A

DICTIONARY,

HINDUSTANI & ENGLISH:

ACCOMPANIED BY

A REVERSED DICTIONARY,

ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

The Second Edition,

GREATLY ENLARGED, AND MUCH IMPROVED.

By DUNCAN FORBES, LL.D.

PROFESSOR OF ORIENTAL LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE IN KING'S COLLEGE, LONDON;
MEMBER OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.
AND AUTHOR OF SEVERAL WORKS TENDING TO FACILITATE THE ACQUISITION OF THE HINDUSTANI AND PERSIAN LANGUAGES.

PART I.—HINDUSTANI AND ENGLISH.

LONDON:
WM. H. ALLEN & CO., 13, WATERLOO PLACE. S.W.
PUBLISHERS TO THE INDIA OFFICE.

1866.

A

DICTIONARY

OF THE

HINDUSTANI LANGUAGE.

LONDON :

LEWIS AND SON, PRINTERS, SWAN BUILDINGS, MOORGATE STREET.

PREFACE.

A DICTIONARY, Hindūstānī and English, accompanied by a reverse part, English and Hindūstānī, has hitherto been a desideratum in this country. It must be obvious to every one that the student of a foreign language, desirous of speaking and writing, as well as reading it, should have not only the words of such foreign language explained in his own, but also the words of his own tongue rendered into that foreign language; and that any Dictionary confined merely to one department is essentially defective.

Thirty years' experience in teaching the Hindūstānī language has convinced me that this deficiency, added to the exorbitant prices charged for Hindūstānī Dictionaries, has greatly impeded learners. I have therefore endeavoured to remove this impediment by compiling a Dictionary of the principal colloquial language of India at once copious, portable, and of a moderate price. These objects have been attained by using a small but clear and distinct letter-press; by employing the Roman character wherever it answered the purpose better than the Oriental; and by excluding every thing not practically useful. By these means I have been enabled in the following work to comprise in a single volume, of convenient dimensions, both parts of a complete Hindūstānī and Hindī Dictionary, including, at the same time, not only more words, but more information really useful to the student, than will be found in any Dictionary of the language hitherto published.

"It is proper that I should here give a brief account of the sources to which I am indebted for the materials of this Dictionary, and of the mode in which I have compiled both its parts. The basis of the first part is the '*Dictionary, Hindoostanee and English*,' in 2 vols. 4to., published by William Hunter, M.D., Calcutta, 1808. Upon this foundation I have superadded at least fifteen thousand words and phrases from the following sources: 1st. A vast number of useful words, both Urdū and Hindī, from the eccentric, but copious vocabulary appended to Dr. Gilchrist's '*Hindee Moral Preceptor*,' 8vo. London, 1821. 2ndly, All the useful words and phrases occurring in Gladwin's '*Dictionary of Mahomedan Law and Bengal Revenue Terms*,' 4to., Calcutta, 1797. 3rdly, A great number of new words from '*A Glossary of Indian Terms*,' 8vo., Agra, 1845, by H. M. Elliot, Esq., Bengal Civil Service. 4thly, Many Persian and Arabic words (which occur in Hindūstānī), from Professor Johnson's last edition of Richardson's '*Persian and Arabic Dictionary*.' 5thly, Several thousands of Hindī words from Dr. Adam's '*Hindī Dictionary*,' 2nd edition, 8vo., Calcutta. 6thly, From the Vocabulary accompanying the '*Prem Sāyar*,' 4to., Calcutta, 1825, I have extracted all such words as were not found in Hunter's Dictionary,

7thly, From Thompscn's '*Hindī and English Dictionary,*' royal 8vo., Delhī, 1846, I have culled many pure Hindī or Sanskrit words not to be found in any of the sources above mentioned. 8thly, I have inserted in their proper places all the words occurring in the Appendix to the '*Dukhnee Unwari Soheilee,*' printed at Madras, 1824; also many words from the '*Qanoon e islam,*' by Dr. Herklots, London, 1832. To the materials collected from all the foregoing sources I have added numerous words, phrases, and significations that I have met with in the course of my experience in teaching the language."*

In preparing this Second Edition, neither toil nor expense has been spared on the part of the author and publishers, in order to render it the most complete work of the kind ever offered to the public. The improvements and enlargements now effected are the following—

First. All the words contained in the Hindī Dictionaries of Dr. Adam and Mr. Thomson have, in this edition, been incorporated each in its proper place. By this means the student is now enabled, for the first time, to read by the aid of one single Dictionary, any production that may fall in his way, whether Urdū or Hindī.

Secondly. All Sanskrit and Hindī words are given both in the Persian and Devanāgarī characters; while words from the Arabic and Persian, together with those peculiar to the Dakhan, are given in the Persian character only. This enables the student at a glance to distinguish the words which are purely Indian or Hindū, from those which are Exotic or Musalmān.

Thirdly. I have inserted all the words contained in the Persian text of the Gulistān of Sa'dī, so as to enable the learner, by the aid of my Persian Grammar and this Dictionary alone, to qualify himself for passing the requisite examination in Persian.

Fourthly. To my friend and quondam pupil, Robert B. M. Binning, Esq., of the Madras Civil Service, I am indebted for numerous words and phrases peculiar to the corrupt dialect of the Dakhan, or South India; besides many interesting explanations and definitions of words purely Hindūstānī, that have never before appeared in any Dictionary of the language. These, when of some length, I have, in justice to Mr. Binning, marked with his name or initials; and I feel both pride and pleasure in thus publicly acknowledging how much I have been benefited by that gentleman's kind and disinterested services. At his own request an interleaved copy of the first edition was, some years ago, forwarded to him in India; and the result has been that the same was in due time returned to me, well filled with sound and valuable information.

Fifthly. I have also to express my sincere thanks to Dr. Charles Rieu, of the British Museum, for his able and hearty co-operation throughout, both in preparing the work for the press, and also in correcting the proof sheets as they were issued in the course of printing. Dr. Rieu, with a view to improve, or, more correctly speaking, to complete, his knowledge of the language, has, within the last four or five years, read the following important works; viz. in Urdū—the "*Akhlāki Hindī,*" the "*Khirad-Afroz,*" the "*Guli Bakāwalī,*" the "*Arā,ishi Mahfil,*" and the "*Ikhwānu-ṣ-Ṣafā*; and in Hindī—the "*Baitāl Pachīsī,*" the "*Singhāsan Battīsī,*" and the "*Prem Sāgar.*" He used an interleaved copy of the first edition of this Dictionary; and marked down in its proper place every word not already included in that work, by which means a multitude of words and phrases has been collected that had hitherto escaped the notice of lexicographers, myself among the number.

* Preface to the First Edition, 1848.

Lastly. I have to acknowledge my obligations to the valuable work recently published by Professor H. H. Wilson, Librarian to the East-India Company, &c. &c., entitled "*A Glossary of Judicial and Revenue Terms, and of useful words occurring in Official Documents relating to the Administration of the Government of British India.*" From that work I have here inserted all such words as are Arabic, Persian, Hindūstānī, Sanskrit, or Hindī. Many of them never before appeared in any Dictionary, and a vast number of others may be met with in Dictionaries that have not attached to them the significations they bear in official documents. All such significations I have carefully added where they were wanted; and when the explanations were too long for insertion in full, I have referred the student to Professor Wilson's work for further information.

I have been enabled to save a vast deal of space by making a free and legitimate use of the Roman character, according to a fixed system—that of Sir William Jones. The economy of this plan will be seen at once by a reference to the words آنکھ *ānkh*, "the eye;" دل *dil*, "the heart;" گل *gul*, "a rose," or to the numerous compounds under the particles بِ *be*, نا *nā*, and لا *lā*, &c.; where I have, in one column, given as much matter as the great quarto Dictionaries furnish in four or five. This has been effected by rejecting the Oriental type, which has enabled me to use a much smaller Roman type after the first line of every article. The use of the Roman character in all phrases and compounds, &c. originating from the leading word, as, for example, under آنکھ *ānkh*, &c., is just as unerring as if the Persian and Devanāgarī characters accompanied it throughout. Every Roman letter has its corresponding symbol in either of the Oriental characters; hence there can be no difficulty or uncertainty in converting any word written in the former into either of the latter. If the reader has the least doubt on this score, he has merely to cast his eye over the following tables.

1st. A Table shewing the correspondence of the vowels in the Persian, Roman, and Devanāgarī characters:—

VOWELS.			INITIAL.			NON-INITIAL.		
Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.	Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.	Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.
ا	*a*	अ	اب	*ab*	अब	بد	*bad*	बद्
اِ	*i*	इ	اِس	*is*	इस	دِن	*din*	दिन
اُ	*u*	उ	اُس	*us*	उस	بُت	*but*	बुत
آ	*ā*	आ	آس	*ās*	आस	بات	*bāt*	बात
او	*o*	ओ	اوک	*ok*	ओक	سو	*so*	सो
اُو	*u*	ऊ	اُود	*ūd*	ऊद	تُو	*tū*	तू
اَو	*au*	औ	اَور	*aur*	और	نَو	*nau*	नौ
اي	*e*	ए	ایک	*ek*	एक	بي	*be*	बे
اِي	*ī*	ई	اِیکھ	*īkh*	ईख	سِي	*sī*	सी
اَي	*ai*	ऐ	اَیسا	*aisā*	ऐसा	هَي	*hai*	है

Let it be remembered, that in all Oriental words *a* is to be sounded short, as in "happy," "America;"—*i*, short, as in "fit," "fin;"—*u*, short, as in "put," "push;"—*ā*, long, as in "war," "water;"—*o*, long, as in "pole," "mole;"—*ū*, long, as in "rule;"—*au*, like our *ou* in "sound," or the German *au* in "haus," a house;—*e*, like our *ea* in "bear," or the French *é* in *dé*, only longer in quantity;—*ī*, long, as in the words "police," "machine;" and—*ai*, like our *i* in fire," "fine," or the German *ai* in "Kaiser," a Cæsar or emperor. The anomalous Sanskrit vowel ऋ *ṛi* is expressed in the Persian character merely by ر (*re* with a *kasra*) and in the Roman character by *ṛi*, sounded as *ri* in "rill," "rip," &c. The Arabic termination ۃ is represented in the Roman character by *ạ* or *ā*, according as its sound is short or long.

2ndly, A Table shewing the agreement of the consonants, Persian, Roman, and Devanagarī —

CONSONANTS.

Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.	Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.	Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.
ب	*b*	ब	د	*d*	द	ظ	*ẓ*	ज़
بھ	*bh*	भ	دھ	*dh*	ध	ع	ʼ	अ &c.
پ	*p*	प	ڈ	*ḍ*	ड	غ	*gh*	ग़
پھ	*ph*	फ	ڈھ	*ḍh*	ढ	ف	*f*	फ़
ت	*t*	त	ذ	*ẓ*	ज़	ق	*ḳ*	क़
تھ	*th*	थ	ر	*r*	र	ک	*k*	क
ٹ	*ṭ*	ट	ڑ	*ṛ*	ड़	کھ	*kh*	ख
ٹھ	*ṭh*	ठ	ڑھ	*ṛh*	ढ़	گ	*g*	ग
ث	*s*	स	ز	*z*	ज़	گھ	*gh*	घ
ج	*j*	ज	ژ	*zh*	ज़	ل	*l*	ल
جھ	*jh*	झ	س	*s*	स	م	*m*	म
چ	*ch*	च	ش	*sh*	श	ن	*n*	न
چھ	*chh*	छ	ص	*ṣ*	स़	و	*w*	व
ح	*ḥ*	ह़	ض	*ẓ*	ज़	ہ	*h*	ह
خ	*kh*	ख़	ط	*ṭ*	त़	ي	*y*	य

The Arabic consonant ع is represented in the Roman character by an apostrophe, thus, بعد *ba'd*. This can never lead into error, as the apostrophe is never used (in the Oriental words) for any other purpose. The symbol *hamza* ء of the Persian character is indicated by a similar mark (,) at the bottom of the line, and the imperceptible ہ *h* at the end of Persian words is represented by the short vowel *a*, as may be seen in the word فائدہ *fā,ida* "gain or advantage." The nasal sound of the letter ن is indicated in the Roman character

by *ṅ*, and in Devanāgarī by the mark ◌ँ above the letter with which it is connected: thus, وهاں *wahāṅ* वहाँ "there;" هنسنا *haṅsnā* हँसना "to laugh." The terminations *aṉ*, *iṉ*, *uṉ*, denote the Arabic *nūnation*, and the *ẉ* denotes the Persian و which in some words is not sounded, as in *kẖẉāh*, خواہ. Lastly, the *u̯* indicates the short sound of و in a few Persian words, as خود *kẖu̯d*.

3rd. A Table for converting the Devanāgarī characters into the corresponding Persian and Roman characters:—

1st.—INITIAL VOWELS.

अ	आ	इ	ई	उ	ऊ	ऋ	ए	ऐ	ओ	औ
ا	آ	اِ	اِي	اُ	اُو	رِ	اي	اَي	او	اَو
a	*ā*	*i*	*ī*	*u*	*ū*	*ṛi*	*e*	*ai*	*o*	*au*

2nd.—CONSONANTS.

क	ख	ग	घ	ङ	च	छ	ज	झ	ञ	ट	ठ	ड	ढ
ک	کھ	گ	گھ	ن	چ	چھ	ج	جھ	ن	ٹ	ٹھ	ڈ	ڈھ
k	*kẖ*	*g*	*gh*	*n*	*ch*	*chh*	*j*	*jh*	*n*	*ṭ*	*ṭh*	*ḍ*	*ḍh*

ण	त	थ	द	ध	न	प	फ	ब	भ	म	य	र	ल
ن	ت	تھ	د	دھ	ن	پ	پھ	ب	بھ	م	ي	ر	ل
ṇ	*t*	*th*	*d*	*dh*	*n*	*p*	*ph*	*b*	*bh*	*m*	*y*	*r*	*l*

व	श	ष	स	ह
و	ش	ش or کھ	س	ہ
w	*sh*	*sẖ*	*kẖ*	*s*	*h*

3rd.—VOWELS FOLLOWING A CONSONANT.

बद	बाद	बिद	बीद	बुद	बूद
بد	باد	بِد	بِيد	بد	بُود
bad	*bād*	*bid*	*bīd*	*bud*	*būd*

बृद	बेद	बैद	बोद	बौद	बः
بْرِد	بيد	بَيد	بود	بَود	به
bṛid	*bed*	*baid*	*bod*	*baud*	*ba*

It may be observed, that the Devanāgarī letter ड has sometimes the sound of a cerebral *ṛ*; in which case it is marked with a dot beneath, thus ड़, and corresponds with ڑ or ڑ in the Persian character; as, बड़ा *baṛā*, "great," بڑا; and in like manner ढ *ḍh* with a dot beneath becomes ढ़ *ṛh*, as in बुढ़ापा "old age," بڑھاپا *buṛhāpā*. The various nasals of the Devanāgarī are represented in the Persian character by the letter ن, which will be

found sufficient for all useful purposes. The letter श is generally represented by ش; but sometimes by س; and the letter ष is more frequently کھ than ش. The compound क्ष is generally represented by چھ *chh* or کھ *kh*, more rarely by کش *ksh*, its proper sound. The compound ज्ञ is represented by گیں; as, अज्ञा *āgyā* (*ājnā*), آگیں : its real sound is that of *gn* in the French words *champagne, ligne*, &c.

It appears, then, that the Devanāgarī alphabet may be represented with tolerable exactness in the Persian character; but the converse does not hold, as the Persi-Arabic alphabet has fourteen letters which have no exact counterpart in the Devanāgarī. The plan adopted in this case is to represent the letters in question by such Nāgarī letters as approximate nearest to them in sound, which in printed books are generally distinguished with a dot underneath; thus,

ق	ف	غ	ع	ظ	ط	ض	ص	ژ	ز	ذ	خ	ح	ث
क़	फ़	ग़	अ़&c.	ज़	त़	ज़	स़	ज़	ज़	ज़	ख़	ह़	स़

In some printed books, for instance in Dr. Gilchrist's "*Hindee Story-teller*," an attempt has been made to form distinct Devanāgarī letters for the various forms of the Persian and Arabic *z*, which, it will be observed, are all represented by ज़; but in reality the object is not worth the labour. In the first place, the Hindūs, who alone use the Devanāgarī character, are sparing in the use of Persian or Arabic words, to one or other of which the various forms of the letter *z* belong; and secondly, such words as they have in the course of centuries adopted have become naturalized, or rather corrupted, so as to suit the elements of the Nāgarī; thus, حاضري is generally written and sounded हाजिरी *hājirī*. The letter ع is generally represented in Nāgarī by employing the vowel with which it is connected, in the initial form, with a dot under it: as, بعد बअ़द *ba'd*; علم इ़ल्म *'ilm*; عمر उ़म्र *'umr*. This method is sufficient for practical use; but it is by no means satisfactory, as may be seen in the monosyllable बअ़द, which in Persian and Arabic is sounded *ba'd* (the *a* uttered from the bottom of the throat); but according to the rules of the Devanāgarī alphabet it makes *bă'ăd*. In fact, the Hindūs seem to view the letter ع as a vowel, and not as a consonant, which it really is.

In the compilation of the Second Part, my principal authority is Dr. Gilchrist's "*Dictionary, English and Hindoostanee*," 2 vols. 4to. with Appendices, Calcutta, 1798, reprinted, &c. Edinburgh, 1810, in one volume, 4to. The merits of this work have been amply appreciated by Hindūstānī scholars for more than half a century. The first orientalist of the present day speaks of it as "a work of great merit and labour: the collection of Hindūstānī synonyma for every word is singularly full, and peculiarly adapted to a language which, varying in the use of words though not in structure, in every province abounds with synonymous terms, each of local and restricted employment. The whole (edition 1810) is in the Roman character, a singularity in its compilation which alone is indicative of no ordinary industry and perseverance." Such being the case, I have, as a general rule, availed myself of all the words occurring in Dr. Gilchrist's Dictionary, subject, however, to a strict course of correction. In Dr. Gilchrist's early days, the Hindūstānī language was in a manner unformed, and its orthography unsettled: hence, in a multitude of words he gives the long ŭ (oo) instead of the short *u*, and *vice versâ*. I have throughout endeavoured to follow as

my guides on this head the standard writers of the language, such as Mīr Amman, in the "*Bāgh o Bahār*;" Ikrām 'Alī, in the "*Ikhwānu-ṣ-ṣafa*," &c. &c. To the very copious collection furnished by Dr. Gilchrist, I have added several thousands of Persian and Arabic words (known to be used in Urdū) from the "*Dictionary, English, Persian, and Arabic*," by Dr. Wilkins, London, 1810, 4to. From Adam's "*Dictionary, English and Hinduwee*," I have extracted many pure Hindī words which escaped the notice of Dr. Gilchrist. I have also found many useful words and phrases in the "*Dictionary, English, Bangālī, and Hindūstānī*," of P. S. D'Rozario, Calcutta, 1837, 8vo. Lastly, I have added numerous synonymous and expressive words and phrases which my own experience has supplied.

It will probably be thought that the Second Part of this Dictionary errs on the side of excess; but I have deemed it the safer course to run the risk of inserting a superfluous or even a *vulgar* word, rather than omit one that could by possibility occur in writing or conversation. It must be recollected that the Hindūstānī is, in more senses than one, a *vulgar tongue*, and that it abounds in a class of words, for the eschewing of which the great Dr. Johnson is said to have been once complimented by some elderly lady, to whom the polite lexicographer replied, "Yes, Madam, I have omitted all such words, but I find that you have been looking for them."

In Part First, compound words are generally to be found under the first or leading member of the compound; at the same time, it is proper to observe that the Hindūstānī language is capable of admitting or forming thousands of compounds not to be found in any dictionary: hence, the learner should bear in mind the more general rules of composition, as laid down in any good grammar of the language. The same remark applies with regard to the rules for derivation, particularly those relating to the formation of causal verbs and abstract nouns.

The few contractions used throughout the work are the following: The letters *a*, *p*, *s*, at the end of many definitions, denote that the word is from the Arabic, Persian, or Sanskrit respectively; the letter *h* distinguishes such words as are aboriginal or purely Indian; and *d* such as are peculiar to the Deccan (dakhan): the few words marked *t* and *g* are of Tartarian and Greek origin respectively. The other contractions are, m. denoting the masculine gender; f. feminine; a. an active or transitive verb; and n. a verb neuter. The letter v. imports vide, and pl. the plural number.

In Part Second, and occasionally in Part First, the following contractions are used in the formation of compound verbs: *k*, for *karnā* (or the Persian *kardan*), "to make;" *h*, for *honā*, "to be, to become;" *j*, for *jānā*, "to go, to be;" *r*, for *rakhnā*, "to keep, to have;" *d*, for *denā*, "to give;" *l*, for *lenā*, "to take;" *ḍ*, for *ḍālnā*, "to throw;" and *b*, for *bāndhnā*, "to bind." These, with the exception of the first two, are chiefly used in the formation of intensives, and consequently they have then laid aside their own primitive signification. As a general rule, compound words have their parts or members separated by a hyphen, thus, *dil-nishīn*, *tan-durust*, *sar-gardān*, &c. Such compounds, when transferred into the Oriental characters, are optionally written entire as one word, or distinct as two. The short *i*, denoting the Persian *iẓāfat*, is indifferently written either as the last letter of the governing word, or separately between the two words, as *dardi sar* or *dard i sar*, the sense being abundantly obvious either way, as no Persian word ends in the short *i* except it be in a state of construction with the substantive or adjective following.

I have avoided cross references, which are very embarrassing to the learner, retaining only those in which the word referred to is either close at hand, or is attended by a long explanation which it would be needless to repeat.

Some good-natured friends have occasionally expressed to me their regret that the Second Part of the work had not been given in the Persian character. Had it been so, I must either, in the first place, have added the pronunciation in Roman characters to each word (otherwise the work would be utterly useless), and this would have increased its size to at least six times what it now is; or, in the second place, omitting the Roman character, I must have given all the vowel marks and other orthographical symbols, which would have extended it to at least ten times its actual bulk, without possessing one single advantage over what it now has.*

In conclusion, I have only to add, that amidst such a mass of small letters, it will not seem surprising that an occasional error of the press should occur. I trust, however, that the number of such errors is small; and I am confident that the generous, the learned, and the experienced (and it is only *their* good opinion I am ambitious to obtain) will not deny me their kind indulgence.

---

* Two lines of even the smallest Oriental types in this country would occupy at least as much space as five lines of the Roman character used in Part II. of this work. If the vowel-points, &c. be used, the spaces between the lines must be nearly doubled: hence the truth of the above remark will be obvious to those at all conversant with Oriental typography.

DUNCAN FORBES.

58, Burton Crescent,
January, 1857.

A DICTIONARY,

HINDŪSTĀNĪ AND ENGLISH.

ا

ا *alif*, the first letter of the Arabic alphabet; in numeration it counts one. अ *a* or *a-kāra*, the first elementary sound in the Sanskrit alphabet: it is a name of God, or *Vishnu*. As an inseparable particle prefixed to a word, it signifies negation or privation; as, *a-dharm*, injustice, or irreligion, from *dharm*, justice, &c. It is akin to the *alpha privativum* of the Greek, the *in* of the Latin, or the *un* of the German and English. As in Greek, it becomes *an* before a vowel, as *an-anta*, endless, or without end.

اب अब *ab*, now, presently, just now, a little while ago; by adding *kā, ke, kī*, it forms an adjective, as *ab-kā zamānā*, the present time. *h.*

اب इब *ib*, thus, as, in like manner. *s.*

اب *ab* (contract. from ابو), a father. In Hindūstānī, the plural is of most frequent occurrence, as in *ābā o ajdād*, fathers and grandfathers, ancestors. *a.*

آب *āb*, m. water, splendour, elegance, dignity, lustre (in gems), temper (of steel, &c.), edge, sharpness (of a sword, &c.). The word *āb* in Persian is used in a great many metaphoric and idiomatic expressions. *p.*

ابا *ibā*, m. denial; *ibā-k*, to refuse, deny. *a.*

آبا *ābā*, fathers (pl. of اب or ابو, q. v.). *a.*

ابابيل *abābīl*, m, a swallow. *a.*

اباحت *ibāḥat*, f. permitting, giving liberty. *a.*

آباد *ābād*, cultivated, peopled, pleasant; full of buildings and inhabitants; used in composition in the sense of city or *ville*, as *akbar-ābād*, the city of Akbar, or (as the Americans would say) *Akbar-ville*, the city of Agra. *p.*

آبادان *ābādān*, synonymous with *ābād*. *p.*

آباداني *ābādānī*, f. a habitation, a cultivated, populous, pleasant place; population, cultivation, abundance. In Hindūstānī it is seldom used except in poetry, *ābādī* being the common expression. *p.*

آباد بيشي *ābād-beshī*, f. first assessment of newly-settled or cultivated land. *p.*

آبادكار *ābād-kār*, the original or first settler on waste land. *p.*

آباد كرنا *ābād karnā*, a. to build, cultivate, make a place habitable and populous. *p.*

آبادها आबाधा *ābādhā*, f. segment of the base of a triangle. *s.*

آبادي *ābādī*, synonymous with *ābādānī*. *p.*

ابت

ابارنا उबारना *ubārnā*, a. to set at liberty. *s.*

ابارنا उबारना *ubārnā*, a. to keep in reserve. *h.*

اباك अबाक *a-bāk*, dumb, speechless. *s.*

اباكنا उबाकना *ubāknā*, a. to vomit, reject. *h.*

ابالنا उबालना *ubālnā*, a. to boil, to make boil. *h.*

آبان *ābān*, m. the eighth month of the Persian year. *p.*

ابانا उबाना *ubānā*, a. to sow, to plant. *h.*

آبائي *ābā,ī*, belonging to or descending from one's ancestors, paternal. *a.*

آب باران *āb i bārān*, m. rain-water. *p.*

آب بازي *āb-bāzī*, f. play or sport in water; swimming. *p.*

آب بسته *ābi basta*, m. ice, glass. *p.*

ابيبك अबिबेक *a-bibek*, m. want of discrimination; *abibekī*, indiscreet; *abibekatā*, folly. *s.*

آب پاشي *āb-pāshī*, f. sprinkling water on fields, &c. *p.*

آبتاب *āb-tāb*, f. splendour; also *āb o tāb*. *p.*

ابتب *ab-tab*, presently; *ab-tab h.* to be in a dying state, to be all over with one. *h.*

آبتابه *ābtāba*, m. an ewer; generally written *āftāba*, and sometimes *āftāwa*. *p.*

ابتدا *ibtidā*, f. beginning, commencement, exordium. *a.*

ابتداءً *ibtidā,aṉ*, in the beginning, at first, in the first place. *a.*

ابتذال *ibtizāl*, m. vileness, meanness, servitude; carelessness in preserving any thing. *a.*

ابتر *abtar*, worthless, spoiled, wanton, dissolute; *abtarī*, worthlessness. *a.*

ابتسام *ibtisām*, m. cheerfulness, a smile. *a.*

ابتك *ab-tak*,
ابتلك *ab-talak*,
ابتلگ *ab-talag*,
ابتوري *ab-torī*,
ابتوڑي *ab-toṛī*,
— till now, hitherto, yet, up to the present time, as yet, still, notwithstanding. *h.*

ابتلا *ibtilā*, m. suffering, misfortune. *a.*

ابتہاج *ibtihāj*, m. gladness, alacrity, cheerfulness. *a.*

ابتّن अबतईं *ab-ta,īn*, till now, till this time. *h.*

ابتیں अबतें *ab-teṅ*, from this time, hence. *h.*

ابتّن उबटन *ubṭan*, m. a detergent substance for rubbing on the body; a cosmetic: also *ubaṭ*, or *ubṭī*, or *ubṭanā*, same as *upṭan*, q. v. *h.*

ابتّنا *ubaṭnā*, a. to rub on the body the cosmetic *ubṭan* or *upṭan*. *h.*

ابج अब्ज *abja*, m. the nymphæa or lotus; the moon; a conch; a species of tree. *s.*

آبجاري *ābi-jārī*, m. running water, a stream, rivulet, tears flowing. *p. a.*

ابجد *abjad*, m. the alphabet; a mode of reckoning numbers by the letters of the alphabet; the first letter counting one, the second two, &c., according to their ancient arrangement.—Vide Persian Grammar, p. 23, or Hindūstānī Grammar, p. 20. *a.*

ابجدخوان *abjad-khwān*, m. one who is learning his alphabet. *a. p.*

آبجو *āb-jo*, f. a rivulet or streamlet. *p.*

آبجوش *āb-josh*, m. gravy, soup. *p.*

آبجوي *ābi jo,e*, f. the water of a rivulet. *p.*

ابچ अबच *a-bach*, that which has not escaped. *h.*

ابچار अबिचार *a-bichār*, m. want of consideration, injustice. *s.*

ابچاري *a-bichārī*, m. *a-bichārin*, f. an unjust man or woman, or a man or woman destitute of consideration or reflection. *s.*

آبچڑھانا *āb-charhānā*, a. to whet or polish one's sword, &c. *p. h.*

آبچشم *ābi chashm*, m. water of the eye, [tears. *p.*

آبچشي *āb-chashī*, f. giving drink to a child for the first time (generally about six months of age) preparatory to weaning him. *p.*

ابچل अबिचल *a-bichal*, motionless, unmoved, unshaken, resolute, firm. *s.*

ابچھرا अबछरा *abchharā*, f. a female dancer in the court of Indra; also *apchharā* and *apsarā*, q.v. *s*

آبحرام *ābi ḥarām*, forbidden water, *i. e.* wine; insincere or hypocritical tears. *p. a.*

آبحسرت *ābi ḥasrat*, m. water of desire, wish, appetite, longing. *p. a.*

آبحيات *ābi ḥayāt*, m. the water of life, [immortality. *p. a.*

آبحيوان *ābi ḥaiwān*, m. water of life; a fabulous fountain so called. *p. a.*

آبخانه *āb-khāna*, m. a repository of water, a reservoir; a cellar. *p.*

ابخرہ *abkhira* (pl. of بخار), m. vapours, exhalations. *a.*

آبخست *āb-khast*, a water melon or cucumber. *p.*

آبخضر *ābi khizr*, water of immortality; inspired knowledge. *p. a.*

ابخل *abkhal*, very or more avaricious. *a.*

آبخور *āb-khur*, } m. victuals, food and
آبخورد *āb-khurd*, } drink; fortune. *p.*

آبخورہ *āb-khura*, m. a narrow-mouthed vessel for drinking out of, a cup for drinking water. *p.*

ابد *abad*, m. eternity, without end. *a.*

ابدًا *abadaṉ*, eternally, for ever; never. *a.*

آبدار *āb-dār*, m. the person intrusted with the charge of water for drinking. adj. polished, of a good water (as gems), well tempered (as steel). *p.*

آبدارخانه *āb-dār-khāna*, m. a repository of drinking-water. *p.*

آبداري *āb-dārī*, f. sharpness (of a sword, &c.); polish (of gems); office of *ābdār*. *p.*

ابداع *ibdā'*, m. the production of something new. *a.*

ابدال *ibdāl*, m. change, exchange, substituting [one thing for another. *a.*

ابدال *abdāl*, m. a religious person, devotee, enthusiast. *abdālī*, of or relating to a devotee; an epithet assumed by *Aḥmad*, the founder of the late Afghān dynasty. *a.*

آبدانه *āb-dāna*, m. food and drink: also [*āb o dāna*. *p.*

آبدست *āb-dast*, m. washing the hands (particularly after any unclean action). *p.*

آبدندار *ābi dandān*, m. sharpness and polish of the teeth; debility. *p.*

ابدھ अबध *a-badh*, sacred, inviolable. *s.*

ابدھ अबुध or अबुद्धि *a-budh* or *a-buddhi*, stupid, ignorant; also s. f. ignorance. *s.*

ابدھا अबधा *abdhā*, f. a segment of the base of a triangle. *s.*

ابدھمان अबुद्धिमान *a-buddhimān*, stupid, unintelligent. *s.*

ابدھوت अबधूत *abdhūt*, m. a kind of *fakīr* or devotee. This class are worshippers of Shiva. fem. *abdhūtnī*. *s.*

ابدھي अबध्य *a-badhya*, not deserving death, [not to be slain, inviolable. *s.*

ابدي *abadī*, eternal, without end. *a.*

ابديا अबिद्या *a-bidyā*, f. ignorance. *s.*

آبديده هونا *āb-dīda honā*, to shed tears. *p. h.*

ابر *abr*, m. a cloud. *abri siyāh*, a black cloud. *abri ghalīẓ*, a thick cloud. *abri āgur*, a cloud without rain. *p.*

ابر अबर *abar*, now, at present. *h.*

ابرا अबरा *abrā*, m. the outer fold of a double garment; distinguished from *astar*, the lining. Written also *abrā*, q. v. *h.*

ابرار *abrār* (pl. of بَرّ), just men, holy, pious, dutiful (to parents). *ibrār*, victory superiority. *a.*

ابرانا *ubrānā*, a. to keep in reserve. (same as *ubārnā*). *h.*

ابراهيم *Ibrāhīm*, the patriarch Abraham. *Ibrāhīm Adham*, name of a pious sovereign that formerly reigned at *Balkh*. *a.*

ابرد *abrad*, colder, most or very cold. *a.*

ابرص *abraṣ*, leprous. *a.*

ابرق *abraḳ* or ابرك *abrak*, m. talc, mica. *a.*

ابرنا उबरना *ubarnā*, n. to be kept in reserve, to remain over. *h.*

ابرنجن *abranjan*, ابرنجين *abranjīn*, a bracelet, an ankle ornament of gold or silver. *p.*

ابرو *abrū*, f. the eye-brow. *abrū par girih mārnā*, a. to frown. *p.*

آبرو *ābrū*, f. honour, character, renown, elegance; the name of a poet. *ābrū-utārnā*. a. to dishonour, disgrace. *ābrū-bar-bād-denā*, a. to lose one's own character, or destroy that of another. *ābrū-denī*, a. to bestow honour or reputation on any one, or to surrender or lose one's own. *ābrū-rez*, a calumniator. *ābrū-rezī*, f. slander, calumny. *ābrū-karnī*, a. to treat with respect. *ābrū-lenī*, a. to take away one's character or reputation. *p.*

آبروان *āb-ravān*, m. a very fine kind of muslin or gauze, which when spread out on the grass is said to have been scarcely visible. The art of manufacturing this stuff is now lost. *p.*

ابرودھ *a-birodh*, m. quietness, tranquillity. *s.*

ابرودھي अबिरोधिनी *a-birodhinī*, ابرودھي अबिरोधी *a-birodhī*, quiet, tranquil. *s.*

ابرا *abra*, m. the outside of a garment; same as *abrā*. *p.* [jewels, &c. *s.*

آبرهن *ābarhan* (*vide* آبهرن), m. ornaments,

ابري *abrī*, clouded, variegated. *abrī kāghaz*, a kind of thick and shining paper clouded, (from Cāshmīr). *p.*

آبريز *āb-rez*, a pot for sprinkling water, such as a gardener's; used also in baths for pouring water over the body. *p.* [ing silk. *p.*

آبريشم *ābresham* (also *abresham*), m. sew-

آبريشي *ābreshmī*, silken, made of silk. *p.*

ابريق *ibrīk*, m. an ewer, a water-pot. *a.*

ابردھبر *abar-dhabar*, coarse, rough, common. *h.*

بزر *ābi-zar*, water of gold; white wine. *p.*

آب زلال *ābi zulāl*, m. pure limpid water. *p.a.*

ابس अबश *a-bas*, powerless, without choice. *s.*

آبسال *ābsāl*, m. a vineyard, a garden. *p.*

آبسته *ābista*, pregnant (a woman), with young (an animal), new-born (a child). The forms *ābist*, *ābistan*, and *ābistān* are given in Gilchrist. *p.*

آبستگي *ābistagī*, also *ābistanī*, &c. f. pregnancy. *p.* [clothes. *s.*

ابسن अबसन *a-basan*, naked, without

ابسن अबिसन *a-bisan*, without desire, indifferent. *s.*

ابسنا उबसना *ubasnā*, n. to rot, putrefy. *h.*

ابسواس अबिस्वास or अबिश्वास *a-biswās*, m. want of confidence, distrustfulness. *s.* [trustful. *s.*

ابسواسي *a-biswāsī*, *abiswāsin*, *abiswāsinī*, dis-

ابسانا *ubsānā*, a. to cause to rot. *h.*

اب سون *ab-son*, اب سي *ab-se*, from this time. *h.*

ابسي دور *ab-se dūr*, is an expression of those who, after describing a past misfortune, pray to be preserved from a repetition of it; q.d. Far be it from us! *h. p.*

آبشار *āb-shār*, m. f. a waterfall, cascade, cataract. *p.*

آب شناس *āb-shināS*, the lead-man, or person who takes the soundings in a ship, a pilot. *p.*

آب شور *āb i shor*, m. brackish or salt water. *p.*

آب شورة *āb-shora* or *ābi-shora*, m. water cooled artificially by means of a solution of saltpetre; iced sherbet. *p.*

آبشولا *ābsholā* (Dakh.), same as *ābshora*. *p.*

ابشيك *a-bisheh* or ابكهيك *abikheh*, m. sprinkling-water, which the Hindūs (after pronouncing certain prayers over it) use for cleansing their persons, and other utensils used in sacrifice, holy water; accession to a throne, inauguration. v. *abhishek*. *s.*

ابصار *abṣār* (pl. of بصر), views, looks; perception, understanding. *a.*

ابطال *ibṭāl*, m. abolition, act of destroying or annihilating, refuting. *a.* [vain, &c. *a.*

ابطل *abṭal*, comp. more vain or fruitless, very

ابعاد *ab'ād* (pl. of بعد), distances, divarications. *a.*

ابعد *ab'ad*, more distant, very far. *a.* [*tale. p.a.*

آب عشرت *ābi 'ashrat*, wine, *semen geni-*

ابقا *ibkā*, m. confirmation, establishment, preservation, rendering permanent. *a.*

ابكا *ab-kā*, *ab-ke*, and *ab-kī*, of or belonging to the present time, from *ab*. *h.*

آبكار *āb-kār*, m. a distiller (particularly of spirituous liquors); a water-carrier, a sprinkler; a wine-merchant, or seller of spirituous liquors; a drinker of wine. *p.*

آبكاري *āb-kārī*, f. the business of a distiller; revenue derived from a duty levied on distilleries, also on houses for the sale of spirituous liquors, eating-houses, houses of entertainment, &c.

ابكانا उबकाना *ubkānā*, a. to cause one to vomit. *h.* [ing. *h.*

ابكاي उबकाई *ubkā,ī*, f. the act of vomit-

ابكت अबिक्त *a-bikt*, hidden, unintelligible. *s.*

ابكت گنت अबिक्तगणित *a-bikt ganit*, f. arithmetic of unknown quantities; algebra. *s.*

آب كش *āb-kash*, a drawer of water; *āb-kashī*, act of drawing or carrying water. *p.*

ابكنا उबकना *ubaknā*, n. to vomit. *h.*

آب كوثر *ābi-kauṣar*, m. nectar. *p. a.*

ابكيشي अबकेशी *abkeshī*, without fruit, barren (tree). *s.*

آبگذار *āb-guzār*, a ford, a ferry; an express. *p.*

آبگذر *āb-guzar*, a canal or channel for water. *p.*

آب گرم *ābi garm*, warm water, a hot-bath. *p.*

آب گوشت *ābi gosht*, soup, gravy, broth. *p.*

آب گوهر *ābi gohar*, water of pearls, pure limpid water. *p.*

آب گير *āb-gīr*, a receptacle for water, a pool, pond, ditch; a weaver's brush. *p.*

آبگینه *ābgīna*, m. a mirror, looking-glass, a drinking-glass; wine; a diamond. *p.*

ابل अबल *a-bal*, weak, without strength or power *s.*

ابلا अबला *a-balā*, f. weak, powerless; a woman. *s.*

ابلاپا अबलापा *a-balāpā*, m. weakness, frailty. *s.*

ابلاغ *iblāgh*, m. conveying, sending, causing [to arrive. *a.*

ابلانا उबलाना *ublānā*, a. to cause to boil, (by the hands of another); to boil any thing so as to be fit to eat; to cook. *h.*

ابلاي अबलाई *a-balā,ī*, f. weakness, debility. *s.*

ابلق *ablaḳ*, piebald, black and white, party-coloured. *a.*

ابلقا *ablaḳā*, m. a bird of the maina kind, a [starling. *a.*

ابلمب अबिलम्ब *a-bilamb*, m. quickness, diligence. *s.*

ابلنا उबलना *ubalnā*, n. to boil or bubble up. *h.*

آبلوج *āblūj* (also *āblūch*), sugar-candy. *p.*

آبله *ābila*, m. a blister. *p.* [pox, a bubo. *p.*

آبله فرنگ *ābila,i farang*, m. the French

ابله *ablah*, foolish, silly, ignorant, bashful. *a.*

ابلهي *ablahī*, f. folly, silliness. *a.*

ابلي अबली *abalī*, f. a row, a range, a continuous line. *s.*

ابلي अबली *a-balī*, weak, powerless. *s.*

ابليس *iblīs*, the devil, Satan. *a.*

ابن *ibn*, m. a son, a child; *ibnu-s-sabīl*, a son of the road, a traveller; *ibnu-l-gharaz*, a selfish person; *ibnu-l-ghaib*, one of whom little is known, a parvenu. *a.*

ابنا *abnā*, (pl. of ابن) sons; people; tribes. *a.*

ابناس अबिनास *a-binās*, m. safety. s.

ابناسي *a-bināsī*, safe, entire, free from loss. *s.*

ابن الوقت *ibn-ul-waḳt*, a time-server. *a.*

ابناء جنس *abnā,i jins*, pl. companions, comrades, equals; those of the same rank, quality, or species. *n.* *abnā,e dahr*, or *abnā,e rozgār*, sons of the time, contemporaries. *a. p.*

ابندو अबिन्दु *a-bindu*, without point or dot. *s.*

آب نقره *āb nuḳra*, m. quicksilver. *p. a.*

آبنوس *ābnūs*, m. ebony. *p.*

آبنوسي *ābnūsī*, made of ebony. *p.*

ابني अबनी *abnī*, f. the earth, world. *s.*

آب ني *āb-nai*, m. the straight tube of a *ḥuḳḳa*, on which the chillam is fixed. *p.*

ابني अबिनय *a-binai*, m. wantonness, pertness. *s.* [tulant. *s.*

ابنيت अबिनीत *a-binīt*, wanton, pert, pe-

ابو *abū*, m. father; the word is frequently used as the first member of a man's name or epithet, thus, *abū-l-bashar*, the father of the human race, Adam. *abū-bakr*, the father-in-law and first successor to Muhammad. *abū-turāb*, 'Alī, the son-in-law of Muhammad. *abū-l-faẓl*, the name of the secretary to the Emperor Akbar, *abū-jahl*, the name of an uncle of Muhammad, noted for his stubbornness. *abū hurairaḥ*, one of the companions of Muhammad, *abū-'alī sīnā*, a celebrated sage and physician, commonly known in Christendom as Avicenna. *abū-fawāris*, the ass, lit. the father of horsemen. *abū-bakr*, the name of an *atābak* prince to whom *Sa'dī* dedicated his Gulistan. *abū-naṣr*, the name of the minister of the last mentioned prince. *a.*

ابواب *abwāb* (pl. of باب), doors, gates, chapters, sections; in the revenue language of India the word means almost any kind of cesses, imposts, and charges levied by the officials of government. *a.*

ابوجھ अबूझ *a-būjh*, stupid, without understanding. *s.* [comprehensible. *h.*

ابوجھا अबूझा *a-būjhā*, not understood, in-

ابودھ अबोध *a-bodh*, m. ignorance, stupidity. adj. ignorant, stupid; puzzled, perplexed. *s.*

ابودھگمیه अबोधगम्य *a-bodh-gamya*, } incom-
ابودھنیه अबोधनीय *a-bodhanīya*, } prehensible, unintelligible. *s.*

ابول अबोल *a-bol*, silent. *h.* [to silence. *h.*

ابولا अबोला *a-bolā*, disposed or accustomed

آب و دانه *āb o dāna*, water and grain, food and drink. *p.* [mate. *p. a.*

آب وهوا *āb o hawā*, f. atmosphere, air, cli-

ابھ अभि *abhi*, a particle denoting priority in time or place, prefixed to Sanskrit words, *s.*

ابھ इभ *ibh* or *ibha*, m. an elephant. *ibha-pālak*, the keeper of an elephant. *s.*

آبھا आभा *ābhā*, f. light, splendour, beauty. *s.*

ابھار अभार *a-bhār*, light, of little weight. *s.*

ابھار उभार *ubhār*, m. swelling, tumefaction, plumpness. *h.*

ابھارنا उभारना *ubhārnā*, a. to raise up, to excite, to persuade, to plump up. *h.* [steal. *h.*

ابھاڑنا उभाड़ना *ubhāṛnā*, a. to take away, to

آبھاس आभास *ābhās*, } m. a preface, a
آبھاش आभाष *ābhāsh*, } preamble, an introduction, &c. *s.* [misfortune, ill-luck. *s.*

ابھاگ अभाग *a-bhāg*, also *a-bhāgya*, m.

ابھاگا अभागा *a-bhāgā*, also *a-bhāginī* and *a-bhāgī*, unfortunate, destitute. *s.*

ابھال अभाल *abhāl*, m. a cloud. *h.*

ابھام *ibhām*, m. the thumb; suspicion, ambiguity; covered, concealed, unknown. *a.*

ابھانا उभाना *ubhānā*, a. to alarm, disturb. *h.*

ابھاو अभाव *a-bhā,o*, m. absence, non-existence, want; as in this proverb, *rājā ke ghar meṅ, kyā motiyoṅ kā abhā,o?* Is there a want of pearls in the raja's house? *s.*

ابهباد अभिवाद *abhibād*, m. act of kissing the feet or of worshipping, an obeisance; also an insult. *s.* [as *abhibād*. *s.*

ابهبادن अभिवादन, *abhibādan*, m. the same

ابهبهوت अभिभूत *abhibhūta*, subdued, domineered over. *s.*

ابهپراي अभिप्राय *abhiprāy*, m. sentiment, intention, opinion, design, wish, purpose; the main purport of a book, &c. *s.*

ابهجت अभिजित *abhijit*, m. the 21st *nakshatra*, or lunar asterism; the 8th *muhūrt*, or division of the day. *s.* [spell causing death or disease. *s.*

ابهچار अभिचार *abhichār*, m. a charm or

ابهدهان अभिधान *abhidhān*, m. a dictionary. Strictly speaking, it denotes a list of the substantives of the Sanskrit language, such as the "Amara Kosha," &c. *s.*

ابهر अभ्र *abhra*, m. the sky, a cloud. *s.*

ابهرا उभरा *ubhrā*, unladen (as a cart or boat). *h.* [till it run over. *h.*

ابهرانا उभराना *ubhrānā*, a. to fill a vessel

ابهرك अभ्रक *abhrak*, m. talc, mica. *s.*

ابهركي *abhrakī*, made of talc or mica. *s.*

ابهرم अभरम *a-bharam*, without respect. *s.*

آبهرن आभरन *ābharan*, m. jewels, ornaments, decoration; also *abharan*, with the initial vowel short. *s.*

ابهرنا उभरना *ubharnā*, n. to overflow. *h.*

آبهس आभस *ābhas*, little, few. *s.*

ابهسارکا अभिसारिका *abhisārikā*, also *abhisārī* and *abhisārinī*, f. (a woman) going to an assignation with her lover, a lewd woman. *s.*

ابهشکت अभिषिक्त *abhishikta*, installed, baptized, anointed to office, enthroned. *s.*

ابهشيك अभिषेक *abhishek*, m. bathing, anointing, royal unction; a religious ceremony consisting in sprinkling a person with the water of the Ganges. *s.*

ابهك उभक *ubhak*, m. a bear. *h.*

ابهکت अभक्ति *a-bhakti*, f. disregard, want of desire, indifference, unbelief. *s.*

ابهکتمان *a-bhaktimān*, unbelieving, indifferent to. *s.*

ابهلاش अभिलाष *abhilāsh*, m. and *abhilāshā*, f. wish, desire; (generally written *abhilākh*). *s.*

ابهلاشي अभिलाषी *abhilāshī*, wishing, desiring, longing for. *s.* [sire. *s.*

ابهلاکھ *abhilākh* or *abhilākhā*, m. wish, de-

ابهمان अभिमान *abhimān*, m. pride, haughtiness, self-conceit. *s.*

ابهمان پتر अभिमानपुत्र *abhimāna-putra*, m. a foster-son. *s.* [arrogance. *s.*

ابهمانتا अभिमानता *abhimānatā*, f. pride,

ابهماني *abhimānī* or *abhimānya*, proud, conceited. *s.*

ابهمت अभिमत *abhimat*, consented to, approved of, chosen, agreed, accepted. *s.*

ابهمتتا अभिमतता *abhimatatā* or *abhimattā*, f. desire, love. *s.*

ابهمکھ अभिमुख *abhimukh*, present, before. *s.*

ابهمکھتا अभिमुखता *abhimukhatā*, f. presence, proximity. *s.*

ابهنو अभिनव *abhinav*, new, quite new. *s.*

ابهواد अभिवाद *abhivād*, m. abusive language. *s.* [stration. *s.*

ابهوادن अभिवादन *abhivādan*, m. bow, pro-

ابهوت अभूत *a-bhūt*, non-existent. *s.*

ابهوج अभोज *a-bhoj*, also *a-bhojya*, unfit to eat, not eatable. *s.* [fasting. *s.*

ابهوجي अभोजी *a-bhojī*, not having eaten,

آبهوشن आभूषन *ābhūshan*, m. ornaments, jewellery, finery. *s.* (Commonly written in the Persian characters as follows):

آبهوکهن *ābhūkhhan*, m. jewels, ornaments. *s.*

ابهوگ अभोग *a-bhog*, unfit for use, unpossessed. *s.*

ابهون अभूं *ab-hūn*, hitherto, yet. *h.*

ابهي अभी *ab-hī*, even now, just now. *h.*

ابهي अभय *a-bhay*, without fear, fearless. *s.*

ابهي उभय *ubhaya*, both (used in Sanskrit phrases.) [yellow myrobalan. *s.*

ابهيا अभया *abhayā*, f. name of a flower, the

ابهياس अभ्यास *abhyās*, m. practice, meditation, study, the frequent repetition of a thing in order to fix it on the memory. *s.*

ابهياسي अभ्यासी *abhyāsī*, studious, practising, repeating. *s.*

ابهياگت अभ्यागत *abhyāgat*, m. a guest, a visitor; arrived. *s.*

ابهيپتر अभयपत्र *abhaya-patra*, } m. assurance
ابهيدان अभयदान *abhaya-dān*, } of safety or
ابهيواك अभयवाक् *abhaya-vāk*, } protection, an amnesty. *s.* [unalarmed. *s.*

ابهيت अभीत *a-bhīta*, fearless, undaunted,

ابهيتي अभीति *a-bhīti*, f. fearlessness. *s.*

ابهيپست अभीप्सित *abhīpsit*, } loved, wish-
ابهيشٹ अभीष्ट *abhīshta*, } ed for. *s.*

ابهيچ *abhīch* (dakh.), same as *abhī*, now, just now

ابهيد अभेद *a-bhed*, } united, fastened toge-
ابهيو अभेव *a-bhew*, } ther, known, celebrated. *s.*

آبهير आभीर *ābhīr*, m. a cow-herd. *s.*

آبي *ābī*, of or belonging to water, aquatic, watery, moist, humid. *p.*

ابي अबे *abe*, an interjection of vocation expressive of scorn, as Sirrah! *h.*

ابي *abī*, now (sometimes used for *ab-hī*). *h.*

ابيات *abyāt* (plur. of بيت), houses, (and more usual) distichs, verses. *a.*

آبيار *āb-yār*, m. a waterer, a sprinkler. *p.*

آبياري *āb-yārī*, f. irrigation; a kind of thin linen cloth; a species of dove. *p.*

ابيج अबीज *a-bīj*, grain that does not germinate. *s.* [able. *s.*

ابير अबेर *a-ber*, f. delay; late, unseason-

ابير अबीर *abīr*, m. red powder used at the *holī* Saturnalia. *s.* [shining. *s*

ابيض *abyaz*, white, very splendid or

اپ अप *apa*, a Sanskrit particle; prefixed to words it denotes inferiority, privation, separation. It is much used in compound words from the Sanskrit, as *apādān*, m. taking away, the ablative case in grammar; *apāng*, m. the outer corner of the eye; *apabhāshā*, f. the vulgar tongue; also applied to the language of foreigners; *apabhransh*, f. ungrammatical language; *apachay*, m. loss, diminution; *apashabd*, m. vulgarisms, slang; *apakrisht*, worthless, little, vile; *apakarma*, m. a bad action, misconduct; *apamrityu*, f. sudden death, dying without any disease; *apavād*, m. censure, blame; *apavādī*, censorious; *apahartā*, m a robber, a thief; *apaharan*, m. seizing forcibly, carrying off; *apahnav*, m. concealment. *s.*

اپ उप *upa*, a Sanskrit particle, denoting vicinity, or resemblance in an inferior degree, as *upaveda*, the *sub-veda* or minor *veda*.

آپ आप *āp*, pron. self, yourself, used instead of the personal pronoun of the second person by an inferior when addressing his superior. *h.*

آپ आप *āp*, m. water. *s.*

آپا आपा *āpā*, f. an elder sister; self. *h.*

اپاپ अपाप *a-pāp*, guiltless, without crime. *s.*

آپ آپ *āp-āp*, m. selfishness, egotism. *h.*

اپاتر अपात्र *a-pātr*, unfit, unworthy. *s.*

اپادان अपादान *apādān*, m. taking away; the ablative case in grammar. *s.*

اپادان उपादान *upādān*, m. cause, motive. *s.*

اپادھ उपाध *upādh*, f. violence, injury, injustice. *s.*

اپادھ उपाधि *upādhi*, m. a virtuous reflection; deception, disguise; a nickname. *s.*

اپادھي उपाधी *upādhī*, violent, unjust. *s.*

اپادھياي उपाध्याय *upādhyāy*, m. a spiritual preceptor. *s.*

اپادھيايا उपाध्याया *upādhyāyā*, اپادھياني उपाध्यायी *upādhyāyī*, اپادھياني उपाध्यानी *upādhyānī*, } f. an instructress, the wife of a spiritual preceptor. *s.*

اپار अपार *a-pār*, boundless, excessive. *s.*

اپار *ipār*, thyme, wild marjoram. *p.*

اپارجت उपार्जित *upārjit*, acquired, gained. *s.*

اپارجن उपार्जन *upārjan*, m. acquiring, gaining. *s.*

اپاڑنا उपाड़ना *upāṛnā*, a. to root up, extirpate, eradicate. *s.*

اپاس उपास *upās*, m. a fast, hunger. *s.*

اپاسا उपासा *upāsā*, hungry, one who fasts. *s.*

اپاسک उपासक *upāsak*, a worshipper, a servant. *s.*

اپاسنا उपासना *upāsanā*, f. reverence, worship, attendance; v. to reverence. *s.*

اپاسي उपासी *upāsī*, serving, worshipping. *s.*

اپاسيه उपास्य *upāsya*, worthy of reverence. *s.*

اپاشريه अपाश्रय *apāshraya*, helpless, destitute, without shelter. *s.*

اپاک अपाक *a-pāk*, raw, unripe, undressed. *s.*

اپاکھيان उपाख्यान *upākhyān*, m. an old story, a legend. *s.* [laying. *s.*

اپالنبھ उपालम्भ *upālambh*, m. abuse; de-

اپان अपान *apān*, m. emission of wind (backwards). *s.*

اپانا उपाना *upānā*, a. to create, produce, earn, adopt, contrive. *h.*

اپانگ अपाङ्ग *apāng*, m. the outer corner of the eye, a sectarial mark on the forehead; adj. maimed, crippled. *apāng-darshan*, m. a side glance, a leer, a wink. *s.*

اپاو उपाव *upā,o*, m. remedy, redress. *s.*

اپاون अपावन *a-pāvan*, defiling, polluting. *s.*

اپاهج अपाहज *apāhaj*, lazy, cripple; a person who never visits any one. *s.* [preparation. *s.*

اپاي उपाय *upāe*, m. remedy, plan, scheme,

اپاي अपाय *apāya*, injurious, destructive. *s.*

اپايي उपायी *upāyī*, contriving, remedying. *s.*

اپباد अपबाद *apabād*, m. complaint, accusation. *s.* [an accuser. *s.*

اپبادي अपबादी *apabādī*, m. a complainant,

اپبتر अपबित्र *a-pabitr* or *a-pavitr*, impure, unclean. *s.* [ness, impurity. *s.*

اپبترتا अपबित्रता *a-pabitrata*, f. uncleanاپبس अपबस *apabas*, also अपबश्य *apabashya*, absolute, independent. *s.*

اپبن उपबन *upaban*, m. a grove, an artificially planted wood or garden. *s.*

اپبھاشا अपभाषा *apabhāshā*, f. low, vulgar, or obscene language. *s.*

اپبھرنش अपभ्रंश *apabhransh*, اپبھنش अपभंश *apabhansh*, } m. common or vulgar language, ungrammatical speech. *s.*

اپپاتک उपपातक *upapātak*, m. a great crime, such as the killing of a cow, atheism, &c. *s.*

اپپت उपपति *upapati*, m. a gallant, one who keeps a woman to whom he is not married. *s.*

آپت आपत or आपत्ति) *āpat* and *āpatti*, f. calamity, misfortune. *āpat-kāl*, m. time of distress. *s*

آپت आप्त *āpta*, true, trustworthy. *s.*

اپت अपति *apati*, f. disgrace, dishonour. *s.*

آپتا आप्ता *āptā*, f. quotient, an equation of a degree. *s.*

اپتاپ उपताप *upatāp*, m. sickness, pain, heat. *s.*

اپتر अपुत्र also अपुत्रक *a-putr*, without offspring, childless. *s.*

اپتورتا अपतिव्रता *a-pativratā*, an unchaste woman, a courtesan. *s.*

اپتھ अपथ *a-path*, m. a wrong path, error. *s.*

اپتھي अपथ्य *a-pathya*, indigestible. *s.*

اپتي अपत्य *a-patya*, m. offspring, race. *s.*

اپتيا अपतिया *a-patiyā*, اپتيارا अपतियारा *a-patiyārā*, faithless, treacherous. *s.*

اپٹ अपटु *a-paṭu*, awkward, uncouth. *s.*

اپٹك अपटक *a-paṭak*, one whose hands and feet are become useless, paralytic. *h.*

اپٹن उपटन *upṭan*, اپٹنا उपटना *upṭanā*, m. a paste for scouring the skin when bathing. *h.*

اپٹھنا उपठना *upaṭhnā*, n. to be tired, or to be sick of a business. *h.* [the chorus. *h.*

اپج उपज *upaj*, f. the burthen of a song,

اپجانا उपजाना *upjānā*, a. to produce, to make to grow. *h.*

اپجاءو उपजाऊ *upjā,ū*, fertile, productive. *h.*

اپجت उपजित *upajit*, produced, propagated. *s.* [exertion. *s.*

اپجتن उपजतन *upajatan*, m. preparation,

اپجس अपजस *apajas*, m. infamy, disgrace. *s.*

اپجسي अपजसी *apajasī*, infamous, unfortunate. *s.*

اپجنا उपजना *upajnā*, n. to spring up, to grow, to proceed. *h.*

اپجيوكا उपजीविका *upajīvikā*, also उपजीवन *upajīvan*, f, livelihood, means of living. *s.*

اپجيوي उपजीवी *upajīvī*, dependent, living by or on. *s.*

اپچار उपचार *upachār*, m. service, remedy, practice of physic, usage. *s.*

اپچھ अपुच्छ *a-puchh*, without a tail. *s.*

اپچھا अपुच्छा *a-puchhā*, f. name of a species of tree. *s.* [waste. *s.*

اپچي अपचय *apachaya*, m. loss, detriment,

آپد आपद *āpad*, or آپدا अपदा *āpadā*, f. misfortune, calamity. *āpad-grasta*, involved in calamity. *s.*

اپدا उपदा *upadā*, f. a meeting, a present made at an interview. *s.*

اپدرو उपद्रव *upadrav*, m. a portent; violence, injury. *s.* [vour. *s.*

اپدنش उपदंश *upadaṅsh*, m relish, flaاپدھات उपधातु *upadhātu*, m. a sort of inferior mineral. *s.*

اپديس उपदेश *upades*, m. advice, counsel, exhortation, admonition. *s.* [adviser. *s.*

اپديسن उपदेशिन *upadesin*, advising, an

اپديسي उपदेशी *upadesī* and *upadesak*, m. an adviser. *s.*

اپر अपर *apar*, another, a second, opposite. *s.*

اپر उपर *upar* (also उपरि *upari*), over, above. *s.* [non-acquisition. *s.*

اپراپت अप्राप्ति *a-prāpti*, f. non-attainment,

اپراٹا उप्राटा *uprāṭā*, m. the west. *d.*

اپراجت अपराजित *a-parājit*, unerring, invincible. *s.*

اپراجتا अपराजिता *a-parājitā*, f. the name of a twining shrub; called also *koyal*, or *kawwā-ṭhenṭī*, crow's-beak. Clitoria ternatea. *s.*

اپراجي अपराजय *a-parājay*, m. victory. *s.*

اپراچين अपराचीन *a-parāchīn*, modern, recent. *s.*

اپرادھ अपराध *aparādh*, m. crime, fault. *s.*

اپرادھن अपराधिन *aparādhin*, اپرادھي अपराधी *aparādhī*, a criminal, a sinner, an offender. *s.*

اپرال उप्राल *uprāl*, over, above. *d.*

اپرالا उप्राल *uprālā*, m. aid, assistance. *uprālā karnā*, a. to take one's part, to protect, stickle for. *h.* [wards. *h.*

اپرانت उप्रान्त *uprānt*, after which, or after-

اپراوري उप्रावरी *uprāwarī*, quarrelsome, wrangling. *h.*

اپراھن अपराह्न *aparāhna*, m. the third pahar; afternoon. *s.*

اپربھا अप्रभा *a-prabhā*, f. darkness, dulness, want of splendour. *s.*

اپريپاٹي अपरिपाटी *a-paripāṭī*, f. deviation from established custom. *s.*

اپرتاپ अप्रताप *a-pratāp*, m. want of acuteness, of power, or of fortune. *s.*

اپرتاپي अप्रतापी *a-pratāpī*, blunt, powerless, unfortunate. *s.*

اپرتبندھا अप्रतिबंधा *a-pratibandhā*, m. an undisputed inheritance, *s.*

اپرتشٹھا अप्रतिष्ठा *a-pratishṭhā*, f. want of respectability. *s.* [*a-pratyaksh*, q. v.) *s.*

اپرتكش अप्रतक्ष *a-prataksh*, secret (properly

اپرتھا अप्रथा *a-prathā*, f. deviation from custom; secrecy. *s.*

اپرتيت अप्रतीत *a-pratīt*, without credit. *s.*

اپرتيتي अप्रतीती *a-pratītī*, f. want of confidence or of credit, mistrust. *s.*

اپرتيكش अप्रत्यक्ष *a-pratyaksha*, invisible, not obvious to the eye. *s*

اپرتيي अप्रत्यय *a-pratyay*, m. distrust, unbelief. *s.*

اپرتيي अप्रत्ययी *a-pratyayī*, doubtful, mistrustful. *s.*

اپرچنڈ अप्रचण्ड *a-prachand*, without dignity, not strong. *s.*

اپرچھا अपरिच्छा *a-parichchhā*, f. want of trial or proof. *s.*

اپردھان अप्रधान *a-pradhān*, little, mean, powerless, subordinate, not chief. *s.*

اپرس अपर्स *apars*, m. the state of a Hindū after bathing previous to worship or to eating, during which it is unlawful for him to touch any one. Leprosy, from Arab. *abraṣ*. *uparas*, m. a kind of red chalk; bitumen; a subordinate flavour.

اپرساد अप्रसाद *a-prasād*, m. disapprobation, disfavour. *s.*

اپرسادي अप्रसादी *a-prasādī*, that which is not presented to the Deity. *s.*

اپرسدھ अप्रसिद्ध *a-prasiddh*, unknown, hidden, not celebrated. *s.*

اپرسن अप्रसन्न *a-prasanna*, disagreeable, dissatisfied. *s.*

اپرش अपुरुष *a-purush*, impotent, effeminate. *s.*

اپرکاش अप्रकाश *a-prakāsh*, m. that which is hidden or obscure. *s.*

اپرکٹ अप्रकट *a-prakaṭ*, unmanifested, not apparent. *s.*

اپرلا उपरला *uparlā*, superficial, the outside of a cloth or raiment (opposed to the lining). *h.*

اپرمان अप्रमान *a-pramān*, without proof, untrue. *s.*

اپرمانك अप्रमाणिक *a-pramānik*, unauthentic, without authority. *s.*

اپرمانيہ अप्रमाण्य *a-pramānya*, want of proof or of authority. *s.*

اپرم پار अपरंपार *a-param-pār*, boundless, infinite. *s.*

اپرمت अपरिमित *a-parimit*, unmeasured, unlimited. *s.*

اپرنا उपरना *uparnā*, m. a scarf, a covering. *h.*

اپروائي تروائي उपरवाई तरवाई *uparwā,ī tarwā,ī*, f. surfeit, mort de chien, cholera morbus. *h.*

آپروپ आपरूप *āp-rūp*, m. self, self-formed, the Deity. Dakh. strange, wonderful, rare. *h.*

اپرودھ उपरोध *uparodh*, m. partiality, support, favour, kindness. *s.*

اپرونچھ उपरौंछा *upraunchhā*, m. a towel or cloth for wiping the body. adj. superficial. *h.*

اپروين अप्रवीन *a-pravīn*, unskilful; *apravīnatā*, f. want of skill or of experience. *s.*

اپري अप्रिय *a-priy*, hated, disliked, unfriendly. *s.*

اپريت अप्रीति *a-prīti*, f. enmity, hatred, dislike. *s.*

اپريکش अपरीक्षा *a parīkshā*, f. want of trial or proof, an insufficient trial of any thing. *s.*

اپريم अप्रेम *a-prem*, m. want of love, enmity, hatred. *s.*

اپڑنا उपड़ना *uparnā*, n. to be rooted out, to be pulled out; to be skinned. *h.*

اپڑنا अपड़ना *aparnā*, n. to come to hand. *d.*

آپس आपस *āpas*, pron. recip. themselves, one another; hence kindred, brotherhood, fellowship. *āpas meṅ rahnā* is applied to signify adultery, &c. *h.*

اپس उपस *upas*, f. stink, staleness, putrefaction, rottenness. *h.*

اپستري، اپستری उपस्त्री *upastrī*, f. a concubine. *s.*

اپستھ उपस्थ *upasth*, m. f. the organ of generation of males or females. *s.*

اپستھت उपस्थित *upasthit*, ready, present, at hand, arrived. *s.*

اپسرا अप्सरा *apsarā*, f. a female dancer in the court of Indra. *s.*

اپسرگ उपसर्ग *upasarga*, m. a particle or preposition; a portent or natural phenomenon. *s.*

اپسمار अपस्मार *apasmār*, m. the epilepsy. *s.*

اپسنا उपसना *upasnā*, n. to become musty, to rot. *h.*

اپسوي अपसव्य *apasavya*, m. the right side (or half) of the body; adj. opposite, contrary. *s.*

اپشاستر उपशास्त्र *upashāstra*, m. sciences connected with or derived from the shāstra. *s.*

اپشانت उपशान्त *upashānta*, calm, pacified, appeased. *s.* [or tranquil. *s.*

اپشانتي उपशान्ती *upashāntī*, one who is calm

اپشبد अपशब्द *apashabd*, m. wind broken backwards; a disagreeable sound. *s.*

اپشپت अपुष्पित *a-pushpit*, without flowers (a tree or plant), that does not bear flowers, not in flower. *s.* [lean. *s.*

اپشٹ अपष्ट *apasht*, hidden, secret; *a-pusht*,

اپشکن अपशकुन *apashakun*, m. any unlucky omen or portent, also *apasakun*. *s.*

اپشم उपशम *upasham*, m. patience, calmness. *s.*

اپك अपक *a-pak*, or अपक्क *a-pakk*, unripe. *s.*

آپ کاج आपकाज *āp-kāj*, } attending to
آپ کاجي आपकाजी *āp-kājī*, } one's own business, attending to one's own affairs. *s.*

اپکار अपकार *apakār*, m. a hindrance, detriment, injury. *s.*

اپکار उपकार *upakār*, m, favour, kindness, protection. *s.* [ing. *s.*

اپکاري उपकारी *upakārī*, beneficent, aid-

اپکارك उपकारक *upakārak*, m. a friend, a protector. *s.*

اپکتا अपकता *a-paktā*, f. immaturity. *s.*

اپکرشٹ अपकृष्ट *apakrishṭa*, bad, inferior, deteriorated. *s.*

اپکرم उपक्रम *upakram*, m. deliberate commencement of an undertaking; a stratagem. *s.*

اپکرم अपकर्म *apakarm*, m. a mean or unworthy action. *s.*

اپکرن **उपकरण** *upakaran*, m. the insignia of royalty; means, materials. *s.*

اپکش **अपक्ष** *a-pakṣh*, without wings, without assistance or protection. *s.*

اپکلنگ **अपकलंग** *apakalang*, m. an indelible disgrace. *s.*

اپگت **उपगत** *upagat*, promised, agreed. *s.*

اپگرہ **उपग्रह** *upagrah*, m. a prisoner, a man or animal in confinement. *s.*

اپگم **उपगम** *upagam*, m. agreement, promise, approach. *s.* [cious stone, a jewel. *s.*

اپل **उपल** *upal*, m. a rock, a stone; a pre-

اپلا **उप्ला** *uplā*, m. a cake of dried cowdung. *h.*

آپلاو **आप्लाव** *āplāv*, m. bathing, ablution. *s.*

اپلپت **उपलिप्त** *upalipta*, plastered, smeared over. *s.*

آپلت **आपलुत** *āplut*, bathed, sprinkled (upon); m. an initiated householder. *s.*

اپلج **अपलज्ज** *apalajj*, } impudent, immo-
اپلجي **अपलज्जी** *apalajjī*, } dest, shameless. *s.*

اپلجا **अपलज्जा** *apalajjā*, f. impudence, shamelessness. *s.* [omen or bad sign. *s.*

اپلچھن **अपलक्षण** *apalachchhan*, m. a bad

اپلچھن **उपलक्षण** *upalachhan* (properly *upalakshan*), m. a figure of speech, an elliptical expression, a synecdoche. *s.*

اپلچھنا **अपलक्षणा** *apalachchhanā*, } of a bad
اپلچھني **अपलक्षणी** *apalachchhanī*, } omen, or of suspicious appearance, unlucky. *s.*

اپلو **अप्लव** *aplav*, m. bathing, ablution. *s.*

اپلي **उपली** *uplī*, f. smaller kind of cakes of cow-dung. *h.*

اپليپ **उपलेप** *upalep*, m. smearing, plastering. *s.*

اپليپن **उपलेपन** *upalepan*, m. act of smearing, plastering with cow-dung. *s.*

اپما **उपमा** *upamā*, f. comparison, simile, that thing to which another is likened. *s.* [last. *s.*

اپمان **उपमां** *upamāṅ*, m. simile, &c. as the

اپمان **अपमान** *apamān*, m. disgrace, an affront. *s.* [graced. *s*

اپمانت **अपमानित** *apamānit*, degraded, dis-

اپماني **अपमानी** *apamānī*, or **अपमान्य** *apamānya*, disgraced, abased. *s.* [likeness. *s.*

اپمت **उपमिति** *upamiti*, f. resemblance,

اپمرتي **अपमृत्यु** *apamrityu*, f. an unnatural or untimely death. *s.*

آپن **आपन** *āpan*, pron. recip. self. *h.*

آپن **आपन्न** *āpanna*, afflicted, gained or acquired; one who comes to another for shelter. *s.*

اپنا **अप्ना** *apnā*, m. } pron. of or belonging
اپني **अप्नी** *apnī*, f. } to self. *apnī gā, onā*, to sing one's own praises, to egotize. *h.*

اپنانا **अप्नाना** *apnānā*, a. to make a thing one's own, to convert to one's own use. *h.* [kindred. *h.*

اپنايت **अप्नायत** *apnāyat*, f. family relations,

اپنپا **अपंपा** *apaṅpā* or *apampā*, m. one's self. Used only in the accusative, as *apaṅpā bachānā*, to guard or protect one's self. *h.*

اپنتھ **अपंथ** *a-paṅth*, m. a wrong road, or bad road, a devious track; heresy. *s.*

اپنتھي **अपंथी** *a-paṅthī*, one who has lost his way, devious, heretical, a heretic.

اپنشد **उपनिषद** *upanishad*, m. sacred texts or extracts from the Vedas. *s.*

آپنك **आपनिक** *āpanik*, m. an emerald. *s.*

اپنگ **उपङ्ग** *upang*, m. a kind of musical instrument. *s.* [adj. wicked, void of merit. *s.*

اپني **अपुण्य** *apunya*, m. uncharitableness;

اپني **उपनय** *upanaya*, } m. the initiation
اپنين **उपनयन** *upanayan*, } of the three first classes of Hindūs; investiture with a peculiar thread or cord worn over the left shoulder. Vide Wilson. *s.*

اپنيتر **उपनेत्र** *upanetra*, m. spectacles, glasses for the eye. *s.*

اپنيہ **अपुण्य** *apunya*, m. uncharitableness. *s.*

اپواد **अपवाद** *apavād*, m. complaint, reproach, accusation. *s.* [accuser. *s.*

اپوادي **अपवादी** *apavādī*, m. a complainer,

اپواس **उपवास** *upavās*, m. fasting, a fast. *s.*

اپواسي **उपवासी** *upavāsī*, m. one who fasts. *s.*

اپوت **अपूत** *a-pūt*, childless; undutiful (child). *s.*

اپوتر **अपवित्र** *a-pavitra*, unclean, defiled. *s.*

اپوترتا **अपवित्रता** *a-pavitratā*, f. uncleanness, filth. *s.*

اپوت **अपूत** *apūt*, pure, unadulterated. *d.*

اپوجك **अपूजक** *apūjak*, ungodly, irreligious. *s.*

اپوجيہ **अपूज्य** *apūjya*, that which is not worshipped, or not a proper object of worship. *s.*

اپودیا **उपविद्या** *upavidyā*, f. profane science, (opposed to sacred). *s.*

اپورب **अपूरब** *a-pūrb*, new, unheard of, admirable, uncommon, remarkable. *s.* [ardly. *s.*

اپورش **अपौरुष** *a-paurush*, unmanly, cow-

اپورگ **अपवर्ग** *apavarg*, m. liberation, deliverance, emancipation. *s.*

اپورن **अपूर्ण** *a-pūrn*, m. a fraction; adj. not full, incomplete. *apūrn-kāl*, premature, untimely. *s.*

اپورنتا **अपूर्णता** *a-pūrnatā*, f. incompleteness. *s.*

اپورنن **उपवर्णन** *upavarnan*, m. a minute description. *s.* [ralleled, eminent, unheard of. *s.*

اپوروہ **अपूर्व** *a-pūrva*, unprecedented, unpa-

اپوش **उपविष** *upavish*, m. a narcotic. *s.*

اپون **उपवन** *upavan*, m. a grove, an artificially-planted wood. *s.*

اپویت उपवीत *upavīt*, m. the brahminical thread. *s.*

اپوید उपवेद *upaved*, m. the Purānas, &c. q.d. depending on, or derived (springing from) the Veda. *s.*

اپہاس उपहास *upahās*, m. laughter, fun, sport. *s.*

اپھرانا अफराना *aphrānā*, a. to feed one so that his belly swell; met. to give one (money, &c) to the utmost extent of his desire. Also used in a neuter sense. *h.*

اپھرائی अफराई *aphrā,ī*, f. gluttony, a surfeit. *h.*

اپہرتا अपहर्ता *apahartā*, m. a robber, a plunderer. *s.* [ing, purloining.

اپہرن अपहरण *apaharan*, m. act of plunder-

اپھرنا अफरना *apharnā*, n. to swell out (the belly); to gormandize, to eat to satiety; to become very rich. *h.*

اپھریا अफरिया *aphariyā*, f. a subdivision of the caste or tribe called *ābhīr* or *ahīr*, q. v. *h.*

اپھل अफल *a-phal*, fruitless, barren. *s.*

اپھلت अफलित *a-phalit*, not in fruit. *s.*

اپھلتا अफलिता *a-phalitā*, f. barrenness, non-productiveness. *s.*

اپھنا उफना *uphannā*, n. to boil over. *h.*

اپہنو अपह्नव *apahnav*, m. denial, concealment. *s.*

آپھو आफू *āphū*, / آپھیم आफीम *āphīm*, } f. opium. *h.*

اپھین अफेन *a-phen*, without foam. *s.* [stinate. *s.*

اپھینڈا अफेंडा *aphenḍā*, self-conceited, ob-

اپے अपे *ape*, same as *āp*, self. *ape soń* *ape*, of one's own accord, spontaneously. *h*

اپیر अपीर *a-pīr*, without pain. *s.*

اپیش अपयश *apayash*, m. infamy, disgrace. *s.*

اپیشي अपयशी *apayashī*, infamous, unfortunate. *s.* [qualified. *s.*

اپیکت उपयुक्त *upayukta*, worthy, fit, proper,

اپیکشا अपेक्षा *apekshā*, f. expectation, hope. *s.*

اپیکشت *apekshit*, expected, waited for, hoped for. *s.* [adj. expecting, waiting for.

اپیکشك अपेक्षक *apekshak*, m. an expectant;

اپیکشي अपेक्षी *apekshī*, expecting, hoping; an expectant.

اپیکھ अपेख *apekh*, invisible, unseen. *s.*

اپیکھا उपेक्षा उपेक्षा *upekhā*, or *upekshā*, f. trick, fraud, stratagem. *s.*

اپین अपीन *apīn*, light, lean. *s.*

اپینس अपीनस *apīnas*, m. dryness of the nose, want of smell, a cold. *s.*

اپیوگي उपयोगी *upayogī*, useful, suitable. *s.*

اپیے अपेय *a-peya*, unfit to drink, forbidden liquor. *s.*

ات अति *ati*, a particle denoting excess, used in compounds, as *ati-pān*, m. a drunkard, or one who drinks to excess; *ati-parākram*, very powerful. *s.*

ات इत *it*, or *ita*, here, hither, उत *ut*, or *uta*, there, thither. इति *iti*, a word usually written at the end of books, letters, &c., denoting that it is finished, like the Persian expressions, *tamām shud, ziyāda chi*, &c. *s.*

آت आत *āt*, m. custard apple. Annona squamosa. *h.*

آتا आता *ātā*, or अता *atā*, m. father; a custard apple. Annona squamosa. *p. h.*

اتا or اتال इता *itā*, or इताल *itāl*, now, at present. *d.*

اتا इत्ता *ittā*, this much or many. *h.*

اتا उत्ता *uttā*, that much or many. *h.*

اتابك *atābak*, m. (q. d. *ātābeg*, the lord father), a master, teacher, a title given to kings or prime-ministers; name of a family who occupied the throne of Persia from A. D. 1148 to 1264; *Sa'dī* dedicates his Gulistān to a prince of this family. *p.*

اتار उतार *utār*, m. descent. *utār-denā*, to bring down; met. to disgrace, dishonour. *h.*

اتارا उतारा *utārā*, m. answer; ransom, self-devotion; cast-off or second-hand. *h.*

اتارن उतारन *utāran*, f. a fragment descent, disgrace. *h.*

اتارنا उतारना *utārnā*, a. to bring down; to tear off, cut off, or break off (a portion of any thing). *utāre hūe*, pl. engaged with desperate resolution in any enterprise (metaphor taken from cavalry, who dismount to fight on foot, with a determination to conquer or die). *h.* [stances. *d.*

اتارنا *utārnā*, a. to act according to circum-

اتالیق *atālīk*, m. a private tutor. *atālīkī*, private tuition, education. *t.* [on the back. *h*

اتان उतान *utān* (also *uttān*), supine, lying

اتانا उताना *utānā*, proud, conceited; also supine. See *chit*. *d.* [despatch. *h.*

اتاول उतावल *utāwal*, f. quickness, speed.

اتاولا उतावला *utāwlā*, m. / اتاولي उतावली *utāwlī*, f. } swift, quick, speedy. *h.*

اتائي अताई *atā,ī*, m. one who sings and dances gratis. *h.*

آتایین आत्तायिन *āttāyin*, / اتايي आत्तायी *āttāyī*, } m. a felon, thief, murderer, incendiary. *s.*

اتبار अतिबार *atibār*, very frequent. *s.*

اتباع *atbā'* (pl. of تبع or تابع) followers, dependants. *itbā'* and *ittibā'*, following, obeying, obedience. *a.*

اتبکتا अतिबक्ता *atibaktā*, m. a great talker, a babbler. *s.*

اتبل अतिबल *atibal*, very powerful. *s.*

اتبھار अतिभार *atibhār*, m. a very great or excessive burden. *s.*

اتبیل अतिबेल *atibel*, frequently, very often. *s.*

آتپ आतप *ātap*, m. sunshine, sunbeams. *s.*

اتپات उत्पात *utpāt*, m. violence, injustice, injury. *s.*

اتپاتك अतिपातक *atipātak*, m. a heinous sin. *s.*

اتپاتكي अतिपातकी *atipātakī*, one who commits a very great or heinous sin. *s.*

اتپاٹن उत्पाटन *utpāṭan*, m. plucking out, eradicating. *s.*

اتپادن उत्पादन *utpādan*, m. producing. *s.*

اتپان अतिपान *atipān*, m. a drunkard; excessive drinking, inebriety. *s.*

اتپت उत्पत्ति *utpatti*, *utpatt*, f. birth, origin. *s.*

اتپت उत्तप्त *uttapta*, anxious, excited. *s.*

اتپريكشا उत्प्रेक्षा *utprekshā*, f. indifference, carelessness; illustration (in poetry, &c.). *s.*

اتپل उत्पल *utpal*, m. a species of the lotus flower. *s.*

اتپن उत्पन्न *utpann*, produced, gained; s. m. produce. *s.* [a guest. *s.*

اتتھ अतिथि *atitha* or *atithi*, m. a stranger,

اتتھا अतथा *a-tathā*, powerless, without authority. *s.*

آتتھيه आतिथ्य *ātithya*, } hospitable, attentive to a
آتتھييه आतिथेय *ātitheya*, } guest. *s.* [acrid; very pungent. *s.*

اتتيكشن अतितीक्ष्ण *atitīkshna*, sharp, hot, or

اتجاگر अतिजागर *atijāgar*, m. the black curlew; adj. very wakeful, restless. *s.*

اتجوگ अतिजोग *atijog*, very worthy. *s.*

اتجيرن अतिजीर्ण *atijīrna*, very old, decayed. *s.*

اتچار अतिचार *atichār*, m. the rapid motion of a planet from one sign to another. *s.*

اتحاد *ittiḥād*, m. union, concord, intimate friendship. *a.* [berality. *s.*

اتدان अतिदान *atidān*, m. munificence, li-

اتداه अतिदाह *atidāh*, m. great heat, violent inflammation. *s.* [culty or distress. *s.*

اتدرگت अतिदुर्गत *atidurgat*, f. great diffi-

اتدشكر अतिदुष्कर *atidushkar*, very difficult. *s.*

اتدور अतिदूर *atidūr*, m. a great distance, afar off. *s.*

اتدوش अतिदोष *atidosh*, m. a great fault. *s.*

اتر उत्तर *uttar*, m. an answer; the north. Adj. posterior, subsequent. *s.*

اتر अत्र *atra*, here, in this place. *s.*

اتر इतर *itar*, affected, giving one's self airs; playful, wanton, coquettish, gay; other, different, low, vile. *itar-lok*, people of low caste. *s.*

آتر आतुर *ātur*, grieved, sick, perplexed. *s.*

اترا उत्तरा *uttarā*, northern, northerly; f. north-wind. *s.*

اترادهكار उत्तराधिकार *uttarādhikār*, m. an inheritance. *s.* [an heir. *s.*

اترادهكاري उत्तराधिकारी *uttarādhikārī*, m.

اترآردھ उत्तरार्ध *uttar-ārdh*, the second or last half (of a book, &c.) *s.*

اتراشاڑھا उत्तराषाढ़ा *uttarāshāṛhā*, f. the twenty-first lunar mansion. *s.*

اتراك *Atrāk* (plur. of ترك), a Tartar or Turcoman. *a.*

اترانا उतराना *utrānā*, a. to boil over; to take down, to pull down (by the hands of a third person: to do it one's self is *utārnā*). *h.*

اترانا इतराना *itrānā*, a. to give one's self airs, to act with affectation; to act in an unnatural or unusual manner. *h.*

اتراون उत्तरावन *uttarāwan*, m. a place where fish throng to. *h.*

اتراها उत्तराहा *uttarāhā*, of or belonging to the north. *s.* [wanton. *h.*

اترايا इत्राया *itrāyā*, affected, playful,

اترائي هونا उत्राई होना *utrā,ī-hona*, to be thankful or grateful. *d.*

اتراين उत्तरायन *uttarāyan*, m. northing; the six months from *Māgh*, when the sun is north of the equator. *s.*

اتربهادرپد उत्तरभाद्रपद *uttar-bhādrapad*, m. a mansion of the moon (the twenty-seventh). *s.*

اترپال अतरपाल *atarpāl*, m. land that is left uncultivated *s.*

اترپت अतर्पित *a-tarpit*, dissatisfied. *s.*

اترپت अतृप्त *a-tṛipta*, restless, uneasy. *s.*

اترپهلگني उत्तरफल्गुनी *uttar-phalgunī*, f. the twelfth lunar mansion. *s.*

اترن अत्रन *atran*, m. name of a climbing plant used in medicine, (Cynanitum extensum). *d.*

اترن उतरन *utran*, f. a fragment, any thing taken off from the body; cast clothes. *rin se utran-honā*, to be freed from debt. *h.*

اترنا उतरना *utarnā*, n. to come down from a height; to pass over; to go off; to become insipid; to fall in value or in dignity. *nashā utrā*, his intoxication is gone off. *h.*

اتروانا उतरवाना *utarwānā*, a. to cause to be brought down, or lowered. *h.*

اتروتر उत्तरोत्तर *uttarottar*, m. further and further; a rejoinder to a reply in law. *s.*

اتروگ अतिरोग *atirog*, m. consumption. *s.*

اتري پهل इत्रीफल *itrī-phal*, m. an electuary composed of myrobalan with coriander-seed and honey. *d.* [another. *d.*

اتڑ उत्तड़ *uttaṛ*, placing one thing over

اتسار अतिसार *atisār*, m. dysentery, diarrhœa. *atisārakī* and *atisārī*, dysenteric, afflicted with dysentery. *s*

اتساہ उत्साह *ut·āh*, m. joy, gladness, pleasure; perseverance. *s.*

اتسرگ उत्सर्ग *utsarg*, abandoning, consecrating; a rule or precept. *s.*

اتساچیہ अतिसंचय *atisañchaya*, m. a hoard, great accumulation. *s.*

اتسو उत्सव *utsav*, m. rejoicing, public demonstrations of joy. *s.* [*simum. s.*

اتسي अतसी *atsī*, f. flax (*linum usitatis-*

آتش *ātish* or *ātash*, f. fire, flame. *p.*

آتش افرازہ *ātish-afrāza*, m. a rocket. *p.*

آتش افروز *ātish-afroz*, kindling fire, fuel. *p.*

آتش افگن *ātish-afgan*, casting or throwing fire. *s.*

آتش انداز *ātish-andāz*, casting out fire. *p.*

آتش انگیز *ātish-angez*, kindling, spreading or stirring fire; an incendiary, a seditious man. *p.*

آتش بار *ātish-bār*, flaming, fiery, raining fire; a fire-lock, tinder-box. *p.*

آتش باز *ātish-bāz*, m. a maker of fireworks; *ātish-bāzī*, f. a display of fireworks. *p.*

آتش پارہ *ātish-pāra*, m. a spark, a lighted coal; a beautiful person; an exciter of quarrels, quarrelsome. *p.*

آتش پرست *ātish-parast*, m. a worshipper of fire, a guebre, of the sect of the magi; *ātish-parastī*, fire-worshipping. *p.*

آتش خانہ *ātish-khāna*, m. a fire-temple; park of artillery. *p.*

آتش خوار *ātish-khwār*, m. a fire-eater, a bird so called (in Hind. Chakor). A variety of *Tetrao rufus*, Linn., a salamander. *p.*

آتش دان *ātish-dān*, m. a hearth, a fireplace, a chafing-dish. *p.*

آتش ریز *ātish-rez*, pouring out fire; an incendiary or exciter of quarrels. *p.*

آتش زدگي *ātish-zadagī*, f. a fire (i.e. houses, &c. on fire, accidentally or by design). *p.*

آتش زن *ātish-zan*, or آتش زنہ *ātish-zana*, m. tinder, touchwood, any thing combustible; a tinder-box, with flint and steel; *ātish-zanī*, or *ātish-zanagī*, the act of striking fire. *p.*

آتشستان *ātishistān*, f. the region of fire, a place where fire abounds (hence applied to a hot fire of cannon or small-arms in battle); a large fire; a funeral pile. *p.*

آتش طبع *ātish-ṭab'*, of a fierce or fiery disposition. *p. a.* [cano. *p.*

آتشفشان *ātish-fishān*, scattering fire, a vol-

آتش فگن *ātish-figan*, fire-dispersing. *p.*

آتشک *ātishak*, f. the venereal disease. *p.*

اتشکت अतिशक्त *atishakta*, very powerful. *atishakti*, f. great power. *atishaktatā*, f. heroic valour, prowess. *s*

آتش کدہ *ātish-kada*, m. a furnace, grate, chimney; the temple of fire-worshippers; name of a recent biographical work in the Persian language. *p*

آتش مزاج *ātish-mizāj*, fiery-tempered. *p. a.*

آتش ناک *ātish-nāk*, fiery, hot. *p.*

اتشي अतिशय *atishay*, excessively, very much. *s.*

آتشي *ātishī*, } fiery, hot, irascible, choleآتشين *ātishīn*, } ric. *ātishī ā,ina*, a burning lens. *ātishīn āb*, red wine; hot tears. *ātishīn golā*, a bomb-shell. *p.*

اتشيت अतिशीत *atishīt*, excessively cold. *s.*

اتصاف *ittiṣāf*, m. description, qualification, excellence, praise. *a.*

اتصال *ittiṣāl*, m. conjunction, adhesion, union, attachment, neighbourhood, contiguity. *a.*

اتفاق *ittifāk*, m. equality; friendship, union, concord, similarity of disposition; chance, fortune, accident, lot, success, incident, opportunity; probability. *ittifāk-k*, to unite. *ittifāk-h*, to happen, to be agreed. *ittifak-se*, accidentally, jointly, conjunctly. *a.*

اتفاقا *ittifāḳan*, accidentally, by chance. *a.*

اتفاقات *ittifāḳāt* (pl. of اتفاق), accidents; successes, occurrences, events *a.*

اتفاق حسنہ *ittifāḳi ḥasana*, m. unexpected good fortune; agreeable accidents. *a.*

اتفاقي *ittifāḳī*, accidental, concurring. *a.*

اتقا *ittiḳā*, m. avoiding, shunning, abstaining (from vice); piety, abstinence. *a.*

اتقاف *ittiḳāf*, restraining one's senses; praying and fasting, as in the month of Ramazān. *a.*

اتقيا *aṭḳiyā* (pl. of تقي), religious men, devotees; the abstemious; those who fear God. *a.*

اتك इतक *itak*, so much, this much. *h.*

اتکا अतिका *atikā*, much, excessively. *h.*

آتکاري *ātkārī*, a caste of silkweavers in the Dakhan. *d.* [time *s.*

اتکال अतिकाल *ati-kāl*, m. delay, a long

اتکرشت उत्कृष्ट *uthrishṭa*, good, excellent. *utkrishṭa-bhūm*, m. a good soil. *s.*

اتکل उत्कल *uthal*, a name of the province of *Urīsā*, vulgarly called Orissa. *s.*

اتکنٹھا उत्कण्ठा *uthanṭhā*, f. regretting, longing for any thing. *s.* [great. *s.*

اتگت अतिगति *atigati*, very much, very

اتل अतुल *a-tul*, unweighed; that cannot be weighed. *s.*

اتل अतल *a-tal*, the name of one of the seven patālas or infernal regions; literally, bottomless. *s.*

اتلا उतला *utlā* (*v. utāvalā*), swift, quick. *h.*

اتم उत्तम *uttam*, great, principal, first chief, the best. *uttam-purush*, an excellent man. *s.*

آتم आत्म *ātma*, m. self, soul, life, body; much used in the composition of Hindūī words, as *ātma-nāmī*, self-evident; *ātma-pālak*, self-cherishing, selfish; *ātma-ghāt*, self-murder. *s.*

اتم *atamm*, more or most perfect (from *tāmm*, perfect, complete). *a.*

آتما आत्मा *ātmā*, f. the soul; the body; the heart; the understanding. *s.*

اتمام *itmām*, perfection, accomplishment, completion. *a.* [ledge. *s.*

آتمبدھ आत्मबुद्धि *ātma-buddhi*, f. self-know-

آتمبندھ आत्मबन्धु *ātma-bandhu*, m. one's own kinsman. *s.* struction. *s.*

آتمبودھ आत्मबोध *ātma-bodh*, m. spiritual in-

آتمپالك *ātma-pālak*, self-cherisher, selfish. *s.*

آتمج आत्मज *ātmaj*, springing from one's self; m. a son. *s.*

آتمجا आत्मजा *ātma-jā*, f. a daughter. *s.*

اتمسندیھ आत्मसंदेह *ātma-sandeh*, m. internal doubt. *s.* [restraint. *s.*

آتمسنیم आत्मसंयम *ātma-sanyam*, m. self-

آتمشكت आत्मशक्ति *ātma-shakti*, f. inherent power. *s.* [praise. *s.*

آتمشلاگھا आत्मश्लाघा *ātma-shlāghā*, f. self-

آتمك आत्मिक *ātmik*, belonging to self, own. *s.* [ness. *s.*

آتمكتا आत्मिकता *ātmikatā*, f. identity, same-

آتمگھات आत्मघात *ātma-ghāt*, m. self-murder. *ātmaghātak* and *ātmaghāti*, one who commits suicide. *s.* [ledge. *s.*

آتمگیان आत्मज्ञान *ātma-gyān*, m. self-know-

آتمنامی आत्मनामी *ātma-nāmī*, self-evident. *s.*

آتموديا आत्मविद्या *ātma-vidyā*, f. spiritual knowledge. *s.*

آتموكرئي आत्मविक्रयी *ātma-vikrayī*, one who sells himself as a slave. *s.* [self. *s.*

آتمہت आत्महित *ātma-hit*, beneficial to one's

آتمہتیا आत्महत्या *ātma-hatyā*, f. self-destruction, suicide. *s.* [selfish. *s.*

آتمیہ आत्मिय or आत्मीय *ātmiya* or *ātmīya*, own,

اتن अतन *a-tan*, Kāmdev, the god of love among the Hindūs. *s.*

اتنا इतना *itnā*, as much as this, this much; *itne-men*, in the mean time. *h.*

اتنا उतना *utnā*, as much as that, that much. *h.*

اتنت अतन्त *atant* (properly *atyanta*), very much, exceeding. *s.*

آتنك आतंक *ātank*, } m. fear, pain, affliction;
آتنگ आतंग *ātang*, } pomp, dignity, show. *s.*

اتنگ उत्तुंग *uttung*, high, lofty. *s.*

اتو उत्तू *uttū*, m. plaits of cloth; *mār-har uttū banāyā uske ta,in*, he beat him to a mummy; lit. that his body was marked like the plaits in cloth. *h.*

اتو इतौ *itau*, same as *itnā*, this much. *h.*

آتو आतू *ātū*, f. a female teacher, a governess. *h.*

اتوار इतवार *itwār*, m. Sunday. *s.*

اتواس अतिवास *ativās*, m. a rigid fast observed on certain occasions. *s.* [poison. *s.*

اتوش अतिविष *ativish*, m. an antidote to

اتوشا अतिविषा *ativishā*, f. a tree whose bark is used in dyeing. *s.*

اتول अतोल *a-tol*, unweighed. *h.*

آتون आतूं *ātūn*, }
آتونجي आतूंजी *ātūnjī*, } f. a female teacher, a governess. *h.*

اتھ अथ *ath*, m. the beginning, commencement, an indeclinable particle, denoting now, here goes, &c. *s.*

اتھا अथा *athā* (for *a-thāh*), deep, unfathomable, out of man's depth. *s.* [thing up. *s.*

اتھاپن उथापन *uthāpan*, m. act of raising a

اتھاس इतिहास *itihās*, m. a story, fable; history, tradition. *atihās*, m. excessive laughter. *s.*

اتھام *ittihām*, m. suspicion, censure; in law, a charge, an imputation. *a.*

اتھان उत्थान *utthān*, m. rising up, awaking from sleep; effort, exertion. *utthān ekādashī*, or *devothān*, the 11th of the *shukl-paksh* of *kārtik*, when Vishnu awakes from sleep; during the months that he sleeps it is unlawful to marry. *s.* [able. *s.*

اتھاہ अथाह *a-thāh*, m. an abyss, unfathom-

اتھائين अथाईं *athā,in*, f. a place where people meet to converse and amuse themselves. *s.*

اتھت अथित *a-thit*, unstable, unsteady. *s.*

اتھربن اتھروبن (properly अथर्वण), *atharban*, name of one of the Vedas. *s.*

آتھروون आथर्वण *ātharvvan*, m. a Brahman versed in the Atharvan Veda. *s.*

اتھك अथक *a-thak*, unwearied, insensible of fatigue. *h.*

اتھل अथल *a-thal*, unstable, unsteady, wavering; land farmed or rented. *s.*

اتھلا उथला *uthlā*, shallow, shelving. *s.*

اتھلانا (उथलाना) *uthlānā*, a. to cause to turn over, or to be overset. *s.*

اتھل پتھل उथल पुथल *uthal-puthal*, overturned, upset, topsy-turvy. *h.*

اتھلنا उथलना *uthalnā*, m. to turn over, to upset (of itself); *uthalnā puthalnā*, to be overset. *h.*

اتھمنا अथमना *athmanā*, sunset, the west. *s.*

اتھوا अथवा *athavā*, or, or even. *s.*

اتي इति *iti* (vide ات *iti*), a word usually written at the end of a letter, book, &c, signifying that it is finished; as the Latin *Finis*, &c. *s.*

اتي अती *atī*, much, very. *s.*

اتياد इत्यादि *ityādi*, et cætera, and so forth. *s.*

اتيبار (अतीबार) *atībār*, frequently, very often. *s.*

اتيبكتا अतिबक्ता *atībaktā*, a great talker, a babbler. *s.*

آتي پاتي आतीपाती *ātīpātī*, f. name of a kind [of game. *h.*

اتيت अतीत *atīt*, m. an ascetic, or devotee among Hindūs. *s.*

اتيت अतीत *atīt*, gone by, elapsed, expired. *atīt-kāl*, m. (in gram.) the past or preterite tense. *s.*

اتيرکت अतीरिक्त *atīrikta*, much, excessive. *s.*

اتيرن उतीरन *utīran*, worn, cast off (clothes, jewels, &c.). *s.*

اتيرن उत्तीर्ण *uttīrna*, arrived, rescued. *s.*

اتيس अतीस *atīs*, m. the name of a root used in medicine. *s.*

اتيك इतेक *iteh*, so much, this much. *h.*

اتيهاس *itīhās* (same as *itihās*), m. a history, story, fable. *s.*

آٹ *āṭ* (dakh.), eight. Properly آٹھ, q.v.

آٹا आटा *āṭā*, m. flour, meal, any ground grain; when sifted, the finer flour, called *maida*, is separated from the coarser meal, called *sūjī*. *h.*

اٹا अटा *aṭā*, m. an upper room, or story. *h.*

آٹ اٹھارا आटअठारा *āṭ-aṭhārā*, perplexed, distressed. *d.* [room. *h.*

اٹاري अटारी *aṭārī*, f. a thatched upper

اٹال अटाल *a-ṭāl*, f. a stack, a rick (of grass, corn, &c.), a heap (of baggage, &c.), q.d. immoveable. *h.*

اٹالا अटाला *aṭālā*, m. a heap, furniture. *h.*

اٹالکا अट्टालिका *aṭṭālikā*, an upper chamber. *h.*

آٹاماٹي هونا आटामाटी होना *āṭāmāṭī honā*, to be utterly destroyed, or undone. *h.* [disorderly. *h.*

اٹپٹانگ अटपटांग *aṭpaṭāng*, poor, wicked,

اٹپٹانگي अटपटांगी *aṭpaṭāngī*, wickedness, absurdity. *h.*

اٹپٹهي अटपठी *aṭpaṭhī*, } thoughtless, inconاٹپٹي अटपटी *aṭpaṭī*, } siderate, irregular, unstudied. *h.*

اٹٹ अटट *aṭaṭ*, coarse, strong cloth. *h.*

اٹک अटक *aṭak*, f. prevention, bar, obstacle, name of a river, the Attock. *h.*

اٹکا अटका *aṭhā*, m. a vessel for performing ablution; also the pot in which victuals are dressed for the public, at the door of the temple of Jagannāth; part. aground, stopped, hindered. *h.*

اٹکانا अटकाना *aṭhānā*, a. to prevent, to hinder, to stop, to restrain, to detain, to challenge as a sentry. *h.*

اٹکاو अटकाव *aṭhāw*, or *aṭhā,o*, } m. prevention,
اٹکاونا अटकावना *aṭhāwanā*, } arrest, stop, a challenge. *h.*

اٹکرليس उटक्करलैस *uṭakkarlais*, precipitate, rash, acting without consideration. *h.*

اٹکل अटकल *aṭkal*, f. guess, conjecture, judgment, opinion; quantity, size, *aṭkal-bāz*, a good guesser, an appraiser. *aṭkal-pachchū*, m. one who guesses at a venture, or without the slightest grounds; adv. by guess, at random. *aṭkal-maṭkal*, name of a kind of play among children something like our "guess if you can." *h.*

اٹکلنا अटकलना *aṭkalnā*, a. to guess, to conjecture, to judge, to think. *h.*

اٹک مٹک अटकमटक *aṭak-maṭak*, amorous dalliance, fond tricks and gestures. *d.*

اٹکنا अटकना *aṭaknā*, n. to be stopped, to be restrained, to be prevented, to adhere, cease, rest, remain. *h.*

اٹکهيل अटखेल *aṭkhel*, wanton, playful. *h.*

اٹکهيلي अटखेली *aṭkhelī*, f. wantonness, an affected (also a graceful) pace or mode of walking. *h.*

اٹل अटल *a-ṭal*, immoveable, fixed, of determined resolution. *h.*

اٹم अटम *aṭam*, m. a heap, pile, or mass. *h.*

اٹمبر अटंबर *aṭambar*, a crowd of people, a tribe. *d.* (plur, of *aṭā*). *h.*

اٹن अटन *aṭan*, a balcony, an upper room;

اٹنا अटना *aṭnā*, n. to be contained, to be filled; as, *kūā aṭ-gayā*, the well is filled up; also to fill up (actively). *h.*

اٹنگن उटंगन *uṭangan*, the name of a river near Goāliār, the name of a plant. *h.*

اٹني अटनी *aṭnī*, f. the horn of a bow. *s.*

آٹو *āṭo* (for *āṭhoṅ*), the eight, the entire eight. *d.*

اٹواٹ کهٹواٹ अटवाटखटवाट *aṭwāṭ-khaṭwāṭ*, f. the state of a person who in great affliction remains bedridden. *aṭhwāṭī-khaṭwāṭī lenā*, to be confined to bed by severe sickness. *h.*

آٹوان *āṭwān* (for *āṭhwāṅ*), the eighth. *d.*

اٹوب अटोप *aṭob*, m. nature, constitution, essence, power. *d.* [inexhaustible. *s.*

اٹوٹ अटूट *a-ṭūṭ*, not liable to be broken,

اٹوٹي کهٹوٹي *aṭhwaṭī-khaṭwāṭī*, f. being bedridden, (v. *aṭwāṭ*, &c).

اٹوک अटोक *a-ṭok*, unrestrained, uninterrupted, without hindrance, unquestioned. *h.*

اٹول अटोल *a-ṭol*, unpolished (stones or jewels), and hence when applied to persons it denotes rude, unmannerly. "A rough diamond." *h.*

اٹوي अटवी *aṭvī*, f. forest, wilderness. *s.*

آٹھ आठ *āṭh*, eight; *āṭh āṭh āṅsū ronā*, to shed floods of tears, to weep exceedingly. *āṭh pahar*, perpetually; lit. during the whole eight watches of day and night. *āṭh-paharī*, one who is constantly on duty, an eight-watch man. *āṭh khambā*, a canopy supported by eight posts. *h*,

اٹھا *aṭṭhā*, the eight at cards. *d*.

اٹھا بٹھانا उठाबिठाना *uṭhā-biṭhānā*, a. to lead into error, cause to err. *d*.

اٹھابیٹھی उठाबैठी *uṭhā-baiṭhī*, f. act of frequently rising and sitting down, inconstancy, restlessness. *h*.

اٹھارہ अठारह *aṭhārah*, eighteen. *aṭhārahwāṅ*, also *aṭhārwāṅ*, the eighteenth, *h*.

اٹھاسی अठासी *aṭhāsī*, eighty-eight. *h*.

اٹھان उठान *uṭhān*, m. an area, or court; f. act of appearing, arising. *k*.

اٹھانا उठाना *uṭhānā*, a. to lift or raise up; to contract debts or purchase on credit, to drive away, to exhibit. *uṭhā-d*, to abolish, to do away with. *h*.

اٹھانوے अठानबे *aṭhānawwe*, or *aṭhānwe*, ninety-eight. *h*.

اٹھاون अठावन *aṭhāwan*, fifty-eight. *h*.

اٹھائیس अठाईस *aṭhā,īs*, (also *aṭhāwīs*) twenty-eight. *h*.

اٹھائیگیرا उठाईगीरा *uṭhā,ī-gīrā*, m. a plunderer, one who pilfers. *h*. *p*.

اٹھ بیٹھ उठबैठ *uṭh-baiṭh*, f. restlessness; a kind of exercise. *uṭh-baiṭh lagnā*, n. to be uneasy in mind. *h*.

اٹھتالیس अठतालीस *aṭhtālīs*, forty-eight. *h*.

اٹھتر अठत्तर *aṭhattar*, seventy-eight. *h*.

اٹھتیس अठतीस *aṭhtīs*, thirty-eight. *h*.

اٹھسٹھ अठसठ *aṭhsaṭh*, sixty-eight. *h*.

آٹھکونی आठकोनी *āṭh-konī*, eight-cornered, octangular. *s*.

اٹھکیلی अठकेली *aṭhkelī*, f. playfulness, wantonness. *s*.

اٹھل अठल *aṭhal*, m. bathing (of the bride and bridegroom together, the third day after marriage). *h*.

اٹھلانا इठलाना *iṭhlānā*, a. to walk affectedly or coquettishly, to express tenderness or kindness by gestures. *h*.

اٹھماس अठमास *aṭhmās*, m. land constantly ploughed (for sugar-cane) from the month of *asāṛh* to the month *māgh*, both inclusive. *s*.

آٹھمنا आठमना *āṭhmanā*, the west, in opposition to *agmanā* the east. *s*.

اٹھنا उठना *uṭhnā*, n. to rise up; to go away. *h*.

اٹھنگل उठंगल *uṭhangal*, out of order, without manner, dull, heavy, stupid. *d*.

اٹھنگن उठंगन *uṭhangan*, m. a prop, or support. *h*.

اٹھواڑی अठवाड़ी *aṭhwāṛī*, (vide *aṭwāṛ*), sickness, &c. *h*.

اٹھوار अठवार *aṭhwāra*, m. the eighth day after any other, a week. *h*.

آٹھواں आठवां *āṭhwāṅ*, the eighth; (from *aṭh*). *h*.

اٹھوانا उठवाना *uṭhwānā*, a. to cause to be raised up. *s*

اٹھوترسو अठोतरसौ *aṭhotar-sau*, one hundred and eight. *h*.

اٹھویا उठवैया *uṭhwaiyā*, that which rises or goes away. *s*.

اٹھہتر अठहत्तर *aṭhhattar*, seventy-eight. *h*.

اٹھیاسی अठेआस्सी *aṭhe,āssī*, (for *aṭhāsī*), eighty-eight. *h*.

اٹھیانو *aṭheānaw* } (for *aṭhānawe*) ninety-
اٹھیانوے *aṭheānawe* } eight. *h*. [pushed. *s*.

اٹھیل अठेल *a-ṭhel*, immoveable, not to be

اٹھیہتر *aṭhehattar*, (for *aṭhhattar*), seventy-eight.

اٹی अट्टी *aṭṭī*, f. a hank or bundle of thread; a cant word for a turban. *h*.

اٹیر अटेर *aṭer*, f. the name of a town. *h*.

اٹیرن अटेरन *aṭeran*, m. a skein or bundle of thread, a reel; the lounge or circle in the manege. *h*.

اٹیرنا अटेरना *aṭernā*, a. to make up thread into skeins, to reel; to lounge a horse *h*.

اٹیک अटेक *a-ṭek*, without support. *h*.

اثاث *aṡāṡ*, household furniture, wealth, goods, money, slaves, cattle, &c. *a*.

اثاث البیت *aṡāṡ-ul-bait*, } household furni-
اثاثہ *aṡāṡa*, } ture. *a*.

آثار *āṡār*, (pl. of اثر), signs, marks, traces, vestiges; histories, traditions, memorable events, the traditions of Muhammad; a weight of one *sīr*, nearly two pounds avoirdupois. *a*.

اثامی *aṡāmī*, m. a defendant in a lawsuit; a culprit, a criminal *a*.

اثبات *iṡbāt*, m. f. confirmation, affirmation, proof, certain knowledge; Dr. Hunter says that its gender in Hindī (when used in composition) depends on that of the object (or word following), as, *iṡbāti mudda,ā kiyā*; *iṡbāti takrīr kī*; but this is a well-known rule in the language.—Vide Hind. Gram. gender of comp. words. *a*.

اثر *aṡar*, m. a mark, sign, effect, impression. *aṡar-paẕīr* susceptive of impression, effective. *a*.

اثقل *aṡkal*, very heavy, heavier. *h*.

اثنا *aṡnā*, m. the middle, interstice, interval; as *aṡnā-i-rāh*, in the middle of the road, *i. e.* during the journey; a fold or plait. *a*.

اثناعشر *iṡnā-'ashar*, the twelve, in reference to the twelve Imāms. *a*.

اثیر *aṡīr*, m. æther; adj. marked, chosen. *a*.

اثیم *aṡīm*, m. a liar, sinner, criminal. *a*.

اج अज *aj*, m. a goat; (also the same as *āj*) to-day, now *s*.

آج आज *āj*, to-day. *āj-kal*, to-day or to-morrow, soon, in a few days. *āj kal-k.*, or *āj kal batānā*, to procrastinate. *h.*

آجا आजा *ājā*, m. a paternal grandfather. *h.*

اجا अजा *ajā*, f. a she-goat. *s.*

اجاب *ijāb*, m. (in law) the first proposal made in a contract &c. by one of the contracting parties. *a.*

اجابت *ijābat*, f. consent, approbation. *a.*

اجات अजात *a-jāt*, expelled from one's caste. *s.* [his caste. *s.*

اجاتي अजाती *a-jātī*, m. a man who has lost

اجارہ *ijāra*, (also اجار *ijār*), m. a farm; a privilege, or income of variable amount sold or let for a fixed sum. *ijāra-dār*, m. a farmer of land or of revenue, one that has purchased the labour of another; the holder of a monopoly. *ijāra-dārī*, farming or contracting for rent or revenue. *ijārdārī-paṭṭā*, *ijār-paṭṭā* and *ijār-nāma*, a lease, any document under which a lease or farm is held. *a.* [hemp. *h.*

اجاڑ अजाड़ *ajāṛ*, m. canvas, cloth made of

اجاڑ उजाड़ *ujāṛ*, deserted, desolate, abandoned. *ujāṛ-k*, a. to raze to the ground. *h.*

اجاڑنا उजाड़ना *ujāṛnā*, a. to lay waste, to desolate; to injure, to expose to loss, as *maiṅ ne terā kyā ujāṛā*, in what respect have I injured you? *h.*

اجاڑو उजाड़ू *ujāṛū*, m. a spoiler, destroyer. *h.*

اجازت *ijāzat*, f. commands, orders, permission, leave, dispensation, sanction. *ijāzat-khwāh*, a petitioner, one who asks leave or permission. *ijāzat-nāma*, m. any written order or permission. *a.*

اجاگر उजागर *ujāgar*, splendid, gaudy; celebrated. *h.*

اجالا उजाला *ujālā*, m. light, splendour. *ujāle ka tārā*, the planet Venus. *h.*

اجالنا उजालना *ujālnā*, a. to cleanse, to polish (metals or jewels). *h.* [brightness. *h.*

اجالي उजाली *ujālī*, f. light, splendour, glare,

اجامل अजामिल *ajāmil*, the name of a great sinner and penitent. *s.* [cent. *h*

اجان अजान *a-jān*, ignorant, simple, inno-

اجان उजान *ujān*, m. the direction, or part, of a river which is opposite to the course of the stream; up the river. *h.*

آجانا आजाना *ā-jānā*, n. to come suddenly, to befall, to happen, to come. *h.* [city. *h*

اجاني अजानी *a-jānī*, f. ignorance, simpli-

اجت अजित *a-jit*, unsubdued, unconquered, invincible.

اجتماع *ijtimā'*, m. act of assembling or gathering together; conjunction (in astronomy). *a.*

اجتناب *ijtināb*, m. abstinence, continence *a*

اجتہاد *ijtihād*, m. care, effort, diligence; carrying on war against infidels. *a.* [*a*

اجداد *ajdād*, (pl. of جدّ) ancestors, forefathers.

اجدھ आजुध *ājudh* (properly *āyudh*), m. a weapon. *s.* [rant, clownish. *h.*

اجڈ उजड्ड *ujaḍḍ*, inconsiderate, rash, igno-

اجر *ajr*, m. retribution, reward of good or bad actions, hire, fare. *a.*

اجر अजर *a-jar*, ever young, not liable to decay or old age. *s.*

اجر अजिर *ajir*, m. an area or court. *s.*

اجرا *ijrā*, m. performance, execution. *ijrā-k*, to perform, to put in practice. *a.*

اجرام *ajrām*, (pl. of جرم) bodies. *a.*

اجرت *ujrat*, f. reward, wages, hire. *a.*

اجڑنا उजड़ना *ujaṛnā*, n. to become desolate. *h.*

اجڑوانا उजड़वाना *ujaṛwānā*, a. to cause to be laid waste (by the hands of a third person). *h.*

اجزا *ajzā* (pl. of جزٔ q. v.), parts, portions; sections of the *ḳurān*, of which there are thirty. *a.*

اجس अजस *a-jas*, infamous, disreputable. *s.*

اجساد *ajsād* (pl. of جسد) } bodies. *a.*
اجسام *ajsām* (pl. of جسم) }

اجکت अजुक्त *a-jukt* } f. violence, oppres-
اجگت अजुगत *a-jugat*, } sion, compulsion:
adj. unfit. *s.*

اجگت अजगुत *ajgut*, surprising, wonderful. *s.*

اجگر अजगर *ajgar*, m. a dragon, a kind of large snake, the boa-constrictor; lit. the goat-eater. *s.*

اجل *ajal*, f. death; delay, a stated time, respite, period for the payment of a debt. *ajal-rasīda* or *ajal-girifta*, seized by fate, on the point of death, in a situation that leaves no hopes of life. *ājil*, (in law) procrastination, or suffering such an interval to elapse as to render complaint inadmissible, like our statute of limitations. *a.*

اجل *ajall*, comp. more glorious. *a.*

اجل उज्जल *ujjal*, clean, pure, shining; blown, expanded. *s.*

اجلا उजला *ujlā*, clear, bright, white, light. *s.*

اجلاس *ijlās*, f. act of sitting, especially of a court of justice like our word sessions. *ijlāsi kāmil*, a full court. *a.* [mean people. *a.*

اجلاف *ajlāf*, (pl. of جلف) wretches, tyrants,

اجلال *ijlāl*, m. the bestowing or acknowledging of greatness, respect. *a.* [to brighten. *s.*

اجلانا उजलाना *ujlānā*, a. to cause to cleanse

اجلت उज्जलित *ujjalit*, pure, clean, clear. *s.*

اجلنا उजलना *ujalnā*, n. to become clean, to shine, to be bright. *s.*

اجلہ *ajilla*, (pl. of جليل) glorious, illustrious. *a.*

اجماع *ijmā'*, m. act of assembling, an assembly, senate, council, court of justice, a crowd, a collection, amount, the whole. *ijmā'-i ummat*, m. general assembly of the people, unanimous consent. *ijmā' ṣaḥābat*, the unanimous authority of the companions of the prophet on a point of law. *a.*

اجمال *ijmāl*, m. an abstract, abridgement, compendious account, synopsis, summary; also applied to joint occupancy or possession.

اجمالي *ijmālī*, abridged, compendious; in law it denotes what is held in common (as an estate) undivided, unpartitioned. *ijmālī mahall*, an undivided estate. *a.*

اجمعين *ajma'īn*, (pl. of اجمع) the whole. *a.*

اجمل *ajmal*, comp. more beautiful, perfect. *a.*

اجمود अजमूद *ajmūd*, } m. parsley. (*Apium*
اجمودا अजमोदा *ajmodā*, } *involucratum*, *Roxb.*), common carraway (*Carum Carui*), a kind of lovage (*Ligusticum Ajowan*). *p. s.*

اجن (अजिन) *ajin*, m. the hide of an antelope, lion, tiger, &c., on which the religious students sit or sleep. *s.*

اجناس *ajnās*, (pl. of جنس) goods and chattels, [tels, kinds, sorts, species. *a.*

اجنب *ajnab*, } foreign, strange, unknown
اجنبي *ajnabī*, } person. *a.*

اجنبيت *ajnabīyat*, f. strangeness, the circumstance or state of being a foreigner. *a.* [*s.*

اجنم अजन्म *a-janma*, unborn, and unbegotten.

اجنه *ajinna* or *ajinnat*, (pl. of جنين), embryos. *a.* [gusticum &c. (v. *ajwāyan*). *h.*

اجوان अजवान *ajwān*, seed of the Ajowan li-

اجوانا उजवाना *ujwānā*, a. to order a person to pour from one vessel into another. *h.*

اجواين अजवायन *ajwāyan*, f. the seed of a plant of the dill kind (*Ligusticum Ajowan*). A kind of aniseed. *ajwāyani khurāsānī*, henbane. *h.*

اجوائني अजवाईनी *ajwā,īnī*, f. a kind of caudle. *d.*

اجوت अजोत *a-jot*, without splendour, dull. *s.*

اجوٹھا अजूठा *a-jūṭhā*, untouched, untasted (victuals). *h.*

اجور *ajūra*, m. hire, wages, fare. *ajūra-dār*, m. a labourer for hire (whether paid by the day, or for completing a given work). *a.*

اجوري *ajaurī*, f. advances, particularly to agricultural labourers. *h.* [rare. *h.*

اجوڑ अजोड़ *a-jor*, without joining, matchless,

اجول उज्वल *ujjwal*, clean, bright; blown, expanded. *s.*

اجولت उज्ज्वलित *ujjwalit*, pure, clean, clear. *s.*

اجولتا उज्ज्वलता *ujjwaltā*, f. splendour, radiance. *s.*

اجولي *ajaulī*, f. perquisite of the lower castes from the threshing-floor. *h.*

اجون अजों *ajoṅ*, hithertho, as yet, to this day. *h.*

اجهالنا उझालना *ujhālnā*, a. to pour from one vessel into another. *h.*

اجهڑ (उजड़ or उजड़) *ujjhaṛ*, ignorant, illiterate, clownish. *h.* [spy. *h.*

اجهكنا उझकना *ujhaknā*, a. to observe, to

اجهل *ajhal*, more ignorant, very ignorant. *a.*

اجهلنا उझलना *ujhalnā*, n. to flow, or be poured from one vessel into another. It is also used in a transitive sense, like *ujhālnā*, q. v. *h.*

اجهو अजहू *ajhū*, to-day even, presently. *h.*

اجهول अझोल *a-jhol*, of steady pace (epithet of an elephant). *h.*

اجهون अजहूं *aj-hūṅ*, yet, hitherto, even yet, this very day. *h.*

اجي अजी *aji*, an interjection to call, or bespeak attention. In Bengal it is always addressed to an inferior, or in cases of great intimacy; but in the western provinces, often to a superior as a term of respect. *h.*

اجي अजय *a-jai* or *ajaya*, unsuccessful, subdued, not victorious. m. defeat. *s.*

آجيبكا आजीविका *ājībikā*, f. livelihood, subsistence, means or mode of living. *s.*

اجيت अजीत *a-jīt*, invincible, unsubdued. *s.*

اجيت برن अजीतवर्ण *a-jīt-barna*, m. leprosy (of a bad kind). *s.* [adjutant.

اجيٹن *ajiṭan*, m. a corruption of our word

اجيد *ajyad*, very best, good, excellent. *a.*

اجير *ajīr*, m. a slave. *ajīr-i-mushtarik*, a general or common hireling. *a.*

اجيرن अजीर्ण *a-jīrna*, m. indigestion, surfeit, flatulence. adj. undecayed, unimpaired. *s*

اجين उज्जैन *ujjain*, m. the name of a city and province, of old the residence of *Vikramāditya* or *Bikramājīt*. *s.*

اجيو अजीव *a-jīw*, lifeless, deprived of life. *s.*

آجيو आजीव *ājīw*, m. livelihood, profession, subsistence. *s.*

آجيوكا आजीविका *ājīvikā*, f. subsistence, means of supporting life (v. *ājībikā*). *s.*

اچ उच्च *uchcha*, high, lofty, (for *ūnchā*). *s.*

اچا अचा *achā* (for *achchhā*), good, excellent. *h.*

اچاپٹ उचापट *uchāpaṭ*, m. taking up goods on credit; also, the goods so taken up; money borrowed. *h.*

اچاٹ उचाट *uchāṭ*, sorrowful, dejected, separate. *uchāṭ-h*, to be tired, to be disgusted. *h.*

اچاٹن उचाटन *uchchāṭan*, m. the act of vexing, or rendering sorrowful. *s.*

اچاٹنا उचाटना *uchāṭnā* (act. of *uchaṭnā*), to separate, &c. *h.* [paration. *h.*

اچاٹي उचाटी *uchāṭī*, f. sorrow, vexation, se-

اچار उच्चार *uchchār*, m. pronunciation, utterance. *s.*

آچار आचार *āchār* or अचार *achār*, m. manner of life, common practice, rule of conduct, religious observance *āchār-varjit*, irregular, out of rule, out of caste. *s.* [pickles. *h.*

اچار अचार, आचार *achār*, also *āchār*, m.

اچارت उच्चारित *uchchārit*, pronounced, uttered. *s.*

اچارج *achāraj* (for आचार्य *āchārya*), m. an instructor in matters of religion; a learned *pandit*. *s.*

آچارن आचारण *āchāran*, m. manner of life, religious observance. *s.*

اچارن उच्चारन *uchchāran*, m. pronunciation, [utterance. *s.*

اچارنا उच्चारना *uchchārnā*, a. to pronounce, to utter. *s.*

آچاري आचारी *āchārī*, a strict observer of religious ceremonies. *s.*

آچاريا आचार्या *āchāryā*, f. a spiritual pre- [ceptress. *s.*

آچاريانی आचार्यानी *āchāryānī*, f. the wife of an āchārya or religious instructor. *s.*

آچاريه आचार्य्य *āchāryya*, m. an instructor (especially in matters of religion), the founder of a religious sect. *s.*

اچان उच्चान *uchchān*, f. height, elevation. *s.*

اچانا अचाना *achānā*, a. to wash the mouth after eating; to drink. *h.*

اچانا उचाना *uchānā*, a. to lift up a burden, to raise, elevate, exalt, hoist up. *h.*

اچانچك अचानचक *achānchak*, } suddenly,
اچانك अचानक *achānak*, } unawares, unexpectedly. *h.*

اچاوا उचावा *uchāwā*, m. raving or talking incoherently, as in one's sleep; the night mare. *h.*

اچپل अचपल *achpal*, com. } restless, playful,
اچپلا अचपला *achpalā*, m. } inconstant, wan-
اچپلي अचपली *achpali*, f. } ton, brisk; obstinate, unruly. *h.*

اچپلاهٹ अचपलाहट *achpalāhat*, } f. restless-
اچپلي अचपली *achpali*, } ness, playfulness, vivacity, inconstancy. *h.*

اچت उचित *uchit*, proper, becoming. *s.*

اچت अच्युत *a-chchut*, m. a name of Vishnu or of God, (q. d. which breaketh not); incorruptible, immortal. *s.*

اچتا उच्चता *uchchtā*, f. height. *s.*

اچتانا अचताना *achtānā* or *achtānā-pachtānā*, (v. *achhtānā*), to regret, to repent. *h. s.*

اچتر अचतुर *a-chatur*, stupid, inactive. *s.*

اچٹنا उचटना *uchaṭnā*, n. to separate, or be separated (as plaster from a wall); to slip, slide, rebound (as a sword, striking obliquely a hard body), to be broken or interrupted (sleep). *h.*

اچر अचर *a-char*, immoveable, inanimate. *s.*

اچرج or اچرچ अचरज or अचरच *acharj* or *acharch*, m. wonder, admiration, astonishment. adj. astonishing. *h.*

آچرن आचरण *ācharan*, m. manner of life, conduct, custom, practice, institute, religious observance. *s.*

اچرنا उचरना or उचारना *ucharnā* or *uchcharnā*. n. to separate (as the skin from the flesh, &c.); to speak, to pronounce; to be uttered, pronounced. *h.*

اچرنگ उचरंग *uchrang*, m. a moth. *h.*

اچکا उचक्का *uchakkā*, m. a thief, a pick-pocket, a swindler; (in Western India) swindling, theft. *uchakkāpanā*, m, robbery, theft *h.*

اچکانا उचकाना *uchkānā*, a. to lift, or raise [up. *h.*

اچکپي अचकारी *achkarī*, f. wantonness, lasciviousness, wickedness. *h.*

اچکش अचक्षु *a-chakshu*, blind. f. spectacles. *s.*

اچکن अचिक्कन *a-chikkan*, rough, unpolished. *s.*

اچکنا उचकना *uchaknā*, n. to rise, be raised, or lifted; to leap, bound, spring up. *ichaknā*, to grin, to shew the teeth, as a dog. *h.*

اچکي उचक्की *uchakkī*, f. a female thief or [pick-pocket. *h.*

اچل अचल *a-chal*, immoveable (either from strength or weakness); an aged person; m. a mountain. *nīl-achal*, the blue mountain near Balasore. *s.*

اچلا अचला *a-chalā*, f. the earth, supposed to be immoveable as the centre of the universe. *s.*

اچلانا उचलाना *uchlānā*, a. to order a person to separate (one thing from another). *h.*

اچلنا उचलना *uchalnā*, n. to separate or be separated. *h.*

اچنبھا अचंभा *achambhā*, also *achambā*, m. a wonderful thing, astonishment, cause of astonishment. adj. rare, wonderful. *h.*

آچمن आचमन *āchaman*, m. act of rincing the mouth, sipping a little water out of the hand and spitting it out again; a ceremony performed before eating. *s.*

اچن अचिन *a-chin*, without note or consequence. *s.*

اچنبھا अचंभा *achambhā*, or *achambā*, m. a wonder, marvel; adj. strange, wonderful. *h.*

اچنت अचिन्त *a-chint*, thoughtless, rash. *s.*

اچنتا अचिन्ता *a-chintā*, f. disregard, absence of thought.

اچنچل अचंचल *a-chanchal*, fixed, unmoved, firm, inactive. *s.*

اچنڈ अचंड *a-chaṇḍ*, gentle, not passionate. *s.*

اچواني अचवानी *achwānī*, f. caudle (v. *achhwānī*). *h.*

اچوك अचूक *a-chūk*, unerring; hence, a good [marksman, a dead shot. *h.*

اچھ अछ *achh*, m. a die, cubic or oblong; the spots on dice. *achhi*, m. the eye. *s.*

اچھ इक्षु *ichhu*, f. sugar-cane. *s.*

اچھا अच्छा *achchhā*, good, excellent, righteous, healthy. *achchhā honā*, to recover. *achchhā-k*, to cure. *achchhā-lagnā*, to become, beseem, to be pleasing. *achchhe se achchhā*, best of all. *s.*

اچھا इच्छा *ichchhā*, f. will, wish, desire. *ichchhā-bhojan*, food agreeable and abundant to the utmost desire. *s.*

آچھادن आच्छादन *āchchādan*, m. cloth, garments; a covering, cloak, &c. *s.*

اچھالنا उछालना *uchhālnā*, a. to throw up a thing (as a ball, &c.) and catch it in the hand. *h.*

اچھان अछान *achhān*, not strained, impure. *h.*

اچھانش अछांश *achhānsh*, m. a degree of latitude or longitude. *s.*

اچھاہ उछाह *uchhāh*, m. joy, gladness. *h.*

اچھبھاگ अछभाग *achh-bhāg*, m. a degree of latitude. *s.*

اچھت अछत or अक्षत *achhat*, or *akshat*, f. infallible, indelible; m. whole or unbroken rice used in oblations. *achhat tilak*, f. the ceremony of putting a few grains of rice on the forehead of an image when addressed, or of a Brahman when invited to an entertainment. *s.*

اچھت अछत *achhat*, remaining, existing. *h.*

اچھتارا अछितारा *achhi-tārā*, f. the pupil of the eye. *s.*

اچھتانا پچھتانا अछतानाپछतानाना *achhtānā pachhtānā*, m. to repent, regret. *s. h.*

اچھر अछिर *achhir*, m. the thrush, a complaint to which children are liable. *h.*

اچھر अछर or अक्षर *achchhar* or *akshar*, m. a letter of the alphabet. *s.*

اچھرس इछुरस *ichhu-ras*, m. the juice of the sugar-cane. *s.*

اچھرنا उछरना *uchharnā*, to leap or bound, to spring (a fountain), to fly up. *h.*

اچھروٹی अछरौटी *achhrauṭī*, f. orthography; a mode of playing on a stringed instrument so as to express the words of a song. *h.*

اچھری अछरी or अछरी *achchharī*, scientific; writing an elegant hand; lettered. *s.*

اچھڑنا *uchharnā*, same as اکھڑنا to be rooted up. *d.*

اچھسار इछुसार *ichhu-sār*, m. molasses, raw sugar. *s.*

اچھشٹ उच्छिष्ट *uchchhisht*, m. the remainder of victuals; leavings. *s.*

اچھک,اچھک इच्छक,इच्छुक *ichchhak* or *ichchuk*, wishing, desirous. *s.*

اچھکانڈ इछुकाण्ड *ichhu-kāṇḍ*, m. a species of sugar-cane (*Saccharum munja*). *s.*

اچھل پڑنا *uchhal-parnā*, n. to become enraged. *d.*

اچھلانا उछलाना *uchhlānā*, a. to order another to throw up any thing. *h.*

اچھلنا उछलना *uchhalnā*, n. to leap or bound, to spring up (as water in a fountain). *h.*

اچھمتی इछुमती *ichhu-matī*, f. the name of a river in Bengal, the Issamutty.

اچھمیہی इछुमेही *ichhumehī*, adj. diabetic. *s.*

اچھن इच्छन *ichchhan*, m. seeing, sight. *s.*

اچھن उच्छिन्न *uchchhinn*, ruined, laid waste, destroyed. *h.*

اچھنا अछना *achhnā*, also *āchhnā*, n. to be, to remain. *d.*

اچھواس उछ्वास *uchchhwās*, m. breath, breathing; hope, expectation; division of a book. *s.*

اچھوانی अछवानी *achhwānī*, f. caudle. *h.*

اچھوتا अछूता *a-chhūtā*, intangible (victuals dressed for saints, &c.), inviolable *h.*

اچھودن अछोदन *achchhodan*, m. the chase, hunting. *s.*

اچھوہنی अछौहिणी or अक्षौहिणी *achchhauhinī*, *akshauhinī*, (properly *akshauhinī*), f. a complete army of 109,350 foot, 65,610 horse, 21,870 chariots, and 21,870 elephants. *s.*

اچھی अछय or अक्षय *achhai*, imperishable. *achhai briksh*, an undecayable tree. *achhai-lok*, m. heaven, the imperishable world. *s.*

آچھیپ आछेप *āchhep*, m. reproof, sarcasm, abuse. *s.*

اچھیتا अछयता *achhaitā*, f. durability, imperishableness. *s.*

اچھین आछें *āchhen*, adj. plur. good, excellent. *h.*

اچیت अचेत *a-chet*, out of mind or senses, senseless, thoughtless. *s.*

اچیت अच्युत *a-chyut*, firm, fixed, steady; imperishable, eternal; m. a name of Vishnu or God. *s.*

اچیتا अचीता *a-chītā*, unwished for; not painted (paper, &c.) *h.*

اچیلنا उचेलना *uchelnā*, a. to separate one thing from another. *h.*

اچین अचैन *a-chain*, uneasy, uncomfortable. *s.*

اح *uh*, an exclamation expressing pain: it is often reiterated, *uh, uh.* *a.* [*uhād*, singly. *a.*

آحاد *āḥād* (pl. of احد), cardinal numbers;

احادیث *aḥādīṣ* (pl. of حدیث), f. traditions, particularly traditions or sayings of *Muhammad*, as constituting the basis of the *sunnat* or traditional law; lit. news. *a.*

احاطہ *iḥāṭa*, f. surrounding, inclosure; besieging (generally means the thing surrounded or inclosed, as a park, &c.) *a.*

احب *aḥabb*, adj. comp. more beloved, a friend, most lovely, amiable. *a.*

احباب *aḥbāb* (pl. of حبیب), friends. *a.*

احتراز *iḥtirāz*, m. abstinence, regimen; abstaining from improper actions of any kind; forbearance, controlling the passions. *a.*

احتراق *iḥtirāḳ*, m. strong desire, burning. *a.*

احترام *iḥtirām*, m. act of honouring, paying attention, treating with respect. *a.*

احتساب *iḥtisāb*, m. making up accounts; superintendence of police, censorship; superintendence of weights and measures in a city or market. *a.*

احتسابی *iḥtisābī*, m. the superintendant or clerk of the market. *a.*

احتشام *iḥtishām*, m. having many followers, &c.; pomp, retinue, magnificence. *a.*

احتکار *iḥtikār*, in its literal sense signifies the laying up of any thing; and in the language of the law, the purchasing of grain, or other necessaries of life, and keeping them up, with a view of enhancing the price. *a.*

احتلام *iḥtilām*, m. nocturnal pollution. *a.*

احتمال *iḥtimāl*, m. act of bearing or supporting; doubt, uncertainty; probability. *iḥtimāl-h*, to be probable. *iḥtimāl-k*, to doubt, to impute. *a.*

احتمالاً *iḥtimālaṉ*, probably, very likely. *a.*

احتمالي *iḥtimālī*, probable, conjectural. *a.*

احتياج *iḥtiyāj*, m. necessity, want, occasion, need; plur. *iḥtiyājāt*, requisite things, wants. *a.*

احتياط *iḥtiyāṭ*, caution, circumspection, foresight, scrupulousness; *iḥtiyāṭ se* or *iḥtiyāṭaṉ*, carefully, cautiously. *a.*

احجار *aḥjār* (plur. of حجر), stones; brood mares. *a.*

احد *aḥad*, unity, one, an individual. *aḥadu-ṭ-ṭarafain* or *aḥadu-l-mutakẖāṣimain*, in law, denotes one of the two parties concerned in a suit.

احداث *iḥdāṣ*, m. act of making or producing any thing new; a novelty, a rare invention. *a.*

احدي *aḥadī*, a species of military corps (in India). *a.*

احديت *aḥadīyat*, f. unity, concord, alliance. *a.*

احرار *aḥrār* (pl. of حرّ), the noble, the free born. *a.*

احراق *iḥrāḳ*, m. act of burning, or setting on fire. *a.*

احرام *iḥrām*, m. act of forbidding or interdicting; determination or resolution. At a certain distance from Mecca the pilgrims interdict themselves from all worldly enjoyments, &c.: here their resolution is fixed to complete the pilgrimage, and hence the word means the resolution or intention then formed. It also signifies a mean dress, worn by pilgrims on visiting Mecca or Medina; also, the act of putting on such a dress; also the period of the pilgrimage. *iḥram bāndhnā*, to make one's vows as a pilgrim. *a.*

احزان *aḥzān* (pl. of حزن), grievances, sorrows. *a.*

احسان *iḥsān*, m. benevolence, benevolent actions, beneficence, benefits, favour, courtesy, kindness. *iḥsān-k*, to oblige. *a.*

احسانمند *iḥsān-mand*, obliged, grateful. *iḥsān-mandī*, gratitude. *a.*

احسن *aḥsan*, better, more beautiful, more excellent, more agreeable. *aḥsan-allāhu*, may God be gracious. *aḥsanta*, bravo, well done. *a.*

احشا *aḥshā* (pl. of حشا), the contents of the thorax or chest. *a.*

احشام *aḥshām* (pl. of حشم), servants, retinue; a kind of militia or armed police. *aḥshām daftar*, the muster-roll of militia, &c. *aḥshām-daftar-dār*, the militia accountant. *ahshām-jāgīr*, an assignment of revenue for the support of irregular troops or local militia. *a.*

احصا *iḥṣā*, numbering, reckoning. *lā-iḥṣā*, innumerable, beyond calculation. *a.*

احصان *iḥṣān*, restraining, circumscribing. *a.*

احضار *iḥẓār*, m. act of making to appear, or of calling, a summons. *a.*

احق *aḥaḳḳ*, comp. more proper, more deserving. *a.*

احقاق *iḥḳāḳ*, m. act of proving or establishing the truth of a doctrine, restoring to rights, administration of justice. *a.*

احقر *aḥḳar*, more or most contemptible (a self-humiliatory expression). *a.*

احكام *aḥkām* (pl. of حكم), orders, commands, decrees or decisions (of the government or of a judge). *aḥkām-nāma*, written orders. *a.*

احكامي *aḥkāmī*, one who is ordered or appointed by the ruling powers: such is the *aḥkāmī zamīndār* *a.*

احكم *aḥkam*, stronger, firmer, more stable. *a.*

احمد *aḥmad*, comp. more or most commendable, or praiseworthy; the name of *Muḥammad* and others. *aḥmad-maḥmūd*, a term applied in law to two persons who have combined to defraud a third. *a.*

احمدي *aḥmadī*, of or belonging to *Aḥmad*; name of a gold coin. *a.*

احمداباد *aḥmadābād*, name of a city in Gujrāt, and of another in the *Dakkhan*; the latter called also *aḥmad-nagar*. *a. p.*

احمر *aḥmar*, red, gold, barbarous. *a.*

احمق *aḥmaḳ*, a blockhead, most foolish. *aḥmaḳ kī dum (d.)*, a fool. *a.*

احمقاپن *aḥmaḳāpan*, m. folly, stupidity. *a.h.*

احمقانه *aḥmaḳāna*, foolishly, stupidly; figuratively, it is applied to money which an *'āmil* is obliged to pay, to make good the deficiency of the revenue. *a.p.*

احمق‌پن *aḥmaḳ-pan*, folly, stupidity (same as *aḥmaḳāpan*). *a.h.*

احمقي *aḥmaḳī*, f. folly, stupidity. *a.*

احوال *aḥwāl*, m. condition, circumstances, events, occurrences, state, account; a report of the particulars of an affair, or of the condition of a thing or person. *aḥwāl batlānā*, to state one's condition. *aḥwāl-purs* or *-pursān*, one who inquires after another's health. *aḥwāl-pursī*, inquiry after health, circumstances, &c. *a.*

احول *aḥwal*, squinting, one who sees objects double. *a.*

احيا *aḥyā* (pl. of حي), living things. *iḥyā*, m. act of giving life, saving, preserving. *iḥyā-l-mawāt*, lit. reviving of the dead, applied to the process of bringing waste land into cultivation. *a.*

احيانا *aḥyānaṉ*, sometimes, now and then, from time to time; in the event, in case, should. *a.*

اخ *aḵẖ*, a brother; *uḵẖ*, inter. sound of coughing; *aḵẖ-aḵẖ*, an exclamation of joy. *a.*

اخا *aḵẖẖā*, an exclamation of surprise. *a.*

اخبار *aḵẖbār* (pl. of خبر), news, a newspaper. *aḵẖbār-nawīs*, a writer of news, an appointed intelligencer, such as "our own correspondent." *iḵẖbār*, m. act of giving intelligence or information. *a.*

اخبث *aḵẖbaṣ*, very impure or contemptible. *a.*

اخپخ *aḵẖpaḵẖ*, m. understanding, wisdom, intelligence. *p.*

اخت *uḵẖt*, f. a sister; adj. similar, congenial. *a.*

اختتام *iḵẖtitām*, m. completion, fulfilment, finishing. *a.*

اختر *aḵẖtar*, m. a star, constellation; good fortune, good omen, horoscope. *aḵẖtar-shumār*, an astrologer. *aḵẖtar-shumārī*, the calculation of one's horoscope. *p.*

اختراع *ikhtirā'*, m. invention, inventing, discovering, fancying. *a.*

اختصار *ikhtiṣār*, m. abridgment, act of contracting, reducing, curtailing. *a.*

اختصاص *ikhtiṣāṣ*, m. peculiarity, appropriation. *a.*

اختفا *ikhtifā*, m. act of hiding, concealing, covering. *a.*

اختلاط *ikhtilāṭ*, m. friendship, intercourse, conversation; act of mixing; mixture, confusion. *a.*

اختلاف *ikhtilāf*, m. difference of opinion, opposition, discord, disagreement, misunderstanding between friends, coolness; pl. *ikhtilāfāt*. *a.*

اختلال *ikhtilāl*, m. interruption, obstacle. *a.*

آختہ *ākhta*, also *akhta*, (literally, castrated) a gelding. *akhta-murgh*. a capon. *p.*

اختیار *ikhtiyār*, m. authority, power, will, choice, option, election. *ikhtiyār meṅ honā*, to be in the power of, or dependant on. *ikhtiyār-k*, to approve of, to adopt, to choose. *ikhtiyār-nāma*. m. a power of attorney. *a.*

اختیاري *ikhtiyārī*, f. approbation, choice, authority, power; adj. in one's power; subject to election, at one's disposal. *ikhtiyārī ṣulḥ*, in law, an optional compromise. *ikhtiyārī-ẕabḥ*, the killing of an animal for food by cutting its throat, as is done by Jews and Moslems. *a.*

اخذ *akhz*, f. objection, cavil, hostility; taking, seizing, intercepting. *akhz-k*, to seize, assume, accept. *a.*

آخر *ākhir*, the last; m. the end, issue; adv. at last, finally. *ākhir-ul-amr* or *ākhiri kār*, at the end, finally, at last. *ākhiri shab*, the end of the night, before dawn. *ākhiri sāl*, the end of the revenue year. *a.*

اخراج *ikhrāj*, m. expulsion, turning out of possession, eviction; expense or disbursement; pl. *ikhrājāt* (corrupted *akharjāt*), expenses, disbursements; allowance for expenses. *ikhrājāti aurang*, expenses incurred in the manufacture, storing, and transporting of salt and other goods. *a.*

آخرت *ākhirat*, f. futurity, a future state; the world to come, in opposition to *dunyā*, the present world. *a.*

آخرش *ākhirash*, at last, finally, after all. *a. p.*

اخروٹ अखरोट *akhroṭ*, m. a walnut. (The fruit of the *Aleurites triloba* is also so called.) *h.*

آخري *ākhirī*, last, late, of or belonging to the end, final or ultimate. *ākhirī ḥisāb kharch*, adjustment of revenue at the end of the year. *ākhirī nikās*, final settlement of an account. *a.*

آخرين *ākhirīn*, last or latest comers; posterity. *ākhirīn ḥarf*, a decree of fate. *ākhirīn dam*, the last breath. *a.*

اخس *akhass*, more avaricious, meaner, or very [mean. *a.*

اخص *akhaṣṣ*, more especial, more excellent. *a.*

اخفا *ikhfā*, concealment *'ilmi ikhfā*, the art of rendering one's self invisible, like Jack the giant-killer, or Æneas at Carthage. *a.*

اخفش *akhfash*, one who has weak eyes, one who sees better by night than by day. *a.*

اخگر *akhgar*, m. live ashes; a spark of fire. *p.*

اخلاص *ikhlāṣ*, m. affection, friendship, love. *ikhlāṣ-k* or *rakhnā*, to esteem, &c. *ikhlāṣ-mand*, affectionate, friendly, a friend. *ikhlāṣmandī*, friendliness, affection, sincerity. *a.*

اخلاط *akhlāṭ* (pl. of خلط), the humours of the body of man and animals. *akhlāṭi arba'a*, the four temperaments. *a.*

اخلاق *akhlāk*, m. (pl. of خلق), disposition, the good properties of mankind; ethics, morals. *a.*

اخني پلاو *akhnī-pulāo*, a kind of stew. *d.*

اخوان *ikhwān*, اخوت *ikhwat*, (plur. of اخ), brothers, friends, companions. *ikhwāni zamān*, cotemporaries. *a.*

آخور *ākhor* or *ākhur*, f. refuse, offals; a stable; waste grass of the stable. *p.*

آخون *ākhoṅ*, master, lord, preceptor. *d.*

آخون *ākhūn*, آخوند *ākhūnd*, m. tutor, preceptor. *p.*

اخوي *akhawī*, brotherly, fraternal. *a.*

اخيا *akhyā* (for أُخَيّ), m. a little brother. *a.*

اخيار *akhyār* (pl. of خير), the good, the excellent. *a.*

اخياني *akhyāfī*, a brother or sister, by the same mother but different fathers. *a.*

اخير *akhīr*, last; m. the end, accomplishment, completion. *akhyar*, better, best. *a.*

اخيرًا *akhīran*, at last, in the end. *a.*

اد उद *ud* (same as उत *ut*), above, over. *s.*

اد अद *ad* (same as *adh* or *adh*), half. *s.*

آد आद *ād*, or आदि *ādi*, m. beginning; the first, originally: as a termination to a Sanskrit word it denotes "et cetera." *s.*

ادا *adā*, f. blandishments, coquetry; discharge, payment, performance; voice. *adā-k*, to liquidate, to pay. *adā-bandī*, the fixing a period for the performance of a contract, or payment by instalments. *adā-fahm*, one who understands by signs. *a. p.*

آدا आदा *ādā*, m. ginger in the undried state. *s.*

آداب *ādāb*, m. (pl. of ادب) etiquette, devoirs, ceremonies, politeness, forms of address in writing and speaking, salutation, respects. *a.*

ادات *adāt*, f. a particle, in grammar; a tool or utensil. *a.*

ادات उदात्त *udātta*, m. the acute accent, a nigh sharp tone; gift, donation, a kind of musical instrument, a large drum. *s.* [beloved. *s.*

اداتا उदात्त *udāttā*, liberal, generous, dearly

اداتا अदाता *a-dātā*, also *a-dānī*, avaricious, stingy. *s.*

ادار उदार *udār*, liberal, generous, munificent. *s.*

ادارتا उदारता *udārtā*, f. liberality, generosity, munificence. *s.*

اداس उदास *udās*, dejected, indifferent, sorrowful; m. loneliness; (in agriculture) a sickly crop. *s.*

اداسا उदासा *udāsā*, m. a cord worn as a shoulder belt. *d.*

اداسي उदासी *udāsī*, f. dejection, sorrow, solitude, loneliness; m. a class of *faḳirs* or devotees; adj. lonely, retired, dejected. *s.*

اداسين उदासीन *udāsīn*, m. one who is completely detached from the world, whose family is unknown, and who has neither friend nor foe; a class of mendicants of the Panjāb, an hermit, a misanthrope, a stoical, indifferent person, an umpire. *s.*

ادام‌الله *adāma-llāh*, may God preserve (him &c.) *a.*

ادان उदान *udān*, m. one of the five vital airs, that which rises up the throat and passes into the head. *s.*

آدان आदान *ādān*, m. taking, receipt, acceptance. *ādān-pradān*, m. giving and taking. *s.*

آدانت आदअंत *ād-ant*, adj. from first to last, from beginning to end; m. the beginning and the end. *s.*

اداني अदानी *a-dānī*, avaricious, stingy. *s.*

اداني *adānī*, (pl. of ادني) low, mean, or contemptible people. *a.*

اداهٹ उदाहट *udāhaṭ*, ادائي उदाई *udā,ī* } f. brown colour, brownness. *s.*

اداهرن उदाहरण *udāharan*, m. an example, a simile, a comparison, an opposite argument; one of the five modes of logical reasoning. *s.*

اداي‌دين *adā,e dain* m. payment of debt. *a.*

ادب *adab*, m. act of preserving the boundaries of every thing; good-breeding, politeness, respect, urbanity, polite literature. *adab-k*, to respect, to behave politely. *a.*

ادبار *idbār*, f. misfortune, ill-luck, adversity, [ruin. *a.*

ادبودھ उद्बोध *udbodh*, m. recollection the recognising of any thing. *s.*

ادبچ *adbich*, among, in the midst. *d.*

ادبهت अद्भुत *adbhut*, wonderful, admirable; m. surprise, astonishment. *s.*

ادبهو उद्भव *udbhav*, m. act of being born, of springing up (as plants from seed), birth, production. *s.* [names of Vishnu. *s.*

آدپرش आदिपुरुष *ādi-purush*, m. one of the

ادت अदिति *aditi*, f. the proper name of the mother of the gods. *s.*

آدت *ādit* (for आदित्य *āditya*), m. a deity in general; a deity of a particular class. The ādityas are 12 in number, and are forms of the sun as distinct in each month; the sun. *āditya-bār*, Sunday. *ādit* is also met with in the same sense as *ādik*, et cætera. *s.*

ادت उदित *udit*, risen (as the sun), distinguished, shining (as valour, &c.). *s.*

ادت अदत्त *a-datta*, not given. In Hindu law it is applied to an illegal donation, consequently void and resumable. *s.*

ادتا अदत्ता *a-dattā*, not given in marriage (a female). *s.*

ادتري *adatrī*, hanging; infirm. *d.*

ادتنندن अदितिनन्दन *aditi-nandan*, m. a deity, *i. e.* a son of *aditi*. *s.*

آدتو आदित्व *āditwa*, m. priority, precedence. *s.* [same as *ādityabār*. *s.*

آدتيوار आदित्यवार *āditya-wār*, m. Sunday,

آدتيه आदित्य *āditya*, m. the sun, etc. See *ādit*. *s.*

ادخال *idḵẖāl*, m. entering, introducing. *a.*

اددهه उदधि *udadhi*, m. the ocean. *s.*

آدر आदर *ādar*, m. respect, regard, act of treating with attention and deference, politeness. *ādar-mān*, reverence and honour. *s.*

ادر उदर *udar*, m. the belly. उद्र *udra*, m. an offer. (dakh) *udar*, that way; *adar*, this way.

آدرا आद्रा *ādrā*, f. the name of the sixth lunar mansion (probably *a Orionis*); the beginning of the rainy season. *s.* [in another. *a.*

ادراج *idrāj*, m. act of inserting one thing

ادرار *idrār*, m. involuntary discharge of urine; hard rain, liberality. *a.*

ادرازي *idrārī*, a pension, allowance. *a.*

ادراك *idrāh*, m. understanding comprehension. *a.*

ادرامي उदरामय *udarāmay*, m. diarrhœa, dysentery. *s.* [worm. *s.*

ادراويشت उदरावेष्ट *udarāvesht*, m. the tape-

ادرپساچ उदरपिशाच *udar-pisāch*, glutton, voracious, one who devours every thing, one who has the devil for his belly. *s.*

ادرس *a-dris* for अदृश्य *a-drishya*, ادرسن अदर्शन *a-darsan* or *a-darshan*, } invisible, unseen. *s.*

ادرسا अदरसा *adarsā*, m. a kind of very fine muslin; a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

ادرش अदर्श *a-darsh*, ادرشت अदृष्ट *a-dṛisht*, } invisible, unseen; m. unforeseen danger, fortune, fate. *s.*

آدرش आदर्श m. a mirror; a commentary, original manuscript; a copy, a sign. *s.*

ادرشن अदर्शन *a-darshan*, m. disappearance; adj. invisible. *s.*

ادرك अद्रक *adrak*, m. ginger in an undried state (*Amomum-zinziber*). *s.*

ادركي अद्रकी *adrakī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

ادرل उदरिल *udaril*, ادرن उदरिन *udarin*, ادري उदरी *udarī* } pot-bellied, fat, corpulent. *s.*

آدرمان आदरमान *ādar-mān*, m. respect and [honour. *s.*

ادرني उदरिणी *udariṇī*, f. a pregnant woman. *s.*

ادروه अद्रोह *a-droh*, m. mildness, moderation, the absence of tyranny. *s.*

ادروهي अद्रोही *a-drohī*, innocuous, mild. *s.*

ادری उदरी *udarī*, f. enlargement of the abdomen from dropsy or flatulency. adj. abdominal. *s.*

ادریس *idrīs*, the Arabian name for the prophet Enoch. *a*

ادشٹ अदिष्ट *a-dishṭ*, m. misfortune, fate. *s.*

ادعا *iddi'ā*, m. the act of demanding one's right or just claims. *a.*

ادعیہ *ad'iya* (pl. of دعا), salutations, congratulations, compliments, prayers, blessings. *a.*

ادغام *idghām*, m. duplication of a letter by tashdīd; coalescence of letters (in Arabic construction). *a.* [difficult. *a.*

ادق *adaḳ*, more or very subtle, abstruse or

ادقچہ *adaḳcha*, m. a cover, a wrapper. *p.*

ادک उदक *udak*, m. water. *s.*

ادھک *adhik*, (for अधिक *adhik*), more, much. *d.*

آدک आदिक *ādik*, relating to the beginning; (in comp.) and all the rest, et cætera. *s.* [cause. *s.*

آدکارن आदिकारण *ādikāran*, m. a primary

ادکچا अदकचा *adakchā*, m. a cloth for carrying things in; a covering. See *adaḳcha*.

ادکھلا अदखिला, ادکھولا अदखोला *ad-khilā*, *ad-kholā*, half open, half blown (flower, &c.). *h.*

ادگار उद्गार *udgār*, m. vomiting; sound. *s.*

ادگت उद्गत *udgat*, vomited, cast up. *s.*

ادگدرا *adgadrā*, m. fruit fully formed, but unripe. *d.* [stake). *h.*

ادگڑھا अदगड़हा *ad-gaṛhā*, half driven (as a

ادگھاٹت उद्घाटित *udghāṭit*, done with effort, exerted; opened. *s.*

ادگھاٹن उद्घाटन *udghāṭan*, m. the rope and bucket of a well, a leathern bucket for drawing water; an instrument for opening, a key, etc. *s.*

ادل بدل अदलबदल *adl-badl*, ادلابدلا अदलाबदला *adlāb-adlā*, ادلی بدلی अदलीबदली *adlī-badlī*, exchange, alteration. *adl-badlī-k*, to exchange, to swop or barter; to confuse, displace; also *adlā-badlī-k* and *adl kā badl-k*. *h.*

ادلہ *adilla*, (pl. of دلیل) proofs, indications. *a.*

آدم *ādam*, Adam, the first man; also, a man in the abstract. *a.*

ادم उद्दिम *uddim*, m. endeavour, exertion, profession, trade, calling, employment. *s.*

ادماد उदमाद *udmād*, m. lewdness, wantonness. *s.*

ادمادی उदमादी *udmādī* f. a paroxysm of lust; adj. wanton, lewd. *s.*

ادمبر उदुम्बर *udumbar*, m. the glomerous fig-tree, or gūlar-tree (*Ficus glomerata*). *s.* sect of brāhmans. *s.*

آدم خور *ādam-khur*, or خوار *khwār*, man-devouring, a cannibal. *a. p.*

ادمرا अदमरा *ad-marā*, m. ادمری अदमरी *ad-marī*, f. half dead. *h.*

ادمڑا अदमड़ा *adamṛā*, breathless, dead. *d.*

آدم زاد *ādam-zād* or *ādam-zāda*, descended of Adam; s. man, mankind. *p.*

آدم گر *ādam-gar*, humane, benevolent. *p.*

آدم گری *ādam-garī*, f. humanity, benevolence. *p.*

ادموا अदमुआ *ad-mū,ā*, m. half-dead. *h.*

ادمی *ādmī*, a descendant of Adam; a human being (man or woman), individual, people. *a.*

آدمیت *ādmīyat*, f. humanity, civility; *ādmīyat-k*, to behave with humanity. *ādmīyat pakaṛnā*, to become civilized. *ādmīyat sikhlānā* or *ādmīyat meṅ lānā*, to civilize. *ādmīyat uṭh-jānā*, to become savage, ferocious, and frantic. *a.*

ادن अदिन *a-din*, m. an unlucky day. *s.*

ادنا *adnā*, inferior, little, low, mean, a person of no consequence. *a.*

ادنتر *adantar*, also *adantarī* (same as *adatrī*), pendulous, &c. *d.*

ادند अदंद *a-dand* or اڈوند अडंद *a-dwand*, quiet, tranquil, free from strife. *s.*

ادنڈ अदंड *adanḍ*, unpunished, m. impunity. *s.*

ادنی *adnā*, see *adnā*, little, &c. *a.*

آدو आदौ *ādau*, at first, in the beginning. *s.*

ادوات *adawāt* (pl. of ادات), particles in grammar. *a.* [act of revolving. *a.*

ادوار *adwār* (pl. of دور), revolutions; *idwār*,

ادوان अदवान *adwān*, ادوایں अदवायन *adwāyan*, f. braces for tightening the tape of a bedstead. *h.*

ادواہ उदवाह *udvāha*, m. marriage. *s.*

ادوت अदोत *adot*, without splendour. *s.*

ادوتیہ अद्वितीय *a-dwitīya*, peerless, matchless, unequalled; only, without a second. *s*

ادوری अदौरी *adaurī*, f. a kind of food eaten by Hindūs. *h.* [lium. *s.*

ادوکھل उदूखल *udūkhal*, m. a gum resin, bdel-

ادوگن उद्विग्न *udvigna*, perplexed, dejected, anxious, troubled. *s.*

ادون *adwan*, very mean, or wretched. *a.*

اڈوند अद्वन्द *a-dwand*, quiet, tranquil, free from strife. *s.* [equalled. *s.*

ادویت अद्वैत *a-dwait*, peerless, matchless, un-

ادویش अद्वेष *a-dwesh*, ادویشی अद्वेषी *a-dweshī*, harmless, not malicious. *s.*

اديگ उद्वेग *udveg*, m. perturbation (especially from pain), consternation, anxiety, perplexity, exertion, care; the fruit of the Areca catechu, betel-nut. *s.*

اديگي उद्वेगी *udvegī*, perplexed, anxious, perturbed, agitated.

ادويه *adwiya* (pl. of دوا), medicines. *a.*

ادھ अधि *adhi*, a particle denoting superiority; upon, over, above (the reverse of the particle *apa*). *s.*

ادھ अध *adha*, down, downwards (the reverse of the particle *ut*). *s.*

ادھ अध *adh*, in composition denotes half; as, *adh-mū,ā*, half dead. *s.*

آدھ आधि *ādhi*, m. mental agony, anxiety; expectation, calamity; a pledge, pawn; location, fixing, site, &c.; engagement. *s.*

آدھا आधा *ādhā*, half (in comp. *ādh*, *adh*, *ad*). *s.*

آدھار आधार *ādhār*, } m. food, aliment, vic-
ادھار अधार *adhār*, } tuals, nourishment. *h.*

ادھار उद्धार or उधार *uddhār* or *udhār*, m. debt (especially not bearing interest), loan, trust; deduction, discharge, deliverance, raising up from any place or state. *s.*

آدھار आधार *ādhār*, m. a patron, supporter, one on whom dependence is placed for assistance; comprehension, location; a dike, a canal; a basin round the foot of a tree. *s.*

ادھارمك अधार्मिक *adhārmik*, } unjust, un-
آدھارمك आधार्मिक *ādhārmik*, } righteous, wicked. *s.*

ادھارنا उधारना or उद्धारना *udhārnā*, a. to liberate, to discharge. *s.*

آدھاري आधारी *ādhārī* (in compos.), an eater; as, *dūdh-ādhārī*, one who lives on milk. *h.*

ادھاسيسي अधासीसी *adhā-sīsī*, } f. pain af-
آدھاسيسي आधासीसी *ādhā-sīsī*, } fecting the half of the head, *hemicrania*. *s.*

ادهان अधान *adhān*, m. oils, unguents. *h.*

آدهان आधान *ādhān*, m. pregnancy, conception; a ceremony performed previous to conception as conducive to it; a pledge, a deposit, a surety. *s.*

آدهانك आधानिक *ādhānik*, m. a ceremony performed after cohabitation to procure or favour conception. *s.*

ادهبٹائي अधबटाई *adh-baṭā,ī*, f. division of produce in equal shares. *s.*

ادهبر अधबर *adh-bar*, in the middle. *h.*

آدهبگرا *ādh-bagrā*, half cleaned (as rice from the husks). *d.*

ادهبنا अधबना *adh-banā*, half-made, half-prepared. *h.*

ادهبيچ अधबीच *adh-bīch*, in the middle. *h.*

ادهپ अधिप *adhipa*, m. king, master, or ruler *s.*

ادهپاؤ अधपाव *adh-pā,o*, half a quarter. *h.*

ادهپت अधपत *adhpat*, properly अधिपति *adhipati*, m. prince, commander, *rājā*. *s.*

آدهپتيه आधिपत्य *ādhipatya*, m. sovereignty, government; lordship. *s.*

ادهپكا अधपक्का *adh-pakkā*, half ripe. *s.*

ادهت उद्धत *uddhat*, rude, arrogant, ill-behaved; m. a king's wrestler. *s.*

ادهتري *adhatrī* (v. *adatrī*), pendulous, &c.

ادهر अधर *adhar*, low, inferior, vile, m. the lip, the lower lip; pudendum muliebre. *s.*

ادهر अधर *adhar*, m. empty space, the space between heaven and earth; adj. suspended, separate, at a distance; in the middle. *h.*

ادهر इधर *idhar*, here, hither, this way. *idhar udhar*, about, around, up and down, here and there. *h.*

ادهر اودهر उधर *udhar*, there, thither, that way. *h.*

ادهرا उधरा *udhrā*, opened, undone, unrolled (as the seam in a garment, or thread which was rolled up in a clue). *h.*

ادهراج अधिराज *adhi-rāj*, supreme ruler. *s.*

آدهرجيه आधिराज्य *ādhirājya*, m. empire, supreme sway. *s.*

ادهر ادهر اِدهراُدهر *idhar-udhar*, this way and that, on all sides, all around. *h.*

ادهرامرت अधरामृत *adharāmrit*, m. the moisture or nectar of the lips. *s.*

ادهرپنا *adharpanā*, m. (for *adher-panā*) middle age, manhood. *d.*

ادهرسا अधरसा *adharsā*, m. a half-piece of cloth, [a sort of cloth. *h.*

ادهرم अधर्म *a-dharm*, m. injustice, impiety; sin, crime; adj. unjust, impious. *adharm-chārī*, unrighteous, wicked. *s.*

ادهرم پنا अधर्मपना *adharm-panā*, m. injustice, [crime. *h.*

ادهرمتا अधर्मता *adharmatā*, f. unrighteousness. *s.*

ادهرمشٹھ अधर्मिष्ठ *adharmishṭh*, very wicked. *s.*

ادهرمي अधर्मी *a-dharmī*, unjust, sinful, criminal. *s.*

ادهرے ادهر *adhare-adhar*, separate, aside. *d.*

ادهڑنا उधेड़ना *udheṛnā* (see *udheṛnā*), to undo, unravel. *d.*

ادهك अधिक *adhik*, more, greater, abundant, excessive, additional, augmented. *adhak*, a half, a part (less in use than *ādhā* or *ādh*). *s.*

ادهك उद्धक *uddhak*, m. asthma; act of gasping or panting; plethora in the vessels of the head; headache, indigestion. *s.*

ادهكار अधिकार *adhikār*, m. possession, extent of dominion, a kingdom; the bearing of royal insignia, authority, rule, privilege, inheritance. *s.*

ادهكاري अधिकारी *adhikārī*, m. a proprietor, sovereign ruler, autocrat, an owner, one possessing authority (absolute or derived), right, title, or privilege; one empowered. *s.*

ادهكانا अधिकाना *adhikānā*, a. to augment, to [increase. *s.*

ادهكاي अधिकाई *adhikā,ī*, f. increase, augmentation, abundance, supremacy. *s.*

ادهكپالي अधकपाली *adh-kapālī*, f. a pain affecting half the head; a nut of Areca, shaped like a hemisphere (probably from two kernels being contained in one shell): to such a nut the virtue is ascribed of curing the disease of the same name. *s.*

ادھكتا अधिकता *adhiktā*, f. excess, addition. *s.*

ادھكچا अधकचा *adh-kachchā*, m. *adh-kachchī*, f. half ripe; a kind of soil in Sahāranpūr. *h.*

ادھكچرا अधकचरा *adh-kachrā*, m. *adh-kachrī*, f. half dressed (victuals). *h.*

ادھكر अधकर *adh-kar*, m. half the tax, or duty of any kind, the other half being remitted. *adh-karī*, f. an instalment of eight ānas in the rupee. *s.*

ادھكرت अधिकृत *adhikṛit*, m. a superintendant, an inspector of receipts and disbursements, an auditor of public accounts. *s.*

ادھكرم अधिकर्म *adhikarma*, m. superintendence, supervision, government. *adhikarma-krit*, m. a supervisor. *s.* [title, right. *s.*

ادھكرن अधिकरण *adhikaraṇ*, m. superiority,

ادھكري अधकरी *adh-karī*, f. an instalment of eight ānās in the rupee, or half the government impost. *h.* [pronounced. *h.*

ادھكہا अधकहा *adh-kahā*, half spoken, half

آدھكيہ आधिक्य *ādhikya*, m. excess, an overplus, abundance. *s.*

ادھگدرا *adh-gadrā*, half ripe (fruit, &c.). *d.*

ادھم *adham*, a dark or dusky horse. *a.*

ادھم अधम *adham*, mean, vile, wretched, contemptible. *s.*

ادھمادھم अधमाधम *adhamādham*, extremely mean or base. *s.*

ادھماس अधिमास *adhimās*, m. an intercalary month, which happens once in three years, when two lunations occur within one solar month. *s.*—Hind. Gram.

ادھمانس अधिमांस *adhimāṅs*, m. fleshy excrescence of the eye, cancer of the eye. *s.*

ادھمرا अधमरा *adh-marā*,
ادھمرن अधमरन *adh-maran*,
ادھموا अधमूआ *adh-mū,ā*, } half dead. *s.*

ادھن अदहन *adhan*, m. water set to boil for the dressing of victuals. *h.*

ادھن अधन *a-dhan*, poor, destitute. *s.*

آدھنك आधुनिक *ādhunik*, recent, modern, belonging to the present time. *s.*

آدھنكتا आधुनिकता *ādhuniktā*, f. recentness, the being modern novelty. *s.*

ادھنگ अधंग *adhang*, m. palsy affecting half the body, *hemiplegia*. *s.*

ادھنگي अधंगी *adhangī*, palsied, paralytic. *s.*

ادھني अधनी *a-dhanī*, poor, indigent. *s.*

ادھوار अधवाड़ *adh-wār*, half (generally applied to pieces of cloth); a half-web. *h.*

ادھوتر अधोतर *adhotar*, f. a fine kind of cloth. *h.*

ادھورا अधूरा *adhūrā*, half ready, unfinished, half dressed; immature (a fœtus). *adhūrā-jānā*, to miscarry (a female). *h.*

ادھوڑي अधोड़ी *adhauṛī*, f. half a hide (of a thick strong kind). *h.*

ادھومكھ अधोमुख *adho-mukh*, with the head downwards (a posture used in the *tapasyā* or austere devotion of the Hindūs); drooping the head (from grief or shame), headlong, inverted, turned upside down. *s.*

ادھون अधवन *adhwan*, half of any thing. *h.*

ادھونا अधिविन्ना *adhivinnā*, f. a superseded wife. *s.*

ادھوناد *adhonād*, half and half, *nisfā-nisfī*. *d.*

ادھويدانك अधिवेदनिक *adhivedanik*, m. dowry or alimony given to a wife who is superseded by a second marriage. *s.*

ادھي अद्धी *addhī*, f. half of a *dāmṛi* (a small coin); half a piece of cloth. *h.*

آدھيا आध्या *ādhyā*, division of produce between two parties in equal shares, one furnishing the seed and the other the labour. *h.*

ادھياپك अध्यापक or आध्यापक *adhyāpak* or *ādhyāpak*, m. a teacher, one who instructs in the sacred books. *s.*

ادھياپن अध्यापन *adhyāpan*, m. instructing, teaching the sacred books. *s.*

ادھيار अधियार *adhiyār*, m. a man who passes half his time in one village and half in another: of such a one it is said, *adhiyār kartā hai*, "he acts as adhiyār." *h.*

ادھياري अधियारी *adhiyārī*, f. a half-share. *h.*

ادھيانا अध्याना or अधियाना *adhyānā* or *adhiyānā*, a. to halve, to divide. *h.*

ادھياي अध्याय *adhyāya*, m. section, chapter. *s.*

ادھيچھ *adhyachh*, for अध्यक्ष *adhyakṣh*, m. a master, superintendant, &c.; a man of rank. *s.*

ادھير अधीर *a-dhīr*, confused, perplexed, hasty, precipitate, irresolute, impatient, unsteady. *s.*

ادھيرتا अधीरता *a-dhīratā*, f. impatience, perplexity, haste, precipitation, fickleness, unsteadiness, confusion. *s.*

ادھيرج अधीरज *a-dhīraj*, m. perplexity, distraction, unsteadiness; adj. perplexed, distracted, unsteady, impatient, feeble, irresolute; also *a-dhairj*. *s.*

ادھيرجا अधीरजा *a-dhīrjā*,
ادھيرجي अधीरजी *a-dhīrjī*, } perplexed, distracted. अधैर्य्या *a-dhairjā*, m. instability, want of firmness. *s.*

ادھيرنا उधेरना *udhernā*, to undo. See *udheṛnā*.

ادھيڑ अधेड़ *adheṛ*, middle-aged; just past the prime of life (applied most frequently to women). *h.*

ادھيڑ उधेड़ *udheṛ*, m. unravelling, unweaving. *udheṛ-bun*, perplexity. *h.*

ادھيڑپنا अधेड़पना *adheṛ-panā*, m. the middle period of life, manhood, mature age. *h.*

ادھيڑنا उधेड़ना, *udheṛnā*, ادھيڑنون उधेड़नौं, *udheṛnaun*, } to undo, unravel. *h.*

ادھيشور अधीश्वर *adhīshwar*, m. an emperor, a king paramount. *s.*

ادھيکش अध्यक्ष *adhyakṣh* m. a master, lord, governor, superintendant. *s.*

ادھيگن अध्यग्नि *adhyagni*, property or settlement given to a wife when superseded by a new marriage on the part of the husband: it is given during the marriage ceremony, over the nuptial fire. *s.*

ادھيلا अधेला *adhelā*, m. half a *paisā* (a small coin), amounting to 12½ *dāms* or 4 *damrīs*. *h.*

ادھيلي अधेली *adhelī*, f. half a *rupī*; also a kind of measure used for corn; also half a gold mohur. *h.* [half-share. *h.*

ادھيليا अधेलिया *adheliyā*, a proprietor of a

ادھين or آدھين अधीन or आधीन *adhīn* or *ādhīn*, submissive, obedient, obsequious, humble, docile, dependent. *s.*

ادھين अध्यन *adhyan* (for *adhyayan*) m. study, application, especially of the sacred books. *s.*

ادھينتا अधीनता or आधीनता *adhīnatā*, آدھينتائی आधीनताई *ādhīnatā,ī*, } f. submission, obedience, obsequiousness, servility, dependence, slavery. *s.*

ادھيني अधीनी *adhīnī*, f. obsequiousness, servility, submission; petition. *s.*

ادي उदय *uday* or *udaya*, m. dawn, sunrise, ascent; the east, in opposition to *asta*, the west, the eastern mountain from behind which the sun is supposed to rise; light, splendour; prosperity. *uday-h.* to rise (as the sun). *uday-asta tak tumhārā rāj ho*, may your sway extend from the east to the west. *s.*

آدي आद्य *ādya*, first initial. *s.* [pity. *s.*

ادیا *a-dayā*, unfeeling, destitute of

ادیاست उदयास्त *udayāsta*, from sun-rise to sun-set, from east to west. *s.*

ادیان *adyān*, (pl. of دین), religions, religious rites or ceremonies. *a.*

ادیان उद्यान *udyān*, m. a royal pleasure-ground. *s.*

ادیب *adīb*, m. a teacher; adj. courteous. *a.*

ادیپت उद्दीप्त *uddīpta*, illuminated. *s.*

ادیپن उद्दीपन *uddīpan*, adj. exciting, inflaming, as passion; m. blazing, glowing, of a luminous body. *s.*

ادیت उद्यत *udyat*, m. a section, a chapter; adj. raised, held up; active, persevering, labouring diligently and incessantly. *s.* [trace. *s.*

ادیش उद्देश *uddesh*, m. a scope, a vestige, a

آدیش आदेश *ādesh*, m. an order, a command; a salutation of Jogis; in grammar, a substitute. *s.*

ادیک *adīk*, (same as *adik* or *adhik*), more. *d.*

ادیم उद्यम *udyam*, m. strenuous exertion, perseverance, labour; calling, trade. *s.*

ادیم *adīm*, goats' leather perfumed, which they bring from Arabia. Pers. the face. *a.*

آدینت आद्यन्त *ādyant*, first and last, beginning and end; adj. from first to last, from beginning to end. *s.*

آدینه *ādīna*, Friday. *p.*

ادیوت अद्योत *a-dyot*, without splendour. *udyot*, m. light, lustre.

ادي ودي *ade-wade*, m. procrastination. *ade-wade-k*, to put off, to evade, to shuffle. *d.*

ادیوگ उद्योग *udyog*, m. exertion, perseverance, continued endeavour. *s.* [severing. *s.*

ادیوگي उद्योगी *udyogī*, active, laborious, per-

ادیي उदयी *udayī*, prosperous, flourishing. *s.*

آڈا आड्डा *āḍḍā*, m. a stand or station where porters &c. wait to be hired; a stall, booth, shop. &c *āḍḍā-dār*, a palkī bearer or ḍāk runner. *v.* Wilson. *h*

اڈراڈر अडरउडर *aḍar-uḍar*, m. a ditch and the mound of earth thrown up from it, forming the boundary of a field. *h.*

آڈمبر आडम्बर *āḍambar*, m. charge sounded by musical instruments; commencement; pride, arrogance; anger, passion; happiness, pleasure. *s.*

اڈوپ उडूप *uḍūp*, m. a raft, a float. *s.*

اڈول अडोल *a-ḍol*, immoveable, unshaken. *h.*

آڈھك आढक *āḍhak*, m. a measure of capacity (for dry measure), about 750 of our cubic inches. *h*

اذ *iz* or اذا *izā*, when, lo, behold. *azā*, vexation, injury. *a.*

اذار *azār* or *āzār*, name of one of the Chaldean months, nearly corresponding to our March; *āzārī*, vernal. *a.*

اذان *azān*, f. the summons to prayers, generally proclaimed from the minars or towers of a mosque. *a.*

اذبك *uzbak* (fem. *uzbakhnī*), an Uzbek, or one of the Tartar tribe so called. *p.*

آذر *āzur*, m. fire; the name of Abraham's father (Terah); the ninth solar month. *p.*

اذرين *āzarīn* m. camomile flower, ox-eye. *p.*

اذعان *iz'ān*, m. obedience, submission; confidence, belief. *a.*

اذقه *azuka*, or *āzuka*, m. food, nourishment. *p.*

اذكار *azkār*, (pl. of ذكر) praises of God. *izkār*, remembering, praising (God). *a.*

اذكيا *azkiyā*, (pl. of ذكي) people of penetration and understanding; the acute, the ingenious. *a.*

اذل *azall*, base, most vile, abject. *a.*

اذن *izn* or *azn*, m. permission; dismission. *azin*, chanting the *kur,ān*; hearing. *a.*

اذوقه *azūka* or *āzūka*, m. food. *p.*

اذهان *az,hān* (pl. of ذهن), geniuses, intellects, capacities. *a.*

اذيت *aẕiyat*, f. wanton injury, oppression, distress, vexation. *a.*

آر *ār*, (r. of *āwardan*) bring thou; used in comp.; as, *bar-ār*, fruit-bringing, fertile. *p.*

آر आर *ār*, f. a goad, a kind of ladle; the artificial spur of a game cock. *h.*

ار *ar*, if; (contraction for اگر *agar*). *p.*

ار उर *ur*, m. the breast. *ur-l.* to embrace, to caress. उरु *uru*, f. the upper part of the thigh; adj. large, great, ample. अरि *ari*, a foe. *s.*

ار अरु *aru*, (same as اور), and, more, again. *h.*

آرا आरा *ārā*, m. a saw; a shoemaker's knife or awl; the name of a district, Arrah in Shāhābād. *h.*

آرا *ārā*, or *ārā,e*, in composition, denotes adorning; as, *jahān-ārā*, world-adorning. *p.*

ارابه *arāba*, m. a wheeled carriage, gun-carriage, &c., a cart. *p.*

آراتی आराति *ārāti*, m. an enemy. *s.*

اراٹا अराटा *arrāṭā*, m. a loud and prolonged sound (as from the discharge of artillery, or the fall of a building). *h.*

آراجاري *ārā-jārī*, f. (for *ānā-jānā*), coming and going. *d.* [(a country). *s.*

اراجك अराजक *a-rājak*, destitute of a king,

ارادت *irādat*, } m. desire, inclination, wish, pur-

ارادة *irāda*, } pose, design, plan, intention. *a.*

آرادهن आराधन *ārādhan*, m. worship, adoration, supplication; accomplishment, gratifying. *s.*

آرادهنا आराधना (or अराधना) *ārādhnā*, a. to worship, to adore, to serve, to accomplish; f. service, worship, adoration. *s.*

آرادهيه आराध्य *ārādhya*, worshipful, venerable; name of a class of brāhmans. *s.* [base. *a.*

ارازل *arāẕil* (pl. of ارذل), lowest, meanest, most

ارارا अरारा *arārā*, m. marks of nails left after scratching. *h.* [going. *d.*

آرازاري *ārāzārī*, f. thoroughfare, coming and

ارازل *arāẕil*, lowest. See *arāẕil*. *a.*

آراستگي *ārāstagī*, f. dressing, preparation, getting into order, regularity, ornament. p.

آراستن *ārāstan* (r *ārā* or *āray*), to adorn. *p.*

آراسته *ārāsta*, prepared, dressed, adorned, embellished, regular, decked out. *p.* [tions of land. *a.*

اراضي *arāẓī*, (pl. of ارض) lands, detached por-

اراقت *irāḳat*, f. spilling, pouring forth, pissing. *a.* [grove. *s.*

آرام आराम *ārām*, m. a pleasure-garden, a

آرام *ārām*, m. ease, rest, health, relief, repose. *ārām-k*, to rest, to repose. *ārām-pānā*, to recover. *ārām-ṭalab*, idle, slothful, a lover of ease. *ārām-gaṛiṭan*, to become quiet, to take it easy. *p.*

آرامگاه *ārām-gāh*, also *āram-gāh*, f. a resting-place, a bedchamber. *firdaus-ārāmgāh*, resting in paradise, an epithet applied to *Muḥammad Shāh* of Delhi. *p.*

ارامل *arāmil*, (pl. of ارملة), widows; distressed, poor, in want of victuals (females). *a.*

آرامي *ārāmī*, a lover of ease, idle, slothful. *p.*

آراميده *ārāmīda*, (also *āramīda*), at ease, tranquil. *p.*

ارانا अरराना *arrānā*, n. to produce a continued sound, as a mill (imitated from the sound). *h.*

آرايش *ārāyish*, f. embellishment, ornament, equipage, preparation, dressing; in dakh. artificial flowers, trees, &c., made of talk and tinsel. *d.*

ارب अर्ब *arb*, one hundred millions. *arb-kharb*, innumerable. *s.*

ارباب *arbāb* (pl. of رب), possessors, lords, masters. *arbābi jāh*, possessed of dignity. *arbābi-sukhan*, eloquent persons, poets. *arbābi-nishāṭ*, dancers and musicians. *arbābi-himmat*, men of high spirit. *arbābi-māl*, officers of the treasury. *arbābi shar'*, law-officers. *arbābi ma'nī*, spiritual persons. *h.*

ارباك अर्बाक *arbāk*, low, vile; adv. at first, formerly. *s.*

اربد अर्बद *arbud*, one hundred millions. *s.*

اربرا उरवरा *urbarā*, f. fertile land or soil. *s.*

اربرانا अरबराना *arbarānā*, n. to hurry, to be confused, perplexed, agitated. *h.*

اربسي उर्वसी *urbasī*, name of an *apsarā*, or female dancer in the court of Indra; an ornament worn on the breast. *s.*

اربع *arba'*, four, (also *arba'a*). *a.*

اربعون *arba'ūn* and اربعين *arba,īn*, forty. *a.*

آربل आर्बल *ārbal*, f. age, duration of life. *s.*

اربند अरविन्द *arbind*, m. the lotus (*nymphæa nelumbo*). *s.*

اربهك अर्भक *arbhak*, m. a son, a child, a pupil. *s.*

ارپن अर्पण *arpan*, m. an offering, the making an offering; delivering, entrusting. *arpan-k*, to present an offering, to deliver, entrust. *arpan-nāma*, m. a deed of gift, especially to a temple or idol. *s.* [*s.*

ارپنا अरपना *arapnā*, a. to present an offering.

ارت *arat*, (corruption for *arth*, q. v.). *d.*

آرت आरत or आर्त *ārat* and *ārta*, grieved, afflicted, disturbed, confounded. *ārti*, f. pain, distress. *s.*

آرتا आरता *ārtā*, m. a ceremony attending marriage. When the bridegroom first comes to the house of the bride he is received by her relations, who present to him, and move circularly round his head, a platter, painted and divided into several compartments: in the middle of it is a lamp made of flour, filled with ghī, and having several wicks lighted. *h.*

ارتباط *irtibāṭ*, m. friendship, connection. *a.*

ارتحال *irtiḥāl*, m. death; act of marching or travelling. *a.*

ارتداد *irtidād*, m. apostasy, recantation; refusing, opposing. *a.*

ارتسام *irtisām*, m. plan, painting, writing; [a distinguishing mark. *a.*

ارتشا *irtishā*, accepting a bribe, (a judge); bribery, corruption. *a.*

ارتعاس *irti'ās*, ارتعاش *irti'āsh*, m. tremor, trembling, trepidation. *a.*

ارتفاع *irtifā'*, m. elevation, exaltation, ascent, height, grandeur prosperity. *a.*

ارتكاب *irtikāb*, m. perpetration or commission (of a crime); commencement or undertaking of an enterprise. *a.*

ارتلا अर्तला *artalā*, m. a patron, protector. *h.*

ارتو उर्तू *urtū*, m. crimpling, plaits (as of clothes). *urtū-gar*, a crimpler or plaiter. *h.*

ارتھ अर्थ *arth*, m. interpretation, definition, meaning, signification, sense, acceptation; intention, design; request, beggii.g; riches; cause, sake. *tapasyārth*, for devotion's sake, for devotional purposes. *s.*

ارتھات अर्थात *arthāt*, videlicet, namely. *s.*

ارتهان *irtihān*, m. act of receiving any article as a pledge; a hostage. *a.* [ing. *s.*

ارتھانتر अर्थान्तर *arthāntar*, m. another mean-

ارتھ سدھ ارتھ سدھی अर्थसिद्धि *artha-siddhi*, f. success. *s.*

ارتھ شاستر ارتھ شاسترا अर्थशास्त्र *artha-shāstra*, m the science which teaches how to obtain things, as friends, money, or any other object. *s.*

ارتهي अर्थी *arthī*, supplicating, desirous, having an object to accomplish, self-interested, designing; m. a petitioner. *s.*

ارتهي अर्थी *arthī*, f. a bier. *h.*

ارتهيا अर्थीया *arthiyā*, m. a protégé, client, person recommended; a client, agent, broker. *h.*

آرتي आरती *ārtī*, f. a ceremony performed in adoration of the gods, by moving circularly round the head of the image a platter containing a burning lamp with several wicks. *s.*

ارث *irs*, heritage, inheritance. *a.*

ارج *arj*, worth, respect, honour. *p.*

آرج आरज or आर्य *āraj*, *ārj*, respectable, reverential, honourable. *s.* [tuting. *a.*

ارجاع *irjā'*, changing, returning, or substi-

ارجل *arjal*, a horse with one white fore foot; a large or tall man. *a.* [py, blessed. *p.*

ارجمند *arj-mand*, beloved, dear, noble; hap-

ارجن अर्जन *arjan*, m. act of gathering together; acquisition. *s.*

ارجن अर्जुन *arjun*, m. the name of a hero in the *Mahābhārat*, the third son of Pandu; the name of a tree (*Terminalia alata glabra*). *s.*

ارجنا अर्जना *arjanā*, to gain, gather, to acquire. *s.*

ارجهنا अरझना *arajhna*, *n.* to be ravelled or entangled (as thread or hair; met. the heart); to be bound (as in fetters); a. to quarrel without a cause, or unreasonably. *h.*

ارچ अरुचि *aruchi*, f. sickness at stomach; nausea; aversion, dislike, want of appetite, disgust.

अर्चि *archi*, m. flame, light, splendour. *s.*

ارچا अर्चा *archā*, آرچا आर्चा *ārchā*, f. devotion, adoration; an image. *s.*

ارچت अर्चित *archit*, worshipped, adored. *s.*

ارچك अर्चक *archak*, adj. worshipping; m. a worshipper, an adorer. *s.*

ارچنا अर्चना *archanā*, a. to worship, to adore, to honour, to treat with ceremony; f. worship, homage. *s.*

ارحام *arḥām* (pl. of رحم), wombs, matrices; relations by the mother's side, uterine kindred. *a.*

ارحم *arḥam*, more or very merciful. *arḥam-ur-rāḥimīn*, the most merciful of the merciful, an attribute of God. *a.*

ارخائي عنان *irkhā'e 'inān*, m. act of loosening the reins; unruliness. *a.*

ارد उर्द *urd*, اردھ उर्ध *urdh*, m. a kind of vetch (*dolichos pilosus*). *h.*

ارد *ārd*, m. flour, meal. *ard*, anger, rage. *p.*

ارداببگني उर्दाबेगनी *urdābegnī*, f. an armed female for attending the ladies of a royal harem. *h.*

ارداس अर्दास *ardās*, f. representation, offering to a deity. *h.* [meal. *h.*

ارداوا अर्दावा *ardāwā*, m. coarsely-ground

اردبهشت *urdibihisht*, name of one of the Persian months, April. *p.*

اردر उर्द्र *urdra*, m. an otter. *s.*

آردر आर्द्र *ārdra*, wet, moist, damp. *s.*

آردرا आर्द्रा *ārdrā*, f. name of the sixth lunar mansion; same as *ādrā*. *s.*

آردرك आर्द्रक *ārdrak*, m. ginger in the undried state. *s.*

اردشير *ardshīr*, name of several of the Persian kings; Artaxerxes. *p.*

اردو *urdū*, m. an army, a camp; a market. *urdū,i mu'allā*, the royal camp or army (generally means the city of *Dihlī* or *Shāhjahānābād*; and *urdū,i mu'allā kī zabān*, the court language). This term is very commonly applied to the Hindūstānī language as spoken by the Musalman population of India proper. *t.*

اردھ अर्द्ध *arddha*, the half of any thing. *s.*

اردھ उर्ध *urdh*, m. (the same as *urd*), a kind of vetch. *h.*

اردھ بهاگ अर्द्धभाग *ardha-bhāg*, m. a half.

اردھ چندر अर्द्धचन्द्र *ardha-chandra*, m. a crescent, a half-moon, a semi-circle. *s.*

اردھانگ अर्धाङ्ग *ardhāng*, m. half the body, palsy affecting one side, or half the body, upper or lower, *hemiplegia*. *s.*

اردھانگي अर्धाङ्गी *ardhāngī*, a person afflicted with the above disease; f. a wife. *s.*

اردھچندر अर्द्धचंद्र *arddha-chandra*, m. a crescent, a half moon. *s.*

اردھراتر अर्द्धरात्र *ardha-rātra*, f. midnight. *s.*

اردھنگ उर्धंग *urdhang* (also *urdhag*), m. a disease occasioned by the mounting of wind upwards; flatulency. *s.*

اردي *urdī*, f. the first month in autumn. *p.*

ارذال *arzāl* (pl. of رذل), little, mean (people); the vulgar (properly the refuse of any thing). *a.*

ارذل *arzal*, most mean, vile, ignoble. *a.*

ارڑانا *araṛānā*, n. to scream out. *d.*

ارز *arz*, m. price, value; quantity; esteem, veneration; honour. *arz-i-bāzār*, price current, market price. *arz-i-irsāl*, invoice, particulars of the despatch of treasure, &c. *p.*

ارز *aruz* or *aruzz*, also *urz*, m. rice. *a.*

ارزاق *arzāk* (pl. of رزق), riches, possessions. *a.*

ارزان *arzān*, cheap, abundant. *p.*

ارزاني *arzānī*, f. cheapness; abundance of provisions. *arzānī-rakhnā*, or (*p.*) *arzānī dāshtan*, to present, give gratuitously. *p.*

ارزق *arzaḳ* (corruptly for *azraḳ*), blue, azure, cerulean; having cat's eyes. *arzaḳ-chashm*, blue-eyed, cat-eyed. *a.*

ارزن *arzan*, m. millet-seed; (Hind. *chīnā*). *p.*

آرزو *ārzū*, f. wish, desire; hope, want, distress. *p.* [longing. *p.*

آرزومند *ārzū-mand*, also *ārzū-kash*, desirous,

آرزومندي *ārzūmandī* or *ārzū-kashī*, f. eager desire, wishing, anxiety. *p.*

ارزيدن *arzīdan*, to be worth; to suit. *p.*

آرزيز *arzīz*, f. tin, base or light money. *p.*

ارژنگ *arzhang*, m. the house and gallery of *Mānī*, a celebrated painter. *p.*

ارس अरस *a-ras*, without juice, sapless, tasteless, dull, flat (as a composition). *s.*

ارس अरुस *arus*, m. name of a medicinal plant or tree (*justicia adhatoda* and *gandarussa*). *s.*

آرس आरस *āras*, m. weakness, laziness, inactivity. *s.*

ارس *iris* or *irs* (v. *irsī*), an axletree. *d.*

ارسال *irsāl*, m. mission; act of sending, especially a writing, letter, &c.: in revenue language it denotes monthly collections of rents, &c., forwarded to head-quarters by the subordinate revenue authorities. *irsāl-nāma*, m. an invoice of goods or rents, &c., forwarded as above. *a.*

ارس پرس अर्शपर्श *ars-pars*, m. partial bathing (throwing a very little water on the head with one's hand, instead of bathing), sprinkling or aspersion; act of touching. *s.*

ارستا अरसट्टा *arsaṭṭā*, m. guess, conjecture, valuation, appraisement; a mediator, a broker; a monthly treasury account of receipts and disbursements made up from the daily entries. *arsaṭṭā-navīs*, the clerk who keeps the monthly accounts. *h.*

ارسٹھ *arsaṭh*, m. a monthly account (of revenue). *h.*

ارسطاليس *arisṭaṭālīs*, } the Grecian philo-
ارسطو *arisṭū*, } sopher Aristotle. *g.*

ارسلان *arslān*, a lion; a man's surname; name or epithet of several Persian kings. *t.*

ارسي *irsī*, f. the axle of a wheel. *d.*

آرسي आरसी *ārasī*, weak, lazy, indolent, inactive. *s.*

آرسي आर्सी or आरसी *ārsī*, f. a mirror (but particularly applied to a mirror on the thumb). *h.*

ارسيلي نينا अरसीलेनैना *arsīle-nainā*, with weak eyes; with eyes as if just awake. *h.*

آرسيه आरस्य *ārasya*, m. insipidity, want of flavour or spirit. *s.*

ارشاد *irshād*, m. command, order. It is frequently used by an inferior as a respectful interrogation, in the sense of "What is your will or pleasure?" *a.*

ارش پرش अर्शपर्श *arsh-parsh*, m. partial bathing (throwing a little water on the head with one's hand), sprinkling, aspersion; act of touching. *s.*

ارشٹ अरिष्ट *arisht*, m. garlick, the nīmb tree (*melia azad-dirachta*); a crow; good fortune; misfortune, sign of death. *s.*

ارشد *arshad*, more or most upright, most tenacious of the right way; a person who explains orders, commands, &c., particularly of the deity. *a*

ارض *arz*, f. the earth; a portion of land; pl. *arāzī*, lands. *a.*

ارضي *arzī*, terrestrial, earthly, mundane. *a.*

ارطال *arṭāl* (pl. of رطل *raṭl*), m. a measure of weight so called (about a pound). *a.*

ارغنون *arghanūn* (Οργανον), m. an organ. *g.*

ارغوان *arghawān*, m. a plant whose flowers and fruit are of a beautiful red (*arbor Judæ*); a red colour. *p.*

ارغواني *arghawānī*, of a red colour. *p.*

ارفاه *irfāh*, m. enjoyment of peace and the pleasures of tranquillity; bestowing affluence, comforting, cherishing. *a.*

ارفض *arfaz*, an obstinate heretic, particularly a bigoted *Shī'a*. *a.*

ارفع *arfa'*, more or most high, sublime. *a.*

ارقام *irḳām*, m. act of writing. *a.*

ارقان *arḳān*, m. jaundice; mildew. *a.*

ارک अर्क *ark*, m. the sun; name of a plant (*calatropus gigantea*) swallow-wort. *s.*

آرک आरुक *āruk*, m. a drug brought from the hills, of cooling properties. *s.*

ارکاٹ अरकाट *arkāṭ*, name of a city in the *Dakkhan*; Arcot. *h.*

ارکاٹي अरकाटी *arkāṭī*, m. a pilot. It is supposed they got this name from the only pilots formerly, in this part of the world, being in the service of the *Nawwāb* of *Arkāṭ*, which seems very probable (Gilchrist's Naval Vocabulary); adj. belonging to *Arkāṭ*. *arkāṭī rupīya*, an Arcot rupee. *h.*

ارکاشمن अर्काश्मन *arkāshman*, m. a crystal lens, a ruby. *s.*

ارکان *arkān*, (pl. of رکن), pillars. *arkāni daulat*, nobles, grandees; lit. pillars of state. *a.*

ارکانس अर्कांश *arkāns*, m. a digit or twelfth of the sun's disc. *m.*

آرکت आरक्त *ārakta*, red, blood-red. *s.*

ارکٹ अरकट *arkaṭ*, f. vigilance, activity, cleverness, ingenuity. *h.*

ارکدن अर्कदिन *ark-din*, m. a solar day. *s.*

ارکشت अरक्षित *a-rakshit*, unprotected, undefended. *s.* [of the sun. *s.*

ارک منڈل अर्कमण्डल *ark-mandal*, m. the disc

ارکوپل अर्कोपल *arkopal*, m. the sun stone, a ruby; a crystal lens. *s.*

ارک ورش अर्कवर्ष *ark-varsh*, m. a solar year. *s.*

ارگ उरग *urag*, m. a snake. *urag-sthān*, m. the infernal regions. *s.*

ارگا अरगा *argā*, separate, apart, on one side. *s.*

ارگانا अरगाना *argānā*, a. to separate, to put on one side; n. to be separated. *s.*

ارگائي अरगाई *argā,ī*, f. being silent. *s.*

ارگجا अरगजा *argajā*, m. the name of a perfume, of a yellowish colour, compounded of several ingredients. *h.* [garments, &c.) *h.*

ارگجي अरगजी *argajī*, dyed with *argajā*, (as

ارگني अरगनी *arganī*, m. a rope stretched for drying clothes or similar purposes; a wooden rod, or bamboo, stretched horizontally, has the same name. *h.*

ارگھ अर्घ *argha*, m. libation, an oblation of eight ingredients offered to a god or a brāhman; act of pouring out water in honour of a deity, the sun, moon, &c., while performing their worship. *s.*

ارگھا अर्घा *arghā*, m. a vessel shaped like a boat, used by the *Hindūs* in their devotions, for performing libation. *s.*

ارلا उरला *urlā*, adj. hithermost, of this side. *h.*

ارم *iram*, m. name of a fabulous garden in Arabia, paradise. *a.* [inclination. *p.*

ارمان *armān*, m. desire, wish, longing, hope,

ارماني *armānī*, desirous, hopeful. *p.*

آرمبھ आरम्भ *ārambh*, m. beginning, prologue. *s.*

ارمزاد *aramzād*, desirous, without resource. *d.*

ارمغان *armaghān*, m. rarity, curiosity, present; a piece of money. *p.*

ارمن *arman* or *irman*, Armenia. *armanī*, also *irmanī* or *armanīya*, an Armenian. *h.*

ارميدگان *āramīdagān*, (pl.) those at rest; the dead. *p.*

آرميدن *āramīdan*, to be at rest, to repose. *p.*

آرميدہ *āramīda*, quiet, at ease. *p.*

ارن अरुण *arun*, m. the sun; the dawn of day; a dark red colour. *s.*

ارنا अरना *arnā*, or *arnā bhaiṅsā*, m. a wild buffalo; cow-dung found spontaneously dried in the forests (used as fuel by the native apothecaries in the preparation of medicines). *h.*

ارنا अरना *arnā*, }
آرنا आरना *ārnā*, } n. to stop, hesitate. *h.*

ارنائي अरुणाई *arunā,ī*, f. the dawn, colour of the dawn, a dark red colour. *s.*

ارنب *arnab*, m. a hare, a rabbit. *a.*

آرندہ *ārinda* or *āranda*, m. a porter, carrier. *p.*

ارنڈ अरण्ड *arand*, m. the tree from which castor-oil is made (*Ricinus vulgaris* or *Palma Christi*). *s.*

ارنڈي अरण्डी *arandī*, f. the fruit of the *Ricinus vulgaris* or *Palma Christi*; a sort of fire-work. *s.*

ارنو अर्णव *arṇav*, m. the sea, the ocean. *s.*

ارنوپل अरुणोपल *arunopal*, m. a ruby. *s.*

ارنودي अरुणोदय *arunoday*, m. the first appearance of the dawn. *s.*

ارني अरणी *arnī*, f. a female wild buffalo. *h.*

آرنيہ आरण्य *āranya*, m. a forest, a wilderness. *āranya-sabhā*, f. a forest court, a court for a community of hermits. *āranya-shashṭhī*, f. a religious ceremony observed by women. *s.*

ارواح *arwāḥ* (pl. of روح), souls, spirits. *a.*

آروپ आरोप *ārop*, m. a transmutation, a change. *s.*

آروپت आरोपित *āropit*, deposited, intrusted; transformed, changed into, feigned. *s.*

آروپن आरोपण *āropan*, m. planting. *s.*

اروا उर्वरा *urwarā*, f. fertile soil, yielding every kind of crop; land in general. *s.*

آروڑھ आरूढ *ārūṛh*, mounted on a horse or any thing else, elevated. *megh-ārūṛh*, seated on a cloud. *s.*

اروغ *arogh*, m. belch, eructation. *p.*

اروگ अरोग *a-rog*, }
اروگي अरोगी *a-rogī*, } healthy, free from sickness. *s.*

آروگيہ आरोग्य *ārogya*, m. health, freedom from sickness; adj. healthy, (prop. *a-rogya* or *a-rogitā*). *s.*

اروَن अरवन *arwan*, m. the first cuttings of corn, presented to the household gods. *h.* [*nelumbo*). *s.*

اروند अरविन्द *arwind*, m. lotus (*nymphæa*

آروندھنا आरुंधना *ārūndhnā*, a. to strangle. *kanth-ārūndhan*, m. strangulation. *h.*

آروھن आरोहण *ārohan*, m. rising, the growing of new shoots; ascent, staircase, ladder. *s.*

اروي अरवी *arvī*, f. a species of *arum*, the root of which is used in food (called also *ghoyan* or *ghūyan*, and in Bengal, *kachū*. *Arum colocasia*). *h.*

اروئي अरुई *arūī*, f. (corruptly for *aruchi*), sickness at stomach, arising from pregnancy. *h.*

ارّ *arra*, f. a saw. *arra-kash*, a sawyer. *arra sir par chalānā*, to oppress any one, to commit violence. *sir par arre chal gaye tau bhī madār madār*, he has incurred punishment and disgrace, yet has not reformed his manners. *p.*

آرا आरः *āra* (for *ārā*), m. a saw, &c. *h.*

ارهٹ अरहट *arhaṭ*, m. an engine for raising water; the same as *rahat*. *h.*

ارهر अरहर *arhar*, f. a species of pulse (*Cytisus cajan*); called also *tū,ar*. *h.*

ارهنا उरिहना *urihnā*, m. reproach, reproof. *h.*

ارهنت अर्हन्त *arhant*, m. a *sugat*, or follower of the doctrines of Buddh. *s.*

اروئي अरई *arai,ī*, f. the root of *Arum colocasia*; a goad at the end of a whip. *h.* [an awl. *h.*

آري आरी *ārī*, f. a small saw, a hand saw,

اري अरे *are*, a disrespectful mode of calling or address; fem. *arī*. *s.*

آري *ārī*, yes, yea verily. *p.* [kind. *h.*

آريا आरीया *āriyā*, m. a plant of the gourd

ارب उरेब or अरेब *ureb* or *areb*, f. complication, deception. m. guilt. *h.*

اربيلي *arebale*, stratagem, deception. *d.*

اريت अरीति *a-rīti*, f. ill-manners, impoliteness, incivility, ill-breeding. *s.*

اري‌ري *are-re*, alas, woe's me. *d.*

آريه आर्य्य *ārya*, of a good family, respectable, venerable. *s.*

آڑ आड़ *āṛ*, f. a screen, shelter; a kind of ladle used in sugar manufactories; protection; a protector; an horizontal line drawn across the forehead; prevention, stop, hindrance. *h.*

آڑ *āṛ*, m. stop, hindrance; hence the boundary of a field &c. *āṛ-gīr*, a strip of sward encompassing a field. *h.*

اڑ *aṛ*, f. contention, objection, fault, contrariety, obstinacy. *aṛ-k*, to stop, to be obstinate (as a horse. *h.*

آڑي आड़ि *āṛi*, m. a bird, the Sarali (*turdus ginginianus*). *s.*

آڑا *āṛā*, oblique, crooked, across, transverse; m. a prop, a shelter; a large saw, a shoemaker's knife. *h.*

اڑادينا *aṛā-denā*, to abandon, give up. *d.*

اڑار *aṛār*, (also *uṛār*) m. outhouses for cattle, harvest floor for the blossoms of the *māhwa*; also the steep bank of a pond or river. *h.*

اڑاڑا अड़ाड़ा *aṛāṛā*, m. high steep banks, of a river or tank. *h.*

اڑاڑي *aṛāṛī*, f. the measure of a field originally established in a lease or grant to which the occupant appeals in preference to an actual measurement or adjustment. *h.*

اڑاک उड़ाक *uṛāk*, capable of flying, fledged. *h.*

اڑامارنا *uṛā-mārnā*, to rob, to steal. *d.*

اڑان उड़ान *uṛān*, f. act of flying. *h.*

اڑانا उड़ाना *uṛānā*, a. to cause to fly; to spend extravagantly, dissipate, blow away, disperse, filch, entice. *uṛānā puṛānā*, to squander. *h.*

اڑانا अड़ाना *aṛānā*, a. to make to stop; to fasten one thing to another; m. the name of a tune. *h.*

اڑانچهو उड़ांछू *uṛānchhū*, m. flying away, disappearing; fraud, deceit, a deceitful stratagem; engine. *h.* [rasol. *h.*

اڑاني अड़ानी *aṛānī*, f. a large fan or pa-

اڑاؤ उड़ाऊ *uṛā,ū*, m. a spendthrift, an extravagant person. From *uṛānā*. *h.*

اڑائي *aṛā,ī* (for اڑهائي) two and a half. *d.*

اڑبال *aṛbāl*, a very distant relative, a pretended relative. *d.*

اڑبڑ अड़बड़ *aṛbaṛ*, m. words without meaning; adj. uneven, rugged. *aṛbaṛ baknā*, a. to speak inconsiderately, or without meaning; to rave, to talk absurdly, *h.* [tions. *h.*

اڑبڑنگ अड़बड़ंग *aṛbaṛang*, m. foolish ac-

اڑبڑنگي अड़बड़ंगी *aṛbaṛangī*, inconsiderate. *h.*

اڑبند अड़बन्द *arband*, m. a cloth worn by Hindūs, passing from the waist, between the thighs, and fastened behind. *h.*

اڑبنگا अड़बंगा *aṛbangā*, crooked, uneven. *h.*

اڑپ उड़प *uṛap*, m. a raft, a float. *s.*

اڑپ بهڑپ اڑپ جهڑپ *aṛap-jhaṛap*, need, necessity. *aṛap-jhaṛap men honā*, to be hard up. *h.*

اڑتاليس *aṛtālīs*, forty-eight (for *aṭhtālīs*). *h.*

اڑتك *uṛtak*, m. housing of a saddle. *d.*

اڑتلا अड़तला *aṛtalā*, m. protection, shelter. *h.*

اڑتوك *aṛtūk*, m. hindrance; adj. erring, astray. *d.*

اڑتيس *aṛtīs*, (for *aṭh-tīs*) thirty-eight. *h.*

اڑٹهي अड़ठी *aṛṭhī* } m. a broker, agent,
اڑٹهيا अड़ठया *aṛṭhyā* } or salesman; one who conducts business on commission for a principal at a distance; a banker who grants and accepts bills on other bankers or correspondents. *h.*

اڑچك *uṛchak*, a thief, robber. *d.*

اڑچلنا उड़चलना *uṛ-chalnā*, n. to walk with a stately or affected gait. *h.*

اڑچن *aṛchan* or *aṛchin*, light, uneasy. *aṛchanī*, f. lightness. *d.*

اڑد *uṛud*, black grain, a kind of pulse. *d.*

ازدابیکنی *urdābeganī* (for *urdabeganī*), f. an armed female. *d.*

ازداوا *ardāwā*, mashed grain mixed with a little oil and water given to horses. *d.*

ازدنڈا *ardandā*, m. stop, impediment; a bolt, a bar (of a door &c.); a yoke for oxen; adj. athwart, awry. *d.* [horses. *d.*

ازدنگ *ardang*, m. the rheumatism in

ازدو *urdū*, (for *urdū*) a camp, &c. *d.*

ازذات *arzāt*, a villain; base-born. *d.*

ازرانا *araṛānā*, m. to lament aloud, to shriek. *d.*

ازس उड़स *ūras*, m. the common bug. *h.*

ازسٹا *arsaṭā*, and ازسٹگي, *arsaṭagī* f. laziness, sloth. *d.*

ازسٹھ *arsaṭh* (for *aṭh-saṭh*) sixty-eight. *d.*

ازضامني *ar-zāminī*, a counter security, or a surety for a surety, mutual responsibility. *h. a.*

ازفاختہ *ur-fākhta*, a fool, a simpleton. *d.*

ازک *arak*, a surname, epithet, title. *d.*

ازکا *arhā*, a small brass coin, the eight part of a Madras fanam. *d.*

ازکرنا *ar-harnā*, n. to stop, to hinder. *h.*

ازکسب *ar-kasb*, m. following a trade (a Hindū) different from that of one's ancestors. *d. a.*

ازگس بزگس *argas-bargas*, m. lumber, worthless things. *d.* [firmament. *s.*

ازگن उड़गण *urgan*, pl. the stars; the stary

ازماپ *armāp*, m. measure more than the standard. *d.*

ازمان *armān*, m. deposit, pledge, security. *d.*

ازمٹیال *armaṭṭyāl*, silly, indiscreet, foolish. *d.*

ازن उड़न adj. flying, on the wing. *s.*

ازنا उड़ना *urnā*, n. to fly; to soar. *h.*

ازنا *urnā*, (same as *urhna*), to cover one's self; to be clad. *d.*

ازنا अड़ना *arnā*, n. to stop, to hesitate, to be restive (a horse). *h.*

آزنا आड़ना *ārnā*, to afford shelter, to prop, to support. *h.*

ازناگن उड़नागन *ur-nāgan*, f. a flying serpent or dragon. *s.*

ازنگ अड़ंग *arang*, f. a manufacturing town; a warehouse where goods are sold wholesale; the place or dépôt where goods of any kind are manufactured, whether a town or not. *nīl kī arang*, an indigo factory.

ازنگ अड़ंगा *urangā*, m. a mode of wrestling with feet; an obstacle. *h.*

آزو आड़ू *ārū*, m. a peach. *urū*, much given to venery (a male animal), as a stallion &c. kept for procreation. *d.*

ازوا अड़ूसा *arū,ā*, obstinate, perverse, mulish. *h.*

آزواڑ अड़वाड़ *ār-wār*, f. a prop; obstacle; shelter. adj. stopping. *h.*

ازود *urūd*, m. a kind of vetch, black grain. *d.*

ازوسا अड़ूसा *arūsā*, m. a medicinal plant (*justicia adhenatoda* and *ganderussa*).

ازوس پڑوس अड़ोसपड़ोस *aros-paros*, m. neighbourhood. *h.*

آڑھ आढ़ *arh*, f. a kind of fish. *h.*

ازھ *ārh*, in the dakhanī dialect this word denotes alternate, or an interval of a unit between two measures of time or space; as *yak roz ārh*, every alternate day. *yak kos ārh*, every alternate kos. *d.*

ازھانا उढ़ाना *urhānā*, a. to put on clothes, to cause to clothe. *s.*

ازھائي अढ़ाई *arhā,ī*, two and a half; when used with a noun of number, twice and a half the aggregate number; f. a full gallop, *h.*

آڑھت or अढ़त *ārhat*, *arhat*, f. agency, commission, sale by commission, brokerage. *h.*

ازھکپر उढ़कपर *urhak-par*, a broach, a tilt. *h.*

ازھک کرنا उढ़ककरना *urhak-k*, n. to seek, or cry for an absent person (applied only to a child). *h.*

ازھکنا उढ़कना *urhaknā*, n. to be overset. *urhak-par*, overset, a tilt. *h.*

ازھنا उढ़ना *urhnā*, n. to put on clothes, to be clad or covered. *s.*

ازھنگن उढ़गन *urhangan*, m. any thing placed under a vessel to prevent it from upsetting; a prop, support. *h.*

ازھول अढ़वल *arhwal*, m. a day-labourer. *h.*

ازھونا उढ़ौना *urhaunā*, m. clothing. *h.*

آڑھي आढ़य *ārhya*, wealthy, rich, opulent. *s.*

ازھیا उढ़ैया *urhaiyā*, a wearer or putter on of any dress. *h.*

ازھیا अढ़ैवा *arhaiyā*, m. a weight of two and a half sers; also a measure of the same capacity. *h.*

آڑي आड़ी *ārī*, m. a protector, supporter, a small saw or knife. *h.* [mode. *h.*

آڑي आड़ी *ārī*, f. a tune, a kind of musical

آڑي آنا آڑے or अड़ेआना *āre-ānā*, or *are-ānā*, to screen or shelter; to be protected. *h.* [ish. *h.*

ازیل अड़यल *aryal*, obstinate, perverse, mul-

ازیچ अड़ेंच *arench* or अड़ैंच *arainch*, also *arainsh*, f. enmity. *h.*

از *az*, from, by, than, with, out of. *p.*

آز *āz*, f. avarice. *p.*

آزاد *āzād*, free, solitary; a kind of *faḳīr*, who shaves his beard, eyelashes, and eyebrows, and vows chastity, but considers himself exempt from all the ceremonial observances of his religion. *āzād-karnā*, a. to manumit; set at liberty. *p.*

آزادگان *āzādagān* (pl. of *āzāda*), those free from worldly cares, religious men. *p.*

آزدگي *āzādagī*, آزادي *āzādī*, } f. independence, release, manumission, freedom. *p.*

آزاده *āzāda*, free, &c. v. *āzād*. *p.*

آزار *āzār*, m. sickness, disorder, disease; trouble, affliction, outrage, injury; used in composition as *dil-āzār*, injuring or outraging the heart. *p.*

ازار *izār*, f. drawers, trousers. *izār-band*, m. the string with which drawers are tied. *izār-bandī rishta*, connection through a wife; petticoat interest. *p.*

آزارده *āzār-dih*, one who gives trouble or injury. *āzār-dihī*, f. the act of troubling. *p.*

آزاري *āzārī*, a sick person, a patient. *p.*

ازاله *izāla*, m. removal, abolition; (in grammar) the elision of a letter or vowel-point from a word. *a.*

ازان *az-ān*, thence, therefore. *az-āni*, belonging to. *az-ān-jā ki*, for as much as. *p.*

ازبر *az-bar*, by rote, by heart, by memory. *p.*

ازبراي *az-barā,e*, ازبهر *az-bahri* } on account of, for the sake of. *p.*

ازپا *az-pā*, lit. from on one's feet. *az-pā dar āmadan*, to fall into distress or trouble. *p.*

ازدحام *izdiḥām*, m. a crowd, a concourse. *a.*

ازدر *azdar*, worthy, proper, suitable; sometimes improperly used for *azhdar*, a dragon, q. v. *p.*

ازدري *azdarī*, f. worthiness, fitness. *p.*

ازدياد *izdiyād*, m. increase, addition. *a.*

آزردگي *āzurdagī*, f. vexation, affliction, displeasure, sorrow, grief. *p.*

آزردن *āzurdan* (r. *āzār*), to vex, to grieve. *p.*

آزرده *āzurda*, afflicted, sad, dispirited, sorrowful, vexed, displeased, weary. *āzurda-khāṭir*, or *āzurda-dil*, grieved in heart; vexed, offended, disgusted. *p.*

ازرق *azraḳ*, blue, blue-eyed; pure, limpid; [beryl. *a.*

آزرم *āzarm*, modesty, mildness. *p.*

ازروي *az-rū,e*, by reason of, in consequence of. *p.*

ازقه *azuḳa* or *āzuḳa*, m. food, nourishment. *p.*

ازك توزك *uzak-tūzak*, m. pomp, splendour; the habits or fashions of a king; the king's seal. *t.*

ازل *azal*, f. eternity without beginning. *a.*

ازلت *azallat*, f. injustice, injury (suffered without power of redress), oppression; straits, famine, scarcity.—Hunter. N.B. This word not in any Persian or Arabic Dictionary to which we have had access. *a.*

ازلي *azalī*, eternal without beginning, or from all eternity. *a.*

ازليت *azalīyat*, f. existence from all eternity. *a.*

آزما *āzmā*, trying, trial (used in comp.). *p.*

ازمان *azmān* (pl. of زمان), times, seasons. *a.*

آزمانا *āzmānā*, a. to try, to prove, to examine, to touch gold, &c. on the touchstone. *h.*

آزمايش *āzmāyish*, آزمودگي *āzmūdagī*, } f. trial, proof, examination: in revenue language, it denotes an estimate of the crop while in the field by an officer of government. *āzmāyish-gumāshta* or *-mutaṣaddī*, the officer who estimates the crop. *p.*

ازمنه *azmina* (pl. of زمان), times, seasons. *a.*

آزمودن *āzmūdan* (r. *āzmā*), to try, test. *p.*

آزموده *āzmūda*, tried, proved, examined; *āzmūda-kār*, experienced in business. *p.*

ازواج *azwāj* (pl. of زوج or زوجه), spouses, wives. *a.*

آزو بازو *āzū-bāzū* (for *ās-pās*), all around, on all four sides. *d.*

ازوقه *azūḳa* or *āzūḳa*, m. food. *p.*

ازهردري *az-har-dare*, of all sorts and kinds. *p.*

اژدر *azhdar*, اژدرها *azhdarhā*, اژدها *azhduhā*, } m. a large serpent, a dragon. *p.*

اژدهات *azhdhāt*, m. bell-metal. *azhdhātī*, of or relating to bell-metal. *s.*

اس *is* and *us*, inflections of *yih* and *wuh*, q.v. *h.*

اس असि *asi*, m. a sword, a scimitar. *s.*

اس असु *asu*, m. life, breath; the five vital breaths or airs of the body; reflection, thought, or the heart as the seat of it; affection. *s.*

آس आस *ās*, or آسا आसा *āsā*, f. hope, dependence, confidence, trust, reliance. *ās*, added to words, signifies inclination, and *āsā*, possessed of that inclination, as from the root *pī*, drink, *piyās*, thirst, and *piyāsā*, thirsty. *s.*

آسا *āsā* (in composition), like, resembling; soothing, tranquillizing. *p.*

اسابيع *asābī'* (pl. of اسبوع), weeks. *a*

اساتذه *asātiẓa* (pl. of استاذ), teachers. *a*

اساتهه असाध *a-sāth*, addicted to evil company. *s.*

اساتهي असाथी *a-sāthī*, an upstart, a stranger, [an unknown person. *s.*

اسادهه असाध or असाद्ध *a-sādh*, evil-minded, thievish; lazy, without desire or energy. *s.*

اسادهه असाधु *a-sādhu*, unrighteous, immoral, wicked. *s.*

اسادهتا असाधुता *a-sādhutā*, f. wickedness. *s.*

اسادهيه असाध्य *a-sādhya*, weak, powerless; impossible, incurable. *s.*

اسار असार *a-sār*, sapless, pithless; vain, unprofitable; hollow (like a reed); foolish, weak of understanding. *s.*

اسارا उसारा *usārā*, m. a porch, portico, peristyle. *h.*

اسارنا उसारना *usārnā*, a. to remove, put out of place. *h.*

اسارھ असाढ़ *asāṛh*, m. the name of a Hindū solar month, during which the sun is in Gemini; the first month of the rainy season, and consequently of cultivation. *s.*

اساڑھي असाढ़ी *asāṛhī*, f. the full moon in *asāṛh*, also the harvest of *asāṛh*. *s.*

اساس असास *asās*, f. foundation; a pedestal. *a.*

اساس उसास *usās*, m. breath, breathing. *h.*

اساسنا उसासना *usāsnā*, n. to breathe. *h.*

اساعت *a-sā'at*, f. an unlucky moment. *h. a.*

اساکھ असाख *a-sākh*, without credit or reputation. *h.*

اساکھات / اساکشات असाखात / असाक्षात *a-sākhāt*, *a-sākshāt*, in the absence of. *s.*

اساکھي असाखी or असाक्षी *a-sākhī*, m. a false witness, one whose evidence or testimony is inadmissible. *s.* *asākhya*, m. a want of testimony; adj. without credit or reputation. *s.*

آسام *āsām*, name of a province, Assam. *h.*

اسامرتھ असामर्थ *a-sāmarth*, weak, powerless. *s.*

اسامي *asāmī* (pl. of اسم), names; (for اثامي) a defendant (in a lawsuit); a tenant, renter, client; a person, or individual; f. office, place, appointment, substitution of one person to do the duty of another; ex. *ham apnī asāmī par fulāne ko rakh jāte hain*, I leave such a one in charge of my duty. *a.*

اسامي‌وار *asāmī-wār*, including all the names applied to revenue settlements made with the proprietors in detail. *a.*

آسان *āsān*, easy, convenient, commodious. *p.*

اسانا उसाना *usānā*, a. to winnow. *h.*

اسانا उसानना *usānnā*, a. to boil, to cause to boil. *h.*

آساني / آسانيٹ *āsānī*, *āsāniyat*, f. facility, easiness; *bā-āsānī*, easily. *p.*

اساودھان असावधान *a-sāvadhān*, careless, inadvertent. *s.*

اساوري असावरी or आसावरी *asāwarī*, *āsāwarī*, f. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon; a kind of cotton cloth. *s.*

اساول *isāwal*, m. a pursuivant. *t.*

آساونت आसावन्त *āsāwant*, expectant, dependent. *s.*

اساونت असावन्त *a-sāwant*, fearful, unquiet, [pitiful. *h.*

آسايش *āsāyish*, f. rest, ease, tranquillity, repose, quiet, indulgence, enjoyment. *p.*

اسب *asb*, m. a horse (properly اسپ, q.v.). *p.*

اسباب *asbāb*, m. (pl. of سبب) causes; goods and chattels, furniture, tools, apparatus, baggage. *a.*

اسباط *asbāṭ* (pl. of سبط), the tribes of Israel. *a.*

اسبق *asbak*, past times, days of yore; most excellent, surpassing. *a.*

اسبوع *usbū'*, m. a week (from سبع seven). *a.*

اسبھیہ असभ्य *a-sabhya*, rude, unfit for society, unpolite. *s.*

اسپ *asp*, a horse. *p.*

اسپات *ispāt*, m. steel of a tough kind. *h.*

آس‌پاس आसपास *ās-pās*, m. vicinity, circumference; adv. all around, on all sides. *h.*

آسپد आस्पद *āspad*, m. place, footing, rank. *s.*

اس‌پر *is-par*, upon this, hereupon. *us-par*, thereupon. *h.*

اسپرسي अस्पर्सी *asparsī*, palpable, tangible. The word is properly *sparsī*, to which the *alif* (*a*) is prefixed, to avoid the meeting of two quiescent consonants in the beginning of a word, which cannot be pronounced by the Persians and Arabs; *a-sparsī*, intangible (by prefixing the priv. *a* to *sparsī*). *s.*

اسپرشنیہ अस्पर्शनीय *ā-sparshanīya*, اسپرشیہ अस्पृश्य *a-sprishya*, impure, not to be touched. *s.*

اسپرمول *isparmūl*, m. name of a plant said to be an antidote to the bite of a snake (*Aristolochia Indica*). *h.*

اسپرھا इस्पृहा *isprihā*, f. inclination, desire. *s.*

اسپشٹ अस्पष्ट *a-spashṭa*, indistinct. *s.*

اسپغول *ispaghūl*, m. seed of fleawort or plantain (*Plantago psyllium?*). *p.*

اسپک *aspak*, f. bridge of a musical instrument; a little horse. *p.*

اسپند *ispand*, m. a seed of the henna plant, burnt at marriages, to drive away evil spirits. In like manner it is burnt some days after a child is born, particularly at the door, to prevent demons, &c., from entering. It is often mixed on these occasions with mustard-seed, and hence has been confounded with it. *p.*

اسپہان *ispahān*, or اسفہان *isfahān*, the capital of Persia (till very recently). *p.*

آس‌پیس *ās-pīs* (v. *ās-pās*), all around. *d.*

است असत *a-sat* (for *asatya*, q.v.), unholy, ungodly, non-existent, untrue, false. *s.*

است अस्त *ast* or *asta*, setting (as the sun, &c.). *ast-h.* to set (the sun). *s.*

استا उस्ता *ustā*, m. a barber. *h.*

استاچل अस्ताचल *astāchal*, the name of a mountain in the west, behind which the sun is supposed to set. *s.*

استاد *istād*, standing, erect. *p.*

استاد *ustād*, m. a teacher, a preceptor, a chief in a department; adj. skilful, competent. *a.*

استادگي *istādagī*, f. firmness; resistance. *p.*

استادة *istāda*, standing, set up, erected; hence, a pole, ensign-staff, &c., particularly a prop for supporting the door of a tent, not the tent-pole. *p.*

استادي *ustādī*, f. teaching; adj. masterly (as workmanship, &c.). *p.*

استاذ *ustāẕ* (the same as *ustād*), master, &c. *p.*

استار *istār*, a weight of 4⅓ miṣḳāls or 6½ drams. *a.*

استامبول *istāmbol*, also *istānbol* and *islāmbol*, the city of Constantinople. *p.*

آستان *āstān*, } m. a threshold; a *faḳīr's*
آستانه *āstāna*, } residence. *āstān-bos*, one who pays a visit to a superior. *āstān-bosī*, f. paying a respectful visit. *p.*

استبداد *istibdād*, m. absolute dominion, despotism; insisting upon a thing being done. *a.*

استبرا *istibrā*, m. cleansing; washing one's hands of a business, or desiring to be freed from it; a woman after being divorced from her husband, waiting a certain time (three months according to Muḥammadan law), to ascertain whether she is pregnant or not, before she can contract another marriage. *a.*

استبرق *istabraḳ*, m. green colour; silk, cloth, or satin, whose colour seems to change agreeably to the light it is seen in (particularly green silk). *a.*

استبيست अस्तव्यस्त *astabyast*, dispersed, scattered, confused, perplexed. *s.*

استت अस्तुत *astut* (for *stuti*), f. praise; an anthem, a hymn. *s.*

استتار *istitār*, m. act of concealing. *a.*

استثقال *istiṯḳāl*, m. heaviness, trouble, importunity. *a.*

استثنا *istiṯnā*, m. exception, distinction. *a.*

استجابت *istijābat*, f. accepting, consenting; hearing or receiving a petition. *a.*

استحاضه *istiḥāẓa*, m. immoderate flux of the menses. *a.*

استحاله *istiḥāla*, undergoing a change; being impossible or absurd. *a.*

استحباب *istiḥbāb*, m. contracting friendship; an action, the performance of which is meritorious, but the omission of which is not criminal; work of supererogation. *a.*

استجازت *istijāzat*, f. asking leave, begging permission. *a.*

استحسان *istiḥsān*, m. approving, praising, taking or considering as a favour. *a.*

استحضار *istiḥẓār*, m. calling, citing to appear, summoning before. *a.*

استحقار *istiḥḳār*, m. despising, vilifying, scorning, treating with contempt. *a.*

استحقاق *istiḥḳāḳ*, m. demanding justice; merit; ability; in law it denotes a claim of right preferred by others, to the subject of a sale. *a.*

استحكام *istiḥkām*, m. confirmation, firmness, strength. *a.*

استحلاف *istiḥlāf*, causing to swear, exacting an oath. *a.*

استخاره *istiḵẖāra*, m. judging from omens; augury. *a.*

استخدام *istiḵẖdām*, m. employing, making use of the labour of another; asking or getting employment. *a.*

استخراج *istiḵẖrāj*, m. expulsion; drawing forth, extracting. *a.*

استخفاف *istiḵẖfāf*, m. despising, holding in contempt or in small esteem. *a.*

استخلاص *istiḵẖlāṣ*, m. desiring to liberate; liberty; freedom. *a.*

استخوان *ustuḵẖwān*, m. a bone, kernel of the date fruit, &c. *ustuḵẖwān-band*, a splint or fillet for tying up a broken bone. *p.*

استدامت *istidāmat*, f. assiduity; wishing to be quiet, permanent, steady, eternal, perpetual, everlasting. *a.*

استدانت *istidānat*, desiring to borrow: in its common acceptation it signifies contracting debt in behalf either of one's self or of another. *a.*

استدراك *istidrāḥ*, m. comprehending, understanding; reaching, overtaking, obtaining. *a.*

استدعا *istid'ā*, f. request, desire, invitation, supplication, petition. *a.*

استدلال *istidlāl*, m. asking proofs, arguments, or reasons; demonstration. *a.*

استر अस्त्र *astra*, m. a missile weapon, a weapon in general. *astra-vidyā* or *astra-ved*, the military science. *astra-hīn*, unarmed. *s.*

استر *astar*, m. a mule. *istar*, a harrow. *p.*

استر *astar*, m. lining. *astar-kārī*, plastering. *p.*

استرا *usturā*, m. a razor (for استرة q. v.). *p.*

استرا उस्तरा *ustarā*, m. a barber. *h.*

استراحت *istirāḥat*, f. ease, rest; sleep; repose; tranquillity. *a.*

استران उस्तरां *ustarān*, gratis, free, for nothing. *h.*

استرجاع *istirjā'*, m. returning (to God); having recourse to God during affliction; repeating the sentence (from the *ḳur'ān*), "Verily we are of God, and to Him we return." *a.*

استرداد *istirdād*, m. demanding restitution of any thing, whether given, deposited in trust, or taken without consent; repelling, driving, forcing back. *istirdādi nīlām*, reversal of a public sale. *a.*

استرضا *istirẓā*, f. desire to please, willingness, alacrity. *a.*

استرك *astarak*, m. storax. *g.*

استرة *ustura*, m. a razor. This is one of the numerous old Persian words still preserved in Hindūstānī, although they have become obsolete in the original. The modern name in Persian for a razor is "*tīghi dallāki*" (note by Binning). *p.*

استري इस्त्री *istrī* or *istirī* (for *strī*), f. a woman. *s.*

استري इस्त्री *istrī*, m. smoothing-iron. *istrī-karnā*, a. to iron; to smooth with an iron. *istrī-wālā*, one who irons linen. *h.*

استسعاد *istis'ād*, m. desiring happiness; being fortunate; considering any thing as a happy presage; conceiving well of any thing. *a.*

استسقا *istisḳā*, m. the dropsy; *istisḳā,i-zikkī*, the anasarca; *istisḳā,i-ṭablī*, tympany. *a.*

استشهاد *istishhād*, m. taking evidence; summoning witnesses; bringing testimony or proof; falling a martyr to religion. *a.*

استصناع *istiṣnā'*, m. a requisition of workmanship, forced labour, pressing into service. *a.*

استصواب *istiṣwāb*, m. approving; consultation. *a.*

استطاعت *istiṭā'at*, f. power, possibility; dependence, submitting to. *a.*

استظهار *istiẓhār*, m. imploring assistance; remembering, calling to memory. *a.*

استعارة *isti'āra*, m. borrowing; using a word metaphorically; a metaphor. *isti'āra-karnā*, a. to beseech, to beg earnestly. *a.*

استعانت *isti'ānat*, *f.* asking assistance, imploring help; assistance, protection. *a.*

استعجال *isti'jāl*, m. hastening, accelerating, ordering one to make haste, despatching any business soon; wishing to make haste. *a.*

استعداد *isti'dād*, f. ability, means, capacity, merit, readiness. *a.*

استعفا *isti'fā*, m. asking forgiveness; deprecating. *a.*

استعلا *isti'lā*, m. superiority, exaltation; desiring promotion. *a.*

استعمال *isti'māl*, m. custom, daily practice, use. *isti'māl-k.*, to use. *a.*

استعمالي *isti'mālī*, fit for practical use, used; m. fine rice. *a.*

استغاثه *istighāṣa*, m. asking for help; demanding justice, complaining. *a.*

استغراب *istighrāb*, m. great admiration, amazement, wonder. *a.*

استغراق *istighrāḳ*, being drowned, immerged in thought, drowned in sleep, engrossed, wholly employed, &c. *a.*

استغفار *istighfār*, m. begging mercy, craving grace, deprecating. *a.*

استغفرالله *astaghfirullāh*, I entreat forgiveness of God (or God forgive me! an expression signifying negation). *a.*

استغنا *istiḡnā*, independent (in point of fortune), contented; m. content, independence. *a.*

استفاده *istifāda*, m. seeking for gain; profit, advantage. *a.*

استفتا *istiftā*, m. consulting (a lawyer or learned man. *a.*

استفراغ *istifrāgh*, m. vomiting, belching. *a.*

استفسار *istifsār*, m. asking an explanation; searching for information, inquiry, interrogation. *istifsār-karnā*, a. to inquire, to interrogate, to demand an explanation. *a.*

استفساري *istifsārī*, f. the statement of a prosecutor subject to investigation. *a.*

استفهام *istifhām*, m. inquiring, inquisitiveness; asking for explanation, desiring information *ḥarfi istifhām*, an interrogative particle. *a.*

استفهامي *istifhāmī*, } interrogative (a term
استفهاميه *istifhāmīya*, } used in grammar). *a.*

استقاله *istiḳāla*, m. requiring one to cancel an agreement. *a.*

استقامت *istiḳāmat*, f. rectitude, integrity; residence; firmness, constancy. *a.*

استقبال *istiḳbāl*, m. futurity; the ceremony of receiving a visitor in the open air by advancing to meet him; encountering, meeting. *a.*

استقرا *istiḳrā*, m. reasoning from induction. *a.*

استقرار *istiḳrār*, confirming, ratifying. *a.*

استقصا *istiḳṣā*, curiosity, strict investigation. *a.*

استقلال *istiḳlāl*, m. intrepidity, resolution, perseverance, vigour; absolute power, perpetuity. *a.*

استقلالي *istiḳlālī*, f. confirming in possession. *a.*

آستك आस्तिक *āstik*, a believer, pious, faithful. *s.*

استكبار *istikbār*, m. pride, presumption. *a.*

استكراه *istikrāh*, f. aversion, reluctance. *a.*

استكشاف *istikshāf*, wishing any thing to be made manifest or laid open. *a.*

استكمال *istikmāl*, completion, bringing to perfection; wishing any thing finished, or completed. *a.*

استلزام *istilzām*, m. necessity, rendering necessary. *a.*

استماع *istimā'*, m. hearing, listening (to music, &c., particularly); tidings, report, rumour, that which is heard; in law it denotes hearsay evidence, or indirect testimony, receivable only in particular cases and under certain restrictions. *a.*

استمالت *istimālat*, f. encouragement; comfort, consolation. *a.*

استمبه अस्तम्भ or इस्तम्भ *astambh* or *istambh*, m. the trunk of a tree; column, pile, post, pillar. *s.*

استمتاع *istimtā'*, m. enjoying, reaping the fruits of, being delighted; celebrating the solemnities of the festival of Mecca; enjoyment of a woman. *a.*

استمداد *istimdād*, f. begging assistance. *a.*

استمرار *istimrār*, perseverance, continuation; in law it signifies a rent not liable to alteration. *istimrār-dār*, the holder of a perpetual lease. *a.*

استمراري *istimrārī*, perpetual, permanent. *istimrārī jam'*, fixed or perpetual assessment of rent. *istimrārī jot*, a fixed or permanent tenure. *istimrārī māl-guzārī*, permanent or perpetual revenue. *istimrārī paṭṭā*, a perpetual lease of a farm. *istimrārī paṭṭādār*, the holder of a lease of lands at a permanent rent. *a.*

استمزاج *istimzāj*, asking an opinion; searching out one's purpose or intentions. *a.*

استناد *istinād*, leaning or resting upon. *a.*

استنباط *istimbāṭ*, m. deducting, extracting, inference. *a.*

استنجا *istinjā*, m. pissing; purification after a natural evacuation. *a.*

استنشاق *istinshāḳ*, m. throwing water into the nostrils, when performing the *Waẓū*; snuffing up the air or odours, &c. *a.*

استوا *istivā*, parallel, equal; *khaṭṭ-istivā*, the equator. *a.*

استوار *ustuvār*, powerful, strong, firm; brave, resolute, solid. *p.*

استواري *ustuvārī*, f. strength; resolution, firmness, stability. *p.*

استويست अस्तव्यस्त *astavyast*, dispersed, confused, scattered. *s.*

استهه अस्थि *asthi*, m. a bone. *asthi-bhang*, a fracture; a plant of supposed efficacy in fractures (*cissus quadrangularis*). *asthi-bhed*, fracturing a bone. *asthi-panjar*, m. a skeleton. *asthi-shokh*, m. dryness and decay of the bones. *asthi-sandhi*, f. uniting of a broken bone. *s.*

آستها आस्था *āsthā*, f. prop, stay, place or means of abiding; effort, pains, care. *s.*

استهان अस्थान *asthān* (for *sthān*), m. place, abode, residence. *s.* [ing, not fixed. *s.*

استهاور अस्थावर *a-sthāvar*, moveable, moving

استهر अस्थिर *a-sthir*, restless, unsteady, unstable, uncertain. *s.*

استهر इस्थिर *isthir* (for *sthir*), steady, firm. *s.*

استهرتا अस्थिरता *a-sthiratā*, f. unsteadiness, instability, fickleness. *s.* [steadiness. *s.*

استهرتا इस्थिरता *isthiratā*, f. rest, tranquillity,

استهزا *istihzā*, m. derision, laughing at, a joke, jest, scorn. *a.*

استهل अस्थल *asthal* (for *sthal*), m. place, home, fixed residence, dry or firm ground. *isthal*, a place or stand of a *faḳir*. *s.*

استهلاك *istihlāk*, m. ruining, destroying, consuming; wishing death or ruin to any one. *a.*

استهلال *istihlāl*, m. appearing of the new moon; the noise made by a child at its birth. *a.*

استهوت अस्थिवत *asthivat*, bony, osseous. *s.*

استهونا *ast-honā*, n. to set (as the sun, &c.). *a.*

استهي *asthī*, m. a bone. (See *asthi*). *s.*

استهير अस्थैर्य *a-sthairj*, m. instability, unsteadiness. *s.*

استي असती *a-satyī*, untrue, a liar. *s.*

آستي آهسته *āste*, (for آهسته) easy, gently, softly. *p.*

استي असती *a-satī*, a bad or unchaste woman. *a-satya*, untrue, false; m. untruth. *s.*

استيبادي असत्यवादी *a-satya-bādī*, a teller of lies, a liar. *s.*

استيصال *istiṣāl*, m. destroying, eradicating, pulling up by the roots, extirpating. *a.*

استيعاب *istī'āb*, m. asking in a present, taking (the whole). *a.*

استيفا *istīfā*, m. satisfying completely; paying or receiving the whole of what is due; renouncing, relinquishing; retiring from business or official duties, vacating or resigning a situation. *a.*

استيلا *istīlā*, m. predominance, conquest. *a*

استيلاد *istīlād*, in law, signifies a claim made by a man having a child born to him of a female slave, which child he acknowledges, as of his own begetting. *a.*

آستين *āstīn*, f. a sleeve; *āstīn kā sāmp*, a domestic enemy, an enemy who wears the mask of friendship. *p.* [sympathy. *s.*

استيناس *istīnās*, m. familiarity, intimacy,

استيه असत्य *a-satya*, false; *a-satya-bādī*, one who speaks falsehood. *s.*

اسجن असज्जन *a-sajjan*, unfit, untrue, improper; not respectable, or of good family. *s.*

اسجنا उसिजना *usijnā*, n. to boil, to simmer. *h.*

اسچ असुच *a-such*, foul, impure. *a-suchi*, f. impurity, pollution. *s.*

اسحاق *is,hāḳ*, m. (a man's name) Isaac. *a.*

اسد *asad*, m. a lion, the sign or constellation Leo (in astronomy). *a.*

اسدم *is-dam*, directly, this moment. *h. p.*

اسدھ असिद्ध *a-siddha*, not effected, invalid, false, unripe, incomplete. *s.*

اسدھ असुद्ध *a-suddha*, wrong, impure, inaccurate, mistaken. *s.*

اسر असुर *asur*, and आसुर *āsur*, a demon; the *āsurs* reside at the south pole: they are considered demons of the first order, and in constant hostility with the Gods. *āsur*, a form of marriage in which the bridegroom gives to the bride, her father, and paternal kinsmen, as much as he can afford. *s.*

اسر असर *asra*, m. a corner; hair; blood; a tear. *asri*, f. ten millions. *s.*

آسرا आसरा *āsrā*, m. hope, dependence, defence, reliance, retreat, shelter, abode, house; ambush, concealment, shade, hiding-place. *s.*

اسرار *asrār*, (pl. of سرّ), secrets, confidential concerns. *isrār*, act of concealing; also, divulging or communicating a secret. *a.*

اسراف *isrāf*, m. prodigality, dissipation, abuse of wealth; ruin, extravagance. *a.*

اسرافيل *isrāfīl*, m. the name of an angel who will sound the last trumpet at the resurrection: a seraph. *a.*

اسرائيل *isrā,īl*, Israel. *banī isrā,īl*, the Israelites, or children of Israel. *a.* [diction.

آسرباد आसिर्वाद *āsirbād*, m. blessing, bene-

آسرت आसित *āsrit*, } one who relies on an-
اسرتو आसतू *āsartū*, } other; a protégé. *s.*

اسردها अश्रद्धा *a-sraddhā*, f. want of faith or confidence, unbelief. *s.*

آسرم आश्रम *āsram*, m. abode, residence; class of mankind, or religious order, whereof the *Hindūs* reckon four, viz. the *Brahmachārī*, who devotes his life to religious exercises, austerity, and celibacy. 2nd. *Grihī*, who lives in the world, and rears a family. 3rd. *Vānaprastha*, who retires from the world with his family, and passes his life in devotion in the forest 4th *Bhikshu*, or *Bhichchhu*, who lives on alms. *s.*

اسرمیل *asarmel*, } m. the *Aristolachia In-*
اسروِیل *asarvel*, } *dica*, a plant supposed to be of great efficacy in curing snake bites. v. *isparmul*. *d.*

اسرن असरण or अशरण *a-saran*, helpless, unprotected. *s.*

اسرنا उसरना *usarnā*, n. to retreat, shrink from, recede. *h.*

اسرنج *isrinj*, m. minium, cinnabar. *p.*

اسرو अश्रु *asrū* (or *asru*), m. a tear. *s.*

آسري आसुरी *āsurī*, belonging to the *āsurs*, demoniacal, diabolical; a division of medicine, surgery; curing by cutting with instruments, applying the cautery, &c. *s.*

آسريمايا आसुरीमाया *āsurī-māyā*, f. deception [of demons. *s.*

آسريت आसित *āsrait*, hopeful, trusting, confident.

اسريه आश्रय *āsraya*, m. a refuge, asylum. *s.*

اسشٹ अशिष्ट *a-sishṭa*, rude, indecent, ill-behaved; profligate, irregular. *s.*

اسطبل *istabal*, m. a stable. *a.*

اسطرح *is-ṭaraḥ* or *is-ṭaraḥ-se*, in this manner, thus. *us-ṭaraḥ*, in that manner. *h. a.*

اسطرلاب *usṭurlāb*, m. an astrolabe. *g.*

اسطقسات *usṭukusāt*, (pl. of *usṭukus*) elements, principles. *usṭukusāti uḳlīdus*, Euclid's Elements of Geometry. *g.*

اسطوخودوس *usṭūkhūdūs*, French lavender. *g.*

اسعد *as'ad*, more happy, most happy. *a.*

اسفار *asfār* (pl. of سفر) books, volumes; (pl. of *safar*) voyages or travels, adventures. *a.*

اسفاناج *isfānāj*, m. spinach. *p.*

اسفل *asfal*, inferior, the lowest. *a.*

اسفنج *isfanj*, m. a sponge; a yeast dumpling. *g.*

اسفندیار *isfandiyār*, the son of *Gishtāsb*, of the first dynasty of Persian kings. *p.*

اسفہان *isfahān*, *Ispahān*, the capital of Persian *'Irāḳ* (the ancient Parthia). *a.*

اسقاط *isḳāṭ*, m. causing one to fall; miscarrying; taking away; dying (cattle); procuring an abortion. *a.*

اسقدر *is-ḳadar*, this much, to this extent. *h. a.*

اسقیل *isḳīl*, m. a squill, a wild onion. *g.*

اسکات *iskāt*, f. pacifying, soothing, silencing. *a.*

اسکانا उस्काना *uskānā*, a. to light a fire or candle; to excite, to instigate. *h.*

آسکت आस्कत or अस्कत, *āskat* or *ashat*, f. drowsiness, laziness, tardiness. *s.*

آسکت आसक्त *āsakta*, addicted, devoted to; intent upon; fascinated, enamoured, diligent, zealously active; trusting to, confiding in; eternal. *s.*

آسکت آسکتی आसक्ति *āsakti*, f. attachment to one object or pursuit, diligence, application. *s.*

آسکتانا आस्कताना *āshatānā*, or *asḳatānā*, n to be lazy. *h.*

آسکتي आस्कती or अस्कती, *āskatī* or *ashatī* drowsy, lazy, remiss. *h.*

اسکندر *iskandar*, Alexander. *iskandar rūmi*, Alexander of Greece, or Alexander the Great. *a.*

اسکندري *iskandarī*, of or relating to Alexander. *a.*

اسکندریه *iskandarīya*, Alexandria in Egypt. *a.*

اسکندھ *iskandh* (for *skandh*, q.v.), a section or portion of a poem, a division of a book. *s.*

اسکھ असुख *a-sukh*, m. sorrow, pain, restlessness, uneasiness, affliction. *s.*

آسکھ आसिख *āsikh*, m. benediction, admonition, instruction. *s.*

اسکھي असुखी *a-sukhī*, restless, uneasy, afflicted, unhappy. *s.*

اسگن असुगन *a-sugan*, m. bad omen. *h.*

اسگندھ असगन्ध *asgandh* or *isgandh*, m. the name of a plant used medicinally (*physalis flexuosa*). *s.*

اسل उसल *usal*, form, figure. *usal pasal jānā*, to be agitated, tossed, to get into confusion. *h.*

اسلا *islā*, consolation, comforting; causing to forget. *a.*

اسلاف *aslāf* (pl. of سلف), ancestors, forefathers. *a.*

اسلام *islām*, m. the religion of Muḥammad, orthodoxy (according to Muḥammadans). *a.*

اسلام بول *islām-bol* (for *istāmbol*), the city of Constantinople. *t.*

اسلامي *islāmī*, } faithful, orthodox, a fol-
اسلامیه *islāmīya*, } lower of the Muhammadan religion. *a.*

اسل پسل جانا उसलपसलजाना *usal-pasal-jānā*, n. to be agitatated, to be tossed, to get into confusion. *h.*

اسلوب *uslūb* or *aslūb*, m. manner, mode, method, order, arrangement. *uslūb-dār*, symmetrical, of fair proportions. *a.*

اسم *ism*, m. name; a noun or substantive in grammar. *ismi istifhām*, an interrogative pronoun. *ismi ishāra*, a demonstrative pronoun. *ismi tankīr*, an indefinite pronoun. *ismi jāmid*, a primitive noun. *ismi a'ẓam*, the Almighty name, one of the ninety-nine attributes of the Divinity, the utterance of which is an irresistible spell over demons. *ismi jalālī*, the glorious name (of God). *ismi jins*, a generic name. *ismi ḥāliya*, present participle. *ismi 'adad*, a numeral adjective. *ismi fā'il*, a noun of agency, the nominative case. *ismi maf'ūl*, the past or passive participle. *ismi ṣifat*, a noun of quality, an adjective. *a.*

اسما *asmā* (pl. of اسم) names. *asmā,e ḥusnā* or *asmā,e 'uqmā*, the ninety-nine names or epithets of God. *a.*

آسما *āsumā* or *āsmā*, heaven; adj. high. *p.*

اسماپت असमाप्त *a-samāpta*, unfinished, incomplete. *a-samāpti*, f. incompleteness. *s.*

اسمار *asmār* (pl. of سمر), stories, evening entertainments. *a.*

اسماعيل *ismā'īl*, the name of a prophet; Ishmael, son of Abraham. *a.*

اسمان असमान *a-samān*, different, unlike, unequal. *s.*

اسمان असम्मान *a-sammān*, m. disrespect, disgrace. *s.*

آسمان *āsmān*, m. the sky, the firmament, heaven, the celestial orb. *āsmān par ḳadam rakhnā*, to give one's self airs, to aspire, to be vain. *āsmān par khainchnā*, to be proud, to affect greatness. *āsman se girnā*, to fall from the clouds, is applied, particularly by women, to signify an acquisition that has been made suddenly and unexpectedly, without labour or care, and the value of which is inconsiderable. *p.*

آسمانگيري *āsmān-gīrī*, f. a canopy or awning. *p.*

آسماني *āsmānī*, heavenly, celestial; azure, cerulean, sky-coloured. *āsmānī tīr*, &c., an arrow, &c. shot in the air. *āsmānī farmānī*, provision against injuries arising from calamitous seasons, &c. on the part of a *zamīn-dār*. *p.*

اسم با مسمي *ism bā musammā*, worthy of the name (it bears), whose name is expressive of its qualities. *a. p.*

اسمبدھ असंबद्ध *a-sambaddh*, not joined, unconnected. *s.*

اسمبھو असंभव *a-sambhav*, uncommon, inconsistent, unlikely. *s.*

اسمپورن असंपूर्ण *a-sampūrna*, incomplete, im- [perfect. *s.*

اسمت असम्मत *a-sammat*, dissentient, averse, contrary. *a-sammati*, f. dissent, dislike. *s.*

اسمرت *ismṛiti* (see *smṛiti*), f. the Hindū law. *s.* اسمرتي *a-smriti*, f. want of memory, forgetfulness. *s.*

اسمرتھ असमर्थ *a-samarth*, weak, powerless, unable, incompetent. *s.*

اسمرن असमरण *a-smaran*, m. forgetfulness, oblivion. *s.*

اسمعيل *isma'īl*, Ishmael, from whom the Arabs claim descent. (Same as *Ismā'īl*.) *a.*

آسمنتات आसमन्तात *āsamantāt*, adv. all round, on every side, wholly, altogether. *s.*

اسمنجس असमञ्जस *a-samanjas*, m. doubt, suspense, suspicion; unconformity, disparity, difference. *s.*

اسم وار *ism-wār*, entry in statements according to the order of persons' names. *a. p.*

اسمي असमय *a-samay*, unseasonable, out of time; m. a time of misfortune, distress, an improper time. *s.*

آسن आसन *āsan*, m. the inside or under part of the thigh; a stool, a seat; a small carpet on which the Hindūs sit at prayer; seat, posture, attitude, sitting (particularly the attitudes used by Jogīs in their devotional exercises, of which they enumerate eighty-four); the withers of an elephant, the part where the driver sits. *āsan tale ānā*, to come under subjection. *āsan jornā*, to sit on the hams. *āsan ḍolnā*, spoken of a holy man, who, perceiving by supernatural intelligence that some one in distress has called on him, interposes in his behalf. *āsan se āsan jornā*, to sit close in contact with another person. *āsan lagānā*, to sit obstinately in a given posture, till one's request be obtained. *āsan mārnā*, to sit (particularly in an attitude practised by the Jogīs); to retain one's seat firmly on horseback. *s.*

آسن آश्विन *āsin*, m. the sixth Hindū month, in which the moon is full near the stars in the head of Aries (September—October). *s.*

آسن आसन *āsan*, also *asan*, m. the name of a tree on which the tasar silkworm feeds. (*Terminalia alata tormentosa*). *s.* [named tree. *s.*

اسن असन *asan*, m. eating: also the last-

اسنا उसना *usnā*, boiled (from *usannā*, q.v.). *h.*

اسناد *asnād* (pl. of سند), grants, and law-papers in general, documents. *isnād*, an allegation on the authority of another. *a.*

اسناف *isnāf*, m. a snipe, apparently a corruption of the English word. *d.*

اسنان *asnān*, m. bathing (see *ashnān*). *s.*

اسنانا उसनाना *usnānā*, a. to cause to boil. *h.*

اسنتشت असंतुष्ट *a-santushṭa*, discontented, displeased, dissatisfied. *s.*

اسنتوکھ असंतोख *a-santoḳh*, or असंतोष *a-santosh*, m. discontent, displeasure. *s.*

اسنجوگ असंयोग *a-sanjog* (or *a-sanyog*), m. want of opportunity. *s.*

اسنشي असंशय *a-sanshaya*, undoubted. *s.*

اسنکھيہ असंख्य *a-sankhya*, countless, innumerable. *s.* [bad. *s.*

اسنگت असंगत *a-sangat*, absurd, improper,

اسنمان असंमान *a-sanmān*, m. disrespect. *s.*

اسنمت असम्मत *a-sammat*, dissentient, differing from, averse, contrary. *s.*

اسنا उसना *usannā*, n. to boil, to simmer. *h.*

اسني आसनी *āsanī*, f. a small carpet, &c. on which the Hindūs sit at prayer. *s.* [tunity. *s.*

اسنيوگ असंयोग *a-sanyog*, m. want of oppor-

اسنيہ असनेह *a-sneh*, harsh, unkind; m. unkindness, want of affection. *s.*

اسو अश्व *aswa*, m. a horse. *s.*

آسو आसव *āsav*, m. a kind of intoxicating liquor, distilled from sugar or molasses, rum. *s.*

آسواد आस्वाद *āsvād*, m. savour, relish. *s.*

اسوار *aswār*, m. cavalry, a horseman; mounted, riding on any thing, as a horse, a carriage, a ship, &c. *p.*

اسوارورُوڑھ **अश्वारूढ** *aswārūṛh*, mounted on horseback. *s.* [with battle-axes. *p.*

اسواري *aswārī*, f. riding; a mode of warfare

آسواس **आश्वास** *āswās*, m. completion, cessation; comfort, encouragement, consolation. *s.*

اسواسطي *is-wāsṭe*, on this account. *us-wāsṭe*, on that account. *h. a.* [ugly. *s.*

اسوبھا **असोभा** *a-sobhā*, shapeless, ill-made,

اسوپت **अश्वपति** *aswa-pati*, m. master of horses, a title used by some of the Hindū rājās. *s.*

اسوتھ **अश्वत्थ** *aswatth*, m. the sacred fig-tree; (*Ficus religiosa*). *s.*

اسوج **असोज** *asoj*, m. the sixth solar month. *s.*

اسوجھ **असूझ** *a-sūjh*, invisible, incorporeal. *h.*

اسوچ **असोच** *a-soch*, not contrivable, that which cannot be effected by reflection or study; not to be regretted. *h.*

اسوچھ **अशौच** *a-saucha*, m. social or legal uncleanness, as from the death of a relation, &c. *s.*

اسوچي **असोची** *a-sochī*, careless, indifferent, unconcerned. *h.*

اسود *aswad*, black, or blackest, powerful. *a.*

آسودگي *āsūdagī*, f. quiet, peace, content. *p.*

آسودن *āsūdan*, (r. *āsā*), to be at rest. *p.*

آسودہ *āsūda*, full, glutted, satiated, saturated; quiet, satisfied, tranquil, at ease, contented. *āsūda-khāṭir*, or *āsūda dil*, or *āsūda-ḥāl*, full, replete; contented, in easy circumstances. *āsūda*, in a figurative sense means dead and buried, hence plur. *āsūdagān*, the tranquil ones, *i. e.* the dead. *p.*

آسودھ **आसौध** *āsaudha*, m. legal arrest. *s.*

اسوسالا **अश्वशाला** *aswa-sālā*, f. a stable. *s.*

اسوقت *is-wakt*, now, at present. *us-wakt*, then, at that time. *h. a.*

اسوک **असोक** *a-sok*, (for *ashoka*), m. ease, tranquillity, cherfulness; a kind of tree (*Jonesia asoca*). *s.*

اسوگ **असोग** *a-sog*, m. ease, tranquillity; a tree called also *Deva-dāru* (*Uvaria longifolia*). *s.*

اسوگندھا **अश्वगन्धा** *aswa-gandhā*, m. the name of a plant (*physalis flexuosa*). *s.*

اسوگي **असोगी** *a-sogī*, at ease, unmolested. *s.*

اسون **असों** *ason*, this year. *h.*

اسوني **अश्विनी** *aswinī*, f. the name of the first lunar mansion, of the form of a horse's head (the three stars in the head of Aries). *s.* [der. *s.*

اسويا **असूया** *asūyā*, f. detraction, malice, slan-

اسهال *is,hāl*, m. loosening, opening, purging, flux. *a.* [intolerable. *s.*

اسهج **असहज्ज** *a-sahajj* or *a-sahij*, insufferable,

اسهل *as,hal*, more or most easy. *a.*

اسهن **असहन** *a-sahan*, impatient, not bearing with, unable to endure. *s.*

اسهنيہ **असहनीय** *a-sahanīya*, } intolerable, un-
اسهيہ **असह्य** *asahya*, } bearable. *s.*

اسي **अस्सी** *assī*, eighty. *h.*

اسي **उसे** *use*, him, that, &c. **इसे** *ise*, this, to this, or him, &c. *h.*

اسي *asī* (for **असि** *asi*), m. a sword, scimetar. *s.*

آسي **आशय** *āsai*, m. meaning, intention, aim; scope, theme, subject; an asylum, abode, or retreat. *s.*

آسيا *āsiyā*, f. a mill. *āsiyā-sang*, a millstone. *p.*

آسيانہ *āsiyāna*, m. a whetstone. *p.*

آسيب *āseb*, (or *āsīb*), m. a misfortune (generally means such misfortunes as are the consequence of the shadow of a demon having fallen on one, and so forth), trouble, calamity, damage. *p.*

اسيجنا **उसीजना** *usījnā*, } a. to boil (food,
اسيجھنا **उसीझना** *usījhnā*, } &c.). *h.*

اسيچا *a-sīchā*, unirrigated (same as *a-sīnchā*). *s.*

اسير *asīr*, m. a prisoner, a captive. *asīr i āb o gil*, attached to one's native soil. *a.*

اسير **उसीर** *usīr*, f. a grass, the root whereof is sweet-scented, and used for making *taṭṭis* (*andropogon muricatum*). *s.*

اسيرباد **असीर्वाद** or **आसीर्वाद** *asīrbād* or *āsīrbād*, m. blessing, benediction, salutation. *s.*

اسيري *asīrī*, f. imprisonment, captivity. *a.*

آسيس **आसीस** or **असीस** *āsīs* or *asīs*, f. blessing; return of compliment from a (Hindū) superior. *s.*

اسيسا **उसीसा** *usīsā*, m. a pillow, a cushion, head of a bed. *h.*

اسيش **अशेष** *a-sesh*, without remainder, entire. *s.*

اسيما **असीमा** *a-sīmā*, unbounded, unlimited. *s.*

آسيمہ *āsīma*, amazed, astonished. *sar-āsīma*, bewildered in the head, astounded. *p.*

آسين **आसीन** *āsīn*, seated, sitting. *s.*

اسينچا **असींचा** *a-sīnchā*, not watered, not irrigated (a field, &c.). *s.*

اسيوا **असेवा** *a-sevā*, } m. disobedience, inat-
اسيون **असेवन** *a-sevan*, } tention. *s.*

اسيونا **उसेवना** *usewnā*, a. to throw out the water from boiled rice. *h.*

اش *ush*, interj. fie, &c. (vide *uf*). *d.*

آش *āsh*, f. meat, victuals, viands, soup, broth, gruel, pottage. *āshi-jau*, barley-water or water-gruel. *āsh-pakānā*, a. to combine in any design; to conspire, or contrive any thing against another. *āsh-māl*, a porridge-stick, a pestle. *p.*

آشا आशा *āshā*, f. hope, desire; dependence, reliance, trust. *āshā-prāpta*, successful, possessing the desired object. *āshā-bandh*, m. confidence, trust, expectation. *āshā-bhang*, disappointment. *āshā-want*, expectant, hopeful. *āshā-hīn*, desponding, despairing. *s.*

اشا उषा *ushā*, m. early morning, dawn, daybreak (also *ushā-kāl*), f. the wife of Anirudha. *s.*

اشارت *ishārat*, } f. a sign, command, signal,
اشارہ *ishāra*, } hint. *ism-i-ishāra*, a demonstrative pronoun. *a.*

اشاستر अशास्त्र *a-shāstra*, unlawful, illegal, irregular. *a-shāstrīya*, contrary to law, inconsistent with the rules of science. *s.*

اشاڑھ अषाढ़ or आषाढ़, *ashāṛh* or *āshāṛh*, m. the third solar month, (see اساڑھ). *s.*

اشاڑھی अषाढी *ashāṛhī*, f. day of the full moon in *Ashāṛh*. *s.*

آشام *āshām*, drink, (in comp.) drinking, as *sharāb-āshām*, wine-drinker. *p.*

آشامیدن *āshāmīdan*, to drink, to quaff. *p.*

اشانت अशान्त *a-shānt*, restless, anxious, unresigned. *a-shānti*, f. anxiety, restlessness. *s.*

اشاوری अशावरी *ashāwarī*, f. a *rāginī* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon; a sort of cotton cloth. *s.*

اشاونت अशावन्त *ashāwant*, fearful, unquiet, pitiful. *s.*

اشباح *ashbāh*, (pl. of شبح) bodies, objects. *a.*

اشبھ अशुभ *a-shubh*, unfavourable, unpleasant, inauspicious, evil; m. misfortune, distress. *s.*

آشتاوا *āshtāwā*, } m. an ewer &c., same as
آشتاوہ *āshtāwa*, } *āftāba* or *ābtāba*, q. v. *p.*

اشتباہ *ishtibāh*, m. doubt, ambiguity, scruple. *a.*

اشتباہی *ishtibāhī*, suspicious, doubtful. *a.*

اشتداد *ishtidād*, m. confirming, strengthening, increasing in violence. *a.*

اشتر *ushtur*, m. a camel. *p.*

اشترا *ishtirā*, m. buying, selling, commerce. *a.*

اشتراک *ishtirāk*, m. partnership. *a.*

اشتعال *ishti'āl*, m. burning, inflaming, lighting a fire or candle; fomenting, instigating a quarrel. *a.*

اشتعالک *ishti'ālak*, (dimin. of last word). *ishti'ālak denā*, to foment (quarrels), to encourage to bad actions, to abet. *a.*

اشتغال *ishtighāl*, m. occupation, employment, [study. *a.*

اشتقاق *ishtiḳāḳ*, m. derivation of one name from another. *a.*

اشتلم *ushtulum*, celerity, violence, injustice; [firm. *p.*

اشتمال *ishtimāl*, m. comprehension, containing. *a.*

اشتہا *ishtihā*, f. hunger, appetite. *a.*

اشتہار *ishtihār*, m. publication, divulging, fame, rumour, report, renown. *ishtihār-nāma*, a written or printed proclamation or public notice. *a.*

آشتی *āshtī*, f. peace, concord, reconciliation, agreement, convention, confederacy; amour, intrigue. *p.*

اشتیاق *ishtiyāḳ*, m. wish, desire, strong inclination. *a.*

اشٹ इष्ट *ishṭa*, desired, wished, approved; worshipped, reverenced; cherished, beloved; m. a god, a deity, whatever is worshipped; an object, the thing wished for; a beloved person. *s.*

اشٹ अष्ट *ashṭ* or *ashṭa*, eight. *ashṭa-prahar*, incessant, the whole day and night. *ashṭa-mangal*, m. a horse with a white face, tail, breast, and hoofs; a collection of eight lucky things to be assembled on certain occasions, as a lion, a bull, an elephant, a water-jar, a fan, a flag, a trumpet, and a lamp. *s.*

اشٹادش अष्टादश *ashṭā-dash*, eighteen. *s.*

اشٹاشیت अष्टाशीति *ashṭāshīti*, eighty-eight. *s.*

اشٹانگ अष्टाङ्ग *ashṭāng*, m. eight parts of man; adj. of, or with eight members. *ashṭāng pranām*, prostration in salutation or adoration, so as to touch the ground with the eight principal parts of man, viz. with the hands, feet, thighs, breast, eyes, head, words, and mind. *s.*

اشٹاونشت अष्टाविंशति *ashṭā-vinshati*, twenty-eight. *s.*

اشٹ پنچاشت अष्टपञ्चाशत *ashṭa-panchāshat*, [fifty-eight. *s.*

اشٹتا इष्टता *ishṭatā*, f. desirableness, reverence. *s.*

اشٹتر इष्टतर *ishṭatar*, dearer, more desired. *s.*

اشٹ ترنشت अष्टत्रिंशत् *ashṭa-trinshat*, thirty-eight. *s.*

اشٹتم इष्टतम *ishṭatam*, Best beloved, dearest, most desired. *s.*

اشٹ چتوارنشت अष्टचत्वारिंशत् *ashṭa-chatwārinshat*, forty-eight. *s.*

اشٹدھات अष्टधातु *ashṭadhātu*, m. the eight metals, said to be gold, silver, copper, brass, tin, bell-metal, lead, and iron. *ashṭ-dhātij*, f. a mixed metal, a compound of eight metals. *s.*

اشٹر उष्ट्र *ushṭra*, m. a camel. *s.*

اشٹ سپتتی अष्टसप्तति *ashṭa-saptati*, seventy-eight. *s.*

اشٹسدھ अष्टसिद्धि *ashṭa-siddhi*, m. the eight *siddhis*, the name of a superior order of beings, a personification of the powers and laws of nature; when they are subjected to the will by holiness and austerities, whatever the fancy desires, may, it is said, be obtained; universal sovereignty may be acquired, and implicit obedience to any command enforced; the magnitude, weight, or levity of the body may be increased or diminished at will, and the body be transported in an instant to any part of the universe. *s.*

اشٹ ششٹی अष्टषष्टि *ashṭa-shashṭhi*, sixty-eight. *s.*

اشٹم अष्टम *ashṭam*, the eighth. *s.*

اشٹمی अष्टमी *ashṭamī*, f. the eighth day of the moon. *janmāshṭamī*, the eighth of *Bhādra Krishna paksh*, the birthday of *Krishna*. *s.*

اشٹنوت अष्टनवति *ashṭa-nawati*, ninety-eight. *s*

اشجار *ashjār* (pl. of شجر), trees. *a.*

اشچ अशुचि *a-shuchi*, impure, unclean (ceremonially); f. impurity. *s.*

آشچرج आश्चर्य *āshcharj* (for *āshcharya*), m. amazement, astonishment, surprise; adj. astonishing, wonderful. *āshcharjyatā*, f. wonderfulness, astonishment. *s.*

اشخاص *ashkhāṣ* (pl. of شخص), persons, [people. *a.*

اشد *ashadd*, more or most vehement, severe, strong, violent, excessive. *a.*

اشدھ अशुद्ध *a-shuddh*, impure, inaccurate, wrong. *a-shuddhatā*, f. inaccuracy, impurity. *s.*

اشدھیا अशुद्धिया *a-shuddhiyā*, one who speaks or reads wrong. *s.*

اشر *asharr*, vicious, malignant, atrocious (or more vicious, &c.). *a.*

اشر अश्रु *ashru*, m. a tear. *s.*

آشرا आशा *āshrā*, } m. cheating, fraud, circumvention; proximity; a retreat, abode, house; a means of defence; having recourse to protection or refuge; trust, reliance, hope; a patron, a protector. *s.*
آشري आश्रय *āshray*, }

اشرابات *ashrābāt*, drinks prohibited by the Muhammadan law, such as wines, &c. *a.*

اشرار *ashrār* (pl. of شریر), wicked, wretched, criminal, seditious (people). *a.*

اشراف *ashrāf* (pl. of شریف), nobles, grandees, gentlemen, men of high extraction. In Rohilkund, Oude, and Benares, the term is applied to a class of cultivators who claim certain privileges. *a.*

اشراق *ishrāk*, m. splendour, beauty, lustre, lit. the rising of the sun. *a.*

اشراقي *ishrāḳī*, eastern, oriental. *ishrāḳī-namāz*, morning prayer. *a.* [partnership. *a.*

اشراك *ishrāk*, m. participating, entering into

آشرت आश्रित *āshrit* (see *āsrit*), a person protected, &c. *a.*

اشردھا अश्रद्धा *a-shraddhā*, f. aversion, contempt, disgust, loathing, distrust, disbelief. *a.*

اشرف *ashraf*, more noble; m. a gentleman, a person of noble or genteel birth, a nobleman. *ashraf-ul makhlūḳāt*, the most excellent of created beings, mankind. *ashraf-ul bilād*, the finest of regions. *a.*

اشرفي *ashrafī*, f. a gold coin so called. The Calcutta *ashrafī*, is about 1*l.* 11*s.* 8*d.*, and the gold of it is better than English standard gold, by five shillings in the ounce, or about one-sixteenth. By the Regulations of May 1793, it should weigh 190·894 grains troy weight, generally called by Europeans, "a gold more" (vide *muhr*). The gold more of Bengal is worth 16 rupees, that of Madras and Bombay 15 rupees. *p.*

آشرم आश्रम *āshram*, m. (same as *āsram*), abode, &c. &c. (v. *āsram*). *s.* [less. *s.*

اشرن अशरण *a-sharan*, without shelter, help-

آشري आश्रय *āshray*, m. same as *āshrā*, q. v.

آشريت आशैत *āshrait*, hopeful, trusting, confident. *s.*

اشريري अशरीरी *a-sharīrī*, incorporeal. *s.*

آشس आशिस *āshis*, f. blessing, benediction. *s.*

اششت अशिष्ट *a-shishṭa*, unpolite, undisciplined, ungoverned; under the dominion of evil habits arising from a neglected education; rude, barbarous. *s.*

اشعار *ash'ār* (pl. of شعر), verses, poems. *a.*

اشغال *ashghāl* (pl. of شغل), employments, occupations, cares. *ishghāl*, being employed. *a.*

اشفاق *ashfāḳ* (pl. of شفق), kindnesses, favours. *ishfāḳ*, compassion, tenderness. *a.*

آشفتہ *āshufta*, wretched, miserable, distressed, distracted, uneasy, disturbed. *āshufta-ḥāl*, distressed in condition. *āshufta-khāṭir* or *āshufta-dil*, afflicted in mind. *āshufta-mū*, with dishevelled hair. *āshufta-sar*, or, *-dimāgh*, or, *-ṭab'*, distracted in head or brain. *p.*

آشفتگي *āshuftagī*, f. misery, distraction, uneasiness. *p.*

آشفتن *āshuftan*, to disturb, to be confounded. *p.*

اشق *ashuḳ*, gum-ammoniac. *p.*

اشقيا *ashḳiyā* (pl. of شقي), thieves, malefactors. *a.*

اشك *ashk*, m. a tear, tears. *ashk-bār*, mourning, shedding tears. *ashk-bārī*, f. weeping. *p.*

آشكار *āshkār*, }
آشكارا *āshkārā*, } apparent, clear, public, known, revealed. *p.*
آشكارة *āshkāra*, }

اشكال *ashkāl* (pl. of شكل), appearances, figures, shapes, semblances, forms. *a.*

اشكال *ishkāl*, m. difficulty, ambiguity, suspicion, painfulness. *a.* [lude, to wheedle. *d.*

اشكالنا *ishkālnā*, to deceive, to tempt, to de-

اشكالي *ishkālī*, one who excites doubts or difficulties. *a.*

آشكت आशक्त *āshakta*, fond, attached, addicted; able, powerful. *āshakti*, f. attachment, fondness; power, might. *s.*

اشكت अशक्त *a-shakta*, powerless, unable. *a-shakti*, f. impotence, weakness. *s.* [rant. *s.*

اشكشت अशिक्षित *a-shikshit*, untaught, ignoاشكن अशकुन *a-shakun*, }
اشگن अशुगुण *a-shugun*, } m. portent, evil omen. *ashakuni* or *a-shugūnī*,
اشگون अशुगून *a-shugūn*, }
portentous, boding evil luck. *s.*

اشكيہ अशक्य *a-shakya*, impossible. *s.*

اشل *ashall*, having a disjointed, withered, or paralytic hand. *a.* [distich. *s.*

اشلوك अश्लोक *ashlok* or *ishlok*, m. verse,

اشليكھا अश्लेखा *ashlekhā* or *ashleshā*, m. the name of the ninth lunar mansion (five stars near the southern claw of Cancer). *s.*

اشما उष्मा *ushmā*, f. warmth; wrath. *s.*

اشمام *ishmām*, m. diffusing odour, shedding perfume; giving to a quiescent consonant a slight sound of *ẓamma* or *kasra*, but so as not to lengthen the syllable, or make one syllable more. *a.*

اشمتا उष्मता *ushmatā*, f. heat, warmth. *s.*

اشمري अश्मरी *ashmarī*, f. the stone or gravel (the disease); strangury. *s.*

اشمل *ashmal*, more or most perfect, complete, surpassing, transcendant. *a.*

اشن उष्ण *ushṇa*, hot, warm, pungent, acrid; m. heat, warmth. *s.*

اشن अशन *ashan*, m. eating food; also आशन *āshan*, the *āsan* tree, on which the *tasar* silk-worm feeds (*Terminalia alata tomentosa*). *s.*

آشنا *āshnā*, an acquaintance, lover, friend; *āshnā-parast*, friendly. *p.*

اشنا उष्णा *ushannā*, n. to boil. *h.*

اشنان अश्नान *ashnān*, m. bathing. *s.*

آشنائي *āshnā,ī*, f. friendship, acquaintance. *āshnā,ī-k*, a. to unite, to associate. *āshnā,ī lagnā*. n. to become intimate, to be united in friendship. *p.*

آشنايانه *āshnāyāna*, in a friendly manner. *p.*

اشنتا उष्णता *ushnatā*, f. heat, warmth. *s.*

اشنك अशङ्क *a-shanka*, fearless, undaunted, secure. *s.*

آشنكا आशङ्का *āshankā*, f. fear, apprehension, awe, danger; doubt, uncertainty. *s.* [dem. *s.*

اشنيش उष्णीष *ushnīsh*, m. a turban, a dia-

اشو अश्व *ashwa*, m. a horse. *s.*

اشوارورّهه अश्वारूढ *ashwārūṛh*, mounted on a horse; m. a horseman. *s.*

آشواس आश्वास *āshwās*, m. completion, cessation, comfort. *s.*

آشوب *āshob* or *āshūb*, m. tumult, clamour; inflammation of the eyes; terror; misfortune; storm, tempest; an impostor; in comp. exciting. *p.*

اشوبها अशोभा *a-shobhā*, f. ugliness; adj. shapeless, ugly. *s.*

اشوپت अश्वपति *ashwa-pati*, m. a person of rank, attended by horsemen; a horseman. *s.*

اشوتهه अश्वत्थ *ashwattha*, m. the holy fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*). *s.*

اشوچ अशोच *a-shoch*, m. content, tranquillity, absence of care. *a-shauch*, m. impurity; mourning. *s.*

اشوشالا अश्वशाला *ashwa-shālā*, f. a stable. *s.*

اشوك अशोक *a-shok*, at ease, unmolested; m. ease, tranquillity; a plant (*Jonesia asoka*). *s.*

اشوگندها अश्वगन्धा *ashwa-gandhā*, f. a plant (*Physalis flexuosa*). *s.*

اشوميدهه अश्वमेध *ashwa-medh*, m. the actual or emblematic sacrifice of a horse, an ancient religious ceremony among the Hindūs. This sacrifice is one of the highest order, and, when performed a hundred times, entitles the sacrificer to the dominion of *swarga* or paradise. It appears to have been originally typical; the horse and other animals being simply bound during the performance of certain ceremonies: the actual sacrifice is an introduction of a later period. *s.*

آشون आश्विन *āshwin*, m. the sixth Hindū month (September—October). *s.*

اشوني अश्विनी *ashwinī*, f. the name of the first lunar mansion (see *aswinī*). *s.*

اشوار अश्वार *ashwa-vār*, m. a horseman. *s.*

اشويج अश्वयुज *ashwa-yuj*, f. the first lunar mansion. *s.* [proof. *a.*

اشهاد *ishhād*, m. taking to witness, bringing

اشهاد *ashhād* (pl. of شاهد), witnesses (such as have been present); eye-witnesses. *a.*

اشهب *ashhab*, white, ash-coloured. *a.*

اشهد *ashhadu*, I testify, I declare. *a.*

اشهر *ashhar*, more or most celebrated; known. *a.*

آشي आशय *āshaya*, m. meaning, intention, aim; an object of desire; theme, subject; shelter; the mind. *s.*

اشيا *ashyā* (pl. of شئ), things, effects. *a.*

آشيان *āshiyān*, / آشيانه *āshiyāna*, } m. a bird's nest. *p.*

آشيت आशीति *āshīti*, eighty. *s.*

اشير उशीर *ushīr*, f. a fragrant root of grass, called in Persian *khas* (*Andropogon muricatum*). *s.*

آشيرباد आशीर्वाद *āshīr-bād*, / آشيروچن आशीर्वचन *āshīr-vachan*, } m. blessing, benediction. *s.*

اشيش अशेष *a-shesh*, boundless, endless, all. *s.*

آشيش आशीस आशीश *āshīsh*, f. blessing, benediction. *s.*

اصاغر *aṣāghir* (pl. of اصغر), little, mean, contemptible, low, poor (people). *a.*

اصالت *iṣālat* or *aṣālat*, firmness, integrity, solidity of judgment; genuineness. *a.*

اصالتاً *aṣālataṇ*, radically, originally, altogether, absolutely, in proper person. *a.*

اصحاب *aṣḥāb*, (pl. of صاحب), grandees, lords, masters, companions, apostles, friends. In composition, it signifies possessed of; as, *aṣḥābi 'ilm*, learned men, &c. *aṣḥābi kibār* and *aṣḥābi guzīn*, the select friends and companions of Muhammad. *aṣḥābi kahf*, the (seven) sleepers of the cave, famed in oriental romance. *a.* [ing. *a.*

اصدار *iṣdār*, m. producing, appearing, issu-

اصرار *iṣrār*, persevering, obstinacy. *a.*

اصراف *iṣrāf*, m. expenditure, waste, prodigality. *iṣrāf-k*, a. to squander, &c. *a.*

اصطباغ *iṣṭibāgh*, m. dipping, baptism. *a.*

اصطباغي *iṣṭibāghī*, one who baptizes. *Yaḥyā Iṣṭibāghī*, John the Baptist. *a.*

اصطبل *iṣṭabil* (vulgarly *aṣṭabal*), m. a stable. *a.*

اصطخر *iṣṭakhar*, the ancient name of Persepolis. *p.*

اصطرلاب *uṣṭurlāb*, f. an astrolabe. *g.*

اصطلاح *iṣṭilāh*, f. a phrase, idiom, general acceptation; a figure in rhetoric. *a.*

اصطلاحات *iṣṭilāḥāt* (pl.), idioms, phrases, forms of speech. *a.*

اصطلاحي *iṣṭilāḥī*, technical, metaphorical, conventional. *a.*

اصغر *aṣghar*, less, least, smallest; the minor term in a logical proposition. *a.* [*spinosa*). *a.*

اصف *aṣaf*, m. the caper tree (*Capparis*

آصف *āṣaf*, the name of a man, considered to have been Solomon's *wazīr*. *āṣaf-rā,e*, prudent as *āṣaf*. *āṣaf-ud-daula*, the *āṣaf* of the state; a title generally applied to a *wazīr*. *a.*

اصفار *aṣfār* (pl. of صفر), ciphers. *a.*

اصفر *aṣfar*, yellow, saffron-coloured. *a.*

اصفهان *iṣfahān*, m. Ispahān, till recently the capital of Persia. *p.*

اصل *aṣl*, f. lineage; origin, root; foundation; a capital, principal sum, stock in trade. *aṣl-us-sūs*, m. liquorice. *a.*

اصلا *aṣlan* or *aṣlā*, by no means, never, not at all. *aṣlan muṭlaḳan*, absolutely never, by no manner of means. *a.*

اصلاح *iṣlāḥ*, f. amendment, cure, correction. *a.*

اصلح *aṣlaḥ*, best, most correct. *a.*

اصلي *aṣlī*, pure, of a noble family, noble, essential, radical, original; a registered village. *a.*

اصم *aṣamm*, deaf; a surd number in arithmetic, opposite of *munṭik*. *jaṛ-i aṣamm*, the square root of a surd. *a.*

اصناف *aṣnāf* (pl. of صنف), sorts, kinds, varieties. *a.* [reputations. *a.*

اصوات *aṣwāt*, (pl. of صوت) voices, sounds,

اصول *uṣūl*, (pl. of اصل) causes, roots; a mood or tone. *a.*

اصهار *aṣ,hār* (pl. of صهر), near relations, a general term for all relations by marriage within the degree in which marriage is prohibited. *a.*

اصيل *aṣīl*, well-born, noble, genuine; f. a maid-servant who is free, in opposition to *launḍī*, a female purchased slave. *a.*

اضافت *iẓāfat*, f. addition, an adjunct, an epithet; it is in grammar applied to the short vowel *kasra*, between two Persian nouns in the formation of the genitive case, or on the addition of an adjective. *ḥālati iẓāfat*, the genitive case. *a.*

اضافه *iẓāfa*, m. addition, junction, augmentation, attribute. *a.*

اضطراب *iẓṭirāb*, m. agitation, perturbation, restlessness, anguish, trouble, chagrin. *a.*

اضطرابي *iẓṭirābī*, f. haste, impatience. *a.*

اضطرار *iẓṭirār*, m. / اضطراري *iẓṭirārī*, f. } violence, constraint, agitation. *a.*

اضعاف *aẓ'āf*, double. *iẓ'āf*, act of doubling, duplication. *a.* (impotent. *a.*

اضعف *aẓ'af*, very helpless or weak, most

اضلاع *aẓla'*, (pl. of ضلع) districts; sides (of a square, &c.); ribs; convexities; arches. *a.*

اطاعت *iṭā'at*, f. subjection, obsequiousness, reverence, worshipping, obedience, submission. *a.*

اطاليق *aṭālīḳ*, m. preceptor, a guardian or governor. *atālīḳī*, instruction. *p.*

اطبا *aṭibbā*, (pl. of طبيب), physicians. *a.*

اطراف *aṭrāf* (pl. of طرف), sides, environs, confines, skirts, districts; all around. *a.*

اطري پهل *iṭrī-phal*, / اطريفل *iṭrī-fal*, } m. a kind of electuary; vide *itrī-phal*.

اطفا *iṭfā*, extinction, putting out (a fire). *a.*

اطفال *aṭfāl*, (pl. of طفل), children, family. *a.*

اطلاع *iṭṭilā'*, f. manifesting, informing, declaring, investigating, knowledge, information. *iṭṭilā'-k.*, to acquaint, inform. *iṭṭilā'-nāma*, a written declaration, or notice in writing; a summons or citation. *iṭṭilā'-mand*, informed, acquainted. *a.*

اطلاق *iṭlāk*, m. setting at liberty; divorcing; freedom, disengagedness; in law, the office and records of summonses, also fees thereon. *a.*

اطلاق نويس *iṭlāḳ-navīs*, m. the officer who keeps the register of summonses and of the fees thereupon. *a. p.*

اطلس *aṭlas*, m. satin. *aṭlasī*, of or resembling satin, made of satin. *a.*

اطماع *iṭmā*, strong desire, longing for. *a.*

اطمئنان *iṭmīnān*, m. tranquillity, content, security, repose, rest, quiet. *iṭmīnāni ḳẖāṭir*, peace of mind. *a.*

اطناب *aṭnāb* (pl. of طنب) tent ropes. *a.*

اطوار *aṭwār*, (pl. of طور) manners, behaviour, devoirs. *ḳẖush-aṭwār*, well bred. *a.*

اطول *aṭwal*, very long or tall, prolix. *a.*

اطهار *aṭhār* (pl. of طاهر), the pure. *iṭhār*, purifying, purification. *a.*

اظلم *aẓlam*, more or most oppressive. *a.*

اظهار *iẓhār*, m. demonstration; revealing, publication, evincing. *a.*

اظهر *aẓhar*, very clear, more apparent. *aẓharu min ash-shamsi*, clearer than the sun. *a.*

اعادت *i'ādat*, (also *i'āda*), f. repetition, revising; visiting the sick. *a.*

اعتاق *i'tāḳ*, liberation, manumission. *a.*

اعانت *i'ānat*, f. help, aid, succour, favour, assistance. *a.*

اعتبار *i'tibār*, m. belief, faith, confidence; respect, esteem, veneration, reliance. *i'tibār rakḳẖnā*, or *i'tibār-k.*, to give credit to, to believe. *a.*

اعتباري *i'tibārī*, trusty, confidential. *a.*

اعتدال *i'tidāl*, m. evenness, equilibrium; temperateness; rectitude, temperature, moderation. *a.*

اعتذار *i'tiẕār*, m. an excuse, apology. *i'tiẕār-nāma*, m. a letter of apology. *a.*

اعتذاري *i'tiẕārī*, one who apologizes. *a.*

اعتراض *i'tirāẓ*, f. refusing assent, objecting, discussion; criticism, animadversion, displeasure, opposition. *a.*

اعتراضي *i'tirāẓī*, f. displeasure, anger; one [who objects. *a.*

اعتراف *i'tirāf*, m. confession, acknowledgment, avowal. *a.*

اعتزاز *i'tizāz*, excelling, overcoming. *a.*

اعتزال *i'tizāl*, secession, dissent; abdicating or withdrawing from office. *a.*

اعتصام *i'tiṣām*, preserving one's self from [sin. *a.*

اعتقاد *i'tiḳād*, m. confidence, faith, trust, belief. *a.*

اعتقادي *i'tiḳādī*, one who has faith &c., or in whom faith is placed. *a.*

اعتكاف *i'tikāf*, m. restraining, curbing one's passion from religious motives, as in Lent; continuing in the mosque (particularly at Mecca). *a.*

اعتماد *i'timād*, m. faith, confidence; hope, dependence, reliance. *a.*

اعتمادي *i'timādī*, one in whom confidence is placed, a trustworthy person. *a.*

اعتنا *i'tinā*, taking pains, anxiety, care. *a.*

اعجاز *i'jāz*, m. disappointment; a miracle; wonder, amazement, astonishment, surprise. *i'jāzi masiḥā,ī*, miraculous cure, equalling the wonderful cures of the Messiah, *a.*

اعجم *a'jam*, a barbarian, a rustic: the term is strictly employed to one who does not speak pure Arabic, but it generally denotes a Persian. *a.*

اعدا *a'dā* (pl. of عدو), foes, enemies. *a.*

اعراب *i'rāb*, m. a vowel, the using of the vowel-points. *A'rāb*, the wandering Arabs of the desert. *a.*

اعرابي *a'rābī*, an Arab of the desert. *a.*

اعراج *i'rāj*, crippling, or making lame. *a.*

اعراض *i'rāẓ*, flying from, aversion. *i'rāẓ-k.*, to turn away from any thing with abhorrence. *a.*

اعراف *a'rāf*, m. purgatory: according to the Musalmāns it is a kind of neutral space between heaven and hell. The poet Sa'dī says that "to those in heaven A'rāf would seem hell, but the hellites would call A'rāf paradise."

اعرج *a'raj*, cripple from birth. *a.*

اعزاز *i'zāz*, m. respect, attention. *a.*

اعزّ *a'izza* (pl. of عزيز), very excellent, worthy, or dear (persons or people). *a.*

اعصاب *a'ṣāb*, (pl. of عصب) nerves, tendons, [sinews. *a.*

اعضا *a'ẓa*, (pl. of عضو) members of the body. *a'ẓā,e tanāsul*, organs of generation. *a'ẓā,e ra,īsa*, the vital parts, as the heart, brain, &c. *a.*

اعظم *a'ẓam*, greatest, or very great. *a.*

اعلا *a'lā*, اعلي *a'lā*, } supreme, high, the Most High. *a.*

اعلام *i'lām*, m. proclaiming, indicating, announcing; a warrant, notification. *a.*

اعلان *i'lān*, m. publishing, divulging. *a.*

اعلم *a'lam*, most knowing or wise. *a.*

اعما *a'mā*, for اعمي, blind, ignorant. *a.*

اعمال *i'māl*, applying. *a'māl*, (pl. of عمل) action, conduct. *a.*

اعمي *a'mā*, blind, ignorant; a desert. *a.*

اعيان *a'yān* (pl. of عين), eyes; grandees, nobles. *a'yāni ḳaṣrat*, courtiers. *a.*

آغا *āghā*, a master, lord; an *āgā*. *t.* [agâric. *g.*

اغاريقون *aghārīḳūn* (ἀγαρικὸν) common

آغاز *āghāz*, m. beginning, commencement. *āghāz-k.*, to begin. *p.*

اغراق *ighrāḳ*, submersion: in rhetoric it signifies excessive praise or censure. *a.*

آغشته *āghishta*, mixed, macerated, polluted. *p.*

آغل *āghil* (also *aghil*) a sheep-cote in a mountain, an enclosure for sheep &c. in a plain. *aghal*, a bar or bolt. *p.*

اغلاق *ighlāḳ*, m. difficult to be understood, abstruse; an obstacle. *a.*

اغلال *aghlāl* (pl. of غل), yokes or chains for the neck. *a.*

اغلام *ighlām*, m. inflaming with desire, provoking to venery; sodomy. *a.*

اغلب *aghlab*, superior, stronger; adv. most likely, for the most part. *aghlab hai*, it is most likely, it generally happens. *a.*

اغلمش *ughalmish*, a king of Turkestan, descended of the great Jingīs Khān. *t.*

اغلي *aghlī*, f. the bolt of a door; same as *ardandā*. *d.*

اغماض *ighmāẓ*, m. dissimulation, supercilliousness; ogling, coquetry. *a.*

اغماضي *ighmāẓī*, one who is supercilious, proud. &c. *a.*

اغنيا *aghniyā* (pl. of غني), the rich. *a.*

اغوا *ighwā*, m. seduction, temptation. *ighwā-k.*, a. to seduce, to lead astray. *a.*

آغوش *āghosh*, f. an embrace; the bosom. *p.*

اغيار *aghyār*, (pl. of غير), strangers, foreigners, unknown persons, rivals. *a.*

اغياري *aghyārī*, f. strangeness, rivalry. *a.*

اف *uf*, fye! pooh! for shame! alas! *uf-k.*, to disapprove of, to lament. *uf ho-jānā*, to become ruined. *a.*

آف *āf*, the sun; the musk-deer. *p.*

آفات *āfāt*, (pl. of آفت) calamities, evils, misfortunes dangers. *a.*

افاغنه *afāghina* (pl. of افغان), the people of *Afghānistān*, the Afghān race. *a.*

آفاق *āfāḳ* (pl. of افق), horizons, quarters of the heaven, the world or universe, regions. *a.*

افاقت *ifāḳat*, f. } convalescence, recovery
افاقه *ifāḳa*, m. } from a swoon, &c. *a.*

افانين *afānīn* (pl. of افنون), branches. *a.*

آفت *āfat*, f. misfortune, wretchedness, calamity. *āfat-rasīda* or *āfat-zada*, involved in misfortune. *a.*

آفتاب *āftāb*, m. the sun, sunshine. *āftāb-parast*, a worshipper of the sun. *āftāb-parastī*, f. the worship of the sun. *āftāb-gīr*, a parasol. *p.*

افتابه *āftāba*, m. an ewer, a water-pot. *p.*

آفتابي *āftābī*, f. a parasol of a particular form; a target studded with gold. *p.*

افتادگي *uftādagī*, f. a fall, the act of falling. *p.*

افتادن *uftādan*, to fall, to happen.

افتاده *uftāda*, fallen, prostrated. pl. *uftādagān*, the fallen, the unfortunate. *p.*

افتان *uftān*, falling. *uftān o khezān*, falling and getting up, met., with great difficulty. *p.*

افتاوا *aftāwā*, m. an ewer (v. *āftāba*). *p.*

افتخار *iftikhār*, m. glory, honour, elegance, gracefulness. *a.*

افترا *iftirā*, f. calumny, slander, false imputation. *a.*

افراختن *afrākhtan* (r. *afrāz*), to raise aloft, to extol. *a.*

افراد *afrād* (pl. of فرد), individuals, singular numbers, single ones. *a.*

افراد *ifrād*, m. withdrawing from society. *a.*

افراز *afrāz*, exalting (used in composition). *p.*

افراسياب *afrāsiyāb*, name of an ancient prince of Tūrān, one of the heroes of the *Shāhnāma*, ultimately slain by Rustam. *p.*

افراط *ifrāṭ*, m. excess, superfluity. *ifrāṭi-akhlāṭ* and *ifrāṭi khūn*, plethora. *a.*

افرنجي *afranjī*, a Frank, or native of Europe, a crusader. *a.*

افروخته *afrokhta*, set on fire, kindled, illumined. *p.*

افروختن *afrokhtan* (r. *afroz*), to set on fire, to burn, to kindle. *p.*

افروز *afroz*, inflaming, enlightening (used in composition.) *p.*

آفريدگار *āfrīda-gār*, m. the Creator. *p.*

آفريدن *āfrīdan* (r. *āfrīn*), to create. *p.*

آفريده *āfrīda*, created, a created being. *p.*

آفرين *āfrīn*, bravo! well done! (in comp.) creating, as *jahān-āfrīn*, creator of the world; m. the Creator. *āfrīn-k.*, a. to praise, to applaud. *p.*

آفرينش *āfrīnish*, f. the creation. *p.*

آفريننده *āfrīnanda*, creating; the Creator. *p.*

افزا *afzā* or *afzā,e*, (r. of *afzūdan*), increasing (used in comp.) *p.*

افزايش *afzāyish*, f. act of increasing or adding. *p.*

افزاينده *afzāyanda*, that which increases. *p.*

افزود *afzūd*, m. increase, addition, abundance; adj. more. *p.*

افزودگي *afzūdagī*, f. increase, addition. *p.*

افزودن *afzūdan* (r. *afzā*), to increase. *p.*

افزون *afzūn*, more, manifold, greater, much, increasing. *p.*

افزوني *afzūnī*, f. increase, enlargement. *p.*

افسانه *afsāna*, m. a tale, fiction, story, romance. *afsāna-go*, m. a romance-teller. *afsāna-go,ī*, f. the profession of a story-teller. *p.*

افسر *afsar*, m. f. a crown, diadem. *p.*

افسردن *afsurdan*, to wither, to flag. *p.*

افسردگي *afsurdagī*, f. dejection, melancholy, lowness or depression of spirits. *p.*

افسرده *afsurda*, dejected, dispirited, melancholy, low-spirited. *afsurda-khāṭir*, depressed, dispirited, afflicted *afsurda-dil*, faint-hearted, low-spirited, dejected. *p.*

افسنتين *afsantīn* (*αψινθιον*), wormwood. *g.*

افسوس *afsos*, m. vexation, sorrow, concern; interj. ah! alas! *afsos-k.* or *afsos-khānā*, to express sorrow or regret. *p.*

افسون *afsūn*, m. incantation, verses used in spells or enchantments, fascination, sorcery. *afsūn-k.*, a. to enchant, to use spells and incantations. *p.*

افسون‌ساز *afsūn-sāz*, } m. an enchanter, one who
افسون‌گر *afsūn-gar*, } uses spells, a sorcerer.
afsūn-sāzī or *afsūn-garī*, f. enchantment, witchcraft. *p.*

افشا *ifshā*, m. divulging, publishing. *a.*

افشان *afshān*, dispersing, scattering, (used chiefly in composition; as, *gul-afshān*, strewing roses; *zar-afshān kāghaz*, paper sprinkled with gold). *p.*

افشاندن *afshāndan*, to scatter, disperse. *p.*

افشاني *afshānī*, f. dispersion, sprinkling; scattered over; as, *afshānī kāghaz*, paper sprinkled over with gold dust. *p.*

افشرده *afshurda*, squeezed, filtered. *p.*

افشره *afshura* (for *āb-shora*, q. v.), lemonade, sherbet. *d.*

افصح *afṣaḥ*, very eloquent, speaking very correctly. *a.*

افضال *afẓāl*, (pl. of فضل), graces, favours, virtues. *iftẓāl*, benefiting, making to excel. *a.*

افضل *afẓal*, }
افضلتر *afẓaltar*, } more or most excellent. *a*

افضليت *afẓalīyat*, excellence, pre-eminence. *a.*

افطار *iftār*, m. breaking a fast. *iftār-k.*, a. to break one's fast in the evening after fasting all day as the Musalmāns do in the month of *Ramazān*. *a.*

افطاري *iftārī*, that which is proper for fast-breaking. *a.*

افعال *af'āl*, (pl. of فعل), actions, conduct. *a.*

افعي *af'ī* (properly افعِي *af'ā*), m. a serpent. *a.*

افغان *afghān*, lamentation: interj. alas! *p.*

افغان *afghān*, the name of a race of people who inhabit the country to the N. W. of Lahore, called also *Paṭhāns*: they are supposed or rather they themselves pretend, to be of Jewish extraction. *a.*

افغاني *afghānī*, of or relating to the *Afghāns*; the *Afghān* language. *a.*

افق *ufk*, m. the horizon; a tract or region of the earth; (poet.) the world. *a.*

افكار *afkār* (pl. of فكر), thoughts, meditations, opinions, counsels. *a.*

افگار *afgār*, wounded; m. a sore (on the back of a horse, &c.) *p.* [position. *p.*

افگن *afgan*, overthrowing, (used in com-

افگندن *afgandan*, to throw down, to cast. *p.*

افگنده *afganda*, overthrown, cast forth. *afgandagī*, f. act of overthrowing. *p.*

افلاس *iflās*, m. bankruptcy, penury, poverty, want; sometimes written *iflāsī*. *a.* [Arabs). *a.*

افلاطون *aflāṭūn*, Plato, (so called by the

افلاك *aflāk* (pl. of فلك), the heavens, heavenly spheres. *a.* [or heavenly spheres. *a.*

افلاكي *aflākī*, celestial, relating to the heavens

افواج *afwāj* (pl. of فوج), armies, crowds. *afwāji-kāhira*, a victorious army. *afwāji-shaiyāṭīn*, a host of devils. met. a multitude of children. *a.*

افواه *afwāh* (pl. of فوه), m. mouths; f. doubtful news; fame, report. *a.*

افواهي *afwāhī*, famed, reported, noised about. *a.*

افيم *afīm*, f. opium. *h.*

افيم چي *afīmchī*, m.
افيمن *afīman*, f.
افيمي *afīmī*, m.
} an eater of opium; (fig.) a sot. *h.*

افيون *afyūn*, f. opium. The inspissated juice of the *Papaver somniferum*. *a.*

افيوني *afyūnī*, an opium-eater. *a.*

آقا *āḳā*, m. master; owner. *p.* [dred. *a.*

اقارب *aḳārib* (pl. of قريب), relatives, kin-

اقاقيا *aḳāḳiyā*, the acacia; also the expressed juice of its fruit. *g.*

اقاله *iḳāla*, the cancelling of a sale, on condition of furnishing an equivalent for the original price of the article; breaking a contract. *a.*

اقاليم *aḳālīm*, (pl. of اقليم), climes, regions. *a.*

اقامت *iḳāmat*, f. resting, staying, abode, residence, dwelling. *a.*

اقبال *iḳbāl*, m. prosperity, good fortune, felicity; acceptance of a bond or bill. *iḳbāl-da'wá*, confession of judgment *a.*

اقبالمند *iḳbāl-mand*, prosperous, of good fortune. *iḳbāl-mandī*, f prosperity, good fortune. *a. p.*

اقتباس *iḳtibās*, m. borrowing (fire from another); acquiring, procuring, gaining; asking, begging; quotation. *a.* [to imitate. *a.*

اقتدا *iḳtidā*, imitating, following. *iḳtidā-k.*,

اقتدار *iḳtidār*, m. power, authority; excellence, dignity, *a.*

اقتسام *iḳtisām*, m. division, partition. *a.*

اقتصار *iḳtiṣār*, m. abbreviation, abridgment, restriction; determining or fixing the bounds of any thing; failing, wasting. *a.*

اقتضا *iḳtiẓā*, claim, requisition, demand. *a.*

اقدام *iḳdām*, m. intrepidity, resolution, firmness, spirit; endeavour, effort, diligence, attention, care. *iḳdām-namūdan*, to approach. *a.*

اقدس *aḳdas*, very holy, or most sacred. *a.*

اقرار *iḳrār*, m. promise, agreement, assurance, attestation; confession, confirmation; in the language of the law it means the notification or avowal of the right of another upon one's self. *iḳrār-k.*, a. to promise. *iḳrār-nāma*, m. written agreement, indenture, bond, contract, a deed of assent or acknowledgment in general. *iḳrāri 'āmm*, a public acknowledgment, declaration, or confession; a will or testament. *iḳrār-dānapatra*, a conditional deed of gift. *a.*

اقراري *iḳrārī*, one who assents, acknowledges or confesses. *a.*

اقراري اثامي *iḳrārī-aṯāmī*, m. a prisoner who pleads guilty. *a.*

اقران *aḳrān* (pl. of قرين), equals (in age, rank, &c.). *a.*

اقرب *aḳrab*, most near, more near. *a.*

اقربا *aḳribā* (pl. of قريب), kindred, friends, allies. *a.* [ments. *a.*

اقساط *aḳsāṭ* (pl. of قسط), portions, instal-

اقسام *aḳsām* (pl. of قسم), various kinds, of every sort. *a.*

اقصا *aḳṣā*,
اقصيٰ *aḳṣā*,
} extreme, very or most distant, extremely. *a.* [of land. *a.*

اقطاع *iḳṭā'*, cutting, dividing, an assignment

اقل *aḳall*, less or least, very little. *a.*

اقل بار *aḳḳal-bār*, the Indian shot-plant (*Canna Indica*), a beautiful flower. The word seems to be a corruption of some Arabic term. (Binning) *d.*

اقلف *aḳlaf*, m. a Muhammadan who for some adequate cause has omitted circumcision, but is not thereby disqualified from giving evidence in court. *a.*

اقليم *iḳlīm*, m. climate, country; according to Moslem geographers, there are seven *aḳālīm* "climates or countries" which occupy a fourth part of the world, called the *rub'i maskūn* "inhabited fourth part." The other three quarters of the globe are supposed to be utterly uninhabitable. (Binning). *g.*

اقوال *aḳwāl*, (pl. of قول), words, sayings, agreements, promises. *a.*

اقوام *aḳwām* (pl. of قوم), tribes, nations. *a.*

آک आक *āk* (Dakhanī, *āg*), m. curled flowered gigantic swallowort (*Asclepias gigantea*), celebrated among native practitioners for its many medicinal qualities; a sprout of sugar-cane. *s.*

اک *ik* (for ایک) one (chiefly used in compound expressions as) *ik lautā*, single. *s.*

اکا *ikkā*, single, incomparable, superexcellent; m. an earring of a single pearl; an ornament worn on the wrist, often hollow, containing perfume; a champion, who serves alone, without being attached to any corps. *s.*

اکا *akkā*, m. a father; a dear or intimate friend; f. an elder sister. *d.*

اکابر *akābir* (pl. of اکبر or کبیر) the great or grandees; people of rank. *akābir o aṣāghir*, high and low, rich and poor. *a.*

اکاج अकाज *a-kāj*, m. loss, detriment; hurt, injury, prejudice; uselessness. *s.*

اکاجی अकाजी *a-kājī*, useless (animal, thing, or person); a retarder. *s.*

آکار आकार *ākār* (corruptly *akār*), m. appearance, aspect, shape, statue, likeness; hint, sign, token; the letter आ. *s.*

اکار *a-kār*, اکارت *a-kārat*, useless, of no avail (properly *a-kārath*). *d.*

اکارتھ अकारथ *a-kārath*, unprofitable, fruitless, yielding no return, vain. *h.*

اکارن अकारण *a-kāran*, m. absence of cause; adv. causelessly, groundlessly. *s.*

آکاس आकाश *ākās* or *akās*, m. the sky, the firmament, the heavens; space; air; the fifth element of the Hindūs, more subtle than air, æther. *ākās-bānī*, f. revelation, a voice from heaven. *s.*

آکاس برت आकाशवृत्ति *ākās-bṛitti*, f. subsistence not derived from any certain funds, or depending on any particular person; living from hand to mouth. *s.*

آکاس برتي आकाशवृत्ती *ākās-bṛittī*, one whose subsistence is fortuitous. *s.*

آکاس بیل आकाशवेल *ākās-bel*, f. the air-creeper (*Cuscuta reflexa?*): it has no root or leaves, but grows on the tops of trees *s.*

آکاس پون आकाशपवन *ākās-pawan*, m. a vegetable growing on other trees; air-plant or dodder. (*Cuscuta reflexa*). *s.*

آکاس دیا आकाशदीया *ākās-dīyā*, m. a lamp which the Hindūs hang aloft on a bamboo in the month of Kārtik, a beacon (in Dakh., *Akās-dīwā*). *s.*

اکاس مکھي आकाशमुखी *ākās-mukhī*, m. a devotee of the Saiva sect: his devotion consists in holding his face up to the sun, so that, after some time, it is difficult for him to hold it in the natural position. *s.*

آکاس منڈل आकाशमण्डल *ākās-manḍal*, m. the atmosphere, the celestial sphere. *s.*

آکاس نیم आकाशनीम *ākās-nīm*, m. a plant growing on the *nīm* trees (a kind of *Epidendron*) *s.*

آکاس واني आकाशवाणी *ākās-wānī*, f. a voice from heaven, revelation. *s.*

اکاسي इकासी *ikāsī*, eighty-one. *h.*

آکاسي आकाशी *ākāsī*, aerial, celestial, atmospheric. *ākāsī-barna*, cerulean, azure. *s.* [*ākās*).

آکاش आकाश *ākāsh*, m. the sky (same as

اکال अकाल or आकाल *a-kāl* (or *ākāl*), m. a famine, a general scarcity; unseasonableness, extremity, pinch; adj. unseasonable, untimely, premature. *a-kāl-brishṭi*, untimely rain. *akāl-phal*, a fruit produced out of season. *s.*

اکال *akkāl*, a glutton, an enormous eater. *a.*

اکالنا उकालना *ukālnā*, a. to boil water. *h.*

اکام अकाम *a-kām*, unprofitable, fruitless. *s.*

آکانکشا आकांक्षा *ākānkshā*, f. wish desire, expectation; purpose, intention. *s.*

آکانکشت आकांक्षित *ākānkshit*, desirous; desired, expected. *s.*

آکانکشي आकांक्षी *ākānkshī*, desirous, full of hope, expecting; asking, inquiring. *s.* [one. *h.*

اکانوي इकानब्बे *ikānawwe* or *ikānwe*, ninety-

اکاون इकावन *ikāwan*, fifty-one. *h.*

اکبار *ik-bār* (for *ek bār*), one time. *h. p.*

اکبر *akbar*, very great; a man's name. *a.*

اکبرالراي *akbar-al-rā,ī*, اکبري راي *akbarī-rā,ī*, presumptive evidence sufficiently strong to convict. *a.*

اکبري *akbarī*, of or relating to the Emperor Akbar; name of a sweetmeat; also of a gold coin worth a guinea and a half of our money. *a.*

اکپیچا *ikpechā*, head-ornament. *h. p.*

اکت उकत or उक्ति *ukat* or *ukti*, f. speech, what is spoken, language; contrivance, invention. *ukat banānā*, to make up a story, to invent, contrive. *ukat l.*, to discover, to find out. *s.*

اکت उक्त *ukta*, spoken, used in law documents for "aforesaid, above named." *s.*

اکتارنا उकतानी *uktārnā*, a. to promote, to forward. *h.*

اکتارو उकतारू *uktārū*, an instigator, promoter. *h.*

اکتالیس इक्तालीस *iktālīs*, forty-one. *h.*

اکتانا उकताना *uktānā*, n. to fret, to be melancholy or dejected; to be out of humour with, to be tired of, to tire. *h.*

اکتساب *iktisāb*, m. gain, acquisition. *a.*

اکتفا *iktifā*, f. sufficiency, contentment. *iktifā-k.*, to content one's self; to stop short. *a.*

اکتک इकतक *ik-tak*, staring with a fixed look. *s.*

اکتھ अकथ *a-kath*, اکتھیہ अकथ्य *a-kathya*, not to be spoken, unfit to be mentioned; unutterable, obscene *s.* [*grandiflora*).

اکتي *aktī*, f. the agati tree (*Æschynomene*

اکتیس इकतीस *iktīs*, thirty-one. *h.*

اکت उकट *ukaṭ*, contrivance, invention. *h.*

اکٹانا उकटाना *ukṭānā*, a. to dig up slowly a thing which is buried in the ground; to extract a secret gradually and artfully; to pump. *h.*

اکٹنا उकटना *ukaṭnā*, to be dug up, &c. (neut. form of *uktānā*; a. to dig up). *h.*

اکٹھا इकठा *ikaṭhā*, / اکٹھان इकठान *ikṭhān*, / اکٹھورا इकठौरा *ikṭhaurā*, } together, in one and the same place, united. *s.*

اکثر *akṣar*, most, many, much; adv. often, usually, for the most part, generally. *akṣar-auḳāt*, often, frequently, generally. *a.*

اکثریہ *akṣarīya*, for the most part, chiefly. *a.*

اکچت इकचित *ik-chit*, of one mind, unanimous, without wavering. *s.*

اکچھت راج کرنا इकछतराज-क *ik-chhat rāj-k.*, to rule everywhere. *s.*

اکر अकर *a-kar*, duty-free, exempt from duty. *s.*

آکر आकर *ākar*, f. aborigines; mine, quarry, source; multitude. *s.*

آکر आकर *ākar*, f. the den of a lion or tiger; (conjunct. part. from *ānā*), having come. *h.*

اکرا अकरा *akrā*, dear, costly; f. a kind of grass so called, a kind of vetch. *h.*

اکرام *akrām*, (pl. of کرم), favours, kindnesses, obligations; honour, respect. *a.*

اکرام *ikrām*, m. honouring, complimenting, treating with attention and ceremony. *a.*

اکراہ *ikrāh*, f. horror, aversion, abhorrence, detestation. *a.*

اکرایہ अकरायां *akarāyā*, f. ground not properly cleaned for receiving the seed. *s.*

آکرت आकृति *ākṛiti*, f. shape, figure; likeness, image; the body; species. *s.*

اکرتم अकृत्रिम *a-kṛitrim*, inartificial, not made. *s.*

آکرش आकर्ष *ākarsh*, m. attraction, fascination; a magnet, a loadstone; spasm. *s.*

آکرشت आकर्षित *ākarshit*, / آکرشٹ आकृष्ट *ākṛishṭa*, } attracted, drawn. *s.*

آکرشک आकर्षक *ākarshak*, m. a magnet, a loadstone, any thing which attracts; adj. attractive, magnetic (also *ākarshik*).

آکرشن आकर्षण *ākarshaṇ*, m. drawing, attraction. *s.*

آکرشی आकर्षी *ākarshī*, attractive. *s.*

اکرکس अकर्कस *a-karkas*, soft, not hard. *s.*

اکرم *akram*, very kind, merciful. *a.*

اکرم अकर्म *a-karm* or *a-karma*, m. bad action, sin, vice, wickedness. *s.*

آکرم आक्रम *ākram*, m. ascending, superiority; surpassing, surmounting; invasion, a seizing. *s.*

اکرما अकर्मा *a-karmā*, idle, unoccupied. *s.*

اکرمک अकर्मक *a-karmak*, intransitive (in gram.). *s.*

اکرمنیہ अकर्मण्य *a-karmanya*, useless, unprofitable, good for nothing. *s.*

اکرمی अकर्मी *a-karmī*, a wretch, sinner. *s.*

اکرنی अकर्णी *a-karnī*, inconsistent, indecent, unsuitable, not proper to be done. *s.*

اکروٹ *akroṭ*, m. (for اخروٹ), a walnut. *s.*

اکرور अक्रूर *akrūr*, not cruel, mild, humane, gentle. *s.*

اکڑ अकड़ *akaṛ*, f. crookedness, strut, pride, conceit, airs. *h.*

اکڑا अकड़ा *akṛā*, stiff, affected. *h.*

اکڑانا अकड़ाना *akṛānā*, a. to distress, to impede. *h.*

اکڑباز अकड़बाज़ *akaṛ-bāz*, an affected person, a fop, a swaggerer. *akaṛ-bāzī*, swaggering, foppishness. *h. p.*

اکڑبائی अकड़बाई *akaṛ-bā,ī*, f. the cramp. *h.*

اکڑ پکڑ *akaṛ-pakaṛ*, / اکڑ تکڑ *akaṛ-takaṛ*, / اکڑم تکڑم *akṛam-takṛam*, } m. stateliness, affected airs, pride, haughtiness. *h.*

اکڑنا अकड़ना *akaṛnā*, n. to writhe, to ache, to cramp, to be cramped, to become stiff or distorted, as one's limbs; to strut affectedly. *h.*

اکڑو उकड़ू *ukṛū*, m. the posture of sitting on the hams with the soles of the feet on the ground. *ukṛū baiṭhnā*, to sit on the heels with the knees upwards. *h.*

اکڑو अकड़ू *akṛū*, affected, proud, conceited. *h.*

اکڑیت अकड़ैत *akṛait*, an affected person, a swaggerer, a fop. *h.*

اکسار *iksār*, (v. *yak-sār*), similar; of the same sort. *h.* [to trim (a lamp). *h.*

اکسانا उकसाना *uksānā*, a. to excite, to rouse,

اکسٹھ इकसठ *iksaṭh*, sixty-one. *h.*

اکسر *iksar* (for *yaksar*), single, in a body, all at once. *p.*

اکسمات अकस्मात *a-kasmāt* (lit. without a wherefore), immediately, accidentally, extempore, unexpectedly, unawares, abruptly. *s.*

اکسنا उकसना *ukasnā*, n. to be excited, moved; to try to move. *h.*

اکسی *aksī*, f. a tree, the leaves and pods of which are eaten as vegetables; probably the same as *aktī*. *q. v.*

اکسیر *iksīr*, alchemy, chemistry; the philosopher's stone (or rather a calx of quicksilver used in transmuting metals to gold), an elixir, dust, filings. *a.*

اکش अक्ष *aksha*, m. a die, cubic or oblong; the spots on dice. *aksha-bhāg*, m. a degree of latitude. *s*

اکشی अक्षि *akshi*, m. the eye. *akshi-tārā*, f. the pupil of the eye. *s.*

اکش इक्षु *ikshu*, f. sugar-cane. *ikshu-ras*, m. the juice of the sugar-cane. *ikshu-sār*, m. molasses, raw sugar. *ikshu-kānd*, m. a species of sugar-cane (*saccharum munja*). *ikshu-mehi*, diabetic. *s.*

اکشانش अक्षांश *akshānsh*, m. a degree of latitude or longitude. *s.*

اکشت अक्षत *a-kshat*, infallible, indelible; remaining, continuing. m. whole grains of rice used in religious ceremonies, fried grain. *akshat-tilak*, f. the ceremony of putting a few grains of rice on the forehead of an idol when addressed, or of a Brāhman when invited to an entertainment. *s.*

اکشر अक्षर *akshar*, m. a letter of the alphabet. *aksharī*, lettered, writing a good hand. *s*

اکشل अकुशल *a-kushal*, unlucky, inauspicious. *s.*

اکشمتی इक्षुमती *ikshumatī*, f. name of a river in Bengal, the Issamutty. *s.*

اکشوهني अक्षौहिणी *akshauhinī*, f. an army (see *achchhauhinī*). *s.*

اکشي अक्षय *a-kshay*, imperishable, undecayable. *akshayatā*, f. imperishableness. *akshay-briksh*, m. an undecayable tree. *akshay-lok*, m. the imperishable world. *s.*

آکشیپ आक्षेप *ākshep*, m. reproof, sarcasm, [abuse. *s.*

اکل *akl*, m. food; eating. *akl-o-shurb*, meat and drink, eating and drinking. *a.*

آکل आकुल *ākul*, confounded, perplexed, confused, distressed, chiefly used in compound words. *s.*

آکلا आकला *āklā*, fleet, swift; peevish. *h.*

اکلا इकला *iklā*, alone, single. (v. *iklautā*). *h.*

اکلائي इकलाई *iklā-i*, f. loneliness; name of an article of dress. *h.*

اکلانا अकुलाना *akulānā*, n. to be agitated, to be distracted, to be confused, to be out of order, to tire, to weary, to be astonished. *h.*

اکلپت अकल्पित *a-kalpit*, not artificial, not [made. *s.*

آکلت आकुलित *ākulit*, agitated, distracted. *s.*

آکلتا आकुलता *ākulatā*, f. agitation, distress. *s.*

اکلنا उकलना *ukalnā*, n. the intransitive of *ukālna*, to boil, be boiling. *h.*

اکلني अकुलिनी *a-kulinī*, f. a woman of a low caste or family; adj. bad, base (woman). *h.*

اکلوتا इकलौता *iklautā*, } single, solitary,
اکلونتا इकलौंता *iklaunṭā*, } alone. *s.*

آکلي आकली *ākli*, f. motion, agitation (particularly of a carriage). *h.*

اکلیان अकल्याण *a-kalyān*, ominous, unpropitious; disconsolate, uncomfortable. *s.*

اکلیسري उकलेसरी *uklesarī*, of or relating to the town of Uklesar, famed for its paper manufacture. *h.*

اکلیل الجبل *iklīlu-l-jabal*, m. (the crown of the mountain), an herb smelling like frankincense, rosemary. *a.*

اکلیل الملك *iklīlu-l-malik*, m. (the king's crown), melilot. *a.*

اکلینا अकुलीना *a-kulīnā*, of no family, plebeian, of low extraction; ignoble. f. *akulīnī*. *s.*

اکمال *ikmāl*, m. perfection, accomplishing. *a.*

اکمل *ikmal*, perfect, very complete, entire, full. *a.*

اکمپت अकम्पित *a-kampit*, firm, unshaken. *s.*

آکمپت आकम्पित *ā-kampit*, shaken, trembling. *s.*

آکمپن आकम्पन *ākampan*, m. shaking, trembling. *s.*

اکمہ *akmah*, born blind. *a.*

آکن आकन *ākan*, grass and weeds collected from a ploughed field. *h.*

اکناف *aknāf* (pl. of کنف), environs, borders, [confines, sides. *a.*

اکنٹك अकण्टक *a-kanṭak*, free from thorns. *s.*

اکنچن अकिञ्चन *a-kinchan*, poor, needy, destitute. *ākinchan*, m. poverty. *s.*

اکنون *aknūn*, now, at present. *p.*

اکور अकोर *akor*, f. a bribe; coaxing (a cow that has lost her calf, that she may be tractable). *h.*

اکوري अकोरी *akorī*, one who receives a bribe. *h.*

اکول *ahūl* (same as اکّال), a glutton, &c. *a.*

اکول अकोल *akol*, m. a plant, the oil of which is used in enchantments (*Alangium hexapetalum*). *s.*

اکوند अक्वन्द *akwand*, m. swallowwort (*Asclepias gigantea*). *h.*

آکھا आखा *ākhā*, m. a riddle, a sieve; a bag filled with grain, of which two are carried by a bullock; a pair of grain-bags used as a pannier. *h.*

اکھاڑ उखाड़ *ukhār*, f. rooting up, extirpation. *h.*

اکھاڑا अखाड़ा *akhāṛā*, m. a palæstra, or place for wrestling, a scene; any place of assembly; court, circus. *Indr kā akhāṛā*. Indra's court. *h.*

اکھاڑنا उखाड़ना *ukhāṛnā*, a. to root up, to eradicate, dislocate. *h.*

اکھاڑو उखाड़ू *ukhāṛū*, m. one who digs up or [eradicates. *h.*

اکھال उखाल *ukhāl*, m. act of vomiting; an emetic. *ukhāl-pukhāl* (also *ukhāl wakhāl*), m. cholera-morbus, vomiting violently. *h.*

اکھالنا उखालना *ukhālnā*, a. to vomit. *h.*

اکھپاشان आखुपाषाण *ākhu-pāshān*, m. a kind of mineral, a loadstone. *s.*

آکھت आखत or अखत *ākhat*, *akhat*, m. (same as *akshat*), whole or unbroken rice, employed in oblations. *s.*

اکھتر इखत्तर *ikhattar*, seventy-one. *h.*

اکھتیج अखतीज *ahhtīj*, the 18th day of *Baisākh*, a Hindū festival. *h.*

اکھٹا इखट्ठा *ikhaṭṭā*, together, in one place. *h.*

اکھٹنا उखटना *ukhaṭnā*, n. to trip, to stumble. *h.*

آکھر आखर *ākhar* (v. آکر), m. the den of a wild beast. *h.*

اکھر अखर *akhar*, plenty, abundance. *d.*

اکھرب अखर्ब *a-kharb*, tall, long, large. *s.*

اکھروٹ अखरोट *akhroṭ*, m. a walnut; the fruit of the *aleurites triloba*. *h.*

اکھڑ अखड़ *akhaṛ*, undisciplined (soldier), barbarous, uncouth, ugly. *h.*

اکھڑا अखड़ा *akhṛā*, rude, ill-shaped. *akhṛā khatt*, an ill-formed piece of writing. *h.*

اکھڑانا उखड़ाना *ukhṛānā*, a. (same as *ukhāṛnā*), pluck up, eradicate. *h.*

اکھڑنا उखड़ना *ukhaṛnā*, n. (intr. of *ukhāṛnā*), to be rooted up, plucked up, raised up; to slip out (as a bone, &c.). *ukhaṛnā pukhaṛnā*, to be plucked or rooted up. *h.*

اکھل अखल or अखिल *a-khal* or *a-khil*, the [whole, all, every. *s.*

اکھل उखल *ukhal*, } m. & f. a wooden mor-
اکھلی उखली *ukhlī*, } tar for pounding rice or other grain. *s.*

اکھمج उखमज *ukhmaj* (for उष्मज *ushmaj*), gnats, flies, musquitoes, &c., insects produced by heat. *s.* [whole. *s.*

اکھنڈ अखण्ड *a-khaṇḍ*, unbroken, entire, the

اکھنڈت अखण्डित *a-khaṇḍit*, unbroken, continuous; unrefuted. *s.*

آکھوٹ आखोट *ākhoṭ*, m. the walnut tree. *h.*

اکھے अखय *akhai*, everlasting, not liable to decay. *akhai-bar* or *akhai-brikh*, the undecayable tree. *s.*

آکھیا आख्या *ākhyā*, f. name, appellation. *s.*

آکھیات आख्यात *ākhyāt*, said, spoken; denominated, named. *s.*

اکھیات अख्यात *a-khyāt*, unknown, obscure. *s.*

آکھیٹ आखेट *ākheṭ*, m. (v. *āher*), the chase, hunting, pursuing; terror, fright. *s.*

آکھیٹک आखेटिक *ākheṭik*, m. a hound. *s.*

اکھیڑنا उखेड़ना *ukheṛnā*, a. to eradicate, to pluck up, root up. *h.* [pluck up. *h.*

اکھیڑوانا उखेड़वाना *ukheṛwānā*, a. to cause to

اکیا अकैया *akaiyā*, m. one of the sacks or baskets of a pannier. *h.*

اکیرت अकीर्त्ति *a-kīrti*, f. infamy, disgrace. *s.*

اکیس इक्कीस *ikkīs*, twenty-one. *h.*

اکیلا अकेला *akelā*, alone, single, solitary. *h.*

اکیلنا उकेलना *ukelnā*, a. to turn up. *h.*

آگ आग *āg*, f. fire; *āg uṭhānā*, a. to raise disturbance, to enrage, to provoke. *āg bāg-h*, to be hotly enraged. *āg bujhānā*, a. to extinguish; to appease a tumult, to pacify a quarrel, to still resentment. *āg barasnā*, n. to rain fire (applied to the extreme heat of the sun, or to a hot fire of cannon or musketry in battle). *āg barnā*, n. to be enraged; to be very angry. *āg bharkānā*, a. to inflame. *āg bhaknā* and *āg phānknā*, a. to speak idle words, to boast. *āg parnā*, n. to be enraged; as *merī bāton se us-par āg parṭī hai*, he is enraged at my words. *āg denā*, a. to apply the fire, to burn a Hindū corpse. *āg sulgānā*, a. to inflame, to excite sedition, to foment a quarrel clandestinely. *āg-karnā*, a. to make any thing exceedingly warm; to excite envy or anger (used among women). *āg lagānā*, to set fire to, to inflame; to enrage, to raise disturbance. *āg lagāke pānī le daurnā*, a. to play tricks, to deceive; to pretend to appease a quarrel which one has purposely excited. *āg lagnā*, n. to take fire, to be enraged, to be very hungry. *āg lage par billī kā mūt ḍhūnḍhnā* or *māngnā*, a. to put off, to delay, or excuse one's self on vain pretences (the literal translation, though highly expressive, would sound somewhat musty). *āg lene ko ānā*, n. to come to get fire, is spoken of a friend who goes to visit another, and leaves him quickly. *āg meṅ pānī ḍālnā*, a. see *āg bujhānā*. *āg meṅ kisī kī jalnā*, or *loṭnā*, or *ghair kī āg meṅ jalnā*, a. to bring reproach upon, to accuse, to suffer for another. *āg meṅ loṭnā*, n. to be afflicted with grief or melancholy. *āg honā*, n. to be enraged; or, as the vulgate hath it, "to flare up." *s.*

آگ *āg*, m. Dakhanī, for *āk*, q.v.

آگا आगा *āgā*, m. the front, the space in front of a house; the fore part of a turban. *āgā lenā*, to take the lead, or precede. *s.*

آگا پیچھا کرنا आगा पीछा करना *āgā-pīchhā-k.* n. to hesitate, to waver, boggle, demur, to prevaricate. *h.*

اگاڈھ अगाध or आगाध *a-gāḍh* or *āgāḍh*, bottomless, unfathomable. *agāḍhatā*, f. extreme depth, unfathomability. *s.*

آگار आगार *āgār*, m. a house. *s.*

اگار अगार *agār*, avarice, covetousness. *d.*

اگارہ इगारह *igārah*, eleven. *igārahwāṅ*, the eleventh. *s.* [advance. *s.*

آگاری आगारी *āgārī*, f. money, &c., paid in

اگاڑا अगाड़ा *agāṛā*, m. the name of a plant said to cure the bite of venomous reptiles (*Achyranthes aspera*). Same as *chirchirā*. *h.*

اگاڑی अगाड़ी *agāṛī*, before, forward, further on; f. the ropes with which a horse's feet are tied; the front, the fore-part. *agāṛī mārnā*, to attack in front, to defeat a hostile army in pitched battle. *agāṛī pichhāṛī lagānā*, to confine (particularly a horse). *h.*

اگاس *agās* (v. *ākās*), the sky, &c. *d.*

اگاسی अगासी *agāsī*, m. f. a turban; a terrace in front of an upper room; the cry of a kite. *h.*

اگال उगाल *ugāl*, m. that which is spit out after chewing any thing (particularly betel leaf). *āp kā ugāl merā adhār*, your worship's leavings are my nourishment, *i.e.* you are my support and benefactor. *h.*

آگالدان उगालदान *ugāl-dān*, m. a spit-box. *h.*

آگامی आगामी *āgāmī*, coming, about to come; future, *s.*

اگانا उगाना *ugānā*, a. to raise, cause to grow. *s.*

اگاؤ अगाऊ *agā,ū*, adv. before, in front. *āgā,ū-jānā*, to advance in order to meet a person coming on a visit; m. an advance of money. *s.*

آگاہ *āgāh*, informed of, acquainted with, intelligent. *p.* [to accumulate. *s.*

اگاہنا उगाहना *ugāhnā*, a. to collect, to gather,

آگاہی *āgāhī*, f. intelligence, wariness. *p.*

اگاهي **उगाही** *ugāhī*, f. usury; the trade of lending money on interest of one fourth, the payment of which is received by instalments. *h.*

آگبوٹ *āg-bot*, a steamboat. The latter part of this term is English, the former signifies "fire." *h.* (A word like this can hardly with propriety be inserted in a Dictionary; but it is now so commonly used, that it may be considered a naturalized Hindūstānī term.) Binning.

اگپت **अगुप्त** *a-gupta*, unhidden, unconcealed. *s.*

اگت **उगत** *ugat*, growing, springing up; production. *h.*

اگت **अगति** *a-gati*, dishonoured, disgraced, without character; one whose funeral ceremonies are not performed; f. distress, disgrace, inconvenience, damnation, condemnation. *s.*

آگت **आगत** *āgat*, come, arrived. *s.*

اگتر **अगत्तर** *agattar*, coming, arriving. *s.*

اگتي **अगती** *agtī* (for اکتي), the agati tree. *s.*

اگٹ **अगट** *agaṭ*, m. a butcher's stall. *h.*

اگٹنا **अगटना** *agaṭnā*, a. to collect or assemble. *ugaṭnā*, a. to revile, to give abusive language. *h.*

اگر *agar*, if, though, although, when. *p.*

اگر **अगर** *agar*, اگر **अगुरु** *aguru*, m. wood of aloes, a kind of fragrant wood, agallochum (*Aquillaria agallocha*): another tree which produces bdellium (*Amyris agallocha*); the *sisu* tree (*Dalbergia sisoo*); light, not heavy. *s.*

اگر **उग्र** *ugra*, m. wrath, anger; adj. wrathful, cruel, savage. *s.*

اگر **अग्र** *agra*, m. the forepart of a thing; adj. prior, first. *agra-gāmī*, preceding; m. forerunner. *agra-grās*, m. the first morsel. *agra-sar*, m. a guide; adj. preceding. *s.*

آگر **आगर** *āgar*, m. a salt-pit. *h.*

اگرا **उग्रा** *ugrā*, angry, cruel, wrathful. *s.*

اگرار *agrār*, m. a village inhabited entirely by Brāhmans; the quarter of a town or village occupied by Brāhmans. *d.* [sel. *s.*

اگراس *aggrās* (for *agra-grās*), m. the first morاگراس **अग्रास** *agrās*, اگراسن **अग्रासन** *agrāsan*, m. victuals offered in oblations, sacrifices, &c. to the gods. *s.*

اگرچہ *agarchi*, although, though. *p.*

اگرسر **अग्रसर** *agra-sar*, m. he who goes first, a leader, a chief. *s.*

اگرسوچ **अग्रसोच** *agra-soch*, m. providence, foresight, precaution, forethought. *s.*

اگرسوچي **अग्रसोची** *agra-sochī*, provident, endued with foresight. *s.*

اگرو *āgrū*, a species of bird, the thrush. *d.*

اگروالا **अगरवाला** *agar-wālā*, a race of merchants, of the Vais tribe (from Agrohā, a place to the west of Dihlī). *h.*

اگروي *āg-rū,ī*, f. fire-cotton, *i. e.* tinder. *d.*

اگرہ **आगरा** *āgra*, m. the city of Agra; also called Akbar-ābād. *h.*

اگرہ **आग्रह** *āgrah*, m. favour; seizing, surpassing, surmounting; power, ability. *s.*

آگرہاين **आग्रहायण** *āgrahāyan*, m. the first month of the Hindū year (November—December). *s.*

آگرہايني **आग्रहायणी** *āgrahāyanī*, f. the day of full moon in the month Āgrahāyan; a constellation of three stars, the first of which is Orionis, figured by an antelope's head; hence also *mrig-shiras*. *s.*

اگري **अगरी** *agarī*, اگريا **अगरिया** *agariyā*, f. the colour of the wood of aloes. *s.*

آگري **आगरी** *āgarī*, m. a manufacturer of salt. *h.*

اگڑ *agaṛ* (for *akaṛ*, q. v.), strut, pride. *d.*

آگڑا **आगड़ा** *āgṛā*, m. an ear of corn or rice which has been blighted. *h.*

اگڑبگڑ **अगड़बगड़** *agaṛ-bagaṛ*, m. trifling employment, or talk; trifles, trash; adj. promiscuous, composed of odds and ends. *h.* [lamp. *d.*

اگسانا **उगसānā**, to snuff a candle, to trim a

اگست **अगस्ति** *agasti* (for *agastya*), m. a sage celebrated in Hindū mythology: he is represented of short stature, and to have been born in a water-jar; he is famed for having swallowed the ocean when it had given him offence. At his command the Vindhya mountain prostrated itself, and so remains. Name of a tree (*Æschynomene grandiflora*); name of a star (*Canopus*). *s.* [tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

اگستوار **अगस्तवार** *agastwār*, name of a small

آگل **āgal**, before, in front. *agal*, m. a bar or bolt. *d.*

اگلا **अगला** *aglā*, prior, preceding, former, the foremost, the first, the chief, the best; ancestor, ancient; other, second, next. *h.*

آگلانت **आगलान्त** *āgalānt*, up to the neck. *s.*

اگلنا **उगलना** *ugalnā*, a. to spit out, to vomit; met. to refund property surreptitiously obtained. *s.*

آگم **आगम** *āgam*, m. futurity; a Hindū scripture dictated by Mahādeva; a shāstra containing spells and incantations; a shāstra or work on sacred science; (in law) a voucher or document. *āgam-bādhnā*, to determine the future, to foretell. *āgam-jānī* or *āgam-gnyānī*, having the skill of foreknowing, prognosticator. *āgam-bidyā*, f. the art or science of foretelling. *āgam-baktā*, foreteller, predictor; Shiva, one who tells the doctrines of *āgam*. *s.*

اگم **अगम** *a-gam*, for **अगम्य** *a-gamya*, impassable, impervious, bottomless, deep, unfordable, unaccomplishable, incomprehensible, unattainable. *s.*

اگم **उगम** *ugum*, m. growing, becoming. *d.*

آگمن **आगमन** *āgaman*, m. coming, arriving, proceeding. *s.*

آگمنا **आगमना** *āgmanā*, m. the advanced guard; adj. adventurous, venturesome; forward, early (as fruit). *s.*

آگمي आगमी *āgamī*, m. one who foretells the future. *s.*

اگميه अगम्य *a-gamya*, deep; impassable, inaccessible, impenetrable, impervious. *s.*

اگن अग्नि *agni* (vulg. *agin*), m. fire; the south-east; (in Hindū mythology) god of fire, and regent of the south-east quarter; also the name of one of the Purānas; the fire of the stomach, the digestive faculty, appetite. *agni-bān*, m. arrow of fire, a rocket. *agni-prastar*, m. fire-stone, flint. *agni-parīkshā*, f. the fiery ordeal, by a heated iron or boiling oil, or passing through fire. *agni-sanskār*, m. funeral ceremonies, as burning a dead body, or any ceremony performed with consecrated fire. *agni-garbha* or *agni-mani*, m. the sun-stone, a fabulous gem, supposed to contain solar heat. *s.*

اگن अगिन *agin*, m. the name of a bird; sort of lark. *h.*

اگن अगुण *a-gun*, unskilful, ineffectual, void of good qualities; m. a defect, a fault. *s.*

اگنا उगना *ugnā*, n. to grow, to spring (as plants); to rise (as the moon). *ugte hī jal jānā*, to be withered as soon as it springs up, is applied to a hope or expectation which is blasted in the bud. *h.*

اگنبان अग्निबाण *agni-bān*, m. a kind of fiery missile, a rocket. *s.*

اگن باؤ अगिनबाव *agin-bā,o* (or *agni-bā,o*), f. the farcy, in horses; an eruptive disease in men; erysipelas. *s.*

اگنت अगणित *a-gaṇit*, innumerable, not [counted. *s.*

آگندن *āgandan*, to fill, to cram. *p.*

اگنك अग्निक *agnik*, m. an insect of a scarlet colour, the lady-bird. *s.*

اگنهوتري अग्निहोत्र *agni-hotri*, m. a Brāhman who maintains a perpetual fire in his house. *s.*

اگني *agnī*, f. (see अग्नि *agni*), fire, &c. *s.*

آگو आगू *āgū*, forward, before; heretofore. *h.*

اگوا अगवा *agwā*, foremost; m., also *agu,ā*, a guide, a forerunner, harbinger; one who adjusts a marriage. *h.*

آگوا आगवा *āgwā*, also *āgū,ā*, m. a pommel. *h.*

اگوار अगवार *agwār*, a portion of corn set apart for village servants, like the customary "sharping corn" in England. *h.*

اگوارا अगवाड़ा *agwāṛā*, m. the front, the forepart; the space in front of a house. *h.*

اگواسي अगवासी *agwāsī*, the body of the ploughshare. *h.*

اگواني अगवानी *agwānī*, m. a guide, harbinger (see *agwā*). *h.*

اگواهي अगवाही *agwāhī*, } f. burning, conflagration (of a city, forest, &c.). *h.*
اگوائي अगवाई *agwā,ī*, }

اگوائي अगवाई *agwā,ī*, f. guidance, leadership. *h.*

اگوچر अगोचर *a-gochar*, imperceptible, unseen, invisible; m. the Invisible, Supreme. *s.*

اگور अगौर *agaur*, m. an advance of rent. *h.*

اگور अगोर *agor*, } m. one who watches
اگوريا अगोरिया *agoriyā*, } over the crops, &c.
agor-baṭā,ī, a division of the crop after reaping. *h.*

اگورنا अगोरना *agornā*, a. to watch, to guard. *h.*

اگوريا अगोरिया *agoriyā*, m. watchman, or guard. (v. *agor*). *h.*

اگوڑ अगूढ़ *a-gūṛh*, easy, manifest, evident.
agūṛh-bhā,o, open, honest, candid. *s.*

اگوڑي अगोड़ी *agoṛī* or अगोरी *agorī*, in advance, beforehand. *h.* [*nā. h.*

اگولنا अगोलना *agolnā*, a. to watch (v. *agor*-

اگوند अगौंद *agaund*, the top of the sugar-cane cut up for seed. *s.*

اگوني अगौनी *agaunī*, f. the going or sending forward to meet and receive a visitant with honour. *agaunī-k.*, to advance to meet the bridegroom at a wedding, or a visitant on the road. *h.*

اگھ अघ *agh*, m. sin, guilt, wickedness. *s.*

آگہ *āgah* (for *āgāh*), informed, wary. *p.*

اگھاٹ अघाट *a-ghāṭ*, m. land held in perpetuity and not alienable. *s.*

اگھار आघार *aghār* (v. *agār*), avarice. *d.*

آگھار आघार *āghār*, m. sacred food, which Hindūs place before an idol; ghī, or clarified butter. *h.*

اگھاري अघारी *aghārī*, affected with avarice. *h.*

اگھاڑا अघाड़ा *aghāṛā*, m. name of a plant said to cure the bite of venomous reptiles. *h.*

اگھاڑنا उघाड़ना *ughāṛnā*, a. to discover, to unveil, to pull off. *h.* [or unveils. *h.*

اگھاڑو उघाड़ू *ughāṛū*, m. one who discovers,

اگھانا अघाना *aghānā*, a. to surfeit, to satiate; n. to surfeit, to be satiated; adj. satiated; rich, affluent. *h.*

اگھائي अघाई *aghā,ī*, f. satiety, surfeit. *h.*

اگھڑنا उघड़ना *ughaṛnā*, n. to be uncovered, opened, pulled off. *h.*

اگھمي अघमय *aghmay*, sinful. *s.*

اگھن अगहन *aghan*, m. the name of the eighth Hindū month (during which the sun is in Scorpio, and the moon is full near Orion's head (November—December). *s.* [grass. *h.*

اگھن گھاس अघिन घास *aghin-ghās*, m. lemon

اگھناشك अघनाशक *agh-nāshak*, adj. purifying, freeing from sin. *s.*

اگھني अगहनी *aghanī*, relating to *aghan*; the produce of that month. *aghanī faṣl*, the cold harvest weather. *s.* [terrible. *s.*

اگھور अघोर *aghor*, m. a name of Shiva; adj.

اگھورپنتھ अघोरपंथ *aghor-panth*, m. a particular religious order among Hindūs. *s.*

اگھورپنتھي अघोरपंथी *aghorpanthī*, } used sub-
اگھوري अघोरी *aghorī*, } stantively, professing *aghorpanth*, an order of religious mendicants, who eat every thing, however filthy, even human carcasses; hence, a gross or filthy feeder. *s.*

اگھوري अघोरी *aghorī*, covetous, greedy. *d.*

آگہي *āgahī*, f. (v. *āgāhī*), information, &c. *p.*

آگے आगे *āge*, before, beyond, more, ago, already, in future, formerly, forwards, onwards; hence, or henceforth, rather, sooner. *āge dhar-lenā*, to get before, to outstrip, to surpass, to pass (as a horse in a race). *āge-ānā*, to come forward; to return, to revert; a. to hasten, to accelerate. *āge-lānā*, to bring forward, to advance. *s.*

اگي *age* ! O thou! (applied to a female). *d.*

آگيا आज्ञा or अज्ञा *āgyā*, *agyā* (or *āgnyā*), f. command, order. *āgyā-patr*, m. an edict, a written order. *āgyā-bhang*, m. disobedience, insubordination. *āgyā-kār*, or *āgyā-kārī*, obedient, executing orders. *s.*

اگيا अगैया *agaiyā*, a disease which affects the rice plant, which there'by is parched up. *h.*

اگيا अगिया *agiyā*, m. the name of a bird (*Alauda Aggia, Buch.*). *s.*

اگيابيتال अग्याबैताल *agyā-baitāl*, m. a demon who rules over fire. *h.*

اگيات अज्ञात *a-gyāt* or *a-gnyāta*, unknown, inexperienced, ignorant, simple. *agnyāta-jaubanā* or *-yauwanā*, f. a full-grown girl, arrived at maturity, and surprised at the symptoms which then appear, not knowing to what to attribute her sensations. *s.*

اگياري अगयारी *agyārī*, f. kindling the fire at the time of devotion (by Hindūs). *h.*

اگياگھاس *agyā-ghās*, m. lemon grass. *d.*

اگيان अज्ञान *a-gyān* or *a-gnyān*, witless, ignorant; m. ignorance. *s.*

اگيانا अगयाना *agyānā*, a. to burn vessels of metal for the purpose of cleaning them. *h.*

اگيان‌پن अज्ञानपन *a-gyān-pan*, state of ignorance. *s.* [pidity. *s.*

اگيانتا अज्ञानता *a-gyānatā*, f. ignorance, stu-

اگياني अज्ञानी *a-gyānī*, ignorant, unwise. *s.*

اگيٹي *agetī*, f. a chafing-dish, or brazier; also a flower-pot. *d.*

آگيرہ आगैर *āgaira*, m. the first sheaf of the crop, presented to the zamīndār. *h.*

آگين *āgīn*, full (used in comp.). *p.*

اگيہ अज्ञ *a-gya*, idiot, stupid, ignorant. *s.*

ال *al*, the, the Arabic definite article (vide Hind. Gram. page 18). *a.*

ال अलि *ali*, m. a large black bee, a scorpion, an Indian cuckoo (*cuculus indicus*), a crow, spirituous liquor. *s.*

آل आल *āl*, f. the name of a tree, from the root of which a red colour is extracted for staining leather, dyeing silk, &c. (*Morinda citrifolia*); m. yellow orpiment. *h.*

آل *āl*, f. children, progeny, descendants, offspring, race, dynasty. N.B. *āl* is commonly used to express a race or family by the mother's side; in contradistinction to *aulād*, a race &c. by the father's side. (Binning). *a.*

آل आलि *āli*, f. a female friend, a damsel. *s.*

آلا आला *ālā*, m. a small recess in a pillar or wall, for holding a lamp, &c.; adj. wet; running (as a sore); land saturated with (rain) water; a basin or hole dug at the root of a tree. *h.*

الا इला *illā*, m. a wart. *h.*

الا *illā*, besides, except, otherwise, unless, if not; sometimes a superfluous negative *na* is added to this particle. *a.*

آلاپ आलाप or अलाप *ālāp*, (corruptly *alāp*), f. prelude to singing; m. intercourse, conversation, association; enumeration of the questions in an arithmetical or algebraic sum. *s.*

آلاپالا *ālā-pālā*, m. the leaves of trees. *d.*

آلاپ‌چاري आलापचारी *ālāp-chārī*, f. the act of tuning the voice previous to singing. *s.*

الاپنا अलापना *alāpnā* or आलापना *ālāpnā*, to tune the voice, to run over the different notes previous to singing, to catch the proper key, to sing, to tune. *s.*

آلات *ālāt*, n. (pl. of آلت), tools, instruments, utensils, apparatus. *a.*

الاتوني *alātūnī*, vague, undetermined. *d.*

الاچا *ilāchā*, m. a kind of silk and thread cloth. *d.*

الاچي इलाची *ilāchī*, f. large cardamums. *ilāchī-bāṅṭnā*, to distribute cardamums, a kind of marriage or wedding ceremony. *ilāchī-panḍū*, a kind of wild fruit. *ilāchī-bonḍā* or *-ḍora*, capsule of cardamums. *ilāchī-dāne*, a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

الارنا उलारना *ulārnā*, a. to cause to sleep. *h.*

الاغ *ulāgh*, m. an owl. *t.*

الاق *ulāḳ*, f. a kind of small boat. *p.*

الاقي *alāḳī* f. (pl. of القاء), questions, problems; misfortunes. *a.* [to one side. *s.*

الالنا उलालना *ulālnā*, a. to overset, to lay over

آلام *ālām* (pl. of الم), cares, griefs, misfortunes. *a.*

الامان *al-amān*, m. mercy, quarter; calling for quarter in battle. *a.* [*Claudian*). *l.*

الامان *alāmān*, a German (Lat. *Alemanni*,

آلان आलान *ālān*, m. the post to which an elephant is tied, or the rope that ties him. *s.*

الآن *al-ān*, now, the present time. *al-ān kamā kāna*, now as formerly; just as heretofore, as usual, as formerly. *a.*

الانا अल्लाना *allānā*, n. to bawl, to scream, to squeak. *h.*

الانا *ilānā*, m. race, family, kindred. *ulānā*, act of what is vulgarly called "throwing up in one's teeth," or "reminding one of former services."

الأو अलाव *alā,o,* / الاوا अल्लावा *allāvā,* / الاوة अलाव: *alāva,* } m. a bonfire, flame, a blaze: it also denotes a fireplace, especially applied to a hole in the front of the shade where the paraphernalia of the Muharram show are deposited, and in which a fire is lighted every evening during the festival. *h.*

الاهنا उलाहना *ulāhnā,* m. reproach, chiding, complaint. *h.*

الايچا इलायचा *ilāyachā,* m. (v. *ilāchā*), a kind of cloth woven of silk and thread. *s.*

الايچي इलायची *ilā,echī* or *ilāyachīn,* f. large cardamums. *s.*

آلايش *ālāyish,* f. filth, pollution. *p.*

آلبال आलबाल *ālbāl,* m. a circular basin round the root of a tree for the purpose of watering it. *s.*

البتة *al-batta,* certainly, indeed, verily. *a.*

البرز *alburz,* a celebrated mountain in Hamadān, in Persia, famous among the fire-worshippers. *p.*

البهيلا अलभेला *albhelā,* / البيلا अलबेला *albelā,* } artless, simple, innocent; m. a fop, a beau. *albelī,* a belle, a coquette. *albel-pan,* or *albel-panā,* foppishness, frivolity, airs and blandishments. *h.*

الپ अल्प *alp,* little, small, few, short. *alpatā,* f. smallness, minuteness, insignificance. *alpāhār,* moderate, abstemious; m. moderation, *alpāhārī,* moderate. *alpāyu,* short-lived; young. *alp-buddhi,* ignorant, silly. *alp-bal,* feeble, of little strength. *alp-prabhāo,* insignificant, of little weight. *alp-pramān,* of little authority. *alp-pramānak,* credulous, resting on little evidence; of little weight. *alp-shakti,* weak, feeble. *alp-mātr,* a little only; a short time, a few moments. *s.*

الپٹ *ulputt,* m. name of a stroke in sword-play; a reflex or inverted blow. *d.*

الپين *alpīn,* m. (vide *alfin,* &c.), a pin. *d.*

آلت *ālat,* f. a tool, an instrument, apparatus; the running rigging of a ship; a rope (in the lingo of Indian seamen). *membrum virile; veretrum animalium.* *a.*

التا अलता or आलता *altā* or *āltā,* m. cotton strongly impregnated with the dye of lac, ready to be used for dyeing, &c., principally used by the Hindū women to stain their feet red. *s.*

التباس *iltibās,* being obscure, ambiguity, perplexity, "double entendre." *a.*

التجا *iltijā,* f. a request; flying to in cases of necessity; a petition, refuge, protection. *iltijā-burdan,* to seek refuge. *a.*

التزام *iltizām,* m. being necessary, expedient, being assiduous, taking on one's self. *a.*

التفات *iltifāt,* f. friendship, kindness, obligation, courtesy, respect; (in rhetoric) an apostrophe. *a.*

التماس *iltimās,* m. f. beseeching, petitioning, supplicating, prayer, request. *a.*

التمغا *altamghā* or *āltamghā,* m. a Turkish word, signifying the *red* patent, the impression of the imperial seal affixed to grants &c. being in red ink. It is a grant of land under the royal seal, conveying the property to the first proprietor and his heirs, in perpetuity, and escheating to government only in default of issue, or forfeited by delinquency. It also denotes a kind of tax levied on travellers. Among the Turks it signifies a stamp on gold or silver plate, to certify its being of standard purity. See further, Wilson's Glossary. *t.*

التني अलतनी *altanī,* f. the rope round the neck of an elephant, in which the driver puts his feet, as in stirrups. *h.*

التوا *iltivā,* hanging back, procrastinating, deferring. *a.*

التها उलथा *ulthā,* m. translation (of a document, &c. *h.*

التهاب *iltihāb,* m. burning, heat. *a.*

التهنا उलथना *ulathnā,* n. to undulate, to be agitated (as the ocean by storms). *h.*

التيام *iltiyām,* allaying, soothing, curing. *a.*

الٹ उलट *ulaṭ,* m. act of upsetting or overturning. *h.*

الٹا उलटा *ulṭā,* reversed, turned back; reverse, contrary, opposite; m. pease-pudding, a kind of pudding made of the meal of any pulse. *ulṭā-pulṭā,* topsy-turvy, higgledy-piggledy, all in confusion. *h.*

الٹانا उलटाना *ulṭānā,* a. to turn upside down, pervert, overset, overturn, thwart. *h.*

الٹانا پلٹانا उलटाना पुलटाना *ulṭānā pulṭānā,* a. to reverse, modify; to interchange. *h.*

الٹ پلٹ उलट पुलट *ulaṭ pulaṭ,* higgledy-piggledy, topsy-turvy; f. confusion; interchange; deception, imposition. *h.*

الٹکنول उलटकंवल *ulaṭ-kaṅwal,* m. name of a flower. *h.*

الٹنا उलटना *ulaṭnā,* a. to pervert, to subvert, to thwart, to overturn, to reply; n. to be reversed. *ulāṭ-jānā,* (Dakh.), to be proud. *h.*

الٹھانا *ulṭhānā,* a. (same as *ulṭānā*), to pervert, upset, &c. *h.*

الٹھ پلٹ *ulāṭh-palaṭ* (v. *ulaṭ-palaṭ*). *h.*

الٹھنا *ulaṭhnā* (v. *ulaṭnā*), to turn, &c. *ulṭhe-pā,oṅ,* on returning. *ulṭhā mār,* a reverse blow or back stroke. *ulṭhī takrīr,* a perverted speech or declaration. *ulṭhī samajh,* a perverse or absurd idea. *h.*

الجوع *al-jū'!* interj. used in complaining of hunger; lit. the hunger! *a.*

الجھانا उलझाना *uljhānā,* a. to entangle; to ravel or entwist (as thread), to involve, to embroil. *h.*

الجھاؤ उलझाव *uljhā,o,* m. entanglement, perplexity. *h.*

الجھ پلجھ جانا उलझपुलझजाना *ulajh-pulajh-j.*, n. (see *ulajhnā*, to be entangled, &c.). *h.*

الجھن उलझन *uljhan,* f. involution, the state of being entangled, complication. *a.*

الجھنا उलझना *ulajhnā* or *ilajhnā,* n. to be entangled, to be involved in a quarrel or difficulties; to quarrel, to debate. *h.*

الجھیڑا उलझेड़ा *uljherā* or *iljherā*, m. the state of being entangled (see *uljhan*). *h.*

الچنا उलचना *ulachnā*, a. to throw out the water from any thing; to drain. *h.*

الحاح *ilḥāḥ*, importunity, urgent solicitation. *a.*

الحاد *ilḥād*, impiety, heresy, idolatry; atheism, unbelief, (as to the Musalmān faith). *a.*

الحاصل *al-ḥāṣil*, in short, in fine. *a.*

الحاق *ilḥāḳ*, m. addition, junction, coupling. *a.*

الحال *al-ḥāl*, now, at present; just now. *a.*

الحان *ilḥān*, m. note, sound, modulation, tune, an air in music. *alḥān* (pl. of *laḥn*), musical notes, melodies. *a.*

الحذر *al-ḥaẕar*, (used as an interjection) beware! have a care! *a.*

الحفیظ *al-ḥafīẓ*, (lit. the Protector), interj. God preserve us! *a.*

الحق *al-ḥaḳ* or *al-ḥaḳḳ*, true, right; in truth, verily, the truth is. *a.*

الحمد لله *al-ḥamdu-lillāhi*, God be praised! *a.*

الخ *alikh*, (a contraction of الی آخرہ) used in the sense of "et cætera, and so on." *a.*

الخالق *alkhālaḳ*, f. a coat, vest, garment. *a.*

الڈانا *alḍānā*, to scream out, to shriek. *d.*

الرنا उलरना *ularnā*, n. to lie down, to rest. *h.*

الڑ *alaṛ*, imperfect, not grown up. *d.*

الڑ بلڑ अलड़बलड़ *alaṛ-balaṛ*, f. trifling talk or employment. *h.*

الزام *ilzām*, m. blame, reproach; conviction. *a.*

الس अलस or आलस *alas*, *ālas* m. laziness, drowsiness, sloth; adj. lazy, slothful, drowsy. *s.*

السانا अलसाना *alsānā*, n. to be drowsy, to doze, to slacken. *s.*

الست अलसट *alasat* or *alasṭā*, or *alasṭā-pī* or *alsaṭī*, f. apathy, sloth, indolence. *s.*

السلام *al-salām*, farewell, peace or safety be upon thee! *a.*

السنہ *alsina* (pl. of لسان), tongues, languages. *a.*

آلسیہ आलस्य *ālasya*, m. laziness, adj. lazy. (see *alas*). *s.*

آلسی आलसी or आलसी *ālasyī*, *ālusī*, drowsy, slothful. *s.*

السی अलसी *alsī*, f. linseed. (*Linum usitatissimum*. *h.*

الش *ulash* or *ulush*, m. the leavings of a superior. *t.*

الطاف *alṭāf* m. (pl. of لطف), kindnesses, favours. *a.*

العبد *al-'abd*, a form of counter-signature by a subordinate clerk or officer; lit. the slave or servant. *a*

العظمة لله *al-'aẓamatu-lillāhi*, great is God, an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial, &c.. *a.*

الغار *ilghār* or *alghār*, m. rapine, devastation, as during the inroad of a hostile army; the forced march of an army through a district. *p.*

الغرض *al-gharaẓ*, in short, upon the whole, in a word, finally. *a.*

الغوزہ *alghūza*, m. a whistle, pipe; or small flageolet. *p.*

الغیاث *al-ghiyāṣ*, m. complaint, complaining, demanding justice. interj. alas! help! *a.*

الغیب *al-ghaib*, that which is hidden, secret, or mysterious. *al-ghaib 'ind allāhi*, God knows what is hidden. *a.*

الف *alf*, a thousand. *alif*, the first letter of the Arabic or Persian alphabet. *a.*

الفا *alfā*, m. a kind of dress worn by *fakīrs*, like a shirt without sleeves, and open at the sides. *a.*

الفاظ *alfāẓ* m. (pl. of لفظ), words, articulate sounds, terms. *a.*

الف بے *alif-be* or *alif-bā-tā*, f. the alphabet. *p.*

الفت *ulfat*, f. friendship, affection, attachment, kindness, familiarity, intimacy. *a.*

آلفتہ *ālufta*, astonished, frantic, insane. *p.*

الفتی بندہ *ulfatī-banda*, attached from friendship (a slave or servant). *a. p.*

الفی *alfī*, f. see الفا *alfā* (cloth, &c.) covered with marks like the letter *alif*. *a.*

الفی *alfī*, الفنات *alfināt*, الفنی *alfinnī*, f. a pin, (so called in Dakhanī): the word is apparently Portuguese.

القا *ilḳā*, m. throwing down, flinging. *ilḳā, e ḥajar*, throwing a stone, an offence prohibited by the Muḥammadan law, whereby the person throwing a stone at any article was compelled to purchase it. *a.*

القاب *alḳāb* (pl. of لقب), m. titles, honorary names; forms of address, &c., in letters. *a.*

القصہ *al-ḳiṣṣa*, in short, in one word. *a.*

الک अलक *alak*, f. a lock of hair. *s.*

الگ *alak*, aside, apart. *d.*

الکا उल्का *ulḳā*, f. a firebrand; a meteor, flame, fire. *s.*

الکاول अलकावलि *alakāvali*, f. a row of side curls. *s.*

الکش अलक्ष *alaksh*, الکھ अलख *alakh*, invisible, unseen: a form of salutation among a class of medicants. *s.*

الکشن अलक्षण *a-lakshan*, m. a bad sign or ill omen. *s.*

الکشنی अलक्षणी *a-lakshanī*, unfortunate, ill-fated. *s*

الکن *alkan*, stuttering, pronouncing badly. *v.*

الکنندا अलकनन्दा *alak-nandā*, f. a stream that runs from the Himālaya mountains, and falls into the Ganges near Srīnagar. *s.*

الكھ अलख *a-lakh* (same as *a-laksh*), unseen, unlooked at. *s.*

الكھنامي अलखनामी *alakh-nāmī*, m. a mendicant of the [Saiva sect. *s.*

الگ अलग *a-lag*, separate, distinct. *a-lag a-lag*, or *alag-ṭalag*, separately. *s.*

الگا अलगा *algā*, separate, apart, distinct, free, loose, unconfined; m. a sandal. *s.*

الگانا अलगाना *algānā*, a. to separate, to put one side. *ulgānā*, to cause to leap over. *s.*

الگائي अलगाई *algā'ī*, f. separation. *s.*

الگت *ulgat*, act of leaping over. *s.*

الگنا *alagnā*, n. to be separated or disjoined. *ulagnā*, n. to spring or bound over. *s.*

الگني अलगनी *alagnī*, f. a line for hanging clothes on. *h.*

الگوجا *algojā*, m. (see *alghūza*) a pipe, &c. *p.*

اللنا उलल्ना *ulalnā*, n. to be overset, or laid over to one side. *h.*

الله *allāh*, m. God; the Supreme Being. *allāhu akbar*, God is great! an exclamation of surprise, resignation, &c. *allāh, allāh!* Oh wonderful! excellent! *allāh-billah-tallāh*, I swear most solemnly, &c. *a.*

الم अलम *alam*, sticks set up for the support of creeping plants (like our vines, &c.). *h.*

الم *alam*, m. pain, grief, affliction. *a.*

الم अलम *alam*, enough, abundance; able, adequate, or equal to. *s.*

الماري *almārī*, f. a chest of drawers, a bookcase; (the word is of European origin: for example, the old English term is "almarie;" and the Scotch word "awmrie," or "aumrie," is in common use to this day). *h.*

الماس *almās*, m. a diamond. *almās-tarāsh*, m. diamond-dust; adj. cut into angles (as glass). *p.*

الماسي *almāsī*, cut into facets (like a diamond). *almāsī-rang*, of a diamond colour; m. a bright clear white colour. *p.*

آلمبن आलम्बन *ālamban*, m. dependence; a support, protector. *s.*

الم غلم *allam-ghallam*, m. trifling talk or business; toying; vanity, idle excuse. *p.*

الملك उल्मुक *ulmuk*, m. a firebrand, burning wood, charcoal. *s.*

المناك *alam-nāk*, full of pain or sorrow. *a. p.*

المنةلله *al-minnatu lillāhi* (God be praised!), an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial, &c. *a.*

الميرة *almaira*, m. (v. *almārī*), a press, &c.

آلونج *ālunj*, a sort of wild plum, a sloe. *p.*

الندنا *ulandnā*, a. (v. *ulendnā*), to pour out a liquid. *h.*

النكار अलंकार *alankār*, m. ornament or jewel; rhetoric, ornate composition in prose. *s.*

النكرت अलंकृत *alankṛita*, adorned, decorated. *s.*

النكهار *alankhār*, the treble notes in music. *d.*

النگ अलंग *alang*, f. side, way, corner, intrenchments; *is alang*, this side. *h.*

النگ उलंग or अलङ्ग *ulang* or *alang*, naked. *s.*

آلنگ *ālang*, intrenchment, trenches. *p.*

آلنگن आलिङ्गन *ālingan*, m. the act of embracing. *s.*

النگنا उलंगना *ulangā*, n. to bound over, to [overleap. *h.*

النگني उलंगनी *alangnī*, f. (v. *alagnī*), a line, &c. *h.*

النگهن उल्लङ्घन *ullanghan*, m. the transgressing of a rule or custom; transgression. *s.*

آلنگي आलिङ्गी *ālingī*, adj. embracing. *s.*

آلو आलु or आलू *ālu*, m. an esculent root (*Arum campanulatum*), a potato; *Rat-ālu*, a yam. *ālu, e Shakarkand*, a sweet potato, &c. *ālū*, in Persian, signifies a plum, but in India the word is taken to signify a potato. It is singular that this vegetable is named by the Persians and Arabs, as by the French, "ground apple," viz. Persian, *sibi zamīnī*, Arab. *tuffāḥ-ul-ardh*. *ālū, i bukhārā*, dried plums, prunes. (Binning). *p.*

آلو *ālo*, a portion of unripe corn. *h.*

الو उल्लू *ullū*, m. an owl; met. a stupid fellow, a fool. *s.*

الو उलू *ulū*, } f. a kind of grass (*Saccharum*
الوا उलवा *ulwā*, } *cylindricum*, *Willden*). *h.*

الواح *alwāḥ* (pl. of لوح), tablets, planks, &c. *a.*

آلوال आलवाल *ālwal*, m. a basin for water round the root of a tree. *s.*

الوالامر *ulu-l-amr*, men possessed of command or authority (vide *ūlū*). *a.*

الوان *alwān* (pl. of لون), colours, sorts, kinds; adj. of various sorts and colours. *a.*

الوپ अलोप *alop*, concealed, defaced, retired, run out, destroyed; apparent. *alop-ho-j.*, n. to vanish. *s.*

الوپن उल्लूपन *ullū-pan*, m. folly, stupidity. *s.*

الوپنا अलोपना *alopnā*, a. to conceal, to hide one's self; m. to lie hid, to be concealed. *s.*

الوچه *alūcha*, a kind of small plum. *p.*

آلود *ālūd* (v. *ālūda*), soiled, &c. *p.*

الوداس *ullū-dās*, } stupid as an owl, a fool
الوداسري *ullū-dāsrī*, } or simpleton. *s.*

الوداع *al-widā'*, adieu! fare thee well! *a.*

آلودگي *ālūdagī*, f. contamination, stain, foulness, defilement. *p.*

آلودن *ālūdan*, to stain, defile, pollute. *p.*

آلوده *ālūda*, soiled, stained, smeared or defiled; overwhelmed, immerged, loaded with. *p.*

الوش *ulūsh*, m. (see *ulash*), leavings. *t.*

الوف *ulūf*, thousands (pl. of الف). *a.*

الوك उलूक *ulūk*, m. an owl (same as *ullū*). *s*

آلوك आलोक *ālok*, m. sight, looking; light; flattery, panegyric. *s.*

الوكك अलौकिक *a-laukik*, unpopular, not current, supernatural. *s.*

الوكن अलोकन *a-lokan*, m. disappearance, invisibility. *s.*

آلوكن आलोकन *ālokan*, m. sight, seeing, looking. *s.*

الوكهل उलूखल *ulūkhal*, m. bdellium, a gummy substance; a wooden mortar for cleaning rice. *s.*

آلوگاچھ आलूगाछ *ālū-gāchh*, m. the potato tree; the tapioca shrub. *h.*

الول अलोल *alol*, f. gambol (generally applied to a horse); adj. steady. *s.*

الول كلول अलोलकलोल *alol-kalol*, f. gambols, wantonness, playsomeness (of young animals). *h.*

الونا अलोणा or अलोना *a-lonā*, fresh, not salt, insipid. *s.*

الوند *alwand* or *ālwand*, a mountain in Hamadan. *p.*

الوهيت *ulūhīyat*, } deity, divinity, the divine
الوهيه *ulūhīya*, } essence. *a.*

آلة *āla*, m. (see *ālat*), tool, &c. *a.*

الة *ilāh* (v. الله), God, the Supreme Being. *a.*

آلها आल्हा *ālhā*, the name of a Hindū soldier and poet, from whom a species of poetry takes its name. *h.*

الهام *ilhām*, inspiration, revelation. *a.*

الهانا अल्हाना *alhānā*, n. to rejoice, to be cheerful. *h.*

الهڑ अल्हड़ *alhaṛ*, young, untaught (animal), unskilful. *h.*

الهنا उलहना *ulahnā*, m. complaint, accusation; reproof, chiding. *ulahnā denā*, to reproach, complain, abuse; n. to grow, to vegetate. *h.*

الهي *ilāhī*, divine, the Divine Being; used as an interj., O God! Name of an æra instituted by Akbar. *ilāhī gaz*, the standard yard measure of forty-one fingers, instituted by Akbar. *a.*

الهيا अल्हैया *alhaiyā*, f. name of a rāgnī or musical mode. *h.*

الهيات *ilāhīyāt*, divine things or studies; metaphysics, theology. *a.*

الهيت *ilāhīyat*, f. divinity, the godhead. *a.*

آلي आली *ālī*, a land measure, equivalent to four *bisis*; adj. of or belonging to the *āl* tree. *h.*

آلي आली *ālī*, f. damsel, female friend; m. a scorpion. *s.*

الي अली *alī*, m. a large black bee, enamoured of the lotus. *s.*

الى *ilạ*, up to, until. *ilạ-al-ān*, up to the present time. *a.*

آلي आलय *ālai*, m. a house, an abode. *s.*

آليا आलिया *āliyā*, name of a tribe of *banjāras*. *h.*

اليابليا अलैयाबलैया *alaiyā-balaiyā*, f. sacrifice, victim; lighted wisps, with which the Hindūs divert themselves at the season of the Dewālī. *h.*

آليپ आलेप *ālep*, m. liniment, plaster. *s.*

اليچنا उलीचना *ulīchnā*, a. to throw up water, to bale. *h.*

آلي رنگ आलीरंग *ālī-rang*, m. a colour extracted from the *āl* tree (*Morinda citrifolia*). *h. p.*

اليش इलीश *ilīsh*, m. a fish, the hilsa or sable (*Clupea alosa*). *s.*

اليك अलीक *alīk*, m. falsehood, untruth, any thing displeasing or disagreeable; adj. false, unpleasing. *s.*

اليم *alīm*, painful. *'azābi alīm*, an excruciating torment. *a.*

الينڈنا उलेंड़ना *ulenḍnā*, a. to pour water. *h.*

آم आम *ām*, m. a mango (fruit of the *Mangifera Indica*), provisions, victuals (undressed); sickness, disease; adj. raw, undressed, unripe. *s.*

ام *umm*, f. a mother. *a.*

اما *ammā*, but, moreover, nevertheless, however. *a.*

اما अम्मा *ammā*, f. a mother. *s.*

آماتسار आमातिसार *āmātisār*, m. dysentery. *s.*

اماتيه अमात्य *amātya*, m. a minister, counsellor. *s.*

آماج *āmāj*, m. a mark or butt to shoot arrows at. *p.*

آمادگي *āmādagī*, f. readiness, alertness. *p.*

آماده *āmāda*, prepared, ready, alert. *p.*

آمار *āmār*, calculation, investigation; an account-book or register. *p.*

امارت *imārat*, f. dominion, authority; a district under the government of an *amīr*. *a.*

امارد *amārid*, (pl. of امرد) beardless youths. *a.*

امارة *ammāra*, domineering, imperious. *a.*

آماس *āmās*, m. swelling. *āmās-k*, to swell, to effect a swelling. *p.*

اماس *ammās*, the conjunction of the sun and moon, the days about new moon. *d.*

اماكن *amākin* (pl. of مكان), mansions, habitations, places. *a.*

امال *imāla*, m. (lit. inclining) a change of vowels in pronunciation as *kitīb* for *kitāb* (a book). *a.*

امام *imām*, m. a priest, a leader in religious matters, patriarch, prelate, chief; a large bead in a rosary, which remains fixed in the hand, and is not turned over in counting (called by the Hindūs *Sumeru*). *a.*

امامباڑا *imāmbāṛā*, m. (also *imāmbaṛī*, f.) a kind of temple in which the festival of the Muharram is celebrated: it is generally a square building with a cupola on the top. *h.*

امامت *imāmat*, f. the office of an *imām*. *a.*

امام ضامن *imām-ẓāmin* (or-*ẓāminī*), m. the protecting Imām, or one's guardian saint. *imām-ẓāmin kā rupiya*, a piece of coin dedicated to Imām Żāmin: it is fastened on the arm of a person about to leave home as a charm for averting evil: if in want he may spend it, not otherwise. *a.*

امامي *imāmī*, امامية *imāmīya* } of or relating to an *imām*, an epithet assumed by the followers of 'Ali. *a.*

امان *amān*, f. grace, mercy, security, safety, protection; as an interj. it denotes, "quarter! spare me!" and is generally sounded *āmān*. *a.*

آمان आमान *āmānna*, m. raw rice or grain; provisions undressed. *s.*

امّان अम्मां *ammāṅ* (same as *ammā*), a mother. *s.*

امانا अमाना *amānā*, n. to be contained, to go into. *s.*

امانت *amānat*, f. deposit, charge, any thing given in trust; faith, religion. *amānat-dār*, a trustee, or depositary; adj. faithful, honest. *amānat-dārī*, f. guardianship, agency, trust, charge; faithfulness. *amānat-rakhnā*, a. to consign or deposit. *amānat-daftar*, a registry-office. *amānat-jārī*, assignments of revenue. *amānat-maḥāl*, an estate. *amānat-nāma*, a deed of trust or deposit. *a.*

امانتي *amānatī*, f. goods &c. given in charge. *a.*

امانيه अमानीय *a-mānanīya*, incredible, not fit to be believed. *s.*

اماني अमानी *a-mānī*, incredulous, inattentive; [without pride, humble. *s.*

اماني *amānī*, f. security; trust, charge, deposit; adj. (applied to land) that which is in charge of a collector on the part of government (in opposition to *ijāra*, that which is farmed). *a.*

امانيه अमान्य *a-mānya* (see *amānanīya*). incredible, not worthy of being believed. *s.*

اماوٹ अमावट *amāvaṭ*, m. the inspissated juice of the mango (v. *amoṭ*). *h.*

اماوس अमावस *amāvas*, اماوسيه अमावस्य *amāvasya*, اماوسي अमावसी *amāvasī*, } f. the conjunction of sun and moon, the day of new moon. *s.*

امب अम्ब *amb*, m. a mango, a mango tree. *ambu*, m. water. *s.*

امبا अम्बा *ambā*, f. a mother, (same as *ammā*). *s.*

آم بات आम्बात *ām-bāt*, m. a swelling, which comes without pain and goes off as easily, even without medicine, a windy tumour. *s.*

امباري अम्बारी *ambārī*, f. a canopy, a litter used on an elephant or camel. *p.*

امبت अम्बत *ambat*, sour, acid or acrid. *s.*

امبتانا अम्बताना *ambatānā*, n. to grow sour, to be acidulated. *s.*

امبج अम्बुज *ambuj*, m. the lotus (*Nymphæa* [*nelumbo*). *s.*

امبر अम्बर *ambar*, m. clothes, apparel; the sky or atmosphere; a perfume (*ambergris*). *s.*

آمبر आम्बर *āmbar*, f. ambergris (v. *'anbar*). *a.*

امبرائي अम्बराई *ambarā,ī*, f. a mango grove. *s.*

امبرچا अम्बरचा *ambarchā*, m. an ornamental drawing.

امبشٹھ अम्बष्ठ *ambashṭh*, m. a man the offspring of a Brāhman and a Vaisya woman, by occupation a physician. *s.*

امبکا अम्बिका *ambikā*, f. a name of the goddess Pārvatī. *s.*

امبوٹی *amboṭī*, f. a species of sorrel (*Oxalis corniculata*). *d.*

امبول अम्बोल *ambol* (for *an-bol*), silent, speechless. *h.*

امبھوج अम्भोज *ambhoj*, m. the lotus. *s.*

امبیا अम्बिया *ambiyā*, f. a small unripe mango. *s.*

امت *ummat*, f. people, a religious sect, people of the same belief. *a.*

امت अमित *a-mit*, unmeasured, undefined. *s.*

آمّة *āmmat*, one of the ten kinds of wounds compensated by a fine. *a.*

امتحان *imtiḥān*, m. examination, proof, trial, experiment; temptation. *a.*

امتداد *imtidād*, m. protraction, prolongation, prorogation, extension; adj. protracted. *a.*

امتلا *imtilā*, m. repletion, indigestion. *a.*

امتناع *imtināʿ*, m. restraint, prohibition. *a.*

امتي *ummatī*, m. a believer in, or follower of, any particular sect. *a.*

امتياز *imtiyāz*, m. discrimination, separation, distinction; pre-eminence; good breeding. *imtiyāz k.*, a. to discriminate; to treat with distinction. *a.*

امتيازي *imtiyāzī*, having the quality of discriminating, worthy of distinction. *a.*

امٹ अमिट *a-miṭ*, indelible, undefaced. *s.*

امثال *amṡāl* (pl. of مثل), examples, similes, equals, fables, parables. *a.*

امجد *amjad*, very or most glorious. *a.*

امجي *amjī*, f. compulsory service. *d.*

امچور अमचूर *amchūr*, m. parings of the mango, dried in the sun. *s.*

آمد *āmad*, f. arrival, income. *āmad-āmad* or *āmad o raft*, f. access and egress. *āmad-shud* or *āmad o shud*, intercourse, thoroughfare, *p.*

امداد *imdād*, f. act of assisting, aiding, or abetting; succour, help; extending. *a.*

آمدن *āmadan*, (r. *ā* or *āy*) to come. *h.*

آمدني *āmdanī*, f. the season in which any merchandise generally arrives; perquisites; any thing gained over and above; ways and means; income, revenue; import. *p.*

امڈانا उमडाना *umḍānā*, also *umḍā-ḍ.*, a. to cause to overflow, to flood. *h.*

امڈنا उमडना *umaḍnā*, n. to overflow; to let fall (as tears), to shed, to swell and increase or prevail (like a river, clouds, an army, the heart, &c.). *h.*

امر *amr*, m. an order, command; an affair, transaction; (in gram.) the imperative mood. *amr-bayad*, lit. "your business is in your own hands," which uttered by a husband and agreed to by a wife, constitutes an irreversible divorce. *a.*

آمر *āmir*, one who orders, a commander, ruler. *a.* [*indica*). *s.*

آمر आम्र *āmra*, m. the mango tree (*Mangifera*

امر अमर *a-mar*, undying, immortal, long-lived, perennial, everlasting; a god. *Amara Siñha*, the name of a Sanskrit lexicographer. *s.*

امرا अम्रा or अमरा *amrā*, m. name of a fruit; hog-plum (*Spondias mangifera*). *s.*

امرا *umarā* (pl. of امير), nobles, grandees; a noble (generally), but more especially applied to those of a Muhammadan court. *a.* [eases. *a.*

امراض *amrāz* (pl. of مرض), sicknesses, dis-

امراوتي अमरावती *a-marāvatī*, f. the celestial city of Indra. *s.* [mangoes. *s.*

امرائي अमराई *amrā,ī*, f. a tope or grove of

امربيل अमरबेल *amar-bel*, m. an epidendron, or parasitical plant similar to the misletoe. *s.*

امرپد अमरपद *amar-pad*, m. the state of an immortal; immortality. *s.*

امرت अमृत *a-mṛi*, m. the water of life, nectar; an antidote; any thing sweet; water; wine; a guava; immortality, final emancipation. *s.*

امرتا { अमरता *amartā* / अमृतता *amṛittā* } f. immortality. *s.*

امرتبان अमृतबान *amrit-bān*, m. a variety of the *kelā*, or plantain. *s.*

امرتي अमृती or इमृती *amṛiti* or *imṛitī*, f. a small vessel for drinking out of; a kind of sweetmeat; a kind of cloth; adj. nectarious. *h.*

امرجاد अमर्य्याद *a-marjād*, } f. indignity, dis-
امرجادا अमर्य्यादा *a-marjādā*, } honour. *s.*

امرد *amrad*, beardless, handsome (a youth). *a.*

آمرز *āmurz*, act of pardoning or forgiving; *āmurz-gār*, he who pardons; an epithet of God. *p.*

آمرزش *āmurzish*, f. pardon, grace, forgiveness of sins (by the Deity). *p.*

آمرس *ām-ras*, inspissated juice of the mango (see *amol*). *s.*

آمرش आमर्ष *āmarsh*, m. anger; wrath; envy, impatience of another's success; peevishness. *s.*

امرلوك अमरलोक *amar-lok*, m. heaven, the region of the immortals. *s.*

امروت अमरूत *amrūt*, m. a guava. (*Psydium pyriferum*). *s.*

امرود *amrūd*, m. a pear; also a guava. *p.*

امروز *imroz* (for *in-raz*), to-day. *imroz-fardā*, to-day or to-morrow, *i. e.* soon. *imroz fardā-k.*, a. to put off, to procrastinate. *p.*

امر و نهي *amr o nahī*, m. commands and prohibitions, orders and counter-orders, commanding and countermanding; hence, sovereignty, authority. *a.*

امريادا अमर्यादा *a-maryādā*, f. disrespect, indignity. (Same as *a-marjādā*.) *s.*

امريادك अमर्यादिक *a-maryādik*, disrespected. *s.*

امس *ummas*, resolution, firmness, strength. *d.*

امساك *imsāk*, m. parsimony; abstinence; a medicine taken to prolong pleasure; scarcity, want. *a.*

امسال *imsāl* (for *in-sāl*), this year. *p.*

امسنا उमसना *umasnā*, n. to rot, to putrefy. *h.*

آمش आमिष *āmish*, m. flesh, food, enjoyment; object of enjoyment, a pleasing object. *s.*

امشب *imshab* (for *in-shab*), to-night. *p.*

آمشول आमशूल *ām-shūl*, m. the cholic, pain arising from indigestion. *s.*

امصار *amsār* (pl. of مصر), cities, large cities. *a.*

امضاي *imzā,ī*, despatching, transmitting. *a.*

امعان نظر *im'āni nazr*, looking attentively, contemplating. *a.* [son. *s.*

امك अमुक *amuk*, such a one, a certain per-

امكادهمك अमकाधमका *amkā-dhamkā*, } m. tri-
امكاڈهمكا अमकाढमका *amkā-ḍhamkā*, } flles, trifling; a person of little estimation. *h.*

امكان *imkān*, m. possibility; contingent existence (in opposition to *wujūb*, necessity, or necessary existence). *a.*

امكاني *imkānī*, potential, possible. *a.*

امكهيه अमुख्य *a-mukhya*, inferior, ordinary. *s.*

امل *amal*, m. hope, expectation. *a.*

امل अमल *amal*, m. intoxication. *amalī jins*, intoxicating liquors or drugs. *h.*

امل अम्ल *aml* or *amla*, acid; sour. *s.*

امل अमल *a-mal*, bright, pure, clean, clear. *s.*

املا *imlā*, m. orthography; writing correctly; completing, filling up. *imlā-dān*, one who writes correctly. *imlā-nawis*, the same. *a.*

آملا आमला *āmlā*, m. the *emblic myrobalan* (*Phyllanthus emblica*). *s.*

املاك *amlāk* (pl. of ملك), possessions, properties (generally applied to land). *a.*

املان अम्लान *amlān*, m. globe amaranth (*Gomphrena globosa*); adj. clean, clear. *s.*

املاك *imlāk*, m. possession, property; land held rent free. *a.*

امل پتي अमलपट्टी *amal-paṭṭī*, f. the hem of cloth, a kind of stitching. *h.*

املتا अम्लता *amlatā*, f. sourness, acidity. *s.*

املتاس अमलतास *amaltās*, m. *Cassia fistula*. *h.*

آملكا आम्लिका *āmlikā*, f. the tamarind tree. *s.*

املن अमलिन *a-malin*, clean, pure. *s.*

املي इम्ली or इम्लि *imlī* or *imli*, m. the tamarind-tree (*Tamarindus Indica*) and its fruit. *s.*

امم *umam* (pl. of امّت), nations, sects, tribes, herds. *a.*

امتا अमता *a-mamtā*, f. disinterestedness, indifference, stoicism. *s.*

آمن आमन *āman*, m. winter rice-crop. *h.*

امن *amn*, m. security, safety. *amn-āmān*, m. quarter, crying out for quarter. *amn o-āmān*, in safety and security. *a.*

آمنا *āmannā*, yea, verily; lit. we believe. *a.*

آمناسامنا आम्नासाम्ना *āmnā-sāmnā*, m. opposition, confronting. *h.*

امنڈنا उमंडना *umaṇḍnā*, n. (see *umaḍnā*), to overflow, abound, to swell, to increase, to be poured out. *umaṇḍ umaṇḍ kar ronā*, to weep violently. *h.*

امنڈنا उमंडना *umaṇḍnā*, n. to be proud, conceited. *d.*

امنشیہ / امنکھیہ } अमनुष्य { *a-manushya*, / *a-manukhya*, } unmanly. *amanushyatā*, unmanliness, inhumanity. *s.*

امنگ उमंग *umang*, f. transport, excessive joy, exultation, ambition. *h.*

امنگل अमङ्गल *a-mangal*, m. a disaster, a calamity; an evil omen, ill luck; adj. inauspicious, unlucky. *s.* [joy. *h.*

امنگنا उमंगना *umangnā*, n. to advance with

امنگی उमंगी *umangī*, sanguine, desirous, ambitious. *h.*

امنوجوگ अमनोजोग *a-manojog*, m. inattention. *a-manojogī*, inattentive. *s.*

امنونیت अमनोनीत *a-manonīt*, disapproved; reprobate. *s.* [pleasing. *s.*

امنوہر अमनोहर *a-manohar*, disagreeable, displeasing.

امنیت *amnīyat*, security, repose, a place of safety. *a.* [to face. *h.*

آمنے سامنے आम्नेसाम्ने *āmne-sāmne*, opposite, face

آمنیا आमनिया *āmaniyā*, f. land on which the winter crop of rice is sown. *h.*

اموات *amwāt* (pl. of میت), the dead. *a.*

آمواتہ आमवात *āmvāt*, m. constipation or torpor of the bowels with flatulence and intumescence, the wind being supposed to be chiefly affected. *s.*

امواج *amwāj* (pl. of موج), billows, &c. *a.*

امواس अमवास *amavās*, the new moon. *s.*

اموال *amwāl* (pl. of مال), riches, wealth, goods and chattels, personal property. *a.* [learn. *p.*

آموختن *āmokhtan*, (r. *āmoz*) to teach; to

آموختہ *āmokhta*, learnt, taught, trained. *p.*

آمود आमोद *āmod*, m. fragrance; pleasure. *s.*

امور *umūr* (pl. of امر), business, things, affairs, actions; commanding, ordering. *a.*

امورت अमूर्त *a-mūrtt*, formless, unembodied. *s.*

آموز *āmoz*, taught; used in comp., as *dast-āmoz*, taught by the hand, tamed (bird). *p.*

اموگھ अमोघ *a-mogh*, productive, fruitful, effectual, infallible. *s.*

امول अमोल *a-mol*, invaluable, above price. *s.*

امول अमूल *a-mūl*, destitute of root or origin. *s.*

امومت *umūmat*, f. the condition of being a mother, maternity. *a.*

امی अमी *amī*, f. the water of life; nectar. *s.*

آمی आमय *āmaya*, m. sickness, disease. *s.*

امی *ummī*, uneducated, unable to read or write; unknown, unacquainted. *a.* [*rāj-pūts.* *h.*

امیٹھیا अमेठिया *ameṭhiyā*, name of a tribe of

آمیختہ *āmekhta*, mixed, mingled. *p.*

آمیختن *āmekhtan*, (r. *āmez*), to mix, to mingle. *p.*

امید *unmaid* or *ummed*, f. hope, expectation, dependence, trust; (in Hind.) pregnancy. *ummaid-se honā*, to be pregnant. *ummaid-wār*, hopeful, expecting; an expectant, a dependant, a candidate. *ummaid-wārī*, f. expectation, expectancy, dependence. *p*

امیدھیہ अमेध्य *a-medhya*, m. fæces, excrement; adj. impure. *s.*

امیدی *ummedī*, an expectant; adj. hopeful, sanguine. *p.*

امیر *amīr*, m. a nobleman, a grandee; an eastern title nearly answering to Lord. *amīr ul umarā* or *amīri kabīr*, Lord of lords, a title given by eastern princes to their ministers, &c. *amīr-wār* or *amīrānā*, like a noble. *amīr-zāda* or *amīr-zādī*, nobly born; *amīru-l-bahr*, a commander by sea (hence admiral). *amīrul-mūminīn*, commander of the (true) believers, a title assumed by the Caliphs. *a.*

امیری *amīrī*, f. a principality, an earldom, the dignity or office of an *amīr*. *a.*

آمیز *āmez*, mixture; (in compos.) mixed, mixing, fraught with, as *mihr-āmez*, fraught with friendship. *p.*

آمیزش *āmezish*, mingling, mixing; f. mirthfulness, sociability, *bonhomie*. *p.*

امین *amīn*, a commissioner, a trustee, an umpire, an investigator, an arbitrator; a supervisor or officer employed by government to examine and regulate the state of the revenues of a district. *amīn-daftar*, an office for auditing the *amīns*. *a.*

آمین *āmīn*, amen, so be it. *a.*

امینی *amīnī*, f. the office of *amīn*; trust, guardianship; security, secure. *a.*

ان अन *an*, a negative prefix of the same effect as our *un* or *in*, as *an-dekhā*, unseen. In words purely Sanskrit it is prefixed only to those beginning with a vowel, as *an-anta*, endless; but in Hindī it is used indiscriminately before words beginning with vowels or consonants, as *an-ādar*, disrespect, *an-parhā*, unread, &c. *s.* [weapon. *s.*

ان अणि *ani*, m. the edge or point of a sharp

ان अनु *anu*, after (in time, place, and rank), according to, in imitation of. *s.*

آن *ān*, that; he, she, or it. *p.*

آن *ān*, f. time, hour, minute. *a.*

آن आंन *ān* (for अन्य), other (for आज्ञा), order, command. *s.*

آن आन *ān*, f. a graceful attitude, an affected gait; affectation, pride. *p.*

آن आन *ān*, f. dignity, honour; modesty, bashfulness; adv. on oath. *ān-mān se*, respectfully, honourably. *h.* [applied to boiled rice). *s*

ان अन्न *ann*, m. food, victuals, (particularly

ان इन *in* and उन *un* (pronouns in the oblique case), these, those, them. *h.*

انا अन्ना *annā*, m. the husband of a nurse. *h.*

آنا आना *āṇā*, n. to come, to be, to become. *h.*

آنا आना *ānā*, m: the sixteenth part of a rupī; a measure of land equal to sixteen rūsīs. In most Indian dialects the term *ānā* is conventionally used to denote the fraction $\frac{1}{16}$; thus a man is said to have a four ānā share in a mercantile house, which means that he is entitled to one-fourth of the profits. *ānā-kara*, m. a fee of one *ā* $\frac{1}{2}$ in the rupī. *h.*

انا *anā*, delay, opportunity; a seasonable hour. *innā*, as to us, verily we (used only in Arabic phrases). *a.*

انابت *inābat*, f. penitence, repentance, conversion, return to the true faith. *a.*

اناتر अनातुर *an-ātur*, healthy, vigorous. *s.*

اناتھ अनाथ *a-nāth*, without a husband, without a protector, without chief or sovereign; helpless, an orphan. *anāthī-banjar*, m unclaimed land, lands without an owner. *s.* [pronounced *nāj*). *s.*

اناج *anāj*, m. corn, grain (incorrectly

اناچار अनाचार *an-āchār*, m. improper conduct, neglect of religious observance; adj. immoral, ill-behaved. *an-āchārī*, immoral, indecorous. *s.*

اناچت अनाचित *anāchit*, suddenly, unexpectedly. *anāchitī* or *anāchītī*, f. ignorance, thoughtlessness. *d.*

اناد *an-ād* for अनादि *an-ādi*, without beginning, eternal. *anād-banjar*, land that has been waste from time immemorial. *ānad-bhūmī*, land transferred by mortgage. *anādi-twa*, m. eternity. *s.*

انادر अनादर *an-ādar*, m. affront, disrespect. *s.*

انار *anār*, m. a pomegranate; it also denotes a kind of firework. *p.*

انارپن अनारपन *anārpan*, m. silliness, clumsiness, inexpertness, ignorance. *h.*

انارداںہ *anār-dāna*, m. a species of millet, so called from its resemblance to the seed of the pomegranate. *p.* [nate. *p.*

اناري *anārī*, of or resembling the pomegra-

اناري अनारी *anārī*, } unskilful, clumsy, inex-
اناڑي अनाड़ी *anāṛī*, } pert; s. a novice, a bungler. *h.*

اناسي उनासी *unāsī*, seventy-nine. *s.*

اناشيہ अनाश्य *an-āshya*, indestructible. *s.*

آنا فانا *ānaṇfa-ānaṇ*, constantly, every minute, incessantly. *a.*

اناكار अनाकार *an-ākār*, shapeless. *s.*

آناكاني आनाकाणी *ānā-kānī*, f. turning a deaf ear, overlooking, winking at, purposely neglecting. *ānā-kānā-d.*, to pretend ignorance, to iguore. *h.*

اناكرانتا अनाक्रान्ता *anākrāntā*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*). *s.*

اناگميہ अनागम्य *an-āgamya*, unapproachable, inaccessible. *s.*

انام *anām*, mortals, the world, demons, genii. *a.*

انامت *anāmat* (per metathesin for *amānat*), deposit, trust, &c. *a.* [fingers. *a.*

انامل *anāmil* (pl. of انملہ), fingers, tips of the

آنان *ānān*, those. *ānāṅ-ki*, those who. *p.*

اناناس *anānās*, m. (v. *anannās*), the pine-apple. *Port.*

انانيت *anānīyat*, f. egotism, boasting, arrogance. *a.*

اناهار अनाहार *an-āhār*, m. abstinence, starvation. *an-āhārī*, adj. fasting. *s.* [easy. *s.*

اناياس अनायास *an-āyās*, m. ease, facility; adj.

انب *anab* or *inab*, a kind of grape, the egg-plant. *a.*

آنب आंब *āṅb* or *āmb*, m. a mango (v. *ām*). *s.*

انب अम्बु *ambu*, m. water. *s.*

انبا अम्बा *ambā*, f. a mother (same as *ammā*). *s.*

انبار *ambār*, m. magazines, heaps, a stock. *p.*

انباري *ambārī*, f. a canopy; a litter or howdah used on an elephant or camel. *p.*

انباڑا अंबाड़ा *ambāṛā*, m. }
انباڑي अंबाड़ी *ambāṛī*, f. } the esculent plant hibiscus, commonly called the Rozelle (*Hibiscus cannabinus*). *h.*

انباز *ambāz*, m. a partner, an associate. *p.*

انبازي *ambāzī*, partnership, association. *p.*

انبان *ambān*, a kind of soft goat-skin leather; a purse, a clothes-bag, wallet. *p.*

آنبان आनबाग *ān-bān*, f. spirit, proper pride. *h.*

انبت अम्बत *ambat*, sour, acid. *h.*

انبتانا अम्बतानां *ambatānā*, n. to be acidulated. *h.*

انبج अम्बुज *ambuj*, m. the lotus (*Nymphæa nelumbo*). *s.*

انبر अंबर *ambar* (v. امبر), sky; clothes. *h.*

انبر *ambar*, m. (corruption of عنبر), amber, &c. *a.*

انبراي अम्बराई *ambarā,ī*, f. a mango grove. *s.*

انبساط *imbisāṭ*, f. gladness, joy, delight, cheerfulness, recreation, mirth. *a.*

انبكا अम्बिका (see امبكا), the goddess Pārvatī. *s.*

انبل *ambil*, a kind of pottage. *d.*

انبناو अनबनाव *an-banā,o*, m. discord, dissension, misunderstanding. *h.*

انبندهي अनुबन्धी *anubandhī*, connected with, attached. *s.*

انبول अनबोल or अबोल *an-bol* or *am-bol*, speechless. *h.*

انبوه *amboh*, a crowd, multitude, mob, concourse. *p.*

انبه *amba*, m. a mango (see *ām*). *p.*

انبهاؤ *anbhā,o*, } m. cultivating or taking pos-
انبهو *anbhau*, } session of land, enjoying property. *d.*

انبهلاش अनभिलाष *an-abhilāsh*, m. indifference, absence of desire. *an-abhilāshī*, indifferent. *s*

انبهو अनुभव *anubhav* or *anubhau*, m. comprehension in the mind, judgment, conjecture, experience, result, consequence. *s.*

انبهوت अनुभूत *anubhūt*, experienced, felt, guessed. *s.*

انبهوج अम्भोज *ambhoj*, m. the lotus (*Nymphæa nelumbo*). *s.*

انبهوگ *anbhog* (v. *anbhā,o*), possession &c. *s.*

آنبي *āmbī*, that which grows spontaneously. *d*

انبيا *ambiyā* (pl. of نبي), prophets. *a.*

انبيا अंबिया *ambiyā*, f. a small unripe mango. *h.*

ان بياها अनबियाहा *an-biyāhā*, unmarried. *s.*

ان بيدها अनबेधा *an-bedhā*, unbored, unperforated. *s.*

انبيق *ambīk*, m. a still, an alembic. *a.*

انبيكار *ambīkār*, a sailor, pilot. *d.*

انپاتك अनुपातक *anupātak*, m. a heinous offence short of a capital crime. *s.*

ان پان अनुपान *anu-pān*, m. a vehicle; (in medicine) any thing in which a medicine is mixed, to facilitate the taking of it; or which is swallowed after the medicine. *s.*

ان پاني अन्नपानी *ann-pānī*, m. victuals and drink. *s.*

انپتيه अनपत्य *an-apatya*, childless, without progeny. *s.*

انپرادهه अनपराध *an-aparādh*, m. innocence; adj. innocent, sinless. *anaparādhī*, innocent. *s.*

ان پراسن अन्नप्राशन *anna-prāsan*, m. a kind of ceremony, the first feeding of children with food made of grain. *s.*

انپڑنا *ampaṛnā*, n. to come to hand. *d.*

انپڑهه अनपढ़ *an-paṛhā*, illiterate, uninformed. *s.*

انپستهت अनुपस्थित *an-upasthit*, not ready, not present. *s.*

انپل अनुपल *anupal*, m. a second (of time). *s.*

انپن अनिपुण *a-nipun*, unskilled. *s.*

ان پورنا अन्नपूर्णा, f. satiety; name of a goddess, the Ceres of the Hindus. *s.*

آن پورنا आनपूर्णा, n. to happen. *h.*

آنپورو आनुपूर्व *ānupūrv*, f. order, method, a rank, a row. *s.*

انپيكشا अनपेक्ष *an-apekshā*, f. disregard, carelessness, indifference. *s.*

انپيكهه अनपेक्ष *an-apekh*, disregarding, unheeding. *s.*

آنت आंत *ānt*, f. entrails, gut, tripe. *ānt ā,onā*, n. to be afflicted with the coming down of the rectum. *ānt girnā*, n. to void white glutinous stools. *s.*

انت अंत *ant*, m. end, completion; perdition, destruction; mind, heart, boundary, limit; adj. final, ultimate; adv. after all, at last; (for *antar*) in, within. *ant-ko*, in the end, at the last. *s.*

انت अंत *ant*, m. intelligence, news, account. *h.*

انت अनत *anat*, elsewhere, somewhere else. *s.*

انت उन्नत *unnat*, high, tall. *unnati*, f. increase, prosperity, rising. *s.*

انتاپ अनुताप *anutāp*, m. repentance, regret, remorse. *anutāpī*, penitent. *s.*

انتارا अनुतारा *anutārā*, m. a satellite. *s.*

انتاليس उनतालीस *untālīs*, thirty-nine. *h.*

انتج अनज *antaj*, m. a Shūdra, or man of low caste. *s.*

انتخاب *intikhāb*, m. selection, picking, making extracts from books; election, choice. *a.*

انتر अंतर *antar*, within, between, amongst; without, except; on one side, out of the way; m. interval, intermission; period, term; hole, rent; a corner, side, quarter of the heavens; distance, space; heart; a pause, a stop; difference; opportune time; the midst; the heart, the supreme soul; adj other, similar. *antar-bhāo*, internal or inherent nature. *antar-bhūt*, in the midst. *antar-jāmī*, pervading the inward parts, acquainted with the heart (the Deity). *antar-jāt*, inborn, innate. *antar-dusht*, internally bad, wicked. *antar-dwār*, a private door within a house. *antar-gati*, f. emotions of the heart, inward sensations; adj. forgotten. *antar-manas*, sad, perplexed. *antarvatnī*, a pregnant woman. *s.*

انتر अन्त्र *antar*, f. the entrails, bowels, viscera. *s.*

انتر अनुत्तर *anuttar*, unable to answer, without reply. *s.*

انترا अनारा *antarā*, central; near; adv. without. *s.*

انترا अन्तरा *antarā*, m. a verse, any verse of a song, except the first. *h.*

انترآپت अन्तरापत्य *antarāpatt* (for *antarāpatya*), pregnant, with child, with young (any animal). *s.*

انتراتپ अनतरातप *antarā-tap*, f. an intermittent fever, a tertian ague. *s.*

انترال अनराल *antarāl*, central; m. included space. *s.*

انتربيد अन्तर्वेद *antarbed*, } f. the region of
انتربيدي अंतर्वेदी *antarbedī*, } Kanauj between the rivers Ganga and Jamunā, commonly called the Du,āb. *s.*

انترپٹ अंतरपट *antar-paṭ*, m. a curtain, a screen. *s.*

انترت अनरित *antarit*, inward, internal. *s.*

انترجال *antarjāl*, m. a stick used in wrestling. *d.*

انترجامي انترجامی *antarjāmī*, acquainted with the heart, an epithet of Krishna. *s.*

انترچھ انترچھ *antarichh*, انترکش انترکش *antarikṣh*, } m. the sky, the air, the firmament. *s.*

انتردھان انتردھان *antardhān*, انتردھیان انتردھیان *antardhyān*, } m. disappearance, concealment. *antardhyān-honā*, to disappear. *s.*

آنترک آنترک *āntrik*, visceral, relating to the bowels. *s.*

انترگنگا انترگنگا *antargangā*, m. a kind of water-plant bearing a white flower. *s.* [friend. *s.*

انترنگ انترنگ *antarang*, m. a relative, a near

انتري انتری *antrī*, f. entrail (v. *antrī*). *s.*

انتريا انتریا *antriyā*, m. intermittent, an intermitting fever. *s.*

انترپ انترپ *antarīp*, m. a promontory. *kumārī antarīp*, Cape Comorin. *s.*

انترچھ انترچھ *antarichh*, انترکش انترکش *antarīkṣh*, } m. the sky; adv. in the air; out of sight. *āntarīkṣh*, heavenly, celestial; m. the firmament, *s.*

انتڑي انتڑی, انتڑی, or انتری *antṛī* or *antrī*, f. entrail, intestine, bowel, gut. *antṛiyān jalnā*, to be very hungry. *antṛī kā bal kholnā*, a. to eat a bellyful after starving. *antṛiyāṅ kul huwa-llāh paṛhnā*, n. to be very hungry (the belly saying there is but one God). *antṛiyoṅ meṅ āg lagnā*, to be very hungry. *s.*

انتشار *intishār*, m. confusion, want of regularity; dispersion, explanation. *a.*

انتظار *intiẓār*, m. انتظاري *intiẓārī*, f. } looking out (for any person), expectation. *intiẓārī-k.*, a. to expect, to look out for. *a.*

انتظام *intiẓām*, m. disposition, regularity, order, arrangement; the dispensation of Providence or fate. *a.* [stumbling. *a*

انتعاش *inti'āsh*, recovering one's self after

انتفاع *intifā'*, m. profit, advantage. *a.*

انتقال *intiḳāl*, m. transporting, travelling; transferring, circulation (of currency); departure, decease, dying. *a.*

انتقام *intiḳām*, m. revenge, retaliation. *intiḳām-l.*, to retaliate. *a.* [hour of death. *s.*

انت کال انت کال *ant-kāl*, m. dying moments,

انتکرن انتکرن *antaḳaran*, or *antaḥ-karan*, or *antaskaran*, m. heart, mind, understanding. *s.*

انتم انتم *antim*, final, ultimate. *s.*

انتہ انتہ: (in comp. same as *antar*). *antaḥ-pātī*, included. *antaḥ-sharīr*, m. the internal and spiritual part of man, conscience, soul. *antaḥ-karaṇ*, m. the understanding, heart, will, conscience, soul. *s.*

انتہا *intihā*, f. end, termination, summit; adj. finished, completed, prohibited. *a.* [ments. *s.*

انتہ پر انتہ پر *antaḥ-pur*, m. the inner apart-

انتج انتج, انتیج انتیج *antyaj*, انتیجنم انتیجنم *antya-janma*, } m. a Shudra, a man of the lowest cast. *antya-janmanī*, f. a woman of the same cast. *s.*

انتیس انتیس *untīs*, twenty-nine. *s.*

انتیواسي انتیواسی *antevāsī*, m. a disciple, a pupil residing with his teacher. *s*

انتیورن انتیورن *antya-varna*, m. f. a man or woman of the Shudra cast. *s.*

انتیہ انتیہ *a-nitya*, not permanent, fleeting, perishable. *anityatā*, f. frailness, transient existence. *a-nitya-datta* or *a-nitya-dattaka*, that which is temporarily granted; a son adopted for a certain term. *s.*

آنٹ آنٹ *ānṭ*, f. a knot; envy. *h.*

انٹا انٹا *anṭā*, m. a ball, marble. *anṭā-ghar*, m. a billiard-room. *h.*

انٹاچت انٹاچت *anṭā-chit*, unlucky, whose fortune is exhausted (a term of abuse). *h.*

انٹاکوڑي انٹاکوڑی *anṭākoṛī*, f. a cord with which cattle are tied neck and heels. *h.*

انٹ سانٹ انٹ سانٹ *āṇṭ-sāṇṭ*, f. partnership; intrigue. *h.*

انٹنا انٹنا *anṭnā*, n. to be contained, to be filled up (a well or tank, &c.). *h.*

آنٹنا آنٹنا *āṇṭnā*, a. to fill (a well or tank), to come or go into, to reach. *h.*

انٹوانا انٹوانا *anṭwānā*, a. to make contain, to cram into, to cause to be filled. *h.*

انٹھلانا انٹھلانا *anṭhlānā*, a. to twist, to writhe; n. to swagger, to strut, to give one's self airs, to walk affectedly. *h.* [lation. *h.*

آنٹھي آنٹھی *ānṭhī*, f. stone of fruit; coagu-

انٹھي انٹھی *ānṭha,ī*, f. a tick (the louse that attacks dogs, &c.). *s.*

آنٹي آنٹی *ānṭī*, f. a handful; a bundle of grass, &c., a small faggot; a skein of thread, a hank. *h.*

انثیان انثیان *unṣayānī*, انثیین انثیین *unṣayainī*, } the two testicles, ears, &c. *d.*

انج انج *anuj*, younger, junior. *s.*

آنجا آنجا *ān-jā*, there. *az ān-jā*, thence. *p.*

انجام انجام *anjām*, m. end, termination; accident, vexation; in comp. ending, &c. *p.*

انجاما انجاما *anjāmā*, barren (land) in which nothing will grow. *h.* [conclude. *p.*

انجامیدن انجامیدن *anjāmīdan*, to terminate, to finish,

انجان انجان *an-jān*, unwitting, unintentional, unknowing, ignorant; m. a stranger. *anjān-k.*, to assume the stranger, to pretend ignorance of a person or thing. *s.*

انجانا انجانا *an-jānā*, unknown, a stranger; ignorant. *an-jāne*, ignorantly, unwittingly. *h.*

انجاني انجانی *an-jānī*, f. ignorance, negligence. *h.*

انجائي **anjā,ī**, a mongrel or hybrid animal. *d.*

انجبار **anjabār** or **injibār**, name of a plant from which a drink is prepared for obstinate colds, spitting of blood, &c. *p.* [honey. *s.*

انجبين **anjabīn** (Arabic form of *angabīn*),

انجرا **anjarā** or **injarā**, m. a nettle. *p.*

انجس अनयश or अनजस **an-jas**, m. infamy. *s.*

انجل **anjal**, m. (v. انجلا), two handfuls, &c.

انجل अनजल or अन्नजल **ann-jal**, m. victuals and drink; Pers. *āb o dāna* or *āb-dāna*. *s.*

انجلا अञ्जला **anjlā**, m. two handfuls, as much as can be held in both hands open; the junction of the two hands to form the shape of a boat; Scottice, a *goupen*. *s.*

انجل अनजला **an-jalā**, unburnt, unscorched. *s.*

انجلي अञ्जलि **anjlī** f. (same as *anjlā*), it also denotes a mode of salutation by carrying the two hands joined (as above) to the forehead. *s.*

انجم **anjum** (pl. of نجم), stars, constellations. *a.*

انجماد **injimād**, m. state of congealing or congelation. *a.*

انجمن **anjuman**, f. an assembly, meeting, company, banquet. *p.*

آنجن आञ्जन **ānjan**, } m. a collyrium, an oint-
انجن अञ्जन **anjan**, } ment applied to the eye-lashes with a view to blacken and improve them. *s.*

انجن अंजन **anjan**, m. a kind of grass, much used (in the upper provinces) as food for cattle. *h.*

انجنا अनजना **an-janā**, unborn; m. an inferior kind of rice. *h.*

آنجنا आञ्जना **ānjnā**, a. to tinge the eyes with *anjan*. *s.*

انجنا अञ्जना **anjnā**, n. to be tinged with *anjan*; f. the mother of Hanumān; a lizard. *s.*

انجن‌سار अञ्जनसार **anjan-sār**, m. collyrium. *s.*

انجنكا अञ्जनिका **anjanikā**, f. a kind of newt or lizard. *s.*

انجنهاري अञ्जनहारी **anjanhārī**, f. a stye (or stithe) on the eyelids. *h.*

انجني अञ्जनी **anjanī**, f. a woman perfumed with sandal, &c. a medicinal plant used as a sedative and laxative.

آنجو आंजु **ānjū** } m. a tear; (see آنسو
آنجهو आंझू **ānjhū**, } **ānsū**). *h.*

انجير अञ्जीर **anjīr**, m. a fig. *p.*

انجيل **injīl**, m. the New Testament, Gospel. *g.*

آنچ आंच **ānch**, f. heat, flame of a fire (not of a candle), glare, blaze; (in Dakh.) ashes of cow-dung. *h.*

انچا ऊंचा **unchā**, high, lofty (for **ūnchā**). *h.*

انچا **anchā**, m. the post for letters, a stage or station on the road. *d.*

انچاس उनचास **unchās**, forty-nine. *s.*

انچاس ऊंचास **unchās**, f. height, elevation. *h.*

انچان **unchān**, height, elevation. *d.*

انچانا ऊंचाना **unchānā**, a. to raise, to take up. *s.*

انچاؤ ऊंचाउ **unchā,ū**, m.
انچاهٹ ऊंचाहट **unchāhaṭ**, f.
انچائي ऊंचाई **unchā,ī**, f. } elevation, height. *s.*

انچاهت अनचाहत **an-chāhat**, not desired. *s.*

انچت अनचित **an-chit**, unaware, sudden; adv. suddenly. *h.* [ing. *s*

انچت अनुचित **an-uchit**, improper, unbecom-

انچر अनुचर **anuchar**, m. a companion, a follower, an attendant. *anucharī*, f. a female companion. *s.*

آنچر आंचर **ānchar**, } m. the hem of a cloak
انچرا अंचरा **anchrā**, } or veil; a border at the end of a veil, shawl, &c. *s.*

انچل अञ्चल **anchal**, } m. breast (of a woman
آنچل आञ्चल **ānchal**, } or lactescent animal); the hem of a cloak or veil; a border of a veil or shawl. *s.*

انچلا अञ्चला **anchlā**, m. the hem of a cloak, &c., a sheet, used among Jogīs. *s.*

آنچنان **ān-chun-ān**, even as, just as. *p.*

انچ‌نيچ ऊंचनीच **unch-nīch**, ups and downs of life, vicissitude, high and low, particulars. *s.*

انچو आंचु **ānchū**, m. the raspberry. *hālā ānchū*, the hill bramble. *h.*

آنچه **ān-chi**, that which, whatsoever. *p.*

انچها अनिच्छा **an-ichchhā**, f. indifference, absense of desire. *s.*

انچهيلا अनछीला **an-chhīlā**, unlicked, rude; unpared (as fruit, &c.). *h.*

انچي سڑهي چڑهنا **unchī siṛhī chaṛhnā**, to to mount a high ladder, *i.e.* to obtain a high rank. *d.*

انچينا **anchenā**, m. valuation or estimate of growing crops: it is also called *kan-kūt*, q. v. *d.*

انحراف **inḥirāf** (in Dakh. also **inḥirāfi**), deflection, inversion, change; met. to prove a turncoat; recantation, deviation from the meridian, chiefly applied to the bearing of the temple of Mecca; declination of a heavenly body; a disease, defect, distemper. *a.*

انحصار **inḥiṣār**, m. surrounding, encircling. *a.*

انخفاف **inkhifāf**, m. levity, lightness. *a.*

انداختن **andākhtan** (r. **andāz**), to cast, to throw down. *p.*

انداختا **andākhta**, cast away, thrown. *p.*

اندار **andār**, a narrative, story, tale, fiction. *p.*

اندارا इन्दारा **indārā**. m. a large well built of solid masonry. *h.*

انداز *andāz*, انداز *andāza*, m. valuation, guess; weighing, measurement; time in music; mode, manner; (in comp.) throwing, as *bark-andāz*, a thrower of lightning, a matchlockman. *andāz-paṭṭi*, f. an estimate of the value of a growing crop. *p.*

اندام *andām*, m. body, stature, figure. *andāmi-nihānī*, pudendum mulieris. *p.*

اندر *andar*, within, inside, inwardly. *p.*

اندر इन्द्र *indra*, m. the king of the Devatās, the regent of the visible heaven; the thunderer. *indra-dwādashī*, the 12th day of the month Bhadra, a festival in honour of Indra. *s.*

اندر अनिद्र *a-nidr*, awake, sleepless. *s.*

اندرا *indirā*, f. the goddess of wealth. *s.*

اندراج *indirāj*, m. becoming extinct (a family); being folded together, insertion. *a.*

اندراسن इंद्रासन *indrāsan*, m. the throne of Indra. *s.*

اندراني इन्द्राणी or इंद्रानी *indrānī*, f. the wife of Indra; the name of a medicine or plant (*Vitex negundo*). *s.*

اندراون *indrāwan* (v. *indrāyan*) *d.*

اندرائن इंद्रायण *indrāyan*, f. colocynth, wild gourd; a fruit of beautiful appearance, but bitter taste (*Cucumis colocynthis*): hence a beautiful but worthless person is called *indrāyan kā phal*, the fruit of *indrāyan*. *s.*

اندربدهو इन्द्रवधू *indra-badhū*, f. name of an insect (a species of acarus, of a scarlet colour like velvet); the wife of Indra. *s.*

اندرپرستھ इंद्रप्रस्थ *indra-prastha*, one of the names of ancient Dihlī *s.*

اندرپروهتا इन्द्रप्रोहिता *indra-prohitā*, f. the asterism Pushyā. *s.* [dra. *s.*

اندرپري इन्द्रपुरी *indra-purī*, f. the city of In-

اندرجال इन्द्रजाल *indra-jāl*, m. deception, cheating, juggling: trick or stratagem in war. *indrajālī*, m. a conjuror, juggler; adj. deceptive, unreal. *s.*

اندرجو इन्द्रयव or इन्द्रजौ *indra-jau*, m. name of a medicinal seed that grows on the plant *karā,ijā*. q. v.; (*Sparrow's tongue, Nerium antidysentericum*). *s.*

اندرز *andaraz*, m. last will; last advice, precepts, or admonitions. *p.*

اندرسا अनदर्सा *an-darsā*, m. a kind of fried sweetmeats, a kind of cloth (see *adarsā*). *h.*

اندرنيل इन्द्रनील *indra-nīl*, m. a sapphire. *s.*

اندرنيلك इन्द्रनीलक *indra-nīlak*, m. an emerald. *s.*

اندروار *andarwār* (for *andarūn*) within. *d.*

اندرون *andarūn*, within, inner apartments, interior. *p.*

اندرونه *andarūna*, internal, relating to the inside. *p.*

اندروني *andarūnī*, internal, intrinsic. *p.*

اندري इंद्री *indrī*, اندري इन्द्रिय *indriya*, f. the senses (internal and external), organs of action and perception (those of action are the hand, the foot, the voice, the organ of generation and the organ of excretion; those of perception, the mind, the eye, the ear, the nose, the tongue, and the skin); the privities, *membrum virile, veretrum animalium*. *indrī jullāb*, a diuretic medicine. *indriya-gyān*, m. the faculty of perception, sense, consciousness. *s.*

اندريكها इन्दुरेखा *indu-rekhā*, f. a digit of the moon. *s.*

اندفاع *indifā'*, m. warding off, repelling. *a.*

اندك *andak*, little, small, few. *andakī*, f. a small portion or number. *p.*

اندكار *andakār*, m. اندكاري *andakārī*, f. darkness, obscurity; adj. dark. *d.*

اندلا *andlā* (for *andhlā* q. v.), blind, dark. *d.*

اندمال *indimāl*, m. recovering, getting well of a wound. *a.*

اندن अनुदिन *anudin*, every day, daily. *s.*

آندو आन्दू *āndū*, m. the chain or rope with which the feet of elephants are tied up. *s.*

اندوار इन्दुवार *induwār*, m. the day of the moon, Monday. *s.*

اندوختہ *andokhta*, acquired, gained; m. gain, acquisition. *p.* [crusted. *p.*

اندود *andūd* (in comp.), besmeared, en-

اندور इन्दूर *indūr*, m. a rat, mouse. *s.*

اندوز *andoz*, in comp. gaining, acquiring. *p.*

اندولنا अनदोलना *andolnā*, n. to swing. *s.*

اندوه *andoh*, m. grief, anxiety, trouble; *andoh-gīn*, full of grief, sad, afflicted. *p.*

اندھ अन्ध *andh*, m. darkness; adj. blind. *andh-tamas*, m. great darkness. *s.*

اندها अंधा *andhā*, adj. blind, dark. *andhā dhūnd*, blind, blindly. *andhā dhūnd ronā*, to weep excessively. *andhā dhūnd lutānā*, to squander, spend extravagantly. *andhā kū,ā* or *andhā-kūp*, m. a well filled up with rubbish. *andhā-kharch* (Dakh.), prodigality, extravagance. *s.*

اندهارا *andhārā*, dark, obscure. *d.*

اندهاري *andhārī*, f. darkness, obscurity, cloudiness; a blind over a horse's eyes. *d.*

اندهتا अन्धता *andhatā*, f. blindness. *s.*

اندهك अन्धक *andhak*, m. a blind man; a man's name; adj. blind. *s.*

اندهكار अंधकार *andhakār*, m. darkness. *s.*

اندهكارا *andhakārā*, m. اندهكاري *andhakārī*, f. darkness, obscurity, cloudiness. *s.*

اندهلا अन्धला *andhlā* (see اندها *andhā*), blind. *s.*

اندهلاپن अन्धलापन *andhlāpan*, m. blindness; intellectual blindness; acting as if one were blind. *h.*

اندھن इंधन *indhan*, m. fire-wood. *s.*

اندھن अन्नधन *an-dhan*, m. wealth, both in grain and coin, properly *anna-dhan*. *s.*

اندھویا अन्धोया *an-dhoyā*, unwashed, unclean. *s.*

آندھي *āndhī*, f. storm, hurricane, tempest; a darkening or louring of the sky. *āndhī-k.*, to engage keenly in a bad action. *h.* [darkness. *s.*

اندھیارا अन्धियारा *andhiyārā*, blind, dark; m.

اندھیر अंधेर *andher*, m. darkness, misfortune, calamity, injustice, tumult. *andher-k.*, to tyrannize, oppress. *h.*

اندھیرا अंधेरा *andherā*, dark; m. darkness. (See *andhiyārā*). *andherī-kothrī*, f. dark room; the belly; the womb. *h.*

اندھیري अन्धेरी *andherī*, f. darkness, a blind for a horse. *s.*

اندھین अनधीन *an-adhīn*, independent. *s.*

اندیش *andesh*, thinking, contriving; used in comp. as *bad-andesh* q. v. *p.*

اندیشناک *andesh-nāk* or *andesh-mand*, thoughtful, anxious. *p.* [anxiety. *p.*

اندیشناکي *andeshnākī* or *andesh-mandī*, f.

اندیشه *andesha*, m. thought, meditation, suspicion, care, concern. *andesha-k.*, to reflect, to hesitate, to fear. *p.*

اندیشهمند *andesha-mand*, full of anxiety. *p.*

اندیشهمندي *andesha-mandī*, anxiousness, concern. *p.*

اندیشیدن *andeshīdan*, to consider to reflect. *p.*

اندیکھا अनदेखा *an-dekhā*, not yet seen, undiscovered, invisible. *h.*

انڈ अण्ड *and* (vulgarly آنڈ *āṇḍ* or *āṇr*), m. Palma Christi (*Ricinus vulgaris*). *h.*

انڈ अण्ड *aṇḍ*, m. an egg; a testicle. *aṇḍ-kos* or *aṇḍ-kosh*, a hernia or rupture. *s.*

آنڈ आण्ड or आण्ड *āṇḍ* or *āṇr*, m. a testicle, the scrotum; semen genitale. *s.*

انڈا अण्डा *aṇḍā* (also *āṇḍā*), m. an egg. *s.*

انڈج अण्डज *aṇḍaj* (lit. egg-born), oviparous, a bird. *s.*

انڈرا *aṇḍrā* or *āṇḍra*, m. an egg. *d.*

انڈکا अण्डका *aṇḍkā*, m. an egg; also used for *ākhā*, a pannier, or rather one of the bags forming a pannier. *h.*

انڈکوش अण्डकोष *aṇḍ-kosh*, m. the scrotum, the testicles; rupture, hernia. *s.*

انڈلنا *uṇḍalnā*, a. to pour out water, &c. *d.*

انڈلنا *aṇḍalnā*, to consider, to determine or settle. *d.*

انڈو आण्डू *āṇḍū*, having large testicles. *āṇḍū bail*, a bull. In *Dakhanī* it is said to mean a bull with one testicle. *s.*

انڈوا इण्डूआ *iṇḍū,ā*, m. a head cushion for carrying a burden on. *h.*

انڈواي *aṇḍwā,ī*, f. a swelled testicle. *d.*

انڈوي इण्डूई *iṇḍū,ī*, f. a head or crown ornament; also a cushion, v. *iṇḍū,ā*. *h.*

انڈي سیکنا *aṇḍe-seknā*, to bring forth young; to keep one's own house. *aṇḍe meṅ kī zardī*, applied to one who is raw and inexperienced. *d.*

انڈیل अण्डेल *aṇḍel*, oviparous; pregnant (bird). *h.*

انڈیلنا उण्डेलना *uṇḍelnā*, a. to pour water. *h.*

انرادھا अनुराधा *anurādhā*, f. the 17th lunar mansion, designated by a row of oblations; stars in Libra. *s.*

انراگ अनुराग *anurāg*, m. affection, love. *s.*

انراگنا अनुरागना *anurāgnā*, n. to be in love with. *s.* [loving, caressing. *s.*

انراگي अनुरागी *anurāgī*, making friendship,

انرتھ अनर्थ *an-arth*, unmeaning, fruitless, absurd, improper. *s.* [restrained *s.*

انرودھ अनिरुद्ध *a-niruddha*, unobstructed, un-

انرس अनरस *an-ras*, m. want of flavour or enjoyment; disgust, nauseousness; coolness, distaste, misunderstanding between friends. *s.*

انرس अन्नरस *ann-ras*, m. chyle. *s.*

انرمل अनिर्मल *a-nirmal*, dirty, foul. *s.*

انرني अनिर्णय *a-nirnay*, m. uncertainty. *s.*

انرني अनृणी *an-ṛiṇī*, unindebted. *s.*

انروپ अनुरूप *anurūp*, like, conformable; m. conformity. *s.*

انروچنیه अनिर्वचनीय *a-nirvachanīya*, } not fit
انروچیه अनिर्वाच्य *a-nirvachya*, } to be spoken, indefinable. *s.* [ness. *s.*

انرودھ अनुरोध *anurodh*, m. service, obliging-

انریت अनरीत *an-rīt*, f. unmannerliness, ill-behaviour. *s.*

آنڑ आण्ड़ *āṇṛ*, m. a testicle (v. *āṇḍ*).

انزال *inzāl*, m. emission, sending down; *emissio seminis*. *a.*

انزروت *anzarūt*, m. sarcocolla; (gum-resin, said to be from *Penæa mucronata*). *a. p.*

انزوا *inzwā*, retiring into a corner or cell (a recluse). *a.* [thing. *h.*

آنس आंस *āṅs*, f. the fibrous part of any

انس *ins*, men, mankind, the human race. *a.*

انس *uns*, m. friendship, love, affection, society, companionship. *a.*

انس अंस *aṅs* or अंश *aṅsh*, m. a part, division, share, right, possession; a degree of a circle; a fraction, the numerator of a fraction; essence. *aṅsa-patra*, a deed setting forth the shares of a property between the members of a Hindū family. *aṅsa hārā*, m. one who takes a share of an estate; a co-heir or joint sharer, &c. *s.*

انساب *ansāb* (pl. of نسب), generations, families. *a.*

انسار अनुसार *anusār*, alike, according to; m. conformity to usage. *anusārī*, adj. following, according with or to. *s.*

انسان *insān*, m. man, mankind. *a.*

انسانس अंशांश *ansāns* or *anshānsha*, m. a subdivision, a share of a share. *s.*

انساني *insānī*, of or belonging to humanity, peculiar to man, human. *a.*

انسانيت *insānīyat*, f. humanity, human kindness; affability. *a.*

انسب *ansab*, advisable, most proper. *a.*

انست *anasat*, f. intimacy, use, cheerfulness. *a.*

انسٹھ उनसठ *unsaṭh*, fifty-nine. *s.*

انس دھاري अंशधारी *ansdhārī*, successful; (in theology) incarnating. *s.*

انسرنا अनुसरना *anusarnā*, n. to follow a person, to follow on some previous circumstance. *s.*

انسك अंसिक *ansik*, a partner; a proprietor. *s.*

انسكھ अनसिख *an-sikh*, unlearned, untaught. *s.*

انسجھا अनसमझा *an-samjhā*, not understood. *h.*

انسنا अनसुना *an-sunā*, unheard, disregarded. *h.*

انسندھان अनुसन्धान *anusandhān*, m. inquiry, investigation. *s.*

انسني كرنا अनसुनी करना *ansunī-k.*, a. to pretend not to hear what is spoken; to disregard. *h.*

آنسو आंसू *āṅsū*, m. a tear. *āṅsū bhar-lanā*, to have the eyes filled with tears. *s.*

انسوار अनुस्वार *anuswāra*, m. the nasal dot or character in Devanagarī. *s.*

انسوانسه अंसवांसः *ansvāṅsa*, m. a measure of land, twenty of which make a *pilwāṅsa*. *h.*

انس وجن *ins o jinn*, m. men and spirits. *a.*

انسي अंसी or अंशी *aṅsī* or *aṅshī*, a partner, sharer, co-heir. *s.*

انسيكھا अनसीखा *an-sīkhā*, uninstructed, untaught. *s.*

انسيين *unsiyain* (for *unsiyaini*), the two testicles. *a.*

انشا *inshā*, writing, composition, elegance of style, the belles lettres. *inshā-pardāzī*, f. writing, letter-writing. *a.*

انشا الله تعالي *in-shā allāhu ta'ālā*, if God the most High willeth; *Deo volente*. *a.*

انشٹ अनिष्ट *an-ishṭ*, undesired, evil, ominous. *s.*

انشٹھا अनिष्ठा *an-ishṭhā*, f. unsted fastness, unsteadiness. *s.*

انشدھ अनिषिद्ध *an-ishiddha*, unprohibited, unforbidden. *s.*

انصار *anṣār* (pl. of ناصر), assistants, friends (of Muḥammad), applied to the inhabitants of Medina who first embraced the Islām religion. *a.*

انصاري *anṣārī*, a tribe of *Muḥammadan Shaikhs*, supposed to have come originally from Medina *a.*

انصاف *inṣāf*, m. decision (of a cause); equity, justice. *inṣāf-ṭalab*, one who seeks for justice. *a.*

انصرام *inṣirām*, m. completion, end. *a.*

انضباط *inẓibāṭ*, f. being bound or determined, restraint; self-control. *a.* [printed. *a.*

انطباع *inṭibā'*, being impressed or stamped,

انظار *anẓār* (pl. of نظر), looks, eyes. *a.*

انعام *in'ām*, m. a present, a gift. *in'ām-i-ikrām*, an honourable gift. *in'ām-kā-paisā*, prize money. *in'āmi altamghā*, a grant under the royal seal. *in'āmi ḳānūngo*, an assignment of rent-free land to a village accountant. *an'ām*, gifts. *a.*

انعامت *in'āmat*, f. a gift, a benefaction; an assignment of rent-free land. *a.*

انعكاس *in'ikās*, m. being turned upside down; reflexion (from a mirror), repercussion, reverberation *a.*

انفار *anfār* (pl. of نفر), individuals, persons, soldiers, servants. *a.* [rits. *a.*

انفاس *anfās* (pl. of نفس), breathings, spi-

انفحه *anfiḥḥa*, m. rennet, leaven; a substance tending to produce fermentation; a term in medicine. (The word is apparently a corruption of the Arabic *infaḥat*). *d.*

انفصال *infiṣāl*, m. decision, termination (of a cause); division, separation, settling. *infiṣāl-k.*, to settle, to decide (corruptly *infiṣālī*). *a.*

انفعال *infi'āl*, m. shame, confusion, modesty. *a.*

انقباض *inḳibāẓ*, m. detention, constipation. *a.*

انقسام *inḳisām*, m. division, dividing. *a.*

انقضا *inḳiẓā*, m. the expiration of any term; adj. elapsed, ended, fulfilled, accomplished, finished, completed. *a.*

انقطاع *inḳiṭā'*, m. being broken, cut off, cessation, failure, separation, adjustment. *a.*

انقلاب *inḳilāb*, m. revolution, vicissitude, alteration, change, inversion, transposition. *a.*

انقياد *inḳiyād*, m. fidelity, submission, obedience, compliance *a.*

آنك आंक *āṅk*, انك अङ्क or अंक *aṅk*, } m. a letter of the alphabet; a figure, a number (in contradistinction to *sūn* or *sunnā*, a dot or cypher); the stamp on coins, plate, &c. *aṅk-kār*, m. an assayer; a mark (on cloth, pointing out the price); the flank or part above the hip; embrace, the bosom; (for *aṅg*) a share, portion. *āṅk-dār*, a sharer. *s.*

آنك *āṅak*, m. a kettle-drum, a kind of large drum beaten only at one end. *s.*

انكار *inkār*, denial, refusal, disavowal. *a.*

انكانا अंकाना *aṅkānā*, a. to cause to value, to prize, to examine (as cloth), to approve of. *s.*

انكاو अंकाव *aṅkā*, *o*, m. valuation, appraisement. *h.*

آنكبندي आंकबंदी *āṅk-bandī*, f. an adjustment of rents. *h.*

انكت अंकित *aṅkit*, marked, spotted, paged, counted. *s.*

انکت अनुक्त *an-ukt*, not told; m. a trope. *s.*

انکٹا *ankaṭṭā*, } m. a bank, a prop or support,
انکٹہ *ankaṭa*, } a dam or embankment in a river; a lock. *d.*

انکر *ankar*, more or most wicked, very offensive, displeasing or detestable. *a.*

آنکر आंकर *āṅkar* (for *ākar*), having come. *s.*

انکر अंकुर *aṅkur*, } m. the first sprout from
انکرا अंकुरा *aṅkurā*, } a seed (after planting), a shoot, a plantlet, a germ. *s.*

انکرم अनुक्रम *anukram*, m. order, method, succession, series. *s.*

انکري अंक्री *aṅkrī*, f. a kind of vetch (*Vicia sativa*); wet grain; a young sprout. *s.*

آنکڑي आंकरी *āṅkṛī*, } f. (also *aṅkṛī*), the
آنکڑي आंकड़ी *āṅkṛī*, } barb of an arrow; a circle, a hook, tenter, catch; a tendril, a cirrhus; a fishing-hook. *h.*

آنکس *ān-kas*, that person, whosoever, &c. *p.*

آنکس आंकस, अंकस, अंकुस *āṅkas*, *aṅkas*, or *aṅkus*, m. the iron with which elephants are driven, a goad. *āṅkus mārnā*, to bring to obedience, to reduce to submission. Some European writers (probably the King of Oude's cockney barber) have corrupted the word into "hawkuss" or "horkuss," vid. Lib of Entertaining Knowledge, vol. The Elephant. p. 15. *s*

انکسار *inkisār* (corruptly *inkisārī*), m. being routed, humility, want of courage, despondency. *a.*

انکساف *inkisāf*, m. being eclipsed (the sun). *a.*

انکشاف *inkishāf*, detection, disclosure. *a.*

انکسي अंकुसी or अंकुसी *anksī* or *aṅkusī*, f. a hook, a tenter. *s.*

انکش अंकुश or आंकुश *aṅkush* or *āṅkush*, same as *āṅkas*, an elephant's goad. *s.*

انکك अंकक *aṅkak*, m. an accountant, arithmetician. *s.*

انکپا अनुकम्पा *anukampā*, f. tenderness, pity. *s.*

انکنا अंकना *aṅknā*, n. to be valued, prized, examined, approved of; a. to mark, page a book, distinguish a thing by some mark. *s.*

آنکنا आंकना *āṅknā*, a. to mark, to page, to write numbers; to value, to examine, to approve of. *s.*

انکوار अंकवार *aṅkwār*, f. an embrace, the bosom. *ankwār bharnā*, to embrace. *s.*

ان کوٹ अन्नकूट *anna-kūṭ*, m. a festival celebrated by Hindūs on the day following the Dewālī, by offering a large quantity of meats to the god. *s.*

انك ودیا अनुविद्या *anka-vidyā*, f. arithmetic. *s.*

انکور अंकूर *aṅkūr*, }
انکورا अंकूरा *aṅkūrā*, } m. a sprout. *s.*

انکوڑا *aṅkoṛā*, m. a large hook, a kind of grapnel. *d.*

انکول अनुकूल *anukūl*, coinciding, favourable, conformable, acting in concert with. *anukūlatā*, f. coincidence, concert, concord. *ānukūlya*, m. assistance, patronage. *s.*

آن كه *ān-ki*, he or she who, that which. *p.*

آنکھ आंख *āṅkh*, f. the eye. *āṅkh-anjanī*, f. a stye on the eyelids. *āṅkh ānī*, to have an inflammation of the eyes, to be blear-eyed. *āṅkh bachānā*, to steal away privately and unseen. *āṅkh badalnā*, to withdraw one's favour or affection from any one. *āṅkh barābar na kar saknā*, (not to be able to look stedfastly in another's face), to be ashamed. *āṅkh band kar lenī*, to turn from another, to treat one with neglect; to die. *āṅkh bharke dekhnā*, to look till one's curiosity is fully satisfied. *āṅkh bhar lānā*, to have eyes full of tears, to be ready to cry. *āṅkh pasārnā*, (obsolete) to open one's eyes, to stare, to be wise and prudent, to discriminate, to discern, to be judicious. *āṅkh pathrānī*, (from *pathar*, a stone), to become dim (the eyes) from long expectation. *āṅkh phaṛaknī*, to feel a pulsation in the eye, considered as an omen of some desirable event, as the meeting of friends. *is men dāhnī āṅkh jo phaṛkī, dil men shād hū,ā ki yih shugūn achchhā hai*, On this, feeling a pulsation in the right eye, he (RājāDushmanta) rejoiced in his heart, conceiving it to be a favourable omen. *Sakuntalā Nātak*: (a pulsation in the right eye of a man, or the left of a woman, is a favourable omen, the reverse disastrous). *āṅkh phūṭnī*, to be blind. *āṅkh phūṭī, pīr ga,ī*, the eye is lost, and the pain is gone (spoken of a contention, which has ceased by the object of it being lost to both parties). *āṅkh-phoṛā*, m a midge, that flies into the eyes at night. *āṅkh phoṛnī*, to make blind; to expect or watch in vain. *āṅkh phernī*, to shew aversion after friendship (see *āṅkh moṛnī*). *āṅkh pher lenā*, to turn away the eyes (as from grief, displeasure, &c.). *āṅkh phailānā* (see *āṅkh pasārnā*). *āṅkh ṭhaṇḍī karnī*, to have consolation by meeting friends, to be glad. *āṅkh joṛnī*, to look stedfastly (inelegant). *āṅkh jhapaknā*, (to have eyelids joined, to move them quickly), to fear. *āṅkh churānī*, (to steal eyes), not to attend to, to avert eyes through shame, dislike, &c., to avoid the sight of any one. *āṅkh chaṛhānī*, to be angry; to be intoxicated. *āṅkh chaṛhnā*, to have eyes marked by debauch. *āṅkh chamkānī*, to make the eyes dance (to roll one's eyes) in anger, or as a blandislment. *āṅkh chhipānī* (to hide one's eyes) to be ashamed of an improper act. *āṅkh chīr chīr dekhnā*, and *āṅkh chīrke dekhnā*, to look with great attention and deep meditation; with anger. *āṅkh dābnī*, (to shut one's eyes), to forbid by signs. *āṅkh dikhānī* or *dikhlānī*, (to shew one's eyes), to frighten, to restrain, to brow-beat. *āṅkh dekhke kuchh karnā*, to do any thing after consulting the inclination of another. *āṅkh ḍabḍabānī*, to fill the eyes with tears. *āṅkh ḍhaknī*, (obsolete, to have eyes shut); to die; to be ashamed. *āṅkh rakhnī*, to love, to entertain friendship; to have hope; to discern. *āṅkh surkh karnī*, to be angry. *āṅkh se dekhke kuchh-k.*, to do any thing knowingly and with reflection. *āṅkh se girnā* (to fall from eyes), to become contemptible. *āṅkh senknī*, to contemplate the beauty of any one. *āṅkh kisī se roshan-k.*, (to obtain a look from any one), to meet (visit) a friend or person of rank. *āṅkh kisī kī dekhnī* (to look at one's eyes), to receive education in any one's company. *āṅkh khaṭaknī*, to have pain in the eyes. *āṅkh kholnā* (see *āṅkh pasārnā*). *āṅkh garm karnī* (see *āṅkh senknī*). *āṅkh ghuraknā*, to look at with anger. *āṅkh laṛānī*, to wink as a hint, to communicate a secret by signs. *āṅkh laṛnī*, to encounter the eyes of another; to meet with one's lover unexpectedly. *āṅkh lagānī*, to contract friendship or affection for any one, to fall in love. *āṅkh mārnī*, to wink; to stop any one by a sign; to make amorous signs with the eyes. *āṅkh michawwal*, m. *āṅkh michaulī*, f. blind-man's buff (Pers. *sarmāmak*). *āṅkh milānī* (to exchange looks), to contract friendship. *āṅkh milnī*, to look

stedfastly. *ānkh mīnch jānā*, to die, to perish. *ānkh morṇī* (see *ānkh phernī*). *ānkh mūndke ek chīz kā ikhtiyār-k.*, to choose or accept precipitately or inconsistently. *ānkh mūndnī* (see *ānkh band kar lenī*). *ānkh mūndaurā*, m. blindman's buff. *ānkh na rakhnī* (not to have eyes, not to look) to have no hope or expectation; to be mentally blind. *ānkh nam karnā* (see *ānkh bhar lānā*), to have the eyes full of tears. *ānkhoṅ par baiṭhnā* (to sit on eyes), to be beloved, to sit or cause to sit on a very elevated place; to become dignified. *ānkhoṅ kā gulābī karnā* (to have the redness of the eyes), is applied to a look of intoxication or wantonness. *ānkhoṅ meṅ ānā*, to intoxicate (applied especially to wine). *ānkhoṅ meṅ phirnā*, to be always present in one's eyes, to be ever in one's mind. *ānkhoṅ meṅ pen lenā*, to be at ease, secure, &c. *ānkhoṅ meṅ charbī chhānā*, to be wilfully blind, to pretend from pride not to know one's old acquaintance. *ānkhoṅ meṅ khāk ḍālnā* (lit. to throw dust in one's eyes); to commend or puff wares of an inferior quality; to pilfer or snatch away any thing quickly and privately. *ānkhoṅ meṅ khuṛaknā*, to be seen with envy and dislike. *ānkhoṅ meṅ ghar karnā*, to be beloved or esteemed; to persist in one's own erroneous opinions. *ānkhoṅ meṅ rāt kāṭnā* or *lejānā*, to pass the night awake. *ānkheṅ-wālā*, m. (lit. "a man with eyes"), a spy, an inspector, one of the secret police. *ānkheṅ dekhnā*, to study one's temper or inclination; to behave respectfully towards another. *ānkheṅ nīlī pīlī karnī*, to change the colour of the face from excess of anger. *s.*

انكهات *an-khāt*, m. dislike, aversion. *d.*

انكهال **अनुखाल** *anukhāl*, m. a creek. *s.*

انكهانا **अनखाना** or **अंखाना** *aṅkhānā*, n. to be angry or displeased, to be peevish or fretful. *h.*

آنكهاؤ **आंखाज** *ānkhā,ū*, m. valuation (by the eye without measurement) of a growing crop. *s.*

انكهري **अंखरी** *aṅkhrī*, } f. the eye, a glance
انكهڑي **अंखड़ी** *aṅkhṛī*, } of the eye. *s*
انكهيا **अंखिया** *aṅkhiyā*, } [lars or beams. *d.*

انكهن *ankhan*, m. the space between two pil-

انكهيان **अंखियां** *aṅkhiyāṅ*, f. the eyes, amorous glances. *s.*

آنگ **आंग** *āṅg*, a demand on each head of cattle for pasture, an agistment. *h.*

آنگ **आङ्ग** *āng*, } m. the body, a limb. *āng*
انگ **अङ्ग** *anga*, } *ko lagnā*, to be firm or confirmed; to have effect; a member, portion. *anganyāsa*, act of touching different parts of the body as a religious exercise. *s.*

انگ **अनुग** *anug* or *anuga*, m. a follower, a servant; adj. following, succeeding. *s.*

انگا **अङ्गा** *angā*, m. a coat or upper-garment, a long tunic worn alike by the Hindūs and Musalmans: the former tie it on the left, the latter on the right breast. *s.*

انگ **अङ्गा** *angā*, f. a nurse, a maid whose business it is to hold, watch, and amuse a child. *h.*

انگار **अङ्गार** *angār*, } m. embers, sparks;
انگارا **अङ्गारा** *angārā*, } wrath, rage; a firebrand, fire, a spark, a bit of fire. *angār* or *angāroṅ par loṭnā*, to be highly enraged, particularly from jealousy. *angār kā kīṛā*, m. a salamander. *h.*

انگاري **अङ्गारि** *angāri*, f. a small fire-pan. *s.*

انگاريدن *angārīdan*, } to reckon, compute,
انگاشتن *angāshtan*, } suppose, imagine. *p.*

انگامي **अनुगामी** *anugāmī*, following, consequent upon, devoted to, imitating. *s.*

انگبين *angabīn*, m. honey (Arab. *anjabīn*). *p.*

انگت **अनुगत** *anugat*, m. a follower. adj. gone after, dependent on, attached to. *s.*

انگت **इङ्गित** *ingit*, m. hint, sign, gesture; motion; inquiry, research. *s.*

انگدیه *angaddiya*, m. a man who carries money or jewels concealed in his quilted clothes. *h.*

انگراي **अङ्गराई** *angrā,ī*, f. yawning (v. *angṛā,ī*). *h.*

انگرکها **अंगरखा** *angarkhā*, m. a coat, gown, jacket, doublet, an upper garment. *s.*

انگرہ **अनुग्रह** *anugrah*, m. favour, kindness, indulgence. *s.*

انگري **अंगुरी** *angurī* (same as *angulī*), f. a finger, a finger's breadth. *s.*

انگريز *angrez or ingrez* (vulg. *angrej*, &c.), [England.

انگريزي *angrezī*, English, the English language (the term is of Portuguese origin).

انگريكها **अंगरीखा** *angrīkhā*, m. a vest, coat, &c. (v. *angarkhā*. *s.*

انگڑانا **अङ्गड़ाना** *angṛānā*, n. to yawn, to stretch the limbs), to oscitate. *h.*

انگڑائي **अङ्गड़ाई** or **अङ्गराई** *angṛā,ī* or *angrā,ī*, f. stretching the limbs, yawning, &c. *h.*

انگڑ **अनगढ़** *an-gaṛh*, } unwrought, un-
انگڑھا **अनगढ़ा** *an-gaṛhā*, } formed; uneducated, unlicked, unfinished, unset (as a ring or jewel). *angaṛhī bāt*, inconsistent or ill-arranged speech. *h.*

انگشت *angusht*, f. a finger. *angushti-ḥairat dānṭoṅ meṅ rakhnā*, to bite the finger, or place it between the teeth to express surprise. *p.*

انگشتان *angushtān*, } m. a ring (particu-
انگشتانه *angushtāna*, } larly the one worn on the thumb); a thimble. *p.*

انگشتري *angushtarī*, f. a ring, particularly one worn on the finger, not applied to that on the thumb. *p.*

انگشت‌نما *angusht-numā*, one who is pointed at, famous (in a good or bad sense, but in India most frequently in a bad one), notorious. *angusht-numā,ī*, act of pointing out with the finger. *p.*

انگشته **अङ्गुष्ठ** *angushṭha*, m. the thumb. *s.*

انگل **उङ्गल** or **अङ्गल** *ungal* or *angul*, m. the thumb, a finger. *s.*

انگلستان *inglistān* or *anglistān*, England. *p.*

انگلي **उंगली**, **अङ्गली**, **अङ्गुली** *unglī*, *anglī*, or *angulī*, f. a finger, a finger's breadth. *pair kī unglī*, a toe. *kalām kī unglī*, fore-finger. *bīch kī unglī*, middle-finger. *kan unglī*, little finger. *unglī kā nok*, tip of the finger. *unglī kāṭnā*, to be astonished. *s.*

انگليٹ **अंग्लेट** *aṅgleṭ*, f. appearance, person. *h.*

انگلیس *anglīs* or *inglīs*, English, the term is generally applied to an invalided soldier.

آنگ‌مڑي आङ्गमड़ी *āng-maṛī*, f. yawning, stretching the body (a dog, &c.). *h.*

انگمن अनुगमन *anugaman*, m. (the going after) applied to the ceremony of burning a Hindū widow who has heard of her husband's death when from home. *s.*

انگن उङ्गन *ungan*, m. dozing, drowsiness (from opium &c.); greasing a wheel to set it asleep, *i.e.* to prevent creaking. *h.*

آنگن आङ्गन *āngan*, } m. (also *āngnā*) a yard,
انگنا अङ्गना *angnā*, } area, court, inclosed space adjoining to a house. *s.*

انگنا अनगिणा *an-ginā*, uncounted, numberless. *anginā mahīna*, the eighth month of a woman's pregnancy. *h.* [(same as *angan*). *s.*

انگنائي अङ्गनाई *angnā,ī*, f. a yard, area, &c.

انگنت अनगिणत or अनगणित *an-ginat* or *an-ganit*, uncounted, beyond calculation. *s.*

انگنتي अनगिणती *an-gintī*, uncounted, countless, numberless. *s.*

انگني उङ्गनी *ungnī*, f. drowsiness, &c. (v. *ungan*). *h.*

انگو *angū*, in front, before, preceding. *d.*

انگوارا अङ्गवारा *angwārā*, the proprietor of a small portion of a village; mutual aid in tillage. *h.*

انگوٹ अङ्गोट *angoṭ*, f. appearance, person (same as *angeṭ*). *h.*

انگوٹھا अंगूठा *angūṭhā*, m. thumb. *angūṭhā dikhānā*, an attitude used by women in blandishment, as a token of prohibition, to brave, defy, &c. *angūṭhā chūmnā*, to flatter. *s.* [the finger. *s.*

انگوٹھي अंगूठी *angūṭhī*, f. a ring worn on

انگوچھا अंगोछा *angochhā*, m. a cloth which Hindūs fasten round their waists when bathing, and afterwards wipe themselves with; a towel, a handkerchief. *h.*

انگور *angūr*, m. a grape; granulations in a healing sore. *angūr bannā* or *honā*, to become sound and healthy (applied to a wound). *p.*

آنگورا अङ्गोरा *āngorā*, m. a midge, a gnat. *h.*

انگوري *angūrī*, of or belonging to the grape. *p.*

انگوریہ अंगौरिया *angauriya*, m. a ploughman; also, allowing the use of a plough instead of paying wages in money or kind. *h.*

انگوزہ *angūza*, m. assafœtida. *p.*

انگونگا अंगौंगा *angaungā*, perquisites from the threshing-floor to the Brāhman, Gurū, &c. *h.*

آنگہ *āṅ-gah* (for *āṅ-gāh*) then, at that time. *p.*

انگھ अनघ *an-agh*, blameless, free from guilt. *s.*

انگھڑ *anghaṛ*, stupid, ignorant. *anghaṛ-pan*, m. stupidity. *d.*

انگي अङ्गी *angī*, corporeal, bodily. *s.*

انگیا अङ्गिया *angiyā*, f. m. bodice, stays. *h.*

انگیا अनुज्ञा *anugyā*, f. order, command. *s.*

انگیٹ अङ्गेट *angeṭ*, f. appearance, person. *h.*

انگیٹي *angeṭī*, f. (v. *ageṭī*) a flower-pot. *d.*

انگیٹھي अङ्गेठी or अंगीठी *angeṭhī* or *angīṭhī*, f. a chafing-dish. *h.*

انگیختن *angekhtan* (r. *āngez*,) to excite, stir up. *p.*

انگیز *angez*, exciting; (used in comp.) as *fitna-angez*, strife-exciting. *p.*

انگیزنا *angeznā*, a. to suffer, to experience, to bear, to excite. *p. h.*

انگیکار अंगीकार *angīkār*, m. agreement, promise, acquiescence, avowal, reception, accepting, agreeing to. *angīkār-k.*, to accept, agree to. *s.*

انگیکرت अंगीकृत *angīkṛit*, agreed, promised. *s.*

انل अनिल *anil*, f. wind, breath, air. *s.*

انل अनल *anal*, f. fire, a flame, a plant (*Plumbago zeylanica* and *rosea*). *s.*

انما *inna-mā*, for, surely not, only. *a.*

انما अणिमा *animā*, m. a superhuman faculty; the subtle and invisible state, assumable by austere devotion. *s.*

انماد उन्माद *unmād*, m. madness, extravagance. *s.*

انمادا उन्मादा *unmādā*, mad, insane. *s.*

انمان अनुमान *anumān*, m. inference, logical conclusion, reasoning. *s.*

انمان उन्मान *unmān*, m. a measure of size or quantity. *s.*

آنمانك आनुमानिक *ānumānik*, inferable, subject to inference, probable, specious. *s.*

انمت अनुमति *anumati*, f. order or command, consent, permission. *s.*

انمت उन्मत्त *unmatt* } mad, insane, crazy;
انمد उन्मद *unmad*, } drunk, lustful, furious; salacious. *unmattatā*, f. insanity, intoxication. *s.*

انمرن अनुमरण *anumaran*, m. dying with (a husband), or following in death, applied to a Hindū widow. *s.*

انمکھ उन्मुख *unmukh*, looking upwards. *s.*

انمل अन्मिल *anmil*, discordant, heterogeneous. *s.*

انمن अणिमन *animan*, m. the same as *animā*.

انمنا अनमना *anmanā*, thoughtful, agitated, regretting, sad, troubled in mind, sickly, dissatisfied. *s.*

انمنات *anmanāṭ*, doubt, perplexity. *d.*

انمنانا *anmanānā*, a. to perplex. *d.*

انمول अनमोल *an-mol*, invaluable, beyond price. *s.*

انمیش उन्मेष *unmesh* m. winking, twinkling of the eyelids. *s.*

انمیل अनमेल *an-mel*, heterogeneous; discordant. *s.*

آنن आनन *ānan*, m. face, visage, mouth. f. order. *s.*

آننا आंना *āṅnā* (for *ānā*), n. to come. *s.*

آننا आन्ना *ānnā*, a. to bring. *s.*

اننا अन्ना *annā*, a kind of male nurse, the nurse's husband. *h.*

اناس अनन्नास *anannās*, m. a pine-apple. *h.*

اناسي *anannāsī*, made like a pine-apple. *h.*

اننت अनन्त *an-ant*, adj. boundless, endless, eternal, infinite; m. a name of the serpent that supports the earth; a name of the god Vishnu; name of several plants; a cord with fourteen knots, which the Hindūs tie on their arm on the fourteenth day of *Bhādon*, Shuklpaksh, which is sacred to Vishnu, and called Anant Chaudas or Chaturdashī. *anantatā*, f eternity. *anant-rāshi*, f infinite quantity. *anant-rūp*, multiform. *anant-vāt*, m. rigidity or paralysis of the muscles of the face and neck. *s.*

انتيه अनन्य *an-anty*, infinite, endless; m. infinity, eternity. *s.*

آنند आनन्द *ānand* (or *anand*), m. pleasure, delight; ease, tranquillity, content; God, Supreme Spirit. *ānand-may*, blissful. *s.*

آنندت आनन्दित *ānandit*, overjoyed, delighted. *s.*

انندت अनिन्दित *a-nindit*, unreproachable. *s.*

آنندتا आनन्दता *ānandatā*, f. joy, delight. *s.*

آنندکند आनन्दकन्द *ānand-kand*, source of joy; an epithet of Krishna. *s.*

آنندي आनन्दी *ānandī*, delighted, rejoiced. *s.*

انس अनंश *an-aṅsa*, m. one who has no share; excluded from a share (of an inheritance) on account of some legal flaw. *s.*

انگ अनंग *an-aṅg*, m. (literally, bodiless), the god Kāma, the Hindū Cupid. *s.*

اني अन्नी *annī*, a female nurse. *h.*

آنو आंव *āṅw*, m. the glutinous whitish matter or mucus voided by people afflicted with a tenesmus. *s.*

انو अणु *aṇū* or *aṇu*, m. an atom; adj. atomic, minute. *s.*

انوا अनूवा *anūvā*, m. the place where men stand when throwing the *bokā*, or water-bucket. *h.*

انواد अनुवाद *anuvād*, m. repetition; answer. *s.*

انوادي अनुवादी *anuvādī*, a defendant, opponent. *s.*

انوار *anwār* (pl. of نور), lights, rays of light, splendour. *a.*

انوارت अनिवारित *a-nivārit*, unchecked, unopposed. *s.*

انواسا अंवासा *aṅwāsā*, old, stale, seasoned; m. a handful of corn or grass cut in reaping. *h.*

انواسنا अंवासना *aṅwāsnā*, a. to season (a new earthen vessel, by letting water remain in it some time), to rinse. *h.*

انواع *anwā'* (pl. of نوع), sorts, kinds, varieties; adj. various, diverse. *anwā' o aḳsām*, all sorts and kinds. *a.*

انوپ अनूप *anūp*, incomparable, best, rare; m. a watery or moist soil. *s.*

انوپان अनूपान *anūpān*, m. a fluid vehicle wherewith to swallow medicine. *s.*

انوت अन्वित *anvit*, connected with, possessed of, fraught with. *s.*

انوٹ अनवट *anwaṭ*, m. a ring furnished with little balls, worn on the great toe. *h.*

انوٹھا अनूठा *anūṭhā*, rare, wonderful, uncommon. *h.*

انودھان अनवधान *an-avadhān*, careless, inattentive; also *an-avadhānatā*, f. carelessness, inadvertence, indifference. *s.*

انور *anwar*, splendid, shining, resplendent. *a.*

انوري *anwarī*, name of a Persian poet. *p.*

انوستھا अनवस्था *an-avasthā*, unstable, unsteady; incontinent; f. instability, absence of fixed state; uncertainty; incontinence. *s.*

انوسر अनवसर *a-navasar*, busy, having no leisure; inopportune; m. want of leisure, unseasonableness. *s.*

انوکھا अनोखा, अनौखा *anokhā* or *anaukhā*, rare, wonderful, uncommon (generally applied to man). *h.*

انول अंवल *aṅwal*, m. the after-birth, secundines. *aṅwal-nāl*, the navel-string of a new-born infant. *h.*

آنولا आंवला *āṅwalā*, m. a fruit so called, a kind of myrobalans (*Phyllanthus emblica*). *h.*

انولاسار *aṅolāsār*, m. a sort of brimstone so called. *s.*

آنول نال *āṅwal-nāl*, m. the navel-string of a new-born infant. *s.*

انومان *anūmān* (v. *anumān*), inference, logical conclusion. *s.*

انونا अनोना *a-nonā*, without salt. *s.*

آنہ *āna* (v. *ānā*), the 16th part of a rupee. *h.*

انھ उन्ह *unh* and इन्ह *inh*, oblique plural forms of the pronouns *wuh* and *yih*. (Vide Gram.) *h.*

انوي अन्वय *anvai*, or *anvaya*, m. race, lineage; interpretation; making out the natural order or connexion of poetical style. *s.*

انويشن अन्वेषण *anveshan*, m. inquiry, research, investigation. *s.*

انويشي अन्वेषी *anveshī*, searching, inquisitive. *s.*

انھار *anhār* (pl. of نہر), rivers, streamlets. *a.*

انھار उन्हार *unhār*, f. mode, appearance; adj. like, similar. *s.*

انھان अन्हान *anhān*, m. bathing, washing. *h.*

انھانا अन्हाना *anhānā*, a. to bathe, to wash. *h.*

انھت अनहित *an hit*, unfriendly, hostile; hostility. *s.*

انهتر انهتر अनहत्तर *unhattar*, six'y nine. *h.*

انهدام *inhidām*, m. perdition, act of abolishing, extermination, demolition. *a.*

انهنكار अनहङ्कार *an-ahankār*, m. absence of pride, humility. *an-ahankārī*, humble. *s.*

انهوانا अन्हवाना *anhwānā*, a. to wash, to bathe, to cause to be bathed or washed. *s.*

آنهون अनिहौं *ānihaun*, aor. first pers. sing. of *āṅnā*, to bring (obsolete form). *h.*

انهونهار अन्होनहार *an-honhār*, hopeless, unpromising, improbable. *h.*

انهونا अन्होना *an-honā*, impossible, not to be. *h.*

اني अणि, आणि *ani*, *āni*, m. f., or अणी *anī*, f. the point of a spear, or of an arrow, the stem or prow of a boat, &c. *s.*

اني अन्नी *annī*, f. a nurse or female attendant on a child. *h.*

انيايي अन्याय *a-nyā,e* or *a-nyāya*, m. injustice, outrage; a complaint of injustice. *s.*

انيائي अन्यायी *a-nyāyī*, unjust, unequitable, lawless. *s.*

انيپوروا अन्यपूर्वा *anya-pūrvā*, f. a woman who has been previously married. *s.*

انيت अनीति *a-nīti*, f. injustice, impropriety, rudeness, impolicy, unmannerliness. *s.*

انيتر अन्यत्र *anyatra*, elsewhere. *s.*

انيتها अन्यथा *anyathā*, otherwise, in a different manner; inaccurately; adj. contrary. *s.*

انيدا अनीदा *unīdā*, unshut (eye), sleepless; expanded (as a flower). *s.*

انير *anyar*, very bright, most luminous. *a.*

انيس अनीस *unīs*, nineteen. *h.*

انيس *anīs* or *anīs-jalīs*, m. a companion. *a.*

انيسون *anīsūn*, m. aniseed. *g.*

انيك अनेक *an-ek*, much, many, abundant. *anek-ākār*, multiform. *anek-rūp*, multiform, of various kinds, of variable mind. *anek-kāl*, adv. a long time. *anek gotrā*, one who is a member of more than one *gotrā*, or family. *anek-vidh*, various, of many kinds, in different ways. *s.*

انيكني अनीकिनी *anīkinī*, f. an army; a certain force, one tenth of an *akshauhinī*. *s.*

انيگوتر अन्यगोत्र *anya-gotra*, of another race or lineage. *s.*

انيه अन्य *anya*, other, different. *anya-janam*, m. another birth, regeneration. *anya-manas*, fickle, versatile. *s.*

انيونيه अन्योन्य *anyonya*, reciprocal, mutual. *s.*

آنيار आनेयार *āneyār*, m. the time allotted for agricultural labour in the hot season, from sunrise till noon. *s.*

او *au*, conj. and (more com. *aur*). *h.*

او *o* (in Pers. and Dakh.) third pron. he, she, it; the vocative interj. O!

او अव *ava*, a Sanskrit prefix denoting negation, disrespect, or dispersion; from, down from, off. *s.*

آوا आवा *āwā*, m. a potter's kiln; a furnace. *h.*

آواتي आवाती *āwātī*, f. the coming of an army, the approach of a friend; the season in which merchandize is expected to arrive; advance; rumour, tidings. *h.*

آواجائي आवाजाई *āwā-jā,ī*, f. coming and going, intercourse, dancing attendance upon one. *h.*

اواچيه अवाच्य *a-vāchya*, dumb, speechless. *s.*

اواخر *awākhhir* (pl. of آخر), extremes, ends; the last ten days of a lunar month. *a.*

اوادان *awādān* (see *ābādān*), dwelling, &c. *d.*

اوادني *awādānī* (v. ابادني) *d.* [crop. *h.*

اوار उवार *uwār*, ploughing up a standing

اوار अवार *awār*, f. delay; injustice, tyranny. *s.p.*

اوارجه *awārija*, / آوارجه *āwārija*, / آوارچه *āwārcha*, } m. a diary, a rough note-book or account-book. *p.*

آوارگي *āwāragī*, f. vagrancy, profligacy. *p.*

آوارة *āwāra*, vagabond, wanderer. *āwāra-k.*, n. to wander, to be distressed, to be oppressed, to be miserable. *āwāra-k.*, a. to harass, to expel. *p.*

آواز *āwāz*, f. sound, voice, report, fame, echo, a whisper, sentence. *āwāz-uṭhānā*, to raise the voice, to spread a report. *āwāz par kān rakhnā*, to hear, to listen. *āwāz paṛnā*, to be reported. *āwāz baiṭhnā*, to be suppressed (the voice) from hoarseness or otherwise. *āwāz-baiṭhā*, hoarse. *p.*

آوازا *āwāzā*, / آوازة *āwāza*, } m. report, fame, rumour; conversation, loud talking. *p.*

آواس आवास *āwās*, m. a house, a habitation. *s.*

اواسط *awāsiṭ* (pl. of اوسط), middles, the period of a lunar month between the tenth and twentieth days. *a.*

اواسي आवासी *awāsī*, unripe corn, chiefly barley (v. supl. Gloss). *h.*

آواگمن आवागमन *āwāgaman*, / آواگون आवागवन *āwāgavan*, } m. coming and going, transmigration. *s.*

اوال अवाल *awāl*, m. an inclosed space formed by a cluster of peasants' houses. *h.*

آوام *āwām*, m. loan, debt; colour. *p.*

آوان *āwān* (pl. of آن), times, seasons. *a.*

آواهن आवाहन *āwāhan*, m. calling, summons, a respectful invitation. *s.*

اوائي अवाई *awā,ī*, f. approach, advance; a saddle cloth adorned with fringes, &c.; a kind of pickaxe. *h.*

آوائي आवाई *āwā,ī*, / آواني आवाती *āwātī*, } f. rumour, mention, tidings, report. *h.*

اوائل *awā,il* (pl. of اول), m. commencement, &c.; the first ten days of a lunar month, which, consisting of thirty days nearly, is divided into three decades, 1st. *awā,il*, 2nd. *awāsit*, and 3rd. *awākhir*. *a.*

اوباش *aubāsh*, m. a rake, a dissolute fellow; a mixed crowd of all nations and all sorts of people, but especially of the meanest; the mob, the canaille. *aubāsh-h.*, to become depraved or dissolute. *aubāshāna*, like a rake, dissolute. *p.*

اوباشي *aubāshī*, m. rakishness, dissoluteness, attending at games and spectacles. *p.*

اوبالنا *ūbālnā*, a. same as ابالنا *ubālnā*. *d.*

اوبٹ اوبٹ or اوبٹ *ūbaṭ*, *aubaṭ*, impassable, steep, inaccessible. *s.*

اوبلنا *ūbalnā*, same as ابلنا *ubalnā*. *d.*

اوبھ اوبھ *ūbh*, m. oppressive heat, languor brought on by the effect of heat. *h.*

اوبھاجیہ *a-vibhājya* (in law language), indivisible (as property, etc.). *s.*

اوبھٹ اوبھٹ *aubhaṭ*, steep, impassable. *s.*

آوبھکت آوبھکت *āwbhakt*, or *āwbhakti*, آوبھگت آوبھگت or آوبھگتی *āwbhagat* or *āwbhagati*, f. a civil reception or salutation, welcome, courteousness. *h.*

اوبھنا اوبھنا *ubhnā*, n. to be agitated or oppressed with heat; to be angry or dissatisfied. *h.*

اوپ اوپ *op*, f. ornament, beauty, elegance, grace, brightness, polish.. *h.* [*upaṭna*). *d.*

اوپٹنا *ūpaṭnā*, n. to exceed, &c. (same as اپٹنا

اوپجنا *ūpajnā*, n. to grow, &c. (v. اپجنا *upajnā*). *d.*

اوپچي اوپچی *opchī*, m. an armed man, armed with weapons; a man armed in mail. *opchī-khāna*, a guardhouse or post of armed men. *h.*

اوپر اوپر *ūpar*, above, on, up, upon, upwards, over, outside, past, top. *ūpar-se*, from above. *ṭūfān ūpar se chalā gayā*, the storm has passed over. *s.*

اوپرلا *uparlā*, upper, superficial; m. the surface or outside. *s.* [strange. *s.*

اوپري اوپری *ūparī*, upper or external; foreign,

اوٗت اوٗت *a,ūt* or اوت *ūt*, m. one who dies without leaving issue; an unmarried man; (in Hindū phraseology) a stupid person, a blockhead. *h.*

اوٹ اوٹ *oṭ*, overplus, surplus; abatement; convalescence, recovering from sickness. *h.*

اوٹا اوٹا or اوٹا *ūṭā* or *oṭā*, so much, that much. *h.*

اوتاد *awtād* (pl. of وتد), pegs, props; met. chiefs, nobles (being the props of the state). *a*

اوتار *ūtār*, m. (for *utār*) descent, reduction in price; ebb tide, or low water.

اوتار اوتار or اوتار *avatār* or *autār*, m. birth, descent; incarnation of the deity (the Hindūs reckon the following ten of the god Vishnu:—1st. *matsya*, a fish; 2nd. *kachchhapa*, a tortoise; 3rd. *varāha*, a boar; 4th. *nri-siṅgha*, a man-lion; 5th. *vāmana*, a dwarf; 6th. *parashurāma*; 7th. *rāma*; 8th. *balarāma*; 9th. *buddha*; 10th. *kalkī*): a pious or distinguished person in the language of flattery is also called an *avatār*, or incarnation of the deity; a *tīrth*, or sacred place; translation; crossing. *s.*

اوتارن اوتارن *ūtāran*, m. stripping off, act of dismounting. *d.*

اوتارنا اوتارنا *ūtārnā*, a. same as اتارنا *utārnā*. *d.*

اوتاول اوتاول *ūtāval*, m. same as اتاولا q. v. *d.*

اوتاولپنا اوتاولپنا *ūtāval-panā*, m. haste, urgency. *d.*

اوتر اوتر *ūtar*, m. an answer (v. *uttar*). *d.*

اوترنا اوترنا or اوترنا *avatarnā* or *autarnā*, n. to descend, especially as an incarnation of the deity. *s.*

اوترنا اوترنا *ūtarnā*, n. same as اترنا *utarnā*. *d.*

آوتي آوتی *āwatī*, f. approach, advance, the season in which merchandise is expected. *h.*

اوتسك اوتسك *otsuk*, اوتسكيہ اوتسکیہ *autsukya*, m. anxiety, perturbation, regret; eagerness, impatience. *s.* [or many. *h.*

اوتك اوتک or اوتک *otik* or *ūtik*, that much,

اوتكرش اوتکرش *autkarsh*, m. excellence. *s.*

اوتنا اوتنا or اوتنا *ūtnā* or *otnā*, that much or many. *h.*

اوٹ اوٹ *oṭ*, f. protection, shade, shelter, partition, screen. *oṭ-k.*, to conceal, to screen. *oṭ-h.*, to be concealed. *s.*

اوٹا اوٹا *oṭā*, m. a partition-wall, or screen. *h.*

اوٹانا اوٹانا *auṭānā*, a. to make hot, cause to boil. *d.*

اوٹ پٹانگ اوٹ پٹانگ *ūṭ-paṭāng*, poor, helpless, destitute. *h.*

اوٹ پٹانگي اوٹ پٹانگی *ūṭ-paṭāngī*, one who speaks inconsiderately, without preparation. *h.*

اوٹ پٹنگ اوٹ پٹنگ *ūṭ-paṭang*, m. absurdity, nonsense, what is without meaning or foundation; adj. poor, helpless, destitute, in disorder. *ūṭ-paṭangī*, the same as *ūṭ-paṭāngī*. *h.*

اوٹن اوٹن *auṭan*, boiling, evaporation by boiling; m. a knife used for cutting tobacco. *h.*

اوٹنا اوٹنا *oṭnā*, a. to defend, screen, shelter; to thrumb, to separate the seed from cotton; to catch as a ball. *h.*

اوٹنا اوٹنا *auṭnā*, n. to boil (as milk), to evaporate over fire; to consume with rage or vexation; a. to burn, to parch, or dry. *h.*

اوٹھ اوٹھ *oṭh*, m. the lip. *s.*

اوٹھانا اوٹھانا *ūṭhānā*, a. same as اٹھانا *uṭhānā*. *d.*

اوٹھا بٹھانا اوٹھا بٹھانا *ūṭhā-biṭhānā*, a. to excite, to stir up, to urge. *h.*

اوٹھائي گيرا اوٹھائی گیرا *ūṭha,ī-gīrā*, m. a kind of robber, who plunders by day; they are commonly followers of an army (same as *uṭhā,ī-gīrā*, q. v.). *h.*

اوٹھنا *ūṭhnā*, m. same as اٹھنا *uṭhnā*. *d.*

اوج *auj*, m. height, summit, the top; dignity, preferment, promotion. *auj i falak*, the zenith of the sky. *a. p.*

اوجاڑنا *ūjāṛnā*, same as اجاڑنا *ujāṛnā*. *d.*

اوجال *ūjāl*, اوجالا *ūjālā*, (for اجال *ujal*, &c.) bright, luminous. *d.*

اوجڑنا *ūjaṛna*, n. (v. اجڑنا *ujaṛnā*), to be desolated. *d.*

اوجس ओजस *ojas*, m. light, splendour; manifestation; strength, vitality (especially in the fœtus). *s.*

اوجل *ojal* (v. *ojhal*), privacy, shelter, &c. *h.*

اوجل *ūjal*, اوجلا *ūjlā*, (for *ujjal* and *ujlā*), clear, bright, pure, &c. *d.*

اوجلنا *ūjalna* (for *ujalnā*), to shine, &c. *d.*

اوجھ ओझ *ojh*, m. entrails, stomach, guts. *h.*

اوجھا ओझा *ojhā*, m. a diviner, a wizard, a magician (probably from examining the entrails of a victim like the Roman "aruspex"). *h.*

اوجھڑ or اوجھڑ *ojhaṛ* or *aujhaṛ*, f. thrust, push; in Dakh. *ūjhaṛ* denotes awkward, clumsy. *h.*

اوجھل ओझल *ojhal*, f. privacy, retirement; adj private, hid. *ojhal-k.*, to conceal, screen. *ojhal-h.*, to be concealed. *h.*

اوچار अविचार *a-vichār*, m. want of judgment or consideration, injustice. *s.*

اوچارت अविचारित *a-vichārit*, ill-judged, not investigated, unconsidered. *s.*

اوچاري अविचारी *a-vichārī*, m. اوچارني अविचारिणी *a-vichāriṇī*, f. destitute of consideration, unjust. *s.*

اوچٹ औचट *auchaṭ*, اوچك औचक *auchak*, suddenly, unexpectedly. *h.*

اوچل अविचल *a-vichal*, motionless, unmoved, firm. *s.*

اوچھ औछ *auchh*, m. name of a root from which an orange colour is extracted (*Morinda citrifolia*). *h.*

اوچھا ओछा *ochhā*, adj. light, of little consequence; mean, base or low-born; absurd, trifling; fruitless. *ochhā honā*, n. to want. *h.*

اوچھالنا *ūchhālnā*, a. same as اچھالنا *uchhālnā*, q. v *d.*

اوچھٹ *uchhaṭ*, retirement, retreat. *d.*

اوچھلنا *ūchhalnā*, n. (for اچھلنا *uchhālnā*, q. v.). *d.*

اوچھلني उछालनी *ūchhālnī*, f. the multiplication table. *h.*

اود उद *ūd*, m. an otter. *s.*

اودا ओदा *odā*, wet, moist, damp. *h.*

اودا उदा *ūdā*, m. brown, of a brown colour. *h.*

اوداد औदात *audāt*, white, white colour. *s.*

اوداريہ औदार्य *audārya*, m. munificence, liberality. *s.*

اوداسيہ औदास्य *audāsya*, m. solitude, loneliness. *s.*

اودان औदान *audān*, m. gratis, what is given over and above, or without purchase; to boot. *s.*

اوداهٹ उदाहट *ūdāhaṭ*, اودائي उदाई *ūdāi*, f. brownness of colour. *h.*

اودبلاو उदबिलाव *ūd-bilāo*, m. an otter. *s.*

اودن ओदन *odan*, m. boiled rice. *s.*

اودني ओदनी *odanī*, f. a plant (*Sida cordifolia*). *s.*

اودھ अवध *awadh*, f. the name of *ayodhyā*, vulg. Oude. *avadh* or *avadhi*, agreement, promise, time, boundary. *s.*

اودھ अवधि *avadhi*, m. limit, term, period; (used adverbially in comp.), as far as, as long as. *s.*

اودھ अवधि *avdhi* (for *abdhi*), m. the ocean. *s.*

اودھار *ūdhār*, m. (same as *udhār*) debt &c. *d.*

اودھان अवधान *avadhān*, cautious, attentive; m. caution, attention. *s.*

اودھر ऊधर *ūdhar*, thither, thitherwards, on the other side. *h.*

اودھم ऊधम *ūdhām*, m. noise; impudence; rebellion, disturbance, uproar. *h.*

اودھمي ऊधमी *ūdhamī*, making noise; impudent; rebellious. *h.*

اودھو ऊधो *ūdho*, the name of a friend and companion of Krishna. *s.*

اودھوت अवधूत *avadhūt*, m. a kind of religious mendicant. *s.*

اودھوت अवधूत *avadhūt* or *audhūt*, large, gigantic; frightful as to form. *s.*

اودھي ओधे *odhe*, adj. possessing a right or title to; m. a proprietor, supreme ruler. *s.*

اودھيڑنا *ūdheṛnā* (same as *udheṛna* q. v.). *d.*

اودھيہ अवध्य *a-vadhya*, not fit to be slaughtered. *s.*

اودي आवदी *ā,odī*, name of a tribe of *jāts*. *h.*

اوديا अविद्या *a-vidyā*, f. ignorance. *s.*

اوديچ अवदीच *avadīch*, the name of a tribe of Gujerāti Brāhmans. *s.*

اوديس *audes*, اودسا *audesā*, اودسہ *audesa*, m. a strange or foreign country. *audesī*, a stranger, a foreigner. *s.*

اوڈھنگا *audhangā*, improper, out of place. *d.*

اور ओर *or*, f. origin, boundary, limit; way, side (ward). *us or*, that way. *or nibāhnā*, to be constant to, to protect (for ever). *h.*

اور और *aur*, conj. and, also, but; adj. more, other; *aur ek*, another, separate, distinct, else. *aur nahīṅ to*, and (if) not then, and in that case then. *aur hī*, quite different, extraordinary. *h.*

آور *āwar*, in compos. bearing, having; as, *zor-āwar*, powerful, having force. *p.*

اوراد *aurād* (pl. of ورد), daily lessons (of the Kur,ān), commemorations, devotional exercises. *a.*

اوراق *aurāk* (pl. of ورق), leaves of a tree or book. *a.*

آوربھاو आविर्भाव *āvirbhā,o*, m. a developing, manifestation, becoming visible. *s.*

آوربھوت आविर्भूत *āvirbhūt*, unfolded, manifested, appeared. *s.*

آورت आवृत *āvṛit*, enclosed, surrounded. *s.*

آورت आवृत्ति *āvṛitti*, f. order, method; a repetition of the same thing, a resolution. *s.*

آورجہ *āwarja*, v. آوارجہ a day-book, &c. *p.*

آوردا आवर्दा *āwardā*, f. the allotted period of one's life-time. *s.*

آوردن *āwardan* (r. *ār* or *āwar*), to bring, to relate or record. *p.*

آوردہ *āwarda*, that which is brought or carried. *āwarda-nawīs*, m. a writer or registrar of accounts as delivered. *p.*

اوردھ ऊर्द्ध *ūrdh* or *ūrddh*, superior, above. *ūrdh-bāhu*, with arms aloft (*a posture of Jogīs*). *s.*

اوردھپنڈ ऊर्द्धपुण्ड *ūrddh-puṇḍ*, a perpendicular line delineated on the forehead by the *vaishnavas* or worshippers of Vishnu. *s.*

اوردھدیہک और्द्धदेहिक *aurdh-dehik*, obsequies; whatever is given ot performed in remembrance of the dead. *s.*

اوردھریتا ऊर्द्धरेता *ūrddh-retā*, a kind of ascetic or *rishī*, one who lives in perpetual chastity. *s.*

اوردھسانس ऊर्द्धसांस *ūrdh-sāṅs*, m. a gasp, deep inspiration. *s.*

اورس और्स *auras*, a legitimate child, *i.e.* by a wife of the same tribe. *s.*

اورس چورس *auras chauras*, all around; breadth and length; m. neighbourhood. *d.*

اورما ओरमा *ormā*, m. the name of a particular kind of sewing, stitching together two breadths. *h.*

آورن आवरण *āvaran*, m. a shield, a covering. *s.*

اورنگ *aurang*, m. a throne; places where goods are manufactured for sale. *p.*

اورنگ زیب *Aurang-zeb*, name of one of the Mogul emperors, who died A.D. 1707. *p.*

اورنگزیبی *aurang-zebī*, m. a kind of cloth so called. *p.*

اورنگشاہی *aurang-shāhī*, m. a kind of silk so called. *p.*

اورواگل और्वानल *aurvānal*, m. submarine [fire. *s.*

اوروردھ अवरोध *avarodh*, m. the seraglio of a palace, the queen's apartment; a place, a covering; hindrance, obstruction. *s.*

اوروردھ अविरोध *a-virodh*, absence of contention, quietness. *avirodhī*, m. *avirodhinī*, f. quiet, tranquil. *s.*

اوری ओरी *orī*, a protector, partial; f. the eaves of a house; bank of a pond or rivulet to the water's edge. *h.*

اوڑا ओड़ा *oṛā*, m. a basket, pannier. *h.*

اوڑن ओड़न *oṛan*, m. a shield, target. *h.*

اوڑنا *oṛnā*, a to ward off a blow: it is also used for *oṛhnā*, to put on dress, &c. *d.*

اوڑنا *ūṛnā*, n. (same as اڑنا *uṛnā*) to fly, &c. *d.*

اوڑنی *oṛnī* f. (v. *oṛhnī*), a veil, &c. *d.*

اوڑھنا ओढ़ना *oṛhnā*, a. to put on (dress); m. sheet, cloak, or mantle. *h.*

اوڑھنی ओड़नी *oṛhnī*, f. a smaller sheet; a veil or woman's cloak. *h.*

اوڑی अवड़ी *a,oṛī*, f. a kind of basket (used in a sugar-mill. *h.*

اوڑی مارنا *ūṛī-mārnā*, to dive, to plunge. *d.*

اوزار *auzār* (pl. of وزر), m. the rigging and implements of a ship or boat; asylums; loads; weapons, tools, apparatus. *a.*

اوزان *auzān* (pl. of وزن), weights, measures. *a.*

اوس ओस *os*, f. dew. *os par jānā*, to fall in value, to be less in demand than formerly. *ūs*, old form of the oblique pron. *us*, him, her, &c. *h.*

اوسارہ *ūsāra*, m. gamboge. The name seems to be a corruption of the Arabic or Persian name *'uṣāra,e rāwand* (Extract of rhubarb), which this gum, from its yellow colour, was supposed to be.—(Binning.) *h.*

اوسان और्सान *ausān*, m. sensation, sense; courage; presence of mind. *h.*

اوسان अवसान *avasān*, m. the end; conclusion; completion; death; boundary, limit. *s.*

اوس برگ ओसबर्ग *os-barg*, m. the name of a medicine. *h.*

اوستاد *ūstād*, preceptor, master (v. *ustād*). *p.*

اوستتا अवस्तुता *a-vastutā*, f. insubstantiality, unreality. *s.*

اوستھا अवस्था *ava-sthā*, f. state, condition (frequently used in an unfavourable sense); any particular state varying with the progress of time, as youth, age, &c. *s.*

اوستھی अवस्थी *awasthī*, one of the subdivision of Kanaujiya Brāhmans. *s.* [heedless. *h.*

اوسچ *ausuch*, without consideration,

اوسر अवसर or औसर *avasar* or *ausar*, m. time, leisure, occasion, vacation, opportunity. *s*

اوسر ओसर *osar*, f. a heifer. *h.*

اوسر *ūsar* (same as *ūshar*, q. v.), barren (land). *s.*

اوسرا ओसरा *osrā*, m. turn, vicissitude. *osrā-osrī*, by turns, alternately. *h.*

اوسرلي *ūsarallī*, f. a chameleon. *d.*

اوسط *ausaṭ*, middle, intervening; m. the middle, medium, interval; mediocrity, moderation. *a.*

اوسطي *ausaṭī*, midmost, middling, moderate. *a.*

اوسنا ओसना *ausnā*, n. to become musty, to rot; to putrify. *h.*

اوسي *ūse* (old form of the acc. pron. *use*), [him, her, &c. *d.*

اوسير ओसेर *āuser*, m. anxiety, solicitude. *h.*

اوسيسا ओसीसा *osīsā*, m. the head of a bed; a pillow, a cushion. *h.*

اوش ओष *osh*, f. dew (same as *os*). *h.*

اوش अवश *a-vash*, subject to another, helpless. *s.*

اوش अविष *a-vish*, anti-venomous, not poisonous. *s.*

اوشا ऊषा *ūṣhā*, name of the wife of Aniruddha, [the son of Kāma-deva. *s.*

آوشٹ आविष्ट *āvishṭ*, possessed (by a demon &c.), engrossed (by a feeling). *s.*

اوشٹھ ओष्ठ *oshṭh*, m. the lip, especially the upper. *oshṭh-rog*, m. a morbid affection of the lips. *s.*

اوشٹھي ओष्ठी *oshṭhī*, f. a creeper bearing a red flower, to which the lip is compared (*bryonia grandis*, or *momordica monodelpha*). *s.*

اوشدھ औषध *aushadh* (also *aukhadh*), f. medicine, drug, herb, mineral, cure, remedy, physic, antidote. *s.*

اوشدھي ओषधि, औषधि, or ओषधी *oshadhi*, *aushadhi*, or *aushadhī* (also *aukhadhī*), f. an annual plant or deciduous herb. *aushadhīya*, medicinal, an ingredient of a medicine; *materia medica*. *s.*

اوشر ऊषर *ūshar*, barren (land), a spot with saline soil.

اوششٹ अवशिष्ट *avashisht*, left, remaining. *s.*

اوشن ऊषण *ūshan*, m. black pepper. *s.*

اوشواس अविश्वास *a-vishwās*, m. distrust, unbelief suspicion. *a-vishwāsī*, m. *a-vishwāsin*, *a-vishwāsinī*, f. distrustful, unbelieving. *s.*

اوشيش अवशेष *avashesh*, m. residue, remnant, surplus. *a-vishesh*, m. a want of distinction; adj. indiscriminate. *s.*

آوشيک आवश्यक *āvashyak*, necessary, indispensable, inevitable, actual; certainly, necessarily, absolutely, positively, really. *avashyaktā* or *āvashyaktā*, necessity. *s.*

اوشيه अवश्य *a-vashya*, necessary, indispensable, inevitable, actual; certainly, necessarily, absolutely, positively, really. *avashyaktā* or *āvashyaktā*, necessity. *s.*

اوشيک अवश्यक *a-vashyak*, necessary, indispensable, inevitable, actual; certainly, necessarily, absolutely, positively, really. *avashyaktā* or *āvashyaktā*, necessity. *s.*

اوصاف *auṣāf* (pl. of وصف), praises, commendations, endowments. *auṣāf-i ḥamīda*, noble properties, praiseworthy qualifications. *a.*

اوصيا *auṣiyā* (pl. of وصي), preceptors, guardians, executors, administrators. *a.*

اوضاع *auẓā'* (pl. of وضع), breeding, behaviour, politeness, address, manners, &c. *a.*

اوغرا *oghrā*, m. a kind of dish, flummery, a kind of sick-man's gruel, vulgarly called "conji". *p.*

اوقات *auḳāt* (pl. of وقت), times, circumstances. *auḳāt-ba-sarī*, f. pastime, amusement, employment. *auḳāt-ba-sar* or *-ba-sarī*, *k.*, to spend one's time. *a.*

اوقيت *ūḳīyat*, f. an ounce of silver, or a silver coin of that weight, value between six and seven shillings. *a.*

آوک आवक *āvak*, m. insurance or assurance. *h.*

اوک ओक *ok*, m. a house, a dwelling; an asylum, a refuge; sickness at the stomach, inclination to vomit; a draught of water from the hollow of the hand. *h.*

اوک ऊक *ūk*, f. error, slip, mistake. *h.*

اوکاش अवकाश *ava-kāsh*, m. leisure, opportunity, interval, space. *s.*

اوکال औकाल *aukāl*, untimely, out of season; a child born before its time (properly *ava-kāl*, &c.). *s.*

اوکالي औकाली *aukālī*, untimely, out of season; a child born before its time (properly *ava-kāl*, &c.). *s.*

آوکان आवकान *ā,okān* or *āvakān*, straw and grain heaped up. *h.*

اوکت *ūkat* (same as *ukt* or *ukta*), speech, &c. *d.*

اوکل *aukal*, restless, uneasy. *aukal-behal*, very restless. *d.*

اوکنا ओकना *oknā*, or ऊकना *ūknā*, n. to vomit. *h.*

اوکنا ऊकना *ūknā*, n. to miss, to err, to trip, to mistake. *h.*

اوکھ ऊख *ūkh*, f. sugar-cane (*Saccharum officinarum*). *s.*

اوکھاڑنا *ūkhārnā*, a. (for اکھاڑنا *ukhārnā*), to root up, &c. *d.*

اوکھاڑي ऊखाड़ी *ūkhārī*, f. a field of sugar-canes. *s.*

اوکھال *ūkhāl*, m. an emetic. *ūkhāl-jullāb*, cholera morbus. *d.*

اوکھالنا *ūkhālnā*, a. (for *ukhālnā*), to vomit. *d.*

اوکھد *aukhadh*, f. (for *aushadh*), medicine. *s.*

اوکھراج ऊखराज *ūkh-rāj*, the day on which the planting of the sugar-cane commences, generally attended with some festive ceremonies. *h.*

آوکھل आवखल *ā,okhal* or *āvakhal*, land reclaimed from waste. *h.*

اوکھلي ओखली *okhlī*, f. a wooden mortar. *s.*

اوکيشي अवकेशी *avakeshī*, barren. *s.*

اوگاہ औगाह *augāh*, deep, unfathomable. *s.*

اوگاہ अवगाह *avagāh*, m. bathing, ablution. *s.*

اوگاهن अवगाहन *avagāhan*, m. bathing, ablution. *s.*

اوگت अवगत *avagat*, known, understood. *avagati*, f. knowledge. *s.*

اوگر *ogar*, m. a kind of pottage or gruel (corruption of *oghrā*, q. v.). *d.*

اوگرا *ogrā*, m. a kind of pottage or gruel (corruption of *oghrā*, q. v.). *d.*

اوگن अवगुण *avayun* or औगुण *augun*, m. blemish, vice, defect, demerit, worthlessness. *s.*

اوگنا *ūgnā*, n. (for *ugnā*), to grow, sprout up, &c. *d.* [position. *s.*

اوگني अवगुणी *augunī*, vicious, of a bad dis-

اوگھ ओघ *ogh*, m. multitude, aggregate, collection. *s.*

اوگھٹ औघट *aughaṭ*, steep, inaccessible. *h.*

اوگھڑ *aughaṛ*, awkward, unpleasant, indiscreet. *d.*

اوگي औगी *augī*, f. a whip like a waggoner's, in length about seven cubits, used in training horses; an ornamental edging of superior country shoes (peculiar to Delhi). *h.* [regard. *s.*

اوگيا अवज्ञा *avagyā*, f. contempt, despite, dis-

اوگيت अवगीत *avāgīt*, detested, reproached, wicked, vile; m. reproach, blame. *s.*

اول *awwul*, first, best, principal; (for *aulā*) proper, fit; m. beginning; adv. at first. *a.*

اول ओल *ol*, m. name of a vegetable, of which the root is eaten (*Arum campanulatum, Roxb.*); a hostage or personal security for a debt. *h.*

اولا ओला *olā*, m. hail; the name of a sweetmeat. *olā hojānā*, to become cold. *joṅ sir muṇḍāyā toṅ ole paṛe*, I had no sooner got my head shaved, than a shower of hail came on (spoken of one who has just engaged in an enterprise which turns out unfortunate). *h.*

اولا *aulā* (for *aulā*) better, preferable. *awwalan*, in the first place, firstly. *a.*

اولاد *aulād*, f. (pl. of ولد), children, descendants, progeny, offspring. *a.*

اولانيا *a,olāniyā*, a tribe of *jāṭs* so called. *h.*

اولتي ओलती *oltī*, f. (v. *orī*), the eaves of a house. *h.*

اولٹنا *ūlaṭnā* } for *ulaṭnā*,
اولٹھنا *ūlaṭhnā* } and *ulaṭhnā*, } q. v. *d.*

اولچھن अवलक्षण *aulachhan*, of evil omen, unfortunate; m. a bad omen. *s.*

اولچھنا *ūlachhnā* (for *ulachhnā*). *d.*

اولکشن अवलक्षण *avalakshan*, } of inauspi-
اولکھن औलखन *aulakhan*, } cious or evil omen; m. a bad omen. *s.*

اولکوبي ओलकोबी *ol-kobi*, f. the vegetable commonly called knolcole. *h.*

اولنب अवलम्ब *avalamb*, m. asylum, protection; adj. depending, hanging down. *s.* [gence. *s.*

اولنب अविलम्ब *a-vilamb*, m. quickness, dili-

اولنبت अविलम्बित *a-vilambit*, quick, expeditious. *ava-lambit*, alighting, descending; protected, cherished. *s.*

اولندنا *ūlindnā*, n. (for *ulindnā*), to be poured out, &c. *d.*

اولو ऊलू *ūlū*, } f. a kind of grass used in
اولوا ऊलुआ *ūlū,ā*, } thatching (*Saccharum cylindricum*). *h.*

اولو *ūlū*, prefixed to an Arabic noun denotes possessed of, endowed with. *a.* [seen. *s.*

اولوکت अवलोकित *avalokit*, a *Jain* saint; adj.

اولوکن अवलोकन *avalokan*, m. view, sight, inspection. *s.*

اولوکنا अवलोकना *avaloknā*, a. to see, to look. *s.*

اولي अवली *avalī*, or आवलि *āvalī* (vulg. *aulī*), f. a row; a line; a series, a lineage. *ā,olī*, *f.* mode of estimating the produce of land. *s.*

اوليٰ *aulā*, better, best, most proper. *ūlā*, the first, &c. (fem. of *awwal*). *a.*

اولي *ūlī*, possessed of, endowed with. *ūlī-l-ajniha*, winged animals. *ūlī-l'ilm*, possessed of science. *ūlī-l-abṣār*, wise, prudent. *ūlī-l'azm*, resolute. *a.*

اولي *ūllī*, f. a chisel, a carpenter's tool. *d.*

اولي *olī*, m. (same as *ol*), personal security, hostage. *h.*

آولي *ā,ole*, m. twins, (also *ā,ole-jā,ole*). *d.*

آولي आवली *ā,olī*, f. a mode of estimating crops, the produce of one *biswā* is measured, thence the rest inferred. *h.*

اوليا *auliyā* (pl. of ولي), friends, companions (particularly of the prophets); the apostles, the saints, the holy. *auligā-i-allāh*, friends of God; in law it signifies the next of kin, or other person entitled to exact retaliation (v. *walī*). *a.*

اوليت *awwalīyat*, f. priority, pre-eminence, excellence, superiority. *a.*

اوليتر *aulā-tar*, better, best. *a. p.*

اولي چاولي *aule chā,ole*, a twin, twins. *d.*

اولين *awwalīn* (pl.), the first, former, ancient. *awwalīn o ākhirīn*, the ancients and the moderns. *a.*

اوم ओम *om*, the mystic name of the Deity prefacing all the prayers and most of the writings of the Hindūs: it is said to imply the Indian Triad or Trinity, Brahma, Vishnu, Shiva. *s.*

اوم अवम *avam*, low, vile, inferior. *s.*

اومس *ūmas*, m. (for *umas*), resolution, &c. *d.*

اومندنا *ūmandnā*, m. (for *umandnā*), to be proud, &c. *d.*

اومي उमी *ūmī*, f. an ear of corn (half ripe). *h.*

اون ऊण or ऊन *ūn*, f. wool. *gāḍar ānā ūn koṅ baiṭhī clare kapās*, "I bought the sheep for (furnishing) wool, and she is eating up the cotton" (spoken of any thing done by way of economy which turns out in the end very expensive). *s.*

اون *ūn* (for ان *un*), oblique pl. of *wuh*, he, &c. *d.*

اون ऊन *ūna*, less, defective, minus; prefixed to a Sanskrit numeral it denotes "one less;" thus, *ūna-trinshat*, one less thirty, twenty-nine. So *ūna-trinshatam*, the twenty-ninth; hence the modern forms in Hindūstānī, *unṭis*, twenty-nine; *unchālis*, thirty-nine, &c. *s.*

آون *ā,oṅ*, m. fæculent matter, mucus. *d.*

آون आवन *āvan*, m. coming, approach, arrival. *s.*

آون آون आवन आवन *āvan-āwan*, f. tidings of arrival. *s.* [come. *s.*

آونا आवना *āwanā* (old form of *ānā*), n. to

اونا ऊना *ūnā*, m. a kind of sword, a scimitar, a knife, &c., worn down by grinding. *h.*

اوناش अविनाश *a-vināsh*, exception from loss, safety. *a-vināshī*, safe, entire, free from loss, everlasting. *s.*

اونتکا अवंतिका *avantikā*, } f. the name of a city,
اونتي अवंती *avantī*, } Ujjain, anciently Ujjayini. *s.*

اونتيس *ūntīs*, Dakhanī for *untīs*, twenty-nine.

اونٹ ऊंट *ūnṭ*, m. a camel; Dakh. *onṭ* (for *honṭh*), the lip. *h.*

اونٹ کٹار ऊंट कटारा *ūnṭ-haṭārā*, m. name of a thistle of which camels are fond (*Eschinops echinatus, Roxb.*). *h.*

اونٹنا *auṅtnā*, n. (same as *auṭnā*), to boil. *h.*

اونٹني ऊंटनी *ūnṭnī*, f. a female camel. *h.*

اونٹھ ओठ *onṭh*, m. the lip (com. *honṭh*). *s.*

اونجري ऊंजरी *ūṅjarī* or *uṅjarī*, f. a small heap of corn set apart (by Musalmāns) in harvest-time in the name of some saint. *h.*

اونچ ऊंच *ūnch*, } high, tall, lofty, steep,
اونچا ऊंचा *ūnchā*, } loud. *ūṅch-nīch*, ups and downs, inequality; vicissitudes in fortune, &c. *ūnchā bol bolnā*, to speak with pride. *ūnchā sunnā*, to be hard of hearing. *ūnchā-kānī*, f. deafness. *ūnche bol kā muṅh nīchā*, the proud ones are degraded. *s.*

اونچاس *ūnchās* (for *unchās*), forty-nine. *d.*

اونچاس ऊंचास *ūṅchās*, f.
اونچان ऊंचान *ūṅchān*, m.
اونچاؤ ऊंचाव *ūṅchā,o*, m.
اونچاهٹ ऊंचाहट *ūṅchāhaṭ*, f.
اونچائي ऊंचाई *ūṅchā,ī*, f.
} elevation, height, eminence, exaltation, tallness, steepness. *s.*

اونچاليس *ūnchālīs* (for *unchālīs*), thirty-nine. *d.*

اونچانا ऊंचाना *ūṅchānā*, a. to raise, elevate. *s.*

اوند *avind* or *āwand*, m. a pan, a vessel. *p.*

اوند अविन्दु *a-vindu*, without point or dot. *s.*

اوندھ ओंध *ondh*, m. the cord with which rafters or frames for thatching on are pulled into their place, and fastened till the roof is finished. *h.*

اوندھا औंधा *aundhā* or ओंधा *ondhā*, upside down, overturned. *aundhā-bakht*, m. misfortune, adverse fortune. *aundhī-peshānī*, short-sighted, unfortunate. *aundhā leṭnā*, n. to lie on one's face. *h.*

اوندھانا औंधाना *aundhānā*, a. to turn upside down, to reverse, to overturn, to spill. *h.*

اوندھنا औंधना *aundhnā*, n. to lower (as the sky. *h.*

اونڈا औंडा *auṇḍā*, or ओंडा *onḍā*, deep. *h.*

اونڈيلنا *ūṇḍelnā*, a. (for *uṇḍelnā*), to pour out. *d.*

اونسٹھ ऊनसाठ *ūnsāṭh*, } (for *unsaṭh*), fifty-nine. *d.*
اونسٹھ *ūnsaṭh*, }

اونسو *ūnsau*, one less a hundred, ninety-nine. *d.*

اونکار ओंकार *onkār*, m. the mysterious syllable *om*. *s.* [son.)

اونگلي *awingillī*, a mode of torture. (v. Wil-

اونگنا *ūngnā*, n. (for *ūnghnā*), to doze. *d.*

اونگھ ऊंघ *ūngh*, f. nodding, sleepiness. *h.*

اونگھاس ऊंघास *ūnghās*, } f. drowsiness, nod-
اونگھائي ऊंघाई *ūnghā,ī*, } ding, sleepiness, drooping (especially from opium). *h.*

اونگھنا ऊंघना *ūnghnā*, n. to nod from sleepiness, to doze, to droop *h.*

اونگي औंगी *aungī*, f. silence, dumbness. *h.*

اونلا औंला *auṅlā*, *ā,oṅlā*, or *ā,oṅla*, m. (same as *āmla*), the emblic myrobalan (*phyllanthus emblica*). *auṅlā-sār*, m. a sort of brimstone.

اونلا جونلا *auṅlā-jauṅlā*, a twin, twins. *d.*

اونن *ūnan* (same as انهون *unhoṅ*), those, them (also *ūnū* and *ūnoṅ*). *d.*

آونون आवनौं *āwanauṅ*, n. (Braj.) to come. *h.*

اونهتر *ūnhattar* (for *unhattar*), sixty-nine. *d.*

اونهون *ūṅhūṅ*, an interjection, denoting refusal or negation. *d.*

اونهين ओंही *ūṅhīṅ* (for *woṅhīṅ*), exactly in that manner, even so. *h.*

اوني ऊनी or ऊनी *ūnī*, woollen, made of wool. *s.*

اوني *ū-ne* (same as اسني *us-ne*), he, by him, &c. *d.* [want of submission. *s.*

اوني अविनय *a-vinay*, m. pertness, wantonness,

اوني پوني औनेपौने *aune-paune*, partially, more or less; on occasion. *h.*

آونيهار आवनेहार *āwaṇehār*, } the future,
آوني هارا आवनेहारा *āwane-hārā*, } that which is about to come. *s.*

اونيت अविनीत *a-vinīt*, misbehaving, acting improperly. *a-vinītā*, f. an unchaste woman. *s.*

اووادي अविवादी *a-vivādī*, not disputatious. *s.*

اوويک अविवेक *a-vivek*, m. want of discrimination, indiscretion. *avivekatā*, f. indiscreetness, inconsiderateness. *avivekī*, indiscreet, inconsiderate. *s.*

اوہ اوह *ūh*, m. reasoning, logic. *s.*

آوہ *āwa*, m. a brick-kiln; a forge. *p.*

اوہو اوहो *oho*, interj. heigho! alas! *h.*

اوئی اوई *ū,ī*, interj. Oh! oh fye! *h.*

اویاپت अव्याप्ति *a-vyāpti*, f. the not diffusing itself; not pervading. *s.* [posed. *s.*

اویاکل अव्याकुल *a-vyākul*, calm, firm, com-

آویختن *āwekhtan* (r. *āwez*), to hang by, to cling to, to be suspended. *p.*

آویختہ *āwekhta*, suspended, pendulous. *p.*

اویر अवेर *awer* or *aver* (for *a-ber*), delay, lateness, &c. *s.*

اویرا अवीरा *a-vīrā*, f. a childless widow. *s.*

آویز *āwez* or *āwezān* (in comp.) suspending, adhering. *āwez-k.*, a. to hang, to suspend. *p.*

آویزہ *āweza*, m. an ear-ring, drops or pendants worn in the ears as ornaments. *p.*

آویزہ بند *āweza-band*, an ear-ring. *p.*

اویکت अव्यक्त *a-vyakta*, adj. indistinct, unapparent, invisible; m. the Supreme Being, or Universal Spirit; the soul, nature, temperament. *s.*

اویوستھا अव्यवस्था *a-vyavasthā*, irregular. *s.*

اویوستھت अव्यवस्थित *a-vyavasthit*, not regulated, undisciplined, not put in order. *s.*

اویے अव्यय *a-vyaya*, m. an indeclinable word, a particle; a name of Vishnu; adj. economical, parsimonious. *s.*

آہ *āh*, f. sigh; interj. alas! *āh bharnā*, a. to sigh. *āhi jān-kāh*, a heartrending sigh. *āhi jigar-soz*, a heartburning sigh. *āhi-sard*, a cold or sorrowful sigh. *āh-khaunchnī*, f heaving a sigh. *p.*

اہ *uh*, interj. Oh! ah! hah! *p.*

اہی अहि *ahi*, m. a serpent, a snake. *s.*

اہ इह *ih* (for *yih*), this. *ih-kāl*, m. this life. *ih-lok*, the present world. *ihī*, this very. *ihī-thān*, here, in this very place. *h.*

آہی आहि *āhi* (Braj.), is, exists. *h.*

اہا आहा *ahā*, alas! woe's me! bravo! well done! *d.*

اہار उहार *uhār*, m. a covering, a cover of a litter or palki for women. *h*

اہار आहार *ahār*, m. starch, glue, paste. *h.*

آہار आहार *āhār* (vulg. *ahār*), m. aliment, food, victuals. *s.*

اہارنا आहारना *ahārnā*, a. to paste, to starch. *h.*

اہالی *ahālī* (pl. of اہل), inhabitants, common people. *ahālī mawālī*, the people at large, rich and poor. *a.*

اہان अहां *ahān*, interj. do not, no, nay. *h.*

اہانت *ihānat*, f. contempt, disdain, enmity, affront, insult. *a.*

اہاہا اہاہا आहाहाहा *ahāhāhā*, interj. used in praise; also expressive of surprise, pain, or pleasure. *s.*

آہبان आह्वान *āhbān*, m. a call, imitation, summons. *s.* [venom of a snake. *s.*

اہپھین अहिफेन *ahi-phen*, m. the saliva or

اہت अहित *a-hit*, an un-friend, enemy; enmity, want of affection; adj. hostile, prejudicial. *ahit-kārī*, inimical, acting unkindly. *ahit-manā*, inimical, hating. *s.*

آہت आहुत *āhut* and आहुति *āhuti*, m. offering, oblations with fire to the deities; a burnt-offering. *s.*

اہتدا *ihtidā*, being directed in the right way (spiritually). *a.*

اہتمام *ihtimām*, f. diligence, solicitude, anxiety, care; inspection, superintendence; a subdivision of a province. *a.*

اہتمام دار *ihtimām-dār*, m. a superintendant of the revenues, &c. of an *ihtimām* or district. *a. p.*

اہتمامي *ihtimāmī*, m. a curator or manager. *a.*

آہٹ आहट *āhat*, f. sound, noise, clack. *h.*

اہر अहर *ahar*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

آہر आहर *āhar*, } a small pond, a salt-pit,
آہري आहरी *āharī*, } a drain, a trough for watering cattle. *s.*

آہرجاہر आहरजाहर *āhar-jāhar*, f. coming and going. *h.* [ful. *s.*

اہرشت अहर्षित *a-harshit*, unhappy, sorrow-

اہرمان *ahrimān*, m. the spirit or principle of evil (among the fire worshippers). *p.*

اہرنا उहरना *uharnā*, n. to subside (a swelling or inundation. *h.*

اہرنش अहर्निशि *ahar-nishi*, day and night. *s.*

اہرہ अहर: *ahra*, m. a reservoir for collecting rain-water to water the fields; fuel made of cow-dung. *s.*

اہري अहरी *ahrī*, f. a small pond (v. *āhar*). *h.*

آہستگي *āhistagī* (or *āhastagī*), f. slowness, delay; gentleness, softness. *p.*

آہستہ *āhista* (or *āhasta*), gently, slowly; softly, tenderly. *āhista-raw*, slow paced. *p.*

آہستي *āhiste* (vulg. *āste*), gently, slowly, easily. *p.*

آہك *āhak*, m. quicklime, cement, plaster: it also denotes an *abwāb*, or cess upon lime. *āhaki tafta*, quicklime. *p.*

اهل *ahl*, m. people, master; (in comp.) attached to, possessed of, &c., as *ahl ullāh*, people of God, dervises, *fakīrs*. *ahli ijtihād*, qualified jurists. *ahli khirad*, people of wisdom. *ahli bait*, family (*i.e.* wife and children), but generally means the family of the Prophet. *ahli ḥukūk*, possessed of rights, or of just claims. *ahli-dil*, dervises, liberal, brave, generous. *ahli-zauk*, addicted to pleasure, a voluptuary. *ahli rozgār*, skilful, knowing the world. *ahli zamān*, time-servers. *ahli zamīn*, an inhabitant of the earth. *ahli zuhd*, pious, devout. *ahli sunnat*, the followers of the traditional as well as the written law: the Sunnī sect in opposition to that of the Shī'as. *ahli shar'*, a legislator, a lawyer, one who obeys and observes the law of the Prophet. *ahli ṣafā*, possessor of purity; a *ṣūfī*; a voluptuary. *ahli shināḳht*, men of intelligence. *ahli ṭā'at*, faithful, obedient to God. *ahli ṭabḳa*, one who does not observe the precepts of *Muḥammad*. *ahli ṭarīḳ*, an observer of the laws of *Muḥammad*. *ahli ẓarf*, noble. *ahli 'irfān*, learned. *ahli 'aḳl*, wise. *ahli 'ilm*, scientific. *ahli faẓl*, virtuous. *ahli kār*, a workman, a clerk. *ahli kitāb*, a learned man; a person of any religion revealed and contained in books (the Musulmāns allow that the Jews and Christians are *ahli kitāb*, whereas the Hindūs are considered as idolaters). *ahli karam*, liberal, generous. *ahli majlis*, an assistant, a member of (gentcel) society, a courtier. *ahli-maṣārif*, a proprietor. *ahli-ma'āsh*, the holder of a rent-free tenure. *ahli ma'rifat*, possessed of the knowledge of God. *ahli manṣab*, a minister, a person in office. *ahli naṣrat*, colleagues, coadjutors. *ahli nifāḳ*, infidels, enemies. There is no limit to compounds of this sort: two more I may here add—*ahli saif*, a military man; *ahli ḳalam*, a civilian. *a.*

آهل आहल *āhal*, m. freshness of soil. *h.*

آهلا आहला *āhlā* or *ihlā*, m. inundation, deluge, flood, overflow. *h.*

آهلاد आह्लाद *āhlād*, m. joy, gladness, mirth, festivity. *s.*

آهلادت आह्लादित *āhlādit*, joyful, glad, merry.

اهلاك *ihlak*, m. destroying, ruining. *a.*

آهلو आहलो *āhlo*, inundation, flood, &c. *h.*

اهلوك इहलोक *ihaloḳ*, m. this present world. *s.*

اهليا *ahliyā*, f. a wife. *sarā,e ahliyā*, the women's apartments, hence "seraglio."

اهليا अहल्या *ahalyā*, wife of Gotam, and daughter of Brahmā: one of the Apsarās. *h.*

اهليت *ahlīyat*, f. worth, worthiness, excellence; possession. *a.*

اهم *ahamm*, important. *ahammi kār*, important business. *a.*

اهم अहं *aham*, pron. I. *aham-mati*, spiritual ignorance; conceit, self-love. *s.*

اهمال *ihmāl*, m. } negligence, indolence, in-
اهمالي *ihmālī*, f. } attention, delay, carelessness. *a.*

اهن अहं *ahan*, don't, not, no, nay. *h.*

آهن *āhan*, m. iron. *āhan-rubā*, m. a loadstone. *āhan-gar*, an ironsmith or blacksmith. *āhangarī*, the trade of an ironsmith. *p.*

اهنسا अहिंसा *a-hiṅsā*, f. harmlessness. *s.*

اهنسك अहिंसक *a-hiṅsak*, harmless, innocuous. *s.*

آهنك आह्निक *āhnik*, m. the constant or daily ceremonies of religion, daily work; adj. daily, diurnal. *āhniki*, adj. of or belonging to a day. *s.*

اهنكار अहङ्कार *ahankār*, m. egotism, arrogance, haughtiness, pride. *s.*

اهنكاري अहङ्कारी *ahankārī*, } haughty, arro-
اهنكرت अहङ्कृत *ahankṛit*, } gant, proud, an egotist. *s.*

آهنگ *āhang*, m. design, purpose; sound, melody; one of the Persian tunes or modulations in music. *p.*

آهني *āhanī*, } made of iron. *āhanīn-panja*,
آهنين *āhanīn*, } iron-handed or iron-fisted, strong, powerful. *p.*

آهو *āhū*, m. a deer; a vice, defect, fault. *āhū-bara*, m. a fawn. *āhū-chashm*, having eyes like those of a deer. *āhū-gīr*, a deer catcher. *āhū-gīrī*, the act of catching deer. *p.*

اهو अहो *aho*, interj. O! holla! sign of the vocative, wonderful! *h.*

اهوراتر अहोरात्र *aho-rātra*, adv. day and night. *s.*

آهوان आह्वान *āhwān*, m. summons, respectful invitation. *s.*

اهي अहे *ahe*, interj. O! sign of the vocative. *s.*

اهي इही *ihī* (for *yihī*), this very. *uhī* (for *wuhī*), that very. *h.*

اهيتك अहेतुक *a-hetuk*, careless, without motive. *s*

اهيتا अहीटा *ahītā* or *ahīṭa*, a person appointed to watch the grain when ripe, and see that the dues are paid ere it be removed. *h.*

اهير अहीर *ahīr*, m. a particular caste in India, whose business is to attend on cows; a cowherd. For a full account of this tribe v. Wilson's Glossary. *s.*

اهير अहेर *aher*, f. prey, game, hunting. *aheru*, f. a plant (*Asparagus racemosus*) *h.*

اهيرن अहीरन *ahīran*, } f. a woman of the
اهيرني अहीरणी *ahīrnī*, } caste of *ahīrs*; a
اهيري अहीरी *ahīrī*, } cowherd's wife. *h.*

اهيري अहेरी *aherī*, } m. a sportsman, a
اهيريا अहेरिया *aheriyā*, } hunter, a fowler. *h.*

اي *ai*, interj. O! the vocative particle. *p.*

اي ए *e*, interj. O! a respectful particle of address. *s.*

آي आई *ā,i*, f. coming, arrival. *s.*

آي आयु *āyu*, f. age. *bin-ā,e marnā* is a phrase apparently connected with *āyu*: it signifies, "to die before one's allotted time," or "in spite of fate." *s.*

آيا *āyā*, an interrogative particle, whether or not? interj. ho! hark you! *p.*

آيا आया *āyā*, f. female attendant on children. *h.*

آيات *āyāt* (pl. of آيت), signs, marks; sentences of the *ḳur,ān*. *a.*

ايأز *aiyāz*, name of a favourite slave in the household of *Maḥmūd* of *Ghaznī*. *t.*

آیاس आयास *āyās*, m. fatigue, weariness. *s.*

ایاغ *ayāgh*, m. a cup, a drinking vessel. *p.*

ایال *ayāl* (for *yāl*), f. a horse's mane, the lock between a horse's ears. *p.h*

ایالت *iyālat*, f. dominion, government. *a.*

ایام *aiyām* (pl. of یوم), days, times; season, weather. *a.*

ایامي *aiyāmī*, durable, for a length of time. *a.*

ایانا अयाना *a-yānā*, ignorant; m. a fool. *a.*

ایبا *ibā*, making a sign with the finger for any one to approach (*īmā* denotes a similar sign to signify departure.) *a.*

ایباغیب *ībāghaib*, ایباغیبي *aibā-ghaibī*, ایبوغیبو *aibū-ghaibū*, } suddenly, unexpectedly, all at once. *d.*

ایت अयुत *ayut*, ten thousand, a myriad. *s.*

آیت आयत *āyat*, long, large, wide; m. the sunshine, sunbeam. *s.*

آیت आयत्त *āyatta*, docile, tractable. *āyattatā*, f. docility, tractableness. *s.*

آیت *āyat*, f. a sign, mark; a sentence of the *ḳur,ān*, contained between (signs) semicolons, or stops nearly equivalent thereto. *āyat-i muṭlaḳ*, a stop (in gram.), only used in the *ḳur,ān*, nearly equal to a comma. *a.*

ایتا एता *etā* or ईता *ītā*, so much, this much (Dakh. now, at present). *a.*

ایتال *ītāl* (for *itāl*), now, at present. *d.*

ایتاوتا एतावता *etā,otā*, on this account, for this reason. *s.*

ایتاونماتر एतावन्मात्र *etāwan-mātra*, thus much, [only this. *s.*

ایتدرتھ एतदर्थ *etad-arth*, therefore, on that account. *s.*

ایتر ईतर *ītar* (v. *itrānā*), affectation; adj. [acting affectedly. *h.*

ایتك एतिक *etik*, this much or many. *h.*

ایتلاف *ītilāf*, m. familiarity, friendship, society, connection, company, correspondence. *a.*

ایتم *etam*, m. a large lever for raising water, commonly called a *pasotta*. *d.*

ایتنا एतना *etnā* or *ītnā*, so much. *h.*

ایتوار एतवार *etwār* (v. *itwār*), m. Sunday. *s.*

ایتواري *etwārī*, m. a man confined for debt, who avails himself of the Christian sabbath for appearing abroad. *s.*

آیتي‌پایتي *ā,etī-pā,etī*, low down. *d.*

ایٹ *īṭ*, f. (same as *iṇṭ*), a brick. *s.*

ایٹنا *aiṭnā*, n. to be pulled, dragged. *d.*

ایٹھ ईठ *iṭh*, reverenced, desired, &c. (v. *ishṭa*). *s.*

ایٹي *īṭī*, f. a spear or lance; the cat in boy's play. *iṭī-dāṇḍū*, the ball and crooked stick in the game of chaugān. *d.*

ایثار *iṡār*, presenting, offering. *a.*

ایجاب *ījāb*, m. rendering necessary; (in logic) affirmation (opposite to privation); (in Musalmān law) the first proposal made by one of the parties in negotiating or concluding a bargain. *a.*

ایجاد *ījād*, m. invention; invented. *ījād-k.*, a. to invent. *a.*

ایجاز *ījāz*, abridging, curtailing, epitomizing (a book, &c.). *a.*

آیدھ आयुध *āyudh*, m. a weapon in general. *s.*

ایدرش ईदृश *īdrish*, thus, such, like this. *s.*

ایدھر ईधर *īdhar* (v. *idhar*), here, hither. *s.*

ایذا *īẕā*, f. pain, trouble, vexation, distress, affliction. *īẕā-dih* or *īẕā-rasān*, one who gives annoyance, &c.; a regular bore. *a.*

ایراب *erāb*, m. the keel of a ship or boat. *d.*

ایراپھیر एराफेर *erāpher*, m. } exchange, interایراپھیري एराफेरी *erāpherī*, f. } change; dancing attendance. *h.*

ایراد *īrād*, f. citing, adducing, bringing (a charge). *īrād-k.* to impute blame. *a.*

ایران *īrān*, Persia. *īrān wa turān*, Persia and Tartary, or Persia and Transoxiana. *a.*

ایراني *īrānī*, of or relating to Persia; a Persian; a man of the Shī'a sect. *p.*

ایراوت ऐरावत *airāvat*, the name of Indra's chief elephant. *a.*

ایراوتي ऐरावती *airāvatī*, f. the *Ravī* river in the Panjāb. *s.*

آیربل आयुर्बल *āyurbal*, } f. age, lifetime. *s.*
آیردا आयुर्दा *āyurdā*, }

ایرکھا ईर्षा *īrkhā*, } f. emulation, envy, spite.
ایرشا ईर्षा *īrshā*, } *īrshālu*, envious. *s.*

ایرنڈ एरण्ड *erand*, m. or *erandī*, f. the castor-oil plant (*Palma Christi* or *Ricinus communis*). *s.*

ایري एरी *erī*, interj. O! a vocative particle for females. *h.*

ایريپھيري *erī-pherī*, f. exchange, barter, &c. *h.*

ایڑ एड़ *eṛ* or *eḍ*, f. striking with the heel, spurring, a sort of spur, &c. for urging on a horse. *eṛ mārnā*, to spur. *h.*

ایڑکا एड़का *eṛkā*, a large he-goat trained for fighting; a kind of fireworks. *h.*

ایڑگج एड़गज *ergaj*, m. a medicinal plant used for the cure of ring-worms. *s.*

ایڑي एड़ी *eṛī*, f. the heel. *eṛī dekho* (look at your heel) look at home, a phrase used to obviate the effect of an evil eye. *h.*

ایزد *īzid*, God. *īzidī*, divine, any thing bestowed for the love of God. *p.*

ایس ईस *īs*, } God, a lord, master, su-
ایش ईश *īsh*, } preme; a name of *Shiva*. *s.*

آیس आयसु *āyasu*, m. command, order. *h.*

آیس आयुस *āyus*, f. age, lifetime. *s.*

ایسا ऐसा *aisā*, like this, after this manner, sometimes joined to other words, as *mard-aisā*, like a man; *aisā taisā* or *aisā waisā*, so so, indifferent, indifferently. *h.*

ایسان ईशान *īsān* or *īshān*, a name of *Shiva*. *īsān-koṅ*, the north-east. *h.*

ایستا ईशिता *īsitā*, f. lordship, supremacy. *s.*

ایستادگي *īstādagī*, f. erection, stability. *p.*

ایستادن *īstādan* (r. *īst*), to stand, to be erect; to stay. *p.* [raise up. *p.*

ایستادہ *īstāda*, erected, set up. *īstāda-k.*, to

ایسل *īsal*, m. a winged white ant. *d.*

آیسو आयसू *āyasū*, m. order, command. *h.*

ایسون ऐसों *aisoṅ*, this year. *h.*

ایسي ऐसे *aise*, } adv. thus; m. this man-
ایسین ऐसें *aisen*, } ner. *h.*

ایشا ईशा *īshā*, f. the beam or pole of a plough. *s.*

ایشان *eshān* (pl. of *o*), they, those. *p.*

ایشان ईशान *īshān*, m. a name of *Shiva*; light, splendour. *īshān koṅ*, m. north-east. *s.*

ایشت ईषत *īshat*, adv. a little, somewhat. *s.*

ایشتا ईशिता *īshitā*, f. } supremacy, one
ایشتوہ ईशित्व *īshitwa*, *m.* } of the eight attributes of God. *s.*

ایشور ईश्वर *īshwar*, m. ruler, lord; God; a name of *Shiva*, of *Kām-dev*, of *Durgā*, *Lakshmī*, *Saraswati*, or any other of the *Saktis* or female energies of the deities. *īshwar-ādhīn*, subject to God. *īshwarādhīnatā*, subjection to God. *īshwar-ārādhnā*, f. worship of God. *īshwar-bhāo*, m. the divine nature. *s.*

ایشورتا ईश्वरता *īshwaratā*, f. divine nature; divinity, the godhead. *s.*

ایشوریہ ऐश्वर्य *aishwarya*, m. grandeur, pomp, state, supremacy, sway; the divine faculties of omnipresence, omnipotence, invisibility, &c. *s.*

ایضًا *aiẓaṇ*, even, also; again; the same; likewise, moreover. *a.*

ایفا *īfā*, m. performing a promise, paying, satisfying. *īfā-k.*, to make good. *a.*

ایک *ek*, one; frequently used like the article *a* or *an*, with us, as *ek mard*, a man, &c.; it is also used in forming compound adjectives in imitation of the Persian, as *ek-dil* or *ek-chit*, of one mind, determined, resolute. *ek-zabān*, of one speech, or of the same mind or sentiments. *ek-se din na rahne*, is applied to a change of condition, most commonly from good to evil, but sometimes the reverse. *ek kī das sunānī*, to reply ten (words) for one (spoken of one who replies in many words, especially in giving abuse). *ek muṭh*, (Dakh.) agreeing, unanimous. *ek* is frequently united with the following word in writing, as *ekdin* or *ekroz*, one day. *ekdam*, in one instant. *ek ād*, or *ek-ādh*, one half, some few. *ek bār*, once upon a time. *ek-bārgī*, *ekā ek*, or *ekā ekī*, all at once, suddenly, *ek dast* or *ek kalam* or *ek-lakht*, altogether, entirely, utterly. *ek na ek*, either, one or other. *ek dīgar*, one another. *s.*

ایکادش एकादश *ekādash*, eleven. *s.*

ایکادشي एकादशी *ekādashī*, f. the eleventh day of the lunar fortnight. *s.*

ایکادھپتي एकाधिपति *ekādhipati*, m. sole and absolute monarch. *aikādhipatya*, m. absolute sovereignty. *s.*

ایکاکار एकाकार *ekākār*, alike, uniform. *s.*

ایکاکش एकाक्ष *ekākṣh*, one-eyed, blind of one eye; m. a crow. *s.*

ایکاکي एकाकी *ekākī*, solitary, alone. *s.*

ایکاگر एकाग्र *ekāgra*, intent, fixed on one object, undisturbed. *ekāgratā*, f. close attention. *s.*

ایکانت एकान्त *ekānt*, aside, apart, alone, solitary, uninhabited. *s.*

ایکانو *ekānaw* or *ekānauwe* (for *ikānawe*), ninety-one. *d.*

ایکاون *ekāwan* (for *ikāwan*), fifty-one. *d.*

ایکاھك ऐकाहिक *aikāhik*, quotidian. *s.*

ایکائي एकाई *ekā,ī*, f. unanimity, unity; solitude, loneliness. *s.*

ایکاءیکي एकाएकी *ekā-ekī*, all at once. *s.*

ایکباچھي एकबाछी *ek-bāchhī*, distribution of any tax or cess levied upon all lands at an equal rate. *h.*

ایکبھکت एकभक्त *ek-bhakt*, worshipping one deity. *ek-bhakti*, of one faith, believing in one deity. *s.*

ایکپتني एकपत्नी *ek-patnī*, f. a faithful wife, one devoted to her husband. *s.*

ایکپکش एकपक्ष *ek-paksha*, m. an associate, a firm ally. *s.*

ایکت अयुक्त *a-yukt* or *a-yukta*, unfit, improper; m. violence, oppression. *s.*

ایکتا एकता *ektā*, f. unity, union, equality. *s.*

ایکتال एकताल *ek-tāl*, m. harmony, unison, adjustment of song, dance and music. *s.*

ایکتالیس *ekhtālīs* (for *ikhtālīs*), forty-one. *d.*

ایکتان एकतान *ek-tān*, closely attentive, intent on one object; m. musical unisoh. *s.*

ایکتر एकत्र *ekatr* or *ekatra*, together, in one place. *s.*

ایکترا एकत्रा *ekatrā*, } m. a sum total; in-
ایکترہ एकत्र *ekatra*, } terest of one per cent per month; adv. together, in one place. *s.*

ایکتراجوار एकत्राज्वर *ekatrā-jwār*, m. a tertian ague or fever. *s.*

ايكتها एकथा *ekathā* or *ekthā*, ايكتها एकठा, एकट्ठा *ekṭhā* or *ekaṭṭhā*, together, collected; m. a small boat, rowed by one oar. *ekṭhā-k.*, a. to gather, to collect. *s.*

ايكٹك एकटक *ek-ṭak*, m. a fixed look, stare. *s.*

ايكچت एकचित्त *ek-chitt*, intent on, absorbed in one thing; of one mind, agreeing. *s.*

ايكدا एकदा *ekadā*, once, once upon a time. *s.*

ايكدرش एकदृश *ek-drish*, one-eyed. *s.*

ايك دكھ سكھ एकदुखसुख *ek-dukh-sukh*, sympathizing, sharing joy and sorrow. *s.*

ايكراشي एकराशि *ek-rāshi*, f. a heap, a crowd. *s.*

ايكروپ एकरूप *ek-rūp*, like, similar. *s.*

ايكسا एकसा *eksā*, ايكسار एकसार *eksār*, ايكسان एकसान *eksān*, similar, identical. *h.*

ايكشرن एकशरण *ek-sharan*, one only refuge, applied to a deity. *s.*

ايكشريركشريرر एकशरीर *ek-sharīr*, of one body or blood. *s.*

ايكشن ईक्षण *īkshan*, m. sight, seeing; the eye.

ايكفردي *ek-fardī*, ايكفصلي *ek-faṣlī*, land producing only one crop annually. *p.*

ايكك एकक *ekak*, ايكل एकल *ekal*, alone, solitary. *s.*

ايككال एककाल *ek-kāl*, m. one or the same time. *ek-kālīn*, coeval, simultaneous, contemporary. *s.*

ايك گاچهي एकगाछी *ek-gāchhī*, f. a canoe hollowed out of one single trunk of a tree. *s.*

ايك گرامين एकग्रामीण *ek-grāmīn*, of the same town or village. *s.*

ايك گرو एकगुरू *ek-guru*, a pupil of the same preceptor. *s.*

ايكلوتا एकलौता *ek-lautā*, only-begotten (son). *s.*

ايكوترا एकोत्रा *ekotrā*, a sum total. *h.*

ايكورن एकवर्ण *ek varna*, of one caste, of one colour; m. an unknown quantity (in algebra). *s.*

ايكورني एकवर्णी f. *ek-varnī*, beating time by clapping the hands, an instrument which beats time, a castanet. *s.*

ايكونش एकविंश *ekaviñsha*, the twenty-first. *s.*

ايكونشت एकाविंशति *ekaviñshati*, twenty-one. *s.*

ايكھ ईख *īkh*, f. sugar cane (same as *ūkh*). According to the author of the *Arāishi Maḥfil*, the word is pronounced *īkh* in the province of Dihli, and *ūkh* in that of Oude, Lakhnau, &c. *s.*

ايكه *ai-ki*, alas that, pity that. *p.*

ايكهراج ईखराज *īkh-rāj*, the day on which the planting of the sugar-cane commences, generally attended with festive ceremonies. *h.*

ايكهتر *ekhattar* (for *ikhattar*), seventy-one. *d.*

ايكهٹا *ekhaṭṭā* (for *ekaṭhā*), collected, in one place, &c. *d.*

ايكهرا एकहरा *ekahrā*, single, solitary, alone. *s.*

ايكياسي *ekeāsī* (for *ikāsī*), eighty-one. *d.*

ايكيانوي *ekeānawe* (for *ikānawe*), ninety-one. *d.*

ايكيس *ekīs* (for *ikīs*), twenty-one. *d.*

ايكيك एकैक *ekaik*, singly, one by one. *s.*

ايكيلا *ekeā* (for *akelā* or *ikelā*), alone, solitary. *d.*

ايكيه ऐक्य *aikya*, m. oneness, sameness; an aggregate, a total. *s.*

ايگن ऐगुण *aigun*, m. unskilfulness, stupidity. *s.*

ايل *iyyal*, *uyyal* and *ayyul*, a deer, hart, wild goat of the mountains. *a.*

ايل *el*, f. a gold or silver bracelet worn by males only. *d.*

ايلا एला *elā*, f. small cardamums, the seeds of *Electeria cardamomum* or *Alpinia cardamomum*. *s.*

ايلا *īlā* (lit.) swearing; in law, a vow to abstain from having carnal knowledge of a wife for four months, the fulfilment of which is equivalent to a divorce. *a.*

ايلار *ailār* or ايلاڑ *ailāṛ*, on this side. *d.*

ايلچي *elchī*, m. an ambassador, agent, attorney, envoy. *elchī-panā*, m. or *elchī garī*, f. office or dignity of ambassador, ambassadorship, agency. *elchī-garī-k.*, a. to act the ambassador, &c.; to act for another. *t.*

ايلغار *īlghār* or *elghār* (for *ilghār* q.v.), the forced march of an army through a country. *t.*

ايلفيل *ailfail*, m. abusive language, obscenity. *d.*

ايلم *elam* or *īlam*, m. an auction or public sale. *elam-ḍālnā*, to sell by auction. *d.*

ايلوا एलवा *elwā*, m. aloes. *h.*

ايليا *īlyā*, Elias or Eli; Jerusalem. *a.*

ايلي ايلاله *elī-elāllāh* (for *lā ilāha illā-allāh*), there is but one God. *d.*

ايليوار *ailewār* or *ailewar*, on this side. *d.*

ايما *īmā*, m. sign, nod, wink (indicating departure); emblem, symptom. *a.*

ايمان *īmān*, m. faith, belief, conscience, religion. *īmān-dār*, faithful, true. *īmān-dārī*, f. fidelity, truth. *īmān-lānā*, to believe. *īmān-k.*, to be on oath. *a.*

ايماني *īmānī*, faithful, of the (Musalmān) faith. *a.*

ايملي ایملی *aimlī*, name of a tribe or caste. *h.*

ايمن ایمن *eman*, m. a musical mode. *s.*

ايمن *aiman*, more or most happy, fortunate. *a.*

ايمن *emin* (for *āmin*), secure, safe, void of care. *p.*

ايمني *aimanī* or *eminī*, f. security, protection. *a.*

ايمه *aima* (for *a,imma*, pl. of امام, Imāms, Saints), m. land given as a reward or favour by the king, at a very low rent, a fief (when no rent is paid, it is called *lā-kharāj*); a grant of land, &c., to the people who attend at the tomb of a saint. *aima-dār*, one who holds *aima* land, a feoffee. *aima mauza'*, a village given as a charitable endowment to learned or religious persons. *a.*

اين *īn* (Pers.), this, these. *ain* (Arab.), where? *īn* (Dakh.), shewing, or exhibiting the teeth.

اينٹ ईंट *īnt*, f. a brick. *īnt-garī*, brickwork. *īnt-wālā*, a brickmaker. *s.*

اينٹا ऐंटा *aiṇṭā*, m. a snail. *h.*

اينٹايا ईंटाया *īṇṭāyā*, m. a kind of dove. *h.*

اينٹكاري ईंटकारी *īnṭ-kārī*, f. brickwork. *h.*

اينٹن *aiṇṭan*, m. the strings or bands of a spinning wheel. *d.*

اينٹنا ऐंठना *aiṇṭnā*, n. to twist, to writhe, to be racked with spasms; to walk or move stiffly. *h.*

اينٹني *aiṇṭnī*, f. pride, peevishness. *d.*

اينٹو *aiṇṭū*, proud, peevish; stately. *aiṇṭū-pana*, stateliness. *d.*

اينٹھ ऐंठ *aiṇṭh*, f. a coil, twist, convolution, tightening; strut. *īṇṭh* (Dakh.) for *īnṭ*, q. v.

اينٹھانا *aiṇṭhānā*, a. to twist, &c. (in a transitive sense). *h.*

اينٹھنا ऐंठना *aiṇṭhnā*, a. to tighten; n. to writhe, to cramp, to twist; to strut, to stalk, to walk affectedly. *h.*

ايچ ऐंच *ainch* (also *īnch* and *ainchū*), m. reserve, security, attraction. *aīnch-khainch*, quarrelling. *h.*

اينچنا ऐंचना *ainchnā* (or *īnchnā*), a. to draw, to attract, to pull. *h.*

ايندرجالك ऐन्द्रजालिक *aindra-jālik*, m. a juggler, a magician; adj. of or relating to magic, illusory. *h.*

ايندور ईंदूर *īndūr*, m. (also *īndur*), a rat; a mouse. *h.*

آيندہ *āyanda*, in future, futurity. *p.*

آيندہ روندہ *āyanda-ravanda* (pl. *āyanda-ra-wandagān*), one who is passing to and fro. *p.*

ايندھن ईंधन *īndhan*, m. firewood. *s.* [about. *h.*

ايندنا ऐंडना *aiṇḍnā*, n. to strut, to stalk

ايندھوا ईंडुआ *īṇḍhū,ā*, m. a roll or round fold on which a burden is carried on the head; a pad on the top of the head for supporting a water-jar. *h.*

اينك *īnak*, lo! behold! there for you. *p.*

اينگر ईंगुर *īngur*, m. red lead, minium. *p.*

اينو *īnū* or *īno*, this, these. *d.*

ايو एव *eva*, even so, verily, indeed. *s.*

آيو आयु *āyū*, also *āyu*, f. age, lifetime. *s.*

ايوار ऐवार: *aivāra*, m. a cow-shed (in a jungle). *h.*

ايوان *aiwān*, m. a hall, a gallery, a portico, applied generally to a royal palace. *p.*

ايودھيا अयोध्या *ayodhyā*, f. the name of the country and city of which Rāma was sovereign; the present kingdom of Oude. *s*

اي واي ai-wā,ī, } interj. alas! alas! woe is
اي واه ai-wāh, } me! *p.*

ايوب *aiyūb*, m. the patriarch Job. *a.*

آيوربل आयुर्बल *āyūrbal*, } f. age, lifetime, du-
آيوراد आयुर्दा *āyūrdā*, } ration of life. *s.*

ايوڑ एवड़ *evaṛ*, m. a flock of goats. *h.*

ايوگيه अयोग्य *a-yogya*, unfit, improper. *s.*

ايوگيتا अयोग्यता *a-yogyatā*, f. want of fitness. *s.*

ايوم एवम *evam*, thus, so, even so. *s.*

آيه आय *āya*, m. receipt, gain, profit. *h.*

آيه *āya* (v. *āyat*), a verse of the *kur,ān*. *a.*

ايھ ईह *īh* (for *yih*), this, he, she, it. *h.*

ايهان ईहां *īhāṅ* (for *yahāṅ*), here, in this place. *h.* [sent world; worldly, mundane. *s.*

ايهك ऐहिक *aihik*, of this place; of this pre-

آييتا आयीता *āyītā*, prepared, ready. *s.*

ائين *ā,īn*, m. regulation, law, rules (common law; the laws delivered by *Muḥammad* are called *shar'*, those established by princes *ā,īn*); institute, custom, manner. *p.* [ferior. *d.*

آئينتي پائينتي *ā,īnṭī-pā,īnṭī*, low, under, in-

آئين دان *ā,īn-dān*, m. one skilled in the law; but it generally signifies a man who practises on the simplicity of people by his knowledge of law, hence, a pettifogger, a rogue. *p.*

آئينه *ā,īna*, m. a mirror, looking-glass; the kneepan. *ā,īna,e iskandarī*, a celebrated mirror said to have been made by Aristotle, and placed on the summit of a tower built by Alexander the Great at his newly-built city of Alexandria. *p.*

آئينه دار *ā,īna-dār*, m. the mirror-holder, an officer at eastern courts; met. a mendicant. *ā,īna-dārī*, f. the office of holding the mirror. *p.*

آئينه دان *ā,īna-dān*, m. the case of a mirror. *p.*

آئينه ساز *ā,īna-sāz*, m. a mirror-maker. *ā,īna-sāzī*, the trade of mirror-making. *p.*

آئينه فروز *ā,īna-furoz*, or *ā,īna-afroz*, or *ā,īna-zidā,e*, m. an instrument for polishing mirrors. *p.*

آئينه محل *ā,īna-mahall*, m. an apartment of which the walls are covered with mirrors (in eastern palaces). *p. a.*

ب

ب *be*, the second letter of the Arabic alphabet. It is sounded like our *b*, and in numeration by *abjad* it counts two. It is often prefixed to Persian and Arabic words with the sense of by, to, for, &c. In Arabic phrases it is always united to the noun it governs, and sounded *bi*. In Persian it is sounded *ba*, and may be united to its noun, or it may be written separately with the weak or imperceptible *h*. *a. p.*

ب ब *ba*, is the corresponding Devanāgarī letter, and in words from the Sanskrit it is frequently substituted for *v*, as *barāha* for *varāha*. It stands for *baruna*, the god of water: it may also denote the sun, the ocean, or water in general. *h. s.*

بـ या *bā* (for **या** *vā*), conj. or, either. *s.*

بـ *bā*, with, by, possessed of (in opposition to *be*, without, deprived of); frequently used as first member in composition, as in *bā-āhrū*, honourably, respectably. *bā-ittifāk*, with unity, harmoniously. *bā-aṣar*, effectively. *bā-ikhlāṣ*, sincere. *bā-adab*, in accordance with good manners. *bā-ān-ki*, notwithstanding that. *bā-īmān*, faithful, religious. *bā-tadbīr*, prudent, with deliberation. *bā-tamīz*, discreet, judicious. *bā-khabar*, intelligent. *bā-ḥayā*, modest. *bā-shu'ūr*, wise, intelligent. *bā-ḳā'ida*, according to rule. *bā murūwat*, humane. *bā maza*, tasteful, delicious. *bā waṣf* or *bā wujūd*, notwithstanding. *bā waz'*, respectfully. *bā wafā*, sincere, faithful. *p.*

باب *bāb*, m. a chapter, section, or any division of a book; a door; subject, head, affair, business, point, matter, reason, manner, mode, species, method, sort; *bābu-t-taubat*, the door of repentance. In revenue language a head of accounts, a tax, a cess (vide the pl. *abwāb*). *bāb-wār* and *bāb-yāft*, classified, items entered (as fields, &c.) under their proper heads. *bāb-wārī*, f. classification. *a.*

بابا बाबा *bābā*, m. father, sir; in Bengal it is a very common terr for boy, girl, child, or any young person. *bābā-jān*, dear father, or dear child. *h.*

بابت *bābat*, f. account, head, article, item; business, affair, matter; on account of. This term, with its compounds, is much employed in revenue accounts; as, *bābat-wār*, according to entry. *bābat-wārī*, f. any thing which is registered or entered in a general statement of accounts. *bābat-yāft*, the particular items of any charge. *bābatī*, any cess or item of revenue: the Persian pl. *bābatān* is also used in the sense of "sundries," miscellaneous items. *a.*

بابر बाबर *bābar*, m. a kind of sweetmeat; a species of grass (v. *beb*). *h.*

بابرچي बाबर्ची *babarchī* (for *bāwarchī*), m. a cook. *bābarchī-khāna*, a cook's shop or kitchen, vulgarly called *bobberchy-conner* by the non-reading Europeans, male and female. *p.*

بابریان बाबरियां *bābariyān*, a head of hair, long and uncut. *d.*

بابل *bābul*, Babel or the city of Babylon. *a.*

بابني बाबनी *bābnī*, f. a snake's hole. *h.*

بابو बाबू *bābū*, m. a child; a prince; master, a title among Hindūs equivalent to our Mr. or Squire, and it is now as common as the latter terms are among us. *h.* [lon, Babel. *a.*

بابول *bābūl* (same as *bābul*), the city of Baby-

بابون बाबों *bābon*, for the sake of. *d.*

بابونه *bābūna*, m. camomile; wild ivy (*Richards*). *p.*

باپ बाप *bāp*, m. father. *bāp-h.*, a. to consider as a father. *bāp-re* or *bāp-merā* (my father!), interj. an exclamation expressive of surprise, grief, &c. *h.*

باپتسما बापतिस्मा *bāptismā*, m. baptism (this word has been recently introduced into the Indian dialects by the Christian Missionaries. *g.*

باپرو बाप्रौ *bāprau*, **باپڑا बापड़ा** *bāpṛā*, } helpless, poor, destitute. *h.*

باپھ बाफ़ *bāph*, f. steam, vapour. *s.*

باپي बापी *bāpī*, f. a large oblong pond or pool, commonly called a tank. *s.*

بات बात *bāt*, f. speech, language, word; account, subject, question, cause. *bāt bāndhnā*, a. to sophisticate, to prevaricate. *bāt baṛhānā*, a. to prolong a contest. *bāt bigāṛnā*, a. to mar a plot, to spoil. *bāt banānā*, a. to make up a story, to make excuses. *bāt pānā*, a. to accomplish one's wishes, to effect one's purpose. *bāt phernā*, a. to equivocate. *bāt phenknā*, a. to jeer, to mock, to speak at (but not to). *bāt ṭālnā*, a. to put off, to excuse one's self. *bāt chalānā*, a. to converse, to start a subject. *bāt chīt*, f. conversation, chit-chat. *bāt-dharānā*, a. to persist in making excuses, to put off, to evade. *bāt ḍālnā*, a. to throw away one's words, to ask in vain. *bāt rakhnā*, a. to assist, to agree, to comply. *bāt rahnā*, n. to make good one's words, to be ful filled or accomplished (declarations), to succeed, to overcome, to get the better in arguments, to be accepted, to preserve perfect. *bāt kā batakkaṛ-k.*, to mul tiply words, talk much on little. *bāt kāṭnā*, a. to interrupt. *bāt kā jān*, in short. *bāt kān ko lenā*, a. to accept, agree to. *bāt kursī-nishīn-h.*, to be approved of (an affair or proposal). *bāt ko pīna*, a. to have patience. *bāt-k.*, a. to converse, to talk, to speak. *bāt kī bāt*, unmeaning orders, commands not expected to be obeyed. *bāt kī bāt meṅ*, in an instant. *bāt gaṛhnā*, n. to speak to the purpose, to (speak so that one's words) have effect or make impression. *bāt ghaṭ-k.*, to determine, settle. *bāt lagānā*, to calumniate. *bāt mārnā*, to turn off, to evade, to divert (a discourse, &c.). *bāt man meṅ basnā*, n. to recollect, remember. *bāt meṅ kuchh-k.*, to perform a business in a word. *i. e.* in a short time, to lose no time in doing any thing. *bāt meṅ girānā*, a. to floor (the opponent) in argument. *bāteṅ sunānā*, a. to abuse, to speak harshly. *bāteṅ sunnā*, a. to receive abuse or harsh reproof. *s.* [tism. *s*

باتات बातात *bātāt*, m. pain in the joints, rheuma-

باتان خاني *bātān khānī*, talkative. *d.*

باتفاق *ba-ittifāk* or *bi-ittifāk*, with one consent, harmoniously. *a.* [Etawah. *h.*

باتن बातिन *bātin*, name of a tract of land in

باتوني बातूनी *bātūnī*, **باتونيا बातूनिया** *bātūniyā*, } conversable, entertaining, talkative, chatty; a talkative, entertaining, conversable person. *h.*

باتي बाती *bātī*, f. a candle, a wick; a tent or bougie put into a wound to keep it open. *s.*

باٹ बाट *bāṭ*, f. a road, highway. *bāṭ sārū*, a traveller, a wayfarer; m a weight, or measure of weight, whether of stone or metal. *bāṭ-chhāp*, the stamp on weights and measures to guarantee their being genuine. *bāṭ-chhāpī*, fee for stamping weights, &c. *s.*

باٹا बाटा *bāṭā*, m. a share, portion. *d.*

باٹکا बाटिका *bāṭikā*, m. a villa. *s.*

باٹنا बाटना *bāṭnā* (also *bāṭhnā*), a. to share, to portion out or divide; to spin, to twist. *d.*

باٹي बाटी *bāṭī*, f. a habitation, dwelling-house, home; a garden-house. *s.* [other. *h.*

باٹےگھاٹے बाटेघाटे *bāṭe-ghāṭe*, somewhere or

باثر *bā-aṣar*, with effect, effective. *p. a.*

باج बाज *bāj*, without, in the absence of. *d.*

باج *bāj*, m. a tax, duty, toll, import, &c.; tribute, originally, that taken by one king from another. *bāj-dār* or *bāj-gīr*, a tax-gatherer, or collector of tribute or revenue. *bāj-guzār*, one who pays taxes, duties, &c. *p.*

باجا **बाजा** *bājā*, m. a musical instrument; music. *bājā-bajantar*, or *-bajattar*, a band of music. *s.*

باجاگاجا **बाजागाजा** *bājā-gājā*, m. the sound or clangor of various musical instruments. *s.*

باجرا **बाजरा** *bājrā*, m. a kind of grain so called; Indian corn (*Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

باجري **बाजरी** *bājrī*, f. same as *bājrā* only of a smaller kind. *h.*

باج‌گاج **बाजगाज** *bāj-gāj*, m. sound of musical [instruments. *s.*

باج‌گير *bāj-gīr*, one who receives or collects taxes, &c. *p.*

باجن **बाजन** *bājan*, m. pl. musical instruments. *h.*

باجنا **बाजना** *bājnā*, n. to sound (as a musical instrument); to be published; a. to play, strike up or perform on an instrument. *h.*

باجن‌باجا **बाजनबाजा** *bājan-bājā*, m. pl. musical instruments. *h.*

باجنتري **बाजन्तरी** *bājantarī*, f. a tax formerly exacted from musicians and dancing-girls. *h.*

باجو **बाजू** *bājū*, m. a kind of ornament for the arm. *h.*

باجه *bāja*, m. (v. *bājā*), a musical instrument. *s.*

باجي **बाजी** *bājī*, m. a horse. *s.*

باچا **बाचा** *bāchā* or *vāchā*, f. speech, affirmation, agreement, promise or pledge. *s.*

باچك **बाचक** *bāchak* or *vāchak*, speaker; (in grammar) an explanatory particle. *s.*

باچھ **बाछ** *bāchh*, f. selection; the corner of the lip; adj. useless; in revenue language, it denotes the proportionate rate or division either of lands or liabilities attached to them. *bāchh-barār*, an adjustment of liabilities, &c. *s.* [animal). *s.*

باچھا **बाछा** *bāchhā*, a calf (or young of any

باچھل **बाछल** *bāchhal*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts* about 'Aligarh, &c. *h* [lect. *h.*

باچھنا **बाछना** *bachhnā*, a. to choose, to se-

باچيه **बाच्य** *bāchya* or *vāchya*, m. a sentence (in grammar); adj. speakable, fit to speak. *s.*

باخا *bā-khā*, m. (for باخه q. v.) a tortoise. *p.*

باخبر *bā-khabar*, careful, intelligent. *p.*

باختن *bākhtan* (r. *bāz*) to play, to sport with; to endangor. *p.*

باخته *bākhta*, played, lost (by play). *p.*

باخه *bākha*, m. a tortoise or turtle. *p.*

باد *bād*, f. wind. *bād-se bāt-k.*, to go very quickly, to be very swift. *bādi tund*, f. a stormy wind. *bād-paimā* or *bād-raftār*, swift as the wind (generally applied to a horse). *bādi samūm*, f a hot pestilential wind. *bād-sanj*, idly speculative, vain; one who builds castles in the air. *bādi shurṭa*, f. a fair wind, a favourable wind. *bādi farang*, St. Anthony's fire (the pox?). *bād-farosh*, a musician or minstrel, literally a seller of wind. *bādi mukhālif*, f. a contrary wind. *bādi ṣabā*, f. the morning breeze, a zephyr. *bādi murād*, f. a fair wind; in revenue language it denotes a remission on account of deficient produce. *p.*

باد *bād* (for *buvād*, precative form of *būdan*, to be;) may it be, or may it continue or be perpetual. (also *bādā*). *p.*

باد **बाद** *bād* or *vād*, m. accusation; assertion, asseveration, affirmation; a claim or plea; rheumatism. *bād-k.*, a. to argue. *s.*

بادار **बादार** *bādār*, a large house, granary raised on piles. *h.*

بادام *bādām*, m. an almond, also an Indian fruit resembling the almond, the catapāng of the Malays. *p.*

بادامه *bādāma*, the aurelia or silkworm in its nymphean state; a kind of silk; a dress made of rags sewn together, worn by *fakirs*. *p.*

بادامي *bādāmī*, almond-coloured; almond-shaped; a kind of eunuch; a kind of dish of which almonds form a main ingredient. *p.*

بادانباد **बादानुबाद** *bādānubād*, m. altercation, dispute, &c. *s.* [tic). *p. a.*

بادباقي *bād-bākī*, f. subtraction (in arithme-

بادبان *bād-bān*, m. a sail; a vessel in which a lamp is placed for protection from the wind. *p.*

بادپا *bād-pā*, having feet like the wind, fleet, swift (horse). *p.*

بادخايه *bād-khāya*, m. the rupture. *p.*

بادخور *bād-khor*, m. a disease in horses, from which the hair falls off. *p.* [*pitis*). *p.*

بادخورا *bād-khorā*, a scald head (*Tinea ca-*

بادر **बादर** *bādar*, a cloud, (v. *bādal*). *h.*

بادر **बादुर** *bādur*, m. a flying fox; a bat. *s.*

بادرنج *bādranj*, بادرنگ *bādrang*, بادرنگين *bādrangīn*, } an orange, a kind of citron, a species of large cucumber. *bād-ranj būya* or *bādrang boya*, Arabian balm, mountain balm. *p.*

بادريشه *bād-resha*, m. a whirl, a circular piece of wood at the end of a spindle; the round piece of wood at the upper end of a tent-pole. *p.*

بادريه *bādriya*, m. a ventilator suspended to the roof of a house, to increase the circulation of air, and drive away flies. *p.*

بادشاه *bādshāh*, m. a king, a sovereign: this is an Arab corruption of the Persian word *pādishāh*, q. v. *p.* [of a king. *p.*

بادشاهانه *bādshāhāna*, kingly, in the manner

بادشاهت *bādshāhat*, f. a kingdom, government. *p.*

بادشاه‌زاده *bādshāh-zāda*, a king's son, a prince. *bādshāh-zādī*, a princess. *p.*

بادشاهي *bādshāhī*, f. royalty, sovereignty; adj. royal, belonging to a king. *bādshāhī sanad*, a royal tenure, or grant of land rent-free. *p*

بادشه *bādshah* (same as *bādshāh*), a king, &c. *p.*

بادکش *bād-kash*, m. a fan, a ventilator; a punkah; bellows. *p.*

بادگرد *bād-gird*, a whirlwind. *p.*

بادل बादल *bādal*, m. a cloud. *h.*

بادلا बादला *bādlā*, } m. gold or silver thread,
بادلہ बादल: *bādla*, } brocade, &c. *h.*

بادلي बादली *bādalī*, silver cloth; cloudiness. *h.*

بادم *bādam* (for *bādām*), an almond; spiceries. *p.*

بادمہرہ *bād-muhra*, m. an antidote for a [snake's bite. *p.*

بادنجان *bādinjān*, the egg plant. *p.*

بادنما *bād-numā*, m. a weathercock. *p.*

بادہ *bāda*, m. wine, spirits. *bāda-parast*, addicted to wine. *bāda-kash*, wine-drawer. *bāda-nosh*, or *bāda-gusār*, a wine-bibber. *p.*

بادھ बाध *bādh*, a lesser division of an estate; a plain, a desert. *h.*

بادھ बाध *bādh*, m. prohibition, hindrance; a chord, a string. *s*

بادھا बाधा *bādhā*, f. pain, anguish. *s.*

بادھت बाधित *bādhit*, obstructed, impeded, pained, tormented. *s.*

بادھک बाधक *bādhak*, one who interrupts, &c. *s.*

بادھن बाधन *bādhan*, m. pain, act of obstructing or opposing. *s.*

بادھواني *bād-hawā,ī*, f. fruitlessness, uselessness; waste. *p.*

بادھیہ बाध्य *bādhya*, what ought to be stopped. *s.*

بادي *bādī*, flatulent, troubled with wind. *p.*

بادي बादी *bādī* (for *vādī*), an accuser, a plaintiff, an enemy. *bādī chor*, an inveterate thief. *s.*

بادي *bādī*, beginner, an author. *a.*

بادیان *bādiyān* (also *bādiyāna*), sweet fennel; anise seed. *s.*

بادیہ *bādiya*, m. a bowl, cup, glass (but generally made of brass or bell-metal). *p.*

بادیہ *bādiya*, m. a desert, a wilderness. *a.*

باڈھ बाढ *bāḍh*, f. stubble. *h.*

باڈھنا बाढना *bāḍhnā*, a. to cut, to shear. *h.*

بازق *bāzik*, the juice of grapes, slightly boiled. *a.*

بار *bār*, m. load; time, once; a court, a tribunal, sitting of a sovereign to give audience; repetition; fruit; leave, permission, admission; pregnancy. *bār-dār*, loaded, full of fruit; pregnant. *bār-denā*, to load; to give charge; to impose, to give trouble, to encumber; to give admission, to give leave. *ka,i bār karke*, after several times or turns. *p.*

بار बार *bār*, f. time, occasion, delay; verge, edge; a girl not exceeding sixteen; m. day of the week; door; water; child; hair; prohibition, obstacle. *bār lagānā*, to delay, to hesitate. *s.*

بار बार *bār*, } m. perquisite of the *ahīr* or
بارا बारा *bārā*, } cow-herd in milk, generally the milk of every eighth day. *h.*

بارا *bārā*, m. wind, air, atmosphere. *d.*

بارادري बारादरी *bārādarī* (v. *bārah*), f. a summer-house. *h.*

باراسنگا बारासिंगा *bārāsingā*, m. a stag (*Cervus elaphus*). *h.*

باراکھري बाराखरी *bārākharī*, f. the combination of the consonants (in the Devanāgarī) with the vowel symbols. *h.*

بارآن *bārān*, m. rain, the rainy season. *p.*

بارآني *bārānī*, f. a great coat, or cloak for keeping off the rain; unirrigated land, *i.e.* land depending on the natural rains of the season. *p.*

باراہ बाराह *bārāh*, m. a boar, a hog; the third incarnation of Vishnu. *s.*

باراہي बाराही *bārāhī*, f. land; adj. relating to *bārāh*, the third incarnation. *h. s.*

باربار *bār-bār*, repeatedly, often (also *bāram-bār*). *bār-bārī-k.*, to procrastinate, delay. *p.*

باربٹائي बारबटाई *bār-baṭā,ī*, f. division of the crops by sheaves or shocks, before the corn is trodden out. *h.*

باربر *bārbar*, burden-bearing (ox or ass). *p.*

باربردار *bār-bardār*, m. a porter, a burden-bearer. *p.*

باربرداري *bār-bardārī*, f. expenses of travelling, coolie-hire, carriage-hire, means of conveyance. *p.*

بارج बारिज *bārij* (for *vārija*), m. the lotus. *bārija nayan*, having eyes like the flower of the lotus. *s.*

بارجات *bārjāt*, an oppressive custom, forcing the natives to buy goods above the market price. *p.*

بارجاٴي *bārjā,e*, a custom of forcing people to buy goods at an exorbitant price; likewise, a free grant of a spot of ground made by the zamindārs and landholders to any of their relatives, the rents of which, to prevent a loss to the donor, are assessed upon the rest of his possessions. *p.*

بارچاپ *bār-chāp*, a kind of cloth. *d.*

بارخاص *bāri-khāṣṣ*, m. private hall of audience. *p.*

بارخاطر *bāri khāṭir*, load or distress of [mind. *p. a.*

بارخانہ *bār-khāna*, m. a warehouse. *p.*

بارخدا *bāri-khudā*, Great God. *p.*

بارد बारिद *bārid* m. (for *vārid*), a cloud. *s.*

بارد *bārid*, cold, frigid; established. *a.*

بارز *bāriz*, a term in arithmetic, the sum total or gross amount. *p.*

بارش *bārish*, f. rain; a shower of rain. *p.*

بارعام *bār-i-'ām*, m. public hall of audience *p.a.*

بارك वारिक *bārik*, m. rain (for *vārik* or *vārid*). *h.*

بارك‌الله *bārak-allāh* (God prosper you), a phrase expressive of admiration. *a.*

بارکش *bār-kash*, lit. "burden-bearing," applied to elephants, carts, porters, &c. *p.*

بارگاه *bārgāh* or بارگه *bārgah*, f. a court, palace, place of audience. *bār-gāh-i-khāṣ*, private court, privy-council chamber. *bārgāh-i-'ām*, public court, where every body is admitted. *p.*

بارگي *bāragī* or *bārgī* (used in comp.), time, or turn. *p.*

بارگير *bārgīr*, m. a horseman (soldier) who does not find his own horse; a beast of burthen. *p.*

بارن वारण *bāran* (for *vāraṇ*), m. forbidding, prohibiting, preventing; an elephant. *s.*

بارنا वारना *bārnā*, n. to leave off, to separate, to quit; a. to forbid, to prohibit. *s.*

بارنا वारना *bārnā*, a. to light, to kindle. *h.*

بارنبار वारंवार *bārambār* (for *bār-bār*), often, repeatedly. *h.*

بارنبه वारंबः *bāramba*, m. fruit of mangoes, revenue derived from mango groves. *h.*

بارندگي *bārandagī*, f. rain, raining. *p.*

بارنده *bāranda*, that which rains or showers. *p.*

بارني वारुणी *bārunī*, f. spirituous liquors. *s.*

بارو वारू *bārū*, f. sand (vide *bālū*); m. a child. *s.*

بارو *bārū* (for *bārūt*), f. gunpowder, saltpetre. *p.*

باروان *bārwān* (for *bārahwān*), the twelfth. *h.*

باروت *bārūt*, } f. saltpetre; gunpowder. *p.*
بارود *bārud*, }

بارہ वारह *bārah*, land next to or surrounding a village. *h.*

بارہ वारह *bārah*, twelve. *bārah-darī*, f. a summerhouse (q.d. with twelve doors). *bārah bāṭ honā*, n. to become a vagabond, to be ruined or harassed. *h.*

بارہ *bāra*, for the sake of, in behalf of, as in the phrase *dar bāra,e man*, in my behalf; (in comp.) turn, time; as, *dū-bāra*, twice, over again. *p.*

بارها *bār-hā*, often, repeatedly. *p.*

بارہسنگا वारहसिंगा *bārah-singā*, m. lit. "a twelve-tiner;" a stag with horns of twelve branches (*Cervus elaphus*). *h.*

باري *bāre*, once, one time; it is used by some authors in the sense of at last, at length, lastly. *p.*

باري *bārī*, m. a name of the Deity, the Creator. *bārī ta'ālā*, the most high God. *a.*

باری वारी *bārī*, f. a garden, an orchard, a house; a window; an ornament worn in the ear and nose; a young girl not exceeding sixteen. *a.*

باري वारी *bārī*, m. the name of a caste of Hindūs whose business it is to sell torches and leaves which are used as platters: the same caste occasionally act as barbers. *h.*

باري *bārī*, tour, turn. *bārī-dār*, an attendant who waits in turn with others. *bārī kī tap*, an intermittent fever. *p.*

باریاب *bār-yāb*, admitted at court or into company; one who has the entrée. *p.*

باریابي *bāryābī*, f. admittance at court or into company; having the entrée. *p.*

باریدن *bārīdan*, to rain, to shower. *p.*

باریك *bārīk*, fine, slender, minute, subtile. *bārīk-bīn*, intelligent, penetrating, quick of apprehension. *bārīk-miyān*, slender-waisted. *p.*

باریکي *bārīkī*, f. subtilty; minuteness. *p.*

باڑ वार *bār*, f. edge; name of a place near Mungīr; a fence, a hedge; a line (of soldiers); a margin. *bār-pakṛānā*, to urge on, to instruct. *bār jhāṛnā* and *bār uṛānā*, a. to fire a volley. *bār-bāndhnā*, a. to inclose a field with thorns. *bār-rakhnā*, *-chīrnā*, or *-chirwānā*, a. to sharpen *bār-denā*, or *-dilwānā*, a. to sharpen, to grind, excite, to instigate. *h.*

باڑا वाड़ा *bāṛā*, m. an inclosure; alms, charity. *h.*

باڑو वाड़व *bārav*, } m. submarine
باڑوانل वाड़वानल *bāṛavānal*, } fire. *s.*

باڑھ वाढ़ *bāṛh*, f. a flood; promotion, increase. *h.*

باڑھنا वाढ़ना *bāṛhnā*, } n. to increase, go on,
باڑھنو वाढ़नो *bāṛhnau*, } advance, rise, swell; to be promoted, to amount, lengthen. *h.*

باڑھي वाढ़ही *bāṛhī*, f. usurious profit or interest taken on grain; interest in kind paid upon seed grain. *h.*

باڑي वाड़ी *bāṛī*, a kitchen-garden; a house with the garden, orchard, &c., attached to it; also cotton (see *bārī*). *s.* [knives, &c.). *h.*

باڑیا वाड़िया *bāṛiyā*, m. a whetter (of swords,

باز *bāz*, m. a female falcon, a hawk. *bāz-dār*, m. a falconer. *bāz-dārī*, f. the charge of hawks, keeping falcons. *a.*

باز *bāz*, adv. again, once more. *bāz-ānā*, n. to decline, to leave off; to refuse, to reject, to desist. *bāz rakhnā*, a. to hold back, to prevent, to forbid. *bāz-rahnā*, n. to decline, to reject, to leave off; to refuse; (in comp.) it denotes a player; as, *shaṭranj-bāz*, a chess-player; *ḳuḳḳa-bāz*, a juggler. *p.*

بازار *bāzār*, m. a market: according to Gladwin it denotes a constant and established market, in contradistinction to *hāṭ*, an occasional one. *p.*

بازاري *bāzārī*, belonging to a market; market people, common people. *bāzārī bāt*, low or vulgar language; patois; Billingsgate. *p.*

بازپرس *bāz-purs*, } n. reiterated inquiry;
بازخواست *bāz-ḵẖwāst*, } minute investigation. *p.*

بازپسين *bāz-pasīn*, last, hindmost. *p.*

بازرگان *bāzargān* (for *bāzārgān*), m. a merchant, a dealer in the market. *p.*

بازرگاني *bāzargānī*, f. merchandise, traffic, trade commerce. *p.*

بازكردن *bāz-kardan*, to throw open (a door). *p.*

بازگشت *bāz-gasht* or *bāz-gashta*, returned, retreated. *p.*

بازگون *bāz-gūn*, preposterous, upside down. *p.*

بازگير *bāz-gīr*, a falconer; a chronologist, or historian; (for *bāj-gīr*), a collector of revenue. *p.*

بازند *bāzanda*, playing, a player; a kind of pigeon (vide *khirad-afroz*). *p.*

بازو *bāzū*, m. the arm (plur. *bāzū,ān*); the fold of a door; the side of a bedstead; a friend, a companion; one who repeats the chorus of the *marsiya*; an accompanier in a song. *bāzū denā*, a. to assist, to help, to support. *p.*

بازوبند *bāzū-band*, m. an ornament worn on the arm, a bracelet or an armlet. *p.*

بازي *bāzī*, f. play, sport; a game, a stake at play. *bāzī khānā*, to lose, to be cast; to be cheated. *bāzī pānā*, to be victorious, prosperous. *bāzī-lagānā*, to wager. *bāzī lejānā*, to win, to excel. *p.*

بازيافت *bāz-yāft*, resumption of any thing, the act of resuming alienated lands or property of any kind. *p.*

بازيچه *bāzīcha*, f. fun, play, sport; wagering; [a toy, plaything. *p.*

بازيدن *bāzīdan*, to sport, to play; to gamble. *p.*

بازيگاه *bāzī-gāh*, f. a place for exhibiting feats of activity; a theatre. *p.*

بازيگر *bāzīgar*, m. a tumbler, one who exhibits feats of activity. *p.*

بازيگرن *bāzīgaran*, بازيگرني *bāzīgarnī*, f. a tumbling-woman, an actress. *p.*

بازيگري *bāzīgarī*, f. the art of juggling, tumbling, &c. *p.*

باس **बास** *bās*, f. smell, scent, odour. *bās-* [*banyā*, a perfumer. *s.*

باس **बास** *bās*, باسا **बासा** *bāsā*, m. abode, residence, lodging, temporary residence. *s.*

باساني *ba-āsānī*, with facility, easily. *p.*

باستان *bāstān* (in Persian), ancient, past: in the south of India it is used corruptly for *ba'd az ān*, after, afterwards. *p. d.*

باستو **बास्तु** *bāstū*, site or foundation of a house. *s.*

باسٹھ **बासठ** *bāsaṭh*, sixty-two. *h.*

باسديو **बासुदेव** *bāsudev* (properly *vāsudeva*), name of Krishna, the son of Vasudeva. *s.*

باسر **बासर** *bāsur* (for *vāsar*), m. a day. *s.*

باسري *bāsrī* or *bāsurī*, f. (v. *bānsrī*), a flute, pipe, &c. *s.*

باسق *bāsik*, tall, lofty (palm-tree). *a.*

باسك **बासुक** *bāsuk*, باسكي **बासुकी** *bāsuhī*, m. the name of the serpent which supports the universe, and which was used as a string to whirl the mountain Mandar in churning the ocean for the *amṛit*, &c. *s.*

باسليق *bāsalīk*, f. the great vein in the arm [(*Vena basilica*). *g.*

باسمتي **बासमती** *bāsmatī*, f. a fragrant kind of rice, also of millet. *h.*

باسن **बासन** *bāsan*, m. a basin, goblet, pot, [plate, dish, &c. *h.*

باسنا **बासना** *bāsnā* or *vāsanā*, f. desire, inclination. *s.*

باسنا **बासना** *bāsnā* or **बासना** *vāsanā*, a. to scent, to perfume. *s.*

باسي **बासी** *bāsī*, stale, fusty, perfumed. *bāsī-k.*, to make stale; to vomit. *h.*

باسي **बासी** *bāsī* or *vāsī*, an inhabitant; (used in comp.), as *ban-bāsī*, or *vana-vāsī*, inhabitant of the woods. *s.*

باسيان **बासियान** *bāsiyān*, name of a tribe of [*ahīrs*. *h.*

باش *bāsh*, stay, stop, be patient; (in comp.) it denotes being, staying, as *shab-bāsh*, staying for a night. *p.*

باشا *bāshā*, m. a kind of falcon, a hawk. *p.*

باشد *bāshad*, it may be, perhaps. *p.*

باشگيا **बाषगिया** *bāshgiyā*, crops being choked and destroyed by weeds. *h.*

باشندة *bāshanda*, an inhabitant, a dweller. *p.*

باشه *bāsha*, m. a hawk (same as *bāshā*). *p.*

باشين *bāshīn*, a female falcon. *p.*

باصرة *bāṣira*, sight, the sense of seeing. *a.*

باطل *bāṭil*, false, vain; absurd, futile, ignorant; abolished, *a.*

باطلي *bāṭilī*, f. vanity, folly, absurdity. *a.*

باطن *bāṭin*, m. the inward part, the heart; adj. internal, hidden, concealed. *a.*

باطني *bāṭinī*, intrinsic, internal. *a.*

باعث *bā'iṣ*, cause, account, occasion, inducement; author, producer; prep. by means or by reason of. *a.*

باغ *bāgh*, m. a garden, orchard, grove. *bāgh sabz dikhānā* or *-dikhlānā*, to excite desire and expectation by deceitful promises. *bāgh-bāgh-honā*, or *hojānā*, n. to be delighted, to rejoice greatly. *p.*

باغات *bāghāt*, pl. gardens, groves, orchards. *p.*

باغايي *bāghāyatī*, fit for garden cultivation; f. fruit raised in a garden; tax levied on gardens. *h.*

باغبان *bāgh-bān*, m. a gardener. *p.*

باغباني *bagh-bānī*, f. gardening. *p.*

باغچه *bāghcha*, m. a small garden, orchard, &c. *p.*

باغيرة *bāghira*, m. an indolent swelling or [tumour, a wen. *p.*

باغشاي *bāghshāī*, f. a walk in a garden. *d*

باغکاري *bāgh-kārī*, f. garden cultivation, business of a gardener. *p.*

باغوالا *bāgh-wālā*, } m. a gardener, the owner
باغوان *bāghwān*, } of a garden. *p. h.*

باغها *bāghhā*, pl. gardens, orchards. *p.*

باغي *bāghī*, a mutineer, traitor, rebel. *a.*

باغيچه *bāghīcha*, a little garden (v. *bāghcha*). *p.*

باف *bāf*, (in comp.) weaving or woven. *kiṇārī-bāf*, a weaver of lace. *zarī-bāf*, a gold-lace weaver; a kind of cloth interwoven with gold *p.*

بافت *bāft*, web, weaving, tissue, texture. *p.*

بافته *bāfta*, woven; m. a kind of cloth; a colour in pigeons; buttons woven like mohair; (in comp.) it denotes woven, wrought, as *zar-bāfta*, wrought in gold, embroidered. *p.*

بافراط *ba-ifrāṭ*, in abundance, copiously. *p. a.*

بافنده *bāfanda* or *bāfinda*, a weaver. *p.*

باقر *bāḳir*, abounding in wealth and knowledge, one who is deeply learned. *a.*

باقرخاني *bāḳir-khānī*, f. a kind of bread or cake mixed with butter and milk. Dr. Gilchrist suggests, in his Vocabulary, that this kind of cake took its name from some nobleman called *Bākir-khān*, as our word *sandwich* is said to be so named after Lord Sandwich. *a.*

باقلا *bāḳilā*, } m. a bean, a pea, a potherb. *a.*
باقله *bāḳila*, }

باقي *bāḳī*, remnant, remainder, balance, arrears; adj. permanent, durable, eternal. *bāḳī-dār*, owing a balance; a revenue defaulter. *bāḳī-rahnā*, n. to remain, to be left, to be saved. *a.* [rears. *a.*

باقيات *bāḳiyāt*, remainders, balances, ar-

باك *bāk*, m. fear, apprehension. *p.*

باك **बाक** *bāk* or *vāk*. m. language, dialect, speech; in the language of revenue officers it is used to denote a verbal estimate of the produce without measuring the field. *s.*

باكره *bākira*, an unblemished virgin. *a.*

باكري **बाकरी** *bākrī*, f. a cow advanced about five months in pregnancy (also a small buffalo). *h.*

باكس **बाकस** *bākas*, m. a bush of which charcoal is made for the manufacture of gunpowder (*Justicia adhatoda*). *s.*

باكلا **बाकला** *bākla*, m. a bean, a potherb (v. [*bāḳilā*). *h.*

باكند **बाकन्द** *bākand*, a portion of the crop, about two-fifths, paid as rent by the cultivators to the zamīndārs. *h.*

باكهر **बाखर** *bākhar*, } m. name of a drug
باكهل **बाखल** *bākhal*, } used as a ferment; a house, an inclosure, several houses contained within one inclosure; an area or court-yard. *h.*

باكيه **बाक्य** *bākya* (for *vākya*), m. (in gram.) a sentence; speech, a word. *s.*

باگ **बाग** *bāg*, f. a rein, a bridle. *bāg-mornā*, to turn the reins: it is applied to the drying up of the small-pox: when the pustules begin to blacken and dry up, they say *sītlā* or *mātā ne bāg morī*. *bāg hāth se chhūṭnā*, the power of choice to be lost to any one. *h.*

باگ *bāg* (Dakh. for باگهه), a tiger. *bāg ka paṭṭha*, a tiger's cub. [dress. *h.*

باگا **बागा** *bāgā*, m. a vestment; honorary

باگدور **बागडोर** *bāgḍor*, f. a long rein with which horses are led. *h.*

باگر **बागर** *bāgar*, m. a hedge of thorns or twigs; name of a tract of country belonging to the *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

باگري **बागरी** *bāgrī*, a native of Bāgar. *h.*

باگم **बागम** *bāgam*, m. any cultivated spot. *h.*

باگنهک *bāgnakh*, the claws of a tiger set in silver and worn round the neck by a string as a charm against sundry evils. A kind of weapon made of steel, resembling huge claws, and fitting upon the hands. With this instrument the celebrated Sevajee, the Mahratta chief, is said to have murdered the Muhammadan governor of Bijapūr, while embracing him under pretence of friendship. (Binning). *d.*

باگهه **बाघ** *bāgh*, } m. a tiger. *bāgh-bakrī*, f.
باگها **बाघा** *bāghā*, } tiger and goat, a kind of children's play, akin to our "fox and geese". *s.*

باگهنبر **बाघंबर** *bāghambar*, m. a tiger's skin. *s.*

باگهن **बाघन** *bāghan*, } f. a tigress. *s.*
باگهني **बाघनी** *bāghnī*, }

باگهي **बाघी** *bāghī*, f. a bubo. *h.*

باكي **बागी** *bāgī*, a horseman, a rider. *s.*

بال **बाल** *bāl*, f. a girl not arrived at the age of maturity; m. a child under five years old; adj. infantine, childish; ignorant, uninstructed. *s.*

بال **बाल** *bāl*, m. hair; a child. *bāl bīkā na ho,e* (let not the hair be bent or disordered), a mode of inculcating extraordinary care. *bāl-bāl*, hair by hair, every hair. *bāl bāndhī kauṛī mārnā*, to shoot at, not to miss; to act with great care, not to mistake. *s.*

بال *bāl*, m. a wing. *bāl-dār*, winged. *p.*

بال **बाल** *bāl*, f. an ear of corn; a crack in a cup or glass; m. the thread on which sugar is crystallized. *bāl-dār*, a cracked vessel (of china, glass, &c.). *h.*

بال **बालु** *bālu*, m. a drug commonly called *elā-bāluk* *s.*

بال *bāl*, m. heart; power. *a.*

بالا *bālā*, above, up; m. top. *bālā-batānā*, or *-denā*, a. to baulk, to circumvent, to dupe; to put off, to disappoint, to prevaricate. *bālā-bālā*, deceitfully, fraudulently; secretly. *bālā dast*, superior. *p.*

بالا **बाला** *bālā*, m. a kind of grub which eats the young plants of wheat or barley when about six inches high. *h.*

بالا **बाला** *bālā*, f. a girl not arrived at the age of maturity; a medicinal and fragrant plant, of the roots of which *ṭaṭṭis* are made (*Andropagon muricatum*), commonly called by Europeans "cus-cuss"; m. an earring; a male child, a boy, *bālā chānd*, the new moon. *s.* [that laps over the thigh. *p.*

بالابر *bālābar*, m. part of the *angarkhā* (q.v.)

بالابند *bālā-band*, m. part of the native dress, a kind of turban; a coat of a particular kind. *p.*

بالابھولا **बालाभोला** *bālā-bholā*, adj. innocent, artless, as a child; m. an artless child. *s. h.*

بالاپن **बालापन** *bālā-pan*, m. childhood, infancy; also boyhood. *s.*

بالاپوش *bālā-posh*, m. a coverlet, quilt. *p.*

بالاتپ **बालातप** *bālātap*, m. the rays of the rising sun. *s.*

بالاتفاق *bi-l-ittifāḳ*, lit. by agreement, by chance. *a.* [(an estate, &c.). *h.*

بالاجمال *bi-l-ijmāl*, in the whole, in the lump

بالاچاند **बालाचांद** *bālā-chānd*, the new moon. *s.*

بالاخانه *bālā-ḵẖāna*, m. an upper room, an upper story, a balcony. *p.*

بالادست *bālā-dast*, superior, high-handed. *p.*

بالاگشتي *bālā-gashtī*, an inspector of police. *p.*

بالان *bālāṅ*, hairs of the head, the hair collectively. *bālāṅ bharā*, full of hair, bristly. *d.*

بالانشين *bālā-nishīn*, seated aloft, superior. *p.*

بالاوپست *bālā o pasť*, above and below, *i.e.* the heavens above and the earth beneath. *p.*

بالائي *bālā,ī*, s. a horse led for show; any extra tax; adj. external, superficial. *p.*

بالائي مزي *bālā,ī maze* (pl.), m. superficial or hollow pleasures. *p.*

بالائي بافت *bālā,ī-yāft*, f. perquisites. *p.*

بال بچي *bāl-bachche*, pl. children. *s. p.*

بالبنان *bi-l-banān*, with the tips of the fingers; "*monstrari digitis.*" *a.*

بال بھوگ **बालभोग** *bāl-bhog*, m. an offering to Krishna, presented early in the morning. *s.*

بال پر *bāl-par*, m. adoption of better habits; *bāl par nikālnā*, to turn over a new leaf; to flourish or prosper; to betray one's evil disposition, to begin wicked pranks, to show the cloven hoof. *p.*

بالپن *bāl-pan*, m. (v. *bālāpan*), childhood, &c. *s.*

بالتصريح *bi-t-taṣrīḥ*, distinctly, explicitly. *a.*

بال توڑ **बालतोड़** *bāl-toṛ*, m. a pimple, a sore. *h.*

بالجمله *bi-l jumla*, in short, to conclude. *a.*

بال چھڑ **बालछड़** *bāl-chhaṛ*, f. the name of a medicine or perfume. *h.* [happily. *a.*

بالخير *bi-l-ḵẖair*, in a good manner, well,

بالذات *bi-ẕ-ẕāt* or *bi-ẕ-ẕāti*, naturally, originally. *bi-zātihi*, in its nature or essence. *a.*

بالراج **बालराज** *bālrāj*, / بالسوريه **बालसूर्य** *bālsūrya*, } m. lapis lazuli. *s.*

بال راندّ **बालरांड** *bāl-rānḍ*, f. a very young widow, or one who lost her husband when she was very young. *s.*

بالش *bālish*, m. a pillow, a cushion. *p.*

بالشت *bālisht*, f. a span; a pillow. *p.*

بالضرورت *bi-ẕ-ẕarūrat* (also *bi-ẕ-ẕarūra*), necessarily, perforce. *a.*

بالعكس *bi-l'aks*, the reverse. *us ke bi-l'aks*, the contrary to that. *a.*

بالغ *bāligh*, m. a youth just arrived at the age of maturity; adj. of age; fem. *bāligha*, marriageable. *a.*

بالفرض *bi-l-farẓ*, granted that, on the supposition or condition that. *a.*

بالفعل *bi-l-fi'l*, in fact, actually; now, for the present moment; in short; in the mean time. *a.*

بالقصد *bi-l-ḳaṣd*, on purpose. *a.*

بالقوت *bi-l-ḳūwat*, by the strength, or power of. *a.* [name of a drug (v. *bālu*). *s.*

بالك **बालक** *bālak*, m. a young child. *bāluk*,

بالكا **बालका** *bālkā* or *bālakā*, m. a young follower or disciple of a *jogī* or *sanyāsī*. *s.*

بالكا **बालुका** *bālukā*, f. sand, gravel. *s.*

بالكاگڑ **बालुकागड़** *bālukāgaṛ*, m. a sort of fish. *s.*

بالكامي **बालुकामय** *bālukāmay*, sandy, gravelly. *s.*

بالكپن **बालकपन** *bālakpan*, / بالكپنا **बालकपना** *bālakpanā*, / بالكتوة **बालकत्व** *bālakatwa*, } m. childhood, boyhood; infancy, childishness. *s.*

بالكل *bi-l-kull* (or *bi-l-kullīya*), totally, altogether. *a.*

بالكيه **बालकीय** *bālakīya*, childish, infantine. *s.*

بال گوپال **बालगोपाल** *bāl-gopāl*, offspring. *s.*

بالله *bi-llāh* (or *bi-llāhi*), by God. *bi-llāhi-l'aẓīm*, by the High God! *a.*

بالم **बालम** *bālam*, m. a lover, or beloved person; a husband; a kind of cloth. *bālam khīrā*, m. a sort of cucumber, in season in the rains (a variety of *Cucumis sativus*). *h.* [son). *a.*

بالمقطعه *bi-l-muḳṭa'a*, a kind of tenure. (v. Wil-

بالنا **बालना** *bālnā*, a. to light, to kindle (v. *bārnā*). *h.*

بالند **बालन्द** *bāland*, name of a tribe inhabiting the southern parts of *Mirzapūr*. *h.*

بالنگو *bālangū*, a species of citron. *p.*

بالني **बालिनी** *bālinī*, f. the constellation *aswinī*. *s.*

بالو **बालू** *bālū*, f. sand, gravel. *s.*

بالوبرد *bālū-burd*, land covered with a deposit of sand after an inundation; also, a remission of revenue on that account. *s. p.*

بالوپويت **बालोपवीत** *bālopavīt*, m. a child's sacrificial thread; a cloth covering the privities (of children). *s.*

بالوچري **बालूचरी** *bālūcharī*, a kind of silk cloth manufactured in Bālūchar, near Murshidābād. *h.*

بالوفا बालूफा *bi-l-wafā*, in truth, in reality. *a.*

بالوك बालूक *bālūk*, m. a sort of poison. *s.*

بالي बाली *bālī*, f. a female-child; ear ring worn in the ear, passing through the centre of it: it also signifies an ear of corn. *s.*

بالي बाली *bālī*, m. name of a monkey, the son of Indra, killed by Rāma. *s.*

بالیدگي बालीदगी *bālīdagī*, f. vegetation. *p.*

بالیدهونا बालीदा होना *bālīda honā*, n. to vegetate. *p. h.*

بالیش बालीश *bālīsh*, m. pain in making water, from gravel, &c. *s.*

بالیقین बालीक़ीन *bi-l-yaḳīn*, assuredly, certainly. *a.*

بالین बालीन *bālīn*, f. a pillow, a cushion. *p.*

بالیه बाल्य *bālya*, m. childhood, infancy. *s.*

بالیه बालेय *bāleya*, } m. name
بالیهشاک बालेयशाक *bāleyashāk*, } of a plant *Siphomanthus Indica*). *s.*

بام बाम *bām*, f. an eel (*Ophidium simack*, *Buch.*); m. the left (side); an enemy. *s.*

بام *bām*, m. an upper story, a terrace; the morning dawn. *p.*

بام *bām*, m. a fathom, a measure of six feet, or three and a half cubits. *d.*

بامانگ बामसंग *bām-ang*, m. the left side. *s.*

بامبهي बाम्भी *bāmbhī*, } f. a snake's hole. *s.*
بامبهني बाम्भनी *bāmbhnī*, }

بامداد *bāmdād* or *bāmdādān*, f. morning, dawn, Aurora; adv. in the morning. *p.*

بامن बामन *bāman* (for *vāmana*), a dwarf, one of the incarnations of Vishnu. *s.*

بامن *bāman*, } m. a Brāhman. *d.*
بامنه *bāmanh*, }

بامن هٹي बामनहट्टी *bāman-haṭṭī*, f. name of a plant (*Ovieda verticellata, Roxb.*). *h.*

بامهن बाम्हन *bāmhan*, m. a Brāhman. *s.*

بامهني बाम्हनी *bāmhnī*, f. a stye on the eyelide; a species of lizard. *h.*

بامهني बाम्हनी *bāmhnī* f. (for *bāhmanī*), the wife of a Brāhman; name of a medicinal herb. *s.*

بان बान *bān*, f. temper, quality, manners; m. a rocket used in battle; the boar or swell of the tide; a kind of rope made of mūnj. *h.*

بان बान *bān* or *vān*, m. an arrow; the name of an asur, son of Rājā Bali. *s.*

بان *bān*, m. name of a tree (*Guilandina moringa*), whose seeds are called *habb-ul-bān*, bennut, or according to some, *Bakain* (*Melia sempervirens*); that which yields benjamin or benzoin (*Styrax benzoe*); a tree the leaves and flowers of which are sweet-scented, called by the Persians *beā-mashk*. *p.*

بان *bān*, keeper or guardian; (used in comp.) as *dar-bān*, a door-keeper, *bāgh-bān*, a gardener. *p.*

بانا बाना *bānā*, m. habit, profession; a kind of weapon; fashion in dress, peculiar to individuals, or bodies taken individually (so regimentals may be called *bānā*); uniformity; the woof (in weaving); a veil. *bānā bāndhnā*, to be ready, to be determined. In the Dakhanī dialect it denotes the basin or metal bucket of a *pacotta*, or lever for raising water. *h.*

بانا बाना *bānā*, a. to open or spread out. *h.*

بانات बानात *bānāt*, f. broad-cloth. *h.*

باناتي बानाती *bānātī*, woollen, made of broad-cloth. *h.*

بانان *bāṅān* (v. *bāyān*), the left hand or side. *s.*

بانب बांब *bāmb*, m. (also *bāmb-andhū,ā*), an eel, snake (see *bām*). *h.*

بان بان كرنا बां बांक *bāṅ bāṅ-k.*, to prate idly, to tattle foolishly. *h.*

بانبهي बांभनी *bāmbhnī*, }
بانبهڻي बांम्भई *bāmbha,ī*, } f. a snake's hole. *h.*
بانبهي बांम्भी *bāmbhī*, }

بان پرستهم बानप्रस्थ *bāna-prasth*, m. the state of an anchorite or hermit (see *āsram*). *s.*

بانٽ बांट *bāṇt*, m. share, distribution; a weight (*i. e.* the standard by which things are weighed); food given to a cow while milking her. *s.*

بانٽا बांटा *bāṇṭā*, m. portion, share. *s.*

بانٽ چونٽ बांटचींट *bāṇt-choṇt*, share, distribution. *s.*

بانٽنا बांटना *bāṇṭnā*, } a. to share, to distribute,
بانٹهنا बांठना *bāṇṭhnā*, } to divide, participate, dispose of. Also *bāṇt-lenā*, the same. *s.*

بانجر बांजर *bāṅjar*, (land) lying waste or fallow. *h.*

بانجھ बांझ *bāṅjh* (Dakh. *bāṅj*), barren (applicable to females, also to land or soil. *s.*

بانجیه बाणिज्य *bāṇijya*, m. trade, commerce, merchandise. *s.*

بانچنا बांचना *bāṅchnā*, a. to read; m. Dakh. *bāṅchnā* (for *bachnā*); n. to escape, to be saved. *s.*

بانچها बांछा *bāṅchhā*, f. wish, desire. *s.*

بانچهت बांछित *bāṅchhit*, desired, longed for. *s.*

باندا बान्दा *bāndā*, the name of a place in Bandel-khand. *h.*

باندا बान्दा *bāndā* (for *bandā*), m. kind of plant which grows on trees (*epidendrum*, particularly *tessellatum*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

بان دار बानदार *bān-dār*, a rocket-thrower. *h. p.*

باندر बान्दर *bāndar*, } m. (for *bandar*), an
باندرا बन्दरा *bāndrā*, } ape, a monkey. *s.*

باندرني बान्दरनी *bāndarnī*, } f. a female ape or
باندري बान्दरी *bāndrī*, } monkey. *s.*

باندنا *bāndnā* (for *bāndhnā*), a. to tie, to stop, &c. *s.* [finement, imprisonment. *s.*

باندھ **बांध** *bāndh*, m. an embankment; con-

باندھلگوٹی **बांधलगोटी** *bāndhalgoṭī*, name of a tribe inhabiting part of Bandel-khand. *h.*

باندھنا **बांधना** *bāndhnā*, a. to tie; to shut; to stop water, to embank; to bind, to fasten; to invent, to contrive, to stop, to pack, to aim, to build, to put, to settle *s.*

باندھنو **बांधनू** *bāndhnū*, m. a mode of dyeing, in which the cloth is tied in different places to prevent the parts tied from receiving the dye; slander, plot, plan; a kind of silk cloth; a kind of parrot. *h.*

باندھو **बांधव** *bāndhav*, m. a relative, a kinsman, a friend. *s.*

باندي **बांदी** *bāndī*, f. a female slave. *bāndī kā beṭā*, obedient, submissive. In the Dakhanī dialect, *bāndi-bartan*, "slave girls and utensils," the impediments, appropriately so called, of an army on march; the families, baggage, &c. of the Sipāhis. *h.*

باندّا **बांडा** *bāṇḍā*, m. *A* bird without tail; a serpent which has lost its tail; adj. tail-less, docked. *s.*

باندّي **बांडी** *bāṇḍī*, f. a cudgel; a kind of dress; misfortune, calamity. *h.*

بانر **बानर** *bānar* (for *vānar*), m. a monkey. *s.*

بانس **बांस** *bāns*, m. a bamboo; a measure of about ten feet, used to measure tanks, ditches, or excavations in general (a cube of one *bāns* is called a *chaukā*). *bāns par chaṛhnā*, n. to be branded with infamy. *s.*

بانسا **बांसा** *bānsā*, m. the bridge of the nose; the channel through which the seeds descend in a drilling-machine. *h.*

بانس پھوڑ **बांसफोर** *bāns-phor*, m. the name of a caste who work or deal in bamboos. *s.*

بانسري **बांसरी** *bānsrī*, / بانسري **बांसुरी** *bānsurī*, / بانسلي **बांसली** *bānslī*, / بانسي **बांसी** *bānsī*, } f. a flute, fife, pipe; a kind of noxious weed in arable land; a purse; adj. made of bamboo. *s.*

بانك **बांक** *bānk*, f. an ornament (half-circle) worn on the arms; a kind of dagger having a curved blade; an exercise with the dagger; a settee. *h.*

بانك **बांक** *bānk*, m. a crook, curvature, bending; a reach or turning of a river; fault, offence, wickedness. *s.*

بانكا **बांका** *bānkā*, m. a fop, a beau, a coxcomb; a buck, a bravo, a bully; a bent trumpet or bugle; f. name of a river; adj. crooked, foppish. *h.*

بانكاچور **बांकाचूर** *bānkā-chūr*, m. a fop, coxcomb, &c. *h.*

بانك پٹا **बांकपट्टा** *bānk-paṭṭā*, m. a kind of fencing with (wooden) dagger and cutlass. *h.*

بانك پن **बांकपन** *bānk-pan*, m. foppishness; debauchery; disorderly conduct. *h.*

بانگ *bāng*, f. sound, voice, cry; the voice of the *mu,azzin* calling *Muḥammadans* to prayer; the crowing of a cock. *bāng-mārnā*, a. to cry out, to call. *bāng-denā* (or in Pers. *-bardāshtan*, or *-dādan*), a. to call *Muḥammadans* to prayer. *bāngi subḥ*, the call to morning prayer. *bāngi namāz*, the call to prayers in general. *p.*

بانگا **बांगा** *bāngā*, m. raw cotton (v. *bānga*). *h.*

بانگر **बांगर** *bāngar*, m. high ground or uplands. *h.*

بانگ *bānga*, m. a species of cotton produced exclusively in the Dacca district, and indispensably necessary, though not otherwise of superior quality, to form the stripes of some of the finest kinds of muslin. *p.*

بانگي **बानगी** *bāngī*, f. a pattern, muster. *h.*

بانو *bānū*, f. a lady, a woman of rank. *p.*

بانوا **बानूआ** *bānū,ā*, m. the name of a water-bird. *h.*

بانوان **बांवां** *bānwāṅ*, the left hand or side. *s.*

بانوسا **बानूसा** *bānūsā*, m. / بانوسي **बानूसी** *bānūsī*, f. } a kind of cloth. *h.*

بانوي **बानब्बे** *bānawwe* or *bānawe*, ninety-two. *h.*

بانهه **बांह** *bāṅh*, f. the arm from the shoulder to the elbow; guarantee, protector, or security (as when a person trusts himself in the power of an enemy, a third person being his *bāṅh*, who engages to return him to his house or fort in security). *bāṅh-balī*, strong in the arm. *bāṅh pakaṛnā* or *gahnā*, a. to protect. *bāṅh denā*, a. to assist (see *bāzū denā*). *bāṅh ṭūṭnā*, to be destitute of friends or protectors. *s.*

باني *bāna* (for *bānā*), m. dress, uniform, &c. *s.*

بانهيان **बांहियां** *bāṅhiyāṅ*, m. a patron. *s.*

باني *bānī*, a builder, an architect, a composer, author, founder. *a.*

باني **बानी** *bānī*, f. the price paid for a work; a fabric or manufacture; ashes; the name of a yellow earth with which potters sometimes ornament their vessels; the thread with which cloth is woven; a weight equal to 80 rupees. *h.*

باني **बानी** *bānī*, f. speech, language; name of the goddess of eloquence, *Saraswatī*. *s.*

باني بوني **बानीबोनी** *bānībonī*, f. the price of weaving *h.*

باني كار *bānī-kār*, an architect; a composer, an author, beginner; an instigator. *p.*

باني كاري *bānī-kārī*, f. architecture; composition; commencing a business; instigation. *p.*

باو **बाओ** *bā,o*, f. wind. *bā,o sarnā*, n. to be discharged backwards (wind). *bā,o bāndhnā*, to prevail over an adversary by flattery or invective without argument. *bā,o-khānī*, to live in pleasure and enjoyment; to court one's inspirations; to protract a miserable existence. *s.*

باو **बाओ** *bā,o* or **बाव** *bāv*, f. the pox, a bubo. *h.*

باوا **बावा** *bāwā* (v. *bābā*), father. *bāwā-jān*, dear father. *d.*

باوان **बावाँ** *bāwāṅ*, the left hand or side. *s.*

باوبتاس **बाओबतास** *bā,o-batās*, f. calamity, misfortune, particularly such as is believed to result from the evil influence of a demon (see *āsīb*). *h.*

باوبهري كهال *bā,o bharī-khāl*, of no intrinsic value; lit. a skin full of wind. *d.*

باوبهك **बाओभक** *bā,o-bhak*, } a prattler, tri-
باوجهك **बाओझक** *bā,o-jhak*, } fling talker. *h.*

باوٹا **बावटा** *bā,oṭā*, } m. a flag or banner; a
باوٹا **बावटा** *bā,oṭā*, } sail; a sort of armlet worn by women. *s.*

باوجود *bā-wujūd*, notwithstanding. *bā-wujūdi ānki*, notwithstanding that. *p.*

باور *bāwar*, m. belief, faith, confidence, truth, credit; adj. true, credible. *bāwar-k.*, to credit. *bāwar-h.*, to be credible. *p.*

باور **बावर** *bāwar*, m. a kind of sweetmeats. *h.*

باورا **बावरा** *bā,orā* or *bāwarā*, mad, crazy. *s.*

باورچن *bāwarchin*, } f. a cookmaid or female
باورچني *bāwarchinī*, } cook. *t. h.*

باورچي *bāwarchī*, m. a cook. *bāwarchī-khāna*, m. a kitchen, cook-house. "This word seems to be one of those old Persian or Turkish terms, of which several are now preserved in the Hindustanī, which are no longer used by or known to the Turks and Persians. The term implies "confidential person," as a cook unquestionably should be, particularly in the East, where life is so frequently attempted by poison." (Binning). *t.* [art. *t. p.*

باورچيگري *bāwarchīgarī*, f. the culinary

باوري **बाओरी** *bā,orī*, name of a tribe of vagrants to the west of Delhi. *h.*

باوري **बावरी** *bā,orī*, } f. a well, pit. *d.*
باوڑي **बाओड़ा** *bā,oṛī*, }

باوسول **बावमूल** *bā,o-sūl*, m. the cholic. *s.*

با وصف *bā-wasf*, yet, notwithstanding. *p. a.*

باوفا *bā-wafā*, faithful, trusty. *p. a.*

باوگ **बावग** *bāwag*, m. seed-time (same as *bā,oni*). *h.* [tulency. *s.*

باوگولا **बावगोला** *bā,o-golā*, m. the cholic; fla-

باولا **बावला** *bā,olā* or *bāwalā*, mad, crazy. *s.*

باولي **बाओली** *bā,olī*, f. a large well into which people descend to get water; the drag (thing or animal) with which hawks, dogs, &c., are taught to hunt; a trick. *bā,olī denā*, a. to initiate. *h.*

باولينا **बावलेना** *bā,olenā*, m. the name of a defect in horses. *h.*

باون **बावन** *bāwan* (for *vāmana*), dwarfish, diminutive; m. the fifth incarnation of Vishnu. *s.*

باون **बावन** *bāwan*, fifty-two. *h.* [*bāwan*). *s.*

باونا **बावना** *bā,onā* or *bāwanā*, dwarfish (see

باوني **बाओनी** *bā,onī*, f. seed-time, sowing. *h.*

باه **बाहु** *bāhu* or **बाह** *bāh*, f. an arm. *s.*

باه *bāh*, f. virility, manhood; coitus. *p.*

باها **बाहा** *bāhā*, a water-course, channel. *h.*

باهبهوشا **बाहुभूषा** *bāhu-bhūshā*, f. an armlet, an ornament worn round the upper arm. *s.*

باهم **बाहुज** *bāhuj*, m. sesamum growing wild or spontaneously. *s.*

باهدا **बाहुदा** *bāhudā*, f. the name of a river said to rise in the Himalaya mountains: probably the modern Behut, the classical Hydaspes. *s.*

باهر **बाहर** *bāhar* or **बाहिर** *bāhir*, without, foreign. *s.*

باهر *bāhir*, superior, excellent; open, public. *a.*

باهرا **बाहरा** *bāharā* or *bāhara*, the man who stands at the well to upset the water from the leathern bucket or *charas*, q. v. *h.*

باهركا *bāhir-kā*, from without, strange. *bāhir-kā ṣāḥib āyā, khabar dījo;* "a strange gentleman is arrived, give notice;" an exclamation used by the darwāns or gatekeepers in Calcutta on the arrival of a stranger, to give notice to the family within. In my time the above sentence was pronounced (by the non-reading gentry), "Barker sawb āyā, cover the Jew!" *s.*

باهره **बाहिरह** *bāhirah*, m. the left side (in sword exercise, &c.). *s.*

باهري **बाहरी** *bāharī*, a foreigner, a stranger; outward. *s.*

باهليا **बाहुल्य** *bāhulyā*, m. } plenty, abun-
باهليتا **बाहुल्यता** *bahulyatā*, f. } dance, quantity. *s.* [one with another. *p.*

باهم *bāham*, together, mutually. *bā-ham-digar*,

باهمن **बाह्मन** *bāhman*, a Brāhman. *s.*

باهمنهٹي **बाह्मनहट्टी** *bāhman-haṭṭī*, f. name of a plant (*Ovieda verticellata*). *s.*

باهمني **बाह्मनी** *bāhmanī*, wife of a Brāhman; a Brāhmaness; adj. of or relating to a Brāhman. *bāhmanī badakh*, the *chakwā* or Brāhmany duck. *bāhmanī chīl*, the Brāhmany kite, v. *garur*. *s.*

باهمنيٹا **बाह्मनेटा** *bāhmaneṭā*, son of a Brāhman; a young Brāhman. *s.*

باهمول **बाहुमूल** *bāhu-mūl*, m. the armpit. *s.*

باهن **बाहन** *bāhan*, m. a carriage. *s.*

باهن **बाहन** *bāhan*, m. fallow land (root of *bāhnā*). *h.*

باهنا **बाहना** *bāhnā*, a. to plough, to till; to shoot or discharge a weapon; to comb the hair. *h.*

باهيدھ **बाहुयुद्ध** *bāhu-yuddh*, m. close fight, personal struggle; boxing, wrestling. *s.*

باي **बाई** *bā,ī*, f. mistress, lady (among Mahrattas); a dancing-girl. *bā,ī-jī*, the mother bawd; the old abbess; "la bonne." *h.*

باي **बाए** *bā,e* or **बाई** *bā,ī*, f. flatulency; rheumatism. *bā,ī pachnī*, to be mortified, to be depressed, to die away. *bā,ī men bharaknā*, to prate foolishly. *bā,ī sarnā* (see *bā,o sarnā*). *s.*

بايان **बायां** *bāyāṅ*, left (not right); m. the bass part in music, the bass sound (particularly of the *tabla*, *dholak*, and *pakhāwaj*, which are played upon by the left hand). *bāyāṅ pāṅw pūjnā*, to acknowledge the cunning of an artful person. *s.*

بايب **बायब** *bāyab*, apart, separate, strange, distinct. *yih bāt bāyab hai*, this is another thing; this is a horse of another colour. *h.* [quarter. *h.*

بايب **बायब** *bāyab* or *bā,ib*, m. the north-west

بايبرنگ **बाएबिरंग** *bā,e-birang*, m. name of a medicinal seed. *s.*

بايد *bāyad*, it is fit, or necessary. *bāyad-shāyad*, as it should be. *p.*

بائيس **बाईस** *bā,īs*, twenty-two. *h.*

بايسته *bāyista*, that which is becoming or requisite, necessary. *p.*

بائيسي **बाईसी** *bā,īsī*, f. the royal army, because composed of the troops of the twenty-two *ṣūbas* or provinces then constituting the Mogul empire; a command of 22,000 men. *bā,isī ṭūṭnā*, to attack with one's whole force. *h.*

بايع *bā,i'* or *bāyi'*, a seller, a merchant. *a.*

بائيکا *bā,īkā*, بائيکو *bā-īkū*, f. a woman, a wife. *d.*

بائيگولا **बाएगोला** *bā,e-golā*, m. (see *bā,o-golā*). *h.*

بايين **बायन** *bāyan*, m. sweetmeat, &c., which is distributed to friends in marriage feasts, or in commemoration of a success. *s.*

بائين *bā,īn* (v. *bā,olī*), a large well. *d.*

بائين *bā-īn*, along with this, although. *p.*

بائينی **बाईनी** *bā,īnī*, f. a basket in which snakes are carried about for show. *h.*

بائيها **बाईहा** *bā,īhā*, m. rheumatism. *h.*

بياد **बिबाद** *bibād* (for *vivād*), m. quarrel, contest. *h.*

بياد *ba-bād*, lit. to the wind, cast away. *p.*

بيادی **बिबादी** *bibādī* (for *vivādī*), a disputant, plaintiff. *s.* [marriage. *s.*

بياه **बिबाह** *bibāh* (for *vivāh*), m. matrimony,

ببر **बबर** *babar*, m. one who crops the manes of horses. *h.*

ببر *babar*, m. a lion, a tiger. *bi-bar* (imper. of *burdan*), bear or carry thou. *p.*

ببرچی *babarjī*, ببرچی *babarchī*, m. (for *bāvarchī*), a cook; so *babarjī-khāna*, a cook-house or kitchen. *p.* [dissension. *h.*

ببراکھيڑی **बबराखेरी** *babrā-kherī*, f. quarrelling,

ببرن **बिबरण** *bibaran* (for *vivaran*), m. interpretation, explanation. *s.* [colour. *s.*

ببرن **बिबर्ण** *bibarn* (for *vivarna*), faded in

ببروتا **बबरूता** *babrūtā*, m. a clown, lout, bumpkin, a clumsy young man. *h.*

ببری **बबरी** *babrī*, f. cropped hair, tresses; the act of cropping (particularly the manes of horses). *h.*

ببری *babarī*, leonine or tigerish; canine, savage. *p.*

ببری **बबूरी** *baburī*, ببور **बबूर** *babūr*, ببول **बबूल** *babūl*, f. the name of a tree of the mimosa kind. (There are several species: the commonest is the Arabica, *Rox.*); the acacia tree. The *babūl* produces also a valuable gum, and its bark, being a powerful astringent, is used in tanning by *chamārs*, q. v. *s.* [of fondness. *h.*

ببوا **बबुवा** *babuwā*, m. a child, a boy (a term

ببهر **बभ्रु** *babhru*, large, great, tawny, &c.; bald-headed through disease; m. a large ichneumon; the name of a sage; a tawny or brown colour. *s.*

ببهکشا **बुभुक्षा** *bubhukshā*, f. hunger. *s.*

ببهکشت **बुभुक्षित** *bubhukshit*, hungry. *s.*

ببهنی **बभनी** *babhnī*, f. (see *bāmhnī*), a stye on the eyelids, a lizard. *h.*

ببهو **बिभव** *bibhaw* (for *vibhav*), m. substance, wealth; power, grandeur. *s.*

ببی **बबै** *babai*, m. the seed of a sweet-scented herb (*Ocymum pilosum, Roxb.*); name of a bird. *s.*

ببی **बब्बी** *babbī*, f. a kiss. *h.*

ببيسی **बबेसी** *babesī*, f. the piles. *h.*

ببيسيا **बबेसिया** *babesiyā* or *bawesiyā*, talking nonsense; m. a catamite. *h.*

بيبک **बिबेक** *bibek*, m. بيبکتا **बिबेकता** *bibekatā*, f. discrimination, discretion, sense. *s.*

بيبکی **बिबेकी** *bibekī*, discreet, prudent. *s.*

بپاهونا **बपाहोना** *bapā honā*, to be raised, established, pitched. *h.*

بپت *bapt* or *bapat*, hidden, secret. *d.*

بپت **बिपत** *bipat*, بپت **बिपत्ति** *bipatti*, بپتا **बिपता** *biptā*, f. calamity, misfortune, danger, mischief. *s.*

بپر **बिप्र** *bipr* (for *vipra*), a man of the sacerdotal caste, a Brāhman. *s.*

بپرا **बपुरा** *bapurā*, helpless, distressed. *h.*

بپرنا **बिपरना** *biparnā*, a. to attack, to assault. *h.*

بپريت **बिपरीत** *bi-parīt*, contrary, opposite; f. mischief, ruin. *s.*

بپل **बिपल** *bipal*, m. a measure of time, a second, or (as some say) one-sixth of a second. *s.*

بپنس **बपंज** *bapaṅs*, m. patrimony, a father's share. *s.*

بپوتی **बपौती** *bapautī* or *bapotī*, f. paternal estate, patrimony, heritage. *h.* [bath. *s.*

بپهارا **बफ़ारा** *baphārā*, m. vapour, vapour-

بپهرنا **बिफरना** *bipharnā*, n. to be perverse, refractory, cross, irritated, obstinate, pert. *s.*

بيهي बिषै *biphai* (for *vrihaspati*), m. Thursday. *h.*

بپيتي बपैती *bapaitī*, f. paternal estate. *s.*

بت बित *bit* or बित्त *bitt* (for *vitt*), m. wealth, substance, ability, power, means. *s.*

بت बुत *but*, m. a hazard table; a blow with the fist. *h.*

بت *but*, m. an idol (hence, figuratively, a beloved woman; a darling). *but-parast*, an idolater *but-parastī*, idolatry. *but-tarāsh*, a maker of idols. *p.*

بت *bat*, m. a line drawn to distinguish separate names in a catalogue, or articles in an account. *p.*

بت बत *bat*, m. the worm which is so destructive to shipping (*Teredo*); contraction of *bāt*, a word (used in composition), as *bat-bāharī*, external, foreign. *bat-baṛhā,o*, m. prolixity, talkativeness, chicanery, wrangle. *bat-banā*, an orator, a sophist. *bat-kahāo*, m. talk, conversation. Contraction of *bāt*, wind, used in composition, as *bat-soṅhā-k.*, a. to ventilate. *h.*

بتا बित्ता *bittā*, m. a span, a hand's breadth. *h.*

بتا बुत्ता *buttā*, m. overreaching, fraud, trick, take in. *buttā-denā*, to overreach. *h.*

بتا बता *batā*, m. a bamboo lath; a thin slip of bamboo; an oblong stone on which powders are levigated. *h.*

بتارد बुतारद *butārad*, a name given to an extra cess upon the cultivator. *h.*

بتاس बतास *batās*, f. wind, air. *batās-phenī*, f. a kind of sweetmeats, sugarcakes. *s.*

بتاسا बतासा or बताशा *batāsā*, m. a kind of sweetmeats, sugarcakes (of a spongy texture, q. d. filled with air); a bubble filled with water. *h.*

بتاشا *batāshā*, m. (see *batāsā*), a bubble, &c. *h.*

بتان बतान *batān*, place of assemblage of cattle at night in an open field. *h.*

بتانا बताना *batānā*, a. to point, to shew, to explain, to teach; to appear; m. an upper turban; a small bracelet of metal. *h.*

بتانا बिताना *bitānā*, a. to pass (time), to spend. *s.*

بتانا बुताना *butānā*, / بتاونا बुताबना *butā,onā*, } a. to extinguish. *h.*

بتاوي نيمبو *batāwī nīmbū*, m. the shaddock. *h.*

بتخانه *but-khāna*, an idol temple. *p.*

بتر बतर *batar*, land in a state fit for the plough. *h.*

بتر *batar* or *battar*, worse, very bad (contracted from *bad-tar*). *p.*

بتر *batar*, curtailed (animal); destitute of good qualities (see *abtar*). *a.*

بترابندي बिताबन्दी *bitrā-bandī* (v. *bila-bandī*), a kind of settlement. *h.*

بتراش *but-tarāsh*, an idol-maker, a statuary. *p.*

بترانا बतराना *batrānā*, a. to converse, talk. *s.*

بترن बितरण *bitaran* (for *vitaran*), m. giving charity, alms, a donation. *s.*

بترنا बितरना *bitarnā*, a. to bestow, to grant. *s.*

بتسا बत्सा *batsā*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

بتسل बत्सल *batsal* (for *vatsal*), kind, loving. *s.*

بتك बतक *batak*, f. (v. بطك), a duck. *p.*

بتكده *but-kada*, an idol temple, a pagoda. *p.*

بتكڙ बतक्कड़ *batakkaṛ*, loquacious, talkative. *h.*

بتكها बतकहा *bat-kahā*, loquacious, conversible. *h.*

بتكهاؤ बतकहाव *bat-kahā,o*, m. / بتكهي बतकही *bat-kahī*, f. } loquacity, conversibleness, discourse, dialogues. *h.*

بتلانا बतलाना *batlānā*, a. to shew, to explain, to point out, to teach, to inform. *h*

بتم بتم *bittam-bittam*, bit by bit, gradually. *d.*

بتنا बितना *bitnā* (see *bītnā*), n. to pass, elapse. *s.*

بتنگ *ba-tang*, lit. in straitness. *ba-tang ānā* or *honā*, to be in great distress. *p.*

بتورا बितौरा *bitaurā*, m. a heap of dried cowdung. *h.*

بتوري बतौरी *bataurī*, f. a flatulent or œdematous swelling. *h.*

بتوري बतूरी *batūrī*, f. a species of *chanā* (q. v.); a small kind of grain. *h.*

بتورن बतोरन *batoran*, / بتولن बतोलन *batolan*, } gathering or collecting the grain in the time of harvest. *h.*

بتول *batūl*, f. a virgin averse to matrimony, [a nun. *a.*

بتولي बतोली *batolī*, f. buffoonery. *h.*

بتوني बतूनी *batūnī*, a tattler, an idle talker. *h.*

بتوون बतवोन *batwon*, the preparation of land for the reception of the seed. *h.*

بتها बिथा *bithā*, f. pain; affliction. *s.*

بتهارنا बिथारना *bithārnā*, a. to cause to scatter, to cause to sprinkle. *h.*

بتهاري बिथारी *bithārī*, f. cleansing the warp. *h.*

بتهرانا बिथराना *bithrānā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. *h.*

بتهرنا बिथरना *bitharnā*, or बिथुरना *bithurnā*, n. to be scattered, to be sprinkled. *h.*

بتهوا बथूआ *bathū,ā*, m. name of a kind of greens (*Chenopodium album*); also a kind of weed which grows with the spring crops in the vicinity of water. *h.*

بتهيا बथिया *bathiyā*, a heap of dried cowdung. *h.*

بتي बती *batī*, f. a word, speech. *s.*

بتي **बत्ती** *battī*, f. a candle; a wick; a match; a tent or bougie; a stick (of sealing-wax). *s.*

بتي *buttī*, f. provision for a journey. *buttī lekar chaudhīr dhūṇḍnā*, to go in earnest search (of any thing). *d.* [high. *h.*

بتيا **बित्तिया** *bittiyā*, m. a dwarf, *i.e.* a span

بتيانا **बतियाना** *batiyānā*, a. to speak, to talk, to say, to converse. *h.*

بتيت **बितीत** *bitīt*, passed, gone, clapsed. *s.*

بتيس **बत्तीस** *battīs*, thirty-two. *h.*

بتيسا **बत्तीसा** *battīsā*, m. a medicine composed of thirty-two ingredients, usually given to mares after foaling. *h.*

بتيسي **बत्तीसी** *battīsī*, f. any aggregate, consistingof thirty-two parts, hence, a set of teeth. *battīsī dikhānā*, a. to shew the teeth, to laugh; to scoff or make faces at any one. *h.*

بٹ **बट** *baṭ*, m. name of a tree (*Ficus Indica*); a single *caurī*. *s.*

بٹ **बट** *baṭ*, m. tripe; twist; a wrinkle or fold of the abdomen; (in comp.) contracted for *bāṭ*, a road, as *baṭ-pār*, a highwayman. In Dakh. a weight made of metal or hard stone to weigh with (v. *baṭ-kharā*). *h.*

بٹ **बट** *baṭ*, m. } a partition, division: in
بٹائي **बटाई** *baṭā,ī*, f. } revenue language, division of the crop between the cultivator and zamīndār. *baṭā,ī-dār*, a cultivator who shares his crop with the zamīndār. *h.*

بٹا **बट्टा** *baṭṭā*, m. deficiency; exchange or discount; defect, blemish, injury, offence; a ball (of wood or stone); a box in which gems are kept. *baṭṭe-bāz*, a juggler, a trickster. *baṭṭe-bāzī*, f. juggling, trickery, subterfuge. *baṭṭā ḍhār* and *baṭṭā ḍhāl*, level, even. *h.*

بٹار **बटार** *baṭār*, name of a tribe of *Gūjars*, q. v. *h.* [lusion, &c. (v. *saṭṭā-baṭṭā*). *h.*

بٹاسٹا *battā-saṭṭā*, m. a kind of armour, col-

بٹانا **बिटाना** *biṭānā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. *h.*

بٹانا *baṭānā*, } m. a pea, called in Urdū, *maṭar*
بٹانہ *baṭāna*, } (q. v.). *d.*

بٹاؤ **बटाऊ** *baṭā,ū*, m. a traveller; (in Dakh.) a highwayman. *s.* [ropes, &c. (v. *baṭ*). *h.*

بٹائي **बटाई** *baṭā,ī*, f. hire paid for twisting

بٹپ **बिटप** *biṭap*, a tree, a twig. *s.*

بٹپار **बटपार** *baṭpār*, } m. highwayman, vil-
بٹپاڑ **बटपाड़** *baṭpāṛ*, } lain, footpad. *h.*

بٹپاري **बटपारी** *baṭpārī*, } f. highway rob-
بٹپاڑي **बटपाड़ी** *baṭ-pāṛī*, } bing. *h.*

بٹخ *baṭṭakh*, m. a duck (v. بطك). *h.*

بٹرنا **बटुरना** *baṭurnā*, to be collected together. *h.*

بٹري **बटरी** *baṭrī*, f. a small cup. *h.*

بٹکھرا **बटखरा** *baṭkharā*, m. a weight to weigh with (also written *baṭkara* or *baṭkhara*). *h.*

بٹلون **बिटलवण** *biṭ-lavan*, m. a kind of medicinal salt. *s.*

بٹلوهي **बटलोही** *baṭlohī*, or *baṭlo,ī*, f. a brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food. *h.*

بٹمار **बटमार** *baṭ-mār*, a highwayman. *baṭmārī*, highway robbery. *h.* [pulse. *s.*

بٹماس **बिटमास** *biṭmās*, m. a coarse species of

بٹموگرا **बटमोगरा** *baṭ-mogrā*, m. the double jasmine (*Jasminum zambac*). *h.*

بٹنا **बटना** *baṭnā*, a. to twist, to form by convolution (as ropes); to divide, share; to gain, make profit; n. to be divided, to be twisted; m. an instrument with which ropes are twisted. *h.*

بٹنيا **बटनिया** *baṭaniyā*, m. proprietor of a *baṭ*, a shareholder. *h.*

بٹوا **बटूआ** *baṭū,ā* or *baṭwā*, m. a purse, a small bag, generally used for holding betel-nut, &c.; a brass vessel in wich Hindūs dress their food. *h.*

بٹوا **बिटवा** *biṭwā*, m. a son. *h.*

بٹوار **बटवार** *baṭwār* (also *baṭwāl*), a tax gatherer who collects a tax levied in kind; a customs or police officer stationed on the road for collecting transit duties. *h.*

بٹوارا **बटवारा** *baṭwārā*, m. a share, the partition or division of lands, division of a crop in shares. *h.*

بٹوانا **बटवाना** *baṭwānā*, a. to cause to twist, &c. *h.* [resort. *h.*

بٹور **बटोर** *baṭor*, m. a gathering, a crowd, a

بٹورا **बिटौरा** *biṭaurā*, m. a heap of the cakes of dried cow-dung. *h.*

بٹورن **बटोरन** *baṭoran*, gathering or heaping grain in one place at the time of harvest. *h.*

بٹورنا **बटोरना** *baṭornā*, a. to gather up, to collect, to purse, to accumulate (in Dakh. *baṭolnā*). *h.*

بٹوري **बिटौरी** *biṭaurī*, f. a tax on shopkeepers &c. in a village. *h.* [&c. *d.*

بٹولن *baṭolan* (v. *baṭoran*), gathering grain,

بٹونا **बिटोना** *biṭonā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle; m. a son (see *biṭwā*). *h.*

بٹوهي **बटोही** *baṭohī*, m. a traveller, wayfarer. *s.*

بٹہ **बट्ट** *baṭṭa*, an extraordinary allowance paid the military when on field duty. Also, the agio allowance, or rate of expenditure, between rupees of different species. *h.*

بٹھان **बठान** *baṭhān*, pasture grounds. *h.*

بٹھانا **बिठाना** *biṭhānā*, a. to cause to sit down, to set, settle. *h.*

بٹھك **बिठक** *biṭhak*, m. an ant hill. *h.*

بٹھلانا **बिठलाना** *biṭhlānā*, to cause to be seated, to make one sit down. *h.*

بٹھنا **बिठना** *biṭhnā*, n. (for *baiṭhnā*), to sit. *h.*

بٹھنا **बठना** *baṭhnā*, n. to enter: (in Dakh.) to be twisted, plaited, or woven together, as ropes. *h.*

بٹھوا **बठूआ** *baṭhū,ā* or *baṭhuwā*, a kind of herb. *h.*

بٹھئی **बठई** *baṭha,ī*, f. the art of making gold thread, also *baṭa,ī*. *h.*

بٹی **बट्टी** *baṭṭī*, f. a candle; a still for distilling [spirits. *h.*

بٹیا **बिटिया** *biṭiyā*, f. a daughter. *s.*

بٹیا **बटया** *baṭyā*, f. a silken cord adorned with three fringes, which women use to tie their hair behind. *h.*

بٹیا **बटिया** *baṭiyā*, f. a narrow passage, an alley; a small measure of weight. *h.*

بٹی باز **बट्टेबाज** *batte-bāz*, m. a juggler. *batte-bāzī*, f. performance of a juggler, slight of hand. *h. p.*

بٹیر **बटेर** *baṭer*, m. f. a kind of quail (*Perdix olivacea, Buch*). *s.*

بٹیس **बटेस** *bāṭes*, m. a passage, pathway. *h.*

بٹینٹھ **बटेन्थ** *baṭenth*, m. the proprietor or holder of a share (same as *baṭaniyā*). *h.*

بجا *ba-jā*, in place, all right, proper, true, accurate, becoming, fit. *p.*

بجار **बिजार** *bijār*, m. a bull, a stallion. *h.*

بجاک **बजाक** *bajāk*, m. a kind of serpent. *h.*

بجالا **बिजाला** *bijālā*, seedy, turned to seed, abounding in seed. *s.*

بجالانا **बजालाना** *ba-jā-lānā* (in Pers. *ba-jā āwardan*,), a. to perform, to obey, to execute, to accomplish. *p. h.*

بجان *ba-jān*, to the heart, soul, or life. *ba-jān āmadan*, to be in imminent danger or distress. *ba-jān ranjīdan*, to be vexed to the soul. *p.*

بجانا **बजाना** *bajānā*, a. to sound, to play upon an instrument of music; to perform, to execute. *h.*

بجانا **बुजाना** *bujānā* (for *bujhānā* q. v.), to extinguish, &c. *h.*

بجائے *ba-jā,e*, in place of, by way of. *p.*

بجائی **बिजाई** *bijā,ī*, f. a portion of seed corn which the poorer classes are allowed to take from the field. *h.*

بجایٹھ **बिजायठ** *bijāyaṭh*, m. a kind of ornament for the arm; a bracelet. *h.*

بج بجانا **बजबजाना** *baj-bajānā*, n. to effervesce with noise in putrefying. *h.*

بجتر **बजत्तर** *bajattar*, بجتری **बजत्तरी** *bajattarī*, } m. (for *bajantrī*, &c. q. v.) a musician, &c. *s.*

بجدھونا **बजिद्धोना** *ba-jidd-honā*, n. to be importunate, to insist upon any thing; to tempt, to urge (a person). *a. h.*

بجر **बज्र** *bajr* (for *vajr*), m. a thunder-bolt; a diamond; adj. hard. *bajr paṛe us par*, &c., may lightning fall on him, &c.; this is used in cursing any body. *s.*

بجرا **बजरा** *bajrā*, m. a boat for travelling in, a pleasure boat (of a larger kind, q. d. heavy or hard), commonly called "budge-row". *h.*

بجراگھات **बज्राघात** *bajr-āghāt*, (lightning-struck, any sudden calamity, especially if viewed as a judgment from heaven. *s.*

بجربٹو **बजरबट्टू** *bajar-baṭṭū*, m. name of a fruit; a large kind of seed, of which necklaces are made. *h.*

بجربھانگ **बज्रभांग** *bajar-bhāng*, m. tobacco. *h.*

"This appears to have been the first name given to the weed, which was introduced into India, as is supposed, by the European name—see *tambākū*." (Binning.)

بجرکیٹ **बज्रकीट** *bajr kīṭ*, m. (lit. "lightning-insect"), a species of the armadillo, called by naturalists Pangolin or Manis; and sometimes "the scaly ant-eater".—It is termed in the Dakhnī dialect *khaulā-mānjā*. (Binning). *s.*

بجرنگ **बज्रङ्ग** *bajrang*, m. a title of Hanumān. *s.*

بجرنگی **बज्रङ्गी** *bajrangī*, f. a kind of *tilak*, or mark, made on a Hindū's forehead with red lead. *h.*

بجرا *bajra*, m. a pleasure-boat (v. *bajrā*). *h.*

بجری **बिज्री** *bijrī*, f. (v. *bijlī*), lightning. *s.*

بجز *ba-juz*, besides, except. *p.*

بجلی **बिजली** *bijlī*, f. lightning; a thunder-bolt. *h.*

بجنا **बजना** *bajnā*, n. to be sounded (a bell or gong &c.); *das baje*, ten have sounded, *i.e.* it is ten o'clock; to be famous; m. a rupee (used among brokers). *h.*

بجنا **बुजना** *bujnā*, m. a cloth used by menstruous women, a pessary. *h.*

بجنا **बिजना** *bijnā*, m. a fan, a punkah. *s.*

بجنتر *bajantar*, m. (v. *bajantrī*), *d.*

بجنتری **बजन्त्री** *bajantrī*, m. one who plays upon musical instruments; f. a tax on musicians and female dancers. *bajantrī-maḥall*, m. the quarter inhabited by musicians; a brothel. *h.*

بجنس *ba-jins*, in kind, in some sort. *p. a.*

بجنی **बजनी** *bajanī* or *bajnī*, f. quarrel, fight; uproar, a row. *h.*

بجو *bijū* (also *bijū bā,orā*), m. (v. *bejū*), an animal that feeds on dead carcases, the Indian badger; (some say the ichneumon), *Ursus Indicus*. *h.*

بجوانا **बजवाना** *bajwānā*, a. to cause to sound, to cause to play on an instrument. *h.*

بجوڑنا **बजोड़ना** *bajoṛnā*, a. to strike, smite. *d.*

بجوگ **बिजोग** *bijog* (for *vijog*), m. separation, absence (especially of lovers); adj. parted, separate. *s.*

بجوگی **बिजोगी** *bijogī*, wretched, one who is separated (from his beloved, &c.). *s.*

بجھا **बझा** *bajhā*, m. marshy soil. *h.*

بجھارت **बुझारत** *bujhārat*, adjustment of accounts. *h.*

بجھانا **बुझाना** *bujhānā*, a. to extinguish, to put out; to damp or depress one's courage, to quench one's thirst, as *piyās bujhānā*. *h.*

بجھانا बुझाना *bujhānā* a. (caus. of *būjhnā*), to explain, to infuse into the mind, to demonstrate, to push as with argument, to persuade, to cause to believe, to take to. *h.*

بجھانا बझाना *bajhānā*, a. (also *bajhāwanā* or *bajhā,omā*), to entangle, to ensnare (as game), to entrap. *h.* [again. *h.*

بجھبجھول बुझबुझावल *bujhbujhawal*, m. a riddle, guess

بجھرا बुझहरा *bujahrā*, m. a vessel for warm water. *h.*

بجھکانا बिझकाना *bijhkānā*, a. to frighten, to scare, to alarm. *h.*

بجھکنا बिझकना *bijhaknā*, n. to be alarmed, to be startled. *h.*

بجھگاہ बिझगाह *bijhgāh*, a scarecrow. *h.*

بجھنا बुझना *bujhnā*, n. to be extinguished, to be put out (as fire, a lamp), to be quenched (thirst), to be dejected (the spirits). *h.*

بجھنا बझना *bajhnā*, to be ensnared, to be caught (as game); to stick. *h.*

بجھوٹ बझवट *bajhwat*, a stalk with ear. *h.*

بجھونتا बुझौंता *bujhontā*, an abstract account of a village proprietary. *h.*

بجھونیا बिझोनिया *bijhoniyā*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts* in Jaunpūr. *h.* [burthen. *h.*

بجھیل बुझैल *bujhail*, laden; beast, &c., of

بجے बिजै *bijai* (for *vijaya*), m. triumph. *bijai-dasamī*, the victorious tenth; the tenth of *āsin Shukl Paksh*; the anniversary of Rāma's victory over Rāvana. *s.*

بجیا बिजिया *bijiyā* or *bijayā*, m. hemp, bhang (*Cannabis sativa*). *s.*

بجیدار बजीदार *baji-dār*, an agricultural servant who takes corn as a recompense for his labour. *h,*

بجیی बिजयी *bijayī* (for *vijayī*), vanquisher, conqueror. *s.*

بچ बिच *bich* (for *bīch*), in the midst, among. *s.*

بچ बच *bach* or *vach*, f. orris root. *s.*

بچ बच *bach*, an inferior tribe of *rāj-pūts* in the district of Jaunpūr. *h.*

بچا बचा *bachā* or बच्चा *bachchā*, m. a child; a young animal. *bachche wālī mūrghī*, the hen with her chickens; the constellation of the Pleiades. *p.*

بچاپا बचापा *bachāpā*, m. safety, escape, deliverance. *h.*

بچار बिचार *bichār* (for *vichār*), m. contrivance, consideration, reflection, judgment, opinion, thought, will. *s.*

بچارا *bichārā* (for *be-chāra*), helpless. *p.*

بچارت बिचारत *bichārat* (for *vichārat*), part. reflecting, thinking. *s.*

بچارت बिचारित *bichārit* (for *vichārit*), judged, considered, matured. *s.*

بچارک बिचारक *bichārak*, an inspector, investigator, judge. *s.*

بچارنا बिचारना *bichārnā*, a. to consider, to reflect, to investigate, to comprehend, to think, to apprehend, to conceive. *s.* [helpless. *p.*

بچارہ *bichāra* (for *be-chāra*), without resource,

بچاریہ बिचार्य *bichārya*, fit for consideration. *s.*

بچالی बिचाली *bichālī*, f. straw. *h.*

بچانا बचाना *bachānā*, a. to save, to preserve, to reserve, to protect; to save, to spare; to defend, to guard, to conceal, to leave. (for *bajānā*), to sound a musical instrument. *h.*

بچاو बचाव *bachā,o* or *bachāv*, m. safety, protection; escape, deliverance *h.*

بچپن बचपन *bach-pan*, m. childhood, infancy. *h.*

بچتر बिचित्र *bichitr* (for *vichitra*), various; wonderful. *s.*

بچتی बचती *bachtī*, f. remainder; surplus, residue; end, conclusion. *h.*

بچرنا बिचरना *bicharnā*, to detail. *bichar bichar kar bolnā*, to speak in full detail. *h.*

بچک बिचक *bichak*, disappointment; fright, alarm. *h.*

بچکانا बिचकाना *bichkānā*, a. to baulk, to disappoint, to break one's promise. (in Dakh.) to frighten, to terrify or threaten. *h.*

بچکانا बचकाना *bachhānā*, small (generally applied to shoes and clothes); m. a dancing boy. *h.*

بچکانی बचकानी *bachkānī*, f. a girl adopted by an old prostitute. *p.* [children, &c. *h.*

بچکچ बच-कच *bach-kach* (generally *kach-bach*),

بچکنا बिचकना *bichaknā*, n. to be disappointed, baulked; to sprain; to run away, to retreat; to withdraw a consent which has been given. (in Dakh.) to start, to be afraid. *h.*

بچکنا बिचकना *bichkannā*, m. an ornament worn in the anterior lobe of the ears. *h.*

بچگان बचगान *bachagān* or *bachchagān*, children, young one's (Pers. pl. of *bachcha*). *p.*

بچگانہ बचकाना *bachchagāna*, fit for children; in a childish manner. *bachchagānī*, f. a child's toy or plaything. *p.* [tribe. *h.*

بچگوتی बचगूती *bach-gūtī*, name of a *rāj-pūt*

بچگی बचगी *bachchagī* f. infancy, childhood. *p.*

بچلنا बिचलना *bichalnā*, n. to break one's promise, to slip, to infringe, to turn, to bend. *s.*

بچمنا बिचमना *bichamnā*, a. to tease or torment one with questions. *h.*

بچن बचन *bachan*, m. speech, talk, discourse, word; promise, agreement. *bachan band kar lenā* or *bandh k.*, to bind by promise. *bachan band*, or *bandh, honā*, to promise, to be agreed upon. *bachan pālnā*, to abide by a promise. *bachan tornā*, a. to break one's word. *bachan chhornā*, to break one's promise. *bachan denā*, a. to promise, to agree. *bachan dālnā*, a. to question, to ask, to inquire. *bachan lenā*, to receive a promise. *bachan mārnā*, to conclude an agreement. *bachan mānnā*, to obey. *bachan nibhānā*, to abide by a promise. *bachan hārnā*, to promise, to agree, to give one's word. *s.*

بچنا बचना *bachnā*, n. to be saved or spared, to escape, to remain unexpended. *bach-rahnā*, to avoid, to take care against. *h.*

بچناگ बचनाग *bachnāg*, name of a vegetable poison. *s.* [espoused. *s.*

بچن دت बचनदत्त *bachan-datta*, betrothed,

بچوا बचुआ *bichū,ā*, m. name of a plant. *d.*

بچواني बिचवानी *bichwānī*, }
بچولیا बिचौलिया *bichauliyā*, } m. one who in-
بچوئي बिचवई *bichwa,ī*, } terposes, a mediator, an umpire, an arbitrator; an agent or ambassador. *s.*

بچه *bachcha*, m. the young of any animal, an infant, a child. *bachcha-dān*, m. the womb. *bachhewālī murghī*, f. the hen and chickens; a name given to the Pleiades. *p.*

بچھ बछ *bachh*, or بچھا बछा *bachhā*, m. a calf. *s.*

بچھاتا बिछाता *bichchātā*, m. a stinging-nettle (*Urtica interrupta*). *h.*

بچھا دینا बिछा देना *bichhā-denā*, a. to spread; met. to knock down, to drub, to floor. *h.*

بچھانا बिछाना *bichhānā*, a. to spread; m. a bed, bedding, carpet. (Dakh. *bichhānā*). *h.*

بچھدان बछदान *bachcha-dān*, m. the womb. *p.*

بچھرا बछरा *bachhrā*, m. a calf. *h.* *bichhrā* (Dakh.) separation.

بچھرانا बिछुराना *bichhurānā*, a. to cause to be separated, to separate or sunder (actively). *s.*

بچھراهٹ बिछुराहट *bichhurāhaṭ*, f. separation, act of separating. Also *bichharāhaṭ*. *s.*

بچھرنا बिछुरना *bichhurnā* or बिछरना *bichharnā*, n. to be separated, or set apart, to slide, to slip, to turn away the face. *s.*

بچھرو बछरू *bachhrū*, m. a calf or colt. *s.*

بچھڑا बिछड़ा *bichharā*, m. }
بچھڑات बिछड़ाट *bichharāt*, f. } separating, separation, parting asunder. *s.*

بچھڑانا बिछड़ाना *bichharānā*, a. to cause to be separated; to part or divide (actively). *s.*

بچھڑاؤ बिछुड़ाओ *bichhurā,o*, m. act of parting or separating, separation. *s.* [away. *s.*

بچھڑاهٹ *bichhrāhaṭ*, fem. separation, turning

بچھڑنا बिछुड़ना *bichhurnā* or बिछड़ना *bichharnā*, n. to be separated, to turn away. *s.*

بچھڑو बछड़ू *bachhṛū*, m. a colt, a calf. *s.*

بچھلنا बिछलना *bichhalnā*, n. to be separated; to slip, to slide; to slip out of place, to sprain; to turn away the face. *h.*

بچھنا बिछना *bichhnā*, n. to be spread. *h.*

بچھناگ बछनाग *bachchh-nāg*, m. name of a vegetable poison. *s.*

بچھو बिछू *bichchhū*, }
بچھوا बिछुआ *bichhū,ā*, } m. a scorpion. the sign Scorpio. *s.*

بچھوا बिछुआ *bichhū,ā*, m. a sort of dagger; a small stiletto with a curved or serpentine blade; an ornament worn on the toes. *h.*

بچھوانا बिछवाना *bichhwānā*, a. to cause to spread. *h.*

بچھوڑنا बिछोड़ना *bichhoṛnā*, a. to separate. *h.*

بچھونا बिछौना *bichhaunā* or बिछोना *bichhonā*, m. bedding, carpeting. *h.*

بچھونٹا बछौंटा *bachhoṇṭā*, m. distribution of an aggregate sum on several individuals. *h.*

بچھوہ बिछोह *bichhoh*, }
بچھوها बिछोहा *bichhohā*, } m. separation, absence. *h.*

بچھوي *bichhū,ī*, f. a ring or ornament worn on women's toes. *d.*

بچھي बछी *bachhī*, a female young animal. *p.*

بچھيا बछिया *bachhiyā* (diminutive of *bachhī*), f. a female calf. *h.*

بچھيرا बछेरा *bachherā*, }
بچھيڑا बछेड़ा *bachherā*, } m. a colt. *h.*

بچھيري बछेरी *bachherī*, }
بچھيڑي बछेड़ी *bachheṛī*, } f. a foal, filly. *h.*

بحاث *baḥḥāṯ*, a great disputer, controvertist, arguer. *a.*

بحار *biḥār* (pl. of بحر), seas, gulfs, &c. *a.*

بحال *ba-ḥāl*, happy, flourishing, prosperous; reinstated (as in service); restoration to a former condition, or continuing in the present state. *p. a.*

بحالي *ba-ḥālī* adj. of or relating to a former state; f. restoration to a former state or condition. *ba-ḥālī sanad*, a grant restoring a person to the possession of something that he has been deprived of, or confirming to him what he at present enjoys. *p.*

بحث *baḥṯ*, f. argument, discussion, altercation, controversy, discussion. *baḥṯ-k.*, to dispute. *a.*

بحثابحثي *baḥṯā-baḥṯī*, f. controversy, discussion, argumentation. *a.*

بحثنا *baḥaṯnā*, a. to argue, to dispute; to talk. *a.*

بحد *ba-ḥadd*, or بحدي كه *ba-ḥadde ki*, to such a degree that; so that. *p.*

بحر *baḥr*, m. a sea, a gulf, a bay; f. metre in prosody; a fleet. *a.*

بحران *buḥrān*, m. the crisis of any disease (as fever, &c.). *a.*

بحري *baḥrī*, maritime, naval; (for *bahrī*), a kind of falcon. *a.*

بحرين *baḥrain*, lit. the two seas, generally applied to the Mediterranean and the Euxine: it also applies to the two waters, viz. the fresh and the salt. *a.*

بحسب *ba-ḥasb* or *ba-ḥasbe ki*, according to, in accordance, in such a way that. *p. a.*

بحق *ba-ḥaḳḳ* or *ba-ḥaḳḳi*, on account of; in the case of. *p. a.*

بحكم *ba-ḥukm* or *ba-ḥukmi*, under the command of; by dint of. *p. a.*

بحل *biḥil*, (for *bi-hil*, "let alone,") pardon, absolution. *p.* [*a.*

بحمدالله *ba-ḥamd Illāhī*, by the grace of God, God be praised that.

بحيرة *buḥaira*, a small sea or inland lake. *a.*

بخار *bukhār*, m. steam, mist, fog; glowing heat from the ground, or such as is felt in a fever; vapour, exhalation. *bukhār-nikalnā*, n. to break out (as an eruption on the skin). *bukhār dil meṅ rakhnā*, a. to entertain enmity or malice in the heart. *a.*

بخارا *bukhārā*, name of a town and country; the ancient Bactria. *p.*

بخاري *bukhārī*, of or relating to Bukhārā, a native of Bukhārā. *p.*

بخت *bakht*, m. fortune, prosperity, luck, felicity. *bakht-āwar*, fortunate. *bakht-balī*, lucky, fortunate. *bakht-bāzī*, f. trying one's fortune. *bakht jalnā*, to lose one's luck, to become unfortunate. *bakht-bīdār*, one whose fortune is wide awake, a prosperous person. *bakht-bargashta*, unfortunate. *bakht-khufta*, one whose fortune is asleep, unlucky. *p.*

بخت *bukht*, m. / بختي *bukhtī*, f. } a quick-paced camel (generally used to ride on, and not for burthens). *a.*

بختيار *bakhtiyār*, fortunate, prosperous. *bakhtiyārī*, f. prosperity, good fortune. *p.*

بخرا *bakhrā*, / بخرة *bakhra*, } m. share, portion, lot, allowance. *p.*

بخري *bakhrī*, / بخريت *bakhrait*, } partner, sharer. *p.*

بخش *bakhsh*, m. gift, donation; pay; pardon or forgiveness; share, portion, lot. *bakhsh denā*, to give, to bestow; in comp. it denotes giving, bestowing, forgiving, as *ġamar-bakhsh*, productive of fruit, *tāj-bakhsh*, bestowing a diadem. *p.*

بخشانا *bakhshānā*, a. to cause to give; to procure pardon for another. *p.*

بخشائش *bakhshā'ish*, f. a favour, forgiveness. *p.*

بخشش *bakhshish*, f. a gift, gratuity. *bakhshish-nāma*, a deed of gift. *p.*

بخشنا *bakhshnā*, a. to give, to bestow, to grant, to spare, to pardon or forgive. *p.*

بخش نامه *bakhsh-nāma*, m. a deed of gift. *p.*

بخشندگي *bakhshandagī*, f. liberality, generosity; forgiveness. *p.*

بخشنده *bakhshanda*, he who bestows; God, the forgiver. *p.* [forgiver. *p. h.*

بخشن هارا *bakhshan-hārā*, m. the bestower, the

بخشي *bakhshī*, m. (lit. the giver), a pay-master; a general, commander-in-chief. *bakhshī-ul-mamālik*, a title or rank, equivalent to commander-in-chief. *bakhshī-khāna*, m. the pay-office; the general's office. *bakhshiyāni a'ẓam*, the supreme commanders. *p.*

بخشيات *bakhshiyāt*, name of a division of the Jaunpūr district. *p.*

بخشيدن *bakhshīdan*, to bestow; to forgive. *p.*

بخشي گري *bakhshī-garī*, f. office of general. *p.*

بخل *bukhl*, m. parsimony, stinginess, avarice, sparingness. *a.* [sition. *p. a.*

بخلاف *ba-khilāf*, on the contrary, in oppo-

بخوبي *ba-khūbī*, in perfection, thoroughly. *p.*

بخود *ba-khud*, lit. to or into self. *ba-khud ānā*, to come to one's self or one's senses. *p.*

بخور *bakhūr*, m. perfume, odour, frankincense. *a.*

بخوشي *ba-khushī*, with pleasure; joyfully. *p.*

بخير *ba-khair*, in welfare, well, good. *p. a.*

بخير *bakhīr*, m. report, news, intelligence. *d.*

بخيل *bakhīl*, a miser, a niggard. *a.*

بخيلي *bakhīlī*, f. stinginess, niggardliness. *a.*

بخيه *bakhiya*, m. a kind of stitching; quilting, sewing very thick and strong. *p.*

بد *bad*, evil, bad; much used in the formation of compounds; as, *bad-akhtar*, of an unlucky star, unfortunate. *bad-akhlāk*, of bad habits. *bad-uslūb*, ill-shaped, ill-made; of evil conduct. *bad-aṣl* or *bad-uṣūl*, low-born. *bad-aṭwār*, ill-mannered. *bad-af'āl*, of evil deeds. *bad-i'tiḳād*, mistrustful. *bad-andesh*, inimical, evil-minded. *bad-ā'īn*, of ill manners, observing no religious precepts. *bad-bāṭin*, internally evil. *bad-bakht*, unlucky, unfortunate. *bad-bar*, evil-minded or disposed. *bad-bū*, fœtid; f. stink. *bad-parhez* not controlling one's inclinations and passions; intemperate *bad-chālī*, of bad conduct. *bad-chashm*, malignant, envious, coveting other men's goods, particularly wives. *bad-ḥāl*, in bad circumstances, ill-conditioned. *bad-ḥawāss*, senseless, stupified. *bad-khiṣāl* or *bad-khaṣlat*, of a bad disposition. *bad-khatt*, writing ill. *bad-khulk*, of evil nature, ill-disposed. *bad-kho*, of bad habits. *bad-khwāh*, wishing evil. *bad-du'ā*, f. curse. *bad-dil*, suspicious. *bad-dimāgh*, dissatisfied, displeased with every thing. *bad-ḍaul*, ill-shaped, ungraceful. *bad-ẓāt*, low-born, of bad breed, wicked, vicious. *bad-ẓihn*, stupid, slow of apprehension. *bad-rāh*, wicked, sinful. *bad-rikāb*, ill-paced (a horse), also difficult to mount. *bad-rag*, of a bad vein, ill-natured, malevolent. *bad-rang*, bad colour, bad kind. *bad-rau*, ill-paced (a horse). *bad-zabān*, indecent speaker, abuser; f. indecent language, abuse. *bād-zabānī*, f. abuse. *bad-zeb*, ungraceful. *bad-sā'at*, f. an unlucky moment. *bad-saj*, ungraceful, ill-looking. *bad-sirisht*, of a bad composition, ill-natured. *bad-saranjām*, of a bad end. *bad-sigāl*, malevolent. *bad-sulūk*, unfavourably inclined, maltreating. *bad-sīrat*, ill-tempered, of bad disposition. *bad-shakl*, ill-shaped, ill-looking. *bad-shugun*, of evil omen, inauspicious. *bad-ṣūrat*, ugly, ill-conditioned. *bad-ṭarīḳ*, m. bad habit (in a religious sense). *bad-ṭīnat*, malevolent, iniquitous. *bad-ṭīnatī*, f. malevolence, iniquity. *bad-ẓann*, suspicious. *bad-'ahd*, faithless, treacherous. *bad-fi'l*, m. evil deeds; of bad habits (particularly in a religious sense). *bad-farjām*, of evil end or issue, malignant. *bad-kār* or *bad-kirdār*, sinful; a malefactor. *bad-gumān*, suspicious. *bad-go*, slanderous. *bad-guhar*, of bad origin. *bad-lugām*, hard-mouthed (a horse), not obedient to the reins. *bad-mast*, dead drunk. *bad-maza*, of bad taste, unsavory. *bad-mazagī*, unsavoriness, tastelessness; coolness between friends. *bad-mizāj*, of evil temper *bad-muẓanna*, suspicious. *bad-ma'āsh*, of a bad profession, of an infamous trade. *bad-mu'āmala*, of unfair

dealing, roguish. *bad-mihrī*, f. disobligingness, unkindness. *bad-nām*, infamous, calumnious. *bad-nāmī*, f. infamy. *bad-nasal*, of a bad race or breed; a bastard. *bad-naṣīb*, unfortunate. *bad-naẓar*, ill-looking. *bad-na'l*, tripping (a horse). *bad-numā* or *bad-namūd*, ungraceful, inelegant. *bad-nihād*, ill-disposed, of bad intention. *bad-waẓ'*, ill-disposed or ill-behaved. *bad-hazm*, of bad digestion. *bad-hai,at*, ill-formed, misshapen. *bad-yumn*, evil-omened, unpropitious. N.B — All the preceding adjectives may form abstract substantives by the addition of ī, as *bad-akẖlāḳī*, depravity of morals. *bad-uslūbī*, malformation, &c. *p.*

بد **बद** *bad*, f. a bubo, or swelling of the gland. *h.*

بد **बिद** *bid*, f. a little pit into which children in play endeavour to throw balls or marbles. *h.*

بد **बदि** *badi*, f. the wane of the moon; the dark half of the lunar month, from full moon to new moon. *s.*

بدا **बिदा** *bidā*, f. dismission; taking leave, farewell, adieu. *bidā-k*, to bid farewell, to dismiss. *s.*

بدا *bidā*, f. beginning, commencement. *a.*

بدا **बदा** *badā*, predestined, fated. *h.*

بدابدي **बदाबदी** *badā-badī*, with emulation or rivalship, contentiously. *h.*

بدارن **बिदारन** *bidāran* (for *vidāran*), m. act of tearing, breaking, severing, rending, or dividing. *s.*

بدارنا **बिदारना** *bidārnā*, a. to tear, to rend. *s.*

بدامي **बदामी** *badāmī*, f. a species of rice. *h.*

بدان *bad-ān* (for *ba-ān*), lit. by that; thereby, thence. *p.* [congratulation, &c.

بداهنا **बिदाहना** *bidāhnā*, a. to turn the plough over a field, after the seed is come up, and also to plough immediately after sowing, for the purpose of covering the seed; to harrow. *h.*

بدايت or بداية *badāyat*, commencement. *a.*

بدايع *badā,i'* (pl. of بديعه), wonders, rarities. *a.*

بدباچا **बदबाचा** *bad-bāchā*, m. a false or fraudulent *bāch* or division. *h.*

بدبد **बुदबुद** *budbud*, m. a bubble. *h.*

بدبدانا **बुदबुदाना** *budbudānā*, a. to mutter, to grumble. *h.*

بدت **बिदित** *bidit*, known, famed, renowned. *s.*

بدتر *badtar*, worse, inferior, very bad. *p.*

بدخ *badaḳẖ*, m. a duck (for *baṭaḳẖ*). *d.*

بدخشان *badaḳẖshān*, name of a region near the source of the Oxus, famous for its rubies, &c. *p.*

بدر *badr*, m. the full moon. *a.*

بدر *ba-dar* (to the door, or at the door), without, out. *ba-dar-nawīsī*, writing off objectional items of an account; auditing or taxing an overcharged bill. *p.*

بدرا **बदरा** *badrā*, m. a cloud, cloudiness. *s.*

بدرج *ba-darj*, by insertion, per invoice. *p. a.*

بدرجه *ba-daraja*, in, or to a degree. *p. a.*

بدررو *badar-rau*, f. a drain, a sewer. *p.*

بدرقه *badarka* or *badraka*, m. a fellow-traveller; a convoy, or guard on the road; any thing ordered to be taken with a certain medicine (as water gruel with salts); a vehicle (in medicine—see *anupān*); also a charge (of one per cent.) formerly levied as the expense for keeping the highways and rivers free from robbers. *badraka ḥisāb*, an invoice of goods sent; also transit duty. *p.* [ten thousand dirhams. *p.*

بدر *badra*, m. a bag of money; a weight of

بدري **बद्री** *badrī*, a place of pilgrimage in the north of India. *s.*

بدري **बिदरी** *bidrī*, f. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of tutenag inlaid with silver, (so called from Bīdar, the name of a city and province), used for *ḥukkas*, &c. *h.*

بدري پترك **बदरीपत्रक** *badrī-patrak*, m. a sort of perfume, a leaf. *s.*

بدري پهلا **बदरीफला** *badrī-phalā*, f. a plant, the blue sephalica or nyctanthes. *s.*

بدري چهدا **बदरीछदा** *badrī-chhadā*, f. a kind of perfume, apparently a dried shell-fish; a tree, a species of the *Zizyphus*. *s.*

بدري شيل **बदरीशैल** *badrī-shail*, m. a part of the Himālaya range, and a celebrated place of pilgrimage, the Badrināth of modern travellers; or a town and temple on the west bank of the Alaknanda river in the province of Shrīnagar. *s.*

بدست *ba-dast*, in hand, or into hand. *p.*

بدستور *ba-dastūr*, according to custom; as usual, in the usual manner. *p.*

بدسلا **बदसला** *badsalā*, m. a hog-sty. *h.*

بدعت *bid'at*, f. violence, oppression, wrong; schism, heresy, blasphemy. *a.*

بدعتي *bid'atī*, a tyrant, oppressor. *a.*

بدك *badaḳ* (same as *baṭ*), a duck. *d.*

بدقت *ba-dikẖat*, with toil or difficulty. *p. a.*

بدكنا **बदकना** *badaknā*, n. to move, be moved. *h.*

بدل *badal*, m. exchange, substitution; retaliation; prep. for, on account of. *badal lenā*, a. to exchange, to take in exchange. *badali māl*, m. price, barter. *badal-mushāhara*, m. stipend given in money or kind to public or private servants. *a.*

بدل **बद्दल** *baddal*, or **बदल** *badal*, m. cloud. *h.*

بدل *ba-dil*, with the heart, heartily, sincerely. *ba dil o jān*, with heart and soul. *p.*

بدلا **बदला** *badlā*, m. exchange, lieu, stead, a substitute, recompense, revenge, requital. *badlā lenā*, a. to alter, to revenge. *badle*, in exchange, in return for. *a.* [of the English word. *d.*

بدلا *budlā*, m. a bottle, probably a corruption

بدلام *bad-lām* (for *bad-nām*), infamous, of bad repute. *d.*

بدلانا **बदलाना** *badlānā*, a. to cause to alter; to change, to put one thing for another. *a.*

بدلائي **बदलाई** *badlā,ī*, f. price of exchange. *a.*

بدلنا **बदलना** *badalnā*, a. to change, to alter. *a.*

بدلي **बदली** *badlī*, f. cloudiness; a small bit of cloud. *a.*

بدلي **बदली** *badlī*, f. exchange; relief (of watches, &c.); a substitute; a person or thing taken; representation or exchange of some other person or thing. *a.*

بدلي *budlī*, f. a small bottle (v. *budlā*). *d.*

بدن **बदन** *badan* (for *vadan*), m. the mouth, the countenance. *s.*

بدن *badan*, m. the body. *badan phal-jānā*, n. to be covered with an eruption of pustules. *a.*

بدنا **बदना** *budnā*, a. to wager, to stake at play, to settle, to predestinate, to take (as witness), to obey, to acknowledge, to agree, not to refuse. *h.*

بدنا *badnā*, m. (for *badhnā*), a kind of pot. *h.*

بدني *badnī*, f. a pipkin of a small size. *d.*

بدني **बदनी** *badnī*, a contract by which the borrower gives a bond at high interest, and as a further security to the lender, he assigns his crops valued far below the market price. *h.*

بدني *badanī*, of or relating to the body. *a.*

بدو *badū*, infamous. *bado* (for *ba-o*), in or to him, &c. *p.*

بدو *badū*, a tribe of Arabs so called. *a.*

بدوان **बिद्वान** *bidwān* (for *vidwān*), learned. *s.*

بُدُوح *budūh*, an invocation, supposed to possess great power over the invisible world. It has no meaning that I ever heard, but some suppose it to be the name of a certain deceased saint. The word is often written as a charm, and inlaid in letters of gold on sword-blades, &c., to ensure their efficiency. *a.* (Binning). [to laugh at, to ridicule. *h.*

بدورنا **बिदोरना** *bidornā*, a. to screw; to mock,

بدوڑنا **बिदोड़ना** *bidornā*, a. to laugh at. *h.*

بدولت *ba-daulat*, by means of, through. *p.a.*

بدون *bidūn*, without, deprived of. *a.*

بدھ **बध** *badh*, m. killing, slaying. *badh-dand*, m. capital punishment. *badh-kāmyā*, f. desire to kill. *badh-kānkshī*, wishing death. *badh-sthān*, m. or *badh-sthalī*, f. a place of slaughter or execution. *s.*

بدھ **बद्ध** *baddha*, bound, tied; checked, suppressed; fixed, withheld. *baddha-shikh*, young, a pupil whose hair has not been shaved. *baddha-shikhā*, f. a pungent root, a kind of garlic. *baddha-kop*, one who governs or suppresses wrath. *baddha-mūl*, fast or firmly rooted. *s.*

بدھ **बिध** *bidh* (for *vidhi*), f. a sacred precept, rule, common practice, precept, direction; name of Brahmā; manner. *bidhi-bat*, (for *vidhi-vat*), according to rule, law, or precept. *s.*

بدھ **बुध** *budh*, m. name of a Hindū deity corresponding to the Odin or Woden of the Saxons, and regent of the planet Mercury; the planet Mercury; Wednesday; a wise man, a sage. *s.*

بدھ **बुद्ध** *buddha*, m. a wise or learned man, a sage; a deified teacher, especially of the *Bauddha* sect; the ninth avatār or incarnation of Vishnu, and the apparent founder of Buddhism. *s.*

بدھ **बुद्धि** *buddhi*, f. sense, knowledge, understanding. *buddhi-hin*, senseless. *s.*

بدھ **बिधु** *bidhu* (for *vidhu*), m. the moon. *s.*

بدھاتا **बिधाता** *bidhātā* (for *vidhātā*), m. he who has predestined, *i. e.* the deity Brahmā, providence. *s.* [precept, direction. *s.*

بدھان **बिधान** *bidhān*, m. common practice,

بدھانجل **बद्धाञ्जलि** *baddhānjuli*, putting the hands joined to the forehead, saluting respectfully. *s.*

بدھاوا **बधावा** *badhāwā*, m. a song in congratulation; presents, &c., carried to the house of a woman on the sixth or fortieth day after childbirth. *h.*

بدھاوٹ **बिधावट** *bidhāwat*, f. perforation. *h.*

بدھائي **बधाई** *badhā,ī*, f. (same as *badhāwā*), a song, presents, &c. *h.* [gent. *s.*

بدھبھرت **बुद्धिभृत** *buddhi-bhṛit*, wise, intelli-

بدھبار *budh-bār*, m. the day of Budh, Wednesday. *s.*

بدھت **बुधित** *budhit*, known, understood. *s.*

بدھجن **बुधजन** *budh-jan*, m. a wise man. *s.*

بدھر **बधिर** *badhir*, deaf. *badhirtā*, f. deafness. *s.* [execution, place of slaughter. *s.*

بدھستھان **बधस्थान** *badha-sthān*, m. place of

بدھک **बधक** *badhak*, m. a slaughterer, a killer. *s.*

بدھک **बधिक** *badhik*, a huntsman, sportsman, fowler, killer, slayer. *s.*

بدھمان **बुद्धिमान** *buddhimān*, m. } wise, sensi-
بدھمت **बुद्धिमत** *buddhimat*, m. } ble, learn-
بدھمتي **बुद्धिमती** *buddhimatī*, f. } ed, famed, known. *s.*

بدھنا **बधना** *badhnā* (also *bidhnā*), a. to smite, to kill; n. to be wounded. *s.*

بدھنا **बधना** *badhnā*, m. a kind of pot, with a spout to it, a vessel for drinking water from. *s.*

بدھنا **बिधना** *bidhnā*, n. to be pierced; m. a name of Brahmā (see *bidhātā*). *s.*

بدھند *bi-dihand* ("let them grant"), a superscription of assent by the emperor on a petition for an assignment of revenue. *p.*

بدھو **बधू** *budhū*, f. a daughter-in-law, son's wife; a woman, wife, lady (same as *bahū*). *s.*

بدھوا **बिधवा** *bidhavā* or *bidhwā* (for *vidhavā*), f. widow. *bidhawā*, m. the Deity. *s.*

بدھوار **बुधवार** *budh-wār*, m. Wednesday. *s.*

بدھوان **बुद्धिवान** *buddhiwān*, } wise, know-
بدھوتي **बुद्धिवती** *buddhiwatī*, } ing, intelli-
بدھونتا **बुद्धवन्ता** *buddhiwantā*, } gent. *s.*

بدھوپاي **बधोपाय** *badhopāya*, m. instrument or means of putting to death. *s.*

بدھونس **बिध्वंस** *bidhwans* (for *vidhwans*), m. death, annihilation, demolition. *s.*

بدھونش वधवंश *badha-vańsh*, m. the slaughter of a whole race. *s.*

بدھ ہین बुद्धिहीन *buddhi-hīn*, ignorant, silly, a fool. *buddhi-hīnatā*, f. ignorance, folly. *s.*

بدھی बद्धी *baddhī*, f. an ornament worn round the neck, hanging down to the waist, and crossing behind and before; a belt, a sash, a pair of braces. *h.*

بدھیا बधिया *badhiyā*, f. a bullock, or any castrated animal. *h.*

بدھیندري बुद्धीन्द्रिय *buddhīndriya*, m. an organ of intellect or perception, as the mind, eye, ear, nose, tongue and skin. *s.*

بدھیہ बध्य *badhya*, deserving death, condemned to death. *badhyatā*, f. fitness to be killed. *badhya-bhūmi*, f. or *badhya-sthān*, m. a place of public execution. *s.*

بدي *badī*, f. badness, wickedness. *p.*

بدي बदी *badī*, f. the dark half of the lunar month, from full moon to new moon. *s.*

بدیا विद्या *bidyā* (for *vidyā*), f. science, knowledge, intellect. *s.*

بدیادھر विद्याधर *bidyādhar*, m. a Vidyādhara, a species of dancers that perform before the assembled deities in Indra's paradise. *s*

بدیارتھي विद्यार्थी *bidyārthī* (for *vidyārthī*), m. a seeker after knowledge, a student. *s.*

بدیاوان विद्यावान *bidyāwān* (for *vidyāwān*), scientific, learned. *s.*

بدیس विदेश *bides* (for *videsh*), abroad, a بدیسي विदेशी *bidesī*, of another country, a traveller, a foreigner. *s.* [foreign country. *s.*

بدیع *badī'*, rare, strange, wonderful, curious. *a.*

بدین *badīn* (for *ba-īn*), to, for, or in this. *p.*

بدیہہ *badīha*, m. an extempore, an impromptu, impetuosity, any thing done inconsiderately, an unexpected event; an axiom. *a.*

بدیھي *badīhī*, unpremeditated; apparent. *a.*

بڈا बडा *baḍā* (see *baṛā*), great, large. *s.*

بڈا *buḍḍā*, old, aged; an old man. *d.*

بڈاپا *buḍḍāpā*, بڈاپن *buḍḍāpan*, } m. old age, senility. *d.*

بڈارنا बिडारना *biḍārnā*, a. to drive away, to turn away; to efface. *s.*

بڈپن *buḍpan*, also *buḍpanā*, m. old age. *d.*

بڈھا बुड्ढा *buḍḍhā*, aged, old; an old man. *buḍḍhā khabīṣa*, an old sinner (a term of ridicule or reproach). *buḍḍhā-khank*, an old fellow. *s.*

بڈھاپا *buḍḍhāpā*, بڈھاپن *buḍḍhāpan*, } m. old age, senility. *s.*

بڈھگنگا बुढगङ्गा *buḍh-gaṅgā*, the old bed of the Ganges, where it has shifted its stream. *h.*

بڈھیا बढिया *baḍhiyā*, m. a disease affecting sugar-cane, Indian corn, &c., which prevents the head from shooting. *h.*

بڈھیا बुढिया *buḍhiyā*, بڈي बुढी *buḍī*, } f. an old woman. *s.*

بذاتہ *bi-ẕāti-hi*, of itself, independently, by its own essence, personally. *a.*

بذر *baẕr*, m. seed. *baẕr-gar*, a sower. *a. p.*

بذل *baẕl*, m. expense, gift, a portion. *a.*

بذلہ *biẕla*, m. a garment for daily use of which no care is taken. *a.*

بذلہ *baẕla*, m. a jest, raillery, pleasantry. *a.*

بر बुर *bur*, f. *Pudenda fœminæ, vulva.* *h.*

بر वर *bar* or *var*, excellent; m. bridegroom, a son in law; a boon, a blessing, a choice, a good; the Indian fig-tree; f. *Asparagus racemosus*; conj. but, moreover, even. *bar-dāī*, giver of a choice or blessing. *s.*

بر बर *bar*, m. breadth (of cloth). *h.*

بر *bar*, f. bosom. *bar-mārnā* and *bar-hānknā*, to boast; fruit, produce, result; prep. on or upon. *bar-ānā*, Pers. *bar-āmadan*, to succeed. *bar-lānā*, Pers. *bar-āwardan*, to accomplish, to bring to a successful issue. *bar-andākhtan*, to overthrow, to vanquish. *p.*

بر बर्र *barr*, f. a wasp. *h.*

بر *barr*, m. land. *barraṇ wa baḥraṇ*, by land and sea. *birr*, a fox-cub. *a.*

برا बरा *barā*, m. cakes made of pulse-meal, and fried in butter or ghī; adj. large, great (for *baṛā*). *s.*

برا बुरा *burā*, bad, worse. *burā mānnā*, a. to take amiss or ill, as an affront, to be affronted or displeased. *burā lagnā*, n. to be unpleasant. *h.*

برا बर्रा *barrā*, m. a kind of rope used in a village game on the 14th of the light half of Kūār. v. Wilson. *h.*

برا बिर्रा *birrā*, m. gram and barley sown in the same field. *h.*

برا बुर्रा *burrā*, m. the interior cavity of any thing, the belly of a drum. *d.*

برابر *barābar*, abreast, even, level, like, plain, uniform, smooth, up to, opposite, equal, exact, accurate, alike, straight. *barābar ānā*, to overtake. *barābar-k.*, to smooth, to compose. *barābar-honā*, to terminate, to allow, to suit. *p.*

برابر बिर्रा बराबर *birrā barār*, m. collection in [kind. *h.*

برابري *barābarī*, equality; competition, rivalry. *barābarī-k.*, to vie with, to compete with. *p.*

برات बरात *barāt*, f. the company and attendants at a marriage-feast; the marriage procession. *s.*

برات *barāt*, f. a commission, a warrant, assignment, a letter, a draught. *a.*

برات *barāt*, f. the 14th day of the month *Sha'bān*, which is appropriated to the commemoration of ancestors; this is generally called *shabi-barāt*, q.v. *p.a.*

براتي बराती *barātī*, m. an attendant at a marriage procession. *s.*

براٹ **बिराट** *birāṭ*, m. the embodied spirit, name of a king. *s.*

براٹھا **बराठा** *barāṭhā*, m. a washerman. *s.*

براجنا **बिराजना** *birājnā*, n. to be conspicuous or splendid, to enjoy one's self, to live in health, ease, content, and independence. *s.*

برادر *barādar* or *birādar*, m. brother. *birādar-parwar*, kind to friends and relations. *barādar-khwāndagī*, profession of fraternal affection. *p.*

برادرانہ *barādarāna*, like a brother, becoming a brother. *p.*

برادرزادہ *barādar-zāda*, a nephew. *p.*

برادرزادي *barādar-zādī*, a niece. *p.*

برادري *barādarī*, f. relationship, brotherhood; adj. brotherly, fraternal. *p.*

برادہ *burāda*, m. filings, saw-dust. *p.*

برار *barār*, lit. that which brings up, or to pass. *barār-i-kār*, successful accomplishment of an affair; taxation in general. *p.*

برارا **बरारा** *barārā*, f. a thong, a rope (particularly of a swing). *h.*

براري **बरारी** *barārī*, m. a shareholder paying his proportion of the *barār* taxation. *p.*

براز *barāz*, m. stool, motion, excrement; fighting (especially in single combat). *a.*

براس **बुरास** *burās*, anger, rage; adj. angry, vexed, displeased. *d.*

براسي **बिरासी** *birāsī*, eighty-two. *s.*

برآشفتہ *bar-āshufta*, excited, distracted. *p.*

برافتاد *bar-uftād*, fallen off, dwindled away. *p.*

براوختہ *bar-afrokhta*, set on fire, inflamed. *p.*

براق *burāḳ*, the horse or Pegasus on which Muhammad went one night from Jerusalem to heaven, and thence returned to Mecca. N.B. Our lexicographers, Richardson, and after him Hunter and sundry others, will have it that this spirited quadruped was an *ass*; on what authority I know not. *a.*

براق *barrāḳ*, flashing, shining, brilliant. *a.*

براقي *barrāḳī*, f. brilliancy, splendour. *a.*

برام **बिराम** *birām*, uneasy, unquiet, agitated. *s.*

برآمد *bar-āmad*, f. lit. up coming: issue, expenditure; informing (more particularly of bribery), accusation. *bar-āmad honā*, to ascend, appear, come forth. *p.*

برآمدہ *bar-āmada*, m. a verandah, balcony; issue, expenditure, disbursement. *p.*

برآمدي *bar-āmadī*, an accuser. *p.*

بران *barān*, time, turn, vicissitude. *d.*

بران *burrān*, sharp, cutting, cleaving. *p.*

برانا **बरनाना** *barrānā*, a. to talk in one's sleep, or in a delirium. *h.*

برانا **बिरानना** *birānā*, strange, foreign; belonging to another, of or relating to another. *h.*

برانا **बिरानना** *birānā*, a. to mock, to jeer or jibe, to taunt. *h.*

برآنا **बरआना** *bar-ānā*, n. to succeed, to remain at a distance, to keep aloof, to abstain. *p. h.*

براندار *bar-andāz*, destroying, upsetting. *p.*

برانوے **बिरानवे** *birānave*, ninety-two. *s.*

برانس **बुरांस** *buraṅs*, m. the Rhododendron. *h.*

برآؤ **बरआव** or **बराव** *bar-ā,o*, abstinence. *p. h.*

براورد *barāward*, f. } براوردہ *barāwarda*, m. } calculating, estimating, considering before hand what may be necessary for a feast, &c. *barāward-k.*, a. to strike out (of a muster-roll); to calculate, to estimate, to carry to account. *p.*

براؤنا **बिरावना** *birā,onā*, a. to vex, to mock. *h.*

براہ **बराह** *barāh* (for *varāh*), m. a boar; the third avatār or incarnation of the deity (among the Hindūs). *s.*

براہٹ **बरहट** *barrāhaṭ*, f. chattering, prating, ranting, talking incoherently in one's sleep. *h.*

براہمن **ब्राह्मण** *brāhman*, a Brāhman, a man of the priest caste among the Hindūs. *s.*

برہمني **ब्राह्मणी** *brāhmanī*, f. wife of a Brāhman, a female of the Brāhman caste. *s.*

براہمنیٹا **ब्राह्मणेटा** *brāhmaneṭā*, m. a young Brāhman. *s.*

براہمنیہ **ब्राह्मण्य** *brāhmanya*, m. the Brāhman sect, Brāhmanism; the state or quality of a Brāhman. *s.*

براہمیہ **ब्राह्म्य** *brāhmya*, m. the worship or veneration of Brāhmans; astonishment. *brāhmya-muhūrt*, the dawn of day, from two to four *gharīs* before sun rise. *s.*

براہي **बराही** *barāhī*, a small species of sugar-cane. *h.*

برائي **बुराई** *burā,ī*, f. mischief, badness, evil. *burā,ī par uṭhnā*, or *kamar bāndhnā*, to resolve on mischief. *h.*

برائے *barā,e*, for the sake of, on account of. *barā,e khwr o posh*, "for the purpose of food and clothing"—a kind of settlement of property on a person for life, not transferable. *p.*

برأي *barā,ī*, f. name of a species of grain. *d.*

بريا *barāyā* (pl. of بريہ), creatures, people, nobles. *a.*

برباد *bar-bād*, thrown away, given to the wind, destroyed, laid waste, ruined. *bar-bād-k.*, or *bar-bād-d.*, to cast away, to misapply, to lavish or squander. *bar-bād-h.*, to be squandered. *p.*

بربٹ *barbaṭ*, m. a sort of bean. *d.*

بربرا *burburā* m. (for *bulbulā*), a bubble. *h.*

بربري **बरबरी** *barbarī*, f. a large kind of goat (from Barbary). *h.*

بربس **बरबस** *barbas* m. strength, vigour, prowess, bravery. *s.*

بربط *barbat*, a species of lute or harp. *g.*

برہن बरहन *barhan*, a north wind. *h.*

بربولا बुर्बोला *bur-bolā*, scurrilous, abusive. *h.*

بربھسیہ बरभीसया *barbhasiyā*, or بربھسیا बुरभसिया *bur-bhasiyā*, affected, an old person who affects the manners of youth. *h.*

برپا *bar-pā*, on foot, erected, established; *bar-pā-k.*, Pers. *bar-pā-dāshtan*, a. to pitch, to raise, to set on foot, excite; *bar-pā honā* or *rahnā*, to be or remain established. *h.*

برت व्रत *brat*, बरत *barat*, or बर्त *bart*, m. a fast, a vow, a meritorious act, rite, or penance; use; part. flaming, blazing. *s.*

برت बिर्त *birt*, a right, custom, privilege. *h.*

برت बरत *barat*, a disease which affects rice crops; a leathern girth or large cable; the rope attached to the bucket of a well. *h.*

برت वृति *vṛiti*, m. a proxy in the performance of religious duty. *s.*

برت वृत्ति *vṛitti* (corruptly *bart*), f. a stipend, a pension, income, estate, means of livelihood. *s.*

برت बरता *bartā*, that which has been used. *h.*

برت बिरता *birtā*, m. purpose, substance, power. *s.*

برت ब्रिता *britā*, m. a grant generally of land to a religious person, or to a tenant on certain stipulations. *h.*

برتانا बरताना *bartānā*, a. to distribute, to cause to be used; m. old clothes. *h.*

برتانت वृत्तान्त *brittānt* or *britānt*, m. account, narration, story; intelligence or news; circumstance, mode. *s.*

برتانت پتر वृत्तान्तपत्तर *britānt-pattar*, the record of a decision given by a *panchāyet*. *s.*

برتر *bartar*, higher; exellent, superior. *p.*

برتري *bartarī*, f. eminence, superiority. *p.*

برتش बरतुश *bartush*, land sown with sugar-cane after a rice crop. *h.*

برتمان बर्त्तमान *bartamān*, the present tense in grammar; existent, present; commenced or set in. *s.*

برتن बर्तन or बरतन *bartan*, m. a dish, plate, &c., utensils, vessel, bason. *h.*

برتنا बरतना *baratnā*, a. to consider, to reflect. *h.*

برتنا बर्तना *bartnā*, a. to use. *h.*

برتني बरतनी *baratnī* or *bartanī*, f. orthography. *h.*

برتھ बरथ *barath*, land situated in the midst of jungles. *h.*

برتہ *brita*, m. (v. *britā*), a grant of land, &c. *h.*

برتھا वृथा *brithā*, or ब्रथा *brathā* (for *vṛithā*), abortive, vain, in vain. *s.*

برتي व्रती *bratī*, m. one who fasts; adj. engaged in the performance of a vow or penance. *s.*

برتي बिरती *birtī*, m. name of a plant (a species of Panicum). *h.*

برتيا बिरतिया *birtiyā*, a tenant who holds his lands on a fixed unalterable annual assessment. *h.*

برّ تيتر *barr-tītar*, m. the Indian grouse, commonly called rock partridge. *h.*

برج ब्रुज *bruj* (or *burj*), m. a cable, a large track rope, (a small one being called *gun*). *h.*

برج *burj*, m. a bastion, a tower; a sign of the zodiac, a constellation. *a.*

برج ब्रज *braj*, m. a name of a district, containing the several villages of Mathura, Gokul, Brindāvan, &c., about 168 miles in circumference, celebrated as the land where *Krishna* passed his youthful days. *braj-bāsī*, an inhabitant of *Braj*, an armed attendant. *braj-bhāshā* or *bhākhā*, the dialect of Hindī spoken in the district of *Braj*. *s.*

برجا *bar-jā*, in place, true, accurate, right. *p.*

برجتيا बरजतिया *barjatiyā*, m. an innocent kind of snake. *h.*

برجري बुर्जरी *burjarī*, f. a term of abuse applied to a woman, such as brimstone, strumpet, &c. *h.*

برجستہ *barjasta*, right, proper, opportune, exact, *à propos*, prompt. *p.*

برجنا बरजना *barajnā*, a. to forbid, to prohibit. *h.*

برجوگ बरयोग *bar-jog*, marriageable (a girl). *s.*

برجي *burjī*, f. a small tower or turret (the cutwater to the pier of a bridge). *a.*

برجيا बिरजिया *birjiyā*, one of the subdivisions of *ahīrs*, q. v. *h.*

برجيس *birjis*, the planet Jupiter. *p.*

برچھا *barchhā*, m. (v. *barchhā*, &c.), a spear. *p.*

برچن बिरचन *birchan*, m. a kind of flour made from the fruit of the *ber* tree (*Rhamnus jujuba*). *h.*

برچھ बिरछ *brichchh* (for वृक्ष *vṛikshа*), m. a tree in general, a plant. *s.*

برچھا बर्छा *barchhā*, m. } a (long, slender)
برچھي बर्छी *barchhī*, f. } spear, a javelin.
barchhā, *barchhe*, or *barchhī-bardār*, a spearman. *h.*

برچھك बिरछिक *birchhik*, m. (for *vṛischik*), a scorpion; the sign of the zodiac so called. *s.*

برچھيت बर्छैत *barchhait*, m. a spearman. *h.*

برچي *barchī*, f. a spear. (v. *barchhī*). *h.*

برحق *bar-ḥaḳk*, for a certainty, rightful. *p. a.*

برخ *barkh* or *birkh*, little, few, some. *p.*

برخاست *barkhāst*, f. recalling or removing from office, going away; a breaking up of a court of justice. *p.*

برخاستن *bar-khāstan*, lit. to rise up; met. to go away, to cease. *p.*

برخلاف *bar-khilāf*, on the contrary. *p. a.*

برخورد *bar-khurd*, success, enjoyment. *p.*

برخوردار *barkhurdār*, happy, enjoying long life, prosperity (male children are so called, q. d. enjoying the fruits of life). *p.*

برخي *barkhe*, a little, few, somewhat. *p.*

برخيا *barkhiyā*, the father of Āsaf, q. v. *a.*

برد बरद *barad*, m. a bullock, a bull. *s.*

برد बुर्द *burd*, m. lit. carrying off, a term used at chess when only the king (on one side) remains on the board: it is a species of victory, but not so creditable as checkmate. *p.* [gyric. *h.*

برد बिरद *birad*, m. fame, reputation, panegyric. *h.*

برد *bard*, m. cold, frigidity, frosty weather. *burd*, a kind of striped cloth. *burd i yamanī*, striped cloth of Yaman, or Arabia Felix. *a.*

بردار बरदार *bardār*, wide broadcloth. *h. p.*

بردار *bardār*, bearer (in comp.); as *sonṭe-bardār*, stick bearer, &c. *ḥukke-bardār* (or more commonly *ḥukka-bardār*) the servant who takes care of the *hookah*, or the luxurious *qui hy* pipe. *p.*

برداري *bar-dārī*, act of bearing, means of carriage or conveyance. *p.*

برداشت *bar-dāsht*, f. endurance, patience; stores, supplies. *bardāsht khāna*, a temporary storehouse. *p.*

برداشته *bar-dāshta*, raised up, elevated. *p.*

بردان बरदान *bar-dān* (for *vara-dān*), m. a wedding-gift to a bride from her betrothed; the answer to a prayer addressed to God, or to a saint. *s.*

بردبار *burdbār*, forbearing, mild, patient. *p.*

بردباري *burdbārī*, patience, forbearance. *p.*

بردمند *burdmand*, productive, fruitful. *p.*

بردن *burdan* (r. *bar*), to bear, to carry. *p.*

بردنگ *birdang*, بردنگي *birdangī*, f. a missile weapon shaped like a sword-blade, and made of ivory, horn, or other hard substance. It is thrown with the hand, and much resembles the "boomerang" of New South Wales. (Binning.) *d.*

بردوخته *bar-dokhta*, sewed; fixed or nailed upon. *p.*

برده *barda*, m. and f. a slave. *barda-farosh*, a slave-merchant. *burda* (in comp.) denotes bearing or possessing, as *nām-burda*, named or having a name, the gentleman aforesaid. *h.*

بردھ बरध *baradh*, m. a bullock. *s.*

بردھ बृद्ध *briddha*, old, aged. *s.*

بردھ बृद्धि *briddhi*, f. vegetation, increase. *s.*

بردھ बिरुद्ध *biruddha*, opposite, opposed to; against, contrary. *s.* [to be bulled. *h.*

بردھانا बरधाना *bardhānā*, a. to cause the cow

بردھنا बरधना *baradhnā*, a. to cover or bull a cow. *h.*

بردي बरदी *bardī*, f. a drove of cattle loaded. *s.*

بردي *bardī* (for *bardiy*), the papyrus. *a.*

بردیت बरदैत *bardait*, a panegyrist, a bard. *h.*

بردیهي बरदैही *bardaihī*, f. compensation for pasture-ground. *h.*

برڈا बरडा *barḍā*, m. برڈي बरडी *barḍī*, f. any kind of sandy, light, or stony soil. *h.*

برّا बर्रा *barrā*, m. a rope, a cable. *h.*

برز *barz*, m. a sown field, agriculture. *p.*

برزخ *barzakh*, m. interval, bar, partition; interval between death and resurrection, purgatory. *a.*

برزن *barzan*, m. a mansion; a street, especially a large and spacious one, a quarter of a town. *p.*

برس बृष *bris* (for *vṛisha*), m. a bull; the sign or constellation Taurus. *s.*

برس बरस *baras*, m. a year; rain, raining. *s.*

برس बरस *baras*, m. an intoxicating drug made of opium. *h.* [*barsḥā*). *s.*

برسا बरसा *barsā*, m. the rainy season (see برسات बर्षात or बर्षात *barsāt*, rain in general; f. the rainy season, the rains. *s.*

برساتي बर्षाती or बर्षाती *barsātī*, f. the name of a disorder in horses; the farcy; adj. relating to rain. *barsātī faṣl*, the rain crop, or what is sown during the rains. *h.*

برسالیا बरसालिया *barsāliyā*, a servant engaged in cultivation who contracts for one year's service. *h.*

برسام *barsām*, m. the pleurisy; an inflammation of the diaphragm. *p.*

برسانا बरसाना *barsānā*, a. to shower down; to cause to rain; to winnow grain. *s.*

برساؤ बरसाउ *barsā,ū*, raining, rainy season. *h.*

برسپتي *brispatī* (for *brihaspatī*), m. Jupiter; Thursday. *s.*

برسچك बृश्चिक *bṛischik* (or *vṛishchik*), m. a scorpion; the sign Scorpio. *s.*

برسگانٹھ बरसगाण्ठ *baras-gāṇṭh*, f. literally, "the year-knot;" the ceremony of tying a knot on the anniversary birthday of a child: hence it comes to denote a birthday, anniversary. *s.*

برسن बरसन *barsun*, m. rain, or raining. *s.*

برسنا बरसना *barasnā*, n. to rain, to be wet. *s.*

برسنا बिरसना *birasnā*, n. to stay, to remain. *h.*

برسوان बरसवान *barasvān*, anniversary, annual. *s.*

برسودیا बरसोदिया *barsodiyā*, a servant engaged by the year. The word is also written *barsoliyā* and *barsāliyā*. *h.* [or rent. *s.*

برسوڑي बरसौड़ी *barsauṛī*, f. an annual tax

برسي बरसी *barsī*, m. annual ceremony in commemoration of deceased relations. *s.*

برش **वर्ष** *barsh* (v. *baras*), m. rain; a year. *s.*

برش **वृष** *brish* (for *vṛisha*), m. a bull; the sign or constellation Taurus. *s.*

برش *burrish*, f. cutting, cleaving; sharpness. *p.*

برشا **वर्षा** *barsḥā*, or **वर्खा** *barkḥā* (for *varsḥā*), f. the rains; the third season (of the six), from the 15th of *Ashārh* to the 15th of Bhādū, rain. *s*

برشارت **वर्षाऋतु** *barsḥā-*, *barkḥā-*, or *varsḥā-ṛitu*, f. the rainy season. *s.*

برشاشن **वर्षाशन** *barshāshan*, m. yearly pay or subsistence. *s.*

برشاکال **वर्षाकाल** *barsḥā-*, *barkḥā-*, or *varsḥā-kāl*, m. the rainy season. *s.*

برشانا **वर्षाना** *barshānā*, a. to cause to rain, to shower down; to rain. *s.*

برشاؤ **वर्षाऊ** *barshā,ū,* / برکھاؤ **वर्खाऊ** *barkhā,ū,* part. raining. *s.*

برشبھ **वृषभ** *brishabh* (for *vṛishabha*), a bull. *s.*

برشتہ *birishta*, fried, broiled. *p.*

برشکال **वर्षकाल** *barsḥ-kāl* or *varsḥ-kāl*, m. the rainy season, the rains. *s.*

برشوان **वर्षवान** *barshwān*, annual, anniversary. [*s.*

برشوڑي **वर्षौड़ी** *barshauṛī*, f. an annual tax or rent. *h.*

برص *baras*, m. the leprosy, more especially the white-spotted or scaly leprosy. *a.*

برطرف *bar-ṭaraf*, aside, apart; dismissed (as a plaint); also as a subst., discharge; dismissal from office. *bar-ṭaraf-k.*, a. to dismiss, to discharge, to turn off. *bar-ṭaraf-honā*, n. to be dismissed, discharged, or turned off. *p. a.*

برطرفي *bar-ṭarfī*, f. dismission, discharge. *p.a.*

برعکس *bar-'aks*, on the contrary, in spite of. *p.a.*

برغبت *ba-raghbat*, with avidity, eagerly. *p. a.*

برغلانا *barghalānnā* (for *warghalānnā*), a. to deceive, to wheedle, &c. *h.*

برف *barf*, m. f. ice, snow. *barf-parward*, sherbet, &c. cooled in ice. *p.*

برفي *barfī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat; adj. iced, or cooled by means of ice. *p.*

برق *bark*, f. lightning. *bark-andāz* (lit. throwing lightning), a matchlockman; also a watchman, guard, or escort. *a. p.*

برقرار *bar-karār*, firm, fixed, established. *p. a.*

برقع *burka'*, m. a dress, or kind of veil covering the whole body from head to foot, with eye-holes to it. *burka'-posh*, one who wears a *burka'*. *a.*

برک **वृक** *brik*, m. a wolf (properly *vṛika*). *s.*

برکات *barakāt* (pl. of برکت), f. blessings, auspiciousness. *bā-barakāt*, fortunate, prosperous; fortunate in every undertaking, and communicating good fortune to every thing one is concerned in; productive of advantage and success. *a.*

برکت *barahat*, f. a blessing, abundance, prosperity, auspiciousness; an inherent prosperity which produces success or abundance. *a.*

برکت **विरक्त** *birkat*, m. a kind of ascetics who have relinquished the world; adj. wearied, disgusted with the world, ascetic. *s.*

برکش **वृक्ष** *briksḥ* or *vṛiksḥa*, m. a tree. *s.*

برکشیدن *bar-kashīdan*, to pull up, extract. *p.*

برکلا **बरकला** *barkalā*, an inferior clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

برکندن *bar-kandan*, to root up, to eradicate. *p.*

برکه *birka*, m. a pond, a small well, the basin of a fountain. *a.*

برکھ **वृख** *brikh*, m. a tree (same as *briksḥ*). *s.*

برکھ **वर्ष** *barkh* (for *varsḥa*), m. rain. *s.*

برکھا **वर्षा वर्खा** *barkḥā*, f. (see *barsḥā*), rainy season, &c. *s.*

برکھاسن **वर्षासन** *barkḥāsan*, m. yearly pay. *s.*

برکھبھ **वृषभ** *brikhabh* (for *brisḥabh*), a bull. *s.*

برکھنا **बरखना** *barakḥnā* (v. *barasnā*), to rain. *s.*

برگ **वर्ग** *barg*, m. an assembly of people of one class, a multitude of similar things; a class of letters of the same organ, as the dentals, palatines, &c.; the square of a number. *s.*

برگ *barg*, m. a leaf; knapsack containing provisions or necessaries for a journey; a kind of musical instrument, melody; a kind of warlike apparatus. *p.*

برگا **बरगा** *bargā*, m. a rafter. *h.*

برگت **बरगत** *bargat*, m. the Indian fig-tree (*Ficus Indica*). *h.*

برگزيدہ *bar-guzīda*, chosen, selected. *p.*

برگشتگي *bar-gashtagī*, retrocession, apostacy. *p.* [apostatized, rebelled. *p.*

برگشتہ *bar-gashta*, changed, turned away,

برگن **बरगन** *bargan*, partition, a share. *h.*

برگي **बर्गी** *bargī*, the *Marhāṭās* are so called. *s.*

برگيل **बरगेल** *bargel*, m. an ortolan (*Alauda*). *h.*

برلا **बुरला** *burlā*, m. a wasp. *h.*

برلا **बिरला** *birlā*, scarce, uncommon, rare, wonderful; delicate, fine, thin. *s.*

برما *birmā*, m. name of a plant (*Trichosanthes incisa*). *d.* [worked with a string. *h*

برما **बर्मा** *barmā*, m. a kind of gimlet or borer,

برمانا **बर्माना** *barmānā*, a. to bore. *h.*

برمانا **बिरमाना** *birmānā*, a. to stop; to tame, to reduce to obedience; to allure. *s.*

برماؤ **बिरमाऊ** *birmā,ū*, taming, tamed, allured. *s.*

برم بھاٹ **बिर्मभाट** *birm-bhāṭ*, a subdivision of the *bhāṭ* (or bard) tribe. *h.*

برمحل *bar-maḥal*, one who is appointed to the charge of a district. *p. a.*

برملا **बरमला** *barmalā*, public, conspicuous. *h.*

برمنا **बिरमना** *biramnā*, n. to stop, to remain. *s.*

برمه *birma*, m. (v. *birmā*) name of a plant. *d.*

برمها बर्म्हा *barmhā*, the people of Ava are so called, vulgarly the Burmese. *h.*

برمهوتر ब्रम्होतर *barmhotar* (for ब्रह्महोत्र *brahma-hotra*), a free grant given to Brāhmans for religious purposes. *s.*

برن बरुण *barun* (for *varuṇa*), m. the god of water; name of a tree (*Cratæva tapia*, or *Capparis trifoliata*). *s.*

برن बरं or बरन *baran*, conj. moreover, and even, but even, rather. *s.*

برن बर्ण *barna*, or बरन *baran*, m. colour; a class or caste; one of the four tribes among Hindūs, viz. 1. *brāhmana*, 2. *chhatriya*, or *kshatriya*, 3. *vaishya*, 4. *shūdra*; a letter of an alphabet; praise, description; fresh earth carried into hollows by means of water. *baran-k.*, to hire a priest for the performance of a sacrifice or of any religious ceremony. *s.*

برنا बरना *baranā*, a small river near Benares. *s.*

برنا बरना *barnā*, m. name of a fruit-tree (*Cratæva tapia*). *s.*

برنا बरना *barnā*, n. to burn, to be burnt. *h.*

برنا बरना *barnā*, a. to marry. *s.*

برنا *barnā*, m. a youth; adj. young. *barnā wa pīr*, the young and the aged. *p.*

برنارمٹي बर्णारमट्टी *barnār-maṭṭī*, f. coloured soil of two kinds, one tinged with yellow, the other with yellow and white. *h.*

برنج *biranj* (or *birinj*), m. rice; brass. *p.*

برنجاري *birinjārī*, a grain-merchant, a camp-follower (with grain, &c.), a suttler. *p.*

برنجپهل *birinj-phal*, } m. name of a species
برنجپهول *birinj-phūl*, } of rice. *h.*

برنجي *birinjī*, made of brass, brazen. *p.*

برنچ बिरिञ्चि *birinchi*, or बिरञ्चि *biranchi* (for *virinchi* or *virancha*—see *bidhātā*), *Brahmā*, the Deity. *s.*

برند बृंद *bṛind* (for *vṛinda*), m. a heap, a multitude, a quantity, an aggregation. *s.*

برندا बृंदा *bṛindā*, f. a sacred plant, commonly called *tulsī* (*Ocymum sanctum*, or sacred basil: this shrub is said to be a female metamorphosed). *s.*

برندابن बृंदाबन *bṛindā-ban*, the forest of *Bṛindā* in the vicinity of *Mathurā*, celebrated as the scene of young *Krishna's* sports with the *Gopīs*; a forest of *tulsī* trees. *s.*

برنده *baranda*, bearing, a bearer. *p.*

برن سنکر बर्णसंकर *barn-sankar*, m. a person of a tribe originating in the intercourse of a man of one tribe with a woman of another. *s.*

برنك *ba-rang*, in kind, in the mode or manner. *p.*

برن مالا बर्णमाला *barn-mālā*, f. an alphabet. *s.*

برنن बर्णन or बरनन *barnan* (for *varnan*), m. description, recital, explanation; praise. *barnan-k.*, to extol, to praise; to describe, to explain. *s.*

برننا बर्णना *barnanā* or *barannā*, a. to describe, praise. *s.*

برني बरणी or बरनी *baranī*, f. an eye-lash. *barnī*, an advance made for cultivation or manufacture. *s.*

برني बिरनी *birnī*, f. a wasp; a small grain. *h.*

برو बरो *baro*, name of a high jungle-grass. *barū*, the kalam or reed used in writing; a tube, conduit, or canal. *h.*

بروا बिरवा *birwā*, m. a plant, a tree; the labourer employed at the basket used in raising water for the purpose of irrigation. *h.*

بروا बरवा *barwā*, f. name of a rāginī in music, by which deer and serpents are said to be tamed. *barū,ā*, a soil consisting of sand and clay. *h.*

بروار बरवार *barwār*, name of a class of people engaged in cleansing and selling rice. *h.*

برواهي बिरवाही *birwāhī*, f. an orchard. *birwāhī-k.*, a to make an orchard; to inclose with a hedge. *h.*

بروائك बरवायक *barwā,ek*, name of a class of hereditary *chaukī-dārs*, or watchmen, near the Sewalik hills. *h.*

بروبر *barobar*, even, breast to breast. (See *barābar.*) *p*

بروپ बिरूप *bi-rūp*, disfigured, ugly. *birūp-h.* to be disgraced. *s.*

بروت *barūt*, f. whiskers, moustaches. *p.*

بروت बरवत *barwat*, f. a kind of snake. *h.*

بروتهي बरोथी *barothī*, name of a tribe of *ahīrs*, in the Mynpūr districts. (v. *ahīr*). *h.*

بروٹ बरवट *barwaṭ*, m. a tumour in the belly. *h.*

بروٹها बरोठा *baroṭhā* or बरौठा *barauṭhā*, m. a washerman; a vestibule. *h.*

بروج *burūj* (pl. of برج), bastions, towers, celestial signs, more particularly those of the zodiac. *a.*

برودت *burūdat*, f. coldness, chilliness. *a.*

برودهه बिरोध *birodh* (for *virodh*), m. quarrel, enmity, contrariety, opposition. *s.*

برودهي बिरोधी *birodhī*, quarrelsome. *s.*

بروقت *bar-waḳt*, in time, *à la bonne heure*, seasonably, opportunely. *p. a.*

بروگ बिरोग *birog* (for *virog*), m. separation, absence. *s.*

بروگن बिरोगन *birogan*, m. sickness from the absence of a beloved object; adj. f. separated, distressed from separation. *s.*

بروگي बिरोगी *birogī*, a separated or distressed lover; adj. separated. *s.*

برومند *barūmand*, fortunate, happy; fertile (soil). *p.*

برون *birūn* (for *berūn*), also *burūn*, without, outside, external. *p.*

بروندها बरौन्धा *baraundhā*, m. cotton-land. *h.*

برونکھا बरोंखा *baronkhā*, m. a species of sugar-cane with long thin joints. *h.*

برو बरौंह *barroh*, a name given to the uplands on the right banks of the Jumna. *barwa*, m. the name of a bird that feeds on fish. *h.*

بروي बरवे *barwe*, a kind of measure or cadence in language. *h.*

بر बिरह *birah*, m. separation, absence (especially that of lovers). *s.*

بر बिरै *birra*, m. grain and barley sown together in the same field. *h.*

بر *bara*, also *barra*, a lamb, a kid or fawn; the sign Aries. *ba-rah*, on the road; provisions for a journey. *p.*

برھا बरहा *barhā*, m. a channel for the passage of water from a well to a field, or from one field to another; a field where cows feed; a rope or string. *s. h.*

برھا बुर्हा *burhā*, wicked, bad. *h.*

برھا बिरहा *birhā*, m. separation, parting, absence (especially of lovers), a kind of song peculiar to washermen. *s. h.*

برھان *burhān*, m. demonstration, proof. *a.*

برھانا बिरहाना *birhānā*, m. land in which culinary herbs are produced. *h.*

برھاي *barhā,ī* (v. *barha,ī*), m. a carpenter. *h.*

برھسپت बृहस्पति *brihaspati* (for *vṛihaspati*), a name of the spiritual preceptor of the Devatās, corresponding to the Thor of the Northmen, and the Jupiter of the ancient Greeks and Romans; the planet Jupiter; Thursday. *s.*

برھسپتبار बृहस्पतिवार *brihaspati-bār*, m. Thursday; *Dies Jovis*. *s.*

برھم ब्रह्म *brahm* or *Brahma*, m. God; the all-pervading, the divine cause and essence of the world, from which all things are supposed to proceed, and to which they return; spirit, the very soul. *brahm-astra*, a fabled weapon which deals infallible destruction to those against whom it is discharged. *brahma-bhoj*, feeding of Brāhmans. *brahma-putra*, m. a kind of poison; the Burampooter river; a place of pilgrimage, probably the source of the stream. *brahma-putrī*, f. the *Saraswatī* river. *brahma-tatwa*, m. the true knowledge of the Supreme Spirit. *brahma-twa*, m. Godhead. *brahma-janma*, m. second or spiritual birth, investiture. *brahma-dāru*, m. the mulberry (*Morus Indica*) *brahma-darbhā*, f. a plant (*Ligusticum ajwaen*). *brahma-dand*, m. a curse, an anathema. *brahma-daitya*, an apparition, Satan, ghost. *brahma rākshas*, a kind of ghost or demon. *brahma-rātri*, a night of Brahma, comprehending 1000 *yugas* or ages of the gods, said to be equal to 216,000,000 ages of mortals. *brahma-swarūp*, of the nature or essence of the Godhead. *brahma-sesh*, the leavings of Brāhmans. *brahma-shāsan*, m. an edict or grant, &c. addressed to Brāhmans. *brahma-gya*, m. one who has spiritual wisdom. *brahma-gyān*, m. spiritual wisdom, divine knowledge. *brahma-lok*, m. a division of the universe, the eternal residence of the spirits of the pious. *brahma-nirwān*, m. absorption into the Supreme Being. *brahma-vādī*, m. a follower of the Vedanta system of philosophy, one who maintains all things are spirit; an expounder of the Vedas. *brahma-hatyā*, the murder of a Brāhman; sacrilege. *brahma-hatyārā*, (fem. ī), one who is guilty of the murder of a Brāhman. *s.*

برھم *bar-ham*, confused, entangled, spoiled; angry, vexed, sullen. *bar-ham darham*, entangled, confused, topsy-turvy. *barham-zan*, an exciter of quarrels, an embroiler. *bar-ham-zanī*, embroiling, putting a stop to, interfering, preventing. *bar-ham-zadan*, to embroil; lit. to strike together. *p.*

برھما ब्रह्मा *brahmā*, m. (see *vidhātā*), the Deity in the character of Creator, or matter personified. *s.*

برھمادي ब्रह्मादय *brahmādaya*, m. any grant or perquisite bestowed on a Brāhman. *s.*

برھمانڈ ब्रह्माण्ड *brahmānd*, m. the top of the head; the mundane egg (of the Hindūs); the globe, the world. *s.*

برھماستر ब्रह्मास्त्र *brahmāstra*, m. a fabulous weapon, said to be the gift of Brahmā. *s.*

برھماسن ब्रह्मासन *brahmāsan*, m. a posture suited to devout meditation. *s.*

برھماورت ब्रह्मावर्त्त *brahmāwartta*, m. the country to the north-west of Delhi, lying between the rivers Saraswatī and Drishadwatī. *s.* [*māstra*). *s.*

برھمبان ब्रह्मबान *brahma-bān* (same as *brah-*

برھمچارني ब्रह्मचारिणी *brahma-chārinī*, f. a woman leading a life of continence. *s.*

برھمچاري ब्रह्मचारी *brahma-chārī*, a religious student, a Brāhman, from the time of his investiture by the sacerdotal thread till he becomes a householder; a person who continues with his spiritual teacher studying the Veda, a *pandit*, an ascetic. By the *tantras*, this name is assigned to persons whose chief virtue is the observance of continence, and it is assumed by many religious vagabonds; the life led by a young Brāhman before he becomes a householder. *s.*

برھمچريه ब्रह्मचर्य *brahma-charya* or *brahma-charj*, the profession or way of life of a *Brahma-chārī*. *s.*

برھمرندھر ब्रह्मरन्ध्र *brahma-randhra*, m. the aperture at the crown of the head. *s.*

برھملوك ब्रह्मलोक *brahma-lok*, m. the world of Brahma, the regions above. *s.*

برھمن ब्रह्मन *brahman*, m. a Hindū priest, a Brāhman, or one of the sacerdotal caste. *s.*

برھمنبھوجنا ब्रह्मणभोजना *brahmana-bhojanā*, f. distribution of food to Brāhmans. *s.*

برھمني ब्रह्मणी *brahmanī*, wife of a Brāhman; adj. of or relating to a Brāhman. *s.* [man. *s.*

برھمنيٹا ब्रह्मनेटा *brahmaneṭā*, son of a Brāh-

برھمهتيه ब्रह्महत्य *brahma-hatya*, m. the murder of a Brāhman. *s.*

برھمي *barhamī*, confusion, sullenness. *p.*

برھن बिरहन *birhan* or *birahan*, (a woman) suffering the pangs of love from the absence of her lover, a female lover whose beloved one is absent. *s*

برھنگي *barahnagī*, f. nakedness. *p.*

برهنه *barhana* or *barahna*, naked. *barahna-pā*, barefooted. *p.*

برهني *birahnī*, f. (v. *birhan*), sickness from separation, &c. *s.*

برهي **بिरही** *birhī* (for *virahī*), m. suffering the pangs of love, separate from one's love. *s.*

برهي **बर्ही** *barhī*, m. a peacock. *s.*

برهيا **बिरहिया** *birhiyā*, amorous, sensual; suffering the pangs of love. *s.*

برهيلا **बरहेला** *barhelā*, / برڑهيلا **बड़हेला** *baṛhelā*, } m. a wild hog. *s.*

بري **बरी** *barī*, f. quicklime; a dish made of pulse; a wedding garment, or wedding gifts in general, carried in procession; it also denotes the marriage ceremony and wedding day; adj. strong, powerful. *s.*

بري *barī*, acquitted, free, clear. *barī-dāshtan*, to exempt; (in law) a defendant released by the plaintiff from the demand against him. *barrī*, connected with land in opposition to water. *a.*

بري *bare* (for *bāre*), at last; however. *p.*

بري **बुरी** *burrī*, f. sowing by dropping seed from the hand into the furrow, instead of sowing broadcast or with the drill. *h.*

برئي **बरई** *bara,ī*, or **बरै** *barai*, m. a seller of betel leaf, a cultivator of betel. *h.*

بريار **बरयार** *baryār* or **बरियार** *bariyār*, strong, violent; hence, rich or fertile (soil). *s.*

برارا **बरयारा** *baryārā* or **बरियारा** *bariyārā*, strong, violent; m. a medicinal herb so called. *s.*

بريان *biryān*, fried, roasted, broiled, parched, grilled. *biryān sākhtan*, to fry. *p.*

بريان **बिरियाँ** *biriyāṅ*, f. time, space of time. *h.*

برياني *biryānī*, f. name of a dish made of flesh and rice. *p.*

برياڻي **बरियाई** *bariyā,ī*, f. boast, exultation. *s.*

برٹھا **बरेठा** *bareṭhā*, m. a washerman. *h.*

برٹھن **बरेठन** *bareṭhan*, f. a washerwoman. *h.*

بريج **बरेज** *barej*, / بريجا **बरेजा** *barejā*, / بريجه **बरेज:** *bareja*, } m. garden for the cultivation of the betel. *h.*

بريجا **बिरीजा** *birījā*, m. *Galbanum.* *s.*

بري چڑي **बुरीचुड़ी** *burī-chuṛī*, f. the screech owl. *h.*

بريدن *burīdan*, to cut, clip, cleave. *p.*

بريده *burīda*, cut, clipped; a field cut by stealth by a cultivator. *p.*

بريرا **बरेरा** *barerā*, m. a wasp. *h.*

بريز بريز *birez-birez*, overcome by, and yielding to misfortune, or to an enemy. *p.*

بريس **बरीस** *barīs*, m. a year (v. *baras*). *s.*

بريسري **बरेसिरी** *baresirī*, a tribe of inferior *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بريشم *bareshim* (for ابريشم), silk. *p.*

برين **बरैन** *barain*, f. a (female) seller of betel leaf, or rather cultivator of betel. *h.*

برين *barīn*, on high, higher, sublime. *p.*

بريهٹا **बरेहटा** *barehṭā*, land of the third quality; also a plot of land on which sugar-cane has been lately grown. *h.*

بڑ **बड़** *baṛ*, m. the large Bengal fig-tree (*Ficus Bengalensis*), also called the baniyān tree. *s.*

بڑ **बड़** *baṛ* (contraction of *barā*), great, large, (used in comp.) as *baṛ-bolā*, a noisy talkative person. *baṛ-bhakū,ā*, a blockhead. *baṛ-peṭā*, big-bellied; a great eater; greedy, avaricious. *h.*

بڑ **बुड़** *buṛ*, f. *Vulva fœminea.* *h.*

بڑا **बड़ा** *baṛā*, large, great, old, senior, principal; it is often used adverbially in the sense of "very, exceedingly." *baṛā bhā,o*, money borrowed at a very high interest. *baṛā miyāṅ*, a form of address to an elderly person—venerable or honoured Sir. *baṛā-k.*, a. to enlarge, to exalt or promote; to extinguish, to put out (a lamp, &c. —to use the direct phrase is esteemed unlucky). *baṛā rasta pakaṛnā*, to enter on the long journey, to die. *baṛe peṭ wālā honā*, to be patient. *s.*

بڑا بھاؤ **बड़ाभाव** *baṛā-bhā,o*, a kind of appraisement. *h.*

بڑاپا **बड़ापा** *baṛāpā*, / بڑاپن **बड़ापन** *baṛāpan*, } m. grandeur, dignity, elevation, greatness. *h.*

بڑار **बिड़ार** *biṛār*, f. a drove of bullocks laden with grain or merchandise. *h.*

بڑانا **बुड़ाना** *buṛānā*, a. to cause to sink. *h.*

بڑانا **बड़ाना** *baṛānā*, a. to speak in a dream or in delirium, to talk incoherently in one's sleep. *h.*

بڑاؤ *baṛāo* (for *baṛhā,o*), m. increase, &c. *h.*

بڑاهي **बड़ाही** *baṛāhī*, / بڑائي **बड़ाई** *baṛā,ī*, } m. a carpenter: this is a Dakhanī corruption of *baṛha,ī*. *h.*

بڑائي **बड़ाई** *baṛā,ī*, f. greatness; boasting. *baṛā,ī-k.*, to extol; to boast, to vaunt; to magnify. *baṛā,ī-denā*, to honour. *s.*

بڑبڑ **बड़बड़** *barbar*, f. muttering; the light-headed talk of a person in a delirium. *s*

بڑبڑا **बुड़बुड़ा** *buṛbuṛā* (v. *bulbulā*), m. a bubble. *d.*

بڑبڑانا **बड़बड़ाना** *barbaṛānā*, a. to mutter, to chatter nonsense, to talk light-headedly. *h.*

بڑبڑاٹ **बड़बड़ाट** *barbaṛāṭ*, / بڑبڑاهٹ **बड़बड़ाहट** *barbaṛāhaṭ*, / بڑبڑاي *barbaṛā,ī*, } f. muttering in one's sleep, as in a fit of delirium. *s.*

بڑبڑيا **बड़बड़िया** *barbaṛiyā*, m. a chatterer, a mutterer. *h.*

بڑپن **बड़पन** *barpan*, / بڑپنا **बड़पना** *barpanā*, } m. greatness, grandeur, superiority, adult state. *h.*

بڑتا **बिड़ता** *biṛtā*, m. } purpose or object;
بڑتي **बिड़ती** *biṛtī*, f. } power, ability. *kis biṛte par tattā pānī?* for what purpose do you call for hot water? a proverbial expression applied to a man who has not done his matrimonial duty over night. *h.*

بڑتي *baṛtī*, f. (for *baṛhtī*), increase, advancement, success, promotion. *s.* [cal. *h.*

بڑچود **बुड़चोद** *buṛchod*, m. a scoundrel, rascal. *h.*

بڑر *buṛur*, m. a basket-maker or a mat-maker *d.* [thing falling. *d.*

بڑک **बुड़क** *buṛak* (also *buṛuk*), noise of any

بڑکا **बड़का** *baṛhā* (same as *baṛā*), large; elder (brother or son). *h.* [cylinder of masonry. *h.*

بڑکویان **बड़कूयान** *baṛkūyān*, a well without a

بڑکي **बिड़की** *biṛkī*, f. (v. *biṛār*), a drove of bullocks, &c. *h.*

بڑگٹ **बड़गट** *baṛ-gaṭ*, the Bengal fig-tree. *s.*

بڑگوجر **बड़गूजर** *baṛ-gūjar*, one of the thirty-six royal races of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بڑم **बुड़म** *buṛam*, the noise of water. *d.*

بڑنا **बड़ना** *baṛnā* (for *baṛhnā*), n. to enter. *h.*

بڑوا **बड़वा** *baṛwā*, f. a mare; the nymph Aswinī or the asterism designated by a horse's head. *s.*

بڑواگن **बड़वाग्नि** *baṛwāgni*, m. submarine fire. *s.*

بڑوامکھ **बड़वामुख** *baṛwāmukh*, m. submarine fire; the infernal regions. *s.*

بڑوانل **बड़वानल** *baṛwānal*, m. submarine fire; in mythology, a being consisting of flame, but with the head of a mare who sprang from the thighs of Urwā, and was received by the Ocean. *s.*

بڑوتي **बड़ोती** *baṛotī*, f. progression, advancing. *d.*

بڑونکھا **बड़ूंखा** *baṛūnkhā*, m. a kind of sugar-cane with long joints. *h.*

بڑھاپا **बुढ़ापा** *buṛhāpā*, m. old age. *h.*

بڑھالانا **बढ़ालाना** *baṛhā lānā*, a. to bring forward, to lead on (an army). *h.*

بڑھانا **बढ़ाना** *baṛhānā*, a. to increase; to lengthen; to make advance; to raise, to promote; to extinguish; to shut up (a shop); to remove the table-cloth and eatables, &c. *s.*

بڑھاؤ **बढ़ाव** *baṛhā,o*, m. advancement, prolongation, increase, promotion. *s.*

بڑھاوا **बढ़ावा** *baṛhāwā*, m. population; excitement, flattery. *s.*

بڑھاون *barhāwan*, a round cake of cow-dung used as a charm against the effect of the evil eye. *h.*

بڑھائي *baṛhā,ī*, f. advancement, increase, &c. (v. *baṛhā,o*). *s.*

بڑھبھس **बुढ़भस** *buṛh-bhas*, one who affects in old age the manners of youth. *h.*

بڑھتا **बढ़ता** *baṛhtā*, m. } increase, overplus,
بڑھتي **बढ़ती** *baṛhtī*, f. } promotion, advancement. *s.*

بڑھل **बढ़ल** or **बड़हल** *baṛhal*, m. a sweet and acid fruit of yellowish red, and nearly round. *h.*

بڑھن **बढ़न** *baṛhan*, f. a carpenter's wife (see *baṛha,ī*). *s.*

بڑھنا **बढ़ना** *baṛhnā*, n. to increase, to go on, to proceed, to exaggerate, to grow, to rise, to swell, to be promoted. *s.* [*baṛhtā*).

بڑھنت **बढ़न्त** *baṛhant*, f. increase, &c. (v.

بڑھني **बढ़नी** *baṛhnī*, f. a broom; advance made for cultivation, or manufacture, or contract. *h.*

بڑھوا **बुढ़वा** *buṛhwā*, old, advanced in years. *s.*

بڑھوتر **बढ़ोतर** *baṛhotar*, m. } interest; pro-
بڑھوتري **बढ़ोतरी** *baṛhotarī*, f. } fit, advantage, increase. *h.* [*pūts* near Benares. *h.*

بڑھولیا **बढ़ोलिया** *baṛholiyā*, a branch of *rāj-*

بڑھي **बढ़ी** *baṛhī*, profits (same as *baṛhotarī*). *h.*

بڑھي **बढ़ई** *baṛha,ī*, m. a carpenter. *s.*

بڑھي **बुढ़ी** *buṛhī*,
بڑھیا **बुढ़िया** *buṛhiyā*, } f. an old woman. *h.*

بڑھیا **बढ़िया** *baṛhiyā*, name of a kind of sugar-millstone extracted from the Chunar quarries; a species of pulse; a grain measure of one *sīr*. *h.*

بڑھیا **बढ़िया** *baṛhiyā*, high-priced, costly; name of a small clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بڑھیا **बढ़ैया** *baṛhaiyā*, name of a species of pulse; also a grain measure of about one *sīr*. *baṛheā*, a species of sugar-millstone from the quarries of Chunar. *h.*

بڑھیریا **बढ़ेरिया** *baṛheriyā*, one of the subdivisions of the *chamār* caste. *h.* [swine. *h.*

بڑھیلا **बढ़ेला** or **बड़हेला** *baṛhelā*, m. a wild

بڑي **बुड़ी** *buṛī*, sowing seed by dropping it by the hand into the furrow. *d.* [*baṛī*). *s.*

بڑي **बड़ी** *baṛī*, f. a dish made of pulse (see

بڑي *barī*, f. a fireball made of charcoal for the *huḳḳa* (also called the *gul*). *d.*

بڑیا بھوم **बड़ियाभूम** *baṛiyā bhūm*, a rich and fertile soil. *h.*

بڑے میاں **बड़ेमीयां** *baṛe miyāṅ*, m. an old man; great sir, addressed to an old man. *h.*

بڑیوں میں ملنا **बड़यों में मिलना** *baṛyauṅ meṅ milnā*, to associate with elders, to be grown up. *d.*

بز *buz*, m. a he-goat. *buz-dil*, a coward. *p.*

بز *bazz*, m. fine linen. *a.*

بزا *bazā*, name of a species of bird. *h.*

بزار *bazār*, m. (for *bāzār*, q. v.) a market. *p.*

بزاز *bazzāz*, a cloth-merchant, mercer. *a.*

بزازا *bazzāzā* (also *bazzāza* and *bazzāzistān*), the cloth market. *a. p.*

بزازي *bazzāzī*, f. trade of mercer, haberdashery, the business of a draper. *a. p.*

بزان *bazān* (for *ba'd az-ān*), afterwards, after. *d.*

بزباز *bazbāz*, a kind of spice, mace, nutmeg. *p.*

بزرجمهر *buzurjmihr*, the famous minister of Naushīrwān, king of Persia, who lived in the sixth century of our æra. *p.*

بزرگ *buzurg*, a grandee, a great man; a saint; an elder, an ancestor; adj. great, venerable. *p.*

بزرگان *buzurgān* (pl.), grandees; doctors, saints, sages. *p.*

بزرگانه *buzurgāna*, like a grandee, &c., nobly. *p.*

بزرگزاده *buzurg-zāda*, of a noble race. *p.*

بزرگ‌سال *buzurg-sāl*, aged, stricken in years. *p.*

بزرگ منش *buzurg-manish*, noble-minded. *p.*

بزرگوار *buzurgwār*, ancestor, saint, sage. *p.*

بزرگواري *buzurgwārī*, f. grandeur, reverence, highness, nobility. *p.*

بزرگي *buzurgī*, f. grandeur, exaltation, greatness; reverence, respectability. *p.*

بزغاله *buzghāla*, m. a kid, a young goat. *p.*

بزله *bazla*, m. a jest, a bon mot. *a.*

بزم *bazm*, f. assembly, company, especially at a feast or entertainment. *p.*

بزور *ba-zor*, by main force, on compulsion. *p.*

بزه *baza*, m. a sin, a crime. *baza-kār*, a criminal, a sinner. *p.*

بس बस *bas*, m. opportunity, advantage, power, authority, *bas-ānā*, to be obtained, to come into one's power. *bas-k.*, *a.* to overpower, to bring to submission. *s.*

بس बिष *bis* (for *vish*), m. venom, poison of reptiles (*aconitum ferox*), &c.; met. it is sometimes applied to bitter things. *bis-dhar*, a snake. *s.*

بس *bas*, enough; plenty; very, a great many. *bas-k.*, *a.* to stop, to seize, to put an end to. *az bas ki*, inasmuch as, whereas *p.*

بسا *basā*, much, very. *basā-buzurg*, very great, very noble. *basā auḳāt*, generally, mostly, frequently. *p.*

بسات *bisāt* (for *bisāṭ*), f. means, capital stock, [estate. *a.*

بساتي *bisātī* (for *bisāṭī*), one who sells every kind of thing, a pedlar, a haberdasher. *a.*

بسار बिसार *bisār*, loan of seed upon the stipulation of ample repayment after harvest. *h.*

بسارنا बिसारना *bisārnā*, a. to forget. *s.*

بساط *bisāṭ*, f. bedding, carpeting, *bisāṭi shatranj*, a chess-board. *bisāṭi bāzī*, a play-board in general; means, capital, stock, &c. *a.*

بساطي *bisāṭī*, a dealer, pedlar, a haberdasher. *a.*

بساکها बिसाखा *bisākhā*, f. the name of the 16th mansion of the moon. *s.*

بسال बिसाल *bisāl*, great, lofty, extensive. *s.*

بسان बिसान *bisān*, f. an offensive smell (as of fish, onions, &c.). *h.*

بسان *ba-sān*, like, resembling. *p.*

بسانا बसाना *basānā*, a. to people, to colonise, to bring into cultivation, to settle (a country), to build (a city, &c.). *s.*

بسانا बिसाना *bisānā* (for *bisāhnā*), a. to purchase; (for *bisrānā*) to cause to forget, to mislead. *h.*

بساندھ बिसांध *bisāndh*, f. evil odour, a stink. *h.*

بساوري बसावरी *basāwarī*, f. ground-rent, rent paid by villagers who do not occupy any of the village lands. *h.*

بساہ बिसाह *bisāh*, f. purchase, buying. *h.*

بساهنا बिसाहना *bisāhnā*, a. to buy, to purchase. *h.*

بساهن बिसाहन *bisāhan*, } f. stink, fetid-
بساهند बिसाहिन्द *bisāhind*, } ness. *h.*

بساهندا बिसाहिन्दा *bisāhindā*, fetid, stinking. *h.*

بسایندھ बिसायंध *bisāyandh* or *bisā,endh*, f. a stink. *h.*

بس‌باس बसबास *bas-bās*, m. a house, a [dwelling. *h.*

بسباسه *basbāsa*, m. mace, the envelope of the nutmeg. *a.*

بسبب *ba-sabab*, by reason of, on account of. *p. a.*

بس بس *bis-bis*, the call made to a cat, like [our "Puss, Puss." *h.*

بسبسانا बिसबिसाना *bisbisānā*, n. to yield a sound as in the fermentation of putrefying vegetable or of vinous liquors. *h.*

بست *bast* (in comp.—for *basta*), bound, shut, frozen. *bist* (for *bīst*), twenty. *p.*

بست बस्त *bast* or *bastu* (for *vasta*), f. thing, matter, substance; chattels, things, baggage. *basat*, inhabited, cultivated (land). *s.*

بستا *bastā*, m. the cloth in which a bundle is tied up; a bundle, a parcel. *p.*

بستاخ *bustākh*, impudent, rash, audacious. *p.*

بستار बिस्तार *bistār*, m. abundance, prolixity, diffusion. *s.*

بستارنا बिस्तारना *bistārnā*, a. to spread out, to extend, to diffuse. *s.*

بستاري बिस्तारी *bistārī*, ample, diffuse. *s.*

بستان *bustān* (for *būstān*), m. a flower-garden. *p.*

بستاني *bustānī*, relating to a flower-garden. *p.*

بستر *bistar*, m. bedding, carpeting; a bed, &c. *p.*

بستر बस्त्र *bastar* (for *vastra*), cloth, garments. *s.*

بسترا बस्त्रा *bastrā*, m. the name of a plant (*Callicarpa Americana*). *h.*

بسترا *bistarā*, a bed, &c., peculiar to *faḳīrs*; the abode of a *faḳīr*. *p.*

بستگي *bastagī*, f. binding, contraction, con- [stipation. *p.*

بستن *bastan* (r. *band*), to bind, shut. *p.*

بستني *bastanī*, f. a cloth for binding together bundles of paper, books, ink-stands, &c. *p.*

بست و بند *bast-o-band*, an agreement, settlement. *p.*

بستوي बिस्तूई *bistūi*, بستويا बिस्तुइया *bistuiyā*, f. a lizard. *h.*

بستة *basta*, m. cloth in which any thing is folded up, a parcel, a bundle (see *baṣtā*). *p.*

بستي बस्ती *bastī*, f. an abode, a village, a peopled place, population. *s.*

بسد *bussad* or *busadd*, coral and its root. *p.*

بسد बिसद *bisad*, white, pure, clean. *s.*

بسدها बसुधा *basudhā*, f. the world, the earth. *s.*

بسر *ba-sar*, at, or to, an end. *ba-sar ānā*, to come to an end; to succeed, to get away from. *ba-sar jānā*, to be finished, to pass away. *ba-sar-k.*, to bring to an end, to execute; to pass (one's days). *ba-sar le-jānā*, to finish, to execute, to acquit one's self of; to outstrip. *basar-honā*, to be finished, to vie with or rival. *ba-sar āmadan*, to excel, to be pre-eminent. *ba-sar burdan*, to finish. *ba-sar-shudan*, to be finished. *p.*

بسر बिसर *bisar*, m. بسرات बिसरात *bisrāt*, f. forgetfulness, oblivion. *s.*

بسرام बिश्राम *bisrām* (for *vishrām*), m. pause, a stop, a point in writing; rest. *bisrām lenā*, to rest, to pass the night (particularly used by wandering *fakīrs*). *s.*

بسرانا बिसराना *bisrānā*, a. to forget, to cause [to forget, to mislead. *s.*

بسرانت बिश्रान्त *bisrānt* (for *vishrānt*), rested, reposed. *bisrānti*, f. rest, repose, cessation from toil or occupation. *s.* [finish, to pass. *p.h.*

بسرلیجانا *ba-sar-lejānā*, a. to outstrip; to

بسرنا बिसरना *bisarnā*, n. to forget, to be forgotten. *s.*

بسرنا बिसुरना *bisurnā*, n. to sob. *h.*

بسروچشم *ba-sar-o-chashm*, with head and eye, *i.e.* most carefully, heartily. *p.*

بسط *bast*, diffusiveness, distension. *a.*

بسفاتج *bisfātaj*, بسفائج *bisfā,ij*, m. a medicinal root, polypody. *a.*

بس کهپرا बिसखपरा *bis-khaprā*, m. the name of a medicinal plant (*Trianthema pentandra*): it spreads over the ground, and forms a circle of nearly a yard in diameter. *h.*

بس کهوپرا बिसखोपरा *bis-khoprā*, m. the name of an animal of the lizard kind, about a yard long, and said to be venomous (*Lacerta iguana*). *h.*

بسگت बसगित *basgit* or *basgat*, f. residence, homestead, site of a village residence. *h.*

بسما *basmā*, m. staining (particularly men's beards); staining the legs (by the women) so as to have the appearance of having light drawers on, whereas they are in fact naked. *p.*

بسمار बिसमार *bismār*, m. the name of a bush. *h.*

بسمل *bismil*, sacrificed (any animal). *bismil-k.*, to sacrifice an animal. *a.*

بسم الله *bismillāh*, in the name of God: this phrase is generally used by good Musalmāns in the beginning of all actions, written works, &c.; hence *bismillāh-k.*, to begin, to commence. *a.*

بسم الله هوا *bismillāh-hū,ā*, said of a child who has just commenced learning to read. *a.h.*

بسمة *basma*, m. a collyrium, or tincture for dyeing. *p.*

بسمي बिसमय *bismai* (for *vismaya*), m. amazement, astonishment, surprise. *s.*

بسن बसन *basan*, m. a dress, a habit, a suit of clothes, apparel. *s.*

بسن बिसन *bisan*, m. evil, fault; desire, lust. *s.*

بسنا बसना *basnā*, n. to dwell, to abide, to be peopled, to be built (a city, town, &c.). *s.* [cloth. *s.*

بسنا बस्ना *basnā*, m. cloth, a wrapper, pack-

بسن پت बिसनपट *bisan-pat*, بسن پن बिसनपन *bisan-pan*, m. a habit of indulging desire. *h.* [nu. *s.*

بسن پد बिसनपद *bisan-pad*, a hymn to Vish-

بسنت बसन्त *basant*, f. the spring; one of the *rāgs* or musical modes of the Hindūs; the name of the first of the six seasons, including from the 15th Phāgun to the 15th Baisākh; the small-pox (phrase peculiar to the Bengalīs). *basant-phūlnā*, n. to put forth the blossoms of mustard plants. *ānkhoṅ meṅ-basant-phūlnī*, to dazzle. *basant kī khabar* knowledge of or care about futurity. *basant panchamī*, a Hindū festival on the 5th of Māgh, formerly observed as the beginning of spring. *s.*

بسنتي बसन्ती *basantī*, of yellow colour (this was Krishna's favourite colour). *h.*

بسني बिसनी *bisnī*, m. a rake, a debauchee, a lecher; adj. delicate, nice, showy in dress. *h.*

بسني बसनी *basnī*, f. a purse. *h.*

بسو बिस्व *bisva* (for *vishwa*), m. the universe, the world. *s.*

بسوا बिस्वा *biswā*, m. the twentieth part (particularly of a *bīghā* of ground). *s.*

بسوار *biswār*, a mixture of spices, &c., for making curry. *d.*

بسواري बस्वारी *baswārī*, f. a bamboo-garden. *h.*

بسواس बिश्वास *bisnās* (for *vishwās*), m. confidence, faith, sincerity, dependence. *s.*

بسوانسه बिसवांसः *bisvāṅsa*, m. بسوانسي बिसवांसी *biṡwāṅsī*, f. a fraction of a *biswā*. *a.*

بس وباس बसोबास *bas o bās*, m. home, country, dwelling-place, residence. *s.*

بسوابرار बिस्वाबरार *biswā-barār*, collecting by the *biswā*, or twentieth of a *bīghā*, q. v. *h.*

بسور बसौर *basaur*, a bamboo-garden. *h.*

بسورنا बिसूरना *bisūrnā*, a. to cry slowly, to sob. *h.*

بسوكرما बिश्वकर्मा *biswa-karmā*, the artificer of the gods; the Indian Vulcan. *s.*

بسولا बसूला *basūlā*, m. a kind of axe used by carpenters; an adze. *h.*

بسولي बसूली *basūlī*, f. an instrument for cutting bricks. *p.*

بسوه बिस्व *biswa*, m. the twentieth part, particularly of a *bīghā* of ground. *biswa barār*, assessment by the *biswa*. *biswa-dār*, the holder of a share or shares in a coparcenary village. *h.*

بسوه داري बिस्वदारी *biswa-dārī*, a tenure of independent villages. *h,*

بسوي बिश्वी *biswī* (for *vishwī*), worldly, belonging to the universe. *s.*

بسوي बिस्वी *biswī*, f. alienation of land, on the payment of fines in advance. *h.*

بسها बिषहा *bis,hā*, venomous (as reptiles). *s.*

بسهرو बिसहरू *bisahrū*, } a buyer; a pur-
بسهروا बिसहरूआ *bisahrū,ā*, } chaser. *h.*

بسهري बिसहरी f. a phlegmon or boil on the hand; a purchaser. *h.*

بسي *base*, abundantly, much, many. *p.*

بسيار *bisyār*, many, much, very, abundant; *bisyārī*, abundance, superfluity. *p.*

بسيت बसीत *basīt*, the head man of a village, also called *mukaddam*, or *pātīl*. *h.*

بسير बिषियर *bisiyar*, venomous, poisonous. *s.*

بسيرا बसेरा *baserā*, m. a time before evening when birds return to their nest; a night's lodging; a bird's roost, a bird remaining on its roost. *baserā-k.*, to roost. *h.* [dance. *s.*

بسيستا बिशेषता *bisestā* (for *visheshatā*), f. abun-

بسيط *basīt*, simple, uncompounded, elementary. *a.*

بسيكت बसीकत *basīkat*, inhabited, peopled. *h.*

بسيكھ बिशेष *bischh* (for *visheṣh*), m. a particular circumstance; adj. peculiar, special, particular; abundant; adv. particularly, specially. *s.*

بسيلا बिसेला *biselā*, venomous, poisonous. *s.*

بسيم *basīm*, affable, courteous. *a.* [*pūts. h.*

بسين बिसेन *bisen*, a powerful tribe of *rāj-*

بسيندھا बसेंधा *basendhā*, fetid, stinking. *h.*

بسيندّ बसेंड *basend*, an edible root found in ponds, &c. *h.*

بش बिष *bish* (for *visha*), m. venom, poison. *s.*

بشارت *bashārat*, f. glad tidings. *a.*

بشارہ *bashāra*, m. a dream, a vision. *a.*

بشاش *bashshāsh*, in good spirits, pleased, delighted, cheerful. *a.*

بشاشت *bashāshat*, f. cheerfulness, alacrity. *a.*

بشت बिशत *bisht*, } m. a kind of *ta'alluk-dār*
بشت बिष्ट *bisht*, } or landholder whose office is in the gift of government. *h*

بشٹھا बिष्ठा *bishṭhā*, f. ordure. *s.*

بشٹي बिष्टी *bishṭī*, f. rain. *s.*

بشدت *ba-shiddat*, violently, forcibly. *p. a.*

بشر *bashar*, m. man, mankind, mortals. *a.*

بشرام बिश्राम *bishrām*, m. rest, ease, pause. *bishrām l.*, to rest, to pass the night (particularly used by wandering fakīrs). *s.*

بشرانت बिश्रान्त *bishrānt*, rested, reposed. *bishrānti*, f. rest, repose. *s.*

بشرطيكہ *ba-sharṭe-ki*, on the agreement that, so that, on condition that. *p. a.*

بشرہ *bashara* (also *bushara*), m. countenance, the outer skin or cuticle. *a.*

بشري *basharī*, human, relating to man. *a.*

بشريت *bashrīyat*, f. humanity, human nature. *a.*

بشكپرہ बिषकप्रः *bish-kapra*, m. a species of grass used in medicine (*Trianthema pentandra*). *s.*

بشكنيا बिषकन्या *bishkanyā*, f. literally, "Poison-damsel." A female who has been fed on poisons from her infancy. Such damsels, it is said, were sent by former Indian princes as presents to those whom they wished to destroy, as the poisonous constitution of the young lady could immediately infect and kill an unwary lover. Ladies of this description are said to have existed before the days of Columbus, and the importation of a new disease from the new world; otherwise the nature of their poisonous quality might be guessed at. (Binning). *s.*

بشم बिषम *bisham*, unequalled (in a bad sense), difficult, bad, excessive, difficult of cure. *s.*

بشم جور बिषमज्वर *bisham-jwar*, m. a violent inflammatory fever. *s.*

بشن बिष्णु *bishan* (for *Vishnu*), m. (in Hindū mythology) the Deity in the character of preserver. *s.*

بشن پد बिष्णुपद *bishan-pad*, m. a particular song in the name of *Vishnu*. *h.*

بشن پريت बिष्णुप्रीत *bishn-prīt*, land held rent-free by religious persons, especially followers of *Vishnu*; the term *Bishnottar* has the same signification. *s.*

بشن پريتدار बिष्णुप्रीतदार *bishn-prīt-dār*, a class of Brāhmans to whom has been assigned grants of land in the name of *Vishnu*. *h*

بشنوي बिष्णवी *bishno,ī* or *bishnavī*, a worshipper of Vishnu, name of a Hindū sect. *s.*

بشني बिशनी *bishnī*, m. a rake, a lecher; adj. delicate, nice, showy in dress. *s.*

بشھا बिषहा *bishhā*, venomous (as reptiles). *s.*

بشئي *bisha'ī* or *bishayī*, sensual, worldly. *s.*

بشي विषय *bishaya*, m. any object of sense; any thing perceptible by the senses, as colour, smell, flavour, and contrast; an affair, matter. *s.*

بشير *bashīr*, a messenger of glad tidings. *a.*

بشير विषियर *bishiyar*, venomous. *s.*

بشيش विशेष *bishesh*, } a particular circum-
بشيكهه विशेख *bishekh*, } stance, &c. (v. *bisekh*). *s.*

بشيلا विषेला *bishelā*, venomous. *s.*

بشيشتا विशेषता *bisheshatā*, f. abundance. *s.*

بصارت *baṣārat*, f. sight, seeing, perceiving. *a.*

بصد *ba-ṣad*, by a hundred, used only in Persian phrases, as *ba-ṣad miḥnat*, with a hundred toils or exertions. *p.*

بصر *baṣar*, m. seeing, discerning, vision, sight, understanding, knowledge. *a.*

بصرة *baṣra*, the city commonly called Bassorah, on the Persian Gulf. *a.*

بصل *baṣal*, f. an onion. *a.*

بصورت *ba-ṣūrat*, in the way or manner. *p.a.*

بصير *baṣīr*, seeing (met. blind). *a.*

بصيرت *baṣīrat*, f. sight, perception, circumspection, prudence. *a.*

بصيغهٔ *ba-ṣīgha*, in the degree or mode. *p.a.*

بضاعت *biżā'at*, f. stock (in trade), capital; agency, commission. *a.*

بط *baṭ*, m. a goose, a duck. *a.*

بطال *baṭṭāl*, very foolish or vain; false. *a.*

بطالت *baṭālat*, folly, vanity, falsehood. *a.*

بطخ *baṭakh*, } m. or f. (dimin. of *baṭ*), a duck
بطك *baṭak*, } or duckling; a vessel formed in imitation of a duck. *a.*

بطرز *ba-ṭarz*, in the mode or manner. *p. a.*

بطرف *ba-ṭaraf*, aside, apart. *p. a.*

بطريق *ba-ṭarīḳ*, by way of. *p. a.*

بطش *baṭsh*, power, severity, sternness. *a.*

بطل *baṭl*, m. rendering vain, abortive, of no effect. *a.*

بطلان *buṭlān*, abortive; m. falseness, vanity. *a.*

بطن *baṭn*, m. the belly, womb, inside. *baṭn-an ba'd baṭnin*, generation after generation. *a.*

بطور *ba-ṭaur*, by way of, in manner of. *p.a.*

بطون *baṭūn*, m. interior part; heart, mind; adj. concealed. *a.*

بطي *baṭī*, slow, dilatory; tedious. *a.*

بطيخ *biṭṭīkh*, a melon, a musk melon. *a.*

بظاهر *ba-ẓāhir*, } in appearance, exter-
بظهور *ba-ẓuhūr*, } nally, ostensibly. *p. a.*

بعث *ba'ṣ*, m. exciting motive, cause. *a*

بعد *ba'd*, after, afterwards, subsequent. *a.*

بعد *bu'd*, f. distance, remoteness. *a.*

بعدهٔ *ba'dahu*, after which, then, however. *a.*

بعض *ba'ż*,
بعضا *ba'żā*,
بعضي *ba'że*, } some, certain ones. *a.*

بعضي *ba'żī*, some, certain, sundry. *ba'żī bāb*, various or miscellaneous items, sundries. *ba'żi kharch*, miscellaneous expenses. *ba'żī jam'*, aggregate of revenue derived from other sources than the Customs and Excise. *ba'żī zamīn*, in official language, denotes land exempted from the payment of revenue under various denominations, as *altamghā*, *aima*, &c. *a.*

بعلبك *ba'lbak*, the city Balbeck in Syria, formerly Heliopolis. *a.*

بعلت *ba-'illat*, by reason, or on account [of. *p. a.*

بعلزبوب *ba'alzabūb*, m. Beelzebub. *a.*

بعوض *ba-'iważ*, in lieu, or instead of. *p. a.*

بعون *ba-'aun*, through the aid of. *p.*

بعيد *ba'īd*, far, distant, absent, remote. *ba'īd 'aḳl se*, foolish, absurd, far from wisdom. *a.*

بعينهٖ *bi-'ainihi*, himself or itself, in person, exactly, clearly. *a.*

بغار *bughār*, } m. a breach in a wall; a
بغارهٔ *bughāra*, } gash, a deep wound. *p.*

بغاوت *baghāwat*, f. rebellion, opposition to, and defection from, the rightful Imām; violence, plunder, breach of law. *a.*

بغبغانا *baghbaghānā*, a. to boast; to bill or coo as doves; to low as a camel. *d.*

بغچه *baghcha*, m. a little garden. *p.*

بغدا *bughdā*, m. a cleaver used by cooks or butchers, a knife. *p.*

بغداد *baghdād*, the city of Bagdad. *a.*

بغدي *bughdī*, m. a kind of camel (of high cost). *p.*

بغرا *bughrā*, m. macaroni (also called [*sewa*, *īn*). *p.*

بغض *bughż*, m. malice, spite, revenge, hatred. *h.*

بغل *baghal*, f. the armpit; embrace. *baghal jānā* or *ho-jānā*, to go out of the way. *baghal-meṅ lenā*, to take in one's arms, to embrace. *baghal bajānā*, to be highly pleased, to be in triumph; to jeer, to jest. *baghal sūngnā*, to be penitent, to regret. *baghal garm-k.*, a. to embrace a woman. *baghal meṅ dabānā*, a. to get possession of another's goods by fraud. *baghal gandh*, stinking armpits. *baghal-gīr*, an embracer in the Hindustānī mode. *baghal-gīrī*, f. embracing. *baghal-meṅ-mārnā*, to conceal (under one's arms) *baghal meṅ muṇḍi ḍālnā*, to be ashamed. *p.*

بغلانا *baghlānā*, to make way, to get out of the way. *p.*

بغل بند *baghal-band*, m. a kind of robe tie under the armpits. *p.*

بغلي *baghlī*, f. a disorder in camels, rubbing the thigh against the belly; a purse; a kind of dumb-bell used in exercise. *p.*

بغوردا *baghordā*, m. a slap with the fists; a kind of short dagger. *d.* [ron. d.

بغولا *bagholā* (same as *baglā*), a crane, a he-

بغي *baghī*, tyranny, oppression; rebellion, insurrection; infraction of the laws. adj. rebellious, refractory. *a.*

بغيا *baghiyā*, } m. a small garden, an or-
بغيچه *baghīcha*, } chard, a flower-garden. *p.*

بغير *ba-ghair*, without, except, besides, independent of. *p. a.* [formed on the head. *p.*

بفا *bafā*, f. a kind of scales or dandruff

بفلير *bafler*, fat, gross, bloated. *d.*

بقا *baḳā*, f. eternity, duration, remaining. *a.*

بقال *baḳḳāl*, a grain-merchant, a shop-keeper. *baḳḳālnī*, a shopkeeper's wife. *a.*

بقايا *baḳāyā* (pl. of بقيه), remains, old balances of revenue, arrears, dues. *baḳāyā,e bākī*, arrears on arrears. *a.*

بق‌بق *baḳ-baḳ*, foolish prattle, talkative. *a.*

بقچه *buḳcha*, m. a small bundle of cloth. *t*

بقدر *ba-ḳadri*, to the extent of. *p. a.*

بقر *baḳar*, m. a bull. *baḳar-'īd*, a festival held in commemoration of Abraham's offering to sacrifice his son. According to the *Muḥammadans* of the Sunnī sect, it was *Isma'īl* that Abraham was about to sacrifice; those of Shī'a persuasion hold that it was Isaac. It may be stated, however, that the name of this son is not mentioned in the Kur,ān. *a.*

بقسميه *ba-ḳasamīya*, being on oath. *p. a.*

بقعه *buḳ'a*, m. a house, a place. *a.*

بقلة *baḳlat* or *baḳla*, a potherb. *baḳlat-ul-ḥumaḳā*, m. (the fool's herb) purslain. *a.*

بقم *baḳam*, f. sappan wood (*Cæsalpinia sappan*). *a.*

بقول *buḳūl* (pl. of بقل), plants, potherbs. *a.*

بقول *ba-ḳaul*, according to the word of. *p. a.*

بقيه *baḳīyat*, remainder, balance, residue. *bakīyatu-s saif*, the remnant left by the sword. *a.*

بك *bik* (for *vṛika*), m. a wolf. *s.*

بك *bak*, m. name of a bird that feeds on fish (*Ardea torra* and *putea*, *Buch.*). *bak-chāl*, a slow walk or strut like that of the bird called *bak*. *bak-dhyān-lagānā*, to act with dissimulation. *s.*

بك بك *bak bak*, f. prattle, foolish talk. *bak-jhak* the same. *bak-jhak k.*, to prattle, to chatter, to gabble. *bak-lagnī*, talkativeness, garrulity. *s.*

بكا *bukhā*, m handful. *h.*

بكا *bakā* or *bukā*, f. crying, a complaint, lamentation. *a.*

بكات *bukāt*, a kind of sweetmeat. *d.*

بكار विकार *bikār*, m. the change of any thing from its original state; disease. *s.*

بكار बकार *bakār*, amount or value of a crop fixed by an appraiser by word of mouth. *h.*

بكار *ba-kār*, of use, serviceable. *ba-kār-āmadan* or *-ānā*, to be of use. *p.*

بكارا बकारा *bakārā*, m. a forerunner, a harbinger; traveller; intelligence forwarded by word of mouth. *h.*

بكارت *bakārat*, f. virginity, maidenhood. *a.*

بكاس विकास *bikās*, shining, blooming; expansion, display; pleased, happy, delighted. *s.*

بكال विकाल *bikāl*, m. the afternoon. *s.*

بكام *ba-kām*, agreeable to one's wish. *p.*

بكانا बिकाना *bikānā* (same as *bikwānā*), to sell, or to cause to be sold. *h.*

بكاو विकाव *bikā,o*, m. sale. बिकाऊ *bikā,ū*, saleable, for sale. *h.*

بكاول *bakāwal*, m. a cupbearer, a steward; a head cook; superintendant of the kitchen. *p.*

بكاولي *bakāwalī*, relating to a *bakāwal*, q. v. f cooking materials. *p.*

بكاين बकायन *bakāyan*, f. the name of a tree (*Melia sempervirens*). *h.*

بك‌بك बकबक *bak-bak*, f. prattle, foolish talk. *bak-bak-k.*, to prattle, to chatter, to gabble. *s.*

بكبكانا बकबकाना *bakbakānā*, n. to prattle, to chatter. *h.*

بكتا बक्ता *baktā*, m. a speaker in general; adj. eloquent, loquacious. *s.*

بكتاش *baktāsh*, name of a famous athlete. *p.*

بكتر *baktar*, m. iron armour, a coat of mail, a cuirass. *baktar-posh*, a man clad in armour. *p.*

بكتري *baktarī*, m. an armourer, one who makes coats of mail. *p.*

بكت बिकट *bikaṭ*, difficult, terrible. *s.*

بكت बुकट *bukaṭ*, } m. a claw. *h.*
بكتا बुकटा *bukṭā*, }

بكثرت *ba-kaṡrat*, plentifully, in abundance. *p. a.*

بكچا *bukchā*, } m. a bundle, a wrapper. (v.
بكچه *bukcha*, } *buḳcha*). *t.*

بك‌جهك बकझक *bak-jhak*, f. prattle, foolish talk. *h.*

بكچي बकची *bakchī*, f. the name of a plant, the seed of which is used to cure itch (*Conyza* or *Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.*

بكر *bikr*, f. virginity. *bikr-toṛnā*, or *bikr-phoṛnā*, a. to deflower. *a.*

بکرا बकरा *bakrā*, a he-goat. (in Dakh. the word is often, but erroneously, applied to a ram). *s.*

بکرار बिकरार *bikrār*, } terrific, ugly, hi-
بکرال बिकराल *bikrāl*, } deous. *s.*

بکرم बिक्रम *bikram*, m. great power or strength, prowess, heroism; act of overpowering. *s.*

بکرماجیت बिक्रमाजीत *bikramājīt*, the name of a celebrated sovereign of Ujjain (for *vikramāditya*). *s.*

بکري बकरी *bakrī*, f. a she-goat; m. or f. a goat (generally); (in Dakh. improperly applied to a sheep). *s.*

بکري बिक्री *bikrī*, f. a sale, a demand. *s.*

بکسا बकसा *baksā*, astringent. *baksāhaṭ*, astringency. *h.*

بکست बिकसित *bikasit*, expanded, blown (as a flower), delighted. *s.*

بکسنا बिकसना *bikasnā*, n. to blow or expand as a flower, to be delighted, to smile. *s.*

بکسوا बकसूआ *baksū,ā*, m. the tongue of a buckle. *h.*

بکسیلا बकसैला *baksailā*, astringent. *h.*

بکل बकुल *bakul*, m. name of a tree (*Mimusops elengi*). *s.*

بکل बिकल *bikal*, restless, uneasy, troubled. *s.*

بکل बक्कल *bakkal*, } m. skin, rind, shell (of a
بکلا बक्कला *baklā*, } fruit). *s.*

بکلانا बुकलाना *buklānā*, n. to talk incoherently to one's self, to act or talk foolishly. *s.*

بکم *bukm* (pl. of ابکم), dumb, mute. *a.*

بکم बक्कम *bakkam* m. (v. بقم), sappan or red wood (*Caesalpinia sappan*). *p.*

بکنا बकना *baknā*, n. to prate, jabber. *s.*

بکنا बिकना *biknā*, n. to be sold, to sell (in an intransitive sense, like the French "se vendre"). *bik-jānā*. met. to be dependent on, to be obliged. *s.*

بکني बुकनी *buknī*, f. a kind of digestive powder. *h.*

بکواد बकवाद *bakwād*, f. foolish talk. *s.*

بکوادي बकवादी *bakwādī*, m. one who talks foolishly, an idle talker. *s.*

بکواس बकवास *bakwās*, f. talkativeness; m. an incessant prattler. *s.*

بکوان बिकवान *bikwān*, a subdivision of the *Gaurtagās* (v. Wilson's Gloss.). *h.*

بکوانا बिकवाना *bikwānā*, to cause to be sold. *s.*

بکواها बकवाह *bakwāhā*, m. } chatterer, an idle
بکواهي बकवाही *bakwāhī*, f. } talker. *h.*

بکوٹنا बुकोटना *bukoṭnā*, n. to lacerate with nails, to scratch, to claw. *h.*

بکولا बकोला *bakolā*, m. a covering for the head, as a piece of blanket &c. used by *fakirs*. *h.*

بکولي बकोली *bakolī*, name of a green caterpillar destructive of rice crops. *h.*

بکھ बिख *bikh* (for *vish*), m. poison, venom. *bikh-dhar*, a snake (lit. poison-holder). *s.*

بکھ बख *bakh*, the world, the universe. *h.*

بکھا बखा *bakhā*, m. grass for pasturage. *h.*

بکھار बखार *bakhār*, m. } a storehouse, a
بکھاري बखारी *bakhārī*, f. } granary. *h.*

بکھان बखान *bakhān*, m. explanation, praise, description, account. *s.*

بکھاننا बखान्ना *bakhānnā* or *bakhān-k.*, a. to praise, to commend; to explain, to define, relate. *s.*

بکھر बखर *bakhar* (v. *bākhar*), a kind of plough; also, a house; an inclosure; a cattle shed. *h*

بکھرنا बिखरना *bikharnā*, n. to be scattered, dispersed, or dishevelled; to become angry, to be amazed or confounded. *h.*

بکھري बखरी *bakhrī*, f. a cottage, a house, a round granary of grass, reeds, and mud, raised on piles. *h.*

بکھریا बखरिया *bakhriyā*, m. a householder. *h.*

بکھ کھپرا बिखखपरा *bikh-khaprā*, m. a medicinal plant (*Trianthema petandra*). *s.*

بکھ کھوپرا बिखखोपरा *bikh-khoprā*, m. a kind of lizard about a yard long, and said to be venomous (*Lacerta iguana*). *s.*

بکھم बिखम *bikham*, odd (number); difficult. *s.*

بکھمان बिखमान *bikẖmān*, m. the name of a medicine or poison. *s.*

بکھها बिखहा *bikhhā*, venomous (as reptiles). *s.*

بکھي बखी *bakhī*, f. the side under the armpit. *h.*

بکھي बिखय *bikẖai*, m. any thing perceivable by the five senses; affair, matter, &c. (v. *bishaya*). *s.*

بکھیا बखिया *bakhiyā*, m. a kind of stitch, strong quilting. *h.*

بکھیانا बखियाना *bakhiyānā*, a. to stitch, to [quilt. *h.*

بکھیرنا बखेरना *bakhernā*, a. to scatter. *h.*

بکھیڑا बखेड़ा *bakheṛā*, m. wrangling, a tumult, contention, dispute, uproar. *h.*

بکھیڑیا बखेड़िया *bakheṛiyā*, quarrelsome, a wrangler. *h.*

بکھیي बिखयी *bikẖayī*, sensual, worldly. *s.*

بکي बुक्की *bukkī*, f. a cloth brought over the shoulders under the armpits and tied behind; a handful. *bukkī mārnā*, to pass a cloth under the armpits and tie it behind. *h.*

بکي बक्की *bakkī*, talkative, a prater. *s.*

بکي बिक्की *bikkī*, m. a partner (at play, &c.). *h.*

بكيا **बिकया** *bahiyā*, f. a clasp-knife, a penknife. *h.*

بكيل **बकेल** *bakel*, twine made from the root of the *dhāk* tree. *h.*

بكيلو **बकेलू** *bakelū*, m. the root of a grass of which rope is made. *h.*

بگ **बग** *bag*, m. name of a bird, a crane (same as *bak*). *bag-chāl*, f. walking slowly (like a crane); (contracted for *bāgh*) a tiger, hence *bag chhandā lagnā*, n. to be stupified or petrified with fear, as one feels at the sight of a tiger. *s.*

بگا *buggā*, a fountain, jet d'eau. *d.*

بگار **बगार** *bagār*, m. pasture-ground: it also denotes forced labour for which no reward is given. *h.*

بگارا *bugārā*, m. a large hole or breach. *p.*

بگارنا **बगारना** *bagārnā*, a. to throw away; to spread over. *h.*

بگاڑ **बिगाड़** *bīgāṛ*, m. injury, violation, difference. *bigāṛ-k.*, a. to quarrel, to forfeit friendship. *bigāṛ par ānā*, n. to be ready to quarrel. *h.*

بگاڑنا **बिगाड़ना** *bigāṛnā*, a. to spoil, to mar, to damage; to cause misunderstanding between friends. *h.*

بگاڑو **बिगाड़ू** *bigāṛū*, m. a spoiler, violator. *h.*

بگانا *bi-gānā* or *bi-gāna*, strange, foreign, unknown (for *be-gāna*, q. v.). *p.*

بگانگي *bi-gānagī*, strangeness, &c. *p.*

بگپاتي **बगपाती** *bag-pātī*, f. the side under the armpit. *h.*

بگپانتي **बगपानती** *bag-pāntī*, f. a row or line of [cranes. *h.*

بگت **बिगति** *bigati*, f. badness, misdemeanor. *s.*

بگچھوٹ **बगछूट** *bag-chhūṭ*, f. galloping. *bag-chhūṭ-daurnā*, to set off at full gallop. *h.*

بگدانا **बगदाना** *bagdānā*, a. to cause to return, to put to the rout. *h.*

بگدنا **बगदना** *bagadnā*, n. to return, to be [spoiled. *h.*

بگرہ **बिगरह** *bigrah* (for *vigraha*), m. quarrel, strife. *s.*

بگري **बगरी** *bagarī*, a species of rice, cultivated chiefly in the province of Benares. *h.*

بگريندي **बगरेंडी** *bagrenḍī*, f. the name of a plant (*Jatropha curcas, Lin.*). *h.*

بگڑ **बगड़** *bagaṛ*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

بگڑا **बगड़ा** *bagṛā*, m. trouble; cheat, deceit. *bagṛā-k.*, to evade the payment of one's debts, or the performance of a promise. *h.*

بگڑنا **बिगड़ना** *bigaṛnā*, n. to be spoiled, damaged, or marred, to fail, to miscarry; to quarrel, to disagree, to be enraged. *h.*

بگڑي **बिगड़ी** *bigṛī*, f. spoil, damage, war, battle, misunderstanding. *h.*

بگڑيا **बगड़िया** *bagṛiyā*, m. a deceitful person. *h.*

بگسريا **बगसरिया** *bagsariyā*, a small clan of *rāj-pūts* in the Murādabād districts; also of a branch of Kanauj Brāhmans. *h.*

بگسنا **बिगसना** *bigasnā*, n. to blow, to expand (a flower), &c. (v. *bikasnā*). *s.*

بگلا **बगला** *baglā*, **बगुला** *bagulā*, m. the name of a bird, a white crane or heron, commonly called by Europeans "the paddy bird" (*Ardea torra* and *putea*, *Buch.*). *baglā-bhagat*, a hypocrite. *h.*

بگمار **बुगमार** *bugmār*, m. a musketoon or blunderbuss. *h.*

بگندھ **बिगन्ध** *bigandh*, f. stink, fœtor. *s.*

بگولا **बगूला** *bagūlā*, m. a whirlwind. *h.*

بگھا **बिगहा** *bighā*, m. a quantity of land containing twenty *kaṭṭhas*, or 120 feet square. *h.*

بگھار **बघार** *baghār*, m. the spices which are mixed with food to give it relish; seasoning, condiment. *h.*

بگھارنا **बघारना** *baghārnā*, a. to season. *h.*

بگھٹي **बिगहटी** *bigahṭī*, rent per *bīghā*, fixed on lands. *h.*

بگھن **बिघन** *bighan*, m. hindrance, stop, prevention, interruption. *s.*

بگھنا **बघना** *baghnā*, m. the teeth and nails of a tiger which are hung round the neck of a child to serve as a charm. *s.*

بگھنس **बगहंस** *bag-haṅs*, m. the name of a bird, a grey goose. *s.*

بگھنہا **बघनहा** *baghnahā*, m. name of a medicinal herb with a fragrant root. *s.*

بگھي **बघी** *baghī*, f. a horse-fly. *h.*

بگھيل **बघेल** *baghel*, m. the name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts* (lit. tiger's whelps). *h.*

بگھيلا **बघेला** *baghelā*, m. a *rāj-pūt* of the *baghel* tribe; also a tiger's whelp. *s.*

بگيا **बगिया** *bagiyā*, **بگيچا** **बगीचा** *bagīchā*, f. a little garden. *p. h.*

بگيري **बगेरी** *bagerī*, f. an ortolan. *h.*

بل **बल** *bal*, m. a coil, twist, convolution; side, direction. *bal-dār*, crooked, twisted, coiled, convoluted. *bal-denā*, a. to twist. *bal-khānā*, to be twisted. *h.*

بل **बल** *bal*, m. power, strength; semen virile; the elder brother of Krishna, *Bala-Rāma*; (for *bali*) the king of *Pātāl*, or the infernal regions; a sacrifice, an offering. *bal-be*, interj. bravo! *bal-jānā* or *bal-bal-jānā*, to be sacrificed. *bal-dena* or *bal-karnā*, to sacrifice. *s.*

بل **बलि** *bali*, an oblation, a religious offering; presentation of food to all created beings; one of the five great sacraments of Hindū religion: it consists in throwing a small parcel of the offering, ghī, rice, or the like, into the open air at the back of the house; an animal fit for an oblation; a king and *Daitya*; also *Mahā-bali*, the virtuous sovereign of *Mahābalipur*, tricked out of the dominions he had obtained over earth and heaven by Vishnu, in the *Vāman* or dwarf *Avatār*, and left, in consideration of his merits, the sovereignty of Pātāla, or the infernal regions. *s.*

بل **بول** *bul*, f. *vulva fœminea*. *h.*

بل **बिल** *bil*, بلا **बिला** *bilā*, m. a hole or burrow. *s.*

بلا बला *balā*, m. an aquatic and medicinal plant (*Sida rhombifolia, rhomboidea*, and *cordifolia*). *s.*

بلا *balā*, f. misfortune, calamity, accident, vengeance, evil, or mischief. *balā-zada*, one who is struck with misfortune. *balā-kash*, one who suffers under affliction, &c. *balā-gardān*, that which averts evil. *balā-naṣīb*, one of evil destiny. *a.*

بلا *bilā*, without; *bilā taraddud*, without hesitation. *bilā tawaḳḳuf*, hastily, speedily. *bilā-nāgha*, unhesitatingly, without delay. *a.*

بلا बल्ला *ballā*, m. a pole or boat-hook. *h.*

بلا बिल्ला *billā*, m. a male cat. *s.*

بلا *billā*, m. a breast-plate or badge as worn by peons, policemen, &c.: a tablet or flat piece of metal; also a string confining the hilt of a sword or dagger to the sheath. *d.*

بلا बुल्ला *bullā*, m. a bubble. *h.*

بلابر *balābar*, a kind of jacket. *p.*

بلابل बलाबल *balābal*, strong and weak. *s.*

بلابھیجنا बुलाभेजना *bulā-bhejnā*, a. to send for, to invite *h.*

بلاپ बिलाप *bilāp*, m. lamentation, complaint. *s.*

بلاپنا बिलापना *bilāpnā*, n. to lament, to bewail. *s.*

بلاتکار बलात्कार *balāthār*, m. violence, oppression, exaction; (in law) the detention of a debtor and violence exercised upon him to recover a debt. *s.*

بلاتمکا बलात्मिका *balātmikā*, f. a sort of sunflower (*Heliotropium Indicum*). *s.*

بلاٹ बलाट *balāṭ*, m. a sort of bean. *h.*

بلاد *bilād* (pl. of بلد), cities, towns, countries, provinces, territories. *a.*

بلادر *balādur*, m. a nut used for marking clothes. *p.*

بلادور *balā-dūr*, averting an evil omen (lit. "far be the evil"). *a. p.*

بلار बिलार *bilār* or बिल्लार *billār*, m. a male cat. *s.*

بلاس बिलास *bilās*, m. pleasure, satisfaction, delight. *s.*

بلاسي बिलासी *bilāsī*, voluptuous, addicted to pleasure. *s.*

بلاش बलाश *balāsh*, m. the phlegmatic humour. *s.*

بلاع *ballā'*, an enormous eater, a glutton. *a.*

بلاغت *balāghat*, f. eloquence; maturity. *a.*

بلاق बुलाक *bulāḳ*, m. an ornament worn in the nose. *h.*

بلاکا बलाका *balākā*, f. a sort of crane. *h.*

بلال *bilāl*, the name of the crier who announced to the people when Muhammad said prayers. *a.*

بلالا बिलाला *bilālā* (v. *bilallā*), foolish, simple. *h.*

بلالانا बुलालाना *bulā-lānā*, a. to summon. *h.*

بلالک बलालक *balālak*, m. the Caronda (*Carissa carandas*). *s.*

بلانا बुलाना *bulānā*, a. to call, invite, bid. *h.*

بلانا बिलाना *bilānā*, a. to cause to vanish, to dissipate; to dispose of; to distribute; n. to retire, to vanish, to be lost. *h.*

بلانا बिल्लाना *billānā*, to weep, whine. *h.*

بلاند बिलान्द *bilānd*, f. a span. *h.*

بلانچتا बलाञ्चिता *balānchitā*, f. a sort of *vinā* or lute, called also *Rāma's* lute. *s.*

بلانوت बलान्वित *balānwit*, strong, powerful. *s.*

بلاو बिलाव *bilā,o*, m. a tom-cat. *s.*

بلاؤ बलाव *balā,o*, any thing very cheaply purchased; adj. dog cheap. *h.*

بلاوا बुलावा *bulāwā*, m. act of calling. *h.*

بلاوڑ बिलावड़ *bilāwaṛ* (v. *bilā,o*), a he-cat. *s.*

بلاول बिलावल *bilāwal*, f. the name of a rāginī in music. *h.*

بلاھٹ बुलाहट *bulāhaṭ*, f. calling, call, summons. *h.*

بلاھر बलाहर *balāhar*, a low-caste servant, a village guide or messenger. *h.*

بلاھی बलाही *balāhī*, m. a worker in hides and leather (v. *chamār*). *h.*

بلائی बिलाई *bilā,ī*, f. a she-cat; a grater for scraping pompions, &c. *bilā,ī-kand*, m. name of a medicine. *s.*

بلاي *balā,e* (same as *balā*), f. accident, misfortune. *balā,e boghma*, trash, stuff, filth, matter. *a.*

بلائی बल्लाई *ballā,ī*, m. a kind of village servant, for cutting wood and preserving the village boundaries. *h.*

بلائی کند बिलाईकन्द *bilā,ī kand*, m. the name of a medicine. *h.*

بلایہ बलाय *balāya*, m. a plant (*Capparis trifoliata*). *s.*

بلائیں لینا बलाएंलेना *balā,eṅ lenā*, or बलाईलेना *balā,ī lenā*, to draw the hands over the head of another in token of taking all their misfortunes upon one's self, a practice peculiar to females. *h.*

بلب बिल्व *bilb* (for *vilva*), m. the *bel* tree or its fruit. *s.*

بلب *ba-lab*, at the lip, or to the lip, applied to one in great distress, when the soul is "come to the lip;" *balab-ānā, i. e.* when he is on the point of death. *p.*

بل بکرا बलबक्रा *bal-bakrā*, m. a person who dies in a battle, &c., without doing any thing. *s.*

بلبل *bulbul*, f. a nightingale: in India, a shrike. The *ḥusainī bulbul* and *sulṭānī bulbul* are two very beautiful species of this little bird, which bear no resemblance whatever to a nightingale; neither is the Persian *bulbul* at all like the English nightingale, but a rather smaller bird of the same genus. The *ḥusainī bulbul* has a white body, wings, and tail, with a black-crested head. The *sulṭanī bulbul* has a reddish or chesnut body and wings, with black crest. Both species have very long tails like the bird of paradise.—Bin'hing. *p.*

بلبلا बुलबुला *bulbulā*, m. a bubble. *s.*

بلبلانا बलबलाना *balbalānā*, n. to ferment (as sour milk, curds, &c.); to be inflamed with lust; to make a noise (a camel) from lust. *h*

بلبلانا **बिलबिलाना** *bilbilānā*, n. to be restless, to be tormented with pain, to complain from pain; to weep, to whine, whimper. *h.*

بلبھ **बल्लभ** *ballabh*, dear, beloved; m. a master, superintendant; a favourite; a friend. *s.*

بلبھانا **बलभाना** *balbhānā*, a. to allure. *s.*

بلبھدر **बलभद्र** *bal-bhadra*, m. a strong robust man; the name of Balarāma, Krishna's elder brother. *s.*

بلبھوگ **बलभोग** *bal-bhog*, taking possession by force of another's right. *h.*

بلبے **बलबे** *bal-be*, bravo! well done! *h.*

بلبیر **बलबीर** *bal-bīr*, the brave, the heroic; an epithet applied to the brothers *Krishṇa* and *Balarāma* (in the *Prem-sāgar*). *s.*

بل تاڑ **बलताड़** *bal-tāṛ*, m. the male palm or toddy tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *h.*

بلتکار **बलात्कार** *balat-kār*, any act of violence, as robbery, rape, &c. *s.*

بلتور **बलतोर** *bal-tor*, } m. a pimple, a sore, a
بلتوڑ **बलतोड़** *bal-toṛ*, } small boil (supposed to be caused by the breaking or pulling out of a hair). *s.*

بلٹنا **बिलटना** *bilaṭnā*, n. to become bad. *h.*

بلچنا **बिलचना** *bilachnā*, to extract, to select, as passages from books; to pick, to cull. *h.*

بلحاظ *ba-liḥāẓ*, with regard to. *p. a.*

بلخ *balkh*, a famous city in Bactriana. *balkhī*, belonging to, or made in *Balkh*. *p.*

بلد *balad*, a city, town; a country. *a.*

بلد **बलद** *balad*, a bullock that carries a burden; a drove of cattle, bullocks, horned beasts. *h.*

بلدار *bal-dār*, crooked, twisted, coiled; m. a species of wheaten cake. *h.* [tries. *a.*

بلدان *buldān* (pl. of بلد), cities, towns, coun-

بلدان **बलिदान** *bali-dān*, m. act of sacrificing or offering a sacrifice to a deity. *s.*

بلدانہ **बलदाना** *baladāna*, m. a tax on laden oxen. *h.*

بلداؤ **बलदाऊ** *baldā,ū*, m. a bullock-driver; a name of Balarāma. *s.* [exaction. *p.*

بلدستی *bal-dastī*, f. unauthorised or oppressive

بلدہ **बलदा** *balda*, m. a city, a town. *a.*

بلدھائی *baldihā,ī*, compensation for pasture-ground. *h.*

بلدی **बलदी** *baldī*, } a bullock-driver, or
بلدیا **बलदिया** *baldiyā*, } one who loads bullocks. *s.* [*Balarāma*, Krishna's elder brother. *s.*

بلدیو **बलदेव** *baldev*, a cow-herd; the name of

بلدیوا **बलदेवा** *bal-devā*, f. a medicinal plant commonly called *Trāyumān*. *s.*

بلرا **बिलरा** *bilrā*, m. a he-cat; a kind of cloth. *s.*

بلرام **बलराम** *bala-rāma*, the elder brother of Krishna. *s.*

بل راند **बलराड** *bal-rāṇḍ*, f. a widow who lost her husband while very young. *s.*

بلرکھ **बलरख** *bal-rakh*, m. a person put in charge of property under distraint for arrears of revenue. *s.* [of Gilead. *a.*

بلسان *balasān*, the balsam-tree, balsam, balm

بلست **बिलस्त** *bilast*, f. a span (v. *bilisht*). *p.*

بلسنا **बिलसना** *bilasnā*, n. to be pleased, to be satisfied, to be delighted. *s.*

بلسندر **बलसुन्दर** *balsundar*, name of a kind of (sandy) soil in *'Azīm-garh*; clay much mixed with sand. *h.*

بلش *bilish*, } f. a span, the extent from the
بلشت *bilisht*, } tip of the thumb to that of the little finger when stretched. *p.*

بلغار *bulghār*, Bulgaria; Russia-leather. *p.*

بلغم *balgham*, m. phlegm; a running at the nose from cold. *a.*

بلغمی *balghamī*, phlegmatic. *a.*

بلفم *balfam* m. or *balfam kī takhtī*, a school-boy's slate for writing or cyphering. *d.*

بلقیس *balkīs*, the name of the queen of Sheba, according to the Musalmāns. *a.*

بلکانا *balkhānā*, a. to bring under one's own possession or charge. *d.*

بلک *bilk*, a spark. *balki*, but, moreover. *bilak*, a gift. *bilik*, adhesiveness. *buluk*, a large prominent eye. *p.*

بلکٹ **बलकट** *balkaṭ*, rent taken in advance. *h.*

بلکٹی **बलकटी** *balkaṭī*, f. name of a tax formerly exacted at the commencement of reaping. *h.*

بلکنا **बलकना** *balaknā*, a. to open; to speak indistinctly from excessive joy or intoxication. *s.*

بلکنا **बिलकना** *bilaknā*, n. to sob, to cry violently, as a child; to long for, to desire eagerly. *h.*

بلکہ **बलकि** *balki*, moreover, on the other hand; but, nay. *p.*

بلکھریا **बिल्खरिया** *bilkhariyā*, name of a tribe of Rājpūts, so called from Bilkhar in Oude. *h.*

بلکھنا **बिलखना** *bilakhnā*, a. to see, to look at, perceive, behold; n. to be displeased. *s.*

بلگ **बिलग** *bilag*, separate; m. separation, difference. *bilag mānnā*, n. to be displeased, angry, offended. *s.*

بلگانا **बिलगाना** *bilgānā*, a. to separate, to part. *s.*

بلگاو **बिलगाव** *bilgā,o*, m. separation, parting. *s.*

بلگنا **बिलगना** *bilagnā*, n. to separate, to be separated, to curdle, to turn (as milk). *h.*

بلگنا **बलगना** *balganā*, m. a sob; sobbing. *s.*

بللا **बिलल्ला** *bilallā*, foolish, simple, silly. *h.*

بللانا **बिललाना** *bilalānā*, n. to lament. *h.*

بلم **बिलम** *bilam*, m. delay, long stay. *s.*

بلم **बल्लम** *ballam*, m. a spear. *ballam-bardār*, a spearman; adj. having a very large and broad head. *h.*

بلم **बलम** *balam*, / بلما **बलमा** *balmā*, } m. a lover, a husband. *s.*

بلمانا **बिलमाना** *bilmānā*, a. to allure, to tantalise. *h.*

بلمب **बिलम्ब** *bilamb*, m. delay, long stay. *s.*

بلمبنا **बिलम्बना** *bilambnā*, n. to stay, to tarry, to delay. *s.* [long stay. *s.*

بلمبهه **बिलम्भ** *bilambh* (for *vilambh*), m. delay,

بلمبهنا **बिलम्भना** *bilambhnā*, n. to stay, to tarry, delay. *s.*

بلمنا **बिलमना** *bilamnā*, to delay, tarry; to stop, remain. *s.* [flaccid. *s.*

بلن **बिलन** *balin*, shrivelled, wrinkled, flabby,

بلنا **बलना** *balnā*, n. to burn, to be burnt. *h.*

بلند *buland*, high, elevated, exalted, sublime, tall. *buland-pāya*, of high rank. *buland-ḥauṣila*, ambitious, aspiring. *buland-naẓar*, of exalted views, aspiring. *buland-himmat*, ambitious of lofty intention. *p.*

بلندي *bulandī*, f. height, elevation, exaltation. *p.*

بلنكرة **बलनिग्रह** *bal-nigrah*, m. weakening, reducing strength. *s.* [ascend. *h.*

بلنگنا **बिलङ्गना** *bilangnā*, a. to climb, to

بلني **बिलनी** *bilnī*, f. a stye or stithe, the disorder in the eyelids. *h.*

بلوا **बलवा** *balwā*, m. a tumult, riot, sedition, mutiny, alarm. *h.*

بلوا **बलूआ** *balū*, *ā* or *baluwā*, sandy. *s.*

بلوالا **बलवाला** *balwālā*, / بلوان **बलवान** *balwān*, } powerful, strong. *s.*

بلوانا **बुलवाना** *bulwānā*, a. to cause to be called or sent for *h.*

بلوتا **बलवत्ता** *balwattā*, f. strength, power. *s.*

بلور *billaur*, m. a kind of stone, crystal; cut glass. *a.* [ing, ennobling. *s.*

بلوردهن **बलवर्द्धन** *bal-varddhan*, adj. strengthen-

بلورنا **बलूरना** *balūrnā*, a. to scratch, to tear (with nails). *h.*

بلوري *billaurī*, made of crystal or glass: the forms *bilorī*, *billaurīn*, and *bilorīn* are also in use. *a.*

بلوط *ballūṭ*, m. an acorn, an oak, a chesnut-tree. *a.*

بلوغ *bulūgh*, m. / بلوغت *bulūghat*, f. / بلوغيت *bulūghīyat*, f. } puberty, adolescence, the attaining of a marriageable age. *a.*

بلوكنا **बिलोकना** *biloknā*, a. to see, to look at. *s.*

بلولا **बलूला** *balūlā*, m. a bubble (of water). *s.*

بلونا **बिलोना** *bilonā*, / بلوونا **बिलोवना** *bilowanā*, } a. to churn (also *bilaunā*). *s.*

بلونت **बलवन्त** *balwant*, powerful, strong. *s.*

بلوندّ *balwand*, powerful, strong.. *d.*

بلونگي **बिलौङ्गी** *bilaungī*, f. a species of grass. *h.*

بله *balah*, weak, silly, simple, ignorant, unskilful. *a.*

بله *billa* m. (v. *billā*), a badge, &c. *d.*

بلهار **बलिहार** *bali-hār*, m. / بلهاري **बलिहारी** *bali-hārī*, f. } sacrifice. *bali-hārī-jāna*, same as *bal-jānā*, to be sacrificed. *s.*

بلهبند **बिलहबंद** *bilah-band*, m. settlement, regulation. *h.*

بلهبندي **बिलहबन्दी** *bilah-bandī*, an account of the settlement of a district, specifying the name of each *mahall*, the farmer of it, and the amount at which it is let. *h.*

بلهرا **बिलहरा** *bilharā*, m. a kind of basket (long and narrow) generally used for holding *pāns* or betel leaf. *h.*

بلهري **बिलहरी** *bilahrī*, f. a ladle for taking out oil; a small basket for holding betel leaf. *h.*

بلهن **बलहन** *bal-han*, m. phlegm. *s.*

بلهي **बलही** *balhī*, f. a fagot. *h.*

بلهين **बलहीन** *bal-hīn*, weak, infirm. *bal-hīnatā*, f. weakness, prostration. *s.*

بلي **बली** *balī*, strong, powerful; f. a wrinkle, skin shrivelled by age; the fold of the skin in stout persons upon the upper part of the belly, between the ensiform cartilage and the navel. *s.*

بلي **बली** *balī*, any thing offered or sacrificed to an idol, such as flowers, rice, goats, &c. *s.*

بلي **बल्ली** *ballī*, a climber, a vine. *s.*

بلي **बल्ली** *ballī*, f. a prop, a pole, a long wooden stick to move or steer boats. *ballī-mārnā*, to steer, to push (a boat). *h.*

بلي **बिल्ली** *billī*, f. a she-cat. *billī-loṭan*, m. valerian. *s.*

بلي *bale*, yes, true, so, well, right. *p.*

بليا لينا **बलैयालेना** *balaiyā lenā*, to take or invoke another's misfortunes on one's self (v. *balā*, *en lenā*). *h.*

بليت *balīyat*, misfortune, calamity. *a.*

بليد *balīd*, stupid; a dunce, a simpleton. *a.*

بليسر **बलेसर** *balesar*, a subdivision of the *Gūjar* tribe, q.v. *h.*

بليغ *balīgh*, eloquent, mature; copious. *a.*

بلیلوٹن **बिल्लीलोटन** *billī-loṭan*, m. valerian; so named from its effect on cats, which are said to be so delighted with its fragrance, as to roll about in their ecstasies. *h.*

بلیله *balela*, m. the belleric myrobalan. *p.*

بلیڈا **बलेंडा** *balenḍā*, m. a whirlwind; a ridge-pole (of a cottage). *h.* [cottage). *h.*

بلیڈي **बलेंडी** *balenḍī*, f. a ridge-pole (of a

بلیه **बल्य** *balya*, strong, vigorous; m. semen virile. *s.*

بم **बम** *bam*, f. a spring (of water); a fathom; a measuring-rod of 3½ cubits. *h.*

بم **बम** *bam*, an interjection addressed to Shiva; much used by pilgrims to the temple of Baijnāth or Vaidyanāth. *s.*

بم *bam*, f. a bass part in music; a bass or lowest string or drum; having the deepest tone; deep sound (as that of the large pipes of an organ, a drum). *a. p.*

بمان **बिमान** *bimān*, m. the chariot or vehicle of the gods (sometimes serving as a throne, and at others carrying them through the skies self-moving and self-directed). *s.*

بمب **बिंब** *bimb*, m. the name of a tree bearing a red fruit (*Momordica monadelpha* or *Byronia grandis*). *s.*

بمب **बम्ब** *bamb*, m. a revenue defaulter, one who owes a balance to the state. *h.*

بمبا *bumbā*, m. a pump (from the English). *d.*

بمبو *bambū*, m. a bamboo, the species of cane so called. (This has not been borrowed from the English, as some have supposed, but the English word itself has been derived from the Hindū dialects of Southern India). *d.*

بمبوڈ *bambūḍ*, a disease in elephants, a kind of ulceration of their lower extremities. *d.*

بمبي *bumbī*, f. the navel. *d.*

بمتیلي **बमतेले** *bamtele*, name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe in the *Du,āb*: they are of low repute. *h.*

بمثل *ba-miṣl*, like, resembling. *p. a.*

بمجرد *ba-mujarrad*, instantly, immediately. *p. a.*

بمدد *ba-madad*, by aid of, by means of. *p. a.*

بمرتبه *ba-martaba*, in a degree, to some extent. *p. a.*

بمڑي *bamṛī*, interj. alas! *bamṛī mārnā*, to bewail the dead, in the Hindū fashion, namely, by uttering loud cries and slapping the mouth with the hand at the same time. *d.*

بمعه *ba-ma'a* or *ba-ma'ī*, along with. *p. a.*

بمقتضاي *ba-muḳtazā,e*, by the exaction of. *ba-muḳtazā,e lā-chārī*, through sheer helplessness. *p. a.*

بمکنا **बमकना** *bamaknā*, n. to swell. *h.*

بمکھ **बिमुख** *bimukh* (for *vimukh*), having the face averted, turned from, averse. *s.* [clean. *s.*

بمل **बिमल** *bimal* (for *vimal*), free of filth,

بملا **बमला** *bamlā*, a hole from which water springs up. *h.*

بمن **बमन** *bamn* (for *vaman*), m. vomit; an emetic. *baman-k.* to vomit, to spew. *s.*

بمن *baman*, a Brahman. *d.*

بمني *bamanī*, a female of the Brāhman caste; of or belonging to the Brāhmanical sect. *d.*

بموجب *ba-mūjib*, on account of, by reason of, in conformity with. *p. a.* [*man*), a Brāhman. *s.*

بمهن **बम्हन** *bamhan*, m. (for *bāhman* or *brāh-*

بمهنگور **बम्हनगौर** *bamhangaur*, a class of the Gaur Rājpūts. *h.*

بمهني **बमहनी** *bamhanī*, light red soil. *h.*

بمهنیا **बमहनिया** *bamhaniyā*, a subdivision of the *Kāchhī* tribe, q. v. *h.*

بمهنیٹا *bamhaneṭā*, m. a young Brāhman. *d.*

بمیٹھا **बमीठा** *bamīṭhā*, m. a term applied to anthills (also to a snake's hole) in Upper India. *h.*

بمیل **बमील** *bamīl*, m. the name of a grass. *h.*

بن **बन** *ban*, m. cotton; a crop of cotton. *h.*

بن **बन** *ban*, f. a forest, a wood. *ban-jhāṛnā*, *-māṛnā*. or *majhāṛnā*, a. to beat the forests. *ban-kanḍā* and *ban-gonṭhā*, cow-dung found in the forests. *ban-jātrā*, f. the pilgrimage through the 84 forests of *Braja*. *s.*

بن *bin*, m. (contract. of ابن), a son. *a.*

بن *bun*, m. coffee before it is ground (for then it takes a new name, *ḳahwa*). *a.* an allowance of grain given to a day labourer. *h.*

بن *bun*, f. basis, root, stem. *p.*

بن **बिन** *bin*, } without, unless. *bin jāne*, with-
بنا **बिना** *binā*, } out knowing, unwittingly. *bin māre* or *bin tegh shahīd hanā*, to be slain without a wound (applied to lovers). *bin māre tauba-k.*, to fear without cause. *s.*

بنا **बना** *banā*, m. bridegroom; (part. of *bannā*), made, prepared, &c.; land dressed and ready for the seed. *h.*

بنا *binā*, f. foundation, basis. *a.*

بنا **बन्ना** *bannā*, n. to be made, to be prepared, to be mended or adjusted; to chime, to agree, to fall in with, to do, to answer, to serve, to be, to become, to avail, to counterfeit, to succeed; m. a bridegroom. *banā-banāyā*, ready, finished, complete, entire, perfect. *banā-ṭhannā*, to be fully adorned, decked out. *banā-chunā*, dressed, decked out. *banā-rahnā*, to remain waiting. *h.*

بنا *bannā*, m. a mason, a builder. *a.*

بنا **बुन्ना** *bunnā*, a. to weave, intertwine. *h.*

بنا **बिन्ना** *binnā*, a. to knit; to weave; n. to be picked. *h.*

بنابر *binā-bar*, on account of, owing to. *p.*

بنابرین *binā-bar-īn*, therefore, with this view or intent. *p.* [tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بناپھر **बनाफिर** *binnāphir*, m. the name of a

بنات **बनात** *banāt*, f. woollen cloth, broad-cloth. *h.*

بنات *banāt* (pl. of بنت), daughters. *banāti nabāt*, the tender herbage. *a.*

بنات النعش *banātu-n-na'sh*, m. the constellation of the Great Bear. *a.*

بناتي बनाती *banātī*, woollen. *h.*

بنادر *banādir* (pl. of بندر), ports, harbours. *a.*

بناس बिनास *binās*, m. death, annihilation. *s.*

بناسپتي बनासपती *banāspatī* or *banās-patthī*, f. forest leaves. *s.*

بنافر *banāfar*, name of a tribe of *Yadu-bansī rāj-pūts* in Oude. *h.*

بناگوش *binā-goch*, the cavity at the lower part of the ear. *p.*

بنالانا बनालाना *banā-lānā*, n. to make and bring. *h.*

بنام *ba-nāmi*, in the name of. *p.*

بنانا बनाना *banānā*, a. to do, to make, to fabricate, to prepare, to build, to compose, to perform, to adjust, to adorn, to pluck (a fowl), to mend, to invent, to rectify, to dress (victuals), to mock, to feign. *h.*

بن آنا बन आना *ban-ānā*, n. to succeed (in life), to be fortunate, to prosper. *h.*

بناؤ बनाव *banā,o*, m. dressing, preparing, decking one's self; concord, understanding, reconciliation; making up *banā,o-k.*, to adorn, bedeck: in the Indian English the word is pronounced and written *bunnow*, and means a "cram," or "tough yarn," a purely made-up story. *h.*

بناوت बिनावत *bināwat*, act of weaving. *h.*

بناوٹ बनावट *banāwaṭ*, f. make, invention, affectation, contrivance, fabrication, fiction, sham. *h.*

بناوٹ बिनावट *bināwaṭ*, f. weaving. *h.*

بناوري बनावरी *banāwarī* or *banā,orī*, f. the act of getting ready, preparation. *h.*

بناؤنا बनावना *banā,onā*, a. to make, to prepare. *h.*

بنائي बिनाई *binā,ī*, f. weaving. *h.*

بنایاجانا बनायाजाना *banāyā-jānā*, n. to be making, to be in hand. *h.*

بنایك बिनायक *bināyak* (for *vināyaka*), a name of *Ganesha*. *s.*

بنب बिम्ब *bimb* or *vimba*, m. the name of a tree bearing a red fruit (*Bryonia grandis, Lin., Momordica monadelpha, Roxb.*). *s.*

بنبا बम्बा *bambā*, m. a well; a jet d'eau, the spout of a fountain. *h.*

بنباس बनवास *ban-bās*, m. one who dwells in the forest, a hermit. *s.*

بنباسي बनवासी *ban-bāsī*, adj. dwelling in the forest; f. life of a hermit. *s.*

بنبك बिम्बक *bimbuk*, red, fiery, flame-coloured. *s.*

بنبلاو बनबिलाव *ban-bilā,o*, m. a wild cat. *s.*

بنبو *bambū*, the cane called bamboo. *d.*

بن بهانتا बनभांटा *ban-bhāṇṭā*, m. wild baingan or egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *s.*

بنبي *bumbī*, f. the navel. *d.*

بنبي *bambī*, f. harvest crop; a stack or heap of grain; (same as *khirman*, q. v.). *d.*

بنپرستھ बनप्रस्थ *ban-prasth*, m. a Hindū who has reached the hermit stage of his existence. (v. *āsram*). *s.*

بن پڑنا बन पड़ना *ban-paṛnā*, n. to succeed, to answer, to suit, to come to a conclusion. *s.*

بنت बनत *banat*, m. lace; a riband studded with spangles. *h.*

بنت *bint* or *binat*, a daughter. *bintu-l-'inab*, wine, daughter of the grape. *a.*

بنتا बनिता *banitā* (for *vanitā*), f. a wife, a woman. *s.*

بن ترائي बनतराई *ban-tarā,ī*, f. wild *tarā,ī*, a kind of plant (*Luffa*). *h.*

بنتريا बनतरिया *bantariyā*, m. a class of people who formerly acted as wood-rangers in Gorakpūr. *h.*

بنتي बिनती *bintī*, f. an apology, submission, solicitation. *s.*

بنٹانا बंटाना *banṭānā*, a. to share, distribute, to participate. *h.*

بنٹوانا बंटवाना *banṭwānā*, a. to cause to be shared, to distribute. *h.*

بنٹويا बंटवैया *banṭwaiyā*, بنٹيت बंटैत *banṭait*, one who shares or distributes; a divider, distributer. *h.*

بنٹھنا *banṭhnā*, n. to be braided or plaited. *d.*

بنج *banj*, henbane (Arab. form of بنگ). *a.*

بنج बणिज *banij*, m. a merchant, trader; the sixth of the astronomical periods called Karan, corresponding to the half of a lunar day. *s.*

بنج बणिज *banij* or बनज *banaj* (for बणिज्य *banijya*), m. trade, traffic, merchandise. *s.*

بنجارا बनजारा *banjārā*, m. a grain-merchant; also a carrier of grain. The term *banjārā* or *birinjārā* is also applied to a distinct class of vagrants. They are Hindūs, but do not belong to any particular caste or part of the country. They live in tents, and travel about like gipsies. *s.*

بنجاري बनजारी *banjārī*, f. a kind of tent used by banjārās; adj. half-boiled (grain). *h*

بنجر बनजर *banjar*, f. waste land; land which has not been cultivated for five years and upwards. *banjar-jadīd*, land brought into cultivation after lying some time fallow. *banjar kadīm*, land left fallow for some years. *banjar-kamī*, abatement of rent for fallow land. *banjar khāriji jam'*, waste land excluded from the rental. *h.*

بنجن बनजिन *banjin*, lands close by a village; name of a weed about three feet high, which springs up among harvest crops. *h.*

بنجن **बिञ्जन** *binjan*, m. sauce, condiments; particularly vegetables dressed with butter, &c. and added to flesh or fish; (in grammar) a consonant. *s.*

بنجهوتي **बंझोटी** *banjhoṭī*, f. a medicine taken to produce barrenness. *h.*

بنجيه **वणिज्य** *banijya*, m. trade, traffic. *s.*

بنچانا **बंचाना** *bañchānā*, a. to make or hear one read. *s.*

بنچانا *bañchānā* (for *bachānā*), a. to save or protect. *d.* [tection. *d.*

بنچاؤ *bañchā,o* (for *bachā,o*), m. safety, pro-

بنچر **बनचर** *ban-char*, m. literally, "wood-goer"; any wild animal, such as a monkey, &c.: it also denotes a forester or woodman. *s.*

بنچري **बनचरी** *bancharī*, a kind of high jungle-grass, of which wild elephants are very fond. *s.*

بنچنا **बंचना** *banchnā*, n. to be read or perused. *h.*

بند *band*, m. a fastening, a knot, a bandage; binding, literally or figuratively, as a tie, a cord; fetters, imprisonment; an agreement, pledge, or promise; a contract; a regulation; a dyke, mound, dam, or embankment; a verse of a song consisting of two or three couplets; belt, roll, string, joint, knuckle. *band-khāna*, m. a prison. *band-bāndhnā*, to restrain an inundation with dykes. *band-meṅ-ānā*, to become a captive. *band-rahnā*, to be engaged in a business. *band-baiṭhnā*, to succeed in an affair. *band pakaṛnā*, to object to the arguments of an opponent. *band-meṅ paṛnā*, to become a captive. *band-band-pakaṛnā*, to seize (as rheumatism, &c.) all one's joints. *band-k.* or *band-kar denā*, a. to make fast, to shut or bar (a door). In composition it denotes fastening, enchaining, or fixing, as *na'l-band*, a blacksmith, one who fastens on horses' shoes. *dev-band* (epithet of an ancient hero), the enchainer of demons. In Persian, *band* denotes hope or wish; also "a trick of fence," a stratagem. *band-farmūdan*, to imprison. *p.*

بند *baṅd*, the limbs, members. *d.*

بند **बिन्द** *bind*, f. a spot, dot, mark; the nasal dot *anuswāra*. *s.*

بندا **बन्दा** *bandā* or **बंडा** *baṇḍā*, m. mistletoe, a kind of epidendron (*Epidendron tesselloides, Roxb.*). *s.*

بندا **बुन्दा** *bundā*, m. a drop, point, a dot. *s.*

بندا *bindā*, m. a bundle, a sheaf, a faggot. *d.*

بندا **बन्दा** *bandā*, a grain-magazine above ground. *h.*

بندارا *bandārā*, m. a shore, or coast. *d.*

بندال **बिन्दाल** *bindāl*, f. a medicinal herb. *h.*

بندانا *bandānā* (for *bandhānā*), a. to cause to be fastened, &c. *d.*

بندبٹائي **बन्दबटाई** *band-baṭā,ī*, f. account of each share of assessment in grain. *h.*

بند برداشت *band-bardāsht*, an account of the share of an instalment to be paid by each villager. *p.*

بند بيهري **बन्दबेहरी** *band-behrī*, f. statement of the amount of each money instalment of a village. *p. h.*

بندپھانته *band-phānta*, an account of the shares of the liabilities of a village. *p. h.*

بندتال **बन्दताल** *band-tāl* or *-ṭāl*, damming up a water-course for the purpose of irrigation. *h.*

بند حساب *band-ḥisāb*, an abstract account. *p. a.*

بند جمع *bandi jam'*, the act of allotting to each cultivator an equal portion of good and bad lands. *p. a.*

بندر **बन्दर** *bandar*, m. a monkey, an ape. *s.*

بندر *bandar*, m. a city, an emporium; a port, harbour, a trading town to which numbers of foreign merchants resort, a mart or market. *p.*

بندرا **बन्दरा** *bandrā*, m. mistletoe (v. *bandā*). *s.*

بندرکهت **बन्दरखत** *bandar-khat*, m. a sore that does not heal; a running sore, an issue. *s.*

بندري **बन्दरी** *bandarī*, f. a sort of chintz from Machhlī-bandar; a sword from Rājbandarī; name of a grass used as fodder for cattle. *h.*

بندري **बन्दरी** *bandrī*, } f. a female mon-
بندريا **बन्दरिया** *bandariyā*, } key. *s.*

بندسيل *bandi sel*, a contract of sale. *p. e.*

بندش *bandish*, f. lit. tying, binding, or making up; preparing a false story, making up a false account of a transaction, invention, contrivance; elegancy (of style). *bandish-bāndhnā*, a. to contrive; to form a plot. *p.*

بندکشاد *bind-kushād*, m. *semen cito emittens, morbo affectus.* *h. p.*

بندگان *bandagān* (pl. of *banda*), servants, [slaves. *p.*

بندگي *bandagī*, f. slavery; devotion; service, compliment. *bandagī meṅ khudā,ī-k.*, to affect authority while in servitude. *p.* [rice. *h.*

بندلي **बन्दली** *bandlī*, a species of Rohilcund

بند مدت *bandi muddat*, a stated period for the settlement of an account. *p. a.*

بندنا *bandnā* (for *bandhnā*, q. v.), a. to [bind, &c. *d.*

بندنوار **बन्दनवार** *bandanwār*, f. a wreath or garland of leaves and flowers suspended across gateways on marriages or public festivals. *s.*

بندنويس *band-nawīs*, a clerk, an accountant. *p.*

بندوا *bandū,ā*, m. a prisoner, a captive. *p.*

بندوبست *band-o-bast*, m. literally, "binding and fastening"; settlement, regulation, disposition, arrangement; economy, management, government. *band-o-basti dawāmī*, permanent settlement. *band-o-basti mi'ād* or *-sar-sarī*, temporary or summary settlement. *band-o-basti mulk*, the sum total of the revenue of a kingdom or province. *p.*

بندوبستي *band-o-bastī*, f. arranging, economy; adj. of or relating to settlement, &c. *band-o-bastī parwāna* or *sanad*, patent, warrant, or deed of settlement. *band-o-bastī sar-rishta-dār*, a revenue-officer attached to some courts in Bengal. *p.*

بندوڑ बन्दोड़ *bandoṛ*, f. a female slave. *h.*

بندوق *bandūḳ*, f. a musket. (Whence comes the word *bandūḳ?* It is not known either to the Turks or Persians. The nearest approach to it I have ever heard is the African-Arabic term *bunduḳiyya*, literally signifying "Venetian," and formerly applied to a cross-bow, but in recent times to a gun, as the descendants of the Arabs in Egypt, Morocco, and Barbary obtained these weapons chiefly from Venice.—Binning.) *a.*

بندوقچي *bandūḳchī*, m. a musketeer. *a. t.*

بندول बन्दोल *bandol*, m. the child of a slave. *h.*

بندوها बन्दूहा *bandūhā*, m. a whirlwind. *h.*

بندھ बन्ध *bandh*, m. a pledge, a deposit; m. f. binding, tying, bandage, a tie, or fetter; a bank, a dyke, a mound for confining water; a village boundary; bondage, imprisonment. *bandh meṅ paṛnā* or *ānā*, to become a captive. *s.*

بندھ बन्धु *bandhu*, m. a kinsman, a friend. (v. *bandhū*). *bandhutā*, f. a multitude of relations and friends; relationship, friendship. *bandhutwa*, m. relationship, friendship. *bandhu-jan*, a relation, a friend. *bandhu-datta*, given by a kinsman; m. the property given to a bride by her relatives. *bandhu-hīn*, friendless, relationless. *s.*

بندہ *banda*, a slave, servant. *banda-parwar*, cherisher of servants (a respectful expression used in addressing a superior, *i.e.* your honour). *banda,e-dargāh*, the slave of (your) threshold. *banda-zāda*, son of (your) slave, *i.e.* thine humble servant. *banda-nawāz*, cherisher of servants or dependants. *p.*

بندها *bandahā* (pl.), servants, slaves. *p.*

بندھان बन्धान *bandhān*, m. pension, a fixed allowance to any one; raised earthen embankments for flooding lands; purchase of grain in advance of harvest. *s.*

بندھانا बन्धाना *bandhānā*, a. to bind, fasten, [shut, &c. *s.*

بندھاني बन्धानी *bandhānī*, m. one whose business is to carry stone or timber, &c., over his shoulder; a pensioner; a gunner, an artilleryman. *h.*

بندھائي बन्धाई *bandhā,ī*, f. bond, binding, fastening. *s.*

بندھ تنتر बन्धतन्त्र *bandha-tantra*, m. a complete army, or one with its four divisions of elephants, chariots, horse, and foot, v. *chaturanga*. *s.*

بندھ جيو बन्धुजीव *bandhu-jīv*, m. a flower (*Pentapetes phœnicea*). *s.*

بندھر बन्धुर *bandhur*, m. a flower (*Pentapetes phœnicea*); a drug, commonly called *birang*; a drug called *rishabh*; a crane. *s.*

بندھرا बन्धुरा *bandhurā*, f. a whore, a prostitute. *s.*

بندھك बन्धक *bandhak*, m. a pledge, a pawn; binding, confinement. *s.*

بندھكي बन्धाकी *bandhakī*, f. an unchaste woman, a harlot; a barren woman. *s.*

بندھن बन्धन *bandhan*, m. fastening, bandage; obatacle, hinderance. *bandhan-rajju*, f. any rope used for tying. *bandhan-granthi*, m. the knot of a ligature. *s.*

بندھنا बन्धना *bandhnā*, n. to be tied, to be fastened; to be continuous, to be kept, enclosed, formed, or composed. *bandhī mūṭhī*, an undisclosed intention. *s.*

بندھنا बिन्धना *bindhnā*, a. to sting, to bite; n. to be bored or pierced. *s.*

بندھنالي बन्धनालय *bandhanālay*, m. a prison.

بندھو बन्धू *bandhū*, बन्धु *bandhu*, or बन्धव *bandhava*, a friend, kinsman, but especially a distant cognate, subsequent in right of inheritance to the gentile *Sugotra*: the *bandhu* is of three kinds, the kinsman of the person himself, of his father, and of his mother; a flower (*Pentapetes phœnicea*). *s.*

بندھوا बन्धूआ *bandhū,ā*, m. friend. बन्धुवा *bandhuwā*, a prisoner. *s.*

بندھوانا बन्धवाना *bandhwānā*, to cause to be bound; to accuse. *s.*

بندھواس बन्धवास *bandhwās*, land embanked all around so as to retain the water. *h.*

بندھور *bandhūr*, m. purchase of grain in advance of harvest. *h.*

بندھوك बन्धूक *bandhūk*, m. a shrub bearing a red flower (*Pentapetes phœnicea*); also applied to the *Ixora bandhu*; a tree (*Pentaptera tomentosa*). *bandhūk-pushp*, m. the blossom of the same tree. *s.*

بندھيا बन्धिया *bandhiyā*, an embankment (v. *bandhān*). *s.*

بندھيا बन्ध्या *bandhyā*, f. a childless woman; a barren cow; a perfume called *bālā*. *s.*

بندھيج बन्धेज *bandhej*, m. parsimony; stability, steadiness, persistence. *h.*

بندھي موٹھي बन्धीमूठी *bandhī mūṭhī*, f. an undisclosed intention. *h.*

بندھيه बन्ध्य *bandhya*, barren, unfruitful; detained, confined. *s.*

بندي *bandī*, f. a female slave or servant; m. a prisoner, captive. *bandī-khāna* or *bandī-griha*, a prison-house. In law and revenue language *bandī* denotes agreement, arrangement; distribution, allowance; deduction or charge: it is also the name of a certain dry measure. *p. s.*

بندي बन्दी *bandī*, f. the name of an ornament worn on the forehead; a dress shorter than the Jāma; m. name of a tribe called *Bhāt*, a bard. *s.*

بندي बिन्दी *bindī*, f. a spot, dot, mark; the nasal dot *anuswāra*. *s.*

بنديا बुन्दिया *bundiyā*, f. a kind of sweetmeats (like drops). *s.*

بنديجن बन्दीजन *bandī-jan*, m. a kind of ornament; a bard. *h.* [captives. *s.*

بنديگرھ बन्दीगृह *bandī-griha*, m. a house for

بنديلا बुन्देला *bundelā*, a spurious tribe of *rāj-pūts*, who give name to the province of Bundelcund (*Bundel-khand*). *h.* [soner. *s*

بنديوان बन्दीवान *bandīwān*, a captive, a pri-

بنڈا बंडा *banḍā*, m. mistletoe, a kind of epidendron. *h.*

بنڈا *binḍā*, m. a faggot, a bundle of firewood, [sticks, or straw, &c. *s.*

بنڈا बुंडा *bunḍā*, m. a kind of ornament worn on the ears. *h.*

بنڈوها बंडोहा *banḍohā*, m. a whirlwind; a [devil. *h.*

بنڈي बंडी *banḍī*, f. short robe, a short full *jāma*. *h.*

بنڈي *bandi*, f. a cart or carriage of any kind, called by Europeans in the Carnatic "a bandy." *d.*

بنڈيري बंडेरी *banḍerī*, f. a ridge-pole, the ridge of a house. *h.*

بنرا बनरा *banrā*, m. a bridegroom. *h.*

بنري बनरी *banrī*, f. a bride. *h.*

بنس बंश *baṅs* (for *vaṅsha*), m. a descendant, offspring; race, lineage, family; a bamboo. *s.*

بنسا बंसा *bansā*, a species of grass which grows in rice-fields: it is used as fodder for cattle. *h.*

بنساولي बंशावली *baṅsāvalī*, f. a genealogy. *s.*

بنسبت *ba-nisbat*, with regard to, concerning. *p. a.*

بنسلامي *ban-salāmī*, f. a fee exacted by the *zamīndār* from the cultivator for permission to collect the juice of the forest date-trees. *s. a.*

بنس لوچن बंशलोचन *baṅs-lochan*, m. the manna or sugar of the bamboo (it has been found by analysis to contain much siliceous earth). *s.*

بنسنا बिनसना *binasnā*, n. to perish, to become spoiled. *s.*

بنسي बंशी or बनसी *baṅsī*, f. (for *vaṅshī*) a flute; a fishing-hook; a kind of wheat with blackish ears; in comp. of the race or lineage. *baṅsī-baṭ*, m. the fig-tree under which Krishṇa was accustomed to play the lute. *s.*

بنفشه *banafsha*, f. a violet. *p.*

بنك बंक *bank*, m. a bending, a curvature; reach of a river. *s.*

بنكائي बंकाई *bankā,ī*, f. a bending, a curvature, the reach or bend of a river. *s.*

بنك پتر बणिक्पुत्र *banik-putra*, m. the son of a merchant, a young merchant. *banik-putrī*, a young woman of the Baniyā tribe. *s.*

بنك پتھ बणिक्पथ *banik-path*, m. traffic, commerce. *s.*

بنكٹا बंकटा *banḥṭā*, the crop on the field irrecoverably spoiled. *h.*

بنكٹي बनकटी *ban-kaṭī* or *ban-kaṭṭī*, f. a fee paid for cutting timber; the right obtained by clearing a jungle and bringing it under cultivation. *h.*

بنكٹيا बंकटैया *ban-kaṭaiyā*, m. name of a prickly plant (v. *bang-kaṭiyā*). *h.*

بنكر बनकर *bankar*, spontaneous produce of jungle or forest land, such as gums, honey, &c.; also revenue from woods and forests. *h.*

بنكس बनकस *bankas*, grass used in making [ropes. *h.*

بنكنڈا बनकण्डा *ban-kaṇḍā*, cow-dung found in a jungle or forest, and used for fuel. *h.*

بنكهرا बनखरा *bankharā*, lands on which cotton has grown during the past season. *h.*

بن كهنڈ बनखंड *ban-khaṇḍ*, m. a forest. *s.*

بن كهنڈي बनखण्डी *ban-khaṇḍī*, m. the name of a celebrated forest in India. *h.*

بنگ *bang*, f. hemp (*Cannabis sativa*); an intoxicating potion made from the leaves of hemp. *p.*

بنگ बङ्ग *bang*, f. calx of tin, given internally as an aphrodisiac; name of Bangālā (Bengal). *s.*

بنگا *bingā*, crooked, awry, distorted. *d.*

بنگا बङ्गा *bangā*, m. a joint of bamboo root; a kind of soil; well-water slightly brackish. *h.*

بنگالا बङ्गाला *bangālā*, the province of Bengāl. *bangālī*, m. *bangālīn*, f. an inhabitant of Bengal. *s.*

بنگاه *bungāh*, f. baggage, luggage; the tents, stores, furniture, &c., of an army. *p.*

بنگ بهاو बणिग्भाव *banig-bhāo*, m. traffic, trade. *s.*

بنگڑي बङ्गड़ी *bangṛī*, f. an ornament worn on the wrist (properly of glass), a bangle or bracelet made of glass or lac. *h.*

بنگكا बङ्गका *banghā*, an aquatic beetle that eats rice-plants. *h.*

بنگ كٹيا बंगकटिया *bang-haṭiyā*, a species of solanum resembling a thistle (not of any use). *h.*

بنگكي बङ्गकी *banghī*, a species of rice cultivated in Benares. *h.*

بنگلا बङ्गला *banglā*, m. kind of thatched house, commonly called by Europeans a "bungalow"; a sort of betel-leaf so called. *h.*

بنگليا बङ्गलिया *bangliyā*, name of a species of rice. *h.*

بنگونٹها बनगौंठा *ban-gauṇṭhā*, cow-dung found [in forests. *h.*

بنگي बङ्गी *bangī*, f. a humming-top. *h.*

بنگي *bangī*, m. one who intoxicates himself with bang. *p.*

بنمال बनमाल *ban-māl*, f. a garland of various flowers (usually those of the *tūlsī*) reaching to the feet. *s.*

بنمالي बनमाली *ban-mālī*, one who wears a *ban-māl*; an epithet of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

بنمانس बनमानुष *ban-mānus*, m. a man of the woods, a wild man; an oran-ūtang. *s.*

بننا *bannā*, *binnā*, *bunnā*. v. بنا.

بنواري बनवारी *banwārī*, m. one of the names of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

بنواس बनवास *ban-vās*, m. separated from one's family, living in a wood; met. disinherited (a son). *s.*

بنوانا बनवाना *banwānā*, a. to cause to be [made or formed. *h.*

بنوائي **बनवाई** *banwā,ī*, f. price paid for making any thing. *h.*

بنوائي **बिनवाई** *binwā,ī*, f. price paid for [weaving. *h.*

بنوتسرگ **बनोत्सर्ग** *banotsarg*, m. a ceremony performed in honour of a newly-planted orchard: it somewhat resembles a marriage ceremony. (v. Wilson's Glossary). *s.*

بنور **बंवर** *banwar*, m. f. a creeper, vine. *s.*

بنوريا **बिनौरिया** *binauriyā*, m. name of an herb used as fodder for cattle. *h.*

بنولا **बिनौला** *binaulā*, m. the seed of the cotton-tree (it is said to be very fattening food for cattle). *binaulā chābnā*, a. to say unpleasant things. *h.*

بنولي **बिनौली** *binaulī*, f. hail (of a smaller kind). *h.*

بنونا **बिनौना** *binaunā*, a. to adore, to venerate, to revere, to laud. *s.*

بنونڈ **बंवंड** *banwand*, m. a creeper, a vine. *h.*

بنويا **बनवैया** *banwaiyā*, m. maker, manufacturer. *h.*

بنه *buna* or *bunna*, m. basis, root, domestics, [household furniture. *p.*

بنها **बन्हा** *banhā*, m. a conjurer. *h.*

بنهار **बनिहार** *banihār*, a labourer whose services are paid in *bannī*, or in kind. *h.*

بنهيان **बन्हियान** *banhiyān*, m. a bridegroom. *h.*

بنهائي **बन्हाई** *banhā,ī*, f. a female conjuror, an enchantress. *h.*

بنهر **बिनहर** *binahar*, m. a gatherer of cotton. *h.*

بني **बनी** *banī*, f. a bride. *h.*

بني **बनी** *banī*, f. a small forest; a wood. *s.*

بني **बिनय** *binay* (for *vinaya*), m. humility, humble entreaty, courtesy, good-nature. *s.*

بني *banī* (pl. of ابن), sons. *banī-ādam*, sons of Adam; men. *banī isrā,īl*, children of Israel, Israelites. *a*

بني **बन्नी** *bannī*, a portion of grain given to a labourer as a remuneration for his services. *h.*

بنيا **बणिया** or **बनिया** *baniyā* (also *banyā*), m. a shopkeeper, a merchant (usually a corn-chandler), a Hindū money-changer: in Calcutta this term is applied to the Hindū partner or cash-keeper of a European firm. *s.*

بنياد *bunyād*, f. foundation, base, origin. *bunyād ḍālnā*, to lay the foundation, to found (a city, &c.). *p.*

بنياكنڈا **बनैयाकण्डा** *banaiyā-kanḍā*, m. cow-dung dried for fuel (not made up). *h.*

بنيان **बनियां** *baniyāṅ* or *banyāṅ*, m. a trader, a merchant (v. *baniyā*). *p.*

بنيان *bunyān*, f. foundation, basis. *a.*

بنيايں **बनियायन** *baniyāyan* or *baniyā,in*, f. wife of a *baniyā* (a trader). *h.*

بنيٹي **बनेटी** *baneṭī* or **बनैटी** *banaiṭī*, f. a torch lighted at both ends and whirled round so as to form a double circle of fire. *h.*

بنيج **बनीज** *banīj*, m. trade, traffic. *s.*

بنيك **बनीक** *banīk*, m. a merchant, a trader. *s.*

بنيلا **बनेला** *banelā* or **बनैला** *banailā*, wild, of the forest. *s.*

بنيني **बनैनी** *banainī*, f. wife of a *baniyā*. *h.*

بنيوال **बनीवाल** *banīwāl*, a subdivision of the *Bhangī* caste. *h.*

بو *bū* (for ابو), father; possessed of; generally used in composition with another word, as *bū-l-'ajab*, father of wonder, or possessed of wonder, marvellous. *a.*

بو *bo* or *bū*, f. smell, odour. *bū-kash*, one who inhales the scent or odour of any substance. *p.*

بو **बो** *bo* (root of *boṇā*), sowing, cultivation. *h.*

بو **बौ** *bau*, the fee or perquisite of the zamīndār whenever a daughter of any cultivator in his village is married. *h.*

بوا **बूआ** *bū,ā*, f. sister; also an aunt by the father's side. *h.*

بواب *bawwāb*, a janitor or porter. *a.*

بوادا **बवादा** *bawādā*, m. a kind of herb, somewhat like turmeric. *h.*

بوارا **बोआरा** *bo,ārā*, m. seedtime, sowing. *h.*

بواسطه *ba-wāsiṭa*, by reason, because of. *p.a.*

بواسير *bawāsīr* (pl. of باسور), the piles or hemorrhoids. *a.*

بو الهوس *bu-l-hawas*, desirous; m. a blockhead, a wavering, fickle person. *bu-l-ḥawasī*, f. whim, caprice. *a.*

بوانا **बोआना** *bo,ānā*, a. to cause to sow; n. (from *bū*, smell), to stink, to emit a smell. *h.*

بواه **बिवाह** *biwāh*, m. marriage. *s.*

بواها **बवाहा** *bawāhā*, pocky, affected with *lues venerea*. *h.*

بوائي **बवाई** *bawā,ī*, f. a kibe, or chap on the foot, a chilblain. *s.*

بوائي **बोआई** *boā,ī*, f. sowing, the act of sowing; [seedtime. *h.*

بوب **बोब** *bob*, the sowing of grain by the drill. *h.*

بوبا **बोबा** *bobā*, m. goods and chattels, property; a bundle. *h.*

بوبك *būbak*, m. an old simpleton. *d.*

بوبو **बूबू** *būbū*, a sister; (in the west of India) a lady (for *bībī*); a favourite concubine, or one of superior rank. *h.*

بوتا बूता *būtā*, m. strength, power, ability. *h.*

بوتا *botā*, m. a young camel. *p.*

بوتات *būtāt* (for *buyūtāt*), m. account of household expense. *a.*

بوتاتي *būtātī*, relating to household expense. *a.*

بوتو बोतू *botū*, m. a he-goat. *h.*

بوته *būta*, m. a crucible, melting-pot; a bush, a shrub. *p.*

بوتي زمين *bautī-zamīn* (corruptly *-jamīn*), land held by the owner of a village in his own possession to give out to the peasants for cultivation. *h.p.*

بوتيمار *būtīmār*, a heron. *p.*

بوٹ बूट *būṭ*, m. a kind of pulse, *chick-pea* (*Cicer arietinum*). *h.*

بوٹ बोट *boṭ*, the finger, finger's breadth. *h.*

بوٹا बूटा *būṭā*, m. a flower, particularly worked on cloth, or painted on paper, &c.; a bush, a shrub. *būṭe-dār*, a flowered (cloth). *būṭā-ḳadd*, applied to describe the small stature and exquisite proportion of a beloved person. *h.*

بوٹي बूटी *būṭī*, f. drugs; flowers or sprigs (on muslin), sprigs of a plant. *h.*

بوٹي बोटी *boṭī*, f. a morsel (or lump) of meat. *h.*

بوجه *ba-wajh* or *ba-wajhe-ki*, in a way; in such a way that. *p. a.*

بوجھ बूझ *būjh*, f. understanding, comprehension. *būjh-ke*, wittingly. *s.*

بوجھ बोझ *bojh*, } m. a load, weight, ballast
بوجھا बोझा *bojhā*, } of a boat or ship. *bojh pakarnā*, to affect a new delicacy or consequence, to give one's self airs (it is generally spoken in raillery). *bojh sir par honā*, applied to a task, the performance of which is become indispensable: in agricultural language the *bojh* or load comprises about five *dhokās* of corn (v. *dhokā*). *h.*

بوجھ بوجھا بوجھي *būjhā-būjhī*, f. a game among children: one of them is blindfolded, and must guess which of the others touches him. *s.*

بوجھائي बूझाई *būjhā,ī*, f. teaching, instruction. *s.*

بوجھائي बोझाई *bojhā,ī*, f. lading (a cargo). *h.*

بوجھ بٹائي बोझबटाई *bojh-baṭā,ī*, f. a mode of division by stacks or bundles of mowed corn. *h.*

بوجھل बोझल *bojhal*, loaded, laden, heavy. *h.*

بوجهل *bū-jahl* (v. *abū-jahl*), adj. foolish. *a.*

بوجھنا बूझना *būjhnā*, a. to understand, to make out or comprehend; to think. *būjh-lenā* (at cards), to settle the account of gain and loss. *s.*

بوجھنا बोझना *bojhnā*, a. to load; to scald or parch rice. *h.*

بوجھيل बोझिल *bojhel*, loaded, burdened. *h.*

بوچ बोच *boch*, m. an alligator.. *h.*

بوچا बोचा *bochā*, m. a kind of sedan, a chair-pālkī. *h.*

بوچا बूचा *būchā*, m. *būchī*, f. ear-cropt, without ears. *h.*

بوچرا *bochrā*, chipped or notched on the edge. *h.*

بوچنا बूचना *būchnā*, n. to sit in a confined posture, to crouch. *h.*

بوچھار बौछार *bauchhār*, } f. driving rain, wind
بوچھاڑ बौछाड़ *bauchhāṛ*, } and rain. *h*

بود *būd*, f. existence, being; a dwelling. *būd o bāsh*, residence, dwelling. *p.*

بودا बोदा *bodā*, weak, faint-hearted, low-spirited; m. a buffalo; (in Dakh.) *bodā-kāghaz*, blotting paper. *h.*

بودا *bodā*, m. the nave of a wheel. *d.*

بودار *bo-dār* or *bū-dār*, fragrant, scented; m. a kind of leather so called. *p.*

بودباش *būd-bāsh*, f. existence, subsistence; residence, abode. *p.*

بودر बोदर *bodar*, a place to stand on for those who raise water from a well. *h.*

بودلي बोदली *bodlī*, f. a simple woman, trollop; a woman who lives with a *be-nawā faḳir*, and dresses like a man. *h.*

بودن *būdan* (root *buw* or *bāsh*), to be. *p.*

بودھ बोध *bodh*, m. understanding, knowledge. *s.*

بودھ बोध *bodh*, m. a security. *h.*

بودھ बौद्ध *bauddha*, m. a Buddhist. *s.*

بودھا बोद्धा *boddhā*, ingenious, intelligent, sensible. *s.*

بودھك बोधक *bodhak*, m. a teacher. *s.*

بودھن बोधन *bodhan*, m. } knowledge, teaching; awakening, arousing. *s.*
بودھني बोधनी *bodhanī*, f. }

بودھنا बोधना *bodhnā*, a. to wheedle. *s.*

بوڈا *būḍā*, old, aged; m. an old man. *būḍī*, f. an old woman. *d.*

بوڈپن *būḍ-pan* (also *būḍ-panā*), m. old age. *d.*

بوڈھا *būḍhā*, m. an old man; adj. aged. *h.*

بوڈھگنگا बूढगंगा *būḍh-gangā*, the old bed of the Ganges below Hastināpūr, &c. *h.*

بور बोर *bor*, deep; m. studs of gold or silver. *h.*

بور बूर *būr*, barren (land); f. chaff, husk. *būr-kā-laḍḍū*, a sort of sweetmeat made with the husk of grain. The confectioners avow the imposition, and cry out to passengers, "You'll repent if you eat it, or regret your tasting it." Hence great men are sometimes called *būr-kā-laḍḍū*, when they make a practice of encouraging their dependants to hope, but do nothing for them at last. The term also means any person or thing which is fair without and foul within, or that promises well but turns out bad; a well-looking but stupid fellow. *h.*

بورا बूरा *būrā*, m. a coarse kind of sugar; sawdust; powder; redeemable mortgage. *h.*

بورا बोरा *borā*, m. a canvass bag (particularly for holding about two maunds of rice), a sack; a kind of bean like French beans (*Dolichos catsang*). *h.*

بورا बौरा *baurā*, m. mad, insane. *h.*

بوراپا बौरापा *baurā-pā*, بوراپن बौरापन *baurā-pan*, } m. madness, state of insanity. *h.*

بورانا बौराना *baurānā*, n. to be mad, to madden. *h.*

بوراني *būrānī*, f. a kind of food, consisting of the fruit of the egg-plant (*Baingan*) fried in sour milk. *p.*

بوراها बौराहा *baurāhā*, mad, insane. *h.*

بورچه *bor-bachcha*, m. a leopard. *d.*

بورق *būraḳ* or *bauraḳ*, m. borax. *a.*

بورنا *būrnā*, a. to shew, to scatter about. *d.*

بورو बोरो *boro*, m. rainbow; marsh rice (Elliot Gloss.); the name of a kind of rice which is cut in March (Hunter). *boro faṣl*, the season of cutting this rice. *h.*

بورو *būrū* or *borū*, a tube, pipe; a reed or

بوره *būra*, borax; nitre for soldering. *p.*

بوره *bora*, m. redeemable mortgage; a sack for holding rice. *h.*

بورها बौरहा *baurhā*, mad, insane. *h.*

بوري बौरी *baurī*, f. mad, an insane woman. *h.*

بوريا *boriyā* or *būriyā*, m. a kind of mat. *būriyā-bāf*, a mat maker. *p.*

بوڑا बोड़ा *boṛā*, m. a kind of bean (*Dolichos catsang*). *h.*

بوڑا *boṛā*, deaf, dull of hearing. *d.*

بوڑمرنا बूड़मरना *būṛ-marnā*, n. to be drowned, to die by drowning. *h.*

بوڑنا बोड़ना *boṛnā*, a. to cause to dive. *h.*

بوڑنا बूड़ना *būṛnā*, n. to dive; to drown, to be immerged, to dip. *h*

بوڑها बूढ़ा *būṛhā*, m. an old man; adj. old, aged. *būṛhā-ārhā*, aged, of mature years. *h.*

بوڑهاپا बूढ़ापा *būṛhāpā*, also *būṛhā-pan*, m. old age. *h.*

بوڑي बूड़ी *būṛī*, f. a point of a spear; a spike in the end of a staff. *h.*

بوڑيا बूड़िया *būṛiyā*, m. a diver. *h.*

بوز *boz*, m. cream-coloured (a horse). *p.*

بوزا *būzā* (vulgarly *bozā*), m. beer. *būze-khāna*, a beer-shop, a "boozing-ken;" the latter term is probably a corruption of *būze-khāna*, introduced into Europe by the gypsies. *p.*

بوزاگر *būzāgar*, m. a brewer, a maker of or dealer in the stuff called *būzā*. *p.*

بوزاگري *būzāgarī*, f. brewing (of *būzā*) *p.*

بوزنه *būzna*, also *bozna* and *boznīna*, m. a monkey, an ape. *p.*

بوزه *boza*, m. the name of a bird (*Ibis denudata? Buch.*); a kind of beer (v. *būzā*). *p.*

بوزينه *būzīna*, an ape, monkey. *p.*

بوس *bos* (in compos.) kissing, saluting. *p.*

بوساطت *ba-wasāṭat*, by means of. *p. a.*

بوستان *bostān* or *būstān*, m. a pleasure-garden; name of a celebrated work by the Persian poet and moralist *Sa'dī*. *p.*

بوس و كنار *bos o kinār*, m. kissing and toying; dalliance. *p.*

بوسه *bosa*, m. a kiss. *bosa-bāzī*, f. kissing and toying. *bosa-denā* or *lenā*, to kiss. *p.*

بوسي *bosī*, kissing, used in comp. as *ḳadam-bosī*, kissing the feet, *i.e.* obeisance. *p.*

بوسيدن *bosīdan*, to kiss, embrace. *p.*

بوسيده *bosīda*, stale, rotten. *bosīdagī*, f. rottenness; also part. having kissed. *p.*

بوغ *bogh*, a wrapper, a pouch. *bogh-band*, m. the cloth in which any thing (particularly a saddle) is wrapped up. *p.*

بوغرا *boghrā*, m. a dish made of boiled meat, flour, &c. *boghrā nikālnā*, to be well beaten; somewhat akin to our phrase "having his gruel." *p.*

بوغما *boghmā*, m. trumpery, trifles, scraps, rags, &c., the stores of a wallet; ugly and fat (woman). *p.*

بوق *būḳ*, m. a trumpet, clarion. *a.*

بوقت *ba-waḳt*, at the time, in the time. *p. a.*

بوقلمون *bū-ḳalamūn*, m. a chameleon, (hence) any thing of various hues; adj. various, wonderful. *a.*

بوقله *boḳla* or *būḳla*, m. potherb. *a.*

بوك बूक *būk*, land recovered by the recession of a river. *h.*

بوك बोक *bok*, m. a he-goat, a ram, a tup. *s.*

بوكا बूका *būkā*, m. powder; small pearls. *h.*

بوكا बोका *bokā*, m. a basket, pail, or leather bag for throwing water to a higher elevation. *h.*

بوكارا बूकारा *būkārā*, land (previously recovered as *būk*, q. v.), but rendered useless by a deposit of sand. *h.*

بوكرا बोकरा *bokrā*, m. a he-goat. *s.*

بوكري बोकरी *bokrī*, f. a she-goat. *s.*

بوكڑ *bokaṛ*, m. a he-goat (big-bearded). *d.*

بوكنا बूकना *būknā*, a. to powder, to grind, to reduce to powder. *h.*

بوكه *boka*, m. a basket or leather bag used for raising water. *h.*

بول बोल *bol*, m. myrrh. *s.*

بول बोल *bol*, m. speech, talk, conversation; words of a song. *h.*

بول *baul*, m. urine. *baul-dān*, a chamber-pot. *baul-gāh*, the urethra. *a.*

بولا बौला *baulā*, toothless. *h.*

بولا बोला *bolā*, m. a verbal agreement between two parties. *h.* [tion. *h.*

بولاچالي बोलाचाली *bolā-chālī*, f. conversa-

بولانا *baulānā* (v. *baurānā*), n. to be mad. *bolāna* (Dakh. for *bulānā*, q.v.). *h.*

بول بالا बोलबाला *bol-bālā*, m. a kind of benediction. *bol-bālā honā*, to prosper. *h.* [mon. *d.*

بول بهيجنا *bol-bhejnā*, a. to send for, to sum-

بولتا बोलता *boltā*, m. the faculty of speech; soul, life. *h.*

بول چال बोलचाल *bol-chāl*, f. conversation. *h.*

بولنا बोलना *bolnā*, n. to speak; to sound, to emit sound; to tell, to say. *bol uṭhnā*, to speak out, to exclaim. *bol chālnā*, to converse, speak together. *bole so bolnā*, to speak repeatedly. *h.*

بولنس बोलंस *bolaṅs*, making over one's own share to another. *h.*

بولنسي बोलंसी *bolaṅsī*, the holder of another's share or inheritance; an adopted heir. *h.*

بولي बौली *baulī*, f. settlement direct with the peasant; also a kind of assessment. *h.*

بولي बोली *bolī*, f. speech, dialect, language; conversation, talk. *bolī-k.*, to jeer, to jest. *h.*

بولي ٹهولي बोलीठोली *bolī-ṭholī*, f. jeering, speaking *at* but not *to* a person. *bolī ṭholī sunānā* or *mārnā*, to reproach, to blame. *h.*

بوم *būm*, m. an owl; land, ground, soil. *p.*

بوم *bom*, m. } weeping, wailing, lamenta-
بومڑي *bomṛī*, f. } tion; interj. alas! *d.*

بونا बोना *bonā*, a. to sow, to plant. *s.*

بونا बौना *baunā*, m. a dwarf; the fifth *avatār*, or incarnation of Vishnu. *s.*

بونٹ बौंट *bonṭ*, m. a stalk. *h.*

بونٹ बूंट *būnṭ*, m. a kind of pulse when green (*Cicer arietinum*); the plant of *būnṭ*; adj. little compact and firm (epithet applied to a pony: sometimes used substantively). *h.* [*būnṭ*, q.v. *h.*

بونٹ پلاو *būnṭ pulāw*, m. a *pulāw* made of

بونٹ बोंट *bonṭ*, a finger (same as *angul*). *d.*

بونج *būnj*, mould, mustiness. *būnj-bharā*, very musty. *d.*

بوند बूंद *būnd*, f. drop. *būnd kī būnd* (*sharāb*, understood), very strong wine; doubly-distilled spirits, &c. *s.*

بوند बूंद *būnd*, good, well, excellent; high soaring (generally applied to kites). *h.*

بوندكي *būndakī*, f. a spot. *būndakī-dār*, spotted. *d.*

بوندا بوندا बूंदा *būndā*, m. a large drop. *būndā-būndī*, small and interrupted dropping of rain.

بوندي बूंदी *būndī*, f. drops of rain; name of a place; a kind of sweetmeat in the form of drops. *s.*

بونديلا बूंदेला *būndelā*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*, who give name to the province of Bundlecund (i.e. *Būndel-khand*). *h.*

بونڈ बौंड *baund*, m. a creeper, a vine. *h.*

بونڈا *bondā*, m. a capsule, or pod of cotton, &c. *d.*

بونڈر بوانڈر *bawanḍar*, m. a whirlwind, a devil. *h.*

بونڈنا बौंडना *baunḍnā*, n. to entwine (creepers or vines) *h.*

بونڈي बोंडी *bonḍī*, f. the germ of a plant after the flower is shed. *h.*

بونڈيانا बौंडियाना *baunḍiyānā*, n. to twine; to run irregularly or in a crooked direction, with turnings and windings. *h.*

بونگا बूंगा *būngā* or *bongā*, a stack of straw, a heap of chaff. *h.*

بوني बौनी *baunī*, f. female dwarf. *s.*

بوني बोनी *bonī*, f. the season of sowing. *s.*

بوها बौहा *bauhā*, pocky (v. *bawāhā*). *h.*

بوهائي बौहाई *bauhā,ī*, f. afflicted with venereal disease (a woman). *h.*

بوهرا बोहरा *bohrā*, m. a class of bankers or money-lenders so called. *h.*

بوهني बोहनी *bohnī*, f. the money received for the first sale in the morning by shopkeepers and hucksters: no credit is allowed, nothing but ready money being received on such occasions. *h.*

بوهوديا बोहोदिया *bohodiyā*, m. a man who works with a borrowed plough, or with a spade, &c. (having no plough of his own). *h.*

بوئي बूई *bū,ī*, a word used to frighten children, a goblin, or still more nearly, "bogie." *h.*

بوئي باچهه बोईबाछ *bo,ī-bāchh*, assessment to be realized on cultivation. *h.* [lie fallow. *h.*

بوير बोयर *boyar*, land that is never allowed to

بويرا بوير बवेरा *bawerā*, sowing, seedtime. *h.*

بويسيا بويسيا बवेसिया *bavesiyā*, a catamite, sodomite; one who talks nonsense, a babbler. *h.*

بوئيا बोइया *bo,iyā*, m. a small basket. *h.*

بوئيدن बूईदन *bū,īdan*, to diffuse fragrance. *p.*

بهه भ *bha*, the aspirate form of the letter ب ब. *s.h.*

بہ *ba*, prep. by, with, in; generally joined to the word it governs, and then the imperceptible *h* is dropped, as *ba-wajh* or *ba-wajhe*, in such a manner. *p.*

بہت बहु *bahu*, much, many, large, great. *s.*

بہ *bih*, good, better. *bih* or *bihi*, a quince. *p.*

بہا *bahā*, m. price, value. *bahā,e khūn*, blood-money (paid to the relations of a person slain). *bahā,e khil'at*, a tax raised in order to defray the expense of honorary dresses. *bahā,e kāghaz*, an allowance for office paper, red tape, &c. *h.*

بھابر **भाबर** *bhābar*, name of a large forest at the foot of the Sevalic hills. *h.*

بھابھی **भाभी** *bhābhī*, f. a brother's wife. *h.*

بھابی **भावी** *bhābī*, future, about to be, predestined. *s.*

بھاپ **भाप** *bhāph*, f. steam, vapour. *s.*

بھاپھرنا **बहाफिरना** *bahā-phirnā* or *bahā-bahā phirnā*, n. to wander; to be in a distressed condition; to be intoxicated. *s.*

بھاپھنا **भाफना** *bhāphnā*, a. to conceive, to guess, to comprehend. *h.*

بھات **भात** *bhāt*, advances to ploughmen without any interest. *h.*

بھات **भात** *bhāt*, m. boiled rice, food. *s.*

بھاتا **भाता** *bhātā*, m. an extra allowance to troops on service, commonly called batta. *h.*

بھاٹ **भाट** *bhāṭ*, m. a bard, a minstrel; a genealogist or family bard; name of a tribe. *h.*

بھاٹن **भाटन** *bhāṭan*, the wife of a bard, a female minstrel. *h*

بھاٹا **भाटा** *bhāṭhā*, m. a current or stream, [the ebb tide. *h.*

بھاٹھی **भाठी** *bhāṭhī*, f. bellows. *s.*

بھاٹھی **भाठी** *bhāṭhī*, f. down the river, with the current. *h.*

بھاٹھیال **भाठियाल** *bhāṭhiyāl*, m. down, below, down the river, with the stream. *h.*

بھاجر **भाजर** *bhājar*, } f. flight, running off. *h.*
بھاجڑ **भाजड़** *bhājaṛ*, }

بھاجن **भाजन** *bhājan*, m. a plate, a dish, &c.; (in arithmetic) division. *s.*

بھاجنا **भाजना** *bhājnā*, n. to flee, run away. *h.*

بھاجنا **भाजना** *bhājnā*, a. to fry. *s.*

بھاجی **भाजी** *bhājī*, f. greens. *s.*

بھاجی **भाजी** *bhājī*, f. portion or share of food. *h.*

بھاجیہ **भाज्य** *bhājya*, divisible, to be portioned; m. a portion, a share, an inheritance; (in arithmetic) the dividend. *s.*

بھاچر *bhāchar*, a large earthen pot or jar. *d.*

بہادر *bahādur*, brave, bold, valiant, courageous, invincible; m. a hero, a champion, knight; a title bestowed on military officers. "It is often accompanied with the word *jang*, war; thus, *bahādur jang*, invincible in war. The English (that is to say, Indian-English) language has adopted this word: a "bahauder" indicates a martinet, or proud and haughty mortal dressed in a little brief authority" (Binning.) *p.*

بھادر **भाद्र** *bhādra*, } m. the fifth solar
بھادرپد **भाद्रपद** *bhādra-pad*, } month (see *bhādoṅ*). *s.*

بھادرپدا **भाद्रपदा** *bhādra-padā*, f. a name common to the 26th and 27th lunar asterisms, distinguished by the epithets prior and subsequent, or *pūrva* and *uttar*. *s.*

بہادری *bahādurī*, f. bravery, gallantry. *p.*

بھادوں **भादों** *bhādoṅ*, m. name of the fifth solar month, August—September (in which the full moon is near *Pūrvabhādrapada*). *s.*

بھادونی **भादोंवी** *bhādoṅwī*, of or relating to the month *bhādoṅ*; the autumnal crop. *s.*

بہادینا **बहादेना** *bahā-denā*, a. (lit. to set afloat), to demolish, to destroy, to ruin, to impoverish, to deprive of felicity or fortune. *s.*

بہار **बिहार** *bihār*, m. diversion, sport, amusement; name of a province. *bihāra-sthal*, place of amusement. *s.*

بہار *bahār*, f. spring; beauty, elegance, delight. *bahāristān*, m. a place adorned with the blossoms of spring; name of a Persian book by Jāmī. *p.*

بھار **भार** *bhār*, m. a load, weight, faggot, gravity, a weight of gold equal to 2000 *palas*. *s.*

بھار **भार** *bhār*, out, without (v. *bāhar*); adj. external, outside. *d.*

بھارا **भारा** *bhārā*, m. a load, burthen. *s.*

بہاران *bahārān*, the spring season. *p.*

بھاربرکش **भारवृक्ष** *bhār-vṛiksh*, m. a fragrant substance, commonly called *kākshī* considered variously as a vegetable or mineral product. *s.*

بھارت **भारत** *bhārat* or *bhārata*, m. the heroic poem which contains the account of *Yudhishṭhir's* war; m. name of one of the nine divisions of the world: India proper, so called from Bharata, the son of Dushyanta, whose patrimony it was. *s.*

بھارجا **भार्या** *bhārjā*, f. a wife; wives of the Rāgs, or deities presiding over the Hindū musical modes. *bhārjātwa*, the condition of a wife. *bhārjāṭik* m. a henpecked husband. *s.*

بھاردواج **भारद्वाज** *bhāradwāj*, m. a skylark. *s.*

بہارستان *bahāristān*, abode of spring, or of beauty; name of a Persian work by the poet Jāmī. *p.*

بہارن **बुहारन** *buhāran*, f. sweepings. *h.*

بہارنا **बुहारना** *buhārnā*, a. to sweep, to gather. *h.*

بہارنی **बुहारनी** *buhārnī*, f. a broom, a besom. *h.*

بہارو **बुहारू** *buhārū*, m. a sweeper. *h.*

بھارواہ **भारवाह** *bhār-wāh* (also *bhāra-vāhik*), m. a porter, a bearer of burthens. *s.*

بہاری **बुहारी** *buhārī*, f. a broom, a besom. *h.*

بھاری **भारी** *bhārī*, heavy; of importance (met.); big, weighty, fat, large; valuable; patient, steady, grave; strong, thick, troublesome; m. a porter, carrier of burthens. *bhārī-bharkam*, grave, sedate. *bhārī patthar chūmkar chhornā*, to withdraw from a difficult or impracticable undertaking. *s.*

بہاری *bahārī*, vernal, relating to spring. *p.*

بہاری **बिहारी** *bihārī*, sportive; a name of Krishna; name of a Hindī poet *s*

بھاریا भार्या *bhāryā*, f. lit. a wife or married woman; a musical mode; the wife of a Rāg or deity presiding over a musical mode. *s*

بھاڑ भाड़ *bhāṛ*, m. a furnace, kiln (particularly for frying grain). *s.*

بھاڑ भाड़ *bhār*, m. the price of fornication. *bhār-khānā*, a. to live on the wages of prostitution (applied not to the woman but to her dependants). *h.*

بھاڑا भाड़ा *bhāṛā*, m. hire, settled fare, rent; recompense. *h.*

بھاسر भासुर *bhāsur*, m. a husband's elder brother; a species of costus (*Costus speciosus*). *s.*

بھاسکر भास्कर *bhāshar*, resplendent, shining; m. the sun; name of a Hindū astronomer, author of the *Siddhānta Shiromani* and other works. *s.*

بھاسنا भासना *bhāsnā*, n. to be known, to appear. *s.*

بھاسور भास्वर *bhāswar*, shining, radiant; m. the sun, a day; *Costus speciosus*. *s.* [*bhākḳhā*). *s.*

بھاشا भाषा *bhāshā*, f. a dialect, &c. (same as

بھاشت भाषित *bhāshit*, spoken, said. *s.*

بھاکت भाक्त *bhākta*, } m. a follower, a de-
بھاکتك भाक्तिक *bhāktik*, } pendant, a retainer. *s.*

بھاکسی भाक्षी *bhāksī*, f. a kiln. *s.*

بھاکھا भाखा *bhākhā*, f. speech, dialect, language. *s.*

بھاکھنا भाखना *bhākhnā*, a. to speak, to call. *s.*

بھاگ बिहाग *bihāg*, m. name of a rāg in music. *h.*

بھاگ भाग *bhāg*, m. fortune, destiny; share, lot; tax, duty; share in kind; a degree, the 360th part of a circle; a fraction. *bhāg jāgnā*, to be fortunate. *bhāg-batā,ī*, apportionment of the shares of a crop. *bhāg-dār*, a sharer. *s.*

بھاگابھاگ भागाभाग *bhāgā-bhāg*, m. running away, flight. *h.* [fort, consolation. *d.*

بھاگ بھروسا भागभरोसा *bhāg-bharosā*, com-

بھاگ جانا भागजाना *bhāg-jānā*, n. to run away. *h.*

بھاگڑ भागड़ *bhāgaṛ*, f. flight, a general emigration, escape from immediate danger. *h.*

بھاگڑا बिहागड़ा *bihāgaṛā*, m. (v. *bihāg*). *h.*

بھاگل भागल *bhāgal*, trick, affectation. *h.*

بھاگلپوری भागलपूरी *bhāgalpūrī*, m. a kind of cloth from Bhāgalpūr made of silk and cotton. *h.*

بھاگلی भागली *bhāgalī*, false, mock, imitation. *h.* [pocrisy. *h.*

بھاگلیا भागलिया *bhāgaliyā*, f. imposture, hy-

بھاگمان भागमान *bhāgmān*, fortunate. *s.*

بھاگمانی भागमानी *bhāgmānī*, f. good fortune. *s.*

بھاگنا भागना *bhāgnā*, n. to flee, to run away. *h.*

بھاگنر भागनर *bhāgnar*, name of a rich alluvial soil on the banks of the Jumna. *h.*

بھاگنی भागिनी *bhāginī*, fem. of *bhāgī*, partner, co-heiress, a sister. *s.*

بھاگنیہ भागिनेय *bhāgineya*, m. a sister's son. *s.*

بھاگو भागू *bhāgū*, a deserter, a runaway. *h.*

بھاگوار भागवार *bhāgwār*, held upon a joint tenure or share (land). *h.* [sperous. *s.*

بھاگوان भागवान *bhāgawān*, fortunate, pro-

بھاگوت भागवत *bhāgavat*, m. name of one of the *purānas*. *s.*

بھاگوڑا भागोड़ा *bhāgoṛā*, a runaway, a coward. *h.*

بھاگی भागी *bhāgī*, m. a partner, sharer, participator, a co-heir; also a share or portion. *bhāgīdār*, a sharer, a partner. adj. prosperous. *s.*

بھاگیرتھ भागीरथ *bhāgīrath*, m. name of a pious king whose austerities brought the river Ganges from heaven. *s.*

بھاگیرتھی भागीरथी *bhāgīrathī*, f. the river Ganges (so called from the pious monarch aforesaid). *s.*

بھاگیل भागेल *bhāgel*, a deserter, a runaway; desertion, flight. *h.*

بھاگیوان भाग्यवान *bhāgyawān*, } fortunate,
بھاگیونت भाग्यवन्त *bhāgyawant*, } rich. *s.*

بھاگیہ भाग्य *bhāgya*, m. fortune, destiny. *s.*

بھاگیہین भाग्यहीन *bhāgya-hīn*, poor, wretched, unfortunate. *s.*

بھال भाल *bhāl*, f. the point of an arrow. *h.*

بھال भाल *bhāl*, m. a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بھال भाल *bhāl*, f. the forehead; fortune. *s.*

بھال भाल *bhāl*, m. a bear. *s.*

بھالا भाला *bhālā*, m. a spear (about seven cubits long). *s.*

بھالانك भालाङ्क *bhālānk*, m. a sort of fish, commonly called the *rohi* (*Cyprinus rohita*); a sort of potherb. *s.*

بھالك भालुक *bhāluk*, }
بھالو भालू *bhālū*, } m. a bear. *s.*

بھالنا भालना *bhālnā*, a. to see, to perceive, to look, to contemplate. *h.*

بھالوکولا भालूकोला *bhālū-kolā*, m. a hyena, or, as some say, a hybrid animal between a wolf and a jackal. *d.*

بھالیت भालैत *bhālait*, m. a pikeman, a spearman. *s.*

بھامن भामिन *bhāmin*, angry, passionate. *s.*

بھامنی भामिनी *bhāminī*, f. a passionate woman. *s.*

بھان भानु *bhānu*, m. the sun. *s.*

بهان *bhān*, f. (for *bahin*, q.v.), a sister. *d.*

بهان बिहान *bihān*, m. morrow, morning. *h.*

بهانا भाना *bhānā*, a. to please, to suit, to fit, to be approved of. *h.*

بهانا बहाना *bahānā*, a. to make flow, to set afloat, to launch. *s.*

بهانا बिहाना *bihānā*, n. to spend or pass (the [time). *h.*

بهانا *bahānā* (for *bahāna*), m. pretence, &c. *p.*

بهانت भांत *bhānt* or भांति *bhānti*, f. manner, mode, method, kind, sort. *h.* [sorts. *h.*

بهانت بهانت *bhānt-bhānt*, various, of many

بهانٹ भांट *bhānṭ*, m. a medicinal plant (*Clerodendron infortunatum, Lin.*; *Volkameria infortunata, Roxb.*). *s.*

بهانٹا भांटा *bhānṭā*, m. the egg-plant (*Solanum melongena.* *s.*

بهانج भांज *bhānj*, f. twist. *s.* [son. *s.*

بهانجا भांजा *bhānjā*, m. a nephew, a sister's

بهانجنا भांजना *bhānjnā*, a. to put into circular motion, to twist, to turn on a lathe, to wave, to brandish. *s.* [daughter. *s.*

بهانجي भांजी *bhānjī*, f. a niece, a sister's

بهانجي भांजी *bhānjī*, f. interruption, hinderance; tale-bearing. *bhānjī-khor*, m. an interrupter, a tale-bearer. *bhānjī khānā*, a. to give a malicious piece of intelligence. *bhānjī-denā* or *-mārnā*, a. to interrupt, to put a stop to, to break in upon. *h.*

بهان چارا भानचारा *bhān-chārā*, sisterhood, state or relationship of sister. *d.*

بهانڈ भाण्ड *bhānḍ*, m. a mimic, an actor; a small earthen pot: stock, capital. *s.*

بهانڈا भाण्डा *bhānḍā*, m. a large earthen pot; estate, equipage. *bhānḍā-phūṭnā*, n. to lose one's character. *s.*

بهانڈار भाण्डार *bhānḍār*, } m. also *bhānḍār-*
بهانڈارا भाण्डारा *bhāndārā*, } *khāna*, a store, a place where household goods are kept, a storehouse. *s.*

بهانڈاري भाण्डारी *bhānḍārī*, m. a house-steward, a treasurer, purveyor. *s.* [mimic. *s.*

بهانڈن भाण्डिन *bhāndin*, f. an actress, or female

بهانڈنا भाण्डना or भांडना *bhānḍnā*, a. to abuse, to calumniate. *s.*

بهانڈيتي भांडैती *bhānḍaitī*, f. mimickry, buffoonery; a female mimic, an actress. *s.*

بهانڈير भांडीर *bhānḍīr*, m. the Indian fig-tree. *s.*

بهانس *bhāns* (for *bāns* q. v.), m. a bamboo. *d.*

بهانسي *bhānsī* (for *bānsī* q. v.), f. a flute, &c. *d.* [shrub. *h.*

بهانكري भांनकरी *bhānkarī*, f. name of a

بهانكڑا भांकड़ा *bhānkṛā*, m. a fop, a parasite. *h.*

بهانگ भांग *bhāng*, f. hemp (*Cannabis sativus*), of which an intoxicating potion is made. *s.*

بهانگڑا *bhāngṛā*, } m. one who is addicted to
بهانگي *bhāngī*, } the use of *bhāng*. *s.*

بهانگيڑا भांगेरा *bhāngerā*, m. a seller of *bhāng*. *s.*

بهان متي भानमती *bhān-matī*, m. a female juggler, an actress. *s.* [handsome. *s.*

بهان متي भानुमती *bhānumatī*, adj. f. beautiful.

بهاننا भानना *bhānnā*, a. to turn (on a lathe), to put into circular motion, to twist, wave, brandish; to break, destroy. *h.*

بهانو भानु *bhānū*, m. the sun. *s.*

بهانوار भानुवार *bhānuwār*, m. Sunday. *s.*

بهانور भांवर *bhāṅwar*, } f. revolution, circu-
بهانوري भांवरी *bhāṅwrī*, } lation. *bhāṅwrī phirnā*, to circle; to be sacrificed. *s.*

بهانولي *bhānolī*, f. a sort of bread. *d.*

بهانه *bahāna*, m. pretence, evasion, contrivance, excuse, pretext. *p.*

بهاني बिहाने *bihāne*, early, soon. *h.*

بهاؤ भाव *bhā,o*, m. price, value, rate; friendship. *h.*

بهاو भाव *bhāw*, m. state or condition of being; natural state, disposition, nature; meaning, purpose; sentiment, passion; will, notion, idea; living, being, existence, thing; choice, liking; blandishment; gesticulaation, acting, pantomime, expressing a meaning by signs; a sudden idea or emotion of mind. *bhāwbatānā*, to gesticulate. *s.*

بهاؤ बहाव *bahā,o*, m. flowing, a flood. *s.*

بهاوت भावित *bhāvit*, animated, inspired; thoughtful, anxious, apprehensive, alarmed. *s.*

بهاؤتا भावता *bhā,otā*, amiable, dear, beloved. *h.*

بهاوج भावज *bhāwaj*, f. a brother's wife, also the wife of a wife's brother. *s.*

بهاوك भावक *bhāwak*, m. the external expression of amatory sentiments; a friend, a lover. *s.*

بهاوك भाविक *bhāwik*, natural, innate, sentimental, relating to feeling. *s.*

بهاولي भावली *bhā,olī* or *bhāwalī*, f. rent paid in kind to a *zamīndār*, distribution of crop between the *zamīndār* and cultivator. *bhā,olī-khīl*, land recently brought into cultivation. *bhā,olī-pā*, land long cultivated. *h.* [cerning, in respect to. *h.*

بهاون भावन *bhāwn* or *bhā,on*, regarding, con-

بهاونا भावना *bhāvanā* or *bhā,onā*, f. mental perception, recollection, the present consciousness of past ideas or perceptions; imagination; religious and abstract meditation; looking about, observing, investigating; consideration; apprehension, contemplation, thought, doubt, fear, concern. *s.*

بهاونا भावना *bhā,onā* or *bhāwnā*, n. to please. *h.*

بهاوه भावह *bhāwah*, f. a younger brother's wife. *s.*

بهاوي भावी *bhāwī*, } future, what is about
بهاوئي भावई *bhāwa,ī*, } to be, predestined. *s.*

بهاوين भावें *bhāweṅ*, postpos. masc. in the sentiment, perception, mind, notion; in one's eyes, in sight, near, before, &c. *h.* [to be. *s.*

بهاويه भाव्य *bhāvya*, what must, will, or ought

بهائم *bahā,im* (pl. of بهيمه), beasts, animals, wild beasts. *bahā,imī*, beastly, brutal. *a.*

بهائي बिहाई *bihā,ī*, f. a spirit supposed to tease infants, whispering alternately sad and pleasing things in their ears, which is the cause of their laughing and crying in their sleep or waking. *h.*

بهائي भाई *bhā,ī*, m. brother, also a friend or comrade. *bhā,ī-ans*, also *bhā,ī-pansī* and *bhā,ī-ḥiṣṣa*, the share or portion of a brother. *s.*

بهائي بانٹ भाईबाण्ट *bhā,ī-bāṇṭ*, m. fraternal community; a term applied to a village owned by brothers, or descendants from one common stock. *h.*

بهائي بت भाईचत *bhā,ī-bat* (or *bhā,ī-vat*), like a brother, fraternal *s.*

بهائي بند भाईबन्द *bhā,ī band*, m. brotherhood, brothers, friends, relations; also *bhā,ī-bandī*. *s.*

بهائي چارا भाईचारा *bhā,ī-chārā*, m. } brother-
بهائي چاري भाईचारी *bhā,ī-chārī*, f. } hood, fraternity. *s.*

بهائين भाईन *bhā īn*, terrible, awful. *h.*

بهچن बहुवचन *bahu-bachan*, plural (in grammar). *s.*

بهبروت भब्रूत *bhabrūt*, ashes of cow-dung. *s.*

بهبكا भबका *bhabkā*, m. an alembic; a kind of drinking-vessel with a large mouth. *s.*

بهبكانا भबकाना *bhabkānā*, a. to kindle, to light; to provoke, to exasperate, to enrage; to spur a horse. *h.*

بهبكنا भबकना *bhabaknā*, n. to be enraged, to rush on with rage; to catch fire; to run with great rapidity (a horse), to bubble (as boiling water), to roar, to grumble. *h.*

بهبكي भबकी *bhabkī*, f. threat. *h.*

بهبل बिहबल *bihbal*, agitated, alarmed, overcome with fear or agitation, unable to restrain one's self. *s.*

بهبوت *bhabūt*, } f. ashes of cow dung (vide
بهبوتي *bhabūtī*, } *bhabhūt*. *s.*

بهبود *bih-būd*, m. } health, vigour, goodness,
بهبودي *bih-būdī*, f. } welfare. *p.*

بهبها बहबहा *bahbahā*, flowing, gliding along; brave, bold; public, notorious. *h.* [fortunate. *s.*

بهبهاگيه बहुभाग्य *bahu-bhāgya*, f. *bahu-bhāgyā*,

بهبهر भभर or भबभर *bhabbhar*, m. solicitude, alarm. *bhabbar bhabbar parnā*, n. to be alarmed, to be frightened. *s.*

بهبهرانا भभराना *bhabhrānā*, a. to swell (particularly the face), to entertain doubts. *h.*

بهبهرنا भभरना *bhabharnā*, n. to be solicitous, to be alarmed, to be frightened. *h.*

بهبهك भभक *bhabhak*, f. sudden bursting forth of flame; forcible expulsion of water from a fountain or pipe; smell arising suddenly. *h.*

بهبهكنا भभकना *bhabhaknā*, n. to simmer, to bubble; to emit steam, to boil. *h.*

بهبهل भबभल *bhabbhal*, fat, corpulent. *h.*

بهبهوت भभूत *bhabhūt*, f. ashes of cow-dung, which ascetics or *jogīs* rub over their bodies. *s.*

بهبهوكا भभूका *bhabhūkā*, m. blaze, flame, explosion; adj. red (as a coal): this is sometimes applied to the splendour of a beloved person's countenance; adj. splendid, beautiful. *h.*

بهپارا भपारा *bhapārā*, } m. steam, vapour,
بهپكارا भपकारा *bhapkārā*, } exhalation. *s.*

بهپتر बहुपुत्र *bahu-putra*, having many children; m. a tree (*Echites scholaris*). *s.*

بهپتري बहुपुत्री *bahu-putrī*, f. a plant (*Asparagus racemosus*). *s.*

بهپتر बहुपत्र *bahu-patra*, m. talc. *s.*

بهپتري बहुपत्री *bahu-patrī*, f. a drug (*Trigonella fœnum græcum*). *s.*

بهپٹ बहुपटु *bahu-paṭu*, very clever. *s.*

بهپرني बहुपर्णी *bahu-parnī*, f. a medicinal plant (*Trigonella fœnum græcum*). *s.*

بهپرواه बहुप्रवाह *bahu-pravāh*, flowing in many streams. *s.*

بهپكنا भपकना *bhapaknā* (same as *bhabhaknā*), to simmer, boil, &c. *d.*

بهپولا भपोला *bhapolā*, m. a blister. *d.*

بهپهارا भफारा *bhapharā*, m. steam, vapour. *s.*

بهپهل बहुफल *bahu-phal*, fertile, fruitful; m. the Kadamb tree (*Nauclea cadamba*). *bahu-phalī*, adj. f. fertile; f. the opposite-leaved fig-tree. *s.*

بهپهي बिहफै *bihphai*, m. Thursday. *s.*

بهت बहुत *bahut*, much, many, more, most; *bahut yār honā*, to become more intimate than formerly. *s.* [sonry. *s.*

بهت भित्ति *bhitti*, f. a wall of earth or ma-

بهتا बहता *bahtā*, running (water). *bahte pānī meṅ hāth dhonā*, to pay attention to one's friends, or attend to one's own duty or affairs while the opportunity is favourable; to make hay while the sun shines. *h.*

بهتا भुट्टा *bhuṭṭā*, m. Indian corn or maize, see *bhuṭṭā*. *h.*

بهتا *bhattā*, m. a pair of bellows. *d.*

بهتات बहुतात *bahutāt*, f. excess, abundance. *s.*

بهتار भतार *bhatār*, m. a husband. *s.*

بهتان *buhtān*, m. calumny, aspersion, false accusation. *buhtān bāndhnā*, to calumniate. *a.*

بهتاها *bhutāhā* भुताहा, devilish, peevish, fierce. *s.*

بهتايت बहुतायत *bahutāyat* f. abundance, plenty, multitude. *s.*

بہتر *bihtar*, good, excellent, well, better. *p.*

بہتر بہتر *bahattar*, seventy-two. *h.*

بہتر بہتر *bahutra*, in many ways or places. *s.*

بہتري *bihtarī*, f. superior excellence, welfare. *p.*

بہترین *bihtarīn*, best, superior. *p.*

بہت سا بہتسا *bahut-sā*, a great deal, very much. *h.*

بہتنا بھتنا *bhutnā*, m. a small devil, an imp, [a demon. *s.*

بہتني بھتنی *bhutnī*, f. wife of an imp; a female demon. *s.*

بہتوک بہتوک *bahu-twakh*, m. the Bhoj or birch-tree. *s.*

بہتوء بہتوء *bahutwa*, m. plurality, multitude, abundance. *s.*

بهته भत्ता *bhatta*, m. an extra allowance for troops when marching; batta. *h.*

بهتها بھتہا *bhutahā*, devilish, peevish, fierce. *s.*

بهتیانا بھتیانا *bhutiyānā*, n. to be like a devil. *s.*

بهتیجا بھتیجا *bhatījā*, m. nephew, brother's son. *s.*

بهتیجي भतीजी *bhatījī*, f. niece, brother's daughter. *s.*

بہتیرا بہتیرا *bahuterā*, very much. *s.*

بهٹ भट *bhaṭ*, f. misfortune, curse; an oven, a furnace, a kiln. *bhaṭ parnā*, n. to be cursed, to be unfortunate, to be lost (lit. to fall into the kiln). *h.*

بهٹ भट *bhaṭ*, m. a warrior, hero, soldier; a barbarian or outcast of a particular tribe. *s.*

بهٹ भट्ट *bhaṭṭ*, m. a learned man, a philosopher; a title of Mahārattha Brāhmans. *s.*

بهٹا भट्टा *bhaṭṭā*, a ploughman's wages in kind. *h.*

بهٹا भुट्टा *bhuṭṭā*, m. Indian corn (*Zea mays*); any large bunch, the head or ear of corn ripened. *h.*

بهٹا *bhaṭṭā*, m. a pair of bellows. *d.*

بهٹاچارج भट्टाचार्य *bhaṭṭāchārj* m. (for *bhaṭṭāchārya*), the most learned of the learned; a title given to the Kanaujiya Brāhmans: it is also applied to one who teaches any branch of Sanskrit literature. *s.*

بهٹکا भटका *bhaṭkā*, astray, wandering. *h.*

بهٹکانا भटकाना *bhaṭkānā*, a. to baulk, to mislead, to deceive, to scare, to cause to wander, to lead astray. *h.*

بهٹ کٹائي भटकटाई *bhaṭ-kaṭā,ī*, f. the name of a prickly plant (*Solanum Jacquini, Willd.*). *h.*

بهٹ کٹیا भटकटैया *bhaṭ-kaṭaiyā*, f. the name of a prickly plant (*Solanum Jacquini, Willd.*). *h.*

بهٹکریا भटकरिया *bhaṭ-kariyā*, a class of inferior *rājpūts*. *h.*

بهٹکنا भटकना *bhaṭaknā*, n. to wander about; to go astray, to miss the right path. *h.*

بهٹگور भटगौर *bhaṭ-gāur*, a subdivision of the Gaur *rāj-pūts*, q.v. *h.*

بهٹلا भटुला *bhaṭulā*, m. a kind of bread made from the flour of the *arher* and other sorts of pulse. *h.*

بهٹناگر भटनागर *bhaṭnāgar*, a tribe of *Kāyaths*. *h.*

بهٹني भिटनी *bhiṭnī*, f. a nipple. *h.*

بهٹو भटू *bhaṭū*, interj. O sister! *h.*

بهٹولر भटोलर *bhaṭolar*, lands allotted to *bhāṭs* or bards; also lands given to Brāhmans. *h.*

بهٹه *bhuṭṭa*, m. Indian corn, any large bunch. *h.*

بهٹها भट्ठा *bhaṭṭhā*, m. a furnace, kiln, oven. *h.*

بهٹهي भट्ठी *bhaṭṭhī*, or भठी *bhaṭhī*, f. a small fire-place, a kind of furnace; a liquor-shop, distillery. *bhaṭṭhī-dār*, one who keeps a spirit-shop. *h.*

بهٹهي دار भट्ठीदार *bhaṭṭhī-dār*, a person who manufactures and sells spirituous liquors. *h.*

بهٹهیارا भठियारा *bhaṭhiyārā*, m. (or *bhaṭhiyārī*, f.) a sutler, an innkeeper; one who prepares victuals for travellers in a *sarā*. *h.*

بهٹهیارپن भठियारपन *bhaṭhiyārpan*, m. the business of a *bhaṭhiyārā*. *h.*

بهٹهیارخانه भठियारखान *bhaṭhiyār-khāna*, an inn, a caravanserai. *p.*

بهٹهیارن भठियारिन *bhaṭhiyārin*, f. a female sutler. *h.*

بهٹهیاري भठियारी *bhaṭhiyārī*, f. a female sutler. *h.*

بهٹهیال भठियाल *bhaṭhiyāl*, with the current, *i.e.* down the river, and not with the flood tide; m. a kind of *marsiya*, or elegiac verses sung in praise of *Hasan* and *Husain*. *h.*

بهٹهیانا भठियाना *bhaṭhiyānā*, n. to go down the river; to ebb (the tide). *h.*

بهٹي भट्टी *bhaṭṭī*, f. a furnace, a kiln, an oven, a still; name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe. *h.*

بهٹئ भटई *bhaṭa,ī*, f. praise from a poet (*bhāṭ*). *h.*

بهٹیٔ भटियू *bhaṭiyū* [(in Bundlecund. *h.*

بهٹیا भटिया *bhaṭiyā*, the poorest kind of land

بهٹیارا भटियारा *bhaṭiyārā*, m. (same as *bhaṭhiyārā*), a sutler, an innkeeper. *h.*

بهٹیارپن भटियारपन *bhaṭiyārpan* (see *bhaṭhiyārpan*). *h.*

بهٹیارن भटियारिन *bhaṭiyārin*, f. a female sutler. *h.*

بهٹیاري भटियारी *bhaṭiyārī*, f. a female sutler. *h.*

بهٹیانا भट्टियाना *bhaṭṭiyānā*, the country of the *bhaṭṭī rājpūts*. *h.*

بهج भुज *bhuj*, m. the arm above the elbow; one of the shorter sides of a right-angled triangle (*i.e.* the perpendicular or the base.) *s.*

بهجا भुजा *bhujā*, f. the arm above the elbow. *s.*

بهجانا بहजाना *bah-jānā* or बहिजाना *bahi-jānā*, n. to flow, to go or swim with the stream; to be ruined, to be destroyed. *h.*

بهجانا भजाना *bhajānā*, a. to cause to flee. *h.*

بهجانا भिजाना *bhijānā*, a. to cause to be wet, to wet, to moisten; to cause to send. *h.*

بهجت *bahjat*, f. joy, pleasure, gladness, cheerfulness, alacrity, beauty, grace, excellence. *a.*

بهجت भजत *bhajat*, serving, waiting upon; enjoying carnally. *s.*

بهج جانا بهج भजिजाना *bhaji-jānā*, n. to flee, to run away. *h.*

بهجن भजन *bhajan*, m. adoration, worshipping, a hymn; enjoying carnally. *bhajan-k.*, a. to sing; to say prayers, to worship. *s.*

بهجنا भजना *bhajnā*, a. to worship, to count one's beads, to adore. *s.*

بهجنا भजना *bhajnā*, n. to flee, to run away. *h.*

بهجنا भुजना *bhujnā*, m. parched or scorched grain. *s.*

بهجنگ भुजङ्ग *bhujang*, بهجنگم भुजङ्गम *bhujangam*, } m. a serpent. *s.*

بهجنگا भुजङ्गा *bhujangā*, m. a kind of shrike, commonly called "the king crow" (*Lanius cærulescens*). *bhujange urānā*, to be in great distress and poverty; to spread false reports. *h.*

بهجنيك भजनीक *bhajnīk*, m. a singer; an adorer. *s.*

بهجوانا भिजवाना *bhijwānā*, a. to cause to be sent. *h.*

بهجيا भुजिया *bhujiyā* (same as *bhājī*), f. greens. *h.*

بهچ भुच *bhuch*, barbarous, ignorant. *h.*

بهچك भचक *bhachak*, alarmed, aghast, starting *bhachak rahnā*, to be amazed or astonished at a sudden and unexpected event. *s.*

بهچكانا भचकाना *bhachkānā*, a. to amaze, to strike with astonishment. *h.*

بهچكنا भचकना *bhachaknā*, n. to be astonished or amazed. *h.*

بهچن भचन *bhachan* (for *bhakshan*), m. food, eating. *s.*

بهچنپا भुचंपा *bhuchampā*, m. a kind of tree (*Kæmpferia rotunda*); also a species of fireworks resembling the flower of that tree. *s.*

بهچنگ भुचङ्ग *bhuchang*, m. name of a bird (*Lanius cærulescens*). *h.*

بهچ भच *bhachh* (for *bhaksh*), eatable. *s.*

بهچهك भछक *bhachchhak* (for *bhakshak*), a gormandizer, a devourer. *s.*

بهچهك भिछुक *bhichchhuk*, m. a beggar. *s.*

بهچهنا भछना *bhachhnā*, a. to eat, to take food. *s.*

بهچهي भछी *bhachchhī* or *bhakshī*, m. an eater. *s.*

بهد भद *bhad*, f. a slap; a crash. *h.*

بهدا بهدا भद्दा *bhaddā*, stupid, senseless, dull. *h.*

بهداك भदाक *bhadāk*, m. a crash, the noise made by any thing falling; as, *bhad* or *bhadāk se gir parā*, it fell with a crash. *h.*

بهداكا भदाका *bhadākā*, m. a sound or noise. *h.*

بهدانه بهدانه *bih-dāna*, m. quince seeds, used as a demulcent in certain complaints. *p.*

بهداهر भदाहर *bhadāhar*, grain cut when only half ripe. *h.*

بهدبهد भदभद *bhad-bhad*, m. sound made by the fall of a fruit, or walking of a person, &c. *h.*

بهدبهدانا भदभदाना *bhad-bhadānā*, m. cutting grain when only half ripe; shaking fruit from a tree. *h.*

بهدبهدانا भदभदाना *bhad-bhadānā*, a. to make a sound by striking two bodies together; to strike repeatedly; to shake fruit from a tree. *h.*

بهدبهداهٹ भदभदाहट *bhad-bhadāhat*, f. sound made by the fall of fruits. *h.*

بهدر भद्र *bhadra*, happy, prosperous, lucky; m. prosperity, happiness; a fragrant grass (*Cyperus*); a wagtail. *s.*

بهدرا भद्रा *bhadrā*, m. name of a bird, a lark. *s.*

بهدرا भद्रा *bhadrā*, f. an unlucky moment; the 2nd, 7th, and 12th days of the lunar month. *s.*

بهدرارك भद्रारक *bhadrārak*, m. one of the 18 minor dwīpas, or divisions of the world. *s.*

بهدراسن भद्रासन *bhadrāsan*, m. a throne, a peculiar posture of meditation used by devotees; the legs bent and crossed underneath, and turned so as to bring the ancles in contact with the perineum, whilst the soles of the feet are held close to the sides *s.*

بهدراشو भद्राश्व *bhadrāshva*, m. one of the four *mahā-dwīpas* into which the known world is divided, or one of the nine *khandas* or smaller divisions of the continent: in either case it is the east division. *s.*

بهدراكرن भद्राकरण *bhadrā-karan*, m. shaving. *s.*

بهدرپدا भद्रपदा *bhadra-padā*, f. name of the 26th and 27th lunar asterisms. *s.*

بهدرپرنا भद्रपर्णा *bhadra-parnā*, f. a shrub (*Pœderia fœtida*). *s.*

بهدرپرني भद्रपर्णी *bhadra-parnī*, f. a tree (*Gmelina arborea*); a shrub (*Pœderia fœtida*). *s.*

بهدرجو भद्रजौ *bhadra-jau*, m. the seed of the *Echites* or *Wrightea antidysenterica*. *s.*

بهدرچوڑ भद्रचुड *bhadra-chūr*, m. a sort of euphorbia (*Euphorbia tirucalli*). *s.*

بهدردار भद्रदारु *bhadra-dāru*, m. a sort of pine (*Pinus devadaru*). *s.*

بهدرشٹ बहुदृष्ट *bahu-drishta*, بهدرشي बहुदर्शी *bahu-darshī*, } experienced. *s.*

بهدرك भद्रक *bhadrak*, beautiful, pleasing; respectable, worthy; lucky, fortunate; m. or f. advantage, produce; nature, genius, reason; beauty, goodness, pleasantness; m. a sort of grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*); a sort of pine (*Pinus devadāru*). *s.*

بهدركالي भद्रकाली *bhadr-kālī*, f. one of the names of a Hindū goddess; a fragrant grass (*Cyperus pertenuis* or *rotundus*). *s.*

بهدرگندهكا भद्रगन्धिका *bhadra-gandhikā*, f. a creeping plant (*Asclepias pseudosarsa*, the narrow-leaved variety). *s.*

بھدرمستک भद्रमुस्तक *bhadra-mustak*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*). *s.* [*cordifolia*. *s.*

بھدرودني भद्रोदनी *bhadrodnī*, f. a plant (*Sida*

بھدرولّي भद्रवल्ली *bhadra-vallī*, f. Arabian jasmine (*Jasminum zambac*); the large Bengal creeper (*Gaertnera racemosa*). *s.*

بھدرھونا भद्रहोना *bhadr-honā*, n. to be clean or purified by shaving one's head and beard after mourning, or in a holy place. *s.*

بھدري भद्री *bhadrī*, m. an astrologer; a palmister. *s.*

بھدریو भद्रयव *bhadra-yav*, m. the seed of the *Echites* or *Wrightea antidysenterica*. *s.*

بھدگدھکا बहुदुग्धिका *bahu-dugdhikā*, f. a plant yielding a caustic, milky juice (euphorbia of various sorts). *s.* [sugar-cane. *h.*

بھدوار भदवार *bhadwār*, land prepared for

بھدوریا भदवरिया *bhadawriyā*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.* [bad. *s.*

بھدوش बहुदोष *bahu-dosh*, full of faults, very

بھدھا बहुधा *bahudhā*, in many ways, sorts, &c.; usually, often. *s.*

بھدھا बहुधा *bahdhā*, f. pain, distress, obstruction, hindrance, prevention. *s.*

بھدھاگت बहुधागत *bahudhāgat*, dispersed, scattered. *s.*

بھدھن बहुधन *bahu-dhan*, wealthy, rich. *s.*

بھدئي भदई *bhada,ī*, the produce of the month *Bhādoṅ*. *s.*

بھدیسل भदेसल *bhadesal*, } ill-shaped, ugly,
بھدیسلا भदेसला *bhadesalā*, } awkward. *h.*

بھڈا भडा *bhaḍā* or भड़ा *bhaṛā*, a kind of grass used for fodder. *h.* [(v. *ḍakaut*). *h.*

بھڈریا भडरिया *bhaḍariyā*, m. name of a tribe

بہر *bahar*, f. a fleet. *bahri*, on account of *ba-har*, in every (this is used only in phrases from the Persian). *a p.*

بھر भर *bhar*, full; as much as, as far as; all, every, size, bulk, whole, up to. *bhar maḳdūr* or *maḳdūr-bhar*, to the best of one's power. *'umr-bhar*, all lifetime. It is sometimes used in composition, without expressing any meaning, unless it is "a," as *ser-bhar*, a ser; *bāṅs bhar*, (the height or length of) a bamboo; *kos bhar*, a kos, whereas *bhar kos* would mean a full kos, &c. *s.*

بھر *bhir* (also *bhiṛ*), m. a species of insect, a wasp, a bee, (perhaps from the Sanskrit *bhring*, q. v.) (?) N.B.—This word occurs repeatedly in the *Ikhwānu-ṣ-ṣafā*, pages 113 to 116. *h.*

بہر बहुर *bahur* or बहुरि *bahuri*, again. *h.*

بھر भर *bhar*, name of one of the aboriginal races of India. *h.*

بہر बहिर *bahir*, out, without. *bahir ānā*, n. to issue, to come out. *bahir-desh*, remote or foreign country. *bahir-mukh*, the neglect of any moral or religious duty; adj. impious. *s.*

بھرا भर्रा *bharrā*, m. a panic. *fauj meṅ bharrā paṛā*, the army was seized with a panic. *h.*

بھرا भरा *bharā*, full, overflowing. *s.*

بہرا बहरा *bahrā*, or बहिरा *bahirā*, deaf. *h.*

بھراتا भ्राता *bhrātā*, }
بھراتر भ्रातृ *bhrāṭṛi*, } m. brother.

بھراترک भ्रातृक *bhrātrik*, } fraternal, brotherly. *s.*
بھراتریہ भ्रात्रीय *bhrātrīya*, }

بہرارو बहरारू *bahrārū*, m. an upstart, a stranger. *h.*

بہرام *bahrām*, the planet Mars; name of several kings of Persia; Varanes. *p.*

بھرامر भ्रामर *bhrāmar*, m. epilepsy. *s.*

بھرامري भ्रामरी *bhrāmarī*, epileptic. *s.*

بھرامک भ्रामक *bhrāmak*, m. a cheat, a rogue. *s.*

بھرانا भुराना *bhurānā*, a. to wheedle. *h.*

بہرانا बहुराना *bahurānā*, a. to bring back, to cause to return. *h.*

بہرانا बहिराना *bahirānā*, a. to divert, to amuse. *h.*

بھرانا भराना *bharānā*, a. to fill, to cause to fill; to cover (a mare). *s.* [blundering, erring. *s.*

بھرانت भ्रान्त *bhrānta*, whirled, revolved;

بھرانت بھرانتا भ्रान्ति *bhrānti*, f. error, ignorance; revolving, wandering *s.* [a wanderer. *s.*

بھرانتا भ्रान्ता *bhrāntā*, one who is gone astray,

بھرانتمان भ्रान्तिमान *bhrāntimān*, adj. erring, wandering *s.*

بھرانتي भ्रान्ती *bhrāntī*, f. erring, wandering. *s.*

بھراوٹ भरावट *bharāwaṭ*, f. act of filling; any thing in which they fill any substance. *s.*

بھربھانڈ भरभाण्ड *bharbhāṇḍ*, m. name of a prickly poppy (*Argemone Mexicana*). *h.*

بھربھرا भुरभुरा *bhurbhurā*, dry and in a state of powder. *h.*

بھربھرانا भुरभुराना *bhurbhurānā*, a. to throw or sprinkle sugar or salt upon meat. *h.*

بھربھرانا भरभराना *bharbharānā*, a. to swell and be glossy (particularly the face, as in fever). *s.*

بھربھري भरभरी *bharbharī*, f. a swelling, a sore. *bhurbhurī*, a light sandy soil. *h.*

بھرپانا भरपाना *bhar-pānā*, a. to be paid, to receive the full amount; met. is expressed when a person is disappointed; as, *maiṅ ne bhar pāyā*, I am paid; or still more idiomatic, "I am paid with a witness." *h.*

بھرپاي भरपाई *bhar-pā,ī*, f. a receipt in full. *h.*

بھرپتوا भरपतवा *bharpatwā*, a subdivision of the *bhar* tribe. *h.*

بھرپور भरपूर *bhar-pūr*, } overflowing,
بھرپورن भरपूरण *bhar-pūran*, } chokeful, brimful.

بھرپیٹی भरपेटी *bhar-peṭī*, pot-bellied. *h.*

بھرت भरत *bharat*, name of Rāma's brother; the son of Dushyanta, and first monarch of all India. *bharat khand*, m. one of the nine divisions of the world, between Lankā and Sumeru, *i.e.* India from Ceylon to Tartary; also the amount of revenue paid by an individual or party. *s.*

بھرت भर्त *bhart*, or भरत *bharat*, m. a mixed metal composed of copper and lead; the name of a bird (a species of lark); the full amount of rent paid by a person. *h.* [bourer. *s.*

بھرت भृत *bhṛit*, m. a servant, a hired la-

بھرت بھرتی *bhṛiti*, f. wages, hire, maintenance. *s.*

بھرتا भर्ता *bhartā*, m. a cherisher, supporter, a husband. *s.*

بھرتا भर्ता *bhartā*, or भुर्ता *bhurtā*, m. vegetables boiled or fried and broken or pressed in the hand. *s.* [f. reproach, abuse. *s.*

بھرتسنا भर्त्सना *bhartsnā*, m. threat, menace;

بھرت کول *bharat-kūl*, a tribe of Brāhmans so called. *h.*

بھرت ورش भरतवर्ष *bharat-varsh*, m. India (so called from Bharata, son of Dushyanta, its first monarch). *s.* [a slave. *s.*

بھرتی भृत्य *bhṛitya*, m. an attendant, servant,

بھرتی भर्ती *bhartī*, f. completion; filling; loading, cargo; vulgarly used for promotion. *bhartī-k.*, to recruit. *s.* [in the metal called *bhart*. *h*

بھرتیا भर्तिया *bhartiyā*, m. a brazier, a worker

بھرتیا भृत्या *bhṛityā*, f. hire, wages. *s.*

بھرتیہ भृत्य *bhṛitya*, m. a dependant, a servant. *s.*

بھرجانا भरजाना *bhar-jānā*, n. to be filled; to be lined (a bitch); to be broken-winded (a horse from severe exercise). *h.*

بھرجن भर्जन *bharjan*, m. frying, boiling. *s.*

بھردانڈ *bhar-dānḍ*, } galloping at full speed.
بھرڈانڈ *bhar-ḍānḍ*, } *bhar-ḍānḍ phenknā*, to go at full speed. *d.*

بھرادواج भरद्वाज *bharadwāj*, m. a skylark. *s.*

بھرحال *ba-har-ḥāl*, by every means, somehow or other. *a. p.*

بھردینا भरदेना *bhar-denā*, a. to pay; to darn; to fill; to reimburse. *h.*

بھرشٹ भ्रष्ट *bhrasht*, fallen, lost, depraved, debased, polluted, abominable, vicious, dissolute. *bhrasht-k.*, a. to pollute, to seduce. *bhrasht-honā*, n. to be polluted; to calcine. *bhrashṭa-rājya*, deposed, deprived of a kingdom.

بھرشٹ भृष्ट *bhrishṭa*, fried. *s.* [case. *p. a.*

بھرصورت *ba-har ṣūrat*, in every aspect, or

بھرطور *ba-har ṭaur*, by every means, by any means, somehow or other. *p. a.*

بھرکا भरका *bharkā*, m. slaked lime. *h.*

بھرکانا भरकाना *bharkānā*, a. to slake (lime). *bhirkānā*, a. to cast, throw, dart. *p.*

بھرکٹی भृकुटी *bhṛikuṭī*, f. the eyebrow, a frown, a contraction of the brows. *s.*

بھرکیف *ba-har kaif*, by any means, anyhow. *p. a*

بھرگ भृगु *bhṛigu*, the name of a celebrated Muni. *s.* [Bhrigu, a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بھرگبنسی भृगुवंसी *bhrigu-banśī*, descended of

بھرم भ्रम *bhram*, or भरम *bharam*, m. error, mistake, doubt, suspicion, apprehension, perplexity; blunder, slip. *s.*

بھرم भ्रमि *bhrami*, f. error, blunder, mistake. *s.*

بھرم भरम *bharam*, m. credit, character. *bharam ganwānā*, n. to lose character. *s.*

بھرمانا भरमाना *bharmānā*, a. to excite by throwing out temptation; to deceive; to perplex, to alarm. *h.* [round, roving, erring.

بھرمت भ्रमत *bhramat*, adj. whirling, going

بھرمر भ्रमर *bhramar*, m. a large black bee; vertigo, epilepsy. *s.*

بھرمکھ बहरमुख *bahar-mukh*, m. the neglect or violation of any moral or religious duty; impious. *s.*

بھرمن भ्रमण *bhraman*, m. whirling, going round; walking, roaming. *s.*

بھرمی भ्रमी *bhramī* or भरमी *bharmī*, apprehensive, doubtful, scrupulous, whirling, going round. *s.*

بھرمیلا भरमीला *bharmīlā*, ambiguous, doubtful, confounded, scrupulous. *h.*

بھرن भरण or भरन *bharan*, to, up to (same as *tak*). *bharan*, m. cherishing, maintaining, rearing, the act of filling, paying in full. *h.* [door. *h.*

بھرنا भिरना *bhirnā*, to be open or ajar (a

بھرنا बिहरना *biharnā*, n. to rejoice, to take pleasure; a. to enjoy, to delight. *s.*

بھرنا भरना *bharnā*, a. to fill, load, satisfy, perform, discharge (a debt); to undergo, to suffer, to daub; n. to abound, to be filled, to heal (a wound). *h.*

بھرنا भरना *bharnā*, act of filling or completing; to give property in repayment of a debt: it also denotes the vessel that receives the expressed juice of the sugar cane. *h.* [back. *h.*

بھرنا बहुरना *bahurnā*, n. to return, to come

بھرنش भ्रंश *bhraṅsh*, m. falling, declining. *s.*

بھرنگ भृङ्ग *bhṛing*, m. a large bee, enamoured of the lotus, the humble bee. *s.*

بھرنگ راج भृङ्गराज *bhṛing-rāj*, m. name of a kind of shrike (*Lanius Malabaricus*); name of a medicinal herb or spreading shrub (*Eclipta prostrata, Lin. Verbesina prostrata*, or *Verbesina scandens, Roxb.*). *s.*

بھرنگک भृङ्गक *bhringak*, m. a bird, a sort of shrike (*Lanius Malabaricus*). *s.*

بھرنگي **भृङ्गी** *bhṛingī*, f. a kind of wasp (*Vespa solitaria*), a large black bee, a humble bee. *bhṛingī-phal*, m. the hog plum. *s.*

بھرنگي **बहुरङ्गी** *bahu-rangī*, of many colours, met. fickle, unsteady. *s.*

بھرني **भरनी** *bharnī*, f. weft, woof. *s.*

بھرني **भरणी** *bharanī*, f. the name of the second lunar mansion (three stars in *Musca*), figured by the *pudendum muliebre*. *s.*

بھروانا **भरवाना** *bharwānā*, a. to cause to fill [or load. *s.*

بھروبھنگ **भ्रूभङ्ग** *bhrū-bhang*, m. a frown. *s.*

بھروپ **बहुरूप** *bahu-rūp*, adj. multiform; m. mimicry. *s.*

بھروپا **बहुरूपा** *bahu-rūpā*, m. a chamelion. *s.*

بھروپي **बहुरूपी** *bahu-rūpī*, } m. an actor, a
بھروپيا **बहुरूपिया** *bahu-rūpiyā*, } mimic, a person assuming various characters and disguises. *s.*

بھروپيه **बहुरूप्य** *bahu-rūpya*, m. mimicry. *s.*

بھروتي **भरौती** *bharautī*, f. a release in full. *h.*

بھروٹا **भरोटा** *bharoṭā*, m. a load of grass or hay. *h.*

بھروسا **भरोसा** *bharosā*, m. hope, dependence, faith, confidence. *bharosā k.*, to hope, to rely. *s.*

بھروسو **भरोसौ** *bharosau* (Braj. for *bharosā*), hope, trust, &c. *s.*

بھرون **बहुरौं** *bahuroṅ*, again, a second time. *h.*

بھرون **भ्रूण** *bhrūn*, m. pregnancy; a fœtus, a child. *bhrūn-hatyā*, f. murder of the fœtus, causing abortion. *s.*

بھرونا **भरौना** *bharaunā*, m. a load of wood. *h.*

بھره *bahra*, m. property, fortune; quota, share, portion; profit, gain, advantage. *bahra-mand* or *bahra-war*, or *bahra-andoz*, fortunate, prosperous, profitable. *bahra-mandī*, f. prosperity. *p.*

بھري **भरी** *bharī*, f. the weight of one sicca rupī, or one *tola*. *s.*

بھري **भरे** *bhare*, a grass which grows in the jungles, used for thatching and making tatties. *h.*

بھري **बिहरी** *bihrī*, f. a subscription to raise a certain sum, an assessment, quota, share. *h.*

بھري **भुहरी** *buhrī*, f. fried or parched barley. *h.*

بھري **बहरी** *bahrī*, f. a falcon, female hawk (*Falco calidus*, *Lath.*). *bahrī-bachā*, the male of the same species. *h.*

بھري **भरई** *bhara,ī*, f. a kind of cess or tax. *h.*

بھريا **बहरिया** *bahriyā*, a stranger. *s.*

بھريا **बहुरिया** *bahuriyā*, f. a daughter-in-law. *s.*

بھريا **भरिया** *bhariyā*, land watered by irrigation. *h.*

بھريا *bharyā* (for *bharā*), full, filled. *d.*

بھڑ *bhaṛ*, m. a species of insect, a wasp. *h.*

بھريت **भरैत** *bharait*, }
بھريتي **भरैती** *bharaitī*, } m. a tenant, a lessee. *h.*

بھريکھا **बहुरेखा** *bahu-rekhā*, m. pl. wrinkles, furrows. *s.*

بھڑ **भड़** *bhaṛ*, m. a large boat, a lighter. *h.*

بھڑ **भुड़** *bhuṛ*, f. a hole through which water runs out. *h.*

بھڑا **भड़ा** *bhaṛā*, a kind of grass, v. *bhaḍā*. *h.*

بھڑانا **भिड़ाना** *bhiṛānā*, a. to join, to place close to, to close in battle (armies); to cause to fight. *h.*

بھڑائي **भिड़ाई** *bhiṛā,ī*, f. the closing of two armies in battle. *h.*

بھڑبھڑانا **भड़भड़ाना** *bhaṛ-bhaṛānā*, to flutter. *h.*

بھڑبھڑيا **भड़भड़िया** *bhaṛbhaṛiyā*, simple, candid, without guile. *h.*

بھڑبھونجا **भड़भूंजा** *bhaṛbhūnjā*, m. a man who parches grain; name of a caste of Hindūs whose occupation is to parch grain. *s.*

بھڑبھونجن **भड़भूंजन** *bhaṛbhūnjan*, f. a woman who parches grain. *s.*

بھڑريا **भड़रिया** *bhaṛariyā*, m. a conjuror. *h.*

بھڑرا **भड़रा** *bhaṛarā*, m. the beleric myrobalan. *d.*

بھڑسائن **भड़साईं** *bhaṛasā,iṅ*, m. v. *bhāṛ*. *h.*

بھڑک **भड़क** *bhaṛak*, f. splendour, blaze, flash, show; perturbation, agitation, alarm, starting (in animals). *h.*

بھڑکانا **भड़काना** *bhaṛkānā*, a. to frighten, to scare; to blow up into flame. *h.*

بھڑکل *bhaṛkal*, a large door or gate. *d.*

بھڑکنا **भड़कना** *bhaṛaknā*, a. to start, to shrink, to be scared, to be alarmed, to be blown up into a flame. *h.* [coy. *h.*

بھڑکيل **भड़केल** *bhaṛkel*, wild, untamed, shy,

بھڑکيلا **भड़कीला** *bhaṛkīlā*, splendid, glittering. *h.*

بھڑنا **भिड़ना** *bhiṛnā*, n. to close (as two armies), to come together, to be joined, to shoulder, to join, to be placed together, touching each other; to be continuous. *h.*

بھڑنگ **भड़ङ्ग** *bhaṛang*, simple, undesigning, silly, artless, having the quality of telling secrets without reserve. *h.*

بھڑوا **भड़ुआ** *bhaṛū,ā*, m. a pimp, one who lives on what a prostitute earns. *h.*

بھڑوائي **भड़ुआई** *bhaṛū,ā,ī* or *bhaṛwā,ī*, f. panderism, pimping; the wages of prostitution. *h.*

بھڑھا भिड़ा *bhiṛhā*, m. a wolf. *s.*

بھڑیت भड़ैत *bhaṛait*, بھڑیتی भड़ैती *bhaṛaitī*, } m. a tenant, lessee. *h.*

بھس भुस *bhus*, m. bran, husk, chaff. *bhus par barāt* (lit. 'an assignment on chaff'), *i.e.* an assignment from whence nothing can be obtained. *s.*

بھس भस *bhas*, m. ashes, cinders. *s.*

بھس भिस *bhis*, the edible root of the lotus. *h.*

بھسانا भसाना *bhasānā*, a. to launch, to set afloat. *s.* [carrying grain. *h.*

بھساون भसावन *bhasāwan*, a tax on boats

بھس بھسا भसभसा *bhas-bhasā*, weak, soft, flabby (as meat). *h.* [ragus). *s.*

بھسڈا बहुसुता *bahu-sutā*, f. a plant (aspa-

بھستکا भसतिक्का *bhas-tikkā*, m. a steak, chop, or collop. *h.* [*mons veneris*. *s.*

بھسد भसद *bhasad*, f. *pudendum muliebre*;

بھسرا भुसरा *bhusrā*, m. a kind of inferior wheat. *h* [snake). *d.*

بھسکارنا भुसकारना *bhuskārnā*, n. to hiss (as a

بھسکار भुसकार *bhuskāra*, m. the breathing or hissing of a snake. *d.* [down. *h*

بھسکنا भसकना *bhasaknā*, n. to fall, to drop

بھسل भुसुल *bhusul* (same as *bhuserā*). *s.*

بھسلنا भिसलना *bhisalnā*, m. to be dazzled (the sight). *h.*

بھسم भस्म *bhasma* or भसम *bhasam*, f. ashes. *bhasma-snān*, art of smearing the body with the ashes of cow-dung. *s.*

بھسمك भस्मक *bhasmak*, m. a disease of the eyes, thickening of the membranes and indistinctness of vision; morbid appetite. *s.*

بھسمگربھا भस्मगर्भा *bhasma-garbhā*, f. the *sisu* tree, or a variety of it (*Dalbergia sisu*). *s.*

بھسمنت भस्मन्त *bhasmant*, m. ashes. *s.*

بھسمی کرت भस्मीकृत *bhasmī-kṛit*, reduced to ashes, calcined. *s.* [cining. *s.*

بھسمی کرن भस्मीकरण *bhasmī-karan*, m. cal-

بھسنا भसना *bhasnā*, n. to float. *s.*

بھسنا बहसना *bahasnā*, for بحثنا, q. v. *a.*

بھسو बहुसू *bahu-sū*, f. the mother of many children. *s.*

بھسوری भुसौरी *bhusaurī*, f. } the place in a
بھسولا भुसौला *bhusaulā*, m. } dwelling-house for keeping straw, &c. *s.*

بھسونڈا भुसौण्डा *bhusauṇḍā*, m. a hole, a cavity, a place to put chaff in. *s*

بھسیرا भुसेरा *bhuserā*, بھسیلا भुसेला *bhuselā*, بھسیہرا भुसेहरा *bhusehrā*, } m. a place where corn or chaff is kept. *s.*

بھشاکھ बहुशाख *bahu-shākh*, having many branches. *s.*

بھشت *bihisht*, f. Paradise. *bihishtī*, of or belonging to Paradise; m. a water-carrier. *p.*

بھشتر बहुशत्रु *bahu-shatru*, having many enemies. *s.* [woman. *h.*

بھشٹل भिष्टल *bhishṭal*, f. a foolish or stupid

بھشرا भशिरा *bhashirā*, f. a sort of beet (*Beta Bengalensis*). *s.*

بھك बहुक *bahuk*, m. a plant (*Asclepias gigantea*). *s.*

بھکاری *bhikārī*, m. a beggar, a mendicant. *d.*

بھکال बहुकाल *bahu-kāl*, m. a long time. *s.*

بھکانا भहकाना *bahkānā*, a. to baulk, to disappoint, to mislead, to deceive. *h.*

بھکت भक्त *bhakt*, m. an adorer, one who has devoted himself to a religious life, a votary, zealot; a Hindū performer, a dancer, a player. adj. attached, devoted, pious; desirous. *bhakta-rāj*, lord of the devout, God. *bhakta-tā*, devotedness, attachment to. *s.*

بھکت भक्ति *bhakti*, f. persuasion, religion, faith, attachment, desire. *s.*

بھکت भुक्त *bhukta*, eaten, eating. *s.*

بھکتائی भक्ताई *bhaktā,ī*, f. faith, devotedness. *s.*

بھکتمان भक्तिमान *bhaktimān*, m. بھکتمت भक्तिमत *bhaktimat*, m. بھکتمتی भक्तिमती *bhaktimatī*, f. بھکتونت भक्तिवन्त *bhaktiwant*, m. } faithful, devoted, pious.

بھکسا भुकसा *bhuksā*, name of a forest tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

بھکسی भकसी *bhaksī*, f. a dungeon, a dark room in which revenue defaulters (in native states) are confined. *h.*

بھکشا भिक्षा *bhikṣhā*, f. begging; alms. *s.*

بھکشاپاتر भिक्षापात्र *bhikshā-pātra*, m. a beggar's bowl, a wallet for collecting alms. *s.*

بھکشت भक्षित *bhakshit*, eaten. *s.*

بھکشك भक्षक *bhakshak*, gluttonous, voracious; a feeder, an eater. *s.*

بھکشك भिक्षुक *bihṣhuk*, m. a beggar. *s.*

بھکشن भक्षण *bhakshan*, m. eating. *s.*

بھکشنیہ भक्षणीय *bhakshanīya*, eatable, to be eaten. *s.*

بھکشی भक्षी *bhakshī*, m. an eater. *s.*

بھکشیہ भक्ष्य *bhakshya*, eatable. *s.*

بہکنا बहकना *bahaknā*, n. to be baulked, to be disappointed, to be deceived, to stray, to be intoxicated. *h.*

بہکنٹک बहुकण्टक *bahu-kantak*, m. a prickly plant (*Hedysarum alhagi*); the marshy date tree. *s.*

بھکوا भकूआ *bhakū,ā*, foolish, stupid. *h.*

بھکوانا भकूआना *bhakū,ānā*, n. to be stupified. *h.*

بھکوسنا भकोसना *bhakosnā*, a. to devour, to [stuff, to eat. *h.*

بھکھاری भिखारी *bhikhārī*, m. a beggar. *s.*

بھکھری भिखरी *bhikhrī*, f. an unfilled grain; a shrivelled grain. *h.*

بھکھنا भखना *bhakhnā*, a. to eat, to devour. *s.*

بھگ भग *bhag*, f. *vulva*; prosperity, supreme power. *s.*

بھگا भुग्गा *bhuggā*, simple, foolish. *h.*

بھگانا भगाना *bhagānā*, a. to drive off, to put to flight. *h.*

بھگانا भिगाना *bhigānā*, a. to wet, moisten. *h.*

بھگت भगत *bhagat*, m. (for *bhakt*, q. v.), a religious mendicant. *bhagat-k.*, to disguise. *bhagat-khelnā*, n. to be disguised, to act (a play), to mimic. *bhagat-honā*, n. to be initiated as a devotee; to be affiliated to a religious order. This is peculiar to the low tribes. The initiation consists in putting a necklace of beads round the neck and marking a circle on the forehead; after which the initiated person is bound to refrain from the use of spirituous liquors and flesh, &c. *s.*

بھگتا भगता *bhagtā*, name of a tribe of *ahīrs*, q. v. *h.*

بھگتانا भुगताना *bhugtānā*, a. to distribute, to [requite, to cause to enjoy. *s.*

بھگتائی भगताई *bhagatā,ī*, f. sanctity, life of a devotee. *s.*

بھگتمان भुगतमान *bhugatmān*, fit to enjoy, deserving punishment. *s.*

بھگتن भगतन *bhagtan*, f. wife of a Bhagat; (ironically) a lewd woman, a prostitute, a whore. *h.*

بھگتنا भुगतना *bhugatnā*, a. to enjoy, to suffer, to receive the reward of virtue or punishment of a crime. *s.*

بھگتیا भगतिया *bhagtiyā*, m. a dancing boy. *h.*

بھگل भगल *bhagal*, m. affectation, hypocrisy, trick, deception. *bhagal-nikālnā*, a. to play a trick, to pretend poverty. *h.*

بھگلی گہنا भगलीगहना *bhaglī-gahnā*, m. false jewels, trinkets. *h.*

بھگلیا भगलिया *bhagliyā*, m. trick, cheat, imposture; impostor. *h.*

بہگن बहुगुण *bahu-gun*, m. } many times; having many good qualities. *s.*
بہگنا बहुगुणा *bahu-gunā*, f. }

بھگن भग्न *bhagna*, torn, broken; defeated. *s.*

بھگنا भग्ना *bhagnā* (also *bhaginā*), m. a brother. *s.*

بھگناس भग्नाश *bhagnās*, disappointed. *s.*

بھگندر भगन्दर *bhagandar* or *bhugandar*, m. a fistula (*in ano*). *s.*

بھگندھ बहुगन्ध *bahu-gandh*, m. olibanum. *s.*

بھگندھا बहुगन्धा *bahu-gandhā*, f. Arabian jasmine. *s.*

بھگنی भगिनी *bhaginī*, or भग्नी *bhagnī*, f. a [sister. *s.*

بھگو भग्गू *bhaggū*, m. a deserter, a runaway. *h.*

بھگوان भगवान *bhagwān*, adorable, divine; m. the Deity, the Supreme Being. *s.*

بھگوان भगवां *bhagwāṅ*, m. cloth dyed with *geru*, a kind of red colour or ochre. *h.*

بھگوانا भगवाना *bhagwānā*, a. to cause to flee or run away. *h.*

بھگوت भगवत *bhagawat*, divine, glorious; the Deity, the Most High. *h.*

بھگوڑا भगोड़ा *bhagorā*, m, a runaway, a deserter. *h.*

بھگونا भिगोना *bhigonā*, a. to wet, to steep. *h.*

بھگونت भगवन्त *bhagawant*, divine, glorious, illustrious; the Deity, the Most High. *s.*

بھگونہا भगोंहा *bhagonhā*, m. the reddish colour extracted from *gerū*; a kind of ochre. *h.*

بھگیرتھ भगीरथ *bhagīrath*, m. a king whose austerities brought the river Gangā from heaven. *s.*

بھگیل भगेल *bhagel*, f. overthrow, defeat; m. a runaway, a deserter. *h.*

بہل बहल *bahal*, f. a two-wheeled car (for riding in, not for baggage), coach, carriage. *h.*

بھل भल *bhal*, good, well. *bhal-ghoṛiyā*, well-mounted; m. a cavalier. *s.*

بھل भल *bhal*, m. side, direction. *sir ke bhal*, head-foremost. *h.*

بہل बहुल *bahul*, much, many. *s.*

بھلا भला *bhalā*, good, excellent, benevolent, kind, healthy, virtuous, righteous, sound; strange, wonderful, admirable, comical, droll. *bhalā ādmī*, m. a person of respectability, a gentleman; (iron.) a silly fellow. *bhalā changā*, in good order, perfect, in health. *bhalā mānnā*, to take well. *s.*

بہلا बहिला *bahilā*, f. barren (generally applied to cattle). *bahulā* (in S. India), the dark fortnight of the lunar month. *h.*

بھلات भुलाट *bhulāṭ*, f. forgetfulness. *d.*

بھلانا भुलाना *bhulānā*, a. to cause to forget; to inveigle, to mislead, to deceive, to fascinate, to coax. *h.*

بہلانا बहलाना *bahlānā*, a. to divert, to amuse. *h.*

بھلاوا भुलावा *bhulāwā*, m. deception, fraud, a cheat, deceit. *bhulāwā denā*, a. to deceive, to play a trick. *h.*

بھلاوان भिलावाँ *bhilāwāṅ*, } m. a nut used for
بھلاون भिलावन *bhilāwan*, } marking clothes, &c., commonly called Malacca bean (*Semicarpus anacardium*). *s.*

بھلائی भलाई *bhalā,ī*, f. goodness, welfare. *h.*

بھلپن भलपन *bhal-pan*, m. goodness, excellence. *h.*

بھل بھل اجالا भलभलउजाला *bhal-bhal ujālā*, broad day-light. *d.*

بھل پھی भलपुच्छी *bhal-puchchhī*, f. a plant (*Hedysarum lagopodioides*). *s.*

بھلتو बहुलत्व *bahulatwa*, m. abundance. *s.*

بھلسنا भुलसना *bhulasnā*, n. to be singed, scorched. *h.* bear. *s.*

بھلک भल्लक *bhallak* or भल्लुक *bhalluk*, m. a

بھلکا भलंका *bhalkā*, m. a gold patch fixed on the nose-ring; a kind of bamboo; dawn of day. *h.*

بھلکا भल्लिका *bhallikā*, f. marking nut. *s.*

بھل مانس भलमानुस *bhal-mānus*, courteous, polite, humane. *s.*

بھل منسات भलमनसात *bhal-mansāt*, f. humanity. *s.* [ture, benevolence. *s.*

بھل منسي भलमनसी *bhal-mansī*, f. good-na-

بہلنا बहलना *bahalnā*, n. to be diverted, to be amused. *h.*

بھلوك भल्लूक *bhallūk*, m. a bear. *s.*

بہلول *bahlūl* or *bahlol*, a virtuous prince; a joker, one who smiles; a man's name famed in Oriental anecdotes, like our Joe Miller. *a.*

بھلونجي भिलौंजी *bhīlaunjī*, f. the seed of the *bhilāwāṅ*. *s.* [glove. *p.*

بہلہ *bahla*, m. a privy purse, a falconer's

بہلی बहली *bahlī*, f. a two-wheeled car (for riding in, not for baggage), a coach, a carriage. *h.*

بہلیا बहलिया *bahaliyā*, m. a huntsman, a kind of retainer armed with bow and arrows. *h.*

بہلیم बहलीम *bahlīm*, name of a small tribe of Muḥammadans near *Mīrat* and *Dasna*. *h.*

بہم *baham*, together, one with another, one against another. *baham ānā*, to be procured, acquired. *baham pahunchānā*, a. to get, to acquire, to procure. *baham pahunchnā*, to be procured. *p.* [rence. *s.*

بہمان बहुमान *bahu-mān*, m. respect, reve-

بھمبھیري भमभेरी *bhambherī*, f. a butterfly. *h.*

بھمنا भमना *bhamnā*, a. to revolve. *s.*

بہمنیٹا बह्मनेटा *bahmaneṭā*, a young Brāhman. *h.*

بہمورت बहुमूर्ति *bahu-mūrti*, multiform. *s.*

بہمول बहुमूल *bahu-mūl*, many-rooted. *s.*

بہمولیہ बहुमूल्य *bahu-mūlya*, costly, precious. *s.*

بھمي भमी *bhamī*, f. revolution, whirling; wandering. *s.*

بھمیان भुमयाँ *bhumyāṅ*, m. landholder. *s.*

بہن बहिन *bahin*, बहन or *bahan* f. a sister. *s.*

بھن भिन्न *bhinn* or *bhinna*, separate, different, other, apart, (in arithm.) a fraction. *bhinn bhinn*, various, severally. *s.*

بہن बिहन *bihan* or *bihin*, m. a seed. *h.*

بہنا बहना *bahnā*, n. to flow, to glide; to float; to blow. *s.* [broiled. *h.*

بھنا भुन्ना *bhunnā*, n. to be fried, dried, parched:

بھنانا भिन्नाना *bhinnānā*, n. to have a singing in the ears, to be giddy; to sound (as shot, and brass pots, &c). *h.*

بھنانا भुन्नाना *bhunnānā*, a. to fry, parch, &c. *h.*

بھنبھاگھر भिन्नभागहर *bhinn-bhāg-har*, m. division of fractions. *s.*

بھنبھنانا भिनभिनाना *bhinbhinānā* or *bhambhanānā*, n. to buzz (as a fly), to hum (as a bee). *h.*

بھنبھناهٹ भिनभिनाहट *bhinbhināhaṭ*, f. buzz, hum (of bees). *h.*

بھنبھوا भम्भूखा *bhambhū,ā*, an ascetic or *faḳīr* who is pressed by hunger to rob. *h.*

بھنبھورنا भंभोरना *bhamornā*, } a. to bite (and
بھنبھوڑنا भंभोड़ना *bhambhoṛnā*, } mumble as a dog), to worry. *h.*

بھنبھیري भंभेरी *bhambherā*, } f. a butterfly. *h.*
بھنبیري भंबेरी *bhamberī*, }

بھنت भणित *bhanit*, sounded, uttered. *s.*

بھنٹا भण्टा *bhaṇṭā*, a ploughman's wages in kind; the egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *h.*

بھنٹواس भिण्टवास *bhiṇṭwās*, m. a sort of pulse. *h.*

بھنٹواس भंटवास *bhaṇṭwās*, m. the name of a grain, the fruit of the *ko,ī*, or water-lily. *h.*

بھنجا भुंजा *bhuṅjā*, m. parched grain. *h.*

بھنجانا भञ्जाना *bhanjānā*, a. to change (money). *s.* [ing. *s.*

بھنجت भञ्जत *bhanjat*, adj. breaking, destroy-

بھنجك भञ्जक *bhanjak*, adj. who or what breaks, severs. *s.*

بھنجن भञ्जन *bhanjan*, destroying, breaking, demolishing, separating, afflicting; m. breaking, &c. *s.*

بھنڈ भण्ड *bhaṇḍ*, m. a mimic, jester, buffoon, actor; confusion, spoiling. *bhaṇḍ-honā*, n. to be destroyed, spoiled. *h.*

بہنڈ बिहण्ड *bihaṇḍ*, land cut up by a torrent. *h.*

بهنڈا भण्डा *bhanḍā*, m. a large earthen pot. *bhandā phūṭnā*, n. to be disclosed (a secret). *s.*

بهنڈار भण्डार *bhanḍār*, m. a place where household goods are kept, a storehouse. *s.*

بهنڈارا भण्डारा *bhanḍārā*, m. a feast of *jogīs*, *sanyāsīs*, &c. *h.*

بهنڈاري भण्डारी *bhanḍārī*, m. a house-steward, one who has charge of the storehouse, a treasurer. *s.*

بهنڈسار भण्डसार *bhanḍsār*, } f. the provision
بهنڈسال भण्डसाल *bhanḍ-sāl*, } which is previously reserved for years. *s.*

بهنڈسالي भण्डसाली *bhanḍsālī*, m. one who reserves provision for years. *s.*

بهنڈك भण्डक *bhanḍak*, m. a wagtail. *s.*

بهنڈلي भुण्डली *bhuṇḍlī*, f. a kind of worm covered with hair, the palmer-worm. *h.*

بهنڈوا भण्डौवा *bhanḍauwā*, m. satire, ribaldry. *s.*

بهنڈولي भण्डोली *bhanḍolī*, f. two or more jars borne one over the other. *d.*

بهنڈي भिण्डी *bhiṇḍī*, f. the name of a vegetable (*Hibiscus esculentus*). *h.*

بهنڈي خانه भिण्डेखानः *bhiṇḍe-khāna*, m. the room appropriated to the apparatus of the *hukka*. *h.*

بهنڈيريا भण्डेरिया *bhanḍeriyā*, }
بهنڈيلا भण्डेला *bhanḍelā*, } m. an actor. *s.*

بهنڈيلن भण्डेलन *bhanḍelan*, f. an actress. *s.*

بهنسار भिन्सार *bhinsār*, m. dawn of day. *h.*

بهنسرا भंसरा *bhaṅsarā*, a subdivision of the *ahīr* tribe. *h.*

بهنسنا भंसना *bhaṅsnā*, n. to float. *h.*

بهن سنكلت भिन्नसंकलित *bhinna-sankalit*, m. addition of fractions. *s.*

بهنك भणक or भिनक *bhinak*, f. a low sound; a rumour, report; hum of insects. *s.*

بهنك भिन्नक *bhinnak*, m. a heterodox sectary, a seceder, a Bauddha or Būddhist. *s.*

بهنكنا भिनकना *bhinaknā*, n. to buzz as a fly; to be covered with flies, to swarm. *h.*

بهنگ भङ्ग *bhang*, f. hemp (v. *bhāng*). *s.*

بهنگ भङ्ग *bhang*, m. breaking, destruction, defeat, sporting; adj. broken, torn, defeated. *s.*

بهنگا भङ्गा *bhangā*, f. hemp, name of a species of bird; also name of a species of insect. *h.*

بهنگان भङ्गान *bhangān*, m. a sort of fish (*Cyprinus banggana*). *h.* [bird. *s.*

بهنگ راج भङ्गराज *bhang-rāj*, m. name of a

بهنگڑا भङ्गड़ा *bhangṛa*, m. the name of an herb (*Eclipta or Verbesina prostrata*). *s*

بهنگن भङ्गन *bhangan*, f. the wife of a *ḥalāl-khor*, q. v. *h.* [bhang. *s.*

بهنگن भङ्गन *bhangan*, f. a female drinker of

بهنگنا भङ्गना *bhangnā*, f. a kind of fish. *h.*

بهنگنن भिन्नगुणन *bhinna-gunan*, m. multiplication of fractions. *s.*

بهنگوتر भिन्नगोत्र *bhinna-gotra*, m. one not belonging to the same family. *s.*

بهنگوريا भङ्गोरिया *bhangoriyā*, name of a tribe of *tagās*, q. v. *h.* [tion. *s.*

بهنگهن भिन्नघन *bhinna-ghan*, m. cube of a fraction.

بهنگي भङ्गी *bhangī*, m. a caste of sweepers, or *ḥalāl-khors*. *h.*

بهنگي भङ्गी *bhangī*, m. a drinker of bhang; f. fraction, division; fraud, trick. *s.*

بهنگي बहङ्गी *bahangī*, f. a bamboo stick with ropes hanging from each end, for slinging baggage to which is carried on the shoulder. *bahangī-bardār* or *bahangī wālā*, m. the man who carries the bahangī. *s.*

بهنگيرا भङ्गेरा *bhangerā*, m. one who sells bhang. *s.* [sells bhang. *s.*

بهنگيرن भङ्गेरन *bhangeran*, f. a woman who

بهنگيلا भङ्गेला *bhangelā*, m. coarse hempen cloth; also a sack or pannier made from the fibres of the bhang-plant. *s.*

بهنوت भिन्नवत *bhinna-vat*, divided, scattered. *s.*

بهنودر भिन्नोदर *bhinnodar*, m. a half-brother, a brother not by the same mother. *s.*

بهنور बिहनौर *bihnaur*, f. a seed-plot, nursery (for plants). *h.*

بهنور भंवर *bhaṅwar*, m. a whirlpool, eddy; a large black bee, a creeper. *s.*

بهنورا भंवरा *bhaṅwrā*, m. a large bee; a climbing plant, creeper. *s.*

بهنوركلي भंवरकली *bhaṅwar-kalī*, f. a kind of halter (for horses or dogs, &c.). *h.* "In South India this word denotes a swivel." (Binning.)

بهنورگ भिन्नवर्ग *bhinna-varg*, m. square of a fraction. *s.*

بهنوگ भंवग *bhanwag*, a small class of *rājpūts*. *h.* [m. substraction of fractions. *s.*

بهن ويوكلت भिन्नव्यवकलित *binna-vyavakalit*

بهنوئي बहनोई *bahno,ī*, m. a brother-in-law a sister's husband. *s.* [sister's husband. *s.*

بهنيؤ बहनेऊ *buhne,ū* (same as *bahno,ī*), a

بهني बुहनी *buhnī*, f. handsel, first sale, earnest-money. *h.*

بهنيلي बहनेली *bahanelī*, f. an adopted sister. *s.*

بہو **बहू** *bahū*, f. daughter-in-law, son's wife; a wife. *s.*

بھو **भौ** *bhau*, m. fear, dread, terror. *s.*

بھو **भू** *bhū*, f. the earth, the world; place, site, land or soil. *s.*

بھو **भव** *bhav*, m. being, existence; the world; name of Mahādeva. *bhava-sāgar*, the ocean or world of existence. *s.* [sphere. *s.*

بھو **भुव** *bhuva*, m. heaven, ether, sky, atmo-

بھوا **भूआ** *bhū,ā*, f. father's sister; a worm, caterpillar. *h.*

بہوار **बहूआर** *bahū,ār*, } m. name of a fruit
بہوار **बहुवार** *bahuvār*, } (*Cordia myxa*). *s.*

بھوانی **भवानी** *bhawānī*, f. *Parvatī* or *Durgā*, Mahādeva's wife, name of a Hindū goddess, the patroness of those miscreants called *thags*. *s.*

بھوبھل **भूभल** *bhūbhal*, m. hot ashes. *h.*

بھوپ **भूप** *bhūp*, m. a king, a sovereign. *s.*

بھوپا **भोपा** *bhopā*, m. a kind of *fakīr*, a magician. *s.* [rājā. *s.*

بھوپال **भूपाल** *bhū-pāl*, m. a landlord, a king,

بھوپالی **भूपाली** *bhū-pālī*, f. name of a *rāginī*. *s.*

بھوپت **भूपति** *bhū-pati*, m. a king, sovereign. *s.*

بھوت **भूत** *bhūt*, been, become; existing; past; m. a demon, a goblin; a malignant spirit haunting cemeteries, lurking in trees, animating carcases, and deluding or devouring human beings; the preterite tense in grammar; one of the elements, which among the Hindūs are five in number: viz 1st, the earth; 2nd, the water; 3rd, the fire; 4th, the air; 5th, space or ether. *bhūt honā*, to be distracted with rage. In law it denotes the real fact or state of the case. *s.*

بہوت **बहूत** *bahūt*, much, many (same as *bahut*). *d.*

بھوتا **भोता** *bhotā*, blunt, obtuse. *h.*

بھوتاتما **भूतात्मा** *bhūtātmā*, m. body, vital principle, cause of life. *s.* [dance. *d.*

بھوتاد *bhūtād*, much, many; excess, abun-

بھوتار **भूतारि** *bhūtāri*, m. assafœtida. *s.*

بھوتاوشٹ **भूताविष्ट** *bhūtāvishṭa*, possessed by a devil. *s.* [a devil. *s.*

بھوتاویش **भूतावेश** *bhūtāvesh*, m. possession by

بھوت جٹا **भूतजटा** *bhūt-jaṭā*, f. Indian spikenard (*Valeriana jatamansi*). *s.*

بھوت سنچار **भूतसञ्चार** *bhūt-sanchār*, m. possession by evil spirits. *s.*

بھوتک **भौतिक** *bhautik*, relating to evil spirits. *s.*

بھوت گن **भूतगण** *bhūt-gan*, m. a class of sprites or goblins. *s.*

بھوت گندھا **भूतगन्धा** *bhūt-gandhā*, f. *Mūra*, a sort of perfume. *s.* [trial globe. *s.*

بھوتل **भूतल** *bhū-tal*, m. the earth, the terres-

بھوت ناشن **भूतनाशन** *bhūt-nāshan*, m. marking-nut plant (*Semicarpus anacardium*); the Eleocarpus seed. *s.* [ogress. *s.*

بھوتنی **भूतनी** *bhūtnī*, f. a she-demon, an

بھوت واس **भूतवास** *bhūt-vās*, m. beleric myrobalan (*Terminalia belerica*). *s.*

بھوت ورکش **भूतवृक्ष** *bhūt-vriksha*, m. a tree (*Trophis aspera*); Bignonia Indica. *s.*

بھوت وکریا **भूतविक्रिया** *bhūt-vikriyā*, f. epilepsy, possession by evil spirits. *s.*

بھوتیتا **भवितव्यता** *bhavitavyatā*, f. futurity, destiny. *s.*

بھوت ویشی **भूतवेधी** *bhūt-veshī*, f. a species of Nebari (*Nyctanthes tristis*). *s.* [become. *s.*

بھوتویہ **भवितव्य** *bhavitavya*, what is to be, or

بھوتی **भोती** *bhotī*, f. labour, work. *h.*

بھوتیہار **भोतीहार** *bhotīhār*, a labourer. *h.*

بھوٹ **भूट** *bhūṭ*, land irretentive of water. *h.*

بھوٹ **भोट** *bhoṭ*, } m. a country, pro-
بھوٹانگ **भोटाङ्ग** *bhoṭāng*, } bably Bootan. *s.*

بھوٹیا **भोटिया** *bhoṭiyā*, m. an inhabitant of Bootan *s.*

بھوج **भोज** *bhoj*, m. eating, feast; name of a rājā celebrated in the *Singhāsan battīsī*, a sovereign of Ujjain, who is supposed to have flourished about the end of the tenth century: he was a celebrated patron of learned men, and the nine gems or poets are often ascribed to his era; a country, Patna and Bhagalpore. *s.*

بھوجائی **भौजाई** *bhau-jā,ī*, f. a brother's wife. *s.*

بھوج پور **भोजपूर** *bhoj-pūr*, name of a country near Chhaprā. *s.*

بھوج پتر **भोजपत्र** *bhoj-patra* or *bhojpattar*, m. the bark of a tree, said to be a kind of birch, used in making long tubes or pipes for the *ḥukka*. *s.*

بھوج کٹ **भोजकट** *bhoj-kaṭ*, m. the country of Bhoj, the present Bhojpore, or the vicinity of Patna and Bhagalpore. *s.*

بھوجن **भोजन** *bhojan*, m. eating, food, victuals. *bhojan-k.*, to eat. *bhojan-kharch*, table expenses. *s.*

بھوجنبو **भूजम्बू** *bhū-jambū*, f. wheat; the fruit of the Vaikunta (*Flacourtia sapida*). *s.*

بھوجنت **भूजन्तु** *bhū-jantu*, m. an earth-worm. *s.*

بھوجنیہ **भोजनीय** *bhojanīya*, } to be eaten, edi-
بھوجیہ **भोज्य** *bhojya*, } ble; m. food. *s.*

بھوجی **भौजी** *bhaujī*, f. a brother's wife. *s.*

بھوجیل **भूजेल** *bhūjel*, m. a species of bird. *s.*

بھوچک **भौचक** *bhauchak* (inelegant), aghast. *s.*

بھودار **भूदार** *bhūdār*, m. a hog. *s.*

بھودان **भूदान** *bhū-dān*, m. a grant of land or of the revenue thereof. *bhū-dāna-patra*, a deed of grant of land, &c. *s.*

بهودهر भूधर *bhū-dhar*, m. a mountain. *s.*

بهودیو भूदेव *bhū-dev*, m. a Brāhman. *s.*

بهوچکر भूचक्र *bhū-chakra*, m. the equinoctial line. *s.*

بهوچن बहुवचन *bahu-vachan*, m. the plural [number (in grammar). *s.*

بهودھ بهودھ बहुविध *bahu-vidh*, various, multiform, of many kinds. *s.*

بهودا भूदा *bhūda*, a light or sandy soil. *h.*

بهور भोर *bhor*, f. dawn of day. *bhor-honā*, n. to be finished, to be terminated. *h.*

بهور भूर *bhūr*, f. charity given to poor people, alms. *bhūr-bāṇṭnā*, a. to give alms to a numerous assembly of the poor; a spring, fountain. *h.*

بهور भूरि *bhūri* or *bhūr*, much, many. *s.*

بهورا भूरा *bhūrā*, fair, auburn, or brownish (as hair). *h.*

بهورا بهورا भोरा *bhorā*, simple, artless, undesigning. *h.*

بهورا भूरा *bhūrā*, land belonging to a village furthest from the inhabitants. *h.*

بهورا बहोरा *bahorā*, m. a shopkeeper or monied man in a village, who makes advances to or on account of the cultivators. *h.*

بهورچ پتر भूर्जपत्र *bhūrj-patra*, m. the *Bhoj-patr*, a tree growing in the snowy mountains, a kind of birch; the bark is used for writing on, and for making *hukka* snakes. *s.*

بهوردھامن भूरिधामन *bhūri-dhāman*, splendid, [illustrious. *s.*

بهورلابھ भूरिलाभ *bhūri-lābh*, very profitable, m. great gain. *s.*

بهورلوک भूर्लोक *bhūr-lok*, m. the earth. *s.*

بهورنڈي भूरुण्डी *bhū-runḍī*, f. a sort of sunflower (*Heliotropium Indicum*). *s.*

بهورو बहोरो *bahoro*, a kind of sloping pathway for bullocks drawing water from a well. *h.*

بهورنگي बहूरङ्गी *bahū-rangī*, many-coloured, changeable (v. *bahurangī*). *s.*

بهوري भूरी *bhūrī*, light sandy soil. *h.*

بهوريه बहुव्रीहि *bahu-vrīhi*, m. name of a class of compound words used as attributive; as, *bahu-māl*, having many necklaces. *s.*

بهوڑ भूड़ *bhūṛ*, f. sandy ground, soil in which much sand is mixed. *h.*

بهوڑي भूड़री *bhūṛarī*, corn still remaining in the ear after the process of treading. *h.*

بهوڑل भूड़ल *bhūṛal* or भोड़ल *bhoṛal*, m. talc, mica. *h.*

بهوس بهوسا भूस *bhūs*, भूसा *bhūsā*, m. husk of corn, chaff, straw. *s.*

بهوسا भोसा *bhosā*, m. (also *bhosrī* f.), *Vulva valde magna*. *s.*

بهوساون भूसावन *bhūsāvan*, a tax on boats [carrying grain. *h.*

بهوسرا भूसरा *bhūsrā*, an inferior kind of wheat. *h.*

بهوسوامي भूस्वामी *bhū-svāmi*, m. a landlord, a landholder. *s.* [*Sumeru*. *s.*

بهوسورگ भूस्वर्ग *bhū-swarg*, m. the mountain

بهوسوري بهوسولہ بهوسيهرا *bhūsaurī*, *bhūsaula*, *bhūsehrā*, an apartment in a house where straw, &c., is kept. *h.*

بهوسي भूसी *bhūsī*, f. chaff, bran. *s.*

بهوشت भूषित *bhūshit*, adorned, arrayed. *s.*

بهوشن भूषण *bhūshan*, m. ornament, embellishment, jewel. *s.*

بهوشيه بهوشيت भविष्य *bhavishya*, भविष्यत *bhavishyat*, future, about to be. *s.*

بهوشيتوکتا भविष्यतवक्ता *bhavishyat-vaktā*, m. one who foretells the future, a prophet. *s.*

بهوك भूक *bhūk*, hunger, desire. *d.*

بهوکا بهوکڑ भूका *bhūkā*, भूकड़ *bhūkaṛ*, hungry, destitute, desirous of. *d.*

بهوکدنب भूकदम्ब *bhū-kadamb*, m. a plant (*Ligusticum ajwaen*). *s.*

بهوکس भोकस *bhokas*, m. a wizard, a sorcerer, a magician *h.*

بهوکمپ भूकम्प *bhū-kamp*, m. an earthquake. *s.*

بهوکھ بهوکھ भूख *bhūkh*, f. hunger, appetite. *bhūkhoṅ marnā*, to starve. *s.*

بهوکھا भूखा *bhūkhā*, hungry, starving. *s.*

بهوکھن भूखन *bhūkhan*, m. ornaments, jewels. *s.*

بهوکھنا भोखना *bhokhnā*, a. to bark (see *bhauṅknā*). *s.*

بهوگ भोग *bhog*, m. enjoyment; the food offered to an idol; pleasure, satisfaction; possession; eating, victuals; (in arithm.) the numerator of a fraction. *bhog-bandhak*, a bond granting the use of a pledged article. *bhog-dār*, one in the possession or enjoyment of any property. *bhog-lābh*, usufruct in lieu of interest. *bhog-k.*, to enjoy, to suffer. *s.*

بهوگ भोग *bhog*, m. abuse, rudeness. *h.*

بهوگا भोगा *bhogā*, m. fraud, trick, deceit, illusion, deception, imposition, treachery, roguery, cheat. *h.*

بهوگادهکار भोगाधिकार *bhogādhikār*, m. the possessor of the usufruct of mortgaged or pledged property. *s.* [gage. v. *bhog*. *h.*

بهوگبندهک भोगबन्धक *bhog-bandhak*, a mort-

بهوگل भूगल *bhūgal*, m. ashes, embers of a fire. *h.*

بهوگنا भोगना *bhognā*, n. to enjoy, to suffer, to live stoically, to take pain and pleasure as they come. *s.*

بهوگول भूगोल *bhū-gol*, m. the terrestrial globe, the earth. *s.*

بھوگوتر भोगोत्र *bhogotra*, a grant of revenue for the use or enjoyment of an individual, especially a Brāhman or religious person. *s.*

بھوگي भोगी *bhogī*, jovial, jolly; the person who enjoys or possesses any thing; one who pursues pleasure. *man bhogī karm daridrī*, by nature fond of pleasure, but condemned by fate to poverty. *s.*

بھوگھيا भोघिया *bhoghiyā*, a small basket in which the sower carries his seed. *h.*

بھوگيہ भोग्य *bhogya*, that which may be enjoyed or possessed. *s.*

بھول भूल *bhūl*, f. forgetfulness, an error, mistake, blunder. *h.*

بھولا भोला *bholā*, simple, artless, undesigning. *h.*

بھولابسرا भूलाबिसरा *bhūlā-bisrā*, } missing
بھولابھٹکا भूलाभटका *bhūlā-bhaṭkā*, } the road, generally a person who calls on another in consequence of some accident, &c., not intentionally, to pay a visit. *h.*

بھولانا भूलाना *bhūlānā* (for *bhulānā*), to mislead, &c. *h.*

بھولاناتھ भोलानाथ *bholā-nāth*, m. a name of *Mahādeva*. *h.*

بھولنا भूलना *bhūlnā*, n. to forget, to err, to mistake, to blunder; to miss, to omit, to stray, to be forgotten. *h.*

بھولوک भूलोक *bhū-lok*, m. the earth, region [of mankind. *s.*

بھولي भोली *bholī*, f. innocent, artless. *bholī-bāteṅ*, innocent prattle. *h.*

بھوم भूमि *bhūmi* or *bhūm*, f. land, soil: the earth, place, scite; the base of any figure in geometry. *s.*

بھوم भौम *bhaum*, m. the planet Mars. *bhaum-bār*, m. Tuesday. *s.*

بھومپ भोम्प *bhomp*, m. a horn, &c. (v. *bhoṅp*). *h.*

بھومج भूमिज *bhūmij*, (lit. earth-born) a caste of low Hindūs. *s.*

بھوم جنب भूमिजम्बु *bhūmi-jambu*, f. a tree [(*Premna herbacea*). *s.*

بھوم چنپک भूमिचम्पक *bhūmi-champak*, m. a plant (*Kæmpferia rotunda*) *s.*

بھومك भूमिक *bhūmik*, m. a landholder; a [chief. *s.*

بھوم كنپ भूमिकम्प *bhūmi-kamp*, m. an earthquake. *s.*

بھومي भूमी *bhūmī*, f. the earth; ground, land, soil *bhūmī-dār*, a landholder, a headman or chief. *bhūmī-dāhā*, being burnt or reduced to earth (a corpse). *s.*

بھومي भौमी *bhaumī*, adj. f. earthly, terrestrial. *s.*

بھوميا भूमिया *bhūmiyā*, a landlord, proprietor of the soil. *h.*

بھوميال भूमयाल *bhūmyāl*, a resident, native of a place, also one's native country. *d.*

بھوميال भूमियाल *bhūmiyāl*, proficient, accomplished. *d.*

بھومياوت भूमियावत *bhūmiyāwat*, f. a general plundering. *h.*

بھوميا وتي भूमियावती *bhūmiyāwatī*, an insurgent chief. *s.*

بھوميرا भोमीरा *bhomīrā*, f. coral. *h.*

بھون भौं *bhauṅ*, or भों *bhoṅ*, f. the eyebrow. *bhauṅ-ṭeṛhī-karnī*, a. to browbeat, to look angrily, raising the eyebrows, to frown, to scowl. *bhau,eṅ tanī*, to knit the eyebrows. *s.*

بھون भवन *bhawan*, m. a house, a habitation, scite, spot, a temple. *s.*

بھون بھوبن *bhuwan*, m. a world; water; heaven; man, mankind. *s.*

بھونا भौना *bhaunā*, n. to revolve. *s.*

بھونا بھونا *bhūnnā*, to parch, &c., see بھونا.

بھوناس भौनास *bhaunās*, m. a large and strong post to which they fasten elephants. *h.*

بھوناشني भवनाशिनी *bhavanāshinī*, f. the Sarju river, which flows from the Himālaya into the Goggra. *s.*

بھوناگ भूनाग *bhū-nāg*, m. an earth-worm. *s.*

بھوناي *bhaunā,ī*, m. brother-in-law, sister's husband. *d.*

بھون بھاي भूंभाई *bhūṅ-bhā,ī*, a man invested by a proprietor with a portion of land, which he must not dispose of to others. *h.*

بھونپ भोंप *bhomp*, } m. a horn, a wind instru-
بھونپو भोंपू *bhompū*, } ment. *h.*

بھونتھا भोंथा *bhonthā*, }
بھونتھرا भोंथरा *bhonthrā*, } blunt, obtuse. *h.*

بھونتي भवनी *bhavanī*, a house surrounded by a dead wall. *h.*

بھون چال भौंचाल *bhauṅ-chāl* also *bhūṅ-chāl*, m. [an earthquake. *s.*

بھون چنپا भूंचम्पा *bhūṅ-champā*, m. the name of a plant (*Kæmpferia rotunda*). *s.*

بھوندري भूंदरी *bhūṅdarī*, land given rent-free to village servants. *h.*

بھوندنا भोंदना *bhondnā*, a. to deceive, to impose upon. *d.*

بھوندو भोंदू *bhondū*, silly, quiet, mild, artless, simple. *h.* (In Dakh.) deceitful, artful. [ugly. *h.*

بھونڈا भोंडा *bhonḍā*, ill-shaped, useless, bad,

بھونڈا بہونڈا *bahoṅḍā* or *bahauṅḍā*, land given rent-free to the village chaukīdār or watchman. *h.*

بھونڈپيرا भूंडपैरा *bhūṅḍ-pairā*, unlucky, ill-omened. *h.*

بھونڈري भूंडरी *bhūṅḍarī*, f. a small patch of cultivation alloted rent-free to village servants. *h.*

بھونڈيا भूंडिया *bhūṅḍiyā*, m. one who cultivates with a borrowed plough or hand instrument. *h.*

بھونر भौंर *bhauṅr* (v. *bhaṅwar*), m. a whirlpool. *s.*

بھونرا भौंरा *bhauṅrā*, m. a large bee, or rather beetle, enamoured of the lotus. In Dakh. a whirlpool, an abyss. *s.* [lar. *s.*

بھونرا भौंरा *bhauṅrā*, m. a cavern, vault, cellar. *s.*

بھونرکلي भौंरकली *bhauṅr-kalī*, f. a kind of halter (for horses or dogs). In Dakh. a swivel. *h.*

بھونري भौंरी *bhauṅrī*, f. feathered hair; name of a defect in horses. *s.* [*bhauṅrā*). *s.*

بھونري भौंरी *bhauṅrī*, f. a female bee (vide

بھونريانا भौंरियाना *bhauṅriyānā*, a. to whirl, to turn. *s.*

بھونسا भूंसा *bhūṅsā*, m. chaff, bran. *bhūṅsā-jins*, all kinds of grain in husk. *h.* [n. to bark. *h.*

بھونسنا भौंसना *bhauṅsnā*, or भूंसना *bhūṅsnā*,

بھونسي *bhūṅsī*, f. damp, mouldiness. *d.*

بھونك भोंक *bhoṅk*, m. a stab, a thrust. *h.*

بھونكا بھونكي भोंकाभोंकी *bhoṅkā-bhoṅkī*, f. stabbing and thrusting. *h.*

بھونكڑا भोंकड़ा *bhoṅkṛā*, very fat. *h.*

بھونكس भोंकस *bhoṅkas*, m. a wizard who preys upon children (or men or women), till he brings them to the grave. *h.* [to talk foolishly. *h.*

بھونكنا भौंकना *bhauṅknā*, n. to bark; (met.)

بھونكنا भोंकना *bhoṅknā*, a. to thrust, to drive (as a nail). *h.* [pent. *s.*

بھونگ भुवङ्ग *bhuwang*, m. a snake, a ser-

بھونگاي भूंगाई *bhūṅga,ī*, } f. a kind of tax on

بھونگي भूंगाई *bhūṅgā,ī*, } forest produce: (in Bījpūr, &c.). *h.* [vern, a cellar. *s.*

بھونگھرا भोंघरा *bhoṅ-gharā*, m. a vault, a ca-

بھونا भूंना *bhūṅnā*, a. to parch, to grill, to broil, to toast, to roast, to inflame, to fry. *h.*

بھونب भूनिंब *bhū-nimb*, m. a species of gentian, commonly called *cheraitā* (*Gentiana cherayta*). *s.*

بھونورکلي भौंवरकली *bhauṅwar-kalī*, f. a kind of halter (for horses or dogs). *h.*

بھونھ भोंह *bhoṅh*, f. the eyebrow. *s.*

بھونھار भूंहार *bhūṅhār*, name of a tribe of Hindūs. *h.* [raneous dwelling. *h.*

بھونھارا भूंहारा *bhūṅhārā*, m. a kind of subter-

بھونيا भूनिया *bhūniyā*, m. the headman of a village. *h.*

بھونيارا भूंयारा *bhūṅyārā*, m. a cellar, cavern. *d.*

بھونيں भूंइं *bhūṅ,iṅ*, f. the earth, a kind of caterpillar (see *bhū,iṅ*). *h.*

بھوئي भोई *bho,ī* or भूई *bhū,ī*, m. a chair-porter, a pālkī bearer (generally pronounced "boy" by European ladies); a white cat. *h.* [teller. *s.*

بھويا भवैया *bhawaiyā*, m. a dancer, a story-

بھويج बहुबीज *bahu-vīj*, having many or much seed; m. the custard-apple (*Annona squamosa*). *s.*

بھويرجيه बहुवीर्य *bahu-vīrjya*, m. belleric myrobalan (*Terminalia bellerica*). *s.*

بھويان भूयन *bhūyan*, } m. a chief, holding by

بھويي भूयी *bhūyī* } military service; headman of a village. *h.*

بھوئين بھوئيں भूईं *bhū,iṅ*, f. the earth, ground; a kind of caterpillar covered with hair and destructive to plants, flowers and trees. *s.*

بھوئين چنپا भूईंचम्पा *bhū,iṅ-champā*, m. a kind of fireworks, like a flower-pot (resembling that commonly called *anār*). *s.*

بھوئين دگدھا भूईंदगधा *bhū,iṅ-dagdhā*, gifts at marriages and funerals. *s.* [quake. *s.*

بھوئين ڈول भूईंडोल *bhū,iṅ-ḍol*, m. an earth-

بھوئينالي भूईंमाली *bhū,iṅ-mālī*, a low caste of Hindūs engaged in the vilest offices. *h.*

بھوئينھار भूईंहार *bhū,iṅ-hār*, a tribe of Hindūs settled in Gorackpūr, &c. *h.*

بھوئينھاري *bhū,iṅ-hārī*, land let at a low rent to military retainers. *h.* [again, repeatedly. *s.*

بھوبھويه भूयोभूयः *bhūyobhūya*, again and

بھويه भव्य *bhavya*, prosperous, fit, happy. *bhūya*, again, afterwards. *s.*

بھهرانا भहराना *bhahrānā*, n. to shiver, to tremble, to totter, to stagger. *h.*

بهي *bihī*, a quince. *bihī-dāna*, m. quince-seed; (from the adj. *bih*, good), goodness, welfare. *p.*

بهي भय *bhai*, m. fear, terror. *s.*

بهي भी *bhī*, conj. also, too, even, and. *h.*

بهيئ भई, fem. of *bhayā*, was, became. *s.*

بهي बही *bahī*, f. a book, not stitched at the sides, but at the ends; a register, book of accounts, a ledger. *bahī-khātā* or *bahī-khasrā*, a day-book. *bahī-paṭwārī*, the village accountant's register. *bahī-mahājan*, a merchant's or banker's book. *h.*

بهيا भैया *bhaiyā*, m. brother, comrade. *s.*

بهيا भया *bhayā*, was, became; past tense of an obsolete verb "to be, to become." *s.*

بهياپانٹ भैयाबान्ट *bhaiyā-bāṇṭ*, brotherhood, fraternity. *h.*

بهياپا भैयापा *bhaiyāpā*, } m. brotherhood,

بهياپت भैयापत *bhaiyāpat*, } friendship (also *bhayāpā*, *bhayāpat*). *s.*

بهياتر भयातुर *bhayātur*, terrified, astounded, distracted with fear. *s.*

بهياچارا भैयाचारा *bhaiyā-chārā*, also *bhayā-chārī*, a community of brethren, or of people from one stock. *h.*

بہیار **बहियार** *bahiyār*, lands at a distance from the village. *h.*

بھیارت **भयार्त्त** *bhayārta*, frightened, afraid. *s.*

بھي انس **भैअंश** *bhai-aṅs*, division of property or interests among brothers. *s.*

بھیانک **भयानक** *bhayānak*, } terrific, frightful. *s.*
بھیاونا **भयावना** *bhayāwanā*, }

بھیاؤ *bhiyā,o*, m. marriage, espousals. *d.*

بھیبت **भैबत** *bhaibat*, } paying and receiving
بھیواد **भैवाद** *bhaiwād*, } on the footing of one of a fraternity. *h.* [rified. *s.*

بھیبھیت **भयभीत** *bhay-bhīta*, frightened, ter-

بھیپنسي **भैपंसी** *bhaipansī*, } the shares of a bro-
بھیحصي **भैहिस्सी** *bhaihissī*, } therhood, especially in the lands of a village or township. *h.*

بھیت **भीत** *bhīt*, f. a wall (or breadth of a wall), mound, embankment, the vestige of an old house. *ochhe kī prīt, joṅ bālū kī bhīt*, the friendship of the mean is like a wall of sand (*i. e.* unstable). *s.*

بھیت **भीत** *bhīt* or *bhīta*, terrified, afraid, alarmed. *bhīti*, f. fear, alarm. *s.*

بھیت **भीति** *bhīti*, f. fear, apprehension. *s.*

بھیتا **भैता** *bhaitā*, m. a stunted crop. *h.*

بھیتر **भीतर** *bhītar*, within, inside. *s.*

بھیتري **भीतरी** *bhītarī*, inward, inside, internal. *s.*

بھیتریا **भीतरिया** *bhītariyā*, m. an inmate, the people who live in a house, not strangers, domestic; men who preside at a temple; those among the guests at a wedding-feast who eat in company with the relatives of the bride: those who partake of the feast without are called *bāhariyā*. *s.*

بھیتو **बहेतू** *bahetū*, m. a vagabond, vagrant, a wanderer. *s.*

بھیتوري **भीतौरी** *bhītaurī*, ground-rent paid for the site of a house by a stranger. *s.*

بھیٹ **भेट** *bheṭ*, f. meeting, interview; a present (to a superior). *bheṭ-bakrā*, a present made to a newly-appointed governor by the villagers. *bheṭ-patra*, a deed of gift on the above occasion. *bhīṭ*, the mound of a tank or artificial pond; the vestige of an old house. *h.*

بھیٹا **भीटा** *bhīṭā*, m. an old house, a former residence (provided some vestige remain). *h.*

بھیٹن **भेटन** *bheṭan*, to meet, act of meeting. *h.*

بھیٹنا **भेटना** *bheṭnā*, n. to meet, to join; to arrive; to make a present (to a superior). *h.*

بھیٹو **भेटू** *bheṭū*, m. } a stalk, stem. *bhīṭī*, same
بھیٹي **भेटी** *bheṭī*, f. } as *bhīṭ*, q.v. *h.*

بھیج **भेज** *bhej*, rent, an instalment. *bhej-barār*, name of a kind of complex tenure (v. Wilson's Gloss.). *h.*

بھیجا **भेजा** *bhejā*, m. the brain. *h.*

بھیجا **भीजा** *bhījā*, wet, moist. *h.*

بھیجنا **भेजना** *bhejnā*, a. to send, to transmit, to utter, ejaculate. *h.*

بھیجنا **भीजना** *bhijnā*, n. to be wet. *h.*

بھیچک **भैचक** or **भयचक** *bhaichak*, alarmed, aghast, starting. *s.*

بھیچنا **भीचना** *bhīchnā*, a. to squeeze, to compress, to crush. *h.*

بھید **भेद** *bhed*, m. secrecy, mystery; difference, kind, sort; disunion, disagreement. *bhed-lenā*, a. to spy, to pry into, to work one's self into confidence, to sound. *s.* [ful. *s.*

بھي درشي **भयदर्शी** *bhai-darshī*, fearful, fright-

بھیدک **भेदक** *bhedak*, a breaker, one who breaks or divides, a mischief-maker. *s.*

بھیدکر **भेदकर** *bhed-kar*, separating, causing disunion. *s.*

بھیدکیا **भेदकिया** *bhedakiyā*, m. a scout, a spy. *s.*

بھیدو **भेदू** *bhedū*, m. one who possesses another's secret, a confidant. *s.*

بھیدي **भेदी** *bhedī*, } intelligent; m. a
بھیدیا **भेदिया** *bhediyā*, } scout, a confidant. *s.*

بھیدي **भेदी** *bhedī*, m. the ratan. *h.*

بھیدیہ **भेद्य** *bhedya*, whatever ought to be kept secret, worthy of secrecy. *s.*

بھیر **भेर** *bher*, f. a kind of pipe, a musical instrument, a kettle-drum. *s.*

بھیرو **भीरु** *bhīru*, f. a timid woman; a plant (*Asparagus racemosus*); a sort of prickly nightshade. *s.*

بہیر **बहीर** *bahīr*, } f. the baggage accompany-
بہیڑ **बहीड़** *bahīr*, } ing an army; also the lines near a camp where the wives and families of the soldiers live. *h.*

بہیرا **बहेरा** *baherā*, the *beleric myrobalan*. *h.*

بھیراري **भैरारी** *bhairārī*, f. the name of a Rāginī. *s.*

بھیرو **भैरव** *bhairav* or *bhairava*, formidable horrible; m. hatred, abhorrence, a name of *Shiva*, but more especially an inferior manifestation of the deity eight of which are reckoned, and severally termed Asitanga, Ruru, Chanda, Krodh, Unmatta, Kupati Bishan, and Sanghār, all alluding to terrific properties of mind or body; the name of a river; a kind of *rāg* in music. *s.*

بہیروبنا **बहीरोबुना** *bahīro-bunā*, the baggage accompanying an army. *h*

بھیروں **भैरों** *bhairoṅ*, m. the name of a *rāg*, or musical mode, sung at dawn in autumn, represented by *Mahādeva* with the Ganges flowing from the hair of his head, and this *rāg* or musical deity issues from *Mahādeva's* mouth (vide Gilchrist's Gram. 4to. p. 276); a name of *Mahādeva*. *s.*

بھیروي **भैरवी** *bhairavī*, f. the name of a *rāginī*, the wife of *Bhairoṅ rāg*. *s.*

بھیري **भेरी** *bherī*, m. a piper. *bhairī*, a species of falcon. *s.*

بہیریا बहेरीया *baheryā*, name of a clan of *rājpūts* in Jaunpūr and Chunār. *h.*

بھیڑ भीड़ *bhīṛ*, f. multitude, crowd, mob; a press of work, trouble, difficulty. *h.*

بھیڑ भेड़ *bheṛ*, m. a ram; f. a sheep, ewe. *s.*

بہیڑ बहीड़ *bahīṛ*, m. baggage, &c. of an army, a camp-follower of any kind. *h.*

بہیڑا बहेड़ा *baheṛā*, m. the name of a fruit (the *beleric myrobalan*; *Terminalia belerica, Roxb.*). *s.*

بھیڑا भेड़ा m. a ram, Dakh. a wolf. *bhīṛā*, crowded, throng. *h.*

بھیڑبنگہ *bhīṛ-banga*, m. the rabble of camp followers, the "*impedimenta*" of an army on march. *d.*

بھیڑبھاڑ भीड़भाड़ *bhīṛ-bhāṛ*, f. a crowd, multitude. *h.*

بھیڑنا भेड़ना *bheṛnā*, a. to shut, to close. *h.*

بھیڑي भेड़ी *bheṛī*, f. a sheep, an ewe. *s.*

بھیڑیا भेड़िया *bheṛiyā*, m. a wolf. *bheṛiyā dhasān*, m. a multitude crowded together like sheep in a pen, the act of following the example of another. *s.*

بھیس भेष *bhes* m. (for *bhesh*), appearance, assumed likeness, counterfeit dress, semblance, *bhīs* (for *bhisha*), the edible root of the lotus plant. *s.*

بھیستھان भयस्थान *bhaya-sthān*, m. seat or part exposed to peril or hurt. *s.*

بھیش भेष *bheṣh*, m. (same as *bhes*), appearance, &c. *s.* [kind of fennel (*Nigella Indica*). *s.*

بھیشج भेषज *bheshaj*, m. a remedy, drug; a

بھیشم भीष्म *bhīshma*, horrible, fearful; m. horror. *s.*

بھیشن भीषण *bhīshan*, horrible, formidable; m. horror; the olibanum tree (*Boswellia thurifera*). *s.*

بھیک भेक *bhek*, m. a toad, a frog. *s.*

بھیک *bhīk*, m. (for *bhīkh*), begging, &c. *d.*

بھیکارک भयकारक *bhaya-kārak*, terrifying, frightening. *s.*

بھیکاري *bhīkārī*, m. a mendicant. *d.*

بھیکھ भेख *bhekh*, m. (for *bhesh*) disguise, assumed appearance, dress, &c., semblance. *bhekh-dharī*, adj. putting on a disguise, assuming an appearance. *s.*

بھیکھ भीख *bhīkh*, f. begging, charity, alms. *s.*

بھیکي भेकी *bhekī*, f. the female of the frog, or a small frog; a kind of creeper (*Hydrocotyle Asiatica*). *s.*

بھیگنا भीगना *bhīgnā*, or भींगना *bhīṅgnā*, n. to be wet. *rāt-bhīgnā*, applied to the night passing in mirth and musical entertainment. *h.*

بھیل भील *bhīl*, m. the name of a wild race of mountaineers dwelling especially along the course of the Narmada or Nerbudda, and subsisting chiefly by plunder. *s.*

بھیلا भेला *bhelā*, m. a kind of nut, used for marking clothes (*Semicarpus anacardium*). *s.*

بھیل‌سیل भेलसेल *bhel-sel*, m. alloy of metal (in coinage, &c.). *h.*

بھیلي भेली *bhelī*, f. a lump of coarse sugar (or *gur*), generally consisting of five or six sirs. *h.*

بہیلیا बहेलिया *baheliyā*, m. a fowler; the name of a tribe of Hindūs. *h.* [terror. *s.*

بھیم भीम *bhīm*, fearful, terrible; m. horror,

بھیم भीम *bhīm*, or *bhīma*, } the name of one of
بھیم‌سین भीमसेन *bhīm-sen*, } the five Pandu princes, the second brother of *Judhishṭhir* or *Yudhishṭhira*. *s.* [ed. *s.*

بھیمان भयमान *bhayamān*, frightened, alarm-

بھیم‌سیني भीमसेनी *bhīm-senī*, f. a kind of camphire. *h.*

بھیمي भैमी *bhaimī*, f. the eleventh day of the bright half of the month of Māgh. *s.*

بہین *bihīn*, best, most excellent. *s.*

بھیں भें *bheṅ*, the earth, the ground; the bleating of sheep. *bheṅ-bheṅ-k.*, to bleat as sheep *h.*

بھینا भेना *bhenā*, f. a sister. *h.*

بھینا भीना *bhīnā*, wet; m. sister's husband, brother-in law. *h*

بھینت भींत *bhīṅt*, f. a wall (v. *bhīt*). *s.*

بھینٹ भेंट *bheṇṭ*, f. interview; visit; present. *bheṇṭ-mulāqāt*, f. a meeting. *h.* [sit. *h.*

بھینٹنا भेंटना *bheṇṭnā*, n. to meet with; to vi-

بھینڈ *bheṇḍ*, m. a kind of reed or aquatic plant (*Æschynomene paludosa*), from the stem of which, resembling pith, being exceedingly light, are made a variety of articles. Being a non-conductor of heat, this substance is admirably adapted for making hats, covers for wine-bottles which have been cooled with ice or saltpetre, &c. The article commonly called "rice paper" is nothing more than this substance cut in very thin plates. The plant is also named *sholā* q. v. (Binning). *d.* [in Urdū, *rāmturā, ī*, q. v.). *d.*

بھینڈي *bheṇḍī*, f. name of a vegetable (called

بھینس भैंस *bhaiṅs*, f. a female buffalo. *s.*

بھینسا भैंसा *bhaiṅsā*, m. a male buffalo. *s.*

بھینسادآد भैंसादाद *bhaiṅsā-dād*, } m. a
بھینسیادآد भैंसियादाद *bhaiṅsiyā-dād*, } kind of ringworm. *s.*

بھینسوندا *bhaiṅsondā*, a tax or cess for the privilege of grazing buffaloes. *h.*

بھینکر भयङ्कर *bhayankar*, terrible, terrific. *s.*

بھینگا भेंगा *bhengā*, squint-eyed. *h.*

بھینگنا *bhīṅgnā*, n. (v. *bhīgnā*), to be wet. *h.*

بھیو भेव *bhev*, m. a state, condition; innate property, nature. *s.* [was or became. *h*

بھیو भयो *bhayau* or *bhayo* (Braj. for *bhaṇā*), بھیواد *bhaiwād* (v. *bhaibaṭ*), paying, &c. *h.*

بهيهر भीहर *bhīhar*, name of a tribe, supposed to be the aborigines of Rohilcund, Upper Du,āb. *h.*

بهيهو भैहू or **भयहू** *bhaihū*, f. sister-in-law, younger brother's wife. *s.*

بهئي भई *bha,ī*, fem. of *bhayā*, was, became. *h.*

بي बी *bī*, a vocative particle used in speaking to women; contraction of *bī-bī*, a lady, mistress; conj. (for *bhī*) also, even. *h.*

بي बे *be*, a vocative particle, used contemptuously, as "you rascal," "you sirrah." *h.*

بي *be*, a privative particle or preposition, denoting in the Persian Language "without," "void of." When prefixed to nouns, it forms compound adjectives, corresponding with our words of the same kind beginning with *in, un, im, ir*, &c.. or such as end with *less*. All these compound adjectives may again become abstract nouns by the addition of *ī*, as *be-adab*, unmannerly, rude, *be-adab-ī*, uamannerliness, rudeness. It is impossible to give a complete list of these, as the employing of them has no limit but the taste or caprice of the writer. The following list will be found useful in the meantime;—*he-āb*, without water (lustre temper, dignity, &c) *be-ābrū*, dishonourable. *be-ittifāk*, discordant, without union. *be-aṣar*, without effect. *be-ajal*, lit. without or in spite of fate, untimely (death). *be-iḥtiyāt*, incautious, improvident, imprudent. *be-ikhtiyār*, without choice, in spite of one's self. *be-adab*, rude, presumptuous, impudent. *be-adabī*, rudeness, presumptuousness. *be-ārām* (vulg. *bīrām*), restless, sick. *be-asbāb*, having no effects. *be-i tibār*, not trustworthy *be-i'tidāl*, uneven. *be-i'tiḳād*, incredulous. *be-iltifāt*, regardless. *be-ulfat*, unsocial, averse to attachment or friendship. *be-imtiyāz*, undistinguishing, ill-bred, rude, unmannerly. *be-intihā*, endless, boundless, infinite. *be-andāza*, immoderate. *be-inṣāf*, unjust. *be-aulād*, childless. *be-īmān*, without conscience, without religion. *be-bā'iṣ*, without reason. *be-bāḳ*, complete, without arrears, paid up in full. *be-bāḳī*, f. completion. *be-bāk*, fearless. *be-bāl o par*, without power. *be-bad*, without blemish. *be-badal*, incomparable, inestimable. *be-bar*, fruitless, barren. *be-barg o bar*, fruitless, barren, poor. *be-bas*, without power, without authority or command; helpless. *be-baṣar*, without sight (generally applied to the mind,) senseless, undiscerning. *be-bakā*, frail, perishable, not eternal. *be-bal*, without power, weak; wretched, poor. *be-band o bast*, unarranged, without order, unsettled (as a country). *be-bunyād*, groundless, unfounded. *be-bahā*, beyond price, invaluable. *be-bahār*, out of season. *be-bahra*, portionless, unfortunate. *be-pāyān*, boundless. *be-parda*, unveiled, immodest. *be-parwā*, fearless, without reflection, careless. *be-parwā,ī*, f. thoughtlessness, carelessness, independence, tranquillity, indifference *be-par o bāl*, weak, utterly helpless. *be-parhez*, incontinent. *be-parhezī*, f. incontinence. *be-phāb*, shapeless. *be-pīr*, having no spiritual guide, vicious. *be-pīr*, cruel, pitiless, unfeeling. *be-tāb*, faint, restless. *be-tāṣīr*, of no effect. *be-ta,ammul*, rash *be-tāl*, out of time (in music); ill-timed. *be-tān*, out of tune. *be-takāshā*, inconsiderate. *be-ta'alluk*, without connections, independent. *be-takṣīr*, innocent, blameless, not guilty, acquitted. *be-takalluf*, without ceremony. *be-tamannā*, content. *be-tamīz*, silly, indiscreet. *be-tawajjuh*, inattentive, unkind. *be-tosha*, unprovided, destitute (a traveller). *be-tawaḳḳu'*, hopeless, without expectation. *be-tah*, bottomless. *be-thaur-thikāne*, groundless. *be-ṣabāt*, unstable, *be-ṣamar*, fruitless, of no result. *be-tadbīr*, incautious, unwitting, inconsiderate. *be-jā*, ill-placed, ill-timed, inaccurate. *be-jāda*, variegated coral. *be-jān*, lifeless, faint; valiant, brave. *be-jān k.*, to deprive of life, to slay. *be-jur,at*, cowardly. *be-jurm*, innocent, faultless. *be-jirm*, without blemish, spotless (a jewel). *be jigar*, cowardly. *be-jamālī*, f. ugliness, imperfection. *be-jawāb*, unable to answer. *be-chāragī*, f. necessity, helplessness. *be-chāra*, without choice, without remedy, helpless, poor. *be-chāl* and *be-chālī*, unprincipled; f. misdemeanour, ill-behaviour. *be-chirāgh*, lampless, desolated, childless. *be-chashm*, eyeless. *be-chūn*, unparalleled, incomparable. *be-chain*, restless, uneasy. *be-ḥāṣil*, fruitless, without result. *be-ḳāl*, ill-circumstanced. *be-ḥijāb* or *be-ḥijābāna*, unveiled, openly, immodest. *be-ḥadd*, boundless. *be-ḥurmat*, disgraced. *be-ḥurmatī*, f disgrace. *be-ḥiss*, insensible. senseless. *be-ḥisāb*, countless, immoderate, inconsistent. *be-ḥikmat*, unskilful. *be-ḥawāss*, beside one's self, out of one's senses. *be-ḥayā*, shameless, immodest, impudent. *be-khār*, without thorns; without anxiety, without fear or solicitude. *be-khān o mān*, without house or hall, destitute. *be-khāya*, m. (lit. without a testicle) a eunuch. *be-khabar*, incautious, imprudent; unwitting, unintentional. *be-khabrī*, f. imprudence, heedlessness. *be-kharch*, without (money for) expenditure. *be-khirad*, without understanding, stupid. *be-khar o khāwind*, without a master, without an owner. *be-khaṭar* and *be-khaṭra*, free from danger, safe. *be-khwāb*, sleepless. *be-khwābī*, f. sleeplessness. *be-khwāhish*, without inclination or spirit; without pursuit, object, or hobby-horse. *be-khud*, beside one's self, enraptured. *be-khudī* f. ecstasy, rapture. *be-khur o khwāb*, without inclination to eat or sleep, restless. *be-khwesh*, friendless. *be dākhil*, dismissed, set aside, not admitted (a claim). *be-dād*, unjust, not doing justice, lawless. *be-dād-gar*, m. an oppressor. *be-dādī*, f. injustice, lawlessness. *be-dāsht*, careless, inattentive, negligent. *be-dāshtī*, f. carelessness, inattention (particularly not taking care of cattle). *be-dāgh*, spotless. *be-dāna*, seedless (fruit). *be-dakhl*, ejected. *be-dakhl-karnā*, a. to exclude. *be-dard*, pitiless, unfeeling. *be-dirang*, without delay. *be-daregh*, undeniable, incontestable, readily acknowledged; unsparing, ungrudging, liberal, not refusing. *be-dast o pā*, (having neither hands nor feet) helpless, without power or authority. *be-dastūr*, ill-bred, unusual. *be-da'wā*, free from claims; (in law) one who relinquishes his claim or suit. *be-da'wā patra*, a deed acknowledging the abandonment of a claim or suit. *be-dil*, heartless, dispirited, melancholy, dejected, sad. *be-dilī*, f. dejection, heartlessness. *be-dam*, breathless. *be-damāgh*, ill-tempered, impatient, irritable, easily provoked. *be-damāghī*, f. bad temper, irritability. *be-dawā*, incurable. *be-daulat*, destitute, unfortunate. *be-dharak* or *be-dharkā*, without fear or hesitation. *be-dos*, innocent, faultless (little used). *be-dahshat*, fearless. *be-dayā*, unfeeling. *be-diyānat*, irreligious, unjust. *be-dīn*, without religion. *be-ḍaul*, shapeless; uneducated, ill-bred. *be-ḍhab*, ill-shaped. *be-ḍhang*, uneducated, ill-mannered, ill-bred. *be-zauk*, having no relish or desire for. *be-rāh*, unprincipled, dissolute. *be-rabṭ*, contrary to rule. *be-raḥm*, merciless. *be-raẓā*, without leave. *be-rū*, shameless inhuman. *be-roz*, unfortunate. *be-rozī*, destitute of daily bread, unfortunate. *be-rok-ṭok*, without let or hindrance. *be-riyā*, without guile. *be-raib o riyā*, without guile or deceit. *be-rīsh*, beardless (a youth). *be-resha*, without fibre. *be-zabān*, dumb, speechless (applied to the brute creation). *be-zar*, without money or the means of getting it, helpless. *be-zar kharīd*, (taking or getting) without purchase. *be-zan o farzand*, without wife or children. *be-zawāl*, unchangeable, imperishable. *be-zor*, weak, impotent. *be-zahra*, without bile, patient, forbearing; indefatigable; shameless. *be-zeb o zīnat*, ugly and awkward, inelegant in dress and person. *be-zīn*, unsaddled. *be-sākhta*, plain, undisguised, artless. *be-sākhtagī*, artlessness. *be-sāz*, unaccoutred, without apparatus, tools, &c. *be-sāz o sāmān*, without apparatus. *be-sabab*, without reason. *be-satrī*, impudence, barefacedness. *be-saj*, shapeless, ill-made. *be-sukhan*, taciturn. *be-sudk*, senseless, beside one's self; enraptured; entranced; in a faint. *be-sar*, unequalled, peerless *be-surt*, stupid. *be-sar o pā*, without head or foot, utterly helpless. *be-sar o sāmān*, without apparatus, helpless. *be-salīka*, inexpert, without method. *be-sīl*, shameless. *be-shāhid*, without evidence. *be-sharaf*, without honour or dignity. *be-sharm*, shameless, impudent, immodest. *be-shu'ūr*, ignorant, a blockhead. *be-shafḳat*,

harsh, unkind, unmerciful. *be-shakk o shubh* or *be-shakk o raib*, certain, doubtless, indubitable. *be-shumār*, countless, numberless, much. *be-ṣabr*, impatient, restless. *be-ṭalāb*, ill-advised, headstrong. *be-ẓabṭ*, wanton, irregular, unrestrained. *be-ẓabṭ-rabṭ*, without order or connection. *be-ṭāḳat*, beyond the power of endurance. *be-ṭāḳatī*, non-endurance, weakness. *be-ṭālī'*, destitute of good fortune, unlucky. *be-ṭaraḳ*, ill-mannered, uncivil. *be-ṭalab*, uncalled for, unsought. *be-ṭam'*, free from greediness, disinterested. *be-ṭaur*, ill-mannered. *be-'ibrat*, unwarned by example, unawed. *be-'izzat*, without honour or dignity, disgraced. *be-'aḳl*, stupid, senseless. *be-'adl*, unjust, lawless *be-'aib*, faultless, without blemish. *be-ghāyat*, boundless. *be-ghil o ghash*, without trouble or anxiety. *be gharaz*, independent, disinterested, indifferent. *be-ghām*, without anxiety. *be-ghaur*, without consideration. *be-ghairat*, wanton, impudent, infamous, rude. *be-ghairatī*, f. disgrace, &c. *be-fā,ida*, profitless, useless, vain. *be-fikr*, contented, thoughtless, tranquil. *be-fahmīd*, stupid, slow in comprehending. *be-faiz*, unprofitable, possessing but not bestowing (as a learned man who does not communicate his knowledge, or a rich man from whose wealth no person receives advantage). *be-ḳābū*, without restraint, out of one's power, secure against surprise or attack. *be-ḳā'ida*, unarranged, irregular, without order or rule. *be-ḳadr*, of no importance, worthless. *be-ḳarār*, restless, unsettled, variable, inconstant. *be-ḳarārī*, f. restlessness, fluctuation, variableness, instability. *be-ḳuṣūr*, faultless, innocent, without fail, completely, entirely. *be-ḳala'i*, untinned (a pot, &c.). *be-ḳaul*, faithless, perfidious. *be-ḳiyās*, inconceivable, contrary to the common order of things, incomprehensible, immense. *be-ḳaid*, unrestrained; irregular. *be-kāj*, or *be-kār*, useless, unemployed. *be-kām*, frustrated, disappointed. *be-karān*, immense, infinite, boundless. *be-kas*, friendless. *be-kasī*, destitution. *be-kafan*, unshrouded. *be-kal*, restless, out of order. *be-kalī*, uneasiness. *be-kam o kāst*, without decrease or diminution, all right, accurate. *be-gāh*, untimely, unseasonable. *be-gumān*, without suspicion, doubtless. *be-gunāh*, innocent, faultless. *be-ghāṭ*, inaccessible, (a river) without steps or a quay to it. *be-lāj*, impudent, shameless. *be-liḥāz*, inattentive, undistinguishing, ill-bred, unmannerly. *be-luṭf*, unkind, ungracious. *be-lagām*, unbridled, licentious. *be-lagā,o*, unconnected, inaccessible, candid, categorical, without reserve. *be-mān*, disgraced, dishonourable, dishonoured. *be-mānand*, incomparable, unparalleled. *be-māya*, without means of subsistence, poor, indigent. *be-miṣāl*, incomparable, unequalled. *be-muḥāsaba*, without calculation, at a venture. *be-muhābā*, without respect, unceremonious. *be-maḥall*, out of place, improper. *be-muruwwat*, unkind, cruel. *be-maza*, tasteless, insipid. *be-ma'nī*, foolish, idle, vain, unmeaning, absurd. *be-maḳdūr*, without authority; without resource, miserable, poor. *be-man*, spiritless. *be-minnat*, independent, unwilling to incur obligation. *be-mūjib*, without cause, without reason. *be-mauḳi'* out of place, unapt, unseasonable, inopportune, inconvenient. *be-mihr*, unfriendly, unkind. *be-nām*, without character or reputation. *be-nām o nishān*, without name or character. *be-naṣīb*, unfortunate. *be-naẓīr*, incomparable. *be-namak*, insipid; saltless; ugly, ordinary. *be-nang o nāmūs*, without name or character. *be-nawā*, indigent; m. a kind of *darwesh* who shaves his eyebrows and beard. *be-nawā,ī* begging, mendicancy. *be-nihāyat*, endless, without bound or limit *be-niyāz*, without want, an epithet of God, the Almighty. *be-wāriṣ*, without heirs. *be-wāriṣ-māl*, property that escheats to the government in default of heirs. *be-wālī*, without protector. *be-wajh*, without cause or reason. *be-waṭan*, without home or native country. an exile. *be-wafā*, faithless, ungrateful. *be-wafā,ī*, f. infidelity, faithlessness. *be-waḳt*, out of season, untimely, ill-timed *be-waḳr*, or *be-waḳār*, without fame or character, dishonourable. *be-wuḳūf*, ignorant, inexpert, stupid. *be-hamāl*, without compeer, unequalled, unrivalled. *be himmat*, unambitious, humble, miserly, vile, slothful, lazy, indolent. *be-hunar*, unskilled. *be-hangām*, untimely. *be hosh*, stupified, senseless. *be-hech*, without reason, purpose, or motive. *p.*

بيا **बया** *baya*, a person appointed in bazars to measure grain. *h.*

بيا **बया** *bayā*, or **बैया** *baiyā*, m. the name of the little bird that learns to fetch and carry, &c., and that the Hindūs teach to snatch the ornamental patch or wafer from the foreheads of their mistresses (*Lexia Indica*); an assizer. *biyā*, m. seed.

بيابان *bayābān*, or *biyābān*, m. a desert, a wilderness. *bayabān-gard* or *-naward*, one who traverses the desert, a wanderer. *bayābāni ḳuds*, the wilderness of Jerusalem. *p.*

بياباني *bayābānī*, of or belonging to the wilderness or desert. *p.*

بيابيا *biyā biyā*, come, come; a mode of calling pigeons, falcons, &c. *p.*

بياپار **व्यापार** *byāpār*, business, affair. *s.*

بياپاري **व्यापारी** *byāpārī*, a man of business in general, a dealer, a trader. *s.*

بياپنا **व्यापना** *byāpnā*, n. to provide, occupy, to effect, to operate, to work, to act, to affect or influence. *s.*

بياتها *byāthā* (v. *byāhā*), married. *d.*

بياج **व्याज** *byāj*, m. interest; delay. *byāj-khor*, one who takes interest, a usurer. *h.*

بياج **व्याज** *byāj*, m. pretence, pretext. *s.*

بياجو **व्याजू** *byājū*, m. the principal, or capital sum put out to interest. *h.*

بيادھ **व्याध** *byādh*, m. a hunter, fowler. *s.*

بيادھ **व्याधि** *byādhi*, m. sickness, ailment, pain, anguish, disease. *s.*

بيادھا **व्याधा** *byādhā*, m. a fowler, hunter. *s.*

بيادھت **व्याधित** *byādhit*, sick, grieved, pained. *s.*

بيادھي **व्याधी** *byādhī*, ill, sick; m. a fowler, hunter. *s.*

بيار **बयार** *bayār*, f. wind, air. *h.*

بيار *biyār* (imper. of *āwardan*), bring thou. *p.*

بي‌ار **बीअर** *bī,ar*, m. a hole (of a snake, rat, &c.). *s.*

بيارتھ **व्यार्थ** *byārth*, vain, of no effect. *s.*

بياري **बियारी** *biyārī*, **बिजारी** *bi,ārī*, f. supper. *h.*

بي‌اڑ **बीअड़** *bī,aṛ*, seed-bed; evening. *h.*

بياز *byāz* m. (for *byāj*, q.v.) interest, &c. *d.*

بياس **व्यास** *byās*, the name of a *muni* or sage, who is said to have compiled the *Vedas*, the *Bhāgavat Purāna* and the *Mahābhārata* (properly *vyāsa*), also the founder of the Vedanta philosophy. *s.*

بياس **बियास** *biyās*, land cultivated and prepared for being sown in the following year. *h.*

بياسي **बयासी** *bayāsī*, *byāsī* or *be,āsī*, eighty-two. *s.*

بياض *bayāz*, f. whiteness; a common-place book, a blank book. *a.*

بیاکرن **ब्याकरण** *byākaran*, or **बैयाकरण** *baiyākaran*, m. gaminar. *s.*

بیاکرن **बैयाकरण** *baiyākaran*, / بیاکرنی **ब्याकरणी** *byākaranī*, or **बैयाकरणी** *baiyākaranī*, } m. grammarian. *s.*

بیاکل **ब्याकुल** *byākul*, restless, agitated (in mind), perplexed. *s.*

بیاکھیان **ब्याख्यान** *byākhyān*, m. explanation. *s.*

بیالا **बयाला** *bayālā*, or **बैयाला** *baiyālā*, flatulent; also heavy or indigestible (esculents). *s.*

بیالو **ब्यालू** *byālū* or **बियालू** *biyālū*, m. supper. *h.*

بیالیس **बेआलीस** *be,ālīs*, or **बयालीस** *bayālīs*, forty-two. *h.*

بیان *bayān*, m. explanation, relation. *bayān-k.*, a to explain, to unfold, to relate. *bayān-wār*, explicitly; adj. clear, evident. *a.*

بیان **ब्यान** *byān*, or **बैयान**, *baiyān*, m. birth, act of parturition. *char-byān-gā,e*, a cow that has calved four times. *ek-byān jāmak*, having produced two calves at a birth. *s.*

بیانا **ब्याना** *byānā*, or **बैयाना** *baiyānā*, to be delivered of young (applied only to brute animals). *s.*

بیانت **ब्यान्त** *byānt* (see *byān*), birth, &c. *s.*

بیاہ **ब्याह**, *byāh* or **बियाह** *biyāh*, m. marriage. *byāh-rachānā*, to celebrate a marriage. *byāh k.*, to marry. *byāh-lānā*, a. to take in marriage, to bring home a wife, to marry. *s.*

بیاہا **ब्याहा** *byāhā*, **बियाहा** *biyāhā*, m. / بیاہتا **ब्याहता** *byāhtā*, **बियाहता** *biyāhtā*, f. } married. *byāhā jānā*, n. to be married (a man). *byāhī-jānā*, to be married (a woman). *s.*

بیاہ جوگ **ब्याहयोग** *byāh-jog*, marriageable. *s.*

بیاہنا **ब्याहना**, *byāhnā* **बियाहना**, *biyāhnā*, n. to be delivered of young (animal); a. to marry (*i. e.* to give or take in marriage). *s.*

بیاہن **ब्याहन** *byāhan*, **बियाहन** *biyāhan*, m. marrying, marriage. *s.*

بیاہن جوگ **ब्याहनयोग** *byāhan-jog*, fit for marriage, marriageable. *s.* [quisite. *h.*

بیائی **बैयाई** *baiyā,ī*, f. a weighman's per-

بیایام **ब्यायाम** *byāyām*, m. labour, exertion, exercising, practising. *s.*

بیب **बेब** *beb*, f. name of a grass from which a twine is made: it is also used in thatching. *s.*

بیب **बैब** *baib*, afar off, at a distance. *h.*

بی بی **बीबी** *bībī*, f. a lady (vulgarly a wife). *h.*

بیپار **बैपार** *baipār*, m. traffic, merchandise. *s.*

بیپاری **बैपारी** *baipārī*, m. a merchant, a trader. *s.*

بیت *bait*, f. a couplet (in poetry); an edifice, house, temple. *bait-bandī*, f. poetry, verse-making. *a.*

بیت **बेत** *bet*, f. a cane, ratan (*Calamus rotang*). *s.*

بیتال **बेताल** *betāl* or **बैताल** *baitāl*, name of a demon supposed to occupy dead bodies. *s.*

بیت الحرام *bait-ul-ḥarām*, m. (sacred house), the temple of Mecca. *a.*

بیت الخلا *bait-ul-k̲halā*, m. a necessary office, a privy. *a.*

بیت السقر *bait-us-saḳar*, m. hell. *a.*

بیت الشرف *bait-ush-sharaf*, the mansion of eminence, the highest mansion of a heavenly body (in astrology). *a.*

بیت الصنم *baitu-ṣ-ṣanam*, an idol temple. *a.*

بیت اللہ *bait-ullāh*, m. (the house of God), the temple of Mecca. *a.*

بیت المال *bait-ul māl*, m. lit. the treasure-house; the public treasury or exchequer, into which payments on various accounts are made, and according to the sources from which they are derived, applicable to the support of different classes of persons; an escheat, property that falls to the crown in failure of heirs; met. an unfortunate fellow. (v. Wilson's Glossary.) *a.* [or city of Jerusalem. *a.*

بیت المقدس *bait-ul-muḳaddas*, the temple

بیتر **बेतर** *betra* or *betar*, a cane or willow. *betra-bandī*, an allowance for mats or wicker works for packing goods. *s.p.*

بیترا **बैतरा** *baitarā*, f. dry ginger. *s.*

بیترنی **बैतरणी** *baitarnī*, f. a river, according to the Hindūs, which is to be crossed by the dead on their way into the world of spirits, like the Styx of the ancients; a river in Orissa. *s.*

بیتکھیت **बीतखेत** *bīt-khet*, land cultivated by forced labour. *h.*

بیتل *baital*, unlucky; vicious (an abbreviation of *bait-ul-māl*). *a.*

بیتن *be-tan*, impersonal. *be-tan māl*, an escheat; property devolving on the state from want of legal claimants. *p.*

بیتنا **बीतना** *bītnā*, n. to pass, elapse (as time); to occur, come to pass. *s.* [elapsed. *s.*

بیتیت **ब्यतीत** *byatīt* (for *vyatīt*), passed

بیٹ **बीट** *bīṭ*, f. dung of any animal; a factitious salt containing sulphur. *s.*

بیٹ **बीट** *bīṭ*, a kind of agistment, an allowance per head of cattle, paid to the cowherd. *h.*

بیٹا **बेटा** *beṭā*, m. a son, a child, a boy. *beṭā kar-lenā*, to adopt a son. *h.*

بیٹنا **बीटना** *bīṭnā*, a. to spill, to scatter. *h.*

بیٹھ **बेठ** *beṭh*, sandy unproductive soil. *bīṭh*, f. the dung of birds. *baiṭh*, value of the government share of produce, the amount settled on land. *h.*

بیٹھا **बीठा** *bīṭhā*, m. an annular cushion put on the head for carrying a pot of water. *h.*

بیٹھا **बैठा** *baiṭhā*, m. a paddle. *h.*

بیٹھانا **बैठाना** *baiṭhānā*, / بیٹھارنا **बैठारना** *baiṭhārnā*, / بیٹھالنا **बैठालना** *baiṭhālnā*, } a. to cause to sit down. *h.*

بيٹھاو बैठाव *baiṭhā,o*, m. position, allocation, situation. *h.*

بيٹھائي *baiṭhā,ī*, f. seating, allaying. *d.*

بيٹھك बैठक *baiṭhak*, f. } a seat, a place where
بيٹھكا बैठका *baiṭhkā*, m. } people meet to sit and converse, a bench; also, the act or state of sitting, sitting; a kind of exercise. *h.*

بيٹھلانا बैठलाना *baiṭhlānā*, a. to cause to sit. *h.*

بيٹھن बेठन *beṭhan*, m. the envelope in which cloth purchased is folded up, to which the purchaser is entitled; pack-cloth. *s.*

بيٹھنا बैठना *baiṭhnā*, to sit, to be idle; to ride (on a horse); to visit a person in grief for the purpose of condolence; to sit in *dharnā*, q. v.; to subside or abate; to perch (as a bird). *h.*

بيٹھوان बैठवान *baiṭhwān*, flat. *h.*

بيٹي बेटी *beṭī*, f. a daughter, a damsel. *h.*

بيج बीज *bīj*, m. seed; *Sperma genitale* (*viri aut mulieris*). *s.* [rest. *s.*

بيجابرکھنڈ बीजाबरखण्ड *bījābarkhhaṇḍ*, m. a fo-

بيجار बीजार *bījār*, seedy, abounding in seed. *s.*

بيجائي बीजाई *bījā,ī*, f. a perquisite of a certain allowance of seed-grain. *h.*

بيجر बीजर *bījar*, soil in which the cerealia are generally grown. *h.*

بيجك बीजक *bījak*, m. a ticket tied to goods, or on bags (of grain, &c.), to mark their contents, price, &c.; a list, an invoice. *s.*

بيجکھاد बीजखाद *bīj-khād*, advance of seed and food to agriculturists. *h.*

بيجگنت बीजगणित *bīja-ganit*, name of an ancient Hindū work on algebra. *s.*

بيجلا बैजिला *baijilā*, a species of black pulse. *h.*

بيجمار बीजमार *bīj-mār*, failure of germination. *h.*

بيجنا बीजना *bījnā*, m. a kind of fan. *bejnā* (Dakh. for *bhejnā*), to send. *s.*

بيجنتي बैजन्ती *baijantī*, f. a flag or standard; the standard of *Vishṇu*. *s.*

بيجنتي مالا बैजन्तीमाला *baijantī-mālā*, f. a necklace worn by *Vishṇu* in his several forms. It was believed to be composed of the following jewels produced from the five elements: viz. the sapphire from earth, the pearl from water, the ruby from fire, the topaz from air, and the diamond from space or ether. *s.*

بيجو बेजू *bejū*, m. the name of an animal that feeds on carcasses (*Ursus Indicus*, Shaw; Indian badger. Pennant). *h.*

بيجوار बीजवार *bījwār*, perquisites of the lower classes, consisting of a portion of seed-corn from the field. *h.*

بيجوت *be-jot*, untilled (as land) a farm that is given up by the cultivators. *p. h.*

بيجھا बेझा *bejhā*, m. a butt, or mark for archers. *s.*

بيجھڑا बेझड़ा *bejharā*, m. a mixed crop, generally grain and barley. *h.*

بيجھنا बीझना *bījhnā*, a. to tear up the earth with the hoofs (a bull); to push, to shove, to shoulder. *h.*

بيجھونيا बीझोनिया *bījhoniyā*, a tribe of *rājpūts* in Jaunpūr. *h.*

بيجھيريا बीझेरिया *bījheryā*, name of a clan of *rājpūts* in the district of Gorackpur. *h.*

بيجي बीजी *bījī*, f. a weasel, a mongoose (*Viverra ichneumon*). *h.* [*Urdū, shāl.* q. v. *d.*

بيجيسر *bījīsar*, m. a species of tree called, in

بيچ बीच *bīch*, in, into, among, in the midst, between, during; m. middle, centre; difference; quarrel, hostility. *bīch-paṛnā*, n. to differ, to raise a quarrel between. *bīch kī ungli*, f. the middle finger. *bīchoṅ bīch*, the very middle. *h.* [traffic. *d.*

بيچاباچي बेचाबाची *bechā-bāchī*, f buying and selling,

بيچابيچ बीचाबीच *bīch-ā-bīch*, the middle, in the middle. *d.*

بيچارہ *be-chāra*, helpless, wretched; pl. *be-chāragān. bechāragī*, helplessness. *s.*

بيچ بچاو बीचबिचाव *bīch-bichā,o*, m. mediation, interposition, arbitration. *bīch-bichā,o-k.*, to mediate, to interpose. *h.*

بيچڑا बीचड़ा *bīchṛā*, m. a bed for growing plants to be transplanted. *h.*

بيچنا बेचना *bechnā*, a. to sell, to dispose of. *h.*

بيچواني बीचवानी *bīchwānī*, } m. an umpire, an
بيچوائي बीचवाई *bīchwā,ī* } arbitrator, a middle-man. *h.* [tent pitched without a pole. *p.*

بيچوبہ *be-choba* m. (lit. poleless), a kind of

بيچھا बीछा *bīchhā*, } m. a scorpion; the sign
بيچھو बीछू *bīchhū*, } Scorpio. *s.*

بيخ *bekh*, f. root; origin, foundation. *bekh-kan*, an extirpator, a judge (as extirpating thieves); also, a thief (as destroying the subjects). *p.*

بيد बैद *baid*, m. a physician, a man of the medical caste. *s.*

بيد बेद *bed* (for *veda*), m. the name of the Hindū scriptures (namely, 1st, *rig*, 2nd, *sāma*, 3rd, *yajush*, 4th, *atharva*), which are believed to have been revealed by Brahma, and arranged in the present order by a sage called *Vyāsa* or *Veda-vyāsa*; met. certainty, faith. *s.*

بيد *bed*, a willow; ratan. *bed-bāf*, one who works on ratans, a basket-maker. *bed-bāfī*, weaving with ratans (as the bottoms of chairs and the panels of doors or windows). *bed-mushk*, musk-willow, celebrated for its fragrance. *p.*

بيد *bīd*, a street or lane. *d.*

بيدار *bedār*, awake, *bedār-bakht*, fortunate. *bedār-dil*, alert, watchful, quick of apprehension. *bedār-dilī*, f. alertness, quickness of apprehension. *p.*

بيداري *bedārī*, f. wakefulness, state of being awake. *p.*

بيدانت बेदान्त *bedānt* (for *vedānta*), m. the name of a particular Hindū philosophical system. *s.*

بیدانی वेदान्ती *bedāntī*, m. one who is conversant in the *bedānt* school of philosophy. *s.*

بیدانگ वेदाङ्ग *bedāng*, a class of studies or sciences, subservient to the *Vedas*. *s.*

بیدائی वैदाई *baidā,ī*, f. practice of physic. *s.*

بیدر बीदर *bīdar*, a sort of rake or harrow worked by oxen. *h.*

بیدستر *bedastar*, the castor beaver. *p.*

بیدق *baidaḳ*, the pawn at chess. *a.*

بیدك वैदिक *baidik*, m. a reader of the *Veda*, a Brāhman well versed in the *Vedas*. *s.*

بیدك वैदक *baidak*, m. the practice or science of physic. *s.*

بیدکا वेदिका *bedikā*, f. an altar, platform. *s.*

بیدلت *be-dalat* (for *be-daulat*), unlucky. *d.*

بیدن वेदन *bedan*, / بیدنا वेदना *bednā*, } f. pain, sickness, ache. *s.*

بیدوا वेदवा *bedwā*, m. a reader of the Vedas. *s.*

بیدھ वेध *bedh*, m. bore, crack, hole. *s.*

بیدھا बीधा *būdhā*, settlement, arrangement. *h.*

بیدھڑك वेधड़क *be-dhaṛak*, / بیدھڑکا वेधड़का *be-dhaṛkā*, } fearless, without doubt. *p. h.*

بیدھنا वेधना *bedhnā*, a. to pierce, to perforate. *s.*

بیدھی वेधी *bedhī*, / بیدھیا वेधिया *bedhiyā*, } m. a borer, one who perforates pearls gems, &c. *s.*

بیدی वेदी *bedī*, f. an altar, a platform. *s.*

بیڈا बीड़ा *bīḍā*, m. a mound, a cluster of mounds. *h.*

بیر बीर *bīr*, m. a hero; a brother; adj. brave. *s.*

بیر बीर *bīr*, f. a sister; a tusk; pasturage, grass land. *h.*

بیر बीर *bīr*, m. a jewel worn in the ear; in the Delhi and Sāgar territory it denotes pasturage. *h.*

بیر बैर *bair*, m. enmity, revenge. *bair-l.*, a. to revenge. *s.*

بیر बेर *ber*, m. the name of a fruit (*Zizyphus jujuba*), also the name of the tree; jujubes; time, vicissitude; delay, while; the lotus of the ancients. *s.*

بیڑا बीड़ा *bīṛā*, m. a betel-leaf made up, &c. (see *bīṛā*), a quid of tobacco, a cheroot or cigar. *s.*

بیرا बीरा *bīrā*, m. (same as *bīran*) a brother. *h.*

بیرار *berār*, a village registrar or accountant. *d.*

بیراق *bairāḳ* (for *bairaḳ*), a banner, a standard. *p.*

بیراکھیری बैराखेरी *bairākherī*, f. quarrelling. *h.*

بیراگ बैराग *bairāg* or *bairāgya*, m. penance, devotion, the act of leaving the pleasures of the world. *s.*

بیراگا बैरागा *bairāgā*, m. a small crooked stick, which a *Bairāgī* places under his armpit to lean upon as he sits. *s.* [also the same as *bairāgā*. *s.*

بیراگن बैरागन *bairāgan*, f. a female *bairāgī*;

بیراگی बैरागी *bairāgī*, austere, recluse; m. the religious ascetic who abandons terrestrial objects, thoughts, passions; a kind of wandering *faḳir*, who practises certain austerities. *s.* [*rāg*). *s.*

بیرگیہ बैराग्य *bairāgya*, m. penance (v. *bai-*

بیرانا बेराना *berānā*, m. a grove of *ber* trees. *h.*

بیربانی *bīr-bānī*, f. a man's own wife. *h.*

بیربہٹی बीरबहुटी *bīr-bahuṭī*, / بیربہوٹی बीरबहूटी *bīr-bahūṭī*, } f. a small insect with a back of a bright red colour; the scarlet or lady-fly, commonly called the "Rain insect," as it makes its appearance when the first rains have fallen. It is covered with a downy exterior resembling velvet, and of a scarlet colour. *h.* [peatedly. *s.*

بیربیر बेरबेर *ber-ber*, often, frequently, re-

بیرتا बीरता *bīrtā*, f. heroism, valour, prowess. *s.*

بیرج बीर्य *bīrj*, m. power, strength; seed; *sperma genitale*. *s,*

بیرق *bairaḳ*, m. a banner, ensign, colours. *p.*

بیرکھ बैरख *bairakh*, m. a banner, ensign, colour (corrupted from *bairaḳ*). *h.*

بیرن बैरण *bairan*, f. a female enemy. *s.*

بیرن बीरन *bīran*, m. a brother. *h.*

بیرن बीरण *bīran* (also *bīranākhar*), a kind of tough grass spreading over uncultivated lands. *h.*

بیرون *berūn*, out, outside. *berūn-jāt*, country, in opposition to town. *berūn-jātī*, rustic, country-bred. *p.*

بیری बेरी *berī*, f. the tree of *Zizyphus jujuba*. *s.*

بیری बेरी *berī*, f. a betel leaf made up with spices, &c.; the colour which adheres to the lips from chewing betel. *s.*

بیری बीरी *bīrī*, f. a betel-leaf made up with spices, &c.; the colour which adheres to the lips from chewing betel; a composition, which being rubbed on the teeth, stains their interstices of a reddish colour. *h.*

بیری बैरी *bairī*, m. an enemy, an adversary. *s.*

بیریہ बीर्य *bīrya* (for *vīrya*), m. valour, &c. *s.*

بیریز *berīz*, m. sum total, the entire revenue of a farm; also a government tax. *h.*

بیڑ बेड़ *beṛ*, m. an inclosure. *beṛ bandī-k.*, to inclose a field. *h.*

بیڑا बेड़ा *beṛā*, m. a raft, a float; the raft which is floated by the Muhammadans in honour of *khwāja-khizr*. Besides the anniversary *beṛā* offered to propitiate him, hundreds of smaller ones with lamps may be seen on Thursdays of the month *Bhādoṅ* particularly, which are offered by the Muhammadans to this saint. *beṛā bāndhuā*, a. to collect a crowd. *beṛā pār-k.* or *lagānā*, to relieve from distress, to remove difficulties, to help one through a business (lit. to ferry over a raft). *beṛā kisī kā pār honā*, to be propitious, to succeed: in Dakh. it denotes a fence or inclosure. *s.*

بیڑا बीड़ा *bīṛā*, m. a betel-leaf made up with a preparation of the areca nut, spices, and chanām. *bīṛā uṭhānā*, a. to undertake a business. *bīṛā ḍālnā*, a. to propose a premium for the performance of a task (the expressions originate in a custom that prevailed of throwing a *bīṛā* of betel into the midst of an assembly, in token of proposal to any person to undertake some difficult affair then requisite to be performed, and the person who took up the betel bound himself to perform the business in question). *h.*

بیڑا बीड़ा *bīṛā*, m. a thong tied to the hilt of a sword by which it is retained in the scabbard, a sword-knot. *h.*

بیڑھا बेढ़ा *beṛhā*, m. paling, railing, inclosure; adj. bent, crooked. *h.*

بیڑھنا बेढ़ना *beṛhnā*, a. to inclose with a fence, to pound (cattle, &c.); to drive away cattle (as in a foray). *h.*

بیڑی बेड़ी *beṛī*, f. iron fastenings to the legs of criminals or of quadrupeds; the baskets used to irrigate fields with. *bīṛī*, a small parcel of betel nut (v. *bīṛā*). *h.* [Hindūs, dimin. of *beṛā*. *h.*

بیڑیا बेड़िया *beṛiyā*, m. the name of a caste of

بیز *bez*, in comp. diffusing, dispersing. *p.*

بیزار *bezār*, displeased, angry, out of humour; (vul.) sick. *p.* [pleasure. *p.*

بیزاری *bezārī*, f. anger, bad humour, dis-

بیس बैस *bais*, m. the third of the four Hindū castes, whose especial duties are agriculture and trade; a name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*, giving its name to the province of *Baiswāṛā*, in Oude: a prince of that tribe formerly reigned at *Dundia-kherā*. His dominions, which extended over a great part of the province of Oude, on the north bank of the Ganges, are still called *Baiswāṛā*. *s.*

بیس बीस *bīs*, twenty. *bais* (for *vayas*), age. *s.*

بیسا बीसा *bīsā*, m. a score; a dog which has twenty nails. *s.*

بیساکھ बैसाख *baisākh*, m. the first solar month of the Hindūs, the full moon of which is near *Vishākha* (four stars in Libra and Scorpio); April—May. *s.*

بیساکھا बैसाखा *baisākhā* or **بیشاکھا बैशाखा** *baishākhā*, m. a crutch; a club armed with iron; a club consecrated in the month of *Baisākh*. *s.*

بیساکھی बैसाखी *baisākhī*, growing in the month of *Baisākh*; f. a large kind of myrobalan or citron fruit; the day of full moon in the month *Baisākh*. *s.*

بیساندو बैसान्दू *baisāndū*, sedentary, idle. *h.*

بیست *bīst*, twenty, a score. *p.*

بیستون *be-sutūn*, of no foundation, insignificant. *besitūn* or *bistūn*, name of a celebrated mountain in Persia. *p.*

بیسر बीसर *bīsar*, gleanings left in the field for the lower orders to gather. *h.* [nose. *h.*

بیسر बेसर *besar*, f. the small ring worn in the

بیسرا बेसरा *besarā*, f. a kind of falcon, the female or hen bird of the species called *dhotī*, q. v. (*Falco nisus*). *h.*

بیسرا बेसुरा *be-surā*, out of tune. *h.*

بیسک बैसक *baisak*, a spot in a jungle to which cattle are sent out to graze: the term is also applied to an old and worn-out animal. *h.*

بیسک *baisak* (for *baiṭhak*), a seat, sitting. *d.*

بیسلانا *baislānā*, a. to cause to sit, to set. *d.*

بیسن बेसन *besan*, m. the flour or meal of pulse, particularly of chuna (*Cicer arietinum*): the same is used as a substitute for soap *h.*

بیسنا *baisnā*, n. (for *baiṭhnā*) to sit, to remain. *d.*

بیسندر बैसंदर *baisandar*, m. fire, or its deity. *s.*

بیسنوٹی बेसनौटी *besnauṭī*, f. a cake made of peameal. *h.* [caste. *s.*

بیسنی बैसनी *baisnī*, f. a female of the Bais

بیسنی बेसनी *besanī*, made or mixed with *besan*. *h.*

بیسوا बेसवा *besvā*, f. a courtesan, a prostitute. *s.*

بیسواڑا बैसवाड़ा *baiswāṛā*, m. the residence of *Bais*, the nativity of *Bais*, q. v. *h.*

بیسی बीसी *bīsī*, f. twenty; a score, a measure of grain; also a land measure equal to 20 nalīs. *s.*

بیسیا बेस्या *besyā*, f. a prostitute, a harlot, a courtesan. *s.*

بیش *besh*, more; good, proper, well, excellent, elegant, delightful. *besh-ḳarār*, trustworthy. *besh bahā* or *besh-ḳimat*, of great value, costly, precious. *p.*

بیشا *beshā*, m. a forest, jungle (v. *besha*). *p.*

بیش ازبیش *besh-az-besh*, a great deal. *p.*

بیشتر *beshtar*, better, more, exceeding, generally, for the most part. *s*

بیشنو वैष्णव, वैष्णो *baishnau*, relating to Vishnu. m. a kind of mendicant, a follower of Vishnu. *s.*

بیشنوی वैष्णवी *baishnavī* or *bīshnavī*, a follower of Vishnu. *baishnavottar*, lands granted rent free to the worshippers of Vishnu, especially those of the mendicant order. *s.*

بیش وکم *besh o kam*, more or less; not much, a moderate quantity. *p.*

بیشہ *besha*, m. a forest, a jungle; a desert. *p.*

بیشی *beshī*, f. excess, surplus, increase, increased assessment. *beshī jam'*, increase of revenue on that of last year. *beshī zamīn*, increase in the lands under cultivation. *p.*

بیض *baiz*, m. a mark fixed to public writings by the magistrate or any principal officer. *a.*

بیضا *baiẓā*, m. the sun; whiteness. *yadi baiẓā dikhānā*, a. to distinguish one's self in any work (an allusion taken from the luminous hand of Moses). *a.*

بیضانہ *baiẓāna*, m. the perquisite of the magistrate, &c. for marking public papers. *a.*

بیضاوی *baiẓāwī*, f. the author of a book, containing a commentary on the *ḳur,ān*. *a.*

بیضوی *baiẓawī*, fashioned in the shape of an egg. *khaṭṭi-baiẓawī*, m. a form of the Persian *Nasta'līḳ* character, in which the curved tails of the letters are segments of an oval; opposed to *khaṭṭ i āftābi*, in which they are portions of a circle. *a.*

بيضه *baiza*, m. an egg, a testicle. *a.*

بيطار *baiṭār*, a horse-doctor. *a.*

بيع *bai'* or *bī'*, f. buying and selling; commerce, selling. *bai'-k.*, to sell. *bai' bi-l-wafā*, a conditional sale, depending on the final decision of the seller; also a pawn or pledge. *bai' bi-l wafā-dār*, a person having the use of an article conditionally sold to him in acquittance of a debt. *bai'-nāma*, a deed of sale *bai' paṭṭā*, a lease or sub-lease obtained by purchase. *bai' sulṭānī*, a sale by order of government. *bai' taljīh*, a temporary sale. *bai'-dār*, a purchaser, a possessor by purchase. *a.*

بيعانه *bai'āna*, m. earnest-money. *a.*

بيع بالوفادار *bai'bil-wafā-dār*, a person having the possession and usufruct of a property on its conditional sale to him. *p.*

بيعت كرنا *bai'at-k.*, a. to become a disciple of some saint. *a. h.*

بيعدار *bai'dār*, a proprietor by purchase. *a.p.*

بيك बीक *bīk*, m. (same as *bik*), a wolf. *s.*

بيكا बीका *bīkā*, crooked, awry; injured, damaged. (v. *bāl.*) *h.*

بيكال बैकाल *baikāl*, m. afternoon. *s.*

بيكتر *bekaṭṭar*, ruffianly, brutal, cruel. *d.*

بيكس *bekas*, a kind of grass used for fodder; adj. helpless, destitute. *h. p.*

بيكسي *be-kasī*, f. destitution, forlornness. *p.*

بيكنٹھ बैकुण्ठ *baikunṭh*, m. a name of *Vishṇu*; the heaven or paradise of *Vishṇu*. This name was also applied in the time of Ja'far Khān to a kind of pit, in which revenue defaulters were confined until they paid the demands against them: in this sense it was evidently used ironically on the part of the Musalmāns in ridicule of the Hindūs. *s.*

بيكھ बेख *bekh*, m. a habit, dress, garb. *s.*

بيكھٹ बैखट *baikhaṭ*, a sale, selling. *h.*

بيگ बेग *beg*, m. celerity, haste, rapidity; adv. quickly, soon; dung. *s.*

بيگ *beg*, a *Mughal* title corresponding with lord, master, &c. *t.*

بيگا *bīgā* (v. *bīkā*), awry, crooked. *d.*

بيگار बैगार *baigār*, a name of the *Kharwār* tribe. *h.*

بيگار बेगार *begār*, m. a person forced to work with or without pay. *begār pakaṛnā*, to press one into service. *p.*

بيگاري बेगारी *begārī*, f. the act of pressing or forcing to work. *begārī lenā*, a. to take forcibly or press, with or without paying for. *begārī-pakṛelā*, m. a pressed man; one compelled to work. *p.*

بيگانگي *begānagī*, f. strangeness, shyness. *p.*

بيگانه *begāna*, strange, not domestic, foreign, unknown; m. a stranger, a foreigner. *p.*

بيگر *begar*, m. gold-tinsel; tinfoil; varnish. *d.*

بيگم *begam*, f. a lady, a queen: women of rank are called begams (pl. *begamāt*). *t.*

بيگما *begmā*, f. (dimin. of *begam*) a young lady of rank. *t.*

بيگن बैगन *baigan*, m. the egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *h.*

بيگنتي बैगनी *baigantī*, f. a sort of wood. *s.*

بيگني *begnī*, f. the wife of a *beg*. *t.*

بيگھا बीघा *bīghā*, m. a measure of land consisting in Bengal of 20 *kaṭṭhās* or 120 feet square, or 1600 square yards, which is nearly ⅓ of an English acre; in the Upper Provinces it is nearly ⅝ of an acre. *bīghā dām*, settlement of revenue at so much per *bīghā*. *bīghā-dām*, rate levied per *bīghā*. *bīghā-daftarī*, a record of the measurement of lands in a district. *s.*

بيگي बेगी *begī*, quick, swift, speedily. *s.*

بيل बैल *bail*, m. a bull, an ox; met. a blockhead (in which last sense the Scotch say, "a stot"). *s.*

بيل बेल *bel*, m. the name of a fruit (*Cratæva* or *Ægle marmelos*). *bel* or *beli*, f. a creeper, climber, tendril (of a vine); descendants, offspring. *s.*

بيل बेल *bel*, m. the name of a flower (*Jasminum zambac*). *bel-phalne*, to attain one's precise or utmost wish. *h*

بيل *bel*, a spade, hoe, mattock; a spot in which the receiving-pans are placed, where sugar is manufactured; a creeper, a tendril, a pole for directing a boat; a well. *p.*

بيلا बेला *belā*, f. a while, a time. *s.*

بيلا बेला *belā*, f. name of a shrub (*Jasminum zambac*); a cup; an instrument of music resembling a fiddle. *h.*

بيلا *belā*, m. a bag of money carried in the hand of a person of rank for distribution among the poor. *belā-bardār*, one of the retinue of a great man, who scatters money among the populace. *belā-kharch*, expenditure in alms-giving. *p.*

بيلا बैला *bailā*, m. a species of bird. *h.*

بيل بوٹا बेलबूटा *bel-būṭā*, m. a shrub, bush, or creeper; flowers (on cloth). *h.*

بيلچا *belchā*, بيلچك *belchak*, بيلچه *belcha*, m. a small spade, a hoe, a small mattock. *p.*

بيلدار *beldār*, m. a pioneer; a class of Hindūs employed in digging. *p.*

بيلقان *bailkān*, name of a city in Armenia near the Caspian. *p.*

بيلك *belak*, f. a small mattock; the iron point of an arrow. *p.*

بيلكي बेलकी *belkī*, m. a cattle-breeder, a grazier. *h.*

بيلن बेलन *belan*, m. a rolling-pin. *s.*

بيلنا बेलना *belnā*, m. a rolling-pin; a. to spread out, to laminate. *s.*

بيلني बेलनी *belanī*, m. a branch; a small rolling-pin. *h.*

بيلو बेलू *belū*, m. act of rolling. *h.*

بيلو बेलौ *be-lau*, dispirited, heartless. *p. h.*

بيلي बेली *belī*, f. a creeper, climber; tendril (of a vine). *s.*

بيم *bīm*, m. fear, terror, dread, danger. *p.*

بيما बीमा *bīmā*, m. insurance; also the rate of insurance, or the per-centage paid for that purpose. *h.*

بيمات बेमात *bemāt*, f. a stepmother. *bemāt-bhā,ī*, a brother born of a different mother by the same father (a half-brother by the father's side). *s.*

بيماتر बैमात्र *baimātra*, m. a brother born of a different mother by the same father. *s.*

بيمار *bīmār*, sick, indisposed. *bīmār-khāna*, m. an hospital. *p.*

بيماردار *bīmār-dār*, an attendant on a sick person, a nurse. *p.* [sick. *p.*

بيمارداري *bīmār-dārī*, attendance on the

بيماري *bīmārī*, f. sickness, illness. *p.*

بيمان बीमां *bīmāṅ* (v. *bīmā*), m. insurance. *h.*

بين बीन *bīn*, f. a kind of stringed musical instrument, having a long narrow body, and a large dried calabash at either end to concentrate the sound. It is strung with steel wires. *s.*

بين बेण *ben*, बेणु *benu*, or बैन *bain*, f. a flute, pipe, fife. *s.*

بين बैन *bain*, m. f. a word, speech. *s.*

بين *baiyan*, m. explanation, interpretation. *baiyin*, clear, evident, manifest. *a.*

بين *bīn*, see thou (r. of *dīdan*); in comp. seeing, as *'ālam-bīn*, world-seeing, an epithet applied to the sun. *p.*

بين *bain*, among, between, interval. *a.*

بينا बैना *bainā*, m. sweetmeats, cakes, &c. distributed at marriages. *s.* [forehead. *h.*

بينا बैना *bainā*, m. an ornament worn on the

بينا *bīnā*, clear-sighted, discerning. *p.*

بينا बेना *benā*, m. a fan; the name of a grass, *khas-khas* (*Andropogon muricatum*). *s.*

بيناپ *be-nāp*, unmeasured, unsurveyed. *be-nāp kā paṭṭā*, a lease guaranteeing that the average rates of land remain as before. *p. h.*

بيناي *bīnā,ī*, f. sight, vision. *p.*

بين بين *bain-bain*, betwixt and between, so so, passable, tolerable, middling. *a.*

بينتنا *bīnṭnā*, a. to cut (clothes). *d.*

بينٹ बेंट *beṇṭ*, بينٹا बेंटा *baiṇṭā*, } m. a handle of an axe, hoe, &c. *h.*

بينج *bīnj* (for *bīj*), m. seed, grain. *d.*

بينجني बैंजनी *bainjnī*, purple (the colour of the *Solanum melongena*). *h.*

بينچ *bīnch* (for *bīch*), in the midst. *d.*

بينچنا बेंचना *beṅchnā*, a. to sell. *beṅch-ḍālnā*, to sell off. *h.*

بيند बींद *bīnd*, m. a reed, a rush. *h.*

بيندا बैंदा *baindā*, m. a mark on the forehead, as a preparative of devotion among the Hindūs. *bindā*, a kind of rope made of grass or fibres of the *arhar* plant. *h.*

بيندهنا बींधना *bīndhnā*, a. to bore. *s.*

بيندهنا बेन्धना *bendhnā*, a. to plait, to braid. *h*

بيندي बैंदी *baindī*, f. an ornamental circlet made with a coloured earth or unguent on the forehead and between the eyebrows; an ornament worn by women on the forehead. *h.*

بينڈا बींडा *bīṇḍā*, m. a roll of paper; a kind of rope made of grass, or the fibres of the *arhar* plant. *h.*

بينڈا बेंडा *beṇḍā*, crooked; met. absurd. *h.*

بينڈهنا बेंडहना *beṇḍhnā*, a. to plait, to braid. *s.*

بينڈي बैंडी *baiṇḍī*, act of throwing up water from a pond or reservoir with a basket, for the purpose of irrigation. *h.* [plaited) behind, (a tail). *s.*

بينڈي बींडी *bīṇḍī*, f. the hair twisted (or

بينسي बैंसी *baiṅsī*, a subdivision of the *Gūjar* tribe. *h.*

بينش *bīnish*, f. seeing, discernment. *p.*

بينگ बेङ्ग or बेंग *beng*, m. (for *vyanga*), a frog, puddock, toad. *s.* [casm. *s.*

بينگ ब्यंग *byang*, m. (for *vyangya*), sar-

بينگت बेङ्गत *bengat*, seed given to an indigent peasant at the time of sowing, to be repaid with interest in harvest. *h.* [*lanum melongena*). *h.*

بينگن बैंगन *baingan*, m. the egg-plant (*So-*

بينگني बैंगनी *bainganī*, purple (the colour of the *Solanum melongena*). *h.*

بينودها बेनौधा *benaudhā*, the country between Allahabad and Sarwar. *h.*

بيني बेनी *benī*, f. the hair twisted behind. *s.*

بيني *bīnī*, f. the nose. *bīnī-burīda*, one whose nose is cut off (a common mode of punishment in the East). *p.*

بيوا *bewā*, f. a widow. *p.*

بيواپا *bewā-pā*, بيواپن *bewā-pan*, بيوئ *bewā,ī*, } state or situation of widowhood. *p. h.*

بيوار *bewār*, account, explanation. *d.*

بيوان **बेवान** *bewān*, m. the vehicle or self-moving car of a Hindū deity; a (Hindū) bier. *s.*

بيوپار **ब्योपार** *byopār*, m. trade, traffic, business. *s.*

بيوپاري **ब्योपारी** *byopārī*, or **बेवपारी** *be,opārī* (same as *baipārī*), a merchant. *s.*

بيوت *buyūt* (pl. of بيت), houses. *a.*

بيوت *bīwat*, fit (of a suit of clothes, &c.). *d.*

بيوتات *buyūtāt* (additional plural of *buyūt*, pl. of *bait*, a house): the term is used in several senses, as outhouse, house-expense, house-tax, &c. *a.*

بيورا **ब्योरा** *byorā*, or **बेवरा** *beorā* also *by,aurā*, m. difference, distinction; account, explanation, history, detail of circumstances, an account of particulars, or detailed account (in book-keeping). *h.*

بيوريوار **बेवरेवार** *beore-wār*, explicitly, distinctly. *h.* [of lovers. *s.*

بيوگ **बियोग** *biyog*, m. separation (generally

بيوگي **बियोगी** *biyogī*, m. a lover suffering the pain of absence. *s.* [ting out clothes. *h.*

بيونت **ब्योंत** *byoṅt*, m. shape, the act of cut-

بيونتنا **ब्योंतना** *byoṅtnā*, a. to cut or shape clothes. *h.*

بيونگا **ब्योंगा** *byongā*, m. the instrument with which leather is scraped and cleaned. *byongā phirā nahīṅ*, his hide has not been curried yet (said of a spoilt child, &c.). *h.*

بيونگي **ब्योंगी** *byongī*, f. (see *byongā*). *h.*

بيوه *bewa*, f. a widow. *p.*

بيوهار **ब्योहार** *byohār*, or **बेवहार** *be,ohār*, m. profession, calling, negociation, transaction, money-lending, custom. *s.*

بيوهر **ब्योहर** *byohar*, or **बेवहर** *be,ohar*, m. a loan. *s.*

بيوهرا **ब्योहरा** *byoharā*, or **बेवहरा** *be,oharā*, / بيوهريا **ब्योहरिया** *byohariyā*, or **बेवहरिया** *be,ohariyā*, } a trader, a money-lender. *s.*

بيوي *bewī* or *bewī-zan*, a widow. *p.*

بيه **बेह** *beh*, m. a hole, a perforation. *s.*

بيهده *behuda* (for *be-hūda*), foolish, stupid, silly. *p.*

بيهرا **बेहरा** *behrā*, / بيهر **बेहर:** *behra*, } m. grass kept for pasturage. *h.*

بيهري **बेहरी** *behrī*, f. a subscription, instalment. *behrī-barār*, collection on shares of the revenue in kind. *behrī-bandī*, an allowance for repairing roads, &c. *behrī-dār*, the holder of a *behrī*. *h.*

بيهڑ **बेहड़** *behaṛ* or *bīhaṛ*, uneven, abrupt, rugged, waste land, land full of ravines. *h.*

بيهش *behush* (for *be-hosh*), senseless. *p.*

بيهلا *behlā*, m. a bag of money carried by great men to be distributed in charity when travelling, &c. *behlā-bardār*, the carrier of the *behlā* (v. *belā*). *h.*

بيهن **बेहन** *behan*, a nursery for rice plants; *bīhan* seed. *h.* [(of cotton). *h.*

بيهنا **बेहिन्ना** *behinnā*, m. a comber, a carder

بيهنور **बेहनौर** *behnaur*, m. a nursery for rice plants. *h.*

بيهودگي *be-hūdagī*, f. absurdity, frivolity *p.*

بيهوده *be-hūda*, absurd, idle, vain, fruitless, unprofitable. *be-hūda-go*, a babbler. *p.*

بيهوش *be-hosh*, senseless, insane. *p.*

بيهوشي *be-hoshī*, f. senselessness, insanity. *p.*

بيهين *bīhīn*, better, best, swift-paced. *p.*

بيي **बय** *byai*, m. expense, expenditure. *s.*

بييا **बैया** *baiyā* (v. بيا *bayā*), the name of a little bird. *s.* [diture. *s.*

بيهار **बयहार** *byayhār*, m. expense, expen-

پ

پ *pe*, the third letter of the Persian and Hindūstānī alphabets. It does not occur in the language or alphabet of the Arabs, and the letter *f* or *b* is substituted for it in such Persian words as are adopted into the Arabic language: thus, *fārsī* for *pārsī*, and *bādshāh* for *pādshāh*. In reckoning by *abjad*, *pe* is the same as *be*, viz. two.

پ **प** *pa*, m. the corresponding Sanskrit letter in that language denotes the wind; Æolus, the god of the wind; a nourisher or protector; act of drinking: as a termination (in Sanskrit words) it denotes supporting, cherishing, holding, also drinking; as from *bhū*, the earth, *bhūpa*, a king; lit. the earth-protector. *s.*

پا **पा** *pā*, a masculine termination added to Hindūstānī substantives or adjectives to denote abstract quality; as, *buṛhāpā*, old age, from *buṛhā*, old. *h.*

پا *pā*, m. the leg, the feet; *pā ba-zanjīr*, having the foot in chains, fettered. *pā dar rikāb*, foot in stirrup, ready, alert. *pā-shikasta*, broken-footed, infirm, reduced; in comp. (as the root of *pā,īdan*) it denotes permanency, continuation; as, *kam-pā*, of short duration, transitory; *der-pā*, permanent. *p.*

پاانداز *pā-andāz*, m. a carpet spread at the entrance of a room, on which the feet are cleansed. *p.*

پابند *pā-band*, m. a rope with which the fore-feet of a horse are tied. *pā-band honā*, n. met. to be married. *p.*

پابوس *pā-bos*, kissing the feet, *i.e.* adoring, worshipping, revering. *pā-bos honā*, n. to worship, to reverence, to adore, to pay respect. *p.*

پابوسي *pā-bosī*, f. worship, reverence, adoration. *pā-bosī-k.*, a. to worship, to reverence. *p.*

پاپ **पाप** *pāp*, m. a crime, a sin, a fault. *s.*

پاپا **पापा** *pāpā*, m. a weevil, an insect bred in rice; also a father (v. *bābā*). *h.*

پاپاتما **पापात्मा** *pāpātmā*, m. a sinner, a reprobate. *h.*

پاپ‌بدھ **पापबुद्धि** *pāp-buddhi*, evil-minded, wicked. *s.*

پاپ‌پت **पापपति** *pāp-pati*, m. a paramour, a [gallant. *s.*

پاپ‌پرش **पापपुरुष** *pāp-purush*, m. a personification of all sin. *s.*

پاپ‌چیلي **पापचेली** *pāp-chelī*, f. a plant commonly called *Aknidhi* (*Cissampelos hexandra*). *s.*

پاپ‌درشي **पापदर्शी** *pāp-darshī*, malevolent, looking at faults. *s.*

پاپ درشون **पापदृश्वन** *pāp-dṛishwan*, conscious of guilt, knowing an act to be wicked. *s.*

پاپر **पापर** *pāpar*, a fertile soil. *h.*

پاپ‌روگ **पापरोग** *pāp-rog*, m. a disease considered as the punishment of sin in a former life; smallpox, leprosy. *s.*

پاپڑ **पापड़** *pāpaṛ* or *pāpar*, m. a thin crisp cake made of any grain. *pāpaṛ belnā*, to undergo great labour or pain. *s.* [*latifolia Roxb.*). *s.*

پاپڑا **पापड़ा** *pāpṛā*, m. a kind of plant (*Gardenia*

پاپڑاکھار **पापड़ाखार** *pāpṛākhār* (in Dakh. *pāpaṛkhār*), m. ashes of the plantain tree (*Musa paradisiaca*), used instead of salt for seasoning the cakes called *pāpaṛ*. *s.* [sin. *s.*

پاپ‌سنمت **पापसंमित** *pāp-sammit*, equal in

پاپشٹھ **पापिष्ठ** *pāpishṭha*, very wicked. *s.*

پاپ‌کر **पापकर** *pāp-kar*, wicked, abandoned. *s.*

پاپ‌کرت **पापकृत** *pāp-kṛit*, } sinful, wicked;
پاپ‌کرتا **पापकर्ता** *pāp-kartā*, } a sinner. *s.*

پاپ‌گرہ **पापग्रह** *pāp-grah*, m. any ill-omened aspect of the stars, as the conjunction of the sun or Budh with the moon in its last quarter. *Rahu*; Saturn; Mars. *s.*

پاپ‌گھن **पापघ्न** *pāp-ghna*, removing sin. *s.*

پاپ‌مت **पापमति** *pāp-mati*, of a corrupt mind, depraved. *s.* [sin. *s.*

پاپ‌مکت **पापमुक्त** *pāp-mukta*, freed from

پاپن **पापिन** *pāpin*, }
پاپي **पापनी** *pāpnī*, } a female delinquent, sinner, criminal, &c. *s.*
or **पापिनी** *papinī*, }

[destroying. *s.*

پاپ‌ناشي **पापनाशी** *pāp-nāshī*, purifying, sin-

پاپوش *pā-posh*, f. a slipper. *p.*

پاپي **पापी** *pāpī*, m. a sinner, criminal. *s.*

پاپیا **पापिया** *pāpiyā*, the castor-oil tree. *h.*

پاپیادہ *pā-piyāda*, on foot, walking. *p.*

پات **पात** *pāt*, m. falling; sin, wickedness; a leaf; an ornament worn in the upper part of the ear; a draft or cheque on a banker. *pāton ā-lagnā*, applied to trees, indicates the fall of their leaves in autumn; met. it signifies that one's power or ability is exhausted: it is often applied to patience exhausted by the scorn of a beloved person, or to a destitute condition from adverse fortune. *s.*

پاتي **पाति** *pāti*, m. a master, lord, husband. *s.*

پاتا **पाता** *pātā*, m. a leaf; adj. preserved, protected. *s.* [dals, &c. *p.*

پاتابہ *pā-tāba*, m. a sock; the straps of san-

پاتال **पाताल** *pātāl*, m. regions (according to the Hindūs) under the earth, or towards the south pole, inhabited by a serpentine race; infernal regions, hell; a sort of apparatus for calcining and subliming metals, formed of two earthen pots, the upper one inverted over the lower, and the two joined together by their necks with cement, and placed in a hole containing fire. *s.* [and debts of an estate. *h.p.*

پاتبندي *pāt-bandī*, a statement of the assets

پاتت **पातित** *pātit*, lowered, depressed, humbled. *s.*

پاتر **पात्र** *pātr* or *pātra*, m. a vessel in general, a plate, a cup, a jar, &c.; a leaf; a receptacle of any kind; what holds or supports; adj. worthy, able, eligible, fit, capable. *s.* [rishes. *s.*

پاتر **पातृ** *pātṛi*, who or what protects or nou-

پاتر **पात्र** *pāttra*, m. a preservative from sin, a preserver, a saviour. *s.*

پاتر **पातर** *pātar* or **पातुर** *pātur*, f. a prostitute, a dancing-girl; adj. weak, lean. *pātur-bāz*, a whoremonger. *h.*

پاتر *pātar*, m. a moth, a butterfly. *d.*

پاترتا **पात्रता** *pātratā*, f. capacity, fitness. **पातृता** *pātṛitā*, m. a plant (*Ocymum pilosum*). *s.*

پاترتا **पात्रता** *pāttratā*, f. the quality of a preservative from sin. *s.*

پاترني *pātarnī*, f. (of *pātar*), a butterfly. *d.*

پاتريا **पातुरिया** *pāturiyā*, a whoremonger. *h.*

پاتك **पातक** *pātak*, m. sin, crime, vice. *s.*

پاتك **पातुक** *pātuk*, m. an aquatic animal of a large size; figuratively the water-elephant. *h.*

پاتك **पातिक** *pātik*, m. the Gangetic porpoise. *s.*

پاتكوا **पातकवा** *pātakwā*, m. a messenger. *s.*

پاتكي **पातकी** *pātakī*, criminal, wicked. *s.*

پاتلي **पातिली** *pātilī*, f. a small earthen pot used by religious mendicants. *s.*

پاتنجل **पातञ्जल** *pātanjal*, m. the Yog system of philosophy. *s.* [*thar*). *s.*

پاتھر **पाथर** *pāthar*, m. a stone (same as *pat-*

پاتھنا **पाथना** *pāthnā*, a. to make up cow-dung into cakes for fuel. *h.*

پاتھیہ **पाथेय** *pātheya*, m. provender, provisions for a journey. *s.* [leaf. *s*

پاتي **पाती** *pātī*, f. a letter, note, epistle; a

پاتیلہ *pātīla* (also *pātila*), a kind of wide-mouthed saucepan used by confectioners. *p.*

پاٹ **पाट** *pāṭ*, m. breadth (of cloth or of a river); tow; it also signifies a note or obligation to pay a sum of money for one's own account on an appointed day. It is often usual to accept these *pāṭs* from creditable persons, in payment of the arrears of the *zamīndārs* or renters. *h.*

پاٹ **पाट** *pāṭ*, m. silk; a millstone; a throne, a seat; a board, shutter, plank, flap; a plank on which washermen beat clothes, the leaf of a door. *s.*

پاٹ *pāṭ*, m. a bed or plot in a garden or field. *s.*

پاٹا **पाटा** *pāṭā*, m. a plank on which washermen beat clothes. *s.*

پاٹ‌راني **पाटरानी** *pāṭ-rānī*, f. the queen, the principal wife of a rāja. *s.*

پاٹ‌کرم **पाटकृम** *pāṭ-kṛim* or *pāṭ-kiram*, m. a silkworm. *s.*

پاٹل **पाटल** *pāṭal*, m. rose-colour or pink. *s.*

پاٹلا **पाटला** *pāṭalā*, f. the trumpet flower (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *s.*

پاٹلی‌پتر **पाटलीपुत्र** *pāṭali-putra*, m. the name of a city, supposed to be the ancient Palibothra and the modern Patna. *s.*

پاٹلوپل **पाटलोपल** *pāṭalopal*, m. a ruby. *s.*

پاٹمبر **पाटम्बर** *pāṭambar*, m. silk cloth, silk garment. *s.*

پاٹن **पाटन** *pāṭan*, f. a roof; m. name of a city, commonly called Patna; old inflect. plur. of *pāṭ*, a millstone (for *pāṭon*). *h.*

پاٹن **पाटिन** *pāṭin*, m. a sort of fish described as having many teeth. *s.*

پاٹنا **पाटना** *pāṭnā*, a. to roof, to cover, to shut; to fill, to irrigate, to water, to pay; to overstock; to accumulate, to pile, to fill up. *h.*

پاٹو **पाटव** *pāṭav*, clever, sharp, dexterous; m. cleverness, talent, eloquence. *s.*

پاٹوک **पाटविक** *pāṭavik*, cunning, crafty, fraudulent; clever, dexterous. *s.*

پاٹونی **पाटूनी** *pāṭūnī* or **पाटौनी** *pāṭaunī*, m. a ferryman. *h.*

پاٹھ **पाठ** *pāṭh*, m. a lesson, reading; studying the Vedas or sacred writings. *s.*

پاٹھا **पाठा** *pā'hā*, m. a young animal full grown (generally expressive of a goat or elephant); a youth or young wrestler. *h.*

پاٹھان **पाठान** *pāṭhān*, m. bdellium. *s.*

پاٹھ بھو **पाठभू** *pāṭh-bhū*, f. a place where the Vedas are read or studied. *s.*

پاٹھت **पाठित** *pāṭhit*, instructed, taught. *s.*

پاٹھ سالا **पाठशाला** *pāṭh-sālā* or *pāṭh-shālā*, f. a school, a college. *s.*

پاٹھ‌شالني **पाठशालिनी** *pāṭh-shālinī*, f. a small bird (*Gracula religiosa*). *s.*

پاٹھک **पाठक** *pāṭhak*, m. he that gives lessons, a teacher, a professor; a lecturer, a public reader of the sacred writings, or a Pandit who declares what is the law; a spiritual preceptor; a title of Brāhmans. *s.*

پاٹھکا **पाठहिका** *pāṭhikā*, f. a small shrub (*Abrus precatorius*). *s.*

پاٹھ‌مار **पाठमार** *pāṭh-mār*, a courier or messenger, sent from place to place. *h.*

پاٹھ‌منچري **पाठमञ्जरी** *pāṭh-mancharī*, f. a small bird (*Gracula religiosa*). *s.*

پاٹھن **पाठन** *pāṭhan*, m. lecturing, teaching. *s.*

پاٹھي **पाठी** *pāṭhī*, m. a teacher (the same as *pāṭhak*); a plant (*Plumbago zelanica*); f. a young goat; a kind of fish. *s.*

پاٹھین **पाठीन** *pāṭhīn*, m. a sort of fish (*Silurus boalis*); a public reader or lecturer on the Purānas. *s.*

پاٹھیه **पाठ्य** *pāṭhya*, adj. to be read or studied. *s.*

پاٹي **पाटी** *pāṭī*, f. the side pieces of a bedstead; a kind of mat; a board on which children learn to write; divisions of the hair which is combed towards the two sides and parted by a line in the middle; a kind of sweetmeat; m. a sort of fish, described as having many teeth. *s.*

پاٹير **पाटीर** *pāṭīr*, m. a pungent root, a sort of radish; sandal. *h.*

پاجامه **पाजामा** *pā-jāma*, m. trousers, long drawers. *p.*

پاجي *pājī*, mean, base. *pājī-parast*, a patroniser of mean upstarts. *pājī-mizāj*, of a mean disposition. *p.*

پاجيانه *pājiyanā*, meanly, in the manner of the base. *p.*

پاجي‌پنا *pājī-pānā*, m. meanness, baseness. *p.*

پاجي‌مزاج *pājī-mizāj*, mean-spirited, base-souled. *p. a.*

پاچ **पाच** *pāch*, a sort of gem, emerald. *h.*

پاچك **पाचक** *pāchak*, digestive, tonic; m. a cook; the bile which assists in digestion; a digestive, a stomachic, a solvent. *s.*

پاچك *pāchak*, m. cow-dung dried for fuel. *p.*

پاچل **पाचल** *pāchal*, whatever promotes digestion. *s.*

پاچن **पाचन** *pāchan*, digestive, suppurative; m. a medicinal preparation, an infusion of various drugs, chiefly carminatives or gentle stimuli, given to bring the vitiated humours to maturity, a diet-drink, a digestive (v. *pāchak*). *s.*

پاچنك **पाचनक** *pāchanak*, m. borax. *s.*

پاچني **पाचनी** *pāchanī*, f. a sort of myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula*). *s.*

پاچه *pācha*, m. (sheep's foot), foot. *p.*

پاچھ **पाछ** *pāchh*, m. the act of inoculating, inoculation. *h.*

پاچھنا **पाछना** *pāchhnā*, a. to inoculate. *h.*

پاچھے **पाछे** *pāchhe*, پاچھیں **पाछें** *pāchheṅ*, after, afterwards, behind, in the absence of (v. *pīchhe*). *s.*

پاد **पाद** *pād*, m. the foot; a foot, a quarter; the foot or line of a stanza; emission of wind downwards. *pād-mārnā*, to emit wind backwards. *s.*

پادارده **पादार्द्ध** *pādārddha*, m. half a line of a stanza. *s.*

پاداسن **पादासन** *pādāsan*, m. a foot-stool. *s.*

پاداش *pādāsh*, } m. revenge, retaliation;
پاداشت *pādāsht*, } recompense, retribution, reward. *p.*

پادانگشٹھ **पादङ्गुष्ठ** *pādāngushṭh*, m. the great [toe. *s.*

پادانگشٹکا **पादाङ्गुष्ठिका** *pādāngushṭhikā*, f. an ornament or ring worn on the great toe. *s.*

پادانون **पादानोन** *pādā-non*, m. black salt, prepared by melting common salt with a small proportion of *myrobalans*: it contains sulphur. *h.*

پاداهت **पादाहत** *pādāhat*, kicked, trodden, touched by the foot. *s.* [for the feet. *s.*

پادپ **पादप** *pādap*, m. a footstool, a cushion

پادپا **पादपा** *pād-pā*, f. a shoe, a slipper. *s.*

پادپرکشالن **पादप्रक्षालन** *pād-prakshālan*, m. washing the feet. *s.*

پادپرنام **पादप्रणाम** *pād-pranām*, m. bowing to the feet, prostration. *s.*

پادپ رها **पादपरुहा** *pādap-ruhā*, f. a creeping or parasite plant. *s.*

پادپرهار **पादप्रहार** *pād-prahār*, m. a kick. *s.*

پادتل **पादतल** *pād-tal*, m. the sole of the foot; adv. under the feet. *s.* [fourth caste. *s.*

پادج **पादज** *pādaj*, m. a *sūdra*, a man of the

پادچاپلیه **पादचापल्य** *pād-chāpalya*, m. beating or shuffling with the feet. *s.*

پادچار **पादचार** *pād-chār*, on foot. *s.*

پادچاري **पादचारी** *pād-chārī*, m. a footman, a foot soldier. *s.*

پادچتور **पादचत्वर** *pād-chatvar*, m. the religious fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*). *s.* [feet, a chilblain. *s.*

پادداري **पाददारी** *pād-dārī*, f. a chap in the

پادراز *pā-darāz*, contented, tranquil, at ease. *p.*

پادراکیڑا **पादराकीड़ा** *pādrā-kīṛā*. the ant lion, an insect which constructs a hole in the ground as a trap for ants, on which it feeds. *h.*

پادروهن **पादरोहण** *pād-rohan*, m. the Indian fig-tree. *s.*

پادري *pādrī*, m. a Christian priest of any denomination (the word was introduced into India by the Portuguese).

پادزهر *pādzahr*, m. the name of a medicine, expeller of poison (*Bezoar stone*). *p.*

پادسپھوٹ **पादस्फोट** *pād-sphoṭ*, m. kibe, chilblain, an ulcer in the foot. *s.*

پادشاکھا **पादशाखा** *pād-shākhā*, f. a toe. *s.*

پادشاہ *pādshāh*, a king, a sovereign (same as *bādshāh*). *pādshāh-zāda*, a prince. *pādshāh-zādī*, a princess. *p.* [a king; kingly. *p.*

پادشاهانا *pādshāhānā*, fit for, or worthy of

پادشاهت *pādshāhat*, f. sovereign power, royalty. *p.*

پادشاهي *pādshāhī*, f. royalty; adj. of or belonging to a king, royal. *p.* [feet. *s.*

پادشبد **पादशब्द** *pād-shabd*, m. the sound of

پادشوتھ **पादशोथ** *pād-shoth*, m. swelling of the feet, gout. *s.*

پادك **पादुक** *pāduk*, who or what goes on foot, or with feet. *s.*

پادکا **पादुका** *pāduk*ā, f. a shoe, a slipper. *s.*

پادکٹك **पादकटक** *pād-kaṭak*, m. an ornament for the feet or toes. *s.*

پادگرهن **पादग्रहण** *pād-grahan*, m. respectful obeisance, touching the feet of a superior. *s.*

پادگندر **पादगण्डिर** *pād-gaṇḍir*, m. morbid enlargement of the legs and feet. *s.*

پادگهابرا **पादघाबरा** *pād-ghābrā*, frightened out of one's wits. *h.*

پادمول **पादमूल** *pād-mūl*, m. the heel. *s.*

پادنا **पादना** *pādnā*, to emit wind (backwards). *s.*

پادو **पादू** *pādū*, f. a shoe. *s.*

پادودك **पादोदक** *pādodak*, m. water for the feet, especially that in which the feet of a Brāhman have been washed. *s.* [farer. *s.*

پادوك **पादविक** *pādvik*, m. a traveller, a way-

پادولیك **पादवल्मीक** *pād-valmīk*, m. morbid enlargement of the legs and feet. *s.*

پادها **पाधा** *pādhā*, m. a schoolmaster. *s.*

پادهارك **पादहारक** *pād-hārak*, m. one who takes or steals with his feet. *s.*

پادهت **पादहत** *pād-hat*, trodden on, kicked, struck with the feet. *h.*

پادهرش **पादहर्ष** *pād-harsh*, m. tingling of the feet, caused by pressure upon the crural nerves. *s.*

پادي **पादी** *pādī*, footed, having feet; m. a footed aquatic animal, an amphibious animal. *s.*

پادي **पादी** *pādī*, rice in the husks. *h.*

پادیه **पाद्य** *pādya*, m. water for washing the feet. *s.* [vessel for washing the feet. *s.*

پادیه پاتر **पाद्यपात्र** *pādya-pātra*, m. a metal

پاڈها **पाढा** *pāḍhā*, m. a hog-deer (v. *pāṛhā*). *s.*

پاڈهي **पाढी** *pāḍhī*, f. the act of crossing a river. *h.*

پار **पार** *pār*, m. the opposite bank or shore; adv. over, across, on the other side, through. *pār-k.*, to ferry over, to cross; to finish; to perforate; to relieve; to carry off. *pār-ho-janā*, to escape; to attain refuge. *s.* [man. *d.*

پارا *pārā*, m. a sentinel or sentry; a watch-

پارا **पारा** *pārā*, m. quicksilver, mercury; f. a river, said to flow from the Pāriyātr mountains, a portion of the Vindhya chain. *pāre-kā kāfūr*, calomel. *s.*

پاراپار **पारापार** *pārāpār*, m. the two banks of a river. *s.*

پاراشر **पाराशर** *pārāshar*, m. a name of the poet Vyāsa; the rules of Vyāsa for the conduct of the mendicant orders. *s.*

پاراشري **पाराशरी** *pārāsharī*, m. the religious mendicant, who, having passed through the three stages of student, householder, and ascetic, leads a vagrant life, and subsists upon alms. *s.*

پاراوار **पारावार** *pārāwār*, on both sides (of a river); m. limit (of sea); sea, ocean. *s.*

پاراوت **पारावत** *pārāwat*, m. a sort of ebony (*Diospyros glutinosa*). *s.*

پاراوتي **पारावती** *pārāwatī*, f. a river in the peninsula; the fruit of the *Annona reticulata*; a form of song peculiar to the cowherds. *s.*

پارايڻ **पारायण** *pārāyan*, m. totality, completeness; the act of reading a *Purān* continually, without expressing its meaning. *s.*

پارايڻڪ **पारायणिक** *pārāyanik*, m. a lecturer, a reader of the Purānas. *s.*

پاربهاويه **पारिभाव्य** *pāribhāvya*, m. a drug, a sort of costus (*Costus speciosus*). *s.*

پاربهدر **पारिभद्र** *pāri-bhadra*, m. the coral tree (*Erythrina fulgens*); the nimb tree; a sort of pine (*Pinus devadaru*); the *surul*; also a sort of pine (*Pinus longifolia*). *s.*

پارپاتر **पारिपात्र** *pāripātra*, m. name of a mountain, apparently the central or western portion of the Vindhya chain, which skirts the province of Mālwa. *s.*

پارپنٿهڪ **पारिपन्थिक** *pāripanthik*, m. a robber, a thief, a highwayman. *s.*

پارتهيا **पारितथ्या** *pāritathyā*, f. a trinket worn on the forehead where the hair is parted. *s.*

پارتوشڪ **पारितोषिक** *pāritoshik*, gratifying, giving satisfaction; m. a reward, gratuity. *s.*

پارتهڪيه **पार्थक्य** *pārthakya*, m. severalty, individuality, difference. *s.*

پارتهو **पार्थिव** *pārthiv*, earthen, terrestrial; ruling the earth; m. a king; an earthen vessel. *s.*

پارجات **पारिजात** *pārijāt*, m. a tree that grows in paradise: the coral tree (*Erythrina fulgens*). *s.*

پارجايڪ **पारजायिक** *pār-jāyik*, m. an adulterer. *s.*

پارچه *pārcha*, m. fragment, piece, scrap; cloth, web, a piece of cloth. *p.*

پارد **पारद** *pārad*, m. quicksilver. *s.*

پاردارجيه **पारदार्य्य** *pār-dārjya*, m. adulterv. *s.*

پاردارڪ **पारदारिक** *pār-dārik*, m. an adulterer. *s.*

پاردرشون **पारदृश्वन** *pār-dṛishwan*, long-sighted, far-seeing, wise. *s.*

پاردنڈڪ **पारदण्डक** *pār-daṇḍak*, m. name of [a country, part of Orissa. *s.*

پاردیشڪ **पारदेशिक** *pār-deshik*, foreign, abroad; m. a traveller, a foreigner. *s.*

پاردیشي **पारदेशी** *pār-deshī*, f. } belonging
پاردیشيه **पारदेश्य** *pār-deshya*, m. } to another country; m. a traveller, one gone to another country; a foreigner. *s.*

پارس **पारस** *pāras*, m. the philosopher's stone; a touchstone for gems; adj. Persian. *s.*

پارس *pāris* or *pārs*, m. Persia. *p.*

پارسا *pārsā*, abstemious, chaste, watchful; a holy man, a devotee. *p.*

پارسال *pār-sāl*, the year before; last year. *p.*

پارسائي *pārsā,ī*, f. chastity, purity, abstinence, holiness. *p.*

پارس پٿهر **पारसपत्थर** *pāras-patthar*, } m. the
پارس پٿهل **पारसपत्थल** *pāras-patthal*, } philosopher's stone. The *pāras patthar*, according to Hindū legends, was a stone which, on touching any metal, immediately converted it into gold. It was found in ancient times by a grasscutter, who, accidentally touching it with his scythe, was astonished to find that implement turned into gold. It then found its way into the hands of the rājā of that part of the country, who one day, in a fit of generosity, presented this invaluable stone to a Brāhman. The Brāhman, not knowing the virtue of the gift, and being displeased at receiving a present apparently so worthless, threw the stone into the Nerbudda. When he was informed of what he had done, struck with shame and remorse, he plunged into the river in order to recover it if possible, but the water was so deep, that he could not reach the bottom. That part of the Nerbudda is said to be unfathomable, hence, unfortunately, no man has, ever since, found the stone aforesaid (Binning). *s.*

پارس پيپل **पारसपीपल** *pāras-pīpal*, m. the name of a tree (*Hibiscus populneoides, Roxb.*); also the tulip tree. *s.*

پارسڪ **पारसिक** *pārsik*, m. Persian. *s.*

پارسي *pārsī*, m. a Persian, the Persian language; a follower of Zoroaster; a fire-worshipper. *p.*

پارسيڪ **पारसीक** *pārsīk*, m. (same as *pārsī*), Persian, the kingdom of Persia; a Persian horse, &c. *s.*

پارشد **पारिषद** *pārishad*, m. a spectator, a person present at an assembly. *s.*

پارشو **पारशव** *pārshav*, m. the son of a Sūdra woman by a Brāhman; a son by another's wife, an adulterine; an iron weapon *s.*

پارشو **पार्श्व** *pārshwa*, near, proximate, by the side of; m. a side, flank. *s.*

پارشوبهاگ **पार्श्वभाग** *pārshwa-bhāg*, m. the side, flank. *s.*

پارشوشول *parshwa-shūl*, m. spasm of the chest, stitch. *s.*

پارشويڪ **पार्श्विक** *pārshwik*, lateral; m. a partisan, a sidesman, a companion. *s.* [side. *h.*

پارشوگت **पार्श्वगत** *pārshwa-gat*, close to, be-

پارشيڪ **पारशीक** *pārshīk*, same as *pārsīk*, Persian, &c. *s.*

پارشيه **पारुष्य** *pārushya*, m. aloe wood or *agallochum*: in law, this term denotes harshness or violence. *danda-pārushya*, assault and battery. *vāk-pārushya*, slander, calumny, libel. *s.*

پارڪ **पारक** *pārak*, what purifies, protects, cherishes; what enables one to cross (a river) or go through the world. *s.*

پارکانکشي **पारिकाङ्क्षी** *pārikānkshī*, m. an ascetic, one who lives in devout contemplation. *s.*

پارکهي **पारखी** *pārkhī*, m. an examiner. *s.*

پارگ **पारग** *pārag*, crossing, going over or beyond the world. *s.*

پارگت **पारगत** *pār-gat*, crossed, gone over; pure, holy; a Jin, or Jain, deified teacher. *s.*

پارل **पारल** *pāral*, m. name of a plant (*Bignonia chelonoides* or *Bignonia suaveolens, Roxb.*). *s.*

پارلوک **पारलौकिक** *pārilaukik*, belonging to the next world. *s.*

پارمارتهک **पारमार्थिक** *pārmārthik*, preferable, best, most desirable. *s.*

پارمپرج **पारम्पर्य** *pāramparj*, m. traditional instruction, tradition, continuous order or succession. *s.*

پارمپرجوپديش **पारम्पर्योपदेश** *pāramparjopadesh*, m. traditional instruction. *s.*

پارن **पारण** *pāran*, m. a cloud; eating or drinking after a fast. *s.*

پارنايه **पारिणाय** *pārināya*, m. property received at the time of marriage by a woman. *s.*

پارنا **पारना** *pārnā*, a. to finish, to perform. *s.*

پارنا **पारना** *pārnā*, m. breaking a fast. *s.*

پاروار **पारवार** *pārwār*, on both sides (of a river); quite through, through and through. *s.*

پاروت **पार्वत** *pārvat*, m. a tree called the large nimb (*Melia sempervirens*). *s.*

پاروتي **पार्वती** *pārwatī*, f. daughter of *parwat*, a mountain, q.d. mountain-born; the goddess *Durgā*, the wife of *Shiva*; the olibanum tree (*Boswellia thurifera*); another tree (*Celtis orientalis*). *s.*

پاروتيه **पार्वतीय** *pārvatīya*, adj. mountainous. *s.*

پاروں **पार्वण** *pārvan*, m. the general funeral ceremony to be offered to all the manes at the *Parva* or junction of the sun and moon, at which double oblations to the ancestors are offered. *s.*

پار *pāra*, m. a strap, a slip, a piece, a bit; *pāra-doz*, m. a patcher; a tent-maker, or one who applies the leather parts in tents, screens, &c. *p.*

پاري **पारी** *pārī*, f. time, tour, turn. *s.*

پارياتر **पारियात्र** *pāriyātra*, m. name of a mountain (same as *pāripātra*). *s.*

پاريندر **पारीन्द्र** *pārīndra*, m. a lion; a large snake (*boa*). *s.*

پارينه *pārīna*, ancient, past, elapsed. *pārīna daftar*, an ancient record. *p.*

پاڑ **पाड़** *pār*, f. a scaffold. *s.*

پاڑا **पाड़ा** *pāṛā*, m. a quarter of a town, ward; (in Dakh.) a calf. *h.*

پاڑپڑنا *pār-paṛnā*, to sustain an injury, to receive a blow. *d.*

پاڑنا **पाड़ना** *pāṛnā*, a. to let fall; to collect lamp-black; (Dakh.) to finish, to acccomplish. *h.*

پاڑوا **पाड़वा** *pāṛwā* (same as *salkh*, q. v.). *d.*

پاڑها **पाढ़ा** *pāṛhā*, m. a hog-deer (*Cervus porcinus*). *h.*

پاڑهي **पाढ़ी** *pāṛhī*, f. crossing a river (when travelling on it); a young buffalo, a calf. *h.*

پازهر *pāzahr*, f. bezoar stone. *p.*

پاس **पास** *pās*, m. a rope, a noose (v. *pāsh*). *s.*

پاس **पास** *pās*, near, about, at, in the possession of. *s.*

پاس *pās*, m. watch, guard, defence; a space of about three hours (the same as *pahr*, q. v.), observance, preservation. *pās i khāṭir*, attention to (one's) wishes. *p.*

پاسا **पासा** *pāsā*, m. a die (pl. *pāse*, dice), the long dice with which *chaupar* is played); a throw of dice. *s.*

پاسبان *pās-bān*, m. a watchman, guard, sentinel; a shepherd, protector. *p.*

پاسباني *pāsbānī*, f. watch, guard, protection, keeping. *p.*

پاستان *pāstān*, former, of yore. *p.*

پاسداري *pās-dārī*, f. watching, guardianship. *p.*

پاسنگ *pā-sang*, m. a weight or make-weight, an equipoise, a balance. *p.*

پاسي **पासी** *pāsī*, f. a net; a rope with which the legs of a horse are bound. *s.*

پاسي **पासी** *pāsī*, m. a fowler; one whose business is to make *tāḍī* or *tāṛī* (so named from the rope round his leg when he climbs the *tāṛ* tree). *s.*

پاسي *pāsī* (from *pās*), a watchman; (ours were called "watchy," from "watch," in my young days). *p.*

پاش *pāsh*, (in comp.) scattering, sprinkling. *p.*

پاش **पाश** *pāsh*, m. a fetter, chain, tie; the string for fastening tame animals, the net or noose for catching birds, deer, &c.; a noose, a weapon of combat. *s.*

پاشا **पाशा** *pāshā*, m. a die, a throw of dice. *s.*

پاشان **पाषाण** *pāshān*, m. a stone. *s.*

پاشان بهيدي **पाषाणभेदी** *pāshān-bhedī*, m. a plant (*Plectanthus scutellaroides*). *s.*

پاش بدهه **पाशबद्ध** *pāsh-baddha*, noosed, snared, caught, bound. *s.* [vered. *d.*

پاش پاش *pāsh-pāsh*, broken to pieces, shi-

پاش بندهه **पाशबन्ध** *pāsh-bandh*, m. a noose, a snare, a halter, a net. *s.*

پاشت **पाशित** *pāshit*, tied, fettered, bound. *s.*

پاش چاتيه **पाश्चात्य** *pāsh-chātya*, adj. behind, being behind, subsequent; western. *s.*

پاشك **पाशक** *pāshak*, m. a die, particularly the oblong die used to play *chaupar*. *s.* [feet. *h.*

پاشك **पाषक** *pāshak*, m. an ornament for the

پاشنڈ **पाषण्ड** *pāshaṇḍ*, } m. a heretic, an

پاشنڈي **पाषण्डी** *pāshaṇḍī*, } impostor, a sectarian, a Jaina, a Bauddha or Būddhist. *s.*

پاشنه *pāshna* or *pāshina*, m. the heel. *p.*

پاشویه *pā-shoya*, m. feet-washing. *p.*

پاشي *pāshī*, f. diffusion, scattering. *p.*

پاشي पाशी *pāshī*, m. one armed with a net or noose. *s.*

پاشیدن *pāshīdan*, to sprinkle, to scatter. *p.*

پاك *pāk*, pure, clean, upright. *pāk-burdan*, to carry clean off. *pāk-sokhtan*, to burn or be burnt utterly. *p.*

پاك पाक *pāk*, m. an electuary medicine, a [confection. *s.*

پاکباز *pāk-bāz*, undefiled (generally applied to the mind). *p.* [mind. *h.*

پاکبازي *pāk-bāzī*, f. purity (generally of

پاك‌پهل पाकफल *pāk-phal*, m. the Caronda (*Carissa carondus*). *s.*

پاك‌دامن *pāk-dāman*, chaste, pure. *p.*

پاکدامني *pāk-dāmanī*, f. chastity, purity. *p.*

پاك‌رنجن पाकरञ्जन *pāk-ranjan*, m. the leaf of the *Laurus cassia*. *s.*

پاك‌رو *pāk-rau*, upright in conduct. *p.*

پاکڑ पाकड़ *pākaṛ*, } the citron-leaved

پاکڑیا पाकड़िया *pākaṛiyā*, } Indian fig-tree (*Ficus venosa*). *h.*

پاك‌زاده *pāk-zāda*, a washerman. *d.*

پاك‌ستهان पाकस्थान *pāk-sthān*, m. a kitchen. *s.*

پاك‌سنڑسي पाकसंड़सी *pāk-saṇṛsī*, f. a table-vice, a bench-vice (this is a modern name for the instrument which was introduced by Europeans). *h.*

پاك‌شالا पाकशाला *pāk-shālā*, m. a kitchen. *s.*

پاکشیه पाक्ष्य *pākshya*, belonging to a side or party. *s.* [unpolluted. *a. p.*

پاك‌صاف *pāk-sāf*, pure, clean, undefiled,

پاك‌صافي *pāk-ṣāfī*, f. purity, sanctity. *p.*

پاکل पाकल *pākal*, producing maturity, suppurative; m. *Costus speciosus*. *s.*

پاکلي पाकली *pākalī*, m. a plant (*Bauhinia candida*). *s.* [(*Cucumis usitatissimus*). *s.*

پاکلي पाकली *pākalī*, f. a sort of cucumber

پاکنا पाकना *pāknā*, n. to boil in syrup. *s.*

پاکها पाखा *pākhā*, m. a shed, any small building leaning against the wall of a yard or area. *h.*

پاکهان पाषाण *pākhān* or *pāshān*, m. a stone. *s.*

پاکهر पाखर *pākhar*, f. an iron armour for the defence of a horse or elephant. *h.*

پاکهنڈ पाखण्ड *pākhand* or पाषण्ड *pāshand*, m. wickedness, deceit, hypocrisy, heresy, a heretic, a heterodox Hindū, adopting the exterior marks of the classes, but not respecting the ordinances of the Vedas. *s.*

پاکهنڈي पाखण्डी *pākhandī* or पाषण्डी *pāshandī*, deceitful, hypocritical, heretical, wicked. *s.*

پاکي *pākī*, f. purity, cleansing. *pākī-lenā*, a. to shave or pluck hair from parts concealed. *p.*

پاکیزگي *pākīzagī*, f. cleanliness, purity, neatness. *p.* [innocent, of pure conduct. *p.*

پاکیزه *pākīza*, clean, pure, neat. *pākīza-rau*,

پاکیه पाक्य *pākya*, m. *Bitlaban*, a medicinal salt, impregnated with iron; nitre, saltpetre. *s.*

پاگ पाग *pāg*, f. a turban; syrup; a poll-tax formerly levied on all males over twelve years of age. *s.* [*Marhattās*) a stud. *h.*

پاگا पागा *pāgā*, m. a troop of horse; (among

پاگر पागुर *pāgur*, m. act of chewing the cud; rumination. *h.* [to ruminate. *h.*

پاگرانا पागुराना *pāgurānā*, a. to chew the cud,

پاگل पागल *pāgal*, m. a fool, idiot, madman (a word peculiar to Bengal, and vulgarly sounded *pogle*). *h.*

پال पाल *pāl*, m.f. shelter; a sail; a small tent; layers of straw, leaves, &c., between which unripe mangoes are ripened; a dyke or dam; crown lands kept in the hands of government. *h.*

پالا पाला *pālā*, m. frost, hoar frost, snow; trust, charge; cherishing, protecting, fostering; a heap of earth made by children to separate the two parties in a game called *kabaḍḍī*; leaves of a tree named *jharberī* (a species of *Zizyphus*) *pālā-paṛna*, n. to snow. *pāle-paṛnā*, to fall within the power of another. *s.*

پالاش पालाश *pālāsh*, green; belonging to the palās tree, made of its wood; m. green colour. *s.*

پالاش‌کهنڈ पालाशखण्ड *pālāsh-khand*, m. a country in India, the western part of Behar. *s.*

پالاگن पालागन *pā-lāgan*, m. obeisance performed by embracing the feet; reverence, respect, veneration. *s.*

پالان *pālān*, m. pack-saddles, dorsers. *p.*

پالت पालित *pālit*, cherished, nourished. *s.*

پالایش *pālāyish*, f. filtration, percolation. *p.*

پالغز *pā-laghz*, a slip of the foot, a stumble; met. error, ruin. *p.*

پالك पालक *pālak*, one who protects, nourishes, &c. m. a kind of green (a species of spinach); a bedstead. *s.*

پالك पालिक *pālik* or *pālak*, m. a cherisher, a protector, a guardian, a watchman, a preserver. *pālak-putr*, adopted son. *pālak-beṭa*, a boy who has been bought of his parents, hence a slave. *s.*

پالك‌جوهي पालकजूही *pālak-jūhī*, f. name of a medicinal tree (*Justicia nasuta*, also *Ixora undulata Roxb.*) *h.*

پالکري पालकरी *pā-lakrī*, f. blocks of wood placed under the feet of a bed to raise it (it is the custom to have two such blocks ready to raise the head of a bed, to give it a sloping position). *h.*

پالکڑا पालकड़ा *pālakṛā*, m. a child adopted as a son. *palakṛī*, an adopted daughter. *h.*

پالکي **पालकी** *pālkī*, f. a litter, a sedan, commonly called by Europeans *palankeen*. *pālkī-sawār*, one who rides in a *pālkī*. *pālkī-nishīn*, entitled to be carried in a *pālkī* (formerly this privilege was granted to individuals by a king or viceroy). *h.*

پالن **पालन** *pālan*, m. bringing up, rearing, breeding. *s.*

پالنا **पालना** *pālnā*, a. to bring up, to breed, to educate; to guard, to protect; m. a cradle. *s.*

پالند **पालिन्द** *pālind*, m. a sort of jasmine (*Jasminum pubescens*). *s.*

پالندهي **पालिन्धी** *pālindhī*, f. a plant commonly called *teorī* (*Convolvulus turpethum*) the black sort. *s.*

پالنك **पालङ्क** *pālank*, m. olibanum tree (*Boswellia thurifera*); a sort of beet-root (*Beta Bengalensis*); a hawk. *s.*

پالنكي **पालङ्की** *pālankī*, } f. incense, the gum
پالنكيا **पालङ्क्या** *pālankyā*, } or resin of the olibanum. *s.*

پالهنگ **पा-lahang**, m. a tether, a halter. *p.*

پالي **पाली** *pālī*, who or what nourishes or protects; m. a cowherd; f. a battle between birds; a place where birds fight; a covering of a pot. *h.*

پاليز *pālez*, f. a melon-field. *p.*

پاما **पामा** *pāmā*, f. cutaneous eruption, herpes, scab. *s.*

پامار **पामारि** *pāmāri*, m. sulphur. *s.*

پامال *pā-māl*, } trodden under foot, ruined,
پايمال *pā,e-māl*, } devastated. *p.*

پامالي *pā-mālī*, } f. ruin, devastation. *p.*
پايمالي *pā,e-mālī*, }

پامر **पामर** *pāmar*, adj. wicked, vile, base; stupid, idiot, fool. *s.* [lour. *p.*

پامردي *pā-mardī*, f. strength; resolution, va-

پامري **पामरी** *pāmarī*, f. silken clothes, silk dress; the wife of a man of inferior caste. *h.*

پامن **पामन** *pāman*, diseased with herpes. *s.*

پان **पान** *pān*, m. act of drinking; drink in general; betel leaf (leaves of *Piper betel*); (in Dakh.) a leaf (of any plant in general). *pān uṭhānā* or *pān lenā* (to accept or take the betel leaf), to consent, to agree. *s.*

پان **पाणि** *pāni*, m. the hand. *s.*

پانا **पाना** *pānā*, a. to get, to acquire, to find, to enjoy, to suffer, to overtake, to reach, to accept, to obtain; m. a plant growing in stagnant water. *s.*

پان بهج **पाणिभुज** *pāni-bhuj*, m. the glomerous fig-tree. (*Ficus glomerata*). *s.*

پانپ **पांप** *pāmp*, sin, crime (v. *pāp*); also agony, anguish, torture. *h.*

پانپاتر **पानपात्र** *pān-pātra*, m. a glass, a drinking vessel. *s.*

پانپي **पांपी** *pāmpī*, wicked, criminal, sinful. *h.*

پانت **पांत** *pānt*, f. a line (of writing); a rank of soldiers, a row. *s.*

پانتر **पांतर** *pāntar*, m. a desert field. *s.*

پانتهه **पान्थ** *pānth*, m. a traveller. *s.*

پانتي **पांती** *pāntī*, f. a row. *s.*

پانجر **पाञ्जर** *pānjar*, m. the ribs, the side; a side or quarter (synon. with *taraf*). *s.*

پانچ **पांच** *pānch*, five; (in Dakh.) an emerald. *s.*

پانچال **पाञ्चाल** *pānchāl*, belonging to the country of Panchāl; m. the sovereign of Panchāl; the company or association of five trades, viz. carpenter, weaver, barber, washerman, and shoemaker. *s.*

پانچ چهٹانك **पांचछटांक** *pānch chhaṭāṅk*, a toll of five *chhaṭāṅks* (q. v.) in a *rūpī's* worth of rice or paddy, established in large cities to defray the expense of inspectors of weighmen, stationed in the bāzārs, &c. to prevent fraud in the weight and measure of commodities sold therein. *h.*

پانچوان **पांचवां** *pāṅchwāṅ*, the fifth. *s.*

پانچي *pānchī*, f. a kind of weed growing in tanks and pools. *d.*

پاندان **पानदान** *pān-dān*, m. a box for holding betel and its apparatus. *s. p.*

پانڈو **पाण्डु** *pāṇḍu*, pale or yellowish white; m pale or yellowish white colour; name of an ancient king of India, and nominal father of the five Pāṇḍava princes; f. a plant commonly called Mashani (*Glycine debilis*). *s.*

پانڈوبهوم **पाण्डुभूम** *pāṇḍu-bhūm*, m. a country with a light-coloured soil. *s.*

پانڈپتر **पाण्डुपुत्र** *pāṇḍu-putra*, m. son of Pāṇḍu, either of the Pāṇḍava princes. *s.* [ing. *s.*

پانڈتي **पाण्डिती** *pāṇḍitī*, f. scholarship, learn-

پانڈر **पाण्डर** *pāṇḍar* or **पाण्डुर** *pāṇḍur*, pale or yellowish white; m. pale or yellowish white colour. *pāṇḍar*, the many flowered jasmine. *pāṇḍur*, the white leprosy; vitiligo. *s.* [cane. *s.*

پانڈرا **पांडरा** *pāṇḍrā*, m. a species of sugar-

پانڈرپشپكا **पाण्डरपुष्पिका** *pāṇḍar-pushpikā*, f. a plant commonly called *sītalā* (perhaps *Phrynium dichotomum*). *s.*

پانڈردرم **पाण्डुरद्रुम** *pāṇḍur-drum*, m. a plant (*Echites antidysenterica*). *s.*

پانڈشركرا **पाण्डुशर्करा** *pāṇḍu-sharkarā*, f. light-coloured gravel (*disease*). *s.*

پانڈكمبل **पाण्डुकम्बल** *pāṇḍu-kambal*, m. a kind of stone, limestone or marble. *s.*

پانڈلوما **पाण्डुलोमा** *pāṇḍu-lomā*, f. a plant (*Glycine debilis*). *s.* [opal, a pale soil. *s.*

پانڈمرتكا **पाण्डुमृत्तिका** *pāṇḍu-mṛittikā*, f. the

پانڈناگ **पाण्डुनाग** *pāṇḍu-nāg*, m. a plant (*Rotleria tinctoria*). *s.*

پانڈو **पाण्डव** *pāṇḍav* or *pāṇḍava*, a descendant of king *Pāṇḍu*, but more especially his five sons distinguished in the great wars detailed in the *Mahābhārata*. *s.*

پانڈورن **पाण्डुवर्ण** *pāṇḍu-varna*, adj. white; m. whiteness. *s.*

پانڈوا **पांडुवा** *pāṇḍuvā*, m. a light-coloured soil; a mixed soil of clay and sand. *s.*

پانڈے **पाण्डे** *pāṇḍe*, پانڑے **पाण्डे** *pāṇḍre*, } m. a title of Brāhmans, a priest, a teacher. *s.*

پانزدہ **पाण्डह** *pāṇḍdah*, fifteen. *panzdahum*, fifteenth. *p.*

پانس **पांस** *pāṇs*, m. manure, a dunghill. *pāṇs ho jānā*, n. to rot, to become mellow (land). *s.*

پانسو **पांसु** *pāṇsu*, f. a rib, the rib bones. *s.*

پانسا **पांसा** *pāṇsā*, m. (lit. a throw), a die (v. *pāsā*) *h.*

پانسنا **पांसना** *pāṇsnā*, a. to manure. *h.*

پانسو **पांसौ** *pāṇsau*, پانسي **पांसै** *pāṇsai*, } five hundred. *pāṇsū*, a rib bone. *s.*

پانسي **पांसी** *pāṇsī*, a net for carrying grass or straw. *h.*

پانش **पांशु** *pāṇshu*, m. manure. *s.*

پانش‌پتر **पांशुपत्र** *pāṇshu-putra*, m. a pot-herb (*Chenopodium album*). *s.*

پانشم **पांशुज** *pāṇshuj*, m. salt extracted from soil, rock or fossil salt. *s.*

پانشکا **पांशुका** *pāṇshukā*, f. a fragrant plant (*Pandanus odoratissimus*). *s.* [phuret of iron. *s.*

پانشکاسیس **पांशुकासीस** *pāṇshukāsīs*, m. sul-

پانشل **पांशुल** *pāṇshul*, m. a kind of tree (*Cisalpinia bonducella*). *s.* [quagmire. *s.*

پانك **पांक** *pāṇk*, m. a bog, mire, mud, slough,

پانکت **पंक्त** *pāṇkta*, linear, in line or row. *s.*

پانگ **पांग** *pāṇg*, mud left by inundations; alluvial soil. *h.*

پانگا **पांगा** *pāṇgā*, m. culinary salt, obtained from the sea-sand, as by the process in use on the sea-coast of Bengal. *h.*

پان گرهن **पाणिग्रहण** *pāṇi-grahan*, m. marriage, the junction of the hands of the bride and bridegroom. *pāṇi-grahanik*, matrimonial. *s.*

پان گرهیتا **पाणिगृहीता** *pāṇi-gṛihītā*, f. a bride, one wedded according to the ritual. *s.*

پانن **पाणिनि** *pāṇini*, m. a *muni* and inspired grammarian. *s.* [the grammarian. *s.*

پانئیہ **पाणिनीय** *pāninīya*, belonging to Pāṇini

پانو **पांव** *pāṇw*, m. leg, foot. *pāṇw utarnā*, to be dislocated (the foot). *pāṇw uṭhānā* or *chalānā*, to go quickly. *pāṇw uṛānā*, to interfere unprofitably in any one's affairs. *pāṇw barhānā*, to take the lead among one's equals; to desist from one's former courses. *pāṇw bhar-jānā*, numbness of the feet, sleeping of the feet. *pāṇw-pāṇw* or *pāṇoṇ-pāṇoṇ*, on foot. *pāṇw par pāṇw rakhnā*, to imitate or adopt the conduct of another; to walk in the steps of another; to sit at ease, to sit cross-legged. *pāṇw-paṛnā*, to entreat submissively. *pāṇw pakaṛnā*, to beseech submissively; to prevent one from going. *pāṇw pūjnā*, to honour another; to avoid another. *pāṇw phailākar sonā*, (lit. to sleep with legs extended) is applied to signify that a person is in perfect content and security. *pāṇw phailānā*, to insist, be obstinate. *pāṇw phūk phūk rakhnā*, to do any thing carefully. *pāṇw pīṭnā*, to stamp with impatience. *pāṇw tale malnā*, to give one pain, to annoy. *pāṇw-toṛnā*, to desist from visiting any person; also to visit one very often; to be tired. *pāṇw ṣābit rakhnā*, to persevere firmly in a resolution. *pāṇw jamānā*, to stand firmly. *pāṇw chal-jānā*, to totter, to become unstable. *pāṇw dho dho pīnā* (lit. to drink the water with which one's feet are washed) expresses perfect confidence. *pāṇw ḍālnā*, to prepare for and commence an undertaking. *pāṇw ḍignā*, to slip. *pāṇw ragaṛnā*, to go about foolishly and unprofitably; to be in the agonies of death. *pāṇw zamīn par na thaharnā* is used to indicate excessive joy. *pāṇw-sonā*, to be numbed, to sleep (the foot). *pāṇw se pāṇw bāndhnā* to watch one close. *pāṇw se pāṇw bhiṛānā*, to be near. *pāṇw kā,im-k.*, to occupy a fixed habitation; to adopt a new resolution. *pāṇw kā angūṭhā*, m. the great toe. *pāṇw kāmpnā* or *thartharānā*, to fear to attempt any thing. *pāṇw kisī kā ukhāṛnā*, to move any person from his place, from his intention or resolution. *pāṇw kisī kā gale meṇ ḍālnā*, to convict one by his own arguments. *pāṇw kī unglī*, f. or *pāṇw kā angūṭhā*, m. a toe. *pāṇw gāṛnā*, to plant one's feet, to stand immoveable. *pāṇw lagnā*, to make obeisance. *pāṇw nikālnā*, to exceed one's proper limits; to withdraw from an undertaking; to be a ringleader in a criminal action. *dabe pāṇw ānā*, to come gently and unperceived as a spy. *s.*

پانوروٹی **पांवरोटी** *pāṇw-roṭī*, f. a kind of loaf. *h.*

پانوڑا **पांवड़ा** *pāṇwṛā*, m. a cloth or carpet spread for great personages to walk on. *h.*

پانوں **पांवों** *pāṇoṇ* (for *pāṇwoṇ*, pl. of *pāṇw*), the feet; the first *nūn*, being nasal, is generally omitted in writing, and a *hamza* substituted, as *pā,oṇ*. *h.*

پانہر **पान्हर** *pānhar*, m. a kind of reed. *h.*

پاني **पानी** *pānī*, m. water; lustre, &c.; sperm; *pānī bharnā*, to confess inferiority. *pānī paṛnā*, n. to rain. *pānī pī pī kosnā*, to curse excessively (i.e. till the throat being dry must be moistened by drinking). *pānī jānā*, n. to be afflicted with the *fluor albus*; to be disgraced; to shed tears. *pānī chalnā*, n. to be afflicted with the *fluor albus*. *pānī d.*, to offer a libation of water to satisfy the manes of a deceased person after the corpse has been burnt. *pānī se patlā-k.*, to abash, put to shame. *pānī kā bulbulā* (a bubble of water) indicates instability; *pānī-k.*, a. to abash; to facilitate. *pānī-marnā*, n. to dry up, to be evaporated; to exhibit signs confirming a suspicion. *pānī mārnā*, or *pānī toṛnā*, to draw, in nautical phrase; as, *yih jahāz kitnā pānī mārtā* (or *toṛtā*) *hai?* "What is the draught of this ship? How much does she draw?" *pānī meṇ āg lagānā*, to revive a contention which had subsided; *pānī namāngnā*, to be slain with a single stroke (of the sword &c.), and die instantly. *s.*

پانیاملك **पानीयामलक** *pānīyāmalak*, m. a fruit (*Flacourtia cataphracta*). *s.*

پانیتي **पांयती** *pāṇyatī*, f. the foot of a bed. *s.*

پانیہ **पानीय** *pānīya*, drinkable, to be drunk. *s.*

پانیہ پرشٹھج **पानीयपृष्ठज** *pānīya-prishṭhaj*, m an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*). *s.*

پانیہ مولك **पानीयमूलक** *pānīya-mūlak*, m. a plant (*Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.* [otter. *s.*

پانیہ نکل **पानीयनकुल** *pānīya-nakula*, m. an

پاو **पाव** *pā,o*, m. a quarter, fourth part. *s.*

پاوت **पावित** *pāvit*, purified. *s.*

پاوتکي **पावतकी** *pā,o-takī* or **पावटकी** *pā,o-ṭakī*, f. the present fee of a *kānūn-go* (q.v.), allowed by government, at the rate of four ānās per hundred rupees, on the net revenue of each district, to defray the expenses of the establishment. *h.*

پاوتي **पावती** *pā,otī*, f. what one gets, gain, income; *pā,ūtī*, a kind of lamp. *h.*

پاوزهر *pā,o-zahr*, the bezoar stone. *d.*

پاوس **पावस** *pāwas*, m. the rainy season. *s.*

پاوک **पावक** *pāwak*, purifier, purificatory; m. fire; a saint, a person purified by religious abstraction; a tree the wood of which is used to procure fire by attrition (*Premna spinosa*); lead wort (*Plumbago zeylanica*); marking-nut plant (*Semicarpus anacardium*. *s.*

پاوڵا **पावला** *pā,olā*, m. a quarter of any coin, as of a rupee, &c. *s.*

پاومان **पावमान** *pāwamān*, purificatory. *s.*

پاون **पावन** *pāwan*, sacred, holy, purifying; m. water; penance, purification by acts of austerity: the eleocarpus seed; a kind of grass (*Costus*). *s.*

پاءون **पाओं** *pā,oṅ* (pl. of *pā*), feet. *pā,oṅ par tesha mār-lenā*, to hit one's own feet with the adze, i.e. to occasion one's own failure. *pā,oṅ dhūl*, calamity, misfortune. *h.*

پاون دهون **पावनध्वनि** *pāwan-dhwani*, a conch [shell. *s.*

پاونا **पावना** *pāwnā*, a. to get, to obtain, &c. (see *pānā*); m. a plant growing in stagnant water. *s.*

پاوي **पावी** *pāwī*, who or what purifies. *s.*

پاهات **पाहात** *pāhāt*, m. the mulberry tree (*Morus Indica*). *h.*

پاهان **पाहाण** *pāhān*, پاهن **पाहण** *pāhan*, } m. a stone; the headman of a village. *s.*

پاهل **पाहल** *pāhal*, the ceremony of initiation into the Sikh religion and community. *h.*

پاهڻ **पाहुन** *pāhun*, m. a guest. *s.*

پاهنا **पाहुना** *pāhunā*, m. a guest; son-in-law. *s.*

پاهڻي **पाहुनी** *pāhunī*, f. a female guest. *s.*

پاهو **पाहू** *pāhū*, m. a person, individual. *h.*

پاهي **पाही** *pāhī* (also *pāhī-asāmī*), m. a non-resident cultivator. *pāhī-kāsht*, cultivation by non-residents. *h. p.*

پاءي **पाए** *pā,e*, m. a peasant residing in one village, and cultivating land belonging to another village. *h.*

پاءي **पाई** *pā,ī*, پاءين **पाईं** *pā,īṅ*, } f. a coin, the fourth part of an āna. *s.*

پاءي **पाई** *pā,ī*, پاءين **पाईं** *pā,īṅ*, } f. pins used by weavers to wind off the warp from; the word *pā,ī* is frequently used for *pāhī*, q. v. a non-resident, &c. *h.*

پاءي *pā,e*, m. foot, leg, the foot or stand of a table, chair, &c. *pā,e-band* (tied by the leg), met. encumbered with a family. *pa,e bāki*, remainder, balance in hand. *pa,e-takht*, m. the royal residence, or place of general residence of the royal family. *pā,e-turāb*, m. the first stage of a journey (it is usual to make one short stage at the commencement of a journey, and there to wait a few days to collect every thing necessary). *pā,e-jāma*, drawers, trousers. *pā,e ḥisāb lānā*, to settle accounts. *pā,e-dām*, m. a gin, a springe, a snare, a noose. *pā e-zanjīr*, (chained by the leg) met. encumbered with a family. *pā,e-zih*, m. a loop or slip-knot tied to the legs of falcons, &c.; a staple. *pā,e zeb*, a female ornament, worn round the ankles. *pā,e lagnā*, n. to make obeisance by embracing the feet (a token of respect paid by the Hindūs to Brāhmans). *pā,e-māl*, trampled on, ruined, utterly subdued. *pā,e-māl-k.*, to trample on, to destroy, to lay waste, to ravage. *pā,e-mālī*, f. destruction, ravage, ruin, occasioned by an army or cattle overrunning and trampling fields, &c.; *pā,e-mardī*, f. courage, resolution. *p.*

پايا *pāyā*, m. the foot of a bedstead, &c. *p.*

پاياب *pāyāb*, fordable, within man's depth; m. a ford. *p.*

پايابي *pāyābī*, f. quality of being fordable. *p.*

پايان *pāyān*, m. پايانی *pāyānī*, f. } end, extremity; completion. *p.*

پاي‌پوش *pā,e-posh*, a shoe, a slipper. *p.*

پاءي‌تابه *pā,e-tāba*, m. a sock, a sandal. *p.*

پايٹھ **पायठ** *pāyaṭh*, m. a scaffold. *h.*

پاٸجامه *pā,e jāma*, m. drawers, trousers. *p.*

پاٸخانه *pā,e-khāna*, m. a necessary, a privy. *p.*

پاٸدار *pā,e-dār*, firm, steady, durable, permanent. *p.*

پاٸداري *pā,e-dārī*, permanency, stability. *p.*

پاٸري *pā,erī*, f. foundation, basis. *d.*

پايس **पायस** *pāyas*, made of milk or water; m. an oblation of milk, rice, and sugar. *s.*

پايز *pāyiz*, the autumnal season. *p.*

پاٸزهر *pā,e-zahr*, the bezoar stone. *p.*

پايك **पायिक** *pāyik*, m. a messenger, harbinger; a foot-soldier. *s.*

پاٸ‌کار *pā,e-kār*, a person who purchases goods from the manufacturer to sell to the merchant; a non-resident labourer hired to cultivate land. *p.*

پاٸ‌کاشت *pā,e-kāsht*, (land) let out to non-resident tenants; *pā,e-kāsht zamīn*, land cultivated by peasants not residing upon the spot. *p.*

پاٸگاه *pā,e-gāh*, m. rank, dignity; a stable. *p.*

پايل **पायल** *pāyal* or **पायिल** *pāyil*, firm of foot, steady, easy paced (elephant); f. an ornament for the feet; a bamboo ladder. *p.*

پاٸ‌مال *pā,e-māl*, subdued, trampled under foot. *p.*

پاٸ مالي *pā,e-mālī*, devastation, destruction. *p.*

پاٸ‌موز *pā,e-moz*, m. a kind of pigeons. *p.*

پاٸين *pā,īn*, low, lower, under, the lower part. *p.*

پاٸين **पाईं** *pā,īṅ*, f. pins used by weavers to wind off the warp from. *h.*

پايئت पायंत *pāyint*, } f. the foot of a bed,
پايئتي पायंती *pāyantī*, } the side towards the
پائينتي पाईंती *pā,īntī*, } feet. *s.*

پائي *pā,īnī*, f. inferiority, lowness. *p.*

پايندہ *pāyanda*, firm, permanent. *p.*

پايہ *pāya*, m. a step, degree; rank, dignity; the foot of a table, chair, &c.; the foundations of a building. *p.*

پاييز *pāyīz*, autumn; met. old age. *p.*

پبتر पबित्र *pabitr*, undefiled, nice, clean; m. the Brāhmanical cord. *pabitra-tā*, f. purity, holiness. *s.*

پبترا पबित्रा *pabitrā*, m. a Brāhmanical thread; a string of silken beads; a knotted piece of *Kūsha* grass used in religious ceremonies of the Hindūs. f. holy basil (*Ocymum sanctum*); a river a little to the north-west of Hardwar, the *Pabar*; the 12th of the light fortnight of Shrāwan, a festival in honour of Vishnu. *p.*

پبتري पबित्री *pabitrī*, f. a ring of *Kūsha* grass (*Poa cynosu ides*), or of gold, silver, or copper, worn on the ring-finger and fore-finger by Hindūs during religious worship. *s.*

پپاسا पिपासा *pipāsā*, f. thirst. *pipāsit*, *pipāsan*, or *pipāsu*, thirsty. *s.*

پپتا पिप्पटा *pippaṭā*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

پپرماس *paparmās*, the shaddock or pampelmase (*Citrus decumanus*). *d.*

پپڑا पपड़ा *papṛā*, m. a crust, a scale. *s.*

پپڑي पपड़ी *papṛī*, f. a scab, a scale, scurf; thin cakes of bread; scales formed by the drying up of moist earth. *s.*

پپڑياکت पपड़ियाकत *papṛiyā-kat*, } f. a kind
پپڑياکتھ पपड़ियाकथ *papṛiyā-kath*, } of white-coloured *kath* (ex. of *Mimosa catechu*). *h.*

پپڑيلا पपड़ीला *papṛīlā*, scurfy, scabby. *s.*

پپل पिप्पल *pippal*, m. the holy fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*). *s.*

پپلك पिप्पलक *pippalak*, m. a nipple. *s.*

پپلي पिप्पली *pippalī*, f. long pepper (in Dakh. *pipli*). *pippalī-mūl*, m. the root of long pepper. *s.*

پپني पपनी *papnī*, f. the eyelash. *h.*

پپوٹا पपोटा *papotā*, f. the eyelid. *s.*

پپہا पपिहा *papihā*, } m. a sparrow-hawk
پپيہا पपीहा *papīhā*, } (*Falco nisus*). *h.*

پپي *pippī*, the dregs or lees of any thing when poured out or drained. *d.*

پپيا पपैया *papaiyā*, m. a kind of child's whistle; name of a tree and of its fruit (the *Papaw* tree; *Carica papaya*). *h.*

پپيتکي पिपीतकी *pipītakī*, f. the 12th of the month Vaisakh, when giving away water is an act of merit. *s.*

پپيلك पिपीलक *pipīlak*, m. a large black [ant. *s.*

پپيلکا पिपीलिका *pipīlikā*, f. the common small red ant. *s.*

پت पत *pat*, f. good name, honour, character. *s.*

پت पत *pat* or पति *pati*, m. a lord, master, husband. *pati*, m. a leaf. *s.*

پت پتي *patti*, m. a company, a platoon, consisting of one chariot, one elephant, three horse, and five foot. *s.*

پت پت *pit* or पित्त *pitt*, m. bile, gall. *s.*

پت پوت *put*, m. a hell to which the childless are said to be condemned. *s.*

پتا पिता *pitā*, m. a father. *s.*

پتا पित्ता *pittā*, m. bile, the gall-bladder; met. anger, emotion of mind. *pittā marnā*, to subside (anger). *pittā nikālnā*, to chastise. *s.*

پتا پتا *patā*, m. a sign, mark, symptom, hint, direction, address (or place where one is directed), a label; a book of instructions and regulations for rent collectors. *patā-rakhnā* or *-lagānā*, to seek for, to endeavour to find out. *h.*

پتا پتا *pattā*, m. a leaf; a trinket. *pattā honā*, to run away, to flee. *s.* [ner. *s.*

پتاکا पताका *patākā*, f. a standard, flag, ban-

پتاکي पताकी *patākī*, m. an ensign, a standard-bearer. *s.*

پتال पताल *patāl* or पत्राल *pattāl*, m. (in Hindū mythology) the infernal regions, or a place under the earth (v. *pātāl*). *s.*

پتامہ पितामह *pitā-maha*, a paternal grandfather; a name of *Brahma*, the great father of all. *s.*

پتامهي पितामही *pitāmahī*, a father's mother *s.*

پتانبر पितांबर *pitāmbar*, m. a silk cloth of a yellow colour, a dress worn by *Krishna*. *s.*

پتائي पुताई *putā,ī*, the act of plastering, price paid for plastering. *p.*

پتبرت पतिव्रत *patibrat*, m. chastity, modesty. *s.*

پتبرتا पतिव्रता *patibratā*, f. chaste (woman). *s.*

پت پاپڑا पित पापड़ा *pit-pāpṛā*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Oldenlandia biflora*). *s.*

پتپتي पतपिती *patpitī*, the grass warbler, a small bird. *h.* [vial deposits. *h.*

پتپڑ पतपड़ *patpaṛ*, land susceptible of allu-

پتپڑي पतपड़ी *patpaṛī*, surface of soft land caked by sunshine after rain. *h.*

پتپرانا पतिप्राणा *pati-prāṇā*, f. a faithful wife. *s.* [infantry. *s.*

پتپنکت पत्तिपंक्ति *patti-pankti*, f. a line of

پتت पतित *patit*, abject, fallen, guilty, abandoned. *s.*

پتت پاون पतितपावन *patit-pāwan*, purifying the guilty (an epithet of the Deity). *s.*

پتتو **पतित्व** *patitwa*, m. the conjugal state. *s.*

پت جور **पित्तज्वर** *pitt-jwar*, m. bilious fever. *s.*

پت جھڑ **पतझड़** *pat-jhaṛ*, without leaves; f. the fall of the leaf, autumn. *pat-jhaṛ honā*, to lose its leaves in autumn (a tree); met. to decay (a person from age). *h.*

پت جھڑي **पतझड़ी** *pat-jhaṛī*, f. autumn. *h.*

پت دن **पतदिन** *pat-din* or *pati-din*, daily, always, constantly. *s.*

پتر **पत्र** *patra* or **पत्तर** *pattar*, m. a leaf; the leaf of the *Laurus cassia*; the leaf of a book, gold leaf, &c.; a sheet or plate of metal, a letter, epistle; a deed. *s.*

پتر **पुत्र** *putr* or *putra*, m. a son, a child. *s.*

پتر **पितर** *pitar*, m. (pl.) fathers, ancestors. *s.*

پتر **पितृ** *pitṛi* (same as *pitā*), a father (this form is used in compound words). *s.*

پترا **पत्रा** *patrā*, m. an almanac; an ephemeris. *s.*

پترانك **पत्राङ्क** *patrānk*, m. page, paging. *s.*

پترانگ **पत्राङ्ग** *patrāng*, m. red sanders (*Pterocarpus santalinus*); red or sappan wood (*Cæsalpinia sappan*); the *Bhojpatr*, a tree so called; a kind of birch. *s.*

پتراءي **पितराई** *pitrā,ī*, m. a kinsman, a paternal relation from three generations. *s.*

پتراي **पितराई** *pitrā,ī*, f. verdigris, sub-acetate of copper. *s.*

پتربندھ **पितृबन्धु** *pitṛi-bandhu*, m. a remote or cognate kinsman by the father's side. *s.*

پتربھکت **पितृभक्ति** *pitṛi-bhakti*, f. filial duty to a father. *s.* [fered to the manes. *s.*

پتربھوجن **पितृभोजन** *pitṛi-bhojan*, m. food of-

پتر پتر **पितृपितृ** *pitṛi-pitṛi*, m. a paternal grandfather. *s.* [a father, patrimonial. *s.*

پترپراپت **पितृप्राप्त** *pitṛi-prāpta*, received from

پترپرسو **पितृप्रसू** *pitṛi-prasū*, f. a father's mother. *s.*

پترپشپ **पत्रपुष्प** *patra-pushp*, m. a red sort of basil (*Ocymum pilosum*). *s.*

پترپشپك **पत्रपुष्पक** *patra-pushpak*, m. a kind of birch from the bark of which hukka snakes are made. *s.*

پترپكش **पितृपक्ष** *pitṛi-paksha*, } m. the first or
پترپكھ **पितरपख** *pitar-pakh*, } dark fortnight of the lunar month *Asin*. *s.* [from son to son. *s.*

پترپوترين **पुत्रपौत्रीण** *putra-pautrīn*, descended

پترترپن **पितृतर्पण** *pitṛi-tarpan*, m. the part of the hand between the middle finger and the thumb, sacred to the manes; gifts in honour of deceased relatives, distributed at the *shrāddhas* or funeral ceremonies; the act of throwing water out of the right hand at seasons of ablution, by way of offering to the manes. *s.*

پترتتھ **पितृतिथि** *pitṛi-tithi*, m. day of new moon on which she rises invisible. *s.*

پترتيرتھ **पितृतीर्थ** *pitṛi-tīrth*, m. Gāyā, the city so called, where the performance of funeral sacrifices is thought to be peculiarly efficacious; the part between the middle finger and the thumb, sacred to the manes. *s.*

پترجگ **पितृयज्ञ** *pitṛi-jag*, m. obsequial rites. *s*

پترجيو **पुत्रजीव** *putra-jīv*, m. a tree, from the fruit of which necklaces are made, of supposed prolific efficacy (*Nigella putrangiva*). *s.*

پتردان **पितृदान** *pitṛi-dān*, m. gift in honour of deceased ancestors. *s.*

پتررنجن **पत्ररञ्जन** *patra-ranjan*, m. embellishing a page, illuminating, gilding. *s.*

پترستھان **पितृस्थान** *pitṛi-sthān*, m. a guardian, a protector; the abode of the manes. *s.*

پترسوسا **पितृस्वसा** *pitṛi-swasā*, f. an aunt, father's sister. *s.*

پترشرا **पत्रशिरा** *patra-shirā*, f. the vein or fibre of a leaf. *s.*

پترشرادھ **पितृश्राद्ध** *pitṛi-shrāddha*, m. the obsequial ceremony of a father. *s.*

پترشريني **पुत्रश्रेणी** *putra-shrenī*, f. a plant (*Salvinia cucullata*). *s.* [sequial. *s.*

پترك **पितृक** *pitṛik*, paternal, ancestral, ob-

پترکا **पुत्रिका** *putrikā*, f. a daughter; a doll. *putrikā-putra*, m. the son of a daughter, appointed to raise issue for the father. *s.* [a letter. *s*

پترکا **पत्रिका** *patrikā*, f. a leaf, a page, a writing,

پترکارج **पितृकार्य्य** *pitṛi-kārj*, m. obsequial rites. *s.*

پترکاميا **पुत्रकाम्या** *putra-kāmyā*, f. wish, or affection for, progeny. *s.*

پترکرم **पितृकर्म** *pitṛi-karm*, m. } obsequial
پترکريا **पितृक्रिया** *pitṛi-kriyā*, f. } rites. *s.*

پترگپت **पत्रगुप्त** *patra-gupta*, m. a species of euphorbia. *s.*

پترگرہ **पितृगृह** *pitṛi-gṛih*, m. burial-ground. *s.*

پترگن **पितृगण** *pitṛi-gan*, m. a class of progenitors, the sons of the Rishis or Prajāpatis. *s.*

پترگھاتك **पितृघातक** *pitṛi-ghātak*, a son who is hostile to his father; a parricide. *s.*

پترلوك **पितृलोक** *pitṛi-lok*, m. the world or sphere of the manes: it is variously situated, but principally in the *Bhuvar* region, or mid-heaven. *s.*

پترمندر **पितृमन्दिर** *pitṛi-mandir*, m. the paternal mansion; a cemetery. *s.*

پترناڑكا **पत्रनाड़िका** *patra-nāṛikā*, f. the fibre or vein of a leaf. *s.*

پترنگ **पत्रङ्ग** *patrang*, m. red sanders (*Pterocarpus santilanus*). *s.*

پترنگا **पतरिङ्गा** *patringā*, m. name of a bird, the flycatcher (*Merops viridis*). *h.*

پترو **पितरौ** *pitarau*, m. (dual), the two parents. *s.*

پترو پسکر पत्रोपस्कर *patropaskar*, m. a tree (*Cassia esculenta*). *s.*

پترورن पत्रोर्ण *patrorna*, m. a plant (*Bignonia indica*). *s.*

پتروون पितृवन *pitṛi-van*, m. a cemetery; a place where dead bodies are burnt. *s.*

پتروبه पितृव्य *pitṛivya*, m. a paternal uncle. *s.*

پترهن पितृहन *pitṛi-han*, m. a parricide. *s.*

پتري پुत्री *putrī*, f. a daughter. *patrī*, a note, an epistle. *s.*

پتريشٹ پुत्रेष्टि *putreshṭi*, f. a sacrifice performed for obtaining children. *s.*

پتريا پतरिया *patariyā* or پतुरیا *paturiyā*, f. a prostitute. *patariyā-bāz*, a whoremonger. *h.*

پتريگيه पितृयज्ञ *pitṛi-yagya*, m. obsequial rites. *s.*

پت سنگهت पत्तिसंहति *patti-sanghati*, f. a body of troops. *s.* [band. *s.*

پتسيوا पतिसेवा *pati-sevā*, f. devotion to a hus-

پتکا पतका *patkā*, m. a girdle, a sash. *zarī-patkā*, a gold sash granted by the Peshwa as a badge of honour to his officers. *h. p.*

پتکي पतुकी *patukī*, f. a small pot, a pan. *h.*

پتگهن पित्तघ्न *pitta-ghna*, antibilious *s.*

پتگهني पित्तघ्नी *pitta-ghnī*, f. a plant (*Menispermum glabrum*). *s.*

پتگهني पतिघ्नी *pati-ghnī*, f. the murderess of her husband; a line on the hand indicating that a woman will be treacherous to her husband. *s.*

پتل पत्तल *pattal*, f. a plate or trencher formed of leaves. *s.*

پتل पित्तल *pittal*, bilious; m. brass; the *bhojpatr*, or birch tree, of which the bark is used for writing upon. *s.* [lean, meagre, delicate. *h.*

پتلا पतला *patlā*, fine, thin (cloth or liquids);

پتلا پुतला *putlā*, m. an image, effigy, idol. *s.*

پتلا पित्तला *pittalā*, f. a plant (*Jussieua repens*). *s.*

پتلان पितलाना *pitlānā* or पित्तलाना *pittlānā*, n. to be contaminated with verdigris (as food, especially of an acid quality, kept in copper vessels). *s.*

پتلائی पतलाई *patlā,ī*, f. thinness, fineness, meagreness. *h.* [m. an image, an idol. *s.*

پتلکا پुतलिका *putlikā* or پुत्तलिका *puttalikā*,

پتلو पतलो *patlo*, m. the dead leaves fallen from a tree; the leaves cut from the culm of a reed (*Saccharum spontaneum*), and used for thatching. *s.*

پتلي پुतली *putlī*, f. the pupil of the eye; an image, puppet, idol, doll; the frog of a horse-hoof. *putlī-kā-tārā-k.*, to honour or esteem as the apple of the eye. *s.*

پتلي पित्तली *pittalī*, brazen, made of brass. *s.*

پتمبرا पतिम्बरा *patimbarā*, f. a bride choosing her husband; a pungent seed (*Nigella indica*). *s.*

پتمئي पतमई *patma,ī*, sowing fresh sugar cane after cutting the old. *h.*

پتن पतन *patan*, m. the act of falling. *s.*

پتن पत्तन *pattan*, m. act of ordering goods from a manufacturer. *h.*

پتن पत्तन *pattan*, m. a city, town; chiefly used in comp., as *srīrang-pattan* Seringapatam. *s.*

پتن جمع خرچ *patan jam'i kharch*, a monthly treasury account, specifying the receipts and disbursements arranged under the different heads for each month. *h. p.*

پتنگ पतङ्ग *patang*, m. sappan wood. *h.*

پتنگ पतङ्ग *patang*, } m. a moth; a (child's)
پتنگا पतंगा *patangā*, } paper kite; the sun. *s.*

پتنگا पतङ्गा *patangā*, m. a spark. *patangā honā*, to go rapidly about a business. *h.*

پتني पत्नी *patnī*, f. a wife. *patnī-bhāg*, division of property among a man's widows. *s.*

پتني पत्तनी *pattanī*, commissioned, manufactured by order. *h.*

پتوا पतौवा *pataunā*, m. a leaf. *s.*

پتوار पतवार *patwār*, }
پتوال पतवाल *patwāl*, } f. a rudder or helm. *h.*

پتورت पतिव्रत *pati-vrat*, m. chastity. *s.*

پتورتا पतिव्रता *pativratā*, f. a chaste and faithful wife. *s.*

پتوريا पतूरिया *patūriyā*, f. a prostitute. *h.*

پتونتي पत्वन्ती *patwantī*, f. a wife devoted to her husband. *s.*

پتوه पतोह *patoh*, }
پتوهو पतोहू *patohū*, } f. daughter-in-law, son's wife. *s.*

پته पथ *path*, m. a road, path, highway. *s.*

پته درم पथिद्रुम *pathi-drum*, m. a sort of *khyar* (*Mimosa alba*). *s.*

پتهر पत्थर *patthar*, m. a stone; *patthar-bāzī*, f. throwing stones, playing with stones. *patthar pānī ho jānā*, the melting of a stony heart; a difficult task to be facilitated. *patthar pasījnā*, to be softened or melted (a stony heart). *patthar chhātī par rakhnā*, to be patient by compulsion, or from being without remedy. *patthar sā phenk mārnā*, to reply rashly, without understanding the meaning of one's question. *patthar se sir phornā* or *mārnā*, to teach or instruct a fool. *patthar honā*, to be heavy; to be stable, to stand still; to be unmerciful. *s.*

پتهرانا पथराना *pathrānā*, n. to become hard (a boil); to be petrified. *s.*

پتهراو पत्थराओ *patharā,o*, act of stoning. *s.*

پتهرپهوڑ पत्थरफोड़ *patthar-phor*, m. a woodpecker (*Picus*). *h.*

پتھرچٹا **पत्थरचटा** *patthar-chaṭā*, m. name of a kind of greens; a skin-flint; name of a serpent; name of a fish; adj. one attached to his own house, who remains there even in distress. *h.*

پتھرچور **पत्थरचूर** *patthar-chūr*, m. name of a plant (*Plectranthus aromaticus, Roxb.*). *s.*

پتھرکلا **पथरकला** *pathar-kalā*, m. a firelock. *s.*

پتھری **पथरी** *pathrī*, f. the flint of a musket; a gizzard; grit, gravel; stone in the bladder. *s.*

پتھریلا **पथरीला** *pathrīlā*, stony (as soil). *s.*

پتھک **पथिक** *pathik*, m. a passenger, a traveller. *s.*

پتھن **पथिन** *pathin*, m. a division of hell. *s.*

پتھیا **पथ्या** *pathyā*, f. yellow myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula*). *s.*

پتھیہ **पथ्य** *pathya*, proper, fit, suitable, agreeing with (chiefly with respect to diet). *s.*

پتی **पत्ती** *pattī*, f. a leaf; hemp, of which an intoxicating potion is made; the hem of cloth; (for *pati*, q.v.), a husband, lord, or master. *s.*

پتی **पतै** *patai*, straw or grass thrown over a field to protect the fresh planted roots from the sun. *s.*

پتیا **पतिया** *patiyā*, f. a written opinion given by *Pandits* on a point of Hindū law; a letter, a small note. *s.*

پتیا **पितिया** *pitiyā*, a paternal uncle, father's [brother. *s.*

پتیارا **पतियारा** *patiyārā*, m. belief, confidence, dependence. *s.*

پتیانا **पतियाना** *patiyānā*, a. to confide in, to trust, to depend on, believe. *s.*

پتیت **पतित** *patīt*, m. uncultivated, waste [land. *h.*

پتیت کمی **पतीत कमी** *patīt-kamī*, f. a decrease, occasioned by lands being left uncultivated. *h.p.*

پتیری **पतीरी** *patīrī*, f. a kind of mat. *s.*

پتیل **पतील** *patīl*, thin, fine. *h.*

پتیل *patīl*, m. a match for a lamp, a link-stock, a candle-wick. *patīl soz*, f. the stand or support of a lamp. *p.*

پتیلا **पतीला** *patīlā*, m. a pan, a pot. *h.*

پتیلہ *patīla* (v. *patīl*), a match, &c. *p.*

پٹ **पट** *paṭ*, m. a shutter, the valve of a folding-door; a sound; adj. upside down, overturned. *h.*

پٹ **पट** *paṭ*, m. the sound resulting from the falling or beating of any thing. *s.*

پٹ **पट** *paṭ*, m. cloth, coarse cloth or canvas, a checkered cloth on which chess &c. may be played. *s.*

پٹ **पटु** *paṭu*, clever, dexterous, skilful, diligent, sharp. *s.*

پٹ **पट्ट** *paṭṭ*, m. wove silk; a plant (*Corchorus olitorius*) from the fibres of which, called jute, a coarse sackcloth and cordage are prepared; a royal grant or order written on copper, stone, &c. *s.*

پٹ **पुट** *puṭ*, m. a menstruum, solvent, flux. *s.*

پٹا **पटा** *paṭā*, m. a foil, a wooden scimitar for cudgelling with; a board on which Hindūs sit, whilst eating their meals or performing religious ceremonies. *paṭe-bāz*, a fencer, a cudgel-player; met. a coquette, a wanton, a strumpet; *paṭā kāṭnā*, a. to discharge from service. *h.*

پٹا **पट्टा** *paṭṭā*, m. a lock of hair; a dog-collar; name of harness; f. an ornament for the forehead. *paṭṭā turānā*, to flee, to run away. *h.*

پٹا **पट्टा** *paṭṭā*, m. a deed, particularly a title-deed to land; a grant or lease, specifying the quantity of land possessed by each tenant, and the amount of rent with which it is charged. *paṭṭā-dār*, one who holds his lands by a written engagement. *paṭṭā dahsāla*, a lease for ten years. *paṭṭā janājāt*, leases granted to tenants individually. *paṭṭā ta'alluk*, a dependent lease. *paṭṭā ṭhīkā*, a deed assigning land for farming on certain conditions. *s.*

پٹا *puṭṭā*, m. an ant-hill, a snake's hole. (Snakes are usually to be found in old ant-hills, where the ground is burrowed in every direction to a considerable extent.—B.) *d.*

پٹاپٹ **पटापट** *paṭāpaṭ*, m. the sound of beating, or of the falling of drops of rain. *s.*

پٹاپر **पटापर** *paṭāpar*, m. name of a fruit. *h.*

پٹاتڑانا **पट्टा तुड़ाना** *paṭṭā turānā*, n. to run away. *h.*

پٹاخا *paṭākhā*, m. (properly *paṭākā*) a [cracker, a squib. *h.*

پٹارا **पिटारा** *piṭārā*, m. a large basket, a portmanteau, square boxes much used by persons travelling. A couple of them are slung by ropes to either end of a bamboo, called a bahangī, and thus carried by a man who runs alongside of the palanquin.—(B). *d.*

پٹارو **पिटारू** *piṭārū*, m. an order of mendicants [(v. *aghorī*). *s.*

پٹاری **पिटारी** *piṭārī*, f. a small basket, a portmanteau, a hamper, a pannier. *s.*

پٹاری **पिटारी** *piṭārī*, f. a weevil, an insect bred [in rice, &c. *s.*

پٹاک **पटाक** *paṭāk*, m. a crash, explosion, report of artillery; a kind of bird. *h.*

پٹاکا **पटाका** *pāṭākā*, پٹاکھا **पटाखा** *paṭākhā*, m. a squib, cracker, fireworks; f. a flag, a banner. *h.*

پٹالن *paṭālan*, m. a regiment, a battalion. (The Urdū version of the English word is *paltan*). *d*

پٹانا **पटाना** *paṭānā*, a. to irrigate, to water; to place the beams on the roof of a house; to pay money; to prepare a *chaukā* with cow-dung dissolved in water. *h.*

پٹاو **पटाव** *paṭāw*, irrigating, flooding a field; roofing a house with tiles, &c. *h.*

پٹ پٹ **पटपट** *paṭpaṭ*, f. the sound of beating. *s.*

پٹپٹیا **पिटपिटिया** *pitpiṭiyā*, adj. combing or carding (wool, cotton, &c.). *h.*

پٹتا **पटुता** *paṭutā*, f. پٹتو **पटुत्व** *paṭutwa*, m. expertness, adroitness; eloquence. *s.*

پٹ دیوی **पट्टदेवी** *paṭṭ-devī*, f. a principal queen. *s.*

پٹرا पटरा *paṭrā*, m. a plank to sit on, a plank on which a washerman beats clothes; unripe grain (*Cicer arietinum*). *paṭrā kar denā*, a. to deprive one of his power or strength, to convict an adversary and leave him without reply. *h.*

پٹ رانی पटरानी *paṭ-rānī*, f. a queen who is installed or consecrated along with the king. *s.*

پٹرنگ पटरङ्ग *paṭṭ-rang*, m. a plant used in dyeing (*Cæsalpinia sappan*). *s.*

پٹری पटरी *paṭrī*, f. a tile. *s.*

پٹری पटरी *paṭrī*, } f. a plank to write on; the
پٹڑی पटड़ी *paṭṛī*, } vanes of a Venetian window; a firm seat on horseback; a narrow slip or plank of wood. *h.*

پٹڑا पटड़ा *paṭṛā*, m. a plank, &c., see *paṭrā*.

پٹ سال पटसाल *paṭ-sāl*, m. a college, a reading-room, a school-house. *s.*

پٹسن पटसन *paṭ-san*, m. a plant. *h.*

پٹشاک पट्टशाक *paṭṭ-shāk*, m. a sort of pot-herb (*Corchorus capsularis*). *s.* [of the teeth. *s.*

پٹک पिट्टक *piṭṭak*, m. the tartar or excretion

پٹکا पटका *paṭkā*, m. a cloth worn round the waist, a girdle. *zarī paṭkā*, the golden girdle, an ensign conferred by the *Peshwā* on generals who are invested with authority immediately by him. *paṭkā bāndhnā*, to determine on, or prepare for any act. *paṭkā-pakaṛnā*, a. to hinder, to obstruct. *s.*

پٹکا جانا पटकाजाना *paṭhā jānā*, n. to fall from one's rank or estimation. *h.*

پٹکارنا पटकारना *paṭkārnā*, } a. to dash against
پٹکانا पटकाना *paṭkānā*, } any thing, to throw on the ground with violence; to knock. *h.*

پٹکن पटकन *paṭkan*, f. a knock, a fall; *paṭkan khānā*, to fall down. *h.*

پٹکنا पटकना *paṭaknā*, a. to dash against any thing, to throw on the ground with violence, to knock; n. to crackle (as wood in the fire), to sputter, to fret. *h.*

پٹکنی دینا पटकनी देना *paṭkanī-denā*, a. to dash on the ground, to throw against any thing with violence. *h.* [the ground, &c. (same as last). *h.*

پٹکی دینا पटकीदेना *paṭki-denā*, a. to dash on

پٹل पट्टिल *paṭṭil*, m. a plant (*Cæsalpinia bonduccella*). *s.*

پٹلودھر पट्टिलोध्र *paṭṭilodhra*, m. a tree, the bark of which is used as an astringent; the red species of the *lodh* (*Symplocos racemosa*). *s.*

پٹن पटन *paṭan*, m. roofing. *h.*

پٹن پٹن *paṭṭan*, m. the name of a city. *h.*

پٹن پٹن *paṭṭan*, act of ordering goods from a manufacturer. *h.*

پٹنا पटना *paṭnā*, n. to be paid, to be procured, to fill, to be watered, to be covered, to be roofed, &c.; m. name of a city in Behar. *h.*

پٹنا पिटना *piṭnā*, n. to be beaten. *h.*

پٹنکاش पिटङ्काश *piṭaṅkāsh*, m. a species of pike (*Esox scolopax*). *s.*

پٹنکاکی पिटङ्काकी *piṭaṅkākī*, f. colocynth. *s.*

پٹنی पटनी *paṭnī*, m. a ferryman. *h.*

پٹنی पट्टनी *paṭṭanī*, commissioned goods, or goods made to order. *h.* [purpet. *s.*

پٹو पट्टू *paṭṭū*, m. a kind of woollen cloth,

پٹوا पट्टवा *paṭṭū,ā* or *paṭwā*, m. a man who strings pearls, a braider, a maker of fringe and tape. *s.*

پٹوا پٹوا *paṭwā*, irrigation. *paṭwā-zamīn*, land artificially watered. *h. p.*

پٹوا پट्टवा *paṭū,ā*, m. tow made from the *Hibiscus cannabinus*. *h*

پٹوار पटवार *paṭwār*, } m. one who keeps
پٹواری पटवारी *paṭwārī*, } accounts of lands, a land-steward: he keeps the accounts of the rents realized in his village or department, and accounts for them to his superior. The *patwārī* is also employed on the part of the husbandman, to keep an account of his receipts and disbursements, and no village is without one of these. *h.* [to water. *h.*

پٹوانا पटवाना *paṭwānā*, a. to provide money;

پٹوت पटूत *paṭūt*, m. } vigour, virility, acti-
پٹوتا पटूता *paṭūtā*, f. } vity, skill. *s.*

پٹوتن पटोतन *paṭotan*, m. roofing with planks or boards, transom. *h.*

پٹوکا पट्टूका *paṭūkā*, m. a cloth worn round the waist, a girdle. *patūkā bāndhnā*, a. to determine on or prepare for any act. *paṭūkā pakaṛnā*, to hinder, to obstruct. *s.*

پٹونی पटौनी *paṭaunī*, m. a ferryman. *h.*

پٹوہیا पटोहिया *paṭohiyā*, m. an owl. *h.*

پٹویگر *paṭwīgar*, m. (v. *paṭū,ā*), a braider, &c. *h.*

پٹھ पठ *path*, } m. a young full-grown ani-
پٹھا पट्ठा *paṭṭhā*, } mal, a youth, a wrestler; a sinew, a tendon; a plant with long leaves. *a.*

پٹہ पट्ट *paṭṭa*, a lease, &c. (*paṭṭā*). *h.*

پٹھا पुट्ठा *puṭṭhā*, m. the buttock, the hip (of an animal) *h.*

پٹھان पठान *paṭhān*, name of a race or dynasty that reigned in Delhi; also an *Afghān* race settled in Rohilcund. *h.*

پٹھانا पठाना *paṭhānā* or *piṭhānā*, } a. to send,
پٹھونا पठौना *paṭhaunā*, } to despatch. *h.*

پٹھت पठित *paṭhit*, read, studied; recited. *h.*

پٹہ دار पट्टदार *paṭṭa-dār*, a leaseholder. *h.*

پٹھن पठन *paṭhan*, m. reading, reciting. *h.*

پٹھنگا पठिङ्गा *paṭhingā*, shelter, refuge. *d.*

پٹھیا पाठिया *pāṭhiyā*, f. a young full-grown animal, generally applied to kids, fowls, &c. *h.*

پٹھیا **पठैया** *paṭhaiyā*, part. sent, despatched. *h.*

پٹّی **पट्टी** *paṭṭī*, f. plaster; a bandage, a fillet; a quarter of a place; the side pieces of the frame of a bedstead; a written order, charter, or patent, a list, statement, or invoice; documents of any kind; laths of split bamboo; spokes of a wheel; a row; a kind of sweetmeat; divisions of the hair which is combed towards the two sides, and divided by a line in the middle. *paṭṭī pakaṛke hilte rahnā*, expresses excessive weakness and laziness. *paṭṭī toṛnā*, to be bedrid. *paṭṭī se paṭṭī milānā*, expresses the most intimate proximity. *s.*

پٹّی *puṭṭī*, a basket for catching fish. *d.*

پٹیا **पटिया** *paṭiya*, f. a slate or slab of stone. *s.*

پٹیت **पटैत** *paṭait*, m. a cudgel-player. *h.*

پٹّی دار *paṭṭī-dār*, a patentee; a person who holds a tenure by *paṭṭī*; one who has a share in a coparcenary village or estate. *paṭṭī-dārī*, a coparcenary tenure. *h. p.*

پٹیرا **पटेरा** *paṭerā*, m. papyrus; a kind of long [grass eaten by elephants. *h.*

پٹیل **पटेल** *paṭel*, m. cudgelling; sovereignty; a title among the *Kuṅbī* tribe; a title of Marhattas, the headman of a village. *paṭel ḍālnā*, a. to interrupt, to throw obstacles in the way of a business; to beat. *h.*

پٹیلا **पटेला** *paṭelā* or **पटैला** *paṭailā*, m. a kind of large and flat-bottomed boat used for merchandise on the Ganges; a log or beam used to roll or harrow ground. *h.*

پٹیلنا **पटीलना** *paṭīlnā*, a. to exact, to subdue, [to beat. *h.*

پٹیلی **पटेली** *paṭelī*, f. a flat-bottomed boat. *h.*

پٹیما **पटीमा** *paṭīmā*, m. the planks on which cloth is spread for printing. *s.*

پٹینا **पटीना** *paṭīnā* or *paṭainā*, m. the name of a bird, the green fly-catcher (*Merops viridis*). *h.*

پٹیوار *paṭṭīwār*, according to shares or assessments (v. *paṭṭī*). *h. p.*

پجاپا **पुजापा** *pujāpā*, m. the apparatus of worshipping. *s.*

پجانا **पुजाना** *pujānā*, a. to fill, to accomplish; to cause to worship. *h.*

پجاوا *pajāwā* (v. *pajāwa*) a brick-kiln. *p.*

پجاونا **पुजावना** *pujāwanā*, a. to cause to worship. *s.*

پجاوہ *pajāwa*, m. (corrupt. of *pazāwa*), a brick-kiln. *p.*

پجر *pajar*, distillation, dripping; also a fountain, jet d'eau. *d.*

پجرنا *pajarnā*, to drop, ooze, distil. *d.*

پجوانا **पुजवाना** *pujwānā*, to cause to worship, to cause to fill or complete. *s.*

پجوڑا **पजौड़ा** *pajauṛā*, low, mean, shabby. *h.*

پجیب **पजेब** *pajeb*, f. an ornament for the feet. *p.*

پچ **पिचु** *pichu*, m. a sort of leprosy. *s.*

پچاڈالنا **पचाडालना** *pachā ḍālnā*, n. to digest, to rot. *s.*

پچارا **पुचारा** *puchārā*, m. a thin coat of clay for laying on a wall; the sponge of a gun. *puchārā phernā*, to sponge a gun. *puchārā denā*, to lay a thin coat of clay on the walls of a house; to whitewash a wall. *h.*

پچاس **पचास** *pachās*, fifty. *pachāswāṅ*, the fiftieth. *s.*

پچاسی **पचासी** *pachāsī*, eighty-five. *s.*

پچانا **पचाना** *pachānā*, a. to digest; to cause to rot; to rot, to ferment. *s.*

پچانوے **पचानवे** *pachānawwe*, *pachānwe*, ninety-five. *s.*

پچاو **पचाव** *pachā,o*, m. digestion. *s.*

پچپچ **पचपच** *pach-pach*, m. the noise made by walking in damp places; adj. soft or plashy, as soil, or rotten vegetable matter and mud. *h.*

پچپچا **पिचपिचा** *pichpichā*, soft, flaccid, moist, flabby, watery. *h.*

پچپچانا **पचपचाना** *pachpachānā*, n. to be damp, [to be wet; to sweat. *h.*

پچپن **पचपन** *pachpan*, fifty-five. *h.*

پچتانا **पचताना** *pachtānā*, n. to regret, repent; to grudge, to grieve. *h.*

پچتاو **पचताव** *pachtā,o*, پچتاوا **पचतावा** *pachtāwā*, m. penitence, repentance, concern, grief. *h.*

پچتولیا **पचतोलिया** *pachtoliyā*, m. a kind of [cloth. *h.*

پچٹ **पिचट** *pichaṭ*, m. inflammation of the eyes, ophthalmia. *s.*

پچر **पचर** *pachchar*, f. a wedge. *pachcharmārnā*, a. to tease, to harass, to distress. *h.*

پچک **पिचुक** *pichuk*, m. a plant (*Vangueria spinosa*). *s.*

پچرا *pachrā*, m. a kind of wedge, a spike or [large nail. *d.*

پچرس *puchras*, m. a kind of bronze, a composition of iron and other metals. *d.*

پچکا **पिचुक्का** *pichukkā*, m. a squirt. *h.*

پچکارا **पुचकारा** *puchkārā*, m. (same as *puchārā*) a thin coat of clay, sponge of a gun. *puchkārā phernā*, to whitewash a wall. *h.*

پچکاری **पिचकारी** *pichkārī*, f. a squirt, [syringe. *h.*

پچکانا **पिचकाना** *pichkānā*, a. to squeeze, to press together. to shrivel, to wrinkle, to burst. *h.*

پچکنا **पिचकना** *pichaknā*, n. to be squeezed; to be shrivelled. *h.*

پچکھا **पचखा** *pachkhā*, f. six days from *shrāvaṇa* to *revatī*, on which days several kinds of work are unlawful. *s.*

پچکھنا **पचखना** *pachkhanā*, having five parts [or divisions (a house). *h.*

پچل **पिचुल** *pichul*, the tamarisk tree; a plant (*Barringtonia acutangula*); the diver or water-crow. *s.*

پچلڑا **पचलड़ा** *pachlaṛā*, consisting of five rows or strings, as a necklace, &c. (v. *pāṅch laṛā*). *pachlaṛī*, f. a necklace consisting of five strings. *h.*

پچلونا **पचलोना** *pachlonā*, m. a medicine composed of five kinds of salt. *s.*

پچمپچا **पचम्पचा** *pachampachā*, f. a species of curcuma (*Curcuma zanthorhizon*). *h*

پچمحلا पचमहला *pachmahallā*, consisting of five stories, rooms, or apartments (a house). *h.*

پچمرد पिचुमर्द *pichu-mard*, پچمند पिचुमन्द *pichu-mand*, } m. the nimb tree (*Melia azadirakhta*). *s.*

پچمیل पचमेल *pachmel*, mixed, confused. *s.*

پچن पचन *pachan*, what cooks or matures, &c. *s.*

پچنا पचना *pachnā*, n. to be digested; to rot; to take pains, to labour, to be consumed. *s.*

پچنڈ पिचण्ड *pichaṇḍ* or पिचिण्ड *pichiṇḍ*, m. the belly. *s.*

پچنڈکا पिचण्डिका *pichaṇḍikā*, f. the instep. *s.*

پچنڈل पिचण्डिल *pichaṇḍil* or पिचिण्डिल *pichiṇḍil*, big bellied, corpulent. *s.*

پچوترہ पचोतरा *pachotara*, m. a duty of five per cent. on merchandise (v. *panchatara*). *s.*

پچوکا पचूका *pachūkā*, m. a squirt, a syringe. *h.*

پچواي पचवाई *pachwā,ī*, پچوي पचवी *pachwī*, } f. an intoxicating drink made from rice. *h.*

پچور पिचोर *pichor*, garden-ground &c. in rear [of a tank. *h.*

پچوني पचौनी *pachaunī*, f. the stomach. *s.*

پچھ पक्ष *pachh* or پکھ *pakh*, m. confirmation, protection, defence; partiality; a feather; a fortnight, or division of the month. *s.*

پچھ पिच्छ *pichchh*, m. the tail of a peacock, a tail in general. *h.*

پچھ पुच्छ *puchchh*, f. a tail. *s.*

پچھار पुछार *puchhār*, m. asking, investigation. *h.*

پچھاڑ पछाड़ *pachhāṛ*, f. a fall, throwing down; the act of winnowing. *pachhāṛ khānā*, to fall down; to suffer pain. *s.*

پچھاڑنا पछाड़ना *pachhāṛnā*, a. to throw down, to abase, to conquer, to upset. *h.*

پچھاڑي पिछाड़ी *pichhāṛī*, f. the rear; the hinder part of an animal; the ropes by which a horse's hind legs are tied; adv. in the rear, behind. *pichhāṛī mārnā*, to attack in rear. *h.* [of the sun. *s.*

پچھاں पछां *pachhāṅ*, m. the west, the setting

پچھانا पिछानना *pichhānnā*, a. to know, to be acquainted with, to recognise. *h.*

پچھ پاءون هونا *pichh pā,oṅ honā*, to retreat, fall back, withdraw. *d.*

پچھتانا पछताना *pachhtānā*, n. to regret, to repent of, to feel vexed. *s.*

پچھتاوا पछतावा *pachhtāwā*, m. regret, concern, grief, contrition, repentance. *s.*

پچھتر पछत्तर *pachhattar*, seventy-five. *h.*

پچھتکا पिच्छितिका *pichchhitikā*, f. the *sisu* (*Dalbergia sisu*). *s.* [overcome. *h.*

پچھڑجانا पछड़जाना *pachhaṛ-jānā*, n. to be

پچھڑنا पछड़ना *pachhaṛnā*, n. to fall, to tumble. *h.*

پچھلا पिछला *pichhlā*, hindermost, last; modern, recent (in opp. to ancient). *pichhle pāṅw haṭnā* to withdraw from one's agreement. *h.*

پچھلا पिच्छिला *pichchhilā*, f. the silk cotton tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*); a potherb (*Basella rubra* and *lucida*); a timber tree (*Dalbergia sisu*), an esculent root (*Arum Indicum*). *s.*

پچھل پاءي पिछलपाई *pichhal-pā,ī*, f. an ugly or frightful woman, one who is a satire upon the sex, an ogress. *h.*

پچھل دلا पिच्छलदला *pichchhal-dalā*, f. the jujube (*Zizyphus jujuba*). *s.* [ping. *h.*

پچھلن पिछलन *pichhalan*, m. sliding, slip-

پچھلن *pichhalan*, next, second, again. *d.*

پچھلنا पिछलना *pichhalnā*, n. to slip, to slide. *s.*

پچھم पच्छम *pachchham* or पच्छिम *pachchhim*, west, western. *s.*

پچھنا पछना *pachhnā*, m. the act of scarifying (tattooing); inoculating; a scarificator (name of instrument). *h.* [ing. *h.*

پچھني पछनी *pachhnī*, f. scarifying (tattoo-

پچھوا पछवा *pachhwā*, f. western wind. *s.*

پچھواڑا पिछवाड़ा *pichhwāṛā*, m. پچھواڑي पिछवाड़ी *pichhwāṛi*, f. } rear, rearwards, hindermost; the back yard of a house. *h.*

پچھوان पिच्छवान *pichhwān*, tailed, having a tail. *h.* [m. back of a house. *s.*

پچھوت पिछूत *pichhūt*, afterwards, behind;

پچھورا पिछौरा *pichhaurā*, پچھوڑا पिछौड़ा *pichhauṛā*, } m. a cloth or sheet worn round the waist, or thrown carelessly over the head, a tablecloth. *h.*

پچھوري पिछौरी *pichhaurī*, پچھوڑي पिछौड़ी *pichhauṛī*, } f. a small cloth, &c.; a headkerchief. *h.*

پچھوڑنا पछोड़ना *pachhoṛnā*, a. to winnow with a basket used for this purpose. *h.*

پچھوڑي *pachhoṛī*, f. a sheet, cloth, &c. *d.*

پچھویا पुछवैया *puchhwaiyā*, m. an inquirer, interrogator. *s.*

پچھي पच्छी *pachchhī*, m. an ally, an assistant, an advocate, patron; a bird. *s.*

پچھیاو पछियाव *pachhiyāw*, f. a westerly wind. *s.*

پچھیت पिछेत *pichhet*, m. the back of a house; a yard or compound behind a house *s.*

پچي पच्ची *pachchī*, adherent, joined; (met. in music) in unison. *pachchī-kārī*, f. mosaic; patching or darning of damaged cloth. *pachchī honā*, n. to be stuck together as with glue; to be in unison; to be strongly attached by love. *h.*

پچيس पचीस *pachīs*, twenty-five. *s.*

پچيسي **पचीसी** *pachīsī*, f. a game, so called, played with cowries instead of dice. It is so named from the highest throw, which is twenty-five. *s.*

پخ *pakh*, interj. Oh! bravo! well done! *pikh*, get away! begone! *p.*

پخال **पखाल** *pakhāl* f. (for *pakhāl*), a large leather bag for carrying water, generally on bullocks. *s.*

پختري **पुखतरी** *pukhtarī*, f. cakes (or bread) which are laid over dishes when bringing to table, and under which the meat is kept warm; cakes embued with clarified butter, from being laid over certain greasy dishes, as *dopiyāza*, &c. These cakes are very soft and savoury, whence *māmā pukhtariyāṅ khānā*, to eat cakes of this description prepared by his mother, is applied to a person accustomed to luxury and incapable of labour or fatigue. *p.*

پختگي **पुखतगी** *pukhtagī*, dressing, ripeness, experience [of the world. *p.*

پختن **पुखतन** *pukhtan* (r. *paz*), to cook, to bake; met. to concoct in the mind, or imagine, to entertain an idea. *p.*

پخته **पुखता** *pukhta*, dressed (as victuals); ripe; sly, knowing, experienced (in the world), wise; built of cut or polished stones (a house). *pukhta karnā*, to make strong. *pukhta-kārī*, sound workmanship, *pukhta-mizāj*, of mature disposition, experienced. *p.*

پخش **पखश** *pakhsh*, trodden, expanded, withered. *p.*

پد **पद** *pad*, m. the foot; footstep; rank, character; (in gram.) a word; place, station; a foot or a line in a stanza; (in law) a head, title, or topic of legal or judicial proceedings. *s.*

پدا **पिद्दा** *piddā*, m. a species of small bird. *h.*

پدابهشکت **पदाभिषिक्त** *padābhishikta*, anointed or installed in rank or office. *s.*

پدات **पदात** *padāt* or *padāti*, m. a footman, a foot-soldier, a pedestrian; a pawn (in chess). *s.*

پداتك **पदातिक** *padātik*, a peon, a footman or foot-soldier; a pawn (in chess). *s.*

پدارتھ **पदार्थ** *padārth*, m. a thing, substance, a good, a blessing; a rarity; a delicacy, or exquisite food; the meaning of a word; a category or predicament in logic, of which seven are maintained, viz. substance, quality, action, identity, variety, relation, and nonentity. *s.*

پدارگھ **पदार्घ्य** *padārgh* (for *padārghya*), an offering of curds, honey, &c. to a guest or Brāhman. *s.*

پداس **पदास** *padās*, f. inclination to break wind backwards, flatulency. *s.*

پداسا **पदासा** *padāsā*, m. one who is inclined to break wind; adj. flatulent. *s.*

پداسن **पदासन** *padāsan*, m. a footstool. *s.*

پدانا **पदाना** *padānā*, a. to cause to break wind, (met.) to frighten, or to put to flight. *s.*

پدانك **पदाङ्क** *padānk*, m. footmark, vestige. *s.*

پدبي **पदवी** *padbī*, f. title, titular name, surname, patronymic; rank, character; a path. *s.*

پدبهنجن **पदभञ्जन** *pad-bhanjan*, m. explanation of obscure words; etymology. *s.*

پدچيت **पदच्युत** *pad-chyut*, fallen from dignity, disgraced. *s.*

پدر *padar* (in Hind. *pidar*), a father. *pidar-mizāji*, a representative father, or one who has adopted a son. *p.* [bottom, beneath. *d.*

پدر *padar* (same as *tah*, q. v.); fold, &c.;

پدرانه *padarāna*, paternally, like a father. *p.*

پدرود *padrūd*, leave, dismissal, farewell; *padrūd-k.*, to bid adieu. *p.*

پدري *padarī*, paternal, fatherly. *p.*

پدڑي **पिदड़ी** *pidṛī*, f. a tomtit. *h.*

پدك **पदक** *padak*, m. an ornament of the neck; (in Dakh.) a flat plate of gold or other metal; badge. *s.*

پدكرم **पदक्रम** *pad-kram*, m. step, pace. *s.*

پدم **पदम** *padam* or **पद्म** *padma*, m. the lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum, Willd.* or *Prunus cerasus*): it is often confounded with the water-lily (*Nymphæa*); ten billions, according to the *Shāstr*, or one thousand billions, according to the *Dastūr-ul-'amal* or the royal ordinances of *Akbar*. *s.*

پدما **पद्मा** *padmā*, f. the goddess of riches, *Lakshmī*; a small tree (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.*

پدماٹ **पद्माट** *padmāṭ*, m. a sort of cassia (*Cassia tora*). *s.*

پدماسن **पद्मासन** *padmāsan*, m. a posture in religious meditation, sitting with the thighs crossed, one hand resting on the left thigh, the other held up with the thumb upon the heart, the eyes directed to the tip of the nose; a seat made in the shape of a lotus. *s.*

پدماكر **पद्माकर** *padmākar*, m. a large deep pond, in which the lotus does or may grow. *s.*

پدماوت **पद्मावत** *padmāwat*, name of a celebrated princess, whose adventures are related in a romance entitled *Padwāwatī*. *s.*

پدماوتي **पद्मावती** *padmāwatī*, f. the wife of the sage *Jaratkāru*; the main stream of the Ganges between the Kāsimbāzār river and the sea. *s.*

پدم‌پتر **पद्मपत्र** *padma-patra*, m. a sort of *costus* (*Costus speciosus*). *s.* [(*Webera corymbosa*). *s.*

پدم‌پشپ **पद्मपुष्प** *padma-pushp*, m. a shrub

پدم‌چارني **पद्मचारिणी** *padma-chārinī*, f. a small tree (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.*

پدم‌درشن **पद्मदर्शन** *padma-darshan*, m. the resin of the *Pinus longifolia*. *s.*

پدم‌راگ **पद्मराग** *padma-rāg*, m. a ruby. *s.*

پدمك **पद्मक** *padmak*, m. a kind of leprosy. *s.*

پدم‌كاشٹھ **पद्मकाष्ठ** *padma-kāshṭh*, m. a fragrant wood, used as a cooling and tonic medicine. *s.*

پدمكي **पद्मकी** *padmakī*, m. the *Bhojpatra* or birch tree. The bark is used for writing upon, wrapping shawls, &c. *s.*

پدم‌مكھي **पद्ममुखी** *padma-mukhī*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade. *s.*

پدمني **पद्मनी** *padmani* or **पद्मिनी** *padminī*, f. a description of women, the most excellent of the four classes into which womankind is divided by the Hindūs (the names of the other three are *chitrinī*, *sankhinī*, and *hastinī*). *s.*

پدموتر **पद्मोत्तर** *padmottar*, m. safflower. *s.*

پدم ورنك **पद्मवर्णक** *padma-varnak*, m. a species of *costus* (*Costus speciosus*). *s.*

پدنا **पदना** *padnā*, پدو **पदू** *paddū*, پدوڑا **पदोड़ा** *padoṛā*, having a propensity for breaking wind backwards; met. a coward. *s.*

پدودك **पदोदक** *padodak*, m. water in which the feet of a Brāhman have been washed, and which it is a meritorious deed for inferiors to drink. *s.*

پدوي **पदवी** *padvī*, f. rank, character, title, road, path (v. *padbī*). *s.*

پدهارنا **पधारना** *padhārnā*, n. to take leave, to go away, to depart; to arrive. *s.*

پدهان **पिधान** *pidhān*, m. a covering, a cover or concealment; a lid; a wrapper or cloak. *s.*

پدهت **पद्धति** *paddhat*, پدهتي **पद्धती** *paddhatī*, f. a road, line, row; manner, custom; a treatise on a particular science; ritual; a title or titular name. *s.*

پدي **पद्दी** *paddī*, f. an alley, a way. *h.*

پديد *padīd*, open, public, clear, evident, manifest, conspicuous, visible. *p.*

پديه **पद्य** *padya*, m. metre, verse.

پڈا **पड़ा** *paḍā*, m. the boundary of a field. *h.*

پذير *paẕīr* or *pīẕīr*, (in comp.) denotes taking, receiving, admitting, being possessed of or endowed with; as, *zīnat-paẕīr*, adorned, possessed of ornament; *safā-paẕīr*, endowed with integrity, pure, sincere. *p.*

پذيرفتن *paẕīraftan* (r. *paẕīr*), to receive, to accept; to admit, to sustain. *p.*

پذيره *pīẕīra*, acceptable, agreeable. *p.*

پر **पर** *par*, other, strange, foreign, distant. *par-des*, abroad: conj but, over, through, after, at, by, for, of; post-position, on, upon, notwithstanding. *s.*

پر **प्र** *pra*, prep. (in comp.) forth, for, forward, off, away. *s.*

پر *par*, m. a feather, a quill, wing. *par-jalnā* or *ṭūṭnā*, to be without power or ability. *par-jhāṛnā* or *girānā*, to prepare to fly; to get new feathers after moulting. *par nikālnā*, to display on acquiring power those qualities which remained concealed in poverty or a low station; to shew the cloven foot. *p.*

پر **परु** *paru*, m. a knot or joint in a reed. *s.*

پر *pur*, full, complete, loaded, charged; used (in comp.) as *pur-nūr*, illustrious, lit. full of light. *p.*

پر **पुर** *pur*, m. f. a city, town. *pur-bāsī* or *pura-vāsī*, a dweller in a city, a citizen. *s.*

پرا **परा** *parā*, prep (in comp.) back, backward, reverse, over. *s.*

پرا **पुरा** *purā*, m. a large village, town; (in comp.) apartment; as, *ran-purā*, the women's apartment. *s.*

پرا **परा** *parā*, m. a company; a body (of [troops); a rank, file, or row. *s.*

پرابلیه **प्राबल्य** *prābalya*, m. power, vigour, predominance. *s.* [eminence. *s.*

پرابهو **प्राभव** *prābhava*, m. superiority, pre-

پرابهو **पराभव** *parābhav*, m. discomfiting, overcoming. *s.* [come. *s.*

پرابهوت **पराभूत** *parābhūt*, defeated, over-

پرابت **प्राप्त** *prāpta* or *parāpat*, m. income, produce, gain; advantage, benefit; acquired, attained; proper, right. *s.*

پراپت **प्राप्ति** *prāpti*, f. gain, income, advantage, acquiring, obtaining, success. *s.*

پراپت **प्रापित** *prāpit*, procured, obtained. *s.*

پراپتارتهه **प्राप्तार्थ** *prāptārtha*, successful, having gained an object. *s.*

پراپتاوسر **प्राप्तावसर** *prāptāvasar*, opportune, seasonable, finding an occasion. *s.*

پراپت بدهه **प्राप्तबुद्धि** *prāpta-buddhi*, enlightened, instructed; recovering, becoming conscious. *s.*

پراپت كال **प्राप्तकाल** *prāpta-kāl*, fated, one whose fated time has come; opportune. *s.*

پرابك **प्रापक** *prāpak*, adj. procuring, obtaining. *s.*

پراپن **प्रापण** *prāpan*, m. obtaining. *s.*

پراپيه **प्राप्य** *prāpya*, attainable, obtainable. *s.*

پرات **प्रात** *prāt* or **प्रातः** *prātah*, m. morning, dawn of day. *prāta-samai*, *prāta-kāl*, the same. *s.*

پرات **परात** *parāt*, پراتي **परातो** *parātī*, f. a large plate (of brass). *h.*

پراتپدك **प्रातिपदिक** *prātipadik*, m. the crude form of a noun, without affixes. *s.*

پرات پريه **परात्प्रिय** *parāt-priya*, m. a kind of reed (*Saccharum spontaneum*). *s.*

پراتر **प्रातर** *prātar*, adv. morning, dawn. *prātar-bhojan*, m. the morning meal. *s.*

پراتم **पुरातन** *purātam*, پراتن **पुरातन** *purātan*, old, aged. *s.*

پراتهمك **प्राथमिक** *prāthamik*, first, initial. *s.*

پراتهميه **प्राथम्य** *prāthamya*, m. firstness, priority. *s.* [dential; m. a surety. *s.*

پراتيك **प्रात्ययिक** *prātyayik*, trusty, confi-

پراٹها **पराठा** *parāṭhā*, m bread made with butter (or *ghī*), and of several layers like a pie-crust. *h.*

پراجاپتيا **प्राजापत्य** *prājāpatyā*, f. giving away the whole of one's property before entering upon the life of an ascetic or mendicant. *s.*

پراجاپتیه **प्राजापत्य** *prājāpatya*, m. a form of marriage, the gift of a girl respectfully by her father to her lover; a name of Allahabad or Prayāg; a sort of penance, eating once a day for three days in the morning, once in the night for three days, subsisting three days on food given as alms, and fasting three days more; a particular sacrifice performed before appointing a daughter to raise issue in default of male heirs; the asterism *Rohinī*.

پراجت **पराजित** *parājit*, conquered, defeated. *s.*

پراجي **पराजय** *parājai* or *parājaya*, m. overthrow, defeat, discomfiture. *s.*

پراجيمان **पराजयमाण** *parājaimān*, adj. overcoming, conquering, surpassing. *s.*

پراچار **प्राचार** *prāchār*, contrary to rectitude, deviating from the ordinary institutions and observances. *s.*

پراچارج **प्राचार्य्य** *prāchārj*, m. a scholar, a [pupil. *s.*

پراچت **पराचित** *parāchit*, m. a fine or penance imposed on religious occasions as the price of absolution, atonement, expiation. *s.*

پراچي **प्राची** *prāchī*, east, eastern; f. the east. *s.*

پراچير **प्राचीर** *prāchīr*, m. a bound hedge, a [fence, a wall, a rampart. *s.*

پراچين **पराचीन** *parāchīn* or **प्राचीन** *prāchīn*, old, of former times, ancient; f. a broad hedge, a fence, a wall. *s.*

پراچينا **प्राचीना** *prāchīnā*, f. a plant (*Cissampelos hexandra*). *s.*

پراچينامالك **प्राचीनामलक** *prāchīnāmalak*, m. a fruit (*Flacourtia cataphracta*). *s.*

پراچين‌پنس **प्राचीनपनस** *prāchīn-panas*, m. a tree (*Ægle marmelos*). *s.*

پراچينتا **प्राचीनता** *prāchīnatā*, f. antiquity. *s.*

پراچيه **प्राच्य** *prāchya*, eastern; m. the eastern country, south and east of the Saraswatī. *s.*

پرادربهاو **प्रादुर्भाव** *prādur-bhāo*, m. appearance, manifestation. *s.*

پرادکشنيه **प्रादक्षिण्य** *prādakshinya*, m. circumambulation. *s.*

پرادن **परादन** *parādan*, m. a horse of the Persian breed. *s.*

پرادهانيه **प्राधान्य** *prādhānya*, m. supremacy, superiority. *s.*

پرادهکار **पराधिकार** *parādhikār*, m. another person's office or post. *parādhikār-charchā*, f. officiousness, interference with another's concerns. *s.*

پرادهين **पराधीन** *parādhīn*, in the power of another, dependent. *s.*

پرادهينتا **पराधीनता** *parādhīnatā*, f. subjection, dependence. *s.*

پرادیش **प्रादेश** *prādesh*, m. place, country. *s.*

پراڈووواك **प्राड्विवाक** *prād-vivāk*, m. a judge, a magistrate. *s.*

پرار **परारु** *parāru*, m. a kind of gourd (*Momordica charantia*). *s.*

پراربدھ **प्रारब्ध** *prārabdh*, f. fortune, lot, fate, predestination, chance; adj. begun. *s.*

پرارتھ **परार्थ** *parārth*, having another object or sense; designed by another; m. for the sake of another. *parārth-vādī*, officious, meddling. *s.*

پرارتھت **प्रार्थित** *prārthit*, asked begged, solicited. *s.*

پرارتھك **प्रार्थक** *prārthak*, asking, an asker, a [soliciter. *s.*

پرارتھنا **प्रार्थना** *prārthnā*, f. asking, petition, prayer. *s.*

پرارتھنيه **प्रार्थनीय** *prārthnīya*, to be asked or begged; m. the third or Dwāpar age of the world. *s.*

پراردھوو **परार्द्ध** *parārdhwa*, m. a lack of lacks of crores, or a number equal to half the term of Brāhma's life. *s.*

پرارنبھ **प्रारम्भ** *prārambh*, m. beginning, commencement. *s.*

پراس **परास** *parās*, m. the name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*); oakum, made of the bark of that tree. *s.*

پراس **प्रास** *prās*, m. a bearded dart. *s.*

پراسو **परासु** *prāsu*, dead, expired. *s.*

پراساد **प्रासाद** *prāsād*, m. a temple, a palace. *s.*

پراست **परास्त** *parāst*, defeated. *s.*

پراستا **परासुता** *parāsutā*, f. death, extinction; drowsiness. *s.*

پراسچت **पराश्चित** *prāschit*, m. atonement, expiation. *s.*

پراسك **प्रासक** *prāsak*, m. a die, dice. *s.*

پراسنگك **प्रासङ्गिक** *prāsangik*, innate, inherent. *s.*

پراشر **पराशर** *parāshar*, the father of the poet Vyāsa. *s.*

پراشرت **पराश्रित** *parāshrit*, subject, dependent. *s.*

پراشري **पराशरी** *parāsharī*, m. a beggar, a wandering mendicant. *s.*

پراشري **पराश्रय** *parāshrai*, dependent, relying upon another; m. dependence. *s.*

پراشريا **पराश्रया** *parāshrayā*, f. a parasite plant. *s.*

پراك **पराक** *parāk*, m. a religious obligation of an expiatory kind, fasting for twelve days and nights, and keeping the mind attentive and organs subdued; a sacrificial sword. *s.*

پراك **प्राक** *prāk*, before, prior, preceding; east, eastern; at dawn, early. *s.*

پراكار **प्राकार** *prākār*, m. an inclosure, a fence, a rampart, particularly a surrounding wall elevated on a mound of earth. *s.*

پراكپهلگني **प्राकफल्गुणी** *prāk-phalgunī*, f. the eleventh lunar asterism. *s.*

پراكتن **प्राक्तन** *prāktan*, old, prior, former. *prāktan-karma*, m. any act formerly done; fate, destiny. *s.*

پراكرت **प्राकृत** *prākrit*, low, common, vulgar; natural; belonging to the *Prakriti*, illusory, material m. a dialect derived from the *Sanskrit*. *s.*

پراکرت‌بھاشا **प्राकृतभाषा** *prākṛit bhāsḥā*, f. a popular dialect formed from the *Sanskṛit* language. In the *Sanskṛit* plays, the illiterate, and generally the females, speak *Prākṛit*. The *Prākṛit* and *Pālī* are very clearly *Sanskṛit* corrupted, smoothed down, and simplified. Some have maintained that, on the contrary, *Sanskṛit* is merely a refinement on the former. This is about as rational as saying that *Latin* was derived from the present *Italian* or *Spanish*. *s.*

پراکرت‌پرلي **प्राकृतप्रलय** *prākṛit-pralai*, m. the total dissolution of the world. *s.*

پراکرت‌جور **प्राकृतज्वर** *prākṛit-jwar*, m. common or usual fever. *s.*

پراکرت‌متر **प्राकृतमित्र** *prākṛit-mitra*, m. a natural friend or ally. *s.*

پراکرم **पराक्रम** *parākram*, m. ability, power, [valour. *s.*

پراکرمي **पराक्रमी** *parākramī*, bold, powerful, stout. *s.*

پراک‌کال **पराककाल** *prāk-kāl*, m. former age [or time. *s.*

پراگ **पराग** *parāg*, m. the pollen or farina of a flower; fragrant powder used after bathing; the name of a mountain. *s.*

پراگ **प्राग** *prāg*, m. the ancient name of *Ilāhābād*, vulg. *Allahabad*. *s.*

پراگ‌بھاو **प्रागभाव** *prāg-bhā,o*, m. prior existence; superiority, excellence. *s.*

پراگبھاو **प्रागभाव** *prāg-abhā,o*, m. antecedent privation, non-existence of a thing which may yet be; the non-possession of property which may yet be possessed. *s.*

پراگ‌جیوتش **प्रागज्योतिष** *prāg-jyotish*, m. a country, *Kāmrūp*, part of Assam, the scene of Brahma's penance. *s.*

پراگ‌گامي **प्राग्गामी** *prāg-gāmī*, going before, a [precursor. *s.*

پراگلبھیہ **प्रागल्भ्य** *prāgalbhya*, m. confidence, boldness, arrogance. *s.*

پراگندگي *parāgandagī*, f. dispersion, defeat. *p.*

پراگندہ *parāganda*, dispersed, scattered. *p.*

پراگیا **प्राज्ञा** *prāgyā*, f. knowledge, understanding; a clever woman. *s.*

پراگیتوہ **प्राज्ञत्व** *prāgyatwa*, m. learning, wisdom. *s.*

پراگیمان **प्राज्ञमान** *prāgya-mān*, m. respect for learned men. *prāgya-mānī*, adj. respecting learned men. *s.*

پراگیہ **प्राग्य** *prāgya*, chief, principal. *s.*

پراگیہ **प्राज्ञ** *prāgya*, wise, clever; m. a *pandit*; a learned or clever man. *s.*

پراگیي **प्राज्ञी** *prāgyī*, f. the wife of a Brāhman; a clever woman. *s.*

پرال **पराल** *parāl*, f. straw, stubble. *s.*

پرالبدھ **प्रालब्ध** *parālabdh*, f. fate, predestination, venture, chance. *s.*

پرامادیہ **प्रामाद्य** *prāmādya*, m. a tree (*Justicia adhenatoda*); madness, frenzy, intoxication. *s.*

پرامانك **प्रामाणिक** *prāmānik*, adj. possessing authority; a president, the chief of a trade; a learned man, one able to quote his authorities. *s.*

پرامانیہ **प्रामाण्य** *prāmānya*, m. authority, proof. *s.*

پرامرش **परामर्श** *parāmarsh*, m. counsel, advice, consideration, reflection, discrimination, judgment. *s.*

پرامودھنا **परामोधना** *parāmodhanā*, m. coaxing, wheedling. *s.*

پران **पुराण** *purān* or *purāṇa*, m. the Hindū mythological books, generally reckoned eighteen in number (v. preface to Wilson's translation of the *Vishṇu purāṇa*). *s.*

پران **प्राण** *prān* or *parāṇ*, m. breath; soul, life; sweetheart, mistress; poetical talent or inspiration; a title of Brahma, the supreme spirit; an aspiration in the articulation of letters. *s.*

پران **परान्न** *parānna*, adj. living at another's expense; m. food supplied by another. *s.*

پرانا **पुराण** *purānā*, old, ancient. *s.*

پرانا **पराना** *parānā*, n. to run, to flee. *s. p.*

پرانا **पुराना** *purānā*, a. to fill, to make full; also (in Dakh) to pierce, to bore, to string pearls. *h.*

پرانا **पिराना** *pirānā*, n. to have pain, be painful. *s.*

پرانپہاري **प्राणपहारी** *prānāpahārī*, deadly, [fatal. *s.*

پرانادھناتھ **प्राणाधिनाथ** *prānādhināth*, m. a husband, as lord over life. *s.*

پرانانت **प्राणान्त** *prānānt*, m. death. *s.*

پرانانتك **प्राणान्तिक** *prānāntik*, fatal, destructive of life; m. murder. *s.*

پرانایام **प्राणायाम** *prānāyām*, m. breathing in a peculiar way through the nostrils during the mental recitation of the names or attributes of some deity: the *Vaidyas* close the right nostril with the thumb, and inhale through the left; then they close both nostrils, and finally open the right for exhalation. *s.*

پران‌بادھ **प्राणबाध** *prān-bādh*, m. extreme peril, fear of life. *s.*

پران‌بھوجي **परान्नभोजी** *parānna-bhojī*, living at [another's cost. *s.*

پران‌پت **प्राणपति** *prān-pati*, m. soul's lord, a husband. *s.*

پران‌پرتشٹھا **प्राणप्रतिष्ठा** *prān-pratishṭhā*, m. the ceremony of imparting life to an idol. *s.*

پران‌ودا **प्राणप्रदा** *prān-pradā*, f. a medicinal plant, commonly called *riddhi*. *s.*

پرانت **प्रान्त** *prānt*, m. edge, margin, border, [end. *s.*

پران‌تیاگ **प्राणत्याग** *prān-tyāg*, m. abandoning life, dying, suicide. *s.*

پرانٹھا **पराठा** *parāṇṭhā*, m. a kind of cake, paste. *h.*

پرانجل **प्राञ्जलि** *prānjali*, f. putting the hands together to the forehead, a mark of respect. *s.*

پران‌دھارن **प्राणधारण** *prān-dhāran*, m. sustenance, supporting life. *s.*

پرانسا **परानसा** *parānsā*, f. the practice of medicine, administering remedies. *s.*

پران‌سما **प्राणसमा** *prān-samā*, f. a wife, considered as equal to life. *s.*

پران‌سنیم **प्राणसंयम** *prān-sanyam*, m. a peculiar religious exercise, suspending breath. *s.*

پرانك **प्राणक** *prānak*, m. an animal or sentient being; a plant (*Celtis orientalis*). *s.*

پرانمي **प्राणमय** *prān-mai*, endowed with breath or life. *prān-mai-kosh*, m. one of the cases or receptacles of the soul, the vital or organic case *s.*

پران‌ناتھ **प्राणनाथ** *prān-nāth*, m. a husband. *s.*

پراننت **प्राणन्त** *prānant*, m. a sort of collyrium. *s.*

پرانتي **प्राणन्ती** *prānantī*, f. sneezing, hiccup. *s.*

پران‌وي **प्राणव्यय** *prān-vyai*, m. loss of life, death. *s.*

پران‌هاري **प्राणहारी** *prān-hārī*, پران‌هر **प्राणहर** *prān-har*, } deadly, mortal. *s.*

پراڻي **प्राणी** *prāṇī*, endowed with life, an animal. *s.*

پران‌ياترا **प्राणयात्रा** *prān-yātrā*, f. support of life, subsistence. *s.*

پراڻي‌پيڙا **प्राणीपीड़ा** *prāṇī-pīṛā*, f. cruelty to animals. *s.*

پرانيش **प्राणेश** *prānesh*, m. a husband, as sovereign of life. *s.*

پرانيشا **प्राणेशा** *prāneshā*, f. a wife. *s.*

پراڻي‌ماتا **प्राणीमाता** *prāṇī-mātā*, f. a mother. *s.*

پراڻي‌هت **प्राणीहित** *prāṇī-hit*, favourable or good for living beings. *s.*

پراڻي‌هنسا **प्राणीहिंसा** *prāṇī-hinsā*, f. doing harm to a living creature. *s.*

پراوٽ **प्रावट** *prāvaṭ*, m. barley. *s.*

پراورت **परावर्त्त** *parāvart*, m. reversal of a sentence. *parāvart-byavahār*, m. appeal (in law). *s.*

پراورت **परावृत्त** *parāvṛitt*, reversed (as a judgment). [cloak. *s.*

پراورت **प्रावृत** *prāvṛit*, m. veil, a wrapper, a

پراورت **प्रावृत्ति** *prāvṛitti*, f. an inclosure, a fence, a hedge. *s.* [about July and August. *s.*

پراورش **प्रावृष** *prāvṛish*, f. the rainy season,

پراورشايني **प्रावृषायणी** *prāvṛishāyanī*, f. cowach (*Carpopogon pruriens*). *s.*

پراورشينيه **प्रावृषेण्य** *prāvṛishenya*, m. the *Kadamb* tree (*Nauclea cadamba*). *s.* [fulness. *s.*

پراوينيه **प्रावीण्य** *prāvīnya*, m. cleverness, skil-

پراہ **पराह** *parāh*, f. flight, a general emigration; m. the next day. *s.*

پراهن **पराह्ण** *parāhna*, m. the afternoon, the latter part of the day. *s.*

پرايا **पराया** *parāyā*, strange, foreign, belonging to another. *s.*

پرايت **परायत्त** *parāyatt*, dependant, subject. *s.*

پرايچه **परा,icha** (pl. of *pārcha*, Gilch.) scraps, bits, &c. *p.*

پرايشچت **प्रायश्चित्त** *prāyashchitt*, m. expiation, penance. *prāyashchitt-vidhi*, f. rules for penance. *s.*

پرايڻ **परायण** *parāyan*, m. adherence to a pursuit, attachment to, dependence on; adj. adhering or attached to, depending upon. *s.* [death. *s.*

پرايڻ **प्रायण** *prāyan*, m. death, voluntary

پرايه **प्राय** *prāya*, adj. like, resembling; (in comp.) m. fasting to death, as a religious act; quantity, abundance. *s.*

پرب **परब** *parb*, m. gem, a flat diamond. *h.*

پرب **परब** *parab*, m. a holiday, anniversary feast, a sacred day. *s.* [travelling, journey. *s.*

پرباس **प्रवास** *prabās*, m. residing abroad,

پرباسي **प्रवासी** *prabāsī*, one who resides abroad, a foreigner, stranger, traveller. *s.*

پرباسي **पुरवासी** *pur-bāsī*, the inhabitants of a city or town. *s.*

پربال **प्रबाल** *prabāl*, m. coral. *s.*

پرباني *parbānī*, f. a species of tax assessed on the cultivators of the soil. *a.*

پرباہ **प्रबाह** *prabāh*, m. tide, stream. *s.*

پربت **पर्वत** *parbat*, m. a mountain. *s.*

پربتي **पर्वती** *parbatī*, m. a mountaineer, a highlander. *s.*

پربتي **पर्वती** *parbatī*, f. پربتيا **पर्वतिया** *parbatiyā*, m. } a production of the hills; a kind of pumpkin. *s.*

پربدھ **प्रबुद्ध** *prabuddha*, wise, learned. *s.*

پربرهم **परब्रह्म** *par-brahm*, m. the supreme being. *s.*

پربس **परबस** *par-bas*, dependent, precarious, depending on the will of another. *s.*

پربسي **परबसी** *par-basī*, f. dependence. *s.*

پربل **परबल** *par-bal* or **प्रबल** *pra-bal*, predominant, superior, prevalent, violent. *s.*

پربلا **परबला** *par-balā* or **प्रबला** *prabalā*, predominant, &c. (v. *par-bal*). *s.* [periority. *s.*

پربلتا **प्रबलता** *prabalatā*, f. predominance, su-

پربندھ **प्रबन्ध** *prabandh*, m. a kind of song; style, composition (of a discourse); continuous application, uninterruptedness; a connected discussion or narrative; *prabandh-kalpnā*, f. a fiction, a work of imagination. *s.*

پربودھ **प्रबोध** *prabodh*, m. vigilance, wakefulness; understanding, wisdom; consciousness, awaking; demonstration consolation, persuasion. *s.*

پربودھتا प्रबोधिता *prabodhitā*, f. a species of the *Atijagatī* metre. *s.*

پربودھن प्रबोधन *prabodhan*, m. awakening, arousing; instructing; persuasion, prejudice. *s.*

پربھا प्रभा *prabhā*, f. splendour; light. *s.*

پربھات प्रभात *prabhāt*, m. dawn, morning. *s.*

پربھاتي प्रभाती *prabhātī*, sung in a tune (or *rāgiṇī*), peculiar to morning. *s.*

پربھاس प्रभास *prabhās*, m. a place of pilgrimage in the west of India. *s.*

پربھاشا परिभाषा *paribhāshā*, f. a technical term; the interpretation of a grammatical rule of Pāuini; (in medicine) prognosis; abuse, ridicule. *s.*

پربھاکر प्रभाकर *prabhā-kar*, m. the sun; the moon; lit. the light maker. *s.*

پربھاکیٹ प्रभाकीट *prabhā-kīṭ*, f. the fire-fly. *s.*

پربھاگ परभाग *par-bhāg*, m. excellence, superiority; good fortune; residue, remainder. *s.*

پربھان प्रभान *prabhān*, m. light, radiance. *s.*

پربھانجن प्रभाञ्जन *prabhānjan*, m. a tree (*Hyperanthera moringa*). *s.*

پربھاو प्रभाव *prabhāw*, m. power, strength, influence, prosperity, felicity; majesty, dignity; spirit. *s.*

پربھاو परिभाव *pari-bhā,o*, m. disrespect, contempt, disgrace. *s.*

پربھت प्रभुत *prabhut*, m. } ability, govern-
پربھتا प्रभुता *parbhutā*, f. } ment, liberty, option, superiority, influence, legislation. *s.*

پربھرت परभृत *par-bhṛit*, cherished or nourished by a stranger, fostered, adopted; m. the Indian cuckoo, which is supposed to leave its eggs in the nest of the crow to be hatched. *s.*

پربھرت प्रभृति *prabhṛiti*, f. manner, kind; et cetera, others, rest (in comp.). *s.*

پربھرم परिभ्रम *paribhram*, m. wandering, going about, error. *s.* [graded, deprived of. *s.*

پربھرشٹ परिभ्रष्ट *paribhrasht*, fallen, de-

پربھو प्रभव *prabhaw*, born, produced; superior, powerful; the operative cause or immediate origin of being. *s.*

پربھو प्रभु, प्रभू *prabhū*, m. commander, lord, master, principal; adj. strong, able, eternal. *s.*

پربھو परिभव *paribhav*, m. disrespect, disgrace. *s.* [voted. *s.*

پربھوبھکت प्रभूभक्त *prabhū-bhakt*, faithful, de-

پربھوگ परिभोग *paribhog*, m. possession, enjoyment. *s.* [enemy's country. *s.*

پربھوم परभूमि *par-bhūmi*, f. a foreign or an

پربھید प्रभेद *prabhed*, m. kind, sort, difference. *s.*

پربیس प्रवेश *prabes*, m. admittance, access. *s.*

پربیسي प्रवेशी *prabesī*, penetrating, entering. *s.*

پربین प्रवीण *prabīn*, knowing, intelligent, accomplished, skilful. *s.*

پربینتا प्रवीणता *prabīnatā*, f. knowledge, skill. *s.*

پرپ पर्प *parp*, m. a wheel chair. *s.*

پرپاٹي परिपाटी *paripāṭī*, f. order, method, arrangement, arithmetic. *s.*

پرپاک परिपाक *paripāk*, m. maturity, perfection; cleverness; digestion. *s.*

پرپاکني परिपाकिनी *paripākinī*, f. a drug (*Convolvulus turpethum*). *s.*

پرپالت परिपालित *paripālit*, protected, cherished. *s.* [cherishing. *s.*

پرپالن परिपालन *paripālan*, m. protecting,

پرپتامہ प्रपितामह *prapitāmaha*, m. a paternal great-grandfather. *s.*

پرپتامہي प्रपितामही *prapitāmahī*, f. a paternal great grand-mother. *s.*

پرپٹ पर्पट *parpaṭ*, m. a medicinal plant with bitter leaves (*Oldenlandia biflora* or *Gardenia latifolia*). *s.*

پرپٹ درم पर्पटद्रुम *parpaṭ-drum*, m. bdellium. *s.*

پرپٹي पर्पटी *parpaṭī*, f. a thin crisp cake made of any pulse. *s.*

پرپد परपद *par-pad*, m. eminence, high station; final felicity. *s.*

پرپرانا परपरानā *parparānā*, n. to smart. *h.*

پرپراہٹ परपराहट *parparāhaṭ*, f. acrimony, smarting. *h.* [or dependants of another. *s.*

پرپرگرہ परपरिग्रह *par-parigrah*, m. the family

پرپشٹ परपुष्ट *par-pushṭ*, m. the *Kokila* or Indian cuckoo. *s.* [a parasite plant. *s.*

پرپشٹا परपुष्टा *par-pushṭā*, f. a harlot, a whore;

پرپشکرا परिपुष्करा *paripushkarā*, f. a sort of cucumber (*Cucumis madraspatanus*). *s.*

پرپکوہ परिपक्व *paripakwa*, cooked, mature; shrewd; digested. *paripakwatā*, f. maturity; perfection; shrewdness; digestion. *s.*

پرپلایت प्रपलायित *prapalāyit*, routed, defeated. *s.* [ning away. *s.*

پرپلایان प्रपलायन *prapalāyan*, m. flight, run-

پرپلایي प्रपलायी *prapalāyī*, m. a fugitive, one who deserts his cause. *s.*

پرپلت परिप्लुत *pariplut*, immersed, inundated, bathed. *s.* [inundation. *s.*

پرپلو परिप्लव *pariplav*, m. bathing, immersing,

پرپنا प्रपुन्ना *prapunnā*, f. a sort of grass (*Hedysarum alhaji*). *s.* (*Cassia tora*). *s.*

پرپناڑ प्रपुनाड़ *prapunāṛ*, m. a sort of cassia

پرپنتھي परिपन्थी *paripanthī*, m. an enemy, a robber, a bandit. *s.*

پرپنچ प्रपञ्च *prapanch* or परपञ्च *parpanch*, m. fraud, cheat, imposition, deceit, treachery, art, artifice; opposition; prolixity, copiousness in style; error, illusion. *s.*

پرپنچت प्रपञ्चित *prapanchit*, erring, mistaken; deceived, beguiled; declared fully, treated at length. *s.*

پرپنچي प्रपञ्ची *prapanchī* or परपञ्ची *parpanchī*, insidious, fraudulent, artful. *s.*

پرپوتا परपोता *parpotā*, m. a great-grandson. *h.*

پرپوتي परपोती *parpotī*, f. a great-granddaughter. *h.*

پرپوتر प्रपौत्र *prapautra*, m. a great-grandson. *prapautrī*, f. a great-granddaughter. *s.*

پرپوجت परिपूजित *paripūjit*, served, worshipped, adored. *s.* [adoring. *s.*

پرپوجن परिपूजन *paripūjan*, m. worshipping,

پرپورکا प्रपूरिका *prapūrikā*, f. a prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*). *s.* [ful. *s.*

پرپورن परपूर्ण *prapūrṇa* or *parpūran*, brimful; m. *parpūrṇ* a stratum. *h.*

پرپورن परिपूर्ण *paripūrna*, full, complete, content. *paripūrnatā*, f. completion, satiety. *s.*

پرپونڈريک प्रपौण्डरीक *prapaundarīk*, m. a small herbaceous plant, used in medicine, and as a perfume, commonly called *pundęryā*. *s.*

پرپهل प्रफुल्ल *praphull*, blown, as a flower; smiling, glad; shining. *praphull-nayan*, having full or sparkling eyes. *praphull-vadan*, having a cheerful smiling countenance. *s.*

پرپهلت प्रफुल्लित *praphullit*, blossoming, in blossom; gay, lively, cheerful. *s.*

پرپيٹھ परपैठ *parpaiṭh*, m. a duplicate (of a bill of exchange). *h.*

پرپيل परिपेल *paripel*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.* [a stratum. *h.*

پرت परत *parat*, m. a fold, ply, layer, crust,

پرت प्रति *prati*, Sansk. prep. (used in comp.) it generally denotes repetition, continuity, retaliation, or retribution. *s.*

پرتا परता *partā*, m. a reel (for winding thread). *h.*

پرتا परता *partā*, agreeable to, conformable with. *purtā*, fully, completely. *s.*

پرتاب *partāb*, m. the range of a musket, arrow, &c. *p.*

پرتاپ प्रताप *pratāp*, m. splendour; courage, glory, potency, prosperity, felicity. *s.*

پرتاپ परिताप *paritāp*, m. pain, anguish; a division of hell. *s.*

پرتاپس प्रतापस *pratāpas*, m. the gigantic asclepias with white flowers. *s.*

پرتاپن प्रतापन *pratāpan*, m. a hell. *s.*

پرتاپوان प्रतापवान *pratāp-wān*, پرتاپي प्रतापी *pratāpī*, } glorious, potent. *s.*

پرتارت प्रतारित *pratārit*, cheated, deceived. *s.*

پرتارک प्रतारक *pratārak*, m. a cheat. *s.*

پرتارن प्रतारण *pra-tāran*, m. پرتارنا प्रतारणा *pra-tārnā*, f. } fraud, cheating, deceit. *s.*

پرتال परताल *partāl*, also *partāl-jarīb*, remeasurement of a field. *s.p.*

پرتان प्रतान *pratān*, m. a disease, fainting, epilepsy. *s.*

پرتبنب प्रतिबिम्ब *pratibimb*, also *pratibimbh*, m. an image or picture, the reflection of an image or figure from a mirror. *s.* [prohibition, obstacle. *s.*

پرتبندھ प्रतिबन्ध *pratibandh*, m. interruption,

پرتبندھک प्रतिबन्धक *pratibandhak*, one who forbids, impedes, or interrupts; m. an impediment. *s.*

پرتبها प्रतिभा *pratibhā*, f. understanding, intellect; sharpness; light, splendour. *s.*

پرتبهاو प्रतिभाव *pratibhā,o*, m. corresponding character or disposition. *s.* [vided. *s.*

پرتبهن प्रतिभिन्न *pratibhinn*, separated, di-

پرتبهو प्रतिभू *pratibhū*, m. a surety. *s.*

پرتبهي प्रतिभय *pratibhai*, formidable, fearful; m. fear. *s.*

پرتبهيدن प्रतिभेदन *pratibhedan*, m. piercing, penetrating; dividing. *s.*

پرتپادن प्रतिपादन *pratipādan*, m. gift; ascertaining, determining. *s.*

پرتپال प्रतिपाल *pratipāl*, m. patronising, tuition, fostering, rearing, breeding, cherishing. *s.*

پرتپالك प्रतिपालक *pratipālak*, m. cherisher, patron. *s.* [rishing, &c. (v. *pratipāl*). *s.*

پرتپالن प्रतिपालन *pratipālan*, m. act of che-

پرتپالنا प्रतिपालना *pratipālnā*, a. to foster, cherish, rear. *s.*

پرتپت प्रतिपत *pratipat*, f. the first day of a lunar fortnight; rank, consequence. *s.*

پرتپت प्रतिपत्ति *pratipatti*, f. fame, reputation; knowledge, ascertainment. *s.*

پرتپد प्रतिपद *pratipad*, f. the first day of a lunar fortnight; adv. step by step, continually. *s.*

پرتپرسو प्रतिप्रसव *pratiprasav*, m. precept for an act which, under other circumstances, is forbidden. *s.*

پرتپرش प्रतिपुरुष *pratipurush*, adv. every man, man by man. *s.*

پرتپن प्रतिपन्न *pratipann*, known, certain. *s.*

پرتپوجك प्रतिपूजक *pratipūjak*, m. a reverer, one who does homage. *s.*

پرتپوجن प्रतिपूजन *patripūjan*, m. exchange of civilities, mutual reverence; offering homage. *s.*

پرتپهل प्रतिफल *pratiphal*, m. return, requital, retaliation. *s.* [melody. *s.*

پرتتال प्रतिताल *pratitāl*, m. a kind of air or

پرتجهوا प्रतिजिह्वा *pratijihvā*, f. the uvula, or soft palate. *s*

پرتجیون प्रतिजीवन *pratijīvan*, m. resuscitation. *s.*

پرتچنتن प्रतिचिन्तन *pratichintan*, m. thinking [repeatedly, meditating. *s.*

پرتچھ परतछ *partachh*, obvious, present, apparent, public; adv. before, in the presence. *s.*

پرتچھایا प्रतिछाया *pratichhāyā*, f. an image, a statue, a picture. *s.*

پرتدان प्रतिदान *pratidān*, m. the return of a deposit; barter; giving back, or in return for. *s.*

پرتدشا प्रतिदिशा *pratidishā*, adv. everywhere, all around. *s.*

پرتدن प्रतिदिन *pratidin*, day after day, daily. *s.*

پرتدھوان प्रतिध्वान *pratidhwān*, m. } echo, resoپرتدھون प्रतिध्वनि *pratidhwani*, f. } nance. *s.*

پرتراتر प्रतिरात्र *pratirātra*, m. every night. *s.*

پرتران परित्राण *paritrān*, m. preserving, protecting. *s.* [ing. *s.*

پرترکشن प्रतिरक्षण *pratirakshan*, m. preserv-

پرتروپ प्रतिरूप *pratirūp*, m. a picture, an image. *s.* [impediment. *s.*

پرترودھ प्रतिरोध *pratirodh*, m. opposition,

پرترودھک प्रतिरोधक *pratirodhak*, } m. a thief,

پرترودھی प्रतिरोधी *pratirodhī*, } a robber. *s.*

پرتسپردھا प्रतिस्पर्द्धा *pratisparddhā*, f. emulation, rivalry. *s.* [emulous; refractory. *s.*

پرتسپردھی प्रतिस्पर्द्धी *pratisparddhī*, envious,

پرتسر प्रतिसर *pratisar*, m. cicatrizing; a form of incantation; a string worn round the hand at nuptials. *s.*

پرتسرگ प्रतिसर्ग *pratisarg*, m. the portion of a Purān, which treats of the destruction and renovation of the world; secondary creation by agents of one Supreme Being. *s.*

پرتسیایہ प्रतिस्याय *pratisyāya*, m. catarrh. *s.*

پرتشت परितुष्ट *paritusht*, pleased, delighted. *s.*

پرتشٹھ प्रतिष्ठ *pratishth*, famous. *s.*

پرتشٹھا प्रतिष्ठा *pratishṭhā*, f. consecration of a monument erected in honour of a deity, or of the image of a deity; celebrity, renown; endowment of a temple; portioning a daughter; a form of metre, consisting of a stanza of four lines of four syllables each. *s.*

پرتشٹھان प्रतिष्ठान *pratishṭhān*, m. site, situation; the capital of the early kings of the lunar dynasty, opposite to Allahabad; the capital of Sālivāhan in the Dakhin. *s.*

پرتشٹھت प्रतिष्ठित *pratishṭhit*, famous, celebrated; consecrated; endowed; situated, established. *s.*

پرتشدھ प्रतिषिद्ध *pratishiddha*, forbidden, prohibited. *s.* [or doubt. *s.*

پرتشنکا प्रतिशङ्का *pratishankā*, f. constant fear

پرتشیہ प्रतिश्या *pratishyā*, f. catarrh. *s.*

پرتشیدھ प्रतिषेध *pratishedh*, prohibition, exception, contradiction. *s.*

پرتکار प्रतिकार *pratikār*, m. revenge, retaliation; remedying, counteracting. *s.*

پرتکرما प्रतिकर्मा *pratikarmā*, m. retaliation, requital; remedy, redress. *s.*

پرتکریا प्रतिक्रिया *pratikriyā*, f. return, requital; remedying, counteracting. *s.*

پرتکشن प्रतिक्षण *pratikshan*, adv. momentarily, every moment. *s.*

پرتکول प्रतिकूल *pratikūl*, contrary, adverse, inverted; contradictory, perverse. *s.*

پرتکولتا प्रतिकूलता *pratikūlatā*, f. opposition, hostility. *s.* [verberating. *s.*

پرتگرجن प्रतिगर्जन *pratigarjan*, echoing, re-

پرتگرہ प्रतिग्रह *pratigrah*, m. proper donation to Brāhmans; the acceptance of such a gift. *s.*

پرتگھات प्रतिघात *pratighāt*, m. a return blow, rebound; warding off a blow; preventing. *s.*

پرتگھاتن प्रतिघातन *pratighātan*, m. killing, slaughter. *s.* [tile, opposed to. *s.*

پرتگھاتی प्रतिघाती *pratighātī*, repelling, hos-

پرتگنیا प्रतिज्ञा *pratigyā* or *pratignyā*, f. an agreement, compact, stipulation, engagement, promise; (in logic) the proposition, the assertion to be proved. *pratigyā-patrak*, m. a bond, a written contract. *s.*

پرتگیات प्रतिज्ञात *pratigyāt*, promised, agreed, admitted, asserted. *s.*

پرتل परतल *partal*, m. f. the baggage of a horseman, carried all on one bullock or *ṭaṭṭū* (a pony). *partal kā ṭaṭṭū*, a pack-horse, a bat-horse. *h.*

پرتل प्रतल *pratal*, m. one of the seven divisions of the lower regions. *s.*

پرتلا परतला *partalā*, m. a sword-belt. *h.*

پرتلنبھ प्रतिलम्भ *pratilambh*, m. censure, reviling, abuse. *s.*

پرتلوم प्रतिलोम *pratilom*, left, not right; reverse, inverted; low, vile, base. *s.*

پرتم *pirtam*, the earth, the world. *d.*

پرتم परतम *partam*, greatest, supreme. *s.*

پرتما प्रतिमा *pratimā*, f. likeness, image, statue, picture. *p.* [monthly. *s.*

پرتماس प्रतिमास *pratimās*, every month,

پرتمان प्रतिमान *pratimān*, m. resemblance, image, picture. *s.* [of rot. *s.*

پرتموشکا प्रतिमूषिका *pratimūshikā*, f. a kind

پرتنا पृतना *pṛitnā*, f. an army; a division consisting of 243 elephants, as many chariots, 729 horses, and 1215 foot. *s.*

پرتناد प्रतिनाद *pratinād*, m. echo, resonance. *s.*

پرتندھ **प्रतिनिधि** *pratinidhi*, m. a resemblance, image; a surety; a substitute. *s.*

پرتنش **प्रतिनिश** *pratinish*, by night, every night. *s.*

پرتو *partau* or *partav*, m. light, the sunbeams, rays of light, enlightenment. *p.* [ply. *s.*

پرتواچ **प्रतिवाच** *prativāch*, f. an answer, a re-

پرتوادي **प्रतिवादी** *prativādī*, m. a defendant, a respondent. *s.* [neighbouring. *s.*

پرتواسي **प्रतिवासी** *prativāsī*, a neighbour,

پرتواکیہ **प्रतिवाक्य** *prativākya*, m. a reply, an answer. *s.* [echo. *s*

پرتوچن **प्रतिवचन** *prativachan*, m. a reply, an

پرتوش **परितोष** *paritosh*, m. pleasure, delight. *s.* [(*Betula*). *s.*

پرتوشا **प्रतिविषा** *prativishā*, f. a plant

پرتومب **प्रतिविम्ब** *prativimb*, m. a resemblance, image, shadow. *s.*

پرتوني **प्रतूणी** *pratūnī*, f. pain shooting from the rectum along the bowels. *s.*

پرتہ **परित:** *parita*, around, all round. *s.*

پرتھ **पृथु** *prithu*, m. the fifth monarch of the solar dynasty in the second age; the name of an ancient rājā. son of *Vena*, rājā of *Bettūr*. He was married to a form of the goddess *Lakshmī*, taught men to cultivate the earth, &c. &c.; f. a pungent seed (*Nigella Indica*); a medicinal substance commonly called *Hingupatrī*. *s.* [morial custom. *s.*

پرتھ **प्रथा** *prathā*, f. fame, celebrity; immе-

پرتہاس **प्रतिहास** *pratihās*, m. a shrub. (*Nerium odorum*). *s.* [declared. *s*

پرتھت **प्रथित** *prathit*, famous, celebrated,

پرتھت **प्रथिति** *prathiti*, f. celebrity, notoriety. *s.*

پرتہت **प्रतिहत** *pratihat*, disappointed, opposed, obstructed; overthrown. *s.*

پرتہت **प्रतिहति** *pratihati*, f. disappointment. *s.*

پرتھك **प्रथुक** *prathuk*, m. the young of any animal. *s.*

پرتھك **प्रथक** *prathak* or **पृथक** *pṛithak*, separate, apart. *prithak-parnī*, f. a plant (*Hemionites cordifolia*). *prithak-twa*, m. individuality, separateness. *prithak-twachā*, f. a plant, commonly called *Mūrva* (*Sansevira zeylanica*). *prithak krit*, separated, sundered. *prithak-karan*, m. separating, distinguishing. *s.*

پرتھگ آتما **पृथगात्मा** *prithag-ātmā*, individualised spirit, or that of an individual as detached from the universal spirit. *prithag-guu*, having distinct properties. *prithag-vidh*, various, diversified. *s.*

پرتھم **प्रथम** *pratham*, first, in the first place. *pratham-sāhas*, the first or lowest degree of punishment. *s.*

پرتھمي **प्रथमी, पिरथमी, पृथमी** *prathmī, pirthamī*, or *prithamī*, f. the world, earth, ground. *s.*

پرتہنسا **प्रतिहिंसा** *pratihinsā*, f. retaliation, revenge. *s.*

پرتھودر **पृथूदर** *prithūdar*, large-bellied, corpulent; m. a ram. *s.*

پرتھوي **पृथ्वी** *prithwī* or **पृथिवी** *prithivī*, f. the earth. *prithivī-tal*, m. the surface of the ground. *prithwī*, f. a pungent seed (*Nigella Indica*); a medicinal substance and condiment, *Hingupatrī*. *s.*

پرتھوي بھر **पृथ्वीभर** *prithwī-bhar*, m. a species of the *atyasti* metre. *s.*

پرتھوي پال **पृथिवीपाल** *prithivī-pāl*, }
پرتھوي پت **पृथिवीपति** *prithivī-pati*, } m. a king, a
پرتھوي ناتھ **पृथिवीनाथ** *prithivī-nāth*, } sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھي **पृथी** *prithī* or *pirthī*, the earth. *s.*

پرتھي پال **पृथीपाल** *prithī-pāl*, }
پرتھي ناتھ **पृथीनाथ** *prithī-nāth*, } king, sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.* [ground. *h.*

پرتي **परती** *partī*, f. waste or uncultivated

پرتيادشٹ **प्रत्यादिष्ट** *pratyādisht*, removed, set aside; informed, warned; declared. *s.*

پرتيادیش **प्रत्यादेश** *pratyādesh*, m. information, apprising, warning, declaration. *s.*

پرتياشا **प्रत्याशा** *pratyāshā*, f. hope, expectation, desire. *pratyāshī*, hoping. *s.*

پرتياگ **परित्याग** *parityāg*, m. abandonment, quitting. *parityāgī*, adj. abandoning. *s.*

پرتياهار **प्रत्याहार** *pratyāhār*, m. (in gram.) combination of two or more letters of the alphabet to form a class of letters. *s.*

پرتيپكار **प्रत्युपकार** *pratyupakār*, m. a return of kindness or assistance. *pratyupakārī*, adj. returning a kindness. *s.*

پرتيت **प्रतीत** *pratīt* or **परतीत** *partīt*, famous, renowned; f. faith, confidence. *partīt-k.*, to examine, to believe, to trust. *s.*

پرتيت **प्रतीति** *pratīti*, f. knowledge, understanding; fame, notoriety. *s.*

پرتيتپن **प्रत्युत्पन्न** *pratyutpanna*, reproduced, regenerated; multiplied; m. the product of a multiplication. *s.*

پرتيتر **प्रत्युत्तर** *pratyuttar*, m. a retort, or return of answer for answer. *s.*

پرتيتھان **प्रत्युत्थान** *pratyutthān*, m. rising from a seat as a mark of respect *s.*

پرتيچي **प्रतीची** *pratīchī*, f. the west quarter. *pratīchīn* or *pratīchya*, western. *s.*

پرتيدگمن **प्रत्युद्गमन** *pratyudgaman*, m. rising from a seat, going forth to meet any one. *s.*

پرتير **प्रतीर** *pratīr*, m. a shore or bank. *s.*

پرتيشمن **प्रत्यश्मन्** *pratyashman*, m. red chalk. *s.*

پرتيك **प्रतीक** *pratīk*, contrary, adverse, reversed; m. a limb, a part. *s.*

پرتیك **प्रत्यक्** *pratyak*, subsequent, uniform. *pratyak-parnī* or *pratyak-pushpī*, f. a plant (*Achyranthes aspera*). *pratyak-shrenī*, f. a plant, commonly called *Dantī*; a plant (*Salvinia cucullata*). *s.*

پرتیکار **प्रतीकार** *pratīkār*, m. revenge, retaliation; obviating, remedying. *s.*

پرتیکت **परित्यक्त** *parityakt*, void, deprived of; abandoned. *s.*

پرتیکت **प्रत्युक्ति** *pratyukti*, f. a rejoinder, a [reply. *s.*

پرتیکش **प्रत्यक्ष** *pratyaksh*, perceptible, evident, apparent. *pratyaksh-darshan*, m. an eye-witness. *pratyaksh-pramān*, ocular or visible proof. *s.*

پرتیکشا **प्रतीक्षा** *pratīkshā*, f. regard to, consideration, expectation. *pratīkshak*, adj. expecting; looking at. *pratīkshan*, m. looking to, considering; expecting. *pratīkshī*, expecting. *s.*

پرتیکشي **प्रत्यक्षी** *pratyakshī*, adj. seeing, perceiving. *pratyakshī-krit*, manifested, made visible. *s.*

پرتیہہ **प्रत्यहः** *pratyaha* or **प्रत्यहम** *pratyaham*, every day, from day to day. *s.*

پرتینت **प्रत्यन्त** *pratyant*, bordering, contiguous. m. the country of *Mlechhas* or savages. *s.*

پرتینگ **प्रत्यङ्ग** *pratyang*, m. an organ of perception; adv. on the body, or the limbs severally. *s.*

پرتیننتر **प्रत्यनन्तर** *pratyanantar*, adv. next in succession. *s.*

پرتیواپ **प्रतीवाप** *pratīvāp*, m. calcining or fluxing metals; throwing one substance into another, adding any thing to a medicine during or after decoction; a public calamity, a plague. *s.*

پرتیوایہ **प्रत्यवाय** *pratyavāya*, m. disappearance, non-production. *s.*

پرتیوش **प्रत्यूष** *pratyūsh*, m. the morning, dawn. *s.*

پرتیوگ **प्रतियोग** *pratiyog*, m. opposition, contradiction; co-operation, association. *prati-yogitā*, f. mutual co-operation; opposition. *pratiyogī*, m. an opponent; a partner, an associate. *s.* [one. *s.*

پرتییك **प्रत्येक** *pratyek*, each, every, one by

پرتیي **प्रत्यय** *pratyay* or *pratyaya*, m. belief, faith, trust, confidence. *pratyayit*, trusted, confidential. *pratyayī*, trusting, believing. *s.*

پرتییمان **प्रतीयमान** *pratīyamān*, adj. being believed or trusted. *s.*

پرج **पर्ज** *parj*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*; a handle of a shield. *parj-dār*, basket-hilted (scimitar). *s.*

پرجا **पर्जा** *parjā* or **प्रजा** *prajā*, f. a subject, a tenant, a renter; people; progeny. *prajā-dharm*, m. the duty of children or subjects. *prajā-hit*, good for children or subjects; kind to them. *s.*

پرجاپت **प्रजापति** *prajā-pat* or *prajā-pati*, m. a name of Brahma; the epithet common to ten divine personages, who were first created by Brahma; a prince, lord of subjects; father; son-in-law, daughter's husband; potter. *s.* [room. *s.*

پرجاي *parjā,e*, f. custom, manner; place,

پرجت **परजित** *parjit*, conquered, subdued. *s.*

پرجتن **परजतन** *parjatan*, / پرجٹن **परजटन** *parjaṭan*, } m. travelling. *s.*

پرجن **परिजन** *parijan*, m. attendants, followers, suite. *s.*

پرجنك **पर्जङ्क** *parjank*, m. a bedstead. *s.*

پرجني **पर्जनी** *parjanī*, f. a sort of *curcuma* (*Curcuma zanthorhizon*). *s.*

پرجوٹ **परजवट** *parjawaṭ*, m. quit-rent, tax. *s.*

پرجولت **प्रज्वलित** *prajwalit*, blazing, radiant. *s.*

پرجیایہ **पर्य्याय** *parjyāya*, m. order, arrangement, series; manner, kind; opportunity; a series of of synonyms for one term. *s.*

پرجیٹن **पर्य्यटन** *parjyaṭan*, m. wandering about, roaming. *s.* [dary. *s.*

پرجینت **पर्य्यन्त** *parjyant*, m. limit, term, boun-

پرجینك **पर्य्यङ्क** *parjyank*, m. a bedstead. *s.*

پرجیوسان **पर्य्यवसान** *parjyavasān*, m. end, conclusion. *s.* [sistence. *s.*

پرجیون **प्रजीवन** *prajīvan*, m. livelihood, sub-

پرچ **पिरिच** *pirich*, a saucer. *h.*

پرچا **परची** *parchā*, f. (v. *parīchhā*) trial, examination; m. demonstration, proof. *s.*

پرچار **परचार** *parchār* or **प्रचार** *prachār*, m. publication, disclosure; appearance; custom, usage; conduct; currency. *s.* [an attendant. *s.*

پرچارك **परिचारक** *parichārak*, m. a servant,

پرچانا **परचाना** *parchānā*, a. to introduce to a person, to engage in conversation. *s.*

پرچت *parchat*, mark, trace, effect. *d.*

پرچت **प्रचित** *prachit*, m. a species of metre. *s.*

پرچت **परिचित** *parichit*, known, acquainted with. *s.*

پرچر **प्रचुर** *prachur*, much, many. *s.*

پرچرت **प्रचरित** *pracharit*, pursued, practised (as an art). *s.*

پرچرجیا **परिचर्य्या** *paricharjyā*, f. service, dependence; veneration, worship. *s.*

پرچك **पुरचक** *purchak*, f. deceit, trick, coaxing. *h.*

پرچلت **प्रचलत्** *prachalat*, prevailing, circulating, customary. *prachalit*, current, recognised (as a law). *prachalan*, m. being customary or current. *s.*

پرچم *parcham*, a flag, streamer, vane, tassel, pennant, ensign. *p.*

پرچنا **परचना** *parachnā*, n. to be tried, introduced, to be made acquainted, &c. *s.*

پرچنڈ **प्रचण्ड** *prachand*, excessively hot or burning; intolerable; wrathful, passionate, raging, mighty, predominant. *prachand-mūrti*, m. a tree (*Tapia crataeva*). *s.*

پرچو پर्चौ *parchau*, m. examination, &c. (v. *parchā*). *s.*

پرچودت پ्रचोदित *pra-chodit*, prescribed, directed; sent. *pra-chodan*, m. saying, enjoining, prescribing; a rule, a law; sending, directing.

پرچودني پ्रचोदिनी *pra-chodinī*, f. a prickly night-shade (*Solanum jacquini*). *s.*

پرچوني पर्चूनी *parchūnī*, f. the act of selling flour, meal, &c. *h.*

پرچونيا पर्चूनिया *parchūniyā*, m. a meal-merchant, a seller of flour. *h.* [cloth, web. *p.*

پرچه *parcha*, m. fragment, scrap, bit, rag,

پرچها पर्छा *parchhā*, m. self-grown paddy; a spindle for winding thread on; adj. cleared up (as the sky after rain). *h.*

پرچها پृच्छा *prichchhā*, f. asking, question. *s.*

پرچها परिच्छा *parichchhā*, f. examination. *s.*

پرچهان پर्छां *parchhāṅ*, / پرچهانوان पर्छांवां *parchhāṅvāṅ*, / پرچهاءين پर्छाईं *parchhā,iṅ*, } f. image (*from shade or reflection*), shadow, shade. *parchhā,iṅ apnī se bhāgnā*, to be frightened at one's own shadow. *s.*

پرچهت परिच्छित *parichchhit*, examined; proper name, grandson of *Arjuna*. *s.*

پرچهتي पर्छत्ती *parchhattī* or पर्छती *parchhatī*, f. a small thatch thrown over mud walls. *s.*

پرچهتي *parchhatī*, same as the last. *d.*

پرچهد प्रच्छद *parchchhad*, m. a wrapper, a cover. *s.* [defect in another. *s.*

پرچهدر परछिद्र *par-chhidra*, m. a fault or

پرچهك پृच्छक *prichchhak*, m. an inquirer, an investigator. *s.*

پرچهن प्रच्छन्न *prachchhann*, covered, clothed; disguised, private, secret, concealed; partial, not universal; m. a private door, a lattice, a loop-hole. *s.*

پرچهن پृच्छण *prichchhan*, m. asking, inquiring. *s.*

پرچهنا परछना *parachhnā*, a. to move a lamp or candle over the heads of a bride and bridegroom, to drive away evil spirits, propitiate good ones, &c.; to kindle (a fire). *h.* [dressing, inviting. *s.*

پرچهنا प्रच्छणा *prachchhanā*, f. asking, ad-

پرچهيد परिच्छेद *pari-chhed*, m. segment, division; section, chapter. *s.*

پرچي परिचय *pari-chai*, m. acquaintance, intimacy. *pari-cheya*, adj. to be known as an acquaintance. *s.* [viated from. *s.*

پرچيت प्रच्युत *pra-chyut*, fallen from, de-

پرچيل प्रचेल *prachel*, m. a yellow, fragrant wood. *s.* [ful. *p. a.*

پرحذر *pur-ḥazar*, full of caution, very care-

پرخاش *parkhāsh*, m. war, battle, conflict; commotion, disturbance, tumult; violence, injury, oppression; severe inquisition. *p.*

پردا *pardā* (for *parda*), m. a veil, a screen, &c.; adv. to-morrow, the day after to-morrow. *p.*

پرداخت *pardākht*, f. patronising. *p.*

پرداختن *pardākhtan* (r. *pardāz*), to finish, to accomplish; (hence) to leave off, to have done. *p.*

پردادا पर्दादा *pardādā*, m. a great-grandfather by the father's side. *h.*

پردادي पर्दादी *pardādī*, a great-grandmother by the father's side. *h.*

پردار परदार *par-dār*, f. another's wife. *par-dār-gaman*, m. adultery. *s.*

پرداز *pardāz*, performing, finishing, &c.; (used in comp.) as *kār-pardāz*, effecting the business. *p.*

پردان प्रदान *pradān*, m. gift, donation. *s.*

پردانا *pardānā*, a. to conceal, to keep behind a screen (inelegant). *p.*

پردچهنا *pradachhinā*, / پردكشنا *pradakshinā*, } प्रदक्षिणा { f. going round an object to which respect is intended, with the right hand always towards it (a religious or superstitious ceremony); circuit, circumambulation. This is precisely the ceremony called *deasail*, practised formerly among the Highlanders, and alluded to by Scott in the "Chonicles of the Canongate." *s.*

پردر प्रदर *pradar*, m. a disease of women (*menorrhagia*). *s.* [another. *s.*

پردروهي परद्रोही *par-drohī*, tyrannizing over

پردرشن प्रदर्शन *pradarshan*, m. shewing; explaining; prophesying. *pradarshak*, m. a teacher, an expounder, a prophet. *pradarshit*, mentioned; explained, prophesied. *s.* [perty. *s.*

پردرويه परद्रव्य *par-dravya*, m. another's pro-

پردش प्रदिश *pradish*, / پردك प्रदिक *pradik*, } f. intermediate point of the compass, or half quarter. *s.*

پردكشنا *pradakshinā* v. *pradachhinā*.

پردكھ परदुःख *par-dukh*, m. the pain of another. *s.*

پردگي *pardagī*, f. a modest, chaste woman, one who confines herself to home. *p.*

پردمن *parduman*, (for प्रद्युम्न *pradyumna*) *Kāma* (or Cupid), son of *Kṛishṇa*, was married to *Ratī*. *s.*

پردن पर्दन *parddan*, m. wind downwards, letting wind. *s.*

پردوار पुरद्वार *pur-dwār*, m. a city gate. *s.*

پردوش प्रदोष *pradosh*, m. evening, the first part of the night; fault, offence, defect. *s.*

پردوش परदोष *par-dosh*, m. another's fault. *par-dosh-kīrthan*, m. scandal, slander. *s.*

پردويشي परद्वेषी *par-dweshī*, hostile, inimical. *s.*

پردہ *parda*, m. a curtain, a screen; the sail of a ship; a musical tone or melody, a key or mode (in music); modesty. *parda parda dekhnā*, to pry or inquire secretly into any matter. *parda parda-k.*, to do a thing secretly or privately. *parda,e bīnī*, the cartilage that separates the nostrils. *parda-poshī*, the act of

concealing a blemish. *parda chhoṛnā*, to let fall a curtain; to lay aside concealment. *parda-dār*, confidential. *parda-dar*, a betrayer of secrets. *parda-darī*, betraying of secrets. *parda-rakhnā*, to give obscure hints, or relate a matter in such terms as only to be understood by part of the hearers. *parda fāsh*, betraying secrets. *parda k.*, to conceal. *parda kisī kā phāṛnā* or *kholnā*, to reveal the faults of another. *parda-nishīn*, remaining behind the curtain, modest. *parde meṅ sūrākh-k*, spoken of a woman who secretly indulges in licentious practices. *parda,e haft-rang*, lit. the veil of seven colours, the world, worldly vicissitudes and vanities *p.* [disc of the sun. *s.*

پردھ **परिधि** *paridhi*, m. circumference; the

پردھان **प्रधान** *pardhān*, or *pradhān*, m. nature, the natural state of any thing, or the cause of the material world; the Supreme God; chief, principal; the first companion of a king, his minister, his eunuch, or confidant; a courtier, a minister of state, a president, leader, chief. *pradhān-tā*, f. excellence, supremacy. *pradhān-dhātu*, m. semen virile. *pradhān-mantrī*, m. prime-minister. *pradhānottam*, eminent, illustrious. *s.* [clothes. *s.*

پردھان **परिधान** *paridhān*, m. a lower garment,

پردھرم **परधर्म** *par-dharm*, m. another's duty or business. *s.*

پردھن **परधन** *par-dhan*, m. another's wealth. *par-dhan-āswādan-sukh*, m. feeding luxuriously at another's expense. *s.*

پردھونس **प्रध्वंस** *pradhwaṅs*, m. destruction, loss. *pradhwaṅsī*, destroying, annihilating. *s.*

پردیپ **प्रदीप** *pradip*, m. a lamp. *s.*

پردیپن **प्रदीपन** *pradipan*, m. a mineral poison of a red colour and caustic nature. *s.*

پردیس **परदेश** *pardes*, m. a foreign country; adj. of another country, abroad. *s.*

پردیسي **परदेशी** *par-desī*, m. foreigner, a stranger. *s.*

پردیش **प्रदेश** *pradesh*, m. a place in general, a district; a foreign country, abroad. *s.*

پردیوتا **पुरदेवता** *pur-devtā*, f. the tutelary deity of a town. *s.*

پردیہ **प्रदेह** *pradeh*, m. unguent, unction. *s.*

پرر **परू** *par-ru*, m. a potherb (*Eclipta prostrata*). *s.*

پرزہ *purza*, m. a scrap (generally applied to paper), piece, bit, rag, frippery. *purze honā*, to be severely wounded in battle. *p.* [dividual. *s.*

پرس **पुरुष** *purus* or *purush*, m. a man, an in-

پرس **परस** *paras*, m. act of touching, a touch. *s.*

پرس *purs*, (in comp.) asking, inquiring. *p.*

پرس **पर्ुस** *parus*, m. the knot or joint of a cane or reed. *s.*

پرسا *pursā*, m. condolence, inquiring kindly into one's condition. *p.*

پرسا **पुर्सा** *pursā*, of a man's height, the extent of a man's reach when extending the arms and fingers (a fathom). *s.*

پرساد **प्रसाद** *prasād*, m. favour, kindness, blessing, propitiousness; viand, victuals, food that has been offered to the deities; leavings of a great man or spiritual guide. *s.*

پرسادھن **प्रसाधन** *prasādhan*, m. accomplishing, effecting. *prasādhak*, one who accomplishes. *prasādhit*, accomplished, completed. *s.*

پرسادھن **परिसाधन** *parisādhan*, m. accomplishing; determining. *s.* [monly called *siddhi*. *s.*

پرسادھي **प्रसाधनी** *prasādhanī*, f. a drug com-

پرسادي **प्रसादी** *prasādī*, offered to deities. *s.*

پرسار **प्रसार** *prasār*, } m. spreading, ex-
پرسارن **प्रसारण** *prasāran*, } panding. *prasārit*, stretched, expanded. *prasārī*, adj. spreading, expanding *s.*

پرسال *pur-sāl*, last year (*pār-sāl*). *p.*

پرسالہ *pur-sāla*, aged, full of years. *p.*

پرسان *pursān* (v. *purs*), asking, inquiring; (used in comp.) as *aḥwāl-pursān*, inquiring after one's condition. *p.*

پرسپر **परस्पर** *paraspar*, mutually, reciprocally. *parasparānumati*, f. mutual concurrence or assent. *parasparopakārī*, an ally, an associate. *s.*

پرسپھٹ **प्रस्फुट** *prasphuṭ*, blown, expanded. *s.*

پرست *parast*, (in comp.) adorer, worshipper; as, *khudā-parast*, a worshipper of God; *but-parast*, an idolater, worshipper of idols; *ātash-parast*, a worshipper of fire, a *guebre* of the sect of Abraham, Zoroaster, or the Magi; *khud-parast*, a worshipper or admirer of himself, selfish or self-conceited. *p.*

پرستاب **प्रस्ताव** *prastāb*, m. mention, occasion, opportunity. *s.*

پرستابك **प्रस्ताविक** *prastābik*, } suggested by
پرستاوك **प्रस्ताविक** *prastāvik*, } previous mention, well-timed, a-propos, opportune, seasonable. *s.*

پرستار *parastār*, m. an adorer; a slave. *p.*

پرستاو **प्रस्ताव** *prastā,o*, m. opportunity, season; eulogium. *s.* [ment, introduction. *s.*

پرستاونا **प्रस्तावना** *prastā,onā*, f. commence-

پرستت **प्रस्तुत** *prastut*, celebrated, praised; said, declared; accomplished, done. *s.*

پرستر **प्रस्तर** *prastar*, m. a stone; a jewel. *s.*

پرستش *parastish*, f. devotion, act of worshipping. *p.*

پرستش خانہ *parastish-khāna*, m. } a place of
پرستش گاہ *parastish-gāh*, f. } worship, church, temple, mosque. *p.*

پرستندہ *parastanda*, a worshipper. *p.*

پرستھ **प्रस्थ** *prasth*, expanding, spread; m. a measure of quantity, 48 double handfuls; table-land on the top of a mountain. *prasth-pushp*, m. a sort of *tulsī*, or basil, with small leaves. *s.*

پرستھاپن **प्रस्थापन** *prasthāpan*, m. sending away, mission. *prasthāpit*, sent, despatched. *s*

پرستھان **प्रस्थान** *prasthān*, m. going forth, setting out, departure. *s.*

پرستیدن *parastīdan*, to worship, to adore. *p.*

پرسدھ **प्रसिद्ध** *prasiddha*, celebrated, renowned; adorned, ornamented. *prasiddhi*, f. fame, celebrity. *s.*

پرسراو **प्रस्राव** *prasrāv*, m. urine. *s.*

پرسرم **परिश्रम** *parisram* or *parishram*, m. fatigue, weariness. *s.*

پرسرمي **परिश्रमी** *parisramī*, active, laborious. *s.*

پرسش *pursish*, f. inquiry, asking (generally means asking after health, &c.). *p.* [shipping. *s.*

پرسکار **पुरस्कार** *purashkār*, m. honouring, wor-

پرسکت **प्रसक्त** *prasakta*, eternal, constant; obtained, attained; attached to, devoted to; adv. continually. *prasakti*, f. adherence, attachment to. *s.*

پرسکندکا **प्रस्कन्दिका** *praskandikā*, f. } purging,
پرسکندن **प्रस्कन्दन** *praskandan*, m. } diarrhœa. *s.*

پرسماپت **परिसमाप्त** *parisamāpta*, finished, completed. *parisamāpti* f. & *parisamāpan*, m. entire, completion. *s.* [forgetting. *s.*

پرسمرت **प्रस्मृति** *prasmṛiti*, f. forgetfulness,

پرسمیپد **परस्मैपद** *parasmaipad*, m. the transitive or active form of a verb (in Gram.). *s.*

پرسن **प्रसन्न** *prasann* or *prasanna* or *parsan*, rejoiced, pleased; gracious, kind. *prasann honā*, n. to acquiesce; to like. *prasann-karnā*, to please, *prasannatā*, f. favour, kindness. *prasann-mukh* or *prasann-mukhī*, smiling, agreeable looking. *s.*

پرسنا *parasnā*, a. to worship, to adore. *p.*

پرسنا **परसना** *parasnā*, a. to touch. *s.*

پرسنبندھ **परसम्बन्ध** *par-sambandh*, m. relation or connection with another, *par-sambandhī*, related to another, belonging to another. *s.* [kindness. *s.*

پرسنتا **प्रसन्नता** *prasannatā*, f. acquiescence;

پرسنسا **प्रशंसा** *prasanśā*, f. praise, eulogy. *s.*

پرسنکھیا **परिसङ्ख्या** *parisankhyā*, f. complete enumeration *parisankhyāt*, enumerated. *s.*

پرسنگ **प्रसङ्ग** *prasang*, m. association; mention; insertion. *prasang na lagnā*, not to associate with. *s.*

پرسو **प्रसव** *prasav*, m. the act of bearing a child. *prasav-bandhan*, m. the foot-stalk of a leaf or flower. *s.*

پرسو **प्रसू** *prasū*, f. a mother. *s.*

پرسوت **प्रसूत** *prasūt* or **परसूत** *parsūt*, m. a flower, fruit; the disease called *fluor albus* or the whites; part. born, produced. *prasavat*, bearing. *prasūti*, f. bringing forth, birth; offspring. *s.*

پرسوتا **प्रसूता** *prasūtā*,
پرسوتي **प्रसौती** *prasautī*,
پرسونتي **प्रसवन्ती** *prasavantī*, } a woman who has borne a child; a puerperal woman. *s.*

پرسورام *parsurām* (for **परशुराम** *parashurāma*), the first of the three *Rāmas*, and the sixth incarnation or *avatār* of *Vishṇu*. He was the son of *Jamadagni*, and was contemporary with *Dāsharatha Rāma*. He is called *Jāmadagni*, and the deity descended in this form to destroy the *Kshatriyas* (or *Chhatrīs*), who were become tyrannical. *Renukā*, wife of *Jamadagni*, was interrupted in bringing water from the river by *Kārtavīrjārjuna*, a prince of the *Kshatriyas*, who was sporting in the water with his thousand wives, for which *Parashurāma's* father (*Jamadagni*) cursed him. The *Kshatriya* prince killed *Jamadagni*, and *Jāmadagni* (the son of the latter) vowed not to leave a *Kshatriya* on the face of the earth. He is said to have extirpated them twenty-one times, the women with child each time producing a new race. They say there has been no *Kshatriya* since that period, those so called being of spurious breed (or *Varnasankars*). *s.*

پرسون **परसों** *parsoṅ*, the day before yesterday; the day after to-morrow. *s.*

پرسون **प्रसून** *prasūn*, born, produced; m. a flower, a bud; fruit. *s.* [young. *s.*

پرسوي **प्रसवी** *prasavī*, adj. having or bearing

پرسة *pursa*, m. condolence, kind inquiry. *p.*

پرسيا **परसिया** *parsiyā*, m. a reaping-hook, a sickle. *h.*

پرسياوشان *parsiyāwshān* or *parsiyāwishān*, m. maiden-hair (*Pteris lunulata*). *p.*

پرسيدن *pursīdan*, to ask, to inquire. *p.*

پرسيمن **परिसीमन्** *parisīman*, m. boundary, extreme limit. *s.*

پرش **परश** *parash*, m. a kind of gem. *s.*

پرش **पुरुष** *purush*, m. a man, a male human being; God, the Supreme Being. *purushā*, ancestors. *purushārth*, m. a human object, as the gratification of desire, discharge of duty, &c.; adv. on account of man. *purushādhikār*, m. manly office or duty. *purushādham*, m. an outcast. *purushāshī*, m. a rākshas, a cannibal. *purushāyu*, m. life of man. *puryshtā*, f. *purushtwa*, m. manhood, manliness, valour. *purushdweshī*, m. *purush-dweshinī*, f. misanthropic. *purushkār*, m. manly act, virility; exertion. *purush-mātr*, of the height of a man. *purushottam*, m. an excellent or superior man. *purush-varjit*, depopulated. *s.*

پرش **परुष** *parush*, m. harsh and contumelious speech, abuse; yellow Barleria; a sort of tree (*Xylocarpus granatum*). *parush-bachan*, m. *parush-vāch*, f. *parushokti*, f. harsh language, abuse. *parushoktik*, m. an abuser. *s.* [resembling a hatchet. *s.*

پرش **परशु** *parashu*, m. an offensive weapon

پرشا **पुरुषाः** *purushā*, people of old, predecessors, ancients. *s.* [viling. *s.*

پرشاپ **परिशाप** *parishāp*, m. cursing, re-

پرشاد **परशाद** *parshād* or *prashād*, m. favour, kindness food, &c. (v. *prasād*). *s.*

پرشارتھ **पुरुषार्थ** *purushārth*, m. that which is becoming a man, as valour, generosity, &c. *s.*

پرشاسن **प्रशासन** *prashāsan*, m. governing, ruling. *s.*

پرشانت **प्रशान्त** *prashānt*, calmed, tranquillised. *prashānti*, f. calm, tranquillity. *prashāntātmā*, peaceful, composed in mind. *s.*

پرشب **प्रशब** (for **प्रसव**) *prashab*, m. the act of bringing forth (young). *prashab-honā*, n. to be delivered (of young). *s.*

پرشدھ **परिशुद्ध** *parishuddha*, cleaned, purified; [discharged, paid. *s.*

پرشرام **परशुराम** *parashurām*, see پرسورام. *s.*

پرشٹ **पृष्ट** *pṛisht*, asked, inquired. *s.*

پرشٹا **प्रष्टा** *prashṭā*, adj. asking, demanding; a questioner. *s.*

پرشٹھ **पृष्ठ** *pṛishṭh*, m. the back, the rear. *pṛishṭh-dṛishṭī*, m. a bear (from looking behind him). *s.*

پرشٹھ **प्रष्ठ** *prashṭh*, a leader; prior, preceding; chief, best. *prashṭhī*, the wife of a leader. *s.*

پرشچھد **पुरश्छद** *purashchhad*, m. a sort of grass (*Saccharum cylindricum*). *s.*

پرشرانت **परिश्रान्त** *parishrānt*, wearied, exhausted. *parishrānti*, f. fatigue, labour. *s.*

پرشرم **परिश्रम** *parishram*, m. labour, toil, fatigue. *parishramī* laborious. *s.*

پرشست **प्रशस्त** *prashast*, happy, well, right, good, excellent. *prashasti*, f. excellence, eminence, eulogy. *s.*

پرشعور *pur-shu'ūr*, wise; most sagacious. *p. a.*

پرشکار **परिष्कार** *parishkār*, m. splendour, decoration, initiation, purification. *s.*

پرشکرت **परिष्कृत** *parishkṛit*, adorned, embellished; purified by initiatory rites. *parishkṛit-bhūmi*, f. a ground prepared for a sacrifice. *s.*

پرشمن **प्रशमन** *prashaman*, m. killing, slaughter; pacifying. *s.*

پرشن **प्रश्न** *prashn*, m. a question. *prashn-dūtī*, f. a riddle, an enigma. *s.*

پرشن پرنی **पृश्निपर्णी** *prishniparnī*, f. a plant (*Hemionites cordifolia; Hedysarum lagopodioides*). *s.*

پرشنسا **प्रशंसा** *prashaṅsā*, f. praise, applause, flattery. *s.*

پرشنسن **प्रशंसन** *prashaṅsan*, m. praising, eulogizing. *prashaṅsanīya*, to be praised, praiseworthy, *prashaṅsit*, praised. *s.*

پرشنکا **पृश्निका** *pṛishnikā*, f. an aquatic plant [(*Pistia stratioites*). *s.*

پرشنکنیہ **परिशङ्कनीय** *parishankanīya*, adj. to be doubted, to be apprehended. *s.* [*stratioites*). *s.*

پرشنی **प्रश्नी** *prashnī*, f. an aquatic plant (*Pistia*

پرشودھ **परिशोध** *parishodh*, m. cleansing, purifying; discharging (a debt). *s.* [morrow. *s.*

پرشوس **परश्वस** *par-shwas*, the day after to-

پرشوش **परिशोष** *parishosh*, m. drying, evaporation. *s.* [pletion. *s.*

پرشیش **परिशेष** *parishesh*, m. remainder, com-

پرضرور *pur-zarūr*, very necessary, most essential *p. a.*

پرکا **प्रिक्का** *prikkā*, f. a gramineous plant (*Trigonella corniculata*). *s.*

پرکاج **परकाज** *par-kāj*, m. the business or affairs of another. *s.*

پرکاجي **परकाजी** *par-kājī*, attentive to the business or interest of others, serving others, beneficent. *s.*

پرکار *pur-kār*, thick, coarse, fat; efficient, well executed *p.* [compasses (*v. pargār*). *p.*

پرکار *parkār*, compasses. *parkārī*, done with

پرکار **प्रकार** *prakār*, manner, method, kind, sort. *s.*

پرکاري *purkārī*, f. thickness, coarseness. *p.*

پرکاس **प्रकाश** *prakās* or *parkās*, m. light, daylight; adj. clear, apparent. *s.*

پرکاسي *prakāsī*, m. a discoverer. *s.*

پرکاش **प्रकाश** *prakāsh*, m. light, daylight, sunshine; expansion, diffusion, manifestation; adj. open, manifest, blown, expanded; famous, celebrated clear, apparent. *prakāsahtā*, f. manifestation, luminousness. *prakāshit*, evident, manifest, promulgated. *prakāshak*, what irradiates, manifests; an illuminator. *prakāshmān*, splendid, radiant. *prakāshan*, m. illuminating, making manifest. *prakāshī*, m. a discoverer. *s.*

پرکالہ *parkāla*, m. a spark; pane of glass. *p.*

پرکان **परकान** *parkān*, m. a trunnion. *h.*

پرکانا **परकाना** *parkānā*, a. to accustom, to habituate. *h.* [excellence, happiness. *s.*

پرکانڈ **प्रकाण्ड** *prakānḍ*, m. the stem of a tree,

پرکپت **प्रकुपित** *prakupit*, enraged, incensed. *s.*

پرکتھا **परिकथा** *parikathā*, f. a tale, a story. *s.*

پرکٹ **प्रकट** *prakaṭ*, displayed, manifest. *prakaṭit* or *prakaṭī-kṛit*, manifested, made visible. *s.*

پرکٹ **पर्कट** *parkaṭ*, m. a heron. *s.*

پرکٹي **पर्कटी** *parkkaṭī*, f. the waved-leaf fig tree (*Ficus infectiosa*). *s.*

پرکر **प्रकर** *prakar*, m. aloe wood (*agallochum*). *s.*

پرکرت **प्रकृति** *prakṛit* or *prakṛiti*, f. property, quality, nature; the passive or material cause of the world; a goddess, the personified will of the Supreme Being in the creation, identified with Māyā; a stanza of four lines, each line containing twenty-one syllables; temperament, predominance of one of the humours. *prakṛiti-taral*, volatile, fickle. *prakṛiti-stha*, natural, innate. *s.*

پرکرت **प्रकृत** *prakṛit*, made, accomplished. *s.*

پرکرش **प्रकर्ष** *prakarsh*, m. (in gram.) the effect of the prefix *pra* upon roots. *s.*

پرکرشٹ **प्रकृष्ट** *prakṛisht*, chief, principal. *prakṛishṭatwa*, m. eminence. *s.*

پرکرم **प्रक्रम** *prakram*, m. proceeding, going, leisure, opportunity. *s.*

پرکرما **परिक्रमा** *parikramā*, f. act of going round to the right, by way of adoration, circumambulation, a superstitious ceremony (*v. pradachkina*). *s.*

پرکرن **प्रकरण** *prakaran*, m. topic, subject; paragraph, section; prologue, prelude; a book. *s.*

پرکري **परिक्रय** *parikray*, m. redeeming, purchasing back. *s.*

پرکريا **प्रक्रिया** *prakriyā*, f. bearing royal insignia. *s.*

پرکشالن **प्रक्षालण** *prakshālan*, m. cleaning, washing. *prakshālit*, washed. *s.*

پرکشپت **प्रक्षिप्त** *prakshipt*, thrown, cast, hurled. *s.*

پرکشت **परिक्षित** *parikshit*, a king, son of Abhimanyu, and grandson of Arjun. *s.*

پرکشيتر **परक्षेत्र** *par-kshetr*, m. another's field, another's body, another's wife. *s.*

پرکشين **प्रक्षीण** *prakshīn*, decayed, wasting. *s.*

پرکلپت **परिकल्पित** *parikalpit*, made, invented. *s.*

پرکلش **परिक्लिश** *pariklish*, m. vexation, trouble. *pariklisht*, vexed, annoyed. *s.*

پرکمپ **प्रकम्प** *prakamp*, m. shaking, trembling. *prakampamān*, adj. shaking, trembling violently. *prakampan*, id.; m. a hell. *s.*

پرکنا **परक्ना** *parakhnā*, n. to be habituated, to acquire a habit; to inspect, examine, prove, try. *s.*

پرکوپ **प्रकोप** *prakop*, m. irritation, provocation. *prakopit*, irritated. *prakopan*, m. irritating, provoking *p.*

پرکھ **परख** *parakh*, f. examination, trial, proof, inspection. *s.*

پرکھ **पुरुष** *purukh*, m. a man (*vir*), a male human being. *s.*

پرکھا **पुरुखा** *purukhā* or **पुर्खा** *purkhā*, m. an old man. *s.*

پرکھا **परिखा** *parikhā*, f. a moat surrounding a fort, &c. *s.*

پرکھانا **परखाना** *parkhānā*, a. to cause to examine, try, prove, or inspect. *s.*

پرکھاوني **परखावनी** *parkhāwanī*, f. examination; assaying of coin, &c. *s.*

پرکھائي **परखाई** *parkhā,ī*, f. the price paid for examination, trial, proof, inspection; the act of examining *s.*

پرکھر **प्रखर** *prakhar*, very hot or acrid. *s.*

پرکھنا **परखना** *parakhnā*, a. to inspect, to examine, to prove. *s.*

پرکھي **पुरुखे** *purukhe* or **पुर्खे** *purkhe*, m. (pl. of *purkhā*), ancestry, ancestors. *s.*

پرکھي **परखी** *parkhī*, m. a banker who examines and proves money. *s.*

پرکھيات **प्रख्यात** *prakhyāt* or **परिख्यात** *parikhyāt*, famous, celebrated. *prakhyāti* or *parikhyāti*, fame n otoriety. *s.*

پرکھيا **परखैया** *parkhaiyā*, پرکھيرا **परखेरा** *parkherā*, m. an inspector, examiner, prover, especially of coins. *s.*

پرکيرت **प्रकीर्ति** *prakīrti*, f. fame, celebrity. *prakīrtit*, declared, explained; celebrated. *s.*

پرکيرتن **परिकीर्तन** *parikīrttan*, m. telling, talking of, boasting. *s.*

پرکيرن **प्रकीर्ण** *prakīrn*, promulgated, published; expanded; m. a *chaurī*, a cow-tail used as a fan; a chapter. *s.*

پرکينه *pur-kīna*, malicious, spiteful. *p.*

پرکيه **परकीय** *parkīya*, belonging to another. *parkīyā*, f. another's wife or mistress. *s.*

پرگاچھ **परगाछ** *pargāchh*, m. epidendron. *h.*

پرگار *pargār*, f. a pair of compasses. *p.*

پرگاري *pargārī*, f. work done with compasses. *p.*

پرگاڑھ **प्रगाढ़** *pragārh*, much, excessive; hard, difficult; hard, firm; m. pain, privation, penance. *s.*

پرگاہ *pargāh*, straw, rubbish, any thing worthless. *p.*

پرگٹ **प्रगट** *pragaṭ* or *pargaṭ*, obvious, notorious, public, manifest. *s.*

پرگٹتا **प्रगटता** *pragaṭatā*, f. visibility, publicity. *s.*

پرگٹنا **प्रगटना** *pragaṭnā*, n. to appear, be made public. *s.*

پرگرهن **प्रग्रहण** *pragrahan*, m. taking, seizing, assuming. *s.*

پرگلبھ **प्रगल्भ** *pragalbh*, bold, ready, resolute, strong. *pragalbhatā*, f. energy, boldness; power. *s.*

پرگمن **प्रगमन** *pragaman*, m. progress, advance. *s.*

پرگنات *parganāt*, پرگنجات *parganajāt*, pl. of *pargana* (the last form may be called the pedantic or barbarous plural), used in revenue documents, *p.*

پرگناتي *parganātī*, of or relating to baronies. *parganātī-jam'*, the amount of the revenue received at the head office of the *pargana* from the several subdivisions composing such *pargana*, after deducting the charges of collecting in each. *parganātī-kharch*, charges of a district to be deducted from the gross revenue. *parganātī-nirkh*, rates of valuation, &c. *p.*

پرگنه *pargana*, m. an inferior division of a country (less than a *zil'*), nearly equalling a barony; the largest division of land in a *zamīndārī*. *parganadār*, m. the superior officer of a *pargana*; lord of the barony. *pargana-wār*, according to district (settlement, &c.).

پرگو *pur-go*, talkative, loquacious. *p.*

پرگوپن **प्रगोपन** *pragopan*, m. protection, preservation. *s.*

پرگوئي *pur-go,ī*, f. loquacity, volubility of tongue. *s.*

پرگھٹ **प्रघट** *praghaṭ* or *parghaṭ*, apparent, clear. *s.*

پرگھٹي **प्रघटी** *praghaṭī* or **परघटी** *parghaṭī*, f. a mould in which silver or gold is cast, previous to working it; apparency, clearness. *s.*

پرگھن **प्रधन** *praghan*, m. a sort of bean (*Phaseolus mungo*). *s.*

پرگيا **प्रज्ञा** *pragyā*, f. a clever woman; understanding, wisdom. *pragyāwān*, wise. *s.*

پرگيات **प्रज्ञात** *pragyāt*, known, understood, notorious. *s.*

پرگیان **प्रज्ञान** *pragyān*, m. knowledge, wisdom; adj. wise, learned. *s.*

پرگیري *pargīrī*, f. an ortolan (a species of *Alauda*). *p.*

پرگیہ **प्रज्ञ** *pragya*, wise, learned. *s.*

پرلا **पर्ला** *parlā*, of the other side. *h.*

پرلاپ **प्रलाप** *pralāp*, m. unmeaning prattle; discourse. *s.*

پرلوبھ **प्रलोभ** *pralobh*, m. desire, cupidity. *pralobhan*, m. allurement, attraction. *s.*

پرلوٹھن **प्रलोठन** *pralothan*, m. rolling on the ground, tossing. *pralothit*, adj. rolling, tossing. *s.*

پرلوک **परलोक** *par-lok*, heaven, paradise. *par-lok-gam*, m. death. *s.*

پرلے **प्रलय** *parlai* (for *pralaya*), a general destruction, such as at the flood or resurrection; death, dissolution, fainting, syncope; (met.) vexation, fatigue, oppression, languor, disgust. *s.* [besmears. *s.*

پرلیپک **प्रलेपक** *pralepak*, who or what anoints,

پرم **परम** *param*, best, first, supreme; used in comp. as, *paramātmā*, m. the Supreme Being, the soul of the universe. *paramādwait*, m. pure unitarianism. *paramārth*, m. superior aim, the best end; virtue; spiritual knowledge; the best sense. *paramārthī*, seeking the best end, religious. *paramāgati*, translation to heaven, beatitude. *paramānu*, m. an atom, the lowest measure of weight, or time. *paramānn*, m. an oblation of rice to progenitors. *param-ānand*, supreme pleasure, chief object of refuge. *param-gati*, f. eternal felicity. *paramāyu*, m. the longest period of life. *param-rāj*, m. a supreme monarch. *param-hans*, an ascetic, a religious man who has subdued all his senses. *s.*

پرم *purum* or *prum*, a lead and sounding-line used on board ship (the word is borrowed from the Portuguese *prumo*, plummet). *prum-ḍālnā*, to heave the lead. *h.*

پرما **प्रमा** *pramā*, f. true knowledge; consciousness, perception. *s.*

پرماتامہ **प्रमातामहः** *pramātā-maha*, m. a great-grandfather on the mother's side; f. *pramātāmahī*. *s.*

پرماد **प्रमाद** *pramād*, m. inadvertence, carelessness, error. *pramādī*, heedless, inconsiderate. *s.*

پرمارتھ **परमार्थ** *paramārth*, m. the first pursuit, the chief end, virtue, merit. *s.* [tuous. *s.*

پرمارتھي **परमार्थी** *paramārthī*, religious, virپرمان **प्रमाण** *pramān* or *parmān*, m. cause, motive; limit; proof, attestation, verification, authority, instance, example; adj. actual, authentic, substantial, real. *parmān-chaṛhnā*, to rise to a high rank (the word is used sometimes as a man's name). *pramānābhāo*, m. absence of proof. *pramān-purush*, m. an umpire, an arbitrator. *pramānī-karan*, establishing or admitting as authority or proof. *s.* [proportion. *s.*

پرمان **परिमाण** *parimān*, m. dose, quantity;

پرمانک **प्रमाणिक** *pramānik*, proper, creditable; reverend; m. chairman of an assembly; (in Bengal) a chief of a tribe among the inferior castes. *pramānikā*, f. a species of the *anushṭubh* metre. *s.*

پرمپد **परमपद** or **परमपद** *param pad*, m. eminence, high station, heaven, beatitude. *s.*

پرمپر **परम्पर** *parampar*, traditionary, hereditary; m. a great-great-grandson. *s.*

پرمپرا **परम्परा** *parampārā*, f. tradition; communication from one to another in succession; series succession; race, lineage. *paramparīn*, hereditary, traditional. *s.*

پرمت **परमत** *par-mat*, m. a different opinion. *s.*

پرمت **परिमित** *parimit*, measured, regulated. *parimitāhār* or *parimit-bhuj*, eating moderately, temperate. *s.*

پرمت **प्रमित** *pramit*, known, understood, proved; measured. *pramitāksharā*, f. a species of the *jagati* metre. *s.*

پرمتھا **प्रमथा** *pramathā*, f. yellow myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula*). *s.* [abode of pain. *s.*

پرمتھالي **प्रमथालय** *pramathālay*, m. hell, or

پرمد **प्रमद** *pramad*, mad, intoxicated, impassioned; m. joy, delight. *pramadā*, f. a woman, a handsome woman. *s.*

پرمد **प्रमुद** *pramud* or *pramudit*, pleased, glad. *s.*

پرمدھام **परमधाम** *param-dhām*, m. paradise. *s.*

پرمکھ **प्रमुख** *pramukh*, chief, principal, best, first; m. a chief, a sage; a tree used for dyeing (*Rottleria tinctoria*). *pramukh-twa*, m. superiority, predominance. *s.*

پرمگن **प्रमग्न** *pramagn*, immersed, drowned. *s.*

پرمل **परिमल** *parimal* or **परमल** *parmal*, fragrant; m. trituration of perfumes, and the scent arising from it; parched grain of *jo*, *ār* or *bājrā*, q. v. (*Holcus sorgum* and *spicatus*). *s.*

پرملان **परिम्लान** *parimlān*, soiled, stained; withered, impaired. *s.*

پرمن *pirman*, the yard of a sail (see پروان). *h.*

پرمند **परिमन्द** *parimand*, slow, dull. *s.*

پرمنڈل **परिमण्डल** *parimaṇḍal*, m. a ball, a a globe, a circle. *parimaṇḍaltā*, f. rotundity. *s.*

پرموچن **प्रमोचन** *pramochan*, m. liberating, setting free. *pramochanī*, a sort of cucumber. *s.*

پرمود **प्रमोद** *pramod*, m. pleasure, delight. *pramodit* or *pramodī*, happy, delighted; delighting. *s.*

پرموہ **प्रमोह** *pramoh*, m. fascination; fainting, insensibility. *s.*

پرموھن **परिमोहन** *parimohan*, m. fascinating, beguiling. *parimohī*, m. *parimohinī*, f. adj. fascinating, bewitching. *s.*

پرمیشور **परमेश्वर** *param-eshwar*, m. the first and supreme Lord, God, the Almighty. *s.*

پرمیو **परमेव** *parmew*, } m. a (venereal) clap;
پرمیہ **प्रमेह** *prameh*, } a gleet, any urinary affection. *s.*

پرن **परन** *paran*, f. a very quick time in music. *h.*

پرن **प्रण** *pran*, m. promise, resolution, vow. *s.*

پرناني *parnānī*, great-grandmother. *h.*

پرن **पर्ण** *parn* or *parna*, m. a leaf, betel leaf; the palās tree (*Butea frondosa*). *parn-wallī*, f. the same tree. *parn-shālā*, f. a hut of leaves, a hermitage. *parn-latā*, f. the betel plant. *parn-nar*, m. a man of leaves, an effigy stuffed with leaves, made to represent a person deceased whose body cannot be found. *s.*

پرناد **प्रणाद** *pranād*, m. a disease of the ear, a buzzing in the ear. *s.*

پرناس **पर्णासि** *parnāsi*, m. a sort of basil (*Ocymum sanctum*) with small leaves. *s.*

پرناش **प्रणाश** *pranāsh*, m. loss, destruction. *pranāshī*, destroying.

پرنال **प्रणाल** or **प्रनाल** *pranāl*, m. a conduit,
پرناله **परनाला** *parnāla*, m. a gutter,
پرنالي **प्रणाली** or **प्रनाली** *pranālī*, f. a drain. *s.*

پرنام **परिणाम** *parinām*, m. maturity, fulness, end, last stage; sequel, result. *parinām-darshī*, who looks forward or to the end. *s.*

پرنام **प्रणाम** or **प्रनाम** *pranām*, aslo *parnām*, m. salutation, bow, adoration. *s.*

پرنانا **परनाना** *par-nānā*, a great-grandfather (by the mother's side). *s.* [sance. *s.*

پرنپات **प्रणिपात** *pranipāt*, m. salutation, obei-

پرنپتن **प्रणिपतन** *pranipatan*, m. saluting, bowing. *s.* [obeisance. *s.*

پرنت **प्रणति** *pranati*, f. salutation, reverence,

پرنتو **परन्तु** *parantu*, but, however, on the other hand; afterwards, also. *s.*

پرنتر **परन्त्र** *parantra*, subservient, dependent. *s.*

پرند *parand*, m. a bird. *parand-ho-jānā*, to move with great rapidity. *p.*

پرندر **पुरन्दर** *purandar*, m. a sort of pepper (*Piper chavya*). *s.*

پرندھ *paranda*, flying; a bird. *parande hā par na mārnā kisī jāgah men*, is used to express a place quite inaccessible. *p.*

پرندهان **प्रणिधान** *pranidhān*, m. great effort, stress; profound meditation; access, entrance. *s.*

پرن‌ماچال **पर्णमाचाल** *parn-māchāl*, m. the *kamrāngā*, an acid fruit (*Averrhoa carambola*). *s.*

پرنو **प्रणव** *pranav*, m. the mystical
پرنوک **प्रणवक** *pranavak*, name of the deity. *s.* [a hermitage. *s.*

پرنوٹج **पर्णोटज** *parnoṭaj*, m. a hut of leaves,

پرنور *pur-nūr*, illustrious, enlightened. *p.*

پرني **प्रणय** *pranay*, m. affection, regard; asking, solicitation; final emancipation; trust, confidence; reverence, obeisance. *pranayī*, affectionate, kind, intimate; m. a husband or lover. *s.*

پرني **प्रणी** *pranī*, resolute, bold, determined. *s.*

پرني *purnī*, f. a ferule, a tube, a thimble; the ramrod-pipes of a musket; a bugle or oblong bead. *d.*

پرني **पर्णी** *parnī*, m. a tree (*Butea frondosa*); f. an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*); the leaf of the assafœtida(?). *s.* [patron. *s.*

پرنيا **पुरनिया** *puraniyā*, m. an old man; a

پرنيا **पुरणिया, पुरणैया, पुरैनिया** *puraniyā, puranaiyā*, or *purainiyā*, m. name of a district and town in Bengal (vulg. *Poorneah*). *h.*

پرنيان *parniyān*, m. a kind of fine painted silk (from China); also garments made of the same. *p.*

پرو **पर्व** *parv*, m. a festival, a holiday; *parv-kārī*, a Brāhman who performs ceremonies for hire out of season. *parv-gāmī*, a man who associates with his wife on festival days. *s.*

پرو **पुरु** *puru*, m. name of the sixth monarch of the lunar line; the farina of a flower; f. the name of a river to the north-west of the Saraswatī. *s.*

پروا *parwā*, f. care, concern, anxiety, vexation; inclination, affection, concupiscence, desire; rest, quiet. *kuchh parwā nahiṅ*, (vulg. *kuch-parwā-nā*), no matter, it is of no consequence. *p.*

پروا **पुर्वा** *purwā*, f. an easterly wind. *s.*

پروا **परिवा** *parivā*, f. the first day of the moon's increase or wane. *s.*

پرواد **परिवाद** *parivād*, m. abuse, reproach, accusation. *parivādak* or *parivādī*, an accuser, a plaintiff, a calumniator. *s.*

پروار **परिवार** *pariwār*, m. family, dependants. *pariwār-tā*, f. subjection, dependence. *s.* [position. *s.*

پروارن **प्रवारण** *pravāran*, m. prohibition, op-

پرواري *parwārī*, fattened or fatted. *p.*

پرواز *parwāz*, flying, flight. *parwāz-karnā*, n. to fly. *parwāz-kunān*, flying, on the wing. *p.*

پرواس **परिवास** *parivās*, m. abiding, abode. *s.*

پرواس **प्रवास** *pravās*, m. a foreign country or residence, dwelling away from home. *pravāsat*, adj. absent, dwelling abroad. *pravāsan*, m. sojourning abroad, exile. *s*

پرواسي *pravāsī*, a foreigner, one from abroad; one living away from home. *s.* [city. *s.*

پرواسي **पुरवासी** *pur-vāsī*, adj. inhabiting a

پروال **पर्वाल** *parwāl*, m. a disease of the eyelids, in which the eyelashes fall, a stye or stithe. *h.*

پروان **परवान** *parwān*, m. the yard (of a sail); *parwān chharhnā*, to grow up (a phrase peculiar to women). *h.*

پروانا **पुर्वाना** *purwānā* (caus. of *purānā*), to cause to be filled. *h.*

پروانجات **परवानजात** *parwānajāt*, m. (pl. of *parwāna*), orders; passes, licenses. *p.* [mission. *p.*

پروانگي *parwānagī*, f. command, order, per-

پروانه *parwāna*, m. a grant, or letter, under a great seal, from any man of power to a dependant; an order, a pass, a licence, leave, command, a precept, warrant; a butterfly, a moth. *parwāna kisī kā honā*, to be desperately in love with any one (an allusion to the moth and the candle). *p.*

پرواہ *parwāh*, f. (the same as *parwā*, q. v.), care, concern, &c. *p.*

پرواہ परिवाह *parivāh*, m. an inundation, an

پرواہ प्रवाह *pravāh*, m, stream, current of a river. *s.*

پرواہکا प्रवाहिका *pravāhikā*, f. diarrhœa. *s.*

پرواءي *parwā,ī*, one who stands in need of, necessitated, wanting, having occasion for. *p.*

پرویبھاگ प्रविभाग *pravibhāg*, m. division, a part. *s.* [titioned, shared. *s.*

پرویبھکت प्रविभक्त *pravibhakt*, divided, par-

پروپدیش परोपदेश *paropadesh*, m. giving advice, admonishing. *s.* [of others, beneficence. *s.*

پروپکار परोपकार *paropakār*, m. the helping

پروپکاري परोपकारी *paropakārī*, aiding others, beneficent, hospitable. *s.*

پروت पर्वत *parwat*, m. a mountain, a hill. *parvat-āshray* or *parvat-vāsī*, living in the mountains. *parvat-kāk*, m. a raven. *parvatīya*, mountainous; m. a mountaineer. *s.* [of fish (*Silurus pabda*). *s.*

پروت पर्वित *parvit* or पर्वत *parvat*, m. a kind

پروتساہ प्रोत्साह *protsāh*, m. effort, exertion; stimulus. *protsāhit*, instigated, stimulated. *protsāhak*, m. instigator. *protsāhan*, m. inciting, stimulating. *s.*

پروتي परौती *parautī*, land which is kept out of cultivation for a short time, in order that the soil may recover its strength. *h.*

پروتیا पर्वतिया *parvatiyā*, m. a kind of pumpkin. *s.* [gence. *s.*

پروجن परोजन *parojan*, m. purpose, use, exi-

پرودھا पुरोधा *purodhā*, m. the family priest. *s.*

پرور *parwar*, (in comp.) a patron, protector, nourisher, cherisher; educated, cherished, as *gharīb parwar*, cherisher of the poor. *sāya parwar*, educated in the shade or at home; soft, delicate, knowing little of the world. *p.*

پرور पर्वर *parwar*, m. the name of a kind of gourd (*Trichosanthes dioica, Roxb.*). *s.*

پرور प्रवर *pravar*, m. off-spring, race. *s.*

پرور प्रविर *pravir*, m. a yellow fragrant wood. *s.*

پروراجک परिव्राजक *parivrājak*, m. a religious mendicant. *s.*

پرورت प्रवर्त्त *pravartta*, engaged in, undertaking; m. excitement, stimulus. *s.*

پرورت प्रवृत्त *pravritta*, fixed, determined; engaged in, occupied. *pra ritti*, f. activity, occupation, active life; perseverance; addiction to; tidings, intelligence; continuous flow, stream; Ujjain, or any holy place; (in arith.) the multiplier. *s.*

پرورت परिवृत्त *parivritta*, gone round, revolved; exchanged. *s.*

پرورت परिवर्त्त *parivartta*, m. going or turning back, revolving; exchange, requital; the end of a period of four ages, destruction of the world. *s.*

پرورتک प्रवर्त्तक *pravarttak*, inciting, stimulating; m. an instigator. *s.*

پرورجیا परिव्रज्या *parivrajyā*, f. the life of a religious mendicant. *s.*

پروردگار *parwardagār*, m. the cherisher; an epithet of the Deity. *p.*

پروردن *parwardan*, to cherish, rear, foster. *p.*

پروردہ *parwarda*, bred, reared, brought up (used substantively) a slave, a protegé. *p.*

پرورش *parwarish*, f. breeding, fostering, rearing, patronising, education, protection. *p.*

پروراللت प्रवरललित *pravar-lalit*, m. a species of the *ashtī* metre. *s.* [risher. *p.*

پرورندہ *parwaranda*, cherishing, the che-

پروروس पुरूरवस् *purūravas*, the son of Buddha, and second king of the lunar dynasty. *s.*

پروري *parwarī*, f. education; m. one who educates; (in comp.) cherishing, rearing. *p.*

پروڑھ प्रौढ *prauṛh*, able, clever, full grown; confident, bold. *prauṛhi*, f. enterprise, confident exertion; investigation. *prauṛhā*, a woman from 30 years of age to 55. *prauṛhatā*, f. strength, firmness, breadth. *s.* [hood. *s.*

پروس परोस *paros*, m. vicinity, neighbour-

پروسا परोसा *parosā*, m. a dish which is sent to a friend. *s.*

پروستي *parwastī*, f. cherishing, patronising: especially applied to the cherishing of old servants past work; care, protection, favour (probably a corruption of the Persian word *parwarish*). *d.*

پروسن प्रवसन *pravasan*, m. going or dwelling abroad *s.*

پروسنا परोसना *parosnā*, a. to take up dinner, to distribute, serve up, to divide. *s.*

پروسندھ पर्वसन्धि *parv-sandhi*, m. the full and change of the moon. *s.*

پروسي परोसी *parosī*, m. a neighbour. *h.*

پروسیا परोसैया *parosaiyā*, m. a distributor of victuals to the guests, one who serves up dinner, a waiter. *s.* [dent. *s.*

پروش परवश *par-vash*, subservient, depen-

پروشت परिविष्ट *parivisht*, surrounded, enclosed. *s.*

پروشت प्रविष्ट *pravisht*, entered, engaged in. *s.*

پروشٹھ प्रोष्ठ *proshṭh*, m. a sort of carp (*Cyprinus prausius*). *proshṭh-padā*, f. the 26th and 27th asterisms, containing the stars in the wing of Pegasus. *praushṭh-pad*, m. the month Bhadr (August—Sept.). *praushṭh-padi*, f. full moon in Bhadr. *s.*

پروشني परोष्णी *paroshnī*, f. a cockroach. *s.*

پروکت प्रोक्त *prokt*, said, declared. *s.*

پروکش परोक्ष *paroksh*, invisible; absent, past; m. an ascetic, a hermit; invisibility, absence; (in gram.) past time or tense. *s.*

پروکشن **प्रोक्षण** *prokshan*, m. killing animals in sacrifice, immolation, slaughter; sprinkling, with water, &c.; a text to be recited when animals are offered. *prokshit*, sprinkled; killed, offered in sacrifice.

پروکھیات **प्रविख्याति** *pravikhyāti*, f. celebrity, renown. *s.* [*dioica*). *s.*

پرول **परवल** *parwal*, m. a plant (*Tricosanthes*

پرونا **पिरोना** *pironā* or *paronā*, a. to thread (as a needle), to string (as pearls), to spit. *h.*

پرونکا **पर्वणिका** *parvanikā*, f. specks attended with pain on the edge of the cornea of the eye. *s.*

پروہ **प्रवह** *pravah*, m. one of the seven Vāyus or winds. *s.* [of leather. *h.*

پروھا **परोहा** *parohā*, m. a water-bucket made

پروھت **पुरोहित** *purohit* (also **प्रोहित** *prohit*), m. a priest who presides at the performance of religious ceremonies; family priest. *s.*

پروھتاني **पुरोहितानी** *purohitānī*, f. the wife of a *purohit*, or priest, q.v. *s.*

پروھن **परोहन** *parohan*, m. carriage, vehicle, instruments of transportation. *s.*

پرويا **पुर्वैया** *purwaiyā*, f. easterly wind. *s.*

پرويادھ **परिव्याध** *parivyādh*, m. a tree (*Pterospermum acerifolia*); a sort of reed growing in water (*Calamus fasciculatus*). *s.*

پرويٹ **प्रवेट** *pravet*, m. barley. *s.*

پرويدن **परिवेदन** *parivedan*, m. anguish, pain; marriage. *s.* [a chief. *s.*

پروير **प्रवीर** *pravīr*, best, excellent; m. a hero,

پرويس **प्रवेश** *praves* or *pravesh*, m. entering, arriving. *s.*

پرويشٹن **परिवेष्टन** *pariveshṭan*, m. surrounding; circumference. *pariveshṭit*, enclosed, surrounded, covered. *s.* [serving up food. *s.*

پرويشن **परिवेषण** *pariveshan*, m. surrounding;

پرويشن **प्रवेशन** *praveshan*, m. the entrance; entering. *praveshak*, who enters; m. an entry. *s.*

پرويکشن **प्रवेक्षण** *pravekshan*, m. foreseeing. *pravekshit*, foreseen. *pravekshyat*, adj. foreseeing. *s.*

پرويل **प्रवेल** *pravel*, m. the yellow variety of the kidney bean. *s.*

پروين *parvīn*, m. the Pleiades. *p.*

پرويڻ **प्रवीण** *pravīn*, intelligent, skilful, wise. *s.*

پرويڻتا **प्रवीणता** *pravīnatā*, f. wisdom, intelligence, skill. *s.*

پرويڻي **प्रवेणी** *praveṇī* or **प्रवेणि** *praveṇi*, f. the hair twisted and undecorated, as worn by women in the absence of their husbands. *s.*

پرهار **प्रहार** *prahār*, m. the act of beating, a stroke *s.*

پرهار **परिहार** *parihār*, m. disrespect. *s.*

پرهاري **प्रहारी** *prahārī*, m. one who beats or strikes. *s.*

پرهاس **प्रहास** *prahās*, m. loud laughter. *prahāsī*, laughing aloud, causing laughter. *s.*

پرهاس **परिहास** *parihās*, m. jest, joke, jeer; mirth, pastime. *parihās-vedī*, m. a jester, a wag. *s.*

پرهت **परहित** *par-hit*, friendly, benevolent, good for another. *s.*

پرهر **प्रहर** *prahar*, m. a watch of the day or night; a division of time, consisting of 8 *gharīs* or about 3 hours. *s.*

پرهرشت **प्रहर्षित** *praharshit* or **प्रहृष्ट** *prahṛisht*, delighted, very happy. *s.*

پرهرشني **प्रहर्षिणी** *praharshinī*, f. a species of the *atijagatī* metre. *s.*

پرهرن **परिहरण** *pariharan*, m. seizing, taking; leaving, abandoning. *s.*

پرهرن کلکا **प्रहरणकलिका** *praharan-kalikā*, f. a species of the *sarkarī* metre. *s.*

پرهرنا **परिहरना** *pariharnā*, a. to leave, to forsake, to abandon, to desert, to take away, clear off. *s.*

پرهري **प्रहरी** *praharī* or **पहरिया** *pahriyā*, m. a watchman, a sentinel. *s.*

پرهسر **पुरःसर** *pura-sar*, one who goes first, a leader, a preceder. *s.*

پرهسن **प्रहसन** *prahasan*, m. loud laughter, mirth; sarcasm, ridicule, irony. *prahasat*, adj. laughing heartily. *s.* [mine. *s.*

پرهسنتي **प्रहसन्ती** *prahasantī*, f. Arabian jas-

پرهلاد **प्रह्लाद** *prahlād*, m. pleasure, joy; the name of Hiranyāksha's pious son, and regent of one division of Pātāl *prahlādit*, rejoiced, delighted. *s.*

پرهيز *parhez*, m. abstinence, forbearance, continence, control of the passions. *badī-parhez*, abstaining from evil. *parhez-k.*, a. to control one's passions; to abstain from; to observe a regimen. *p.*

پرهيزگار *parhez-gār*, one who controls his passions, abstinent, temperate. *p.*

پرهيزگاري *parhez-gārī*, f. abstinence, control of the passions. *p.*

پرهيزي *parhezī*, fit for a person under a regimen (also the same as *parhez-gār*, q.v.). *p.*

پرهيلکا **प्रहेलिका** *prahelikā*, f. an enigma, a riddle. *s.* [prived of, deserted by. *s.*

پرهين **परिहीण** *parihīn*, waned, faded; de-

پري **परे** *pare*, beyond, yonder. *pare rahnā*, to remain at a distance. *s.*

پري *parī*, f. a fairy. *parī-paikar* or *parī-chihra*, angelical, fairy-faced. *p.*

پري *purī*, f. fulness, completion. *p.*

پري **पुरी** *purī*, f. (same as *pur*, &c.), a city, town. *s.*

پري **प्रिय** *priya*, m. beloved, dear; m. a husband, a lover; a sort of drug commonly called *Riddhi*. *s.*

پريا **प्रिया** *priyā*, m. beloved, dear, a sweetheart, *he priye*, my dear! *s.*

پرياس **प्रयास** *prayās*, m. trouble, labour, desire or pursuit of any object. *s.*

پرياكهيه **प्रियाख्य** *priyākhya*, announcing good [tidings. *s.*

پرياگ **प्रयाग** *prayāg*, m. the modern Allahabād, a celebrated place of pilgrimage at the confluence of the Ganges and Jamunā, together with the supposed subterraneous addition of the Saraswatī, according to the Hindū creed: in comp. it applies to several places of reputed sanctity, as, *Deva-prayāg*, *Rudra-prayāg*, *Karna-prayāg* &c. *s.*

پريال **प्रियाल** *priyāl*, m. a tree commonly called *piyāl* (*Buchanania latifolia*). *s.*

پريان **प्रयाण** *prayān*, m. going forth, departure; death, march, invasion. *prayān-kāl*, time of departure, death. *s.*

پرييهاشن **प्रियभाषण** *priya-bhāshan*, m. speaking kindly. *s.*

پريت **प्रीत** *prīt*, kind, affectionate, beloved, dear. m. delight. *s.*

پريت **प्रीति** *prīt* or *prīti*, f. love, friendship; the second of the 27 astronomical *yogs*. *prīti-pūrvak*, adv. through kindness; *prīti-dān*, m. a friendly present. *prīti-dāyak*, m. a gift of affection. *prīti-mān*, kind, affectionate. *s.*

پريت **प्रेत** *pret* or **परेत** *paret* adj. dead; m. a spirit of the dead, a ghost. *pret-paksh*, m. the dark half of the month. *pret-karm*, m. funeral rites. *pret-grih*, m. a cemetery. *pret-lak*, m. the region of disembodied spirits, in which they remain one year, or until the obsequies are completed. *pret-nadī*, f. the river of hell. *s.*

پريتا **परेता** *paretā*, m. a reel (for winding [yarn). *h.*

پريتا **प्रियता** *priyatā*, f. love, affection. *s.*

پريتر **प्रियतर** *priyatar*, dearer, more beloved. *s.*

پريتم **प्रीतम** *prītam* or **प्रियतम** *priyatam*, dearest, most beloved; m. a lover, a husband. *s*

پريتن **प्रयत्न** *prayatna*, m. continued effort, exertion; act, action; caution, care. *prayatna-wān*, active, zealous, persevering. *s.*

پريتنا **परेतना** *paretnā*, a. to reel (thread or [yarn). *h.*

پريتني **प्रेतनी** *pretnī*, a female *pret* or ghost, a ghostess. *s.*

پريچها (**परीक्षा** for **परीक्षा**) *parīchhā*, f. trying, [testing (gold or silver). *s.*

پريچهك (**परीक्षक** for **परीक्षक**) *parīchhak*, m. one who tests or examines. *s.*

پري‌خوان *parī-khwān*, m. a magician, one who "calls spirits from the vasty deep." *p.*

پري‌دار *parī-dār*, one who controls fairies; also one who is spell-bound by fairies. *p.*

پريدرشن **प्रियदर्शन** *priya-darshan*, handsome, good-looking. m. a tree (*Mimusops kauki*.) *s.*

پريدن *parīdan*, to fly, to soar on the wing. *p.*

پريدهاوي **परीधावी** *parīdhāwī*, m. the forty-first year of the Indian cycle. *s.*

پريرت **प्रेरित** *prerit*, sent, directed, despatched. *s.*

پري‌رخسار *parī-rukhsār*, angelic, fairy-cheeked. *p.*

پريرن **प्रेरण** *preran*, } m. the act of sending;
پريرنا **प्रेरना** *prernā*, } command. *s.*

پري‌رو *parī-rū*, fairy-faced, a beautiful woman, plur. *parī-rūyān*. *p.*

پري‌زاد *parī-zād*, fairy-born, *i.e.* beautiful. *p.*

پري‌ستان *parī-stān*, m. the region of the fairies. *p.*

پريسكهه **प्रियसख** *priya-sakh*, m. a tree (*Mimosa catechu.*) *s.*

پريسكهي **प्रियसखी** *priya-sakhī*, f. a female [friend, a confidante. *s.*

پريسندیش **प्रियसन्देश** *priya-sandesh*, m. a tree bearing a fragrant flower (*Michelia champaca*) *s.*

پريش **पुरीष** *purīsh*, m. fæces, excrement. *s.*

پريشان *pareshān*, distressed, wretched, dispersed perplexed, dishevelled, ruined. *pareshān-hāl*, distressed in condition. *pareshān-kalmā*, to talk foolishly. *p.*

پريشاني *pareshānī*, f. distress; perplexity; [dispersion, destruction. *p.*

پريشٹهه **प्रेष्ठ** *preshṭh*, most or very dear. *preshṭhā*, f. a wife. *s.*

پريك **प्रियक** *priyak*, m. a tree (*Nauclea cadamba*); another tree (*Pentaptera tomentosa*). *s.*

پريكار **प्रियकार** *priya-kār*, or **प्रियकृत** *priya-krit*, kindly, doing good, a benefactor. *s.*

پريكت **प्रयुक्त** *prayukta*, endowed with, possessing; connected with; compact. *s.*

پريكشا **परीक्षा** *parīkshā*, f. examination, trial, [proof. *s.*

پريكشا **प्रेक्षा** *prekshā*, f. seeing, viewing, observing. *s.*

پريكشت **परीक्षित** *parīkshit*, the name of the grandson of *Arjuna*; adj. examined, tried, proved. *s.*

پريكشت **प्रेक्षित** *prekshit*, seen, beheld, looked at. *s.*

پريكشك **परीक्षक** *parīkshak*, one who examines, &c. *s.*

پريكشن **परीक्षण** *parīkshan*, m. trial, experiment, examination. *s.*

پريكشن **प्रेक्षण** *prekshan*, m. a public show, [spectacle, sight. *s.*

پريكها **परेखा** *parekhā*, m. repentance, regret, concern. *h.*

پريكها **परेखा** *parekhā*, f. (corrupted for *parīkshā* or *parīchhā*, &c.), trial, examination, search. *h.*

پريم **प्रेम** *prem*, m. love, friendship; *prem-sāgar*, name of a well-known Hindī work so called, which details the history of *Krishna*. *s.*

پريمان **प्रियमाण** *priyamān*, beloved, affectionate *s.*

پریمبھاوک प्रियम्भावुक *priyam-bhāvuk*, become dear to. *priyam-bhāvuktā*, f, amiability, becoming beloved. *s.*

پریمپر प्रेमपर *prem-par*, affectionate, loving. *s.*

پریمرنگراتا प्रेमरङ्गराता *prem-rang-rātā*, coloured with the dye of love; strongly in love, enamoured. *s.*

پریمورا [(*Datura*). *s.*

پری موہ پुरीमोह *purī-moh*, m. the thorn apple

پریمی प्रेमी *premī*, affectionate; a lover. *s.*

پرین پुरेन *puren*, f. the placenta; the plant of the *lotus*. *h.*

پرینگٹ प्रियङ्गु *priyangu*, m. a medicinal plant and perfume, or fragrant seed; panick seed (*Panicum italicum*). *s.*

پریوا परीवा *parīvā*, f. the first day of the [moon. *s.*

پریوا परेवा *parewā*, m. a pigeon. *h.*

پریواد परीवाद *parīvād*, m. reproof, censure, abuse. *s.*

پریوادي प्रियवादी *priya-vādī*, sweet spoken, a [flatterer. *s.*

پریوار परीवार *parīvār*, m. dependants, family, retinue. *s.*

پریواہ परीवाह *parīvāh*, m. inundation, overflow. *s.*

پریوجك प्रयोजक *prayojak*, who or what causes or induces any act; who or what deputes or appoints; m. a founder or instituter of any ceremony; a legislator. *s.*

پریوجن प्रयोजन *prayojan*, m. cause, motive, need, occasion; intention, design; use, exigence. *prayojan-wān*, designing, purposing. *prayojanī*, necessary, requisite. *s.*

پریوجیہ प्रयोज्य *prayojya*, m. capital, principal; a servant, a slave. *s.*

پریورت परीवर्त्त *parīvartta*, m. exchange, [barter. *s.*

پریورني प्रियवर्णी *priya-varnī*, f. a creeping plant (*Echites frutescens*). *s.*

پري وش *parī-wash*, fairy-like, angelic. *p.*

پریوگ प्रयोग *prayog*, m. occasion, cause, motive, object, result; device, contrivance; example, comparison; act, action. *prayogī*, having some object in view, calculated for a particular purpose. *s.*

پریہ پरेह *pareh*, m. soup made of rice (v. *palew*). *h.*

پریہ پरेह *pareh*, پریہا परेहा *parehā*, } m. land watered after ploughing, or flooded before the final ploughing and levelling of the ground. *h.*

پریہ प्रिय *priya*, dear, beloved (see پري).

پریہاس परीहास *parīhās*, m. mirth, sport, amusement. *s.*

پڑا पुड़ा *puṛā*, m. a large parcel (of physic, &c.). *paṛā*, m. the boundary of a field. *h.*

پڑاپانا पड़ापाना *paṛā-pānā*, a. to find, to get easily. *h.*

پڑاپڑ पड़ापड़ *paṛāpaṛ*, with reiterated strokes. *s.*

پڑانا पड़ाना *paṛānā*, a. to put to sleep, to lay down, to cause to repose; to cull, to gather, pluck. *h.*

پڑاو पड़ाव *paṛāv*, m. halting, resting, sleeping; halting-place; camp, encampment; an army; a crowd, assembly. *h.*

پڑپڑانا पड़पड़ाना *paṛpaṛānā*, n. to prattle, to chatter; to throb with pain (as the tongue from an acid substance). *paṛpaṛ-rahnā*, to chat, prattle. *h.*

پڑجانا पड़जाना *paṛ-jānā*, n. to lie down; to cease, as the wind; to repose; to abate. *h.*

پڑچھٹي पड़छटी *paṛchhaṭī*, f. a small thatch thrown over mud walls. *d.*

پڑرہنا पड़रहना *paṛ-rahnā*, n. to be utterly helpless, to be in a regular fix. *d.*

پڑم *paṛam*, m. a coarse kind of cotton cloth used for tents, &c. *d.*

پڑمرگي पड़मर्गी *paṛ-margī*, f. shamelessness, [immodesty. *d.*

پڑنا पड़ना *paṛnā*, n. to repose, to lie down; to fall; to befall, to happen; to encamp; to drop; to be confined to bed by sickness. *h.*

پڑوا *paṛwā*, m. a large boat; a ferry boat. *d.*

پڑوانا पिड़वाना *piṛwānā*, a. to cause to press, squeeze. *h.*

پڑوس पड़ोस *paṛos*, m. neighbourhood. *s.*

پڑوسن पड़ोसिन *paṛosin*, f. a female neighbour. *s.*

پڑوسي पड़ोसी *paṛosī*, m. a male neighbour. *s.*

پڑوي पड़वी *paṛwī*, a sort of sugar-cane sown in autumn. *h.*

پڑھا पढ़ा *paṛhā*, read, learned, of much reading. *paṛhā-gunā*, a learned, experienced man. *s.*

پڑھانا पढ़ाना *paṛhānā*, a. to teach to read, to instruct, to teach to speak (or sing) as birds. *s.*

پڑھن पढ़न *paṛhan*, f. reading, the act of reading. *s.*

پڑھن पढ़िन *paṛhin*, f. a mullet. *h.*

پڑھنا पढ़ना *paṛhnā*, a. to read, to repeat, to say, to speak, to quote or recite. *paṛhne-wālā*, m. reader. *s.*

پڑھنت पढ़न्त *paṛhant*, f. study, reading; a spell. *s.*

پڑھوانا पढ़वाना *paṛhwānā*, a. to cause to be taught reading (v. *paṛhānā*). *h.*

پڑي पुड़ी *puṛī*, f. a skin with which a drum is [made. *h.*

پڑي पड़ी *paṛī*, f. a measure (v. *paimāna*.) *d.*

پڑیا पुड़िया *puṛiyā*, f. a parcel (of physic, &c.), a dose of medicine in powder. *s.*

پڑیا पड़िया *paṛiyā*, f. a female buffalo calf. *h.*

پڑے رہنا पड़ेरहना *paṛe-rahnā*, n. to be in a hopeless or desperate state. *d.*

پڑیل पड़यल *paṛyal*, f. sweepings. *h.*

پز *puz* or *paz*, (in comp.) cooking, baking; framing or contriving (in the mind). *p.*

پزاوا *pazāwā*, / پزاوه *pazāwa*, } f. a brick-kiln. *p.*

پژمردگي *pazhmurdagī*, f. rottenness, faded state. *p.*

پژمردن *pazhmurdan*, to wither, fade, decay. *p.*

پژمرده *pazhmurda*, withered, faded, drooping. *p.*

پس *pas*, after, behind; at length, then, therefore, finally. *pas-andāz*, savings, something laid up to provide for old age or want of employment; labourers, &c. call it *māya i tawakkul*. *p.*

پسا **पसा** *pasā*, m. two handfuls, as much as can be held in both hands open (same as *ānjlā*, q. v.). *s.*

پساب *pisāb* or *pishāb* (for *peshāb*), m. the act of pissing, urine. *p.*

پساچ **पिसाच** *pisāch* (for **पिशाच** *pishāch*, q. v.) m. a spectre, apparition, vision, a demon. *s.*

پساچي **पिसाची** *pisāchī* or **पिसाचनी** *pisāchnī*, f. a female spectre, an ogress. *s.*

پسارا **पसारा** *pasārā*, m. expansion, the act of spreading out. *pasārā-k.*, to procrastinate and find obstacles to an easy matter. *s.*

پسارنا **पसारना** *pasārnā*, a. to spread; to distend; to stretch out, to expand, to open. *s.*

پساري **पसारी** *pasārī*, m. one who sells spices (v. *panśārī*). *h.*

پسان **पिसान** *pisān*, m. meal, flour. *s.*

پسانا **पिसाना** *pisānā*, a. to reduce to meal, flour, or powder; to grind. *s.*

پسانا **पसाना** *pasānā*, a. to skim; to pour off superfluous water. *s.*

پساي **पसाई** *pasā,ī*, f. a kind of rice. *h.*

پساي **पिसाई** *pisā,ī*, f. price paid for grinding. *s.*

پس‌پا *pas-pā* or *pas-pā,e*, sitting cross-legged (like the Asiatics). *p.*

پس‌پال **पशुपाल** *pasu-pāl* or *pashu-pāl*, / پس‌پالك **पशुपालक** *pasu-pālak* or *pashu-pālak*, } m. lit. beast-feeder; a cowherd, a cow-feeder. *s.*

پسپالن **पशुपालन** *pasu-pālan*, the rearing and tending of cattle, one of the duties of the *Vaisya* caste. *s.*

پس‌پاهونا *pas-pā honā*, n. to decline; to fall in the rear, to slink behind; to retreat, to flee, to desist from an attempt. *p. h.*

پس‌پوت **पुसपूत** *pus pūt* (for **पुष्यपुत्र** *pushya-putra*), adopted son. *pus-pūt k.*, to adopt as a son. *s.*

پست *past*, below, low. *past-fitrat*, of inferior understanding, of a mean disposition. *past-himmat*, unambitious. *past o buland dekhnā*, to consider and take precautions against the vicissitudes of fortune. *pas-at*, behind thee. *p.*

پستان *pistān*, m. the breasts, bubbies. *p.*

پستانا **पस्ताना** *pastānā*, n. to regret, repent. *s.*

پستك **पुस्तक** *pustak*, f. a book, a volume. *s.*

پسته *pista*, m. a pistachio nut. *p.*

پستي *pastī*, f. inferiority, lowness. *p.*

پستئي رنگ *pista,ī rang*, m. pea-green. *p.*

پس‌خورده *pas-khurda*, m. leavings (of food), dregs, offal. *p.*

پسر **पसर** *pasar*, f, grazing cattle at night. *h.*

پسر *pisar*, m. a boy, a son, a child. *pisar-zāda*, a grandchild. *pisar i khwānda*, an adopted son. *pisri akhyāfī*, a step-son, son of a wife by a former husband. *pisri-mutabannā*, an adopted son. *pisar-khwāndagī*, adoption of a son. *p.*

پسرنا **पसरना** *pasarnā*, n. to be spread, stretched out, expanded. *s.*

پس‌رو *pas-rau*, or *pas-raw*, m. a follower; dependants; train, equipage. *p.*

پسروي *pas-rawī*, f. following; equipage. *p.*

پسري *pisarī*, f. boyhood, infancy. *p.*

پسطول *pistol* or *pistūl*, a pistol. *e.*

پس‌غيبت *pas ghaibat*, in one's absence. *p.*

پس‌قد *pas-kad* or *-kadd*, a dwarf (properly *past-kadd*). *p. a.*

پس‌كش *pas-kash*, m. recoil, retraction. *p.*

پسلانا **पिसलाना** *pislānā*, a. to cause to grind. *h.*

پسلي **पसली** *paslī*, f. a rib, the præcordia. *paslī pharaknī*, a thrilling over the ribs, is applied to a perception of the condition of an absent person. *h.*

پس‌مانده *pas-mānda*, left behind, a survivor. *p.*

پسنا **पिसना** *pisnā*, n. to be reduced to meal, to be ground; to be ruined, distressed; (met.) to be desperately in love. *h.*

پسند *pasand*, f. choice, approbation; (in comp.) agreeable to, pleasing, as *dil-pasand*, pleasing the heart. *pasand-h*, to please. *p.*

پسندیدن *pasandīdan*, to approve of, to be agreeable. *p.*

پسندیده *pasandīda*, chosen, approved of, agreed to. *p.*

پسنگا *pasangā*, m. (the same as *pāsang*), a [weight, &c. *p.*

پسو **पशु** *pasū* or *pashū*, (see پش) m. a beast; an animal. *s.*

پسو **पिसू** *pisū* or *pissū*, m. a flea. *h.*

پس‌وپيش *pas o pesh*, m. lit. behind and before; evasion, prevarication. *pas o pesh-k.*, a. to prevaricate. *p.*

پسوجنا **पसूजना** *pasūjnā*, a. to stitch. *h.*

پسهي **पसही** *pas,hī*, f. a kind of wild rice, growing in shallow ponds. *h.*

پسیج *pasij*, provision for a journey; adj. ready, prepared. *p.*

پسیجنا **पसीजना** *pasījnā*, n. to perspire, to sweat, to melt; to compassionate. *s.*

پسین *pasīn*, last, posterior, modern. *p.*

پسيني *pasīnī*, modern, recent; *pl.* *pasīniyān*, the moderns. *p.*

سينا **पसीना** *pasīnā*,
پسيو **पसेव** *pasew*,
پسيوها **पसेवहा** *pasewhā*,
} m. perspiration, sweat. *s.*

پش **पशु** *pashu*, m. an animal, a beast; cattle. *pashu-pāl*, m. a herdsman. *pashu-pālan*, m. tending or rearing cattle. *pashutā*, f. *pashutwa*, m. nature of an animal, bestiality. *pashu-dharm*, m. action or property of animals; promiscuous cohabitation, the marrying of widows. *pashu-rāj*, m. a lion. *pashu-rajju*, m. a string for fastening cattle. *pashu-roman*, m. the hair of an animal. *pashu-kriyā*, f. copulation. *pashu-gāyatrī*, f. a verse whispered into the ear of an animal about to be sacrificed. *s.*

پشاب **पिशाब** *pishāb* (for *peshāb*), m. urine. *p.*

پشاچ **पिशाच** *pishāch*, m. a sprite, a fiend, a spectre; an infernal imp or ghost, described as fierce and malignant. *pishāch-dru*, m. a tree supposed to be haunted by goblins (*Trophis aspera*). *pishāch-grasta*, possessed of a demon, a demoniac. *pishāchnī*, f. a female sprite. *s.*

پشان **पषान** *pashān*, m. a stone, a rock. *s.*

پشپ **पुष्प** *pushp* or *pushpa*, m. a flower, the menses; the car of Kuvera; specks on the eye, albugo. *pushpānjalī*, f. presenting flowers held in both hands hollowed. *pushpa-path*, m. the vulva. *pushpa-pur*, the city of Pātālīputra or Palibothra. *pushpa-phal*, m. elephant or wood-apple. *pushpa-chāmar*, m. a plant (*Artemisia*); a fragrant plant (*Pandanus odoratissimus*) having a large bushy flower. *pushpa-dant*, m. the elephant of the north-west quarter. *pushpa-ras*, m. the honey of flowers. *pushpa-rakta*, m. a shrub (*Hibiscus phœniceus*). *pushpa-renu*, m. the farina of flowers. *pushpa-rochan*, m. a plant (*Mesua ferrea*). *pushpa-sār*, m. the honey of flowers. *pushpa-samay*, m. spring. *pushpa-shūnya*, flowerless. *pushpa-karandak*, m. Avantī or Ujjain, or the grove in its vicinity, sacred to Mahādeva. *pushpa-ketu*, m. calx of brass. *pushpa-kīt*, m. any insect affecting flowers. *pushpa-mās*, m. spring. *pushpa-vātī*, f. a flower-garden. *pushpa-wat*, flowery. *pushpa-hīn*, flowerless. *pushpa-hīnā*, f. the glomerous fig-tree; a woman whose menstruation has ceased. *pushpī*, flowering. *s.*

پشپانجن **पुष्पाञ्जन** *pushpānjan*, m. the calx of brass. *s.*

پشپت **पुष्पित** *pushpit*, flowered, in flower. *pushpitā*, f. a woman during menstruation. *pushpitāgrā*, f. a form of metre. *s.*

پشپك **पुष्पक** *pushpak*, m. calx of brass, the car of Kuvera, god of riches; specks on the eye; a bracelet of jewels; green vitriol. *pushpakāsīsh*, m. the green sulphate of iron. *s.*

پشپكا **पुष्पिका** *pushpikā*, f. the tartar of the teeth; the mucus of the glans penis or urethra. *s.*

پشپلول **पशुपल्वल** *pashu-palval*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*).

پشت *pusht*, f. ancestry, a generation of progenitors; the back; a second, an assistant. *pusht ba pusht*, generation by generation. *pusht-pānw*, m. an inflammation or phlegmon on the upper surface of the foot. *pusht par kisī ke rahnā*, (lit. to be at the back of one, or to back one) to support steadily. *pusht panāh*, an ally, a support. *pusht-kham*, hump-backed *pushti dast kisī par mārnā* or *pushti pā mārnā*, to reject, to abandon. *pusht denā* (in Pers. *pusht-dādan*), to flee, run away (lit. turn one's back, "*terga dare*"). *p.*

پشتا **पिशिता** *pishitā*, f. spikenard. *s.*

پشتارا *pushtārā*, m. a load, burden for carrying on the back. *p.*

پشتانا *pushtānā*, to regret, repent. *d.*

پشتاوا *pushtāwā*, m. regret, remorse. *d.*

پشتخار *pusht-khār*, m. an artificial hand of ivory, &c., set in a long handle to scratch the back with. *p.*

پشتك *pushtak*, a vice in horses, plunging and kicking up behind. *p.*

پشتو *pushtū*, the *Afghan* language. *p.*

پشته *pushta*, m. a buttress, a prop; a bank, a quay; a hill, an eminence; heap, load, a bundle. *p.*

پشته‌بندي *pushta-bandī*, embankments of a river. *p.*

پشتي *pushtī*, m. backing, alliance, aid; a prop; the cover of a book. *pushtī-bān*, an ally, a supporter; *pushtī-bānī*, f. alliance, aid; support. *pushtī-k.*, to assist, to support, to second, to back. *p.*

پشٹ **पुष्ट** *pushṭ*, nourished, fat; restorative, provocative. *pushṭānga*, fat. *s.*

پشٹي **पुष्टि** *pushṭi*, f. nourishing. *pushṭi-da*, adj. nourishing. *pushṭi-dā*, f. a plant (*Physalis flexuosa*). *pushṭi-kar*, m. any nutritive substance, a provocative food.

پشٹپ **पिष्टप** *pishṭap*, m. a world, a division of the universe. *s.*

پشٹتا **पुष्टता** *pushṭatā*, f. fatness; invigoration, [restorative power. *s.*

پشٹك **पिष्टक** *pishṭak*, m. a disease of the eyes, opacity of the cornea. *s.*

پشٹي **पुष्टई** *pushṭa,ī*, f. adj. restorative, provocative. *s.*

پشچات **पश्चात्** *pashchāt*, after, afterwards, behind; westward. *pashchāt-tāp*, m. repentance. *s.*

پشچم **पश्चिम** *pashchim*, west, western; behind, after. *s.*

پشكا **पशुका** *pashukā*, f. any small animal. *s.*

پشكر **पुष्कर** *pushkar*, m. the sky, heaven; a lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum* or *Nymphæa nelumbo*); a drug (*Costus speciosus*); a place of pilgrimage called Pokar in the province of Ajmīr; one of the seven great *dwīpas* or divisions of the world; a mountain in the same *dwīpa*; a pond or lake. *pushkar-mūlak*, m. the root of the *costus speciosus*. *s.*

پشكرني **पुष्करिणी** *pushkarinī*, f. a large pond, a lake. *s.*

پشكل **पुष्कल** *pushkal*, excellent, best; much, many; full, complete; m. the mountain Meru; the holy place, Pushkar. *s.*

پشکش *pish-kash* (for *pesh-kash*), a present, a tribute. *p.*

پشکل *pishkil*, dung of sheep, deer, &c. *p.*

پشم *pashm*, f. wool, hair (*pubes tum maris tum fœminæ*). *pashm par mārnā*, to be perfectly contented and independent, to despise, disregard. *pashm samajhnā*, to despise. *pashm na ukharnā*, to suffer nothing from the enmity of another, not a hair of the head to be touched (spoken in great contempt of an adversary). *p.*

پشمك *pashmak*, a kind of sweetmeat. *p.*

پشمي *pashmī*, پشمين *pashmīn*, پشمينه *pashmīna*, woollen, made of wool. *p.*

پشن **पिशुन** *pishun*, wicked, relentless, cruel; vile, low; stupid, a fool; m. a spy, an informer. *pishun-vākya* or *pishun-vachan*, m. evil speech, slander. *s.*

پشنا **पिशुना** *pishunā*, f. a gramineous plant (*Trigonella corniculata*). *s.*

پشنگ **पिशङ्ग** *pishang* or *pishangī*, tawny, brown. *pishtangatā*, f. tawniness. *s.*

پشنگ *pashang*, a mattock, spade, hoe; also a man's name, the father of *Afrāsiyāb*. *p.*

پشواز *pishwāz*, f. a gown, a female dress. *p.*

پشه *pasha* or *pashsha*, a gnat, a fly, a mosquito. *p.*

پشهريتكي **पशुहरीतकी** *pashu-haritakī*, f. the [hog-plum. *s.*

پسيز *pashīz*, a small piece of money. *p.*

پشيمان *pashemān*, ashamed, abashed, disgraced, penitent. *p.*

پشيماني *pashemānī*, f. regret, penitence, remorse. *p.*

پشيه **पुष्य** *pushya*, m. the eighth lunar asterism, comprising three stars, of which one is Cancer; the month *Paus* (Dec.—Jan.). *pushya-putr*, an adopted son. *s.*

پك **पिक** *pik*, f. name of a bird (*Cuculus Indicus*); the *kokila*. *pik-bayanī*, having a voice like the pik. *s.*

پك **पिक्क** *pikk*, m. a young elephant. *s.*

پك **पक्क** *pakk*, پکا, **पक्का** *pakā* or *pakkā*, ripe; boiled, dressed (opposite to raw); baked (as bricks), made of brick; cunning, knowing. *pakkā-k.*, to establish a claim, or an agreement, or a proposition, so that no doubt or subject of dispute can remain; to build with bricks. *pakā-pakāyā*, ready cooked. *pakkā-ghar*, a house built of baked bricks or stone. *pakkā-chitthā*, an authenticated, revised, or accredited account. *pakkā-ser*, a *ser* of full and standard weight. *s.*

پكار **पुकार** *pukār*, f. *pukārā*, m. a cry a shout. *h.*

پكاردينا **पुकारदेना** *pukār-denā*, a. to proclaim publicly, to call. *h.*

پكارنا **पुकारना** *pukārnā*, a. to call aloud, to bawl out, to cry; to call or summon. *h.*

پكاكش **पिकाक्ष** *pikāksha*, m. a vegetable and perfume, commonly called *rochani*. *s.*

پكانا **पकाना** *pakānā*, a. to ripen; to dress victuals, to cook, to bake. *s.*

پكانگ **पिकाङ्ग** *pikāng*, m. a small bird, called also *chātakiya*. *s.*

پكانند **पिकानन्द** *pikānand*, m. the spring season. [*s.*

پكاو **पकाव** *pakāv*, m. suppuration. *pakā,ū*, suppurative. *s.*

پكاي **पकाई** *pakā,ī*, f. dressing, ripeness. *s.*

پكبندهه **पिकबन्धु** *pik-bandhu*, m. the mango tree. *s.*

پكبيني **पिकबयनी** *pik-bayanī* or **पिकबैनी** *pik-bainī*, f. possessing a voice like the *kokila*. *s.*

پكپن **पकपन** *pakpan*, m. ripeness; cunning, cleverness, expertness. *s.*

پكت‌شول **पक्तिशूल** *pakti-shūl*, m. inflammation of the bowels, cholic. *s.*

پكدنڈي *pakdandī*, f. a footpath. *d.*

پكڑ **पकड़** *pakar*, f. the act of seizing, seizure, capture; objection, difficulty. *h.*

پكڑانا **पकड़ाना** *pakṛānā*, a. to cause to be caught, seized, or laid hold of; to deliver over or give in charge. *h.*

پكڑبندي *pakaṛ-bandī*, f. proof, evidence; capture, seizing. *d.*

پكڑنا **पकड़ना** *pakarnā*, a. to catch, to lay hold of, to seize, to apprehend; to object. *h.*

پكش **पक्ष** *paksh*, m. half a lunation, a fortnight; a partisan, a friend; a side, a flank. *pakshāghāt*, m. palsy, hemipelgia. *paksha-pāt*, m. partisanship, partiality. *paksha-pātī*, m. a partisan, an adherent. *paksha-pātitā*, f. adherence, friendship. *pakshatā*, f. the taking up a side, partiality. *paksha-dhar*, m. a partisan. *s.*

پكشي **पक्षी** *pakshī*, m. *pakshinī*, f. a bird. *pakshi-rāj*, m. king of the birds, *Garuda*. *pakshi-shālā*, f. a nest, an aviary, *s.*

پكلا **पकला** *paklā*, m. a sore between the toes, produced by moisture. *h.*

پكنا **पकना** *paknā*, n. to be dressed or cooked; to ripen; to suppurate (as an inflammation, boil, &c.); to turn grey (hairs). *s.*

پكو **पक्व** *pakwa*, ripe, cooked, mature, perfect; able, shrewd; grey (the hair); digested. *pakwāshay*, m. the abdomen, the stomach. *pakwa-krit*, m. the *nimb* tree, the leaves of which are used to induce suppuration. *s.*

پكوان **पकवान** *pakwān* or **पक्वान्न** *pakwānna*, m. sweetmeats, victuals fried in melted butter or oil, cookery of any kind. *s.*

پكوانا **पकवाना** *pakwānā*, a. to cause to be dressed or cooked; to cause to ripen. *s.* [cooking. *h.*

پكوائي **पकवाई** *pakwā,ī*, f. price paid for

پكوڑا **पकोड़ा** *pakoṛā*, m. پكوڑي **पकोड़ी** *pakoṛī* or پكوڑي **पकौड़ी** *pakauṛī*, f. a kind of dish made of peameal *s.*

پکھ **पख** *pakh* (for **पक्ष** *paksha*, q.v.), m. a period of fifteen days, fortnight, half a lunation; two; assistance, protection. *s.* [of a bow. *d.*

پکھاٹا **पखाटा** *pakhāṭā*, m. the horn or corner

پکھارنا **पखारना** *pakhārnā*, a. to wash. *s.*

پکھال **पखाल** *pakhāl*, f. } a large leather
پکھالا **पखाला** *pakhālā*, m. } bag for carrying water usually double, and thrown over the back of a bullock; also a leathern bag for raising water from a well. *s.*

پکھالي **पखाली** *pakhālī*, m. a water-carrier. *s.*

پکھان **पखान** *pakẖān* (for *pākẖān*), } m. a
پکھانا **पखाना** *pakhānā*, } stone. *s.*

پکھاوج **पखावज** *pakhāwaj*, f. a kind of drum, a timbrel. *h.*

پکھاوجي **पखावजी** *pakhāwajī*, m. one who beats the *pakhāwaj*; a drummer. *h.*

پکھراج **पुखराज** *pukhrāj*, m. a topaz; name of a lunar mansion. *h.*

پکھروٹا **पखरौटा** *pakhrauṭā*, m. a bit of gold or silver leaf covering a *bīṛā* or mouthful of betel. *h.*

پکھڑي **पखड़ी** *pakẖṛī*, f. a petal, or flower-leaf. *h.*

پکھوا *pakhwā* or *pakhū,ā*, m. a side, wing, flank, gable end of a house. *d.*

پکھوٹا **पखौटा** *pakhoṭā*, m. a wing, fin of a fish; side or flank. *d.* [blade. *s.*

پکھوڑا **पखौड़ा** *pakhauṛā*, m. the shoulder-

پکھیرو **पखेरू** *pakherū*, m. a bird. *s.*

پکھیس **पखेस** *pakhes*, m. mark, stamp. *h.*

پگ **पग** *pag*, m. the foot. *pag paṭ tār bajnā*, to beat time with the foot. *pag-dandī*, f. by-path. *pagdandī-lenā*, to track, to trace. *s.*

پگا **पगा** *pagā*, m. a rope fastened round the neck of a bullock, a tether. *h.*

پگار **पगार** *pagār*, mud kneaded for building or plastering walls; (in Dakh.) pay, salary, wages. *s.*

پگاہ *pagāh*, f. dawn of day, morning, twilight. *p.*

پگاہتر *pagāhtar*, f. early dawn of day. *p.*

پگ‌دھارنا **पगधारना** *pag-dhārnā*, n. to travel, to depart. *s.* [chew the cud. *h.*

پگرانا **पगुराना** *pagurānā*, n. to ruminate, to

پگڑي **पगड़ी** *pagṛī*, f. a turban; a species of poll-tax (v. *pāg*). *pagṛī aṭaknā*, to be obstinate, to persist or persevere. *pagṛī chhapaṭnā*, a. to act falsely or treacherously. *h.*

پگلا **पगला** *paglā*, foolish (phrase peculiar to Bengal and the eastern parts of Hindūstān). *h.*

پگنا **पगना** *pagnā*, n. to be dipped in or covered with syrup; (met.) to be in love. *s.*

پگہا **पगहा** *paghā*, m. (the same as *pagā*), a rope, tether. *h.* [or steel. *h.*

پگھال **पघाल** *paghāl*, m. a kind of hard iron

پگھایا **पघाया** *paghāyā*, m. a dealer in cloth, metals, &c. *h.*

پگھلانا **पिघलाना** *pighlānā*, a. to melt, to fuse; to soften (an angry or a hard person), to assuage. *s.*

پگھلاو **पिघलाव** *pighlāw* or *pighlā,o*, m. fusion. *s.*

پگھلنا **पिघलना** *pighalnā*, n. to melt or be melted, to be in fusion. *s.*

پگھیا **पघैया** *paghaiyā*, m. a trader in cloth, iron, &c *h.*

پگیا **पगिया** *pagiyā*, f. a turban. *h.*

پل **पल** *pal*, m. a moment; the sixtieth part of a *ghaṛī* or *dand* (2½ *pals* are equal to one minute). *pal mārte*, immediately, instantly, in the twinkling of an eye. *pal mārnā*, to wink, to move the eyelid. *p.*

پل *pul*, m. a bridge, an embankment, a causeway. *pul-guzār*, a bridge toll. *pul bāndhnā*, a. (to make a bridge) to limit; to abound. *p.*

پلا **पला** *palā*, m. a spoon, ladle for taking out oil, &c. *pulā*, m. a small bundle of plants or sticks. *h.* [*ḥarāmī pillā*, a bastard. *h.*

پلا **पिल्ला** *pillā*, m. a pup, a whelp, cub;

پلا **पल्ला** *pallā*, m. space, distance; assistance; a border of cloths; a sheet (generally applied to chintz or shawl); a bag; *labium vulvæ*; one shutter of a door, &c.; border, margin. *h.*

پلا *pallā*, m. one scale (or side of a pair of scales). *pallā-bāndhnā*, to enter the lists against an enemy. *pallā-kash*, partial. *pallā-kashī*, partiality. *palle par kisī ke ānā*, to assist, to favour, to side with any one. *palle-dār*, a porter who has bags to carry burdens. *palle-dārī*, f. the business of a porter. *p.*

پلاد **पलाद** *palād*, m. f. a *Rākshas* or demon, male or female. *s.* [humour. *s.*

پلاگن **पलाग्नि** *palāgni*, m. the bile, the bilious

پلاس *palās*, m. very coarse cloth. *p.*

پلاش **पलाश** *palās* or *palāsh*, m. a tree so called, on which the lac insect feeds (*Butea frondosa*). *palās pāpṛā*, m. the seeds of the *Butea frondosa*, used in medicine. *s.*

پلاسي **पलाशी** *palāsī*, m. name of a village (vulg. *Plassey*), famous for one of our earlier victories in India. *s.*

پلاش **पलाश** *palāsh*, m. a tree (see *palās*).

پلاشاکهیه **पलाशाख्य** *palāshākhya*, m. assafœtida. *s.* [clinata; the *palās* tree *s.*

پلاشک **पलाशक** *palāshak*, m. curcuma re-

پلاشي **पलाशी** *palāshī*, f. lac; m. a goblin; a sort of mimusops (*m. kauki*). *s.*

پلاکش **प्लाक्ष** *plākṣha*, m. the fruit of the *hibiscus populneoides*. *s.*

پلان **पलान** *palān*, a space of ground between two occupied lots, left for future disposal. *h.*

پلان *palān*, } m. (corruption of *pālān*), a
پلانا *palānā*, } packsaddle. *p.*

پلانا **पलाना** *palānā*, a. to run away, to flee, to escape. *s.*

پلانا **पिलाना** *pilānā*, a. to cause to drink; to ply with drink. *h.*

پلانا **पलानना** *palānnā*, a. to saddle a horse or bullock. *p.*

پلانڈو **पलाण्डु** *palāṇḍu*, m. an onion. *s.*

پلانگ **पलाङ्ग** *palāng*, m. the Gangetic porpoise. *s*

پلاني **पलानी** *palānī*, f. } thatching. *h.*
پلاو **पलाव** *palāv*, m. }

پلاو **प्लाव** *plāv*. m. submersion. *s.*

پلاو *pulā,o* (properly *pilāv*), m. a kind of dish made up of rice, spices, and flesh or fowl. *hawā kā pulā,o*, a castle built in the air. "Lord Byron has been laughed at by many an 'old Indian' for writing this word 'pilaff,' making it rhyme with 'quaff,' but the fact is, that his lordship's Anglified term comes much nearer to the real word, which is Persian, than our barbarous Indian corruption of it." *p.* (B.)

پلاؤنا **पलावना** *palā,onā*, n. to flee, to run away. *s.*

پلايمان **पलाययान** *palāyamān*, adj. running away. *s.*

پلاين **पलायन** *palāyan*, m. flight, retreat. *palāyan-parāyan*, fugitive. *s.*

پل بندي *pul-bandī*, f. an embankment, dykes or mounds raised to prevent inundations; keeping a bridge &c. in repair, also a tax levied for that purpose; sodomy. *pul-bandī-k.*, to ravish, to violate. *p.*

پلپل *pilpil*, m. pepper. *p.*

پلپلا **पिलपिला** *pilpilā* or **पुलपुला** *pulpulā*, soft, flabby, flaccid. *h.*

پلپلانا **पिलपिलाना** *pilpilānā*, a. to soften. *h.*

پلپلانا **पुलपुलाना** *pulpulānā*, n. to fear, to dread; to take a morsel into the mouth, and from the want of teeth being unable to chew, to turn it about. *h.*

پلپلاهٹ **पिलपिलाहट** *pilpilāhat*, f. softness. *h.*

پلپلاهٹ **पुलपुलाहट** *pulpulāhat*, f. fear; the act of turning about a morsel in the mouth. *h.*

پلت **प्लत** *plut*, m. the protracted utterance of a vowel, being three times the length of a short vowel. *s.*

پلتها مارنا **पलथा मारना** (also **पलठामारना**) *palthā* (or *palthā*) *mārnā*, n. to sit down on the ground resting on the buttocks. *h.*

پلتهي **पलथी** *palthī*, f. a mode of sitting on the buttocks. *h.*

پلٹا **पलटा** *palṭā*, m. turn, stead, exchange, recompense, revenge, retaliation. *h.*

پلٹانا **पलटाना** *palṭānā*, a. to cause to turn, to convert. *h.*

پلٹا کهانا **पलटा खाना** *palṭa khānā*, a. to turn over head and heels; to overturn, to be tilted, to rebound. *h.*

پلٹالينا *palṭā-lenā* (v. *palaṭ-l.*), to revenge, &c. *h.*

پلٹاو **पलताव** *palṭāw* or *palṭā,o*. m. contradiction, reaction, rebound. *h.*

پلٹ ليا **पलटलेना** *palaṭ-lenā* or *palṭā-lenā*, a. to take in return, to revenge, to exact retribution. *h*

پلٹن **पलटन** *palṭan*, f. a battalion, a regiment. *h*

پلٹنا **पलटना** *palaṭnā*, n. to return, to turn back; to retreat; to overturn, to rebound; to change. *h.*

پلٹهامارنا **पलठा मारना** *palṭhā-mārnā*, n. to sit down on the ground resting on the buttocks. *h.*

پلج **पुलिज** *pulij*, that land which is cultivated for every harvest, being never allowed to lie fallow. *h.*

پلچنا **पिलचना** *pilachnā*, n. to adhere. *h.*

پلڑا **पलड़ा** *palṛā*, m. a scale, *i.e.* one side of a pair of scales. *h.*

پلڑي **पिलड़ी** *pilṛī*, f. a kind of forced meat. *h.*

پلسات *pīlsāt*, f. yellowness, yellow hue. *d.*

پل سراط *pul sirāṭ* or *puli sirāṭ*, m. the bridge, over which Musalmāns pass into paradise.—N. B. the wicked are sure to fall thence into the bottomless pit. *p. a.*

پلشت *pilisht*, polluted impure, unclean; (met.) f. an adulteress, a strumpet. *p.*

پلك **पलक** *palak*, f. the eyelid; a moment; *palak daryā*, m. clouds; *palak mārnā* or *-maṭkānā*, a. to wink. *p.*

پلكت **पुलकित** *pulkit*, joyful, rejoiced. *s.*

پلكش **प्लक्ष** *plaksha*, m. waved-leaf fig-tree (*Ficus infectoria*); another tree (*Hibiscus populneoides*); the holy fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*); one of the seven *Dwīpas* or divisions of the world. *s.*

پلكي **पुलकी** *pulkī*, m. a sort of Kadamb (*Nauclea cadamba*). *s.*

پلن **पुलिन** *pulin*, m. an island of alluvial formation, a small island or bank left in a river upon the falling of waters. *s.*

پلنا **पिलना** *pilnā*, a. to attack, to assault; n. to be bruised, thrashed, trodden, pressed, ground. *s.*

پلنا **पलना** *palnā*, n. to be reared; to be fattened, to thrive. *s.*

پلند **पुलिंद** *pulind*, m. a barbarian, an outcast, one inhabiting mountains and forests. *s.*

پلندا **पुलिन्दा** *pulindā*, m. a bundle, a parcel. *h.*

پلنگ **पलङ्ग** *palang*, m. a bed (without curtains), a bedstead. *palang-posh*, m. a coverlet, a counterpane: this last compound is commonly called a "*palampore*" by Europeans. *palang tīn chor*. "the bed and three thieves," the constellation called "Charles's wain" (B.) *p.*

پلنگ *palang*, m. a tiger, a panther, a leopard. *palang-afgan*, tiger killer, a fierce warrior. *p.*

پلنگ **पुलिङ्ग**, *puling* or **पुल्लिङ्ग** *pullinga*, the masculine gender. *s.*

پلنگڑي **पलङ्गड़ी** *palangṛī*, f. a small bedstead. *h.*

پلنگي *palangī*, of or relating to a tiger, tiger-like, fierce, ferocious. *p.*

پلو प्लव *plav*, m. a diver, a bird so called (*Pelicanus fusicollis*); waved-leaf fig-tree (*Ficus infectoria*); a sort of grass (*Cyperus rotundus*); fragrant grass in general. *s.*

پلو पल्लव *pallav*, m. a sprout, a shoot, a branch with the leaves attached. *s.*

پلو पल्लू *pallū*, m. the hem of a garment, the border of a garment. *pallū-dār*, a garment with gold or silver border. *h.*

پلو पिल्लू *pillū*, m. / پلوءا पिलूआ *pilū,ā*, } a worm. *s.*

پلوار पलवार *palwār*, m. a kind of boat of 15 to 20 tons burden for carrying goods; applied chiefly to the slow heavy craft in the Sunderbuns: it is considered to have come originally from Dacca. *h.*

پلواري पलवारी *palwārī*, m. a boatman, people belonging to a boat or *palwār*. *h.*

پلوانا पलवाना *palwānā*, a. to cause to be reared or nourished. *s.*

پلونٹھا पल्लौठा *pallauṭhā* or *palauṭhā*, first-born (q. d. *pahilā uṭhā* or *pahlā uṭhā*). *h.*

پلوک पल्लवक *pallavak*, m. a kind of fish (*Cyprinus denticulatus*). *s.*

پلول पलवल *palwal*, m. the name of a plant (*Trichosanthes dioica, Roxb.*). *palwal-latī*, the plant of *palwal*). *s.*

پلون प्लवन *plavan*, m. a deluge, an inundation. *s.*

پلہ *palla*, m. a side (as of scales), (v. *pallā*). *p.*

پلہ *pula*, soft, tender; hollow. *d.*

پلها प्लिहा *plihā*, f. the spleen (v. *plīhā*). *s.*

پلهانا पुलहाना *pulhānā*, a. to persuade. *s.*

پلهن प्लिहन *plihan*, m. the spleen. *s.*

پلهنڈا पल्हिण्डा *palhiṇḍā* or *palihiṇḍā*, m. / پلهنڈي पल्हिण्डी *palhiṇḍī* or *palihiṇḍī*, f. } a shelf upon which water-pots are placed, a place where water is kept. *h.*

پلئي पिलई *pila,ī*, f. the spleen; a disease from enlargement or inflammation of the spleen. *s.*

پلي पली *palī*, f. a ladle used to take out oil with. *h.*

پلي पल्ली *pallī*, f. a small village; a house lizard. *h.* [of a tree. *h.*

پلئي पलई *pala,ī*, f. a young branch or spray

پليت *palīt* (for *palīd*), polluted, unclean. *p.*

پليت पलीत *palīt*, m. a ghost, spirit of the dead. *h.*

پليتا पलीता *palītā*, m. a match (of a gun); a candle. *palītā chāṭ-jānā*, to flash in the pan. *p.*

پليتهن पलेथन *palethan*, m. dry flour laid under and over bread when it is rolled. *palethan pakānā*, to contrive the ruin of any one. *palethan nikālnā*, a. to beat severely. *h.*

پليد *pilīd* or *palīd*, unclean, polluted. *p.*

پليدي *palīdī*, f. uncleanness, excrement. *p.*

پليؤ पलेव *pale,o*, m. soup, pounded rice or flour put into soup to thicken it. *palev* or *pale,ā*, land watered after ploughing. *h.*

پليها प्लीहा *plīhā*, f. / پليهن प्लीहन *plīhan*, m. } the spleen; the organ, or the disease of it; enlargement of the mesenteric glands. *s.*

پليهار प्लीहारि *plīhārī*, m. the holy fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*), deemed an enemy to spleen. *h.*

پليهشتر प्लीहशत्रु *plīha-shatru*, / پليهگهن प्लीहघ्न *plīha-ghna*, } m. a medicinal plant, commonly called Rohinī or Roherā (*Andersonia rohitaka*). *s.*

پمپا पम्पा *pampā*, f. a river in the south of India. *s.*

پن पुन *pun*, पुनः *puna*, or पुनि *puni*, again, also, afterwards. *puna-puna* or *puna-punar*, again and again, repeatedly. *s.*

پن पुन *pun* (for पुण्य *punya*), m. virtue, virtuous action, charity; (opposite to fault); merit. *s.*

پن पिन *pin*, m. a sound, noise. *s.*

پن पण *pan*, m. an aggregate number, consisting of twenty *gaṇḍās* (q. v.), that is, eighty *kaurīs* (and sixteen *pans* make a *kāhan*); a vow; promise; a bet, a wager, a take at play: it is also used to denote money in general; wages, hire, price; business; an agreement, a stipulation or clause in an agreement; (contr. of *pān*), as, *pan-baṭṭa*, m. a betel-box. *s.*

پن पन *pan*, a termination affixed to nouns, answering to the English terminations *ship*, *hood*, *ness*, &c., as, *larak-pan*, childhood, *bālak-pan*, boyhood. *h.*

پن *pan*, conj. but, yet, for. *d.*

پنا पना *panā*, a termination added to words to denote trade, state, or condition (also the same as *pan*), as *jauharī-panā*, the trade of a jeweller. *h.*

پنا पुन्ना *punnā*, a. to abuse, revile. *h.*

پنا पन्ना *pannā*, m. a beverage; the upper part of a shoe; a termination answering to *pan*, q.v. *h.*

پنا पन्ना *pannā*, m. an emerald; a leaf. *s.*

پنا पिन्ना *pinnā*, m. a cake of mustard-seed remaining after the expression of the oil, which is given to cows, &c., for food. *s.*

پنارا पनारा *panārā*, m. / پناري पनारी *panārī*, f. } a drain or pipe by which water runs off from the roof of a house, a spout. *s.*

پناك पिनाक *pināk*, m. the bow of *Shiva*, a musical instrument of one string shaped like a bow, the trident of Shiva. *s.*

پناكي पिनाकी *pinākī*, f. a sort of viol. *s.*

پناگ पुन्नाग *punnāg*, m. a tree from the flowers of which a yellowish dye is prepared (*Rotleria tinctoria*). *s.*

پنالا पनाला *panālā*, m. / پنالي पनाली *panālī*, f. } (see *panārī*); a spout. *panalī parnā*, to be very fat (a horse). *s.*

پنانا **पनाना** *panānā*, a. to cause the milk to come into the udder of animals. *h.*

پناہ *panāh*, f. shade, shelter; protection; asylum, refuge. *panāh-dih*, a protector. *panāh kisī se māngnā*, to seek protection, to avoid; used in comp. as *jahān-panāh*, asylum of the world, your Majesty. *'adālat-panāh*, refuge of justice, your Worship. *p.*

پن بٹا **पनबट्टा** *pan-baṭṭā*, m. a betel-box. *h.*

پنبہ *pumba*, m. cotton. *pumba ba-gosh*, deaf (lit. having cotton in the ear). *pumba-dahan*, silent in company, taciturn; mealy-mouthed. *pumba-doz*, a carder of cotton. *p.*

پنبھتا **पनभत्ता** *pan-bhattā*, m. a mixture of water and boiled rice (for drinking). *h.*

پنبھٹا **पनभट्ठा** *pan bhaṭṭā*, m. a betel-box. *h.*

پنبی *pumba*, *ī*, made of cotton. *p.*

پنپانا **पंपाना** *pampānā* or **पनपाना** *panpānā*, a. to cause to flourish, to promote the prosperity of another; to refresh (little used). *h.*

پنپنا **पनपना** *panpnā*, a. to commence increasing in bulk (a man, tree, &c.); to prosper, to flourish, to thrive, to shoot, to be refreshed, restored *h.*

پنپنانا **पिनपिनाना** *pinpinānā*, n. to twang, to whiz. *h.*

پنپناہٹ **पिनपिनाहट** *pipināhaṭ* or **पनपनाहट** *panpanāhaṭ*, f. the whizzing of an arrow or shot. *h.*

پنتوا **पनतवा** *pantawā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

پنتھ **पन्थ** *panth*, } m. a road; a sect, a religious order. *s.*
پنتھا **पन्था** *panthā*, }

پنتھی **पन्थी** *panthī*, m. a traveller; a secretary, a follower of any peculiar sect or master; generally used in comp., as *kabīr-panthī*, a follower of *Kabīr*. *s.*

پنج **पुञ्ज** *punj*, m. an aggregate, the whole, a heap. *s.*

پنج *panj*, five. *naye panj*, of five years old. *male panj*, of ten years old (these applied to horses only). *panj 'aibi shar'ī*, very vicious (possessed of five vices, i.e. robbery, adultery, gaming, drunkenness, falsehood). *panj-āyat*, the five chapters of the *kur ān*, which are read during the mourning of a Musalmān. *panj tani pāk*, the five holy persons, i.e. *Muḥammad*, *Alī*, *Fāṭima*, *Ḥasan*, and *Ḥusain*. *p.*

پنجاب *panjāb*, m. the country inhabited by the Sikhs, so called from its being watered by five rivers. *p.*

پنجابی *panjābī*, of or belonging to the *Panjāb*; the language of the Sikhs. *p.*

پنجارا *panjārā*, m. a cotton-carder. *d.*

پنج انگشت *panj angusht*, m. *cinq-foil*. *p.*

پنجاہ *panjāh*, fifty. *panjāhum*, fiftieth. *p.*

پنجت **पिञ्जट** *pinjat*, m. the concrete rheum of the eyes. *s.*

پنجر **पिञ्जर** *pinjar*, yellow, tawny, reddish yellow; m. a bay or chesnut horse; yellow orpiment. *s.*

پنجر **पञ्जर** *panjar*, m. or *panjrī*, f. a rib. *s.*

پنجر **पिञ्जर** *pinjar*, } m. a cage; a trap. *pinjrā honā*, n. to be or grow lean. *s.*
پنجرا **पिञ्जरा** *pinjrā*, }

پنجری **पञ्जरी** *panjarī*, f. a rib. *s.*

پنج سال *panj sāl*, m. five years; a five-year old (horse). *p.*

پنج سالہ *panj-sāla*, of five years, quinquennial. *p.*

پنجشنبہ *panj-shamba*, Thursday. *p.*

پنج عیب *panj-'aib*, very vicious (v. *panj*). *p.a.*

پنجکا **पञ्जिका** *panjikā*, f. the register or journal of Yama, the record of human actions. *s.*

پنجکا **पिञ्जिका** *pinjikā*, f. a roll of cotton from which the thread is spun. *s.*

پنجگانہ *panj-gāna*, fivefold. *p.*

پنجگوشہ *panj-gosha*, } five-cornered, pentangular, quintuple, fivefold. *p.*
پنجگنا *panj-gunā*, }

پنجگنج *panj-ganj*, the five senses, the five stated daily prayers enjoined on all good *Musulmāns*; the name of a collection of five treatises on Arabic Grammar. *p.*

پنجلی **पिञ्जली** *pinjlī*, f. two blades of *kusa* [grass, used as a vessel. *s.*

پنجم *panjum*, the fifth. *p.*

پنجن **पिञ्जन** *pinjan*, m. a bow used for cleaning cotton. *s.*

پنجوش **पिञ्जूष** *pinjūsh*, m. the wax of the ear. *s.*

پنجول **पिञ्जूल** *pinjūl*, m. the wick of a lamp. *s.*

پنجہ *panja*, m. a claw, the bunch of fives; a sort of link or torch resembling the five fingers, which is also called *panj-shākha*, a hand made of ivory, &c., to scratch the back. *panja-phernā*, to overcome, to overpower. *panja-k.*, a kind of wrestling wherein the antagonists lock their fingers together. *panja-kash*, m. an iron instrument resembling a hand, with which wrestlers exercise themselves by locking their fingers into those of the instrument; a kind of bread bearing the marks of five fingers. *p.*

پنجیارا **पिञ्जियारा** *pinjiyārā*, m. one whose business is to beat and separate cotton. *h.*

پنجیت **पिञ्जट** *pinjaṭ*, m. the concrete rheum of the eyes. *s.*

پنجیری **पञ्जीरी** *panjīrī*, f. a medicine composed of sugar, ghī, flour, &c., given to puerperal women; caudle. *s.*

پنچ **पञ्च** *panch*, five; m. a council, an assembly, a meeting, a company; arbitrators. *panchādhyāy*, m. five readings or chapters; f. the aggregate of five chapters of the *Shrī Bhāgavat*, detailing the sports of *Krishna* with the *Gopis*. *panchāgni*, m. five fires amidst which a devotee performs penance. *panchāmla*, m. the aggregate of five acid plants, viz. the jujube, pomegranate, sorrel, spondias, and citron. *panchāng*, m. five modes of devotion: silent prayer, burnt offering, libation, bathing idols, and feeding Brāhmans; an almanac; reverence by extending the hands, bend-

ing the knees and head, and in speech and look. *panch-bandh*, m. a fine equal to the fifth part of any thing lost or stolen. *panch-bhadra*, m. a horse with five auspicious marks; a sauce of five ingredients. *panch-bhūt*, m. the five elements: earth, air, fire, water, and ether (*ākās*). *panch-bhūtātmā*, m. man as formed of the five elements. *panch-pātra*, m. five vessels; an offering made in five vessels. *panch-prān*, m. the five airs supposed to be in the body. *panch-parnī*, f. a small shrub. *panch-piriyā*, any person, Hindū or other, who worships the five pīrs or saints of the *Musalmāns*; a caste of *hulālkhors*. *panch-pallav*, m. the aggregate of five sprouts used in religious ceremonies: viz. spondia, rose-apple, *bel* or marmelos, citron, and wood-apple. *panch-panchanakh*, m. five kinds of animals allowed to be killed and eaten: hare, porcupine, alligator, rhinoceros, and tortoise. *panchatapā* m. an ascetic making penance between four fires and the sun above. *panch-tīrthī*, f. five places of pilgrimage: Vishrānti, Saukar, Naimish, Prayāg, and Pushkar; bathing on the day of the equinox. *pancharatna*, m. five precious objects: as, gold, diamond, pearl, ruby, amethyst. *pancha-sugandhak*, m. five aromatic drugs: cloves, nutmeg, camphor, aloe wood, and *kakkola*. *pancha-sūnā*, m. pl. five things by which animal life may be accidentally destroyed: the fireplace, the slab on which condiments are ground, the broom, the pestle and mortar, and the water-pot. *pancha-shākhā*. m. the hand. *pancha-karma*, m. five actions of the body or modes of evacuation. *panchakoshā*, m. pl. the five sheathes supposed to invest the soul. *pancha-kol*, five spices: pepper, ginger, &c. *pancha-kon*, m. a pentagon. *panch-khanā*, consisting of five stories. *panch-gun*, five times, five-fold. *panchagavya*, five articles derived from the cow: milk, curds, ghī, urine, and dung. *pancha-lakshan*, m. a Purāna, comprehending five topics: the creation of worlds, their destruction, the genealogies of gods and heroes, the reigns of Manus, and the actions of their descendants. *pancha-loh*, m. a compound of five metals: copper, brass, tin, lead, and iron. *pancha-māsya*, m. the koil or Indian cuckoo. *pancha-mūl*, m. the aggregate of five roots: the *bel*, Premna longfolia, cassia, Gilmena arborea, and the trumpet-flower. *panchamūlī*, f. the aggregate of five smaller roots; Hedysarum gangeticum, H. lagopodioides, Solanum melongena, S. jacquini, and Tribulas lanuginosus. *pancha-mahāyagya*, m. the five great sacraments of the Hindūs, or the worship of spirits, progenitors, gods, Vedas, and mankind, by offerings of perfumes and flowers; obsequial rites, oblations with fire, the study of the Vedas, and hospitality. *pancha-nad*, m. the *Panjāb*, or country of five rivers. *pancha-nakh*, m. any animal having five toes, as the elephant, tortoise, tiger, &c. *panchendriya*, m. the five organs of sense, viz. eye, ear, nose, tongue, and skin; or those of action, as hands, feet, windpipe, anus, and parts of generation. *s.*

پنچ पनच् *panach*, f. a bowstring. *s.*

پنچادھیائي पञ्चाध्याई *panchādhyāī*, f. the aggregate of the five chapters of the *Bhāgavat Purāna*, comprising a detail of the sports of *Krishna* with the *Gopis*. *s.*

پنچال पञ्चाल *panchāl*, deceitful, cunning; m. a country in the north of India. *h.*

پنچامرت पञ्चामृत *panchāmṛit*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of five ingredients; or the term may be applied to the ingredients separately; and these are said to be curdled milk, cream, ghī, honey, and sugar. *s.* [a lion. *s.*

پنچانن पञ्चानन *panchānan*, m. a name of *Shiva*;

پنچاون पञ्चावन *panchāwan*, fifty-five. *h.*

پنچایت पञ्चायत *panchāyat*, f. a meeting of any particular society, generally as a court of inquiry; a jury, an inquest, originally consisting of five members. *panchāyati-jātī*, an arbitration by persons of the same caste as the litigant parties. *panchāyati-khāngī*, a domestic settlement of family quarrels. &c. *panchāyati-sarkār*, a court held by public authority. *panchāyat-nāma*, the written award of a court of arbitration. *s.*

پنچایتي पञ्चायती *panchāyatī*, f. (same as *panchāyat*, q. v.); also relationship, affinity: the sentence or award of a *panchāyat* court. *s.*

پنچتا पञ्चता *panchatā*, f. death, dissolution of the five elements of the body. *s.*

پنچتتو पञ्चतत्व *pancha-tatwa*, m. the five elements or principles according to the Hindūs, viz. fire, earth, air, water, and ether or space; the five essentials of certain rites. *s.*

پنچتر पञ्चत्र *panchatra*, a fee or duty of five per cent. levied from a successful litigant. *s.*

پنچتو पञ्चत्व *panchatwa*, m. death, dissolution. *s.*

پنچدس पञ्चदश *panchadas* or *panchadash*, the fifteenth. *s.* [fold. *s.*

پنچدھا पञ्चधा *panchadhā*, in five ways, five-

پنچك पञ्चक *panchak*, f. a bowstring; adj. five, relating to five, made of five, &c.; m. an aggregate of five. *s.*

پنچك पञ्चक *panchak*, taxes levied by the *zamindārs*, over and above the fixed revenue. *h.*

پنچكهن पञ्चखन *panchakhan*, also *panchakhanā*, consisting of five floors or stories (a house, &c.). *s.*

پنچكي पनचक्की *pan-chakkī*, f. a water-mill. *s.*

پنچگويه पञ्चगव्य *pancha-gavya*, m. five things derived from the cow, as, milk, curds, &c. *s.*

پنچلڑا पञ्चलड़ा *panch-larā*, consisting of five rows or strings (a necklace, &c.). *h.*

پنچلڑي पञ्चलड़ी *panchlarī*, f. a necklace of five rows. *s.*

پنچم पञ्चम *pancham* or *panchama*, the fifth; m. name of a *rāg*; also of a *sur*, or musical note. *s*

پنچمي पञ्चमी *panchamī*, also *panchamīn*, f. the fifth day of the moon. *s.*

پنچوتره पञ्चोतर *panchotara*, m. a transit duty of five per cent.; a deduction from rent, &c., of five per cent.; a custom-house, a toll-house. *s.*

پنچورا पञ्चोरा or **पनचोरा** *panchorā* m. an earthen vessel with a narrow neck, and having a hole in the bottom. When filled with water and the mouth stopped, no water flows from the hole below till the hand, or whatever stopped the mouth, be removed (it is used as an experiment to illustrate the doctrine of the *horror vacui* by the followers of Aristotle). *h.*

پنچون पञ्चों *panchon*, m. associates, friends. *s*

پنچ نشت पञ्चविंशति *pancha vinshati*, five-and-twenty. *s.* [the twenty-fifth. *s*

پنچ نشتتم पञ्चविंशतितम *panchavinshatitam*.

پنچهالا पञ्छाला *panchhālā*, m. the tail of a paper kite. *s.*

پنچهي पञ्छी *panchhī*, m. a bird. *s.*

پند *pand*, m. advice, admonition, moral maxim. *p.*

پندا *pindā*, young fruit just formed. *d.*

پندار *pindār* (root of *pindāshtan*), m. thought, imagination; pride, self-opinion; (in comp.) imagining, &c. *pand-ār*, one who takes or listens to advice. *p.*

پندروار *pandrawārā*, m. a fortnight. *d.*

پندرہ पन्द्रह *pandrah*, fifteen. *pandrahwāṅ* and *pandrahwīṅ*. the fifteenth. *s.*

پندھلانا पंधलाना *pandhlānā*, a. to coax, to wheedle. *h.*

پنڈ पण्ड *paṇḍ*, m. a catamite, a eunuch. *s.*

پنڈو पण्डु *paṇḍu*, m. the name of a sovereign of ancient *Delhī*, and nominal father of *Yudhishṭhira* and the other four *Pāṇḍava* princes. *s.*

پنڈ पिण्ड *piṇḍ*, m. body, person; balls made of flour or rice, and offered to the manes at a religious ceremony of Hindūs: they are afterwards thrown into the river or given to cows. *piṇḍ paṛnā*, to follow, to pursue, to be intent on. *piṇḍ chhuṛānā*, to avoid, to escape. *piṇḍ-pushp*, m. the flower of the *asoka* tree (*Jonesia asoca*); the China rose; a lotus; a flower (*Tabernæmontana coronaria*). *piṇḍ-pushpak*, m. a pot-herb (*Chenopodi* ✱ *album*). *piṇḍ-phalā*, f. a bitter gourd. *piṇḍ-tailak*, m. incense, olibanum. *piṇḍ-dān*, m. presentation of the obsequial cakes. *piṇḍ-gos*, m. gum myrrh. *piṇḍ-mustā*, f. a sort of grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*). *piṇḍ-mūl*, m. the carrot (*Daucus carota*). *piṇḍ-vīj*, m. a flowering shrub (*Oleander odorum*). *s.*

پنڈا *piṇḍā*, m. body, person; a lump of clay; a bundle or ball of string; balls of flour or rice (vide *piṇḍ*). *s.*

پنڈا पण्डा *paṇḍā*, m. a minister or priest who presides at the temple of an idol; f. wisdom, science. *s.*

پنڈادھکاري पिण्डाधिकारी *piṇḍādhikārī*, m. the superintendant of a funeral, usually the nearest relation, to whom belongs the right of presenting the funeral cake. *s.*

پنڈار पिण्डार *piṇḍār*, m. a tree (*Trewia nudiflora*). *s.*

پنڈارا पिण्डारा *piṇḍārā*, m. a plunderer, pillager (among *Marhaṭṭās*). *h.*

پنڈالو पिण्डालु *piṇḍālū*, m. name of a fruit (*Trewia nudiflora, Lin.; Rottlera indica, Willd*); an esculent root, described as sweet, cooling, and diuretic; (in Dakh.) yam *s.*

پنڈبي पण्डुबी *paṇḍubī*, f. a waterfowl, the coot, the diver. *h.*

پنڈت पण्डित *paṇḍit*, m. a learned Brāhman; adj. learned; an honorary title signifying doctor or philosopher. The *paṇḍits* are the only men who understand the *Sanskṛit*, the language in which the ancient writings of the Hindūs are composed. *s.*

پنڈتاني पण्डितानी *paṇḍitānī*, f. the wife of a *paṇḍit*. *s.*

پنڈتائي पण्डिताई *paṇḍitā,ī*, f. learning, scholarship. *s.*

پنڈت خانہ *paṇḍit-khāna*, m. (a corruption of *bandī-khāna*) a prison, lock-up house. *h. p.*

پنڈريك पुण्डरीक *puṇḍarīk*, m. the elephant of the south-east quarter; a sort of snake (*amphisbæna*); a sort of leprosy; a white lotus. *s.*

پنڈريك पुण्डरीयक *puṇḍarīyak*, m. a flower (*Hibiscus mutabilis*); a drug commonly called *puṇḍe riyā*. *s.*

پنڈك पण्डुक *piṇḍuk*, m. a turtle-dove. *s.*

پنڈڑي *piṇḍṛī* also **پنڑي** *piṇṛī*, the leg, shin; calf of the leg. *h. d.*

پنڈلا पिण्डिला *piṇḍilā*, f. a sort of cucumber (*Cucumis madraspatanus*). *s.*

پنڈلي पिण्डली *piṇḍlī*, f. the calf of the leg. *h.*

پنڈو *paṇḍū*, fruit in general. *d.*

پنڈوري पण्डूरी *paṇḍūrī*, f. the name of a bird (*Falco*). *h.*

پنڈول पिण्डोल *piṇḍol*, f. a kind of white earth (used for whitewashing walls). *piṇḍoli*, f. orts, leavings of a meal. *s.*

پنڈي पिण्डी *piṇḍī*, f. the upper part of a *Shivaling*; a lump of any thing that may be contained in the fist; a small clue or ball of string; a small altar of sand a cubit square, on which oblations are offered to the manes of deceased persons; the same as *piṇḍ*, balls made of rice, &c., offered to the manes; a long gourd (*Cucurbita lagenaria*); a sort of palm (*Phœnix dactylifera*); a flowering shrub (*Tabernæmontana coronaria, flor. plen.*) *s.*

پنڈيتك पिण्डीतक *piṇḍītak*, m. a tree (*Vangueria spinosa*); a shrub (*Tabernæmontana coronaria*). *s.*

پنڈيتگر पिण्डीतगर *piṇḍītagar*, m. a plant, a species of the *Tabernæmontana*. *s.*

پنڈيايان पण्डियायन *paṇḍiyāyan*, f. the wife of a *pāṇḍe*, or priest, q.v. *s.*

پنر पुनर् *punar* or **پنراي** *punarāya*, again. *punar-bhū*, f. a widow re married. *punar-utthan*, m. resurrection. *punar-janmā*, re-born, born again. *punar-ukta*, repeated; m. tautology. *punar-ukti*, f. repetition. *punar-navā*, f. hog-weed (*Boerhavia diffusa-alata*). *s.*

پنربس पुनर्बसु *punarbasu* or *punarvasu*, m. the seventh mansion of the moon; Castor and Pollux. *s.*

پنس पनस *panas*, m. the bread-fruit tree (*Artocarpus integrifolia*). *s.*

پنسا पनसा *pansā*, insipid; f. a pustule, pustular and phlegmonoid inflammation of the skin. *s.*

پنسارهتا पंसारहता *pañsārhatā*, f. dealing in spices &c *h.*

پنسارهٹا पनसारहट्टा *pansār-haṭṭā*, m. a quarter where there are many druggists' shops. *h.*

پنساري पनसारी *pansārī*, m. a druggist, a dealer in groceries, spices, herbs, &c. *h.*

پنسال पनसाल *pansāl*, **پنسالا पनसाला** *pansālā*, **پنسلا पनसल्ला** *pansallā*, } m. a stand where water is provided for passengers. *s.*

پنستوء पुंस्त्व *puṅstwa*, m. semen virile; virility. *s.*

پنسون पुंसवन *puṅsavan*, m. a festival held on the mother's perceiving the first signs of a conception. *s.*

پنسوئ पनसोई *panso,ī*, f. a small boat so called, vulg. *panchway*. *h.*

پنسيري पंसेरी *paiserī*, f. a weight or measure of five sers. *h.*

پنشچهن पुंश्चिह्न *pañshchihna*, m. the penis. *s.*

پنك **पङ्क** *pank*, m. mud, mire, clay. *pank-prabhā*, f. the hell of mire. *pank-dhūm*, m. a division of hell. *pank-shukti*, f. a cockle. *pank-kīr*, m. a lapwing. *pank-grāh*, m. the *makar*, a marine monster. *pank-gaṛak*, m. a small fish (*Macrognathus pancalus*). *pank-vās*, m. a crab. *s.*

پنكار **पङ्कार** *pankār*, m. an aquatic plant (*Vallisneria*, also *Trapa bispinosa*). *s.*

پن کپڑا **पनकपड़ा** *pankaprā*, m. soft cloth wetted and applied to a wound or sore. *s. h.*

پنكتي **पङ्क्ती** *pankti*, f. a line, a row; a stanza of four lines of ten syllables each. *s.*

پنكج **पङ्कज** *pankaj*, m. a lotus. *s.*

پنكرچر **पङ्कचर** *pankṛichar*, m. an osprey. *s.*

پنكشتر **पुनक्षत्र** *punnakshatra*, m. an asterism under which males are procreated. *s.*

پنكوكڑي *pankūkṛī*, f. } a water hen. *d.*
پنكوّا *pankawwā*, m. }

پنكھ **पङ्ख** *pankh*, m. a feather, wing. *s.*

پنكھا **पङ्खा** *pankhā*, m. a fan. *s.*

پنكھڑي **पङ्खड़ी** *pankhṛī*, f. a petal, flower-leaf. *h.*

پنكھي **पङ्खी** *pankhī*, f. a small fan; a bird. *s.*

پنكھي **पङ्खी** *pankhī*, f. a kind of woollen cloth, which comes from the hilly countries. *h.*

پنكھيا **पङ्खिया** *pankhiyā*, f. a small fan; m. a kind of *faḳir* who fans every body; a wicked man. *s.*

پنكي **पिनकी** *pinkī* (for *pīnak*), f. intoxication from eating opium; drowsiness, nodding. *h.*

پنكيرہ **पङ्केरुह** *pankeruh*, m. the Indian crane. *s.*

پنگ **पिङ्ग** *ping*, tawny. *ping-chakshu*, m. a crab. *ping-kapishā* f. a cockroach. *s.*

پنگ **पङ्गु** *pangu*, lame, a cripple. *s.*

پنگ **पन्नग** *pannag*, m. a serpent. *s.*

پنگا **पङ्गा** *pangā*, lean, soft, delicate. *s.*

پنگاچا **पनगाचा** *pangāchā*, m. a field covered and saturated with water. *h.*

پنگاس **पङ्गास** *pangās* or **पिङ्गाश** *pingāsh*, m. name of a fish (*Silurus sagittatus Buch* or *Pimelodius pangasius*). *h.*

پنگت **पङ्क्त** *pangat*, f. a row, or line. *s.*

پنگتا **पङ्गुता** *pangutā*, f. deformity, lameness. *s.*

پنگل **पिङ्गल** *pingal*, m. art of measuring verses; name of a fabulous being in the form of a serpent, to whom a treatise on prosody is ascribed; adj. tawny, pale; the fifty-first year of the Hindū cycle. *s.*

پنگل **पङ्गुल** *pangul*, m. a horse of a glossy or silvery white colour. *s.*

پنگلا **पङ्गला** *panglā*, bandy-legged, lame. *s.*

پنگلكا **पिङ्गलिका** *pingalikā*, f. a sort of crane. *s.*

پنگو **पङ्गू** *pangū*, (for *pangu*, q. v.), a cripple, lame, &c. *s.*

پنگوٹي **पनगोटी** *pan-goṭī*, f. chicken-pox. *h.*

پنگورا **पिङ्गूरा** *pingūrā*, } m. a cradle. *h.*
پنگولا **पिङ्गूला** *pingūlā*, }

پنگھٹ **पनघट** *panghaṭ*, m. a passage to a river, a stair, a quay for drawing water. *s.*

پنگھورا **पंघूरा** *panghūrā*, } m. a cradle, same
پنگھولا **पंघूला** *panghūlā*, } as *pingūrā*, &c. *h.*

پنلنگ **पुंलिङ्ग** *pun-ling*, m. the male organ; the masculine gender. *s.*

پنم *punam*, religious merit, the reward of merit in futurity. *d.*

پنم *punim* (v. *badr*), the full moon. *d.*

پنمار **पनमार** *panmār*, a soil submerged so as to be incapable of cultivation. *s.*

پنملا *panmallā*, m. a betel garden. *d.*

پنوار **पंवार** *panwār* or *punwār*, m. the name of a plant (*Cassia obtusifolia*); name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe *s.*

پنوارا **पंवारा** *panwārā*, m. a story, tale, fable. *h.*

پنوارا **पनवारा** *panwārā*, m. a plate or dish made of leaves. *s.*

پنواري **पंवारी** *panwārī* or **पनवारी** *panwārī* f. a betel-garden. *s.* [story-teller. *h.*

پنواريا **पंवारिया** *panwāriyā*, m. a bard, a

پنواڑا **पंवाड़ा** *panwāṛā*, m. a story, fable, tale. *h.*

پنواڑي **पंवाड़ी** *panwāṛī*, f. a betel-garden. *s.*

پنواڑيا **पंवाड़िया** *panwāṛiyā*, m. a bard, a story-teller. *h.*

پنوانا **पुनवाना** *punwānā*, a. to cause to be abused or reproached by another. *h.*

پنولا **पनोला** *panolā*, land watered after ploughing. *h.* [repeatedly. *s.*

پنه **पुनः** *puna*, again (see *pun*). *puna-puna*,

پنها *panhā*, wide, broad, spacious. *p.*

پنهارا **पनहारा** *panhārā*, m. a man who carries water in pots on his head. *s.*

پنهارن **पनहारिन** *panhārīn*, } f. a woman who
پنهاري **पनहारी** *panhārī*, } carries water on her head; a faithless person, promise-breaker. *s.*

پنهان *pinhān*, secret, hidden, concealed. *p.*

پنهانا **पनहाना** *panhānā*, a. to cause the milk to come into the udder of animals. *h.*

پنهانا **पिनहाना** *pinhānā*, a. to dress, to put on (clothes). *h.*

پنهاني *pinhānī*, f. concealment, secrecy. *p.*

پنه پنه **पुनः पुना** *puna-punā*, f. the *Pumpun* river in Behar. *s.*

پنهرا **पनहरा** *panharā*, m. } a man or woman
پنهرن **पनहरिन** *panharin*, f. } carrying water pots on the head. *s.*

پنهي **पनही** *panhī*, f. a slipper. *s.*

پنهياءي **पनहियाई** *panhiyā,ī*, afflicted with the *fluor albus*. *s.* [slipper. *s.*

پنهين **पनहीन** *panhīn*, f. (the same as *panhī*), a

پي **पुण्य** *punya*, m. virtue, a good action; fame; adj. pure, holy, righteous. *punya-bhū*, or *punya-bhūmi*, f. the holy land of the Hindūs, bounded on the north by the Himālaya, on the south by the Vindhya, and on the east and west by the sea; the mother of a male child. *punya-phal*, m. the reward of good actions. *punya-trin*, m. white *kusa* grass. *punya-tīrtha*, m. a holy shrine. *punya-darshan*, m. the blue jay. *punya-sthān*, m. a sacred place. *punya-shīl*, virtuous. *punya-karmā*, pious, virtuous. *punya-gandh*, m. the champak flower (*Michelia champaca*). *punya-lok*, m. paradise. *punya-wān*, virtuous, pious. *s.* [of *Paṭhāns*. *h.*

پني **पन्नी** *pannī*, f. tinfoil; m. name of a tribe

پيي **पिन्नी** *pinnī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

پنيا **पनिया** *paniyā*, m. water; a water-snake, or any thing living in water. *s.*

پنيا **पुन्या** *punyā* (v. پنيه), f. the commencement of collection for the new year. *s.*

پنياتما **पुण्यात्मा** *punyātmā*, charitable, virtuous. *s.*

پنيارا **पनियारा** *paniyārā*, inundated. *s.*

پنياك **पिण्याक** *pinyāk*, m. assafœtida. *s.*

پنيالا **पनियाला** *paniyālā*, m. the name of a fruit (*Flacourtia cataſracta*). *s.* [water. *s.*

پنيانا **पनियाना** *paniyānā*, a. to irrigate, to

پنياءي **पुण्याई** *punyā,ī*, f. a virtuous action, performed (according to those who hold the doctrine of metempsychosis) in one state of existence, the reward of which is received in a future transmigration; merit of an ancestor rewarded in the person of his descendants. *s.*

پنيت **पुनीत** *punīt*, pure, clean. *s.*

پنير *panīr*, m. cheese. *panīr-māya*, rennet. *p.*

پنيري *panīrī*, cheesy, or made of cheese. *p.*

پنيرك **पनीरक** *panīrak*, } f. a young flower-
پنيري **पनीरी** *panīrī*, } tree. *h.*

پنيودي **पुण्योदय** *punyoday*, m. good fortune, as reward of the meritorious acts of a former life. *s.*

پنيه **पुण्य** *punya*, virtue, &c. (v. پني); the first day of the collections, when the head officer of government in this department sits in state at the *kachahrī* or office, and adjusts the amount of the revenue to be collected in the ensuing year. *s.*

پنيه **पण्य** *panya*, m. any saleable article; adj. saleable, vendible. *panya-sālā*, a market. *s.*

پنيهه **पनीहा** *panīhā*, m. a water-snake; any thing living in water, an aquatic animal. *s.*

پو *po* (same as *par*), on, upon, at. *d.*

پو **पौ** *pau*, f. the one or ace on dice; a stand where water is provided for passengers; an overflooding of low lands in the rainy season. *pau phaṭnā*, to dawn (the morning). *h.*

پوا **पौवा** *pauwā*, m. a quarter; a weight or measure of a quarter of a *ser*. *s.*

پوا **पोआ** *po,ā*, m. a very young serpent; a nursling of any animal; a plant. *s.*

پوا **पूआ** *pū,ā*, m. a pancake. *s.*

پواج *pawāj*, mean people (pl. of *pājī*). *p.*

پواڑا *pawāṛā*, m. narration or explanation of a story. *d.*

پوال **पुवाल** *puwāl*, f. straw (also *po,ār*). *s.*

پوانا **पोआना** *po,ānā*, a. to warm by the sun or the steam of water, to bask. *s.*

پواءي **पवाई** *pawā,ī*, f. a chain fastened to horses' legs to prevent their being stolen; chains with which the legs of a criminal are fastened; the leg of a boot or stocking. *s.*

پوپ **पूप** *pūp*, m. a cake. *s.*

پوپالي **पूपाली** *pūpālī*, f. a cake made of meal or barley, half-baked or fried. *s.*

پوپلا **पूपला** *pūplā*, f. a sort of sweet cake, fried. *s.* [out, toothless. *h.*

پوپلا **पोपला** *poplā*, one whose teeth are fallen

پوپني **पोपनी** *popnī*, f. a wind instrument (of music) made by children of the seeds of mango and the leaves of the *Borassus*; any wind instrument. *h.*

پوپهٹنا **पोफटना** *po-phaṭnā*, also *pauphaṭnā*, to break forth as the daylight, to dawn. *po-phaṭī*, f. daybreak. *s.*

پوت **पोत** *pot*, f. a boat. *s.*

پوت **पोत** *pot*, m. nature, disposition, quality; glass beads; an assessment on cultivated fields. *h.*

پوت **पूत** *pūt*, m. a son; the young of any animal. *pūt-zambūrā*, m. a young monkey. *s.*

پوت **पूति** *pūti*, f. purity, purification. *s.*

پوت **पवित** *pavit*, purified, cleansed. *s.*

پوت **पिवत्** *pivat*, adj drinking. *s.*

پوتا **पोता** *potā*, m. grandson, son's son. *s.*

پوتا *potā*, m. the scrotum, the testicles. *p.*

پوتاتما **पूतात्मा** *pūtātmā*, m. a saint, an ascetic; a man of a cleanly person, or purified. *s.*

پوتپهل **पूतफल** *pūt-phal*, m. the jack-fruit. *s.*

پوتپهلا **पूतिफला** *puti-phalā*, f. a plant (*Psoralea corilifolia*). *s.*

پوتپهلي **पूतिफली** *pūti-phalī*, f. a medicinal plant (*Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.*

پوتج **पोतज** *potaj*, m. an animal that produces young at once without the intervention of any medium; elephants and some other animals being supposed to carry the young without the aid of an ovarium or uterus. *s.* [son. *s.*

پوتر **पौत्र** *pautra*, (v. *potā*), a grandson, son's

پوتر **पवित्र** *pavitr* or *pavitra*, pure, clean, free from sin, m. the brahmanical cord. *s.*

پوترا पवित्रा *pavitrā*, m. a knotted piece of *kusha* grass used in purification, the brahmanical thread; a string of silken beads. f. holy Basil (*Ocymum sanctum*); a river north-west of Haridwār, the *Pabar*; the twelfth of the light fortnight of *Shrāwan*, a festival in honour of Vishnu. *s.*

پوترا पोतरा *potrā*, m. baby-cloths, clouts. *h.*

پوترتا पवित्रता *pavitratā*, f. purity, sanctity, *s.*

پوترك पौत्रिक *pautrik*, belonging to a son, or a grandson. *s.*

پوتري पूतरी *pūtrī*, f. a puppet, an image. *s.*

پوتري पवित्री *pavitrī*, f. a ring of *kusha* grass (*Poa cynosuroides*), or of gold, silver, or copper, worn on the ring-finger and fore-finger by Hindūs during religious worship. (v. *pavitrā*). *s.*

پوتري पौत्री *pautrī*, a grand-daughter, son's daughter. *s.*

پوتڑا पोतड़ा *potṛā*, m. baby-cloths, clouts, *h.*

پوتڑي पोतड़ी *potṛī*, f. the after-birth. *h.*

پوتشارجا पूतिशारिजा *pūti-shārijā*, f. the pole or civet cat. *s.*

پوتك पूतिक *pūtik*, m. grey bonduc (*Cæsalpinia bonducella*). *s.*

پوتكاشٹھ पूतिकाष्ठ *pūti-kāshṭh*, m. a sort of pine (*Pinus devadaru*). *s.*

پوتكامكھ पूतिकामुख *pūtikā-mukh*, m. a bivalve [shell. *s.*

پوتكرنك पूतिकर्णक *pūti-karnak*, m. fetid ulceration of the ear. *s.*

پوتلا पूतला *pūtlā*, m. a puppet, an image. *s.*

پوتلك पौत्तलिक *pauttalik*, m. a worshipper of idols. *s.*

پوتلي पूतली *pūtlī*, f. a small puppet; the apple of the eye. *s.*

پوتنا पोतना *potnā*, a. to plaster, to besmear. *h.*

پوتنا पूतना *pūtnā*, f. name of a giantess, who was killed by *Krishna*; yellow myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula*); atrophy and wasting in a child, ascribed to the influence of the female fiend *Pūtnā*. *s.*

پوتہ *pota* (v. *potā* also *foṭa*), the scrotum. *p.*

پوتھ पोथ *poth*, m. glass beads, nature, &c. (v. *pot*). *h.*

پوتھا पोथा *pothā*, m. a large book especially a manuscript book written on long separate leaves of paper or palmyra connected by a string through the centre. *s.* [eyelids. *s.*

پوتھكي पोथकी *pothkī*, f. red pimples on the

پوتھلا पोथला *pothlā*, m. a porter's load, especially of grain. *h.*

پوتھي पोथी *pothī* (also *pūthī*), f. a book like *pothā*, only of a smaller size. *s.*

پوتھي पोथी *pothī*, f. a clove of garlic. *h.*

پوتي पोती *potī*, f. a grand-daughter, a son's daughter; f. the young (female) of any animal. *s.*

پوتيا पोतिया *potiyā*, m. a cloth worn at time of bathing; the name of a plaything. *h.*

پوتينڈ पूत्यण्ड *pūtyaṇḍ*, m. the musk-deer; an insect with a fetid smell, the fetid bug. *s.*

پوٹ पोट *poṭ*, f. a bundle, a bale, a package; a spout. *h.*

پوٹ पूट *pūṭ*, m. name of a bone lying over the tail of a cow. *h.*

پوٹا पोटा *poṭā*, m. an unfledged bird; the eyelid, the crop or craw (of birds); stomach; the mucus of the nose, snot; f. a woman having a beard. *h.*

پوٹكي पूटकी *pūṭhī*, f. the anus, a term of abuse. *h.*

پوٹكل पोटगल *poṭ-gal*, m. a reed (*Arundo tibialis*); a sort of grass (*Saccharum spontaneum*). *h.*

پوٹلا पोटला *poṭlā*, m. a large bundle. *h.*

پوٹلي पोटली *poṭlī*, پوٹلكا पोटलिका *poṭlikā*, } f. a small bundle, a small packet. *h.*

پوٹھ पूठ *pūth*, m. the buttock, the hip. *h.*

پوٹھا पूठा *pūṭhā*, m. the paper or pasteboard cover of a book; (in Dakh.) *poṭhā*, m. the stomach; the crop of a bird. *s.*

پوجا पूजा *pūjā*, f. devotion, worshipping, veneration, homage to superiors; idolatry or idol worshipping (by Hindūs). *s*

پوجاري पूजारी *pūjārī*, پوجك पूजक *pūjak*, } a worshipper, an adorer, an idolater, a priest having the charge of an idol temple. *s.*

پوجت पूजित *pūjit*, adored, worshipped. *pūjat*, adj. adoring, worshipping. *s.* [of adoration. *s.*

پوجمان पूजमान *pūjamān*, venerable, worthy

پوجن पूजन *pūjan*, m. act of adoration, &c. *s.*

پوجنا पूजना *pūjnā*, a. to adore, to venerate, (but being a Hindū word it generally means) to idolatrize; to elapse, as time; to be accomplished. *s.*

پوجنيه पूजनीय *pūjanīya*, worthy of adoration; right worshipful. *s.*

پوجيمان पूज्यमान *pūjyamān*, being reverenced or respected. *s.* [father-in-law. *s.*

پوجيه पूज्य *pūjya*, venerable, adorable; m. a

پوچ *pūch*, absurd, obscene, inordinate. *pūch-go* or *pūch-bāf*, an obscene babbler. *pūch pā dar hawā*, nonsensical. *p.*

پوچھ पूछ *pūchh*, f. inquiry, investigation. *s.*

پوچھ پچھار *pūchh-pichār*, investigation discovery. *d*

پوچھا پاچھا पूछापाछा *pūchhā-pāchhā*, m. investigation, inquiry. *s* [terrogation. *s.*

پوچھ پچھ پوچھ پچھ *pūchh-pachh*, f. inquiry, in

پوچھنا पूछना *pūchhnā*, a. to ask, to inquire; (in Dakh.) *pochhnā*, to wipe, to clean. *s.*

پوچھي **पूछी** *pūchhī*, f. the tail of a fish. *s.*

پوچي *pūchī*, an insect. *d.*

پوچیات *pūchiyāt*, foolish prattle. *p.*

پود *pūd*, warp, web, cloth in the loom. *p.*

پوددار *pod-dār* (for *foṭa-dār*), m. a person whose business it is to assay coin, or examine whether it is sterling or not; an examiner of coin; also a cash-keeper, a clerk whose business is to reckon and examine money. *p.*

پودنا **पोदना** *podnā*, m. } the name of a bird
پودني **पोदनी** *podnī*, f. } (*Sylvia olivacea*). *h.*

پودھ **पौध** *paudh*, } m. a young tree or plant
پودھا **पौधा** *paudhā*, } for transplantation. *h.*

پودھیلا **पौधेला** *paudhelā*, ground on which plants are sown for transplantation. *h.*

پودینہ *podīna*, m. mint (*Mentha sativa*). *p.*

پور **पोर** *por*, f. the space or interval between two joints or articulations (in the body, or of a bamboo, sugar-cane, &c.). *por-por*, every joint. *s.*

پور *pūr* (in Dakh. *por*), m. a son. *p.*

پور **पूर** *pūr*, a city, town, village; much used in comp., as *Sulṭān-pūr*, Sultan's town, Kingston. *s.*

پور **पौर** *paur*, f. a gate, door; m. a fragrant grass. *h.*

پورا **पूरा** *pūrā*, entire, complete, exact, full, perfect, total, ripe. *pūrā-k.*, a. to fill, to reimburse, to fulfil, accomplish; (in Dakh.) *porā*, m. a complete set or assortment of any thing. *s.*

پورانك **पौराणिक** *paurānik*, belonging to the Purānas; m. a Brāhman well read in the Purānas. *s.*

پوراءي **पूराई** *pūrā,ī*, f. fulness, satisfaction, welfare. *s.*

پورب **पूरब** *pūrab* or **पूर्व** *pūrba*, m. the east; [adj. eastern; former, ancient. *s.*

پوربارده **पूर्वार्द्ध** *pūrbārddha*, m. the former or prior half. *s.*

پوربي **पूर्वी** *pūrbī*, f. the name of a *rāginī*, sung before evening; adj. eastern, from the east; a kind of rice from the east of Bengal. *s.* [tion. *d.*

پورپرنا *pūr-parnā*, to discharge an obliga-

پورت **पूरित** *pūrit*, filled complete. *s.*

پورت **पूर्त्ति** *pūrtt* or *pūrtti*, f. fulness. *s.*

پورتي **पूर्त्ती** *pūrttī*, adj. filling, completing. *s.*

پورسكهيه **पौरसख्य** *paurasakhya*, m. fellow-citizenship. *s.*

پورش **पूरुष** *pūrush*, m. man (see *purush*). *s.*

پورش **पौरुष** *paurush*, m. the height of a man with both arms elevated; virility; semen virile. *paurushtā*, f. manhood, manliness. *s.*

پورك **पूरक** *pūrak*, adj. filling, completing. *s*

پورن **पूर्ण** *pūrṇa* or **पूरण** *pūran*, complete, perfect. *pūrn-pātr*, m. a full cup or vessel; a vessel filled with clothes or ornaments which are scrambled for by the guests at a festival; a vessel filled with 256 handfuls of rice given to the superintending priest at a religious ceremony. *pūran polī*, f. a kind of bread. *pūrna-kām*, satisfied, satiated. *pūrna-kumbh*, m. a vessel filled with holy water, used at the consecration of a king; a full cup or jar. *s.*

پورن **पूरण** *pūran*, adj. filling, completing; m. act. of filling, making up; multiplication; a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

پورنا **पूर्णा** *pūrnā*, a. to weave (as a spider); n. to be filled. *chauk pūrnā*, to make chequers or squares. *s.*

پورناهت **पूर्णाहुति** *pūrnāhuti* or *pūrnāhut*, f. the oblation presented at the conclusion of a religious sacrifice; the final oblation, the consummation. *s.*

پورنما **पूर्णिमा** *pūrnimā*, **पौर्णिमा** *paurnimā*, or **पूर्णमा** *pūrnamā*, f. the day of full moon. *s.*
پورن‌ماسي **पूर्णमासी** *pūrnamāsī* or **पौर्णमासी** *paurnamāsī*,
پورنواسي **पूर्णवासी** *pūrnavāsī*,

پورنماس **पूर्णमास** *pūrnamās*, m. a monthly sacrifice offered on the day of full moon. *s.*

پورني **पूरणी** *pūrnī*, f. the cross threads in weaving a piece of cloth. *s.*

پورو **पूर्व** *pūrva*, m. the east; adj. first, prior, former, ancient, of yore; before, in front of. *pūrvābhyās*, m. former practice or experience. *pūrva-parvat*, m. the eastern mountain, from behind which the sun is supposed to rise. *pūrva-paksh*, m. a proposition, the first part of an argument; the first half of a lunar month. *pūrva-dish* or *pūrva-dik*, f. the eastern region. *pūrva-desh*, m. the eastern country. *pūrva-deh*, m. a former body, a prior existence. *pūrva-rātr*, m. the first part of the night. *pūrva-sandhyā*, f. dawn. *pūrva-shail*, m. the eastern mountain. *pūrva-kāl*, m. former time. *pūrva-kālīn*, ancient. *pūrva-krit*, done formerly, in a prior existence. *pūrva-gangā*, f. the Nermada, formerly called the Ganges. *pūrva-lakshan*, m. prognostic. *s.*

پوروا **पूर्वा** *pūrvā*, m. a small village. *s.*

پوروا **पोरुआ** *porū.ā*, m. a joint or phalanx of the fingers; a joint of a tamarind. *s.*

پوروابهادرپد **पूर्वाभाद्रपद** *pūrvā-bhādrapad*, m. the 26th lunar asterism. *s.* [the east. *s.*

پوروابهمكهه **पूर्वाभिमुख** *pūrvābhimukh*, facing

پوروا پهالگني **पूर्वाफाल्गुनी** *pūrvā-phālgunī*, f. the 11th lunar asterism. *s.*

پوروارده **पूर्वार्द्ध** *pūrvārddha*, the first half. *s.*

پوراشاڑها **पूर्वाषाढ़ा** *pūrvāshārhā*, f. the first *Āshārhā*, or 20th lunar asterism, containing two stars, one of which is Alpha Sagittarii. *s.*

پوروال **पोरवाल** *porwāl*, name of a mercantile caste of Hindūs in Malwa. *h.*

پوراهن **पूर्वाह्न** *pūrvāhna*, m. the first portion of the day. *s.*

پوروبھادرپدا پوروبھادرپدا *pūrva bhādrapadā*, f. the first of two lunar asterisms called *bhādrapadā*, the 26th of the whole. *s.*

پوروپھلگني پوروپھلگنی *pūrva-phalgunī*, f. the first *phalgunī*, or eleventh lunar asterism, figured by a conch, containing two stars, one of which is Leonis. *s.*

پوروج پوروج *pūrvaj*, born before, elder, born in the east. *pūrva-jā*, m.pl. ancestors, the deified progenitors of mankind. *s.*

پوروديھك پوروديھك *paurva-dehik*, belonging to a former body or existence. *s.*

پوروك پوروك *pūrvak*, prior, before, preceding. *s.*

پوروك پوروك *paurvik*, prior, primary, former. *s.*

پوروتر پوروتر *pūrvottar*, m. the north-east. *s.*

پوروھتيه پوروھتيه *paurohitya*, m. the office of family priest. *s.*

پوروي پوروي *pūrvī*, of or belonging to the eastern region, oriental; f. name of a *rāginī* in music; a kind of rice from the east or Bengal. *s.*

پوري پوري *porī*, f. a joint of bamboo, &c.; a stiff strong kind of soil. *s.*

پوري پوري *pūrī*, f. a kind of fresh cake, fried in butter or ghī. *s.*

پوري پوري *paurī*, f. a gate, a door. *s.*

پوريا پوريا *pauriyā*, m. a doorkeeper, a porter. *s.*

پوريا پوريا *pūriyā*, f. the name of a musical [mood or *rāginī*. *h.*

پوڑا پوڑا *pūṛā*, m. a kind of cake made of pea-meal. *h.*

پوڑھا پوڑھا *pauṛhā*, wide, broad, extensive. *h.*

پوڑھا پوڑھا *pauṛhā* or پوڑھا *poṛhā*, strong, firm. *s.*

پوڑھائي پوڑھائی *pauṛhā,ī* or پوڑھائی *poṛhā,ī*, f. strength, firmness; breadth. *s.*

پوڑھنا پوڑھنا *pauṛhnā*, n. to lie down, to [sleep. *h.*

پوڑي پوڑی *poṛī* or پوڑی *pauṛī*, a stiff strong species of soil. *h.*

پور *pūz*, m. lip of a horse. *p.*

پوزش *pozish*, f. excuse, palliation, apology, pretence, pretext. *s.*

پوزمال *pūzmāl*, m. a cord twisted tight round a horse's lip or ear to enable the farrier to manage him. *p.*

پوزه *pūza*, m. the lip (of a horse particularly). *p.*

پوزي *pūzī*, f. part of the ornamental accoutrements of a horse. *p.*

پوس پوس *pūs*, m. the name of the ninth solar month, the full moon of which is near *pushya*, the eighth lunar asterism. *s.*

پوست *post*, m. crust, skin, rind; poppy plant; an infusion of the poppy formerly much used as a slow poison. *post bar post*, crust upon crust, or skin upon skin. *p.*

پوستي پوستی *postī*, m. one who intoxicates himself with infusion of poppy-heads; (met.) a lazy indolent person. *p.*

پوستين پوستين *postīn*, leathern (garment); a fault, blemish. *postīn-doz*, a furrier, or maker of leathern garments. *p.*

پوسنا پوسنا *posnā*, a. to breed, to rear, to educate, to nourish, to tame. *s.*

پوش *posh*, (in comp.) covering, wearing, as *pā-posh*, (covering the feet) shoes, slippers; *sabz-posh*, clothed in green; *kulah-posh*, wearing a hat or cap. *p.*

پوش پوش *pūsh*, m. the eighth mansion of the moon, containing three stars in Cancer; the mulberry (*Morus Indica*). *s.*

پوش پوش *posh*, m. nourishing, cherishing. *s.*

پوش پوش *paush*, m. the ninth Hindū solar month (see *pūs*). *s.*

پوشاك پوشاك *poshāk*, f. vestments, dress, habit, garments, especially costly ones. *p.*

پوشاكي پوشاكی *poshākī*, fit for making garments [(cloth). *p.*

پوشپ پوشپ *paushpa*, flowery, floral. *s.*

پوشپك پوشپك *paushpak*, m. the oxide of brass, used as a collyrium. *s.*

پوشپي پوشپی *paushpī*, f. a name of the city of Pataliputra or Palibothra. *s.*

پوشٹك پوشٹك *paushṭik*, preservative, protective; nutritive. *s.*

پوشش پوشش *poshish*, f. dress, garments, vestment, concealing, covering. *p.*

پوشك پوشك *poshak*, m. a nourisher, cherisher. *s.*

پوشكريني پوشكرينی *paushkarinī*, f. a large pond or reservoir. *s.*

پوشن پوشن *poshan*, m. bringing up, rearing, [fostering, cherishing. *s.*

پوشنا پوشنا *poshnā*, a. to breed, rear, foster, cherish, tame. *s.*

پوشي پوشی *paushī*, day of full moon in the month *paush* or *pūs*. *s.*

پوشيدگي پوشيدگی *poshīdagī*, f. concealment. *p.*

پوشيدن پوشيدن *poshīdan*, to conceal, to hide, to cover or veil over. *p.*

پوشيده پوشيده *poshīda*, concealed, covered. *p.*

پوشيه پوشيه *poshya*, adj. to be cherished. *poshya-putra*, m. an adopted son. *poshya-varga*, m. a class of persons or objects to be cherished, as parents, children, guests, and the sacred fire. *s.*

پوكري پوكری *pokrī*, m. a blackguard, a low fellow. *pokrī-log*, low, vile people (*quere*, Is not this word of French or English origin?). *d.*

پوكھ پوكھ *pūkh*, m. the eighth mansion of the moon, comprising three stars in Cancer. *s.*

پوكھر پوكھر *pokhar*, پوكھرا *pokharā*, m. a pond, a tank, a lake. *s.*

پوكھنا پوكھنا *pokhnā* (v. *poshnā*), to breed, &c.

پوگ पूग *pūg*, m. the betel-nut tree (*Areca faufel* or *catechu*); a heap, a quantity; the fruit of the faufel, the betel nut. *pūg-phal*, m. the areca-nut. *s.*

پوگروٹ पूगरोट *pūg-roṭ*, m. the marshy date-tree (*Phœnix* or *elate paludosa*). *s.*

پوکنڈ पोगण्ड *pogand*, m. a boy from five to fifteen years old. *s.*

پول *pol*, family, offspring; a litter of cubs or young of beast or bird. *d.*

پول पोल *pōl*, a court-yard; a gate; a ward or quarter of a town, having its own gateway. *h.*

پولا पूला *pūlā*, m. a bundle of grass or straw. *pūle tale guzrān karnā* (lit. to live under a bundle of straw), implies a very destitute condition. *s.*

پولا पोला *polā*, m. soft, hollow. *h.*

پولاد *polād* or *pūlād*, m. steel in general; the finest Damascus steel, which, with that of Kum, is esteemed the best in the East. *p.*

پولچ पोलच *polach* (also *polich*), land constantly under cultivation. *h.*

پولک पोलक *polak*, m. strawbands at the end of a staff, used with a charkhī to frighten and restrain a furious elephant. *a.* [ton. *h.*

پولي पोली *polī*, f. a term of abuse, simple-

پولي *polī*, f. a honeycomb. *d.*

پولي पूली *pūlī*, f. a small bundle of any grass or straw, &c.; a small quantity of corn given at harvest to village officers and servants. *s.*

پولي पौली *paulī*, f. a gate, a door. *h.*

پوليا पोलिया *poliyā* or पौलिया *pauliyā*, a gate-keeper, a janitor. *h.*

پوليا *pūliyā*, the poolias are persons who profess a species of Muhammadanism, extremely corrupted by the Indian superstitions. The Muhammadan Arabs in India propagated their religion by buying slaves, to whom, after they had been circumcised, and instructed in their doctrine, they gave their freedom; the latter in time became a distinct people, inhabiting the coast of India from Goa, round the peninsula to Madras: they go by the above name in Malabar, and by that of Coolies on the Coromandel. *d.*

پوليچي *pūlichī*, m. a degraded race of men who inhabit the forests of Malabar, where they are not permitted to build huts, but are obliged to make a kind of nest upon the trees: when they are pressed by hunger they howl, to excite compassion from those passing: the charitable deposit some rice or other food at the foot of a tree, and retire with all possible haste, to give the famished wretch an opportunity of taking it without meeting with his benefactor. *d.*

پومچا पोमचा *pomchā*, m. a shady kind of cloth, a dress from *Jayanagar*. *h.*

پون *pūṅ*, m. a sound of the emission of wind backwards. *h.*

پون पौन *paun* or पवन *pawan*, f. air, wind. *pawan-byādhi*, m. wind, as affected morbidly, or rheumatism, &c. *pawan chakkī*, f. a windmill. *pawan*, m. regent of the winds, and of the north-west quarter. *pawan kā pūt*, m. the son of *Pawan*, *i.e* the ape *Hanumān*. *s.*

پون पौन *paun*, one quarter less (than any given number); three quarters. *paun tīn*, two and three-quarters. *s.*

پون پیون *pivan*, adj. drinking. *s.*

پون *pūn*, m. a ferule or cap of metal; mounting of a sword-hilt, walking-cane, &c. *d.*

پونا पोना *ponā*, a. to make bread; to string (pearls), to thread (as a needle). *h.*

پونا پونا *paunā* or *ponā*, m. a spoon with holes in it like a colander, for skimming, &c. *h.*

پونال पवनाल *pavanāl*, m. a kind of grain (*Andropodon laccharatus*). *s.*

پونٹا पोंटा *ponṭā*, m. snot, &c. (v. *poṭā*). *h.*

پونٹهي पोंठी *ponṭhī*, f. a kind of small fish (*Cyprinus chyrsopareius, Buch.*). *s.*

پونجي पूंजी *pūnjī*, f. a capital in trade, stock, principal sum. *s.* [riving. *d.*

پونچ *pauṅch* (for *pahunch*), f. arr-

پونچنا *pauṅchnā*, n. to arrive, to come. *d.*

پونچهه पूंछ *pūnchh*, f. a tail. *s.*

پونچهار पूंछार *pūnchhār*, tailed, having a tail. *s.*

پونچهلا पूंछला *pūnchhlā*, a tail. *s.*

پونچهن पोंछन *poṅchhan*, m. any thing thrown away after wiping; a rag, &c. with which any thing is wiped. *h.*

پونچهنا पोंछना *poṅchhnā* or पूंछना *puṅchhnā*, a. to wipe, to clean, to expunge. *h.*

پونڈا पौंडा *paunḍā*, m. a kind of sugar-cane. *s.*

پونڈرک पौण्ड्रक *paundrak*, m. the pale straw-coloured species of sugar-cane; a man of a mixed caste, from the Vaisya and female of the distiller caste, whose business it is to boil sugar. *s.*

پونڈروردهن पौण्ड्रवर्द्धन *paundra-varddhan*, m. one of the divisions of central India (Behar). *s.*

پونڈهنا पौंढना *paunḍhnā*, a. (v. *paurhnā*) to repose, lie down. *h.*

پونربهو पौनर्भव *paunar-bhava*, m. one of the sons or heirs admitted by the old Hindū law, the son of a woman from a second marriage. *s.*

پونرکت पौनरुक्त *paunar-ukta*, m. tautology. *s.*

پونسلائي पूनसलाई *pūnsalā,ī*, f. a thin roller, on which cotton is prepared for spinning. *h.*

پونسون पौंसवन *pauṅ-savan*, m. a religious ceremony performed when signs of conception appear. *s.* [*navalis*). *h.*

پونکا पोंका *ponkā*, m. the ship-worm (*Teredo*

پونکنا पोंकना *ponknā*, n. to be fluxed. *h.*

پونگا पोंगा *pongā*, m. a blockhead; a sort of drum; a thin joint of bamboo; adj. empty. *h.*

پونگڑا *pūngrā*, m. a male child, a boy. *d.*

پونگي पूंगी *pūngī* or *paungī*, f. flute, pipe; a kind of pipe played upon by the jugglers. *h*

پونو پونی *pūnau*, پونو پونی *pūnoṅ*, } f. the day of the new moon. *s.*

پوونون پوونی *pomanauṅ* (Braj. for *ponā*, q.v.), to thread a needle, to make bread, &c. *h.*

پونه پونہ *paunah*, m. a spoon with holes in it like a colander, for skimming, &c. (see *paunā*). *h.*

پوني پونی or پونی *pūnī*, f. rolls of cotton prepared for spinning. *h.*

پوني پونے *paune*, prefixed to a number denotes a quarter less, as *paune tīn*, a quarter less three, or two and three-fourths. *h.*

پوني پونی *paunī*, a collective name for the lower castes, such as barbers, shoemakers, &c. *h.*

پونيو پونیو *pūnyo*, f. the day of the new moon. *s.*

پووا پونا *paunā*, m. a quarter; a quarter of a ser. *h.*

پوه پوہ *poh*, f. dawn of day. *h.*

پوه پوہ *pauh*, m. a stand where water is kept ready for travellers. *h.*

پوها پوہا *pohā*, the cattle of a village, permitted to graze on waste land. *h.*

پوهدا پوہدا *pohdā*, m. a young tree &c. *h.*

پوهنا پوہنا *pohnā*, a. to make bread. *h.*

پوي پوی *pavī*, a dyke cut either to let water in or out. *h.*

پوئي پوئے *po,e*, f. پويا پویا *poyā*, m. } a kind of vegetable (*Basella alba vel rubra*). *h.*

پويالس پویالس *pūyālas*, m. suppuration at the joints, white swelling. *s.* [der. *h.*

پويدن پوئیدن *pū,īdan* or *po,īdan*, to run, to wander.

پويرا پویرا *paverā*, act of sowing seed by the hand. *h.*

پويڼ پویڼ *pūyan*, پويه پویہ *pūya*, } m. pus, matter, discharge, from an ulcer. *s.*

پويه پویہ *poya* or *pūya*, m. a canter or hand-gallop. *p.*

پويس پوئیس *po,īs*, inter. ho! hallo! (calling to people in the road to get out of the way), have a care. *p.*

په پھ *pha*, the aspirate of the letter پ *pa*.

په پر *pa*, (for *par*), on, in, at; conj. but, yet, used chiefly in verse. *h.* [to grow luminous. *h.*

په پہ *pah*, f. dawn; *pah-phaṭnā*, n. to dawn,

پهاټ پھاٹ *phāṭ*, division of revenue, assessment among the sharers in joint tenantry. *h.*

پهاټک پھاٹک *phāṭak*, m. a gate; a large shutter; an obstruction, impediment, a check; the bar of a court of justice, where the plaintiff and defendant take their station; a watchman in charge of a gate. *phāṭak-bandī*, imprisonment, safe custody, under lock and key. *h.*

پهاټڼ پھاٹنا *phāṭnā*, n. to be torn; to be broken, split, rent &c. *s.*

پهاړ پہاڑ *pahāṛ*, m. a mountain. *pahāṛ si rāten*, long and tedious nights (especially of sorrow) *h.*

پهاړا پھاڑا *phāṛā*, torn, broken, split, rent. *s.*

پهاړا پہاڑا *pahāṛā*, m. (in arithmetic) the multiplication table: a story or fable. *h.*

پهاړکهانا پھاڑکھانا *phāṛ khānā*, a. to worry; to bite and gnaw. *s.* [ravenous beast. *s.*

پهاړکهاؤ پھاڑکھاؤ *phāṛ khā,ū* or *-khā,o*, m. a

پهاړنا پھاڑنا *phāṛnā*, a. to tear, to rend; to split; to break; to cleave (as wood). *s.*

پهاړي پہاڑی *pahāṛī*, f. a hill, a small mountain; adj. of or relating to the hills. *pahāṛī bhang*, henbane. *h.*

پهاړيا پہاڑیا *pahāṛiyā*, m. a mountaineer; adj. belonging to the mountains. *h.*

پهاګ پھاگ *phāg*, m. red powder thrown over one in the time of the Holī; the act of throwing coloured powders in the Holī, the gambols of the Holī (in Dakh.) the forms *phāk* and *phak-rā*, are used. *s.*

پهاګن پھاگن *phāgan* or پهاګون *phāgun*, (also *phālgun*). the name of the eleventh month, the full moon of which is near *pūrvaphālgunī*. (Feb.—March). *s.*

پهال پھال *phāl*, m. a ploughshare. *s.*

پهال پھال *phāl*, f. a lump of betel-nut (*Areca*); a step. *h.*

پهالسا پھالسا *phālsā*, m. name of a fruit (*Grewia Asiatica*). (in Dakh.) *phālisa*, a shrike. *h.*

پهالګن پھالگن *phālgun*, the eleventh month (v. *phāgun*); a tree (*Pentaptera arjuna*). *s.*

پهالګني پھالگنی *phālgunī*, f. day of the full moon in the month Phālgun, on which the Holī festival is celebrated; a name common to the eleventh and twelfth lunar asterisms, distinguished by the epithets *pūrvā* and *uttarā*. *s.*

پهالنا پھالنا *phālnā*, a. to spring, leap, jump. *d.*

پهالي پھالی *phālī*, f. a kind of small pillow, a child's napkin. *d.*

پهانپنا پھانپنا *phāmpnā*, n. to swell. *h.*

پهانپهر پھانپھر *phāmphar*, m. a hole, an orifice. *h.*

پهانت پھانت *phānt*, m. a village register. *h.*

پهانټا پھانٹا *phāṇṭā*, m. a branch of a tree, a neck of land. *d.*

پهانج پھانج *phānj*, a noose, snare, &c. (v. *phāndā*). *d.*

پهانجنا پھانجنا *phānjnā*, a. to chop, to score. *d.*

پهاند پھاند *phānd*, پهاندا پھاندا *phāndā*, } m. a noose, a net; met. perplexity, difficulty. *h.*

پهاندنا پھاندنا *phāndnā*, to leap, jump, or spring over; to imprison, to tie, to ensnare or entrap. *s.*

پهاندي پھاندی *phāndī*, f. a bundle of 50 or 100 sugar-canes. *s.* [&c.). *h.*

پهانس پھانس *phāṅs*, m. a splinter (of bamboo,

پھانس फांस *phāńs*, } m. a noose; an impedi-
پھانسا फांसा *phāńsā*, } ment; (in Dakh.) a die for playing. *s.*

پھانسنا फांसना *phāńsnā*, n. to noose; to throttle, to choke; to be perplexed; to be impeded; to stick (as in mud). *s.*

پھانسي फांसी *phāńsī*, f. a noose, a loop. *phāńsī paṛnā*, n. to be hanged. *phāńsī denā*, a. to strangle, to hang. *phāńsī lagānā*, a. to kill one's self by strangling. *s.*

پھانسيگار फांसीगार *phāńsī-gār*, } a strangler,
پھانسيگر फांसीगर *phāńsī-gar*, } a sneaking sort of highwaymen, of recent notoriety under the name of *thags* (vulg. *thugs*), who first strangle the unwary traveller, then take possession of his money, &c. *h.*

پھانك फांक *phānk*, f. a slice, or piece of fruit. *h.*

پھانكڑ फांकड़ *phāńkaṛ*, } m. a fop, a vain
پھانكڑا फांकड़ा *phāńkṛā*, } silly fellow. *h.*

پھانكنا फांकना *phāńknā*, a. to chuck into the mouth from the palm of the hand (grain, meal, &c.); to squander; (in Dakh.) to elapse (as time); to vanish (as clouds, &c.). *h.* [fruit. *h.*

پھانكي फांकी *phānkī*, f. a slice, or piece of

پھانكي फांकी *phānkī*, f. (in logic) an objection. *s.*

پھاو फाव *phāw*, m. a small quantity given above the quantity purchased, to boot. *h.*

پھاوڑا फावड़ा *phāvaṛā* or *phā,oṛā*, m. a mattock, a spade, a hoe. *h.*

پھاوڑي फावड़ी *phā,oṛī*, f. a crutch on which a *jogī* leans; a piece of wood, or staff, with a support at each end, which is held in both hands and laid horizontally, in performing the exercise of *ḍanḍ*; an instrument like a small rake or hoe for removing a horse's dung. *h.*

پھاها फाहा *phāhā*, m. a flock of cotton, wet with *'aṭar*, or scented water; a plaster, a pledget. *h.*

پھايا फाया *phāyā*, } m. a plaster, a blister. *h.*
پھايه फाहः *phāya*, } [dress. *h.*

پھب फब *phab*, f. embellishment, ornament,

پھبتا फबता *phabtā*, pertinent, fitting. *h.*

پھبتي फबती *phabtī*, f. ornament, conjecturing what a person is by his dress. *phabtī kahnā*, a. to say or conjecture by one's dress what sort of person, or of what caste, he is. *h.*

پھبكنا फबकना *phabaknā*. n. to shoot forth (as branches); to grow, sprout. *h.* [ment. *h.*

پھبن फबन *phaban*, f. embellishment, orna-

پھبنا फबना *phabnā*, n. to become, to fit. *h.*

پھبيلا फबीला *phabīlā*, becoming, fit, proper. *h.*

پھپ फुप *phup*, پھپھ फुपह *pahup*, or پھپھ फुहप *puhap*, a flower (v. *pushp*). *s.*

پھپا *phupā*, } m. the husband of a paternal
پھپو *phupū*, } aunt (v. *phupphā*). *h.*

پھپكار फुपकार *phupkār*, f. bubbling, blowing or breathing into any liquid. *h.*

پھپھا फुप्फा *phupphā*, m. the husband of a paternal aunt. *h.*

پھپھسا फफसा *phapsā*, swelled; insipid. *h.*

پھپھكار फुफकार *phuphkār*, f. the hissing of a snake. *h.* [snake). *h.*

پھپھكارنا फुफकारना *phuphkārnā*, n. to hiss (a

پھپھوندي फफून्दी *phaphundī* or फफून्दी *phaphūndī*, f. mould (on fruit, bread, &c., from dampness). *h.* [ternal aunt. *h.*

پھپھو फुप्फू *phuphū*, m. the husband of a pa-

پھپھولا फफोला *phapholā*, m. a blister. *phaphole phūṭne*, n. to be blistered; (it is figuratively applied to the mind); hence it signifies to be afflicted. *phaphole dilke phorne*, to satisfy a revenge that has long been rankling in one's breast. *s.*

پھپھوندي फफून्दी *phaphūndī*, f. mouldiness. *h.*

پھپھي फुप्फी *phupphī*, f. a paternal aunt; father's sister. *h.*

پھپھياساس फुफियासास *phuphiyā-sās*, f. the sister of a father-in-law. *h.*

پھپھياسسر फुफियासुसुर *phuphiyā-susur* or -ससुर *-sasur*, m. the husband of a father-in-law's sister. *s.*

پھپھيرا फुफेरा *phupherā*, m. } descended from or
پھپھيري फुफेरी *phupherī*, f. } related through a paternal aunt. *phupherā bhā,i*, the son of a paternal aunt. *phupherī bahin*, daughter of the same. *h.*

پھت फुत *phut*, interj. expressive of contempt. *s.*

پھتر फ्हत्तर *phattar*, m. a stone. *phattar kā phūl*, lichen, rackmoss. *phattar bandī*, stone work, masonry, paving. *d.*

پھتري *phattarī* or *phattrī*, f. a flint. *d.*

پھتكار फुतकार *phuthār*, arrogant, disdainful. *s.*

پھٹ फिट *phiṭ*, m. curse, malediction; adv. fye! *phiṭ-phiṭ*, curse on it! fye upon it! *h.*

پھٹ फुट *phuṭ*, separated, odd, unpaired. *h.*

پھٹا फटा *phaṭā*, m. a crack. *phaṭe meṅ pā,oṅ denā*, to interfere in any thing. *h.*

پھٹانا फिटाना *phiṭānā*, a. to beat up and mix, to froth. *phuṭānā* (tr. of *phuṭnā*), to increase, &c. *h.*

پھٹ پڑنا फट पड़ना *phaṭ paṛnā*, n. to be produced plentifully; to become fat suddenly; to be confounded with too much business. *āsmān phaṭ paṛnā*, n. to rain hard. *h.*

پھٹپھٹانا फटफटाना *phaṭphaṭānā*, a. to shake or flap the wings, as birds just going to fly; to give a sound, as the shoes of a person walking. *h.*

پھٹك फटक *phaṭak* or फटिक *phaṭik*, m. crystal. *h.*

پھٹك फिटिक *phiṭik*, a snare, net, cage. *a.*

پھٹكار फिटकार *phiṭkār*, f. curse, malediction, removing something to a distance. *h.*

پھٹکارنا फिटकारना *phiṭkārnā*, a. to curse. *h.*

پھٹکر फुटकर *phuṭkar*, odd, unpaired; separate, dispersed (as a horseman). *h.*

پھٹکری फिटकिरी, फिटकरी, or फटकरी, *phiṭkirī*, *phiṭkarī*, or *phaṭkarī*, (in Dakh.) *phaṭakrī*, f. alum, saltpetre. *s.*

پھٹکنا फटकना *phaṭaknā*, a. to winnow; to dust, to shake or knock off any light thing which slightly adheres, as crumbs from a table-cloth or dust from a table; n. to be separated; m. the tape in a pellet bow which strikes the ball. *s.*

پھٹکی फटकी *phaṭkī*, f. a fowler's net; a large cage; a rope tied to a tree to frighten birds with its sound; (in Dakh.) saltpetre, alum. *h.*

پھٹکی फुटकी *phuṭkī*, f. a blot, spot, stain; adj. odd, not paired. *h.*

پھٹنا फटना *phaṭnā*, a. to be torn, split, rent; to be broken, burst, cracked; (in Dakh.) to be paid off or liquidated (a debt). *s.*

پھٹنا फुटना *phuṭnā*, n. to increase, to obtain advancement. *d.*

پھٹی آنکھی *phaṭī-ānkhī*, blear eyed. *d.*

پہچان पहचान *pahchān*, f. acquaintance, knowledge. *h.*

پہچاننا पहचानना *pahchānnā*, a. to know, to recognise, to distinguish or discriminate, to understand or percieve. *h.*

پھچ پھچ *phikk phikk*, the imitative sound uttered by birds. *d.*

پھدپھدانا फदफदाना *phadphadānā*, n. to ferment (as sour milk, curds, &c.); to be inflamed with lust (v. *balbalānā*). *h.*

پھدکنا फुदकना *phudaknā*, to jump, to leap, to hop (applied to small birds), to dance about in token of delight. *h.*

پھدکی फुदकी *phudkī*, f. the name of a bird (*Certhia tula*). *h.*

پھڈی *phaḍḍī*, finally, at last; hence. *d.*

پھر फुर *phur*, true, right. *h.*

پھر फुर्र *phurr*, m. the noise of a bird, as a partridge or quail, suddenly taking wing, or of a small quantity of gunpowder exploding. *h.*

پھر फिर *phir*, again, then, afterwards, any more. *h.*

پہر पहर *pahar*, m. a division of time consisting of seven and a half *ghaṛīs*; or, more strictly speaking, the *pahar* is the fourth part of the natural day or night, and consequently it must vary in length from six to nine *ghaṛīs*, according to the season of the year and the latitude of the locality. For example: in the province of *Kashmīr*, in the north of India, the *pahar* of the day at midsummer will be nearly nine *ghaṛīs*, and that of the night about six, while at *Cape Comorin*, in the extreme south, there is very little variation during the whole year (v. *ghaṛī*). *s.*

پھر फर *phar*, m. a fruit; a shield. *s*

پہرا पहरा *pahrā*, m. a watch, a sentinel; tour of watch; a corporal and six. *pahre-wālā*, a sentinel, watchman, guard. *pahrā denā*, to watch. *pahre meṅ ḍālnā*, to confine in a guard. *pahre meṅ paṛnā*, to be confined in a guard. *s.*

پھراٹا फर्राटा *pharrāṭā*, m. a piece of bamboo; a sound made by the flying of a flag, or the breathing of a horse. *h.*

پھراس फरास *pharrās* m. the name of a tree (its leaves resemble those of the *Cypress* or of the *Tamarisk*, and make a whistling noise in the wind, whence the name). *h.*

پھرانا फिराना *phirānā*, to cause to turn, to whirl, to return, to change, to roll, to shift, to wander. *h.*

پھرانا फर्राना *pharrānā*, n. to fly (as a flag). *s.*

پہرانا पहराना *pahrānā*, also *pahirānā*, a. to cause to dress, to clothe, to dress. *s.*

پھراؤ फिराव *phirāv* or *phirā,o*, m. turning, a return, restitution, rotation. *h.*

پہراون पहिरावन *pahirāwan*, m. } vestments
پہراونی पहिरावनी *pahirāwanī*, f. } bestowed on guests at a wedding, dress, clothing. *s.*

پہراونی पहिरावनी or पहरावनी *pahirāwnī* or *pahrā,onī*, f. a woman who dresses the guests at a wedding, a tire-woman. *s.*

پھرائی फिराई *phirā,ī*, f. act of returning. *h.*

پھرپڑنا फिर-पड़ना *phir-paṛnā*, to be dissatisfied. *d.*

پھرپھرانا फुरफुराना *phurphurānā*, n. to tremble; to wave (as hair in the wind). *h.*

پھرپھری फुरफुरी *phurphurī*, f. trembling, quivering, tremor, palpitation. *h.*

پھرپھند फरफन्द *pharphand*, m. deceit, trick, wickedness. *h.* [treacherous, wicked. *h.*

پھرپھندیا फरफन्दिया *pharphandiyā*, deceitful,

پھرت फिरत *phirat*, m. rejected things; money paid by a lewd woman to her paramour. *h.*

پھرت फुर्त *phurt*, f. activity, alertness. *s.*

پھرتا بارا *phirtā bārā*, m, a whirlwind. *d.*

پھرتا رہنا फिरता रहना *phirtā rahnā*, n. to wander, to perambulate, to walk about. *h.*

پھرتی फिरती *phirtī*, returning, homeward-bound. *phirtī kā bhāṛā*, the hire of a return boat, carriage, &c. *h.*

پھرتی फुर्ती *phurtī*, f. activity, quickness. *s.*

پھرتیلا फुर्तीला *phurtīlā*, quick, nimble, active. *s.*

پھرجانا फिरजाना *phir-jānā*, to return, to revolt; to be distorted; to warp. *h.*

پھرچا फरचा *pharchā*, m. fair weather; dispersion or clearing away (of a crowd of people, or of clouds, &c.); a decision, definitive sentence. *h.*

پھرچانا फरचाना *pharchānā*, a. to decide, to give a final sentence or decree. *h.*

پھرچھا फरछा *pharchhā*, m. fair weather (same as *pharchā*), adj. pure, honest; fair (not cloudy). *pharchhā-k.*, a. to clean, to settle, to sweep. *pharchhā-h.*, to clear up, to become fair (the weather). *h.*

پھرچھانا फरछाना *pharchhānā*, a. to clean, to wipe, to settle. *h.*

پھرسا फरसा *pharsā*, m. an axe, a hatchet. *s.*

پھرک फरक *pharak*, f. fluttering, palpitation; m. a shield. *h.* [to flutter. *h.*

پھرکانا फरकाना *pharkānā*, a. to agitate, cause

پھرکنا फरकना *pharaknā*, n. to flutter, vibrate, to throb, to writhe, &c. (v. *phaṛaknā*). *h.*

پھرکی फिरकी *phirkī*, f. a whirligig; any thing turning as on an axis; a reel for thread. *h.*

پھرنا फिरना *phirnā*, a. to turn, to return, to walk about, to whirl, to wheel, to wander, to change, to revolt. *h.*

پہرنا पहरना *paharnā* or पहिरना *pahirnā*, a. to put on clothes, to dress, to clothe one's self, to wear. *s.*

پھرنی फिरनी *phirnī*, f. a whirligig, any thing turning on an axis; a whirlwind. *h.*

پہرو पहरू *pahrū*, } m. a watchman, a sen-
پہروا पहरुआ *pahru,ā*, } tinel (also *pahrū,ā*). *s.*

پھروانا फिरवाना *phirwānā*, to cause to be returned. *h.*

پھروک फरुवक *pharuvak*, m. a betel-box. *s.*

پھروہا फरूहा *pharūhā*, m. an instrument for raking together. *h.*

پہرہ *pahra*, m. a watchman, sentinel. v. *pahrā*. *s.*

پھرہاری फुरहारी *phurhārī*, f. horripilation. *s.*

پھرہرا फरहरा *pharahrā*, } m. a vane, a pen-
پھرہری फरहरी *pharahrī*, } dant; adj. half-dried. *s.*

پھری फरी *pharī*, f. a shield, a target. *s.*

پھری फरी *pharī*, f. one of several fishes. *h.*

پہری पहरी *pahrī*, } m. a watchman, a sen-
پہریا पहरिया *pahriyā*, } tinel; a village servant and messenger, also employed to keep watch. *s.*

پھریا फरिया *phariyā*, f. a kind of bordered vestment, worn by Hindūs; a contractor for reaping. *h.*

پھڑ फड़ *phaṛ*, f. a gaming-house where dice are played; a place where goods are exposed for sale; the shafts or pole of a carriage. *phaṛ-bāz*, m. a player at dice, a gamester; a prater, a talkative fellow. *phaṛbāzī*, f. gambling, playing at dice. *h.*

پھڑا-پھڑی फड़ा-फड़ी *phaṛā-phaṛī*, f. war, battle, fight. *d.*

پھڑانا फड़ाना *phaṛānā*, a. to cause to be torn, split, or cleaved. *h.*

پھڑپھڑات फड़फड़ात *pharpharāt*, } agitation, flutter,
پھڑپھڑاہٹ फड़फड़ाहट *pharpharāhaṭ*, } disquietude. *h.*

پھڑپھڑانا फड़फड़ाना *pharpharānā*, n. to flutter, to wave, to twinkle, to move with convulsive motion. *h.*

پھڑپھڑیا फड़फड़िया *pharpharīyā*, m. flutterer; adj. swift, quick. *h.* [ing, &c. *h.*

پھڑک फड़क *pharak* (v. *pharak*), f. flutter-

پھڑکانا फड़काना *pharkānā*, a. to cause to flutter, to cause convulsive motion in the muscles, &c.; (met.) to shew. *h.*

پھڑکنا फड़कना *pharaknā*, n. to flutter, to vibrate with convulsive, involuntary motion, as the eyelids and other muscles; to throb, to palpitate, to writhe (the shoulders). *h.*

پھڑکی फड़की *pharkī*, f. a coarse screen. *h.*

پہڑنا पड़ुहना *paharnā*, n. to lie down, rest, sleep. *h.*

پھڑنگا फड़िङ्गा *pharingā*, f. a cricket. *s.*

پھڑیا फड़िया *pharīyā*, m. a pedlar, a retailer; the keeper of a gaming-house or dice table. *h.*

پھریا फुड़िया *phuriyā*, f. a sore, a pimple, a boil. *h.*

پھس *phus*, a voice, sound, noise. *d.*

پھساکو फसाकू *phasākū*, bad tobacco (inelegant). *h.*

پھسانا फसाना *phasānā*, a. to cause to stick (as in mud, &c.); to catch, to entangle; to cause to be imprisoned, to squash. *h.*

پھساندی *phusāndī*, f. mouldiness; scum. *d.*

پھساو फसाव *phasāv* or *phasā,o*, m. sticking, entanglement. *h.* [ing, stinking. *h.*

پھساہندا फुसाहिन्दा *phusāhindā*, adj. disgust-

پھسپھسا फसफसा *phasphasā*, flabby, loose, not rigid. *h.* [per. *h.*

پھس-پھسانا फुस-फुसाना *phus-phusānā*, n. to whis-

پھس-پھسانا फिस-फिसाना *phis-phisānā*, n. to be terrified. *h.*

پھس-پھساوٹ फुस-फुसावट *phus-phusāvaṭ*, f. } whispering,
پھسر-پھسر फुसर-फुसर *phusar-phusar*, m. } buzzing in the ear. *h.*

پھسکا फुस्का *phuskā*, weak, without strength; slack (as a knot). *h.*

پھسکانا फसकाना *phaskā ā*, a. to burst, to split, to break; to loosen or slacken. *h.*

پھسکٹ *phaskaṭ*, squatting in the oriental fashion (vide *chār-zānū*). *d.*

پھسکڑ फसकड़ *phaskaṛ*, m. sitting on the ground with legs extended. *h.*

پھسکنا फसकना *phasaknā*, n. to split, to burst, to break. *h.* [slide. err. *s.*

پھسلانا फिसलाना *phislānā*, a. to cause to slip,

پھسلانا फुसलाना *phuslānā*, a. to coax, to wheedle, to instigate, to entice. *h.*

پھسلاؤ फुसलाव *phuslā,ū*, m. a wheedler, instigator. *phuslā,o*, wheedling, coaxing, flattery. *h.*

پھسلاہٹ फिसलाहट *phislāhaṭ*, f. slipperiness; a slip, an error. *phuslāhaṭ*, cajolery, seduction. *s.*

پھسلبنڈا *phisal-banḍā*, m. sliding down a smooth bank, a favourite sport with children. *h. d.*

پھسلن फिसलन *phislan*, m. act of slipping or sliding; error. *h.* [to err; adj. slippery. *s.*

پھسلنا फिसलना *phisalnā*, n. to slip, to slide,

پھسلونیا फुसलौनिया *phuslauniyā*, m. a wheedler, a coaxer. *h.* [slippery. *h.*

پھسلھا फिसलहा *phisalhā*, m. slipping; adj.

پھسلی *phaslī* (v. *paslī*), f. a rib, &c. *d.*

پھسنا फसना *phasnā*, n. to be stuck (as in mud or in a narrow passage); to be caught, to be imprisoned, ensnared, entangled, involved; to be impeded. *h.*

پھسیارا फसियारा *phasiyārā*, m. a strangler, a *thag* (v. *phānsī-gār*). *h.*

پھش फिश *phish*, interj. pish! pshaw! *h.*

پھق *phaḳ*, a sound, voice, noise. *d.*

پھکا फक्का *phakkā*, m. a small quantity of parched grain to be chucked into the mouth. *h.*

پھکا *phikkā* (v. *phīkā*), vapid, tasteless, &c. *d.*

پھکارنا फिकारना *phikārnā*, a. to uncover the head, to unplait the hair of the head. *h.*

پھکانا फिकाना *phikānā*, a. to cause or teach to throw. *h.*

پھکڑ फक्कड़ *phakkaṛ*, m. wrangling, mutual abuse, raillery. *phakkaṛ-bāz*, an abuser, an indecent chatterer. *h.* [with rudeness. *h.*

پھکڑی फकड़ी *phakṛī*, f. the act of treating

پھکی फक्किका *phakkikā*, f. a sophism; a trick, illusion, fraud. *s.* [blown into a flame. *h.*

پھکنا फुकना *phuknā*, to be inflated, to be

پھکنا फुकना *phuknā*, m. a bladder. *h.*

پھکنی फुकनी *phuknī*, f. blow-pipe; a fire-lock or pistol. *h.*

پھکوڑیا फकोड़िया *phakoṛiyā*, m. a fop, an absurd prattler, an indecent talker. *h.* [ity. *h.*

پھکوڑیات फकोड़ियात *phakoṛiyāt*, f. absurd-

پھکیا फकिया *phakiyā*, f. a slice, a piece of fruit. *h.* [&c.). *h.*

پھکیت फिकैत *phikait*, m. a thrower (of a spear,

پھگوا फागुआ *phagū,ā*, m. the same as *holī*; presents made during the *holī* holidays. *s.*

پھگنا *phugnā*, m. to swell, puff out, enlarge. *d.*

پھل फल *phal*, m. fruit; effect, result, advantage, reward, equivalent; the iron head of a spear or arrow, &c.; children, progeny; a blade (of a sword &c.); a sort of fragrant berry and drug commonly called *kakolī*; a nutmeg; a ploughshare; the quotient of a sum. *phal-āpekshā*, f. regard to, or expectation of, consequences. *phal-āshī*, living on fruits. *phal-ākānkshī*, f. hope or expectation of good consequences. *phal-bhog*, m. enjoyment of reward or consequences; usufruct. *phal-bhogī*, who receives the profits. *phal-pāk*, m. the ripening of fruit; the fulness of consequences; the *Coronda*. *phal-pāk-āntā*, f. an annual plant, dying after bearing fruit. *phal-pānā*, a. to reap the reward of (good or bad actions). *phal-prāpti*, f. obtaining the fruit or desired result. *phal-trik* or *phal-tray*, m. three sorts of fruits collectively; the three myrobalans collectively. *phal-janak*, producing fruit. *phal-chamas*, m. the bark of the Indian fig, ground and eaten with curds by way of penance. *phal-siddhi*, f. attaining an object, reaping the fruit of an act. *phal-sampad*, or *phal-sampat*, f. prosperity, success. *phal-shreshṭha*, m. (best of fruits) the mango, *phal-kāmnā*, f. desire of reward or consequences. *phal-khanḍan*, m. disappointing. *phal-grahi*, adj. bearing fruit. *phal-nirvṛitti*, f. final consequence or result. *phal-nishpatti*, f. producing fruits, or desired results. *phal-nivṛitti*, f. cessation of consequences. *phal-hāni*, f. loss of fruit or profit. *s.*

پھل फल *phal*, form, shape, figure. *d.*

پھل फुल्ल *phulla*, m. blown, opened, expanded (as a flower). *s.*

پھل पहल *pahal*, m. a flock of cotton; beginning, aggression; the side of a rectangular figure. *h.*

پہلا पहला *pahlā* (also पहिला *pahilā*), first, the first; before, rather; soon. *pahle pahal*, at first, in the first instance. *h.* [ract. *d.*

پھلا *phullā*, m. a disease of the eye, a cata-

پھلاس फलास *phalās*, f. a leap, spring, bound; m. a step, a stride. *h.*

پھلاسرا फुलासरा *phulāsarā*, m. flattery. *h.*

پھلانا फलाना *phalānā*, a. to cause to produce. *s.*

پھلانا फुलाना *phulānā*, a. to cause to swell; to fatten; (met.) to make proud by flattery. *s.*

پھلانگ फलाङ्ग *phalāng*, f. a stride, leap, bound. *h.*

پھل بجھول फलबुझौवल *phal-bujhauwal*, m. the name of a game (also called *mankelā*), "think of a number, double it, add ten to it, take five from it, &c., how much remains?" "twenty-one:" "the number was eight." *h.*

پھلبھوگ फलभोग *phal-bhog*, m. usufruct, receiving the produce or profits of any thing. *s.*

پھلپور फलपूर *phal pūr*, m. common citron (*Citrus medica*). *s.*

پھلپھلاری फलफलारी *phal-phalārī*, f. variety of fruits or of dishes made of fruit. *s.*

پھلت फलित *phalit*, fruitful, prolific. फलत् *phalat*, yielding fruit, profit, &c. *s.*

پھلتارتھ फलितार्थ *phalitārth*, m. a meaning implied though not expressed. *s.*

پھلتاڑ फलताड़ *phal-tāṛ*, m. the fruit-bearing *tāṛ*, the female palm. *s.*

پھلجھڑي फुलझड़ी *phuljhaṛī*, f. a kind of fire-work like a fountain. *s.*

پھلد फलद *phalad*, } adj. yielding
پھل داتا फलदाता *phal-dātā*, } fruit; m. one who rewards a benefactor. *phalad*, m a tree. *s.*

پھل دار फलदार *phal-dār*, fruitful, bearing fruit. *h. p.*

پھلدامن फुल्लदामन *phulla-dāman*, m. a species of the *Atidhriti* metre. *s.*

پھلڈا *phaldā*, } m. the blade of a sword,
پھلڑا *phaṛā*, } knife, &c. *d.*

پھلسنا फिलसना *philasnā*, n. (per *metathesin*, for *phisalnā*), to slip. *h.*

پھلك फलक *phalak*, m. a shield; a bone; the os frontis; a plant (*Mesua ferrea*). *s.*

پھلكا फुलका *phulkā*, inflated, puffed up; light; m. a blister; an area or arena for wrestlers; a kind of cake or small loaf. *s.*

پھلكارنا फुलकारना *phulkārnā*, n. to inflate, to swell out, as a snake does his hood, to expand. *s.*

پھلكاري फुलकारी *phulkārī*, m. flowered cloth. *s.*

پھلكر फलकर *phal-kar*, a branch of revenue arising from the rent of orchards; profits of an estate arising from fruit-trees thereon. *s.*

پھلكرشن फलकृष्ण *phal-krishna*, m. a small fruit of a black colour (*Carissa carandas*). *s.*

پھل كوشك फलकोषक *phal-koshak*, m. the scrotum or testicles. *s.*

پھل كيشر फलकेशर *phal-keshar*, m. the cocoa-nut tree. *s.*

پھلكي फलकी *phalkī* or پھلكي फल्लकी *phallakī*, armed with a shield; m. a sort of fish caught in ponds, commonly called *Phala,sī* (*Mystus capirat*). *s.*

پھلكي फुलकी *phulkī*, f. a cake or raised bread, fritters. *s.*

پھلگ फल्गु *phalgu*, f. the *Ficus oppositifolia*; a river which is said to run underneath *Gya*; a red powder, usually of the root of wild ginger, coloured with sappan-wood, and thrown over one another by the Hindûs at the *Holī* festival. *s.*

پھلگن फल्गुन *phalgun*, m. the month *Phālgun*. *phalgunī*, same as *phālgunī*. *s.*

پھلن फलन *phalan*, m. fructifying, bearing fruit.

پھلنا फलना *phalnā*, n. to bear fruit; to produce; to be fortunate. *s.*

پھلنتا फलन्ता *phalantā*, fruitful, bearing fruit. *s.*

پھلنگ *phalang*, f. a stride, leap, bound. *d.*

پھلو *pahlū*, m. the side; the wing of an army. *pahlū tihī-k.*, a. to refuse, to decline, to evade. *p.*

پھلوا फलूआ *phalū,ā*, m. a knotted fringe. *h.*

پھلواري फुलवारी *phulwārī*, } f. a flower-gar-
پھلواڑي फुलवाड़ी *phulwāṛī*, } den. *s.*

پھلوان फलवान् *phalwān*, fruitful, fruit-bearing. *s.*

پھلوان फुल्लवान् *phulla-wān*, blossoming, blowing. *s.*

پھلوان *pahalwān* or *pahlawān*, m. a hero, a champion, a stout fellow, a wrestler. *p.*

پھلواني *pahalwānī* or *pahlawānī*, f. heroism. *p.*

پھلوت फलवत् *phal-wat*, adj. fruit-bearing. *s.*

پھلوتما फलोत्तमा *phalottamā*, f. the highest reward, arising from sacred study. *s.*

پھلوٹا पहिलौटा *pahilauṭā*, first-born. *h.*

پھلودي फलोदय *phalōday*, m. profit, result; happiness. *s.*

پھلوديش फलोद्देश *phaloddesh*, m. regard to results. *s.*

پھلوري फुलौरी *phulaurī*, f. bread or cake made of fruit and pulse, and fried in *ghī* or oil. *s.*

پھلوي *pahlavī*, of or relating to a hero; the language of Persia in its transition from the Zand to that now spoken. *p.*

پھل هتها फुलहत्था *phul-hatthā*, m. cudgelling, beating. *h.*

پھلے पहले *pahle* or पहिले *pahile*, at first, in the first place, soon, rather *pahle pār*, on the other side. *h.*

پھلي फली *phalī*, m. a sort of fish, commonly called *Phala,ī*. (*Mystus kapirat*); f. a shield; a medicinal plant, commonly called *Priyangu*. *s.*

پھلي फिल्ली *phillī*, f. the leg. *h.*

پھلي फुल्ली *phullī*, f. a disorder in the eye, the *albugo*; (in Dakh.) an ornament worn in the nose; the tumbler nail of the cock of a musket. *phullī hīn*, the star pagoda, a gold coin worth three and a half rupees, or seven shillings sterling.

پھلي फली *phalī*, } f. a cod, a pod (or the
پھليا फलिया *phaliyā*, } seed) of any leguminous plant, but particularly of peas; a loop. *phalī-kash*, m. a hook for drawing the strings through the holes by which the walls of a tent are laced to the top; adj. fruitful, prolific. *s.*

پھليانا फलियाना *phaliyānā*, n. to bear fruit. *s.*

پھليرها फलेरुहा *phaleruhā*, f. the trumpet-flower, (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *s.*

پھليري *phulerī*, f. romping, playing. *d.*

پھليل फलेल *phulel*, m. oil impregnated with the essence of flowers by steeping them in it. *s.*

پھليه फल्य *phalya*, m. a bud, a flower. *s.*

پھن फण or फन *phan*, m. the hood of a snake; his expanded neck. *phan uṭhānā*, a. to spread the hood, as a snake. *phan-dhar*, *phan-kar*, *phan-wān*, a snake, *phan-manī*, m. a jewel supposed to be in the head of a snake. *s.*

پهن *pahan*, m. width, breadth, ampleness; adj. wide, widely, extensive. *p.*

پهنا फना *phanā*, a snake's hood; the forecastle of a ship. *s.*

پھنّا *phunnā*, m. the silk lash of a whip. *d.*

پھنا *pahnā*, broad, wide, extensive. *p.*

پھننا **پہننا** *pahannā* or **پہِننا** *pahinnā*, a. to wear, to dress, to put on; m. dress, clothing. *s.*

پھنانا **پہنانا** *pahnānā*, a. to clothe, cause to be dressed. *s.*

پھناوا **پہناوا** *pahnāwā*, m. dress, clothes, raiment. *s.*

پھناوار *pahnāwār*, پھناور *pahnāwar*, ample, wide, broad, spacious. *p.*

پھناءي *pahnā,i*, width, spaciousness. *p.*

پھنپھنانا **فنفنانا** *phanphanānā*, n. to hiss (as a snake); to spring up suddenly (as a fast-growing plant); to move about briskly (as a playful child). *s*

پھمپھ **پھمپھ** *phamph*, land that requires to be left fallow for some time. *h.*

پھنجپترکا **پھنجپُتریکا** *phanji-putrikā*, f. a plant (*Salvinia cucullata*). *s.*

پھنجیکا **پھنجِکا** *phanjikā*, f. a plant, (*Siphonanthus indica*): a species of *Hedysarum* (*H. alhāgi*). *s.*

پھنجھک **پھنِجّھک** *phanijjhak*, m. a plant, called also *marua*. *s.*

پھنجھکا **پھنِجّھکا** *phanijjhakā*, f. a plant, commonly called *Rām Dūti*, apparently a sort of basil with small leaves. *s.*

پہنچ **پہُنچ** *pahunch*. m. arrival; access, admittance; sagacity, penetration; a receipt. *h.*

پہنچا **پہُنچا** *pahunchā*, m. the wrist. *h.*

پہنچانا **پہنچانا** *pahunchānā*, a. to send, to carry, convey; to cause, to occasion, to bring about. *h.*

پہنچنا **پہُنچنا** *pahunchnā*, n. to arrive, to reach, to come, to amount, to befall. *h.*

پہنچوانا **پہُنچوانا** *pahunchwānā* (caus. of *pahunchānā*), to cause to be carried, conveyed, &c. *h.*

پہنچي **پہُنچی** *pahunchī*, f. an ornament worn on the wrist, a kind of bracelet. *h.*

پھندا **پھندا** *phandā*, m. a noose, a net; perplexity, difficulty. *h.*

پھندانا **پھندانا** *phandānā*, a. to cause to jump, to leap. *h.*

پھندلانا **پھندلانا** *phandlānā*. a. to catch in a snare, to entrap. *h.*

پھندنا **پھندنا** *phandnā*, n. to be imprisoned. *h.*

پھندنا **پھندنا** *phundnā*, m. a tassel. *h.*

پھنس *phannas*, m. the jack fruit, also the tree bearing the same. *d.*

پھنسانا **پھنسانا** *phansānā*, a. to ensnare, to involve. *h.*

پھنساو **پھنساو** *phansāw* or *phansā,o*, m. entanglement. *h.*

پھنسنا **پھنسنا** *phansnā*, n. to be entangled, to stick (v. *phasnā*). *h.*

پھنسواونا **پھنسوانا** *phanswānā* (caus. of *phansāvā*) to cause to be ensnared, strangled &c. *h.*

پھنسي **پھنسی** *phansī*, f. a pimple. *h.*

پھنسیارا **پھنسیارا** *phansiyārā*, پھنسیگار **پھنسیگار** *phansī-gār*, m. a foot-pad who strangles passengers or travellers: the term is more especially applied to a well-known organized gang, called *thags* (vulg. *thugs*). *s.*

پھنکا **پھنکا** *phankā*, m. a handful (or rather mouthful) of any thing eaten by being chucked into the mouth. *phankā mārnā*, a. to eat by chucking into the mouth, to chuck food into the mouth. *h.*

پھنکا **پھنِکا** *phnikā*, f. a plant (*Pistia stratioites*). *s.*

پھنکار **پھنکار** *phunkār*, f. the hiss of a snake. *s.*

پھنکارنا **پھنکارنا** *phunkārnā*, n. to hiss (as a snake). *s.*

پھنکاري **پھنکاری** *phunkārī*, f. hissing of a snake. *phunkārī mārnā*, to hiss (a snake). *s.*

پھنکنا **پھنکنا** *phinknā*, n. to be thrown. *s.*

پھنکھیل **پھنکھیل** *phani-khel*, m. a quail *s.*

پھنکي **پھنکی** *phankī*, f. same as *phankā*, q. v.

پھنکیشر **پھنکیشر** *phanī-keshar*, m. a plant (*Mesua ferrea.*) *s.*

پھنگا **پھنگا** or **پھنگا** *phangā*, m. a grasshopper. *s.*

پھنگک **پھنگک** *phingak*. m. the fork-tailed shrike. *s.*

پھنگني **پھنگنی** *phungnī*, f. a pimple or pustule. *d.*

پھنگي **پھنگی** *phungī*, f. a sprout, bud, the point of an ear of corn, &c. *h.*

پھننگ **پھننگ** *phunang*, f. top, summit. *h.*

پھنو **پھنو** *phunno*, f. *penis puerilis*. *h.*

پھنو **پھنو** *pahnav*, m. the name of one of the degraded Kshatriya races sentenced by Sagar to wear beards. *s.*

پھنہار **پھنہار** *phunhār*, f. the small drops of rain. *h.*

پھنہارا **پھنہارا** *phunhārā*, m. a fountain, a jet d'eau. *h.*

پھنئ **پہُنئ** *pahuna,ī*, f. hospitality. *s.*

پھني **پھنی** *phanī*, m. a serpent; a wedge. *s.*

پھني **پھنی** *phunnī*, پھنیا **پھنیا** *phuniyā*, f. a tassel, a knot; *penis puerilis*. *h.*

پھنیشور **پھنیشور** *phanīshwar*, پھنیندر **پھنیندر** *phanīndra*, m. the great serpent *Ananta*. *s.*

پھوا **پھوا** *phū,ā*, m. the husband of a father's sister; a lizard. *h.*

پھپھا **پھپھا** *phūphā*, پھوپھو **پھوپھو** *phūphū*, m. an uncle, the husband of a father's sister. *h.*

پھوپھو **پھوپھو** *phūphū*, پھوپھي **پھوپھی** *phūphī*, f. an aunt, applied only to a father's sister. *h.*

پھوپھیرا फूपेरा *phūpherā*, of or relating to a paternal aunt. *phūpherā-bhā,ī*, a cousin, son of a paternal aunt. *h.*

پھوٹ फूट *phūṭ*, f. a kind of melon (*Cucumis momordica, Roxb.*); a ripe cucumber bursting elastically (as the *Cucumis utilatissimus, Roxb.* and *Momordica mixta. Roxb.*); odd, unpaired; difference of opinion; separation; a flaw. *phūṭ paṛnā*, to have disagreement, to arise (dissension). *phūṭ phūṭ*, or *phūṭ kar ronā*, n. to weep excessively. *phūṭ rahnā*, n. to be broken; to be dispersed; to be unpaired. *phūṭ honā*, n. to be divided in opinion. *s.* [m. whey. *s.*

پھوٹا फूटा *phūṭā*, broken, cracked. *phūṭā dūdh*,

پھوٹ بکھیرا फूट बिखेरा *phūṭ-bikherā*, confused, dispersed. *s.*

پھوٹلا फूटला *phūṭlā*, bad or false (coin). *s.*

پھوٹن फूटन *phūṭan*, f. wrangling, disagreement, misunderstanding. *s.*

پھوٹنا फूटना *phūṭnā*, n. to be broken; to be dispersed, to be separated; to be unpaired; to burst; to be made public; to arise (as a smell), or to burst forth. *s.*

پھوٹنا *phūṭnā*, to get promotion, advancement. *d.*

پھوٹی फूटी *phūṭī*, f. disagreement, disparity. *s.*

پھوریری *phūrirī*, f. extravagance, prodigality. *d.*

پھوڑا फोड़ा *phoṛā*, m. a boil, a sore. *h.*

پھوڑا फौड़ा *phauṛā*, m. a mattock, spade, hoe. *h.*

پھوڑنا फोड़ना *phoṛnā*, a. to break, to burst; to disclose, to divulge. *phoṛ-k.*, to be wounded. *s.*

پھوڑنی फोड़नी *phoṛnī*, f. explaining, &c. (v. *taujih*). *h.*

پھوس फूस *phūs*, m. old, dry grass or straw. *phūs meṅ chingārī ḍālnā*, to excite contention or strife. *h.*

پھوسرا फूसरा *phūsrā*, } m. a rag, or bundle of
پھوسڑا फूसड़ा *phūsṛā*, } rags. *s.*

پھوسی फूसी *phūsī*, f. chaff, rubbish. *s.*

پھوک फोक *phok*, m. dregs, sediment; adj. hollow. *h.*

پھوکٹ फोकट *phokaṭ*, m. an indigent person. *h.*

پھوکر फूकर *phūkar*, m. a fine sensible young fellow. *h.*

پھوکڑ फोकड़ *phokaṛ*, m. dross, refuse, trash. *h.*

پھوکل *phokal*, empty, void. *d.*

پھوکنا फूकना *phūknā*, to blow. *s.*

پھول फूल *phūl*, m. a flower, a blossom; boss, stud, bunch of ribands, cockade; a kind of bell metal; an attack or assault; the menses, of which children are the fruit; bones of a dead person, after the fleshy parts are burned; lights or fire (seen at night); a swelling; a ceremony performed among Musalmāns in honour of a deceased person on the third day after his death, on which occasion a portion of the *kur,ān* is recited and flowers are placed on trays in the midst of the assembly. *phūl uṭhnā*, to be performed (the funeral ceremony above mentioned), to complete the forty days of mourning. *phūl paṛnā*, n. to break out (a fire). *phūl baiṭhnā*, n. to be glad. *phūl jānā*, n. to swell, to be delighted; to become fat. *phūl-paṭṭī*, a cockade; a knot of ribands. *phūl jhaṛnā*, n. to speak eloquently; to fall from a lamp (drops of burning oil). *s.*

پھولا फोला *pholā*, m. a blister. *h.*

پھولا फूला *phūlā*, swelled, blossomed. *phūlā na samānā*, not to be able to contain one's self from delight, to be overjoyed. *phūlā-phalā*, flourishing. *s.*

پھولاؤ फूलाव *phūlāv* or *phūlā,o*, m. swelling. *s.*

پھول جھاڑ फूलझाड़ *phūl-jhāṛ*, } (also *phūl-*
پھول جھڑی फूलझड़ी *phūl-jhaṛī*, } *chaṛī*), f. a species of fireworks. *h.*

پھولکوبی फूलकोबी *phūl-kobī*, f. cauliflower. *h.*

پھولنا फूलना *phūlnā*, n. to blossom, to blow; to be pleased, to be in health and spirits, *i.e.* to bloom; to swell, to be inflated. *phūl-jānā*, n. to swell; to be delighted, to be pleased; to become fat. *phūl-uṭhnā*, n. to be performed (a ceremony in honour of the dead). *s.*

پھولی फूली *phūlī*, f. a disorder in the eye, the *albugo*; adj. flowered, having a flower. *s.*

پھون फूं *phūṅ*, m. a fop, an affected person, a rake, a swaggerer. *d.*

پھونپھی फोंफी *phoṅphī*, f. a pipe, a tube; any thing perforated or hollow. *h.* [(v. *pāhunchnā*).

پہونچنا *pahūnchnā* or *pahonchnā*, n. to arrive. *h.*

پھوندنا *phūndnā*, m. (for *phundnā*), a tassel. *d.*

پھونک फोंक *phonk*, f. the notch of an arrow; adj. hollow, not solid (particularly jewels). *h.*

پھونک फूंक *phūnk*, f. act of blowing, a puff, a blast. *phūnk-phūnk-ke pānw dharnā*, a. to act or walk carefully and cautiously. *phūnk-denā*, to set on fire. *s.*

پھونکار फूंकार *phūnkār*, f. hissing (as a snake), snorting. *s.* [snake), to snort. *s.*

پھونکارنا फूंकारना *phūnkārnā*, n. to hiss (as a

پھونکنا फूंकना *phūnknā*, a. to blow, to inflame, set on fire. *s.*

پھونوار फूंवार *phūnwār*, }
پھونہار फोंहार *phoṅhār*, } f. small drizzling rain, Scotch
پھونہی फूंही *phūṅhī*, } mist. *h.*

پھونیارا *phūniyārā*, m. a jet d'eau. *h.*

پھوہا फूहा *phūhā*, m. an artificial pap or nipple made of cotton, &c., by means of which milk is given to an infant when in want of its mother. *h.*

پھوہار फूहार *phūhār* (the same as *phoṅhār*), mist, &c.

پھوہڑ फूहड़ *phūhaṛ*, undisciplined, uneducated; stupid; obscene, foolish, rude (applied to women); f. a bad housewife, a slut or slattern. *h.*

پھوہڑا *phūhṛā*, talking obscenely. *h.*

پھوہڑپن *phūharpan*, پھوہڑپنا *phūharpanā*, } m. stupidity, obscenity, folly, silliness, affectation. *h.*

پھوهي *phūhī*, f. small rain. *h.*

پھویان *phūyān* (also *phū,in*), small rain. *d.*

پھوہار *phuhār*, f. drizzling showers. *h.*

پھہرانا *phahrānā*, a. to make fly (a banner). *h.* [&c.). *h.*

پھہرنا *phaharnā*, n. to fly (as a banner,

پہیا *pahiyā*, m. a wheel (of a carriage, &c.). *h.*

پھپس *phīpas*, flabby, flaccid. *d.*

پھیپسا *phīpsā*, پھیپھڑا *phephṛā*, } m. the lights or lungs. *d.*

پھپھڑي *phephaṛī*, f. inability to move; adv. again, afterwards. *h.*

پھیٹ *pheṭ*, f. the waist when bound with a belt. *h.* [band without a fringe. *h.*

پھیٹا *pheṭā*, m. a small turban; a waist-

پھیٹنا *pheṭnā*, a. to mix by trituration. *h.*

پھیر *pher*, m. turning, turn, return, change; meander, maze, curvature, twisting, coil, fold; difficulty, distance; circumference; equivocation, ambiguity; adv. again, back. *pher paṛnā*, n. to differ. *pher-phār*, alternate. *pher phār-k.*, a. to alternate. *pher denā*, a. to restore, give back. *pher men ḍālnā*, a. to throw obstacles in the way of another. *pher-khānā*, a. to wind (as a river); to go round about; to meet with perplexities. *h.*

پھیرو *pheru*, m. a jackal. *h.*

پھیرا *pherā*, m. turning, circuit; a roll; a wooden frame with which lime, sand, &c. is measured. *h.*

پھیرا *pherā*, m. a set or assortment (as a set of chessmen, a dinner service, &c.). *d.*

پھیرا پھیري *pherā-pherī*, f. walking backwards and forwards, going and coming; returning, alternating. *h.* [men. *d.*

پھیر بوٹي *pher-boṭī*, f. the paunch and abdo-

پھیرنا *phernā*, a. to return, to invert, to revert; to turn away, to make to walk backwards and forwards; to bring or carry back, to shift; to plaster, to stroke. *hāth phernā*, to caress, to fondle. *sir par hāth phernā*, a. to deceive by coaxing. *h.*

پھیرو *pherav*, fraudulent, crafty; a rogue, a cheat; malicious, injurious. *h.*

پھیري *pherī*, f. going round to the right by way of adoration; (v. *parikramā*); the knuckles. *h.*

پھیري *pherī*, f. a set or assortment (v. *pherā*). *d.*

پھیرےدار *pherī-dār*, m. a vagabond, a vagrant. *h. p.*

پھیري والا *pherī wālā*, m. a pedlar. *h.*

پھیڑنا *pheṛnā*, a. to accomplish, perform; to pay or liquidate a debt. *d.*

پھیک *phīk*, f. the point of a scourge. *h.*

پھیکا *phīkā*, weak, vapid, tasteless, insipid; pale, sallow, light (in colour). *h.*

پھیلانا *phailānā*, a. to spread, to expand, to diffuse, to widen, to publish, to proclaim, to branch out. *pāṅw phailānā*, to insist, to be obstinate. *hāth phailānā*, a. to beg. *h.*

پھیلاو *phailāv*, m. spread, expansion, diffusion, extent; plenty, profusion (also *phailā,o*). *h.*

پھیلاوا *phailāvā*, m. prolixity. *h.*

پھیلنا *phailnā*, n. to be spread; to be expanded; to be diffused; to become public, to spread abroad (as news, &c.). *h.*

پہیلي *paheli*, f, a riddle, an enigma. *s.*

پھین *phen*, پھینا *phenā*, } m. foam, froth. *phen*, cuttle-fish bone, supposed to be the indurated foam of the sea *s.*

پھیناما *phainānā* or پھینانا *phenānā*, n. to foam. *s.* [frothing. *s.*

پھینایمان *phenāyamān*, adj. foaming,

پھینٹ *phenṭ* or پھینٹ *phainṭ*, f. waist-band, belt, fob. *phenṭ-bāndhnā*, to get ready, to resolve. *h.*

پھینٹا *phenṭa* or پھینٹا *phainṭā* f. a small turban; a waist-band; a fob. *h.*

پھینٹنا *phenṭnā*, a to mix, to beat (as eggs, &c.), to triturate. *h.*

پھینٹي *phenṭī*, f. a skein (of thread, &c.). *h.*

پھینچنا *phīnchnā* or *phīnch-ḍālnā*, a. to wash cloth, to rinse, to squeeze. *h.*

پھینس *phenus*, m. beestings; the first milk of a cow, &c. after calving. *s.*

پھینک *phenk*, f. throw, cast. *phenk-denā*, a. to throw away, to fly a hawk after game; to rush off on horseback at full speed. *h.*

پھینکا *phīṅkā*, (v. *phīkā*) pale, dim, &c. *h.*

پھینکاو *phenkāv*, requiring to be thrown. *h.*

پھینکنا *phenknā*, a. to throw, to fling, to let fly (a hawk), to set off (a horse) at full speed. *h.*

پھینگڑا *phengṛā*, lame, club-footed. *d.*

پھینل *phenil*, frothy, foamy; m. the soap-plant, *Sapindus detergens*); the fruit of the jujube; the fruit of the *vangueria spinosa*. *s.*

پھیني *phenī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

پي *pī* or پیو *piya*, beloved; m. a lover, a sweetheart a husband. *s.*

پي *pī* f. fat, grease, tallow. *p.*

پي *pai*, m. the foot, the heel; a nerve, tendon, sinew. *pai ānā*, n. to have a splint (a horse). *pai-k.*, a. to pursue, to seize, to be importunate. *pai-ā-pai*, step by step, successively. *p.*

پي or پے *pai*, m. milk, any thing to drink; (postposition) on, upon, over, nevertheless, yet; but. *s.*

پي **पय** *pai*, f. a fault, vice, blemish. *h.*

پيا **पिया** *piyā*, beloved; m. a husband, a lover, sweetheart. *h.*

پيادا *piyāda*, m. a footman, a foot soldier; a *pawn* at chess; a species of foot soldiers employed as servants or attendants: they are armed with swords and targets, and sometimes carry matchloks. *piyāda-pā*, on foot. *p.*

پيار **प्यार** *pyār* or **पियार** *piyār*, m. f. love, affection; name of a tree and its fruit. *pyār-k.*, a. to fondle. *s.*

پيار **पयार** *payār*, a species of grass. *h.*

پيارا **प्यारा** *pyārā* or **पियारा** *piyārā*, m. beloved; *pyārā jānnā*, a. to esteem. *s.*

پياري **प्यारी** *pyārī* or **पियारी** *piyārī*, f. beloved, pleasant, a sweetheart. *h.*

پياز *piyāz*, f. an onion. *piyāzī*, of or resembling an onion. *piyāzī rang*, m. a reddish colour, crimson. *p.*

پياس **प्यास** *pyās* or **पियास** *piyās*, f. thirst. *pyās bujhānā*, a. to quench thirst. *pyās lagnā*, n. to be thirsty. *pyās mārnā*, a. to suffer thirst. *pyās marnā*, n. applied to thirst which vanishes without drinking. *s.*

پياسا **प्यासा** *pyāsā* or **पियासा** *piyāsā*, m. thirst; adj. thirsty; *pyāse marnā*, n. to be very thirsty. *s.*

پياسي **प्यासी** or **पियासी** *pyāsī*, f. a kind of fish. *s.*

پيال **पियाल** *piyāl* or **प्याल** *pyāl*, f. name of a fruit (*Chironjia sapida, Roxb., Buchanania latifolia*). *s.*

پيال **पयाल** *payāl*, **पैयाल** *paiyāl*, or **प्याल** *pyāl*, f. straw, dried grass. *s.*

پياله *piyāla* or *pyāla*, m. a glass, a cup; a priming pan (of a musket, &c.). *piyāla niwāla*, food and drink (in the slang of debauchees). *piyāla bharnā*, to be proud, conceited. *piyāla honā* (in the language of *faḳirs*), to die. *p.*

پيالي *piyālī*, f. a small cup or goblet. *p.*

پيام *payām*, m. a message, news, advice, intelligence. *p.* [phet. *p.*

پيمبر *payāmbar*, a message-bearer, a pro-

پيامبري *payāmbarī*, f. office of prophet. *p.*

پيان **पयान** *payān* or **पैयान** *paiyān*, m. departure. *s.*

پيانا **पियाना** *piyānā* or **प्याना** *pyānā*, a. to give drink, to cause to drink; to water or irrigate. *s.*

پيب **पीब** *pīb*, f. pus, matter, purulent running. *s.*

پيبيانا **पीबियाना** *pībiyānā*, n. to suppurate. *s.*

پيبياهٹ **पीबियाहट** *pībiyāhaṭ*, f. suppuration. *s.*

پيپ *pīp* (same as *pīb*), pus, matter, &c. *d.*

پيپا *pīpā*, m. a pipe, barrel, cask. *e.*

پيپل **पीपल** *pīpal*, m. a species of fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*); f. long pepper (*Piper longum*). *s.*

پيپلا **पपिला** *pīplā*, m. the point of a sword; (in Dakh.) long pepper. *h.*

پيپلامور **पीपलामूर** *pīplā-mūr*, } m. the root of
پيپلامول **पीपलामूल** *pīplā-mūl*, } the long pepper-tree. *s.*

پيت **पीत** *pīt* or **पीति** *pīti*, f. love, affection. *pīt ki pīt rahe aur mīt kā mīt hāth lage*, let friendship continue, and the sweets of it will be obtained; as an adjective, *pīt* denotes yellow. *s.*

پيتا **पीता** *pītā*, m. a father (for *pitā*). *d.*

پيتامبر **पीताम्बर** *pītāmbar*, m. a silk cloth of a yellow colour, a kind of dress (generally worn by young *Krishṇa*); vulg. a silk cloth. *s.*

پيتپادا **पीतपादा** *pīt-pādā*, f. a small bird, the *myna* (*Turdus salica*). *s.*

پيتپرني **पीतपर्णी** *pīt-parnī*, f. a plant called *bichhati*; a kind of nettle (*Tragia involucrata*). *s.*

پيتپشپ **पीतपुष्प** *pīt-pushp*, m. a species of *karnikārā*; a sort of *Tabernæ montana*. *s.*

پيتپشپي **पीतपुष्पी** *pīt-pushpī*, f. yellow Barleria. *s.*

پيتپهل **पीतफल** *pīt-phal*, m. *Trophis aspera*. *s.*

پيتتا **पीतता** *pītatā*, f. yellowness. *s.*

پيتتنڈ **पीततुण्ड** *pīt-tuṇḍ*, m. the taylor-bird (*Sylvia sutoria*). *s.*

پيتچندن **पीतचन्दन** *pīt-chandan*, m. a yellow species of sandal wood. *s.*

پيتدار **पीतदारु** *pīt-dāru*, m. a sort of pine (*Pinus devadaru*; also *Pinus longifolia*). *s.*

پيترا **पैतरा** *paitarā*, m. flourishing about before cudgelling, &c. *h.*

پيترس **पीतरस** *pīt-ras*, m. turmeric. *s.*

پيترکت **पीतरक्त** *pīt-rakt*, m. a yellow-coloured gem. *s.*

پيترک **पैतृक** or **पैत्रिक** *paitrik*, paternal, ancestral, hereditary; inherited from a father. *paitrik-bhūmi*, f. fatherland, a paternal estate. *s.*

پيتسار **पीतसार** *pīt-sār*, m. sandal; a yellow gem, topaz, a tree (*Alangium hexapetalum*). *s.*

پيتسپھٹک **पीतस्फटिक** *pīt-sphaṭik*, m. a yellow gem, topaz. *s.* [*tera*). *s.*

پيتشال **पीतशाल** *pīt-shāl*, m. a tree (*Pentap-*

پيتک **पैत्तिक** *paittik*, bilious. *s.*

پيتکاشٹھ **पीतकाष्ठ** *pīt-kāshṭh*, m. yellow sanders. *s.*

پيتکند **पीतकन्द** *pīt-kand*, m. the carrot. *s.*

پيتگھوشا **पीतघोषा** *pīt-ghoshā*, f. a sort of creeper with yellow flowers. *s.*

پيتل **पीतल** *pītal*, m. brass. *s.*

پيتلا **पीतला** *pītlā*, brazen, made of brass. *s.*

پيتلا **पैतला** *paitalā*, shallow. *s.*

پیتلوہ पीतलोह *pīt-loh*, m. yellow brass, queen's metal. *s.*

پیتم पीतम *pītam*, most beloved; m. a lover, [a sweetheart, a husband. *s.*

پیتمبر पीतम्बर *pītambar*, m. (v. *pītāmbar*), a silk cloth of a yellow colour; vulg. a silk cloth. *s.*

پیتمستک पीतमस्तक *pīt-mastak*, m. a small bird (*Loxia philippensis*). *s.* [topaz. *s.*

پیتمنی पीतमणि *pīt-maṇi*, m. a yellow gem, a

پیتمنڈ पीतमुण्ड *pīt-muṇḍ*, m. a gallinule. *s.*

پیتن पीतन *pītan*, m. the hog-plum (*Spondias magnifera*); a tree (*Pentaptera tomentosa*); the waved-leaf fig-tree. *s.* [mine. *s.*

پیتیوتھی पीतयूथी *pīt-yūthī*, f. yellow jas-

پیٹ पेट *peṭ*, m. the belly; pregnancy, the womb; the bore (of a gun, &c.); cavity, capacity. *peṭ ānā*, n. to be purged. *peṭ bāndhnā*, a. to eat less than one's appetite demands. *peṭ baṛhānā*, a. to eat voraciously, to encroach on the share or rights of another. *peṭ bhar*, bellyful. *peṭ bharnā*, a. to fill one's belly; to be satisfied. *peṭ pālnā*, a. to be able to live decently; to be selfish. *peṭ pānī honā*, n. to be violently purged, have watery stools. *peṭ paknā*, n. to burst with laughter. *peṭ-posū* or *peṭ-posū,ā*, glutton. *peṭ poṅchan*, the last child of a woman. *peṭ phūlnā*, n. to burst with laughter. *peṭ piṭh ek honā*, n. to be greatly emaciated. *peṭ piṭh batānā*, to evince extreme weakness, to act submissively. *peṭ jārī honā*, n. to be fluxed, to be purged. *peṭ jalnā*, n. to be very hungry. *peṭ chalnā* or *chhūṭnā*, n. to be purged, have a diarrhœa. *peṭ dikhānā*, a. to complain of poverty and hunger. *peṭ dālnā*, a. to procure abortion. *peṭ rakhānā*, a. to get with child. *peṭ rahnā*, n. to be pregnant. *peṭ se*, pregnant. *peṭ se honā*, n. to be pregnant. *peṭ kā pānī na hilnā*, n. is applied to the steady motion of a horse, &c. which does not agitate the rider. *peṭ kā ṗarda*, m. the omentum. *peṭ kāṭnā*, a. to pinch one's belly, to starve one's self; (in Bengal) to be griped. *peṭ kā dukh denā*, a. to starve. *peṭ ke pānw bāhir nikālnā*, to perpetrate villainy; to shew the cloven foot. *peṭ ki āg*, f. maternal affection; hunger. *peṭ ki āg bujhānā*, to eat something. *peṭ kī bāteṅ*, f. bosom secrets. *peṭ girānā*, a. to cause an abortion. *peṭ girnā*, n. to miscarry (a female). *peṭ gaṛgaṛānā*, n. to have *borborygmi*. *peṭ lag jānā*, n. to be starving with hunger. *peṭ lag rahnā*, n. to be very hungry. *peṭ mārnā*, a. to commit suicide, to stab one's self. *peṭ meṅ paiṭhnā*, n. to worm one's self into the secrets of another, to become intimate. *peṭ meṅ lenā*, to bear or put up with, to endure. *peṭ wālī*, f. pregnant. *peṭ baṛbaṛānā*, n. to have a griping or inclination to stool. *s.*

پیٹا पेटा *peṭā*, f. a large basket. *s.*

پیٹارا पेटारा *peṭārā*, m. a large basket, a portmanteau. *h.*

پیٹارتھو पेटार्थू, پیٹارتھی पेटार्थी *peṭārthū*, *peṭārthī*, gluttonous, epicurean. *s.*

پیٹک पेटक *peṭak*, m. a basket for holding clothes, &c. *s.*

پیٹنا पीटना *pīṭnā*, a. to beat, to thrash, to dash, to strike, to knock, comminute. *chhātī pīṭnā*, to lament, repent. *munh pīṭnā*, to wrinkle one's mouth in anger. *s.*

پیٹو पेटू *peṭū*, gluttonous, epicurean. *s.*

پیٹوکھا पेटौखा *peṭaukhā*, m. a looseness, purging, flux. *h.*

پیٹھ पीठ *pīṭh*, f. the back. *pīṭh hā bāns*, the spine. *pīṭh par hāth phernā*, a. to encourage, to pat on the back. *pīṭh phernā*, a. to turn one's back, to depart, to flee, to leave, to withdraw. *pīṭh ṭhaknā*, a. to encourage. *pīṭh denā*, n. (*terga dare*) to run away, to flee; to turn, to shrink from, to veer; to turn away in displeasure. *pīṭh ke pīchhe paṛnā*, to seek shelter of any one. *pīṭh ke pīchhe ḍāl lenā*, to afford an asylum, to protect. *pīṭh lagānā*, a. to throw down in wrestling. *pīṭh lagnā*, n. to have a sore on the back (a horse); to mount a horse. *s.*

پیٹھ पीठ *pīṭh*, m. a stool, a seat, a chair. *s.*

پیٹھ पैठ *paiṭh*, m. a duplicate (of a bill of exchange); entrance, admission, access. *s.*

پیٹھ *peṭh*, a village or small town; used in comp. like the words *pūr*, *paṭṭan*, *ābād*, &c. *d.*

پیٹھا पेठा *peṭhā*, m. a kind of gourd. *s.*

پیٹھا पीठा *pīṭhā*, m. a kind of food made of rice and flour. *s.*

پیٹھالنا पैठालना *paiṭhālnā*, a. to force in, to make penetrate, to thrust, to push in, to introduce, to insinuate, *s.*

پیٹھنا पैठना *paiṭhnā*, n. to rush in, to penetrate, to enter, to pervade. *h.*

پیٹھوتا पीठौता *pīṭhautā*, m. page of a book. *s.*

پیٹھیا पेठिया *peṭhiyā*, a market, a bazar. *h.*

پیٹھیاٹھونک पीठियाठोंक *pīṭhiyā thonk*, closely. *s.* or *h.*

پیٹی पेटी *peṭī*, f. a belly-band; a portmanteau; a large basket, a box, a tumbril; the thorax, chest. *peṭī laṛnā* or *mārnā*, a. to copulate. *peṭī sharīk*, a coparcener in land. *s.*

پیٹیا पेटिया *peṭiyā*, m. a pension, daily food. *s.*

پیج पैज *paij*, f. a vow, a promise. *paij-k.*, a. to make a vow. *h.*

پی جانا पीजाना *pī-jānā*, a. to drink to the point of intoxication, to absorb; to stifle one's passions; to refrain from answering. *h.*

پیچ *pech*, m. twist, revolution, coil; a screw; perplexity, difficulty; deceit; complication. *pech uṭhānā*, a. to suffer loss or distress. *pech ukhaṛnā*, n. to loose (the twist of any thing). *pech bāndhnā*, a. to grapple in wrestling. *pech paṛnā*, n. to become difficult or intricate, to occur as an obstacle, to be entangled. *pech chalnā*, n. to prevail by stratagem. *pech chunnā*, a. to bind the twists of a turban with care. *pech-dār*, twisted, coiled. *pech-dar-pech*, coil within coil, entangled. *pech denā*, a. to circumvent, to deceive, to twist, &c. *pech ḍālnā*, a. to throw obstacles in the way; (in playing with paper kites) to entangle the string of an adversary's kite. *pech-k.*, a. to deceive, to trick, to complicate; to seize in wrestling, to grapple. *pech khānā*, a. to be perplexed, to fall into difficulties, to sustain a loss. *pech khulnā*, n. to be untwisted or unscrewed. *pech kholnā*, a. to untwist, to unscrew. *pech lenā*, a. to fight paper kites (each party endeavours to entangle and cut the string of his adversary's kite); to meet, to embrace. *p.*

پیچ पीच *pīch*, f. rice-water, rice-gruel (see *pīchh*). [*colocasia*. *s.*

پیچو पेचु *pechu*, m. an esculent root (*Arum*

پیچا पेचा *pechā*, m. an owl. *s.*

پیچان *pechān*, twisted, coiled. *p.*

پیچانیدن *pechānīdan*, to cause to be coiled or twisted. *p.*

پیچ تاب *pech-tāb*, or *pech o tāb*, m. restlessness, alarm, suspense, perplexity; folds, twisting, knots. *pech tāb khānā*, a. to suffer distress or anxiety, to be vexed. *p.*

پیچش *pechish*, f. inflection, contortion, writhing; trouble, perplexity; pain in the bowels, *tenesmus*, gripes; circumvention, contention. *p.*

پیچک पेचक *pechak*, m. an owl. *s.*

پیچک *pechak*, f. a ball or clue of thread; the bottom on which thread is wound. *p.*

پیچنا पीचना *pīchnā*, a. to tread under foot. *h.*

پیچو पीचू *pīchū*, m. the fruit of the capparis. *h.*

پیچوان *pechwān*, twisted (generally applied to *kukko* snakes). *p.*

پیچ وتاب *pech-o-tāb*, m. restlessness, alarm, suspense, perplexity (v. *pech-tāb*). *p.*

پیچھ पीछ *pīchh*, f. rice-water, or that in which rice has been boiled, rice-gruel, slip-slop. *h.*

پیچھا पीछा *pīchhā*, (also *pīchhal* and *pīchhū*), m. the hinder part, the rear; pursuit, persecution, absence. *pichhā-phernā*, a. to leave, withdraw. *pīchhā-k.*, to pursue, to chase; to recoil (a gun, &c.). *pīchhā lenā*, to pursue, to importune. *s.*

پیچھوا पीछवा *pīchhwā*, m. the hinder part (of a saddle particularly). *s.* [wards. *s.*

پیچھوت पीछूत *pīchhūt*, rearwards, after-

پیچھے पीछे *pīchhe* or *pīchheṅ*, after, behind. *pīchhe parnā*, n. to dance attendance, to importune, to dun, to persecute; to be outstripped. *pīchhe ḍālnā*, a. to leave behind, to outstrip. *pīchhe lagnā*, to pursue, to set after. *s.*

پیچیدگی *pechīdagī*, being twisted. *p.*

پیچے *pīche* (for *pīchhe*, q. v.) behind, &c. *d.*

پیچیدن *pechīdan*, to twist or coil (as a worm &c.) in a reflective or neuter sense. *p.*

پیچیدہ *pechīda*, twisted, coiled. *p.*

پیخال *paikhāl*, m. dung of birds. *p.*

پیخنا पेखना *pekhnā*, m. a puppet-show; a plaything; the artifices and pretences of a woman. *h.*

پیخورا *pīkhurā*, m. a drunkard, a sot. *d.*

پیدا *paidā*, born, created, produced, exhibited, discovered, manifest, evident, invented. *paidā-k.*, a. to discover, to produce, to find, to get, to earn, to invent, to procure. *paidā-wār*, m. produce of a field, fruit, profit of trade, &c. *paidā-honā*, to be born, to be created; to be found, to be earned, to be produced. *p.*

پیدایش *paidā,ish*, f. birth, existence; earnings, production, profit. *p.*

پیداوری *paidāwarī*, f. statement of the produce of land. *p.*

پی در پی *pai dar pai*, successively, repeatedly, one after another. *p.*

پیدڑی पोदड़ी *pīḍṛī*, f. a tomtit. *h.*

پیدل पैदल *paidal*, on foot; m. infantry. *s.*

پیر पीर *pīr*, f. pain, sickness; feeling, pity, compassion. *s.*

پیر *pīr*, m. Monday; an old man; a saint, spiritual guide. *pīri ṭarīḳat*, a spiritual leader (among the Sūfīs). *p.*

پیر पैर *pair*, m. the foot. *h.*

پیرا पीरा *pīrā*, yellow (v. *pīlā*). *h.*

پیرا *pairā*, (in comp.) adorning, from,

پیراستن *pairāstan*, to adorn, decorate. *p.*

پیراک पैराक *pairāk*, m. a swimmer. *h.*

پیراکی पैराकी *pairākī*, f. swimming, the art of swimming, a female swimmer. *h.*

پیرامن *pīrāman*, } m. a circuit, circumference,
پیرامون *pīrāmūn*, } environs, adjacent places; the skirt, lappet, or flap of a garment; adv. about, around. *p.*

پیران *pīrān*, m. charity lands (bestowed on the poor in honour of a saint); also land granted for the erection and preservation of a tomb over a *Musalmān* saint or man of piety; Pers. pl. old men, saints, sages. *p.*

پیرانا पैराना *pairānā*, a. to make float or swim. *h.*

پیرانہ *pīrāna*, elderly, like an old man; growing old; belonging to, or connected with, or worthy of, a saint. *p.*

پیراو पैराव *pairāw* or *pairā,o*, deep, or beyond man's depth, where it is necessary to swim. *h.*

پیراوا *pairāwā*, tillage, cultivation; a garment, clothing, (a corrupt form of *pairāhan*). *d.*

پیراهن *pairāhan*, m. a long robe, a kind of loose vest; a shirt or shift. *p.*

پیراءی पीराई *pīrā,ī*, m. name of a tribe or caste who beat a kind of drum called *ḍhol*, q. v. *h.*

پیراءی पैराई *pairā,ī*, f. place of swimming, or distance over which it is necessary to swim; art of swimming; wages for teaching to swim. *h.*

پیرایہ *pīrāya*, m. an ornament. *p.*

پیرپا *perpā*, m. a large earthen vessel. *d.*

پیرپال *pīr-pāl* (v. *pīrān*), a grant of land to a *pīr*, &c. *p. s.*

پیرپتاری *pīr-pattārī*, f. an agate. *d.*

پیرت *pīrt* (for *prīt*, q.v.), love, friendship. *d.*

پیرزاد *pīr-zāda*, m. the son or disciple of a *pīr*; a mendicant, also a priest attached to a mosque. *p.*

پیرزال *pīr-zāl*,
پیرزالہ *pīr-zāla*, } an aged woman. *p.*
پیرزن *pīr-zan*,

پیرمرد *pīr-mard*, an old man. *p.*

پیرنا पैरना *pairnā*, n. to swim, to float. *h.*

پیرنا *pernā*, a. to sow, to plant. *d.*

پیرو पेरू *perū*, m. a kind of bird, a turkey-fowl. *h.*

پیرو *pai-rau* or *pai-rav*, following, a follower. *p.*

پیروج *peroj*, m. the turquoise (see *fīroza*). *p.*

پیروز *pīroz*, victory; adj. victorious. *p.*

پیروي *pai-ravī*, f. following, pursuit, hunting after. *p.*

پیري *pīrī*, f. old age, decrepitude. *p.*

پیري पैरी *pairī*, f. an ornament worn on the legs. *h.*

پیڑ पेड़ *peṛ*, f. a tree, a plant; trunk or stem of a tree. *peṛ lagānā*, a. to plant trees. *h.*

پیڑ पीड़ *pīṛ*, f. pain, labour (in childbirth). *s.*

پیڑ *paiṛ*, noise of a blow, or knock. *d.*

پیڑا पेड़ा *peṛā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made with curds; a globular mass of leaven prepared for baking. *s.*

پیڑا पीड़ा *pīṛā*, f. pain, sickness, anguish. *pīṛā-kar*, giving pain, afflicting. *s.*

پیڑت पीड़ित *pīṛit*, sick, afflicted, pained. *s.*

پیڑك पीड़क *pīṛak*, what causes pain. *s.*

پیڑنا पेड़ना *peṛnā*, a. to press (oil by means of a mill), to squeeze, to rack. *s.*

پیڑو पेड़ू *peṛū*, m. the belly, below the navel; the pubes; (for *perū*) a turkey-fowl. *h.*

پیڑھا पीढ़ा *pīṛhā*, m. a stool, a seat. *s.*

پیڑھا بندھ پीढ़ाबन्ध *pīṛhā-bandh*, m. a preface or preliminary discourse to a book. *s.*

پیڑھي पीढ़ी *pīṛhī*, f. a small stool; a race or series of generations, progenitors, or descendants. *pīṛhī ba pīṛhī*, for successive generations. *s.*

پیڑي पेड़ी *peṛī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat made with curds; a kind of betel leaves; the indigo plant after being once cut; the trunk of a tree. *h.*

پیڑي पैड़ी *paiṛī*, f. a ladder, a staircase, a flight of steps; the inclined plane leading to a reservoir of water, on which the oxen travel for the purpose of drinking, or drawing water for irrigation. *h.*

پیزار *paizār*, f. a slipper, a shoe. *paizārā paizārī*, f. fighting, or mutual beating with slippers. *paizār-paṭṭī* or *-kārī*, act of beating with slippers. *paizār-khor*, abject, mean, base (q.d. fit or deserving to be beaten with slippers). *paizār te*, an expression of contempt signifying It concerns not or affects not me, I care not. *paizār khānā*, a. to be beaten with slippers. *h.*

پیزنه *pīzna*, m. a sieve; a riddle. *p.*

پیس *pes*, the leprosy *p.*

پیسا पैसा *paisā*, m. the name of a copper coin nearly equal to our halfpenny; the sixty-fourth part of a rupī: in common parlance it is used for money in general (as we say "the dibs" or "the browns"). *paisā uṛānā*, a. to spend extravagantly; to take the money of another by theft or deceit. *paisā pherphār-k.*, a. to turn the penny. *paisā ḍubonā*, a. to sink money, to lay out money without return. *paisā ḍubnā*, n. to be sunk (money). *paise soṅ darbār bandnā* (Dakh.), to bribe. *paisā khānā*, a. to spend extravagantly, to waste; to subsist by wages or the produce of labour; to take bribes; to embezzle. *pāise lagānā*, a. to lay out or expend money. *paise wālā*, monied; worth one *paisā*. *h.*

پیساچ पीसाच *pīsāch*, m. an evil spirit that haunts the places where dead bodies are burnt or buried. *s.*

پیساچ पैशाच *paisāch*, demoniac, diabolical; applied to a kind of unfair Hindū marriage, such as the violation of a girl when asleep or unconscious. *s.*

پیسار पैसार *paisār*, m. access, ability, admission. *h.*

پیسندازي *paisandāzī*, rich, wealthy. *d.*

پیسنا पीसना *pīsnā*, a. to grind, to triturate, to bruise, to powder; to gnash (the teeth); m. the corn or grain for grinding. *pīs pās-k.*, to grind down, to triturate. *s.*

پیسنا *paisnā*, n. to enter, to plunge in. *d.*

پیسوني पयस्विनी *payaswinī*, f. milch-cow. *s.*

پیسي *pesī*, affected with leprosy. *p.*

پیسیا पयस्या *payasyā*, f. a shrub (*Asclepias rosea*); a medicinal kind of moon-plant. *s.*

پیش *pesh*, promoted, advanced, respected, confided in, possessing influence; m. before, front; the vowel point ُ, called *zamma* by the Arabs, is named *pesh* by the Persians and people of India; (as a prep.) before, in front of. *pesh āmad*, f. access, admittance. *pesh-ānā*, to come to pass, to happen, to await; to treat, to behave, to negotiate. *pesh band*, m. the belt that passes over a horse's breast to prevent the saddle's slipping back. *pesh bandī*, f. foresight, timely preparation. *pesh-bīn*, prudent, wise. *pesh-khaima*, m. a tent or other baggage sent on before. *pesh-dast*, surpassing, one who excels. *pesh-dastī*, f. excelling, surpassing, pre-eminence, pre-excellence. *pesh-ras*, early (fruit, grain, &c.). *pesh-raft*, making impression, successful, efficient, effectual (generally applied to words that are attended to). *pesh-rav*, a precursor; the advanced guard. *pesh-ravī*, f. act of preceding. *pesh-kabz*, m. a kind of dagger. *pesh-kadamī*, f. alacrity, alertness, activity. *pesh-namāz*, m. he that precedes in saying prayer. *pesh-nihād*, m. custom, regulation, habit, example, model, profession. *pesh-giriftan*, to adopt, select. *p.* [strangury. *p.*

پیشاب *peshāb*, m. urine. *peshāb-band*, m.

پیشاچ पैशाच *paishāch*, demoniacal, belonging to a pisāch or goblin; m. a mode of marriage, the ravishment of a girl by her lover (v. *paisāch*). *s.*

پیشاني *peshānī*, f. the forehead, the brow. *p.*

پیشتر *pesh-tar*, before, prior, formerly, heretofore. *peshtar az īn*, before now, heretofore, *pesh az ān ki* or *peshtar az ān ki*, before that, "antea quam." *p.*

پیشکار *pesh-kār*, m. a deputy, agent, assistant, a minister, a manager. *p.*

پیشکاری *pesh-kārī*, f. deputyship. *p.*

پیشکش *pesh-kash*, m. a present, a tribute; a fine, tribute, or quit-rent, paid to government as an acknowledgment for any tenure. *pesh-kashi bāzār*, a tax upon stalls in a public market. *peshkashī*, of or relating to land held under a quit-rent. *p.*

پیشگاہ *pesh-gāh*, f. a portico. *p.*

پیشگی *peshgī*, f. an advance; earnest-money given on confirming an agreement, &c. Scotticè, "arles penny." *peshgī-dar*, a lender of money to enable a person to pay in advance. *p.*

پیشن पेषण *peshan*, m. reducing to powder; a hand-mill, muller, any apparatus for grinding or pounding; a plant, a sort of *euphorbia* with three lobes, commonly called *tekāntā-sij*. *s.*

پیشنی पेषणी *peshanī*, f. a stone slab on which condiments are ground with a muller. *s.* [ness. *s.*

پیشنیہ पैशुन्य *paishunya*, m. depravity, wicked-

پیشوا *peshwā*, m. a leader, a guide; a title of the *Marhaṭṭa* minister. *p.*

پیشواز *peshwāz*, f. a gown, a female dress. *p.*

پیشوائی *peshwā,ī*, f. office of *peshwā*, the honourable meeting and reception of a visitor. *p.*

پیشور *peshaur* (properly *peshāwar*), m. name of a country and city between the Indus and Kābul. *h.*

پیشوری *peshaurī*, f. a kind of slipper, made in *Peshaur*; a kind of rice. *p.*

پیشہ *pesha*, m. trade, profession; custom, habit, practice; in comp. it denotes an agent or doer, as *jaur-pesha*, an oppressor. *p.*

پیشہ وار *pesha-wār*, } m. an artisan, craftsman
پیشہ ور *pesha-war*, } or artificer. *p.*

پیشی *peshī*, f. an advance; precedency, superior rank. *p.* [*mansi*). *s.*

پیشی पेशी *peshī*, f. spikenard (*Valeriana ata-*

پیشین *peshīn*, anterior, ancient, prior, former; m. the afternoon. *p.*

پیشینیان *peshīniyān*, (pl.) the ancients. *p.*

پیغار *paighār*, m. a ditch, a furrow. *p.*

پیغام *paighām*, m. a message. *p.*

پیغامپیغامی *paighāmā-paighāmī*, f. mutual messages, mediation, correspondence. *p.*

پیغامبر *paighām-bar*, m. a prophet, a messenger, an apostle. *p.* [prophet. *p.*

پیغامبری *paighām-barī*, f. mission, office of a

پیغمبر *paigham-bar*, m. the same as (*paighām-bar*), a prophet, &c. *p.*

پیغمبری *paighambarī*, mission of a prophet. *p.*

پیک पीक *pīk*, f. the juice of the betel-leaf chewed and spit out. *pīk-dān*, m. a vessel for holding betel spittle; (in Dakh.) m. ripened produce of a field; crop, harvest. *p.*

پیک *paik*, m. a messenger, a runner; a watchman employed as a guard at night; likewise a footman or runner employed on the business of the lands. *p.*

پیکار पैकार *paikar*, m. a dealer, agent, or broker; one who goes about with goods for sale, a pedlar or hawker. *h.*

پیکار *paikār*, war, battle, contest. *p.*

پیکان *paikān*, f. the head of an arrow or javeline; also any pointed missile; (plur. of *paik*) armed militia or watchmen; also revenues of lands for their maintenance. *p.*

پیکر *paikar*, m. face, countenance, visage, form, appearance; a portrait, a likeness: used in comp. it denotes similitude, as *koh-paikar*, like a mountain, "instar montis." *p.*

پیکڑا पैकड़ा *paiharā*, m. }
پیکڑھا पैकढ़ा *pai-karhā*, m. } iron chains on a culprit's legs; or-
پیکڑی पैकड़ी *paikarī*, f. } namental rings worn on the ankles. *s.*

پیکنا *pīknā*, n. to be produced, to ripen, to grow. *d.* [comedy. *h.*

پیکھنا पेखना *pekhnā*, m. play, farce, sham,

پیکھنا पेखना *pekhnā*, a. to see, to behold. *s.*

پیکھنیا पेखनिया *pekhniyā*, m. a player, an actor. *h.*

پیکی पैकी *paikī*, m. one who carries about a *kukka* for hire at a fair or in a camp. *h.*

پیگشتی *paigashtī*, a collector of market dues; a policeman who patrols at night; a guard who goes about from station to station. *d.*

پیگو पैगू *paigū*, m. a sort of green-coloured stone (imported from Pegu) *h*

پیل *pīl*, m. an elephant; the name of the bishop at chess. *pīl-band*, m. a term used at chess to express that a bishop and two pawns mutually support each other. *h.*

پیل पेल *pel*, a shove, push, thrust. *s.*

پیلو पीलु *pīlu*, m. a tree; see *pīlū*. *s.*

پیل पैल *pail*, n. prop. a sage, the promulgator of the Rig-Veda. *s.*

پیل पेल *pel*, } m. a testicle; fault, oppres-
پیلا पेला *pelā*, } sion; a prop, a support. *h.*

پیلا पीला *pīlā*, yellow. *s.*

پیلا पैला *pailā*, m. a vessel for measuring grain. *h.*

پیلار *pailār*, removed in time by a whole unit. *pailār kā baras*, the year before last, or the year after next. *d.*

پیلام पीलाम *pīlām*, m. satin. *Chin.*

پیلائی पीलाई *pīlā,ī*, f. yellowness. *s.*

پیلبان *pīl-bān*, m. an elephant driver or keeper; one who has charge of elephants. *p.*

پیلبانی *pīl-bānī*, f. the business of taking care of elephants. *p.*

پیلپا *pīlpā*, afflicted with elephantiasis. *p.*

پیل‌پال पेलपाल *pel-pāl*, pushing, shoving. *s.*

پیلپایہ *pīl-pāya*, m. (an elephant's foot, hence) a pillar, a column. *p.* [*Pilpay.* *p.*

پیلپائی *pīl-pāe*, name of a sage; vulg.

پیلوپرنی पीलुपर्णी *pīlu-parnī*, f. a plant (*Bryonia grandis*). *s.*

پیلتن *pīl-tan*, having a body like that of an elephant, gigantic. *p.* [ivory. *p.*

پیل‌دندان *pīl-dandān*, elephant's tooth

پیلڑ पेलड़ *pelaṛ*, }
پیلڑا पेलड़ा *pelṛā*, } m. a testicle. *h.*

پیلک पीलक *pīlak*, m. the large black ant; it is also the name of a pretty little bird called the oriole or mango-bird. [push. *s.*

پیل‌مارنا पेलमारना *pel mārnā*, a. to shove, to

پیل‌مرغ *pīl-murgh*, a turkey-fowl. *p.*

پیلن *pailan*, m. the first-born (child, &c.). adv. first, foremost, in the first place. *d.*

پیلنا पेलना *pelnā*, to shove, to push; to stuff, to cram (particularly *in coitu*); to express, to squeeze out. *s.*

پیل‌نشین *pīl-nishīn*, an elephant rider. *p.*

پیلو पीलु *pīlū*, m. the name of a tree (*Salvadora persica*; also in the Dakhin, *Careya arborea, Roxb.*), also applied to all exotic trees; the blossom of the *Saccharum sara*; an insect. *s.*

پیلو पेलू *pelū*, a wrestler, an athlete. *s.*

پیلور *pailwar*, yonder, on that side (v. *pare*). *d.*

پیلور *pīlawar*, a pedlar, a druggist. *p.*

پیلہ *pīla*, m. a silkworm, the silkworm's cone or envelope. *p.*

پیلھڑ पेल्हड़ *pelhaṛ*, }
پیلھڑا पेल्हड़ा *pelhṛā*, } m. a testicle. *h.*

پیلی पीली *pīlī*, f. a gold *mohur*. *s.*

پیلے *paile*, (for *pahile*), first, at first. *d.*

پیلی بھیت पीलीभीत *pīlī-bhīt*, the name of a town in Rohilkhand. *h.*

پیلیور *pailevar*, yonder, on that side. *d.*

پیم पेम pem, m. love, friendship. *s.*

پیما *paimā*, (in comp.) measuring, traversing. *p.*

پیمان *paimān*, m. a promise, agreement, treaty, confirmation, security, an oath, asseveration, convention, compact. *p.*

پیمانہ *paimāna*, m. a goblet; a certain measure for goods, dry or liquid. *paimāna'umr kā bharnā*, a. to fill up the measure of one's age, *i.e.* to die or kill. *p.*

پیماي *paimā,ī*, }
پیمائش *paimā,ish*, } f. measuring; the measure or survey of a country; measurement and allotment of lands. *paimā,ish-dār*, a surveyor. *paima,ishī kampās*, a trigonometrical survey (by theodolite and compass). *p.*

پیمبر *payambar*, m. (the same as *paighām bar*), a prophet, &c. *p.*

پیمبري *payambarī*, f. the mission or office of a prophet, prophecy. *p.* [lover. *s.*

پیمي पेमी *pemī* (for *premī*), affectionate, a

پین पैं *pain*, or پئین पईं *pa,in*, m. a reservoir of water, a rill. *s.*

پین पीन *pīn*, heavy, fat, corpulent. *s.*

پین पें *pen*, m. an imitative sound. *h.*

پینا पैना *painā*, m. a goad; adj. sharp. *h.*

پینا पीना *pīnā*, a. to drink; to smoke (tobacco); m. act of drinking; the dregs or refuse (of linseed, &c.); the oil-cake. *s.*

پینالا पैनाला *painālā*, m. a gutter, a spout. *s.*

پینام पैनाम *painām*, a division of a province (like the Ridings of Yorkshire). *h.*

پینانا पैनाना *painānā*, a. to sharpen. *h.*

پینتالیس पैंतालीस *paintālīs*, forty-five. *h.*

پینتانا पैंताना *peṅtānā* or पैंताना *paiṅtānā*, m the foot of a bed, the side towards the feet. *s.*

پینتیس पैंतीस *paiṅtīs*, thirty-five. *s.*

پینٹھ पैंठ *peṅṭh*, f. a market, a mart. *paiṅṭh*, a duplicate bill of exchange (v. *peṭh*). *h.*

پینجنا पींजना *pīnjnā*, a. to clean cotton from the seeds. *h.*

پینجني पेंजनी *penjnī* or पैंजनी *painjnī*, f. little bells fastened round the feet of pigeons and of children. *s.*

پینچ *peńch* (for *pech*), twisting, &c. *d.p.*

پینچا पैंचा *painchā*, m. return, retribution, a loan, repayment of a loan. *h.*

پینچنا पैंचना *painchnā*, a. to winnow. *h.*

پیندا पेन्दा *pendā*, m. the bottom (of a vessel, box, pot, &c.), breach of a cannon. *h.*

پینڈ पींड *pīnḍ*, m. a roller. *h.*

پینڈ पेंड *peṇḍ* or पैंड *paiṇḍ*, f. pace, step; a rising ground, eminence. *h.*

پینڈا पैंडा *paiṇḍā*, m. a road, highway, path. *paiṇḍā mārnā*, a. to stop a road, to rob in the road. *s.*

پینس पीनस *pīnas*, m. a disease in the nose, cold, catarrh. *s.*

پینس पीनस *pīnas*, f. a kind of sedan or *pālkī*, a kind of boat or barge, a pinnace. *h.*

پینسٹھ पैंसठ *paiṅsaṭh*, sixty-five. *s.*

پینسي पीनसी *pīnasī*, adj. having a cold. *s.*

پینک **पीनक** *pīnak*, f. intoxication and drowsiness from opium; stupefaction. *h.*

پینگ **पेंग** *peṅg*, f. the exertion made by people in a swing, when two persons keep the swing in motion without assistance from bystanders; m. the name of a bird (*Gracula chattareah, Buch.*). *h.*

پیننا *pennā*, to clothe, put on (clothes). *d.*

پینی **पेनी** *penī* or *painī*, f. sharp (v. *painā*). *h.*

پیو **पिउ** *piˌū* or *pīw*, adj. dear; m. a sweetheart, a lover. *s.*

پیوا **पीवा** *pīwā*, f. water, drink. *s.*

پیودھر **पयोधर** *payodhar*, m. a woman's breast; a sort of rush (*Scirpus kysoor*); a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

پیودھك **पयोधिक** *payodhik*, m. a cuttle-fish [bone. *s.*

پیور **पयोर** *payor*, m. the *khayar* (*Mimosa catechu*). *s.* [*cemosus*). *s.*

پیوري **पीवरी** *pīvṛī*, f. a plant (*Asparagus ra-*

پیوڑي **पेवड़ी** *pewṛī*, f. a kind of yellow colour (said to be obtained from the urine of a cow fed on the flowers of *Butea frondosa*, or, according to others, on the leaves of the mango-tree). *h.*

پیوس **पीयूस** *pīyūs* or **पेयूस** *peyūs*, m the milk of a cow for some days after calving, biestings. *s.*

پیوست *paiwast*, f. junction, connection, friendship. *p.* [tiguity. *p.*

پیوستگي *paiwastagī*, f. attachment; con-

پیوستن *paiwastan*, (r. *paiwand*), to join, unite, tie. *p.*

پیوسته *paiwasta*, joined; adv. always, continually; m. the year before last. *paiwasta-abrū*, whose eyebrows join above the nose. *p.*

پیوسي **पेवसी** *pewsī*, f. the milk of a cow some days after calving. *s.*

پیوشني **पयोष्णी** *payoshnī*, f. a river that flows from the Vindhya mountains. *s.*

پیوکڑ **पीवक्कड़** *pīwakkaṛ* or *pewakkaṛ*, m. a tippler, a toper. *h.*

پیوند *paiwand*, m. junction, conjunction, connection; a relative or kindred; a patch; a graft or bud. *paiwand kārī*, f. patching, cobbling. *p.*

پیوندھ **पयोनिधि** *payo-nidhi*, m. the ocean. *s.*

پیوندي *paiwandī*, engrafted. *paiwandī ber*, m. an engrafted *ber* (*Zizyphus jujuba*). *paiwandī mūchhen*, f. the mustachios joining the beard. *paiwandī gudṛī*, patched garments. *p.*

پیوورت **पयोव्रत** *payo-wrat*, m. living upon milk for a month as an expiation; offering of milk to Vishnu. *s.*

پیه *pīh*, f. grease, tallow. *p.*

پیه **पिय** *piya*, dear, beloved. See *piyā*.

پیهر **पीहर** *pīhar*, m. kindred, relationship, mother's family. *h.*

پي هم *pai ham*, thickly, close together. *p.*

پیهو **पीहू** *pīhū*, m. a flea. *h.*

پیا **पैया** *paiyā*, m. a wheel; an allowance of half an *ānā* on each rupi of revenue set apart for the *paṭwārī*, or village accountant. *h.*

پیهي **पैहै** *paihai* (Braj), aorist of *pāwanaun*, to get, acquire. *h.* [lover. *s.*

پیو **पीयू** *pīyū*, beloved, dear, m. husband,

پیوس **पेयूस** *peyūs* or *pīyūs*, } m. the food

پیوش **पेयूष** *peyūsh* or *pīyūsh*, } of gods, ambrosia, nectar; the milk of a cow during the first seven days after calving. *s.*

پیه **पेय** *peya*, m. water, milk, drink. *s.*

پیئي **पेई** *peˌī* or **पेयी** *peyī*, f. a small basket, a portmanteau. *h.*

ت

ت *tā* or *te*, the third letter of the Arabic and the fourth of the Persian alphabet. In numeration by *abjad* it stands for 400.

ت **त** *ta*, the corresponding letter of the Devanāgarī alphabet: it has various odd significations in Hindī, as, a thief; nectar; an outcast or barbarian; the flank; a tail; crossing; a wicked man; a tree. *s.*

ت **ति** *ti*, } in the Braj or old Hindī dialect is

تا **ता** *tā*, } the inflect. of the third pers. pron. sing. him, her, it: the syllable *ti* also denotes three in a few compounds, as *ti-bārā*, thrice; a house with three doors. *h.*

تا *tā*, to, until, so far as, even to, in order that, to the end that, in such a manner that. *tā bazīst*, while life remains. *tā bakai*, how many, how much, till what time, when, to what length. *tā chand*, how many, by how much, how long. *tā chanḍ bār*, how often, or many times. *tā chunīn*, hitherto, thus far. *tā ḥāl*, till now, yet, hitherto. *tā zandagī*, during life. *tā dami zīst*, while life remains. *tā kujā*, how far. *tāki*, so that, to the end that, till, until, so long, whither. *tā maḳdūr*, to the best of one's power; as much as possible. *tā-ham*, yet, nevertheless. *tā hanoz*, yet, still, hitherto, till now. *p.*

تاب *tāb*, f. power; heat; endurance, brooking; twisting; rage, fury; light, splendour; contortion. *tāb tilli*, f. an induration of the spleen attended with or preceded by fever; *splenitis*, ague-cake. *tābdār*, bright, luminous; twisted. *tāb-denā*, a. to twist. *tāb lānā*, a. to be able to bear. *p.*

تابا *tābā*, m. a frying-pan (v. *tāba*). *p.*

تابان *tābān*, resplendent, splendid, glittering. *p.*

تاباني *tābānī*, f. splendour, light. *p.*

تابدان *tāb-dān*, m. a lattice, a skylight; a window of coloured panes of glass: it is generally of carved wooden work, with small variegated panes inserted in the open interstices. *p.*

تابڑتوڑ **تابड़तोड़** *tābaṛ-toṛ*, successively, repeatedly. *h.* [mer. *p.*

تابستان *tābistān*, m. the hot weather, sum-

تابستاني *tābistānī*, resembling or appertaining to summer, pleasant as the summer. *p.*

تابش *tābish*, f. heat; brilliancy, splendour. *p.*

تاب‌طاقت *tāb-ṭāḳat*, f. power, ability. *p. a.*

تابع *tābi'*, dependent, subject. *tābi'-dār* (much used in Hindūstān, though ungrammatical), dependant, follower. *tābi'-dārī*, allegiance, obedience, fidelity. *tābi'-k.*, a. to control, to subject. *a.*

تابعون *tābi'ūn*, تابعين *tābi'īn*, m. (pl. of تابع) followers, attendants; the term is applied *par excellence* to those Musalmān doctors who followed the immediate *aṣḥāb*, or companions of the prophet *Muḥammad*. *a.*

تابناك *tāb-nāk*, hot, passionate; brilliant. *p.*

تابندگي *tābandagī*, f. brilliancy, light. *p.*

تابنده *tābanda*, shining, luminous. *p.*

تابوت *tābūt*, m. a coffin, a bier; the ark of the covenant, presented by God to Adam, and which (according to the *Musalmāns*) contained the portraits of all the prophets. *tābūt-gar*, a coffin-maker. *a.*

تابه *tāba*, m. a frying-pan, a skillet. *p.*

تاپ ताप *tāp*, m. warmth, heat; fever; met. affliction of mind, distress, passion. *tāp-tillī*, f. (same as *tāb-tillī*) induration of the spleen, &c. (under *tāb*). *tāp ṭhand*, fever and shivering; ague. *s.*

تاپاك *tāpāk*, m. friendship, the anguish of love, solicitude of friendship, affection. *p.*

تاپت तापित *tāpit*, inflamed; distressed, pained. *s.*

تاپس तापस *tāpas*, m. a devotee, one who [does penance, an ascetic. *s.*

تاپك तापक *tāpak*, m. fever, morbid heat; adj. burning, inflaming. *s.* [flaming. *s.*

تاپن तापन *tāpan*, m. the sun; heating, in-

تاپنا तापना *tāpnā*, n. a. to bask in the sun, or a fire, to warm one's self at (or over) a fire, to warm, to heat. *s.*

تاپي तापी *tāpī*, f. name of the *Tāptī* or *Surāt* river; a name of the Jumna river; adj. oppressed by heat, heated. *s.*

تاپي *tāpī*, f. a bricklayer's trowel. *d.*

تاپيه तापय *tāpya*, m. a mineral substance, sulphuret of iron, procured from the Tāpī river. *s.*

تات तात *tāt*, m. father; hot, warm, heated. *tāta*, venerable, respectable. *s.*

تاتا ताता *tātā*, m. hot, heating (food). *s.*

تاتار *tātār*, m. a Tartar, the Tartars. *p.*

تاتپرج तात्पर्य *tātparj*, تاتپريه तात्पर्य *tātparya*, m. object, purpose; meaning, purport, explanation; the apprehension of an implied wish or thought; need, occasion. *s.* [time. *s.*

تاتكالك तात्कालिक *tātkālik*, of that very

تاتل तातल *tātal*, تاتي तातो *tātī*, hot, warm. *s.*

تاتنو तातनो *tātnau*, تاتني तातनी *tātnī*, of this, that, him, her, it. *h.*

تاته तात *tāte* or *tā-ten*, from that, thence thereby. *h.*

تاٹ *tāṭ*, m. hemp; tow or flax; sackcloth; a very coarse kind of cloth made of hemp, commonly called "gunny." *d.* [in the ear. *s.*

تاٹنك तातंक *tāṭank*, m. an ornament worn

تاثر *ta,aṣṣur*, m. penetration, passing through, impression. *a.*

تاثير *tāṣīr*, f. penetration, passing through; an effect or impression (pl. *tāṣīrāt*, effects, &c.). *a.*

تاج *tāj*, m. a crown, a diadem; a cap; a crest, the comb of a bird; name of a suit in cards; the pack (*ganjīfa*) consists of eight suits (*rang*), each containing twelve circular cards, viz. a king or *mīr*, a *wazīr*, and spots from one to ten: in every suit the *mīr* is the highest card, and the *wazīr* the second: the suits are divided into two classes, I. *Beshbar*, in which, after the *mīr* and *wazīr*, the highest numbers, from 10 to 1, are most powerful; these are, 1. *tāj* (a cap), 2. *zar-i-sufaid* (a silver coin, or the moon), 3. *shamshīr* (a scimitar), 4. *ghulām* (a slave or boy). II. *Kambar*, in which the lowest numbers from 1 to 10 are most powerful: these are, 1. *ḳimāsh* (representing a loaf of bread), 2. *barāt* (an oblong inscribed with characters representing a warrant or assignment), 3. *chang* (a harp), 4. *zar-i-surkh* (gold coin, or the sun); the *mīr* of every suit is seated on a throne under a canopy, and the *wazīr* on horseback; except that, of *zar-i-surkh*, the *mīr* represents the sun, mounted on a tiger, and the *wazīr* also rides a tiger; of *ghulām*, the *mīr* rides on an elephant and the *wazīr* on a bullock; and of *chang*, the *wazīr* is mounted on a camel. *p.*

تاج بخش *tāj-baḳhsh*, a great king, an emperor, one who gives away crowns. *p.* [crown. *p.*

تاجدار *tāj-dār*, m. a king, one who wears a

تاجداري *tāj-dārī*, f. royalty, sovereignty. *p.*

تاج خروس *tāj-i-ḳharos*, m. the cock's-comb flower (*Amaranthus*, or *Celosia*). *p.*

تاجر *tājir*, a merchant, a trader. *a*

تاجور *tāj-war*, m. a prince, a king. *p.*

تاجوري *tāj-warī*, f. royalty, sovereignty. *p.*

تاخ *tāḳh*, m. a veil; firewood; darkness. *p.*

تاخت *tāḳht*, f. assault, attack, incursion, invasion. *tāḳht-k.*, a. to assault. *p.*

تاخت تاراج *tāḳht-tārāj* or *tāḳht o tārāj*, m. assault and plunder, depredation, devastation. *tāḳht o tārāj-k.*, a. to ruin, depopulate. *p.*

تاختن *tāḳhtan*, to assault, to rush upon; to invade, to plunder; to gallop or run fast. *p.*

تاءخر *ta,aḳhkhur*, m. delay; retarded, postponed, following. *a.*

تاخير *tāḳhīr*, f. delay, procrastination, impediment. *tāḳhīr-k.*, a. to delay, to postpone. *a.*

تادات‌ميه तादात्म्य *tādātmya*, m. likeness, similarity. *s.* [or it, &c. *s.*

تادرشيه तादृश्य *tādrishya*, such like, like him

تادیب *tādīb*, *f.* correction, chastisement, amendment, erudition; (In law) a notice or summons. *tādīb-k.*, a. to instruct, to correct. *a.*

تار *tār*, m. a thread; a wire, the string of a musical instrument; a note in music; dark, obscure, also darkness, obscurity. *tār-bāndhnā*, to continue or repeat an action without interruption. *tār ṭuṭnā*, n. to be disjointed, to be separated. *tāri 'ankabūt*, spider's web, cobweb. *tār-kash*, m. a wire-drawer. *tār-kashī-k.*, a. to draw wires. *p.*

تار तारि *tāri*, f. a key, clasping of the hands. *s.*

تارا तारा *tārā*, f. and m. a star; the apple of the eye; n. pr. the name of the wife of *Rājā Bali*. *tārā-path* or *tārā-manḍal*, m. the firmament, the starry sphere. *tāre-ginnā*, a. to count the stars, *i.e.* to get no sleep. *s.*

تاراج *tārāj*, m. plunder, devastation. *tārāj*, *k.*, to devastate, lay waste, spoil. *p.*

تارپتار तारपतार *tār-patār*, dispersed, &c. *h.*

تارتاربولنا *tār-tār bolnā*, to speak in detail, or circumstantially. *d.*

تارتمیه तारतम्य *tārtamya*, m. distinction, discrimination. *s.*

تارتوڑ तारतोड़ m. a kind of sewing, or needle-work, open work, pulling out some threads, &c. *h.*

تارخ *tārakh*, the root of the tongue, the palate. *tārakh ko jib nain lagānā*, to prattle much. *d.*

تارک तारक *tārak*, m. a protector, a preserver. *s.*

تارک *tārik*, a deserter. *tāriku-d-dunyā*, abandoning the world, abstinent, sober, chaste; m. an anchorite, a hermit. *a.*

تارک *tārak*, m. the crown of the head; a hill, heap, head, top, summit. *p.* [star. *s.*

تارکا तारिका *tārikā*, f. the apple of the eye, a

تارکک तार्किक *tārkik*, m. a philosopher, a logician, a sophist. *tārkikā*, belonging to the science of reasoning, logical. *s.*

تارن तारण *tāran*, m. a raft, a float; the act of freeing; salvation, deliverance; one that exempts, sets free, or delivers. *tāran-taran*, the saviour and the saved (v. *taran*). *s.*

تارنا तारना or तारणा *tārnā*, a. to free, to rid, to exempt from further transmigration, to absolve, to save. *s.*

تارنی तारिणी *tārinī*, f. a goddess peculiar to the Jains; a name of Durgā; m. a deliverer. *s.*

تارو तारू *tārū*, m. the palate. *s.*

تاري *tārī*, f. darkness, obscurity. *p.*

تاري तारी *tārī*, f. the clapping of hands; a key; abstraction, absence of mind, absorption in thought or devotion. *s.*

تاري توڑنا *tāre toṛnā*, to act deceitfully. *d.*

تاریخ *tārīkh*, f. date, era; annals, history. *tārīkh-ul-hijrat*, the era of the *hijra*. *tārīkh-wār*, periodically, according to dates; at stated times or dates. *a.* [blind, dim-sighted. *p.*

تاریک *tārīk*, dark; obscure. *tārīk-chashm*,

تاریکي *tārīkī*, f. darkness, obscurity. *p.*

تاڑ ताड़ *tāṛ*, m. the palmyra, or "toddy-tree." *tāṛ ban*, a grove or "tope" of palmyra trees. The Indian-English word "tope" is originally Tamil. Dr. Gilchrist errs in stating that it does not belong to any Indian language.—(Binning). *tāṛ-patra* (also *tāla-patra*), the palm-leaf prepared for writing on; a document so written. (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *tāṛ-phal* the gelatinous pulp of the palmyra. *s.*

تاڑ ताड़ *tāṛ*, f. understanding. *tāṛ-bāz*, intelligent, quick of apprehension. *tāṛ-bāzī*, quickness of apprehension. *h. p.*

تاڑا *tāṛā*, m. a wink, &c. (v. *ghamza*). *d.*

تاڑک ताड़क *tāṛak*, m. a reprover, punisher. *s.*

تاڑن ताड़न *tāṛan*, } m. beating, whipping;
تاڑنا ताड़ना *tāṛanā*, } admonition, reproof, penalty, punishment. *tāṛanā-k.*, a. to reprove, punish, &c. *s.*

تاڑنا ताड़ना *tāṛnā* (or *tāṛ-jānā*), a. to understand, conceive, to comprehend to guess. *h.*

تاڑنک ताड़ङ्क *tāṛank*, m. an ornament worn in the ear. *s.* [of punishment. *s.*

تاڑنیه ताड़नीय *tāṛnīya*, reprovable, worthy

تاڑي ताड़ी *tāṛī*, f. the juice of the palmyra-tree, vulg. *toddy*. *tāṛī-wālā*, a man who climbs palmyra-trees, and extracts the juice therefrom. *s.*

تاڑي ताड़ी *tāṛī*, f. hilt of a dagger. *h.*

تاز *tāz* (r. of *tākhtan*), running, race, assault. *tāz o tag*, toil and labour. *p.*

تازگي *tāzagī*, f. freshness, plumpness, fatness, tenderness, greenness; pleasure. *p.*

تازه *tāza*, fresh; fat; young, green, tender, raw; happy, pleased. *tāza-k.*, a. to renew, to refresh, to re-create. *tāza-kār*, one who renews. *tāzakārī*, act of renewal. *tāza-honā*, n. to be in good case, to increase, to flourish. *tāza-ba-tāza*, fresh and blooming. *tāza-dam*, m. good spirits, hilarity, cheerfulness *tāza-wārid*, new-comer, or, as nicknamed in India, "a griffin." *p.*

تازي *tāzī*, Arabian; the Arabic language; Arabian (horse). *tāzī kuttā*, a greyhound. *tāzī khāna*, dog-kennel. *p.*

تازیانه *tāziyāna*, m. a whip, a scourge; *tāziyāna-jaṛnā*, *-lagānā*, or *-mārnā*, a. to apply the whip, to scourge. *p.*

تازیدن *tāzīdan*, to run, to rush upon. *p.*

تازیک *tāzīk*, one who is ignorant of Persian, or one who speaks it with an Arabian accent and idiom; a colt of a mixed breed, or an Arabian colt reared in another country. *p.*

تاس तास *tās*, m. the cards, a game at cards; (for *tāsh*, q.v.), brocade, cloth of gold. *h.* "The word *tās* (Persian *tāj*) is applied to the Indian playing-cards, in contradistinction to *ganjīfa*, the European pack. The Indian pack contains eight suits, each suit consisting, of a king, a *wazīr* or minister, and ten cards having various figures represented on them, from one to ten in number."—(Binning.) [&c. *h.*

تاس तासु *tāsu* (Braj.), him, her, it, or of him,

تاسف *ta,assuf*, m. brooding over affliction, pining, lamenting, grief, regret. *a.*

تاسفاً *ta,assufan*, with grief, or regret. *a.*

تاسکو तासु-कौ *tāsu-kau*, of him, her, it. *h.*

تاس‌ناس *tās-nās*, destruction, (v. *satyānās*). *d.*

تاش ताश *tāsh*, m. cloth of gold, brocade, tinsel, gold foil. *h.*

تاغ *tāgh*, m. the poplar; the elm; tamarisk; a pomegranate; an ensign-staff. *h.*

تاغي *tāghī*, (properly طاغي) rebellious. *a.*

تافتن *tāftan*, to shine; to twist or spin; to turn away the face. *p.*

تافته *tāfta*, m. a kind of silk, taffeta; a colour in pigeons and horses, glossy cream-colour. *p.*

تاقي *tāḳī*, defective (horse), having the eyes of two different colours; f. a kind of hat. *t.*

تاک ताक *tāk*, f. a look, a glance; an aim, the act of aiming, point (of a dog). *tāk bāndhnā*, a. to covet, to point as a dog. *tāk-rahnā*, n. to aspire. *s.*

تاک *tāk*, f. a vine, a creeper; grasses. *p.*

تاکاتاکي ताका-ताकी *tākā-tākī*, f. mutual staring. *s.*

تاک‌باک ताक-बाक *tāk-bāk*, f. nick of time. *h.*

تاکنا ताकना *tāknā*, a. to stare at, to aim, to peep, to see, to spy, to view, to look for. *s.*

تاکید *tākīd*, f. confirmation; superintendence; ascertaining, injunction. *tākīd-k.*, a. to enjoin strictly, to urge, to press. *s.*

تاکیدي *tākīdī*, emphatic (in grammar). *a.*

تاگ ताग *tāg*, } m. a thread. *tāg-tor*, m. lace. *h.*
تاگا तागा *tāgā*, }

تاگنا तागना *tāgnā*, a. to thread. *h.*

تال ताल *tāl*, m. a pond; chime, time in music; slapping the hands together or against the arms previous to fighting; the name of a musical instrument of bell-metal or brass (a kind of cymbal), played with a stick; name of a fruit and tree, the palm-tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *tāl-bé-tāl*, out of tune. *tāl denā*, to chime, to slap the hands before fighting. *tāl mārnā* or *-ṭhoknā*, a. to strike the hand against the arms preparatory to wrestling. *s.*

تالا ताला *tālā*, m. a lock of a door; a lid of a vessel &c. *s.*

تالاب *tālāb*, } m. an artificial pond, a reservoir
تالاو *tālāw*, } of water, a tank. *p.*

تالاکهیا तालाख्या *tālākhyā*, f. a perfume. *s.*

تالپتر तालपत्र *tāl-patra*, m. a hollow cylinder of gold worn in the ear. *s.*

تالپرني तालपर्णी *tāl-parnī*, f. a sort of anise (*Anethum panmorium*). *s.*

تالپشپک तालपुष्पक *tāl-pushpak*, m. a medicinal application to the eyes. *s.*

تالشپتري *tālish patrī*, f. name of a restringent plant; a fragrant stomachic (*Flacourtia cataphracta*).

تالك तालक *tālak*, m. a bolt, a latch. *s.*

تالم *ta,allum*, m. melancholy, grief, torment. *a.*

تال‌مکهانا तालमखाना *tāl-makhānā*, m. the name of a medicinal herb (*Barleria longifolia*). *h.*

تالمولي तालमूली *tāl-mūlī*, f. a plant (*Curculigo orchioides*). *s.*

تالو तालू *tālū*, m. the palate, the slit in the roof of the mouth; a disorder in horses, the lampreys. *s.*

تالورنت तालवृन्त *tāl-vṛint*, m. a fan. *s.*

تالي ताली *tālī*, f. a key; clapping of the hands; a species of the mountain palm (*Corypha taliera*); a plant (*Flacourtia cataphracta*). *tālī ek hāth se bajnī* is used to express an impossibility. *tālī bajānā*, a. to clap the hands, not in token of approbation, but censure and ridicule, to hoot, to clap the hands in ridicule of any one. *tālī mārnā*, a. to hoot, to damn (in a theatrical sense); also to applaud. *s.*

تاليف *tālīf*, f, composition, compiling; connecting; reconciling or joining in friendship. *a.*

تاليقه *tālīḳa*, m. a list, catalogue, inventory (corrup. of *ta'līḳā*, q.v.). *a.*

تام *tāmm*, perfect, entire, complete, full. *a.*

تاما तामा *tāmā*, }
تامبا ताम्बा *tāmbā*, } m. copper. *s.*

تامبرا ताम्बा *tāmbrā*, m. a copper colour (in pigeons); a false stone resembling a ruby. *s.*

تامبول ताम्बूल *tambūl*, m. betel-leaf, the areca nut. *s.*

تامبول‌راگ ताम्बूलराग *tāmbūl-rāg*, m. a kind of pulse (*Ervum lens*). *s.*

تامبول‌ولي ताम्बूलवल्ली *tāmbūl-wallī*, f. a small plant bearing a pungent leaf (*Piper betel*), which, with the areca nut, caustic lime, or chunām, catechu, &c. form the *pān* or betel of the Asiatics. *s.*

تامبولي ताम्बूली *tāmbūlī*, f. betel (*Piper betel*) or its leaf; m. the *pān* bearer; a servant who prepares and furnishes the *pān*. *s.*

تام‌چيني तामचीनी *tām chīnī*, f. enamelled [copper. *s.*

تامر ताम्र *tāmra*, m. copper; a coppery red; a dark red kind of sandal wood. *tāmra-paṭṭ*, m. a copper-plate, such as Hindū grants of land &c. are frequently engraved upon. *tāmra-parnī*, f. a river in Dekhan, and the district in its vicinity. *tāmra-pushp*, m. a kind of ebony (*Bauhinia variegata*); a plant (*Kempferia rotunda*). *tāmra-pushpā*, f. a trumpet flower (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *tāmra-pushpī*, f. *Lythrum fruticosum*. *tāmra-phal*, m. *Alangium hexapetalum*. *tāmra-sār*, m. a red kind of sandal (*Pterospermum santolinum*). *tāmra-kār*, m. a coppersmith. *tāmra-karnī*, f. the female elephant of the western quarter. *tāmra-garbha*, m. blue vitriol, or sulphate of copper. *tāmra-vṛiksha*, m. a sort of sandal wood. *tāmra-varni*, f. the blossom of sesamum. *tāmra-wallī*, f. Bengal madder (*Rubia manjith*). *tāmra-vij*, m. a kind of vetch. *s.*

تامراك ताम्राक *tāmrāku*, m. one of the eighteen divisions of the known continent. *s.*

تامرس ताम्रस *tāmras*, m. a lotus (*Nymphæa nelumbo*); copper; gold. *s.*

تامرك **ताम्रिक** *tāmrik*, m. a coppersmith, a brazier. *s.*

تامرکا **ताम्रिका** *tāmrikā*, } f. a copper vessel for
تامري **ताम्री** *tāmrī*, } marking time, a copper cup of prescribed capacity and perforated by a small hole at the bottom, answering the purpose of an hour glass: it is put into a vessel of water, the water gradually filling it, and the sinking of the cup marks the time that has elapsed. *s.*

تامڑا **ताम्ड़ा** *tāmṛā*, m. a gem of inferior value, of a copper colour. *s.*

تامس **तामस** *tāmas*, m. darkness, illusion, irascibility; adj. partaking of or influenced by the principle of inertness, ignorance, or mental darkness; inert, stupid, ignorant. *s.* [dark. *s.*

تامسي **तामसी** *tāmsī*, irascible, vindictive,

تامل *ta,ammul*, meditation, reflection; purpose. *ta,ammul-k.*, a. to collect one's self; to consider, to reflect. *a.*

تاملپت **तामलिप्त** *tām-lipt*, f. a district in the south of Bengal, Tumluk. *s.*

تاملکي **तामलकी** *tāmalkī*, f. a plant (*Flacourtia cataphracta*). *s.* [of copper. *s.*

تامیسور **तामेश्वर** *tāmeswar*, m. calx or scoriæ

تان **तान** *tān*, *m. f.* a note in music, tone; stretching, tension, knitting (the eye-brows). *tān toṛnā*, a. to crack a joke; to drop a word which shall excite quarrelling or induce conversation, to animadvert; to strike up a tune. *s.*

تان *tān*, m. a species of vervain. *d.*

تانا **ताना** *tānā*, m. the warp, the threads that are extended lengthwise upon a loom. *tānā-bānā-k.*, a. to fidget, to dance attendance. *tāne tāmnā*, to wander here and there without profit. *s.*

تانا **ताना** *tānā* (for *tāwnā*), a. to heat, assay, twist. *s.* [nate. *a.*

تاناترېز *tānā tarez* (for طعن تعریز), unfortu-

تانبا **तांबा** *tāmbā* (in Dakh. *tāmbaṭ*) m. copper. *tāmbaṭ-gar*, a worker in copper, brass, &c., a plumber. *s. d.* [the chase. *d.*

تانبا *tāmbā*, food for a falcon or bird of

تانبڑا **तांबड़ा** *tāmbṛā*, m. a copper-colour (in pigeons); a false stone resembling a ruby. *s.*

تانبیل *tāmbel*, a tortoise, turtle. *d.*

تانت **तांत** *tānt*, m. f. catgut, sinew, the string of a musical instrument. *tānt bājī aur rāg bujhā*, he understood from the first word. *tānt bāndhnā*, to put to silence an idle talker. *s.*

تانت **तांत** *tānt*, m. a loom, a weaving apparatus; also thread, fibre, &c. *h.*

تانتا **तांता** *tāntā*, m. a string (of camels, horses, &c.), a drove; train, series. *s.*

تانترک **तान्त्रिक** *tāntrik*, m. a scholar; a follower of the doctrine taught by the Tantras. *s.*

تانتي **तांती** *tāntī*, m. a weaver. *s.*

تانڈا **तांड़ा** *tāṇḍā*, m. a caravan of merchandise carried on bullocks, mules, camels, &c.; a large body of travellers or traders travelling together for mutual security. *d.*

تانڈو **तांडव** *tāṇḍav*, m. dancing, especially with violent gesticulation, and particularly applied to the frantic dancing of the god *Shiva* and his votaries. *s.*

تانس *ta,annus*, m. acquaintance. *a.*

تانگا **तांगा** *tāngā*, m. a small two-wheeled car (without covering, and on which one person only can sit): (in Dakh.) it means the rostrum or forepart of a Hindū car, to which the bullocks are yoked. *tāngā-sawār*, one who rides on a *tāngā*. *h.*

تانگل *tāngal*, m. a small tank or pond. *d.*

تانا **ताना** *tānnā*, a. to extend, to stretch, to expand, to pull; to knit (the eye-brows). *tambū tānnā*, to pitch tents. *s.* [elder brother. *h.*

تانو **ताऊ** *tāṅ,ū*, m. a paternal uncle, father's

تاني **तानी** *tānī*, f. the warp of cloth (v. *tānā*) the price paid for weaving. *s.*

تاني *ta,annī*, f. delay, procrastination. *a.*

تانیث **तानीṣ**, f. the feminine gender. *a.*

تاو **ताव** *tāw*, m. heat; passion, rage; strength, power; splendour, dignity; twist, coil, contortion. *tāw denā*, a. to twist; to stroke the whiskers; to heat (as iron). *tāw-khānā* or *tāw pech khānā*, n. to be heated, to be angry. *p.* or *s.* [assay; speed. *h.*

تاو **ताव** *tāw*, m. a sheet of paper: proof, trial,

تاءو **ताऊ** *tā,ū*, m. a paternal uncle, father's elder brother. *h.*

تاوان **तावान**, m. retaliation, recompense; debt; fine, mulct; loan. *tāwān* is used in opposition to *kiṣāṣ*, and means the price paid for blood. *tāwān bāndhnā* or *lenā*, a. to fine, to mulct. *tāwān lagānā*, a. to amerce. *p.* [loan. *p.*

تاواني **तावानी** *tāwānī*, f. compensation; debt; fine;

تاوت **तावत्** *tāwat*, so much, so far, so many, until, the correlative to *yāwat*. *s.*

تاونا **तावना** *tāwnā*, a. to heat, to raise heat by blowing with a bellows; to prove, to assay; to twist. *s.*

تاويل **तावील**, f. explanation, elucidation, interpretation, paraphrase. *a.* [plexity. *p.*

تاه *tāh*, f. a plait, fold, ply, multiplicity, per-

تاهه **ताहि** *tāhi*, pron. to him, her, it, or that. *h.*

تاهري **ताहिरी** *tāhirī*, f. a kind of dish, viz. rice boiled with *barī*, which consists of pulse (*Phaseolus radiatus*) ground in a wet state and mixed with ginger, pepper, &c., and dried in small lumps. *h.*

تاهل *ta,ahhul*, m. marrying, establishing a family. *a.*

تاۍ **ताई** *tā,ī*, f. an aunt, paternal uncle's wife, father's elder brother's wife; an earthen frying-pot. *h.*

تايا **ताया** *tāyā*, m. a father's eldest brother. *h.*

تائب *tā,ib*, repenting, penitent. *a.*

تائبت **ताइत** *tā,it*, m. an amulet, a charm. *h.*

تائيد *tā,īd*, f. aid, assistance; corroboration; a written voucher in corroboration of a claim. *tā,īd-nawis*, an assistant clerk. *a.* [&c. *a.*

تائيدات *tā,īdāt* (pl. of تائيد), helps, aids,

تائيرا *tā,erā*, born of a father's elder brother. *tā,erā bhā,ī*, m. or *tā,erī bahin*, f. a cousin. *d.*

تب तब *tab*, then, at that time; afterwards. *tab-tak*, *tab-toṛī*, *tab-ta,īṅ*, or *tab-lag*, till then, up to that time. *s.*

تبار *tabār*, m. people, nation; a tribe, family. *shahriyāri 'ālī tabār*, a monarch of an illustrious house. *p.*

تبارا तिबारा *tibārā*, thrice, or three times; m. a hall or room with three doors. *s.*

تبارك *tabāruk*, blessing, being blessed. *tabāraka*, used in Arabic phrases, as *allāhu tabāraka wa ta'ālā*, God, he is, or may he be, blessed and exalted. *a.*

تبارہ *tibāra*, thrice, three times (v. *tibārā*). *s.*

تباہ *tabāh*, bad, wicked, depraved, abject, spoiled, ruined, wretched. *tabāh-ḥāl*, ruined. *p.*

تباهي *tabāhī*, f. wickedness, depravity, ruin, wreck, perdition. *tabāhī khānī*, a. to be afflicted. *tabāhī-zada*, ruined, afflicted, distressed. *p.*

تباين *tabāyun*, difference, contradiction, inconsistency; (in arithm.) incommensurability. *a.*

تبحر *tabaḥḥur*, m. profound learning. *a.*

تبختر *tabakhtur*, walking very stately. *a.*

تبدل *tabaddul*, m. } change, alteration, substitution; difference, transposition. *tabdīli makān*, migration. *a.*
تبديل *tabdīl*, f. }

تبر *tabar*, m. a hatchet, an axe. *tabar-bardār*, an axe-bearer, a woodcutter. *tabar-zan*, a woodcutter, a hatchet-man. *tabar zīn*, m. a horseman's battle-axe. *p.*

تبرع *tabarru'*, doing any thing voluntarily; giving gratuitously. *a.*

تبرك *tabarruk*, m. benediction, congratulation; a portion of presents (or what is left of food presented to great men, &c.), given to their dependants, sacred relics. *tabarrukan*, by way of blessing. The word is employed idiomatically in the sense of making use of, or tasting any thing (used in a respectful sense); for example: after the arrival of a visitor, the *ḥukkā* is introduced: the host offers it to his guest, who will probably say, *awwal āp tabarruk farmāiyo*, "Do you, Sir, first make use of it." (Binning.) *a.*

تبرگون *tabar-gūn*, hollow-backed (a horse). *p.*

تبريد *tabrīd*, f. act of cooling, refreshing. *a.*

تبريز *tabrīz*, the city of Tabrīz or Tauriz, in Persia. *p.*

تبريزي *tabrīzī*, belonging to Tabrīz. *Shams tabrīzī*, name of a distinguished saint or *ṣūfī*. *p.*

تبسم *tabassum*, m. a smile. *a.*

تبصر *tabaṣṣur*, m. sight, distinct perception, attentive consideration. *a.* [subjection. *a.*

تبعيت *tab'iyat*, f. obedience, dependence,

تبلق *tablaḳ*, a bundle or file of papers. *a.*

تبليس *tablīs*, playing the devil. *a.*

تبنچه *tabancha*, m. a pistol. *tabancha mārnā*, a. to shoot with or fire a pistol. *t.*

تبني *tabannī*, f. adoption (of a son, &c.). *a.*

تبه *tabah* (for *tabāh*, q. v.), bad, wicked, &c. *p.*

تبهي तबही *tab-ḥī*, at that very time. *tabhī-to*, then, indeed. *tab-hī-se*, thence, thenceforth. *s.*

تي तबै *tabai* (in Dakh. *tabīch*), exactly then. *h.*

تبيعت *tabi'at*, f. following, dependence. *a.*

تپ तप *tap*, f. heat, warmth; m. the hot season, summer; prayer, adoration, devotion, penance. *s.*

تپ *tap*, f. a fever. *tap utarnā*, n. to go off (a fever). *tap chaṛhnā*, n. to come on (a fever). *tapidikk*, f. a hectic fever. *tapi ghib*, f. a tertian fever. *tapkā mūt jānā*, n. the breaking out of an eruption on the lips after a fever. *tapi larza*, m. an ague. *tapi muḳrik*, m. an ardent or burning fever. *tapi naubat*, f. intermittent fever. *tap-khālā* or *tap-uchhlī*, f. pimples on the face; cutaneous eruption. *p.* [*jogī. s.*

تپا तपा *tapā*, m. a worshipper, an ascetic, a

تپا तप्पा *tappā*, m. division, district, parish. *h.*

تپاري तिपारी *tipārī*, f. a fruit, commonly called Cape gooseberry or Brazil cherry. *h.*

تپاس तपास *tapās*, f. sunshine, the sunbeams; toil, labour. *s.*

تپاك *tapāk*, m. affection, esteem, regard, love, zeal, ardour; consternation, affliction. *p.*

تپان *tapān*, palpitating, growing hot. *p.*

تپانا तपाना *tapānā*, a. to pour a libation. *h.*

تپانا तपाना *tapānā*, a. to heat, to warm, to make another person warm himself at the fire, or in the sun. *s.*

تپانا तुपाना *tupānā* or *topānā*, a. to have buried, to cause to cover. *h.*

تپت तप्त *tapta* or तपत *tapat*, hot, warm, fervent, burning with heat, pain, or sorrow; *tapti* or *tapat*, f. heat. *tapta-krichchhra*, m. a sort of penance, drinking hot water, milk, or ghī, for three days. *s.*

تپ خالہ *tap-khāla*, m. breaking out on the lips after a fever, the thrush. *p.*

تپرهاءو तपरिहाउ *taparihā,ū*, land cultivated in small patches among the uncultivated portions of an estate. *h.* [an acclivity. *h.*

تپري तपरी *taprī*, f. a mound, a small height,

تپس तपस् *tapas*, m. religious austerity, penance, self-denial; the region inhabited by devotees after death; virtue, duty: thus the *tapas* of a Brāhman is sacred learning, of a *Kshatriya*, the protection of subjects, &c. *s.*

تپسون तपस्विन् *tapaswin*, } m. a devotee, a
تپسوي तपस्वी *tapaswī*, } *jogī. s.*

تپسوني *tapaswinī*, f. a female devotee. *s.*

تپسي तपसी *tapasī* or तपस्वी *tapasvī*, m. devotee, performer of austere devotion; adj. devout, ascetic. *tapasī machhlī*, f. the mango-fish (*Polynemus paradisea*). *s.*

تپسيا तपस्या *tapasyā*, f. austere devotion, prayer, penance, mortification of self. *s.*

تپسيه تپس्य *tapasya*, m. the month Phālgun. *s.*

تپش *tapish*, f. affliction; heat, warmth. *p.*

تپشي *tapshī* (v. *tapasī*), devotee, &c. *s.*

تپشيا *tapashyā* (v. *tapasyā*), austerity, &c. *s.*

تپك *tapak*, m. favour, friendship; a sledge-hammer. *p.* [musket. *t.*

تپك تुपक *tupak*, f. (for *topak*, q.v.), a

تپكچي *tapakchī*, m. an officer formerly employed in the management of revenue affairs. The duties of this functionary are fully described in the Ayeen Akbery. The etymology of the word seems to be doubtful.

تپكنا तपकना *tapaknā*, n. to throb, to palpitate. *tapaknā khoṛe kā*, the throbbing of a phlegmon or boil when coming to suppuration. *h.*

تپن तपन *tapan*, f. heat, glow, fervour, warmth; m the sun; a division of hell; the hot season; mental distress, grief. *s.*

تپنا तपना *tapnā*, n. to be glorified; to glow, to frisk about; to burn with pain or grief. *s.*

تپني तपनी *tapnī*, f. the Godavarī river. *s.*

تپودهن तपोधन *tapodhan*, m. a devotee, an ascetic. *s.* [India, or holy land. *s.*

تپووٹ तपोवट *tapowaṭ*, m. a part of central

تپه तप: *tapa*, m. a division of land smaller than a *parguna*. *h.*

تپي तपी *tapī*, m. a devotee, a worshipper. *s.*

تپيدن *tapīdan*, to palpitate, tremble, &c.; (as a sub.) agitation, &c. *tapīdan-wār*, in a troubled condition. *p.* [at that time. *s.*

تت तत् *tat*, that, used in comp. as *tat-kāl*,

تت तत *tat* or तत्त *tatt*, m. an element, principle (see *tatwa*). *s.*

تت तित *tit*, there, thither, that way. *s.*

تتا तत्ता *tattā*, hot, warm, zealous, wrathful. *s.*

تتار *tatār*, m. (the same as *tātār*) a Tartar. *p.*

تتار ततार *tatār*, f. embrocation, pouring of warm water on a diseased part. *h.*

تتارنا ततारना *tatārnā*, a. to embrocate. *h.*

تتال *tittāl*, artful, deceitful; a knave or cheat. *tittālī*, deceitfulness. *d.*

تتانا तताना *tatānā*, a. to warm, heat. *s.*

تتبع *tatabbu'*, m. imitation; continuation. *tatabbu'-k.*, to search diligently, to explore, to examine; to follow, to imitate. *a.* [gent, adept. *s.*

تتپر तत्पर *tatpar*, engaged, addicted to, dili-

تت چهن तत्क्षण *tat-chhan* (for *tat-kshan*), at that time, then. *s.*

تتر तत्र *tatra*, there, therein, in that case. *s.*

تتر तित्तिरि *tittiri* or *tittir*, m. the francoline partridge; the name of a *Muni*, one of the early teachers of the black Yajur-veda; the Yajur-veda. *s.*

تترانا तुतराना *tutrānā*, n. to lisp, to speak imperfectly as a child. *h.* [*bittar*, dispersed. *h.*

تتربتر तितरबितर *titar-bitar* or तित्तरबित्तर *tittar-*

تتربهوت तत्रभवत *tatra-bhawat*, venerable, reverend. *s.*

تتري ततरी *tatrī*, f. a playful or wanton girl. *h.*

تتري *tatarī* (for *tātārī*), of or relating to Tartary. *p.*

تتك *tutak*, the deck of a ship. *d.*

تتكال तत्काल *tat-kāl*, at that time, then; m. present, time being. *tat-kāla-dhī*, m. a man wise for the time being, having presence of mind. *s.*

تتكش तितिक्षु *titikshu*, } patient, re-
تتكشت तितिक्षित *titikshit*, } signed. *s.*

تتكشا तितिक्षा *titikshā*, f. patience, resignation, endurance. *s.*

تتكشن तत्क्षण *tat-kshan*, at that time, instantly; m. time being. *s.*

تتل तितिल *titil*, m. one of the seven *karans* or astronomical periods; a sweetmeat made of sesamum ground and baked with sugar *s.*

تتلانا तुतलाना *tutlānā*, n. to lisp, to speak imperfectly as a child. *h.*

تتلي *titlī*, f. (for *tītrī*) a butterfly. *h.*

تتمبا तितिक्षा *titimbā*, m. obstacle, impediment, stratagem. *h.*

تتمه *tatimma*, m. an appendix, supplement, continuation, remainder, balance. *a.*

تتميم *tatmīm*, f. consummation, completion. *a.*

تتنا तितना *titnā*, m. } so many, that much or
تتني तितनी *titnī*, f. } many. *titne men*, in so much time. *s.*

تتو तत्व *tatwa* or तत्त्व *tattwa*, m. truth, reality, primary principle, essence; the real nature of the soul considered as one with the divine spirit; mind, intellect; a first principle, an axiom; slow time in music; a musical instrument. *s.*

تتوگيان तत्वज्ञान *tatwa-gyān*, one who is inspired, divine; m. knowledge of divine truth. *s.*

تته तिथ *tith* or तिथि *tithi*, f. a lunar day. *s.*

تته تथ *tath*, true, right, perfect. *s.*

تته तुत्थ *tutth*, m. a collyrium extracted from the *amomum zanthorhiza*; blue vitriol, sulphate of copper, applied to the eyes. *s.*

تتها तथा *tathā*, f. power, ability, might. *h.*

تتھا तथा *tathā*, so, thus, and, thence, in that manner. *s.*

تتھاپ تथापि *tathāpi*, then even, nevertheless. *s.*

تتھاست तथास्तु *tathāstu*, be it so, yes. *s.*

تتھاگت तथागत *tathāgat*, m. a *Jain* or *Buddha*, a divine teacher. *s.*

تتھانجن तुत्थाञ्जन *tutthānjan*, m. blue vitriol [applied to the eyes. *s.*

تتہرا ततहरा *tatahrā*, m. } a vessel for warming water, a kettle. *h.*
تتہری ततहरी *tatahrī*, f. }

تتھیکشی तिथिक्षय *tithi-kshay*, m. day of new moon. *s.*

تتئی तुतई *tutaī*, f. a vessel with a spout *h.*

تٹ तट *taṭ*, m. bank of a river, shore, a field. *s.*

تٹ *taṭ*, fortifications of a city; also the environs or outskirts of a town. *d.*

تٹا *taṭṭā*, m. a screen; vulg. *tattah*. *d.*

تٹاپا *tuṭāpā*, m. helplessness, inability. *d.*

تٹستھ तटस्थ *taṭastha*, m. an indifferent person, one neither a friend nor a foe. *s.*

تٹتٹانا *taṭ-taṭānā*, a. to pain or vex greatly. *d.*

تٹکارنا *tiṭkārnā*, a. to urge on a horse by uttering any sound. *d.*

تٹنا *tuṭnā* (for *ṭūṭnā*), to be broken, to burst. *d.*

تٹو *taṭṭū*, } m. a pony, a sorry horse of a small kind. *d.*
تٹوا *taṭṭū,ā*, }

تٹوانی *taṭwānī*, f. a female or mare pony. *d.*

تٹولنا *taṭolnā*, m. to feel (with the hand), to grope, touch. *d.*

تٹھ *taṭh* or *tuṭh*, the crash made by the breaking of wood. *d.*

تثلیث *taṡlīṡ*, f. trinity; dividing into three parts; trine (the aspect of the planets). *a.*

تثنیہ *taṡniya*, m. dual (number). *a.*

تج तज *taj*, f. the bay tree, or its bark (*Laurus cassia*); (as a verbal root), abandoning, forsaking. *s.*

تجار *tujjār*, m. a merchant, (pl. of تاجر properly, "merchants," but generally used as a singular noun in Hindūstānī). *a.*

تجارت *tijārat*, f. trade, commerce. *a.*

تجاری तिजारी *tijārī*, f. a tertain fever or ague. *s.*

تجاسر *tajāsur*, boldness, intrepidity. *a.*

تجاوز *tajāwuz*, m. diversity, departing or deviating, offending. *tajāwuz-k.*, a. to err, to deviate, to stray. *a.*

تجاہل *tajāhul*, m. pretending ignorance, connivance, apathy, indifference. *a.*

تجدد *tajaddud*, m. } renovation, renewal. *a.*
تجدید *tajdīd*, f. }

تجربت *tajribat*, } m. experiment, trial, proof,
تجربہ *tajriba*, } experience, assay, probation. *tajriba-kār*, expert, conversant in. *tajriba-kārī*, f. experience. *a.*

تجرد *tajarrud*, m. solitude; celibacy; living [in solitude. *a.*

تجری तिजरी *tijrī*, f. a tertian fever or ague. *s.*

تجرید *tajrīd*, f. solitude, celibacy, separation; (properly, rendering solitary). *a.*

تجزی *tajazzī*, f. separating into small pieces, analysis. *a.*

تجسس *tajassus*, m. spying, exploring, search, inquiry, curiosity, inquisitiveness, espionage. *tajassus-k.*, a. to pry into, to search diligently. *a.*

تجلجل *tajaljul*, commotion, sinking into the earth. *a.*

تجلی *tajallī*, f. splendour, brilliancy, lustre, clearness; pl. *tajalliyāt*, lustres, illuminations. *a.*

تجمل *tajammul*, m. dignity, retinue. *a.*

تجنا तजना *tajnā*, a. to abandon, to desert, to quit, to leave. *taj-d.*, to give up. *s.*

تجنب *tajannub*, withdrawing, ceasing. *tajannub-k.*, to refrain, or desist, or withdraw from. *a.*

تجنیس *tajnīs*, f. resemblance, analogy; equivocation; punning to the eye instead of the ear. *tajnīsi khaṭṭī*, writing words alike to the eye which are pronounced differently, according to the short vowel employed; a sort of equivoque in writing, as *pal. pil*, and *pul*, in the following line from Saudā, *mauj̱i chashmi 'āshiḳān de toṛ pal men pil ke pul*, "the waves from the eyes of lovers would instantly demolish a bridge by their shock." In the original manuscript, the three words *pal*, *pil*, and *pul*, present to the eye the same appearance, viz. *pl*, or *pe* and *lām* only. *a.*

تجویز *tajwīz*, f. approbation; inquiring into, examining; considering, contrivance, sentence, judgment, trial, plan, permission. *tajwīz-nāma*, a written decree, judgment, or resolution. *a.*

تجویزی *tajwīzī*, tried, determined. *a.*

تجویف *tajwīf*, f. hollowing, making concave. *a.*

تجہیز *tajhīz*, f. burial; arranging, adorning. *tajhīzi lashkar-k.*, a. to raise an army. *a.*

تچانا तचाना *tachānā*. a. to parch, to scorch. *h.*

تچنا तचना *tachnā*, n. to be heated, to parch. *h.*

تچھ तुच्छ *tuchh*, contemptible, despicable worthless, void, empty. *s.*

تچھدر तुच्छदु *tuchcha-dru*, m. the castor-oil tree (as having no sap). *s.*

تچھک तक्षक *tachhak* (for *takshak*), m. one of the principal *nāgas* or serpents of Pātāla; a snake of a middle size and of a red colour. *s.*

تچھن तिक्ष्न *tichchhan*, (for *tīkshna*) sharp, virulent, bitter, severe. *s.*

تحاشی *taḥāshī*, excepting against (any measure), by saying *ḥāshā*, "God forbid," by "no means." *a.*

تحالف *taḥāluf*, conspiring, leaguing; (in law) the swearing of both the plaintiff and the defendant. *a.*

تحائف *taḥā,if* (pl. of تحفه), rarities, curiosities; presents, choice articles. *a.*

تحت *taḥt*, m. below, the inferior part; possession. *taḥt-uṯ-ṯarā* or *sarā*, m. under the earth. *taḥt-ush-shu,ā'*, m. change of the moon, conjunction with the sun. *taḥti-taṣarruf* or *-farmān* or *-ḥukūmat* subjection, dominion, jurisdiction. *taḥt-lafẓī*, verbally, literal translation, interlinear translation. *taḥt men lānā*, a. to conquer, to subjugate. *a.*

تحتاني *taḥtānī*, (applied to letters or points in dictionaries) small, short, under. *a.*

تحذير *taḥẕīr*, threatening, cautioning. *a.*

تحرك *taḥarruk*, m. motion, movement. *a.*

تحرير *taḥrīr*, f. writing correctly; manumission; adj. written, dated. *taḥrīri uḳlidas*, Euclid's Elements. *a.*

تحريص *taḥrīṣ*, f. stimulation. *taḥrīṣ karnā*, a. to stimulate, to entice, to allure. *a.*

تحريف *taḥrīf*, f. changing, inverting, transposing letters, forming an anagram, cutting the point of a *ḳalam* obliquely; pl. *taḥrīfāt*, changes, anagrams. *a.*

تحريك *taḥrīk*, f. movement; exciting desire, temptation, commotion, encouragement. *taḥrik denā*, a. to touch, to move, to affect, to encourage. *taḥrīk-k.*, a. to tempt, to instigate. *a.*

تحريمه *taḥrīma*, m. the commencement of prayer, when all worldly thoughts are forbidden, assumption of a pilgrim's garb. *a.* [dolence. *a.*

تحسر *taḥassur*, m. grieving, regretting; con-

تحس نحس *taḥs-naḥs*, spoilt, broken, dispersed, overthrown, destroyed, unfortunate (the last part is significant, the first redundant). *a.*

تحسين *taḥsīn*, f. approbation, applause, acclamation. *taḥsīn-k.*, to applaud, praise. *a.*

تحصيل *taḥṣīl*, f. collection (particularly revenues), it also denotes the district allotted to a collector; gain, acquisition, profit, attainment; pl. *taḥṣīlāt*, collections, acquisitions; districts. (vide Wilson.) *a.*

تحصيلدار *taḥṣīl-dār*, m. a collector, a tax-gatherer; an officer employed for a fixed salary to collect the revenues of a district. *a.*

تحصيلداري *taḥṣīl-dārī*, f. office or rank of collector; collectorship, tax-gathering. *a.*

تحصيلنا *taḥṣīlnā*, a. to collect, to gather a tax; hence, to oppress, to afflict. *a.*

تحفت *tuḥfat* (v. *tuḥfa*), a rare gift or present. *tuḥfat-ul-mūminīn*, "Rare gift of the orthodox"; a well-known book on medicine, written in Persian, but compiled from a great variety of other works in Sanskrit, Arabic, &c.—(Binning.) *a.*

تحفجات *tuḥfajāt* (barbaric pl. of تحفه), rarities, curiosities, presents. *a.*

تحفگي *tuḥfagī*, f. excellence, rarity, beauty, neatness, elegance. *a.*

تحفه *tuḥfa*, a curiosity; a present; adj. rare, uncommon, excellent, admirable, nice, choice, beautiful, wonderful, odd, singular. *tuḥfa ma'jūn*, a wag. *a.*

تحقق *taḥaḳḳuḳ*, m. ascertainment, certain knowledge, verification. *a.*

تحقير *taḥḳīr*, f. despising, scorn, neglect, disdain. *taḥḳīr-k.*, to despise. *a.*

تحقيق *taḥḳīḳ*, f. ascertaining, investigation, trial, verification, exactness, precision; truth, certainty; adj. authentic, actual, real, indubitable, apparent; indeed; pl. *taḥḳīḳāt*. *a.*

تحقيقانه *taḥḳīḳāna*, according to truth. *a.*

تحقيقي *taḥḳīḳī*, sure, certain, confirmatory. *a.*

تحكم *taḥakkum*, m. commanding, ruling, dominion, power, authority; usurping authority; condemning, passing sentence. *a.*

تحكيم *taḥkīm*, f. arbitration, authority. *a.*

تحليف *taḥlīf*, exacting an oath. *a.*

تحليل *taḥlīl*, m. digestion, concoction, solubility; making lawful. *taḥlīl honā*, n. to waste, to consume. *taḥlīl-karnewālā*, digestive. *a.*

تحمل *taḥammul*, m. patience, endurance, long-suffering, resignation, forbearance, truce, peace, meekness, humility. *taḥammul-k.*, to endure. *a.*

تحميد *taḥmīd*, f. the utterance of the Arabic phrase, "*al ḥamdu lillāhi*," praise be to God. *p.*

تحميل *taḥmīl*, f. burthening, imposing a load on; importuning, asking more than one's right. *a.*

تحور *taḥawwur*, m. haste, celerity; anger. *a.*

تحويل *taḥwīl*, f. trusts, charges, cash; return, renovation; change, transfer; passing of the sun, moon, or a planet from one sign to another; pl. *taḥwīlāt*, revolutions, &c. *taḥwīli taṣarruf*, embezzlement. *a.*

تحويلدار *taḥwīl-dār*, m. a cash-keeper, a treasurer. *a. p.* [of cash-keeper. *a. p.*

تحويلداري *taḥwīl-dārī*, the office or situation

تحيت *taḥīyat*, f. a salutation, congratulation, prayer, benediction. *a.* [nishmen. ...

تحير *taḥaiyur*, m. amazement, wonder, asto-

تخارج *taḵẖāruj*, lit. mutual disbursement; (in the language of the law) a composition entered into by some heirs for their share of the inheritance, in consideration of some specific thing, which for the time being excludes them from such inheritance. *a.*

تخالص *taḵẖālus*, liberation, manumission. *a.*

تخالف *taḵẖāluf*, m. opposition, enmity. *a.*

تخت *taḵẖt*, m. a throne. *taḵẖt baḵẖt* or *taḵẖt o baḵẖt*, throne and fortune; used as a form of benediction, particularly by women, to signify wedlock and wealth. *taḵẖt par baiṯẖālnā*, a. to enthrone. *taḵẖt par baiṯẖnā*, n. to reign. *taḵẖt chhoṛnā*, a. to abdicate a throne *taḵẖt-dār*, m. a king. *taḵẖt dārī*, sovereignty. *taḵẖti-rawān*, m. a travelling throne, a throne on which the king is carried; also a kind of sedan carried on mules or camels, in which women commonly travel. *taḵẖt se utarna*, n. to dethrone. *taḵẖt nishān*, seating on or bestowing thrones. *taḵẖt nishīn*, m. a king, a prince. *taḵẖt-nishīnī*, f. accession to the throne, reign. *taḵẖt yā taḵẖta*, either a throne or a bier (spoken on engaging in a desperate enterprise). *p.*

تختپوش *takht-posh*, a covered stage or platform. *p.* [tropolis, seat of government. *p.*

تختگاه *takht-gāh*, f. the royal residence, me-

تخته *takhta*, m. a plank, a board; a stool; a bier; a sheet of paper. *takhta-bandī*, f. wainscot. *takhta-gardan*, thick, broad, and straight-necked (a horse). *takhta-nard*, m. backgammon. *p.*

تختي *takhtī*, f. a small plank; a little board like a slate which children write on; a signet of stone; the breast; a kind of amulet. *p.*

تخريب *takhrīb*, f. devastation, destruction, razing or laying waste (a country, &c.). *a.*

تخصيص *takhṣīṣ*, f. particularity, peculiarity, appropriating, preserving for one's self. *a.*

تخصيصي *takhṣīṣī*, special cess, not liable to division. *a.*

تخفيف *takhfīf*, making light, lifting up; despising; abbreviating; abatement, relief, remission, abridgment, decrease, diminution, decay, alleviation; softening the pronunciation of letters, or changing one for another *euphoniæ gratia*. *takhfīfi tasdī'*, banishing care; relieving pain or trouble. *a.*

تخلخل *takhalkhul*, putting on or wearing the ornament called *khalkhāl*, q. v. *a.*

تخلص *takhallus*, m. the titular name assumed by poets, as Saudā was the *takhallus* of *Mirzā Muhammad Rafī'*. *a.* [maining behind. *a.*

تخلف *takhalluf*, m. retiring, deferring, re-

تخلل *takhallul*, m. disturbance, discord, dissension, interruption. *a.*

تخليص *takhlīṣ*, release, freedom. *a.*

تخليه *takhliya*, m. evacuating; privacy; manumission (of a slave); divorce (of a wife). *a.*

تخم *tukhm*, m. seed; an egg; a testicle; sperm. *tukhmi bālangū*, m. a seed of a cooling quality. *tukhmi bad*, low bred. *tukhmi raihān*, m the seed of *Ocymum pilosum*. *tukhm-rez*, a sower. *tukhm-rezī*, f. scattering seed, sowing. *tukhm-sokht*, land in which seed has not germinated. *tukhmi kāhū*, m. seed of lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*). *tukhmi katān*, m. linseed. *p.*

تخمه *tukhma*, m. indigestion. *a.*

تخمير *takhmār*, f. fermentation, leavening. *a.*

تخمينًا *takhmīnan*, by guess, hypothetically, by appraisement; adv, nearly, about. *a.*

تخمينه *takhmīna*, m. guess, appraisement, conjecture, valuation. *a.*

تخنه *takhna*, m. the ankle or ankle-joint. *h.*

تخويف *takhwīf*, f. terrifying; threatening. *a.*

تخيل *takhaiyul*, m. fancying, imagining, supposing; suspicion; pl. *takhaiyulāt*, suspicions, &c. *a.*

تخييم *takhaiyum*, the pitching of a tent. *a.*

تد तद *tad*, then, at that time, afterwards, in that case, therefore, so soon. *tad-antar*, after that, after which. *tad-bhī*, still, nevertheless, however, notwithstanding. *tad to*, then, in that case. *tad se*, thence, since that time. *tad-hī*, at that very time, in that case only. *s.*

تدا तदा *tadā*, then, at that time. *s.*

تدابير *tadābīr* (pl. of تدبير), deliberations, &c. *a.*

تداخل *tadākhul*, mutual insertion or entrance. *a.*

تدارك *tadāruk*, m. chastisement, retaliation; provision, preparation (particularly to obtain justice); the instruments and means used to procure justice, as writing, lawyers, witnesses, &c.; remedy, precaution, reparation. *tadāruk-k.*, a. to provide against, to prepare, to oppose, to chastise. *a.*

تدافع *tadāfu'*, repelling, resisting. *a.*

تدان *tadān*, then, at that time. *d.*

تداول *tadāwul*, m. tradition. *a.*

تداوي *tadāwī*, f. cure, remedying. *a.*

تدبير *tadbīr*, f. deliberation, counsel, opinion, advice; government, regulation, order; in the language of the law, it means a declaration of freedom made to a slave to be established after the master's death; pl. *tadbīrāt*, counsels, deliberations; regulations. *tadbīri saltanat* or *tadbīri mamlukat*, f. politics, administration of government. *tadbīri ghizā*, f. regimen. *a.*

تدرو *tadarw*, m. a pheasant (to whose gait that of a mistress is compared). *p.*

تدري तिदरी *ti-darī*, three-doored. *s.*

تدريج *tadrīj*, f. gradation, scale. *a.*

تدريس *tadrīs*, f. giving lectures. *a.*

تدفين *tadfīn*, m. burial, sepulture. *a.*

تدنتر तदनन्तर *tadanantar*, thereafter. *s.*

تدهارا तिधारा *tidhārā*, m. the name of a plant (*Euphorbia antiquorum*); the meeting of three streams (in Dakh. *tidhārī*). *s.*

تدهر तिधर *tidhar*, thither, in that direction. *h.*

تدهن तद्धन *taddhan*, miserly, niggardly. *s.*

تدهي तधी or तद्ही *tadhī*, at that very time, in that case. *s.*

تدهين *tad,hīn*, f. anointing. *a.*

تديّن *tadaiyun*, m. religiousness, sanctity. *a.*

تڈا तडा *taḍā*, m. an island. *h.*

تڈی *tiḍḍā* (for *ṭiḍḍā*), a grasshopper, a locust. *d.*

تڈاک तडाक *taḍāk*, splendid, gaudy. *h.*

تڈاکا तडाका *taḍākā*, m. noise of beating. *h.*

تڈاگ तडाग *taḍāg*, m. a tank, pond. *h.*

تڈاوا तडावा *taḍāwā*, m. a crash, crack. *h.*

تڈايا तडाया *taḍāyā*, m. report, rumour (v. *kūhā*). *h.*

تڈي *tiḍḍī*, a troop of men. *d.*

تذبذب *tazabzub*, agitation, commotion. *a.*

تذرو *tagarw* (v. *tadarw*), a pheasant. *p.*

تذكرت *taẕkirat*, } m. memory, remembrance;
تذكرة *taẕkira*, } a memoir, billet, schedule, obligation, handwriting; biographical memoirs, especially of poets. *taẕkiratan*, by way of mention, memoir or memorial. *a.*

تذكير *taẕkīr*, f. masculine gender; commemoration, bringing to memory, mentioning, recording, admonishing. *a.*

تذليل *taẕlīl*, f. abasement, depression. *a.*

تذهيب *taẕhīb*, art of gilding, illumination of manuscripts. *a.*

تر *tar*, moist, wet, fresh, green, young, juicy; a particle, by the adding of which, Persian adjectives form their comparative degree; as *khūb*, good, fair; *khūb-tar*, better, fairer. *p.*

تر तर *tar* (for *tale*), underneath, below. *h.*

تر तरु *taru*, m. a tree in general. *s.*

تر त्रि *tri*, three (used only in composition). *s.*

ترا तिरा *tirā* (for *terā*), they, thine, of thee. *s.*

ترا तरा *tarā*, the bottom of any thing. *h.*

ترا *turā* (for *tūrā*), to thee, or thee. *p.*

تراب *turāb*, m. earth, ground, dust. *a.*

ترابي *turābī*, earthen or earthly. *a.*

ترادف *tarāduf*, m. succession; adj. uninterrupted, carrying double (a horse). *a.*

ترار तरार *tarār*, rapid, quick. *h.*

ترارا तर्रारा *tarrārā*, m. rapidity. *tarrārā bharnā*, to gallop, to rush on at full speed. *h.*

ترازو *tarāzū*, f. a scale, a balance. *tarāzū hojānā*, to hit right through (an arrow). *p. h.*

تراس तिरास *tirās* or त्रास *trās*, f. thirst. *tirās ānā* or *lagnā*, a. to be thirsty. *s.*

تراس त्रास *trās*, m. alarm, fear, dread. *trāsdāyī*, terrifying, occasioning dread or alarm. *s.*

تراسا त्रासा *trāsā*, } afraid, terrified. *s.*
تراست त्रासित *trāsit*, }

تراسي तिरासी *tirāsī*, eighty-three. *s.*

تراش *tarāsh*, f. cutting, paring, shape, form. *tarāsh ḍālnā*, a. to pare off or away; (in comp.) cutting or trimming; as, *ḳalam-tarāsh*, a penknife. *p.*

تراش خراش *tarāsh kharāsh*, f. form, shape, (particularly good); neatness of form. *p.*

تراشنا *tarāshnā* (in Pers. *tarāshīdan*), a. to cut, to chip; to shave; to shape, to cut out. *apne ta,īṅ tarāshnā*, to be vain, to value or esteem one's self above others. *p.*

تراشه *tarāsha*, m. shaving, splinter, clip. *p.*

تراق or تراك *tarāḳ* &c., a crack, the noise of any thing splitting or breaking. *p.* [lance. *h.*

تراكڑي तराकड़ी *tarākṛī*, f. the beam of a ba-

تراكم *tarākum*, accumulation, heaping up. *a.*

تران तरान *tarān*, m. revenue, income. *h.*

تران त्राण *trān*, m. safety; protection, deliverance; a coat of mail. *trān-k.*, a. to free, to protect. *trān-kartā*, a deliverer. *s.*

ترانا तर्राना *tarrānā*, n. to grudge, grumble, murmur. *h.*

ترانا तिराना *tirānā* or तराना *tarānā*, a. to cause to pass over or swim, to save. *s.* [cold water. *d.*

ترانا *turānā*, rice boiled and kept overnight in

ترانكرتا त्राणकर्ता *trān-kartā*, m. a protector. *s.*

ترانوي तिरानब्बे *tirānawwe* or तिरान्वे *tirānwe*, ninety-three. *s.*

ترانه *tarāna*, m. modulation, harmony, voice, song, melody, symphony, trill, shake, quaver; a kind of song. *tarāna-pardāz*, composing songs. *p.*

ترانی त्राणी *trānī*, m. a saviour, a protector. *s.*

تراو तिराव *tirāw* or तराव *tarāw*, m. swimming. *s.*

تراوش *tarāwish*, f. distillation, dripping, exudation. *p.*

تراوي *tarāwī*, } certain extra prayers offered
تراويح *tarāwīḥ*, } up by the more devout among the Moslems. These are always performed during the Ramazān fast, but pious persons often repeat them every morning. *a.*

تراه त्राह *trāh* or त्राहि *trāhi*, an exclamation denoting mercy! pardon! *trāhi-trāhi-k.*, a. humbly to ask mercy; to complain, to repent of a sin. *trāhikār*, m. cry for mercy. *s.*

تراي तराई *tarā,ī*, f. a marsh, mead, meadow; low ground flooded with water, upon which rice is generally cultivated. *tarā,ī khewā*, living in or near water (a waterfowl, water spaniel, &c.). *tarā,ī*, a species of cucumber. *h.* [a preserver. *s.*

ترايمان त्रायमाण *trāyamān*, adj. preserving,

ترائن तराइन *tarā,in*, m. stars, constellations. *s.*

ترب तर्ब *tarb*, f. a musical tone. *h.*

ترب *turb*, m. a radish (for *turāb*, q. v.) earth, &c. *p.* [confirmed three times. *s.*

ترباچك तिरबाचक *tirbāchak*, m. an agreement

ترباتين *tirbāntīn*, turpentine. *g.*

تربت *turbat*, f. a tomb, a sepulchre. *a.*

تربتي *turbatī*, sepulchral. *a.*

تربتر *tar-ba-tar*, completely wet. *tar-ba-tar honā*, n. to drip with wet, (but generally) to be covered with blood. *p.*

تربد *tarbad* or *turbud*, m. a purgative Indian root; turbith (*Convolvulus turpethum*). *p.*

تربج } (also *tarbuza*, *tarbūz*, & *tarbūza*),
تربز *tarbuj*, *tarbuz*, } m. a water-melon (*Curcurbita citrullus*). *p.*

تربهنگا त्रिभङ्गा *tribhangā* or तिरभङ्गा *tirbhangā*, standing awry, or bending (properly with legs, loins, and neck bent). *s.*

تربهنگي त्रिभङ्गी *tribhangī* or तिरभङ्गी *tirbhangī*, an epithet of *Krishṇa*; name of a species of poetical measure. *s.*

ترپھون त्रिभुवन *tri-bhuwan*, m. the three worlds, i.e. heaven, earth, and hell, the universe. *tri-bhuwan-sujāgar*, splendour of three worlds. *tri-bhuwan-sundarī*, the beauty of the three worlds, a lady's name. *s.*

تربیت *tarbiyat*, f. education, instruction, tuition, breeding, correction. *tarbiyat-pigīr*, docile, tractable. *tarbiyat-k.*, a. to educate, to instruct. *s.*

تربیع *tarbī'*, f. dividing into four, making a quadrangular or square figure; (in astrology) a quadrangular aspect of the stars, quadrature. *a.*

ترپینی त्रिवेणी *tri-benī* or तिरवेणी *tir-benī*, f. lit. three braids of hair, applied to the confluence of three rivers (v. *triveṇī*). *h.*

ترپا त्रपा *trapā*, f. an unchaste woman. *trapā-randā*, f. a whore. *s.*

ترپاد त्रिपाद *tri-pād*, m. fever, or the demon of fever, described as having three feet and three heads. *s.*

ترپانا तुरपाना *turpānā*, a. to stitch, to darn; to hem. *h.*

ترپت तृप्त *tripta*, pleased, satisfied. *tṛipti*, f. pleasure, satisfaction. *triptātmā*, contented. *s.*

ترپتاك त्रिपताक *tri-patāk*, m. the forehead marked naturally with three horizontal lines. *s.*

ترپتھ त्रिपथ *tri-path*, m. a place where three roads meet. *s.* [pod. *s*

ترپد तिरपद *tirpad* or त्रिपद *tri-pad*, m. a tri-

ترپدي त्रिपदी *tri-padī*, f. a creeper (*Cissus pedata*); the girth of an elephant. *s.*

ترپر त्रिपुर *tri-pur*, f. a district of Bengal, the modern Tippera. *s.*

ترپن तर्पण *tarpan*, m. a libation of water to the manes of deceased ancestors; satisfaction, gratification, satiety. *s.*

ترپن तिरपन *tirpan*, fifty-three. *s.*

ترپن तुरपन *turpan*, a kind of stitch. *h.*

ترپنا तुरपना *turapnā*, a. to sew (in a particular manner), to stitch. *h.*

ترپنڈ त्रिपुण्ड *tri-pund*, m. three curved horizontal lines delineated on the forehead by the *Shaivas* and *Shaktas*, or the followers of Shiva and Shakti respectively. *s.*

ترپولیا तिरपौलिया *tirpāuliyā* or त्रिपौलिया *tri-pauliyā*, m. a building with three doors or arches. *s.h.*

ترپھلا तिरफला *tirphalā* or त्रिफला *triphalā*, m. the name of a medicine composed of three kinds of myrobalan (v. *itrī-phal*). *s.*

ترپھنا तरफना *taraphnā*, n. to flutter, to tremble, to palpitate, to writhe, wriggle, toss, jump, spring; to be very desirous. *h.*

ترت तुर्त *turt* or तुरत *turat*, } instantly,
ترتاو तुर्ताव *turtāw*, } quickly,
ترت پھرت तुर्तफुर्त *turt phurt*, } directly, presently, immediately. *s.*

ترتا तिरता *tirtā*, treble, threefold. *h.*

ترتالیس तिरतालीस (for *tetālīs*), forty-three. *d.*

ترترا तुतुरा *turturā*, nimble, active; flippant. *h.*

ترترا तरतरा *tartarā*, m. a kind of dish. *h.*

ترتراتا ततराता *tartarātā*, very greasy; dropping with moisture. *h.*

ترترانا ततराना *tartarānā*, to bluster, to boast. *h.*

ترترانا तिरतिराना *tirtirānā*, n. to trickle, to drop. *h.*

ترتراھٹ ततराहट *tartarāhaṭ*, f. bluster, boast. *h.*

ترتري *turturī*, f. a kind of horn or trumpet of great length, generally used at funerals, commonly called the Coleroon horn. *d.*

ترتیہ तृतीय *tṛitīya* or *tirtīya*, the third. *tṛitīya-prakṛiti*, f. the neuter gender, m. a eunuch. *s.*

ترتیب *tartīb*, f. arrangement, disposition, order, method. *tartīb denā*, a. to put in order, &c. *a.*

ترتیبي *tartībī*, orderly, methodical. *a.*

ترتیل *tartīl*, reciting with a clear voice. *a.* [*s.*

ترتي پھرتي तुर्तफुर्ती *turtī phurtī*, hastily, quickly.

ترتي त्रुटी *truṭī*, f. loss, destruction. *h.*

ترجگت त्रिजगत *tri-jagat* (also *trijag*) the three worlds (v. *trilok*). *s.*

ترجمان *tarjumān*, m. a translator; (vulg. called in the Levant), dragoman or drogaman. *a.*

ترجماني *tarjumānī*, f. office of interpreter. *a.*

ترجمہ *tarjama* or *tarjuma*, m. translation, interpretation. *tarjama-navīs*, m. a translator. *a.*

ترجن तर्जन *tarjan*, m. wrath, anger. *s.*

ترجني तर्जनी *tarjanī*, f. the fore-finger. *s.*

ترجیح *tarjīḥ*, f. gaining a superiority, preference, excellence, pre-eminence. *tarjīḥi bilā murajjaḥ*, unreasonable preference. *tarjīḥ rākhnā*, a. to excel, to surpass. *a*

ترجیع بند *tarjī'-band*, a kind of stanza, in which one line recurs at stated intervals. *a. p.*

ترجیون तरुजीवन *taru-jīwan*, m. the root of a tree. *s.*

ترچھا तिरछा *tirchhā*, crooked, across, cross-wise, bent, awry; perverse; affected, foolish. *tirchhā dekhnā*, a. to squint. *tirchhā lagnā*, n. to strike obliquely. *tirchhī ānkh-k.*, a. to look angrily, to cast unkind looks. *tirchhī nazar*, leer, ogle. *s.*

ترچھانا तिरछाना *tirchhānā*, a. to crook, to place in a transverse position; to be perverse; to be affected. *s.*

ترچھٹ तरछट *tarchhaṭ*, f. dregs, sediments. *h.*

ترچھیانا तिरछियाना *tirchhiyānā*, n. to edge, to go obliquely (little used, the proper expression being *katrānā*). *s.* [ness, mercy, lenity. *h.*

ترحم *taraḥḥum*, m. pity, compassion, kind-

ترخنا *tarakhnā*, to warp, crack, split. *d.*

ترخیم *tarkhīm*, f. abbreviation, contraction, apocope (in grammar). *a.*

تردد *taraddud*, m. irresolution; contrivance, debating; rejecting, hesitation, fluctuating, suspension of judgment, anxious consideration. pl. *taraddudāt*, as *taraddudāti dunyavi*, attention to, or anxiety about, worldly affairs. *a.*

تردست *tar-dast*, expert, active, adroit. *p.*

تردستي *tardastī*, f. activity, handiness, adroitness, expertness. *p.*

تردش त्रिदश *tridash*, m. a god, a deity. *tridashāhār*. m. god's food, *amṛit*, or *ambrosia*. *s.*

تردلا त्रिदला *tridalā*, f. a creeping plant (*Cissus pedata*). *s.*

تردنڈي त्रिदण्डी *tri-dandī*, a Shīva mendicant, so called from his carrying as his symbol three slender staves, typical of his command over thoughts, words, and actions. *s.*

تردوش त्रिदोष *tri-dosh*, m. effervescence of the three humours, viz. phlegm, bile, and *atrabilis*. *s.*

تردید *tardīd*, f. opposing. *ḥarfi tardīd*, the disjunctive conjunction *yā*, or. *a.*

تردیف *tardīf*, f. following, subjoining. *a.*

ترراتر त्रिरात्र *tri-rātra*, m. three nights collectively. *s.*

ترس तर्स *tars*, m. compassion, mercy. *tars khānā*, to compassionate, to feel pity. *h.*

ترس तिरस *tiras*, indirectly, covertly; crookedly, awry; a particle of abuse or depreciation. *s.*

ترس *tars*, m. fear, terror. *p.*

ترسا *tarsā*, m. one who is not a Musalmān; a Christian; an infidel, a pagan, a worshipper of fire, a guebre. *p.*

ترسان *tarsān*, fearful, timid, afraid. *p.*

ترسانا तर्साना *tarsānā*, a. to cause to long, to tantalize, teaze. *s.*

ترسپرن त्रिसुपर्ण *tri-suparna*, m. a portion of the Rig and Yajur Vedas. *s.*

ترست त्रस्त *trasta*, timid, fearful. *s.*

ترسٹھ तिरसठ *tirsaṭh*, sixty-three. *s.*

ترسکار तिरस्कार *tiraskār*, m. } disrespect,
ترسکریا तिरस्क्रिया *tiraskriyā*, f. } abuse, reproach. *s.*

ترسکرت तिरस्कृत *tiraskṛit*, reviled, abused. *s.*

ترسل *tarassul*, m. doing (any thing) softly, or easily. *a.*

ترسنا तरसना *tarasnā*, n. to long, to desire anxiously; to beg, to entreat, to supplicate, to pity. *s.*

ترسناک *tars-nāk*, timid, cowardly. *p.*

ترسندھیا त्रिसन्ध्या *tri-sandhyā*, the three periods of the day, dawn, noon, and eve. *s.*

ترسول त्रिशूल *trisūl*, m. a trident or three-pronged lance (the weapon borne by Mahādeva). *s.*

ترسون तर्सों *tarsoṅ*, the third day past or to come (not including the present, *i.e.* two days intervening). *h.*

ترسیدن *tarsīdan*, to fear, to dread. *p.*

ترسیل *tarsīl*, f. sending, transmitting. *a.*

ترش तर्ष *tarsh*, m. thirst, wish, desire. *s.*

ترش *tursh*, sour, harsh; ill-tempered, crabbed. *tursh-rū*, cynical, morose, surly, stern, hard-favoured, ugly. *tursh-ḳab'* or *-mizāj*, sour-tempered, harsh. *p.*

ترشا तृषा *tṛishā*, f. thirst, desire; a plant (*Commelina salicifolia*). *tṛishā-want*, thirsty. *s.*

ترشاءي *turshā,ī*, f. sourness, harshness, acidity. *p.*

ترشانا *turshānā*, to become sour, to acidulate. *p.*

ترشت तर्षित *tarshit* or तृषित *tṛishit*, thirsty. *s.*

ترشٹبھ त्रिष्टुभ *trishṭubh*, f. a sort of metre or stanza consisting of three lines. *s.*

ترشح *tarashshuh*, m. sweating, exuding; dripping, distilling; a small rain. *a.*

ترشرن त्रिशरण *tri-sharan*, m. a sanctified teacher of the Jaina sect, the refuge of the three worlds. *s.*

ترشرنگ त्रिशृङ्ग *tri-shring*, m. a hill with three peaks; a triangle. *s.*

ترشرنگي त्रिशृङ्गी *tri-shringī*, m. a kind of fish (*Cyprinus denticulatus*). *s.*

ترشك तुरुष्क *turushka*, m. incense; name of a country (perhaps Tūrān, now called Turkistān). *turushkā*, m. pl. its inhabitants. *s.*

ترشن तर्षण *tarshan*, m. thirst, thirsting; it is also used metaphorically. *s.*

ترشنا *tarashnā*, n. to be cut or pared. *p.*

ترشنا तृष्णा *tṛishṇā*, f. thirst; ambition, desire, avarice. *trishnā-kshay*, m. content, resignation, patience. *s.*

ترشنج तृष्णज *trishnaj*, thirsty, longing for. *s.*

ترشوانا *tarashwānā*, to cause to be cut. *p.*

ترشول त्रिशूल *trishūl*, m. a trident (the weapon borne by Mahādeva). *s.*

ترشہ *tarsha*, a species of fruit. *turśha*, a kind of sorrel, wild sorrel. *p.*

ترشي *turshī*, f. sourness, acidity, harshness. *turshī-bādī*, acid (or) flatulent (a medical term). *p.*

ترصد *tarassud*, m. expectation, hope. *a.*

ترصیع *tarṣī'*, adorning with jewels or gold; an ornate style in prose or verse. *a.*

ترغیب *targhīb*, f. exciting desire, temptation, stimulation. *targhīb denā*, a. to set a-going, to tempt, to excite or induce. *a.*

ترقب *taraḳḳub*, m. contemplating, expecting, hoping. *a.*

ترقنا *taraḳnā* (for *tarakhnā*, q.v.), n. to split, &c. *d.*

ترقي *taraḳḳī*, f. promotion, preferment; increase; making progress in learning, proficiency; pl. *taraḳḳiyāt*, preferments, advances. *a.*

ترقيق *tarḳīḳ*, f. softening, thinning, dilution, rarefaction. *a.*

ترقيم *tarḳīm*, f. writing, noting, marking. *a.*

ترك *turk*, m. properly a Turk, which in Persian takes many other meanings; a soldier; a *Musalmān*. *turk-sawār*, m. a horseman, cavalier. *turk-mizāj*, savage or of a *Tartarly* disposition; wicked, sly, depraved. *a. p.*

ترك *tark*, m. abandoning, leaving, deserting. *tark i adab*, disrespect, rudeness; *tark i dunyā*, abandonment of the world and its vanities. *a.*

ترك तरक *tarak*, f. a beam, a rafter. *h.*

ترك तर्क *tark*, m. doubt, discussion; logic; a proposition (in logic). *tarka-vidyā*, f. the science of reasoning, logic. *s.*

ترك तर्कु *tarku*, f. a spindle or distaff, an iron pin upon which the cotton is first drawn out. *s.*

ترکا त्रिका *trikā*, f. a triangular frame or bar across the mouth of a well to support the rope of the bucket. *s.*

ترکاري तर्कारी *tarkārī*, f. esculent vegetables *h.*

ترکال‌درشي त्रिकालदर्शी *trikāl-darshī*, m. one who sees the past, present, and future; a *rishi* or divine sage; a name of Buddha. *s.*

ترکال‌گیه त्रिकालज्ञ *trikāla gya*, m. one who knows the past, present, and future; a name of Buddha. *s.*

ترکپنڈ तर्कुपिण्ड *tarku-pind*, m. } a ball of
ترکپیٹھي तर्कुपीठी *tarku-pīṭhī*, f. } clay upon the lower end of the spindle to assist in giving it a rotatory motion. *s.*

ترکت तर्कित *tarkit*, doubtful, disputed. *s.*

ترك‌تاز *turk-tāz*, } depredation, attack;
ترك‌تازي *turk-tāzī*, } feigned anger. *p.*

ترکٹ तर्कुट *tarkuṭ*, m. drawing out the cotton upon the distaff or upon the wheel. *s.* [*folia*). *s.*

ترکٹ त्रिकट *trikaṭ*, m. a plant (*Ruellia longi-*

ترکٹ त्रिकटु *trikaṭu*, } m. a mixture of dry
ترکٹ तिरकुटा *tirkuṭā*, } ginger, long pepper, and black pepper. *s.*

ترکٹي तर्कुटी *tarkuṭī*, f. a spindle or a distaff. *s.*

ترکس *tirkas*, bent, crooked, cornerwise, diagonally. *d.* [Turks, Transoxiana. *p.*

ترکستان *turkistān*, the country of the (eastern)

ترکش *tarkash*, m. a quiver. *tarkash-band*, wearing a quiver. *p.*

ترکشان तर्कुशान *tarku-shān*, m. a small whetstone for sharpening spindles. *s.*

ترکل तर्कुल *tarkul*, m. the fruit of the *tār* tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *s.*

ترکل तर्किल *tarkil*, m. *Cassia tora*. *s.*

ترکلاسك तर्कुलासक *tarkulāsak*, m. a concave shell or saucer in which the lower end of the spindle is placed and whirled round. *s.*

ترکن तर्किन *tarkin*, m. a logician, a disputant, a follower of the *Tarka-shāstra*. *s.*

ترکنٹك त्रिकण्टक *tri-kaṇṭak*, m. a sort of fish (*Silurus*), a plant (*Ruella longifolia*). *s.*

ترکني *turkanī*, (lit.) a female Turk, a Turcomān woman. In India the term denotes any Musalmān female. *p.*

ترکوٹ त्रिकूट *tri-kūṭ*, m. a three-peaked mountain; name of a mountain in the peninsula; sea salt prepared by evaporation. *s.* [vulva. *s.*

ترکون त्रिकोण *tri-kon*, m. a triangle; the

ترکه *tarika* or *tarikat*, m. the estate of a deceased person, a bequest, a legacy. *a.*

ترکها तर्खा *tarkhā*, rapid (a stream). *h.*

ترکها तिरखा *tirkhā* (for *tṛishā*), f. thirst; desire. *s.* [thirsty. *s.*

ترکهاونت *tirkhāwant* (for *trishāwant*),

ترکهنٹي तिरखुंटी *tir-khuṇṭi*, }
ترکهونٹي तिरखूंटी *tirkhūṇṭī*, } f. a trivet. *h.*

ترکي तर्की *tarkī*, f. an ornament for the ear made of the leaves of the *tār* tree; m. a logician, a disputant; same as *tarkin*, q.v. *s.*

ترکي *turkī*, m. a kind of horse; adj. of or belonging to a Turcomān or Tartar; the language spoken by the Turcomāns. *turkī tamām hū,ī*, spoilt, destroyed. *p.*

ترکیب *tarkīb*, f. composition, mixture, cement, make, form, mechanism. *tarkīb-k.*, a. to organize; pl. *tarkībāt*, mixtures, compositions. *a.*

ترکیبي *tarkībī*, composed, mixed, artful, artificial. *a.*

ترگ तुरग *turag*, m. a horse. *turag-brahmachāryak*, m. enforced celibacy, continence arising merely from the absence of women. *s.*

ترگرت त्रिगर्त *tri-gartā*, m. a country in the north-west division of India, apparently part of Lahore. *s.* [a wanton. *s.*

ترگرتا त्रिगर्ता *tri-gartta*, f. a lascivious, woman,

ترگن त्रिगुण *tri-gun*, thrice, triple; possessing the three *gunas* or properties of beings; m. the aggregate of those three properties *s.*

ترگي तुरगी *turagī*, f. a plant (*Physalis flexuosa*); m. a horseman. *s.*

ترل तरल *taral*, capricious, changeable, fickle, inconstant, ticklish, volatile, unsteady, libidinous, wanton. *s.* [nethermost. *h.*

ترلا तरला *tarlā*, m. a kind of bamboo; lower,

ترلوچن त्रिलोचन *tri-lochan*, a name of *Mahādeva* or *Shiva*. *s.*

ترلوك त्रिलोक *tri-lok*, m. } the universe, the
ترلوكي त्रिलोकी *tri-lokī*, f. } world as consisting of three distinct departments, *i.e.* heaven, earth, and the regions under the earth. *trilokī-nāth*, Lord of the universe. *s.*

ترمارگي त्रिमार्गी *tri-mārgī*, f. the meeting of [three roads. *s.*

ترمتي तुरमती *turmatī*, f. the name of a hawk (*Falco cyanellus, B.*; *fasciatus B.*; *Tinnunculus dubius*). *h.*

ترمدهو त्रिमधु *tri-madhu*, m. a portion of the Rig-Veda; a student of that portion. *s.*

ترمرا तिमिरा *timirā*, m. a spot of oil, &c. swimming on water; an ocular spectrum, or spark appearing before the eye, from the internal state of that organ. *h.*

ترمرانا तिमिराना *timirānā*, n. to vibrate, to dazzle, to thrill, to shake; to sparkle as grease or oil swimming on water. *h.*

ترمراهٹ तिमिराहट *timirāhaṭ*, f. vibration. *h.*

ترمري तिमिरी *timirī*, f. darkness; vertigo. *s.*

ترمس *turmis*, a kind of millet, lupine, Turkey corn. *p.*

ترمكٹ त्रिमुकुट *tri-mukuṭ*, m. a mountain with [three peaks. *s.*

ترمني *turamnī*, f. an instrument for rasping cocoa-nuts. *d.*

ترمورت त्रिमूर्ति *tri-mūrti*, f. trinity; the three principal Hindu deities, Brahma, Vishnu, and Shiva; m. a Jaina saint. *s.*

ترن तरण *taran*, m. a raft, a float; Swarga or paradise; crossing over, passing; escape, deliverance; one who is delivered. *s.*

ترن तृण *tṛin* or *tṛina*, m. grass. *tṛinatā*, f. the state or property of grass. *tṛin-jāti*, m. the vegetable kingdom. *tṛin-jambh*, graminivorous. *tṛin-rāj*, m. a palmyra-tree. *tṛin-wat*, like grass; worthless. *s.*

ترن तरुण *tarun*, young, juvenile, adult; m. a young man; a kind of plant (*Achyranthes aspera?*). *s.*

ترن तरणि *tarani*, m. the sun, a ray of light; a float or raft; f. a ship, a boat; the succotrine aloe (*A. perfoliata*); a plant (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.*

ترنا तरना *tarnā*, n. to pass over, to be ferried; to be saved. *s.*

ترنا तिरना *tirnā*, n. to swim, to float. *h.*

ترناپن तरुणापन *tarunā-pan*, m. adolescence, youth, puberty. *s.*

ترناتركيت तृणातिकेत *trināṭriket*, m. a portion of the Yajur Veda; a follower of that branch of the Veda. *s.*

ترناگن तृणाग्नि *triṇāgni*, m. conflagration of chaff; burning of a criminal wrapped up in straw. *s.*

ترناي तरुणाई *tarunā,ī*, f. adolescence, youth, puberty. *s.*

ترنت तुरन्त *turant*, instantly, quickly, directly. *s.*

ترنت तरन्त *tarant*, m. a fog; a torrent of rain; the ocean. *s.*

ترنتي तरन्ती *tarantī*, f. a boat. *s.*

ترنج *turunj*, m. a citron, an orange. *a.*

ترنجبين *taranjabīn*, m. manna (produced from the *Hedysarum alhagi*): (by this name some call) honey mixed with lime-juice, &c. *p.*

ترند तरण्ड *taraṇḍ* or *tarandī*, f. a raft, a float made of bamboos; the float of a fishing-line. *s.*

ترنس तृणस *tṛinas*, grassy, made with grass. *s.*

ترنش त्रिंश *triṅsha*, the thirtieth. *s.*

ترنشت त्रिंशत् *triṅshat*, thirty. *s.*

ترنگ तरङ्ग *tarang*, f. wave, emotion; becoming state and dignity; whim, conceit, caprice. *s.*

ترنگ तुरङ्ग *turang*, m. a horse. *s.*

ترنگ त्रङ्ग *trang*, m. f. the city of Harischandra, suspended, it is supposed, in the air. *s.*

ترنگبين *tarangabīn*, m. manna (v. *taranjabīn*). *s.*

ترنگني तुरंगनी *turangnī*, f. a dragon-fly. *h.*

ترنگني तरङ्गिणी *taranginī*, f. a river. *s.*

ترنگي तरङ्गी *tarangī*, braggart, fantastical, whimsical. *s.* [*flexuosa*). *s.*

ترنگي तुरङ्गी *turangī*, f. a plant (*Physalis*

ترنم *tarannum*, m. a song, modulation. *a.*

ترنوت तृणवत *tṛina-vat*, grass-like, good for nothing. *s.* [(see *tarani*). *s.*

ترني तरणी *taranī*, f. a ship, a vessel, a boat

ترني तरुणी *tarunī*, a young female, a young wife. *s.*

ترو तरव *tarav*, m. (v. *taru*) a tree. *s.*

تروار तरवार *tarwār*, f. a sword, scimitar (com. *talwār*). *s.* [and frisky. *p.*

تروتازه *tar o tāza*, new, fresh; cheerful, fresh

ترور तरवर *tarwar*, m. a large tree; also a shrub, a small species of cassia. *s.*

تروٹكي त्रोटकी *troṭakī*, f. a Rāginī, one of the female personifications of music. *s.*

تروٹي त्रोटी *troṭī*, f. the beak of a bird; a kind of pike (*Esox scolopax*). *s.*

تروت برني त्रिवृत्पर्णी *trivṛit-parnī*, f. a pot-herb (*Hilancha repens*). *s.*

تروگ त्रिवर्ग *tri-varga*, m. three human objects, as, love, duty, and wealth; three conditions of a state, prosperity, evenness, and decay; the three qualities of nature, purity, blindness, and depravity. *s.*

ترونك त्रिवर्णक *tri-varnak*, m. a plant (*Ruellia longifolia*). *s.* [swordsman, fencer. *s.*

تروريا तरवरीया *tarwariyā*, m. a sword; a

تروندا तिरौंदा *tiraundā*, m. buoy, beacon. *h.*

تروهت तिरोहित *tirohit*, covered, concealed, hidden. *s.*

تروبدي त्रिवेदी *tri-vedī*, a Brāhman who professes to have read three of the Vedas. *s.*

ترويني त्रिवेणी *triveṉī*, f. the confluence of three rivers, more especially applied to that of the Ganges, the Jamuna, and (as supposed) the Saraswatī (underground) at Ilāhābād, which last city is so called by the Hindūs. *s.*

ترة *tara*, m. garden herbs, pottage, greens. *p.*

ترهت तिर्हुत *tirhut*, f. name of a district (vulg. *Tirhoot*). *s.* [grown in Tirhut. *s.*

ترهتيا तिर्हुतिया *tirhutiyā*, belonging to Tirhut,

ترةتيز *taratez*, ترةتيزك *taratezak*, } m. garden cresses (*Lepidium sativum*). *p.*

ترهي तुरही *turhī*, تري तुरी *turī*, } f. a trumpet, a clarion. *h.*

ترئي तरई *tara,ī*, f. a star. *s.*

تري तरे *tare* (for *tale*), under, beneath. *s.*

تري तिरी *tirī*, also त्रय *tray*, three. *s.*

تري तरी *tarī*, f. a boat. *s.*

تري तुरी *turī*, f. a brush or fibrous stick used by weavers to clean the woof; a painter's brush; a trumpet (see *turhī*). *h.*

ترئي तुरई *tura,ī*, f. the name of a kind of cucumber (*Cucumis acutangulis, Roxb.*). *s.*

تري *tarī*, f. moisture; water, in opposition to *khushkī*, dry land; wet lands applied to the cultivation of rice and other vegetables requiring much moisture; sugar. *tarī se*, by water. *p.*

تريا तिरिया *tiriyā* or त्रिया *triyā*, f. a woman, maid, female wife. *tiriyā bed*, the science of women, knowledge of woman. *tiriyā charitr*, m. female wiles. *tiriyā rāj*, amazon country, petticoat government. *s.*

تريا तरैया *taraiyā*, f. a star. *s.*

ترياق *tiryāḳ*, m. in Persian denotes treacle of *Baghdād*, esteemed an antidote against poison; (but in Hindūstānī always means) opium; an antidote in general. *a.*

ترياق فاروق *tiryāḳ fārūḳ*, m. the name of a medicine, an antidote to poison. *a.*

تريامة त्रियामा *tri-yāmā*, f. the Yamunā or Jumna river. *s.*

تريامك त्रियामक *tri-yāmak*, m. sin, as the impeder of the three objects of life. *s.*

ترياقي *tiriyāḳī* or *tiryāḳī*, m. an opium-eater. *a.*

تري بري तिरीबिरी *tirī birī*, dispersed. *h.*

تريپر त्रैपुर *trai-pur*, m. the city of Tipperah in Bengal. *s.*

تريت तरेत *taret*, m. a buoy. *h.*

تريتا त्रेता *tretā*, f. the name of the second Hindū *yug* or æra, the silver age (v. *yug*). *s.*

تريتاگن त्रेताग्नि *tretāgni*, the three sacred fires of the Hindūs. *s.*

تريڑا तरेड़ा *tareṛā*, m. the falling of water from a spout, or from any height. *h.*

تريز *tarīz*, the pieces in a vestment that are cut transversely or diagonally. *p.*

تريشٹ त्रियष्टि *tri-yashṭi*, m. a medicinal plant (*Mollugo pentaphylla*). *a.*

تريكه *tarīka* (v. *tarika*), property left by a deceased person. *s.*

ترين *tarīn*, sign of the superlative degree in Persian; as *khūb*, fair, *khūb-tarīn*, fairest, most fair. *p.*

ترپند तिरेन्द *tirend*, ترپندا तिरेन्दा *tirendā*, } m. the float of a fishing-line, a float or floater (a buoy). *h.*

تريودش त्रयोदश *trayodash*, m. ترپودشي त्रयोदशी *trayodashī*, f. } the thirteenth (used only in dates), as the 13th of the half lunation or lunar month. *s.*

تريوديه त्रैविद्य *traividya*, m. a man versed in the three Vedas, or possessing three sciences. *s.*

تريه तुरीय *turīya*, m. the Divine Being, or Universal Spirit. *s.*

تري त्रयी *trayī*, f. the three Vedas; a plant (*Conyza serratula*). *trayī-dharma*, m. duties or rites enjoined by the three Vedas. *s.*

تڑ तड़ *taṛ*, m. party, division, faction; an imitative sound. *h.*

تڑا तड़ा *taṛā*, m. an island. *h.*

تڑاڑا तड़ाड़ा *taṛāṛā*, m. throwing water. *h.*

تڑارنا तड़ार्नना *taṛārṇā*, a. to rear up (a horse). *d.*

تڑاکا तड़ाका *taṛākā*, m. sound of a blow, noise made by striking, *d.*

تڑاکا तड़ाका *taṛākā*, m. the sound of striking; adj. pretty, showy, gaudy. *h.* [lance. *h.*

تڑاکڑي तड़ाकड़ी *taṛākṛī*, f. the beam of a ba-

تڑاگ तड़ाग *taṛāg*, m. a pond, a tank deep enough for the growth of the lotus; a trap for catching deer. *h.*

تڑانا तुड़ाना *tuṛānā*, a. to break, to cause to be broken or changed (as money). *h.*

تڑاوا तड़ावा *taṛāvā*, m. show, ostentation, vanity. *h.*

تڑايا तड़ाया *taṛāyā*, m. foppishness, wearing smart clothes. *taṛāyā-dār*, m. one who dresses well, and is particular in having fine and well-made clothes. *h.*

تڑپ तड़प *taṛap*, f. haste, hurry; outrageousness, explosion, fury; leap, jump. *h.*

تڑپانا तड़पाना *taṛpānā*, a. to put in great agitation; to cause to flutter, stumble. *h.*

تڑپڑا तड़पड़ा *taṛpaṛā*, m. the noise of falling water. *h.*

تڑپڑي तड़पड़ी *taṛpaṛī*, f. flutter, agitation. *h.*

تڑپنا तड़पना *taṛapnā*, تڑپهنا तड़फना *taṛaphnā*, } n. to flutter, to palpitate; to be very desirous about any thing, to be agitated, to jump, to spring, to bound, to wriggle, to toss. *h.*

تڑپھ तड़प *tarapha*, f. perplexity, timidity, agitation. *h.*

تڑپھانا तड़फ़ाना *tarphānā*, a. (same as *tarpānā*), to cause to flutter or agitate. *h.*

تڑپھڑانا तड़फड़ाना *tarpharānā*, n. to flutter, to palpitate. *h.* [fluttering, palpitation. *h.*

تڑپھڑاھٹ तड़फड़ाहट *tarpharāhaṭ*, f. act of

تڑپھنا तड़फ़ना *tarapnā*, m. (see *tarapnā*). *h.*

تڑپیلا तड़पीला *tarpīlā*, hasty, hurrying. *h.*

تڑتڑانا तड़तड़ाना *tartarānā*, n. to trickle, to drop, to patter, to bluster, to welter; to warp or crack with noise (as a plank exposed to the sun). *h.*

تڑتڑاھٹ तड़तड़ाहट *tartarāhaṭ*, f. the act of dropping. *h.*

تڑخ *tarakh*, } a cleft, fissure, crevice, split, or
تڑق *tarak*, } crack. *d.*

تڑس *taras*, *h.* a hyena. *d.*

تڑقنا *taraknā* (also *tarqkhnā*), n. to be cracked, to be split (see *taraknā*). *p.*

تڑکا तड़का *tarkā*, m. dawn of day. *tarke*, in the morning, early. *h.*

تڑکانا तड़काना *tarkānā*, to cause to be cracked. *h.*

تڑکنا तड़कना *taraknā*, n. to be cracked, to be split. *h.*

تڑوات तुड़वाट *turwāṭ*, breakage, fracture. *h.*

تڑوانا तुड़वाना *turwānā*, a. to cause to break, to cause to be devoured. *h.*

تڑوڑ *tarwar*, name of a shrub (*Cassia auriculata*), the bark of which is used in tanning. *d.*

تڑی بڑی *tirī-birī*, mishmash, medley. *d.*

تزاید *tazāyud*, m. increase, augmentation. *a.*

تزک *tuzuk*, m. retinue, pomp; regulation, ordinance, institutes. *t.*

تزکیہ *tazkiya*, m. purifying; in law it signifies a case in which a certain number of special witnesses bear testimony to the competency of other witnesses who are giving evidence in any cause; the former being denominated the *Muzakkīs*, or purgators. *a.*

تزلزل *tazalzul*, m. commotion, agitation, trepidation; an earthquake. *a.*

تزویج *tazwīj*, taking unto one's self a wife. *a.*

تزویر *tazwīr*, f. imposture, fraud, deceit, stratagem; deception, lie. *a.*

تزیلا *tazelā*, m. a *tāzī*, or Arabian colt. *p.*

تزیین *tazyīn*, f. dressing one's self, decoration, ornament, honour jewel. *a.*

تس तिस *tis*, inflect. pron. that, which, &c. *tis-uparānt*, moreover. *tis-par* or *tis-pe*, besides, over and above, whereupon, moreover, yet, nevertheless, then, after that, thereon, whereat. *tis-par-bhī*, thereon, nevertheless. *h.*

تس तिस *tis* (for *tṛish*), f. thirst. *s.*

تس तुस *tus*, m. the husk of corn or rice. *s.*

تسار तुसार *tusār*, m. ice, frost, or snow (see *tushar*). *s.*

تسامح *tasāmuḥ*, m. reciprocal indulgence, mutual kindness and forgiveness; double meaning. *a.*

تساوي *tasāwī*, f. similarity, sameness, equality, neutrality. *a.* [carelessness. *a.*

تساھل *tasāhul*, m. conniving at, pardoning;

تسبیح *tasbīḥ*, f. the act of praising God by repeating the sentence *subḥān-allāh* "glory be unto the Lord;" a rosary, a chaplet of beads (not applied to a Hindū rosary). *tasbīḥ-khāna*, a chapel. *tasbīḥ-khwān*, saying prayers; a person hired to pray for another, a private chaplain. *tasbīḥ-khwānī*, the office of a chaplain. *a.*

تسخر *tasakhkhur*, m. ridicule; subduing, making tractable. *a.*

تسخیر *taskhīr*, f. imprisoning, taking a strong hold, subduing, captivating. *taskhīri-ḳulūb*, captivating hearts. *a.*

تسدیس *tasdīs*, f. divided into six parts; a sextile aspect of the stars. *a.*

تسر तसर *tasar*, m. a shuttle; a kind of coarse silk, the produce of a particular worm (*Bombyx paphia*) that feeds on the asin (*Terminalia alata globra*), &c *s.*

تسرا तिसरा *tisrā*, } m. third person,
تسرایت तिसरायत *tisrāyat*, } an umpire. *h.*

تسطیر *tasṭīr*, writing, delineating. *a.*

تسع *tis'*, nine. *tus'*, a ninth part. *a.*

تسع مایة *tis'a mi,at*, nine hundred (used in dates of the *hijra*). *a.*

تسکر तस्कर *taskar*, m. a stealer, a thief, a robber, a kind of potherb (*Medicago esculenta*); a tree (*Vangueria spinosa*). *taskaratā*, f. thievishness, thieving. *s.*

تسکري तस्करी *taskarī*, f. theft, robbery; a passionate woman. *s.*

تسکین *taskīn*, f. consolation, comfort, pacifying. *taskīn denā*, a. to appease, to pacify, to soothe, to calm, to assuage. *taskīn-bakhsh*, assuasive, mitigating, consolatory, an anodyne. *a.*

تسلا तसला *taslā*, m. a vessel used by the Hindūs wherein to dress their victuals. *h.*

تسلسل *tasalsul*, m. connecting like a chain, association of ideas, infinite series, succession; flowing as water. *a.* [rule. *a.*

تسلط *tasallut*, m. command, sway, absolute,

تسلي *tasallī*, f. consolation, comfort, solace. *tasallī denā*, a. to assure, to secure, to animate, to exhilarate. *a.*

تسلیم *taslīm*, f. delivery, consignment; recommending to the care or protection of another; a respectful mode of salutation which consists in lowering the right hand until the knuckles nearly touch the ground, then gradually raising the body and lifting the hand to the crown of the head. This salutation is more respectful than the *kornish*, q.v.; health, security *taslīm-i*. to give up with resignation; to resign, surrender, cede; to do homage; pl. *taslīmāt*. *taslīmāt-bajā lānā*, to make obeisances. *a.*

تسمہ *tasma*, m. a thong, a strap of leather. *tasma khainchnā*, a. to strangle. *tasma-kash*, a strangler, a mute. *tasma-bāzī*, a game played by the lower orders: it consists in coiling up a leather strap and then inserting a pin, &c. This game may be seen in our own country fairs. *p.*

تسمیہ *tasmiya*, m. nomination, giving a name to, pronouncing the formula "*bism Illāh*." &c. *a.*

تسنن *tasannun*, m. the becoming a *sunnī* (v. *sunnī*). *a.*

تسنیم *tasnīm*, name of a fountain in paradise. *a.*

تسوت तिसूत *tisūt*, m. name of a medicine. *h.*

تسو तस्सू *tassū*, m. a measure of nearly one inch. *h.*

تسوانسي तिस्वांसी *tiswāṅsī*, the twentieth of a *biswāṅsī*, q.v. *h.*

تسوید *taswīd*, f. making black; the draft of a letter, &c., a rough copy, sketch, plan, delineation. *a.*

تسہیل *tas,hīl*, rendering easy, facilitating. *a.*

تش तिष *tish*, f. thirst; wish, desire. *s.*

تش तुष *tush*, m. the husk or chaff of rice, &c. (*Beleria myrobalan*). *s.*

تشابہ *tashābuh*, m. similitude, resemblance, likeness. *a.*

تشار तुषार *tushār*, m. frost, cold; thin rain, mist; ice or snow. *s.*

تشارا तुषारा *tushārā*, cold, frosty. *s.* [&c. *a.*

تشاریف *tashārif* (pl. of تشریف), honours.

تشاکل *tashākul*, m. mutual resemblance. *a.*

تشانل तुषानल *tushānal*, m. a conflagration of chaff; a capital punishment; twisting dry straw round the limbs of a criminal, and setting it on fire. *s.*

تشبہ *tashabbuh*, m. resemblance, similitude. *a.*

تشبیہ *tashbīh*, f. a simile, comparison, allegory, metaphor. *ḥarfi tashbīh*, adverbs of similitude. *a.*

تشت *tasht*, m. a platter, a basin, a charger, a salver. *p.*

تشت तुषित *tushit*, m. a subordinate deity, one of a class of thirty-six. *s.*

تشتت *tashattut*, m. dispersion, dissipation. *a.*

تشتري तश्तरी *tashtarī*, } f. a salver, a small
تشتڑي तश्तड़ी *tashtaṛī*, } plate, a saucer. *h.*

تشٹ तुष्ट *tushṭa*, pleased, satisfied. *tushṭi*, f. pleasure, content. *tushṭatā*, f. delight, satisfaction. *s.*

تشخص *tashakhkhus*, m. identifying, particularizing, appropriation. *a.*

تشخیص *tashkhīṣ*, f. distinguishing perfectly (a word much used by physicians, to denote their having ascertained the disorder of a patient, *diagnosis*); valuation; assessment. *a.*

تشدد *tashaddud*, m. seizing and holding firmly; adj. strong, robust; corroborated, confirmed. *a.*

تشدید *tashdīd*, f. consolidating, corroborating; name of an orthographical mark placed over letters, which denotes that they should be doubled. *a.*

تشرع *tasharru'*, m. the ordinances of a prophet, particularly the laws of *Muḥammad*; acting agreeably to those ordinances. *a.*

تشریح *tashrīḥ*, f. anatomy; a skeleton or anatomical preparation; act of dissecting a body; explanation or declaration. *'ilm-ut-tashrīḥ*, the science of anatomy. *a.*

تشریحي *tashrīḥī*, of or relating to anatomy. *a.*

تشریف *tashrīf*, f. honouring, exalting; investing with a splendid robe. *tashrīfi ḳabūlī*, sublime admiration. *tashrīf arzānī farmānā*, and *tashrīf farmānā*, mean only to go, or to come, *tashrīf lejānā*, to go, and *tashrīf lānā*, to come, *i.e* to honour with one's presence (never said of one's self, except by a king). *a.*

تشریك *tashrīk*, becoming an associate or partner. *a.*

تشفي *tashaffī*, f. consolation; becoming calm (after anger), calmness. *a.*

تشكك *tashakkuk*, m. doubting. *a.*

تشنا तिष्णा *tishnā*, f. thirst; temptation. *s.p.*

تشنج *tashannuj*, m. the cramp, convulsion, spasm. *a.* [piercing walls. *p.*

تشنك *tashank*, m. an iron instrument for

تشنگان *tishnagān* (pl. of *tishna*), the thirsty ones. *p.*

تشنگي *tishnagī*, f. thirst; temptation. *p.*

تشنہ *tishna*, thirsty. *tishna,e khūn*, bloodthirsty. *tishna-k.*, a. to make thirsty; (met.) to create desire, to tempt. *tishna-lab*, of dry lips, thirsty. *tishnalabī*, thirstiness. *p.*

تشنیع *tashnī'*, f. disparaging, slandering; taunting, reproaching. *a.*

تشویر *tashwīr*, anguish, distress of mind. *a.p.*

تشویش *tashwīsh*, confusion; distraction; anxiety, grief, disquietude, alarm, apprehension. *a.*

تشہد *tashahhud*, m. making a profession of religious sentiments; avowing belief in the unity of the Deity and the mission of *Muḥammad*: this is done by declaring (in Arabic), "I profess that there is no god but God; and I acknowledge that *Muḥammad* is the apostle of God." *a.*

تشہیر *tashhīr*, f. proclaiming, publishing; marking a criminal, public exposure such as carrying a criminal through a city mounted on an ass, &c. *a.*

تشیا तिष्या *tishyā*, f. } emblic
تشیپسپ तिष्यपुष्प *tishyapushp*, m. } myrobalan (*Phyllanthus emblica*), or auspicious flower. *s.*

تشیخ *tashaiyukh*, m. ostentatious pretence to, or display of, rank or dignity. *a.*

تشيع *tashaiyu'*, m. professing to be of the Muhammadan sect called *Shī,a*, or a follower of *'Alī*. *tashaiyu'-maẕhab*, heresy: the sect of *Shī'a*, followers of *'Alī*. The Turks, Arabs, and Tartars are generally *Sunnīs*, and consider themselves orthodox; the Persians again are mostly *Shī'as*, and are viewed by the orthodox as little better than so many of the wicked (v. *Shī'a*). *a.*

تشين *tashaiyun*, m. displaying of state, [dignity. *a.*

تشيه तिष्य *tishya*, m. the eighth lunar mansion, figured by an arrow, and containing three stars, of which one is Cancri; adj. auspicious, fortunate. *s.*

تصاعد *taṣā'ud*, m. ascending, becoming difficult. *a.*

تصانيف *taṣānīf* (pl. of تصنيف), compositions, [books, literary works. *a.*

تصاوير *taṣāwīr* (pl. of تصوير), pictures. *a.*

تصحيح *taṣ,ḥīḥ*, f. rectification, correction, verifying, illustrating, attestation. *a.*

تصحيحه *taṣ,ḥīḥa*, m. muster (especially of cavalry horses). *dāgh i taṣḥīḥa*, the office in which the horses employed in service are marked. *a.*

تصحيف *taṣ,ḥīf*, f. making an error in writing; changing the diacritical points so as to alter the pronunciation and meaning of a word. *a.*

تصدق *taṣadduḳ*, m. alms; giving alms (particularly with a religious view); sacrificing, devoting. *taṣadduḳ honā*, to become a sacrifice, to become devoted heart and soul to a beloved object. *a.*

تصديع *taṣdī'*, f. the headache; trouble, perplexity; pl. *taṣdī'āt*, troubles. *taṣdī'-dih*, troublesome, giving trouble. *a.*

تصديق *taṣdīḳ*, f. verifying, attesting, acknowledging as true, appeal. *taṣdīḳ-bilā taṣawwur*, presupposition. *a.*

تصرف *taṣarruf*, m. possession, use; expenditure, disposal, embezzlement, extravagance. *taṣarruf-ẓāmin* or *-ẓāminī*, security for possession (of a property). *taṣarruf-k.* or *-men lānā*, a. to take or get possession of; pl. *taṣarrufāt*, (in general acceptation for) the sum total of expenses, supernatural powers (of holy men). *a.*

تصرفي *taṣarrufī*, f. common provisions given to dependants, &c. (in opposition to *khāṣṣa*, being what the master and his company eat). *a.*

تصريح *taṣrīḥ*, f. evidence, manifestation. *a.*

تصريف *taṣrīf*, f. conjugation, declension, inflection (in gram.); changing, turning, converting. *a.*

تصغير *taṣghīr*, f. diminution, a diminutive noun. *a.*

تصفيه *taṣfiya*, m. purifying, particularly the mind from ill-will; reconciling, reconciliation, purgation. *a.*

تصليب *taṣlīb*, f. crucifixion. *a.*

تصميم *taṣmīm*, f. resolve, determination. *a.*

تصنع *taṣannu'*, artifice, speciousness, display. *a.*

تصنيف *taṣnīf*, f. invention, composition, authorship; pl. *taṣnīfāt*, compositions *a.*

تصور *taṣawwur*, m. contemplation, meditation, reflection, fancy, conception, preconception, apprehension. *taṣawwur-k.*, to imagine. *a.*

تصوف *taṣawwuf*, m. the theology of the *ṣūfīs* or mystics of the east; mysticism, contemplation. *a.*

تصوير *taṣwīr*, f. a picture, an image. *taṣwīr banānā* or *khainchnā*, a. to draw, &c. to paint. *a.*

تضاد *taẓādd*, m. contradiction, contrariety, absurdity, inconsistency. *a.*

تضحيك *taẓḥīk*, f. mocking, derision, ridicule. *a.*

تضرع *taẓarru'*, m. supplication; lamenting, humbling one's self, submission. *a.*

تضعيف *taẓ'īf*, doubling, duplication. *a.*

تضمين *taẓmīn*, f. giving satisfaction for an injury; comprehending or including one thing in another; inserting the verses of another in one's own poem; giving security; intrusting with another; lending on interest; putting in a purse or strong box. *taẓmīn-k.*, to insert the verses of another in one's own poem, making the one correspond with the other. *a.*

تضييع *taẓyī'*, f. spoiling, wasting, idling (away time). *taẓyī' auḳāt*, idling away time; ennui, weariness. *a.*

تطابق *taṭābuḳ*, m. similarity, congruity, analogy, coherence, cohesion. *a.*

تطاول *taṭāvul*, m. usurpation, oppression, tyranny, conquest, rudeness, insolence. *a.*

تطبيق *taṭbīḳ*, f. comparing, likening; confronting (as two armies). *a.*

تطلع *taṭallu'*, arising. *taṭallu'u-sh -shams*, the rising of the sun. *s.*

تطوع *taṭawwu'*, doing a good action which one is not obliged to do, an act of supererogation. *a.*

تطويل *taṭwīl*, f. extending, lengthening, prolonging, stretching out, prorogation. *a.*

تطهير *taṭhīr*, f. purification, purgation, sanctification. *a.*

تظلم *taẓallum*, m. groaning under oppression, [injustice, injury. *a.*

تعارف *ta'āruf*, m. mutual acquaintance; rule, fashion, custom; handing or offering any thing to another person (used in a respectful or polite sense). *a.*

تعاطي *ta'āṭī*, mutual giving or surrender; a silent kind of bargain, when the vendor hands over an article to the buyer, and the latter gives him the price without speaking. *a.*

تعاقب *ta'āḳub*, m. pursuit; persecuting; alternate succession, following. *a.*

تعال *ta'āl* (lit. be exalted), *ta'āl allāhu*, or *ta'āl-ta'āl!* interj. Good God! bravo! well done! *a.*

تعالي *ta'ālā* (used adjectively), the Most High. *a.*

تعاون *ta'āvun*, m. assistance, conspiring. *a*

تعب *ta'b*, m. labour, lassitude, weariness. *a.*

تعبد *ta'abbud*, being pious; devotion. *a.*

تعبير *ta'bir*, f. explanation, interpretation (particularly of dreams); attribute, quality; pl. *ta'bīrāt*. *ta'bir-go*, m. an interpreter of dreams. *a.*

تعبئه *ta'bi,a*, } m. arranging (household furتعبيه *ta'biya*, } niture); drawing up (an army), training, exercising. *a.*

تعجب *ta'ajjub*, m. wondering, admiration, astonishment, amaze, surprise. *a.* [pedition. *a.*

تعجيل *ta'jīl*, f. agility, haste, despatch, ex-

تعداد *ti'dād* or *ta'dād*, m. number; computation, enumeration, a list or invoice *a.*

تعدد *ta'addud*, plurality, numbering, multiplying. *a.*

تعدي *ta'addī*, f. extortion, exorbitancy, oppression, wrong, injury, tyranny, violence, cruelty. *a.*

تعذر *ta'azzur*, m. apology (pl. *ta'azzurāt*). *a.*

تعذيب *ta'zīb*, torture, punishment. *a.*

تعذير *ta'zīr*, f. apologizing, subterfuge, excuse (little used). *a.*

تعرض *ta'arruz*, m. resisting, preventing, hindrance, obstacle, opposition, impediment. *a.*

تعريض *ta'rīz*, f. enlarging; making conspicuous; rendering obnoxious; being ambiguous in speech, or hinting at a subject obscurely; rendering intricate; making writing illegible; not dressing meat sufficiently; opposing, objecting; barter, exchange of one commodity for another; statement of particulars of landed property, deposited in a collector's office. *a.*

تعريف *ta'rīf*, f. praising; asserting; explaining, description; a table of rates of export and import duties, hence the European term "tarif." *ta'rīf ul-majhūl bil-majhūl*, explaining in terms as little understood as the thing intended to be explained. *a.*

تعريفي *ta'rīfī*, commendable; notable. *a.*

تعزيت *ta'ziyat*, f. condolence, lamentation; *ta'ziyat-nāma*, m. letter of condolence. *a.*

تعزير *ta'zīr*, f. punishment of a discretionary kind, such as the law does not precisely specify, correction, reproof, censure, reprimand. *a.*

تعزيل *ta'zīl*, f. removing or deposing from office, dismissal. *a.*

تعزيه *ta'ziya*, m. condolence, comforting; a representation or model of the tomb of *Hasan* and *Husain*, which is thrown into the river at the anniversary of the *muharram*. *ta'ziya khāna*, m. the place of the *Ta'ziya*. *ta'ziya-dār* or *-gīr*, m. one who observes the mourning in the *muharram*. *ta'ziya lenā*, a. to observe the mourning during the *muharram*. *a.*

تعشق *ta'ashshuk*, m. falling in love, making love, being in love. *a.*

تعصب *ta'assub*, m. prejudice for or against, *i.e.* prejudice or partiality, bigotry, superstition. *a.*

تعطل *ta'attul*, m. idleness; having no bracelets or other ornaments. *a.*

تعطيل *ta'tīl*, f. rendering useless; abandoning, neglecting; laying waste; vacation from school or from office. *ta'tīl kā roz*, a holiday, a sabbath (that of the *Muhammadans* is Friday). *a.*

تعظم *ta'azzum*, m. magnificence, grandeur, pride, arrogance. *a.*

تعظيم *ta'zīm*, f. reverence, respect, honour; treating with ceremony and respect, honouring, gentility, politeness. *a.*

تعفن *ta'affun*, m. stink, fœtor. *a.*

تعفيت *ta'fiyat*, effacing; adjusting. *a.*

تعقب *ta'akkub*, m. pursuing, punishing, tracing (intelligence). *a.*

تعقيد *ta'kīd*, causing to unite, joining. *a.*

تعقير *ta'kīr*, f. wounding desperately. *a.*

تعقل *ta'akkul*, m. understanding, perceiving; informing. *a.*

تعلق *ta'alluk*, m. relationship, connection, dependence; consideration, reflection; commerce, correspondence; property, possession, appertaining; a manor, lordship, a lease in perpetuity, a subdivision of a *zila'* or county, the latter consisting of several *ta'alluks*. *a.*

تعلقات *ta'allukāt*, pl. connections, concerns. *ta'allukāti dunyawī*, worldly concerns. *a.* [&c. *a.*

تعلقجات *ta'allukajāt* (pl. of تعلقه), lordships,

تعلقدار *ta'alluk-dār*, m. a landholder, the holder or proprietor of a *ta'alluk*. *ta'alluk-dārī*, the tenure, office, or estate of a *ta'alluk-dār*. *ta'alluk-dāri ḥakk*, the dues or rights of a *ta'alluk-dār*. *a.p.*

تعلقه *ta'alluka*, m. connection, relationship; lordship, possession of land, fee, manor; possessor of an estate, a lord of a manor, landlord, feoffee. *ta'alluka,e jadīd*, new dependencies. *ta'alluka,e kadīm*, old possessions. *ta'alluka,e zabar-dastī*, an estate seized by main force. *h.*

تعلل *ta'allul*, m. an excuse, pretext, refusal. *ta'alluli 'alīl*, a weak excuse. *a.* [study. *a.*

تعلم *ta'allum*, m. learning, being taught;

تعلي *ta'allī*, f. exalting one's self, appearing conspicuous. *a.*

تعليق *ta'līk*, f. a kind of writing used by the Persians; suspension; delaying. *a.*

تعليقه *ta'līka*, m. an inventory, a list. *a.*

تعليل *ta'līl*, f. causing one to make an excuse, occasioning; changing one of the weak letters for another (in Arabic grammar); pl. *ta'lilāt*. *a.*

تعليم *ta'līm*, f. teaching, instruction, tuition; copying fine writing accurately; pl. *ta'līmāt*. *a.*

تعمق *ta'ammuk*, m. deepness; penetrating, going deep into. *a.*

تعميد *ta'mīd*, propping up; baptizing. *a.*

تعمير *ta'mīr*, f. rebuilding, repairing; making a place habitable, productive, and populous; pl. *ta'mirāt*, repairs, &c. *a.*

تعميل *ta'mīl*, causing to act, putting in force (a decree, &c.). *a.*

تعمیه *ta'miya*, m. act of rendering blind; an enigma: concealing the meaning of a sentence or discourse (generally applied to a chronogram after the manner of *abjad*, q.v., when the clause which should give the date fails in accuracy, and the excess or defect is obscurely indicated by another word; ex. gr. *az ḥauẓi laṭīf āb bardār*, draw water from the pellucid cistern. The letters in *ḥauẓi laṭīf* make 943, from which, subtracting those of *āb* (1 + 2 = 3), we have the date required, viz. 940. *a.*

تعویذ *ta'wīz*, m. having recourse to the Deity; asking protection; a charm, an amulet; a structure of brick or stone-work over a grave. *a.*

تعویق *ta'wīḳ*, f. suspending, preventing, delaying, averting. *a.*

تعهد *ta'ahhud*, m. agreement, a promise or pledge; rent; a lease, a contract. *ta'ahhud-dār*, the holder of an agreement or lease. *a.*

تعیش *ta'aiyush*, m. rejoicing; procuring a livelihood by labour and industry. *a.*

تعیل *ta'aiyul*, land held by a member of a royal family, more especially applied to the Delhī family, a royal appanage. *ta'aiyul shāhī*, the royal domains (around Delhī). *a.*

تعین *ta'aiyun*, m. manifesting, establishing, appointing, assigning, deputing; *ta'aiyunāt*, appointments. *a.* [tion. *a.*

تعیین *ta'yīn* or *ta'īn*, f. appointing, deputa-

تعیینات *ta'yīnāt*, m. appointments, command, a garrison; business. *a.*

تعییناتی *ta'yīnātī*, the object or business of an appointment, &c.; duty, service; a detachment of troops, a guard; any number of individuals nominated for some special duty. *a.* [one another. *a.*

تغابن *taghābun*, mutual deception, cheating

تغار *taghār*, m. a tub, bucket, trough, pail, platter. *p.* [bucket. *p.*

تغاری *taghārī*, f. a small tub, trough, or

تغافل *taghāful*, (sometimes *taghāfulī*), m. negligence, inadvertency, being absorbed, as in sleep, &c. *taghāful-shi'ār*, careless. *a.*

تغایر *taghāyur*, m. differing from each other, discrepancy. *a.*

تغذیه *taghziya*, m. food, nourishment. *a.*

تغریب *taghrīb*, banishment, transportation; imprisonment. *a.*

تغلب *taghallub*, m. taking advantage, cheating, imposition, forgery, embezzlement. *a.*

تغلبی *taghallubī*, f. adulteration, forgery. *a.*

تغمه *taghma*, m. a mark which artists put on their productions, device on a shield, a medal. *p.*

تغنی *taghannī*, f. singing, cooing, celebrating a mistress in verse, contentment. *a.*

تغیر *taghīr*, f. alteration, change; adj. changed, discharged, dismissed. *taghīr-k.*, a. to remove (from an office), to dismiss, to alter. *a.* [moval. *a.*

تغیر *taghaiyur*, m. change, alteration, re-

تغیری *taghīrī*, f. the state of alteration or change, revolution, discharge, dismission. *a.*

تغییر *taghyīr* (v. *taghīr*), alteration &c. *a.*

تف *tuf*, m. spittle, saliva; a curse. *p.*

تف *taf*, m. vapour, steam, mist. *p.*

تفاخر *tafākhur*, m. boasting, vaunt. *a.*

تفارق *tafāruḳ*, m. division, separation. *a.*

تفاریق *tafārīḳ* (pl. of تفرقه), intervals, divisions, instalments. *a.*

تفاوت *tafāwut*, m. distance; difference, distinction, disparity; distant, separate, far away, remote, absent. *tafāwut bolnā*, a. to prevaricate. *a.*

تفاوق *tafāwuḳ*, commensurability (in arith.). *a.*

تفاول *tafāwul*, m. (v. *tafawwul*), presage &c. *a.*

تفت *taft*, heat, warmth; adj. hot, warm. *p.*

تفتگی *taftagī*, f. heat, ardour; anxiety. *p*

تفته *tafta*, hot, burning; quick-lime. *p.*

تفته دل *tafta-dil*, grieved at heart. *p.*

تفتیش *taftīsh*, f. examination, inquiry, search, investigation, research. *a.*

تفجر *tafajjur*, m. suppuration. *a.*

تفحص *tafaḥḥuṣ*, m. investigation, inquiry, search, disquisition. *a.* [gance. *a.*

تفخر *tafaḫḫur*, m. pride, boasting, arro-

تفراخ *tafrāḫ*, a blow, a slap. *d.*

تفرج *tafarruj*, m. recreation, amusement, relaxation of mind, contemplation of natural scenery. *tafarruj-gāh*, a place of recreation. *a.* [ment. *a.*

تفرح *tafarruḥ*, m. leisure, ease, refresh-

تفرس *tafarrus*, m. intelligence, understanding; judging from physiognomy. *a.*

تفرقه *tafriḳa*, m. division, separation, dispersion; distress, divorce. *tafriḳa-k.*, to separate, to distribute; pl. *tafārīḳ*. *a.*

تفره *tafra*, affected magnificence, pride. *t.*

تفریح *tafrīḥ*, f. rejoicing, exhilarating; amusement. *tafrīḥi ṭab'*, ease of mind, cheerfulness, hilarity. *a.*

تفرید *tafrīd*, f. retiring, leading a solitary life (especially for the purpose of devotion). *a.*

تفریس *tafrīs*, f. breaking, tearing in pieces. *a.*

تفریق *tafrīḳ*, f. separation, division; partition, participation; jealousy, misunderstanding; department. *tafrīḳ-k.*, a. to analyze. *tafrīḳ-nāma*, a deed settling the shares claimed by different parties. *a.*

تفسیده *tafsīda*, burnt, warmed, heated, chapped or cracked through heat. *p.*

تفسیر *tafsīr*, f. explanation, commentary, paraphrase, an interpretation of the *ḳur'ān*. *a.*

تفصیل *tafṣīl*, f. explanation, analysis; separation, division; detail or particulars of an account, and the like. *tafṣīl-k.*, to explain at full length. *tafṣīl wār*, in full detail. *a.*

تفضل *tafaẓẓul*, m. excelling; deserving. *a.*

تفضيح *tafẓīḥ*, f. disgrace, disrepute. *a.*

تفضيل *tafẓīl*, excellence, pre-eminence. *ismi tafẓīl*, the comparative or superlative degree. *a.*

تفقد *tafaḳḳud*, m. kindness; searching for a thing lost, inquiring diligently. *a.*

تفكر *tafakkur*, m. reflecting, meditating; cogitating, considering; anxiety. *a.*

تفكه *tafakkuh*, m. admiring; penitence; enjoyment of any thing. *a.*

تفنگ *tufang*, f. a musket (properly any tube through which any thing is blown). *tufangchī*, a musketeer. *tufangī*, musketry, firing of muskets. *p.*

تفنن *tafannun*, m. amusement, pastime. *a.*

تفوق *tafawwuḳ*, m. pretending to a superiority over others; doing any thing by degrees. *a.*

تفول *tafawwul*, m. presaging happily, taking a good omen from a name, &c. *a.*

تفويض *tafwīẓ*, f. resigning, committing to another, recommending, confiding to another; marrying a wife without a fortune. *a.*

تفهم *tafahhum*, m. understanding, conceiving. *a.*

تفهيم *tafhīm*, f. teaching, instructing. *a.*

تقابل *taḳābul*, m. encountering, being drawn up in mutual opposition. *a.*

تقادم *taḳādum*, m. being ancient; in law, it signifies such a distance of time as suffices to prevent punishment. It operates in a way similar to our statutory limitations. *a.*

تقارب *taḳārub*, m. approaching one another; (in versification) name of a measure. *a.*

تقاضا *taḳāẓā*, m. dunning, exacting, urgency, importunity; exacting by means of a suit at law. *taḳāẓā,e sinn*, the customs or habits of different ages, as of childhood, youth, manhood, &c. *taḳāẓā,e shadīd*, inexorable dunning. *a.*

تقاضائي *taḳāẓā,ī*, importunate, solicitous. *a.*

تقاطر *taḳāṭur*, m. distilling drop by drop; raining. *a.*

تقاعد *taḳā'ud*, backwardness, dilatoriness. *a.*

تقاوت *taḳāwat*, f. piety, abstinence, continence. *a.*

تقاوي *taḳāwī*, f. strengthening, assisting (particularly tenants); vying, contending with; money advanced to cultivators at the time of sowing. *a.*

تقبض *taḳabbuẓ*, mutual surrender, or silent exchange of an article and its cost. *a.*

تقدس *taḳaddasa*, lit. "He is pure, or holy." *taḳaddasa wa ta'ālā*, an epithet of the Deity, "He is Holy and Most High." *taḳaddus*, holiness, sanctity. *a.*

تقدم *taḳaddum*, m. priority, pre-eminence. *a.*

تقدمه *taḳaddama*, final adjustment or audit of an account. *a.*

تقدير *taḳdīr*, f. fate, predestination, the Divine decree, the ordination of Providence. *a.*

تقديس *taḳdīs*, f. sanctity, purity, sanctification, sanctifying; magnifying. *a.*

تقديم *taḳdīm*, f. giving precedence, priority, precedence, performance. *taḳdīm-k.*, a. to perform, to put before, to give precedence to. *a.*

تقرب *taḳarrub*, propinquity, nearness, approximation; access; association. *a.*

تقرر *taḳarrur*, m. being established; confirmation, ratification, approbation. *a.*

تقريب *taḳrīb*, m. recommendation, mention, occasion, conjunction, cause, pretence, motive, approaching, proximity, probability. *taḳrīb-k.*, a. to commend, to prepare a person for the reception of another. *a.*

تقريبًا *taḳrībaṉ*, near to, about, nearly. *a.*

تقرير *taḳrīr*, f. confession; relation, oration, recital, detail, narration. *taḳrīr-k.*, to relate. *a.*

تقريس *taḳrīs*, f. congealing, cooling. *a.*

تقسيم *taḳsīm*, f. division (in arithmetic); dividing, distributing. *taḳsīm-k.*, a. to distribute. *taḳsīm-dār*, the divisor. *taḳsīm-hone ki raḳm*, the dividend. *taḳsīmi jam'*, assessment upon the lands of a country. *a.*

تقشف *taḳashshuf*, m. living poorly, being scantily fed and coarsely clothed. *a.*

تقصير *taḳṣīr*, f. (lit. deficiency) fault, error, crime. *taḳṣīr-mand*, guilty, criminal. *taḳṣīr-wār*, blameable, criminal; pl. *taḳṣīrāt*, crimes. *a.*

تقطير *taḳṭīr*, f. distilling, dropping (particles of urine), strangury. *a.*

تقطيع *taḳṭī'*, f. the cæsura or pause in reading poetry; scanning of verse; dissection. *a.*

تقلب *taḳallub*, m. conversion, change, transmutation. *a.*

تقليب *taḳlīb*, m. conversion, change. *a.*

تقليد *taḳlīd*, f. imitation, counterfeiting, forgery. *taḳlīd k.*, to ape, to imitate. *a.*

تقليدي *taḳlīdī*, imitated, forged, false (as stone, &c.), counterfeit (as a coin). *a.*

تقليل *taḳlīl*, f. diminishing, causing to look less, reduction, diminution. *a.*

تقوي *taḳwā*, m. piety, abstinence, the fear of God. *ahli-taḳwā*, pious people, men of piety. *a.*

تقوي *taḳawwī*, f. assisting (particularly tenants by advances, remitting rents, &c.). *a.*

تقويت *taḳwiyat*, f. corroboration, strengthening, establishing, confirming, confidence, strength, assurance, comfort, reliance, trust, aid. *a.*

تقويم *taḳwīm*, f. making straight, adjusting; an almanack, ephemeris, calendar. *a.*

تقي *taḳī*, pious, devout; name of a celebrated Hindūstānī poet. *taḳā*, pietv, fear of God. *a.*

تقيد *taḳaiyud*, m. attention, diligence, industry, application; superintending, overseeing, care, assiduity; pl. *taḳaiyudāt*. *a.*

تقيه *taḳīya*, m. pious fraud or subterfuge, allowable in certain cases; for instance, a Shī'a visiting Mecca as a pilgrim is allowed to practise *taḳiya*, and call himself a Sunnī. *a.*

تك तुक *tuk*, f. one line of a poem; a rhyme; a moment. *tuk-ek*, for one moment. *h.*

تك تک *tak*, (postpos.) till, to, up to, while, toward, near to; f. a scale, balance; aim. *tak-bāndhnā* or-*lagānā*, to gaze, to stare. *h.*

تكا तिक्का *tikkā*, m. a small piece of flesh; a steak, a slice; a chop or collop. *tikkā-boṭī-k.*, to tear to small pieces (a prey). *h.*

تكا *tukkā*, m. a sort of arrow blunt at the end; a small hill or mountain; an eminence. *p.*

تكاپو *takāpū*, also *takāpū,ī*, diligent search; bustling about in all directions. *p.*

تكار तिकार *ṭi-kār*, three ploughings. *h.*

تكاسل *takāsul*, m. indolence, negligence, carelessness. *a.*

تكاشيري तुकाक्षीरी *tukākshīrī*, f. the manna [of bamboos. *s.*

تكاليف *takālīf* (pl. of تكليف), difficulties, distresses. *a.* [ture. *p.*

تكان तकान *takān*, m. motion, agitation, gesتكانا तकाना *takānā*, a. to take aim. *h.*

تكان دينا (in Persian تكانيدن), to shake, to jolt, to agitate, to brush off. *p.*

تكاهل *takāhul*, m. negligence, remissness. *a.*

تكبر *takabbur*, m. arrogance, haughtiness, pride, insolence of office. *a.*

تكبري *takabburī*, f. haughtiness. *a.*

تكبير *takbīr*, f. repeating the (Musulmān) creed, or only saying "*Allāhu akbar*," "God is great," upon particular occasions. *a.*

تكت तिक्त *tikta*, bitter; fragrant; m. bitterness; fragrance. *tikta-bhadrak*, m. a kind of cucumber (*Trichosanthes dioœca*). *tikta-patra*, m. a cucurbitaceous plant (*Momordica mixta*). *tikta-parwan*, f. a potherb (*Hilancha repens*), a plant (*Menispermum glabrum*). *tikta-tumbī*, f. a bitter gourd. *tikta-dugdhā*, f. a medicinal kind of moon-plant. *tikta-rohinikā*, f. a medicinal plant. *tikta-sār*, m. *mimosa catechu*. *tiktasāk*, m. a plant (*Capparis trifoliata*). *tikta-gandhā*, f. a plant (*Lycopodium imbricatum*). *tikta-wallī*, f. a plant (*Aletris hyacinthoides*). *s.*

تكتك तिक्तक *tiktak*, m. a kind of gourd (*Trichosanthes dioœca*); a sort of Gentian (*G. cherayta*). *s.*

تك تك तकतक *tak-tak*, m. the sound of feet. *h.*

تك تك तिकतिक *tik-tik*, f. a sound used in driving a cart. *h.*

تكتكا तिक्तिका *tiktikā*, f. a bitter gourd. *h.*

تكثير *takṡīr*, f. augmenting, enlarging, increasing, multiplying. *a.*

تكثيف *takṡīf*, rendering thick, condensation. *a.*

تكدد *takaddud*, toil, labour; hardship. *a.*

تكدر *takaddur*, m. dregs, dulness, moroseness. *a.*

تكذيب *takẕīb*, f. accusing of falsehood, giving the lie. *takẕīb-d.*, to give the lie. *a.*

تكر तक्र *takra*, m. buttermilk with a fourth part water. *s.*

تكرات तक्राट *takrāṭ*, m. a churning stick. *s.*

تكرار *takrār*, f. repetition, tautology; altercation, contention, dispute; the chorus or burden of a song. *a.* [troublesome, argumentative. *a.*

تكراري *takrārī*, adj. importuning, seizing,

تكرر *taharrur*, m. repeating, reiterating, persevering, repetition. *a.*

تكريم *takrīm*, f. honour, reverence, respect; treating with respect, honouring. *a.*

تكڑي *tukṛī*, f. a flight or swarm (of birds or insects). *d.*

تكسر *takassur*, m. being broken or shattered, spent or debilitated; carrying (figures in arithmetic); folding up the wings, as a bird when about to cease from flight. *a.*

تكسل *takassul*, m. sickness, indolence. *a.*

تكسير *taksīr*, f. breaking to pieces; carrying (figures in arithmetic); dividing so as to produce a fraction. *a.*

تكش *tukkash* (cor. of *tarkash*), m. a quiver. *p.*

تكشلا तक्षशिला *taksha-shilā*, f. the name of a city in Panjāb (the Taxila of Ptolemy). *s.*

تكشك तक्षक *takshak*, m. one of the *Nāgas* or serpents of the lower regions; a snake of a middle size and of a red colour. *s.*

تكشن तिक्षण *tikshaṇ*, pungent, hot; angry, passionate; sharp, acute, ardent, bitter, severe. *s.*

تكشن तक्षन *takshan*, m. a carpenter. *s.*

تكشني तक्षणी *takshanī*, f. a carpenter's adze. *s.*

تكفل *takafful*, m. taking security; becoming security for another; bail. *a.*

تكفير *takfīr*, f. covering, expiating a crime, doing penance or paying a mulct as atonement; guiltiness; humbling one's self before another (putting the hand upon the breast, and inclining the head); shewing distant respect; accusing one of impiety calling him infidel, making one an unbeliever. *a.*

تكفين *takfīn*, f. putting on the winding-sheet, laying in the coffin, &c., shrouding, sepulture. *a.*

تكل तुक्कल *tukkal*, f. / تكلا तुक्कला *tuklā*, m. } a kind of paper kite. *h.*

تكلا तक्ला *takla*, m. a spindle. *h.*

تکلف *takalluf*, m. inconvenience, ceremony; extravagance, profusion; preparation. *takalluf bar ṭaraf*, waving ceremony. *takalluf-mizāj*, ceremonious; pl. *takallufāt*. *takallufāti darbār*, lit. extravagances of a court, expending much. *takallufāti rasmī*, ceremonious attention, empty compliments. *takallufāti majlis*, the ceremonies of society, etiquette. *a.*

تکلم *takallum*, m. conversation. *a.*

تکلی तुकली *tuklī* f. a paper kite (child's). *h.*

تکلی तकली *takhlī*, f. a weaver's reel. *h.*

تکلیف *takhlīf*, f. ceremony, imposition of a burthen; trouble, difficulty, molestation, distress, inconvenience, ailment, affliction, annoyance. *taklīf denā*, a. to annoy. *taklīf-k.*, to take the trouble; pl. *taklīfāt*, ceremonies, &c. *a.*

تکمله *takmila*, m. perfection, completion. *a.*

تکمه *tukma*, m. a button, a loop, an eye loop. *tukma,e jaib kholnā*, a. to open the purse, to loosen the purse-strings. *p.* [fection, excellence. *a.*

تکمیل *takmīl*, f. completing, finishing, per-

تکنا तकना *takṉā*, a. to observe, to aim at, to watch; n to be looked at, or stared at. *h.*

تکوا तकुआ *takū,ā*, or *takwā*, m. a spindle. *h.*

تکواهی तकवाही *takwāhī*, f. watching, overseeing, superintending, looking sharp after (as after a silversmith). *h.*

تک‌ودو *tak o dau*, fatigue, running about. *p.*

تکوری *takore*, a small kettle-drum. *d.*

تکونیا तिकोनिया *tikoniyā*, three-cornered, triangular. *s.*

تکه *takka*, m. (see *tukkā*), a blunt arrow. *p.*

تکه *takka*, a goat. *takka-rīsh*, beard on the chin only, like a goat. *tikka*, a slice, a bit. *p.*

تکهار तुषार *tukhār*, m. (see *tusār*) ice, &c. *s.*

تکهارنا तिखारना *tikhārnā*, a. to confirm, to prove, to establish by argument; to trifallow, or plough three times; to inquire earnestly. *h.*

تکهان तखान *takhān*, m. a carpenter. *s.*

تکهراکرنا तिखराकरना *tikhrā-karnā*, a. to trifallow, to plough three times. *h.*

تکهری तखरी *takharī*, f. scales of a balance. *h.*

تکیئی तकीनी *takīnī*, f. a small pillow. *h.*

تکیه *takya*, m. a pillow, a *faḳīr's* stand; the reserve of an army. *takya-dār*, a *faḳīr*, dervise. *takya denā*, a. to receive respectfully. *takya-k.*, v.a. to support, to encourage. *takya kisī par-k.*, a. to depend upon. *takya kalām* or *sukhan-takya*, m. a cant word introduced into one's conversation without any meaning *takya lagānā*, a. to lean. *takya-nishīn*, a *faḳīr*, a dervise. *p.*

تگ *tag*, running, toiling, a gallop. *p.*

تگ तग *tag* (same as *tak*, postpos.) up to, till, &c. *h.* [twist. *h.*

تگا तग्गा *taggā*, f. a strand or thread of a

تگا तगा *tugā*, f. the manna of bamboos. *h.*

تگاپو *tagāpū*, f. bustle, toil, labour; also *tag o pū*. *p.*

تگادو *tagādau* (v. *tag-dau*), fatigue, &c. *p.*

تگانا तगाना *tagānā*, a. to cause to be quilted, to get stitched together. *h.*

تگائی तगाई *tagā,ī*, f. the price paid for quilting, &c.; act of quilting. *h.*

تگت *tagat*, gold or silver tinsel. *d.*

تگ‌دو *tag-dau* (also *tag o dau*), f. fatigue, running about on business, or in search of employment. *p.* [*coronaria*). *s*

تگر तगर *tagar*, m. a tree (*Tabernæmontana*

تگرگ *tagarg*, m. hail, a hail storm. *p.*

تگڑ *tagaṛ*, a plate of metal; any thin flat piece of metal. *d.*

تگم तिग्म *tigma*, hot, pungent; sharp; m. heat, pungency. *s.* [threefold. *s.*

تگن तिगुण *tigun*, m. a tone in music; adj.

تگنا तगना *tagnā*, a. to quilt, to stitch together. *h.*

تگنا तिगुना *tigunā*, threefold, triple. *s.*

تگوپو *tag-o-pū*, search, inquiry, bustle. *p.*

تگوتاز *tag-o-tāz*, gallop, running. *p.*

تگهڑی तघड़ी *taghṛī*, f. a girdle, a zone. *h.*

تگی तग्गी *taggī*, f. a strand or thread of a twist. *ti-taggī*, a thread of three strands. *chau-taggī*, of four strands; a kind of fishing-line not used with a rod. *h.*

تگیانا *tagyānā*, a. to cause to run or gallop. *p.h.*

تگیڑنا *tageṛnā*, to pursue closely, to chase. *d.*

تل तल *tal*, m. depth, bottom; the place underneath; the sole of the foot. Dakh. (for *tale*), under, beneath. *s.*

تل तुल *tul*, alike, like; m. the breadth of a field. *tul baiṭhnā*, n. to be weighed against valuable things which are to be given in alms; to sit straight and compact (as in a boat, which might be overset by sitting uneven or carelessly). *tul rahnā*, n. to stand front to front, or opposed. *s.*

تل तिल *til*, a plant bearing an oily seed (*Sesamum orientale*); the seed of the sesamum; a mole on the face; a moment, an instant. *tilon̄ meṅ tel nahiṅ kahnā* (lit. to say there is no oil in the seeds of sesamum), to say snow is black, to deny the most evident truth, to swear black is white. *s.*

تل *tall*, a hillock, a hill, a heap. *a.*

تلا तला *talā*, m. the sole of a shoe; the bottom of any thing; protection; a leathern fence worn by archers on the left arm. *s.*

تلا तुला *tulā*, f. a balance, a pair of scales; the seventh sign, Libra; a measure or weight of gold and silver, 100 *palas*, or about 145 ounces troy; the act of being weighed against gold or any kind of valuable substance, which is afterwards given to the priests. *s.*

تلا *tillā*, m. (for طلا) the golden border of a turban. *a.p.*

تلابیج तुलाबीज *tulā-bīj*, m. the berry of the *abrus precatorius*, from which the jeweller's weight is taken. *s.*

تلاپریکشا तुलापरीक्षा *tulā-parīkshā*, an ordeal by balance; the accused is accurately weighed, then removed, and certain prayers, &c. said; then he is weighed again, and if lighter than before it is an infallible sign of his innocence: if equal or heavier, he is deemed guilty. *s.*

تلادان तुलादान *tulā-dān*, n. a gift of gold to Brāhmans equal in weight to the person of the donor. *s.*

تلادانی *tillā-dānī*, f. a housewife or small bag for holding needles, thread, &c. *a. p.*

تلاتل तलातल *talātal*, m. the region under the earth; one of the seven divisions of hell. *s.*

تلاتا *talāṭā*, m. the east, downwards. *d.*

تلار *talār* (v. *tale*), underneath, below. *d.*

تلاسنا *ta āsnā*, تلاشنا *talāshnā*, a. to rub the palms of the hands, or the soles of the feet. *d.*

تلاش *talāsh*, f. search, study, inquiry. *talāshī*, one who searches goods, &c. *p.*

تلاشی *talāshī*, f. annihilation; dispersion. *a.*

تلاطم *talāṭum*, m. buffeting, dashing; (particularly with reference to the waves of the ocean). *a.*

تلافی *talāfī*, f. compensation, recompense. *a.*

تلاقی *talāḳī*, f. meeting, interview, reunion. *a.*

تلاکوٹ तुलाकोटि *tulā-koṭi*, f. an ornament of the feet or toes; a hundred millions. *s.*

تلاکوش तुलाकोश *tulā-kosh*, m. a sort of ordeal by weighing the accused (v. *tulā parīkshā*). *s.*

تلام *tilām* (pl. of تلم), servants, &c. *a.*

تلامذ *talāmiz* (pl. of تلمیذ), students, scholars. *a.*

تلانا *tilānā*, m. a kind of song. *p.*

تلانا तलाना *talānā*, a. to cause to fry. *h.*

تلانا तुलाना *tulānā*, a. to cause to be weighed. *s.*

تلاو तलाव *talāw* (for *tālāb*), m. a tank, a pond, reservoir of water. *p.*

تلاوا *tulāwā*, m. an advanced guard, forlorn hope, a patrol or reconnoitering party. *t.*

تلاوا तुलावा *tulāwā*, m. part of a Hindūstānī carriage, which rests on the axle-tree arm, and supports the body of the carriage. *s.*

تلاوپر तलऊपर *tal-ūpar*, upside down, confused. *s.*

تلاوت *talāwat* or *talāwat*, f. meditation, reading (particularly the *kur,ān*, as an act of religion). *a.*

تلاوڑی तिलावड़ी *tilāwṛi* or *tilā,oṛī*, f. the name of a plain in the vicinity of Sirhind, abounding in robbers, hence it is applied to any situation of danger. *h.*

تلاؤں तलाऊँ *talā,oṅ*, low grounds. *s.*

تلائی तिलाई *tilā,ī*, f. a small frying-pan. *h.*

تلبر तिलबर *tilbar*, m. a species of bird. *h.*

تلبیس *talbīs*, f. cheating, fraud, fallacy, imposture; mixture, confusion; misrepresentation; concealing (the truth, the faults of goods on sale); failing in proving one's allegations; a knave; covering. *a.*

تلپٹ तलपट *talpaṭ*, ruined, destroyed, more especially crops by the trampling of cattle. *h.*

تلپنا तलपना *talapnā*, تلپھنا तलफना *talaphnā*, a. to flutter to palpitate, to be restless. *h.*

تلپٹ तिलपिच्चट *til-picchaṭ*, m. a sweetmeat made of ground sesamum. *s.*

تلپرنی तिलपर्णी *til-parnī*, f. red sanders (*Pterocarpus santolinus*). *s.*

تلپنج तिलपिञ्ज *til-pinj*, تلپیج तिलपेज *til-pej*, m. barren sesamum, bearing no blossom, or yielding no oil. *s.*

تلپھلا तुलिफला *tuli-phalā*, f. the *Simul*, or silk-cotton tree. *s.*

تلتلانا तुलतुलाना *tultulānā*, n. to become soft (from moisture), as a mud wall in the rains, as a sore or boil when suppurating, or a fruit getting ripe. *h.*

تلتلانا तलतलाना *taltalānā*, n. to shake. *h.*

تلتیل तिलतैल *til-tail*, m. sesamum oil. *s.*

تلجیة *taljiyat*, a forced or wrong interpretation of the words of a contract. *a.*

تل چاولی तिलचावली *til-chāwlī*, f. mixture composed of rice and sesamum seeds; a mixture of black and grey hairs in the head. *s. h.*

تل چٹا तिलचट्टा *til-chaṭṭā*, m. a cockroach, (*Blatta*). *s. h.*

تل چوری तिलचूरी *til-chūrī*, f. the name of a [kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

تلچوٹہ तलचुच *talchu,a*, a light soil above clay. *h.*

تلچھٹ तलछत *talchhaṭ*, f. dregs, refuse, scum, sediment, offals, leavings. *h.*

تلچھنا तिलछना *tilachhnā*, a. to flutter, palpitate, be restless. *h.*

تلخ *talkh*, bitter, acrimonious, rancid; malicious, sorrowful. *talkh-rū*, morose. *talkh-dāna* darnel, tares. *talkh-kām*, bitter to the palate. *talkh k*, to embitter, to aggravate. *talkh go*, plain-spoken, harsh. *talkh-mizāj*, ill-tempered. *p.*

تلخا *talkhā*, m. grain parched and pounded, and then mixed up into a paste with water; the gall-bladder. *p.*

تلخی *talkhī*, f. bitterness, malice, rancour. *p.*

تلدھین तिलधेनु *til-dhenu*, f. sesamum made up in the shape of a cow for the purpose of being presented to the Brāhmans. *s.*

تلذذ *talazzuz*, m. delight, pleasure, charms. *a.*

تلڑا तिलड़ा *tilṛā*, m. } a necklace or any or-
تلڑي तिलड़ी *tilṛī*, f. } nament of three strings *h.*

تلسي तुलसी *tulsī* or *tulasī*, f. the name of a plant worshipped by the Hindūs, holy basil (*Ocymum sanctum*). *Tulsī* or *Tūlasī*, was a nymph beloved by *Krishṇa*, but by him turned into this plant. *tulsī-dās*, name of a *gosā,in* and a celebrated Hindū poet. *tulsī dāna*, a gold ornament. *tulsī kā hārā*, beads made of the wood of the *tulsī* plant. *s.*

تل شكري तिलशकरी *til-shakarī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat made of sesame and sugar. *s.*

تلطف *talaṭṭuf*, m. kindness, obligingness, blandishment, favour. *talaṭṭuf-k.*, to shew kindness. *a.*

تلف *talaf*, m. ruin, destruction, loss; prodigality, consumption, expense. *talafu-l māl khalafu-l'umr*, the loss of riches is the prolongation of life. *talaf-k.*, a. to waste, to consume. *talaf-honā*, n. to be unfortunate, to meet with a loss. *a.*

تلفظ *talaffuẓ*, m. expression, pronunciation, utterance. *a.*

تلفيق *talfīk*, collecting; sewing together. *a.*

تلقا *tilḳā*, m. reprehension; arriving at, meeting with, falling upon, encountering in battle. *a.*

تلقين *talḳīn*, f. instructing, informing; the admitting of a person into any order in society, and initiating him in its laws, &c.; religious instruction, funeral service. *talḳīn-k.*, a. to instruct, to inform, to teach. *a.*

تلك तिलक *tilak*, m. the mark which Hindūs make on their forehead with coloured earths or unguents; a freckle, a mole, a natural mark on the body, a title (especially in comp.) implying pre-eminence; a commentary. *a.*

تلك *tilak*, f. a gown, a sleeveless robe. *p.*

تلك तलक *talak* (v. *tak*), (postpos.) up to, as far as, until. *h.*

تلكا तिलका *tilakā*, spotted, freckled; chief, principal; f. a kind of necklace. *s.*

تلكا तुलिका *tulikā*, f. a small bird, said to resemble the wagtail. *s.*

تلكا तल्लिका *tallikā*, f. a key. *s.*

تلكالك तिलकालक *tilkālak*, m. a mole on the body; a man so marked. *s.* [mum. *s.*

تلكٹ तिलकट *tilkaṭ*, m. the farina of sesa-

تل كٹ तिलकुट *til-kuṭ*, m. the name of a sweetmeat composed of pounded sesamum and sugar. *s. h.*

تلگ तलग *talag* (v. *talak*), up to, until. *h.*

تلملانا तलमलाना *talmalānā*, n. to be tantalized, to grieve, to be agitated. *h.*

تلمي तिलमय *til-may*, made of sesamum. *s.*

تلميذ *talmīz*, m. a student, a scholar, disciple, pupil. *a.*

تلميور तिलमयूर *til-mayūr*, m. a kind of peacock, marked with spots resembling the seed of sesamum. *s.*

تلن तलन *talan*, m. frying, fried meat. *h.*

تلنا तलना *talnā*, a. to fry, or n. to be fried. *h.*

تلنا तुलना *tulnā*, n. to be weighed in a balance; to be drawn up in array (as one army against another). *h.* [*lang jānā*, to amble. *d.*

تلنگ *tulung*, a kind of pace in a horse. *tu-*

تلنگا तिलङ्गा *tilangā* or *tilingā*, m. an inhabitant of Tailang, in which the soldiers were first clothed and disciplined in the European manner; hence, a soldier. *s*

تلنگا तिलङ्गा *tilangā*, m. } a kind of (child's)
تلنگي तिलङ्गी *tilangī*, f. } paper kite; the Tininga or Telugu language. *h.*

تلوا तिलुआ *tilu,ā* or *tilwā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat (eaten particularly by the Hindūs when the sun enters Capricorn). *s.*

تلوا तलूआ *talū,ā* or तलवा *talwā*, m. the sole of the foot, the heel. *talwā chātnā* or *talwe tale hāth dharnā*, n. to flatter. *talwe sahlāne* (lit. to stroke the soles of the feet) signifies excessive flattery, adulation. *talwoṅ se āg lagnī* (lit. burning in the soles of the feet) implies excessive anger. *s.*

تلوار तलवार *talwār*, f. (same as *tarwār*), a sword. *s.*

تلواسنا तलवासना *talwāsnā*, a. to wear out, spoken in reference to the feet of an animal, which are worn by treading on hard rocky ground. *h.*

تلواسه *talwāsa*, m. commotion, astonishment. *p.*

تلوانا *talwānā*, } n. to have blistered
تلواءي جانا *talwā,e-jānā*, } feet from the heat of the sun. *d.*

تلوتما तिलोत्तमा *tilottamā*, f. name of an *apsarā* or dancing-girl in the court of Indra. *s.*

تلوٹ *tilwaṭ*, a kind of sweetmeat. *d.*

تلودن तिलौदन *tilaudan*, m. a dish of milk, rice, and sesamum. *s.*

تلوريا तलवरिया *talwariyā*, f. a scimitar; m. a swordsman; one armed with a scimitar, a sword-player. *s.*

تلون *talawwun*, m. changing colours like a chameleon; fidgeting, restlessness, capriciousness. *talawwun-ṭab'* or *-mizāj*, capricious, whimsical, fretful. *talawwun-mizājī*, f. capriciousness, fickleness of disposition. *a.*

تلونها तिलोंहा *tiloṅhā*, (spoken of a lamp) sloped so that the oil may reach the wick. *s.*

تلها तिलहा *tilhā*, oily. *tilhā,ī*, oiliness. *s.*

تلهڑو तलिहड़ू *talihṛū*, inferior, next, below, one who acts at the command of another. *s.*

تلي तली *talī*, f. the sole of a shoe; the bottom of any thing; beneath, under; impalpable powder. *s.*

تلي तिल्ली *tillī*, f. the spleen or milt. *tap tillī*, f. disorder of the spleen. *s.*

تلي तले *tale*, below, down, underneath. *tale ūpar*, upside down; confused. *tale tale dekhnā*, a. to see clandestinely. *tale kī zamīn ūpar honī*, is used to express great disturbance and confusion. *s.*

تلي **तुली** *tulī*, f. a steelyard; a fibrous stick or brush used by weavers for cleansing the wool; a painter's brush. *s.*

تليا **तलैया** *talaiyā*, f. a small pond. *s.*

تليپان **तुल्यपान** *tulya-pān*, m. drinking together. *s.*

تليني **तलीनी** *talīnī*, f. a kind of beetle, the wings of which are used for blistering, as a substitute for cantharides. This insect makes its appearance chiefly during the rainy season. *h.*

تليه **तुल्य** *tulya*, like, equal. *s.*

تليها **तलैहा** *talaihā* or *tilaihā*, m. a turtle-dove. *h.*

تم **तम** *tam* or **तमः** *tama*, m. darkness, gloom; the third of the qualities incident to the state of humanity; the *tama-gun*, or property of darkness, whence proceed folly, ignorance, mental blindness, worldly delusion, passion, anger, &c.; sorrow, grief. *s.*

تم *tamm* (for *tamma*), it is complete. *tamma-l-kitāb*, the book is finished; finis. *a.*

تم **तुम** *tum* (2d pers. pron. pl.), you. *tum-āp*, you yourself. *tum-ko*, to you. *tum-tanau*, gen. pl. your, of you. *s.*

تم **तिमि** *timi*, m. a fabulous fish, said to be [one hundred *Yojans* long. *s.*

تماثل *tamāṣul*, equal division of an estate. *a.*

تماچا *tamāchā*, تماچه *tamācha*, } m. a slap, a box, a blow, a thump, a cuff. *p.*

تماخرامارنا *tamākhrā mārnā*, a. (inelegant) to reproach in jest; to put on airs of consequence in poverty. *h.* [*amer.*

تماخو *tamākhū* (Dakh. for *tamākū*), tobacco.

تمادي *tamādī*, f. perseverance; a long time; (in law) a limitation as to time which bars a civil prosecution. *a.*

تمارا *tumārā* (for *tumhārā*), your. *d.*

تمارض *tamāruz*, m. feigning a disease. *tamāruz-k.*, to feign sickness, to "sham Abram." *a.*

تماسخ *tamāsukh*, m. effacing, transforming, metamorphosing, transmigration (of souls). *a.*

تماشا *tamāshā*, m. an entertainment, show, a spectacle; sight. *tamāshā-k.*, a. to see; to take a walk; to jeer, to jest. *tamāshā-bīn*, a sight-seer, rake, epicure. *tamāshā-bīnī*, f. luxury, libertinism; sometimes contracted into *tamāsh*, as *tamāsh-bīn*, a rake, an epicure, a whoremaster. *tamāsh-bīnī*, f. raking, whoring. *a.* [for holding a show. *a. p.*

تماشاگاه *tamāshā-gāh*, f. a spectacle, a place

تماشاي *tamāshā,ī*, m. a spectator, looker on; a rake, an epicure. *a.*

تماکو *tamākū*, تماکهو *tamākhū*, } tobacco (v. *tambākū*). *h.*

تمال **तमाल** *tamāl*, m. the name of a tree, noted for the dark hue of its blossoms (*Xanthocymus pictorius*); the sectarial mark made with sandal, &c. *s.*

تمالك **तमालक** *tamālak*, m. a potherb (*Marsilea dentata*). *s.*

تمالكا **तमालिका** *tamālikā*, f. a district in Bengal, the modern *Tamluk*. *s.* [emollient *s.*

تمالي **तमाली** *tamālī*, f. a plant used as an

تمام *tamām*, entire, perfect, complete. *tamām-tar*, wholly, completely. *tamām shud*, it is finished. *tamām-k.*, to perfect, to complete, to finish. *tamām honā*, n. to be finished, to die. *a.*

تمامي *tamāmī*, f. completion, totality, the whole; brocade, cloth of gold, tissue. *a.*

تمانا **तुमाना** *tumānā*, a. to cause to be carded. *h.*

تماي **तुमाई** *tumā,ī*, f. the price of carding. *h.*

تمبا **तुम्बा** *tumbā*, m. a hollowed gourd; the rind of a gourd in which beggars carry water, &c. *s.*

تمبا *tambā*, تمبان *tambān*, } m. trousers, drawers. *p.*

تمباکو **तम्बाकू** *tambākū*, m. tobacco: the word, though of foreign origin, is now quite naturalized in the language. *h.*

تمبالو **तम्बालू** *tambālū*, a brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food; a small round brass pot for water. *d.*

تمبو **तम्बू** *tambū*, m. a tent; (in Dakh.) an eel. *h.*

تمبول **तम्बोल** *tambol*, m. the betel leaf. *tambol ānā*, to bleed from the bridle (a horse's mouth). *h.*

تمبولن **तम्बोलिन** *tambolin*, a woman who sells betel leaf; a kind of tree. *h.*

تمبولي **तम्बोली** *tambolī*, m. a caste whose business is to sell betel leaf. *h.* [prey. *h.*

تمبوچهي *tambū-machhī*, a species of lam-

تمبي **तुम्बी** *tumbī*, f. a long gourd (*Cucurbita lagenaria*); a small hollow gourd; the rind of a gourd in which beggars carry water, &c.; a kind of pipe. *s.*

تمبيا **तम्बिया** *tambiyā* or **तुम्बिया** *tumbiyā*, m. a pot. *h.*

تمت **तमत** *tamat*, desirous, longing. *s.*

تمت **तिमित** *timit*, wet, moist; steady, fixed. *s.*

تمتع *tamattu'*, m. enjoyment, delight, pleasure; using, gaining. *a.*

تمتمانا **तमतमाना** *tamtamānā*, m. to grow red (in the face); to glow, to sparkle, to twinkle, to flash. *s.*

تمتمانا *timtimānā*, to dance in time to music. *d.*

تمتماهٹ **तमतमाहट** *tamtamāhaṭ*, f. the state of growing red (in the face). *s.* [yours. *h.*

تمتنو **तुमतनौ** *tumtanau* (for *tumhārā*), your

تمثال *timṣāl*, resemblance, picture. *a.*

تمثل *tamaṣṣul*, m. imitating, resembling; applying allegories. *s.*

تمثيل *tamṣīl*, f. comparison, similitude; allegory, parable, prologue, an example; pl. *tamṣīlāt*, parables, &c. *tamṣīl lānā*, a. to allegorize, to speak in parables. *tamṣīlan*, allegorically. *a.*

تمجيد *tamjīd*, f. the glorification of God; hence, the hymn or prayer that is pronounced from the minarets an hour and a half before dawn. *a.*

تمر तिमिर *timir*, m. darkness, obscurity. *s.*

تمر *tamar*, m. a date. *tamari-hind* or *tamari-hindī*, f. a tamarind. *a.*

تمرد *tamarrud*, m. refractoriness, stubbornness, disobedience, insolence, rebellion. *a*

تمردي *tamarrudī*, refractoriness, &c. *d.*

تمس तमस *tamas*, m. (v. *tam*) darkness. *s.*

تمسرا तमिस्रा *tamisrā*, f. a dark night, one during the wane of the moon; m. the dark half of the month from the full to the change. *s.*

تمسخر *tamaskhur*, m. buffoonery. *a.*

تمسك *tamassuk*, m. a note of hand, bond, obligation, receipt; pl. *tamassukāt*. *a.*

تمسوني तमस्विनी *tamasvinī*, f. night. *s.*

تمش तिमिष *timish*, m. a kind of pumpkin gourd, a water melon. *s.*

تمغا *tamghā* (v. *ul-tamghā*), stamp, mark, brand; a species of tax; royal charter, seal. *t.*

تمك तमक *tamak*, f. vanity, arrogance, pride; f. growing red in the face. *s.*

تمكا तमका *tamkā*, m. a stroke of the sun. *h.*

تمكن *tamakkun*, possessing authority. *a.*

تمكنا तमकना *tamaknā*, n. to grow red in the face; to be enraged without cause, or to break out into violence at a temperate and reasonable speech. *h.*

تمكنت *tamkanat*, f. dignity, authority. *a.*

تمكين *tamkīn*, f. majesty, dignity, authority, power. *a.*

تمل *tumul*, m. tumult, combat, uproar; [beleric myrobalan. *s.*

تملق *tamalluk*, m. cajoling, flattery, adulation, ceremony. *a.*

تمليك *tamlīk*, possessorship, property. *tamlīk-nāma*, a deed of transfer. *a.*

تمن *tuman*, m. brotherhood, connection, caste, &c.; bevy, crowd, troop, squadron (properly, ten thousand) (see *tomān*). *tuman bāndhnā*, a. to collect a body of troops. *tuman-dār*, the commander of a *tuman*. *tuman-dārī*, f. the command of a *tuman*. *p.*

تمنا *tamannā*, f. request, wish, prayer, supplication, petition. *a.*

تمنا तुमना *tum-nā* (for *tum-ko*), to you, you. *d.*

تمنچه *tamancha*, m. a pistol. *p.*

تمنگل तिमिङ्गिल *timingil*, m. (*v. timi*) a fabulous colossal fish, the father of the sea serpent. *s.*

تمنگلگل तिमिङ्गिलगिल *timingilgil*, m. a fabulous fish, larger than the preceding. *s.*

تمني *tamannī*, f. request, &c. (see *tamannā*). *a.*

تموز *tāmūz*, name of a Syrian month (July). *a.*

تموگن तमोगुण *tamo-gun* (v. *tam*), m. the principle of darkness, delusion, &c. *s.*

تموج *tamauvuj*, agitation (of waves, &c.) *a.*

تموگهن तमोघ्न *tamo-ghna*, m. a name of the legislator Buddha; lit. destroyer of darkness. *s.*

تمول *tammawwul*, f. riches, becoming rich. *a.*

تمولپتي तमोलिप्ती *tamo-liptī*, f. the district of Tamluk, in Bengal. *s.*

تموورت तमोवृत *tamo-vrit*, overcome with rage, [passion, fear, &c. *s.*

تمهه तुम्ह *tumh* (for *tum*), you. *h.*

تمهارا तुम्हारा *tumhārā* (2d pers. pron. gen. pl.), your, yours, of you. *h.*

تمهون तुम्हों *tumhon* (inflect. pl. of *tum*), you. *h.*

تمهيد *tamhīd*, f. disposition, arrangement, settlement, management, confirmation, preliminary, preamble, preface, preparation, introduction. *tamhīd-k.*, a. to dispose, &c. (pl. *tamhīdāt*). *a.*

تمهين तुम्हें *tumhen*, you, or to you. *h.*

تميز *tamīz*, f. judgment, discernment, discretion, sense. *barfi-tamīz*, an adverb. *a.*

تميز *tamaiyuz*, m. being discerned, or distinguished. *a.*

تن *tan* (तन for तनु *tanu*) m. f. the body, person. *tan-āsānī*, f. bodily ease. *tan-parwarī*, f. luxury, voluptuousness. *tani-tanhā*, alone, solitary. *tan-durust*, sound in body, healthy, vigorous. *tan-durustī*, f. health, vigour. *tan-dih*, a person of application. *tan-dihī*, f. application, exertion, attention. *tan-denā*, a. to pay attention. *tan o man mārnā*, to restrain one's desires and be silent. *p. s.*

تن तिन *tin* (infl. pl. of the correl. pr. *so*), whom, them, these. *h*

تن तुन्न *tunn*, m. name of a tree, of which the wood, resembling mahogany, is used for furniture; f. the flower of the tree (used for dyeing a yellow colour) (*Cedrela toona, Roxb.*); adj. tormented, vexed, injured, cut, broken. *s.*

تنا तन्ना *tannā*, n. to stretch, to pull tight; n. to [sit upright. *s.*

تناخوري *tanā-khorī* (for *tanhā-khorī*), solitary living or enjoyment. *d.*

تناد *tanādd*, being dispersed, flight. *a.*

تنازع *tanāzu'*, m. wrangling, strife. *a.*

تنازل *tanāzul*, m. descent, decline (falling of price, losing rank, &c.); leaping from a horse in order to fight. *a.*

تناسب *tanāsub*, m. resembling, relation, proportion. *a.*

تناسخ *tanāsukh*, m. transmigration, metempsychosis. *s,*

تناسل *tanāsul*, m. generation; uninterrupted descent through a series of generations. *a.*

تنافر *tanāfur*, flying from each other, retiring, contending for pre-eminence (before a judge.) *a.*

تنافي *tanāfī*, f. expelling, pursuing, persecuting; denial (that another has performed any thing as that he has paid a debt). *a.*

تناقض *tanāḳuz*, contradiction; (in law) the advancing of two incompatible claims to the same property. *a.*

تناقل *tanāḳul*, mutual communication. *a.*

تنانا तनाना *tannānā*, n. to twang; to have a sharp pricking pain from inflammation. *h.*

تناور *tan-āwar*, corpulent, stout. *p.*

تناول *tanāwul*, m. eating. *tanāwul-k.*, a. to eat. *a.*

تناهي *tanāhī*, f. finishing, completing, arriving at the end, or place of destination. *a.*

تنبا *tambā*, m. a kind of drawers, very wide, almost like petticoats. *p.*

تنباکو तंबाकू *tambākū*, m. tobacco: the word, though of European or American origin, is now naturalized in the Indian tongues. *h.*

تنبالو तंबालू *tambālū*, m. an earthen pot (for cooking), a pipkin, a small metal pot (of brass or tinned iron). *h.*

تنبان *tambān*, m. drawers, trousers. *p.*

تنبو तंबू *tambū*, m. a tent, pavilion. *h.*

تنبور *tambūr*, تنبورا *tambūrā*, } m. a kind of Turkish guitar; also a drum. *a.*

تنبول तंबोल *tambol*, m. the betel leaf. *tambol ānā*, n. to bleed from the bridle (a horse's mouth). *s.*

تنبولن तंबोलिन *tambolin*, f. a woman whose business is to sell betel leaf; name of a tree. *s.*

تنبولي तंबोली *tambolī*, m. name of a caste whose business is to sell betel leaf. *s.*

تنبه *tanabbuh*, m. bashfulness, modesty; admonition, advice; animadversion, reproof. *a.*

تنبي *tanabbī*, f. a beam, a rafter. *d.*

تنبيا तंबिया *tambiyā*, m. a pot. *h.*

تنبيه *tambīh*, f. admonition, correction, beating, punishment. *tambīh-k.* or *-d.*, to chastise. *a.*

تنت तन्तु *tantu*, m. a thread, offspring, race. *s.*

تنت तन्ति *tanti*, m. a weaver. *s.*

تنتر तन्त्र *tantr* or *tantra*, m. name of a Hindū scripture; charm, enchantment; the term *tantra* is also applied to a religious treatise teaching peculiar and mystical formulæ or rites, for the worship of the deities, or for the attainment of superhuman power. It is mostly in the form of a dialogue between Shiva and Durgā, who are the peculiar deities of the *Tāntrikas*; demonstration, clear and right conclusion; raiment, vesture; a medicament, a drug. *s.*

تنتري तन्त्री *tantrī*, m. a musician. *s.*

تنتري तिंतिड़ी *tintiṛī*, m. the tamarind tree. *s.*

تنتكيت तन्तुकीट *tantu-kīt*, m. a silk-worm. *s.*

تنتنانا तनतनाना *tantanānā*, n. to twang, to tingle. *h.*

تنتنانا तुनतुनाना *tuntunānā*, n. to sound. *h.*

تنتناهٹ तनतनाहट *tantanāhaṭ*, f. sharp pricking pain, from inflammation. *h.*

تنتو *tantū* (same as تنت), a thread, &c. *s.*

تنتا *tanṭā*, تنتل *tanṭal*, } m. wrangling, altercation; adj heinous. *tanṭalmārī*, quarrelsome. *d.* [*teorī*. *s.*

تنتي तिंतड़ी *tinṭī*, f. a plant commonly called

تنجيم *tanjīm*, f. astrology; act of predicting any thing from the aspect of the stars. *a.*

تنخنخ *tanakhnukh*, m. clearing the throat, hemming, hawking. *a.*

تنخواه *tankhwāh*, f. wages, an assignment (on the revenues); an order or draft for money. *tānkhwāh-dār*, one who receives salary, a holder of an order for wages. *tankhwāh-dārī*, f. receiving pay, service. *p.*

تند तुन्द *tund*, m. the belly; f. the navel. *tund-parimārj* or *-parimṛij*, m. a lazy man, passing his time in stroking his belly. *s.*

تند तिन्दु *tindu*, m. a species of ebony from the fruit of which a resin is obtained that is used for caulking vessels (*Diospyros glutinosa*). *s.*

تند *tund*, active, hot, spirited, fierce, sharp, severe, acrid. *tund-kho*, warm, passionate, fretful. *tund-raftār*, fast-going. *tund-zabān*, eloquent, talking rapidly. *tund-mizāj*, hot-headed, passionate. *tund honā*, n. to be angry, to be displeased. *p.*

تندر *tandar* or *tundar* (also *tundur*), m. thunder; the nightingale. *p.*

تندرا तन्द्रा *tandrā*, f. lassitude, weariness, syncope. *tandrālu*, slothful, overcome with sleep or fatigue. *s.*

تندرست *tan-durust*, sound in body, healthy. *p.*

تندرستي *tan-durustī*, f. bodily health. *p.*

تندري तन्द्री *tandrī*, f. sleepiness; lassitude, exhaustion. *s.*

تندكوپي तुन्दकूपी *tund-kūpī*, f. the navel. *s.*

تندكي तिन्दुकी *tindukī*, f. the resinous fruit of the ebony called *tindu*. *s.*

تندل तुन्दिल *tundil*, having a prominent navel. *s.*

تندم *tanaddum*, m. penitence, bashfulness, modesty. *a.*

تندور *tandūr*, m. (see *tanūr*) an oven. *a.*

تندي *tundī*, f. fierceness, acrimony, &c. *p.*

تنڈ *tund*, تنڈكا *tundkā*, } a large piece of wood. *d.*

تنڈل तण्डुल *tandul*, m. rice (cleaned from the husk); any grain after threshing and winnowing; a vermifuge plant. *s.*

تنڈلو तण्डुलु *tandulu*, f. a plant of which the seeds are used as a vermifuge. *s.*

تنزع *tanazzu'*, m. quarrelling, wrangling. *a.*

تنزل *tanazzul*, m. descent, declining slowly, diminution; condescending. *a.*

تنزه *tanazzuh*, m. being pure, modest, free from vice or stain. *a.*

تنزیل *tanzīl*, f. revelation; the *kur,ān*; causing (a traveller) to alight, receiving him hospitably. *a.*

تنزیه *tanzīh*, f. purifying, cleansing, keeping at a distance from every thing unclean. *tanziya*, m. inspiring with desire. *a.*

تنسل *tanassul*, m. pedigree, genealogy. *a.*

تنسیخ *tansīkh*, abrogation, quashing (of a decision). *a.* [Christianity. *a.*

تنصر *tanaṣṣur*, mutual help; conversion to

تنصیف *tanṣīf*, f. dividing in the middle or into two equal parts. *a.*

تنظیر *tanẓīr*, f. resembling, beholding. *a.*

تنظیم *tanẓīm*, f. ordering, arranging; composing verses; threading pearls. *a.*

تنعم *tana''um*, happiness, enjoyment. *a.*

تنعیم *tan'īm*, m. bestowing abundance; saying. *na'm*, yes, in confirmation (of a debt, &c.). *a.*

تنفر *tanaffur*, m. aversion, disgust. *a.*

تنفس *tanaffus*, m. respiration, breathing. *a.*

تنقیح *tankīh*, f. cleaning, polishing; deciding disputes, investigation, search, ascertaining, verification of accounts, &c. *a.*

تنقیه *tankiya*, m. cleaning (the bowels), purging; winnowing grain. *a.*

تنک *tunak* or *tunuk*, slight, weak, delicate, effeminate; a thin cake or fritter. *tunak-ḥawāss*, sensible, sensitive. *tunak-ḥawāssī*, f. sense, sensibility. *tunak-ẓarf*, (lit a weak vessel), talebearer, tatler. *tunak-mizāj*, whimsical, captious, peevish, fretful. *p.*

تنک तनुक *tanuk* or तनक *tanak*, little, small; adv. slightly, in a small degree. *s.*

تنکا तिनका *tinkā*, m. a straw, a bit of the stalk of grass. *tinkā dāntoṅ meṅ lenā*, to make submission, confess interiority or ask for quarter. *tinke chunne*, (lit.) to pick straws, applied to one who is intoxicated. *h.*

تنکار *tinkār*, m. borax (in Dakh. *tankār*). *p.*

تنکنا तिनकना *tiṅaknā*, n. to flutter, palpitate, to throb. *h.* [skin. *s.*

تنکوپ तनुकूप *tanu-kūp*, m. a pore of the

تنکی तुनकी *tunkī*, f. a fine kind of bread or wafers, thin as muslin. *s.*

تنگ तुङ्ग *tung*, high, elevated; m. a tree (*Rottleria tinctoria*); top, vertex, height. *s.*

تنگ *tung*, m. a vessel with a long and narrow neck; a body of troops. *p.*

تنگ *tang*, strait, tight, narrow; wanting, scarce, barren; m. a horse-belt, girth; a bag, a sack, half a horse's, bullock's, or camel's load, a bell. *tang-ānā*, n. to be distressed, to be exhausted, to be dejected. *tang-chashm*, miserly, niggard *tang-ḥāl*, poor, distressed, straitened in circumstances. *tang-ḥālī*, f. poverty, distress, narrow circumstances. *tang-dast*, poor, distressed; miserly. *tang-dastī*, f. parsimony, poverty, want. *tang-dil*, miserly, niggard. *tang-dilī*, f. niggardliness, stinginess, parsimony. *tang-dahan*, small-mouthed; an epithet of a sweetheart. *tang-k.*, a. to distress; to contract. *tang-l.*, a. to tighten, to take in (a knot or buckle). *p.*

تنگا तङ्गा *tangā*, m. a denomination of money, equal to two *paisa*. *h.*

تنگ بهدر तुङ्गभद्र *tung-bhadra*, m. a restive elephant, or one in rut; f. a river in Mysore, the *Tumbhadr*. *s.*

تنگ چاي *tang-chā,ī*, f. tightness, closeness; scarcity, distress, difficulty; stinginess, parsimony. *p.*

تنگی तुङ्गी *tungī*, f. a kind of basil (*Ocymum gratissimum*). *s.*

تنگی *tangī*, f. want; a bag, a sack. *tangī-k.*, a. to be parsimonious, to act the miser. *p.*

تنگیانا *tangiyānā*, to tighten; to make a horse gallop. *h.*

تنماتر तन्मात्र *tanmātra*, that merely. *s.*

تنو तनू *tanū*, m. (v. *tan*) the body. *s.*

تنوایه तुन्नवाय *tunna-vāya*, m. a tailor. *s.*

تنور *tanūr* or *tannūr*, m. an oven, a stove. *a.*

تنومند *tanū-mand* or *tano-mand*, robust, corpulent. *p.*

تنویر *tanwīr*, f. illumination, enlightening. *a.*

تنوین *tanwīn*, f. nūnation, *i.e.* marking the final letters with double vowel points, which gives them the additional syllable of *an*, *in*, *or*, *un* (vide Hind. Gram. pp. 19, 20). *a.*

تنه *tana*, m. a stalk, stock, trunk, stem. *p.*

تنها *tanhā*, alone, solitary, singular, unique; private, apart; only, single. *p.*

تنهاي *tanhā,ī*, f. loneliness, solitude. *p.*

تني तनी *tanī*, f. a string with which garments are tied. *h.*

تني तिन्नी *tinnī*, f. a kind of rice. *h.*

تني तनय *tanay*, m. a son; a male descendant. *s.*

تني तनी *tanī*, } f. a daughter or female
تنيا तनया *tanayā*, } descendent. *s.*

تنيا तनिया *taniyā*, m. a kind of covering for the waist. *h.*

تنين *tinnīn*, a large serpent, a dragon; the constellation Draco. *a.*

تو तो *to*, a correlative particle; introducing the second clause of a conditional proposition, as *jo tū āwegā, to pāwegā*, If thou wilt come, *then* shalt thou receive; an expletive, ornamental, or strengthening the expression, as *maiṅ to ātā thā, par usne āne na diyā*, I was *in fact* coming, but he prevented me. *s.*

تو तौ *tau*, then, in that case, moreover, that, also, for, yes, well. *tau bhī*, even then, still, nevertheless. *tau-loṅ* or *tau-lag*, then, in that case, till then. *s*

تو तू *tū*, pron. thou. *tū-tū*, sound of calling a dog. *h.*

توا *tuwā*, m. the iron plate on which bread is baked; the part of a *ḥukka* to which tobacco is fixed, or the tobacco itself; an iron mirror. *p.*

توا *tawwā*, m. (v. *tāba*) a frying-pan. *tawwe pe kī khillī honā*, to be restless, uneasy. *d.*

توابع *tawābi'* (pl. of تابع), followers, dependants. *a.*

تواتر *tawātur*, m. continuation, succession. *a.*

تواجد *tawājud*, mutual extacies, rapture. *a.*

توار तूअर *tū,ar*, f. a kind of pulse (*Cytisus cajan*). *s.*

توارا तिवारा *ti-wārā*, m. a hall with three doors. *s.*

توارد *tawārud*, m. unintentionally inserting the sense of another in one's own poems; corresponding by letter. *a.*

تواريخ *tawārīkh* (pl. of تاريخ), dates; histories, [annals, chronicles. *a.*

تواسي तिवासी *tivāsī*, stale, three days old. *s.*

تواسي *tivāsī*, a small embroidered carpet. *p.*

تواضع *tawāzu'*, f. humility, attention, pretended kindness, empty compliments. *tawāzu'i-samarkandī*, false politeness, pretended kindness, empty compliment, "*Punica fides.*" *tawāzu'k*, to offer as a present. *a.*

توافق *tawāfuk*, m. concord, agreement; (in arithmetic) the relation between two numbers which have a common divisor; as 6 and 8, both divisible by 2. *a.*

توالد *tawālud*, successive generations. *a.*

توالي *tawālī*, f. continuation, succession. *a.*

توام *tau,am* or *taw,am*, m. a twin. *a.*

توامان *tau,amān* or *tawāmān* (dual), twins. *a.*

توان *tawān*, power, strength, ability; strong, able, powerful: (as an impers. verb) it is possible. *p.*

توانا *tawānā*, powerful, able; strong. *p.*

توانائي *tawānā,ī*, f. power, ability. *p.*

توانستن *tawānistan* (r. *tawān*), to be able, &c. *p.*

توانگر *tawāngar*, rich, powerful. *p.*

توانگري *tawāngarī*, f. opulence, power. *p.*

تواوا तुवावा *tuwāwā*, m. the name of a bird. *h.*

توائي *tawā,ī*, f. distress, misfortune. *p.*

توباه *taubāh*, f. penitence, &c. (v. *tauba*). *a.*

توبڑا तोबड़ा *tobṛā* (also *tobra* or *tobṛa*), m. the bag out of which horses eat their corn. *h.*

توبند *toband*, a kind of petticoat. *d.*

توبه *tauba*, m. penitence, conversion; promising to sin no more. *tauba-dhār*, f. the sound of punishing, &c. *a.*

توبيخ *taubīkh*, f. reproach, speaking harshly. *a.*

توپ *top*, f. a cannon, a gun. *top-andāz*, a cannonier. *top-chalānā*, *-chornā*, *-dāghna*, *-lagānā*, or *-mārnā*, a. to cannonade. *top-khāna*, m. a park of artillery, the place where cannon and artillery stores are kept, an arsenal (naval or military). *t.*

توپ तोप *top*, a wood, an orchard of palmetto, or of cocoa-nut trees; a tuft of trees. *h.*

توپانا तोपाना *topānā* or तुपाना *tupānā*, a. to have buried, to cause to cover. *h.*

توپچي *top-chī*, m. a conductor of artillery, a commissary of ordnance, a bombardier. *t.*

توپڑا तोपड़ा *topṛā*, m. a fly, a kind of pigeon. *h.*

توپك *topak* or *tūpak*, f. a musket. *t.*

توپنا तोपना *topnā*, to bury, to cover. *h.*

توپي *topī* (Port. "*topo*"), a hat such as Europeans wear. *topī-wālā*, a "topī-man," an European in general. *port.*

توت *tūt*, m. the mulberry tree. *a.*

توتا तोता *totā*, m. a male parrot; the cock of a matchlock. *h.*

توتا तूता *tūtā*, } m. blue vitriol, tutty, sul-
توتك तूतक *tūtak*, } phate of copper. *s.*

توتلا तोतला *totlā*, a stutterer, a stammerer; adj. lisping. *h.*

توتلانا तोतलाना *totlānā*, n. to lisp, speak like [a child. *h.*

توتن तूतन *tūtan*, m. chips, clippings, filings, fragments. *h.*

توتنا तोतनी *totnā*, a. to weave tape or ribaud. *h.*

توتي तोती *totī*, f. (the female of *totā*), a parrot. *h.*

توتي *toṭī*, f. a singing bird (*Loxia rosca*). *p.*

توتئي तूतई *tūta,ī* or *tuta,ī*, f. a vessel with a spout. *h.*

توتيا तूतिया *tūtiyā*, m. blue vitriol, tutty, sulphate of copper. *s.*

توٹا *toṭā*, m. loss, deficiency (for *ṭoṇṭā*), a cartridge. *d.*

توٹاپا *tūṭāpā*, m. helplessness. *d.*

توٹكا तोटका *toṭkā*, m. a charm, amulet, philter. *s.*

توٹنا *tūṭnā*, n. to break, be broken, &c. (v. *ṭūṭnā*). *d.*

توجه *tawajjuh*, f. turning towards, regarding, attending to; kindness, favour, obligingness; pl *tawajjuhāt*, favours, &c. *a.*

توجيه *taujīh*, f. calling one's attention; explaining, accounting for; adjustment of accounts; assessment; a description roll. *taujīh-nawīs*, a keeper of description-rolls. *a.*

توچا त्वचा *twachā*, f. skin; bark, rind; woody [cassia. *s.*

توحيد *tauḥīd*, f. unity, believing in the unity of the Deity. *a.*

تودري *todrī*, f. the seed of mallows. *p.*

تودة *tūda* or *toda*, m. the butt, or mark, at which arrows are shot; a mound, a heap, a stack. *toda,e ṭūfān*, accusing, charging with crime; a calumniator. *p.*

توديع *taudī'*, bidding adieu; dismissing, &c. *a.*

تور तोर *tor* or तोड़ *tor*, f. a kind of pulse; a net thrown over a woman's palki. *tor* (in the eastern dialect), pron. second p. sing. gen. thy, thine. *h.*

تور तुवर *tuwar*, m. the name of a tribe among *Rājpūts*. *h.*

تورا त्वरा *twarā*, f. haste, speed, hurry. *s.*

تورات *taurāt* (v. توريت), the Pentateuch. *a.*

توران *tūrān*, the name of the country to the north-east of Persia, generally called Tartary, Transoxiana, Turcomania, Turkistān. *p.*

تورانی *tūrānī*, a native of Tūrān, a Tartar. *p.*

تورت त्वरित *twarit*, swift, quick; speedily; m. despatch, haste. *s.*

تورگ तवर्ग *ta-varga*, m. the dental class of letters beginning with त. *s.*

تورن तोरण *toran*, m. strings of flowers suspended across gateways on occasions of public festivals; the ornamented arch of a door or gate. *s.*

تورن तूर्ण *tūrna*, quick, swift, expeditious. *s.*

تورہ तोरह *torah*, m. a dish of various meats presented to others by great men; a nobleman, a minister; pride. *torah-bandī*, f. the sending out of trays of food as presents. *torah-posh*, m. a covering for dishes, &c. *h.* [pet. *h.*

تورهی तोरही *torhī* (prop. *turhī*), m. a trum-

توری तोरी *torī*, f. a kind of cucumber. *h.*

توری तुवरी *tuwarī*, f. a kind of lentil (*Cytisus cajan*). *s.*

توريت *taurīt*, f. the Old Testament, more particularly the Pentateuch. *a.*

توڑ तोड़ *toṛ*, m. the breach made by a gun, &c.; the strength of a current; whey. *toṛ-phoṛ*, m. breaking, plain speaking. *toṛ-tāṛ*, m. breaking and destroying, plain speaking. *toṛ-joṛ*, cutting out (as cloth by a tailor); arranging a speech, &c. *toṛ-denā*, a. to break to pieces, to spoil. *toṛ-ḍālnā*, a. to break and destroy, to pull down. *toṛ-k.*, to make a breach (as a ball). *toṛ-kasr*, fractions (in arithmetic). *toṛ-l.*, a. to gather, to pluck (fruit); (for *tor*, q. v.) a net, &c. *s.*

توڑا तोड़ा *toṛā*, m. scarcity, want; a purse, a bag containing one thousand *rupīs*; the match of a gun; a bank, an island; a bar; a ploughshare; a piece of rope; an ornament like a chain. *toṛe-dār*, a matchlock. *h.* [be broken or changed, as money. *s.*

توڑانا तोड़ाना *toṛānā* or *tuṛānā*, a. to cause to

توڑتا तोड़ता *toṛtā* or *toṛṭā*, m. a dried pod of *toṛī* (q.v.) kept for seed. *h.* [on the wrist. *h.*

توڑل तोड़ल *toṛal*, m. a large thick ring worn

توڑل مل तोड़लमल *toṛal-mal*, a man's name, a statesman who flourished in Akbar's reign. *h.*

توڑنا तोरना *toṛnā*, a. to break, tear, rend, demolish; to grind (as grain); to change (as coin); to pluck or gather (fruit, flowers); to reduce (in arith.). *dam toṛnā*, a. to be at the point of death. *roṭī toṛnā*, a. to eat the bread of idleness. *toṛnā joṛnā* expresses absolute power over any thing. *s.*

توڑنی *toṛnī*, f. a claim (for debt, &c.), dunning. *toṛnī denā* or *toṛnī lagānā*, to tighten, to distress. *d.*

توڑوانا तोड़वाना *toṛwanā* or *tuṛwānā*, a. to cause to be broken or changed, as coin. *s.*

توڑواي तोड़वाई *toṛwā,ī* or *tuṛwā,ī*, f. price paid for breaking or changing coin, discount. *s.*

توڑہ *tora*, the match of a gun. *tora-dār*, a matchlock. *h.* [up to. *s.*

توڑي तोड़ी *toṛī*, f. mustard seed; adv. till,

توز *tūz*, ornaments, trappings of a bow, saddle, &c.; the under bark of a tree used in Cashmīr for writing upon in lieu of paper; name of a town in Khuzistān in Persia. *toz* (Dakh.), powder in medicine; dust. *p.* [at Tūz. *s.*

توزي *tuzī*, a kind of shawl-stuff manufactured

توسدان *tos-dān*, a cartridge-box. *d.*

توسط *tawassuṭ*, m. mediation; introduction; also a mediator or introducer. *a.*

توسل *tawassul*, m. conjunction, copulation; introduction (to another person). *a.*

توسن *tausan*, m. a horse; a young unbroken horse; a high-blooded noble steed, a war-horse; a plump horse; a horse with a hard mouth, or unmanageable. *p.*

توسنا *tūsnā*, n. to fade, wither (a flower). *d.*

توش तोष *tosh*, m. pleasure, joy. *s.*

توشدان *tosh-dān*, m. a pouch, a cartridge-box. *p.*

توشك *toshak*, f. a quilt, a mattress. *toshak-khāna*, (same as *tosha-khāna*), m. a wardrobe, a place where furniture is kept. *p.*

توشہ *tosha*, m. provision, particularly of a traveller, or those which are carried with the funeral of a deceased person, to support him during his journey to the other world; viaticum. *tosha-khāna*, m. a wardrobe, a place where furniture is kept, a storeroom. *p.*

توشيح *taushīḥ*, f. a kind of acrostic. *a.*

توصيف *tauṣīf*, f. description, commendation. *a.*

توضو *tawazzū*, f. performing the ablution before praying; arriving at the age of puberty, when ablution must be performed. *a.*

توضيح *tauzīḥ*, f. publishing, illustrating, statement of collections, &c. *a.*

توطن *tawaṭṭun*, m. fixing one's residence in a foreign country; taking up one's abode. *a.*

توغدار *toghdār*, m. the bustard, (*otis*). *d.*

توفير *taufīr*, f. increase; perfecting, augmentation of revenue. *a.*

توفيق *taufīḳ*, f. the completion of one's wishes, the favour, grace, or guidance of God. *a.*

توقر *tawaḳkur*, m. respect, honour, modesty, mildness. *a.*

توقع *tawaḳḳu'*, f. request; hope, desire, expectation; wish, trust, reliance. *a.*

توقف *tawaḳḳuf*, m. patience; delay; procrastination; hesitation, tediousness. *a.*

توقير *tauḳīr*, f. honouring, respecting, treating with ceremony, reverence. *a.*

توك त्वक *twak*, f. the bark of the bamboo; bark in general, skin. *twak-kshīrā*, f. the manna of the bamboo. *twak-kanḍūr*, m. a sore or wound. *s.*

توكارنا तूकारना *tūkārnā*, a. to thou (French *tutoyer*, from *tū*). *s.*

توكل *tawakkul*, m. trust in God, reliance on, faith in, or resignation to, the divine will or destiny. *a.*

توكيل *taukīl*, keeping in custody, imprisonment. *a.* [*taul-tāl*, weighing and measuring. *s.*

تول तौल *taul* or तोल *tol*, m. weight, weighing.

تول तूल *tūl*, m. (for *tulya*), resembling. *s.*

تولا तोला *tolā*, m. one rupī weight; a denomination of weight, consisting of a number of *māshas*, which varies in different parts of India. *tolā-dār*, a weighman, one who weighs coins or goods in a market. The standard *tolā*, or sicca weight of Calcutta, is 12½ *māshas*, agreeably to the following table:—

			Grains troy.
4	*panks*	= 1 *dhān* or grain ..	·44916
4	*dhān*	= 1 *rattī*	1·79666
8	*rattī*	= 1 *māsha*	14·37333
12½	*māshas*	= 1 *tolā*	179·66666

s.

تولا तौला *taulā*, an intoxicating liquor made from the flowers of the Mahwa tree. *h.*

تولا *tawallā*, m. hope; attachment. *a.*

تولانا तौलाना *taulānā*, a. to cause to be weighed. *s.*

تولائي तौलाई *taulā,ī*, f. the price of weighing. *s.*

تولت *tuwalat*, تولة *tuwala*, a misfortune; a philter or charm used by a wife to conciliate the affections of her husband. *a.*

تولد *tawallud*, m. birth, nativity; adj. begotten, born, generated. *a.*

تولنا तोलना *tolnā* or तौलना *taulnā*, a. to weigh, to balance; to confront (as two armies). *taulnā nazroṅ meṅ*, to estimate the worth of any one. *s.*

تولنالي तूलनाली *tūl-nālī*, f. a thick roll of cotton, from which it is drawn out in spinning. *s.*

تولوائي तौलवाई *taulwā,ī*, f. the price of weighing. *s.* *tolā*). *s.*

تولة तोल *tola*, m. a denomination of weight (v. تولة *tuwala*, misfortune, evil. *tiwala*, a charm, amulet, philter. *a.*

تولي तूली *tūlī*, f. a steelyard; a weaver's fibrous stick or brush; a painter's brush, or a fibrous stick used as one; a rod dipped into crucibles to try the contents. *s.*

تولي तौली *taulī*, f. تولية *tauliyā*, m. a vessel used by Hindūs. *h.*

توليت *tawliyat*, f. appointing one as governor, deputy, or superintendant; trusteeship. *tawliyat nāma*, deed of trusteeship. *a.*

توليد *tawlīd*, f. procreating, generation, birth; assisting at a birth. *a.*

توم *tūm*, a dry measure of twelve Arcot *sers*; a conduit or channel. *d.*

تومان *tomān*, m. a myriad, 10,000; a sum of money equal to 10,000 Arabic silver drachmas (which are about one-third less than those of the Greeks; also, a sum equal to fifteen dollars and a half); districts into which a kingdom is divided, each being supposed to furnish 10,000 fighting men; when, for example, a province is put down for seven *tomāns*, it implies that such province must hold 70,000 men ready for the field on the requisition of the sovereign. It also denotes a Persian gold coin, at present worth about ten shillings. It was formerly worth from twenty to twenty-five shillings. *p.*

تومري तूमरी *tūmrī*, f. the snout of a crocodile, alligator, &c. *h.*

تومڑا तोमड़ा *tomṛā*, m. تومڑي तोमड़ी *tomṛī*, f. a hollowed gourd (*Cucurbita lagenaria*). *s.*

تومنا तूमना *tūmnā*, a. to card or arrange (wool or cotton) with the finger, preparatory to combing. *h.*

تومیا तूमिया *tūmiyā*, m. thread made of carded cotton, in opposition to that made of that which has only been beaten (called *ākrā rū,ī*). *h.*

تون तून or तुन *tūn*, m. a quiver; name of a tree the wood of which resembles mahogany, and is used for furniture (*Cedrela tuna*). *s.* [manner. *h.*

تون तों *toṅ* (Braj. तौं *tauṅ*), so, in that

تون तौन *taun* (correl. of *jo* or *jaun*), that, that same. *h.*

تونبا तूंबा *tūmbā*, m. a hollowed gourd, the rind of a gourd in which beggars carry their water, &c. *s.*

تونبي तूंबी *tūmbī*, f. a small *tūmbā*, q. v.; the snout of a crocodile, alligator, &c. *s.*

تونبي तूंबी *tūmbī*, f. a kind of pipe (chiefly used by those who exhibit snakes). *s.*

تون تان كرنا तूंन-तान करना *tūṅ-tān karnā*, a. to dispute, to wrangle, to abuse. *h.*

توند तोंद *toṅd*, f. a large belly, a pot-belly. *s.*

توندار तोंदार *toṅdār*, توندالا तोंदाला *toṅdālā*, pot-bellied. *s.*

توندي तोंदी *toṅdī*, f. the navel. *h.*

توندیل तोंदैल *toṅdail*, توندیلا तोंदैला *toṅdailā*, pot-bellied, gor-bellied, corpulent. *s.*

تونسنا तौंसना *tauṅsnā*, n. to be heated in the sunshine, to be overcome with heat. *h.*

تونگا *tūngā*, m. a reed, a flag or rush. *d.*

تونگر *tawangar*, rich, wealthy; powerful. *p.*

تونگري *tawangarī*, f. riches, wealth, opulence; power. *p.* [even. *s.*

تونهين तोंहीं *toṅhīn*, at that instant, then

تونیر **तूणीर** *tūnīr*, m. a quiver. *s.*

تور **तूवर** *tūwar*, m. a tribe of Rājputs; a bull without horns; a beardless man, a eunuch. *h.*

تو **तोहि** *tohi*, to or for thee, thee. *h.*

توهم *tawahhum*, m. suspicion, imagination. *a.*

توهن **तूहिन** *tūhin*, m. snow, ice, or frost. *s.*

توهو **तौहू** *tauhū*, } then even, nevertheless,
توهي **तौही** *tauhī*, } still, in that case only, at that very time. *s.*

توهي **तूही** *tū-hī*, thou thyself, thou even. *s.*

توهي **तोही** *tohī*, pron. to or for thee, thee. *h.*

توهين *tauhīn*, f. enervating, relaxing, scoffing. *a.*

تویه **तोय** *toya*, m. water. *toya-pippalī*, f. a plant (*Jussieua repens*). *toya-prasādan*, m. the clearing nut plant (*Strychnos potatorum*): the nut being rubbed upon the inside of a water-jar occasions the precipitation of the impurities of the water poured into it. *toya-pushpī*, f. trumpet flower. *toya-dū*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *toya-dhar*, m. a pot-herb (*Marsilia dentata*). *toya-kām*, m. a sort of cane (*Calamus fasciculatus*). *toya-kṛichchha*, m. a sort of penance, drinking nothing but water for a fixed period. *toya-wallī*, f. a kind of gourd (*Momordica charantia*). *s.*

تھ **थ** *tha*, the aspirated form of ت **त** *ta*. *s. h.*

ته *tah*, f. fold, plait; the bottom, beneath. *tah bāzārī*, ground-rent of a stall in the market. *tah ba-tah*, plait by plait, every fold. *tah ba-tah-k.*, a. to pile one upon another. *tah-band*, m. a cloth worn round the waist, and passing between the legs. *tah-pech*, m. a cap or cloth worn under the turban. *tah-khāna*, m. a cavern, a cellar, a room under ground, a lower story, a vault. *tah-darz*, new. *tah-degī*, f. the scrapings of a pot, the burnt part of victuals that sticks to the bottom of a pot. *tah-denā*, a. to tinge slightly. *tah-kar rakho*, (lit. fold and lay it by, *i.e.* keep it to yourself) is used to express the speaker's independence, or not wanting the thing spoken of. *tah mārnā*, a disease of a horse from excessive thirst, affecting the flanks. *tah-nishīn honā*, n. to subside, to settle. *tah o bālā-k.*, a. to subvert, to overthrow. *p.*

ته *tih*, bottom, void, empty. *p.*

تها **था** *thā* (auxil. v. past t.), was. *h.*

تهاپ **थाप** *thāp*, f. a tap, a pat, a slap, paw; the sound of a small drum. *h.*

تهاپا **थापा** *thāpā*, m. a mark of the paw; gleanings of corn, &c. left on the field after harvest. *h.*

تهاپنا **थापना** *thāpnā*, a. to patch (as a wall with cow-dung); to tap; f. a religious ceremony performed at a certain season at Agra and in its vicinity. *s.*

تهاپي **थापी** *thāpī*, f. the noise of tapping; the instrument with which potters beat their earth, or with which terraces are beaten. *h.*

تهاتي **थाती** *thātī*, } f. a trust, what is given
تهاتهي **थाथी** *thāthī*, } in charge. *s.*

تهات *thāt*, state, dignity; abundance. *d.*

تهار **थार** *thār*, m. a large dish, a tray. *h.*

تهارو **तिहारौ** *tihārau*, m. } your, of you (in
تهاري **तिहारे** *tihāre*, m. } the old Braj.
تهاري **तिहारी** *tihārī*, f. } dialect). *h.*

تهاکنا **थाकना** *thāknā*, n. to fatigue, to be tired. *h.*

تهال **थाल** *thāl*, m. a tray, a large dish. *h.*

تهالا **थाला** *thālā*, m the place at the root of a tree for holding water; the excavation in which a tree is to be planted; a large flat dish. *s.*

تهالي **थाली** *thālī*, f. a salver, a platter, a flat dish, a tray, a hole about the root of a tree for holding water. *s.*

تهالي **तिहाली** *tihālī*, a species of cotton pod. *h.*

تهام **थाम** *thām*, } m. a post, a pillar,
تهامبهه **थाम्भ** *thāmbh*, } support, an obstacle. *s.*

تهامنا **थामना** *thāmnā*, } a. to support;
تهامبهنا **थाम्भना** *thāmbhnā*, } to shield, to protect, to shelter; to prevent, to withhold; to stop, to pull up (a horse), to bear, to assist, to resist. *s.*

تهامجان *thāmjān*, (probably from *thāmnā*, "to support" and *jāngh*, "the thigh;" m. a kind of sedan-chair commonly called a "Tonjohn". *h.*

تهان **थान** *thān*, m. a piece of cloth; a stall for cattle, a manger; a piece (of coin), as *ek thān ashrafī*, one gold mohur. *tinoṅ thāṅ*, the private parts of a male (lit. the three bits or parts). *h.*

تهان **तहां** *tahāṅ*, there, thither. *tahāṅ tahāṅ*, in each place. *h.*

تهانا **थाना** *thānā*, m. a station, a guard; the inside of the lines of an army *thānā dār* (or *thāne-dār*) the officer in charge of a *thānā*. *s.*

تهانا **थाना** *thānā*, m. a heap of bamboos. *h.*

تهانا **तहाना** *tahānā*, a. to fold, to ply, to wrap. *p.*

تهانبهنا **थाम्भना** *thāmbhnā*, a. (v. *thāmnā*) to support, &c. *s.*

تهانداري *thānā-dārī*, f. the office of a station-master; adj. of or relating to such office. *thānā-dārī abwāb*, a cess for defraying the expense of station-master. *h. p.*

تهانگ **थाङ्ग** *thāng*, f. a den of thieves. *h.*

تهانگي **थाङ्गी** *thāngī* or *thāngī-dār*, m. a receiver of stolen goods. *thāngī-dārī*, the receiving of stolen goods. *h.*

تهانولا **थांवला** *thāoṅlā*, m. the mound about the root of a tree for holding water. *h.*

تهانه **थान** *thāna*, m. (see *thānā*) a station, guard; pl. *thānajāt* or *thānahāt*. *thāna-dār*, a sentinel, guardian. *h.*

تهاني **थानी** *thānī*, stationary resident; a permanent cultivator; a householder, master of the house; f. a den of thieves. *h.*

تهاون *tahāwun*, negligence, sloth. *a.*

تهاه **थाह** *thāh*, f. bottom, ford. *s.*

تهاهي **थाही** *thāhī*, f. fordableness. *s.*

تهائي **तिहाई** *tihā,ī*, f. the third part; the third part of a piece of cloth for making trousers. *s.*

تهايت **तिहायत** *tihāyat* or *tihā,et*, m. a third person; a court of inquiry, three or four persons by whom any cause is arbitrated; an arbitrator. *s.*

تهبازاري *tah-bāzārī*, ground rent for a stall in a market. *p.*

تهپانا **थुपाना** *thupānā*, a. to cause to be supported, to damn, (in the theatrical sense); to hoot. *h.*

تهپر **थप्पड़** *thappar*, } m. a box, a slap, claw, cuff. *h.*

تهپڑا **थपड़ा** *thaprā*, }

تهپڑي **थपड़ी** *thaprī*, f. the clapping of hands. *thaprī-bajānā*, a. to clap the hands. *thaprī mārnā*, a. to damn, (in the theatrical sense); to hoot. *h.*

تهپك **थपक** *thapak*, m. a pat, a tap. *h.*

تهپيڑا **थपेड़ा** *thapeṛā*, m. a slap, a box, a clout; the scalp. *h.*

تهتر **तिहत्तर** *tihattar*, seventy-three. *h.*

تهتك *tahattuk*, m. being torn or worn out (as a veil, &c.); disgrace, dishonour, *a.*

تهتكارنا **थुतकारना** *thutkārnā*, a. to drive away scornfully. *h.*

تهتهانا **थुथाना** *thuthānā*, n. to frown, to scowl, or pout. *muṅh thuthānā*, to make a wry face. *h.*

تهتهني **थुथनी** *thuthnī*, f. the mouth of a horse, camel, &c. *s.*

تهٹا *thaṭā*, (for *thaṭhā*), m. fun, jest, joking. *d.*

تهٹكنا *thaṭaknā*, n. to stop, stagnate. *d.*

تهجانا **थिजाना** *thijānā*, a. to astonish, to congeal. *d.*

تهج جانا **थज जाना** *thaj-jānā*, n. to be fixed (the eyes). *d.*

تهجد *tahajjud*, m. a form of prayer said during the night; wakefulness; sleeping sound. *a.*

تهجنا **थिजना** *thijnā*, n. to be astonished; to become senseless and motionless, to be congealed. *d.*

تهجي *tahajjī*, f. spelling. *ḥurūfi-tahajjī*, the letters of the alphabet. *a.*

تهخانه *tah-khāna*, m. a cave, grotto, cellar, vault, an apartment under ground. *p.*

تهديد *tahdīd*, f. terrifying, threatening, menace, threat. *a.*

تهڈي **थुड्डी** *thuḍḍī*, f. the chin; parched grain. *thaḍḍī*, the guard of a sword hilt. *d.*

تهذيب *tahzīb*, f. purifying, adjusting, adorning, edification. *tahzībi akhlāk*, civilization, good breeding. *a.*

تهر **थर** *thar*, m. a lion's or tiger's den. *s.*

تهر **थिर** *thir*, fixed, stable, settled. *s.*

تهرا **तिहरा** *tihrā*, triple, threefold. *h.*

تهرانا **तिहराना** *tihrānā*, a. to tertiate, to do (any thing for) the third time, to triple. *h.*

تهرانا **थर्राना** *tharrānā*, n. to tremble, to shake. *h.*

تهرانا **थिराना** *thirānā*, n. to settle (as liquor). *s*

تهراوٹ **तिहरावट** *tihrāvaṭ*, f. triplication. *h.*

تهرتا **थिरता** *thiratā*, f. firmness, stability. *s.*

تهرتهر **थरथर** *tharthar*, adj. trembling. *h.*

تهرتهرانا **थरथराना** *thartharānā*, n. to tremble, to quiver, to shiver, to shake; a. to make tremble. *h.*

تهرتهراهٹ **थरथराहट** *thartharāhaṭ*, } f. tremor, shaking,

تهرتهري **थरथरी** *thartharī*, } trembling, quivering. *h.*

تهرتهرنا **थरथरना** *thartharnā*, n. to tremble, to shake, to quiver, to shiver. *h.*

تهركنا **थिरकना** *thiraknā*, n. to set one's feet off well in dancing, to dance with expressive action and gesture; (in Dakh.) to hover (a bird, &c.). *h.*

تهرو *tah-rū*, m. the stuffing of a saddle. *p.*

تهرهرانا **थरहराना** *tharharānā*, } n. to tremble, shake. *h.*

تهرهرنا **थरहरना** *tharharnā*, }

تهري **तिहरे** *tihare*, thy, of thine, your. *h.*

تهس دلا **थुड़दिला** *thuṛ-dilā*, adj. miserly, narrowly. *h. p.*

تهس نهس **तहसनहस** *tahas-nahas*, ruined, destroyed, dispersed. *h.*

تهك **थक** *thak*, } m. clot, lump (congealed).

تهكا **थक्का** *thakkā*, } *thakke ke thakke*, congealed, thick, conglomerated. *h.*

تهكا **थका** *thakā*, tired, weary, over-fatigued. *thakā-bakkā*, or *thakā-pikkā*, or *thakā-phakkā*, distracted, troubled. *s.*

تهكانا **थकाना** *thakānā*, a. to tire, to harass, to weary. *s.*

تهكانا **थुकाना** *thukānā*, to cause to spit, to cause to reproach. *h.*

تهكت **थकित** *thakit*, wearied, stopped, motionless, astonished. *s.*

تهك تهك **थकथक** *thak thak*, very wet, drenched. *h.*

تهك تهكانا **थुकथुकाना** *thuk-thukānā*, n. to spit on the mention of any disease, as a preservative against it, or as a caution against the influence of an evil eye. *h.*

تهكنا **थकना** *thaknā*, n. to be wearied, to tire, to fatigue. *s.*

تهكهائي **थुकहाई** *thukhā,ī*, f. base, contemptible (q. d. fit to be spit upon). *h.*

تهگلا **थिगला** *thiglā*, m. a binding; a patch. *d.*

تهل **थल** *thal*, m. place, firm or dry ground; a lion's or tiger's den. *thal-beṛā*, m. place of abode and means of attaining one's desires. *thal-char*, moving on land, terrestrial (an animal). *s.*

تهلتهلانا **थलथलाना** *thal-thalānā*, } n. to undulate, fluctuate (as a thick or glutinous fluid), to shake (as the flabby flesh of a fat man). *h.*

تهل تهل كرنا **थलथलकरना** *thal-thal-karnā*, }

تهل‌تهل थुलथुल *thul-thul*, gently falling, or dropping (as water from a small height) (see *chul-chul*). *h.*

تهلكنا थलकना *thalaknā*, n. to tremble, palpitate. [tate. *h.*

تهلكه *tahluka*, m. ruin, perdition; consternation, alarm; pang, agony. *a.*

تهليا थलिया *thaliyā*, f. a salver, a platter, a flat dish, generally of brass. *s.*

تهليل *tahlīl*, f. acknowledging the true God, by repeating (in Arabic) the sentence, "*Lā ilāha illā -llāhu, wa muḥammaduṉ rasūlu-llāhi*," "there is no god but God, and Muhammad is God's apostle." *a.*

تهم थम *tham*,
تهمب थंभ *thamb*,
تهمبا थंभा *thambā*,
تهمبه थम्भ *thambh*,
} m. a pillar, a post, a prop or support; any thing that restrains. *s.*

تهمانا थमाना *thamānā*, a. to stop, to restrain, to quiet. *s.*

تهمبهنا थम्भना *thambhnā*, n. (see *thamnā*).

تهمت *tuhmat*, f. suspicion of guilt; accusation, charging one with a crime. *tuhmat-lagānā* or *-denā*, or *-karnā*, a. to belie, &c., to accuse one falsely. *a.*

تهمتي *tuhmatī*, suspicious; ignominious (in Dakh.) a calumniator, a slanderer. *a.*

تهمڑا थमड़ा *thamṛā*, thick, corpulent. *h.*

تهمنا थमना *thamnā*,
تهمبنا थंभना *thambnā*,
تهمبهنا थम्भना *thambhnā*,
} n. to stand still, to stop, to cease, to be restrained, to be supported. *s.*

تهن थन *than*, m. udder. *than-dār*, an animal with a large udder, or having an udder. *s.*

تهن तिहिं *tihiṉ*, pron. plur. those very, them, themselves. *h.*

تهن तुहिन *tuhin*, m. frost, snow; ice. *s.*

تهنال *tah-nāl*, m. the mounting at the upper end of a scabbard. *p.*

تهنامه *tahnāma*, a treaty of peace; a bill of articles or items agreed upon by two parties. *p.*

تهنبهنا थम्भना *thambhnā*, n. to stop, &c., v. *thamnā*. *s.*

تهنڈ *thanḍ*,
تهنڈك *thanḍak*,
} coldness, coolness (met.) a refreshing sensation. *thanḍ-kālā* or *thanḍ-kāla*, cold weather, cold season. *d.*

تهنشان *tah-nishān*, inlaid, particularly iron with gold. *p.*

تهني थनी *thanī*, f. the name of a blemish in horses. *thunī* (Dakh.) a column, a pillar. *h.*

تهنيت *tahniyat*, f. congratulation. *a.*

تهنيسري थनेसरी *thanesarī*,
تهنيشوري थनेश्वरी *thaneshwarī*,
} m. Brāhman of Thaneshwar, a famous shrine in *Kuru-kshetra*, near Karnāl. *s.*

تهنيلا थनेला *thanelā*, m. inflamed breast (of a woman) name of an animal. *s.*

تهوپ थोप *thop*, m. an ornament at the end of the bamboo of a palki, &c., head, topping. *h.*

تهوپڑا *thopṛā*, m. the jaw (same as *jabhṛā*). *d.*

تهوپنا थोपना *thopnā*, a. to support, to prop; to plaster; to pile, to heap. *h.*

تهوپي थोपी *thopī*, f. box, thump. *h.*

تهوپيانا थोपियाना *thopiyānā*, n. to trickle. *h.*

تهوترا थोतरा *thotrā*, bruised and spoiled, as the head of a mallet; toothless. *h.*

تهوتڑا थूतड़ा *thūṭrā* (for *thūthṛā*), the mouth. *h.*

تهوتلا थोतला *thotlā*, blunt, toothless. *h.*

تهوتهه थोथ *thoth*, m. the mouth. *s.*

تهوتها थोथा *thothā*, m. the name of a medicine; an arrow without a point; adj. hollow, empty; toothless. *thothī bāt*, f. word without meaning. *h.*

تهوتهڑا थूथड़ा *thūthṛā*, m. mouth. *h.*

تهوتهلا थोथला *thothlā*, blunt, not sharp. *h.*

تهوتهنا थूथना *thūthnā*, m.
تهوتهني थूथनी f.
} the mouth of a horse, camel, &c. *s.*

تهور *tahawwur*, m. intrepidity, daring; plunging inconsiderately into any business; fury; oppression. *a.*

تهور थोर *thor*,
تهورا थोरा *thorā*,
تهوڑا थोड़ा *thoṛā*,
} a little, small, scarce, seldom, some, less. *thoṛā bahut*, more or less. *thoṛā*, a little. *thoṛā thoṛā*, a little, by degrees. *thoṛā thoṛā honā*, n. to be ashamed, to shrink with shame. *thoṛe se thoṛā*, very little. *h.*

تهوڑ थोड़ *thoṛ*, m. the spathe of a plantain tree before it shoots from the stem. *s.*

تهوع *tahawwu'*, m. sickness at the stomach. *a.*

تهوك थोक *thok*, m. amount, heap, ready money; share, portion. *thok-dār*, m. a wholesale dealer. *h.*

تهوك थूक *thūk*, m. spittle; the gossamer. *thūk chāṭnā*, to break one's promise. *thūk denā*, a. to leave, to give up. *thūk lagākar chhoṛnā*, a. to treat with sovereign contempt. *thūk lagānā*, a. to apply spittle (a term of abuse and of most indecent meaning). *h.*

تهوكنا थूकना *thūknā*, a. to spit. *h.*

تهولي थूली *thūlī*, a kind of sweet dish. *d.*

تهون तिहूं *tihūṉ*, three, all three. *h.*

تهونبا थूंबा *thūmbā*, a lump of earth put on the end of a lever as a balance. *h.*

تهوني थूणी or थूनी *thūnī*, f.
تهونيه थून्य *thūnya*, m.
} a post, pillar, column. *h.*

تهوهر थोहर *thohar* or थूहर *thūhar*, m. the name of a plant (*Euphorbia neriifolia, Roxb.*). *h.*

تهوئي थवई *thawa,ī*, m. a mason, a bricklayer, an architect. *s.*

تهئي थई *tha,ī*, f. a heap of clothes, &c. *h.*

تهي *tihī* (in modern Persian *tuhī*), empty, vain. *pahlū tihī-k.*, a. to abstain. *tihī-dast*, empty-handed, poor. *tihī-dastī*, poverty. *tihī-dimāgh*, ignorant, empty-headed. *p.*

تهي تुही *tuhī*, thee, or to thee. *h.*

تهير थीर *thīr*, tranquil, calm, smooth. *s.*

تهيكر थीकर *thīkar*, } m. the duty of keeping
تهيكرا थीकरा *thīkrā*, } the village watch, taken by the villagers in turn. *h.*

تهيگلي थेगली *thegli*, f. a patch (on a garment). *h.*

تهيلا थैला *thailā*, m. } a purse tied round
تهيلي थैली *thailī*, f. } the waist; a bag;
تهيليا थैलिया *thailiyā*, f. } the scrotum. *h.*

تهين तहीं *tahīn*, thither, there, in that same place, in that very direction. *h.*

تهينگا थेंगा *thengā*, m. a club, a stick. *h.*

تهيوا थेवा *thewā*, m. a stone set in a ring. *h.*

تهيه *tahīya*, m. preparation, provision, putting in order. *a.*

تهيئي تهيئي थेईथेई *the,ī the,ī* or थेयीथेयी *theyī-theyī*, f. merry-making. *the,ī the,ī k.*, to make merry. *h.*

تي ते pron. they, those; postpos. from, by, with, than. *s.*

تي تै *tai*, so many. *tai-ber*, so often. *h.*

تيا तिया *tiyā*, f. a woman, a wife. *s.*

تياجيه त्याज्य *tyājya*, fit to be forsaken, avoided. *s.*

تيار *taiyār* (for طيّار), ready, prepared, finished, complete; alert *p.*

تياري *taiyārī*, f. readiness, activity, &c. *p.*

تياگ त्याग *tyāg*, m. abdication, leaving, abandonment, renouncing. *tyāg-d.*, to renounce. *s.*

تياگنا त्यागना *tyāgnā*, a. to leave, to abandon, to desert, to forsake, to quit, to abdicate. *s.*

تياگن त्यागिन *tyāgin*, } leaving, relinquishing;
تياگي त्यागी *tyāgī*, } m. a religious ascetic who renounces worldly objects. *s.*

تياني तियाने *tiyāne* (also *tī,āne*), name of a small charge on revenue; v. *jot-jarībī*. *h.*

تيبير तैबर *tai-ber*, so many times, so often. *h.*

تيپچي तेपची *tepchī*, f. a kind of stitch. *h.*

تيت तीत *tīt*, } bitter, pungent, hot, acrid. *s.*
تيتا तीता *tītā*, }

تيتا तेता *tetā*, so much, that much. *s.*

تيتاليس तेताळीस *tetālīs*, forty-three. *h.*

تيتر तीतर *tītar*, m. a partridge (*Perdix Francolinus*). *tītar ke muṇh lachhmī*, (lit. good fortune proceeds from the mouth of the partridge, *which is a small bird of little estimation*), a saying used when a person of mean understanding is chosen to decide in matters of which he is incompetent to judge. *s.*

تيتر तैत्तिर *taittir*, m. a flock of partridges; a francoline partridge. *s.*

تيتري तीतरी *titrī*, f. a butterfly; the name of a medicine. *h.*

تيتريك तैत्तिरीयक *taittirīyak*, m. a follower of the Tittiri branch of the Yajur-veda. *s.*

تيتريه तैत्तिरीय *taittirīya*, relating to the Tittiri branch of the Yajur-veda. *s.*

تيتل तैतिल *taitil*, m. one of the astronomical periods called *Karans*. *s.*

تيتيس तेतीस *tetīs*, thirty-three. *s.*

تيج तेज *tej*, m. ardour, splendour, glory, strength, energy; sharpness, pungency. *tejmān* or *tejwant*, glorious. *s.*

تيج तीज *tīj*, f. the third day of the lunar fortnight. *s.*

تيجا तीजा *tījā*, m. the third day after the death of a relation, on which oblations are offered (used among Musalmāns), also the offerings so made. *s.*

تيج پات तेजपात *tej-pāt*, m. cassia; the leaf of the laurus cassia. *s.*

تيجس तेजस *tejas*, m. splendour, lustre; dignity, strength, power; semen virile. *tejas-kar*, restorative, invigorating, tonic. *s.*

تيجسوي तेजस्वी *tejasvī*, glorious, splendid. *s.*

تيجمان तेजमान *tejmān*, } glorious, illus-
تيجونت तेजवन्त *tejwant*, } trious. *s.*

تيجنا त्यजना *tyajnā*, a. to quit, to abandon, to resign. *s.*

تيجنك तेजनक *tejnak*, m. a kind of reed (*Saccharum sara*). *s.*

تيجني तेजनी *tejnī*, f. a plant (*Aletris hyacinthoides*). *s.* [(*Pothos officinalis*). *c.*

تيجوتي तेजवती *tejwatī*, f. an aromatic plant

تيجومنته तेजोमन्थ *tejo-manth*, m. a tree (*Premna spinosa*). *s.*

تيجومي तेजोमय *tejo-may*, luminous, glorious. *s.*

تيجووتي तेजोवती *tejo-watī*, f. a plant bearing a fruit resembling pepper. *s.*

تيچهن तीक्ष्ण *tīchhṇ*, ardent, sharp. *s.*

تير तीर *tīr*, m. the bank of a river, the shore of the sea; near, close at hand. *s.*

تير *tīr*, m. an arrow; the planet Mercury; the fourth solar month of the Persian year (corresponding to the Hindū *Shrāvaṇ* or *Sāwan*); a beam. *tīr-andāz*, an archer. *tīr-andāzī*, f. archery. *tīr-bārān*, a punishment, in which the culprit is shot with arrows. *tīr-partāb*, the range of an arrow, bow-shot distance.

tīr chalānā, a. to shoot an arrow. *tīr-khākī*, f. a kind of arrow (light and with a small head). *tīr-khurda*, wounded by an arrow. *tīr-ras*, a bow-shot, the range of an arrow. *tīr-kash*, an aperture, loop-hole. *tīr-gar*, m. a maker of arrows. *tīr-garī*, f. arrow-making. *tīri nāwak*, m. an arrow discharged through a tube. *p.*

تیرا तेरा *terā*, of thee, thy, thine. *h.*

تیرا *tīrā* (Dakh. for *tīr*), an arrow. *p.*

تیربھکت तीरभुक्ति *tīr-bhukti*, m. Tirhut, a province in the east of central Hindustān, on the north of Behar (now famed for its indigo). *s.*

تیرتھ तीर्थ *tīrth* or *tīrath*, m. pilgrimage (a Hindū term), especially holy places along the course of sacred streams. *tīrth-kār*, a holy personage. *s.*

تیرتھ راج तीर्थराज *tīrth-rāj*, the city of Ilāhābād (vulg. Allahabad). *s.*

تیرتھراجي तीर्थराजी *tīrth-rājī*, f. the city of Benares. *s.*

تیرج तीरज *tīraj*, an abstract of a long list of accounts, &c. (v. Wilson). *h.* [moon. *s.*

تیرس तेरस *teras*, f. the thirteenth day of the

تیرس तेरुस *terus*, the third year past or to come, year before last, or year after next. *h.*

تیرگي *tīragī*, f. darkness, obscurity. *p.*

تیرمار *tīr-mār*, a viper, a viper's teeth. *p.*

تیرن तीर्ण *tīrna*, crossed, passed over; spread. *tīrna-padī*, f. a plant (*Curculigo orchioides*). *s.*

تیرنا तैरना *tairnā* or *tīrnā*, a. to swim, to cross over. *s.*

تیرہ तेरह *terah*, thirteen. *terah-tezī*, the first thirteen days of the month *ṣafar*, which are considered to be unlucky. *h.p.*

تیرہ *tīra*, dark, obscure. *tīra abr*, m. black clouds. *tīra-bakht*, or *-rozgār*, unfortunate. *tīra-rozī*, misfortune, adversity. *tīra-dil*, blackhearted, malicious; m. an apostate, an outcast. *tīra-rang*, black. *p.*

تیرھان *terahān*, तेरहां
تیرھوان *terahwān*, तेरहवां } the thirteenth. *h.*

تیڑھا *teṛhā*, crooked, bent, awry, uneven. *d.*

تیز *tez*, sharp, pungent, acute, hot, strong, impetuous, violent, swift. *tez-āb*, m. nitrous acid, aquafortis. *tez-pāt*, m. the name of an aromatic leaf (*Laurus cassia*). *tez-par*, high-flying, swift-flying. *tez-raftār* or *-raw*, fast-going. *tez-ṭab'*, quick of apprehension. *tez-'akl*, or *-fahm*, intelligent, quick of apprehension. *tez-kadam*, or *-gām*, swift, active, quick, fast-going. *tez-nākhun*, sharp-nailed. *tez-nigāh*, keen-sighted. *p.* [*vum*) *p.*

تیزك *tezak*, m. cress, cresses (*Lepidium sati-*

تیزي *tezī*, f. sharpness, pungency, swiftness. *p.*

تیس तीस *tīs* (for *trinshat*), thirty. *s.*

تیس *tais*, a he-goat (especially one that is old and rank); also a stag. *a.*

تیسا तैसा *taisā*, like that, so, in that manner; in like manner; at the same moment. *h.*

تیسرا तीसरा *tīsrā*, the third. *tisre*, thirdly. *h.*

تیسواں तीसवां *tīsrān*, the thirtieth. *h.*

تیسي तीसी *tīsi*, f. flax (*Linum usitatissimum*. *s.* [ter's, an adze. *p.*

تیشہ *tesha*, f. a kind of axe used by carpen-

تیغ *tegh*, m. a scimitar, a sword. *tegh ba dast*, sword in hand. *tegh-zan*, a swordsman. *tegh dallākī*, barber's sword, a cant term (in Persia) for *ustura*, a razor. *p.*

تیغا *teghā*,
تیغہ *tegha*, } m. a short, broad scimitar. *teghā-numā*, a sword like a scimitar. *tegha-bāz*, a sword-player, a hero. *p.*

تیقظ *tayakkuẓ*, watchfulness, vigilance. *a.*

تیقن *tayakkun*, knowing for certain, prying into, ascertaining. *a.*

تیکت त्यक्त *tyakta*, left, resigned, abandoned. *s.*

تیکٹھ तीकठ *tīkaṭh*, m. posteriors. *h.*

تیکشن तीक्ष्ण *tīkshna* or *tīkshan*, hot, warm, pungent, ardent; zealous, active; keen, intelligent; angry, passionate; sharp, penetrating *tīkshna-patra* or *tīkshna-phal*, m. coriander. *tīkshna-pushpa*, m. cloves. *tīkshna-tail*, m. resin; the milky juice of the *euphorbia*; spirituous liquor. *tīkshna-ras*, m. saltpetre. *tīkshna-shūk*, m. barley. *tīkshna-karman*, active, zealous. *tīkshna-kantak*, m. thorn-apple (*Datura metel*). *tīkshna-kand*, m. onion. *tīkshna-gandh*, m. *Morunga hyperanthera*; the gum olibanum tree, small cardamons. *tīkshna-gandhā*, f. mustard-seed; orris root; *Pandanus odoratissimus*. *s.*

تیکور तीकूर *tīkūr*, f. a starchy substance obtained from the root of the *curcuma angustifolia*. *h.*

تیکھا तीखा *tīkhā*, pungent, hot; angry, passionate; sharp, penetrating. *s.*

تیکھر तीखुर *tīkhur*, f. a starchy substance obtained from the root of the *cucurma angustifolia*, *Roxb. h.*

تیکھي तीखी *tīkhī*, f. a sharp tone in music. *s.*

تیل तेल *tel* or तैल *tail*, m. oil. *tail*, storax, gum benzoin, incense. *tel chaṛhānā*, a. to anoint the head, shoulders, hands, and feet of the bride and bridegroom with oil mixed with turmeric. *s.*

تیل तीयल *tīyal*, f. a suit of females' clothes. *h.*

تیل چورکا तैलचौरिका *tail-chaurikā*, f. a cockroach (an oil-stealer). *s.*

تیلسالا तैलिसाला *taili-sālā*, f. an oil-mill. *s.*

تیل سپھٹك तैलस्फटिक *tail-sphaṭik*, m. a sort of gum (amber?). *s.*

تیلکٹ तैलकिट्ट *tail-kiṭṭ*, m. the oil cake, made of the oily seed after expression. *s.*

تیلمالي तैलमाली *tail-mālī*, f. a wick, the cotton of a lamp. *s.*

تیلن तेलिन *telin*, f. wife of an oil-seller. *s.*

تیلنگ तैलङ्ग *tailang*, m. the modern Carnatic. *tailangā*, an inhabitant of Tailang, a sepoy. *s.*

تیلني तैलिनी *tailinī*, f. the wick of a lamp. *s.*

تیلي तेली *telī* or तैली *tailī*, m. name of a caste whose business is to sell oil, an oilman, an oil grinder; adj. oily. *s.*

تیلی **तीली** *tīlī*, f. a bar; leg, calf of the leg. *h.*

تیلیا **तेलिया** *teliyā*, m. name of a colour, dark bay. *teliyā-surang*, light bay coloured. *h.*

تیم *tem*, freshness, verdure. *d.*

تیمار *tīmār*, m. care, attention, regimen of the sick; infirmity, sickness, indisposition, affliction. *p.*

تیمم *tayammum*, m. purifying before prayer with sand or dust, when water cannot be had. *a.*

تیمن **तेमन** *teman*, m. wetting; moisture, damp, a sauce or condiment. *s.*

تیمنی **तेमनी** *temnī*, f. a chimney, a fire-place. *s.*

تَیں **तैं** *taiṅ*, 2nd pers. pron. thou. *h.*

تیں **तें** *teṅ*, postpos. from, by, with, in, (used chiefly in the Bhākhā dialect).

تیں *teṅ*, (Dakh. for *taṅ*), to, up to. *ke teṅ* is much used in this dialect in place of *ko*, as the sign of the dat. and acc. cases. *d.*

تَیں **तईं** *taṅ*, *taiṅ* (postpos.), up to, to; it is generally used with the possessive *apne*, in the sense of "*self*," as *apne taṅ*, own self. *h.*

تین **तीन** *tīn*, three; *tīn raḷmī ḳānūn*, the rule of three (in arithmetic). *tīn thān*, m. the private parts; also the penis (only). *tīn terah*, dispersed, scattered. *s.*

تینتالیس **तेंतालीस** *teṅtālīs*, forty-three. *h.*

تینتیس **तैंतीस** *taiṅtīs* or **तेंतीस** *teṅtīs*, thirty-three. *h.*

تیندو **तेंदू** *tendū*, m. the name of a fruit (*Dios-pyros ebenum* or *glutinosa*). *s.*

تیندوا **तेंदुआ** *tendu,ā*, m. a leopard (*Felis leopardus*). *h.*

تیور **तीवर** *tīwar*, m. a hunter, one who lives by killing and selling game; a fisherman. *s.*

تیور **तेवर** *tewar*, m. vertigo, giddiness; countenance, physiognomy. *h.*

تیور **तीव्र** *tīvra*, much, excessive; hot, pungent. *tīvra-vedanā*, f. excessive pain, the torments of damnation. *s.* [Bengal. *s.*

تیورا **तीव्रा** *tīvrā*, f. a river in the east of

تیورانا **तेवराना** *te,orānā*, n. to have a swimming in the head, to be faint, to stagger, to fall down senseless from a blow. *h.*

تیورس **तेवरस** *te,oras*, m. the third year past or to come, the year before last, or the year after next. *s.*

تیورھی **तेवरही** *teorhī*, تیوری **तेवरी** *teorī*, تیوڑی **तेवड़ी** *teoṛī*, f. a frown. *teorī charhānā*, a. to frown. *teorī charhnā*, n. a frown to come on. *h.*

تیوری **तीवरी** *tīwarī*, f. the wife of a hunter. *s.*

تیون **त्यूं** *tyūn*, **त्यों** *tyoṅ*, or **तेवों** *teoṅ*, so, in like manner, at the same time. *h.*

تیون **तेवन** *tewan*, m. a garden, a pleasure-ground; play, sport *s.*

تیوندھا **त्योंधा** *tyondhā* or **तेवोंधा** *teoṅdhā*, dim-sighted, purblind. *h.*

تیوہار **तेवहार** *te,ohār*, m. a holyday, a festival. *h.*

تیہ **तिय** *tiya* or **तीय** *tīya*, f. a woman, a wife. *s.*

تیہ **तेह** *teh*, m. wrath, rage, vehemence. *h.*

تیہا **तेहा** *tehā*, m. stedfastness, firmness, speaking with warmth, vehemence, peremptoriness, perseverance. *h.*

تیہر **तेहर** *tehar*, f. a female ornament worn round the ankles. *h.*

تیہو *taihū*, m. a small partridge; adj. empty. *p.*

تیہی **तेही** *tehī*, exactly then, instantly, immediately. *h.*

تیئیس **तेईस** *te,īs*, twenty-three. *h*

تییل **तीयल** *tīyal*, f. a suit of female's clothes. *h.*

تییہ **तीय** *tīya*, f. a woman, wife. *s.*

ٹ

ٹ ठ *ṭa*, the fifth letter in the Hindūstānī alphabet: its sound does not occur in the Arabic or Persian alphabets; and it differs from that of *te* in being formed by the forcible application of the tip of the tongue to the roof of the mouth, instead of the roots of the teeth. *h.*

ٹابر **ठाबर** *ṭābar*, f. a small lake. *h.*

ٹابرا *ṭābrā*, m. a water-pot. *d.*

ٹاپ **ठाप** *ṭāp*, f. a stroke with the fore-foot of a horse; the sound of a horse's hoof in travelling; a frame made of bamboo, for catching fish. *h.*

ٹاپا **ठापा** *ṭāpā*, m. a hen-coop. *ṭāpā-ṭo,ī-k.* or *ṭāpā-ṭoiyā-k.*, a. to trifle; to grope, to rummage. *h.*

ٹاپا *ṭāpā*, ٹاپرا *ṭāprā*, m. a sort of boat or raft. *d.*

ٹاپر *ṭāpar*, a sheet, a wrapper, &c. *d.*

ٹاپنا **ठापना** *ṭāpnā*, n. to paw with the fore-feet (as a horse expecting his corn); to whore (low phrase). *h.*

ٹاپو **ठापू** *ṭāpū*, m. an island. *h.*

ٹاٹ **ठाट** *ṭāṭ*, m. canvas, sackcloth; hemp or tow. *ṭāṭ-bāf*, m. a weaver of canvas. *ṭāṭ-bāfī*, f. embroidery. *h.*

ٹاٹک **ठाटक** *ṭāṭak*, fresh, new, recent; a charm, [juggling. *h.*

ٹاٹی **ठाटी** *ṭāṭī*, f. a screen, a matted shutter. *h.*

ٹار **ठार** *ṭār* (v. *ṭāl*), evasion, &c. *h.*

ٹارنا **ठारना** *ṭārnā*, n. to evade, prevaricate, put off, postpone; a. to drive out of the way, to move, to prevent. *h.*

ٹاری **ठारी** *ṭārī*, f. distance, remoteness. *h.*

ٹاڑی **ठाड़ी** *ṭāṛī*, f. a small axe. *h.*

ٹاکن *ṭākan* (v. *ṭānghan*) a kind of horse. *d.*

ٹاکی ṭākī (v. ٹانکی), f. a venereal chancre; a natura. basin or fountain in a rock. *d.*

ٹال टाल ṭal, f. shuffling, evasion, rejecting a request; f. a heap (of grain, &c.), a stack, a rick; baldness from age; a turn or trick in wrestling. *ṭāl-k.*, a. to put off; to heap. *ṭāl mārnā*, a. to heap; to turn the scale fraudulently in weighing. *h.*

ٹالا टाला ṭālā, m. evasion, &c.; a rick, heap, stack; a quagmire, decayed vegetable matter; a piece of stagnant water. *ṭālā-bālā batānā*, a. to put off, to drive away, to deceive. *h.*

ٹالاٹولی टालाटोली ṭālā-ṭolī, f. } evasion,
ٹال‌ٹول टालटोल ṭāl-ṭol, m. } prevarication,
ٹال‌مٹول टालमटोल ṭāl-maṭol, m. } putting off, shuffling. *h.*

ٹالنا टालना ṭālnā, a. to evade, to prevaricate; to avert or put off; to drive out of the way, to ward off, to remove, to prevent. *h.*

ٹالی टाली ṭālī, f. a kind of musical instrument. *h.*

ٹامبرا ṭāmbrā, m. a water-pot (v. *ṭābrā*). *d.*

ٹانا टानना ṭānnā, a. to stretch, to pull. *h.*

ٹانٹ टांट ṭānṭ, f. the crown of the head. *h.*

ٹانٹھا टांठा ṭānṭhā, powerful, strong, firm, solid. *h.*

ٹانٹھاءي टांठाई ṭānṭhāī, f. solidity. *h.*

ٹانچ टांच ṭānch, } perverse, audacious,
ٹانچڑا टांचड़ा ṭānchṛā, } troublesome. *h.*

ٹانچھامارنا टांचछामारना ṭānchhā-mārnā, a. to hamstring a horse, cow, &c. *d.*

ٹاند टांड ṭānd, f. a stage, a raised seat, platform. *h.*

ٹانڈا टांडा ṭāṇḍā, m. a venture (of goods); a caravan or a large company of travelling merchants; name of a place in Oude; the goods of a *banjāṛā*, q.v. *h.*

ٹانک टांक ṭānk, m. a weight equal to four *māshas* (see *tolā*). *s.*

ٹانک टांक ṭānk, f. an iron pin; a stitch; solder for uniting metals. *h.*

ٹانکا टांका ṭānkā, m. a stitch; a tub made of stones; solder. *ṭānke lagānā*, a. to stitch, to solder. *h.*

ٹانکر टांकर ṭāṅkar, m. a blackguard, a lecher, a libertine. *s.*

ٹانکنا टांकना ṭāṅknā, a. to stitch, to cobble. *h.*

ٹانکھ टांख ṭāṅkh, a reservoir for water, a tank. *h.*

ٹانکی टांकी ṭāṅkī, f. a venereal chancre; a square piece cut out of a melon to examine its quality. *h.*

ٹانکی टांकी ṭāṅkī, f. a chisel. *s.*

ٹانگ टांग ṭāng, f. the leg. *ṭāng uṭhānā*, a. to copulate. *ṭāng-denā*, a. to hang up, to hang; (lit. to give the leg) to be a catamite. *h.*

ٹانگڑي ṭāngṛī, f. the foot, the leg. *d.*

ٹانگن टांगन ṭāngan, m. (see *ṭānghan*). *h.*

ٹانگنا टांगना ṭāngnā, a. to hang up, to dangle, to hang by a string, &c., not on a peg. *h.*

ٹانگھن टांघन ṭānghan, m. a kind of horse, a pony. *ṭānghan-numā*, like a *ṭānghan*. *h. p.*

ٹانگي टांगी ṭāngī, f. a hatchet. *h.*

ٹاننا टानना ṭānnā, a. to stretch, to pull. *h.*

ٹبر टब्बर ṭabbar, m. family (v. *tabār*). *h.*

ٹبہ ṭ'bba, m. a rising ground, a height; a sand-bank or shoal (in the sea). *d.*

ٹبھانا टिभाना ṭibhānā, a. to give a small daily allowance, such as merely to save from starving. *h.*

ٹبھاو टिभाव ṭibhāv, m. a small daily allowance. *h.*

ٹبھک टुभक ṭubhak, f. the sound of water dropping; sound of gurgling. *h.* [a sound. *h.*

ٹپ टप ṭap, m. spring, leap, bound; a drop;

ٹپا टप्पा ṭappā, m. the post-office; a raft, a catamaran; a relay of palanquin bearers; the name of a mode in music; the bound of a ball, &c.; a sort of hook; a jump, a bound *ṭappā mārnā*, a. to sew or stitch with intervals; to read in a desultory manner. *ṭappā khānā*, a. to bound or ricochet (a shot). *h.*

ٹپا टपा ṭapā, an island in a river. *h.*

ٹپال ṭappāl, m. the post for letters; a mail or packet; relays of runners or carriers, for the conveyance of letters or other things; the post-office. *ṭappālī* or *ṭappālwālā*, the postman, a runner or carrier of letters. *d.*

ٹپانا टपाना ṭapānā, a. to cause to jump over, to cause to leap, to make bound. *h.* [to cover. *h.*

ٹپانا टुपाना ṭupānā, a. to have buried, to cause

ٹپ‌پڑنا टपपड़ना ṭap-paṛnā, a. to thrust one's self into other people's concerns, to intermeddle, to interfere. *h.*

ٹپ جانا टपजाना ṭap-jānā, n. to jump over. *h.*

ٹپڑي ṭipṛī, f. stocks (for the legs); a bookbinder's press (v. *shikanja*). *d.*

ٹپس टिप्पस ṭippas, f. pride, arrogance. *h.*

ٹپک टपक ṭapak, f. pain, throbbing; sound made by dropping. *ṭapak paṛnā*, a. to drip. *ṭapak-navīs*, m. one who reports erroneously what he pretends to have overheard. *h.*

ٹپکا टपका ṭapkā, m. a drop of rain; fruit falling when ripe (particularly mangoes), a windfall. *h.*

ٹپکا टिपका ṭipkā, m. a stain of any colour applied by the finger; the focus of a burning lens. *h.*

ٹپکانا टपकाना ṭapkānā, a. to cause to drip, to distil. *h.*

ٹپکاو टपकाव ṭapkāo, m. distillation, dripping. *h.*

ٹپکنا टपकना ṭapaknā, n. to drop when ripe; to drip, to distil; to throb, to palpitate. *h.*

ٹپکي टपकी ṭapkī, f. (diminutive of *ṭapkā*) a small drop, &c. *ṭapkī paṛnī 'aurat kī*, to be wanton (a woman). *h.*

ٹپن टिप्पन ṭippan, f. annotation, comment. *s.*

ٹپني टिप्पनी *ṭippanī*, f. gloss, comment. *s.*

ٹپنا टपना *ṭapnā*, a. to jump over. *h.*

ٹٹا टट्टा *ṭaṭṭā*, m. a screen. *h.*

ٹٹانا टटाना *ṭaṭānā*, n. to be dried (vulgar). *h.*

ٹٹبھ टिट्टिभ *ṭiṭṭibh*, m. a bird (*Parra jacana* or *goensis*). *s.*

ٹٹپونجيا टटपूंजिया *ṭaṭpūnjiyā* or *ṭuṭpūnjiyā*, a man of broken fortune, a bankrupt. *h.*

ٹٹر टट्टर *ṭaṭṭar*, m. a matted shutter. *h.*

ٹٹري टट्टरी *ṭaṭṭarī*, f. a lie, a falsehood; a kettle drum. *s.* (*Tringa goensis*). *h.*

ٹٹيري टटिरी *ṭaṭirī*, f. name of a bird, sandpiper

ٹڑي टड़ी *ṭaṛī* (also *ṭaṭṭarī*), f. the crown of the head; a fence, a hedge. *h.*

ٹٹکا टटका *ṭaṭhā*, fresh, new, recent. *h.*

ٹٹکا टुटका *ṭuṭkā* (v. *ṭoṭkā*), m. a charm, a superstitious remedy. *h.*

ٹٹکارنا टिटकारना *ṭiṭkārnā*, a. to urge an animal by making the noise *ṭiṭkārī*, q. v. *h.*

ٹٹکاري टिटकारी *ṭiṭkārī*, f. the noise made by drawing the tongue from the roof of the mouth, to make horses, &c. proceed. *h.*

ٹٹو टट्टू *ṭaṭṭū*, m. a pony, a small horse. *h.*

ٹٹواني टटवानी *ṭaṭwānī*, f. a pony mare. *h.*

ٹٹولنا टटोलना *ṭaṭolnā*, a. to feel for, to grope, to search for by feeling with the hand, to touch, to handle. *h.* [dūs. *h.*

ٹٹهيا टठिया *ṭaṭhiyā*, f. a flat dish used by Hin-

ٹٹي टट्टी *ṭaṭ ī*, f. a screen, a matted shutter; a necessary office; a frame for illumination. *ṭaṭṭī bandhnā*, n. to draw up (men in a close rank). *shikār kī ṭaṭṭī kī ot baiṭhnā*, a. to do secretly; to form an ambuscade *h.*

ٹٹيا टटिया *ṭaṭiyā*, f. a screen, a matted shutter. *h.*

ٹٹيهرا टिटीहरा *ṭaṭihrā*, m. } a sandpiper (*Tringa goensis*); a
ٹٹيهري टिटीहरी *ṭaṭihrī*, f. } kind of rattle. *ṭaṭihrī se āsmān thāmā jā,egā*, will the sky be supported by the sandpiper? applied to a person who undertakes an enterprise far above his strength; (this bird is said to sleep with its legs extended upwards, as if to prop the firmament). *s.*

ٹچا टुच्चा *ṭuchchā*, m. a rake, a blackguard. *h.*

ٹخنا *ṭaḵẖnā*, } m. (prop. *ṭaknā*), the ankle
ٹخنه *ṭaḵẖna*, } joint. *h.*

ٹڈا टिड्डा *ṭiḍḍā*, m. } a locust; a grasshopper. *h.*
ٹڈي टिड्डी *ṭīḍḍī*, f. }

ٹر टर *ṭar*, intoxicated; inattentive, regardless, like one intoxicated. *h.* [a horse); stout. *h.*

ٹرا टर्रा *ṭarrā*, wicked, vicious (particularly

ٹرانا टर्राना *ṭarrānā*, a. to chatter. *s.*

ٹرٹر टरटर *ṭarṭar*, f. chattering. *s.*

ٹرٹرانا टरटराना *ṭarṭarānā*, a. to chatter. *s.*

ٹرٹري टरटरी *ṭarṭarī*, f. chattering. *s.*

ٹرخل *ṭarḵẖal*, m. a contemptuous epithet for a woman, a low-priced trull. *h.*

ٹرم ٹرم टरम टरम *ṭurm ṭurm*, noise made by frogs. *d.*

ٹرنا टरना *ṭarnā*, n. to flinch, retire (v. *ṭalnā*). *h.*

ٹسر टसर *ṭasar*, m. (v. *tasar*), a kind of silk. *s*

ٹسك टसक *ṭasak*, f. shooting pain, stitch, throb. *h.* [(actively); n. to shoot with pain. *h.*

ٹسکانا टसकाना *ṭashkānā*, a. to move or shake

ٹسکنا टसकना *ṭasaknā*, n. to move, to shake; to have pain; to decline in quality. *h.*

ٹسکنا टुसकना *ṭusaknā*, n. to cry, to weep. *h.*

ٹسنا टसना *ṭasnā*, n. to burst (as tight clothes, or a pillow stuffed too full), to split, to crack. *h.*

ٹسوے टसवे *ṭaswe*, m. tears. *h.*

ٹک टक *ṭak*, f. temper, nature, disposition, a look, a stare. *ṭak bāndhnā*, a. to stare. *ṭak lagānā*, a. to expect, to long for. *h.*

ٹک टुक *ṭuk*, a little. *ṭuk-ek*, a little way. *h.*

ٹکا टका *ṭakā*, m. a copper coin equal (in northern India) to two *paise*; money in general. *h.*

ٹکانا टिकाना *ṭikānā*, a. to retain, to fix in any place, to stop, to billet, to lodge, to station. *h.*

ٹکاؤ टिकाऊ *ṭikā,ū*, durable, stationary. *h.*

ٹکاو टिकाव *ṭikāw*, m. stability, residence. *h.*

ٹکاي टकाई *ṭakā,ī*, f. a tax, duty, collection, imposition; a cheap trull. *h.*

ٹکٹکي टिकटिकी *ṭiḵṭiḵī*, f. a lizard. *h.*

ٹکٹکي टकटकी *ṭakṭakī*, f. staring, fixed look. *ṭakṭakī-lagānā* or *-bāndhnā*, a. to fix one's looks on an object. *h.* [footed stool. *h.*

ٹکٹهي टिकठी *ṭikṭhī*, f. a teapoy or three-

ٹکديشي टक्कदेशी *ṭakka-deshī*, m. a potherb (*Chenopodium album*). *s.*

ٹکر टक्कर *ṭakkar*, f. shoving, pushing, shouldering, knocking against, striking a blow, the knocking of head to head, equality. *ṭakkar pahār se lenī*, to enter the lists against an antagonist of greatly superior force. *ṭakkar khānā*, n. to stumble; to be dashed against any thing; to meet with a loss or misfortune. *ṭakkar mārnā*, a. to knock against; met. to pray, from their striking their heads on the ground; to curse. *h.*

ٹکر टुकर *ṭukar*, } m. a piece, a bit. *ṭukrā-*
ٹکرا टुकरा *ṭukrā*, } *purza*, m. scraps, clippings, shavings. *ṭukar-gadā*, one who begs for bits of bread, &c. *h.p.*

ٹکرانا टकराना *ṭakrānā*, a. to knock together the heads of two people; to dash on something; to grope in a dark place or passage. *h.*

ٹکري टिकरी *ṭikrī*, a kind of soil which is irretentive of moisture. *h.*

ٹکڑ टिक्कड़ *ṭikkaṛ*, f. a thick loaf of bread. *ṭakkaṛ*, resemblance, comparison. *h.*

ٹکڑا टुकड़ा *ṭukṛā*. m. } a bit, a portion, mor-
ٹکڑي टुकड़ी *ṭukṛī*, f. } sel. *h.*

ٹکڑي *ṭukṛī*, f. a band, company, party. *ṭukṛī-dār*, a commander of a company. *ṭikṛī*, the spreading hog-weed (*Boerhavia diffusa*). *d.*

ٹکڑي टिकड़ी *ṭikṛī*, f. a wafer, &c. (v. *ṭikli*). *h.*

ٹکسا टुकसा *ṭuksā*, a little. *h.*

ٹکسال टकसाल *ṭaksāl*, f. a mint. *ṭaksāl chaṛhnā*, n. to be educated. *ṭaksāl bāhar*, uneducated, unpolished, rude, unclassical. *ṭaksāl kā khoṭā*, spoilt in education. *s.*

ٹکسالي टकसाली *ṭaksālī*, } m. an officer, a
ٹکسالیا टकसालिया *ṭaksāliyā*, } master of the mint. *h.*

ٹکلي टिकली *ṭikli* (also *ṭikkali*), f. a wafer, a small round cake; an ornament worn on the forehead, a spangle. *h.*

ٹکمک دیکھنا *ṭukmuk dekhnā*, a. to stare, to [fix one's look. *d.*

ٹکنا टकना *ṭaknā*, a. to stare at (v. *tāknā*); n. to be stitched, to be studded with gems or embroidery. *h.*

ٹکنا टिकना *ṭiknā*, n. to stop, to remain in any place, to be detained. *h.*

ٹکوء टकूआ *ṭakūā*, m. a spindle. *s.*

ٹکور टिकोर *ṭikor*, m. a cataplasm, poultice. *h.*

ٹکور टकोर *ṭakor*, f. a fillet, tap, the sound of a drum (v. *ṭakorā*). *h.*

ٹکورا टकोरा *ṭakorā*, m. a fillip, a tap; a very small unripe mango; the sound of a drum. *h.*

ٹکورنا टकोरना *ṭakornā*, a. to foment. *h.*

ٹکونا टकौना *ṭakaunā*, m. (see *ṭakā*) a copper coin. *h.*

ٹکھنا टखना *ṭakhnā*, m. the ankle-joint. *h.*

ٹکي टकी *ṭakī*, f. staring, fixed look; aim. *h.*

ٹکي टिक्की *ṭikkī* or *ṭikī*, f. a small loaf of bread. *ṭikkī lagānā*, a. to form a connection, to make interest; to earn a scanty livelihood. *h.*

ٹکیا टिकिया *ṭikiyā*, f. a small cake, a little cake of charcoal for the *ḥukka*; a wafer, a bolus. *h.*

ٹکیت टकैत *ṭaket* or टकैत *ṭakait*, } rich, pos-
ٹکیٹا टकैटा *ṭaketā*, } sessed of ready money, a monied man. *h.*

ٹگر टगर *ṭagar*, m. borax; wanton play or sport; wandering of the mind, confusion, perplexity. *h.*

ٹگرا टगरा *ṭagrā*, squint-eyed. *h.*

ٹگرانا टगराना *ṭagrānā*, }
ٹگھرانا टघराना *ṭaghrānā*, } a. to roll or make
ٹگھلانا टघलाना *ṭaghlānā*, } roll (in a transitive sense). *h.*

ٹگرنا टगरना *ṭagarnā*, }
ٹگھرنا टघरना *ṭagharnā*, } n. to roll or be
ٹگھلنا टघलना *ṭaghalnā*, } rolled (intransitively). *h.*

ٹگھلنا टिघलना *ṭighalnā or* टघलना *ṭaghalnā*, n. to be melted, to rarefy. *h.*

ٹلا टल्ला *ṭallā*, m. *impetus sive succussus in coitu. ṭalle-navīsī*, f. unprofitable employment, wasting of time. *h.*

ٹلانا टलाना *ṭalānā*, a. to cause to disappear, to cause to give way. *h.*

ٹلپ टलप *ṭalap*, a bit, a piece, morsel. *h.*

ٹل جانا टल जाना *ṭal-jānā*, n. to get out of the way; to disappear, to vanish. *h.*

ٹل ملانا टलमलाना *ṭal-malānā*, to totter; to tantalize. *h.*

ٹلنا टलना *ṭalnā*, n. to give way, to shrink from, to withdraw or retire from; to disappear. *h.*

ٹلوء टिलूआ *ṭilū,ā*, m. a flatterer. *h.*

ٹلوء टलूआ *ṭalū,ā*, m. a man who watches over a *ṭāl*, q.v. *h.*

ٹلے टल्ले *ṭalle*, m. *congressus, sonitus collisionis in coitu. ṭalle-navīsī*, f. unprofitable employment. *h.*

ٹلیا टिलिया *ṭiliyā*, f. a young hen. *h.*

ٹم ٹم टिमटिम *ṭimṭim*, m. a sound. *ṭam-ṭam* (vulg. *ṭom-ṭom*), a small drum, also the sound of such a drum. *h.*

ٹمٹمانا टिमटिमाना *ṭimṭimānā*, n. to give a faint [light. *h.*

ٹمکي टमकी *ṭamkī*, f. a small drum, a gong. *ṭamkī-pīṭnā*, a to issue a proclamation. *d.*

ٹمل *ṭamil*, the language of the Hindūs of a considerable part of Southern India, extending from Madras to Cape Comorin. It has been erroneously called by Europeans "Malabars," although it is not spoken or understood in Malabar. *d.*—(Binning).

ٹمنا *ṭumnā*, a. to vex, irritate (v. *chhernā*). *d.*

ٹن टन *ṭan*, m. twang; pride, conceit, vanity. *ṭan-ṭan*, an imitative sound, like our "ding-dong," &c. *h.*

ٹنا टना *ṭanā*, m. *pudendum muliebre, clitoris. h.*

ٹنانا टनाना *ṭanānā*, a. to extend, stretch. *s.*

ٹنٹا टण्टा *ṭaṇṭā*, m. wrangling, altercation squabble. *h.*

ٹنٹنانا टुणटुनाना *ṭuṇṭunānā*, a. to tuneslowly. *h.*

ٹنچ टन्च *ṭanch*, miserly, hard, untractable. *h.*

ٹنخواہ टनख्वाह *ṭan-khwāh*, (in law) an assignment. *p.*

ٹنڈ टुण्ड *ṭuṇḍ*. m. a hand or branch that has been cut off. *h.*

ٹنڈا टुण्डा *ṭuṇḍā*, handless, whose hands have been cut off, or one born without hands; the knob in the back part of a turban. *ṭuṇḍe-dār*, a turban which has a knob in the hinder part. *h.*

ٹنڈي टुण्डी *ṭuṇḍī*, f. the navel; adj. handless. *ṭuṇḍiyāṅ bāndhnā* or *chaṛhānā*, or *kasnā*, a. to tie the hands behind the back. *h.*

تنڈیرا टन्देरा *ṭandera* (see *tirandā*), a float. *h.*

تنک टनक *ṭanak*, f. a harsh sound. *h.*

تنک टङ्क *ṭank*, m. a weight of four *māshas*; a sword, a sacrificial knife; a hatchet or stone cutter's chisel; a spade, a hoe; borax; a kind of elephant or wood apple. *ṭank-pati*, m. the master of the mint. *ṭank shālā*, f. a mint. *s.*

تنکا टङ्का or टनका *ṭankā*, m. the jingle (of plates, dishes, &c. *h.*

تنکار टङ्कार *ṭankār*, f. the twang (of a bow-string); surprise, wonder; fame, notoriety. *s.*

تنکانک टङ्कानक *ṭankānak*, m. the mulberry (*Morus indica*). *s.*

تنکنا टंकना *ṭanknā*, n. to be stitched. *h.*

تنکورنا टङ्कोरना *ṭankornā*, n. to twang. *h.*

تنگ टङ्ग *ṭang*, m. the leg; borax. *h.*

تنگا टुङ्गा *ṭungā*, m. scut, a short tail. *h.*

تنگ टंगा *ṭangā*, a large reedy kind of grass growing on high ground (*Saccharum procerum*). *h.*

تنگار टुङ्गार *ṭungār*, f. pecking, nibbling fruit, &c., more for amusement than from appetite. *h.*

تنگتنگانا टिङ्गटिङ्गानā *ṭingṭingānā*, a. to twang or sound a single string of a musical instrument. *d.*

تنگ جانا टङ्गजाना *ṭang-jānā*, n. to hang, to be hung or suspended (also *ṭangnā*). *h.*

تنگری टङ्गरी *ṭangrī*, } f. the leg, the thigh. *h.*
تنگڑی टङ्गड़ी *ṭangṛī*, }

تنگنا टङ्गना *ṭangnā*, n. to hang (v. *tang-jāna*). *h.*

تنگنی टङ्गिनी *ṭanginī*, f. a plant (*Cissampelos hexandra*). *s.*

تنیا टुंइया *ṭuñiyā*, tiny. *ṭuñiyā totā*, a kind of parrot. *h.*

ٹوہا टोहा *ṭo,ā*, f. act of feeling or groping. *h.*

ٹوہاٹوہی टोहाटोई *ṭo,ā-ṭo,ī*, f. searching, feeling for, feeling (with the hand). *h.*

ٹوبنا *ṭobnā*, a. to hang, suspend. *d.*

ٹوپ टोप *ṭop*, m. a hat, a cap, a head, a cover, a thimble; bait; a stitch. *h.*

ٹوپا टोपा *ṭopā*, m. a covering for the head, a helmet, a cap (v. *ṭop*). *h.*

ٹوپنا *ṭopnā*, a. to hang, suspend. *d.*

ٹوپی टोपी *ṭopī*, f. a hat. *ṭopī-wālā*, one who wears a hat, or an animal with a comb, crest, &c. The term was once used to express the Persian or *Moghul* troops, but it is now generally applied to Europeans. *h.*

ٹوٹ टूट *ṭūṭ*, f. fracture, breaking; misunderstanding or coolness between friends, harm, loss, deficiency; a passage omitted in the writing of a book, which is afterwards written in the margin. *ṭūṭ-parnā*, n. to break in upon, to rush in, to be collected in crowds. *ṭūṭ-jānā*, n. to be broken; to become ill, pine. *ṭūṭ-rahnā*, n. to be distressed, to be weary, to be reduced to poverty, to pine away; to be separated. *s.*

ٹوٹا टूटा *ṭūṭā*, broken; m. want, deficiency, loss, failure. *ṭūṭā-phūṭā*, fragments, broken to pieces. *s.*

ٹوٹا टोटा *ṭoṭā*, m. loss, deficiency; a cartridge; a candle's end. *h.*

ٹوٹرو टोटरू *ṭoṭrū*, m. a kind of turtle-dove. *h.*

ٹوٹکا टोटका *ṭoṭkā*, m. a charm, an amulet, a philter. *h.*

ٹوٹنا टूटना *ṭūṭnā*, n. to break, to be broken; to break forth, to rush upon, to assault. *s.*

ٹورا टोरा *ṭorā*, m. a ledge extending out from a wall, to keep off the weather, without pillars, eaves. *h.*

ٹوڑی टोड़ी *ṭoṛī*, f. the name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. *h.*

ٹوسی टूसी *ṭūsī*, f. a bud, a young flower. *h.*

ٹوک टोक *ṭok*, f. hindrance, prevention; the influence of an evil eye. *h.*

ٹوک टूक *ṭūk*, } m. a piece, a little, a particle,
ٹوکا टूका *ṭūkā*, } an atom, a bit; a single beat of a drum. *h.* [or *paṭṭā*. *h.*

ٹوکاپٹا टोकापट्टा *ṭokā-paṭṭā*, a permanent lease

ٹوکاٹوکی टोकाटोकी *ṭokā-ṭokī*, } f. hindrance and
ٹوک ٹاک टोकटाक *ṭok-ṭāk*, } prevention. *h.*

ٹوکرا टोकरा *ṭokrā*, m. a large basket (without a lid); (in Dakh.) a broad shallow basket, a wicker boat covered with leather, for crossing a river, &c. *ṭokrā-denā*, to beat another person at a game. *h.*

ٹوکری टोकरी *ṭokrī*, f. a small basket without a lid. *h.* [perience. *d.*

ٹوک کر بولنا टोक कर बोलना *ṭok kar bolnā*, a. to speak from ex-

ٹوکنا टोकना *ṭoknā*, a. to interrogate, to prevent, to challenge, to accost, to envy; to look at with an evil eye. *h.*

ٹول टोल *ṭol*, m. a company, a society; a hamlet. *ṭol mārnā*, a. to dash one top against another while in motion. *h.* [a town. *h.*

ٹولا टोला *ṭolā*, m. a quarter or particular part of

ٹولا टोला *ṭolā*, m. } a set of any thing, such as
ٹولی टोली *ṭolī*, f. } of chessmen, &c.; a complete assortment. *h.*

ٹولغی टूलघी *ṭūlghī*, f. fun, jesting, joking. *d.*

ٹولی टोली *ṭolī*, f. a company, society, crowd. *h.*

ٹوم टूम *ṭūm*, m. trifles; an ornament; a frame for pigeons to perch on. *ṭūm-ṭām*, m. a few trifles; an ornament. *ṭūm-denā*, a. to push gently. *h.*

ٹومنا टूमना *ṭūmnā*, a. to push or jog gently, to strike softly, so as to draw a person's notice. *h.*

ٹون टून *ṭūn*, m. *ventris crepitus*. *ṭūn-k.*, a. *crepitum ventris edere*. *h.*

ٹونا टोना *ṭonā*, m. enchantment, fascination; a wedding song. *h.*

ٹوناٹامن टोनाटामन *ṭonā-ṭāman*, m. } hocus-
ٹوناٹانی टोनाटानी *ṭonā-ṭanī*, f. } pocus, juggling. *h.*

ٹونٹا टोंटा *ṭoṇṭā*, m. a cracker, a serpent in fireworks; a joint of bamboo, &c.; a cartridge; handless. *h.*

ٹونٹي टोंटी *ṭoṇṭī*, f. a spout. *h.*

ٹونڈي ठूँडी *ṭūṇḍī*, f. the navel; a small branch or stump of a tree, broken at the end and leafless. *h.*

ٹونگ ठूंग *ṭūṇg*, f. (v. *ṭuṇgār*) pecking, &c. *h.*

ٹونگاٹانگي ठूंगाटांगी *ṭūṇgā-ṭāṇgī*, f. pecking and nibbling. *h.*

ٹونگنا ठूंगना *ṭūṇgnā*, a. to peck, to nibble, to chew straws, &c. for amusement; to pick; to piddle. *h.*

ٹونوا टोनवा *ṭonwā*, m. a kind of hawk (see *ṭonā*). *h.*

ٹونہا टोन्हा *ṭonhā* or टौन्हा *ṭaunhā*, m. a juggling man, a conjuror. *h.*

ٹونہائي टोन्हाई *ṭonhā,ī*, f. a juggling woman, a female conjuror. *h.*

ٹوہ टोह *ṭoh*, watching secretly, espionage. *h.*

ٹھ ठ *ṭha*, the aspirated form of ٹ ट *ṭa*. *s. h.*

ٹھا ठा *ṭhā*, m. a sound made by striking one thing on another. *h.*

ٹھاٹ ठाट *ṭhāṭ*, m. the frame of thatch on which the straw is laid; arrangement, adjustment. *h.*

ٹھاٹھ ठाठ *ṭhāṭh*, m. state, dignity, equipage, pomp; conveniency, plenty. *h.*

ٹھار ठार *ṭhār*, m. determination; snow, frost. *h.*

ٹھاڑا ठाड़ा *ṭhāṛā*, erect, straight. *h.*

ٹھاڑھ ठाढ़ *ṭhāṛh*, steep, lofty. *h.*

ٹھاڑھا ठाढ़ा *ṭhāṛhā*, m. / ٹھاڑھي ठाढ़ी *ṭhāṛhī*, f. } erect, straight. *h.*

ٹھاڑھنا ठाढ़ना *ṭhāṛhnā*, n. to be erect, to stand. *h.*

ٹھاڑھو ठाढ़ो *ṭhāṛhau*, erect, standing. *h.*

ٹھاسنا ठासना *ṭhāsnā*, a. to stuff, to cram, to ram down. *h.*

ٹھاکر ठाकुर *ṭhākur*, m. the divinity; an idol; a lord, master, chief (among *rājpūts*); a landholder; a barber. *ṭhākur-bāp*, a grandfather. *ṭhākur-mā*, a grandmother. *ṭhākur-sevā*, lit. the service of an idol, applied to a grant of revenue for the support of an idol temple. *s.*

ٹھاکراني ठाकुरानी *ṭhākurānī*, / ٹھاکرائن ठाकुरायन *ṭhākurāyan*, } f. a goddess, a lady, the wife or daughter of a *ṭhākur*. *h.*

ٹھاکراۓ ठाकुराई *ṭhākurā,ī*, rank or office of a *ṭhākur*. *h.*

ٹھاکرباري ठाकुरबारी *ṭhākurbārī*, f. / ٹھاکردوارا ठाकुरद्वारा *ṭhākur-dwārā*, m. } an idol temple. *s.*

ٹھال ठाल *ṭhāl*, m. / ٹھالا ठाला *ṭhālā*, m. / ٹھالي ठाली *ṭhālī*, f. } a branch of a tree, &c. *h.*

ٹھالا ठाला *ṭhālā*, disengaged, at leisure. *h.*

ٹھان ठाँ *ṭhāṅ*, m. a place, station, residence. *h.*

ٹھان ठान *ṭhān*, a place for tying up an animal. *d.*

ٹھانا ठाना *ṭhānā*, m. place, station. *ṭhānā-dār*, station-master or keeper. *h.*

ٹھانٹھو ठानठू *ṭhāṇṭhū*, worthy of belief, trusty (vulgar); m. the report of a musket. *h.*

ٹھانس ठाँस *ṭhāṅs*, coughing, a cough. *d.*

ٹھانسا ठाँसा *ṭhāṅsā*, m. stuffing, wadding of a gun, &c. *h.*

ٹھانسنا ठाँसना *ṭhāṅsnā*, a. to stuff, to cram. *h.*

ٹھاننا ठान्ना *ṭhānnā*, a. to resolve, to determine, to be intent on, to set one's heart on; to settle. *h.*

ٹھانو ठाँव *ṭhāṅw* (also *ṭhā,oṅ*), f. a residence, place. *s.*

ٹھپا ठप्पा *ṭhappā*, m. an instrument for stamping leather with, a die, a stamp, a printing type; printing. *h.*

ٹھپنا ठपना *ṭhapnā*, a. to strike, to beat. *h.*

ٹھٹ ठट *ṭhaṭ*, m. bank, shore, margin. *s.*

ٹھٹھ ठठ *ṭhaṭh*, m. throng, crowd. *h.*

ٹھٹھا ठट्ठा *ṭhaṭṭhā*, m. fun, sport, joking, jest; name of a place. *ṭhaṭṭhe-bāz* or *ṭhaṭhā-mizāj*, a jester, a humorous person, a funny fellow; adj. jocular. *ṭhaṭṭhe-bāzī*, f. jesting, sporting, joking, fun. *ṭhaṭṭhā-k.* or *-mārnā*, to jest, to deride. *h.*

ٹہٹہ ठहठह *ṭahṭah*, / ٹہٹہا ठहठहा *ṭahṭahā*, } m. beauty, freshness, or splendour, conspicuous at a distance. *h.*

ٹھٹھانا ठठाना *ṭhaṭhānā*, a. to strike, to beat; to beat one's own head, &c., in token of vexation; to harass one's self. *h.*

ٹھٹھر ठठ्ठर *ṭhaṭṭhar*, m. the frame made of bamboo for thatching, shell of a house. *h.*

ٹھٹھر ठिठुर *ṭhiṭhur* (also *ṭhiṭhir*), f. numbness, torpor. *h.*

ٹھٹھرا ठिठरा *ṭhiṭhrā* or ठिठुरा *ṭhiṭhurā*, numbed, benumbed, torpid. *h.*

ٹھٹھرا ठठरा *ṭhaṭhrā*, m. a fence. *h.*

ٹھٹھرانا ठिठुराना *ṭhiṭhurānā*, a. to benumb, to chill. *h.* [torpor. *h.*

ٹھٹھراہٹ ठिठराहट *ṭhiṭhrāhaṭ*, f. numbness,

ٹھٹھرنا ठिठिरना, ठिठरना or ठिठुरना, *ṭhiṭhirnā*, *ṭhiṭharnā* or *ṭhiṭhurnā*, n. to be numbed, benumbed, to be chill. *h.*

ٹھٹھري ठठरी *ṭhaṭhrī*, f. the frame of a matted screen, the frame (bamboo-work) of a thatched roof, shell of a house; a bier; a skeleton, a very thin person. *h.*

ٹھٹھک ठिठक *ṭhiṭhak*, f. the state of standing amazed. *ṭhiṭhak-rahnā* or *-jānā*, n. to stop short. *h.*

ٹھٹھکنا ठठकना *ṭhaṭhaknā* or ठिठकना *ṭhiṭhaknā*, n. to stop, to stagnate, to stand amazed, to draw back in surprise, to shrink. *h.*

ٹھٹھور ठठोर *ṭhaṭhor*, } a banterer, a wag, a
ٹھٹھول ठठोल *ṭhaṭhol*, } jester; adj. jocose. *h.*

ٹھٹھولي ठठोली *ṭhaṭholī*, f. fun, humour, sport, joking. *h.*

ٹھٹھیرا ठठेरा *ṭhaṭherā*, m. a brazier, a tinker. *ṭhaṭhere ṭhaṭhere kī badla,ī*, a bargain between two people equally acute or knowing; diamond cut diamond; the stalk of the *jo,ār* (*Holcus sorgum*). *h.*

ٹھٹھیري ठठेरी *ṭhaṭherī*, f. a brazier's wife, a female brazier, or tinker. *h.*

ٹھچرا ठचरा *ṭhachrā*, m. wrangling, quarrelling. *h.* [tering, a chatterer. *d.*

ٹھخ ٹھخ *ṭhakh-ṭhakh* also *ṭhakh-ṭhakhī*, chat-

ٹھڈا ठड्डा *ṭhaḍḍā*, m. the beak of a paper kite. *h.*

ٹھڈي ठुड्डी *ṭhuḍḍī*, f. the chin; parched grain; *ṭhuḍḍī pakaṛnā*, a. to flatter, to curry favour. *h.*

ٹھر ठिर *ṭhir*, f. frost, coldness. *h.*

ٹھرا ठर्रा or ठरा *ṭharrā* or *ṭharā*, f. a kind of wine or spirituous liquor; a kind of shoe worn by villagers. *h.*

ٹھرا ठिहरा *ṭihrā*, m. a small village. *h.*

ٹھرانا ठिराना *ṭhirānā*, a. to cause to congeal. *h.*

ٹھراؤ ठराव *ṭharā,o*, settlement, determination (properly *ṭhahrāo*). *h.*

ٹھرر ठरर *ṭharar*, } m. snoring. *ṭharak pār-*
ٹھرک ठरक *ṭharak*, } *nā*, n. to snore. *h.*

ٹھرنا ठिरना *ṭhirnā*, n. to freeze, to be chilled. *h.*

ٹھري ठर्री *ṭharrī*, f. (see *ṭharrā*) wine. *h.*

ٹھریا ठरिया *ṭhariyā*, m. a kind of earthen *hukka*. *h.*

ٹھس ठस *ṭhas*, *ṭhis*, or *ṭhus*, an imitative sound, as of a musket ill charged, or flashing in the pan. *h.*

ٹھسا ठस्सा *ṭhassā*, m. a mould or form into which plates of metal, &c. are beaten to take the form of pastes of ornaments, &c.; a type in printing; a stamp or impression on coins, &c.; pride, vanity. *h.*

ٹھساٹھس ठसाठस *ṭhasā-ṭhas*, filled; crowded. *h.*

ٹھسان ठुसाना *ṭhusānā*, a. to cause to stuff. *h.*

ٹھسک ठसक *ṭhasak*, f. state, dignity. *h.*

ٹھسکنا ठुसकना *ṭhusaknā*, a. *peditum ciere, suppedere*, to weep (but not aloud). *h.*

ٹھسکنا ठसकना *ṭhasaknā*, a. to break a piece off any vessel of earthenware, by knocking two vessels together, without completely destroying it. *h.*

ٹھسکي ठुसकी *ṭhuskī*, f. *ventris crepitus surdus*. *h.*

ٹھسنا ठुसना *ṭhusnā*, n. to be stuffed, crammed. *h.*

ٹھسني ठसनी *ṭhasnī*, f. a rammer. *h.*

ٹھک ठहक *ṭahak*, f. pain in the joints. *h.*

ٹھکانا ठिकाना *ṭhikānā*, m. residence, place, station, abode, dwelling; boundary, limit. *ṭhikānā ḍhūṇḍhnā*, a. to seek a residence, or employment. *ṭhikānā-k.*, a. to account, to search or trace an affair to its commencement. *ṭhikāne lagānā*, a. to put to death, to kill, to waylay, to make away, to assassinate; to establish, to settle, to prove; to find out one's residence. *ṭhikāne lagnā*, n. to be killed, to die, to be put an end to. *ṭhikānā lagānā*, a. to establish, to settle, to prove; to find out one's residence. *h.*

ٹھک ٹھک ठक ठक *ṭhak ṭhak*, m. f. hard work, harassing labour, difficulties; a sound. *h.*

ٹھکٹھکانا ठकठकाना *ṭhakṭhakānā*, a. to pat, tap, sound. *h.* [so called, a shallop. *h.*

ٹھکٹھوا ठकठौवा *ṭhak-ṭhauwā*, f. a small boat

ٹھک ٹھکیا ठकठकिया *ṭhak-ṭhakiyā*, m. a stickler, a wrangler. *h.*

ٹھکٹھیلا ठकठेला *ṭhakṭhelā*, stuffed together in a crowd, crowded. *h.*

ٹھکرا ठिकरा *ṭhikrā*, m. a fragment of an earthen vessel, a shard; a vessel for carrying fire; such as *faḳirs* use. *h.* [with the toes. *h.*

ٹھکرانا ठुकराना *ṭhukrānā*, a. to kick or strike

ٹھکراءي ठकुराई *ṭhakurā,ī*, f. lordliness, nobility; the state or rank of *ṭhākur*, q.v. godship, divinity. *h.*

ٹھکرائن ठकुरायन *ṭhakurāyan*, f. the wife or daughter of a *ṭhākur*, a female divinity or idol. *h.*

ٹھکڑا ठुकड़ा *ṭhukṛā*, m. a bit, a piece (of bread). *h.*

ٹھکنا ठहकना *ṭahaknā*, n. to pain. *h.*

ٹھکنا ठुहुकना *ṭuhuknā*, n. to cry. *h.*

ٹھگ ठग *ṭhag*, m. a robber, a cheat: the term is more especially applied of late to the miscreants called *phanṡīgars*, or stranglers. q.v. *ṭhag-bidyā* or *-bāzī*, f cunning, art, fraudulent dexterity. *ṭhag lānā*, a. to rob, to cheat. *ṭhag lenā*, a. to cheat. *h.*

ٹھگانا ठगाना *ṭhagānā*, n. to be cheated; a. to cheat, to deceive. *h.* [ing. *h.*

ٹھگاءي ठगाई *ṭhagā,ī*, f. robbery, theft, cheat-

ٹھگن ठगिन *ṭhagin*, f. a female *ṭhag*. *h.*

ٹھگنا ठगना *ṭhagnā*, a. to cheat, to deceive. *h.*

ٹھگني ठगनी *ṭhagnī*, f. a female robber, or cheat. *h.*

ٹھگوري ठगौरी *ṭhaḡaurī*, f. cheating, robbing. *h.*

ٹھگئي ठगई *ṭhaga,ī* or *ṭhagī*, f. the practice of strangling, &c. (v. *ṭhag*), cheating, robbing. *h.*

ٹھگیا ठगिया *ṭhagiyā*, m. a cheater, a robber. *h.*

ٹہل ٹہل ठहल *ṭahal* (also *ṭahal-ṭakor*), f. housewifery, housekeeping, duty, service, task, bussiness, work, job, use, drudgery. *ṭahal-k.*, a. to serve, to drudge. *ṭahal lagānī*, n. to dance attendance. *h.*

ٹہلانا ठहलाना *ṭahlānā*, a. to lead about, to cause to walk backwards and forwards (as a horse or child); to make dance attendance. *h.*

ٹہل ٹکور ठहलठकोर *ṭahal-ṭakor*, f. housewifery, &c., the same as *ṭahal*. *h.*

ٹہلنا ठहलना *ṭahalnā*, n. to walk backwards and forwards, to take the air, to rove, to ramble. *h.*

ٹہلنی ठहलनी *ṭahalnī*, f. a housewife. *h.*

ٹہلوا ठहलूआ *ṭahlū,ā*, m. a manager of household concerns, a servant. *h.*

ٹہلوئی ठहलूई *ṭahlūī*, f. a housewife. *h.*

ٹہلیا ठिलिया *ṭhiliyā*, f. a waterpot. *h.*

ٹھمک ठुमक *ṭhumak*, f. the act of waving, or walking with a graceful, easy air. *ṭhumak-chāl*, f. a dignified pace, stately gait, graceful carriage. *h.*

ٹھمکا ठुमका *ṭhumkā*, short, of low stature. *h.*

ٹھمکنا ठुमकना *ṭhumaknā*, n. to walk with grace and stateliness, to strut, to walk with dignity. *h.*

ٹھمکی ठुमकी *ṭhumkī*, lazy; f. the playing of a paper kite, to keep it up when the wind is light. *h.*

ٹہنا ठहना *ṭahnā*, m. a branch or large bough. *h.*

ٹھنا ठन्ना *ṭhannā*, n. to be fixed, to be ascertained. *h.*

ٹھناک ठनाक *ṭhanāk*, m. a clinking noise. *h.*

ٹھنٹھنانا ठनठनाना *ṭhanṭhanānā*, n. to jingle, to rattle. *h.*

ٹھنڈ ठण्ड *ṭhanḍ*, f. coldness, a cold. *h.*

ٹھنڈا ठण्डा *ṭhanḍā*, cold; free from weeds (a soil). *ṭhanḍā parnā*, n. to abate (anger, virility, or wantonness). *ṭhanḍā-k.*, a. to make cold; to extinguish; to comfort, to assuage. *ṭhanḍā honā*. n. to become cold; to be extinguished; to be comforted, or pacified; to rest; to lose virility. *kalejā ṭhanḍā honā*, n. to be pleased, to be happy (by seeing a friend, son, &c., after a long separation); to have one's revenge gratified. *h.*

ٹھنڈائی ठण्डाई *ṭhanḍā,ī*, f. refrigerant (medicine); the intoxicating drug made of *bhang*. *h.*

ٹھنڈک ठण्डक *ṭhanḍak*, } f. coldness, cool-
ٹھنڈھک ठण्ढक *ṭhanḍhak*, } ness. *h.*

ٹھنڈھا ठण्ढा *ṭhanḍhā* (v. *ṭhanḍā*), cold. *h.*

ٹھنڈی ठण्डी *ṭhanḍī*, cold. *ṭhanḍī sāns bharnī*, a. to sigh, to heave a cold sigh. *h.*

ٹھنک ठिनक *ṭhinak* or ठुनक *ṭhunuk*, f. sob. *h.*

ٹھنکانا ठुनकाना *ṭhunkānā*, a. to cause to knock, hammer. *h.*

ٹھنکنا ठनकना *ṭhanaknā*, n. to throb, to shoot (as a pain); to jingle, tinkle. *h.*

ٹھنکنا ठिनकना *ṭhinaknā* or ठुनकना *ṭhunuknā*, n. to sob. *h.*

ٹھنگنا ठिङ्गना *ṭhingnā*, short, dwarfish. *ṭhingnā,ī*, f. lowness of stature. *h.*

ٹہنی ठहनी *ṭahnī*, f. a branch. *h.*

ٹھور ठौर *ṭhaur*, f. place, residence; adv. upon the spot. *ṭhaur rahnā*, n. to be murdered, to be knocked down lifeless upon the spot. *h.*

ٹھور ठोर *ṭhor*, f. beak, bill. *h.*

ٹھوڑی ठोढ़ी *ṭhoṛī*, f. the chin. *h.*

ٹھوس ठोस *ṭhos*, solid, firm, compact. *h.*

ٹھوسا ठोसा *ṭhosā*, m. the thumb presented in token of denial (a mode peculiar to women). *h.*

ٹھوسائی ठोसाई *ṭhosā,ī*, f. solidity, firmness. *h.*

ٹھوسنا ठोसना *ṭhosnā*, a. to stuff, cram in; to stab. *h.*

ٹھوکا ठहोका *ṭahokā*, m. a blow, a thump. *h.*

ٹھوکا *ṭhokā*, m. reproof, chiding, scolding. *d.*

ٹھوکر ठोकर *ṭhokar*, f. a blow, a stroke, a thump; tripping or striking the foot against any thing, a kick, stumble or a stumbling-block. *ṭhokar khānā*, n. to trip, to stumble; to meet with a loss or misfortune; to encounter obstacles or difficulties. *ṭhokar lagnā*, n. to strike the foot against (a stumbling-block or obstacle). *h.*

ٹھوکرا ठोकरा *ṭhokrā*, m. a fillip; adj. hard (as bad bread). *h.*

ٹھوکن ठोकन *ṭhokan*, m. act of beating, &c. *h.*

ٹھوکنا ठोकना *ṭhoknā*, a. to beat, to strike; to drive (as a stake). *h.*

ٹھولا ठोला *ṭholā*, m. a cup for the food and drink of a bird in a cage; the knuckles. *ṭholā mārnā* a. to strike with the knuckles. *h.*

ٹہون ठहों *ṭahoṅ*, m. the voice of a new-born child. *h*

ٹھونا ठिवना *ṭhiwnā*, m. the knee (see *ṭhewnā*). *s.*

ٹھونٹھ ठूँठ *ṭhūnṭh*, m. a stump, a branch of a tree broken off at the end and leafless; an amputated hand. *h.*

ٹھونٹھ ठोंठ *ṭhoṇṭh*, f. the beak or bill of a bird. *h.*

ٹھونٹھا ठूँठा *ṭhūṇṭhā*, having the hand amputated; having its branches lopped and leafless (a tree). *h.*

ٹھونٹھی ठूँठी *ṭhūṇṭhī*, f. stubble. *h.*

ٹھونٹیا ठूँटिया *ṭhūṇṭiyā*, mutilated, lopped off; m. a eunuch. *h.*

ٹھونسنا ठोंसना *ṭhoṅsnā*, a. to stuff (see *ṭhosnā*). *d.*

ٹھونکنا ठोंकना *ṭhoṅknā*, a. to knock, to hammer; to drive (as a stake); to thrust with the finger, to fillip, to drive, to beat. *ṭhoṅk-d.*, to hammer, to knock. *pīṭh-ṭhoṅknā*, to pat on the back. *h.*

ٹھونگ ठोंग *ṭhong*, f. the act of striking with a finger or beak, pecking. *h.*

ٹھونگا ठोंगा *ṭhongā*, m. striking with the beak. *h.*

ٹھونگانا ठोंगाना *ṭhongānā*, } a. to peck, to strike
ٹھونگنا ठोंगना *ṭhongnā*, } with the beak. *h.*

ٹھہاکا ठहाका *ṭhahākā*, m. a peal, a succession of loud sounds, explosion. *ṭhahāke kī mulāqāt*, f. meeting with great demonstrations of friendship. *h.*

ٹھہرانا ठहराना *ṭhahrānā*, a. to fix, settle, to come to a decision or determination. *h.*

ٹھہراو ठहराव *ṭhahrā,o*, m. settlement, fixture, permanence; proof. *h.*

ٹھہرنا ठहरना *ṭhaharnā*, n. to stop, rest, remain, stay, be determined. *h.*

ٹھئی ठई *ṭha,ī*, f. (past tense of *ṭhānnā*), to resolve, fix, &c. *h.*

ٹھیپ ठीप *ṭhīp*, f. a kind of lamp. *h.*

ٹھیپی ठेपी *ṭhepī*, f. a cork, a plug, stopper; *ṭhepī munh meṅ denā*, n. to be silent. *h.*

ٹھیٹھ ठेठ *ṭheṭh*, pure, genuine; contentious. *h.*

ٹھیس ठेस *ṭhes*, m. f. a knock, a blow, tripping against a stone, &c., a shove, a push, a thrust. *h.*

ٹھیسرا ठेसरा *ṭhesrā*, m. sneer, oblique reflection or inuendo. *h.*

ٹھیسنا ठेसना *ṭhesnā*, a. to pierce; to knock against; to stuff, to cram, to ram in; to eat ravenously. *h.*

ٹھیك ठेक *ṭhek*, f. a support, a prop; a large sack filled with grain; a portable granary. *h.*

ٹھیك ठीक *ṭhīk*, exact, even, accurate, complete, just, fit, proper, reasonable, true, regular, right; (met.) parsimonious; m. sum, addition. *ṭhīk ānā*, to fit, to suit. *ṭhīk-k.nā* a. to put to rights; to correct; to beat; to adjust. *h.*

ٹھیکا ठेका *ṭhekā*, m. a plug, a stopper. *h.*

ٹھیکا ठीका *ṭhīkā*, m. hire, fare, fixed price; work done by contract, a task. *h.*

ٹھیك ٹھاك ठीकठाक *ṭhīk-ṭhāk*, quite right, right and tight. *ṭhīk-ṭhāk-k.*, to set to rights, to adjust. *h.*

ٹھیکرا ठीकरा *ṭhīkrā*, m. a broken piece of earthenware. *h.*

ٹھیکری ठीकरी *ṭhīkrī*, f. a broken piece of earthenware; *mons veneris*; the upper or moveable jaw of the cock of a musket. *ṭhīkrī-chunnā*, a. to evince madness. *h*

ٹھیکم ٹھیك ठीकमठीक *ṭhīkam-ṭhīk*, exactly, truly, rightly, quite right. *h.*

ٹھیکم ٹھیکا ठीकमठीका *ṭhīkam-ṭhīkā*, m. abuse. *h.*

ٹھیکی ठेकी *ṭhekī*, f. act of resting on the way (a porter carrying a load). *ṭhekī lagānā* or *denā*, a. to rest (a porter carrying a load). *h.*

ٹھیلا ठेला *ṭhelā*, m. a push, a shove. *ṭhelā-ṭhelī*, f. shoving and shouldering. *h.*

ٹھیلنا ठेलना *ṭhelnā*, a. to shove, to push, to move forward by pushing. *h.*

ٹھیلنا ठेलना *ṭhelanā*, m. acting the buffoon. *h.*

ٹھینٹھ ठेंठ *ṭhenṭh*, pure, genuine; contentious. *h.*

ٹھینٹھی ठेंठी *ṭhenṭhī*, f. a cork, a plug; a ball of ear-wax; a *dhotī* or cloth, reaching no further than the knee. *h.* [a tool (*penis*). *h.*

ٹھینگا ठेंगा *ṭhengā*, m. a stick, a small club;

ٹھینگا باجنا ठेंगाबाजना *ṭhengā-bājnā*, a. to spoil, destroy. *h.*

ٹھینگنا ठेंगना *ṭhengnā*, short, dwarfish. *h.*

ٹھیونا ठेवना *ṭhevnā* or ठेउना *ṭheunā*, m. the knee, the pastern (of a horse). *s.*

ٹھیے ठये *ṭhaye*, past tense of *ṭhānnā*, to fix, resolve, &c. *h.*

ٹیپ टीप *ṭīp*, f. a note of hand, a cheque; drawing a card; raising the voice in singing, the noting of any thing; f. the act of pressing, compressing. *ṭip-ṭāp*, f. ornament; the act of pressing or compressing. *ṭip lenā*, a. to draw a card. *h.*

ٹیپڑی टीपड़ी *ṭiprī*, f. wooden stocks or thumb-screws used for torture; an instrument in which the prepuce of a boy is fixed when undergoing the operation of circumcision. *h.*

ٹیپنا टीपना *ṭīpnā*, a. to press, to compress, to grope, to feel, to squeeze. *h.*

ٹیٹا टीटा *ṭīṭā*, f. *lingula vulvæ mulierum*. *h.*

ٹیٹلی टीटली *ṭīṭlī*, f. the name of a medicine. *h.*

ٹیٹوا टेटवा *ṭeṭwā*, m. the head of a snake. *h.*

ٹیکھنا *ṭīkhnā*, n. to cry, as a partridge. *d.*

ٹیڈی टीडी *ṭīḍī*, f. a locust. *h.*

ٹیر टीर *ṭīr*, f. a transverse piece in cloths, or a breadth cut diagonally. *h.*

ٹیر टेर *ṭer*, f. tune; voice. *h.*

ٹیرا टेरा *ṭerā*, m. a curtain; squint-eyed, cock-eyed *h.*

ٹیرنا टेरना *ṭernā*, n. to bawl, to roar to, to call loudly, to shout, to halloo; to tune. *h.*

ٹیڑا टेड़ा *ṭeṛā*, m. the trunk of a tree; an instrument for twisting coarse thread or twine. *ṭeṛā hilānā*, a. to be afflicted with the venereal disease. *a.*

ٹیڑھا टेढ़ा *ṭeṛhā*, crooked, bent. *ṭeṛhā-beṛā*, crooked. *ṭeṛhā-k*, a. to bend, to crook. *h.*

ٹیڑھائی टेढ़ाई *ṭeṛhā,ī*, f. crookedness. *h.*

ٹیڑھی टेढ़ी *ṭeṛhī*, f. pride, vanity, haughtiness; perverseness. *h.*

ٹیڑی टीड़ी *ṭīṛī*, f. a locust (same as *ṭīḍī*). *h.*

ٹیس टीस *ṭīs*, f. a throb, throbbing, a shooting pain. *ṭīs mārnā*, n. to throb. *h.*

ٹیسنا टीसना *ṭīsnā*, n. to palpitate, to throb. *h.*

ٹیسو टेसू *ṭesū*, m. the blossoms of the palās tree (*Butea frondosa*); a kind of play. *h.*

ٹیسوا *ṭeswā*, m. a tear (also *ṭaswā*, q.v.). *h.*

ٹیك टीक *ṭīk*, f. an ornament for the head and neck. *h.*

ٹیك टेक *ṭek*, f. a prop, pillar; a promise, vow. *ṭek rahnā*, n. to lean upon. *h.*

ٹیکا टीका *ṭīkā*, m. inoculation; a mark made on the forehead by Hindūs; a badge of sovereignty; an ornament worn on the forehead; the nuptial gifts. *ṭīkā bhejnā*, a. to send the nuptial gifts, which are presented by the relations of the bride to the bridegroom. *h.*

ٹیکا टीका *ṭīkā*, f. a commentary or gloss. *h.*

ٹیکا *ṭekā*, m. trust, reliance, confidence, support. *d.*

ٹیکان *ṭekān*, m. a height, elevation. *d.*

ٹیکر टेकर *ṭekar*, } m. (also *ṭīkar*, &c.) a
ٹیکرا टेकरा *ṭekrā*, } height, a rising ground; high lands of indifferent quality. *h.*

ٹیکري टीकरी *ṭīkarī*, a small field of inferior land. *h.*

ٹیکڑا *ṭekṛā*, m. a height, rising ground. *d.*

ٹیکن टेकन *ṭekan*, m. a prop, support. *h.*

ٹیکنا टेकना *ṭeknā*, a. to support, to prop. *h.*

ٹیکیت टीकैत *ṭīkait*, invested with the *ṭīkā* or badge of sovereignty. *s.*

ٹیگرا टेगरा *ṭegrā*, m. a rising ground. *h.*

ٹیل टील *ṭīl*, f. a young hen; a woman (name given in contempt). *h.*

ٹیلا टीला *ṭīlā*, } m. a rising ground, a ridge,
ٹیلها टीलहा *ṭīlhā*, } a low hill. *h.*

ٹیلنا टेलना *ṭelnā*, a. to remove. *h.*

ٹیلوءا टेलूआ *ṭelū,ā*, m. a beam. *h.*

ٹیم टेम *ṭem*, f. snuff of a candle; the flame of a candle or lamp. *h.*

ٹیم ٹام टेमटाम *ṭem-ṭām* or *ṭim-ṭām*, m. dressing. *h.*

ٹینا टेना *ṭenā* (mas. of *ṭenī*), a particular breed of fowls *h.*

ٹینٹ टेंट or टींट *ṭeṇṭ*, m. the ripe fruit of *karīl*; a speck on the eye. *h.*

ٹینٹا टेंटा *ṭeṇṭā*, m. a large ripe fruit of *karīl*; a fizgig; speaking inconsiderately. *h.*

ٹینٹر टेंटर *ṭeṇṭar*, m. name of a fruit. *h.*

ٹینٹوءا टेंटूआ *ṭeṇṭū,ā*, m. the windpipe, the throat. *h.*

ٹینٹی टेंटी *ṭeṇṭī*, f. name of a fruit; speaking inconsiderately. *h.*

ٹین ٹین ٹیں ٹیں *ṭen-ṭen*, an imitative sound, inarticulate sound. *h.*

ٹینک टेंक *ṭenk*, f. shelter, support; recognising. *h.*

ٹینگرا टेंगरा *ṭengrā*, m. } the name of a fish
ٹینگري टेंगरी *ṭengrī*, f. } (*Silurus*). *s.*

ٹینگي टेंगी *ṭengī*, f. teazing. *h.*

ٹینی टेनी *ṭenī*, m. a particular breed of fowls; adj. tiny, small. *h.*

ٹیو टेव *ṭew* or *ṭe,o*, f. habit, custom. *h.*

ٹیوا टेवा *ṭewā*, m. calculation of nativity; habit, custom. *h.*

ٹیوري *ṭe,orī* (v. *te,orī*), a frown, &c. *h.*

ٹیوکي टेवकी *ṭewkī*, f. a prop, a pillar. *h.*

ٹیونا टेवना *ṭewnā*, a. to sharpen. *h.*

ٹیہرا टेहरा *ṭehrā*, m. a village. *h.*

ٹیہلا टेहला *ṭehlā*, m. the customs of marriage. *h.*

ث

ث *se* or *sā*, 4th letter of the Arabic alphabet. It does not occur, strictly speaking, in words of Persian or Indian origin. Its sound, among the Arabs, is that of *th* in the English word *thin*, but the Persians and Indians give it the sound of *s*. It is one of the radical letters, never being employed in the formation of derivatives; and in the reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 500. When Persian words are introduced into Arabic writings, this letter is sometimes used instead of *te* or *sīn*, as *Kayūmarṡ* for *Kayūmart*, and *Tahmūraṡ* for *Tahmūras*. *s.*

ثابت *ṡābiṭ*, firm, constant, durable, stable, proved, confirmed, established, fixed. *ṡābit rahnā*, n. to adhere to a person. *ṡābit-ḳadam*, immoveable, stable, resolute, permanent, constant. *ṡābit-k.*, to confirm, to establish, to render durable, to prove by witness. *a.*

ثابت خاني *ṡābit-ḵẖānī*, an armed retainer or sentinel. *a.*

ثاقب *ṡāḳib*, shining, splendid; sublime, high. *a.*

ثالث *ṡāliṡ*, the third; an umpire, arbitrator mediator. *ṡāliṡ ṡalāṡa*, m. trinity. *ṡāliṡ bil-ḵẖair*, an unprejudiced arbitrator. *a.*

ثالث نامه *ṡāliṡ-nāma*, m. a deed of award. *p.*

ثالثه *ṡāliṡa*, f. an arbitress, mediatrix. *a.*

ثالثي *ṡāliṡī*, f. arbitration, mediation. *a.*

ثالوث *ṡālūṡ*, the Trinity. *ṡālūṡi aḳdas*, the most holy Trinity. *a.*

ثامن *ṡāmin*, the eighth. *a.*

ثاني *ṡānī*, m. } second; the second. *ṡānī ul-*
ثانيه *ṡāniya*, f. } *ḥāl*, another time. *ṡānī mulāḥaẓa*, re-inspection, revisal. *ṡāniyaṇ*, secondly, in the second place. *a.*

ثبات *ṡabāt*, m. permanency, stability, firmness, resolution, constancy. *a.*

ثبت *ṡabt*, f. stability, permanency, firmness; *ṡabt-k.*, a. to inscribe, to subscribe, to write. *a.*

ثبوت *ṡabūt* or *ṡubūt*, m. firmness, stability, permanency, confirmation by evidence. *a.*

ثرا *ṡarā*, opulent, rich; m. the earth. *a.*

ثروت *ṡarwat*, f. wealth, multitude. *a.*

ثريا *ṡuraiyā*, m. the Pleiades. *a.*

ثعلب *ṡa'lab*, m. a fox (pl. *ṡa'ālib*). *a.*

ثعلب مصري *ṡa'labi miṡrī*, m. salep (the root of a species of orchis, considered, particularly in the East, to be a strong restorative and aphrodisiac). *a.*

ثفل *ṡufl*, dregs, sediment, refuse. *a.*

ثقات *ṡiḳāt* (pl. of ثقه), trusty friends. *a.*

ثقالت *ṡaḳālat*, f. weight, heaviness. *a.*

ثقل *ṡiḳl*, m. gravity, weight; indigestion, heavy load. *a.*

ثقه *ṡiḳa*, m. confidence; a confidant, a trusty friend. *a.*

ثقيل *ṡaḳīl*, heavy; lazy, phlegmatic; indigestible. *a.*

ثلاث *ṡalāṡ*, three. *ṡulās*, by three. *a.*

ثلاثي *ṡulāṡī*, triangular, any thing made up of three parts, triple; (in gram.) triliteral. *a.*

ثلث *ṡulṡ*, m. the third part. *a.*

ثمر *ṡamar*, m. fruit; produce, advantage, profit; offspring. *ṡamar-bakhsh*, productive of fruit *a.*

ثمرة *ṡamra* or *ṡamara*, m. fruit; profit, reward, recompense; offspring. *a.*

ثمن *ṡaman*, m. price, value. *a.*

ثمن *ṡumun* or *ṡumn*, m. the eighth part. *a.*

ثمين *ṡamīn*, costly, precious. *a.*

ثنا *ṡanā*, f. praise, applause, eulogy. *ṡanā-khwān*, one who praises. *ṡanā-gustar*, one who scatters praises. *a.*

ثواب *ṡawāb*, m. the future reward of virtue; a virtuous action, reward, premium. *a.*

ثوابت *ṡawābit* (pl. of ثابت), m. the fixed stars. *a.*

ثوب *ṡaub*, m. a robe, a vestment. *a.*

ثور *ṡaur*, m. a bull; the sign Taurus; twilight, crepuscule; the name of a mountain near Mecca. *a.*

ثياب *ṡiyāb* (pl. of ثوب), m. clothes, robes. *a.*

ثيبه *ṡaiyiba*, f. a young woman who has consummated her marriage; *femina cujus periit virginitas. a.*

ج

ج *jīm* or *jīm-i-tāzī*, the fifth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the sixth in the Persian, and the seventh in the Hindūstānī. It has the sound of *j* in *judge*. In Arabic it is a radical letter. In enumeration by *abjad* it stands for the number three. It is sometimes used: 1st, for *sh*, as *kāj* for *kāsh*, would that! 2nd, for *g* (particularly in conformity to Arabic pronunciation), as *faranj* for *farang*, Europe; 3rd, for the final imperceptible *he*, as *firozaj* for *firoza*, a turquoise. Again, for *j* are used, 1st, *t*. as *tārāt*, for *tārāj*, plunder; 2nd, *zh*. as *kazhdum* for *kajdum*, a scorpion; 3rd, *g*, as *akhshig* for *akhshīj*, contrary. In some rare instances it is redundant, as *debāj* for *debā*, brocade.

ج ज *ja*, is the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet. It is used for *z*, in such Arabic and Persian words as have found their way into the Hindī dialect, thus, *hājirī* for *ḥāzirī*, breakfast. In many words borrowed from the Sanskrit, *j* is substituted for *y*, particularly in the dialects of Bengal, Tirhoot, &c. When added to a pure Sanskrit substantive it denotes born, sprung, or produced from such substantive, as *aṇḍaj*, a bird, the egg-born, from *aṇḍa*; *vārij*, the lotus, lit. sprung from water.

جا *jā*, f. a place. *jā-ba-jā* or *hama-jā*, everywhere. *jā-nishīn*, m. a locum tenens, a deputy, a successor, vicegerent. *p.*

جا जा *jā*, the old inflected form of the rel. pron. *jo* or *jaun*, whom, which. *h.*

جاب जाब *jāb*, m. muzzle for large cattle; a net for fruit; a sort of grass. *h.*

جابر *jābir*, a despot, a tyrant. *a.*

جابسال *jāb-sāl* and *jāb-sālī* (for *jawāb-sawāl*, &c.), conversation, reply, rejoinder. *a.*

جابي जाबी *jābī*, f. muzzle for small cattle. *h.*

جاپ जाप *jāp*, m. repeating inaudibly passages from the *Shāstras*, charms, names of a deity; silent meditation; counting one's beads (a Hindū term not applicable to Musalmāns). *s.*

جاپك जापक *jāpak*, / جاپي जापी *jāpī*, } m. one who counts his beads, or who recites to himself. *s.*

جاپلوسي *jāplūsī*, f. flattery, adulation (more commonly *chāplusī*). *p.*

جاپن यापन *jāpan*, m. spending or passing away time. *s.*

جاپهل *jāphal* (v. *jā,e-phal*), nutmeg. *d.*

جات जात *jāt*, born, produced; a child, offspring *jāt* or *jāti*, f. kind, sort, cast, sect, tribe, class, birth, production, lineage, race. *jāt-pānt* or *jāt-pānti*, f. pedigree. *jāt-bhā,ī*, a brother by caste. *jāti-swabhāw*, m. specific or generic character or nature. *jāti-lakshan*, m. generic distinction or characteristic; mark of tribe or caste. *jāti-hīn*, outcaste. *s.*

جاتا رهنا जाता रहना *jātā-rahnā*, to go away entirely, to vanish. *h.*

جاتر यात्रु *jātru*, m. a pilgrim, wayfarer. *s.*

جاترا जात्रा (for यात्रा *jātrā*), f. a moment (generally implies a fortunate moment); pilgrimage; departure, march, journey; a religious festival, especially a procession of idols, a fair. *jātrā-karan*, m. setting forth on a march. *s.*

جاترك यात्रिक *jātrik*, / جاتڑو जात्रू *jātrū*, / جاتري जात्री *jātrī*, } m. a pilgrim, a traveller. *s.*

جاتك जातक *jātak*, m. a mendicant; astrological calculation of a nativity. *s.*

جات‌كرم जातकर्म *jāt-karma*, m. a sacrificial ceremony directed to be performed at the birth of a child. *s.*

جاتو जातू *jātū*, a *rājpūt* tribe in Karnal, of whom many have now become Musalmāns. *h.*

جاتي जाती *jātī*, f. kind, tribe (same as *jāti*); the great-flowered jasmine (*Jasminum grandiflorum*); mace, nutmeg. *jāti-patrī*, f. mace. *jātī-phal*, m. nutmeg (same as *jā,e-phal*, q.v.). *jātī-ras*, m. gum myrrh. *s.*

جاتيندهه जात्यन्ध *jātyandh*, born blind. *s.*

جاتيه जात्य *jātya*, well-born, of good family. *s*

جاٹ जाट *jāṭ*, m. the name of a tribe among the *rājpūts* (for a full account of this celebrated clan, vide Wilson's Glossary). *h.*

جاٹل जाटलि *jāṭli*, m. f. a plant (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *s.*

جاٹلي जाटली *jāṭlī*, a subdivision of the *gūjar* [tribe *h.*

جاٹو **जाटू** *jāṭū*, name of a *rājpūt* tribe. *h.*

جاٹوا **जाटुवा** *jāṭuwā* or **जाटूआ** *jāṭū,ā*, a branch of the *chamār* tribe, q. v. *h.*

جاٹھ **जाठ** *jāṭh*, m. the axis of an oil or sugar mill which presses the grain or the canes; a post placed by Hindūs in the centre of a tank to mark that its water has been dedicated to a deity. *s.*

جاڻي *jāṇī*, one who is kneeling. *a.*

جاجت *jā-jat*, f. the series of binary combinations of letters beginning with *jīm*, the first being *jīm al,f* or *jā*, the second *jīm te* or *jat*, &c. *a.*

جاجك **जाजक** (for **याजक**) *jājak*, m. a Brāhman who presides at the performance of a religious ceremony. *s.* [or on the tabor. *h.*

جاجك **जाजक** *jājak*, m. a player on cymbals

جاجم **जाजम** *jājam*, f. a cloth thrown over the carpet to sit on. *h.*

جاجن **याजन** *jājan*, m. the act of conducting a sacrifice or causing its performance. *s.*

جاجيه **याज्य** *jājya*, m. property or presents earned by officiating at sacrifices. *s.*

جاچت **याचित** *jāchit*, asked, begged. *s.*

جاچك **जाचक** (for **याचक**) *jāchak*, m. a solicitor; a beggar; a person who goes about singing for charity. *s.*

جاچنا **जाचना** (for **याचना**) *jāchnā*, a. to want, to need, to require, to implore, to solicit; f. asking, begging. *s.*

جاداد *jā-dād*, f. a place, station, service, employment, consignment. *p.* [*jāda*, q. v.). *p.*

جادج *jādaj*, m. a pathway, road (same as

جادو **जादव** *jādaw* (for **यादव** *yādava*), m. a descendant of Yadu; the lineage of *Kriṣḥṇa* as descended from Yadu; a name of *Kriṣḥṇa*. *s.*

جادو *jādū*, m. enchantment, conjuring, juggling. *jādū-chalānā*, a. to practise incantations. *jādūgar*, m. an enchanter, conjuror, juggler, magician. *jādū-garnī*, f. a sorceress. *jādū-garī*, f. magic, necromancy. *p.*

جادو **जादो** *jādo*, m. one of the low castes in a village, employed in menial offices. *h.*

جادون **जादों** *jādoṅ*, name of a tribe of *rājpūts*. *h.*

جاده *jāda*, m. a pathway, a road, manner, practice, the right road. *a.* [stupidity. *s.*

جاڈيه **जाड्य** *jāḍya*, m. coldness, apathy; folly,

جاذب *jāẕib*, alluring, attractive; drawing (as a plaster). *jāẕib kāghaz*, blotting-paper. *a.*

جاذبت *jāẕibat*, } attracting; charm, grace,
جاذبه *jāẕiba*, } loveliness. *a.*

جار *jār*, m. neighbour. *jāri mulāsik*, a near neighbour. *jārr*, giving *kasra* to the last letter of a word. *ḥarf-jārr*, a particle which gives to the noun a termination in *kasra*, or the short *i*. *a.*

جار **जार** *jār*, m. a gallant, a paramour. *s.*

جار **जार** *jār*, m. virulence, violence. *h.*

جارج **जारज** *jāraj*, m. f. an adulterine, the child of a woman by her paramour. *s.*

جارل **जारल** *jāral*, m. a kind of wood (*Lagerstrœmia flos reginæ*). *h.*

جارن **जारन** *jāran*, m. fire-wood, fuel. *s.*

جارنا **जारना** *jārnā*, } a. to burn, to kindle,
جارنون **जारनौं** *jārnauṅ*, } to inflame, to light. *s.*

جارو **जारू** *jārū*, burning, inflaming. *s.*

جاروب *jārūb*, m. a broom, or the sweeper who uses it *jārūb-kash*, m. sweeper. *jārūb-kashī*, f. the act or office of sweeping. *p.*

جاري *jārī*, running, flowing, proceeding, current, customary, in force (a law). *jārī-k.*, a. to begin, to set on foot. *jārī honā*, n. to pass current, to be in force, to proceed; (as business) to flow. *jārī rupaiya*, a current rupī, current coin in general. *a.*

جاري *jārī*, Indian millet (v. *jo,ār*). *d.*

جاريه *jāriya*, f. a maid-servant. *a.*

جاڑ **जाड़** *jāṛ*, m. the gums (of the teeth). *h.*

جاڑا **जाड़ा** *jāṛā*, m. cold, coldness; the winter. *s.*

جاڑي **जाड़ी** *jāṛī*, f. a row of teeth. *h.*

جاڑيه **जाड्य** *jāṛya*, coldness, apathy, indifference. *s.*

جازم *jāzam*, f. a cloth thrown over a carpet to sit on (same as *jājam*). *h.*

جازم *jāzim*, having the property of rendering the last letter of a word inert or not followed by a short vowel. *a.*

جاس **जासु** *jā-su*, } (old form of pron.) from
جاسو **जासू** *jā-sū*, } whom or from which, whereby. *h.*

جاسندي *jāsundī* (v. *jāsūn*) the shoe-flower. *d.*

جاسوس *jāsūs*, m. a spy, emissary. *a.*

جاسوسي *jāsūsī*, f. spying, espionage. *jāsūsī-k.*, a. to play the spy. *a.*

جاسون *jāsūn*, } a species of China rose,
جاسون *jā,esūn*, } the shoe-flower (*Hibiscus Syricus*, or *Hibiscus sinensis*). In Urdū it is called *garhal*, and in Hindī *jawā* or *japā*, q. v. (Binning.) *d.*

جاكڑ **जाकड़** *jākaṛ*, a pledge, &c. (v. *jāṅkaṛ*). *h.*

جاكهر **जाखर** *jākhar*, a subdivision of the *jāṭ* tribe. *h.*

جاكهن **जाखन** *jākhan*, the wooden foundation of the brickwork of a well. *h.*

جاگ **जाग** *jāg*, m. a religious sacrifice, vigils. *s.*

جاگو **जागु** *jāgu*, m. one who watches. *s.*

جاگا **जागा** *jāgā*, m. the name of a caste of Hindūs (same as *bhāṭ*, q. v.). *h.*

جاگا *jāgā* (for *jagah*), a place, situation. *d.*

جاگابندي जागाबन्दी *jāgā-bandī*, f. drowsiness, sleepiness. *s.*

جاگت जागत *jāgat*, f. waking, vigilance. *s.*

جاگتي جوت जागतीज्योति *jāgtī-jot* (for जागतीज्योति *jāgtī-jyoti*), possessed of or exerting miraculous power. *s.*

جاگرت जागर्ति *jāgarti*, f. waking, vigilance. *s.*

جاگرن जागरण *jāgaran*, m. vigil, wakefulness, sitting up at night (in a religious ceremony or prayer); vespers. *s.*

جاگري जाग्री *jāgrī*, f. coarse sugar, molasses, refuse of sugar; sugar of the palmyra tree. *h.*

جاگنا जागना *jāgnā*, n. to be awake, to awake. *s.*

جاگو जागू *jāgū*, wakeful, watchful. *s.*

جاگو जागू *jāgū*, } f. place, situation (v. *ja-*
جاگه जागह *jāgah*, } *gah*). *h.*

جاگير *jāgīr*, f. land given by government as a reward for services, or as a fee; a pension (in land). *jāgīr-dār*, m. the holder of a fee or *jāgīr* (v. Wilson). *p.*

جاگيك याज्ञिक *jāgyik*, m. a sacrificer, the institutor of a sacrifice. *s.*

جاگيه याज्ञिय *jagiyā*, fit for sacrifice. *h.*

جال *jāl*, forged, counterfeited (cor. for *ja'l*, q. v.). *a.*

جال जाल *jāl*, m. a net, a sash; a window, a lattice, an eyelet or loophole; magic, conjuring, supernatural deception. *jāl-dār*, reticulated. *jāl-silāḥī*, f. a coat of mail. *jāl-lakṛī*, f. valerian. *s.*

جالا जाला *jālā*, m. cobweb; a net, a pellicle; a jar; a speck on the eye, a cataract. *s.*

جالس *jālis*, one who sits; one of a company. *a.*

جالك जालिक *jālik*, m. a spider; a fisherman; a hunter using nets. *s.*

جالكي जालिकी *jālikī*, m. a cheat, a rogue, a conjuror or juggler; one who employs nets for a livelihood. *s.*

جالم जाल्म *jālm*, m. a low man, one of a degraded tribe; adj. cruel, harsh; rash, inconsiderate. *s.*

جالنا *jālnā*, a. to burn, set on fire. *d.*

جالندهر जालन्धर *jālandhar*, m. a country in the north-west of India, perhaps the modern *Jallindhar*. *jālandharā*, an inhabitant of Jālandhar. *s.*

جالني जालिनी *jālinī*, f. a painting-room. *s.*

جالي जाली, illusory, deceptive; f. network; the integument in which a fœtus is enveloped; a coil, caul; lattice, grate; an ox-muzzle. *jālī paṛnā* expresses the hardening of the stone of a mango. *s.*

جاليا जालिया *jāliyā*, m. a cheat, a rogue, a conjuror. *s.*

جالينوس *jālīnūs*, Galen, the celebrated Greek physician. *s.*

جام *jām*, m. a goblet, cup, glass, any vessel for drinking out of, a bowl; a mirror. *jāmi-jam* or *jāmi-jamshīd*, the mirror of *Jamshīd*, in which he saw whatever he wished. *jāmi jahān-numā*, a pharos. *jāmi lab-rez*, a bumper. *p.*

جام जाम *jām*, m. the rose-apple (*Eugeni jambos, &c.*); a watch of the day or night (v. *pahr*). *āṭh-jām*, ever, perpetually. *s.*

جام *jām*, m. the guava (*Psidium pyriferum*). *d*

جاما *jāmā*, m. garments, clothes. *p.*

جاماتا जामाता *jāmātā*, m. son-in-law, daughter's husband. *s.*

جاماتر जामातृ *jāmātṛī*, m. a daughter's husband, a son-in-law; a husband, a lord or master; the sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*). *s.*

جامبب जाम्बव *jāmbab*, m. the rose-apple, the fruit. *s.*

جامبوت जाम्बुवत *jāmbu-wat*, m. a fabulous bear, father-in-law to *Krishṇa*. *s.*

جامد *jāmid*, styptic. *ismi jāmid*, concrete, a noun not derived from any root, and from which no word is derived. *a.*

جامدار *jāma-dār* (v. *jāma*), the keeper of a wardrobe. *jāmadār-khāna*, the house where wardrobes are kept. *p.*

جامداري *jāma-dārī*, f. office of keeping the wardrobes; the guards or keepers (collectively). *p.*

جامداني *jāmdānī*, f. a kind of cloth in which the flowers are wove in, and not worked (generally muslin); a kind of leather basket; (applied to utensils of metal, &c.) flowered, sculptured, or embossed. *p.*

جامرول जामरूल *jāmrūl*, m. the Malay or star-apple (*Eugenia malaccensis*). *h.*

جامع *jāmi'*, completing, comprehending, collecting. *jāmi' ul kamālāt*, most learned, skilled in all sciences, containing the essence of all perfection; all, whole, universal, collective; f. a great mosque, temple, or cathedral, where the prayer called *khuṭba* is repeated on Fridays. "The mosque, and all its attached buildings, generally comprising a caravansary, an almshouse, a school, &c., is termed the *jāmi'*, while the sanctuary or place of worship is called the *masjid*."—(Binning.) *a.*

جامگي *jāmgī*, f. a salary; a match of a gun. *p.*

جامن जामन *jāman*, f. m. a fruit and tree so called (*Calyptranthes caryophyllifolia*; also *Eugenia jambolana*). *s.*

جامن जामन *jāman*, m. sour milk used to coagulate fresh milk, rennet. *h.*

جامني जामिनी *jāminī*, f. (for *yāminī*), night. *s.*

جامني जामनी *jāmnī*, Grecian, Mahometan, or their language. *s.*

جاموس *jāmūs*, m. a buffalo (Arab. form of the Persian *gāwmesh* or *gāmesh*, q. v.). *a.*

جامونت जामवन्त *jāmavant*, m. a fabulous bear; father-in-law to *Krishṇa*. *s.*

جامه *jāma*, m. a garment, robe, vest, a flowered sheet or shawl, a kind of chintz. *jāma-khāna*, a wardrobe. *jāma-dānī*, f. portmanteau. *jāma-zeb*, becoming one's clothes. *jāma-wār*, fit to make clothes of, sufficient for a *jāma*. *p.*

جامي जामी *jāmī*, f. a virtuous and respectable woman; a sister. *s.*

جامی *jāmī*, name of a celebrated Persian poet; adj. of or relating to a cup. *p.*

جان *jān*, f. m. life, soul spirit, mind; a sweetheart. *jān-āfarīn*, animator, creator of life (an epithet of God). *jān-bāz*, risking life, venturesome, daring. *jān-bāzī*, f. the risking of life in battle, or working at any thing as if life depended on success. *jān-bāzī-k.*, a. to risk life in a business *jān-bakhsh*, f. animator, bestower of life, forgiver of a capital crime. *jān-bakhshī*, f. animation, vivification, pardon of a capital crime. *jān bar ḥakk* (or *ba-ḥakk*) *taslīm-k.*, to expire, to give up the ghost. *jān-bar honā*, n. to survive, to outlive *jān ba lab honā*, n. to be at the point of death, *jān par ānā* or *paṛnā*, n. to be exposed to imminent danger. *jān-par khelnā*, a. to run the hazard. *jān par naubat ānī*, n. to be in imminent danger of life. *jān paṛnā*, n. to be refreshed. *jān-tarāsh*, weakening. *jān taslīm-k.*, a. to resign one's life. *jān chhuṛānā*, n. to escape, to get rid of. *jān-dār*, life-posessing; an animal (generally implies strength), powerful, active. *jān-supār*, resigning one's life into the hands of another (an epithet of a lover). *jān-sitān*, life-destroying (as poison or a snake, &c.). *jān-soz*, heart-inflaming beloved. *jān se mārnā*, a. to kill. *jān-fishān*, ready to sacrifice one's life for another, zealous, fervent. *jān-fishānī*, f. zeal, devotedness, extreme diligence. *jān-fishānī-k.*, a. to strain every nerve. *jān-kāh*, life-reducing, pathetic, affecting. *jān kisī par denā*, a. to love excessively; to die, to fall a sacrifice. *jān-kandan*, gasping in the agonies of death. *jān-kandanī*, anguish of soul. *jān-gudāz*, life-consuming, debilitating. *jān-mārnā* or *khānā*, to overcome, to exhaust, to deject, to oppress, to vex, to perplex, to plague. *jān meṅ jān ānā*, n. to be satisfied, to be comforted. *jān-nisār*, devoted, sacrificing one's life. *p.*

جان जान *jān*, m. a conjuror, an astrologer; adj. knowing, wise. *jān būjhke*, knowingly, purposely. *s.*

جان जानु *jānu*, m. the knee. *jānu-phalak*, m. the knee-pan or patella. *jānu-sandhi*, f. the knee-joint. *s.*

جان *jānn*, m. a demon or devil, the race of [the genii. *a.*

جان *jān* (for *jahān*), where, whither. *d.*

جانا जाना *jānā*, n. to go, to be, to pass, to reach. *jātā rahnā*, n. to be lost, to be missing, to disappear, to go away, to pass away entirely. *s.*

جانان *jānān*, جانانہ *jānāna*, handsome, lovely; a sweetheart, mistress. *p.*

جانب *jānib*, f. part, side. *jānib-dār*, a supporter, a second. *jānib-dārī*, supporting, seconding. *a.*

جان بوجھکے *jān-būjh-ke*, knowingly, purposely. *s.*

جانبین *jānibain*, (du. of جانب), mutual, on both sides. *jānibain se*, reciprocally, alternately. *a.*

جان پہچان *jān-pahchān*, m. an acquaintance, an intimate friend. *s.*

جانت जांत *jānt*, f. a wooden trough for raising water. *s.*

جانت जानत *jānat*, adj. knowing, understanding. *h.*

جانتا जांता *jāntā*, m. f. a stone mill for grinding corn, a handmill of two stones one over the other; a bellows. *jāntā-kal*, f. (same as *jānt*) a wooden trough. *s.*

جانچ जांच *jānch*, m. trial, examination, test, [assay, proof. *h.*

جانچنا जांचना *jānchnā*, a. to examine, to inquire into, to ascertain, to try, to prove, to assay. *h.*

جانکڑ जांकड़ *jānkaṛ*, m. money (or other pledge) left for a thing purchased, while it is carried away to be finally approved. *h.*

جانگر जांगर *jāngar*, m. the thigh and leg. *s.*

جانگل जांगल *jāngal*, m. the francoline partridge. *s.*

جانگل जांगुल *jāngul*, m. poison, venom. *s.*

جانگلی जांगुलि *jānguli*, جانگلک जांगुलिक *jāngulik*, m. a snake-catcher, a dealer in antidotes, a man who pretends chiefly by charms to cure the bite of snakes, &c. *s.*

جانگلی जांगुली *jāngulī*, f. knowledge of poisons, of charms and antidotes; a potherb (*Luffa acutangula*). *s.*

جانگھ जांघ *jāngh*, f. the thigh. *s.*

جانگھل जांघल *jānghal*, m. a kind of heron (*Ardea Indica*). *s.*

جانگھیا जांघिया *jānghiyā*, m. a kind of breeches that do not cover the thigh. *s.*

جاننا जानना *jānnā*, a. to know; to understand, to comprehend; to suppose, to trust, to believe. *h.*

جاننون जाननौं *jānnauṅ* (old form), (v. *jānnā*); to know, understand, &c. *h.*

جانو जानो *jāno*, that is to say; *videlicet*, understand, suppose; to wit, namely. *h.*

جانوا *jānwā*. a belt, brāhminical thread, a Hindū rosary. *d.*

جانور *jānwar*, m. an animal, any living creature. *p.*

جانون जानौं *jānauṅ* (old form of *jānā*), to go, move, &c.; it is also used in the sense of *jāno*, q.v., that is, suppose, &c. *h.*

جانہار जानहार *jānhār*, adj. going, passing [away. *h.*

جانی जानी (for ज्ञानी) *jānī*, m. an astrologer, a fortune-teller. *s.*

جانی *jānī*, m. a lover, a friend; adj. of or relating to the life or soul. *jānī dushman*, an enemy desirous of one's life. *p.*

جانی انجانی जाने अनजाने *jāne anjāne*, wittingly or unwittingly. *h.*

جانی دینا जाने देना *jāne denā*, a. to liberate, to let go; to excuse, to pass over (as a fault). *jāne do*, never mind, let alone, don't. *h.*

جاوا *jāwā*, a kind of gruel or potage. *d.*

جاوان जावां *jāwān*, a twin, twins. *s.*

جاوت यावत *jāwat*, as much as, as many as, as long as, until. *s.*

جاوتری जावत्री *jāwatrī* or जावित्री *jāwitrī*, f. mace, a kind of spice. *s.*

جاوجیون यावज्जीवन *jāvajjīvan*, for life, as [long as life. *s.*

جاوید *jāwid*, جاودان *jāwidān*, جاودانہ *jāwidāna*, } eternal, perpetual, everlasting. *p.*

جاوداني *jāwidānī*, eternity, the next world. *p.*

جاوك जावक or यावक *jāwak*, m. the red colour procured from the lac insect (v. *altā*). *s.*

جاوني بهاشا जावनीभाषा *jāwanī bhāshā*, the language of the *Jawans* (*i. e.* Greeks or Muhammadans), q. v. *s.*

جاويد *jāwīd*, جاويدان *jāwīdān*, } always, eternal, everlasting. *p.*

جاويداني *jāwīdānī*, f. eternity. *p.*

جاه *jāh*, f. dignity, rank, grandeur. *jāh o jalāl*, dignity, grandeur, splendour, magnificence. *p.*

جاه जाहि *jāhi* (pron. in the dative case), to whom, to whomsoever (*Bhāshā*). *h.*

جاهل *jāhil* ignorant, barbarous, brutal. *a.*

جاهلي *jāhilī*, ignorance; paganism (vide next word). *a.*

جاهليّت *jāhiliyyat*, f. ignorance, folly, "Muhammadans use the term *ayyāmi jāhiliyyat* (days of ignorance) to denote the times previous to the manifestation of *Islām*, or what they consider the true faith. St. Paul uses a similar phrase with reference to the days before the diffusion of Christianity (Acts xvii. 30). —(Binning). *a.*

جاهي जाही *jāhī*, f. the name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*); a fire-work resembling that flower. *s.*

جاء *jā,e*, f. a place (see *jā*). *jā,e bāsh* place of residence. *jā,e t'irāz*, the time or place of opposition. *jā,e ẓarūr*, f. the necessary. *jā,e-ghm*, the place or time of grief. *jā,e nishīn*, a successor, "locum tenens." *jā,e namāz*, a carpet for praying on. *p.*

جاءي जाई *jā,ī*, f. a daughter; particip. f. born. *s.*

جايا जाया *jāyā*, particip. m. born; m. a son; f. a wife, one wedded according to the perfect ritual. *s.*

جايا پتي जायापती *jāyā-patī*, m. du. husband and wife. *s.*

جايپتري जायपत्री *jāyapatrī*, f. mace, a kind of spice. *s.*

جاءي پهل जायफल *jā,e phal* or *jāya-phal*, m. nutmeg (*Myristica moschata*). *s.*

جاءيداد *jā,e-dād*, f. an assignment on land for the maintenance of any establishment, such as troops, &c.; assets, funds; employment. *p.*

جائز *jā,iz*, lawful, permitted, right, proper, warrantable, authorized; m. a joist, a beam. *jā,iz ki*, possibly, it may be that. *a.*

جايزه *jā,iza*, m. examination, reviewing, confronting; benignity. *a.* [*rājpūts*. *h.*

جاءيس जाएस *jā,es*, a tribe of *sūraj-bansī*

جايسون *jā,esūn*, the shoe-flower. v. *jasūn*. *d.*

جائفه *jā,ifa*, a wound or stab, such as is punishable by a fine. *a.*

جاءيگاه *jā,e gāh*, place, situation. *p.*

جاءيگير *jā,e-gīr*, lit. holding a place, permanent; pension. *jā,e-gīr-dār*, a possessor of *jāgīr* land. *jā,e-gīrī*, employed by holding a pension or consignment. *p.*

جاءيل जाईल *jā,īl*, land twice ploughed. *h.*

جب जब *jab*, when, at the time when. *jab-tab*, now and then. *jab-tak*, or *-talak*, or *-torī*, till when, as long as. *jab-jab*, whenever. *jab se*, since. *jab-ki*, at the time when, when. *jab-kā tab*, at the time when, at the proper moment. *jab-kabhī*, or *jab-kabhū*, whenever. *jab-lag*, till, when. *jab-na-tab*, now and then, perpetually. *jab-hī*, at the very time when. *s.*

جبا जुवा *jubā* (for *yuvā*), young. *s.*

جبا *jibā*, tribute, revenue. *jubā*, Saturday. *p.*

جبار *jabbār*, omnipotent; m. a conqueror; a revenger; a tall palm-tree; the constellation Orion. *a.*

جبال *jibāl* (pl. of جبل), mountains. *a.*

جبان *jabān*, timid, abject; m. a coward. *a.*

جباه *jibāh* (pl. of جبهه), foreheads. *a.*

جبتي जुवती *jubatī* (for *yuvatī*), f. a young woman, a damsel. *s.*

جبدا जबड़ा *jabaddā*, rigid, stiff, awkward. *h.*

جبدنا जबदना *jabadnā*, n. to be filled, to be folded. *h.* [vated in Rohilkhand. *h.*

جبدي जबदी *jabdī*, f. a species of rice culti-

جبديا जबड़िया *jabaddiyā*, ill-shaped. *h.*

جبر *jabr*, m. oppression, violence, strength, force, power; the reduction of fractions to integrals. *jabr se*, by violence, violently. *jabr nuḳṣān*, making good a deficiency (as if two horses are to be given to two persons, one to each; if they are not equally good, saddle and bridle are given with the worst). *al-jabr wa l-muḳābala*, algebra. *a.*

جبرًا *jabran*, oppressively, by violence. *a.*

جبراعيل *jabrā'īl*, جبراءيل *jabrā,īl*, جبريل *jabrīl*, جبرين *jabrīn*, } m. the archangel Gabriel. *a.*

جبروت *jabrūt*, omnipotence, dominion, heaven, the unity of God. *'ālami jabrūt*, the highest or empyreal heaven. *a.*

جبري *jabarī*, f. oppression, injury. *a.*

جبڑا जबड़ा *jabṛā*, m. (v. *jabhā*) the jaw. *h.*

جبڑبند *jabṛī-band*, the lock-jaw. *d.*

جبل *jabal*, m. a mountain, a hill. *a.*

جبلت *jibillat*, f. essence, quality, disposition, temperament, constitution, creation, form. *a.*

جبلقوم *jabalḳūm*, m. an amethyst. *a.* [ral. *a.*

جبلي *jibillī*, natural, innate, essential, in gene-

جبن *jubun*, m. pusillanimity, cowardice. *a.*

جبه *jubba*, m. a kind of long vest, resembling a shirt; a coat of mail. *a.*

جبھا जभा *jabhā*, m. the jaw. *h.*

جبھارا जिभारा *jibhārā*, abusive, talkative. *h.*

جبھڑا जभड़ा *jabhṛā*, m. the jaw. *h.*

جبھہ *jabha*, m. the forehead. *a.*

جبھہ ساءي *jabha-sā,ī*, beseeching, begging earnestly (lit. rubbing one's forehead on the ground). *a.p.*

جبھیا जभिया *jabhiyā*, ugly, uncouth. *h.*

جبین *jabīn*, f. the forehead. *jabīn-sā,e* or *farsā,e*, rubbing the forehead on the ground (in prayer or supplication). *p.*

جپ जप *jap*, m. silent repetition of the name of God, muttering prayers, charms, &c., adoration, repeating the bead-roll (to speak in the mind). *jap-parāyan*, m. a man devoted to religious meditation. *jap-tap*, m. devotion, adoration. *jap-māl* or *-mālā*, f. a rosary. *s.*

جپا जपा *japā*, f. the flower of the plant *hur* [*hur* (*Cleome viscosa*). *s.*

جپت जपत *japat* (old form of pres. part. from *japnā*), repeating internally or mentally the name of God. *s.*

جپنا जपना *japnā*, a. to count one's beads, to repeat the name of God internally, to recite the bead roll; (in Dakh.) to wait for, to expect. *s.*

جپنون जपनौं *japnauṅ* (Braj for *japnā*, q.v.). *s.*

جپي تپي जपीतपी *japī-tapī*, m. an adorer. *s.*

جت जुत or युत *jut*, joined; (in comp.) with, possessed of; as *dharm-jut*, virtuous. *s.*

جت जित *jit*, where, wheresoever (Braj). *s.*

جت जत *jat*, f. manner, fashion, kind. *s.*

جت जति *jati* or *jat*, f. a kind of musical rhythm (generally sung at the *holī*). *s.*

جت यति *jati* (for *yati*), m. a sage whose passions are under subjection; a religious mendicant, especially one of the Jaina sect. *s.*

جت जतु *jatu*, m. lac, a red dye analogous to cochineal. *s.*

جتا जुता *jutā*, m. the rope connecting the irrigating basket with its handle. *h.*

جتا जिता *jitā* or जित्ता *jittā*, whatever much, as much as, or (in the pl.) as many as. *jittā-kī*, for all that, notwithstanding. *h.*

جتاتما जितात्मा *jitātmā*, self-subdued, void of passion. *s.*

جتارا जतारा *jatārā*, } m. lineage, family, ge-
جتاڑا जताड़ा *jatāṛā*, } nealogy, a dynasty. *h.*

جتان जताना *jatānā*, a. to caution, to remind, to warn, to admonish, to inform of, to proclaim. *s.*

جتانا जिताना *jitānā*, a. to cause to win or conquer. *h.*

جتانا जुताना *jutānā*, to conglutinate; n. to be joined, to yoke; to be tilled. *s.*

جتاءي जुताई *jutā,ī*, arable; f. tillage. *s.*

جتبر *jitbar*, means of living; housewifery. *d*

جتپترك जतुपुत्रक *jatu-putrak*, m. a man o. piece, at chess or backgammon. *s.*

جتر जतर *jatar*, cultivated land. *h.* [cle. *s*

جتر जत्रु *jatru*, m. the collar-bone, the clavi-

جتراني जत्रानी *jatrānī*, a tribe of *jāts* in Rohilkund. *h.*

جتك जतुक *jatuk*, m. lac, assafœtida. *s.*

جتكا जतुका *jatukā*, f. a plant commonly called *chakwat*; a bat. *s.* [subdued anger. *s.*

جتكرودھ जितक्रोध *jit-krodh*, one who has

جتن जतन, यतन *jatan* or यत्न *jatna*, m. striving, exertion, perseverance, energy, carefulness, remedy, care *s.*

جتنا जितना *jitnā*, m. } how much soever, so
جتني जितनी *jitnī*, f. } much, as much as, as many. *jitne men*, in as much (time) as. *h.*

جتناءيگي *jatnā,egī*, also *jatnāgī* and *jatnā,-engī*, f. care, caution. *d.*

جتنوان यत्नवान *jatnawān*, } persevering, dili-
جتنوت यत्नवत *jatnawat*, } gent, making an exertion. *s.* [energetic. *s.*

جتني जतनी, यत्नी *jatnī*, careful, persevering,

جتنيه यतनीय *jatanīya*, to be exerted or persevered, to be made as an effort. *s.*

جتوانا जुत्वाना *jutwāna*, a. to cause to be joined or yoked. *s.*

جتواري जित्वरी *jitwarī*, victorious, triumphant; f. the city of Benares. *s.*

جتھا जथा *jathā*, m. a company, band, party, class. *jathā bāndhnā*, a. to form a party. *s.*

جتھا جथा *jathā* (for *yathā*), as, so, like, according to. *jathā-jog*, or *jathā-jogya*, in a proper manner. *s.* [truly. *s.*

جتھارتھ जथार्थ *jathārth*, in fact, exactly,

جتي जती or यती *jatī*, faithful to the marriage bed (a man); a sage with subdued passions; religious person, devotee; a particular order of devotees. *s.*

جتيا जित्या *jityā*, conquerable, vincible. *s.*

جتيانا जुतियाना *jutiyānā*, a. to beat one with a shoe or slipper (deemed an act of great degradation). *h.*

جتيك जितेक *jitek*, as much as, as many as. *h.*

جتيندري जितेन्द्री, जितेन्द्रिय or यतेन्द्रिय, *jitendrī*, *jitendriya*, or *jatendriya* m. one who has completely subdued his passions, a sage, an ascetic. *jitendriyā*, adj. having subdued the senses. *jitendriyatā*, f. continence, subjugation of the senses. *s.*

جٹ जटि *jaṭi*, f. waved-leaf fig-tree (*Ficus venosa*). *s.* [*rājpūts*. *h.*

جٹ जट *jaṭ*, m. (the same as *jāṭ*), a class of

جٹ जट *jaṭ*, } f. matted hair, as worn by
جٹا जटा *jaṭā*, } *Shiva* and by ascetics; the long hairs occasionally clotted together and brought over the head so as to project like a horn from the forehead, at other times allowed to fall carelessly over the shoulders; the root of a tree, a fibrous root; spikenard. *jaṭā dhārī*, one whose hair is matted; f. the cock's-comb flower (*Celosia cristata*). *s.*

جٹا जटा *jaṭā*, m. (v. *jaṭ* or *jāṭ*) a tribe of *rājpūts*. *h.*

جٹا *juṭṭā*, m. a span; the space from the tip of the thumb to the tip of the forefinger when stretched. *d.*

جٹاجوٹ जटाजूट *jaṭā-jūṭ*, f. the matted hair of *Shiva*, rolled on his head. *s.*

جٹال जटाल *jaṭāl*, adj. wearing clotted hair. *s.*

جٹالا जटाला *jaṭālā*, f. spikenard. *s.*

جٹاماسي जटामासी *jaṭā-māsī*, } f. Indian
جٹامانسي जटामांसी *jaṭā-māṅsī*, } spikenard (*Valeriana jatamansi*). *s.*

جٹانا जुटाना *juṭānā*, a. to conglutinate. *s.*

جٹايو जटायू *jaṭāyū*, the name of a fabulous bird mentioned in the story of *Rāmachandra* and *Rāvana*; bdellium. *s.*

جٹت जटित *jaṭit*, clotted, matted; set or studded with jewels; f. set work of jewels. *s.*

جٹك जुटक *juṭak*, m. f. the matted hair of *Shiva* or of ascetics; any knot or fillet of hair. *s.*

جٹل जटिल *jaṭil*, having matted or entangled hair; m. a lion; f. Indian spikenard; long pepper; orris-root. *s.*

جٹل जटुल *jaṭul*, m. a freckle, a mark. *s.*

جٹن जटिन *jaṭin*, m. waved-leaf fig-tree. *s.*

جٹنا जटना *jaṭnā*, a. to pilfer, steal, snatch. *s.*

جٹنا जुटना *juṭnā*, n. to close with, to engage in close fight, to unite, to close, to join (as the edges of a wound), to stay, to wait. *s.*

جٹني जटिनी *jaṭinī*, adj. having clotted hair. *s.*

جٹهاني जिठानी *jiṭhānī*, f. the wife of a *jeṭh*, q. v., *i. e.* the wife of a husband's elder brother. *s.*

جٹهر जठर *jaṭhar*, m. the belly. *jaṭhar-nud*, m. *Cassia fistula*. *s.*

جٹهرا जठरा *jaṭharā*, hard, firm; bound, tied. *s.*

جٹهرام जठराम *jaṭharām*, m. dropsy. *s.*

جٹهرانل जठरानल *jaṭharānal* m. the pangs of hunger. *s.*

جٹهي *jaṭhī*, } m. a wrestler, a servant who
جيٹهي *jeṭhī*, } shampoos or kneads the limbs after bathing. *d.*

جثه *jussa* m. the body, the figure of the human body. *a.*

ججمان जजमान (for यजमान) *jajmān*, m. an employer of priests at a sacrifice; the person who institutes its performance and pays the expenses of it; a customer, a person to whose custom Brāhmans, barbers, and some others, have a legal claim (the hereditary Brāhman or barber, &c., of a village must be paid his fees, whether you choose to employ him or another person). *s.*

ججماني जजमानी *jajmānī*, f. the stipend paid by a *jajmān*, q.v.; the wife of a *jajmān*. *s.*

ججهه जुज्झ *jajh*, m. an engagement, a battle. *s.*

ججهاؤ باجنا जुझाउ बाजना *jujhā,u bājnā*, n. to sound or strike up (as warlike instruments in battle.) *s.*

ججهوٹيا जिझोटिया *jijhoṭiyā*, a low caste of Kanaujiyā Brāhmans. *h.*

ججي जिजी *jijī* or *jijjī*, a foster-mother; a wet-nurse; also a maid that takes care of children. *h.*

ججيا जिजिया *jijiyā*, f. a sister; a dug, breast. *h.*

جچا *jachā* or *jachchā*, f. a woman in childbirth and for forty days after; a lying-in woman. *p.*

جچاوٹ जचावत *jachāwaṭ*, f. test, trial, examination, proof. *h.*

جچنا जचना *jachnā*, n. to be examined, tried, [proved. *h.*

جحيم *jaḥīm*, a large hot fire, hell; the damned. *a.*

جد जद *jad*, as, while, whilst, when, so soon, at the time when. *jad-tak, -talak*, or *-lag*, till, until, yet, whilst, as long as, while. *jad na tad*, constantly. *s.*

جد *jadd*, m. a grandfather; an ancestor; dignity, glory (of God), happiness, prosperity; pl. *ajdād*. *a.*

جد *jidd*, m. trial, endeavour, effort, study. *jidd o jahd-k.*, a. to endeavour, to strive. *jidd o kadd*, m. expostulation, endeavour, exertion. *a.*

جد यदु *jadu*, m. (v. *yadu*) name of a celebrated family of which sprung *Krishṇa*. *jadu-nāth*, chief of the Yadus, an epithet of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

جدا *judā* (in Pers. *jidā*), separate, away, absent, different. *judā judā*, various, one by one, severally. *judā judā kahnā*, a. to particularize. *p.*

جدال *jidāl*, m. altercation, contest. *jang o jidāl*, m. fighting and quarrelling. *a.*

جداول *jadāwil* (pl. of جدول), lines, rivulets; columns in a book, &c. *a.*

جداءي *judā,ī*, f. separation, absence. *p.*

جدباتدبا जदबातदबा *jadbā-tadbā*, m. unmeaning expression; so so. *s.*

جدبر *jidbar*, means of subsistence; furnishing, &c., of a house; stock in trade, and plenishing or fixings. *d.*

جدبنسي जदुबंशी *jadu-baṅsī*, of or belonging to the family of *Jadu* or *Yadu*. *s.*

جدپ *jadapi* (for यद्यपि *jadyapi* or *yadyapi*), though, although, notwithstanding. *s.*

جدري *judrī*, f. the small-pox. *a.*

جدل *jadal*, m. fighting, battle, encounter, altercation. *a.*

جدوا *jadwār* (*doar*). *a.*

جدول *jadwār*, m. zedoary (*Kœmpferia ze-*

جدول *jadwal*, f. lines drawn in a book, as ruling, or to separate the margin; a rivulet; a table, an astronomical table. *jadwal-paṭṭī* or *jadwal-kash*, a rule, consisting of a card of pasteboard and threads on which the paper is pressed, and thus becomes ruled. *a.*

جدولي *jadwalī*, lined, ruled. *a.*

جدھ जुद्ध, युद्ध *juddh*, m. battle, war, contest. *s.*

جدھر जिधर *jidhar*, where, wherever, whither, there. *jidhar tidhar*, whither, thither, whithersoever, everywhere. *jidhar niwān udhar pānī ḍhaltā hai*, where is a declivity, thither flows the water, applied in the sense of "evil unites with evil," or "misfortunes never come single." *s.*

جدھشٹھر युधिष्ठिर *judhishṭhir* (prop. *yudhishṭhira*), m. the elder of the five Pāṇḍava princes. *s.*

جدھمان युधमान *judhmān*, adj. fighting, warring. *s.* [constellation Capricorn. *a.*

جدي *jadī*, m. a kid, a he-goat; the sign or

جدي *judai*, m. the polar star. *a.*

جدي *jaddī*, ancestral, belonging to ancestors, paternal (estate, &c.). *a.*

جديپ जद्यपि *jadyapi* (for *yadyapi*), though, although. *s.*

جديد *jadīd*, new, modern, fresh. *a.*

جڈھن *jaḍhan* (v. *jaṛhan*), a species of rice. *h.*

جذام *juẕām*, m. leprosy, more especially the black or eating leprosy, the worst form of the disease (v. *koṛh*). *juẕām-khāna*, m. a lazaretto. *a.*

جذب *jaẕb*, m. allurement, attraction, absorption, drawing (as a plaster). *jaẕb honā*, n. to be absorbed. *jaẕb-k.*, to attract or absorb. *a.*

جذبہ *jaẕba*, m. passion, rage, fury; violent desire. *a.*

جذر *jaẕr*, m. origin, root; the square root (in arithmetic); (for *jazr*) the ebb-tide *a.*

جر जर *jar*, f. a root; m. a fever. *s.*

جر *jarr*, m. drawing, dragging; the base, foundation, foot of a mountain; the vowel *kasra* at the end of words; (in law) dragging forth an offender for public punishment. *a.*

جرا जरा *jarā*, f. decrepitude, old age; a tree (*Mimusops kauki*); a female demon. *s.*

جرا *jurrā*, m. a kind of hawk. *a.*

جراب *jurrāb*, m. a sock, stocking. *a.*

جرات *jur,at*, f. courage, audacity, boldness, bravery, temerity, valour. *a.*

جراتر जरातुर *jarātur*, infirm from old age. *s.*

جراح *jarrāḥ*, m. a surgeon, an anatomist. *a.*

جراحت *jarāḥat*, f. a wound, a sore. *a.*

جراحي *jarrāḥī*, f. surgery; adj. of or relating to surgery, chirurgical. *a*

جراد *jarād*, m. a locust. *a.*

جرادينا जुरा देना *jurā denā*, a. to procure. *h.*

جرار *jarrār*, warlike, valiant; numerous. *a.*

جراسندھ जरासन्ध *jarāsandh*, name of a *kshatriya rājā*, sovereign of Magadha, father-in law to Kansa, and foe to *Krishṇa*, who was slain in single combat by Bhīma. *Jarāsandha-jit*, Bhīma, the third of the Pandu princes. *s.*

جرانا जुराना *jurānā*, n. to be comforted, pacified; a. to procure. *h.*

جرانا जराना *jarānā*, a. to burn; to kindle; to make jealous. *s.*

جرانس जराअ़ *jarāṅs*, m. paroxysm of a fever. *s.*

جراو जुराव *jurā,o*, m. procurement. *h.*

جراون जुरावन *jurāwan*, procurable. *h.*

جراي जरायु *jarāyu*, m. the womb, the uterus. *s.*

جرايج जरायुज *jarāyuj*, viviparous, born from the womb. *s.*

جرائم *jarā,im* (pl. of جريمہ), sins, crimes, offences. *jarā,im khafīfa*, light or petty offences. *jarā,imi sangīn*, heinous offences. *a.*

جرت जरत *jarat*, old, ancient; infirm, decayed. *s.*

جرتي जरती *jaratī*, f. an old woman. *s.*

جرتل जर्त्तिल *jartil*, m. sesamum growing wild. *s.* [with old age. *s.*

جرتھ जरुथ *jaruth*, m. skinniness, flesh flaccid

جرٹھا जरठा *jarṭhā*, hard, solid; cruel, harsh; old, decayed; m. decrepitude *s.*

جرجر जर्जर *jarjar*, m. Indra's banner or emblem; an aquatic plant (*Vallisneria*); adj. old, infirm. *s.*

جرجريکا जर्जरीका *jarjarīkā*, rugged, full of holes, old, decayed. *s.*

جرح *jarḥ*, a wound; (in law) an offence against the person. *a.*

جرس *jaras*, m. a bell (on a horse's neck). *a.*

جرسام *jirsām*, m. the pleurisy. *a.*

جرعہ *jur'a*, m. a drop, one draught. *a.*

جرکل *jarkul*, the whole extent, &c. *h.*

جرگا जरगा *jargā*, the name of a grass given as fodder to horses, &c. *h.*

جرم *jirm*, m. the body of any thing inanimate; a globe; a flaw or crack. *jirmi ḳamar*, the body of the moon; pl. *ajrām*. *a.*

جرم *jurm*, m. a crime, fault, sin. *a.*

جرمانہ *jurmāna* or *jaramāna*, (properly *jarīmāna*), m. a fine, a penalty. *a.*

جرمبھا जृम्भा *jṛimbhā*, f. gaping, yawning. *s.*

جرمبھني जृम्भिनी *jṛimbhinī*, f. a kind of mimosa (*Mimosa octandra*). *s.*

جرن जरण or जरन *jaran*, f. the act of burning; m. cumin-seed; a plant yielding a pungent seed (*Nigella Indica*); old age, becoming old and infirm. *s.*

جرن जर्ण *jarna*, old, decayed. *s.*

جرنا जरना *jarnā*, n. to burn, to be on fire. *s.*

جرنا *jirnā*, to dry up, to wither. *d.*

جرنا जुरना *jurnā*, n. to be procured, or obtained, to come to hand; to be joined. *s.*

جرنون जुरनौं *jurnauṅ* (old form), n. to unite, to be joined. *h.*

جروءا जुरुवा *jurū,ā* or *juruwā*, f. a woman, a [female. *h.*

جرّ *jurra*, m. a hawk, a falcon (also applied to any male bird). *p.*

جرّ *jarra*, m. a jar, an earthen vessel, an [ewer. *p.*

جري *jarī*, valiant, intrepid. *a.*

جريا जिरिया *jiriyā*, name of a species of rice cultivated in Benares. *h.*

جريان *jiryān*, m. flowing, running; flux (of blood, urine, &c.) *jiryāni āb* or *jiryāni mazī. fluor albus. jiryāni shikm*, dysentery. *jiryāni manī, gonorrhea simplex*, gleet. *a.*

جريب जरीब *jarīb*, f. a sort of wooden dart with an iron point. *jarīb chalānā*, to throw the *jarīb*. *h.*

جريب *jarīb*, f. a measuring-chain or rope; a land measure of 60 *gaz* square, or 3600 square *gaz*; a corn measure (of 384 *madds*, or about 768 lb.). *jarīb amīn* or *jarīb kash*, m. a land-surveyor. *jarīb-kashī*, f. mensuration (of land), the office of a land-surveyor. *a.*

جريڈه *jarīṛa*, m. brushwood, brambles. *h.*

جريده *jarīda*, a register, an account-book; adj. alone, separate, solitary, unattended (when travelling), unencumbered. *a.*

جريلا जुरेला *jurelā* (also *jarelā*), m. a species of rice grown in Rohilkhund. *h.*

جريمانه *jarīmāna*, m. penalty, forfeit, fine. *a.*

جريمه *jarīma*, m. a crime, a fault; also a fine, mulct, or pecuniary punishment. *a.*

جڑ जड़ *jaṛ*, f. a root, origin, foundation; m. an inanimate body, a blockhead. *jaṛ kā bhed*, the nature, quality, or essence (of a thing); adj. cold, chilly, stolid. *s.*

جڑا जड़ा *jaṛā*, m. cold, frost, winter; stupidity, dulness, sluggishness; f. cowach. *s.*

جڑات जुड़ाट *juṛāṭ*, annexation, joining. *h.*

جڑانا जुड़ाना *juṛānā*, a. to cause to join, to get mended; to tear the hair in token of grief or vexation; to cause to couple. *h.*

جڑانا जड़ाना *jaṛānā*, n. to be or feel cold. *s.*

جڑانا जड़ाना *jaṛānā*, a. to cause to stud, to cause to set jewels. *s.*

جڑاو जड़ाव *jaṛāw*, m. } the act of set-
جڑاوٹ जड़ावट *jaṛāwaṭ*, f. } ting jewels. *s.*

جڑاؤ जड़ाऊ *jaṛā,ū*, set or studded with jewels. *s.*

جڑاور जड़ावर *jaṛāwar*, } f. warm clothes, win-
جڑاول जड़ावल *jaṛāwal*, } ter dress. *s.*

جڑائي जड़ाई *jaṛā,ī*, f. price of setting jewels; the act of setting jewels. *s.*

جڑائي जुड़ाई *juṛā,ī*, f. the price of joining, mending, &c. *h.*

جڑپ *jurap* (for *jhurap*), a thicket, a brake. *d.*

جڑپيڑ जड़पेड़ *jaṛ-peṛ*, f. root and branch. *jaṛ-peṛ se-ukhārnā*, a. to extirpate. *h.*

جڑت जड़ित *jaṛit*, set or studded with jewels. *s.*

جڑتا जड़ता *jaratā*, f. coldness, chilliness; apathy, stolidity; immoveableness, stiffness, rigidity, torpor. *s.*

جڑڪريه जड़क्रिय *jaṛ-kriya*, dilatory, working slowly. *s.*

جڑل जड़ल *jaṛul*, m. a freckle, a mark. *s.*

جڑن जड़न *jaṛan*, f. the act of setting jewels. *s.*

جڑنا जड़ना *jaṛnā*. a. to strike, to shake off; to join, to make adhere; to stud, to set jewels, to fix. *h.*

جڑنا जुड़ना *juṛnā*, n. to unite, to be joined. *s.*

جڑوات जुड़वात *juṛwāt*, } f. the state of being joined,
جڑواي जुड़वा,ī, } adhesion. *d.*

جڑوانا जड़वाना *jaṛwānā*, a. to cause to be set or studded with jewels. *s.*

جڑوٹ जड़वट *jaṛwaṭ*, f. the trunk of a tree. *h.*

جڑوي जड़वी *jaṛwī*, f. the name given to the small shoots of the rice plant when it first springs from the ground. *h.*

جڑها जुड़ा *juṛhā*, m. twins, a pair. *h.*

جڑهن जड़हण *jaṛhan*, m. a large species of rice cropped at the end of the rainy season. *h.*

جڑي जड़ी *jaṛī*, f. the root of a medicinal herb. *jaṛī būṭī*, f. medicinal herbs, drugs. *s.*

جڑيا जड़िया *jaṛiyā*, m. a jeweller, one who sets jewels; a striker. *s.* [bles. *h.*

جڑيڻا जड़ीटा *jaṛīṭā*, m. brushwood, bram-

جز *juz*, besides, except. *p.*

جز *juz*, m. a part, portion; foot of a verse; "a section of the *kur,ān*; (pl. *ajzā*). The holy book of the Moslems consists of 114 chapters called *sūra*, (pl. *suwar*), the aggregate of which is divided into 30 sections, as above mentioned. Each of these sections is also subdivided into two portions, called *ḥizb* (pl. *aḥzāb*)."—Binning. A division of a book consisting of eight leaves; ingredient. *juz-bandī*, f. binding of a book. *juz-ras*, penitent, sagacious; frugal, economical. *juz-rasī*, f. frugality, economy, &c. *juz o kull*, totally, entirely, great and small. *juz-dān*, m. a cloth in which books are wrapped up, a portfolio. *juz-gīr*, m. an instrument used for keeping a book open when reading or writing; a portfolio. *juzi lā-yatajazzā*, an indivisible atom, any thing too small to be divided. *a.*

جزا *jazā*, f. retaliation, requital, return, retribution; compensation, reward. *a.*

جزاك الله *jazāk-allāh*, may God reward thee! *a.*

جزائر *jazā,ir*, m. (pl. of جزيرة), islands. *a.*

جزائل *jazā,il*, m. a large musket, a wall-piece, swivel. *jazā,il-andāz* or *jazā,ilchī* (vulg. *jazail-chī*), one who fires a wall-piece. *a.*

جزبز *jizbiz*, offended, displeased. *p.*

جزر *jazr*, m, the ebb-tide, the reflux of the sea; a term in arithmetic signifying duplification. *jazr o madd*, the ebb and flow of the sea. *a.*

جزم *jazm*, m. deciding, determining, resolving; amputation; the orthographical character *jazm*, which is placed over a letter to shew that it is inert or has no vowel following it. *a.*

جزو *jazw*, subduing. *juzw*, a particle. *jazu,a*, a part or portion. *a.*

جزوي *juzwī*, a little, in part, a few; pl. *juzwiyāt*, parts, portions, particulars. *a.*

جزئات *juz,iyāt* or *juziyāt* (pl. of جزئة), trifles, minutiæ. *a.*

جزيرة *jazīra*, m. an island, a peninsula. *a.*

جزيه *jizya* or *jazya*, m. a tribute, capitation tax levied by the *Musalmāns* on their subjects of another faith; a poll-tax. *a.*

جس जस *jas* (for यश), m. name, character, celebrity, reputation, fame, splendour, praise, luck. *jas-apajas*, m. good or bad, fame or infamy. *s.*

جس जिस *jis*, infl. pron. (of *jo*), that, what, who, whom. *jis-tis*, that which, whatever, some or other. *jis-jis*, whichever, each of which. *jis jagah*, where, wherever. *jis-ṭaraḥ*, in what manner, according to, as. *jis-ṭaraf*, wherever. *jis-dam*, when, while, whilst. *jis-kadr*, to what degree, as, as much as, whatever, whatsoever. *jis-kā*, whose, of whom. *jis-kā khā,e uske daṛān men denā*, (Dakh.) explained by *namak-ḥarāmī-k.*, to evince ingratitude. *jis-kisī-kā*, of whomever. *jis-kisī-ko* or *jis-ko*, whom, to whom. *s.*

جس *jas* (Dakh. for *jast*), pewter. *d.*

جسارت *jasārat*, f. boldness, presumption, temerity, daring, intrepidity. *a.*

جسام *jisām* or *jusām*, large-bodied. *a.*

جسامت *jasāmat*, جسامي *jusāmī*, f. corpulency, bulkiness. *a.*

جساور जसावर *jasāwar*, a small tribe of *rājpūts* in Mathura. *h.*

جسپت जसपत *jaspat*, جسپتي जसपति *jaspatī*, reputable, renowned. *s.*

جست *jast*, m. a leap, jump; leaping, spring. *jast-k.* or *mārnā*, a. to jump, &c. *just*, seeking, searching. *p.*

جست जस्त *jast*, جستا जस्ता *jastā*, m. pewter, prince's metal. *h.*

جستا *justā*, m. power, strength (from *jussa*). *a.*

جستن *jastan* (r. *jaḥ*), to spring, to leap. *p.*

جستن *justan* (r. *jū* or *jū,e*), to seek or search. *p.*

جست جو *just jū*, جست وجو *just o jū*, f. searching, seeking. *p.*

جسته *justa*, sought for, searched. *p*

جسته *jasta*, m. tin, pewter; (part. of *jastan*), having sprang or leaped. *p. h.*

جستي जस्ती *jastī*, made of tin or pewter. *h.*

جسد *jasad*, the body; pl. *ajsād*. *a.*

جسدا जसुदा *jasudā*, f. (v. *jasodā*). *s.*

جسدهات *jis-dhāt*, as, in the manner in which. *d.*

جسر *jisr*, a bridge. *jasr*, a large strong [(camel). *a.*

جسسكام यशस्काम *jasas-kām*, desirous of glory, ambitious. *s.*

جسسكر यशस्कर *jasas-kar*, conferring glory. *s.*

جسسوان यशस्वान *jasas-wān*, جسسوي यशस्वी *jasaswī*, famed, renowned. *s.*

جسطرح *jis-ṭaraḥ*, in which way, in whatever manner. *h. a.* [soever. *h. a.*

جسطرف *jis-ṭaraf*, in which direction, whither-

جسم *jism*, m. body of any animated being. *jismi jamādī*, mineral body. *jismi jauharī*, constitutional parts. *jismi ḥaiwānī*, animal body. *jismi nabātī*, vegetable body. *a.*

جسماني *jismānī*, belonging to a body, corporeal, material, carnal. *a.*

جسمانيت *jismāniyat*, جسميت *jismiyat*, f. materiality, corporeality. *a.*

جسمتي जसुमती *jasumatī*, جسومتي जसोमती *jasomatī*, جسودا जसोदा *jasodā*, f. the foster-mother of *Krishṇa*, and the wife of *Nanda*. *s.*

جسوقت *jis-waḳt*, at the time when. *h.*

جسونت जसवन्त *jaswant*, جسوي जसवी *jaswī*, جسي जसी *jasī*, famous, illustrious, renowned. *s.*

جسيم *jasīm*, corpulent, large-bodied. *a.*

جشتا जुष्ट *jushṭa*, m. the crumbs or remnants of a meal. *s.* [shipped. *s.*

جشتا जुष्टा *jushṭā*, served, obliged, wor-

جشتمدھ यष्टिमधु *jashṭi-madhu*, m. liquorice, or the root of the *abrus precatorius*, which is used for it. *s.* [boiled pulse, pease soup. ..

جشكك जुष्कक *jushkak*, m. the water of

جشن *jashn*, m. a feast, a festival (chiefly applied to royalty). *jashni wazn*, the ceremony of weighing the royal personage. *p.*

جشني *jashnī*, voluptuous, luxurious. *p.*

جعبہ *ja'ba* (also *ja'bat*), m. a quiver. *a.*

جعد *ja'd*, f. a ringlet, a lock of hair. *a.*

جعفر *ja'far*, a man's name; a river (large or small). *a.*

جعفري *ja'farī*, f. a kind of cupola; a sort of screen (the interstices of the frame being lozenged); lattice-work; the purest kind of gold; the name of a yellow flower (called also *gul i ashrafi*, *Linum trigynum*). *a.*

جعل *ja'l*, جعلي *ja'lī*, base, forged or counterfeit (a coin, &c.). *ja'l-sāz*, a forger, a cheat. *ja'l-sāzī*, forgery. *ja'l-kāghaz*, a forged document. *a.*

جعليت *ja'līyat*, forging, counterfeiting. *a.*

جغرافيہ *jughrāfiya*, m. geography (γεωγραφια). *g.*

جف *jaff* or *juff*, a troop or body of men; an old man; any thing hollow. *a.*

جفا *jafā*, f. oppression, violence, injury, injustice. *jafā-kār*, or *-pesha*, or *-jū*, or *-shi'ār*, an oppressor. *jafā kārī*, &c., the act or habit of oppressing. *p.*

جفت *juft*, m. evenness, parity, a pair, a couple, a match. *juft giriftan*, to marry. *p.*

جفتہ *jufta*, bent, wrinkled; running together (the threads in cloth). *p.*

جفتي کھانا *juftī khānā*, a. to copulate, to pair (as birds). *p. h.*

جفر *jafar*, m. the art of making amulets or charms. *h.*

جفہ *jaffa* or *juffa*, a hoop; a crowd. *a.*

جقجق *jakjak*, nonsensical talk, twaddle. *p.*

جك जक *jak*, m. when treasure, &c. is buried, an animal (sometimes a man) is killed and buried with it as a guard. This animal is called *jak*, and receives orders to allow no one else to take up the treasure, &c.; (met.) a miser, called also *jak kā gumāshta*. *s.*

جکڑبند जकड़बंद *jakaṛ-band*, tight. *h.*

جکڑنا जकड़ना *jakaṛnā*, a. to tighten, to draw tight, as a knot; to bind, to fasten, to tie, to pinion. *h.*

جکھ जख *jakh* (for *yaksha*), m. a fairy, an attendant of Kuvera, the Indian Plutus (see *jak*). *s.*

جکھني जखनी *jakhnī* (for *yakshanī*), f. a fairy, the fem. of *jakh*. *s.*

جگ जुग *jug* (for युग *yuga*), m. a period, one of the four great Hindū periods or ages, the Sat or Krit, Tretā, Dwāpar, and Kali; a term used in the game of chausar (the opposite of a blot, two or more men standing on the same square); a pair. *jug phornā* or *phuṭnā*, a. to cause a difference between two friends, to fall out. *jug-jug*, constantly, eternally. *s.*

جگ जग *jag*, m. the world, the universe. *jag-bandhu*, m. friend of the world. *jag-jagat*, m. the universe; a feast, entertainment; sacrifice, a religious ceremony; *jag-ādhār*, support of the universe, God. *s.*

جگا *jagā* (v. *jagah*), a place; name of a division of the *bhāṭ* tribe. *h.*

جگاجوت जगाज्योति *jagājot* (for जगाज्योति *jagājyoti*), f. splendour, much light. *s.*

جگاکرنا *jagā-karnā*, to stand, to settle. *d.*

جگال जुगाल *jugāl*, two, a pair. *s.*

جگالنا जुगालना *jugālnā*, a. to chew the cud. *h.*

جگالي जुगाली *jugālī*, f. the cud. *h.*

جگانا जुगाना *jugānā*, a. to be careful of, to keep with care; to lend labour, *i.e.* to assist another in his work, in expectation of similar assistance hereafter. *h.*

جگانا जगाना *jagānā*, a. to awaken, to arouse [from sleep. *s.*

جگانت युगान्त *jugānt*, m. the end of an age, destruction of the world. *jugānt-bandhu*, m. a real friend. *s.*

جگانجگ जुगानुजुग or युगानुयुग *jugānujug*, ages of ages, from age to age; during successive ages. *s.*

جگپت युगपत *jug-pat*, at one time, at once; together, conjointly. *s.*

جگپتي जगपती *jag-patī*, m. a king; q. d. lord of the universe. *d.*

جگپسا जुगुप्सा *jugupsā*, f. جگپسن जुगुप्सन *jugupsan*, m. censure, abuse, reviling. *s.*

جگپست जुगुप्सित *jugupsit*, censured, abused. *s.*

جگت जगत *jagat*, m. the world; a buttress. *jagat-prāṇ*, m. air, wind. *jagat-dukhī*, a tyrant. *jagat-kartā*, m. the creator of the world, Brahma. *jagat-kshay*, m. destruction of the world. *s.*

جگت जुगत *jugat*, f. address, dexterity, contrivance, wit, a pun, art. *jugat bolnā*, a. to pun. *jugat-bāz*, a punster. *jugat-bāzī*, f. quibble, pun, witticism, economy. *s. p.*

جگتا जगता *jagtā*, not sleeping, awake. *s.*

جگتاجاگر जगत उजागर *jagat-ujāgar*, enlightening the world. *s.*

جگتر *jaggatar* (v. *jag*), the world, universe. *d.*

جگتي जुगती *jugatī*, artful, clever, cunning; economical, facetious, punning. *s.*

جگتي जगती *jagatī*, f. the earth, the world; mankind; a sort of metre; adj. moveable, transitory. *s.*

جگتيتل जगतीतल *jagatī-tal*, m. the world, the earth, sublunary things. *s.*

جگٹا *jigaṭā*, clammy. *jigaṭā,ī*, clamminess. *d.*

جگجگا जगजगा *jagjagā*, m. brass tinsel, very thin plates of brass used in decoration. *h.*

جگجگانا *jigjigānā*, n. to shine, to glitter. *d.*

جگجگاہٹ जगजगाहट *jagjagāhaṭ*, f. splendour, much light, glitter. *h.*

جگجگي जिगजिगी *jigjigī*, f. an exclamation expressive of surprise and pleasure. *jigjigī-k.*, a. to fawn or wheedle. *h.*

جگجگيا जिगजिगिया *jigjigiyā*, fawning, wheedling. *h.*

جگدادھار जगदाधार *jagad-ādhār*, m. air, wind; support of the universe. *s.*

جگدنبا जगदम्बा *jagadambā*, f. mother of the world; an epithet of a Hindū goddess, wife of Mahādeva. *s.*

جگدوناش जगद्विनाश *jagad-vināsh*, m. destruction of the world, the expiration of a Kalpa. *s.*

جگدیش जगदीश *jagad-ish*, m. lord of the universe, Vishnu or Shiva. *s.*

جگر जगर *jagar*, m. armour, coat of mail. *s.*

جگر *jigar*, m. the life, vitals, heart, mind. *jigar-band*, the bowels or entrails; met. a son. *jigar-soz*, tormenting. *jigar-jigar digar-digar*, mine is mine, and yours is yours, or every one knows where his own shoe pinches. *jigar-afgār* or *-chāk* or *-figār*, heart-broken. *jigar-tafta*, heart-burnt (as in love or fever). *jigar-kharāsh*, heart-rending. *jigar khur* or *jigar khwār*, a mischievous enchanter, supposed to be able to steal the liver of any person by incantations. *jigar-doz*, heart-piercing. *jigar-sukhta*, burnt in the heart (from love or sorrow). *jigar kādī*, anxiety or uneasiness and trouble of mind. *jigar-gosha*, (lit.) lobe of the liver; met. a child or beloved object. *p.*

جگري *jigarī*, belonging to the liver or heart; liver-couloured. *'akīk i jigarī*, carnelion. *jigarī dāgh*, m. indelible stain or mark; natural spot; inconsolable grief. *p.*

جگل जुगल or युगल *jugal*, } two, a pair,
جگم जुगम or युग्म *jugam*, } brace. *s.*

جگمگا जगमगा *jagmagā*, glittering, brilliant. *h.*

جگمگانا जगमगाना *jagmagānā*, n. to glitter. *h.*

جگمگاهٹ जगमगाहट *jagmagāhat*, f. glitter, splendour, much light, great brilliancy. *h.*

جگنا जगना *jagnā*, n. to be awake, to awake. *s.*

جگناتھ जगन्नाथ *jagan-nāth*, m. lord of the universe; a form of *Vishnu*, known to Europeans as Juggernaut: "the great temple of this deity is situated on the coast of Orissa, and the great annual feast, called *rath jātrā*, is there held in the month of July, when the huge car of the idol is brought forth from the temple. Formerly pilgrims were wont to cast themselves under the wheels of the car in order to be crushed to death as a meritorious exit from this world, ensuring happiness in the next, but this horrible practice has been prohibited by the British Government."—Binning. *s.*

جگناسا जिज्ञासा *jignāsā*, f. a wish to be informed, an inquiry, investigation. *s.*

جگناسیہ जिज्ञास्य *jignāsya*, fit to be known or inquired into. *s.*

جگنبنسي जगनबंसी *jagan-bansī*, a tribe of Brāhman zamīndārs in *Fatihpūr*. *h.*

جگنسوتر यज्ञसूत्र *jagna-sūtra*, }
جگنوپویت यज्ञोपवीत *jagnopavīt*, } m. (v. *upanayan*) the sacrificial cord or thread worn by the three first classes of Hindūs. *s.*

جگنو जुगनू *jugnū*, m. the fire-fly (*Lampyris*).

جگنون जगनूं *jugnūn*, a jewel worn about the neck. *h.*

جگني जुगनी *jugnī*, f. glow-worm, an ornament worn round the neck; also a small grain from which oil is extracted. *h.*

جگنیشور जगनेश्वर *jagneshwar* (v. *jageshwar*). *s.*

جگنیہ यज्ञ *jagnya*, m. a sacrifice or religious ceremony in which oblations are presented. *s.*

جگوپبیت जगोपवीत *jagopabīt*, m. see *jagyopavīt*.

جگہ जगह *jagah*, f. place, station, quarter, room, vacancy, stead. *jagah chhornā*, a to leave a blank. *h.*

جگہر जगहर *jaghar*, m. wakefulness (occasioned by apprehension of disease); coughing at night, vigils, vespers. *s.*

جگھن जघन *jaghan*, m. *mons veneris*; the [hips and loins. *s.*

جگھنیا जघन्या *jaghanyā*, m. a sūdra or man of the fourth caste. *s.*

جگھنیہ जघन्य *jaghanya*, last; hindmost, low; [vile, base. *s.*

جگیشور जगेश्वर *jageshwar* (also *jagneshwar* or *jaggīsar*), m. god of the universe, a name of *Vishnu* and *Shiva*. *s.*

جگیاسا जिज्ञासा *jigyāsā*, f. asking, inquiring. *s.*

جگي جگي جگوجگی *jigī-jigī*, f. an exclamation expressive of surprise and pleasure. *h.*

جگیشا जिगीषा *jigīshā*, f. emulation, wish to overcome. *s.*

جگیوپویت यज्ञोपवीत *jagyopavīt*, m. the sacrificial cord worn by the first castes of Hindūs. *jagyopavītī*, m. a man invested with the sacred cord. *s.*

جگیہ यज्ञ *jagya*, m. a sacrifice. *jagya-bhūmi*, f. place prepared for sacrifice. *jagya-pātra*, m. a sacrificial vessel. *jagya-purush*, m. a name of *Vishnu*. *jagya-pasu*, m. a horse; any animal offered in sacrifice. *jagya-sthān*, m. a place of sacrifice. *jagya siddhi*, f. performance of a sacrifice; obtaining the objects of a sacrifice. *jagya-sūtra*, m. the sacrificial cord worn by the three first classes of Hindūs. *jagya-shālā*, f. a place of sacrifice. *jagya-karma*, m. a sacrificial act or ceremony. *s.*

جگیہ यज्ञिय *jagiya*, proper for or suitable to a sacrifice. *jagiya-des*, f. the country of the Hindūs, that in which their rites are in force: properly, the country in which the black deer or antelope is native. *s.*

جل *jull*, f a housing or covering for an elephant, bullock, &c. *a.*

جل जुल *jul*, m. deceit, cheating, a trick. *jul-bāz*, a knave, a cheat. *jul-bāzī*, f. knavery. *h. p.*

جل जल *jal*, m. water; frigidity (physical or moral); also name of a jungle shrub; adj. cold, stupid, apathetic. *jal-pachchhī*, f. water-fowl. *jal-jal*, full of water, wet. *jal-thal*, ground half covered with water, marshy ground. *jal-krīyā*, sporting or playing in the water. *jal-char*, any creature that moves in water, an aquatic animal. *s.*

جل *jall*, great, glorious, eminent. *jalla* (3rd pers. sing.), is eminent. *jalla jalālu-hu*, eminent is His glory; *jalla shānu-hu*, eminent is His majesty —phrases applied only to God. *a.*

جلا *jilā*, f. splendour, lustre, brightness; enamel; scouring, polishing; emigration. *jilā-kār*, a polisher, scourer. *jilā waṭan-k.*, a. to abandon one's country, to exile one's self. *jilā waṭanī*, banishment, expulsion. *jilā waṭan honā*, to become an exile. *a.*

جلا جلا *jalā* or *jallā*, m. a lake, a mass of water, tank or reservoir. *s.*

جلاب *jullāb*, m. a purge; q. d. drawing (from *jalaba*, he drew), and in this sense it is generally used in India. Freytag, on the authority of Golius, gives it, in his Arabic Lexicon, as unconnected with *jalaba*, and describes it as a mixture of water and syrup (perfumed with rose-water), as if derived from the Pers. *gul*, a rose, and *āb*, water. *jullāb-kā tel*, castor-oil. *a.*

جلابلا जलाबला *jalā-balā*, } heated, scorch-
جلابهنا जलाभुना *jalā-bhunā*, } ed, burnt up; fretful, passionate, hot-tempered. *h.*

جلاپا *jalāpā*, envy, anger, rage, spite. *jalāpā-khur*, an envious person. *d.*

جلاد *jallād*, m. an executioner; (and hence, as an adj.) cruel, hard-hearted (q. d. one who excoriates; from *jild*, the skin). *jallādi falak*, the planet Mars. *a.*

جلادت *jalādat*, f. activity, agility, strength. *jalādat-āzār*, or *-shi'ār*, brave, valorous. *a.*

جلادهار जलाधार *jalādhār*, m. a pond, a lake, a reservoir. *s.* [cruelty, villainy. *a.*

جلادي *jallādī*, f. the office of an executioner;

جلاردرا जलार्द्रा *jalārdrā*, wet, charged with moisture. *s.*

جلارنو जलार्णव *jalārnav*, m. a deluge, a great flood; the rainy season; the sea of fresh water. *s.*

جلاسا जलासा *jalāsā*, a pool of water, a tank. *s.*

جلاشي जलाशय *jalāshay*, m. a pond, a lake, a reservoir; the ocean; a fragrant grass (*Andropogon muricatum*); adj. stupid, dull, cold. *s.*

جلاكار जलाकार *jalākār*, m. appearance of water. *s.* [cat. *s*

جلاكهه जलाखु *jalākhu*, m. an otter or water-

جلال *jalāl*, m. dignity, state, majesty, grandeur, splendour, power. *a.* [*lāl*). *a.*

جلالت *jalālat*, f. dignity, &c. (same as *ja-*

جلالكا जलालुका *jalālukā*, }
جلالوكا जलालोका *jalālokā*, } f. a leech. *s.*

جلالي *jalālī*, glorious, illustrious; it also denotes an æra reckoned from the time of *Jalāl-ud-dīn*, Malik Shāh, son of Alp Arslān, of the Saljūk dynasty of Persia, commencing at the vernal equinox A. D. 1079. *a.* [reddish ears. *a.*

جلاليا *jalāliyā*, a fine species of wheat with

جلاليه *jalāliya*, m. a person who worships the more terrible attributes of the Deity; the followers of *Saiyid Jalāl Bukhārī*; a kind of pigeon. *a.*

جلامبكا जलाम्बिका *jalāmbikā*, f. a well. *s.*

جلامي जलामय *jalāmay*, full of water, wet. *s.*

جلانا जलाना *jalānā*, a. to burn, to kindle, to inflame, to light; to make one jealous. *s.*

جلانا जिलाना *jilānā*, a. to give life to, to recover any thing almost dead; to foster, to patronise. *jilā-denā*, to revive or bring to life (the dead). *s.*

جلانچل जलांचल *jalānchal*, m. a natural water-course or channel; a plant (*Vallisneria*). *s.*

جلاو जलाव *jalā, ū*, act of burning, a burner. *s.*

جلاوتي *jalāwatī* (a corruption of *jilā-waṭan*, q. v.), emigration. *h.*

جلاون जलावन *jalāwan*, f. firewood. *s.*

جلاه *julāh*, }
جلاها *julāhā*, } m. a weaver, of the Muhammadan religion; met. a
جله *julah*, } fool, a blockhead. *julāh-ḍāṛhī*, f. a short round beard, such as *julāhs* usually wear. *h.*

جلاهي *julā, ī* (Dakh. for *julāh*, q. v.). *julā, ī-wāṛī*, the ward inhabited by weavers. *d.*

جلائي *julā, inī*, a weavers's wife, or a female weaver. *d.* [water. *s.*

جلبدبد जलबुदबुद *jal-budbud*, m. a bubble of

جلبرهمي जलब्रह्मी *jal-brahmī*, f. a potherb (*Hilancha repens*). *s.* [fire. *s.*

جلبل जलबल *jal-bal*, burnt up, consumed with

جلبندهه जलबन्धु *jal-bandhu*, m. a fish. *s.*

جلبندهك जलबन्धक *jal-bandhak*, m. a dam, a dike, rocks and stones impeding a current. *s.*

جلبهو जलभू *jal-bhū*, m. a cloud; an aquatic plant (*Commelina salicifolia* or *bengalensis*). *s.*

جلبهي जलबही *jal-bahī*, f. swimming, striking with the arms and legs in the water. *s.*

جلپ जल्प *jalp*, m. dissension, wrangling; prate, babble. *s.* [much and foolishly. *s.*

جلپاك जल्पाक *jalpāk*, m. a chatterer, talking

جلپان जलपान *jalpān*, m. drinking (of water), eating, taking light food between meals, a luncheon. *s.*

جلپائي जलपाई *jalpā, ī*, f. the *Eleocarpus serratus*; an olive. *h.*

جلپيپلي जलपिप्पली *jal-pippalī*, f. an aquatic plant (*Commelina salicifolia*, &c.). *s.*

جلپت जलपति *jal-pati*, m. *Varuna*, the lord of waters. *s.*

جلپرشٹهجا जलपृष्ठजा *jal-prishṭhajā*, f. an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*). *s.*

جلپريه जलप्रिय *jal-priya*, m. the chātak (*Cuculus melanoleucos*); a fish. *s.*

جلپيپل जलपीपल *jal-pīpal*, a herb somewhat resembling the pepper plant. *s.*

جلتاپك जलतापिक *jal-tāpik*, } m. the *hilsa*
جلتال जलताल *jal-tāl*, } or sable fish (*Clupea alosa*). *s.*

جل ترنجي जलतरङ्गी *jal-taranjī*, f. name of a musical instrument (v. next word). *s.*

جل ترنگ जलतरङ्ग *jal-tarang*, m. the musical glasses or harmonicon; playing on glasses or china bowls by rubbing the edges; a brass vessel in which water is put, and the edges are beaten with two sticks. *s.*

جل ترنگي जलतरङ्गी *jal-tarangī* (v. *jal-tarang*). *s.*

جلتهل जलथल *jal-thal*, m. ground half covered with water, marshy ground. *s.*

جلج जलज *jalaj*, m. a fish; a lotus; a shell. *s.*

جلجا जलजा *jaljā*, f. a plant, a sort of *Bassia* growing in or near the water; adj. water-born, aquatic. *s.*

جلجلا जलजला *jaljalā*, indignant, outrageous. *h.*

جلجلانا जलजलाना *jaljalānā*, n. to be indignant. *h.*

جلجلاهٹ जलजलाहट *jal-jalāhaṭ*, f. indignation, rage, passion, anger. *h.*

جل جنت जलजन्तु *jal-jantu*, m. an aquatic animal (a porpoise, shark, &c.). *s.*

جلجنتکا जलजन्तुका *jal-jantukā*, f. a leech. *s.*

جل چر जलचर *jal-char*, m. aquatic, moving in water (as birds, but not fish). *h.*

جلد *jald*, expeditious, quick, brisk, fast, hasty, fierce. *jald-bāz*, expeditious, fleet, hasty. *jald-bāzī*, f. haste. *jald-raw*, swift of motion. *jald-kadam*, fleet. *jald-mizāj*, passionate. *p.*

جلد *jild*, f. the skin, leather; the binding of a book; a volume, book. *jild-k.*, to bind a book. *jild-gar*, m. a bookbinder. *a.*

جلد जलद *jalad*, m. a cloud; a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

جلداشن जलदाशन *jal-dāshan*, m. the sāl tree (*Shorea robusta*). *s.*

جلدهی जलधि *jala-dhi*, m. the ocean. *s.*

جلدهارا जलधारा *jal-dhārā*, m. a stream or current of water. *s.*

جلدهر जलधर *jal-dhar*, m. a cloud; the ocean; a grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

جلدي *jaldī*, f. quickness, rashness; (in Dakh.) *jalde*, quickly, speedily. *p.*

جلڈمب जलडिम्ब *jal-ḍimb*, m. a bivalve shell. *s.*

جلرنج जलरञ्ज *jal-ranj*, m. the *vak*, a kind of crane. *s.*

جلرنك जलरङ्क *jal-rank*, m. a kind of crane, feeding on small fish and haunting swamps. *s.*

جلرنكو जलरङ्कु *jal-ranku*, m. a gallinule. *s.*

جلس *jils*, m. a companion. *a.*

جلسا *julasā* (pl. of جليس), companions. *a.*

جلساخطيبي *jalsā khaṭībī*, f. the sitting down of the *khaṭīb* or reader of the *kur,ān*, between the reading of the first and second *khuṭba*, q. v. *a.*

جلساي जलशाई *jalsā,ī* (lit. sleeping on the water), an epithet of *Vishṇu*, when, after the destruction of the universe, he alone of all beings remains floating on the water, on a leaf of the *bar*, or *Ficus Indica*, or on the great snake. *s.*

جلسوت जलसूत *jalsūt*, f. a guinea-worm (*Filaria medinensis*). *s.*

جلسوچ जलसूचि *jal-sūchi*, m. a fish, a sort of pike (*Esox scolopax*); the Gangetic porpoise; an aquatic plant (*Trapa bispinosa*); f. a leech. *s.*

جلسيني जलसेनी *jal-senī*, f. sleeping in water by way of mortification; a fish. *s.*

جلسه *jalsa*, m. posture, situation, seat, post, [state. *a.*

جلشي जलशय *jal-shay*, m. *Vishṇu* sleeping on the water (see *jalsā,ī*). *s.*

جلف *jalaf*, m. a miser; mean, base, despicable; pl. *ajlāf*, mean wretches. *a.*

جلكا जलिका *jalikā* or जलुका *jalukā*, f. a leech. *s.*

جلكاك जलकाक *jal-kāk*, m. the diver or water-crow. *s.*

جلكانكش जलकाङ्क्ष *jal-kānksha*, m. an elephant. *s.*

جلكپ जलकपि *jal-kapi*, m. the water-ape or Gangetic porpoise. *s.*

جلكر जलकर *jalkar*, the produce of the fisheries, or the revenue thereon assessed. *s.*

جلكرات जलकिराट *jal-kirāṭ*, m. a shark; a large alligator. *s.*

جلكريڑا जलक्रीड़ा *jal-krīṛā*, f. sporting or gamboling in the water, bathing. *s.*

جلككٹي जलकुक्कुटी *jal-kukkuṭī*, f. the black-headed gull. *s.*

جل ككڑ जलकुक्कड़ *jal kukkaṛ*, m. a waterfowl; a diver. *s.*

جلكنتل जलकुन्तल *jal-kuntal*, m. an aquatic plant (*Vallisneria*). *s.*

جلكنٹك जलकण्टक *jal-kaṇṭak*, m. an aquatic plant (*Trapa bispinosa*), a crocodile. *s.*

جلكوپي जलकूपी *jal-kūpī*, f. a whirlpool; a pond, a spring, a well. *s.*

جلكورم जलकूर्म *jal-kūrma*, m. the Gangetic porpoise. *s.* [(*Vallisneria*). *s.*

جلكيش जलकेश *jal-kesh*, m. an aquatic plant

جلگ *jalag* (for *jab-lag* or *jab-talak*), until. *d.*

جلگلم जलगुल्म *jal-gulm*, m. a whirlpool; a turtle, a tortoise; a pond, a lake. *s.*

جل لتا जललता *jal-latā*, f. a wave, a billow. *s.*

جلم *jalam* (for *janam*), birth, birthright. *s.*

جل مارجار जलमार्जार *jal-mārjār*, m. an otter. *s.*

جلمارگ जलमार्ग *jal-mārg*, m. a drain or issue from a pond. *s.*

جلمانس जलमानुष *jal-mānus*, m. a waterman, a mermaid, the water-kelpie, a small species of monkey. *s.*

جلمكشكا जलमक्षिका *jal-makshikā*, f. a water [insect. *s.*

جلمنڈل **जलमंडल** *jalmaṇḍal*, m. a kind of tarantula or large spider, the bite of which is said to be fatal. *s.*

جلمورت **जलमूर्त्ति** *jal-mūrti*, m. Shiva, of whom one form is water, implying his omnipresence. *s.*

جلمي **जलमय** *jalmai*, watery; m. flood, inundation. *s.* [vexation. *s.*

جلن **जलन** *jalan*, m. burning, heat; passion,

جلنا **जलना** *jalnā*, n. to burn, to be kindled; met. to be enraged. *jal-uṭhnā*, n. to break out (as fire). *jal-bujhnā*, n. to brand, to burn to ashes. *jal-paknā*, n. to be in a passion, to rage. *jale par non lagānā* (to throw salt on a burn), to triumph over, to insult. *s.*

جلنا **जुलना** *julnā*, to meet, to be united. *h.*

جلنار *julnār* (Arab. form of *gulnār*), the pomegranate flower. *a. p.*

جلندر **जलन्दर** *jalandar*, } m. the dropsy,
جلندھر **जलन्धर** *jalandhar*, } ascites; lit. that which has water; hence it is applied to flat alluvial land, as the *Jalandar duāb*. *s.*

جلندھ **जलनिधि** *jal-nidhi*, m. the ocean. *s.*

جلنرگم **जलनिर्गम** *jal-nirgam*, m. a drain, a watercourse; a pipe along a wall for carrying off water; a waterfall. *s.*

جلنکل **जलनकुल** *jal-nakul*, m. an otter. *s.*

جلنیلی **जलनीली** *jal-nīlī*, f. *vallisneria*. *s.*

جلنیم **जलनीम** *jalnīm*, m. the name of a drug; lit. the *water-nīm* (*Herpestes monniera*), a bitter herb which grows on the banks of tanks, &c. *s.*

جلو *jilau*, f. a rein (of a horse's bridle); retinue, court, equipage. *jilau-dār*, attendant. *jilau-khāna*, an area, vestibule, porch, antechamber. *a.*

جلوا *jilwā*, m. the meeting of the bride and bridegroom (in presence of the relations). *jilwe kā gīt*, m. *epithalamium*. *a.*

جلوانا **जलवाना** *jalwānā*, a. (causal of *jalānā*) to cause to be burnt or set on fire. *s.*

جلوت *jalwat* or *jilwat*, f. splendour, lustre. *a.*

جلوتسرگ **जलोत्सर्ग** *jalotsarg*, a kind of ceremony (v. *banotsarg*). *s.*

جلوچھواس **जलोच्छ्वास** *jalochchhwās*, m. a drain or channel carrying off an excess of water. *s.*

جلودر **जलोदर** *jalodar*, m. dropsy. *s.*

جل وشچک **जलवृश्चिक** *jal-vrishchik*, m. a prawn or shrimp (water-scorpion). *s.*

جلورگي **जलोर्गी** *jalorgī*, f. a leech. *s.*

جل وڑال **जलविड़ाल** *jal-viṛāl*, m. an otter. *s.*

جلوس *julūs*, m. accession (to a throne); the reign or æra of a monarch. *a.*

جلوسي *julūsī*, of or during the reign (of a king, &c.). *julūsī ṭoṇṭā*, m. a light cartridge. *a.*

جل وشو **जलविषुव** *jal-vishuv*, m. the autumnal equinox, close of the annual rains. *s.*

جلوکا **जलोका** *jalokā* or *jalaukā*, }
جلوکس **जलौकस** *jalaukas*, } f. a leech. *s.*

جلوہ *jalwa* or *jilwa*, m. splendour, lustre; the bridal bed or ornaments. *jalwa-gar*, splendid, conspicuous. *jalwa-garī*, f. conspicuity, splendour; blandishments, affectation. *a.*

جلویا **जलवैया** *jalwaiyā*, m. a burner. *s.*

جل ویدھ **जलव्यध** *jal-vyadh*, m. a kind of fish, a sort of pike. *s.*

جلہہ **जलह** *jalah*, m. a small piece of water, a lake or pond; a summer-house *s.*

جلہ *julah*, m. (v. *julāh*) a weaver, &c. *p.*

جلھاس **जलहास** *jal-hās*, m. cuttle-fish bone, considered as the indurated foam of the sea. *s.*

جلي *jalī*, plain, apparent; large, plain (handwriting). *faṣli jalī*, a season before the commencement of the rains, in which a crop of rice is cut. *a.*

جليا **जलिया** *jaliyā*, m. a fisherman. *s.*

جليب *jaleb*, m. attendants, equipage, suit (cor. from *jilau*). *a.*

جليب طاس *jaleb-ṭās*, m. the goglet in which water is cooled with nitre. *a.*

جليبي *jalebī*, f. belonging to the retinue. *a.*

جليبي **जलेबी** *jalebī*, f. a kind of sweetmeats. *h.*

جلي پرنون لگانا **जलेपर नोन लगाना** *jale par non lagānā*, to triumph over, to insult (lit. to throw salt on one who is burned). *h.*

جليچھيا **जलेछया** *jalechchhayā*, f. a plant (*Heliotropum indicum*) *s.*

جليس *jalīs*, m. a companion. *a.*

جليشور **जलेश्वर** *jaleshwar*, m. Varuna, the god of water; the ocean. *s.*

جليل *jalīl*, great, glorious, illustrious. *jalīlu-l-ḳadr*, august, illustrious. *a.*

جلينتر **जलयन्त्र** *jal-yantra*, m. a water-work, a machine for raising water. *jal-yantra-gṛih*, m. a house erected in the midst of water, or subterraneous apartments constructed on the bank of a river, for retiring to in the hot season; a summer-house. *a.*

جلیندھن **जलेन्धन** *jalendhan*, m. submarine fire. *s.*

جليو *jalew*, m. attendants, equipage, suit. *a.*

جم *jam*, name of an ancient king of Persia, famed for his pomp and magnificence. *p.*

جم **जम** *jam* (for **यम** *yama*), adj. twin, fellow, one of a pair; m. the Pluto of the Hindūs; he is regent of the world below, or of the realms of death, and judge of departed souls. *jam-dūt*, the messenger of death, of the same import as the Arabic term *malaku-l-maut*. *jam diyā*, m. a candle or illumination sacred to Pluto, lighted on the 13th of *Kārtik*, *krishn paksh*, *i.e.* three days before the *Dewālī*. *s.*

جم **जिम** *jim*, like, as, in such manner as. *h.*

جم *jamm*, a multitude. *jammi ghafīr*, a vast multitude, including the high and the low. *a.*

جماد *jamād*, m. a stone or fossil. *jamādāt*, minerals, fossils. *a.*

جمادي *jamādā* or *jumādā*, name of the fifth and sixth Muhammadan lunar months. *a.*

جمادي الاول *jamādā-l-awwal*, } the first *jamā-*
جمادي الاولى *jamādā-l-ūlā*, } *dā*, the fifth month of the lunar year of the Musalmāns: it contains thirty days. *s.*

جمادي الثاني *jamādā-s-sānī*, } the second or
جمادي آخر *jamādā-l-ākhir*, } latter *jamādā*, the sixth lunar month of the Musalmāns, consisting of twenty-nine days. *a.*

جماع *jimā'*, f. *coitus, concubitus.* *a.*

جماعت *jamā'at*, f. a crowd, a party, an assembly, a troop, meeting, society, senate, congregation. *a.*

جمال *jamāl*, m. beauty, elegance. *a.*

جمال گوٹا जमालगोटा *jamāl-goṭā*, m. the name of a purgative nut (*Jatropha curcas : croton triglium*). *h.*

جمالي *jamālī*, m. a kind of musk melon (red-fleshed); adj. amiable (the Deity). *s.*

جمانا जिमाना *jimānā*, a. to feed, to entertain. *s.*

جمانا जमाना *jamānā*, a. to collect; to sum up; to coagulate, to freeze or make ice; to congeal; to pace in the manege. *h.*

جماؤ जमाव *jamā,o*, m. a crowd or multitude, collection, accumulation; coagulation. *h.*

جماوٹ जमावट *jamāwaṭ*, f. coagulation, agglutination, congelation. *a.*

جماؤڑا *jamā,oṛā*, m. an assembly, a crowd, a collection; place of assembling. *d.*

جماهنا जमाहना *jamāhnā*, to gape, to yawn. *s.*

جماهي जमाही *jamāhī*, gaping or yawning. *s.*

جماهير *jamāhīr* (pl. of جمهور), nations, kingdoms; states, republics. *a.*

جمائي जमाई *jamā,ī*, m. a son-in-law. *s.*

جمب जंबु *jambu*, f. a fruit-tree, the rose-apple (*Eugenia jambu*). *s.*

جمبال जंबाल *jambāl*, m. an aquatic plant (*Vallisneria*). *s.* [(*Pandanus odoratissimus*). *s.*

جمبالا जंबाला *jambālā*, m. a fragrant plant

جمب دويپ जंबुद्वीप *jambu-dwīp*, m. one of the purānic divisions of the earth, the central one, including Hindūstān, or the known world. *s.*

جمبك जंबुक *jambuk*, m. a jackal; a low man; the rose-apple. *s.*

جمبو *jambū* (v. *jambu*). *d.*

جمبول जंबूल *jambūl*, m. a fragrant plant (*Pandanus odoratissimus*); the rose-apple. *s.*

جمبهيري जंभीरी *jambhīrī*, } m. the lime or
جمبير जंबीर *jambīr*, } citron; a kind of basil with small leaves. *s.* [a dagger. *p.*

جمبيا *jambiyā* (for *janbiya*), a kind of weapon,

جمپتي जम्पती *jampatī*, (m. dual) husband and wife. *s.* [perpetually. *h.*

جم جم जमजम *jam-jam*, always, constantly,

جمد *jamd*, m. congelation, connection. *a.*

جمدگني जमदग्नी *jamadagnī*, name of *Paraśurāma's* father. *s.* [senger. *s.*

جمدوت जमदूत *jam-dūt*, m. death's mes-

جمدهر जमधर *jamdhar*, } m. a dagger (lit.
جمدهڑ जमधड़ *jamdhaṛ*, } death-bearer); "a large dagger resembling a *kaṭār*, but having a kind of basket hilt protecting the hand."—(Binning.) *s.*

جمراج जमराज *jamarāj*, the king of death, the Hindū Pluto (v. *jam*). *s.*

جمست *jamast*, f. a kind of blue stone or mineral substance, supposed to be a specific against fainting and palpitation of the heart. *d.*

جمش *jammash*, a species of bird of chase. *d.*

جمشيد *jamshīd* (v. *jam*), name of a celebrated Persian king, the founder of Persepolis. *a.*

جمع *jam'*, f. a congregation, conjunction, collection, accumulation, assembly, amount, sum total, whole revenue generally, amount assessed, plural number. *jam'-ānā*, or *-āmadan*, to assemble. *jam'-bandī*, f. accounts of the revenues, settlement of the revenues. *jam'-jhartī*, a periodical account. *jam'-kharch*, debit and credit, cash account. *jam'-dār*, m. a native officer of the army so called; the head of any body, as guides, *harkāras*, &c. *jam'-k.*, to collect. *jam'-honā* or *-shudan*, to be collected or assembled. *jam'-dārī*, the business or rank of a *jam'dār*. *jam' o-kharch*, m. account of receipt and disbursement, account current. *jam' o kharch-k.*, a. to make up or balance an account. *jam' wāṣil-bākī*, an account stating payments periodically due, with the amount received and the arrears. *a.*

جمعات *jam'āt* (pl. of جمع), additions, collections. *a.* [Thursday. *a. h.*

جمعرات *jum'a-rāt* (v. *jum'a*), Friday eve, *i.e.*

جمعگي *jum'gī*, f. the weekly allowance to schoolboys, paid on a Friday; also presents given on a Friday by schoolboys to their preceptor. *a.*

جمعه *jum'a*, m. Friday (on which day Musalmāns assemble to pray at the great mosque). *a.*

جمعه رات *jum'a-rāt*, f. Thursday (q. d. eve of Friday). *a. h.*

جمعيت *jam'aiyat* or *jam'iyat*, f. collection; wealth; recollection, reflection. *jam'aiyat-i-khāṭir*, peace of mind. *a.*

جم غفير *jammi ghafīr*, m. a great multitude. *a.*

جمك जमक *jamak*, f. the state of succeeding or going on well. *h.*

جمك जमक or यमक *jamak*, twin, fellow, one

of a pair; m. repeating of a word in different significations (in rhetoric). *s.*

جمكانا **जमकाना** *jamkānā*, a. to adjust, to go on well, to settle; to assemble, to crowd together. *h.*

جمكنا **जमकना** *jamaknā*, n. to succeed, to go on well, to fit *dūkān jamkī*, buyers and sellers are collected in the shop. *laṛā,ī jamkī*, the fight was joined. *majlis jamkī*, the assembly is full. *muḳaddama jamkā*, the cause is begun to be debated. *h.*

جمكوڑا *jamkūṛā*, m. a kind of covering for the head and shoulders, worn during rainy weather: it is made of reeds or palm leaves plaited. *d.*

جمگهٹ **जमघट** *jamghaṭ*, m. crowd, multitude. *s.*

جمل **यमल** *jamal*, m. a pair, a brace. *s.*

جمل *jamal*, a camel; a kind of fish. *a.*

جمل *jumal*, (pl. of جملة, q. v.) the whole sum; *ḥisābi jumal*, the reckoning by *abjad*. *a.*

جملگي *jumlagī*, f. the totality, the whole. *p.*

جملة *jumla*, m. the whole sum, aggregate, total; a sentence. *fi-l-jumla*, upon the whole. *min jumla* or *az ān jumla*, from or out of the whole. *a.*

جمن *jamun*, coagulation, congelation; curds, jelly; rennet or acid employed for curdling milk. *d.*

جمنا **जमुना** *jamunā*, f. (for *yamunā*) name of a well-known river, the Jumna; (in mythology) twin sister of *Yama*. *s.*

جمنا **जमना** *jamnā*, n. to germinate, to grow. *s.*

جمنا **जमना** *jamnā*, n. to be coagulated or frozen; to be collected, to adhere, to stick; to pace in the manège. *h.*

جمنوٹا **जमनौटा** *jamnauṭā*, جمنوٹيا **जमनौटिया** *jamnauṭiyā*, m. a certain consideration given to one who becomes security for another, generally five per cent. on the amount. *h.*

جمو،ا **जमोआ** *jamo,ā*, indigo planted before the rains, and irrigated by artificial means. *h.*

جموٹ **जमूट** *jamūṭ* or *jamū,aṭ*, the foundation of a well, or the festive ceremony held on the occasion of laying the foundation of a well. *h.*

جموگ **जमोग** *jamog*, transfer of liabilities by mutual consent, a conditional mortgage. *h.*

جموگدار **जमोगदार** *jamog-dār*, a person who lends a landed proprietor a sum of money, and recovers that money from the cultivators. *h.*

جموگنا **जमोगना** *jamognā*, a. to ascertain. *h.*

جمهانا **जमहाना** *jamhānā*, n. to gape, to yawn. *s.*

جمهائي **जमहाई** *jamhā,ī*, f. gaping, yawning. *jamhā,ī lenā*, a. to gape, to yawn. *s.*

جمهور *jumhūr*, universal, all; m. high heaps of sand; a republic, populace, community. *a.*

جمي **जम्मी** *jamnī*, a species of tree or plant so called. *h.*

جميا **जमैया** *jamaiyā*, a kind of grass (in the province of Delhi); Thursday. *h.*

جمعيرات **जुमेरात** *jume-rāt*, f. (for *jum'e-rāt* or *jum'a-rāt*), Thursday. *a. h.*

جميع *jamī'*, the whole, all; universal. *jamī'an*, altogether; universally. *a.*

جميعت *jamī'at*, f. a concourse, an assembly, a multitude. *a.*

جميل *jamīl*, beautiful, elegant (fem. *jamīla*). *a.*

جن **जन** *jan*, m. a person, individual, mankind: in comp. it denotes plurality, as *strī-jan*, women. *s.*

جن **जनु** *janu*, m. birth, engenderment. *s.*

جن **जुन** *jun*, m. time. *h.*

جن **जिन** *jin*, (infl. pl. of rel. pron.) whom, what; (a negative particle) no, not; (a prohibitive particle) don't. *h.*

جن **जिन** *jin*, m. a deified saint, according to the heretical sect of *Jin* and *Budh*. *s.*

جن *jinn*, m. a genius, spirit, demon. *a.*

جنا **जना** *janā*, a person, individual; (part. pass. of *jannā*) born, a son. *s.*

جنا **जन्ना** *jannā*, n. to produce young, to be delivered of a child; to be born. *s.*

جناب *janāb*, f. side, brink, margin; majesty, highness, excellency; vestibule, threshold. *janābi'ālī*, your majesty, your or his excellency. *a.*

جنابت *janābat*, f. pollution, loss of sperma. *a.*

جناپك **ज्ञापक** *jnāpak* (or *gyāpak*), m. an instructor. *s.*

جناپن **ज्ञापन** *jnāpan* (or *gyāpan*), m. act of causing to know, instruction. *s.*

جنات **ज्ञात** *jnāta* (or *gyāta*), known, understood. *jnāti*, a father, a kinsman. *s.*

جنات *jannāt*, (pl. of جنّة), gardens. *jinnāt* (pl. of *jinn*), genii, demons. *a.*

جناجات **जनाजात** *janā-jāt*, man by man, one by one (person). *h.*

جناح *jināḥ* or *janāḥ*, f. a pinion, wing. *a.*

جنازة *janāza*, m. a bier, a hearse, a funeral. *janāza rawān*, (met) a horse. *a.* [hall. *s.*

جناشري **जनाश्रय** *janāshray*, m. a temporary

جناغ *janāgh*, a contract, a bargain. *junāgh*, a stirrup-leather, saddle-cloth, surcingle. *p.*

جنان *jinān*, (pl. of جنّة) gardens (planted with trees), the regions of paradise. *a.*

جنان **ज्ञान** *jnān* (v. *gyān*), m. knowledge. *s.*

جنانا **जनाना** *janānā*, a. to deliver, to bring to bed; to inform, to remind, to tell, to warn (little used, *jatānā* being substituted for it); m. midwifery. *s.*

جنانتك **जनान्तिक** *janāntik*, m. secret communication, whispering, speaking aside. *s.*

جناو **जनाव** *janāw* or *janā,o*, m. a signal. *h.*

جناور *janāwar*, m. an animal. *d.*

جناءي जनाई *janā,ī*, f. a midwife. *janā,ī ṣadḳa*, alms given at the birth of a child. *s.*

جنايت or جناية *jināyat*, f. any prohibited act committed upon the person or property, such as murder, maiming, &c. *a.*

جنب *jamb*, a side, a part, a tract of country. *a.*

جنب *junub*, defiled, polluted. *a.*

جنبا *janibā*, m. support, seconding; countenancing, assistance, partiality. *a.*

جنبان *jumbān*, trembling, stirring, moving, (root of *jumbānīdan*) in comp. causing to move or stir, shaking (actively.) *p.* [spring. *d.*

جن بچي *jan-bachche* (*āl-aulād*), family, off-

جنبش *jumbish*, f. agitation, motion, gesture. *p.*

جنبك जंबुक *jambuk*, } m. a jackal. *s.*
جنبو जंबू *jambū*, }

جنبودیپ जंबूदीप *jambūdīp* for जंबुद्वीप *jambu-dwīp*, m. one of the seven parts of the world. *s.*

جنبهيري जंभीरी *jambhīrī*, f. a fruit of the lime kind. *s.*

جنبي *jambī* (properly *jambīy*), lateral. *a.*

جنبيدن *jumbīdan*, to be moved or agitated. *p.*

جنبير *jambīr*, the lime tree and fruit (*Citrus medica*). *s.*

جنبيه *jambiya*, a kind of side weapon, a large dagger worn at the side. *a.*

جنت जंतु *jantu*, m. an animal, a beast. *s.*

جنت जनित *janit*, produced, born. *s.*

جنت *jannat*, f. paradise, heaven. *jannatu-l-bilād*, the paradise of regions, an epithet applied (very questionably) to Bengal. *jannat i'adan*, f. the garden of Eden. *jannati māwā*, the paradise of rest. *jannati ni'm* or *na'īm*, the garden of pleasure. *jannat-makān* or *-naṣīb* or *-ārāmgāh*, one whose abode or portion is paradise. *a.*

جنت *janat*, birth, being born. *d.*

جنتا जंता *jantā*, m. an instrument for drawing wire. *s.*

جنتا जनिता *janitā*, m. a father, a parent. *s.*

جنتا जनता *janatā*, f. mankind a number of men. *s.*

جنتار जंतार *jantār*, m. an amulet, a charm. *s.*

جنتانا जंताना *jantānā*, n. to be squeezed, pressed. *h.*

جنتپهل जंतुफल *jantu-phal*, m. glomerous fig-tree (*Ficus glomerata*). *s.*

جنتر जंत्र or यंत्र *jantr*, m. an instrument, an engine; a musical instrument; an amulet; juggling; an observatory; a dial; an astrological or magic diagram. *jantr-mantr*, m. juggling, conjuring, enchanting by figures and incantations. *s.*

جنترنا यंत्रणा *jantranā*, m. pain, anguish, affliction. *s.*

جنتري जंत्री or यंत्री *jantrī*, m. an instrument for drawing wire; a conjuror, a juggler, a wizard; f. an almanack, a register, more especially the Indian Army and Civil List, commonly called "the Gentry-book." *s.*

جنتري जनित्री *janitrī*, f. a mother. *s.*

جنتگهن जंतुघ्न *jantu-ghna*, m. a vermifuge. *s.*

جنتلا जंतुला *jantulā*, f. a grass (*Saccharum spontaneum*). *s.*

جنتي *jannatī*, relating to paradise, heavenly. *a.*

جنجال जंजाल *janjāl*, m. trouble, difficulty, plague, embarrassment, misfortune. *s.*

جنجال जंजाल *janjāl*, m. a swivel, a large musket. *h.*

جنجالي जंजाली *janjālī*, m. one who molests; a gun mounted on a camel or elephant. *s.*

جنجانور जनजानवर *jan-janwār*, m. man and beast. *s. p.* [castor beaver. *d.*

جند *jund*, a medicinal substance found in the

جندرا जंद्रा *jandrā*, m. a pitchfork, a kind of rake used in the north-west provinces. *h.*

جندوليا जंदौलिया *jandauliyā*, name of a small clan of *rājpūts* in Banda. *h.*

جنرو जनरव *jan-rav*, m. noise, clamour, sound of human voices. *s.*

جنس *jīns*, f. genus, kind, species, sort, family, race; goods, merchandise, moveables, grain, commodities, produce. *jinsi bashar*, mankind, *genus humanum*. *jinsi kāmil*, first-rate crops. *jinsi adnā*, an inferior article. *jinsi a'lā* or *'ālī*, any article of the best quality. *a.*

جنسرت *jansruti* (v. *jan-shruti*), news, &c. *s.*

جنسوار *jinswār*, a distinct statement relative to crops. *jinswār jam'bandī*, a detailed statement of the rents levied upon each kind of crop. *p.*

جنسواري *jinswārī*, separately, distinctly. *p.*

جنسي *jinsī*, in kind, in goods (paid, &c.). *a.*

جنسيت *jinsiyat*, homogeneousness, sameness, or similarity of kind. *a.*

جنشرت जनश्रुति *jan-shruti*, f. news, tidings, report. *s.*

جنطيانا *jantiyānā*, m. the herb gentian. *a.*

جنك जनुक *januk*, to wit, though, although. *h.*

جنك जनक *janak*, m. a father; name of a king, sovereign of Mithilā, and father of *Sītā*. *s.*

جنكا जनिका *janikā*, m. a pun, "double entendre." *h.*

جنك پر जनकपुर *janak-pur*, m. the metropolis of *rājā Janak*, *Sītā's* father, in the district of Tirhut. *s.*

جنگ जुङ्ग *jung*, f. emotion, impulse; a volume containing several books; m. f. a potherb (*Convolvulus argenteus*). *h.*

جنگ *jang*, m. battle, war, combat, fight. *jang-āzmūda*, a veteran; warlike, brave. *jang-āwar*, a champion, a hero. *jang-āwardan*, to fight, to stand the brunt of battle. *jang-jo*, contentious, litigious. *jang o jadal*, m. battle, conflict, brawl, squabble, altercation. *jangi zargarī*, a goldsmith's quarrel: the term is applied to a collusive dispute between two parties in order to defraud a third. *p.*

جنگال *jangāl*, m. verdigris (v. *zangār*). *p.*

جنگامشتي *jangā-mushṭī*, f. boxing. *p. h.*

جنگاه *jangāh*, f. the field of battle (q. d. *jang gāh*). *p.*

جنگت जुङ्गित *jungit*, outcast, deserted, injured. [jured. *s.*

جنگرا जंग्रा *jangrā*, m. the haulm or stalk of autumnal crops. *h.*

جنگل जङ्गल *jangal*, adj. desert, waste; m. a forest, a wood, a jungle. *jangal-burī*, f. act of clearing woodlands. *jangal phirnā* or *-jānā*, n. (lit. to walk in, or go to, the wood); to ease one's self. *s.*

جنگلا जङ्गला *jangalā*, wild, untamed; m. name of a *rāginī*, or musical mode; woody country, forest. *s.*

جنگله *jangla*, a coppice or thicket; a kind of flowered cloth; a medley of tunes. *s.*

جنگلي जङ्गली *janglī*, wild, savage; a barbarian, boor, clown. *janglī-ām*, wild mango. *janglī-bādām*, wild almond. *janglī billī*, f. a wild cat. *janglī piyāz*, squills (*Erythronium Indicum*). *janglī-champā*, the red jasmine. *janglī singhārā*, m. hermodactyl. *janglī-sarv*, wild cypress. *janglī-kabūd*, the bustard. *janglī-kanwār*, hill aloe. *janglī-kawwā*, m. a raven. *s.*

جنگم जङ्गम *jangam*, m. a kind of *fakīr*, who has matted hair, and rings a bell. *h.*

جنگم जङ्गम *jangam*, removeable, moveable, in motion; a mendicant. *s.*

جنگهه जिङ्गि *jinghi*, Bengal madder (*Rubia manjith*). *s.*

جنگها जङ्घा *janghā*, f. the thigh, the leg. *s.*

جنگهارا जङ्घारा *janghārā*, the name of a large and turbulent tribe of *rājpūts*. *h.*

جنگهلا जंघला *janghalā*, name of a rate or clause in a lease. *h.*

جنگي *jangī*, m. a combatant, a warrior; adj. of or relating to war, warlike, martial, military, quarrelsome. *p.*

جنگيزخان *jangīz khān*, n. the name of one of those atrocious scourges of the human race, vulgarly called "renowned conquerors." He was of Tartar or Moghul origin, and born in A.D. 1154. *p.*

جنلوك जनलोक *janlok*, m. one of the seven *lokas* or divisions of the world: the region inhabited by pious men after their decease. *s.*

جنم जन्म *janam* or *janma*, m. birth; metempsychosis of the Hindūs; life, existence. *janmāshṭamī*, the eighth day of the dark half of Bhādra, being the anniversary of the birthday of *Krishṇa*. *janam-bhūm* or *janma-bhūmi*, also *janam bhum*, f. birthplace. *janma-* or *janam-patrī*, f. horoscope, nativity. *janma-patrī kī bidhi milnā*, to meet one's fate, to receive one's destined award. *janam-jalā*, burned or spoiled from its birth, originally bad. *janmad* or *janma-dātā*, a father. *janam-din*, m. birthday. *janam-rogī*, valetu-dinarian. *janma-sthān*, birthplace, native land. *janma-kīl*, m. *Vishṇu*, the bolt or stay of life. *janam-lagan*, f. the moment of birth, horoscope. *s.*

جنمانا जन्माना *janmānā*, a. to beget; to make vegetate. *s.*

جنمانتر जन्मान्तर *janmāntar*, m. regeneration, another birth, another state of existence. *janmāntarīya*, acquired in a former birth. *s.*

جنماندهه जन्मान्ध *janmāndha*, born blind. *s.*

جنمن जन्मन *janman*, m. birth. *janmin*, an animal, a living being. *s.*

جنمنا जनमना *janamnā*, n. to be born. *s.*

جنموتسو जन्मोत्सव *janmotsav*, m. a festival held on the anniversary of *Krishṇa's* birthday. *s.*

جنمي جي जन्मेजय *janmejai*, the son of *rājā Parīkshit*. *s.*

جنن जनन *janan*, m. birth, production; family, race. *s.* [delivered. *s.*

جننا जनना *jannā*, n. to produce young, to be

جننگم जनङ्गम *janangam*, m. a *Chandāl*, a man of a degraded tribe. *s.*

جنني जननी *jananī*, f. a mother, the actual mother of a child, in contradistinction to a stepmother; tenderness, compassion. *s.*

جنو जनो *jano*, m. the brāhmanical thread (v. *janew*); adv. like as, as. *s.* [port. *s.*

جنواد जनवाद *jan-vād*, m. news, rumour, re-

جنواسا जनवासा *janvāsā*, m. the place at the bride's house where the bridegroom and his train are received. *s.*

جنواءي *janwā,ī*, a son-in-law. *d.*

جنوب *janūb*, m. the south. *a.*

جنوبي *janūbī* (f. *janūbiya*), southern. *a.*

جنوداهرن जनोदाहरण *janodāharan*, m. fame, glory. *s.* [a demoniac. *a.*

جنون *janūn*, m. madness, insanity, phrensy;

جنون *janoṅ*, probably, perhaps. *d.*

جنوني *janūnī*, mad, insane; passionate. *a.*

جنهار जुन्हार *junhār*, m. a kind of grain (comprising many species, of which Indian corn is one). *h.*

جنهار जन्हार *janhār*, } man by man, every
جنهاءي जन्हाई *jan-hā,ī*, } one. *s.*

جنهاءي जुन्हाई *jun-hā,ī*, } f. the moonlight. *h.*
جنهيا जुन्हैया *junhaiyā*, }

جنهر *janhar*, a branch of the Gujar tribe. *h.*

جنهري जुन्हरी *junhrī*, f. a kind of grain. *s.*

جني *jinnī* or *jinniy*, a jinn, a demon or spirit. *a.*

جني जनी *janī*, f. a maid-servant; daughter-in-law; a woman in general; a mother; birth, production; (in Dakh.) a fainting fit to which lying-in women are subject. *s.*

جنیا जन्या *janyā*, f. the friend of a mother; the relation or companion of a bride, a bridesmaid. *s.*

جنیبت *janībat*, a she camel entrusted to a person to bring provisions on. *a.*

جنیت जनेत *janet*, f. the company and attendants at a wedding. *s.*

جنیرا जनेरा *janerā*, a tall species of millet. *h.*

جنیلا *janelā*, a window. *d.*

جنین *janīn*, fœtus, embryo. *a.*

جنیو जनेव *jane,o*, *janew* or जनेऊ *jane,ū*, m. the brāhmanical thread; a flaw in a jewel. *h.*

جنیوا जनेवा *janewā*, f. the name of a fragrant grass (*dūb*-grass, *Agrostis linearis*). *h.*

جنیه जन्य *janya*, m. a father; the friend or companion of a bridegroom. *s.*

جنیه *jinnīya*, a female *jinnī*, q.v. *a.*

جو जो *jo*, if, that, as, when; rel. pron. who, which, what. *jo-jo*, whoever. *jo-chīz*, what, whatever, or -soever. *jo kuchh*, whatever or whatsoever. *jo ko,ī*, whoever. *jo ki*, though, although, whichever. *h.*

جو جौ *jāu*, if, that, when. *jau-loṅ*, as long as. *h.*

جو *jo* or *jū*, a river, a brook, a rivulet; in comp. seeking, as *jang-jo*, one who seeks battle or strife. *p.*

جو जौ, जव or यव *jau*, m. barley (*Hordeum hexastichon*); the measure of a barley-corn, equal to six mustard-seeds; the mark between the joints of the fingers. *jau-jau ḥisāb lenā*, a. to take a strict account. *jau-farosh i gandum-numā*, one who sells only barley, while he exhibits wheat; a cheat, a hypocrite. *s. p.*

جو जू *jū* (v. *jī*), lord! master! sir! *h.*

جوا जवा *jawā*, m. a clove of garlic; a kind of stitch in needlework. *jawe-dār*, sewed in a particular manner; (in Dakh.) a kind of grub or worm. *h.*

جوا जवा *jawā*, m. mark in the joints of the fingers; name of a flower (*Hibiscus rosa sinensis*). *s.*

جوا जूआ *jū,ā* or जुवा *juwā*, m. a yoke of a carriage or plough; a die, dice; a game, gambling. *jū,ā khelnā*, a. to play dice, to gamble. *jū,e khāna*, a gambling house. *jū,e-bāz*, a gambler. *s.*

جوا जुवा *juvā* (for युवा *yuva*), young, a young man, or one of the virile age. *s.*

جواب *jawāb*, m. an answer, any thing answering to another *jawābi bā ṣawāb*, m. a proper answer; an answer full of sound sense. *jawāb bālā*, a kind of benediction (*i. e.* may your advice prevail). *jawāb-dār* or *jawāb-dih*, a respondent or surety; adj. responsible, accountable, amenable. *jawāb denā*, a. to be accountable for, to be amenable or responsible, to reply; to discharge, to dismiss one from his office (in Bengal the English language has been enriched with an additional verb from this source; hence, when a lady rejects a gentleman's matrimonial overtures, the inconsolable swain is said to have been *jawābed*). *jawāb sawāl*, (corruptedly *jāb-sāl*), m. altercation, conversation. *jawāb sawālī*, m. reply, rejoinder. *jawābi kaṭ'i*, m. a definitive answer. *jawāb nāma*, m. a writing fixed to the winding-sheet, on the breast of a good Musalmān deceased, which it is intended that Munkir and Nakīr (q.v.) should read, in case the poor soul should be too much flurried to answer their questions. *raddi jawāb* or *jawābu-l-jawāb*, m. reply, rejoinder. *a.*

جوابي *jawābī*, m. a respondent; a kind of bill of exchange the price of which is not paid till notice is received of the bills having been paid; the chorus, especially in repeating a *marsiya* or elegy. *jawābī sawālī*, m. a mediator, an ambassador, an agent, an attorney. *a.*

جوابشپ *jawā-pushp*, m. the China-rose. *s.*

جوات जूआट *jū,āṭ*, / جوٴاٹھ जुआठ *jū,āṭh*, } m. a yoke. *s.*

جواد *jawwād*, liberal, beneficent. *a.*

جواد *jawād*, m. civet; probably a corruption of the Arabic *zubād*. *d.*

جوار *jawār*, m. neighbourhood, propinquity. *a.*

جوٴار जोआर *jo,ār* or ज्वार *jwār*, f. the name of a grain, Indian corn (*Holcus sorgum*, *sorgum vulgaris*); flood-tide; also *jawār*. *jo,ār-bāṭā*, the flood-tide and ebb-tide. *juwār* or *jawār*, a species of millet. *juwār*, m. large maize. *h.*

جوارا जुवारा *juwārā*, m. large maize. *jawārā*, m. Indian corn; as much land as can be ploughed by a pair of bullocks. *h.*

جوارس *jawāras*, m. / جوارش *jawārish*, f. } a stomachic medicine, the Arabic form of *rawārish* (q. v.) *a. p.*

جواري जुआरी *ju,ārī*, जूआरी *jū,ārī* or जुवारी *juwārī*, m. a gambler; a thread stretched over the bridge of a musical instrument, beneath the cords, whereby the sound is said to be improved. *h.*

جواري जवारी *jawārī*, f. great millet (v. *jawār* and *jārī*). *h.*

جواز *jawāz*, a wooden mortar; a sugar-mill; an oil-mill. *p.*

جواز *jawāz*, m. permission, lawfulness, propriety. *a.*

جوازيت *jawāzīyat*, legality, allowability. *a.*

جواس यवास *jawās*, / جواسا जवासा *jawāsā*, } m. a prickly bush on which cattle and camels browse, and of which *ṭaṭṭis* are made (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.*

جواکهار जवाखार *jawākhār*, name of a medicine; an impure species of saltpetre. *s.*

جوال *jawwāl*, one who travels about much. *jiwāl* (pl. of *jūl*), walls or parapets (of wells). *a.*

جوال *juwāl*, a bag, sack; the half of a (horse) load; the human body; deceit, fraud. *p.*

جوالا ज्वाला *jwālā*, f. flame, fire. *jwālā-jihvā*, flame-tongued, a name of Agni, or fire. *s.*

جوالا जवाला *jawālā*, m. grain mixed with barley, as food for cattle. *s.*

جوالامکهه ज्वालामुख *jwālā-mukh*, / جوالامکهي ज्वालामुखी *jwālā-mukhī*, } f. a volcano, a place where inflammable gases break forth from the soil; especially one near Balkh, to which pilgrimages are made from Hindūstān. *s.*

جوالي जवाली *jawālī*, f. mixed wheat; gram mixed with barley as food for cattle. *h.*

جوان *jawān*, young, youthful; m. a youth, lad, man, adult. *jawān-bakht*, of blooming prospects. *jawān-pan* or *-panā*, m. youth. *jawāni ʂāliḥ*, m. a fine youth.—N. B. The term *jawān* agrees more nearly with the Latin "juvenis" than with our word "youth." *p.*

جوانا जिवाना *jivānā*, a. (v. *jimānā*) to cause to live, to vivify, to feed, to foster. *s.*

جوانامرگ *jawānā-marg*, f. death in the bloom of youth. *jawānā-marg marnā*, n. to die prematurely. *p.*

جوانان *jawānān*, (Pers. pl.) youths, young men, heroes. *p.* [cally. *p.*

جوانانه *jawānāna*, bravely, gallantly, heroi-

جوانسا *jawānsā*, m. (v. *javāsā*). *s.*

جوانكر जवाकुर *javānkur*, m. the young shoots of barley presented by Brāhmans to their disciples at the feast of Naurātr. *s.*

جوانمرد *jawān-mard*, brave, generous, manly; m. a fine young fellow, a brave fellow, a hero. *p.*

جوانمردي *jawān-mardī*, f. generosity, manliness, heroism. *p.*

جواني *jawānī*, f. youth, adolescence; season of youth: the term is nearly equivalent to what we call, "coming of age". *p.* [*ajwaen*). *s.*

جواني यवानी *javānī*, f. a plant (*Ligusticum*

جواني *javānī*, f. a daughter's husband. *d.*

جواهر *jawāhir*, m. a jewel, essence, gem: it is, strictly speaking, the plural of *jauhar*, but in the Hindūstānī it is used singularly; hence the extra pl. form *jawāhirāt*, jewels, gems, &c. *a.*

جواهرخانه *jawāhir-khāna*, the jewel office, a storehouse for jewels. *a. p.* [jewels. *a. p.*

جواهرنگار *jawāhir-nigār*, ornamented with

جواهري *jawāhirī*, a jeweller, dealer in jewels. *a.*

جوائي जवाई *jawā,ī*, m. a son-in-law. *s.*

جوبن जोबन *joban* or جوبن जौबन *jauban*, m. youth, puberty; (met.) breast, bubby. *joban-watī* or *-matī*, adj. f. at the age of puberty, fit to be married. *s.*

جوپ यूप *jūp*, m. a sacrificial post to which the victim is bound; a trophy; a column erected in honour of a victory. *s.*

جوپهل यवफल *jau-phal*, m. a medicinal plant (*Wrightea antidysenterica*). *s.*

جوت जोत *jot*, f. cultivation, cultivated land; tenure of a cultivator, also rent paid by the cultivator. *jot-dār*, a husbandman, one who has a tenure. *h.*

جوت जोत *jot* or جوتي *joti* (for *jyoti*), f. brilliancy, lustre; the sunbeams; the flame of a candle or lamp; vision. *jot-mān*, luminous, bright. *joti-sarūp*, luminous (an epithet of God). *s.*

جوتا जोता *jotā*, the point of the beam of the plough on which the drag rests. *h.*

جوتا जूता *jūtā*, m. a shoe, a slipper; collectively, it means the "pair of shoes" or slippers: it also denotes the rope connecting the irrigating basket with the handle. *h.*

جوتا जोता *jotā*, جوتار जोतार *jotār*, جوتيا जोतिया *jotiyā*, m. a ploughman, a husbandman, a cultivator of land, tilling his own ground. *s.*

جوت خوره जूतखोर: *jūt-khora*, جوتن خوره जूतनखोर: *jūtan-khora*, one who has been beaten with slippers; adj. infamous, degraded. *h.*

جوتري जवत्री *jawatrī*, f. mace; the nutmeg. *s.*

جوتش जोतिष *jotiṣh*, m. astrology, astronomy. *s.*

جوتشي जोतिषी *jotishī*, relating to astrology; an astrologer, an astronomer. *s.*

جوتك जौतुक *jautuk* (v. *yautuk*), a nuptial present, dower. *s.*

جوتك जोतिक *jotik*, جوتكه जोतिष *jotikh*, m. astrology, astronomy. *jotik-bidyā*, the astronomical (or rather astrological) science. *s.*

جوتكهورا जूतखोरा *jūt-khorā*, beaten with slippers; infamous (v. *jūt-khora*). *s.*

جوتكهي जोतिषी *jotikhī*, جوتكي जोतिकी *jotikī*, m. an astrologer, an astronomer. *s.*

جوتمان जोतमान *jotmān*, splendid, bright. *s.*

جوتن जोतन *jotan*, m. ploughing; a ploughman. *s.* [till. *s.*

جوتنا जोतना *jotnā*, a. to yoke; to plough,

جوتهه जूथ or यूथ *jūth*, m. a flock, herd; a multitude of birds; a company (v. *jathā*). *s.*

جوتهالي जूथाली *jūthālī*, also *jūthelī*, land bearing two harvests annually. *h.*

جوتهوار जूथवार *jūthwār*, corporate, joint, possessed in common. *h.*

جوتهي यूथी *jūthī*, f. a sort of jasmine (*Jasminum auriculatum*). *s.*

جوتي जूती *jūtī*, f. a shoe, a slipper. *jūtī-khor*, beaten with slippers; mean, abject. *jūtī-paizār*, f. a scuffle. *jūtī-kārī* or *jūtī-mār*, act of beating with slippers. *h.*

جوتي जोती *jotī*, f. the string which suspends the scale of a balance; the string which goes round the neck of a bullock to fasten the yoke. *h.*

جوتي जुवती or युवती *juvatī*, f. a young woman, one from sixteen to thirty; a damsel. *s.*

جوتيا जोतिया *jotiyā*, a ploughman (see *jotā*). *h.*

جوتيال जूतियाल *jūtiyāl*, a class of hereditary watchmen located in the tract under the Siwalik hills. *h.* [in the course of one year. *h.*

جوتيان जूतियां *jūtiyān*, land bearing two crops

جوتي سوروپ जोतिस्वरूप *joti-swarūp*, luminous, self-resplendent, an epithet of the Deity. *s.*

جوٹ जोट *joṭ*, m. a fellow, peer, one of a pair, a match; equal, even, not odd. *joṭ bāndhnā*, a. to pair. *h.*

جوٹ جُوٹ *jūṭ*, m. the matted hair of Shiva; the clotted hair of an ascetic. *s.*

جوٹیال جُوٹیال *jūṭiyāl* (v. *barwā,ek*), a kind of watchman. *h.*

جوجن جوجن or جوجن *jojan* (for *yojan*), m. a measure of four *kos;* joining, union; the Supreme Being, the soul of the world. *s.*

جوجھنا جُوجھنا *jūjhnā*, n. to fight; to be killed in battle. *jūjh-marnā*, to die fighting. *s.*

جوچني جَوچَني *jau-chanī*, f. a mixed crop of barley and *chanā*. *h.* [beneficence. *a.*

جود *jūd*, m. a present, liberality, munificence,

جودت *jaudat*, f. ingenuity, intelligence, quickness of apprehension, benignity. *a.*

جودھا جودھا or جودھا *joddhā*, m. a warrior, a hero, a brave fellow. *s.* [ry. *s.*

جودھاپن جودھاپن *jodhāpan*, m. heroism, bravery.

جودھن جودھن or جودھن *jodhan*, m. fighting, battle. *s.*

جودھي جودھي *jodhī*, m. a warrior. *s.*

جور *jaur*, m. violence, oppression. *jaur-pesha*, an oppressor, a tyrant. *a.*

جور جور *jwar*, m. a fever. *jwar-nāshak*, antifebrile, febrifuge. *s.* [*cago esculenta*). *s.*

جوراپہا جوراپہا *jwarāpahā*, f. a plant (*Medi-*

جوراج جوراج or جوراج *juva-rāj*, m. a king's son, the heir apparent, appointed to the empire. *s.*

جوراجیہ جوراجیہ *juva-rājya*, m. the dignity of heir apparent and associate in the throne. *s.*

جوراگن جوراگن *jwarāgni*, m. feverish heat, the hot paroxysm of fever. *s.*

جورو جورو *jorū*, f. a wife, a woman. *h.*

جوري جوري *jwarī*, febrile, feverish. *s.*

جوڑ جوڑ *jor*, m. junction, connexion; joints, joining, a patch, a seam, society. *jor-denā*, a. to cast up, to add the sum. *jor-tor*, m. contrivance, mechanism, joining. *jor-jār*, m. savings, collecting by small quantities, scraping together. *h.*

جوڑ جوڑ *jūr*, cold; m. coldness, the cold. *h.*

جوڑا جوڑا *jūṛā*, m. cold; the hair done up in a knot behind; the hinder part of a turban; a rope of grass (v. *jūna*). *h.*

جوڑا جوڑا *joṛā*, m. joining, connexion; a pair, a couple; a pair of shoes; a suit (of clothes); alchymy; a rope of twisted grass made to support a round-bottomed jar. *h.*

جوڑا جیوڑا *jivṛā*, m. life, soul; sweetheart, beloved; annual wages to washermen, &c. *h.*

جوڑائي جوڑائي *joṛā,ī*, f. the act or profession of joining, &c.; price of joining. *h.*

جوڑتي جوڑتي *joṛtī*, f. calculation, reckoning. *h.*

جوڑتي جوڑتي *joṛ-garṭī*, f. a companion, consort; wife. *d.*

جوڑن جوڑن *joṛan*, m. solder; rennet. *joṛan-hārā*, a joiner. *h.*

جوڑنا جوڑنا *joṛnā*, a. to join, to mend, to patch; to add together; to reckon, to add up; to get or rather to save and scrape a fortune, &c., to fabricate, to cement, to solder, to unite, to tie, to invent, to contrive. *h.*

جوڑوان جوڑوان *joṛwān*, f. a companion, helpmate, consort, wife. *d.* [pond. *s.*

جوڑي جوڑي *joṛī*, f. a pair, a couple; a small

جوڑي جوڑي *jūṛī*, f. an ague; a small bundle of sugar-cane (v. Wilson's Glossary). *h.*

جوڑيماري جوڑيماري *jūṛīmārī*, f. land in actual possession. *h.*

جوز *jauz*, m. a nut; nutmeg. *jauzu-l-māṣal*, the thorn-apple. *a.* [Orion. *a.*

جوزا *jauzā*, m. the sign Gemini; also

جوس جوس or جوس *jūs*, m. broth (Lat. *jus*), pease-soup, pease-porridge; the water in which pulse has been boiled.

جوسق *jausaḳ*, a palace; a lofty edifice. *a.*

جوسي جوسي *josī* or جوشي *joshī*, m. an astrologer, an astronomer. *s.* [Hindūs. *h.*

جوسي جوسي *josī*, m. the name of a tribe of

جوش *josh*, m. heat; ebullition; passion; lust. *josh-kharosh*, m. anger, passion, rage. *joshi khūn*, m. ebullition of the blood (the name of a disease). *p.*

جوش جوش *jūsh*, broth (see *jūs*). *s.*

جوشان *joshān*, boiling, foaming (as waves). *p.*

جوشاندہ *joshānda*, m. a decoction. *p.*

جوشت جوشت *joshit*, f. a woman. *s.*

جوشش *joshish*, f. heat, ebullition; violent desire, fervour, emotion. *p.* [mail. *p.*

جوشن *jaushan*, m. a cuirass, armour, coat of

جوشي جوشي *joshī*, m. an astrologer, a low caste of Brāhmans employed in casting nativities. *s.*

جوشيدن *joshīdan*, to boil, to foam; met. to be enraged. *p.*

جوع جُو', f. hunger, appetite. *jū'u-l-baḳar* or *jū'u-l-kalb*, voracious, gluttonous. *a.*

جوف *jauf*, m. the interior cavity (of any thing; hence a drum called *mujawwaf*). *a.*

جوق *jauḳ*, m. a troop or body of men. *jauḳ jauḳ*, in troops. *a.*

جوك جوك *jok*, f. a leech, v. *joṅk*. *s.*

جوكا جُوكا *jūkā*, f. a louse. *s.*

جوكنا *joknā* (for *jokhnā*), to weigh. *d.*

جوكوب *jau-kob*, half-pounded, coarsely ground (q. d. reduced to particles like barleycorns). *p.*

جوكھ جوكھ *jokh*, f. weight, weighing. *h.*

جوكھار جوكھار *javakhār*, m. saltpetre, nitre, nitrate of potash. *s.*

جوكهائي **जोखाई** *jokhā,ī*, f. a weighman's perquisite. *h.*

جوكهم **जोखिम** *jokhim*, f. a risk, venture, peril, achievement, enterprise. *jokhim uṭhānā*, n. to run the hazard, to venture. *h.*

جوكهمي **जोखिमी** *jokhimī*, m. one who risks. *h.*

جوكهنا **जोखना** *jokhnā*, a. to weigh. *h.*

جوكهون **जोखों** *jokhoṅ*, f. a risk, venture; danger, harm, damage. *h.*

جوگ **जोग** or **योग** *jog*, m. junction, union, meeting; fitting; a fortunate moment, opportunity; penance, devotion; spiritual worship, or union with the Supreme Being by means of abstract contemplation; certain divisions of a great circle, measured upon the ecliptic (see Asiat. Res. vol. ix. p. 365); propriety, fitness; adj. possible, capable, fit. In comp. it answers to our termination *able*, in the sense of fitness, as *bar-jog*, marriageable (lit. fit for a husband). *s.*

جوگ **जोग** *jog*, the name of the person upon whom a draft or bill of exchange is drawn. *h.*

جوگا **जोगा** *jogā* (fo. *yogya*), fit, proper, able, capable, adequate, advisable, apposite. *s.*

جوگابهياس **जोगाभ्यास** *jogābhyās*, m. life and practice of a devotee, penance, austerity. *s.*

جوگاسن **योगासन** *jogāsan*, m. the position in which the devotee sits to perform the *jog* or religious meditation. *s.*

جوگپٹ **योगपट्ट** *jog-paṭṭ*, m. a cloth drawn round the lower extremities of a squatting ascetic. *s.*

جوگت **जूगत** *jūgat*, f. manner, mode; skill, cleverness; a pun, or double meaning. *jūgat-bāz*, a punster, or rather one who is fond of uttering double meanings. *jūgat-bāzī*, punning. *s. p.*

جوگتا **जोगता** *jogtā* (for *yogyatā*), f. suitableness, capability, ability, fitness. *s.* [&c. *h.*

جوگتي **जूगती** *jūgatī* (v. *jugatī*), artful, clever,

جوگسيوا **योगसेवा** *jog-sevā*, f. practising religious abstraction. *s.*

جوگمايا **जोगमाया** or **योगमाया** *jog-māyā*, f. a deceptive power which *jogīs* are supposed to possess, a power of assuming various forms. *s.*

جوگن **जोगिन** *jogin*, f. a female (of *jogī*, q.v.) devotee. *s.* [*rus ascita*). *s.*

جوگناوك **योगनाविक** *jognāvik*, m. a fish (*Silu-*

جوگنذرا **योगनिद्रा** *jog-nidrā*, f. light sleep, wakefulness. *s.*

جوگني **जोगनी** *jognī* or **जोगिनी**, **योगिनी** *joginī*, f. a class of female deities attendant on the goddess *Debī*, a female fiend or sprite; in astrology, spirits governing periods of good and ill luck. *s.*

جوگواهي **योगवाही** *jog-vāhī*, m. a menstruum or medium for mixing medicines; f. alkali; quicksilver. *s.*

جوگي **जोगी** or **योगी** *jogī*, m. a Hindū ascetic; a magician, a conjuror; a caste of Hindūs who are commonly weavers. (The people of this caste do not burn, but bury their dead, and the women are sometimes buried alive with their husband's corpse). *s.*

جوگيا **जोगिया** *jogiyā*, m. name of a colour; f. the name of a *rāginī* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon. *h.*

جوگيتا **योग्यता** *jogyatā*, f. fitness, ability. *s.*

جوگيسر **जोगेसर** *jogesar*, } m. a devotee, an
جوگيش **जोगेश** *jogesh*, } adorer. *s.*

جوگيشور **योगेश्वर** *jogeshwar*, m. a name of *Shiva*; a devotee, an adorer; a magician. *s.*

جوگيه **जोग्य** or **योग्य** *jogya*, accomplished, fit, capable. *s.*

جول **ज्वल** *jwal*, m. flame, blaze, light. *s.*

جول **जूल** *jūl*, } m. guile, fraud, deceit. *jolā*
جولا **जोला** *jolā*, } *denā*, a. to deceive. *jolā* or *jūlā*, a land measure of sixteen *bīsīs*. *h.*

جولان *jaulān*, moving, springing, wandering. *jaulān-gāh*, f. a place for (military) exercise, a playground. *jaulān-garī*, f. galloping fast, fleetness. *p.*

جولان *jawalān*, walking round; motion, agitation. *a.*

جولاني *jolānī*, f. strength of mind (or body), quickness of apprehension; fleetness. *p.*

جولاه *jolāh*, also *jūlāha*, *jūlāhī*, and *jūlā,ī*, a weaver (v. *julāh*). [fire. *s.*

جولت **ज्वलित** *jwalit*, burnt, consumed by

جولكا **ज्वलका** *jwalkā*, f. flame. *s.*

جولگ **जौलग** *jau-lag* (for *jab-lag*), until, as long as. *h.* [or fire. *s.*

جولن **ज्वलन** *jwalan*, burning, blazing; Agni

جوله **जोला** *jola* or *jūla*, a tract of land containing sixteen *bīsīs*. *h.*

جولي **जोली** *jolī*, m. a companion, a playfellow. *h.*

جوليده *jolīda*, scattered, confused. *p.*

جومدهيه **यवमध्य** *jau-madhya*, m. a form of penance, diminishing the food daily during the dark fortnight, fasting on the new moon, and gradually augmenting the food till the full moon. *s.*

جون **जों** *joṅ*, as, when. *joṅ-toṅ*, as before, "in statu quo;" in some way. *joṅ toṅ karke*, in any way, by any means, as it could be done. *joṅ kā toṅ*, unaltered, "in statu quo." *h.*

جون **जूं** *jūṅ*, f. a louse.. *jūṅ-muṅhā*, smooth-faced, hypocritical (lit. with a small mouth). *h.*

جون **जौन** *jaun*, (rel. pro.) he who, that which. *h.*

جون **जून** *jūn* or **जौन** *jaun*, m. time. *h.*

جون **जवन** or **यवन** *javan* (for *yavana*), m. a Greek, or a Musalmān; the country Ionia or Greece; a courser, a fleet horse. *s.*

جون **जोन** *jon* or **जोनि**, **योनि** *joni*, m. f. *pudendum mulieris*. *jaun*, m. *jaunī*, f. belonging to the womb or place of origin, uterine; connected by female alliance. *s.*

جونا जूना *jūnā*, m. a rope of grass; a ring of twisted grass laid under a round-bottomed jar to prevent it from oversetting. *h.*

جونار जौनार *jaunār*, f. a feast, entertainment; land ready for the seed. *s.*

جونال जौनाल *jaunāl*, land in constant cultivation, or cultivated alternately for spring and autumn crops. *h.*

جونتري *jauntarī*, mace (spice so called). *d.*

جونچي जौंची *jauñchī*, a kind of disease in barley or wheat, the ears producing no grain. *h.*

جونڈري जौंडरी *jauṇḍrī*, جونڈي जौंडी *jauṇḍī*, جونري जूनरी *jūnrī*, f. the name of a grain (*jū,ar* or *jo,ar*, *Holcus sorgum*). *h.* [vants in kind. *h.*

جونڑا जौंड़ा *jauṇṛā*, payment of village ser-

جونرا بهونرا जौंरा भौंरा *jauṇrā-bhauṇrā*, m. retirement, privacy. *h.*

جونك जोंक *jonk*, f. a leech. *jonk lagānā*, a. to apply leeches. *s.* [means. *h.*

جونكر जोंकर *jonkar*, in any way, by any

جونكنا जौंकना *jauṇknā*, a. to rail, to scold. *h.*

جونگك जोङ्गक *jongak*, m. aloe wood or agallochum. *h.*

جون لنگ योनिलिङ्ग *joni-līng*, m. the clitoris. *s.*

جون ناسا योनिनासा *joni-nāsā*, f. the upper part of the vulva, or the union of the labia. *s.*

جونهين जौंही *jauṇhīṇ*, as soon as, the moment when. *h.*

جونيرسا योन्यर्शा *jonyarsā*, m. an affection of the vulva, menorrhagia or prolapsus uteri. *s.*

جووا जूवा *jūvā*, m. a yoke. *s.*

جووت जोवत *jowat*, looking, seeing (pres. part. of *jowanauṇ*). *h.*

جوون यौवन *jauvan*, m. youth, manhood. *jauvan-darp*, m. pride of youth, rashness, conceit. *jauvan-dasā*, f. the period of youth. *jauvan-wān*, m., *jauvan-vatī*, f. youthful. *s.* [see. *h.*

جوونون جوونيں *jowanauṇ* (Braj.), to look, to

جوه जूह *jūh*, m. a yoke. *s.*

جوها जिह्वा *jivhā*, f. tongue (see *jihvā*). *s.*

جوهر *jauhar*, m. a gem, jewel, pearl; bright, glittering; skill, knowledge; matter, substance, essence (distinguished from accident); virtue, worth, merit; blackish marks in the steel of well-tempered scimitars. *jauhar-dār*, a scimitar marked with *jauhar*. *a.*

جوهر *johar* or *jūhar*, name given to an act of desperation peculiar to the Hindūs. When in a siege the men find themselves unable to resist their assailants, as a last resource they destroy all their wives and children within the place; then, sword in hand, they desperately meet the foe, and fight to the last. *johar-k.*, a. to kill one's self, to commit suicide. *p.*

جوهر जोहर *johar*, a large pond or lake; inundated land. *h.*

جوهرات *jauharāt* (pl. of *jauhar*), gems, jewels, &c. *a.*

جوهرفرد *jauhari fard*, m. an indivisible atom; (met.) a person unrivalled or unequalled. *a.*

جوهري *jauharī*, m. a jeweller, a lapidary; adj. essential. *a.*

جوهڑ जूहड़ *jūhaṛ* or जोहड़ *johaṛ*, m. pits filled with water at the bottom of mountains; a large pond or lake. *h.* [for. *h.*

جوهنا जोहना *johnā*, a. to expect, to look out

جوهي जूही *jūhī*, f. jasmine (*Jasminum auriculatum*); a kind of fireworks. *s.* [*pūts, h.*

جوهيا जोहिया *johiyā*, name of a tribe of *rāj-*

جوءِ जोय *jo,e* or *joya*, f. a wife. *s.*

جوءِ *jo,e* or *jū,e*, f. a rivulet, a brook. *p.*

جوءِ जूई *jū,ī*, an insect destructive to certain crops. *h.*

جويا *joyā*, جويان *joyān*, جوينده *joyanda*, one who searches for; an inquirer; a seeker. *joyanda yābanda*, lit. the seeker (is a) finder, *i.e.* search and you shall find. *p.* [*jū,ā*). *s.p.*

جوُئباز *jū,e-bāz*, a dice player, a gambler (v.

جوئيدن *jo,īdan*, to seek, to search. *p.*

جوين *jauwīn*, made of barley (bread). *p.*

جهـ झ *jha*, the aspirate form of ट ज *ja*. *s. h.*

جها जहा *jahā*, f. a plant, the flowers of which resemble those of the *kadamb*. *s.*

جهابا झाबा *jhābā*, m. a leathern pot for measuring oil, *ghī*, &c. *h.*

جهابر झाबर *jhābar*, f. marshy land on which water lies, and which produces rice. *h.*

جهاپ *jhāp* (for *jhāṇp*), a matted shutter. *h.*

جهاپا झापा *jhāpā*, m. a narrow-mouthed basket. *h.*

جهاپنا *jhāpnā* (for *jhāṇpnā*), to cover, &c. *h.*

جهات *jihāt*, duties on manufactures. *a.*

جهاٹ झाट *jhāṭ*, m. an arbour, a bower, a place overgrown with creepers, a thicket. *s.*

جهاٹا झाटा *jhāṭā*, f. jasmine. *s.*

جهاٹيكا झाटीका *jhāṭīkā*, f. a plant (*Flacourtia cataphracta*). *s.*

جهاج *jahāj* (for *jahāz*), a ship. *a.*

جهاجها झाझा *jhājhā*, m. an intoxicating mixture, made with *bhang* or hemp. *h.*

جهاجهر झाझर *jhājhar*, m. cymbals or bells for the ankles. *s.* [grow. *h*

جهاد झाड *jhād*, land on which jungly bushes

جهاد *jihād*, m. war (especially that which is waged by Musalmāns against infidels or idolaters). *a.*

جهاڈ *jhāḍ*, (in Dakh.) a tree in general. *d.*

جھاڈا झाड़ा *jhāḍā*, land which remains under water during the rains; a swamp. *h.*

جہار جُہار *juhār*, f. Hindū salutation, obeisance. *h.*

جھاري झारी *jhārī*, m. a pitcher with a long neck and a spout to it, an ewer; (for *jhāṛī*) forest, wood, underwood. *h.*

جھاڑ झाड़ *jhāṛ*, m. bushes, brambles, bush, shrub, underwood; a kind of fireworks; a lustre or chandelier, the same as *pan-shākha*, q. v.; a purge; continued rain. *jhāṛ bāndhnā*, to rain without ceasing. *jhāṛ-pahāṛ*, digression. *jhāṛ-phūnk*, f. juggling, conjuring, hocus-pocus (particularly to cure the bite of a snake or a disease). *jhāṛ-jhaṭak*, f. sweeping. *jhāṛ-jhankhār*, m. brambles a purge. *jhāṛ-jhūṛ*, f. sweepings; perquisites; a thicket. *jhāṛ-kā-namak*, potass, impure carbonate of potass. *jhāṛ-khand*, full of brambles, &c. bushy; the forest of *Baijnāth*. "In southern India *jhāṛ* denotes a tree in general; as the words *darakht*, *per*, *gāchh*, &c. do in the north"—(Binning). *h.*

جھاڑا झाड़ा *jhāṛā*, m. a stool, purge. *jhāṛā-jhapṭe-jānā*, n. to go to the necessary. *jhāṛā-jhaptā lenā*, a. to search. *dūkān-jhāṛā*, m. sweeping of a (druggist's) shop, compound medicine. *jhāṛā phirnā* or *jhāṛā jhuṭkā phirnā*, a. to walk among the bushes, which means to go to the necessary. *jhāṛā denā*, n. to submit to search. *h.*

جھاڑدینا جھاڑدینا *jhāṛ-denā*, } a. to sweep
جھاڑڈالنا جھاڑڈالنا *jhāṛ-ḍālnā*, } out or away, to brush, to clear away. *h.*

جھاڑکھنڈ جھاڑکھنڈ *jhāṛ-khanḍ*, adj. bushy; m. a forest, the forest of *Baijnāth*. *s.*

جھاڑن جھاڑن *jhāṛan*, f. sweepings; a coarse cloth for wiping furniture, a dishclout. *h.*

جھاڑنا جھاڑنا *jhāṛnā*, a. to sweep, to brush, to shift, to clean; to strain, knock off, dash, flap; to strike fire (as with a flint), to beat (bushes &c.). *jhāṛ-pachhorkar dekhnā*, to test, try, examine. *jhāṛnā phūṅknā*, to exorcise, to repeat spells. *jhāṛ denā*, a. to brush, to clear away. *jhāṛ ḍālnā*, to sweep out or away. *h.*

جھاڑنت جھاڑنت *jhāṛant*, entirely. *h.*

جھاڑو جھاڑو *jhāṛū*, m. f. a broom, a sweeper by caste and occupation; a comet. *jhāṛū-kash* or *-bardār*, m. a sweeper; the caste of *ḥalāl khor*, q. v. *h.*

جھاڑي جھاڑی *jhāṛī*, f. forest, wood, underwood, brushwood, bush, brake, shrub. *h.*

جہاز *jahāz*, m. a ship; the tree of a camel's saddle; a portion in the disposal of the wife; funeral apparatus; *vulva*, *pudenda mulieris*. *jahāz par*, aboard. *jahāz-shikani*, f. shipwreck. *a.*

جہازي *jahāzī*, m. a sailor; f. a kind of scimitar; adj. naval, nautical. *a.*

جھاکري جھاکری *jhākarī*, } f. a kind of milk-
جھاکڑي جھاکڑی *jhākaṛī*, } pail. *h.*

جھاگ جھاگ *jhāg*, m. foam, froth (of the ocean), scum. *h.*

جھال جھال *jhāl*, m. sharpness, heat, fieryness (as of pepper); acrimony; a large basket; joining or soldering of metals. *h.*

جہال *juhhāl* (pl. of جاهل), ignorant (people), fools, simpletons. *a.*

جہالت *jahālat*, f. brutality, barbarism, ignorance. *a.*

جھالر جھالر *jhālar*, f. a fringe. *jhālar-dār*, having a fringe, mounted with a fringe *h.*

جھالرا جھالرا *jhālrā*, m. a spring (of water). *h.*

جھالري جھالری *jhālrī*, f. cymbals. *h.*

جھالنا جھالنا *jhālnā*, a. to season (pickles); to polish, to clean (plate); to solder. *h.*

جھام جھام *jhām*, a large instrument in the shape of a hoe used for excavating earth in well-sinking. *h.*

جھاما جھاما *jhāmā*, m. pumice-stone, bricks burnt to cinder. *h.*

جھامر جھامر *jhāmar*, m. a small whetstone, used chiefly by housewives for sharpening their spindles, needles, &c. *s.*

جھامك جھامک *jhāmak*, m. a burnt or vitrified brick. *s.*

جہان *jahān*, m. the world. *jahān jahān*, much, many. *jahān-āfrīn*, the creator of the world. *jahān-bān*, a sovereign. *jahān-bīn*, world-seeing, the Almighty; a traveller. *jahān-panāh*, asylum of the world, (addressed to kings) your majesty, sire. *jahāntāb*, warming the world (the sun). *jahān-soz*, world-inflaming. *jahān-gīr*, world-grasping; name of a Great Mogul, the contemporary of James the First. *jahān-dār*, ruler of the world, world-possessor, a king. *jahān-dārī*, f. sovereign power. *jahān-dida*, one who has seen the world, experienced. *jahān-gard*, m. a traveller. *jahān-numā*, world-exhibiting (a lofty tower, &c.). *p.*

جہاں جہاں *jahāṅ*, where, wheresoever, in the place which. *jahāṅ tahāṅ*, wherever, where, there, here and there. *jahāṅ tahāṅ phirnā*, n. to straggle, to wander. *jahāṅ-jahāṅ*, wherever. *jahāṅ kā tahāṅ*, everywhere, in the same place as before. *jahāṅ kahīṅ*, wherever. *jahāṅ tak*, as far as. *jahāṅ se*, whence *h.*

جھانپ جھانپ *jhāmp*, m. a matted shutter; (in Dakh.) a large cage or inclosure of wicker-work for keeping fowls, &c. *s.*

جھانپنا جھانپنا *jhāmpnā*, a. to cover, to shut. *h.*

جھانٹ جھانٹ *jhānṭ*, f. the hair of the private parts; *pubes*. *h.*

جھانجھ جھانجھ *jhānjh*, f. anger, passion, pet, rage; stillness, dreariness; impatience (in a horse expecting his corn). *h.*

جھانجھ جھانجھ *jhānjh*, f. cymbals. *s.*

جھانجھا جھانجھا *jhānjhā*, m. the name of an insect, caterpillar, cabbage-worm. *h.*

جھانجھٹ جھانجھٹ *jhānjhaṭ*, m. wrangling, squabbling, quarrelling. *s.*

جھانجھي جھانجھی *jhānjhī*, f. a kind of play (children in the month of *āsin* go about at night, dancing, begging, and carrying on their heads earthen pots perforated on all sides, within which lamps are kept burning). *h.*

جھانجھيا جھانجھیا *jhānjhiyā*, passionate, furious. *h.*

جھاندن *jhāndan*, to cause to leap; to urge on (a horse). *p.*

جھانسا جھانسا *jhānsā*, m. love, lust, desire; eagerness. *h.*

جهانسنا झांसना *jhāńsna*, a. to debauch, to seduce, to wheedle, to coax; to be inclined, to be agog, to be intent or set on, to covet. *s.*

جهانسو झांसू *jhāńsū*, m. a flatterer, a seducer. *h.*

جهانسه झांसा *jhāńsa* or *jhāńsā*, m. an assessment formed by general estimate without regular data. *h.*

جهانك झांक *jhānk*, f. a peep; m. a herd of [deer, flock of birds, &c. *h.*

جهانك جهانك جهانكا جهونكي झांकाझोंकी *jhānkā-jhonkī*, f. peeping. *h.*

جهانكر झांकड़ *jhānkaṛ*, m. bushes, brambles, [underwood. *h.*

جهانكنا झांकना *jhānknā*, a. to peep, to spy. *h.*

جهانكهه झांख *jhānkh*, m. a kind of deer. *h.*

جهانگي झांगी *jhāńgī*, a kind of bramble and brushwood. *h.*

جهانگير *jahān-gīr*, (lit.) the seizer of the world; (met.) a sovereign; also the name of one of the Great Moguls, the son and successor of Akbar. *p.*

جهانگيري *jahān-gīrī*, f. the name of a sort of bracelet; adj. of or relating to Jahāngīr; royal, princely. *p.*

جهانوا جهانوان झांवा *jhāńwā*, झांवां *jhāńwāń*, m. pumice-stone; bricks burnt to cinders. *s.*

جهانورا झांवरा *jhāńwrā*, black, dusky. *h.*

جهانولي झांवली *jhāńwlī*, f. a wink, coquetry; hot wind. *jhāńwlī-bāz*, a coquette. *jhāńwlī lenā*, a. to ogle. *h.*

جهاني *jahānī*, worldly, a human being. *p.*

جهانيان *jahāniyān*, pl. mortals, creatures, worldly people. *p.*

جهانيدن *jahānīdan*, to impel, to cause to leap, to put to the gallop (a horse). *p.*

جهاو جهاؤ झाऊ *jhā,ū* or झावु *jhāvu*, m. name of the tamarisk-tree, called also in Persian *shora-gaz*, from its growing in marshy ground (*Tamarix Indica* or *Divica*), (in Arabic) *asl*. *s.*

جهاور झावर *jhāwar*, flat or low land flooded by the rains, same as *jhābar*. *h.*

جهاين جهائيں झाईं *jhā,īń*, f. shadow; a freckle or black mark on the face (not a mole). *h.*

جهبا झब्बा *jhabbā*, m. a tassel. *h.*

جهبرا झबरा *jhabrā*, covered with long hair (the ears of animals). *h.*

جهبكان جهبكانا झबकाना *jhabkānā*, a. to astonish. *h.*

جهبوا جهبوؤا झबूआ *jhabū,ā* or *jhabbū,ā*, long-haired (cattle or dogs); bent, curved, bending as the bough of a tree. *h.*

جهبي झब्बी *jhabbī*, f. trappings. *h.*

جهبيا جهبيا झबिया *jhabiyā*, m. the name of an ornament. *h.*

جهپ جهپ झप *jhap*, a trice, quick; quickly. *jhap-se*, quickly. *jhap-khānā*, n. to be overset (a paper kite in flying). *h.*

جهپاٹ جهپاٹ झपाट *jhapāṭ*, f. quickness. *h.*

جهپاجهپي جهپاجهپي झपाझपी *jhapā-jhapī*, f. haste, hurry. *h.*

جهپاس جهپاس झपास *jhapās*, f. a shower. *h.*

جهپاسيا جهپاسيا झपासिया *jhapāsiyā*, deceitful, fraudulent. *h.*

جهپانا جهپانا झपाना *jhapānā*, n. to take a nap. *h.*

جهپٹ جهپٹ झपट *jhapaṭ*, f. a snatch, a spring (as of a tiger). *jhapaṭ-lenā*, a. to snatch, to seize. *h.*

جهپٹا جهپٹا جهپٹا झपट्टा *jhapaṭṭā*, m. assault, sudden attack; the spring of a tiger; a snatch. *jhapaṭṭā mārnā*, a. to snatch. *h.*

جهپٹنا جهپٹنا جهپٹنا झपटना *jhapaṭnā*, n. to snatch, to spring, to attack suddenly, to pounce upon, to fly at. *h.*

جهپك جهپك झपक *jhapak*, f. act of fanning, winking, &c. *h.*

جهپكا جهپكا جهپكا झपका *jhapkā*, m. a snatch, spring (v. *jhapkī*), a puff or gust of wind. *a.*

جهپكانا جهپكانا جهپكانا झपकाना *jhapkānā*, a. to wink, to twinkle. *h.*

جهپكنا جهپكنا جهپكنا झपकना *jhapaknā*, n. to fan, to move to and fro (a fan); to spring (as a tiger); to snatch; to wink. *h.*

جهپكي جهپكي جهپكي झपकी *jhapkī*, f. a snatch, a spring (as of a tiger), drowsiness, wink, twinkle. *h.*

جهپلانا جهپلانا جهپلانا झपलाना *jhaplānā*, a. to wash, to rinse. *h.*

جهپيٹ جهپيٹ جهپيٹ *jhapeṭ*, جهپيٹنا جهپيٹنا جهپيٹنا *jhapeṭnā*, Dakhanī forms of *jhapaṭ*, &c. q. v. *d.*

جهت جهت جهت *jihat*, f. account, cause, reason; side, surface, form, manner, mode. *a.*

جهٹ جهٹ جهٹ झट *jhaṭ*, quick, quickness. *jhaṭ-se* or *jhaṭ-paṭ*, quickly, hastily. *s.*

جهٹ جهٹ جهٹ झटि *jhaṭi*, m. a small tree, a shrub, a [bush. *s.*

جهٹاس جهٹاس جهٹاس झटास *jhaṭās*, m. flap, clap, a shower of rain blown with a strong wind. *h.*

جهٹالنا جهٹالنا جهٹالنا झुटालना *jhuṭālnā*, a. to assert falsely, to pretend; to prove to be false, to prove one in the wrong; to pollute victuals by touching them, &c. *muńh jhuṭālnā*, a. to eat something. *muńhā-muńh jhuṭālnā*, a. to give a man the lie before his face. *h.*

جهٹ پٹ جهٹ پٹ جهٹ پٹ झट पट *jhaṭ-paṭ*, quickly, hastily. *s.*

جهٹپٹ جهٹپٹ جهٹپٹ झटिति *jhaṭiti*, quickly, instantly. *s.*

جهٹك جهٹك جهٹك झटक *jhaṭak*, f. twitch, stitch, toss, throw, jerk, shake. *h.*

جهٹكا جهٹكا جهٹكا झटका *jhaṭkā*, that which is beheaded or torn to pieces; torn by a sudden jerk; (in Dakh.) a shake, a sudden jerk or knock. *jhaṭkā karnā*, a. to steal, to pilfer; to make haste. *h.*

جهٹكانا جهٹكانا جهٹكانا झटकाना *jhaṭkānā*, a. to shake. *h.*

جھٹکنا झटकना *jhaṭaknā*, a. to touse, to shake, pull, jerk; n. to shake, to become lean. *jhaṭak lenā*, a. to snatch. *h.*

جھٹلانا झुटलाना *jhuṭlānā*, also *jhuṭhlānā*, a. to belie, to falsify. *h.*

جھٹنا *jhaṭnā*, n. to become thin, to diminish; to argue, to dispute. *s.*

جھٹھالنا झुठालना *jhuṭhālnā*, } to falsify, &c.
جھٹھلانا झुठलाना *jhuṭhlānā*, } (same as *jhuṭālnā*, q. v.) [*rājpūts* in the upper Duāb. *h.*

جھٹیانا झटियाना *jhaṭiyānā*, a small clan of

جھجنا *jhijnā*, n. to become lean, to pine. *d.*

جھجھ झझ *jhajh*, m. a long beard. *h.*

جھجھا झझा *jhajhā*, a violent wind with rain. *h.*

جھجھر झझ्झर *jhajjhar*, m. a goglet. *h.*

جھجھرکا झझरका *jhajharkā*, } m. early dawn
جھجھلکا झझलका *jhajhalkā*, } before it is easy to distinguish objects. *s.*

جھجھری झझरी *jhajhrī*, a window, a lattice. *h.*

جھجھک झिझक *jhijhak*, f. start. *h.*

جھجھکانا झिझकाना *jhijhkānā*, n. to start. *h.*

جھجھکارنا झझकारना *jhajhkārnā*, a. to browbeat, to speak snappishly. *h.*

جھجھکنا झिझकना *jhijhaknā*, also *jhujhaknā*, n. to start, to feel the sensation of the limbs being asleep, or as if pins and needles were striking into them. *h.*

جھجھلا झझला *jhajhlā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

جھجھلکا झझलका *jhajhalkā* (v. *jhajharkā*). *h.*

جہد *jihd* or *jahd*, m. struggle, endeavour, exertion, effort, diligence, care, application, assiduity. *a.*

جہر *jihar*, m. a female oblation. *jhar*, speaking loud enough to be heard by the company. *a.*

جھر झर *jhar*, f. heavy rain, the heat from a fire. *jhar-barnā*, to burn furiously, to be all in flames. *h.*

جھربیری *jharberī* (v. *jharber*), the jujube. *h.*

جھرا *jharrā*, m. a spring, a fountain, a jet d'eau. *d.*

جھرپھنا झरफना *jharaphnā*, n. to spar, to fight (as cocks, &c.), to contend. *h.*

جھرجھر झरझर *jharjhar*, m. a goglet. *h.*

جھرجھر झिरझिर *jhir-jhir*, running in a slender stream (water, &c.). *h.*

جھرجھرا झिरझिरा *jhir-jhirā*, very thin. *s.*

جھرجھرانا झिरझिराना *jhirjhirānā*, n. to trickle, to rill, to flow in a small stream. *s.*

جھرمٹ झुरमट *jhurmat*, m. a multitude, crowd, assembly, ball; a battle, conflict; a shawl twisted round the head. *h.*

جھرمٹانا *jhurmuṭānā*, n. to fade, decay. *d.*

جھرنا झरना *jharnā*, m. a skimmer; a spring, a cascade; n. to spring, to flow; to fall off (as fruit leaves, &c., from the tree). *h.*

جھرنا झुरना *jhurnā* n. to wither, to fade (from grief), to pine. *h.*

جھروا झरूवा or جھروا झरूआ *jharuwā* or *jharū*, *ā*, m. a nutritious kind of grass resembling *panik*. *h.*

جھروکھا झरोखा *jharokhā*, m. a lattice, a window. (in Dakh.) *jharūkā*, the same. *h.*

جھری झुरी *jhurī*, f. a wrinkle (of the body). *h.*

جھری झिरी *jhirī*, f. a cricket; withered wheat, blight. *h.*

جھریانا झुरियाना *jhuriyānā*, a. to weed; to wipe clean, and plaster a house, &c. *h.*

جھڑ झड़ *jhaṛ*, f. heavy rain; the heat from a fire; m. a kind of lock. *h.*

جھڑ झुड़ *jhuṛ*, m. a bush, a bramble. *h.*

جھڑاتا झड़ाता *jhaṛātā*, m. the close of the fruit season. *h.*

جھڑاجھڑ झड़ाझड़ *jhaṛā-jhaṛ*, hastily, in a hurry. *s.*

جھڑاک झड़ाक *jhaṛāk*, } m. speed, haste,
جھڑاکا झड़ाका *jhaṛākā*, } hurry. *jhaṛāk-jhaṛāk*, in great haste. *h.*

جھڑاکھا झड़ाखा *jhaṛākhā*, m. a skylight. *h.*

جھڑانا झड़ाना *jhaṛānā*, a. to get swept; to cause to be exorcised. *h.*

جھڑبرانا झड़बराना *jhaṛbarānā*, n. to burn, to be all in flames. *h.*

جھڑبیر झड़बेर *jhaṛ-ber*, m,
جھڑبیری झड़बेरी *jhaṛ-berī*, f.
جھڑبیل झड़बेल *jhaṛ-bel*, f. } a wild ber-tree, *jujubes* (*Zizyphus jujuba*). *h.*

جھڑپ झड़प *jhaṛap*, f. heat, fieryness (as of pepper), acrimony, contention. *h.*

جھڑپ *jhuṛup*, brushwood, bushes, underwood. *d.*

جھڑپاجھڑپی झड़पाझड़पी *jhaṛpā-jhaṛpī*, f. fighting (particularly birds), sparring. *h.*

جھڑپانا झड़पाना *jhaṛpānā*, a. to fight (cocks or other birds); to make to spar or contend. *h.*

جھڑپنا झड़पना *jhaṛapnā*, a. to spar, fight, contend. *h.*

جھڑت *jhaṛat*, falling off, &c. (v. *jhaṛan*). *d.*

جھڑتی لینا *jhaṛtī-lenā*, to take an account, to search, to rummage; to examine. *d.*

جھڑجھڑات *jhirjhirāt*, chiding, scolding. *jharjharāt*, flapping, shaking. *h.*

جھڑجھڑانا *jhirjhirānā*, n. to be enraged, to rail, to storm. *h.*

جھڑجھڑانا *jharjharānā*, a. to flap, to shake, to jerk. *h.*

جھڑک झिड़क *jhiṛak*, threat, augury, jerk. *h.*

جھڑکاجھڑکی झड़काझड़की *jharkā-jharkī* also *jhirkā-jhirkī*, f. mutual wrangling. *h.*

جھڑکنا झड़कना *jhaṛaknā* or झिड़कना *jhiṛaknā* also *jhiṛkānā*, a. to browbeat, to speak snappishly, to threaten, to jerk. *h.*

جھڑکی झड़की *jhaṛkī* or झिड़की *jhiṛkī*, f. rebuff, snappishness, frowning, jerk, repercussion. *h.*

جھڑمتانا *jhuṛmutānā*, n. to wither, to fade. *d.*

جھڑن झड़न *jhaṛan*, f. the act of falling off (as fruit from the tree); snuff. *h.*

جھڑنا झड़ना *jhaṛnā*, n. to fall off (as fruit from the tree); to emit, to drop, to fall, to pour, to shake, to strain, to be sounded (the *naubat*), to be discharged (a volley). *h.*

جھڑوانا झड़वाना *jhaṛwānā*, to cause to be swept. *h.*

جھڑوتا झड़ोता *jhaṛotā*, m. the end of the season (of fruit, &c.); adj. going out of season. *h.*

جھڑی झड़ी *jhaṛī*, f. continued rain, showers, wet weather; perquisites; procession in honour of a saint, &c. *h.*

جھک झक *jhak*, f. passion, emotion. *jhak-mārnā*, a. to act fruitlessly, or absurdly, to talk nonsense. *jhak margī*, f. the acting fruitlessly or absurdly, talking nonsense, prattling. *h.*

جھکاجھک झकाझक *jhakā-jhak*, shining, glittering with gold and silver, &c., brocade. *h.*

جھکانا झुकाना *jhukānā*, a. to cause to stoop, to tilt, to bend downwards; to nod, or make nod. *h.*

جھکاو झुकाव *jhukāw* or *jhukā,o*, m. the state of being bent downwards. *h.* [ding. *h.*

جھکاوٹ झुकावट *jhukāwaṭ*, f. stooping, nod-

جھک جھوری झकझोरी *jhak-jhorī*, f. scrambling and wrangling, snatching. *h.*

جھکری झकरी *jhakrī*, f. a milkpail (or vessel). *h.*

جھکڑ झक्कड़ *jhakkaṛ*, m. a squall, a storm, a tempest, a "Nor-wester." *s.*

جھکنا झकना *jhaknā*, a. to rave, to chatter, to reflect, to lament. *h.*

جھکنا झुकना *jhuknā*, n. to nod, to bow, to stoop, to be bent downwards as the bough of a tree, to be tilted; to be angry, to be perplexed. *h.*

جھکنی झुकनी *jhuknī*, f. affliction, suffering. *h.*

جھکور झकोर *jhakor*, f. loss, misfortune. *is be-ārāmī se bahut jhakor pā,ī*, this illness has reduced him much. *h.* [squall, a gust. *h.*

جھکورا झकोरा *jhakorā*, m. raining, a shower, a

جھکورنا झकोरना *jhakornā*, a. to drive, as wind and rain in a squall, to shake. *h.*

جھکورنون झकोरनौं *jhakornauṅ* (Braj), v. *jhakornā*. *h.* [the water. *h.*

جھکول झकोल *jhakol*, f. the act of shaking in

جھکولنا झकोलना *jhakolnā*, a. to shake. *h.*

جھکھنا झखना *jhakhnā*, n. to rave, to chatter, to weep. *h.*

جھکی झकी *jhakī*, passionate, wrathful. *h.*

جھکی झक्की *jhakkī*, m. one who talks to himself; a prater, an idle talker. *h.*

جھگا झगा *jhagā*, m. cloth; an upper garment or vest, a coat, a gown. *h.*

جھگڑ झगड़ *jhagaṛ*, m. a kind of hawk. *h.*

جھگڑا झगड़ा *jhagṛā*, m. wrangling, quarrelling, squabble, strife. *jhagṛā pakaṛnā*, a. to engage in another's quarrel. *jhagṛā-ragṛā*, m. squabbling and wrangling. *h.* [gling. *h.*

جھگڑانا झगड़ाना *jhagṛānā*, a. to set a-wran-

جھگڑالن झगड़ालिन *jhagṛālin*, f. } quarrel-
جھگڑالو झगड़ालू *jhagṛālū*, m. } some, contentious. *h.*

جھگڑنا झगड़ना *jhagaṛnā*, a. to wrangle, to quarrel, to cavil, to squabble. *h.* [shirt. *h.*

جھگلا झगुला *jhagulā*, m. a child's frock or

جھل झल *jhal*, f. passion, anger, jealousy; the heat from a fire. *jhil* (v. *jhīl*), a morass, &c. *h.*

جہل *jahl*, m. ignorance, irreligion, stupidity. *a.*

جھلا झुल्ला *jhullā*, m. a shirt, or vest that covers the body from the shoulder downwards. *h.*

جہلا *juhalā*, (pl. of جاہل) ignorant people. *a.*

جھلابور झलाबोर *jhalābor*, splendid, shining, glittering with jewels; f. splendour. *s.*

جھلاجھل झलाझल *jhalājhal*, luminous, resplendent; f. splendour, glitter. *s.*

جھلار झलार *jhalār*, m. a thicket, a copse, underwood. *h.*

جھلانا झुलाना *jhulānā*, a. to swing, to shove a swing in which others are, to rock (a cradle); to dangle, to flang; to make another (as a dun) dance after one. *h.*

جھلانا झलाना *jhalānā*, a. to repair, to solder. *h.*

جھلجھل झलझल *jhaljhal*, m. glare, glitter. *h.*

جھلجھلانا झलझलाना *jhaljhalānā*, n. to glitter; to be in a passion; to throb, to ache, to smart. *h.*

جھلجھلاہٹ झलझलाहट *jhaljhalāhaṭ* (contr. *jhaljhalāṭ*), f. glitter, splendour; smarting. *h.*

جھلخانہ *jhil-khāna*, jail-house. *d.*

جھلڈی *jhuldī*, } f. a fold, wrinkle. *d.*
جھلڑی *jhulṛī*, }

جھلسانا झुलसाना *jhulsānā*, a. to cause to singe. *h.* [to singe. *h.*

جھلس دینا झुलसदेना *jhulas-denā*, a. to sear,

جھلسنا झुलसना *jhulasnā* or झुलसजाना *jhulas jānā*, n. to be singed, scorched. *h.*

جھلک झलक *jhalak*, f. brightness, glitter, glare, refulgence; reflection of light. *jhuluk*, drowsiness, slumber. *h.*

جهلکا झलका *jhalkā*, جهلکاٹ झल्काट *jhalkāṭ*, } m. a blister. *h.*

جهلکار झलकार *jhalkār*, m. brightness, light, splendour. *h.* [to make bright, to burnish. *h.*

جهلکانا झलकाना *jhalkānā*, a. to cause to shine,

جهلکانا झुलकाना *jhulkānā*, a. to scorch, to singe (as the small feathers of a plucked fowl). *h.*

جهلکنا झलकना *jhalaknā*, n. to shine, to glare. *h.*

جهلکی झलकी *jhalkī*, f. a glance. *h.*

جهلگا झिलगा *jhilgā*, m. the netted bottom of a bed or couch when worn out and separated; adj. a couch or bed is said to be *jhilgā* when the bottom is worn out or broken. *h.*

جهلم झिलम *jhilam*, f. armour, a coat of mail; the vizor of a helmet. *jhilām kā top*, an iron helmet. *h.* [crowd, &c. (v. *jhurmaṭ*). *h.*

جهلمٹ झुलमट *jhulmaṭ*, m. a multitude,

جهلمل झिलमिल *jhilmil*, m. a kind of gauze; a shutter, a Venetian blind *h.*

جهلملا झिलमिला *jhilmilā*, thin, sparkling. *h.*

جهلملانا झिलमिलाना *jhilmilānā*, n. to undulate, as the flame of a candle or as water, to twinkle, to scintillate. *h.*

جهلملی *jhilmilī*, a kind of cloth so called. *d.*

جهلنا झलना *jhalnā*, a. to fan, to move to and fro (as a fan); n. to be soldered or repaired. *h.*

جهلنا झुलना *jhulnā*, n. to swing, to dangle. *h.*

جهلنگ *jhilang*, of first rate quality, applied to cloth, &c. *d.*

جهلنگا झिलङ्गा *jhilangā*, m. a kind of soldier, also same as *jhilgā*, q. v. *h.*

جهلنی *jhalnī*, f. a sieve (*ghirbāl*). *d.*

جهلوان झुल्वां *jhulwāṅ*, m. a wreath or garland of flowers. *h.* [*nā*, q.v.

جهلوانا झलवाना *jhalwānā*, a. causal of *jhal-*

جهلهایا झलहाया *jhalhāyā*, suspicious, jealous. *h.*

جهلی झिल्ली *jhillī*, f. a cricket. *s.*

جهلی झिल्ली *jhillī*, f. a thin skin, a pellicle; the membrane in which the fœtus is enveloped (*secundines*); the caul (*omentum*). *h.*

جهلی *jhullī*, a fold or wrinkle, plaits in cloth. *d.*

جهلی *jahlī*, lazy; passionate. *a.*

جهما جهم झमाझम *jhamā-jham*, raining heavily, and during the whole day. *h.*

جهماکا झमाका *jhamākā*, m. a heavy shower; quickness, haste. *h.*

جهم جهم झमझम *jham-jham*, heavy continued rain (v. *jhamā-jham*). *h.*

جهمجهمانا झमझमाना *jhamjhamānā*, n. to shine, to glitter, to sparkle; (in Dakh.) *jhumjhumānā*, to smart or feel (pain as after a blow), &c. *h.*

جهمر *jhamnar*, a flight of birds, a swarm of flies, &c. *d.*

جهمرجهمر झमरझमर *jhamar-jhamar*, drop by drop (a kind of small rain) *h.*

جهمك झमक *jhamak*, f. glitter, splendour. *h.*

جهمکا झमका *jhamkā*, m. splendour, refulgence; the clash or clatter of metallic substances. *h.*

جهمکا झुमका *jhumkā*, m. the bell-shaped pendant of an ear-ring; the wain, *Ursa Major*; a bunch of flowers or fruit; name of a flower (*Gloriosa superba*). *h.*

جهمکانا झमकाना *jhamkānā*, a. to cause to shine, to make glitter, to cause to dance. *h.*

جهمکڑا झमकड़ा *jhamakṛā*, m. splendour, beauty. *h.* [dance. *h.*

جهمکنا झमकना *jhamaknā*, n. to glitter; to

جهمکی झमकी *jhamkī*, f. glare, lustre, brilliancy. *h.* [madan sect so called. *a.*

جهمی *jahmī* (properly *jahmīyat*) a Muḥam-

جهن झुन *jhun*, f. a slight resemblance. *h.*

جهن झन *jhan*, m. the sound of platters, or any vessel of metal, striking against one another, clash of arms, as swords, &c. *h.* [whom. *h.*

جهن जिहिं *jihiṅ*, inflect. pron. what, who,

جهن जह्नु *jahnu*, m. the name of a king or saint. *jahnu-tanyā*, f. (Jahnu's daughter) a name of the Ganges: Jahnu having drunk up its waters, and then released them at the intercession of the god, is considered the parent of the stream. *s.*

جهنٹ झुण्ट *jhuṇṭ*, m. a shrub, a bush. *s.*

جهنٹی झिण्टी *jhiṇṭī*, f. a shrub (*Barleria cristata*). *s.* [tribe, q.v. *h.*

جهنجر *jhinjar*, a subdivision of the *gūjar*

جهنجوٹی *jhinjoṭī*, name of a musical mode. *d.*

جهنجور *jhinjūr* (also *jhinjur*), the morning twilight, or dawn of day. *d.*

جهنجوڑنا *jhinjoṛnā*, to gnaw, to pull asunder with the teeth, as a dog &c. does flesh. *d.*

جهنجها झञ्झा *jhanjhā*, f. wind, wind and rain, a gale; raining in large drops; a sharp clanging sound, jangling. *s.*

جهنجهانل झञ्झानिल *jhanjhānil* also *jhanjhāwāt*, m. wind with rain, a high wind in the rainy season, a typhoon or tempest frequent in the south-west monsoon. *s.* [perplexity, incumbrance, *h.*

جهنجهٹ झंझट *jhanjhaṭ*, m. wrangling;

جهنجهٹی झंझटी *jhanjhaṭī*, perplexing. *h.*

جهنجهری झञ्झरी *jhanjhrī*, f. a lattice. *h.*

جهنجهکار झंझकार *jhanjhkār*, f. clinking, tinkling, ringing. *s.*

جهنجهلانا झुञ्झलाना *jhunjhlānā*, n. to be peevish or fretful, to be petulant or irritable, to rage, to storm. *h.* [ness, rage, fury, *h.*

جهنجهلاهٹ झुञ्झलाहट *jhunjhlāhaṭ*, f. peevish-

جھن جھن *jhun-jhan*, m. an indistinct noise like the jangling of metal ornaments, a ringing, a rattling. *s.*

جھنجھنا جھنجھنا *jhunjhunā*, m. a child's rattle. *h.*

جھنجھنا جھنجھنا *jhanjhanā*, peevish, fretful. *h.*

جھنجھنانا جھنجھنانا *jhanjhanānā* (also *jhun-jhunānā*), n. to tinkle, to clink, to tingle, to ring, to rattle. *s.*

جھنجھناہٹ جھنجھناہٹ *jhanjhanāhat*, f. peevishness; clinking, tinkling. *h.*

جھنجھنی جھنجھنی *jhunjhunī*, f. little bells worn on the feet *h.*

جھنجھنی جھنجھنی *jhinjhinī*, f. the tingling sensation felt when a limb is asleep. *h.*

جھنجھوڑنا *jhinjhoṛnā*, a. to break with the teeth, as a dog does a bone, &c. (v. *jhinjoṛnā*). *d.*

جھنجیا جھنجیا *jhañjiyā*, a species of *ser* in the lower Duāb. *h.*

جھنڈ جھنڈ *jhuṇḍ*, m. crowd, swarm, flock; the buzzing noise of a crowd; a clump of trees. *jhuṇḍ ke jhuṇḍ*, dense crowds. *h.*

جھنڈا جھنڈا *jhaṇḍā* or جھنڈا *jhuṇḍā*, m. a banner, a flag, an ensign, a streamer. *h.*

جھنڈو جھنڈو *jhaṇḍū*, petals or foliage of a tree, &c.; a lock of hair. *h.*

جھنڈولا جھنڈولا *jhaṇḍūlā*, with thick, handsome foliage (a tree); with a fine head of hair (a child). *h.*

جھنڈی جھنڈی *jhuṇḍī*, f. a bush, thicket, jungle, a tuft of grass. *jhaṇḍī*, a banner, a flag-staff. *h.*

جھنک جھنک or جھنک *jhanak*, } f. ringing,
جھنکار جھنکار *jhankār*, } tinkling, clinking; clank, tingle, rattle. *s.*

جھنکارنا جھنکارنا *jhankārnā*, a. to ring, to make sound. *h.*

جھنکاڑ جھنکاڑ *jhaṅkāṛ*, a tree without leaves. *h.*

جھنکنا جھنکنا or جھنکنا *jhanaknā*, a. to tinkle, to clink, to tingle, to ring. *s.*

جھنکواءي *jhanakwā,ī*, acute rheumatism. *d.*

جھنکھاڑا جھنکھاڑا *jhankhāṛā*, } m. an elk; also
جھنکھڑا جھنکھڑا *jhankhaṛā*, } a tree without leaves. *h.*

جھنکھنا جھنکھنا *jhankhnā*, } n. to be horror-struck,
جھنکھنون جھنکھنوں *jhankhnauṅ*, } to have the hair stand on end, to shudder, to rave, to chatter, to lament. *h.*

جھنگا جھنگا *jhangā*, m. an upper garment or vest; a coat, a gown. *h.*

جھنگور *jhingūr*, m. a cockroach. *d.*

جہنم *jahannam*, m. hell; *gehenna*, according to the Musalmāns *Jahannam*, is divided into seven portions, appropriated severally to wicked Moslems, Christians, Jews, Sabæans, Gebrs, idolaters, and hypocrites. *a.* [Infernal. *a.*

جہنمي *jahannamī*, hellish, belonging to hell;

جھنوان جھنوان *jhanwāṅ*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

جھنوانا جھنوانا *jhanwānā*, n. to tan (in the sun); a. to wash the feet by rubbing *jhānwāṅ*, q.v. *h.*

جھنڈا جھنڈا *jhin-haḍḍā*, raw-boned. *s.*

جہوا جہوا *jihvā*, f. the tongue. *jihvā-swād*, m. licking, lapping. *jihvā-mal*, m. the fur of the tongue. *s.*

جھوا جھوا *jhawwā*, m. a tree (*Tamarix Indica*) with the tender branches of which baskets are made (same as *jhā,ū*); a large basket (without a cover), made from the twigs of the tree so called. *s.*

جھوپا جھوپا *jhūpā*, m. a pile of mangoes or other fruit. *h.*

جھوٹ جھوٹ *jhūṭ*, } false, untrue; m. a lie, a
جھوٹھ جھوٹھ *jhūṭh*, } falsehood. *jhūṭ-sach*, misrepresentation. *jhūṭ-sach lagānā*, to misrepresent, to calumniate. *jhūṭh-māṭh*, false, untrue, falsely. *s.*

جھوٹا جھوٹا *jhūṭā*, } m. liar, false; leavings
جھوٹھا جھوٹھا *jhūṭhā*, } of food, offal, refuse; (among Hindūs) that which has touched food and is thereby defiled. *jhūṭhā chāṭnā*, a. to eat leavings, to be very wretched. *jhūṭhī na pūchhnā*, a. to refuse even common civility. *s.*

جھوٹالنا *jhūṭālnā*, to prove false. *d.*

جھوٹھن جھوٹھن *jhūṭhan*, } land yielding a
جھوٹھیایل جھوٹھیایل *jhūṭhiyā,il*, } double crop. *h.*

جھوجھ جھوجھ *jhojh*, m. a nest; the stomach; a pendulous belly. *h.*

جھوجھا جھوجھا *jhojhā*, m. the stomach; name of an inferior class of Musalmāns in the Du,āb, &c., chiefly converts from Hinduism. *h.*

جھوجھرو جھوجھرو *jhojhurū*, a kind of grass on which camels and horned beasts feed. *h.*

جہود *juhūd* or *jahūd* (for *yahūd*), a jew. *a.p*

جھورا جھورا *jhūrā*, withered. *h.*

جھورا جھورا *jhorā*, the stalk of a leguminous plant (such as *moṭh*, q. v.), used as fodder. *h.*

جھورنا جھورنا *jhūrnā*, a. to pound, to grind; to shake fruit from the tree; n. to pine. *h.*

جھوڑ جھوڑ *jhauṛ*, f. squabbling; sounding all the strings of a musical instrument at once. *h.*

جھوڑ جھوڑ *jhūṛ*, m. a bush, a bramble. *jhūṛ-jhāṛ*, a thicket. *h.*

جھوسا جھوسا *jhūsā*, m. mizzling rain.

جھوسي جھوسی *jhūsī*, f. name of a town near Ilāhābād. *h*

جھوک جھوک *jhok*, f. a jolt, push, shove, a puff, a gust of wind; a bunch, a cluster of grapes, &c. *h.*

جھوکا झोका *jhokā*, m. a blow, a contact, collision; a gust, a blast, a breeze. *jhokē bā,okā*, a current of wind. *h.*

جھوکنا झोकना *jhoknā*, *v.* to cast, to throw. *d.*

جھوکند झोकन्द *jhokand*, the spot on which the *jhoṅkiyā* (q. v.) stands. *h.*

جھول झोल *jhol*, m. puckering or wrinkling (as ill-made clothes); a litter, brood, farrow, hatch, a birth. *h.*

جھول झूल *jhūl*, f. body-clothes of cattle, housings; a bag, a wallet, a knapsack; a swing. *h.*

جھول *jahūl*, extremely ignorant. *a.*

جھولا झोला *jholā*, m. a stroke of the sun; the palsy; a knapsack, a wallet; a bleak cold wind which affects the wheat crop. *h.*

جھولا झूला *jhūlā*, m. a swing, the rope on which people swing; (in Dakh.) a cradle. *h.*

جھولنا جھولنا *jhūlnā*, n. to swing (for exercise); to swing, to dandle, to hang, to oscillate; m. a kind of poem *h.*

جھولن جاترا झूलन-जात्रा *jhūlan-jātrā*, a Hindū festival kept about new moon in August, in honour of *Krishṇa* and his mistress Rādhā. Idols representing these personages are placed in a chair suspended from the roof of the temple or house, and swung to and fro, while offerings of fruits, &c., are presented. The brāhmins are feasted, and love songs of the most indelicate description chanted all night. This festival is usually celebrated for five days and nights.—(Binning) *s.*

جھولہ झोल: *jhola*, a cold wind which affects wheat by drying up the ears. *h.*

جھولي झूली *jhūlī*, f. a cloth or sheet made into a fan for winnowing grain when there is no wind; a hammock or swinging cot. *h.*

جھولي झोली *jholī*, f. a wallet, a sack. *h.*

جھوم झूम *jhūm*, m. abundance of foliage; waving, undulating. *jhūm-jhām*, m. gathering of the clouds. *jhūmā-jhūm*, repeated attack. *h.*

جھومجھل झूम्झल *jhūmjhal*, anger, fury, storming. *h.* [(met.) a battle, an engagement. *h.*

جھومك झूमक *jhūmak*, f. an assembly, a ball;

جھومکا झूमका *jhūmkā*, m. the bell-shaped pendant of an ear-ring; the constellation of the Bear, also (like *jhumkā*, q. v.), the *Gloriosa superba*, a beautiful flower growing wild in India. *h.*

جھومکي झूमकी *jhūmkī*, f. a kind of ear-ring (see *jhumkā*). *h.*

جھومنا झूमना *jhūmnā*, n. to wave, to move the head up and down, to slumber, to move loose, to gather (the clouds). *h.* [of muslin. *h.*

جھونا झूना *jhūnā*, m. a ripe cocoa-nut, a kind

جھونپ झोंपा *jhompā*, m. a bunch of fruit; a cloth with eyelets which covers the whole body; a spike. *h.*

جھونپڑا झोंपड़ा *jhompṛā*, m. } a small hovel,
جھونپڑي झोंपड़ी *jhompṛī*, f. } a cottage, a hut, chiefly made up of bamboo; a thatched roof or shed. *s.*

جھونٹا झोंटा *jhoṇṭā*, m. also *jhoṇṭī*, f. the hair on the back part of the head; the motion of a swing. *jhoṇṭā denā*, a. to shake one's head with violence. *h.*

جھونٹر झूंटर *jhūṇṭar*, } f. ground that pro-
جھونٹھر झूंठर *jhūṇṭhar*, } duces two crops yearly. *h.* [*than*, f. leavings. *h*

جھونٹھن جھانٹھن झूंठनझांठन *jhūṇṭhan jhāṇṭhan*

جھونٹي झोंटी *jhoṇṭī*, f. (v. *jhoṇṭā*) the hair, &c.

جھونجھ झूंझ *jhūnjh*, m. a bird's nest. *h.*

جھونجھل झूंझल *jhūnjhal*, f. petulance, peevishness, rage. *h.*

جھوند झूंद *jhūṇd*, a heap, crowd; an association. *h.* [in a coparcenary village. *h.*

جھوندي झूंदी *jhūṇḍī*, a lot or parcel of land

جھونڈي झूंडी *jhūṇḍī*, f. a bush, a clump of grass, the amount due from each sharer in a *bhaiyā chārā* estate. *h.* [fruit. *h.*

جھونرا झोंरा *jhoṇrā*, m. a bunch, a cluster (of

جھونرا झौंरा *jhauṇrā*, tawny. *h.*

جھونسا झौंसा *jhaunsā*, greatly burnt or scorched. *h.*

جھونك झोंक *jhonk*, f. a shove or push in swinging; the impulse of a squall or sudden blast of wind. *jhonk denā*, a. to set fire to (particularly straw, &c.); to throw dust, &c.; to throw away (the lives of men uselessly). *jhonk khānā*, n. to roll. *h.*

جھونك *jhonk* (for *jonk*), a leech. *d.*

جھونكنا झोंकना *jhoṅknā*, a. to cast, to push, to throw, to toss, to cast fuel (into an oven). *h.*

جھونكيا झोंकिया *jhoṅkiyā*, the man who keeps up the fire when sugar is boiling. *h.*

جھونگا झूंगा *jhūngā*, m. bramble, brushwood. *h.*

جھونمنا *jhūṅmnā* (v. *jhūmnā*), to wave, &c. *h.*

جھونيا *jhonaiyā*, a division of the Kurmī tribe. *h.*

جھوها झूहा *jhūhā*, a large stack of *bājra* or *Holcus sorghum*, amounting to from ten to twenty *bojh* or loads. *h.*

جھيز *jahez*, m. a portion, whatever a wife carries with her to her husband's house, paraphernalia. *a.*

جھيسي झीसी *jhīsī*, m. a shower. *h.*

جھيكنا झीकना *jhīknā*, }
جھيكھنا झीखना *jhīkhnā*, } n. to grieve, to be vexed, to la-
جھينكنا झींकना *jhīṅknā*, } ment, to think of any thing with sorrow, to recommend any thing seriously. *s.*

جھيل झील *jhīl*, f. a shallow lake or morass. *h.*

جھيلنا *jhelnā*, to brush off; to waft away; to fan; to swing gently. *jhel-lenā*, to grasp; to fold in the arms. *d.*

جهيم *jahīm* (also *jaḥīm*), hell, or rather that subdivision of it which is allotted to idolators. *a.*

جهين جهاں *jahīn*, in whatever place, wherever. *h.*

جهين جهين *jhīn*, / جهينا جهينا *jhīnā*, } fine, subtile, thin. *h.*

جهينكنا جهينكنا *jhiṅknā*, same as *jhīknā*, q. v.

جهينگا جهينگا *jhīngā*, f. shrimp, a prawn; m. (*Cucumis acutangulus, Lin.*; *Luffa acutangula, Roxb.*). *h.*

جهينگٹ جهينگٹ *jhīngaṭ*, m. a steersman. *h.*

جهينگر جهينگر *jhīngur*, m. the name of an insect, a cricket. *h.*

جي جي *jī*, m. life, soul, spirit. *jī uṭhānā*, a. to withdraw one's friendship or desire. *jī ā-jānā*, to have the mind suddenly fixed (on any thing). *jī burā-k.*, a. to vomit, to have a nausea; to be displeased. *jī baṛhānā*, n. to be moderately desirous. *jī bikharnā*, n. to faint. *jī bhar-jānā*, n. to be at ease and contented. *jī bhar-ānā*, n. to be touched with compassion or seized with grief. *jī bahlānā*, a. to amuse one's self; to dissipate reflection. *jī pānā*, a. to understand one's temper; n. to be highly pleased, to escape from misfortune. *jī pānī-k.*, a. to harass, to tease, to plague, to perplex. *jī par kisī ke chalnā*, a. to obey one. *jī par khelnā*, to run the hazard (see *jān par khelnā*). *jī pasījnā*, *-pighalnā*, or *-pighal-jānā*, n. to be compassionate, to feel affection. *jī pakṛā jānā*, n. to be sorry. *jī phaṭ-jānā*, n. to be broken-hearted. *jī phir-jānā*, n. to be contented; to be satiated or disgusted. *jī jalānā*, a. to befriend; to plague, to perplex. *jī jalnā*, to be vexed or troubled in mind. *jī chāhnā*, a. to desire. *jī chhipānā* or *-churānā*, a. to do a work carelessly or lazily, to neglect. *jī chalānā*, a. to act bravely. *jī chalnā*, to desire. *jī dān-k.*, a. to grant life, to pardon a capital crime. *jī dhaṛaknā*, n. to have a palpitation of the heart. *jī ḍūb jānā*, n. to faint. *jī rakhnā*, n. to be easily pleased; to please. *jī se utar-jānā*, n. to sink in the opinion of another; to be broken-hearted. *jī se mārnā*, to kill. *jī karnā* and *honā*, a. to desire, to wish for. *jī kholke kuchh-k.*, a. to do with pleasure, cheerfully. *jī kī amān māngnī*, a. to preface a discourse with excuses. *jī ke badal jī denā*, a. to take up the cause of another. *jī ghaṭ-jānā*, n. to detest. *jī lagānā*, a. to excite desire or love; to fix or apply the mind. *jī lagnā*, a. to contract affection for any person or thing, to hanker after. *jī lenā*, a. to penetrate one's thoughts; to excite one's desire; to kill. *jī mārnā*, a. to mortify one's desire, to displease. *jī matlānā*, to be sick at the stomach, to feel nausea. *jī milānā*, a. to contract friendship. *jī meṅ ānā*, n. to come into the mind, to occur to the recollection. *jī meṅ jal-jānā*, n. to be tormented with envy or jealousy. *jī meṅ jī ānā*, n. to be comforted. *jī meṅ ghar-k.*, n. to be pleasant, agreeable, or acceptable. *jī nikalnā*, n. to die; to desire or love excessively; to fear exceedingly. *jī hārnā*, n. to be discouraged, depressed; to be deterred by cowardice, to lose heart. *jī haṭ-jānā*, n. to detest. *s.*

جي جي *jī*, yes; sir, master, you sir. *h.*

جي جے *je*, pron. who, which, what. *h.*

جي جے *jai*, as much as, as many as. *h.*

جي جے *jai* or جے *jaya*, m. f. triumph, promotion, advancement, preferment, victory, bravo! huzza! all hail. *jai-jai-kār*, m. rejoicings, cheers, triumph, exultation. *jai-jai-kār k.*, to huzza, to shout. *jai-mál*, f. garland of victory. *s.*

جئي جئي *ja,ī*, oats; the grain was introduced into India by the British. *h.*

جيا جيا *jyā*, f. a mother; the earth; a bowstring. *s.*

جيانا جيانا *jiyānā*, / جيانون جيانون *jyānauṅ*, } a. to vivify, to restore to life, to foster. *s.*

جيب جيب *jaib*, f. the breast, the heart; the breast or collar of a garment. *a.*

جيب جيب *jeb* (also *jaib*), f. a pocket. *jeb-katra*, m. a pickpocket. *jaibi khāṣṣ*, a privy purse. *p.*

جيب جيب *jīb* (v. *jībh*), the tongue. *jīb-ulaṭnā*, to express clearly. *jīl-chhilnī*, a tongue-scraper. *d.*

جيبكا جيبكا *jībikā*, f. pension, livelihood. *s.*

جيبھ جيبھ *jībh*, f. the tongue. *jībh baṛhānā*, n. to be loquacious and abusive; to pursue pleasures beyond one's reach. *jībh pakaṛnā*, a. to silence, to interrupt one's discourse; to criticise minutely. *jībh-jhukānā*, to pretend to wealth falsely. *jībh chāṭnā*, a. to long after or covet unattainable enjoyment. *jībh chalānā*, n. to boast beyond one's ability. *jībh dābke bāt kahnā*, a. to speak with reserve. *jībh kāṭnā*, a. to forbid by signs; (from the Persian) to grant the request of a petitioner; to be struck with terror or astonishment. *jībh nikālnā*, to put out the tongue (met.) to be extremely fatigued, thirsty. *s.*

جيبھارا جيبھارا *jībhārā*, plain-spoken, loquacious. *s.*

جيبھي جيبھي *jībhī*, f. an instrument for cleaning the tongue; a bit of a bridle. *jībhī-machhī*, a sole fish. *s.* [*jebī*, of the pocket. *h. p.*

جيبي *jībī*, of or relating to the tongue, lingual.

جيبير جيبير *jai-ber*, as many times, as often as. *s.*

جيپال جيپال or جيپال *jaipāl*, m. a king, a sovereign (name of several celebrated Hindū princes), a plant or tree (*Croton triglium*). *s.*

جيپتر جيپتر *jai-patra*, m. record of victory; in law, the written and sealed award of the judge in favour of either party. *s.*

جيت جيت *jīt*, f. winning, victory, success. *jīt-patra*, a favourable decree. *s.*

جيت جيت *jait* or جيت *jet*, m. name of a plant (*Æschynomene sesban*); name of a musical mode. *s.*

جيتا جيتا *jītā*, alive. *jīte jī*, when alive, in one's lifetime; (for *jetā*), over, more, above. *jītā honā*, n. to be over. *s.*

جيتا جيتا *jītā*, m. mutual assistance in tillage, also allowing the use of a plough and bullocks instead of paying wages in money or kind. *h.*

جيتا جيتا *jetā*, as much as, so much. *jetā ki*, though, although. *s.* [decision. *h.*

جيتاپتر جيتاپتر *jītā-patr*, m. a favourable

جيت آلو جيت آلو *jīt-ālū*, arrowroot. *h.*

جيتب جيتب *jītab*, m. life, existence. *s.*

جيترا جيترا *jaitrā*, m. a conqueror, a victor. *s.*

جيتررتھ جيتررتھ *jaitra-rath*, m. a hero, a victor. *s.*

جيتري جيتري *jaitrī*, victorious, triumphant. *s.*

جیتك जेतिक *jetik*, as many, as much. *s.*

جیتنا जीतना *jītnā*, a. to win, to conquer, to overcome, for *jitnā*, as much as, or, as many as. *s.*

جیتو जीतू *jītū*, جیتونت जीतवन्त *jītwant*, جیتویا जीतवैया *jītwaiyā*, } m. a conqueror, a winner at play. *s.*

جیتی जैती *jaitī*, a kind of weed (v. *jaichī*).

جیتیا जीतिया *jītiyā*, f. name of a Hindū fast, with sacrifice to and worship of *Devī* (*jītiyā bart*), observed by women who have lost several children, to preserve the remainder. *s.*

جیتیرا *jīterā*, جیتیرہ *jītera*, } m. mutual assistance in tillage (v. *jītā*). *h.*

جیٹ जेट *jeṭ*, f. heap, accumulation. *h.*

جیٹھ जेठ *jeṭh*, adj. best, eldest (brother where there are several); m. husband's elder brother; name of the second Hindū month (the full moon of which is near *jyeshṭhā*) (May—June). *jeṭh-ra'īyat*, the head of the "ryots" or cultivators in a village (v. *jeshṭhā*). *s.*

جیٹھا जेठा *jeṭhā*, m. elder, first-born; the first and strongest tint obtained from *kusum* (*Carthamus tinctorius*). *s.*

جیٹھانی जेठानी *jeṭhānī*, f. the wife of a husband's elder brother. *s.*

جیٹھرا जेठरा *jeṭhrā*, elder, first-born; husband's elder brother. *s.*

جیٹھ رعیت *jeṭh-ra'īyat*, m. the head villager who conducts the ordinary business thereof. *h. a.*

جیٹھنڈا जेठुंडा *jeṭhuṇḍā*, the share or right of the eldest son. *h.*

جیٹھوت जेठौत *jeṭhaut*, m. the son of a husband's elder brother. *s.*

جیٹھی مدھ जेठीमधु *jeṭhī-madhu*, m. liquorice (*Glycirrhiza glabra*). *s.*

جیجیونتی जयजयवन्ती or जैजैवन्ती *jaijaiwantī*, f. name of a *rāginī*, or musical mode. *h.*

جیچی जैची *jaichī*, a kind of weed which grows up with the spring crops, and yields a kind of oil. *h.*

جید *jaiyid*, excellent, elegant, arable; pure money of standard weight. *jīd*, a slender and beautiful neck. *jayad*, slenderness of the neck. *a.*

جیدھر जीधर *jīdhar*, whithersoever (v. *jidhar*). *h.*

جیڈھك जैढक or जैदक *jaiḍhak* (also *jaiḍhāk*), m. a kind of drum. *s.*

جیدھون जयधुनि *jai-dhwani*, m. shout of victory.

جیر जेर *jer*, m. the membrane in which the fœtus is enveloped, the after-birth, *secundines*. *h.*

جیرا जियरा *jiyarā*, m. life, soul; (met.) beloved. *s.*

جیرا जीरा *jīrā*, جیرك जीरक *jīrak*, } m. cummin-seed. *s.*

جیران *jīrān* (pl. of جار), neighbours. *a.*

جیرن जीरन *jīran* or जीर्ण *jīrna*, old; digested; withered, decayed; m. an old man. *jīrṇi*, f. old age, decay; digestion. *jīrṇatā*, f. old age, infirmity, decay. *jīrna-vastra*, m. old, worn or tattered raiment. *s.*

جیرن وردھنك जीर्णवर्धनक *jīrna-vradhnak*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

جیسا जैसा *jaisā*, as, such as, like; *jaisā chāhiye*, as occasion may require, as it ought, sufficiently. *jaisā-taisā*, as well as. *jaisā kā taisā*, precisely the same. *jaisā ki*, as though, as when. *s.*

جیسوار *jaiswār*, جیسوارا *jaiswārā*, } name of certain low-caste tribes. *h.*

جیش *jaish*, an army, troops; enjoyment, pleasure. *a.*

جیشبد जयशब्द *jai-shabda*, m. a shout or song of victory, the exclamation *jai jai*. *s.*

جیشٹ जेष्ठ *jeshṭ*, جیشٹھ जेष्ठ *jeshṭh*, } eldest, chief, &c. (same as *jeṭh*, q. v.). *s.*

جیشٹھا जेष्ठा *jeshṭhā*, f. one of the mansions of the moon (the eighteenth, Antares and two other stars in Scorpio). *s.*

جیغہ *jīgha* or *jegha*, an ornament of gold and jewels worn in the turban. *p.*

جیف *jaif* or *jiyaf*, (pl. of جیفہ), carcases, dead bodies. *a.* [a corpse: adj. unclean. *a.*

جیفہ *jīfa*, m. a dead and putrefying carcase; جیکا जीका *jīkā* (for *jīvikā* or *jibikā*), f. pension, livelihood, means of living. *s.*

جیل जेल *jel*, m. a string or line of captives chained together; a string of buckets passed over the Persian wheel; a jail or prison; also *jel-khāna*, the same. *h.* [the treble. *p.*

جیل जील *jīl*, f. a high note or tone in music,

جیلی जेली *jelī*, a kind of pitchfork or rake for collecting and adjusting the ears of corn on a threshing-ground. *h.*

جیمار जीमार *jī-mār*, capital, deserving death (as a crime); mortifying one's desires.

جیمال जयमाल *jai-māl* or *jaya-māl*, f. necklace or garland of victory. *s.*

جیمان जयमान or जैमान *jaimān*, victorious. *s.*

جیمن जैमिनि *jaimini*, m. a celebrated saint and philosopher, founder of the *Uttara-Mīmānsā* school. *s.* [self. *s.*

جیمنا जीमना *jīmnā*, a. to eat, to feed one's

جیمنگل जयमङ्गल *jai-mangal*, m. the royal elephant. *s.*

جین जीन *jīn*, m. an old man (v. *jīrna*). *s.*

جین जैन *jain*, m. a Jaina, a follower of the heterodox sect so called from worshipping a number of *Jins*, or divine teachers, as incarnations of the Deity: they deny the authority of the Vedas, and disregard the distinction of castes. *s.*

جینا जीना *jīnā*, n. to live; m. living, life. *s.*

جينتي जयन्ती *jayantī*, f. a tree (*Æschynomene sesban*); a flag, a banner. *s.*

جينگترانا जींगुराना *jingurānā*, a to corrugate, [to wrinkle. *h.*

جيني जयिनी *jayinī*, victorious. *jainī*, of or relating to the sect of Jains, q. v. *s.*

جيو जीव *jīv*, m. life, soul. जीउ *jīu*, a sweetheart, a lover; interj. bravo! *s.*

جيو ज्यो *jyo*, life, soul, (same as *jīv*). *jyo par ānā*, to come into extreme difficulty. *jyo chhī kahnā*, to shew aversion, to abhor. *jyo seṅ uṭhnā*, to pass away from life. *d.*

جيوات जीवातु *jīvātu*, m. a drug for re-animating the dead; life, existence. *s.*

جيواتما जीवात्मा *jīvātmā*, m. the vital principle or spirit. *s.*

جيوادهار जीवाधार *jīvādhār*, m. (the receptacle of life) the earth. *s.* [a village. *h.*

جيوار जैवार *jaiwār*, the head inhabitants of

جيوار जेवार *jewār*, a clan of *rājpūts*. *h.*

جيوان जयवान *jai-wān*, victorious. *s.*

جيوانتك जीवान्तक *jīvāntak*, m. a fowler, a bird-catcher, *s.*

جيوپترك जीवपुत्रक *jīv-putrak*, m. a plant bearing seeds which are used in rosaries. *s.*

جيوت जीवित *jīwit*, m. life existence. *jīwit kāl*, m. duration of life. *s.*

جيوت जीवत *jīwat*, living, alive; spirited, bold; victorious. *jīwat-pati*, f. a wife whose husband is alive. *jiwat-tokā*, f. a woman whose children are living. *s.*

جيوت ज्योति *jyoti*, f. light, splendour. *s.*

جيوتا जीविता *jīwitā*, living, alive. *s.*

جيوتسنا ज्योत्स्ना *jyotsnā*, f. moonlight. *jyotsnā-priya*, m. the *chakor* or Greek partridge. *jyotsnā-vriksha*, m. the tripod or tree of a lampstand, a candlestick. *s.* [a night of full moon. *s.*

جيوتسني ज्योत्स्नी *jyotsnī*, f. a moonlight night,

جيوتش ज्योतिष *jyotish*, m. astronomy, astrology. *jyotish-mān*, luminous, radiant. *s.*

جيوتشك ज्योतिष्क *jyotishk*, m. a heavenly body, a planet, a star. *s.* [ger. *s.*

جيوتشك ज्योतिषिक *jyotishik*, m. an astrolo-

جيوتشي ज्योतिषी *jyotishī*, f. a star, a planet; m. an astronomer an astrologer. *s.*

جيوتيا जीवतिया *jīvtiyā*, f. (same as *jītiyā*, q.v.)

جيوتيرتھ ज्योतीरथ *jyotī-rath*, m. the pole-star. *s.*

جيوتيش जीवितेश *jīwitesh*, m. (lord of life) a name of Yama; a husband, a lord; a drug to revive the dead. *s.*

جيوتيشا जीवितेशा *jīwiteshā*, adj. ruling life (applicable to objects of reverence or affection). *s.*

جيوٹ जीवट *jīwaṭ*, lively, spirited, bold. *s.*

جيوٹھ जियौठ *jiyauṭh*, brave, courageous. *s.*

جيوجيو जीवजीव *jīv-jīv*, m. a kind of bird, supposed to be a pheasant (v. *jīvanjīv*). *s.*

جيودھن जीवधन *jīv-dhan*, m. live stock; wealth in flocks and herds. *s.* [sure of land. *h.*

جيوري जेवरी *jewrī*, f. a cord, a string, a mea-

جيوڑا जीवड़ा *jīwṛā* or जियड़ा *jiyṛā*, m. life, soul; sweetheart, beloved; annual wages to washermen and others. *s.*

جيوڑا जेवड़ा *jewṛā* or *je,oṛā*, m. cord, string; perquisites of village servants *h.*

جيوڑي जेवड़ी *jewṛī* or *je,oṛī*, f. a cord, string; a worm. *h.* [articulation. *s.*

جيوستھان जीवस्थान *jīvasthān*, m. a joint, an

جيوسو जीवसू *jīv-sū*, f. the mother of living children. *s.*

جيوك जीवक *jīvak*, m. a tree (*Pentaptera tomentosa*); a medicinal plant; an animal, a living being. *s.*

جيوكا जीविका *jīvikā*, f. pension, livelihood. *s.*

جيوكوٹھي *jīva-koṭhī*, a house or hospital for vermin, &c., such as may be seen at Surat. *s.*

جيوگر जीवगर *jīv gar*, resolute, bold. *s.*

جيومار जीवमार *jīv-mār*, capital (same as *jīmār*, q. v.) [the body. *s.*

جيومندر जीवमन्दिर *jīv-mandir*, (temple of life)

جيون जीवन *jīwan*, m. life, existence, livelihood; water; a son. *jīwan-birt*, a stipend allowed to the family of an old deceased servant. *s.*

جيون ज्यूं *jyūṅ* or ज्यों *jyoṅ*, how much, the more so, when, as, as if. *jyūṅ kā tyūṅ*, precisely the same. *h.*

جيونا जीवना *jīwnā*, n. to live, be alive. *s.*

جيونا जेवना *jewnā*, a. to eat. *s.*

جيونار जेवनार *jewnār* or *je,onār*, f. a treat, feast, entertainment; (for *jaunār*, q. v.) land in constant cultivation. *s.*

جيونت जयवन्त *jai-want*, victorious. *s.*

جيونت जीवन्त *jīwant*, living, alive. *s.*

جيونتك जीवन्तिक *jīwantik*, m. a fowler, a bird-catcher. *s.*

جيونتكا जीवन्तिका *jīwantikā*, f. a parasite plant (*Epidendron tesseloides*, &c.); a plant (*Menispermum glabrum*). *s.*

جيونتي जीवन्ती *jīwantī*, f. a tree (*Celtis orientalis*); a plant (*Menispermum glabrum*); the Sam or Sāen tree (*Mimosa albida*); yellow myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula*). *s.*

جيونجيو जीवञ्जीव *jīvanjīv*, m. a kind of bird, supposed to be a pheasant; the *chakor* or Greek partridge. *s.* [subsistence. *s.*

جيونوپايه जीवनोपाय *jīvanopāya*, m. means of

جيونوشدھ जीवनौषध *jīvanaushadh*, m. a drug to revive the dead. *s.*

جيوني जीवनी *jīvanī*, f. jasmin. *s.*

جيوي जीवी *jīvī*, living, alive; a living being. *s.*

جي هارنا जी-हारना *jī-hārnā*, to be discouraged, depressed from fear. *s.* [ment. *h.*

جيهر जेहर *jehar*, f. m. the name of an ornament.

جيهڑ जेहड़ *jehaṛ*, f. a pile of pots filled with water and placed one over the other, in order to be carried on the head; a ceremony preparative to marriage, in which pots filled with water are piled over one another, the whole crowned with a bowl of *sharbat*, and the friends watch by it during the night. *h.*

جي هو जै-हौ *jai-hau* (Braj), you may or will go. *h.* [will go, will be. *h.*

جي هي जै-है *jai-hai* (Braj), he, &c. may or

جي جيي जयी *jayī*, victorious, triumphant. *s.*

جيا جेया *jeyā*, conquerable, fit to be conquered. *s.*

جيشٹھ جيشّٹھ ज्येष्ठ *jyeshṭha*, best, pre-eminent; oldest, older. *jyeshṭhāṅsa*, the eldest son's share, the right of primogeniture; m. the second Hindū month (May—June). *jyeshṭhatā*, f. seniority, pre-eminence. *jyeshṭha-tāt*, m. a father's elder brother. *jyeshṭha-varna*, m. a Brāhman. *s.*

جيشٹھا جيشّٹھا ज्येष्ठा *jyeshṭhā*, f. the eighteenth lunar mansion comprising three stars, of which one is Scorpionis; the middle finger. *s.*

چ

چ *che* or *chīm*; called also *jīm-i fārsī* or *jīm-i 'ajamī* (*i.e.* the Persian *jīm*, the Arabs not having it in their language), the seventh letter of the Persian alphabet and the eighth of the Hindūstānī. It sounds like *ch* in the English words "cherry, cheek". It is sometimes permuted, 1st, into *zh*, as *kāzh* for *kāch*, glass; a pine-tree: 2nd, into *z*, as *pīzishk* for *pīchishk*, a physician or apothecary. 3rd, into *sh*, as *kāshī* for *kāchī*, made of glass: lastly, by the Arabs it is changed into *j*, and sometimes into *ṣ* or *sh*, as *kāj* for *kāch*, and *ṣīn*, China, for *chīn*, *ṣhatranj* for *chaturang*, chess. In reckoning by the *abjad* it represents three, the same as *jīm*. *h. p.*

چ च *cha*, is the corresponding letter in the Devanagarī alphabet. In Sanskrit it is a symbol for the God Shiva, a thief, a tortoise, &c. *s.*

چا *chā*, f. tea. *chā-dān*, m. a teapot. *p.*

چابک *chābuk*, m. active, alert; a horsewhip (in this sense it is only found in the works of *khusrū*, and it is probably Hindī). *chābuk-bāzī*, f. whipping, lash. *chābuk-dast*, nimble, active, alert, quick, beautiful. *chābuk phaṭkārnā*, a. to crack a whip. *chābuk-sawār*, m. a horse-breaker, a jockey; a good rider; a horse-broker. *chābuk-sawārī*, f. jockeyship, &c. *chābuk mārnā*, a. to whip, to lash. *p.*

چابکي *chābukī*, f. activity, alertness, despatch, patch, celerity. *p.*

چابنا चाबना *chābnā*, a. to chew, to masticate. *chāb chāb bāten karnī*, a. to mince one's words, to speak little and haughtily. *s.*

چابنا *chābnā*, a. to thrust in (a pin, nail, &c.), to prick. *d.*

چابا *chābū*, (in comp.), chewing, a chewer. *d.*

چابهٹ پاڑنا चाभट पाड़ना *chābhaṭ pāṛnā*, a. to craunch, to crush. *h.*

چابي चाबी *chābī*, f. a key. The word is inelegant, and chiefly used in Bengal; it is apparently of Portuguese origin. *h.*

چاپ चाप *chāp*, m. a bow; also the refuse of the *jhaṛ berī*, after the leaves are beaten from it. *chāp jarīb*, gross measurement of the lands on an estate. *h.*

چاپاتي *chāpātī*, f. a thin cake of fine bread. *d.*

چاپ دت چاپ پت चापपट *chāp-paṭ*, m. a tree (*Buchanania latifolia*). *s.*

چاپڑي चापड़े *chāpṛe*, cakes of cow-dung, which, when dry, are used as fuel. *h.*

چاپل चापल *chāpal*, m. unsteadiness. *s.*

چاپلوس *chāplūs*, m. a flatterer, a wheedler. *p.*

چاپلوسي *chāplūsī*, m. flattery, wheedling. *p.*

چاپنا *chāpnā* (v. *chāṅpnā*), to join; to cram, &c. *h.* [ing-net. *h.*

چاپهند चाफन्द *chāphand*, m. a kind of fish-

چاتر चातुर *chātur*, clever, able, cunning, wise; in comp. (from *chatur*) four. *chātur-varnya*, m. the aggregate of the four castes. *chātur-vaidya*, m. a priest versed in the four Vedas. *s.*

چاتر चातर *chātar*, m. a large net, a seine. *h.*

چاتري चातुरी *chāturī*, f. } cleverness, dex-
چاتردہ चातुर्य *chāturya*, m. } terity, cunning. *s.*

چاتک चातक *chātak*, m. name of a bird (*Cuculus melanoleucos*). *s.*

چاتوال चात्वाल *chātwāl*, m. a hollow made in the ground to receive a burnt-offering; any hole in the ground. *s.*

چاٹ चाट *chāṭ*, f. longing, wish, relish, taste; habit, custom, "bonne bouche". *chāṭ lenā*, a. to lick up. *h.*

چاٹا चाटा *chāṭā*, the vessel that receives the juice of the sugar cane as it drops from the mill. *h.*

چاٹنا चाटना *chāṭnā*, to lick, to lap. *h.*

چاٹي चाटी *chāṭī*, f. a churn. *h.*

چاچا चाचा *chāchā*, m. a father's brother, paternal uncle (Lat. patruus). *h.*

چاچر चाचर *chāchar*, m. the pole round which they play at the festival of the *holī*; a fair or assemblage of people collected after the *holī*. *h.*

چاچي चाची *chāchī*, f. father's sister, or father's brother's wife, aunt. *h.*

چادر *chādar*, f. a sheet, tablecloth, mantle, veil; a cascade. *chādar bichhānā*, a. to lay the cloth. *h.*

چار चारु *chāru*, beautiful, pleasing, elegant. *s.*

چار चार *chār*, four. *chār abrū*, m. a kind of dervise who shaves his eyebrows and whiskers. *chār-ānkh* or *chār-ānkhen* (v. *chār-chashm*). *chār-angal*, m. palm (four inches). *chār-anglī*, f. hand's breadth. *chār-āina*, m. iron armour. *chār-bālish*, m. a throne,

couch, or sofa. *chār-bāng*, sensible, quick, intelligent, alert. *chār-bīsī*, m. fourscore. *chār-pāra*, divided into four, four-pieced. *chār-ṭūk*, broken (into four pieces). *chār-tak*, ambling, pace of a horse. *chār-tak chalnā*, to amble. *chār-jāma*, m. a kind of saddle (without a tree). *chār-chashm*, f. meeting, interview, the eyes of two people meeting. *chār-khāna*, chequered; m. a kind of cloth. *chār-diwārī* or *-diwālī*, f. a court-yard, inclosure, area. *chār-zānū*, a mode of sitting, as tailors sit at work. *chār-zānū baiṭhnā*, n. to squat, to sit oriental fashion, with the legs crossed in front. *chār-sāl*, a horse of four years old. *chār-sū*, a cross-road, two roads crossing each other. *chār-shāna*, tough, hardy. *chār-ẓarb*, sensible, intelligent, generally applied to slaves. *chār-khūṇṭā*, quadrangular. *chār-maghz*, m. a walnut; an earthen ball with which children play. *chār-naẓareṅ-k.*, an interview to take place (v. *chār-chashm*). *chāroṅ ṭaraf* and *chāron or*, the four sides or quarters, *i. e.* all around, on all sides. *p.*

چار *chār* (v. *chāra*), remedy, help, &c. *chār-nā-chār*, nolens volens. *p.*

چار *chār*, pepper soup, commonly called by Europeans "*mulligatawny*" which is a corruption of its name in the Tamul language. *d.*

چارا *chārā* (for چارہ q v.), remedy, aid, &c. *p.*

چارا चारा *chārā*, m. forage, fodder; bait for fish; a young plant. *chārā ḍālnā*, to bait. *h.*

چارپایہ *chār-pāya*, m. a quadruped. *p*

چارپائي *chār-pā,ī*, f. a bedstead, a bed. *chār-pā,ī par paṛnā*, n. to get sick; a litter for carrying the the sick. *p.* [roads, quadrivium. *s.*

چارپتھ चारपथ *chār-path*, m. a meeting of

چارتا *chār-tā* (for *chār-tār*), a lute with four strings. *p.*

چارچند *chār-chand*, fourfold, quadruple. *p.*

چاردہ *chār-dah*, fourteen, the full moon. *p.*

چاردہم *chār-dahum*, the fourteenth, the full moon. *p.*

چاردیہات *chār-dīhāt*, an estate formed of the land belonging to four villages. *p.*

چارشنبہ *chār-shamba*, Wednesday. *p.*

چارقب *chār-ḳab*, an article of dress so called; a kind of vest; also a kind of mirror. *p.*

چارگنا चारगुणा *chār-gunā*, fourfold, quadruple. *p. s.* [fourth. *p.*

چارم *chārum*, *chārumī* or *chārumīṅ*, the

چارن चारण *chāran*, m. a dancer or mimic, a kind of bard, a panegyrist. *s.*

چارناچار *chār-nā-chār*, certainly, inevitably, by force, right or wrong, nolens volens. *p.*

چاروا *chārwā*, m. a pony, quadruped. *chārwā-dār*, m. a groom, one who lets horses. *p.*

چاروك चारवाक *chārvāk*, the head of a tribe of atheists; a sophist, a sceptic, an atheist *s.*

چاروان *chārwāṅ*, m. } the fourth; more usually

چاروين *chārwīṅ*, f. } *chauthā*, &c. *h.*

چارولي *charolī*, f. kernel of a nut. *d.*

چاروناچار *chār-o-nā-chār*, nolens volens, &c. *p.*

چاروي चारी *chārvī*, f. a beautiful woman, understanding, intellect; moonlight; light, splendour. *s.*

چارہ *chāra*, m. remedy, cure, help, aid; expedient. *chāra-sāz* or *-gar*, one who remedies. *chāra-sāzī* or *-garī*, remedying, curing, &c. *p.*

چارہ चारः *chāra*, m. forage, fodder, food for cattle; truss, sheaf, grass; a young plant; a bait for fish. *chāra ḍālnā*, a. to bait. *h.*

چارياري *chāryārī*, m. a sect of Musalmāns who venerate equally the four successors of *Muḥammad*. The Shi'as apply this term to the Sunnīs. *p.*

چاريك *chār-yak*, one of four, a fourth. *p.*

چاڑ चाड़ *chāṛ*, f. turf; a hurt, a wound, a knock; a lever. *chāṛ-paṛnā*, to be necessary. *h.*

چاڑي *chāṛī*, slander, calumny, backbiting. *chāṛī khānā*, to delight in calumny, &c. *d.*

چاس चास *chās*, f. ploughing, cultivation. *chās-k.*, a. to plough. *h.*

چاسا चासा *chāsā*, m. a cultivator, a ploughman, a husbandman. *h.* [medicine. *d.*

چاسكو *chāskū* (for *chāksū*, q. v.), a kind of

چاسنا चासना *chāsnā*, a. to plough, to till. *h.*

چاسني चासनी *chāsnī*, a pan in which the juice of the sugar-cane is boiled. *h.*

چاسي चासी *chāsī*, m. (v. *chāsā*) a ploughman; f. cultivation, tillage. *h.*

چاشت *chāsht* or *chāsht-gāh*, f. the middle hour between sunrise and the meridian; also what is eaten at that time, breakfast, a collation. *chāsht-namāz*, morning prayer. *p.*

چاشني *chāshnī*, f. flavour, relish, a mixture of sweet and sour; a specimen; syrup. *p.*

چاشنيگير *chāshnīgīr*, a taster, a servant whose duty it is to watch over the kitchen of princes, and to taste every dish brought to table as a security against poison—(Binning). *p.*

چاق *chāḳ*, active, alert; well, in good health; erect, a horse ready to cover; in spirits. *chāḳ chauband*, healthy and vigorous. *t.*

چاقو *chāḳū*, m. a clasp-knife, a penknife. *p.*

چاك *chāk*, m. a narrow opening intentionally left in clothes; a rent, a slit, a fissure. *chāk-k.*, a. to rend, to slit, to tear, to split. *chāk-girebān*, with collar torn, afflicted. *s.*

چاك चाक *chāk*, m. a potter's wheel; a wheel of any kind; rings of earth for forming a well; a millstone, mill. *s.*

چاكٹ *chākaṭ*, a kind of bracelet. *d.*

چاكر *chākar*, m. a servant, attendant. *p.*

چاكران *chāharān* (pl.), servants. *chāharān-zamīn*, lands exempted from revenue dues, and appropriated to the maintenance of public officers and servants. *p.*

چاكري *chākarī*, f. service, attendance; a grant in a village for personal services, service land. *p.*

چاکسو *chāksū*, m. the name of a medicine (a small black seed) for diseases of the eyes. *p.*

چاکو *chāhū*, m. a clasp-knife, a penknife. *p.*

چاکھنا चाखना *chākhnā*, a. to enjoy, to relish, to taste. *s.* [stone. *h.*

چاکي चाकी *chākī*, f. (v. *chakkī*), a mill-

چال चाल *chāl*, f. habit, custom; gait, pace. *chāl pakaṛnā*, n. to prevail. *chāl-chalnā*, n. to behave. *chāl-ḍhāl*, f. manners, behaviour, breeding, politeness. *chāl-milnā*, n. to smell a rat. *s.*

چال चाल *chāl*, f. a colour in horses, roan; m. the thatch or roof of a house. *h.*

چالا चाला *chālā*, m. motion, departure; (met.) a lucky moment. *s.*

چالا *chālā*, } laborious, active, hard-
چالاك *chālāk*, } working, alert, fleet, nimble, ingenious, clever. *chālāk-dast*, expert of hand. *chālāk-dastī*, expertness. *p.*

چالاکي *chālākī*, f. activity, alertness, nimbleness, celerity; boldness. *p.* [portation. *p.*

چالان *chālān*, invoice, bill of lading; trans-

چالش *chālish*, f. exertion in battle; manner, conduct; a graceful gait. *p.*

چالك चालक *chālak*, laxative. *s.*

چالن चालन *chālan*, m. a sieve, a strainer. *s.*

چالنا चालना *chālnā*, a. to sift; n. to be mischievous. *s.*

چالنهار चालनहार *chālan-hār*, a sifter. *s.*

چالني चालनी *chālnī*, f. a sieve, a strainer. *s.*

چالة चालह *chālah*, f. the name of a fish (sort of sprat. (*Clupea cultrata, Buch*). *s.*

چالي चाली *chālī*, roguish, wicked, mischievous. *h.*

چاليس चालीस *chālīs*, forty. *chālīs-sutūn*, a pavilion, palace, &c., having forty (*i. e.* a great many) pillars. *s.*

چاليسا चालीसा *chālīsā*, m. a dimness of sight which is supposed to come on at forty years of age, and often to be removed on approaching the forty-eighth or fiftieth year; the fortieth year of any era, or of the century; an aggregate of forty, a period of forty days; a quarantine. *s.*

چاليسوان चालीसवाँ *chālīswāṅ*, the fortieth; hence a festival or ceremony held on the fortieth day after child-birth, death of a relation, &c. *s.*

چاليسي चालीसी *chālīsī*, f. quarantine; a period of forty days' abstinence kept after the death of a relation, child-birth, &c. *s.*

چام चाम *chām*, m. hide, skin, leather. *chām ke dām chalāne*, a. to stretch to the utmost a temporary authority (lit. to give currency to coins of leather). *chām-chorī*, adulterous connection with another man's wife. *s.*

چامر चामर *chāmar*, m. the tail of the Bos grunniens, used to whisk off flies, &c. *chāmar-pushpa*, m. the betel-nut tree (*Areca faufel* or *catechu*). *s.*

چاميكر चामीकर *chāmīkar*, m. gold. *s.*

چانپ चांप *chāmp*, f. the lock of a gun; the stocks, the rack. *chāmp chaṛhānā*, a. to cock a gun; to punish or torment by squeezing the ear with the lock of a gun. *h.*

چانپنا चांपना *chāmpnā*, a. to join; to stuff, to cram, to thrust in, to press. *h.*

چانٹنا चांटना *chāṇṭnā*, a. to press, to squeeze. *h.*

چانٹي चांटी *chāṇṭī*, cesses levied or "squeezed" from artisans and others. *h.*

چانچري चांचरी *chāncharī*, a kind of inferior grain, as *mung* or *jawār*. *h.*

چانچلیه चांचल्य *chānchalya*, m. unsteadiness. *s.*

چاند चांद *chānd*, m. the moon; the crown of the head; a white spot in the forehead of cattle and many other things which are moon-like; name of an ornament; a month; a target (to shoot at). *chānd chhipānā*, a. to change as the moon. *chānd-rāt*, night of the new moon; end of the month. *chānd-tārā*, a robe made of flowering muslin, &c. *chānd-mārnā*, a. to fire at a mark. *chānd ne khet kiyā*, the moon has risen. *s.*

چاندا चांदा *chāndā*, m. a common station of the revenue survey; a subscription to raise a certain sum; an assessment, quota, share. *h.*

چاندر चान्द्र *chāndra*, lunar; m. the moon-gem; a lunar month; the light fortnight. *s.*

چاندرايڻ चान्द्रायण *chāndrāyan*, m. an expiatory fast; diminishing one's food by a mouthful every day during the dark half of the month, and increasing it in like manner during the light half. *s.*

چاندربهاگا चान्द्रभागा *chāndra-bhāgā*, f. a river in the Panjāb, the Chināb. *s.*

چاندرمس चान्द्रमस *chāndramas*, m. the constellation *Mriga shira*; stars in Orion. *s.*

چاندم चांदम *chāndam*, name of a clan of *rājpūts*. *h.*

چاندنا चांदना *chāndnā*, m. light. *chāndnā pakh*, m. the light fortnight of the moon. *s.*

چاندني चांदनी *chāndnī*, f. the moonbeams; name of a flower; a white cloth spread over a carpet; any thing white and shining. *chāndnī chauk*, m. a wide and public street or market, that of Delhī being celebrated in its way. *chāndnī-rāt*, f. a moonlight night. *chāndnī-karan*, the practice of Brāhmans, &c. of wounding themselves in order to extort alms or payment of a debt. *chāndnī kā mārā-jānā*, n. to be affected with a disease, supposed to proceed from a stroke of the moon (a horse). *s.*

چاندة *chānda* (v. *chāndā*), a revenue station. *h.*

چاندي चांदी *chāndī*, f. silver (pure), plate; the crown of the head. *s.* [port. *h.*

چاند *chānḍ* or چاڻ *chāṇḍ*, f. a prop, sup-

چانڈال चाण्डाल *chāṇḍāl*, m. an impure or degraded caste, a Pariah, an outcaste. *chāṇḍālī*, f. a woman of the same tribe. *s.*

چانك चांक *chānk*, } m. a stamp fixed on a
چانکا चांका *chānkā*, } stack or heap of grain, or a piece of cow-dung placed on the same to protect it from the evil eye. *h.*

چانگلا चाङ्गला *chānglā*, m. a colour in horses. *h.*

چاننا *chānnā* (v. *chāndnā*), light. *d.*

چانول चावल *chānwal*, m. rice (v. *chāwal*). *h.*

چاو चाव *chāw* or *chā,o*, m. eagerness, pleasure, taste; a measure equal to four fingers; a kind of bamboo. *chā,o-chochlā* or *chā,o-choz*, fondness, endearment, fondling, tenderness, love. *h.*

چاوڑي चावड़ी *chāwṛī*, f. name of a place in Dehlī; a caravansary, a building for the accommodation of wayfarers, commonly called a "choultry." *h.*

چاول चावल *chāwal*, m. rice (cleared of the husk, and not dressed). *h.*

چاہ चाह *chāh*, f. desire, wish, love, liking, affection, choice, want, appetite. *chāh-chit* or *chāh o choz*, love, affection, dalliance. *h*

چاہ *chāh*, m. a pit, a well. *chāhi zanakh*, f. the dimple of the chin. *chāh-kan*, m. a well-digger. *p.*

چاہا चाहा *chāhā*, m. love, affection, will. *h.*

چاہاچہي चाहाचही *chāhā-chahī*, f. the love of one's country. *h.*

چاہت चाहत *chāhat*, f. desire, will, love. *h.*

چاہڑا *chāhṛā*, چاہل *chāhil*, a tribe of *rājpūts*, in Hissar. *h.*

چاہک चाहक *chāhak*, affectionate, friendly. *h.*

چاہنا चाहना *chāhnā*, a. to love, to like, to desire, to wish for, to demand, to choose, to need, to require, to pray, to approve, to ask, to attempt, to try, to look, see, watch, observe. *chāh-rahnaun*, to keep on the alert, to continue watching. *h.*

چاہو चाहो *chāho*, either, choose, or, whether. *h.*

چاہي *chāhī*, of or relating to a well. *chāhī*, f. or *chāhī-zamīn*, land irrigated from wells. *p.*

چاہي چہي चाही *chahī*, f. a snipe (*Scolopax gallinago*). *h.*

چاہیتا चाहीता *chāhītā*, agreeable, desirable; m. a sweetheart, a beloved one. *h.*

چاہیتي चाहीती *chāhītī*, f. a mistress, a sweetheart. *h.*

چاہیے चाहिये *chāhiye* (impers. v.), it is proper, [it behoves, it is necessary. *h.*

چاي चाय *chāya* or चाए *chā,e*, m. eagerness, pleasure, taste. *chā,e choz*, affection. *h.*

چاءِن चाईं *chā,īn*, چاءِن جوءِن चाईंजूईं *chā,īn jū,īn*, f. scald head. *h.*

چاءِن चाईं *chā,īn*, m. name of a low class of Hindūs; the seed of tamarind; scald head. *h.*

چبانا चबाना *chabānā*, a. to chew, to gnaw, to masticate. *chabā-chabā-ke bāt karnī*, a. to speak with study or preparation; also without reserve; or haughtily and scornfully. *s.*

چباولا चिबावला *chibā,olā* or चबावला *chabā-olā*, also *chibāwalā*, childish, puerile. *h.*

چباءِي चबाई *chabā,ī*, f. mastication, chewing. *s.*

چبک चिबुक *chibuk*, f. the chin. *h.*

چبکني *chubukhnī*, f. a puncture or wound with any sharp-pointed instrument. *d.*

چبل चिबिल *chibil*, چبلا चिबिल्ला *chibillā*, unpolite, boyish. *chibillā-pan*, boyishness. *h.*

چبلانا चबलाना *chablānā*, a. to chew slowly. *s.*

چبني هڈي चबनीहड्डी *chabnī-haḍḍī*, f. cartilage, grissel. *h.*

چبوانا चबवाना *chabwānā*, a. to cause to [chew, &c. *s.*

چبوترا चबूत्रा *chabūtrā*, چبوترہ चबूतर: *chabūtara*, m. a terrace or mound to sit and converse on; a custom-house, a tribunal or court of justice, a police-station, a guard-house; a market-place; a boundary-mark. *h.*

چبھانا चुभाना *chubhānā*, a. to stick into, to thrust into, to pierce, to goad, to stab, to prick. *h.*

چبھک चभक *chabhak*, f. sting. *h.*

چبھکي चुभकी *chubhkī*, a dip, a dive, a plunge in water. *h.*

چبھنا चुभना *chubhnā*, n. to prick, to be stuck or thrust into, to pierce, to penetrate; to be pierced, pricked, stabbed. *s.*

چبھونا चुभोना *chubhonā*, a. (v. *chubhānā*) to stick into, to stab, sting, &c. *h.*

چبینا चबेना *chabenā*, m. چبیني चबेनी *chabenī*, f. parched grain, to exercise the teeth with when more substantial food is not at hand. *s.*

چپ *chap*, left, the left hand. *chap o rāst*, to the left and to the right. *p.*

چپ चुप *chup*, silent; gratis, for nothing; interj. silence! (the word *rah* or *raho* being understood). *chup-chāp*, quite still; silently, stealthily *chup-lagnī* or *chupkī lagnī*, n. to be struck dumb. *h.*

چپا चप्पा *chappā*, m. a hand-breadth, a span. *h.*

چپات *chapāt*, a slipper having a heel piece; an English shoe or slipper, in contradistinction to the Oriental shoe, &c., which wants the heel piece. *d.*

چپاتا चपाता *chapātā*, m. چپاتي चपाती *chapātī*, f. a thin cake of unleavened bread. *h.*

چپاچپ चुपाचुप *chupā-chup*, silent; furtively. *h.*

چپانا चपाना *chapānā*, a. to abash, to place one thing on another, to pile. *h.* [nous. *h.*

چپٹا चिपटा *chipṭā*, clammy, viscous, glutiچپٹا चपटा *chapṭā*, flattened, compressed, shallow; level or even (as ground, &c.). *s.*

چپٹانا चिपटाना *chipṭānā*, a. to sod, to turf, to apply patches, to stick. *h.*

چپٹانا चपटाना *chapṭānā* or *chipṭāna*, to flatten; to glue, to fasten, to cause to adhere. *h.*

چپٹ باز चपटबाज़ *chapaṭ-bāz*, *femina libidini sapphicæ indulgens*. *chapaṭ-bāzī*, *congressus libidinosus duarum mulierum*. *h. p.*

چپٹنا **चपटना** *chapaṭnā*, n. to be flattened, also to stick, &c. *h.*

چپٹنا **चिपटना** *chipaṭnā*, n. to stick, to adhere. *h.*

چپٹہی **चपटिही** *chapṭihī*, f. the name of an insect. *h.*

چپٹی **चपटी** *chapṭī*, f. *congressus mulierum. chapṭī laṛnā* or *khelnā*, n. *libidini sapphicæ indulgere. h.*

چپ چاپ **चुपचाप** *chup-chāp*, silent, perfectly still, furtively, by stealth. *h.*

چپچپا **चिपचिपा** *chip-chipā*, clammy, viscid, glutinous. *s.*

چپ چپاتے **चुपचुपाते** *chup-chupāte*, silently, secretly. *h.*

چپ چپانا **चुपचुपाना** *chup-chupānā*, n. to keep silence, to move quietly and secretly. *h.*

چپچپانا **चिपचिपाना** *chipchipānā*, n. to adhere, to cohere. *h.*

چپچپاہٹ **चिपचिपाहट** *chipchipāhaṭ*, f. viscosity, glutinousness, stickiness. *h.*

چپکھ *chippakh*, m. a sparrowhawk. *p.*

چپرا **चिपरा** *chiprā*, m. gum (of the eyes). *h.*

چپراس **चपरास** *chaprās*, f. a buckle, a breastplate, clasp, badge. *h.*

چپراسی **चपरासी** *chaprāsī*, m. a messenger, or other servant, so called from his wearing a *chaprās*. *h.*

چپرنون **चुपरनौं** *chuparnaun*, a. (Braj) to varnish, cover, smooth, anoint. *h.*

چپری **चपरी** *chaprī*, a puddle, also a kind of small pulse. *h.*

چپڑا **चुपड़ा** *chupṛā*, plausible though false. *h.*

چپڑا **चपड़ा** *chapṛā*, m. a kind of lac; clear land. *h.*

چپڑانا **चपड़ाना** *chapṛānā*, a. to falsify, to brazen. *h.*

چپڑاؤ **चपड़ाऊ** *chapṛā,ū*, brazenfaced; m. slippers. *h.*

چپڑاہا **चिपड़ाहा** *chipṛāhā*, bleared (as the eyes). *h.*

چپڑچپڑ **चपड़चपड़** *chapṛ-chapṛ*, f. the noise that a person's mouth makes when eating. *h.*

چپڑنا **चपड़ना** *chapaṛnā*, n. to flee, to run away; to desist, to deny. *h.*

چپڑنا **चुपड़ना** *chupaṛnā*, a. to varnish, to anoint, to cover, to smooth, to palliate. *h.*

چپڑی **चपड़ी** *chapṛī* or **चिपड़ी** *chipṛī*, f. cakes of cow-dung. *h.*

چپڑی **चुपड़ी** *chupṛī*, f. oiled, greasy; smooth, plausible. *chupṛī bāt*, flattery, soft words. *chupṛī roṭī*, cakes rich with clarified butter. *chupṛī ālū*, the yam. *h.*

چپقلش *chapḳalish*, f. crowding, want of room. *t.*

چپک **चिप्पक** *chippak*, shallow; m. f. name of a bird, the goat-sucker. *h.*

چپکا **चपका** *chapkā* m. the goat-sucker; (*Caprimulgus*). *h.*

چپکا **चुपका** *chupkā*, quiet, silent, mute. *chupke*, quietly, silently, with little noise. *chupke-kahnā*, so speak in a whisper, or in a very low voice. *h.*

چپکانا **चपकाना** *chapkānā*, a. to make adhere, to stick on; to compress; to threaten. *h.*

چپکن **चपकन** *chapkan*, f. a kind of vest, a sort of coat. *chapkan-dār*, m. a vest like a *chapkan*. *h.*

چپکنا **चिपकना** *chipaknā*, n. to stick, to adhere; to spread or sink (as ink on damp paper); to be compressed. *chipak jānā*, n. to be sold on account of its sweetness; to fall in love at first sight. *h.*

چپکنا **चपकना** *chapaknā* (also *chipaknā*), n. to collapse. *h.*

چپکو *chupko*, gratis, for nothing. *d.*

چپکھ **चिप्पख** *chippakh*, m. a sparrowhawk. *p.*

چپکی **चुपकी** *chupkī* (fem. of *chupkā*), silent, also silence; (in Dakh.) *chupke*, gratis. *h.*

چپل *chapal*, filthy, brutal, beastly. *p.*

چپل **चप्पल** *chappal*, f. a slipper. *chappal mārnā*, to beat with a slipper. *h.*

چپل **चपल** *chapal*, trembling, tremulous, wavering, unsteady; swift, expeditious; wanton, restless, volatile; adv. swiftly. *s.*

چپلا **चपला** *chapalā*, f. the goddess Lakshmī or fortune; lightning; a whore. *s.*

چپلاتمک **चपलात्मक** *chapalātmak*, of a fickle or inconstant nature. *s.*

چپلپن *chapal-pan*, volatileness, agility. *d.*

چپلتا **चपलता** *chapalatā*, f. fickleness, inconstancy. *s.*

چپلسینڈ *chappal-send*, the prickly pear (called in the north *nāg-phanī*). *d.*

چپلگڑی *chapalgiṛī*, a kind of lizard. *d.*

چپن **चप्पन** *chappan*, m. a lid or cover of a pot (large). *h.*

چپنا **चपना** *chapnā*, n. to be abashed, to be bashful in company, to blush, to submit, to stoop, to be crushed or squeezed. *h.*

چپنا **चिपना** *chipnā*, n. to be concealed. *h.*

چپنی **चपनी** *chapnī*, f. a lid, a cover, top (small); the knee-pan. *chapnī bhar pānī meṅ* (or *leke*) *ḍūb marnā*, (lit. to drown one's self in a saucerful of water) to be greatly abashed. *chapnī chāṭnī*, (to lick the pot-lid) to be contented with a little. *h.*

چپو **चप्पू** *chappū*, m. a paddle, an oar. *chappū mārnā*, a. to row. *h.*

چپوٹی **चपोटी** *chapoṭī*, f. an old worn-out turban. *h.*

چپ و راست *chap o rāst*, m. (lit. left and right) unsteadiness, want of principle, carelessness. *p.*

چپھال **चफाल** *chaphāl*, f. a place surrounded with marshes and mire. *h.*

چپی **चिप्पी** *chippī*, f. a patch on paper. *h.*

چپی **चप्पी** *chappī*, f. kneading the limbs. *h.*

چپی **चुप्पी** *chuppī*, f. silence. *h.*

چپیٹ चपेट *chapeṭ*, m. the palm of the hand with the fingers extended; f. a sudden misfortune, risk; a slap, a blow. *s.*

چپیٹا चपेटा *chapeṭā*, m. a slap, a blow. *s.*

چپیٹا चपेटा *chapeṭā*, illegitimate; m. a bastard, or as we say in the vernacular "a bye blow". *h.*

چت चित *chit*, f. look, glance, sense; adj. supine, lying flat on the back. *chit-k.*, to throw (one's adversary) on his back (a term in wrestling), to discomfit, overcome in battle. *h.*

چت चित *chit* or चित्त *chitt*, m. f. intellect, mind, life, soul, heart, memory. *chit-chā,e*, pleasing to the mind, what the heart desires. *chit-chor*, heart-stealing or -alluring. *chit denā*, to pay attention. *chit-karnā*, to make up one's mind. *chit-lānā*, to be attentive, to apply to. *chit-lagan*, amusing, pleasant. *s.*

چت *chit*, (in Dakh. blotted, foul, stained. *chit-k.* or *chit-pit-k.*, to blot paper when writing; to spoil a copy. *d.*

چتا चिता *chitā*, a funeral pile, a heap of dried wood on which dead bodies are burned. *s.*

چتا चित्ता *chittā*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*). *s.*

چتا चित्ता *chittā*, m. application of a blister; white; adj. lying down, reclining. *h.*

چتابھوگ चित्ताभोग *chittā-bhog*, m. consciousness of pain or pleasure, attention of the mind to its own sensations. *s.*

چتاپنڈ चितापिण्ड *chitā-pind*, offerings of cakes to the manes at the time of burning the corpse. *s.*

چتاچوڑک चिताचूड़क *chitā-chūṛak*, m. a mark where a funeral pile has been, a mausoleum, a monument. *s.*

چتارنا चितारना *chitārnā*, m. to paint. *s.*

چتاروھن चितारोहण *chitārohan*, ascending the funeral pile (a widow); burning with the dead body of a husband. *s.*

چتاري चितारी *chitārī*, m. a painter. *d.*

چتاکھا चिताखा *chitākhā*, f. a funeral pile. *s.*

چتانا चिताना *chitānā*, a. to caution, to warn, to apprise, to advise, to remind. *s.*

چتانگ चिताङ्ग *chitāng*, supine (applied to animated beings). *h.* [*chitānā*), to caution, &c. *s.*

چتاونا चितावना *chitā,onā* or *chitāwnā*, a. (see

چتاوني चितावनी *chitā,onī* or *chitāwnī*, f. a token; admonition, warning. *s.*

چت‌پت *chit-pit*, stained, defiled. *d.*

چت‌پٹ *chit-paṭ*, a game at wrestling. *d.*

چتپرسنتا चित्तप्रसन्नता *chitta-prasannatā*, f. happiness, gaiety. *s.*

چتر चित्र *chitra*, m. a picture; painting, delineation, writing, &c.; a circular ornament, a sectarial mark on the forehead; the mirage, or fallacious appearance of water on a sandy plain when heated by the sun. *chitr-sālā* or *-sārī*, a gallery of pictures. *s.*

چتر चतुर *chatur*, cunning, sly, shrewd, wise, knowing, expert; four. *s.*

چتر *chatr* or *chatra*, m. an umbrella. *p.*

چترا चतरा *chatrā* or चतुरा *chaturā*, wise, intelligent, cunning. *s.*

چترا चित्रा *chitrā*, f. name of the fourteenth mansion of the moon (*Spica virginis*); adj. variegated, speckled. *s.*

چترانگ *chitrāng*, m. a kind of snake; a plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*); yellow orpiment; vermilion. *s.* [(v. *chaturtā*). *s.*

چتراي चतुराई *chaturā,ī*, f. cunningness, &c.

چترچتر चित्रविचित्र *chitr-bichitr*, of various colours. *s.* [an epithet of *Vish*ṇ. *s.*

چتربھج चतुर्भुज *chatur-bhuj*, having four arms;

چتربھجي चतुर्भुजी *chatur-bhujī*, having four arms; an epithet of *Devī*. *s.*

چتربھدر चतुर्भद्र *chatur-bhadra*, m. the four objects of human pursuit (v. *chatur-varga*). *s.*

چتربھوجن चित्रभोजन *chitr-bhojan*, m. change of diet, eating of unusual food. *s.*

چتربادا चित्रपादा *chitra-pādā*, f. the *mainā*, a small bird so called. *s.*

چتربدا चित्रपदा *chitra-padā*, f. a creeper (*Cissus pedata*); a kind of metre. *s.*

چتربرنکا चित्रपर्णिका *chitra-parnikā*, } f. a plant

چتربرني चित्रपर्णी *chitra-parnī*, } (*Heniosnites cordifolia*); Bengal bladder (*Rubia manjeth*) *s.*

چترتا चतुरता *chaturtā*, f. cunning, slyness wisdom, knowledge, dexterity. *s.*

چترتھ चतुर्थ *chaturth*, the fourth. *s.* [day. *s.*

چترتھي चतुर्थी *chaturthī*, f. the fourth lunar

چتردش चतुर्दश *chaturdash*, fourteen. *s.*

چتردشي चतुर्दशी *chaturdashī*, the fourteenth day of the moon's age. *s.*

چتردك चतुर्दिक *chaturdik*, the four sides, all around (v. *chāron ṭaraf* and *chāroṅ or*, under *chār*). *s.*

چترسر चतुरस्र *chatur-asra*, four-cornered, quadrangular. *s.*

چترشالا चित्रशाला *chitra-shālā*, f. a gallery of pictures, a picture-room. *s.* [painter. *s.*

چترکار चित्रकार *chitra-kār*, m. a portrait-

چترکاري चित्रकारी *chitra-kārī*, f. portrait-painting. *s.*

چترکوٹ चित्रकूट *chitra-kūṭ*, m. a mountain in Bandelkhand, the modern Compteh, and first habitation of Rāma in his exile. *s.*

چترگپت चित्रगुप्त *chitra-gupta*, m. a name of Yama; Yama's registrar, said to record the good and evil deeds of men: the recording angel. *s*

چترگر चित्रगर *chitra-gar*, m. a portrait-painter. *s.*

چترگریو चित्रग्रीव *chitr-grīv* or *chitra-grīva*, spotted neck; the name of the king of the pigeons in the *Akhlāki Hindī*. *s.*

چترل चित्रल *chitral*, m. variegated or spotted [(the colour). *s.*

چترمار *chatar-mār*, m. toadstool, mushroom. *p.*

چترمکھ चतुर्मुख *chatur-mukh*, having four faces; an epithet of Brāhma. *s.*

چترمول *chittar-mūl*, m. name of a plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*), called in Urdu *chittā*, q. v. *d.*

چترنا चितरना *chitarnā*, a. to paint. *s.*

چترنگي *chitrangī* (explained by *haft-rangī*), versatile, unsteady, deceitful. *d.*

چترنی चित्रिणी *chitriṇī*, f. the second division of women (the first being called *padminī*, q. v.). *s.*

چترنیترا चित्रनेत्रा *chita-netrā*, f. a small bird, the *mainā*. *s.* [colours. *s.*

چترویچتر चित्रविचित्र *chitra-vichitra*, of various

چترورگ चतुर्वर्ग *chatur-varg*, m. the four objects of human pursuit, viz. *dharma*, *artha*, *kāma*, and *moksha* (virtue, wealth, lust, and final beatitude), q. v. *s.* [or castes of Hindūs. *s.*

چترورن चतुर्वर्ण *chaturvarṇa*, m. the four classes

چترونش चतुर्विंश *chaturviṅsha*, the twenty-fourth. *s.* [four. *s.*

چترونشت चतुर्विंशति *chaturviṅshati*, twenty-

چترویدي चतुर्वेदी *chatur-vedī*, a Brāhman who has read (or professes to have read) the four Vedas. *s.* [a tent, pavilion. *p.*

چتري छतरी *chatrī*, f. a canopy, veil, a parasol;

چتریگ चतुर्युग *chatur-yug*, m. the aggregate of the four *yugs* or ages of the world. *s.*

چتڑ *chittaṛ*, the buttocks, hips, thighs. *d.*

چتڑان بجانا *chitaṛān bajānā*, to rejoice, to evince pleasure. *d.*

چتشپتھ चतुष्पथ *chatush-path*, m. a place where four roads meet. *s.*

چتشپد चतुष्पद *chatush-pad*, m. or *chatush-padī*, f. a metre or stanza consisting of four *pads* or lines. *s.* [ruped. *s.*

چتشپدا चतुष्पदा *chatush-padā*, m. a quad-

چتکار चित्कार *chit-kār*, m. a cry, a scream. *s.*

چت کبرا चितकबरा *chit-kabrā*, piebald, speckled, spotted. *s.*

چتلا चितला *chitlā*,

چتل चित्तल *chittal* or چیتل चीतल *chītal*, m. the spotted deer (*Cervus axis*). *h.*

چتنا चितना *chitnā*, n. to look, appear, seem. *h.*

چتنا चितना *chitnā*, n. to be painted. *s.*

چتوان चित्तवान *chittawān*, kind-hearted, amiable. *s.* [derangement. *s.*

چتوبھرم चित्तविभ्रम *chitta-vibhram*, m. madness,

چتون चितवन *chitwan*, f. a sight, a look. *h.*

چتونا चितौना *chitaunā*, چتونون चितौनौं *chitaunauṅ*, a. to see, to look at, to behold. *h.*

چتھاڑنا चिथाड़ना *chithāṛnā*, a. to tear to pieces; to fill a paper with writing; to abuse, revile, treat with indignity. *h.* [nance. *h.*

چتھٹ चितहट *chithaṭ*, f. reluctance, repug-

چتھڑا चिथड़ा *chithṛā*, m. a rag, tatter. *h.*

چتھڑیا चिथड़िया *chithaṛiyā*, tattered, ragged, clothed in rags. *h.*

چتی चित्ती *chittī*, f. a scar, a spot, freckle, &c.; a kind of serpent; a *kauṛī* worn smooth with rubbing. *chittī-dār*, speckled. *chittī lānā*, a. to scar. *h.*

چتی *chittī*, f. mildew or rot in cloth. *chittī khānā*, to become mildewed or rotten, as damp cloth. *d.*

چتیا चित्या *chityā*, f. a funeral pile. *s.*

چتیرا चितेरा *chiterā*, m. a person who paints flowers, &c. on wood, a painter. *s.*

چتینون चितैनौं *chitainauṅ*, a. to see, to look at, to behold. *h.*

چتیہ चित्य *chitya*, m. a monument, or any mark of the site of a funeral pile. *s.*

چٹ चिट *chiṭ*, f. rag, scrap. *chiṭ ukhaṛnā*, n. to splinter, or have small pieces knocked off (furniture). *chiṭṭ* (corruptly for *chiṭ*, q.v.), mind, &c. *h.*

چٹ चट *chaṭ*, quickly, instantly; f. an excoriation, a sore, scab, chancre; the noise of breaking, snap. *chaṭ bhasam*, eating up the whole, licking the platter clean. *chaṭ de ṭūṭnā*, n. to snap short, to break. *chaṭ-k.*, a. to eat, to dissipate, to devour. *chaṭ-h.*, to be dissipated or consumed. *h.*

چٹا چुट्टा *chuṭṭā*, m. (see *choṭī*) a lock of hair left on the top of the head, &c.

چٹا चिट्टा *chiṭṭā*, white, fair; m. a silver coin. *chiṭṭā ukhāṛnā*, n. to splinter, or knock small pieces off furniture. *h.*

چٹا चट्टा *chaṭṭā*, m. a schoolboy. *s.*

چٹا *chaṭṭā*, m. a frock-coat, a jacket. *d.*

چٹابٹا चट्टाबट्टा *chaṭṭā-baṭṭā*, m. the name of a plaything, a kind of rattle or clapper. *h.*

چٹاچٹ चटाचट *chaṭāchaṭ*, m. reiterated sound. *s.*

چٹاخا चटाख़ा *chaṭākhā*, m. (properly *chaṭākā*) a crash, an explosion, a smack (as in kissing). *h.*

چٹاک चटाक *chaṭāk*, f. a crash, an explosion; adj. intelligent. *h.*

چٹاکا चटाका *chaṭākā*, چٹاکھا चटाख़ा *chaṭākhā*, m. a crash, &c. (v. *chaṭākhā*). *h.*

چٹالنا चुटालना *chuṭālnā*, a. to wound. *h.*

چٹان चटान *chaṭān* or *chaṭṭān*, f. rocky ground, a block of stone. *h.*

چٹانا चटानना *chaṭānā*, a. to make lick, or lap up; m. the ceremony of feeding a child for the first time. *h.*

چٹانا چٹانا *chuṭānā*, a. to wound. *h.*

چٹائي چٹائی *chaṭā,ī*, f. a mat. *chaṭā,ī bichhānā*, a. to mat, to spread a mat. *h.*

چٹ پٹ چٹپٹ *chaṭ-paṭ*, hastily, in a hurry, instantly. *h.*

چٹ پٹا چٹپٹا *chaṭ-paṭā*, active, hasty; stout; meat dressed with little sauce or gravy. *h.*

چٹ پٹانا چٹپٹانا *chaṭ-paṭānā*, n. to be agitated, to flutter, to palpitate, to wince. *h.*

چٹ پٹاہٹ چٹپٹاہٹ *chaṭ-paṭāhaṭ*, f. agitation, flurry, flutter, palpitation. *h*

چٹ پٹي چٹپٹی *chaṭ-paṭī*, f. haste, hurry, quickness, agility, restlessness. *h.*

چٹ پٹيا چٹپٹیا *chaṭ-paṭiyā*, active, quick, alert; hot with spice; restless, fidgety. *h.*

چٹجيرا چٹجیرا *chaṭ-jīrā*, m. name of a tree. *h.*

چٹخنا چٹخنا *chaṭakhnā*, n. (v. *chaṭaknā*) to crack, split, &c. *h.*

چٹري چٹری *chaṭrī*, name of an herb used as fodder for cattle. *h.* [tree (v. *chaṭ-jīrā*). *h.*

چٹ زيرہ چٹزیرہ *chaṭ-zīra*, m. the name of a

چٹ ساري چٹساری *chaṭ-sārī*, } f. a school,

چٹ سال چٹسال *chaṭ-sāl*, } academy. *s.*

چٹک چٹک *chaṭak*, m. a sparrow; f. a hen-sparrow; a crash, a crack, a smack; intelligence, gaudiness; glitter, splendour, prime of life; adj. intelligent, quick. *chaṭa se*, deceiving. *chaṭak se jānā*, to pay with the fore top-sail. *chaṭak-wā,ī*, f. quickness. *h.*

چٹکا چٹکا *chiṭkā*, m. a kind of grass or grain; mucus, slime, a place where dead bodies are burnt. *h.*

چٹکا چٹکا *chaṭkā*, m. scarcity. *chaṭkā lagānā*, a. to thirst, to wish. *h.*

چٹکارا چٹکارا *chiṭkārā*, m. a speck, a scar. *chiṭkārā lagānā*, a. to brand; a clack with the tongue, occasioned by an acrid taste. *h.*

چٹکارنا چٹکارنا *chaṭkārnā*, a. to urge cattle by the clacking noise made by drawing the tongue from the palate. *h.* [from last). *h.*

چٹکاري چٹکاری *chaṭkārī*, f. (verbal noun

چٹکانا چٹکانا *chaṭkānā*, a. to crack (as a whip); to snap the fingers (in rejoicing), to split; to fire off a musket; to irritate. *h.*

چٹکلا چٹکلا *chuṭkulā*, m. pleasantry, facetiousness, wit, humour; (see *ṭoṭkā*) conundrum. *h.*

چٹکلاسا چٹکلاسا *chuṭkulāsā*, amusing. *h.*

چٹکنا چٹکنا *chaṭaknā*, } n. to crackle (as

چٹکھنا چٹکھنا *chaṭakhnā*, } charcoal or wood on fire); to crack, as a whip; to split. *h.*

چٹکنا چٹکنا *chaṭkanā*, m. a slap, a box, a blow. *h.*

چٹکي چٹکی *chuṭkī*, f. a pinch, snapping of the fingers; the hammer of a gun; a mode of printing cloth, or *gulbadan*; name of an ornament worn on the toes. *chuṭkī bharnā*, or *lenā*, a. to nip, to pinch; to throw out provoking insinuations. *chuṭkiyoṅ meṅ uṛānā*, to put one off with a joke. *h.*

چٹکي چٹکی *chiṭkī*, f. sunshine. *h.*

چٹکيلا چٹکیلا *chaṭkīlā*, splendid, glittering. *h.*

چٹلا چٹلا *chuṭlā*, f. a lock of hair, a queue, &c. (v. *chaṭī*). *s.*

چٹنا چٹنا *chaṭnā*, m. voracious (man). *h.*

چٹني چٹنی *chaṭnī*, f. a kind of acid sauce (or marmalade); a voracious woman. *h.*

چٹوا چٹوا *chaṭū,ā*, m. a kind of plaything; a sort of hawk. *h.* [up. *h.*

چٹوانا چٹوانا *chaṭwānā*, a. to cause to lick

چٹوخا چٹوخا *chaṭokhā*, m. a kind of dove. *h.*

چٹور چٹور *chaṭor*, }

چٹورا چٹورا *chaṭorā*, } m. an epicure. *h.*

چٹوکھا چٹوکھا *chatokhā*, m. (v. *chatokhā*).

چٹھ چٹھ *chiṭṭa*, an account of all the lands of a village. *h.*

چٹھ چٹھ *chuṭṭa*, m. a cheroot or cigar. *d.*

چٹھا چٹھا *chaṭṭhā*, m. a tit-bit, dainties. *h.*

چٹھا چٹھا *chiṭṭhā*, m. a memorandum of money paid, or the pay of servants of the state; a rough note or account, journal or day book. *chiṭhā-'amaldārī*, a deed conveying a proprietary right. *h.*

چٹھي چٹھی *chiṭṭhī*, f. a note, a letter; an order or demand. *chiṭhī-ṭalab* or *ṭalab-chiṭṭhī*, f. a summons. *chiṭṭhī-pātī* or *-pattar*, f. epistolary correspondence. *h.*

چٹي چٹی *chiṭṭī*, f. the hen of the little birds called amaduvades (*Fringilla amandava*). *h.*

چٹي چٹی *chaṭṭī*, f. scarcity, want. *h.*

چٹيا چٹیا *chuṭiyā*, m. a spy to thieves, the head of a gang of thieves; f. a lock of hair left on the head when the rest is shaved. *h.*

چٹيا چٹیا *chaṭiyā*, m. a pupil, a scholar. *s.*

چٹيانا چٹیانا *chuṭiyānā*, a. to wound. *h.*

چٹيکار چٹیکار *chaṭṭekār*, m. a Portuguese or half-caste; an Anglo-Indian or Eurasian. *d.*

چٹيلا چٹیلا *chuṭīlā*, wounded, bruised. *h.*

چچ چچ *chuchi*, f. the female breast or bosom. *s.*

چچا چچا *chachā* or *chachchā*, m. paternal uncle, father's brother. *h.*

چچانا چچانا *chuchānā*, n. to drop, to be drenched with water, to be dripping wet with sweat, water, &c. *h.* [wife. *d.*

چچاني چچانی *chichānī*, f. aunt, father's brother's

چچر چچر *chachar*, (land) that after having lain fallow has been cultivated (or ploughed) for one year. *h.*

چچرا **चचरा** *chachrā*, m. the name of a tree. *h.*

چچڑ **चुचड़** *chuchchar*, m. large breasts. *s.*

چچڑی کھینچنا **चिचड़ी खैंचना** *chichṛī khainchnā*, n. to scrawl, to score. *h.*

چچڑی **चिचड़ी** *chichṛī*, f. a tick or louse (of dogs and sheep). *h.*

چچکارنا **चुचकारना** *chuchkārnā*, a. to fondle, to chirp to, to cheer by making the noise occasioned by drawing in the breath with lips protruded. *h.*

چچکاری **चुचकारी** *chuchkārī*, f. blandishment. *h.*

چچل **चचल** *chachchal*, m. large breasts. *h.*

چچندر **चिचुन्दर** *chichundar*, m. a musk-rat. *h.*

چچنڈا **चिचिंडा** *chichiṇḍā*, m. the name of a vegetable (*Beta vulgaris*). *h.* [*nā*). *h.*

چچوانا **चुचवाना** *chuchwānā*, n. (v. *chuchā-*

چچورنا **चचोरना** *chachornā*, } a. to suck (a

چچوڑنا **चचोड़ना** *chachoṛnā*, } dry substance from which nothing can be obtained). *h.*

چچونڈا **चिचोंडा** *chichoṇḍā* (same as *chichiṇḍā*). *chichoṇḍā honā*, to be still, motionless. *d.*

چچہانا **चुचुहाना** *chuchuhānā*, to sing, to whistle, to warble as birds. *p.*

چچہیا **चचहिया** *chachahiyā*, m. a whistler. *h.*

چچی **चिची** *chichī*, f. a woman's bosom, nipple, or teat. *d.*

چچی **चच्ची** *chachchī* or **चची** *chachī*, f. father's [brother's wife, aunt. *h.*

چچیانا **चिचियाना** *chichiyānā*, n. to squeak, to shriek, to bleat. *h.*

چچیر **चचीर** *chachīr*, m. a line, stripe, score. *h.*

چچیرا **चचेरा** *chacherā*, descended from or related through a paternal uncle, as *chacherā bhā,ī*, m. a cousin, son of paternal uncle; *chacherī bahin*, daughter of paternal uncle. *h.*

چخ *chaḵh*, f. (scattering, dispersing) in Hind. variance, rupture, quarrel. *p.*

چخا چخی *chaḵhā-chaḵhī*, f. wrangling. *p.*

چخماخ *chaḵhmāḵh* (v. *chaḵmāḵ*), f. a flint. *p.*

چخے *chaḵhe*, begone, away, avaunt. *p.*

چداس **चुदास** *chudās*, f. lust, lasciviousness. *h.*

چداسا **चुदासा** *chudāsā*, m. } desirous of copu-

چداسی **चुदासी** *chudāsī*, f. } lating. *h.*

چدانا **चुदाना** *chudānā*, a. *viri amplexibus se submittere* (*mulier*). *h.*

چداوی **चुदाई** *chudā,ī*, f. copulation. *h.*

چدر *chaddar*, f. a sheet, a table-cloth, a cloth of more than one breadth. *chaddar-andāzī*, a marriage ceremony among the Sikhs: when a man marries a widow a sheet is thrown over the parties. *chaddar bichhānā*, a. to lay the cloth. *p.*

چدکڑ **चुदक्कड़** *chudakkaṛ*, m. a salacious person *qui coitu frequenti fruitur*. *h.*

چدنا **चुदना** *chudnā* n. *feminam subigere*. *h.*

چدوانا **चुदवाना** *chudwānā* (v. *chudānā*). *h.*

چدواوی **चुदवाई** *chudwā,ī*, f. the hire of prostitution. *h.*

چدویا **चुदवैया** *chudwaiyā*, m. (v. *chudakkaṛ*) *h.*

چڈھا **चड्ढा** *chaḍḍhā*, m. the groin, a bubo; (in Dakh.) *chaḍḍā*, the same. *h.*

چر **चर** *char*, m. a ford, shoal; an island in the current of a river, a sand-bank; sound made by tearing cloth, &c.; a wag-tail. *h.*

چر **चुर** *chur*, an imitative sound. *h.*

چر **चर** *char*, m. forage, pasture; food; adj. going, removable; used in comp. as *jal-char*, that which moves in the water, aquatic. *s.*

چر **चिर** *chir*, adj. long (time), a long time. *s.*

چرا *chirā*, why? how? *chirā-ki*, because that. *charā*, pasturing, grazing. *p.*

چرا **चर्रा** *charrā*, m. thunder. *h.*

چراچر **चराचर** *charāchar*, moveable, locomotive; shaking, unsteady; sky, atmosphere, heaven. *s.*

چراغ *chirāgh*, m. a lamp, light. *chirāgh-baṛhānā* or *-ṭhanḍā-k.*, a. to put out, to extinguish (a lamp). *chirāgh-dān*, m. a stand for a lamp. *chirāgh meṅ baṭṭī paṛnā*, an expression to denote that evening sets in, that it grows dark, and that it is time to light the lamp. *p.*

چراغان *chirāghān*, pl. lamps, a display of lamps, a general illumination. *p.*

چراغپا *chirāgh-pā*, rearing (a horse). *p.*

چراغی *chirāghī*, f. a present made to the *mullā* for offering up oblations at the tomb of a saint; a grant of land bestowed for the same purpose; alms given to beggars who walk the streets at night, as the class called *naksh-bandī*; a present to soothsayers. *p.*

چراک **चराक** *chaṛāk*, m. an animal that grazes. *s.*

چراگاہ *charā-gāh*, f. a pasture, a meadow. *p.*

چران **चरान** m. lea fallow, a meadow, a salt marsh or meadow by the sea-shore. *s.*

چران *charān* (v. *charand*), grazing, &c. *p.*

چرانا **चराना** *charānā*, a. to graze, to pasture. *s.*

چرانا **चुराना** *churānā*, a. to steal, to filch. *s.*

چرانا **चिराना** *chirānā*, a. to cause to tear, to split. *h.* [to smart. *h.*

چرانا **चरींना** *charrānā*, n. to burst; to ache,

چراند **चिरांद** *chirānd*, f. the smell of burning leather, hair, &c. *h.*

چراندی *chirāṇḍī*, f. an alley, a bye-lane. *d.*

چراو *chirā,o*, m. a rent, a fissure. *d.*

چراؤ चराव *charāw* or *charā,o*, m. pasture-ground. *s.*

چراي चिरायु *chirāyu*, long-lived; m. a deity, [a divinity. *s.*

چرايندہ चरायंदा *charā,inda* or *charāyanda*, grazing; m. a grazier. *p.*

چرائي चराई *charā,ī*, f. the price paid for pasturage, or rent thereof. *p. h.*

چرائتا चिरायता *chirā,eta*, m. a species of gentian so called (*Gentiana chirayita*). *s.*

چرايہ चिरायुः *chirāyu*, of long existence. *s.*

چرب *charb*, fat, thick, gross, viscous, oily; also *charab*, an overmatch. *charb-dast*, active, ingenious; (met.) a thief. *charb-zabān*, agreeable, conversable, entertaining. *charb-ghizā*, dainties, viands. *p.*

چربانا चरबाना *charbānā*, a. to brace a drum. *h.*

چربرا *charbarā*, active, alert, expert. *d.*

چربرانا *charbarānā*, to practise plausibility, to speak smoothly. *d.*

چربراييگي चरबराएगी *charbarā,egī*, f. expertness, dexterity, activity. *h.*

چربنا *charabnā*, to overcome, prevail. *d.*

چربي *charbī*, f. fat, suet, grease. *charbī-dār*, fat, not lean. *charbī-kī jhillī*, f. caul of fat covering the bowels. *p.*

چرپٹا *charapṭā*, a small or slight wound. *d.*

چرپر चरपर *charpar*, m. (see *charphar*). *h.*

چرپرا चरपरा *charparā*, acrid, hot (as pepper); smart (in conversation). *h.*

چرپرانا चरपराना *charparānā*, n. to smart. *h.*

چرپراہٹ चरपराहट *charparāhaṭ*, f. smarting, pungency. *h.* [nious. *h.*

چرپريا चरपरिया *charpariyā*, active, ingeچرپوز *charpūz* (in Hindī *char-pūj*), useless, stupid, miserly, wicked, mean. *p.*

چرپھر चरफर *charphar*, m. activity, cleverness, quickness. *h.* [quick. *h.*

چرپھرا चरफरा *charpharā*, active, clever,

چرت चुर्त *churt* or चर्त *chart*, f. nap, drowsiness, nodding. *h.*

چرت चरित *charit*, } m. instituted or peculiar
چرتر चरित्र *charitr*, } observance or conduct; story, adventures; nature, temper, behaviour. disposition, conduct, carriage, quality, humour, use, custom, talent. *s.*

چرتکت चिरतिक्त *chir-tikta*, m. a kind of gentian (*Gentiana cherayta*). *s.*

چرتن चिरात्न *chiratna*, old, ancient, antiquated, long-lasting. *s.*

چرتي चरती *charṭī*, m. one who does not fast. *s.*

چرٹ चरट *charaṭ*, m. a wagtail. *s.*

چرجيونا चिरजीवना *chir-jīwnā*, n. to live long, to be of a great age. *s.*

چرجيوي चिरजीवी *chir-jīvī*, long-lived. *s.*

چرچا चर्चा *charchā*, m. f. talking over past events, recapitulating former occurrences; inquiry, investigation; argument, report, discourse, consideration, careful perusal, attention to business, discussing, mentioning, prevalence; practising or cultivating (science, &c.); adoration; perfuming by smearing the body with sandal-wood, &c. *s.*

چرچٹا चिरचिट्टा *chirchiṭṭā* or *chirchiṭṭa*, m. name of a species of grass. *h.*

چرچر चरचर *charchar*, m. prating, chattering; an imitative sound. *h.* [ing. *h*

چرچرا चरचरा *charcharā*, talkative, chatter-

چرچرا चिरचिरा *chirchirā*, m. name of a medicinal plant, said to be of sovereign virtue to one bitten by a venomous reptile, or stung by a scorpion, &c. (*Achyranthes aspera*); a child. *h.*

چرچرا चुरचुरा *churchurā*, crisp, acrid. *h.*

چرچرانا चरचराना *charcharānā* or चिरचिराना *chirchirānā*, n. to crackle (as wood in the fire), to sputter, to chew with a crackling noise, to chide. *h.*

چرچراہٹ चिरचिराहट *chirchirāhaṭ*, f. peevishness. *h.*

چرچري चुरचुरी *churchurī*, f. dregs, sediment. *h.*

چرچک चर्चक *charchak*, m. an arguer. *s.*

چرچنا चर्चना *charchnā*, a. to consider, to reflect, to apprehend, to conceive. *s.*

چرچنا चरचना *charachnā*, to smear or plaster the body with sandal-wood. *s.*

چرچون चरचूं *char-chūṅ*, m. an imitative sound, as of a carriage-wheel, &c.; idle prattle. *h.*

چرچت चरचैत *charchait*, m. a reasoner, a mentioner. *s.* [prater. *s.*

چرچيلا चरचेला *charchelā*, m. a chatterer, a

چرخ *charkh*, m. a wheel (particularly a potter's); the sky, the heavens; the celestial globe, the sphere; fortune, chance, circular motion; a cross-bow, a bow in a very tense state; a hyena. *charkh charhnā*, n. to dress or adorn one's self; to turn, as in a lathe. *charkh-pūjā*, a penitential ceremony observed by the lower orders of Hindūs on the day when the sun enters Aries, for the expiation of their own sins, or of those of other people who can afford to pay well for it. They are suspended, by an iron hook passed through the skin of the back, to one end of a lever, which is raised on the top of a high pole, and whirled round by means of a rope fixed to the other end. This penance is, of course, of great virtue, but rather disagreeable to the flesh; hence rich people prefer having it done by deputy. *charkh-andāz*, an expert archer. *charkhi dawwār*, m. the sky, the heavens, the firmament. *charkh-zan*, m. spinner. *charkh-zanī*, f. a spinning-wheel, spinning. *charkh mārnā*, n. to circulate (as the blood). *p.*

چرخا *charkhā*, } m. a spinning-wheel, a reel;
چرخہ *charkha*, } adj. thin, weak, nag, jade, garran. *p.*

چرخل *charkhal*, aged and decrepit. *d.*

چرخي *charkhī*, f. a spinning-wheel; a pulley; the instrument with which the seed is separated from cotton; a globe; a kind of fireworks, catherine-wheels; a dumb waiter; the pulley by which water is raised from a well; a round piece of wood fixed over the top of a tent pole upon which the fly of the tent rests. *charkhī fānūs*, a kind of magic lantern, a revolving lantern made of some transparent substance with pictures all round. *p.*

چرز *charz*, m. a small species of bustard (*Otis Bengalensis*). *p.*

چرس चरस *charas* or चर्स *chars*, m. the exudation of the flowers of hemp collected with the dew and prepared for use as an intoxicating drug; a leathern bucket, an urn. *h.*

چرس *churs* or *churus*, spite, envy, jealousy. *d.*

چرسا चरसा *charsā*, m. a hide, a skin. *h.*

چرستهايي चिरस्थायी *chira-sthāyī*, long-enduring, long-lasting. *s.*

چرسي *chursī*, spiteful, envious. *d.*

چرغ *chargh*, m. a kind of hawk. *p.*

چرغد *charghad*, m. a cricket. *p.*

چرغنا *churaghnā*, n. (properly *churugnā*) to prate, to prattle. *h.*

چرغينه *charghīna*, wicked, villainous. *p.*

چرك *chirk*, m. dirt, filth, ordure; matter. *chirk-ālūd*, filthy, &c. *p.*

چرك चरक *charak*, m. leprosy; name of a treatise on medicine; applied also to the author. *s.*

چرك *churuk*, the chirping of little birds. *d.*

چركا चरका *charkā*, m. white-spotted (as from a leprosy); a small wound, a scratch. *p.*

چركاري चिरकारी *chir-kārī*, dilatory, tedious, slow. *s.*

چركال चिरकाल *chir-kāl*, m. a long period; always, eternally. *chīr-kāl-se*, long ago. *s.*

چركت *chirkat*, dirt, filth, ordure. *p.*

چركٹ चिरकुट *chirkuṭ*, m. a bit, piece, a rag. *s.*

چركٹ चुरकुट *churkuṭ*, m. powder. *h.*

چرٹا चरकटा *charkaṭā*, m. the person who cuts forage for cattle, elephant-keeper's mate. *s.*

چرٹيا चिरकुटिया *chirkuṭiyā*, a tatterdemalion, ragged. *s.* [slow. *s.*

چرکريا चिरक्रिया *chir-kriyā*, dilatory, tedious,

چرکن *chirkan* (v. *chirk*), filth, &c. *p.*

چرکنا चिरकना *chiraknā*, n. to have a scanty stool. *h.* [wheel, &c. *p.*

چرکها चरखा *charkhā*, m. (v. *charkhā*) a

چرکهه *charkhā, ū*, a beast, quadruped. *d.*

چرکهي चरखी *charkhī*, f. (v. *charkhī*). *p.*

چرکي *charkī*, m. a leper. *s.*

چرکي चुरकी *churkī*, f. lock of hair. *h.*

چرکين *chirkīn*, filthy, dirty, slovenly; m. dung. *p.*

چرگنا चुरगना *churugnā* or चुरगना *churagnā*, n. to gabble, to prattle, to chirp. *h.*

چرم चर्म *charm*, m. leather, a skin, a hide; a shield. *charm-tarang*, m. a wrinkle, a fold of the skin. *charm-kār* or *charmār*, m. a shoemaker, a currier, or worker in leather. *charm-may*, made of leather. *s.p.*

چرم चरम *charam*, last, ultimate; west, western. *charamāchal* or *charama-kshmābhrit*, m. the western mountain behind which the sun is supposed to set. *s.*

چرمار चर्मार *charmār* (same as *charm-kār*), m. a worker in leather. *s.*

چرم چٹکا चर्मचटका *charm-chaṭhā*, } f. a bat. *s.*
چرم چٹي चर्मचटी *charm-chaṭī*, }

چرمرا चुर्मुरा *churmurā*, an imitative sound. *h.*

چرمن चर्मन *charman*, m. skin, hide, bark, &c.; a shield; the hide upon which a student sits, usually that of an antelope. *s.*

چرمنوتي चर्मण्वती *charmanwatī* (also *charmavatī*), f. a river that runs across Bandelkhand into the Ganges, the modern Chambal. *s.*

چرمي चर्मी *charmī*, made of leather. *s.*

چرمينه *charmīna*, made of leather. *charmīna-doz*, m. a shoemaker. *charmīna-farosh*, m. one who sells shoes. *p.*

چرن चरण or चरन *charan*, m. the foot; the feet of a verse; shoes; feeding, grazing. *charanābharan*, m. an ornament on the feet. *charan-patit*, prostrate, fallen at the feet. *charan-patan*, m. prostration. *charan-sevā*, f. service, devotion. *charanodak* (v. *charaṇāmṛita*). *s.* [ewes, &c.). *s.*

چرنا चरना *charnā*, n. to graze, to feed (as

چرنا चरना *charnā*, m. half-trousers. *charnā chaṛhānā*, a. to put on half-trousers. *h.*

چرنا चिरना *chirnā*, n. to be torn, to split. *h.*

چرنامرت चरणामृत *charanāmṛita*, m. the water with which an idol's or Brāhman's feet have been washed. *charanāmṛita lenā*, to wash the feet of a guest and sip the water. [lasting *s.*

چرنتن चिरन्तन *chirantan*, old, ancient, long-

چرنٹي चिरण्टी *chiranṭī* or *chiriṇṭī*, f. a woman, married or single, who continues to reside after maturity in her father's house, a young woman. *s.*

چرنجي चिरंजी *chiranjī*, } long-lived, a kind
چرنجيو चिरंजीव *chiranjīv*, } of benediction,
"May you live a long time!" *s.*

چرنجيون चिरञ्जीविन *chiran-jīvin*, m. a crow; Vishnu; adj. long-lived. *s.*

چرند *charand*, } m. a beast, quadruped.
چرندة *charanda*, } *charand o parand*, m. beasts and birds. *p.*

چرنڈول *chirandūl*, a species of lark. *d.*

چرنودك चरणोदक *charanodak*, m. (same as *charaṇāmrit*, q. v.) *s.*

چرني चरनी *charnī*, f. a feeding-trough. *h.*

چرني चरनी *charannī*, f. a quarter of a rupī (*chār āne*). *h.*

چروا चरुआ *charū,ā*, m. a large pot. *h.*

چروانا चरवाना *charwānā*, a. (see *charānā*). *s.*

چروانا चिरवाना *chirwānā*, a. to cause to tear or to be torn. *h.*

چرواها चरवाहा *charwāhā*, m. a grazier, a shepherd. *s.*

چرواهي चरवाही *charwāhī*, f. wages of a shepherd paid in grain. *s.*

چرواءي चरवाई *charwā,ī*, f. price paid for pasturage. *s.*

چروتر चरोतर *charotar*, a life-rent grant. *h.*

چروري चिरौरी *chiraurī*, f. beseeching, begging, requesting. *h.*

چرون चर्वण *charvan*, m. chewing, masticating. *s.*

چرونجي चिरौंजी *chironjī*, f. nut of the *Chironjia sapida* (v. *piyāl*), and the tree. *h.*

چرويا *chawaiyā*, چروبه *charwaiya*, } m. a grazier, a shepherd, a herdsman in general. *d.*

چروبل *chirwel*, m. the chay-root or Indian madder. *d.*

چري चरी *charī*, f. unripe corn cut for the food of cattle; adj. moveable, locomotive; trembling, unsteady. *s.*

چري चुरी *churī*, f. bangles or rings made of glass, &c., and worn on the wrist; a kind of bracelet; a small well. *s.*

چري चुर्री *churrī*, f. dregs, refuse. *h.*

چريا चर्या *charyā*, f. perseverance in religious austerities, due observance of all rites. *s.*

چڑ चड़ *char*, m. sound made by breaking a branch. *h.*

چڑ चुड़ *chur*, f. *vulva*; an imitative sound. *h.*

چڑ चिड़ *chir*, f. vexation, irritation; aversion, antipathy. *chir nikālnā*, a. to banter. *h.*

چڑا चिड़ा *chirā*, m. a sparrow. *s.*

چڑالو *chirālū*, peevish, fretful. *d.*

چڑانا चिढ़ाना *chirānā*, a. to vex, irritate, mock, provoke, offend, jeer. *h.*

چڑانا *charānā* (Dakh. for چڑھانا), to raise, &c.

چڑاءو *charā,o*, m. ascent, flood-tide. *d.*

چڑاوا *charāwā*, m. an offering (to an idol); jewels, &c. presented by a betrothed damsel to her intended. *d.*

چڑبڑ بولنا يا کرنا چڑبڑ बड़बड़ बोलना or -करना *charbar-bolnā* or *-karnā*, a. to chatter, to prattle. *h.*

چڑبڑيا चड़बड़िया *charbaṛiyā*, m. chatterer. *h.*

چڑپڑا चिड़पिड़ा *chirpirā*, fiery, hot (as pepper), acrid. *h.*

چڑپڑانا चड़पड़ाना *charparānā*, to smart, to palpitate, to flutter, to throb. *h.*

چڑپڑاهٹ चिपिड़ाहट *chirpirāhaṭ*, f. acrimony. *h.*

چڑچڑ चड़चड़ *charchar*, m. an imitative sound. *h.*

چڑچڑا चिड़चिड़ा *chirchirā*, m. the name of a plant (*Achyranthes aspera*); cross, peevish, crabbed, fretful. *h.*

چڑچڑانا चड़चड़ाना *charcharānā*, n. to crack. *h.*

چڑچڑاهٹ चिड़चिड़ाहट *chirchirāhaṭ*, f. peevishness, fretfulness. *h.*

چڑر चड़र *charar*, } m. an imitative sound. *h.*
چڑڑ चड़ड़ *charar*, }

چڑنا चिढ़ना *chirnā*, n. to be vexed irritated, provoked, to fret. *h.*

چڑنڈول *chirandol*, m. a species of lark. *d.*

چڑوا چुड़ुआ *churu,ā* or *churwā*, m. a dish prepared from parched rice. *s.*

چڑھ चढ़ *charh*, lit. rise; increase or augmentation of rent. *h.*

چڑھ चिढ़ *chirh*, f. abhorrence, abomination, dislike, vexation, provocation (v. *chir*). *h.*

چڑھانا चढ़ाना *charhānā*, a. to make ascend, &c.; to offer up (oblations); to string a bow, or to brace a drum; to raise, lift, advance, apply, put, spread, bend, dye (with colour), pull, to draw on, cock, fix (a bayonet), run. *h.*

چڑھانا चिढ़ाना *chirhānā*, a. (v. *chirānā*). *h.*

چڑھاو चढ़ाव *charhāw* or *charhā,o*, m. ascent, rise, acclivity, attack, rank, dignity; flood-tide; offerings made to idols; raising in price or rent. *h.*

چڑھاءي चढ़ाई *charhā,ī*, f. (from *charhānā*) ascent, acclivity, attack, assault, rank, dignity, price paid for ascending, riding, embarking, &c. *h.*

چڑھبنا चढ़बना *charhbannā*, a. to find an opportunity. *h.*

چڑھتا चढ़ता *charhtā*, increase of price, making of additional profit, settlement of revenue at a progressively increasing price. *charhtā pattā*, a lease for a term of years the rent progressively increasing. *charhtā honā*, to be excelling, rising, &c. *h.*

چڑھتي चढ़ती *charhtī*, f. advantage, gain, rise. *h.*

چڑھکے चढ़के *charhke*, avowedly, designedly, excellently. *h.*

چڑھنا चढ़ना *charhnā*, n. to ascend, to mount, to advance, to attack, to embark, to board, to rise, to climb, soar, spread, swell, ride; to elapse, or pass over (as time); to be strung (a bow); to be braced (a drum); to be offered up (a sacrifice). *charhnā utarnā*, n. to hire, and dismiss; *congressus*. *h.*

چڑھنا चिढ़ना *chirhnā*, n. to be vexed, fret, take offence. *h.*

چڑھندار चढ़न्दार *charhan-dār*, m. a passenger, supercargo. *h.*

چڑھي चढ़नी *charhnī*, f. preparations for battle. *h.*

چڑھوا चढ़ौवा *charhauvā*, m. a shoe rising up over the heel of the wearer. *h.*

چڑھوان चढ़वां *charhwān*, rising high. *h.*

چڑھوانا चढ़वाना *charhwānā*, to cause to be raised. *h.*

چڑھوي चढ़वी *charwī*, f. raising (rent, &c.). *h.*

چڑھويا चढ़वैया *charwaiyā*, m. one who ascends, mounts, &c., a rider. *h.*

چڑھي चढ़ी *charhī*, f. preparations for battle. *h.*

چڑھيت चढ़ैत *charhait*, m. (v. *charhaiyā*) one who ascends, &c., also the same as *charhaitā*. *h.*

چڑھيتا चढ़ैता *charhaitā*, m. a trooper who does not ride his own horse, a rider. *h.*

چڑي चिड़ी *chiṛī* or *chuṛī*, a bird, a hen-sparrow. *s.*

چڑيا चिड़िया *chiriyā*, f. a bird; a kind of sewing. *chiriyā-khāna*, m. aviary. *h.*

چڑيا चिड़िया *chiriyā*, f. a hen-sparrow. *s.*

چڑيل चुड़ैल *churail*, f. the ghost of a woman who died while pregnant; a hag, fury; a dirty woman, slut, slattern. *h.*

چڑيمار चिड़ीमार *chiṛī-mār*, m. a birdcatcher, [a fowler. *h.*

چسانا चुसाना *chusānā*, a. to give or cause to suck. *h.*

چسپان *chaspān*, viscous, slimy, coherent. *p.*

چسپيدگي *chaspīdagī*, f. love, affection, attachment, coherence. *p.*

چسپيدہ *chaspīda*, joined to, stuck, adhered; addicted to, liking, fond of, attached. *p.*

چست *chust*, active, fleet, ingenious; narrow, straight, tight. *chust chālāk*, active, alert, fleet. *p.*

چستا *chastā*, m. tripe, the straight gut, the rectum. *p.*

چستا *chustā*, tight, fitting well (as clothes). *p.*

چستان *chistān*, m. an enigma; lit. *chīst ān*, "what is that?" *p.*

چستہ *chusta*, m. runnet. *p.*

چستي *chustī*, f. activity, alertness, fleetness. *p.*

چسک चसक *chasak*, f. pain, aching, throbbing pain, a stitch (sharp lancinating pain). *h.*

چسکا चसका *chaskā*, m. love, ardent desire, a relish, habit, custom. *h.*

چسکر चुसक्कर *chusakkar*, m. one in the habit of sucking, (met.) a tippler. *s.*

چسکنا चसकना *chasaknā* or चुसकना *chusaknā*, n. to throb, to ache. *h.*

چسکي चुसकी *chuskī*, f. a mouthful of drink. *s.*

چسنا चसना *chasnā*, n. to burst or split (as tight clothes). *h.*

چسني चुसनी *chusnī*, f. a child's coral, a stick for a child to suck. *s.*

چسي चस्सी *chassī*, f. a species of itch peculiar to the palms of the hand and soles of the feet, said to be occasioned by insects. *h.*

چسي चुस्सी *chussī*, f. the juice of fruits. *h.*

چش *chash*, (in comp.) tasting, having the flavour of, as *namak-chash*, having the flavour of salt. *p.*

چشت चषति *chashati*, m. decay, infirmity. *s.*

چشك *chashak*, f. a tasting. *p.*

چشك चषक *chashak*, m. a vessel for drinking spirits, a wine-glass, &c., any drinking vessel; spirituous liquour. *s.*

چشم *chashm*, m. f. the eye; hope, expectation. *āhū-chashm*, fawn-eyed, soft-eyed (an epithet expressive of beauty). *chashmi bad dūr*, avaunt malicious glances. *chashm ba rāh hona*, n. to wait for, to expect. *chashmi-bīmār*, m. an eye that looks half-closed (from modesty, an epithet applied to beauty). *chashm poshī*, f. turning away the eyes, affecting not to see or hear a petitioner, &c., connivance. *chashmi tar*, m. a moist eye, *i.e.* a weeper. *chashm-tarī*, f. moist eyes, full eyes, weeping. *chashm-khāna*, the socket of the eye. *chashmi khūn-ālūd*, fiery eyes, eyes filled with blood, murderous looks. *chashm-dāsht*, f. hope, confidence. *chashm-zakhm*, m. viewing with an evil eye; a misfortune. *chashm-numā,ī*, f. reproof. *chashm o chirāgh*, dearly beloved. *p.*

چشمك *chashmak*, f. winking. *chashmak* (called also *chāksū* and *kishmīzaj*), the seed of *Cassia absus*, used as a remedy in diseases of the eyes. *p.*

چشمہ *chashma*, m. spectacles; a fountain. *chashma,e ḥaiwān*, the fountain of life or immortality. *chashma,e hūr*, the fountain of light, the sun. *p.*

چشيدن *chashīdan*, to taste, to experience. *p.*

چشيدہ *chashīda* (in comp.), having tasted, encountered, or experienced. *p.*

چغتا *chaghattā*, m. the name of a *Mughal* tribe, of which is descended the house of *Tīmūr*. *t.*

چغد *chughd*, m. the small screech-owl. *p.*

چغر *chaghar*, m. a wall-eyed horse. *p.*

چغربا *chagharbā*, m. revelry. *p.*

چغل *chughhal* or *chughal-khor*, m. a tell-tale, a talebearer, backbiter, informer. *chughal-khorī*, f. the act of backbiting. *p.*

چغلي *chughlī*, f. talebearing. *chughlī-khānā*, a. to backbite, to tell tales, to inform. *p.*

چفت *chaft*, } m. a prop, an arbour. *p.*
چفتہ *chafta*, }

چق *chik*, f. a kind of screen used to keep out the glare; large blinds in front of a house. *t.*

چقاچاق *chuḳāchāḳ*, f. (v. *chakāchak*). *t.*

چقچقي *chaḳchaḳī*, f. a kind of musical instrument made of wood, used by the *Mughals*. *t.*

چقر *chuḳkar*, m. outlet of a fountain. *t.*

چقماق *chaḳmāḳ*, } f. the steel for striking fire
چقمق *chaḳmaḳ*, } from a flint; the lock of a gun. *t.*

چقماقي *chaḳmāḳī*, f. a firelock. *t.*

چقندر *chuḳandar*, m. beet-root (*Beta vulgaris*). *p.*

چك चक *chak*, m. landed property, an estate, a farm; also a portion of land divided off. *chak-bandī*, f. defining or marking the boundaries of an estate. *chak-barār*, collecting the rent of a *chak*. *chak-nāma*, a register of a *chak*, also a grant for holding the same. *chak-ṭukrā*, a plot or parcel of a landed estate. *s.*

چك चक *chak*, m. a shepherd, a goatherd. *h.*

چك चिक *chik*, f. a pain in the loins; a screen made of split bamboos. *h.*

چك چिक्क *chikk*, m. a musk-rat. *h.*

چکا चिक्का *chikkā*, f. a mouse. *h.*

چکا चक्का *chakkā*, m. coagulated milk; a carriage-wheel, a circle, a circular lump of earth, a round sod of turf; adj. thick (as *dahī*, &c.). *s.*

چکاچاڻي جانا चकाटेजाना *chakāṭe jānā*, n. to be in astonishment or perplexity. *d.*

چکاچاك चकाचाक *chakāchāk*, f. the sound of the stroke of a dagger, clashing of swords. *p.*

چکاچوندھ चकाचौंध *chakāchaundh*, f. the state of being dazzled; radiance. *h.*

چکار चुक्कार *chukkār*, m. the roaring of a lion.

چکارا चिकारा *chikārā* or *chikāra*, m. a kind of antelope found on the banks of the Jumna; a kind of fiddle. *chukārā*, customs duty. *h.*

چکارنا चिकारना *chikārnā*, n. to squeak. *s.*

چکارہ *chikāra*, m. a kind of antelope, the four-horned antelope (v. *chikārā*). *h.*

چکارہ *chikāra*, useless, worthless; lit. of what use? "cui bono?" *p.*

چکاري चिकारी *chikārī*, f. an insect like a musquito; smut (obscenity). *h.*

چکاري *chikārī*, useless, worthless, contemptible. *p.*

چکان *chakān*, dropping, distilling.

چکان चक्कान *chakkān*, thick (*bhang*, &c.); blot, blotted, smeared. *h.*

چکانا चुकाना *chukānā*, a. to finish, complete, to settle; to fix the price of. *h.*

چکاوٹ चिकावट *chikāwaṭ*, black clayey soil. *h.*

چکاور चकावर *chakāwar*, m. the name of a disease in horses. *h.*

چکاوك *chakāwak*, m. a lark. *p.*

چکاوي चकावी *chakāwī*, f. a ring-worm. *s.*

چکائي चुकाई *chukā,ī*, f. (v. *chukautā*), a task, agreement, adjustment, decision. *chukā,ī denā*, to escape one's notice, to give one the slip. *h.*

چکت चकित *chakit*, timid, fearful, astonished. *s.*

چکت चक्कात *chakkat*, the loss of a *chak*, or whole plot of ground, by diluvion or inundation. *h.*

چکت चुकत *chukat*, a settlement, a contract. *h.*

چکتا *chakattā*, m. (v. *chaghattā*) name of a *Mughal* family. *t.*

چکتا चकता *chaktā*, m. a scraping of the skin, a scrape, a scar; a slice, &c. *chaktā denā* or *lenā*, to scar. *h.*

چکتانا चकताना *chaktānā*, a. to sod, to turf. *h.*

چکتسا चिकित्सा *chikitsa*, f. attendance of a physician on a patient; application of remedies, healing, curing. *s.*

چکتسك चिकित्सक *chikitsak*, m. a physician. *s.*

چکتي चकती *chaktī*, f. the hide of a rhinoceros (of which shields are made); a patch of leather, a slice, compressed, flattened, a patch; the round of a cheese; a round plate of metal, &c. *h.*

چکتي चुकती *chuktī*, f. settlement, decree or sentence (of a court, &c.). *h.*

چکٹ *chikaṭ*, sticky, adhesive, gummy. *d.*

چکٹ चिक्कट *chikkaṭ*, filthy, covered with grease and dirt. *h.*

چکٹا चिकटा *chikṭā*, m. a kind of *tasar* cloth. *h.*

چکٹھا चिकठा *chikṭhā*, filthy, greasy; m. an oil-merchant. *h.*

چکٹي चिकटी *chikṭī*, a sticky or clayey soil. *h.*

چکچکا चकचका *chakchakā*, shining, resplendent. *h.*

چکچکي चकचकी *chakchakī*, f. a kind of dagger worn on the waist: "it also denotes a small knife, one or two of which are often worn in the same sheath with a dagger, similar to the appendages to a Highlandman's dirk."—(Binning.) adj. resplendent. *h.*

چکچھوندي चकछूंदी *chakchhūndī*, f. a musk-rat (*Sorex cærulescens, Shaw; S. cæruleus, Turton*). *h.*

چکر चक्कर *chakkar* or चक्र *chakra*, m. a wheel; a circle, or any thing revolving in a circle; a whirlwind or whirlpool; a weapon used principally by the Sikhs, an iron ring which they throw with great dexterity. It was with this instrument (called *sudarshana chakra*) that *Nārāyana* cut off the head of the *Asur Rāhu*, when, after churning the ocean, the *Surs* (or gods) and *Asūrs* fought for the *amṛita* or nectar; a circular course, the lounge (in manège); (met.) a misfortune, scrape, perplexity. *chakkar bardeshī*, compound interest. *ghore ko chakkar denā*, to lounge a horse. *chahoṅ chakkar meṅ*, on the four sides, on all sides. *chakkar mārnā*, to wheel or whirl round. *chakra dārī*, m. a peacock; *Vishṇu*. *chakra-vān*, circular, ring-shaped. *chakra-vat*, in rotation, revolving like a wheel. *chakra-vartī*, m. an emperor, a sovereign of the world; twelve princes beginning with Bharat are especially considered *Chakra-vartīs*; a title of Brāhmans in Bengal. *s.*

چکر चिकुर *chikur*, m. hair; lock of hair. *s.*

چکر चुक्र *chukr*, m. sorrel; sourness; acid seasoning. *s.*

چکرا चकरा *chakrā*, m. a kind of dish made of pulse. *h.*

چکرا चिकुरा *chikurā*, rashly criminal, inconsiderately guilty, punishing or injuring others without consideration. *s*

چکراکار चक्राकार *chakrākār*, circular. *s.*

چکراني चकरानी *chakrānī*, f. woman servant. *p.*

چکربا चकरबा *chakarbā*, m. revelry. *chakarbā machānā*, a. to revel. *h.*

چکربردیشي चकरबरदेशी *chakar-bardeshī*, compound interest (Gladwin). *h.*

چکرت चक्रित *chakrit*, astonished, amazed, timid, fearful. *s.*

چکرکا चुक्रिका *chukrikā*, f. wood sorrel (*Oxalis monodelpha*) or (*Rumex vesicarius*). *s.*

چکرمکر *chakar-makar*, m. evasion, trick, subterfuge. *p.*

چکرواك चक्रवाक *chakrvāk*, m. name of a bird, the ruddy goose (*Anus casarca*). *s.*

چکروركي चक्रवर्ती *chakravartī*, a prince, a ruler: in Bengal the word is corrupted into "*chuckerbutty*," or, still worse, "*chokerbotty*." *s.*

چکروردهي चक्रवृद्धि *chakra-vriddhī*, compound interest. *s.*

چکرها *chakarihā*, m. a good servant, a person fit for (in want of) service; one habituated to service. *p.*

چکري चुक्री *chukrī*, a fractional division of land. *h.*

چکري चक्री *chakrī*, f. a round plate on which bread is rolled; a whirligig or plaything; (v. *chaklā*) an assembly of singers. *s.*

چکريٹها चक्रेठा *chakreṭhā*, having large eyes. *h.*

چکريلا चक्रेला *chakrelā*, round, circular. *s.*

چکڑ *chikkaṛ*, m. mud, mire, a swamp, clay, compost. *d.*

چکڑ چڪڑ *chukkaṛ*, m. a small tank or pit. *h.*

چکس चक्कस *chakkas*, m. a perch for birds (particularly falcons), roost. *h.*

چکس چिक्कस *chikkas*, m. barley meal. *s.*

چکسوني चकसूनी *chaksūnī*, f. the name of a grass. *h.*

چکسا *chiksā*, چکسه *chiksa*, m. a kind of pulville or perfumed powder of many ingredients. *d.* [m. ophthalmia. *s.*

چکش चक्षु *chakshu*, m. the eye. *chakshu-rog*,

چکل चिकिल *chikil*, m. mud, mire. *s.*

چکلا चकला *chaklā*, m. a brothel; a kind of cloth made of silk and cotton. *h.*

چکلا चकला *chaklā*, adj. wide, broad, round; m. a division of a country, containing several parganas; a round plate on which bread is rolled. *chakledār*, m. the governor of a province or county. *chakledārī*, f. the government of a province or county. *chaklā-kharch*, expenses of a *chaklā*. *chaklā-nawīs*, the accountant of the revenues and charges of a *chaklā*. *s.*

چکلا *chaklā*, m. a log of wood; trunk of a tree; a block or mass. *d.*

چکلانا चकलाना *chaklānā*, a. to extend in breadth, to widen. *h.*

چکلائي चकलाई *chaklā,ī*, f. breadth, width. *h.*

چکلنا चिकलना *chikalnā*, a. to masticate, to chew (slowly). *h.*

چکلنا *chakalnā*, to squeeze, to press upon. *d.*

چکما चकमा *chakmā*, m. a game at cards; a boot, a stocking. *h.*

چکماك *chakmāk*, چڪمك *chakmak*, the steel for striking fire with. *chakmāk hā patthar*, a flint. *t.*

چکمه *chakma*, m. a boot, a stocking (v. *chakmā*). *h.*

چکن *chikan*, m. a particular mode of working flowers on muslin or other cloth. *chikan-dox* or *-gar*, m. one who performs *chikan* work. *chikan-kārī*, the making of *chikan*. *p.*

چکن चिक्कन *chikin*, flat-nosed. *s.*

چکن चिक्कण *chikkan*, چکنا चिकना *chiknā*, چکنا किक्किण *chikkinā*, clean, polished; beautiful (persons); bland, soft, mild; unctuous, greasy; incontinent, lewd, wanton. *chikhnā-bāsan* or *-ghaṛā banna*, n. to be incontinent, incorrigible, deaf to admonition. *chiknā chāndā*, beautiful. *chiknī joṛū*, f. a slippery wife. *chiknī supārī*, f. a kind of betel-nut, prepared by boiling. *chiknī ṣūrat*, prosperous, affluent, flourishing. *chiknī miṭṭī*, f. clay, potters' earth. *s.*

چکنا चिकना *chiknā*, m. oil, grease. *s.*

چکنا चुकना *chuknā*, n. to have finished or completed, to be fixed; to be agreed upon, adjusted. *h.*

چکنات चिकनाट *chiknāṭ*, oiliness, fatness. *h.*

چکناچور चकनाचूर *chaknā-chūr*, m. scraps, small pieces, atoms, filings. *chaknā-chūr-h.*, to be dashed to pieces. *chaknā-chūr-k.*, to shatter to pieces. *h.*

چکنامه *chaknāma*, m. a statement shewing the boundaries of a *chak*, q. v. *h. p.*

چکنانا चिकनाना *chiknānā*, a. to clean, to polish, to smooth. *s.*

چکناوت चिकनावत *chiknāwat*, چکناوٹ चिकनावट *chiknāwaṭ*, f. a clayey, fat, or loamy soil. *h.*

چکناهٹ चिकनाहट *chiknāhaṭ*, f. cleanness, smoothness, polish; greasiness; beauty. *s.*

چکنائي चिकनाई *chiknā,ī*, f. fat of meat; wantonness; gloss, smoothness, polish. *s.*

چکنيا चिकनिया *chikniyā*, m. a beau, a spark. *h.*

چکو चक्कू *chakkū*, m. a claspknife, a penknife. *p.*

چکوا चकवा *chakwā*, m. name of a bird, the ruddy goose or Brāhmanī duck (*Anas casarca*); whirlpool. *s.*

چکوائيں चकवाईं *chakwā,īn*, a small class of *rājpūts* in the district of Ghāzīpūr. *s.*

چکوتا चुकौता *chukautā*, m. a task, an agreement, an adjustment, a settlement in full. *h.*

چکوترا चकोतरा *chakotrā* or *chakotarā*, m. a fruit of the lime kind, a citron; pompelmoose, shaddock (*Citrus decumanus*). *h.*

چکوٹ *chakoṭ*, delicious, savoury. *d.*

چکوٹا چکوٹا चकौटा *chakauṭā* or *chakauṭa*, m. fixed rates of rent, money-rate, settlement. *h.*

چکور चकोर *chakor*, m. the *Bartavelle* or Greek partridge (*Tetrao rufus, Lin.; Perdix rufa, Lath.*), said to be enamoured of the moon, and to eat fire at the full moon. *s.*

چکورا چکورا चिकोरा *chikorā*, restless, inconstant. *h.*

چکورنا چکورنا चिकोरना *chikornā*. a. to peck. *h.*

چکوري चकोरी *chakorī*, f. (v. *chakor*). *h.*

چکونڈ چکونڈ चकवड़ *chakwānd*, name of a common weed bearing a long legume, and used as a pot-herb. *h.*

چکوندا چکوندا चकौंदा *chakaundā*, } m. a
چکونڑ چکونڑ चकौड़ *chakauṅr* or *chakwaṅr*, } species of cassia (*Cassia obtusifolia*), esteemed a remedy for ringworms. *s.*

چکوي चकवी *chakvī* (f. of *chakvā*, q. v.), a species of duck. *s.*

چکھ चख *chakh* (for *chakshu*), m. the eye. *s.*

چکھانا چखाना *chakhānā*, a. to cause to taste, to give a specimen of. *s.*

چکھرن चिखुरन *chikhuran*, m. a weed. *h.*

چکھرنا चिखुरना *chikhurnā*, a. to weed. *h.*

چکھاچکھي चखाचखी *chakhāchakhī*, f. discord. *h.* [q. v. *h.*

چکھر चिखर *chikhar*, the husk of the *chanā*,

چکھنا चखना *chakhnā*, a. to relish, taste. *s.*

چکھواءي चिखुरवाई *chikhurwā,ī*, f. wages for weeding. *h.*

چکھوري चिखूरी *chikhūrī*, f. a squirrel. *h.*

چکئي चकई *chaka,ī*, f. the name of a plaything, a whirligig; a duck, the female of *chakwā*, q.v. *s.*

چکي चक्की *chakkī*, f. a millstone, grinder; a handmill; the timber of a gunlock; the kneepan; a thunderbolt. *chakkī-nāma*, a kind of song sung by women at weddings while grinding a perfumed powder. *chakkī-nāwarī*, presentation of said powder to the bride and bridegroom. *s.*

چکي چکي चुक्की *chukkī*, f. deceit, fraud. *chukkī denā*, a. to deceive, to play tricks. *h.*

چکي چکي चिक्की *chikkī*, f. a rotten betel nut; adj. flat-nosed. *s.* [gle-eyed. *s.*

چکيٹھا चकेठा *chakethā*, with large eyes, gog-

چکيدگي *chakīdagī*, f. a drop, distillation. *p.*

چکيدن *chakīdan*, to drop, to trickle. *p.*

چکيدہ *chakīda*, dropped, distilled. *p.*

چگانا चगाना *chugānā*, a. to cause to peck. *h.*

چگاءي *chugā,ī*, f. pasturage. *h.*

چگلنا चगलना *chagalnā*, a. to eat without appetite. *h.* [ment. *h.*

چگن चुगन *chugan*, f. a plait or fold in a gar-

چگنا चुगना *chugnā*, n. to peck, to pick up food with the beak. *chug lenā*, a. to select, to choose. *h.*

چگونگي *chigūnagī*, f. circumstance, manner. *p.*

چگونہ *chigūna*, how? of what kind? *p.*

چگير चगेर *chager*, f. a flower-pot (also *changer*, q. v.) *h.*

چل चल *chal*, f. going, dispersion; variation, departure from truth, failure in the performance of a promise, or accomplishment of a prediction. *chal-denā*, a. to march as an army; to beguile. *s.*

چل چل *chul*, f. itch, scratching. *h.*

چل *chil* (contraction of چهل), forty. *p.*

چل چل *chull*, m. a blear eye.

چل چل *chill*, m. the Bengal kite (*Falco cheela*). *s.*

چل چلو *chalu*, m. water taken up in the palm of the hand for rinsing the mouth. *s.*

چلا *chillā*, m. the forty days of Lent, during which the religious fraternities in the east shut themselves up in their cells, or remain at home; also the holy place where *fakīrs* abide; quarantine; the period of forty days after child-bed, during which a woman remains unclean. *chillā khainchnā*, to keep quarantine. *p.*

چلا چلا चिल्ला *chillā*, m. the string of a bow; gold threads put in the border of a turban. *chillā khainchnā*, to bend a bow; to prepare for battle. *chillā charhānā*, a. to bend a bow. *h.*

چلا چلا चुल्ला *chullā*, blear-eyed. *s.*

چلاچل چلاچل चलाचल *chalāchal*, } f. the bustle of
چلاچلي چلاچلي चलाचली *chalāchalī*, } setting out on a journey, &c., setting about any thing; adj. tremulous, unsteady; moveable and stationary. *s.*

چلان चलान *chalān*, f. clearance; remittance; an invoice, an announcement of despatch a pass or passport. *chalān-dār*, one who has charge of an invoice or despatch. *s.*

چلانا چुलाना *chulānā*, a. (v. *chūlanā*) to distil, to cause to drip. *h.*

چلانا چिल्लाना *chillānā*, n. to scream, to shriek. *h.*

چلانا चलाना *chalānā*, a. to impel, to set a-going, to drive; to fire a musket, to shoot at, to do, to hasten, to forward, to send, to accustom, to act, to advance, to throw, to thrust, to use, to walk. *s.*

چلاءو चलाऊ *chalā,ū*, going; frail, inconstant, fickle; on the point of death. *s.*

چلاو चलाव *chalāw* or *chalā,o*, m. habit, custom. *s.*

چلاو چुलाव *chulāw*, m. a kind of dish consisting of plain boiled rice. *p.*

چلاوا चलावा *chalāwā*, m. motion, custom; going. *s.*

چلاون آمدني *chalāwan-āmdanī*, invoice or statement of revenue sent. *h.p.*

چلاءُونی *chalā,onī*, passing, current (a coin). *d.*

چلاهٹ चिल्लाहट *chillāhaṭ*, f. cry, outcry. *h.*

چل بچل चलबिचल *chal-bichal*, m. error, mistake. *s.*

چلبدھرا चलबिधरा *chalbidhrā*, restive. *h.*

چلبدھراهٹ चलबिधराहट *chalbidhrāhaṭ*, f. restiveness. *a.*

چلبلا चुलबुला *chulbulā*, restless, fidgetting; airy, gay. *chulbulā-pan*, m. gaiety. *h.*

چلبلاگی *chulbulāgī*, f. liveliness, airiness. *d.*

چلبلانا चुलबुलाना *chulbulānā*, n. to be restless, to fidget (little used). *h.*

چلبلاهٹ चुलबुलाहट *chulbulāhaṭ*, gaiety, airiness. *h.* [ting; airy, gay. *h.*

چلبلیا चुलबुलिया *chulbuliyā*, restless, fidget-

چلپاسہ चल्पासः *chalpāsa* or चिल्पासः *chilpāsa*, m. a lizard. *h.*

چلپھیر चलफेर *chal-pher*, m. motion. *h.*

چلت चलत *chalat*, current, saleable, vendible. *s.*

چلت चलित *chalit*, current, usual; shaking, trembling, gone, departed; m. moveable or personal property. *s.*

چلتا चलता *chaltā*, m. thê name of a tree (*Dillenia Indica*), producing an acid fruit; going, moving, passable. *chaltī chīz*, f. a saleable commodity, passable coin, &c. *h.*

چلتر चलित्र *chalitr*, m. (v. *charitr*), conduct, nature, &c. *s.*

چلتری *chalitrī*, gay, sportive, changeable, inconstant, affected. *s.*

چلتو चलतू *chaltū*, land in cultivation. *h.*

چلتہ *chilta*, m. the lining of iron armour. *p.*

چلتی चलती *chaltī*, cultivated lands; adj. moving, passing. *h.*

چلچت्त चलचित्त *chal-chitt*, fickle, inconstant; m fickleness. *chal-chittatā*, f. fickleness, inconstancy. *s.*

چلچل चुलचुल *chulchul*, m. wantonness, inconstancy. *s.* [to titillate. *s*

چل چلانا चुलचुलाना *chulchulānā*, n. to itch,

چل چلانا चिलचिलाना *chilchilānā*, n. to shriek, to scream, to screech. *h.*

چلچلاو चलचलाव *chalchalāv*, m. preparation for journey or departure. *s.*

چلچلی चुलचुली *chulchulī*, f. (v. *chulchul*). *s.*

چلدل चलदल *chal-dal*, m. the holy fig-tree. *s.*

چلرا *chilrā*, m. Sunday; adj. a few, some. *d.*

چلڑ चिल्लड़ *chillaṛ*, f. (v. *chilhāṛ*) a louse. *chillaṛ mārnā*, a. to louse. *h.*

چلڑاها चिलड़ाहा *chilṛāhā*, lousy. *h.*

چلغوزہ *chalghoza*, m. a kind of nut, like the pistachio. *p.*

چلک चिलक *chilak*, f. refulgence, glitter. *h.*

چلک चिलिक *chilik*, f. twitch, stitch. *h.*

چلک चुलुक *chuluk*, m. the hand hollowed, as for holding a little water; a small pot, a gallipot; a handful of water. *s.* [shine. *h.*

چلکنا चिलकना *chilaknā*, n. to glitter, to

چلم चिलम *chilam*, m. f. the part of a *ḥukka* which contains the tobacco and the charcoal ball. *h.*

چلمچی चिलमची *chilamchī*, f. a wash-hand basin of metal, with a cover to it; part of a *ḥukka* fixed under the *chilam*. *h.*

چل مردان *chil-mardān*, m. the leather fixed to the vacant part of the tree of a saddle. *p.*

چلمن चिलमन *chilman*, f. (v. *chilwan*) a screen, &c. *h.*

چلن चलन *chalan*, m. habit, custom, process, course, conduct, behaviour; ceremony; currency; adj. current. *chalan chalnā*, n. to behave. *s.*

چلنا चलना *chalnā*, n. to go, to proceed, to walk; to go off, to pass (as coin), to blow, to flow, to behave, to sail, to work, to answer, to succeed, to last, to serve, to stand. *chal nikalnā*, n. to turn out vicious, to exceed bounds. *chale-jānā* or *chale-chalnā*, n. to go along. *s.* [vendible, saleable. *s.*

چلنتا चलनता *chalantā*, passing, moveable;

چلندریا *chalandarī*, f. a place where water is supplied gratis to travellers as an act of charity or religious merit (called in Urdu *pansālā*, q. v.). *d.*

چلنی चलनी *chalnī*, f. a sieve; adj. current, circulating (as coin); usual. *s.*

چلو चुल्लू *chullū*, m. a handful, the palm of the hand contracted so as to hold water. *chullū bhar pānī meṅ ḍūb marnā*, to perish from drowning in a handful of water, to be greatly abashed (v. *chapnī bhar pānī meṅ dūb marnā*). *chullū chullū sādhnā*, a. to get a habit of drinking by gradual increase. *chullū meṅ ullū honā*, to be intoxicated with a mouthful. *s.*

چلو चलो *chalo*, interj. away, begone; come away. *chalū*, m. the ceremony described under *āchaman*. *s.*

چلوا चलवा *chalwā*, f. a kind of fish; the anchovy (*Clupea cultrata*). *s.*

چلوان चिलवान *chilwān*, m. a shutter. *h.*

چلوائی चिलवाई *chilwā,ī*, f. (v. *chīk*) mud, &c. *h.*

چلون चिलवन *chilwan*, f. a screen for keeping out the glare, a Venetian blind, lattice. *h.*

چلونا चलौना *chalaunā*, m. a small stick with which the spinning-wheel is turned. *s.*

چلویا *chalwaiyā*, m. one who moves about a great deal. *d.*

چلہ *chilla*, m. (v. *chillā*) a bow-string; a period of forty days, &c. *p. h.*

چلہارا चुल्हारा *chulhārā*, lascivious, lewd. *h.*

چلھائي **चुल्हाई** *chulhā,ī*, f. lewd, libidinous (woman). *h.*

چلھلا **चिलहला** *chilahlā*, splashy, muddy, slimy.

چلھوانس **चिल्हवांस** *chilhwāṅs*, m. the flesh of a kite (the eating of which is said to produce madness); screaming like a kite. *s.*

چلھورنا **चिलोरना** *chilhornā*, a. to peck. *h.*

چلي **चिल्ली** *chillī*, f. a kind of dish made of eggs; m. a blockhead, one who plays mischievous pranks. *h.*

چلي **चुल्ली** *chullī*, f. the support placed below a stack of straw, &c.; a fire-place, a chimney; staddles. *h.*

چلیپا *chalīpā*, m. a cross. *p.*

چلیندریہ **चलेन्द्रिय** *chalendriya*, sensitive, sensual, not having subdued the senses or passions. *s.*

چم *cham*, an easy air (in walking); prepared, arranged. *p.*

چم **चिमि** *chimi*, m. a parrot; a plant from the fibres of which coarse cloth and rope are made. *s.*

چما **चुमा** *chumā*, m. (v. *chūmā*) a kiss; also *chummā*. *chumā-chāṭī*, f. dalliance. *h.*

چمار **चमार** *chamār*, m. a worker in leather, a shoe-maker, a tanner, a currier. *chumār-kār*, a man of low caste who works in hides and leather. *s.*

چمارني **चमारनी** *chamārnī* } f. the wife of a
چماري **चमारी** *chamarī* } *chamār*, q. v. *s.*

چماغ *chumāgh* } a mace, a club; a baton
چماق *chumāk*, } with an iron knob at the end. *p.*

چمان *chamān*, walking haughtily or gracefully; giving one's self airs. *p.*

چمانا **चुमाना** *chumānā*, a. to cause to kiss. *s.*

چماؤن **चमाउं** *chamā,un* or *chamā,ū*, f. slippers or shoes fixed to pattens. *h.*

چماءي **चमाई** *chamā,ī*, copper-coloured. *h.*

چماين **चमायन** *chamāyan*, a small clan of the *gūjar* tribe in Panipat Bargar. *h.*

چمبا **चम्बा** *chambā*, m. a tribe of beggars who cut or scarify their skin. *s.*

چمبر *chambar*, sphere, an orb, a wheel, globe, circle, disk. *p.*

چمبر **चिमबर** *chimbur*, a kind of grass. *h.*

چمبک **चुम्बक** *chumbak*, m. a kisser, a lecher; a rogue, a cheat; a loadstone; an extract (from a book, &c.); a general scholar, one who knows parts in a variety of books; the upper part or middle of a balance. *s.*

چمبل **चम्बल** *chambal*, f. the name of a river in Bandelkhand; a log of wood with grooves, fixed on the banks of canals, and used in drawing water for irrigation. *h.*

چمبن **चुम्बन** *chumban*, m. kissing, embracing. *s.*

چمبو **चम्बू** *chambū*, m. a narrow-necked vessel for holding water. *s.*

چمبيلي **चम्बेली** *chambelī*, f. a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*). *s.*

چمپ **चम्प** *champ*, mountain ebony (*Bauhinia variegata*). *s.*

چمپا **चम्पा** *champā*, m. the name of a tree bearing a fragrant yellow flower (*Michelia champaca*). *champā kālī*, f. a necklace each piece of which resembles the unblown flowers of the *champā*. *champā-kelā*, m. a small kind of plantain or banana. *champā-watī* f. the district of Champā or Bhagalpore (abounding in ebony trees). *s.*

چمپٹ هونا **चम्पट होना** *champaṭ-honā* or *hujānā*, n. to vanish, to disappear, to scamper off, to run away. *h.*

چمپك **चम्पक** *champak*, m. a kind of tree bearing a yellow fragrant flower (*Michelia champaca*) a division of the jack-fruit. *s.*

چمپك برني **चम्पकवर्णी** *champak-barṇī*, } of the
چمپئي **चम्पई** *champa,ī*, } colour of the *champā* flower, *i. e.* gold-coloured. *s.*

چمپو **चम्पू** *champū*, f. a work in which the same subject is continued through alternations of prose and verse. *s.*

چمپي **चम्पी** *champī*, orange-coloured. *s.*

چمتكار **चमत्कार** *chamatkār*, m. amazement, splendour, astonishment, surprise. *s.*

چمتكار **चमत्कार** *chamatkār*, f. name of a grass; haste. *h.*

چمتكاري **चमत्कारी** *chamatkārī*, astonishing, surprising; sagacious, acute. *s.*

چمتكرت **चमत्कृत** *chamatkṛit*, surprised, astonished. *s.*

چمٹا **चिमटा** *chimṭā* or *chumṭā*, m. tongs. *h.*

چمٹانا **चिमटाना** *chimṭānā*, a. to make adhere or cling to. *h.* [cleave to. *h*

چمٹ رهنا **चिमट रहना** *chimaṭ-rahnā*, n. to

چمٹنا **चिमटना** *chimaṭnā*, n. to adhere, to cling to. *h.*

چمٹھا **चिमठा** *chimṭhā*, elastic, tough. *h.*

چمٹي **चुमटी** *chumṭī*, f. an ant; a nip or pinch. *d.*

چمٹي كاٹنا **चिमटी काटना** *chimṭī-kāṭnā*, a. to pinch. *h.*

چمچ *chamach*, } m. (properly كچھ) a spoon,
چمچا *chamchā*, } a ladle. *chamach-boza*, name of a bird, the spoonbill. *p.* [m. a bat. *h.*

چمچڑخ **चमचड़ख** *chamchaṛakh*, lean, meagre;

چمچما **चिमचिमा** *chimchimā*, m. oil become viscous by age. *h.*

چمچمانا **चमचमाना** *chamchamānā*, n. to tingle, to sleep, to sparkle, to shine, to glitter. *h.*

چمچماهٹ **चमचमाहट** *chamchamāhaṭ*, f. brightness. *h.*

چمچما *chimchima*, m. (v. *chimchimā*) oil, &c. *h.*

چمچہ चमचा *chamcha*, m. a spoon. *chamcha-bhar*, a spoonful. *chamcha-har-degī*, one who intermeddles in every one's affairs: Scottice, "one who puts his spoon in everybody's kail." *p. h.*

چمر चमर *chamar*, m. a flapper made of a cow's tail to drive away flies; the tail of the *bos grunniens*. *s.*

چمراوت चमरावत *chamrāvat* (also *chamrāwaṭ*,) the perquisites of a *chamār*, q.v. *h.*

چمربگلي चमरबग्ली *chamar-baglī*, f. a bittern. *h.*

چمرکھ चमरख *chamrakh*, f. the apparatus of a spinning-wheel; (met.) a lean woman. *s.*

چمري चमरी *chamrī*, f. the yak or *bos grunniens*, of whose tail-hairs the *chaurī* is usually made. *s.*

چمڑا चमड़ा *chamṛā*, m. leather, a hide, a skin. *chamṛā-udheṛnā*, *-chhuṛānā*, *-khainchnā*, or *nikālnā*, a. to flay. *s.* [hardy. *h.*

چمڑا چیمڑا *chimṛā*, tough, ductile, flexible,

چمڑانا چیمڑانا *chimṛānā*, n. to toughen, to grow tough. *h.* [flexibility. *h.*

چمڑاہٹ چیمڑاہٹ *chimṛāhaṭ*, f. toughness,

چمڑائي چیمڑائی *chimṛā,ī*, f. power, rigour, flexibility. *h.* [as *chimaṭnā*). *h.*

چمڑنا چیمڑنا *chimaṛnā*, n. to adhere (same

چمڑي چیمڑی *chimṛī*, infrangible (a quill for instance), hard. *h.*

چمس चमस *chamas*, m. a vessel used at sacrifices for drinking the juice of the acid asclepias, a kind of ladle or spoon; a plant commonly called *khetvaprā* (*Mollugo pentaphylla*). *s.*

چمسا چیمسا *chimsā*, glutinous (as oil by long keeping). *h.*

چمک चमक *chamak*, f. glitter, splendour, glare. *chamak-ṭamak*, f. splendour, refulgence. *h.*

چمک چुम्मक *chumnak* (also *chammak*), m. a loadstone. *s.*

چمکار चुमकार *chumkār*, m. (also *chumkārī*), f. a sound with the lips by which dogs and horses are called. *h.*

چمکارنا चुमकारना *chumkārnā*, a. to coax, to speak kindly to, to sooth (by drawing in the breath with protruded lips). *h.*

چمکانا चमकाना *chamkānā*, a. to cause to glitter; to provoke, make to start; to wave, to brandish, to brighten; to display. *h.*

چمکاو चमकाव *chamkāw*, m. } glitter,
چمکاہٹ चमकाहट *chamkāhaṭ*, f. } splendour, much light; flourish. *h.*

چمکتا चमकता *chamaktā*, bright, brilliant. *h.*

چمکنا चमकना *chamaknā*, n. to glitter, to shine, to flash, to glare, to startle; to prosper; to be angry. *h.*

چمکي चमकी *chamkī*, f. glitter; a spangle. *d.*

چمگادڑ चमगादड़ *chamgādaṛ*, m. } a large bat,
چمگدڑي चमगुदड़ी *chamgudṛī*, f. } the flying
چمگیدڑ चमगीदड़ *chamgīdaṛ*, m } fox; in Dakhanī the form used is *chamgadal*. *h.*

چمل चम्मल *chammal*, m. } a mendicant's
چملا चमला *chamlā*, m. } cup, a begging-
چملي चमली *chamlī*, f. } dish. *h.*

چمل *chummal*, m. } a ring made of grass or
چملي *chumlī*, f. } twigs, placed under water-pots to keep them in an upright position (called in Urdu *biṭhā* and *jūnā*, q. v.). *d.*

چمن *chaman*, m. a bed in a garden, a parterre. *chaman-band*, m. a gardener. *chaman-bandī*, art of gardening. *chaman-bandī-k.*, a. to lay out a garden. *chamani-dahr*, terrestrial abode. *chaman-zār*, a meadow. *p.*

چمنستان *chamanistān*, m. a flower-bed. *p.*

چمني *chamanī*, of or belonging to a flower-bed. *p.* [vision of an army. *h.*

چمو चमू *chamū*, f. an army; a squadron, a di-

چموٹا चमोटा *chamoṭā*, m. } a razor-strap. *s.*
چموٹي चमोटी *chamoṭī*, f. }

چموکن चमूकन *chamūkan*, m. a tick or louse infesting cattle. *h.*

چمیٹا चमेटा *chameṭā*, m. box, thump, blow. *s.*

چن चन *chan* or *chin*, m. a kind of sugar-cane. *h.* [*miliaceum*. *h.*

چن चिन्न *chinn*, m. a kind of grain (*Panicum*

چنا चणा or चना *chanā*, m. gram, a kind of pulse, chick pea (*Cicer arietinum*), fitches, vetches; on this pulse horses are chiefly fed in India. It is also much used by people, and is grown in all parts of the East. Its Persian name is *mukhūd*. *s.*

چنا *channā*, m. (v. *chāndnā*) light. *d.*

چنا चुन्ना *chunnā*, a. to gather, to pick, to choose; to pick up food (as birds); to place in order, to arrange; to plait; m. *ascarides*. *darwāza chunnā*, a. to close a door with bricks. *h.*

چنار *chināar* or *chanār*, m. a poplar-tree, a plane-tree. *p.*

چناکا चनाका *chanākā*, m. (v. *chanak*). *h.*

چنال *chināl*, m. a kind of high-heeled slipper. *d.*

چنان *chunān*, like that, such as that. *p.*

چنانا चुनाना *chunānā*, a. to cause to pick, to choose; to array or dress one's self, &c. *chunā lenā*, a. to plait (cloth); to kill by building a person into a wall. *h.* [shadow). *d.*

چنانا *chanānā*, a. to reflect or cast back (a

چنان چنین *chunān-chunīn*, in this and that manner; (met.) evasion, subterfuge. *p.*

چنانچہ *chunānchi* or *chunān-ki*, so that, in such manner that, accordingly, *p.*

چناوٹ چُناوٹ *chunāwaṭ*, f. a plait, act of plaiting. *h.*

چنبا چَمبا *chambā*, m. a tribe of beggars who cut or scarify their skin. *h.*

چنبار *chambār*, m. (v. *chamār*) a tanner, &c.; also an executioner. *d.*

چنبر *chambar*, a cover (*sarposh*) for the *chilam* of a *hukka*. *chambarī-gardan*, stocks, pillory, necklace, handkerchief, dog's collar. *p.*

چنبري *chambarī*, round, circular. *p.*

چنبك چُمبک *chumbak*, m. a magnet; a quotation, an extract. *s.*

چنبك چِمبُک *chimbuk*, m. the chin. *h.*

چنبل چَمبل *chambal*, چنبلا چَمبلا *chamblā*, (v. *chammal*), a beggar's cup. *h.*

چنبو چَمبُو *chambū*, m. a narrow-necked vessel for holding water, commonly called a goglet. *h.*

چنبيلي چَمبیلی *chambelī*, f. the name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*). *h.*

چنپا چَمپا *champā*, چنپك چَمپک *champak*, (same as *champā*) name of a tree and its blossom (*Michelia champaca*). *champā-kalī*, f. a necklace resembling the buds of the *champā* flower. *champā-kelī*, f. a species of plantain. *champak-barnī*, of the colour of the *champā* flower, which is of a beautiful yellow. *h.*

چنپت *champat* (v. چمپت هونا), to run off, &c. *h.*

چنپو چَمپُو *champū*, m. (v. *chappū*) a paddle, an oar. *h.*

چنت چُنت *chunat*, f. plaiting (cloths), plaits. *h.*

چنت چِنت *chint*, چنتا چِنتا *chintā*, f. reflection, consideration, thought, care, doubt, anxiety, danger, peril, risk. *chintā-par*, thoughtful, anxious. *chintā-mani*, f. m. a fabulous gem, supposed to yield to its possessor whatever he may think of. *chintā-wat*, thinking, thoughtful. *chintā-veshman*, m. council-house or room. *s.*

چنتاکل چِنتاکُل *chintākul*, adj. disturbed in thought, distracted by an idea. *s.*

چنتانا چِنتانا *chintānā*, a. to cause to study. *s.*

چنتت چِنتت *chintit*, thoughtful, anxious, reflective. *s.*

چنتن چِنتن *chintan*, m. study, reflection. *s.*

چنتنا چِنتنا *chintanā*, a. to study, to think. *s.*

چنتيا چِنتیا *chintiyā*, f. reflection, consideration, thinking. *s.*

چنٹ چَنٹ *chant*, m. a miser. *h.*

چنچو چَنچُو *chanchu*, f. the beak of a bird. *s.*

چنچا *chinchā*, m. tamarind stones, used by children for playing with. *d.*

چنچر چَنچر *chanchar*, land left untilled for one, two, or three years. *h.*

چنچل چَنچل *chanchal*, unsteady, shaking, playful; fickle, inconstant; restless, wanton; perishable; m. a lecher, a libertine. *chanchal-hriday*, capricious, fickle, false-hearted. *s.*

چنچلا چَنچلا *chanchalā*, f. lightning. *s.*

چنچلانا چَنچلانا *chanchalānā*, n. to be playful, wanton, or restless. *s.*

چنچلاهٹ چَنچلاہٹ *chanchalāhaṭ*, f. restlessness, unsteadiness, wantonness. *s.*

چنچلائي چَنچلائی *chanchalā,ī*, f. چنچل پنا چَنچلپنا *chanchal-panā*, m. gaiety, wantonness *s.*

چنچلتا چَنچلتا *chanchalatā*, f. perishableness; restlessness, fickleness. *s.*

چنچنا چُنچُنا *chunchunā*, m. *Ascarides*. *h.*

چنچنانا چَنچنانا *chanchanānā*, n. to throb or shoot (as a boil, &c.); to make the noise that butter does in a frying-pan. *h.*

چنچنانا چِنچِنانا *chinchinānā*, n. to scream, to squeak, to squall. *h.*

چنچي *chanchī*, a cloth wrapper or cover for a book. *d.*

چنچناهٹ چَنچناہٹ *chanchanāhaṭ*, f. a throb, throbbing, a shooting pain. *h.*

چنچني چُنچُنی *chunchunī*, f. *Ascarides*. *h.*

چند *chand*, some, few (interrogatively), how much? how often? when? *chand dar chand*, several, various. *chand roza*, of few days, transitory. *har-chand*, or *har-chand-ki*, although, nevertheless, notwithstanding, however, with all that, so much the more. *p.*

چند چند *chand* (also *chandā*, m. the moon. *chand-mukh*, *-mukhī* or *-badanī*, moon-faced, *i. e.* beautiful as the moon. *s.*

چندا چندا *chandā*, m. assessment, contribution, subscription. *chandā uṭhānā*, to subscribe or contribute, to get up a subscription. *p.*

چندالیا چنڈالیا *chandāliyā*, a caste of sweepers. *s.*

چندان *chandān*, many, numbers, more, as many as, how many soever, so much, so greatly. *p.*

چندانکه *chandānki*, as many, as much, whatever, so greatly; how much soever. *p.*

چندانه *chandāna*, sundry, or miscellaneous; a variety of petty taxes formerly levied by the Mogul Government, such as those on musicians, showmen, &c. *p.*

چندر چندر *chandar* or *chandra*, m. the moon. *chandra-rekhā* or *chandra-lekhā*, f. a digit of the moon. *chandra-gol* or *chandra-mandal*, m. the orb or sphere of the moon. *chandra-mani*, m. the moon gem. *chandra-vanshi*, m. a descendant of the moon (v. *chandra-hansī*). *s.*

چندرا چندرا *chandrā*, bald; wise, intelligent. *h.*

چندراتپ چندراتپ *chandrātap*, m. moonlight. *s.*

چندرانا چندرانا *chandrānā*, n. to be withered or dried up (a tree); to cease to grow *h.*

چندربنسي **चन्द्रबंशी** *chandra-bańsī* (for *chandra vańshī*), lit. descendants of the moon, name of a race or dynasty of the *Kshatriyas*. *s.*

چندربهاگا **चन्द्रभागा** *chandra-bhāgā*, f. the name of a river, the Chenab, one of the five streams of the Panjāb. *chandra-bhāg*, a mountain, part of the Himālaya range, from which the river above mentioned is said to flow. *s.*

چندررين **चन्द्ररेणु** *chandra-rēnu*, m. a plagiarist, a poetical thief. *s.*

چندرجوت **चन्द्रजोत** *chandra-jot*, f. moonshine; a blue light. *s.* [small cardamums. *s.*

چندرسنبهو **चन्द्रसंभव** *chandra-sambhava*, f.

چندرك **चन्द्रक** *chandrak*, m. the eye in a peacock's tail; a finger-nail. *s.*

چندرکا **चन्द्रिका** *chandrikā*, f. moonlight, moonbeams; a small fish (*Zeus oblongus*). *s.*

چندرکانت **चन्द्रकान्त** *chandra-kānta* or *chandra-kāntā*, m. a species of gem, supposed to be formed of the congelatic of the rays of the moon. *s.*

چندرکلا **चन्द्रकला** *chandra-kalā*, f. a digit or one-sixteenth part of the moon's orb or diameter; a lunar crescent. *s.*

چندرگپت **चन्द्रगुप्त** *chandra-gupta*, m. the registrar of Yama's court. *s.*

چندرگرهن **चन्द्रग्रहण** *chandra-grahaṇ*, m. a lunar eclipse. *s.* [*podium album*).

چندرل **चन्द्रिल** *chandril*, m. a potherb (*Cheno-*

چندرلیکها **चन्द्रलेखा** *chandra-lekhā*, f. a digit of the moon; a plant (*Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.*

چندرما **चन्द्रमा** *chandramā*, m. the moon. *s.*

چندرمکهي **चन्द्रमुखी** *chandra-mukhī*, moon-faced, *i.e.* having a face beautiful as the moon. *s.*

چندرنا **चन्दरना** *chandarnā*, n. (v. *chandrānā*). *h.*

چندروالا **चन्द्रवाला** *chandra-wālā*, f. large cardamums. *s.*

چندروپل **चन्द्रोपल** *chandropal*, m. moon-gem. *s.*

چندرودي **चन्द्रोदय** *chandroday*, m. an awning, a cloth or sheet spread over the open courts of Hindū houses, &c. upon festival occasions; moon-rise; a kind of collyrium. *s.*

چندرولري **चन्द्रवल्लरी** *chandra-vallarī*, f. a kind of asclepias (*a. acida*); rue. *s.*

چندرهار **चन्द्रहार** *chandra-hār*, m. a sort of necklace composed of circular pieces of gold, silver, &c. *s.*

چندلا **चन्दला** *chandlā*, bald (v. *chandrā*), m. baldness. *h.*

چندن **चन्दन** *chandan*, m. sandal wood or tree (*Syrium myrtifolium* or *Santalum album*). *s.*

چندنا *chandnā*, m. (v. *chāndnā*) light, &c. *d.*

چندنهار *chandan-hār*, an ornament worn on the head by women: it is shaped like a half-moon. *d.*

چندوا **चन्दवा** *chandwā*, m. a small canopy, an awning; (in Dakh.) *chandwā machhī*, the pomflet fish. *h.*

چندها **चुन्धा** *chundhā*, dim-sighted, blinkard; bad and crabbed (as a handwriting). *h.*

چندهلا **चुन्धला** *chundhlā*, m. a blinkard. *h.*

چندهلانا **चुन्धलाना** *chundhlānā*, n. to be purblind, to see dimly. *h.*

چندي *chande*, a few, some; sometime. *p.*

چندي **चुन्दी** *chundī*, f. a procuress, a bawd.

چندي *chindī*, f. a small piece, a fragment; rags, a scrap of cloth, a tatter. *chindī-chindī-k.*, to break or reduce into small pieces. *d.*

چنديا **चन्दिया** *chandiyā*, f. the crown of the head *s.*

چنديا **चन्दैया** *chandaiyā*, deep places. *h.*

چنديري **चन्देरी** *chanderī*, } f. name of a
چنديل **चन्देल** *chandel*, } place. *h.*

چنديل **चन्देल** *chandel*, }
چنديل **चन्दील** *chandīl*, } m. the name of a tribe of *rājpūts*
چنديلا **चन्देला** *chandelā*, } who claim descent from the moon (v. Elliott). *s.*

چنديلي **चन्देली** *chandelī*, f. a fine species of cotton fabric (made at Chaudel). *h.*

چندين *chandīn*, so much, so many. *p.*

چندينه *chandīna*, a variety of petty taxes (v. *chandāna*). *p.*

چنديها **चन्दीहा** *chandīhā*, silvery, white. *h.*

چنڈ **चण्ड** *chanḍ*, fierce, violent, passionate, hot, warm; pungent, acrid. *s.*

چنڈا **चण्डा** *chanḍā*, f. a name of the goddess Durgā, applied especially to her incarnation for the purpose of destroying the demon Mahes Asur; a passionate or furious woman. *s.*

چنڈل **चण्डल** *chanḍal*, } m. an inferior caste
چنڈال **चण्डाल** *chanḍāl*, } of Hindūs; a man of the lowest of the mixed tribes, born from a Sudra father and Brāhmanī mother; (met.) a miser, a merciless wretch, an outcast. *s.*

چنڈالن **चण्डालिन** *chanḍālin*, f. the female of *chandāl*. *s.* [Bhangīs. *h.*

چنڈاليا **चण्डालिया** *chanḍāliyā*, a tribe of the

چنڈاول **चण्डावल** *chanḍāwal*, m. the rear guard. *h.* [fierceness. *s.*

چنڈتا **चण्डता** *chanḍatā*, f. warmth, pungency,

چنڈکا **चण्डिका** *chanḍikā*, f. a name of Durgā (v. *chanḍā*). *s.* [warm. *s.*

چنڈوت **चण्डवत** *chanḍwat*, passionate, violent,

چنڈوا **चंडवा** *chanḍavā*, the shaft of a ploughshare. *h.*

چنڈول **चण्डोल** *chandol*, m. (for *chanḍāwal*) the rear-guard; a sort of sedan; the name of a bird, a species of the lark; a plaything consisting of four little earthen pots joined together. *h.*

چنڈي **चण्डी** *chanḍī*, f. a name of Durgā (v. *chanḍā*). *chanḍī-kusum*, m. red oleander. *s.*

چنري **चुनरी** *chunrī*, f. a mode of dyeing cloths, in which they are tied in different places previous to dipping them in the dye, so as to prevent the parts tied from receiving the colour; also the cloths dyed in this manner. *h.*

چنسر **चन्सुर** *chansur*, m. cress, cresses (*Lepidium sativum*). *h.*

چنك **चनक** *chanak*, f. the bursting of the husk of a seed by exposure to the sun. *h.*

چنك **चणक** *chanak*, m. a kind of pulse (v. *chanā*). *chank* (v. *shank*), a conch shell. *s.*

چنكنا **चनकना** *chanaknā*, n. to burst and fall out (as a seed from the husk). *h.*

چن كهاءو **चुन-खाऽ,ū**, m. a bird; a beggar. *d.*

چنگ **चिनग** *chinag*, f. *ardor urinæ*. *h.*

چنگ *chang*, f. a claw; the hand expanded; a kind of guitar, a harp; fame, report; a paper-kite which they fly at night; the name of a suit at cards (v. *tāj*). *p.*

چنگا **चङ्गा** *changā*, healthy, cured, sound. *changā banānā*, a. to correct, to punish, to put to right, to chastise. *bhalā changā*, in health and vigour; perfect, good. *h.*

چنگا **चिङ्गा** *chingā*, m. a chicken. *h.*

چنگاري **चिनगारी** *chingārī*, f. a spark (of fire). *h.*

چنگال *changāl*, m. (v. *changal*). *p.*

چنگ باو **चङ्गबाव** *chang-bā,o*, m. the name of a disorder. *h.*

چنگٹ **चिङ्गट** *chingaṭ*, m. a shrimp or prawn. *s.*

چنگر **चङ्गर** *changar*, m. a tray, a trough. *h.*

چنگڑا **चिङ्गड़ा** *chingṛā*, m. } a prawn, shrimp. *s.*
چنگڑي **चिङ्गड़ी** *chingṛī*, f. }

چنگل *changul*, m. a claw, a talon. *p.*

چنگل **चुङ्गल** *chungal*, a handful of any thing dry, as *chullū* denotes a handful of liquid. *h.*

چنگنا **चिनगना** *chinagnā*, n. to throb, to shoot (as a boil, &c.); to cry, to screech. *h.*

چنگني **चिङ्गनी** *chingnī*, f. a chicken. *h.*

چنگور **चङ्गूर** *changūr*, excellent. *h.*

چنگهاڑ **चिङ्घाड़** *chinghār*, } f. scream, clamour. *chinghār-marnā* or *chinghāṛen mārnā*, n. to scream. *h.*
چنگهاڑا **चिङ्घाड़ा** *chinghāṛā*, }

چنگهاڑنا **चिङ्घाड़ना** *chinghāṛnā*, n. to scream, to screech (applied properly to the elephant). *h.*

چنگي **चुङ्गी** *chungī*, f. a tax gathered daily from grain merchants, being as much grain as can be taken up in a man's fist; illegal abstraction of handfuls of market produce. *chūngī-penth*, a market held on condition of giving a small portion of each saleable article to the zamīndār. *h.*

چنگي **चिङ्गी** or **चिनगी** *chingī*, f. a spark of fire (v. *changārī*); a wicked dwarf. *chingī jharnā, -chhūṭnā*, or *-nikalnā*, n. to sparkle. *h.*

چنگي *changī*, m. one who plays on the *chang* or harp, a harper. *p.*

چنگير **चङ्गेर** *changer*, f. a flower-pot, a tray. *h.*

چنگيرا **चङ्गेरा** *changerā*, m. a large basket; a trough or tray. *h.*

چنگيري **चङ्गेरी** *changerī*, f. a small basket. *h.*

چنگيل **चङ्गेल** *changel*, name of an herb which grows amidst old buildings, the seed of which is used in medicine, and termed *khabājī*. *h.*

چنلي مٹي **चुनली-miṭṭī** or *-maṭī*, potters' earth. *h.*

چنميا **चनमिया** *chanamiyā*, a tribe of *rājpūts*. *h.*

چنن **चुनन** *chunan*, m. rumple, crease. *h.*

چننا **चुन्ना** *chunnā*, a. to gather (v. چنا).

چنوان **चनवान** *chanwān*, a small species of millet. *h.*

چنوانا **चुनवाना** *chunwānā*, a. to cause to pick, choose, arrange, &c. (v. *chunānā*). *h.*

چنوٹا **चुनौटा** *chanauṭā*, m. (the same as *chunauṭī*, q. v.) the folding of the cloth called *sārī* worn by the women. *h.*

چنوٹي **चुनौटी** *chunauṭī*, f. a box for holding the lime used to chew along with betel; a small spoon used to take out the lime. *s.*

چنوٹي **चुनौटी** *chunauṭī*, f. encouraging troops in the time of battle, for which purpose there is an officer in Indian armies; selecting from an army the fittest men for a desperate enterprise. A practice which formerly prevailed at Benares: on the 11th of *Jaiṭh Shuklpaksh* the inhabitants were wont to swim across the river, and, forming themselves into two parties, to fight with swords, clubs, &c. *h.*

چنور **चंवर** *chanwar*, m. a kind of flapper to drive away flies. *s.*

چنهه **चिन्ह** *chinh*, m. (for **चिह्न** *chinha*) a scar, a mark, spot, stain; symbol, token, feature; signature. *chinh charhānā*, to stigmatize. *s.*

چنهار **चिन्हार** *chinhār*, m. } an acquaintچنهاري **चिन्हारी** *chinhārī*, f. } ance; acquaintanceship. *s.*

چنهت **चिन्हित** *chinhit*, marked, known. *s.*

چنهوانا *chinhwānā*, to cause to be recognised. *h.*

چني **चनी** *chanī*, a small species of *chanā* or gram. *h.*

چني **चुन्नी** *chunnī*, f. a small ruby; *ascarides*. *h.*

چنيادا **चनियादा** *chaniyādā*, also *chane,ādā*, land under a crop of *chanā* or gram. *h.*

چنيٹهه **चनेठ** *chaneṭh*, f. spices given to cattle, drugs for oxen. *h.*

چنيده *chinīda*, selected, chosen. *p.*

چنين *chunīn*, like this, such as this. *p.*

جو **चौ** *chau*, m. a back tooth; ploughshare. *h.*

چو چौ *chau*, same as *chār*, four, but used only in comp. as *chau-baghlā*, m. a kind of jacket, not open under the arms. *chau-bandī*, f. giving a horse new shoes (v. *khol-bandī*); the fastenings of baggage. *chau-bhīr*, on all sides, all round. *chau-pāra*, made of four pieces. *chau-pas*, all around, on all sides. *chau-pās*, all round, around. *chau-pahal*, four sides or four-sided, a square bottle. *chau-pahlū* or *chau-pahra*, during four pahars, *i.e.* half the natural day, or twelve hours *chau-pahra-denā*, to break in a horse, by giving a twelve hours' spell of it. *chau-tah* or *chau-tahā*, of four folds. *chau-dhīr*, *-dhir*, *-ras*, *-kudhan*, *-kudan*, or *-khūt*, on all four sides, all around. *chau-jugī*, belonging to the four *jugs* or ages of the world: the term is used to denote "of vast antiquity." *chau-goshī*, f. an animal whose ears are slit (particularly a horse: these are generally taught to amble). *chau-mahalla*, of four stories (a house). *chau-mukhī*, four-faced. *chau-mekhā*, tying the elbows behind. *h.*

چو *chū*, such as, like, when; how? *p.*

چو چوی *chavi*, f. the pepper plant which yields long pepper. *s.*

چوا चौवा *chauwā*, m. quadruped (particularly oxen), a handbreadth. *h.*

چوٗا چोआ *cho,ā* or چوٗا चूआ *chū,ā*, m. the name of a perfume; the pod, or skin of any kind of pulse; a windfall (fruit); name of a plant used as a potherb (*Amaranthus oleaceus*). *h.*

چوٗا *chū,ā* (for *chūhā*), a rat, a mouse. *chū,edān*, a mouse-trap. *d.*

چوٗار चोआर *cho,ār*, } m. a mountain robber,
چوٗاڑ चोआड़ *cho,ār*, } an outlaw mountaineer, a brigand. *h.*

چوالا चवाला *chawālā*, m. a chair, sedan (cor. of *chaupālā*). *h.*

چوالیس चौआलीस *chau,ālīs* or *chawālīs*, forty-four. *s.*

چوٗان चूआन *chū,ān* or چُوان चुआन *chu,ān*, f. a reservoir, a cistern. *chū,ān khā,ī*, f. a deep ditch with water springing at the bottom. *s.*

چوٗان चोआन *cho,ān*, f. dropping, dripping. *h.*

چوانا चिवाना *chiwānā*, m. a place for the cremation of the dead. *h.*

چوٗانا चोआना *cho,ānā* or *chuwānā*, a. to cause to drip, to distil, to filter, to draw off. *h.*

چوٗانی چौअन्नी *chau,annī*, f. a (silver) four ānā piece, a quarter rupī. *h.*

چواو चवाव *chawāo*, m. a report, slander. *s.*

چواٗی चौवाई *chauwā,ī*, f. a tempest, hurricane, commotion (q. d. wind blowing from four quarters). *s.*

چواٗی चवाई *chawā,ī*, m. reporter, backbiter. *s.*

چوب *chob*, f. wood; a post; a drumstick, a stick, a club. *chob-kārī* or *kār-chobī*, f. beating with a stick; a kind of embroidery. *p.*

چوبا *chobā*, m. a stake, post. *p.*

چوباچہ چौबाचः *chau-bāchha*, a kind of tax or levy of revenue on four specified things (v. Wilson). *h.*

جوبار چौबार *chau-bār*, } m. a summer-
چوبارا चौबारा *chau-bārā*, } house; an assembly, court; town-hall; a shed, a police-station. *h.*

چوبان *chūbān* (v. *chūpān*), a shepherd. *p.*

چوبچہ *chaubachcha*, m. (cor. of *chah-bachcha*, q. v.) a vat, a cistern, a reservoir attached to a tank or well. *p.*

چوبچینی *chob-chīnī*, f. the name of a medicine, China root (*Chinā smilax*). *p.*

چوبدستی *chob-dastī*, f. a staff, stick. *p.*

چوبدار *chob-dār*, m. a servant whose business is to announce the arrival of company, a mace-bearer. *p.*

چوبر चौबर *chaubar*, stout, robust, bold. *h.*

چوبک *chobak*, f. a drumstick. *p.*

چوبھ चूभ *chūbh*, m. pricking, puncture. *h.*

چوبھا चोभा *chobhā*, m. a nail; a kind of victuals given upon great occasions, marriages, &c.; prey; puncture. *h.*

چوبھنا चूभना *chūbhnā*, n. to be stuck, or thrust into; to pierce, to be goaded or stabbed, to penetrate. *h.*

چوبے चौबे *chaube* (corrup. of *chatur-vedī*, q. v.), m. a Brāhman acquainted with the four *Vedas* (now applied to the descendants of such, though not learned). *s.*

چوبی *chobī*, wooden; made of wood. *p.*

چوبیس चौबीस *chaubīs*, twenty-four. *s.*

چوبیسا चौबीसा *chaubīsā*, } a track of land
چوبیسہ चौबीसः *chaubīsa*, } containing twenty-four villages, occupied by one tribe. *s.*

چوبین *chobīn*, wooden, made of wood. *p.*

چوپ चोप *chop*, f. desire, wish, hope. *h.*

چوپا चौपा *chaupā*, }
چوپار चौपार *chaupār*, } m. four-footed, a
چوپال चौपाल *chaupāl*, } quadruped. *s.*

چوپاڑ चौपाड़ *chaupār* (also *chaupār* & *chaupāl*), m. a kind of summer-house or pavilion (generally built jointly by several people, as a resting-place common to them all); a quadruped, an animal, a beast. *s.*

چوپالا चौपाला *chaupālā*, m. a litter, sedan. *s.*

چوپان *chaupān* or *chūpān*, m. a cowherd, or shepherd. *chūpānī*, the office of shepherd. *p.*

چوپاٗی चौपाई *chaupā,ī*, f. a sort of metre, a verse consisting of four long feet or short lines, chiefly used in Braj compositions. *s.*

چوپایہ चौपाय *chaupāya*, m. an animal, a beast, quadruped. *p.*

چوپتری चौपत्री *chaupatrī*, } f. a small tract,
چوپتی चौपत्ती *chaupattī*, } an essay, a pamphlet, a pocket-book. *s.*

چوپٹ चौपट *chaupat*, ruined, destroyed, levelled, plain. *chaupat-k.*, to level, to destroy. *h.*

چوپڑ **चौपड़** *chaupaṛ*, f. the name of a game played with long dice, also the cloth on which it is played; also a summer-house (v. *chaupāṛ*). *s.*

چوپڑ **चूपड़** *chūpaṛ*, m. grease. *h.*

چوپڑي **चूपड़ी** *chūpṛī*, adj. f. oiled, greasy, unctuous. *chūpṛī bāt*, f. flattery, soft words. *chūpṛī roṭī*, f. cakes rich with clarified butter. *h.*

چوپنا **चोपना** *chopnā*, a. to throw water from a *daurī*, q. v. *h.*

چوپہلا **चौपहला** *chau-pahlā*, m. a kind of sedan (v. *chau-pālā*). *h.*

چوت **चूत** *chūt*, f. *vulva*. *chūt-salāmī*, fees paid by a bridegroom to the *ḳāẓī* on the morning after his nuptials. *chūt-marānī*, a strumpet, a harlot. *s.*

چوتارا **चौतारा** *chautārā*, m. a four-stringed musical instrument, a guitar. *h.*

چوتال **चौताल** *chautāl* or *chautāla*, m. a mode in music. *s.*

چوترا **चौतरा** *chautarā* (v. *chautara*). *h.*

چوترکا **चौतरका** *chautarkā*, m. a mitre; a kind of tent. *h.*

چوتر **चौतर:** *chautara*, m. (v. *chabūtara*) a terrace or mound to sit and converse on, a tribunal. *h.*

چوتڑ **चूतड़** *chūtaṛ*, m. the backside, buttock, hip. *chūtaṛ bajānā*, n. to be overjoyed. *chūtaṛ sakornā*, a. to loiter, to hang back. *chūtaṛ se kān gāṇṭhnā*, to speak in parables, to use far-fetched expressions. *h.*

چونکي کھئالي **चौत्कीखैचाली** *chauthī-khaī,ālī*, a sum paid to the *zamīndār* for the privilege of weighing the grain of the cultivators. *h.*

چوتھ **चौथ** *chauth*, f. the fourth lunar day; the fourth part; a species of tribute, consisting of one fourth the regular government assessment, demanded by the *Marhaṭṭās* from the neighbouring princes, Hindū and Musalmān alike, as the price of forbearing to ravage their countries. This is the same as the "blackmail" formerly levied by the Highland Scottish chiefs on their more wealthy and less warlike neighbours of the lowlands. *s.*

چوتھ **चोथ** *choth*, m. cow-dung. *h.*

چوتھا **चौथा** *chauthā*, the fourth. *chauthe*, in the fourth place, fourth: (in Dakh.) *chauthā*, denotes a kind of palanquin, sometimes called a "dooly." *s.*

چوتھائي **चौथाई** *chauthā,ī*, f. the fourth part, a quarter; a fine equal to one-fourth of the revenue. *s.*

چوتھي **चौथी** *chauthī*, f. the fourth day; a ceremony performed on the fourth day after marriage. *s.*

چوتھيا **चौथिया** *chauthiyā*, m. one who receives the *chauth*; a quartan ague; name of a measure for grain nearly equal to a *ser* (q. v.). *s.*

چوتيا **चूतिया** *chūtiyā*, m. a blockhead. *chūtiyā shahīd*, m. a cully, a dupe. *s.*

چوتيا **चौतीया** *chautīyā*, f. a quartan (ague) *s.*

چوتيس **चौतीस** *chautīs*, thirty-four. *s.*

چوٹ **चोट** *choṭ*, f. a hurt, a blow, damage; fall; spite, effort, attempt, assiduity, desire, wish, aim; tip of the toe, folding a blanket, &c., as a covering for the head and shoulders. *choṭ par choṭ*, one misfortune follows another, misfortunes come not single. *choṭ bāndhnā*, a. to defend; to bind up the edge of a sword, &c.; to restrain by magic. *choṭ khānā*, to receive a blow, to be hurt; to suffer loss. *h.*

چوٹ **चूट** *chūṭ*, m. a crack, a noise, a peculiar mode of folding a blanket or sheet. *h.*

چوٹا **चोटा** *choṭā*, m. discount or premium independent of interest; treacle. *h.*

چوٹا **चोट्टा** *choṭṭā*, m. a thief. *h.*

چوٹي **चोटी** *choṭī*, f. a lock of hair left on the top of the head, the plait or tie of hair behind, a queue; top, summit; a petticoat. *choṭī kā honā*, to excel, be pre-eminent, or unrivalled. *h.*

چوٹيانا **चोटियाना** *choṭiyānā*, a. to seize by the hair, also to wound, to hurt. *h.*

چوج **चोज** *choj*, m. subtleness, beauty. *h.*

چوج **चूज** *chūj*, *chūjā*, and *chūja* (v. *chūz*, &c.). *p.*

چوجي **चोजी** *chojī*, subtle, fine. *h.*

چوچلا **चोचला** *chochlā*, m. playfulness, blandishments, endearing arts and expressions, coquetry. *h.*

چوچي **चूची** *chūchī*, f. (v. *chūnchī*) the breast, pap, &c. *h.*

چوحدا **चौहद्दा** *chau-ḥaddā*, چوحدي **चौहद्दी** *chau-ḥaddī*, the neighbourhood, environs; surrounding country. *d.*

چودا **चौदा** *chaudā* (for *chaudah*), fourteen. *p.*

چودني **चौदानी** *chaudānī*, f. چودانيا **चौदानिया** *chaudāniyā*, m. an ornamen. (formed of four pearls) worn in the ears. *h.*

چودري *chaudrī* (for *chaudharī* q. v.), headman, &c. *d.*

چودس **चौदस** *chaudas*, f. the fourteenth day [of the moon. *s.*

چودنا **चोदना** *chodnā*, a. to copulate. *h.*

چودنت **चौदन्त** *chau-dant*, crossing their teeth in fight (elephants); sturdy, robust, stout. *s.*

چودنتي **चौदन्ती** *chaudantī*, f. boldness. *s.*

چودوان **चौदवां** *chaudwāṅ*, the fourteenth. *s.*

چودوانسا **चोदवांसा** *chodwāṅsā*, whorish, libidinous, addicted to fornication. *h.*

چودھان **चौदहां** *chaudahāṅ*, the fourteenth. *s.*

چودہ **चौदह** *chaudah*, fourteen. *s.*

چودھر **चौधर** *chaudhar*, robust, active, vigorous, corpulent. *h.*

چودھراٸي **चौधराई** *chaudharā,ī*, f. the business, office, or dignity of a *chaudharī*, q.v. *h.*

چودھرايت **चौधरायत** *chaudharāyat*, a *chaudharī's* fees of office. *h.*

چودھري **चौधरी** *chaudharī*, m. the head man of a trade; a village chief or headman; in Bengal, a title of landholders superior to a *ta'alluḳ-dār*, q. v. *h*

چودھوان चौदहवां *chaudahvān*, the fourteenth. *s.*

چودھیر *chaudher*, all around. *d.*

چودول चौडोल *chaḍol*, m. a kind of sedan with two poles. *h.*

چور चोर *chor*, m. a thief, robber; adj. sly, hidden, false, treacherous. *chor-bālū*, f. a quicksand. *chor-pahrā* or *-pahra*, the scouts of an army. *chor-jahāz*, a pirate ship, a privateer. *chor-chakār*, m. a thief. *chor-khāna*, m. bye-room, concealed drawer. *chor-darwāza*, m. trapdoor. *chor-dhor*, m. plaintiff and defendant; all the parties of a law suit; a thief and what he has stolen. *chor-rāh* or *-rasta*, a secret path. *chor-zamīn*, a quagmire, bog. *chor-sīṛhī*, f. back-stairs. *chor-khiṛkī*, f. a back-door, a bye-door. *chor-galī*, f. a bye-road, back-lane. *chor lagnā*, n. to be injured, to damage. *chor lagnā sham' ko*, n. to waste a candle by a thief being attached to it. *chor-maḥal*, m. the apartments of the concubines of great men. *chor-mandūrā*, m. a game played by children. *chor-mahīchnī*, f. hide and seek. *chor-nimak*, contraband salt (chiefly used in Cuttack).

چور चूर *chūr*, m. powder, filings, atoms; bruised. *chūr-c.dr*, broken to atoms. *chūr rahnā*, n. to sot. *chūr-k.*, a. to break into small pieces. *chūr honā*, n. to be broken into small pieces; to be enamoured of, to be in love; to be tired. *nashe meṅ chūr honā*, n. to be helplessly intoxicated. *s.*

چور चौर *chaur*, a large open space in a forest; an extensive tract of low land. *h.*

چورا चौरा *chaurā*, m. a terrace or mound to sit and converse on; the place where Hindū widows are burnt; also a kind of bean (v. *chaulā*). *h.*

چورا चूरा *chūrā*, m. filings; saw-dust; grain reduced to coarse particles, to be chucked into the mouth. *s.* [road. *h.p.*

چوراستہ *chau-rāsta* (v. *chau-rāhā*), a cross-

چوراسي चौरासी *chaurāsī*, eighty-four; a subdivision of a *pargana*, amounting to eighty-four villages. *s.*

چوراسي चौरासी *chaurāsī*, f. morris bells worn on the ankles by dancing girls. *h.*

چورانا चोराना *chorānā*, a. to steal. *s.*

چورانوي चौरानब्बे *chaurānawwe* or चौरान्वे *chaurānwe*, ninety-four. *s.*

چوراہا *chau-rāhā*, چوراہہ *chaurāha*, चौराहा { m. a cross-road; the junction of four roads; the meeting of the boundaries of four villages. *h. p.*

چورپشپي चोरपुष्पी *chor-pushpī*, f. a kind of grass (*Andropogon aciculatum*). *s.*

چورپہرہ *chor-phara* or *-pahra*, the vanguard of an army; (lit.) "the sly sentry." *d.*

چورس चौरस *chauras*, level, even. *h.*

چورس *chauras*, all around, on the four sides. *d.*

چورساٸي चौरसाई *chaurasā,ī*, f. equality of surface, evenness. *h.*

چورسانا चौरसाना *chaurasānā*, a. to level. *h.*

چورسي चौरसी *chaurasī*, a granary above ground. *h.*

چورما चूरमा *chūrmā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of sugar and crumbled bread. *h.*

چورن चूरन *chūran* or چورنہ चूर्ण *chūrṇa*, m. powder, dust; a powder composed of medicines for promoting digestion, aromatic powder, pounded sandal, &c.; fossil alkali, efflorescent salt. *chūrna-kuntal*, m. a lock of hair, a curl. *chūrna-khand*, m. pebble, gravel, hardened fragments of earth or brick; limestone nodule, commonly called *kankar*. *s.*

چورنا चूर्णा *chūrnā*, a. to reduce to very small peices, or to atoms. *s.*

چورنگ चौरङ्ग *chaurang*, m. a practice of the sword exercise; cutting the four legs of an animal off at one blow. *chaurang kāṭnā*, a. to cut off the four legs of an animal at one blow. *chaurang-mārnā*, a. to lose the use of the limbs by illness; to hamstring a quadruped. *s.*

چورہ *chūra*, a small bit, a fragment. *d.*

چوري चोरी *chorī*, f. a theft, robbery, stealth. *chorī-chorī*, by stealth, clandestinely. *s.*

چوري चूरी *chūrī*, f. a species of bread rich with *ghī*; a kind of bracelet. *h.*

چوري चौरी *chaurī*, f. a summer-house. *h.*

چوڑ चूड़ *chūṛ*, m. a silver or gold ornament worn by the Hindū widows; the ring fastened to elephant's teeth. *h.*

چوڑ चोड़ *choṛ*, m. a boddice, a jacket.

چوڑ चूड़ *chūṛ* (also *chūṛā* and *chūṛī*), a crest, a top-knot, a ring, an amulet, the bracelet put on a bride at the time of marriage. *chūṛā-bhandāra*, an allowance for the maintenance of the junior members of a zamīndār's family. *s.*

چوڑ चौड़ *chauṛ*, spoiled, destroyed. *h.*

چوڑا चौड़ा *chauṛā*, wide, broad. *chauṛā chaklā*, extensive, spacious. *h.*

چوڑا चूड़ा *chūṛā*, f. a single lock of hair left on the crown of the head at the ceremony of tonsure: a peacock's crest; any crest, plume, diadem; head, top, summit; a kind of bracelet; m. the rings fastened to elephants' teeth; a kind of ornament; a kind of food made of parched rice. *chūṛā-mani*, m. a jewel worn in a crest, or a diadem; the Gunjā (*Abrus precatorius*). *chūṛā-wat*, crested, having a lock of hair on the top of the head. *s.*

چوڑالا चूड़ाला *chūṛālā*, f. a kind of grass (*Kyllinga monocephala*); adj. crested, having a lock of hair on the crown of the head. *s.*

چوڑان चौड़ान *chauṛān*, m. f. breadth, width, extension. *h.*

چوڑانا चौड़ाना *chauṛānā*, a. to increase in breadth, to expand, to widen. *h.*

چوڑاٸي चौड़ाई *chauṛā,ī*, f. breadth, width, extension; boasting. *chauṛā,ī-mārnā* or *-karnā*, a. to boast, to give one's self airs. *h.*

چوڑچوپٹ चौड़चौपट *chauṛ-chaupaṭ*, abandoned, vicious, damaged. *h.*

چوڑي चूड़ी *chūṛī*, f. bangles or rings made of glass, &c., and worn on the wrist (v. *chūṛī*). *chūṛī dār*, drawers, or sleeves, made too long, so as to be crumpled into plaits. *h.*

چوز *chūz*, m. a young hawk, a hawk that has not hunted. *p.*

چوزا *chūzā*, a kite, (also v. *chūza*). *p.*

چوزہ *chūza*, m. a chicken, a young bird. *chūza-bāz*, an old woman who keeps a young gallant, an old woman fond of striplings. *p.*

چوس चौस *chaus*, m. flour, powder; land four times tilled. *h.*

چوسٹھ चौसठ *chausaṭh*, sixty-four. *s.*

چوسر चौसर *chausar*, m. (v. *chaupaṛ*) a kind of game played with oblong dice; also the cloth, &c. on which it is played. *s.*

چوسري *chausarī*, a female ornament worn round the neck. *d.*

چوسنا चूसना *chūsnā*, a. to suck. *s.*

چوسنگھا चौसिंघा *chausinghā*, a. raised mound indicating where the boundaries of four villages meet. *h.*

چوسني चूसनी *chūsnī*, f. a child's coral, a sucking-stick for children. *s.*

چوشیہ चोष्य *choshya*, suckable, any thing (especially fruit) capable of being sucked, as a mango, &c. *s.*

چوغہ *chogha* (v. قبا), a kind of garment. *d.*

چوک चूक *chūk*, f. an error, inadvertency, blunder, mistake. *h.*

چوک चूक *chūk*, adj. sour, acid; m. a medicine made of boiled lemon-juice and pomegranates. *s.*

چوک चौक *chauk*, m. a square, an open place in a city where the market is held, and where also the chief of the police-office is stationed; a market; (according to Gladwin it denotes) "a constant daily market, or place of sale in towns, for all articles of wearing apparel and other second-hand goods, the commodities here sold being, for the most part, not new; or if new, coarse of their kind;" a court-yard; a custom at the marriage of Hindūs and Musalmāns of making a square space of coloured meal, in which the bride and bridegroom are seated on chairs, &c. *chauk-bharnā* or *-pūrnā*, a. to form a square space of coloured meal, in which at marriages the bride and bridegroom are seated on chairs, &c. *chauk-paṭṭā*, a seat on which the people sit and eat in the ceremony above mentioned. *chauk-nikās*, a tax on all goods sold in the *chauk*. *chauk-mārā*, smuggling; evading the market tax. *h.*

چوکا चूका *chūkā* or *chakā*, m. a kind of sorrel (*Rumex vesicarius*); also rice. *s.*

چوکا चूका *chūkā*, m. a kind of earthen pot. *h.*

چوکا चौका *chaukā*, m. the space in which Hindūs dress their victuals; a square slate of marble, &c.; the four front teeth; the cube of a measure called *bāṅs*. *h.*

چوکاباگ चोकाबाग *chokābāg*, seeds sown immediately after a fall of rain. *h.*

چوکٹ चौकट *chaukaṭ*, f. (v. *chaukhāṭ*) frame of a door, &c. *s.*

چوکدھن *chau-kudhan*, on all four sides. *d.*

چوکري चौकरी *chaukarī*, a measure of grain, a quarter of a *chautiyā*, q. v. *h.*

چوکر चोकर *chokar*, } m. husk of wheat,
چوکڑ चोकड़ *chokaṛ*, } bran. *h.*

چوکڑ चौकड़ *chaukaṛ*, good, well, fine, excellent. *h.*

چوکڑا चौकड़ा *chaukaṛā*, m. a ring of two pearls worn in each ear; also a division of crop, the cultivator giving a fourth part to the zamīndār. *s.*

چوکڑي चौकड़ी *chaukaṛī*, f. a bound, a spring; a ring of pearls worn by men in the ears. *chaukaṛī bharnā*, a. to leap, to bound. *chaukaṛī bhūlnā*, n. to forget one's bound, *i. e.* to be fascinated, to have one's senses benumbed. *chaukaṛī mār baiṭhnā*, n. to squat. *h.*

چوکس चौकस *chaukas*, cautious, watchful, alert, diligent, active, clever, intelligent; full weight. *h.*

چوکسي चौकसी *chauhasī*, f. diligence; four people employed together, or eating out of the same dish or plate; m. an assayer, an examiner. *h.*

چوکساءي चौकसाई *chaukasā,ī*, f. attention, circumspection, watchfulness, caution. *h.*

چوکلہ चौकलः *chaukla*, an assemblage of the smaller divisions of a province, the jurisdiction of a *fauj-dār*, q. v. *h.*

چوکنا चूकना *chūknā*, n. to blunder, to mistake, depart from, err, miss, fail. *h.*

چوکنا चौकन्ना *chaukannā*, cautious, alert, circumspect, sly, wary. *h.*

چوکور चौकोर *chaukor*, } four-cornered,
چوکونا चौकोना *chau-konā*, } square, or quadrangular. *s.*

چوکھ चोख *chokh*, adj. sharp, pungent; also *chūkh*, m. the name of a medicine, orris-root, orrice or iris root. *h.*

چوکھا चोखा *chokhā*, pure, unadulterated, genuine, good, fine, sharp, pungent, keen; clever, dextrous; pleasing, delightful, beautiful; m. a station where four boundaries meet. *h.*

چوکھا चौखा *chaukhā*, a station where four boundaries meet. *h.*

چوکھاءي चोखाई *chokhā,ī*, f. purity, sharpness. *h.*

چوکھٹ चौखट *chaukhaṭ*, m. f. frame of a door; the upper and lower piece of the frame of a door. *s.*

چوکھونٹا चौखूंटा *chaukhūṇṭā*, square. *h.*

چوکھي चौखी *chaukhī* or चोखी *chokhī*, adj. f. sharp (tone in music). *h.*

چوکي चौकी *chaukī*, f. a chair, a stool; guard, or watch; the post where a guard is stationed; a custom house; a police-station; an ornament worn on the breast. *chaukī-dār*, m. a watchman. *chaukī-dārī*, the business of a watchman; the pay or hire of a watchman. *chaukī-d.*, to watch, to mount guard. *chaukī mārnā*, a. to smuggle. *h.*

چوکي चविकी *chavikī*, f. *Piper chavya*. *s.*

چوگا चोगा *chogā*, m. food of birds brought up from the crop; food of birds in general. *chogā-ba dalnā*, a. to bill, to caress as doves by joining bills. *h*

چوگان चौगान *chaugān*, m. a plain, a desert. *h.*

چوگان *chaugān*, m. a game resembling what in Scotland they call "shinty," and in some parts of England, "shinney," or "hockey," or "bandy," but played on horseback; also the crooked stick or club used in playing the game. *chaugān-gāh*, shinty-ground. *chaugān-bāz*, a shinty player. *chaugān-bāzī*, the playing of shinty. This game has been improperly described as "cricket," "golf," &c., to which it bears no resemblance whatever It is simply the good old game of "shinty," played by mounted horsemen, each armed with a long stick like a shepherd's crook. The players are divided into two parties, the object of each being either to carry off the ball from the adverse party, or to force it over a certain boundary-line. *p.*

چوگانه चौगाणः *chaugāna*, fourfold, quadruple. *s.*

چوگاني चौगानी *chaugānī*, f. a straight (*ḥukka* pipe or) tube for smoking through. *h.*

چوگڈا चौगड्डा *chaugaḍḍā*, a place where the boundaries of four villages meet. *h.*

چوگرد *chaugird*, on all four sides, all around; m. environs, vicinity. *p.*

چوگڑا चौगड़ा *chaugaṛā*, m. a rabbit, a hare. *h.*

چوگنا चौगुणा *chaugunā*, fourfold, four times. *s.*

چوگوشه *chau-gosha*, a kind of oblong tray. *p.*

چوگوشيا चौगोषिया *chau-goshiyā*, m. a *turkī* horse; a horse with slit ears. *h.*

چوگهرا चौघरा *chau-gharā*, m. a small box with four partitions for holding betel leaf, nut, chunam, and spices, which are chewed together, or for perfumes, &c.; also a wooden frame for holding four chatties or pots. *s.*

چول चूल *chūl*, f. a tenon, the part of joiners' work which fits into another (as a dove-tail); a pivot upon which a door turns as on a hinge; an axle-tree arm. *chūleṅ-ukharnā* or *-dhīlī honā*, n. to be tired, worn out with labour. *h.*

چول चौल *chaul*, the ceremony of tonsure. *s.*

چولا चूला *chūlā* f. a crest (also *chūlat*), name of a tribe of *Tagās*. *h.*

چولا चोला *cholā*, m. (v. *cholī*); a bodice, a waistcoat, a jacket; a garment worn by a bride at her marriage; a small betel-basket; a country, the modern Tanjore: the name is supposed to apply to a part of Bīrbhūm in Bengal. *s.*

چولا चौला *chaulā* (also *chaurā*), name of a kind of bean much cultivated in India (*Dolichos sinensis*). *h.*

چولها चूल्हा *chūlhā*, m. } a fire-place. *s.*
چولهي चूल्ही *chūlhī*, f. } [m. a fireplace. *d.*

چولا *chūlā*, also *chūla* & *chūlyā* (for *chūlhā*),

چولائي चौलाई *chaulā,ī*, f. a kind of vegetable (*Amaranthus polygamus*). *h.*

چولڑا चौलड़ा *chaulaṛā*, m. } a necklace of four
چولڑي चौलड़ी *chaulaṛī*, f. } strings. *h.*

چول کرم चौलकर्म *chaul-karma*, m. the ceremony of tonsure, cutting off all the hair from the head of a child three years old, except one lock on the crown. *s.*

چولي चोली *cholī*, f. a bodice, a waistcoat, the body of a gown, a jacket; a small betel basket. *s.*

چوما चूमा *chūmā*, m. a kiss; *chūmā-chāṭī*, f. dalliance, kissing and toying. *s.*

چوماس चौमास *chau-mās*, lands tilled during the *chau-māsā*, q. v. *s.*

چوماسا चौमासा *chau-māsā*, } m. the space of
چوماسه चौमासः *chau-māsa*, } four months, applied particularly to the rainy season (from June to September). *s.*

چومسيا चौमस्या *chau-masyā*, } a ploughman
چومسيه चौमस्यः *chau-masya*, } hired for a term or season of four months. *s.*

چومکپتهر चूमकपत्थर *chūmak patthar*, m. a magnet (v. *chumbak*). *s.*

چومکهه चौमुख *chau-mukh*, m. a lamp-stand with four partitions; a name of Brāhma. *s.*

چومکها चौमुखा *chau-mukhā*, adj. having four burners (a lamp); m. a lamp-stand with four partitions; a kind of *paṭā*, q. v. *s.*

چومکهي चौमुखी *chau-mukhī*, f. a name of a Hindū goddess; the seed of a tree called in Sanskrit *rudrāksha* (*Scævola lobelia* or *Eleocarpus ganitrus*). *s.*

چومن चूमन *chūman*, m. act of kissing. *s.*

چومنا चूमना *chūmnā*, a. to kiss. *s.*

چون *chūṅ*, such as, like; interrog. how? when? conj. because, inasmuch as. *chūṅ-kī*, whereas, since. *p.*

چون चून or कूण *chūn*, m. flour, pulse coarsely ground; lime. *s.*

چون चौवन *chauwan*, fifty-four. *h.*

چونا चूना *chūnā*, n. to leak, to drop, to ooze, to be distilled, to be filtered; to drop from the tree when ripe (fruit). *s.*

چونا चूना *chūnā*, m. lime; *chunam. chūnā-paznī*, f. a dancing girl. *chūnā lagānā*, a to defame. *s.*

چونارو चूनारू *chūnārū*, } m. a lime-burner or
چوناري चूनारी *chūnārī*, } worker in lime. *s.*

چونان *chūnāṅ*, like that, just as if, such as. *p.*

چون بي چگون *chūni be chigūn*, without likeness, incomparable, an epithet of the Deity. *p.*

چونپ चौंप *chomp* or चौंप *chaump*, f. wish, desire, fondness, alacrity, avidity; a gold ornament worn on the front teeth. *h.*

چونتالي चौंतालीं *chauntālī*, cotton pods in which the fibre is equal to one-fourth of the whole produce. *h.*

چونترا चौंतरा *chauntarā* (v. *chabūtara*), a terrace or mound to sit and converse on; a custom-house; a police-office. *h.*

چونترو चूंतरू *chūntrū*, the head man of a dis-[trict. *h.*

چونتھنا चोंथना *chonthnā*, a. to scratch, to claw. *h.*

چونتیس चौंतीस *chauntīs*, thirty-four. *h.*

چونٹا चूंटा *chūṇṭā*, m. a large ant. *h.*

چونٹلا चोंटला *choṇṭlā*, m. the ribbon with which hair is tied or braided at the end; false hair mixed with the real. *h.*

چونٹنا चूंटना *chūṇṭnā*, چونٹھنا चूंठना *chūṇṭhnā*, a. to gather (a flower); to claw, to pinch. *h.*

چونٹی चोंटी *choṇṭī*, f. the hair braided behind; a tuft of hair left at the top of the head when all the rest is shaved off; queue, top, apex, summit, pinnacle; an ornament worn on the head by women. *choṇṭī āsmān pār ghisnā*, n. to be very vain or aspiring. *choṇṭī-kaṭ*, a slave. *choṇṭī kaṭwānā*, to be a slave, to be obedient. *choṇṭī kisī kī hāth meṅ ānā*, a. to have a power over one, to subdue. *h.*

چونٹی चूंटी *chūṇṭī*, f. a small ant. *h.*

چونچ चोंच *chonch*, f. beak, bill; a point. *s.*

چونچرا *chūṅ chirā*, wrangling, altercation (lit. when or how, and wherefore). *p.*

چونچلا चोंचला *choṅchlā*, m. playfulness (v. *chochlā*). *h.*

چون‌چون *chūṅ-chūṅ*, the noise of birds. *d.*

چونچہ *chauṅcha*, the fourth reservoir to which water by the *dauri* (q. v.), for irrigation is raised. *h.*

چونچہاٹ चूंचहाट *chūṅchahāṭ*, f. singing of birds. *h.*

چونچی चूंची *chūṅchī*, f. breast, bubby, dug, [nipple. *s.*

چوندھا चूंधा *chūndhā*, چوندھلا चोंधला *chondhlā*, (also *chūndhlā*), dim, purblind, dim-sighted. *h.*

چوندھلانا चोन्धलाना *chonhhālnā*, n. to be purblind, to see dimly. *h.*

چوندھی चोन्धी *chondhī*, f. dimness, dulness of sight. *h.*

چوندھیانا चौंधियाना *chaundhiyānā*, n. to be confused, to be frightened out of one's senses, to be amazed, to be dazzled. *h.*

چوندی *chondi*, f. fraud, deceit, trick. *d.*

چونڈا चोंडा *choṇḍā*, m. the head; hair braided on the of top the head; a kind of well where the water is near the surface of the ground. *h.*

چونڈو चौंडू *chauṇḍū*, m. a blockhead. *h.*

چوندول *chauṅḍol* (v. *chauḍol*), a sedan. *s.*

چونر चवंर *chawanr* or *chauṅr*, a flapper. *s.*

چونرا चौंरा *chauṅrā*, m. an apartment under ground for grain. *h.*

چونری चौंरी *chauṅrī*, f. an instrument for driving away flies, a fly-flapper; a police-station, where the kotwāl or petty magistrate resides. *s.*

چونسر चौंसर *chauṅsar*, m. the name of a game, the same as *chausar*; a garland of flowers. *s.*

چونک चौंक *chaunk*, f. the act of starting. *h.*

چونکانا चौंकाना *chaunkānā*, a. to waken, to rouse up. *h.*

چونکنا चौंकना *chaunknā*, n. to start, to boggle, to start up from sleep. *chaunk-uṭhnā*, n. to start up, to wince. *chaunk-paṛnā* or *-ānā*, n. to bounce up. *h.*

چونکنا चोंकना *chonknā*, a. to prick, to goad. *h.*

چونکہ *chūṅki*, when that, whereas, since. *p.*

چونکیل चौंकेल *chaunkel*, an untamed animal, a boggler, a horse that starts. *h.*

چونگا चौंगा *chaungā*, m wheedling. *changā-k.*, a. to wheedle one out of money. *h.*

چونگا चोंगा *chongā*, m. a funnel; (in Dakh.) a sort of bread. *h.*

چونگلا चोंगला *chonglā*, m. a joint of bamboos, used to send letters in. *h.*

چونگی चूंगी *chūngī*, f. toll, tax, duty, a small pipe or tube. *h.*

چونگی चौंगी *chaungī*, f. wheedling. *chaungī-bāz*, m. a wheedler. *chaungī-bāzī*, f. sharping, &c. *h.*

چونلائی *chauṅlā,ī*, a species of plant (*Portulaca quadrifica*). *d.*

چونہ *chūna* (for *chūnā*), lime, chunam. *h.*

چونہا چونما *chūṅmā* (for *chūmā*), kissed. *h.*

چونی चूनी *chūnī*, f. pulse split or ground very coarsely; a spark, or small ruby, or other gem. *h.*

چووا चोवा *chowā*, m. a perfume; the pod or skin of any kind of pulse; a wind-fall (fruit). *h.*

چووا चौवा *chauwā*, m. a quadruped (particularly oxen); a handbreath. *h.*

چووائی चौवाई *chau-wā,ī*, f. a tempest, a hurricane (wind blowing from the four quarters). *s.*

چوون चौवन *chauwan*, fifty-four. *h.*

چوونا चूवना *chūwnā*, چوونون *chūwanauṅ*, n. to drop, to leak, to ooze, to exude. *s.*

چوھا चूहा *chūhā*, m. a rat, a mouse. *chohā*, a small well. *chūhe-dān*, m. a mouse-trap. *chūhe-mār* or *chūh-mār*, m. a sparrow-hawk, cormorant, a mouser. *h.*

چوھان चौहान *chauhān*, m. a caste of *rājpūts*.

چوھتر चौहत्तर *chauhattar*, seventy-four. *h.*

چوھٹا चौहट्टा *chauhaṭṭā*, m. a market where four roads meet. *s.*

چوھڑ चूहड़ *chūhaṛ*, m. the act of hunting by deceiving game with a stalking horse. *h.*

چوھڑا चूहड़ा *chūhṛā*, m. a Hindu sweeper (v. *ḥalāl-khor*), the lowest caste of village servants. *h.*

چوھڑ نیچلا चोहड़नीचला *chohaṛ-nichlā*, m. the lower jaw. *h.*

چوھڑی चूहड़ी *chūhṛī*, f. wife of a *ḥalāl-khor* or sweeper. *h.*

چوھلا चोहला *chohlā*, m. a large peg or pin. *h.*

چوھنا चूहना *chūhnā*, a. to suck. *s.*

چوئي *cho,ī*, the pip of an orange. *d.*

چوھي चूही *chūhī*, f. a mouse, a she mouse or rat; (in Dakh.) *chūwī*, the same. *h.*

چويا चोया *choyā*, m. husk of grain, the scale of a fish; a hole dug in the sandy bed of a river which has dried up, in which water is found, a rivulet. *h.*

چوئل चोईल *cho,īl*, land lying low and always moist

چويه चव्य *chavya*, pepper (*Piper chavya*). *s.*

چھ छ *chha*, the aspirate form of ت च. *s.h.*

چہ *chah*, m. (for *chāh*) a well, a pit. *p.*

چہ *chi*, pron. inter. what? when joined to another word the mute *h* is dropped, as *chi-gūna*, in what manner, how? *p.*

چہ *cha*, a termination annexed to Persian nouns (chiefly names of lifeless things) to form diminutives, as *kū-cha*, a small street, form *kū*. *p.*

چھ छः *chha*, six. *chha-dām*, a very small denomination of money, hence any thing of little value. *chha-sāt*, trick, cheat, juggle. *chha-kur*, a division of crops in which the zamīndār gets only a sixth part. *s.*

چہ चह *chah*, a platform, a pier head. *h.*

چھاپ छाप *chhāp*, f. stamp, print, copy, a seal; impression of a stamp or seal; the government stamp on coins, papers, &c.; an official stamp in general. *h.*

چھاپا छापा *chhāpā*, sectarial marks representing a lotus, trident, &c., delineated on the body by the *Vaishnavas* or worshippers of *Vishnu*; m. edition, print, seal, &c. *chhāpā-vidyā*, f. the art of printing. *chhāpe-wālā*, a printer. *chhāpe-khāna*, a printing-office. *h.*

چھاپتي छापती *chhaptī*, a coarse seal of cow-dung and mud affixed to a pile of grain on the threshing-floor to prevent its removal. *h.*

چھاپنا छापना *chhāpnā*, a. to print, to stamp. *h.*

چھاپہ *chhāpa* (v. *chhāpā*), a mark, stamp, &c. *h.*

چھات छात *chhāt*, f. roof; adj. thin, feeble, emaciated. *s.*

چھاتا छाता *chhātā*, m. a large umbrella. *s.*

چھاتر छात्र *chhātra*, a scholar, disciple, a pupil. *s.* [parasol. *s.*

چھاتي छाती *chhātī*, m. f. a small umbrella, a

چھاتي छाती *chhātī*, f. breast; dug. *chhātī-bhar*, breast high. *chhātī bhar-ānā*, n. to weep. *chhātī bhar-jānā*, n. to be chest-foundered. *chhātī par patthar rakhnā*, a. to have patience. *chhātī par mūng dalnā* (lit. to grind pulse on the breast), to do any thing in presence of another person by which he is vexed. *chhātī phaṭnī*, one's heart to be broken with grief or sorrow; to sympathise. *chhātī piṭnā*, a. to regret, to repent, to lament. *chhātī ṭhoknā*, a. to encourage; to assure. *chhātī ṭhaṇḍī honā*, to be pleased, overjoyed. *chhātī jalnā*, to have the heartburn; to lament. *chhātī kā patthar*, nuisance, pest. *chhātī kā jam* (lit. the destroyer of the heart), applied to a person or thing the presence of which is unpleasant, a pest, a nuisance. *chhātī kholke milnā*, to meet frankly. *chhātī gadrānī*, the swelling of the breast in young women. *chhātī lagānā*, a. to lament, to grieve. *chhātī (se) lagānā*, a. to fondle. *chhātī nikālke chalnā*, n. to stalk, to strut. *h.*

چھاج छाज *chhāj*, m. a basket or fan (for winnowing corn). *h.*

چھاجنا छाजना *chhājnā*, n. to thatch; to befit, to become. *s.*

چھاچھ छाछ *chhāchh* (in Dakh. *chhāch*), butter-milk, also (same as *chhāj*) a winnowing basket. *h*

چھادان छादान *chhādān*, m. a water-bag.

چھادت छादित *chhādit*, covered, concealed. *s.*

چھادن छादन *chhādan*, m. the act of covering; a covering, a screen, &c. *s.*

چھار छार *chhār*, f. ashes; a large clod of earth; (for *chhār*, q. v.) the bank of a river, hence *chhār-chiṭṭhī*, a permit or pass over a river. *h.*

چہار *chihār* or *chahār*, four. *chahār-pāya*, a quadruped. *chahār-chand*, fourfold. *chahār-bālish*, m. throne (Indian) with four cushions. *chahār-sū*, square, market-place. *chahār shamba*, Wednesday. The contracted form *chār*, q. v., is more usual in compound words. *p.*

چہارتك *chahār-tak* or *-tag*, m. a gallop. *p.*

چھارچھبيلا छारछबीला *chhār-chhabīlā*, m. a fragrant moss.

چہاردہ *chahār-dah*, fourteen. *p.*

چہاردھم *chahār-dahum*, the fourteenth. *p.*

چہارم *chahārum*, the fourth. *p.*

چھارو छारू *chhārū*, m. the thrush (disease so called). a blister. *h.*

چھاڑ छाड़ *chhāṛ*, f. a bank of a river; alluvium, land gained from a river. *chhāṛ chiṭṭhī*, f. permit, pass; (in Dakh.) for *jhāṛ*, a tree. *h.*

چھاڑچھڑيلا छाड़छड़ीला *chhāṛ chharelā*, m. name of a medicinal herb. *h.*

چھاك छाक *chhāk*, m. ready prepared food carried out by labourers and husbandmen when they proceed to their daily work, a luncheon; (in Dakh.) a cup, an ewer. *h.* [of a well, &c. *s.*

چھاكنا छाकना *chhāknā*, a. to clear the water

چھاگ छाग *chhāg*, m. a he-goat. *s.*

چھاگكا छागिका *chhāgikā*, f. a she-goat. *s.*

چھاگل छागल *chhāgal*, f. a leathern bottle with a spout to it, a goat-skin; m. a goat. *s.*

چھاگي छागी *chhāgī*, f. a she-goat. *s.*

چھال छाल *chhāl*, f. peel, skin, rind, bark. *chhāl-utārnā*, to peel, to decorticate. *h.*

چھالا छाला *chhālā*, m. a blister, a pustule, pimple. *h.* [nut. *h.*

چھاليا छालिया *chhāliyā*, f. a kind of betel

چھان छान *chhān*, f. a roof, a frame of bamboo for thatching. *h.*

چھاں छाँ *chhāṅ*, f. shade, shadow; reflection, image. *chhāṅ bāṅh*, f. auspices. *s.*

چھانا छाना *chhānā*, a. to thatch, to shade, to roof, to spread. *chhā-jānā*, n. to spread, to lie, to overshadow. *chhā-lenā*, a. to cloud, to overspread, to darken. *s.* [decorate. *h.*

چھانا چھانبچھان छानबिछान *chhān-bichhān*, چھانبنان छानबिनान *chhān-binān*, m. search, investigation. *h.*

چھانتا छाना *chhāntā*, additional sowing of seed among a growing crop of rice. *h.*

چھانٹ छाँट *chhāṅṭ*, f. refuse, parings, &c.; selection, fashion of clothes. *chhāṅṭ-k.*, a. to vomit, to disgorge. *chhāṅṭ lenā*, a. to select, to choose. *chhāṅṭ-chhaṭāw*, m. retrenchment. *h.*

چھانٹن छाँटन *chhāṅṭan*, f. cutting, slip, chip. *h.*

چھانٹنا छाँटना *chhāṅṭnā*, a. to separate the husk from grain by pounding it in a mortar; to pare, to clip, to prune, to lop, to trim, to dress, to select; to vomit. *h.* [net. *h.*

چھاند छाँद *chhāṅd*, f. a tether, a trammel, a

چھاندا छाँदा *chhāṅdā*, m. share, part (among *faḳīrs*). *h.* [fasten, to tie. *h.*

چھاندنا छाँदना *chhāṅdnā*, a. to tether, to

چھانڈنا छाँडना *chhāṅḍnā*, a. to vomit; to emit; to leave, to let go, to release, to abandon, to lose. *h.*

چھانس छानस *chhānas*, m. chaff. *h.*

چھاننا छान्ना *chhānnā*, a. to strain, to sift; to search, to investigate. *chhān-lenā*, a. to cull, to select *chhān-mārnā*, a. to search, to rummage, to explore. *h.*

چھانو छाँव *chhāṅw*, چھانوا छाँवा *chhāṅwā*, چھانھ छाँह *chhāṅh*, چھاءں چھاؤں *chhā,oṅ*, f. shadow; the reflection of any object in a mirror, &c. *chhāṅh-bāṅh*, f. auspices. *s.* [six. *s.*

چھانوے *chhānwe* or *chhānawe*, ninety-

چھان ھارا छाँहारा *chhāṅ-hārā*, umbrageous. *h.*

چھانی *chihānī*, چھاءی *chihāī*, f. a place for the burning of the dead. *h.*

چھاوا *chhāwā*, m. an elephant aged from ten to twenty years. *d.*

چھاونا छावना *chhāwnā*, a. (v. *chhānā*), to thatch, &c. *h.*

چھاونی *chhāwnī* also *chhā,onī*, f. cantonments, barracks or huts for soldiers; thatching, the act of thatching. *s.*

چھاہیں छाहीं *chhāhīṅ* f. discoloration. *h.*

چھاءی چھائی *chhā,ī*, f. ashes. *s.*

چھاءی چھہائی *chhihā,ī*, f. a crematory. *h.*

چھایا छाया *chhāyā*, f. shade, reflected image; darkness, obscurity; m. apparition, spectre, shade; (met.) somewhat resembling; a mode in music. *chhāyā-path*, m. æther, the firmament. *chhāyā-pād*, fixing the time by observing the shadow of an object. *chhāyā-taru*, m. a large tree that gives shadow and shelter. *chhāyā-mitra*, m. a parasol. *s.*

چھایانٹ छायानट *chhāyānaṭ*, m. name of a *rāg* or musical mode. *s.*

چھاءیں چھائیں *chhā,iṅ*, f. discoloration. *s.*

چھب छब *chhab*, f. beauty, splendour, brilliancy; shape, form, figure. *chhab-takhtī*, f. handsomeness. *chhabi-chhīn*, small in shape, deficient in splendour, small, slender. *s.*

چھچھ *chah-bacha*, m. a vat, a cistern. *p.*

چھبڑا छबड़ा *chhabṛā*, m. a kind of basket. *h.*

چھبیس छब्बीस *chhabbīs*, twenty-six. *s.*

چھبیلا छबीला *chhabīlā*, handsome, comely, m. a fop. *s.*

چھپ छप *chhap*, m. squash, plash, the sound of an object falling in water. *chhap-chhap*, the sound occasioned by water when struck with the hand. *h.*

چھپا छिपा *chhipā*, close, hidden, concealed. *chhipā-rahnā*, n. to abscond. *chhipā-chhipī*, underhand, secretly. *h.*

چھپاکا छपाका *chhapākā*, m. a splash, a squash; the sound produced by striking water. *h.*

چھپانا छिपाना, छुपाना or छपाना, *chhipānā*, *chhupānā* or *chhapānā*, a. to conceal, to hide. *h.*

چھپانا छपाना *chhapānā*, a to cause to print. *h.*

چھپاو छिपाव *chhipāw* or *chhipā,o*, m. concealment. *h.*

چھپاوني छिपावनी *chhipāwanī*, f. clandestine cultivation of land. *h.*

چھپاءي छपाई *chhapā,ī*, f. edition; the price of printing, the act of printing. *h.*

چھپر छप्पर *chhappar*, m. thatched roof. *chhappar-band*, m. a thatcher. *chhappar-bandī*, f. thatching or the price of thatching. *h.*

چھپرکھاٹ छप्परखाट *chhapar-khāṭ*, چھپرکھٹ छप्परखट *chhapar-khaṭ*, m. a bedstead with a tester and curtains. *h. s.*

چھپری छपरी *chhaprī*, f. a puddle. *h.*

چھپک *chhapak*, a shock, dashing against an object, collision; a bruise or dent. *d.*

چھپکا छिपका *chhipkā*, m. sprinkling. *h.*

چھپکانا छपकाना *chhapkānā*, a. to dash or throw water. *h.*

چھپکلی छिपकली *chhipkalī*, چھپکی छिपकी *chhipkī*, f. a lizard. *h.*

چھپن छप्पन *chhappan*, fifty-six. *h.*

چھپنا छपना *chhapnā*, छिपना *chhipnā* or छुपना *chhupnā*, n. to be concealed, to be hidden, to be absent, to disappear, to lurk. *chhip-jānā*, n. to retire, to withdraw. *h.*

چھپنا छपना *chhapnā*, n. to be printed or [stamped. *h.*

چھپوانا छपवाना *chhapwānā*, a. to have printed, to cause to be printed. *h.*

چھپے छपय *chhapai* or छपई *chhapa,ī*, m. (*i.e.* consisting of six feet) a kind of measure in Hindī verse. *h.*

چھت छत *chhat*, f. a roof, a cloth stretched across the roof of a room; a platform. *chhat-banānā, -pāṭnā*, or *-lagānā*, a. to ceil, to cover the inner roof of a building. *s.*

چھت छिति *chhiti*, f. (for *kshiti*), the earth. *s.*

چھتا छत्ता *chhattā*, m. a honeycomb. *h.*

چھتر छत्तर *chhattur*, a covering placed on a heap of winnowed corn. *h.*

چھتر छत्तर *chhattar* or छत्र *chhatr*, m. an umbrella. *chhatr-bhang*, m. widowhood; subversion of dominion, loss of empire, deposition, &c. *chhatr-pati* or *-dhārī*, one entitled to carry an umbrella, *i.e.* a rājā, prince, &c.; a house set apart for the charitable entertainment of strangers or guests; a shed, an open building; a choultry or resting-place for travellers, &c. *h.*

چھترا छत्रा *chhatrā*, f. a kind of fennel (*Anethum sowa*), a pungent seed, coriander; a mushroom; anise. *s.*

چھترانا छितराना *chhitrānā*, a. to scatter, to [spread. *h.*

چھترنا छितरना *chhitarnā*, n. to be scattered, to be spread about. *h.*

چھترني छत्रिणी *chhatrinī*, a female of the *chhatrī* or military caste; adj. bearing a parasol. *s.*

چھتري छत्री *chhatrī*, f. a tester, or covering of a bed, a small umbrella; a small ornamented pavilion generally built over a place of interment; a frame made of bamboos for pigeons to settle upon; the poop of a ship; (for *kshatriya*) the second of the four Hindū castes. *s.*

چھتري छितरी *chhitrī*, f. a kind of small basket without lid or handle (generally applied to an old worn-out basket). *h.*

چھتنار छतनार *chhatnār*, bunchy, flat. *h.*

چھتني छितनी *chhitnī*, f. a basket (without a cover, like a tray).

چھتور छत्वर *chhatwar*, m. a house, a dwelling; a bower, an arbour. *s.*

چھتور छत्तुर *chhattūr*, an article placed upon a heap of grain, such as a cake of cow-dung, &c., to protect it from the evil eye. *h.*

چھتوڑنا *chhitornā*, a. to asperse, to sprinkle. *d.*

چھتہرا छुतहरा *chhutahrā*, defiled by touching, foul, corrupt, polluted (applied to vessels, dishes, &c.). *h.*

چھتي छिती *chhitī*, f. the earth. *chhitī-chhān*, covering the earth, prostrate on the ground. *chhitī-chhān-honā*, to be dispersed or scattered. *s.*

چھتيس छत्तीस *chhattīs*, thirty-six. *s.*

چھتيسي छत्तीसी *chhattīsī*, f. an excessively lewd woman (q. d. one who knows thirty-six postures in the way of copulation, and who pretends modesty), a prude; adj. prudish. *h.*

چھٹ छुट *chhuṭ*, but, except, save; (cont. of *chhoṭa*, little, small: used in comp. as) *chhuṭ-bhaiyā*, m. middling class of people. *chhuṭ-panā*, m. childhood. *h.*

چھٹا छटा *chhaṭā*, f. splendour, brilliancy, lustre, refulgence, a glory; assemblage, number; a straight or continuous mark or line. *chhaṭṭā*, the sixth. *chhiṭṭā*, the rind or husk of a hard seed or of fruit stones. *s.*

چھٹابھا छटाभा *chhaṭābhā*, f. lightning. *s.*

چھٹاپا छुटापा *chhuṭāpā*, m. littleness, small ness. *h.*

چھٹان छुटान *chhuṭān*, / چھٹاني छुटानी *chhuṭānī*, } f. leisure, time. *h.*

چھٹانک छटांक *chhaṭānk*, f. the sixteenth part of a *ser* about two ounces avoirdupois. *s.*

چھٹاو छटाव *chhaṭāw* or *chhaṭā,o*, act of clearing rice from the husk. *h.*

چھٹاي छुटाई *chhuṭā,ī*, f. rescue, escape. *h.*

چھٹپٹانا छटपटाना *chhaṭpaṭānā*, n. to toss, to tumble about, to flounder. *h.*

چھٹپن छुटपन *chhuṭ-pan*, / چھٹپنا छुटपना *chhuṭ-panā*, } m. childhood, infancy. *s.*

چھٹك *chhaṭak* (same as *chhaṭānk*, q. v.)

چھٹکا छुटका *chhuṭkā*, diminutive, little, small, less, younger, junior, least. *s.*

چھٹکار छुटकार *chhuṭkār*, / چھٹکارا छुटकारा *chhuṭkārā*, } m. exemption, liberty, liberation, disengagement; (in Dakh.) *chhuṭkārī*, f. the same. *h.*

چھٹکانا छिटकाना *chhiṭkānā*, a. to dissipate, to disperse, to squirt, to scatter, to desert. *h.*

چھٹکانا छुटकाना *chhuṭkānā*, a. to release, to set at liberty. *h.*

چھٹکارا छुटकारा *chhuṭkarā*, m. deliverance. *h.*

چھٹکنا छिटकना *chhiṭaknā*, n. to be scattered, dissipated, to spread. *chhiṭaknā chāndnī kā*, the diffusion of moonlight. *h.*

چھٹکني छिटकनी *chhiṭkanī*, f. a bolt. *h.*

چھٹکھيلا छुटखेला *chhuṭkhelā*, dissolute. *s.*

چھٹکھيلي छुटखेली *chhuṭkhelī*, f. dissoluteness. *h.*

چھٹکي छिटकी *chhiṭkī*, f. small spot, speck. *chhiṭkī-ḍālnā*, a. to splash. *chhiṭkī-denā*, a. to flecker, to spot, to mark with strokes or touches. *chhiṭkī-k.* or *-lagānā*, a. to spot, to speck, &c. *h.*

چھٹنا छटना *chhaṭnā*, m. a kind of sieve; n. to decay, to separate, to be pruned, to be picked out. *h.*

چھٹنا *chhaṭnā*, n. to be cut to a point and obliquely (a *ḳalam*); to be cut aslant; to be reduced *d.*

چھٹنا छुटना *chhuṭnā*, n. to be adrift, discharged, got rid of, to be let go; to be let off or go off (a gun, &c.); to be left or abandoned; to slip (from), to escape, to be liberated, to be loose, dishevelled (the hair); to cease, to get loose, to leave, to remain, to slip away, to be dismissed. *h.* [cast. *h.*

چھٹوا छिटुवा *chhiṭuwā*, m. sowing broad-

چھٹوان छटवां *chaṭwāṅ*, the sixth. *h.*

چھٹوتی छुटौती *chhuṭautī*, f. a remission of revenue on the part of government. *h.*

چھٹھ छठ *chhaṭh* or छट्ठ *chhāṭṭh*, f. the sixth lunar day. *s.*

چھٹہا छटहा *chhaṭhā*, waspish, peevish. *h.*

چھٹھا छठा *chhaṭhā*, the sixth. *s.*

چھٹھی छठी *chhaṭhī* or छट्ठी *chhaṭṭhī*, the sixth; f. a religious ceremony performed on the sixth day after child-birth. *chhaṭhikā dūdh yād dilānā*, a. to correct. *s.*

چھٹی छुट्टी *chhuṭṭī*, f. discharge, leave of absence, time, leisure, cessation, disengagement, intermission, dismission, permission, freedom. *h.*

چھج छज *chhaj*, bushy, a thicket. *h.*

چھجا छज्जा *chhajjā*, m. gallery; the expanded branches of a tree. *h.*

چھچا *chhichchā* (v. *chhūchhā*), empty, &c. *d.*

چھچڑا छिछड़ा *chhichṛā*, m. sink, slough (of a wound), skin, thin skin or pellicle. *h.*

چھچھڑیل छिछड़ैल *chhichhṛail*, lean, skinny. *h.*

چھچھکارنا *chhachhkārnā*, to reprove, chide. *d.*

چھچکارنا छुछकारना *chhuchhkārnā*, a. to drive away contemptuously; to set on or encourage a dog. *h.*

چھچکارنا *chhuchkārnā*, to whistle. *d.*

چھچہا चहचहा *chahchahā* or چھچھا चुहचुहा *chuhchuhā*, deeply coloured. *h.*

چھچہا *chahchahā*, m. the song of a bird, especially the melody of the nightingale. *chahchahe mārnā*, a. to sing (birds). *p.*

چھچہاٹ चहचहाट *chahchahāṭ*, چھچہاہٹ चहचहाहट *chahchahāhaṭ*, f. the singing or talking (of birds). *p. h.*

چھچھانا चुहचुहाना *chuhchuhānā*, n. to glow as a colour, to dye a deep colour. *h.*

چھچہانا चहचहाना *chahchahānā*, a. to sing (as a nightingale), to whistle, to warble (as birds). *p.h.*

چھچھڑا छिछड़ा *chhichhṛā*, m. the prepuce. *h.*

چھچھڑی छछड़ी *chhachhaṛī*, f. the root of a certain tree (of the *phapond*). *h.*

چھچھکارنا छुछकारना *chhuchhkārnā*, a. to drive away contemptuously; to set on or encourage a dog. *h.*

چھچھلا छिछला *chhichhlā*, shallow. *h.*

چھچھلائی छिछलाई *chhichhla,ī*, f. shallowness. *h.*

چھچھلی छिछली *chhichhlī*, f. the play of ducks and drakes. *chhichhlī khelnā*, a. to play at ducks and drakes. *h.*

چھچھلی छुछली *chhuchhlī*, f. the play of a dog or cat with game, &c. *h.*

چھچھندر छुछुंदर *chhuchhuṅdar*, m. } the
چھچھندری छुछुंदरी *chhuchhuṅdarī*, f. } musk-rat or shrew; a mole; a sort of squib let off from the hand. *chhuchhuṅdarī chhoṛnā*, to calumniate, to excite wrath. *s.* [jure, to exorcise. *h.*

چھچھوانا छुछवाना *chhuchhwānā*, a. to con-

چھچھورا छिछोरा *chhichhorā*, } trifling, pue-
چھچھوڑا छिछोड़ा *chhichhoṛā*, } rile, airy. *h.*

چھچھوندر छुछुंदर *chhuchhūndar*, f. mole, musk-rat (*Sorex cærulescens, Shaw*); squib. *chhuchhūndar chhoṛnā*, a. to backbite, to calumniate, to excite resentment. *s.*

چھچھیا चहचहिया *chahchahiyā*, m. a whistler. *h.*

چھدام छदाम *chha-dām*, m. a denomination of money equal to six *dāms* or two *damṛis*, being the fourth part of a *paisā*. *h.*

چھدانا छिदाना *chhidānā*, a. to cause to pierce, to perforate. *s.*

چھدر छुद्र *chhudra*, mean, low, little, trifling. *s.*

چھدر छिद्र *chhidra*, m. a hole, a vacuity, a perforation; fault, defect, flaw. *s.*

چھدرت छिद्रित *chhidrit*, perforated, pierced, having holes or openings. *s.*

چھدم छद्म *chhadma*, } m. disguise, mas-
چھدمن छद्मन *chhadman*, } querade; trick, deceit, fraud. *chhadma-tāpas*, m. a religious hypocrite, a false brother. *s.*

چھدنا छिदना *chhidnā*, n. to be pierced, bored. *s.*

چھدھا छुधा *chhudhā*, f. hunger. *s.*

چھر छर *chhar*, f. spikenard; shaft, pole, pike, staff, flagstaff, flag. *h.*

چھرا छर्रा *chharrā*, m. a small shot. *h.*

چھرا छुरा *chhurā*, m. a large knife, an amputating knife; a razor. *chhurā-chhurī*, f. snickasnee, fighting with knives; at daggers drawn. *s.*

چھرچھوبی छरछोबी *chhar-chhobī*, f. jakes, a privy. *h.*

چھرد छर्दि *chhard* or छर्दि *chhardi*, f. vomiting, sickness, retching. *s.*

چھردکارپ छर्दिकारिपु *chhardikā-ripu*, m. small cardamums (an anti-emetic). *s.*

چھرندا छरिन्दा *chharindā*, alone, single, free, not burdened (as a traveller).

چھرہ *chihra*, m. face, visage, countenance, air, description-roll. *chihra likhnā*, a. to write a description-roll (soldier's). *chihra-likhānā*, a. to enlist; to take service and horses. *chihra-paṭṭī*, a descriptive roll. *p.*

چھرہ جنا *chahra-junnā*, to calumniate. *d.*

چھری छुरी *chhurī*, f. a knife, a scalpel. *chhurī tale-dam lenā*, a. to be patient in difficulties. *chhurī kaṭārī*, f. snickasnee, a fight with knives; quarrel. *s.*

چھڑ छड़ *chhaṛ*, f. the pole of a spear; spikenard; straw, stubble, pedule, stalk. *h.*

چھڑا छड़ा *chhaṛā*, m. an ornament made of pearls worn in the ears. *h.*

چھڑا छड़ा *chhaṛā*, apart, alone, solitary. *s.*

چھڑانا छुड़ाना *chhuṛānā*, a. to set free, to free, to liberate, to extricate, to get rid of, to discharge, to remove, to dismiss, to cause to be freed; to separate, to except. *h.*

چھڑاوا छुड़ावा *chhuṛāwā*, m. a liberator, deliverer. *h.* [charge. *h.*

چھڑائی छुड़ाई *chhuṛāi*, f. dismissal, dis-

چھڑکانا छिड़काना *chhiṛkānā*, a. to cause to sprinkle. *h.* [sprinkling. *h.*

چھڑکاو छिड़काव *chhiṛkāw* or *chhiṛkā*, *o*, m.

چھڑکنا छिड़कना *chhiṛakna*, a. to sprinkle. *chhiṛak-kar-bechnā*, to sprinkle water on stale or faded vegetables or fruits to make them appear fresh; to puff off goods. *h.*

چھڑکوانا छिड़कवाना *chhiṛakwānā*, a. to cause another to sprinkle. *h.*

چھڑنا छड़ना *chhaṛnā*, a. to beat rice to separate the husk from it. *h.*

چھڑنا छिड़ना *chhiṛnā*, n. to be vexed, touched, excited, plagued, to fret, to take offence. *h.*

چھڑوانا छुड़वाना *chhuṛwānā*, a. to cause to be set free, let off, or released. *h.*

چھڑوتی छुड़ौती *chhuṛautī*, f. ransom. *h.*

چھڑی छड़ी *chhaṛī*, f. a switch, wand, cane, rod; a procession of the followers of Shāh Madār. *chharī-dār*, a mace-bearer, usher of the rod. *h. p.*

چھڑیاچھات *chhaṛyā-chhāṭ*, solitary, alone. *d.*

چھڑیلا छड़ीला *chhaṛīlā*, f. a kind of fragrant moss, potters' earth. *h.*

چھکا चहका *chahkā*, m. a kind of fire-works; the smarting of a wound by the application of medicine. *chahkā lagānā*, a. to burn the skin slightly by fomenting. *h.*

چھکا छक्का *chhakkā*, m. the sixth (at cards, &c.); a cage with a net attached to it. *chhakkā-pakkā ronā*, to weep very violently. *chhakkā-panjā-k.*, a. to deceive, to play tricks. *s.*

چھکاچک کرنا *chhakā-chak-k.*, to satiate, to gratify, to satisfy. *d.*

چھکار चहकार *chahkār*, f. singing or chirping of birds. *h.*

چھکارنا चहकारना *chahkārnā* (v. *chahaknā*), to whistle or sing as birds. *h.*

چھکانا छकाना *chhakānā* or *chhikānā*, a. to pamper, to cloy, to satiate; to chastise. *h.*

چھکائی छिकाई *chhikāi*, f. (v. *fārigh-khaṭ-ṭāna*) a deed of release. *h.*

چھکائی छकाई *chhakāi*, f. satiety, satisfaction. *h.*

چھکر छकुर *chhakur*, a division of crops, when the *zamīn-dār* gets one-sixth. *h.*

چھکڑ छक्कड़ *chhakkaṛ*, f. a slap, blow, cuff. *h.*

چھکڑا छकड़ा *chhakṛā*, m. a cart or car. *h.*

چھکڑانا छकड़ाना *chhakṛānā*, a. to slap, cuff. *h.*

چھکن छिक्कन *chhikkan*, m. sneezing. *h.*

چہکنا चिहिकना *chihiknā*, a. warbling of the nightingale, &c.; the sound of fire-works. *h.*

چہکنا चहकना *chahaknā*, n. to whistle (birds). *h.*

چھکنا छकना *chhaknā*, n. to be content, satiated; to be afflicted, harassed; to be astonished. *chhak-j.*, to be satisfied or satiated. *h.*

چھکنی छिकुनी *chhikunī*, f. a wand, a stick. *h.*

چہکیٹ चहकैट *chahkaiṭ* or *chahkaiṭh*, brawny, stout. *h.*

چھگ छग *chhag*, m. a he-goat. *s.*

چھگری छगरी *chhagrī*, f. a small she-goat. *s.*

چھگل *chhagal* (v. *chhāgal*), a leathern bottle. *d.*

چھگلی छगली *chhaglī*, f. a she-goat; a kind of convolvulus (*C. argenteus*, or, more probably, *C. pescapræ*). *s.*

چھگونی छगुनी *chhagunī*, f. a child's coral. *h.*

چھل छल *chhal*, m. fraud, trick, deception, knavery, artifice, evasion, excuse, subterfuge, pretence; (in law) a misdemeanor; a legal quibble or deceit. *chhal-bal*, *chhal-chhidr*, or *chhal-chhidram*, m. plot, stratagem. *chhal-chhidrī*, deceitful, fraudulent. *s.*

چہل چہل *chuhal* or *chahal*, f. mention; cheer, jollity, mirth, festivity. *chuhal-puhal* or *chahal-pahal*, merriment, festivity, good cheer. *chuhal-k.*, a. to carol, &c. *h.*

چہل *chihal* or *chihil*, forty. *chihal-tah*, f. coat of mail. *chihal-manār* or *-sutūn* (the forty towers or pillars), a name given to the ruined city of Persepolis: the term *chihal sutūn* is now applied to any pavilion or palace supported by *forty*, *i. e.* a great number of pillars. *chihal kadamī*, f. walk, ramble; a custom at the funerals of Musalmāns of stepping back forty paces from the grave, and again advancing to it before reading the service over. *p.*

چہل چہل *chahal*, name of a strong kind of soil ranking between *rauslī* and *dānkar*, q. v. *h.*

چہلا چہلا *chahlā* or چہلا *chihlā*, m. mud, ooze, slime; a splinter of wood. *chihlā nikalnā*, n. to fatigue, to be tired. *chihlā-k.*, a. to split to pieces. *h.*

چہلا چہلا *chuhlā*, m. a large wooden peg, a tent-pin. *h.*

چھلا छल्ला *chhallā*, m. a ring of gold or silver worn for ornament on the finger and toes: in Dakh. it means a blister; a pock or pustule. *chhalle-dār*, annular. *h.*

چھلانا छुलाना *chhulānā*, a. to cause to touch. *h.*

چھلانگ छलाङ्ग *chhalāng*, f. skipping, jumping; a spring, skip, leap. *chhalāngeṇ mārnā*, a. to spring, to jump. *h.*

چھلاوا छलावा *chhalāwā*, m. *ignis fatuus.* *chhalāwā-d.*, to mislead, to lead one a wild-goose chase. *chhalāwā-ho-jānā*, to elude one's search or pursuit. *h.*

چہل پہل چہلپہل *chahal-pahal*, also *chuhal-puhal*, f. jollity, merriment, cheer. *h.*

چھل چھدر छलछिद्र *chhal-chhidra*, m. plot, stratagem. *chhal-chhidrī*, deceitful, fraudulent. *s.*

چھلچھلانا छलछलाना *chhalchhalānā*, a. to murmur. *h.*

چھلچھلانا छुलछुलाना *chhulchhulānā*, a. to make water slowly (as mares, &c. in heat). *h.*

چھلچھلاہٹ छलछलाहट *chhalchhalāhat*, f. murmur. *h.* [q. v. *h.*

چھلڑ छिल्लड़ *chhillaṛ*, m. the husk of *chanā*,

چھلک छलक *chhalak*, f. running over, overflow. *s.*

چھلکا छिलका *chhilkā*, m. crust, husk, peel, scale, rind, bark, skin. *chhilkā utārnā*, a. to blanch, to peel. *h.*

چھلکانا छलकाना *chhalkānā*, a. to spill. *s.*

چھلکنا छलकना *chhalaknā*, n. to be spilt, to overflow. *s.*

چھلکنا *chhilaknā*, n. to glitter to shine. *d.*

چھلکنا छुलकना *chhulaknā*, a. to make water slowly (as mares, &c. in heat). *h.*

چھلکہ *chhilka*, m. (v. *chhilkā*), crust, &c. *h.*

چہلم *chihlum*, the fortieth, generally applied to the fortieth day after the decease of a parent, &c., which concludes the period of mourning among Musalmāns. *p.*

چھلنا छलना *chhalnā*, a. to deceive, to cheat, to evade, to make excuses; m. tricking, deceiving. *h.*

چھلنا छिलना *chhilnā*, n. to be excoriated, to be worn or rubbed away. *h.*

چہلنا चहलना *chahalnā*, n. to be fatigued, to grow tired. *h.*

چھلنگ छलंग *chhalang*, f. skip, bound, &c. *h.*

چھلنگنا छलंगना *chhalangnā*, n. to skip, to bound. *h.*

چھلنی छलनी *chhalnī*, battered; f. a sieve. *chhalnī-k.*, a. to batter. *h.*

چھلو छुल्लू *chhullū*, boyish, silly. *h.*

چھلوانا छिलवाना *chhilwānā*, a. to cause to be skinned or excoriated. *h.*

چھلوری छलोरी *chhalorī* or छिलौरी *chhilorī* or *chhilaurī*, f. a whitlow, blister, felon. *h.*

چھلوہلا छुलोहला *chhulohlā*, boyish, puerile,

چھلہلا छुलुहला *chhuluhlā*, finical. *h.*

چہلہا चिहलहा *chihlahā*, splashy, muddy, slimy. *h.*

چہلی चहली *chahlī*, the wheel on which the rope revolves at the top of a well. *h.*

چہلی चुहली *chuhlī*, comic, mirthful. *h.*

چھلی छल्ली *chhallī*, f. skin, bark, rind, &c. *s.*

چھلی छली *chhalī*, deceitful, fraudulent,

چھلیا छलिया *chhaliyā*, betrayer, artful, treacherous, false, perfidious; m. a cheat, a deceiver. *s.*

چھما छिमा *chhimā* or छमा *chhamā*, f. pardon, quarter, forgiveness, absolution. *chhimā-k.*, to pardon, to excuse. *s.*

چھماجوگ छिमाजोग *chhimā-jog*, venial, pardonable. *s.*

چھمچھمانا छमछमाना *chhamchhamānā*, n. to shine, to glitter; to sound. *h.*

چھمنا छमना *chhamnā*, a. to pardon, to forgive. *s.*

چھمنڈ छमण्ड *chhamaṇḍ*, m. an orphan, a fatherless son. *s.*

چھن छिण, छिन *chhin* or छण, छन *chhan*, m, a moment or instant. *chhin bhar men*, in a moment. *chhin-bidhans*, m. fading, frail, passing away quickly. *s.*

چھن छन *chhan*, m. a sound made by the falling of a drop of water upon a warm plate. *h.*

چھن छिन्न *chhinna*, cut, divided. *chhinna-sanshaya*, free from doubt, confident. *s.*

چہن चहुं *chahuṅ*, four. *chahuṅ-or*, on all sides. *s.* [*chihn*). *s.*

چہن चिह्न *chihna*, m. mark, spot, sign (v.

چھنا छन्ना *chhannā*, n. to be strained; m. a sieve, a cloth through which any thing is sifted; the cells formed by bees in their hives. *h.*

چھنا छिन्ना *chhinnā*, f. a whore, a harlot; a tree (*Menispermum glabrum*). *s.*

چھناک छनाक *chhanāk*, m. the sound of a drop of water falling on a hot plate, hissing; the sound of the breaking of earthenware. *h.*

چھنال छिनाल *chhināl*, f. a harlot, prostitute. *chhināl-pan* or *-panā*, m. harlotry, prostitution. *h.*

چھنالا छिनाला *chhinālā*, m. fornication. *chhinālā-k.*, a. to whore. *h.* [pluck. *h.*

چھنانا छिनाना *chinānā*, a. to seize, snatch,

چھناو छिनाव *chhināw* or *chhinā*, *o*, m. seizure. *h.*

چھن بدھنس छिनविधंस *chhin-bidhans*, fading, frail, passing away quickly. *s.*

چھن بھن छिनभिन्न *chhinna-bhinna*, cut up, destroyed, scattered. *s.*

چہنت चिह्नित *chihnit*, marked, known or distinguished; measured, identified. *chihnit-nāma*, a specification of land with its boundaries. *s. p.*

چھنٹاو छनटाव *chhanṭāw*, m. detachment on forage; beating rice to clear it from the husk. *h.*

چھنٹائی छनटाई *chhanṭā,ī*, f. cleaning or separating (grain, &c.); the price paid for cleaning. *h.*

چھنٹنا छनटना *chhanṭnā*, n. to grow thin; to diminish; to be extracted or separated *h.*

چھنٹوانا छन्टवाना *chhanṭwānā*, a. to cause to clean rice; to cause to select, prune, lop, clip. *h.*

چہن چک چہُچک *chahuṅ-chak*, circumjacent, all around. *s.*

چھنچھنانا छन्छनाना or چھنکنانا छनकनाना *chhanchhanānā*, m. to simmer; to sound; to smart, to pain. *h.*

چھند छन्द *chhand*, m. measure of verses (particularly applied to the metre of the Vedas); a measure (in music); meaning, intention, purport, opinion; wish, desire; adj. solitary, secret, private. *s.*

چھندا छन्दा *chhandā*, m. (v. *chhāndā*) a share. *h.* [ing, deceiving. *s.*

چھندبند छन्दबन्द *chhand-band*, m. trick, cheat-

چھندپاتن छन्दपातन *chhand-pātan*, m. a hypocrite, a false ascetic. *s.*

چہن دش چہُدِش *chahuṅ-dish*, circumjacent, all around. *s.*

چھندنا छन्दना *chhandnā*, n. to be tied. *h.*

چھندوگ छन्दोग *chhandog*, m. a reciter or chanter of the Sāma Veda. *s.*

چھندي छन्दी *chhandī*, deceitful. *s.*

چھن روھا छिन्नरूहा *chhinna-rūhā*, f. name of a tree (*Menispermum glabrum*). *s.*

چھنک छणिक or چھنِک छनिक *chhaṇik*, perishable, temporary, momentary, inconstant, uncertain. *s.*

چھنکانا छंकाना or چھنکانا छनकाना *chhankānā*, a. to concentrate, to cause to strain. *h.*

چھنکانا छिंकाना or چھنِکانا छिनकाना *chhinkānā*, a. to cause to stop, to cause to seize, to cancel, to strike out. *h.*

چھنکاہٹ छंकाहट or چھنکاہٹ छनकाहट *chhankāhaṭ*, f. concentration, causing to strain. *h.*

چھنکنا छिनकना *chhinaknā*, n. to winnow, to sift; n. to go away offended; to blow the nose. *h.*

چھنکوانا छिंकवाना *chhinkwānā* (v. *chhinkānā*), to cause to be stopped, &c. *h.*

چھنگلی छिंगुली *chhinguli*, / چھنگلیا छुंगलिया *chhungliyā*, } f. the little finger. *h.*

چھنلا छिनला *chhinalā*, m. a fornicator, a whoremonger. *h.* [snatch. *h.*

چھنوانا छिनवाना *chhinwānā*, a. to cause to

چھنوانا छनवाना *chhanwānā*, a. to cause to sift or strain. *h.*

چھن ویشکا छिन्नवेशिका *chhinna-veshikā*, f. a plant, also called *Uknidhi* (*Cissampelos hexandra*). *s.*

چھنہائي छंहाई *chhaṅhā,ī*, f. shadiness. *s.*

چھنیک छिनेक or چھِنیک *chhinek*, a little while. *s.*

چھو छवि *chhavi*, f. beauty, splendour. *h.*

چھو *chhū*, the act of blowing or exorcising on uttering a prayer or incantation. *d.*

چھوا छोआ *chho,ā*, m. treacle. *h.*

چھوانا छूआना *chhū,ānā* (v. *chhulānā*), to cause to touch. *h.*

چھوائي छूआनी *chhū,ānī*, f. candle given to a lying-in woman. *h.* [ness. *h.*

چھواو छुवाव *chhuwāw*, m. resemblance, like-

چھوپ छोप *chhop*, m. a coat of paint, &c. *chhop-chhāp-k.*, a. to shuffle up; to plaister or repair a wall, &c. *h.* [paint, dye. *h.*

چھوپنا छोपना *chhopnā*, a. to fill up, to shut,

چھوت छूत *chhūt* or छोत *chhot*, f. defilement; contamination, touch. *chhūt-lagnā* or *paṛnā*, to be infectious (a disease); to infect a person by touch. *h.*

چھوٹ छूट *chhūṭ*, f. remission, leaving; remission of revenue; striking off hand or playing loose in fencing; radiance or splendour of jewels; reflection of a mirror, &c.; giving money off hand or at will to jugglers, &c. at entertainments. *h.*

چھوٹا छोटा *chhoṭā*, little, small, less, younger, &c. *chhoṭā-baṛā*, varied, variegated, various, great and small, high and low. *h.*

چھوٹا چاند *chhoṭā chānd*, m. name of a climbing plant (*Ophioxylon serpentinum*) the root of which is said to be an excellent remedy for snake bites. This root, dried and powdered, is applied externally to the bitten part, and a decoction of it is given to the wounded person to drink, to the extent of a pint in twenty-four hours—(Binning). *d.* [ness. *h.*

چھوٹاءي छोटाई *chhoṭā,ī*, f. smallness, little-

چھوٹنا छूटना *chhūṭnā*, n. to escape, cease, get loose, leave, remain, slip away, to be discharged, dismissed. *h.*

چھوٹوتي छूटौती *chhūṭautī*, f. (v. *chhūṭ*) remission of rent or revenue. *h.*

چھوچھا छूछा *chhūchhā*, empty, hollow; m. conjuration. *h.* [empty. *h.*

چھوچھلا छूछला *chhuchhlā*, m. foolish, silly,

چھوچھو छोछो *chhochho*, f. a nurse; bosom. *chhochho-k.*, a. to fondle. *h.*

چھوچھي छूछी *chhūchhī*, contemptible, despicable, mean; f. a pipe, tube. *h.*

چھور छौर *chhaur*, m. shaving of the head or beard, the office of barber. *s.*

چھور छोर *chhor*, m. border; edge; end; a towboat. *chhaur*, a large stack of *juwār* or *bajrā*, q v., collected for fodder; walking a boundary. *h.*

چھورا چہورا *chahorā*, a fine sort of rice. *h.*

چھورا छोरा *chhorā* (for *chhokrā*), a boy. *chhorā-chhorī*, boy and girl, children. *h.*

چھورن छोरण *chhoran*, m. abandoning, leaving. *h.*

چھورنا چہورنا *chahornā*, a. to transplant. *h.*

چھوري छोरी *chhorī*, f. a girl. *h.*

چھوڑ छोड़ *chhoṛ*, چھوڑا छोड़ा *chhoṛā*, چھوڑاو छोड़ाव *chhoṛāv*, چھوڑاوا छोड़ावा *chhoṛāvā*, m. release, deliverance, setting free, omission, leaving, sparing. *s.*

چھوڑاونا छोड़ावना *chhoṛāonā*, a. to set free, deliver, dismiss, separate, except. *h.*

چھوڑچٹھي छोड़चिट्ठी *chhoṛ-chiṭṭhī*, f. a deed of release, a pass, a permit; a deed of divorce or abandonment of a betrothed girl. *h.*

چھوڑنا छोड़ना *chhoṛnā*, a. to let go, to emit fire, forgive, forsake, desert, loose, omit, pardon, release, shoot, fire (a gun), spare, abandon, abstain, breathe; resign, discharge, lay aside. *h.*

چھوڑوتي छोड़ौती *chhoṛautī*, f. ransom. *h.*

چھوکرا छोकरा *chhokrā*, m. a boy. *h.*

چھوکري छोकरी *chhokrī*, f. a girl. *h.*

چھوکن छौकन *chhaukan*, m. a scrambler. *h.*

چھوکنا छौकना *chhauknā*, a. to scramble. *h.*

چھوکي छूकी *chhūkī*, f. a gnat. *h.*

چھول *chhaul*, joy, merriment. *d.*

چھولا छोला *chholā*, m. gram; also one who cuts the standing sugar-cane. *h.*

چھولنا छोलना *chholnā*, a. to peel, skin, excoriate; to pare, to scrape. *h.*

چھولني छोलनी *chholnī*, f. a scraper. *h.*

چھوله *chhola* (v. *chholā*), gram, &c. *h.*

چھولیا छौलिया *chhauliyā*, cheerful, happy. *d.*

چھون छहूं *chahūṅ*, four. *chahūṅ-or*, on all sides. *chahūṅ-chakr* or *-dis*, circumjacent, all around. *s.*

چھونا छूना *chhūnā*, a. to touch, to meddle with, to feel. *h.* [mal. *h.*

چھونا छौना *chhaunā*, m. young of any ani-

چھونچلاکرنا छौंचला करना *chhonchlā-k.*, a. to fondle. *h.*

چھونچھي छौंछी *chhonchhī*, f. bodkin, case for needles; a small cup for children. *h.*

چھونک छौंक *chhoṅk* or छौंक *chhauṅk*, f. seasoning, relish. *h.*

چھونکن छौंकन *chhoṅkan* or छौंकन *chhauṅkan*, m. spices with which food is seasoned. *h.*

چھونکنا छौंकना *chhauṅknā*, a. to season. *h.*

چھوني छौनी *chhaunī*, f. barracks, cantonment. *h.*

چھوني छोनी *chhonī*, f. the earth. *s.*

چھوہ छोह *chhoh*, m. affection; anger. *s.*

چھوهرا छोहरा *chhohrā*, m. a boy; child. *h.*

چھوهي छोही *chhohī*, affectionate; angry. *s.*

چھوئي छूई *chhū,ī*, f. chalk. *h.*

چھويا छवैया *chhawaiyā*, m. a thatcher. *h.*

چھوهارا छुहारा *chhuhārā*, m. date, date fruit (*Phœnix dactylifera*). *h.*

چھوهانا छुहाना *chhuhānā*, a. to whitewash. *h.*

چھوهاوٹ छुहावट *chhuhāwaṭ*, f. touch. *h.*

چھہتر छिहत्तर *chhihattar*, seventy-six. *h.*

چھي चही *chahī*, f. warbling; a snipe. *h.*

چھئي छई *chha,ī*, pulmonary consumption. *s.*

چھئي छई *chha,ī*, abolished; f. a thatched roof on a boat; a stuffed pad to prevent bullocks being hurt when loaded. *s.*

چھي छय *chhai*, f. mortality, frailty, destruction. *chhai-rog* (vul) *chha,ī rog*, consumption. *s.*

چھي छे *chhe* (for *chha*), six. *h.*

چھي छी *chhī*, interj. tush! tut! fye! *h.*

چھيا छया *chhayā*, چھيا छैया *chhaiyā*, m. victim; shade, shadow; a boy. *s.*

چھيا چھुहिया *chuhiyā*, m. a little mouse. *h.*

چھياسٹھ छियासठ *chhiyāsaṭh* or छयासठ *chayāsaṭh*, sixty-six. *s.*

چھياسي छियासी *chhiyāsī*, eighty-six. *s.*

چھيالیس छियालीस *chhiyālīs*, forty-six. *h.*

چھيانوے छियानवे *chhiyānawwe*, ninety-six (in Dakh. *chhiyānaw*). *s.*

چھيپ छीप *chhīp*, f. discoloration or spot on the skin; fishing-rod; the act of a buffalo's pushing with his horn *h.*

چھيپنا छीपना *chhīpnā*, a. to print cloths; to push with the horn as a buffalo; to draw up the rod in fishing. *h.*

چھيپي छीपी *chīpī*, m. cotton printer or stamper; a flapper or whisk to drive away flies. *h*

چھيتر छेत्र *chhetr*, m. a geometrical figure; field, land, plantation; a sacred or holy place, as Banāras, &c. *chhetr-phal*, m. the measurement (or superficial contents) of a field, or of a triangle, or other geometrical figure. *s.*

چھيتر छीतर *chhītar*, m. brogue, shoe. *h.*

چھيتري छेत्री *chhetrī* (v. *chhatrī*), a man of the military caste. *h.*

چھيٹ छीट *chhīṭ*, f. spot, chintz (v. *chhīṇṭ*). *h.*

چھيٹنا छीटना *chhīṭnā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. *h.*

چھيجنا छीजना *chhījnā*, n. to decrease, to pine away. *dekhā-dekhī kije jog, chhīje kāyā bāṛhe rog*, they who merely imitate others in austerity, waste away, and their diseases increase. *h.*

چھيچھڑا छीछड़ा *chhīchhaṛā*, m. flesh tough as leather, and uneatable, the skinny part of meat. *chhīchhaṛā-k.*, to tear to pieces, to flay. *h.*

چھيد छेद *chhed*, m. a hole, a mouth, an opening; the denominator of a fraction, the divisor. *s*

چھیدا छेदा *chhedā*, m. a little insect destructive to corn: the disease occasioned by it. *s.*

چھیدا छीदा *chhīdā*, thin, not close (said of a person or animal whose legs are much separated), also applied to trees, crops of corn, &c., which are scattered or straggling. *h.*

چھیدك छेदक *chhedak*, m. that which penetrates, any thing to bore a hole with. *s.*

چھیدن छेदन *chhedan*, m. act of piercing, boring, a hole. an orifice; (in criminal law) mutilation, the cutting off of a limb, &c. *s.*

چھیدنا छेदना *chhednā*, a. to pierce, to bore. *s.*

چھیر छीर *chhīr*, m. milk; (for *sīr*) the lessee's own cultivation of a farm, &c. *s.*

چھیرنا छेरना *chhernā*, a. to have a bad digestion. *h.*

چھیروگ छैरोग *chhai-rog*, m. pulmonary consumption. *s*

چھیري छेरी *chherī*, f. a she-goat. *h.*

چھیڑ छेड़ *chher*, *f.* the act of irritating, vexing, &c. (v. *chheṛnā*). *chheṛ-chhāṛ* or *chheṛ-khānī*, f. stricture, animadversion; the act of vexing, &c. *h.*

چھیڑا छेड़ा *chheṛā*, m. touch, provocation, excitement. *h.*

چھیڑنا छेड़ना *chheṛnā*, a. to irritate, to vex, to fret, to trouble, to abuse, to aggress, to stir up, to interrupt; to play on a musical instrument. *h.*

چھیك छेक *chhek*, domesticated, tame (as a bird or beast). *h.*

چھیکا छीका *chhīkā*, m. a sling for carrying baskets, &c. (v. *chhīṅkā*). *s.*

چھیکتوٹ *chhīktūṭ*, m. a wanderer, a vagabond. *d.*

چھیکنا छेकना *chheknā*, a. to stop, detain, prevent, restrain. *h.*

چھیکوکت छेकोक्ति *chhekokti*, f. indirect speech, insinuation, double-entente, hint. *s.*

چھیل चहेल *chahel* or चिहेल *chihel*, wet oozy land. *h.*

چھیل छैल *chhail*, } m. fop, beau. *chhail-*
چھیلا छैला *chhailā*, } *pan* or *chhailā-pan*, m. spruceness, foppishness. *h.*

چھیل چھیلو *chhelu*, m. a medicinal plant (*Conyza anthelmintica*). *s.*

چھیلا *chhelā*, m. a he-goat. *d.*

چھیلچکنیا छैलचिकनिया *chhail-chikniyā*, m. a coxcomb, fop, an exquisite. *h.*

چھیلچھبیلا *chhelchhabelā*, free, unrestrained. *d.*

چھیلن छीलन *chhīlan*, f. parings, scrapings. *h.*

چھیلنا छीलना *chhīlnā*, a. to peel, to skin, to excoriate, to pare, to erase, to scrape. *chhīlnā chhālnā* or *chhīl-chhāl-k.*, a. to pare, to peel, &c. *h.*

چھیلي *chhelī*, f. a she-goat. *d.*

چھیم छेम *chhem*, f. welfare. *chhem-kushal*, f. welfare, happiness. *s.*

چھیمنڈ छेमण्ड *chhemaṇḍ*, m. a fatherless son. *s.*

چھیمنکري छेमङ्करी *chhemankarī*, f. a sort of kite (*Falco ponticerianus*). *s.*

چھیمي छीमी *chhīmī*, f. a pod, legume, husk. *h.*

چھین छीन or छीण *chhīn*, wasted, emaciated, decayed; slight, slender. *s.*

چھینا छेना *chhenā*, m. curd; a small kind of cymbal. *h.*

چھینا *chhīnā*, to bite, sting; also same as *chhūnā*, to touch, q. v. *d.*

چھینا छीना *chhīnnā*, a. to pull, to tear, to pluck, to rob, to snatch. *chhīnā chhānī-k.*, a. to scramble; *chhīn-lenā*, a. to snatch up, to seize, to take possession of, to bereave. *h.*

چھینٹ छींट *chhīṇṭ*, f. chintz, spotted cotton cloth. *h.*

چھینٹا छींटा *chhīṇṭā*, m. shot, spot, splash; a field in which peas and linseed have been sown broad cast. *chhīṇṭā mārnā*, a. to sprinkle. *h.*

چھینٹنا छींटना *chhīṇṭnā*, a. to sprinkle, irrigate. *h.*

چھینٹب छींटब *chhīṇṭab*, sowing broad cast. *h.*

چھینچنا छींचना *chhīnchnā*, a. to throw out water. *s.*

چھینچنا छेंचना *chhenchnā*, a. to mince, to hack, to pound. *h.*

چھینك छींक *chhīṅk*, f. sneezing, sneeze. *chhīṅk-lānewālā*, a sternutatory (medicine). *h.*

چھینك छेंक *chheṅk*, f. sequestration of goods. *chheṅk-lenā*, a. to confiscate. *h.*

چھینکا छींका *chhīṅkā*, m. a network of strings to hang any thing in (as a burthen at either end of a pole), the cords of a *bahangī*, an ox muzzle. *s.*

چھینکاو छेंकाव *chheṅkāw*, m. sequestration of goods. *h.*

چھینکنا छेंकना *chheṅknā*, a. to detain, to prevent, to stop, to retain, to bar, to restrain, arrest. *h.*

چھینکنا छींकना *chhīṅknā*, n. to sneeze. *s.*

چھینکوایا छेंकवैया *chheṅkwaiyā*, m. a confiscator. *h.*

چھینو *chhīnū*, (in comp.) snatching. *d.*

چھیني छेनी *chhenī*, f. (v. *chhewnī*) a chisel, punch, piercer. *h*

چھیو छेव *chhew*, m. a mark, a piece of wood cut off. *chhew mārnā*, a. to line out, to mark. *h.*

چھیوا छेवा *chhewā*, m. spaces, comma, &c. *h.*

چھیور छेवुर *chhewur*, m. cuticle, skin. *h.*

چھیول छियूल *chhiyūl* or *chhī,ūl*, a kind of jungle tree (called also *dhāk*, q. v.). *h.*

چھيونا छेवना *chhewnā*, a. to pierce, or to bleed a *tār* tree, to extract *tārī*; to mark. *s.*

چھيوني छेवनी *chhewnī*, f. a chisel, punch, piercer. *h.*

چاهيے चहिये *chahiye*, becoming, necessary, [expedient. *h.*

چي चय *chay*, m. an assemblage, a multitude; a heap, a mound of earth. *s.*

چيبھر चीभर *chībhar*, land which remains long moist. *h.*

چيپڑ चीपड़ *chīpaṛ*, f. rheum of the eyes. *h.*

چيپنا चेपना *chepnā*, a. to stick together. *h.*

چيت चैत *chait*, m. the Hindū name of the twelfth month, the full moon of which is near *chitrā* (March—April). *s.*

چيت चेत *chet*, m. memory, remembrance, thought, perception, consciousness, circumspection. *s.*

چيت च्युत *chyut*, fallen, dropped; fallen off, deviated strayed. *s.*

چيتا चीता *chītā*, m. a leopard or panther (*Felis jubata, Schreb.*; hunting-leopard, *Pennant*); name of a medicinal plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*). *s.*

چيتا चीता *chītā*, m. wish, desire, thought; understanding, wisdom; painting. *s.*

چيت چيتا *chetā*, m. an adviser, a monitor. *s.*

چيتر चैत्र *chaitra*, the twelfth Hindū month (v. *chait*). *s.*

چيتڑ चीतड़ *chītaṛ*, m. hips, buttocks. *chītaṛ teknā*, to sit down, to get rest. *h.*

چيتل चीतल *chītal*, m. a certain animal of the forest, some think the spotted deer (perhaps a leopard or panther, or some other spotted animal); adj. spotted, speckled. *s.*

چيتن चेतन *chetan*, m. reason, rationality, caution; soul, self; intelligence, wisdom; adj. alive, living, feeling. *s.*

چيتنا चेतना *chetnā*, a. to remember, to think of, to advise, to reflect, to be aware, to recover the senses, to be roused. *chetanā*, f. action. *s.*

چيتنا चीतना *chītnā*, a. to draw; to paint; to wish, think, or imagine. *h.*

چيتنيه चैतन्य *chaitanya*, m. soul, spirit, the Deity considered as the essence of all being; reason, understanding, perception, the possession of the proper use of the faculties; adj. in possession of the senses, awake, sensitive, cautious, attentive, aware, perceiving; an animal or sentient being. *s.*

چيته *chīta* (v. *chītā*), a medicinal plant. *s.*

چيتھنا चीथना *chīthnā*, to rend, to tear. *h.*

چيتي चैती *chaitī*, the harvest of the month *chait*, q. v. *s.*

چيٹ चेट *cheṭ*, m. a servant, a slave. *s.*

چيٹك चेटक *cheṭak*, f. a miracle; a deception. *h.*

چيٹھي चीठी *chīṭhī*, f. a note, letter, billet. *h.*

چيڑي चेड़ी *cheṛī*, f. a female servant. *s.*

چيچك *chechak*, f. the small-pox. *p.*

چيخ *chīkh*, f. a scream, screech, &c. *chīkh mārnā*, a. to scream, to screech, to cry. *s.*

چيخنا *chīkhnā*, a. to roar, to scream. *s.*

چيدن *chīdan* (r. *chīn*), to gather, to glean. *p.*

چيدہ *chīda*, selected, culled, gathered. *p.*

چير चीर *chīr*, m. rent, slit, strip; attire; the act of tearing, rending, &c. *chīr nikalnā*, n. to break through troops. *s.*

چير चीर *chīr*, f. cloth; a sort of cloth for women; the pine tree (*Pinus longifolia*). *s.*

چيرا चेरा *cherā*, m. (v. *chelā*) a slave, &c. *s.*

چيرا चीरा *chīrā*, m. incision, cut, wound, slit; maidenhead; turban. *chīrā utārnā*, to deflower. *chīrā-band* or *chīrā-wālī*, a virgin. *s.*

چيراٸي चेराई *cherā,ī*, f. slavery, servitude. *s.*

چيرايتا चिरायता *cherāyatā*, f. *Gentiana cherayta*. *s.*

چيرنا चीरना *chīrnā*, a. to rend, to tear, to split, to cleave, to harrow. *h.*

چيرو चेरू *cherū*, name of a wild tribe in Mīrzāpur, &c. *h.*

چيرہ *chīra*, powerful; rude, uncivil. *p.*

چيرہ *chīra*, m. a turban; maidenhead (v. *chīrā*). *s.* [ment.

چيري चीरी *chīrī*, f. the ends or hem of a gar-

چيري चेरी *cherī*, f. a slave-girl, a girl servant. *s.*

چيڑي चेड़ी *cheṛī*,

چيتا چيرايتا चिरायता *cherāyatā*, f. *Gentiana cherayta*. *s.*

چيڑا चेड़ा *cheṛā*, m. a servant, a slave. *s.*

چيز *chīz*, f. thing, commodity. *p.*

چيزبست *chīz-bast*, f. chattels, baggage. *p. s.*

چيزے *chīze*, something, a little. *p.*

چيست *chīst* (for *chi-ast*), what is it? *p.*

چيستان *chīst-ān*, (lit. "what is that?") m. an enigma, a riddle. *p.*

چيشٹا चेष्टा *cheshṭā*, f. application, endeavour, motion, exercise, search, appearance; bodily act or function. *s.*

چيك चीक *chīk*, f. mud, slime (v. *chīkar*). *h.*

چيكٹ चीकट *chīkaṭ*, f. a mixture of oil and dust; adj. greasy or dusty (as cloth); a sort of clayey soil. *h.*

چيكٹي चीकटी *chīkṭī*, f. a clayey soil. *h.*

چيكر चीकर *chīkar*, f. mud, slime, land that

چيكڑ चीकड़ *chīkaṛ*, has been recently irrigated. *h.*

چیکھ चीख *chīkh*, f. (v. *chīkh*) a scream, &c. *s.*

چیکھر चीखुर *chīkhur*, m. a squirrel. *h.*

چیکھنا चीखना *chīkhnā*, a. to taste; (v. *chīkhnā*). *s.*

چیل चील *chīl*, f. a kite (*Falco cheela, Lath.*). *chīl-jhapaṭṭā mārnā*, to snatch. *s.*

چیل चैल *chail*, land twice tilled. *h.*

چیلا चैला *chailā*, m. a billet of wood cut for burning, &c. *h.*

چیلا चेला *chelā*, m. a slave brought up in the house, a pupil, a disciple, a servant. *s.*

چیلر चीलर *chīlar*, f. a large louse. *h.*

چیلکا *chelkā*, m. a slave disciple. *h.*

چیلہ *chīla*, m. a thin cake made of rice-flour and cocoa-nut milk. *d.*

چیلھ चील्ह *chīlh*, f. (v. *chīl*) a kite. *s.*

چیلھار चीलहार *chīlhār*, / چیلھڑ चीलहड़ *chīlhaṛ*, } f. a large louse. *h.*

چیلی चेली *cheli* (f. of *chelā*), a female slave. *s.*

چین चैन *chain*, m. ease, relief, repose, tranquillity; a calm at sea; denying a bet in gaming, imposture; cultivated land; a low caste of Hindūs. *h.*

چین *chīn*, f. fold, plait, wrinkle. *chīn-abrū-h.* or *chīn ba jabīn-honā*, n. to frown. *chīn par chīn honā*, n. to become wrinkled from fat. *chīn ḍālnā*, a. to crease. *chīn lenā*, n. to crumple. *chīn mānnā*, a. to acquiesce or submit to blame or loss; root of *chīdan*, used in comp. denoting to collect, gather; as *gul-chīn*, one who culls flowers. *sukhan-chīn*, one who gathers tales, an eaves-dropper. *p.*

چین *chīn*, m. China. *p.*

چین चीन *chīn*, m. a sort of grass (*Panicum miliaceum*); a sort of cloth. *s.*

چینا *chīnā*, n. to ooze, to leak. *d.*

چینا चेना *chenā*, *chīnā*, or *chainā*, m. millet (*Panicum Italicum*). *h.* [and trees. *h.*

چینپ चेंप *chenp*, m. the acrid resin of fruits

چین پشٹھ चीनपिष्ठ *chīn-pishṭha*, m. minium or red-lead (brought in cakes or lumps from the hills on the north-west of Bengal). *s.*

چینٹھنا चींथना *chīnthnā*, n. to be bruised by being trod upon. *h.*

چینٹا चैंटा *chainṭā*, m. a black ant. *h.*

چینٹی चींटी *chīnṭī*, f. small ant. *h.*

چینچ चेंच *chench*, a kind of herb which springs up in uncultivated places during the rains. *s*

چینچ پینچ चेंच पेंच *chench-pench*, m. brats, young ones. *h.*

چین چین کرنا चेंचेंकरना *cheṅ-cheṅ karnā*, n. to chatter, to chirp, to murmur, to grumble, to squeak. *h.*

چینچی चेंची *cheṅchī*, f. a needle-case. *h.*

چیند *chend*, m. a lock of hair left on the top of the head. *d.*

چیندول *chendūl*, m. a ball to play with. *d.*

چینڑا चेंड़ा *cheṅṛā*, young, little. *h.*

چین کپور चीनकपूर *chīn-kapūr*, m. camphor. *s.*

چینہ *chaina*, an inferior kind of millet. *h.*

چینھ चीन्ह *chīnh*, m. a mark, a token by which any thing is known. *s.*

چینھا चीन्हा *chīnhā*, m. an acquaintance. *s.*

چینھنا चीन्हना *chīnhnā*, a. to know, to recognise. *s.*

چینھون चीन्हौं *chīnnhauṅ* (v. *chīnhnā*). *s.*

چیني चीनी *chīnī*, f. sugar of a coarse kind (perhaps from *chīn*, China), in opposition to *miṣrī*, sugar-candy, from *miṣr*, Egypt). *h.*

چیني *chīnī*, belonging to or produced in China, Chinese; f. the face of a watch. *p.*

چیور चीवर *chīvar*, m. the tattered dress of a mendicant, especially that of a Bauddha. *s.*

چیورن चीवरिन *chīvarin*, m. a Bauddha or Jaina mendicant. *s.*

چیوڑا चीऊड़ा *chī,ūṛā* or *chyūṛā*, m. rice parched in a certain mode and eaten dry. *s.*

چیولي चेवली *chewalī* or *che,olī*, f. a kind of silk (cloth). *h.* [black ant. *h.*

چیونٹا चीऊंटा *chī,ūṇṭā* or *chyūṇṭā*, m. large

چیونٹي चीऊंटी *chī,ūṇṭī* or *chyūṇṭī*, f. a small ant. *chī,oṇṭī* (Dakh.) a nip or pinch with the nails of a thumb and finger. *h.*

چیہرا *chehrā*, a descriptive roll of a servant. *p.*

چیھي चीही *chīhī* or *chīhe*, a subdivision of the *gūjar* tribe. *h.*

ح

ح *he*, commonly called *hā,i muhmala* and *hā,i huttī*, the sixth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the eighth in Persian, and the ninth in Hindūstānī. It does not occur in words purely Persian, nor is there in Sanskrit any letter corresponding to it. Its sound is much akin to our *h* in *haul*, only the aspiration is stronger, and formed deep in the throat. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for eight. Being the initial letter of *ḥuzūr-navīs*, or Secretary of State, it is affixed to royal grants as a mark of attestation by that officer. *a.*

حاتم *ḥātim*, a judge; a black crow (probably from decisions being formed by augury from that bird); the name of an Arab chief of the tribe of *Ṭā,i*, famed for his boundless liberality, whence (met.) liberal, generous, bountiful; for example, a man of great liberality is styled "the *ḥātim* of the age." *a.*

حاج *ḥājj*, a pilgrim to Mecca. *a.*

حاجات *ḥājāt* (pl. of حاجت), wants, necessities. *a.*

حاجب *ḥājib*, m. a porter, a door-keeper; a chamberlain, a privy-counsellor; a curtain, a screen; the eyebrow. *a.*

حاجت *ḥājat*, f. necessity; poverty; hope, wish, need, want. *ḥājat-barār* or *-rawā*, producing or supplying what is needed. *ḥājat raf' karnā*, a. to relieve one's necessities; to go to the necessary. *ḥājat-mand*, necessitous, indigent; hoping, depending. *ḥājat-mandī*, f. indigence, destitution. *a.*

حاجز *ḥājiz*, that which hinders or intervenes. *a.*

حاجي *ḥājī*, m. a Musalmān who has made the pilgrimage to Mecca. *ḥāji ul ḥaramain*, a pilgrim to both the sacred places, *i. e.* Mecca and Medīna. *a.*

حاجي احمق *ḥājī-aḥmaḳ*, } two mock pil-
حاجي بيوقوف *ḥājī bewuḳūf*, } grims who perform a conspicuous part in the Muḥarram festival. Their tricks, antics, and conversation are very similar to those of "Symmie and his brither," the two mock friars who generally appeared in the burlesque pageants, ridiculing the Pope and priesthood of Rome, performed in Scotland about the time of the Reformation—(Binning). N.B. The church of Rome herselfhad for ages countenanced and encouraged these saturnalia before the Reformation was thought of. In the palmy days of Popery such mummeries were regarded as utterly harmless; but in the hands of the reformers they of course became highly offensive. *a.*

حاد *ḥādd*, acrid, sharp, bitter, sour, ardent, fiery, poignant, caustic. *a.*

حادث *ḥādiṯ*, new, just appearing. *ḥādiṯ honā*, n. to appear, to emerge, to happen. *a.*

حادثه *ḥādiṯa*, m. a novelty, an event, an occurrence; a misfortune, calamity. *a.*

حادق *ḥādik*, } ingenious, industrious, skilful,
حاذق *ḥāẕik*, } penetrating, intelligent, excelling. *a.*

حار *ḥārr*, hot, ardent; difficult, laborious. *a.*

حارصه *ḥāriṣa*, a slight wound or scratch. *a.*

حاسد *ḥāsid*, envious; m. an enemy. *a.*

حاشا *ḥāshā*, besides. *ḥāshā-lillāh*, interj. God forbid, by no means. *ḥāshā-ka* and *ḥāshā-la-ka*, far be it from thee. *ḥāshā-ka-llāh*, God preserve thee from it. *a.*

حاشيه *ḥāshiya*, m. a margin, hem, border; a marginal note; people of inferior rank, attendants, retinue, troops; facings of a military uniform. *ḥāshiya-gawāh*, a witness to the execution of a deed (he writing his name on the *ḥāshiya* or margin). *a.*

حاصل *ḥāṣil*, m. produce; acquiring; profit; corn; a tax, duty, custom, revenue; *ḥāṣili bāzār*, m. collections or duties of a market. *ḥāṣil zamīn*, land under cultivation and paying revenue. *ḥāṣili-ẕarb*, the product of multiplication. *ḥāṣil-k.*, a. to acquire, to get; to gain; to produce; to collect; to learn. *ḥāṣili-kalām*, in short, briefly. *ḥāṣil honā*, to be got or attained. *a.*

حاصله *ḥāṣila*, cultivated or cropped land. *a.*

حاضر *ḥāẕir*, present, ready, willing, content. *ḥāẕir-bāsh*, (be ready) a constant attendant. *ḥāẕir-bāshī*, f. constant attendance. *ḥāẕir-jawāb*, pert, answering wittily. *ḥāẕir-jawābī*, f. repartee; readiness of reply. *ḥāẕir-rahnā*, n. to attend, to wait on. *ḥāẕir-ẕāmin*, m. bail, security for the appearance of another, a bondsman. *ḥāẕir-ẕāminī*, f. the act of giving bail for another; a bail-bond. *ḥāẕir o nāẕir*, present and seeing (an epithet of God). *ḥāẕir-honā*, n. to be at hand, to be ready, to consent. *li.*

حاضرات *ḥāẕirāt*, f. commanding or imprisoning demons, &c.; raising the devil. *a.*

حاضراتي *ḥāẕirāṭī*, f. the commanding of evil spirits, &c.; m. a conjuror, a necromancer. *a.*

حاضران *ḥāẕirān*, } (pl. of حاضر) people pre-
حاضرين *ḥāẕirīn*, } sent, or those who are or were present. *a.*

حاضري *ḥāẕirī*, f. breakfast, desert; levee, presence, audience, muster-roll; an offering made to a saint. *ḥāẕirī khānā*, a. to breakfast. *a.*

حاطه *ḥāṭa*, premises, an inclosure; a courtyard (in Anglo-Indian phraseology) a compound. *a.*

حافظ *ḥāfiẓ*, m. a guardian, governor, preserver; having a good memory; one who has the whole *kur,ān*, by heart; the poetical name of a celebrated poet of Persia (*Muḥammad Shamsu-d-dīn* of *Shirāz*). *ḥāfiẓi-daftar*, keeper of the records in an office. *a.*

حافظه *ḥāfiẓa*, m. a retentive memory. *a.*

حاكم *ḥākim*, m. a ruler, a governor, a commander, a master; pl. *ḥākimān*. *a.*

حاكمانه *ḥākimāna*, judicially, magisterially, with authority. *a.*

حاكمي *ḥākimī*, of or belonging to a ruler; f. office of ruler, a magistracy. *a.*

حال *ḥāl*, m. state, condition; business, affair; present time, present tense (in gram.); in revenue language, the actual state of the collections; extasy; (pl. *aḥwāl*). *ḥāl-ābādī*, land under present cultivation (having formerly been waste). *ḥāl-ākār*, present revenue. *ḥāl-bāḳī*, current balance. *ḥāl-chalanī*, present currency. *ḥāl-ānā*, n. to be inspired, to be thrown into extasies. *ḥāl-ān-ki*, whereas, though, yet, however, even, although, notwithstanding. *ḥāl ḥāl chalnā*, n. to go, or walk quickly. *ḥāl-sāl*, this present year. *a.*

حالا *ḥālā*, an instalment of revenue. *ḥālā* or *ḥālaṉ*, now, at present. *a.*

حالات *ḥālāt*, f. (pl. حالت) present states or conditions; circumstances, cases. *a.*

حالت *ḥālat*, f. condition, circumstance, posture of one's affairs; case. *a.*

حال‌حاصل *ḥāl-ḥāṣil*, the actual produce or revenue of a tract of land. *ḥāl-ḥāṣilī*, actually producing. *a.*

حالدار *ḥāl-dār*, a village officer next to the *paṭwārī*, q. v. *ḥāl-dārī*, a tax formerly levied (in Bengal) on marriages. *a. p.*

حالف *ḥālif*, one who makes oath or affidavit. *a.* [*vum*). *a.*

حالم *ḥālim*, m. cress, cresses (*Lepidium sati-*

حالي *ḥālī*, modern, new; present, now, soon; current (coin); government assessment. *a.*

حام *ḥām*, the second son of Noah, from whom (according to the Musalmāns) the Indians are descended. *a.*

حامد *ḥāmid*, m. one who praises (God). *a.*

حامض *ḥāmiż*, sour, bitter, salt. *a.*

حامل *ḥāmil*, m. a carrier, porter, bearer; f. pregnant (a woman). *ḥāmili matan*, a commentary rehearsing, or annexed to the text. *ḥāmili zamīn*, the bearer of the earth; the personage among the Greeks and Romans who held a similiar office was Atlas; among the Hindūs it is *Sheshnāg*, a great serpent. *a.*

حاملة *ḥāmila*, f. pregnant, fruitful (a tree). *a.*

حامي *ḥāmī*, m. a protector, a defender, a guardian. *ḥāmī bharnā*, a. to consent, to confirm. *a.*

حاميه *ḥāmiya*, a protectress; a protective body. *a.*

حانث *ḥāniṯ*, m. a perjurer. *a.*

حاوي *ḥāvī*, containing, collecting, comprehending; a collector. *a.*

حائط *ḥā,iṭ*, a wall, an inclosure. *a.*

حائك *ḥā,ik*, m. a weaver. *a.*

حائل *ḥā,il*, restraining, intervening; m. (used substantively) a shelter, defence, protection. *a.*

حب *ḥubb*, f. love, affection; friendship. *ḥubbu-l-waṭan*, love of one's country. *a.*

حب *ḥabb*, f. a pill; a grain; a berry. *a.*

حباب *ḥubāb*, m. a bubble. *ḥubāb uṭhnā*, n. to bubble. *ḥubābī*, of or resembling a bubble; full of bubbles. *a.*

حباري *ḥubārā*, a species of bustard. *a.*

حبذا *ḥabbaẓā*, excellent! bravo! *a.*

حبس *ḥabs*, m. retention, imprisonment; prison; a prisoner; a bank, mound, dam; a tank, pond, reservoir. *ḥabsu-l-baul*, m. a retention of urine; a strangury. *ḥabsu-n-nafas*, suffocation. *ḥabsi dam*, m. retaining the breath, which some *faḳīrs* do as a religious act for a very long time (this is esteemed a means of prolonging life, on the very philosophic principle, that every man has a predestined number of inspirations to make, and the more slowly these are performed, the longer will be the period of his existence); an asthma. *a.*

حبش *ḥabash* (pl. *ḥubshān*), an Abyssinian or Ethiopian. *a.*

حبشن *ḥabshin*, } an Abyssinian woman, a
حبشني *ḥabshinī*, } negress, a slave. *a.*

حبشة *ḥabasha* or *ḥabashat*, Ethiopia, people of Ethiopia; also people of Southern Arabia. *a.*

حبشي *ḥabshī*, Abyssinian or Ethiopian, a Caffre, a negro, a slave. *a.*

حبل *ḥabl*, m. rope, cord, tendon; a league, alliance, compact. *ḥablu-l-warīd*, the jugular vein. *a.*

حبوب *ḥubūb* (pl. of حب), pills, grains. *a.*

حبوبات *ḥubūbāt*, vegetables, potherbs; articles formerly furnished gratis to men in authority, consisting of sheep, milk, eggs, blankets, hides, &c. *a.*

حبة *ḥabba*, m. one berry, one grain, one seed; a particle, part; a measure equal to two barleycorns; a pill. *a.*

حبيب *ḥabīb*, a lover, sweetheart, a friend, a mistress. *a.*

حتى *ḥattā*, until, so that, in such a manner, and thus. *ḥattā-l-maḳdūr*, or *-imkān*, or *-wus'*, to the best of one's ability. *a.*

حج *ḥajj*, m. act of moving round, or going to a place; pilgrimage to Mecca. *ḥajju-l-farż*, the enjoined pilgrimage to Mecca, which should be performed once in his lifetime by every good Musalmān. *amīru-l-ḥajj*, the officer in charge of a caravan of pilgrims, generally a man of high rank and dignity. *a.*

حجاب *ḥijāb*, m. modesty, bashfulness, shame; a veil, curtain; night *ḥijāb uṭhnā*, n. to be lost (the sense of shame); to be removed (a screen). *ḥijāb-chashmī*, sheep's-eyed. *ḥijāb-k.*, a. to cover, hide, conceal; to shame. *ḥijāb khānā*, n. to blush. *a.*

حجاب *ḥujjāb* (pl. of حاجب), porters, door-keepers, chamberlains. *a.*

حجابي *ḥijābī*, modest, veiled; f. secrecy. *a.*

حجاج *ḥujjāj* (pl. of حاج), pilgrims to Mecca. *a.*

حجاج *ḥajjāj*, a tyrant, oppressor. *ḥajjāj bin yūsuf*, name of a notorious petty tyrant who was governor of *'Irāḳ 'Arab*, under 'Abdu-l-Malik, about the year of our æra 685. *a.*

حجاز *ḥijāz*, m. lit. prohibiting or separating; Mecca, and the adjacent country, Arabia Petræa. According to some authorities Arabia is divided into five parts, *Tihāma*, *Najd*, *Ḥijāz*, *'Urūz*, and *Yaman*: *Ḥijāz* is the chain of mountains extending from *Yaman* to *Syria*, and has this name as separating the territories of *Najd* and *Tihāma*. *a.*

حجام *ḥajjām*, m. a cupper, phlebotomist, scarifier; a barber, a shaver. *a.*

حجامت *ḥajāmat*, f. cupping, scarifying, shaving. *ḥajāmat-k.*, to shave, "faire la barbe." *a.*

حجامي *ḥajjāminī*, a barber's wife. *a.*

حجامي *ḥajjāmī*, f. the profession of a cupper or barber, shaving. *a.*

حجب *ḥajab*, m. interposing, secluding, excluding, fencing round. *a.*

حجت *ḥujjat*, an argument, proof, reason; altercation, disputation, controversy. *a.*

حجتي *ḥujjatī*, a sound reasoner; a disputatious person, a sophist; a wrangler, a caviller. *a.*

حجر *ḥajar*, m. a stone; hindrance, prohibition: in law, annulment. *ḥajaru-l-aswad*, m. the black stone in the temple of Mecca. *ḥajaru-t-tīs*, the bezoar-stone. *ḥajaru-d-dam*, the blood-stone. *ḥajaru-l-ḳamar*, the moonstone (*Selenites*). *ḥajaru-l-yahūd*, m. a calcareous stone used in medicine; jew's-stone, resembling an olive or acorn, found in Palestine (*Helmintholithus Judaicus*). *a.*

حجرتان *ḥajratān*, du. gold and silver. *a.*

حجرة *ḥujra*, m. a cell, closet, chamber. *ḥujra,e khāṣṣ*, a private closet. *a.*

حجلة *ḥajla*, m. (vulg. *ḥujla*) the female partridge; the ornamented chamber where the bride sits, the curtain which hangs before her, the marriage bed. *a.*

حجم *ḥajm*, thickness, bigness; cupping, scarifying. *a.*

حد *ḥadd*, f. a boundary, limit; an impediment; a definition; a starting-post; punishment agreeable to the laws of *Muḥammad*, which fix the exact number of lashes, &c., to be inflicted for certain crimes. *ḥadd bāndhnā*, a. to bound, to terminate. *ḥadd-bast* or *ḥadd-bandī*, the settlement and demarcation of boundaries. *ḥadd-bhar-k.*, a. to do one's best. *ḥaddi shar'*, the extremity of the law, legal punishment. *ḥadd-se-afzūn*, or *-ziyād*, or *-ziyāda*, beyond bounds, excessively. *ḥadd-k.*, a. to push any thing to extremity; to go beyond bounds. *ḥadd mārnā*, a. to punish. *a.*

حداد *ḥaddād*, m. a blacksmith; a jailer. *a.*

حدت *ḥiddat*, f. the edge of a sword; passion, vehemence, impetuosity, poignancy, virulence. *a.*

حدث *ḥadaṯ* or *ḥadṯ*, m. any thing existing for the first time, recently happening, novelty, contingency, event, accident; an accidental cause of impurity, according to Musalmān traditions, whereby it becomes unlawful to commence or finish a prayer without previously undergoing ablution. *a.*

حدوث *ḥudūṯ*, m. novelty, invention. *a.*

حدود *ḥudūd* (pl. of حد), limits, confines, boundaries. *ḥudūdi shar'iya*, penal laws. *ḥudūdi arba'*, boundaries of the four sides of an estate. *a.*

حديث *ḥadīṯ*, m. a history, a tradition; the traditional sayings of *Muḥammad*, which now bear the force of laws. *ḥadīṯ-k.*, a. to forswear, to abjure, to renounce. *a.*

حديد *ḥadīd*, m. iron; a helmet. *a.*

حديقة *ḥadīḳa*, an inclosed garden, a palm plantation; name of a Persian poetical and mystical work by *Ḥakīm Sanāyī*. *a.*

حذر *ḥaẕar*, m. caution, prudence; fear. *a.*

حذف *ḥaẕf*, m. taking away, ejecting, cutting off a letter or syllable of a word, apocope. *ḥaẕf-k.*, a. to omit, contract, reject. *a.*

حر *ḥurr*, free, well-born, genteelly born. *ḥarr*, being hot, warmth, boiling. *a.*

حراث *ḥurrāṯ* (pl. of حارث), husbandmen. *a.*

حراج *ḥirāj* (pl. of حرجة), troops of camels; thickets, brakes. *a.*

حراج *ḥarrāj* (for هراج), an auction, a sale. *a.*

حرارت *ḥarārat*, f. heat; a burning fever; warmth, zeal. *ḥarārati dīnī*, f. religious fervour, fanaticism. *ḥarārati gharīzī*, f. natural heat. *a.*

حراست *ḥirāsat*, f. care, watching, guarding. *ḥirāsat-k.*, a. to take care of, to govern. *a.*

حراض *ḥarrāẓ*, one who prepares ashes of alkali; a lime-burner, a maker of plaster or cement. *a.*

حراف *ḥarrāf*, ingenious, clever; pleasant, facetious, talkative, chatty. *a.*

حرام *ḥarām*, unlawful, forbidden, sacred, wrong. *ḥarām rakhnā*, a. to prohibit, to deem a thing sacred or forbidden. *ḥarām-khor*, m. one who lives on the wages of iniquity. *ḥarām-zāda*, unlawfully begotten, a bastard; generally used as a term of abuse, such as rogue, scoundrel, &c. *ḥarām-zādī*, f. a wicked woman, a strumpet. *ḥarām zādagī*, f. rascality, roguery. *ḥarām-zādagī-k.*, a. to abuse, to ill treat. *ḥarām-maghz*, spinal marrow. *ḥarām-kār*, m. a fornicator. *ḥarām-kārī*, f. forbidden acts (but particularly adultery and fornication). *ḥarām kā māl*, good for nothing. *ḥarām khānā*, a. to receive the wages of iniquity. *a.*

حرامي *ḥarāmī*, m. a robber, an assassin, a rogue. *ḥarāmī pillā*, a bastard. *a.*

حرامين *ḥarāmain*, (dual) Mecca and Medina. *a.*

حرب *ḥarb*, f. war, battle. *ḥarb-gāh*, f. field of battle. *a.*

حربا *ḥirbā*, m. a chameleon. *a.*

حربه *ḥarba*, m. arms, warlike apparatus. *a.*

حربي *ḥarbī*, relating to war, bellicose; (in law) an infidel, as being considered by the "true believers" a fair subject of hostility. *a.*

حرث *ḥarṯ*, m. ploughing, sowing, cultivating; a ploughshare. *a.*

حرجة *ḥaraja* or *ḥarajat*, a troop of camels; a thicket, shrubbery. *a.*

حرز *ḥirz*, m. an amulet, a charm; a fortification, an asylum, a place of refuge, custody, safe keeping of goods or valuables. *a.*

حرس *ḥirs*, m. (v. *ḥarāsat*) care, &c. *a.*

حرص *ḥirṣ*, f. desiring eagerly; greediness, avidity; ambition, avarice. *a.*

حرصاها *ḥirṣāhā*, حرصي *ḥirṣī*, greedy, avaricious, covetous; ambitious. *a.*

حرف *ḥarf*, m. a letter of the alphabet; a particle (in grammar); inverting, changing, turning (as a coat); a crooked pen; writing diagonally; a margin, side; a word; the summit of a mountain. *ḥarf-āshnā*, being just able to read, knowing the letters. *ḥarf-ānā*, n. the approach of infamy, to be incurred (infamy). *ḥarf-andāz*, cunning, artful. *ḥarf-andāzī*, f. cunning, artifice, art. *ḥarf-baiṯhālnā* or *-jamānā*, a. to compose for printing. *ḥarf par unglī rakhnā*, a. to criticise. *ḥarf pakaṛnā*, a. to censure, to criticise. *ḥarfi tardīd*, disjunctive conjunction. *ḥarfi tashbīh*, the adverb of similitude. *ḥarfi ta'rīf*, the definite article. *ḥarfi tankīr*, the indefinite article. *ḥarfi shaṛṭ*, conditional conjunction. *ḥarfi ṣaḥīḥ*, a consonant. *ḥarfi 'illat*, a long vowel (*i. e. alif, wāo*, or *ye*). *ḥarf-gīr*, m. a critic: it rather denotes the contemptible little vermin of criticism whose abilities extend no further than to detect an error of the press or so, hence, adj. captious. *ḥarf-gīrī*, f. criticism, captiousness. *ḥarf-lānā*, a. to asperse, to defame, to blot, to brand, to blemish. *ḥarf o ḥikāyat*, f. disputing, doubting. *a.*

حرفاً حرفاً *ḥarfaṇ ḥarfaṇ*, letter by letter, syllable by syllable, literal or literally. *a.*

حرفات *ḥarfāt*, (pl. of حرف), letters, &c. *a.*

حرفت *ḥirfat*, f. حرفه *ḥirfa*, m. trade, art, profession; skill, ingenuity, cleverness, cunning. *ahli ḥirfa*, men of skill, artists. *a.*

حركات *ḥarakāt*, (pl. of حركت), movements, proceedings; the vowel-points. *a.*

حركت *ḥarakat*, motion, action, conduct, procedure; prevention, hindrance; a short vowel. *ḥarakat-k.*, a. lit. to move; generally it means to commit an improper action. *a.*

حركتي *ḥarakatī*, m. an interrupter. *a.*

حرم *ḥaram*, sacred, forbidden; m. the sacred inclosure of the temple of Mecca; f. a concubine, a wife, a daughter, the women's apartments, a seraglio (vulg. *harem*). *a.*

حرمان *ḥirmān*, m. repulse, disappointment. *a.*

حرمت *ḥurmat*, f. dignity, character; chastity, honour; reverence. *ḥurmat tornā*, a. to disgrace. *ḥurmat denā*, a. to bestow honour, to exalt; to lose one's character, to incur disgrace. *ḥurmat-k.*, a. to treat honourably and respectfully. *ḥurmat lenā*, a. to violate, to ravish; to disgrace. *a.*

حرور *ḥurūr*, heat, warmth. *a.*

حروف *ḥurūf*, (pl. of حرف) letters, &c. *ḥurūfi hijā* or *ḥurūfi tahajjī*, the letters of the alphabet, an alphabet. *a.*

حرير *ḥarīr*, m. silk, silken cloth. *a.*

حريرة *ḥarīra*, m. a kind of pap of milk and flour, caudle. *a.*

حريري *ḥarīrī*, f. a very thin kind of paper. *a.*

حريص *ḥarīṣ*, covetous, greedy, gluttonous. *a.*

حريف *ḥarīf*, clever, cunning; pleasant, facetious; m. a rival, an enemy; an associate, a partner or opponent at play, a friend. *a.*

حريفي *ḥarīfī*, cleverness; rivalry, enmity. *a.*

حريم *ḥarīm*, m. a sacred place, a sanctuary; the enclosure of the temple of Mecca; a house or dwelling. *a.*

حزب *ḥizb*, a portion of the *ḳur,ān*, being a sixtieth part of the whole volume. *a.*

حزم *ḥazm* or *ḥazam*, vigilance, industry, steadiness, caution, resolution. *a.*

حزن *ḥuzn*, m. grief, sadness, affliction. *a.*

حزين *ḥazīn*, sad, afflicted, melancholy, grieved, doleful. *a.*

حزيني *ḥazīnī*, f. grief, sadness, affliction. *a.*

حس *ḥiss*, m. sense, sentiment, feeling; imagination; sympathy. *ḥissi bāṭinī*, internal sense. *ḥissi ẓāhirī*, external sense. *ḥissi mushtarik*, common sense. *a.*

حساب *ḥisāb*, m. computation, calculation, arithmetic, accounts. *ḥisāb pāk-k.*, to clear accounts. *ḥisāb-dān*, m an arithmetician. *ḥisāb rakhnā*, a. to keep accounts of, to register. *ḥisāb ṛaf'-k.*, a. to settle accounts. *ḥisāb kitāb*, m. accounts. *ḥisāb-k*, a. to calculate. *ḥisāb lenā*, a. to take accounts. *ḥisāb-navīs*, m. an accountant. *a.*

حسابي *ḥisābī*, proper, accountable, accurate, just; f. calculation; m. an accountant. *a.*

حساس *ḥassās*, possessed of the five senses; m. (used substantively) an animal. *a.*

حسام *ḥusām*, f. a sharp sword. *a.*

حسان *ḥussān* or *ḥassān*, very good or very beautiful. *a.*

حسب *ḥasab*, m. pedigree, nobility; computation; measure, proportion; value; way, mode or manner; religion. *ḥasab-nasab*, m. pedigree. *a.*

حسب *ḥasb*, agreeably, conformably, according to, in conformity with; m. computing, reflecting upon, considering; quantity, measure, proportion, value; sufficiency; number. *ḥasbu-l-imkān*, as far as possible. *ḥasbu-l-ḥukm*, agreeably to orders. *ḥasbu-l-ma'mūl*, agreeably to custom. *ḥasbi ḥāl* or *ḥasbi wāḳi'a*, agreeably to circumstances, as exigency may require. *ḥasbi dil-khwāh*, agreeably to one's desire. *a.*

حسد *ḥasad*, f. envy, malice, emulation, ambition. *ḥasad-pesha*, envious, ambitious. *a.*

حسرت *ḥasrat*, f. regret, grief, desire. *ḥasrat-zada*, struck with regret, woe-begone, afflicted. *a.*

حسن *ḥasan*, good, beautiful, elegant; (often used as a man's name) the eldest of 'Alī's two sons. *Ḥasan Maimandī*, name of the vizīr of Sultān Maḥmūd of Ghaznī. *a.*

حسن *ḥusn*, m. beauty, elegance, goodness. *ḥusni ikhtiyār*, free-will. *ḥusni tadbīr*, excellent management, sound policy. *ḥusni khiṭāb*, elegance of address. *ḥusni khulḳ*, a good disposition. *ḥusni rā,e*, prudent counsel, sound judgment. *ḥusni 'ahd*, good faith, trustworthiness. *ḥusni ẓann*, m. a good opinion, a favourable judgment. *a.*

حسود *ḥasūd*, envious, spiteful, malignant. *ḥusūd*, envy, malice, spite. *a.*

حسين *ḥasīn*, beautiful, elegant. *a.*

حسين *ḥusain*, good, beautiful; a man's name, the second of the two sons of 'Alī, who both suffered martyrdom. *a.*

حسيني *ḥusainī*, of or relating to *ḥusain*; a species of grape. *ḥusainī-bulbul* (v *bulbul*), a species of bird of melody. *ḥusainī ḳabāb*, a kind of stew. *a. p.*

حشاش *ḥushāsh*, حشاشة *ḥushāsha*, m. the remains of life, last breathings of a dying man. *a.*

حشاش *ḥashshāsh*, a forager, a grasscutter. *ḥashshāsh-bashshāsh* (for *hashshāsh*), merry, hilarous. *a.*

حشر *ḥashar* or *ḥashr*, m. a meeting, congregation, concourse; the general resurrection of the dead. *yaumu-l-ḥashar*, day of resurrection. *a.*

حشرات *ḥasharāt* (pl. of حشرة), the buzzing noise of a crowd; reptiles, insects, animalcules. *ḥasharātu-l-arẓ*, reptiles. *a.*

حشرة *ḥashara* or *ḥasharat*, a reptile, an insect. *a.*

حشري *ḥashrī*, violent and impetuous (a stallion). *a.*

حشفة *ḥashfa*, m. *glans penis*. *a.*

حشم *ḥasham*, m. pomp, equipage, suite. *a.*

حشمت *ḥashmat*, f. state, dignity; equipage, retinue, train, parade. *a.*

حشو *ḥashū* or *ḥasho*, m. stuffing a pillow, cushion, bed, &c.; also whatever they are stuffed with; people of the meanest condition; small camels. *ḥashw minhā* or *ḥasho minhā,ī*, subtraction, deduction; the quantity deducted; (in revenue language) rent-free. *a.*

حصار *ḥiṣār*, m. an enclosure, a fence; a fortified place, a castle; besieging. *a.*

حصاري *ḥiṣārī*, those who are besieged. *a.*

حصانت *ḥaṣānat*, f. firmness, stability, durability, steadiness; chastity, continence. *a.*

حصبا *ḥaṣbā*, gravel, pebbles. *a.*

حصر *ḥaṣr*, m. a siege, blockade; reckoning, counting, number. *a.* [tions. *a.*

حصص *ḥiṣaṣ* (pl. of حصة), shares, lots, por-

حصن *ḥiṣn*, m. a castle, fortification. *ḥiṣni ḥaṣīn*, an impregnable fortress; the title of a book of Musalmān traditions. *a.*

حصول *ḥuṣūl*, m. acquisition; profit, advantage, produce, getting or attaining. *a.*

حصة *ḥiṣṣa*, m. share, lot, portion, division. *ḥiṣṣa i ḥākimī*, the share of produce to which the king or ruler is entitled. *ḥiṣṣa-dār*, a sharer. *ḥiṣṣa-dārī*, f. sharing, being entitled to a share; copartnership. *ḥiṣṣa-rasad*, an equal share, a proportional part. *ḥiṣṣa-kashī*, distribution of shares. *ḥiṣṣa i hālī*, a ploughman's share or wages in kind. *a.*

حصيت *ḥiṣṣait*, a shareholder. *a.*

حصير *ḥaṣīr*, m. a mat for sitting on. *a.*

حصين *ḥaṣīn*, strong; fortified. *a.*

حضار *ḥuzzār* (pl. of حاضر), those present, spectators, auditors, assistants. *a.*

حضانت *ḥaẓānat* or *ḥiẓānat*, the bringing up of children in the Musalmān faith. *a.*

حضر *ḥaẓar*, m. residence, resting, remaining in a place, presence; rest or repose (in opposition to *safar*, journeying, moving about). *a.*

حضرت *ḥaẓrat*, f. presence; dignity; majesty, highness, &c. (a title addressed to the great, such as our words Excellency, Eminence, Holiness, &c.). *ḥaẓrat ẓilli subḥānī*, m. his majesty, the shadow of God, the king. *ḥaẓrat 'īsā*, Jesus Christ. *a.*

حضور *ḥuẓūr*, m. presence, appearance, attendance; court, government; the town or station at which the chief authority is resident (the other towns and places subject to the same authority are termed *ghaibat*): used also in the sense of "your honour," "your highness." *ḥuẓūri pur-nūr*, his illustrious majesty. *ḥuẓūr-ṭalab*, being called to the presence, summoning attendance. *ḥuẓūr-navīs*, a private secretary. *a.*

حضوري *ḥuẓūrī*, m. an attendant; f. presence; adj. of or belonging to the court, royal. *a.*

حضيض *ḥaẓīẓ*, low; (substantively) the lower extremity or surface of any thing; the foot of a mountain; (in astronomy) the lower apsis in an eccentric orbit (opposed to *auj*, the zenith). *a.*

حطام *ḥuṭām*, any thing brittle or dry, minute or paltry; worldly goods. *a.*

حطب *ḥaṭab*, firewood. *ḥaṭib*, very lean, thin, lank (like a stick). *a.*

حظ *ḥaẓẓ*, m. pleasure, delight; flavour, taste; good fortune, felicity. *ḥaẓẓi nafsānī*, sensual pleasures. *a.*

حظر *ḥaẓr*, m. prohibition, seclusion, forbidding; harshness, rudeness. *a.*

حظوظ *ḥuẓūẓ* (pl. of حظ), pleasures, &c. *a*

حفاظت *ḥifāẓat*, f. memory; custody, guardianship, protection. *ḥifāẓat-k.*, a. to preserve, to defend; to repeat from memory; to keep in memory. *a.*

حفصة *ḥafṣa*, one of the wives of Muḥammad. *a.*

حفظ *ḥifẓ*, m. memory; custody, guardianship, protection. *ḥifẓi marātib*, observing etiquette, attention to the rank, &c., of persons addressed. *a.*

حفل *ḥafl*, m. an assembly, council, congregation. *a.*

حق *ḥaḳḳ*, just, right, true; m. the Deity; justice, rectitude; lot, portion; equity. *ḥaḳḳ adā-k.*, a. to render every one his due. *ḥaḳḳu-s-sa'ī*, m. the wages of labour, recompense for trouble. *ḥaḳḳu-llāh*, the rights of God, punishment inflicted for religious offences. *ḥaḳḳu-n-nās*, the rights of man, punishment of crimes against society. *ḥaḳḳu-n-nāẓirīn*, something left after a banquet for the servants or spectators. *ḥaḳḳ ta'ālā*, God is great, the Almighty. *ḥaḳḳ jall o jalāl*, the Deity in all his splendour. *ḥaḳḳi ḥawāladār*, the allowance of grain given to *shaḥnas* (q. v.), generally at the rate of a seer (*ser*) and a-half to every maund (*man*). *ḥaḳḳ-dār*, proprietor. *ḥaḳḳ ḥaḳḳ-k.*, n. to be very hungry. *ḥaḳḳi-zamīndārī*, a zamīndār's proprietary right. *ḥaḳḳ-shināS*, knowing and performing one's duty; rendering to every one his due; grateful. *ḥaḳḳ-shināsī*, gratitude. *ḥaḳḳi-kamīnchārī*, *-sayānchārī* or *-thokdārī*, dues and fees to *kamīns* or village servants, generally amounting to 3 per cent. *ḥaḳḳ men*, with respect to. *ḥaḳḳ-nā-ḥaḳḳ*, right or wrong. *ḥaḳḳ-nā-shināS*, ungrateful, undutiful. *ḥaḳḳ honā*, n. to die. *a.*

حقاً *ḥaḳḳan*, really, truly. *ḥaḳḳā*, by God. *a.*

حقارت *ḥiḳārat*, f. contempt, scorn, affront, disgrace, vileness, baseness. *a.*

حقاني *ḥaḳḳānī*, true, perfect, divine. *a.*

حقائق *ḥaḳā,iḳ* (pl. of حقيقت), truths. *a.*

حق بهينٹ *ḥaḳḳ-bhenṭ*, presents made to native officers in authority. *a. h.*

حقنه *ḥuḳna*, m. a syringe, a squirt, a clysterpipe, a clyster, a glister. *a.*

حقوق *ḥuḳūḳ* (pl. of حق), rights, duties. *a*

حقه *ḥuḳḳa*, m. the pipe, &c., in which tobacco is smoked; a grenade or bomb; a box for holding jewels or drugs. *ḥuḳḳa-bardār*, the servant who prepares the *ḥuḳḳa*. *ḥuḳḳe bāz*, a juggler; a grenadier, "*ḥuḳḳa*, although an Arabic word, signifies a pipe only in India: no Arab would use it in this sense. The word signifies, in Arabia, Egypt, and Syria, a small round box or casket."—Binning. *a.*

حقيت *ḥaḳḳiyat*, f. right, share, proprietorship, claim, property. *a.*

حقير *ḥaḳīr*, contemptible; thin, lean; vile. *ḥaḳīr-jānnā*, a. to contemn, to despise. *a.*

حقيري *ḥaḳīrī*, contemptibleness; leanness. *a.*

حقيقت *ḥaḳīḳat*, f. account, narration, relation, explanation; truth, sincerity. *ḥaḳīḳat-nāma*, a written statement of particulars. *a.*

حقيقتاً *ḥaḳīḳatan*, really, truly. *a.*

حقيقي *ḥaḳīḳī*, real, true, certain, accurate, just, own. *ḥaḳīḳi bhā,ī*, a full brother. *a.*

حك *ḥakk*, m. erasure, scratching out. *ḥakk-k.*, a. to erase. *ḥakk-h.*, to be erased. *a.*

حكاك *ḥakkāk*, m. a cutter and polisher of precious stones; a lapidary. *a.*

حكام *ḥukkām* (pl. of حاكم), governors, rulers, commanders, magistrates. *a.*

حكامي *ḥukkāmī*, a term applied to grants of land made by the officers of government. *a.*

حكايات *ḥikāyāt* (pl. of حكايت), tales, &c. *a.*

حكايت *ḥikāyat*, f. a history, romance, story, tale, narration. *ḥikāyat-k.*, to relate. *a.*

حكم *ḥukm*, m. order, command, decree, permission. *ḥukm-uṭhānā* or *-nikālnā*, a. to draw at cards. *ḥukm-andāz*, obedient to directions; an archer, one who hits the mark (with an arrow, bullet, &c.). *ḥukm-nāma*, m. a written order. *a.*

حكم *ḥakam*, m. an umpire, a mediator, an arbitrator. *ḥikam*, knowledge, science, wisdom, &c. *a.*

حكما *ḥukamā* (pl. of حكيم), philosophers, sages; physicians; wise men in general. *a.*

حكمت *ḥikmat*, f. wisdom, knowledge; skill, cleverness; philosophy, mystery; principle. *a.*

حكمتي *ḥikmatī*, clever, philosophic. *a.*

حكمي *ḥukmī*, obedient to directions (generally applied to medicine). *a.*

حكومات *ḥukūmāt* (pl. irreg.), orders, rules. *a.*

حكومت *ḥukūmat*, f. dominion, sovereignty, government, jurisdiction, authority. *ḥukūmati 'adl*, a just award, a decision by just arbitrament. *a.*

حكي *ḥakkī*, m. an erasing-knife. *a.*

حكيم *ḥakīm*, a sage, philosopher; a physician, a doctor, in the general sense of the term. *a.*

حكيمانه *ḥakīmāna*, like a sage, wisely. *a.*

حكيمي *ḥakīmī*, f. the practice of medicine; adj. of or relating to men of wisdom. *a.*

حل *ḥall*, m. solution, loosening, untying. *ḥall-kārī*, f. gilding. *ḥall-k.*, a. to loosen, to solve, to dissolve, discuss, to dilute. *ḥall-honā*, to be solved, overcome (as difficulties). *a.*

حلاج *ḥallāj*, m. a comber, a carder of cotton. *a.*

حلال *ḥalāl*, legal, legitimate, lawful, right; (a woman) laying aside mourning for the death of her husband at the expiration of a hundred days (during which time she is not by law allowed to marry). *ḥalāl-khor*, m. a person of the lowest caste, generally a sweeper, or employed in the meanest and dirtiest occupations, so called because every thing is lawful food to him. *ḥalāl-khorī*, f. the business or state of a sweeper, &c.; a female sweeper, &c. *ḥalāl-k.*, a. to slay according to the forms prescribed by the *Muḥammadan* religion; to murder; to marry. *a.*

حلالة *ḥalāla*, f. a woman married again with her first divorcer, after she had been divorced by her second husband. *a.*

حلاوت *ḥalāwat*, f. sweetness; deliciousness. *a.*

حلب *ḥalab*, the city of Aleppo in Syria. *a.*

حلبه *ḥulba*, fenugreek, tragacanth. *a.*

حلبي *ḥalabī*, of or belonging to Aleppo, made in Aleppo (a mirror). *a.*

حلتيت *ḥiltīt* (also *ḥiltīṯ*), assafœtida. *a.*

حلف *ḥalf*, an oath, a vow. *ḥalf-nāma*, an affidavit, a declaration upon oath. *ḥalf durūgh*, perjury, false-swearing. *a.*

حلق *ḥalk*, } m. the wind-pipe, the throat.
حلقوم *ḥulkūm*, } *ḥalk par chhurī achhnā* (explained by *kāwish honā*), to be menaced. *a.*

حلقه *ḥalka*, m. a ring, a circle; a loop, a button-hole; a kind of fireworks; a knocker (of a door); a village circuit or boundary-line. *ḥalka-ba-gosh*, a slave, a servant, *i. e.* one who wears a ring in his ear as a badge of servitude. *ḥalka-ba-goshī*, f. servitude, slavery. *ḥalka-zan*, one who knocks. *a.*

حلقي *ḥalkī*, guttural letters, (ح خ ه ع غ). *a.*

حلم *ḥilm*, m. coolness, temperateness; mildness, affability, gravity. *be-ḥilm*, merciless, severe. *a.*

حلوا *ḥalwā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of flour, ghī, and sugar. *ḥalwā-sohan*, m. name of a sweetmeat. *ḥalwā-machhī*, the pomfret fish. *ḥalwā nikālnā*, a. to beat severely. *a.*

حلوان *ḥalwān*, m. a kid, a lamb. *a.*

حلواي *ḥalwā,ī*, m. a confectioner; a maker or vendor of *ḥalwā*, q. v.; name of a caste or tribe in the lower Du,āb. *a.*

حلوايين *ḥalwāyan*, f. a confectioner's wife; the appellation of a caste or tribe in the lower Du,āb. *a.*

حلول *ḥulūl*, m. descent; stopping or sojourning; entering or penetrating; transmigration. *a.*

حلوه *ḥalwa* (v. *ḥalwā*), sweetmeat. *a.*

حلويات *ḥalwiyāt* (pl.), sweetmeats. *a.*

حله *ḥulla*, m. a robe, a garment. *a.*

حله *ḥalla* (for *ḥamla*), assault, attack. *h.*

حلي *ḥulī*, f. jewels, ornaments. *a.*

حليم *ḥalīm*, mild, affable, unassuming, tractable; a kind of food dressed in the *Muḥarram*. *a.*

حمار *ḥimār*, m. a male ass; the wild ass. *ḥammār*, an ass-driver. *a.*

حماري *ḥimārī*, asinine, stupid; f. stupidity. *a.*

حماقت *ḥimāḳat*, f. folly, stupidity. *a.*

حمال *ḥammāl*, a porter, a carrier of burthens, a pālkī-bearer. *a.*

حماله *ḥamāla* or *ḥamālat*, bearing, becoming pregnant. *ḥammāla*, fem. (of *ḥammāl*), a woman who bears burdens, &c. *a.*

حمام *ḥammām*, m. a warm-bath, a bagnio. *a.*

حماما *ḥamāmā*, stone parsley, Jamaica pepper. *a.*

حمامي *ḥammāmī*, a bath or bagnio-keeper. *a.*

حمايت *ḥimāyat*, f. protection, defence, guardianship, patronage, countenance. *ḥimāyat-k.*, a. to defend, to patronise. *a.*

حمايتي *ḥimāyatī*, deliverer, protector. *a.*

حمائد *ḥamā,id* (pl. of حميدة), praiseworthy qualities; laudable deeds or conduct. *a.*

حمائل *ḥamā,il*, f. a sword-belt hung from the shoulders; a necklace of flowers; a small *ḳur,ān* suspended to the neck as an amulet. *ḥamā,il-k.*, to sling across the shoulders (a gun or sword). *a.*

حمد *ḥamd*, f. praise (of God). *a.*

حمر *ḥamr*, حمرا *ḥamrā*, red, of a red colour; m. bitumen, naphtha. *a.*

حمق *ḥumḳ* or *ḥumuḳ*, m. foolishness, stupidity, inadvertency. *a.*

حمقا *ḥumaḳā* (pl.), fools, stupid fellows. *a.*

حمل *ḥaml*, m. a burden, a load. *ḥaml-k.*, a. to load, to impute, to accuse, to ascribe; the fruit (of the womb), pregnancy; fruit (of any kind). *ḥamal*, the first sign of the zodiac, called Aries or the ram. *a.*

حملة *ḥamla*, m. an attack, onset, storming, an assault; (fig.) *concubitus*. *a.*

حمى *ḥummā*, a fever (pl. *ḥummayāt*). *a.*

حميت *ḥamīyat*, f. ardour, impetuosity, zeal; a nice sense of honour. *a.*

حميد *ḥamīd*, حميدة *ḥamīda*, praised; laudable, glorious. *aḳhlāḳi ḥamīda*, praiseworthy disposition. *auṣāfi-ḥamīda*, laudable qualifications. *a.*

حميل *ḥamīl*, m. a son of a whore, a bastard; a surety; herbs, sticks, &c., carried down by the stream. *a.*

حنا *ḥinnā*, f. the tree with which the Indians stain their hands and feet (*Lawsonia inermis*). *a.*

حنائي *ḥinnā,ī*, of the colour of *ḥinnā*. *a.*

حنجر *ḥanjar*, حنجرا *ḥanjarā*, حنجرة *ḥanjara*, m. the throat, the gullet, the windpipe. *a.*

حنظل *ḥanẓal*, wild gourd, colocynth. *a.*

حوا *ḥawwā*, Eve, the mother of mankind. *a.*

حوادث *ḥawādiṣ* (pl. of حادثة), accidents, occurrences; misfortunes, calamities. *a.*

حوادثات *ḥawādiṣāt*, occurrences, misfortunes. *a.*

حواري *ḥawārī*, m. having a white skin; a washerman, fuller; a friend, a companion; an apostle, a disciple or apostle (of Jesus Christ); a friend, associate, companion (of *Muḥammad*). *a.*

حواس *ḥawāss* (pl. of حاسّة), the senses. *ḥawāss-bāṭina*, out of one's senses. *ḥawāssi ḳhamsa*, the five senses. *a.*

حواشي *ḥawāshī* (pl. of حاشية), followers, attendants; margins, borders. *a.*

حواصل *ḥawāṣil*, m. (pl. of حوصلة q. v.), stomachs, &c.; an animal of whose skin they make garments; a pelican. *a.*

حوالات *ḥawālāt*, حوالجات *ḥawālajāt*, f. (pl. of حوالة) things given in charge, trusts, deposits. *a.*

حوالدار *ḥawāl-dār* (for *ḥawāla-dār*), m. a military officer of inferior rank, vulg. havildar. *a. p.*

حوالة *ḥawāla*, m. charge, custody, care. *ḥawāle*, in the charge or care of any one, &c. *a.*

حوالدار *ḥawāla-dār*, one employed to protect the grain before it is stored; a steward or agent employed for the management of a village. *a.*

حوالي *ḥawālī*, f. environs, outskirts, suburbs. *ḥawālī,e shahr*, environs of a city. *a.*

حوت *ḥūt*, f. fish; the sign Pisces. *a.*

حور *ḥūr*, حوري *ḥūrī*, f. a virgin of paradise; a celestial bride promised by Muḥammad to all good Musalmāns in the next world; a black-eyed nymph. *a.*

حوز *ḥauza*, m. a track, side, part, middle. *a.*

حوصلة *ḥauṣila* or *ḥauṣala*, m. the stomach, maw, crop; (met.) resolution, desire, ambition, capacity, spirit. *ḥauṣila-mand*, ambitious, aspiring. *a.*

حوض *ḥauz*, m. a reservoir, a pond, the basin of a fountain, a tank, vat. *a.*

حول *ḥaul*, changing, returning; passing by or over; detaining; power, strength; deceit; a year. *ḥawal*, squinting, blind of an eye. *a.*

حولدار *ḥawaldār* (for *ḥawāl-dār*, q. v.). *a. p.*

حويلي *ḥaveli*, house, dwelling, habitation; lands in the vicinity of towns, the revenues of which were devoted to the support of the military garrison. *a.*

حي *ḥaiy*, alive; a family, a tribe. *ḥaiy ḳaiyūm*, eternal, immortal. *ḥaiy lā-yamūt*, eternal imperishable. *a.*

حيا *ḥayā*, f. modesty, shame. *ḥayā-dār*, modest, possessed of modesty. *a.*

حيات *ḥayāt*, f. life. *ḥayāti tāza*, new life, regeneration (used to express recovery from severe illness), the pleasure derived from meeting with a friend. *a.*

حياتي *ḥayātī*, existence, life. *a.*

حيازت *ḥiyāzat*, lit. accumulation; (in law) joint acquisition of an article (having no owner) by two or more persons. *a.*

حيثيت *ḥaiṡiyat*, f. ubiquity, universality; capacity, ability, merit; conditional proposition. *a.*

حيدر *ḥaidar*, a lion, a man's name. *ḥaidarābād*, Hyderabad, name of a city in the Deccan, and of another in Guzerat. *ḥaidarī*, of or belonging to Haidar. *a.*

حيران *ḥairān*, perplexed, astonished, confounded, disturbed, fatigued. *a.*

حيراني *ḥairānī*, f. astonishment, perturbation, confusion or distraction of mind. *a.*

حيرت *ḥairat*, f. stupor, perturbation, astonishment. *ḥairat-afzā*, increasing one's amazement; astonishing. *ḥairat-zada*, struck with astonishment. *a.*

حيرتي *ḥairatī*, astonished, bewildered. *a.*

حيز *ḥaiyiz*, m. a place, part, a tract of ground; a court-yard, an area. *a.*

حيص بيص *ḥaiṣbaiṣ*, f. perplexity, hesitation, suspense, a perplexed business, a dilemma. *a.*

حيض *ḥaiż*, f. the menses. *waladu-l-ḥaiż*, a term of reproach. *a.*

حيضي *ḥaiżī*, a wicked brat. *a.* [sure. *a.*

حيطه *ḥīṭa*, m. a court, a place, an enclo-

حيف *ḥaif*, m. iniquity, violence, oppression; interj. ah! alas! *ḥaif bāshad ki*, 'twere a pity that. *a.*

حيفي *ḥaifī*, grief, sorrow, regret. *a.*

حيل *ḥiyal* (pl. of حيله), tricks, stratagems. *a.*

حيله *ḥīla*, m. stratagem, deceit, pretence, trick. *ḥīla-bāz*, artful, a cheat. *ḥīla-bāzī*, knavery, artfulness. *ḥīla-sāz* or *ḥīla-gar*, a knave, "an artful dodger;" *ḥīla-sāzī*, *ḥīla-garī*, knavery. *a.*

حين *ḥīn*, m. time, interval or period of time. *ḥīni ḥayāt*, life-time. *a.*

حيوان *ḥaiwān*, m. a brute or irrational animal, in contradistinction to *insān*, a human being. *a.*

حيوانات *ḥaiwānāt*, animals, living creatures. *a.*

حيواني *ḥaiwānī*, brutal, beastly. *a.*

حيوانيت *ḥaiwānīyat*, brutality; in contradistinction to *insānīyat*, humanity. *a.*

حيوت *ḥayāt* or *ḥai,at*, life, existence. *a.*

خ

خ *khe*, called *khā,e manḳūṭa* or *khā,e mu'jama*, the seventh letter of the Arabic, the ninth of the Persian, and tenth of the Hindūstānī alphabets, has the sound of the Greek χ: it is a guttural letter, formed by compression of the top of the throat near the mouth, and contains a mixture of the sounds of *k* and *h*: it has no corresponding sound in the English language, but is expressed by the Scottish pronunciation of *ch* in the word Auchtermuchty. In *abjad* it stands for 600. *a. p.*

خا *khā* (v. *khā,īdan*), in comp. chewing or gnawing; as, *ṭūṭī,e shakar-khā*, the sugar-chewing parrot. *p.*

خاتم *khātim*, a ring worn on the fingers; a seal. *khātimu-l-ambiyā*, the seal of prophets, i. e. *Muḥammad*. *a.*

خاتمه *khātima*, m. conclusion, epilogue, finis, end. *khātima bandī*, f. a kind of workmanship, of which they make bows; the ceiling of a roof. *a.*

خاتون *khātūn*, f. a lady, a matron. *khātūni jannat*, the queen of heaven (the title given to Fātima the daughter of *Muḥammad*). *p.*

خاد *khād*, a kite; a falcon; an eagle. *p.*

خادم *khādim*, m. a servant. *khādimu-ṭ-ṭulabā*, a public teacher, a professor (of a college). *khādimi dargāh*, a servant who takes care of a tomb (mosque, &c.). *a.* [tombs, mosques, &c. *d.*

خادمان *khādimān*, pl. servants in charge of

خادمه *khādima*, a female servant. *a.*

خادمي *khādimī*, f. service, serving. *a.*

خار *khār*, m. a thorn, spine, thistle, bramble; a spur, a cock's spur. *khār ānkhon kā*, an eye-sore, disagreeable. *khār-bunān*, roots of thorns or brambles, *khār-bast* or *khār-bandī*, a fence or hedge; a stockade. *khār-pusht*, m. a porcupine (*Hystrix*). *khār-khār*, disquietude. *khār-dār*, troublesome, arduous, barbed, thorny. *khār-kash*, a woodcutter. *khār-kan*, one who digs or plucks up thorns. *khār o khas*, m. sweepings, any thing vile. *p.*

خارا *khārā*, a stone of extreme hardness; a species of waved silk; adj. flinty or hard, as a stone. *khārā-sang*, a kind of marble. *p.*

خارج *khārij*, external, without, beyond, outcast. *khārij-k.*, a. to exclude. *khārij-honā*, to be excluded, exempted. *khārij jam'*, land separated from the revenue, and sold by the zamīndārs; it is hereditary, and consequently alienable by the holder of it, whether by deed, gift, or otherwise. *a.*

خارجه *khārija*, m. the word at the bottom of a page, which is repeated at the beginning of the next, an asterisk, a catch word. *a.*

خارجي *khārijī*, m. a seceder, a schismatic, a rebel; a sect of *Muḥammadans* who do not reckon 'Alī among the legal successors of the prophet: they are the mortal enemies of the *Rāfiżīs* or *Shī'as*, who reject *Abū-bakr*, *'Umar*, and *'Uṡmān*, while *Sunnīs* consider the four as legal successors. Yet the *Shī'as* apply the term *khārijī* to the *Sunnīs*. *a.*

خارز *khāraz*, a dish prepared of eggs. *d.*

خارش *khārish*, } f. the itch, the scab, the
خارشت *khārisht*, } mange. *p.*

خارشتي *khārishtī*, mangy, itchy, scabby. *p.*

خاري *khārī*, f. (for *khwārī*) meanness, ignominy. *p.*

خازن *khāzin*, a treasurer, custodier. *a.*

خاستن *khāstan* (r. *khez*), to rise up, to go away. *p.*

خاسته *khāsta*, (in comp.) risen, sprung up. *p.*

خاشاك *khāshāk*, m. sweepings, chips, leaves, shavings, rubbish. *p.*

خاص *khāṣṣ*, excellent, noble, pure, unmixed; particular, private, what is kept for the king's (or master's) private use, own, proper, peculiar, single, gentle: in revenue language the term is applied to lands the rents of which are not leased out, but collected immediately by the officers of government, appointed for that sole purpose. *khāṣṣ-ajīr*, private or domestic servants or slaves. *khāṣṣ-le,o*, land under the management of the sovereign. *khāṣṣ chela*, the

head disciple in a monastery. *khāṣṣ-ḳāl*, a rent-free tenure. *khāṣṣ-maḥāl*, districts under the management of government. *khāṣṣ-navīs*, a private secretary; a government clerk or accountant. *khāṣṣ-navīsī*, of or relating to government clerks or accountants. *khāṣṣ-zamīn*, land of which the revenue is collected directly by government. *khāṣṣ-bardār*, m. a servant who in a great man's retinue carries a firelock. *khāṣṣ-ta'alluḳ*, lands exclusively belonging to government, from the original proprietors having died without heirs. *khāṣṣ khawāṣṣ*, attendants, domestics, ministers, properties, qualities. *khaṣṣ-maḥal*, m. private apartment, the apartments of married women (in opposition to *khurd maḥal*, or apartments of the concubines); (met.) first-married wife. *khāṣṣ o 'ām*, noble and plebeian. *a.*

خاصان *khāṣṣān*, pl. the noble; persons of high rank. *a.*

خاصة *khāṣṣat*, special, private. *khāṣṣatan*, [especially, in particular. *a.*

خاصدان *khāṣṣ-dān*, m. a wallet, a portmanteau. *p.*

خاصگي *khāṣṣagī*, f. excellence, nobility; peculiarity. *p.*

خاصه *khāṣṣa*, excellent, pure, noble, elegant, good, charming, delightful, pretty, fine, virtuous; m. dinner, more particularly a king's meal; a kind of fine cotton cloth. *a.*

خاصي *khāṣṣī*, excellent, noble. *a.*

خاصيت *khāṣṣiyat*, f. quality, peculiarity, innate property, natural disposition. *a.*

خاطب *khāṭib*, a preacher, a public speaker. *a.*

خاطر *khāṭir*, f. the heart, soul, inclination, memory, propensity, account, sake, will, choice. *khāṭir-āzurda*, melancholy, dejected, sad. *khāṭir-āshufta*, distressed, dispirited, agitated. *khāṭir-jam'*, collected, comforted, contented, tranquil, at ease; f. satisfaction, assurance, encouragement. *khāṭir-jam'ī*, f. comfort, confidence. *khāṭir-khwāh*, agreeable to one's wishes. *khāṭir-dārī*, encouragement, comfort, gratification, satisfaction. *khāṭir-dāshī*, f. complaisance, regard. *khāṭir rakhnā*, a. to conciliate, to encourage, to comfort, to quiet. *khāṭir-k.*, a. to fondle; to be desirous of pleasing; to encourage, to comfort. *khāṭir meṅ rakhnā*, a. to remember *khāṭir meṅ lānā*, a. to regard, to attend to. *khāṭir-nishān*, imprinted on the memory, by heart. *khāṭir-nishīn*, fixed in the memory, by heart; chosen, beloved. *a.*

خاطرًا *khāṭiran*, willingly; by heart or memory. *a.*

خاطف *khāṭif*, seizing, snatching, removing. *a.*

خافي *khāfī*, occult, concealed. *a.*

خاقان *khāḳān*, m. a king, emperor (the term is generally applied to the sovereign of China and Chinese Tartary). *a.*

خاقاني *khāḳānī*, royal, imperial; name of a most celebrated poet of Persia. *a.*

خاك *khāk*, f. dust, earth. *khāk-bāzī*, f. playing with dust. *khāk-phānknā*, a. to wander, to stray. *khāk-tuda*, m. a butt or mark of earth, for shooting arrows at. *khāk chhānnā*, (lit. to sift the dust) expresses excessive labour and exertion in fruitless search. *khāk ḍālnī*, is used to express the concealing of those things from the disclosure of which disgrace may be expected. *khāk-rob*, m, a sweeper, a menial servant of the lowest caste. *khāk-roba*, m. sweepings. *khāk-zād*, earth-born, made of dust. *khāk-sār*, base, mean, low born, a humble suppliant. *khāk-sārī*, f. meanness, humility. *khāk sir par uṛānā*, a. to lament. *khāk siyāh-k.*, a. to plunder and lay waste a country, to depredate. *khāk-sho*, m. a person in the mint who washes the ashes to recover any particles of bullion which may have fallen; the man who prepares earth for brick-making or pottery. *khāk-k.*, a. to waste, to ruin, to demolish. *khāk meṅ milānā*, a. to destroy, to spoil, to demolish. *khāk meṅ milnā*, n. to die, to perish; to be ruined, demolished. *khāk ho jānā*, n. to moulder or pine away. *a.*

خاكا *khākā*, m. a plan, sketch, draft, outline, delineation. *p.*

خاكتودة *khāk-tūda*, a mark or butt of earth for shooting at. *p.*

خاكدان *khāk-dān*, m. a place where rubbish is placed; also a sack, &c. in which it is carried; (met.) the world. *p.*

خاكستر *khākistar*, f. ashes; calx of metals. *khākistar-honā*, n. to be calcined or reduced to ashes. *p.*

خاكستري *khākistarī*, ash-coloured. *p.*

خاكشي *khākshī*, f. a small weight used by goldsmiths; a kind of red bramble; a small red seed used in medicine, chiefly as an eye-salve. *p.*

خاكي *khākī*, dusty, terrestrial, earthen; a Hindū mendicant who smears his body with the ashes of cow-dung; the name of a kind of arrow. *khākī anḍā*, m. an addled egg, wind egg; a term of reproach. *p.*

خاكيان *khākiyān*, pl. a denomination of *Muḥammadan faḳīrs*. *p.*

خاگ *khāg*, an egg. *khāgīna*, m. fried eggs, a kind of dish made of eggs, an omelet, pancake, &c. *p.*

خال *khāl*, m. a mole on the face (black and ornamental); an artificial spot made for ornament; a maternal uncle, mother's brother. *khāl-khāl*, thick, close, thickly spread; little, scarce; adv. occasionally, now and then. *a*

خالا *khālā*, f. maternal aunt, mother's sister. *khālā kā ghar* or *khālā mānā kā ghar*, (lit. the house of one's aunt) signifies a place of rest and security. *a.*

خالاتي *khālātī*, descended from or related to the maternal aunt. *khālātī bhā,ī*, a cousin, son of maternal aunt. *a.*

خالاءي *khālā,ī*, m. the husband of a mother's sister, (same as *khālū*). *a.*

خالص *khāliṣ*, pure, sincere; m. a friend. *a.*

خالصه *khālisa*, pure, sincere; m. the exchequer, or royal office for the collection and receipt of the revenues, and for the determination of causes relating thereto; land held immediately from government. *khāliṣa kachahrī*, the exchequer office. *khāliṣa sharīfa*, the royal exchequer. *a.*

خالق *khāliḳ*, the Creator, the Deity. *a.*

خالو *khālū*, maternal uncle, husband of a mother's sister. *a.*

خاله *khāla*, (v. *khālā*), f. a mother's sister. *a.*

خالي *khālī*, empty, vacant; pure, mere, only, unmixed; unoccupied, unemployed. *khālī-hāth*, empty-handed, pennyless, unarmed. *khālī-u.ahīna*, the month Shawāl; lit. the vacant month, so called from being the only month in which no festival takes place. *p.*

خام *kh̲ām*, raw, unripe, immature. *kh̲ām-āmdanī*, gross receipts of revenue in rupees of sort. *kh̲ām-pāru*, a term of abuse, applied to a woman who has been cohabited with before the age of maturity. *kh̲ām-shurwā*, m. half boiled soup. *kh̲ām-shob*, half-washed, rinsed *kh̲ām-ṭab'*, foolish, dull. *kh̲ām-ṭab'ī*, stupidity, perversity. *kh̲ām-ṭama'*, entertaining vain desires. *kh̲ām-ṭama'ī*, a depraved or vain desire. *kh̲ām-'aḳlī*, m. folly, weak understanding. *kh̲ām-kārī*, awkwardness, unskilfulness. *p.*

خامش *kh̲āmush*, silent, } same as *kh̲ā-*
خامشي *kh̲āmushī*, f. silence, } *mosh*, *kh̲ā-*
moshī. *p.* [horses. *p.*

خاموش *kh̲āmosh*, silent; m. a disease in

خاموشي *kh̲āmoshī*, f. silence, taciturnity. *p.*

خامه *kh̲āma*, m. a pen, a writing-reed. *kh̲āma-dān*, m. a pen-case. *p.*

خامي *kh̲āmī*, f. rawness, unripeness; loss. *p.*

خان *kh̲ān*, m. lord, prince, a title principally used by *paṭhāns*: in Persia this title is applied to a prince or governor of a province, but in Hindūstān it signifies the lower order of *Mughal* nobility. *p.*

خانجات *kh̲ānajāt* (pl. of خانه), houses, dwellings, mansions, &c. *p.* [prime-minister. *s.*

خان خانان *kh̲ān-kh̲ānān*, lord of lords, a

خاندار *kh̲ān-dār*, } properly *kh̲āna-dār*,
خانداري *kh̲ān-dārī*, } q. v. under *kh̲āna*. *p.*

خاندان *kh̲āndān*, m. family, household. *kh̲āndān kī 'alāmat*, f. armorial bearings. *p.*

خانسامان *kh̲ānsāmān*, m. a house-steward. *p.*

خانسامانی *kh̲ānsāmānī*, f. the household department, including all expenditures on that score. *p.*

خانقاه *kh̲ānḳāh*, }
خانقه *kh̲ānaḳah*, } f. a monastery, a religious
خانگاه *kh̲ānagāh*, } establishment for holy men. *p.*

خانگي *kh̲āngī*, domestic; f. a prostitute. *p.*

خانم *kh̲ānam*, a lady, a woman of rank, a princess. *p.*

خانمان *kh̲ānmān*, also *kh̲ān-o-mān*, m. household furniture, domestic, every thing belonging to the house. *kh̲ānmān-kh̲arāb*, ruined, desolated. *p.*

خانوادة *kh̲ānawāda*, a family household; the mistress of a family; adj. noble, of an ancient family. *p.*

خانه *kh̲āna*, m. house, place, dwelling; a drawer, a partition, compartment; department. *kh̲āna-ābād*, a benediction, meaning, may your house flourish. *kh̲āna-ba-dosh*, (used substantively) a traveller, a pilgrim, a gypsey, rover, sojourner. *kh̲āna-bar-andāz*, a prodigal, a spendthrift. *kh̲āna-pardāzī*, domestic management, economy. *kh̲āna-jang*, quarrelsome, a brawler. *kh̲āna-jangī*, f. domestic strife, civil war, skirmish, duel, bickering. *kh̲āna-kh̲āna*, cellular. *kh̲āna-kh̲arāb*, ruined. *kh̲āna-kh̲arābī*, f. ruination. *kh̲āna-kh̲udā*, master of a house. *kh̲āna-dār*, m. family man. *kh̲āna dārī*, f. the state of the master of a family. *kh̲āna-dāmād*, a son-in-law, who lives in the house of his father-in-law. *kh̲āna-dost*, fond of staying at home (a term of abuse). *kh̲āna-zād*, the child of a slave. As the last member of a compound *kh̲āna* denotes place or residence, as *kutub-kh̲āna*, a book-house, library. *p.*

خانه‌باري *kh̲āna-bārī*, a family house. *p.*

خاور *kh̲āwar*, m. the west, but often used by poets for the east, also for the sun. *p.*

خاوران *kh̲āwarān*, the east and west; the name of a district in *kh̲urāsān*, the birthplace of the poet Anwarī. *p.*

خاوري *kh̲āwarī*, solar, western; also eastern. *p.*

خاوند *kh̲āwind* or *kh̲āwand*, m. lord, master, husband. *kh̲āwind-k.*, to marry (a woman). *p.*

خاوندانه *kh̲āwindāna*, in the manner of a lord or master. *p.*

خاوندي *kh̲āwindī*, f. dominion, mastership. *p.*

خائف *kh̲ā*, *if*, timid, pusillanimous, afraid. *a.*

خائن *kh̲ā*, *in*, a deceiver, a traitor. *a.*

خايه *kh̲āya*, m. a testicle; an egg. *kh̲āya-bardār*, a cringing fellow. *kh̲āya-bardārī-k.*, a. to cringe. *kh̲āya chumānā*, a. to disregard, to be disobedient, to be stubborn, not to submit to obedience. *kh̲āya sahlānā*, a. to curry favour. *kh̲āya-kashīda*, m. an eunuch. *p.*

خائيدن *kh̲ā*, *īdan*, to gnaw, to chew. *p.*

خباثت *kh̲abāṣat*, f. wickedness, depravity. *kh̲abāsati jibillī*, innate depravity. *a.*

خباز *kh̲abbāz*, m. a baker. *kh̲abbāzī*, f. baking, the business of a baker. *a.*

خبث *kh̲ubṣ*, m. malice, malignity, spitefulness, perfidy, impurity. *a.*

خبر *kh̲abar*, f. news, advices, rumours, report, fame, account. *kh̲abar basant kī pūchhnī*, to ask after the *basant*, q.v., expresses extreme ignorance or negligence. *kh̲abari kh̲iẓari*, report, sudden news, guessing what is to happen [*kh̲iẓar* (v. *kh̲wāja kh̲iẓar*), was a prophet, skilled in divination, and hence, when from certain symptoms the public guess at the intentions of government, &c., intelligence of such intentions, &c., is called *kh̲abari kh̲iẓarī*]. *kh̲abar-dār*, careful, cautious; informed; m. an informer, a spy, a scout; interj. have a care! *kh̲abar-dārī*, f. caution, care; informing. *kh̲abar rakhnā*, n. to be informed, acquainted. *kh̲abar-'aṭar*, intelligence, news. *kh̲abar-k.* or *denā*, a. to apprise, to inform. *kh̲abar-gīr*, a spy, an informer; a protector, a patron. *kh̲abar-gīrī*, f. spying, informing; aiding, protecting. *kh̲abar lenā*, a. to accommodate, to allow, to give, to take care of, to look after, to inquire into. *kh̲abar honā*, n. to be informed. *a.*

خبرت *kh̲ibrat*, f. wisdom, learning; experience, experiment, trial, proof. *a.*

خبط *kh̲abṭ*, m. making a mistake; madness, insanity. *a.*

خبطي *kh̲abṭī*, erring; mad, insane. *a.*

خبيث *kh̲abīṣ*, wicked, malignant, impure; m. an evil spirit. *a.*

خبيثات *kh̲abīṣāt*, (pl.) things impure. *a.*

خبيثي *kh̲abīṣī*, f. a malignant woman. *a.*

خبير *kh̲abīr*, knowing, wise, skilful, learned. *a.*

ختك *kh̲utak* or *kh̲uttak*, m. a club, a stick. *p.*

ختكا *kh̲utkā*, m. a club; the penis. *p.*

ختم *khatm*, m. conclusion, seal, end; (used adjectively) done, finished. *khatmu-'l-ambiyā* or *-mursalīn*, the last of the prophets or apostles, Muhammad. *khatm-k.*, to conclude. *khatm-h.*, to be finished. *a.*

ختمي *khatamī*, a complete perusal of the *kur'ān*, from beginning to end. *a.*

ختن *khatan*, m. circumcision; feast; the nearest relations to a woman; a son-in-law. *a.*

ختن *khutan*, a district of Tartary famed for musk; also Tartary. *p.*

ختنه *khatna*, m. circumcision. *a.*

ختيان *khatiyān*, flax, lint, linen stuff. *d.*

خجالت *khijālat*, f. bashfulness, shame. *a.*

خجسته *khujista*, happy, fortunate, auspicious, blest. *p.*

خجل *khajal*, modest, bashful, ashamed. *a.*

خجلت *khijlat*, f. shame (v. *khijālat*). *khijlat uṭhānī*, or *-khānī*, n. to blush. *khijlat-zada*, struck with shame, utterly abashed. *a.*

خچاخچ *khachākhach*, the sound of a spear or battle-axe, or of treading in clay or mire. *h.*

خچر *khachchar*, m. a mule. *khachchar-bān*, a mule driver, a muleteer. *h.*

خچرخچر *khachar-khachar*, } m. an imitative
خچرخچر *khachar-khachar*, } sound. *h.*

خد *khadd*, the cheek, the face. *a.*

خدا *khudā*, m. God. *khudā-parast*, worshipping God. *khudā-tars*, fearing God, virtuous. *khudādād*, (*Deodatus*) given or bestowed by God; an epithet applied to part of the Mysore territory under Tippū-Sultān. *khudā-khudā karke*, with difficulty, by hook or by crook. *khudā ḥāfiz*, adieu, farewell. *khudā-kare*, would to God. *khudā kyā kare*, what will fate produce? or what is the will of God? (an expression used in doubtful circumstances). *khudā ke māre honā*, to be unfortunate, to suffer by the decrees of fate. *khudā na karda* or *-na khwāsta*, God forbid. *p.*

خدام *khuddām* (pl. of خادم), domestics, servants, ministers. *a.*

خداوند *khudā-wand*, m. possessor, master, husband. *khudāwandi ni'mat*, (lit. beneficent master) a form of address to superiors, a patron; rich, opulent. *p.*

خداوندگار *khudāwandigār*, God, the creator of the universe. *p.*

خداوندي *khudāwandī*, f. lordship, sovereignty, divinity, providence. *p.*

خداي *khudā,ī*, f. the Godhead, divinity; the world. *khudā,ī rāt*, singing hymns and watching all night, a religious feast kept by women. *khudā,ī, raḥm*, a kind of food given to the poor in completion of a vow. *khudā,ī ghar men ānā*, used to express pride from the accession of fortune. *p.*

خدايا *khudāyā*, O God! O Lord! *p.*

خداي تعالي *khudā,e-ta'ālā*, God the supreme, the Almighty. *p. a.*

خدايگان *khudāyagān*, a great king; a lord paramount. *p.*

خدشه *khadsha*, m. fear, alarm, danger, doubt, question, apprehension, solicitude. *a.*

خدم *khadam* (pl. of خادم), servants, domestics, retinue, attendants. *p.*

خدمات *khidmāt* (pl. of خدمت), services, situations, appointments. *p.*

خدمت *khidmat*, f. service, employment, office, appointment, duty, use; the royal presence. *khidmat-k.*, a. to serve, to attend, to wait on; (met.) to satirize; to beat. *khidmat-gār*, m. a male domestic who waits at table, a servant, *khidmat-gārnī*, a female domestic. *khidmat-gārī*, f. attendance, ministry. *a.*

خدمتگذار *khidmat-guzār*, an attendant; adj. forward, obliging, ready to serve. *p.*

خدمتگذاري *khidmat-guzārī*, f. service, devotedness, readiness to oblige or serve. *p.*

خدمتي *khidmatī*, of or belonging to service, one who is employed; an official. *p.*

خدنگ *khidang*, m. an arrow, the white poplar tree; a wood of which arrows are made. *p.*

خديو *khadīv* or *khadev*, a king, a mighty monarch or ruler, a great prince, a sovereign. *khadīv i Hind*, the sovereign of India. *p.*

خر *khar*, m. an ass. *khar bā tashdīd*, very stupid. *khari dashtī*, m. a wild ass, onager. *khari dajjāl*, the ass of Dajjāl (the latter was a notorious liar). *p.*

خراب *kharāb*, bad, depraved; ruined, depopulated, deserted, lost, miserable; spoiled, waste, worthless (as land unfit for cultivation). *kharāb-ḥāl* or *kharāb-aḥwāl*, ruined as to circumstances. *kharāb-khasta*, ruined, desolated. *kharāb-karke kahnā*, a. to miscall. *a.*

خرابات *kharābāt*, f. a tavern, a brothel. *a.*

خراباتي *kharābātī*, m. a haunter of taverns and brothels; a rake, a debauchee. *a.*

خرابه *kharāba*, m. devastation, ruin; adj. depraved, bad, ruined, desolated. *a.*

خرابي *kharābī*, f. badness, depravity; ruin, desolation, mischief; misery, affliction. *a.*

خراٹا *kharrāṭā*, m. snoring. *kharrāṭā mārnā*, to snore, to snort. *h.*

خراج *khirāj* or *kharāj*, m. tax, duty, rent, revenue, tribute. *khirāj-guzār*, a tributary. *khirāj lagānā*, a. to impose a tax, to assess. *a.*

خراجي *kharājī* or *khirājī*, (lands) paying rent, taxable, subject to taxation. *a.*

خراد *kharād*, f. a lathe. *kharād charhnā*, n. to be polished (as a clown by intercourse with the society of a city). *a.*

خرادنا *kharādnā*, a. to turn in a lathe; (met.) to worry, to torment. *a.*

خرادي *kharādī*, m. a turner, a carpenter. *a.*

خراسان *khurāsān*, name of an extensive and rich country to the north-east of Persia. *p.*

خراساني *khurāsānī*, of or relating to Khurāsān. *khurāsāni ajwān*, black henbane. *p.*

خراش *kharāsh*, m. excoriation, scraping, scratching; (used in comp. as) *dil-kharāsh*, wounding or irritating the heart. *p.*

خراشنا *kharāshnā*, to scratch, excoriate. *d.*

خراشه *kharāsha*, m. scales or filings of iron, small debt. *p.*

خراشيدن *kharāshīdan*, to scratch, excoriate. *p.*

خراط *kharāṭ*, f. a turner's lathe. *kharrāṭ*, a turner. *a.*

خراطي *kharāṭī*, m. a turner; adj. turned. *a.*

خراطين *kharāṭīn*, m. an earth-worm. *a.*

خرافات *khurāfāt* (pl. of خرافت), fables, tales, romances, ludicrous sayings, smut. *a.*

خرافت *khurāfat*, a fable, tale, romance. *a.*

خرام *khirām*, f. pace, gait, stately gait. *khirām-k.*, n. to march, to pace. *khush-khirām*, walking elegantly. *p.*

خرامان *khirāmān*, walking in a stately manner, moving gracefully. *p.* [gracefully. *p.*

خراميدن *khirāmīdan*, to walk proudly or

خربزه *kharbuza*,
خربوزه *kharbūza*,
خرپوزه *kharpūza*,
} m. a musk-melon, a cucumber. *p.*

خرج *kharj* (v. *kharch*), expenditure, &c. *a.*

خرجنا *kharajnā*, to expend; to sell. *a. h.*

خرجي *khurjī*,
خرجين *khurjīn*,
} a wallet, saddle-bag. *p.*

خرچ *kharch*, m. expenditure, expense, price. *kharch-ikhrājāt*, expenditure. *kharch-ḥisāb*, a village account. *kharchi khairāt*, a charge for charitable endowments. *kharchi mufaṣṣil*, provincial charges. *kharchi nānkār*, subsistence money for the zamīndār of a village, &c. *kharch honā*, a. to be expended. *p.*

خرچنا *kharachnā*, a. to expend; to sell. *p. h.*

خرچنگ *kharchang*, m. a crab (fish so called); a kind of herb. *p.*

خرچو *kharchū*, prodigal, expensive. *a.*

خرچه *kharcha*, m. costs of law-suits. *a.*

خرچي *kharchī*, f. price of stupration; prodigal; provision for a journey. *a.*

خرچين *khurchīn*, a wallet, bag. *p.*

خرخاوند *khar-khāvind*, m. master, owner, possessor (spoken contemptuously, like our vulgate, "a man as keeps a donkey of his own") *p.*

خرخر *khur-khur* or *khar-khar*, purring (of a cat). *khar-khar-k.*, a. to purr (like poor puss). *p.*

خرخرا *kharkharā*, m. snoring. *a.*

خرخرانا *kharkharānā*, to snore loudly. *h.*

خرخشه *kharkhasha*, m. a tumult, crowd; quarrelling; plea, litigation. *p.*

خرد *khirad*, f. intellect, sense, wisdom. *khirad-afroz*, illumining the intellect, name of a Hindūstanī book. *khirad-mand* or *-war*, wise, sagacious. *khirad-mandī*, or *-warī*, wisdom, sagacity. *p.*

خرد *khurd*, minute, small, little. *khurd-sāl*, of tender age. *p.* [small. *p.*

خردخام *khurd-khām*, bruised, broken, ground

خردل *khardal*, mustard; mustard-seed. *a.*

خردمند *khiradmand*, wise, intelligent. *p.*

خرده *khurda*, a fragment, scrap, particle; small coins, small change (of money); pedlars small or trifling wares. *p.*

خردي *khurdī*, f. childhood, infancy. *p.*

خرزهره *khar-zahra*, m. rhododaphne or rose bay (*Nerium oleander*). *p.*

خرس *khirs*, m. a bear. *khirs-bāzī*, f. rudeness, romping, bear's play. *khirs-bachcha*, a young bear. *a.*

خرسك *khirsak*, a kind of child's game, leap-frog, blindman's buff. *p.*

خرسند *khursand*, contented, satisfied, pleased. *p.*

خرسندي *khursandī*, f. content, pleasure, mirth. *p.*

خرسنگ *kharsang*, m. a rival; a large stone. *a.*

خرشيد *khurshīd* or *khurshaid*, the sun. *p.*

خرطوم *kharṭūm*, m. the proboscis of an elephant. *a.*

خرف *kharif*, an old dotard. *a.*

خرفه *khurfa*, m. that which is plucked from a tree; autumnal fruit. *a.* [race). *p.*

خرفه *khurfa*, m. purslain (*Portulaca ole-*

خرق عادت *kharḳi'ādat*, f. contrary to nature; of unusual occurrence, a miracle; pl. *kharḳi'ādāt*, miracles, marvels. *a.*

خرقه *khirḳa*, m. a religious mendicant's habit, made up of patches. *khirḳa-posh*, a mendicant, a darwesh. *a.*

خرگاه *khargāh*, f. a tent, pavilion, tabernacle; the royal tent, court, or palace. *p.*

خرگوش *khargosh*, m. a hare, a rabbit. *p.*

خرم *khurram*, pleasant, delightful; cheerful, pleased. *khurram-dil*, of a cheerful disposition. *p.*

خرما *khurmā*, m. a date (the fruit of the *Phœnix dactylifera*). *p.*

خرمست *khar-mast*, athletic; stupid. *p.*

خرمن *khirman*, m. harvest; a barn. *p.*

خرموش *khar-mūsh*, a large species of rat. *p.*

خرمهره *khar-muhra*, m. the small shells called *kaurī* (*Cypræa moneta*). *p.*

خرمي *khurramī*, f. cheerfulness. *p.*

خرنفس *khar-nafs*, *magnum penem habens*. *a.*

خروار *khar-wār*, an ass-load, a measure varying from 700 to 850 lb weight. *p.*

خروج *khurūj*, m. sally, egress; exodus. *a.*

خروس *khurūs*, m. a dunghill cock. *p.*

خروش *kharosh*, m. a crash, a loud noise, a tumult, a shout, clamour. *p.*

خروشان *kharoshān*, making a loud noise. *p.*

خروشيدن *kharoshīdan*, to shout, make a noise. *p.*

خريت *kharīyat*, asininity, stupidity. *p.*

خريد *kharīd*, f. purchase. *kharīd-farokht* or *kharīd o farokht*, buying and selling. *kharīd kā mol*, m. prime cost. *p.*

خريدار *kharīdār*, m. a purchaser, buyer. *p.*

خريداري *kharīdārī*, f. buying, purchasing, traffic, commerce; demand. *p.*

خريدن *kharīdan*, to buy, purchase. *p.*

خريدنا *kharīdnā*, a. to purchase, to buy. *p. h.*

خريده *kharīda*, purchased, bought. *p.*

خريدي *kharīdī*, purchasing; of or relating to buying. *p.*

خريطه *kharīṭa*, m. a purse, packet, bag, mail; (letters are sent in India enclosed in small oblong bags, diversified according to the quality of the person to whom sent, being more or less rich or embroidered agreeably to their rank); (met.) a letter. *a.*

خريف *kharīf*, f. autumn, the autumnal harvest; the first crop in the year, consisting chiefly of rice, which is sown in *baisākh* and gathered in *bhādon*. *a.*

خريفي *kharīfī*, f. grown in harvest, autumnal. *a.*

خز *khazz*, f. a coarse kind of silk cloth. *a.*

خزان *khizān* or *khazān*, f. autumn, the falling of the leaves. *p.*

خزانچي *khazānchī*, m. a treasurer, a cashkeeper. *a.*

خزانه *khazāna*, m. a treasury, magazine, granary, repository; treasure; the chamber of a gun. *khazāna-dār*, a musket with a chamber. *khazāna,e 'āmira*, m. the royal treasury. *a.*

خزاني *khizānī*, autumnal; fading. *p.*

خزائن *khazā,in* (pl. of خزانه), treasuries. *a.*

خزف *khazaf*, earthenware, crockery. *a.*

خزينه *khazīna*, m. (v. *khazāna*) a treasury. *a.*

خس *khas*, f. the name of a grass, of the roots of which *taṭṭis* are made (*Andropogon muricatum*); a thistle, a weed in general; a lettuce. *khas-posh*, covered with thorns. *khas o khār* or *khas o khāshāk*, m. litter of things, rubbish, stuffs. *p.*

خس *khass*, lettuce. *khassu-l-ḥimār*, wild lettuce. *a.*

خسارت *khisārat*, f. loss, damage; perfidy, fraud; plunder, devastation. *a.*

خساست *khasāsat* (v. *khissat*), stinginess, &c. *a.*

خسانده *khisānda*, m. an infusion (in medicine). *p.*

خسپيدن *khuspīdan*, to sleep, slumber. *p.*

خست *khissat*, f. stinginess, parsimony; vileness, baseness, meanness. *a.*

خست *khast*, wounded, sick (v. *khasta*). *p.*

خستك *khistak* (for *khishtak*), f. codpiece. *p.*

خستگي *khastagī*, f. a wound, a sore; sickness; fatigue, exhaustion. *p.*

خسته *khasta*, wounded; sick, infirm. *khasta-ḥāl*, or *-jān*, or *-jigar*, or *-dil*, grieved, afflicted. *khasta-ḥāli*, &c., grief, affliction. *p.*

خسخس *khas-khas* (v. *khas*), grass, &c. *p.*

خسر *khusar*, m. a fathe -in-law. *p.*

خسر *khasar* or *khasr*, m. damages, loss, injury, fraud: depreciation in value. *a.*

خسرو *khusrau* or *khusrū*, m. name of a celebrated king, Cyrus or Chosroes; a king in general; name of a celebrated poet of Dihlī. *p.*

خسروانه *khusrawāna*, kingly, princely. *p.*

خسروي *khusravī*, belonging to a king, royal, imperial. *p.*

خسك *khasak*, rubbish, a species of triangular thorns, caltrops. *p.*

خسوف *khusūf*, m. an eclipse of the moon. *a.*

خسيس *khasīs*, penurious, sordid; ignoble. *a.*

خشت *khisht*, f. a brick or tile. *khisht-paz* or *-zan*, a brickmaker. *khishti-pīrūza* or *-fīrūza*, turquoise-coloured bricks. *p.*

خشتك *khishtak*, a small brick, an arm-hole [piece. *p.*

خشتي *khishtī*, made of brick. *p.*

خشخاش *khashkhāsh*, } m. the poppy-seed or
خشخش *khashkhash*, } plant. *p.*

خشك *khushk*, dry, withered. *khush-damāgh*, grieved. *khushk-damāghī*, f. grief. *khushk-sāl*, a general dearth, a dry year, a drought. *khushk-sālī*, f. drought, sterility. *khushk-maghz*, dry-brained, a fool or simpleton. *p.*

خشكه *khushka*, m. boiled rice. *p.*

خشكي *khushkī*, f. dryness, dearth occasioned by drought; dry land; high lands not flooded with water, and upon which millet and other grains not requiring much moisture are cultivated; adv. by land (in opposition to *tarī*, by water). *p.*

خشم *khashm*, m. anger, passion, rage, fury. *khashm-ālūd*, deformed with rage. *khashm-nāk* or *khashm-gīn*, passionate, angry. *p.*

خشن *khashin*, rough, severe, rude. *a.*

خشنود *khushnūd*, contented, satisfied. *p.*

خشنودي *khushnūdī*, f. satisfaction, pleasure, content. *p.*

خشوع *khushū'*, humiliation, humility. *a.*

خشونت *khushūnat*, f. asperity, rigidness, disdain, fierceness, indignation. *a.*

خصال *khiṣāl*, } (pl. of خصلت) habits,
خصائل *khaṣā,il*, } good qualities, talents, virtues. *a.*

خصلت *khaṣlat*, f. habit, custom; quality, property, mode, talent, virtue, disposition, nature. *a.*

خصم *khaṣm*, m. an enemy, antagonist. *khaṣmi jānī*, a mortal foe. *khaṣam*, a husband. *khaṣam-mū,ī*, a widow, a woman whose husband is dead. *khaṣam-wālī*, f. a woman whose husband is alive, or as the law hath it, a woman under coverture. *a.*

خصمانه *khaṣamāna*, like a husband; taking care of, husbanding, housewifery. *a.*

خصمي *khaṣmī*, f. enmity, hatred. *khaṣmī,e jānī*, enmity unto death, mortal enmity. *a.*

خصوص *khuṣūṣ*, m. an affair, business, thing, particular; doing any thing particular; adv. particularly. *a.*

خصوصا *khuṣūṣan*, particularly, especially. *a.*

خصوصيت *khuṣūṣiyat*, m. peculiarity, singularity, attachment, friendship. *a.*

خصومت *khuṣūmat*, f. enmity, strife, litigation, contention, quarrelling. *a.*

خصي *khaṣī*, m. a castrated animal (particularly a goat); an eunuch. *a.*

خصيب *khaṣīb*, the palm-tree. *a.*

خصيه *khusiya*, m. a testicle. *a.*

خضاب *khiẓāb*, m. tincture; tinging the nails and hair, but particularly the beard. *khiẓābi dhinī-k.*, a. to shave the beard. *a.*

خضر *khiẓar* or *khiẓr*, name of a prophet, commonly called *khwāja khiẓr*, see the word *khwāja*. *a.*

خضوع *khuẓū'*, humility, humiliation. *a.*

خط *khaṭṭ*, m. a letter, epistle; a line, stripe, lineament; writing, handwriting, chirography; moustaches, beard; name of a place in Arabia where spears are manufactured. *khaṭṭi istiwā*, the equator. *khaṭṭ ānā* or *nikalnā*, n. to appear (the beard). *khaṭṭ banānā* or *banwānā*, a. to shave the beard. *khaṭṭi jadī*, the tropic of Capricorn. *khaṭṭ-khuṭūṭ*, correspondence by letter. *khaṭṭi sabz*, the first appearance of a beard. *khaṭṭi-sharīf*, a royal order or firman, vulgarly called the "Haty sherif." *khaṭṭi sarṭān*, the tropic of Cancer. *khaṭṭi 'amūd*, a perpendicular line. *khaṭṭ kitābat*, correspondence. *khaṭṭi mutawāzī*, a parallel line. *khaṭṭi mustadīr*, a circular line. *khaṭṭi mustaḳīm*, a right line. *khaṭṭi munḥanī*, a curved line. *a.*

خطا *khaṭā*, f. a mistake, error, fault, crime. *khaṭā-bakhsh*, m. a forgiver of errors, &c. *khaṭā-k*, a. to err, to miss. *khaṭā-h.*, to fail, to be deficient. *a.*

خطا *khaṭā*, the country of Scythia beyond the Imaus, Northern China, thence called Cathay by Marco Polo and other early travellers. *p.*

خطاب *khiṭāb*, m. a title; conversation, speech, address. *khiṭāb-k.*, to address, accost. *a.*

خطابت *khiṭābat*, f. preaching; eloquence, rhetoric. *a.*

خطاط *khaṭṭāṭ*, a good writer or penman. *a.*

خطاي *khaṭā,e* (v. *khaṭā*), Cathay. *khaṭā,ī*, of or belonging to Cathay or China. *a.*

خطب *khaṭb* or *khaṭab*, m. marrying, betrothing, contracting a marriage; a thing, cause, work. *a.*

خطبا *khuṭabā* (pl. of خطيب), preachers. *a.*

خطبه *khuṭba*, m. a sermon or oration delivered after Divine service every Friday, in which the preacher blesses *Muḥammad*, his successors, and the reigning sovereign. *a.*

خطر *khaṭar*, m. recollection, coming into the mind, thought, remembrance; danger, risk, fortune. *khaṭar-nāk*, frightful, dangerous. *a.*

خطرا *khaṭrā*, } m. danger, fear, risk, venture.
خطرة *khaṭra*, } *khaṭra-raf'-k.*, a. to ease nature. *khaṭra na-k.*, a. to make no bones of. *khaṭre men ḍālnā*, a. to endanger, to risk, to venture. *a.*

خطمي *khaṭmī* or *khiṭmī*, marshmallows. *a.*

خطور *khuṭūr*, m. coming, passing, entering; occurring, recollection, remembrance, dignity. *a.*

خطوط *khuṭūṭ* (pl. of *khaṭṭ*), epistles, letters. *khaṭṭ-khuṭūṭ*, letters, epistolary correspondence. *a.*

خطوطي *khuṭūṭī*, linear (demonstration, or measurement). *a.*

خطه *khiṭṭa*, m. a boundary line; a region, country, territory. *a.*

خطي *khaṭṭī*, lineal, literal; a spear made at the place called *khaṭṭ* in Arabia. *a.*

خطيب *khaṭīb*, m. a preacher. *a.*

خطيبي *khaṭībī*, f. the office of preacher. *a.*

خطير *khaṭīr*, great, honourable, dignified. *a.*

خف *khiff*, light (of weight or morals), undignified. *khuff*, m. a boot. *a.*

خفا *khafā*, f. a secret, a concealment. *a.*

خفا *khafā*, angry, vexed, enraged. *p.*

خفاچه *khaffācha*, a band of plundering Arabs. *p.*

خفت *khuft*, sleep, the act of sleeping. *p.*

خفت *khiffat*, f. lightness of weight, levity of conduct, want of dignity, affront, disgrace. *khiffat i rā,ī*, weakness of intellect. *a.*

خفتا *khaftā* or *khafta*, mad, lunatic. *d.*

خفتان *khaftān*, a vest worn under a coat of mail. *p.*

خفتن *khuftan* (r. *khusp*) to sleep. *p.*

خفته *khufta*, asleep, sleeping; pl. *khuftagān*, those asleep; met. the dead. *p.*

خفقان *khafaḳān*, m. palpitation, hysterics: "it is described by native physicians as convulsions attended with fainting fits, weeping, deafness, palpitation of the heart, and slight delirium."—Binning. *a.*

خفقاني *khafaḳānī*, subject to palpitation. *a.*

خفگي *khafagī*, f. displeasure, anger. *p.*

خفه *khafa*, angry, enraged, vexed. *p.*

خفي *khafī*, a fine hand-writing (opposed to *jalī*); adj. secret, concealed. *a.*

خفيف *khafīf*, light, of no weight or consequence, of light character, immoral, undignified. *khafīfi dā,ira*, the centre of a circle. *khafīf-h*, to feel affronted. *h.*

خفيفه *khafīfa*, trivial, petty. *khafīfajarā,im*, petty offences. *khafīfa duzdī*, petty larceny or theft. *khafīfa muḳaddama*, a trivial suit or case. *a.*

خفيه *khufya* or *khufyat*, disguised, concealed. *khufyatan*, secretly. *khufya-navīs*, m. one whose business is to write intelligence secretly. *khufya-navīsī*, the office of secret intelligencer. *a.*

خل *khall*, m. vinegar. *khill*, a friend. *a.*

خلا *khalā*, m. vacancy, vacuity. *khalā-malā*, unfeigned friendship. *a.*

خلاب *khilāb*, m. mire, clay, filth. *p.*

خلاتي *khalātī* (v. *kholerā*), descended from a maternal aunt, &c. *a.*

خلاص *khalāṣ*, m. freedom, release; adj. free, liberated, redeemed, done, out. *khalāṣ-patra*, a deed of release. *khalāṣ-k.*, a. to release. *khalāṣ honā*, n. to be freed, to emit; to calve, to be brought to bed; *emissio seminis, semen emittere*. *a.*

خلاصه *khulāṣa*, also *khulāṣat*, m. essence, the best part of any thing; abstract, abridgment, conclusion, inference, moral; spacious, roomy: in Dakh. it is vulgarly used for *khalāṣ*, freedom, free, &c. *a.*

خلاصي *khalāṣī*, f. freedom, liberation, discharge; m. a native sailor or artilleryman, a tent-pitcher; vulgarly called by Europeans *Clashee*. *a.*

خلاف *khilāf*, m. opposition, contradiction; falsehood, *khilāfi rā,e*, against one's opinion or will. *khilāfi shar'* against law and justice. *khilāfi 'aḳl*, contrary to reason. *a.*

خلافت *khilāfat*, f. the office of caliph, deputyship, lieutenancy, &c.; imperial dignity, monarchy; more especially the succession of princes who ruled at Damascus and Bagdad from the time of Muḥammad to that of Hülagü Khān. *a.*

خلاق *khallāḳ*, (super. of *khalḳ*, used substantively) the Creator, the Almighty. *a.*

خلال *khilāl*, m. a toothpick; middle; ruin, damage, defect. *a.*

خلالت *khalālat*, f. sincere friendship; bits of meat sticking between the teeth. *a.*

خلان *khullān* (pl. of خليل), intimate friends. *a.*

خلائق *khalā,iḳ* (pl. of خلق), men, people, the creation, created beings. *a.*

خلت *khullat*, f. friendship. *a.*

خلخال *khalkhāl*, m. a ring of gold or silver worn round the ankle with bells attached to it. *a.*

خلد *khuld*, m. eternity, paradise. *khallad* (used benedictively) may (God) extend or prolong. *a.*

خلش *khalish*, m. and f. putting a stop to, interruption, solicitude, suspicion. *khalish uṭhānā*, a. to reconcile; to excite enmity. *p.*

خلص *khalaṣ*, m. a sincere friend. *a.*

خلط *khilṭ*, m. one of the four humours of the human body. *khalṭ*, confusion, mixture. *khilṭi fāsid*, canker of a sore; *cacochymia*. *a.*

خلطه *khilṭa*, m. conversation, company. *khulṭa*, partnership, association. *a.*

خلطين *khalṭīn* or *khulṭīn*, water in which dates have been steeped, mixed with that of raisins, and boiled together until they ferment and become spirituous: it is not a prohibited liquor. *a.*

خلع *khal'*, stripping, removing (from office). *khul'*, in its primitive sense, means to draw off or dig up. In law it signifies agreement entered into for the purpose of dissolving connubial connection, in lieu of a compensation paid by the wife to her husband out of her property. *a.*

خلعت *khil'at*, m. and f. dress; a robe of honour, with which princes confer dignity on subjects. It is given to a person invested with a new office, or as a token of confirmation in that he holds. This dress of honour is likewise presented by men of rank to visitors of distinction, but it is generally in pieces, and not made up: the number of pieces and their quality are in proportion to the rank of the persons to whom they are presented: sometimes it is sent as a present. "The *khil'at* is not necessarily a dress. Sometimes arms, jewels, or other valuables are presented, without any articles of attire, although in most cases a turban and shawl form part of the gift."—Binning. *khil'at pahrānā* or *-denā*, a. to invest with a robe of honour. *a.*

خلف *khalaf*, m. a successor, an heir, a favourite son, posterity, descendants; (adjectively) depraved, corrupted. *khulf*, breach of promise. *a.*

خلفا *khulafā* (pl. of خليفه), successors, princes, caliphs. *khalafan*, successively, uinterruptedly. *a.*

خلق *khulḳ*, m. nature, quality, good disposition; custom, manner. *a.*

خلق *khalḳ*, f. creation, people, mankind. *khalḳu'llāh*, God's creatures. *a.*

خلقان *khulḳān*, worn-out garments. *a.*

خلقت *khilḳat*, f. the creation, people, populace, the world. *a.*

خلقي *khalḳī*, natural, innate; relating to the world or to mankind. *a.*

خلقيت *khalḳiyat*, f. the creation, the universe, the human race. *a.*

خلگا *khalgā* (for *kalgā*, q. v.), name of a flower, cockscomb. *h.* [&c. *p.*

خلگي *khalgī* (for *kalghī*, q. v.), an aigrette,

خلل *khalal*, m. interruption, disturbance, confusion, prejudice, damage, injury, ruin. *khalali damāgh*, m. (lit. injury of the brain) madness, melancholy. *khalal-damāgh*, mad, hare-brained, hot-headed, confused. *a.*

خلالي *khalālī*, a disturber, mischief-maker. *a.*

خلنجان *khulanjān*, the root galangale. *a.*

خلنگ *khulang* (for *kulang*, q. v.), a crane or heron. *p.*

خلو *khulū*, m. vacuity, empty space. *a.*

خلوت *khalwat*, also *khilwat*, f. retirement, solitude, privacy; a closet, private apartment, private conference. *khalwat-khāna*, m. a retirement, private apartment. *khilwat i saḥīḥ*, complete and lawful retirement, as that of married folks, where there is no legal or natural impediment to the carnal act in marriage. *khalwat-gāh*, f. a retirement. *khalwat-guzīn* or *khalwat-nishīn*, retired; (met.) a hermit. *khalwat o jalwat meṅ*, in private and in public. *a.*

خلوتي *khalwatī*, a hermit; a familiar friend, intimate. *khalwatī rāg*, m. soft plaintive music. *a.*

خلوص *khulūṣ*, m. purity, sincerity, candour, integrity, friendship, affection. *a.*

خله *khala*, a rudder, helm; trifles, idle talk; pricker, goad; a decree or written document signed by a judge.

خليده *khalīda*, punctured, pricked, stung. *p.*

خليرا *khalerā*, descended from or related to a maternal aunt; as, *khalerā bhā,ī*, m. the son of a maternal aunt; *khalerī bahin*, f. the daughter of the same. *a.*

خليطه *khalīṭa*, m. (cor. of *kharīṭa*, q. v.) *khalīṭa,e ṭūfān*, an exciter of disturbance, calumniator, a mischief-making wicked person. *a.*

خليفه *khalīfa*, m. a sovereign, (vulg.) the caliph; a successor, particularly applied to the successors of *Muḥammad*; (in Hind.) cooks, tailors, &c. are called *khalīfa*; a fencing-master; a monitor (as the elder boys at school become). *a.*

خليق *khalīḳ*, kind, of good disposition. *a.*

خليل *khalīl*, a sincere and intimate friend. *khalīlu-l-lāh*, the friend of God, the patriarch Abraham, also styled *al-khalīl*, the friend. *a.*

خم *kham*, twisted, crooked, coiled; m. a coil, fold, ply, curl, ringlet; that part of a noose which encircles the neck. *kham andar kham*, twist within twist, curling locks. *kham ṭhonknā, bajānā*, or *-mārnā*, a. to strike the arms previous to wrestling, &c. *kham-dār*, twisted, curled, bent, crooked. *p.*

خم *khum*, m. a jar, an alembic, a still. *khum charhānā*, a. to boil cloths preparatory to washing. *p.*

خمار *khumār*, m. sickness, headache, &c., the effects of drink; intoxicating; languishing appearance of the eyes, the effect of love, or of drowsiness, or drinking &c. *khumār-ālūd* or *-ālūda*, intoxicating (eyes). *khumār-khāna*, m. a tavern. *khumār-shikanī* f. any thing to alleviate sickness arising from intoxication, such as tea, soda-water, &c. *khammār*, m. a great drunkard. *a.*

خماري *khumārī*, one who is drunk. *a.*

خماسي *khumāsī*, consisting of or relating to the number five; a word of five letters; a sort of magic pentagon. *a.*

خمانا *khumānā*, a. to twist, to curl, to coil. *p.*

خمچي *khamchī*, a kind of lash or whip. *d.*

خمخانه *khum-khāna*, a wine-vault, a tavern. *p.*

خمر *khamr*, m. wine in particular, and all strong liquors in general; covering, hiding; fermenting, leavening. *a.*

خمرك *khamrak* (for *kamrakh*), name of a fruit (*Averrhoa carambola*). *h.*

خمرمحال *khamr-maḥāll*, a branch of revenue arising from the sale of arrack and other spirituous liquors. *p.*

خمره *khumra*, m. a small mat of palm leaves for kneeling on at prayers; a small drum carried by beggars; a small earthen pot in which leaven is prepared and kept. *a.*

خمس *khams*, five (used only in Arabic phrases). *khums*, the one-fifth; (in law) a double tithe, or 20 per cent. levied on the owners of land in which there are valuable mines of metals, &c *a.*

خمسه *khamsa*, five; an aggregate of five poetical pieces. *a.*

خمكده *khum-kada*, a tavern. *p.*

خمنا *khamnā*, a. (from *kham*) to bend, to bow. *d.*

خم وچم *kham o cham*, m. coquetry, the blandishments of a mistress; elegant, graceful. *p.*

خموش *khamosh*, silent, dumb; pl. *khamoshān*, the mute ones, the dead. *p.*

خموشي *khamoshī*, f. silence, muteness. *p.*

خميازه *khamiyāza*, m. gaping, yawning, stretching. *khamiyāza-kash*, one who yawns. *khamiyāza khainchnā*, a. to receive the punishment of one's faults or crimes. *p.*

خميدگي *khamīdagī*, f. crookedness. *p.*

خميدني *khamīdanī*, fit to be bent. *p.*

خميده *khamīda*, awry, crooked, bent. *khamīda-ḳadd*, bent in form or stature. *p.*

خمير *khamīr*, / خميره *khamīra*, } m. leaven, whatever is used to ferment. *a.*

خميري *khamīrī*, plain steel, *i.e.* steel devoid of *jauhar* or "water," which the Orientals consider an indispensible qualification to good steel; adj. leavened. *d.*

خن *khinn*, m. the hold of a ship. *a.*

خناس *khannās*, m. the devil; (met.) a wicked person. *a.*

خناسي *khannāsī*, devilish, satanic; f. devilishness. *a*

خناق *khunāḳ*, m. the quinsy, suffocation; strangulation. *a.*

خنبي كرنا *khumbī karnā*, to bleach clothes. *d.*

خنث *khunṣ*, / خنثي *khunṣā*, } m. a hermaphrodite; asphodel. *a.*

خنجر *khanjar*, m. a dagger, a poniard, (Scottice "whinger"). *a.*

خنجري *khanjarī*, f. a mode of printing or staining silk (*gulbadan*, q. v.); a small tambourine. *a.*

خندان *khandān*, smiling, laughing. *p.*

خندق *khandak*, m. a ditch, fosse, moat. *a.*

خنده *khanda*, m. laughter; a laughing-stock. *khanda-rū*, of a smiling countenance. *khanda rū,ī*, mirth, cheerfulness. *khanda-zan* or *-zanān*, one who sets up a laugh. *p.*

خندیدن *khandidan*, to smile, to laugh. *p.*

خنزیر *khinzīr*, a wild boar, a hog, a swine. *a.*

خنزیري *khinzīrī*, hoggish; f. a hog-sty. *a.*

خنك *khunuk*, cold, temperate, cool; fortunate. *p.*

خنکي *khunukī*, f. coldness, temperateness; prosperity. *p.*

خنگ *khing*, m. cream-coloured horse, a steed. *p.*

خنگا *khingā*, m. an athletic clown; able-bodied. *p.*

خنیا *khunyā*, m. melody, singing. *khunyā-gar*, m. musician, minstrel, singer. *khunyā-garī*, f. minstrelsy. *p.*

خو *kho*, f. habit, custom, disposition, nature. *kho-bo*, f. habits, manners. *kho-gar*, *-pizīr* or *-girifta*, accustomed. *kho ḍālnā*, a. to habituate, to adopt a habit, to introduce a custom. *p.*

خواب *khwāb*, m. sleep; a dream. *khwāb-ālūda* or *khwāb-nāk*, sleepy. *khwāb-āwar*, sleep-producing, soporific (in medicine). *khwāb-khiyāl*, m. spectre, phantom, delusion. *khwāb-dekhnā*, a. to dream. *khwāb-gāh*, sleeping-apartments, bed-room. *p.*

خوابیده *khwābīda*, sleeping, asleep, drowsy. *p.*

خواتین *khawātīn* (Arab. pl. of خاتون) ladies. *p.*

خواجه *khwāja*, m. master; a man of distinction, a rich merchant, a gentleman, a governor. *khwāja-tāsh*, a fellow-servant, companion. *khwāja khizar*, the name of a prophet skilled in divination, and who is said to have discovered the water of life; hence he is considered as the saint of waters: the *Muhammadans* offer oblations to him of lamps, flowers, &c., placed on little rafts, and launched on the river, particularly on Thursday evening in the month of *bhādon*; and it is in his honour that the feast of *Beṛā*, q.v. is held. *khwāja-zāda*, m, young master. *khwāja-sarā*, m. an eunuch. *p.*

خوار *khwār*, poor, distressed; deserted, abandoned, friendless; wretched, contemptible, ruined. *khwār dāshtan*, to hold in contempt; (in comp.) devouring, &c., as *khūn-khwār*, bloodthirsty, a tyrant. *p.*

خوارج *khawārij* (pl. of خارجي), heretics, schismatics. *a.*

خوارزم *khwārazm*, a country to the east of the Caspian Sea, near the mouth of the Oxus, Chorasmia. *p.*

خوارق *khawāriḳ* (pl. of خارق), contrary to nature, unusual things, miracles. *a.*

خواري *khwārī*, f. baseness, distress. *p.*

خواست *khwāst*, f. desire, wish, request. *khwāst-gār*, m. candidate, competitor, bidder. *khwāst-gārī*, request, petition. *p.*

خواستار *khwāstār*, a petitioner, a wisher. *p.*

خواستن *khwāstan* (r. *khwāh*), to wish, desire *p.*

خواسته *khwāsta*, desired, wished. *khudā na khwāsta*, God forbid. *p.*

خواص *khawāṣṣ* (pl. of خاص), domestics; grandees, ministers of state; properties, qualities; a page; a favourite. *khawāṣṣ o'awāmm*, m. nobles and plebeians. *khawāṣṣ-purā*, the apartments allotted to domestics, &c. *a.*

خواصي *khawāṣī*, m. the place where one sits behind a great man upon an elephant. *a.*

خوان *khwān*, m. a tray. *khwān-posh*, m. a cloth for covering a tray, a tray lid; (root of *khwāndan* in comp.) reading, reciting. *p.*

خوانچه *khwāncha*, m. a small tray. *p.*

خواند *khwānd*, (in comp.) reading, reciting. *khwānd-kār*, a schoolmaster, one who teaches reading. *p.*

خواندن *khwāndan*, to read, to recite, to declare. *p.*

خواننده *khwānda*, read; (adjectively) having the knowledge of reading and writing. *nā-khwānda*, ignoramus, one who cannot read. *p.*

خوانسالار خوانسامان *khwān-sālār*, *khwān-sāmān*, m. a house-steward (v. *khān-sāmān*). *p.*

خواننده *khwānanda*, a reader, repeater. *p.*

خواني *khwānī*, f. (in comp.) reading, recitation. *p.*

خوانين *khawānīn* (pl. of خان), lords, nobles. *p.*

خواه *khwāh*, conj. either, or, whether; (in comp.) wishing, desiring, as *tarakkī-khwāh*, wishing increase. *daulat-khwāh*, wishing prosperity. *khāṭir-khwāh*, the desire of one's heart. *khwāh ma khwāh* or *khwāh na khwāh*, willing or not, *nolens volens*; certainly, positively, at all events. *p.*

خواهان *khwāhān*, wishing, desirous. *p.*

خواهر *khwāhir* or *khwāhar*, f. a sister. *p.*

خواهرانه *khwāharāna*, sisterly, like a sister. *p.*

خواهش *khwāhish*, desire, wish, inclination; request. *khwāhish-rakhnā*, or *-karnā*, a. to wish, to desire. *khwāhish-mand*, desirous, solicitous. *p.*

خواهنده *khwāhanda*, he who asks or wishes; a petitioner, asker. *p.*

خوب *khūb*, good, excellent, well, beautiful, pleasing, amiable. *khūb-rū*, or *-ṣūrat*, beautiful, well-favoured; pl. *khūbān*, the fair ones, the fair sex. *p.*

خوباني *khūbānī*, f. the name of a fruit, species of the apricot; an apricot with the kernel of an almond inserted. *p.*

خوبتر *khūbtar*, more beautiful. *khūbtarīn*, most excellent or most beautiful. *p.*

خوبروي خوبصورتي *khūb-rū,ī*, *khūb-ṣūratī*, f. beauty, comeliness of face or form. *p.*

خوبکلان *khūbkalān*, m. name of a seed of a cooling quality. *p.*

خوبي *khūbī*, beauty, goodness, excellence, [virtue. *p.*

خوجه *khoja*, m. an eunuch. *p.*

خود *khod*, m. a helmet, a steel headpiece. *p.*

خود *khud*, pron. self, own. *khud-ārā*, adorning one's self, proud. *khud ba-khud*, of one's own accord. *khud badaulat*, you, your worship, sir. *khud-bīn*, self-conceited, proud, arrogant, presumptuous. *khud-bīnī*, f. pride. *khud-parast*, self-conceited, *-parastī*, self-conceit. *khud-pasand*, self-complacent, self-conceited. *khud-panā*, an egotist. *khud-dār*, self-restraining, content. *khud-rā,ī*, headstrong, opinionative. *khud rukhatī*, leaving a service of one's own accord, in which case it is customary to deduct something from wages. *khud-ro*, or *-rusta*, wild, any thing growing of itself without being sown. *khud-ziyān-kār*, injuring one's self. *khud-sita,ī*, laudation of one's self. *khud-sar*, headstrong, obstinate. *khud-gharaz*, selfish. *khud-farosh*, an egotist, a braggart. *khud-kāsht*, cultivating one's own field. *khud-kām*, one who follows his own pleasure, a libertine. *khud-karda*, made by one's self. *khud-kushi*, suicide. *khud-munḍā*, a dervise, the disciple of no saint or *pīr*, *khud-numā*, self-displaying; proud, vain. *p.*

خودکاشت *khud-kāsht*, cultivating one's own field. *khudkāsht zamīn*, land cultivated by ryots residing on the spot. *p.*

خودها *khudhā*, selves, themselves. *p.*

خودي *khudī*, f. selfishness, pride, vanity. *p.*

خور *khur*, adj. worthy, fit, proper; m. food; the sun; (in comp.) devouring, as, *mardum-khur*, man-devouring, *i.e.* a fierce warrior. *khur o posh*, food and raiment. *p.* [ciously. *p.*

خورا *khurā*, worthy, suitable; eating vora-

خوراب *khurāb*, dirty water, a floodgate. *p.*

خوراك *khurāk*, f. food, victuals, provisions, daily food, eatables; one meal, one dose (of medicine). *khurāki afyāl*, food of elephants; a tax formerly levied by the Mogul princes for that purpose. *p.*

خوراکي *khurākī*, f. daily allowance of food, or money to purchase it, subsistence money. *p.*

خورجين *khurjīn*, } m. a wallet, a portman-
خورچين *khurchīn*, } teau. *p.*

خورد *khurd*, small. *khurd-sāl*, young. *khurd-mahall*, m. the apartments of the concubines of great men. *p.*

خوردگي *khurdagī*, f. small change of money. *p.*

خوردن *khurdan*, to eat; to drink; (met.) to suffer; act of eating or drinking. *p.*

خوردني *khurdanī*, f. provisions, eatables. *p.*

خورده *khurda* (from *khurdan*, q. v.), eaten; afflicted; having experienced. *p.*

خورده *khurda* (from *khurd*), small, minute; m. crumb, scrap; a blemish; small change of money, small coins or wares. *khurda bechnā*, to sell by retail, or in small quantities. *khurda,e ambān*, crumbs in a wallet. *khurda bīn*, m. a caviller, a criticiser. *khurda pakarnā*, a. to criticise; to buzz and cavil at minute errors. *khurda farosh*, m. a retailer, a huckster. *khurda-k.*, a. to change coin. *khurda-gīr* a criticiser. *p.*

خوردگتا *khurda-gatā*, m. } changing of money.
خوردگي *khurdagī*, f. } giving pieces of smaller value for one of a larger value. *p. h.*

خوردي *khurdī*, f. childhood, infancy. *p.*

خوردیا *khurdiyā*, m. a money-changer. *p.*

خورسند *khursand*, happy, contented; adv. with alacrity, swiftly, quickly. *khursandī*, contentment, &c. *p.*

خورش *khurish*, f. eating and drinking. *p.*

خورشید *khurshaid* or *khurshīd*, m. the sun. *p.*

خورم *khurram*, pleasant, joyful. *p.*

خورمي *khurramī*, joy, mirth, pleasure. *p.*

خورنده *khuranda*, an eater; a gormandizer; (met.) children. *khuranda,e bisyār*, a numerous family. *p.*

خورنق *khawarnak*, } the palace of king Bah-
خورنه *khawarna*, } rām Gor in Babylonia, celebrated for its magnificence. *p.*

خوره *khura*, m. the leprosy; that which eats or devours; that which suffers or endures. *p.*

خوري *khurī* (in comp.), eating, devouring, &c. *p.*

خوزاده *khuzāda* or *khūzāda*, m. } naturally
خوزادي *khuzādī* or *khūzādī*, f. } beautiful, unadorned; or, as the poet hath it, "when unadorned adorned the most." *p.*

خوش *khush*, pleased, delighted, excellent, delicious, cheerful, amiable, healthy, elegant, good, willing, glad, happy, content, merry, pleasant, sweet. *khush-āb*, abounding in good water, moist, fresh. *khush-akhtar*, of lucky stars, fortunate. *khush-uslūb*, well-proportioned, neat, elegant in form. *khush-atwār*, well-bred. *khush-iqrār*, abounding in promises. *khush-ilhān* or *khush-āwāz*, tuneful, melodious. *khush-ilhānī* or *khush-āwāzī*, tunefulness, melody. *khush-āmad*, f. flattery. *khush-āmadī*, a flatterer. *khush-āhang*, with a sweet voice. *khush-āyand* or *-āyanda*, flattering (caresses); grateful, wholesome, amiable, agreeable, pleasing, charming. *khush-bāsh*, free to stay or depart. *khush-bo* or *khush-bo-dār*, fragrant, odoriferous. *khush-bayān*, eloquent. *khush-prakār*, well-proportioned, well-shaped. *khush-poshāk*, well-dressed. *khush-tarāsh*, well-made. *khush-tarkib*, elegant in form. *khush-taqrīr*, eloquent. *khush-jauhar*, of fine water (steel, jewels). *khush-chashm*, sweet-eyed. *khush-chhab*, graceful, well-shaped or proportioned. *khush-hāl*, happy, fortunate, in pleasant circumstances. *khush-khāl* (lit. having a good mole), a mistress, a sweetheart. *khush-khāna*, m. an aviary. *khush-khabarī*, f. glad tidings. *khush-khirām*, of a graceful gait. *khush-kharīd*, f. paying ready money, purchasing in private sale. *khush-khatt*, elegant writing. *khush-khisāl*, *-khaslat*, *-khulk*, or *-khū*, affable, of good disposition, well-bred. *khush-khwār*, a good liver, one who lives well. *khush-khwān*, one who reads or sings sweetly. *khush-khurāk*, one who lives well. *khush-dāman*, f. mother-in-law, wife's or husband's mother. *khush-dil*, happy, pleased. *khush-dimāgh*, cheerful, gay. *khush-dahān* or *-dahan*, having a beautiful or pleasing mouth. *khush-zāyiqa*, high-flavoured, grateful to the taste. *khush-rang*, pleasant in colour. *khush-raftār*, graceful (in walking). *khush-rau* or *-rav*, pleasant-paced. *khush-rū*, beautiful. *khush-zabān*, eloquent, plausible. *khush-zamzama*, sweet or melo-

dious in singing. *khush-sakhra*, a pleasant, humorous fellow. *khush-salīka*, of a pleasant manner or method. *khush-salīkagī*, pleasantness of method. *khush-sawād*, of pleasant environs (a city). *khush-ṭālī'*, of good destiny, fortunate. *khush-ṭab'*, jocular, merry. *khush-ṭab'ī*, jocularity, pleasantness. *khush-ẓāhir*, handsome. *khush-'inān*, tractable (a horse). *khush-fi'l*, of proper conduct. *khush-kadd*, well-shaped, of elegant stature (a mistress). *khush-kaṭ'*, well-shaped, nicely cut out. *khush-kumāsh*, of good texture or quality. *khush-k.*, to make glad, to please, to gratify. *khush-gap*, conversable, pleasant, chatt *khush-girīstan*, to weep copiously. *khush-go*, quent. *khush-guzrān*, one who enjoys life. *khush-g vār*, sweet to the taste, easy of digestion. *khush-ma* , delicious. *khush-ma'āsh*, well-fed. *khush-nishīn*, leasantly seated. *khush-naṣīb*, fortunate. *khush-na ma*, of sweet melody. *khush-nigāh*, of pleasant as ct, *khush-nawā*, having a sweet voice. *khush-numā*, beautiful, neat, pretty. *khush-navīs*, writing an elegant hand. *khush-niyat*, well-disposed, amiable. *khush-wakt*, happy, pleased, delighted. *khush o-khurram*, cheerful, gay. *khush-hazm*, of easy digestion. *khush-honā*, to be pleased, to be satisfied, to rejoice. *p.*

خوشا *khushā*, interj. hail! joy! happy! how fortunate! *p.* [of voice. *p.*

خوش الحاني *khush-ilhānī*, f. melody, sweetness

خوشباش *khush-bāsh*, persons who enjoy lands rent-free, upon condition of serving the government in a military capacity when called upon: the term is also extended to people of middling circumstances, who do not cultivate their lands themselves, but hire servants to do it, while they hold other employments. *p.*

خوشبو *khush-bo*, f. perfume, odour; adj. odoriferous. *khush-bo-dār*, aromatic. *p.*

خوشبوئي *khush-bo,ī*, f. sweet fragrance. *p.*

خوشتر *khushtar*, more pleasant, &c. *p.*

خوشترين *khushtarīn*, most pleasant, &c. *p.*

خوشخريد *khush-kharīd*, an off-hand purchase, without advance or dispute, a very rare thing in India. *p.*

خوشروز *khush-roz*, a day of festivity or diversion; a festival. *p.*

خوش گذران *khush-guzrān*, happy, merry. *p.*

خوشگوار *khush-gawār*, pleasant, delicious. *p.*

خوشنود *khushnūd*, pleased, contented, delighted. *p.*

خوشنودي *khushnūdī*, f. pleasure, delight. *p.*

خوشه *khosha*, m. an ear of corn; a bunch (of grapes, &c.); an ear-ring, a spike. *khosha-chīn*, a gleaner. *p.*

خوشي *khushī*, f. delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, gaiety. *khushī khushī* or *khushī se*, happily, with pleasure, cheerfully. *p.*

خوشيدن *khoshīdan*, to grow dry, to fade, wither. *p.*

خوض *khauz*, confederating; purposing, resolving, intending, considering, consulting. *a.*

خوف *khauf*, m. fear. *khauf-rajā*, m. (fear and hope) suspense. *khauf-nāk*, frightful, terrifying. *a.*

خوك *khūk* (also خوگ *khūg*), m. a hog, a wild boar. *p.*

خوكردة *khū-karda*, habitual or habituated. *p.*

خوگير *khogīr*, m. the stuffing of a saddle, a pad, a packsaddle. *khogīr-doz*, m. a saddle-maker. *p.*

خول *khol*, m. a case, sheath, hollow (Hind. *khol*). *h.*

خولنجان *kholanjān*, m. the herb galangal. *p.*

خون *khūn*, m. blood; murder. *khūn-āb* or *-āba*, tears of blood. *khūn-āshām*, ferocious, cruel. *khūn-afshānī*, bloodshed, murder. *khūn-ālūda*, stained with blood. *khūn-bār* (raining blood), weeping blood (generally spoken of the eyes of a lover). *khūn-bahā*, m. the price of blood, fine or mulct of retaliation for murder. *khūni jigar-pīnā* or *khānā*, a. to work one's self to death. *khūn chāṭnā*, to be stained with blood (a weapon). *khūn-chakan*, dropping blood. *khūn-kharāba*, m. bloody work, deeds of death, murder on either side. *khūn-khwār*, an animal that feeds on blood, a murderer. *khūn-khwāragī* or *khūn-khwārī*, ferocity, bloodshed, cruelty. *khūn-khwāh*, thirsting or wishing for blood. *khūn-dār*, bloody, sanguine. *khūn-rez*, a murderer (lit. shedding blood). *khūn sir charnā*, n. to be distracted by assassinating a person. *khūn sufaid-k.*, to be unkind, to be displeased. *khūni siyāvashān*, dragons' blood, a kind of gum extracted from the Calamus draco. *khūn-fishān*, one who sheds blood, a murderer. *khūn-k.*, a. to assassinate, to kill. *khūn-girifta*, doomed to be slain. *khūn-nāb* or *-nāba*, (same as *khūn-āb*) tears of blood. *p.*

خوناب *khūnāb*, } blood, bloody water, tears
خونابه *khūnāba*, } mixed with blood. *p.*

خونچه *khuncha*, m. a small tray. *p.*

خوني *khūnī*, m. a murderer. *p.*

خونين *khūnīn*, bloody, blood-coloured. *p.*

خويد *khaved* (also *khavīd* and *khavaid*), m. a green field, a sown field; green grass cut for cattle. *p.*

خويش *khwesh*, pron. own; self; m. a kinsman; a son in-law, a family. *khwesh-karābāt*, kinsmen, relations. *p.* [tive. *p.*

خويشاوند *khweshāwand*, a kinsman, a relative

خويشاوندي *khweshāwandī*, f. consanguinity, relationship. *p.*

خويشتن *khweshtan*, self, own; a relation. *p.*

خويشي *khweshī*, f. relationship, affinity. *p.*

خهي *khahe*, interj. bravo, well done. *p.*

خيابان *khayābān*, m. a flower-bed. *p.*

خيار *khiyār*, m. choice, election; a cucumber; a second rate land of two species. *a.*

خيارچنبر *khiyār-chambar* (v. *amaltās*), the cassia fistula. *p.*

خياري *khayārī*, f. a kind of violet. *a.*

خيارين *khiyārain*, m. du. cucumbers (of two kinds), the cucumber and musk melon. *a.*

خياط *khaiyāt*, m. a tailor. *khiyāt*, f. a needle. *a*

خیال *khiyāl*, m. imagination, fancy, thought, consideration; phantom, delusion, vision; a kind of song. *khiyāli bāṭil*, foolish imagination. *khiyāl-bāndhnā*, to rear a structure in the imagination; castle-building in the air. *khiyāl-bandī*, castle-building. *khiyāl-parast*, a visionary, a castle-builder. *khiyāl-paṛnā*, to pursue an object. *khiyāl pulāw pakānā*, a. to indulge in vain speculations or absurd fancies, to build castles in the air. *khiyāl-chhoṛnā*, a. to be out of conceit with. *khiyāli khilāfat*, ambition. *khiyāli khām*, a vain, ridiculous idea. *khiyāl-k.*, to imagine, to fancy, to look forward. *a.*

خیالات *khiyālāt*, (pl. of خیال) imaginations. *khiyālāti lā-ṭā,il*, ill-grounded expectation. *a.*

خیالہ *khiyāla*, a phantom, an illusion. *a.*

خیالي *khiyālī*, fanciful, capricious, fantastical. *a.*

خیبر *khaibar*, m. name of town of Hijāz in Arabia Petræa, near which there is a pass between two ranges of mountains, and hence the name of several similar places in various parts of the East, the famous Khyber pass at Peshawur among others.—(Binning.) *a.*

خیچہ *khīcha*, poor land, and which produces only *callāi*, and of this but one crop per annum. *a.*

خیانت *khiyānat*, f. perfidy, treachery, embezzlement. *a.*

خیر *khair*, good, best, well; f. goodness, health, happiness. *khairu-l-bashar*, the best of men, the prophet *Muḥammad*. *khairu-n-nisā*, the best of women, *Fāṭima*. *khair-andesh*, a well-wisher, a friend. *khair-bād*, may he prosper. *khair-khabar*, news, intelligence. *khair-khwāh*, a friend, a well-wisher. *khair-khwāhī*, goodwill, friendship. *khair o'āfiyat*, f. health, welfare. *a.*

خیرات *khairāt*, alms, deeds of charity; land given in charity, principally to Musalmāns: it is by custom hereditary and alienable. *khairāt-zamīn*, land given for charitable endowments (to Musalmān *fakīrs*). *a. p.*

خیراتي *khairātī*, intended for charitable purposes, given (or to be given) or received in charity. *a.*

خیرگي *khīragī*, f. darkness, wickedness, malignity. *p.*

خیرہ *khīra*, dark; wicked, malignant, vain. *khīra-rā,ī*, of dark or wicked intentions. *p.*

خیریت *khairiyat*, f. welfare, happiness. *s.*

خیز *khez*, (in comp.) rising, leaping, bounding, galloping, capering; springing up (vegetation). *p.*

خیزان *khezān*, **خیزي** *khezī*, } rising, springing up (as flowers, &c.). *p.*

خیزیدن *khezīdan*, to rise, spring up. *p.*

خیشوم *khaishūm*, m. the nose, the cartilaginous part of it; nasal letters; the ridge or summit of a mountain. *a.*

خیل *khail*, m. horsemen, cavalry; a body of men, a troop of horse, an army. *a.*

خیلا *khailā*, a woman having many moles (a great beauty among the Arabs). *a.*

خیلا *khelā*, a playful, foolish (girl). *khelā pā,enchā*, unsteady, foolish, inconsistent, unchaste (woman). *h.*

خیلتاش *khail-tāsh*, a fellow-soldier, a comrade; name of a famous athlete. *p.*

خیلي *khaile*, many, much, very. *p.*

خیمہ *khīma* or *khaima*, m. a tent, pavilion. *khīma-dōz*, a tent-maker. *khaima-zadan*, to pitch a tent. *khaima-zan*, a pitcher of tents. *a.*

خیمہ گاہ *khīma-gāh*, f. a camp, an encampment. *a. p.*

د

د *dāl*, called *dāl i muhmala*, is the eighth letter in the Arabic, the tenth in the Persian, and the eleventh in the Hindūstānī alphabets: its sound is much softer and more dental than that of our *d*: in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for four: in Persian it is sometimes permuted into *t*, as *bat-tar* for *bad-tar*, worse; in the classic period of the Persian language *dāl* seems to have been pronounced *zāl*, whenever a vowel preceded, as *gumbaz*, a dome, for *gumbad*; *ustāz*, a preceptor, for *ustād*; and in good Persian MSS. written four hundred years ago or upwards the *dāl*, thus permuted, is generally marked with a dot, *zāl*. The letter *dāl* (denoting *dāda*, "granted") used formerly to be affixed to *zamīndārī* and other grants by the head native revenue officer under the British government in Bengal. *a. p.*

د द *da*, in Sanskrit added as a termination to a substantive, denotes giving, bestowing; as, from *sukh* or *sukha*, pleasure, comes *sukh-da* or *sukha da*, giving or bestowing pleasure (similar to the Persian *dih* or *bakhsh*, q.v. as *ārām-dih* from *ārām*). *s.*

داب *dāb*, m. custom, manner, institution; situation, condition; vehement, or forcible propulsion. *dābi ṣuḥbat*, m. good manners, civilization. *a.*

داب *dāb*, magnificence, pomp, ostentation. *p.*

داب *dāb*, fear, dread; awe reverence. *d.*

दाबाग्नि *dābāgni*, **दावानल** *dābānal*, } m. conflagration of a forest (v. *dāvāgni*). *s.*

دابہ *dābbat*, a reptile, a beast of burden. *dābbatu-l-arz*, the second beast mentioned in the Apocalypse. *a.*

دابت *dābat*, an imprecation, a curse. *d.*

दाबना *dābnā*, a. to press down, to suppress, to snub, to squeeze. *dāb-rakhnā*, a. to conceal, to steal and conceal; to press, particularly with the thighs, to retain by pressure, to grip (as money). *dāb-lenā*, a. to outgrow. *h.*

दाबी *dābī*, f. a measure of about ten handfuls (of autumn crop, &c.). *h.*

दात *dāt*, m. liberality, bountifulness (for *dānt*) the tooth. *s.*

दाता *dātā*, **दातार** *dātār*, } liberal, generous, a giver. *s.*

दात्र *dātr* or *dātra*, m. a kind of sickle, a large knife. *h.*

داتر दातृ *dātṛi*, m. a donor, a giver, giving. *s.*

داتن दातन *dātan*, f. a toothbrush, or rather a piece of wood for cleansing the teeth (Dakh. *dālūn*). *s.*

داتويه दातव्य *dātavya*, to be given, what may or ought to be given. *s.*

داج *dāj*, m. darkness, a dark night. *a.*

داخل *dākẖil*, entering, penetrating, arriving; taking possession; entry in a book; (adjectively) entered, produced. *dākẖil kẖārij-k.*, a. to transfer property (by taking out the name of the former proprietor from the deed or register, and inserting that of the new). *dākẖil-k.*, a. to cause to enter or arrive, to place or fix in; to produce, to include, to insert. *dākẖil honā*, n. to enter, to arrive, to penetrate, to belong, to appertain, to be inserted. *dākẖil-daftar*, entered upon the record. *dākẖil-dār*, an occupant. *dākẖil-nāma*, a warrant or deed of possession; a conveyance. *dākẖil kẖārij*, erasure of an entry. *a.*

داخلا *dākẖilā*, } m. a receipt for money; a list,
داخله *dākẖila*, } or entry; a muster-roll; a concern or business; a connexion. *a.*

داخلنامه *dākẖil-nāma*, m. a warrant of possession. *a.*

داخلي *dākẖilī*, contained, belonging to, inherent, included in. *a.*

داد दाद *dād*, m. a ringworm, herpes. *dād-mardan*, m. a plant used to cure the ringworm (*Cassia alata*). *s.*

داد *dād*, f. a gift, giving; law, equity, justice; revenge; (in comp.) it denotes given, bestowed, as *kẖudā-dād*, given by God. *dād bedād-k.*, a. to demand justice. *dād-kẖwāh*, m. a plaintiff, a petitioner of justice. *dād-kẖwāhī*, f. demanding justice, instituting a suit. *dād-dihish*, f. liberality; a present. *dād denī*, a. to praise one's actions properly. *dād-ras*, a redresser of grievances. *dād-rasi*, redress of grievances, justice. *dād ko pahunchnā*, n. to arrive at justice; to obtain justice. *dād-gar*, m. administrator of justice. *dād-gustarī*, diffusion or administration of justice. *dād lenī*, a. to take vengeance. *dād milnī*, n. to obtain redress. *dād o bedād*, crying out for justice. *dād o sitad*, lit. giving and taking, traffic. *p.*

دادا दादा *dādā*, m. a paternal grandfather; elder brother. *h.*

داداد *dād-ār* or *dād-āwar*, m. the distributor of justice, an epithet of the Deity. *p.*

دادر दादुर *dadur*, m. a frog. *s.*

دادرا दादरा *dādrā*, m. a kind of song. *h.*

دادروا दादुरवा *dādurwā*, m. a frog (same as *dādur*). *s.*

دادمردن दादमर्दन *dād-mardan*, m. the name of a plant applied to cure the ringworm (*Cassia alata*). *s.*

دادن *dādan* (r. *dih*), to give, to bestow. *p.*

دادني *dādnī*, f. advances; money advanced for the provision of goods or merchandise of any kind. *p.*

دادو दादू *dādū*, name of a famous *fakīr*, born in the state of Jaipur, and founder of a sect. *dādū-panthī*, followers of *dādū*. *h.*

داده *dāda*, given, or having given; (used in comp.) as *tāb-dāda*, inflamed. *p.*

دادهنا दाधना *dādhnā*, n. to burn. *s.*

دادي दादी *dādī*, f. paternal grandmother. *h.*

دادي *dādī*, a plaintiff, a complainant. *dādī-faryādī*, a complainant, one suing for justice. *p.*

دار *dār*, m. a dwelling, a mansion, seat, country habitation; according to Gladwin, a single-roofed house, surrounded with walls, with a door or entry, is termed a *bait* or room: a *manzil* or tenement, on the contrary, is a place composed of different rooms, such as a man may reside in with his family: a *dār*, or mansion, on the other hand, is a place consisting of various rooms or tenements, with an open court. *dāru-l-amān*, m. the house of safety, a country with which there is peace. *dāru-l-baḳā*, the house of eternity, *i. e.* the next world. *dāru-l-bawār*, m. the dwelling of perdition, hell. *dāru-l-kẖilāfat* or *dāru-s-salṭanat*, *dāru-l-imārat* or *dāru-l-ḥukūmat*, f. the royal residence, the seat of empire; (met.) capital, metropolis. *dāru-l-ḥarb* (lit. the mansion of war), a country where the Musalmān religion does not prevail. *dāru-s-salām*, house of salvation, heaven. *dāru-sh-shar'*, a court of law or religion. *dāru-sh-shafā* or *dāru-l-marz*, m. an hospital. *dāru ẓ-ẓarb*, f. the mint. *dāru-l-'adālat*, a court of justice. *dāru-l-'ilm*, a school or college. *dāru-l-'iwaz*, house of retribution. *dāru-l-fanā*, the frail house, (met.) the world. *dāru-l-karār*, house of rest, the grave. *dāru-l-mukāfāt*, house of retaliation. *dār o dasta*, house and family. *a.*

دار *dār*, m. a gallows, a gibbet, an impaling stake. *dār par kẖainchnā*, a. to impale. *dār-kash*, the hangman; (in comp.) it means possessing, a possessor, a lord, a master; as, *ḳiṣṣa-dār*, a partaker. *āb-dār*, adj. watery, resplendent; m. a person intrusted with the charge of water for drinking. *'amal-dār*, a tax-gatherer. *dār-gīr*, m. seizing (particularly thief-taking); tumult, conflict. *dār madār*, m. agreement, stipulation, adjustment of a dispute. *p.*

دار दार *dār*, f. (v. *dāl*), pulse, vetches. *s.*

دار दारु *dāru*, m. wood, timber; a sort of pine (*Pinus devadaru*). *s.*

دار दार *dār*, } f. a wife; (in Dakh.) for
دارا दारा *dārā*, } *dārh*, jaw tooth, grinder. *s.*

دارا *dārā*, possessor, sovereign; Darius. *p.*

دارادهين दाराधीन *dārādhīn*, dependent on a wife, subject to her. *p.*

داراب *dārāb*, name of a Persian king, the father of Darius. *p.*

دارائي *dārā,ī*, f. (vulg. *daryā,ī*) red silk cloth; sovereignty; adj. of or belonging to Darius. *p.*

دارج दारुज *dāruj*, made of wood, wooden. *s.*

دارچيني *dār-chīnī*, f. cinnamon. *s. p.*

دارد दारद *dārad*, m. a sort of poison brought from the country called *Darad*. *s.*

داردر दारिद्र *dāridr* or दारिद्र्य *dāridrya*, m. wretchedness, poverty, indigency. *dāridr khednā* (lit. to drive out poverty), a superstitious or religious ceremony. They take a sieve or winnowing-basket, and beating it in every corner of the house, exclaim, *ishwar paiṭho, dāridr niklo!* "Enter, O God! depart, O Poverty!" *s.* [tortunate, indigent. *s.*

داردري दारिद्री *dāridrī*, wretched, poor, un-

داردهيه दार्ढ्य *dārḍhya*, m. hardness, firmness, stability. *s.*

دارستري दारुस्त्री *dāru-strī*, f. a doll. *s.*

دارمدار *dār-madār*, settlement of a quarrel. *p.*

دارمي दारुमय *dārumay*, made of wood, wooden. *s.*

دارکا दारिका *dārikā*, f. a daughter. *dārikā-dān*, m. giving a daughter in marriage. *s.*

دارن दारण *dāran*, m. the clearing nut plant (*Strychnos potatorum*). *s.*

دارن दारुण *dāruṇ*, austere, unfeeling, horrible, fearful, shocking; m. horror, horribleness; lead wort (*Plumbago zeylanica*). *s.*

دارنشا दारुनिशा *dāru-nishā*, f. a plant (*Curcuma zanthorrhizon*). *s.*

دارو दारू *dārū*, f. spirituous liquors; gunpowder. *dārū-sisā*, (lit) powder and lead, ammunition, military stores. *h.*

دارو *dārū*, f. medicine. *dārū darman*, application of medicine. *dārū lagnī*, to take effect (medicine). *p.*

داروڑا दारूड़ा *dā ūṛā*, m. } wine, spirituous li-
داروڑي दारूड़ी *dārūṛī*, f. } quor. *h.*

داروغاده *dāroghāna*, pay of a *dāroghā*. *p.*

داروغگي *dāroghagī*, f. superintendence; the station of *dāroghā*, q. v. *p.*

داروغه *dāroghā*, m. the head man of an office, the prefect of a town or village; a superintendant of the police, &c.; an overseer. *p.*

داروکا दार्विका *dārvikā*, } f. a sort of collyrium
داروي दार्वी *dārvī*, } from an infusion of the *Curcuma zanthorrhizon*; a sort of potherb. *s.*

دارومدار *dār o madār*, reconciliation, settlement of a dispute or quarrel. *p.*

دارهردرا दारुहरिद्रा *dāru-haridrā*, f. a kind of curcuma (*C. zanthorrhizon*). *s.*

داري दारी *dārī*, f. a female slave taken in war. *s.*

دارين *dārain*, (dual.) the two worlds, *i. e.* the present and future life. *a.*

داڑک दाड़क *dāṛak*, m. a tooth, a tusk. *s.*

داڑم दाड़िम *dāṛim*, } m. a pomegranate,
داڑمب दाड़िम्ब *dāṛimb*, } the tree or its fruit. (*Punica granatum*). *dāṛim-priya*, m. the parrot, as being fond of the pomegranate, *dāṛim-pushpak*, m. a medicinal plant (*Andersonia rohitaka*). *s.*

داڑھ दाढ़ *dāṛh*, f. a jaw-tooth, a grinder. *dāṛh mārnā*, to gnash or grind the teeth in wrath, anguish, &c. *h.*

داڑھا दाढ़ा *dāṛhā*, m. a large tooth, a tusk. *h.*

داڑھکا दाढ़िका *dāṛhikā*, } f. beard; tendril.
داڑھي दाढ़ी *dāṛhī*, } *dāṛhī banānā* or *māṇḍnā*, a. to shave (in Dakh. *dāṛī*). *s.*

داس दास or दाश *dās*, m. a male slave, a servant; a Sūdra, or man of the fourth caste. *dāsatā*, f. or *dāsatwa*, m. slavery. *dās-dāsī*, the female slave of a slave; male and female slaves. *s.*

داس *dās*, m. a sickle, a scythe. *p.*

داسا दासा *dāsā*, m. a piece of wood sticking out from a wall to support the thatch (or *chhappar*, q.v.); a reaping-hook. *h.*

داسپور दासपूर *dās-pūr* or दाशपुर *dāsh-pur*, m a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s*

داستان *dāstān*, f. a story, fable, tale. *p.*

داسه *dāsa*, m. a reaping-hook (v. *dāsā*). *h.*

داسي दासी *dāsī*, f. a maid-servant. *dāsī-putra*, m. the son of a slave-girl. *h.*

داسيه दास्य *dāsya*, m. slavery, servitude. *s.*

داش दाश *dāsh*, m. a servant (v. *dās*). *s.*

داشت *dāsht*, f. bringing up, breeding, taking care of, patronage; service. *p.*

داشتن *dāshtan* (r. *dār*), to keep, to possess, to have, to place, to deposit. *p.*

داشيرك दाशेरक *dāsherak*, m. Mālwā, the [province. *s.*

داعي *dā'ī*, m. a well-wisher, one who prays for the welfare of another; a plaintiff; one who instigates another to any thing, instigator, author, cause. *a.*

داعيه *dā'iya*, m. petition, plaint, desire, wish; cause, source. *a.*

داغ *dāgh*, m. spot, stain, mark, scar, a freckle, a mark made by burning with a hot iron brand, stigma, cautery; (adjectively) wounded, cauterized, having many scars. *dāgh bar bālā,e dāgh*, one misfortune following another. *dāgh charhānā* or *lagānā*, a. to vilify, to defame. *dāgh-dār*, spotted, marked. *dāgh denā*, a. to mark by burning with a hot iron, cauterize; to blemish. *dāgh lānā*, a. to vilify. *dāgh lagnā*, n. to be damaged. *dāgh honā*, to be cauterized or scarred. *p.*

داغنا *dāghnā*, a. to cauterize, to mark by burning with a hot iron; to fire (a gun, &c.). *p. h.*

داغي *dāghī*, spotted, stained. *dāghī-k.*, a. to stain, to blemish. *p.*

داك दाक *dāk*, m. a donor, one who makes presents, especially to Brāhmans; a sacrificer, one who pays the expenses of the ceremony and employs the officiating priests. *s.*

داكشايني दाक्षायिणी *dākshāyinī*, f. pl. the twenty-seven lunar mansions, considered as the daughters of Daksha and wives of the moon; f. the nymph and asterism *Rohinī*; a plant (*Croton polyandrum*). *a.*

داكش كنتها दाक्षिकन्या *dākshi-kanthā*, f. a place to the north of India, in the country of Vahlīk or Balkh. *dākshi-kanthīya*, produced or born in *Dākshi-kanthā*. *s.*

داكشيه दाक्ष्य *dākshya*, m. cleverness, dexterity, ability. *s.*

داكھ दाख *dākh*, f. a raisin. *s.*

داگ दाग *dāg*, m. spot, scar, &c. (v. *dāgh*). *h.*

داگنا दागना *dāgnā*, a. to cauterize, &c. (v. *dāghnā*). *h.*

دال दाल *dāl*, f. pulse, vetches, a kind of split pea, much used for food, as a soup used along with boiled rice, what we call curry or mulligatawny; a

sort of grain (*Paspalum frumentaceum*). *dāl galnī kisī kī*, n. to have an advantage, to avail. *kuchh dāl men kālā hai*, "there is something wrong;" "there is a flaw in the indenture;" lit. there is something black in the *dāl*, or pea soup. *s.*

دال *dāll*, significant, expressive, typical. *a.*

دالا दाला *dālā*, f. colocynth. *s.*

دالان *dālān*, m. a hall. *dar-dālān*, m. an outer hall. *p.* [mon. *h.*

دالچيني *dāl-chīnī* (for *dār-chīnī*), f. cinna-

دالدر दालिद्र *dālidr*, m. (v. *dāridr*) poverty. *s.*

دالدري दालिद्री *dālidrī*, m. (v. *dāridrī*) poor. *s.*

دالم दालिम *dālim*, m. pomegranate (v. *dāṛim*). *s.*

داله *dāla*, a peculiar kind of tenure (in the Du,āb). *h.*

دام *dām*, m. a net, a snare; a quadruped. *p.*

دام दाम *dām*, f. m. a rope, any kind of string. *s.*

دام दाम *dām*, m. price; the name of a copper coin; in the *āyīni akbarī*, and consequently in most revenue accounts, the *dām* is considered to be the fortieth part of a rūpī. The dām, or one-fortieth of a rūpī, was divided into eight parts, called *damṛī*. Two damṛīs make one *pā,olā*, and two pā,olās one *adhelā*, or half a dām. Since the time of Akbar, however, the dām has greatly fallen off in value, so that at present, in Upper India, it is only one-twenty-fifth of a paisa, or one-sixteen-hundredth of a rūpī. *h.*

دام *dāma*, may (it) be perpetual. *dāma mulku-hu*, may his kingdom be everlasting. *a.*

داما दामा *dāmā*, m. a rope, a string, a cord. *s.*

داماد *dāmād*, m. a son-in-law. *p.*

دامادي *dāmādī*, f. relationship of son-in-law. *p.*

داماساه दामासाह *dāmāsāh*, name of a merchant, who, dying insolvent, his effects were divided among his creditors in proportion to their claims. *h.*

داماساهي दामासाही *dāmāsāhī*, f. proportioning, equal assessment, dividend (of a bankrupt's property); composition of a debt. *h.*

دامان *dāmān* (v. *dāman*), a skirt, &c. *p.*

دامبهك दाम्भिक *dāmbhik*, hypocritical; m. a hypocrite; a kind of crane (*Ardea nivea*). *s.*

دامچه दामचः *dāmcha*, m. the platform on which a person is posted to protect crops. *h.*

دامداري *dāmdārī*, a branch of revenue arising from birdcatchers, players, and musicians. *p.*

دامعة *dāmi'at*, a wound causing the blood to flow. *a.*

دام لپت दामलिप्त *dām-lipta*, m. a country, the modern district of Tamluk. *s.*

دامن *dāman*, m. a skirt of a garment; sheet (of a sail on ship-board); the foot or declivity of a mountain. *dāman pakaṛnā*, a. to prevent, to oppose; to take protection, to take refuge. *dāman phailānā*, a. to beg, to petition, to desire. *dāman tale chhipānā*, to protect; to commit crimes secretly. *dāman jhāṛkar uṭhnā*, to rise quickly in displeasure. *dāman jhaṭak lenā*, a. to refuse, to decline clownishly. *dāman chhuṛānā*, a. to escape, to get rid of, to come off. *dāmandār*, wide (as cloth). *dāman dabā baiṭhnā*, to intrude upon. *dāman se lagnā*, to depend upon, to claim protection. *dāman-gīr*, attached to, depending on; demanding justice, an accuser. *dāman-gīrī*, f. attachment, friendship, applying for justice, arraignment. *p.*

دامن دامिनि *dāmini*, } f. lightning. *s.*
دامني دामिनी *dāminī*, }

دامني دामनी *dāmnī*, relating to the artemisia flower; f. a string, a rope, especially for tying cattle. *s.*

دامنه *dāmana*, m. a skirt, &c. (v. *dāman*). *p.*

دامني *dāmanī*, f. scrap of the shroud kept by relations of the deceased; a saddle-cloth, furniture, housings; an ornament worn on the forehead. *p.*

دام ودد *dām-o-dad* (v. *dad-o-dām*), wild beasts, quadrupeds in general. *p.*

دامودر दामोदर *dāmodar*, m. a name of *Krishṇa*; Yasodā, his foster-mother, having in vain passed the folds of a rope round his body, whilst a child, to keep him in confinement. *s.*

دامي दामी *dāmī*, f. an assessment. *dāmī lagānā*, a. to assess. *dāmī wāṣilāt*, gross assets of a village. *h.*

دامي *dāmī*, m. a sportsman, a fowler. *p.*

دامية *dāmiyat*, a contusion or wound sufficient to make the blood appear but not to flow. *a.*

دان दान *dān*, m. charity, alms, act of giving or bestowing, gift; any thing demanded by law or custom, as toll, &c.; a religious rite, in which the Brāhmans pronounce a certain charm or incantation over any thing, in the wish of a happy futurity, and give it as a present to another person; the fluid that flows from the temples of an elephant in rut. *dān-pati*, m. a liberal or munificent man. *dān-pattar* or *dān-patra*, m. a deed of conveyance, a deed of gift by which land is conveyed to Brāhmans. *dān-pattar-dār*, a Brāhman to whom lands have been assigned. *dān-pun*, m. charity, alms. *dān-dharma*, m. almsgiving, charity; the rules for making donations. *dān-shīl*, liberal, munificent. *dān-yogya*, fit for, or meriting a donation. *s.*

دان *dān*, in comp. denotes knowing, understanding, as *ḳadar-dān*, knowing the value or quality (of persons). *nukta-dān*, subtle, penetrating. *p.*

دان *dān*, m. an affixment; a place, a stand; generally used in comp. as *ḳalam-dān*, a pen-case. *sham'-dān*, a candle-stick. *chā-dān*, a tea-pot. *p.*

دانا *dānā*, wise, learned. *dānā,e dahr*, wise, the learned of the age. *p.*

دانا دانा *dānā*, m. grain, corn, berry (for *dāna. p.*). *h.*

داناي *dānā,ī*, f. wisdom, knowledge. *p.*

دانت दांत *dānt*, m. a tooth. *dānt unglī kāṭnā*, a. to bite the finger, is a term expressive of being surprised, amazed, or perplexed. *dānt bājnā*, chattering of the teeth, squabbling, sparring, wrangling. *dānt patthar po ghasnā* (Dakh., explained by *hawas-k.*), to aim at, to desire. *dānt par chaṛhānā*, to detract from the virtues or praise of another. *dānt-pīsnā*, a. to gnash the teeth, to grin. *dānt tale unglī-dabānā* or *-kāṭnā*, to stand in amaze, to be amazed, to wonder. *dānt-rakhnā* or *-honā kisī par*, to desire any thing exceedingly; to hate. *dānt-salsalānā* (Dakh.)

to ache (the teeth). *dānt kā dard*, tooth-ache. *dānt kāṭī roṭī khānā*, to be united in intimate friendship. *dānt kaṭkaṭānā*, a. to gnash the teeth *dānt kachkachānā*, to grin, to shew the teeth. *dānt khaṭṭe-k.*, to dishearten, to displease. *dānt kholne*, to disclose the teeth, to grin. *dānt-lānā* or *-nikālnā*, to teeth, to grow (as teeth). *dānt lagnā*, m. trismus or locked-jaw. *dānt-nikālnā*, to laugh, to grin; to express or confess inability and helplessness. *dāntoṅ zamīn pakaṛnī* (lit. to bite the ground), to be reduced to extremities, to suffer great pain. *dāntoṅ mārnā*, a. to gnash the teeth (with anger). *s.*

دانتاکلکل **दांताकिलकिल** *dāntākilkil*, f. quarrel. *s.*

دانت تنکا **दांततिंका** *dānt-tinkā*, the act of taking a straw or a piece of grass in the teeth to deprecate wrath, or as a token of complete submission. *h.*

دانتن **दांतन** *dāṅtan*, m. a tooth-brush (v *dātan*). *s.*

دانتي **दांती** *dāntī*, f. the tooth of a saw or other instrument, cog of a wheel; a rake; a harrow; a kind of sickle. *dāntī-paṛnā*, n. to be notched or indented (as the edge of a sword). *dāntī denā*, a. to insist upon. *dāntī lagnā*, to have a locked jaw. *s.*

دانڈ **दांड** *dāṇḍ*, m. oppression, injustice, injury; fine, punishment. *s.*

دانڈامينڈا **दांडामेंडा** *dāṇḍā menḍā*, m. the frontier, or boundary between the lands of two proprietors. *h.*

دانڈو *dāṇḍū*, a ball for playing with; also a bat for striking the same. *d.*

دانڈورگي *dāṇḍorgī*, f. mischief, wickedness. *d.*

دانڈي **दांडी** *dāṇḍī*, f. a balance; m. a rower, a waterman. *s.*

دانست *dānist*, f. knowledge, opinion. *p.*

دانستن *dānistan* (r. *dān*), to know, to consider. *p.*

دانسته *dānista*, having known, knowingly. *p.*

دانستگي *dānistagī*, } f. knowledge, science,
دانش *dānish*, } learning. *p.*

دانشمند *dānish-mand*, } wise, learned; *dānish-*
دانشور *dānish-war* } *mandī* or *-warī*, learning, wisdom, science. *p.*

دانق *dānak*, }
دانك *dānk*, } f. a small denomination of money, the sixth part of a *dīnār*; a
دانگ *dāng*, } weight, the fourth part of a drachm; the sixth part of a city: it is used conventionally as a sixth part in general. *a. p.*

دانگ **दांग** *dāng*, a hill or precipice; the summit of a mountain. *h.*

دانگر *dāngar*, a superannuated horned beast, (met.) a fool, idiot. *h.* [*dela rājpūts. h.*

دانگي **दांगी** *dāngī*, a name given to the *būn-*

داننڈ *dānanda*, he that knows; skilled. *p.*

دانو **दांव** *dāṅw*, m. ambuscade, ambush, snare; power, opportunity; time, turn, vicissitude; twisting of one another in wrestling. *dāṅw-baiṭhnā*, n. to lie in ambush. *dāṅw pakaṛnā*, a. to wrestle. *dāṅw chalānā*, a. to take advantage of. *dāṅw chalnā*, n. to have the advantage. *h.*

دانو *dāṅw*, m. a stake, a wager; a throw, or cast of the dice (properly, *dā,o* or *dāw*). *p.*

دانو دانب *dānam* of *dānava*, m. (see *asur*) a demon, a giant, a Titan. *s.*

دانوان **दांवान** *dāṅwān*, m. burning stubble, &c.; a conflagration in a forest. *s.*

دانوري **दांवरी** *dāṅwarī*, f. a rope which fastens bullocks together when threshing (v. *daurī*). *h.*

دانه *dāna*, m. a grain, seed, speck, pimple, corn. *dāna-badalnā*, a. to caress as birds do by joining bills. *dāna badlawwal*, billing, caressing as birds do by joining bills. *dāna-bandī*, a cursory survey or partial measurement or weighment to ascertain the produce of each field. *dāna pānī*, m. food, victuals. *dāna-dār*, granulated; having the appearance of being granulated; containing grain. *dāna dān-k.*, to mingle, confound, or destroy. *dāna-kesh*, m. a kind of embroidered neckcloth, worn in cold weather over the cloak. *p.*

داني **दानी** *dānī*, charitable, liberal, bountiful. *s.*

داني *dānī*, f. place, pot; used in comp. as *tel-dānī*, f. an oil-pot (abstract form from *dān*, knowing) in comp., as, *ghaib-dānī*, knowledge of the mysterious. *p.*

داني‌زاد *dāne-zād*, m. a miser, avaricious. *d.*

دانيزه *dānīza* (also *dānīzha*), a lentil. *p.*

دانيه **दानीय** *dānīya*, worthy of having any thing given, worthy or fit to be given. *s.*

داو **दाव** *dāw*, m. a bill, or kind of hatchet with a hooked point; vicissitude, turn, opportunity; stake, wager, a stroke at a game; a throw of the dice, &c. *dāw-bāndhnā* or *-badnā*, a. to bet, wager. *p. h.*

داو **दाव** *dāv* or *dāva*, m. a forest, a forest on fire (Pers. *dāw*, v. *dāṅw*, a wager, &c.). *s.*

داءو **दाऊ** *dā,ū*, m. an appellation of a father or of an elder brother; used by contraction for *Baladeva*, the foster brother of *Kriṣṇa*. *h.*

داءو *dā,ū*, fraud, deceit, cheating. *dā,o-ghā,o*, feint or stratagem in war, &c. *d.*

داوا **दावा** *dāwā*, m. a male nurse; the husband of a *dā,ī*, q. v. *h.*

داواگن **दावाग्नि** *dāvāgni*, } m. the conflagra-
داوانل **दावानल** *dāvānal*, } tion of a forest kindled by a tempest or some other cause. *s.*

داءود *dā,ūd*, the name of the prophet David. *a.*

داودي *dā,ūdī*, f. a shrub that bears a flower like camomile (*Chrysanthemum Indicum*); a kind of armour; coat of mail, so named from its being supposed to have been originally made by Dā,ūd, just as we employ the terms Ferrara and Joe Manton. *a.*

داور *dāwar*, m. a sovereign, a judge, God. *p.*

داوري *dāwarī*, f. sovereignty, royalty. *p.*

داون *dāwan* (v. *dāman*), m. a skirt, &c. *d.*

داون **दावन** *dāwan*, m. the process of threshing by means of bullocks, &c. (v. *dāwnā*). *h.*

داونا **दावना** *dāwnā*, a. to thresh, to tread; m. the act of treading out the grain (v. *dā,ī*). *h.*

داہ داہ *dāh*, m. f. burning, ardour; combustion, conflagration; morbid heat; cautery. *dāh-jwar*, m. inflammatory fever. *dāh denā*, to light the funeral pile. *dāh rakhnā*, to grudge. *dāh-sar*, m. a place where dead bodies are burnt. *dāh-haran*, m the root of a fragrant grass (*Andropogon muricatum*), woven into screens and kept wet for excluding the heat. *dāh-karma*, or *-karana*, or *-kriyā*, the act or ceremony of burning a dead body. *s.*

داہا *dāhā*, m. the ten days of the *muḥarram*, in which the tombs of *ḥasan* and *ḥusain* are carried about and thrown into the river, or other water (v. *dahā*). *p.*

داہک داہک *dāhak*, burning, inflammatory; cauterizing, caustic; m. a plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*). *s.*

داہن داہن *dāhan*, m. burning, cauterizing. *s.*

داہنا داہنا *dāhnā*, a. to burn, to scorch. *s.*

داہنا داہنا *dāhinā* or **داہنا** *dāhnā*, right (not left). In Sanskrit *dakṣhina* signifies south or right, because, according to the Hindūs, the earth, the navel of which corresponds to Hindūstān, has its head to the west, its feet to the east, the right side to the south, and the left to the north; or perhaps the term has arisen from the position of eastern people in adoration of the rising sun. In Arabic, the word *shamāl* denotes north, or left, and this agrees with the manner in which the Roman augurs determined the regions of the heavens, according to Livy. It may be further stated, that in the Gaelic dialects south and north are synonymous terms with right and left respectively. *s.*

داہی *dāhī*, shrewd, ingenious, penetrating. *a.*

داے داے *dāy* or *dāya*, m. paternal property, inheritance. *dāya-bhāg* or *dāya-vibhāg*, m. division of property amongst different heirs. *s.*

داءي داءي *dā,ī*, f. a milk-nurse; a midwife. *dā,ī pilā,ī*, f. a wet-nurse. *dā,ī janā,ī*, f. a midwife. *dā,ī ko sompnā*, a. to put out to nurse. *dā,ī khulā,ī*, a dry nurse. *dā,ī-garī*, f. midwifery. *p. h.*

داءي داءي *dā,ī*, m. a giver, generally used in composition, as, *dukh-dā,ī*, giving or occasioning pain. *s.*

دایا دایا *dāyā*, m. demand, claim, plaint. *h.*

دایا *dāyā*, m. a male nurse, the husband of a *dā,ī*, q. v. *p. h.*

دایاپورتن دایاپورتن *dāyāpavartan*, m. privation, forfeiture of property. *s.*

دایاد دایاد *dāyād*, m. son; kinsman, near or remote; an heir. *s.*

دایادو دایادو *dāyādav*, m. heir, kinsman. *s.*

دایادي دایادي *dāyādī*, f. a daughter, an heiress. *s.*

دایت دایت *dāyit*, condemned, sentenced; [awarded, adjudged. *s.*

دایجا دایجا *dāyajā* or **داےجا** *dā,ejā*, m. a dowry, portion, nuptial present. *s.*

داٗر *dā,ir*, encircling. *dā,ir o sā,ir*, going the circuit (judges, &c.); absolute, invested with authority. *a.*

داٗرہ *dā,ira*, m. a circle, a ring, circumference, orbit; a tambourine; a monastery. *dā,ira-dār*, the head of a monastery, the lord abbot, prior, &c. *a.*

دایک دایک *dāyak* or **داٗک** *dā,ik*, m. a giver (v. *dā,ī*). *s.*

دائم دائم *dā,im*, always, perpetual, permanent. *dā,imu-l-ḥabs*, perpetually imprisoned. *dā,imu-l-khamr*, a sot, drunkard. *dā,imu-l-maraz*, always sick. *a.*

دائما دائما *dā,iman*, perpetually, everlastingly. *a.*

دائمي *dā,imī*, } f. perpetuity, eternity. *dā,i-*
دائمية *dā.imīyat*, } *mī*, adj. perpetual, everlasting. *a.*

داٗیں باٗیں داٗیں باٗیں *dā,eṅ-bā,eṅ*, on the right

داٗیں *dā,īn*, hill estates (v. *dūn*). *a.*

دایہ دایہ *dāya*, a female attendant, a nurse. *p.*

دب دب *dubb*, m. state, constitution, condition, custom, manner, property, quality; a bear. *dubbi asghar*, the lesser bear. *dubbi akbar*, the greater bear; (met.) a fool. *a.*

دبا دبا *dabā*, m. ambush. *dabā mārnā*, to lie in wait. *h.*

دبا دبا *dibā*, m. (for *divā*) day, daylight. *s.*

دبارا *dubārā* (for *do-bārā*), } a second time,
دبارہ *dubāra* (for *do-bāra*), } over again. *p.*

دباسي دباسي *dubāsī* (same as *dobhāshiyā*, q. v.), an interpreter, a manager or factotum. *d.*

دباغ دباغ *dabbāgh*, m. a currier, a tanner. *a.*

دباکر دباکر *dibākar* (for *divākar*), m. (lit. the day-maker) the sun. *s.*

دبانا دبانا *dabānā*, a. to press down; to snub, to chide, to keep under, to check, curb, restrain, awe, depress, suppress. *dabā-lenā*, a. to encroach upon. *dabā-mārnā*, a. to overcome, to get the better of; to crush to death. *h.*

دب آنا دبآنا *dab-ānā*, n. to advance. *h.*

دباو دباو *dabāv*, m. strength, power, authority; pressure, crush, resignation, submissiveness. *dabāw mānnā*, a. to stand in awe. *h.*

دبايڈالنا دبائےڈالنا *dabā,e ḍālnā*, a to keep concealed, to hide (generally furtively). *h.*

دبدبہ دبدبہ *dabdaba*, m. dignity, state, pomp. *a.*

دبدھا دبدھا *dubdha*, f. doubt, suspense, uncertainty, a dilemma. *s.*

دبر *dubur*, f. the backside, posteriors; podex; end, conclusion. *a.* [field. *h.*

دبرا دبرا *dabrā*, a marsh, a puddle; a small

دبز *dubz*, thick, coarse (as cloth). *p.*

دبستان دبستان *dabistān*, m. a school. *dabistāni mazāhib*, "School of religious sects;" the title of a celebrated work in the Persian language: the author of this singular and very interesting work is unknown, but it has generally been attributed to Muhsin Fānī, a native of Kāshmīr, who lived in the 17th century. From its Indianized style and idiom it is evidently not the production of a Persian.—Binning. *a.*

دبستاني *dabistānī*, m. a student or scholar; adj. of or belonging to a school. *p.*

دبسي دبسی *dabsi*, the per-centage allowed to government farmers on the revenue paid to government, being two in twenty, or ten per cent. *h.*

دبكانا दबकाना *dabkānā*, a. to snub, to check, to chide, to threaten, to awe, to daunt; to conceal, to hide. *h.*

دبكر दबकर *dabkar*, f. a trap, a snare. *h.*

دبكنا दबकना *dabaknā*, n. to crouch, to be awed, to lie in ambush, to sculk, to lusk, to set (a dog) to twinkle. *dabak-ānā, -jānā* or *-rahnā*, n. to sneak, to skulk. *dabak baiṭhnā*, n. to crouch. *h.*

دبكني दबकनी *dabaknī* (v. *dabkī*), ambush, &c. *d.*

دبكي दबकी *dabkī*, f. ambush, crouching. *dabkī mārnā*, to lie in ambush (a tiger, &c.). *h.*

دبكيل दबकेल *dabkel*, دبكيلا दबकीला *dabkīlā*, m. skulking, a skulker. *h.*

دبلا दुबला *dublā*, thin, lean, poor, barren, weak. *dublā-pā*, m. leanness, emaciation. *s.*

دبلاپا दुबलापा *dublāpā*, m. دبلاپنا दुबलापना *dublāpanā*, *m.* دبلائي दुबलाई *dublā,ī*, f. thinness, leanness. *s.*

دبنا दबना *dabnā*, n. to be snubbed, to crouch, to shrink, to be pressed down, mowed down, to give way, to be awed; to be concealed. *dab-jānā*, n. to retire, to withdraw, to be mortified. *dab-chalnā* or *-nikalnā*. n. to be awed, to be overpowered. *dab-marnā*, n. to be crushed to death. *dabe pā,on*, with silent steps, softly, gently. *h.*

دبنگ दबङ्ग *dabang* or *dabing*, دبنگا दबङ्गा *dabangā* or *dabingā*, ill-bred, brutish, foolish, barbarous; m. a dolt, lout, clown. *h.*

دبوچنا दबोचना *dabochnā*, a. to conceal, to hide (generally furtively), to strangle. *h.*

دبور *dabūr*, f. zephyr, the west wind. *a.*

دبوس *dabūs*, m. a club, a mace. *a. p.*

دبوس दबोस *dabos*, m. a flint. *h.*

دبوسا *dabūsā*, m. the cabin of a ship, stern. *a.*

دبوسنا दबोसना *dabosnā*, to tope, to tipple. *h.*

دبه *dabba*, m. a leathern vessel for holding oil. *h.*

دبهاشيا दुभाषिया *dubāshiyā*, m. (lit. the "*bilingual*") an interpreter; also an agent in general, like the continental "commissaire." *s.*

دبهك दुभुक्ष *dubhuk*, m. a famine, a scarcity. *s.*

دبي دुबे *du-be* (for *dwi-veda*), a Brāhman learned in two of the four Vedas. *s.*

دبيا दबिया *dabiyā*, m. a measure of about ten handfuls (of corn, &c.). *h.*

دبير *dabīr*, m. a writer, a secretary, a notary. *p.*

دبيل दबेल *dabel*, m. subject, person under dominion. *h.*

دبيلا दबीला *dābīlā*, m. the name of a medicine; a paddle. *h.*

ديبه दिव्य m. (for *divya*) an oath; adj. pure, [unpolluted, divine. *s.*

ديهرا दबेहरा *dabehrā*, a large ploughshare. *h.*

ديهري दबेहरी *dabehrī*, a kind of light plough. *h.*

دپٹ दपट *dapaṭ*, f. a course, a gallop. *h.*

دپٹا दुपट्टा *du-paṭṭā*, دپٹه दुपट्टः *du-paṭṭa*, m. a kind of veil or a piece of linen in which there are two breadths. *dupaṭṭa tānke sonā*, "to draw the sheet (over one's head) and sleep," is used to express a state of security, and also to denote resigning one's self to die. *dupaṭṭā hilānā* or *phirānā*, to hold out a flag of truce, to offer to surrender (a fort). *h.*

دپٹانا दपटाना *dapṭānā*, a. to put to the gallop. *h.*

دپٹنا दपटना *dapaṭnā*, n. to gallop, to rush; a. to rebuke, to reprimand. *h.*

دپدپانا दपदपाना *dapdapānā*, دپدپ کرنا दपदपकरना *dap-dap-karnā*, a. or n. to shine. *h.*

دپدپاهٹ दपदपाहट *dapdapāhaṭ*, f. shining, [splendour. *h.*

دپستا दुपस्ता *dupastā*, pregnant. *h.*

دپو दपू *dapū*, f. the anus (vulgar term). *h.*

دپهريا दुपहरिया *du-pahriyā*, m. a kind of flower (*Pentapeles Phœnicea*); adj. meridian. *h.*

دت दुत *dut*, interj. away, begone, avaunt. *dut-dabak*, reproof, reprimand. *s.*

دت दुत *dut* or دتی दुति *duti*, f. light, splendour, beauty; spite, malice. *s.*

دت दिति *diti*, f. one of the wives of Kasyapa, and mother of the *Daityas*, or infernal race, opposed to the gods. *s.*

دت दत्त *datta*, given, presented; m. the name of a king; a title or surname of a man of the Vais or third caste. *s.*

دت دتی *datti*, f. gift, donation. *s.*

دتاتمن दत्तात्मन् *dattātman*, m. a youth or orphan who gives himself to adoptive parents. *s.*

دتادينا दुत्तादेना *duttā denā*, a. to drive away scornfully; to deceive, to baulk, to cheat. *h.*

دتار دुतार: *du-tāra*, m. a kind of shawl (v. *dotārā*). *s.*

دتانا दुताना *dutānā*, a. to press down; to snub, to chide, to keep under. *h.*

دتانپكرمن दत्तानपकर्मन् *dattānapakarman*, m. non-resumption of gifts. *s.*

دت پردانك दत्तप्रदानिक *datta-pradānik*, m. resumption of a gift. *s.*

دترا दतरा *datarā*, دتره दतर: *datara*, m. a large rake used for gathering high grass together into a cocklet: *kilwā,ī*, q. v. is a small implement of the same kind. *h.*

دتكار दुत्कार *dutkār*, m. reproof. *s.*

دتکارنا दुतकारना *duthārnā*, a. to reprove. *s.*

دتکاري दुतकारी *duthārī*, f. a reproof, reprimand. *s.*

دتک پتر दत्तकपुत्र *dattak-putra*, m. a son given away by his natural to adoptive parents; one of the twelve heirs acknowledged by the old Hindū law. *s.*

دتنا दतना *datnā*, n. to oppose, to confute, to fight. *h.*

دتون दतवन *datwan* or دتون दतौन *dataun*, m. a tooth-brush (made of a twig). *s.*

دتوئي दतोई *dato,ī*, f. land which has been lately cropped with the grain called *bājrā* or *jwār*, q.v. *h.*

دتيا दितिया *ditiyā*, f. the second lunar day (v. *dūj*). *s.*

دتيه दित्य *ditya*, m. a Titan, a demon (v. *diti*). *s.*

دټا *daṭṭā*, m. a cork, a stopper, a plug. *d.*

دټانا *daṭānā*, a. (v. *dabkānā*) to snub, &c. *d.*

دټنا दटना *daṭna*, a. to oppose, &c. (same as *datnā*, q.v.). *h.*

دټهون दिठवन *diṭhwan*, the *ekādashī* or eleventh day of the bright half of the month *kārtik*, on which there is a festival dedicated to *Vishṇu*. *h.*

دټهونا दिठौना *diṭhaunā*, m. a patch, an artificial mole on the face. *h.*

دڈار *diṣār*, a mantle, an upper garment. *a.*

دجا दुजा *dujā* (for *dūjā*), second, other. *s.*

دجال *dajjāl*, m. a liar, an impostor; antichrist. *a.*

دجله *dijla* or *dajla*, also *dajlat*, m. a lake; [the river Tigris. *a.*

دچ दच *dach*, a homestead (East Oude). *h.*

دچار *du-chār*, a meeting, an interview. *p.*

دچت دچتا दुचित *duchit*, दुचित्ता *duchittā*, of two minds, wavering, doubtful, one whose mind is bent on two different courses, absent in mind. *s.*

دچتائي दुचित्ताई *duchittā,ī*, f. suspense, absence of mind, unsteadiness. *s.*

دچله दुचल्ल *du-challa*, m. a roof sloping two [ways. *h.*

دچند *du-chand*, twice, double. *p.*

دچوبه *du-choba*, two poled (tent). *p.*

دچه دچھ *dachh*, learned, scientific, able; proper name of a most ancient sage, father-in-law of Mahādeva (v. *daksha*). *s.*

دچهن दछिन *dachchhin* (for *dakshiṇa*), m. the [south. *s.*

دچهنا दछिना *dachchhinā*, f. (for *dakshinā*) reward to a Brāhman for performing religious ceremonies; fee. *s.*

دچهنايَن दछिनायन *dachchhināyan*, m. the sun's progress from north to south, winter solstice. *s.*

دچهي दछी *dachchhī*, dexterous, capable, able, well qualified. *s.*

دخ *dakh*, a throng or company; good for, adapted to. *dukh*, a daughter. *p.*

دخ *dakhkh* or *dukhkh*, smoke. *a.*

دخان *dukhān*, smoke; fumes of tobacco. *a.*

دخاني *dukhānī*, abounding in smoke. *a.*

دخت دختر *dukht*, *dukhtar*, f. a daughter, a girl, a virgin. *dukhtar-ak*, a little girl or daughter. *p.*

دخل *dakhl*, m. entrance; access; possibility or practicability; produce, income, receipt; intrusion, interference, disturbance, molestation. *dakhl pānā*, a. to have access. *dakhl-k.*, a. to meddle, to interrupt, to take possession. *a.*

دخلدار *dakhl-dār*, a partner, an accomplice. *a.p.*

دخمه *dakhma*, a coffin, a tomb, a receptacle for the dead. *p.*

دخول *dukhūl*, entrance, access; income, revenue. *a.*

دخيل *dakhīl*, intimate, familiar; admitted, allowed entrance; m. a friend, a confidant a protegé, one who claims protection or mercy; (in law) an occupant, or the party in possession. *a.*

دد *dad*, a rapacious animal, beast of prey, forest full of game. *p.*

دده *dadā*, f. a maid-servant, a nurse. *p. t.*

ددچهر *dadachhar*, evil omen, misfortune. *d.*

ددر ددرو *dadru* or ددرو *dadrū*, m. cutaneous and herpetic eruption. *dadru-rogin*, diseased by herpes. *s.*

ددري *dadrī*, unripe corn, chiefly barley. *h.*

ددله *du-dila*, wavering, doubtful. *p.*

ددلانا दडलाना *dadlānā*, a. to chide, to snub. *h.*

ددودام *dad o dām*, a fierce rapacious animal (as a lion, tiger, &c.); a wild beast in general; also a harmless animal, as a goat, sheep, &c. *p.*

ددوڑا दडोड़ा *dadoṛā*, m. a bump (occasioned by the bite of an insect). *h.*

دهدد दधि *dadhi*, m. sour, thick milk, coagulated milk. *dadhi kādo*, coagulated milk and clay thrown by people at each other in sport on a holiday held in honour of *Krishṇa* on his birth-day. *s.*

ددهه दिधि *didhi*, f. firmness, stability. *s.*

دددهه दुद्धि *duddhi*, f. a kind of medicinal root (v. *duddhī*). *s.*

ددهار दुधार *dudhār*, giving milk, a milch cow. *s.*

ددهارا *du-dhārā*, two edged (sword). *h.*

ددهپشپکا दधिपुष्पिका *dadhi-pushpikā*, f. a flower (*Clitorea ternata*). *s.*

ددهپهل दधिफल *dadhi-phal*, m. the elephant or wood-apple. *s.*

ددهي दुद्धी *duddhī*, f. name of a medicinal herb (*Euphorbia hirta* and *thymifolia*). *s.*

ددهياني दधानी *dadhyānī*, f. a medicinal plant. *s.*

ددھیچ दधीच *dadhīch*, the name of a Muni or saint, who devoted himself to death, that the gods might be armed with his bones in lieu of thunderbolts, to destroy the demon *Tārak*. *s.*

ددھیل दुधैल *dudhail*, f. milch, giving milk. *s.*

ددیال दादियाल *dadiyāl*, m. descent, pedigree, ancestors, paternal grandfather's family. *h.*

ددّی *diḍḍī*, f. a wicket, a small door. *d.*

در *dar*, m. a door, a gate. *dar-ba-dar*, from door to door. *dar o dīwār dekhnī*, expresses solitude and anxious expectation; prep. in, at, on, into. *dar ānā*, n. to come in, to arrive, to penetrate. *dar pai e jān honā*, n. to be desirous of the death of another, to persecute to the uttermost. *dar pai honā*, n. to follow, to prosecute, to persecute. *dar ṣūrat*, in case, provided, should, suppose that. *p.*

در *dar* from *darīdan*, (in comp.) tearing, rending, as *mardum-dar*, man-destroying. *p.*

در दर *dar*, m. price, rate, a number or quantity fixed as a standard. *h.*

در दुर *dur*, as the first member of a compound (like the Greek δυς) denotes bad, evil, ill, unfortunate, difficult; as *dur-bāchya* or *dur-bachan*, m. scurrility, abuse. *dur-bal*, weak, nerveless, faint. *dur-balatā*, f. faintness, weakness. *dur-jan*, m. a bad man, an enemy. *dur-din*, day of adversity. *dur-nām*, m. infamy. *dur*, (in Dakh.) an ornament worn in the ear. *s.*

در *durr*, m. a pearl. *durr-afshān* (scattering pearls), eloquent. *durr-rez*, eloquent. *durri yatīm*, a priceless pearl. *a.*

در *dur* (contr. of *dūr*), avaunt! away! begone. *p. s.*

درا دरा *darā*, m. (cor. from *dara*) the highway; f. a cave, a grotto; a valley. *p.*

درا *darā* or *dirā*, a bell. *p.*

دراتما दुरात्मा *dur-ātmā*, vile, wicked, bad; m. a rascal, a villain. *s.*

دراج *durrāj*, m. the black partridge. *a.*

دراج *darrāj*, a hedgehog; a malignant whisperer. *a.*

دراجارہ *dar-ijāra*, a sublease of a farm. *p. a.*

دراچار दुराचार *dur-āchār*, wicked, immoral, irreligious, profligate, one of infamous conduct. *s.*

دراچاری दुराचारी *dur-āchārī*, wicked, immoral, irreligious, profligate, one of infamous conduct. *s.*

درادھرش दुराधर्ष *dur-ādharsh*, m. white mustard. *s.*

درار दरार *darār*, m. a crack, a fissure, rift, rent. *h.*

دراروہ दुरारोह *dur-āroh*, of difficult ascent; m. the palm-tree, the date-tree. *s.*

دراروہا दुरारोहा *dur-ārohā*, f. the silk cotton-tree. *s.*

دراز *darāz*, long, tall, extended. *darāz-dast*, long-handed (*longi-manus*), (met.) oppressive. *darāz-gosh*, long-eared, an ass or a hare. *darāz-dastī*, f. oppression, tyranny. *p.*

درازی *darāzī*, f. extension, length. *darāzī-e, 'umr*, length of life. *p.*

دراکشا द्राक्षा *drākshā*, f. a grape. *s.*

دراگھما द्राघिमा *drāghimā*, m. length. *s.*

درالاپ दुरालाप *dur-ālāp*, m. abusive or scurrilous language, abuse. *s.*

درالبھ दुरालभ *dur-ālabh*, difficult of attainment. *s.*

درالبھا दुरालभा *dur-ālabhā*, f. a prickly plant, the Jawāsā (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.*

درامد *dar-āmad*, entrance; (in law) the return of a process. *dār-āmad bār-amad*, entrance and egress, receipt and disbursement. *p.*

دران *darān*, (in comp.) tearing, rending. *p.*

درانا दराना *darrānā*, n. to go straight and quickly, to go on fearlessly and boldly; adj. straight forward. *h.*

درانا दुराना *durānā*, a. to conceal, to hide. *h.*

درانتی दरांती *darāntī*, f. a sickle. *h.*

درانی *durrānī*, m. the name of a tribe of *Paṭhāns* or *Afghāns*, inhabiting the country about *Kandhār*. They are said to have got this name from wearing pearls in the ear; they are also called *Abdālis*. *p.*

دراوک द्रावक *drāvak*, diuretic; solvent, discutient. *s.*

دراوکا द्राविका *drāvikā*, f. saliva. *s.*

دراوکر द्रावकर *drāv-kar*, m. a kind of borax. *s.*

دراوڑ द्राविड़ *drāviṛ*, m. the name of the country which terminates the peninsula of India: the coast of Coromandel, or the country in which Tamul is spoken its northern limits appear to be between the twelfth and thirteenth degrees of north latitude: in a more general sense it applies to four other countries, *Karnāṭ*, *Gujjarāt*, *Mahārāshṭr*, and *Tilinga*; a native of *Drāviṛ*; a Brāhman of *Drāviṛ*. *s.*

دراوڑک द्राविड़क *drāviṛak*, m. zedoary (*Curcuma zerumbet*); black salt. *s.*

دراون द्रावण *drāvan*, m. the clearing nut; fusing. *s.*

دراھا *du-rāhā*, a road branching into two different directions. *p.*

دراھم *darāhim* also *darāhīm* (pl. of درھم). *a.*

دراۓ *darā,ī*, f. contradiction. *harza durā,ī*, f. chattering, idle talk. *darā,e* (v. *darā*), a bell. *p.*

درایت *dirāyat*, knowledge, sense, science; manner, mode; quality. *a.*

دراین ولا *dar īn wilā*, at this time; in this case; by these presents. *p. a.*

درب दर्ब *darb* (cor. of *dravya*), m. prosperity, wealth; metal, substance, matter. *s.*

دربار *darbār*, m. house, dwelling, court, hall of audience. *darbār bāndnā*, (Dakh.) to fix or secure the court; to give a bribe. *p.*

درباری *darbārī*, of or belonging to the court; a courtier; the elegant and polished language of the court, in contradistinction to *bāzārī*, q. v. *p.*

دربان *dar-bān*, m. a doorkeeper, porter. *p.*

دربانی *darbānī*, f. the office of doorkeeper. *p.*

دربدر *dar-ba-dar*, from door to door, a wandering mendicant, a vagrant. *p.*

دربدھ दुर्बुद्धि *dur-buddhi*, silly, ignorant. *s.*

دربر *darbar*, war, battle, contest. *d.*

دربست *dar-bast* (for *dar o bast*, q. v.), all, entire. *p.*

دربستہ *dar-basta*, bound, tied, fastened. *p.*

دربل दुर्बल *dur-bal*, infirm, powerless, weak; thin, emaciated; poor. *s.*

دربلتا दुर्बलता *dur-balatā*, f. infirmity, poverty. *s.*

دربند *dar-band*, a bar, bolt (of a door). *p.*

دربندي *dar-bandī*, f. a statement of the different rates of a village; also assessing the prices of produce. *p.*

دربھ दर्भ *darbh*, m. *kusa*, or sacrificial grass (*Poa cynosuroides*); a kind of reed (*Saccharum spontaneum* or *cylindricum*). *s.*

دربھاگیہ दुर्भाग्य *dur-bhāgya*, unfortunate, unlucky. *s.*

دربھاو दुर्भाव *dur-bhāo*, m. bad disposition, ill-temper; bad behaviour, ill manners. *s.*

دربھچھ *durbhichh* for *dur-bhikṣha*, m. a scarcity, a famine. *s.*

دربھرا दरभरा *darbharā* or *durbharā*, an intoxicating spirit drawn from rice. *h.*

دربھکش दुर्भक्ष *dur-bhaksha*, hard to eat. *s.*

دربھکش दुर्भिक्ष *dur-bhikṣha*, m. scarcity, famine. *s.*

دربھگا दुर्भगा *dur-bhagā*, f. a wife disliked by her husband; an ill-tempered woman. *s.*

دربھگرہ दुरभिग्रह *dur-abhigrah*, m. a tree (*Achyranthes aspera*). *s.*

دربھگرھا दुरभिग्रहा *dur-abhigrahā*, f. cowach. *s.*

درپ दर्प *darp*, m. pride, arrogance, boasting. *s.*

درپن दर्पण *darpan*, m. a mirror, a looking-glass. *s.*

درپي *dar-pai*, following, in pursuit of, intent upon. *p.*

درپیش *dar-pesh*, lit. in front. *dar-pesh-honā*, to await (one), to come to pass. *p.*

درت द्रुत *drut*, quick, swift; flown, escaped, run away. *drut-pad*, m. a quick pace; adv. quickly. *s.*

درت दुरित *dur-it*, sinful, wicked; m. sin. *s.*

درتر दुरुत्तर *dur-uttar*, unanswerable. *s.*

درج *durj*, m. a little casket in which they deposit gems. *a.*

درج *darj*, m. comprising, holding; a closet, a place for writing, or any thing written on, a volume. *darj-k.*, a. to write, to copy, to enter, to fold. *a.*

درجات *darjāt* (pl. of درجہ), steps, degrees, &c. *a.*

درجات दुर्जात *dur-jāt*, inauspiciously born; improper; m. misfortune, calamity; disparity, impropriety. *s.*

درجات दुर्जाति *dur-jāti*, vile, wicked, low, outcast. *s.*

درجر दुर्जर *dur-jar*, indigestible. *s.*

درجن दुर्जन *dur-jan*, bad, wicked, malicious; m. a bad man, an enemy. *s.*

درجنتاءي दुर्जनताई *dur-janatā,ī*, f. or *dur-janatwa*, m. enmity, malignity, wickedness, villainy. *s.*

درجہ *darja* (properly *daraja*), m. step, stair, gradation, degree, rank, station; act (of a play); a degree of a circle. *darja ba darja*, step by step, gradually. *a.*

درجي दुर्जय *dur-jay*, difficult to be overcome, invincible. *s.*

درجي *darjī* (for *darzī*), a tailor. *p. h.*

درحالتیکہ *dar-ḥālate-ki*, } in case that; on the
درحالیکہ *dar-ḥāle-ki*, } supposition that. *p. a.*

درحوالہ *dar-ḥawāla*, a sublease or tenure. *p. a.*

درحوت *darḥot*, advance (Wilson's Gl.).

درخا *du-rukhā*, that which is the same on both sides, not having a wrong side. *p.*

درخت *darakht* or *dirakht*, m. a tree. *p.*

درخشان *darakhshān*, shining, brilliant. *p.*

درخشاني *darakhshānī*, } f. brilliancy,
درخشندگي *darakhshandagī*, } splendour. *p.*

درخشندہ *darakhshanda*, bright, shining; a shiner. *p.*

درخواست *dar-khwāst*, f. application, request, entreaty, proposal, desire, wish, demand, petition, appeal, or petition of appeal. *p.*

درد *dard*, m. pain, affliction; pity, sympathy. *dard-ālūd*, overwhelmed in grief. *dard-āmez*, piteous, feelingly. *dard-ānā*, to be affected with pity, &c. *dard-angez*, pitiable, exciting compassion. *dard-ras*, grieved, afflicted. *dardi zih*, m. the pangs of labour, throe. *dardi-sar*, m. or *dard-sarī*, f. the head-ache; trouble, vexation. *dard-sharīk*, sympathetical. *dardi shikam*, m. colic. *dardi farzandī*, m. paternal affection. *dard-khānā*, to feel pity; to suffer the pangs of childbirth. *dard-mand* or *dard-nāk*, afflicted; compassionate, sympathizing. *dard-mandī*, f. affliction. *p.*

درد *durd*, f. sediment, dregs, lees. *p.*

دردا *dardā*, interj. alas! woe's me! *p.*

دردا دردا *dardā*, f. a country bordering on Kashmīr; m. name of a tribe of barbarians. *s.*

دردامن *dar-dāman*, a skirt, ornament of a gown or robe. *p.*

دردر दरदर *dardar*, m. çinnabar. *h.*

دردر दरिद्र *daridr*, poor, needy, wretched; m. poverty, indigence. *s.*

دردرا دردرا *dardarā*, half pounded, coarsely ground. *h.*

دردرتا दरिद्रता *daridratā*, f. poverty, indigence, want, wretchedness. *s.*

دردرش दुर्दर्श *dur-darsh*, difficult to be seen or met with. *s.*

دردرشت दुर्दृष्ट *dur-dṛishṭa*, ill-seen, ill-examined; looked at with an evil eye; m. bad luck, misfortune. *s.*

دردرو दर्द्रु *dardrū*, m. cutaneous eruption, herpes. *dardrū-rogī*, afflicted with herpes. *s.*

دردري दरिद्री *daridrī*, poor, destitute, needy. *s.*

دردشا दुर्दशा *dur-dashā*, f. calamity, misfortune. *s.*

دردم दुर्दम *dur-dam*, difficult to be subdued, [unconquerable. *s.*

دردن दुर्दिन *dur-din*, m. a dark or cloudy day, rainy weather. *s.*

دردیو दुर्दैव *dur-daiv*, m. bad luck, misfortune. *s.*

درڑھ दृढ *dṛiṛh*, firm, strong, immoveable; bulky, massive. *dṛiṛh-bhakti*, faithful, devoted. *dṛiṛh-sauhṛid*, firm in friendship, constant. *dṛiṛh-kārī*, persevering, determined. *dṛiṛh-mushti*, close-fisted, miserly. *dṛiṛh-nis,chay*, certain, confirmed, undoubted. *s.*

درڑھابھکت दृढाभक्ति *dṛiṛhā-bhakti*, f. a faithful mistress or wife. *s* [prove. *s.*

درڑھانا दृढाना *dṛiṛhānā*, a. to strengthen, to

درڑھانگ दृढाङ्ग *dṛiṛhāng*, firm-bodied, hard; m. a diamond. *s.* [firm in battle. *s.*

درڑھایدھ दृढायुध *dṛiṛhāyudh*, m. a hero, one

درڑھبندھني दृढबन्धिनी *dṛiṛh-bandhinī*, f. a creeper (*Echites frutescens*). *s.* [nut. *s.*

درڑھپھل दृढफल *dṛiṛh-phal*, m. the cocoa-

درڑھتا दृढता *dṛiṛhatā*, f. strength, firmness. *s.*

درڑھسکندھ दृढस्कन्ध *dṛiṛha-skandh*, m. a sort of Mimusops. *s.*

درڑھسوتركا दृढसूत्रिका *dṛiṛh-sūtrikā*, f. a plant from the fibres of which bowstrings are made. *s.*

درڑھلوما दृढलोमा *dṛiṛh-lomā*, having coarse or stiff hair; m. a wild hog; bristles. *s.*

درز *darz*, m. sewing; a rag, a slip of cloth, a long strip of cloth, a narrow shred; a rent, split, or fissure in a garment, &c. *p. a.* [knocker. *p.*

درزن *darzan*, f. a needle. *dar-zan*, a door-

درزي *darzī*, m. a tailor. *darzīn* or *darzinī*, a tailor's wife. *p.*

درس *dars*, m. reading, learning to read; a lecture, lesson. *dars denā*, a. to teach to read. *dars lenā*, a. to read a lesson. *a.*

درش दर्श *dars* or दरस *daras*, m. seeing, sight; the conjunction of the sun and moon, or the day of new moon. *s.*

درست *durust*, right, fit; proper, just, true, well, safe, sound, entire, straight, accurate. *durust rakhnā*, a. to admit, to allow. *durust-k.*, a. to arrange, to adjust, to rectify. *p.*

درست दर्शित *darsit*, visible, apparent, shewn, displayed, seen. *s.*

درستگو *durust-go*, one who speaks the truth. *p.*

درسته *du-rasta*, a double row or avenue (of trees, &c.), one on each side of the way. *p.*

درستي *durustī*, f. reformation, amendment; truth, rectitude, soundness. *p.*

درسك दर्शक *darsak*, who or what shews, displays, explains; an exhibitor. *s.*

درسلك द्रुसल्लक *dru-sallak*, m. a tree (*Chironjia sapida*). *s.*

درسن दर्शन *darsan*, m. sight, seeing, looking; aspect, interview, appearance; a shāstra, one of the six philosophical systems; visiting a sacred shrine. *darsan-pratibhū*, m. a surety for appearance. *darsan dhārī*, beautiful. *s.*

درسني दर्शनी *darsanī*, f. a bill of exchange payable at sight; offering, present; adj. handsome, sightly. *darsanī jawān*, a beautiful youth. *s.*

درسني هنڈي *darsanī-hundī*, f. a bill of exchange, or money order, payable at sight. *h.*

درسنيه दर्शनीय *darsanīya*, beautiful, handsome; visible, to be seen. *darsanīya-mānī*, vain, conceited, thinking one's self handsome. *s.*

درشا दृशा *dṛishā*, f. the eye (also *dṛishī*). *s.*

درشت *durusht*, rough, hard, stiff, rigid; stern, morose, oppressive, fierce. *p.*

درشتي *durushtī*, f. severity, fierceness. *p.*

درشٹ दृष्ट *dṛishṭa*, seen, visible. *dṛishṭa-wān* or *dṛishṭa-wat*, seeing, having seen. *s.*

درشٹ دٹھي दृष्टि *dṛishṭi* or *dṛisht*, f. sight, vision; eye. *dṛishṭi-pāt* or *dṛishṭi-nipāt*, m. a look, a glance. *dṛisht kūt*, m. an enigma, a riddle. *s.*

درشٹانت दृष्टान्त *dṛishṭānt*, m. an example, illustration; a parable, a simile. *s.*

درشٹي كرت दृष्टिकृत *dṛishṭi-kṛit*, m. a flower (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.*

درشٹھ दुरिष्ठ *durishṭha*, very bad, most wicked; m. great crime, extreme wickedness. *s.*

درشن दर्शन *darshan*, m. sight, interview. *s.*

درشني दर्शनी *darshanī*, at sight (v. *darsanī*). *s.*

درشوپم दृशोपम *dṛishopam*, m. the white lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum*). *s.*

درشي दृशी *dṛishī*, f. the eye (also *dṛishā*). *s.*

درشيه दृश्य *dṛishya*, visible, to be seen, beautiful; m. (in arithm.) a given quantity or number. *drishya-twa*, m. vision, sight. *s.*

درصورت *dar-ṣūrat*, in case that; suppose that. *p.*

درفشان *darafshān*, shining, splendid. *p.*

درفشه *durufsha*, a sword. *p.*

درك *dark*, m. understanding, knowledge, comprehending, (in law) a contingency, a possible event. *a.*

درك دٹک *dṛik* or *dṛig*, m. the eye. *dṛik-karn*, m. a snake (lit. whose eyes are his ears; the snake having no external ear). *s.*

درکا درکا *darkā*, m. crack, crevice, cranny. *h.*

درکات *darakāt* (pl. of درکت), steps for descending, descents. *a.*

درکار *dar-kār*, necessary, wanting. *p.*

درکانا दरकाना *darkānā*, a. to cause to crack, split. *h.*

درکت *darakat*, descent, bottom. *a.*

درکلم द्रुकिलिम *dru-kilim*, m. a tree, a sort of pine (*Pinus devadāra*). *s.*

درکنا दरकना *darakṇā*, n. to split, to rend, to be torn, to crack. *h.*

درکنار *dar-kināṛ*, on one side, apart, out of the way, out of the question. *p.*

درکها दुरुखा *du-rukhā* (from the Pers. *du-rukhā*, q. v.). *h.*

درکهال दरखाल *darkhāl*, a cattle enclosure. *h.*

درکهي *durkhī*, an insect whose ravages are very destructive to indigo, when the plant is young. *h.*

درگ दृग *drig*, m. the eye, the vision. *drig-gol* or *drig-mandal*, m. a small circle within the great circles of the armillary sphere, accompanying each planetary orbit. *s.*

درگ दुर्ग *durga*, impenetrable, impassable, inaccessible, unattainable; m. a strong fort, a difficult pass or defile. *durga-karma*, m. difficult enterprise. *s.*

درگا दुर्गा *durgā*, f. the goddess Durgā, the wife of Shiva, and mother of Kārtikeya and Ganesha; also called Umā, Bhavānī, and Pārvatī, a goddess of terrific and irascible temper, particularly worshipped at the Durgā-pūjā held in Bengal in the month of Aswin; (met.) a word; name of a Hindū book containing the narration of the goddess Durgā. *s.*

درگا *du-raggā*, capricious, whimsical (v. *do*). *p.*

درگادهکاري दुर्गाधिकारी *durgādhikārī*, درگادهيکش दुर्गाध्यक्ष *durgādhyaksha*, } m. the governor of a fort. *s.*

درگاشرين दुर्गाश्रयण *durgāshrayan*, m. taking refuge in a fortress. *s.*

درگانومي दुर्गानवमी *durgā-navamī*, f. the ninth of the light half of Kārtik, sacred to Durgā as Jagaddhātrī. *s.*

درگاه *dargāh*, f. a place, court; threshold, door; a mosque. *p.*

درگت दुर्गत *dur-gat*, poor, indigent, afflicted. *s.*

درگت दुर्गति *dur-gati*, f. hell; poverty, meanness, abjectness. *s.*

درگبنسي *durag-bansī*, a tribe of *rājpūts*. *h.*

درگذر *dar-guzar*, passing over, excusing. *dar-guzar-k.*, to excuse, overlook, to pass by. *p.*

درگذرنا *dar-guzarnā*, n. to decline, to leave off, to refrain from, to pass by, to excuse. *p.*

درگرفت کرنا *dar-girift karnā*, a. to catch, seize, to captivate. *p.*

درگم दुर्गम *durgam*, difficult of access, unattainable; deep, profound (v. *durga*). *s.*

درگمتا दुर्गमता *durgamatā*, f. depth, profundity *s.*

درگندھ दुर्गन्ध *dur-gandh*, fœtid; f. stink, stench. *dur-gandh ānā*, to stink. *dur-gandhī*, ill-smelling. *s.*

درگه *dar-gah* (same as *dar-gāh*), a court. *p.*

درگهٹ दुर्घट *durghaṭ*, difficult of accomplishment, arduous. *s.*

درگير *dar-gīr*, effective; inflaming. *p.*

درلبھ दुर्लभ *dur-labh*, difficult to be procured, scarce, rare; excellent, eminent; dear, beloved; m. a plant, a sort of hedysarum. *s.*

درلبها दुर्लभा *dur-labhā*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade. *s.*

درلکشن दुर्लक्षण *dur-lakshaṇ*, m. an unlucky mark, a mark or sign of evil omen. *s.*

درلانا *dar-lānā*, a. to comprise. *p. h.*

درم द्रुम *drum* or *druma*, m. a tree; a tree of Swarga or paradise. *drum-nakh*, m. a thorn or claw of trees. *s.*

درم *diram*, money, specie; a small coin so named (v. *dirham*). *p.*

درما दरमा *darmā*, m. a kind of mat. *h.*

درمامي द्रुमामय *drum-āmay*, m. lac, the animal dye, or disease of trees. *s.*

درمان *darmān*, m. medicine, cure. *p.*

درماندگي *dar-māndagī*, f. misery, distress, penury, misfortune. *p.*

درماندن *dar-māndan*, to be in distress. *p.*

درمانده *dar-mānda*, helpless, destitute, without remedy. *p.*

درماها *dar-māhā*, m. درماهي *dar-māhī*, f. } monthly wages, salary. *dar-māhā-dār*, one who receives monthly wages. *p.*

درمت दुर्मति *dur-mati*, silly, ignorant, simple, a blockhead; also *dur-matī*, f. folly, foolishness. *s.*

درمس दुर्मुस *durmus*, m. a pounder, an instrument for pounding pavements with, a rammer. *h.*

درمکھ दुर्मुख *dur-mukh*, foul-mouthed, scurrilous; ugly, hideous. *s.*

درمن *darman*, m. drug, remedy. *p.*

درمنا दुर्मना *dur-manā*, sad, distressed, sorrowful. *s.*

درمولیه दुर्मूल्य *dur-mūlya*, dear, of an exorbitant price; m. dearness, any thing of high price. *s.*

درم وياده द्रुमव्याधि *drum-vyādhi*, m. lac (v. *drumāmay*). *s.*

درمه *darmah* (for *dār-māhā*), pay, wages. *d.*

درميان *darmiyān*, m. interval, middle; postpos. during, in the course of, before, in view. *darmiyān denā*, a. to employ as a mediator. *p.*

درمياني *darmiyānī*, midmost; m. a mediator. *p.*

درميدھا दुर्मेधा *dur-medhā*, dull, stupid, ignorant. *s.*

درمیشور **drumeshwar**, m. (the lord of trees) the palm tree. *s.*

درنا **durnā**, n. to be hidden, concealed or absent; to lurk, disappear. *h.*

درنام **dur-nām**, m. infamy, bad name, obloquy, slander. *dur-nāmī*, infamous. *s.*

درنامی **dur-nāmā**, m. piles or hæmorrhoides. *s.*

درنت **dur-ant**, ending ill, having a bad [end. *s.*

درند **darind** or **darand**, درندہ **darinda** or **daranda**, } tearing; rapacious, fierce, ravenous (animal). *p.*

درنگ **dirang**, m. delay, hesitation; late. *p.*

درنگا **du-rangā**, of two colours, capricious, fickle. *p.*

درنگي **dirangī**, f. lateness, tardiness. *p.*

درنوار **dur-niwār**, difficult to be stopped, irresistible. *s.*

درنیت **dur-nīt**, ill-behaved, ill-governed, impolitic, m. (or *dur-nīti*, f.) misconduct, impolicy. *s.*

درو **dirau**, m. reaping, cutting corn at harvest. *dirau-k.*, a. to reap. *p.*

درو دو **darv** or **darw**, m. prosperity, wealth, substance, metal, matter. *s.*

درواچیه **dur-vāchya**, m. abuse, ill-omened speech. *s.*

دروازه **darwāza**, m. door. *darwāza ṭhoknā*, a. to knock at a door. *darwāza ma'mūr-k.*, a. to close a door. *p.*

دروازي **darwāzī**, m. a warden, a keeper of [the city. *p.*

دروان **darwān**, m. a doorkeeper. *p.*

دروبست **darobast**, all, entire; the whole of an estate, as opposed to a *ḳismat*, or share of it. *p.*

دروچن **dur-vachan**, m. abuse; ill-omened speech. *s.*

درود **darūd**, f. congratulation, benediction, salutation, blessing. *p.*

درودکار **darūd-kār**, درودگر **darūd-gar**, } m. a carpenter. *p.*

درودکاري **darūd-kārī**, درودگري **darūd-garī**, } f. carpentry, the trade or art of a carpenter. *p.*

درودن **dirūdan** (r. *dirū* or *dirau*), to reap, to [mow. *p.*

دروورت **dur-vṛitt**, vile, wicked, leading a low or infamous life; a cheat, rogue, juggler, a blackguard. *dur-vṛitti*, f. disreputable life, degrading business, juggling. *s.*

دروڑ **draviṛ**, m. a man of an out-cast tribe, descended from a degraded *Kshatrī*. *s.*

دروڑي **draviṛī**, f. one of the rāginīs or female personifications of music. *s.*

دروش **darosh**, m. an awl; a lancet. *s.*

دروغ **darogh**, m. a lie, falsehood; false. *darogh-halfi*, perjury, false-swearing. *darogh-go*, m. a liar. *darogh-go,ī*, f. the telling of lies. *p.*

دروغي **daroghī**, false, lying; a liar. *p.*

درون **darūn**, in, within; m. interior; the heart, bowels. *p.*

درون **dron**, m. a measure of capacity, the same as an *ādhak*; a measure of four *ādhaks*; the sixteenth part of a *kharī*, or forty-eight gallons; a weight of thirty-six *sers*, or about sixty-four pounds avoirdupois; name of the military preceptor of the Pandu princes; a raven, the carrion crow. *s.*

درون کاک **dron-kāk**, m. a raven. *s.*

درونکي **draunikī**, f. a vessel holding a *dron* by measure. *s.*

درون مکھ **dron-mukh**, m. (also *dronī-mukh*) the capital of a district; the principal of four hundred villages. *s.*

درون ناشن **dravin-nāshan**, m. a plant (*Hyperanthera morunda*). *s.*

درونه **darūna**, m. the heart. *p.*

دروني **darūnī**, internal; intrinsic. *p.*

درونی مکھ **dronī-mukh**, v. *dron-mukh*.

دروه **droh**, m. spite, malice, hatred; injury, wrong, mischief; rebellion. *droh-chintan*, m. injurious design, malice prepense. *s.*

دروهاٹ **drohāṭ**, m. a sort of metre, the *dohā*, or stanza of Hindī poetry. *s.*

دروهي **drohī**, دروهیا **drohiyā**, } spiteful, malicious, inimical, mischievous, rebellious. *s.*

دروي **darvī**, f. a ladle or spoon. *s.*

درویارجن **dravyārjan**, m. gain, acquisition of wealth. *s.*

درویزه **darweza**, m. beggary, mendicancy. *p.*

درویش **darwesh**, m. a dervise, beggar, a religious mendicant. *p.*

درویشانه **darweshāna**, like a *darwesh*, q. v. *p.*

درویشي **darweshī**, f. life or state of a *darwesh*. *p.*

درویه **dravya**, m. wealth, substance; an object in general; elementary things, as earth, water, fire, air, æther, time, space, soul and intellect; a drug, a medicament. *dravya-sanchaya*, m. accumulation of wealth. *dravya-wat* or *dravya-wān*, rich, wealthy *s.*

درویه **du-rūya**, double, two-faced. *p.*

دره **dara**, also *darra*, m. a valley or glen between hills, with a stream flowing or winding through it; a depth, a pass. *p.*

دره **dira** (properly *durra*), m. a scourge. *a.*

دره دي **dur-hṛiday**, bad-hearted, evil-minded. *s.*

درهم *dar-ham*, angry, higgledy-piggledy, confounded. *dar-ham bar-ham*, confused. *p.*

درهم *darham* or *dirham*, m. money; a silver coin, of which from twenty to twenty-five have at different times passed current for a *dīnār*, and the latter being nearly equal to a ducat or sequin, about nine shillings of our money, it follows that the *darham* is about five pence sterling. "The *dirham* is said to have originally been an unstamped piece of silver, shaped like a date stone. About fifty years after the death of the prophet Muhammad it was altered into a round form and stamped. Its value in these days is uncertain."—(Binning.) *a.*

درهمي *dar-hamī*, f. confusion, disorder. *p.*

درهي दरही *darhī*, f. the name of a fish, sort of carp (*Cyprinus*). *h.* [(v. *darā*). *h.*

دري दरी *darī*, f. a cave, a grotto; a valley

دري दुरी *durī*, f. the two on dice, the deuce. *p.*

دري *darī*, f. a small carpet; a dialect of the Persian language, the origin and peculiarities of which are variously defined by Persian lexicographers. Some allege its distinctive mark to be when the form of the word is complete, without contraction, as in the words *bago ishkam*, said to be *Darī*, whereas the forms *go* and *shikam* are *Pārsī*. Others make it the dialect of a certain district, comprehending *Balkh*, *Bukhārā*, *Badakhshān*, *Marw-Shāh-Jahān*, and *Bāmiān*. The name is by some said to be derived from *dara*, a valley among hills, which corresponds with its origin in *Badakhshān* and the mountainous parts of *Kandhār*. Others assert that it was spoken at the court of the monarchs of the *Kaianian* dynasty, and derive the name from *dar*, a gate, or *dargāh*, a court. *p.*

دريا *daryā*, m. the sea; any large river; the waters. *daryā-barār* and *daryā-barāmad*, lands reclaimed from a river. *daryā-burd* and *daryā-shikast*, lands cut away by the encroachments of a river. *daryā-kā-kaf*, foam of the sea; "meer-schaum." *daryā,e maghrib*, the western ocean. *p.*

دریاچه *daryācha*, m. a lake, a ditch, a pool. *p.*

دریافت *daryāft*, f. conceiving, understanding. *daryaft-k.*, to understand, to perceive. *p.*

دریائي *daryā,ī*, of or belonging to the sea or river, marine. *daryā,ī ādmī*, a mer-man. *daryā,ī totā* (lit. the sea parrot), the flamingo, also called *rāj-hāns*. *p.*

دریبا दरीबा *darībā* or *daṛebā*, m. a stall (in a market) where betel is sold. *h.*

دریچه *darīcha*, m. a window. *p.*

دریدن *darīdan*, to tear, to rend. *p.*

دریده *darīda*, torn. *darīda-dahan*, plain-spoken, saying whatever comes uppermost. *p.*

دریس दरेस *dares*, a road, margin, any line very straight. *h.*

دریغ *daregh* or *diregh*, m. a sigh, sorrow, repugnance, disinclination; interj. alas! *daregh-k.*, a. to withhold. *daregh khurdan*, to grieve, to be afflicted. *p.*

دریغا *daregha* or *diregha*, interj. alas! *p.*

دریکان द्रेक्काण *drekkān*, m. the regent of one-third of a planetary sign, the Decanus of European astrology. *s.*

دریودهن दुर्योधन *duryodhan*, the elder of the Kuru princes, one of the heroes of the *Mahābhārāta*. *s.*

دریوزه *daryūza*, beggary, begging. *p.*

دڑچنا दड़चना *daṛachnā*, n. to fit tight. *d.*

دڑکنا दड़कना *daṛaknā*, n. to split, to be rent or torn, to crack. *h.*

دڑکي *duṛkī*, f. (v. *dulkī*) a trot. *d.* [able. *s.*

دڑھ दिढ़ *diṛh* (for *dṛiṛh*, q. v.), firm, immove-

دڑھتا दिढ़ता *diṛhatā*, f. firmness, strength. *s.*

دڑھانا दिढ़ाना *diṛhānā*, a. to prove (the strength of a thing), to strengthen. *s.* [less. *h.*

دڑھمنڈا दढ़मुंडा *daṛh-munḍā*, shaven, beard-

دڑھیل दढ़ियल *daṛhiyal*, having a long beard. *h.*

دڑیڑا दड़ेड़ा *daṛeṛā*, m. hard, impetuous rain. *h.*

دڑیلا *daṛelā*, m. a rush of water, a water-fall. *d.*

دزد *duzd*, m. a thief, robber. *p.*

دزدي *duzdī*, f. the act of stealing, theft, robbery; stealth. *p.*

دزدیده *duzdīda*, stolen, pilfered. *p.*

دژم *dizham*, melancholy, grieved; black, dark. *p.*

دس दस or दश *das*, ten. *dasoṅ-disā*, the ten regions or quarters. *dasoṅ-dwār*, the ten passages for the actions of the faculties, viz. the ears, eyes, nostrils, mouth, penis, anus, and the crown of the head. *s.*

دس दिस *dis* (for *dish*), } f. side, quarter,
دسا दिसा *disā* (for *dishā*), } point (of the compass). *disā-k.*, a. to travel. *disā-jānā* or *-phirnā*, to go into the fields (for a privy). *s.*

دسا दशा *dasā* (for *dashā*), f. condition, state, circumstances. *s.* [*dosād*). *h.*

دساد दुसाद *dusād*, m. name of a low caste (v.

دساديه दुःसाध्य *du-sādhya*, difficult, arduous. *s.*

دساسول दिशाशूल *disā-sūl*, m. (v. *dishā-shūl*), an unlucky day. *s.* [ment. *h.*

دساله *das-sāla*, decennial; a decennial settle-

دسانس दशांश *dasāṅs*, m. the tenth part. *s.*

دساور दिसावर *disāvar*, m. (v. *desāvar*) a foreign country, a climate. *s.*

دساوري दिसावरी *disāvarī*, f. a kind of betel leaf; a kind of dove, foreign (goods). *s.*

دسپرش दुःस्पर्श *du-sparsh*, difficult or unpleasant to be touched; m. a plant (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *du-sparshā*, f. a prickly sort of nightshade. *s.*

دست *dast*, m. hand, cubit; stool, purge, evacuation; (in Dakh.) a shoulder of mutton, the fore-quarter of an animal. *dast-afshān*, one who dances, or moves the hands in dancing, &c. *dast-āmoz*, tame, familiarized, tractable; skilful, dexterous. *dast-andāz*, he who commences a business; an oppressor. *dast-āwar*, purgative, effective (as medicine). *dast-āwez*, f. signature, a note of hand, bond, title-deed, &c. *dast ba dast*, from hand to hand, quick, expeditious; ready-money purchase. *dast-burd*, m. superiority, advantage, victory. *dast bardār honā*, n. to leave business,

to desert, to decline. *dast-bardārī*, f. cessation, relinquishment. *dast bar sar honā*, n. to be unable to execute one's intention, to be distressed, weak, poor, or wretched. *dast hasta*, with close hands (a token of respect). *dast ba sar honā*, a. to salute in the eastern manner by putting the hand to the head. *dast ba ḳabża*, sword in hand, ready for battle. *dast-buḳcha*, m. cloth in which a small bundle is wrapped up. *dast-band*, a string of pearls or precious stones used as ornaments by women. *dast-bos honā*, *dast-bosī-k.*, to kiss hands, to salute. *dast baï honā*, n. to become a disciple. *dast panāh*, m. tongs. *dast-chālāk*, nimble-fingered, a thief. *dast-chālākī*, f. a civil war, duel; stealth. *dast-ḳhaṯṯ*, m. signature; a manuscript, chirography. *dast-darāz*, m. an oppressor. *dast-darāzī*, f. oppression. *dast-ras*, able, affording protection or aid. *dast-ras honā*, n. to be able, to afford. *dast-rasī*, f. ability, assistance. *dast-shifā*, successful in curing diseases (a physician). *dast-ṭalab*, a beggar. *dast-farosh*, m. a pedlar. *dast-faroshī*, f. peddling. *dast-ḳudrat*, power, ability, strength. *dast-kār*, m. a handicraftsman; dexterous. *dast-kārī*, f. handicraft; dexterity. *dast-kash*, a led horse; a guide (of the blind); a captive, a beggar. *dast-girifta*, one who is taken by the hand; a protégé. *dast-gīr*, a patron, protector, a saint. *dast-gīrī*, f. aid, help, assistance, support, protection. *dast-lāf*, the first money received in the morning by dealers. *dast-māl*, m. a handkerchief. *dast-nigar* or *-nigarān*, needy, one in want. *dast-o bagal*, caressing, embracing. *dast o girebān honā*, to be engaged in combat; "to be at it tooth and nail." *dast-yāb*, attainable, procurable. *p.*

دستا दस्ता *dastā*, m. zinc, tutanag; *lapis calaminaris*. *h.*

دستار *dastār*, m. a turban. *dastār-band*, m. a servant whose business it is to make up the turban. *dastār ḳhwān*, a tablecloth. *p.*

دستان *dastān* (for *dāstān*), a tale or romance; (pl. of *dast*) the hands. *p.*

دستانه *dastāna*, m. a glove, a gauntlet. *p.*

دسترخوان *dastar-ḳhwān*, m. (properly *dastār-ḳhwān*) a tablecloth; strictly speaking, it is a round piece of cloth or leather, &c., spread on the ground, on which the food is laid out, and around which the guests squat and fall to. There is no *table* in the case. *p.*

دستك *dastak*, f. clapping of the hands, rapping at a door; a pass, passport, summons; commission. *p.* [ture. *p.*

دست كاري *dast-kārī*, f. handiwork, manufac-

دستكانه *dastakāna*, a fee for serving a writ or summons, or for a passport, &c. *p.*

دستكي *dastakī*, f. a pocket-book, a tweezer-case; a falconer's glove. *p.*

دستگاه *dastgāh*, دستگهه *dast-gah*, f. power, ability, strength. *p.*

دستور *dastūr*, m. custom, fashion, mode, manner; a minister, senator; model, regulation. *a.p.*

دستورالعمل *dastūru-l-'amal*, m. a rule, regulation, model; a body of instructions and tables for the use of revenue officers under the native governments. *a. p.*

دستوري *dastūrī*, f. perquisites paid to servants by one who sells to their master, a gratuity varying in amount in different places from one to three per cent.; leave, licence, congé. *p.*

دسته *dasta*, m. a handle; a pestle; a quire of paper; a bundle consisting of twenty-four arrows; a handful; a skein of thread; a division of an army, a brigade. *dasta-dār*, m. commander of a *dasta*. *p.*

دستي *dastī*, f. a torch or link that is carried in the hands; a kind of present or handsel given to native officials; adj. of or relating to the hand. *dastī muhar*, the sign manual. *p.* [nister. *p.*

دستيار *dastyār*, an assistant, coadjutor, mi-

دشتيج दुस्त्यज *dus-tyaj*, difficult to be relinquished or parted with. *s.*

دسخط *daskhaṯṯ*, m. (for *dast-ḳhaṯṯ*) a signature. *daskhaṯṯi ḳhāṣṣ*, the royal signature. *p. a.*

دسخطي *daskhaṯṯī*, of or relating to a signature. *p. a.*

دسر दुस्सर *dussar*, m. double stakes at dice, &c., playing double or quits. *h.*

دسرا *dusrā* (for *dūsrā*), the second. *h.*

دسران *dasrān*, a kind of trick in wrestling. *d.*

دشرته दशरथ *dasarath* (for *dasharath*), name of an ancient *rājā* of Ayodhyā or Oude, father of *Rāma*, the latter being called *dāsharath*. *s.*

دسم दसम *dasam* or दशम *dasham*, m. the tenth. *s.*

دسم दुःसम *du-sam*, improper, unseasonable. *s.*

دسمي दसमी *dasamī* or दशमी *dashamī*, f. the tenth day of a lunar month. *s.*

دسمي दुःसमय *du-samay*, m. time of affliction, distress. *s.*

دسن दसन *dasan* or दशन *dashan*, m. a tooth. *s.*

دسنا दिसना *disnā*, n. to be seen, to appear; a. to see. *s.*

دسوان दसवाँ *daswāṅ*, the tenth. *daswāna*, a tenth part (added to the revenue, &c.). *s.*

دسوترا दसोतरा *dasotarā*, دسوتره दसोतरः *dasotara*, ten per cent.; a tenth part. *h.*

دسوكها दसोखा *dasokhā*, m. moulting (of birds). *dasokhā jhārnā*, to moult. *h.*

دسون دسا दसौंदिसा *dasoṅ-disā*, the ten regions or quarters of the world. *s.*

دسون دوار दसौंरद्वार *dasoṅ-dwār* (see *das*). *s.*

دسوندها दसौंधा *dasauṅdhā*, دسوندهي दसौंधी *dasauṅdhī*, m. a panegyrist, a bard. *h.*

دسه दुःसह *du-sah*, intolerable, difficult to be borne. *s.*

دسهرا दसहरा *dasahrā* or *das,harā*, the tenth of *Jaiṯh shukl pakṣh*, which is the birthday of *Gangā*. Whoever bathes in the *Gangā* on that day is purified from ten sorts of sins; the tenth of *Āsin shukl pakṣh*, on which, after the worship and religious ceremonies performed during nine nights (*navarātri*) they throw the images of *Devī* into the river. On this day *Rāma* marched against *Rāvana*, on which account it is called *Vijai Dasamī*. The day is celebrated with great pomp by Hindū princes, the weapons and instruments of war are hallowed, and, if war be intended, the campaign is then opened. *s.*

دسي दसी *dasī*, f. thread; the unwoven threads at the end of a piece of cloth. *s.*

دسي दस्यु *dasyu*, m. an enemy, a thief, an oppressor, a violator, &c. *dasyu-vṛitti*, f. theft, dishonest mode of subsistence. *s.*

دسيرہ *du-sera*, a weight of two *sers*. *p.*

دسيلا दसीला *dasīlā*, in good circumstances. *s.*

دش दश *dash*, ten (v. *das*). *s.*

دش दिश *dish*, } f. region, quarter, point (of
دشا दिशा *dishā*, } the compass). *s.*

دشا दशा *dashā*, f. state, condition, circumstance; period or time of life, age. *dashā-phal*, m. result of circumstances or of condition of life. *dashā-vishesh*, m. peculiar circumstances or condition. *s.*

دشارن दशार्ण *dashārn*, m. a country in central Hindūstān, south-east of the Vindhya mountain. *s.*

دشارنا दशार्णा *dashārnā*, f. a river rising in the Vindhya mountain, the Dosarene of the ancients. *s.*

دشارھ दशार्ह *dashārh*, m. a country in the south of India, the kingdom of Yadu, or its people. *s.*

دشاسن दुःशासन *du-shāsan*, ungovernable, intractable. *s.*

دشاشول दिशाशूल *dishā-shūl*, m. a sign in the heavens, consulted on commencing a journey; the quarters towards which it is considered unlucky to travel on particular days. *s.*

دشالا दुशाला *du-shālā*, m. a pair of shawls. *h.*

دشانش दशांश *dashānsh*, m. the tenth part. *s.*

دشانك दशानिक *dashānik*, m. a plant (*Croton polyandrum*). *s.*

دشاوتار दशावतार *dashāvatār*, (he of the ten incarnations) a name of *Vishnu*. *s.*

دشپر दशपुर *dash-pur*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*); a district, part of Malwa in Bandelkhand. *s.*

دشپراپ दुष्प्राप *dush-prāp* (also *dush-prāpya*), difficult of attainment, remote, unattainable. *s.*

دشپرش दुष्पर्श *dushparsh* (f. *dushparshā*), not to be touched, unpleasant to the touch; m. a plant (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.*

دشپرکرت दुष्प्रकृति *dush-prakṛiti*, of a bad nature or disposition. *s.*

دشت *dasht*, m. a desert, forest; a plain. *p.*

دشترا दशत्रा *dashatrā*, ten per cent.; a tenth. *s.*

دشتي *dashtī*, wild, savage; uncouth. *p.*

دشٹ दुष्ट *dusht*, bad, wicked, depraved, low, vile; enemy. *dusht-bhā,o*, innately bad. *dusht-bhā,otā*, f. innate depravity. *dushta-tā*, f. wickedness, badness. *dusht-chārī* (f. *dusht-chārinī*), wicked. *dusht-chetā*, malevolent; stupid. *dusht-mati*, wicked, depraved. *s.*

دشٹ दिष्ट *dishṭ*, f. (for *dṛisht*, q. v.) sight, view. *s.*

دشٹبندھک दिष्टबन्धक *dishṭbandhak*, the pledge of real property, such as land, houses, &c. *s.*

دشٹا दुष्टा *dushṭā*, f. a depraved woman, a harlot. *s.*

دشٹتا दुष्टता *dushṭatā*, f. wickedness, depravity. *s.*

دشچرا दुश्चरा *dush-charā*, acting ill, behaving wickedly. *s.*

دشچرت दुश्चरित *dush-charit*, misbehaving, doing or designing ill; m. evil purpose or action, misconduct. *s.*

دشرتھ दशरथ *dasharath* (see *dasarath*). *s.*

دشست दशशत *dash-sat*, a thousand. *s.*

دشرسہسر दशसहस्र *dash-sahasra*, a myriad. *s.*

دشکامج وبسن दशकामजव्यसन *dash-kāmaja-vyasan*, ten vices proceeding from *kāma* or desire: viz. hunting, gambling, sleeping during the day, abusiveness, lechery, drunkenness, dancing, singing, playing, and hypocrisy. *s.*

دشکر दुष्कर *dush-kar*, difficult to be done. *s.*

دشکرت दुष्कृत *dushkṛit*, } m. sin, crime, wicked-
دشکرم दुष्कर्म *dushkarm*, } ness, evil-doing. *s.*

دشکرتي दुष्कृती *dush-kṛitī*, } m. a criminal, an
دشکرمي दुष्कर्मी *dushkarmī*, } evil-doer; adj. wicked. *s.*

دشکل दुष्कुल *dush-kul*, m. a low family or race. *dush-kulīn*, of a low family. *s.*

دشکھ दुःख *dushkh*, m. pain in general. *s.*

دشگرام दशग्राम *dash-grām*, m. a district of ten villages. *s.*

دشگن दशगुण *dash-gun*, ten times, tenfold. *s.*

دشلکشن दशलक्षण *dash-lakshan*, m. an aggregate of ten marks or attributes. *s.*

دشم दशम *dasham*, tenth (v. *dasam*), *s.*

دشمال दशमाल *dash-māl*, m. a collection of ten garlands. *s.*

دشمن *dushman*, m. an enemy. *dushmani jānī*, a deadly foe. *dushman-kām*, a calamity (q. d. the wish of an enemy); adj. wretched, ruined. *p.*

دشمني *dushmanī*, f. hatred, detestation, enmity. *p.*

دشمول दशमूल *dash-mūl*, m. a tonic prepared from the roots of ten plants. *s.*

دشمي दशमी *dashamī*, f. the tenth day of a lunar fortnight; the tenth and last stage of human life; the last ten years of a century; adj. very old. *s.*

دشن दशन *dashan*, m. a tooth. *s.*

دشنام *dushnām*, m. abuse, scurrility. *p.*

دشنہ *dashna*, m. a poignard. *p.*

دشوار *dushwār*, difficult, arduous. *p.*

دشواري *dushwārī*, f. difficulty. *p.*

دشہرا दशहरा *dashahrā*, m. (see *dasahrā*). *s.*

دشي दशी *dashī*, f. thread (v. *dasī*). *s.*

دشيل دُ:شِيل *du-shīl*, ill-behaved, reprobate. *s.*

دشيلا दशीला *dashīlā*, same as *dasīlā*, q.v. *s.*

دشيندريه दशेन्द्रिय *dashendriya*, the ten organs of sense and action, viz. skin, eye, tongue, nose, ear, organ of speech, hand, foot, anus, and pudendum. *s.*

دعا *du'ā*, f. benediction, salutation, congratulation, prayer, wish, imprecation. *du'ā,e khair*, a prayer for one's welfare. *du'ā,e daulat*, praying for one's prosperity, benediction. *du'ā-k.*, or *-māngnī*, a. to wish for, to pray for. *du'ā-go*, one who is uttering a benediction, a well-wisher. *du'ā-go,ī*, f. the act of blessing. *a.*

دعائيه *du'ā,iya*, benediction, prayer, &c. *a.*

دعوا *da'wā*, m. (v. دعوي) claim, &c. *a.*

دعوات *da'wāt* (pl. of دعوت), prayers, convocations, invitations. *a.*

دعوت *da'wat*, f. invitation, convocation; a feast, an entertainment; pressing people to become Musalmāns; pretension, exorcism, invocation of the powers of darkness. *a.*

دعوتي *da'watī*, one who is invited, a guest. *a.*

دعوي *da'wā*, دعوي *da'wī*, f. a law-suit; claim, pretension, plaint. *da'wī-dar*, or *da'wā-dār*, a plaintiff, a claimant. *da'wedārī*, a selfish motive, prejudice. *da'wi ghalat*, a plea of error. *a.*

دغا *daghā*, f. deceit, imposture, treachery. *daghā-bāz*, a cheat, impostor, traitor. *daghā-bāzī*, imposition. *p.*

دغانا *daghānā*, a. to cause to fire a gun; to cause any thing to be marked. *p.*

دغائي *daghā,ī*, f. price paid for marking. *p.*

دغدغا *daghdaghā*, دغدغه *daghdagha*, m. alarm, disturbance, tumult. *a.*

دغل *daghal*, m. vice, corruption, treachery, depravity; luxuriant and entangled herbage; a villain, a pickpocket; adj. false, deceitful; base (as coin). *daghal-fa'al*, treachery, deceit, depravity. *a.*

دغلا *daghlā* (for *daglā*), a kind of quilted under-garment. *h.*

دغلي *daghlī*, treacherous, deceitful. *a.*

دغلي *daghlī*, f. treachery, villainy, fraud. *p.*

دغنا *daghnā*, n. to be fired off (as a gun); to be marked, to be branded. *p.*

دغوليا *daghuliyā*, m. an impostor. *a.*

دغيلا *daghīlā*, stained, spotted; deceitful. *p.*

دف *daf* (or *daff*), m. a small tambourine. *p.*

دفاتر *daf'ātir* (pl. of دفتر), books. *a.*

دفالي *daf'ālī*, m. he whose business is to play on the tambourine. *p.*

دفائن *daf'ā,in*, (pl. of دفينه q.v.) things buried or hidden, more particularly hidden or buried treasures. *a.*

دفتر *daftar*, m. a book, journal, record. *daftar-khāna*, m. an office, a counting-house. *daftar kharch*, office charges. *daftar-dār* or *daftar-nawīs*, a registrar, a recorder. *daftar-dārī*, &c., office of registrar. *p.*

دفتربند *daftar-band*, دفتري *daftarī*, m. a man employed in preparing articles of stationery, and in ruling and binding office books. *p.*

دفتي *daftī*, دفتين *daftīn*, f. the boards of the binding of a book, pasteboard. *p.*

دفرقليا *dafar kaliyā*, tasteless victuals, a dish in which much broth, vegetables, &c., are mixed, to make it go the further; slops, wishwash. *a.*

دفع *daf'*, m. repulsion, averting, preventing. *daf'-dār*, m. an officer so called, whose rank corresponds with that of our serjeant. *a.*

دفعات *dafa'āt* (pl. of دفعه), times, &c. *a.*

دفعتًا *daf'atan*, often, all at once. *a.*

دفعه *daf'a*, time, a moment, one time. *daf'a ba daf'a*, from time to time, repeatedly. *a.*

دفعيه *daf'īya*, a preventive means of averting evil, &c. *a.*

دفله *dafla*, m. a smaller tambourine. *p.*

دفن *dafn*, m. burial, hiding, concealing. *dafn-k.*, a. to bury, to hide, to conceal. *a.*

دفنانا *dafnānā*, a. to bury, to inter. *a. h.*

دفينه *daf'īna*, m. buried, or hidden treasure, hoard. *a.*

دق *dikk*, m. teazing, trouble, &c.; adj. vexed, angry, fretful, peevish (v. *dikkat*). *dikk-k.*, a. to perplex, to plague. *dikk-dār*, troublesome, teazing. *dikk-dārī*, f. trouble, vexation. *a.*

دق *dak*, a kind of cloth; a darwesh's dress. *p.*

دق *dakk*, subtile, minute, thin. *tapi-dakk*, f. a hectic fever. *a.*

دقاق *dikāk*, minute, intelligent; m. a shred; a chip. *dakkāk*, a corn grinder. *a.*

دقايق *dakā,ik* (pl. of دقيقه), subtleties; difficulties; flour meal; minutes, moments; minutiæ. *a.*

دقت *dikkat*, f. abstrusity, difficulty, trouble, uneasiness, diligence, close application; industry, accuracy; a subtile or minute thing. *a.*

دق ولق *dakk o lakk*, m. an extensive and uncultivated plain *a.*

دقيق *dakīk*, difficult, abstruse; fine, minute; m. flour, meal. *a.*

دقيقه *dakīka*, m. a minute, a moment of time; any thing small, a subtle question, a trifling business. *a.*

دك दिक *dik*, m. quarter, region, point (of the compass). *s.*

دكاكين *dakākīn* (pl. of دكان), shops. *a. p.*

دكال *du-kāl*, m. famine, scarcity. *d.*

دكان *dukān* or *dukkān*, f. a shop. *p.*

دکپال दिक्पाल *dik-pāl*, } m. the ten sup-
دکپت दिक्पति *dik-pati*, } porters or masters of ten sides; *i.e. Brāhma*, for upwards; *Ananta*, for downward; *Indra*, for east; *Agni*, for south-east; *Yama*, for south; *Nairṛita*, for south-west; *Varuna*, for west; *Vāyu*, for north-west; *Kuvera*, for north; *īshāna*, for north-east. *s.* [*paisā. h.*

دکڑا दुक्ड़ा *dukṛā*, m. the fourth part of a
دکڑي दुक्ड़ी *dukṛī*, f. a snaffle. *h.*

دکش दक्ष *daksha*, a son of *Brāhma*, said to have been born from the thumb of his right hand, for the purpose of peopling the world. *Daksha* is said to have had sixty daughters, of whom twenty-seven are represented as wives of the moon and lunar asterisms; a scholar, a pandit, a clever man; adj. clever, able, dexterous. *s.*

دکشادهور دهونسکرت दक्षाध्वर ध्वंसकृत *dakshādhwar-dhwaṅs-kṛit*, m. a name of Shiva, from his having disturbed on some occasion a sacrifice prepared by Daksha, to which he had not been invited. *s.*

دکشن दक्षिन *dakshin*, right (not left); south, southern. *dakshin-pūrvā*, f. the south-east quarter. *s.*

دکشنا दक्षिणा *dakshinā*, f. a present to Brāhmans at a sacrifice, a fee; donation to Brāhmans; personified as a goddess, and said to be born from *Krishṇa's* right side; a figure of Durgā, in which the right side is said to be advanced. *s.*

دکشناچل दक्षिणाचल *dakshināchal*, m. the Malay mountain. *s.*

دکشناگن दक्षिणाग्नि *dakshināgni*, m. one kind of sacred fire, placed in the south. *s.*

دکشنامکھ दक्षिणामुख *dakshinā-mukh*, adj. turning the face southwards. *s.*

دکشنایں दक्षिणायन *dakshināyan*, southing, &c. (v. *dakhināyan*). *s.* [erly. *s.*

دکشنین दक्षिणेन *dakshinen*, southward, south-

دکشنیہ दक्षिण्य *dakshinya* or दक्षिणीय *dakshinīya*, deserving a reward. *s.*

دکشول दिक्शूल *dik-shūl*, m. an inauspicious planetary conjunction. *s.* [fied. *s.*

دکشی दक्षी *dakshī*, capable, able, well-quali-

دکوڑي *dikoṛī*, f. a wasp, a hornet. *d.*

دکھ दुःख *dukh*, m. ache, pain; labour, fatigue; annoyance, distress. *dukh-bhāgin* or *dukh-bhāgī*, suffering, having pain as his portion. *dukh-bharnā* a. to labour, to toil. *dukh-bahul*, distressful, abounding with pain. *dukh pānā*, n. to be afflicted. *dukhh-jīvī*, living in pain. *dukh-chinna*, afflicted, distressed. *dukh-dā,ī*, *dukh-dānī*, or *dukh-dāyak*, troublesome, vexatious. *dukh-dagdha*, consumed with pain, distressed. *dukh-sāgar*, m. ocean of troubles, the world; deep distress. *dukh-kar*, causing pain. *dukh-labhya*, to be obtained with trouble. *dukh kā mārā* afflicted. *dukh kā hartā* or *dukh-hartā*, dispeller of grief. *dukh-haran*, anodyne. *dukh-han*, removing pain. *s.*

دکھاري दुखारी *dukhārī*, afflicted, pained, sick. *s.*

دکھانا दिखाना *dikhānā*, a. to shew, to display. *h.*

دکھانا दुःखाना *dukhānā* a. to inflict pain. *s.*

دکھاو दिखाव *dikhāw* or *dikhā,o*, m. exhibition, shew. *h*

دکھاؤ दिखाऊ *dikhā,ū*, comely, fit to be shewn. *h.*

دکھائي दिखाई *dikhā,ī*, f. exhibition, shewing. *dikhā,ī denā*, to appear, to present itself. *h.*

دکھت दुःखित *dukhit*, afflicted, grieved, pained. *s.* [*pūts* (Elliot). *h*

دکھت दिखित *dikhit*, name of a tribe of *rāj-*

دکھڑا दुःखड़ा *dukhṛā*, m. misfortunes, calamities. *s.*

دکھلانا दिखलाना *dikhlānā*, a. to shew, to exhibit, to denote, to direct. *h.*

دکھلائي दिखलाई *dikhlā,ī*, f. shew, appearance *dikhlā,ī denā*, to appear, to be apparent. *h.*

دکھلاوا दिखलावा *dikhlāwā*, m. show, pageantry. *h.*

دکھن दखन *dakhhan* or दक्षिन *dakhhin* (for *dakshina*), m. the south, hence the Deccan. *s.*

دکھن दुःखिन *dukhin*, suffering pain, afflicted, sick. *s.* [f. southerly wind. *s.*

دکھنا दक्षिना *dakhhinā* or *dakhnā*, southern;

دکھنا दुखना *dukhnā*, n. to ache, to pain, to smart. *dikhnā*, n. to appear, to be seen *s.*

دکھنایں दक्षिनायन *dakhhināyan* (for *dakshināyan*), m. southing. *dakkhināyan sūraj*, the winter solstice, sun's southing, the period of the sun's being in the southern hemisphere, southern declination. *s.*

دکھني दखनी *dakhnī*, *dakhanī* or दक्षिनी *dakhinī*, southern; of or belonging to the Deccan or southern India; (generally things or persons from the south). *dakhnī pūdina*, horse mint. *s.*

دکھویا दिखवैया *dikhwaiyā*, m. a spectator. *h.*

دکھي दुःखी *dukhī*, afflicted, in distress or pain, sick, suffering (bodily or mentally). *s.*

دکھیا दुःखिया *dukhiyā*, in distress or pain, unfortunate, poor, indigent. *s.*

دکھیارا दुःखियारा *dukhiyārā*, afflicted, in pain, grieved, sick. *s.*

دگ दिग *dig*, m. quarter, side, way, wards (as *uttar dig*, northwards); the natives reckon ten *digs* or *diks* (v. *dik-pāl*); point (of the compass). *s.*

دگانہ *du-gāna*, m. (for *do-gāna*) two prostrations at prayer; (in the dialect of women) two intimate female friends, sworn sisters. *p.*

دگپال *dig-pāl*, m. (v. *dik-pāl*) the ten guardian deities of the quarters and points. *s.*

دگ دگج दिग्गज *dig-gaj*, lit. elephants that support the four quarters of the earth; (met.) great. *s.*

دگدگا दगदगा *dagdagā*, shining, bright. *h.*

دگدگانا दगदगाना *dagdagānā*, n. to glow, to gleam, to twinkle. *h.*

دگدگانا दिगदिगाना *digdigānā*, n. to chatter (as teeth). *s.*

دگدگاهٹ दगदगाहट *dagdagāhaṭ* (contr. *dag-dagāṭ*), f. splendour, sparkling, twinkling (as of a star). *h.*

دگدگی *dugdugī*, f. the cavity at the bottom of the throat. *d.*

دگدھ दग्ध *dagdha*, burnt, scorched, consumed. *dagdha-kāk*, m. a raven, or perhaps the carrion crow. *s.*

دگدھ दुग्ध *dugdha*, m. milk. *dugdha-phen*, m. the froth or skim of milk, syllabub, cream. *dugdha-pheni*, f. a small medicinal shrub. *dugdha-tā*, f. milkiness, the nature of milk. *dugdha-tāliya*, m. milk and mangoes, mango fool. *s.*

دگدھا दुग्धा *dugdhā*, name of a tribe of inferior Brāhmans on the borders of Allahabad. *h.*

دگدھکا दुग्धिका *dugdhikā*, f. a sort of asclepias (*A. rosea*); the Hindī derivative *Dudhī* is also applied to *Euphorbia hirta* and *thymifolia*. *s.*

دگدھن दुग्धिन *dugdhin*, دگدھی दुग्धी *dugdhī*, } milky, having milk. *s.*

دگدھنا दगधना *dagadhnā*, a. to burn; to tease, to vex; to chide, to threaten, to upbraid, to revile, to pester. *s.*

دگدھنکا दुग्धिनिका *dugdhinikā*, f. a red sort of *Apang* (*Achyranthes aspera*). *s.*

دگر *digar* (for *dīgar*), again, once more; another; pl. *digarān*, others. *p.*

دگڑ दगड़ *dagaṛ*, a kettle-drum. *h.*

دگڑا दगड़ा *dagṛā*, m. the highway. *h.*

دگڑانا दगड़ाना *dagṛānā*, a. to propel, to roll. *h.*

دگڑنا दगड़ना *dagaṛnā*, n. to disbelieve a true testimony. *h.*

دگسول दिगशूल *dig-sūl*, m. an unlucky day for travelling in a particular direction. *s.*

دگلا दगला *daglā*, m. a kind of quilted vest worn as armour or under armour. *h.*

دگمبر दिगम्बर *digambar*, naked; m. an order of Hindū ascetics who go naked: they are worshippers of *Shiva*; an order of ascetics of the sect of *jains*: they either go naked or are clad in cloth dyed with red chalk. *s.*

دگمگانا दगमगाना *dagmagānā*, m. to tremble. *h.*

دگن दुगन *dugan*, دگنا दुगना *duganā*, } (also *dugunā*), twofold, double. *dugan*, m. the second tone in music. *s.*

دگنت दिगन्त *dig-ant*, m. the horizon. *s.*

دگنتر दिगन्तर *dig-antar*, m. the aerial space, the atmosphere. *s.*

دگوان दिगवान *digwān*, دگوار दिगवार *digwār*, } m. a watchman, guard. *s.*

دگ‌وبھاگ दिग्विभाग *dig-vibhāg*, m. a quarter or point of the compass. *s*

دگ‌وجے दिग्विजय *dig-vijay*, m. subjugation of an extensive country, either in arms or controversy. *dig-vijay-kram*, m. invasion, going forth to conquer the world. *dig-vijayī*, a conqueror of the world, a subjugator of vast territories. *s.*

دگ‌وپاپی दिगव्यापी *dig-vyāpī*, spreading through space. *s.*

دگھی दिघी *dighī*, دگی दिग्गी *diggī*, } f. a large tank or reservoir, in form of an oblong quadrangle: corrupted by Europeans into *diggy*. *s.*

دل *dil*, m. heart, mind, soul. *dilā*, O heart! *dil-ārā*, beloved; an epithet of a sweetheart. *dil-ārām*, m. (lit. heart-easing) a sweetheart. *dil-āzār*, m. (lit. heart-tormenting) a sweetheart. *dil-āzurda*, afflicted in heart or mind *dil-āsā*, m. comfort, soothing, encouragement, consolation. *dil-afgār*, broken-hearted. *dil-āgāh*, wise, wary, wide-awake. *dil-āwar* or *dil-āwarān*, bold, resolute, valiant. *dil-āwez*, transporting. *dil-bākhta*, deluded in heart or mind. *dil baṭornā*, to dishearten, to deject. *dil ba dil*, mutual love, interchange of hearts. *dil bar*, m. a sweetheart. *dil-barī*, f. comfort, pacification. *dil barhānā*, a to hearten, to encourage. *dil-bastagī*, f. friendship, love, anguish, attachment. *dil-basta*, afflicted; attached, enamoured. *dil-band*, attractive, heart stealing; (met.) a son. *dil bahlānā*, a. to amuse, to divert. *dil bahalnā*, n. to be amused, diverted. *dil pānā*, to find out what is pleasing to any one. *dil pizīr*, grateful to the soul, amiable. *dil par kisī ke chalnā*, n. to be obedient. *dil-pasand*, agreeable to the heart, desirable. *dil phernā*, to disincline. *dil pīchhe paṛnā*, to forget one's sorrow. *dil-taftagī*, burning of the heart, love, or any strong emotion of the mind. *dil-tafta*, heart-burnt, distracted by love, &c. *dil-tang*, distressed, mournful, sad. *dil-tangī*, distress, grief, sadness. *dil toṛnā*, to disappoint, to mortify. *dil-jalnā*, to be moved or affected. *dil-jam'*, collected in mind, at ease. *dil-jo* or *-jū*, one who is desirous to please. *dil-jūi*, a desire of pleasing. *dil churānā*, a. to steal the heart of any one; to abstain from any thing, to be deterred and desist from an enterprise. *dil-chasp*, beloved, pleasant. *dil-chal* or *-chalā*, brave, resolute, generous; persevering. *dil chalnā*, to desire. *dil-chalī*, f. bravery, resolution. *dil-chor*, inattentive; timid. *dil-kharāsh*, (lit. heart-scratching) vexatious. *dil-khasta*, broken-hearted, sorely grieved. *dil-khwāh*, m. desire, affection; beloved. *dil-khush*, glad, contented. *dil-dāda*, one who has given away his heart. *dil-dār*, m. a lover, a mistress, a sweetheart. *dil-doz*, heart-piercing. *dil-dihī*, cheerfulness, alacrity. *dil dekhnā*, to study one's temper. *dil denā*, n. to lose one's heart, to be in love. *dil-rubā*, m. (lit. heart-ravishing), a sweetheart. *dil rakhnā*, to possess one's heart, to gratify. *dil-resh*, afflicted; m. a sweetheart. *dil-zada*, struck in the heart. *dil-sāz*, heart-pleasing, delightful. *dil-sard*, cold-hearted, indifferent, averse. *dil-sitān*, heart alluring, beautiful. *dil-sokhta*, afflicted. *dil-soz*, affecting, moving. *dil-soz i khāna-tarāsh*, an enemy under the semblance of a friend. *dil-shād*, rejoiced at heart, cheerful, gay. *dil-shuda*, one whose heart is gone, enamoured. *dil-shikasta*, broken-hearted, sorely afflicted. *dil-faroz*, (heart-enlightening) delightful, recreating, pleasant, refreshing. *dil-fareb*, heart-alluring, beautiful, enchanting, lovely. *dil-fgār*, melancholy, mournful, pensive; an epithet of a sweetheart. *dil kā phapholā phoṛnā*, a. to rip up old sores, to renew a half-forgotten grief. *dil-kash*, (lit. heart-attracting) chosen, approved of, beloved; pleasant. *dil-kushā*, heart-expanding, exhilirating. *dil-gudāz*, heart-melting. *dil-gurda*, courage. *dil-garmī*, f. friendship, warm-heartedness. *dil-lagānā*, to apply the mind, to act with earnestness. *dil-gir*, melancholy, sad, low-spirited, afflicted, grieved. *dil-lagnā*, n. to apply to, to be attentive. *dil-mānnā* to follow the inclination of the heart (v. *man-mānṭā*). *dil-murgh*, m. a kind of arrow. *dil men ḍālnā*, a. to put in one's mind (spoken of God), to inspire. *dil*

meṅ khub jānā, n. to obtain a place in one's heart; to possess one's heart. *dil meṅ ghar-k.*, to contract intimate friendship. *dil-nishīn*, impressed on the heart or mind. *dil-nawāz*, soothing the mind, conciliating; beloved; an epithet of a sweetheart. *dil-nawāzī*, f. blandishment. *dil-nihād*, any object on which the heart is fixed, a beloved one. *dil o jān*, heart and soul; tooth and nail. *dil o jān se*, heartily, with heart and soul. *dil o damāgh*, m. ambition, pride, stateliness. *dil haṭ-jānā*, n. to be averse. *dilī dil*, a secret, kept secret. *p.*

دل दिल *dil*, a small eminence; the site of an old village. *h.*

دل दल *dal*, m. a large army; the leaf of a tree; a heap, a quantity. *dal-wāl*, commander of an army; thickness. *dal-dār*, fleshy, thick. *s*

دل दल *dal*, m. wild rice. *h.*

دلا *dallā*, m. a lump, a piece. *d.*

دلاڈھک दलाढक *dalāḍhak*, m. sesamum growing wild; an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratioites*); a plant commonly called Nagesar (*Mesua ferrea*); a tree (*Mimosa sirisha*); a sort of jasmine (*Jasminum pubescens*). *s.*

دلار दुलार *dulār*, m. love, affection. *h.*

دلاك *dallāk*, a barber, a shampooer, a waiter at a bath. *a.*

دلاكي *dallākī*, of or relating to a barber, &c. *teghi dallākī*, a razor, lit. the barber's sword. *a. p.*

دلاسا *dilāsā*, m. comfort, consolation. *p.*

دلال दलाल *dalāl*, name of a tribe of *jāṭs*. *h.*

دلال *dallāl*, m. a broker, a salesman. *a.*

دلال *dalāl*, m. looking (haughtily or amorously) through half-shut eyes; looking with affected anger (as lovers); *cinædus libidine infamis*. *a.*

دلالت *dalālat* or *dilālat*, f. direction, indication, sign, token, argument, demonstration; brokerage. *a.*

دلاله *dallāla*, f. a procuress; an old go-between. *a.*

دلالي *dallālī*, f. brokerage; the business of a broker. *a.*

دلامل दलामल *dalāmal*, m. a tree (*Vangueria spinosa*). *s.*

دلانا दिलाना *dilānā*, a. to cause to give, to occasion, to administer, to consign, to assign, to cause to yield, to cause to give up. *h.*

دلانا दुलाना *dulānā*, a. to agitate, to toss, to shake. *s.*

دلانا दलाना *dalānā*, a. to grind coarsely, to cause to be ground. *s.*

دلاو दुलाव *dulāw*, m. agitation. *s.*

دلاور *dilāvar*, brave, intrepid. *p.*

دلاوري *dilāvarī*, f. intrepidity, bravery. *p.*

دلائي दुलाई *dulāʾī*, f. a kind of veil or covering, made of two breadths and used by females. *h.*

دلائل *dalāʾil* (pl. of دليل), proofs, arguments. *a.*

دل بادل दलबादल *dal-bādal*, m. a mass of clouds; a large army; a large tent. *s.*

دلبازي *dil-bāzī*, f. palpitation of the heart. *p.*

دلبند *dul-band*, turban, or the fine cloth of which a turban is made up. *p.*

دلپشپي दलपुष्पी *dal-pushpī*, f. a fragrant plant (*Pandanus odoratissimus*). *s.*

دلتي दुलत्ती *du-lattī*, f. a kick or fling with the two hind legs of a quadruped. *du-lattī mārnā*, to wince, to kick with the two hind legs. *h.*

دلداپيشگير *daldā-peshgīr*, a bed-screen. *p.*

دلدر दलिद्र *dalidr*, m. } poverty, want,
دلدرتا दलिद्रता *dalidratā*, f. } destitution. *s.*

دلدري दलिद्री *dalidrī*, poor, indigent, wretched. *s.*

دلدل *duldul*, m. a hedgehog; the name of the horse of *'Alī*, the prophet's son-in-law; (met.) fat. *a.*

دلدل दलदल *daldal*, f. a quagmire, a slough, a bog. *h.*

دلدلا दलदला *daldalā*, quaggy, boggy. *h.*

دلدلانا दलदलाना *daldalānā*, n. to shake, to undulate. *h.*

دلدلاهٹ दलदलाहट *daldalāhaṭ*, f. tremor. *h.*

دلدردي दलद्दर्दय *dalad-hridaya*, broken-hearted, cut to the heart. *s.*

دلدلي दलदली *daldalī*, swampy, quaggy. *h.*

دلڑا दुलड़ा *dulaṛā*, double-stringed, twofold, of two rows; m. a double-stringed necklace (also *dulṛī*, f.). *h.*

دلسوسا दलसूसा *dal-sūsā*, f. the fibre or vein of a leaf. *s.*

دلفن *dulfin* or *dilfin*, }
دلفين *dulfīn* or *dilfīn*, } a dolphin. *g.*

دلق *dalk* (properly *dilk*), m. a mendicant's habit, made of patches and shreds. *dalk-posh*, a mendicant or one who wears the *dalk*; ragged, clothed in rags. *a.*

دلك दलक *dalak*, f. glitter, splendour. *h.*

دلك پات दलकपात *dalak-pāt*, m. a folded petal or leaf. *s.*

دلكنا दलकना *dalaknā*, n. to glitter, to shine. *h.*

دلكوش दलकोष *dal-kosh*, m. a sort of jasmine (*Jasminum pubescens*). *s.*

دلكي दुलकी *dulkī*, f. a trot; the movement of a dog. *dulkī jānā* or *-chalnā*, n. to trot (particularly as a dog). *h.*

دلگنجنا दलगंजना *dalganjanā*, a kind of rice (v. *dhān*). *h.*

دل مسل كرنا दलमसल करना *dal masal karnā*, a. to thrash, to crumple. *h.*

دلمه *dulma*, a tarantula. *dalama*, new cheese. *p.*

دلميان दुलमियान *dulmiyān*, a small purse. *h.*

دلن दलन *dalan*, m. the act of dividing into two parts; breaking, cleaving. *s.*

دلنا दलना *dalnā*, a. to grind coarsely, to split pulse. *s.*

دل نرموك दलनिर्मोक *dal-nirmok*, m. the *Bhojpatr* tree, the bark of which is used for wrapping woollens in and for *hukka* snakes. *s.*

دلو *dalv*, m. a bucket, an urn; the sign Aquarius; the hopper of a mill. *a.*

دلوالي दिलवाली *dilwālī*, m. an inhabitant of *Dillī* or *Dihlī*. *dillī ke dilwālī muṅh chiknā peṭ khālī*, the inhabitants of *Dihlī* appear to be opulent, when in fact they are starving (a proverb used to express the vanity and indigence prevalent in that city). *h.*

دلوانا दलवाना *dalwānā*, a. to cause to be coarsely ground. *s.*

دلوانا दिलवाना *dilwānā*, a. to cause to pay or [give. *h.*

دلوه दुलोह *du-loh*, دلوهي दुलोही *du-lohī*, } a scimitar made of two plates of steel joined together. *h.*

دلويا दिलवैया *dilwaiyā*, m. one who causes to give or to pay. *h.*

دلويا दलवैया *dalwaiyā*, m. one who grinds. *s.*

دلها दुल्हा *dulhā*, m. a bridegroom. *h.*

دلهارا दलहारा *dal-hārā*, m. one whose business is to sell grain. *s.*

دلهارن दलहारन *dal-hāran*, دلهاري दलहारी *dal-hārī*, } f. a woman whose business is to deal in grain. *s.*

دلهن दलिहन *dalihan*, f. any sort of pulse which may be split, as *dāl*. *s.*

دلهن दुल्हन *dulhan*, دلهن दुल्हिन *dulhin*, دلهيا दुल्हैया *dulhaiyā*, } f. a bride. *h.*

دلي दली *dalī*, f. a clod of clay or mould. *s.*

دلي दिल्ली *dillī*, f. the city of Delhī, the metropolis of Hindūstān, called also *Shāhjahān-ābād*. *h.*

دلي *dilī*, appertaining or belonging to the heart; hearty, sincere. *p.*

دليا दलिया *daliyā*, half-ground or coarsely-pounded grain; split pulse, ground more finely than *dāl*, q. v. *s.*

دليپ दिलीप *dilīp*, the name of a king, whose seat was Hastināpur or Delhi, one of Rāma's ancestors. *s.*

دلير *diler*, intrepid, bold, brave; insolent, impudent, presumptuous *p.*

دلیرانه *dilerāna*, bravely, heroically. *p.*

دليري *dilerī*, f. bravery, boldness, impudence, daring. *p.*

دلي گندهه दलेगन्धि *dale-gandhi*, m. a plant [(*Echites scholaris*). *s.*

دليل *dalīl*, f. argument, proof, demonstration; a guide, director. *a.*

دليلي *dalīlī*, argumentative; a good arguer. *a.*

دليمه दलीमः *dalīma*, name of a clan of *tayās* in Murādābād (v. *gaur tagā*). *h.*

دليني दलेंती *dalentī*, f. a hand-mill. *s.*

دم *dam*, m. blood. *damu-l-akhwain*, dragon's blood (*Sanguis draconis*). *a.*

دم *dam*, m. breath, life; boasting; spring; ambition; cheerfulness; a moment; the stewing over a slow fire. *dam ulaṭnā*, n. to breathe one's last; to relinquish one's usual habits. *dam-ā-dam*, incessantly, continually. *dam-bāz*, m. a wheedler, deceiver. *dam-bāzī*, f. wheedling, deceiving. *dam i bāz-pasīn*, the last breath, the last moment. *dam bāndhnā*, n. to be attentive. *dam-ba-khud* silent, keeping one's breath within himself. *dam ba dam*, perpetually. *dam-band*, an alembic. *dam bharnā*, n. to boast. *dam-pukht*, m. a stew, a kind of *pulāw*. *dam phūlnā*, to breathe short. *dam phūṅknā*, to breathe, inspire. *dam ṭūṭnā*, n. to die. *dam jagnā*, n. to speak, to talk. *dam churānā*, a. to feign death. *dam chaṛhnā*, n. to pant, to respire. *dam-chūṛā*, m. the name of a kind of firework which burns at intervals. *dam chhoṛnā*, a. to breathe, to expire. *dam-kham*, edge or temper of a scimitar, &c. *dam-dār*, elastic. *dam-dilāsā* or *dam o dilāsā*, m. encouragement, comfort, soothing, coaxing. *dam denā*, a. to wheedle, to coax, to inveigle, to deceive; to leave to simmer (a stew, &c.). *dam-raftan*, to expire. *dam roknā*, a. to suffocate, breathe short. *dam rakhnā*, n. to be content with a little. *dam-zadan*, to breathe, to live or exist; to keep silence; to hesitate. *dam-zanī*, hesitation; maintaining silence. *dam sādhnā*, a. to stop one's breath, when feigning death, or as some ascetics do, as religious exercise, for hours together (v. *habs i dam*). *dam-sāz*, concordant, harmonious. *dam se ṭālnā*, a. to turn off with a joke. *dami shamsher*, m. the edge of a sword. *dam-k.*, a. to blow (as a fire); to blow, as a conjuror when juggling or exorcising. *dam-kash*, silent. *dam-kashī*, silence. *dam khā-jānā* or *-rahnā*, n. to be crestfallen. *dam khānā*, n. to be deceived; to be silent; to be dressed over a slow fire (a stew, &c.). *dam khainchnā*, n. to be silent. *dam lagnā*, n. to be desirous. *dam lenā*, a. to take breath, to rest. *dam mārnā*, a. to speak; to boast. *dam nāk men ānā*, to be fatigued to death; to gasp for life; to be much distressed. *dami nakd*, ready (as dinner, &c.). *dam-nikalnā*, n. to die. *dam honā*, n. to be stewed, to be left on the fire after cooling, as a *pulāw*, &c. *p.*

دم *dum*, f. tail, end, extremity. *dum-dār*, tailed, having a tail. *dum dabānā*, a. to run away, to put the tail between the legs. *dum dabā-jānā* or *dum 'alam-k.*, n. to run away. *dum-kā-tārā*, a comet. *dum lāba-k.*, to wag the tail (as a dog or cat when pleased). *dum men ghusnā*, to take protection. *p.*

دم दम *dam*, m. taming, subduing; self-command, endurance of austerities; subduing the senses or passions. *s.*

دمار *damār*, ruin, destruction. *a.*

دماغ *dimāgh* or *damāgh*, m. the brain; pride, haughtiness; the organ of smell. *dimāgh tāza-k.*, a. to be pleased. *damāgh chaṛhnā*, to be proud with excess of wealth. *damāgh-k.*, a. to be vain, proud, haughty, or rather to act proudly, &c. *damāgh honā*, n. to be vain, haughty, proud. *a.*

دماع *dummā'*, tears, from old age or sickness, sap dripping from the vine in spring. *a.*

دماغي *damāghī*, vain, frivolous, proud. *p.*

دماما *damāmā*, دمامه *damāma*, } m. a kettledrum. *p.*

دمان *damān*, powerful, terrible, fierce. *p.*

دمانا دمانا *damānā*, n. to bend (with elasticity). *h.*

دمانک *damānak*, m. a blunderbuss, a carbine. *p.*

دمبھ दम्भ *dambh*, m. arrogance, pride, boast, ostentation, hypocrisy. *s.*

دمبھي दम्भी *dambhī*, proud, ostentatious; m. a hypocrite, an impostor. *s.*

دمپتي दम्पती *dampatī*, husband and wife. *s.*

دمچي *dumchī*, f. a crupper. *p.*

دمدمانا दमदमाना *damdamānā*, a. to shake (as the branch of a tree). *h.*

دمدمه *damdama*, m. a cavalier, (in fortification) a mound, a raised battery. *h.*

دمړا दमड़ा *damṛā*, m. gold, silver, riches. *s.*

دمړي दमड़ी *damṛī*, f. the eighth part of a *paisā*, or very nearly three *dāms*; in the emperor Akbar's time the *damṛī* was rated one-eighth of a *dām*, or one-three-hundred-and-twentieth of a *rūpī*. *damṛī ke tīn tīn honā*, n. to be ruined, demolished. *h.*

دمس کرنا *dimmas-karnā*, to lay down turf, to place the sods and pound them with a rammer. *d.*

دمشق *dimashk* or *damishk*, Damascus in Syria. *a.*

دمک दमक *damak*, f. ardour, glitter; m a tamer, a subduer (of passions). *s.*

دمکا दमका *damkā*, a hillock, an eminence. *h.*

دمکنا *damaknā*, n. to shine. *h.*

دمکلا दमकला *damkalā*, m. a squirt, a fire-engine; a jack or crane (for raising weights). *h.*

دمل *dummal*, m. a boil, a swelling, a felon, an imposthume, an abscess. *a.*

دملي *dummalī*, f. a small boil or swelling. *a.*

دم مدار *dam-madār*, a kind of superstitious ceremony (v. Wilson's Glossary). *h. p.*

دمن *dimn*, the orbicular dung of cattle, &c. *a.*

دمن दमन *daman*, taming, subduing; m. a hero; a kind of flower (*Artemisia*). *s.*

دمن *daman* (Pers. cor of *damayantī*), the heroine of a tale in the Mahābhārata. *s. p.*

دمنا दमना *damnā*, n. to glitter, to flash; to bend with elasticity, to spring. *h.*

دمنهـا दुमुंहा *dumuñhā*, having two mouths; m. name of a serpent, which has two mouths (*Amphisbæna*). *s.*

دموست दमवस्त *damwast*, name of a low tribe of *rāj-pūts* in the Benares district. *h.*

دموي *damwī*, plethoric, bloody. *a.*

دمه *dama*, m. pair of bellows; an asthma. *p.*

دمي *damī*, f. a kind of *hukka*, or instrument for smoking; adj. inflated. *p.*

دمئي दमई *dama,ī*, f. amount of assessment. *h.*

دمياط *dimyāṭ*, Damietta (in Egypt). *a.*

دمياطي *dimyāṭī*, f. a kind of fine cloth made at Damietta, dimity. *a.*

دميتا *damītā*, rich, prosperous, wealthy. *d.*

دميدگي *damīdagī*, f. blowing (as wind); blowing as a flower, sprouting. *p.*

دميدن *damīdan*, to blow, to expand; to break forth (as the dawn of day). *p.*

دميده *damīda*, blown, expanded, vegetated; broke forth (as the dawn of day). *p.*

دميه दम्य *damya*, subjected, tamed; m. a steer, a young bullock. *s.*

دن दिन *din*, m. day. *din ba-din*, day by day. *din bharne* expresses time spent in pain and trouble. *din parnā*, n. to be unfortunate. *din phirnā*, n. to begin to prosper (after adversity). *din-jyotis*, m. sunshine, daylight. *din charhānā*, a. to commence any business late in the day; to eat the bread of idleness, or earn one's wages without labour. *din charhnā*, the day being far advanced; the period of a woman's menstruation being protracted. *din-dhaule* or *din dhaule*, in daylight. *din-diyā*, daylight. *din dhalnā*, n. to grow late, to decline (the sun). *din kātnā*, to pass time with difficulty. *din ko din, rāt ko rāt, na jānnā*, n. (lit. not to perceive that day is day, and that night is night) to be totally absorbed in thought or business. *din khulnā*, n. to begin to prosper after adversity. *din ganwānā*, a. to spend time carelessly. *din mundnā*, n. to grow late, to close the day. *s.*

دنا दन्ना *dannā*, m. *membrum virile*. *h.*

دنا *dannā*, large, great, ample. *d.*

دناءت *danā,at*, f. meanness, baseness. *a.*

دناتي दिनाती *dinātī*, time of a plough's working in the course of a single day; daily work of labourers. *s.*

دنارمبھ दिनारंभ *dinārambh*, m. morning. *s.*

دنانت दिनान्त *dinānt*, m. evening, close of day. *s.*

دنائي दिनाई *dinā,ī*, f. a tetter, ringworm. *h.*

دنبال *dumbāl*, } m. a tail; the stern of a ves-
دنباله *dumbāla*, } sel; the rudder; after, behind. *dumbāla-dār*, tailed. *sitāra,e dumbāla-dār*, a comet. *p.*

دنبل *dumbal*, m. a boil, an imposthume, a [bubo (v. *dummal*). *p.*

دنبه *dumba*, m. a kind of sheep with a thick tail. *p.*

دنپا *dampā*, fat, thick, corpulent. *d.*

دنت दन्त *dant*, m. a tooth; an elephant's tusk. *dant-pīr* or *dant-shūl*, the toothache. *dant-shān*, m. a dentifrice composed chiefly of the powdered fruit of the Chebulic myrobalan and green sulphate of iron. *dant-māns*, m. the gums. *dant-mal*, m. the tartar of the teeth. *s.*

دنتاولي दंतावली *dantāwalī*, a harrow or rake. *h.*

دنتارود दन्तार्वुद *dantārvud*, m. a disease of the teeth, ulceration of the gums. *s.*

دنت پترک दन्तपत्रक *dant-patrak*, m. a kind of jasmine (*Jasminum pubescens*), the petals resembling teeth in colour and shape. *s.*

دنت‌پشپ दन्तपुष्प *dant-pushp*, m. a plant, the flower of which is compared to a tooth (*Strychnos potatorum*). *s.*

دنتر दन्तुर *dantur*, having large tusks, tusked [(an elephant). *s.*

دنت‌دهاون दन्तधावन *dant-dhāwan*, m. a tree yielding an astringent resin (*Mimosa catechu*); a plant (*Mimusops elengi*); a tooth-brush, or fibrous stick used for cleaning the teeth. *s.*

دنت‌شٹھ दन्तशठ *dant-shaṭh*, m. elephant or wood-apple; common lime (*Citrus acida*); a plant bearing an acid fruit (*Averrhoa carambola*). *dant-shaṭhā*, f. wood sorrel (*Oxalis monodelpha*). *s.*

دنتهل दंथल *daṅthal*, دنتهلا दंथला *daṅthlā*, the bare stalks of *bājrā*, *jwār*, &c.; the roots of *chanā* left in the ground after the crop is cut. *h.*

دنتي दन्ती *dantī*, toothed, tusked; m. an elephant. *dantī-vīj*, m. a strong purgative nut, the fruit of the croton. *s.*

دنتيل दन्तेल or दन्तैल *dantail*, tusked. *s.*

دنتيلا दन्तेला *dantelā*, m. an elephant with large tusks, or a boar or any animal with prominent tusks. *s.*

دنتيه दन्त्य *dantya*, dental (a class of letters). *s.*

دند *dand*, enmity, hatred. *d.*

دند دندبهي दुन्द *dund* or *dundu*, a kind of kettle-drum (same as *dundubhī*). *s.*

دند *dand*, m. a rib, a tooth; a weaver's toothed instrument; adj. poor, destitute, stupid. *p.*

دندارو दन्दारू *dandārū*, m. a blister, a pimple. *h.*

دندان *dandān*, m. a tooth. *dandān-gīr*, biting (horse). *dandān miṣrī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *p.*

دندانه *dandāna*, m. the tooth of a saw, &c. *p.*

دندبهي दुन्दुभी *dundubhī* or *dundubhi*, m. a kettle-drum. *s.*

دندكا दुन्दका *dundkā*, m. a sugar-mill. *h.*

دندم दुन्दम *dundam*, m. a kettle-drum. *s.*

دندمار दुन्दुमार *dundumār*, m. a sort of red worm. *s.*

دندنانا दन्दनाना *dandanānā*, n. to enjoy one's self, to be contented and independent, to live at one's ease. *h.* [light. *d.*

دندوالي दिनदिवाले *din-divāle*, m. broad day-

دندي *dandī*, m. an enemy, an adversary. *d.*

دنڈ दण्ड *daṇḍ*, m. a stick, a staff; punishment, castigation by amercement, or putting to death; fine, penalty; a measure of time, or twenty-four minutes. *daṇḍā-daṇḍī*, f. single-stick, cudgelling. *daṇḍ-tāmrī*, f. a perforated copper vessel of given capacity placed in a vessel full of water: after filling by degrees it sinks, marking a certain portion of time. *daṇḍ-dhakkā*, f. a sort of drum. *daṇḍ-nīti*, f. the system of ethics taught by Chānyakya. *s.*

دنڈا *daṇḍā*, m. a post or stake; the pole of a carriage. *d.* [erect. *s.*

دنڈايمان दण्डायमान *daṇḍāyamān*, standing

دنڈپال दण्डपाल *daṇḍ-pāl*, m. a small kind of fish (*Cyprinus barbiger*)?

دنڈت दण्डित *daṇḍit*, punished, fined. *s.*

دنڈك दण्डक *daṇḍak*, m. a sort of metre, a stanza of which exceeds twenty-seven syllables. *s.*

دنڈكا दण्डका *daṇḍakā*, f. a country on the north-east coast of the peninsula containing the forest *daṇḍaka-āranya*, in which Rāma dwelt. *s.* [bearer. *s.*

دنڈن दण्डिन *daṇḍin*, m. a staff or mace-

دنڈنا दण्डना *daṇḍnā*, دنڈيچنا दण्डीचना *daṇḍīchnā*, a. to inflict a penalty; to investigate. *s.*

دنڈنيه दण्डनीय *daṇḍnīya*, دنڈيه दण्ड्य *daṇḍya*, punishable, deserving punishment. *s.*

دنڈوت दण्डवत *daṇḍwat*, f. a Hindū mode of salutation, something like our military salute. *s.*

دنڈي दण्डी *daṇḍī*, m. (v. *daṇḍī*) a mendicant (who carries a staff); also same as *dasta*, a handle; the penis. *h.*

دنڈي *daṇḍī*, f. a pole, staff, or post; the yard of a sail; the beam of a pair of scales. *d.*

دنڈيا *daṇḍiyā* (v. *daṇḍiyā*), a kind of garment. *d.*

دنڈيچنا *daṇḍīchnā*, same as *daṇḍnā*, q. v.

دنش दंश *daṅsh*, m. a gad fly; a tooth; the sting of a snake. *s.*

دنشت दंशित *daṅshit*, bitten, stung. *s.*

دنش‌مول दंशमूल *daṅsh-mūl*, m. a plant (*Hyperanthera moringa*). *s.* [stinging. *s.*

دنشن दंशन *daṅshan*, m. the act of biting or

دنشي दंशी *daṅshī*, f. a small gadfly. *s.*

دنشير दंशेर *daṅsher*, noxious, mischievous. *s.*

دنكا दुंका *duṅkā*, m. a crumb, a scrap. *h.*

دنكر दिनकर *dinkar*, m. (lit. the day-maker) the sun. *s.*

دنگ *dang*, astonished; careless, foolish. *p.*

دنگا دڱا *dangā*, m. wrangling, confusion, mutiny, sedition, rebellion. *dange-bāz*, mutinous, turbulent. *h.* [division of an estate. *h.*

دنگاني दुंगानी *dungānī*, f. a small fractional

دنگري दुंगरी *duṅgrī*, f. a coarse kind of cloth. *h.*

دنگست दंगस्त *dangast*, name of a clan of *rājpūts* in Ghāzipūr. *h.*

دنگل دڱل *dangal*, m. a kind of chair. *h.*

دنگل *dangal*, m. a crowd, an assembly. *p. t.*

دنگيا دڱيا *dangayā*, دنگيت دڱيت *dangait*, turbulent, mutinous, quarrelsome. *h.*

دنمان दिनमान *din-mān*, m. the length of day. *s.*

دنوندها दिनौंधा *dinaundhā*, m. dysopia, or day-blindness. *s.* [animals). *s.*

دني दिनी *dinī*, aged (generally applied to

دني *danī*, mean, paltry, base. *a.*

دنيا *dunyā*, f. the world (either as being near and present, or as worthless); (met.) people. *dunyā po utāne parnā*, to be proud or haughty (Dakh.). *dunyā-dār*, worldly, worldly-minded *dunyā-dārī*, f. economy. *dunyā-ṭalab*, one who is eager in seeking the good things of this world. *duniyā wa mā fī-hā*, the world and whatever therein is. *a.*

دنياوي *dunyāvī*, } worldly, of the world. *a.*
دنيوي *dunyawī*, }

دنية *danīyat*, f. vice, meanness, defect. *a.*

دو *do*, two. *do-ātasha*, double-distilled. *sharābi do-ātasha*, double-distilled liquor, *i.e.* very strong. *do-* or *du-bāra*, twice. *do-barābar*, double, equal to two. *do-bhāshiyā*, m. an interpreter. *do-pāra*, halved. *do-pāya*, two-legged, a biped, *i.e.* a man. *do-* or *du-paṭṭā*, m. (two-breadthed) a kind of veil in which there are two breadths. *do-paṭṭā tānke sonā*, to draw the sheet over one's head (either from security and carelessness, or after death). *do-paṭṭā hilānā* or *phirānā*, n. to hold out a flag of truce, to offer to surrender (a fort). *do-partā*, double, of two folds. *do-palkā*, (m. having two eyelids) a kind of pigeon; a kind of stone for a ring. *do-pahar*, f. mid-day, noon. *do-pahrī*, of noon, meridian. *do-pahriyā* or *du-pahriyā*, of noon, meridian; m. a kind of flower (*Pentapetes phœnicea*). *do-piyāza*, m. a kind of stew (v. p 392). *do-paikar*, the sign Gemini. *do-tārā* or *du-tārā*, m. (double-threaded); a kind of shawl; a guitar with two strings. *do-tahī*, f. (two-plied, double); cloths that are lined. *do-ṭāk*, two-pieced; clear, plain, clean. *do-ṭūk honā*, n. to be adjusted, to be completed, *do-jiyā*, pregnant. *do-jī se honā*, n. to be pregnant. *do-jīwā* (v. *do-jiyā*). *do-chār*, f. interview. *do-* or *du-chittā*, wavering, doubtful, in suspense, absent (in mind). *do-* or *du-chitā,ī*, f. suspense, absence of mind. *do-* or *du-challā*, m. a roof sloping two ways. *do-* or *du-chand*, twice, double. *do-* or *du-choba*, two-poled (tent). *do-khammā*, m. a kind of *ḥukka*-snake with two bends, such as that of the *gurgurī*, or hubble-bubble. *do-dāmī*, f. flowered muslin, the flowers worked with a needle. *do-* or *du-dila*, wavering, doubtful, in suspense, absent in mind. *do-* or *du-dhārā*, adj. two-edged (sword). *do-* or *du-rāhā*, m. a road dividing into two, leading different ways. *do-* or *du-rukhā*, that which is the same on both sides, not having a wrong side. *do-* or *du-raggā*, capricious, whimsical; m. a mongrel, a person of double breed, having good qualities on one side, and bad on the other, so as not to be depended on. *do-rang*, piebald, of two colours; hypocrite. *do-* or *du-rangā*, capricious; double-dealer. *do-rangī*, f. the property of having two colours, capriciousness, duplicity, hypocrisy, double-dealing, deceit; of two colours, capricious, double-faced. *do-* or *du-roya*, double, two faced. *do-zānū baiṭhnā*, to sit in the Persian fashion, namely, kneeling down and sitting back on the heels (v. *chār-zānū baiṭhnā* and *sari pā baiṭhnā*). *do-sirhā*, tête-à-tête. *do-sūtā*, m. a kind of cloth, the threads of which are double. *do-* or *du-serā*, a weight of two *sīrs*. *do-ṣarbī* or *do-nalī*, double barrelled (a gun). *do-ṭarfī*, mutual, on both sides. *do-kāl*, m. both worlds. *do-kasī*, two-personed, fit for two persons. *do-kalā*, m. irons on the feet of criminals; a double padlock. *do-kohā*, m. a camel, not the dromedary of this country, but the two-bunched animal (*Camelus Bactrianus*). *do-ganḍī chittī*, a fomenter of quarrels; a go-between, one who flatters both parties in a dispute (allusion to a game among children, who rub a tamarind seed on one side till a mark is made, then throw it like a die: the caster wins if the mark turn up: the seed thus prepared is called *chittī*, and if it be fraudulently marked on both sides, so as always to win, it is called *do-ganḍī*). *do-ghariyā*, m. the space of two-hours. *do-larā*, m. a double-stringed necklace. *do-* or *du-lch* and *do-* or *du-lohī*, f. a scimitar made of two plates of steel joined together. *p. s.*

दो *dwi* (prefixed in comp.), two. *s.*

دو *dau* (in comp.), running, as *nek-dau*, running well. *p.* [dice, &c. *p. s.*

دوء दूआ *dū,ā*, m. the two or deuce at cards,

دوا *dawā*, f. medicine, a remedy. *dawā-pigīr*, susceptible of cure. *a.*

دوا *divā*, a lamp (v. *diyā*). *d.*

دوا दिवा *divā*, m. (v. *dibā*), a day. *s.*

دواب *dawābb*, m. (pl. of دابّة), animals, quadrupeds, cattle, beasts. *a.*

دواب *durāb*, } m. the country (we call the
دوابه *durāba*, } Du,āb) between the Ganges and Jamunā: the term may be applied to any flat region lying between two rivers. *p.*

دواپر द्वापर *dwāpar*, m. the third *yuga* or age of the Hindūs, corresponding to the brazen age of the Romans, and comprising 864,000 years (v. *yuga*); doubt, uncertainty. *s.*

دوات *dawāt*, f. an inkstand, ink. *a.*

دواتن दिवातन *divātan*, daily, diurnal. *s.*

دوادس द्वादश *dwādas*, twelve. *s.*

دوادسي द्वादशी *dwādasī*, f. the twelfth lunar day, reckoned from new or full moon. *s.*

دوادش द्वादश *dwādash* (v. *dwādas*), twelve. *s.*

دوادشي द्वादशी *dwādashī*, the twelfth day of the lunar fortnight. *s.*

دوادو *daw-ā-dau*, } f. labour and fatigue,
دوادوي *daw-ā-dau,ī*, } toil, trouble. *p.*

دوءار *do,ār*, m. (properly *dawwār*) vertigo, giddiness. *a.*

دوار *dawwār*, round. *charkhi dawwār*, the revolving heavens. *a.*

دوار द्वार *dwār*, m. or f. a door, a gate, gateway, passage; a means, an expedient, the medium or way by which a thing is effected. *dwār-pāl*, m. a doorkeeper. *dwār-pālī*, f. the office of a doorkeeper. *s.*

دوار दवार *dawār*, f. fire that breaks out in woods. *s.* [of. *s.*

دوارا द्वारा *dwārā*, m. a door; (prep.) by means

دوارابتي द्वारावती *dwārābatī*, }
دواراوتي द्वारावती *dwārāvatī*, } f. name of a Hin-
دوارکا द्वारिका *dwārikā* or *dwārhā*, } dū holy place on the bank of the Western sea, near the mouth of the gulf of Katch, once the capital of *Krishṇa*, and supposed to have been submerged by the sea. *dwārikā-nāth*, master of *dwārikā*, an epithet of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

دواراتر दिवारात्र *divā-rātra* m. or *divā-rātri*, f. a day and night (Pers. *shabāna-roz*, q. v.). *s.*

دوارولبهج द्वारवलिभुज *dwār-wali-bhuj*, m. the Vak, a sort of crane (*Ardea nivea*). *s.*

دوارن द्वारिन *dwārin*, } m. a porter, a warder,
دواري द्वारी *dwārī*, } a doorkeeper. *s.*

دوازدہ *duwāzdah*, twelve. *duwāzdah-jausak*, or *-mil*, the twelve signs of the zodiac. *p.*

دوازدہم *duwāzdahum*, the twelfth. *p.*

دوازدھي *duwāzdahī*, a dozen. *p.*

دواسپہ *do-aspa*, quick, expeditious; lit. having two horses, *i.e.* having one horse to relieve another, or having a relay of horses. *p.*

دوآشیانا *do-āshiyānā*, m. (with two rooms) a kind of tent. *p.*

دواکر दिवाकर *divā-kar*, m. the sun. *s.*

دواگن दवाग्नि *davāgni*, m. a wood on fire, conflagration of a forest. *s.*

دوءال *do,āl*, f. a leather strap, a belt. *do,āl-pā*, web-footed; a fabulous race with legs like thongs, who are said to deceive and devour unwary travellers. *p.*

دوال *dimāl* (v. *dīwār*), a wall. *d.*

دوالا दिवाला *diwālā*, m. bankruptcy, insolvency. *h.* [Hindū festival. *s.*

دوالي दिवाली *diwālī*, f. (v. *dewālī*) name of a

دوءالي *dū,ālī*, f. (properly *do,āl*) a leather strap, a belt. *dū,ālī band*, a *sipāhī* (having a leather belt). *p.*

دوالیب *dawālīb* (Ar. pl. of دولاب), wheels. *p.*

دوام *dawām*, m. perpetuity, persevering; always, eternally. *'ala-d-dawām*, continually, assiduously, incessantly. *dawām band o bast*, perpetual settlement. *a.* [noon. *s.*

دوامدھیہ दिवामध्य *divā-madhya*, m. mid-day,

دوان *dawān*, running, walking fast. *p.*

دواندھ दिवान्ध *divāndh*, blind by day; m. an owl. *s.*

دوانش दिवानिश *divā-nish*, m. day and night. *s.*

دوانیدن *dawānīdan*, to cause to run, to drive about. *p.*

دوب दूब *dūb*, f. name of a grass (*Agrostis linearis*). *s.* [child's kite. *p.*

دوباز *dobāz*, m. a kind of pigeon; a sort of

دوباسي *do-bāsī* (for *du-bhāshiyā*), an interpreter. *h.*

دوبر दोबर *dobar*, double, twofold. *s.*

دوبر दूबर *dūbar*, weak, lean, difficult. *s.*

دوبڑوگھسڑو दूबड़ूघसड़ू *dūbṛū-ghasṛū*, unknown, insignificant, helpless, hiding through weakness. *h.*

دوبسوي दोबिसवी *do-bisvī*, an allowance of two *biswas* out of twenty, or ten per cent. *h.*

دوبھك दूभक *dūbhak*, f. a scarcity, a famine. *s.*

دوبھاشیا दोभाषिया *do-bhāshiyā* (vulg. *dobash*), a man skilled in two tongues, an interpreter. *s.*

دوبھیان दोभयान *dobhayān*, (with two hands) two-fisted, ambi-dextrous; strong. *s.*

دوبے दोबे *dobe*, m. the knowing two Vedās; a title of Brāhmans. *s.*

دوبیا दूबिया *dubiyā*, f. a kind of green, grass-green. *s.*

دوپستا दोपस्ता *dopastā* or *dūpastā*, pregnant. *h.*

دوپ द्विप *dwip*, m. a plant (*Mesua ferrea*). *s.*

دوپتھ द्विपथ *dwi-path*, m. a place where two roads meet. *s.*

دوپد द्विपद *dwi-pad*, two-footed; m. a biped, including gods, demons, men, and birds. *s.*

دوپیازہ *do-piyāza*, a kind of rich stew made with butter, onions, and sundry other good things. *p.*

دوت दूत *dūt*, m. an ambassador, messenger, a go-between, an angel who passes between God and mortals. *s.*

دوتا *dotā*, دوتاو *dotāw*, دوتاہ *dotāh*, } double, doubled, bent, bending the body; a kind of cloth. *p.*

دوتکا दूतिका *dūtikā*, f. a female messenger, a confidant. *s.*

دوتي दूती *dūtī*, f. a female messenger, a confidant, a procuress, a go-between, a bawd; (for *dyuti*) refulgence. *s.*

دوتیا दूतिया *dūtiyā*, دوتیہ द्वितीय *dwitīya*, } second, the second. *dwitīyā*, f. (a second self) a wife legally wedded according to the Vedic rites; the second day of a lunar fortnight. *s.*

دوتیابھا द्वितीयाभा *dwitīyābhā*, f. a scitamineous plant (*Curcuma zanthorrhiza*). *s.*

دوج दूज *dūj*, f. the second lunar day. *s.*

دوج द्विज *dwi-ja*, (lit. twice-born) a man of any of the three first classes of Hindūs, but particularly a Brāhman, whose investiture with the sacrificial string is considered as a second birth. *dwija-dās* or *dwija-sevak*, a man of the fourth or servile caste, a Sūdra, as being the servant of the *dwija* classes. *s.*

دوجا दूजा *dūjā*, second, another. *s.*

دوجا द्विजा *dwi-jā*, f. a plant (*Siphonanthus Indicus*); *gum olibanum*. *s.*

دوجاتي द्विजाती *dwijātī* (v. *dwija*), twice-born. *s.*

دوجایني द्विजायनी *dwi-jāyanī*, f. the sacrificial string worn by the first three castes. *s.*

دوج بر दूजबर *dūj-bar*, m. a man who marries a second wife, a bigamist. *s.*

دوجپتني द्विजपत्नी *dwija-patnī*, f. the wife of a *dwija*, a Brāhmanī woman. *s.*

دوج پریا द्विजप्रिया *dwija-priyā*, f. the moon-plant (*Asclepias acida*). *s.*

دوج کتست द्विजकुत्सित *dwija-kutsit*, m. a tree (*Cordia myxa*). *s.* [Brāhman. *s.*

دوجنما द्विजन्मा *dwi-janmā*, twice-born, a

دوجھا दोजा *dojhā*, married to a second wife. *s.*

دوجیرا दोजीरा *dojīrā*, دوجیرہ दोजीरः *dojīra*, } a kind of rice (v. *dhān*). *h.*

دوجیو **दोजीवा** *do-jīvā*, pregnant. *s.*

دوچہ **दोचः** *docha*, the second reservoir to which water is raised for the purpose of irrigation. *h.*

دوحة *dauḥat*, a grove, orchard, nursery. *a.*

دوخت *dokht*, f. sewing, a stitch. *p.*

دوختن *dokhtan* (r. *doz*), to stitch, to sew; to pin, as with an arrow. *p.*

دوختہ *dokhta*, stitched, fixed (the eye or sight). *p.*

دود *dūd*, m. smoke, vapour. *dūdi dil* or *dūdi dam*, a sigh. *dūd-ālūda*, smoky. *p.*

دودآلود *dūd-ālūd*, smoked, perfumed; name of a town and river in India. *p.*

دودمان *dūdmān*, m. generation, race. *p.*

دودنا **दोदना** *dodnā*, a. to deny. *h.*

دودھ **दूध** *dūdh*, m. milk; the juice (or milk) of certain bushes. *dūdh-ādhārī*, living on milk. *dūdh baṛhnā*, n. to be weaned. *dūdh-bhātī*, f. same as *dūdhā-bhātī*, q. v. *dūdh-bhā,ī*, m. foster-brother. *dūdh pilānā*, to suckle. *dūdh-pilā,ī*, f. a wet-nurse. *dūdh-handī*, f. a vessel for holding milk. *s.*

دودھا **दूधा** *dūdhā*, a kind of rice (v. *dhān*). *h.*

دودھا **द्विधा** *dwidhā*, of two kinds, in two ways. *s.*

دودھا *dūdhā*, m. lamp-black. *p.*

دودھابھاتی **दूधाभाती** *dūdhā-bhātī*, f. a ceremony performed the fourth day after marriage, wherein the bride and bridegroom eat milk, boiled rice, and sugar, together. *s.*

دودھات **द्विधातु** *dwi-dhātu*, having two natures. *s.*

دودھار **दूधार** *dūdhār*, } giving much milk,
دودھل **दूधल** *dūdhal*, } milch. *s.*

دودھی **दूधी** *dūdhī*, milky, containing milky juice; f. starch; name of several plants with milky juice, as various species of *Asclepias, Echites, Euphorbia*, &c., *Asclepias rosea*, &c. *s.*

دودھیا **दूधिया** *dūdhiyā*, milky; m. name of several plants with milky juice (v. *dūdhī*). *dūdhiyā-patthar*, a white stone of which plaster is made and utensils are formed; the opal. *h.*

دور **दूर** *dūr*, f. distance; adj. far, distant, remote. *dūr-andesh*, provident, foreseeing, penetrating, sagacious, wise, prudent. *dūr-bād*, God forbid. *dūr bhāgnā*, n. to abstain from, to abominate, to shun. *dūr-bīn*, m. a spy-glass, a telescope; having the quality of shewing a distant object; far-seeing; (met.) prudent, provident, ingenious. *'aḳli dūr-bīn*, far-seeing reason, solid judgment. *dūr-pār*, God forbid (a female phrase). *dūr-darāz*, f. far-distant. *dūr-dṛish* or *dūr-darshī*, long-sighted, far-seeing; m. a learned man, a teacher; a vulture. *dūr-dṛishṭi* or *dūr-darshan*, long-sightedness, foresight. *dūra-stha*, remote, far off. *dūr-k.*, to remove, to reject. *dūr-gāmī*, going far. *dūr-vāsī* (f. *dūr-vāsinī*), residing in a distant country; outlandish. *dūr-h.*, to be removed or dispelled. *dūr ho*, be gone, avaunt, be off. *s. p.*

دور *daur*, m. revolution (of time or of any body), circular motion; the windlass or capstan of a ship; a species of argument, reasoning in a circle; age, vicissitude, circuit. *daur daur*, m. prosperity. *a.*

دور **दौर** *daur*, the slings attached to a basket for irrigation. *h.*

دور **दोर** *dor*, land ploughed twice; when ploughed thrice it is called *te,ūr*; when four times, *chawar* (Ell.). *h.*

دورا **दौरा** *daurā*, m. a large basket (without cover). *h.*

دوراتمیہ **दौरात्म्य** *daurātmya*, m. wickedness, depravity. *s.*

دورادور *dūr-ā dūr*, very far, to a great distance. *p.*

دوران *daurān*, m. time, age; fortune, vicissitude; a revolution, period, a circle, cycle. *daurāni sar*, m. a swimming in the head. *a.*

دوراندیش *dūr-andesh*, far-seeing, of deep reflection. *p.*

دوراندیشي *dūr-andeshī*, f. prudence, foresight. *p.*

دوربھاگیہ **दौर्भाग्य** *dāurbhāgya*, m. ill luck, misfortune. *s.*

دورجنیہ **दौर्जन्य** *daurjanya*, m. wickedness, depravity. *s.*

دورتا **दूरता** *dūratā*, f. remoteness, distance. *s.*

دورخي *do-rukhī*, f. a kind of bow. *p.*

دورس **दोरस** *do-ras*, a mixture of two soils. *h.*

دورکت **द्विरुक्त** *dwir-ukt*, said twice, repeated. *dwir-ukti*, f. repetition. *s.*

دورگندھ **दौर्गन्धि** *daurgandhi*, f. fœtor, bad smell. *s.*

دورولیہ **दौर्बल्य** *daurbalya*, m. weakness, debility. *s.*

دوروا **दूर्वा** *dūrvā*, f. bent grass, the *Dūb* (*Panicum dactylon*). *s.*

دوروپ **द्विरूप** *dwi-rūp*, of two forms. *s.*

دورہ *daura*, m. going round, circulation (particularly of the wine-cup). *a.*

دورو *do-rū*, m. two-faced, a kind of small drum played on both ends. *p.*

دوري *dūrī*, f. distance, separation. *p.*

دوري **दोरी** *dorī*, f. a chain or line with which lands are measured. *h.*

دوري **दौरी** *daurī*, f. a basket (without lid); a rope wherewith a string of cattle are bound together, as in the case of a number of bullocks when threshing, or rather treading out the corn: it also denotes a kind of sling-basket used in irrigation. *h.*

دوري بھوت **दूरीभूत** *dūrī-bhūt*, remote, far off. *s.*

دوري کرت **दूरीकृत** *dūrī-kṛit*, removed, dispelled. *s.*

دوڑ **दौड़** *daur*, f. run, incursion, attack, assault, endeavour, race, struggle, effort, career, military expedition. *daur-dhūp*, labour and fatigue. *daur-dhūp-k.*, to use great labour and exertion for the accomplishment of any object; to bustle, to toil. *h.*

دوڑا **दौड़ा** *dauṛā*, m. a large basket (without lid); a highwayman (who robs on horseback). *s.*

دوڑاپا *dauṛāpā*, a village runner or messenger. *h.*

دوڑادوڑي **दौड़ादौड़ी** *dauṛā-dauṛī*, f. running, race, hurry. *h.*

دوڑاك दौड़ाक *dauṛāk*, m. a racer, a runner. *h.*

دوڑانا दौड़ाना *dauṛānā*, a. to cause to run, to drive, to impel, to actuate, to expedite. *h.*

دوڑاها दौड़ाहा *dauṛāhā*, m. a messenger, a courier, a guide. *h.*

دوڑنا दौड़ना *daurnā*, n. to run, to gallop, course, drive; to assault, rush, invade; to toil. *daurnā dhūpnā*, to run violently; to use great exertion, to toil. *h.*

دوڑها दौड़हा *dauṛahā*, m. a harbinger, a guide, [a messenger. *h.*

دوڑي दौड़ी *dauṛī*, f. a drawn game at *chaupaṛ*. *h.*

دوز *doz*, (in comp.) sewing, piercing; as *zar doz*, an embroiderer; *dil-doz*, heart-piercing. *p.*

دوزخ *dozakh*, m. hell; (met.) the belly. *p.*

دوزخي *dozakhī*, m. hellish; the people of hell, *i.e.* the damned; (met.) a glutton. *p.*

دوزه *doza*, a kind of prickly plant; gum lac, a kind of wax for fixing handles on knives, &c. *p.*

دوزيره *dozīra*, m. a kind of rice. *p.*

دوس दिवस *divas*, m. a day. *s.*

دوس दोष *dos*, m. crime, fault, blame. *dos honā*, n. to be sick after childbirth, from neglect of regimen. *s.*

دوساد दोसाद *dosād* or *dusād*, m. a low caste residing in and about Patna, whose business it is to remove carcases, and to be executioners; hog-keepers. *h.*

دوساهي दोसाही *do-sāhī*, lands yielding two [crops a year. *h.*

دوسپتاه द्विसप्ताह *dwi-saptāh*, m. a fortnight. *s.*

دوست *dost*, m. a friend, a sweetheart. *dost-dār*, m. (vulg. *dosdār*) a friend, a sweetheart. *dost-dāri*, f. (vulg. *dosdārī*) friendship, love. *p.*

دوستانه *dostāna*, friendly, like a friend. *p.*

دوستي *dostī*, f. friendship, love, affection. *p.*

دوسر दूसर *dūsar*, m. the second. *s.*

دوسرا दूसरा *dūsrā*, the second, other; an equal, a match. *dusre*, secondly. *s.*

دوسري दोसरी *do-sarī*, the ploughing of land twice; also land twice ploughed; when ploughed three times it is called *te-sarī*; when four times, *chau-sarī*. *h.*

دوسنا दोषना *dosnā*, a. to accuse, to blame. *s.*

دوسي दोषी *dosī*, faulty, criminal. *s.*

دوسي दोसी *dosī*, m. thick, sour milk; a Musalmān milkman. *h.*

دوش *dosh*, the shoulder; a kind of lac (v. *doya*); adv. last night. *p.*

دوش दोष *dosh*, m. (v. *dos*) crime, fault, blame, blemish, defect, sin, offence; disorder of the humours or functions of the body. *dosh-kalpan*, m. reprehending, condemning. *dosh-grāhī*, censorious, malicious. *dosh-honā*, to be sick after childbirth from neglect of regimen. *s.*

دوشاله *do-shāla*, a kind of plaid made of two shawls sewn together; a single breadth of a shawl is never worn by Indians. *h.*

دوشپه द्विशफ *dwi-shaph*, m. a cloven-footed [animal. *s.*

دوشت दूषित *dūshit*, calumniated, falsely accused (especially of adultery); contaminated, corrupted, violated; blamed, censured. *s.*

دوشتا दूषिता *dūshitā*, f. a girl who has been violated. *s.*

دوشك दूषक *dūshak*, ill, low, contemptible. *s.*

دوشك दोषिक *doshik*, } faulty, defective; bad,
دوشن दोषिन *doshin*, } wicked, criminal. *s.*

دوشمال *doshmāl*, m. a towel used by butchers, &c. *p.*

دوشن दोषण *doshan*, m. objection, blame. *dūshan*, blame, fault, defect, offence. *doshin*, faulty. *s.*

دوشنا दोषना *doshnā*, a. to accuse, to blame. *s.*

دوشوان दोषवान *dosh-wān*, }
دوشوت दोषवत *dosh-wat*, } faulty, defective, wicked, bad. *s.*
دوشي दोषी *doshī*, }

دوشي दूषी *dūshī*, }
دوشيكا दूषीका *dūshīkā*, } f. the secretion or rheum of the eye. *s.*

دوشيزگي *doshīzagī*, f. virginity. *p.*

دوشيزه *doshīza*, f. a virgin. *p.*

دوشينه *doshīna*, m. a shoulder-load; adj. of, or relating to last night. *p.*

دوشيه दूष्य *dūshya*, reprehensible, vile, bad. *s.*

دوغ *dogh*, m. butter-milk. *p.*

دوغله *doghla* (properly *dāghal*), a mongrel. *p.*

دوغله بازي *dūghla-bāzī*, f. horse exercise with throwing the javelin, and which the Arabs call "*la'bu-l-jarīd*." *p.*

دوفصلي *do-faslī*, land that produces two crops in a year. *p.*

دوك दोक *dok*, m. a two-year-old foal. *h.*

دوك *dūk*, m. a spindle. *p.*

دوكان *dūkān*, f. a shop, a workshop. *dūkān-dār*, a shopkeeper. *dūkān-dārī*, f. the keeping of a shop. *p.*

دوكاني *dūkānī*, f. shopkeeping; m. a shop-[keeper. *p.*

دوكهه दोष *dokh*, m. a crime, a fault, blame, vice (see *dosh*). *s.*

دوكهك दोषक *dokhak*, m. an objector. *s.*

دوكهنا दोषना *dokhnā*, a. to accuse, to calumniate, to blame. *s.*

دوكهي दोषी *dokhī*, a raised mound indicating the junction of two boundaries. *h.*

دوكهي दोषी *dokhī*, an offender, a criminal. *s.*

دوگانہ *dogāna*, } double, twofold; m. two
دوگان *dogān*, } genuflexions in prayer. *h. p.*

دوگاڑا दोगाड़ा *dogāṛā* or *dugāṛā*, twice, double; a musket carrying two balls. *h.*

دوگر दोगर *dogar*, name of a marauding tribe in the north-west of India. *h.*

دوگلا दूगला *dūglā*, } a sling-basket of large
دوگلہ दूगलः *dūgla*, } size, round and deep, used for the purposes of irrigation. *h.*

دوگن द्विगुण *dwi-gun*, twice, twofold, doubled. *dwi-gunī-bhūt* or *dwi-gunī-krit*, doubled, increased. *s.*

دوگنا दूगुणा *dū-gunā*, double, two-fold. *s.*

دول दोल *dol*, m. the mast of a ship. *h.*

دول *daul*, state, condition; statement of revenue items. *a.*

دول दोल *dol*, m. swinging; a festival on the fourteenth of Phālgun, the swinging of the juvenile *Krishṇa*; a litter, a swinging cot, a *dūli*, a swing. *dol-māl*, *k.*, to wave, swing, undulate; to hesitate. *s.*

دولاب *dūlāb*, m. a wheel for drawing water with. *p.*

دولاوہ दोलावः *do-lāwa*, a well having two well-buckets and ropes. *h.*

دولایمان दोलायमान *dolāyamān*, swinging, being swung; perplexed, vacillating. *s.*

دولت *daulat*, f. happiness, felicity, riches, wealth; fortune, prosperity, state, empire or kingdom; cause, occasion, effect, means. *daulat-khāna*, m. (house of fortune) a palace, a house (your house). *daulat-khāna-e khāṣṣ*, a royal residence, the king's palace. *daulat-sarā*, f. house, palace (your house, being a respectful mode of address). *daulat-mand*, wealthy, rich, fortunate. *a.*

دولڑ दोलड़ *dolaṛ*, } double, of two rows,
دولڑا दोलड़ा *dolaṛā*, } &c. *h.*

دولکا दोलिका *dolikā*, f. a swing. *s.*

دولم *dūlam* (v. *nāṭh*), nonentity, nonexistence. *d.*

دولمال کرنا दोलमाल करना *dolmāl-karnā*, a. to wave, to swing, to undulate, to hesitate. *s.*

دولھا दूल्हा *dūlhā*, m. a bridegroom. *h.*

دوم *dū,am*, second; inferior, second sort. *p.*

دوما दूमा *dūmā*, } the name of a leathern case
دومہ दूमः *dūma*, } in which they import tea from Thibet into Garhwāl, and Kamā,on: it contains about six pounds. *h.*

دومٹ दोमट *do-maṭ*, m. a mixture of two soils, clay and sand. *h.*

دومٹکار दोमटिकार *domṭikār*, name of a subdivision of the Brāhman tribe. *h.*

دومکھ द्विमुख *dwi-mukh*, } having two mouths;
دومنھا दोमुंहा *do-muṅhā*, } m. a kind of serpent (*Amphisbæna*) (also *dwimukh-āhi*). *dwi-mukh*, f. a leech. *s.*

دومیں *dū,amīn* (same as *dū,am*), the second. *p.*

دون *dūn*, base, mean, ignoble, poor, vile. *dūn-himmat*, mean-spirited, of a base disposition. *a.p.*

دون दौं *dauṅ*, f. fire, a flame. *s.*

دون दौं *doṅ*, a fractional division of an estate. *h.*

دون دون *dūn*, a valley (the etymology of the word is learnedly discussed in Elliot's Glossary). *h.*

دونا दोना *donā* or दौना *daunā*, m. the name of a flower (a species of *Artemisia*); southernwood. *s.*

دونا دوںا *daunā* or दोना *donā*, m. a leaf folded up in the shape of a cup for holding betel, flowers, or boiled rice, &c.; a basket or bucket made of large leaves. *h.*

دونا दूना *dūnā*, double, twofold. *h.*

دونالی दोनाली *do-nālī*, two-barrelled (a gun). *s.*

دونجا दौंजा *dauṅjā*, m a scaffold. *h.*

دوند द्वन्द *dwand*, } m. a pair, a couple
دوندوہ द्वन्द्व *dwandwa*, } (especially male and female); union of the sexes, or coupling. *dwandwa-chārī*, the ruddy goose, flying in couples. *s.*

دوند *davind*, a runner, a racer. *p.*

دونر दोंर *doṅr*, m. name of a species of snake. *h.*

دونکنا दोंकना *donknā*, n. to growl. *h.*

دونکی दोंकी *doṅkī*, f. bellows. *h.*

دونگڑا दूंगड़ा *dūngṛā* or दौंगड़ा *daungṛā*, } a
دونگڑہ *dūngṛa* or *daungṛa*, } heavy shower. *h.*

دونلی दोनली *do-nalī*, two-barrelled (a gun) [(v. *do-nālī*). *s.*

دونوں दोनों *donoṅ*, the two, both. *donoṅ wakt milne*, expresses the evening twilight. *h.*

دوو दोऊ *do,ū* (v. *donoṅ*), both, the two. *h.*

دووداس दिवोदास *divodās*, a king of Benares, and founder of the Indian school of medicine. *s.*

دوودھ द्विविध *dwi-vidh*, of two kinds, in two ways. *s.*

دوھا दोहा *dohā*, m. a couplet (*bhākḳā*). *s.*

دوھان दोहान *dohān*, m. a young bullock, a steer. *s.*

دوھاو दोहाव *dohā,o*, the zamīndār's perquisite of milk from the cultivator's cows. *h.*

دوھائی दोहाई *dohā,ī* or दुहाई *dūhā,ī*, f. crying out for justice, exclamation; an oath, plaint (q.d. twice alas). *duhā,ī tilā,ī-k.*, to make reiterated complaints. *h.*

دوھتا दोहता *dohtā*, m. a grandson (daughter's son), son-in-law. *s.*

دوھتر दौहित्र *dauhitr*, m. daughter's son. *s.*

دوھتری दौहित्री *dauhitrī*, f. daughter's daughter. *s.*

دوھتڑ दोहत्तड़ *do-hattaṛ*, m. a blow or slap [with both hands. *h.*

دوھتی दोहती *dohtī*, f. a grand-daughter (daughter's daughter). *s.*

دوھد दोहद *dohad*, m. wish, desire, the longing of a pregnant woman. *dohad-lakshan*, fœtus, embryo. *dohadānvitā* or *dohad-watī*, a pregnant woman longing for any thing. *s.*

دوھر दोहर *dohar*, m. a double sheet; a sheath; the old bed of a river; land yielding two crops in a year. *dohur*, a sandy sub-soil. *h.*

دوھرا दोहरा *dohrā*, double, twofold (v. *dolar*); m. a distich. *h.* [peat. *h.*

دوھرانا दोहराना *dohrānā*, a. to double, to re-

دوھراو दोहराव *dohrāw*, m. act of doubling, repetition. *h.* [woman. *s.*

دوھردیا द्विहृदया *dwi-hṛidayā*, f. a pregnant

دوھڑکا दोहड़िका *doharikā*, f. the Prākrit metre called *Dohā*, a stanza of four lines, containing thirteen and eleven syllabic instants alternately. *s.*

دوھلوتی दोहलवती *dohal-watī*, for *dohad-watī*, v. *dohad*. [to Brāhmans. *h.*

دوھلی दोहली *dohlī*, service lands; lands given

دوھن दोहन *dohan*, m. milking; a milk-pail. *dohin* (f. *dohinī*), a milker. *s.*

دوھنا दोहना *dohnā*, a. to milk. *s.*

دوھنی दोहनी *dohnī*, f. a vessel for holding milk; a milking-pail. *s.*

دوھیا दुहिया *dūhiyā*, m. a kind of fireplace. *h.*

دوئی दूई *dū.ī*, f. duality, separation or dispersion, in opposition to unity. *s.*

دوئی द्वै *dwai*, two (same as *do*). *s.*

دویاگن द्वयाग्नि *dwayāgni*, m. a plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*). *s.*

دویپ द्वीप *dwīp*, m. an island, a large portion of the earth, a clime, a region. This word is applied by the Hindūs to seven imaginary divisions of the world, represented as seven concentric continents, separated from each other by circumambient oceans. Reckoning from the central one, they are called *Jambu*, *Kus*, *Plaksh*, *Sālmalī*, *Kraunch*, *Sāk*, and *Pushkar*. The central Dwīp, *Jambu*, or the known continent, is again portioned into ten divisions, likewise termed *Dwīps*; viz. *Kuru*, *Chandra Varun*, *Saumya*, *Nāg*, *Kumārikā*, *Gabhastimān*, *Tāmrapūrn*, *Kaseru*, and *Indra* *s.*

دویپی द्वीपी *dwīpī*, m. an islander; a tiger. *s.*

دویت द्वैत *dwait*, m. doubt, separation; duplication, duality, or assertion of two principles, as spirit and matter (in philosophy). *dwait-vādī*, m. a philosopher who asserts two principles. *s.*

دویدن *dawīdan*, to run, flow; to make haste. *p.*

دویدھ द्वैध *dwaidh*, m. doubt, division into two parts; adj. twofold, of two sorts. *s.*

دویدھیکرن द्वैधीकरण *dwaidhīkaran*, m. separating. *s.* [a double entendre. *s.*

دویرتھ द्व्यर्थ *dwyarth*, of two meanings or senses,

دویسلائی दिवेसलाई *diwe-salā,ī*, f. (v. *diyā-salā,ī*) a match for kindling a lamp. *d.*

دویش द्वेष *dwesh*, m. enmity, aversion. *s.*

دویشی द्वेषी *dweshī*, hostile, adverse; m. an enemy. *s.*

دویشیہ द्वेष्य *dweshya*, hateful, detestable. *dweshyatā*, f. aversion, detestableness. *s.*

دویم *dūyam* or *doyum*, } the second. *p.*
دویمین *dūyamīn*, }

دویوپپادک दिव्योपपादुक *divyopapāduk*, of heavenly birth, divine. *s.*

دویہ दिव्य *dwya*, divine, celestial; beautiful, charming; an ordeal; an oath. *divya-panchāmrit*, m. a mixture of five ingredients, ghī, curds, milk, butter, and sugar. *divya-dharmī*, virtuous, agreeable. *divya-ratna*, m the famous gem *chintāmani*. *divya-ras*, m. quicksilver. *divya-vastra*, clothed in celestial raiment. *s.*

دہ *dih*, m. a village. *dih-khudā*, the headman in a village: (in comp.) ✻ signifies giving, occasioning; as *ārām-dih*, giving ease or comfort. *tasdī'-dih*, troublesome. *p.*

دہ *dah*, ten. *dah-chand*, tenfold, ten times. *dah-chandagī*, f. tenfold (it is a word with which they return a salutation). *dah dar dunyā, sattar dar ākhirat*, a benediction of *fakīrs*, meaning, charity will be returned sevenfold in the next world (it is probably a corrupt Persian phrase, *dah dar dunyā sitān dar ākhirat*, "give in this world and receive in the next") —so says Hunter, and so copy his copyists; but in the latter case it must be written *dih*, not *dah*. It is much more likely that the proverbial expression in question is from the Persian "*dah dar dunyā, sad dar ākhirat*," "ten in this world (is, or yields) a hundred in the next." *dah yak*, tenth part. *p.*

دہ دہ *dah*, m. very deep water; whirlpool, a pool or eddy in a river; abyss. *kanwal-duh*, a place abounding with the lotus or water-lily. *s.*

دھا *dahā*, m. the ten days of the *Muharram*; the models of the tombs of *hasan* and *husain*, or the model of a building containing the tombs, which are carried about in procession during those ten days. On the tenth day, the tombs are buried, or in some places thrown into water; the building, if made of cheap materials, shares the same fate; if costly, it is carried back and deposited in the *dargāh* or *karbalā*. *p.*

دھابا धाबा *dhābā*, an upper story of a house; a terraced roof. *h.*

دھابری *dhābrī*, f. a pigeon-house, a dovecot. *d.*

دھابھائی धाभाई *dhā-bhā,ī*, m. foster-brother. *s.*

دھاپ धाप *dhāp*, f. a measure of length; as far as a man can run without taking breath; according to Elliot it signifies one quarter of a *kos*, or nearly half a mile: it is also applied to a *ghāt* or passage; also, a large expanse of low ground. *s.*

دھات धात *dhāt* or धातु *dhātu*, m. metal; the Sanskrit root or crude form of a word; a mineral; a principle or humour of the body; an organ of sense; an elementary substance or property; f. *semen virile*. *dhātu-bhrit*, promoting the animal secretions. *dhātu-vādī*, m. an assayer, a mineralogist. *s.*

دھات *dihāt*, m. (Arab. pl. of *dih*) villages; the country, as opposed to towns. *p.*

دھاتپ धातुप *dhātup*, m. the alimentary juice, or *chyle*. *s.*

دھاتراجك **धातुराजक** *dhātu-rājak*, m. *semen virile*. *s.*

دھاترپشپکا **धातृपुष्पिका** *dhātṛi-pushpikā*, f. a tree (*Grislea tomentosa*). *s.*

دھاتری **धात्रिका** *dhātrikā*, f. emblick myrobalan. *s.*

دھاتری **धात्री** *dhātrī*, f. a nurse (v. *dhā,e*); a mother; the earth; emblick myrobalan. *s.*

دھاتشیکھر **धातुशेखर** *dhātu-shekhar*, m. green vitriol. *s.*

دھاتکاشیش **धातुकाशीश** *dhātu-kāshīsh*, m. red sulphate of iron. *s.*

دھاتکی **धातकी** *dhātkī*, f. a tree (*Grislea tomentosa*). *s*

دھاتمارنی **धातुमारिणी** *dhātu-mārinī*, f. borax. *s.*

دھاتماکشك **धातुमाक्षिक** *dhātu-mākshik*, m. [a sulphuret of iron. *s.*

دھاتوپل **धातूपल** *dhātūpal*, m. chalk. *s.*

دھاتولبھ **धातुवल्लभ** *dhātu-vallabh*, m. borax. *s.*

دھاتویری **धातुवैरी** *dhātu-vairī*, m. sulphur. *s.*

دھاٹی **धाटी** *dhāṭī*, f. advancing towards, or confronting an enemy. *s.*

دھاچك *dhāchak*, dread, aversion. *d.*

دھاڈا **धाडा** *dhāḍā*, water falling from above, a waterfall. *s.*

دھار **धार** *dhār*, f. a line, lineament; stream, current; edge of a sword, &c.; sharpness. *dhār par mārnā* or *dhār mārnā*, to contemn, to despise. *s.*

دھار **धार** *dhār*, m. debt; slight sprinkling of rain; end, bound, limit. *s.*

دھار **धार** *dhār*, a hollow tree inserted in the mouth of wells to prevent their falling in. *h.*

دھار دوہار *duhār*, m. a milker. *s.*

دھارت **धारित** *dhārit*, upheld, sustained. *s.*

دھارا **धारा** *dhārā*, f. stream, a current. *dhārā-sār*, m. a heavy shower, a large drop of rain. *s.*

دھارباچھ **धारबाछ** *dhār-bāchh*, an even or general distribution of charges, rates, &c. *s.*

دھاردھرنا **धारधरना** *dhārdharnā*, to winnow. *h.*

دھاردھورا **धारधूरा** *dhār-dhūrā*, the boundary formed by a stream. *h.*

دھارك **धारक** *dhārak*, m. a debtor. *s.*

دھارمك **धार्मिक** *dhārmik*, virtuous, pious, just. *s.*

دھارن **धारण** *dhāran*, m. act of upholding, bearing, having, keeping, &c. *s.*

دھارنا **धारणा** or **धारना** *dhārnā*, a. to uphold, to bear, support, keep, place, sustain; to pour (water); to owe; f. continuance in rectitude, keeping in the right way; fortitude, firmness; memory. *s.*

دھارنی **धारणी** *dhārnī*, f. any tubular vessel of the body. *s.*

دھاري **धारी** *dhārī*, f. a line, lineament; a small buttress. *dhārī-dār*, lined, striped; name of a plant used in dyeing (*Lythrum fruticosum, Lin.*; *Grislea tomentosa, Roxb., pl. cur.*); (in comp.) bearing, holding. *s.*

دھاڑ **धाड़** *dhāṛ*, f. } a crowd, a multitude;
دھاڑا **धाड़ा** *dhāṛā*, } falling of water from above; a robbery. *h.*

دھاڑس *dhāṛas*, courage, confidence (v. *dhāras*). *d.*

دھاڑنا دہاڑنا *duhāṛnā*, n. to roar (as a tiger). *h.*

دھاك **धाक** *dhāk*, f. pomp, glory; renown, fame; fear, terror; name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*); a post. *h.* [metic. *p.*

دھاك *dahāk*, m. the place of tens in arith-

دھاكر **धाकर** *dhākar*, m. a mongrel. *h.*

دھاكرا **धाकरा** *dhākarā*, } name of a small tribe
دھاكرہ **धाकर:** *dhākara*, } of *rājpūts*, in the districts of Agra. *h.*

دھاكھا **धाखा** *dhākhā*, m. a swing; name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*). *h.*

دھاگا **धागा** *dhāgā*, m. a thread. *dhāgā ḍālnā*, a. to quilt. *h.*

دھالا **धाला** *dhālā*, } a stream, a current; a
دھالہ **धाल:** *dhāla*, } kind of cess, about one *ānā* in the *rupī*, levied on villagers. *h.*

دھام **धाम** *dhām*, m. a dwelling, a place, a house. *s.*

دھاما **धामा** *dhāmā*, m. a large cane basket. *h.*

دھامن **धामन** *dhāman*, a species of grass of a good quality, found in the Bhattī territory. *h.*

دھامن **धामिन** *dhāmin*, m. a kind of serpent (which is said to suck cows, and to be otherwise harmless); a kind of wood; a kind of bamboo. *h.*

دھامنی **धामनी** *dhāmnī*, f. vein, any tubular vessel of the body. *s.*

دھاموت **धामवत** *dhām-wat*, splendid, luminous, illustrious. *s.*

دھامیان **धामियान** *dhāmiyān* (pl. of *dhāmī*), name of a sect, followers of Prānāth, a Hindū reformer who flourished in the 17th century in *Bundelkhand*. *h*

دھان **धान** *dhān*, m. rice before it is separated from the husk. Of the *dhān* there are many species, for an account of which v. Ell. Gloss. *dhān-kāṭi*, the season for cutting rice. *s.*

دھان *dahān* or *dihān*, the mouth, an orifice. *p.*

دھانا **धाना** *dhānā*, n. to run, to make haste, to toil and labour, to drudge; to worship. *s.*

دھانا **दुहाना** *duhānā*, a. to cause to milk. *s.*

دھانا **दहाना** *duhānā*, a. to burn, to set on fire. *s.*

دھانا **धाना** *dhānā*, } the *gond* portion of a vil-
دھانہ **धान:** *dhāna*, } lage, which is always separated from the rest (v. *gond*). *h.*

دهاندهل **धांधल** *dhāndhal*, f. wrangling, subterfuge, trick, juggle, chicanery. *s.*

دهاندهلپنا **धांधलपना** *dhāndhal-panā*, m. trickery, roguery, chicanery, subterfuge. *h.*

دهاندهلي **धांधली** *dhāndhlī*, m. a wrangler; adj. quarrelsome. *h.*

دهاندهنا **धांधना** *dhāndhnā*, a. to gormandize. *h.*

دهانسنا **धांसना** *dhāṅsnā*, a. to cough (a horse). *h.*

دهانسي **धांसी** *dhāṅsī*, f. a cough (of a horse). *h.*

دهانشك **धानुष्क** *dhānushk*, m. an archer, a bowman. *s.*

دهانشكا **धानुष्का** *dhānushkā*, f. a tree (*Achyranthes aspera*). *s.*

دهانك **धानुक** *dhānuk*, m. a bowman; a watchman armed with a bow; name of a caste of hill people using bows and arrows employed as archers, fowlers, house guards, and several menial occupations, both of the house and field, wherever they reside: the females are especially in request as midwives. *s.*

دهانگر **धांगर** *dhāngar*, m. a caste whose business is to dig the earth. *h.*

دهانويا **धांवैया** *dhāṅwaiyā*, m. a thresher or seller of rice. *h.*

دهانه *dahāna*, m. the bit of a bridle; the mouth of a water bag; any thing which covers the mouth. *p.*

دهاني **धानी** *dhānī*, f. a kind of rice in the husk; a light green colour; a good soil, fit for grain. *s.*

دهانيه **धान्य** *dhānya*, m. corn, especially rice; coriander; a measure equal to four sesamum seeds. *dhānya-rāj*, m. barley. *dhānya-wat*, abounding in corn. *s.*

دهاو **धाव** *dhāv*, m. a plant used in dyeing; *Grislea tomentosa* (v. *dhārī*). *s.*

دهاوا **धावा** *dhāwā*, m. running; overrunning an enemy's country, attack, assaulting; a stock, a store; crowding together; name of a tree. *dhāwā-mārnā*, n. to go expeditiously from a distant place, to run on or about. *s.*

دهاوت **धावत** *dhāwat*, running, going fast. *dhāwit*, gone, run away; run to, advanced; purified, cleansed. *s.*

دهاوك **धावक** *dhāwak*, running, swift; cleaning, what cleanses. *s.* [fast. *s.*

دهاومان **धावमान** *dhāwamān*, running, going

دهاون **धावन** *dhāwan*, m. act of running, motion; cleansing, purifying. *s.*

دهاونا **धावना** *dhāwnā*, n. to rang, to roam, to rove; to run, to run at, to attack; to trudge; to worship. *s.* [shade. *s.*

دهاونكا **धावनिका** *dhā,onikā*. f. a prickly night-

دهاوني **धावनी** *dhā,onī*, f. a creeping plant (*Hedysarum lagopodioides*). *s.*

دهاه **धाह** *dhāh*, f. cry, noise. *dhāh mārnā*, n. to cry, to groan. *h.*

دهائي **दहाई** *dahā,ī*, f. the figure ten; the tenth part; the decimal place of figures in arithmetic. *p.*

دهاءي **दुहाई** *duhā,ī*, f. (v. *dohā,ī*) crying out for justice; exclamation, oath, plaint. *duhā,ī tihā,ī-k.*, to make reiterated complaints. *h.*

دهاءي **धाए** *dhā,e* or *dhā,ī*, f. a nurse that gives milk, a wet-nurse. *s.*

دهاءي مارنا **धाएमारना** *dhā,e mārnā*, n. to cry, to groan. *dhā,e mār ronā*, n. to cry, to groan, to weep bitterly. *h.*

دهاين دهاين **धांयधांय** *dhā,eṅ dhā,eṅ*, f. the report of a cannon heard at a distance; a sound made by burning any thing. *h.*

دهبا **धब्बा** *dhabbā*, m. a stain on cloth. *h.*

دهباشي *dah-bāshī*, m. a commander of ten men; a person having a place of trust; a valet. *p. t.*

دهبلا **धुबला** *dhublā*, m. a petticoat or any loose garment for covering the legs. *h.*

دهپ **धप** *dhap*, m. noise, voice, sound, crack (also same as *dhappā*). *d.*

دهپا **धप्पा** *dhappā*, m. a stain on cloth; a slap, box, thump, blow; deception. *h.*

دهپاڑ **धपाड़** *dhapār*, m. running, a race. *h.*

دهپيا **धपिया** *dhapiyā*, a fourth part of a *kos*, supposed to be so named from *dhāv*, running, being such a distance as a man may run in a single race without stopping to take breath. *h.*

دهت **धत** *dhat*, f. a word used to encourage elephants. *h.* [burning, scorching. *s.*

دهت دهت **दहित** *dahit*, burnt, scorched. *dahat*,

دهتا **धुत्ता** *dhuttā*, m. trick, deception. *dhuttā denā*, a. to deceive. *s.*

دهتا دهتر **दुहिता** *duhitā*, **दुहितृ** *duhitṛi*, f. a daughter. *duhitā-pati*, m. a son-in-law, a daughter's husband. *s.*

دهتكارنا **धतकारना** *dhatkārnā*, a. to reprove. *h.*

دهتورا **धतूरा** *dhatūrā*, m. the name of a plant (*Datura*, or thorn-apple). *s.* [postor. *s.*

دهتوريا **धतूरिया** *dhatūriyā*, a cheat, an im-

دهتينگر **धतीनगर**, دهتينگر **धटीनगर** *dhatīngar*, *dhaṭīngar*, ignoble, spurious. *h.*

دهج **धज** *dhaj*, f. shape, form; attitude, posture, figure, appearance, person. *dhaj palaṭnā*, to change one's attitude in fencing. *s.*

دهجا **धजा** *dhajā*, f. a slip of cloth, a standard, a flag; a ship's pendant; also the pole to which the strip of cloth is attached; m. attitude, posture. *s.*

دهج بهنگ **धजभंग** *dhaj-bhang*, m. impotency. *s.*

دهجي **धज्जी** *dhajjī*, f. a slip of cloth or paper, a shred. *dhajjiyāṅ uṛānā*, a. to disgrace, to expose one to infamy. *dhajjiyāṅ-k.*, a. to tear to pieces. *h.*

دهجير **धजीर** *dhajīr*, f. (v. *dhajjī*). *h.*

دھجیلا धजीला *dhajilā*, well-looking, personable. *s.*

دھچکچانا धचकचाना *dhachkachānā*, a. to terrify, [to frighten. *d.*

دھچکنا धचकना *dhachaknā*, n. to give way, to sink (as a bog, slough, &c.). *h.*

دھدھچھر धधच्छर *dhadhachchhar* (also *dadhachchhar*), m. (lit. burnt letters). In Hindī versification, certain words or letters, which are reckoned by poets to be unlucky. Thus the Devanāgarī letters *ha, ga, na*, in the beginning of a verse, *ra, sa, ja*, in the middle, and *ka, ṭa, jha*, in the end of a sentence are of this description. *s.*

دھدھکنا धधकना *dhadhaknā*, n. to blaze. *h.*

دھر *dahr*, m. time, an age, custom, habit, mode, manner, solicitude; the world; atheism; fortune, chance, adversity, danger. *a.*

دھر دھُر *dhur*, m. beginning; limit, end; extremity. *dhur se dhur tak*, from beginning to end. *dhar*, side, direction; a rope or line. *h.*

دھرا धरा *dharā*, f. (lit. holding or containing) the earth. *s.*

دھرا दुहरा *duhrā*, double, two-fold. *h.*

دھرا दिहरा *dihrā* or *dihurā*, m. an idol-temple. *s.*

دھراج धिराज *dhirāj*, m. a potentate, a monarch. *s.*

دھرانا दुहराना *duhrānā*, a. to fold, to double, to repeat. *h.*

دھرانا धिराना *dhirānā*, a. to threaten. *h.*

دھرانا धराना *dharānā*, a. to owe. *s.*

دھراوٹ धरावट *dharāwaṭ*, land ascertained and apportioned by estimate, not measured. *h.*

دھراونا धरावना *dharāwanā*, f. a woman married a second time. *h.*

دھرب ध्रुव *dhrub*, m. the pole; adj. true, right. *s.*

دھرپد धुरपद *dhur-pad*, m. burden of a song; a kind of song in the Hindī or Braj *bhākhā* dialects. *s.*

دھرت धृत *dhṛit*, possessed, held. *dhṛiti*, f. steadiness, firmness; a stanza of four lines, of eighteen syllables each. *dhṛiti-mān* or *dhṛiti-mat*, firm, steady. *dhṛitātmā*, calm, collected. *s.*

دھرتا धरता *dhartā*, } discount and commis-
دھرتہ धरत: *dharta*, } sion. *h.*

دھرتا धर्ता *dhartā*, m. a debtor. *s.*

دھرت راشٹر धृतराष्ट्र *dhṛita-rāshṭra*, m. the name of a king, the father of Duryodhana and uncle to the Pandu princes. *s.*

دھرتری धरित्री *dharitrī*, } f. the land, the earth;
دھرتی धर्ती *dhartī*, } *dhartī kā phūl*, m, a mushroom, a fungus or toadstool. *s.*

دھردھمکنا धरधमकना *dhar-dhamaknā*, n. to proceed with tumultuous rapidity; to move with violence; to rush. *h.*

دھرسانجھ धुरसांझ *dhur-sānjh*, f. dusk, twi-[light. *h.*

دھرکار धिरकार *dhirkār*, m. (v. *dhikkār*). *s.*

دھرکال धिरकाल *dhirkāl*, m. the name of a caste of people who work on bamboos. *h.*

دھرم धर्म *dharm*, *dharma*, or *dharam*, m. justice, virtue, righteousness, or those attributes personified; business, profession; usage, practice, manner, mode, observance of sects, castes, &c.; duty, especially that enjoined by the *Vedas*. *dharma-bhāginī*, f. a virtuous and amiable wife. *dharma-patra*, m. glomerous fig-tree (*Ficus glomerata*). *dharma-putra*, a name of *Yudhishṭhira*. *dharma-patnī*, f. a man's first wife and of the same caste. *dharma-pradhān*, eminent in piety. *dharma-twa*, m. morality, piety; inherent nature or property. *dharma-chārī*, virtuous, moral. *dharma-chārnī*, f. a virtuous wife. *dharma-chintā*, f or *dharma-chintan*, m. virtuous reflection. *dharma-drohī*, wicked, immoral. *dharma-dhwajī*, m. a hypocrite, a religious impostor, one who makes a livelihood by assumed devotion. *dharma-rāj*, m. a name of *Yama* or Pluto, of *Yudhishṭhi·a*, also of *Arjuna*; a king in general; a kingdom where justice is administered. *dharma-rāj-k.*, to govern justly. *dharam* or *dharm-sālā*, or *dharma-shālā*, a place where alms are distributed. *dharma-rodhī*, illegal, immoral. *dharma-sabhā*, f. a tribunal, a court of justice. *dharma-sanhitā*, f. a code of laws, as that of *Manu*, &c. *dharma-shāstra*, a code of laws, any work on the subject. *dharma-shīl*, devout, virtuous. *dharma-kārya*, m. an indispensable act of religion. *dharma-kriyā*, f. righteous and legal conduct, religious act. *dharma kshetra*, m. a plain near Dehli, the scene of the great battle between the Kurus and Pandus. *dharma grahan*, m. observance of the law or religious institutes *dharma-gya*, knowing one's duty, conversant with virtue. *dharma-gyān*, knowledge of duty or virtue. *dharma-mūl*, m. the foundation of law (the Vedas). *dharma-may*, moral, righteous. *dharma-nibandh*, m. piety, practice of virtue. *dharma-nibandhī*, pious, holy practising virtue. *dharma-nishpatti*, f. duty, religious observance, discharge of duty. *dharma-wān* or *dharma-wat* (fem. *dharma-watī*). virtuous, pious, just. *dharma-vivāh*, m. legal marriage of five sorts, viz *Brāhma, Daiva, ārsha, gāndharba, prājāpatya*: *dharma-vivechan*, m. judicial investigation. *s.*

دھرمات धर्मात *dharmāt*, } virtuous, just,
دھرماتما धर्मात्मा *dharmātmā*, } holy, pious. *s.*

دھرماتر धर्मातर *dharmātar*, a charitable grant. *s.*

دھرمادھرم پریکشا धर्माधर्मपरीक्षा *dharmā-dharma-parīkshā*, f. ordeal by drawing lots or slips of white and black paper. *s.*

دھرمادھکاری धर्माधिकारी *dharmādhikārī*, }
دھرمادھیکش धर्माध्यक्ष *dharmādhyaksh*, } m. a judge, a magistrate. *s.*

دھرماسن धर्मासन *dharmāsan*, m. the seat of justice, the bench. *s.*

دھرمانسار धर्मानुसार *dharmānusār*, m. conformity to law or virtue, practice of duty. *s.*

دھرماوتار धर्मावतार *dharmāvatār*, m. an incarnation of *Dharma*, the god of justice, used as a term of respect to high personages. *s.*

دھرمشٹھ धर्मिष्ठ *dharmishṭha*, very virtuous, inclined to the performance of duty. *s.*

دھرم گور धर्मगौर *dharm-gaur* (v. *gaur Brāhman*). *h.*

دھرمن धर्मण *dharman*, m. a sort of tree; a kind of large snake (not poisonous). *s.*

دھرموپدیش धर्मोपदेश *dharmopadesh*, m. moral or religious instruction. *dharmopadeshak*, m. a guru, or spirituous preceptor. *s.*

دھرمي धर्मी *dharmī*, virtuous, religious. *s.*

دھرن धरण *dharan*, f. a beam; accent, tone; the navel (or rather the umbilical vein, perhaps the aorta or cœliac artery, as it is said to pulsate), which is supposed by the Hindū physicians to be occasionally removed from its place, and thus to occasion various morbid symptoms. This is called *dharan ḍignī* or *nāf ṭalnā* or *-ukharnā*, and the cure is attempted by friction of the belly; m. holding, possessing; a female breast. *s.*

دھرنا धरना *dharnā*, a. to place, to put down; to give in charge; to hold, to seize, to catch, to lay hold of. *dharnā-denā* or *-baiṭhnā*, a mode of extorting payment of a debt or compliance with any demand. See Asiat. Res. vol. iv. art. 22; also Wilson's Glossary. *s.*

دھرنا دُھرن *duharnā*, m. to be folded or doubled up. *h.*

دھرنگا धरिंगा *dharingā*, a kind of rice. *h.*

دھرني धरणी *dharnī*, f. the earth; pressing into service, compelling to work. *dharnī-dhar*, m. a mountain; name of *Sheshnāg*, a serpent who upholds the earth; and of *Vishṇu* in the form of a tortoise and of a boar. *dharnī-sūtā*, f. (earth-born) a name of *Sītā*, the wife of *Rāma*, having been turned up from the soil by a plough. *dharnī-kund*, m. an esculent root or bulb. *s.*

دھرني धरनी *dharnī*, / دھرنيت धरनेत *dharnet*, } m. a dun (v. *dharnā*). *h.*

دھرو ध्रू *dhrū*, m. (for *dhruva*) the pole (of the earth) the polar star. *s.*

دھرو ध्रुव *dhruv*, fixed, stable; true, right; m. the polar star, the north pole. *dhruv-tārā*, m. the polar star. *s.*

دھروا ध्रुवा *dhruvā*, f. a plant (*Hedysarum gangeticum*); a small tree, from the fibres of which bow-strings are made; the first stanza of a song, repeated as a burden; a virtuous woman. *s.*

دھروانا धरवाना *dharwānā*, a. to cause to be placed. *s.*

دھروپد ध्रुवपद *dhruv-pad*, m. a kind of song. *s.*

دھروت *dharūt*, a trust, deposit, substitute; a pawn or pledge. *d.*

دھروکي धरौकी *dharaukī*, ascertainment by [guess. *h.*

دھروهر धरोहर *dharohar*, f. a trust, a charge, any thing given in charge, a deposit. *h.*

دھري *dahrī*, temporal, relating to time or fortune (v. *dahr*). *a.*

دھري धुरी *dhurī*, f. an axle, a pole. *h.*

دھري दहरी *dahrī*, stiff clay soil in low grounds. *h.*

دھريا *dahriyā*, m. an atheist. *a.*

دھريانا धुरियाना *dhuriyānā* or *dhariyānā*, a. to throw dust; to winnow, sift, to separate the good from the bad grain. *s.*

دھريچا धरीचा *dharīchā*, m. the second husband of a Hindū widow among the lower classes. This connection being contrary to the spirit of the Hindū institution, is formed without any particular ceremony, except marking the bride's head with minium. *h.*

دھڑ धड़ *dhaṛ*, m. the body, carcase, trunk; adj. (Dakh.) firm, strong. *dhaṛ jīv ko laṛānā*, to consider, reflect. *h.*

دھڑا धड़ा *dhaṛā*, m. a party; a weight. *dharā bāndhnā*, a. to make up a standard to weigh by, with bricks, or any thing else, as by having one weight (of a pound suppose), it is doubled, quadrupled, and so on, till the weight requisite is obtained. *h.*

دھڑاکا धड़ाका *dhaṛākā*, m. a crash, report of a gun, explosion. *h.*

دھڑدھڑانا دھڑدھڑانا *dhaṛ-dhaṛānā*, n. to flutter, [to palpitate. *h.*

دھڑدھڑجلنا دھڑدھڑجلنا or دھڑدھڑجلنا, *dahaṛ-dahaṛ-jalnā* or *dhaṛ-dhaṛ-jalnā*, n. to burn furiously. *dhaṛ-dhaṛ-ahnā*, n. to flutter, to palpitate. *h.*

دھڑک धड़क *dhaṛak*, f. palpitation; fear. *h.*

دھڑکا धड़का *dhaṛkā*, m. fear, doubt, suspense; palpitation; thunder. *h.*

دھڑکانا धड़कानाना *dhaṛkānā*, a. to frighten, to [alarm. *h.*

دھڑکنا धड़कना *dhaṛaknā*, n. to palpitate; to blaze. *h.*

دھڑکھا धड़खा *dhaṛakhā*, m. the sound of hammering, &c; frightening, alarming; a scarecrow; a crowd (also *dhaṛakkā*). *h.*

دھڑگتي *dharguttī*, peace of mind, comfort. *d.*

دھڑلا धड़ल्ला *dhaṛallā*, m. the sound of hammering, &c.; frightening, alarming; bullying, bravado; a scarecrow; a crowd. *h.*

دھڑنگ धड़ंग *dhaṛang*, naked, bare. *h.*

دھڑوءا धड़ुआ *dhaṛu.ā* or धड़वा *dhaṛwā*, m. the name of a bird, a kind of maina or jay. *h.*

دھڑواءي धड़वाई *dhaṛwā,ī*, the *paṭwārī* who weighs grain, so named from *dhaṛī*, a measure of five *sers*, which is generally considered his perquisite at the harvest. *h.*

دھڑي धड़ी *dhaṛī*, f. a line, particularly the black lines made on the lips with *missī*; a weight of five *sers*, the quantity weighed at once. *h.*

دھڑي دِہُڑی *dihuṛī*, f. threshold, door. *dihuṛī-dār*, doorkeeper. *h.*

دھس धस *dhas*, a kind of soil, sloping ground, sterile sandy eminences. *h.*

دھسا धुस्सा *dhussā*, m. flannel, a kind of coarse stuff made of shawl wool. *h.*

دھسان धसान *dhasān*, / دھساو धसाव *dhasāv*, } m. a slough, bog, quagmire, a swamp. *h.*

دھسانا धसाना *dhasānā*, a. to cause to be thrust into. *h.*

دھستور धुस्तूर *dhustūr*, f. the thorn-apple (*Datura fastuosa*). *s.*

دھسکنا धसकना *dhasaknā*, n. to give way, to sink (as a quagmire or slough). *h.*

دهسم **धसम** *dhasam*, m. a swamp, a quagmire. *h.*

دهسن **धसन** *dhasan*, f. a quagmire; the state of being thrust into. *h.*

دهسنا **धसना** *dhasnā*, n. to be pierced, stuck into, to be penetrated, to be thrust into, to sink, to enter. *h.*

دهسني *dah-sanī*, belonging to ten years; a book of accounts, registers, &c., for the space of ten years. *p. a.* [*sers. s.*

دهسيرا **दहसेरा** *dahserā*, m. a weight of ten

دهش *dahash*, stupified with amazement, striking with astonishment or consternation. *a.*

دهش *dihish*, charity, bounty, liberality. *p.*

دهشت *dahshat*, f. fear, dread. *dahshat-angez*, horrible, hideous. *dahshat-zada*, panic-struck. *dahshat-nāk*, alarming, dreadful. *a.*

دهقان *dihḳān*, m. a villager, headman of a village. *p. a.*

دهقاني *dihḳānī*, m. a villager, a husbandman; f. agriculture, the profession of a husbandman. *a. p.*

دهقانيت *dihḳānīyat*, دهقانيه *dihḳānīya*, } rusticity, boorishness; husbandry, agriculture. *a.*

دهك **दहक** *dahak*, f. ardour, conflagration. *h.*

دهك **धिक** *dhik*, interj. expressing contempt and aversion, reproach or menace; fie! shame! *s.*

دهكا **धक्का** *dhakkā*, m. a shove, jolt, push. *dhakkā denā*, a. to shove, to push. *h.*

دهكار **धिक्कार** *dhikkār*, m. curse, anathema, reproach; disrespect. *s.* [to curse. *s.*

دهكارنا **धिक्कारना** *dhikkārnā*, a. to reproach,

دهكاري **धिक्कारी** *dhikkārī*, f. damnation, a curse; adj. damned, cursed. *s.*

دهكانا **दहकाना** *dahkānā*, a. to burn, to kindle; to ruin, destroy, lose; to cause to regret; to heat (iron, &c.). *h.*

دهكدهك **धकधक** *dhakdhak*, m. palpitation, perturbation, apprehension. *h.* [tate. *h.*

دهكدهكانا **धकधकाना** *dhakdhakānā*, n. to palpi-

دهكدهكي **धुकधुकी** *dhukdhukī* or **धकधकी** *dhakdhakī*, f. consideration, reflection; perturbation, anxiety, apprehension; an ornament worn on the breast. *h.*

دهك رهجانا **धकरहजाना** *dhak-rah-jānā* or *dhak-hojānā*, to be confounded at a sudden disaster. *h.*

دهكڑپكڑ **धुकड़पुकड़** *dhukaṛ-pukaṛ*, f. palpitation, agitation. *h.*

دهكڑي **धुकड़ी** *dhukaṛī*, f. a purse. *h.*

دهكم دهكا **धक्कमधक्का** *dhakkam-dhakkā*, m. shoving and jostling. *h.*

دهكنا **दहकना** *dahaknā*, n. to burn, to be burnt, to be ruined, lost, destroyed; to regret. *h.*

دهكيل **धकेल** *dhakel*, m. shove, push, thrust. *h*

دهكيلنا **धकेलना** *dhakelnā*, a. to shove, to push, to jostle. *dhakel-denā*, a. to push, to precipitate. *h.*

دهكيلو **धकेलू** *dhakelū*, m. one who pushes. *h.*

دهگدهگانا *dhagdhagānā*, n. to shine, to glitter. *d.*

دهگڑ **धगाड़** *dhaggaṛ*, دهگڑا **धगड़ा** *dhagrā*, } m. a paramour. *dhaggar-bāz*, f. an adultress. *ḳāzī-* or *bakhshī-kā dhaggar*, independent of judge or general, a fig for the parson and squire (an expression of pride and independence). *h.*

دهگولنا **धगोलना** *dhagolnā*, n. to roll, to wallow. *h.*

دهگي *dahaggī*, heat, warmth. *d.*

دهل **दहल** *dahal*, a quicksand, a quagmire. *h.*

دهل *duhal*, m. a kind of drum. *p.*

دهلا *dahlā*, m. the ten (at cards). *p.*

دهلان **दहलान** *dahlān*, name of a tribe of *Jagas* in the upper Du,āb. *h.*

دهلانا **दहलाना** *dahlānā*, a. to agitate. *h.*

دهلاز **धुलाना** *dhulānā*, a. to cause to wash. *h.*

دهلاءي **धुलाई** *dhulā,ī*, f. washing; price of washing. *h.* [or peon. *h.*

دهلائت **धलाइत** *dhalā,it*, an armed attendant

دهلنا **दहलना** *dahalnā*, n. to shake, tremble to fear. *h.*

دهلوانا **धुलवाना** *dhulwānā*, a. (v. *dhulānā*) to get washed; to cause to be washed. *h.*

دهلي **दिहली** *dihlī*, f. a threshold. *s.*

دهلي *dihlī*, m. name of a city, the metropolis of Hindūstān (v. *dillī*), generally called by Musalmāns *shāh-jahān-ābād*, and by Europeans Delhi. *p.*

دهليانا **धुलियाना** *dhuliyānā*, a. (v. *dharyānā*). *s.*

دهليز *dahliz*, f. a portico, a threshold. *dahlīz khundlānā*, "treading the threshold"; a ceremonial visit paid by a young man about to be married, to the parents of his intended bride. *p.*

دهلينڈي **धुलेंडी** *dhulenḍī* or *dhulainḍī*, f. the second day of the *holī*, on which it is the practice to scatter a kind of fine red powder; the first day of the month of Chait, in which they scatter ashes. *s.*

دهم *dahum*, tenth, the tenth (day). *p.*

دهما چوكڑي **धमाचौकड़ी** *dhamā chaukṛī*, f. noise, tumult, bustle. *h.*

دهمادهم **धमाधम** *dhamādham*, the sound of stamping, thumping. *h.*

دهمار **धमार** *dhamār*, m. name of a chime, or time in music; the same as *dhamāl*, q.v.; running through fire on religious occasions (among Muhammadan *faḳīrs*). *h.*

دهماكا **धमाका** *dhamākā*, m. a kind of cannon carried on an elephant. *h.*

دهمال **धमाल** *dhamāl*, m. a species of music; a kind of song which they sing during the saturnalia of the *holī*; (also *dhammāl*), running through fire on religious occasions (among Musalmān *faḳirs*). *h*

دھمچا **धिमचा** *dhimchā*, m. a kind of tamarind. *h.*

دھمدھمانا **धमधमाना** *dhamdhamānā*, a. to make a noise (with the feet, by running about over-head). *h.*

دھمدھوسر **धमधूसर** *dhamdhūsar*, corpulent. *h.*

دھمردا *dah-mardā*, a kind of cart capable of carrying ten men. *p.*

دھمس *dhamas* or *dhammas*, a kind of mallet. *dhammas-k.*, to lay down turf, and pound the same with a mallet. *h.*

دھمک **धमक** *dhamak*, f. noise of footsteps overhead, thumping; an echo; threat, threatening, awe; m. a blacksmith. *h.*

دھمکا **धमका** *dhamkā*, m. great heat; threatening, chiding, thump, noise produced by the fall of a heavy body. *h.*

دھمکانا **धमकाना** *dhamkānā*, a. to threaten, to chide, to snub, to cow, to daunt. *h.*

دھمکاہٹ **धमकाहट** *dhamkāhaṭ*, f. threatening, chiding. *h.*

دھمکنا **धमकना** *dhamaknā*, n. to throb, to shoot (as the pain of a headache); to palpitate; to thump; to flash, to glimmer. *h.* [bing. *h.*

دھمکی **धमकी** *dhamkī*, f. threatening, snub-

دھمکیلا **धमकीला** *dhamkilā*, m. a bright colour. *h.*

دھملا **धुमला** *dhumlā*, blind, dim-sighted. *s.*

دھملائی **धुमलाई** *dhumlāī*, f. gloominess. *h.*

دھمنا **धमना** *dhamnā*, n. to be grieved, to be amazed. *h.*

دھمنی **धमनी** *dhamnī*, f. a vein, an artery. *s.*

دھموکا **धमोका** *dhamokā*, m. a kind of tambourine. *h.*

دھن **धुन** *dhun*, f. inclination, propensity, application, diligence, perseverance, ardour, ambition, assiduity; pains in the bones. *s.*

دھن **धुन** *dhun* or **धुनि** *dhuni*, f. musical sound.

دھن **धन** *dhan*, m. fortune, prosperity, an expression of praise, thanks, riches, wealth, opulence; adj. fortunate; interj. well-done! how fortunate! *dhan-pati*, m. the god of riches, Kuvera. *dhan-patr*, m. an inventory of property. *dhan-priya*, fond of wealth. *dhan-tṛishnā*, f. covetousness *dhan-dāyī*, liberal, munificent; m. a benefactor. *dhan-darp*, m. pride of wealth. *dhan-dand*, m. fine, amercement. *dhan-sampatti*, f. accumulation of wealth. *dhan-garbit*, purse proud. *dhan-lobh*, m. desire of wealth, greediness. *dhan-mānnā*, to thank. *dhan-mad*, proud of wealth, inflated. *dhan-vyay*, m. expenditure, extravagance. *dhan-hīn*, poor. *dhan-vān*, affluent, wealthy. *s.*

دھن **धनु** *dhanu*, m. a bow, the sign Sagittarius. *s.*

دھن *dahan*, m. mouth (v. *dahān*). *p.*

دھن *duhn*, m. oil, ointment. *a.*

دھن **दहन** *dahan*, f. sultriness, conflagration; m. burning, combustion; fire, Agni; the marking-nut plant; lead-wort (*Plumbago zeylanica*, &c.); a gold coin, in value six rupis. *s.*

دھن **दुहन** *duhan*, m. milking. *s.*

دھنا **दहना** *dahnā* or **दहिना** *dahinā*, right, the opposite of left. *s.*

دھنا **दहना** *dahnā*, n. to burn, to be burnt. *s.*

دھنا **दुहना** *duhnā*, n. to be milked; to milk (Gilc.). *s.*

دھنا **धुन्ना** *dhunnā*, a. to comb, to card; to beat. *sir dhunnā*, to beat one's head with vexation, &c. *s.*

دھنادھکاری **धनाधिकारी** *dhanādhikārī*, m. an heir. *dhanādhikārinī*, an heiress. *s.*

دھنادھیکش **धनाध्यक्ष** *dhanādhyaksh*, m. a man of wealth. *s.*

دھنادھیہ **धनाढ्य** *dhanāḍhya*, wealthy, affluent. *s.*

دھنارتھی **धनार्थी** *dhanārthī*, seeking for wealth, covetous. *s.* [of wealth. *s.*

دھنارجن **धनार्जन** *dhanārjan*, m. acquisition

دھناسری **धनाश्री** *dhanāsrī*, f. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *s.*

دھناسیٹھ **धन्नासेठ** *dhannā-seṭh*, successful; true-speaking. *h.* [wealth. *s.*

دھناشا **धनाशा** *dhanāshā*, f. the desire of

دھناندھ **धनान्ध** *dhanāndh*, blinded by wealth or riches, purse-proud. *s.*

دھن پت **धनुःपट** *dhanu-pat*, m. a tree (*Buchanania latifolia*). *s.*

دھن پریا **धनप्रिया** *dhan-priyā*, f. a vegetable (*Ardisia solanacea*). *s.*

دھنتر **धनत्तर** *dhanattar*, opulent, powerful; name of a physician in the court of *Indra*. *s.*

دھنتھیا **धनथिया** *danthiyā*, a field on which rice has been cut. *h.*

دھن چڑی *dhanchiṛī*, f. the hornbill (*Buceros*); also called *dhanes*, *ghanes*, or *ghan chiṛī*. *d.*

دھند *dhund*, an attempt, design; a thought, an idea. *h.*

دھند **धनद** *dhanad*, liberal, munificent. *s.*

دھندا *dhandā* (v. *dhandhā*), business, &c. *d.*

دھند *dihand* or *dihand*, one who is able and willing to give or pay; "a good man on change." *p.*

دھندھ **धुंध** *dhundh*, m. dim-sightedness; haziness. *h.* [liberal. *p.*

دھندہ *dihanda*, a giver; adj. generous,

دھندھا **धंधा** *dhandhā*, m. business, employment, work, avocation, occupation. *h.*

دھندھار **धंधार** *dhandhār*, m. solitary, lonely. *h.*

دھندھاری **धंधारी** *dhandhārī*, f. solitude, loneliness. *h.* [bawd. *h.*

دھندھالا **धंधाला** *dhandhālā*, f. a procuress, a

دھندھرانا **धुंधराना** *dhundhrānā*, n. to be dull, misty. *s.*

دهندهکا धंधका *dhandhkā*, m. a kind of drum. *h.*

دهندهکار धुंधकार *dhundh-kār*, m. darkness, mistiness. *h.*

دهندهکي धंधकी *dhandhkī*, m. a small drum. *h.*

دهندهلا धंधला *dhandhlā*, m. deception, trick. *h.*

دهندهلا धुंधला *dhundhlā*, foggy, misty, dull. *h.*

دهندهلانا धंधलाना *dhandhlānā*, a. to trick. *h.*

دهندهلائي धुंधलाई *dhundhlā,ī*, f. dimness, cloudiness. *h.* [(*Coccinella*). *s.*

دهندهمار धुंधमार *dhundhumār*, m. an insect

دهندهيلا धुंधेला *dhundhelā*, knavish. *h.*

دهنډلات *dhanḍlāt*, coming and returning without effecting one's purpose; wandering about uselessly. *d.* [clamation. *d.*

دهنډورا *dhanḍorā*, m. (v. *ḍhanḍhorā*) a pro-

دهنډولنا *dhanḍholnā*, a. (v. *ṭaṭolnā*) to feel or grope (for an object). *d.*

دهنرډاري धनुर्धारी *dhanur-dhārī*, } m. an ar-
دهنردهر धनुर्धर *dhanur-dhar*, } cher, one armed with a bow; a name of *Arjuna*. *s.*

دهنرلتا धनुर्लता *dhanur-latā*, f. the moon-plant. *s.*

دهنرمالا धनुर्माला *dhanur-mālā*, f. a plant, from the fibres of which bowstrings are made. *s.*

دهنسنا धंसना *dhaṅsnā*, n. (v. *dhasnā*) to be pierced or penetrated, to be stuck into, thrust into; to sink, to enter. *s.*

دهنسو धनसू *dhan-sū*, m. the fork-tailed shrike. *s.*

دهنش धनुष *dhanush*, m. a bow. *dhanush-dharā*, a ceremony in honour of *Shiva*. *s.*

دهن شاکها धनुःशाखा *dhanu-shākhā*, f. a plant, of the fibres of which bowstrings were formerly made (*Sanseviera zeylanica*). *s.*

دهنشٹها धनिष्ठा *dhaniṣṭhā*, f. the twenty-fourth mansion of the moon, the dolphin: it is figured by a drum. *s.*

دهنك धनुक *dhanuk*, f. a bow. *dhanuk-dhārī*, m. an archer. *dhanuk bā,e*, f. tetanus. *dhanuk-dhar*, m. armed with a bow, an epithet of *Krishṇa*. *dhanuk-dharā*, m. a ceremony in honour of *Shiva*. *s.*

دهنك धनिक *dhanik*, pious; m. a creditor. *s.*

دهنك धनक *dhanak*, f. embroidery, lace. *h.*

دهن کٹي धनकटी *dhan-kaṭī*, f. the season for cutting rice. *s. h.*

دهن کٹي धनकटी *dhan-kaṭī*, f. a kind of cloth. *h.*

دهنکر धनकर *dhankar*, a kind of stiff soil producing rice (*dhān*), which can be ploughed and sown only in the event of sufficient rain falling. it also denotes a field which has been cropped with rice during the previous season. *h.* [(cotton). *s.*

دهنکنا धुनकना *dhunaknā*, a. to card or comb

دهنکهه धनुख *dhanukh*, m. a bow (v. *dhanuk*). *s.*

دهنکي धनुकी *dhanukī*, f. the bow with which cotton is cleaned; adj arched. *s.*

دهنگار धुंगार *dhungār*, m. seasoning with which any thing is fried. *h.*

دهنگارنا धुंगारना *dhungārnā*, a. to season with spices. *h.* [pression. *h.*

دهنگانا धिंगाना *dhingānā*, m. clamour, op-

دهنگر *dhangar*, m. a cowherd, shepherd. *d.*

دهنماني धनमानी *dhanmānī*, thankful; interj. well-done! bravo! *s.*

دهنمد धनमद *dhan-mad*, intoxicated with wealth, purse-proud. *s.*

دهننا धुन्ना *dhunnā*, a. to card or comb (cotton); to beat one's head with vexation. *s.*

دهنتر धनन्तर *dhanantar*, } the name of a
دهنتري धनन्तरी *dhanantarī*, } physician in the court of Indra; adj. wealthy, rich; powerful, strong. *s.*

دهنجيا धनंजया *dhanañjayā* or *dhanan-jaya*, m. conqueror of wealth; a name of *Arjuna*; fire, or its deity; a tree (*Pentaptera arjuna*). *s.*

دهن نوٹا धन्नोटा *dhan-noṭā*, m. cross-beams that sustain the supports of thatch. *h.*

دهنوا धन्वा *dhanwā*, m. an arid country, a desert; a firm spot, land. *s.*

دهنوا धुंवा *dhuṅwā*, m. smoke, vapour. *s.*

دهنوان धनवान *dhanwān*, } wealthy, possessed
دهنونت धनवन्त *dhanwant*, } of substance. *s.*

دهنوپل दहनोपल *dahnopal*, m. the sun gem, a crystal lens. *s.*

دهنون दहनौं *dahnauṅ*, n. to burn, to be burnt. *s.*

دهنونتر धन्वन्तरि *dhanwantari*, v. *dhanantar*.

دهنوي धुन्वी *dhunwī*, f. the bow with which cotton is carded. *s.*

دهنوي धन्वी *dhanwī*, m. an archer; a name of *Arjuna*; a tree (*Pentaptera arjuna*); a wag, a wit, a sharp or shrewd man. *s.*

دهنوياس धन्वयवास *dhanwayvās*, m. a plant (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.*

دهنها धनहा *dhanhā*, m. a cultivator of rice; adj (of a country) in which rice is cultivated. *s.*

دهنهاو धुनिहाव *dhunihā,o*, m. pains in the bones *h.*

دهنهري धनहरी *dhan-harī*, m. a thief, a pilferer; f. a sort of perfume, commonly called *chor*. *s.*

دهني धनी *dhanī* or धन्य *dhanya*, rich, wealthy, fortunate; an epithet of the Deity; m. owner, proprietor. *dhanya-bhāg*, happy destinies. *s.*

دهني धुनी *dhunī*, f. (v. *dhūnī*) persevering, &c. *s.*

دهني धनी *dhanī*, f. a beam. *h.*

دهنيا धनिया *dha yā*, m. coriander seed (*Coriandrum sativum*). *dhaniye kī khoprī meṅ pānī pilānā* a. to harass, to disturb, to tantalize. *s. h.*

دهنيا धुनिया *dhuniyā*, a carder or comber (of cotton). *s.*

دهنياك धन्याक *dhanyāk*, m. a plant bearing a small pungent seed used as a condiment (*Coriandrum sativum*). *s.*

دهنياني *dhanyānī*, a lady, mistress; also one who has control; same as *mukhtār*. *d.*

دهنيت *duhniyat*, f. oil, ointment, fatness. *a.*

دهنيس धनेश *dhanes*, m. the name of a bird with a very large bill (*Buceros*). *s.*

دهنيشور धनेश्वर *dhaneshwar*, m. the god of riches, Kuvera. *s.*

دهنيمي *dah-nīmī*, five per cent. (lit. half of ten, or ten halves). *p.*

دهنيه दहनीय *dahnīya*, fit to be burnt, combustible. *s.*

دهنيه धन्य *dhanya*, fortunate; interj. well done! (v. *dhan*). *s.*

دهنيها धुनेहा *dhunehā*, m. a carder of cotton, [a comber. *s.*

دهنيهاو धुनीहाव *dhunīhāw*, m. pains in the bones (v. *dhun*). *h.*

دهو धौ *dhau*, f. a kind of wood (*Lythrum fruticosum, Lin.*; *Grislea tomentosa, Rox. Pl. Cor.*). *s.*

دهو دهو *dhava*, m. a husband; a tree (*Grislea tomentosa*). *s.*

دهوا धवा *dhawā*, m. a caste of pālkī-bearers [who are Musalmāns. *h.*

دهوا धोवा *dho,ā*, m. a present of fruit. *h.*

دهوان धूआं *dhū,āṅ* or *dhuwāṅ*, m. smoke (v. *dhūṅwā*). *s.*

دهواندهار धूआंधार *dhuwāṅdhār*, a mass of smoke; adj. smoky. *s.*

دهوانكش ध्वांक्ष *dhwānksh*, m. any aquatic bird feeding on fish, as a crane, a gull, &c. *s.*

دهوب धोब *dhob*, m. washing. *h.*

دهوبن धोबिन *dhobin*, f. a washerwoman. *h.*

دهوبي धोबी *dhobī*, m. a washerman. *h.*

دهوپ धूप *dhūp*, f. sunshine, sunlight. *h.*

دهوپ धूप *dhūp*, f. a perfume burnt by Hindūs at the time of worshipping, the aromatic vapour which arises from the combustion of any fragrant gum or resin. *dhūp-dānī*, f. a pot for keeping *dhūp*. *s.*

دهوپ धोप *dhop*, f. a kind of sword; race, running; exertion. *h.*

دهوپانگ धूपाङ्ग *dhūpāng*, m. turpentine. *s.*

دهوپ برکش धूपवृक्ष *dhūp-bṛiksh*, m. a species of pine (*Pinus longifolia*). *s.*

دهوپكالا धूपकाला *dhūp-kālā*, m. the hot weather. *s.*

دهوپنا धूपना *dhūpnā*, a. to smear with pitch, [to perfume. *s.*

دهوپيليان धूपेलियां *dhūpeliyāṅ*, f. the prickly heat. *h.*

دهوت धौत *dhaut*, washed, cleaned, purified *s.*

دهوتا धोता *dhotā*, false, treacherous, perfidious. *s.*

دهوترا *dahotrā*, m. tithe, tenth part. *p.s.*

دهوتشل धौतशिल *dhaut-shil*, m. chrystal. *s.*

دهوتي धोती *dhotī*, f. a cloth worn round the waist, passing between the legs and fastened behind; m. a kind of falcon, the female of which is called *besarā*, q v. *s.*

دهوجا ध्वजा *dhwajā*, f. (v. *patāhā*) a flag, banner, &c. *dhwajī*, a standard-bearer. *s.*

دهور धूर *dhūr*, f. dust. *s.*

دهور धूर *dhūr*, the twentieth part of a *biswā*; also a kind of coarse grass. *h.*

دهور धौर *dhaur*, m. a large kind of dove. *h.*

دهورا धौरा *dhaurā* (v. *dhaulā*), white. *s.*

دهورا धोरा *dhorā*, m. the name of a medicine; adj. white. *h.*

دهورادينا धूरादेना *dhūrā denā*, a. to deceive, to wheedle, to take in. *h.*

دهورت धूर्त *dhūrt*, cunning, artful, crafty, knavish, mischievous; a knave, a cheat, a gamester. *s.*

دهورتتا धूर्तता *dhūrtatā*, f. knavery, trickery. *s.*

دهورتك धौर्तिक *dhaurtik*, knavish, dishonest. *s.*

دهوردهاني धूरधानी *dhūrdhānī*, m. a tall stout fellow; f. a firelock (without a chamber). *h.*

دهورسنجها धूरसंझा *dhūr-sanjhā*, m. evening. *s.*

دهوركت धूरकट *dhūrkaṭ*, an advance of rent paid by villagers to the zamīndār. *h*

دهوركي धूरकी *dhūrkī*, the twentieth part of a *dhūr*. *h.*

دهورن धोरणि *dhorani*, f. tradition. *s.*

دهوري धूरी *dhūrī*, f. an axletree, a strand of a rope. *s.*

دهوري धौरी *dhaurī*, a bull's hide cut into two pieces (said to be a corruption of *adhaurī*, q.v.). *h.*

دهوريابيلا धूरियाबेला *dhūriyā-belā*, m. a species of jessamine. *h.*

دهوريامللار धूरियामल्लार *dhūriyā-mallār*, m. name of a musical mode (particularly sung in the beginning of the rains). *h.*

دهوڑ धोड़ *dhoṛ*, m. a sort of water-snake. *s.*

دهوسا धोसा *dhosā*, m. a coarse kind of shawl. *h.*

دهوسادهاسي धूसाधासी *dhūsā-dhāsī*, f. cramming and stuffing *h.* [lour). *s.*

دهوسر धूसर *dhūsar*, grey; m. grey (the co-

دهوسنا धूसना *dhūsnā*, a. to ram, to stuff; to butt (as horned cattle). *h.* [idols. *h.*

دهوك धोक *dhok*, f. salutation, bowing down to

دهوكا धुवका *dhuvkā*, f. the first stanza of a song, repeated as a burden. *s.*

دهوکا धोका *dhokā*, دهوکه धोके *dhoke*, } name of a measure (v. *dabiyā*). *h.*

دهوکڑ धोकड़ *dhokaṛ*, robust, athletic. *h.*

دهوکها धोखा *dhokhā*, m. deceit, deception; disappointment; doubt, hesitation; a scarecrow; any thing imaginary, not real, a vapour resembling water at a distance (Fr. *mirage*). *dhokhā denā*, a. to deceive. *dhokhā-khānā*, to be deceived. *h.*

دهول धूल *dhūl* or دهولی धूलि *dhūli*, f. dust. *s.*

دهول धौल *dhaul*, f. a thump, a rap, a slap; a kind of sugar-cane. *dhaul-jarnā*, or *-lagānā*, or *-mārnā*, a. to thump. *dhaul-lagnā*, n. to suffer loss. *h.*

دهول دهوله धवल *dhaval*, white; handsome, beautiful; a tree (*Grislea tomentosa*); an inferior mode of music. *dhaval-paksh*, the fortnight of the moon's increase. *dhaval-mṛittikā*, f. chalk. *dhavalī-kṛit*, *dhavalī-bhūt*, or *dhavalit* made white. *s.*

دهولا دهوله दिहूला *dihūlā*, दिहूल *dihūla*, } a species of rice grown in the Benares district. *h.*

دهولا धौला *dhaulā*, white. *dhaulāgir* (for *dhavalagiri*), m. name of a mountain. *s.*

دهولانا धौलाना *dhaulānā*, a. to thump, to box, to slap. *h.*

دهولائي धौलाई *dhaulā,ī*, f. whiteness. *s.*

دهولدهاني धूलधानी *dhūl-dhānī*, dispersed, perplexed. *d.*

دهولدهپا धौलधप्पा *dhaul-dhappā*, m. thumping and slapping. *h.*

دهولك धूलक *dhūlak*, m. poison. *s.*

دهولگچهك धूलिगुच्छक *dhūli-guchchhak*, m. the red vegetable powder thrown about at the *Holi* festival. *s.*

دهولیانا धौलियाना *dhauliyānā*, a. to thump, to box, to slap. *h.*

دهولیدهویا धूलीधोया *dhūlī-dhoyā*, a washer of refuse or dust. *s.*

دهوم धूम *dhūm*, f. tumult, bustle; fame, report, pomp. *dhūm-dhām*, pomp and noise, &c. *h.*

دهوم धूम *dhūm*, m. smoke, vapour. *dhūm-prabhā*, f. a division of hell, the hell of smoke. *dhūm-ketu*, m. a comet, a falling star. *s.*

دهوما धूमा *dhūmā*, m. the name of a colour (like that of smoke) compounded of black and red. *s.*

دهومدهام धूमधाम *dhūm-dhām*, f. pomp, parade; tumult, bustle, noise. *h.*

دهومرا धूमरा *dhūmrā*, دهوملا धूमला *dhūmlā*, } m. tumult, bustle, uproar, confusion; adj. smoke-coloured, purple-coloured. *s.*

دهون धौं *dhauṅ*, m. a weight of twenty *sīrs*; conj. whether. *h.*

دهون ध्वन *dhwan* or ध्वनि *dhwani*, m. sound, the sound of a drum. *dhwan-modī*, m. the humble bee. *dhwani-nālā*, f. the *vīnā* or lute; a pipe, a fife, a trumpet. *s.*

دهون *dhūn*, m. a loud report, an explosion. *d.*

دهونا धूना *dhūnā*, m. resin. *s.*

دهونا دهونا धोना *dhonā*, a. to wash, to cleanse. *dhōdhū-kar*, having thoroughly washed and cleansed. *t.*

دهونان دهونکان धूंआं *dhūnāṅ*, m. smoke, vapour. *s.*

دهونت ध्वनित *dhwanit*, sounded, making noise. *s.*

دهونتال دهونتالي धौंताल *dhauntāl*, rich, wealthy; strong, stout; bold; vicious, mischievous. *s.*

دهونتالي دهونتالي धौंतालो *dhauntālī*, f. riches; strength, courage; viciousness, mischievousness. *s.*

دهونج دهونج धौंज *dhaunj*, f. contemplation, thought, consideration, reflection. *s.*

دهونچا دهونچا धौंचा *dhonchā*, four and a half; a term in use among surveyors, so *poncha* denotes five and a half. *h.*

دهوندها دهوندها धौंधा *dhondhā*, m. a small mound of earth; (met). a potbelly, a large belly. *h.*

دهوندهر دهوندهر धूंधर *dhūndhar*, f. fogginess, dulness. *s.*

دهوندهرا دهوندهرا धूंधरा *dhūndharā*, foggy, dull, gloomy. *h.*

دهوندهون کار دهوندهون کار धूंधूंकार *dhūṅ-dhūṅ-kār*, دهوندهون کال دهوندهون کال धूंधूंकाल *dhūṅ-dhūṅ-kāl*, } m. heavy rain, obscuring the whole heaven; gloomy weather, gloominess; desolateness; name of a game. *s.*

دهونڈا دهونڈا धौंडा *dhonḍā*, m. (same as *dhonḍī*, q.v.) *h.*

دهونڈنا دهونڈنا *dhūṇḍnā*, a. (v. *ḍhūṇḍhnā*) to seek for. *d.*

دهونڈي دهونڈي धौंडी *dhonḍī*, f. a kind of grass which grows in rice-fields, and sometimes chokes the plant. *h.*

دهونرا دهونرا धूंरा *dhūṅrā*, the chimney of a sugar-cane mill. *h.*

دهونس دهونس धौंस *dhauṅs*, m. assault, attack, threatening. *h.*

دهونس ध्वंस *dhwaṅs*, m. loss, destruction. *s.*

دهونسا دهونسا धौंसा *dhauṅsā*, m. a large kettledrum. *h.*

دهونست ध्वंसित *dhwaṅsit*, lost, destroyed. *s.*

دهونس دهڑلا دهونس دهڑلا धौंसधड़ल्ला *dhauṅs dhaṛallā*, m. blustering, bullying, tumult, the impetuous assault of a crowd or body of men. *h.*

دهونسن دهونسن ध्वंसन *dhwaṅsan*, m. loss, destruction. *s.*

دهونسي دهونسي ध्वंसी *dhwaṅsī*, f. a mote in a sunbeam; adj. destructive. *s.*

دهونسيا دهونسيا धौंसिया *dhauṅsiyā*, the leader of a hue and cry, or *posse comitatus*. *h.*

دهونك دهونك धौंक *dhauṅk*, f. breathing, panting; the asthma. *h.*

دهونك دهونك धूनक *dhūnak*, m. resin. *s.*

دهونکا دهونکا धूंका *dhūṅkā* (v. *dhūṅrā*), chimney, &c. *h.*

دهونکنا دهونکنا धौंकना *dhauṅknā*, a. to blow with a bellows. *h.*

دھونکنی धौंकनी *dhauṅkhnī*, f. bellows. *h.*

دھونوا धूंवा *dhūṅwā* or *dhuwāṅ*, m. smoke. *dhūṅwādhār*, much smoke; smoky; beautiful, adorned. *s.*

دھونوارا धूंवारा *dhūṅwārā*, m. a chimney; a hole to let out smoke. *s.*

دھونوارانا धूंवाराना *dhūṅwārānā*, a. to smoke. *s.*

دھونوالا धौंवाला *dhoṅwālā*, a passage for smoke, a chimney. *s.*

دھونور धूंवर *dhūṅwar*, of a blue or dark grey [colour. *h.*

دھونی धूनी *dhūnī*, f. persevering; smoke; fumigation by way of exorcising one possessed, or as a medical application; a fire lighted by a Hindū ascetic, over which he sits, imbibing the smoke, by way of penance. It is often practised by them, in the manner of *dharnā*, to extort compliance with their demands; hence *dhūnī denā*, a. to dun, to importune: to smoke. *dhūnī-lagānī, dhūnī lenā*, a. to insist obstinately or persevere in a demand; to inhale smoke or undergo fumigation as a penance. *s.*

دھووا धोवा *dhowā*, washed, cleansed. *s.*

دھوھا धूहा *dhūhā* (also *dhū,ā*), m. a scarecrow. *h.*

دھوءي धोई *dho,ī* or *dhū,ī*, f. pulse which has been soaked previous to boiling; a mash. *h.*

دھوءیںڈی ڈکار धोयेंडीडकार *dho,enḍī-* or *dho,-endhī-ḍakār*, f. a sour belch. *h.*

دھي دہی *dahī* (vulgarly *dhai*), m. thick sour milk, coagulated milk. *dahī-wālā*, m. a seller of sour milk. *s.*

دھي धी *dhī*, f. a daughter; sense, intelligence; adj. (Beng.) famed, renowned. *s.*

دھیا धिया *dhiyā*, f. a daughter. *s.*

دھیان ध्यान *dhyān*, m. consideration, reflection, thought, advertency, meditation, especially mental contemplation of the divinity. *dhyān-yog*, the practice of religious abstraction. *s.*

دھیانا ध्याना *dhyānā* or *dhyānnā*, to think on, adore, know. *s.*

دھیانون ध्यानौं *dhyānauṅ*, دھیاونون ध्यावनौं *dhyāwanauṅ*, (Braj) (v. *dhyānā*). *s.*

دھیانی ध्यानी *dhyānī*, considerate, contemplative, religious. *s.* [on. *s.*

دھیانیہ ध्यानीय *dhyānīya*, adj. to be meditated

دھیاونا ध्यावना *dhyāwanā*, to meditate, &c. *s.*

دھیٹ *dhīṭ* (v. *dhīṭh*), bold, impudent, &c. *d.*

دھیدا धीदा *dhīdā*, f. a virgin, a maid. *s.*

دھیر धीर *dhīr*, gentle, patient, firm, resolute; m. patience, slowness, deliberateness, forbearance; resolution, firmness. *s.* [sedate. *s.*

دھیرا धीरा *dhīrā*, gentle, patient, deliberate,

دھیرا धेरा *dherā*, squint-eyed. *h.*

دھیرتا धीरता *dhīratā*, f. patience, firmness, fortitude (also *dhīratwa*). *s.*

دھیرج धीरज *dhīraj* or धैर्य *dhairj*, m. steadiness, firmness, patience. *dhīrjawān*, patient. *dhairj-kalit*, steady, calm, assuming composure. *s.*

دھیري धीरी *dhīrī*, f. the pupil of the eye. *s.*

دھیریا धीरिया *dhīriyā*, f. a daughter. *h.*

دھیڑ دہیڑ *daheṛ*, m. a species of bird (*Coracias*). *h.*

دھیڑ धीड़ *dhīṛ* (v. *ḍhīṛh*), pregnancy, &c. *h.*

دھیڑي کوا *dheṛī kaunā*, a large black crow. *d.*

دھیز *dihez*, m. a dowry, a portion, every thing a wife carries with her to her husband. *p.*

دھیشکت धीशक्ति *dhī-shakti*, f. an intellectual faculty or power of the understanding. *s.*

دھیک *dah-yak*, an allowance of ten per cent. of revenue (for the farmer). *p.* [*racias*). *h.*

دھیل دہیل *dahel*, m. the name of a bird (*Co-*

دھیلا धेला *dhelā*, m. half a *paisā*. *h.*

دھیلا دشوار *duhelā*, difficult, arduous. *h.*

دھیم धीम *dhīm*, m. slowness, gentleness. *h.*

دھیما धीमा *dhīmā*, slow, lazy; gentle, mild, temperate; abated, allayed. *dhīme-dhīme*, gently, softly. *h.*

دھیمان धीमान *dhīmān*, wise, intelligent. *s.*

دھیماي धीमाई *dhīmā,ī*, f. slowness, gentleness. *h.* [sible, wise. *s.*

دھیمت धीमत *dhīmat* (fem. *dhīmatī*), sen-

دھیمر धीमर *dhīmar*, m. a fisherman; name of a caste of fishermen. *s.*

دھین धीन *dhīn*, m. slowness, gentleness. *h.*

دھین धेनु *dhenu*, f. a cow, a milch cow, one which calved not long since. *s.*

دھیندریہ धीन्द्रिय *dhīndriya*, m. an intellectual organ, organ of perception, as the mind, the eye, ear, &c. *s.*

دھینڈي دہینڈی *daheṅḍī* or *dahaiṅḍī*, f. a vessel in which sour milk is kept. *s.*

دھینگ धींग *dhīng*, m. a paramour. *h.*

دھینگادھانگي धींगाधांगी *dhīngā-dhāngī*, f. teasing. *h.* [cuffs. *h. s.*

دھینگامشٹی धेंगामुष्टी *dhengā-mushṭī*, f. fisti-

دھینگر دہینگر *daheṅgar*, m. a vessel for carrying sour milk in (particularly at festivals). *s. h.*

دھینگڑا धींगड़ा *dhīngṛā*, m. a paramour. *h.*

دھینو धेनू *dhenū*, f. a milch cow. *s.*

دھنون دہنوں *dahnauṅ*, n. to burn. *s.*

دھیو دہیو *dahyau* (past part.), burnt. *s.*

دھیوان धीवान *dhīwān*, intelligent, wise. *s.*

دھیوت धैवत *dhaiwat*, m the sixth note of the gamut. *s.*

دهیور धीवर *dhīwar*, } a fisherman. *dhīwarī*,
دهیور धीवर *dhīwar*, } f. a fisherman's wife; a harpoon for catching fish. *s.*

دهیه दुह्य *duhya*, to be milked, milkable. *s.*

دَے दई *da,ī*, part. fem. given; gift; m.f. the Deity, destiny. *da,ī lagnā*, to be unfortunate. *da,ī-mārā*, struck by the Deity, accursed. *s.*

دي *dī*, yester; as *dī-roz*, yesterday; *dī-shab*, yesternight. *p.*

دیا दया *dayā*, f. a gift; affection, tenderness, sympathy, kindness, favour. *dayā-sīl* or *dayā-shīl*, affectionate. *dayā-kār*, *dayā-krit*, *dayā-yukt*, *dayā-yut*, kind, compassionate, benevolent. *dayā-mān*, charitable. *s.*

دیا दिया *diyā*, given (past part. of *denā*); m. a gift. *h.*

دیا दिया *diyā*, m. lamp. *diyā-salā,ī*, f. a match for kindling a lamp. *s.*

دیا दैया *daiyā*, f. a mother; the stand that children run to in playing hide and seek. *h.*

دیار *diyār*, m. (pl. of دار) a country, region. *diyār-bakr*, Mesopotamia. *a.*

دیاڑا देड़ा *de,ārā*, m. a white ant-hill. *h.*

دیاڑا दियाड़ा *diyāṛā*, alluvion, an island formed in the bed of a river. *h.*

دیال दयाल *dayāl* or दयालु *dayālu*, generous, liberal, gracious, kind, tender, compassionate. *dayālu-twa*, m. tenderness. *s.*

دیانت *diyānat*, f. conscience, honesty, justice, piety, virtue, *diyānat-dār*, honest, just, conscientious. *diyānat-dārī*, honesty. *a.*

دیاوان दयावान *dayā-wān*, } (also *dayā-wat*, *dayā-want*), kind,
دیایت दयायुत *dayā-yut*, } generous, humane, tender. *s.*

دیبا *debā*, m. brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*

دیباجه *debāja*, } m. preface, exordium, introduction, preamble of a manuscript volume, which portion is generally illumined. *p.*
دیباچه *dībācha*, }

دیبدار देवदार *debdār*, m. the mast tree (*Uvaria longifolia*) *s.*

دیبرا देबरा *debrā*, left, opposite of right. *h.*

دیبق *debaḳ* (v. *debā*), brocade, &c. *p.*

دیبي देबी *debī*, f. a Hindū goddess, especially Durgā; a queen. *s.*

دیبي दैबी *daibī*, by chance, accidentally. *s.*

دیپ दीप *dīp*, m. a lamp; an island; the world, as supposed to consist of several islands. The Hindū philosophers say that the terrestrial globe contains seven *dīps* or islands, encompassed by seven seas, the whole land and water measuring 7,957,752 *yojanas*. *s.*

دیپالي दीपाली *dīpālī*, f. a row of lamps; the day of new moon in the month Aswin or Kārtik, a festival with nocturnal illuminations in honour of Kārtikeya (commonly called *dewālī* or *dīwālī*). *s.*

دیپ برکش दीपवृक्ष *dīp-briksha*, m. the stand or stem of a lamp; candlestick. *s.*

دیپ پشپ दीपपुष्प *dīp-pushp*, m. the champac (*Michelia champaca*). *s.*

دیپت दीप्त *dīpta*, luminous, radiant. *dīpti*, f. light, lustre. *s.*

دیپ دان दीपदान *dīp-dān*, land assigned to Brāhmans on the banks of rivers, to deprecate river encroachments; offering of a lamp to an idol. *s.*

دیپ دهوج दीपध्वज *dīp-dhwaj*, m. lamp-black. *s.*

دیپ شکها दीपशिखा *dīp-shikhā*, f. the flame [of a lamp. *s.*

دیپک दीपक *dīpak*, m. a light, a candle, a lamp; an aromatic seed (*Ligusticum ajwaen*); a kind of fireworks; name of a *rāg*, or musical mode, sung at noon in the hot weather; adj. making luminous, kindling, inflaming. *s.*

دیپکٹ दीपकिट्ट *dīp-kiṭṭ*, m. lamp-black, soot. *s.*

دیپ کوپي दीपकूपी *dīp-kūpī*, } f. the wick of
دیپ کهوري दीपखोरी *dīp-khorī*, } a lamp. *s.*

دیپن दीपन *dīpan*, adj. inflaming, light or heat-exciting, tonic, stimulant. *s.*

دیپ مالا दीपमाला *dīp-mālā*, } f. a row
دیپ مالکا दीपमालिका *dīp-mālikā*, } of lamps, an illumination. *s.*

دیت *diyat*, f. the law of retaliation, when a fine is paid for murder, wounding, or maiming (in cases of murder it is exacted when the homicide is committed any other way than with sword, dagger, &c.). *a.*

دیت दयित *dayit*, beloved, dear, desired. *s.*

دیت दैयत *daiyat*, } m. a demon, an evil spirit,
دیتیه दैत्य *daitya*, } a Titan, or giant, in Hindū mythology. *daitya-yug*, m. an age of the demons, consisting of 12,000 divine years, or the sum of the four yugs or ages of men. *s.*

دیتا दयिता *dayitā*, f. the beloved one, a wife. *dayitā dhīn*, subject to a wife, hen-pecked. *s.*

دیتلا द्युतिला *dyutilā*, f. a plant (*Hemionites cordifolia*). *s.*

دیتیه दैत्य *daitya*, m. a demon (v. *daiyat*). *s.*

دیٹھ दीठ *dīṭh*, *dīṭhi*, } f. sight, view, looking,
دیٹهي दीठी *dīṭhī*, } glance. *s.*

دیجا देजा *dejā* or दैजा *daijā*, m. a dowry, a portion which the wife brings to the husband in marriage; presents made by the bride's family to the bridegroom, chiefly with a view to secure a husband of higher rank. *h.*

دیجو देजू *dejū*, m. part of a portion or dowry. *h.*

دیجور *daijūr*, m. the night of conjunction of sun and moon; a dark night, without moonlight; every thing black. *p.*

دیچهت दीक्षित *dīchhit*, a tribe of Kanaujiyā Brāhmans; also for *dīkshit*, q. v. *h.*

دید *dīd*, m. and f. sight, seeing, show, spectacle. *dīd-bāzī*, f. looking about one, taking air reconnoitering. *dīd wā dīd*, m. interview. *p*

دیدار *dīdār*, m. sight, look; interview, seeing (a person); an overseer or inspector. *dīdār-kharch*, charges for the support of an overseer. *p.*

دیدارو *dīdārū*, well-looking (fellow), personable, presentable. *p.*

دیدبازي *dīdbāzī*, f. looking about, recreation; amorous ogling. *p.*

دیدبان *dīd-bān*, a guard, vidette. *p.*

دیدباني *dīd-bānī*, f. watching, guarding. *p.*

دیدن *dīdan* (r. *bin*), to see; (met.) to encounter, to experience, to perceive in general. *p.*

دیدني *dīdanī*, fit to be looked at. *p.*

دید *dīda*, m. the eye; a sight, a thing seen; a wanton or impudent eye; (met.) impudence; *dhoyā dīda*, an eye void of shame, wanton, impudent. *dīda rezī*, f. fatiguing to the eyes (as minute objects, &c.). *dīda kholnā*, a. to consider maturely. *dīda-wān* or *-bān*, the sight (of a gun, &c.). *dīda o dānista*, knowingly, wittingly, purposely. *dīda o dil se*, with heart and soul. *dīde nīle pīle-k*, (Dakh.) to be enraged: it is sometimes used in comp., denoting seen or experienced, as *jahān-dīda*, one who has seen the world. *p.*

دیدهت दीधिति *dīdhit*, f. a sunbeam, a ray of light; light in general *s.*

دیر *dair*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped (in Arab. a convent, a monastery). *p.*

دیر *der*, f. delay, tardiness, slowness. *der-pā*, durable. *der-pā,ī*, f. durability. *der-gāh*, always. *p.*

دیرا देरा *derā*, m. a dwelling, a tent. *h.*

دیرگھ दीर्घ *dīrgh* or *dīrgha*, long. *dīrghāyu*, m. long life. *dīrghāyus*, long-lived; m. the silk-cotton tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *dīrgha-bans*, of ancient family. *dīrgha-pād*, long-footed, a heron. *dīrgha-patra*, long-leaved; m. garlic. *dīrgha-patrā*, f. a sort of Eugenia. *dīrgha-patrak*, m. garlic; a thorny plant, a kind of Bassia, growing in marshy places. *dīrgha-parna*, long-leaved, Longifolium. *dīrgha-paksha*, m. the fork-tailed shrike. *dīrgha-pallav*, having long shoots; m. the sun-plant (*Crotolaria juncea*). *dīrgha-phal*, m. a plant (*Cassia fistula*). *dīrgha-tanu*, long-bodied, tall. *dīrgha-jangal*, m. a kind of fish. *dīrgha-janghā*, long-thighed; m. a crane; a camel. *dirgha-jihwā* or *dīrgha-jibhā*, long-tongued; m. a snake. *dīrgha-jīv*, m. long life. *dīrgha-jīvī*, long-lived. *dīrgha-drishti* or *dīrgha-darshī*, far-seeing, provident; a wise man, a prophet. *dīrgha-rātra*, m. a long night, a long period. *dīrgha-rogī*, being long ill. *dīrgha-sūtra*, or *dīrgha-sūtri*, dilatory, slow, tedious. *dīrgha-sūtratā*, f. dilatoriness, tediousness. *dīrgha-swar*, m. a long vowel, a long-note. *dīrgha-shākh*, m. the Sāl tree (*Shorea robusta*). *dīrgha-kāl*, m. a long time. *dīrgha-kantak* or *dīrgha-kandhar*, m. a sort of crane (*Ardea nivea*). *dīrgha-kesh*, long-haired. *dīrgha-kīl*, m. a tree (*Alangium hexapetalum*). *dīrgha-mūl*, having a long root; m. a kind of Bilwā tree; a sort of sensitive plant. *dīrgha-mūlā*, f. a creeper (*Echites frutescens*); also *dīrgha-mūli*, a plant (*Hedysarum alhagi* or *Gangeticum*). *dīrgha nidrā*. f. (long sleep) death. *dīrgha-nishwās*, m. a long or deep sigh. *dīrgha-varna*, m. a long vowel. *dīrgha-vrint*, m a plant (*Bignonia Indica*). *dīrgha-vrintikā*, f. a plant (*Mimosa hectandra*). *s.*

دیروز *dī roz*, yesterday. *p.*

دیري *derī*, f. lateness, delay, slowness. *derī-lagnā*, to be late, slow, &c. *p.*

دیرین دیرینه *derīn*, *derīna*, old, ancient; wise, cunning. *p.*

دیڑپیلا *der-pelā*, m. a swelled testicle. *d.*

دیڑھ *derh* (for دیڑھ), one and a half. *d.*

دیس देश *des*, m. country, territory, region. *des-tyāg*, abandoning one's country (v. *desh*). *s.*

دیس देस *des*, a day (cor. of *divas*). *d.*

دیساکھ देसाख *desākh*, m. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode sung at noon in the spring. *h.*

دیساور देशावर *desāwar* or *dīsāwar*, m. a foreign country. *s.*

دیساوري देशावरी *desāwarī* or *dīsāwarī*, m. a kind of betel leaf; a kind of dove. *s.*

دیس بھاءي देशभाई *des-bhā,ī*, m. a fellow-countrymen. *h.*

دیسکار देशकार *deshār*, m. or *deshārī*, f. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode sung in the morning. *h.*

دیسنا दीसना *dīsnā*, n. to look, to appear. *s.*

دیسوال देसवाल *deswāl*, name of a tribe of *gaur tagās*. *h.*

دیسي देसी *desī*, of the same country, belonging to a country, indigenous, local; f. appearance. *s.*

دیسي दीसे *dīse*, adj. like; adv. likely. *s.*

دیش देश *desh*, m. country, region, territory. *desh-āchār*, m. the custom of the country. *desh-bhāshā*, f. the language of the country, the vernacular dialect. *desh-tyāg*, m. abandoning one's country, emigration. *desh-dharm*, m. the law or usage of the country. *desh-nikālā*, m. banishment, exile. *desh-vyavahār* or *desh-beohār*, m. local usage

دیشاٹن देशाटन *deshāṭan*, m. wandering through the country. *s.*

دیشادھپت देशाधिपति *deshādhipati*, m. the ruler of a country, governor, king. *s.*

دیشاکھ देशाख *deshākh*, m. a *rāginī* v. *desākh*.

دیشانتر دیشاور देशान्तर *deshāntar*, *deshāwar*, m. a foreign country. *s.*

دیشاوري देशावरी *deshāwarī*, m. v. *desāwarī*.

دیشب *dī-shab*, last night. *p.*

دیشکار देशकार *desh-kār*, m. or *desh-kārī*, f. name of a *rāginī* v. *deskār*.

دیشي देशी *deshī*, دیشیه देश्य *deshya*, belonging to a country, local, v. *desī*. *s.*

دیغ *degh*, f. a pot, a caldron, generally written *deg*. *p.* [&c. *p.*

دیگچه *deghcha* (dimin. of *degh*), a small kettle,

دیکشا दीक्षा *dīkshā*, f. sacrificing, offering oblations; receiving the initiatory *mantra* or incantation. *s.*

دیکشت दीक्षित *dīkshit*, initiated; performed (as the Dīkshā ceremony). *s.* [initiator. *s.*

دیکشتر दीक्षितृ *dīkshitṛi*, m. spiritual father,

دیکھا देखा *dekhā*, seen; m. a sight. *dekhā-dekhī*, f. emulation, competition, the looking at each other, or being within sight (of objects). *s.*

دیکھانا देखाना *dekhānā*, a. to shew, exhibit. *s.*

دیکھائي देखाई *dekhā,ī*, f. appearance, shewing. *s.*

دیکھت दीखित *dīkhit* (v. *dikhit*). *h.*

دیکھلانا देखलाना *dekhlānā*, a. to shew, to exhibit. *s.*

دیکھنا देखना *dekhnā*, a. to see, to look, behold, to observe, to inspect, to experience. *dekhnā-bhālnā*, to see, to look at. *s.*

دیکھنا दीखना *dīkhnā*, n. to look, to appear, seem. *s.*

دیکھویا देखवैया *dekhwaiyā*, m. a spectator, looker-on. *s.*

دیگ *deg*, f. a caldron, a pot. *p.*

دیگدان *deg-dān*, m. a fireplace, a trivet. *p.*

دیگچہ *degcha*, m. / دیگچي *degchī*, f. a pot, a small caldron. *p.*

دیگر *dīgar*, other, another; again. *p.*

دیگشو *deg-sho*, m. a scullion. *p.*

دیگمبر *dīgambar* or देगम्बर *degambar* (v. *digambar*), naked, &c. *s.*

دیمارنا देमारना *de-mārnā*, a. to dash on the ground, to throw, to stamp. *h.*

دیمك दीमक *dīmak*, f. the white ant. *h.*

دین दीन *dīn*, poor, needy, distressed; humble. *dīn-dayāl*, merciful to the poor. *dīn-bandhū*, the friend of the poor, and *dīna-nāth*, master of the poor, are epithets of the Deity. *dīn-chetan*, distressed, dejected. *dīn-mukh*, downcast, of melancholy aspect. *s.*

دین *dīn*, m. faith, religion. *dīn-dār*, virtuous, religious. *a.*

دین *dain*, m. debt. *dain-dār*, m. a debtor. *daini mu'ajjal*, a debt payable on demand. *daini mu-wajjal*, a debt of which payment is deferred. *a.*

دین दैन *dain*, diurnal, daily; m. poverty, wretchedness. *s.*

دین देन *den*, m. (verb. noun) to give, giving. *deṅ-leṅ*, m. (giving and taking) traffic, pecuniary transactions, debts and credit. *s.*

دینا देना *denā* (also दीना *dīnā*), a. to give, to grant, to yield; to allow, to permit; to emit, let, resign; to cause, to produce, to lay (eggs); m. giving. *denā pānā*, profit and loss; settling of one's affairs. *denā-lenā* (v. *deṅ-leṅ*), traffic, &c. *s.*

دینار *dīnār*, m. the name of a coin, a ducat. *dīnār i surkh*, gold coin; according to Gladwin, the *dīnār* is a silver coin, estimated at ten *dāms*, or sixpence sterling of our money, reckoning the *dām* at one-fortieth of a rūpī. "The actual value of the dīnār is not known. It is at present merely a nominal or imaginary coin. The Persian *tūmān*, a gold coin worth about ten shillings, is said to contain 10,000 dīnārs, which would make the dīnār somewhat less than one-twentieth of a farthing."—(Binning.) *p.*

دینتا दीनता *dīnatā*, / دیناءي दीनताई *dīnatā,ī*, f. poverty, indigence; humility. *s.*

دینك दैनिक *dainik*, diurnal, daily. *s.*

دینکي दैनिकी *dainikī*, f. a day's hire or wages. *s.*

دینگي *dengī*, f. bounty, liberality. *d.*

دین لین देन-लेन *deṅ-leṅ*, m. pecuniary transactions upon interest, debts and credits, gambling. *s.*

دینو दीनौ *dīnau* (Braj), third pers. sing. past tense of *denaun*, to give. *s.*

دینیه दैन्य *dainya*, m. poverty, humbleness, meanness, covetousness. *s.*

دیو *dew*, m. a demon, a sprite, a devil. *p.*

دیو देव *dew*, m. a god; a husband's brother; a term applicable to a Brāhman, also to a man of the Kāyath class. *dew-thān*, f. a temple, place of idols; (met.) the rain. *s.*

دیو दैव *daiv*, divine, celestial; m. destiny, fate. *daiv-chintā*, f. fatalism, reliance on fate. *daiv-chintak*, m. a fatalist. *daiva-gya*, prophetic, acquainted with fate; m. an astrologer. *daiva-gyā*, a female fortune-teller. *daiv-lekhak*, an astrologer. *daiv-vānī*, f. a voice from heaven. *daiv-yug*, m. an age of the gods. *s.*

دیو دयौ *dayau* or दैयौ *daiyau* (Braj), gave, given, past of *denaun*. *s.*

دیو दीवि *dīvi*, m. the blue jay. *s.*

دیوا देवा *dewā*, m. a god, a deity; a giver, a liberal man; f. a flower (*Hibiscus mutabilis*); a plant (*Marsilea quadrifolia*). *s.*

دیوا दीवा *dīwā*, m. (v. *diyā*) a lamp. *s.*

دیوات दैवात *daivāt*, by chance, fatally, unavoidably; at length. *s.*

دیوار *dīwār*, f. a wall; the bridge of the nose. *p.*

دیوار *dīwār*, the "genius loci," or god under whose special care a village is placed (supposed to be a corruption of *dih-wār*). *p.*

دیوارگیري *dīwār-gīrī*, f. tapestry or hangings [on a wall. *p.*

دیواگت देवागत *dewāgat* or *daivāgat*, f. sudden misfortune, accident. *s.*

دیوال देवाल *dewāl*, m. a giver. *s.*

دیوال *dīwāl*, f. a wall (same as *dīwār*). *p.*

دیوالا देवाला *dewālā*, m. bankruptcy. *h.*

دیوالبند *dewāl-band*, a soldier. *p.*

دیوالئي देवालई *dewā-la,ī* or देवालेई *dewā-le,ī*, f. barter, traffic. *s.*

دیوالي देवाली *dewālī* (also *dīwālī*), f. a Hindū festival celebrated on the day of the new moon of *Kārtik*, when the Hindūs, after bathing in the Ganges, perform a *shrāddha*, and at night worship *Lakshmī*: the houses and streets are illuminated all night, and in Hindūstān the night is universally spent in gaming. *s.*

دیوالي *dīwālī*, f. a leather strap, a belt. *h.*

دیوالي देवालय *dewālai* or *dewālaya*, m. a temple of idols; the residence of the gods, heaven. *s.*

دیوالیا देवालिया *dewāliyā*, a bankrupt, q. d.; one who has been fleeced or cleaned out at *dewālī*, q. v. *s.* [*deṅ*) *s.*

دیوالیٗ देवालेई *dewāle,ī*, f. traffic (v. *leṅ*-

دیوان *dīwān*, m. a tribunal; a steward; the collector-general of a province on the part of his majesty (next in rank to the *nāzim*), whose business it is to superintend the lands and collections, and the remittances of them to court, to grant *sanads* under his seal (with the approbation of the *nāzim*), to *zamīndārs*, *jāgīrdārs*, &c. The steward of any man of rank, as the title is now adopted by the principal servants of the *zamīndār*, and those of English gentlemen, are also called *dīwān*. The term is sometimes used to express the bags in which the records and other papers are kept: it is also applied to a book or collection of poetical pieces of the species called *ghazal* and *kaṣīda*, q. v., the rhymes of the different poems ending successively with every letter in the alphabet. *dīwāni a'lā*, m a prime minister, *wazīr*. *dīwāni khāṣṣ*, m. privy-council chamber. *diwān-khāna*, a tribunal, an office; a court, hall, hall of audience. *dīwāni 'ām*, public hall of audience. *p.*

دیوانپن *dīwāna-pan*, madness, insanity. *p. h.*

دیوانگي *dīwānagī*, f. insanity, madness. *p.*

دیوانه *dīwāna*, mad, insane, inspired. *p.*

دیوانی *dīwānī*, the office of the king's *dīwān*, and superintendence of the administration of civil justice. *p.* [heaven, firmament. *s.*

دیوپتھ देवपथ *dev-path*, m. the celestial path,

دیوپوجا देवपूजा *dev-pūjā*, f. the worship of the gods, idolatry. *s.*

دیوبلبھ देवबल्लभ *dev-ballabh*, m. a tree used in dyeing (*Rottleria tinctoria*). *s.*

دیوبھون देवभवन *dev-bhavan*, m. the holy fig-tree; paradise; a temple. *s.*

دیوپوجک देवपूजक *dev-pūjak*, a worshipper of the Deity. *s.*

دیوت द्यूत *dyūt*, m. gaming, playing with dice, &c. *dyūtādhikārī*, the keeper of a gaming-house. *dyūt-pūrnimā*, f. the day of full moon in *Kārtik*, the night of which is spent in games of chance, in honour of *Lakshmī*. *dyūt-sabhā*, f. a gaming-house or assembly. *dyūt-kār*, m. a gaming-house keeper, a gambler. *s.*

دیوتا देवता *dewtā*, f. a Hindū god, a deity, divinity; a respectful address used towards Brāhmans, such as "your holiness," "your godship." *s.*

دیوتاڑ देवताड़ *dev-tār*, m. a kind of grass (*Andropogon serratus*). *s.*

دیوتر देवतरु *dev-taru*, m. the holy fig-tree; a tree of paradise, the tree of plenty; any venerable and ancient tree, generally the place of assembling in a village. *s.* [nature. *s.*

دیوتوہ देवत्व *devatwa*, m. divinity, divine

دیوتیرتھ देवतीर्थ *dev-tīrth*, m. the tips of the fingers, sacred to the gods. *s.*

دیوت दीवट *dīwat*, f. a lamp-stand. *s.*

دیوٹھان देवठान *dev-ṭhān*, f. the second day of the moon of *Kārtik shukl paksh*, on which *Vishṇu* awakes from his sleep of four months. *s.*

دیوٹي देवटी *devaṭṭī*, f. a sort of gull (*Larus ridibundus*). *s.*

دیوڑي *de,oṛī*, a torch, a lamp. *d.*

دیودارو देवदारु *dev-dāru*, m. a species of pine (*Pinus devadaru*): in Bengal it is usually applied to a medicinal tree (*Uvaria longifolia*); and in the peninsula to another tree (*Erythroxylon sideroxyloides*). *s.*

دیودانی देवदानी *dev-dānī*, f. a creeper, commonly called *Hātīghosh*. *s.*

دیودت देवदत्त *deva-datta*, given by a deity: this is frequently a man's name among Hindūs, and it is curious to observe how names of the same or similar import are found in various languages, such as *Allāh-bakhsh*, *Khudā-dād*, Theodore, Diodati, Gottsched, &c. *s.*

دیودھانیہ देवधान्य *dev-dhānya*, m. a sort of grain (*Andropogon saccharatus*). *s.*

دیودھوپ देवधूप *dev-dhūp*, m. a fragrant resin (bdellium) used in incense. *s.* [ther. *s.*

دیور देवर *dewar*, m. husband's younger bro-

دیورانی देवरानी *dewrānī*, *diwrānī*, or द्योरानी *dyorānī*, f. husband's younger brother's wife. *s.*

دیوروپي देवरूपी *dev-rūpī*, godlike, of divine form. *s.*

دیوڑي *de,oṛī* (for *ḍe,oṛhī*), a gate, &c. *d.*

دیوس *daiyūs*, m. a contented cuckold, or one who winks at the fornication of his female relatives from interested motives (also *daiyūs*). *a.*

دیوسبھا देवसभा *dev-sabhā*, f. an assembly of the gods. *s.* [moss. *p.*

دیوستان *dew-stān*, f. the habitation of de-

دیوستھان देवस्थान *deva-sthān*, f. temple, place of idols. *s.*

دیوسوہ देवस्व *deva-swa*, m. the property applicable to religious purposes, endowments. *s.*

دیوک देवक *devak*, divine, godlike. *daivak*, an astrologer, an almanac maker. *s.*

دیوک *dīwak*, a weevil, a moth, the white ant. *p.*

دیوکاشٹھ देवकाष्ठ *dev-kāshṭha*, m. a kind of pine (*Pinus devadāru*). *s.* [cresses. *h.*

دیوکانڈر देवकांडर *dev-kāṇḍar*, m. water-

دیوکردم देवकर्दम *dev-kardam*, m. a fragrant paste of sandal, agallochum, camphor, and saffron-flower. *s.*

دیوکري देवकिरी *dev-kirī*, f. one of the female personifications of the modes of music. *s.*

دیوکسم देवकुसुम *dev-kusum*, m. cloves. *s.*

دیوکنڈ देवकुण्ड *dev-kuṇḍ*, m. a natural spring. *s.*

دیوکي देवकी *devakī*, the daughter of Devaka, wife of Vasudeva, and mother of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

دیوکیہ देवकीय *devakīya*, divine, belonging to a divinity. *s.*

دیوگاندھاري देवगान्धारी *dev-gāndhārī*, f. one of the *rāginīs*, or female personifications of music. *s.*

دیوگایَن देवगायन *dev gāyan*, m. a celestial quirister. *s.*

دیوگرِہ दिवगृह *deva-gṛiha*, a house or temple dedicated to a deity; a celestial or planetary sphere. *s.*

دیوگري देवगिरी *dev-girī* (also *dev-girī*), f. name of a musical note or *rāginī*. *s.*

دیوگندم *dev-gandum* (lit. devil's wheat), rye. *p.*

دیوگیہ दैवज्ञ *daivagya*, an astrologer, an almanac maker. *s.*

دیول देवल *deval*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped, a temple, a pagoda. *s.*

دیولتا देवलता *dev-latā*, f. double jasmine. *s.*

دیولوک देवलोक *dev-lok*, m. heaven, paradise, any of the celestial worlds. *s.*

دیولي दीवला *dīvlī*, f. a small lamp. *s.*

دیولي देवली *dewlī*, f. a fish scale; the scale or scab of small pox; a small lamp. *h.*

دیوماس देवमास *dev-mās*, m. the eighth month of pregnancy. *s.*

دیوناگري देवनागरी *deva-nāgarī*, f. the character used by the Hindūs in their sacred writings. *s.*

دیونامروا देवनामरवा *dewnā-marwā*, m. the name of a shrub (*Ocymum*). *s.*

دیونرمت देवनिर्मित *dev-nirmit*, created (by God), natural, *s.*

دیونل देवनल *dev-nal*, *dī,ūnal*, or *de,onal*, a kind of reed (*Arundo Bengalensis*), the stem of which is used for writing. *s.*

دیوننداس देवनिन्दा *dev-nindā*, f. contempt of the gods, atheism. *s.*

دیوننداك देवनिन्दक *dev-nindak*, a reviler of the gods, an unbeliever. *s.*

دیووانی देववाणी *dev-vānī*, f. the language of the gods, Sanskrit. *s.*

دیووتر *devotar*, land held rent-free in the name of Hindū deities, ostensibly for the provision of all the necessaries of divine worship.—Gladwin. *h.*

دیووتھان देवोत्थान *devotthān*, f. a place of idols, a temple. *s.*

دیوودیان देवोद्यान *devodyān*, m. a sacred grove. *s.*

دیووِر देववर *dev-var*, m. a divine boon or blessing. *s.*

دیوورت देवव्रत *dev-vrat*, m. vow to a deity. *s.*

دیوورکش देववृक्ष *dev-vṛiksh*, m. a tree (*Echites scholaris*); a tree of heaven or paradise; a plant yielding a fragrant resin (*Bdellium*). *s.*

دیوہ दैव: *daiva*, divine, relating to a divinity. *s.*

دیوہرا देवहरा *dewhrā*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped. *s.*

دیوي दैवी *daivī* (v. *daibī*), fate, destiny; adv. accidentally, fatally. *s.*

دیوي देवी *devī*, f. (v. *debī*) a goddess; the goddess Durgā; a queen; a plant (*Trigonella corniculata*). *s.*

دیویکوٹ देवीकोट्ट *devī-kotṭ*, m. a town, the city of Vān, probably Davicotta on the Coromandel coast. *s.*

دیویہ दैव्य *daivya*, m. fate, fortune. *s.*

دیہ देह *deh*, f. the body. *deh durānā*, to conceal or cover one's nakedness. *deh sambhālnā*, to keep one's spirits, to be firm, to recover one's self. *deh-tyāg*, m. voluntary death, death in general. *deh-chyut*, detached from the body (as excrements or the spirit). *deh kshay*, m. disease, sickness. *deh-wat* or *deh-wān*, corporeal, embodied. *deh-yātrā*, f. death. *s.*

دیہ देह *dehu*, (Braj) 2d pers. sing. imper. of *denauṅ*, to give. *s.*

دیہ *dīh*, دیھہ *dīha*, } a town or village. *p.*

دیہات *dīhāt* (pl. Arab.), villages; the country, as opposed to cities. *p.*

دیہاتم وادي देहात्मवादी *dehātma-vādī*, m. a *chārvāk*, a materialist. *s.*

دیہاتي *dīhātī*, of or relating to a village or villages. *dīhātī-jam'*, the amount of revenue receivable at the *dīh*, from the several villages composing such division, after deducting the charges of collection in each. *p.*

دیہدار *dīh-dār*, a person appointed to attach the harvest of villagers, that the revenue may be secured. *dih-dār kharch*, expenses of a *dih-dār*. *p.*

دیہداري *dīh-dārī*, office of a village keeper; adj. of or relating to a village keeper. *dīhdārī-salāmī*, a tax of one *rūpī* annually, collected from every *dīh* or village of a district, to defray the expenses of a *dih-dār* or person deputed on the part of him who has the charge of the collection, to hinder the cultivators from carrying off their crops till they have paid up their revenues. *p.*

دیہرا देहरा *dehrā*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped by *jains*; a Hindū temple. *s.*

دیہلي देहली *dehlī*, f. the threshold of a door, the lower part of the wooden frame of a door, or a raised terrace in front of it. *h.*

دیہن देहिन *dehin*, } corporeal, embodied,
دیہي देही *dehī*, } living. *s.*

دیہو दैहौ *daihau*, (Braj) second plur. aor. of *denauṅ*. *s.* [peasant. *p.*

دیہي *dīhī*, of or belonging to the village, a

دیہ देय *deya*, fit or proper to be given. *s.*

ڈ

ڈ ड *ḍa*, is the twelfth letter in the Hindūstānī alphabet. Its sound is very nearly that of our own *d* in *did*, *done*; and it differs from that of *dāl* from its being uttered by applying the tip of the tongue to the roof of the mouth or palate. It is sometimes used instead of *dāl*, *ḍaṅḍ* for *daṅḍ*, a staff, and when not at the beginning of a word, it is frequently converted into *r*, as *taḍā* or *tarā*, an island. *h.*

ڈاب डाब *ḍāb*, f. the name of a grass (*Poa cynosuroides*). *s.* [cocoa-nut. *h.*

ڈاب डाब *ḍāb*, m. a sword-belt; an unripe

ڈابر डाबर *ḍābar*, m. a vessel for washing hands in; a small round tank; low ground where water settles. *ḍābar-nainī*, having large eyes (epithet applied to women; *ḍābar* in Panjābī signifies great). *h.*

ڈابك डाबक *ḍābak*, m. fresh water drawn from a well. *h.*

ڈابھ डाभ *ḍābh*, m. name of a sacrificial grass (v. *kusha*); a forest. *h.*

ڈاٹ डाट *ḍāṭ*, f. threatening, snubbing, browbeating, checking. *h.*

ڈاٹنا डाटना *ḍāṭnā*, a. to snub, to check, to threaten, to browbeat (also *ḍāṅṭnā*, q. v.) *h.*

ڈار डार *ḍār*, f. a branch, a bough; a rank, row. *ḍār ki ḍār*, a succesion of ranks; a band, troop. *h.*

ڈارم डारिम *ḍārim*, m. (v. *dārim*) a pomegranate. *h.*

ڈارنا डारना *ḍārnā*, a. (v. *ḍālnā*) to throw, &c. *h.*

ڈاڑھ डाढ़ *ḍāṛh*, f. a jaw-tooth or grinder. *ḍāṛh-* (or *ḍāṛhen*) *-mārnā*, to grind or gnash the teeth from rage, despair, &c. *s.*

ڈاڑھی डाढ़ी *ḍāṛhī*, f. the beard. *s.*

ڈاك डाक *ḍāk*, f. a post (for the conveyance of letters, also relay of horses or of pālkī-bearers). *ḍāk-chaukī*, a stage where a relay of horses is posted. *ḍāk-ghar*, a post-office. *h.*

ڈاك डाक *ḍāk*, perpetual vomiting. *ḍāk-lagnī*, to be seized with constant vomiting. *h.*

ڈاك डाक *ḍāk*, m. husband of a *ḍākinī*, q.v. *s.*

ڈاكا डाका *ḍākā*, m. an attack by a gang of armed robbers. *ḍākā-paṛnā, -denā*, or *ḍālnā*, a. to rob. *h.*

ڈاكرا डाकरा *ḍākarā*, m. name of a good kind of soil. *h.*

ڈاكن डाकिन *ḍākin*, f. same as *ḍākinī*, q. v.

ڈاكنا डाकना *ḍāknā*, a. to vomit. *h.*

ڈاكني डाकिनी *ḍākinī*, f. a female imp, a witch, whose evil eye causes children to pine and die: she is said to consume their liver; (met.) a termagant. *s.*

ڈاكو डाकू *ḍākū*, m. a robber, pirate. *h.*

ڈائي डाकी *ḍākī*, gluttonous, voracious. *h.*

ڈاكيا डाकिया *ḍākiyā*, m. a robber; a postman. *h.*

ڈاكيت डाकैत *ḍākait*, m. one of a gang of robbers, commonly called a "*dacoit*." *h.*

ڈاكيتي डाकैती *ḍākaitī*, f. robbery by gangs. *h.*

ڈال डाल *ḍāl*, f. a branch, a bough; a basket for raising water. *ek ḍāl*, of one piece, without joining. *h.*

ڈالا डाला *ḍālā*, m. a litter, a large branch. *h.*

ڈالم डालिम *ḍālim*, m. a pomegranate (v. *dārim*).

ڈالنا डालना *ḍālnā*, a. to throw down, to fling, to cast, to pour, to lay, to push, to set, to shake, to submit, to throw, to thrust, to destroy, to throw away, to cause, to occasion, to produce, to excite. *ḍāl-denā*, a. to throw away, to cast, to occasion. *h.*

ڈالي डाली *ḍālī*, f. a tray, or rather a couple of trays fastened by slings for carrying presents; hence a present of fruit, &c.; a basket of fruit, &c.; a branch a bough. *h.*

ڈامر डामर *ḍāmar*, m. pitch, resin; a torch. *h.*

ڈانٹ ڈپٹ डांटडपट *ḍāṇṭ-ḍapaṭ*, f. gallop, swiftness. *h.*

ڈانٹنا डांटना *ḍāṇṭnā*, a. to snub, to threaten (also *ḍāṭnā*). *h.*

ڈانٹھ डांठ *ḍāṇṭh*, the refuse of harvest floors. *h.*

ڈانٹھل डांठल *ḍāṇṭhal*, m. pedicle, petiole, footstalk. *h.* [dicle, stalk. *h.*

ڈانٹھي डांठी *ḍāṇṭhī*. f. a straw, stubble, pe-

ڈانڈ डांड *ḍānḍ*, high ground (opposed to *ḍābar*, low ground). *h.*

ڈانڈ डांड *ḍānḍ*, m. retaliation, penalty, revenge, fine, forfeit; an oar; the back-bone; a stick; a line. *ḍānḍ bharnā*, a. to pay a fine, or undergo a penalty. *ḍānḍ lenā*, to fine, to amerce. *s.*

ڈانڈا डांडा *ḍānḍā*, m. landmarks; road. *ḍānḍā-meṇḍā*, m. the frontier boundary between the lands of two proprietors. *s.*

ڈانڈنا डांडना *ḍāṇḍnā*, a. to retaliate, to take revenge, to fine, to punish. *s.*

ڈانڈي डांडी *ḍāṇḍī*, m. a rower, a waterman. *s.*

ڈانس डांस *ḍāṅs*, m. the sting of a reptile; a large mosquito. *s.*

ڈانك डांक *ḍānk*, m. foil (under precious stones); the sting of a scorpion. *s.*

ڈانكي *ḍāṅkī*, voracious, gluttonous; m. a glutton. *d.*

ڈانگ डांग *ḍāng*, f. a stick, a club; the greatest height or summit of a mountain. *h.*

ڈانگر डांगर *ḍāngar*, } thin, lean; m. a lean
ڈانگرا डांगरा *ḍāngrā*, } beast, a starveling, superannuated horned cattle; the flowering stem of radishes or mustard. *h.*

ڈانواڈول डांवाडोल *ḍāṅwāḍol*, or *ḍāṅwāṅḍol*, m. wandering without house or home, ruined, destitute. *ḍāṅwāḍolī*, f. state of destitution, wandering without a home *h.* [whelp. *h.*

ڈانورو डांवरू *ḍāṇwrū*, m. a tiger's cub or

ڈاوان *ḍāwāṅ*, left, left hand. *d.*

ڈاوانڈول *ḍāwāṅḍol* (v. *ḍāṅwāḍol*). *d.*

ڈاہ डाह *ḍāh*, f. malice, spite, rancour, envy, jealousy. *s.*

ڈاهك डाहुक *ḍāhuk*, m. a gallinule. *s.*

ڈاهل डाहल *ḍāhal*, m. the name of a country, also *Tripura*. *s.*

ڈاھنا डाहना *ḍāhnā*, n. to be malicious, to burn with spite; to be fuzed (as metal); to heat metal. *s.*

ڈاھی डाही *ḍāhī*, malicious, spiteful, envious. *s.*

ڈایَن डायन *ḍāyan* (also *ḍā,en* or *ḍāyin*), f. a witch. *s.*

ڈب डब *ḍab*, m. strength, power, authority; a kind of pocket; the leather with which oil-pots are made. *ḍab-gar*, m. a currier. *h.*

ڈبا डब्बा *dabbā*, m. a leathern vessel for holding oil. *h.*

ڈبا डिब्बा *ḍibbā*, m. a small box. *h.*

ڈبانا डुबाना *ḍubānā*, a. to cause to sink, to immerse, to dip; to demolish, ruin, destroy. *h.*

ڈباو डुबाव *ḍubāv*, out of man's depth, deep (enough to drown in); m. drowning. *h.*

ڈبڈبانا डबडबाना *ḍabḍabānā*, m. to be filled with water or tears (an eye). *ānsū ḍabḍabānā*, to be on the point of shedding tears. *h.*

ڈبرا डबरा *ḍabrā*, } m. marshy land, a puddle,
ڈبرہ डबर *ḍabra*, } a small pond (Scottice, "a dub"). *ḍabrā-ḍahrā*, m. a puddle. *h.*

ڈبری डबरी *ḍabrī*, division of profits among the village community according to their respective shares. *h.*

ڈبریا डिबरिया *ḍibriyā* or डबरिया *ḍabriyā*, left-handed. *h.*

ڈبس डबस *ḍabas*, m. provisions, sea-stock, stores. *h.*

ڈبسی डुबसी *ḍubsī*, inundated land, or land liable to be flooded. *h.*

ڈبکا डबका *ḍabkā*, m. fresh water drawn from a well; adj. fat, corpulent. *h.*

ڈبکنا डबकना *ḍabaknā*, n. to glitter. *h.*

ڈبکی डुबकी *ḍubkī*, f. a dip, a dive. *h.*

ڈبنا डुबना *ḍubnā*, n. to sink, be immersed. *h.*

ڈبو डबू *ḍabū*, m. an iron spoon. *h.*

ڈبوانا डुबवाना *ḍubwānā*, a. (v. *ḍubānā*) to cause to be sunk, drowned, or destroyed. *h.*

ڈبونا डबोना *ḍabonā* or डुबोना *ḍubonā*, a. (same as *ḍubānā*). *nām ḍubonā*, to vilify, to disgrace. *h.*

ڈبودینا डुबोदेना *ḍubo-denā*, a. to exhaust, to ruin, to demolish; to drown, to immerse. *h.*

ڈبہ डिब्बा *ḍibba*, m. a soldier's cartridge-box. *d.*

ڈبی डिब्बी *ḍibbī*, f. a cartouche-box, a small box of any kind. *h.*

ڈبیا डिबिया *ḍibiyā*, f. a small box (for medicines, &c.). *h.*

ڈپٹنا डपटना *ḍapaṭnā*, n. to call out, to shout; to gallop; to rebuke. *h.*

ڈپرا *ḍaprā*, a sort of musical instrument. *d.*

ڈپھ डफ *ḍaph*, m. (for *daf*) a kind of musical instrument, a small drum. *h.*

ڈپھارنا डफारना *ḍaphārnā*, n. to cry bitterly, to blubber, to roar. *h.*

ڈپھالی डफाली *ḍaphālī* (for *dafālī*), m. a kind of *faḳir*, who plays upon a musical instrument called *daf*; (met.) a chatterer. *p.*

ڈٹا डट्टा *ḍaṭṭā*, m. a plug, spigot, a cork. *h.*

ڈٹنا डिटना *ḍiṭnā*, a. to see; to take aim, to look at. *s.*

ڈٹنا डटना *ḍaṭnā*, n. to stop, to stand still. *h.*

ڈٹھا डठा *ḍaṭhā*, m. a stalk. *h.*

ڈٹھنا डिठना *ḍiṭhnā*, a. to see, &c. (v. *ḍiṭnā*). *s.*

ڈٹھیارا डिठियारा *ḍiṭhiyārā*, seeing, possessed of vision, the opposite of blind. *s.*

ڈڈکا डुडका *ḍuḍkā*, a kind of disease in the rice plant. *h.*

ڈر डर *ḍar*, m. f. fear, dread. *ḍar-poknā*, a coward.

ڈراک डराक *ḍarāk*, fearful, frightened. *h.*

ڈرابو *ḍarābū*, m. a coward; adj. timid. *d.*

ڈرالو डरालू *ḍarālū*, timid, fearing. *s.*

ڈرانا डराना *ḍarānā*, a. to frighten, to terrify; adj. frightful, terrible. *s.*

ڈراؤ डराउ *ḍarā,ū*, terrible, terrific. *h.*

ڈراونا डरावना *ḍarāwnā*, a. to frighten, to terrify. *ḍarāwanā*, frightful, terrifying, tremendous. *h.*

ڈرپ डरप *ḍarap*, adj. afraid. *h.*

ڈرپنا डरपना *ḍarapnā*, n. to be afraid. *h.*

ڈرپوکنا डरपोकना *ḍarpoknā*, a coward. *h.*

ڈرکا डरक्का *ḍarakkā*, m. terror, fright. *h.*

ڈرنا डरना *ḍarnā*, to fear, to be frightened. *h.*

ڈرویا डरवैया *ḍarwaiyā*, fearful; (met.) a coward. *h.*

ڈریانا डुरियाना *ḍuriyānā*, } a. to lead
ڈریالینا डुरियालेना *ḍuriyā lenā*, } about (as a horse), to lead in hand. *h.*

ڈڑھمنڈا डढ़मुण्डा *ḍaṛhmunḍā*, having the beard cropped, shaved, deprived of beard. *s.*

ڈڑھیل डढ़ियल *ḍaṛhiyal*, having a long beard. *s.*

ڈس डस *ḍas*, m. the string by which scales are suspended (or held in the hand); the threads of the warp at the end of a piece of cloth which are left unwoven; the end of a piece of cloth. *s.*

ڈسنا डसना *ḍasnā*, a. to bite or sting (as a venomous animal). *s.*

ڈسونا डसौना *ḍasaunā*, m. bedding. *h.*

ڈف *ḍaf*, a kind of tambourine (v. *daf*). *d.*

ڈفالی *ḍafālī* (for *dafālī*), one who plays on the *ḍaf*. *d.*

ڈفر *ḍafar*, sail of a ship. *d.*

ڈک डुक *ḍuk*, m. a b w with the fist. *h.*

ڈکار डकार *ḍakār*, f. a belch, eructation. *ḍakār lenā*, to belch. *h.*

ڈکارنا डकारना *ḍakārnā*, n. to belch; to bellow, to low. *ḍakār-baiṭhnā* or *-jānā*, n. to embezzle. *h.*

ڈکڈکانا डकडकाना *ḍakḍakānā*, m. (v. *ḍagḍagānā*), to shake, burn, &c. *h.*

ڈکرانا डकराना *ḍakrānā*, n. to cry bitterly. *h.*

ڈکریا डुकरिया *ḍukariyā*, f. old (woman). *h.*

ڈکوت डकौत *ḍakaut*, ڈکوتیا डकौतिया *ḍakautiyā*, } m. a caste of Hindūs descended from a Brāhman on the father's, and a Gwālin on the mother's side. They subsist on alms, and are skilled in astrology. They are considered by all decent people as troublesome vagabonds. *h.*

ڈکوری *ḍakorī*, f. a wasp, a hornet. *d.*

ڈکی *ḍikkī*, an attack, an onslaught, butting with the horns (an animal). *d.*

ڈکیت डकैत *ḍakait*, m. a robber, a pirate (vulg. *dacoit*). *h.*

ڈکیتی डकैती *ḍakaitī*, f. robbery (vulg. *dacoity*). *h.*

ڈگ डग *ḍag*, f. a pace, one step (measure). *h.*

ڈگا डग्गा *ḍaggā*, m. a lean long-legged horse, a rosinante, a garran. *h.*

ڈگانا डिगाना *ḍigānā*, a. to cause to shake, move. *h.*

ڈگڈگانا डुगडुगाना *ḍugḍugānā*, n. to sound a kettle drum, to twinkle. *h.*

ڈگڈگانا डगडगाना *ḍagḍagānā*, n. to shake; to burn brightly, to burn clear (charcoal). *ḍagḍagākar pānī pīnā*, to drink greedily, or a large quantity at a draught. *h.*

ڈگر डगर *ḍagar*, f. a road, a path, a highway. *h.*

ڈگرا डग्रा *ḍagrā*, a kind of vessel. *h.*

ڈگرانا डगराना *ḍagrānā*, a. to propel, to roll. *h.*

ڈگرجانا डिगरजाना *ḍigar-jānā*, n. to go away. *h.*

ڈگرنا डगरना *ḍagarnā*, n. to travel, to walk on the road, to roll. *h.*

ڈگمگ डगमग *ḍagmag*, adj. unsteady, tottering; f. the act of shivering, tottering. *h.*

ڈگمگانا डगमगाना *ḍagmagānā*, n. to shiver, to totter, to stagger. *h.*

ڈگنا डिगना *ḍignā*, n. to shrink, to go back, to relapse, to slide from the right path; to shake, to vibrate, to tremble, to quaver, to move, to slip to stumble. *h.*

ڈل डुलि *ḍuli*, f. a small turtle; a female turtle. *s.*

ڈلا डला *ḍalā*, m. a large lump, a clod, a large basket. *h.*

ڈلانا डुलाना *ḍulānā*, a. to move, to shake, to swing. *h.*

ڈلک डलक *ḍalak*, m. a sling, a basket, a *ḍālī*, carried on men's shoulders by means of a stick and ropes, like the beam and strings of a balance: presents of fruit, sweetmeats, &c., are generally sent in this manner; glitter. *h.*

ڈلکا डुलिका *ḍulikā*, f. a small bird resembling a wagtail. *s.*

ڈلملانا डलमलाना *ḍalmalānā*, n. (v. *ḍagmagānā*). *d.*

ڈلنا डुलना *ḍulnā*, n. to walk with a peculiar twisting of the body; (a gait much affected by women). *h.*

ڈلوا डलवा *ḍalwā*, m. a large basket (without a lid). *h.*

ڈلوانا डलवाना *ḍalwāṇā*, a. (from *ḍālnā*) to cause to throw, &c. *h.*

ڈلی डली *ḍalī*, f. a lump (of sugar, meat, &c.). *h.*

ڈلیا डलिया *ḍaliyā*, m. a basket (without cover, like a tray); a lump of meat, &c. *h.*

ڈلیاجھاڑ डलियाझाड़ *ḍaliyā-jhāṛ*, (lit. the brushing out of the basket) the conclusion of the sowing season. *h.*

ڈم डिम *ḍim*, m. a dramatic entertainment dramatic exhibition of battle or tumult. *s.*

ڈمب डिम्ब *ḍimb*, m. an egg; a chrysalis; the bladder; the spleen; the uterus; any young animal. *s.*

ڈمبکا डिम्बिका *ḍimbikā*, f. a libidinous woman. *s.*

ڈمبھ डिम्भ *ḍimbh*, m. pride, vanity; any young animal; a fool, an idiot, a blockhead. *s.*

ڈمبھا डिम्भा *ḍimbhā*, f. an infant. *s.*

ڈمرو डमरू *ḍamrū*, m. a small drum shaped like an hour-glass, held in one hand and beaten with the fingers. *s.*

ڈنڈ डण्ड *ḍanḍ*, m. the arm above the elbow, a kind of exercise, placing the hands on the ground, and then bending down so as almost to touch the earth with the breast. *ḍanḍ-pel*, one who exercises himself at the *ḍanḍ*. *s.*

ڈنڈو डुण्डु *ḍunḍu*, m. a kind of snake (*Amphisbœna*). *s.*

ڈنڈا डण्डा *ḍanḍā*, m. a staff, an ensign-staff; the beam of a pair of scales. *s.*

ڈنڈا डण्डा *ḍanḍā*, a collector of market dues. *h.*

ڈنڈازنی *ḍanḍā-zanī*, name of a mode of torture (v. Ell. Gl.). *h.p.*

ڈنڈبھ डुण्डुभ *ḍunḍubh*, m. a kind of snake (*Amphisbœna*). *s.*

ڈنڈر डिण्डिर *ḍinḍir*, m. cuttle-fish bone, considered to be congealed foam of the sea. *s.*

ڈنڈم डिण्डिम *ḍinḍim*, m. a musical instrument; a kind of small drum or tabor; a plant bearing a small fruit (*Carissa carandas*). *s.*

ڈنڈوارا डण्डवारा *ḍanḍwārā*, a south wind. *h.*

ڈنڈوت डण्डवत *ḍanḍwat* or ڈنڈوت डण्डौत *ḍanḍaut*, also *ḍanḍāwat*, a Hindū salutation, obeisance. *h.*

ڈنڈی डण्डी *ḍanḍī*, f. a handle; the beam of a pair of scales; m. any one who bears a staff, a weighman; a mendicant who carries a staff in his hand. *pagḍanḍī*, f. a footpath. *s.*

ڈنڈی डण्डी *ḍanḍī*, f. the tube of the corolla of the *Nyctanthes arbortristis*, which is used for dyeing. *h.*

ڈنڈیا डण्डिया *ḍanḍiyā*, m. a kind of garment for women; a collector of market duties. *h.*

ڈنڈیر **डण्डीर** *ḍaṇḍīr*, f. a line, stripe, score, lineament. *h.*

ڈنک **डङ्क** *ḍank*, m. the sting of a reptile or insect, particularly a scorpion. *ḍank mārnā*, to sting. *h.*

ڈنکا **डङ्का** *ḍankā*, m. a double drum, a kettle-drum; the sound of the kettle-drum. *h.*

ڈنکارنا **डङ्कारना** *ḍankārnā*, n. (v. *ḍahārnā*) to bellow, &c. *d.* [the kettle-drum. *s.*

ڈنکائي **डङ्काई** *ḍankā,ī*, f. wages of a beater of

ڈنکني **डङ्किनी** *ḍankinī*, f. a witch (v. *ḍākinī*). *s.*

ڈنکیانا **डङ्कियाना** *ḍankiyānā*, a. to sting (as a reptile). *h.*

ڈنکیلا **डङ्कीला** *ḍankīlā*, armed with a sting. *h.*

ڈنگر **डिङ्गर** *ḍingar*, m. a fat man; a servant, a slave, a rogue, a cheat, a low or depraved man. *s.*

ڈنگوارا **टङ्गवारा** *ḍangwārā*, } reciprocal assist-
ڈنگوارہ **डङ्गवार:** *ḍangwāra*, } ance in tillage. *h.*

ڈوا **डवा** *ḍawā*, m. a large wooden spoon. *h.*

ڈوب **डोब** *ḍob*, m. a dip, a dive, a plunge; a dip (in dye or colouring). *ḍob-denā*, a. to dip in dye. *h.*

ڈوب **डूब** *ḍūb*, m. a dip, a dive, immersion. *h.*

ڈوبا **डोबा** *ḍobā*, m. a reservoir; fainting. *h.*

ڈوباچر **डूबाचर** *ḍūbāchar*, } m. an island or
ڈوبارا **डूबारा** *ḍūbārā*, } bank left in the channel of a river; any low ground liable to be flooded. *h.*

ڈوبانا **डूबाना** *ḍūbānā*, } a. to sink or cause to
ڈوبونا **डूबोना** *ḍūbonā*, } sink, to immerse. *h.*

ڈوبائي **डूबाई** *ḍūbā,ī*, an unconditional bribe. *h.*

ڈوبنا **डूबना** *ḍūbnā*, n. to dive; to be drowned; to be immersed; to set, to sink; to be absorbed in business or study; to be destroyed, ruined. *dil-ḍūbnā*, a. to faint. *h.*

ڈوبونا **डूबोना** *ḍūbonā*, a. to sink (v. *ḍūbānā*).

ڈور **डोर** *ḍor*, f. string, cord, thread, rope; m. a fillet of thread or cord tied round the arm or wrist. *h.*

ڈورا **डोरा** *ḍorā*, m. thread, line; edge of a sword, &c.; a ladle; a capsule (of poppy, &c.). *ānkh kā ḍorā*, a blood-shot eye, vessels distended with blood on the tunica conjunctiva of the eye (from intoxication or other cause). *ḍore ḍālnā*, a. to stitch a quilt; to utter a long-continued sound like the amaduvade (*Fringilla Amandava*). *kis chiṭṭī ne ḍore ḍāle? ṭukṛe ho ho lāl laṛā hai*, What female amaduvade uttered this prolonged strain? (at hearing which) the male has fought so desperately. *gardan kā ḍorā*, a graceful motion of the neck in dancing. *h.*

ڈورک **डोरक** *ḍorak*, m. a string, a fillet of thread, &c. (v. *ḍor*).

ڈوري **डोरी** *ḍorī*, f. a string, cord, thread. *h.*

ڈوريا **डोरिया** *ḍoriyā*, m. striped muslin; lace; a dog-keeper. *h.*

ڈوريوالا **डोरीवाला** *ḍorī-wālā*, m. a ropemaker. *h.*

ڈوريهار **डोरीहार** *ḍorīhār*, m. a pedlar who goes about selling laces, thread, &c. *h.*

ڈوريه **डोरिय** *ḍoriya*, m. a kind of lace. *h.*

ڈوڑ **डोड़** *ḍoṛ*, name of a race of *rājpūts*, said to be now extinct. *h.*

ڈوڑهي **डौढ़ी** *ḍauṛhī*, f. a threshold, &c. (v. *ḍewṛhī*); adj. one and a half, or half as much as (any quantity); raised one half higher (a tone in music). *h.*

ڈوک **डोक** *ḍok*, f. vomiting. *h.*

ڈوکرا **डोकरा** *ḍokrā*, old, ancient, an old man. *h.*

ڈوکري **डोकरी** *ḍokrī*, f. old (woman). *h.*

ڈوکنا **डोकना** *ḍoknā*, n. to vomit. *h.*

ڈوکي **डोकी** *ḍokī*, f. vomiting. *h*

ڈوگر **ḍogar** (for *ḍongar*), a mountain. *d.*

ڈول **डोल** *ḍol*, m. a leathern bucket for drawing water; a rich black soil. *h.*

ڈول **डौल** *ḍaul*, m. manner, method, mode; shape, fashion, form; estimate of assets for the purpose of assessments. *ḍaul-paṭṭa*, the rent-roll of a farm. *h.*

ڈولا **डोला** *ḍolā*, m. a swing; a kind of sedan; a bier on which a corpse is carried f. a wife from an inferior family, married by a person of rank who gives a present to her parents, she ranks below wives of equal family, but above concubines. *ḍolā denā*, a. to give a daughter to a superior by way of tribute; manner, coition. *s.*

ڈولا **डौला** *ḍaulā*, a limit, boundary. *h.*

ڈولچه **डोलच:** *ḍolcha*, m. } a small bucket for
ڈولچي **डोलची** *ḍolchī*, f. } drawing water. *h.*

ڈولڈول **डोलडोल** *ḍol ḍol*, m. roving, perambulating. *h.*

ڈولنا **डोलना** *ḍolnā*, to move, to shake, or be shaken; to roam, ramble, rove; to swing. *s.*

ڈوله **डोल:** *ḍola*, m. manner; coition (a phrase). *h.*

ڈولي **डोली** *ḍolī*, f. a kind of sedan, an inferior sort of palanquin commonly called "a dooly." *s.*

ڈوم **डोम** *ḍom*, } m. a low caste of Hin-
ڈومڑا **डोमड़ा** *ḍomṛā*, } dūs; a caste of Musalmāns, the men of which are musicians, and the females sing and dance in the company of females only (v. *domnī*). *h.*

ڈومن پنا **डोमनपना** *ḍoman-paṇā*, m. the art practised by the *Dom* caste. *h.* [called *Ḍom*. *h.*

ڈومني **डोमनी** *ḍomnī*, f. a female of the caste

ڈونجا **डौंजा** *ḍauñjā*, m. a scaffold. *h.*

ڈونڈا **डूंडा** *ḍūṇḍā*, m. a bullock with only one horn. *h.* [cation by beat of drum. *h.*

ڈونڈي **डोंडी** *ḍoṇḍī* or **डौंडी** *ḍauṇḍī*, f. publi-

ڈونر **डोंर** *ḍoṇr*, } f. a kind of snake. *h.*
ڈونرا **डोंरा** *ḍoṇrā*, }

ڈونگا डोंगा *ḍongā*, m. a spoon; a canoe; a trough. *ḍūngā*, deep. *h.*

ڈونگر डोंगा *ḍoṅgar*, a mountain, a hill. *h.*

ڈونگري *ḍongrī*, a hill, a mountain. *d.*

ڈونگي डोंगी *ḍongī*, f. (v. *ḍongā*) a spoon, &c., a small boat. *h.*

ڈوني *ḍonī*, f. a boat or ship, a canoe, a coasting vessel. "The word is commonly applied to all vessels manned and commanded by natives, as *jahāz* is to all commanded by Europeans."—(Binning). *d.*

ڈوهي डूही *ḍūhī*, alluvial formations, a mark of village boundaries. *h.*

ڈوئي डोई *ḍo,ī*, f. a wooden spoon, ladle; an oar, a paddle. *h.*

ڈهابا डाबा *ḍhābā*, m. a net; the eaves of a house, extending three or four cubits beyond the wall, so that people may sit under them. *h.*

ڈهاٹا डाटा *ḍhāṭā*, m. a handkerchief tied over the head and over the ears. *h.*

ڈهاٹهي डाठी *ḍhāṭhī*, f. rack, torment, torture; a noose or gin fastened on a horse's nose. *h.*

ڈهار डार *ḍhār*, m. a declivity, shield, target; a heap of corn. *h.*

ڈهاڑس डाढ़स *ḍhāṛas*, f. and m. firmness of mind, confidence, animation, encouragement, comfort. *ḍhāṛas bandhānā*, a. to encourage, to comfort, to keep in spirits. *ḍhāṛas denā*, a. to animate. *h.*

ڈهاڑن डाढ़िन *ḍhāṛin*, f. a female musician. *h.*

ڈهاڑهس डाढ़स *ḍhāṛhas*, m. (v. *ḍhāṛas*.) *h.*

ڈهاڑهن डाढ़िन *ḍhāṛhin*, f.
ڈهاڑهي डाढ़ी *ḍhāṛhī*, m.
ڈهاڑي डाढ़ी *ḍhāṛī*, m.
} a kind of musician, a singer. *h.*

ڈهاک डाक *ḍhāk*, m. name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*). *h.*

ڈهاکا डाका *ḍhākā*, m. a thick wood of *ḍhāk* trees; a city or district, *Dhacca* or *Ḍacca*. *h.*

ڈهال ढाल *ḍhāl*, m. declivity, slope; f. shield, target. *h.*

ڈهالا *ḍhālā*, m. a bough or branch of a tree. *d.*

ڈهال بهول ढालभोल *ḍhāl-bhol*, complete transfer by sale. *h.*

ڈهالنا ढालना *ḍhālnā*, a. to cast (metal in fusion); to pour out, to tilt, to spill; (met.) to do mischief, to mar. *h*

ڈهالو ढालू *ḍhālū*, slant, sloping; spoiling, doing mischief, casting, &c. *ḍhālū bhār-k.*, a. to shift goods, &c. occasionally over shallows, &c. *h.*

ڈهالوان ढालवां *ḍhālwāṅ*, sloping, declivitous; cast (metal). *h.*

ڈهالي ढाली *ḍhālī*, m. a warrior armed with a shield, a shield-bearer; f. a bough or branch. *h. d.*

ڈهان ढान *ḍhān*, m. hedge, inclosure. *h.*

ڈهانا ढाना *ḍhānā*, a. to break, to knock down or raze a building, &c. *h.*

ڈهانپنا ढांपना *ḍhāṅpnā*, a. to cover, to conceal. *h.*

ڈهانچا ढांचा *ḍhāṅchā*, m. a frame, a plan. *h.*

ڈهانس *ḍhāṅs*, a cough, a cold. *d.*

ڈهانسا ढांसा *ḍhāṅsa*, m. calumny, undeserved abuse, defamation. *h.*

ڈهانسنا ढांसना *ḍhāṅsnā*, a. to blame, to accuse. *h.*

ڈهانکنا ढांकना *ḍhāṅknā*, a. to cover, to shut. *h.*

ڈهانگ ढांग *ḍhāng*, f. a precipice, cliff. *h.*

ڈهاها ढाहा *ḍhāhā*, m. the precipitous or high bank of a river. *h.*

ڈهائي ढाई *ḍhā,ī*, two and a-half. *h.*

ڈهب ढब *ḍhab*, m. shape, form, manners, breeding, behaviour, mode, method, knack, knowledge, fashion, style, way, address, dexterity, art, position. *h*

ڈهبرا ढबरा *ḍhabrā*, turbid. *h.*

ڈهبکا ढिबका *ḍhibkā*, m. protuberance. *h.*

ڈهبوا ढबूआ *ḍhabū,ā*, m. a copper coin equal to a *paisā*. *h.*

ڈهبوس *ḍhabūs*, fat, corpulent. *d.*

ڈهبيلا ढबीला *ḍhabīlā*, well-made, graceful. *h.*

ڈهپ ڈهپا ढपढपाना *ḍhap-ḍhapānā*, a. to thump a drum (as children do). *a.*

ڈهپنا ढपना *ḍhapnā*, n. to be covered, concealed, hidden; m. a cover, covering. *h.*

ڈهٹها ढट्ठा *ḍhaṭṭhā*, m. a plug, a cork. *h.*

ڈهٹهائي ڈهٹهائي ढिठाई *ḍhiṭhā,ī*, f. forwardness, impudence, audacity, presumption, pertness. *s.*

ڈهٹهيا ढठिया *ḍhaṭhiyā*,
ڈهٹيا ढटिया *ḍhaṭiyā*,
ڈهٹي ढट्टी *ḍhaṭṭī*,
} f. a cord used instead of a bridle. *h.*

ڈهچا *ḍhichchā*, m. a blow of the head (from a fighting ram, &c.). *d.*

ڈهڈا ढड्डा *ḍhaḍḍā* (v. *ḍhaḍḍī*). *h.*

ڈهڈها ڈهڈهها ढहढहा *ḍahḍahā*, flourishing, blossoming, green, fresh, pleasing. *h.*

ڈهڈهانا ڈهڈهانا ढहढहाना *ḍahḍahānā*, n. to flourish, to blossom. *h.*

ڈهڈي ढड्डी *ḍhaḍḍī*, a term applied to low ground. *h.*

ڈهر ढहर *ḍahar*, a road, path, low lands flooded with water. *h.*

ڈهرا ढहरा *ḍahrā*, m. a pond, a pool. *h.*

ڈهرکوا ڈهڑکوا ढड़कौवा *ḍhar-kawwā*, m. a raven. *s.*

ڈهرکها ڈهرکها ढरखा *ḍharkhā*,
ڈهرلا ڈهرلا ढरला *ḍharlā*,
} m. a scarecrow. *h.*

ڈهڑوا ढड़वा *ḍharwā*, m. the name of a bird, a kind of *mainā*, q. v. *h.*

ڈھڑھور ڈھڑھور *ḍhiṛhor*, name of an inferior tribe of *ahīrs* in Benares. *h.* [pitfall. *h.*

ڈھک ڈھک *ḍahak*, m. f. a cavern, abyss, a

ڈھک ڈھک *ḍhak*, m. a weight. *h.*

ڈھک ڈھک *ḍhakk*, m. the city or district of *Ḍhacca* or *Ḍacca*; covering or disappearance. *h.*

ڈھکا ڈھکا *ḍhakkā*, m. f. a large or a double drum. *s.*

ڈھکار ڈھکار *ḍhakār*, f. (cor. for *ḍakār*, q. v.). *ḍhakār lenā*, n. to belch. *h.*

ڈھکانا ڈھکانا *ḍahkānā*, a. to deceive, to disappoint, to baulk, to tantalize; to spoil, to throw away uselessly. *h.*

ڈھکل دینا ڈھکل‌دینا *ḍhakal-denā*, a. to dismiss a complaint; to reject a suit or claim, to quash. *d.*

ڈھکلی ڈھکلی *ḍhuklī*, f. a machine for raising water. *h.* [m. a lid, a cover. *h.*

ڈھکنا ڈھکنا *ḍhaknā*, a. to cover, to conceal;

ڈھکنا ڈھکنا *ḍhuknā*, n. to enter, to penetrate; to take aim; to have regard for, inclination to, to sympathize. *h.* [pot). *h.*

ڈھکنی ڈھکنی *ḍhaknī*, f. a lid, cover (of a

ڈھکیل ڈھکیل *ḍhakel*, m. a push, shove. *ḍhakel denā*, to push, to precipitate. *h.*

ڈھکی لگانا ڈھکی‌لگانا *ḍhukkī lagānā*, a. to take aim. *h.* [shove. *h.*

ڈھکیلنا ڈھکیلنا *ḍhakelnā*, to push, thrust,

ڈھکیلو ڈھکیلو *ḍhakelū*, m. one who pushes, &c. *h.*

ڈھگ ڈھگ *ḍhig*, m. (v. *dig*) side, quarter, near. *s.*

ڈھگار ڈھگار *ḍhigār*, a store, a heap. *d.*

ڈھلاتا ڈھلاتا *ḍhalānā*, a. to cause to cast (metal), to cause to pour. *h.*

ڈھلانا ڈھلانا *ḍhulānā*, a. to cause to be carried; to spill (water, &c.). *h.*

ڈھلائی ڈھلائی *ḍhulāī*, f. act of carrying; price paid for carrying, or for transporting. *h.*

ڈھلڑ ڈھلڑ *ḍhillaṛ*, lazy, indolent. *h.*

ڈھلک ڈھلک *ḍhalak*, f. rolling, tilting. *h.*

ڈھلکا ڈھلکا *ḍhalkā*, m. blear-eyed; spilling. *h.*

ڈھلکانا ڈھلکانا *ḍhalkānā*, a. to tilt, to overturn, to spill, to pour, to roll. *h.*

ڈھلکنا ڈھلکنا *ḍhalaknā*, n. to roll, to be tilted, to be spilt; to become loose (a girdle). *h.*

ڈھلملانا ڈھلملانا *ḍhalmalānā*, n. to move from side to side, to totter. *h.*

ڈھلنا ڈھلنا *ḍhalnā*, n. to be cast (a metal); to be poured out, to spill; to roll; to be inclined. *din ḍhalnā*, to decline (the day towards evening). *ḍhalti phirti chhāṅw*, (lit rolling and turning shade) is applied to the changeable state of worldly concerns; (met) to a person of a capricious or unsteady temper. *h.*

ڈھلنا ڈھلنا *ḍhulnā*, n. to be poured out, to be spilt, to roll. *h.*

ڈھلوانا ڈھلوانا *ḍhulwānā*, a. (v. *ḍhulānā*). *h.*

ڈھلیت ڈھلیت *ḍhalait*, m. a person in the equipage of great men armed with sword and buckler; a constable, a targeteer; "a peon who waits on the person of a European in authority: he wears a silver badge, but his target has been laid aside."—(Binning.) *h.*

ڈھلیتی ڈھلیتی *ḍhalaitī*, of or relating to a *ḍhalait*; f. situation of *ḍhalait*. *h.*

ڈھمڈھمی ڈھمڈھمی *ḍhimḍhimī*, f. a tambourine. *h.*

ڈھملانا ڈھملانا *ḍhamlānā*, n. to roll. *h.*

ڈھنا ڈھنا *ḍhanā*, n. to be demolished, razed, destroyed (v. *ḍhahnā*). *h.*

ڈھنڈھنا ڈھنڈھنا *ḍhunḍhnā*, a. to seek, search for. *ḍhunḍhnā ḍhanḍhnā*, to search for. *h.*

ڈھنڈھوانا ڈھنڈھوانا *ḍhunḍhwānā*, a. to cause to seek. *h.*

ڈھنڈھورا ڈھنڈھورا *ḍhanḍhorā*, m. publication by beat of drum; (in Dakh.) *ḍhanḍorā* (for *ḍhanḍhorā*) *piṭāna*, to proclaim by beat of drum. *h.*

ڈھنڈھوریا ڈھنڈھوریا *ḍhanḍhoriyā*, m. a proclaimer, a public crier. *h.*

ڈھنڈھوئی ڈھنڈھوئی *ḍhanḍho,ī*, the scum of the sugar-cane juice when boiling. *h.*

ڈھنگ ڈھنگ *ḍhang*, m. behaviour, manners, breeding, gracefulness, mode, method. *h.*

ڈھنیک ڈھنیک *ḍhanek*, m. the name of a bird with a very large bill (*Buceros*), (v. *dhanes*). *h.*

ڈھو ڈھو *ḍhau*, deep water, an eddy; a deep pool in a river. *d.*

ڈھوا ڈھوا *ḍhū,ā*, m. a bank, a mound raised as a boundary. *h.*

ڈھوا ڈھوا *ḍho,ā*, m. fruit and flowers presented by inferiors on festival days. *h.*

ڈھوانا ڈھوانا *ḍhawānā*, a. to cause to be cast down, razed, or demolished. *h.*

ڈھوٹا ڈھوٹا *ḍhoṭā*, m. a child. *h.*

ڈھور ڈھور *ḍhor*, m. cattle. *h.*

ڈھورا ڈھورا *ḍhorā*, m. the tomb, carried about in *muḥarram*; name of an insect very destructive to *chanā*, &c. *h.*

ڈھوروا ڈھوروا *ḍhūrwā*, m. a pea. *h.*

ڈھوری ڈھوری *ḍhorī*, f. eagerness, ardour. *h.*

ڈھوڑھا ڈھوڑھا *ḍhoṛhā*, m. (v. *ḍhorā*). *h.*

ڈھوڑی ڈھوڑی *ḍihoṛī* (for *de,oṛhī*), athreshold. *h.*

ڈھوسر ڈھوسر *ḍhūsar*, m. a caste of Hindūs. *h.*

ڈھوک ڈھوک *ḍhok*, f. salutation, obeisance. *h.*

ڈھوکا ڈھوکا *ḍhokā*, small stones of an inferior quality extracted from the Chanār quarries. *h.*

ڈھوکا ڈھوکا *ḍhūkā*, m. tapping or shoving, by way of calling the attention of one spoken to. *ḍhūkā denā*, a. to peep; to tap. *h.*

ڈھوکنا ڈھوکنا *ḍhoknā*, a. to drink, to tope. *h.*

ڈھوکنا ڈھوکنا *ḍhūknā*, n. to shut, to close; to steal on, to draw nigh, to approach; to go into, to enter. *h.*

ڈھول ڈھول *ḍhol*, m. a kettle-drum. *h.*

ڈھولا ڈھولا *ḍholā*, name of a famous lover in Hindūstān; a boy. *h.*

ڈھولک ڈھولک *ḍholak*, ڈھولکی ڈھولکی *ḍholkī*, f. a small drum. *h.*

ڈھولکیا ڈھولکیا *ḍholkiyā*, m. a person that plays on the *ḍholak*. *h.*

ڈھولن ڈھولن *ḍholan*, m. a friend, a sweetheart. *h.*

ڈھولنا ڈھولنا *ḍholnā*, m. a little amulet in the shape of a drum. *h.*

ڈھولي ڈھولي *ḍhūlī* or ڈھولی *ḍholī*, f. a bundle of one hundred betel leaves; m. a drummer. *h.*

ڈھولیا ڈھولیا *ḍholiyā*, m. a drummer. *h.*

ڈھونا ڈھونا *ḍhonā*, a. to take up, take away, to carry. *h.*

ڈھونچا ڈھونچا *ḍhonchā* or ڈھونچا *ḍhaunchā*, four and a half. *h.*

ڈھوند ڈھوند *ḍhond* (also *ḍhondh*), m. a capsule or seed-vessel, especially of the poppy. *h.*

ڈھونڈھ ڈھونڈھ *ḍhūnḍh*, m. f. ڈھونڈھن ڈھونڈھن *ḍhūnḍhan*, m. seeking, a search. *s.*

ڈھونڈھار ڈھونڈھار *ḍhūnḍhar*, ڈھونڈھاڈھانڈھ ڈھونڈھاڈھانڈھ *ḍhūnḍh-ḍhāndh*, m. strict search, inquiry, quest, investigation. *s.*

ڈھونڈھنا ڈھونڈھنا *ḍhūnḍhnā* or *ḍhūndhnā ḍhāndhnā*, a. to seek, to search for. *s.*

ڈھونڈھيا ڈھونڈھيا *ḍhūndhiyā*, m. name of a kind of *faḳīr*, of the sect of *Jains*. *h.*

ڈھونڈي ڈھونڈي *ḍhūnḍī*, the pod of gram. *h.*

ڈھونڑھانڑ ڈھونڑھانڑ *ḍhūṇṛ-ḍhāṇṛ*, m. search. *s.*

ڈھونڑھنا ڈھونڑھنا *ḍhūṇṛhnā*, a. (v. *ḍhūṇḍhnā*), to search. *s.*

ڈھونگ ڈھونگ *ḍhong*, fraud, trickery, deceit. *d.*

ڈھونگيا ڈھونگيا *ḍhongiyā*, fraudulent, deceitful. *d.*

ڈھوہ ڈھوہ *ḍhoh* (also *ḍhūh*), elevated grounds in the midst of ravines. *h.*

ڈھوہا ڈھوہا *ḍhūhā*, a scarecrow, a mound of earth (v. *ḍhū,ā*). *h.*

ڈھہپڑنا ڈھہپڑنا *ḍhah-parnā*, ڈھہنا ڈھہنا *ḍhahnā*, n. to fall, to be demolished, ڈھہے پڑنا ڈھہے پڑنا *ḍhahe-paṛnā*, to tumble down (a house), to be razed, destroyed. *h.*

ڈھي ڈھي *ḍhī*, a high bank of a river. *ḍhe*, a subdivision of the *Jāṭ* tribe. *h.*

ڈھيا ڈھيا *ḍhaiyā*, m. a measure of two and a half *sers*. *ḍhaiyā ṭekār*, desolated. *h.*

ڈھيپا ڈھيپا *ḍhepā*, a large lump or clod of earth; arable land; adj. bulky, corpulent. *d.*

ڈھيٹھ ڈھيٹھ *ḍhīṭh*, ڈھيٹھا ڈھيٹھا *ḍhīṭhā*, forward, impudent, familiar, presumptuous, confident, tame, pert; seen. *s.*

ڈھيٹي دينا ڈھيٹي دينا *ḍhā,ī denā*, a. to force an invitation, by fixing one's self in a house till dinner comes on table. *h.*

ڈھير ڈھير *ḍher*, m. a heap; a parcel; adj. much, abundant, enough. *h.*

ڈھيرا ڈھيرا *ḍherā*, adj. squinting, squint-eyed. *h.*

ڈھيري ڈھيري *ḍherī*, f. a heap, also a sharer in landed property. *h.* [cast. *d.*

ڈھيڑ ڈھيڑ *ḍheṛ* (for *ḍheṛh*, q. v.), a pariah, an out-

ڈھيڑھ ڈھيڑھ *ḍheṛh*, m. name of a tribe of workers in leather; a low caste of Hindūs so called; a crow. *h.*

ڈھيڑھ ڈھيڑھ *ḍhīṛh*, m. pregnancy; a large belly. *h.* [the ear. *h.*

ڈھيڑھي ڈھيڑھي *ḍheṛhī*, f. an ornament worn in

ڈھيڑي ڈھيڑي *ḍheṛī*, f. (v. *ḍher*), a heap, &c. *h.*

ڈھيگ ڈھيگ *ḍhīg*, a heap, a store. *d.*

ڈھيل ڈھيل *ḍhīl*, f. looseness, remissness; laziness, inattention, delay, caution, foresight. *ḍhīl denā*, to give way, to yield. *h.*

ڈھيلا ڈھيلا *ḍhīlā*, loose, not tight; remiss; lazy, inattentive, dilatory. *h.*

ڈھيلا ڈھيلا *ḍhelā*, m. a lump of earth, a clod; a pellet made of clay for shooting at birds. *ḍhelā-chauth*, f. the fourth day of the bright fortnight in *Bhādoṅ*, a festival on which the Hindūs pelt each other with clods. *h.* [ness. *h.*

ڈھيلائي ڈھيلائي *ḍhīlā,ī*, f. remissness, loose-

ڈھيلي ڈوري دينا ڈھيلي ڈوري دينا *ḍhelī ḍorī denā*, to act remissly. *d.*

ڈھين ڈھين *ḍhen*, f. a milch cow (for *dhenu*). *h.*

ڈھينڈس ڈھينڈس *ḍheṇḍas*, m. a kind of gourd. *h.*

ڈھينڈھا ڈھينڈھا *ḍheṇḍhā*, m. pregnancy, a large belly. *h.*

ڈھينڑس ڈھينڑس *ḍheṇṛās*, m. a kind of gourd. *h.*

ڈھينڑي ڈھينڑي *ḍheṇṛī*, f. the capsule of the poppy (or of the cotton tree), a poppy head; an ornament worn in the ear. *h.* [ing with. *h.*

ڈھينکا ڈھينکا *ḍhenkā*, m. a machine for pound-

ڈھينکھر ڈھينکھر *ḍhīnkhār*, a kind of harrow, consisting of a bundle of thorns tied together, and drawn by bullocks. *h.*

ڈھينکلي ڈھينکلي *ḍhenklī*, f. a mode of joining breadths of cloth or of cutting out cloth; a machine for drawing water, being a lever supported on a high post, having a bucket suspended to one end and a weight of earth or stone to the other. *h.*

ڈھینکی **ڈھنکی** *ḍhenkī*, f. (same as *ḍhenkā*). *h.*

ڈھیو **ڈھیو** *ḍhe,ū*, m. a wave. *h.*

ڈھیہا **ڈھہا** *ḍhehā*, m. a kind of *faḳīr*; a tribe of *jāṭs*. *h.*

ڈھیہا **ڈھیہا** *ḍhīhā* or **ڈھہا** *ḍhehā*, m. a rising [ground; mounds. *h*

ڈیٹھ **ڈیٹھ** *ḍīṭh*, f. sight, a look, a glance, vision. *ḍīṭh-band*, enchanting the sight, preventing one's seeing by conjuration; a juggler. *ḍīṭh-bandī*, f. the act of enchanting the sight, &c. *h.*

ڈیرا **ڈیرا** *ḍerā*, ڈیرہ **ڈیرہ** *ḍera*, } m. a dwelling, a tent; adj. squint-eyed. *h.*

ڈیز **ڈیڑ** *ḍeṛ*, f. (v. *ḍāṛh*), a tooth. *ḍereṅ mārnā*, to gnash or grind the teeth from grief, rage, &c. *h.*

ڈیڑھ **ڈیڑھ** *ḍeṛh*, one and a half. *ḍeṛh-pāw*, three-eighths. *ḍeṛh-pauwā*, a weight, three-eighths of a *ser*. *ḍeṛh int kī masjid judī banānī*, (lit. to make a separate temple of a brick and a half) to withdraw, from pride, from the society of others. *ḍeṛh bakāyan miyāṅ bāgh meṅ* (lit. the gentleman is in his garden consisting of a tree and a half); (the bakāyan, *Melia sempervirens*, is a tree of no use or estimation); applied to a person who assumes consequence without cause. *h.*

ڈیڑھ گت **ڈیڑھ گت** *ḍeṛh-gat*, f. a kind of dance. *h.*

ڈیگ **ڈیگ** *ḍeg*, m. step, pace. *h.*

ڈیل **ڈیل** *ḍīl*, m. f. stature, body, size, bulk; ploughed land. *h.*

ڈیل **ڈیل** *ḍel*, ڈیلا **ڈیلا** *ḍelā*, } m. a lump of earth. *h.*

ڈین **ڈین** *ḍaiṅ*, m. wings of birds. *s.*

ڈین **ڈین** *ḍayan*, m. a car or litter carried on men's shoulders; a pālkī, a dooly; flying, flight. *s.*

ڈینا **ڈینا** *ḍenā*, m. a log tied to the neck of a vicious ox. *h.*

ڈینا **ڈینا** *ḍainā*, m. a branch, a bough. *h.*

ڈینگ **ڈینگ** *ḍīng*, m. boasting, gasconading, *ḍīng-mārnā*, a. to make a boast. *h.*

ڈینگی **ڈینگی** *ḍīngī*, f. a boat, a ferry-boat. *ḍīngī-wālā*, a boatman, a ferryman. *h.*

ڈیوڑھا **ڈیوڑھا** *ḍeoṛhā*, half as much again; a mode of reckoning used to denote interest in kind or grain at the rate of fifty per cent. *h.*

ڈیوڑھانا **ڈیوڑھانا** *ḍeoṛhānā*, a. to take once and a half more; to receive back the sum lent with fifty per cent. interest. *h.*

ڈیوڑھی **ڈیوڑھی** *ḍe,oṛhī*, f. a threshold, a door, antechamber. *ḍeoṛhi-dār*, a doorkeeper. *h.*

ڈیوالا **ڈیوالا** *ḍewalā*, ڈیولہ **ڈیولہ** *ḍewala*, } also *ḍe,olā*, &c., mounds, high ground. *h.*

ڈیہ **ڈیہ** *ḍīh*, m. a haunt, a place, a dwelling, village; also the site of a deserted village. *p.*

ڈیہا **ڈیہا** *ḍīhā*, m. a small bank or mound. *h.*

ڈیہڑ **ڈیہڑ** *ḍehuṛ*, f. a volley, several muskets discharged at once. *h.* [*ḍeoṛhī*). *h.*

ڈیہڑی **ڈیہڑی** *ḍehuṛī*, f. threshold, &c. (v.

ذ

ذ *ẕāl*, called *dāli mu'jama*, is the ninth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the eleventh Pers., and thirteenth Hind. Its existence in Persian, except as a substitute for *dāl*, q. v., appears very doubtful, nor does it exist in the Sanskrit and Indian dialects thence derived: it is pronounced by the Arabs like *th* in the English word *thou*; but in Hindūstānī its sound is not to be distinguished from that of *ze*, which is exactly our own letter *z*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 700. *h.*

ذابح *ẕābiḥ*, a sacrificer, a butcher. *sa'du-ẕ-ẕābiḥ*, two bright stars in the left horn of Capricorn. *a.*

ذات *ẕāt*, f. a mistress, possessor; the soul, essence, substance, nature; the person viewed as the body and soul, in opposition to *badan*, the material body; caste. *ẕāt-jānā*, n to be outcast. *ẕāt-dena*, a. to give up one's caste or relinquish the benefits of one's religion by eating, &c. with a person of another sect; also to give caste, or receive into any sect as a member. *ẕat ke gun nikālnā*, to act wickedly, to shew the nature of the beast, to exhibit the cloven foot. *ẕāt-lenā* or *-mārnā*, a. to deprive another of caste, by touching his food, &c. *h.*

ذاتی *ẕātī*, ذاتیلا *ẕātīlā*, } essential, natural, innate (opposed to *ṣifātī*, acquired or artificial). *a.*

ذاف *ẕāf*, m. sudden death. *a.*

ذاکر *ẕākir*, remembering, grateful, one who remembers or praises God. *a.*

ذاهل *ẕāhil*, careless, forgetful. *a.*

ذائق *ẕā,iḳ*, tasting, one who tastes. *a.*

ذائقہ *ẕā,iḳa*, m. the sense of tasting, the palate, relish, taste. *a.*

ذبح *ẕabḥ*, f. a sacrifice, slaughter. *ẕabḥ-k.*, n. to sacrifice; to kill (animals for food agreeably to the *Muḥammadan* law), to slaughter. *a.*

ذبیح *ẕabīḥ*, sacrificed; m. a sacrifice. *ẕabīḥu-l-lāh*, the sacrifice of God; a name of Ismā'īl (not of Isaac), the son of Ibrāhīm (Abraham). *a.*

ذخائر *ẕaḵẖā,ir* (pl. of ذخیرہ), victuals, provision, treasures, stores. *a.*

ذخر *ẕuḵẖr*, ذخیرہ *ẕaḵẖīrā*, } m. treasure, provisions, victuals, stores. *a.*

ذر *ẕarr*, ذرا *ẕarrā*, } m. an atom, a little (v. *ẕarra*). *a.*

ذرات *ẕarrāt* (pl. of ذرہ), atoms, particles. *a.*

ذرارہ *ẕarāra*, m. particles scattered from any thing pounding. *a.*

ذراع *ẕirā'*, m. a yard; a cubit; two bright stars in the head of Gemini. *a.*

ذروت *ẕirwat* and *ẕurvat*, f. the summit, pinnacle; majesty, pomp. *a.*

ذرہ *ẕarra*, m. an atom, a particle, a little. *ẕarra-wār*, humble, lowly, a mere atom. *a.*

ذري *ẕarrī*, an atom, a small particle. *a.*

ذريعہ *ẕarī'a*, m. medium, means. *ẕarī'e* (*se*), by means of, &c. *a.*

ذريت *ẕurrīyat*, f. race, lineage, offspring. *a.*

ذعاف *ẕu'āf*, m. deadly venom. *a.*

ذعف *ẕu'uf* (pl. of ذعاف), poisons. *a.*

ذقن *ẕaḳan*, m. the chin, the beard. *chāhi ẕaḳan*, m. a dimple in the chin. *a.*

ذكا *ẕakā*, m. vivacity, acuteness of genius, penetration. *ẕukā*, m. the sun. *a.*

ذكاوت *ẕakāwat*, f. brightness of genius, acuteness. *a.*

ذكر *ẕikr*, m. remembrance, memory, commemoration, mention; praise, fame, recital, relation; reciting the *Kur ān*, repeating the names, attributes, and praises of God. *ẕikr-k.*, to mention.

ذكر *ẕakar*, m. *membrum virile*, male; the masculine gender. *a.*

ذكورہ *ẕakūra*, m. the male sex. *a.*

ذكي *ẕakī*, acute, ingenious; fiery, flaming. *ẕakiyu-l-ma'ī*, of a splendid genius. *a.*

ذل *ẕull*, m. baseness, meanness. *ẕill*, m. gentleness, ease. *a.* [sequiousness. *a.*

ذلالت *ẕalālat*, f. abjectness, baseness; ob-

ذلام *ẕulām*, m. the cholic. *a.*

ذلت *ẕullat* or *ẕillat*, f. baseness, meanness, (for *ẕallat*) error, blunder. *a.*

ذلق *ẕalḳ*, m. a prompt and ready or eloquent tongue. *ḥarfu-ẕ-ẕalḳ*, lingual letter, as *re*, *lām*, *nūn*. *a.*

ذلك *ẕālik* or *ẕāliḳa*, dem. pron. that. *a.*

ذلل *ẕalal*, baseness, meanness. *a.*

ذليل *ẕalīl*, abject, submissive, mean, contemptible, wretched, base. *a.*

ذم *ẕamm*, m. blame, reproach, accusation, detraction. *a.*

ذمائم *ẕamā,im* (pl. of ذميمت), crimes, misdeeds; base qualities. *a.*

ذمہ *ẕimma*, m. trust, charge, obligation, subjection, duty, service, fidelity, lineage. *ẕimma lenā*, a. to take charge, to take care of, to take upon one's self. *a.*

ذمي *ẕimmī*, an infidel (*i. e.* a person who is not a *Musalmān*) subject to a *Muḥammadan* government. *a.*

ذميم *ẕamīm*, blameable, culpable. *a.*

ذنب *ẕanab*, a tail; (in astronomy) the tail of the dragon, the descending node. *a.*

ذنب *ẕamb*, m. a crime, sin, fault. *a.*

ذنوب *ẕanūb* (pl. of ذنب), crimes. *a.*

ذو *ẕū*, a lord, a master; (in comp.) implies possessed of or endowed with, as *ẕū-l-jalāl*, glorious, splendid. *ẕū-l-janāḥ*, "the winged one," name of the horse of *Ḥusain*, the son of *'Alī*. *ẕū-l-ḳa'da*, and *ẕū-l-ḥijja* (see *ẕī-ḳa'da* and *ẕī-ḥijja*). *ẕū-ma'nī* (probably intended for *ẕu-l-ma'nain*) a pun, a joke, a double entendre. *ẕu-l-faḳār*, name of *'Alī's* sword. *ẕū-l-ḳurbā*, a kinsman. *ẕū-l-nūn*, name of a celebrated saint and sūfy. *ẕū-l-ḳarnain*, lord of the two horns (*i. e.* of the East and West), an epithet of Alexander the Great. *ẕū-ẕanab*, tailed (a comet). *a.*

ذواق *ẕawwāḳ*, m. a taster. *a.*

ذوانب *ẕawānib* (pl. of ذنب), tails. *a*

ذوق *ẕauḳ*, m. taste, delight, joy, pleasure, voluptuousness. *ẕauḳ se*, with pleasure, willingly, with all my heart. *a.*

ذوي *ẕawī* (ob. pl. of ذو), lords, masters, possessors. *ẕawī-l-ikrām*, held in veneration. *a.*

ذهاب *ẕahāb*, departure, failure (of one's senses, &c.). *a.*

ذهب *ẕahab*, gold, the yolk of an egg. *a.*

ذهل *ẕahl*, m. forgetting, leaving, carelessly abandoning. *a.*

ذهن *ẕihn*, m. understanding, memory, genius, ability. *ẕihni daḳīḳ*, a subtle genius. *a.*

ذهول *ẕahūl*, m. oblivion, forgetting. *a.*

ذهين *ẕahīn*, sagacious, ingenious. *a.*

ذي *ẕī* (obl. case of ẕū), a lord, a master; (in comp.) possessed of, endowed with, as *ẕī-hosh*, sensible, *ẕī-rūḥ*, rational, spiritual. *a.*

ذي حجہ *ẕi-ḥijja*, m. the name of the last month of the *Muḥammadan* year, on the 10th day of which month is the festival of *baḳar'id*. *a.*

ذيقعدہ *ẕī-ḳa'da*, the eleventh month of the *Muḥammadan* lunar year, consisting of thirty days. *a.*

ذيل *ẕail*, m. the skirt of a garment, the train of a robe, the last, hinder, or supplementary part of any thing, the sequel, that which follows or is annexed, as a list of particulars mentioned in a letter. *a.*

ر

ر ر *re* or *rā*, called *rāe muhmala*, and *rāe ghair manḳūṭa*, is the tenth letter in the Arabic, twelfth in the Persian, and fourteenth in the Hindustāni alphabets. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 200. Its sound is that of *r* as pronounced by the Scotch and Irish; that is, it is much more marked than the English *r*. It is interchangeable with *lām*; as *ḍajra* for *ḍajla*, the river Tigris; *tarwār* for *tdhwār*, a sword. In Hindī, besides *lām* it is also interchanged with *ṛa*; as *ḍaraknā* for *ḍaraknā*, to split. In almanacks it is the astronomical character for the moon, and in dates it denotes the month *rabī'u-l-awwal*. *a. h. p.*

راب राब *rāb*, f. syrup. *h.*

رابڑي राबड़ी *rābṛī*, f. a kind of food like pap. *h.*

رابطا *rābiṭa*, conjunction, bond, connection. *a.*

راون راوण *rāban* or *rāvan* (for *rāvaṇa*): it is said that *Viṣṇū* having an inclination for war, occasioned a Brāhman to curse his two doorkeepers, *Jaya* and *Vijaya*, wishing that they might be born on earth three times, after each time returning to their original forms of porters to the deity. By this means *Viṣhnū* contrived to be nearly matched on earth, so as to have a good battle. They first appeared as *Hiranyāksha* and *Hiranyakashipu*, then as *Rāvaṇa* and *Kumbhakarṇa*, and lastly as *Shishupāl* and *Dantavaktra*, in each of which characters they opposed the deity in different *avatārs*. *s.*

رابنا *rābnā*, n. to toil, to labour. *d.*

راپي *rāpī*, a currier's knife. *d.*

رات रात *rāt*, f. night. *rāt thoṛī aur sāng bahut* is applied to express a hurry of business with little time to perform it in, or as our vernacular hath it, "the devil to pay and no pitch hot;" also great expense with a small income. *ban jo kuchh ban sake jawānī meṅ*; *rāt thoṛī hai aur bahut hai sāng*, acquire whatever you can in the season of youth, the task is arduous and the time short (*ars longa, vita brevis*: *Hippoc.*). *rāton-rāt*, in the middle of the night. *ādhī-rāt*, midnight. *s.*

راتا राता *rātā*, red; dyed; coloured. *s.*

راتب *rātib*, m. daily allowance of food (to animals, particularly dogs and elephants); allowance, portion, provision. *a.*

راتبه *rātiba*, m. salary, stipend, pay. *rātiba khur*, a stipendiary, a pensionary. *a.*

راتر रात्रि *rātri*, } f. the night (v. *rāt*). *rātri-*
راتري रात्री *rātrī*, } *char*, moving at night; m. a goblin, a fiend; a thief, a robber; a guard, a patrol. *s.*

راتنا रातना *rātnā*, a. to dye (with colour), to stain; to be strongly attached or in love (lit. stained with the dye of love). *s.*

راتوندها रातौंधा *rātaundhā*, m. night blindness, nyctalopia. *s.*

راٹھور *rāṭhor*, strong, firm. *d.*

راج राज *rāj*, m. government, sovereignty, kingdom, reign, sway; (in comp.) king, prince. *rāj-bansī*, descendant of a king; a *rājpūt* tribe. *rāj-bhūbun* or *rāj-bhavan*, m. a royal residence, a palace. *rāj-bhog*, m. victuals placed before idols at noon. *rāj-pat* or *-pati*, m. a Hindū title, prince. *rāj-patnī*, f. a queen. *rāj-pāṭ*, a king's cushion, throne. *rāj-tilak*, the royal mark on the forehead, the ceremony of coronation. *rāj tejas*, m. majesty, kingly dignity. *rāj judhwā*, m. a rebel, one making war against a king. *rāj-jogya*, suitable for a king, princely. *rāj-darshan*, m. a levee, an audience. *rāj-droh*, m. oppression; rebellion. *rāj-drohi*, a rebel, a traitor. *rāj-daṇḍ*, m. punishment ordered by the king; sceptre. *rāj-dwār*, the gate of a palace or royal residence. *rāj-dhurā*, f. royal state or function, government. *rāj-dharm*, m. royal duty; the duties of the military caste. *rāj-dhan*, m. royal revenue or right to property. *rāj-rāj*, m. kings of kings, an emperor. *rāj-rog*, a mortal disease; consumption. *rāj-sabhā*, f. a royal assembly, the royal court. *rāj-sattā*, f. majesty, royal dignity *rāj-sarp*, m. the king-serpent, a boa. *rāja-swa*, m. royal revenue or tax. *rāj-sewak*, a courtier, a royal attendant. *rāj-shāsan*, m. a royal edict. *rāj-kārj*, m. royal duties, state affairs. *rāj-kul*, m. a royal race; a prince. *rāj-kumār* or *rāj-kunwar*, m. a king's son, a prince. *rāj-kanyā*, f. a princess. *rāj-gādī*, f. a king's cushion a throne. *rāj-guru*, m. the king's spiritual preceptor. *rāj-lakshan*, m. royal insignia, any natural mark indicating royalty. *rāj-lekh*, m. a royal letter or order, *rāj-mārg*, m. a royal road, one passable for horses and elephants, and 40 cubits broad. *rāj-mandir*, a palace, a royal residence. *rāj-nīti*, f the art of government, the duties of a prince. both in peace and war; name of a work on the art of government. *rāj-wat*, royal, kingly. *rāj-wanśī* or *rāj-wanśya*, of royal descent, a *rājpūt*. *rāj-wijī*, springing from a royal race. *s.*

راج राज *rāj*, m. a mason, bricklayer. *p.*

راجا राजा *rājā*, m. a king, a prince. *s.*

راجادهراج राजाधिराज *rājādhirāj*, m. supreme ruler of princes, king of kings. *s.*

راجاگيا राजाज्ञा *rājāgyā* or *rājāgnyā*, f. a command from the sovereign, a royal *furmān*. *s.*

راجاو راجاء राजाज *rājā,ū*, kingly, royal. *s.*

راجاورت राजावर्त *rājāvart*, m. a kind of diamond, v. *rāj-ṛaṭṭ*. *s.*

راجاولي राजावली *rājāvalī*, f. a line of kings, a dynasty or royal genealogy. *s.*

راج بنسي राजवंशी *rāj-bansī*, m. descendant of a *rājā*; the name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe. *s.*

راجبها राजबहा *rāj-bahā*, the main channel, the principal or common branch of a canal. *s.*

راجپتر राजपुत्र *rāj-putr*, a prince; a *kshatrī* or man of the military caste. *s.*

راجپتري राजपुत्री *rāj-putrī*, a princess. *s.*

راج پٹ राजपट्ट *rāj-paṭṭ*, m. a gem, said to be an inferior kind of diamond brought from *Virāṭ Des*, a country in the north-west of India; a tiara or royal fillet; f. a king's cushion, a throne. *s.*

راجپوت राजपूत *rāj-pūt*, m. a descendant of a *rājā*; the name of a celebrated military caste. *s.*

راجپوتانا राजपूताना *rāj-pūtānā*, the country of the *rāj pūts*. *s.*

راجپوتي राजपूती *rāj-pūtī*, f. courage, prowess [in war. *s.*

راجپھوڑا राजफोड़ा *rāj-phoṛā*, m. a carbuncle or large boil, generally rising on the back of the neck, and which commonly proves fatal. The famous Hyder Ali died of this carbuncle; and in 1713 Dr. Hamilton obtained for the East-India Company a considerable grant from the Emperor Furrokhseir as a reward for having cured that prince of this dangerous malady."—(Binning.) *h.*

راجتو राजत्व *rājatwa*, m. sovereignty, kingcraft. *s.*

راج دھر राजधर *rāj-dhar*, m. the prime minister [of a *rājā*. *s.*

راج دهاني राजधानी *rāj-dhānī*, f. the metropolis, seat of empire or of government. *s.*

راجراني राजराणी *rāj-rānī*, a queen, royal consort. *s.*

راجس राजस *rājas*, m. lust, sensuality; adj. relating to the quality of passion. *s.*

راجستهان राजस्थान *rājasthān*, the country of the *rāj-pūts*, also called *rāj pūtānā*. *h.*

راجسويه राजसूय *rāj-sūya* or राजसू *rajsū*, m. a sacrifice performed only by an universal monarch, attended by his tributary princes, as in the case of *Yudhishṭhira* and others. *s.*

راجکر राजकर *rāj-kar*, m. the royal tribute, king's taxes. *s.*

راج کشیر राजकशेरु *rāj-kasheru*, m. a fragrant [grass (*Cyperus*). *s.*

راجکیه राजकीय *rājakīya*, royal, kingly. *s.*

راج گریو राजग्रीव *rāj-grīv*, m. a flat fresh-water fish. *s.*

راجنا राजना *rājnā*, n. to shine, to be adorned. *s.*

راج نیل राजनील *rāj-nīl*, m. the emerald. *s.*

راج واڑا राजवाड़ा *rāj-wāṛā*, m. the country of *rājās*; the royal domains. *s.*

راجه राजः *rāja*, m. (v. *rājā*) a king. *s.*

راج هاسك राजहासक *rāj-hāsak*, m. a large fish (*Cyprinus niloticus*). *s.*

راج هنس राजहंस *rāj-hans*, m. a white goose with red legs and bill; the flamingo. *s.*

راجي *rājī*, hoping, asking, interceding; a client. *a.*

راجي राजी *rājī*, f. a row, a line. *s.*

راجیادهکار राज्याधिकार *rājyādhikār*, m. government of a kingdom; right or title to a sovereignty. *s.*

راجیسور *rājeswar*, راجیشور *rājeshwar*, } राजेश्वर { m. a sovereign prince, a lord, a governor. *s.*

راجیندر राजेन्द्र *rājendra*, m. an emperor. *s.*

راجیو राजीव *rājīv*, m. a large fish (*Cyprinus niloticus*). *s.*

راجیوگیه राजयोग्य *rāj-yogya*, befitting a [prince. *s.*

راجیه राज्य *rājya*, m. government, kingdom, sovereignty. *rājya-bhrashṭa* or *rājya-chyut*, deposed, fallen from royalty. *rājya-bhrans*, m. or *rājya-chyuti*, f. deposal or loss of a kingdom. *rājya-bhang*, m. subversion of sovereignty. *rājya-rakshā*, f. protection or defence of a kingdom. *s.*

راچنا राचना *rāchnā*, n. to be affected or imbued with love, to be strongly attached. *s.*

راچهه राछ *rāchh*, m. apparatus. *s.*

راچهس राछस *rāchhas*, m. (for *rākshas*) a demon, the name of the evil spirits of the Hindūs. *s.*

راچهس بیاه राछसब्याह *rāchhas-byāh*, a sort of devil's marriage, which consists in the violent seizure and rape of a girl after the destruction of all her relatives. *s.*

راچهسنی राछसनी *rāchhasnī*, f. a female [demon. *s.*

راچهسی राछसी *rāchhasī*, (fem. of *rāchhas*) a she-devil; adj. devilish, demoniacal. *s.*

راح *rāḥ*, wine; enjoying satisfaction. *a.*

راحت *rāḥat*, f. quiet, repose, ease, tranquillity. *a.*

راحله *rāḥila*, a company travelling together for mutual security, a caravan. *a.*

راحم *rāḥim*, compassionate, merciful. *a.*

راخ *rākh*, ashes (same as *rākh*, q. v.). *d.*

راد राद *rād* (also *rādh*), f. pus, matter. *h.*

رادها राधा *rādhā*, the name of *Krishṇa* mistress, who is also called *rādhikā*. *s.*

رادهانگری राधानगरी *rādhānagarī*, m. a kind of silk cloth made at Rādhānagar. *s.*

رار रार *rār*, } f. wrangling, quarrel, fray, con-
راڑ राड़ *rāṛ*, } tention. *h.*

راري रारी *rārī*, } f. a coarse kind of grass; adj.
راڑی राड़ी *rāṛī*, } quarrelsome, contentious. *h.*

راڑهه राढ़ *rāṛh*, m. name of that portion of Bengal which lies west of the Ganges. *h.*

راڑهی राढ़ी *rāṛhī*, a native of *Rāṛh*, a Brāhman from that place. *h.*

راڑی *rāṛī*, the sharp point of an arrow, or [pen. *d.*

راز *rāz*, m. a secret, a mystery. *rāz-posh*, one who conceals a secret. *rāz-poshī*, the concealing of a secret. *rāz-dār*, trusty, faithful, confident; a mason, a bricklayer. *rāzi nihufta*, a hidden secret. *rāz-niyāz*, secrets of lovers, loving prattle. *p.*

رازق *rāzik*, m. sustainer, cherisher, affording sustenance, a title of the Deity. *s.*

رازی *rāzī*, of or relating to a secret. *p.*

راس रास *rās*, m. the name of a Hindū festival including songs and dances, celebrated in the month of *Kārtik*, in commemoration of the dances performed by *Krishṇa* and the *Gopīs*. *rās-dhārī*, a dancing-boy who imitates the *rās* of *Krishṇa*. *rās-yātrā*, f. the *rās* festival. *rās*, f. heap; a sign of the zodiac. *rās-chakr*, or *rāsa-chakra*, m. the zodiac (v. *rāshi*). *s.*

راس रास *rās*, f. reins of a bridle; usury; corn separated from the chaff; adoption. *rās-ānā*, to be agreeable. *rās-biṭhānā* or *-lenā*, a. to adopt a son. *rās-nishīn*, an adopted son. *h.*

راس *rās*, m. the head; a head of cattle (*i. e.* one ox or one horse). *rāsu-s-saraṭān*, the summer solstice. *rāsu-l-jadī*, the winter solstice. *rās faḳaṭ*, a horse of middling breed. *rās kalān*, a horse of high caste. *rāsu-l-māl*, the principal or capital stock. *s.*

راست *rāst*, right, true, good, just, sincere; right (opposite of left); straight, even, level; actually, certainly. *rāst ānā*, n. to regain one's temper, to be set to rights. *rāst-bāz*, faithful, to be depended on (lit. one who plays or acts fair). *rāst-bāzī*, f. fidelity. *rāst-mu'āmala*, proper, just, of good actions, of upright conduct. *p.*

راستا *rāstā*, } m. a road, a street. *p.*
راسته *rāsta*, }

راستی *rāstī*, f. truth, sincerity, fidelity, justice, loyalty, rectitude. *p.*

راسخ *rāsikh*, firm, durable, constant, rooted; sincere, learned. *a.*

راسنا रास्ना *rāsnā*, f. a plant (*Mimosa octandra*); another plant (the serpent *Ophioxylon*?); a sort of perfume. *s.*

راسو *rāsū*, m. a mongoose (*Viverra mungo*). *p.*

راسي रासी *rāsī*, of middling breed (a horse); indifferent, so so. *h.*

راشي राशि *rāshi*, m. a heap, a quantity; a sign of the zodiac; a part and its divisor, or numerator and denominator. *rāshi-bhāg*, m. a fraction. *rāshi-bhog*, m. passage of a planet through a sign of the zodiac. *rāshi-chakra*, m. the zodiac. *rāshi-kṛit*, heaped, piled. *rāshi-karan*, m. heaping, piling. *s.*

راشٹر राष्ट्र *rāshṭra*, m. a realm, a country. *s.*

راشٹرکا राष्ट्रिका *rāshṭrikā*, f. a prickly night-shade (*Solanum jacquini*). *s.*

راشد *rāshid*, pious, faithful, orthodox, following the right path. *a.*

راشي *rāshī*, m. one who bribes. *a.*

راضي *rāẓī*, satisfied, contented, agreed, pleased, willing. *rāẓī ba riẓā*, God willing. *a.*

راضي نامه *rāẓī-nāma*, m. an acknowledgment of a cause being finally settled, given by the plaintiff: the defendant gives a *ṣāfī-nāma*, a general release. *a.*

راعي *rā'ī*, a shepherd, a manager. *a.*

راغ *rāgh*, m. a declivity, the lower part of a mountain; the top of a hill; a pleasant verdant meadow; a villa, a summer-house. *p.*

راغب *rāghib*, willing, wishing; adj. desirous, curious. *a.* [*Shī'a*, q. v. *a.*

رافضي *rāfiẓī*, m. a heretic, particularly a

رافع *rāfi'*, elevating, exalting; repelling; carrying off. *a.*

راقب *rāḳib*, m. a rival, an observer. *a.*

راقم *rāḳim*, m. one who writes, a writer. *rāḳimu-l-ḥurūf*, the writer of these letters, *i. e.* of this epistle, of this book, &c. *a.*

راکا राका *rākā*, f. full moon, the day of full moon; (in Dakh.) a cup made of the palmyra. *s.*

راکب *rākib*, m. a rider; adj. mounted (on a horse, ship, &c). *a.*

راکٹي *rāḳṭī*, an ornament worn by women, also called *sīs-phūl* and *sūraj*: its Arabic name is *kurs*, and this ornament, under that name, has been fully described by Mr. Lane in his well-known work on the Modern Egyptians. *d.*

راکس राक्स *rākas*, } m. demon, an evil
راکشس राक्षस *rākshas*, } spirit; adj. demoniacal. *rākshas-byāh*, m. a form of marriage, the violent seizure and rape of a girl after the repulse or destruction of her relatives. *s.*

راکشسي राक्षसी *rākshasī*, f. a female fiend, the female of *rākshas*: adj. demoniacal. *rākshasī belā*, the period between sunset and dark. *s.*

راکھ राख *rākh*, f. ashes (of cow-dung). *s.*

راکھات राखात *rākhāt*, lands set apart for grazing. *h.*

راکھس *rākhas*, same as راچھس, q. v. *s.*

راکھس پتا *rākhas pattā*, the aloe plant. *d.*

راکھس گڈا *rākhas-gaḍḍa*, devil's root, a species of air-plant (*Bryonia epigæa*). *d.*

راکھسي بیلا राखसी बेला *rākhasī-belā*, twilight, time when evil spirits are abroad. *h.*

راکھنا राखना *rākhnā*, a. to keep, put. *s.*

راکھي राखी *rākhī*, f. an amulet, or string which Hindūs tie round their arms on a certain festival, held in the full moon of *Srāvana* or *Sāwan*, in honour of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

راگ राग *rāg*, m. a mode in music (six in number, viz. *Bhairav*, *Mālav*, *Sārang*, *Hindol*, *Vasant*, *Dīpak*, and *Megh*), music, song, tune; anger, passion; love. *rāg chhānā*, n. to be in concert. *rāg-rang*, m. music. *rāg-sāgar*, m. a song composed of many *rāgs* or musical modes. *rāg-mālā*, f. the name of a treatise on music (nothing more than a collection of pictures, exhibiting the traditional history of the primary and subordinate modes and the subjects appropriated to each). *s.*

راگ چون रागचून *rāg-chūn*, m. a tree yielding an astringent resin, the wood of which is used in dyeing (*Mimosa catechu*). *s.*

راگنا रागना *rāgnā*, a. to begin to sing. *s.*

راگني रागिणी *rāginī*, f. a mode in music (wives of *rāgs*, thirty in number). *s.*

راگھو राघव *rāghav*, m. a sort of fish. *s.*

راگي रागी *rāgī*, f. a singer; a libertine; a lover; adj. passionate. *s.*

راگي *rāgī*, f. name of a grain commonly called by Europeans Natchenny (*Cynosurus coracanus*); also called *lachhnā* and *manrūā*. *d.*

رال राल *rāl*, f. resin; the fragrant exudation of the *Shorea robusta*; pitch; saliva. *s.*

رالا *rālā*, m. a kind of millet. *d.*

رام *rām*, obedient; m. a domestic, one who receives orders. *p.*

رام राम *rām* or *rāma*, m. a name common to three incarnations of *Vishṇu*, viz. 1. *Parashu-rāma*, the son of the Muni *Jamadagni*, born at the commencement of the second or Treta jug, for the purpose of punishing the tyrannical kings of the *Kshatrī* race; 2. *Rāma-chandra*, the son of *Dasaratha*, king of Oude, born at the close of the second age to destroy the demons who infested the earth, and especially *Rāvana*, the king of Ceylon; 3. *Bala-rāma*, the elder brother of *Krishṇa*, born at the end of the third age. *rām-bhati*, f. calling out for redress, complaint. *rām-kahānī*, the *rāmāyana*; a long story. *rām-duhā,ī*, f. an asseveration of *Rāma*, or the Deity. *rām-dhanush*, the rainbow. *rām-rām*, a Hindū form of salutation. *s.*

رامانندي रामानन्दी *rāmānandī*, m. a kind of Hindū ascetic, followers of *Rāmānand*; believers in *Rāma*. *s.*

راماوت रामावत *rāmāvat*, m. the system or tenets of a sect of Hindū ascetics. *s.*

راماوتار रामावतार *rāmāvatār*, m. the seventh incarnation of *Vishṇu*, in the form of *Rāmachandra*, q.v. for the purpose of destroying the tyrant *Rāvana* *s.*

رامایں **रामायण** *rāmāyaṇ* or *rāmāyaṇa*, f. an epic poem by *Vālmīki*, containing the history of *Rāma*. Poems on the same subject and under the same title have been composed by other authors. *s.*

رامبھت **रामभति** *rāmbhati*, f. calling out for redress, complaint. *s.*

رامبھنا **रामभना** *rāmbhnā*, n. to low, to bellow, cry out. *s.*

رامپي **रामपी** *rāmpī* (v. *rāṅpī*), f. a shoemaker's [knife. *h.*

رامترئي **रामतुरई** *rāmturaī*, f. the name of a vegetable, ochra (*Hibiscus esculentus*). *h.*

رام تلسي **रामतुलसी** *rām-tulasī*, f. a plant (*Ocymum gratissimum*). *s.*

رامجني **रामजनी** *rāmjanī*, f. a Hindū dancing-girl, a prostitute (vulg. Rum Johney). *s.*

رامچندر **रामचन्द्र** *rāmachandra*, was son of *Dasharatha*, and conqueror of *Lankā* or Ceylon. He was the seventh *avatār*, when the deity descended for the purpose of destroying *Rāvana*, who having (for his devotion) a promise from *Brahmā* that he should not suffer death by any of the usual means, was become the tyrant and pest of mankind. The *Devatās* came in the shape of monkeys, as *Rāvana* had gained no promise of safety from them; hence *Hanumān* was *Rāma's* general. *Rāmachandra's* mother's name was *Kaushalyā*, his younger brother *Bharata* was son of *Kaikeyī*, who was the cause of *Rāma's* going to the desert to perform devotions, on the banks of the *Pampā-nadī*, insisting that her son should reign the fourteen years that *Rāma* employed in the devotion. It was while performing his devotion (or during his stay in the forests) in company with *Lakshmana* (his brother by *Sumitrā*) that *Rāvana* appeared as a beggar, while he was absent hunting, and enticed away *Shītā*, which gave rise to the war detailed in the *Rāmāyaṇa*. *Shītā* was daughter of *Janaka Rājā*, who had promised to give her to any person who could break a certain bow, which was done by *Rāmachandra*. When in the forest, he drew a circle round *Shītā*, and forbade her to go beyond it, and left *Lakshmana* to take care of her; but *Lakshmana* hearing some noise which alarmed him for his brother, left her to seek him: then it was that *Rāvana* appeared and enticed her out of the circle (*gandī*), and carried her off in his flying chariot: in the air he was opposed by the bird *Jaṭāyu*, whose wings he cut and escaped. *Rāmachandra* reigned in Oudh (*Ayodhya*) before Christ 1600. *s.*

رامبٹائي **रामबटाई** *rāmbaṭā,ī*, f. division of the crop between the landlord and tenant. *h.*

رامدھائي **रामधाई** *rām-dhā,ī*, an asseveration on oath by *Rāma* (also *rām-duhā,ī*). *h.*

رامچيرا **रामचेरा** *rāmcherā*, m. (lit. slave of *Rāma*) a man's name, particularly that of a slave. *s.*

رامسر **रामसर** *rāmsar*, m. the name of a wood; the name of a kind of reed. *s.*

رامش *rāmish*, harmony, modulation; hilarity, mirth; rest, ease. *rāmish-gar*, a musician. *p.*

رامکري **रामकरी** *rāmkarī*, رامکلي **रामकली** *rāmkalī*, رامکيلي **रामकेली** *rāmkelī*, } f. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *s.*

رام گر **रामगिरि** *rām-giri*, m. Rāma's mountain, a name especially applied to a mountain called *Kompte* or *Chitr-kūṭ*, in Bandelkhand, and also to another near Nagpore, called now *Rām-ṭek*. *s.*

رامون **राममून** *rāmmūn*, m. a kind of goat. *h.*

ران *rān*, f. the thigh. *rān tale dabānā*, to press one under one's thigh; to subdue; to have completely in one's power. *rān se rān bāndhnā*, a. to guard or watch diligently; used in comp. in the sense of driving, managing, as *kām-rān*, prosperous (lit. driving one's business, or desire). *p.*

رانا **राणा** or **राना** *rānā*, m. a Hindū prince or *rājā*, in central India; a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

رانبھنا **रांभना** *rāmbhnā*, n. to low, to bellow, cry out. *s.* [scraping leather. *s.*

رانپي **रांपी** *rāmpī*, f. an iron instrument for

رانجھا **रांझा** *rānjhā*, رانجھن **रांझन** *rānjhan*, رانجھنا **रांझना** *rānjhnā*, } m. an estimable person, a sweetheart. *s.*

راندا *rāndā*, a carpenter's plane. *d.*

راندپڑوس **रांदपड़ोस** *rāndpaṛos*, m. neighbourhood. *h.* [off or away. *p.*

راندن *rāndan*, to expel, to drive out, to drive

راندنا *rāndnā*, a. (Hind. form of *rāndan*) to expel, &c. *p.*

راندني **रांदनी** *rāndnī*, f. parsley. *h.*

راندہ *rānda*, rejected, abandoned. *p.*

راندھنا **रांधना** *rāndhnā*, a. to cook, to dress food. *s.*

راندھنيا **रांधनैया** *rāndhanaiyā*, a cook, a baker. *s.*

راند **रांड** *rānḍ*, f. a widow; a woman. *rānḍ kā sānḍ*, lit. "a widow's stallion," *i.e.* a gallant, or "cavaliere serviente," hence, a base, contemptible fellow. *s.*

راندا **रांडा** *rāndā*, barren; the mango-fish without roes are so called. It is particularly applied to unproductive trees, such as the male palm, &c. *s.*

راندا پا **रांडापा** *rāndāpā*, m. widowhood. *s.*

رانگ **रांग** *rāng*, f. رانگا **रांगा** *rāngā*, m. } pewter, tin. *s.*

رانگبھرا **रांगभरा** *rāngbharā*, m. a toyman. *h.*

راني **राणी** or **रानी** *rānī*, f. a (Hindū) queen or princess. *s.*

راو **राव** *rāw* or *rā.o*, a prince, a Hindū title. *ra,o krishak*, the headman of a village.

راوت **रावत** *rāwat*, m. a hero; a sweeper (of a particular caste). *h.*

راوٹي **रावटी** *rāwṭī*, f. a kind of tent. *h.*

راوچاو **रावचाव** *rāwchāw*, f. gaiety, amusement, merriment, mirth; affection, endearment. *h.*

راورا **रावरा** *rāwarā* or *rā,orā*, راورو **रावरौ** *rāwarau* or *rā,orāu*, } (pron. in Braj-Bhākhā) yours, of you. *h.*

راول *rāwal*, a soldier, military. *d.*

راون **रावण** *rāvan*, son of *Vishravā* and *Kaikasi*, was king of *Lankā*; he carried away *Shītā*, and lost his kingdom to her husband *Rāmachandra*, q.v. *s.*

راوند *rāvand*, rhubarb. *p.*

راوي *rāvī*, m. an historian, the author of a fable, romance, fiction, &c., a narrator. *a.*

راويان *rāviyān*, راويين *rāviyīn*, } pl. historians, narrators. *p.a.*

راہو **राहु** *rāhu*, m. Typhon, or the dragon that is supposed to devour the sun or moon during an eclipse; the ascending node. *rāhu-grās* or *rāhu-grāh*, m. an eclipse. *s.*

راہ *rāh*, f. road; manner. *rāh-āward*, a present brought by one who has been on a journey. *rāh bāndhnā*, to refuse admittance, to stop one's progress. *rāh batānā*, to discharge, dismiss; to guide. *rāh-bar*, m. a guide, conductor. *rāh-barī*, f. guidance. *rāh par ānā*, to find the road which had been lost; to mend one's manners. *rāh-parnā*, to establish mutual confidence. *rāh chhornā*, to give way. *rāh-kharch*, charges of the road, travelling expenses. *rāh-dār*, m. a collector of duties (on the road). *rāh dārī*, f. collection of duties (on roads). *rāh dikhānā*, a. to make one wait for. *rāh dekhnā* or *taknā*, to expect, to wait for. *rāh denā*, to give one access. *rāh ḍālnā*, to establish a custom. *rāh rāh chalnā*, to continue in one's usual practice or mode of conduct, *rāh rakhnā*, to keep up an intercourse. *rāh-rav* or *-rau*, a traveller, a wayfarer. *rāh rawish*, f. manners, habits, customs *rāh-zan*, m. a highwayman. *rāh-zanī*, f. highway robbery. *rāh-sir*, just, right. *rāh kāṭnā*, to travel a road; to quit a path or take a short cut. *rāh karnā*, to contract friendship. *rāh khoṭi karnī*, to linger on the road. *rāh guzar*, m. road, way; a traveller. *rāh-gir*, m. a traveller, wayfarer. *rāh lagnā*, to follow one's own devices. *rāh lenā*, n. to go, to depart. *rāh-mār*, a highway robber. *rāh mārnā*, a. to waylay, to rob; to lay one under restraint, to ruin one's prospects in life. *rāh marnā*, the trace of a path being effaced. *rāh nāpnā*, to walk about idly, to employ one's self unprofitably. *rāh-nāma*, a road-book. *rāh nikālnā*, to devise a new mode of conduct. *rāh-numā*, m. a conductor, guide, leader. *rāh-numā,ī*, f leading. *rāh-wār*, ambling, a pace (in horsemanship), a gait generally taught to *tāngans*. *rāhwārī*, f. ambling (a horse). *p.*

راهب *rāhib*, a monk, a Christian priest. *p.*

راهدار *rāh-dār*, an officer employed in collecting land duties, also a road patrol *p.*

راهداري *rāh-dārī*, an authorized branch of revenue, arising from duties collected from travellers by the officers of government stationed on the high roads for the protection of passengers. It was formerly levied on goods passing and repassing the public roads. In Bahar there were, in many districts, *chaukīs* or stationary guards, for the protection of the roads, known by the name of *chaukī rāhdārī*, on account of which revenue was collected and paid into the *nizāmat*; in Dakhanī, the term *rāh-dārī* denotes a guide; a passport, a warrant, a permit. *rāh-dārī ki chiṭṭhī*, a passport, a permit. *p.*

راهو **राहु** *rāhū*, m. (v. *rāhu*) name of a [demon. *s.*

راهن *rāhin*, m. a mortgager, one who borrows on a pledge or pawn. *a.*

راهنا **राहना** *rāhnā*, a. to roughen a millstone (by digging little pits in its surface with a small pick-axe). *h.*

راهي *rāhī*, m. a traveller, wayfarer. *p.*

راي **राय** or **राए** *rā,e*, m. a (Hindū) prince, a chief *rā,e rāyān*, m. a Hindū title (lit. the chief of princes); the *dīwān* of the *khālisa* or chief treasurer: according to Gladwin the *rā,e rāyān* is the principal officer under the *dīwān* of the provinces, who has the immediate charge of the crown lands, and is the superintendant of the *khālisa*. *s.*

راءي **राई** *rā,ī*, f. a species of (*sarson*) mustard; a kind of mustard-seed with very small grains (*Sinapis ramosa*). *rai-kā,ī*, broken to atoms. *h.*

راي *rā,e* or *rā,ī*, f. wisdom, opinion, thought, counsel. *rā,ī buland*, exalted understanding. *rā,ī zadan*, to broach or express an opinion. *a. p.*

راءيا **राइया** *rā,iyā*, m. chaff of wheat, bran. *h.*

راءيا **राइया** *rā,iyā*, m. species of mustard with large seeds. *s.*

رايات *rāyāt* (pl. of رايت), standards, banners, especially of an army in motion; (met.) a camp. *a.*

راي بانس **राएबांस** *rā,e-bāns*, m. a kind of spear. *h.*

راي بيل **राएबेल** *rā,e-bel*, f. a kind of flower. *h.*

رايت *rāyat*, f. a standard, a banner. *a.*

راءيتا **राएता** *rā,etā*, m. pumpkins, &c., pickled in sour milk. *h.*

رائج *rā,ij*, customary, current, usual, common. *rā,iju-l-wakt*, the fashion or custom of the time. *a.*

راءحة *rā,iḥa*, m. fragrance, perfume; an odour. *a.*

راءيگان *rā,egān*, gratis, gratuitous; in vain. *p.*

رايمني **रायमनी** *rā,e-manī*, راي منيا **रायमनिया** *rā,e-maniyā*, } m. a kind of rice (in the husk). *h.*

رائيا **राईया** *rā,īyā*, m. chaff; mustard (v. راءيا).

رب *rabb*, m. a lord, protector, preserver; a name of God. *rabbu-l-'ālamīn*, God, preserver of the world. *rabbu-l-'ibād*, God, the protector of his servants. *a.*

رب **रबि** *rabi*, m. (for *ravi*) the sun. *s.*

رب *rubb* or *rub*, m. juice, rob, syrup. *rubbu-s-sūs*, extract of liquorice. *p. a.*

ربا *rubā*, (in comp.) ravishing, stealing; as *dil-rubā*, heart-ravishing. *p.*

رباب *rabāb*, a kind of violin, a rebeck. *ribāb*, (Ar. pl. of *rubb*) inspissated juices. *p.*

ربابي *rabābī*, ربابيا *rabābiyā*, } m. a player on the *rabāb*. *p.*

رباط *ribāṭ*, an hotel, an inn, a caravansera; a rope, a ligament (pl. *ribāṭāt*). *a.*

رباطي *ribāṭī*, an innkeeper. *a.*

رباعي *rubā'ī*, f. a quatrain, a stanza of four lines. *a.*

رباعيات *rubā'iyāt*, quatrains (pl. of *rubā'ī*). *a.*

ربانا *rabānā*, to cause to toil or labour. *d.*

رباني *rabbānī*, divine, godly. *a.*

ربائیدن *rubā,īdan*, to seize, to carry off. *p.*

ربیار रविवार *rabi-bār* (for *ravi-bār*), m. Sunday. *h.*

ربڈا रबड़ा *rabḍā*, fatigued, wearied. *h.*

ربڑ रबड़ *rabaṛ*, f. fatigue, fruitless labour, trudging. *h.*

ربڑا रबड़ा *rabṛā*, fatigued, worn down. *h.*

ربڑانا रबड़ाना *rabṛānā*, a. to fatigue, to cause to run about uselessly. *h.*

ربڑنا रबड़ना *rabaṛnā*, n. to fatigue one's self, to run about fruitlessly. *h.*

ربڑی रबड़ी *rabṛī*, f. thick milk; a kind of porridge made of Indian corn. *h.*

ربط *rabṭ*, m. connection, friendship, practice, habit, use, binding. *a.*

ربع *rub'*, m. fourth part, a quarter. "*rub' maskūn*, the fourth part of the world, which is believed to be peopled, while the remaining three quarters are supposed to be uninhabitable."—(Binning.) *a.*

ربنا *rabba-nā*, interj. Oh! Our Lord! *a.*

ربوب *rubūb* (pl. of *rubb*), syrups. *a.*

ربودن *rubūdan* (r. *rubā*), to rob, to carry off. *p.*

ربی *rabī*, m. (v. *rabi* or *ravi*) the sun. *s.*

ربیب *rabīb*, m. a step-son, son by a former husband. *a.*

ربیبار रबीबार *rabī-bār*, m. Sunday. *s.*

ربیبہ *rabība*, f. step-daughter, daughter by a former husband. *a.*

ربیع *rabī'*, f. the spring; the spring harvest, or grain sown in October and November and cut in the spring months (March-April), as peas, wheat, &c. *rabī'u-l-awwal*, the third month, and *rabī'u-l-ākhir* or *rabī'u-ṣ-ṣānī*, the fourth month of the *Muḥammadan* year. The ninth and twelfth days of the former are festivals. *a.*

ربیعی *rabī'i*, produced in the spring, belonging to the spring, vernal. *a.*

رپ रिपु *ripu*, m. an enemy. *ripu-tā*, f. enmity. *s.*

رپٹ रपट *rapaṭ*, f. fatigue, hard labour; slipperiness; chase. *h.*

رپٹنا रपटना *rapaṭnā*, n. to slip, to slide. *h.*

رپرپانا रपरपाना *raprapānā*, n. to gallop hard. *h.*

رپنا रुपना *rupnā*, n. to be at bay, to stop. *h.*

رپہرا रुपहरा *rupahrā*, made of silver. *s.*

رپئے रुपए *rupa,e* (pl. for *rupaye*, &c.), rupees. *s.*

رپیا रुपया *rupayā* or रुपैया *rupaiyā*, } m. a rupee, a well-known coin, nearly equal to two shillings. *h.*
رپیہ रुपिया *rupiyā* or रुपीया *rupīyā*, }

رت रत *rat*, f. (contr. of *rāt*, q. v.). *rat-jagā*, watching all night on religious occasions (a female ceremony), vigil. *rat-aundhā*, blindness at night, *Nyctalopia*. *rat-aundhiyā* or *-andhlā*, blind at night. *rat men honā*, n. to be in fault. *s.*

رت ऋतु or रितु *ṛitu* (vulg. *rut*), f. season, weather: the Hindûs divide the year into six seasons, viz. *basant*, *grishma*, *varshā*, *sharad*, *hima*, and *shishira*; the menstrual evacuation. *ṛitu-prāpta*, fruitful, productive in due season. *ṛitu-snān*, m. bathing after menstruation. *ṛitu-matī*, f. a woman during the menstruation. *s.*

رت रत *rat*, occupied or engaged in, intent on; m. coition, copulation. *s.*

رت रति *rati*, f. love; venery, coition; Venus (wife of Cupid, v. *ratī*). *rati-kriyā*, f. copulation. *s.*

رتارتھنی रतार्थिनी *ratārthinī*, f. a libidinous woman, a harlot. *s.*

رتارتھی रतार्थी *ratārthī*, libidinous, lewd. *a.*

رتالو रतालू *ratālū*, m. a yam (*Dioscorea*). *s.*

رتانا रताना *ratānā*, n. to rut, to be lewd. *s.*

رتانا रिताना *ritānā*, a. to cause to empty. *s.*

رتاوا *ratāwā*, an attack, assault, more particularly a sudden inroad into an enemy's territory. *d.*

رتایني रतायनी *ratāyanī*, f. a whore, a harlot. *s.*

رتبہ *rutbā*, m. rank, dignity, degree, stair, step. *a.*

رتجگا रतजगा *rat-jagā*, m. vigils, night-watchings, [rejoicings at night. *h.*

رتستورا रतिसत्वरा *rati-satwarā*, f. a plant (*Trigonella corniculata*), perhaps considered as an aphrodisiac. *s.*

رتکیل रतकेल *rat-kel*, m. venery, coition. *s.*

رتگھت *rat-ghat*, toil and trouble. *d.*

رتن रतन *ratan* or रत्न *ratna*, m. a jewel, gem, a precious stone; the pupil of the eye. *ratna-jarit* or *-jaṭit*, set with jewels. *ratna-may*, gemmed, made of gems. *ratna-wat*, having gems. *s.*

رتنار रतनार *ratnār*, m. red colour. *h.*

رتناکر रत्नाकर *ratnākar*, m. the ocean; a jewel mine. *s.* [gems. *s.*

رتناولی रत्नावली *ratnāwalī*, f. a necklace of

رتن جوت रतनजोत *ratan-jot*, name of a plant; name of a medicine, said to be good for the eyes. *s.*

رتندھ रतनिधि *rat-nidhi*, m. a wagtail. *s.*

رتن سنگھاسن रत्नसिंहासन *ratna-singhāsan*, m. a throne studded with jewels. *s.*

رتن کندل रत्नकन्दल *ratna-kandal*, m. coral. *s.*

رتن مالا रत्नमाला *ratan-mālā*, f. a necklace of precious stones; name of a book in astronomy; a flower. *s.*

رتن منجری रत्नमंजरी *ratna-manjarī*, f. name of a flower, also the name of one of the thirty-two images supporting the throne of king Bikram. *s.*

رتن ورکش रत्नवृक्ष *ratna-vriksh*, m. coral. *s.*

رتنیان रतनियां *ratniyān*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

رتواہی रतवाही *ratwāhī*, f. an attack in the night; a concubine who comes at night. *s.*

رتوندھ रतौंधा *rataundhā*, m. blindness at night, *nyctalopia*. *s.*

رتوندھیا रतौंधिया *rataundhiyā*, blind at night. *s.*

رتھ रथ *rath*, m. a car, a war-chariot, a four-wheeled carriage (not used for baggage), a coach. *rath-bān* or *rath-wān*, m. a coachman. *rath-bānī* or *rath-wānī*, f. coachmanship. *rath-kār*, m. a coachmaker. *rath-yātrā*, f. a procession of chariots, applied to the procession of the car of *Krishṇa* as *Jagannāth* on the second of the light fortnight of *Ashāṛh*. *s.*

رتھانگ रथाङ्ग *rathāng*, m. a wheel; the ruddy goose (*Anas casarca*). *s.*

رتھوان रथवान *rathwān*, m. a carriage-driver. *s.*

رتھواني रथवानी *rathwānī*, f. the office of carriage-driving. *s.*

رتھي रथी *rathī*, m. the owner of a chariot, a man riding in a carriage, a charioteer. *s.*

رتي रती *ratī*, the Venus of the Hindūs, wife of *Kāmadeva* (or Cupid), who was son of *Vishṇu* and *Rukminī*: he was consumed by the fiery rage of *Mahādeva*, for interrupting him in his devotions, and *Ratī*, disconsolate for the loss of her husband, implored *Mahādeva's* mercy, who promised that she should meet him again in the house of *Shambara rājā*, whither she repaired and took service under the name of *Māyāvatī*: here, as she was one day cleaning a large fish, she discovered a child in its belly, which she immediately knew to be her husband Cupid, or *Kāmadeva*, whom (under the name of *Pradyumna*) the tyrant had thrown into the ocean: he at first took *Ratī* for his mother, but remembering the promise of *Mahādeva*, he knew his wife, and the god of love was again united to the goddess of pleasure: hence, however, *Ratī* is considered as both mother and wife of *Kāmadeva*. *s.*

رتي रती *ratī* or रत्ती *rattī*, f. a weight equal to eight barleycorns; fortune. *ratī chamaknī*, to begin to prosper, to flourish. *s.*

رتيوت रतीवत *ratīwat*, رتيونت रतीवन्त *ratīwant*, } fortunate, prosperous. *s.*

رٹ रट *raṭ*, f. repetition, iteration. *s.*

رٹگھٹ रटघट *raṭghaṭ*, f. labour and toil. *d.*

رٹنا रटना *raṭnā*, a. to repeat, to iterate, to order or demand repeatedly. *s.*

رج रज *raj*, f. dust; menses; farina of flowers, (in Dakh.) a bellyful. *s.*

رج رج *raj* (for *rajas*), m. the second of the qualities incident to the state of humanity, the quality of passion or sensuality (v. *rajo-gun*). *s.*

رج رجو *riju*, straight; also applied to moral rectitude. *s.*

رج رجو *rajju*, m. a rope, a cord, a tie, a string. *s.*

رجا *rajā*, f. hope, prayer, supplication, intercession. *a.*

رجال *rijāl*, m. (pl. of رجل) men. *rijālu-l-ghaib*, m. (by the Hindūs called *yoginī*) an invisible being which moves in a circular orbit round the world; on the 1st, 9th, 16th, and 24th days of a lunar month his station is in the east; on the 3rd, 11th, 18th, and 25th, in the south-east; on the 5th, 13th, 20th, and 28th, in the south-east; on the 4th, 12th, 19th, and 27th, in the south-west; on the 6th, 14th, 21st, and 29th, in the west; on the 7th, 15th, and 22nd, in the north-west; on the 2nd, 10th, 17th, and 25th, in the north; and on the 8th, 23rd, and 30th, in the north-east: his influence on each day is especially exerted during nine *gharis*, or three hours thirty-six minutes, at the close of that *tith* or lunar day; and in that interval it is unfortunate to begin a journey towards the station of this being, or in such a direction as to place him on the right hand. *a.*

رجالا *rijālā* (for *ruẓālā*), mean, vile, base. *a.*

رجاي *rajā,ī* (for *raẓā,ī*, q. v.), a quilt. *h.*

رجب *rajab*, m. the seventh month of the *Muḥammadan* year: it is also called *rajabu-l-murajjab*, or the sacred *rajab* (from *rajaba*, to fear, to reverence), because in the time of paganism it was unlawful to go to war in that month. *s.*

رجت रजत *rajat*, m. silver. *s.*

رجت रजित *rajit*, affected, moved, attracted, excited. *s.*

رج جانا रज जाना *raj-jānā*, n. to be satisfied. *h.*

رجز *rajaz*, a species of metre or verse. *a.*

رجس रजस *rajas*, m. the second condition of humanity (v. *rajo-gun*); dust, pollen; menstruation. *rajas-walā*, f. a woman during menstruation. *s.*

رجعت *raj'at* or *rij'at*, f. a return; returning to earth after death: the word in its primitive sense means restitution; in law, it signifies a husband returning to or receiving back his wife after divorce, and restoring her to her former situation. *a.*

رجك रजक *rajak*, m. a washerman. *s.*

رجکي रजकी *rajakī*, f. a washerman's wife, or a washerwoman. *s.*

رجل *rajul*, m. a man (pl. *rijāl*). *a.*

رجم *rajm*, m. detestation, repulse, dejection; stoning to death; the punishment for adultery, according to the *Muḥammadan* law (founded on the Jewish law). *a.*

رجني रजनी *rajnī*, f. night. *rajnī-char*, a *rākshas* or goblin; a thief; a watchman. *rajnī-kar*, m. the moon. *rajnī-gandh*, m. the tuberose (*Polianthes tuberosa*) *rajnī-mukh*, m. beginning of night, evening. *rajnī-hāsā*, f. a flower (*Nyctanthes arbor tristis*) which blossoms at night and diffuses a powerful scent after sunset. *s.* [string. *s.*

رجو रज्जू *rajjū*, m. f. rope, cord, thread,

رجواڑا रजवाड़ा *rajwāṛā*, m. a kingdom, a country under the control of a *rājā*. *s.*

رجوبندھ रजोबन्ध *rajo-bandh*, m. suppression of menstruation. *s.*

رجوع *rujū'*, m. return, turning towards, appearing; reference. *rujū'-k.*, to appeal or have recourse to a higher authority. *rujū' lānā*, a. to turn towards, to side with, to submit, to yield. *a.*

رجوگن रजोगुण *rajo-gun*, m. one of the three characters or dispositions assigned by the Hindūs to the human mind: they are, 1. *satwa*, benevolence; 2. *raja* love of sensual enjoyment, or of pleasure; 3. *tama* irascibility, or promptitude to the vindictive passions these are all exhibited in the Hindū Trinity: in *Brahma*, *raja* prevails; in *Vishṇu*, *satwa*; and in *Shiva* *tama*. *s.*

رجولیت *rajūliyat*, f. virility. *a.*

رجھانا रिझाना *rijhānā*, a. to please; (met.) to plague, to tease, to perplex. *s.*

رجھوار रिझवार *rijhwār*, رجھواڑ रिझवाड़ *rijhwāṛ*, رجھویا रिझवैया *rijhwaiyā*, } having the quality of being pleased, easily gratified. *s.*

رچ रुच or रुचि *ruchi*, f. desire, wish, avidity, desire of, or pleasure from, eating; light, lustre. *s.*

رچا ऋचा or रिचा *richā*, f. a peculiar sort of prayer from the *Veda*, a magical invocation. *s.*

رچانا रचाना *rachānā*, a. to set to work, to set a-going; to make, to do; to make merry; to stain the hands, feet, &c. with *ḥinnā* or *mendhī*; to celebrate. *s.* [*ḥinnā*, q. v. *s.*

رچاوٹ रचावट *rachāvaṭ*, staining with

رچت रचित *rachit* or *rachita*, done, made, or written by, generally used in comp., as *Vyāsa-rachita*, composed by *Vyāsa*. *s.*

رچک रचक *rachak*, m. a maker, a composer. *a.*

رچنا रचना *rachnā*, n. to be made, to be prepared, to be set to work; to be employed, to be about (a business); to stain, to colour; to love, to like; to keep time in music; to penetrate; to predestinate; a. to make, to form, to compose; f. creation, invention; created thing, work, workmanship. *s.*

رچنا रुचना *ruchnā*, a. to excite desire; n. to be agreeable, to gratify. *s.* [ing. *s.*

رچوا रचवा *rachwā*, m. act of making or forming.

رچھا रच्छा *rachchhā*, f. protection, assistance, patronage; shadowing, safety. *s.*

رچھک रच्छक *rachchhak*, m. a protector, a keeper, a guard, a watchman, a redeemer. *s.*

رچھن रच्छन *rachchhan*, m. (v. *rachchhā*) act of protecting, &c. *s.*

رحل *raḥl*, m. departing, travelling; a mansion, a resting-place. *riḥl*, f. a support for a book. *a.*

رحال *riḥāl*, a kind of desk or stool on which the *kur,ān* is placed. *a.*

رحلت *riḥlat*, f. marching (particularly to the other world); death. *riḥlat-k.*, n. to die. *a.*

رحم *raḥm*, m. mercy, kindness, pity. *raḥm-āshnā*, a friend to mercy. *raḥm-ā.*, pity or mercy (to affect one). *raḥm khānā*, to feel pity *raḥm-dil*, tender-hearted, merciful, kind. *a.*

رحم *riḥm* or *riḥam*, the womb. *a.*

رحمان *raḥmān*, merciful, forgiving (an epithet of God). *a.*

رحمانی *raḥmānī*, divine. *a.*

رحمت *raḥmat*, f. pity, mercy, kindness. *raḥmatu-l-lāh'alai-hi*, the mercy of God be upon him! *a.*

رحمن *raḥman* (for *raḥmān*), merciful, gracious. *a.*

رحیق *raḥīk*, the best wine, pure wine; the real stuff. *a.*

رحیل *raḥīl*, a journey, departure. *a.*

رحیم *raḥīm*, merciful (an epithet of God, also applied to the prophet *Muḥammad*). *a.*

رخ *rukh*, m. the cheek; the castle at chess; face, point, side, quarter. *rukh phernā* or *badalnā*, a. to be inattentive; to reject; to turn away from; to be angry, to be displeased. *rukh denā*, a. to familiarize. *rukh rakhnā*, a to continue friendship, to maintain friendly intercourse. *rukh-k.*, n. to attend to; to pursue (a prey); to make for (a place). *p.*

رخام *rukhām*, m. alabaster, marble. *sang i rukhām*, alabaster stone. *a.*

رخت *rakht*, m. goods and chattels, property, apparatus, furniture, apparel. *rakht o matā'*, personal property, exclusive of cash or bullion. *p.*

رخسار *rukhsār*, رخسارہ *rukhsāra*, } m. the cheek, the air, mien, complexion. *p.*

رخش *rakhsh*, lightning, splendour, effulgence; the name of Rustam's famous horse, q. v. *p.*

رخشان *rakhshān*, shining, resplendent. *p.*

رخشندگی *rakhshandagī*, f. refulgence, brightness. *p.*

رخشندہ *rakhshanda*, flashing, shining. *p.*

رخشیدن *rakhshīdan*, to flash, to shine, to glitter. *p.*

رخصت *rukhṣat*, f. leave, license, congé, dismission, discharge, permission, indulgence. *rukhṣat lenā*, to take one's leave, to depart. *rukhṣat d.* or *k.*, to dismiss. *rukhṣat-h.*, to be dismissed, to depart. *a.*

رخصتانہ *rakhṣatāna*, m. a parting present. *a.p.*

رخصتی *rukhṣatī*, f. any thing given at parting. *a.*

رخم *rakham*, name of a species of eagle, shaped like a vulture, and of the size of a raven. *a.*

رخن *rukhan* (v. *rukh*), the cheek, &c. *d.*

رخنہ *rakhna*, m. a fracture, a hole, a notch, a cleft, perforation, flaw. *p.* [the lips. *s.*

رد रद *rad*, m. a tooth. रदछद *rad-chhad*, m.

رد *radd*, m. rejection, repulsion, resistance, refutation; (met.) vomiting. *raddu-l-'ajz 'ala ṣ-ṣadr*, the antistrophe, repeating at the end of a verse the same word with which it begins, or beginning another with the word which terminated the preceding; a kind of rondeau. *radd-badal*, f. argument, discussion, altercation. *raddi jawāb*, a replication or rejoinder. *raddi salām*, returning compliments. *radd-nāma*, a deed of abrogation. *radd-k.*, to reject, repel; to refute, to oppose (in arguing); to vomit. *radd-h.*, to be rejected or refuted; to be abrogated (a law). *a.*

ردا *ridā*, f. a cloak or mantle (worn by dervises); an upper garment of fine linen unsewed (or sewed, if made of other cloth), reaching to the middle of the leg; any kind of cloak put on when going out. *a.*

ردا रद्दा *raddā*, m. a layer of a wall, the work of a day. *h.* [or *Shiva*. *s.*

ردر रुद्र *rudr*, m. name or form of *Mahādevu*

رداکش रुद्राक्ष *rudrāksha*, m. a tree (*Elaeocarpus ganitrus*). *s.*

رداني रुद्राणी *rudrānī*, the wife of *Mahādeva* [(v. *durgā*). *s.*

ردن रदन *radan*, m. a tooth. *s.*

ردن रुदन *rudan*, m. (v. *rodan*) weeping, crying; a tear, tears. *s.*

رد *ruda*, m. a row, a layer or line. *d.*

ردھ ऋद्ध *ṛiddha*, prosperous, thriving. *s.*

ردھ ऋद्धि or रिद्धि *ṛiddhi*, f. name of a medicinal plant; increase, growth, prosperity; a name of Pārvatī. *s.*

ردھ रुद्ध *ruddha*, obstructed, stopped, impeded.

ردھر रुधिर *rudhir*, m. the blood. *s.*

ردي *raddī*, rejected; m. rejected things. *a.*

ردیف *radīf*, f. a man riding behind another on the same horse; the rhyming word of a *ghazal* or *kaṣīda*. *a.*

ردیه *radīya*, m. rejection, refutation; a doctrine directly opposing another. *raddīya,i dīni musalmānī*, "Refutation of Mahomedanism" *a.*

رز *raz*, f. a vineyard; a battle; a castle. *p.*

رزاق *razzāḳ*, an epithet of the Deity, the great provider of daily bread. *a.*

رزاقي *razzāḳī*, f. an attribute of the Deity, providing daily bread. *a.*

رزال *rizāl* (properly *ruzāl*), mean, worthless. *a.*

رزالپن *rizāl-pan*, رزالپنا *rizāl-panā*, } m. meanness, baseness, worthlessness. *a. h.*

رزاله *rizāla* (properly *ruzālā*), worst, after the best has been picked out, mean, vile. *a.*

رزق *rizḳ*, m. food, wealth, a pension, allowance, support, subsistence, daily bread. *a.*

رزم *razm*, m war, battle, combat. *razm-gāh*, f. the field of battle. *p.*

رس रस *ras*, m. juice, humour, essence; flavour, taste; mercury or quicksilver; a kind of grass that overspreads fallow fields; (in rhetoric) expresses the passions which a composition describes or is calculated to excite. These are stated to be nine, viz. 1. *Sringār-ras*, expressing love, or the intercourse between and mutual feeling of lovers; 2. *Hāsya-ras*, the ludicrous style; 3. *Karunā-ras*, the pathetic; 4. *Bīr-ras*, the heroic or epic, describing deeds of courage and martial prowess; 5. *Raudr-ras*, describing or exciting rage or indignation; 6. *Bhayānak-ras*, the terrible, describing the fear and terrible apprehension of the writer; 7. *Vibhatsa-ras*, expressing aversion; 8. *Shānt-ras*, expressing confidence and security; 9. *Adbhūt-ras*, the marvellous, expressing astonishment; taste, of which are reckoned six, viz sweet, sour, salt, bitter, acrid, astringent. *ras-gholnā*, to become friendly (Dakh.); perhaps it should be *ris-gholnā*, which would signify to dissolve one's wrath. *ras-nivṛitti*, f. loss of taste, flavour, &c. *s.*

رس *ras*, (in comp.) arriving, happening, touching at. *faryād-ras*, one whom lamentation reaches, *i.e.* a protector, a preserver. *p.*

رس रिस *ris*, f. anger, passion, vexation. *s.*

رسا *rasā*, arriving; quick of apprehension, skilful, capable, clever. *p.*

رسا रस्सा *rassā*, m. rope, cable. *h.*

رساتل रसातल *rasātal*, m. the regions below, *pātāla*. *s.*

رسال रसाल *rasāl*, m. the sugar-cane, the mango tree (*Mangifera Indica*). *s.*

رسالت *risālat*, f. mission, apostleship. *a.*

رسالسا रसालसा *rasālsā*, f. a tubular vessel of the body, a nerve, a tendon, &c. *s.*

رساله *risāla*, m. mission, sending a letter, &c.; a book, an essay, a small tract; a troop of horse. *risāla-dār*, the commander of a troop of horse. *risāla dārī*, f. the command of a troop of horse, the rank or office of a *risāla-dār*. *a.*

رسام *rassām*, m. a delineator. *a.*

رسان *rasān*, (in comp.) conveying, bearing; as *muzhda rasān*, conveying glad tidings. *p.*

رسانا रसाना *rasānā*, a. to solder. *h.*

رسانا रिसाना *risānā* or *rusānā*, n. to be displeased, to be angry, to be vexed. *s.*

رسانجن रसाञ्जन *rasānjan*, m. a collyrium prepared with the calx of brass or with the *Ammonium anthorrhiza*. *s.*

رسانيدن *rasānīdan*, to send, to forward. *p.*

رساول रसावल *rasāval*, m. a kind of dish (rice and the juice of sugar-cane boiled together). *s.*

رساءي *rasā,ī*, f. access, entrance; wisdom, quickness, apprehension, cleverness, skill. *p.*

رسايڼ रसायन *rasāyan*, m. chemistry; a medicine composed of mercury, or other metals. *s.*

رسايڼ रसायन *rasāyan*, m. slowness, mildness *h.*

رسايني रसायनी *rasāyanī*, m. a chemist. *s.*

رسبتي *ras-batī*, a port-fire (v. *rasaut*). *s.*

رسبهسمن रसभस्मन *ras-bhasman*, m. calx or oxide of mercury. *s.*

رسپشپ रसपुष्प *ras-pushp*, m. a muriate of mercury formed by subliming in close vessels a mixture of sulphur, mercury, and common salt. *s.*

رست *rast*, free, secure, firm, steady. *p.*

رست *rust*, growth, increase; adj. courageous, hearty, bold. *p.*

رستا *rastā*, m. road, a path (v. *rasta*). *p.*

رستخيز *rastaḵẖīz*, m. the last day, the day of judgment or resurrection. *rustaḵẖez*, newly sprung up. *p.*

رستگار *rasta-gār*, free, safe, liberated; virtuous, generous. *p.*

رستگاري *rastagārī*, f. salvation, liberation. *s.*

رستم *rustam*, name of a celebrated warrior; hence this term is applied to a hero in general: he was one of the twelve champions of Persia. His combat with *Asfandiyār* is famous in the East: it lasted two days, and as the brazen body of his enemy was proof against his arrows, he at last killed him with his mace. He was son of *Zāl*, who was son of *Sām*, son of *Narimān*. He was general of *Kaikā,ūs*, and considered by the Persians descended from *Māmūn*, son of Benjamin, son of Jacob. He overcame *Afrāsiyāb*, king of *Turkistān*, who was joined by the Indians and Tartars; nevertheless he fell into disgrace with his master, principally on account of his rejecting the religion of *Zoroaster*, and it was upon this occasion he killed *Kaikā,ūs's* son *Asfandiyār*, above mentioned. *Rustam* himself is said to have been killed by the wound of an arrow in an engagement with *Bahman* (or *Artaxerxes Longimanus*), son of *Asfandiyār*; but according to the *Shāhnāma*, he was treacherously murdered by his own bastard brother. *p.*

رستمي *rustamī*, f. valour, heroism; adj. of or resembling *Rustam*. *p.*

رستني *rustanī*, f. a vegetable. *p.*

رستن *rastan* (r. *rah*), to escape, to be saved. *p*

رستن *rustan* (r. *rū*), to grow, to flourish. *p.*

رستة *rusta*, m, a road, path, street, a row or line of warehouses; partic. saved, escaped. *p.*

رستة *rasta*, m. a market-town; partic. grown, sprung up (vegetation). *p.*

رسد *rasad*, f. store of grain laid in for an army, &c., grain, provision. *rasad-beshī*, an increase of revenue. *p.* [creasing. *p.*

رسدي *rasadī*, progressively increasing or de-

رسدهات रसधातु *ras-dhātu*, m. quicksilver. *s.*

رسرا रसरा *rasrā*, m. rope, a cable. *h.*

رس راج रसराज *ras-rāj*, m. quicksilver. *s.*

رسري रसरी *rasrī*, f. string, cord. *h.*

رس سندور रससिन्दूर *ras-sindūr*, m. a sort of artificial cinnabar, made with zinc, mercury, blue vitriol, and nitre, fused together, and used as an escharotic. *s.*

رسك रसिक *rasik*, flavoured, tasteful; witty, facetious; m. a libertine. *s.*

رسكاي रसिकाई *rasikā,ī*, f. cunningness, shrewdness, amourousness. *s.*

رسكرپور रसकर्पूर *ras-karpūr* or *-kapūr*, m. corrosive white sublimate, or a muriate of mercury similar to it, but perhaps milder; at least if we may trust to the dose assigned by eastern physicians, as stated in the *Makhzanu-l-Adwiya*, *i e.* from one and three-quarters to three and a-half grains. To prepare it, quicksilver is triturated with red bole (v. *gerū*), marine salt, and a substance containing vitriolic acid. The *Bhāva Prakāsha* orders alum; the *Makhzanu-l-Adwiya* vitriol of zinc or copper; but the *Sukhabodha* directs sulphur; and in the last case the mass is to be moistened with the juice of the bark of the *Amrā* tree (*Spondias mangifera*). It is then sublimed in close earthen vessels. *s.*

رسگيا रसज्ञा *rasa-gyā*, f. the tongue, the palate. *s.*

رسگيه रसज्ञ *rasa-gya*, acquainted with tastes, or with the sentiments expressed in poetry; a poet, an alchymist, a physician. *rasa-gya-tā*, f. poetical skill; knowledge of flavours. alchymy. *s.*

رسل *rasal*, m. sending news. *rusul*, (pl. of *rasūl*) prophets, messengers, angels. *rasal rasā,il*, epistolary correspondence. *a.*

رسلي *rusulī*, a wen, an excrescence. *d.*

رسم *rasm*, f. custom; law; model, plan; a game among children, the laws of which are, that one puts a question to another, who is obliged to reply in words which do not contain either of the three letters *re*, *sīn*, or *mīm*, which compose the word *rasm*. If one of these should be found in his answer, he is condemned, as a penalty, to imitate the voice of any animal which may be directed by the questioner. *a.*

رسمسا रसमसा *ras-masā*, wet with perfumed essences or perspiration. *s.*

رسمسانا रसमसाना *rasmasānā*, n. to be wet with perfumed essences or perspiration. *s.*

رسمسيلا रसमसीला *rasmasīlā*, wet (little used) (v. *rasmasānā*). *s.*

رسمي *rasmī*, customary; middling, second sort; usage, custom. *a.*

رسميات *rasmiyāt* (pl. of رسمي), usages, customs, &c. *a.* [a ropedancer. *a.*

رسن *rasan*, m. string, cord, rope. *rasan-bāz*,

رسن रसुन *rasun*, m. garlick. *s.*

رسنا रसना or रशना *rasanā*, f. the tongue, a woman's girdle. *s.*

رسنا रिसना *risnā*, n. to drop slowly, to be angry, to be vexed. *h.*

رسنا रुसना *rusnā*, n. to be angry, displeased, to have a misunderstanding with a friend. *h.*

رسوا *ruswā*, disgrace, infamy; adj. infamous, ignominious, dishonoured. *p.*

رسواد रसवाद *raswād*, exciting quarrels. *s.*

رسوان रसवान *ras-wān*, well-flavoured, tasteful, applied to a composition, &c. *s.*

رسواي *ruswā,ī*, f. ignominy, infamy. *p.*

رسوت रसौत *rasaut*, } f. (also *ras-wat*), a kind
رسوته रसूत *rasūth*, } of collyrium, extracted from the root of the *Amonium anthorrhizum*, *Roxb.* *h.*

رسوتي रसवती *ras-watī*, tasteful, luscious. *s.*

رسوخ *rusūkh*, m. } firmness, constancy,
رسوخيت *rusūkhiyat*, f. } steadiness, steady friendship. *a.*

رسول *rasūl*, m. a messenger, an apostle; the prophet *Muḥammad* (pl. *rasūlān*). *a.*

رسولي *rasūlī*, f. mission, apostleship; (in Dakh. same as *rusulī*). *a. d.*

رسوم *rusūm* (pl. of رسم), a fee, duties, taxes, postage of letters, customs. *rusūm-dār*, one who holds particular perquisites. *rusūmi chaudharī*, fees and perquisites of the headman of a village or of a trade. *rusūmi khazāna*, fees charged at the public treasury on all receipts and payments. *rusūmi khazānchī*, fees paid to the treasurer. *rusūmi kānūngo*, a small fee to the *kānūngo* levied on the revenue collections. *a.*

رسومات *rusūmāt* (barbarous pl. of *rusūm*), customs. &c. *a.* [&c. *h.*

رسونت رسوت *rasont* (v. *rasaut*), collyrium,

رسوئي رسوئي *raso,ī*, f. victuals; cook-room, kitchen. *s.* [of food. *s.*

رسوئيا رسوئيا *raso,iyā*, m. a cook, a dresser

رسها رسها *ris,hā*, passionate, wrathful. *s.*

رسي رسي *rasī*, humorous; impassioned. *s.*

رسي رسے *rase*, softly, gently. *h.*

رسي رسی *rassī*, f. a string, a cord, a rope. *s.*

رسيا رسيا *rasiyā*, m. an epicure, one who enjoys life, a voluptuary. *s.*

رسيانا رسيانا *rasiyānā*, n. to be moist, to be juicy; to commence ripening, to ooze. *s.*

رسيانا رسيانا *risiyānā*, n. to be vexed, to be angry, to be provoked. *s.*

رسيد *rasīd*, f. acknowledgment of arrival, or receiving; a receipt. *p.*

رسيدن *rasīdan*, to arrive, to reach. *p.*

رسيدة *rasīda*, arrived, at hand; used in comp. as *mihnat-rasīda*, one to whom misfortune has arrived. *p.*

رسيلا رسيلا *rasīlā*, juicy, luscious; voluptuous, rakish. *s.*

رسيندر रसेन्द्र *rasendra*, m. quicksilver; the philosopher's stone. *s.*

رسيه रस्य *rasya*, juicy; m. blood. *s.*

رش ऋषि or रिषि *ṛishi*, m. (also *ṛikhi*) a sage, saint. There are several orders of *ṛishis*, as the *Maharshi*, *Devarshi*, *Rājarshi*: the uncompounded name is especially applied to seven ancient sages, beginning with *Vashishṭha*, and in astronomy to the seventh asterism of the Greater Bear. The *ṛishi* of a *mantra* or prayer in the Vedas is the sage by whom it was composed or recited. *s.*

رشته *rishta*, m. a string, line; series; relationship, connection, kin. *rishta-dār*, m. a relation, a kinsman. *rishta-dārī*, f. relationship. affinity. *p.*

رشتي रशती *rashtī*, a bonus paid by the cultivator in consideration of being allowed to reclaim waste lands. *h.*

رشت रुष्ट *rusht*, angry, displeased. *s.*

رشت پشت रिष्टपुष्ट *risht-pusht* (for *hṛishṭa-pushṭ*), fat, corpulent, stout. *s.*

رشتك रिष्टक *rishṭak*, m. the soap-berry plant (*Sapindus*). *s.*

رشح *rash,ha*, dripping, drop, sweat, juice. *a.*

رشد *rashad* or *rushd*, m. rectitude, being in the right way (spiritually). *a.*

رشف *rashf*, a drop; sipping. *a.*

رشك *rashk*, m. malice, spite, envy, emulation, jealousy. *p.*

رشكي *rashkī*, envious, spiteful. *p.*

رشم रश्मि *raśmī*, m. a ray of light. *s.*

رشنا रशना *rashnā*, f. the tongue, a woman's girdle. *s.*

رشوت *rishwat*, f. a bribe. *rishwat khurdan*, to take a bribe. *rishwat khur*, one who takes bribes. *rishwat khuri*, f. the taking of a bribe. *rishwat-denā*, to bribe. *rishwat-khānā*, to be bribed, lit. to swallow the bribe. *a.*

رشوتي *rishwatī*, one who takes bribes. *a.*

رشي ऋषी *ṛishī*, f. the wife of a *ṛishi*. *s.*

رشيش ऋषीश *ṛishīsh*, m. chief of the *ṛishis*. *s.*

رشيد *rashīd*, sagacious, intelligent, wise; m. a guide, a conductor. *hārūna-r-rashīd*, the name of a celebrated Caliph of *Bāghdād*, known to readers of the Arabian Nights as *Haroun al raschid*. *a.*

رصاص *raṣāṣ*, m. tin, lead. *raṣṣāṣ*, a tinman, a worker in tin or lead. *a.*

رضا *raẓā* or *riẓā*, f. consent, acquiescence; permission, leave. *raẓā-paṭṭī*, list of holydays, feasts, &c., in the course of the year, on which days public offices are closed. *raẓā-jo*, one who seeks the gratification of another. *raẓā-jo,ī*, the gratifying of another. *raẓāmand*, acquiescing, consenting, permitting, willing. *raẓa-mandī*, f. consent, acquiescence; permission. *a.*

رضاعت *raẓā,at*, f. act of sucking. *a.*

رضاعي بهاي *raẓā'ī bhā,ī*, a foster-brother. *a.h.*

رضائي *raẓā,ī*, f. a quilt, a headgear, a comforter. *a. p.*

رضوان *riẓwān*, m. good pleasure; paradise, also the name of the porter of paradise. *a.*

رضواني *riẓwānī*, of or belonging to paradise. *a.*

رطب *raṭb*, moist, green, fresh, tender. *raṭbu-l-lisān*, fresh on people's tongues, *i.e.* frequently spoken of with praise. *a.*

رطب *ruṭab*, m. (pl. *arṭab*) ripe dates. *a.*

رطل *raṭal*, m. a pound weight, consisting of twelve ounces; a cup of wine. *a.*

رطوبت *raṭūbat* or *ruṭūbat*, f. humidity, moisture; freshness (pl. *ruṭubāt*). *a.*

رعايا *ri'āyā* (pl. of رعيت), subjects, tenants: it should properly be *ra'āyā*, hence the term *Raya* applied to the Christian subjects of the Porte. *a.*

رعايت *ri'āyat*, f. observation, respect, honour; kindness, favour; guarding, protecting, paying attention; remission, indulgence. *ri'āyati khāṭir-k.*, to pay regard to another's feelings, to gratify. *ri'āyat-k.*, to observe, to take care of. *a.*

رعايتي *ri'āyatī*, m. a favoured person, a protégé, a tenant to whom abatement of rent is made. *a.*

رعب *ra'b* or *ru'b*, m. fear, terrifying, trembling with fear. *a.*

رعد *ra'd*, m. thunder, fulmination. *a.*

رعشة *ra'sha*, m. the shaking palsy. *a.*

رعنا *ra'nā*, moving gracefully; beautiful, lovely graceful, delicate. *a.*

رعناي *ra'nā,ī*, f graceful gait; beauty, loveliness, grace. *a.*

رعونت *ru'ūnat*, f. pride, haughtiness. *a.*

رعيت *ra'īyat* or *ra'aiyat*, f. a subject, tenant; (vulg. *ryot.*) *ra'īyat-āzār*, an oppressor. *ra'īyat-parwar* or *ra'īyat-nāwāz*, a cherisher of subjects. a protector. *ra'īyat-parwarī*, or *-nawāzī*, protection, cherishing of subjects. "*ra'īyatwārī faiṣala*, settlement of land rents made with the cultivators themselves, without the intervention of any zemindar or landlord. commonly known as the *ryotwary* system."—Binning. *s.*

رعيتي *ra'aiyatī*, f. subjection, tenancy; adj. of or relating to a *ra'iyat* or tenant. *a.*

رغب *raghb*, m. } strong desire, avidity;
رغبت *raghbat*, f. } wish, curiosity; esteem, affection, pleasure. *a.*

رغم *raghm*, m. looking down, shame, reproach; repugnance, abhorrence; contempt. *a.*

رف *raff*, m. shining, glittering; eating much; kissing (a woman) with the tips of the lips: sucking (the lips) when kissing; sucking milk (a colt); defending, preserving; favouring, serving; honouring; swelling with moisture (herbage; winking or twinkling with the eye; moving tremulously; sewing any garment in order to lengthen it. *a.*

رفا *rafā*, m. mending (a garment), cementing broken friendship, quieting, pacifying, peace, tranquillity. *a.*

رفاقت *rafāḳat* (vulg. *rifāḳat*), f. society, companionship, friendship. *a.*

رفاه *rafāh*, } f. content, affluence, enjoyment of life, repose,
رفاهيت *rafāhiyat*, } quiet, tranquillity. *a.*

رفت *raft*, (in comp.) going, motion, as *āmad-raft*, coming and going. *ruft*, sweeping. *ruft-rūb*, a clean sweep; a broom. *p.*

رفتار *raftār*, f. gait, pace, walk. *p.*

رفت گذشت *raft-guzasht* or *raft o guzasht*, past and gone. *p.*

رفتگي *raftagī*, f. departure. *p.*

رفتن *raftan* (r. *rav*), to depart, to go away, to depart this life. *p.*

رفتن *ruftan* (r. *rūb*), to sweep, to brush. *p.*

رفتني *raftanī*, fit to go, transient. *p.*

رفت وروب *ruft o rūb*, clean sweeping; a broom. *p.*

رفته *rafta*, gone, past, defunct. *p.*

رفته رفته *rafta-rafta*, going, in the act of going, by degrees, gradually, in process of time. *p.*

رفض *rifż* or *rafż*, m. schism, heresy; abandoning (particularly one's religion). *a.*

رفضي *rafżī*, m. a heretic (v. *rāfiżī*). *a.*

رفع *raf'*, m. elevation, promotion, ascending; finishing, completing, settling, deciding; repelling. *raf' daf'*, deciding, settling, finishing. *raf' i sharr*, settling a dispute, deciding a difference; getting rid of a dispute *raf'-nāma*, a deed of compromise. *raf'-k.*, to remove, to decide a lawsuit. *raf'-h.*, to be removed, to be decided (a suit). *a.*

رفعت *raf'at*, f. elevation, promotion, dignity, eminence, nobility. *a.*

رفق *rifḳ*, benevolence, kindness, courtesy *c.*

رفقا *rufaḳā* (pl. of رفيق), companions (more especially in travelling). *a.*

رفو *rafū*, m. darning, a darn. *rafū-chakkar*, making one's escape, stealing off. *rafu chakkar mein ā-jānā*, to be lost in astonishment *rafū-gar*, m. a darner. *rāfū-garī*, f. the employment of darning. *rafū-honā*, to run away, to retire. *a.*

رفيع *rafī'*, high, sublime, elevated, exalted. *rafī'u-sh-shān*, a person of dignity, a nobleman of high rank, *rafī'u-l-ḳadar*, of high estimation. *a.*

رفيف *rafīf*, the Daurian lily (*Lilium dauricum*). *a.*

رفيق *rafīḳ*, m. a friend, ally, associate, companion (especially in a journey). *a.*

رق *raḳḳ*, m. parchment, vellum. *a.*

رقاب *riḳāb* (pl. of رقبه), necks; slaves. *a.*

رقاص *raḳḳāṣ*, a dancer, a jumper; the balance-wheel of a watch. *a.*

رقاع *riḳā'* (pl. of رقعه), notes, &c.; also a species of handwriting. *a.*

رقبه *raḳba*, m. inclosure; esplanade; environs. *raḳba-bandī*, an account of all the lands, cultivated and otherwise, pertaining to a village. *raḳaba*, the neck; a slave purchased with money. *a.*

رقت *riḳḳat*, f. thinness, minuteness, suo tileness; affection; pity, sympathy, tenderness; weeping. *a.*

رقص *raḳṣ*, m. a dance, a ball; dancing. *a.*

رقص *raḳaṣ*, } ambling, capering, skipping
رقصان *raḳaṣān*, } about, dancing. *a.*

رقعات *ruḳ'āt* (pl. of رقعه), notes; a collection of epistles. *a.*

رقعه *ruḳ'a*, m. a bit, a piece; a note, epistle, card. *ruḳ'a-wār*, paper fit for writing letters on. *s.*

رقم *raḳam*, f. writing; handwriting, character; a mode of arithmetical notation, chiefly taken from the initials of the Arabic words denoting the numbers; one character in the notation above described; arithmetic; manner, kind, method, sort; a royal edict. *raḳam-siwā,e*, that which is in excess of a stipulated sum. *raḳam-k.*, to write. *raḳam-h.*, to be written. *a.*

رقمي *raḳamī*, written, committed or reduced to writing, marked. *a.*

رقو *raḳū*, a styptic, any thing applied to stanch a bleeding. *a.*

رقوب *ruḳūb*, m. expecting, watching, contemplating the stars, waiting. *a.*

رقيب *raḳīb*, m. a rival, an enemy; one who watches, a guardian. *a.*

رقيق *raḳīḳ*, subtile, minute, thin, fine. *a.*

رقيمه *raḳīma*, m. an epistle, note, letter. *a*

رك *rak*, rage, indignation; a row, a line; (for *rag*,) a vein, a nerve. *p.*

رك रुक *ruk*, m. stoppage, hindrance. *rik* (*v. rig*), one of the four Vedas. *s.*

رکاب *rikāb*, f. a stirrup. *rikāb-dār*, an attendant when riding, a companion. *rikāb-dawāl*, a stirrup leather. *a. p.*

رکاب *rikāb*, f. a dish, a plate. *rikāb-dār*, keeper of the dishes. *p.*

رکابي *rikābī*, *f.* a dish, a plate; a kind of *rupī* current in Lakhnau. *rikābī maghab*, parasitical. *p.*

رکاز *rikāz*, valuable fossils or mines, treasures buried in the earth. According to Gladwin, there are three legal terms which particularly belong to mines and buried treasures, and which are employed for the use of distinction: *ma'dan*, the place in which the ore or metal is naturally produced; *kanz*, treasure, or the property buried in the ground; and *rikāz*, applied equally to either—to *ma'dan* literally, and to *kanz* metaphorically. In all parts of Asia it is a common practice to bury treasure: treasures are hidden in the ground on the commencement of a war or other troubles, and it frequently happens that, the depositors perishing, the treasure remains concealed, perhaps for many years, till it be discovered by accident, and at a time when no legal claimants are to be found. *a.*

رکانا रुकाना *rukānā*, a. to cause to inclose, to surround, to stop, to hinder. *s.*

رکاو रुकाव *rukāw*, m. hindrance, prevention. *s.*

رکاوٹ रुकावट *rukāwaṭ*, f. prevention, stoppage, hindrance, delay. *s.*

رکائز *rakā,iz* (pl. of رکاز, q.v.), treasures, &c. *a.*

رکت रिक्त *rikta*, empty, void, deprived of; m. (also *riktatā*, f.) vanity. *rikta-hasta*, empty-handed. *s.*

رکت रक्त *rakat* or रक्त *rakt* or *rakta*, m. the blood; adj. red. *rakta-pā*, f. a leech. *rakta-pāt*, m. spilling of blood. *rakta-chandan*, m. red sandal-wood. *rakta-chūrn*, m. red lead. *rakta-dhātu*, m. red chalk or red orpiment; copper. *rakta-lochan*, red-eyed. *rakta-may*, bloody, consisting of blood. *rakta-varn*, of red colour. *rakta-hīn*, bloodless. *s.*

رکتال रक्तालु *raktālu*, m. a sort of yam (*Dioscorea purpurea*). *s.*

رکتامبر रक्ताम्बर *raktāmbar*, dressed in red. *raktāmbarā*, m. any vagrant devotee wearing red garments. *s.*

رکت پت रक्तपित्त *rakta-pitt*, m. } a painful
رکت پتي रक्तपित्ती *rakt-pittī*, f. } and itchy eruption supposed to arise from excess of blood and bile; hæmorrhages from the mouth, nose, rectum, and cuticle; a plant used for the cure of this disease: in Dakh. it denotes the black or eating leprosy. *s.*

رکت کوڑھ रक्तकोढ़ *rakt-koṛh*, m. a kind of leprosy in which the part affected is red. *s.*

رکتگلم रक्तगुल्म *rakta-gulm*, m. a disease, a hard lump in the abdomen of the female after conception; a clot of blood. *s.*

رکس *rakhas*, an answer; the north. *d.*

رکش रूक्ष *ruksh*, harsh, unkind; rough, hard, rugged, uneven. *s.*

رکش ऋक्ष *ṛiksh*, m. a bear; a constellation. *s.*

رکشا रक्षा *rakṣhā*, f. } preservation, pro-
رکشن रक्षण *rakṣhan*, m. } tection. *rakshan*, adj. protecting, guarding. *s.*

رکشت रक्षित *rakshit*, preserved protected, [kept. *s.*

رکشس रक्षस *rakshas*, m. an evil spirit. *s.*

رکشك रक्षक *rakshak*, m. a preserver, protector. *s.* [tected. *s.*

رکشیمان रक्ष्यमाण *rakshyamān*, preserved, pro-

رکعت *rak'at*, a genuflexion; gesticulations, &c., performed when reading the *ḳur,ān*. *a.*

رکم रुक्म *rukma*, m. the name of the brother-in-law of *Krishṇa*, and the son of *Bhīshmaka*. *s.*

رکمني रुक्मिनी *rukminī*, f. the name of one of *Krishṇa's* wives, and sister of *Rukma*. *s.*

رکن *rukn*, m. a pillar, a prop, aid, support; a grandee; the feet of a verse (pl. *arkān*). *a.*

رکن रुकन *rukan*, f. stopping. *s.*

رکنا रुकना *ruknā*, n. to stop, rest, be inclosed; hindered, prohibited. *s.*

رکوب *ruḳūb*, riding, mounted on; perpetration (of a crime). *rakūb*, any one mounted; any beast, &c. on which people ride. *a.*

رکوع *ruḳū'*, bowing the head in humility and reverence, as in prayer, or towards one of old age. *a.*

رکوایا रुकवैया *rukwaiyā*, m. a preventer. *s.*

رکھ ऋषि *ṛikhi* or *ṛikh*, m. a sage, a saint. *s.*

رکھا रूखा *rukhā* (for *rūkhā*), plain, dry, stale (bread). *s.*

رکھانا रखाना *rakhānā*, a. to give in charge, to cause to keep, put, place. *rakhā-lenā* a. to take in charge. *s.*

رکھائي रुखाई *rukhā,ī*, f. plainness, dryness (of bread, &c.); unkind looks, indifference. *s.*

رکھك रखक *rakhak* (for *rakṣhak*), a keeper, protector, &c. *s.*

رکھن रखन *rakhan* (for *rakṣhan*), m. keeping, charge, protection, preservation. *s.*

رکھنا रखना *rakhnā*, a. to keep, to put, to place, to have, to hold, to possess, to lay, to set, to station, to leave, to own, to stop, to save, to reserve. *rakh-chhornā*, a. to place; to keep; to have; to give in charge. *rakh-denā*, a. to put down, to place; to keep, to put by. *rakh-lenā*, a. to take in charge, to take into keeping or service. *s.*

رکھنہار रखनहार *rakhan-hār*, m. a watchman, a guard. *h.*

رکھوارا रखवारा *rakhwārā*, } m. a keeper, a
رکھوال रखवाल *rakhwāl*, } guard; a shep-
رکھوالا रखवाला *rakhwālā*, } herd, cowherd, or goatherd. *s.*

رکھولی रखवाली *rakhwālī*, f. keeping, guarding, grazing cattle, tribute or fees paid to a chief for protection of one's property; "black mail." *s.*

رکھوانا रखवाना *rakhwānā*, a. to cause to keep. *rakhwā-lenā*, a. to take in charge. *s.*

رکھوائي रखवाई *rakhwā,ī*, f. the price paid for keeping, &c. *s.*

رکھي रिखी *rikhī*, m. (for *ṛishi*), a sage, a saint. *s.*

رکھي रखी *rakhī*, f. a tribute, or rather "black mail," paid to a Sikh chief for protection; m. a protector, guardian; grass which has been preserved for cattle, cut down and dried, hay. *s.*

رکھیا रखिया *rakhiyā*, f. protection, keeping. *s.*

رکھیا रखैया *rakhaiyā*, m. a guardian, keeper. *s.*

رکیب *rakīb*, a stirrup; a beast for riding upon, a companion in riding. *p.*

رکیبي *rikebī*, f. a dish, a plate. *p.*

رکھیس *ṛikhīs*, رکھیش *ṛikhīsh*, ऋषीश m. the chief of the *ṛikhis* or saints, an arch-saint. *s.*

رکھیل *rakhel*, رکھیلا *rakhelā*, an assault, attack. *d.*

رکھیلنا *rakhelnā*, a. to assault, attack. *d.*

رکیك *rakīk*, fine, minute, subtile, thin. *a.*

رگ *rag*, f. a vein, a fibre. *rag utarnā*, n. to be appeased; to have a rupture. *rag-dār*, veined; m. cloth in which the threads are uneven, so that some appear like veins; a wicked brat. *rag-resha*, m. every vein, veins and fibres; every thing, all. *rag-zan*, m. a surgeon, a bleeder, a phlebotomist. *rag-zanī*, f. venisection, phlebotomy. *rag charhnā*, to be obstinate, pettish, or proud. *rag marnā*, n. to lose virility, become impotent. *ragi gardan*, pride. *p.*

رگ بید ऋगवेद *ṛig-bed* (v. *ṛig-ved*). *s.*

رگت *ragat* (for *rakat*), the blood. *d.*

رگڑ रगड़ *ragaṛ*, f. rubbing, attrition. *h.*

رگڑا रगड़ा *ragaṛā* or *ragṛā*, m. quarrelling; rubbing, poishing; name of a collyrium. *ragṛā-jhagṛā*, m. quarrel, debate, discussion. *h.*

رگڑنا रगड़ना *ragaṛnā*, n. to rub, to scour, to fret, to excoriate, to grind. *h.*

رگستان *rigistān* (for *registān*), a sandy region. *p.*

رگن रुग्न *rugna*, bent, crooked, curbed; diseased, sick. *s.*

رگنا रगना *ragnā*, to be attached to, to be in [love with. *s.*

رگ وید ऋग्वेद *ṛig-ved*, m. the first of the four Vedas (v. *ved* or *veda*). *s.*

رگھو रघु *raghu*, a sovereign of Oude, the great-grandfather of *Rāmā-chandra*. *raghu-bans* (for *raghu-vansa*), m. the race of Raghu; a poem by Kālīdās. *s.*

رگید रगेद *raged*, f. pursuit, chase. *h.*

رگیدنا रगेदना *ragednā*, a. to pursue, to chase. *h.*

رل रुल्ल *rull*, land that requires to be left fallow for a year or two in order to recover its vigour. *h.*

رلانا रलाना *ralānā*, a. to mix, to pound together. *h.*

رلانا रुलाना *rulānā*, a. to make one cry or weep; to vex, to displease, to afflict. *s.*

رلنا रलना *ralnā*, n. to be mixed, ground down. *rulnā*, to be rolled or planed, to be smoothened. *h.*

رم *ram*, m. flight, elopement. *ram-khur*, one who takes to flight. *ram-khurda*, taken to flight. *ram rahnā*, to elope, to remain concealed. *ram-k.*, n. to flee, to fly, to run away. *p.*

رما रमा *ramā*, f. a name of *Lakshmī*, the wife of *Vishnu*, and goddess of prosperity. *s.*

رماء *ramā*, usury, increase, excess. *a.*

رماز *rammāz*, m. a proposer of riddles, enigmas, &c.; one who speaks mysteriously. *a.*

رمال *rammāl*, m. a soothsayer, a fortune-teller, prophet, conjuror. *a.*

رمال *rumāl* (for *rū-māl*), a pocket-handkerchief, a towel. *p.*

رمان *rummān*, the pomegranate. *a.*

رمانا रमाना *ramānā*, a. to entice, to beguile, to take possession of. *s.*

رماني *rammānī*, resembling a pomegranate. *a.*

رمت रमत *ramat*, adj. pleasing, sporting. *s.*

رمچیرا रमचेरा *ramcherā*, m. a slave; a name frequently given to slaves. *s.*

رمجھول रमझोल *ramjhol*, a kind of ornament for the foot. *h.*

رمدوپھٹو रमदूफट्टू *ramdū phaṭṭū*, m. pl. the populace, the vulgar (comp. of two names peculiar to the lowest ranks, as in English, Tom, Dick, and Harry, or tag, rag, and bobtail). *h.*

رمز *ramz*, m. a wink, nod, sign; a riddle, enigma, mysterious talking, ambiguous expression. *a.*

رمضان *ramaẓān*, m. the name of the ninth *Muhammadan* month, during which those who profess that religion are interdicted from eating, drinking, and conjugal duty between the morning dawn and appearance of the stars at night: in short, this is their Lent. On the 27th of this month the *ḳur,ān* began to descend from heaven, and every prayer offered up on that night (called *lailatu-l-ḳadr*, q.v.) will be complied with. Also prayers offered up on the 19th, 21st, and 23rd days of this month are supposed to be peculiarly efficacious. *a.*

رمضاني *ramaẓānī*, of or relating to the fast of *ramaẓān*; a name given to one born in that month, called in Anglo-Indian, "Rum Johney." *a.*

رمق *ramaḳ*, m. the last breath, the departing soul or spirit. *a.*

رمل *raml*, m. sand. *ramal*, geomancy, foretelling by figures. *a.*

رمن रमण *raman*, m. playing, sporting, dalliance, amorous sport, act of copulation. *s.*

رمنا रमना *ramnā*, a. to reap enjoyment, to copulate. *s.*

رمنا रमना *ramnā*, n. to turn; to roam, to go, to range, to wander. *h.*

رمنا रमना *ramnā*, } m. a park, a chase (for game),
رمنه रमन: *ramna*, } a place to roam in. *s. p.*

رمني रमणी *ramnī*, also रमणीय *ramanīya*, pleasant, agreeable; a beautiful or excellent woman. *ramanīyatā*, f. pleasantness. *s.*

رمنيك रमणीक *ramnīk*, pleasant, agreeable. *s.*

رمنيه रमण्य *ramanya*, m. sport, pleasure, dalliance. *s.*

رموز *rumūz* (pl. of رمز q.v.), winks; enigmas. *a.*

رمه *rama*, a flock, a herd; a multitude, an army. *p.*

رميدن *ramīdan*, to fly in terror. *p.*

رميده *ramīda*, terrified, afflicted, alarmed. *p.*

رميك रम्यक *ramyak*, m. one of the minor Dwīpas, or divisions of the world, lying to the north of Ilāvrit. *s.*

رميم *ramīm*, carious, putrified, decayed. *a.*

رن ऋण *ṛin*, m. borrowing, debt; negative quantity in algebra. *ṛin-shodhan*, m. discharge of a debt. *ṛin-grast*, involved in debt. *ṛin-mār*, m. one who does not pay his debts. *ṛin-mukti*, f. or *ṛin moksh*, m. discharge of a debt. *s.*

رن रण *raṇ*, m. battle, war. *raṇ-bhūmi*, f. a battle-field. *raṇ-stambh*, m. a trophy, a pillar. *raṇ-kāmī*, desirous of battle, warlike. *s.*

رنانگن रणाङ्गन *ranāngan*, m. a field of battle. *s.*

رن باس रनवास *ran-bās*, m. the seraglio of a rājā, the female apartments. *s.*

رن بن रनबन *ran-ban*, m. a wilderness. *s.*

رنبها रम्भा *rambhā*, f. a courtesan, a harlot; a plantain or banana. *s.*

رنج *ranj*, m. grief, affliction, anguish of mind, offence, disgust. *p.*

رنجت रञ्जित *ranjit*, moved, affected. *s.*

رنجش *ranjish*, f. grief, affliction. *p.*

رنجك रञ्जक *ranjak*, what excites or affects; what colours, &c; m. a colourist, a painter, a dyer; a stimulus, an inciter of affection, &c; biliary humour on which vision depends; f. priming-powder; the touch-hole of a gun. *ranjak uṛānā*, a. to burn priming, to flash in the pan. *ranjak pilānā*, a. to prime. *ranjak-dān*, m. priming-pan. *s.*

رنجن रञ्जन *ranjan*, m. colouring, dyeing; affecting, exciting passion; red sandal or sapan wood; (in Dakh.) a large jar. *s.* [firm. *p.*

رنجور *ranjūr* or *ranjwar*, sick, afflicted, infirm. *p.*

رنجوري *ranjūrī*, f. sickness, grief. *p.*

رنجه *ranja*, sorrow, trouble, pain. *p.*

رنجيدگي *ranjīdagī*, f. affliction. *p.*

رنجيدن *ranjīdan*, to be grieved or vexed. *p.*

رنجيده *ranjīda*, afflicted, vexed. *ranjīda-khāṭir*, afflicted in mind. *p.*

رند *rind*, m. a reprobate, a drunkard, a debauchee, a vagabond *p.* [brasure. *s.*

رندا रन्द्रा *randā*, m. a hole, a loophole, an em-

رندا *randā*, } m. a plane (for smoothing
رنده *randa*, } wood). *p.*

رندانه *rindāna*, licentious, disorderly. *p.*

رندنا रुंदना *rundnā*, n. to be trod or trampled on. *h.*

رنده *randa*, m. a hole, &c. (v. *randā*.) *s.*

رندهر रन्ध्र *randhra*, m. a hole, a fissure, a chasm; a fault, a defect. *s.*

رندهنا रुंधना *rundhnā* or *rundh-jānā*, n. to be constrained, afflicted, surrounded. *h.* [tuals). *s.*

رندهنا रन्धना *randhnā*, n. to be boiled (vic-

رندي *rindī*, f. trick, fraud, debauchery. *p.*

رنڈ रुण्ड *runḍ*, m. the trunk, the headless body. *s.*

رنڈ रण्ड *raṇḍ*, m. the name of a tree, the castor-oil plant, *Palma Christi* (*Ricinus vulgaris*). *s.*

رنڈا रण्डा *raṇḍā*, f. a plant (*Salvinia cucullata*); a widow. *s.*

رنڈاپا रण्डापा *raṇḍāpā*,
رنڈاپرو रण्डापरो *raṇḍāparo*,
رنڈاپن रण्डापन *raṇḍāpan*,
رنڈاپنا रण्डापना *raṇḍāpanā*,
} m. widowhood. *p.* [or dress. *s.*

رنڈسالا रण्डसाला *raṇḍsālā*, m. widows' weeds

رنڈك रण्डक *raṇḍak*, m. a barren tree. *s.*

رنڈوا रण्ड्वा *raṇḍū,ā*, m. a widower. *s.*

رنڈي रण्डी *raṇḍī*, f. a woman, a wench; (in Dakh.) a prostitute. *raṇḍī-bāz*, a wencher, a whoremonger. *raṇḍī-bāzī*, f. whoredom, fornication. *s.*

رنڈيا रण्डिया *raṇḍiyā*, f. a widow, a woman. *s.*

رنز *ranz* or *runz*, m. rice. *a.*

رنس रंस *rans*, f. a ray, a sunbeam. *s.*

رنك रंक *rank*, m. a poor man, a miser; adj. niggardly, avaricious. *h.*

رنگ *rang*, m. colour; manner, method, hue, paint. *rang utarnā*, to become pale; to be grieved. *rang uṛ-jānā*, to change colour, to be afraid. *rang-āmez*, painted, gaudy; variable. *rang-āmezī*, f. being variegated. *rang-ba-rang*, of various hues or sorts. *rang bigaṛnā*, changing the state or condition of any thing. *rang-bhang*, spoiling of sport. *rang-bhūm*, a place of amusement, theatre, palæstra. *rang-chaṛhnā*, to be elated with liquor. *rang dekhnā*, to look at or examine the state, condition, result, conclusion, or consequence of any thing. *rang-ḍhang*, a brilliant or pleasing sight. *rang rātnā*, to become attached to any one. *rang-raliyāṅ*, merriment, pleasure, mirth, pleasant society of a lover. *rang-rūp*, m. colour, form, appearance. *rang-rez*, m. a dyer, one whose business is to dye. *rang-*

rezī, f. dyeing. *rang fak hujānā*, to grow pale (from fear, astonishment). *rang karnā*, to enjoy, to lead a life of pleasure. *rang lagānā*, to colour; to excite a quarrel. *rang mārnā*, to win (in gaming, an expression taken from the game of *chaupar*) *rang-maḥal* or *-maḥall*, an apartment dedicated to voluptuous enjoyment. *p.*

رنگ रङ्ग *rang*, m. dancing, acting, singing, amusement, merriment, pleasure; suit (at cards). *rang-bhūti*, f. the day of full moon in the month Aswin, the night of which is devoted to *Lakshmī*, and spent in playing ancient chess, dancing, &c. *rang-bhūmi*, f. a field of battle; a stage, a theatre, a place where dancing is exhibited (also *rang-shālā*, f.). *s.*

رنگارا *rangārā*, a colourer, a dyer. *d.*

رنگارنگ *rangārang*, various, many-coloured, of various kinds. *p.*

رنگانا रङ्गाना *rangānā*, a. to colour, to tinge. *p.*

رنگاوٹ रङ्गावट *rangāwaṭ*, f. colour, colouring. *p. h.*

رنگائي रङ्गाई *rangā,ī*, f. the price paid for dyeing; a certain space of time, during which a cloth is dyed. *p. h.*

رنگت *rangṭ*, f. colour, dye, tint. *p.*

رنگترا *rangtarā*, m. a kind of orange (this name was given by *Muḥammad Shāh* instead of *sangtarā*, q.v.). *p.* [pleasure. *s.*

رنگرس रङ्गरस *rangras*, m. delight, melody,

رنگڑھا रङ्गगढ़ा *ran-garhā*, m. lines of intrenchment. *s.*

رنگنا रङ्गना *rangnā*, a. to colour, to dye. *p.*

رنگوائي रङ्गवाई *rangwā,ī*, f. the price paid for colouring (particularly for dyeing). *p.*

رنگويا रङ्गवैया *rangwaiyā*, m. a dyer. *p.*

رنگي *rangī*, m. a dyer; f. chintz, the colour of which will not stand washing; a kind of cloth peculiar to the city of *Khairābād*. *p.*

رنگي रङ्गी *rangī*, impassioned, having propensity or passion. *s.*

رنگيت *rangīt*, a vulture having a white body and yellow neck, commonly called "Pharaoh's chicken." *d.*

رنگيلا रङ्गीला *rangīlā*, gaudy, fine, showy, airy, buxom; m. a rake, a man of pleasure. *p. h.*

رنگين *rangīn*, coloured, gaudy. *p.*

رنگيني *rangīnī*, f. the state of being coloured. *p.*

رن مار ऋणमार *ṛiṇ-mār*, m. one who does not pay his debts. *s.* [*rājā*. *s.*

رنواس रनवास *ranwās*, m. the seraglio of a

رنوتساہ रणोत्साह *ranotsāh*, m. prowess, valour. *s.*

رن ون रनवन *ran-van*, m. a wilderness. *s.*

رنہٹ रंहट *ranhaṭ*, m. a wheel for raising water (same as *rahaṭ*). *h.*

رني ऋणी *ṛiṇī*, رنيا ऋणिया *ṛiṇiyā*, } indebted; m. a debtor. *s.*

رو *rū*, m. face, surface; sake; cause, reason *rū-posh*, hiding one's face, concealed. *rū-dār*, m. a man of rank and dignity. *rū-dārī*, f. rank, dignity; flattery, complaisance. *rū-denā* (Pers. *rū-dādan*), to occur, to appear or present itself, to happen. *rū-se*, according to, by way of. *rū-shināsī*, an acquaintance, one whose face is known, a cap acquaintance. *rū-shināsī*, f. intimacy, acquaintance. *rū-gardān*, turning away the face, deserting, abandoning. *rū-gardān-k.*, a. to turn away the face, to abandon; to beat. *p.*

رو *raw*, (in comp.) going; as *pesh-raw*, preceding, going, or singing before another. *raw-denā*, to copulate (used among women). *p.*

رو *ro*, (in comp.) growing, as *khud-ro*, growing of itself. *p.*

رو रव *raw* or *rava*, m. a voice, sound. *s.*

رو रवि *ravi*, m. the sun. *ravi kānt*, m. the sun-stone, a sort of crystal. *ravi-mārg*, m. the sun's path. *rāvi-mandal*, m. the disc of the sun. *s.*

روا *rawā*, right, proper, accurate. *rawā-dār*, an approver, chooser, consenter, one who judges or deems (a thing) right. *rawā-dāshtan*, to deem proper, to allow or countenance. *p.*

روا रवा *rawā*, m. gold or silver filings; a grain or particle of sand, dust, gunpowder, &c. *h.*

روائب *rawāṭib* (pl. of راتب, q.v.), necessaries of life, &c. *h.*

رواج *rivāj*, f. usage, custom, fashion; adj. customary, current, vendible. *riwāju-l-mulk*, custom of the country. *a.*

روارو *rawārau*, رواروي *rawārawī*, } f. going, travelling. *p.*

روءاس रोआस *ro,ās*, f. inclination to weep. *s.*

روءاسا रोआसा *ro,āsā*, inclined to cry, vexed, displeased, afflicted. *s.*

روافض *rawāfiz* (pl. of رافض), heretics, particularly *Shī,as*. *a.*

رواق *rawāk*, a portico, a gallery, a balcony. *a.*

روان *rawān*, life, soul; running, flowing; text; reading. *rawān-āsā*, soul-refreshing. *rawān-k.*, a. to set a-going; to despatch, to forward, to send; to make current. *rawān-h.* (Pers. *rawān shudan*) to depart, to set forth. *p.* [down. *s.*

روءان रोआं *ro,ān*, m. hair of the body, wool,

روءانا रोआना *ro,ānā*, a. to make cry, to vex, to displease. *s.* [*lichos sinensis*). *h.*

روانس रवांस *rawāns*, m. a kind of bean (*Do-*

روانگي *rawānagī*, f. running, flowing; passing, travelling, going. *p.*

روانہ *rawāna*, m. a pass, passport; adj. despatched, departed. *rawāna honā*, n. to flow; to be despatched, to be in motion, to go, to pass. *p.*

رواني *rawānī*, f. a course, proceeding. *p.*

روائي रोआई *ro,ā,ī*, f. lamentation. *s.*

روايات *rivāyāt* (pl. of روايت), histories, narrations. *a.*

روایت *riwāyat*, f. a history, narrative, tale, fiction, fable. *riwāyati ṣaḥīḥ*, indubitable report; a title bestowed upon two different treatises on the *sunnat* or traditions of *Muḥammad*. *riwāyati mash,hūr*, celebrated reports; a work of considerable authority. *a.*

روب *rob* or *rūb*, (in comp.) sweeping. *p.*

روباہ *robāh*, f. a fox. *robāh-bāz* or *robāh-wash*, one who acts slily or deceitfully. *robāh-bāzī*, f. stratagem, wile, trick, deceit, evasion, subterfuge; spying; endeavouring to find out a secret; pumping a person for that same purpose. *p.*

روبراہ *rū-ba-rāh*, fit for business, adjusted, prepared; reformed, returned from an erroneous course. *p.*

روبرو *rū-ba-rū*, m. presence; face to face, before. *p.*

روبکار *rū-ba-kār*, ready for business, intent on; pl. *rū-ba-kārāt*, causes, &c. brought to court. *p.*

روبکاري *rū-ba-kārī*, f. proceeding (of a cause). *p.*

روبہ *robah* (for *robāh*), a fox, q. v. *p.*

روپ रूप *rūp*, m. beauty; shape, appearance, face, picture, manner, mode, method; silver. *rūpras*, killed or calcined silver. *rūp-sāgar*, ocean of beauty. *rūp-nidhān*, receptacle or abode of beauty. *s.*

روپ *rop*, m. the stalk of grass or corn when growing. *d.*

روپا रूपा *rūpā*, m. silver. *s.*

روپت रोपित *ropit*, planted, raised. *s.*

روپجست रूपजस्त *rūp-jast*, m. pewter. *h.*

روپر रोपर *ropar*, transplanted rice; a rate in a lease for crops of rice raised by transplanting. *h.*

روپک रोपक *ropak*, who or what plants, raises, &c. *s.*

روپن रोपण *ropan*, m. the act of planting or raising. *s.*

روپنا रोपना *ropnā*, a. to transplant. *s.*

روپنا रोपना *ropnā*, a. to defend, to obstruct. *h.*

روپوان रूपवान *rūpwān*, beautiful, handsome. *s.*

روپوتي रूपवती *rūpwatī*, a beautiful woman. *s.*

روپوش‌هونا *rū-posh honā*, n. to be concealed, to hide one's face, to abscond. *p. h.*

روپوشي *rū-poshī*, f. hiding, absconding. *p.*

روپونت रूपवन्त *rūpawant*, well-shaped, elegant, beautiful. *s.*

روپہلا रूपहला *rūpahlā*, روپہنا रूपहना *rūpahnā*, silvered, made of silver. *s.*

روپي रूपी *rūpī*, beautiful, shapely; (in comp.) in form of, having the shape of. *s.*

روپیہ रूपयः, रूपियः, रूपीयः, or रूपैयः, *rūpaya*, *rūpiya*, *rūpīya*, and *rūpaiya*, a rūpī; a well known coin so called. The Calcutta sicca rūpī is worth about two shillings, and the silver of it better than English standard silver by 2¼*d.* the ounce. By the regulations of Government passed in May 1793, it should weigh 179¾ grains (troy weight). *s.*

روت *rūwat*, friendly attention, kindliness; also gracefulness, beauty, splendour. *d.*

روتا रौता *rautā* (v. *rā,etā*), pumpkins, &c. *h.*

روٹ रोट *roṭ*, روٹا रोटा *roṭā*, m. thick bread; (met.) sweetmeats offered to *Hanūmān*. *s.*

روٹھاروٹھي रूठारूठी *rūṭhā-rūṭhī*, f. mutual coolness, misunderstanding. *s.*

روٹھنا रूठना *rūṭhnā*, n. to have a misunderstanding with a friend, to be cool, to quarrel. *s.*

روٹھني रूठनी *rūṭhnī*, quarrelsome; f. the name of a species of sensitive plant (*Mimosa natans*). *s.*

روٹي रोटी *roṭī*, f. bread (in the general sense), any cake toasted on a gridiron, &c. without yeast: our European loaf made with yeast is properly called *khamīrī roṭī*. *s.*

روج रूज *rūj*, m. the name of an insect very troublesome to birds. *h.*

روج *roj*, (in Bengal) corrup. of *roz*, a day. *p.*

روج रोज *roj*, روجڑا रोजड़ा *rojṛā*, m. lamentation. *h.*

روجھ रोझ *rojh*, m. the *nīl gā,o*, or white-footed antelope (*Antilope picta*). *s.*

روجھا रूझा *rūjhā*, (an animal or bird more particularly) much teased by the insect *rūj*, q. v. *h.*

روچك रोचक *rochak*, a stomachic, something taken to excite appetite. *s.*

روچنا रोचना *rochanā*, m. a yellow pigment, supposed to be the concrete bile of the cow, used as a medicine, a dye, and perfume. *s.*

روچھ रूछ *rūchh*, stern; m. a violator. *s.*

روح *rūḥ*, f. soul, spirit. *rūḥu-l-kuds*, the holy spirit, the angel Gabriel. *rūḥu-l-lāh*, the Spirit of God, Jesus Christ. *rūḥ a'ẓam*, sulphuric acid (pl. *arwāḥ*). *a.*

روحاني *rūḥānī*, spiritual. *a.*

رود *rod* or *rūd*, m. a river; the string of a musical instrument. *p.*

رودا *rodā*, m. a gut or sinew used as a bowstring; the branch of a creeper. *p.*

روداد *rūdād*, m. account of circumstances, narrative. *rūdādi tajwīz* or *rū,edādi tajwīz*, statement of the investigation of a complaint or suit at law. *p.*

رودخانہ *rūd-khāna*, m. the bed or channel of a river. *p.*

رودر रौद्र *raudra*, fearful, terrific, wrathful; m wrath, rage, heat. *raudratā*, f. fierceness. *s.*

رودن रोदन *rodān*, m. weeping, crying, tears. *s.*

رودہ *rūda*, a gut, an intestine, string of a bow or of a musical instrument. *p.*

رودھ रोध *rodh*, m. a bank, a shore. *s.*

رودھن रोधन *rodhan*, adj. impeding, obstructing; m. an obstacle, the act of impeding. *s.*

رور रोर *ror* or रौर *raur*, f. noise, clamour. *s.*

رورا *rorā*, m. a blackguard, a profligate. *d.*

روړو रौरव *raurav*, formidable, terrific; m. one of the divisions of hell. *s.*

روړوکړ रोरोकर *rorokār* (lit. with repeated weeping), with difficulty, with labour and pain. *s.*

روڑا रोड़ा *roṛā*, m. name of a caste of the *kshatrī* or military class. *h.*

روڑا रोड़ा *roṛā* (or *roṛā*), m. a stone, a fragment of stone or brick. *bāṭ-kā roṛā*, a stumbling-block (in one's path). *s.*

روڑھ रूढ़ *rūṛh*, hard, stiff, rough, grim, cross. *s.*

روز *roz*, m. a day. *roz bā'-aish*, a good day (to you). *roz-ba-roz*, daily, constantly. *roz-bih*, fortunate days, happy times, prosperity. *roz o shab*, day and night, always, constantly. *rozi dād*, day of retribution, the last day. *rozi shumār*, day of reckoning. *rozi maidān*, day of battle; (lit.) of the field. *p.*

روزانه *rozāna*, daily, daily pay, a pension. *p.*

روزگار *roz-gār*, m. service; earning; the world, time, age. *rozgār-k.*, a. to serve; to earn. *p.*

روزگاري *roz-gārī*, one who earns his daily bread. *roz-gā'ye*, for or during some time. *p.*

روزمره *roz-marra*, m. daily conversation, common discourse; always, daily. *p.*

روزن *rauzan*, m. a hole, a window. *p.*

روزنامچه *roz-nāmcha*, } m. a daily account-
روزنامه *roz-nāma*, } book. *p.*

روزه *roza*, m. fast, Lent. *roza-dār*, m. one who fasts or keeps Lent. *p.*

روزي *rozī*, f. daily food or portion. *rozī-dih*, one who bestows daily food. *p.*

روزينه *rozīna*, m. daily pay. *rozīna-dār*, m. one who receives daily wages. *p.*

روس रोष *ros*, m. anger, rage. *ros-k.*, to be angry, to be displeased. *s.*

روس *raus*, f. (for *ravish*, q.v.) an avenue, &c. *p.*

روسپي *rūspī*, a courtesan, a harlot. *p.*

روستا *rostā* or *rūstā*, } m. a village; a peasant,
روستاءي *rostā,ī*, } a villager. *p.*

روسل रोसल *rosal*, } light soil of a good
روسلي रोसली *rosalī*, } quality. *h.*

روسنا रोसना *rosnā* or रूसना *rūsnā*, n. to be angry, to be displeased, to have a misunderstanding with a friend, to quarrel. *s.*

روس واهن रोषवाहन *ros-vāhan*, angry, displaying wrath. *s.*

روسي रूसी *rūsī*, f. scurf. *s.*

روسياه *rū-siyāh*, black in the face; (met.) disgraced, unfortunate, criminal. *p.*

روسياهي *rū-siyāhī*, f. disgrace, criminality. *p.*

روش *ravish*, f. custom, fashion, institution, law, rule; an avenue, walk, passage, way. *p.*

روشن *roshan*, bright, splendid, manifest, conspicuous. *roshan chaukī*, f. a kind of serenade, with pipes and small tabors, round the apartment of a great man when he retires to rest: the same kind of music used on other occasions. *roshan-dān*, m. a small hole for admitting light. *roshan-dil*, of an enlightened mind. *roshan-damāgh*, snuff. *roshan-rā,e*, of enlightened understanding. *roshan-zamīr*, enlightened (in mind). *roshan-ṭab'*, of a bright genius. *roshan 'aḳl*, of enlightened mind. *roshan-k.*, to illumine. *roshan-gar*, an illuminator. *p.*

روشن रोषण *roshan*, m. } angry, passionate. *s.*
روشنا रोषणा *roshanā*, f. }

روشنا *roshanā*, light, splendour; the name of one of Alexander's queens, called by the Greeks Roxana. *p.*

روشناءي *roshnā,ī*, f. light, splendour; ink. *p.*

روشني *roshnī*, f. light, splendour. *p.*

روضت *rauẓat* or روضه *rauẓa*, m. a garden, a mausoleum, a shrine or tomb of a reputed saint. *a.*

روغن *raughan*, m. grease, oil, boiled butter, varnish. *raughani-balsān*, balsam. *raughani-talkh*, m. oil of mustard. *raughan-josh*, a kind of dish. *raughan-dāgh*, m. a vessel for boiling butter in. *raughani-zard*, m. boiled butter. *raughan-farosh*, m. an oil-merchant. *raughan-kā-tel*, varnish, oil. *p.*

روغني *raughanī*, greasy, oily; buttery. *p.*

روف *ra,ūf*, forgiving, merciful. *a.*

روك रोक *rok*, m. ready money, cash. *s.*

روك रोक *rok*, f. prevention, prohibition, hindrance. *s.*

روك रूक *rūk*, f. to boot, over and above. *h.*

روك ٹوك रोकटोक *rok-ṭok*, challenge, obstruction. *be-rok-ṭok*, without let or hindrance. *s.*

روکڑ रोकड़ *rokaṛ*, f. } ready money, cash;
روکڑي रोकड़े *rokṛe*, m. } prompt payment in cash. *rokaṛ-bahī*, a cash-book. *s.* [treasurer. *s.*

روکڑيا रोकड़िया *rokaṛiyā*, m. a cash-keeper, a

روکن रूकन *rūkan*, f. to boot (v. *rūk*). *h.*

روکن रोकन *rokan*, f. an obstacle. *s.*

روکنا रोकना *roknā*, a. to inclose, to surround, to stop, to prevent, to detain, to interrupt, to prohibit. *s.*

روکو रोकू *rokū*, m. a preventer. *s.*

روکھ रूख *rūkh*, m. a tree. *rūkh chaṛhā*, m. a monkey (q. d. a climber of trees); adj. plain, unseasoned (bread or food). *s.*

روکھا रूखा *rūkhā*, dry, plain; rough, harsh, unkind: simple, unseasoned. *rūkhā sūkhā*, plain, blunt, harsh (words). *s.* [chisel. *h.*

روکھاني रूखानी *rūkhānī*, f. a carpenter's

روکھاءي रूखाई *rūkhā,ī*, f. plainness, staleness, roughness, dryness, unfriendliness. *s*

روکھڑ रूखड़ *rūkhaṛ*, m. a kind of small tree; name of a class of *jogīs* or ascetics. *h.*

روکھڑا **रूखड़ा** *rūkhṛā*, m. a small tree. *h.*

روکھن **रूखन** *rūkhan*, to boot, over and above. *h.*

روکھي **रूखी** *rūkhī*, f. a squirrel. *s.*

روگ **रोग** *rog*, m. sickness, disease. *rog-bhū*, f. (the seat of disease) the body. *rog-rāj*, m. (the king of diseases) consumption. *rog-shānti*, f. cure or alleviation of disease. *rog-shāntak*, m. an alleviator of sickness, a physician. *rog-grasta*, sick, diseased. *rog-lakshan*, m. symptom of disease. *rog-har* or *rog-hārī*, curative; m. a physician. *s.*

روگي **रोगी** *rogī*, / روگيا **रोगिया** *rogiyā*, / روگيل **रोगील** *rogīl*, / روگيلا **रोगीला** *rogīlā*, } sick, ailing; lazy; an invalid (fem. *roginī* and *rogīlī*). *s.* [alarm. *h.*

رولا **रौला** *raulā*, m. noise, tumult, sedition,

رولانا **रोलाना** *rolānā*, a. to cause to cry. *s.*

رولنا **रोलना** *rolnā*, a. to plane, to polish, to smooth. *rol-lenā*, to select, to pick: *Saudā* says, *Ki jiskī khāk se letī thī khalk, motī rol*, From the earth of which people picked out pearls. *h.*

رولي **रोली** *rolī*, f. a mixture of rice, turmeric, and alum, of which they form the *tilak* (q. v.) marked on the forehead of a Hindū. *h.*

روم *rūm*, the Eastern Roman empire; the present Turkish empire, Greece, Romelia, Asia Minor. *a.*

روم **रोम** *rom*, m. down, small hair of the body. *rom-kūp*, m a pore of the skin. *rom-bikār*, m. horripilation (v. *romānch*). *s.*

رومال *rūmāl*, m. a handkerchief, a towel. *p.*

رومالي *rūmālī*, m. a kind of pigeon; a mode of exercising the arms by turning the *mugdars* over the head; a sodomite; a handkerchief worn about the head. *p.*

رومانچ **रोमाञ्च** *romānch*, m. horripilation, erection of the hair of the body, occasioned by extreme delight. *romānchit*, having the hair of the body erect; delighted, enraptured. *s.*

روماولي **रोमावली** *romāvalī*, f. a line of hair on [the belly. *s.*

رومٹي **रूमटी** *rūmṭī*, f. subterfuge, trick, wrangling. *h.*

رومس **रोमश** *romas*, / روموت **रोमवत** *rom-wat*, } hairy, woolly. *s.*

رومك **रौमक** *raumak*, / رومل‌ون **रौमलवण** *raum-lavan*, } m. a kind of salt procured from a salt lake near the town of Sāmbhar in the district of Jainagar. *s.*

رومي *rūmī*, of or belonging to *rūm* (q. v.), a native of *Rūm* or Turkey; f. gum mastic. *s.*

رون **रवन** *rawan*, m. a lord, husband, lover. *s.*

رون *rūn*, down, fine wool. *d.*

رونا **रोना** *ronā*, n. to cry, to weep; to be displeased, to be melancholy; adj. addicted to crying; m. lamentation, grief. *ro-denā*, n. to cry, to weep; to be displeased, to be filled with indignation. *ronī ṣūrat*, of a sad countenance; f. a melancholy countenance. *s.*

رونا **रोना** *ronā*, m. (v. *rawā*) gold-filings, &c. *h.*

رونا **रवन्ना** *rawannā*, m. a servant who attends at the gate of the women's apartments to purchase articles that are required. *h.*

رونا **रौना** *raunā*, m. bringing home a wife to consummate a marriage. *h.*

رونپنا **रोंपना** *rompnā*, a. to plant, to transplant. *s.*

رونٹ **रोंट** *roṇt*, f. trick, subterfuge. *h.*

رونٹگي **रोंटगी** *roṇṭgī*, f. quarrelling, trickery. *h.*

رونٹنا **रोंटना** *roṇṭnā*, a. to deny. *h.*

رونڈي **रोंडी** *roṇḍī*, f. trick, subterfuge. *h.*

رونڈيا **रोंडिया** *roṇḍiyā*, treacherous. *h.*

روندن **रौंदन** *raundan*, m. trampling, treading under foot. *s.*

روندنا **रौंदना** *raundnā*, / روندھنا **रौंधना** *raundhnā*, } a. (also *rondhnā*) to trample, to tread down, to ride over. *h.*

روندھ *rawandha*, a goer, a traveller. *p.*

روندھنا **रूंधना** *rūndhnā*, a. to surround, to inclose (as with a hedge); to watch; n. to be restrained; to be confounded, astonished. *s.*

رونڈي *roṇḍī*, fraud, deceit; villainy. *d.*

رونق *raunak*, f. beauty, elegance, splendour, ornament, gaiety; (met.) order, symmetry. *raunak afzā honā*, n. to be graced by the presence of any high personage, as a king, &c.: it may also denote to grace a place or person with a visit (as when a person of consequence honours a place with his presence). *raunak-dār*, possessed of splendour, beautiful. *a.*

رونگٹا **रूंगटा** *rūngṭā*, m. the short hairs of the body. *rūngte khaṛe honā*, n. the standing of the hairs on end (from cold, fear, &c.). *s.*

رونگٹي **रोंगटी** *rongṭī*, f. wrangling, trickery, deception. *h.*

رونگھٹ **रूंघट** *rūnghaṭ*, f. dirt, filth. *h.*

رونه *rawanna*, m. a pass, a permit. *p.*

روهت **रोहित** *rohit*, m. a species of fish (*Cyprinus rohita*). *s.*

روهٹ **रोहट** *rohaṭ*, f. weeping, crying, tears. *h.*

روهس **रोहिष** *rohis*, / روهش **रौहिष** *rauhish*, } m. a sort of grass; the *rohi*, a kind of fish; a deer said to resemble an ass. *s.*

روهگ **रोहग** *rohag*, m. the name of a mountain, Adam's peak in Ceylon. *s.*

روهن **रोहण** *rohaṇ*, m. name of an ancient *rājā*. *s.*

روهن **रौहिण** *rauhiṇ*, m. sandal wood. *s.*

روهني **रोहिणी** *rohiṇī*, f. the name of the fourth mansion of the moon, figured by a wheeled carriage, comprising *Aldebaran* and four other stars in *Taurus*. *s.*

روهنييه **रौहिणेय** *rauhineya*, m. an emerald. *s.*

روهو **रोहू** *rohū*, m. f. the name of a fish (*Cyprinus denticulatus, Buch.*). *s.*

روئي रूई *rū,ī*, f. cotton. *rū,ī-dār*, quilted with cotton, stuffed with cotton. *h.*

روئي *rū,e* (v. *rū*), face, surface. *p.*

روئي *ro,ī*, (in comp.) growing (v. *ro*). *p.*

رويا *ravīyā*, m. (for *ravīya*, q.v.), custom, &c. *p.*

رويت *royat*, f. shape, appearance; seeing; aspect of the planets. *a.*

روئيدگي *rū,īdagī*, f. vegetation, growth of a [plant. *p.*

روئيدن *rū,īdan* or *rō,īdan*, to grow, to vegetate (a plant). *p.*

روئين *ro,īn*, m. brass, bell-metal. *ro,īn-tan*, a hero, an epithet of *Isfandiyār*, whose body was impenetrable to weapons. *p.*

روئين رويئں *ro,en*, f. the hair on the arms, &c., bristle, pile, nap, down. *ro,en badalnā*, n. to become sleek and fat (a horse), to change his coat. *s.*

رويه *ravīya*, m. custom, fashion, institution, law, rule, mode of procedure. *p.*

روئيها रूईहा *rū,īhā*, m. a seller of cotton. *h.*

ره *rah*, f. a road, path; time or turn (*i. e.* twice, three times, &c.). *p.*

رها *rahā*, release, escape. *rahā-k.*, to release. *p.*

رهان *rihān* (pl. of رهن), pawns, pledges. *a.*

رهاو रहाव *rahāw*, m. stay, halt, delay, abode, residence, continuance. *h.*

رهائي *rahā,ī*, f. liberation, escape, relief, acquittal, discharge, freedom, release, *p.*

رهائس रहाइस *rahā,is*, } f. stay, delay, halt,
رهائش रहाइश *rahā,ish*, } abode, residence. *h.*

رهبان *rah-bān*, one who guards the way. *p.*

رهبان *ruhbān* (pl. of راهب), monks, &c. *a.*

رهباني *rah-bānī*, f. guardianship of the way. *p.*

رهبر *rah-bar*, m. a guide, a conductor. *p.*

رهبري *rah-barī*, f. guidance, direction, shewing the road. *p.*

رهت रहित *rahit*, destitute, deprived of, void of. *rahat*, staying, remaining. *s.*

رهتي रहते *rahte*, in the presence of, during the existence of, notwithstanding. *h.*

رهتي جاتي रहतेजाते *rahte-jāte*, before and behind, in the presence or absence of. *d.*

رهٹ रहट *rahaṭ*, f. a wheel for drawing water with. "This wheel has a long string of pots, fastened together, laid over it, which pots continually descend empty into the well or river and come up full. The wheel itself is acted upon by another horizontal wheel, which is turned by a bullock."—(Binning). *h.*

رهٹا रहटा *rahṭā*, m. a spinning-wheel. *h.*

رهجانا रहजाना *rah-jānā*, n. to wait, to stay, to delay, to desist, to give up. *h.*

رهچولا रहचोला *rahcholā*, m. flattery, agreeable conversation. *h.*

رهرو *rah-raw*, m. a traveller, a wayfarer; follower or sectary. *p.*

رهروان *rahrawān*, pl. followers, wanderers. *p*

رهروي *rahrawī*, f. traversing the road. *p.*

رهڑو रहड़ू *rahṛū*, m. a cart, a waggon. *h.*

رهزن *rah-zan*, f. a highwayman, a robber. *p*

رهزني *rahzanī*, f. act of plundering, highway robbery. *p.*

رهس रहस *rahas*, m. trampling, treading [under foot. *h.*

رهس रहस *rahas*, m. waggery, merriment; solitude, privacy; copulation; adj. secret, private, solitary (little used). *s.*

رهسنا रहसना *rahasnā*, n. to be pleased, to [rejoice. *s.*

رهسيه रहस्य *rahasya*, private, secret; m. a secret, a mystery. *s.*

رهكل रहकल *rahkal*, } m. a small cannon, a
رهكلا रहकला *rahkalā*, } swivel; a cart. *h.*

رهگذار *rah-guzār*, m. a pass, a road; a wayfarer, a traveller. *p.*

رهگذر *rah-guzar*, an event, occurrence; a wayfarer, a traveller. *p.*

رهگذري *rahguzarī*, f. a passage, the highway; m. a wayfarer, a traveller. *p.*

رهگرا *rahgirā*, m. a traveller. *rahgirā,ī*, f. travelling, journeying. *p.*

رهگير *rah-gīr*, m. a traveller, wayfarer. *p.*

رهلا رهلا *rahlā*, m. a kind of pulse (*chanā*, *Cicer arietinum*). *h.*

رهمار रहमार *rah-mār*, m. a robber, a highwayman. *p. h.*

رهن *rihn* or *rahn*, m. a pledge, a pawn, any thing given in security for a loan; in the language of the law, it means the detention of a thing, on account of a claim, which may be answered by means of that thing, as in the case of debt. *a.*

رهن रहन *rahan*, f. manner, method. *s.*

رهنا रहना *rahnā*, n. to stay, to stop, to remain, to be, to exist, to last, to stand, to continue to live, to inhabit, to dwell, to escape. *rahne-wālā*, an inhabitant. *s.*

رهنامه *rah-nāma*, m. a map or book of roads. *p.*

رهنٹ रहंट *rahaṇṭ* (v. *rahaṭ*), a wheel, &c. *h.*

رهنما *rah-numā*, } one who shews the road,
رهنماي *rah-numā,e*, } a guide, a conductor, a pilot. *p.*

رهنماءي *rah-numā,ī*, f. guidance, pilotage. *p.*

رهنمون *rah-namūn*, m. a guide, escort, pilot, a conductor. *p.*

رهنموني *rahnamūnī*, f. guidance, pilotage. *p.*

رهنهار रहनहार *rahanhār*, remaining, abiding; a dweller. *h.*

رهوا रहवा *rahvā*, m. a slave. one not pur- [chased. *h.*

رهوار *rohwār*, m. ambling, smooth-going horse, a sound roadster. *p.*

رهواس *rahwās*, a residence, also a resident. *d.*

رهوائي रहवाई *rahwā,ī*, f. house-rent. *h.*

رهون *rahūn*, any thing pawned, property mortgaged. *a.*

رهويا रहवैया *rahwaiyā*, m. an inhabitant, a dweller or occupant. *h.*

رهيدن *rahīdan*, to escape, to be liberated. *p.*

ري रई *ra,ī*, f. a churning-staff; bran. *h.*

ري रे *re*, m. } a vocative particle used by way
ري री *rī*, f. } of disrespect or admiration, such as holla! sirrah! bravo! O! *s.*

ري *rai*, name of the capital of Persian *'Irāk* (Parthia): there is another city of the name in *Khurāsān* (Bactriana). *p.*

ري *raiy*, giving water to drink. *a.*

ريا *riyā*, m. hypocrisy, dissimulation, subterfuge, evasion, affectation. *a.*

رئات *ri,āt* (pl. of رئة), f. the lungs. *a.*

رياحين *riyāḥīn* (pl. of ريحان), odoriferous herbs. *a.*

ریاست *riyāsat*, f. government, command, [dominion. *a.*

رياض *riyāz* (pl. of روضة), gardens. This word (both in the pl. and sing.) is a favourite title of numerous books on various subjects; such as *ṛauẓatu-ṣ-ṣafā*, the garden of "purity," name of a universal history. *a.*

رياضت *riyāẓat*, f. abstinence, austerity. *a.*

رياضتي *riyāẓatī*, m. a devotee, an ascetic. *a.*

رياضي *riyāẓī*, m. mathematics, the abstract sciences. *a.*

ريان *raiyān*, juicy, sappy, flourishing. *a.*

رياءي *riyā,ī*, m. a hypocrite, sophist. *a.*

ريب *raib*, m. doubt, suspicion, scandal; necessity; bad fortune. *be raib o riyā*, without dissimulation, guileless, undisguised. *a.*

ريباس *rebās*, name of a sour plant, sorrel. *p.*

ريپهه रेफ *reph*, m. the letter *r* with the inherent short vowel. *s.*

ريت रेत *ret*, f. sand; filings. *s.*

ريت रीत *rīt* or रीति *rīti*, f. custom, usage, rite, habit, regulation, rule, observance. *s.*

ريت रेत *ret* or रेतः *reta*, m. *sperma genitale* (*viri aut mulieris*), seed in general. *s.*

ريت *ret* (v. *renṭ*), snivel, snot. *d.*

ريتا रेता *retā*, m. sand; filings. *s.*

ريتا रीता *rītā*, empty, void, deprived of. *s.*

ريتاءي रेताई *retā,ī*, f. price paid for filing or polishing. *h.*

ريتل रेतल *retal*, } sandy, abounding in sand.
ريتلا रेतला *retalā*, } *retal*, f. sand, sandy ground. *s.*

ريتن रेतन *retan*, m. *semen virile*. *s.*

ريتنا रेतना *retnā*, a. to file, to polish, to thrumb. *h.*

ريتوءا रेतूआ *retū,ā*, m. a file-man, a filer, a [polisher. *h.*

ريته रेतः *reta*, m. *semen virile*. *s.*

ريتي रेती *retī*, f. sandy ground on the shore of a river; a file. *s.*

ريتيانا रेतियाना *retiyānā*, a. to file, to polish. *h.*

ريتيلا रेतीला *retīlā*, sandy, gritty. *s.*

ريٹها रीठा *rīṭhā*, m. the name of a fruit, soapwort, soap-nut (*Sapindus saponaria*). *s.*

ريٹهيا रीठिया *rīṭhiyā*, f. a small *rīṭhā*, q. v. *s.*

ريجهه रीझ *rījh*, f. choice, approbation, love, desire, wish; pleasing, satisfying. *rījh pachānā*, a. to conceal one's gratification. *rījh pachā,ā*, m. a person who conceals his inclination. *s.*

ريجهنا रीझना *rījhnā*, n. to be pleased, to be gratified, to be delighted. *s.*

ريجهوار *rejhwār*, m. (v. *rījhwār*) pleased. *s.*

ريچهه रीछ *rīchh*, m. a bear (f. *rīchhnī*). *s.*

ريح *rīḥ*, f. wind, odour, exhalation. *a.*

ريحان *rīḥān*, m. an odoriferous plant, sweet basil. *tukhmi rīḥān*, m. the seed of *Ocymum pilosum*. *raiḥān*, favour, support; a blade of corn. *a.*

ريحاني *rīḥānī*, of or relating to, or smelling of *rīḥān*; m. a species of Arabic handwriting so called. *a.*

ريحي *rīḥī*, windy, flatulent. *a.*

ريخ *raikh*, loose, relaxed; straddling wide with the thighs; having a prolapsus ani; m. a prolapsus ani. *a.*

ريخ *rīkh*, m. thin excrement in diarrhœa. *rīkh nikalnā*, a term of abuse. *p.*

ريختن *rekhtan* (r. *rez*), to pour out, to scatter. *p.*

ريخته *rekhta*, scattered; m. the Hindūstānī language is called *rekhta*, being a mixed dialect; a Hindūstānī ode; mortar, plaster. *p.*

رياس रैदास *raidās*, m. name of a *faḳīr*, the leader of a Hindū sect. *s.*

ریر रीर *rīr*, m. noise, clamour, outcry. *s.*

ريريانا रीरियाना *rīriyānā*, n. to cry (as a child); to murmur; a. to importune, to beg earnestly. *s.*

ريڑه रीढ़ *rīṛh*, f. the backbone. *h.*

ريڑهي रीढ़ी *rīṛhī*, f. a young mango. *h.*

ريز *rez*, (in comp.) pouring, scattering, dropping, shedding, &c.; as *ashk-rez*, shedding tears; *khūn-rez*, shedding blood, a murderer; *durr-rez*, scattering pearls. *rez-k.*, a. to begin to speak or talk (as young birds). *p.*

ریزان *rezān*, scattering, pouring, used in comp. *p.*

ریزش *rezish*, f. a running at the nose; a running, flowing in small quantities, pouring, scattering. *s.*

ریزگی *rezgī*, a scrap, a bit, piece; small coin (as quarter-rūpī pieces, &c.). N.B. I have ventured to make an alteration here, for which I have to apologize if wrong. In Hunter, *reza* and *rezgī* are said to denote "four-rupī pieces," which most assuredly would be no *small coin*. I believe the author meant "a fourth, or quarter-rupī piece," or, which is the same thing, a four-*ānā* piece: finally, I never heard of a *four-rupī* piece in my life.—(D. F.) *p.*

ریزه *reza*, m. a scrap, piece, bit; small coin (as quarter-rupī pieces, &c.); a kind of cock; children employed in mason-work, &c., who receive half, one-third, &c., of a man's pay. *reza khaṭṭ*, fine-striped, thin-lined. *reza-reza*, m. scraps, pieces; adj. in pieces, broken. "*reza* and *rezgī* are, as far as I can learn, used to signify small coin of any description, equivalent to our word 'change.'"—(Binning.) *p.*

ریزی *rezī*, f. mercy, clemency; (in comp.) scattering, shedding. *p.*

ریس *rīs*, f. equality. *h.*

ریس रीस *rīs*, f. anger, wrath, vexation. *s.*

ریسمان *resmān*, f. string, cord, thread, rope. *p.*

ریش *resh*, m. a wound, a sore, pus, matter; (in comp.) wounding, &c., as *dil-resh*, wounding the heart. *p.*

ریش *rīsh*, f. beard. *rīsh banānā*, to shave. *rīsh-khand*, laughing, risible, ridiculous. *rīsh-khandī*, f. risibility; a laughing-stock, a proverbial saying when a man does any thing unworthy of his beard. *p.*

ریشاءیل *rīshā,īl*, having a long beard. *p.*

ریشم *resham*, m. silk (v. *abresham*). *p.*

ریشمی *reshmī*, ریشمینه *reshmīna*, } silken, woven or made of silk. *p.*

ریشه *resha*, m. fibre, stringiness of a mango. *resha-dār*, fibrous. *p.* [thing. *a.*

ریعان *raī'ān*, the prime or best part of any

ریغل *rīghal*, dry, thin, lean. *p.*

ریکھ रेख *rekh*, ریکھا रेखा *rekhā*, } f. a line, mark, streak; writing; fate, destiny. *s.*

ریکھان रेखान *rekhān*, land beyond the reach of river water. *h.*

ریگ *reg*, f. sand. *regi-rawān*, movable sand, quicksand. *reg-māhī*, f. a scink (*Lacerta scincus*). *p.*

ریگاری *regārī*, a furrow (properly *reghārī*). *s.*

ریگر रेगर *regar*, m. (v. *legar*) black soil, &c. *h.*

ریگروان *regi-rawān* or *reg-rawān*, moving sand; name of a famous sandhill to the north of *Kābul* (v. Sir Alex. Burnes's Cabool, p. 157). *p.*

ریگزار *reg-zār*, a sandy region. *p.*

ریگستان *registān*, m. the region of sand, a sandy place, a strand. *p.*

ریگھاری रेघारी *reghārī*, f. a furrow. *s.*

ریلا रेला *relā*, m. a flood; a line or string of animals; rushing, rush, push, shove, assault. *h.*

ریل پیل रेलपेल *rel-pel*, ریل چھیل रेलछेल *rel-chhel*, } f. abundance, plenty; crowd, bustle. *h.*

ریلنا रेलना *relnā*, a. to shove, to push, to rush. *h.*

ریم *rīm*, f. pus, matter, humour, dregs, dross, lees, rheum. *p.*

ریمی *rīmī*, purulent, full of pus or matter. *p.*

رین रैन *rain*, f. night, from the end of twilight till daybreak. *s.* [dust. *s.*

رین रेण *ren* or रेणु *renu*, f. sand, powder,

رینٹ रेंट *reṇt*, m. (v. *rahaṭ*) snivel, snot; a wheel for drawing water with. *h.*

رینٹا रेंटा *reṇṭā*, m. snot, snivel. *h.*

ریچھ रीछ *rīnchh*, m. a bear (same as *rīch*). *s.*

ریندھنا रींधना *rīndhnā*, a. to dress (victuals), to cook. *s.*

رینڈی रेंडी *reṇḍī*, f. a small melon. *h.*

رینڈ रेंडु *reṇḍu*, f. dust (same as *renu*). *s.*

رینڈ रेंड *reṇḍ*, f. ریڈی रेंडी *reṇḍī*, m. رینڑ रेंड़ *reṇṛ*, m. } *Palma Christi* (*Ricinus vulgaris*). *reṇḍī kā tel*, m. castor-oil. *s.*

رینک रेंक *renk*, f. braying (as an ass). *h.*

رینکنا रेंकना *reṅknā* or रैंकना *rainknā*, n. to bray (as an ass). *h.* [creep, to plod. *s.*

رینگنا रींगना *rīngnā* or रेंगना *reṅgnā*, n. to

رینگنی रेंगनी *reṅgnī*, f. name of a medicinal herb (v. *bhaṭ-kaṭaiyā*). *h.* [a ford. *p.*

ریو *rev*, fraud, deceit, stratagem; (in Dakh.)

ریوا रेवा *rewā*, f. the Nerbudda or Narmadā river, which rises in the mountain Amrkūṭ in the province of Gondwana, and falls into the sea below Baroach. *s.*

ریوت रेवत *rewat*, name of an ancient *rājā*, who was the father-in-law of *Balarāma*. *s.*

ریوتی रेवती *rewātī*, f. the twenty-seventh mansion of the moon, consisting of ζ *Piscium* and thirty-one other stars, and figured by a tabor; the name of *Balarāma's* wife, daughter of *Rewat*. *s.*

ریوڑی रेवड़ी *rewṛī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *rewṛī ke pher meṅ paṛnā*, n. to be involved in difficulties (this alludes to a game on the principle of geometrical progression, wherein one party bets that he will eat one of these sweet cakes so many times doubled, and is confounded at finding the same amount to a quantity far beyond his expectation): the same term also applies to a similar game founded on arithmetical progression, such as the well-known feat of gathering up a hundred stones, &c. (placed at the distance of one yard asunder) in the space of an hour. *h.*

ریوند *rewand* or *rewandi chinī*, f. rhubarb. *p.*

رئه *ri,a*, m. the lungs. *zātu-r-ri,a*, m. an inflammation in the lungs, the peripneumony. *a.*

ریه रेह *reh*, f. (*miṭṭī*) fossil alkali, used for washing and making soap. *h.*

ریهر रेहर *rehar*, barren (soil or land). *h.*

ریهڑو रेहड़ू *rehṛū*, m. a sled, a sledge. *h.*

ریهلا रेहला *rehlā*, m. a vetch. *h.*

ریهوپیهو रेहूपेहू *rehū-pehū*, f. abundance. *h.*

ریهی रेही *rehī*, f. fossil alkali. *s.*

رئیس *ra,īs*, m. a prince, a chief, head, principal, president, commander, captain, pilot; citizen. *a.*

ڑ

ڑ ड़ *ṛa*, the fifteenth letter of the Hindūstānī alphabet. Its sound differs from that of *re* by being uttered with the tip of the tongue turned up towards the roof of the mouth. It differs very little in sound from the letter *ḍa*, with which it is often interchanged, and in the Devanāgarī alphabet the same character represents both. In reckoning by *abjad* it counts to 200, the same as *re*. It is very rarely used as the first letter of a word, there being, so far as we have been able to discover, only one solitary vocable under this class, viz.:

ڑوڑا *roṛā*, m. a stone, a fragment of stone or brink (v. *roṛā*). *s.*

ز

ز *ze*, called *zā,e mu'jama* or *zā,e manḳūṭa*, the eleventh letter of the Arabic, the thirteenth Persian, and sixteenth in the Hindūstānī alphabets: its sound is that of the English z. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for seven. In almanacks it stands for Saturday, and for the sign Scorpion. In Persian poetry it is used with the vowel *i* for *az*, *zi baski* for *az baski*, inasmuch as. This letter does not occur in the Sanskrit alphabet: hence, in Indian dialects of Sanskrit origin, such as the Hindī and Bengalī, it is generally changed into *j*, as *roj* for *roz*, a day. *jīn* for *zīn*, a saddle. *a. p. h.*

زا *zā*, (in comp.) born, descended, as *mīr-zā*, born of a noble, a mirza. *p.*

زاج *zāj*, m. copperas, vitriol. *zāji sufaid*, m. [alum. *a.*

زاد *zād*, m. increase; food, provisions. *zādi rāh* or *zādi rāḥila*, m. way charges, provisions. *a.*

زاد *zād*, m. / زادة *zāda*, m. / زادي *zādī*, f. } born (a son, a child); used in comp. as *ādmī-zād*, a man, one born of the human race. *parī-zād*, born of a *parī* or fairy, a beautiful woman. *shah-zāda*, a prince. *shah-zādī*, a princess. *p.*

زادن *zādan* (for *zā,īdan*), to bring forth young. *p.*

زار *zār*, m. desire, wish; a groan, lamentation; afflicted. *zār-zār* or *zār-nālī*, great grief or lamentation. *zār-o nizār*, emaciated (through grief). *p.*

زار *zār*, (in comp.) implies place, multitude, as *gul-zār*, m. a garden of roses. *p.*

زاري *zārī*, f. crying, sighing, groaning, lamentation, weeping. *p.*

زاغ *zāgh*, m. a crow. *zāghi-ābī*, a coot. *p.*

زاگ *zāg*, m. (v. *zāj*) copperas, vitriol. *p.*

زال *zāl*, old, decrepit, grey-haired (man or woman); the name of the father of *Rustam*, and son of *Sām*, son of *Narīmān*. He was so called because he came into the world with white hair, and a red countenance; the former like that of an old man, the latter of golden hue. *p.*

زان *zān* (for *az-ān*), from that, therefore. *p.*

زانکه *zān-ki* (for *az-ān-ki*), because that, inasmuch as. *p.*

زانگاه *zān-gāh* (or *-gah*), from that time. *p.*

زانو *zānū*, m. the knee, the lap. *p.*

زاني *zānī*, m. an adulterer, a whoremonger, a fornicator. *a.* [tress. *a.*

زانیه *zāniya*, f. a whore, a strumpet, an adul-

زاویه *zāwiya*, m. an angle (in geometry); a corner, a retired place, &c. *a.*

زاهد *zāhid*, m. a monk, a hermit, a recluse; adj. religious, devout. *a.*

زاهدانه *zāhidāna*, devoutly, like a *zāhid*. *p.*

زاهدي *zāhidī*, f. continence, devotion, leading the life of a *zāhid* or recluse. *p.* [ble. *a.*

زایچه *zā,īcha*, m. horoscope, astronomical ta-

زائد *zā,id*, redundant, superfluous. *zā,idu-l-waṣf*, beyond description. *a.*

زائدن *zā,īdan*, to bring forth young. *p.*

زائر *zā,ir*, visiting, a visitor, one who visits holy places. *a.* [ing. *a.*

زائل *zā,il*, deficient, failing, perishing, vanish-

زاينده *zāyanda*, one who brings forth. *p.*

زباد *zabād* or *zubād*, civet (perfume so called). *p. a.*

زبان *zabān* or *zubān*, f. the tongue; language dialect, speech. *zabān-āwar*, eloquent, voluble. *zabān-āwarī*, eloquence. *zabān-barhānā*, n. to chatter, to prattle. *zabān-bandī*, a written deposition. *zabān par chaṛhnā*, n. to be public; a. to learn by heart. *zabān par lānā*, a. to speak, to say. *zabān pakaṛnā*, a. to prevent one from speaking, to criticize. *zabān palaṭnā*, a. to equivocate, to retract, to eat one's words. *zabān chalānī*, to give abuse. *zabān dābnā*, a. to hold one's tongue. *zabān dābke kahnā*, to detract in whispers. *zabān-dān*, a poet. *zabān darāz*, abuse. *zabān-darāzī-k.*, a. to give abuse. *zabān-denā*, a. to promise. *zaban ḍālnā*, a. to ask, to put a question. *zabān-zad honā*, n. to be public. *zabān kāṭnā*, to grieve, to lament; to interrupt one's speech. *zabān karnī*, to speak foolishly, or inconsiderately. *zabān kholnā*, to let the tongue loose, to speak out. *zabān meṅ paṛnā*, n. to be blamed. *zabān hārnā*, a. to promise. *zabān hilānā*, a. to speak. *p.*

زبانه *zabāna*, m. flame (particularly of a candle). *p.*

زباني *zabānī*, traditional, verbal; by word; from the tongue or statement of (any one). *p.*

زبد *zubd*, زبدة *zubda*, زبدة *zubdat*, m. (from *zabad*, to churn) the best of any thing; cream, butter. *zubdatu-n-no,īnān*, the cream or essence of princes. *a.*

زبر *zabar*, above, superior; the vowel-point *fatḥa* or short *a*. *zabar-dast*, vigorous, violent, oppressive. *zabar-dasti*, f. violence, oppression; violently, forcibly. *zabar-dasti-k.*, a. to oppress, to force. *zabar-k.*, a. to oppress. *zabar honā*, n. to have the upper hand. *p.*

زبرجد *zabarjad*, m. a kind of emerald, a chrysolite, a topaz, a beryl, jasper. *p. a.*

زبري *zabarī*, violence, oppression. *p.*

زبرين *zabarīn*, upper, superior. *p.*

زبس *zi-bas* (for *az-bas*), in abundance, plentifully. *zi-baski*, inasmuch as. *p.*

زبور *zabūr*, f. the psalms of David. *a.*

زبون *zabūn*, bad, ill, unlucky, wicked; a dupe, a capture. *p.*

زبوني *zabūnī f.* vileness, infirmity, &c. *p.*

زبيب *zabīb*, currants; adj. sweet. *a.*

زپاٹا *zapāṭā*, noise of a bird's wing. *d.*

زٹل *zaṭal* (for *jaṭāl*), f. chattering, talking much and foolishly, quibbling, tattle. *zaṭal hānknā*, to quibble. *h.*

زجاج *zujāj*, m. a glass, a cup. *a.*

زجر *zijr*, m. threatening; an impediment; opposition, violence. *a.*

زچ *zich* (for *jich*), m. teazing. *h.*

زچا *zachā* (for *jachā*), a lying-in woman. *d.*

زحل *zuḥal*, the planet Saturn. *a.*

زحمت *zaḥmat*, f. disquietude, pain, trouble, injury, sickness, affliction. *a.*

زحمتي *zaḥmatī*, one who is afflicted or troubled. *a.*

زخ *zakh* (for *zakhm*), a sore, an ulcer. *p.*

زخار *zakhkhār*, raging, overflowing, full and swelling (the ocean). *a.*

زخام *zakhām* (for *zukām*), a cold, a catarrh. *d.*

زخم *zakhm*, m. a wound, sore, scar, cut. *zakhm-rasā*, a deep wound. *zakhm khānā*, n. to be wounded. *zakhmi kārī*, a mortal wound. *p.*

زخمة *zakhma*, the bow or plectrum of a musical instrument. *p.*

زخمي *zakhmī*, wounded; killed by a wound. *p.*

زد *zad*, beating, striking, smiting. *p.*

زدگي *zadagī*, percussion, a blow; used in comp., as *dahshat-zadagī*, being panic-struck. *p.*

زدن *zadan* (r. *zan*), to strike, to beat; to raise a noise. *p.*

زدني *zadanī*, worthy of being beaten. *p.*

زدوكوب *zad o kob*, m. beating, assault and battery *p.*

زدة *zada*, struck, affected by; arrayed, drawn up; used in comp., as *dahshat-zada*, panic-struck. *ṣaff-zada*, drawn up in a row. *p.*

زر *zar*, m. gold, riches, wealth, money. *zar-parast*, venal, selfish. *zari ja'farī*, gold of the purest kind. *zar-kharīd*, purchased (as a slave). *zar-khez*, rich (a country), producing gold and silver. *zar-dār*, wealthy. *zar-doz*, embroidered. *zar-dozī*, f. embroidery. *zari surkh*, m. gold; pure gold of a red colour, gold coin; name of a suit in cards (v. *tāj*). *zari sufaid*, m silver; a suit in cards. *zar-gar*, m. a goldsmith. *zar-garī*, f. the business of a goldsmith; a kind of dialect. *zari-gul*, the yellow stamina of a rose. *zari nakd*, ready money, cash. *zar-nigār*, gilt. *p.*

زراتشت *zarātusht*, زرادشت *zarādusht*, Zoroaster, the founder of the sect of Magi or fire-worshippers. *p.*

زراعت *zirā'at*, f. agriculture, husbandry, sown field, tillage, cultivation. *a.*

زرافه *zarāfa* or *zurāfa*, the giraffe. *a.*

زرباف *zar-bāf*, brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*

زربافي *zarbāfī*, brocaded, embroidered. *p.*

زربفت *zarbaft*, m. brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*

زربفتي *zar-baftī*, made of cloth of gold. *p.*

زرد *zard*, yellow, pale, livid. *zard pīlak*, m. the name of a bird (v. *pīlak*). *zard-rang*, yellow; (met.) bashful. *zard-rū,ī*, f. bashfulness. *zard-gosh*, hypocritical, malignant. *p.*

زردآلو *zard-ālū*, m. an apricot. *p.*

زردچوب *zard-chob*, f. yellow wood, turmeric (*Curcuma longa*). *p.*

زردشت *zardusht* (v. *zarātusht*), Zoroaster. *p.*

زردك *zardak*, f. a carrot; adj. yellowish. *p.*

زردوست *zar-dost*, fond of gold, venal. *p.*

زردة *zarda*, m. a kind of *pulāw*, dressed with saffron. *p.*

زردي *zardī*, f. yellowness, paleness (from fear or sorrow); the yolk of an egg; the jaundice. *p.*

زرضامني *zar-ẓāminī*, security for money payment. *p. a.*

زرع *zar'*, sowing, a sown field, seedtime. *a.*

زرق *zarḳ*, m. turning the eyes; (in Pers.) hypocrisy, fraud; detraction. *zarḳ-bark*, shining, glittering, splendid clothes, gaudy apparel. *a.*

زرگر *zar-gar*, a goldsmith, jeweller. *p.*

زرگري *zar-garī*, business of a goldsmith. *p.*

زرنباد *zarumbād*, zedoary, a Chinese root. *p.*

زرنه *zarna*, زرني *zarnī*, زرنيخ *zarnīkh*, m. arsenic, orpiment (perhaps corrupted from *αρσενικον*). *p.*

زرة *zirah* or *zirih*, f. iron armour made with rings. *zirah-posh*, a man clad in iron armour. *p*

زري *zarī*, f. any thing woven with gold thread. *zarī-bāf*, a manufacturer in gold threads. *zarī-bāfī*, the trade of gold-lace working. *p.*

زريح *zarīḥ*, f. a railing or lattice-work surrounding a temple or tomb. *a.*

زرين *zarrīn*, golden. *zarrīn-murgh*, m. the name of a bird; (met.) the sun. *p.*

زرينه *zarīna*, golden, made of gold. *p.*

زشت *zisht*, deformed, ugly, inhuman, hideous. *zisht-kho*, of unseemly habits, of a wicked disposition. *zisht-rū*, ugly, ill-favoured. *zisht-go*, an obscene speaker. *p.*

زشتي *zishtī*, f. ugliness, deformity; (met.) evil, wickedness. *p.*

زعاف *zu'āf*, m. sudden death (by poison). *a.*

زعفران *za'farān*, f. saffron (hence Ital. *zafferano*). *a.*

زعفراني *za'farānī*, f. a yellow colour. *a.*

زعم *za'm* or *zu'm*, f. thinking, presuming, speaking from belief; vanity, arrogance. *a.*

زغال *zughāl*, charcoal, live coal. *p.*

زغن *zaghan*, f. a kite; a black sparrow. *p.*

زغند *zaghand*, f. sally, flight, levity. *p.*

زفاف *zifāf*, m. leading the bride home to her husband's house. *a.*

زقوم *zaḳḳūm*, a kind of thorny tree; an infernal tree (mentioned in the *Kur,ān*), the fruit of which is said to be the heads of devils whereof the damned shall eat. *a.*

زك *zak* or *zik*, f. injuring, deceiving, disappointing. *zak uṭhānā*, n. to be ashamed. *zak denā*, a. to put to shame. *a.*

زكاة *zakāt*, f. alms, a portion of a Musalmān's property given in charity agreeably to the rules laid down in the *Kur,ān*. *a.*

زكام *zuḥām*, m. rheum, defluxion, a cold. *a.*

زكاوت *zakāwat*, f. probity, purity, ingenuity. *a.*

زكوات *zakwāt* or *zakawāt*, pl. alms. *a.*

زكوة (pronounced) *zakāt*, alms (v. *zakāt*). *a.*

زكي *zakī*, pure, pious; continent; m. one who regularly pays the *zakāt*, q.v. *a.*

زلازل *zalāzil* (pl. of زلزله), earthquakes, commotions; (met.) misfortunes, afflictions. *a.*

زلال *zulāl*, adj. pure, limpid, wholesome; m. water which is pure, &c. *a.*

زلزله *zalzala*, m. an earthquake. *a.*

زلف *zulf*, f. a curling lock, a ringlet, whisker. *zulfi pareshān*, dishevelled locks. *zulfi tābdār*, curling locks. *zulfi darāz*, long locks. *zulfi 'ambarīn*, perfumed (with ambergris) locks. *p.*

زلفي *zulfī*, f. a sword-knot; the chain by which a door is fastened. *p.*

زلل *zalal*, m. erring, blundering; stumbling; falling; deficiency, loss. *a.*

زلو *zalū*, f. a leech. *p.*

زله *zalla*, m. victuals carried home by the guests from an entertainment. *p. a.*

زليخا *zalīḳhā* (generally pronounced *zulaiḳhā*), the name of Potiphar's wife: the loves of *Yūsuf* (Joseph) and *Zulaiḳhā* form the subject of several Persian poems. *p.*

زمام *zamām*, f. a rein, a bridle. *a.*

زمان *zamān*, } m. time, an age; the world;
زمانه *zamāna*, } fortune; the heavens; tense. *zamāna-sāz*, a turncoat. *zamāna-sāzī-k.*, to practise flattery or obsequiousness, to turn with the tide. *zamāna muwāfiḳ*, fortunate. *h.*

زمبور *zambūr*, m. a vice, nippers, forceps. *h.*

زمرد *zumurrud*, m. an emerald. *p.*

زمردين *zumurrudīn*, of the colour of an emerald. *p.*

زمره *zumra*, *m.* a troop, a group, crowd, multitude. *a.*

زمزم *zamzam*, m. the name of a well at Mecca, called also Hagar's well. *a.*

زمزمه *zamzama*, m. singing; a concert. *a.*

زمستان *zamistān*, m. winter; wisdom. *p.*

زمستاني *zamistānī*, wintry, winterly. *p.*

زمن *zaman*, m. (v. *zamān*) time, fortune, &c. *p.*

زمهرير *zamharīr*, m. cold, intense cold. *zamharīrī*, intensely cold. *a.*

زميدار *zamī-dār* (for *zamīn-dār*, q.v.). *p.*

زمين *zamīn*, f. the earth, ground, soil; a region, country; the ground of a picture. *zamīn-bos honā*, n. to make a profound bow. *zamīn par se kuchh paṛā pānā*, to be overjoyed at finding unexpectedly the object of one's wishes. *zamīn pakaṛnā*, to persevere obstinately in any design, to insist. *zamīn meṅ gaṛjānā*, to be greatly ashamed. *p.*

زميندار *zamīn-dār*, a landlord, a landholder (in reality a revenue farmer, or what, in Ireland, is called a middleman). As the term *zamīn-dār* differs widely in its signification from our ideas of a landlord, it may be proper to add, on the authority of Gladwin, that under the *Moghal* government the term was applied to a person who held a tract of land immediately of government, on condition of paying the rent of it. He was first in rank among the landholders. If a *zamīndār* was unable to pay up the amount of his engagements with government at the end of the year, such a part of his *zamīndārī* was sold as would discharge the balance. If he was dispossessed of the management of his *zamīndārī*, he was nevertheless exclusively responsible for all debts incurred by him during his possession, unless a mortgage was given on the *zamīndārī*, or the money borrowed applied to the payment of the revenue. *Zamīndārs*, by the nature of their tenures, had no longer a right to their lands than whilst they paid their revenues; and in case of failure, the sale of their land was a more just and useful recompense to government than subjecting them to corporeal punishment. Should they, however, at any time have been prevented fulfilling their engagements by unavoidable accidents rather than by their own mismanagement, equity would point out what indulgence they might be entitled to on that account. *p.*

زمينداراته *zamīn-dārāna*, the allowance to a *zamīndār* when set aside. *p.*

زميندارني *zamīn-dārnī*, the wife of a *zamīndār*.

زميندارى *zamīn-dārī*, f. the office of a *zamīn-dār*; the land or estates held by him as above described. *p.*

زميني *zamīnī*, of or relating to the earth. *p.*

زن *zan*, f. a woman, a wife. *zan-k.* or *-lenā*, to marry. *zan-murīd*, hen-pecked. *zan*, from *zadan*, in comp. denotes smiting, striking; as *rah-zan*, a highwayman. *p.*

زنا *zinā*, f. adultery, fornication. *zinā-zāda*, a bastard. *zinā-kār*, m. an adulterer, a fornicator. *zinākārī*, f. adultery, fornication, harlotry. *a.*

زنابير *zanābīr* (pl. of زنبور), hornets, bees. *a.*

زنابيل *zanābīl* (pl. of زنبيل), baskets, wallets. *a.*

زناخا *zanāk̲hā*, a serpent; also explained as *band i kafan*, the fastening of a winding-sheet. *d.*

زنار *zunnār* or *zanār*, f. a belt, the Brāhmanical thread, a Hindū rosary (from Gr. ζωναριον) *g.a.*

زناردار *zanār-dār*, a Brāhman, one who wears the thread. *p.*

زنان *zanān* (pl. of *zan*), wives, women; part. (of *zadan*, in comp.) striking. *p.*

زنانه *zanāna*, female, feminine, effeminate, womanly; m. female apartments, a seraglio. *h.*

زناني *zanānī*, of or relating to women, female, effeminate. *p.*

زنبق *zambaḳ*, a flower, the jasmine, lily, iris. *a.*

زنبور *zambūr*, m. a hornet, a bee. *a.*

زنبورك *zambūrak*, f. a small gun. *p.*

زنبوره *zambūra*, m. a hornet, large bee; the point of a musical stringed instrument called in Hindī *kengrī*; a small gun. *zambūr-chī*, a fusileer. *a.*

زنبيل *zambīl*, f. a basket; a purse, a wallet. *p.*

زنجبيل *zanjabīl*, f. dry ginger. *a.*

زنجف *zinjif*, f. fringe, border, edging, &c. *p.*

زنجلب *zan-jalab*, a cuckold; also a man who is a pimp or pander to his own wife. *p.*

زنجلبي *zan-jalabī*, cuckoldom, &c. *p.*

زنجي *zanjī*, of or relating to *Zanj* or *Zanguebar*, a country in Africa from which they import slaves into Arabia and Persia. *a.*

زنجير *zanjīr*, f. a chain, fetters. *zanjīr-ẓāminī*, chain security, a number of persons binding themselves severally and jointly as security. *p.*

زنجيري *zanjīrī*, one bound in chains; (especially) one who is mad or insane. *p.*

زنجيريان *zanjīriyān*, pl. mad people, maniacs, those in chains. *p.*

زنخ *zanak̲h*, زنخدان *zanak̲hdān*, m. the chin, the pit in the chin. *p.*

زندان *zindān*, m. a prison, a jail or gaol. *p.*

زنداني *zindānī*, a prisoner, captive. *p.*

زندقه *zandaḳa*, impiety, heresy, atheism. *a.*

زندگاني *zindagānī*, f. life, living, existence. *p.*

زندگي *zindagī*, f. life, living. *p.*

زنده *zinda*, alive, living. *zinda-dil*, alive at heart, cheerful. *zinda-k.*, to bring to life. *p.*

زنديق *zandīḳ* or *zindīḳ*, an infidel, a fire-worshipper, an atheist, one of a bad religion. *a.*

زنك *zanak*, زنكه *zanka*, f. a little woman. *p.*

زنگ *zang*, m. rust; the country of Zanguebar, in Africa. *zang lagnā*, n. to become rusty. *p.*

زنگار *zangār*, m. verdigris, rust. *p.*

زنگازوري *zangā-zorī*, f. strife, quarrelling. *d.*

زنگالود *zang-ālūd*, rusty, covered with rust. *p.*

زنگاري *zangārī*, rusty, covered with verdigris. *p.*

زنگوله *zangūla*, m. a bell, cymbal. *p.*

زنگي *zangī*, m. an Ethiop, negro. *p.*

زنهار *zinhār* (v. *zīnhār*), care, caution, &c. *p.*

زنيه *zanya* or *zanyat*, fornication. *ibnu-z-zanyati*, a bastard. *a.*

زواجر *zawājir* (pl. of زاجرة), prohibition, forbidden things. *zawājiri shar'i*, things prohibited by the divine law. *p.*

زوار *zawwār*, a visitor, a pilgrim. *a.*

زوال *zawāl*, m. decline, misery, wretchedness. *zawāl-pizīr*, transitory, fading. *a.*

زواوي *zawāwī* (pl. of زاويه), corners, angles. *a.*

زواهر *zawāhir* (pl. of زاهرة), flowers, ornaments. *a.*

زوايا *zawāyā* (pl. of زاويه), angles, corners. *a.*

زوائد *zawā,id* (pl. of زائده), additions, augmentations. *a.*

زوج *zauj*, m. couple, a pair, alike, a spouse, a husband. *a.*

زوجه *zauja* or زوجة *zaujat*, f. a wife. *a.*

زود *zūd*, quick, swift, soon, suddenly. *zūd-tar*, more speedily, very soon. *zūd-tarīn*, with all speed. *p.*

زور *zor*, m. force, strength, power, vigour; violence, effort, weight. *zor-āzmā*, a tried athlete. *zor-āwar*, powerful, strong. *zor-denā*, a. to aid, to support, to assist. *zor-k*, a. to compel; to exercise. *zor-mārnā*, a. to endeavour. *p.*

زور *zūr*, m. a lie, a falsehood, adulteration; a false deity, an idol. *zaur*, *m.* going on a pilgrimage. *a.*

زوري *zūrī*, f. a lie; m. a liar. *a.*

زورق *zaurak*, a small ship, a skiff. *a.*

زورمند *zor-mand*, robust, powerful. *zor-mandī*, strength. *p.*

زوري *zorī*, f. force, strength (in comp.). *p.*

زوزن *zauzan* or *zūzan*, name of an ancient city in *Khuzistan*. *p.*

زوفه زوفا *zūfa* (from ὑσσωπος), hyssop. *a. g.*

زون *zūn*, a fop, a beau; adj. base. *d.*

زه *zih*, f. a bowstring; offspring, childbirth. *dardi zih*, the pangs of childbirth; interj. good! excellent! *p.*

زهاد *zuhhād* (pl. of زاهد), religious men. *a.*

زهار *zihār*, m. a bladder; the lower part of the belly; *mons veneris*. *mū,e zihār*, m. *pubes, pecten*. *p*

زهد *zuhd*, m. continence, devotion, abstinence. *zuhd-kesh*, devout. *a. p.*

زهدان *zih-dān*, m. the womb, matrix. *p.*

زهر ز ر *zahr* or *zahar*, m. poison. *zahr-ālūd*, poisoned. *zahr-dār*, poisonous. *zahri ḳātil* or *zahri halāhal*, m. deadly poison. *zahar khānū kisī par*, to imitate an act unsuitable to one's state or condition, to ape the condition of one's superiors. *p.*

زهره *zahra*, m. bile, gall-bladder; spirit, boldness, pluck. *zahra āb honā*, n. to be much distressed, to be terrified. *p.*

زهره *zuhra*, f. the planet Venus. *a.*

زهري *zahrī*, venomous, poisonous. *p.*

زهي *zihī*, *zahe*, or *zahī*, bravo! well done! admirable! there! lo! behold! *p.*

زهير *zahīr*, reduced (by sickness), thin; sad, melancholy, low-spirited. *a.*

زياد *ziyād*, زيادت *ziyādat*, زيادتي *ziyādatī*, زيادة *zīyāda*, augmentation, surplus, addition; adj. great, excessive; more, too much. *ziyāda-k.*, a. to augment, to increase; (met.) to take away whatever is on the dinner-table. *ziyāda-go*, an intolerable babbler. *a.*

زيارت *ziyārat*, f. pilgrimage, visiting. *ziyārat-gāh*, a place to which pilgrimage is made. *a.*

زيان *ziyān*, m. loss, damage, deficiency. *p.*

زيب *zeb*, ornament, elegance, beauty. *zeb denā*, to suit, to become; (in comp.) adorning, as *aurang-zeb*, throne-adorning, the name of a celebrated Great Mogul. *p.*

زيبا *zebā*, adorned, beautiful. *p.*

زيباءي *zebā,ī*, f. beauty, gracefulness. *p.*

زيبائش *zebā,ish*, f. ornament, elegance. *p.*

زيبق *zībaḳ*, m. quicksilver. *a.*

زيبنده *zebanda*, adorning, decorating. *p.*

زيبيدن *zebīdan*, to adorn, to decorate. *p.*

زيتون *zaitūn*, m. an olive-tree. *a.*

زيج *zīj*, m. astronomical tables, of which there are several in the Persian language; a mason's rule. *a.*

زيد *zaid*, m. increasing, adding, augmentation; a fictitious name employed in exemplifying the rules of Arabic grammar, or cases in law, like our once well-known personages, John Nokes and Thomas Stiles, recently defunct. *a.*

زير *zer*, under, below; the vowel-point called by the Arabians *kasra*, corresponding to *i*, in *fit*. *zer-andāz*, m. the cloth, or carpet, which is spread under a *ḥukka*. *zer-bār honā*, to be indebted, to undergo a great expense. *zer band*, a martingal. *zer-dast*, m. a subject, a vassal; adj. powerless, under command. *zer-k.*, a. to overpower, to subdue. *p.*

زير *zīr*, f. a fine soft sound, the smallest string of a lute, &c., the treble. *p.*

زيرا *zīrā*, m. cummin-seed (*Cuminum cyminum*). *s.*

زيرا *zīrā*, زيراكه *zīrākhi*, because, because that, since, on account of. *p.*

زيربريان *zer biryān*, m. name of a kind of dish. *p.*

زيربم *zer-bam*, a pair of small kettle-drums. *d.*

زيرزميني *zer-zamīnī*, a chamber underground. *p.*

زيرك *zīrak*, ingenious, intelligent, sagacious, penetrating, acute. *p.*

زيركي *zīrakī*, f. acuteness, intelligence. *p.*

زيرمشق *zer mashk*, m. one or two pieces of leather or pasteboard joined together, and commonly painted or ornamented, placed on the knee when writing, the paper being laid upon this support. *p. a.*

زيرنگي *zīrangī*, f. the cantharides beetle, or Spanish fly. *d.*

زيره *zīra*, m. (v. *zīrā*) cummin. *s.*

زيرين *zerīn*, inferior, lower, lowermost. *p.*

زيست *zīst*, f. life, living, existence. *p.*

زيف *zaif*, light or clipt money, current, but not receivable at the public treasuries. *a.*

زيستن *zīstan* (r. *zī*), to live, to exist. *p.*

زيل *zīl* (v. *zīr*), the treble in music. *p.*

زيل *zail*, removing, leaving off. *a.*

زين *zīn*, m. a saddle. *zīn bāndhnā*, a. to saddle. *zīn-posh*, m. a cloth fastened over the saddle, housing. *zīn-gar*, m. a saddler. *p.*

زين *zain*, ornament, honour. *a.*

زينب *zainab*, name of one of *Muḥammad's* wives. *a.*

زينت *zīnat*, f. ornament, beauty, elegance, dress, decoration. *a.*

زينه *zīna*, m. a ladder, stairs, steps. *p.*

زينهار *zīnhār*, m. care, caution, protection, defence, patronage; interj. take care! beware! on no account! *p.*

زيور *zewar*, m. jewels, ornaments (of gold, silver, &c.); (pl. *zewarāt*). *p.*

ژ

ژ *zhe*, called *zāe fārsī* or *'ajamī*, the fourteenth letter of the Persian alphabet, and seventeenth Hindūstānī, has no corresponding character in the Arabic or Sanskrit alphabets: its sound is that of *s* in the English word *pleasure*, or of *z* in *azure*, or of the French *j* in *jour*; it is sometimes changed into *j*, as *pajmurda* for *pazhmurda*. *p.*

ژاژ *zhāzh*, m. idle, trifling or indecent speech; a kind of thistle. *zhāzh-khā,e*, a trifler, one who speaks obscenely. *p.*

ژالہ *zhāla*, m. dew, hoar-frost, hail. *p.*

ژندہ *zhinda*, m. a patched garment. *p.*

ژولیدہ *zholīda*, intricate, entangled. *zholīda-mū*, entangled hair. *p.*

ژیان *zhiyān*, formidable, rapacious, terrible. *sheri zhiyān*, a fierce lion, a ferocious tiger. *p.*

س

س *sīn*, usually named *sīni muhmala* or *sīni ghair mankūṭa*, the twelfth letter in the Arabic, the fifteenth in the Persian, and eighteenth in the Hindūstānī alphabets: its sound is that of the English *s*, or of the Sanskrit *sa*: in reckoning by *abjad* its value is sixty: in almanacks it represents the sun, and a sextile aspect of the planets. It is also used as an abbreviation for the word *salām*, salutation. *a. p. h.*

س **स** *sa*, prefixed to Sanskrit substantives, denotes "with," "possessed of," or "related to," as *sa-jīva*, alive. *sa-bal*, powerful. *sa-gotṛa*, related to one family. *su*, as a prefix, corresponds to the εὐ of the Greek (in opposition to *dur*, δυς, bad), and denotes "goodness, facility, excellency, or excess;" as *su-panth*, the good or right way. *su-labh*, easy of attainment, in opposition to *dur-labh*, difficult in the attainment: again, *su-dur-labh* denotes excessively difficult to attain. *s.*

س **सु** *su*, in the Braj dialect, is used as a postposition, denoting from, by, with, of, &c., as *jā-su*, from or of whom; it is also used sometimes for the correl. *so*, he, she, it, they, &c. *h.*

سا **सा** *sā*, added to a substantive denotes similitude, as *kuttā*, a dog *kuttā-sā*, dog-like: as an adjective adjunct it appears sometimes superfluous, but generally intensive, as *baṛā*, large. *baṛā-sā*, largish, or very large (v. Hind. Gram. p. 108, c.). *kālā-sā*, blackish. *p h.*

سابدھان **सावधान** *sābadhān* (v. *sāvadhān*), attentive, cautious. *s.*

سابر **साबर** *sābar*, m. an elk, or, more properly speaking, a large species of stag; a leather of elks' or any kind of deers' hide for bedding. *sābar mantr*, m. a spell composed in colloquial language. *s.*

سابر **साबर** *sābar*, m. a small anvil. *h.*

سابع *sābi'*, the seventh. *sābi'an*, seventhly, in the seventh place. *a.*

سابق *sābiḳ*, former, preceding, formerly, of yore, time past. *sābiḳu-l-an'ām*, former bounties. *sābiḳan*, as formerly, agreeably to former practices. *a.*

سابقہ *sābiḳa*, preceding, past, ancient; m former friendship, previous intimacy. *a.*

سابل **साबल** *sābal*, m. an iron crow or lever. *h.*

سابن *sāhun*, / سابون *sābūn*, } m. (v. *ṣābūn*) soap. *a.*

سابوت **साबूत** *sābūt*, whole, entire. *s.*

سابونگر *sābūn-gar*, m. a soap-boiler or soap-manufacturer. *p.*

ساپ **साप** *sāp*, m. imprecation, curse. *s.*

ساپرادھ **सापराध** *sāparādh*, faulty, offending. *a.*

ساپن **सापन** *sāpan*, m. the name of a disorder in which the hair gradually falls off. *h.*

ساپن **सापिन** *sāpin*, f. a female snake. *s.*

ساپنا **सापना** *sāpnā*, a. to curse. *s.*

ساپھلیہ **साफल्य** *sāphalya*, m. productiveness, fruitfulness. *s.*

سات **सात** *sāt*, seven. *sāth pānch-k.*, to be in doubt, to be unable to decide what to do. *sāt samundar*, the name of a game. *s.*

ساتاروھن **सातारोहण** *sātārohan*, m. a dog who associates with (six) wolves. *s.*

ساتبھائي *sāt-bhā,ī*, (lit. the seven brothers) a species of thrush so called from the birds being gregarious, and frequently seven of them are found together.—(Binning). *d.*

ساتسار **सातिसार** *sātisār*, dysenteric, afflicted with dysentery. *s.*

ساتو *sāto* (for *sātoṅ*), the seven. *sāto mūṅ sarāhnā*, to praise or extol very much. *d.*

ساتوان **सातवां** *sātwāṅ*, m. the seventh. *s.*

ساتور **सातूर** *sātūr*, a knife, a butchers' chopping knife. *p.*

ساتوک **सात्विक** *sātwik*, spontaneous, sincere, relating to or proceeding from the *satwa* quality; sincere, good, true, gentle, amiable, &c. *s.*

ساتوین **सातवीं** *sātwīṅ*, f. the seventh. *s.*

ساتھ **साथ** *sāth*, with, together, along with; m. a troop, company, society. *sāth is-ke*, along with this, besides, moreover. *sāth us-ke*, along with that, although, notwithstanding. *sāth denā*, to join, to associate with. *sāth-wālā*, a comrade, a companion. *sāthoṅ sāth*, together with, along with. *s.*

ساتھن **साथिन** *sāthin*, f. a female companion. *s.*

ساتھي **साथी** *sāthī*, m. a companion, comrade, ally, associate. *sāthī sāth*, together, in one company. *s.*

ساتي *sātī*, the sixth (in Dakh.), for *sāthī*. *a.d.*

ساٹ‌باٹ **साटबाट** *sāt-bāṭ*, f. combining, leaguing, confederating. *h.*

ساٹھ **साठ** *sāṭh*, sixty (in Dakh. *sāṭ*). *s.*

ساٹھی साठी *sāṭhī*, m. a kind of rice produced in the rains (so called because it ripens in sixty days from the time of sowing). *s.*

ساٹھیہ साठ्य *sāṭhya*, m. vice, villainy. *s.*

ساج साज *sāj*, m. preparation, harness, accoutrements. *s.*

ساج *sāj*, m. the teak-tree (*Tectona grandis*). *p.*

ساجد *sājid*, m. one who is prostrate in adoration; an adorer, a worshipper. *a.*

ساجن साजन *sājan*, m. a sweetheart, a lover. *s.*

ساجنا साजना *sājnā*, a. to prepare, to dress, to decorate, to regulate; n. to become, to fit, to suit. *s.*

ساجھا साझा *sājhā*, m. partnership, association. *h.* [ciate. *h.*

ساجھی साझी *sājhī*, m. a partner, an asso-

ساچ साच *sāch*, true, real, correct. *s.*

ساچق *sāchaḳ*, m. hinna presented to the bride the day of marriage; wedding gifts of various kinds. *t.*

ساحت *sāḥat*, an area or inclosed space, court, quadrangle; shore or coast; tract of country. *a.*

ساحر *sāḥir*, m. an enchanter, a magician, a necromancer (fem. *sāḥira*). *a.* [mancy. *a.*

ساحري *sāḥirī*, f. enchantment, magic, necro-

ساحل *sāḥil*, m. the sea-shore. *a.*

ساخت *sākht*, f. make, construction, manufacture; pretence. *p.*

ساختگي *sākhtagī*, f. make, effort; art. *p.*

ساختن *sākhtan* (r. *sāz*), to make or form; to counterfeit. *p.*

ساختہ *sākhta*, made, formed; counterfeited, false, surreptitious. *p.*

ساد *sād*, f. desire, wish; adj. (v. *sādh*). *s.*

سادات *sādāt*, lords (pl. of سيد, q. v.). *a.*

سادج *sādaj*, Indian spikenard. *p.*

سادر सादर *sādar*, with respect, respectfully. *s.*

سادرا सादरा *sādrā*, m. a kind of song. *h.*

سادرشيہ सादृश्य *sādṛishya*, m. likeness, resemblance. *s.*

سادس *sādis*, the sixth (f. *sādisa*). *a.*

سادسا *sādisā* or *sādisaṉ*, sixthly, in the sixth place. *a.*

سادگي *sādagī*, f. plainness, want of ornament, artlessness, simplicity, openness. *p.*

سادہ *sāda*, plain, white, unadorned, simple; artless, open, sincere. *sāda-dil*, artless, simple stupid. *sāda-ṯaurī*, f. gentleness, affability; simplicity, stupidity. *sāda-kār*, m. a (kind of) goldsmith, a plain worker in gold or silver, who makes articles which are after ornamented by other hands. *sāda-lauḥ*, artless, simple, stupid (q. d. *tabula rasa*). *sāda-waz'ī*, f. artlessness, simplicity, stupidity. *p.*

سادھ साध *sādh* or साधु *sādhu*, adj. virtuous, good, holy; m. a religious person, a saint, a mendicant. *sādhu*, a merchant; f. desire, wish, inclination. *sādhu-sīl*, virtuous, righteous. *s.*

سادھارن साधारण *sādhāraṇ*, in common, common. *sādhāraṇ-dharm*, m. universal duty, law common to all castes. *s.*

سادھوشپ साधुपुष्प *sādhu-pushp*, m. a flower (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.* [piety. *s.*

سادھوتا साधुता *sādhutā*, f. goodness, honesty,

سادھك साधक *sādhak*, completing, perfecting, finishing; who or what effects; holy; m. a devotee; a practiser. *s.*

سادھن साधन *sādhan*, m. the act or means of accomplishing, effecting; practice. *s.*

سادھنا साधना *sādhnā*, a. to familiarize gradually to any habit; to teach, to learn, to rectify, to use, to practise, to regulate, to pacify; to settle, to determine, to accomplish. *s.*

سادھنا साधना *sādhanā*, f. the act of familiarizing by habitude; solicitation, contrivance, devotion; practice, accomplishment. *s.*

سادھو साधू *sādhū*, pious, honest; m. a merchant; a kind of mendicant. *s.*

سادھوورکش साधुवृक्ष *sādhu-vṛiksh*, m. the Kadamb tree (*Nauclea Cadamba*). *s.*

سادھيہ साध्य *sādhya*, practicable, easy; m. the twenty-second astronomical *yug*. *s.*

سار सार *sār*, best, excellent; m. the pith or sap of trees, &c.; strength, vigour; the essence or vital part of any thing, quintessence; value, worth; manure; iron; the piece used in playing at *chaupar*. *sār-varjit*, pithless, sapless. *s.*

سار *sār*, a particle denoting plenty, magnitude, or similitude; as *koh-sār*, a mountainous country; *'ambar-sār*, full of ambergris; *shāh-sār*, like a king; sometimes used for *sar*, the head, as *nigūn-sār*, inverted, with the head undermost; a camel; the name of a black bird of a musical note. *p.*

سار सार *sār*, m. a cowhouse. *s.*

سار *sār* (v. *sā*), like, resembling. *d.*

سارا सारा *sārā*, all, the whole; m. wife's brother, brother-in-law (v. *sālā*). *s.*

سارا *sārā*, pure, excellent, sweet-smelling, undefiled; as *'ambari sārā*, the most odoriferous ambergris. *p.*

سارارتھ सारार्थ *sārārth*, m. abridgment. *s.*

ساربان *sār-bān*, m. a camel-driver. *p.*

سارپي सार्पी *sārpī*, f. the ninth lunar asterism. *s.*

سارتا सारता *sārtā*, f. strength, substance, essence. *s.* [tial. *s.*

سارتھك सार्थक *sārthak*, profitable, substan-

سارتھي सारथी *sārathī*, m. a charioteer. *s.*

ساردا सारदा *sāradā*, f. a name of the goddess *Saraswatī*; also a name of *Durgā*. *s.*

سارس **सारस** *sāras*, m. } a species of heron,
سارسي **सारसी** *sārasī*, f. } the Indian crane, male and female (*Ardea antigone*). *s.*

سارسوت **सारस्वत** *sāraswat*, the people of the *Saraswat* country, or the north-west part of the province of Delhi. *s.*

سارق *sārik*, a thief, a plunderer (pl. *sārikīn*), from which, perhaps, the word "Saracen;" as "Cossack," from *kazzāk*. *a.*

سارکا **सारिका** *sārikā*, f. a kind of bird (*Turdus salica*), but the name is applied also to the *mainā* (*Gracula religiosa*). *s.*

سارلوهٗ **सारलोह** *sār-loh*, m. steel. *s.*

سارنا **सारना** *sārnā*, a. to mend, to perform, to complete, to make, to manure. *s.*

سارندا *sārinda* (v. *sārangī*), a fiddle. *d.*

سارنگ **सारङ्ग** *sārang*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāg*; a peacock; a snake, a serpent; a cloud; the voice of a peacock; a deer; a woman; water; the name of a country; a lamp; the *nymphæa lotus*. *sārang ne sārang gahyo, sārang bolyo ā,e; jau sārang sārang kahe, sārang muṅh taiṅ jā,e*, a peacock seized a snake; a cloud thundered; if the peacock utter his cry, the snake will escape from his mouth (it is said to be a peculiarity of the peacock, that on hearing thunder he utters a cry of pleasure, and dances for joy). *s.*

سارنگي **सारङ्गी** *sārangī*, f. a musical instrument like a fiddle. *h.*

سارنگيا **सारङ्गिया** *sārangiyā*, m. a fiddler. *h.*

سارو **सारू** *sārū*, f. a kind of bird, a species of blackbird or starling. *h.*

ساروت **सारवत** *sār-vat*, substantial, having pith, substance, &c. *s.*

ساروان *sār-wān*, a camel-driver; name of a mountain south of *Samarkand*. *p.*

ساروبهوم **सार्वभौम** *sārva-bhaum*, m. a universal monarch. *s.*

ساروڵوک **सार्वलौकिक** *sārva-laukik*, prevailing throughout the universe, universally known. *s.*

سارووڑنک **सार्ववर्णिक** *sārv-varnik*, of every kind, belonging to every tribe. *s.*

ساري **सारी** *sārī*, f. cream; a dress consisting of one piece of cloth worn by Hindū women round the body and passing over the head. *s.*

ساري *sārī*, passing, penetrating, pervading, flowing; infecting, contagious. *a*

ساڑهو **साढ़ू** *sāṛhū*, m. a wife's sister's husband. *s.*

ساڑهي **साढ़ी** *sāṛhī*, m. the spring harvest, or grain cut in the spring. *h.*

ساڑهے **साढ़े** *sāṛhe*, } one half more; this word
ساڑے **साढ़े** *sāṛe*, } prefixed to any common numeral denotes that the half of a unity is to be added to such numeral, as *sāṛhe chār*, four and a half; when added to an aggregate number, it signifies that half the aggregate is to be added, as *sāṛhe sau*, 150, *i. e.* a hundred with half a hundred added. *s.*

ساڑي **साड़ी** *sāṛī*, f. (the same as *sārī*) cream, &c.; it also denotes the single garment worn by females in Bengal. *s.*

ساز *sāz*, m. arms, apparatus, accoutrements, harness, furniture; a musical instrument; concord. *sāz-bāz*, trim, dressy; m. ornament, apparatus. *sāz-kār* proper, consonant, concordant. *sāz-yarāk*, m. warlike instruments, furniture, baggage. *sāz*, in comp. denotes making, effecting, as *zinda-sāz*, making alive, resuscitating. *p.*

سازا *sāzā*, partnership, companionship. *d.*

سازش *sāzish*, combination, collusion, confederacy. *p.*

سازشي *sāzishī*, collusive, fraudulent. *p.*

سازنده *sāzinda* or *sāzanda*, m. a maker, a musical performer. *p.*

سازوار *sāzwār*, agreeing, well-arranged. *p.*

سازور *sāzwar*, accoutred, armed. *p.*

سازي *sāzī*, f. abstract form of *sāz*, in composition, as *zinda-sāzī*, resuscitation. *p.*

ساس **सास** *sās* or *sāsu*, a mother-in-law. *s.*

ساس *sās*, m. a bug, a flea, a louse. *p.*

ساست **शास्त** *sāsti*, f. (for *shāsti*) command, correction. *s.*

ساسن **शासन** *sāsan*, m. (for *shāsan*) order, command; a patent, a grant; act of punishing. *s.*

ساسنا **सासना** *sāsnā*, a. to chastise, to admonish (v. *sāṅsnā*). *s.*

ساعت *sā'at*, f. a moment, minute, hour; a watch or clock. *sā'at-sāz*, a watchmaker. *a.*

ساعد *sā'id*, f. the arm from the wrist to the elbow, the fore-arm. *a.*

ساعي *sā'ī*, m. one who attempts or endeavours; a recommender; adj. earnest, eager. *a.*

ساغر *sāghar*, m. a bowl, cup, goblet. *sāghar-kash*, one who drains his cup; a regular toper. *p.*

ساغري *sāgharī*, f. the space between the tail and anus of a horse. *p.*

ساق *sāk*, f. the leg, the trunk of a tree, the stalk of an herb. *a.*

ساقط *sākiṭ*, falling. *sākiṭ honā*, n. to be degraded. *a.*

ساقي *sāḳī*, m. a cupbearer, a page. *sāḳiyā* (poetic vocative), O cupbearer! *a.*

ساقيان *sāḳiyān*, (pl. of *sāḳī*), cupbearers. *p.*

ساکا **साका** *sākā*, m. an era. *sākā-k.*, a. to establish an era; (met.) to distinguish one's self by heroic actions. *sāke-bandh*, m. a king who has established an era in consequence of his fame and worth. *s.*

ساکار **साकार** *sākār*, having form or shape. *s.*

ساکت *sākit*, silent, quiet, at rest. *a.*

ساکشات **साक्षात** *sākshāt*, before, in presence, in sight; as, like; evidently, manifestly. *s.*

ساكشي साक्षी *sākshī*, witnessing, seeing, attesting; an eyewitness, an evidence. *s.*

ساكشيه साक्ष्य *sākshya*, m. testimony, evidence. *s.*

ساكن *sākin*, m. an inhabitant; adj. quiet, peaceable; a quiescent letter, *i. e.* a consonant not followed by a vowel. *a.*

ساكوت *sākūt*, silent, quiescent. *a.*

ساكھ साख *sākh*, f. trust, credit, reputation. *s.*

ساكھ साख *sākh*, f. season, time. *h.*

ساكھا साखा *sākhā* (for *shākhā*), f. a branch of a tree. *s.*

ساكھي साखी *sākhī*, m. an evidence, a witness. *s.*

ساكھيات साख्यात *sākhyāt*, (for *sākshāt*) evident, conspicuous; adv. before, in the presence of. *s.*

ساگ साग *sāg*, m. greens, edible vegetables, culinary herbs. *sāg-pāt*, m. greens; petty dues paid in kind to village officials. *sāg-pāt honā*, n. to become soft. *s.*

ساگر सागर *sāgar*, m. the sea, the ocean. *s.*

ساگمڑي *sāgmaṛī*, rice fields, cultivated ground, lands in full crop. *d.*

ساگو सागू *sāgū*, sago, a tree of the palm species: a flour is made from this tree, which, formed into bread, when fresh from the oven, eats like hot rolls: when hard, it requires being soaked in water before it is used. Three of these trees are sufficient to maintain a man a year, and an acre properly planted will afford subsistence for one hundred for that time. *h.*

ساگوان *sāgwān* (v. *sāgūn*), teak. *h.*

ساگوتي सागौती *sāgautī*, f. meat, flesh. *h.*

ساگون सागून *sāgūn* or *sāgaun*, f. teak wood, or tree (*Tectona grandis*). *h.*

سال साल *sāl*, m. name of a common timber tree (*Shorea robusta, Rox. Pl. Cor.*), a thorn, spine; perforation, bore, mortice, a hole made by driving a pin into the ground, &c.; a jackal; f. a house, place; a school. *s.*

سال *sal*, m. a year. *sāli āyanda*, next year. *sāli ḥāl*, the present year *sāl-ḥāṣil*, yearly produce. *sāl-khurda*, old. *sāl-girah*, f. birthday, on every anniversary of which an additional knot is tied on a string kept for this purpose; *sāl gasht*, old, in years. *sāli guzashta*, last year. *sāl-hā-sāl*, annually. *p.*

سالا साला *sālā*, m. a wife's brother, brother-in-law (the term is used also in a grossly abusive sense); (in comp. for *shālā*) it denotes house, place, as *pāṭh-sālā*, a place for reading, a school. *s.*

سالار *sālār*, m. a chief, head, leader, prince, captain. *sālāri ḳāfila*, the chief of a caravan, leader of a troop. *p.*

سالانه *sālāna*, yearly, annual; annually. *p.*

سالبه *sāliba*, (in logic) a negative sentence. *a.*

سالبيه *sālbiya*, sage (*Salvia*). *p.*

سال پرني साल्पर्णी *sāl-parnī*, f. a shrub (*Hedysarum gangeticum*). *s.*

سال پشپ साल्पुष्प *sāl-pushp*, m. a shrub (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.*

سال رس साल्रस *sāl-ras*, m. the resinous juice of the Sāl tree. *s.*

سالسا साल्सा *sālsā*, m. sarsaparilla. *h.*

سالستري *sālistrī*, m. a farrier. *d.*

سالك *sālik*, going; m. a traveller; (met.) a devotee; a class of *Muḥammadans* who observe the law and lead a domestic life; (pl. *sālikān*). *a.*

سالگرام साल्ग्राम *sālagrām*, m. a schistous stone, containing the impression of one or more ammonites, conceived by the Hindūs to represent *Vishṇu*. *s.*

سالم साल्म *sālam*, good fertile land. *h.*

سالم *sālim*, safe, free, perfect. *a.*

سالن साल्न *sālan*, سالنا साल्ना *sālnā*, m. meat, fowl, or fish, dressed with spices and eaten with rice: the dish called (by Europeans) curry: the curry used by the Hindūs consist of vegetable only. *h.*

سالنا साल्ना *sālnā*, a. to perforate, to bore, to prick; n. to ache, to be in pain, to smart. *s.*

سالو साल् *sālū*, m. a kind of red cloth (dyed with *morinda*). *s.*

سالوار *sālwār*, by or according to the year. *p.*

سالواهن सालिवाहन *sālivāhan*, m. name of a celebrated sovereign.

سالوتر साल्होत्र *sālotar*, سالوتري साल्होत्री *sālotarī*, m. a farrier, a horse-doctor. *sālotarī*, f. farriery, veterinary practice. *s.*

سالوس *sālūs*, m. سالوسي *sālūsī*, f. hypocrisy, trick, subterfuge, fraud. *p.*

ساله *sāla*, in comp. with any numeral denotes so many years old; as *si-sāla*, three years old. *p.*

سالها *sālhā*, (Pers. pl. of *sāl*) years. *p.*

سالهاي سال *sālhā,e sāl*, a course or series of years, several years. *p.*

سالي साली *sālī*, f. sister-in-law, wife's sister, especially younger sister. *s.*

سالي *sālī*, annual, relating to the year; f. land taken by the year. *p.*

ساليان *saliyān* (irreg. pl.), years. *p.*

ساليانه *sāliyāna*, annual; m. a yearly salary, an annuity. *sāliyāna-dār*, an annuitant. *s.*

سالينه *sālīna*, annually, year by year. *p.*

سام साम *sām*, f. a ferule (same as *sāmī*). *s.*

سام साम *sām* or *sāma-veda*, m. the third Veda, the text of which is sung. *s.*

سام *sām*, a celebrated hero in old Persian romance, father to *Zāl*, and grandfather to *Rustam*. *p.*

سام ابرص *sāmm-abraṣ*, a large and venomous kind of lizard. *a.*

سامَا **सामा** *sāmā*, f. provisions, eatables of various sorts (also same as *sāmagrī*, q. v.). *s.*

سامَاجِك **सामाजिक** *sāmājik*, m. an assistant or spectator at an assembly. *s.*

سامان *sāmān*, m. furniture, apparatus, instruments, tools; measure, quantity; understanding, reason, intellect; custom, habit, mode, order, proportion; opulence, power; probity; a landmark. *sāmāni-jangī*, m. warlike apparatus. *be sar o sāmān*, destitute, indigent, helpless; stupified, brainless; immense, boundless, endless (applied to affairs). *p.*

سامانيا **सामान्या** *sāmānyā*, f. a prostitute, a girl common to all. *s.*

سامانيه **सामान्य** *sāmānya*, common, general, universal. *sāmānya-lakshan*, m. a generic character. *s*

سامبر **सांबर** *sāmbar*, m. an elk (v. *sābar*). *s.*

سامبهر **सांभर** *sāmbhar*, m. the name of a town near Ajmīr, in the vicinity of which is a lake from which salt is extracted; the salt itself. *s.*

سامدرك **सामुद्रिक** *sāmudrik*, f. palmistry, chiromancy, fortune-telling, the art of physiognomy. *s.*

سامر **सामर** *sāmar*, m. a kind of salt (v. *sāmbhar*). *s.*

سامرتهه **सामर्थ** *sāmarth*, f. } ability,
سامرتهيه **सामर्थ्य** *sāmarthya*, m. } power. *s.*

سامرتهي **सामर्थी** *sāmarthī*, powerful, mighty, able, capable. *s.*

سامري *sāmirī*, name of a magician, said to have been contemporary with Moses; adj. Samaritan. *a.*

سامع *sāmi'*, m. a hearer, a listener. *a.*

سامعه *sāmi'a*, hearing, the ear. *a.*

سامگري **सामग्री** *sāmagrī*, f. furniture, tools, apparatus, articles, materials; scenery. *s.*

سامنا **सामना** *sāmnā*, m. front, facing, confronting. *sāmnā-k.*, to confront, to encounter. *s.*

سامني **सामने** *sāmne*, opposite, before, confronting. *s.*

سامهنا **सामहना** *sāmhnā*, m. the front, facing, confronting. *sāmhnā-k.*, to confront, to encounter. *s.*

سامهني **सामहने** *sāmhne*, } before, in front, op-
سامهي **सामही** *sāmhī*, } posite, confront-
سامي **सामी** *sāmī*, } ing. *s.*

سامي *sāmī*, sublime, exalted. *a.*

سامي **सामी** *sāmī*, f. a ferule; arable land. *s.*

ساميپيه **सामीप्य** *sāmīpya*, m. proximity. *s.*

سان *sān*, like; m. likeness; sign; similitude. *sān gumān*, m. understanding and imagination. *p.*

سان **सान** *sān*, f. a whetstone, a grindstone. *p. s.*

سانو *sānu*, m. table-land, level ground on the top of a mountain. *s.*

سان بجهانا **सानबुझाना** *sān bujhānā*, a. to make one understand by hints. *h.*

سانبهر **सांभर** *sāmbhar*, m. name of a town near Ajmere; also a kind of salt extracted from a lake in the vicinity. *s.*

سانپ **सांप** *sāmp*, m. a snake, serpent. *s.*

سانپن **सांपन** *sāmpan*, f. a female snake. *s.*

سانت **सांत** *sānt* (v. *shānt*), calm, tranquil. *s.*

سانتا **सांता** *āntā*, m. the sugar-cane. *h.*

سانتهون **सान्त्वन** *sāntwan*, m. conciliation, reconcilement. *s.*

سانتي **सांती** *sāntī*, f. instead, stead. *h.*

سانٹ **सांट** *sānt*, f. joining, sticking; confederacy, collusion; a stick for threshing corn with, a flail. *h*

سانٹا **सांटा** *āntā*, m. a stick or whip with which elephants are beaten at the time of fight; a spur. *h.*

سانٹھ **सांठ** *sānth*, f. (v. *sānt*) joining, &c. *h.*

سانٹهنا **सांठना** *sānthnā*, a. (v. *satānā*) to apply; to join (thread), to splice, to stick together, &c. *h.*

سانجهه **सांझ** *sānjh*, f. evening (Dakh. *sānj*). *s.*

سانجها **सांझा** *sānjhā*, m. } images of cow-dung
سانجهي **सांझी** *sānjhī*, f. } made by children in the month *āsin, krishṇa paksh*, to represent idols. *s.*

سانچ **सांच** *sānch*, } true, proper, real. *sānch*
سانچا **सांचा** *sānchā*, } *ko ānch kyā*(?), pure gold fears not the flame. *s.*

سانچا **सांचा** *sānchā*, m. a mould, a matrice. *h.*

سانحات *sāniḥāt* (pl. of سانحه), events, occurrences. *a.*

سانحه *sāniḥa*, an event, occurrence. *a.*

ساندا *sāndā*, a limb, members of the body. *d.*

ساندهيه **सान्निध्य** *sānnidhya*, m. proximity, vicinity. *s.*

سانڈ **सांड** *sānḍ* or *sāṇr*, m. a bull; a stallion; (met.) an impudent extravagant fellow. *rānḍ-kā-sānḍ*, (lit.) "a widow's bull," that most contemptible of male bipeds, commonly called "a kept man." *s.*

سانڈا **सांडा** *sāṇḍā*, m. name of an animal resembling the lizard (the oil of which is said to have restorative powers). *h.*

سانڈني **सांडनी** *sāṇḍnī* or *sāṇrnī*, f. a female camel, a dromedary. *sāṇḍnī-sawār*, one who rides on a camel. *h.*

سانڑ **सांड़** *sāṇr* (v. *sānḍ*), a bull, &c. *s.*

سانڑني **सांड़नी** *sāṇrnī* (v. *sāṇḍnī*). *h.*

سانس **सांस** *sāns*, f. breath, sigh. *sāns ulṭī lenī*, to gasp in agony. *sāns bharnā*, to sigh, to regret. *sāns ruknā*, to be smothered or throttled. *sāns roknā* or *sāns rūknā*, a. to smother, to throttle. *s.*

سانسا **सांसा** *sānsā*, m. imagination, reflection, fancy, fear, apprehension. *s.*

سانسارك **सांसारिक** *sānsārik*, worldly, of this world. *s.*

سانسنا **सांसना** *sāṅsnā*, a. to snub, to distress, to threaten. *s.*

سانك **सांक** *sānk*, f. fear; the asthma. *s.*

سانك **सांक** *sānk*, f. a lump of sweetmeat, particularly of *jalebī*. *h.*

سانكر **सांकर** *sānkar*, } f. a chain; a kind of
سانكري **सांकरी** *sānkrī*, } female ornament;
سانكل **सांकल** *sānkal*, } a strait, a narrow lane; (met) difficulty; adj. tight, narrow, close, straight, strict. *s.*

سانكهو **सांखू** *sānkhū* or *sānkho*, m. a bridge; a kind of wood (*Shorea robusta*). "*sānkho*, 'a bridge' is denoted as Bengālī by Shakspear; but this word is commonly used in the Carnatic."—(Binning.) *h.*

سانكهيه **सांख्य** *sānkhya*, m. a system of philosophy so called, ascribed to Muni Kapila. *s.*

سانگ **सांग** *sāng*, f. a spear or javelin all of iron; adj. having all the members. *s.*

سانگ **सांग** *sāng*, m. disguise, mimickry, acting; a scene. *sāng-k.*, a. to act foolishly. *sāng lānā*, to imitate, to mimic. *h.*

سانگس **सांगुस** *sāngus*, } f. a kind of fish,
سانگوس **सांगूस** *sāngūs*, } skate. *s.*

سانگهر **सांघर** *sānghar*, m. a wife's son by a former husband. *h.*

سانگي **सांगी** *sāngī*, f. a support on which the pole of a cart is propped. *h.* [*gīt*). *s.*

سانگيت **सांगीत** *sāngīt*, m. song, &c. (v. *san-*

سانڌا **सान्धा** *sānnā*, a. to knead, to mix up flour, dough, earth, &c. *h.*

سانڌا **सान्धा** *sānnā*, a. to whet, to impregnate, to stain, to soil. *s.*

سانوا **सांवा** *sāṅwā*, m. the name of a very small grain (*Panicum frumentaceum, Roxb.*). *s.*

سانوان **सांवां** *sāṅwāṅ*, m. (v. *sāṅwā*). *s.*

سانوچيت *sāṅw-chīt*, tranquil, without care or anxiety. *d.*

سانولا **सांवला** *sāṅwlā* or *sā,oilā*, of a dark or sallow (complexion). *s.*

ساني **सानी** *sānī*, f. chaff or straw mixed with grain (particularly that from which oil has been expressed), as food for cattle. *h.*

ساءو **साउ** *sā,u*, tractable; m. a relative. *s.*

ساوج **सावज** *sāwaj*, savage, wild; m. sport, game (*i. e.* wild animals for the chase). *s.*

ساودهان **सावधान** *āvadhān*, careful, attentive, cautious. *s.*

ساودهاني **सावधानी** *sāvadhānī*, f. care, caution. *s.* [animals. *s.*

ساوك **सावक** *sāwak*, m. a child, the young of

ساوكاس **सावकाश** *sāvakāṣ* or *sāvakāsh*, m. leisure, opportunity. *s.*

ساون **सावन** *sāwan*, m. the name of the fourth Hindū month, the full moon of which is near *Sravanā* or *a Aquilæ*. *sāwan hare na bhādoṅ sūkle* (flourishing in summer and not fading in autumn) is applied to express continuance in the same state or situation. *s.*

ساونت **सावन्त** *sāwant*, brave, valiant; a hero, a warrior. *s*

ساونتي **सावन्ती** *sāwantī*, f. bravery, heroism. *s.*

ساونگي **साउंगी** *sā,ungī* (v. *sāngī*). *h.*

ساونلا **सावला** *sā,oilā*, dark, sallow (v. *sāṅwlā*) [an innocent person. *s.*

ساه **साह** *sāh*, m. a merchant, a shopkeeper;

ساهايه **साहाय** *sāhāya*, m. friendship, fellowship, alliance, succour. *s.*

ساهتيه **साहित्य** *sāhitya*, m. society, association, connexion. *s.*

ساهس **साहस** *sāhas*, m. violence; courage, spirit, valour, resolution. *s.*

ساهسي **साहसी** *sāhasī*, violent; resolute, undaunted, determined. *s.* [cupine. *h.*

ساهل **साहिल** *sāhil*, m. a plumb-line; a por-

ساهن **साहन** *sāhan*, fem. of *sāh*, q. v. *s.*

ساهوكار **साहूकार** *sāhūkār*, m. a great merchant; a banker. *s.*

ساهوكاري **साहूकारी** *sāhūkārī*, f. traffic, trade, commerce, exchange of money. *s.*

ساهول **साहूल** *sāhūl*, m. a plummet. *h.*

ساهي **साही** *sāhī*, f. a porcupine. *s.*

ساءي *sā,e* or *sā,ī*, (in comp.) rubbing, polishing; diffusing; resembling. *p.*

سايا *sāyā*, m. shade (v. *sāya*). *p.*

سايبان *sāyabān*, a canopy, the roof or fly of a tent; a parasol, an umbrella. *p.*

سائبة *sā,ibat*, f. a female slave manumitted; also a she-camel set at liberty under a vow. *a.*

سائيدن *sā,īdan*, to rub, grind, polish. *p.*

سائر *sā,ir*, m. the whole; the remainder; going, walking, wandering; tax, duty levied on personal property, in opposition to that levied on land, which is denominated *māl*; "land customs: duty levied on transit of goods: this tax has lately been abolished."—(B.) *a.*

سائرجات *sā,irjāt* (barbarous pl. of سائر), taxes on personal property, transit duties. *s.*

سائيس *sā,īs*, m. a groom, a horsekeeper. *a.*

سائيسي *sā,īsī*, f. the business of a groom. *a.*

سائل *sā,il*, m. one who asks, an interrogator, questioner; a beggar, a mendicant. *a.*

سائمه *sā,ima*, a term applied to camels, goats, &c. (v. pl. *sawā,im*). *a.*

ساءين **साईं** *sā,īṅ*, m. lord, master, your worship; (met.) a *faḳīr*; the Deity; an imitative sound (as of wind). *s.*

سايڪال सायंकाल *sāyankāl*, m. eventide, evening. *s.*

سايه *sāya*, m. shadow, shade, protection; an apparition; a petticoat. *sāya-parwarda*, brought up in the shade, delicately reared. *sāya tale ānā*, a. to take protection. *sāya kisī kā paṛnā*, to imitate the manner of another. *sāya-dār*, shady; a protector. *sāya honā kisī ko*, a demon appearing to or possessing any one. *p. s.*

سب सब *sab*, all, every, the whole, total (inflected plural *sabhoṅ*). *sab miṣrī kī haiṅ ḍaliyāṅ* (all are pieces of sugar), is applied to the equality of state, form, &c. *sab kuchh*, every thing, all. *sab ko,ī*, everybody, every one, all. *sab-khawwā*, omnivorous, one who eats all kind of food without exception. *s.*

سبا *sabā*, a country in Arabia Felix, where they suppose *Balḳīs*, the queen who visited Solomon, to have reigned. *a.*

سبابه *sabbāba*, the forefinger. *a.*

سباس सुबास *subās*, f. perfume, fragrance, odour. *s.*

سباع *sibā'* (pl. of سبع), lions, wild beasts. *a.*

سباقت *sabāḳat*, excelling, &c. (v. *sabḳat*). *a.*

سبان *sabāṅ* (v. *ṣabāṅ*), to morrow. *d.*

سبب *sabab*, m. cause, reason, motive; relationship, affinity, instrument; on account of, by reason of. *a.*

سببيت *sababīyat*, f. cause, motive. *a.*

سبت *subbat*, f. reproach, slander, disgrace, injury, villainy; the podex. *a.*

سبحان *sụbḥān*, m. praising, glorifying (God); a title of the Deity. *subḥāna-llāh*, interj. O God! O holy God! *ḥaḳḳ subḥāna-hu*, God the most holy! *a.*

سبحاني *subḥānī*, divine, relating to God. *a.*

سبحه *subḥa* or *sabḥa*, m. a rosary; a chaplet for repeating prayers. *subḥa-gardān*, one who is counting the beads. *subḥa-gardānī*, the act of counting the beads. *a.*

سبد सब्द *sabd* or *shabd*, m. sound, voice; a song (among *Nānak-panthīs*, q. v.); a word, a noun. *s.*

سبد *sabad*, m. a basket. *p.*

سبدرا सबदरा *sabdarā*, m. the bowsprit of a vessel. *h.*

سبدهه सुबुद्धि *subuddhi*, wise, clever, intelligent. *s.*

سبرت *sabart*, m. a hare, a rabbit. *h.*

سبرن सुबर्ण *subarn*, m. (v. *suvarṇa*) gold. *s.*

سبز *sabz*, green, fresh; grey-coloured (a horse). *sabz bāgh dikhānā*, a. to deceive. *sabz dhūmā*, m. a kind of pigeon. *sabz-rang*, of black complexion. *sabz-roshan*, m. a kind of pigeon *sabz-ḳadam*, unfortunate, unlucky, ill-omened. *sabz honā*, n. to flourish. *p.*

سبزك *sabzak*, m. the jay bird (*Coracias*). *p.*

سبزوار *sabzavār*, name of several districts and towns in Persia. *p.*

سبزه *sabza*, m. verdure; incipient beard, bloom; a green stone worn in the ear as an ornament; the jay bird; the sweet basil (*Ocymum basilicum*). *p.*

سبزي *sabzī*, f. greenness; greens, culinary vegetables; an intoxicating potion made of *bhang*. *sabzī manḍī*, f. a place where vegetables are sold. *p.*

سبسبانا सबसबाना *sabsabānā*, n. (v. *surasurānā*) to creep as a snake, &c. *h.*

سبط *sibṭ*, m. a grandchild; progeny; a tribe, [family. *a.*

سبع *sab'*, seven; *sab' saiyāra*, the seven planets. *sub'*, the seventh part, a seventh. *a.*

سبق *sabaḳ*, m. a lesson, lecture, reading. *a.*

سبقت *sabḳat*, f. excelling, surpassing, preceding, aggression. *a.*

سبك *subuk*, light (either in weight or character), debased, unsteady. *subuk-bār*, lightly burdened, *expeditus*. *subuk-pāe*, light of foot, a courier. *subuk-khez*, vigilant, alert. *subuk-dastī*, expedition. *subuk-dosh*, light-hearted. *subuk-raw*, light of step, travelling quickly. *sụbuk-rūḥ*, of a cheerful spirit, jovial. *subuk-sār*, light-headed, contemptible. *subuk-ser*, soon satisfied. *subuk-mizāj*, of a fickle temper, irresolute. *p.*

سبكاءي *subhā,ī*, سبكي *subhī*, سبكئي *subha,ī*, f. lightness, levity, frivolousness; rashness, folly; affront, indignity, dishonour. *p.*

سبل सबल *sabal*, powerful, forcible. *sabbal*, a crow, an iron lever. *s.*

سبل *subul* (pl. of سبيل), ways, means, institutions. *a.*

سبلائي सबलाई *sabalā,ī*, f. power, force, strength. *s.*

سبندهه सुबन्ध *su-bandh*, well secured or fastened. *s.*

سبو *sabū*, m. a cup, a glass, an ewer, a jar, a pitcher. *p.*

سبوتر सबोतर *sabotar*, everywhere. *s.*

سبوچه *sabūch'a*, m. a pitcher, jar, ewer. *p.*

سبورا सबूरा *sabūrā*, m. *instrumentum in membri virilis forma, e corio concinnatum, quo mulieres libidinosæ utuntur.* *h.*

سبوس *sabūs*, m. bran, chaff, sawdust. *p.*

سبهه सुभ *subh*, good, pleasant, agreeable, happy, auspicious. *s.*

سبها सभा *sabhā*, f. an assembly, meeting, company. *sabhā-pati* or *sabhā-nāyak*, m. the president of an assembly. *sabhā-sad*, m. one of a company, an assistant, an assessor. *s.*

سبهاسبهه सुभासुभ *subhāsubh*, m. good and evil, lucky and unlucky. *s.*

سبهاسد सभासद *sabhā-sad*, one who sits or deliberates in an assembly. *s.*

سبهاو सुभाव *subhāv* or *subhā,o*, m. nature, natural state, property, disposition; good disposition; adj. well-disposed, of good disposition. *s.*

سبهتا सुभिता *subhitā*, f. welfare, security. *s.*

سبهٹ सुभट *subhaṭ*, m. a champion, a hero. *s.*

سبهدر सुभद्र *subhadra*, auspicious, fortunate. *s.*

سبھک सभिक *sabhik*, one who presides at an assembly or feast. *s.*

سبھگا सुभगा *subhagā*, f. well-favoured; a woman who is loved by her husband, and is the mother of a thriving family. *s.*

سبھون सभों *sabhoṅ* (inflect. pl. of *sab*), all, [the whole. *s.*

سبھے سبھے *sabhay*, fearful; timidly. *s.*

سبھیتا सुभीता *subhītā*, m. time, leisure, opportunity, convenience. *s.*

سبھیتا सभ्यता *sabhyatā*, f. politeness, refinement in manners. *s.*

سبھیہ सभ्य *sabhya*, trusted, confidential, faithful; m. an assistant at an assembly, an assessor. *s.*

سبیر सबेर *saber*, early, soon, in good time. *s.*

سبیرا सबेरा *saberā*, m. morning, the dawn of day. *s.*

سبیرے सबेरे *sabere*, in the morning, early, soon (more commonly *sawere*, q. v.). *s.*

سبیل *sabīl*, f. a road, way, path; mode, manner; water distributed to thirsty travellers during the first ten days of the *muḥarram*. *sabīl-k.*, to obtain money by borrowing or begging, *a.*

سپات *sapāt*, pure, clean. *d.*

سپاتر सुपात्र *supātr*, good, worthy; a good or able man; a vessel of earthenware, &c. *s.*

سپاٹا *sapāṭā*, a leap, bound, spring. *d.*

سپارا सुपारा *supārā*, m. *glans penis*. *h.*

سپارش *sipārish* or *supārish*, f. a recommendation, intercession, introduction. *p.*

سپارہ *sipāra* (for *sī-pāra*), lit. thirty sections, a portion of the *ḳur,ān*. *p.*

سپاری सुपारी *supārī*, f. betel-nut (*Areca catechu*); *glans penis*. *h.*

سپاس *sipās*, f. praise, thanksgiving. *p.*

سپاہ *sipāh*, f. (used in the pl.) soldiers, an army. *sipāh phir jānī*, implies a revolt or treachery in an army. *sipāh-garī*, f. the military profession. *p.*

سپاہی *sipāhī*, m. a soldier, military. *p.*

سپاءی *sipā,ī*, f. a tripod, trivet, a three-legged stool or table, a trench. *p.*

سپت सप्त or *sapta*, seven. *sapt-ṛikh* (for *saptarshi*), m. the seven principal stars in the constellation of the Bear, Charles's Wain. *s.*

سپت सुप्त *supt*, m. sleeping, asleep, numbed; m. sleep. *s.*

سپت सपुत *saput*, a good son (v. *saputra*).

سپتاہ सप्ताह *saptāh*, سپتاھا सप्ताहा *saptāhā*, } m. a week, the eighth day after any other day. *s.*

سپتت सप्तति *saptati*, seventy. *s.*

سپتدس सप्तदश *saptadas* or *saptadash*, seventeen. *s.*

سپتر सुपुत्र *suputra* and सपुत्र *saputra*, m. a good and dutiful son. *s.*

سپتر सुपत्र *supatra*, m. the leaf of the *Laurus* [*cassia*. *s.*

سپتما सप्तमा *saptamā*, the seventh. *s.*

سپتمی सप्तमी *saptamī*, f. the seventh *tithi* or lunar day. *s.*

سپتوتھت सुप्तोत्थित *suptotthit*, risen from [sleep. *s.*

سپتونشت सप्तविंशति *saptavinshati*, twenty-seven. *s.*

سپتونشتتم सप्तविंशतितम *saptavinshatitam*, [the twenty-seventh. *s.*

سپتھ सपथ *sapath*, f. an oath, an asseveration. *supath*, m. a good road; good conduct. *s.*

سپچھ सुपक्ष *supachchh* (for *supaksh*), m. the party which has justice on its side; the fortunate half of the month, *i.e.* from the new to the full moon. *s.*

سپچھی सुपच्छी *supachchhī* (for *supakshī*), m. an advocate of the just cause. *s.*

سپد सपदि *sapadi*, this instant, immediately. *s.*

سپر *sipar*, f. a shield, target. *sipar-dārī* f. protecting, shielding. *p.*

سپرا सिप्रा *siprā*, f. a river near Ujjain. *s.*

سپرتشٹھا सुप्रतिष्ठा *supratishṭhā*, f. consecration, erection of a temple, &c. *s.*

سپرد *supurd* or *sipurd*, f. charge, keeping, care, trust; delivering or giving over (property). *supurd-nāma*, a deed of delivery. *supurd-k.*, a. to give in charge, to recommend to one's care, to consign. *p.*

سپردا सपदा *sapardā*, m. a musician attending on singing-women. *s.*

سپرداءی सपदाई *sapardā,ī*, f. the corps of musicians attending a dancing-girl. *s.*

سپردگی *sipurdagī*, charging, consigning. *p.*

سپردن *sipurdan* (r. *sipār*), to give in charge, to consign, to hand over. *p.*

سپردی *supurdī*, f. the article, &c., given up. *p.*

سپردھا स्पर्द्धा *spardhā*, f. envy, emulation, rivalry. *s.*

سپردھی स्पर्द्धी *spardhī*, envious, emulous. *s.*

سپرز *supurz*, m. the spleen, the milt. *p.*

سپرسن सुप्रसन्न *suprasanna*, well-pleased, favourable. *s.*

سپرش स्पर्श *sparsh*, m. touch, contact. *s.*

سپرکاش सुप्रकाश *suprakāsh*, manifest, public. *s.*

سپرھا स्पृहा *spṛihā*, f. desire, wish. *spṛihī*, desirous. *s.*

سپری *siparī*, completed, concluded. *p.*

سپڑانا *sapṛānā*, a. to catch, to arrest. *d.*

سپڑنا *sapaṛnā*, n. to be caught, to be involved. *d.*

سپشٹ स्पष्ट *spashṭ*, evident, manifest, clear. *s.*

سپکش सपक्ष *sapaksh*, m. a partisan, one of the same party. *supaksh*, m. the party which has justice on its side; the fortunate half of the month, *i. e.* from the new to the full moon. *supakshi*, an advocate of the just cause. *s.*

سپلك *siplak*, m. a small lizard, commonly to be found in houses, and which lives by catching flies and insects. *d.*

سپلو सपल्लव *sapallav*, possessed of sprouts, shoots, twigs (v. *pallav*). *s.*

سپن सप्न *sapn*, } m. a dream. *sapn-dosh*,
سپنا सपना *sapnā*, } m. *pollutio nocturna*. *sapnā-bichārī*, m. an interpreter of dreams. *s.*

سپند *sipand*, m. a kind of seed (v. *ispand*); wild rue. *p.*

سپندي *sipandī*, f. fumigation by wild rue. *p.*

سپوت सपूत *supūt* or सपूत *sapūt*, m. a tractable or dutiful son. *s.* [(a son). *s.*

سپوتاءي सपूताई *sapūtā.ī*, f. being good, &c.

سپوران *sapūran*, full, the full moon. *d.*

سپولا सपोला *sapolā*, } m. a young snake,
سپولیا सपोलिया *sapoliyā*, } just hatched. *s.*

سپه *sipah* (contr of *sipāh*). *sipah-sālār*, m. *s.* general, commander in-chief. *p.*

سپهاٹك स्फाटिक *sphāṭik*, crystalline; m. crystal. *s.*

سپهٹ स्फुट *sphuṭ*, blown, opened, expanded (as a flower); apparent, manifest. known. *s.*

سپهٹك स्फाटिक *sphaṭik* or *sphaṭak*, m. crystal. *sphaṭik-may*, made of crystal. *s.*

سپهڈي स्फटी *sphaṭī*, f. alum. *s.*

سپهر *sipahr*, m. the sphere, the celestial globe, fortune, time, the world. *p.*

سپهر *si-pahar*, m. } (comp. of *si*, three, and
سپهري *si-pahrī*, f. } *pahar*, a watch), afternoon. *p.*

سپهري सफरी *saphrī*, f. a small glistening fish, commonly called *punthi*; a sort of carp (*Cyprinus sophore*). *s.* [or art. *p.*

سپه گري *sipah-garī*, f. the military profession

سپهل सफल *saphal*, bearing fruit, productive; (literally or figuratively) profitable. useful. *suphal*, bearing good fruit, fruitful. *s.*

سپهوٹك स्फोटक *sphoṭak*, m. a boil, a tumor. *s.*

سپهورت स्फूर्ति *sphūrti*, f. throbbing, palpitating. *s.*

سپهين सुफेन *suphen*, m. cuttle-fish bone. *s.*

سپياري सुपियारी *supiyārī*, f. the areca or betel-nut. *h.*

سپيد *saped* (v. *safed*), white. *p.*

سپيده *supaida* (for *sufaida*), dawn of day. *p.*

سپيدي *supaidī*, f. whiteness, light (of the advancing dawn). *p.*

ست सत *sat*, m. power, strength, essence; soul; the principle of goodness, the true God, the all-pervading Spirit; touch; juice, sap; virtue, truth, sense; adj. true, right, actual, good, virtuous; adv. actually. *s.*

ست सित *sit*, white; the planet Venus. *s.*

ست سُت *sut*, m. a son, a male child; used in comp. as *swātī-sut*, a pearl (q. d., the issue of Arcturus; from a popular belief that in October, when the sun's longitude corresponds to that of Arcturus, drops of rain falling into shells are converted into pearls). *s.*

ستا सत्ता *sattā*, m. power, strength; seven (in cards); f. being, existence; goodness, excellence. *s.*

ستا سुता *sutā*, f. a daughter, a female child. *s.*

ستا *sitā*, } taking, receiving. *satād*, many,
ستاد *sitād*, } numerous. *p.*

ستاده *sitāda*, taken, carried away; (for *istāda*, q. v.) set up, erected, placed, deposited. *p.*

ستار *sitār*, m. a kind of guitar with three strings. *sitār-bāz*, m. one who plays on the guitar. *p.*

ستار *sattār*, m. one who covers. *sattāru-l-'uyūb*, He who hideth sins (with the veil of forgiveness and mercy); God. *a.*

ستار सुतार *sutār*, m. a carpenter, a wheelwright; time, opportunity. *s.* [a son. *s*

ستارتهي सुतार्थी *sutārthī*, desirous of having

ستارگان *sitāragān* (pl. of *sitāra*), stars. *p.*

ستاره *sitāra*, m. a star; a kind of firework; name of a musical instrument with three strings, a guitar *sitāra-peshānī*, having a star in the forehead (reckoned a fault in a horse). *sitāra-shināś*, *sitāra dān*, or *sitāra-shumār*, m. an astrologer or astronomer. *sitara-shanāsī*, the astrological art. *p.*

ستاري सुतारी *sutārī*, f. an awl, a bodkin. *s.*

ستاري *sitārī*, f. a rope, twisted with three strings. *p.* [guitar. *p.*

ستاريا *sitāriyā*, f. m. one who plays on the

ستاسي सत्तासी *sattāsī*, eighty-seven. *s.*

ستان *sitān*, in comp. seizing, taking, as *kishwar-sitān*, one who seizes a country. *p.*

ستان *stān*, a termination denoting place, situation; added to words ending in a vowel, as *hindūstān*, the place or country of the Hindūs; if the word end with a consonant, *istān* is employed, as *gul-istān*, a rose-garden. *p.*

ستانا सताना *satānā*, a. to tease, to vex, to fret, to trouble, to afflict, to interrupt. *s.*

ستاندن *sitāndan*, to seize, to take away. *p.*

ستانك सिताङ्क *sitānk*, m. a kind of fish (*Lacerta scincus*). *s.* [seven. *s.*

ستانوي सत्तान्वे *sattānwe* or *sattānawe*, ninety-

ستاني *sitānī*, f. (abstract form of *sitān*) seizing. *p.*

ستاءو सताऊ *satā,ū*, m. f. teaser, tormentor. *s.*

ستاوك **स्तावक** *stāvak*, m. a praiser, a panegyrist. *s.*

ستاون **सत्तावन** *sattāwan*, fifty-seven. *s.*

ستائيس **सत्ताईस** *sattā,īs*, twenty-seven. *s.*

ستائش *sitā,ish*, f. praise, returning thanks. *p.*

ستبدھ **स्तब्ध** *stabdha*, stopped, blocked, shut up. *s.*

ست بھکھا **सतभिषा** *satbhikhā*, the twenty-fifth mansion of the moon, containing 100 stars, the chief of which is λ *Aquarii*. *s.*

ستپاتر **सत्पात्र** *sat-pātra*, m. a virtuous person. *s.*

ستپتر **सत्पुत्र** *sat-putra*, m. a virtuous son. *s.*

ستپتھ **सत्पथ** *sat-path*, m. a good road; correct conduct or doctrine. *s.*

ستپرش **सत्पुरुष** *sat-purush*, m. a worthy or spirited man. *s.*

ستپھل **सत्फल** *sat-phal*, m. the pomegranate. *s.*

ستت **स्तुति** *stuti*, f. m. praise, eulogy. *s.*

ستچنھ **सितचिन्ह** *sit-chinh*, m. a sort of fish (*Lacerta scincus*). *s.*

ستدن *sitadan* (for *sitāndan*), to seize, &c. *p.*

ستر **सत्रु** *sattur*, m. an enemy (for *shatru*). *s.*

ستر **सत्तर** *sattar*, seventy. *s.*

ستر *satr*, m. concealing, covering, veiling, suppressing; privities. *a.* [tiful. *d.*

سترا *sutrā*, adorned, ornamented, neat, beau-

ستراہترا **सत्तराबहत्तरा** *sattarā-bahattarā*, old, decrepit, doting; lit. seventy to seventy-two, which in India is reckoned a very advanced age. *s. h.*

ستراتا **सतराना** *satrānā*, n. to be angry, vexed. *h.*

ستردن *siturdan*, to shave, scrape, to pull out the hair. *p.*

ستررگ *siturg*, *saturg*, or *suturg*, big, bulky, corpulent; quarrelsome, passionate. *p.*

سترہ **सतरह** *satrah*, seventeen. *s.*

سترھوان **सतरहवां** *satrahwān*, the seventeenth. *s.*

ستري **स्त्री** *strī*, f. a woman, a wife. *strī-jit*, m. a henpecked husband. *strī-dharm*, m. duty of women; the menstrual excretion. *strī-rājya*, m. the kingdom of women, a country placed by some in the direction of Bhot. *strī-ling*, m. the feminine gender. *strī-vas*, m. subjection to women. *s.*

ستري **सितरी** *sitrī* or *sittarī*, f. sweat, perspiration. *s.* [nature of woman. *s.*

سترين **स्त्रैण** *strain*, female, feminine; m. the

ست ستھ **सतसठ** *sat-saṭh*, sixty-seven. *s.*

ستسنگ **सत्सङ्ग** *sat-sang*, m. association with the good. *s.*

ست سئي **सतसई** *satsa,ī*, } f. the name of a
ست سيا **सतसैया** *satsaiyā*, } book written by *Bihārī-lāl* (an inhabitant of Go,āliyār), containing 700 distichs or *dohās*, in *braj-bhākhā* or *-bhāshā*. *Braj-bhākhā barnī kabin bahu bidh buddhi bilās, sab kaa bhūkhan Satsaiyā karī Bihārī Dās*, the poets, each according to his capacity, have displayed the beauties of the *Braj-bhāshā*, but *Bihārī Dās* composed the *Satsaiyā*, which is the jewel of the whole. *s.*

ستكار **सत्कार** *satkār*, m. reverence, respect; hospitable treatment; doing good, a pious action; act of regarding, rewarding, distinguishing; (Beng.) burning the dead. *s.* [dead. *s.*

ستكاري **सत्कारी** *satkārī*, m. one who burns the

ستكرم **सत्कर्म** *sat-karma*, m. a good act, piety, virtue; hospitality; funeral obsequies. *s.*

ستكريا **सत्क्रिया** *satkriyā*, f. funeral obsequies, virtue, charity; salutation, welcome, courtesy; hospitality. *s.*

ستكھن **सतखन** *satkhan*, of seven divisions or stories (a house, &c). *s. p.*

ستلڑا **सतलड़ा** *satlaṛā*, sevenfold, of seven strings or rows (a necklace, &c.). *h.*

ستلڑي **सतलड़ी** *satlaṛī*, f. a necklace of seven strings. *h.*

ستلوك **सतलोक** *satlok* (for *satyaloka*), the abode of Brahmā. called also *brahmā-loka*, to which living beings once translated are exempted from further birth. *s.*

ستم *sitam*, m. tyranny, oppression, injury, violence. *sitam-dīda*, or *-rasīda*, or *-zada*, or *-kash*, oppressed, injured, subjected to tyranny. *sitam-kushta*, a martyr to tyranny. *p.*

ستم **सत्तम** *sattam*, best, excellent; most venerable, most virtuous. *s.*

ستماسا **सतमासा** *satmāsā*, m. a feast given in the seventh month of pregnancy. *s.*

ستمگار *sitam-gār*, }
ستمگر *sitam-gar*, } m. a tyrant, an oppressor; adj. tyrannical, oppressive. *p.*
ستمور *sitam-war*, }

ستمگاري *sitam-gārī*, }
ستمگري *sitam-garī*, } f. tyranny, oppression, injury, violence. *p.*
ستوري *sitam-warī*, }

ستمي **सतमी** *satmī*, f. the seventh lunar day. *s.*

ستن **सुतन** *sutan* (pl. of *sut*), sons. *h.*

ستن **स्तन** *stan*, m. the female bosom, breast. *stan-mukh*, m. a nipple. *s.*

ستنبھ **स्तम्भ** *stambh*, m. a post, a pillar; hindrance, obstruction. *s.*

ستنبھن **स्तम्भन** *stambhan*, m. stopping, obstruction; a styptic. *s.*

ستنگ **सितङ्ग** *sitang*, m. palsy, numbness, being chilled with cold. *s.*

ستنگي **सितङ्गी** *sitangī*, palsied, numbed. *s.*

ستو **सत्त्व** *sattwa* or *satwa*, m. the principle of goodness or truth; one of the three *gunas* or properties of beings; substance, thing; vigour, power, essence; a substantive noun. *s.*

ستو **स्तव** *stav*, m. praise, panegyric. *s.*

ستو सत्तू *sattū*, m. parched grain, reduced to meal and made into a paste. *sattū-khora, pæderastes, pædicator, præposteræ veneri addictus.* *s.*

ستوا सतूआ *satūā,ā* or *saturā*, m. same as *sattū*; adj. (applied to a kind of ginger), pulverable, free from threads or fibres. *satū,ā sankrānt*, the entering of the sun into *Aries*, on which day the meal of parched grain is distributed to the Brāhmans. *h.*

ستوانسا सत्वांसा *satwānsā*, m. a child born in the seventh month; also an entertainment given to a woman by her parents in the seventh month of her pregnancy. *s.*

ستوپل सितोपल *sitopal*, m. chalk or a similar [mineral; crystal. *s.*

ستوتا सत्वता *sattwatā*, f. purity, goodness. *s.*

ستوتر स्तोत्र *stotra*, m. praise, eulogium. *s.*

ستودن *sitūdan* (r. *sitā,e*), to praise. *p.*

ستوده *sitūda*, praised, laudable. *sitūda-ṣifāt*, possessed of laudable qualities. *p.*

ستور *sator* or *sutūr*, m. an animal, quadruped, beast of burden, cattle. *p.*

ستور सत्वर *satwar*, quick, expeditious; quickly. *satwartā*, f. quickness, speed. *s.*

ستوڑا *satoṛā*, annihilated. *d.*

ستوکه सतूक: *satūka*, base coin (Gladw.). *h.*

ستوگن सत्वगुण *sattwagun*, m. the quality of truth. *s.*

ستون *satūn* or *sutūn*, also *sitūn*, m. a pillar, a column, a prop. *chihal-sitūn*, of forty pillars (a palace, &c.). *p.*

ستونتا सतवन्ता *satwantā*, good, virtuous, chaste, honest, truthful; renowned. *s.*

ستونچا सतोंचा *satoṅchā*, seven and a half. *h.*

ستوه *satoh* or *sutūh*, f. distress, affliction, uneasiness, indigence; adj. melancholy, helpless. *p.*

ستوه सत्व *satwa*, m. goodness, &c. (v. ستو).

ستهاپت स्थापित *sthāpit*, set up, established, firm, erected. *s.*

ستهاپن स्थापन *sthāpan*, m. setting up, establishing, fixing, erecting. *s.*

ستهاپنا स्थापना *sthāpanā*, f. ordering, arranging. *s.*

ستهالي स्थाली *sthālī*, f. (v. *thālī*) a tray, &c. *s.*

ستهان स्थान *sthān*, m. place, situation, abode; a section, a chapter; office, station. *s.*

ستهاني स्थानी *sthānī*, having place, abiding, permanent. *s.*

ستهاور स्थावर *sthāwar*, firm, stationary, immoveable. *sthāyī-bhā,o*, m. permanent condition. *s.*

ستهايك स्थायुक *sthāyuk*, stationary, firm, steady. *s.*

ستهايي स्थायी *sthāyī*, steady, firm, unchangeable. *s.*

ستهت स्थित *sthit*, steady, firm; resolved, decreed, established. *sthiti*, f. stay, being fixed or stationary. *s.*

ستهتر सतहत्तर *sathattar*, seventy-seven. *s.*

ستهر स्थिर *sthir*, firm, fixed, permanent; hard, solid; cool, collected, constant, calm, tranquil, mild, settled; peace. *sthir-chetā*, firm, resolute, constant. *sthir-mati*, steady, deliberate. *s.*

ستهرا सुथरा *suthrā*, good, well, excellent, beautiful, elegant, neat, adorned. *h.*

ستهراتما स्थिरात्मा *sthirātmā*, firm, resolute, steady. *s.*

ستهراساهي सुथरासाही *suthrāsāhī*, m. a follower of *Suthrāsāh*, a religious mendicant. *h.*

ستهراو सथराव *sathrāw*, m. a heap of slain (in battle). *h.*

ستهراءي सुथराई *suthrā,ī*, f. goodness, beauty; [neatness, elegance. *h.*

ستهرتا स्थिरता *sthirtā*, f. stability, firmness; fortitude. *s.*

ستهل सिथल *sithal* (v. *shītal*), cooled, cold, benumbed with fear. *s.*

ستهل स्थल *sthal*, m. place, region, dry land; part (of a book). *sthal-sīmā*, m. a boundary, a landmark. *s.*

ستهلج स्थलज *sthalaj*, terrene, produced on [land. *s.*

ستهن सुथन *suthan*, m. trousers. *h.*

ستهوارا सथवारा *sathwārā*, a kind of sweetmeat given to a child-bed woman. *h.*

ستهول स्थूल *sthūl*, fat, corpulent, large, coarse. *sthūl-buddhi*, stupid, dull. *sthūltā*, f. bulkiness. *s.*

ستهوليه स्थौल्य *sthaulya*, m. bulk, size, [coarseness. *s.*

ستهونا स्थूणा *sthūnā*, f. the post or pillar of a house. *s.*

ستهيا सथिया *sathiyā*, m. a surgeon; a mark in form of a cross, the four arms of which are bent at right angles, prefixed in vermilion by Hindūs to their account-books at the commencement of a new year: the same figure is formed on the ground with flour at marriages and other ceremonies. *h.*

ستهيرج स्थैर्य *sthairj*, m. firmness, stability, fortitude. *s.*

ستي सत्य *satya*, true, perfect, accurate. *s.*

ستي सती *satī*, f. a woman who burns herself on her husband's funeral pile; adj. chaste, virtuous, constant. *satī-twa*, m. virtue, chastity in a wife. *s.*

ستي *satī* (also *sitī*), postp. from, with (the same as *se*, q. v.). *d.*

ستيا *sattiyā*, power, strength. *d.*

ستياتما सत्यात्मा *satyātmā*, m. a virtuous and upright man. *s.*

ستياناس सत्यानाश *satyānās*, m. (a term of imprecation, signifying) depravation, destruction. *satyānās-jānā* or *-honā, kisī kā*, n. to be depraved, destroyed, ruined, &c. *satyānās karnā kisī kā*, a. to do mischief to another, to make ruin, to be destroyed or ruined. *s.*

ستياناسي सत्यानाशी *satyānāsī*, depraved, bad, destroyed, damaged; name of a thorny plant, a kind of thistle, the juice of which is of a yellow colour and very acrid. It is used as a caustic. *s.*

ستيانرت सत्यानृत *satyānṛit*, m. commerce, trade, traffic (being a mixed practice of truth and lies). *s.*

ستيتا सत्यता *satyatā*, f. truth, integrity, virtue. *s.*

ستيرتھ सतीर्थ *satīrth*, m. a fellow student, the pupil of the same spiritual preceptor. *s.*

ستيز *sitez*, contention, battle, combat. *p.*

ستيزہ *siteza*, m. controversy, altercation, quarrelling, contention, battle. *siteza-kho*, quarrelsome. *p.*

ستيساكشي सत्यसाक्षी *satya-sākshī*, m. a veracious witness. *s.*

ستيلا सतीला *satīlā*, powerful, strong. *s.*

ستيم सत्यम *satyam*, indeed, verily, a particle of interrogation and asseveration. *s.*

ستيلوك सत्यलोक *satyaloḳ*, m. (v. *satloḳ*). *s.*

ستيواد सत्यवाद *satya vād*, m. truth, speaking truly. *s.*

ستيوادي सत्यवादी *satya-vadī*, one who speaks the truth. *s.*

ستيوار सतीवार *satīvār*, ستيواڑ सतीवाड़ *satīwāṛ*, f. a tomb, grave, burning-ground; the place where a widow has been burned. *s.*

ستيوچن सत्यवचन *satya-vachan*, m. a true statement. *s.*

ستيہ सत्य *satya*, true, sincere, honest; m. truth; an oath. *satya* or *satya-yug*, the first Yug or golden age, comprising 1,728,000 years; the uppermost of the seven worlds, the abode of Brahmā, or world of truth. *s.*

ستيہا सतेहा *satehā*, m. (v. *sathiyā*). *h.*

ستيہيگ सत्ययुग *satya-yug*, m. the first of the four *yugas* or ages (v. *yug* or *yuga*) *s.*

ستا सिट्टा *siṭṭā*, f. (v. *bhuṭṭā*) Indian corn. *h.*

ستابٹا सट्टाबट्टा *saṭṭā-baṭṭā*, m. an amour, combination; collusion, plot, cabal, intrigue. *s.*

ستاست सटासट *saṭāsaṭ*, f. adhering together. *h.*

ستانا सटाना *saṭānā*, a. to unite, to stick, to make to adhere. *h.*

ستپٹانا सटपटाना *saṭpaṭānā*, n. to be confounded, to be surprised. *s.*

ستدينا सत्-देना *saṭ-denā*, to throw away, to deem a thing of no value. *d.*

ستك सटक *saṭak*, f. an elastic rod, thick at one end and thin at the other. *h.*

ستكاري सिटकारी *siṭkārī*, fusiform, tapering. *h.*

ستكانا सटकाना *saṭkānā*, a. to baulk, to disappoint, to cause to disappear. *h.*

ستكاؤ सटकाई *saṭkā,ī*, f. (explained *utār-charhāo*) lowering and raising; vanishing at the point as a tapering body, disappearance. *h.*

ستكن सुटकुन *suṭkun*, f. a rod. *h.*

ستكنا सटकना *saṭaknā*, n. to run away, to disappear, to flee. *h.*

ستكنا सुटकना *suṭuknā*, a. to swallow by gulps and with a noise. *h.*

ستل सतल *saṭal*, f. foolish prattle, falsehood. *h.*

ستلي सतली *saṭalī*, f. chattering nonsense, falsehood. *h.*

ستنا सटना *saṭnā*, n. to join, to adhere, to stick, to unite; (in Dakh.) to cast away. *h.*

ستھ सठ *saṭh*, cunning; ignorant. *s.*

ستھائي सिठाई *siṭhā,ī*, f. insipidity, tastelessness. *s.*

ستھورا सठोड़ा *saṭhoṛā*, m. a sweetmeat, consisting of meal, sugar, ginger, spices, &c. (particularly given medicinally to childbed women, and distributed, as caudle is to gossips). *h.*

ستھي सिट्ठी *siṭṭhī*, f. dross, lees. *h.*

ستھيانا सठियाना *saṭhiyānā*, n. to be turned of sixty years, to be decrepit, or in one's dotage. *s.*

ستي सटी *saṭī*, f. zedoary (*Curcuma zerumbet* or *Curcuma amada*). *s.*

ستي सिट्टी *siṭṭī*, f. whistling. *h.*

ستيا सटिया *saṭiyā*, f. a stick. *s.*

ستيا सटिया *saṭiyā*, f. a daughter. *h.*

ستي ستي سٹي سٹي सटी सटी *saṭī saṭī*, joined, glued, stuck together, crowded. *h.*

ستيك सटीक *saṭīk*, having a commentary annexed. *s.*

سج सज *saj*, m. f. shape, ornament, appearance, preparation. *saj-dār*, well-shaped, handsome. *saj-dhaj*, f. preparation and appearance. *s.*

سجا सज्जा *sajjā*, armed, accoutred, decorated; f. dress, decoration, armour. *s.*

سجات सजाति *sajāti*, of or belonging to the same caste or kind. *sujāti*, of a good tribe or species. *s.*

سجاد *sajjād*, adoring, bowing the head and body in adoration. *a.*

سجادہ *sajjāda*, m. a carpet or mat on which *Muhammadans* kneel at prayers; an altar; a mosque. *a.*

سجان सुजान *sujān*, well-informed, wise, intelligent. *s.*

سجانا सुजाना *sujānā*, a. to cause to swell. *s.*

سجانا सजाना *sajānā*, a. to cause to prepare. *s.*

سجاو सजाव *sajāv*, m. preparation, ornament. *s.*

سجاوٹ सजावट *sajāwaṭ*, f. preparation; contrivance. *s.*

سجايا *sajāyā* (pl. of سجيہ), dispositions, qualities, nature. *a.*

سجاي सजाई *sajā,ī*, f. the price paid for making belts or scabbards; preparation. *s.*

سجدار सजदार *saj-dār*, well-shaped, handsome. *s. p.*

سجدہ *sijda*, m. touching the ground with the forehead as an act of adoration or worship to God. *sijda gāh*, f. the place of performing the *sijda*. *a.*

سج دھج **सजधज** *saj-dhaj*, f. preparation and appearance. *s*

سجسي **सुजसी** *su jasī*, renowned, illustrious. *s.*

سج *saj'*, m. rhyme, metre, cadence, poesy. *saj'-go*, an eloquent speaker. *a.*

سجل *sijill*, m. a register, the decree of a judge, written attestation of a notary, seal of a judge (*sigillum*) *sijil*, the recording angel; adj. right, proper, good, well-arranged *a.*

سجل **सजल** *sajal*, watery, filled with or containing water. *s.* [more. *h.*

سجلا **रुजला** *sajlā*, m. third brother of four or

سجن **सजन** *sajan* or **सज्जन** *sajjan*, well-born, respectable, good, virtuous; m. f. a sweetheart, a mistress, a respectable person. *s.* [kind. *s.*

سجن **सुजन** *sujan*, virtuous, good, respectable,

سجنا **सजना** *sajnā*, n. to be prepared; to fit, to become, to beseem; a. to dress, to ornament, to adjust, to rectify. *sajanā*, m. f. (same as *sajan*) a sweetheart, &c. *s.*

سجنا *sujnā*, n. to appear, to be manifest. *d.*

سجنتا **सुजनता** *sajantā*, f. goodness, kindness. *s.*

سجنجل *sajanjal*, spectacles, a mirror; adj. pure, clear. *a.*

سجوانا **सज्ञाना** *sajnānā*, a. (caus. of *sajānā*) to get prepared, to have rectified. *s.*

سجود *sujūd*, an act of prostration with the forehead touching the ground; adoration. *a.*

سجهانا **सिझाना** *sijhānā*, a. to tan, to boil, to melt. *s.* [understand. *h.*

سجهانا **सुझाना** *sujhānā*, a. to shew, to make

سجهنا *sujhnā*, n. to appear (v. *sujnā*). *d.*

سجي **सज्जी** *sajjī*, } f. a kind of mineral alkali, *natrum*; impure carbonate of soda. *s.*
سجيمتي **सज्जीमती** *sajjīmatī*,
سجينون **सज्जीनून** *sajjīnūn*,

سجيل *sajjīl* or *sijjīl*, m. hard stones, or bricks made from them, and hardened in hellfire, on which are inscribed the names of men, with a catalogue of their sins. *a.*

سجيلا **सजीला** *sajīlā*, well-shaped, beautiful, handsome. *s.*

سجيو **सजीव** *sajīv*, alive, endowed with life. *s.*

سجيه *sajīya*, disposition, temper, nature. *a.*

سچ **सच** *sach*, true; m. truth; adv. indeed; in earnest, actually. *sach-much*, true, truly. *s.*

سچ **सचि** *sachi*, m. friendship, intimacy, connexion. *s.*

سچ **सुच** *such*, pure, undefiled, clear. *s.*

سچا **सच्चा** *sachchā*, true, genuine, real, honest, sincere; m a truth-teller. *s.*

سچانا **सिचाना** *sichānā*, a. to irrigate. *h*

سچاهٹ **सचाहट** *sachāhaṭ*, } f. also *sachchā,ī*, truth, veracity, probity, authenticity. *s.*
سچاي **सचाई** *sachā,ī*,

سچت **सुचित** *suchit*, attentive, cautious; easy in mind; free from anxiety, at leisure. *s.*

سچ *sachich*, really, verily, in fact. *d.*

سچدانند **सच्चिदानन्द** *sachidānand*, } m. Brahmā, or the supreme Spirit. *s.*
سچدانند **सच्चिदानन्द** *sachchīdānand*,

سچراچر **सचराचर** *sacharāchar*, all, whether animate or inanimate. *s.*

سچك **सुचक** *suchak*, cautious, reflective. *s.*

سچكنا **सुचकना** *suchaknā*, n. to be astonished or startled. *s.* [lity to move. *s.*

سچل **सचल** *sachal*, moveable, having the abi-

سچنتا **सुचिनता** *suchintā*, f. due reflection. *s.*

سچوٹي **सचौटी** *sachauṭī*, f. veracity, sincerity; the habit of speaking the truth. *s.*

سچها **सिछा** *sichchhā* (for *sikshā*), f. a sermon, tuition; learning. *s.* [teacher. *s.*

سچهك **सिछक** *sichchhak*, m. a preacher, a

سچيت **सुचेत** *suchet*, attentive, cautious, contented, happy. *s.*

سچيت **सचेत** *sachet*, } on one's guard, with caution or consideration, attentive, alert, aware, cautious, sensible, rational. *s.*
سچيتن **सचेतन** *sachetan*,

سچيچ *sachīch*, true, veracious. *d.*

سچيشٹ **सचेष्ट** *sachesht*, active, making an effort. *s.*

سحاب *saḥāb*, a cloud; quicksilver. *a.*

سحاف *saḥāf* or *suhāf*, m. consumption. *a.*

سحبان *saḥbān*, name of an Arabian orator whose eloquence is said to have been unrivalled. *a.*

سحر *siḥr*, m. enchantment, magic. *siḥr-bāz*, a magician. *siḥr-bāzī*, enchantment. *saḥar*, m. dawn of day. *a.*

سحرگاه *saḥār-gāh*, the morning, the dawn. *p.*

سحرگاهي *saḥar-gāhī*, } early, relating to the dawn. *p.*
سحري *saḥarī*,

سحور *saḥūr*, the meal which Musalmāns make a little before dawn, during the month of *Ramazān*, to enable them to fast till night. *a.*

سخا *saḫhā*, } f. liberality, generosity. *a.*
سخاوت *saḫhāwat*,

سخت *saḫht*, hard, strong; difficult; obdurate; stingy; wretched, troublesome, violent, very cruel, painful, austere, rigid, severe; adv. very, exceedingly, violently. *saḫht-andāz*, an archer. *saḫht sust kahnā*, to speak sharply or severely, to rebuke. *saḫht-gīr*, holding fast (an animal of chase). *a. p.*

سختي *sakhtī*, f. hardness; obduracy; stinginess, indigence; distress. *sakhtī ko pīnā* (Dakh.), to endure, to bear with patience. *p.*

سخرہ *sukhra*, } derision, ridicule, a ridiculous person; a drudge,
سخريہ *sukhriya*, } or one who is pressed to labour without any remuneration. *a.*

سخن *sukhan*, *sakhun*, or *sukhun*, m. speech, language; thing, business, affair. *sukhan-pardāz*, eloquent. *sukhan-takya*, m. a prop word, an expletive (as the wise men call it). *sukhan-jān*, eloquent. *sukhan-chīn*, an eavesdropper, a spy, an informer. *sukhan-dān*, intelligent, eloquent; m. a poet. *sukhan-dānā*, a. to ask, to question, to interrogate. *sukhan-sāz*, an orator, a speechifier. *sukhan-sanj*, a weigher of words; a poet, a wise man; adj. prudent. *sukhan i ghaibī*, f. second sight, inspiration. *sukhan-fahm*, intelligent, quick of apprehension. *sukhan-fahmī*, f. intelligence, understanding, apprehension. *sukhan-go*, an orator. *sukhan-war*, eloquent. *sukhan-warī*, eloquence. *p.*

سخي *sakhī*, liberal, munificent. *a.*

سد *sadd*, f. a wall, barrier, impediment, ditch, rampart, an obstruction of any kind, an obstacle. *saddi jawāb*, a rejoinder. *saddi da'wī*, a bar to a claim. *saddi ramak*, m. the last remains of life, the agonies of death. *saddi Sikandar*, Alexander's wall. *saddi rāh*, a bulwark, a barrier. *a.*

سد **सद** *sad*, fresh, flourishing. *s.*

سد **सद** *sad*, an ode or poem. *h.*

سدا **सदा** *sadā*, always, perpetually. *sadā-phal*, m. a fabled fruit, eating of which confers long life, &c.; a kind of lemon; adj. constantly bearing fruit (epithet of a tree), the cocoa-nut tree; the glomerous fig-tree; the jack (*Artocarpus integrifolia*); the Bel (*Ægle marmelos*). *sadā suhāgan*, f. the name of a bird (*Trogon dilectus, Buch. MSS.*); name of a flower (*Hibiscus Phœniceus*, the white variety); a kind of *fakīr* dressed like a woman. *s.*

سداب *sudāb*, m. the herb rue. *a. p.*

سدابرت **सदाव्रत** *sadā-brat* or *sadā-hart* (for *sadāvrat*), m. alms, or food distributed daily to the poor, to travellers, &c. *s.*

سداتما **सदात्मा** *sadātmā*, good, virtuous. *s.*

سداچار **सदाचार** *sadāchār*, m. virtuous conduct. *s.*

سداشو **सदाशिव** *sadā-shiv*, m. a name of [*Shiva.* *s.*

سداگت **सदागति** *sadāgati*, m. final happiness or emancipation; the Supreme Spirit. *s.*

سدان *suddān*, with, along with. *d.*

سدانرت **सदानर्त** *sadānart*, m. a wagtail. *s.*

سدانند **सदानन्द** *sadānand*, always happy. *s.*

سداورت **सदाव्रत** *sadāvrat*, m. alms (v. *sadābrat*).

سدبھاو **सद्भाव** *sad-bhā,o*, m. a pure or holy nature; good temper, amiability, goodness. *s.*

سدتر **सदुत्तर** *sad-uttar*, m. proper or good reply. *s.*

سدراچار **सदुराचार** *su-dur-āchār*, very wicked, [profligate. *s.*

سدرہ *sidrat*, a species of the lote tree. *sidra-tu-l-muntaha*, a tree in Paradise, the mansion of the angel Gabriel. *a.*

سدرڑھ **सुदृढ़** *su-dṛiṛh*, solid, firm, very hard. *s.*

سدرسن **सुदर्शन** *su-darsan* or *su-darshan*, handsome, good-looking; m. the discus or missile weapon of *Krishna* or *Vishnu*. *s.*

سدرش **सदृश** *sadrish*, alike, resembling. *sadṛishatā*, f. likeness. *s.*

سدرلبھ **सुदुर्लभ** *su-dur-labh*, very difficult to be [attained. *s.*

سدرہ *sidra* (v. *sidrat*), a tree in Paradise. *sidra-nishānān*, the angels. *a.*

سدسیہ **सदस्य** *sadasya*, any person present at an assembly, spectator, &c. *s.*

سدشکر **सुदुष्कर** *su-dush-kar*, very difficult. *s.*

سدگت **सद्गति** *sad-gati*, f. felicity or fortune; good conduct; salvation. *s.*

سدگن **सद्गुण** *sad-gun*, good, virtuous, eminent. *s.*

سدمد *sud-mud* (explained *hū-ba-hū*, q. v.), quite, perfectly, exactly. *d.*

سدن **सदन** *sadan*, m. a place, house, mansion. *s.*

سدنتي **सुदन्ती** *su-dantī*, f. the female elephant of the south-west quarter. *s.*

سدہ *sudda*, m. (in medicine) an obstruction; scybala; stoppage of the nose, coryza; a threshhold. *a.*

سدھ **सिद्ध** *sidh* or *siddha*, accomplished, effected; celebrated, famous; valid (in law); demonstrated, proved (in logic); finished; m. a class of demigods inhabiting Indra's heaven; a saint, a holy man, he who has subjected to his will the eight *siddhis* (v. *ashta-siddhi*), an adept, a magician; the 21st of the astronomical *yogs*; adj. successful; ready; completed, accomplished. *siddha-dhātu* or *siddha-ras*, m. quicksilver. *siddha-ras*, adj. mineral, metallic. *siddha-sādhan*, the performance of magical rites, the materials employed in alchymical processes. *s.*

سدھ **सिद्धि** *sidh* or *siddhi*, f. success, accomplishment of an object; the entire completion of any undertaking, or attainment of any object; prosperity, success; the result or fruit of the adoration of the gods, or of ascetic severities; the supposed acquirements of supernatural powers by the completion of magical, mystical, or alchymical rites and processes; accuracy, correctness, indisputable conclusion or position; validity (in law); one of the astronomical *yogs*. *s.*

سدھ **सुध** *sudh* or *sudhi*, f. memory, remembrance, sensation, consciousness; notice, care, intelligence; adj. accurate, correct; pure, unpolluted. *be sudh*, beside one's self *sudh-budh*, f. sense, sensation, perception, care. *sudh-lenā*, to take care of, to accommodate, to look after, to inquire into. *s.*

سدھا **सुधा** *sudhā*, m. nectar, ambrosia, the honey of flowers. *s.*

سدھارنا **सुधारना** *sudhārnā*, a. to adorn, to adjust, to arrange, to mend. *s.*

سدھارنا **सिधारना** *sidhārnā*, n. to go, to depart, to set off. *s.*

سدھاکر **सुधाकर** *sudhākar*, } m. moonlight, the
سدھانس **सुधांसु** *sudhāṅsu*, } moon, being the supposed repository of *Sudhā*, the beverage of the Gods. *s.*

سدھان **सुधां** *sudhāṅ* or *suddhāṅ*, together, [with. *s.*

سدھانا **सधाना** *sadhānā*, a. to train animals; to perform. *s.* [cause to remember. *s.*

سدھانا **सुधाना** *sudhānā*, a. to put in mind, to

سدھانت **सिद्धान्त** *siddhānt* or *siddhānta*, m. result, consequence, truth established by demonstration; a system of science, particularly of geometry, astronomy, &c., of which there are several in Sanskrit of great antiquity, as the *Sūrya-siddhānta*, the *Brahma-siddhānta*, &c. *s.*

سدھانتي **सिद्धान्ती** *siddhāntī*, m. one acquainted with the truths which are founded on demonstration, a follower of the Mīmānsā philosophy. *s.*

سدھاوٹ **सिधावट** *sidhāwaṭ*, f. candour, simplicity. *s.*

سدھرمي **सधर्मी** *sadharmī*, observing the same customs or laws. *s.*

سدھرنا **सुधरना** *sudharnā*, n. to be correct, to be mended, to be or seem right or good, to avail, to succeed. *s.*

سدھرمنا *sudh-munnā*, well-shaped, handsome. *d.* [or disciplined. *s.*

سدھنا **सधना** *sadhnā*, n. to be fully instructed

سدھوا **सधवा** *sadhwā*, f. a wife whose husband is living. *s.* [wise man. *s.*

سدھي **सुधी** *sudhī*, m. a pandit, a learned or

سدھي **सिद्धी** *siddhī*, f. a species of hemp, the leaves of which cause intoxication. *d.*

سدي **सदय** *saday*, benevolent, compassionate. *s.*

سدي **सुदी** *sudī*, f. the light half of the lunar month, *i. e.* from new to full moon. *s.*

سدیا **सदया** *sadyā* or **सदिया** *sadiyā*, f. the female of the little bird called *Amadavat*; m. a kind of *faḳīr*. *h.*

سديش **सदेश** *sadesh*, in front, before, near, proximate; of the same country or place. *s.*

سدیہ **सद्य** *sadya*, that instant, then. *s.*

سديہہ **सदेह** *sadeh*, bodily, in the body. *s.*

سڈا **सडा** *saḍā* (v. *saṛā*), rotten &c. *h.*

سڈول **सुडौल** *su-ḍaul*, }
سڈھال **सुढाल** *su-ḍhāl*, } well-shaped, pretty, handsome, elegant,
سڈھب **सुढब** *su-ḍhab*, } graceful. *suḍaul-dehī*, f. gracefulness of shape, handsomeness. *s.*

سر **सिर** *sir*, m. the head, top. *sir uṭhāte hī pāmāl hojānā*, to be crushed in the commencement of one's undertaking. *sir uṭhānā*, a. to rebel, to rise up against one. *sir papolnā bhejā khānā*, a. to shew kindness externally and harbour enmity in one's breast. *sir par chaṛhānā*, a. to spoil (a child, &c.); to raise an inferior above one's self; to shew respect. *sir par khāk ḍālnā*, to throw ashes on the head; n. to lament. *sir parastī-k.*, a. to protect, to aid. *sir phirānā*, a. to labour in vain. *sir phernā*, n. to revolt from obedience. *sir pīṭnā*, n. to lament. *sir toṛnā*, a. to subdue. *sir-chaṛhā*, proud, haughty, *sir chaṛhānā*, to exalt, to assume, to be arrogant; to shew respect. *sir chaṛhke marnā*, to lay the guilt of one's blood at the door of another. *sir dharnā*, to be obedient. *sir dulānā* or *sir dhunnā*, to shake the head from affliction. *sir-de-de-mārnā*, to be desperate. *sir-ḍūb*, perfectly wet. *sir se sirwāhe* or *sir se sirwāh*, the turban is for the head, or turbans are like the head; to express that without a chief the people fall into ruin and confusion. *sir se kafan bāndhnā*, to engage in a desperate undertaking, giving up all regard to one's own safety. *sir kāṛhnā*, n. to become conspicuous. *sir-kaṭā*, beheaded. *sir karnā*, to begin. *sir ko ḳadam-k.*, to go quickly but with respect. *sir khujānā*, to court punishment. *sir ke bhal*, headlong. *sir ke zor*, with all one's might. *sir-girī*, the comb of a cock, crest of a bird. *sir lagnā*, to endure hardship. *sir mārnā*, to be at great pains, to search diligently. *sir muṇḍānā*, to quit one's connexions and adopt a life of mendicity. *sir-mailā honā*, to have the menses. *sir niwānā*, n. to be humble, to be obedient. *s.*

سر **सुर** *sur*, m. an angel, one of the gods or inhabitants of the celestial world; tone, melody, accent, song, note; a vowel. *sur milānā*, a. to sing in tune. *s.*

سر **सर** *sar*, m. an arrow; a reed of which arrows are made (*Saccharum sara, Roxb.*); (for *saras*) a pond, a tank, a lake. *s*

سر *sar*, m. the head, top, pinnacle, origin, point, beginning, chief, principle; intention, end, aim, will, love, desire. *sar-afrāz*, exalted. *sar-afganda*, cast down, abashed. *sar-andāz*, warlike, intrepid; a kind of veil worn by women when they go abroad. *sar-bāz*, intrepid, risking one's life or head. *sar-bāzī*, intrepidity, recklessness of life. *sar-basta*, closed, shut, hidden; inextricable; wearing a turban. *sar-ba-sar*, all, the whole, entirely. *sar-buland*, eminent, glorious, exalted. *sar-bulandī*, f. exaltation. *sar-ba-muhr*, sealed. *sari-pā baiṭhnā*, to sit backwards on the heels with the knees upwards, to squat. *sar-pech* or *sar-pesh*, m. an ornament of gold, silver, or jewels, worn in front of the turban. *sar-tāj*, a chief. *sar-tez*, sharp pointed. *sar-khud*, independent, being one's own master. *sar-khush*, cheerful, gay, merry; tipsy. *sar-khushī*, gaiety, &c. *sar-darakhtī*, a tax on trees, orchards, &c. *sar-dard*, m. headache. trouble, perplexity. *sar-dardī*, vexation. *sari-rāh*, m. the high road, the higher part of the road. *sar-zada*, depraved, ill-bred. *sar-zamīn*, f. the earth; country, region; limits, confines. *sar-zor*, mutinous, rebellious, disobedient. *sar-zorī*, f. mutiny, rebellion, disobedience. *sar-zer*, humbled. *sari sāl*, the commencement of the year. *sari shām*, evening, early in the evening. *sar-kob*, m. superintending, looking after; beating the head; overlooking, overtopping. *sar-guzār*, desperate. *sar-guzasht*, f. an event, accident transaction, account of circumstances. *sar-garān*, tipsy drunk; proud. *sar-gardān*, distressed, humbled; confounded, stupefied; wandering, straying. *sar-gardānī*, f. distress, confusion, amazement, stupefaction. *sar-garm*, intent on; attentive; inflamed with love. *sar-garmī*, f. application, attention; love, or being in love. *sar-garoh* or *-guroh*, m. the chief of the troops, &c., leader, commander; a chief of *faḳīrs*, a provincial. *sar-mast*, intoxicated (with wine, lust, power, &c.), *sar-mastī*, f. intoxication. *sar-mashk*, a copy (for writing). *sar-nigūn*, hanging the head, abashed; vile; backward, topsy-turvy, upside down. *sari nau*, anew, afresh, over again; commencement. *sar-navisht*, f. destiny, fortune, fate. *sar o pā*, all, the whole; m. a vest with which princes honour their subjects (v. *khil'at*). *sar-k.*, a. to make head, to accomplish, to perform, to execute; to obtain victory. *p.*

سر *sirr*, m. a secret, a mystery. *a.*

سرا *sarā*, f. a caravanserai; a house, a mansion. *sirā* or *sarā*, (in comp.) singing, warbling, as *bulbuli dāstān-sirā*, the warbling nightingale. *p.*

سرا सरा *sarā*, m. an earthen cover of a pot. *s.*

سرا *sarā*, m. a tree from which bows are made. *a.*

سرا सिरा *sirā*, m. head, end, extremity. *s.*

سرا सुरा *surā*, f. spirituous liquor. *s.*

سرا *surrā*, m. the sword-fish. *d.*

سراب *sarāb* or *surāb*, m. a vapour resembling the sea at a distance, formed by the rays of the sun or moon on a sandy plain, glare (Fr. *mirage*). *a.*

سراپ सराप *sarāp* or *srāp*, m. cursing, an imprecation. *sarāp denā*, to curse. *s.*

سراپا *sarāpā*, m. the whole body, figure; adv. totally, from end to end. *sarāpā tak*, from head to foot. *p*

سراپردہ *sarāparda*, m. a royal tent, pavilion (vide also *sar-parda*) *p.*

سراپنا सरापना *sarāpnā*, a. to curse. *sarāpdenā*, to imprecate or invoke curses. *s.*

سرات सिरात *sirāt*, cold, becoming cold. *s.*

سراج *sirāj*, m. a candle, a lamp; the sun. *sirāju-d-daula*, the lamp or sun of the state; a man's name; the *nawwāb* or viceroy of Bengal, who in 1756 took Calcutta, and caused the death of 131 Englishmen, by confining them in a close dungeon, bore this high-sounding title. In some of the newspapers and chronicles of the day, at home, he figures under the more Christian appellation of Sir Roger Dowler. *a.*

سراج *sarrāj*, m. a saddler; a groom. *a.*

سراجال सिराजाल *sirājāl*, m. enlargement of the vessels of the eye. *s.*

سراجنا सिराजना *sirājnā*, a. to create, produce, form (Gilc.). *s.*

سراچہ *sarācha*, m. a tent, surrounded with an inclosure; an inner apartment. *p.*

سرادار *sarā-dār*, one who has charge of a caravanserai. *p.* [of Hindūs. *h.*

سرادکی सादकी *srādhī*, m. the name of a tribe

سرادھ श्राद्ध *srādh*, m. funeral obsequies, consisting in offering rice and fruits, &c. to the manes of ancestors. *s.*

سرازیر *sarāzīr*, sloping (little used). *p.*

سراسر *sarāsar*, all, the whole, entirely. *p.*

سراسری *sarāsarī*, f. the name of an ornament worn on the head, going all round the head; summary. *p.*

سراسیمگی *sarāsīmagī*, f. amazement, perturbation, perplexity. *p.*

سراسیمہ *sarāsīma*, amazed, confounded, disturbed; distressed. *p.*

سراغ *surāgh*, m. search, inquiry; sign, mark, trace; spying. *surāgh lenā*, a. to search, to seek, to inquire for, to spy. *p.*

سرامد *sarāmad*, perfect, complete, accomplished; master of any art, &c.; chief (q. d. arrived at the summit). *p.*

سرانا सिराना *sirānā*, n. to cool; a. to make cold; to set afloat, to set off, to despatch. *s.*

سرانجام *sar-anjām*, m. apparatus, utensils, furniture, goods and chattels, materials, ingredients; conclusion, end, accomplishment. *saranjām-k.*, to conclude, finish, prepare. *saranjām-h.*, to be concluded. *p.*

سراندیپ *sarāndīp*, the island of Ceylon. *a. s.*

سرانگشت *sar-angusht*, the tip of the finger. *p.*

سراو सराव *sarā,o*, m. a lid, or a shallow cup used as such. *s.*

سراوک सरावक *sarāwak* (for *shrāwak*), m. name of a Hindū tribe; the believers of the Jain religion; the laity. *s.*

سراون सरावन *sarāwan*, m. a harrow. *h.*

سراون श्रावण *srāvaṇ* (for *shrāvaṇ*), the month *sāvan*, q. v. *s.*

سراہ *sarāh* (v. *sarā*), a kind of tree. *a.*

سراہ सराह *sarāh*, f. praise, commendation. *h.*

سراھن सराहन *sarāhan*, m. the act of praising. *h.*

سراھنا सराहना *sarāhnā*, a. to praise, to commend, to approve, to applaud. *h.*

سراي *sarā,e*, f. (v. *sarā*) a mansion, an inn. *sarā,e dīgar*, the next inn, *i. e.* the world to come. *p.*

سرائي सराई *sarā,ī*, f. a small cover. *s.*

سرايت *sirāyat*, f. contagion, pestilence. *a.*

سرائچہ *sarā,e-cha*, m. (v. *sarācha*) a tent, &c. *p.*

سرائيدن *sarā,īdan*, to sing, to play on an instrument. *p.* [singer. *p.*

سرايندہ *sarā,inda* or *sarāyanda*, singing, a

سرب *surb* or *surub*, m. lead. *p.*

سرب सर्व *sarb* (for *sarva*), all, the whole. *s.*

سربدا सर्वदा *sarbadā* (for *sarvadā*), always, perpetually, at all times. *s.*

سربر सरवर *sarbar*, m. (v. *sarobar* or *sarovar*) a pond, an artificial tank. *s.*

سربراہ *sar-ba-rāh*, f. supply; travelling expenses, or cash to pay them. *sarbarāh-kār*, a commissary of supplies. *p.*

سربراهي *sar-ba-rāhī*, f. the act of providing supplies for a journey, &c.; direction, arrangement. *p*

سربس सरबस *sarbas* or *sarbasu* (for *sarvaswa*), m every thing, the whole property. *s.*

سرب گہن सर्वगहण *sarb-gahan*, m. a total eclipse. *s.* [m. nutmeg. *s.*

سربھ सुरभि *surabhi*, fragrant, sweet-smelling;

سرپ सर्प *sarp*, *sarpa*, or सरप *sarap*, m. a serpent. *sarpa-phanaj* or *sarpa-mani*, m. the snake-stone, a gem said to be found in the head of a snake. *sarpa-chhatra*, m. a mushroom. *sarpa-gandhā*, f. a plant, perhaps the same as Ophioxylon. *sarpa-han*, m. (the snake-killer) an ichneumon, a mungoose. *s.*

سرپت सुरपति *sur-pati*, m. a name of Indra, ruler of the gods. *s.*

سرپت सरपत *sarpat*, سرپتا सरपता *sarpatā*, m. a kind of reed, or reed grass (*Saccharum procerum, Rox.*). *s.*

سرپٹ सरपट *sarpaṭ*, f. galloping. *sarpaṭ-daurnā* or *-phenknā*, to gallop off. *sarpaṭ-daurānā*, to put one's horse to a gallop. *h.*

سرپر सुरपुर *sur-pur*, m. the city of the immortals, Indra's capital. *s.*

سرپردہ *sarparda*, m. name of a Persian musical mode, supposed to have been published by *Amīr Khusraw*, of *Dihlī*. *p.*

سرپنجگي *sar-panjagī*, strength of fist. *p.*

سرپوش *sarposh*, m. a cover, a lid. *p.*

سرپھٹاور सिरफटावर *sir-phaṭauwar*, wrangling; affectation of civility with internal hatred. *s.*

سرپھوڑي *sir-phoṛī*, f. a headache. *sar-phoṛī*, labour in vain. *d.*

سرپیچ *sar-pech*, a diadem; a turban, an ornament in front of a turban *p.*

سرت सुरत *surat* or *surt*, f. consideration, reflection, memory, attention, caution, accuracy; copulation, coition. *s.*

سرت शरत *sarat*, the name of one of the six seasons; comprising *āsin* and *kārtik*. *s.*

سرت सरित *sarit*, سرتا सरिता *saritā*, f a river in general, a stream. *s.*

سرتا सुरता *surtā*, considerate, mindful, prudent, intelligent; accurate. *s.*

سرتابي *sar-tābī*, f. disobedience. *p.*

سرتول *sartol*, equal, a compeer, consort. *d.*

سرتیز *sar-tez*, headstrong, obstinate. *p.*

سرتیلا सुरतीला *surtīlā*, considerate, prudent. *s.*

سرٹ सरट *saraṭ*, m. a kind of lizard, a chamelion. *h.*

سرٹھٹھور सिरठठौवर *sir-ṭhaṭhauwar*, سرٹھٹھول सिरठठौवल *sir-ṭhaṭhauwal*, m. salutation (with displeasure). *s. h.*

سرج सर्जि *sarjji*, f. natron, alkali. *s.*

سرج *sarj*, m. a saddle. *a.*

سرجن सुरजन *surjan*, m. (v. *sajan*), a respectable person. *s.*

سرجنا सिरजना *sirajnā* or सृजना *sṛijnā*, a. to create, to produce, to form. *s.*

سرجنہار सृजनहार *srijan-hār*, m. the Creator. *s.*

سرجو सरजू *sarjū*, f. name of a river. *s.*

سرچشمہ *sar-chashma*, m. a spring, a fountain, a source or fountain-head. *p.*

سرچنگ *sar-chang*, repulse, rout; labour, fatigue; a kick. *p.*

سرچوٹ *sir-choṭ*, disgust, aversion. *d.*

سرحد *sar-ḥadd*, f. boundary, extremity, frontier, limit, confines. *p.*

سرخ *surkh*, red. *surkh-bādā*, m. the name of a disorder, St. Anthony's fire. *surkh-bed*, f a kind of cane; name of a medicinal plant. *surkh-posh*, dressed in red. *surkh-rū*, honourable, "*nulla culpa pallescens.*" *surkh-rū,ī*, f. honour, character, fame. *surkh sufaid*, (red and white) fair. *p.*

سرخا *surkhā*, m. grey colour in horses. *p.*

سرخاب *surkhāb*, m. name of a bird (*Anas casarca*); also a species of lark. *surkhāb kā par lagnā*, to do any thing expeditiously. *sir par surkhāb kā par honā*, n. to be proud *p.*

سرخط *sarkhaṭṭ*, m. an agreement to hire service; bill of sale, certificate of service performed. *p.a.*

سرخہ *surkha*, red tincture; a kind of pigeon; name of the son of *Afrāsiyāb*. *p.*

سرخي *surkhī*, f redness; blood; brick-dust. *p.*

سرخیل *sar-khail*, a general or commander of an army or division. *p. a.*

سرخیلي *sar-khailī*, office of general. *p.*

سرد *sard*, cold, damp. *sard-k.*, a. to cool, to pacify. *sard-ser*, cool (place). *sard-mihr*, a cool or lukewarm friend. *sard-mihrī*, coolness in friendship. *p.*

سرد शरद *sarad*, f. name of one of the six seasons (v. *sarat*). *s.* [melon. *h*

سردا सरदा *sardā*, m. a kind of musk or water

سردابہ *sardāba*, m. the cold-bath. *p.*

سردار *sar-dār*, m. a chief, a head man. *p.*

سرداري *sar-dārī*, f. chiefship. *p.*

سردست *sar-dast*, the hand from the wrist to the finger ends. *p.*

سردوال *sar-dawāl* or *sir-dawāl*, f. reins of a bridle, headstall. *p.* [tine. *s.*

سردھوپ सुरधूप *sur-dhūp*, m. resin, turpen-

سردي *sardī*, f. a cold, coldness, dampness; the cold weather. *p.*

سرراس *sarirās*, alike, the same. *d.*

سررشتہ *sar-rishta*, m. an office, employment; connexion, affinity; a rope, thread, cord; desire. *p.*

سررشتہ دار *sar-rishta-dār*, سرشتہ دار *sarishtadār*, chief native revenue officer in a district; supervisor of revenue matters. *p.*

سرري *sari rū*, f. the cephalic vein in the arm. *p.*

سرزد *sar-zad*, happening. *sar-zad honā*, to occur, to take place; to be perpetrated. *p.*

سرزن *sar-zan*, (lit.) striking the head, rebellious, disobedient. *p.*

سرزنش *sar-zanish*, f. reproof, rebuke. *p.*

سرزني *sar-zanī*, act of striking the head, disobedience. *p.*

سرس सिरिस *siris*, m. the name of a species of acacia (*Mimosa seris*). *s.*

سرس सुरस *suras*, sweet, well-flavoured, juicy. *s*

سرس सरस *saras*, } best, excellent, prime;
سرسا सरसा *sarsā*, } more, abundant, plenty. *s.*

سرسام *sarsām*, m. delirium, frenzy, a tumor, or inflammation of the brain; adj. stupefied. *p*

سرساءي सरसाई *sarsā,ī*, f. increase, abundance, excellence. *s.* [fortunate, happy. *p.*

سرسبز *sar-sabz*, fresh, verdant; prosperous,

سرسبزي *sar-sabzī*, f. verdure, greenness; prosperity, happiness. *p.*

سرسر सरसर *sar-sar*, } noise of a snake
سرسراٹ सरसराट *sarsarāṭ*, } when creeping. *h.*

سرسرانا सरसराना *sarsarānā*, } n. to creep along,
سرسرانا सुरसुराना *sursurānā*, } to make the noise a snake does when creeping. *h.*

سرسراهٹ सुरसुराहट *sursurahāṭ* or *sarsarāhaṭ*, f. creeping (sensation), titillation; the noise of a snake in creeping. *h.*

سرسري *sarsarī*, easy, facile, careless. *p.*

سرسري सुरसुरी *sursurī*, f. titillation; an insect bred in grain. *h.*

سرسوت सरस्वत *saraswat*, elegant. *s.*

سرسوتي सरस्वती *saraswatī*, f. the wife of Brahmā, the goddess of speech and eloquence, the patroness of music and the arts, and the inventress of the Sanskrit language, and of the Devanāgarī characters; the river commonly called Sarsūti. *s.*

سرسون सरसों *sarson*, f. a kind of mustard seed or plant (*Sinapis dichotoma, Roxb.*). *s.*

سرسينگ सिरसींग *sirsing*, rebellious, mutinous. *s.*

سرش *sirish* (v. *siris*), the acacia. *s.*

سرشار *sarshār*, full, brimful, redundant, glutted; intoxicated. *p.*

سرشاري *sarshārī*, f. fulness, intoxication. *p.*

سرشپ सरषप *sarshap*, m. a sort of mustard (*Sinapis dichotoma*); a kind of poison. *s.*

سرشت *sarisht*, f. nature, temperament, constitution, disposition, complexion; intellect. *p.*

سرشته *sirishta*, mixed, created. *p.*

سرشٹ सृष्ट *sṛishṭ*, created, made; f. also सृष्टि *sṛishṭi*, the creation, the world, the universe, nature, natural property. *sṛishṭi kartā*, the creator of the universe. *s.*

سرشف *sarshaf*, m. mustard seed. *p.*

سرشك *sarashk* or *sirishk*, m. a tear. *p.*

سرطان *saraṭān*, m. a crab; the sign Cancer; a cancer; a disease incident to the feet of cattle. *s.*

سرعت *sur'at*, haste. *sur'atan*, quickly. *a.*

سرغنه *sarghana*, m. a chief; a great personage; adj. abovementioned, aforesaid. *p.*

سرف *sarf* or *saraf*, m. extravagance. *a.*

سرفراز *sar-farāz*, exalted, eminent, distinguished (same as *sar-afrāz*). *p.*

سرفرازي *sar-farāzī*, f. exaltation, distinction, promotion (also *sar-afrāzī*). *p.*

سرفه *surfa*, a moth, caterpillar; a cough. *p.*

سرقه *sariḳa*, m. plagiarism, theft. *a.*

سرك *sarak*, a noose, a snare. *d.*

سركا *sirkā* (for *sirka*), vinegar. *p.*

سركار *sar-kār*, f. the king's court; government; estate, property; a district comprehending several *parganas*; m. a superintendant; a title by way of respect given to a person present or absent, such as your highness, your honour. *p.*

سركاري *sar-kārī*, f. superintendence; adj. belonging to the state, or to the government. *p.*

سركانا सरकाना *sarkānā*, a. to remove, to put on one side, to remove out of the way. *h.*

سركڑا सरकड़ा *sarkaṛā*, m. a reed (*Saccharum procerum, Roxb.*). *s.* [tinous. *p*

سركش *sar-kash*, disobedient, rebellious, mu-

سركشي *sar-kashī*, f. disobedience, mutiny, rebellion, revolt. *p.*

سركنا सरकना *sarakṇā*, n. to be moved, to move, to stir, to be set aside, to get out of the way. *h.*

سركنا सुरुकना *suruknā*, a. (v. *suṛuknā*) to swallow by gulps, to sip. *h.*

سركنڈا सरकण्डा *sarkaṇḍā*, m. (v. *sarkaṛā*) a kind of reed, of which mats are made. *s.*

سركه *sirka*, m. vinegar. *sirka-fishānī*, (lit. scattering vinegar) reproach, sarcasm. *p.*

سركها सुरखा *surkhā*, a tall plant running up without a due proportion of leaves. *h.*

سركهپ सिरखप *sir-khap*, resolute (soldier), adventurous. *s. h.*

سركهپي सिरखपी *sir-khapī*, f. resolution, perseverance, enterprise. *s. h.*

سركي सिरकी *sirkī*, f. a kind of reed of which mats are made, reed-grass (the upper joint of *Saccharum procerum, Roxb.*); a sort of mat to keep off rain. *h.*

سرگ सर्ग *sarg* or *sarga*, } m. the heaven;
سرگ لوك सर्गलोक *sarg-lok*, } the firmament; the sky (properly *swarga*, q. v.). *s.*

سرگپتالي सर्गपताली *sarg-patālī*, squint-eyed; (an ox or cow) having one horn pointing upwards, and the other downwards. *s.*

سرگشتگي *sar-gashtagī*, f. astonishment, affliction. *p.*

سرگشته *sar-gashta*, afflicted, astonished, at a loss, wandering, perplexed. *p.*

سرگم सरिगम *sari-gam*, the gamut; sol-fa-ing, sol-mization. *s.*

سرگن सरगुण *sargun*, filled with or possessed of all good qualities, an epithet of the Deity. *s.*

سرگوش *sari-gosh*, m. the ear. *p.*

سرگوشي *sargoshī*, f. whispering, deliberation. *p.*

سرگين *sargīn*, m. dung, especially cow-dung. *p.*

سرل सरल *saral*, m. name of a fragrant wood (*Pinus longifolia, Roxb.*); a bird (*Pavo bicalcarata*); adj. perpendicular, straight; plain, artless, honest, simple, upright. *s.*

سرلا सरला *saralā*, upright, tall, straight; f. a variety of the plant called Teorī. *s.*

سرم श्रम *sr.m*, m. f. fatigue, toil, pains. *s.*

سرم *saram*, the ridge-pole of a house. *d.*

سرما *sarmā*, m. winter; the cold season. *p.*

سرماءي *sarmā,ī*, m. winter clothing; adj. wintry, of or relating to the cold season. *p.*

سرمايه *sarmāya*, m. stock in trade, capital. *p.*

سرمد *sarmad*, eternal everlasting. *sarmadan*, eternally, for ever. *a.*

سرمدي *sarmadī*, eternal, perpetual, divine. *a.*

سرمست *sar-mast*, dead drunk. *p.*

سرمغزن *sarmaghzan*, m. trouble, vexation, labour, perplexity, fatigue. *p.* [plex). *a.*

سرمق *sarmak*, m. (v. *surma*) orach (*Atri-*

سرمكھ सरमुख *sarmukh*, (cor. of *sammukh* or *sanmukh*, q. v.) before, in front. *s.*

سرمنڈل *sarmandal*, name of a musical instrument. *d.*

سرمہ *surma*, m. a collyrium (generally considered to be antimony, but what is used in India is an ore of lead). *surma-ālūda*, whose eyes are stained with *surma*. *surma-dān* or *surma-dānī*, a box, &c., for holding *surma*. *surma honā*, n. to be reduced to an impalpable powder, *p.* [ish. *p.*

سرمئي *surma,ī*, of the colour of *surma*, grey-

سرن सरन *saran*, } f. an asylum, shelter, pro-
سرنا सरना *sarnā*, } tection. *s.*

سرنا सरना *sarnā*, n. to be performed, to be carried on, to issue, to be ended. *h.*

سرنا *surnā*, m. a kind of pipe, a clarion. *p.*

سرناچي *surnā-chī*, m. a clarion (or a hautboy) player. *p.*

سرناگت सरनागत *saranāgat*, one who comes for shelter, a refugee. *saranāgata-vatsal*, merciful to those who come for sanctuary, an epithet of the Deity. *s.*

سرنامہ *sarnāma*, m. title, address, superscription of a letter. *p.*

سرناءي *surnā,ī*, m. (v. *surnā-chī*) a piper, &c. *p.*

سرناي *surnā,e*, m. (v. *surnā*). *p.*

سرانجام *sar-anjām* (v. سرانجام), apparatus, &c. *p.*

سرانجامي *saranjāmī*, means of support. *p.*

سرنگ सुरङ्ग *surang*, f. a mine, a hole cut in a wall to break into a house, a gallery, subterraneous passage; m. red colour; adj. red coloured, bay or chesnut (horse). *surang-dhātu*, m. red chalk. *s.*

سرنگ शृङ्ग *sring*, m. a precipice; a horn. *s.*

سرنگي शृङ्गी *sringī*, horned, crested; name of a saint. *s.*

سرو सर्व *sarv* or *sarva*, all, the whole. *sarva-bhā,o*, m. whole disposition, all one's thoughts and purposes. *sarva-bhaksha*, omnivorous, all-devouring. *sarva-bhūt*, m. all the elements, all created things. *sarva-priya*, universally beloved; loving all. *sarva-pūrnatā*, f. entire completion, complete preparation. *sarva-tejas*, m. all-splendour, omnipotence. *sarva-tejomay*, comprising or consisting of all splendour or power. *sarva-jit*, all-subduing, incomparable; m. the twenty-first year of the cycle. *sarva-jagat*, f. the universe. *sarva-darshī*, all-seeing. *sarva-dukh kshay*, m. end of all pain, final emancipation. *sarva-daman*, all-subduing. *sarva-dhārī*, f. the 22nd year of the cycle. *sarva-dhan*, m. whole property; (in arith) total of a sum in progression. *sarva-rātra*, m. the whole night. *sarva-samtā*, f. sameness or identity with all things; equanimity, equal regard for all. *sarva-swāmī*, m. master of all, universal monarch. *sarva-sah*, all-enduring; m. bdellium. *sarva-kārī*, m. the maker of all things. *sarva-kāl*, m. all seasons or times. *sarva-kālīn*, of all times or seasons. *sarva ga* or *sarva-gat*, all-pervading, omnipresent. *sarva-gandh*, m. a class of four aromatics, or *kakkol*, cloves, agallochum, and gum benjamin. *sarva-gya*, omniscient. *sarva-gyatā*, f. omniscience. *sarva-lok*, m. the universe. *sarva-may*, universal, comprehensive. *sarva-nāsh*, m. universal destruction. *sarva-nām*, m. a pronoun. *sarva-vid* or *sarva-vedī*, omniscient, all-wise. *sarva hār*, m. total confiscation. *s.*

سرو *sarv*, m. the cypress tree. *sarv-kadd*, or *sarv-andām*, or *sarv-kāmat*, of cypress stature; graceful and majestic. *sarvi rawān*, moving majestically. *p.*

سروا सरवा *sarwā*, m. a cup; wife's brother; brother-in-law; adj. excelling. *s.*

سروا सुरवा *surwā*, m. a ladle in form of a hand with which clarified butter is thrown into the fire for a burnt offering. *s.*

سروانما सर्वात्मा *sarvātmā*, m. the universal spirit, all beings collectively. *s.*

سروادهكار सर्वाधिकार *sarvādhikār*, m. general control or superintendence. *sarvādhikārī*, m. a general superintendant. *s.*

سروارتهم सर्वार्थम *sarvārtham*, for all; on account of all. *s.* [to all. *s.*

سرواسري सर्वाश्रय *sarvāsray*, giving shelter

سروال *sarwāl*, m. trousers, breeches. *a.*

سروانگ सर्वाङ्ग *sarvāng*, m. the wholebody. *s.*

سروپ सरूप *sarūp*, like, resembling; with form, with appearance; m. (for *swarūp*) appearance, a spectacle; own or natural shape or form; appearance, identity. *surūp*, beautiful, handsome. *sarūpatā*, f. likeness, resemblance. *s.*

سروپي सरूपी *sarūpī*, in its own shape, as it really appears. *s.*

سروتا सरोता *sarotā*, } m. a kind of scissors
سروتڑا सरोत्रा *sarotrā*, } for cutting betel-nut. *h.*

سروتپات सिरोत्पात *sirotpāt*, m. redness and inflammation of the eyes. *s.*

سروتر सर्वत्र *sarvatra*, everywhere, in all places, at all times. *s.*

سروتوبھدر सर्वतोभद्र *sarvato-bhadra*, everywhere auspicious; m. a temple or palace of a square form, with an entrance opposed to each point of the compass. *s.* [means, assuredly. *s.*

سروتھا सर्वथा *sarvathā*, in all ways, by all

سروج सरोज *saroj*, m. the lotus; lit. "the lake-born." *s.*

سرود *sarod*, m. a song, modulation, melody. *p.*

سرودا सर्वदा *sarvadā*, always, at all times. *s.*

سرودي *sarodī*, m. a singer. *p.*

سرور *surūr*, m. pleasure, joy, cheerfulness. *a.*

سرور *sarwar*, m. a chief, principal, leader; name of a *Muḥammadan* saint. *sarwari kā,ināt*, (chief of the world or of creatures) *Muḥammad*. *p.*

سرور सरवर *sarvar*, m. a pond, a tank, a lake. *sarwar*, adj. equal. *s.*

سروري *sarwarī*, f. chiefship, leadership. *p.*

سروس सर्वस *sarvas, sarvasu*, } m. the whole,
سروسو सर्वस्व *sarvaswa*, } every thing, all substance or property. *sarvaswa-dand*, fined in all one's property; m. (also *sarvaswa-haran*) confiscation of a whole property. *s.*

سروش *sarosh*, m. an angel; a voice from heaven; the seventeenth day of the solar month. *p.*

سروکار *sarokār*, m. business. *p.*

سروگ सरोग *sarog*, sick, diseased. *sarvag*, all-pervading. *s.*

سرولا सरोला *sarolā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

سرون श्रवण *srawan*, m. the ear; the act of hearing; the twenty-third mansion of the moon, composed of the three principal stars in *Aquila*. *s.*

سرونج सरौंज *saraunj*, f. a kind of seed. *s.*

سروور सरोवर *sarovar*, m. a lake or large pond. *s.*

سروووشدھرس सर्वौषधिरस *sarvaushadi-ras*, m. the juice or infusion of a number of plants as used at a royal inauguration. *s.*

سروووشدھگن सर्वौषधिगण *sarvaushadhi-gan*, m. a class of certain principal drugs, consisting of Mūra, Valeriana, Jatamansi, Orris root, &c. *s.*

سرہ *sara*, current (as coin); good, worthy. *p.*

سروھي सरोही *sarohī*, f. a kind of scimitar. *h.*

سرھانا सिरहाना *sirhānā*, m. a pillow; the place where the head rests, when a person is asleep or dead; the head of a bed or tomb. *s.*

سرھنا सरहना *sarhnā*, m. the scale of a fish. *h.*

سرھنگ *sarhang*, m. a general, commander, captain, chief, overseer, a foot-soldier; adj. disobedient, violent, rebellious, strong. *p.*

سرھي सुरही *surhī*, a kind of grass growing on neglected or uncultivated lands. *h.*

سري सरी *sarī*, f. the shaft of an arrow; a reed of which arrows are made. *s.*

سري सिरी *sirī* (v. *sir*), the head. *s.*

سري श्री *srī* or *shrī*, a name of *Lakshmī* the wife of *Vishnu* and goddess of prosperity; beauty; it is written as a mark of respect, something like our Master or Sir at the beginning of Hindū proper names of persons, as *Srī Lallū Lāl*, the author of the *Prem Sāgar*. *s.*

سري *sarī*, f. chiefship; adj. good. *p.*

سري *sare*, a term equivalent to our *a* or *per*, in such phrases as "how many rupees *a* yard," or "*per* yard?" *sare gaz kai rupae?* *h.*

سري सिरी *sirrī*, mad, insane. *h.*

سرياني *suryānī*, Syriac (tongue), a Syrian. *a.*

سريپا *sare-pā*, } all, the whole; from top
سريپاءو *sare-pā,o*, } to toe. *p.*

سريپتي श्रीपति *srī-pati*, *Vishnu*, the husband of *Lakshmī*. *s.*

سريپھل *sriphal* (for *shrī-phal*), a cocoa-nut. *s.*

سريت सुरैत *surait* or *sarait*, } f. a paramour, a
سريتن सुरैतिन *suraitin* or *saraitin*, } mistress, a concubine. *s.*

سريجو सरेजो *sarejo* or *sarejav*, m. shelter, protection, patronage. *s.*

سرير *sarīr*, m. a throne; a cot or bedstead. *a.*

سرير शरीर *sarīr*, m. (for *sharīr*) body, constitution. *sarīrī*, corporeal. *s.*

سريراگ श्रीराग *srī-rāg*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāg*, appropriated to the afternoon in winter. It proceeds from the womb of the earth. *s.*

سريش *saresh*, m. glue, starch. *p.*

سريشٹھ श्रेष्ठ *sreshṭh* (for *sreshṭha*), best, most excellent, pre-eminent. *s.*

سريع *sarī'*, quick, nimble, ready. *sarī'u-t-tāsīr*, ready, penetrating. *sarī'u-z-zawāl*, soon passing away; fading, frail. *a.*

سريکا *sarekā*, like, as, that, so (also much used as an expletive without any meaning, but conveying some slight emphasis). *d.*

سريکھا सरेखा *sarekhā*, f. the ninth mansion of the moon, consisting of five stars, probably in *Cancer*; cunning, sly. *s.*

سريکھا सरीखा *sarīkhā*, like, resembling, so. *h.*

سري‌مت श्रीमत *srī-mat*, prosperous, fortunate, wealthy, opulent. *s.*

سري‌مد श्रीमद *srī-mad*, intoxication of prosperity. *s.*

سرين *surīn*, f. the buttocks, the hips, the thighs. *p.*

سريو सरेव *sarev*, m. patronage, shelter, asylum. *s.*

سڑ सिड़ *siṛ*, f. madness, insanity. *h.*

سڑا सिड़ा *siṛā*, mad, insane. *h.*

سڑا सड़ा *saṛā*, rotten, musty, stinking. *h.*

سڑانا सड़ाना *saṛānā*, a. to cause to rot; to make ferment, to steep. *h.*

سڑاند सड़ांद *saṛāṅd*, f. a disagreeable smell. *h.*

سڑاهٹ सड़ाहट *saṛāhaṭ*, f. rottenness. *h.*

سڑاهند सड़ाहिन्द *saṛāhind*, f. a disagreeable smell, smell of putrid meat. *h.*

سڑبللا सिड़बिलिल्ला *sir-bilillā*, mad, insane. *h.*

سڑپ सुड़प *suṛap*, f. sipping or sucking up (as broth), or the noise made thereby. *h.*

سڑپن सिड़पन *sir-pan*, m. madness, insanity. *h.*

سڑپنا सुड़पना *suṛapnā*, n. to sip. *h.*

سڑك सड़क *saṛak*, f. the high road, a path.

سڑك-پهاںسی *saṛak-phāṅsi*, f. a noose. *h.*

سڑك *saṛak*, a game bag (v. *shikār band*); adj. drunk, intoxicated. *d.*

سڑكنا सुड़कना *suṛaknā*, n. to gulp at, to swallow. *h.*

سڑكی सुड़की *suṛkī* or सुड़की *suṛkī*, f. act of suddenly slackening the string of a paper kite. *h.*

سڑن सड़न *saṛan*, f. rottenness, putrefaction. *s.*

سڑن सिड़न *siṛan*, f. mad or insane (women). *h.*

سڑنا सड़ना *saṛnā*, n. to rot; to ferment. *h.*

سڑي सिड़ी *siṛī*, mad, insane (v. *sirrī*). *h.*

سڑي *sirī*, f. stairs, steps, a ladder. *d.*

سڑيل सड़ियल *saṛiyal*, rotten, stinking. *h.*

سزا *sazā*, f. (literally) one's desert; (generally means) correction, punishment, retribution *sazā-denā* or *-karnā*, lit. to give one his desert, generally used in the sense of "to punish, to castigate." *p.*

سزاوار *sazā-wār*, worthy, excellent, able, applicable, meritorious. *p.*

سزاواري *sazā-wārī*, f. worthiness, excellence. *p.*

سزاور *sazā-war* (v. *sazā-wār*), worthy, &c. *p.*

سزاول *sazāwal*, m. a tax-gatherer, a land steward, an officer employed at a monthly salary, to collect the revenues of a district, the zamīndār of which has fallen in arrear. *t.*

سزاولي *sazāwalī*, f. the business of a *sazāwal*; adj. relating to a *sazāwal*. *t.*

سس सस *sas* (for *shashi*), m. the moon; the sky, the heavens. *s.*

سسا ससा *sasā*, m. a hare (Dakh. *sassa*). *s.*

سسار सुसार *susār*, m. a cook, a dresser and seller of provisions. *h.*

سست *sust*, relaxed, lazy, negligent, slow, dilatory, languid, feeble, indolent. *sust-i'tikād*, incredulous, fickle. *sust-paimān*, unsteady to one's engagement. *p.*

سستا सस्ता *sastā*, cheap, easy to procure. *h.*

سستاگي *sastāgī*, f. cheapness. *d.* [to rest. *s.*

سستانا सस्ताना *sastānā* or सुस्ताना *sustānā*, n.

سستاءي सस्ताई *sastā,ī*, f. cheapness. *h.*

سستر *sustar*, a string for making images move or dance. *d.*

سسته सुस्थ *susth*, well, healthy. *susthatā*, f. health. *s.* [resolute. *s.*

سسته सुस्थिर *susthir*, firm, steady, stable;

سستي *sustī*, f. relaxation, laziness, negligence, dilatoriness; cheapness, lowness of price. *sustī tornā*, to break one's laziness, to become active, *sustī bechnā*, to sell cheap. *p.*

سسر शिशिर *sisir*, f. one of the six seasons, including from the 11th of Paus to the 11th of Phagun; dew. *s.*

سسر सुसर *susar* or *sasur*, m. a father-in-law,
سسرا सुसरा *susrā*, the father of either husband or wife. *s.*

سسرار सुसरार *susrār*,
سسرال सुसराल *susrāl*, f. father-in-law's house or family. In Calcutta, &c., the term is jocosely applied to a jail or prison, just as we call the pawnbroker's shop "the mansion of mine uncle." *s.*

سسكارنا सुसकारना *suskārnā*, n. to sibilate, to hiss (as a snake). *h.*

سسكنا सिसकना *sisaknā*, n. to sob. *h*

سسكي सिसकी *siskī*, f. sobbing. *s'shiyān bharnā*, to sob. *h.* [plenty. *s.*

سسمي सुसमय *susamay*, m. a good season,

سسنشي ससंशय *sasanshay*, doubtful, uncertain. *s.* [able smell. *h.*

سسياءيند सिसियाईंद *sisiyā,īnd*, a disagree-

سسيار ससियर *sasiyar*, m. the moon (v. *sasi*). *s.*

سسيه सस्य *sasya*, m. fruit; corn, grass. *s.*

سشپت सुषुप्त *sushupt*, fast asleep. *sushupti*, f. deep sleep. *s.*

سشٹاچار शिष्टाचार *sishṭāchār*, m. humility, complaisance, obligingness. *s.*

سشٹاچاري शिष्टाचारी *sishṭāchārī*, obliging, humble; f. a treat, a feast. *s.*

سشنك सशङ्क *sashank*, fearful, doubtful. *s.*

سشوك सशोक *sashok*, sorrowful, sad, sadly. *s.*

سشيه शिष्य *sishya* or *shishya*, m. a disciple, a scholar, a pupil. *s.*

سشيل सुशील *su-shīl*, well-disposed, good-natured, of good manners, polite. *s.*

سشيلتا सुशीलता *su-shīlatā*, f. goodness of disposition good nature, affability. *s.*

سطح *saṭḥ*, f. a platform, a terrace, a flat roof; surface, superficies, area. *a.*

سطحي *saṭḥī*, superficial, flat. *a.*

سطر *saṭar*, f. a line, row, rank, series, lineament; delineating, describing. *saṭar-bandī*, f. ruling, lines for writing on. *a.*

سطوت *saṭwat*, dominion, majesty, power, authority, awfulness; force, violence. *a.*

سعادت *sa'ādat*, f. felicity, happiness, good fortune. *sa'ādat-mand*, fortunate, prosperous, happy. *sa'ādat-mandī*, f. prosperity. *a.*

سعاية *si'āyat*, labour expected from a half-free servant; calumny, accusation: according to Gladwin, by *si'āyat* is meant work or labour of any kind. It is a principle of the *Muḥammadan* law that no person can remain partially a slave, but that any circumstance, which in its nature establishes the emancipation of a part, provides for, and necessarily induces, the eventful emancipation of the whole: and hence the rule, that a slave, partially emancipated, works out the remainder of his value at an ascertained rate. *a.*

سعتر *sa'tar*, f. *origanum*; a woman that loves a woman; *instrumentum in modum virgæ virilis, confectum ex serico vel simili materia, quo, ad medium corporis sibi alligato meretrices utuntur.* *a.*

سعد *sa'd*, m. felicity, prosperity, propitiousness. *a.*

سعدي *sa'dī*, the celebrated poet and moralist of Shīrāz, author of the Gulistan, &c. *a.*

سعديت *sa'dīyat*, state of felicity. *a.*

سعدين *sa'dain* (du.), two fortunate planets, such as Jupiter and Venus. *a.*

سعي *sa'i*, f. endeavour, attempt, effort, enterprise, purpose. *a.*

سعيد *sa'īd*, fortunate, happy, august. *a.*

سعير *sa'īr*, that portion of hell which is destined for idolaters. *a.*

سفارت *sifārat*, f. making peace (between others); writing, collecting, or binding a book. *a.*

سفارش *sifārish*, f. recommendation, introduction. *p.* [troduction. *s.*

سفارش نامه *sifārish-nāma*, m. a letter of in-

سفاك *saffāk*, m. a shedder of blood. *a.*

سفاكي *saffākī*, the act of bloodshed. *a.*

سفال *safāl*, m. meanness of rank, depression; descent, fall. *a.*

سفال *sifāl*, m. earthenware; (in Hindī) glazed earthenware. *p.*

سفالي *sifālī*, earthen, made of earthenware. *p.*

سفانت *sifānat*, f. the art of ship-building. *a.*

سفاهت *safāhat*, f. stupidity, folly, buffoonery; insolence. *a.*

سفت *saft*, firm; thick, close (a cloth). *p.*

سفت *saft*, f. drinking a great deal without quenching thirst. *sift*, soft pitch. *a.*

سفتجة *siftajat* or *siftaja*, the act of giving a bill of exchange or letter of credit, the amount to be payable, with interest, at a distant time and place: it also denotes the delivery of property to another by way of loan, and not by way of trust, in order that the other may deliver it to some friend of his, and the object of it is to avoid the dangers of the road. *a.*

سفتن *suftan* (r. *sumb*), to bore (a pearl, &c.). *p.*

سفته *sufta*, bored, pierced (a pearl). *p.*

سفر *safar*, m. journey, voyage, travel. *safar-k.*, a. to travel; (met.) to go, to depart, to retire, to die. *as-safar wasīlatu-ẓ-ẓafar*, travel produces advantage. *a.*

سفرجل *safarjal* or *safarjil*, a quince. *a.*

سفره *sufra*, m. a tablecloth, napkin; a large leathern bag for holding food, so formed as to serve also for a table when spread out on the ground; the anus. *p.*

سفري *safarī*, f. travelling provisions. *safarī ām*, m. a guava (*Psidium pyriferum*). *p.*

سفك *safk*, shedding, effusion (of blood). *a.*

سفل *sufl* or *sifl*, m. meanness (of origin), ignoble, inferior. *a.*

سفلگي *siflagī*, meanness, stinginess. *p.*

سفله *safla* (vulg. *sifla*), ignoble, mean, contemptible; stingy, miserly; envious. *safla-dān*, m. a cup or plate to throw scraps, bones, &c. on. *a.*

سفلي *suflī*, infernal, lower, inferior. *a.*

سفوف *sufūf*, m. a medicine taken dry and unmixed, a powder (in opposition to an electuary). *a.*

سفيد *sufaid*, *safed*, or *sufīd*, white. *safed-tulsī*, the white basil. *safed muḥammad*, a kind of esculent root (*Fluggea leucopyrus*). *p.*

سفيدا *safedā*, m. white lead. *p.*

سفيدار *safedār*, m. the name of a wood, the white poplar. *p.*

سفيدة *sufaida*, the dawn of day; whiteness; white lead; hair powder. *p.*

سفيدي *sufaidī*, f. whiteness; leprosy. *p.*

سفير *safīr*, m. an envoy, ambassador. *a.*

سفينه *safīna*, m. a ship, a vessel, boat; a blank book, common-place book. *a.*

سفيه *safīh*, foolish, stupid, ignorant. *a.*

سقا *sakkā*, m. a water-carrier; a cup-bearer; the pelican, "so called from a tradition, which deposes that when on one occasion there befel a severe drought at Mecca, a number of these sagacious birds brought water in their large beaks for the relief of the inhabitants of that sacred city."—(Binning). *a.*

سقاوا *sakāwā*, a cold bath; a washing room. *a.*

سقايه *saḳāya*, m. a bath; a drinking vessel. *a.*

سقر *saḳar*, m. hell, or rather that portion of it which is allotted to the Magi or fire-worshippers v. *jahannam*). *a.*

سقط *saḳaṭ*, m. abuse, abusive language; an error, blunder, mistake, defect; any thing of a base or useless nature, merchandise of a perishable quality, either spoiled or spoiling. *saḳṭ*, fire; sparks struck from a steel. *saḳaṭ honā*, n. to die (applied to brute animals); to miscarry. *a.*

سقطي نامه *saḳṭī-nāma*, m. a casualty list of horses which have died in the cavalry. *a. p.*

سقف *saḳf*, f. roof, ceiling, canopy; the sky; a platform. *a.*

سقفي *saḳfī*, f. a beam, a rafter. *a.*

سقلات *saḳalāt*, *siḳalāt*, سقلاط *suḳlāṭ*, } scarlet cloth. *p.*

سقمونيا *saḳmūniyā*, m. scammony (Hippoc. and Diosc. σκαμμωνια, dried juice exuding from the root of *Convolvulus scammonea*). *g.* [*cus*). *a.*

سقنقور *saḳ ṁḳūr*, m. a skink (*Lacerta scin-*

سقيم *saḳīm*, sick, infirm, weak. *a.*

سك शुक *suk* (for *shuk*), m. a parrot. *s.*

سك *suk* (for *sukh*), m. repose, comfort. *sakh* (for *sankh*), m. a kind of conch, a shell. *d.*

سكا *sukhā* (for *sūkā*), dry (v. *sūkhā*). *d.*

سكات *sakāt*, f. silence; adj. silent. *a.*

سكار सकार *sakār*, m. dawn of day, morning. *s.*

سكارن सकारण *sakāran*, having a cause, originating from a cause. *s.*

سكارنا सकारना *sakārnā*, a. to accept (a bill of exchange, &c.). *s.* [ing. *s.*

سكاري सकारी *sakārī*, f. dawn of day, morn-

سكاك *sakkāk*, m. a cutler, one who makes knives. *a.*

سكاكي *sakkākī*, f. the business of a cutler. *a.*

سكال सकाल *sakāl* or *sukāl*, adv. betimes, early in the morning; dawn of day, morning. *sukāl*, m. goodness of seasons, plenty, cheapness, abundance. *s.*

سكان *sukkān*, m. a rudder, helm; (pl. of *sakīn*) inhabitants. *a.* [tired. *h.*

سكانا सकाना *sakānā*, n. to be grieved, to feel

سكاني *sukkānī*, m. a steersman (in Indian-English orthography, "sea conny"). *a.*

سكبينج *sikbīnaj*, m. sagapenum, a kind of gum-resin (Gr. σαγαπηνον, Hippoc. and Dioscor.). *g.*

سكت सकत *sakat* or *sakti*, f. ability, strength, power; the energy of a deity; the female organ as the counterpart of the phallic personification of *Shiva*, and worshipped by a sect of Hindūs, hence called Sāktas. *s.* [disease). *s.*

سكتا सिकता *siktā*, f. gravel or stone (the

سكتو सक्तु *saktu-phalā*, f. a tree (*Mimosa suma*). *s.*

سكتك सक्तुक *saktuk*, m. a species of poison. *s.*

سكته *sakta*, m. a trance, an apoplexy, a pause, vacancy. *a.*

سكث सकट *sakaṭ*, bad, vile; m. a small tree (*Trophis aspera*); a cart; the name of a Hindū holiday. *s.*

سكتا सुकटा *sukṭā*, lean, thin, dry, emaciated. *siktā*, m. a fragment of an earthen vessel, a shard. *s.*

سكٹي सुकटी *sukṭī*, lean, thin, emaciated, dry; f. dried fish. *s.* [shame. *s.*

سكچ सकुच *sakuch*, f. shrinking, awe, fear,

سكچانا सुकचाना *sukchānā* or सकुचाना *sakuchānā*, a. to abash; also n. to be abashed, to be afraid. *s.*

سكچنا सुकुचना *sukuchnā* or सकुचना *sakuchnā*, n. to fear, to be afraid of, to be in awe of, to be abashed, to apprehend, to be apprehensive. *s.*

سكديو शुकदेव *sukdev*, m. the name of the son of *Vyāsadeva*: he was famed for his sanctity, and he is the narrator of the *Bhāgavat purāna*, composed by his father *Vyāsa* *s.*

سكر शुक्र *sukr* or *sukra*, m. the planet Venus (the Freya of the Saxons: hence *sukr-bār*, Friday, *i.e.* Freya's day); (*Sperma genitale*). *sukar*, easy, practicable. *s.*

سكر *sukr*, m. any intoxicating drink, wine; intoxication. *sukkar*, m. sugar. *a.*

سكرا सकरा *sakrā*, small (not having room enough), narrow, straight. *s.*

سكرات *sakarāt*, f. agony, fainting. *sakarāti maut*, senselessness, the point of death. *a.*

سكرانا सकराना *sakrānā*, a. to straiten, to deprive of necessary room; to cause to accept (a bill, &c.). *s.* [sun into a new sign. *s.*

سكرانت सक्रान्त *sakrānt*, f. entering of the

سكرانتي *sakrāntī* (v. *sakrānt* or *sankrāntī*). *s.*

سكراءي सकराई *sakrā,ī*, f. smallness, want of room. *s.*

سكرت सुकृत *su-kṛit*, well done, well performed; virtuous, pious; properly, ably; f. virtue, a good action; moral merit, kindness, bounty. *sukṛitī*, virtuous, good, benevolent. *s.*

سكرمك सकर्मक *sakarmak*, transitive (verb, in grammar). *s.*

سكري सिकरी *sikrī*, f. a staple (of a lock). *h.*

سكريا सुक्रिया *sukriyā*, f. a good action, moral merit. *s.*

سكڑنا सुकड़ना *sukaṛnā* or *sikuṛnā*, n. to be shrunk, to shrink; to draw in, to collect, to gather up, to constrain, to shrivel, to dwindle. *s.*

سكل सकल *sakal*, all, the whole, every. *s.*

سکل शुक्ल *sukla* or *sukal*, white. *sukal pachchh* (for *shukla paksha*), moonlight, the light half of the month; a title of Brāhmans. *s.*

سکلیکرم शुक्लीकर्म *sukli-karm*, m. soap (q. d. whitening, making white). *s.*

سکلیہ सकुल्य *sakulya*, m. a kinsman, one of the same family. *s.*

سکمار सुकुमार *sukumār* (v. *sukwār*), youthful, tender, soft, delicate, feeble. *s.*

سکن शकुन *sakun*, m. (v. *sagun*) an omen. *s.*

سکن *sakin*, m. a dwelling. *sakn*, the inmates or inhabitants of a house. *a.*

سکنا सकना *saknā*, n. to be able. *s.*

سکنا सिकना *siknā*, n. to be toasted or parched. *h.*

سکنا *sukna*, n. (v. *sūknā*) to become dry. *d.*

سکنٹک सकण्टक *sakaṇṭak*, thorny, prickly, troublesome, perilous; m. an aquatic plant (*Vallis neria*). *s.*

سکنج *sakunj*, an ulcer on the lip, a fetid breath. *a.*

سکنجبین *sakanjabīn*, f. oxymel; lime-juice or other acid mixed with honey or sugar. *p.*

سکندر *sikandar* (v. *Iskandar*), Alexander the Great. *p.* [der. *p.*

سکندري *sikandarī*, of or relating to Alexan-

سکندریہ *sikandarīya*, the city of Alexandria. *p.*

سکندھ स्कन्ध *skandh*, m. the shoulder; a section, portion, division; a canto of a poem, as of the *Bhāgavat* or *Mahābhārat*, the trunk of a tree. *s.*

سکنہ *sakna* (pl. of ساکن), inhabitants. *a.*

سکني शकुनी *sakunī*, m. one who understands omens; a bird (from which an omen is inferred). *s.*

سکوار सुकुवार *sukwār*, delicate, feeble. *s.*

سکوپ सकोप *sakop*, angry, displeased. *s.*

سکوت *sukūt*, f. silence, quietness, peace. *sakūt*, adj. silent, quiet. *a.* [esteem. *s.*

سکوچ सकोच *sakoch*, m. regard, respect,

سکورا सकोरा *sakorā*, m. a small earthen vessel. *h.*

سکوري सकोरी *sakorī*, f. a saucer. *h.*

سکوڑنا सकोड़ना *sakoṛnā*, n. to shrink, to draw up (the limbs), to gather up, to shrivel, to tighten; a. to contract, to draw up. *s.*

سکون *sukūn*, being quiet; having no vowel (a consonant); tranquillity, ease, dwelling. *a.*

سکونت *sakūnat*, f. dwelling, habitation, residence, tranquillity. *a.*

سکہ *sikka*, m. a coining die; an impression on money; sterling, current; stamped coin; name of a weight equal (in Bengal) to 7 dwt. and 11 5511 grains. *p. a.*

سکھ सुख *sukh*, m. ease, tranquillity, easy circumstances, content, happiness, pleasure, delight. *sukh pānā*, a. to get ease, leisure, rest, &c. *sukh-pūrvak*, easily, without difficulty. *sukh-bhāg*, m. happiness, good fortune. *sukh-bhāgī*, happy, delighted. *sukh chain*, m. ease, rest, leisure, tranquillity. *sukh-dān*, m. the act of giving ease or comfort. *sukh-dā,ī* or *sukh-dāyak*, a giver of ease, a comforter. *sukh-dhām* or *sukh-bās*, abode of happiness. *sukh-sādhya*, easy of accomplishment. *sukhi-swabhā,o*, m. a happy or contented disposition. *sukh-may*, full of happiness, delightful. *s.*

سکھ सिख *sikh*, m. a disciple, scholar, pupil; a follower of *Nānak*; the people of the *Panjāb*. *s.*

سکھا सखा *sakhā*, m. a friend, a companion. *s.*

سکھا शिखा *sikhā*, f. a lock of hair on the crown of the head: a queue (v. *choṭī*); flame of a lamp. *s.*

سکھارتھ सुखार्थ *sukhārth*, for the sake of ease, happiness, &c. *sukhārthī*, seeking happiness. *s.*

سکھاسواد सुखास्वाद *sukhāsvād*, m. well-flavoured, delightful; m. enjoyment, flavour. *s.*

سکھالا सुखाला *sukhālā*, easy, facile. *s.*

سکھانا सुखाना *sukhāna*, a. to dry; to cause to evaporate, to emaciate, to cause to pine away. *s.*

سکھانا सिखाना *sikhānā*, } a. to teach;
سکھاونا सिखावना *sikhāwanā*, } (met.) to admonish, to chastise. *s.* [tion. *s.*

سکھائي सिखाई *sikhā,ī*, f. teaching, instruc-

سکھپال सुखपाल *sukhpāl*, m. a kind of *pālkī*. *s.*

سکھت सुखित *sukhit*, tranquil, happy. *s.*

سکھتلا सुखतला *sukh-talā*, m. a piece of leather placed on the sole within a shoe. *s.*

سکھتوہ सखित्व *sakhitwa*, m. friendship. *s.*

سکھد सुखद *sukhad*, salubrious, pleasant, conferring pleasure. *s.*

سکھداس सुखदास *sukh-dās*, m. a very superior and delicious kind of rice. *s.*

سکھدرسن सुखदर्शन *sukh-darsan*, m. a shrub, the juice of which is given for the ear-ache (*Crinum Asiaticum* and *Zeylanicum*). *s.*

سکھر सिखर *sikhar*, m. three or more strings tied together forming a support to hang any thing on; the cords of a *bahangī*, in which the baskets rest; top, summit, peak, pinnacle. *s.*

سکھرن सिखरन *sikharan*, m. a kind of dish made of coagulated milk and sugar. *s.*

سکھساون *sakh-sāvan*, }
سکھسوان *sukh-sawān*, } a palanquin. *d.*

سکھلانا सुखलाना *sukhlānā*, a. (v. *sukhānā* to dry, &c. *s.* [instruct. *s.*

سکھلانا सिखलाना *sikhlānā*, a. (v. *sikhānā*) to

سکھناود सिखनावद *sikhnāwad*, m. tuition, instruction. *s.*

سکھلن सखलन *skhalan*, m. stumbling, slipping, tripping. *s.*

سکھودي सुखोदय *sukhoday*, m. realization or ocurrence of pleasure. *s.*

سکھي सखी *sakhī*, f. a friend, companion (female confidant, &c., to a woman); a kind of *faḳīr* who dresses like a woman. *s.*

سکھي सुखी *suhhī*, سکھیا सुखिया *sukhiyā*, } at ease, happy, tranquil, contented, comfortable, pleasant. *s.*

سکھیات सुख्यात *sukhyāt*, celebrated, famous. *sukhyāti*, f. fame, celebrity. *s.*

سکھي جن सखीजन *sakhī-jan*, f. a female friend or confidante. *s.*

سکھیچھا सुखेच्छा *sukhechchhā*, f. hope or desire of happiness. *s.*

سکھیہ सख्य *sukhya*, m. friendship. *s.*

سکي اڑانا *sukhe uṛānā*, a. to render hopeless, to reduce to despair. *d.* [distress. *s.*

سکیت सकेत *saket*, narrow, strait; f. want,

سکیتنا सकेतना *saketnā*, a. to tighten, to straiten. *s.*

سکیلا सकेला *sakelā*, m. a kind of iron. *h.*

سکیلنا सकेलना *sakelnā*, n. to shrink, to shrivel, to gather up (the limbs, as a tortoise). *h.*

سگ *sag*, m. a dog. *sagi-bāzārī*, a common cur. *sag-bacha*, m. a pup, a whelp. *sag-davī*, f. running about fruitlessly. *sag-zāda*, son of a bitch *sagi-shikārī* or *-tāzī*, a hunting dog. *sag-lagī*, f. flattery, servitude. *p.*

سگا सगा *sagā*, m. kin, relative, related (of the same parents), full, own, as *sagā bhā,ī*, own brother. *s.*

سگال *sigāl*, thought, suspicion, word; enmity, calumny. *bad-sigāl*, of evil thoughts, malevolent. *p.*

سگاوت सगावत *sagāwat*, سگاي सगाई *sagā,ī*, } f. relationship, by the same parents, consanguinity; betrothing for marriage; second marriage of a woman of low tribe *sagā,ī-k.*, a. to contract a marriage, to affiance, to betroth. *s.*

سگپت सुगुप्त *sugupt*, secret, well hidden; adv. secretly, privily. *sugupti*, f. closeness, secrecy. *s.*

سگ پہتا सगपहता *sag-pahtā*, m. greens dressed with pulse. *s.*

سگت *sagat*, the same, alike; similar. *d.*

سگرا सगरा *sagrā* or *sigrā*, every, the whole. *s.*

سگرو सिगरौ *sigrau* (Braj.) for *sigrā*, all, every. *h.*

سگڑي सुग्रई *sugra,ī*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*, sung in the afternoon. *h.*

سگڑ सगड़ *sagaṛ* or *saggaṛ*, m. a cart. *s.*

سگسار *sag-sār*, name of an imaginary monster, with the head of a dog, the yellow face of a dragon, the hair of a goat, the ears of an elephant, and blue eyes; (met.) an avaricious man. *p.*

سگل *sagal*, all, every, the whole. *d.*

سگم सुगम *sugam*, that which goes well, good, easy, easily accomplished, practicable, accessible; plain, intelligible. *s.* [omen. *s.*

سگن सगुन *sagun*, *sugun*, or *sugan*, augury, an

سگن सगण *sagun*, endowed with properties, qualities, &c. *s.*

سگند सुगन्द *sugand*, سگندھ सुगन्धि *sugandhi*, } f. odour, fragrance; adj. fragrant, odoriferous. *sugand-rāe*, name of a flower. *sugand-sānā*, perfumed. *sugandhitā*, f. fragrance, such as produced by the trituration of perfumes. *s.*

سگوتر सगोत्र *sagotra*, being of one family, related, m. a distant kinsman. *s.* [flesh. *h.*

سگوتي सगौती *sagotī*, f. animal food, meat,

سگھڑ सुघड़ *sughaṛ*, elegant, accomplished, beautiful, virtuous. *s.* [plishment. *h.*

سگھڑاي सुघड़ाई *sughṛā,ī*, f elegancy, accom-

سگھن सघन *saghan*, thick (as a head of hair). *s.*

سگیان सुज्ञान *sugyān*, m. sound knowledge, wisdom, sagacity. *s.*

سگیان सज्ञान *sagyān*, سگیانا सज्ञाना *sagyānā*, سگیاني सज्ञानी *sagyānī*, } possessed of knowledge, sagacious, wise, intelligent. *s.*

سل *sill*, m. a consumption, a hectic fever. *a.*

سل *sal*, m. a kind of grasshopper; the mantis or leaf insect. *d.*

سل सिल *sil*, سلا सिला *silā*, } f. a stone on which spices, &c. are ground, or knives sharpened; a stone (in general), a rock. *s.*

سلا सिला *silā* (for *shilā*), gleanings of a cornfield. *silā-hār*, m. a gleaner. *h.*

سلاجت सिलाजित *silājit*, m. storax. *s.*

سلاح *silāḥ*, f. arms, weapons, implements of war, armour. *silāḥ-posh*, one who is armed. *silāḥ khāna*, an armoury or arsenal. *silāḥ-dār*, a sword- or armour-bearer, an esquire. *silāḥ-shor*, a fencing-master, a champion, a gladiator; a breaker or trainer of horses. *a.*

سلاخ *sallākh*, m. a skinner (in Dakh.) *salākh*, an iron chisel used for breaking through walls, &c. *a.*

سلارس सिलारस *silāras*, m. (v. *silājit*) storax. *s.*

سلاست *salāsat*, f. facility, ductility, easiness, gentleness; perspicuity, clearness. *a.*

سلاسل *salāsil*, lightning darting to a great distance; (pl. of *silsila*) chains. *a.*

سلاطين *salāṭīn* (pl. of سلطان), kings, rulers. *a.*

سلاکا सलाका *salākā*, f. a rule, a ruler; a probe. *s.*

سلام *sqlām*, m. salutation; peace, safety. *salām-k.*, to salute; to give up, to desist, to refrain, bid adieu. *salām-'alek* (for *salāmuṉ 'alaika*), peace be upon thee. *salām-'alaikum* (for *salāmuṉ 'alaikum*), peace be upon you: these are forms of salutation used by one Musalmān towards another. *salām-lenā*, a. to return the salutation. *a.*

سلامت *salāmat*, f. safety, salvation, recovery, tranquillity, health. *salāmat-raw*, an economist. *salāmat-rawī*, f. economy, good management; the word is often used adverbially, as "*wuh Hindūstān meṉ salāmat pahunchā*," he arrived safe or safely (*i.e.* in safety) in India. *a.*

سلامتي *salāmatī*, f. a kind of coarse cloth. *h.*

سلامي *salāmī*, f. salute; a present given to a landlord for granting a lease, or a present given on receiving an office; a pavement of stones across the bed of a watercourse; an Irish bridge. *a.*

सिलाना سلانا *silānā*, a. to cause to sew, to stitch. *s.*

सुलाना سلانا *sulānā*, a. to cause to sleep; to kill, to murder. *sulā-denā*, a. to kill, to murder. *s.*

सिलाई سلائي *silā,ī*, f. the price of sewing; seam, sewing. *s.*

सलाई سلائي *salā,ī*, f. a needle, or piece of wire for tingeing the eyelids with a collyrium; also used for depriving people of sight, which is effected by drawing it while hot close over the eyes of the sufferer; a lead pencil. (in Dakh.) *salā,ī-dār*, striped (as cloth) with narrow stripes. *s.*

سلب *salb*, m. a negative argument in logic; plunder. *salbi kullī*, general negation. *salbi juz,ī*, special negation. *a.*

सिलबट्टा سل بٹا *sil-baṭṭā*, m. two stones with which spices, paint, &c. are ground. *s.*

सुलभ سلبھ *sulabh*, easy, easily attained; *salabh* (for *shalabh*, q v.) a locust, a grasshopper. *s.*

शिल्प سلپ *silpa* (for *shilpa*, q.v.), art, &c. *s.*

सिलपट سل پٹ *sil-paṭ*, smooth, even, level. *s.*

सिलपची سلپچي *silapchī*, f. a wash-hand basin, ewer (v. *chilamchī*). *h.*

सलिता سلتا *salitā*, f. a river, a stream. *s.*

सलज्ज سلج *sa-lajj*, affected with shame, bashful. *s.*

सुलझाना سلجھانا *suljhānā*, a. to unravel, to disentangle. *h.*

सुलझना سلجھنا *sulajhnā*, n. to be unravelled or disentangled. *h.*

सुलच्छन سلچھن *su-lachhan*, m. (for *su-lakshaṇa*) an auspicious mark; beauty, excellence; adj. auspicious. *s.*

سلح *silaḥ* (v. *silāḥ*), arms, weapons (as sword, [club, and bow). *a.*

سلح پوش *silaḥ-posh*, one who is armed. *a. p.*

سلح خانه *silaḥ-khāna*, an armoury, an arsenal. *a. p.*

سلح دار *silaḥ-dār*, m. an armour-bearer, an esquire, an armed attendant. *a.*

سلحشور *silaḥ-shor*, a champion, gladiator; horse-breaker. *a.*

سلخ *salakh*, f. the end of the month, or the day of the new moon. *a.*

سلس *sals* (properly *salis*), easy, docile, gentle, mild, ductile. *a.* [chain. *a.*

سلسال *salsāl*, limpid water; waving like a

سلسبيل *salsabīl*, s. pure running water; name of a fountain in Paradise; adj. flowing, limpid. *a.*

سلسلاٹ *salsalāṭ*, piercing, rankling. *d.*

सलसलाना سلسلانا *salsalānā*, n. (v. *sarsarānā*) to creep as a snake. *h.*

سلسلانا *salsalānā*, n. (v. *khaṭaknā*) to pierce (a thorn); to rankle; to offend; to doubt. *d.*

سلسلاهٹ *silsilāhaṭ*, f. concatenation. *salsalāhaṭ*, crawling, tickling. *a. h.*

سلسل بول *silsili baul*, m. a diabetes, a morbid copiousness of urine. *a.*

سلسله *silsila*, m. a chain, series, concatenation, succession. *a.*

سلسلي *sulsalī* (v. *jhaṛī*), continued rains. *d.*

سلطان *sulṭān*, m. a prince, a sovereign, a king, an absolute monarch, an emperor. *a.*

سلطاني *sulṭānī*, belonging to a prince, sovereign, princely. *sulṭānī bulbul*, the royal bulbul, a species of that bird (v. *bulbul*); f. dignity or office of *sulṭān*; a kind of broad cloth. *a.* [reignty. *a.*

سلطنت *salṭanat*, power, dominion, sove-

سلف *salaf*, past, preceding, former (times); m. ancestors; money advanced for merchandize, &c; a purse, a bag; the past, former times. *silf*, brother-in-law, husband of a wife's sister. *a.*

سلف *sulf* or *sulf*, a small ship, a bark, (evidently a corruption of "sloop"). *d.*

سلفا *sulfā*, m. little balls of tobacco smoked in a *ḥuḳḳa*, without the intervention of a tile. *h.*

سلفچي *silafchī* (v. *silapchī*), an ewer. *h.*

سلك *silk*, m. a thread, string; order, series, train; a road, a path. *a.*

سلك بندي *silk-bandī*, an account of the daily receipts of revenue made out at the end of the month, when the whole is added together, and formed into one total. *a. p.*

سلكشن सुलक्षण *sulakshan*, } (v. *su-lachhaṇ*),
سلكھن सुलक्खण *su-lakhkhaṇ*, } an auspicious mark; adj. of good omen, auspicious, clearly distinguished by marks, &c. *s.*

سلكھن *sulakhkhan*, clever, expert. *d.*

सलकी سلكي *salkī*, f. the root of the *Nymphæa lotus*. *s.*

सल्लकी سلكي *sallakī*, f. the gum olibanum tree (*Boswellia thurifera*). *s.*

سلگ *salag*, intimacy, friendship. *d.*

سلگات *sulgāt*, the place where the Hindūs burn their dead. *d.*

سلگانا सुलगाना *sulgānā*, a. to light, to inflame, [to kindle. *s.*

سلگنا सुलगना *sulagnā*, n. to light, to be kindled; to burn without smoke or flame. *s.*

سلگي *salgī*, sociable, attached, tame, domesticated (as an animal). *d.*

سلل सलिल *salil*, m. water; liquid in general. *s.*

سلم *salam*, m. peace, safety; saluting, submitting, cultivating, peace, friendship; adj. free from fault or flaw. *sallama*, may he protect or preserve; as, *sallama hu Allāh ta'ālā*, may God the Most High preserve him (used in Arabic forms of prayer). *sullam*, m. a staircase, a ladder. *a.*

سلم सल्लम *sallam*, m. a kind of coarse cloth. *h.*

سلم *silim*, (in the language of the law) a contract of sale, causing an immediate payment of the price, and admitting a delay in the delivery of the wares. *a.*

سلمي *salmā*, name of a woman; also the name of a tribe and mountain in Arabia. *a.*

سلنا सलन *salnā*, n. to pierce, prick, perforate; m. a rivulet. *h.*

سلو सल्लू *sallū*, m. a thong, narrow slips of leather with which shoes are stitched. *h.*

سلو सल्लो *sallo*, foolish (a woman). *h.*

سلوانا सिलवाना *silwānā*, a. (caus. of *silānā*) to cause to be sewn. *s.*

سلوانا सुलवाना *sulwānā*, a. (caus. form of *sulānā*) to cause to be put to sleep. *s.*

سلوپ सलूप *salūp*, m. a little, very little. *s.*

سلوت *salwat*, f. contentment, cheerfulness, felicity. *a.*

سلوك *sulūk*, m. road, way; manner, mode; intercourse; usage, treatment. *sulūk-k.*, a. to treat, to proceed with. *a.*

سلوك श्लोक *sluk* (for *shloka*, q.v.), a couplet, or stanza of two lines. *s*

سلول सलोल *salol*, playful, wanton. *s.*

سلون सलोन *salon*, salted food; name of a district. *s.*

سلونا सलोना *salonā*, salted, salt, seasoned, tasteful, beautiful, interesting; dark-complexioned; nutbrown; (met.) intelligent, piquant (in opposition to insipid or dull). *s.*

سلونو सलूनो *salūno*, f. the full moon in *Sāwan*, at which time the ornament called *Rākhī*, q.v., is tied round the wrist. *s.*

سلوني सलोनी *salonī*, seasoned, tasteful; beautiful (when applied to a mistress). *s.*

سلي सिली *silī*, f. a whetstone, a hone; a small kiln; the grain and chaff on the threshing-floor before winnowing. *s.*

سلي सिली *silī*, f. the trunk of a tree; plank; a large species of teal, commonly called the "whistling teal," from the sharp cry of this bird. *h.*

سليس *salīs*, easy, not abstruse, simple. *salīs-navīs*, writing a plain or easy hand. "Pray whence comes this word *salīs?* It is used in Hindī and also in the corrupt Persian of India, but I do not think it is to be found in any real Persian composition, and I never yet met with any native of Persia who understood it or had ever heard of it. I do not think it a legitimate Arabic or Persian word: perhaps it is a corruption of *sahl*."—(Binning). The forms *salīs* and *salīsī*, though not used in the Arabic language, are undoubtedly from the root *salisa*, one of whose meanings is, "he was easy to manage," or "obedient." Moreover, the forms *salīs* and *salāsat* are given by Golius as genuine Arabic words, in the sense of "easy, &c.," "facility, &c." Finally, the Indians and Persians have coined many *Arabic* words unknown to the Arabs themselves.—(D. F.) *a.*

سليسي *salīsī*, f. facility, clearness. *a.*

سليش सलेष *slesh*, m. a pun, a double meaning, an equivoque in writing or speaking, as in the following lines, *kīkar pākar tār, jāman phalsā āmilā: sew kadam kachnār, pīpal rattī tūna taj*, (this seems to be a catalogue of trees; it also means) God has been kind to you; that which you desired is obtained; adore his footsteps; silly woman! leave not your lover for a moment. *s.*

سليقه *salīqa*, m. nature, genius, good disposition, knack, knowledge, dexterity, address. *salīqa shi'ār*, of good disposition. *salīqa,e guft o gū*, m. polite conversation. *salīqa,e majlis*, m. good breeding. *sāḥib-salīqa*, a man of taste and discernment, a well-informed person. *a.*

سليم *salīm*, pacific, mild, affable; perfect, healthy. *salīmu-ṭ-ṭab'*, affable, mild, pacific. *a.*

سليمان *sulaimān*, Solomon, the son of David. *a.*

سليماني *sulaimānī*, of or belonging to Solomon; m. an onyx; f. the state or dignity of Solomon. *a.*

سليمي *salīmī*, name of a species of cloth. *a.*

سم *samm*, m. poison, venom. *a.*

سم *sum*, m. a hoof, foot (of a horse, &c.). *p.*

سم सम *sam*, all, whole, entire; similar, alike; used as a prefix (in comp.) like the Latin *con* and the Greek συμ or συν, as *sam-bandh*, *con*-nection, συμπλοκη or συν-δεσις. *s.*

سم सम *sam*, a tone, note (in music). *h.*

سما समा *samā*, m. time, season; plenty, abundance; state, condition; concord, harmony, union. *samā-bandhnā*, to be in concert. *s.*

سما *samā*, m. the heavens, the sky, the firmament; a canopy; altitude. *a.*

سمابت समाप्त *samāpt* or *samāpta*, also *samāpit*, accomplished; finished, perfected. *samāpti*, f. accomplishment, the whole, conclusion, end, finis. *s.*

سماپن समापन *samāpan*, m. conclusion, completion. *samāpanna*, finished, completed. *s.*

سمات *samāt* or *simāt*, f. a sign, mark. *simāt*, (pl. of *simat*) signs, marks (made by burning). *a.*

سماج समाज *samāj*, m. multitude, number, assembly; apparatus; society. *s.*

سماجت *samājat*, f. deformity, shamefulness, turpitude; adulteration; entreaty, humiliation (used adjectively) deformed, filthy, base. *a.*

سماجي **समाजी** *samājī*, f. musicians that attend to dancers. *s.*

سماچار **समाचार** *samāchār*, m. information, tradition, news, account of circumstances or health, &c.; adj. equal in virtuous conduct. *s.*

سماحت *samāhat*, f. beneficence, liberality. *a.*

سمادر **समादर** *samādar*, m. respect, reverence. *s.*

سمادهه **समाधि** *samādhi* or *samādh*, f. the tomb of a *jogī*, particularly where Hindūs, from religious motives, submit to be buried alive; an exercise of austerity among *jogīs*, whereby they are supposed to acquire the power of suspending during their pleasure the connection between their soul and body. *s.*

سمادهان **समाधान** *samādhān*, m. religious meditation; promising, declaring; ease, comfort, consolation, reconciliation, adjustment, pacification, settlement, the act of satisfying. *s.*

سمار **समार** *samār*, crop-ploughing. *h.*

سمارت **स्मार्त** *smārt*, a follower of the law-books. *s.*

سمارك **स्मारक** *smārak*, what causes to remember or call to mind. *s.*

سماروغ *samārūgh*, m. a white mushroom resembling an egg. *p.*

سماس **समास** *samās*, m. contraction, abridgment; composition of words. *s.*

سماط *simāṭ*, an order, a series. *sumāṭ*, a table covered with victuals. *a.*

سماع *samā'*, m. hearing, listening; singing, a song; extasy occasioned by hearing singing, particularly among darweshes when hearing hymns; the sense of hearing. *a.*

سماعت *samā'at*, f. hearing. *a.*

سماعي *samā'ī*, what has been heard, traditional; (in gram.) irregular. *h.*

سماق *sumāk*, m. sumach (*Rhus coriaria*); porphyry, the hardest species of marble. *a.*

سماق پالان *sumāk-pālān*, a vessel for boiling rice: it consists of two pots, one fitting into the other, the inner pot being perforated full of small holes: when the rice is boiled, this inner vessel is lifted out, leaving the water strained off in the exterior pot. *p.*

سماكهيا **समाख्या** *samākhyā*, f. fame, reputation. *s.*

سماكهيات **समाख्यात** *samākhyāt*, famed, celebrated, notorious. *s.*

سماگت **समागत** *samāgat*, arrived; met, encountered, united. *samāgati*, f. arrival; meeting, union; similar condition or progress. *s.*

سماگم **समागम** *samāgam*, m. union, association, intercourse, meeting. *s.*

سم الفار *sammu-l-fār*, } m. arsenic; (lit.)
سم الكهار *sammu-l-khār*, } poison for mice or rats, ratsbane. *a.*

سمالو **समालू** *samālū*, m. the name of a plant (also called *me,orī*; *Vitex trifolia* and *negundo*). *h.*

سمالي **समाली** *samāli*, f. a collection of flowers, a nosegay. *s.*

سمان **समान** *samān*, equal, adequate, similar, alike, akin, one, uniform, same; f. equality, level. *samān-janmā*, of equal age. *samān-kālin*, of the same period. *s.*

سمان **समां** *samāṅ*, m. (v. *samā*) time, season, state. *s.*

سمان **सम्मान** *sammān*, m. respect, homage. *s.*

سمانا **समाना** *samānā*, n. to be contained in (v. *amānā*). *s.*

سمانتا **समानता** *samāntā* or *samānatā*, f. likeness, resemblance, equality. *s.*

سمانيه **सम्मान्य** *sammānya*, respectable, honourable. *s.*

سماو **समाव** *samāv*, m. room, space. *s.*

سماوي *samāvī*, heavenly, celestial. *a.*

سماويش **समावेश** *samāvesh*, m. entrance. *s.*

سماءي **समाई** *samā,ī*, f. endurance, patience, firmness; power, capability. *s.*

سمبا **सुम्बा** *sumbā*, m. a sponge staff, a ramrod. *h.*

سمباد **संवाद** *sambād*, m. conversation, intelligence, news of the day. *s.*

سمبت **संवत** *sambat*, m. a year, an era. *sambat bāndh ā*, to establish an era, to distinguish one's self by illustrious actions. *s.*

سمبدهه **संबुद्धि** *sambuddhi*, f. the vocative case. *s.*

سمبندهه **संबंध** *sambandh*, m. affinity, relation, relationship; rhyme, metre; the genitive or possessive case in grammar. *s.*

سمبندهي **संबंधी** *sambandhī*, m. relation; son or daughter's father-in-law; adj. related to, connected with, belonging. *s.*

سمبودهن **संबोधन** *sambodhan*, comfort, soothing, encouragement; calling, addressing; vocative. *s.*

سمبهه **संभु** *sambhu*, m. a parent, a progenitor. *s.*

سمبهارنا **संभारना** *sambhārnā*, } a. to support,
سمبهالنا **संभालना** *sambhālnā*, } to prop, to sustain, to assist, to help; to shield, to protect, to stop, to retain, to check. *s.*

سمبهاشن **संभाषण** *sambhāshan*, m. conversation, discourse. *s.*

سمبهاو **समभाव** *sam-bhā,o*, of like nature or property; equability, sameness. *s.*

سمبهاوت **संभावित** *sambhāvit*, possible. *s.*

سمبهاونا **संभावना** *sambhāvnā*, f. probability; fitness, competency; considering, reflecting; the sense of the potential mood. *s.*

سمبهرم **संभ्रम** *sambhram*, m. esteem, respect, awe, value. *s.*

سمبهلنا **संभलना** *sambhalnā*, m. to be supported, to be propped or erected; to stand, to stop, to be firm, to recover one's self from a fall, &c. *s.*

سمبهو **संभव** *sambhav*, possible; fit, right, proper; m. capacity, appropriateness; possibility, compatibility. *s.*

سمبھوجن **संभोजन** *sambhojan*, m. a meal taken together, a convivial party. *s.*

سمبھوگ **संभोग** *sambhog*, m. enjoyment, coition *s.*

سمبھوگي **संभोगी** *sambhogī*, sensual; a sensualist. *s.*

سمبھوم **समभूमि** *sam-bhūmi*, f. even ground. *s.*

سمپادت **संपादित** *sampādit*, attained, accomplished, gotten. *s.*

سمپادك **संपादक** *sampādak*, m. one who attains or accomplishes. *s.*

سمپادن **संपादन** *sampādan*, m. gaining, attaining, accomplishing. *s.*

سمپت **संपत** *sampat* or **संपत्ति** *sampatti*, f. affluence, wealth, prosperity, success; a sort of medicinal root. *s.*

سمپٹ **संपुट** *samput*, m. the closely shutting of any cavity; a box with its lid shut; a casket. *s.*

سمپد **सम्पद** *sampad*, } f. wealth, pro-
سمپدا **सम्पदा** *sampadā*, } sperity; advancement, excellence; a necklace of pearls. *s.*

سمپراپت **संप्राप्त** *samprāpta*, attained, obtained. *samprāpti* f. obtaining, acquisition. *s.*

سمپرت **संप्रत** *samprati*, now, at this present time. *s*

سمپردان **संप्रदान** *sampradān*, m. gift, donation; the dative case in grammar. *s.*

سمپرداي **संप्रदाय** *sampradāy* or *sampradāya*, m. traditional doctrine handed down from one teacher to another. *s.*

سمپرسادھن **संप्रसाधन** *samprasādhan*, m. effecting, accomplishing. *s.*

سمپرستھان **संप्रस्थान** *samprasthān*, m. setting out on a journey. *s.*

سمپرك **सम्पर्क** *sampark*, m. mixture, contact, union, copulation. *s.*

سمپریت **संप्रीत** *samprīt*, well pleased, delighted. *samprīti*, f. affection, delight. *s.*

سمپن **संपन्न** *sampann* or *sampanna*, perfect, complete, endowed with; accomplished, obtained; prosperous, thriving. *s.*

سمپورن **संपूर्ण** *sampūrn* or *sampūrna*, perfect, full, finished, all, the whole. *sampūrnatā*, f. fulness, completion. *s.*

سمت **सुमत** *sumat*, friendly, well or kindly disposed. *sumati*, f. friendship, benevolence; good conscience. *s.*

سمت **समिति** *samiti*, f. sameness, likeness. *s.*

سمت *samt*, f. a way, path, a part, side, quarter, towards. *samtu-r-rās*, the point of the heavens directly over head, called in astronomy the *zenith*. *simat*, a mark (made especially by burning). *a.*

سمت **सम्मत** *sammat*, assented or agreed to, concurred in; conformable to; m. opinion, sentiment. *sammati*, f. wish, desire; agreement, assent, approbation; opinion, sentiment. *s.*

سمت **सम्मित** *sammit*, like, similar; of equal measure; measured. *s.*

سمتا **समता** *samtā* or *samatā*, f. equality, similarity, similitude, parallelism, resemblance, comparison, parity. *s.*

سمتپت **समुत्पत्ति** *samutpatti*, f. origin, production, birth. *s.*

سمتپن **समुत्पन्न** *samutpanna*, born, produced. *s.*

سمتسو **समुत्सव** *samutsav*, m. festivity. *s.*

سمٹ **सिमट** *simat*, f. act of collecting, condensing or constringing; tone, elasticity. *h.*

سمٹنا **सिमटना** *simatnā*, n. to be concentrated, to shrink. *simat-jānā*, n. to shrivel, to shrink. *h.*

سمجھ **समझ** *samajh*, f. comprehension, understanding, knowledge, opinion, thought. *s.*

سمجھانا **समझाना** *samjhānā*, a. to make comprehend, to explain, to convince, to describe, to inform, to satisfy, to undeceive, to warn, to admonish, to instruct, to apologise. *s.*

سمجھاوا **समझावा** *samjhāwā* (v. *samjhautī*), explaining, &c. *s.*

سمجھائش **समझाइश** *samjhā,ish*, f. tampering with, subornation, instructing in false evidence. *h.*

سمجھنا **समझना** *samajhnā*, a. to comprehend, to understand; to suppose, think, conceive, deem, fancy, perceive; to come to an understanding with. *s.*

سمجھوار **समझवार** *samajhwār*, prudent, wise, considerate. *s.*

سمجھوتي **समझौती** *samjhautī*, f. act of explaining, convincing or giving confidence. *s.*

سمچا **समचा** *samuchā*, full, complete. *s.*

سمچت **समुचित** *samuchit*, quite right, fit, in a proper manner. *s.*

سمچے **समुच्चय** *samuchchay*, m. assemblage collection; conjunction of words or sentences. *s.*

سمداءي **समुदाय** *samudā,e* or *samudāya*, aggregate, quantity, number; adj. together, collected. *s.*

سمدر **समुद्र** *samudr* or *samudra*, m. the sea, ocean. *samudra-phen* or *samudra-kaph*, m. (lit. the froth of the ocean) the dorsal scale or bone of the cuttle-fish (*Sepia officinalis*). *samudra-tat* or *samudra-tīr*, m. the sea-coast. *samudra-lavan*, m. sea-salt. *samudra-vahni*, m. submarine fire. *s.*

سمدرار **समुद्रारु** *samudrāru*, m. a shark; a fabulous large fish, perhaps intended for the whale. *s.*

سمدرانت **समुद्रान्त** *samudrānt*, m. the sea-shore; adv. as far as the sea. *s.*

سمدرانتا **समुद्रान्ता** *samudrāntā*, f. a shrub (*Hedysarum alhagi*); the cotton plant; a gramineous plant (*Trigonella corniculata*). *s.*

سمدرسوكھ **समुद्रसोख** *samudr-sokh*, m. name of a medicine (*Convolvus argenteus*). *s.*

سمدرشي **समदर्शी** *sam-darshī*, impartial, equally viewing both sides. *s.*

سمدرك **समुद्रिक** *samudrik*, f. palmistry, fortune-telling; the art of physiognomy. *samudrik-bidyā*, f. the art of palmistry. *s.*

سمدرکي **समुद्रिकी** *samudrikī*, m. a fortune-teller (by means of palmistry); a physiognomist. *s.*

سمدریه **समुद्रिय** *samudriya*, marine, oceanic. *s.*

سمدکھ **समदुःख** *sam-dukh*, sympathizing, sharing another's pain (Pers. *ham-dard*). *s.*

سمدم *sum-dum*, very corpulent. *p.*

سمدور *sam-dūr*, the sea, a large river. *d.*

سمدھ **समिध** *samidh*, f. fuel; especially pieces of wood prepared for burning in the ceremony of the *homa*, q. v. *s.*

سمدھملاوا **समधमिलावा** *samadh-milāwā*, m. the mutual embracing of two *samdhīs*, q. v. *s.*

سمدھن **समधन** *samdhan* or *samdhin*, f. child's mother-in-law. *s.*

سمدھي **समधी** *samdhī*, m. child's father-in-law; (In Dakh.) the relationship between two persons whose children are married to each other; relationship such as held between the parents of a husband and wife. *s.* [of a child's father-in-law. *s.*

سمدھیانا **समधियाना** *samdhiyānā*, m. the family

سمدي **समुदय** *samuday*, m. ascent, rise (as of the sun, &c.). *s.* [m. remembrance. *s.*

سمر **समर** *samar*, m. war, battle, conflict. *sumir*,

سمر *samar*, m. evening conversations; night, darkness; time; a vestibule; an adventure befalling any one. *sumar*, narration; a small lake. *a.*

سمرپت **समर्पित** *samarpit*, made over, consigned. *s.*

سمرپن **समर्पण** *samarpan*, m. act of entrusting or giving (a thing) in charge to another. *s.*

سمرت *smṛiti*, f. recollection, memory; a body of laws, such as those compiled by Manu. *s.*

سمرتھ **समर्थ** *samarth*, m. strength, power; adj. strong, capable. *samarthatā*, f. power, ability. *s.*

سمرتھک **समर्थक** *samarthak*, m. aloe wood (*Amyris agallocha*). *s.*

سمرتھي **समर्थी** *samarthī*, strong, powerful. *s.*

سمرجاد **समर्य्याद** *samarjād*, correct in conduct. *s.*

سمرن **स्मरण** *smaran* or **सुमरन** *sumran*, m. remembrance (continual theme), mentioning; f. a small rosary. *s.*

سمرنا **सुमरना** *sumarnā* or *sumirnā*, a. to remember, to keep in memory; to mention. *s.*

سمرنیه **स्मरणीय** *smaraṇīya*, fit to be remembered. *s.*

سمروت *samrūt* (v. *samarth*), strength, &c. *d.*

سمسار *samsār*, a family; household; tribe. *samsār karnā*, to live, to domesticate one's self; to provide for self and family. *d.* [whole. *s.*

سمست **समस्त** *samast* or *samasta*, all, the

سمسرگ **संसर्ग** *samsarg*, m. association, relation. *s.*

سمسم **सुमसुम** *sumsum*, f. the noise of moist wood when burning, simmering. *h.*

سمسم *samsam*, m. a fox. *simsim*, the grain sesame. *a.*

سمسیا *samsiyā*, m. an exercise among Asiatic poets, wherein one writes or speaks an imperfect verse or stanza, which is to be filled up by another. *s.*

سمشان **श्मशान** *smashān*, or *samshān* m. a cemetery, a place where dead bodies are burned, a burning ground. *samshān-bāsī*, (living in the *samshān*) an epithet of *Mahādeva*. *s.*

سمع *sam'*, m. hearing; the ear. *a.*

سمك *samk*, m. height, depth, profundity. *samak*, a fish on which the earth is supposed to rest; a fish in general; the sign *Pisces*. *az samak tā samāk*, from the bottom of the abyss to the pinnacle of heaven. *a.*

سمکھ **सम्मुख** *sammukh*, facing, in front. *sammukhīn*, before, in front of. *s.*

سمگدھ **सम्मुग्ध** *sammugdha*, fascinated, bewildered, stupified. *s.*

سمل **समल** *samal*, dirty, muddy, filthy. *s.*

سملا **समला** *samlā*, a crop that, after having been checked, has recovered. *h.*

سمن *saman*, m. jasmine, lily of the valley. *p.*

سمن **सुमन** *suman*, m. wheat; the plant *dhatūrā* (q. v.); a flower in general: adj. of good disposition, fair, handsome. *s.*

سمن *samn*, butter, grease, tallow. *a.*

سمنجس **समञ्जस** *samanjas*, proper, right, fit; m. propriety, fitness. *s.*

سمند *samand*, m. a horse of noble breed, a steed; bay (colour of a horse). *p.*

سمندر **समुन्दर** *samundar*, m. (also *samandar*) (v. *samudra*) the ocean. *s.*

سمندر *samandar*, m. a salamander. *a. p.*

سمندرپهل **समुन्दरफल** *samundar-phal*, m. name of a medicine. *s.* [foam of the sea. *s.*

سمندرپهين **समुन्दरफेन** *samundar-phen*, m.

سمندرسوك *samundar-sok* (v. *samudr-sokh*) *s.*

سمندرکهار *samundar-khār* (corrup. of *sam-mu-l-fār*), arsenic; ratsbane. *a.*

سمندھ *sammandh*, m. (v. *sambandh*) connection. *s.* [auspicious. *s.*

سمنگل **सुमङ्गल** *sumangal*, very fortunate or

سمنوهر **सुमनोहर** *sumanohar*, very agreeable, pleasing, charming. *s.*

سمو **समो** *samo*, m. season, time. *s.*

سموات *samwāt* (pl. of سما), the heavens, skies (properly *samāwāt*). *s.*

سمواد **संवाद** *samwād*, m. communication of intelligence, information, news. *s.*

سموت **संवत** *samwat*, } m. a year, gene-
سموتسر **संवत्सर** *samwatsar*, } nerally used in Hindū chronological dates. *s.*

سموتسري **संवत्सरी** *samvatsarī*, f. annual ceremony. *s.*

سموچا **समूचा** *samūchā*, entire, whole, complete. *s.*

سمود **सम्मोद** *sammod*, m. pleasure, delight. *s.*

سمور *samūr*, m. a weasel, a marten, a sable; fur, sable skin. *a.*

سموسة *samosa*, m. a kind of small pastry of minced meat of a triangular form; a shawl or handkerchief, &c., doubled diagonally to throw over the shoulders. *samosa-waraḳī*, a species of tart. *p.*

سموم *samūm*, f. a hot pestilential wind (commonly called the *simoom*). *a.*

سمون *samūn*, fat; (pl. of سمن) butter. *a.*

سمونا **समोना** *samonā*, a. to cool warm water by mixing cold water with it. *s.*

سموه **समूह** *samūh*, m. assemblage, heap, number. *s.*

سموه **सम्मोह** *sammoh*, m. ignorance, folly, beguilement, stupefaction. *s.*

سموهت **सम्मोहित** *sammohit*, beguiled, enraptured. *s.*

سمهالنا *sambhālnā*, a. (v. *sambhālnā*) to support, &c. *s.*

سمي *samī*, m. a namesake. *a.*

سمّي **सम्मई** *samma,ī*, the pipe of a drill plough, generally made of a hollow bamboo. *h.*

سمي **समय** *same* or **समै** *samai*, سميا **समैया** *samaiyā*, } m. time, season, fit or proper time, leisure, opportunity. *s.*

سميپ **समीप** *samīp*, proximate, near, at hand. *s.*

سميپتا **समीपता** *samīpatā*, f. proximity, contiguity. *s.*

سميپي **समीपी** *samīpī*, f. proximity, nearness. *s.*

سميت **समेत** *samet*, with, along with, together with. *s.*

سميٹ **समेट** *sameṭ*, f. an astringent, a medicine used by women *ad constringendam vulvam*. *s.*

سميٹنا **समेटना** *sameṭnā*, a. to constringe, to compress, to cause to shrivel or shrink; to collect together, to amass; to fold up (a carpet). *h.*

سمير **समीर** *samīr*, m. wind, air. *s.*

سميرو **सुमेरु** *sumeru*, m. the sacred mountain Sumeru, allegorically represented as composed of gold and gems. It is supposed by the Hindūs to be the residence of the gods, as Olympus was with the Greeks. In astronomical works it denotes the north pole. *s.*

سميك **सम्यक** *samyak*, all, wholly; properly, fitly. *s.*

سميكرن **समीकरण** *samīkaran*, m. (in algebra) an equation. *s.*

سميل **सुमेल** *sumel*, suitable, affable, of pleasing manners. *s.*

سمين **समें** *samen* or *samain*, m. time, season, leisure, opportunity. *s.*

سمين *samīn*, fat, plump, well-fed. *a.*

سن **सुन** *sun*, insensible, without sensation, palsied. *sun-karne-wala*, a narcotic medicine. *s.*

سن **सन** *san*, m. name of a plant. (*Crotolaria juncea*); a kind of flax or hemp; a tree (*Pentaptera tomentosa*). *s.*

سن **सं** *san* (v. *sam*), a prefix like the Latin *con*, or the Greek συν.

سن *sinn*, m. an age, period of life; a tooth; the nib of a pen. *san*, a year. *sinn o sāl*, age, period of life. *a.*

سنا *sanā*, m. the plant senna. *a.*

سنا *sunā* (for *sonā*), gold. *d.*

سنا **सुना** *sunnā*, a. to hear, to listen; m. a cypher. *s.*

سنا **सन्ना** *sannā*, n. to be impregnated, stained, soiled, to be kneaded, mixed up (as dough, earth, &c.). *h.*

سنابھ **सुनाभ** *sunābh*, m. a mountain, part of the ranges of Southern India. *s.*

سناپت **सुनापत** *sunāpat*, f. stillness, dreariness. *s.*

سناتن **सनातन** *sanātan*, eternal, without beginning or end. *s.*

سناتھ **सनाथ** *sanāth*, having a master or husband; accompanied by a master or husband. *sanāthā*, f. a woman whose husband is living. *s.*

سناٹا **सन्नाटा** *sannāṭā* or *sunnāṭā*, m. the roaring of the waves; rumbling noise made by wind and rain at a distance. *h.*

سنار **सुनार** *sunār*, m. a goldsmith. *s.*

سنارن **सुनारिन** *sunārin*, سنارني **सुनारनी** *sunārnī*, } f. a goldsmith's wife. *s.*

سناري **सुनारी** *sunārī* (or *sunāṛī*), clever, skilful. *h.*

سناري **सुनारी** *sunārī*, f. the business of a goldsmith. *s.*

سناري **सुनारी** *su-nārī*, a good, handsome woman; adj. clever. *s.*

سناڑي **सुनाड़ी** *sunāṛī*, clever, alert, skilful. *h.*

سناسي **सन्नासी** *sannāsī*, m. (v. *sanyāsī*) name of a class of devotees. *s.*

سنامكي *sanā-makkī*, m. senna of Mecca. *a.*

سنان *sinān*, f. the sharp point (of a spear, arrow, needle, &c.). *a.*

سنان **स्नान** *snān*, m. bathing, ablution. *s.*

سنانا **सुनाना** *sunānā*, a. to cause to hear, to inform, to advise, to tell, to bid, to warn. *s.*

سنانيه **स्नानीय** *snānīya*, ablutionary. *s.*

سناونى **सुनावनी** *sunā,onī*, f. tidings of any one having died abroad. *s.*

سناي *sanāy*, f. the senna plant. *h.*

سنبل *sumbul*, m. spikenard (to which the locks of a mistress are compared). *sumbuli hindī*, n. the spikenard (*Valeriana jatamansi, Roxb.*). *sumbuli khaṭā,ī, Angelica.* *p.*

سنبل *sumbul*, m. a flower (especially of an odoriferous plant). *a.*

سنبل کهار *sumbul-khār*, m. arsenic, orpiment. *d.*

سنبله *sumbula*, m. the sign *Virgo*. *a.*

سنبوسه *sambosa*, m. (v. *samosa*). *p.*

سنبهالنا **संभालना** *sambhālnā*, a. to support, to uphold, to stop, to restrain. *s.*

سنبهري **सुनबहरी** *sunbahrī*, f. name of a disease (*elephantiasis*). *s.*

سنپات **सनपात** *sanpāt* or **सन्निपात** *sannipāt*, m. the name of a disease in which the body is seized with universal chilliness, deliquium (it is explained by the Hindū physicians to be that in which the three humours, bile, phlegm, and atrabilis, are corrupted). *s.*

سنپارا *sampārā*, m. one who charms and catches snakes. *d.*

سنپت **संपत** *sampat*, f. (v. سمپت) prosperity. *s.*

سنپڑنا *sampaṛnā*, n. to become captive. *d.*

سنپولا **संपोला** *sampolā*, سنپولیا **संपोलिया** *sampoliyā*, m. a young snake. *s.*

سنپیرا **संपेरा** *samperā*, m. a snake-keeper, one who charms and catches snakes. *s.*

سنت *sunnat*, f. (lit. a religious ceremony necessary to be performed; q. d. that which is constantly repeated or performed): it denotes, first, circumcision, hence *sunnat-k.*, a. to circumcise: it is also applied to denote the traditions of *Muḥammad*, ordinance. *sunnati mu'akkad*, a rule or command which must be obeyed literally and immediately. *sanat*, f. the repetition of the same course of the sun, with its concomitant changes; a year. *a.*

سنت **सन्नति** *sannati*, f. reverence, obeisance. *s.*

سنت **सन्त** *sant*, m. a kind of ascetic, a saint; adj. pious, virtuous, devout. *s.*

سنتا **सन्ता** *santā*, depraved; miserly. *h.*

سنتاپ **सन्ताप** *santāp*, m. heat, burning heat; sorrow, pain, affliction, misery, repentance. *s.*

سنتاپي **सन्तापी** *santāpī*, sad, sorrowful, afflicted. *s.*

سنتان **सन्तान** *santān*, m. race, lineage; progeny, offspring, children. *s.*

سنتپت **सन्तप्त** *santapta*, distressed, afflicted. *s.*

سنتت **सन्तति** *santati* or *santat*, f. race, &c. (v. *santān*). *s.*

سنتشٹ **सन्तुष्ट** *santuṣṭ*, satisfied, gratified, [content, delighted. *s.*

سنتنا **सन्तना** *santanā*, f. palliation, consolation, act of appeasing. *santanā-k.*, a. to appease, to still, to quiet, to lull, to comfort. *s.*

سنتوش *santosh*, سنتوکھ *santokh*, **सन्तोष** m. continence, content, joy, delight, patience, satiety, satisfaction. *santokh-k.*, to be content, to be patient. *s.*

سنتوکهي **सन्तोषी** *santokhī* (for *santoshī*), patient, contented, consoled, gratified. *s.*

سنتي **सन्ते** *sunte*, adv. instead, stead. *h.*

سنتي **सन्ती** *santī*, m. a succedaneum. *h.*

سنٹھ **सन्ठ** *santh*, depraved; miserly. *s.*

سنج *sanj*, in comp. denotes one who weighs or examines; as, *naghma-sanj* or *tarāna-sanj*, a measurer of sounds, *i.e.* a musician; *sukhan-sanj*, a weigher of words, *i.e.* an orator. *sinj*, adj. elected, chosen; m. a choice. *sunj*, m. the red (*ber*) jujube tree. *p.*

سنجاب *sanjāb*, m. ermine, the grey squirrel (v. next word). *p.*

سنجاف *sanjāf*, f. border (tacked to the outer part of a garment), flouncing. *p.*

سنجافي *sanjāfī*, adorned with a border (cloths). *p.*

سنجکت **संयुक्त** *sanjukt*, joined, compounded, connected; endowed with, possessed of. *s.*

سنجم **संयम** *sanjam*, m. restraint, forbearance; soberness, abstinence from particular food on certain days. *s.*

سنجمي **संयमी** *sanjamī*, sober, temperate, abstemious; a saint, a sage, one who subdues his passions. *s.*

سنجنا **संजना** *sanjanā*, m. (v. *sahajnā*) a species [of tree. *s.*

سنجوگ **संयोग** *sanjog*, m. junction, adherence, association; accident, event, chance. *s.*

سنجوگن **संयोगन** *sanjogan*, f. wife of a *sanjogī*, q. v. *s.*

سنجوگي **संयोगी** *sanjogī*, m. an ascetic who does not observe a vow of continence, but has a family. *s.*

سنجووانا **संजोवना** *sanjowanā*, a. to prepare. *s.*

سنجها **संझा** *sanjhā*, f. evening; a particular prayer said in the forenoon, at noon, and in the evening. *s.*

سنجهنا **संझना** *sanjhnā*, m. (v. *sahajnā*) a species of tree. *s.*

سنجيدگي *sanjīdagī*, f. gravity, considerateness. *p.*

سنجيدن *sanjīdan*, to weigh (lit. or fig.). *p.*

سنجيده *sanjīda*, weighty, grave, considerate, weighed. *p.*

سنجيون **संजीवन** *sanjīvan*, m. animating, bringing to life. *s.*

سنجيوني **संजीवनी** *sanjīvanī*, that which vivifies. *sanjīvanī bidyā*, art of vivifying. *s.*

سنچار **सन्चार** *sanchār*, m. entrance, penetration; beginning, commencement; the entering of the planets into a new sign; difficult progress; a gem supposed to be in the head of a serpent. *s.*

سنچارکا **संचारिका** *sanchārikā*, f. a female messenger, a bawd, a go-between. *s.*

سنچت **संचित** *sanchit*, collected, hoarded up. *s.*

سنچتا **संचिता** *sanchitā*, f. a plant (*Salvinia cucullata*). *s.*

سنچکار *sanchkār*, سنچل *sanchal*, sound, noise. *d.*

سنچهيپ **संक्षेप** *sanchhep*, abridged, short. *s.*

سنچھیپن **संक्षेपन** *sanchhepan*, m. an abridgment, conciseness, brevity. *s.*

سنچي **संचय** *sanchai*, m. heap, quantity, number; purse, capital, stock, store, saving, heaping up, hoard. *sanchayī*, who collects, gathers hoards up. *s.*

سند *sanad*, f. signature, a deed, the seal of a magistrate; a patent grant or charter, from a man in authority; a prop. any thing on which one leans or is supported; relation, connexion. *sanad-wār*, in conformity with the charter (v. Wilson). *a.*

سند *sund*, insensibility; stupidity; a swoon; adj. insensible, stupid; lifeless. *d.*

سندان *sindān*, f. an anvil; the iron on which the knocker of a door strikes. *p.*

سند ديواني *sanad-dīwānī*, a grant, or writing for holding land, being that by which all *zamindārīs* are held. *p.*

سندر **सिन्दुर** *sindur*, m. (also *sindūr*) red lead. *s.*

سندر **सुन्दर** *sundar*, beautiful, fair, handsome, good, virtuous. *s.*

سندرا **सुनिद्रा** *sunidrā*, f. sound sleep. *s.*

سندرتا **सुन्दरता** *sundaratā*, f. beauty,
سندرتائي **सुन्दरताई** *sundartā,ī*, goodness. *s.*

سندرشن **संदर्शन** *sandarshan*, m. looking, presenting. *s.*

سندروس *sundaros*, m. sandarak or sandaracha; a resin supposed to be produced by the *Juniperus communis*, but now proved to exude from a species of thuia (*Thuia articulata*, *Vahl.*). *a. p.*

سندري **सुन्दरी** *sundarī*, f. a fair or handsome woman, beauty, goodness, virtue, a small timber tree (*Heritiera minor*). *s.*

سندس *sundus*, brocade, silk wrought with gold or silver. *a.*

سندسي *sundusī*, made of brocade, brocaded. *a.*

سندگدھ **संदिग्ध** *sandigdh*, doubted, questioned, doubtful. *s.*

سندور **सिन्दूर** *sindūr*, m. red-lead, minium. *s.*

سندورا **सिन्दूरा** *sindūrā*, m. a box for rouge or paint. *h.*

سندوري *sandorī*, f. a narrow passage; an alley, a lane. *d.*

سندھ **सिन्धु** *sindhu* or *sindh*, m. sea, ocean; the Indus; the name of a district, the country along the Indus or *Sindh*; name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. *sindhu-push*p, m. a conch. *sindhu-lavan*, m. rock-salt. *s.*

سندھ **सन्धि** *sandhi*, m. union, junction; peace, pacification; a crack; a hole. *s.*

سندھ **संनिधि** *sannidhi*, f. proximity. *s.*

سندھان **सन्धान** *sandhān*, m. spying, prying into secrets. *sandhān pānā*, a. to trace, to discover. *s.*

سندھان **सन्निधान** *sannidhān*, m. proximity. *s.*

سندھانا **सन्धाना** *sandhānā*, m. pickle, acid
سندھاني **सन्धानी** *sandhānī*, f. preparation of the *bel* and other fruits. *h.*

سندھاوت **सुन्धावट** *sundhāwaṭ*, m. smell, perfume, odour, scent, an earthy smell. *s.*

سندھب **सन्धव** *sandhab* (for *saindhav*), m. the name of a kind of salt, rock salt. *s.* [*sindh*). *s.*

سندھو **सिन्धू** *sindhū*, m. the ocean, &c. (v.

سندھيا **सन्ध्या** *sandhyā*, f. twilight, either morning or evening, a period of time, forenoon, afternoon, or mid-day; religious abstraction; meditation, repetition of *mantras* (q. v.), sipping water, &c., to be performed by the three first classes of Hindūs, at particular and stated periods in the course of every day, especially at sunrise, sunset, and also, though less essentially, at noon *sandhyā-samay*, m. evening twilight. *sandhyā-kāl*, m. twilight. *s.*

سندي *sanadī*, held by written deeds or charters. *a.*

سنديس **सन्देश** *sandes*,
سنديسا **सन्दसा** *sandesā*,
سنديسو **सन्देसू** *sandesū*, m. a message, news, tidings, information (properly *sandesh*, &c.). *s.* [messenger. *s.*

سنديسي **सन्देशी** *sandesī* or *sandeshī*, m. a

سنديہ **सन्देह** *sandeh*, m. suspicion, doubt, apprehension, hesitation, anxiety. *s.*

سنديہي **सन्देही** *sandehī*, doubtful, scrupulous, suspicious. *s.*

سنڈ **सण्ड** *sand*, m. a eunuch. *sund*, the trunk or proboscis of an elephant. *s.*

سنڈا **सण्डा** *sandā*, strong, fat, stout; hardened excrement, *scybala*. *h.*

سنڈاس **सण्डास** *sandās*, m. a necessary, a water-closet (opening into the streets), a sink. *h.*

سنڈاسا **सण्डासा** *sanḍāsā*, m. large pincers. *s.*

سنڈاسي **सण्डासी** *sandāsī*, m. (cor. of *sanyāsī*; a caste of Hindū ascetics. *s.*

سنڈاسي **सण्डासी** *sanḍāsī*,
سنڈسي **सण्डसी** *sanḍsī*,
سنڑسي **संड़सी** *sanṛsī*, f. tongs, small pincers. *s.*

سنڈھا **सण्ढा** *sunḍhā*, m. the hump on the back of a camel, bullock, &c. *d.*

سنسا **संसा** *sanśā*, m. dread, doubt, apprehension. *s.*

سنسار **संसार** *sanśār*, m. the world, the universe. *s.*

سنسار **सुनसार** *sunsār*, m. a kind of ornament. *h.*

سنسارك **संसारिक** *sansārik*,
سنساري **संसारी** *sanśārī*, worldly, of this world. *s.*

سنسان **सुनसान** *sunsān*, void, still, silent, dreary, lonely, desolate. *s.*

سنسپرش **संस्पर्श** *sanśparsh*, m. touching, contact, laying hold of, perception. *s.*

سنستھان **संस्थान** *sanśthān*, m. shape, form, make, fabrication; a place where four roads meet; a vicinity, a neighbourhood. *s.*

سنسر **सुनसर** *sunsar*, m. the name of an ornament. *h.*

سنسرگ संसर्ग *sanṡarg*, m. union, proximity, contact, familiarity, meeting, interview; sexual attachment. *s.*

سنسرگي संसर्गी *sanṡargī*, familiar, acquainted, friendly, sociable, an acquaintance. *s.*

سنسكار संस्कार *sanṡkār*, m. completing, accomplishing, perfecting; an essential and purificatory rite among the Hindūs; purification, consecration. *s.*

سنسكرت संस्कृत *sanṡkṛit*, wrought, made, artificially produced; excellent, best; decorated, ornamented; the *Sanṡkṛit* language, the language of the gods, being supposed a perfect tongue, formed by infallible rules. *s.*

سنسكرتانياي संस्कृतानुयायी *sanṡkṛitānuyāyī*, following or imitating the *Sanṡkṛit*, or language of the gods. *s.*

سنسگر संसगर *sansgar*, productive, fertile. *s.*

سنسنانا सनसनाना or संसनाना *sansanānā*, n. to jingle, to ring; to faint; to simmer. *h.*

سنسناهٹ संसनाहट *sansanāhaṭ*, f. an imitative sound; ringing, jingling; simmering; fainting. *s.*

سنسو *sanṡau*, m. apprehension (v. *sanṡai*). *s.*

سنسوتر सणसूत्र or सनसूत्र *san-sūtr*, m. packthread. *s.*

سنسي संसय *sansai*, سنشي संशय *sanshai*, m. apprehension, fear, doubt, uncertainty.

sanshayāpanna, affected with doubt, hesitating; doubtful, uncertain. *sanshayātmā*, m. a sceptic. *sanshayālu*, doubting, sceptical. *sanshayān*, dubious, uncertain. *s.*

سنك सिनक *sinak*, m. blowing the nose, snot. *h.*

سنك संक *sank*, سنكا संका *sankā*, f. fear, terror, doubt, suspicion. *s.*

سنكاتر सुनकातर *sunkātar*, m. a kind of snake. *h.*

سنكار संकार *sankār*, f. a sign, nod, wink, beckoning. *s.*

سنكارنا संकारना *sankārnā*, a. to beckon, to nod, to wink, or make a signal. *s.*

سنكٹ संकट *sankaṭ*, narrow, contracted; m. vexation, misfortune, pang, agony, pain, anguish. *sankaṭ chauth*, name of a Hindū holyday in the month of *Māgh*, sacred to *Ganesha*. *s.*

سنكچت संकुचित *sankuchit*, unblown, unopened; abashed. *s.*

سنكچي संकची *sankchī*, f. a skate. *s.*

سنكر सङ्कर *sankar*, m. mixing, blending; a mixed or degraded caste proceeding from the promiscuous intercourse of the four castes. *s.*

سنكرات संक्रात *sankrāt*, سنكرانت संक्रान्ति *sankrānti*, f. the sun's entering into a new sign. *s.*

سنكرانت संक्रान्त *sankrānt*, past, gone, transferred from one to another; entered (into a new sign of the zodiac). *s.*

سنكرانتي *sankrantī*, f. (v. *sankrāt.*) *s.*

سنكرش सन्निकर्ष *sannikarsh*, m. proximity. *s.*

سنكرشن संकर्षण *sankarshaṇ*, m. attracting, drawing; a name of *Balarāma*, the elder brother of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

سنكرم संक्रम *sankram*, m. going, moving, travelling; the passage of a planet through the zodiac. *s.*

سنكشيپ संक्षेप *sankshep*, m. abridgement, abbreviation, conciseness, compression. *s.*

سنكل *sankal*, m. a chain. *d.*

سنكل संकल *sankal*, m. collection, quantity; addition (in arithm.). *s.*

سنكل سنكول *sankul*, crowded, confused, filled so as to be impervious. *s.*

سنكلپ संकल्प *sankalp*, m. volition, resolve; the act of promising, or vowing religiously. *sankalp-k.* (v. *sankalpnā.*) *s.*

سنكلپنا संकल्पना *sankalpnā*, a. to give alms (by making a religious vow), to vow. *s.*

سنكلت संकलित *sankalit*, heaped, piled; added; m. addition. *s.*

سنكلن संकलन *sankalan*, m. contact, junction; [addition. *s*

سنكنا सिनकना *sinaknā*, a. to blow the nose. *h.*

سنكوچ संकोच *sankoch*, m. shame, bashfulness, reserve, diffidence; shutting, closing, contraction; a skate (*Raia sancura*). *s.*

سنكوچن संकोचन *sankochan*, m. the act of shrinking, astringing, causing to shrink. *s.*

سنكوچي संकोची *sankochī*, bashful, reserved, diffident. *s.*

سنكھ संख *sankh*, m. a conch which the Hindūs blow; a kind of ornament, a shell. *s.*

سنكھ संख *sankh*, simple, artless. *ḍapol sankh*, promising much and performing nothing. *h.*

سنكھاهولي संखाहुली *sankhāhulī*, name of a medicinal plant (*Andropogon aciculatum?*). *s.*

سنكھني संखिनी *sankhinī*, f. a description of woman (the worst of all, very devils in look and nature). *s.*

سنكھيا संख्या *sankhyā*, f. a number, a numeral; counting the numbers, one, two, three, &c. *sankhiyā*, m. a kind of poison, arsenic. *s.*

سنكھيتا संख्यता *sankhyatā*, f. number, numeration, counting. *s.*

سنكيت संकेत *sanket*, m. engagement, agreement; sign, gesture. *sanket-sthān*, m. a place of assignation. *s.*

سنكيرتن संकीर्तन *sankīrttan*, m. celebrating, praising, honour, glorification. *s.*

سنكيرن संकीर्ण *sankīrna*, crowded, confused. *s.*

سنگ संग *sang*, m. a stone; weight. *sangi āsiyā*, a millstone. *sangi-baṣrī*, zinc. *sang-tarāsh*, m. a stonecutter. *sang-tara*, m. a kind of orange. *sang-taul*, equal in weight. *sangi-jirāḥat*, a species of steatites. *sangi khārā*, flint. *sang-dāna*, m. the gizzard. *sang-dil*, hard-hearted. *sang-reza* and *sang-rezī*, m. gravel. *sangi-sulaimānī*, m. agate, onyx. *sangi-sumāk*, porphyry. *sang-lākh*, stony, rocky. *sangi maṣāna*, m. the gravel, the stone. *sangi marmar*, m. marble. *sangi miḳnāṭīs*, the loadstone. *sangi-mūsā*, a black stone so called. *sangi-yasham*, m. a kind of jasper or agate. *s.*

سنگ संग *sang*, in the company of, along with; m. association, company, union, meeting, joining. *s.*

سنگ *sing* (for *sīng*), a horn. *d.*

سنگا सिङ्गा *singā*, m. trumpet (of horn). *s.*

سنگار सिङ्गार *singār*, ornament, dress, embellishment, decoration. *singār-ras*, m. one of the nine *rasas* (v. *ras*). *s.*

سنگارنا सिङ्गारना *singārnā*, a. to dress, to decorate, to embellish. *s.*

سنگارهار सिङ्गारहार *singār-hār*, m. the weeping nyctanthes (*Nyctanthes arbor tristis*). *s.*

سنگاریا सिङ्गारिया *singāriyā*, m. one whose business is to dress an idol. *s.*

سنگپش *sang-push*, }
سنگپشت *sang-pusht*, } m. a tortoise, a turtle. *p.*
سنگپوست *sang-post*, }

سنگت संगत *sangat* or संगति *sangati*, f. meeting, union, association, intercourse, coition; collection, congregation, company, society; a place where the *Sikhs* celebrate their religious ceremonies. *sangat*, m. friendship, acquaintance; union, meeting; adj. right, proper, well. *s.*

سنگترا *sangtarā*, }
سنگترہ *sangtara*, } m. a kind of orange, the name of which was changed by *Muḥammad Shāh* into *rangtarā*, on account of its beautiful colour. *h.*

سنگتی संगती *sangatī*, m. f. companion, comrade. *s.*

سنگخوارک *sang-khwārak*, }
سنگخوارہ *sang-khwāra*, } a species of bird, called by the Arabs *ḳaṭā*. *p.*

سنگر संगर *sangar*, m. lines, entrenchment; war, battle; misfortune, calamity; promise, agreement. *s.*

سنگرام संग्राम *sangrām*, m. battle, war. *s.*

سنگرہ संग्रह *sangrah* or *sangraha*, m. a compilation, an abridgment; quantity, collection. *s.*

سنگرھن संग्रहण *sangrahan*, m. collecting, compiling. *s.*

سنگرھنی संग्रहणी *sangrahanī*, m. name of a disorder, an irregular state of the bowels, costiveness alternately with a diarrhœa. *s.*

سنگڑا सिंगड़ा *singṛā*, m. a powder-horn. *s.*

سنگڑی सिंगड़ी *singṛī*, f. a small powder-horn for priming. *s.*

سنگسار *sangsār*, m. one who stones (to death), a slinger. *p.*

سنگساری *sangsārī*, f. the act of stoning to [death. *p.*

سنگستان *sangistān*, m. a stony country. *p.*

سنگسکار सङ्स्कार *sangshār*, m. idea, notion, impression. *s.*

سنگسنگوٹی *sing-singoṭī*, a general term for [horned beasts. *d.*

سنگسی संगसी *sangsī*, f. pincers, forceps. *s.*

سنگشوءی *sangsho,ī*, f. washing rice, &c. before dressing. *p.*

سنگ کوپی *sang-kūpī*, f. name of a plant used in medicine (*Volkemeria inermis*). *d.*

سنگم संगम *sangam*, m. coition; meeting, conflux, union; planetary conjunction. *s.*

سنگن لینا *sungun lenā*, a. to act the spy. *h.*

سنگوپن संगोपन *sangopan*, m. hiding, concealment. *s.*

سنگوٹی सिंगौटी *singauṭī*, f. a polishing-tool made of horn; an ornament of metal on the horns of a bullock. *s.*

سنگھ सङ्घ *sangh*, m. flock, number; a heap, [a quantity. *s.*

سنگھ सिंह *singh*, m. a lion; the sign Leo; a name or title common among the Hindūs and Sikhs. *singh-parnī*, f. a plant (*Justicia adhenatoda*). *singh-puchhī*, f. a plant (*Hedysarum lagopodioides*). *singh-keshar*, m. a lion's mane; a plant (*Mimusops elengi*). *singh-nād*, m. war-cry, war-whoop. *singh-nādak*, m. the roar or yelp of a lion; war-cry. *singh-nādakā*, f. *Hedysarum alhagi*. *s.*

سنگھات संघात *sanghāt*, m. companionship, society, assemblage. *s.*

سنگھاتی संघाती *sanghātī*, m. a companion, [a friend. *s.*

سنگھار संहार *sanghār*, m. destruction, loss; the destruction of the world; making away, killing, murdering; adj. killed. *s.*

سنگھارنا संहारना *sanghārnā*, a. to kill, to make away with. *s.*

سنگھاڑا सिंघाड़ा *singhāṛā*, m. *trapa natans*; water chestnut or water caltrops; a handkerchief folded diagonally. *s.*

سنگھاسن सिंहासन *singhāsan*, m. a throne. *singhāsan battīsī*, name of a Hindī work of fiction. *s.*

سنگھانا सुंघाना *suṅghānā*, a. to cause to smell, to inhale. *s.*

سنگھاوٹ सुंघावट *sunghāvaṭ*, f. odour, perfume. *s.*

سنگھپور सिंहपौर *singh-paur*, }
سنگھپول सिंहपौल *singh-paul*, } m. the royal gate or entrance to a
سنگھدوار सिंहद्वार *singh-dwār*, } palace; that on which is placed the effigy of the lion. *s.*

سنگھت संहत *sanghat*, compact, close, collected. *sanghati*, f. assemblage, heap, union; compactness. *sanghattā*, f. compactness, approximation. *s.*

سنگهتا संहिता *sanghitā*, f. an arrangement of the text of the Vedas; a compendium, a collection of laws, &c. *s.*

سنگهل सिंहल *singhal*, m. tin, brass; cassia [bark; Ceylon. *s.*

سنگهني सिंहनी *singhanī*, f. a lioness. *s.*

سنگهيا संघिया *sanghiyā*, m. a companion. *s.*

سنگي *sangī* (v. *sangīn*), stony, heavy. *p.*

سنگي सङ्गी *sangī*, uniting with, attached, lustful; m. a companion, an accomplice. *s.*

سنگيا सिंगिया *singiyā*, m. a kind of poison. *s.*

سنگيا संज्ञा *sangyā*, f. a noun; a metaphor, an idiomatical phrase. *s.*

سنگيت संगीत *sangīt*, m. music, singing, a concert; the exhibition of song, dancing, and music, as a public entertainment; the art of dancing and music. *sangīt-darpan*, name of a book on music. *sangīt-nāch*, a kind of dance. *s.*

سنگين *sangīn*, stony, heavy, weighty; solid, thick; f. a bayonet; "from the Turkish *süngü*, a spear, bayonet. The Persians call this weapon *sarnaiza*, but never *sangīn*."—(B.) *p.*

سنگيني *sangīnī*, f. a load; solidity. *p.*

سنلگن संलग्न *sanlagna*, joined, adherent. *s.*

سنمان सनमान *sanmān*, m. respect, esteem, reverence. *s.* [spectful. *s.*

سنماني संमानी *sanmānī*, adj. polite, civil; re-

سنمکھ संमुख *sanmukh*, opposite, confronting. *s.*

سننا सन्ना *sannā*, n. to be impregnated; be stained, soiled, smeared, or defiled; to be kneaded, mixed up (as flour, dough, earth, &c.). *h.*

سننا सुन्ना *sunnā*, a. to hear, to listen; m. a dot, cipher. *s.*

سنوات *sanwāt*, n. (pl. of سنة) years; old coin current at a depreciated rate after a certain number of years; *rupīs*, of old date which still pass at a discount, commonly called *sunaut* rupees, in opposition to *sicca* rupees. *a.*

سنوارنا संवारना *sanwārnā*, a. to prepare, to dress, to decorate, to adjust, to adorn, to arrange, to accomplish. *h.*

سنوح *sunūḥ*, happening, an occurrence. *a.*

سنورنا संवरना *sanwarnā*, n. to be dressed, to be decorated, to be prepared, to suit, to prosper, &c. *h.*

سنون *sanūn* or *sunūn*, m. (pl. of سنة) years. *sanūn*, tooth-powder, dentrifice. *a.*

سنهت सन्निहित *sannihit*, near, at hand. *s.*

سنهرا सुनहरा *sunahrā*, golden, made of gold. *s.*

سني *sunnī*, lawful; m. an orthodox *Muḥammadan*, who reveres equally the four successors of *Muḥammad*, and hence called also *chār-yārī* (the Turks are *sunnīs*, the Persians are *shī'as*, q. v.). *a.*

سنيا सनिया *saniyā*, m. a kind of *tasar* cloth. *h.*

سنياس सन्यास *sannyās*, m. abandonment of all worldly things. *s.*

سنياسي संन्यासी *sannyāsī*, m. a Brāhman of the fourth order, a religious mendicant. *s.*

سنيت सुनीत *sunīt*, well-behaved, politic; m. (also *sunīti*, f.) propriety of behaviour, good conduct, policy. *s.*

سنيچر सनीचर *sanīchar*, m. Saturn; Saturday. *s.*

سنيچرا सनीचरा *sanīcharā*, unlucky (fellow); m. name of a mountain near to Go,āliyār. *s.*

سنيكت संयुक्त *sanyukt*, joined, united with. *s.*

سنيم संयम *sanyam*, m. piety, abstinence, forbearance. *s.*

سنيمي संयमी *sanyamī*, abstinent, temperate. *s.*

سنين *sanīn* (for *sangīn*) a bayonet. *d.*

سنيلك सुनीलक *sunīlak*, m. the blue shrike, the emerald or sapphire. *s.*

سنيوگ संयोग *sanyog*, m. accident, chance event; union, association. *s.*

سنيہ स्नेह *sneh* or *saneh*, m. friendship, love, affection; oil. *sneh-wān*, affectionate. *s.*

سنيہي स्नेही *snehī* or *sanehī*, kind, affectionate, friend, lover, mistress. *s.*

سو सौ *sau*, a hundred. *sau sir hā honā*, implies excessive perseverance or obstinacy (lit. possessing one hundred heads, of which if one be cut off, the others still remain). *s.*

سو *sū* (for *su*), (in comp.) good, as *sū-ḍhāl*, neat, elegant. *sū-ḍaul*, beautiful or well-shaped. *s.*

سو सिव *siva*, m. Shiva, the Deity in the character of the destroyer. *s.*

سو *sū*, f. a side, direction, part; towards, in the direction of. *p.*

سو सो *so*, correl. pron. that same. *so,ī* or *sohī*, that very. *h.*

سو शव *sav*, m. a dead body. *h.*

سو *so* (v. *soṅ*), with, from. *d.*

سوا सवा *savā*, with a quarter, a quarter more, as *sawā tīn*, three and a quarter. *h.*

سوا सोआ *so,ā*, m. fennel (*Anethum sowa*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

سوا सूआ *sū,ā* or सूवा *sūvā*, m. a parrot, a parroquet; a needle with which gunny-bags are sewed, a packing-needle; an awn of corn. *s.*

سوا शिवा *sivā*, f. a name of the goddess *Pārvatī* (q. v.). *s.*

سوا *siwā*, more, better; besides, except, without; beyond or past (an object); over and above. *a.*

سوابق *sawābiḳ* (pl. of سابقة) past events. *a.*

سوابھاوک स्वाभाविक *swābhāvik*, natural, peculiar, inherent. *s.*

سوات स्वाति *swāti*, f. the star Arcturus, the fifteenth mansion of the moon. *s.*

سواتست **स्वातिसुत** *swāti-sut*, the issue of Arcturus; a pearl (v *sut*). *s.*

سواچنا **सवाचना** *sawāchnā*, a. to test, to try, to prove. *h*

سواد **स्वाद** *swād* or **सवाद** *sawād*, m. relish, flavour, taste, sweetness, pleasure. *s.*

سواد **स्वादु** *swādu*, sweet, savoury, dainty, agreeable, desired. *s.*

سواد *sawād*, m. blackening, soot, smoke; environs; reading; ability. *a.*

سوادك **स्वादक** *swādak*, سوادل **स्वादल** *swādal*, delicious, relishing, of high flavour. *s.*

سوادهپتيه **स्वाधिपत्य** *swādhipatya*, m. supreme sway, sovereignty. *s.*

سوادهكار **स्वाधिकार** *swādhikār*, m. own or peculiar office or station. *s.*

سوادهين **स्वाधीन** *swādhīn*, independent, being one's own master; absolute, despotic; a neuter verb. *s.*

سوادهينتا **स्वाधीनता** *swādhīnatā*, سوادهيني **स्वाधीनी** *swādhīnī*, f. independence, liberty. *s.*

سوادي **स्वादी** *swādī*, m. a taster. *s.*

سوار *sawār*, m. a rider; mounted (on a horse, carriage, ship, or any thing else); cavalry, a trooper; (met.) drunk, tipsy. *sawār-kār*, a good rider, a jockey. *sawār-kārī*, f. good riding, jockeyship. *p.*

سوار **सोअर** *so,ar*, m. the chamber of a puerperal woman. *s.*

سوار **सिवार** *siwār*, m. green vegetation, at the bottom of pools or other water (*Vallisneria spiralis or octandra*). *s.*

سوأر **सूअर** *sū,ar*, m. a hog, a wild boar. *s.*

سواراجيه **स्वाराज्य** *swārājya*, m. final felicity. *s.*

سوارتهه **स्वार्थ** *swārth*, having one's own object; m. mundane affairs, desire, &c.; selfishness. *s.*

سوارتهك **स्वार्थिक** *swārthik*, answering its object, expressing its own or literal meaning; succeeding in one's purpose; effective, successful, useful. *s.*

سوارتهي **स्वार्थी** *swārthī*, selfish, self-gratifying. *s.*

سوأري **सूअरी** *sū,arī*, f. a sow (v. *sū,ar*). *s.*

سواري *sawārī*, f. riding; equipage, suite. *p.*

سواس **सूआस** *sū,ās*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

سواس **सुवास** *suvās*, m. a pleasant or respectable dwelling, an agreeable smell. *s.*

سواس **स्वास** *swās*, سواسا **स्वासा** *swāsā*, m. respiration, breath, life. *s.*

سواف *sawāf*, m. death, a mortal disease (especially among cattle). *a.*

سواك *siwāk*, m. rubbing the teeth; a dentrifice. *a.*

سواگت **स्वागत** *swāgat*, m. welcome, salutation. *s.*

سوال *sawāl*, m. interrogatory, question, proposition, request, *suwāl k.*, to ask, to question, to beg or solicit alms: pl. *suwālāt*. *a.*

سوالا **सिवाला** *siwālā*, m. a temple of Mahādeva. *s.*

سوالي *suwālī*, m. a questioner; the person who sings the *marṡiya* (q. v.). *a.*

سوامتو **स्वामित्व** *swāmitwa*, m. mastery, superiority, sovereignty. *s.*

سوامي **स्वामी** *swāmī*, m. master, owner, lord, proprietor; a husband, a lover; a prince, a monarch; the Divine Being; a spiritual preceptor; the *Dandī fakirs* are so called. *swāmī-droh*, m. injuring one's master, treachery. *s.*

سوان **स्वान** *swān*, m. a dog, a hound. *s.*

سوانا **सुवाना** *suwānā*, a. to cause to sleep. *s.*

سوانا **सिवाना** *siwānā* or *siwāna*, m. verge, limit, boundary. *s.*

سوانح *sawāniḥ* (pl. of سانحه), accidents, occurrences, incidents, events. *sawāniḥ-nigār* or *sawāniḥa-nigār*, a news-writer, intelligencer; an officer stationed by the Mogul government in distant provinces, to transmit weekly to court an account of all public transactions, such as the collections of revenues, the management of lands, and the state of the country (barbarous plur. *sawāniḥāt*). *a.*

سوانگ **सवांग** *sawāng* or **स्वांग** *swāng*, m. mimicry, acting, imitation, disguise, sham. *swānglānā*, to imitate. *s.*

سوانگي **सवांगी** *sawāngī* or **स्वांगी** *swāngī*, m. an actor, a mimic. *s.*

سوانه *siwāna*, m. verge, limit (v. *siwānā*). *s.*

سواي **सवाई** *sawā,ī*, m. a title of the rājā of Jaipūr; a quarter more; as *sawā,ī-tīn*, three and a quarter. *s.*

سواي *sawā,ī*, f. the venereal disease, syphilis. *d.*

سواي *siwā,e*, except, besides, beyond, over and above (v. *siwā*). *a.*

سوايا **सवाया** *sawāyā*, a quarter added. *s.*

سوائم *sawā,im* (pl. of سائمه), flocks, herds: according to Gladwin the term is understood to imply camels, oxen, goats, and other animals which subsist for the greater part of the year on pasture; wherefore, if they live but half the year in pasture, and are fed for the other half upon forage, they do not fall under the description of *sawā,im*. *a.*

سوباس **सूबास** *sū-bās*, m. a pleasant dwelling; f. fragrance, perfume. *s.*

سوبر **सूबर** *sūbar*, impure, alloyed (silver). *h.*

سوبرن **सूबरण** *sūbaran*, m. good and pure gold; adj. golden, made of gold. *s.*

سوبس **सूबस** *sū-bas*, m. a pleasant dwelling. *s.*

سوبها **सोभा** *sobhā*, f. beauty, splendour; ornament, dress, decoration, embellishment. *s.*

سوبهاگيه **सौभाग्य** *saubhāgya*, m. auspiciousness, good fortune; the fourth astronomical *yog*. *saubhāgya-wān*, fortunate. *s.*

سوبھاو **सोभाव** *sobhāw* or **स्वभाव** *swabhāw*, m. nature, natural property or disposition; custom, practice, fashion, habit, temper, disposition. *sūbhāw*, m. good disposition, good nature; adj. well-disposed. *s.*

سوبھایمان **सोभायमान** *sobhāyamān*, beautiful, splendid, conspicuous, adorning. *s.*

سوبھنا **सोभना** *sobhnā*, n. to become, to befit. *s.*

سوبھوم **स्वभूमि** *swabhūmi*, f. own land, native country. *s.*

سوپ **सूप** *sūp*, m. a kind of basket for winnowing corn with. *s.*

سوپابینا **सूपाबेना** *sūpābenā*, m. name of a bird, a swallow (*Hirundo apus batassia, Buch.*). *s.*

سوپارا **सूपारा** *sūpārā*, m. *glans penis. h.*

سوپاري **सूपारी** *sūpārī*, f. betel-nut. *s.*

سوپان **सोपान** *sopān*, f. a ladder, a scale. *s.*

سوپن **स्वप्न** *swapna*, m. sleeping, dreaming. *swapna-bichār*, m. interpretation of dreams. *swapna-bichārī*, m. an interpreter of dreams. *swapna-dosh*, m. nocturnal pollution. *s.*

سوپھل **सूफल** *sū-phal*, of good fruit, useful. *s.*

سوپياري **सूपियारी** *sūpiyārī*, f. betel-nut for chewing. *s.*

سوت **सूत** *sūt*, m. thread, yarn; a silver thread; a stamen (in botany), a tendril; a bard; a charioteer; a carpenter. *sūt-bāṇṭī*, needlework. *s.*

سوت **सौत** *saut*, f. rival (wife), contemporary wife (one wife is *saut* to another). *s.*

سوت **सोत** *sot*, m. f. } a spring, a fountain, a
سوتا **सोता** *sotā*, m. } jet d'eau, a rivulet, an arm (of the sea). *sotā*, m. sleeping; sleep. *s*

سوتر **सूत्र** *sūtra*, m. a thread; a rule, a precept. *s.*

سوتک **सूतक** *sūtak*, m. uncleanness produced by the birth of a child or a miscarriage. *s.*

سوتکا **सूतिका** *sūtikā*, f. a woman recently delivered. *s.*

سوتل **सूतल** *sūtal*, m. hell, or a place three stages under the surface of the earth. *s.*

سوتلا **सूतला** *sūtlā*, m. reins of a carriage; the little skin that rises backwards near the nails, at the end of the fingers. *h.*

سوتلي **सूतली** *sūtlī*, f. string, twine. *s.*

سوتن **सौतन** f. (v. *saut*) a rival wife. *s.*

سوتنا **सूतना** *sūtnā*, n. to sleep. *s.*

سوتنتر **स्वतन्त्र** *swa-tantr*, independent, absolute. *s.*

سوتنترتا **स्वतन्त्रता** *swatantratā*, f. independence, [absoluteness. *s.*

سوتھ **सोथ** *soth*, f swelling, rising. *s.*

سوتھن **सूथन** *sūthan*, f. drawers. *h.*

سوتھني **सूथनी** *sūthnī*, f. drawers; an edible root (*Dioscorea fasciculata, Roxb.*). *h.*

سوتي **सूती** *sūtī*, made of cotton thread. *s.*

سوتياداہ **सौतियादाह** *sautiyā-dāh*, } f. malice of
سوتياڈاہ **सौतियाडाह** *sautiyā-ḍāh*, } a rival wife, *i. e.* "malice of the most virulent quality." The following verse contains undeniable truth. *kahe hain is 'ālam men bihtar hai maut, walekin na ho sāmhne uske saut*, "they have said that in this world it is better to die at once than to endure the presence of a rival wife."—Binning. *s.*

سوتيلا **सौतेला** *sautelā*, belonging or related to *saut*, of one father by different mothers, as *sautelā-bhā,i*, step-brother. *sautelā-bahin*, step-sister. *s.*

سوتيماس **सूतीमास** *sūtīmās*, m. the last month of pregnancy. *s.*

سوج **सूज** *sūj* or **सोज** *soj*, f. swelling, rising. *s.*

سوجا **सूजा** *sūjā*, m. a borer, a gimlet, an auger, an awl. *s.*

سوجن **सूजन** *sūjan*, f. swelling. *swajan*, m. a distant kinsman. *s.*

سوجنا **सूजना** *sūjnā*, n. to swell, to rise. *s.*

سوجنا *sūjnā*, n. to be known or perceived. *d.*

سوجنيه **सौजन्य** *saujanya*, m. kindness, goodness. *s.*

سوجھ **सूझ** *sūjh*, f. sight, perception. *s.*

سوجھ **सोझ** *sojh*, f. straightness, directness. *h.*

سوجھا **सोझा** *sojhā*, straight, direct. *h.*

سوجھنا **सूझना** *sūjhnā*, a. to be visible, to be seen, to appear, to seem, to be able to see. *h.*

سوجي **सूजी** *sūjī*, m. a tailor; f. a needle. *s.*

سوجي **सूजी** *sūjī*, f. meal, flour (ground coarse); the "simola" of the Italians. *h.*

سوچ **सोच** *soch*, m. consideration, reflection, thought, meditation. *s.*

سوچ **सौच** *sauch*, m. washing, ablution (particularly the private parts) on going to the necessary. *s.*

سوچار **सुविचार** *suvichār*, m. deliberate or due consideration. *s.*

سوچت **सूचित** *sū-chit*, thoughtless, easy, at leisure; careful, attentive, occupied. *s.*

سوچك **सूचक** *sūchak*, m. a teacher, an instructor; a needle (for *shūchak*), a spy, an informer. *s.*

سوچن **सुवचन** *suvachan*, m. eloquence, elegant diction. *s.*

سوچنا **सोचना** *sochnā*, a. to consider, to meditate, to advert. *s.*

سوچھ **स्वच्छ** *swachchh* or *sawachchh*, pure, clean, clear, transparent. *swachchhatā*, f. purity, transparency. *s.*

سوچھم **सूछम** *sūchẖam* or *sūchẖma*, subtile, [fine, slender; shrill. *s.*

سوچھمتا **सूछमता** *sūchẖamtā* or *sūchẖmatā*, f. subtileness, minuteness; shrillness. *s.*

سوچھند **स्वच्छन्द** *swachchhand*, according to one's own opinion or inclination, unrestrained, uncontrolled; self-willed. *s.*

سوچي सूची *sūchī*, f. a needle. *s.*

سوچي پتر सूचीपत्र *sūchī-patr*, m. an index (to a work). *s.*

سوخت *sokht*, burnt; a revoke at cards. *p.*

سوختگي *sokhtagī*, f. burning; vexation, heart-burning. *p.*

سوختن *sokhtan*, (r. *soz*) to burn. *sokhtanī*, fit to be burnt. *p.* [m. a slow-match, tinder. *p.*

سوخته *sokhta*, burnt. *sokhta-dil*, heart-burnt; سود *sūd*, m. profit, interest, gain, usury. *sūd-baṭṭā*, profit and loss. *sūd-khor*, an usurer. *p.*

سودا *saudā*, m. melancholy; love; ambition; desire, concupiscence; madness; atrabilis. *a.*

سودا *saudā*, m. trade, traffic; marketing. *saudā suluf*, m. traffic, barter. *p.*

سوداگر *saudāgar*, m. a merchant. *saudā-garī*, f. merchandise. *p.*

سوداي *saudā,ī*, mad, insane, melancholy. *a.*

سودخور *sūd-khor*, m. a usurer, a publican. *p.*

سودخوري *sūd khorī*, f. borrowed money. *p.*

سودر सूद्र *sūdr*, m. (for *shūdra*) the fourth or lowest caste of the Hindūs. *s.*

سودر सोदर *sodar*, سودرا सोदरा *sodarā*, m. (for *sahodar*, q. v.) born of the same mother, uterine; m. an own brother. *s.*

سودراني सूद्रानी *sūdrānī*, سودرني सूद्रनी *sūdranī*, f. a female of the *sūdr* caste. *s.*

سودمند *sūd-mand*, profitable, advantageous, beneficial. *p.* [ableness. *p.*

سودمندي *sūdmandī*, f. advantage, profit-

سودن *sūdan* (r. *sā,e*) to wear, to rub. *p.*

سوده *sūda*, rubbed, dissolved; m. a powder. *p.*

سودھ सोध *sodh*, f. discharge (of debt); correction, search, inquiry, collation. *s.*

سودھ सुविध *suvidh*, of a good kind, in a good or easy way, easily. *s.*

سودھا सूधा *sūdhā*, proper, true; straight; simple, artless. *s.* [ness. *s.*

سودھاي सूधाई *sūdhā,ī*, f. simplicity, artless-

سودھرم स्वधर्म *swadharma*, m. the peculiar duty appropriate to each of the four classes of Hindūs; such as praying of a Brāhman, fighting of a soldier, &c. *s.*

سودھنا सोधना *sodhnā*, a. to pay, to discharge (a debt), to liquidate; to collate; to refine metals. *s.*

سودي *sūdī*, (money) borrowed at interest. *p.*

سودیش स्वदेश *swadesh*, m. native country, home. *s.*

سودول सूडौल *sū-ḍaul*, سودھال सूढाल *sū-ḍhāl*, well-shaped, elegant. *s. h.*

سور *suwar* (pl. of سورة), chapters of the *kur,ān*. *a.*

سور स्वर *swar*, m. tone, voice; a vowel. *s.*

سور सूर *sūr*, m. a hero; the sun; (contr. of *sūrdās*, q. v.); (cor. of *shūla*) tenesmus. *s.*

سور सौर *saur*, solar; name of a fish. *s.*

سورا सूरा *sūrā*, m. (same as *sūr*) a hero, &c. *s.*

سورات *saurāt*, avarice, greediness. *d.*

سوراتر सिवरात्रि *sivarātri*, m. a festival held on the fourteenth of the dark fortnight in the month of *Phālguna* (February-March), in honour of the anniversary of the birth of *linga* or *phallus*. *s.*

سوراخ *sūrākh*, m. a hole, orifice, passage. *p.*

سورانا *saurānā*, سوراءي جانا *saurāe-jānā*, to be helpless, to be beyond patience or endurance. *d.*

سوربھ सौरभ *saurabh*, m. fragrance, saffron. *s.*

سوربير सूरबीर *sūr-bīr*, m. a champion, a hero. *s.*

سورت *sūrat*, a chapter of the *kur,ān*, of which there are 114. *saurat*, sovereign power, despotism. *a.* [*dhārī*, heroic. *s.*

سورتا सूरता *sūrtā*, f. valour, heroism. *sūrtā-*

سورٹھ सोरठ *soraṭh*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. *s.* [*bhākhā*). *s*

سورٹھا सोरठा *soṛṭhā*, m. name of a metre (in

سورج सूरज *sūraj* or सूर्य *sūrj* (for *sūrya*), m. the sun. *sūrj-sankrānti*, f. the sun's entrance into a new sign. *sūraj-gahan* or *sūrya-grahan*, m. eclipse of the sun. *sūrj-mandal*, m. the orb or disc of the sun. *s.*

سورجاست सूर्यास्त *sūrjāst*, m. sunset. *s.*

سورجمكهي सूरजमुखी *sūraj-mukhī* or *sūraj-mūkhī*, sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*); a kind of fan. *s.*

سورجودي सूर्योदय *sūrjoday*, m. sunrise. *s.*

سورداس सूरदास *sūrdās*, name of a Hindī poet and singer who was blind; hence a blind man is called *sūrdās*. *s.*

سورگ स्वर्ग *swarg*, m. the sky, the first heaven (of the Hindūs). *swarg-ārohan*, ascending to heaven. *swarga-gaman*, m. going to heaven. *swarga-lok*, m. paradise. *s.*

سورگت स्वर्गति *swar-gati*, f. going to heaven, future felicity, death. *s.*

سورگي स्वर्गीय *swargīya*, स्वर्ग्य *swargya*, or *swargī*, celestial. *s.* [dise. *s.*

سورلوك स्वर्लोक *swar-lok*, m. heaven, para-

سورما सूरमा *sūrmā*, سورمان सूरमां *sūrmān*, bold, brave. *sūrmā-pan*, m. bravery. *s.*

سورمار *sūr-mār*, brave, valiant. *d.*

سورماس सौरमास *saur-mās*, m. a solar month. *s.*

سورملار सूरमल्लार *sūr-malār* or *sūr-mallār*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāgini*. *h.*

سورن **स्वर्ण** *swarna*, m. gold. *swarna-pushpī*, f. the *Cassia fistula*; a medicinal sort of moon-plant. *swarna-chūṛā*, m. the blue jay. *swarna-gairik*, m. a kind of ochre, golden ochre. *swarna-kshīri*, f. a medicinal kind of moon-plant, said to be brought from the Himālaya mountain. *s.*

سورن **सुवर्ण** *suvarn*, of good tribe, of good colour, bright; m. gold; a sort of sandal-wood; a red chalk or ochre. *suvarna-ganit*, m. (in arith.) allegation medial. *s.* [same class or kind. *s.*

سورن **सवर्ण** *savarn*, like, resembling; of the

سورن **शूरण** *surcn*, m. an edible tuberous root (*Arum campanulatum, Roxb.*). *s.*

سورنجان **सुरञ्जान** *sūranjān*, f. name of a medicine (*Hermadactylus, Gol.*). *a.*

سورنك **स्वर्णक** *swarnak*, golden, of gold. *s.*

سوروپ **स्वरूप** *swa-rūp*, m. own or natural shape, form, appearance, or identity; similar, like. *s.*

سورة *sūra*, m. a tale, story, fable, a chapter of the *kur,ān* (of which there are 114). *a.*

سوريار **सौरियार** *sauriyār*, sizeable. *h.*

سوريودیه **सूर्योदय** *sūryodaya*, m. the rising of the sun. *s.*

سوریه **सूर्य** *sūrya*, m. the sun. *sūrya-grahaṇ*, an eclipse of the sun. *sūrya-banśī*, of the solar race; the name of a tribe of *Kshatriyas*, who claim their descent from the sun (v. *sūraj*). *s.*

سوز *soz*, m. burning; vexation, heart-burning; ardour; a stanza of a *marsiya* or elegiac poem. *soz-gudāz*, m. burning and melting; an impassioned style in poetry. *soz-nāk*, burning, ardent. *p.*

سوزاك *sozāk*, m. a gonorrhœa, clap. *p.*

سوزان *sozān* (v. *soz*), burning, &c. *p.*

سوزش *sozish*, f. burning, solicitude, pain, vexation. *p.*

سوزن *sūzan*, f. a needle; pricker (of a gun). *p.*

سوزندگي *sozandagī*, f. a conflagration. *p.*

سوزنده *sozanda*, m. burning, kindling, a burner. *p.*

سوزني *sozni*, f. a kind of coverlet. *p.*

سوزيدن *sozīdan*, to burn (in a transitive or intransitive sense). *p.*

سوس *sūs*, m. liquorice (*Glycyrrhiza*). *a.*

سوس **सूस** *sūs*, m. a porpoise (*Delphinus*). *s.*

سوست **स्वस्ति** *swasti*, a formula of benediction or approbation, so be it, it is well, amen, &c. *swasti vāchan*, m. a religious rite preparatory to any important observance, in which the Brāhmans strew boiled rice on the ground, and invoke the blessings of the gods on the ceremonies about to commence. *swasti-mān*, happy, auspicious. *s.*

سوسمار **सूसमार** *sūsmār*, m. a porpoise (*Delphinus*). *s.p.*

سوسن *sosan*, f. a lily. *a.*

سوسنا *sosnā*, to bear, to endure. *d.*

سوسنديس **सूसंदेस** *sūsandes*, m. good tidings. *s.*

سوسني *sosnī*, f. a bluish colour. *p.*

سوسه **सूस:** *sūsa*, m. gasping, panting. *s.*

سوسي **सूसी** *sūsī*, f. a kind of cloth. *h.*

سوغات *saughāt*, f. a rarity, present, curiosity. *p.*

سوغاتي *saughātī*, given as a present or memorial, fit for a present, (hence) rare. *p.*

سوفار *sūfār*, m. and f. the notch of an arrow or needle. *p.* [Venus; Friday. *s.*

سوك **सूक** *sūk*, m. (for *shukra*) the planet

سوك **सोक** *sok*, m. the holes in a bedstead through which the strings for bracing it pass. *h.*

سوك **सोक** *sok*, m. affliction, grief, lamentation. *s.*

سوكا **सूका** *sūkā*, dry, withered (v. *sūkhā*). *s.*

سوكا **सूका** *sūkā*, m. a quarter of a rupī piece. *h.*

سوكارج **स्वकार्य** *swakārj*, m. own business or duty. *s.*

سوكاس **सूकास** *sūkās*, m. leisure, opportunity. *s.*

سوكتا **सुवक्ता** *suvaktā*, eloquent. *s.*

سوكتا **सूकटा** *sūkṭā*, lean, weak. *s.*

سوكتمب **स्वकुटुम्ब** *swakuṭumb*, m. own family. *s.*

سوكر **सूकर** *sūkar*, m. a hog, a wild boar; the hog-deer. *saukar*, m. *saukarī*, f. hoggish, swinish. *s.*

سوكرت **स्वकृत** *swakṛit*, done or made by one's self, self-performed. *s.*

سوكرم **सुविक्रम** *suvikram*, m. prowess, valour. *s.*

سوكشم **सूक्ष्म** *sūkshma*, little, small, minute, fine, subtle. *sūkshmatā*, f. fineness, subtlety. *sūkshma-buddhi*, shrewd, acute; f. mental acumen. *sūkshma darshī*, sharp-sighted, acute. *s.*

سوكل **स्वकुल** *swakul*, m. own family or race. *s.*

سوكن **सौकन** *saukan*, f. a rival wife. *h.*

سوكنا **सूकना** *sūknā*, n. to dry, to become dry. *s.*

سوكناپا **सौकनापा** *saukanāpā*, m. rivalry between wives of the same husband. *h.*

سوكوا **सूकवा** *sūkwā*, m. a kind of vetch. *h.*

سوكها **सूखा** *sūkhā*, dry; m. dry tobacco eaten with betel-leaf; a consumption, atrophy; the croup in children. *sūkhā-dhān*, rice burnt up by the sun's rays. *sūkhā-lagnā* (Dakh.), to be hungry, to be lean or emaciated. *s.* [sumption, atrophy. *s.*

سوكهه چهڑي **सूखछड़ी** *sūkh-chharī*, f. a con-

سوكهم *sūkhham*, abstracted &c. (v. *sūchham*). *s.*

سوكهنا **सूखना** *sūkhnā*, n. to dry, to evaporate, to fall away, to pine away, to shrivel, to wither. *s.*

سوكهنا **सोखना** *sokhnā*, a. to soak up, to absorb. *s.*

سوكي **सूकी** *sūkī*, f. a quarter of a rupī piece. *s.*

سوكيه سوكيه **स्वकीय** *swakīya*, m. } own, belonging
سوكيا سوكيا **स्वकीया** *swakīyā*, f. } or relating to one's self. *s.*

سوگ **सोग** *sog*, m. affliction, grief, lamentation. *p. s.*

سوگا **सूगा** *sūgā*, m. a parroquet. *s.*

سوگند *saugand*, f. an oath, an asseveration. *saugand-khānā* or *-khurdan*, to make oath, to swear. *s.*

سوگنداسوگندي *saugandā-saugandī*, f. mutual asseveration upon oath. *p.*

سوگندهه سوگنده **सूगंध** *sū-gandh* or **सौगन्ध** *saugandh*, f. perfume, fragrance (also *saugandhya*); adj. fragrant. *sūgandh-sanā*, impregnated with perfume. *s.*

سوگني **सौगुणी** *saugunī*, a hundred-fold. *s.*

سوگوار *sogwār*, grievous, afflicting. *p.*

سوگواري *sogwārī*, f. affliction, grief, sorrow. *p.*

سوگي **सोगी** *sogī*, afflicted, grieved, sorrowful. *p. s.*

سوگيات **स्वज्ञाति** *swagyāti*, f. kindred, kin; m. a kinsman. *s.*

سوگيانه *sogyāna*, m. mourning clothes. *p.*

سول **सूल** *sūl*, m. f. cholic; a trident, pike, dart, the point of a spear; a thorn; compassion, tenderness.

سول **सूल** *sūl*, m. situation, condition. *h.*

سولاس **सविलास** *savilās*, wanton, sportive. *s.*

سولپ **स्वल्प** *swalp*, very small, very few. *s.*

سوله **सोलह** *solah*, sixteen. *s.*

سولهوان **सोलहवां** *solahwān*, the sixteenth. *s.*

سولي **सूली** *sūlī*, f. an impaling stake; a name of Mahādeva. *sūlī-denā* or *-charhānā*, to impale. *s.*

سوم **सूम** *sūm*, m. a miser (Ar. *shūm*, q. v.). *h.*

سوم **सोम** *som* or *soma*, m. the moon; the moon-plant (*Asclepias acida*); Monday; a mountain or mountainous range so called. *somwār*, m. Monday. *s.*

سوم پتر **सोमपत्र** *som-patra*, m. a sort of grass (*Saccharum cylindricum*). *s.*

سوم تيرتهه **सोमतीर्थ** *som-tīrth*, m. a place of pilgrimage in the west of India. *s.*

سومراج **सोमराज** *som-rāj* or *som-rājī*, m. black cumin-seed (*Serratula anthelmintica, Roxb.*). *s.*

سومك **सौमिक** *saumik*, lunar. *s.*

سومنات *somanāt*, m. an idol; name of a celebrated idol temple in Guzerat. *s. p.*

سومناتهه **सोमनाथ** *soma-nāth*, m. the god Mahādeva. *s.*

سوم وار **सोमवार** *som-wār*, m. Monday. *s.*

سوموت **सोमवत** *som-wat*, lunar, like the moon. *s.*

سون **सून** *sūn*, empty, vacant; silent, dreary; (in arith.) a cypher, or what in school phraseology is called "an ought." *s.*

سون **सोन** *son*, m. name of a river; name of a flower, a kind of jasmine (*Bignonia indica*). *s.*

سون **सूनु** *sūnu*, m. a son. *s.*

سون **सों** *soṅ*, f. an oath, an asseveration. *khudā kī soṅ*, a phrase equivalent to "I swear by God." *h.*

سون **सों** *soṅ*, postp. from, with (v. *se*). *h.*

سونا **सोना** *sonā*, n. to sleep; (met.) to die; m. gold. *sone kā nawālā*, an expensive banquet, a delicious morsel. *s.*

سونا **सूना** *sūnā*, empty, deserted; the following lines contain a "jeu de mots" on the various meanings of *sonā* and *sūnā*:—*Sonā lene pī gaye, sūnā kargaye des; sonā milā, na pī phire, rūpā hogaye kes*, my love went to earn *gold*, and left the country *desolate*: I could not *sleep* (or he found *gold*), my love returned not, my hair became silver. *s.*

سوناش **स्वनाश** *swanāsh*, m. self-destruction. *s.*

سونپنا **सौंपना** *sompnā* or **सौंपना** *saumpnā*, a. to deliver over, to commit any thing to the care or charge of another. *s.*

سونپهه **सौंफ** *sunph*, f. anise seed (*Pimpinella anisum*). *h.*

سونتنا **सूंतना** *sūṅtnā*, } a. to strip leaves of
سونتهنا **सूंथना** *sūṅthnā*, } vegetables; to draw a sword. *h.*

سونٹ **सूंट** *sūṅṭ*, f. silence. *sūṅṭ bharnā*, to depart in silence. *sūṅṭ-mārnā*, to maintain silence, to be silent. *h.*

سونٹا **सोंटा** *soṅṭā*, m. a club, mace, pestle. *soṅṭe-bardār*, a mace-bearer; a person in the retinue of the great, armed with a short curved club, generally covered with silver. *h.*

سونٹانا *soṅṭānā*, a kind of sweetmeat. *d.*

سونٹهه **सोंठ** *soṅṭh*, f. dry ginger; (met.) a miser. *soṅṭh kī sī nās le rahnā*, n. to endure, to wait patiently, to suffer. *soṅṭh kī nās na lenā*, to be very covetous. *s.*

سونٹهوراي **सोंठूराय** *soṅṭhūrā,e*, hard, miserly, a ludicrous expression, q. d. chief of misers). *h.*

سوندرج **सौन्दर्य** *saundarj*, m. beauty, comeliness. *s.*

سوندها **सोंधा** *soṅdhā*, m. a composition of fragrant substances used for washing the hair; smelling like that of a new earthen vessel when wetted, or from parching of pulse. *s.*

سوندهاهٹ **सोंधाहट** *soṅdhāhaṭ*, f. fragrance, a smell like that of new earth. *s.*

سوندهنا **सोंधना** *soṅdhnā*, a. to rub cloth in mud, preparatory to washing; to mix, to smear. *h.*

سوندهي **सोंधे** *soṅdhe*, fragrant, smelling like new earth. *s.*

سوندي **सोंदी** *soṅdī*, f. the wash in which washermen steep their cloth. *h.*

سونڈ **सूंड** *sūṅḍ*, f. proboscis of an elephant. *s.*

سونڈا **सूंडा** *sūṅḍā*, m. a weevil, or small insect in corn. *h.*

سونڈکا **सूंडका** *sūṅḍkā*, m. saddle-cloth, or pillow under a saddle; the hump on the back of a camel, bullock, &c. *h.*

سونڈھ **सूंढ** *sūṅḍh* (v. *sūṅḍ*). *s.*

سونرا **सौंरा** *sauṅrā*, m. soot, or any thing of a black colour. *s.*

سونڑی **सूंड़ी** *sūṅṛī*, m. a distiller and vender of spirituous liquors. *s.*

سونڑی مشخصی **सूंड़ी-मुशख़्ख़ासी** *sūṅṛī-mushaḵẖẖaṣī*, a tax on the vendors of spirituous liquors. *s.a.*

سونس **सूंस** *sūṅs* (*sūs*), a porpoise. *s.*

سونسار **सौंसार** *sauṅsār*, family (wife and children); tribes. *sauṅsārī*, a housewife. *d.* [*sum*). *h.*

سونف **सौंफ** *sauṅf*, f. aniseed (*Pimpinella anisum*).

سونگ **सौंग** *saung*, m. (v. *sawāng*), mimicry, &c. *d.*

سونگا **सूंगा** *sūṅgā*, m. the clitoris. *h.*

سونگر **स्वनगर** *swanagar*, m. one's own or native town, city, or country. *s.*

سونگرا **सूंगरा** *sūṅgrā*, m. a buffalo calf. *h.*

سونگھ **सूंघ** *sūṅgh*, f. smell, inhaling. *s.*

سونگھا **सूंघा** *sūṅghā*, staunch (as a dog); (used substantively) a person employed in Mahratta armies, who is said to be able to detect hidden treasure or grain by the smell of the earth. *s.*

سونگھن **सूंघन** *sūṅghan*, f. any thing to smell or to snuff; the act of smelling. *s.*

سونگھنا **सूंघना** *sūṅghnā*, a. to smell, to inhale. *s.*

سونگھنی **सूंघनी** *sūṅghnī*, f. snuff. *s.*

سونوگھن **सोनोघन** *sonoghan*, m. sign, signal, hint, symbol. *h.*

سونہ **सोंह** *soṅh*, f. an oath. *soṅh denā*, a. to adjure. *soṅh ḍālnā*, a. to conjure. *soṅh khilānā*, a. to adjure, to swear, to administer an oath. *h.*

سونہرا **सोनहरा** *sonahrā*, } golden. *sonahlā pā-*
سونہلا **सोनहला** *sonahlā*, } *nī*, m. gilding. *s.*

سونہیں **सोंहीं** *soṅhīṅ*, before, in front of. *s.*

سونیا **सोनिया** *soniyā*, m. one who separates gold from ashes, &c. in the mint. *s.*

سونیہ **शून्य** *sūnya*, m. a dot, a cipher. *s.*

سوورت **स्ववृत्ति** *swavṛitti*, f. own or peculiar duty or occupation. *s.*

سوہ **सोह** *soh*, f. ornament, dress, decoration. *s.*

سوہا **सूहा** *sūhā*, red, crimson; m. name of a musical mode, or *rāg*. *sūhā-kusumbhā*, red as the dye of safflower. *h.*

سوہاگا **सोहागा** *sohāgā*, m. borax. *s.*

سوہان *sohān*, m. a file. *p.*

سوہن **सोहन** *sohan*, pleasing; m. a lover, a friend. *s.*

سوہن **सोहन** *sohan*, m. f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

سوہن **सोहन** *sohan*, f. a file; a whetstone. *p*

سوہنا **सोहना** *sohnā*. n. to become, to beseem a. to weed. *s.*

سوہی **सोही** *sohī*, before, in front. *h.*

سوئی **सूई** *sū,ī*, f. a needle. *sū,ī kā seṅbal*, a bubble. *sū,ī ke nāke se khudā,ī ko nikālnā*, applied to express the performance of things apparently impossible. *sū,ī-gal*, (lit. needle-melter) a very acid kind of lemon so called, as it is said that if a needle be thrust into it, it will melt away. *s.*

سوئی **सोई** *so,ī*, that very, he himself, &c. *h.*

سوئی *sū,e*, f. (or *sū*) side, path, quarter, towards. *p.*

سوئیا **सूइया** *sū,iyā*, pointed (as a needle). *s.*

سویا **सवैया** *sawaiyā*, a quarter more. *h.*

سویا **सुवैया** *suwaiyā*, m. a sleeper. *s.*

سویت **स्वेत** *swet* (for *shwet*), white. *s.*

سویچھا **स्वेच्छा** *swechchhā*, f. wilfulness, following one's own inclination. *s.*

سوید **स्वेद** *sved*, m. heat, sweat, perspiration. *s.*

سویدا *suwaidā*, black, blackish. *a.*

سویدج **स्वेदज** *swedaj* or *swaidaj*, engendered by heat (as insects). *s.*

سویر **सवेर** *sawer*, early, in good time. *s.*

سویرا **सवेरा** *sawerā*, m. morning, the dawn of day. *s.*

سویرن **स्वैरण** *swairan*, m. an adulterer. *s.*

سویرنی **स्वैरिणी** *swairinī*, f. an adulteress, a wanton woman. *s.*

سویرے **सवेरे** *sawere*, early in the morning. *s.*

سویری **स्वैरी** *swairī*, uncontrolled, self-willed. *s.*

سویشی **सुवेषी** *suveshī*, well-dressed, decorated. *s.*

سویکار **स्वीकार** *swīkār*, m. avowal, consent, [agreeing, promise. *s.*

سویمبر **स्वयंबर** *swayambar* or *swayamvar*, m. a girl's selecting a husband for herself. *s.*

سویمبرا **स्वयंबरा** *swayambarā* or *swayamvarā*, f. a girl choosing her husband. *s.*

سویمبھو **स्वयम्भू** *swayambhū*, m. Brahmā, the self-existent. *s.*

سوین **सैवं** *sawaiṅ*, vermicelli. *s.*

سویہ **सव्य** *savya*, left, left hand; south, southern; reverse, contrary, backward. *s.*

سہ **सि** *si*, three. *si-bandī*, m. a militia soldier employed in collecting revenues. *si-pāya*, m. a tripod, trivet. *si-pahar*, afternoon. *si-pahal*, trilateral. *si-chand*, thrice. *si-dara*, three-doored (room, &c.) *si-sāla*, triennial. *si-shash*, three sixes (at dice). *si-karrar*, three times as much. *si-gosha*, a triangle. *si-yak*, three aces (at dice). *p.*

سہا *suhā*, m. an obscure star in the constellation of the Greater Bear. *a.*

سہاتا **सुहाता** *suhātā*, agreeable, pleasant, [charming. *s.*

سهارا **सहारा** *sahārā*, m. hope, dependence, assistance, aid, association, concord, gentleness. *sahārā-k.*, a. to abet. *s.*

سهارتھ **सहार्थ** *sahārth*, synonymous, having the same meaning. *s.*

سهارنا **सुहारना** *suhārnā*, a. to trail, to drag. *h.*

سهاگ **सुहाग** *suhāg*, m. auspiciousness, good fortune; such ornaments as are worn by married women while their husbands are alive; (met.) affections of a husband, caress, act of endearment. *suhāg-piṭārā* or *-pṭārā*, m. a casket of jewels presented by the bridegroom to his bride. *suhāg-lahar*, f. a cool refreshing breeze. *s.*

سهاگا **सुहागा** *suhāgā*, m. borax. *s.*

سهاگن **सुहागन** *suhāgan*, f. a woman beloved by her husband; a favourite wife; a married woman whose husband is alive. *s.*

سهال **सुहाल** *suhāl*, m. } bread (or cakes)
سهالي **सुहाली** *suhālī*, f. } fried in butter. *h.*

سهانا **सुहाना** *suhānā*, agreeable, pleasant; n. to be agreeable, to please, to be liked or approved of. *h.*

سهانا **सहाना** *sahānā*, m. name of a musical mode. *h.*

سهاءو **सहाऊ** *sahā,ū*, tolerable, endurable. *sahā,o*, bearing, endurance. *s.* [refreshing. *s.*

سهاون **सुहावन** *suhāwan*, agreeable, charming,

سهاونا **सुहावना** *suhāwanā*, n. to be agreeable, to please, to be liked or approved of; adj. agreeable, pleasant, charming. *s.*

سهاءي **सहाई** *sahā,i*, } m. an aider, a helper,
سهاءي **सहाय** *sahā,e*, } an assistant. *s.*

سهاي **सहाय** *sahāy* or *sahāya*, } f. aid, help,
سهاءي **सहाई** *sahā,ī* or *saha,e*, } assistance,
سهايتا **सहायता** *sahāyatā*, } friendship. *s.*

سهايك **सहायक** *sahāyak*, m. a succourer, an aider, an assistant, an ally. *s.*

سهائوان **सहायवान** *sahā,e-wān*, befriended, assisted, accompanied. *s.*

سهت **सहित** *sahit*, accompanied by, in company with, together with, along with. *s.*

سهتو **सहत्व** *sahatwa*, m. sufferance, endurance; association, union. *s.*

سهج **सहज** *sahaj*, easy, not difficult; adv. easily. *sahaj-subhāva-kī*, with natural ease. *s.*

سهجنا **सहजना** *sahajnā*, m. a tree which supplies the place of horse-radish (*Guilandina moringa, Lin., Hyperanthera moringa, Roxb.*). *s.*

سهچاري **सहचारी** *sahachārī*, } m. a companion,
سهچر **सहचर** *sahachar*, } an attendant. *s.*

سهچري **सहचरी** *sahacharī*, f. a wife; a confidante. *s.*

سهرا **सिहरा** *sihrā*, m. a chaplet, a garland, wreath (worn on the head by a bridegroom and bride at the marriage ceremony). *h.*

سهرانا **सहराना** *sahrānā*, **सिहराना** *sihirānā*, or *sihrānā*, n. to thrill, to have the hairs stand on end; a. to tire, to harass, to tease, to titillate, to stroke, to rub gently *h.*

سهراءو **सिहराऊ** *sihrā,ū*, tiresome, tedious. *h.*

سهراون **सहरावन** *sahrāwan*, f. titillation. *h.*

سهردي **सुहृदय** *suhṛiday*, good-hearted. *s.*

سهرنا **सिहरना** *siharnā*, n. to shiver, to shake with cold; to scrape. *h.* [ged. *h.*

سهرنا **सुहरना** *suharnā*, n. to trail, to be drag-

سهري **सहरी** *sahrī*, f. the name of a fish, the small carp (*Cyprinus chrysopareius, Buch.*). *s.*

سهس **सहस** *sahas*, m. the month Agrahāyan (Nov.-Dec.); the winter season; strength, power. *s.*

سهسا **सहसा** *sahasā*, quickly, rashly. *s.*

سهسان **सहसान** *sahsān*, patient, enduring. *s.*

سهسر **सहस्र** *sahasr* or *sahasra*, a thousand. *sahasrāksh*, thousand-eyed, Argus-eyed, all-perceiving. *sahasra-jug*, m. a period of a thousand ages. *sahasra dant*, m. a sort of sheat fish (*Silurus pelorius*). *s.*

سهسري **सहस्री** *sahasrī*, m. commander of a thousand. *s.*

سهسيه **सहस्य** *sahasya*, m. the month Paush (Dec.-Jan.). *s.*

سهشن **सहिष्णु** *sahishnu*, patient, enduring. *sahishnutā*, f. patience, resignation. *s.*

سهكار **सहकार** *sahakār*, m. a fragrant sort of mango; assistance. *s.*

سهكاريتا **सहकारिता** *sahakāritā*, f. co-operation, assistance. *s.* [associate, helper. *s*

سهكاري **सहकारी** *sahakārī*, m. an assistant,

سهگمن **सहगमन** *sahagaman*, m. going with, accompanying; a woman's burning herself on the funeral pile with her deceased husband. *s.*

سهل *sahl*, easy, not difficult, simple, soft. *a.*

سهلا **सुहला** *suhlā*, m. a kind of song. *h.*

سهلانا **सहलाना** *sahlānā*, a. to stroke, to rub gently, to tickle. *khāya sahlānā*, to flatter. *h.*

سهلاهٹ **सहलाहट** *sahlāhaṭ*, f. gentle rubbing, stroking, titillation. *h.*

سهم *sahm*, m. an arrow; the transverse beam of a house; a lot, a portion, share; the segment of a circle, segment; a versed sine. *a.*

سهم *sahm*, *saham* or *sahim*, m. terror, fear, dread; gravity, venerableness. *sahm-nāk* or *sahmgīn*, frightful; horrible, terrific. *p.*

سهمان *sahmān*, frightened. *p.*

سهمانا *sahmānā*, a. to frighten, to terrify. *p. h.*

سهمرن **सहमरण** *sahamaran*, m. concremation, a widow's burning herself with the corpse of her husband. *s.*

سهمنا *sahamnā*, n. to fear, to be alarmed. *p.h.*

سہن सहन *sahan*, patient, enduring, suffering, bearing; m. endurance. *s.* [support. *s.*

سہنا सहना *sahnā*, n. to bear, to endure, to

سہنك *sahnak*, f. (properly *ṣaḥnak*) a plate, dish, &c. *a.*

سہنكار सहनकार *sahan-kār*, } sufferable, bear-
سہنہار सहन्हार *sahan-hār*, } able, tolerable. *s.*

سہو *sahū* or *sahw*, f. an error, mistake, fault, inadvertency. *sahwi ḳalam*, a slip of the pen. *sahwi kātib*, an error of the copyist. *sahwu-l-insān min al-lisān*, a man's fall is from the tongue. *a.*

سہوًا *sahwaṉ*, erroneously, inadvertently. *a.*

سہواس सहवास *sah-vāsa*, dwelling with (another). *sah-vāsī*, fellow resident. *s.*

سہونٹي सहौटी *sahauṭī*, f. a kind of door-frame. *h.*

سہودر सहोदर *sahodar*, descended from one mother, as *sahodar-bhā,ī*, full brother. *s.*

سہول सहोल *sahol*, m. a plummet. *h.*

سہولت *sahūlat* (also *sahūliyat*), f. facility, ease, smoothness, plainness. *a.*

سہولي *suhūlī*, slow, lazy. *a.*

سہوید सहवैया *sahwaiyā*, m. a sufferer. *s.*

سہي सही *sahī*, an emphatic particle; certainly, undoubtedly, it is true, very well! *h.*

سہي *sahī*, straight; f. a cypress-tree. *sahī salāmat*, safe and sound. *sahī-ḳadd*, tall and graceful as the cypress-tree. *p.*

سہیارنا सहियारना *sahiyārnā*, a. to arrange. *h.*

سہیجنا सहेजना *sahejnā*, a. to try; to adjust; to provide. *h.*

سہیل *suhail*, m. the star Canopus. *a. p.*

سہیلا *suhailā*, a kind of descriptive or eulogistic song. *d.*

سہیلي *suhailī*, of or relating to Canopus; a man's name *anwāri suhaili*, (lit. rays of Canopus) name of a celebrated version of Pilpay's fables, written in Persian by *Ḥusain Vā'iẓ*. *p.*

سہیلي सहेली *saheli*, f. female companions in a seraglio, handmaids, concubines. *s.*

سہیہ सह्य *sahya*, adj. to be borne or suffered. *s.*

سُئي सुई *sa,ī*, f. a wire-chain. *h.*

سي *sī*, thirty. *sī,um*, thirtieth. *p.*

سي से *se*, postpos. from, with, out of, since, to, through, than. *h.*

سي से *se* and सी *sī*, inflected forms of *sā*, q.v. *h.*

سي से *sai*, one hundred; f. success. *s.*

سیاح *saiyāḥ*, m. a traveller, a pilgrim. *a.*

سیاحت *siyāḥat*, } f. travelling, a journey,
سیاحي *saiyāḥī*, } voyage, pilgrimage. *a.*

سیادت *siyādat*, f. dominion, rule, sovereignty, reigning, governing. *a.*

سیار *saiyār*, m. a wanderer, a person taking the air, or travelling for amusement; wandering, moving. *a.*

سیار सियार *siyār* or स्यार *syār*, m. a jackal. *s.*

سیارہ *saiyāra*, m. a planet (pl. *saiyāragān*). *a.*

سیاست *siyāsat*, f. government, administration of justice; punishment, pain, chastisement, pang, agony. *siyāsat meṅ honā*, n. to be in pain. *a.*

سیاق *siyāḳ*, m. arithmetic or enumeration by the Arabic alphabet, accounts. *a.*

سیاقت *siyāḳat*, f. conflict, contest; driving, stimulating, urging onward, counting. *a.*

سیال *saiyyāl*, flowing rapidly like a torrent. *a.*

سیال सियाल *siyāl*, m. a jackal. *s.*

سیالاپوکا स्यालायोका *syālā pohā*, m. a barnacle (Bang.). *h.*

سیال کانٹا सियालकाण्टा *siyāl kāṇṭā*, m. "jackal's thorn," the prickly poppy (*Argemone Mexicana*). *h.*

سیالہ *saiyāla*, m. a torrent. *a.*

سیام श्याम *syām*, m. a name of a bird; an epithet of *Krishṇa*; name of a musical mode or *rāginī*; adj. dark, or dark blue. *syām chirī*, name of a bird. *s.*

سیاما श्यामा *syāmā*, m. name of a bird; f. (black) an epithet of the goddess Kālī. *s.*

سیامتا श्यामता *syāmatā*, f. blackness. *s.*

سیان सयान *sayān* or सियान *siyān*, m. cunning, shrewdness. *syānpan* or *siyānpan*, m. cunning, art. *p.*

سیان स्यान *syān*, f. name of a bird. *h.*

سیانا स्याना *syānā*, सियाना *siyānā*, or सयाना *sayānā*, cunning, artful, clever; prudent; grown up, mature. *h.*

سیانپ स्यानप *syānap*, }
سیان پن स्यानपन *syān-pan*, } m. cunning, art, artful-
سیان پنا स्यानपना *syān-panā*, } ness. *h.*

سیاوڑھ स्यावढ़ *syāvaṛh*, small heaps of grain set apart for the poor. *h.* [*ris lunulata*). *p.*

سیاوشان *siyāwashān*, m. maiden-hair (*Pte-*

سیاہ *siyāh*, black. *siyāh-bakht*, unfortunate. *siyāh-posh*, clad in black. *siyāh-tālū*, black-mouthed (a horse); abusive, one whose curses prevail. *siyāh-chashm*, black-eyed, unkind. *siyāh-dil*, black hearted, malevolent. *siyāh-rū*, black-faced, unlucky, disgraced. *syāh-roz*, of a dark day, unfortunate. *siyāh rozī*, *siyāh-ṭālī*, of unlucky destiny. *siyāh-ṭālī*, bad luck, adverse fortune. *siyāh-fām*, black. *siyāh-ḳalam-k.*, a. to delineate. *siyāh-kār*, wicked, tyrannical. *siyāh-kāsa*, a sordid wretch. *siyāh-k.*, to take an account of. *siyāh-mast*, dead drunk. *p.*

سیاہا *siyāhā*, m. an account-book or written account, a list, inventory. *p.*

سیاہامدنی *siyāh-āmdanī*, a running treasury account of the collections, as received day by day from the respective renters. *p.*

سیاہگوش *siyāh-gosh*, m. name of an animal (*Felis caracal, Gmel.; Persian lynx, Penn.*). *p.*

سیاہموجودات *siyāh maujūdāt*, an account of the daily receipts, remittances, and disbursements. *a. p.*

سیاهي *siyāhī*, f. blackness, ink, blacking. *p.*

سیب *seb*, m. an apple. *sebi samarḳand*, the apple of Samarkand, famed for its excellency. *sebi ghab-ghab*, the chin. *p.*

सीप *sīp*, f. a shell; a kind of mango. *h.*

سیپارہ *sī-pāra*, m. a section of the *ḳur,ān* (Arab. *juz*), one out of the 30 sections into which the whole book is divided. This is a division quite independent of the *sūras* or chapters of the work, of which there are in all 114, of great inequality in length. *p.*

सीपल *sīpal*, s. a fragment of earthenware. *h.*

سیپهل सीफल *sīphal*, m. the name of a fruit (*Crataeva* or *Ægle marmelos*). *s.*

سیپي सीपी *sīpī*, f. a shell. *h.*

सीत *sīt*, f. cold, chilness; dew, wetness, moistness. *sīt-jwar*, m. ague. *sīt-kāl*, winter, the dewy season. *s.*

सेत *set*, white. *set-dīp*, the white island, or a minor division of the world so called, and supposed by Wilford to be Britain. *s.*

सेतु *setu* or *set*, m. a bridge. *setu-bandh* (v. *set-bandh*). *s.*

सीता *sītā*, name of the wife of Rāma and daughter of Janaka Rājā (v. *rāmachandra*). *sītā-phal*, m. the custard-apple (*Annona squamosa*). *s.*

सीतार्त *sītārt*, affected with cold, being numbed with cold. *s.*

सीताङ्ग *sītāng*, m. palsy, chilness. *s.*

سیتاباءي *sīt-bā,ī*, f. the palsy. *d.*

सेतुबन्ध *setu-bandh* or *set-bandh*, the ridge of rocks extending from the south extremity of the Coromandel coast towards the island of Ceylon, supposed to have been formed by Hanuman at the command of Rāma as a bridge for the passage of his forces. Our seamen call it Adam's bridge. *s.*

सीतरस *sīt-ras*, m. the flux, dysentery. *s.*

सीतल *sītal*, cool, cold; stupefied, benumbed (with fear, &c.). *sītal-pāṭī*, f. a kind of fine cool mat. *sītal-chīnī*, f. allspice (*Myrtus pimenta*). *s.*

सीतला *sītlā*, f. small-pox. *s.*

सीतलता *sītalatā*, f. coolness. *s.*

सैतना *saitnā* or *setnā*, to take care of, to keep carefully, to husband. *h.*

सीथ *sīth*, m. boiled rice, or rice sowins, or gruel. *s.*

सैथावार *saithāwār*, name of an agricultural tribe located near Benares. *h.*

सीती *sītī*, *f.* the plant magnolia. *h.*

setī, postp. (v. *se*) from, &c. *d.*

सेठ *seṭh*, m. a wholesale merchant, a banker. *s.*

सीठ *sīṭh*, f. dregs of betel, or any thing that has been chewed. *s.*

सीठा *sīṭhā*, insipid, tasteless, weak, pale, pithless, sickly. *s.*

सेठन *seṭhan*, a whisk, a kind of brush; female of a *seṭh*, q. v *h.*

سیٹهنا सीठना *sīṭhnā*, m. } lascivious songs
سیٹهني सीठनी *sīṭhnī*, f. } sung by women at weddings. *h.*

سیٹهي सीठी *sīṭhī*, f. (v. *sīṭh*). *s.*

سیٹي सीटी f. whistling. *sīṭī-bāz*, a whistler. *sīṭī-bajānā*, a. to whistle. *sīṭī-bandhnā*, or *-gum honā*, or *-bhūlnā*, n. to be distracted, confounded, to become senseless. *h.*

सेज *sej*, f. a bed, bedding; a layer of straw for a horse. *sej-band*, m. a cord for fastening bedding to the bedstead. *s.*

سیج सीज *sīj*, m. a species of euphorbia, the milky hedge-plant (*Euphorbia neriifolia, Roxb.* or *antiquorum*). *s.*

سیجنا सीजना *sījnā*, n. to exude, to filtrate, to sweat; to seethe, to boil, to dissolve or become soft by boiling; to be received (as money), liquidated (as a debt). *h.*

सेचन *sechan*, m. sprinkling, aspersion. *s.*

سیچنا सींचना *sīchnā*, a. to water, to irrigate. *s.*

سیخ *sīkh*, f. a spit, a skewer. *p.*

سیخ پا *sīkh-pā*, rearing (a horse); a rearer. *p.*

سیخچہ *sīkhcha*, m. a skewer, a small spit. *p.*

سیخیاکباب *sīkhiyā kabāb*, m. meat roasted on a spit. *p.*

سید *saiyid*, m. a lord, a prince: the title is assumed by all those Musalmāns who are or pretend to be descendants of the prophet *Muḥammad* through his son-in-law and successor *'Alī*, and his daughter *Fāṭima*. *saiyidu-l-anām* (the prince of men and of all living creatures); *saiyidu-l-bashar* (the prince of mortals); *saiyidu-l-mursalīn* or *-ambiyā* (the head of the apostles, or prophets), are epithets of *Muḥammad*. *a.*

سیدخانہ *sed-khāna*, m. a necessary, a privy (for *ṣikhat-khāna*, q. v.). *a. p.*

سیدزادہ *saiyid-zāda*, the son or descendant of a *saiyid*. *a. p.*

सेदना *sednā*, a. to stupe, to foment. *h.*

سیدھ सीध *sīdh*, straight; opposite; accurate. *s.*

سیدها सीधा *sīdhā*, straight, right direct; opposite; simple; fair, candid; m. provisions, victuals (undressed), forage. *sīdhā karnā*, to straighten: in Dakh. the word means right, in opposition to left, as *sīdhī ṭaraf*, to the right side or hand. *s.*

سیدهاءي सीधाई *sīdhā,ī*, } f. straightness; simplicity; candour *s.*
سیدهي सीधी *sīdhī*, }

سیر *ser*, full, satiated, tired. *ser-ānā* or *-honā*, n. to be distressed, tired of life. *ser-chashm*, contented. *p.*

سیر सेर *ser*, m. name of a weight of nearly two pounds avoirdupois: the Calcutta factory *ser* weighs 1 lb. 13 oz. 13·86 drs. avoirdupois, and the bazaar *ser* 2 lb. 0 oz. 13·853 drs. *s.*

سیر सीर *sīr*, damp, raw, cool. *h.*

سیر सीर *sīr*, m. husbandry, agriculture; lands in a village cultivated by the hereditary proprietors: hence first-rate land. *s.*

سیر *sīr*, m. garlic, water-mint. *p.*

سیر *sair*, f. perambulation, taking the air; perusal (of a book); amusement, moving about. *sair-k.*, a. to take the air, to travel; to read, to peruse, to view or contemplate a beautiful landscape scene from an eminence. *sair-gāh*, f. passage, pass, thoroughfare. *a.*

سیر *siyar* (pl. of سیرت), virtues, morals, qualities, dispositions. *a.*

سیرا सीरा *sīrā*, cool; m. a kind of sweetmeat made of meal and sugar. *h.* [ing. *p.*

سیراب *serāb*, moist, succulent; fresh, bloom-

سیرابہ *serāba*, a kind of food composed of curds and garlic. *p.* [lence. *p.*

سیرابی *serābī*, freshness, humidity, succu-

سیڑانا सेराना *serānā*, a. to set afloat; to despatch; to cool (v. *sirānā*). *h.*

سیرت *sīrat*, f. disposition, temperament, nature, qualities, conduct, manners. *a.*

سیرک सीरक *sīrak*, f. cool, coolness. *h.*

سیروا सेरुआ *serū,ā*, m. the head and foot parts of a bed frame. *s.*

سیرھ *ser,h*, m. a sail (evidently a corruption of the English word, but universally used by lascars or Indian seamen.—B.)

سیری *serī*, f. satiety, repleteness. *p.*

سیڑا सीड़ा *sīṛā*, m. a channel through which fields are watered; overflowing field. *s.*

سیڑھی सीढ़ी *sīṛhī*, f. a ladder, stair, step. *h.*

سیزدہ *sīzdah*, thirteen. *sīzdahum*, thirteenth. *p.*

سئیس *sa,īs*, m. a groom, a horsekeeper. *p.*

سیس सेस *ses*, m. (for *sheṣha*) name of a serpent who supports the earth; end. *s.*

سیس सीस *sīs*, m. the head; a freckle, flame, spike (Beng.). *sīs-chaṛhānā*, to exalt, to amuse, to be arrogant. *sīs-phūl*, m. an ornament for the head worn by females. *s.*

سیسا सीसा *sīsā* (also *sīsak*), m. lead. *s.*

سیسر सेसर *sesar*, m. the gripe of a bow; name of a play at cards. *h.*

سیسناگ *sesnāg* (v. *seṣhnāg*). *s.*

سیسون सीसों *sīson* or *sīso*, m. a kind of wood, or name of a tree (*Dalbergia sissū, Roxb.*). *s.*

سئیسی *sa,īsī*, f. the office of a groom or horsekeeper (v. *sa,īs*). *p.*

سیش सेष *sesh* (for *sheṣha*), remainder, end; the king of the serpent race: a large thousand-headed snake, at once the couch and canopy of *Viṣhṇu*, and the upholder of the world, which rests on one of his heads. *s.*

سیش‌ساي सेषसाई *seṣh-sā,ī* (for *sheṣha-shā,ī*), the sleeper on the serpent *seṣha* or *ananta*, an epithet of *Viṣhṇu*. *s.*

سیشناگ सेषनाग *seṣh-nāg*, the serpent *seṣha*, and the king of *Pātāl*, q. v. *s.*

سیف *saif*, m. a sword. *saif-bān*, m. a rocket which has a sword attached to its tail. *saif-zabān*, one whose curses prevail. *sīf*, bank, margin, shore. *a.*

سیفی *saifī*, f. cursing, imprecation. *a.*

سیکر सीकर *sīkar* (for *shīkar*), small rain. *s.*

سیکری सीकरी *sīkrī*, f. a wire chain. *s.*

سیکڑا सैकड़ा *saikaṛā* or *saikṛā*, m. a hundred; a hundred per cent. *s.*

سیکھ सीख *sīkh*, f. admonition, instruction, lesson, learning, study. *s.* [pendix. *s.*

سیکھ शेष *sekh*, f. (for *seṣh*) the end; an ap-

سیکھرن सेखरन *sekhran*, m. a kind of food. *s.*

سیکھنا सीखना *sīkhnā*, a. to learn, to acquire. *s.*

سیگار सीगार: *sīgāra*, thick cloth. *h.*

سیل सेल *sel*, m. a spear; (in Dakh.) name of a fish, a species of carp. *s.*

سیل सील *sīl*, m. (for *shīla*) nature, quality, disposition; good conduct or disposition, steady observance of law and morals; complaisance, civility, benevolence, humanity, politeness, generosity. *ānkhoṅ meṅ sīl honā*, n. to be polite, generous, &c. *s.*

سیل सील *sīl*, f. cold, dampness. *s.*

سیل *sail*, f. flowing; a current, a torrent, flood; walking or going about for amusement. *a.*

سیل सैल *sail* (for *shail*), m. a mountain. *s.*

سیلا सीला *sīlā*, damp, cool, moist. *s.*

سیلا सेला *selā*, m. a kind of sheet constituting a part of dress, especially worn, and given in presents in the Dakhin; a royal tiger. *h.*

سیلاب *sailāb*, abounding with water, a flood, torrent, or inundation. *a. p.*

سیلابی *sailābī*, f. a flood, a torrent, deluge; land watered by inundations. *a. p.*

سیلانی *sailānī*, fond of walking, or going about for amusement, fond of perambulation, &c. *a. h.*

سیلوان सीलवान *sīlwān*, of a good disposition, amiable, virtuous, benevolent. *s.*

سیلی सेली *selī*, f. a necklace (of threads) worn by *fakīrs*, a sash, a belt; (Beng.) a tetter, a mole, a discoloration in the face, &c. *h.*

سیلی *selī*, f. a blow with the edge of the open hand, a slap, a cuff. *p.*

سیلیا सेलिया *seliyā*, m. tabby, puss. *h.*

سیم *siyum*, the third: this word is apt to be confounded with *sī-um*, the thirtieth. *p.*

سیم *sīm*, m. silver. *sīm-andūd*, covered over with silver. *sīm-parast*, venal, selfish. *sīm-bar*, with a bosom like silver. *sīm-tan*, with a body fair as silver. *sīm-gūn*, silver-coloured. *p.*

سیم सेम *sem*, m. f. the flat bean; leprosy producing discoloration of the skin. *s.*

سیما *sīmā*, m. the forehead, face, countenance, aspect, similitude. *p.*

سیما सीमा *sīmā*, f. limit, restriction, boundary. *sīmā-sandhi*, m. the meeting of two boundaries. *sīmā-vṛiksha*, m. a tree serving as boundary mark. *s.*

سیماب *sīmāb*, m. quicksilver, q.d. silver-water. *p.*

سیمابي *sīmābī*, of the colour of quicksilver. *p.*

سیمبا *sīmbā*, the glanders (disease in horses). *d.*

سیمانه *sīmāna*, bordering, relating to boundaries. *s.*

سیمرغ *sīmurgh*, m. (lit. of the size of thirty birds) a fabulous bird that haunts the mountain *kāf*, q. v.; a griffin (v. *'anḳā*). *p.*

سیمل सेमल *semal*, m. a coarse kind of cotton, or the tree producing it (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *s.*

سیمي *sīmī*, سیمین *sīmīn*, made of silver. *p.*

سیمیا *sīmiyā*, m. alchymy; magic, enchantment, necromancy; poetry, rhetoric. *p.*

سین सेन *sen*, m. a hawk, a falcon. *s.*

سین सीन *sīn*, a large metal tray or salver. The word is probably a corruption of the Arabic name of the same utensil, namely *ṣiniyya*. The Persians call it *majmū'a*.

سین से *sen* (for *se*), from, with, by. *h.*

سین सैन *sain*, f. a wink, sign, token, hint, a signal. *sain-k.*, a. to beckon. *s.*

سین सयन *sayan* or सैन *sain*, m. sleep, repose. *s.*

سین सैन *sain* or *sen*, سینا सेना *senā* also *sainyā*, f. an army. *s.*

سینا सेना *senā*, m. an officer who collects the revenue in a village; a commander of an army. *h.*

سینا सेना *senā* (v. *sewnā*), to hatch eggs, to bring forth chickens, &c. *s.*

سینا सीना *sīnā*, a. to sew, to stitch: in the conj. part. we meet with the form *sī-sā-kar*, "having sewn up." It is doubtful whether *sānā* be in use in the sense of sewing. *s.*

سیناپت सेनापति *senā-pati*, a general, the commander of an army; m. a title given to prime ministers, particularly a title of the *rājā* of Berar. *s.*

سیناسیني सैनासैनी *sainā-sainī*, f. mutual tokens, signs, hints, or signals. *s.* [army. *s.*

سینانی सेनानी *senānī*, m. the commander of an

سینبل सेंबल *sembal*, سینبهل सेंभल *sembhal*, the silk cotton tree. *s.*

سینت सेंत *sent*, gratis, of no expense. *h.*

سینتالیس सैंतालीस *saintālis*, forty-seven. *s.*

سینتاو सैंताव *saintā,o*, m. arrangement. *h.*

سینت‌میت सेंतमेत *sent-met*, gratis, free of cost. *h.*

سینتنا सेंतना *sentnā* or सैंतना *saintnā*, a. to adjust, to put to rights. *h.*

سینتي *saintī*, f. a dart, a javelin. *d.*

سینتیس सैंतीस *saintīs*, thirty-seven. *s.*

سینٹھا सेंठा *senṭhā*, m. سینٹھي सेंठी *senṭhī*, f. a kind of reed (of which *morhās* or stools are made), reed grass (*Saccharum sara*, *Roxb.*). *h.*

سینچ सींच *sīnch*, watering fields, irrigation. *h.*

سینچاسچاءي *sīnchā-sichā,ī*, artificial irrigation of land. *s.* [irrigation. *s.*

سینچاءي सींचाई *sīnchā,ī*, f. the price paid for

سینچنا सींचना *sīnchnā*, a. to irrigate, to water. *s.*

سینچي सींची *sīnchī*, f. the season of watering fields, &c. *s.* [*mis madraspatanus*). *h.*

سیند सेंद *send*, f. name of a vegetable (*Cucu-*

سیندور सेंदूर *sendūr*, m. red lead, minium. *s.*

سیندکچریا *send-kachriyā*, m. (v. *send*). *h.*

سیندنا *sendnā*, to water, to irrigate, to draw water. *d.* [by thieves. *s.*

سیندھ सेंध *sendh*, m. a hole made in a wall

سیندھا सेंधा *sendhā*, m. rock salt. *s.*

سیندھنا सेंधना *sendhnā*, a. to mine, to dig. *s.*

سیندھو सैन्धव *saindhav* or *sendhav*, produced or born in Sindh; m. a horse; rock-salt; (v. *sendhā*). *s.*

سیندھي सेंधी *sendhī*, f. the juice of the wild date-tree (*Phœnix sylvestris*, *Roxb.*). *h.*

سیندھیا सेंधिया *sendhiyā*, m. poison; a thief making a *sendh*, q. v., a housebreaker; name of a Mahratta tribe (probably so named as originating on the banks of the river *Sindh*). *h.*

سیند *send*, m. the milk-plant or spurge (*Euphorbia*), of which there are many species. *d.*

سینک सेंक *senk*, m. toasting, fomentation. *senk sānk k.*, to toast or warm. *h.*

سینک सींक *sīnk*, f. the culm of the grass (*Andropogon muricatum*) of which brooms are made. *h.*

سینکا सींका *sīnkā*, m. a groove. *h.*

سینکر सींकर *sīnkar*, m. the flower of the *sīnk*, q. v. *sīnkur*, m. beard. *h.* [dred. *h.*

سینکڑا सैंकड़ा *seṅkṛā* or सैंकड़ा *saiṅkṛā*, hun-

سینکیا सेंकना *seṅknā*, a. to toast, to warm before, or with, any thing hot; to foment, to incubate (eggs). *h.*

سینکیا सींकिया *sīṅkiya*, striped. *h.*

سینگ सींग *sīng*, m. a horn. *s.*

سینگا सींगा *sīngā*, m. a horn (musical). *s.*

سینگر सेंगर *saiṅgar*, m. the bean of *samī*, q.v. *h.*

سینگري सेंगरी *sengrī*, f. a pod, siliqua (particularly the siliqua of the radish). *h.*

سینگڑا सींगड़ा *sīngṛā*, m. a powder-horn. *s.*

سینگھاٹي محال *sīnghāṭī-maḥāll*, a tax or toll raised on horned cattle. *h.*

سینگي सींगी *sīngī*, f. name of a kind of fish (*Silurus pungentissimus, Buch.*); a small horn (musical); a cup for cupping. *sīngī lagānā*, a. to cup. *s.*

سینگیا सींगिया *sīngiyā*, m. a kind of poison. *s.*

سینویان *seṅwiyāṅ*, m. macaroni, vermicelli. *d.*

سینھ सींह *sīṅh*, m. a hedgehog. *s.*

سینہ *sīna*, m. the breast. *sīna-afgār* or *figār*, wounded in the bosom, afflicted, grieved in heart. *sīna-bāz*, the name of a bird. *sīna-basta*, locked up in the heart, a secret. *sīna-band*, m. stays, bodice. *sīna-chāk* or *-resh*, torn or wounded in heart. *sīna-zan* or *-kob*, one who beats his breast at the festival of the *Muḥarram*. *sīna-zanī*, f. beating the breast. *sīna-zor*, robust, proud of strength. *sīna-zorī*, f. strength, robustness, force; pride of power. *sīna-sokhta* or *-soz*, tormented or distressed in mind. *sīna-ṣāf*, one whose bosom is pure, disinterested. *sīna-koṇḍī*, the nightmare. *p.*

سینھوا सेंहूआ *seṅhū,ā*, m. a tetter. *s.*

سیني *sīnī*, f. a salver, tray, trough. *p.*

سینیہ सैन्य *sainya*, f. an army. *s.*

سیو सेव *sev*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

سیو *sew*, m. an apple (v. *seb*). *p.*

سیو सेव *sev*, } f. service, worship, attend-
سیوا सेवा *sevā*, } ance on a superior. *s.*

سیوار सेवार *sewār*, m. (v. *sīwār*) vegetation, &c. *s.* [purified with *siwār*, q.v. *s.*

سیواري सेवारी *sewārī*, f. sugar that has been purified with *siwār*, q.v. *s.*

سیوتي सेवती *sevtī*, f. a white rose (*Rosa glandulifera, Roxb.*). *s.*

سیوٹ *sevaṭ*, extremity, summit. *d.*

سیورا सेवरा *sevrā*, m. half-baked earthenware; also used for *sevṛā*. *h.*

سیورغال *suyūrghāl*, an assignment of land for charitable purposes; a grant of land revenue without any stipulation of military service or other conditions. *p.*

سیوڑا सेवड़ा *sevṛā*, m. *trophis aspera*. *s.*

سیوڑا सेवड़ा *sevṛā*, a mendicant of the Jain sect. *h.*

سیوک सेवक *sewak*, m. a servant, a worshipper. *s.*

سیوکائي सेवकाई *sewakā,ī*, f. service. *s.*

سیولي सींवली *sīwlī*, m. name of a caste whose business is to draw juice from the date or *tāṛ* trees, &c. *h.*

سیوم *sīwum*, the third, thirdly. *p.*

سیون सीवन *sīwan*, m. sewing, a seam. *sewan*, m. act of serving. *s.*

سیونا सेवना *sewnā*, a. to brood, to rear, to sit, to incubate, to hatch; to attend on, to serve. *s.*

سیونٹھا स्यूंठा *syūṇṭhā*, m. tongs. *h.*

سیواني सीवनी *sīwanī*, f. the frenum of the prepuce. *s.*

سیوئین सेवईं *sewa,īṅ*, f. vermicelli, macaroni. *s.*

سیہ *siyah* (for *siyāh*), black. *N.B.* For its various compounds look under *siyāh*. *p.*

سیہ सीह *sīh* or *seh*, m. a hedgehog. *h.*

سیہتھنا सेहथना *sehathnā*, a. to whisk. *h.*

سیہرن सैहरन *saiharan*, f. sufferance. *s.*

سیہرني सैहरनी *saiharnī*, m. sufferer. *s.*

سیہنڈ सेहुण्ड *sehuṇḍ*, m. a species of *Euphorbia*, or, indeed, a general name for plants of that kind. *s.*

سیہي सेही *sehī*, a porcupine, hedgehog. *h.*

سیئم सी,*um* (properly سي أم *sī-um*), the thirtieth (from *sī*, thirty). I have frequently observed that the ordinal of *sī* is formed by the more explicit mode of employing *bist o dahum*, probably to avoid its being mistaken for *siyum* or *siwum*, the third. *s.*

ش

ش *shīn*, called *shīni mu'jama* or *shīni mankūṭa*, is the thirteenth letter of the Arabic the sixteenth of the Persian, and the nineteenth of the Hindūstānī alphabets. Its sound is that of *sh* in English, or *ch* (as *cheval*) in French, and of *sc* (as *scimia*) in Italian: in reckoning by *abjad* its value is 300: it is used as an abbreviation for the word *shamāl*, the North.

श *sha* (or first sibilant) of the Sanskrit generally represents the Persian and Arabic *shīn*; but the Sanskrit letter *sha* is very frequently changed into *sīn* in Hindūstānī; as *sarīr*, the body (for *sharīr*). Again, the Sanskrit *ṣha* (or second sibilant) is generally changed into *kh*, as *khaṭ* (for *ṣhaṭ*), six.

شا *shā* (for *shād*), joyful, glad. *p.*

شاب *shābb*, m. a young man under thirty-four years of age. *a.*

شاباش *shābāsh*, interj. (for شادباش) bravo! excellent! rest you merry. *p.*

شاباشي *shābāshī*, f. praise, applause. *p.*

شابش *shābash*, cont. from شاباش, q.v. *p.*

شابي *shābī*, likeness, resemblance (for *shabīh*). *d.*

شاپ शाप *shāp*, m. oath, affirmation by oath or ordeal; curse, imprecation. *shāp-grasta*, suffering under a curse. *s.*

شاپت शापित *shāpit*, sworn, cursed. *s.*

شاپودهار शापोद्धार *shāpoddhār*, m. deliverance from a curse. *s.*

شاٹك शाटक *shāṭak*, m. } a petticoat. *s.*
شاٹي शाटी *shāṭī*, f. } [lainy. *s.*

شاٹهيه शाठ्य *shāṭhya*, m. wickedness, vil-

شاخ *shākh*, f. a bough, branch (of a tree); stalk of corn or a flower, &c.; a horn. *shākh-dār*, branchy, horned. *shākh dar shākh*, branched out, or diffused. *shākhi za'farān* (lit. a twig of saffron) is applied to a proud person, who estimates too highly his own worth. *shākh shāne* is applied to various reports, calumnies, or complaints. *p.*

شاخچه *shākhcha*, m. a small branch, a twig. *p.*

شاخدهنه *shākh-dahana*, m. a small powder-flask for priming. *p.* [den. *p.*

شاخسار *shākh-sār*, f. (full of branches), a gar-

شاخول *shākhūl*, m. name of a grain (*Cytisus cajan*). *p.*

شاخه *shākha*, m. the pillory, a yoke. *p.*

شاد *shād*, pleased, delighted, cheerful, exulting. *shād-khwār*, voluptuous; f. an adulteress, a strumpet. *shād-dil*, cheerful, delighted, happy. *shād-kām*, joyous, happy, contented. *shād-kāmī*, f. gladness, happiness; delight, content. *p.*

شادآب *shādāb*, fresh, verdant, moist, pleasant, agreeable, succulent. *p.*

شادابي *shādābī*, freshness, moisture, &c. *p.*

شادان *shādān* (v. *shād*), pleased, &c. *p.*

شادمان *shād-mān*, pleased, delighted, joyful. *p.*

شادماني *shād-mānī*, f. pleasure, delight, joy. *p.*

شاده *shāda*, glad, cheerful; m. wine. *p.*

شادي *shādī*, f. pleasure, delight; marriage, festivity, rejoicing. *shādī-marg*, f. an easy death, death from joy; dying easily, or from joy. *p.*

شاديات *shādiyāt*, fees paid at marriages. *p.*

شاديانه *shādiyāna*, relating to marriage or rejoicings. *shādiyāna bajānā*, a. to triumph, *p.*

شاذ *shāẕẕ*, uncommon, miraculous, wonderful; irregular adv. seldom. *a.*

شار *shār* (v. *shārak*), a starling. *p.*

شارح *shāriḥ*, m. a commentator; a guard placed over fields, against birds, &c. *a.*

شارع *shāri'*, f. a high road. *shari'i'ām*, m. a public road, a highway. *a.*

شارق *shāriḳ*, m. the sun. *a.*

شارك *shārak*, } m. a species of starling famed
شارو *sharo*, } for its talkativeness. *p.*

شاريرك शारीरिक *shārīrik*, bodily, corporeal. *s.*

شاست शास्ति *shāsti*, f. a command, an order; governing, ruling; punishment. *s.*

شاستر शास्त्र *shāstr* or *shāstra*, an order or command; Hindū religious books, Hindū law, scripture: Hindū sciences, or scientific works, especially such as are considered to be of divine origin or authority. *shāstrag* or *shāstra-gya*, versed in the Shāstras, skilled in law and religion. *shāstra-viruddh*, contrary to law. *s.*

شاسترارته शास्त्रार्थ *shāstrārth*, m. argument, debate, dispute, discussion, discourse. *s.*

شاسترانسار शास्त्रानुसार *shāstrānusār*, m. conformity to sacred ordinances. *s.*

شاستروكت शास्त्रोक्त *shāstrokta*, said or declared in a sacred work. *s.*

شاستري शास्त्री *shāstrī*, skilled in Hindū law or religious books. *shāstrī achchhar*, the Devanāgarī character; lit. the character of the *shāstr*. *shāstriya*, scriptural, authorized by the sacred institutes. *s.*

شاسن शासन *shāsan*, m. an order, an edict; a deed, a written contract; governing, ruling. *shāsan-patra*, m. a plate of copper, a stone or sheet of paper, &c. on which an edict or grant is inscribed. *s.*

شاسنيه शासनीय *shāsanīya*, to be governed or directed. *s.* [punishment. *s.*

شاسيه शास्य *shāsya*, punishable, deserving

شاش *shāsh*, urine. *shāsh-dān*, bladder, urinal. *p.*

شاشيدن *shāshīdan*, to make water. *p.*

شاطر *shāṭir*, wanton; clever, sly; (substantively) a chess-player; an expert player in general; a messenger. *a.*

شاعر *shā'ir*, m. a poet. *a.*

شاعري *shā'irī*, f. poesy, poetry, poetic compositions. *a.* [diligent, busy. *a.*

شاغل *shāghil*, attentive, occupied, employed,

شافع *shāfi'*, deprecating, interceding; (sub.) a patron, an advocate. *a.*

شافعي *shāfi'ī*, n. prop.; one of the chiefs of the four principal sects of the *Muḥammadan* religion; adj. following the sect of *Shāfi'ī*. *a.*

شافه *shāffa*, m. a bougie, a pessary, a suppository. *a.*

شافي *shāfī*, healing, salutary, one who healeth. *shāfī,i ḥaḳīḳī*, an epithet of the Deity. *a.*

شاق *shāḳḳ*, } difficult, perplexing, trouble-
شاقه *shāḳḳa*, } some. *a.*

شاك शाक *shāk*, m. a potherb or vegetable; one of the seven Dwīpas or divisions of the world; an era, especially that of Sālivāhana, commencing 76 or 78 years after the Christian era. *s.*

شاكت शाक्त *shākta*, m. a worshipper of the female principle. *s.*

شاكر *shākir*, grateful, praising, thanking. *a.*

شاكل शाकल *shākal*, f. a mixture of sesamum seed, fruits, *ghī*, barley, coarse sugar &c., used in oblations to the gods. *s*

شاكمبهري शाकम्भरी *shākambharī*, f. a city supposed to be the modern Sāmbhar in Ajmere. *shākambharīya*, m. a salt brought from a lake in the vicinity of Sāmbhar. *s.*

شاكني शाकनी *shāknī*, f. a female divinity of an inferior character, attendant especially on *Shiva* and *Durgā*. *s.*

شاكھ शाखा *shākhā*, f. a branch, the branch of [a tree. *s.*

شاكھي शाखी *shākhī*, m. a tree. *s.*

شاكي *shākī*, m. a complainer, a backbiter; adj. lamenting, querulous. *a.*

شاگرد *shāgird*, m. a scholar, disciple, apprentice; a servant. *shāgird-pesha*, m. a servant. *shāgirdi rashīd*, m. a complete scholar, an apt scholar. *p.*

شاگردي *shāgirdī*, f. learning, studying, apprenticeship. *p.*

شال शाल *shāl*, f. a shawl; m. name of a common timber-tree (*Shorea robusta, Roxb.*), a thorn; a jackal; a kind of fish (*Ophiocephalus urahl*). *shāl-bāb*, m. shawl cloths. *shāl-bāf*, m. a shawl-weaver. *s.*

شال शालि *shāli*, m. rice; especially applied to a white rice growing in deep water, and a red sort requiring only a moist soil. *s.*

شالا शाला *shālā* (more commonly *sālā*), in comp. a house, a hall, place, &c., as *pāṭh-shālā*, a reading-room; *shastra-shālā*, a storehouse for arms or weapons. *s.*

شالپرني शालपर्णी *shālparnī*, f. a shrub (*Hedysarum gangeticum*). *s.*

شالملي शाल्मली *shālmalī*, the silk-cotton tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *s.*

شالواهن शालिवाहन or *sālivāhan*, a sovereign whose capital was Pratisthān in the Dekhan, and who founded the Saka era. *s.*

شالي शाली *shālī*, m. a weaver of shawls and similar articles; rice, paddy; adj. made of shawl. *s. p*

شام *shām*, f. evening; m. Syria, also the city of Damascus. *shām ke murde ko kab tak ro,iye* is applied to express a circumstance which is likely to be a subject of regret for life. The expression is taken from the custom among the relatives of a person who dies, of venting loud lamentations while the corpse remains in the house: if he die in the morning it is soon removed, but if towards evening, it remains till next morning, in which case the mourners are apt to be overtaken by sleep. *p.*

شام शाम *shām*, a name of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

شاما शामा *shāmā*, m. the little bird generally called *sāma*; name of a grain (*Panicum colonum* or *frumentaceum*). *s.*

شاماخ *shāmākh*, m. name of a grain (*Panicum colonum*). *p.*

شامبك शाम्बुक *shāmbuk*, m. a bivalve shell. *s.*

شامت *shāmat*, f. bad fortune; adversity. *shāmit*, rejoicing or laughing at another's misfortune. *a.*

شامتي *shāmatī*, adj. unfortunate. *a.*

شامخ *shāmikh*, high, elevated; proud. *a.*

شامك शामुक *shāmuk*, m. a kind of *helix*, of the shell of which lime is made (Beng.). *s.*

شام گاه *shām-gāh*, f. evening, eventide. *p.*

شامل *shāmil*, together; with, along with; adj. united, confederated; communicating, comprehending. *shāmili ḥāl*, connected from circumstances, of similar circumstances. *shāmil-k.*, a. to blend. *a.*

شاملات *shāmilāt* (pl. of شامله), partnership, affairs in common. *a.*

شامه *shāmma*, m. the sense of smelling. *a.*

شامي *shāmī*, f. supper, the evening meal; adj. Syrian, relating to Syria or Damascus. *a. p.*

شاميانه *shāmiyāna*, m. a canopy, awning. *p.*

شامي لگانا शामी लगाना *shāmī lagānā*, a. to shoe with iron. *h.*

شان शाण *shān*, m. a touchstone; a whet or [grindstone. *s.*

شان *shān*, f. business, affair; dignity, state, condition, degree; constitution, nature, disposition. *shān-dār*, a person of state and dignity, or man of rank. *a.*

شان *shān*, m. a honeycomb; (for *eshān*) they, [these, those *p.*

شانت शान्त *shānt*, calm, tranquil, pacified, appeased, hushed, allayed; meek, humble. *shānti*, f. quiet, stoicism; rest, repose, remission, alleviation. *s.*

شانزده *shānzdah*, sixteen. *p.*

شانزدهم *shānzdahum*, the sixteenth. *p.*

شانه *shāna*, m. a comb, a crest; the shoulder. *shāna-dān*, a comb-case. *shāna-sar*, the bird called *hudhud* or hoopoe. *p.*

شاني *shānī*, of age, arrived at the age of puberty. *d.*

شاه *shāh*, m. a king; a title assumed by *faḳīrs*; the king (in chess); (in comp.) royal, noble; excellent, first-rate. *shāh-bāz*, m. a royal falcon. *shāh-balūṭ* m. chesnut. *shāh-khurdī*, f. a kind of sweetmeats used on great occasions. *shāh-tīr*, m. a beam. *shāhi-khāwar*, m. the sun. *shāh-rāh*, f. the highway. *shāh zādagī*, f. the period of the minority of a prince; youthful folly, foolish pride. *shāh-zāda*, m. a prince (generally means the prince royal). *shāh-zādī*, a princess. *shāh-gām*, adj. pleasant-paced (a horse); name of a particular pace of a horse. *shāhi-gardūn*, m. the sun. *shāh-nāma*, f. a celebrated epic poem, containing a history of the kings of Persia, written by Firdausī about the year of Christ 1000. *shāhi mashrik* or *shāhi nīmroz*, m. the sun. *shāh-wār*, princely, fit for a king. *p.*

شاه آلو *shāh-ālū*, m. a cherry. *p.*

شاهانه *shāh-āna*, royal, princely; a kind of dress worn by a bridegroom. *p.*

شاهپر *shāh-par*, the largest feather in a wing. *p.*

شاه ترة *shāh-tara*, m. *Oldenlandia biflora*. *p.*

شاهد *shāhid*, m. a witness; (in Pers.) a sweetheart; a female friend, a beloved object. *shāhidi ḥāl*, a witness of facts. *shāhidi-roz*, m. the sun. *a.*

شاهدي *shāhidī*, f. evidence, testimony, attestation. *a.*

شاه سوار *shāh-sawār*, an expert horseman, a [good rider. *p.*

شاهنشاه *shāhanshāh*, m. king of kings, an emperor, a title adopted by the old kings of Persia *shāhanshāhi falak*, m. the sun. *p*

شاهنشاهي *shāhanshāhī*, f. empire; adj. imperial. *p.*

شاهوا *shāhvā*, شاهوار *shāhwār*, royal, noble, worthy of a king; a fine pearl. *p.*

شاهي *shāhī*, f. royalty, reign, sovereignty; a follower of the sect of *'Alī*: adj. royal. *p.*

شاهين *shāhīn*, m. a royal white falcon. *p.*

شايان *shāyān*, legal, worthy, suitable, agreeable. *p.*

شائبه *shā,iba*, doubt, suspicion. *a.*

شايد *shāyad*, possibly, probably, may be so, perchance, perhaps. *p.*

شايستگي *shāyastagī*, f. affability, fitness, aptitude, convincing. *p.*

شايستن *shāyastan* (r. *shāy*), to be fit or becoming, to suit. *p.*

شايسته *shāyasta*, worthy, honourable, suitable, proper, well-bred, polite. *shāyasta-mizāj*, affable, mild, good-tempered. *p.*

شائع *shā,i'*, divulged, published, diffused; [distressed. *a.*

شائق *shā,iḳ*, full of desire, lascivious. *a.*

شب *shab*, f. night. *shab-bāsh*, one who stays all night, a lodger. *shab-bāshī*, f. staying all night, nightly lodging. *shab ba-khair*, good night, salutation at night. *shabi barāt*, f. the fourteenth day of the month Sha'bān, on which the Musalmāns make offerings and oblations in the names (if not to the manes) of deceased relations (v. *barāt*). *shab-bedār*, waking, or watching all night, sleepless. *shab-bedārī*, f. nocturnal vigil. *shab-para*, m. a bird of night (as a bat, owl, &c.). *shabi tār* or *shabi tārik*, a dark night. *shab-khwābī*, f. night-clothes. *shab-khūn*, m. a night attack. *shab-khūnī*, f. robbery at night. *shab-khezī*, rising at night (to pray). *shab-gard*, a watchman. *shab-gardī*, f. watching at night. *shabi māh*, f. light night, moonlight. *shab o roz*, night and day. *p.*

شب *shabb*, m. alum. *a.*

شبا *shabā*, a nocturnal attack. *d.*

شباب *shabāb*, m. youth, prime of life. *a.*

شباروز *shabā-roz*, night and day, *i.e.* always. *p.*

شباشب *shabā-shab*, in the night-time, during the night. *p.*

شبان *shubān*, m. a shepherd, pastor. *p.*

شبانروز *shabān-roz*, night and day, the civil day of twenty-four hours (*νυχθημερον*). *p.*

شبانگاه *shabān-gāh*, شبانگه *shabān-gah*, f. the evening; a lodging-place for the night, a fold for cattle. *p.*

شبانه *shabāna*, nocturnal, by night. *shabāna-roz*, the civil day of twenty-four hours. *p.*

شباهت *shubāhat*, f. similarity, resemblance. *a.*

شب بو *shab-bo*, m. (or *guli shab-bo*) the *Polianthes tuberosa*. *p.*

شب چراغ *shab-chirāgh*, lit. the night-lamp, a carbuncle, a brilliant gem; a glow-worm, a fire fly. *p.*

شبچراغك *shab-chirāghak*, a glow-worm, a fire-fly (lit. the little night-lamp). *p.*

شبخيز *shab-khez*, one who rises at night for the purpose of praying; adj. pious, devout. *p.*

شبد शब्द *shabd*, m. a sound in general, a word, a declinable word, as a noun or pronoun (v. *sabd*). *shabd-chor*, m. a plagiary. *shabd-shāstr*, etymology, the science of grammatical inflection. *shabd-bedhī*, m. one who has the skill of shooting an arrow, &c. upon an unseen person on hearing a sound made by him. *shabd-kār*, sounding, sonorous. *shabd-yoni*, f. a radical word. *s.*

شبديز *shabdez*, a horse of a dark rusty colour, a horse of noble breed, name of a famous horse belonging to *Kai Khusrū*, an ancient Persian king. *p.*

شبديگ *shab-deg*, f. a dish composed of meat and turnips left to boil gently all night on the fire. *p.*

شبر *shibr*, a span, a palm. *a.*

شبرنگ *shab-rang*, black, dusky, obscure. *p.*

شبستان *shabistān*, شبستاني *shabistānī*, a bed, a bedchamber, a king's bedchamber. *p.*

شبع *shab'*, fulness, satiety. *a.*

شب قدر *shabi ḳadr*, the night of power, the 27th of *Ramaẓān*, on which the *ḳur,ān* is said to have descended from heaven. *p. a.*

شبك *shabak* (pl. of شبكه), nets, &c. *a.*

شبكارنا *shibkārnā*, to make a whizzing noise like that of a switch. *d.*

شبكور *shab-kor*, night-blind. *p.*

شبكوري *shab-korī*, f. the night-blindness. *p.*

شبكه *shabaka*, m. a net, a lattice, a reticulated veil. *a.*

شبكيان *shabkiyān*, f. (pl.) venetian blinds. *d.*

شبگاه *shab-gāh*, f. night-place to keep any thing in; night-time. *p.*

شبگز *shab-gaz*, (lit. night-stinger) a flea. *p.*

شبگشت *shabgasht*, f. a bridal procession, headed by the bridegroom, perambulating the town with lights, music, &c. on the night previous to the performance of the marriage ceremony.—(Binning.) *p.*

شبگون *shab-gūn*, dark as night, black. *p.*

شبگير *shab-gīr*, m. a cricket; a nightingale, or any animal that sings at night; a servant that works or travels in the night-time; early dawn. *p.*

شبنم *shab-nam*, f. night moisture, dew; m. a kind of cloth; very fine muslin or gauze. *p.*

شبو *shabū*, an agate, a jar, a saddle-cloth. *p.*

شبه *shibh* or *shabah*, an image, resemblance, similitude. *a.*

شبه *shiba* or *shaba*, an agate, a bead, a coral. *p.*

شبھ शुभ *shubh*, happy, well, fortunate, auspicious, beautiful; m. good, happiness; one of the astrological *yogs*. *shubh-phal*, m. happy result. *shubh-shīl*, of a good disposition. *shubh-kar*, propitious, producing good. *shubh-karma*, m. virtuous act, reputable occupation. *shubh-lagna*, an auspicious moment. *s.*

شبھاچار शुभाचार *shubhāchār*, virtuous. *s.*

شبھاشبھ शुभाशुभ *shubhāshubh*, happy and unfortunate, good and evil. *s.*

شبھانگ शुभाङ्ग *shubhāng*, handsome, elegant; f. a handsome woman. *s.*

شبھدنتي शुभदन्ती *shubh-dantī*, f. the female elephant of the north-west quarter. *s.*

شبھر शुभ्र *shubhra*, white, shining; m. white (the colour). *shubhra-krit*, the 36th year of the Indian cycle. *s.*

شبھگ शुभग *shubhag*, fortunate, propitious. *s.*

شبھنکر शुभङ्कर *shubhankar*, auspicious, conferring happiness. *s.*

شبھ *shubha*, m. doubt, suspicion, uncertainty. *a.*

شبینہ *shabīna*, stale, last night's. *p.*

شبیہ *shabīh*, alike, resembling; f. a picture, likeness, resemblance. *a.*

شپا शप्पा *shappā*, m. a butt or mark for archers. *h.*

شپت शप्त *shapta*, cursed, anathematized; m. a sort of grass (*Saccharum cylindricum*). *s.*

شپتھ शपथ *shapath*, m. an oath, confirmation of the truth by oath or ordeal; an imprecation, a curse. *s.*

شپر *shappar*
شپرک *shapparak*
شپرہ *shappara*
(for *shab-para*), a night-flyer, a bat. *p.* [*shapath*, q.v.). *s.*

شپن शपन *shapan*, m. an oath, &c. (same as شپتھ *shapath*, q.v.). *s.*

شپھري शफरी f. a small fish (*Cyprinus sophore*). *s.*

شت शत *shat*, m. a hundred. *shat-sahasra*, m. a hundred thousand. *shat-varsh*, m. a century. *s.*

شتا *shitā*, m. winter, the cold season. *a.*

شتا *shattā*, distinct, different, various. *a.*

شتا *shattā*, ingenious, clever, cunning. *d.*

شتاب *shitāb*, m. haste, quickness; adj. quick, speedy; quickly, expeditiously, soon. *shitāb-bāz*, hasty, expeditious. *p.*

شتابان *shitābān*, hastening, hurrying. *p.*

شتابي *shitābī*, quick, hastily; f. speed. *p.*

شتالنا *shitālnā*, a. to actuate, to urge on, incite. *d.*

شتالنگ *shitālang*, m. the ankle. *p.*

شتاہ *shattāh* (for شطاح *shaṭṭāḥ*?) meretricious, lewd, obscene. This word occurs in the Guli Bakāwalī, p. 157, l. 4. *a. h.*

شتبھشا शतभिषा *shat-bhishā*, f. the twenty-fifth lunar mansion, containing 100 stars. *s.*

شتپاد शतपाद *shat-pād*, f. a centipede,
شتپدي शतपदी *shat-padī*, jaulus. *s.*

شتدر शतद्रु *shatadru* or शितद्रु *shitadru*, the Sutlej river in the Panjāb. *s*

شتلکش शतलक्ष *shat-laksh*, m. a hundred lakhs, ten millions. *s.* [*ragus racemosus*). *s.*

شتمولي शतमूली *shat-mūlī*, f. a plant (*Aspa-*

شتر *shutur*, m. a camel. *shutur-bān*, a camel-driver (or keeper). *shuturi be mahār*, incorrigible, wild, refractory. *shutur-sawār*, mounted on a camel. *shuturi ṣāliḥ*, the camel of the prophet Sāliḥ (v. *kur'ān*, sūrat 7). *shutur-ghamza*, wickedness, deceit. *shutur-kaṭār*, a string of camels; a series, line, row, &c. *shutur-kīna*, bearing malice (for which the camel is remarkable). *shutur-gām*, a camel-step. *shutur-gāw*, the cameleopard. *shutur-murgh*, m. an ostrich. *shutur-nāl*, f. a small gun carried on a camel. *p.*

شتر शत्रु *shatru*, m. an enemy. *shatru-bhāv*, like an enemy, as bad as an enemy. *s.*

شترتا शत्रुता *shatrutā*, f. enmity, malignity. *s.*

شترتن शितिरत्न *shiti-ratna*, m. a sapphire. *s.*

شتسارك शितिसारक *shiti-sārak*, m. a sort of ebony (*Diospyros glutinosa*). *s.*

شتري *shuturī*, f. a kind of kettledrum; a colour so called. *p.*

شتگن शतगुन *shat-gun*, a hundredfold. *s.*

شتم *shatm*, m. contempt, contumely, reproach, outrage, injury, villainy, abuse not amounting to slander (pl. *shutūm*). *a.*

شتويدھي शतवेधी *shat-vedhī*, m. a sort of dock or sorrel (*Oxalis monadelpha* or *Rumex vesicarius*). *s.*

شتھل शिथिल *shithil*, loose, lax, flaccid, flabby, languid, inert. *shithil-bal*, weakened, relaxed. *shithiltā*, f looseness, relaxation. *s.*

شتي *shattā*, distinct, divided, various. *a.*

شٹ षट *shaṭ*, six (used in compound words from the Sanskrit) (v. *khaṭ*). *s.*

شٹپد षट्पद *shaṭ-pad*,
شٹچرن षट्चरण *shaṭ-charan*,
m. a bee (lit. six-footed). *s.*

شٹرس षट्रस *shaṭ-ras*, six tastes (v. *khaṭ-ras*). *s.*

شٹشاستر षट्शास्त्र *shaṭ-shāstr* (v. *khaṭ-shāstr*). *s.*

شٹکون षट्कोन *shaṭ-koṇ*, m. a hexagon; Indra's thunderbolt. *s.*

شٹھ शठ *shaṭh*, wicked, depraved, perverse. *shaṭhatā*, f. wickedness, depravity. *s.*

شج *shajj*, a wound or personal injury short of destroying life. *a.*

شجاج *shijāj* (pl. of شج or شجہ), (v. Wilson). *a.*

شجاع *shujā'*, brave, intrepid, bold. *a.*

شجاعت *shujā'at* (also *shujā'atī*), f. bravery, valour. *a.*

شجر *shajar*, } m. a tree, a plant. *shajaratu-*
شجرة *shajrat*, } *l-ḥukm*, the tree of judgment, a fabulous tree which is said to have given unerring decisions on knotty points of dispute. *a.*

شجرنامه *shajar-nāma*, } m. a list of saints or
شجرة *shajara*, } holy predecessors, given to disciples (in the manner of a genealogical table). *a.*

شجع *shaja'*, bravery, intrepidity. *a.*

شجعا *shuja'ā*, } (pl. of شجيع) the brave, the
شجعان *shuj'ān*, } warlike. *a.*

شجيا शय्या *shajyā*, f. a bed, a couch, a sofa. *s.*

شجيع *shajī'*, brave, intrepid. *a.*

شچ शुचि *shuchi*, white, clean, pure. *shuchitā*, f. purity. *shuchi-mani*, m. crystal. *s.*

شحناي *shaḥnā,ī*, } f. superintendence, po-
شحنگي *shaḥnagī*, } lice. *a. p.*

شحنه *shaḥna*, m. a viceroy, lieutenant, representative; a *peon* or servant of a tax-gatherer. *a.*

شخ *shaḵh*, hard ground, top of a hill, peak of a mountain. *p.*

شخص *shaḵhṣ*, m. a person, body, individual. *a.*

شخصيت *shaḵhṣīyat*, f. nobility, rank, humanity. *a.*

شد *shud*, was, became, went. *p.*

شد *shadd*, force, running to battle; the mark *tashdīd*, reduplication of a letter. *a.*

شدا *shaddā*, m. the banners which are carried with the *ta'ziya*, in the *Muḥarram*. *a.*

شداد *shidād*, strong, violent, vehement. *a.*

شد آمد *shud-āmad*, custom, usage. *p.*

شدائد *shadā,id* (pl. of شديدة), adversities, troubles, tribulations, disagreeable events *a.*

شدبود *shud-būd*, so so, indifferently. *p.*

شدت *shiddat*, f. violence, force, vehemence; adversity, affliction, difficulty. *a.*

شدكار *shudhār*, m. ground tilled and sown; a person whose business it is to examine the state of the harvest; survey, valuation. *p.*

شدن *shudan* (r. *shav*), to be, to become. *p.*

شدني *shudanī*, probable; f. a possible event or occurrence. *p.*

شدومد *shadd o madd*, emphasis, energy; reading emphatically with due stress on the proper syllable. *a.*

شدة *shuda*, become, past, gone. *p.*

شدھ शुद्ध *shuddha*, accurate, correct; pure, clean, unpolluted; alone, singular, unique *shuddha-mati*, of pure and sincere purpose, guileless; intelligent. *s.*

شدھ शुद्धि *shuddhi*, f. purity, purification; innocence established by ordeal or trial; acquittal. *s.*

شدھتا शुद्धता *shuddhatā*, purity, cleanness, correctness. *s.*

شديد *shadīd*, difficult; afflicting; violent, strong, intrepid. *a.*

شڈ षड *shaḍ* (for *shaṭ*), in comp. six. *s.*

شڈنگ षडङ्ग *shaḍ-anga*, the six principal parts of the body, viz. two hands, two feet, the head, and the waist: it also denotes the six supplementary parts of the Vedas; adj. having six parts or members. *s.*

شڈوده षड्विध *shaḍ-vidh*, in six ways, of six kinds. *s.*

شڈونشت षड्विंशति *shaḍ-viṅshati*, twenty-six. *s.*

شڈونشتتم षड्विंशतितम *shaḍ-viṅshatitam*, the twenty-sixth. *s.*

شر शर *shar*, m. a sort of reed or grass (*Saccharum sara*); an arrow. *s.*

شر *sharr*, f. wickedness, depravity, malignancy. *a.*

شر शिर *shir* or *shira*, m. the head. *s.*

شرا *shirā* or *shirā*, m. purchase, sale, traffic. *sharā*, an eruption of pimples on the skin. *a.*

شرا शिरा *shirā*, any vessel of a tubular form, as a vein, a nerve, a gut. *s.*

شراب *sharāb*, f. wine, spirituous liquor. *sharābi partukālī* or *-partugālī*, port wine. *sharābaṉ ṭahūrā*, nectar. *sharāb-ḵhāna*, m. a tavern. *sharāb-zada*, overcome with wine. *sharāb-ḵhur*, a winebibber. *a.*

شرابور शराबोर *sharā-bor*, soused, dripping wet. *h.*

شرابي *sharābī*, m. a drunkard, a winebibber; [adj. intoxicated. *a.*

شراٹ शराटि *sharāṭi*, f. a sort of bird (*Turdus ginginianus*). *s.*

شراٹا शराटा *sharāṭā*, m. sound, noise, voice. *h.*

شرادھ श्राद्ध *shrāddha*, faithful, believing; m. (v. *srāddha*) funeral obsequies, &c. *s.*

شرار *sharār*, m. a spark of fire. *a.*

شرارت *sharārat*, f. vice, wickedness, depravity, villainy. *a.*

شرارة *sharāra*, a spark of fire, flash, gleam. *a.*

شراسن शरासन *sharāsan*, m. a bow. *s.*

شرافت *sharāfat*, f. nobility. *a.*

شراكت *sharākat*, f. partnership. *a.*

شرال शिराल *shirāl*, veiny, tendinous. *s.*

شرالي शराली *sharālī*, f. a bird (the same as *sharāṭi*, q. v.). *s.*

شرانت श्रान्त *shrānt*, wearied, fatigued; calmed, tranquil. *shrānti*, f. weariness. *s.*

شراو शराव *sharāo*, m. a lid or cover; a shallow cup or dish, a platter. *s.*

شراوك श्रावक *shrāvak*, m. the lay votary of a Buddha or Jina. *s.*

شراون श्रावण *shrāvan*, m. the month Sāvan (July-August). *s.* [In Sāvan. *s.*

شراوني श्रावणी *shrāvanī*, f. the day of full moon

شرائط *sharā,iṭ* (pl. of شريطه), agreements, stipulations; signs, marks. *a.*

شرائين *sharā,īn* (pl. of شريان), arteries. *a.*

شرب *shurb*, drink, drinking. *akl o shurb*, food and drink. *a.*

شربت *sharbat*, m. sherbet, beverage, drink; the dose of a medicine. *sharbat-dār*, m. a servant who has charge of the water, wine, &c., a butler. *a.*

شربتي *sharbatī*, f. a kind of lime or lemon; name of a colour. *a.*

شربهه शरभ *sharabh*, m. a fabulous animal, supposed to have eight legs and to inhabit the snowy mountains. *s.*

شرت श्रुत *shrut*, heard, understood; m. sacred science, holy writ. *shruti*, f. the Vedas. *s.*

شرت کال शरत्काल *sharat-kāl*, m. the autumnal season. *sharat-kālīn*, autumnal. *s.*

شرٹ शरट *sharaṭ*, m. a lizard, a chameleon; safflower, the plant. *s.*

شرجو शर्यु *sharju*, f. the Serju river. *s.*

شرجا *shirjā* (also شرزه *shirza*), the erysipelas. *s.* [allowance, pay, rate. *s.*

شرح *sharḥ*, f. explanation, commentary;

شرد शरद *sharad*, f. the season of autumn, or the sultry season; the two months succeeding the rains, fluctuating from August to November. *s.*

شرددهان श्रद्दधान *shraddadhān*, adj. trusting, believing, venerating. *s.*

شردها श्रद्धा *shraddhā*, f. respect, reverence; faith, belief; wish, desire; purity. *shraddhā-jukta* or *shraddhānwit*, believing, faithful. *shraddhā-rahit*, unbelieving. *shraddhā-kṛit*, done with faith. *shraddhā-may* or *shraddhā-wān*, full of faith, believing, trusting. *s.*

شردهال श्रद्धालु *shraddhālu*, believing, faithful; desirous; f. a pregnant woman longing for any thing. *s.*

شرر *sharar*, sparks of fire; malice. *a.*

شرزه *sharza*, raging, fierce, roaring. *p.*

شرط *sharṭ*, f. condition, agreement, stipulation; wager; sign, mark, signal. *sharṭ-bart*, f. advantage, success, profit, succeeding in one's undertaking. *us kām se kuchh sharṭ-bart hū,ī*, did you get any thing by that transaction? *a.*

شرطه *shurṭa*, favourable, agreeable (wind). *p.*

شرطي *sharṭī*, conditional; f. a lottery. *a.*

شرع *shar'*, m. the precepts of *Muḥammad*, law, equity; a high road. *a.*

شرعي *shar'ī*, conformable to the *shar'*, lawful, religious; f. trousers. *a.*

شرعيت *shar'īyat*, law, justice; the laws of the *Ḳur,ān*. *a.*

شرف *sharaf*, m. nobility, eminence, rank, excellency. *a.* [dees. *a.*

شرفا *shurafā* (pl. of شريف) nobles, gran-

شرفبخش *sharaf-bakhsh*, conferring honour. *a.p.*

شرفياب *sharaf-yāb*, honoured, exalted. *a. p.*

شرق *shark*, m. the east; rising. *a.*

شرقي *sharḳī*, eastern, oriental. *a.*

شرك *shirk*, m. company, society, partnership; paganism, infidelity (*i.e.* ascribing plurality to the Deity). *a.* [sociates. *a.*

شركا *shurakā* (pl. of شريك), partners, asso-

شركت *shirkat*, f. going partners; partnership society. *a.*

شركرا शर्करा *sharkarā*, m. clayed or candied sugar; gravel (the disease). *s.*

شرگال शृगाल *shṛigāl*, m. a jackal. *s.*

شرل शरल *sharal*, upright, honest. *sharaltā*, f. honesty. *s.*

شرم श्रम *shram*, m. fatigue, toil, pain. *s.*

شرم *sharm*, f. bashfulness, modesty, shame. *sharm-nāk*, bashful, modest. *p.*

شرما शर्म्मा *sharmmā*, happy, glad; m. a name common to Brāhmans. *s.* [fatigue. *s.*

شرمارت श्रमार्त्त *shramārtta*, overcome with

شرماشرمي *sharmā-sharmī*, modestly. *p.*

شرمانا *sharmānā*, n. to be abashed, to feel shame, to be ashamed. *p. h.*

شرماؤ *sharm-ā,ū*, / شرمزده *sharm-zada*, / شرمسار *sharm-sār*, / شرمگين *sharm-gīn*, } bashful, ashamed, modest, abashed. *p.*

شرمساري *sharmsārī*, / شرمگيني *sharmgīnī*, } f. bashfulness, modesty; shame, disgrace. *p.*

شرمل शरमल्ल *shar-mall*, m. a small bird, considered as a variety of the Salic or Maina (*Turdus gosalica*). *s.*

شرمن श्रमण *shraman*, m. an ascetic, one devoted to religious meditation for the purpose of obtaining final emancipation. *s.*

شرمندگي *sharmandagī*, f. bashfulness, shame. *p.*

شرمنده *sharmanda*, bashful, modest, ashamed. *p.*

شرمندي *sharmindī*, f. the bashful tree, a species of acacia (*Mimosa pudica*). *d.*

شرمي श्रमी *shramī*, wearying, tiring; undergoing fatigue; laborious. *s.*

شرميلا *sharmīlā*, bashful, modest. *p.*

شرن शरण *sharan* (v. *saran*), m. a house, shelter, asylum; a protector. *sharan-ārthī*, unfortunate, suing for protection. *sharan-āgat*, one who comes for protection or refuge. *s.*

شرنکهل शृङ्खल *shṛinkhal*, m. a belt or chain worn round a man's body; a chain or fetter in general. *s.*

شرنگ शृङ्ग *shṛing*, m. a horn, a peak. *shṛingi*, f. a sort of sheat fish (*Silurus singio*). *s.*

شرنگار शृङ्गार *shṛingār*, m. love; copulation; red lead. *s.*

شرنگاري शृङ्गारी *shringārī*, feeling or relating to the passion of love; stained with red lead; m. dress, decoration. *s.*

شرنگي शृङ्गी *shṛingī*, horned, crested, peaked. *s.*

شرنیه शरण्य *sharanya*, to be protected, miserable, helpless; m. a protection; a protector; a shelter, a house. *s.*

شرو शिरो *shiro*, in comp. for शिरः *shira*, head. *shiro-ratna*, m. or *shiro-mani*, f. a gem worn in a crest or on the top of the head. *shiro-rog*, m. disease of the head. *s.*

شروال *sharwāl* (for *shalwār*), trousers, breeches. *p.*

شروت श्रोत *shrot*, m. the ear; the current of a stream. *s.*

شروتا श्रोतृ *shrotā*, m. a hearer.

شروتویه श्रोतव्य *shrotavya*, adj. to be heard, to be listened to. *s.*

شروري शर्वरी *sharvarī*, f. night; a woman. *s.*

شروشٹها श्रविष्ठा *shravishṭhā*, f. the twenty-fourth lunar asterism. *s.*

شروع *shurū'*, m. begining, commencement. *shurū'āt*, pl. commencements. *a.*

شروں श्रवण *shrawaṇ* (v. *sravaṇ*), the ear, &c. *shravanendriya*, the organ of hearing, the ear. *s.*

شرونا श्रवणा *shravanā*, f. the twenty-third lunar asterism, represented by three footsteps. *s.*

شره *sharah*, m. desire, appetite, avidity, gluttony. *a.*

شره शिरः *shira*, m. the head. *shira-pīṛā*, f. head-ache. *shira-kapālī*, m. a devotee carrying a human skull as his emblem. *s.*

شري श्री *shrī* (v. *srī*), a name of *Lakshmī*; fortune, prosperity; beauty, lustre; the three objects of life; love, duty, and wealth. *s.*

شریان *shiryān* or *sharyān*, f. an artery. *a.*

شریپهل श्रीफल *shrī-phal*, m. a fruit-tree (*Ægle marmelos*). *s.*

شري جت श्रीयुत *shrī-jut*, شري جکت श्रीयुक्त *shrī-jukta*, illustrious, fortunate. *s.*

شري چکر श्रीचक्र *shrī-chakra*, m. a magical diagram; the circle of the globe or earth. *s.*

شریر शरीर *sharīr*, m. the body of any animated being. *sharīr-bandhak*, m. a hostage. *sharīr-sanskār*, purification of the body by various ceremonies at conception, birth, initiation, death, &c. *s.*

شریر *sharīr*, vicious, wicked. *a.*

شري راگ श्रीराग *shrī-rāg*, m. the third of the musical modes. *s*

شري رس श्रीरस *shrī-ras*, m. turpentine. *s.*

شریري शरीरी *sharīrī*, corporeal, relating to the body. *s.* [*sirisa*). *p.*

شریش शिरीष *shirīsh*, a kind of tree (*Acacia*

شریشٹھ श्रेष्ठ *shreshṭh*, best, most excellent, pre-eminent, oldest, senior. *shreshṭhatā*, f. superiority, excellence. *s.*

شریعت *sharī'at*, f. the laws of *Muḥammad*; law, justice, equity. *a.*

شریف *sharīf*, noble, eminent, excellent, illustrious; a title given to the rulers of Mecca. *a.*

شریفه *sharīfa*, m. a custard-apple (*Annona squamosa*). *a.*

شریك *sharīk*, m. a partner, a friend. *a.*

شریمت श्रीमत (fem. *shrīmatī*), wealthy, prosperous, illustrious, beautiful *s.*

شریمکھ श्रीमुख *shrī-mukh*, m. the seventh year of the Indian cycle. *s.*

شریني श्रेणी *shrenī*, f. a line, row, range. *s.*

شري هستني श्रीहस्तिनी *shrī-hastinī*, f. the sun-flower (*Heliotropium indicum*). *s.*

شریه श्रेयः *shreya*, m. good fortune, final happiness. *s.*

شست *shast*, f. aim; a large fishing-hook (not used in angling with the hand, but left attached to a strong line which is fastened to the shore); the handle of a bow; a thumb-stall (used to defend the thumb in pulling the string of a bow). *p.*

شست *shist*, f. assessment on land, the balance of dues uncollected. *h.*

شستر शस्त्र *shastr* or *shastra*, m. a weapon in general, a sword, a scimitar. *shastra-dhārī*, possessed of weapons. *shastra-kār*, m. an armourer. *s.*

شسترابهیاس शस्त्राभ्यास *shastrābhyās*, m. military exercise. *s.*

شستن *shustan* (r. *shū*) to wash. *p.*

شستني *shustanī*, fit or ready for being washed. *p.*

شست و شو *shust o shū*, m. washing or cleansing. *p.* [*shusta guft-gū*, pure language. *p.*

شسته *shusta*, washed; dressed, prepared.

شسیه शस्य *shasya*, m. corn, grain in general. *shasya-bhakshak*, graminivorous. *s.*

شش शुश *shush*, m. the lungs; the noise made by a person setting on a dog (Gil.). *dardi shush*, the peripneumony. *shush-k.*, to set dogs on by calling *shush. p. h.*

شش *shash* or *shish*, six. *shash o panj* (sixes and fives), confusion, perplexity. *p.*

شش शिशु *shishu*, m. the young of man or animal; a pupil. *s.*

ششپال शिशुपाल *shishupāl*, m. the sovereign of a country in the central part of India or Chhedi, slain by *Krishṇa*. *s.*

ششتا शिशुता *shishutā*, f. childhood, pupilage. *s.*

ششت षष्टि *shashṭi*, sixty. *s.*

ششت शिष्ट *shishṭa*, obedient, docile, ordered, disciplined. *shishṭa-sabhā*, f. a council of state, an assembly of chief officers. *shishṭa-samāchār*, m. history of eminent persons. *s.*

ششتاچار शिष्टाचार *shishṭāchār*, well-behaved, m. (v. *sishṭāchār*) humility, complaisance, good manners, &c. *s.*

ششتتا शिष्टता *shishṭatā*, f. good behaviour, urbanity, civility, docility. *s.*

ششر शिशिर *shishir*, cold, chilly. *shishir-kāl*, m. the cold season, from Jan. to March. *s.*

ششستهلي शशस्थली *shashasthalī*, f. the Doab, the country between the Ganges and Jumna rivers. *s.*

ششتهه षष्ठ *shashṭha*, the sixth. *s.*

ششخانه بندوق *shish-khāna bandūk*, } a rifle-
ششخانه تفنگ *shish-khāna tufang*, } gun

(so called from its commonly having six grooves in the barrel. *p.*

ششدر *shash-dar*, m. a cube, a die; adj. wonderful; confounded, perplexed. *p.*

ششك शशक *shashak*, m. a hare or rabbit. *s.*

ششك शिशुक *shishuk*, m. a porpoise, a fish resembling a porpoise. *s.*

ششك शुष्क *shushk*, dry, dried. *shushkatā*, f. dryness *s.*

ششكارنا शुशकारणा *shushkārnā*, n. to encourage or stimulate a dog to the chase by the sound *shush*. *h.* [to the chase. *h.*

ششكاري शुशकारी *shushkārī*, f. impelling a dog

ششليكها शशिलेखा *shashi-lekhā*, f. a digit of the moon. *s.*

ششم *shashum*, the sixth. *p.*

ششماهي *shash-māhī*, half-yearly; the half-yearly accounts of a village. *p.*

ششي शशी *shashī*, m. the moon. *s.*

ششيه शिष्य *shishya*, m. a disciple, scholar, pupil. *s.*

شصت *shast*, sixty (properly *shast*). *p.*

شطاح *shaṭṭāḥ*, meretricious, lascivious, obscene. *a.*

شطرنج *shaṭranj*, f. chess. *shaṭranj-bāz*, a chess-player. *shaṭranj-bāzī*, f. chess-play. *a.*

شطرنجي *shaṭranjī*, m. a man who excels in chess; f. a kind of spotted carpet. *shaṭrānjī-bāf*, m. a carpet-weaver. *a.*

شعار *shi'ār*, m. an under garment; mark, signal, sign; habit, custom; in comp. it denotes distinction, habit, &c., as *karam-shi'ār*, distinguished for generosity. *a.*

شعاري *shi'ārī*, customary, habitual. *a.*

شعاع *shu'ā'*, f. light, splendour, lustre, the rays of the sun, sunshine. *a.*

شعاعي *shu'ā'ī*, radiant, full of rays. *a.*

شعب *shi'b*, a pass through mountains. *a.*

شعبان *sha'bān*, m. the eighth Arabian month: the fourteenth day is a festival (called *barāt*, q. v.): on this day an angel is supposed to examine a record, on which is written the names of the living. *a.*

شعبد *shu'bad*, } sleight of hand, juggling,
شعبده *shu'bada*, } conjuration. *shu'bada-bāz*, a juggler, conjuror. *a.*

شعبه *shu'ba*, a small water-channel, a cleft on a mountain, especially where water stands. *shi'ba*, a path through mountains. *a.*

شعر *shi'r*, m. poetry. *shi'r-khwānī*, f. reading or studying poetry. *a.*

شعرا *shu'arā* (pl. of شاعر), poets. *a.*

شعراي *shi'rā*, excelling in poetry; the day-star. *a.*

شعري *shi'rī*, poetic, relating to poetry. *a.*

شعله *shu'la*, m. fame, blaze, light, flash. *shu'la-afshān* or *shu'la-fishān*, dispersing or scattering flames. *shu'la-bār*, raining fire or flames. *shu'la-dār*, *shu'la-zan*, or *shu'la-war*, flaming, resplendent, brilliant. *shu'la-rukh*, having resplendent cheeks. *a.*

شعور *shu'ūr*, m. wisdom, intelligence, knowledge, good management. *a.*

شغال *shaghāl* or *shighāl*, m. a jackal. *shaghāl-khor*, (lit. a jackal eater) a term applied to a gang of freebooters on the Oude frontier. *p.*

شغب *shaghab*, noise, tumult. *p.*

شغل *shughl*, m. occupation, employment. *a.*

شفا *shifā* (for *shifā,a*), f. recovery from sickness, convalescence; medicine, remedy, cure. *shifā khāna* or *dāru-sh-shifā*, a hospital, a lazaretto. *a.*

شفاعت *shafā'at*, f. deprecation, intercession, recommendation, entreaty. *a.*

شفاف *shaffāf*, transparent, clear, very thin. *a.*

شفافي *shaffāfī*, f. transparency, clearness. *a.*

شفت *shafat*, m. the mouth, the lip. *a.*

شفتالو *shaftālū*, m. a peach; the colour of the flower of the peach-tree. *p.*

شفعه *shuf'a*, m. any possession coveted. *ḥakki shuf'a*, right of pre-emption in favour of a person whose possessions adjoin to a land offered for sale. *a.*

شفق *shafak*, f. evening, twilight; the horizon; condolence, sympathy, kindness; fear. *a.*

شفقت *shafkat* or *shafakat*, f. condolence, clemency, compassion, mercy; kindness, affection, commiseration, sympathy. *shafakat-nāma*, a letter of condolence. *a.*

شفقي *shafakī*, of or resembling the evening, twilight. *a.*

شفيع *shafī'*, advocate, patron; possessing a right of pre-emption founded on contiguity. *shafī'i jār*, the occupant of ground which is simply in the neighbourhood of another estate. *shafī'i khalīṭ*, the occupant of ground in actual contact, or intermixed with another estate (the right of pre-emption is stronger in the latter than in the former case). *a.*

شفيعا *shafī'ā*, m. a kind of Persian character or handwriting. *a.*

شفيق *shafīḳ*, merciful, compassionate; affectionate. *a.*

شق *shaḳḳ* or *shiḳḳ*, m. trouble, labour, suspense; dawn of day; a fissure, crack, rent; a large division of a country. *shaḳḳ honā*, n. to be torn, to be split, rent, &c. *shiḳḳ*, the half, one side; trouble, difficulty; (met.) a brother, a friend. *a.*

شقاقل *shaḳāḳul*, a wild carrot. *p.*

شقاوت *shaḳāwat*, f. misery, disgrace, poverty, villany. *a.*

شقائق *shaḳā,iḳ*, m. a tulip. *shaḳā,iḳu-n-nu'man* or *shaḳā,iḳi nu'mānī*, the anemone; (pl. of *shaḳīḳa*, q. v.) cracks, &c. *a.*

شقدار *shiḳḳ-dār*, m. an officer appointed to collect the revenue from a certain division of land; adj. perplexing, uncertain. *a. p.*

شقداري *shiḳḳ-dārī*, f. the business of a *shiḳḳ-dār*, perplexity, uncertainty. *a. p.*

شقوق *shuḳūḳ* (pl. of شق), fissures, crevices, &c. *a.*

شقه *shuḳḳa*, m. a royal order, a letter (especially from a superior). *a.*

شقي *shaḳī*, wretched, miserable; villanous, vicious. *a.*

شقيقه *shaḳīḳa*, m. a crack or fissure; the temples of the head. *a.*

شك *shakk*, m. doubt, suspense, uncertainty. *shikk*, an upper garment. *shukk*, division, schism, difficulty, trouble. *a.*

شك शक *shaka*, m. a sovereign who gives his name to an era, especially applied to Sālivāhana; a particular caste, the followers or descendants of Sālivāhana. *s.*

شك शुक *shuk*, m. a parrot. *s.*

شكار *shikār*, m. hunting, chase; prey, game; plunder; perquisites. *shikār-bāz*, m. a sportsman. *shikār-band*, m. cords, &c. for tying game in, or to be tied to a horse's saddle. *shikār-gāh*, f. place for hunting in. *p.*

شكارچي *shikārchī*, m. a sportsman. *p.*

شكاري *shikārī*, relating to hunting, &c.; m. a fowler, a sportsman. *p.*

شكاف *shikāf*, a fissure, crack, crevice. *p.*

شكافتن *shikāftan* (r. *shikāf*), to split, to break, to rend. *p.*

شكايت *shikāyat*, f. lamentation, complaint, accusation. *a.*

شكت शक्त *shakta*, able, capable, strong. *shaktatā*, f. ability. *shakti*, f. ability, power, strength; the energy or active power of a deity, personified as his wife, such as *Gaurī*, the wife of *Shiva*; *Lakshmī*, the wife of *Vishṇu*. *shakti-mān*, powerful. *shakti-hīn*, powerless. *s.*

شكت शुक्ति *shukti*, f. a pearl oyster; a small shell, a cockle. *s.*

شكتمان शुक्तिमान *shuktimān*, m. one of the seven principal mountains of India. *s.*

شكت शकट *shakaṭ*, m. a cart. *s.*

شكتكا शकटिका *shakaṭikā*, f. a small cart, a toy-cart. *s.*

شكر *shukr*, m. thanks, gratitude. *shukr-guzār*, grateful. *shukr-guzārī*, f. gratitude. *shukri ni'mat*, an acknowledgment of favour. *shakr*, f. *vulva, coitus.* *a.*

شكر *shakar* or *shakkar*, f. sugar. *shakar bhatā* or *shakar-pāra*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of rice, butter, and sugar. *shakar-khand*, smiling sweetly, speaking gently with a smile of love; charming, gracious, amiable. *shakar-rez*, scattering sugar, mellifluous. *shakar-farosh*, a seller of sugar; (met.) a mistress. *shakar-guftār*, speaking agreeably, eloquent. *shakar-lab*, sugar-lipped. *p.*

شكر शक्र *shakra*, a name of Indra. *shakra-dhanus*, m. Indra's bow, the rainbow. *shakra-bhūbhavā*, f. colocynth (*Cucumis coloquintida*). *shakra-gop*, m. a red insect (*Coccinella*, or lady-bird). *s.*

شكر शुक्र *shukra* or *shukr*, m. the planet Venus; *semen virile.* *shukr-wār*, m. Friday. *s.*

شكرا *shukran*, thankfully, gratefully. *a.*

شكراشن शक्राशन *shakrāshan*, m. a medicinal plant (*Wrightea antidysenterica*). *s.*

شكران *shukrān*, m. gratitude, thanksgiving. *a.*

شكرانه *shukrāna*, m. a fee paid by plaintiff or defendant on the cause being decided in his favour. *a.*

شكرپاره *shakar-pāra*, m. a kind of sweetmeat (v. under *shakar*). *p.*

شكرستان *shakaristān*, a plantation of sugar, a sugar-chest, sugar-refinery. *p.*

شكرقند *shakar-ḳand*, m. sweet potatoes (*Convolvulus batatas*). *p.*

شكروار शुक्रवार *shukr-wār*, m. Friday. *s.*

شكره *shikra*, m. a hawk, falcon (*Falco*). *p.*

شكري *shakarī*, f. a kind of *phālsā* so called (*Grewia Asiatica*). *p.*

شكرينه *shakarīna*, a kind of confection. *p.*

شكست *shikast*, f. deficiency, loss, defeat; adj. broken, odd, uneven, unpaired. *shikast-khurda*, broken off, interrupted, defeated. *p.*

شكستگي *shikastagī*, f. defeat, &c. *p.*

شكستن *shikastan* (r. *shikan*), to break. *p.*

شكسته *shikasta*, m. broken, dispersed; a kind of writing. *shikasta-bāl*, broken-winged, distressed, wretched. *shikasta-bālī*, f. distress, wretchedness, affliction. *shikasta-pā*, infirm, reduced. *shikasta-ḥāl*, distressed. *shikasta-ḥālī*, f. state of indigence or distress. *shikasta-khāṭir*, distressed in mind, afflicted, offended. *shikasta dil*, distressed, afflicted. *shikasta-dilī*, f. distress, affliction. *shikasta-wa'da*, (broken engagements) faithless. *p.*

شكشا शिक्षा *shikshā*, f. learning, study. *shikshā-shakti*, f. dexterity, skill. *s*

شکشت शिक्षित *shikshit*, skilful, clever; disciplined, docile, studied. *s.*

شکشک शिक्षक *shikshak*, a learner, a teacher. *s.*

شکفت *shikift*, m. wonder, astonishment. *p.*

شکفته *shukufta*, flourishing, expanded. *p.*

شك كيت शुक्रकीट *shuk-kīṭ*, m. a caterpillar. *s.*

شکل *shakl*, f. shape, form, effigy, appearance, semblance, mode. *shakl-navīs*, m. a portrait-painter. *a.*

شکل शुक्ल *shuhl* or *shukla*, white. *shuklatā*, f. whiteness. *shukla-pakṣha*, the light fortnight of the lunar month, from new to full moon. *shukla-kanṭhak*, m. a kind of gallinule or water-hen. *s.*

شکل शकुल *shakul*, m. a fish. *shakul-gand*, m. a kind of fish, the gilt-head. *shakul-ārbhak*, m. a sort of gilt-head (*Sparus emarginatus*). *s.*

شکم *shikam* or *shikm*, m. the belly; a clause or paragraph in a composition. *shikam-banda* or *shikam-parwar*, an epicure, glutton. *p.*

شکمي *shikamī*, subordinate, dependent, included. *p.*

شکن शकुन *shakun*, m. any lucky or auspicious mark or omen. *shakuni*, m. a bird; one of the astronomical periods called *karans*. *s.*

شکن *shikan*, f. shrinking, shrivelling, constringing; a curl, ply, fold, furrow; (in comp.) it denotes breaking, overthrowing, &c.; as *dushman-shikan*, foe-breaking, overthrowing the enemy. *p.*

شکنا *shaknā*, n. to doubt, to fear, to be perturbed. *d.*

شکنجه *shikanja*, m. the rack or torture; stocks (for the legs); boards in which binders press books; a press; rack, torment, torture. *p.* [ing, &c. *p.*

شکني *shikanī*, f. (abstract of *shikan*), breaking,

شکو *shakau*, } m. complaining, upbraiding.
شکوا *shakwā*, } *shakwā-nāma*, a letter of complaint. *a.*

شکوفه *shikūfa* or *shukūfa*, a flower. *p.*

شکوه *shakoh*, *shikoh*, or *shukūh*, f. dignity, state, pomp, grandeur, magnificence. *dārā-shikoh*, in pomp like Darius. *p.*

شکوه *shakwa*, } complaint, upbraiding. *a.*
شکوي *shakwā*, }

شکها शिखा *shikhā*, f. point, top, crest; a lock of hair on the crown of the head; flame. *shikhāwal*, crested, pointed. *s.*

شکهر शिखर *shikhar*, m. the top of a mountain or hill, peak, point, end. *s.*

شکهري शिखरी *shikhrī*, crested, pointed. *s.*

شکهي शिखी *shikhī*, crested, having a lock of hair on the top of the head; m. a peacock. *s.*

شکي *shakhī*, doubtful, perplexing. *shakhī-mizāj*, undetermined, wavering, hesitating. *a.*

شکيب *shakeb* or *shikeb*, patience, endurance. *p.*

شکيبا *shakebā*, patient, long-suffering. *p.*

شکيباءي *shakebā,ī*, f. patience, exerting patience, toleration, long endurance. *p.*

شکيبيدن *shikebīdan*, to be patient. *p.*

شکيتا शक्यता *shakyatā*, f. possibility. *s.*

شکيل *shakīl*, }
شکيلا *shakīlā*, } well-shaped, handsome. *a.*

شکيه शक्य *shakya*, possible, practicable. *s.*

شکار *shagār*, a jackal. *shigār*, any thing eatable. *p.*

شکاف *shigāf*, m. split, rent, fissure, crack, crevice; (in comp.) splitting, rending. *p.*

شکال *shagāl* or *shigāl*, a jackal. *p.*

شگرف *shigarf* or *shigraf*, rare, fine, good, beautiful, excellent, glorious, great. *p.*

شگفت *shigift* or *shikift*, m. wonder, astonishment. *p.* [astonishment. *p.*

شگفتگي *shiguftagī*, f. expansion, delight,

شگفتن *shiguftan*, to blossom, expand (a flower). *shigiftan*, to be amazed; also to have patience. *p.*

شگفته *shigufta*, expanded, blown (as a flower). *shigufta honā*, n. to be blown (a flower); to be delighted. *p.*

شگن *shugun*, m. an auspicious omen. *p.*

شگني *shugunī*, } m. a diviner, a soothsayer,
شگنيا *shuguniyā*, } an augur. *p.*

شگوفه *shagūfa*, m. a flower, a bud. *shagūfa lānā*, to bud, to put forth young shoots; to produce something new and wonderful. *p.*

شگون *shugūn*, m. augury, omen. *p.*

شگونيا *shugūniyā*, m. a diviner, an augur. *p.*

شل *shal*, a species of stained leather; one who can take nothing in his hands (from sickness), paralytic, having the hand luxated. *p a.*

شلا शिला *shilā*, f. a stone, a rock; a flat stone on which condiments are ground with a muller. *s.*

شلاپشپ शिलापुष्प *shilā-pushp*, m. storax or benzoin. *s.*

شلاجت शिलाजतु *shilā-jatu* or शिलाजित *shilā-jit*, m. bitumen, red chalk. *s.*

شلادهات शिलाधातु *shilā-dhātu*, m. chalk, red chalk; an aluminous earth of a white colour. *s.*

شلارس शिलारस *shilā-ras*, m. incense, benjamin or olibanum. *s.*

شلاق *shalāk*, flagellation; *coitus*. *a.*

شلاکا शलाका *shalākā*, f. a thin slip of bamboo, serving, when tipped with sulphur, for a match; a ruler; a fibrous stick used as a brush or pencil. *s.*

شلاگها श्लाघा *shlāghā*, f. praise, flattery. *s.*

شلاگهيه श्लाघ्य *shlāghya*, praiseworthy, venerable. *s.*

شلامي शिलामय *shilā-may*, made of stone. *s.*

شلاولکا शिलावल्का *shilā-valkā*, f. a medicinal substance said to be of cooling and lithonthriptic properties, commonly called Silābāk; a sort of lichen or moss. *s.*

شلايين *shalāyīn*, disgustingly importunate. *p.*

شلبهه शलभ *shalabh*, m. a grasshopper, a locust. *s.*

شلبين शलवीन *shalbīn*, vice in a horse. *h.*

شلپ शिल्प *shilp*, m. any manual or mechanical art. *shilp-kār* or *shilpī*, an artisan. *shilp-karm*, m. handicraft. *shilp-vidyā*, f. art, manual skill. *shilpi-shāstra*, m. a treatise on works of art. *shilpi-shālā*, f. a workshop. *s.*

شلپني शिल्पिनी *shilpinī*, f. a drug commonly called *Lahānasīpi*, described as sweet and cooling, and bearing seeds of tonic and restorative properties. *s.*

شلپي शिल्पी *shilpī*, an artist or artisan; belonging to a mechanical profession. *s.*

شلتاق *shiltāk*, a dispute with one upon false grounds; litigation, tumult. *p.*

شلتاقي *shiltākī*, quarrelsome, litigious. *p.*

شلخ *shalkh*, a round (of musketry, &c.), a discharge; *sperma viri*; *vulva*. *a.*

شلڈي *shildī* (v. *sirī*). mad, insane. *d.*

شلغم *shalgham*, m. a turnip. *p.*

شلق *shalak*, } f. a round, a discharge (of
شلك *shalak*, } fire-arms); a blow; *coitus*. *a.*

شلك शल्लक *shallak*, m. a plant (*Bignonia indica*). *s.*

شلکي शल्लकी *shallakī*, f. the gum olibanum tree (*Boswellia thurifera*). *shallakī-drav*, m. incense, olibanum. *s.*

شلوار *shilwār* or *shalwār*, m. trousers. *p.*

شلوک श्लोक *shlok*, m. a verse, a stanza. *s.*

شلوکا शलूका *shalūkā*, m. a child's bib. *h.*

شليتا शलीता *shalītā*, } m. a canvas sack, &c.
شليته शलीत: *shalīta*, } in which baggage is fastened previously to being loaded on cattle. *h.*

شليشما श्लेष्मा *shleshmā*, m. the phlegmatic humour in the body. *s.*

شليودهار शल्योद्धार *shalyoddhār*, m. extraction of foreign substances from the body. *s.*

شليه‌شاستر शल्यशास्त्र *shalya-shāstra*, m. that part of surgery which treats of the extraction of extraneous substances lodged in the body. *s.*

شم शम *sham*, m. quiet of mind, stoicism, indifference: abstract meditation on God; final happiness. *s.*

شما *shumā* (pl. of *tū*, sec. pers. pron.), you. *p.*

شماتت *shamātat*, f. rejoicing at the calamity or misfortunes of another. *a.*

شمار *shumār*, m. counting, computing, numbering, reckoning; used (in comp.) as *sitāra-shumār* star-counting, watchful. *p.*

شماري *shumārī*, f. counting, &c.; a rosary. *p.*

شمال *shamāl* or *shimāl*, m. the north; the north wind; the left hand. *shimāl-rū*, facing the north. *shimāl-numā*, the mariner's compass. *a.*

شمالي *shimālī*, northern. *a.*

شمامه *shamāma*, a perfumed pastile. *a.*

شمائل *shamā,il* (pl. of شمال), excellences, virtues, talents, abilities; northerly winds, or regions of the north. *a.*

شمبالي शम्बाली *shambālī*, f. the chaste tree (*Vitex negundo*). *h.*

شمبوك शम्बूक *shambūk*, m. a bivalve shell; a conch shell; a snail. *s.*

شمبه *shamba*, a day of the week; Saturday. *p.*

شمبهپور शुम्भपुर *shumbha-pur*, m. a city and district, perhaps the modern Sambhalpūr in the district of Gondwānā. *s.*

شمت शमित *shamit*, pacified, quiet, calm. *s.*

شمر *shimar*, the name of one of *Yazīd's* generals, who slew *Husain* in the plains of *Karbalā*, and hence the word now signifies vile, infamous, &c. *a.*

شمردگي *shumurdagī*, counting, enumeration. *p.*

شمردن *shumurdan* (r. *shumār*), to count, reckon. *p.*

شمردهٔ *shumurda*, counted, numbered. *p.*

شمس *shams*, m. the sun. *shamsu-d-dīn*, the sun of the true faith. *shamsu-d-daula*, the sun of the state (men's names). *a.*

شمسه *shamsa*, m. little tassels affixed to a [rosary. *s.*

شمسي *shamsī*, solar. *shamsī kamarī*, (solar and lunar); a perquisite taken by the officers of government, being the difference between the pay for a lunar and solar month; a monthly period of three or four days, during which the female attendants in the women's apartments have leave of absence. *a.*

شمشاد *shamshād*, m. the box-tree (*Meninsh*); (met.) applied to the form of a mistress. *p.*

شمشان श्मशान *shmashān*, m. a cemetery. *shmashān-wāsī*, a goblin, a sprite abiding in cemeteries. *s.*

شمشير *shamsher* or *shimshīr*, f. a scimitar, sword. *shamsher-bāz*, a sword-player, a gladiator. *shamsher-bāzī*, f. the use of the sword. *shamsher-bahādur* (ironically), a useless, worthless fellow. *shamsher-zan*, a swordsman. *p.*

شمع *sham'*, f. a lamp, a candle; wax. *sham'-dān*, m. a candlestick. *sham'-sāz*, a chandler, a candle-maker. *sham'-rukh* or *sham'-rū*, ruddy, radiant, resplendent. *a.*

شمعي *sham'ī*, of or relating to a candle, waxen. *sham'ī-rang*, flame-colour. *a.*

شمله *shamla*, m. the end of a turban or *kamar-band*, sometimes tucked into the folds and sometimes left flying loose; a kind of shawl for tying round the waist. *a.*

شمن शमन *shaman*, m. killing animals for sacrifice, immolation; mental tranquillity, calmness. *s.*

شمن *shaman*, an idol or image; idolatry; an idol-temple; an idolater. *p.*

شمة *shamma*, m. an atom, a particle, a little; perfume, odour; habit, custom. *a.*

شمي शमी *shamī*, tranquil, pacific; f. a legume or pod; a tree (*Acacia suma*); a shrub (*Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.*

شميانه *shamiyāna*, a kind of canopy. *p.*

شمي پتري शमीपत्री *shamī-patrī*, f. a sort of sensitive plant (*Mimosa pudica*). *s.*

شمير शमीर *shamīr*, m. a small variety of the *Mimosa suma*. *s.*

شميم *shamīm*, / شميمة *shamīma*, } odour, perfume. *a.*

شن शण *shan*, m. hemp (*Cannabis sativa*); Bengal *San*, a plant from which a kind of hemp is prepared (*Crotolaria juncea*, &c.). *s.*

شن शनि *shani*, m. the planet Saturn. *shaniwār*, m. Saturday. *s.*

شنا *shinā* or *shanā*, swimming. *p.*

شناخت *shināk̲ht*, f. knowledge, understanding. *p.*

شناختن *shināk̲htan* (r. *shinās*), to know, to recognise. *p.*

شناس *shinās*, (in comp.) knowing, intelligent, intimate with; as *ḥakk-shinās*, knowing what is right; upright, conscientious. *p.*

شناسا *shināsā*, one who knows. *p.*

شناسائي *shināsā,ī*, f. acquaintance, knowledge. *p.*

شناسي *shināsī*, f. (in comp.) knowing. *p.*

شناور *shināwar*, a swimmer. *p.*

شناوري *shināwarī*, f. act of swimming. *p.*

شناه *shināh* (v. *shinā*), swimming. *p.*

شنبالي *shambālī*, f. the chaste tree (*Vitex negundo*). *d.*

شنبه *shamba*, m. Saturday. *p.*

شنپريه शनिप्रिय *shani-priya*, m. the emerald or sapphire. *s.*

شنٹهي शुण्ठी *shunṭhī*, f. dry ginger. *s.*

شنڈ शुण्ड *shuṇḍ*, m. an elephant's trunk. *s.*

شنڈ शण्ड *shaṇḍ*, m. a bull at liberty. *s.*

شنسپا शिंशपा *shiṅspā*, a tree (*Dalbergia sisu*). *s.*

شن سوتر शणसूत्र *shan-sūtra*, m. the fibre or flax of the sun-plant, or string made from it; cordage, twine. *s.*

شنعت *shun'at*, baseness, brutality, turpitude, crime. *a.*

شنقار *shuṇkār*, m. a falcon. *p.*

شنك शङ्कु *shanku*, m. the trunk of a lopped tree; a javelin, a pin, a stake; the gnomon of a dial; the scate fish (*Raia sankur*). *s.*

شنكا शङ्का *shankā*, f. fear, apprehension doubt. *shankā-may*, fearful. *shankā-hīn*, free from doubt or fear. *s.*

شنكت शङ्कित *shankit*, alarmed; doubtful. *s.*

شنكر शङ्कर *shankar*, a name of *Mahādeva*; a celebrated teacher of the Vedanta philosophy. *s.*

شنكرا शङ्करा *shankarā*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. *s.*

شنكرابهرن शङ्कराभरण *shankarābharan*, m. name of a musical mode. *s.*

شنكراچارج *shankarāchārj* (for *shankarāchārya*), name of a Hindū ascetic, celebrated for having eradicated the sect of *Jains*. *s.*

شنكراچاري *shankarāchārī*, the followers of *Shankarāchārj*, q.v. *s.*

شنكري *shankarī*, a name of *Pārvatī*. *s.*

شنكوچ शङ्कोच *shankoch*, m. a scate fish. *s.*

شنكهه शङ्ख *shankh*, m. a conch, a shell; a large number, ten or a hundred billions. *s.*

شنكهني शङ्खिनी *shankhinī*, f. a description of woman, described as tall with long hair, neither thin nor stout, of irascible disposition and strong passions. *s.*

شنگ *shang*, amorously playful, beautiful, elegant, handsome; a thief, a robber. *p.*

شنگرف *shangarf*, m. cinnabar, vermilion. *p.*

شنو *shinau*, / شنوا *shinawā*, } hearing, a hearer. *shanū*, the cypress, wild plum-tree. *p.*

شنوار शनिवार *shanī-wār*, m. Saturday. *s.*

شنيد *shinīd*, hearing, listening. *p.*

شنيدن *shinīdan* (r. *shinau*), to hear, listen. *p.*

شنيده *shinīda*, heard, perceived. *p.*

شنير शनीर *shanīr*, m. a rock or small island in the midst of the river Sone; an island enclosed by the branches of the Sarju where it falls into the Ganges. *s.*

شنيشچر शनैश्चर *shanaishchar*, m. the planet Saturn. *s.*

شنيشني शनैशनै *shanai-shanai*, slowly, tardily. *s.*

شنيع *shanī'*, base, abominable, shocking, adulterous. *a.*

شنيعه *shanī'a*, turpitude, abomination. *a.*

شنيه शून्य *shunya*, m. empty, void; m. a cypher. *s.*

شو *sho* or *shū*, (in comp.) washing. *shau*, a husband. *p.*

شو शव *shav*, m. a dead body, a corpse. *s.*

شو شِو *shiv* or *shiva*, m. the Deity in the character of the destroyer. *s.*

شوا शिवा *shivā*, f. the goddess *Durgā*, the consort of *Shiva*. *s.*

شوارع *shawārī* (pl. of شارع), high roads. *a.*

شواس श्वास *shwās*, m. breath, breathing. *s.*

شوال *shawwāl*, m. the tenth month of the Muḥammadan year, on the first day of which the festival of *Bairām* or *'id* is celebrated, being the first day after the *Musalmān* Lent, and on this day it is customary to make presents, &c. *a.*

شوالا शिवाला *shivālā*, } m. a temple of
شوالي शिवालय *shivālay*, } *Shiva.* *s.*

شوان श्वान *shwān*, m. a dog. *shwānā*, f. a bitch. *s.*

شوب *shob*, m. washing. *p.*

شوبها शोभा *shobhā*, f. light, lustre, splendour, beauty. *s.*

شوبهانجن शोभाञ्जन *shobhānjan*, m. a tree, the *Sajinā* or *Sahajnā* (*Hyperanthera morunga*) of which the blossoms and leaves are esculent and the root used as horse-radish, besides various medicinal uses. *s.*

شوبهت शोभित *shobhit*, beautified, decorated. *s.*

شوبهمان शोभमान *shobhamān*, fair, splendid, radiant. *s.*

شوبهن शोभन *shobhan*, beautiful, handsome, auspicious; m. the fifth Yog. *s.* [nares. *s.*

شوپري शिवपुरी *shiv-purī*, f. the city of Be-

شوتر श्वित्र *shwitra*, m. whiteness of the skin, vitiligo. *shwitrī*, affected with vitiligo. *s.*

شوتهه शोथ *shoth*, m. swelling. *shotha-ghna*, removing swellings. *shotha-ghnī*, f. hog-weed (*Boerhavia diffusa*). *s.*

شوچ शौच *shauch*, m. purification, ablution; purity, cleanness. *s.*

شوچت शोचित *shochit*, sorrowful, afflicted. *s.*

شوخ *shokh*, mischievous, playful, saucy, brisk, cheerful, sly, humorous, wanton; strong, insolent, presumptuous. *shokh-chashm* or *dīda*, of a wanton look, lewd, impudent. *p.*

شوخي *shokhi*, f. mischief, humour, sauciness, &c., coquetry. *p.* [servile caste. *s.*

شودر शूद्र *shūdra*, m. a man of the fourth or

شودري शूद्री *shūdrī*, f. the wife of a *Shūdra*. *s.*

شودهات शिवधातु *shiv-dhātu*, m. the milk stone, opal or chalcedony. *s.*

شودهك शोधक *shodhak*, what cleanses, purifies; (in arith.) the subtrahend. *s.*

شودهن शोधन *shodhan*, m. cleaning, purifying, correcting; (in arith.) subtraction; payment, acquittance; green vitriol. *s.*

شور शूर *shūr*, m. a hero; a boar. *s.*

شور *shor*, m. cry, noise, outcry; adj salt, very bitter. *shor-angez*, exciting tumults. *shor-bakht*, unfortunate, wretched, infamous. *shor-bor*, very wet. *shor-zamīn*, f. salsuginous ground, barren land. *shor-pusht*, quarrelsome, noisy. *shor-shār*, *shor-shārr*, *shor-sharābā* or *shor-shaghab*, m. noise, tumult, disturbance, bustle, clamour. *p.*

شور शवर *shawar*, m. a barbarian inhabiting the mountainous districts of India, and wearing the feathers of the peacock, &c., as decorations. *s.*

شورا *shūrā*, agreement, convention, mixture. *a.*

شوراتر शिवरात्रि *shiva-rātri*, m. a festival held on the fourteenth of the dark fortnight in the month of Phalguna (Feb.-March) (v. *śiva-rātri*). *s.*

شوربا *shorbā*, m. broth, soup. *p.*

شورپ शूर्प *shūrp*, m. a winnowing basket. *s.*

شورتا शूरता *shūratā*, f. heroism, prowess. *s.*

شورش *shorish*, f. tumult, insurrection, confusion. *p.*

شوران शूरण *shūran*, m. an esculent root (*Arum campanulatum*); a plant (*Bignonia indica*). *s.*

شورة *shora*, marshy, barren ground; m. nitre, saltpetre. *shora-gar*, m. a manufacturer of saltpetre. *shore kā tezāb* or *'araḳi shora*, nitric acid. *p.*

شوريت *shoriyat*, saline quality. *p.*

شوريدن *shorīdan*, to be distracted, &c. *p.*

شوريدة *shorīda*, disturbed, mad, desperately in love; faint, dejected. *shorīda-ḥāl*, mad, &c. *shorīda-khāṭir*, dejected, melancholy. *p.*

شوريه शौर्य *shaurya*, m. valour, heroism. *s.*

شوسادهن शवसाधन *shav-sādhan*, m. a mystical ceremony performed with a dead body. *s.*

شوسر श्वशुर *shwasur*, m. a father-in-law, a wife's or husband's father. *s.*

شوشرو श्वश्रू *shwashrū*, f. a mother-in-law. *s.*

شوشه *shosha*, m. an ingot; chips, rubbish, filth; a particle, a part; a lock of hair left on the top of the head. *p.*

شوق *shauḳ*, m. desire, inclination, love; gaiety, cheerfulness; curiosity. *shauḳ-gauḳ*, m. pleasure, delight, gratification. *a.*

شوقي *shauḳī*, loving, cheerful, desirous. *a.*

شوقين *shauḳīn*, intent upon, desirous; lascivious; m. a fancier, amateur. *a.*

شوقيه *shauḳiya*, m. the part of an epistle which follows the complimental address. *a.*

شوك शोक *shok*, m. sorrow, grief. *shok-bhang*, m. dissipating sorrow, *s.*

شوكت *shaukat* f. state, dignity, magnificence, majesty. *shaukatu-l-ba'īr*, a thistle. *a.*

شوكاپت्थ शूकापुट्ट *shūkā-puṭṭ*, m. a gem, perhaps amber. *s.*

شوكارت शोकार्त्त *shokārtta*, pained, affected by sorrow. *s.*

شوكر शूकर *shūkar*, m. a hog. *s.*

شوكشم शूक्ष्म *shūkshma*, minute, small, subtile. *s.*

شوك كيت शूककीट *shūk-kīṭ*, m. a caterpillar. *s.*

شوكه शोष *shokh*, m. drying; intumescence; pulmonary consumption. *s.*

شوکھن शोषण *shokhan*, m. suction, sucking, drying up. *s.*

شول शूल *shūl*, m. a pike, a dart; a sharp pain, cholic, gout, &c.; an astrological *Yog*. *shūl-shatru*, m. the castor-oil plant (*Ricinus communis*). *shūl-hat*, m. assafœtida. *s.*

شولا शोला *sholā*, m. *Æschynomene paludosa* (*Roxb.*), the wood of which, being very light and spongy, is used by fishermen for floating their nets: a variety of toys, such as artificial birds and flowers, are made of it: garlands of these flowers are used in marriage ceremonies: when charred it answers the purpose of tinder. *h.*

شولا *shūlā*, m. a brick-kiln. *d.*

شوله *shola*, m. a dish consisting of rice and pulse boiled together, and given to sick persons. *p.*

شولي शूली *shūlī*, suffering sharp pain, having the cholic, &c. *s.*

شوم *shūm*, black; unfortunate, unhappy, disgraceful, vile; miser, niggard *shūm-ṭab'*, ill-tempered. *shūm-ḳadam*, unlucky, bad (omen). *shūm-mizāj*, stingy. *a.*

شوماري *shomārī*, lazy, indolent; also laziness, indolence. *d.*

سومڑا *shūmṛā*, m. / شومڑي *shūmṛī*, f. } ugly, miserly, avaricious. *a.*

شومڑي *shūmṛī*, f. a kind of fried food. *h.*

شومي *shūmī*, / شوميت *shūmiyat*, } f. stinginess, niggardliness. *a.*

شون शोण *shon*, m. the Sone river, which falls into the Ganges above Patna; a flower (*Bignonia indica*); a red sort of sugar-cane. *s.*

شونت शोणित *shonit*, red, crimson, purple; m. blood, saffron. *s.*

شونتوپل शोणितोपल *shonitopal*, m. a ruby. *s.*

شوندڑ शौण्डिक *shaunḍik*, m. a distiller and vender of spirituous liquors. *s.*

شوندڑکي शौण्डिकी *shaunḍikī*, f. a female keeper of a tavern or dram-shop. *s.*

شون‌رتن शोण‌रत्न *shon-ratna*, m. a ruby. *s.*

شونيه शून्य *shūnya*, empty, void; m. the air, sky, ether; a vacuum; a cypher. *shūnyatā*, f. vacuity, vanity, unreality. *shūnya-vādī*, m. an atheist, a Bauddha. *s.*

شوهر *shauhar*, m. a husband. *p.*

شوي *shoī*, (in comp.) washing. *p.*

شويت श्वेत *shwet*, white; m. white (the colour); the planet Venus; the sixth of the fabulous mountains encircling the globe; one of the minor *dwīpas*, or divisions of the world, *shwet-dwīp*, called also *chandra-dwīp*. *shwet-dhātu*, m. chalk; the milk-stone, opal or chalcedony. *shwet-sarp*, m. a tree (*Tapia crataeva*); a white snake. *shwet-hastī*, m. a white elephant. *s.*

شويتارك श्वेतार्क *shwetārk*, m. gigantic swallow-wort (*Asclepias gigantea*) with white flowers. *s.*

شه *shah*, m. a king; check (at chess); in comp means great, large, excelling, &c. *shah-zor*, stout, gallant, strong, brave, heroic. *shah-zorī*, f. valour, heroism. *shah-sawār*, a good rider, a jockey, a horse-breaker. *shah-māt*, check-mate. *p.*

شهاب *shihāb* or *shahāb*, m. bright stars, falling stars; twinkling, shining; red; flame. *a.*

شهاد *shahād*, m. evidences, witnesses. *a.*

شهادت *shahādat*, f. evidence, testimony; martyrdom. *a.*

شهامت *shahāmat*, f. generosity, bravery. *a.*

شهانه *shahāna*, royal, princely (clothes, &c.). *p.*

شهبالا *shah-bālā*, m. the companion of a bride-groom. *p. h.*

شهبندر *shah-bandar*, m. a royal or free port; the principal officer at a sea-port. *p.*

شهبندري *shah-bandarī*, f. the office or situation of *shah-bandar*. *p.*

شهپر *shah-par*, m. strongest feather in a bird's [wing. *p.*

شهترة *shahtara*, m. *Oldenlandia biflora*. *p.*

شهتوت *shahtūt*, a mulberry. *p.*

شهتير *shahtīr*, m. a beam. *p.*

شهچال *shah-chāl*, f. a term used at chess when the king only can move. *p. h.*

شهد *shahd*, m. honey (cor. *shahat*, *sahat*, or *shat*). *shahad-makkhī*, f. a bee. *p.*

شهدا *shuhadā* (pl. of شهيد), martyrs. *a.*

شهدا شوهدا *shuhdā*, m. a rake, prodigal, debauchee, blackguard, scoundrel, vagabond. *shuhdā-shikasta*, ruined and wretched. *h.*

شهداپن شوهداپن *shuhdā-pan*, raking, rakishness, debauchery, dissoluteness. *h.*

شهر *shahr*, m. a lunar month. *a.*

شهر *shahr*, m. a city. *shahr-āshob*, a disturber of the peace of a city, a mistress; a kind of verses; *shahr-panāh*, f. wall or entrenchments round a town. *shahr-pūrā*, m. suburbs. *shahr-ḵẖabrā*, m. a quidnunc, an intelligencer. *shahr-dār*, m. a birdcatcher, a huntsman. *shahr-ghārīb*, m. a stranger, a traveller. *p.*

شهرت *shuhrat*, f. renown, fame; divulging, celebrating. *a.*

شهرخ *shah-rukh*, / شهرخا *shah-rukhā*, } m. a term used at chess. According to Hyde it simply denotes a check to the king with a castle or rook (as we call it). I have recently examined this subject, however, and I find that it means a divergent check on the part of the knight, or any inferior piece, at once attacking the king and the castle (which latter is the best piece on the Oriental board); such a *coup* generally leads to victory. *p.*

شهرگ *shahrag*, f. the great vein in the arm. *p.*

شهرگشت *shahr-gasht*, a marriage procession; a patrol. *p.*

شهروا *shah-rawā*, (lit.) "king's currency," depreciated money, made of leather. *p.*

شهرة *shuhra*, m. fame, rumour, report, reputation. *shuhra,e āfāk*, renowned. *a.*

شهري *shahrī*, m. a citizen; adj. of or belonging to the city. *p.*

شهريار *shahryār*, m. a prince, a king. *p.*

شهرياري *shahryārī*, f. royalty, sovereignty. *p.*

شهريت *shahriyat*, f. peopling, cultivating. *p.*

شهزاده *shahzāda*, a prince. *p.*

شهزادي *shahzādī*, a princess. *p.*

شهلا *shahlā*, having dark grey eyes, with a shade of red. *a.*

شهناءي *shahnā,ī*, a clarion, a hautboy. *p.*

شهنشاه *shahanshāh*, } a great king, an em-
شهنشه *shahanshah*, } peror. *p.*

شهنشاهي *shahanshāhī*, f. sovereignty, empire. *p.*

شهوار *shah-wār*, worthy of a king, regal; the most precious kind of pearl. *p.*

شهوت *shahwat*, f. concupiscence, lust, desire, appetite. *shahwat-angez*, lust-exciting, lascivious. *shahwat-parast*, addicted to lasciviousness. *a.*

شهوتي *shahwatī*, lascivious, lustful. *a.*

شهود *shuhūd* (pl. of شاهد), evidences, testimonies; adj. manifested. *a.*

شهور *shuhūr* (pl. of شهر), months. *a.*

شهي *shahī*, f. royalty; adj. royal, kingly. *p.*

شهيد *shahīd*, killed; (sub.) a martyr (any *Muḥammadan* killed in battle is so called). *shahīd honā*, n to be killed; (met.) to fall desperately in love. *a.*

شي *shai*, f. a thing, an object. *a.*

شياد *shaiyād*, an impostor, a cheat. *a.*

شياطين *shayāṭīn* (pl. of شيطان), devils, demons. *a.*

شيال श्याल *shayālu*, sleepy, slothful, sluggish. *s.*

شيالك श्यालक *shyālak*, m. a wife's brother. *s.*

شيالكي श्यालकी *shyālkī*, f. a wife's sister. *s.*

شيام श्याम *shyām* or *shyāma*, black or dark blue; m. a sacred fig-tree at Prayāg or Allahabad. *shyāmatā*, f. blackness. *shyām-bhās*, black as jet. *s.*

شياما श्यामा *shyāmā*, f. a small singing bird with black plumage, commonly called *shāmā*. *s.*

شيامالك श्यामाक *shyāmāk*, m. a kind of grain, called also *sāṅwāṅ* (*Panicum frumentaceum* or *colonum*). *s.*

شيامل श्यामल *shyāmal*, black or dark blue. *s.*

شيب *sheb*, m. a descent, declivity; adv. under, below. *p.*

شيپهالكا शीफालिका *shīphālikā*, f. a flower (*Nyctanthes arbor-tristis*). *s.*

شيت शीत *shīt*, cold, chilly; m. cold, numbness, frigidity; cold weather, or the rainy, dewy, and cold season. *shītatā*, f. coldness. *shīt-kāl*, m. cold season. *shīt-har*, removing cold. *s.*

شيتارت शीतार्त्त *shītārtta*, chilled, suffering from cold. *s.*

شيتاشمن शीताश्मन *shītāshman*, m. the moon-gem, crystal. *s.*

شيتانسو शीतांशु *shītānsu*, m. camphor. *s.*

شيتل शीतल *shītal*, cool, cold, benumbed; m. or *shītaltā*, f. cold, coldness. *s.*

شيتهليه शैथिल्य *shaithilya*, m. looseness, laxity, flaccidity. *s.*

شيتيه शैत्य *shaitya*, m. cold, coldness. *s.*

شيخ *shaikh* (vulg. *shekh*), m. a venerable old man; a chief, a prelate; a title taken by the descendants of the prophet, and given to those who become proselytes to *Muḥammadanism*. *a.*

شيخن پور *shekhan-pūr*, m. a town inhabited by descendants of the prophet. *a. h.*

شيخوخت *shaikhūkhat*, } f. old age. *a.*
شيخوخيت *shaikhūkhiyat*, }

شيخي *shekhī* or *shaikhī*, f. boasting, bragging, domineering. *a.*

شيد *shaid*, deceit, hypocrisy. *shed* or *shīd*, the sun; clear, shining. *p.*

شيدا *shaidā*, mad; deeply in love. *p.*

شير *sher*, m. a tiger, a lion. *sheri ābī*, m. an alligator. *sheri ḳālī*, (the effigy of a tiger) a person only fit to be looked at, a braggart. *sheri gardūn*, m. the sun; the sign Leo. *h.*

شير *shīr*, m. milk. *shīr-khurda*, a suckling. *shīr-dār*, milk, giving much milk. *shīr-shakar*, a kind of silk cloth; affection. *shīr-garm*, milk-warm, lukewarm. *shīr-māl*, f. bread made with milk. *shīr-mast*, a fine plump suckling. *p.*

شيراز *shīrāz*, a city in the south of Persia, celebrated as the birthplace of the poets *Sa'dī* and *Ḥāfiẓ*. *p*

شيرازة *shīrāza*, m. the stitching of the back of a book; sewing buttonholes. *shīrāza-bandī*, f. the binding of a book. *p.*

شيرازي *shīrāzī*, of or relating to Shīrāz, a native of that place. *p.*

شيرانه *sherāna*, fierce as a tiger or lion. *p.*

شيرخشت *shīr-khisht*, a species of manna. *p.*

شيرش शीर्ष *shīrsha*, m. the head. *shīrsha-chhed*, m. decapitating. *s.*

شيرن शीर्ण *shirnā*, thin, small; wasted, decayed. *s.*

شيرنتا शीर्णता *shīrnatā*, f. emaciation, withering. *s.*

شيرني *shernī*, f. a lioness, a tigress. *p. h.*

شيرني *shīrnī*, f. (cor. of *shīrīnī*) sweetmeats, &c. offered in memory of saints, &c. *p.*

شيروا *shīrwā*, m. broth, soup. *d.*

شيرة *shīra*, m. syrup, juice of fruit, new wine, must. *shīra,e rewand*, gamboge. *shīra,e jān*, the sap of existence essence of life. *p.*

شيري *shīrī*, f. part of a ship; adj. milky. *p.*

شيري *sherī*, f. boldness, fierceness; adj. of or relating to a tiger or lion. *p.*

شيرين *shīrīn*, sweet; pleasant, gentle, affable; f. beauty, splendour. *shīrīn-zabān*, eloquent, sweet-spoken, affable. *shīrīn-zabānī*, f. eloquence, affability. *shīrīn-ṭab'*, of gentle manners or mild disposition. *p.*

شيريني *shīrīnī*, f. sweetness; eloquence. *p.*

شيش शेष *shesh*, m. remainder, leavings, rest, balance; end; the serpent *Shesh-nāg*. *shesh-rātri*, f. the last watch of the night. *shesh-kāl*, the last term, time of death. *s.*

شيش *shīsh*, m. lead (in Urdū *sīsā*). *d.*

شيشاوستها शेषावस्था *sheshāvasthā*, f. the last state or condition of life. *s.*

شيش شاءي शेषशाई *sheṣha-shā,ī* (*seṣh-sā,ī*), he who sleeps on the serpent *Sheṣha*, *Viṣhṇu*. *s.*

شيشم शीशम *shīsham*, f. a kind of wood (*Dalbergia sissoo*, *Roxb.*), the Indian rosewood. *s.*

شيش ناگ शेषनाग *sheṣh-nāg*, m. the serpent *Sheṣha*, king of the lower regions (v. *seṣh-nāg*). *s.*

شيشه *shīsha*, m. glass, a bottle, a glass. *shīsha-bāshā*, very delicate, tender. *shīsha-gar*, a glass-maker. *shīsha-garī*, f. glass-making. *shīsha-maḥall*, a glazed palace or house, an apartment fitted up with mirrors. *p.*

شيشي *shīshī*, f. a small glass, a phial. *p.*

شيطان *shaiṭān*, m. the devil, Satan. *shaiṭān kī āntˌ* the devil's guts, or any thing long and winding (as a lane). *h.*

شيطاني *shaiṭānī*, devilish, diabolical. *a.*

شيطنت *shaiṭanat* f. devil's tricks, wickedness. *a.*

شيعه *shī'a*, m. a follower of the sect of *'Alī*, a sectary (see Sale's Koran, Prelim. Disc. sect. 8). *a.*

شيعي *shiya'ī*, of or belonging to the sect of *'Alī*, a Shiyaite. *a.*

شيفته *shefta*, distracted, mad, enamoured. *p.*

شيكر शीकर *shīkar*, m. thin rain or rain driven by wind. *s.*

شيكهر शेखर *shekhar*, m. a garland of flowers worn on the crown of the head; a crest. *s.*

شيگهر शीघ्र *shīghra* or *shīghar*, expeditious, quick, hasty, fast; adv. soon, quick, speedily; m. parallax. *shīghratā*, f. quickness. *shīghra-gāmī*, swift-going. *s.*

شيل शील *shīl*, m. nature, quality, disposition, good conduct or disposition, observance of the laws and morals; adj. well-disposed, well-behaved. *s.*

شيل शैल *shail*, mountainous, rocky, mountaineer; m. a mountain; bitumen, storax; a sort of collyrium. *s.*

شيلان *shīlān*, a tablecloth. *p.*

شيلم *shīlam*, birdlime, cement. *d.*

شيلوان शीलवान *shīl wān*, of good or amiable disposition, well-conducted. *s.*

شين शयन *shayan*, m. sleep; a bed, a couch; copulation. *s.*

شين *shīn*, a kind of large tray. *d.*

شين *shain*, disgrace, shame. *shīn*, a miser. *shaiyin*, shameful. *a.*

شيو शैव *shaiv*, m. a worshipper of *Shiva*. *s.*

شيوال शैवाल *shaivāl*, m. an aquatic plant (*Vallisneria octandra*). *s.*

شيون शेवन *shevan* or *shīwan*, grief lamentation. *s.*

شيوه *shewa*, m. business, trade, profession; manner, habit, custom; amorous looks. *shewa-dār*, an artist, a tradesman; expert, skilful, clever. *p.*

شيه *shiya*, / شيهه *shīha*, } the neighing of a horse. *p.*

شيين श्येन *shyen*, m. a hawk. *shyenī*, f. the female hawk. *s.*

ص

ص called *ṣād i muhmala* or *ṣādi ghair mankūṭa*, the fourteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the seventeenth Persian, and the twentieth Hindūstānī. Strictly speaking, this letter is purely Arabian or Semitic, but in a few Persian words it has, in modern times, been substituted for the original *sīn*, to distinguish such words from others of a different signification, as *ṣad* originally *sad*, one hundred, and *shaṣt* originally *shast*, sixty (to prevent their being confounded with *sad*, a wall, and *shast*, an aim): it has no corresponding letter in the Sanskrit alphabet, and in Persia and India its pronunciation is hardly distinguishable from that of *sīn*; but among the Arabs its sound is stronger than that of the latter, and with a mixture of *w*. In reckoning by *abjad* its value is ninety. It is used as an abbreviation for *ṣafar*, the name of the second month in the Arabian kalendar. Also, being the initial of the title *ṣuba-dār*, q. v., it is usually affixed by him as a cypher to zamīndārī grants, as a mark of authentication. *a.*

صابر *ṣābir*, patient, enduring. *a.*

صابري *ṣābirī*, f. patience, endurance. *a.*

صابن *ṣābun*, / صابون *ṣābūn*, } m. soap; hence Gr. Σάπων. *a.*

صابوني *ṣābūnī*, m. a soapmaker; f. a mixture of almonds, honey, and oil of sesame, a species of sweetmeat. *a. p.*

صاحب *ṣāḥib*, m. a lord, master, companion; adj. possessed of, endowed with, &c. *ṣāḥibi ikhtiyar*, possessed of free election, or option. *ṣāḥibi akhlāk*, possessed of good morals or of good manners. *ṣāḥibi tāj*, possessed of the crown, a king. *ṣāḥibi takht*, possessor of the throne, a king. *ṣāḥibi tamkanat*, possessed of dignity: it is also used in composition without

the *iẓāfat*, as *ṣāḥib-jamāl*, beautiful. *ṣāḥib-khāna*, master of the house. *ṣāḥib-dil* or *ṣāḥib-naẓar*, intelligent, a man of worth and sanctity. *ṣāḥib-kamāl*, perfect, excellent. *ṣāḥibi murauwat*, (in law) a gentlemen (lit. man of politeness). *a.*

صاحبان *ṣāḥibān* (Pers. pl. of صاحب), masters, gentlemen, &c. *ṣāḥibān i 'ālī shān*, the gentlemen of high dignity, generally applied to the Honourable E. I. Company, or their European servants in India. *a.*

صاحب‌قران *ṣāḥib-ḳirān*, m. an invincible hero, a great emperor; lit. lord of the auspicious conjunction, *i. e.* one who was born under a peculiarly favourable aspect of the planets, as was the case with Tīmūr or Taimūr (vulgarly called Tamerlane), who is accordingly called *ṣāḥib-ḳirān* by his biographers. One of the emperors of Delhī, *Shāh-jahān* had also the title of *ṣāḥib-ḳirāni ṣānī*, the second lord of the conjunction. *a.* [of a *ṣāḥib-ḳirān*. *a.*

صاحب‌قرانی *ṣāḥib-ḳirānī*, the state or dignity

صاحبه *ṣāḥiba*, f. a lady, mistress. *a.*

صاحبی *ṣāḥibī*, f. rule, command, lordship; a kind of grape so called. *ṣāḥibī-k.*, a. to lord, to rule, to govern. *a.*

صادر *ṣādir*, produced, derived, happened, arrived, passed, issued. *ṣādir-honā* or *-shudan*, n. to be produced, derived, emerged, issued, &c. *a.*

صادق *ṣādiḳ*, true, just, sincere. *ṣādiḳu-l-ḳaul*, speaking truth, sincere of speech. *a.*

صادقی *ṣādiḳī*, f. sincerity, truthfulness. *a.*

صاع *ṣā'*, the bat for playing at *chaugān*, or horse shinty; a dry measure of four *mudds*, each *mudd* being equal to one and one-third *raṭl*: according to Wilson it is a grain measure of about seven to eight pounds. *a.*

صاعقه *ṣā'iḳa*, lightning, a thunderbolt. *a.*

صاف *ṣāf*, clean, clear, pure, candid, innocent. *ṣāf-dil*, of a pure heart. *ṣāf-dilī*, f. purity of heart or mind. *a.*

صافی *ṣāfī*, f. clearness, purity; sincerity, candour; a filter, or cloth through which drinks, medicines, &c. are strained; a dishclout or cloth for wiping with; adj. pure, clean, &c. (v. *ṣāf*). *ṣāfī-nāma* or *ṣāfī-khaṭṭ*, m. a general release, discharge from an obligation (v. *rāẓī-nāma* under *rāẓī*). *a.*

صالح *ṣāliḥ*, good, apt, fit, proper; m. a man of probity and honour; a sedate steady person (opposite to enthusiast); name of a patriarch. *a.*

صالحًا *ṣāliḥaṇ*, justly, uprightly. *a.*

صالحه *ṣāliḥa*, f. (of صالح), virtuous, chaste. *a.*

صامت *ṣāmit*, silent, inanimate, irrational. *a.*

صانع *ṣāni'*, m. creator, framer, artificer. *a.*

صائب *ṣā,ib*, right, straight; hitting the mark. *a.*

صائم *ṣā,im*, one who fasts; (adjectively) thirsty. *ṣā,imu-d-dahr*, one who fasts always. *a.*

صبا *ṣabā*, f. a gentle breeze; an easterly breeze, a morning breeze. *a.*

صباح *ṣabāḥ*, f. the morning, dawn of day; name of a bird. *ṣabāḥu-l-khair* or *ṣabāḥ-kum bi-l-khair* (morning salutation), good day, good morning to you. *'alā-ṣ-ṣabāḥ*, on or in the morning. *a.*

صباحت *ṣabāḥat*, f. beauty, gracefulness. *a.*

صباغ *ṣabbāgh*, m. a dyer, one whose business is to dye. *a.*

صبان *ṣabān* or *ṣubān*, to-morrow. *d.*

صباءي *ṣabā,ī*, of or relating to a gentle breeze. *a.*

صبح *ṣubḥ*, f. morning, dawn. *ṣubḥ-khezā* or *-khezīyā*, a set of thieves who rise early in the morning and steal before people are awake. *ṣubḥ-dam*, dawn of day. *ṣubḥi ṣādiḳ*, dawn of day. *ṣubḥi kāẕib*, the false dawn, just before daybreak. *ṣubḥ-gāh* or *-gahān*, the early dawn. *ṣubḥ-gāhī*, of or relating to the early dawn. *a.*

صبحًا *ṣubḥaṇ*, in the morning, at dawn. *a.*

صبر *ṣabr*, f. patience, endurance. *ṣabr-k.*, a. to wait. *ṣabir*, a species of aloes. *a.*

صبوح *ṣabūḥ*, the dawn of day; a morning draught; wine which is drunk in the morning. *a.*

صبوحی *ṣabūḥī*, a wine-bottle, a morning draught. *ṣabūḥī-kash*, one who takes his morning draught, or as the Scotch have it still more literally "his morn." *a.*

صبور *ṣabūr*, patient, mild, enduring. *a.*

صبورة *ṣabūra*, m. (v. سبورا *sabūrā*). *a.*

صبوري *ṣabūrī*, f. patience, forbearance. *a.*

صبي *ṣabī*, m. a boy, a youth, a minor. *a.*

صبيان *ṣubyān* or *ṣibyān*, pl. boys, youths. *a.*

صبيح *ṣabīḥ*, beautiful; of a fine complexion. *a.*

صبيه *ṣabiya*, f. a damsel, a girl, child; a daughter. *a.*

صحاب *ṣiḥāb* (pl. of صاحب), companions. *a.*

صحابت *ṣaḥābat*, f. society, companionship; the companions of *Muḥammad*. *a.* [serts. *a.*

صحاري *ṣaḥārā* or *ṣuḥārī* (pl. of صحرا), de-

صحاف *ṣaḥḥāf*, m. a bookbinder, a bookseller, a librarian. *a.* [leaves, books. *a.*

صحائف *ṣaḥā,if* (pl. of صحيفه *ṣaḥīfa*), pages,

صحب *ṣaḥb*, صحبان *ṣuḥbān*, (pl. of صاحب), companions, friends, associates. *a.*

صحبت *ṣuḥbat*, f. companionship, society; an assembly, a fair; coition; discourse. *ṣuḥbat-barār*, an acquaintance. *ṣuḥbat-barārī*, being acquainted, acquaintance. *ṣuḥbat-dārī*, f. keeping company with, associating, acquaintance, *a.*

صحبتي *ṣuḥbatī*, a companion, a comrade. *a.*

صحت *ṣiḥḥat*, f. health, entireness, perfection, integrity, accuracy. *ṣiḥḥat-khāna*, m. a necessary. *a.*

صحرا *ṣaḥrā*, m. a desert, a plain. *ṣaḥrā-nishīn*, m. a hermit living in the desert. *ṣaḥrā-naward* or *ṣaḥrā-gard*, wandering in the desert. *a.*

صحراي *ṣaḥrā,ī*, صحراءيا *ṣaḥrā,iyā*, wild, desert; relating to the desert. *a.*

صحرة *ṣaḥra* (for صحرا), a desert, &c. *a.*

صحن *ṣaḥn*, m. a court-yard, an area; a large cup or goblet; a small dish or plate, a kind of cloth. *a.*

صحنك *ṣaḥnak*, f. (v. *saḥnak*) a plate, dish. *a.*

صحيح *ṣaḥīḥ*, accurate, just, pure, perfect, entire, sound, certain. *ṣaḥīḥ-k.*, a. to sign, to correct, to rectify. *a.* [letter. *a.*

صحيفه *ṣaḥīfa*, m. a book, a leaf, a page, a

صخره *ṣakhra*, name of a jinn or demon; a rock. *a.*

صد *ṣad*, hundred. *ṣad-pā* or *ṣad-pāya*, a centipede. *ṣad-manī*, being a hundred *mans* (vulgarly "maunds") in weight. *p.*

صدا *ṣadā*, f. sound, tone, echo, voice, noise. *a.*

صدارت *ṣadārat*, f. the office of prime minister or of chief justice, *a*

صداع *ṣudā'* m. vertigo, megrim, headache. *a.*

صداق *ṣadāḳ*, a marriage settlement made by the husband on the wife. *a.*

صداقت *ṣadāḳat*, f. sincerity, friendship. *a.*

صدبرگ *ṣad-barg*, m. (lit. a hundred leaves), a kind of flower (*Rosa glandulifera, Roxb.*). *p.*

صددر *ṣad-dar*, the hundred gates, the title of one of the books of the Pārsīs. *p.*

صدر *ṣadr*, f. the breast; exaltation, pre-eminence; chief, supreme; government. *ṣadri a'ẓam*, the prime minister. *ṣadri ṣudūr*, the chief judge, the lord chancellor. *ṣadr dīwānī 'adālat*, the supreme court of justice, the Company's chief civil court in India. *ṣadr faujdārī 'adālat*, the chief criminal court (v. Wilson's Glossary). *a.*

صدرنج *ṣad-ranj*, (lit. the hundred vexations) the game of chess (so called). *p.*

صدرنشين *ṣadr-nishīn*, one who holds the first dignity, or sits in the highest place; a prime minister, president of an assembly. *a. p* [pearl. *a.*

صدف *ṣudaf*, f. a shell, a pearl, mother of

صدق *ṣidḳ*, m. truth, veracity, sincerity. *a.*

صدقه *ṣadḳa*, m. alms; propitiatory offerings; voluntary alms in contradistinction to those enjoined by law. *ṣadḳe-jānā* or *-honā*, n. to become a sacrifice for the welfare, &c. of another; to become entirely devoted to another. *ṣadḳe-k.* to sacrifice one's self for the salvation of another. *a.*

صدمه *ṣadma*, m. a blow, a stroke of fortune, adversity, collision, an adventure. *a.*

صدوار *ṣad-wār*, an aggregate or company of a hundred. *p.* [&c. *a.*

صدور *ṣudūr*, (pl of صدر) breasts; ministers,

صدوق *ṣadūḳ*, } true, faithful, a sincere friend.

صديق *ṣadīḳ*, } *ṣiddīḳ*, a faithful witness of the truth, an epithet applied to Joseph, &c. *a.*

صدي *ṣadī*, a century, a centenary. *p.*

صراحت *ṣarāḥat*, f. being pure or genuine; palpableness; pureness; adj, pure, unadulterated. *a.*

صراحتًا *ṣarāḥatan*, publicly, evidently clearly. *a.*

صراحي *ṣurāḥī*, a goblet, a jug, a long-necked flask. *ṣurāḥī-bardār*, the carrier of the flask or goblet. *ṣurāḥī-dār*, shaped in the form of a *ṣurāḥī* (a pearl). *a.*

صراط *ṣirāṭ*, f. a road; the bridge over the bottomless pit, across which good Moslems expect to pass into Paradise. *ṣirāṭu l-mustaḳīm*, the right way, *i. e.* the *Muḥammadan* religion. *ṣurāṭ*, a long sword. *a.*

صراف *ṣarrāf*, m. a banker, a money-changer, an officer employed to ascertain the value of different currencies, vulgarly called a *shroff*; hence, according to Gladwin, the Anglo-Indian term *shroffing*, which signifies "the examining, sorting, and weighing the various kinds of rupīs, to fix each to its distinct species, discard the refuse, and settle the *bāṭṭa* upon all, according to the price of the day, in order to establish the value in standard or sicca rupīs." *a.*

صرافه *ṣarrāfa*, m the place where bankers transact their business, a bank, an exchange. *a.*

صرافي *ṣarrāfī*, f. banking, money-changing. *a.*

صرصر *ṣarṣar*, f. a cold boisterous wind. *a.*

صرع *ṣar'*, f. the epilepsy, the falling sickness; a mode, a species. *a.* [mixed. *a.*

صرف *ṣirf*, merely, only, alone, pure, un-

صرف *ṣarf*, changed or expended; m. expenditure; the orthographical and etymological parts of grammar; dexterity; increase, gain; changing, turning, converting; vicissitudes of fortune. *ṣarf o naḥw*, f. etymology and syntax, grammar in general. *ṣarf-honā* or *-shudan*, to be squandered or expended. *a.*

صرفه *ṣarfa* or *ṣurfa*, f. expense; profusion, profit, surplus, redundancy, addition; the twelfth mansion of the moon, a star in the tail of Leo. *a.*

صرفي *ṣarfī*, m. an etymologist, a grammarian; adj. grammatical. *a.* [silver). *a.*

صره *ṣurra*, m. a purse (filled with gold or

صريح *ṣarīḥ*, apparent, palpable, evident. *a.*

صريحًا *ṣarīḥan*, clearly, openly, plainly. *a.*

صرير *ṣarīr*, grating, scratching sound of a pen, or of a door on rusty hinges. *a.*

صعب *ṣa'b*, hard, difficult, arduous, rough, troublesome, disagreeable, disobedient, stubborn, perverse. *a.*

صعوبت *ṣu'ūbat*, f. difficulty, trouble. *a.*

صعود *ṣu'ūd*, m. ascent, surmounting. *a.*

صعوه *ṣa'wa*, a kind of sparrow with a red head, a sort of waterfowl. *a.*

صغار *ṣighār* (pl. of صغير), small. *ṣighār o kibār*, the small and great, the populace at large. *a*

صغر *ṣighar*, smallness, minuteness. *a.*

صغرا *ṣugharā* (pl. of صغير), the small, the inferiors. *a.* [of a syllogism. *a.*

صغريٰ *ṣughrā*, less, least; m. the minor term

صغير *ṣaghīr*, slender, inferior, junior. *ṣaghīr-sinn*, of tender age. *a.*

صغيري *ṣaghīrī*, f. infancy, childhood. *a.*

صف *ṣaff*, f. series, order, line, rank, file, row, a mat. *ṣaff-ārā*, a marshaller of troops. *ṣaff-ārā,ī*, the act of marshalling troops. *ṣaff-bāndhnā*, to draw up in ranks. *ṣaff jang*, f. the ranks of war, the field of battle. *ṣaff-ṣaff*, in military order, in battle-array. *ṣaff-dar*, a rank-breaker, a valiant warrior. *ṣaff-dari jang*, the disperser of the ranks of war, a title frequently given to a successful commander. *a.*

صفا *ṣafā*, f. purity, cleanness; pleasure, content. *ṣafāan ṣāf* (smack smooth), without a trace or vestige. *a.*

صفات *ṣifāt* (pl. of صفت), good qualities. *a.*

صفاتي *ṣifātī*, artificial, acquired (applied to qualities not innate). *a.*

صفاك *ṣaffāk* (for سفاك *saffāk*, q. v.). *a.*

صفاهان *ṣifāhān*, Ispahan in Persia. *p.*

صفاهاني *ṣifāhānī*, a native of, or relating to Ispahan. *parda,e ṣifāhānī*, a species of melody peculiar to Ispahan, said to resemble the Scottish melodies. *p.*

صفائي *ṣafā,ī*, f. purity, cleanness. *ṣafā,ī batānī*, to reject a petition without ceremony, to refuse flatly. *a.*

صفت *ṣifat*, f. praise; quality, attribute; manner, description; a noun adjective; like, resembling. *a.*

صفحه *ṣafḥa*, m. a page, surface, face. *a.*

صفر *ṣafar* or *ṣafaru-l-muẓaffar*, m. the second month of the *Muḥammadan* year. On the 20th day of this month is held the festival of *Sur-o-tan*, in commemoration of the junction of the head and body of *Ḥusain*. The 28th and the last days of this month are reckoned unfortunate; the former on account of *Ḥasan's* being poisoned by his wife; the latter, because destructive vegetables are supposed to be produced on that day. *ṣifr*, m. a cipher. *a.*

صفرا *ṣafrā*, m. bile, yellow. *a.*

صفراوي *ṣafrāwī*, صفراي *ṣafrā,ī*, } bilious. *ṣafrā,ī-mizāj*, of a bilious constitution. *a.*

صفوت *ṣafwat*, purity, cleanness. *a.*

صفوف *ṣufūf* (pl. of صف), ranks, lines. *a.*

صفهان *ṣifahān* (for *Ispahān* or *Isfahān*, q. v.), a city of Persia, formerly the capital of that empire. *p.*

صفهاني *ṣifahānī*, a native of *Sifahān* or *Ispahān*. *p.*

صفي *ṣafī*, pure, just, righteous; the name of a Persian dynasty that reigned from 1503 to 1736, founded by *Shāh Ismā'il ṣafī*, and overturned by *Nādir Shāh*. *a.*

صفير *ṣafīr*, f. sound, whistling, a hissing noise, blowing, singing (as a bird); a sapphire. *a.*

صفيل *ṣafīl* (for *faṣīl*), an entrenchment, fortification. *d.*

صلا *ṣalā*, voice, invitation, information, annunciation. *ṣilā* (for *ṣila*, q. v.), conjunction, &c. *a.*

صلابت *ṣalābat*, f. firmness, hardness, severity; majesty, awe, dignity. *a.*

صلات *ṣalāt*, prayer, especially one of the five stated prayers enjoined on good Musalmāns in the course of the twenty-four hours; the first chapter of the *ḳur,ān*. *a.*

صلاح *ṣalāḥ*, f. peace, concord, treaty; rectitude, integrity; advice, counsel; adj. advisable. *a.*

صلاحيت *ṣalāḥiyat*, f. virtue, chastity, integrity. *a.*

صلب *ṣalb*, f. crucifixion; burning; teasing, fretting, vexing. *ṣulb*, the loins, offspring. *a.*

صلبي *ṣulbī*, descended from, begotten by. *a.*

صلح *ṣulḥ*, f. peace, reconciliation, treaty, truce, concord. *ṣulḥi ikhtiyārī*, a voluntary reconciliation. *ṣulḥi ḳahrī*, compulsory composition. *ṣulḥi kull*, f. perfect reconciliation, definitive treaty. *ṣulḥ-nāma*, a treaty of peace. *a.*

صلحا *ṣulaḥā* (pl. of صالح), the pious, the just; men of wisdom or counsel. *a.*

صلحه *ṣulḥa* (also *ṣulḥat*), m. friendship. *a.*

صلعم *ṣal'am*, a contraction (added often to the name of *Muḥammad*), formed from the abbreviation of the words *ṣalla-l-lāh 'alaihi wa sallam*, the blessing and peace of God be with him. *a.*

صلوات *ṣalwāt* (pl. of صلوة), prayers, benedictions. *a.*

صلوة *ṣalāt*, f. prayer, benediction; compassion, or mercy of God. *a.*

صله *ṣila*, m. conjunction, connection; a present. *ṣila,e riḥm*, intercourse with relatives within the forbidden degree. *ḥarfi ṣila*, a conjunctive particle. *a.*

صلي *ṣallā* (3rd pers. pret. used precatively), may he bless, or may he be gracious; as, *ṣalla-l-lāh 'alaihi* or *'alaihim*, may God be gracious unto him or them. *a.*

صليب *ṣalīb*, hard, three-cornered; m. a crucifix, a cross. *a.*

صم *ṣumm* (pl. of اصم), deaf. *ṣummuṉ bukm*, [deaf and dumb. *a.*

صمت *ṣamt*, f. silence. *ṣimmat*, adverse fortune. *ṣamut*, silent. *a.*

صمد *ṣamad*, a lord, a master of a family; the Most High; perpetual, eternal. *a.*

صمدان *ṣamadān*, صمداني *ṣamadānī*, صمدي *ṣamadī*, } everlasting, eternal, divine. *a.*

صمصام *ṣamṣām*, f. a sharp sword. *a.*

صمغ *ṣamaġh*, gum. *ṣamaġhi ḥamāmā*, gum ammoniac. *ṣamaġhi 'arabī*, gum arabic. *a.*

صموت *ṣamūt*, silent. *a.*

صميم *ṣamīm*, صميمي *ṣamīmī*, } pure, unmixed, sincere. *a.*

صنادید *ṣanādīd* (pl. of صنديد), kings, princes, chiefs, &c. *a.*

صنادیق *ṣanādīḳ* (pl. of صندوق), boxes, trunks. *a.*

صناع *ṣanā'* or *ṣannā'*, industrious, dexterous, very skilful. *ṣunnā'* (pl. of *ṣāni'*), artificers, workmen. *a.*

صناعت *ṣinā'at*, f. art, trade, profession. *a.*

صنائع *ṣanā,i'*, arts, contrivances; miracles. *a.*

صندل *ṣandal*, m. sandal-wood. *a.*

صندلاسا *ṣandalāsā*, صندلوٹا *ṣandalauṭā*, m. a flat stone on which sandal-wood is ground. *h. a.*

صندلانی *ṣandalānī*, a dealer in sandal-wood. *a.*

صندلی *ṣandalī*, of the colour of sandal-wood; made of sandal-wood; f. a kind of chair; name of a city of Kashmīr; m. a sort of eunuch; one whose parts of generation have been entirely extracted. *a.*

صندوق *ṣandūḳ*, f. and m. a box, a trunk, a chest. *ṣandūḳi turbat*, a sarcophagus. *a.*

صندوقچہ *ṣandūḳ-cha*, m. صندوقچی *ṣandūḳchī*, f. a small box, a casket. *a.*

صندوقہ *ṣandūḳa*, a coffer, a casket, a bier. *a.*

صندوقی *ṣandūḳī*, like a box (applied to a tomb, or to the scabbard of a sword made in that form). *a.*

صنع *ṣan'* or *ṣun'*, creation, work, action, preparation. *ṣin'*, clever-handed. *a.*

صنعت *ṣan'at*, f. profession, trade, art; mystery, miracle. *san'at-gar*, an artist. *a.*

صنف *ṣinf*, species, kind, sort. *a.*

صنم *ṣanam*, m. an idol; a mistress, lover, sweetheart; the name of a game among children: one says *ṣanam āʾī*, the idol or sweetheart is come; and asks whence? in which dress is she clothed? what does she eat? &c.; with whatever letter the answer to the first question begins, those to the others must begin with the same, otherwise the person failing is condemned, by way of penalty, to imitate the voice of some animal, as a cock or ass, &c. *a.*

صنم خانہ *ṣanam-ḵẖāna*, صنم کدہ *ṣanam-kada*, m. an idol temple. *a. p.*

صنوبر *ṣanaubar*, m. fir, pine, any cone-bearing tree. *a.*

صواب *ṣawāb*, m. (hitting the mark) rectitude; a virtuous action, a happy issue, success. *a.*

صوب *ṣaub*, m. side, tract, way. *a.*

صوبجات *ṣūbajāt* (pl. of صوبہ), provinces. *a.*

صوبہ *ṣūba*, m. a province, one of the large divisions of the Mogul empire, such as Bengal, Bahar, &c.; a governor (term peculiar to Hindūstān). *a.*

صوبہدار *ṣūba-dār*, m. the chief (or lieutenant) of a province; a military officer among Indian troops, whose rank corresponds to that of captain. *a. p.*

صوبہداری *ṣūba-dārī*, the office of lieutenant of a province; viceroyalty. *ṣūba-dārī abwāb*, taxes imposed by the *ṣūba-dār* in addition to the fixed rates. *ṣūba-dārī parwāna*, an order issued by a *sūba-dārī*. *a. p.*

صوت *ṣaut*, f. sound, voice, clamour, noise, calling for help, shout, shriek of distress. *a.*

صور *ṣūr*, a trumpet, a clarion. *ṣiwar* or *ṣuwar* (pl. of *ṣurāt*), figures, forms. *a.*

صورت *ṣūrat*, f. form, face, countenance, appearance, portrait; manner; condition, state. *dar ṣūrat* or *dar ṣūrate-ki*, in case, provided that. *ṣūrat-āshnā*, an acquaintance. *ṣūrati ḥāl*, f. a written statement of facts. *ṣūrat-ḵarām*, plausible, whose appearance promises much more than events will justify specious, superficial, fair without and foul within. *ṣūrat nāma*, a written account of an estate or transaction. *a.*

صورتاً *ṣūratan*, apparently, extrinsically. *a.*

صورتبند *ṣūrat-band*, صورتگر *ṣūrat-gar* m. a painter or statuary, a maker of effigies. *ṣūrat-bandī* or *ṣūrat-garī*, f. the art or profession of painting or statuary. *a. p.*

صوري *ṣūrī*, exterior, apparent. *a.*

صوف *ṣūf*, m. wool, and applied to silk, thread, and cotton. *a.*

صوفي *ṣūfī*, wise, pious, intelligent; m. a *ṣūfī*, or one of a peculiar sect of Musalmān devotees (so called), who are said to be freethinkers or pantheists on matters of religion: outwardly they conform to the vulgar creed, but are looked upon with great suspicion by the more orthodox. *a.*

صوفیان *ṣūfiyān*, pl. religious brethren of the sect of *ṣūfis*. *a.*

صولت *ṣaulat*, f. violence, fury, impetuosity. *a.*

صوم *ṣaum*, m. fasting, a fast; one who fasts; a Christian church; silent. *saum ṣalāt*, f. fasting and prayer. *a.*

صومع *ṣauma'*, صومعہ *ṣauma'a*, m. a monastery, a cloister, a cell, a hermitage. *a.*

صہبا *ṣahbā*, a kind of red wine. *a.*

صہیل *ṣahīl*, the neigh (of a horse). *a.*

صیاد *ṣaiyād*, m. a hunter, a fowler. *a.*

صیادي *ṣaiyādī*, f. hunting, fowling, shooting, &c. *a.*

صیام *ṣiyām*, fasting. *shahri ṣiyām*, the month of fasting, *i.e. ramaẓān*. *a.*

صیان *ṣiyān*, m. keeping, preserving, laying up. *a.*

صیانت *ṣiyānat*, f. defence, guarding, keeping, preserving, support. *a.*

صیت *ṣīt*, fame, renown, celebrity. *a.*

صید *ṣaid*, f. game, prey, animal pursued, fished for, &c. *ṣaid-andāz*, or *-bāz*, or *-gar*, a sportsman. *ṣaid-andāzī*, the pursuit of game, the chase, &c. *a.*

صیرف *ṣairaf*, صیرفی *ṣairafī*, m. a banker or money-changer; an examiner of coins, jewels, and precious stones; a deceiver, a cheat (v. *ṣarrāf*). *a.*

صیغ *ṣayyigh*, m. a liar, an inventor of fictions. *a.*

صیغہ *ṣīgha*, m. a mould (for casting metal); a word declinable and derivative; the mood of a verb, conjugation, derivation; trade, profession; a form of words used in marriage ceremonies and other occasions, such as the adoption of children, &c. *a.*

صيف *ṣaif*, summer, especially May and June. *ṣaiyif*, the summer rains. *a.*

صيقل *ṣaiḳal*, m. scouring, polishing, clearing, furbishing; the polishing instrument. *ṣaiḳal-gar*, a polisher, an armourer. *a.*

صيقلي *ṣaiḳalī*, scoured, polished. *a.*

صين *ṣīn* (for *chīn*), the empire of China. *a.*

صيني *ṣīnī*, relating to China, Chinese; a fine kind of porcelain. *a.*

صيهون *ṣaihūn*, Mount Sion. *a.*

ض

ض *ẓād*, called *ẓādi mu'jama* or *ẓādi manḳūṭa*, the fifteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the eighteenth Persian, and the twenty-first in Hindūstānī: this letter is purely Arabic, and is said to have a mixed sound of *d*, *th*, and *w*, only to be acquired from natives of Arabia Proper; but in Persia and India its sound is the same as that of *ze*: in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 800.

ضابط *ẓābiṭ*, m. a governor, ruler, master, possessor. *ẓābiṭu-l-kull*, omnipotent (God), ruler of all. *a.*

ضابطگي *ẓābiṭagī*, being according to law or rule. *a. p.*

ضابطه *ẓābiṭa*, m. canon, ordinance, law, rule, regulation; a list, a catalogue. *a.*

ضاحك *ẓāḥik*, satirist, mocker; name of a poet. *a.*

ضارب *ẓārib*, beating, bruising, striking, stamping, coining. *a.*

ضال *ẓāll*, straying; m. a prevaricator. *a.*

ضامن *ẓāmin*, m. a surety, a sponsor, security, bail. *ḥāẓir-ẓāmin*, security for personal appearance. *māl-ẓāmin*, security for the discharge of a debt. *a.*

ضامن‌دار *ẓāmin-dār*, one who has bail or security, a person bailed. *a. p.*

ضامني *ẓāminī*, f. surety, bail. *ẓāminī ḳabūl karnā*, to admit as bail. *a.*

ضائع *ẓā,i'*, lost, destroyed, perished, fruitless, abortive. *ẓā,i' karnā*, to lose, to destroy, to apply, (labour, &c.) to no purpose. *a.*

ضبط *ẓabṭ*, m. government, direction, discipline; confiscation of property; regulation, check, control. *ẓabṭ karnā*, to confiscate, sequestrate, to take possession, to rule over, to watch, to preserve, to restrain, to control. *ẓabṭ o rabṭ*, rules and regulations. *a.*

ضبطي *ẓabṭī*, m. a confiscator; f. confiscation, sequestration; adj. seized, confiscated. *a.*

ضجور *ẓajūr*, melancholy, peevish, fretful. *a.*

ضحا *ẓuḥā*, ضحى *ẓuḥā*, } m. breakfast-time, that part of the day, about half-way between sunrise and meridian (*i. e.* the brightest part of the day). *'idu-z-zuḥā*, f. name of a festival celebrated on the 10th of *zi-ḥijj*, when an animal is sacrificed in commemoration of Abraham's sacrifice of his son *Ismā'il*. According to the *Sunnī* sect it was *Ismā'il* and not *Isaac* that Abraham was about to sacrifice. Some *Shī'as* maintain, like us, that it was *Isaac*. *a*

ضحاك *ẓaḥḥāk*, name of a Persian king famed for his cruelty and oppression.

ضخامت *ẓaḵẖāmat*, f. being great, thick, and bulky. *h.*

ضد *ẓidd*, f. contrary, opposite. *ẓidd-k.*, to oppose, to spite, to contradict. *a.*

ضدي *ẓiddī*, perverse, contradictory, naughty and unmanageable (as a child). *a.*

ضدين *ẓiddain* (dual of ضدّ), opposites, any two things that are totally opposed to each other, as east and west &c. *a.*

ضر *ẓarr*, m. loss, damage, injury, distress. *a.*

ضراب *ẓirāb*, m. fighting, fencing, conquering; *coiens.* *ẓarrāb*, a coiner, mint-master. *a.*

ضرب *ẓarb*, f. a blow; violence; multiplication in arithmetic; mode (of speech), form, species; striking; stamping, coining money, struck. *ẓarba-l-maṣal*, f. a proverb. *dāru-z ẓarb*, f. the mint office. *ẓarb-zabānī*, the multiplication table. *a.*

ضربات *ẓarbāt* (pl. of ضربه), blows. *a.*

ضربه *ẓarba* or *ẓarbat*, a blow, one single blow. *a.*

ضرر *ẓarar*, m. injury, damage, detriment, loss, ruin; affliction, anguish. *a.*

ضروب *ẓurūb* (pl. of ضرب, q. v.), modes of speech, &c. *a.*

ضرور *ẓarūr*, necessary, expedient, unavoidable. *pur-ẓarūr*, highly necessary. *jā,e ẓarūr* or *jā-ẓarūr*, a place of necessity, a privy. *jā-ẓarūr phirnā*, to pay a visit to the necessary. *a.*

ضرورت *ẓarūrat*, f. force, violence, compulsion, constraint; want, indigence, necessity. *bi-z-ẓarūrat*, necessarily, by compulsion. *a.*

ضرورتاً *ẓarūratan*, necessarily, per force. *a.*

ضروري *ẓarūrī*, necessary, a thing needful. *a.*

ضروريات *ẓarūriyāt* (pl. of *ẓarūrī*), things needful, necessaries, requisites. *a.*

ضرير *ẓarīr*, blind (made so, not born so). *a.*

ضعف *ẓa'f* or *ẓu'f*, m. infirmity, weakness, imbecility of mind or body. *a.*

ضعفا *ẓu'afā* (pl. of ضعيف), weak persons. *a.*

ضعيف *ẓa'īf*, weak, infirm, impotent, emaciated, feeble, frail, old. *ẓa'īf-ḥāl*, distressed in circumstances. *a.*

ضعيفي *ẓa'īfī*, weakness, exhaustion. *a.*

ضل *ẓall*, ضلال *ẓalāl*, ضلالت *ẓalālat*, } m. an error, fault, vice, ruin, perdition. *a.*

ضلع *ẓil'* or *ẓila'*, f. a side, part ; a district, a division (in newspaper phraseology called a zillah); a column (in the page of a book); (in Hindūstān) the art of speaking with double meaning, so that the chain of both senses be uninterrupted through the discourse. *a.*

ضلعدار *ẓila'-dār*, m. an officer who has the charge of the revenues of a *ẓila'*. *ẓila'-dārī*, f. the office or situation of *ẓila'-dār*. *a. p.*

ضلل *ẓalal*, m. an error, crime. *a.*

ضم *ẓamm*, m. contraction, conjunction, incorporation; the mark or primitive vowel *pesh*, or short *u*, like our *u* in *push*. *a.*

ضماد *ẓamād*, f. a bandage or fillet for binding the head or a wound; a plaster, or embrocation. *a.*

ضمار *ẓimār*, (in law) any thing disputed or uncertain, as debts, &c. *a.*

ضمان *ẓaman*, ضمانت *ẓamānat*, m. the being security or surety for another. *ẓamānat-nāma*, a deed of suretiship. *a.*

ضمانًا *ẓamānaṉ*, by way of security. *a.*

ضمانت *ẓamānat*, m. ضمانه *ẓamāna*, f. suretiship, a bail-bond. *a.*

ضمائر *ẓamā,ir* (pl. of ضمير), personal pronouns, &c. *a.*

ضمن *ẓimn*, m. the cover of a letter ; the contents, any thing comprehended, contained, or inserted, subject, an idea, conception; suretiship, an obligation; aid, favour. *a.*

ضمنًا *ẓimnaṉ*, comprehensively, by the bye. *a.*

ضمه *ẓamma*, the short vowel *u*; the whiskers. *a.*

ضمير *ẓamīr*, f. the mind, heart, thought, reflection, sense, conscience, conception, idea, comprehension ; the personal pronoun. *a.*

ضميران *ẓamīrān*, sweet basil. *p.*

ضميري *ẓamīrī*, pronominal ; of or relating to the mind. *a.*

ضميمه *ẓamīma*, an addition, augmentation. *a.*

ضمين *ẓamīn*, m. a sponsor a surety. *a.*

ضوا *ẓivā*, ضيا *ẓiyā*, f. light, splendour, brilliancy, resplendence. *a.*

ضوابط *ẓavābiṭ* (pl. of ضابطه), laws, rules, &c. *a.*

ضيافت *ẓiyāfat*, f. a feast, a banquet, convivial entertainment; hospitality; invitation. *a.*

ضيغم *ẓaiġham*, ضيغمي *ẓaiġhamī*, m. a lion; adj. biting, tearing, devouring. *a.*

ضيف *ẓaif*, hospitable, convivial; m. a stranger, a guest. *a.*

ضيفان *ẓīfān* or *ẓaifān*, pl. guests, strangers. *a. p.*

ضيق *ẓīḳ*, m. anguish, vexation, melancholy, affliction, anxiety, doubt, oppression of spirit, or any thing that tortures the mind, hippishness. *ẓīḳu-n-nafas*, m. the asthma. *ẓaiḳ* or *ẓaiyiḳ*, contracted, narrow; (met.) a narrow-hearted miser. *a.*

ط

ط *ṭo,e* or *ṭā*, called *ṭā e muhmala* or *ṭa,e ġhair manḳūṭa*, the sixteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the nineteenth Persian, and twenty-second Hindūstānī. This letter is purely Arabic or Semitic, but it is sometimes introduced in certain Persian words which were originally written with *te*, as *ṭabarzad* for *tabarzad*, sugar-candy. It has no corresponding character in Sanskrit, and in Arabic its genuine sound is stronger and harsher than that of the *te*. In reckoning by *abjad*, it stands for 9, and in almanacks for the sign Capricorn.

طاب *ṭāb*, sweet, agreeable, good, pure, excellent. *a.*

طابق *ṭābiḳ*, corresponding, agreeing with. *a.*

طارم *ṭārim*, m. any building of a circular form with an arched or cupola roof; the vault of heaven. *p.*

طاري *ṭārī*, happening, intervening, evident. *a.*

طاس *ṭās*, m. brocade; a cup, goblet, bowl, the vessel in which water is cooled. *a.*

طاسه *ṭāsa*, m. a kind of drum. *ṭāsa-nawāz*, one who plays on the *ṭāsa*. *ṭāsa-nawāzī*, f. beating the *ṭāsa*, q. v. *a.*

طاعات *ṭā'āt* (pl. of طاعت), acts of devotion, obedience, obsequiousness. *a.*

طاعت *ṭā'at*, f. devotion, obedience, obsequiousness. *a.*

طاعن *ṭā'in*, m. an asperser, a slanderer, a calumniator. *a.*

طاعون *ṭā'ūn*, plague, pestilence. *a.*

طاغي *ṭāġhī*, violent, refractory; m. an insurgent, a leader of rebels. *a.*

طافح *ṭāfiḥ*, overflowing (pond or cistern); (met.) dead drunk, full of liquor. *a.*

طاق *ṭāḳ*, m. an arched building, cupola; a recess in a wall, a window; unique, singular; odd (not even); fold, ply. *ṭāḳi azraḳ*, the azure vault of heaven. *ṭāḳ par rakhnā*, a. to refuse, to disobey; to neglect, to abandon (to lay on the shelf). *ṭāḳ-juft*, m. the game of odd or even. *do-ṭāḳ*, two-fold. *si-ṭāḳ*, three-fold *ṭāḳ honā*, to be accomplished, to be superior. *a. p.*

طاقت *ṭāḳat*, f. strength, power, force, patience, ability. *ṭāḳat se ṭāḳ honā*, to be weak, feeble, powerless. *a.*

طاقچه *ṭāḳcha*, m. (dim. of *ṭāḳ*) a little recess, a niche; a small window. *a.*

طاقه *ṭāḳa*, a single garment or piece of cloth. *p.*

طاقي *ṭāḳī*, wall-eyed (a horse); f. froth of urine. *a.*

طاقيه *ṭāḳiya*, a fillet, especially one worn under the head-dress; a balcony, a cornice, a penthouse. *a. p.*

طالب *ṭālib*, asking, demanding, interrogating; m. an inquirer. *ṭālibi dunyā*, worldly-minded *ṭālibi'ilm* or *ṭālibu-l-'ilm*, searching after knowledge, a student. *a.*

طالح *ṭāliḥ*, wicked, villanous. *a.*

طالع *ṭāli'*, rising (as the sun), arising, appearing; m. fortune, prosperity; destiny (good or bad); the dawn. *ṭāli'-āzmā,ī*, m. trying one's fortune. *ṭāli'-shināṣ*, an astrologer, a fortune-teller. *ṭāli'-mand*, fortunate; wealthy. *ṭāli'-mandī*, f. fortune, prosperity; wealth. *ṭāli'-war*, fortunate; wealthy. *a.*

طالوط *ṭālūṭ*, king Saul, so called by the *Muḥammadans*. *a.*

طامات *ṭāmāt*, } statutes, laws; doubtful words,
طامان *ṭāmān*, } without certainty. *a.*

طامع *ṭāmi'*, covetous, greedy, desirous. *a.*

طامعة *ṭāmi'a*, avarice, greediness. *a.*

طاءوس *ṭā,ūs*, m. a peacock (ταως). *a.*

طاءوسي *ṭā,ūsī*, f. a kind of ornamental handwriting; adj. of or relating to the peacock. *ṭakht i ṭā,ūsī*, the peacock throne, *i.e.* the throne of the emperors of Delhī, which was adorned with jewels, so as to resemble a peacock's tail. *a.*

طاهر *ṭāhir*, pure, unsullied, chaste. *a.*

طائر *ṭā,ir*, flying; m. a bird. *ṭā,ir-ẖẖāna*, an aviary. *a.*

طائف *ṭā,if*, circumambulating, night patrole; a vision in a dream; vile thoughts or suggestions of Satan; a city in *Ḥijāz*. *a.*

طائفة *ṭā,ifa*, m. people, nation, tribe, a troop, a band (particularly of musicians and dancing women), suit, equipage. *a.*

طب *ṭibb*, f. medicine, magic. *'ilmu-ṭ-ṭibb*, [the science of physic. *a.*

طبابت *ṭabābat*, f. the practice of physic. *a.*

طباخ *ṭabbāẖẖ*, m. a cook. *a.*

طباشير *ṭabāshīr*, f. the sugar of the bamboo. *a.*

طباق *ṭabāḳ*, m. a vessel for kneading dough in. *a.*

طباقي كتا *ṭabāḳī kuttā*, a sponger. *a. h.*

طبانجه *ṭabānja*, }
طبانچه *ṭabāncha*, } m. a slap, box, or blow. *p.*

طبائع *ṭabā,i'* (pl. of طبيعت), natures, &c. *a.*

طبرزد *ṭabarzad*, sugar-candy, conserve of roses; fine hard white sugar. *p.*

طبع *ṭab'*, f. nature, genius, temperament, quality, disposition. *ṭab'-zād*, original invention. *a.*

طبعي *ṭab'ī*, natural, constitutional. *a.*

طبعيت *ṭab'īyat*, f. nature, temperature, constitution, health, property, essence. *a.*

طبق *ṭabaḳ*, m. a cover; a plate, a tray, a dish; a leaf, a disk; gold leaf, tinfoil, &c.; story of a house, a platform; consecutive, one thing following another. *a.*

طبقچه *ṭabaḳcha*, a small plate or tray. *a. p.*

طبقچي *ṭabaḳchī*, a small box. *d.*

طبقه *ṭabḳa*, m. a story, floor, stage, degree, class order, rank, shelf. *a.*

طبل *ṭabal*, m. a drum, a tambourine. *ṭabl-bāz* or *-zan*, a drummer *a.*

طبلق *ṭablaḳ*, m. a bundle of papers. *a.*

طبلك *ṭablak*, f. a little drum. *a.*

طبله *ṭabla*, m. a small tambourine; a large wooden dish in which fruits are exposed for sale. *a.*

طبنچه *ṭabancha*, a slap, blow, cuff. *p.*

طبيب *ṭabīb*, m. a physician. *a.*

طبيبي *ṭabībī*, f. the business of a physician, adj. of or relating to the healing art. *a.*

طبيخ *ṭabīẖẖ*, cooked, dressed. *a.*

طبيعت *ṭabī'at*, f. disposition, temperament, constitution, essence, property. *ṭabī'at-shināṣ*, m. a physician. *a.*

طبيعي *ṭabī,ī*, natural, innate, intrinsic. *'ilmi ṭabī'ī*, natural science, in opposition to *'ilmi ilāhī*, divinity or metaphysics. *a.*

طبيلا *ṭabīlā* (for *ṭawīla*), a stable. *d.*

طپان *ṭapān* (for *ṭapān*), palpitating. *p.*

طپش *ṭapish* (for *ṭapish*), heat, agitation. *p.*

طپيده *ṭapīda* (for *ṭapīda*), agitated, heated. *p.*

طحال *ṭiẖāl*, spleen, the milt. *ṭuẖāl*, a disease in the spleen. *a.*

طرابلس *ṭarābalus* (also *ṭarābalūs*), the city [of Tripoli. *a.*

طراح *ṭarrāḥ*, m. an architect. *ṭarrāḥī*, f. architecture. *a.*

طرار *ṭarrār*, m. a pickpocket, a cutpurse. *a.*

طرارة *ṭarrāra*, m. quickness, expedition. *ṭarrāra bharnā*, a. to stretch out or bound (as a horse at full speed). *ṭarrāra-zabān*, chattering, eternal clack. *a.*

طراري *ṭarrārī*, f. quickness, fluency. *a.*

طراز *ṭirāz* or *ṭarāz*, m. lace, fringe, embroidery, &c., any ornament on the border of a garment; (in comp.) adorning, as *debāja-ṭirāz*, a composer of prefaces or exordiums (which are generally written in the most highly ornamented style). *a.*

طرازو *ṭirāzū*, a balance, a pair of scales. *p.*

طرازي *ṭirāzī*, f. abstr. (of *ṭirāz*) adorning. *a. p.*

طراوت *ṭarāwat*, f. freshness, verdure. *a.*

طرب *ṭarab*, f. cheerfulness, mirth, hilarity, joy. *ṭarab-angez*, exciting mirth or joy. *bazmi ṭarab*, a festive assembly. *a.*

طرح *ṭarḥ* or *ṭaraḥ*, f. manner, mode; position, establishment; ejection, throwing. *ṭaraḥ-dār*, beautiful, well-shaped. *ṭaraḥ-dārī*, beauty, elegance. *a.*

طرز *ṭarz*, f. form, manner, fashion. *a.*

طرف *ṭarf* or *ṭaraf*, f. direction; side, margin, corner, quarter, extremity; towards. *ṭarfi ṣānī*, the other side, "pars altera;" a defendant; an enemy; (met.) a wife. *ṭaraf-dār*, m. a partisan, a follower, a sectary, an assistant, a subordinate officer of revenue and police; adj partial, prejudiced. *ṭaraf-dārī*, f. following, partiality, &c. *a.*

طرفةالعين *ṭurfatu l'ain*, the twinkling of an [eye. *a.*

طرفگي *ṭurfagī*, rareness, wonderfulness. *a. p.*

طرفه *ṭurfa*, wonderful, strange, any thing new, rare, or agreeable. *a.*

طرفيل *ṭarfīl*, m. trefoil, clover. *a.*

طرفين *ṭarfain* (du. of *ṭaraf*), both sides, both parties. *a.*

طرق *ṭuruḳ* (pl. of طريق), ways, modes, &c. *a.*

طرة *ṭurra*, m. an ornament worn in the turban; a ringlet, a curl; a nosegay; a plume of feathers. *a.*

طريق *ṭarīḳ*, f. way, road; manner, custom, fashion; rite, religion, profession. *a.*

طريقت *ṭarīḳat*, f. } way, path; manner,
طريقه *ṭarīḳa*, m. } mode; religion, sect; the better sort of people. *ahli ṭarīḳa*, people devoted to religion, generally means the sect of *ṣūfis*. *a.*

طست *ṭasat*, *ṭassat*, or *ṭissat*, a small cup, a bowl. *a.*

طشت *ṭasht*, m. (Pers. تشت) a large basin, ewer, or cup. *ṭasht az bām honā* or *parnā*, the secret to be divulged. *a.*

طعام *ṭa'ām*, m. victuals; eating. *ṭa'ām-bakhsh*, a ladle, a tureen-spoon for serving out broth, &c. *a.*

طعم *ṭu'm*, } m. food, bait, dinner, provi-
طعمه *ṭu'ma*, } sions. *a.*

طعن *ṭa'n*, m. blame, disapprobation, reviling; chiding; striking with a spear. *a.*

طعنه *ṭa'na*, m. taunting, reproach, ignominy, disgrace, aspersion. *ṭa'na-zan*, a reproacher, taunter, asperser. *ṭa'na-zanī*, f. taunting, reproaching. *a.*

طغرا *ṭughrā*, m. the royal titles prefixed to public papers; a sort of writing. *t.*

طغيان *ṭughyān*, m. rebellion, sedition, perverseness, insolence. *a.* [ing. *a.*

طغياني *ṭughyānī*, f. excess, a flood, overflow-

طفل *ṭifl*, m. an infant, a young animal. *a.*

طفلانه *ṭiflāna*, infantine, childish. *a. p.*

طفلي *ṭiflī*, }
طفوليت *ṭufūliyat*, } f. infancy, childhood. *a.*

طفيل *ṭufail*, f. a parasite, a glutton; one who uninvited accompanies one of the guests to a feast; (used as a preposition) by means of, through the merits or agency of. *a.*

طفيلي *ṭufailī*, parasitical. *a.*

طل *ṭall*, dew; being bedewed (the earth). *a.*

طلا *ṭilā*, m. gold; gold fringe; an ointment, liniment, embrocation. *ṭilā-bāfī*, f. gold tissue. *ṭilā-sāz* or *ṭilā-kār*, m. a gilder. *ṭilā-kārī*, gilding, the trade of a gilder. *p.*

طلاق *ṭalāḳ*, f. divorce, repudiation (for further explanation, v. Wilson's Glossary). *a.*

طلاقت *ṭalāḳat*, eloquence, glibness of tongue. *a.*

طلاوا *ṭilāwā*, m. (v. *ṭilāwa*). *a.*

طلاوت *ṭalāwat*, f. grace, beauty, elegance. *a.*

طلاوه *ṭilāwa*, m. night watch, rounds, picket. *a.*

طلائي *ṭilā,ī*, }
طلايانه *ṭilāyāna*, } golden, made of gold, or covered with gold. *p.*

طلايه *ṭilāya*, m. night watch, rounds, picket. *a*

طلب *ṭalab*, f. pay, wages, salary; desire, wish, inquiry, demand, request; application, sending for; (in comp.) seeking, searching; as *ārām-ṭalab*, ease-seeking, an epicure. *ṭalab-k.*, to seek for, to demand, to require, to summon. *a.* [dents. *a.*

طلبا *ṭulabā* (pl. of طالب), lit. seekers; stu-

طلبانه *ṭalbāna*, m. daily pay to constables, &c., paid by those they guard, &c. *a. p.* [tion. *a. h.*

طلبچهي *ṭalab-chiṭhī*, f. a summons, cita-

طلبدار *ṭalab-dār*, desirous; asking, inquiring; m. one who receives pay; one who searches for any thing. *ṭalab-dārī*, f. search, inquiry. *a. p.*

طلبگار *ṭalab-gār*, desirous; a searcher. *a. p.*

طلبگاري *ṭalab-gārī*, f. desiring, wishing, inquiring. *a. p.*

طلبنامه *ṭalab-nāma*, a summons, citation. *a.*

طلسم *ṭilsam*, or *ṭilasm*, or *ṭalism*, m. a talisman; any thing to cause astonishment, wonder, marvel. *a.*

طلسمات *ṭilasmāt*, talismans, spells. *a.*

طلسماتي *ṭilasmātī*, }
طلسمي *ṭilismī*, } magical, talismanic. *a.*

طلعت *ṭal'at*, } aspect, countenance, appear-
طلعه *ṭal'a*, } ance. *khush-ṭal'a*, of auspicious aspect, of pleasant countenance. *a.*

طلف *ṭalf*, m. a gift, a present. *a.*

طلفا *ṭalf'ā* or *ṭalfan*, gratis. *a.*

طلق *ṭalḳ* (for تلك), m. talc, mica. *p.*

طلق *ṭalḳ*, m. divorce, repudiation. *a.*

طلوع *ṭulū'*, m. rising (as the sun, &c.). *a.*

طليعه *ṭalī'a* (also *ṭalī'at*), the vanguard or picket, an advanced post, the forlorn hope; a spy, a sentinel. *a.*

طماچه *ṭamācha* (for *ṭamāncha*), a slap, &c. *p.*

طماع *ṭammā'*, covetous, wishful, extremely greedy. *a.*

طمانچه *ṭamāncha*, m. a pistol; a slap, blow, box, thump, &c. *ṭamāncha-jarnā*, or *-lagānā*, or *-mārnā*, a. to give a slap. *ṭamāncha se munh lāl rakhnā*, to conceal one's poverty from pride or high spirit. *a.*

طمانيت *ṭamāniyat*, f. rest, repose, tranquillity. *a.* [nificence, grandeur. *p.*

طمطراق *ṭumṭurāḳ* (vul. *ṭumṭarāḳ*), m. mag-

طمع *ṭam'* or *ṭama'*, f. avarice, desire, covetousness, greediness, avidity. *a.*

طمنچه *ṭamancha*, a pistol. *p. t.*

طناب *ṭanāb*, f. a tent rope; a measure for measuring land, formerly made of rope. *a.*

طناز *ṭannāz*, facetious, jocose, jocund, ludicrous, playful, mirthful. *a.*

طنب *ṭunub*, a tent rope. *a.*

طنبور *ṭambūr*, m. a Turkish guitar with six wires or strings (Menin.); a drum (in Hindūstān). *a.*

طنبوراني *ṭambūrānī*, a player on the *ṭambūr*. *a.*

طنبورة *ṭambūra*, m. a small kind of guitar (v. *ṭambūr*). *a.*

طنز *ṭanz*, f. mirth, joking, pleasantry; ridiculing, sneering, taunting. *a.*

طنزًا *ṭanzaṉ*, tauntingly, sneeringly. *a.*

طنس *ṭanas*, great darkness. *a.*

طنطنة *ṭanṭana*, m. sound, fame; rumour; pomp, dignity, state. *a.*

طنين *ṭanīn*, humming, buzzing. *a.*

طواسي *ṭawāsī* (for *tiwāsī*) a kind of carpet. *p.*

طواف *ṭawāf*, f. turning, encompassing, pilgrimage. *a.*

طوالت *ṭawālat*, prolonging, prolixity. *a.*

طوائف *ṭawā,if*, f. (pl. of طائفة) troops, bands (particularly of dancing girls); tribes, nations. *mulūku-ṭ-ṭawā,if*, the kings of the Gentiles; generally applied to the princes who succeeded Alexander the Great in Persia, also applied to the petty sovereigns who succeeded the Arabs in Spain, &c. *a.*

طوبى *ṭūbā*, m. the name of a tree in Paradise, whose fruit is said to be most delicious; adj. excellent, sweet. *a.*

طور *ṭaur*, m. mode, manner; condition, state. *ṭur*, m. a mountain, particularly Mount Sinai. *a.*

طوس *ṭūs*, name of a city in Persia, the birthplace of the poet Firdausī. *p.*

طوسي *ṭūsī*, f. a colour so called; a kind of purple; adj. of or belonging to the city of *ṭūs* in Persia. *a.*

طوطا *ṭoṭā*, m. (for توتا) a parrot. *h.*

طوطي *ṭūṭī*, f. a parrot, a parroquet. *ṭūṭī ke se honṯh mal ḍālnā*, lit. to rub or twist one's parrot-like lips, is used by way of an affectionate or friendly admonition. *p.*

طوطيه *ṭuṭiyā*, report, tale, slander. *p. h.*

طوع *ṭau'* obeying, obedience. *a.*

طوعًا *ṭau'aṉ*, willingly; *ṭau'aṉ wa karhaṉ*, willingly or unwillingly, nolens volens. *a.*

طوف *ṭauf*, m. surrounding, perambulating; pilgrimage, the procession round the temple of Mecca. *a.*

طوفان *ṭūfān*, m. an inundation or deluge; the universal deluge; a hurricane, a storm of wind and rain (anal. to Gr. τυφων); (met.) a quarrelsome person. *ṭūfān lenā*, (Dakh.) to defame, to calumniate. *a.*

طوفاني *ṭūfānī*, stormy; (met.) quarrelsome, boisterous. *a.*

طوق *ṭauk*, m. a collar; a necklace, chain, a ring. *ṭauki zanjīr*, irons, manacles. *ṭauki-zanjīr-k.*, to imprison, to manacle. *a.*

طول *ṭūl*, m. length; adj. long, tall, extensive, lasting long. *a.*

طولاً *ṭūlaṉ*, lengthwise, by length. *a.*

طولاني *ṭūlānī*, lengthy, long, prolix; f. prolixity. *a.* [(*Solanum nigrum*). *a.*

طوليدون *ṭūlīdūn*, m. fox's grapes, nightshade

طومار *ṭūmār*, m. a book, a volume, a roll, an account-book, a story. *jam'i ṭūmār*, the produce, or collection of a land recorded in Government books. *ṭūmār-navīs*, an accountant. *a.*

طوي *ṭū,ī* or *ṭo,ī*, a feast, an entertainment. *a.p.*

طويل *ṭawīl*, long, tall, prolix. *a.*

طويله *ṭawīla*, m. a long rope with which cattle are tied, a tether, foot-band, fetter; hence, a stable, a stall. *a.*

طهارت *ṭahārat*, f. purity, cleanliness, sanctity; ablution, ceremonial purification. *a.*

طهر *ṭuhr*, m. purification, cleanliness, purity. *a.*

طهور *ṭahūr*, purifying, cleansing. *sharābi ṭahūr*, a purifying draught (from the fountain of Paradise). *a.*

طي *ṭai*, m. rolling up, folding. *ṭai-k.*, a. to fold, to roll up; to constrain; to abridge; to travel, to pass over, to traverse. *a.*

طيار *ṭaiyār*, flying, fleet (horse or arrow); a winged animal in general; quicksilver. *a.*

طياري *ṭaiyārī*, readiness, promptness. *a. p.*

طيب *ṭaiyib*, good, sweet, agreeable. *ṭīb*, m. perfume, odour; essence. *a.*

طيبات *ṭaiyibāt* (pl. of طيّبة), good works, &c.; pleasures. *a.*

طير *ṭair*, m. flying; a bird (v. *ṭā,ir*). *a.*

طيران *ṭairān* or *ṭaiyarān*, flight; (pl. of طير) birds. *a.*

طيراني *ṭairānī*, belonging to birds, volatile. *a.*

طيش *ṭaish*, m. levity, folly, anger, passion. *a.*

طيطو *ṭīṭū*, also *ṭīṭuwā* or *ṭīṭuwī*, a kind of water-fowl, a species of the bird called *kaṭā*. *p. a.*

طيف *ṭaif*, a phantom, spectre, apparition, a ghost. *a.*

طين *ṭīn*, earth, clay, mud, loam. *a.*

طينت *ṭīnat*, f. a piece of clay; nature, temperament, disposition, genius. *bad-ṭīnat*, of a wicked disposition. *a.*

طيني *ṭīnī*, earthy, made of clay. *a.*

طيور *ṭuyūr* (pl. of طير), birds. *a.*

طيوري *ṭuyūrī*, m. a dealer in birds. *a.*

ظ

ظ *ẓo,e* or *ẓā*, called *ẓā,e mu'jama* or *ẓā,e manḳūṭa*, the seventeenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twentieth Persian, and twenty-third Hindūstānī. This letter is purely Arabic, and has not any corresponding character in the Sanskrit: in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 900.

ظالم *ẓālim*, m. a tyrant; adj. tyrannical, barbarous, cruel, oppressive; (met.) applied by the poets to a beloved person or mistress. *ẓālim-gudāz*, a destroyer of oppressors, an epithet applied to a king who maintains justice and good order *a.*

ظالمي *ẓālimī*, f. tyranny, oppression. *a. p.*

ظاهر *ẓāhir*, apparent, manifest; m. the outward or external appearance, in opposition to *bāṭin* (the intrinsic) *ẓāhir-bīn*, one who looks only to the exterior. *ẓāhir o bāṭin*, outwardly and inwardly, appearance, and inward qualities. *a.*

ظاهرًا *ẓāhirā* or *ẓāhiraṉ*, evidently, apparent, to all appearance, ostensibly. *a.*

ظاهري *ẓāhirī*, external, apparent. *a.*

ظبي *ẓabī*, m. a deer, a chevril, a gazelle. *a.*

ظرافت *ẓarāfat*, f. beauty; politeness, elegance, gallantry; wit, humour, jocularity. *a.*

ظرف *ẓarf*, m. a vase, vessel; adj. ingenious; in gram. an adverb. *ẓarfi zamān*, adverb of time. *ẓarfi makān*, adverb of place. *a.*

ظرفي *ẓarfī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *a. d.*

ظروف *ẓurūf*, (pl. of ظرف) vessels; adverbs, &c. *a.* [jocose, elegant in conversation. *a.*

ظريف *ẓarīf*, ingenious, polite, gallant; witty,

ظريفانه *ẓarīfāna*, ingeniously; jocosely. *a p.*

ظفر *ẓafar*, m. victory. *ẓafar-nāma*, m. a congratulatory letter on the occasion of a victory: it is also the title of several works; one on morality, attributed to Buzurjmihr, the vizier of Naushīrwān; another is a complete history of the life and conquests of Tīmūr (Tamerlane), by 'Alī, of Yazd. The latter work was translated into French, and thence done into English. *a.*

ظفرتكيه *ẓafar-takya*, m. a kind of stiletto or dirk; a long sharp iron prong. *a. p.*

ظل *ẓill*, m. shadow. *ẓillu-l-lāh*, the shadow of God. *ẓillu-l-lāh fi-l arẓi*, the shadow of God upon earth (epithets applied to a king, emperor, &c.). *ẓillu-hu*, his shadow *ẓillu-humā* (du.), the shadow of them both. *ẓillu-hum*, their shadow; employed in Arabic phrases of benediction, as *dāma-ẓillu-hu*, *-ẓillu-humā* or *-ẓillu-hum*, may his or their shadow be prolonged: meaning, in plain English, may he or they long prosper. *a.*

ظلام *ẓalām*, m. darkness. *ẓallām*, a great oppressor, an atrocious tyrant. *a.*

ظلم *ẓulm*, m. oppression, injustice, extortion; a heavier assessment than people can bear. *a.*

ظلمات *ẓulmāt*, f. darkness, regions of darkness; a dark place where the water of immortality is said to be. *a.*

ظلمت *ẓulmat*, f. darkness, obscurity. *a.*

ظلمي *ẓulmī*, unjust, addicted to tyranny. *a*

ظلميت *ẓulmīyat*, f. oppression, tyranny. *a.*

ظلوم *ẓalūm*, cruel, most oppressive, tyrannical. *a.* [a cloud. *a.*

ظله *ẓulla*, m. a covering, any thing shady,

ظليل *ẓalīl*, shady, affording shelter. *a.*

ظما *ẓamā*, being very thirsty. *a.*

ظن *ẓann*, m. suspicion, jealousy, opinion, thought, idea. *a.*

ظنون *ẓunūn*, m. suspecting, thinking, supposing: (pl of *ẓann*) suspicions, thoughts, opinions. *a.*

ظني *ẓannī*, supposed, suspected. *a.*

ظهار *ẓihār*, m. a formula of repudiation, or saying what is tantamount to and has the effect of regular divorce, as "You are my mother," or "I sucked the same breast as you;" a penance is requisite to do away the effect of such a speech. *a.*

ظهر *ẓuhr*, m. mid-day, or a little time after the sun has passed the meridian, when it is most sultry. *a.*

ظهر *ẓahr*, f. the back; the external part. *a.*

ظهور *ẓuhūr*, m. appearing, arising, appearance. *ẓuhūr meṉ ānā*, to come to pass, to present itself. *a*

ظهير *ẓahīr*, m. an assistant, associate, ally; a poetical name of a Persian poet of Faryāb, hence called *ẓahīr Faryābī*, *a.*

ع

ع *'ain*, called *'aini muhmala* or *'aini ghair manḳūṭa*, the eighteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-first Persian, and twenty-fourth Hindūstānī. This letter is peculiarly Arabic or Semitic, and has no analogous sound in Sanskrit. It is of the class of guttural letters, being formed in the lower part of the throat, by a compression of the fauces stronger and deeper than that used in the formation of the *hamza*, or initial *alif*. Its sound has been compared by Meninski to the voice of a calf calling its mother, which is a pure absurdity. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 70. In Persian words introduced into Arabic it is sometimes substituted for *alif*, as *la'l* for *lāl*. On the other hand the *'ain* of Arabic words introduced into Hindūstānī is, by the common people, sounded like *alif*.

عابد *'ābid*, m. an adorer, a votary; a worshipper of God; a recluse. *a.*

عابر *'ābir*, passing over, a passenger. *a.*

عاج *'āj*, ivory. *takhti 'āj*, an ivory throne. *a.*

عاجز *'ājiz*, impotent, weak, exhausted, dejected, hopeless *a.*

عاجزانه *'ājizāna*, weakly, hopelessly. *a. p.*

عاجزي *'ājizī*, f. submissiveness, humility; supplication. *'ājizī-k.*, to implore humbly. *a.*

عاجل *'ājil*, one who is hastening, fleeting; adj. transitory, agile. *a.*

عاد *'ād* (pl. of عادت), customs, &c.; name of an ancient and sinful Arab tribe, to whom the prophet Hūd was sent. *a.*

عادت *'ādat*, f. habit, custom, usage. *'ādat karnā*, a. to adopt a habit, to introduce a custom, to accustom. *a.* [a catamite. *a.*

عادتي *'ādatī*, customary, habitual; m. (met.)

عادل *'ādil*, just, upright, sincere. *a.*

عادي *'ādī*, passing; superseding; transgressing; unjust, wicked; accustomed, addicted; m. an enemy. *'ādī-k.*, to addict. *a.*

عاذر *'āẕir*, making excuses; m. an apologist; the scar of a wound. *a.*

عار *'ār*, f. bashfulness, modesty; reproach, disgrace, ignominy, shame. *a.*

عارس *'āras*, f. a bride (v. *'arūs*). *a. d.*

عارض *'āriẓ*, m. the cheek; an accident; a muster-master, and the general of an army. *a.*

عارضنامه *'āriẓ-nāma*, particulars of receipts or revenues. *a. p.*

عارضه *'āriẓa*, m. any thing necessary to be done, an accident, an event; an obstacle, impediment; sickness. *a.* [ventitious, casual. *a.*

عارضي *'āriẓī*, accidental, not inherent; ad-

عارف *'ārif*, wise, sagacious, ingenious; m. a holy man. *a.*

عارفانه *'ārifāna*, wisely, acutely, piously. *p. a.*

عاري *'ārī*, naked, free from, void of. *a.*

عاريت *'āriyat*, f. borrowing any thing which is itself to be returned; it differs from *ḳarẓ*, inasmuch as in the latter term it is not understood that the identical articles are returned, but simply their equivalent; when a man borrows an umbrella it is *'āriyat* (provided always the said man return the said article), when he borrows a shilling it is *ḳarẓ* (v. *udhār*). *a.*

عاريتي *'āriyatī*, that which is borrowed, not intrinsic. *'āriyatī mū,e*, false hair, borrowed locks. *a.*

عازم *'āzim*, applying the mind to an undertaking, intending, determining. *a.*

عاس *'āss*, a patrol, a night-watch. *a.*

عاشر *'āshir*, m. / عاشرت *'āshirat*, f. } the tenth. *a.*

عاشق *'āshiḳ*, a lover, an inamorato. *a.*

عاشقان *'āshiḳān*, pl. the lovers. *a.*

عاشقانه *'āshiḳāna*, in the manner of a lover. *a.*

عاشقه *'āshiḳa*, f. an inamorato. *a.*

عاشقي *'āshiḳī*, f. being in love; love-making, amorousness. *a.*

عاشورا *'āshūrā*, m. the first ten days of the *Muḥarram*. *a.*

عاشورخانه *'āshūr-ḵẖāna*, a temporary kind of house for the celebration of the *Muḥarram* festival; a house for the reception of the banners, &c., used in the *Muḥarram* procession. *a. p.*

عاصم *'āṣim*, virtuous, chaste, protected, safe. *abū 'āṣim* (father of safety), *i. e.* barley broth. *a.*

عاصي *'āṣī*, disobedient, criminal, rebellious; m. and f. a rebel, a sinner. *a.* [noble. *a.*

عاطر *'āṭir*, odoriferous, benevolent, generous,

عاطفت *'āṭifat*, kindness, benevolence, affection. *a.* [of. *a.*

عاطله *'āṭila*, vain, useless; void or destitute

عافيت *'āfiyat*, f. health, safety. *ḵẖair o 'āfiyat*, safe and sound. *a.*

عاق *'āḳḳ*, disobedient, rebellious. *a.*

عاقبت *'āḳibat*, f. the end, conclusion; success; adv. finally, at last. *'āḳibat-andesh*, reflecting on the end, prudent, prescient, looking into futurity. *'āḳibatu-l-amr*, in fine, finally. *a.*

عاقرقرحا *'āḳarḳarḥā*, m. the herb pellitory. *a.*

عاقل *'āḳil*, wise, sensible; m. a sage. *a.*

عاقلان *'āḳilān*, pl. the wise, the sages. *a. p.*

عاقلي *'āḳilī*, wisdom, intelligence. *a.*

عاقلانه *'āḳilāna*, prudently, wisely. *a. p.*

عاكف *'āḳif*, assiduous, diligent. *'āḳifāni ka'ba*, those who are assiduous in their attendance at the temple of Mecca. *a.*

عالم *'ālam*, m. the world, the universe, time, state, condition; people, mankind in general. *'ālami-bālā*, or *'ulwī*, or *-'alwī*, the heavens, the people of the heavens. *'ālami sifli*, the earth. *'ālami ḡẖaib*, the world of absence, a future state; the world of spirits. *'ālam-gīr*, conquering the universe; the name or title of Aurang-zeb *'ālami ṣūrat*, the visible or external world. *'ālami ma'nī*, the spiritual or invisible world. *a.*

عالم *'ālim*, sage, intelligent, learned. *'ālimi ḡẖaib*, prescient, conversant with what is hidden. *a.*

عالم آرا *'ālam-ārā*, world-adorning. *a p.*

عالم افروز *'ālam-afroz*, world-illumining; the sun. *a. p.*

عالمانه *'ālimāna*, wisely, like a sage. *a. p.*

عالمپناه *'ālam-panāh*, the asylum of the world, a king, &c. *a. p.*

عالمتاب *'ālam-tāb*, that which warms or illumines the world; the sun. *a. p.*

عالمگرد *'ālam-gard*, / عالمنورد *'ālam-navard*, } world traversing, a great traveller. *a. p.*

عالمي *'ālamī*, worldly, mundane, existing in this world. *a.*

عالميان *'ālamiyān*, m. people of this world, men, mankind in general. *a.*

عالي *'ālī*, high, sublime, eminent, grand. *'ālī-tabār*, of high or noble lineage. *'ālī-jāh* or *'ālī shān*, of high rank or dignity (although these two terms

are nearly synonymous, yet, according to Morier, the former is by far the higher title). *'ālī maḳām*, of high station, of illustrious rank: the word is much used in composition, particularly in letters from inferiors. *'ālī-ḥaẓrat*, *'ālī-jāh*, *'ālī-jenāb* or *'ālī-ḳadr*, &c. all denote high in rank, station, &c. *'ālī-ḵẖāndān*, of a high family. *'ālī-fiṭrat* or *-manish*, or *-himmat*, high-minded, magnanimous. *a.*

عام *'āmm*, common, public, plebeian; the vulgar, the common people. *ḵẖāṣṣ o 'āmm*, high and low, peculiar and popular. *a.*

عامره *'āmira*, royal, imperial; abundant, rich, inhabited. *a.*

عامل *'āmil*, m. an agent, a superintendant of the finances, collector of the revenues; a ruler, governor. *a.*

عاملنامه *'āmil-nāma*, a warrant or power from Government, authorizing a person to take possession of any thing; a power of attorney. *a. p.*

عامله *'āmila*, one word that governs another (in gram.). *a.*

عاملي *'āmilī*, the harvest year. *a.*

عامي *'āmī*, blind, ignorant. *a.*

عامي *'āmmī*, general, common; relating to the common people, ignorant, vulgar. *a.*

عائد *'ā,id*, turning towards, happening, referring to, coming back, being restored (as money lent, &c.), returning. *a.* [darweshes. *a.*

عبا *'abā*, a kind of cloak or habit worn by

عباد *'ibād* (pl. of عبد) servants, slaves. *'ibādu-l-lāh*, servants of God. *'ubbād* (pl. of *'ābid*), holy men.

عبادت *'ibādat*, f. divine worship, adoration. *'ibādat-gāh*, a place of worship. *a.*

عبادتي *'ibādatī*, a worshipper, an adorer. *a.*

عبارت *'ibārat*, f. style (in writing), speech, a word, dialect, idiom; a trope, or figure; a phrase. *'ibārati rangīn*, the flowery or metaphorical style of writing peculiar to the later Persian and Indian chroniclers. *a.*

عباس *'abbās*, m. a man's name; name of a plant, marvel of Peru (*Mirabilis jalapa*). *a.*

عباسي *'abbāsī*, name of a flower; adj. red. *a.*

عبث *'abaṯ*, vain, idle, absurd, trifling, profitless; adv. in vain, uselessly. *a.*

عبد *'abd*, m. a servant (of God), a devotee; a slave. *a.*

عبديت *'abdīyat*, servitude, slavery. *a.*

عبراني *'ibrānī*, عبرانيه *'ibrāniya*, Hebraic, the Hebrew language. *a.*

عبرت *'ibrat*, f. an example, warning; (met.) fear. *'abirat*, f. weeping; grief. *a.*

عبرت بخش *'ibrat-baḵẖsh*, عبرت نما *'ibrat-numā*, exemplary. *a. p.*

عبري *'ibrī*, Hebrew, Hebraic. *a.*

عبوديت *'ubūdīyat*, f. servitude, devotion, subjection, reverence. *a.*

عبور *'ubūr*, m. passing, crossing (a river); a ford or pass. *a.*

عبهر *'abhar*, the narcissus, jasmine. *a.*

عبهري *'abharī*, of or relating to the narcissus. *a.*

عبيد *'ubaid*, a slave, servant; devotee. *a.*

عبير *'abīr*, ambergris, saffron, or any other grateful perfume; a kind of powder used at the saturnalia of the *holi*. *a.*

عبيري *'abīrī*, of or resembling saffron. *a.*

عتاب *'itāb*, m. reproach, rebuke, anger, displeasure. *a.*

عتاق *'itāḳ*, the manumission of a slave. *a.*

عجالت *'ijālat*, haste, speed; anticipation. *a.*

عجائب *'ajā,ib*, wonders, curiosities. *'ajā,ib o ġharā,ib*, wonders, curiosities, strange things. *'ajā,ibu-l-maḵẖlūḳāt*, the wonders of the creation. *a.*

عجائبات *'ajā,ibāt* (additional pl. of the preceding), wonders, &c. *a. p.*

عجب *'ajab*, wonderful, rare, &c. *'ujb*, m. pride, haughtiness. *a.* [wretchedness. *a.*

عجز *'ajz*, m. weakness, impotence, submission,

عجلت *'ajlat*, f. haste, speed, velocity. *a.*

عجم *'ajam*, m. barbarians, all people not Arabian; Persians; countries not Arabian; Persia. *a.*

عجمي *'ajamī*, Persian, barbarian. *a.*

عجوبه *'ujūba* (vulg. *'ajūba*), wonderful, m. a wonder. *a.*

عجوز *'ajūz*, the winter solstice. *a.*

عجول *'ajūl*, hasty, quick, expeditious. *a.*

عجيب *'ajīb*, wonderful, surprising, rare, astonishing. *a.*

عجين *'ajīn*, plaster, paste. *a.*

عدالت *'adālat*, f. a court of justice; justice, law, equity. *'adālat-panāh*, asylum of justice. *a.*

عدالتين *'adālatain*, (dual) the two courts of justice, *i.e.* the civil and the criminal. *a.*

عداوت *'adāwat*, f. enmity, hatred, strife. *a.*

عدت *'iddat*, the time of probation which a divorced woman must wait before she can be remarried. *a.*

عدد *'adad*, m. number. *'adadi awwal*, a prime number *'adadi ṣaḥīḥ*, a whole number, a unit. *'adadi ẕātī* or *adadi muṭlaḳ*, a cardinal number. *a.*

عددي *'adadī*, numeral, numerical. *a.*

عدل *'adl*, m. justice, equity. *'adl-k.*, a. to administer justice. *a.*

عدم *'adam*, m. non-existence, non-entity, nothing, privation; cessation, discontinuance. *'adami ṣabūt*, the want of proof or confirmation. *a.*

عدن *'adan*, f. Eden, Paradise; name of a town in the south of Arabia, Aden. *a.*

عدو *'adū*, m. an enemy, a foe. *a.*

عدول *'udūl*, m. declining, refusing, disobeying. *'udūli-ḥukmī*, disobedience to a positive order, receding, deserting, returning; (pl. of *'ādil*) just men. *a.*

عديل *'adīl*, alike, equal; just, equitable; m. a distributor of justice. *a.*

عديم *'adīm*, destitute, deprived, not to be found. *'adīmu-l-miṯāl*, incomparable. *a.*

عذاب *'aẕāb*, m. pain, misfortune, torment, martyrdom, punishment. *a.*

عذار *'iẕār*, also *'uẕār*, the face, the cheeks. *a.*

عذر *'uẕr*, m. excuse, apology. *'uẕr-ḫẖwāh*, one who begs pardon of another. *'uẕr-ḫẖwāhī*, f. an apology, an excuse. *a.*

عرابه *'arāba*, a kind of cart (v. *arāba*); (in Dakh.) a magazine for military stores. *t.*

عرابچي *'arābchī*, the driver of an *'arāba*. *t.*

عراق *'irāḳ*, name of a territory between Persia and Arabia, which is divided into two portions, viz. *'irāḳi 'arab*, the ancient Babylonia or Chaldea, and *'irāki 'ajam*, comprehending Media. *'irākin* or *'irāḳain*, the two *'Irāḳs*, the cities of Baṣra and Kūfa. *a.*

عراقي *'irāḳī*, produced in or belonging to *'Irāḳ* (especially applied to the breed of horses from that country); m. a Parthian. *a.*

عرائض *'arā,iż*, f. (pl. of عريضه) letters, petitions, representations. *a.*

عرب *'arab*, m. Arabia; an Arabian. *a.*

عربانى *'arbānī*, a kind of musicians. *d.*

عربده *'arbada*, m. a conflict, dispute, battle, antipathy. *a.*

عربستان *'arabistān*, the land of the Arabs, also a province of Persia so called. *p.*

عربي *'arabī*, m. } of or belonging to Arabia;
عربيه *'arabīya*, f, } the Arabic language, &c. *a.*

عرس *'urs*, m. oblations, offerings to a saint; a marriage feast. *'irs*, m. a spouse. *a.*

عرش *'arsh*, m. a roof; a throne; the ninth heaven, where the throne of God is. *'arsh se le farsh tak*, from the highest of the heavens to the earth (lit. to the carpet under foot). *a.*

عرصه *'arṣa*, m. a plain; an area, a court; a chessboard; space of time (as *do ghaṛī ke 'arṣe meṅ*, in the space of two *ghaṛīs*); time, while, interval. *is 'arṣe meṅ*, in this interval, in the mean time. *a.*

عرض *'arż*, f. a petition, request; breadth; a military muster. *'arż-dāsht*, f. a written petition. *'arż-begī*, the person who presents all petitions either written or by word of mouth. *'arż-dār*, broad. *'araż*, f. an accident, any thing that befals one, disease, sickness; a muster of troops. *a.*

عرضاً *'arżan*, in breadth, *'arażan*, accidentally; by chance. *a.*

عرضي *'arżī*, f. a petition, memorial, request, representation, letter (from an inferior). *a.*

عرف *'urf*, known (the name by which a person or thing is generally called or known); equivalent to our terms, "commonly called," "*alias*" &c., as *shahri shāh-jahān-ābād 'urf Dihlī*, "the city of *shāh-jahān-ābād*, commonly called *Dihlī* or *Dillī*." *a.*

عرفا *'urafā*, (pl. of عارف) the ingenious, the intelligent; judges, magistrates. *a.*

عرفات *'arafāt*, name of a sacred hill, some twelve miles from Mecca, where the pilgrims halt. *a.*

عرفان *'irfān*, wisdom, knowledge. *a.*

عرفه *'arafa*, a vigil, a wake (of a festival). *'irfa*, diligent inquiry, knowledge. *a.*

عرفي *'urfī*, notorious, public; name of a Persian poet. *a.*

عرق *'araḳ*, m. juice, essence, spirit, sap (hence our word "arrack"); the root of any thing; sweat; *'araḳ-gīr*, a skullcap; part of a *ḥuḳḳa* (same as *chilamchī*, q. v.) *a.*

عروج *'urūj*, m. ascent, rising. *a.*

عروس *'arūs*, f. m. bride, a spouse in general. *a.*

عروسانه *'arūsāna*, like a bride. *a.*

عروسي *'arūsī*, nuptial; f. a marriage feast. *a.*

عروض *'arūż*, f. versification; m. Mecca and Medina, with their adjacent territory. *a.*

عري *'urī*, } naked, stripped, bare, deprived
عريان *'uryān*, } or void of. *a.*

عرياني *'uryānī*, f. nakedness, nudity. *a.*

عريض *'arīż*, large, wise, expanded. *a.*

عريضه *'arīża*, a petition, memorial. *a.*

عز *'izz*, m. glory, dignity, grandeur; adj. rare, excellent, glorious. *a.*

عز *'azza*, (lit.) "he or it was or is glorious," or "may he be glorified," used only in Arabic phrases, as *'azza wa jalla*, He is honoured and glorified, *i.e.* God, the Almighty. *'azza-smuhu* (for *'azza-ismuhu*), glorious is His name. *a.*

عزا *'azā*, condolence, lamenting. *'azā-dār*, one who is in mourning. *'azā-ḫẖāna*, the house of mourning. *a.*

عزازيل *'azāzīl*, name of a devil or fallen angel; a kind of bird so called. *a.*

عزب *'azab*, an unmarried person. *a.*

عزت *'izzat*, f. grandeur, power, honour, respect, glory. *a.*

عزرائيل *'izrā,īl* or *'izrā,il*, the name of the [angel of death. *a.*

عزل *'azl*, m. removal from office. *a.*

عزلت *uzlat*, f. retirement (from office, &c.), dismissal, discharge. *a.*

عزلتي *'uzlatī*, m. a hermit, a recluse. *a. p.*

عزلي *'azlī*, f. retirement, abdication. *a.*

عزم *'azm*, m. design, intention, purpose, resolution, undertaking. *a.*

عزمت *'azmat*, f. design, the decree of God. *a.*

عزيز *'azīz*, dear, excellent, beloved, precious; m. a worthy or pious personage; a great man, a saint; a title of the king of Egypt. *a.*

عزيزي *'azīzī*, f. greatness, sanctity, friendship, respect. *a.* [&c. *a.*

عزيمت *'azīmat*, f. (v. عزم) design, purpose,

عساكر *'asākir* (pl. of عسكر), armies, troops. *a.*

عسر *'asar* or *'asir*, difficult, used only in Arabic phrases, as *'asaru-l-'ubūr*, difficult to cross or pass over. *a.*

عسرت *'usrat*, f. difficulty, distress. *a.*

عسس *'asas* (pl. of عاس), the patrol, the night watch. *a.*

عسكر *'askar*, m. an army, force, troop. *a.*

عسكري *'askarī*, m. a soldier; adj. military, of or relating to an army. *a.*

عسل *'asal*, m. honey (of bees or of dates). *a.*

عشا *'ishā*, f. the first watch of the night; the prayers said when going to rest. *'ishā-namāz* or *-ṣalāt*, evening prayers. *'ashā*, m. supping, supper, treating with a supper. *a.*

عشاق *'ushshāḳ* (pl. of عاشق), lovers. *a.*

عشبه *'ushba*, m. sarsaparilla. *a.*

عشر *'ushr*, the tenth part, a tithe. *'ushri shar'ī*, the tenths or tithes prescribed by divine law. *'ushri 'ashīr*, the tenth of a tenth, used indefinitely to denote a very small part. *a.*

عشر *'ashar* or عشرة *'ashara*, ten. *a.*

عشرات *'asharāt* (pl. of عشر), tens. *a.*

عشرت *'ishrat* or *'ashrat*, f. society, pleasant and familiar conversation; pleasure, delight, enjoyment. *'ishrat-fazā*, one who increases mirth or enjoyment. *a.*

عشرتخانه *'ishrat-ḵẖāna*, m. } a house of pleasure or entertainment. *a. p.*
عشرتگاه *'ishrat-gāh*, f. }

عشرة *'ashara*, m. a decade, the name of the first ten days of the *Muḥarram* (v. *dahā*). *a.*

عشق *'ishḳ*, m. love. *'ishḳ-bāz*, a man of gallantry. *'ishḳ-bāzī*, f. amorous toying, love-making. *'ishḳ-pechā*, m. the name of a flower (*Ipomœa quamoclit*), American jasmine. *'ishḳ-pechān*, ivy. *'ishḳ hai*, an exclamation of praise; excellent! well done! bravo! *a*

عشقي *'ishḳī*, relating to love, a lover. *a.*

عشورة *'ashūra*, m. the first ten days of the *Muḥarram*. *a.*

عشوة *'ishwa*, *'ashwa*, or *'ushwa*, m. an obscure, concealed, dangerous affair; the beginning of darkness at night; a fire seen from a distance at night; (met. but most used in Persian and Hindī), coquetry, ogling, blandishments, amorous playfulness. *'ishwa-gar*, a coquette. *'ishwa-garī*, coquetry. *a.*

عشير *'ashīr*, the tenth part. *a.*

عصا *'aṣā*, m. a club, stick, staff, mace. *a.*

عصابردار *'aṣā-bardār*, m. a mace-bearer. *a. p.*

عصار *'aṣṣār*, m. an oil-maker or -presser *a.*

عصارة *'uṣāra*, m. expressed juice; dregs after the juice is expressed. *a.*

عصافير *'aṣāfīr* (pl. of عصفور), sparrows. *a.*

عصب *'aṣab*, m. a tendon, a nerve, a ligament. *a.*

عصر *'aṣr* or *'uṣr*, m. time, age. *'aṣar* or *'aṣr*, the time of prayer before sunset. *a.*

عصفر *'usfur*, m. saffron in the flower (*Carthamus tinctorius*). *a.*

عصفور *'usfūr*, m. a sparrow. *a.*

عصمت *'ismat* (properly *'aṣmat*), f. defence, protection (especially from sin), hence chastity, honour, integrity, continence. *a.*

عصه *'aṣa*, a handkerchief tied round the head (by women) when going to bed. *d.*

عصيان *'iṣyān*, m. sin, transgression, rebellion, opposition. *a.*

عضد *'aẓd* or *'aẓad*, the arm (from the shoulder to the elbow). *'aẓadu-d-daula*, the arm of the state; a man's name. *a.*

عضله *'aẓala*, m. a tendon, a muscle. *a.*

عضو *'aẓo*, or *'aẓv*, or *'iẓn*, m. a member, a joint. *a.*

عطا *'aṭā*, f. a gift, present, favour. *'aṭā-bakhsh*, liberal. *'aṭā-k.*, to bestow freely. *a.*

عطار *'aṭṭār*, m. a perfumer or druggist; name of a celebrated Persian poet. *a.*

عطارد *'uṭārid*, the planet Mercury; quicksilver. *a.*

عطاري *'aṭṭārī*, relating to a druggist; f. the business of perfumer or druggist. *a.*

عطر *'aṭr* or *'iṭr*, m. perfume, fragrance, essence, ottar (of roses, &c.). *'aṭr-dān*, a perfume-box. *'aṭr-mālī*, f. the act of rubbing or applying perfume *a.*

عطريات *'iṭriyāt*, pl. perfumes, scents. *a.*

عطريت *'aṭriyat* or *'itriyat*, fragrance, odour, perfume. *a.*

عطسان *'aṭsān*, } m. sneezing, a sneeze. *a.*
عطسه *'aṭsa*, }

عطش *'aṭash*, f. thirst. *'aṭish*, thirsty. *a.*

عطشان *'aṭshān*, m. } very thirsty, burning
عطشي *'aṭshā*, f. } with thirst or desire. *a.*

عطف *'aṭf*, m. favour, affection, kindness, a present, bounty; connecting, joining. *ḥarfi 'aṭf*, a copulative conjunction. *a.*

عطوفت *'uṭūfat*, inclination; affection, favour, kindness. *a.*

عظام *'iẓām* (pl. of عظم), bones; (pl. of *'aẓīm*) the great. *uẓām* or *'uẓẓām*, adj. great. *a.*

عظم *'aẓm*, m. a bone. *'iẓm* or *'uẓm*, greatness, magnificence; pomp, pride. *a.*

عظمت *'aẓamat* or *'aẓmat*, f. greatness, magnificence, magnitude, aggrandizement. *a.*

عظما *'uẓmā*, supreme, the very greatest. *wizārati 'uẓmā*, the dignity of grand *wazīr*, or prime minister. *a.*

عظيم *'aẓīm*, great, high in dignity, large. *'aẓīmu-sh-shān*, of high station, rank, or dignity. *a.*

عفاريت *'afārīt* (pl. of عفريت), horrible demons or giants. *a.*

عفاف *'afāf*, abstaining; chastity, continence. *a.*

عفت *'iffat*, f. purity, chastity, continence, virtue, abstinence, modesty. *a.*

عفريت *'ifrīt*, m. any thing frightful or horrible; a giant, demon, spectre, ogre. *a.*

عفص *'afṣ*, m. gall (both the tree and the nut). *a.*

عف‌عف *'af-'af* or *'uf-'uf*, the barking of a dog; an imitative sound like our *bow-wow*. *a.*

عفو *'afū*, m. absolution, forgiveness. *a.*

عفوپيشه *'afū-peshā*, forgiving, merciful. *a.p.*

عفوصت *'ufūṣat*, astringency, constipation; bitterness. *a.*

عفونت *'ufūnat*, f. corruption, infection, stink (especially of a dead carcase). *a.*

عفي *'afā*, (used benedictively) as *'afa-l-lāhu-'an-hu*, may God have had mercy upon him! *a.*

عفيف *'afīf*, temperate, abstinent. *a.*

عفيفه *'afīfa*, a chaste, modest woman. *a.*

عقاب *'uḳāb*, m. an eagle. *'iḳāb*, m. chastisement. *a.*

عقائد *'aḳā,id* (pl. of عقيده), articles of faith, religious tenets. *a.*

عقب *'aḳab*, behind, after, in the rear, in pursuit; m. the rear, the heel. *'aḳab-k.*, a. to follow. *a.*

عقبي *'uḳbā*, m. end, conclusion, accomplishment; the future or next world. *a.*

عقد *'aḳd*, m. a knot; the marriage knot, marriage; a compact, agreement; a collar, a necklace; a bulse, a string (of pearls, &c.). *'aḳd-bandī*, the concluding of any contract, more especially the tying of the marriage-knot. *a.*

عقده *'uḳda*, m. a knot, matrimony; an excrescence (especially at the joints, or where bones have been broken); a node; an impediment in speech; perplexed affairs, entangled things, confused words. *'uḳda-kushā*, one who solves difficulties. *a.*

عقر *'aḳr*, a marriage portion or dower. *a.*

عقرب *'aḳrab*, m. a scorpion; the sign Scorpio; (met.) a quarrelsome person; (in Dakh.) the hand of a watch. *a.*

عقرقرحا *'aḳarḳarḥā*, m. the name of a medicine, the herb pellitory. *a.*

عقل *'aḳl*, f. wisdom, opinion, sense, understanding. *'aḳl-thijnā*, to be astonished. *'aḳl kharachnā*, to act wisely, lit to expend one's wisdom. *'aḳl daurānā* a to consider, to think. *a.*

عقلا *'uḳalā* (pl. of عاقل), the wise, the prudent. *'aḳlan*, adv. reasonably, prudently. *a.*

عقلمند *'aḳl-mand*, wise, sensible, intelligent. *a.p.*

عقلمندي *'aḳlmandī*, f. wisdom, sound sense. *a.p.*

عقلونت *'aḳl-want* or *'aḳl-wantā*, wise. *d.*

عقلي *'aḳlī*, reasonable, rational, judicious. *a.*

عقوبت *'aḳūbat*, f. punishment, torment, chastisement, torture. *'aḳūbati dozaḳḳ*, damnation. *a.*

عقول *'aḳūl*, wise, sagacious. *'uḳūl* (pl. of عقل), sciences, minds, understandings. *a.*

عقيده *'aḳīda* or *'aḳīdat*, m. faith, belief, a fundamental article of religion; fidelity. *'aḳīdat-mand*, faithful. *a.*

عقيق *'aḳīḳ*, m. a cornelian, a red gem. *a.*

عقيق البحر *'aḳīḳu-l-baḥr*, Mocha stone. *a.*

عقيقه *'aḳīḳa*, m. the hair upon new-born infants; the sixth day after childbirth, or a feast given on that day. *a.*

عقيم *'aḳīm*, m. barren, having no children. *a.*

عقيمه *'aḳīma*, f. barren, a woman past childbearing. *a.*

عكس *'aks*, m. reflection; inversion; a shadow or reflected image; the contrary, opposite; spite, opposition. *a.*

علا *'alā*, m. glory, sublimity, exaltation, superiority; adj. most high or glorious. *a.*

علاج *'ilāj*, m. a remedy, cure, medicine. *a.*

علاحده *'alāḥida* (for *'aḷaiḥida*), separate, apart. *a.*

علاقگي *'alāḳagī*, connection, attachment. *a.p.*

علاقه *'alāḳa* or *'ilāḳa*, m. relation, connection, interest; pretension, right; commerce, correspondence, communication. *'alāḳa-band* or *'ilāḳa-band*, a lace-maker, a tape-maker. *'ilāḳa-bandī*, the business of lace-making; also lace-work in general. *'alāḳa-dār*, the person who becomes responsible for the payment of village rates, &c. *'alāḳa-mand*, connected, dependent, responsible. *a.*

علام *'allām*, omniscient, God. *'allāmu-l-ghuyūb*, acquainted with things invisible; an epithet of the Almighty. *a.*

علامت *'alāmat*, a mark, badge, sign, token, emblem, device, a coat of arms. *'alāmati dast-khaṭṭ*, a mark in place of a signature. *a.*

علامه *'allāma*, wise, learned. *'allāma,e 'aṣr*, the most learned of the time. *a.*

علامه *'alāma* (same as *'alāmat*), a mark, &c. *a.*

علانيه *'alānīya*, openly, publicly. *a.*

علاوه *'alāwa*, besides, in addition. *a.*

علت *'illat*, f. cause, pretence; filth, dirt; disease, weakness. *ḥarfi 'illat*, the interchangeable letters, *alif*, *wāw*, and *ye*; all material substances are said to have four causes; *'illati ṣūrī*, formal cause,

i. e. that form in which its essence consists; *'illati ghā.ī*, final cause, or purpose for which it was made; *'illati fā'ilī*, efficient cause (as the maker, if the work of man); *'illati māddī*, material cause, or the matter of which the thing is made. *a.*

علف *'alaf*, m. grass, hay, food for cattle. *a.*

علفزار *'alaf-zār*, pasturage, a meadow. *a. p.*

علفه *'ulafa* (for *'ulūfa*), salary, daily pay. *d.*

علق *'alaḳ*, m. hanging, suspending, adhering,

علقت *'alaḳat*, suspension. *a.*

علل *'ilal* (pl. of علت), infirmities, pretences, &c. *a.*

علم *'ilm*, m. science, knowledge. *'ilmi asmā*, the knowledge of the names, *i. e.* of the attributes of God. *'ilmi ilāhī*; theology. *'ilmu-l-yaḳīn*, certain knowledge, demonstration. *'ilmi taṣawwuf*, the mystic or contemplative science; the doctrines of the *ṣūfis* *'ilmi tashrīḥ*, anatomy. *'ilmi tawārīkh*, history, chronology. *'ilmi ḥikmat*, philosophy, physics. *'ilmi raḳam*, or *-ghubār*, or *-ḥisāb*, arithmetic. *'ilmi riyāzī*, the mathematical sciences. *'ilmi siḥar*, magic. *'ilmi shi'r*, poetry, versification, scansion. *'ilmi ṭabī'ī*, natural philosophy. *'ilmi 'arūz*, poetry, versification. *'ilmi fikh*, jurisprudence. *'ilmi kalām*, scholastic theology. *'ilmi-bayān*, or *-balāghat*, or *-ma'ānī*, the explanatory science, *i. e.* rhetoric, oratory, eloquence. *'ilmi kīmiyā*, alchemy. *'ilmi mūsikī*, music. *'ilmi nujūm*, astronomy, astrology. *'ilmi handasa*, geometry. *'ilm o faẓl*, knowledge and virtue. *a.*

علم *'alam*, m. a spear; standard, banner, ensign; sign, mark; (in gram.) a proper name. *a.*

علما *'ulamā* (pl. of عالم), the learned. *a.*

علمبردار *'alam-bardār*, a standard-bearer. *a. p.*

علمخوان *'ilm-khwān*, a student, studious. *a. p.*

علمدار *'alam-dār*, a standard-bearer. *a. p.*

علمدان *'ilm-dān*, learned, wise. *a. p.*

علمي *'ilmī*, scientific, doctrinal. *a.*

علو *'ulū* or *'alw*, m. an eminence, height, sublimity. *a.*

علوفه *'ulūfa*, m. stipend, salary, daily pay, [subsistence money. *a.*

علوم *'ulūm* (pl. of علم), sciences. *a.*

علوي *'ulwī*, lofty, sublime; celestial. *a.*

علوي *'alawī*, a descendant or follower of *'Ali* the son-in-law of *Muḥammad*. *a.*

علي *'alī*, a man's name; the name of *Muḥammad*'s son-in-law: he was, according to the *Sunnīs*, the fourth *khalīfa* or successor of *Muḥammad*, but the *Shī'as* make him the direct successor, not acknowledging the other three caliphs. *'alī ki kamān*, lit. the bow of 'Alī; the rainbow. *a.*

علی *'alā*, on, upon, above, about: this word is used only in Arabic phrases, as *'alā-l-aṣar*, instantly; *'alā-t-taḥḳīḳ*, according to truth, verily; *'alā-l-khuṣūṣ*, in particular; *alā-d dawām*, perpetually; *'alā-ṣ-ṣabāḥ*, in the morning. *'alā hāza-l-ḳiyās*, in like manner, in a similar way. *a.*

علیحده *'alāḥida* or *'alaiḥida*, separate, apart. *a.*

علیل *'alīl*, weak, sick, indisposed. *a.*

علیم *'alīm*, wise, learned, knowing. *a.*

علیه *'alaihi*, on him, } used in Arabic
علیهم *'alaihim*, on them, } phrases, as *'alaihi-s-salām*, on him be peace, may he rest in peace. *a.*

علیون *'illiyūn*, the seventh heaven; adj. high, sublime. *a.*

عم *'amm*, m. an uncle, father's brother *'amm-zāda*, paternal uncle's son. *a.*

عماد *'imād*, a prop, a pillar, support. *'imādu-d-daula*, the support of the state; a man's name. *a.*

عمارات *'imārāt* (pl. of عمارت), buildings. *a.*

عمارت *'imārat*, a public edifice, a building; a habitation; a fortification. *a.*

عماري *'amārī*, f. the litter in which people sit on an elephant: when it has no canopy it is called a *hauda*. *a.*

عمال *'ummāl* (pl. of عامل), agents, &c. *a.*

عمامه *'imāma* or *'amāma*, a turban, a tiara. *a.*

عمان *'umān*, the southern coast of Arabia. *baḥri 'umān*, the sea between Ethiopia and India. *umman*, the high sea, the main ocean: "I think this must be a mistake: *baḥri 'umān* is the common name of the Persian Gulf. I never heard it applied to the southern Indian ocean; *'umān* generally signifies the coast of the Persian gulf."—(Binning.) *a.*

عمد *'amd*, wilful, a legal term analogous to the "malicium" of Roman law: thus, *ḳatl*, "slaughter, bloodshed;" *ḳatli 'amd*, "wilful murder."—(Binning.) *a.*

عمدًا *'amdan*, deliberately, purposely. *a.*

عمدانه *'umdāna*, like a noble or grandee. *a p.*

عمدت *'umdat*, a support, pillar, prop. *'umdatu-l-khawāṣṣ*, a prime minister. *'umdatu-l-mulk*, the pillar of the state, a title bestowed on officers of high rank. *a.*

عمدگي *'umdagī*, f. greatness, &c.; sumptuousness. *a.*

عمده *'umda*, great, noble; m. a grandee, a support, a pillar, a prop, confidence, reliance, trust. *a.*

عمر *'umr*, f age, lifetime, period of life. *'umar*, the name of the second in succession from *Muḥammad*. *'umr-darāz*, of long life. *a.*

عمرو زيد *'umar wa zaid*, Umar and Zaid, two celebrated gentlemen of straw, like our "John Nokes and Thomas Styles," who figure largely in Muhammadan legal and scholastic discussions. *a.*

عمره *'umra*, m. pilgrimage to Mecca; visiting a wife while in the house of her parents. *a.*

عمق *'umuḳ*, m. depth, profundity. *a.*

عمل *'amal*, m. action, operation, work, practice, effect, dominion, territory. *'amal-dār*, m. one who has command; a collector. *'amal-dārī*, a collectorship. *'amal-nāma*, an order, a warrant; a code of instructions. *amal meṅ lānā*, to carry into effect. *'amal-k.* to act or operate *a*

عملاً *'amalaṉ*, in fact, indeed, truly. *a.*

عمل پٹّہ *'amal-paṭṭa*, } m. a deed granting
عمل دستک *'amal-dastak*, } authority to col-
عمل سند *'amal-sanad*, } lect rents or reve-
عمل نامہ *'amal-nāma*, } nue dues. *a.p.h.*

عمل گذار *'amal-guẕār*, a collector of revenue. *a.p.*

عملہ *'amala* (pl. of عامل), agents, officers, subordinates. *'imla*, work; wages, hire. *a.*

عملي *'amalī*, artificial, practical. *ḥikmati 'amalī*, natural or practical philosophy; f. payment of revenue in kind. *a.*

عملية *'amalīyat*, practice (pl. *'amalīyāt*). *a.*

عمو *'ammū*, m. a paternal uncle *a.*

عمود *'amūd*, m. a perpendicular (in geometry). *'amūdu-ṣ-ṣubḥ*, the spreading light of the dawn. *a.*

عموداً *'amūdaṉ*, perpendicularly. *a.*

عموم *'amūm*, common, general, universal. *a.*

عموماً *'amūmaṉ*, commonly, generally. *a.*

عميق *'amīḳ*, deep, profound. *a.*

عميم *'amīm*, full, complete; universal. *a.*

عن *'an*, from, with, afte., on, concerning, above, before. *'an-ḳarībi-z-zamān*, in a little time, soon *a.*

عنا *'anā*, f. distress, labour, trouble. *a.*

عناب *'unnāb*, the jujube tree and fruit. *a. p.*

عنابي *'unnābī*, of a carnation colour. *a. p.*

عناد *'inād*, m. obstinacy, perverseness, resistance, stubbornness. *a.*

عناصر *'anāṣir* (pl. of عنصر), elements. *a.*

عنان *'inān*, f. reins, a bridle. *a.*

عنايات *'ināyāt* (pl of عنايت), favours, gifts, presents. *a.*

عنايت *'ināyat*, f. favour, gift, present. *a.*

عنب *'inab*, the grape. *bintu-l-'inab*, the daughter of the grape—wine. *'inabu-ṯ-ṯa'lab*, black, nightshade. *a.*

عنبر *'ambar*, m. ambergris, a rich perfume. *a.*

عنبربار *'ambar-bār*, odoriferous, fragrant. *a.p.*

عنبرچہ *'ambarcha*, an ornament for the neck full of *'ambar*; a smelling-bottle. *a.p.*

عنبري *'ambarī*, } of or resembling ambergris
عنبرين *'ambarīn*, } (as to smell or colour). *a.p.*

عنبرينہ *'ambarīna*, a kind of perfume. *a. p.*

عنتر *'antar*, a famous Arabian hero, whose exploits form the theme of a well-known Arabic romance. *a.*

عند *'ind*, near, before, with, about, in, according to, &c. *'inda-l-ba'z*, according to some. *'inda-t-taḥḳīḳ*, in truth, certainly. *'inda-l-lāh*, with or before God. *'inda-l-wuṣūl*, on the arrival, when it happens, in such an event. *'inda-l-waḳt*, in time, in the critical juncture. *a.*

عندليب *'andalīb*, f. a nightingale. *c*

عنديات *'indiyāt* (pl. of عنديہ), opinions, tenets, absurdities, fables. *a.*

عنديہ *'indiya*, m. one's peculiar opinion or trust. *a.*

عنصر *'unṣur* or *'unṣar*, a primary element. *a.*

عنصري *'unṣurī*, elementary; name of a Persian poet cotemporary with Firdausī. *a.*

عنسل *'unsal* or *'unsul*, a sea leek, a squill. *a.*

عنفوان *'unfuwān*, m. the beginning (of any thing); vigour; the flower of youth. *a.*

عنقا *'anḳā*, m. the phœnix, a fabulous bird, called by the Persians *sīmurgh*, q. v; adj. (met.) rare, wonderful, curious. *a.*

عنقريب *'an-ḳarīb*, near, soon, shortly, nearly. *a.*

عنكبوت *'ankabūt*, f. a spider. *a.*

عنوان *'unwān* or *'inwān* (vulg. *'anwān*), m. the ornamented title-page of a book; that whereby any thing is known; that which is understood by any thing; mode, manner. *a.*

عنين *'innīn*, impotent, weak, frail. *a.*

عواقب *'awāḳib* (pl. of عاقبت), ends, consequences; posterity. *a.*

عوام *'awāmm* (pl. of عامّہ), the vulgar, the populace. *'awāmm wa ḵẖawāṣṣ*, plebeians and nobles, the people at large. *'awāmmu-n-nās*, the common people, the populace at large. *a.*

عوامل *'awāmil* (pl. of عاملہ), (in gram.) words which govern others. *a.*

عوائب *'awā,ib* (pl. of عائبہ), blemishes, defects; faults, vices. *a.*

عود *'ūd*, m. wood, timber; a staff, a stick; the wood aloes. "In the Dakhanī dialect this word usually signifies 'gum benzoin;' while 'lignum aloes' is commonly called *agar*."—(Binning). *a.*

عود *'aud*, m. returning; a man of abilities, experience, and prudence. *a.*

عودسوز *'ūd soz*, a censer in which they burn aloes wood. *a. p.*

عودي *'ūdī*, relating to aloes wood. *'ūdī-taḵḵt*, heaven. *a. p.*

عوذ *'auz*, m. refuge, asylum, fleeing to God for protection. *a.*

عور *'ūr*, naked, monocular, one-eyed. *a.*

عورات *'aurāt* (pl. of عورت), in Hind., women; in Arab., pudenda. *a. p. h.*

عورت *'aurat*, f. this word in Hind. denotes simply a woman or a wife; but in Arabic and Persian it denotes the particular parts of man or woman which are concealed through modesty. "Are the words *'aurat* and *'aurāt* ever used in Persian in the sense of 'women?' I think not. In the corrupt and vitiated Persian of India they are so, but I do not think any native of Persia would use the words, except in the Arabic sense."—(Binning). *a.*

عورتانه *'auratāna*, like a woman. *a. h.*

عوض *'iwaz*, m. reward, retribution, return, any thing substituted for another, exchange, ready money, hard cash, recompense; adv. instead, for. *a.*

عون *'aun*, m. aid, assistance; a defender, an aider. *a.*

عهد *'ahd*, m. contract, compact, obligation, promise, treaty; time, season, conjuncture, reign (of a king, prince, &c); an oath, a vow; a mandate, will, or testament; lifetime. *a.*

عهددار *'ahd-dār*, an officer who engages to collect the revenue of a district for a small percentage. *a. p.*

عهدشكن *'ahd-shikan*, a promise breaker. *a. p.*

عهدشكني *'ahd-shikanī*, f. a breach of contract, breach of faith. *a.*

عهدنامه *'ahd-nāma*, m. a letter of agreement; articles of peace or capitulation; a diploma. *a. p.*

عهده *'uhda*, m. a commission, an obligation, an agreement; business, office, post (vul. *hudda*). *'uhda-barā*, one who acquits himself of any task or commission. *'uhda-barā-h.*, to acquit one's self of an obligation. *'uhda-barā,ī*, f. completing an agreement, being able to perform any work. *'uhda-bandī*, f. an agreement to pay a debt by regular instalments *'uhda-dār* or *'uhde-dār*, intrusted with a business, holding a commission, an officer. *a.*

عيادت *'iyādat*, f. visiting (of the sick). *a.*

عياذاً بالله *'iyāzan-bi-l-lāh*, interj. may God avert or forbid. *a.*

عيار *'ayār* or *'iyār*, m. a mark, proof, test, standard, assay, touch. *'iyāri dānish*, the criterion of knowledge; name of the Persian version of Pilpay's fables made by *Abu-l-fazl*, translated into Hindūstānī under the title of *Khirad Afroz*. *a.*

عيار *'aiyār*, cunning, sly, shrewd; m. a [knave. *a.*

عياربنا *'aiyār-panā*, m. } slyness, knavery.
عيارگي *'aiyāragī*, f. } *a. h. p.* [man. *a. h.*

عيارني *'aiyārnī*, f. a cunning or artful wo-

عياره *'aiyāra*, f. a sly or cunning woman. *a.*

عياري *'aiyārī*, f. cunningness, artfulness; an artful woman. *a.*

عياش *'aiyāsh*, jovial, luxurious. *a.*

عياشي *'aiyāshī*, f. joviality, luxuriousness. *a.*

عيال *'iyāl*, m. family, children, domestics. *'iyāl-dār*, a man who is burdened with a large family.

عيان *'ayān*, clear, manifest, public, conspicuous, visible. *a.*

عيب *'aib*, m. fault, defect, a vice, blemish, sin, disgrace, infamy. *'aib-jo*, one who seeks for faults. *'aib-chīn*, one who carefully collects trifling errors. *'aib-chīnī*, culling of errors, what is vulgarly called criticism. *'aib-go*, a slanderer, a calumniator. *'aib-gīr*, one who seizes upon another's faults. *'aib-lagāna*, to defame. *a.*

عيبي *'aibī*, vicious, faulty, infamous. *a.*

عيد *'id*, f. a solemnity, festival, holy day; Easter. *'idi-azhā* or *'idi kurbān*, a festival held in commemoration of Abraham's offering up his son Isaac (or Ishmael according to the Muḥammadans). *a.*

عيدي *'īdī*, a present, which it is usual to make on the day of *'id*, an Easter gift. *a.*

عيسى *'īsā*, Jesus, our Lord. *a.*

عيسوي *'isawī* (also *'īsa,ī*), Christian. *a.*

عيش *'aish*, m. pleasure, delight. *'aish-gāh* or *-mahall*, place or house of enjoyment. *'aish-o-jaish*, joy and delight, excessive pleasure. *a.*

عين *'ain*, m. the eye, sight; the very essence or best part of a thing; a fountain; the sun; money, gold, &c.; adj. very, exact, intrinsic, real, just. *'ain-l-katr*, brimstone. *'ain wakt par*, in the very nick of time, at the precise moment. *a.* [the sight. *a.*

عينك *'ainak*, f. spectacles, glasses to assist

عينين *'ainain* (du. of عين), the two eyes. *a.*

عينيه *'ainīya*, relating to the eye. *a.*

عيوب *'ayūb* (pl. of عيب), vices, defects, &c. *a.*

عيوق *'aiyūk*, the bright star Capella. *a.*

غ

غ *ghain*, called *ghaini mu'jama* or *ghaini mankūta*, the nineteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-second Persian, and the twenty-fifth Hindūstānī. This letter is Arabic or Persian, but has no corresponding sound or character in the Sanskrit or any of the native dialects of India. It is one of the guttural letters, its sound being that of an aspirated *g* resembling the Northumberland *r*. The Musalmāns of India generally sound this letter correctly; but by most of the Hindūs, especially in Bengal, it is sounded like *g* hard in *go*, as *gulām* for *ghulām*, a slave. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 1000.

غابر *ghābir*, left, lasting, remaining. *a.*

غاشه *ghāta*, m. a slave. *h.*

غادر *ghādir*, m. a cheat; adj. deceitful. *a.*

غار *ghār*, m. a cavern, a pit; a deep gash or wound. *yāri ghār*, a companion in a cave or prison, *i. e.* an intimate friend. *ghārr*, m. a deceiver. *a.*

غارت *ghārat*, rapine, plunder, devastation. *ghārat-k.*, to plunder, devastate, lay waste. *ghārat-ghol*, m. sudden loss or destruction; suddenly or unexpectedly lost. *ghārat-gar*, a plunderer, an oppressor. *a.*

غارم *ghārim*, a debtor so helpless as to be the subject of *zakāt*, or alms. *a.*

غاريقون *ghārīkūn*, m. agaric (Gr. αγαρικον). *g.*

غازه *ghāza*, m. red colour with which women paint their face. *p.*

غازي *ghāzī*, m. a conqueror, a hero, particularly so if he has fought against and slain one or more infidels. *ghāzī mard*, a hero; (met.) a horse. *ghāzi miyān*, name of a saint, who, according to some authorities, was nephew of *Sultān Mahmūd ghaznawī*: a festival is held in commemoration of him at the beginning of May. *a.*

غازیانہ *ghāziyāna*, bravely, heroically. *a.*

غاشیہ *ghāshiya*, a saddle-cloth or cover; a porter's burden. *a. p.*

غافر *ghāfir*, one who pardons. *a.*

غافل *ghāfil*, senseless, stupid, apathetic, negligent, indolent, imprudent, careless, thoughtless, not on one's guard. *ghāfil-gīr*, attacking unawares. *a.*

غافلاً *ghāfilan*, imprudently, carelessly. *a.*

غافلي *ghāfilī*, f. inattention, negligence. *a.*

غال *ghāl*, (in comp.) rolling, wallowing; a cavern in which they keep cattle; a bee hive. *p.*

غالب *ghālib*, overcoming, excelling. *ghālib honā*, n. to overcome. *a.*

غالباً *ghālibaṉ*, chiefly, principally, apparently, probably, most likely, upon the whole. *a.*

غالي *ghālī*, dear, precious; f. a carpet, tapestry. *a. p.*

غالیچہ *ghālīcha*, m. a small carpet. *p.*

غامض *ghāmiz*, abstruse, difficult, obscure. *a.*

غانتا *ghāṇṭā*, imperious, forward. *a.*

غاني *ghānī*, rich, wealthy, independent. *a.*

غاور *ghāwir*, powerful; considerate. *a.*

غاي *ghāy* (pl. of غایت), ends, extremities. *a.*

غائب *ghā,ib*, absent, concealed, invisible, vanished; the third person (in gram.). *ghā,ib-bāz*, m. a conjuror. *a.*

غائبانہ *ghā,ibāna*, in absence, invisibly. *a.*

غایت *ghāyat*, adv. very, extremely, chiefly; f. the end, extremity, excess; a standard, flag; ordure. *'ilmi ghāyat*, mathematics. *a.*

غائط *ghā,iṭ*, m. excrement, dung. *a.*

غب *ghibb*, f. a tertian ague, visiting every alternate day. *a.* [day. *a.*

غبًا *ghibbaṉ*, seldom, rarely; every second

غبار *ghubār*, f. dust; vapour; clouds of dust, impurity, foulness; (met.) vexation, affliction, perplexity. *ghubār-ālūda* or *-ālūd*, covered with dust. *ghubāri khāṭir*, affliction, disturbance in mind. *a.*

غبارہ *ghubāra*, m. a bomb, a shell, or mortar for throwing shells. *p.*

غباوت *ghabāwat*, f. inadvertency, stupidity. *a.*

غبغب *ghabghab*, m. a dewlap, a double chin. *chāhi ghabghab*, a pit in the chin. *p.*

غبن *ghabn*, m. fraud, deceit; loss (of money, &c.). *ghabni fāḥish*, a gross fraud, applied especially to the forced sale of a property far below its value. *ghaban*, m. weakness in mind, mistake, forgetfulness; adj. weak in mind, liable to deception. *a.*

غبي *ghabī*, weak in mind, forgetful, negligent, imprudent. *a.* [ging, boasting. *a.*

غپ *ghap*, the sound made by a blow; bragغپاغپ *ghapāghap*, *sonum congressus in coitu. h.*

غپ‌چپ *ghap-chup*, silent, noiseless. *d.*

غپکا *ghapkā* (v. *ghap*), noise of a blow. *d.*

غٹ *ghaṭ*, the noise of gulping or swallowing; a troop, band, or gang. *d.*

غٹا *ghaṭṭā*, a corn on the foot; a cork or stopper of a bottle. *d.*

غٹ‌پٹ *ghaṭ-paṭ*, hand to hand, congression, shock, conflict, encountering, *congressus. h.*

غٹکنا *ghaṭaknā*, to coo (as doves). *h.*

غچ *ghach*, غچا *ghachā*, غچاغچ *ghachāghach*, غچاکا *ghachāhā*, m. slapping, clapping; *sonum congressus in coitu*; the sound of walking in mire; the sound of striking with a spear or sword. *h.*

غچ پچ بولنا *ghichpich bolnā*, n. to speak thick. *h.*

غچو *ghachū*, m. غچي *ghachī*, f. a hole made in the ground by boys for playing at tip-cat. *ghachū-pāra*, m name of a game, tipcat. *h.*

غد *ghad*, a thump, blow. *d.*

غدار *ghadār*, a cavern, a pit. *d.*

غدار *ghaddār*, fraudulent, sly; a cheat. *a.*

غداغد *ghad-ā-ghad*, thumping; a succession of blows. *d.*

غدد *ghudud*, m. a hard lump formed in the flesh, a glandular swelling. *a.*

غدر *ghadr*, m. perfidy, fraud, villany, ingratitude; noise, bustle. *a.*

غدیر *ghadīr*, fraudulent, perfidious; name of a festival celebrated by the *Shi'as* (v. Wilson's Gl.). *a.*

غذا *ghizā*, f. aliment, diet, provision, food (pl. *aghziya*). *a.*

غذایت *ghizāyat*, f. aliment, provision. *a.*

غرا *gharrā*, white, bright, splendid, illustrious, noble. *a.* [sun. *p.*

غرا *ghurā* (for *ghurra*), white, bright; the

غراب *ghurāb*, a crow, raven, rook, or jackdaw; a kind of Arab ship vulgarly called a *grab*. *a.*

غرارہ *gharāra*, m. a large sack. *a.*

غراز *ghurrāz*, frowning, haughty, brave. *a.*

غرازي *gharrāzī*, f. haughtiness, bravery. *a.*

غرازیل *gharāzīl*, the devil, Satan. *a.*

غرامت *gharāmat*, debt; a mulct, a fine. *a.*

غران *gharān* or *gharrān*, rapacious, fierce. *p.*

غرانا *ghurrānā*, n. to frown. *h.*

غرائب *gharā,ib*, غرائبات *gharā,ibāt*, (pl. of غریبہ) rare or wonderful events, strange things. *a.*

غرب *gharb*, m. the setting of the sun, the west. *a.*

غربا *gharabā* (pl of غريب), the poor, or the [strangers. *a.*

غربال *gharbāl*, f. a sieve; a riddle. *a.*

غربت *gharbat*, f. travelling, being far from one's country and friends, exile; wretchedness. *a.*

غربي *gharbī*, western, occidental. *a.*

غرزنگ *gharzang*, m. a bound, jump. *p.*

غرش *gharsh*, غرشا *gharshā*, غرشي *gharshī*, indignation, anger, rage, passion (also *ghurrish*). *p.*

غرض *gharaz*, f. design, view, wish, intention, end, business, meaning, need, occasion, use, want, interestedness, selfishness, hatred, spite; adv. in short, in a word, in fine. *gharaz-āshnā*, interested. *gharaz-ālūd* or *-āmez*, selfish, interested, designing. *gharaz-bāwlā*, a slave to one's passions. *gharaz-mand*, self-interested, desirous, wishing for. *gharaz-mandī*, f. desire, selfishness. *a.*

غرضانه *gharazāna*, selfishly, malevolently. *a.p.*

غرضي *gharazī*, selfish, interested, designing. *a.h.*

غرغر *ghurghur*, noise, uproar, tumult; (a man) muttering with rage. *p.*

غرغره *gharghara*, m. gargling. *a.*

غرفش *ghurfish*, f. reproof, intimidation, threatening, bullying (particularly that of a coward who affects bravery). *p.*

غرفه *ghurfa*, an upper apartment, a window, [a parlour. *p.*

غرق *ghark*, m. drowning, sinking; adj. drowned, immersed, sunk. *a.*

غرقاب *ghark-āb*, deep water, a whirlpool. *a.p.*

غرقي *gharkī*, f. flooded lands, inundation. *a.*

غركانا *ghurkānā*, a. to frighten, to terrify. *d.*

غركنا *ghuraknā*, n. to be afraid, frightened. *d.*

غركي *ghurkī*, fear, dread, aversion. *d.*

غرنده *gharanda*, *ghuranda*, or *ghurranda*, roaring, fierce, rapacious. *p.*

غروب *ghurūb*, m. setting (of the sun, &c.); the west. *ghurūb honā*, n. to be set (the sun or moon, &c.). *a.*

غرور *ghurūr* or *gharūr*, m. pride, haughtiness, [vain-glory, vanity. *a.*

غروري *ghurūrī*, f. haughtiness, pride. *a. h.*

غره *gharra*, haughty, proud; misled, deceived; cross; m. pride. *a.*

غره *ghurra*, m. the first day of the moon; a fast, fasting; whiteness, brightness; a white spot in the forehead of a horse; the forehead. *a.*

غريب *gharīb*, m. a foreigner, a stranger; adj. poor; mild, humble; rare, wonderful, strange. *gharīb-parwar*, cherisher of the poor. *gharīb-mār*, f. oppression of the poor. *gharīb-nawāz*, courteous to strangers, kind to the poor, hospitable. *a.*

غريبانه *gharībāna*, fit for the poor, humbly. *a.*

غريبه *gharība*, f. of غريب, q. v. *a.*

غريبي *gharībī*, f. humility, wretchedness, poverty. *a.*

غريز *gharīz*, nature; meekness, gentleness. *a.p.*

غريزي *gharīzī*, innate, natural. *a.*

غريق *gharīk*, m. a drowning person; adj. immersed, drowned. *gharīk-āb*, deep, out of man's depth. *gharīki rahmat*, overwhelmed with mercy, drowned in the grace of God. *a.*

غرين *gharīn*, a wood, forest, or thicket, frequented by lions. *p.*

غريو *gharew* or *ghirīw*, m. noise, tumult; a mob; a gurgling noise in the throat, growling. *p.*

غريوان *gharīwān*, a present, a gift. *ghirīwān*, one who laments or exclaims. *p.*

غژپ كرنا *gharap-karnā*, to cause to sink, to immerse. *d.*

غژپ هونا *gharap-honā*, to sink, to be [drowned. *d.*

غژچه *gharachcha* (explained by دات), a thicket, clump, &c. *d.*

غزا *ghazā*, m. making war (against infidels). *ghazā-safā*, war, plunder, devastation. *a.*

غزال *ghizāl* or *ghazāl*, m. a young deer, a fawn, a gazelle; the sun; a delicate young person. *a.*

غزاله *ghizāla*, or *ghazāla*, m. a young deer, a fawn. *a.*

غزل *ghazal*, f. an ode, a short poem or amatory sonnet. *ghazal-khwān*, a repeater of odes. *a.*

غسال *ghassāl*, m. one whose business it is to wash the bodies of the dead. *a.*

غساله *ghasāla*, m. dirty water with which any thing has been washed; bathing. *a.*

غسل *ghusl*, m. bathing, ablution. *ghusl-khāna*, m. a bath, bagnio. *a.*

غش *ghash*, m. stupor, fainting. *ghash-ānā*, or *ghash-parnā*, to faint. *a.*

غشمشم *ghashamsham*, intrepid, headstrong. *a.*

غشي *ghashī*, fainting, being stupefied. *a.*

غشيت *ghashyat*, a swoon, a fainting-fit. *a.*

غصب *ghasab*, m. violence, injustice, force, oppression, ravishing, plunder. *a.*

غصون *ghusūn* (pl. of غصن), young branches. *a*

غصه *ghussa*, m. strangulation, suffocation; (met.) anxiety, grief; (in Hind.) anger, passion. *ghusse*, in anger, angry. *ghusse se bhūt hojānā*, to rage like a fiend. *ghussa-nāk* or *ghussa-war*, passionate. *a.*

غضب *ghazab*, m. violence, oppression, injustice, compulsion, passion, rage, vengeance, anger; adj. angry. *ghazab-ālūda*, oppressive; full of rage. *a.*

غضبًا *ghazaban*, angrily, in a rage. *a.*

غضبان *ghazabān*, angry, enraged. *a.*

غضبي *ghaẓabī*, f. violence, anger; adj. angry. *a.*

غضروف *ghuẓrūf*, m. gristle. *a.*

غضنفر *ghaẓanfar*, a lion, a champion, a hero. *a.*

غفار *ghaffār*, forgiving (the Deity). *a.*

غفر *ghafar*, } m. pardon, remission of sins,
غفران *ghufrān*, } forgiveness. *a.*

غفس *ghafs*, thick, close (as cloth), substantial. *a.*

غفل *ghafal*, m. } carelessness, negligence,
غفلت *ghaflat*, f. } inadvertency, neglect.
ghaflat-zada, struck with carelessness. *khwābi ghaflat* or *ghaflat kā khwāb*, sheer apathy or indifference. *a.*

غفور *ghafūr*, clement, forgiving, merciful. *a.*

غفير *ghafīr*, all, many, numerous. *a.*

غل *ghul*, m. noise, tumult. *ghul-ghupāra*, m. clamour, disturbance. *ghul-ghadr*, noise and tumult. *p.*

غل *ghill*, m. hatred, malice, perfidy, fraud, trick, envy. *ghil o ghish*, f. apprehension, objection. *be ghil o ghish*, without hesitation, boldly, frankly. *a.*

غلاظت *ghilāẓat*, f. thickness, spissitude, coarseness, hardness, roughness; roughness of manners; (in Hind.) filth. *a.*

غلاف *ghilāf*, m. a case, a cover, a sheath; the prepuce. *a.*

غلاله *ghilāla*, m. an under waistcoat. *a.*

غلام *ghulām*, m. (in Pers. and Hind.) a male slave; (in Arab.) a boy or youth; a young man at maturity. *ghulām-pāra, puerorum amoribus deditus*; *ghulām-gardish*, m. a shed for servants to sit under. *a.*

غلامي *ghulāmī*, f. slavery, servitude. *a.*

غلبه *ghalaba*, m. superiority, conquest, assault, strength; prevalency, predominancy. *a.*

غلتان *ghaltān* (same as غلطان, q. v.).

غلچكي *ghalchagī*, a strolling life. *p.*

غلچه *ghalcha*, a vagabond, a strolling fellow; a rustic, a villager. *a.*

غلط *ghalaṭ*, m. an error, a mistake; adj. wrong, erroneous. *ghalaṭu-l-'āmm*, m. a popular mistake, a vulgar error. *ghalaṭ-kār*, delusive. *ghalaṭ-kārī*, f. deception. *ghalaṭ-go*, a false relater. *ghalaṭ-go,ī*, f. relating falsehoods. *ghalaṭ-navīs*, an erroneous writer. *a.*

غلطان *ghalṭān*, rolling, wallowing. *ghalṭān-pechān*, wallowing, rolling, floundering. *p.*

غلطاني *ghalṭānī*, f. act of rolling, weltering, wallowing, floundering. *p.* [bard. *a.*

غلطه *ghalṭa*, m. a leathern sheath over a scab-

غلطي *ghalaṭī*, f. a mistake, error. *a.*

غلطيدن *ghalṭīdan*, to roll, to wallow. *p.*

غلظت *ghilẓat*, f. filthiness, grossness, rudeness. *a.* [dish. *p.*

غلغله *ghulghula*, m. noise, tumult; a kind of

غلمان *ghilmān*, m. (pl. of غلام) boys who attend on the virtuous in Paradise. *a.*

غلو *ghulū*, transgressing; excess, rebellion. *a.*

غلوله *ghalūla*, a small ball, a pellet. *p.*

غله *ghulla*, m. the produce of the earth; grain, corn. *ghalla-dān*, m. a granary. *ghalla-farosh*, a grain-merchant, a monopolist of grain. *ghalla-faroshī*, monopoly of grain. *a.*

غليان *ghalayān*, boiling over, fermenting. *a.*

غليطه *ghaleṭa*, m. a blow, a thump. *d.*

غليظ *ghalīẓ*, dirty, filthy, gross, rude. *a.*

غليل *ghulel*, f. a pellet-bow. *ghulel-bāz*, m. a pelleter (with a bow). *ghulel-bāzī*, f. pelleting. *p.*

غليلا *ghulelā*, }
غليله *ghulela*, } m. a pellet. *p.*

غليلچي *ghulelchī*, m. a pelleter. *p.*

غليواج *ghalewāj* (also *ghalewāz* and *ghalewāzh*), a species of bird, a kite. *p.*

غم *ghum*, m. grief. *ghum-ālūda*, grieved. *ghum-khwār*, devouring sorrow, *i. e.* afflicted, sad; condoling, pitying; an intimate friend. *ghum-khwāragi* or *ghum-khwārī*, f. affliction; real friendship; commiseration, sympathy. *ghum-khurak*, a heron. *ghamdīda*, one who has felt sorrow. *ghum-rasīda*, one to whom sorrow has come. *ghum-zada*, grieved. *ghamzadagī*, f. grief. *ghum-kash*, one who endureth sorrow. *ghum karnā*, to bemoan, to sorrow. *ghum khānā*, to suffer grief; also to devour one's grief, *i. e.* to have patience. *ghum-nāk*, and *ghum-gīn*, disconsolate, sorrowful. *a.*

غماز *ghammāz*, m. an informer, a talebearer. *a.*

غمازي *ghammāzī*, f. talebearing. *a.*

غمزه *ghamza*, m. a wink, an amorous glance, coquetry, ogling. *p. a.*

غمي *ghamī*, }
غمين *ghamīn*, } sad, sorrowful. *p.*

غن *ghan*, m. a heavy stone for pressing oil, &c.; (in Hindī) dead drunk. *p.*

غنا *ghanā*, f. riches, wealth. *ghinā*, f. a song. *a.*

غنائم *ghanā,im* (pl. of غنيمت) spoils, prey, plunder; enemies, plunderers. *a.* [ture. *p.*

غنج *ghunj*, a wink, an amorous glance or gesغنچه *ghuncha*, m. a bud. *ghuncha-dahan*, with a mouth like a rosebud, a mistress. *p.*

غنده *ghunda*, m. a fop, a ridiculous fellow. *p.*

غنغنانا *ghunghunānā*, n. to mutter, to grumble; to buzz, to hum. *a.*

غنم *ghanm*, *ghanam*, or *ghunm*, carrying off (as plunder). *ghanam*, sheep, cattle, a flock: this term corresponds to the old Gaelic word *creach*, which denotes either the act of carrying off cattle, or the cattle carried off. The Americans seem to use the word plunder in the sense of stock or property. *a.*

غنه *ghunna*, m. a sound through the nose, the buzzing of flies; quiescent, nasal (the letter *nūn*). *a.*

غني *ghanī*, independent; rich, wealthy, opulent. *a.*

غنيم *ghanīm*, m. an enemy, a plunderer. *a.*

غنيمت *ghanīmat*, f. plunder; abundance, good fortune, affluence. *a.*

غواص *ghawwāṣ*, m. a diver (for pearls, &c.) *a.*

غواصي *ghawwāṣī*, f. diving for pearls. *a.*

غوامض *ghawāmiż* (pl. of غامضه), intricate questions. *a.*

غوت‌غات *ghot-ghāt*, puzzled, confounded. *h.*

غوث *ghauṣ*, m. a title of *Muḥammadan* saints, whose ardour of devotion, according to vulgar tradition, is such, that in the act of worship their head and limbs fall asunder. *a.*

غوثيت *ghauṣiyat*, saintship, devoteeism. *a.*

غوچ *ghūch*, a horned ram used to fight. *p.*

غور *ghaur*, m. reflection, consideration, meditation. *ghaur-pardākht*, f. attendance on. *a.*

غورة *ghūra*, m. unripe grapes, or dates; a colour in pigeons. *p.*

غوري *ghorī*, f. a kind of porcelain, which breaks the moment poison is put into it. *p.*

غوزه *ghoza* (also *ghozha*), a pod of cotton. *p.*

غوط *ghoṭ*, m. immersion, dive; consideration. *ghoṭ-mārnā*, to disappear. *ghoṭ meṅ ānā*, to faint. *a.*

غوطم‌غاته *ghoṭam-ghāta*, m. a game in which swimmers dip one another under the water. *a. p.*

غوطه *ghoṭa*, m. dipping, diving; a dip, a dive. *ghoṭa-bāz*, a diver. *ghoṭa-khor*, a diver, any thing that dips, or is dipped; a sort of firework so called. *ghoṭa-khorī*, f. dipping, being dipped. *ghoṭa-denā*, a. to dip, to plunge under water. *ghoṭa-khānā*, to be dipped; to dive; to be deceived; to travel in a miry road; to stray, to wander, to lose one's way. *a.*

غوغا *ghaughā*, m. noise, disturbance, uproar, clamour. *p.*

غوغاءي *ghaughā,ī*, noisy; m. a disturber. *p.*

غوك *ghūk*, m. a frog, a toad; a butt for archers. *p.*

غول *ghūl* (vulg. *ghol*), m. an imaginary species of sylvan demons, of different shapes and colours, supposed to devour men and animals (from which our European loup-garou, or man-wolf, seems to be borrowed). *ghūli-bayābānī*, a demon that haunts the woods or deserts. *a.*

غول *ghol*, m. a crowd, a troop, a gang. *ghol kā ghol*, a dense crowd. *h.*

غولدنگ *gholidang*, } turbulent, seditious,
غوله‌دنگ *gholadang*, } vicious; stout, fat, round. *p.*

غولچي *ghaunchī*, f. a hole in a path (such as those made by the feet of animals). *h.*

غياث *ghiyāṣ*, listening to complaints, redressing wrongs, assistance, redress, succours. *ghiyāṣu-l-islām*, the succourer of the faith *a.*

غيار *ghiyār*, providing for one's dependants, any piece of dress which distinguishes a class, as a soldier's uniform, &c. *a.*

غياص *ghiyāṣ*, diving, studying deeply. *a.*

غيب *ghaib*, latent, concealed, absent, invisible, mysterious. *'alami ghaib*, the other world. *ghaibdān*, skilled in discovering mysteries, a prophet, diviner, omniscient. *a.* [sence. *a. p.*

غيبانه *ghaibāna*, invisibly, in one's ab-

غيباني *ghaibānī*, f. a strumpet, an impudent woman. *a. p.*

غيبت *ghaibat*, f. being invisible, absence. *ghībat*, slander, detraction, any thing secretly whispered of an absent person; parts of a district or tract of country, away from the station where the chief authority resides, in contradistinction to *ḥuẓūr*, q. v. *a.*

غيب غليله‌هونا *ghaib ghalela honā*, to be lost. *d.*

غيبي *ghaibī*, absent, invisible, &c., heavenly, divine. *a.*

غير *ghair*, other, different; foreign; (sub.) a stranger; adv. except, unless; in comp. it denotes negation or the absence of a thing, as *ghair-ḥāżir*, absent; *ghair-ḥāżirī*, f. absence; *ghair-żālik*, besides. *ghair-mu'aiyan*, unstable; *ghair-ābād*, devoid of cultivation; *ghair band o bast*, unsettled; *ghair-dasta*, exempt from imposts; *ghair-jam'*, rent-free; *ghair-ḳabūl*, not agreeing to; *ghair-kharch*, extra or miscellaneous, expenses; *ghair-khirāj*, rent-free lands; *ghair-wāki'*, a false statement. *ghair-mashrūṭ*, unconditional (v. Wilson's Glossary). *a.*

غيراز *ghair-az*, except, besides, other than. *p.*

غيرت *ghairat*, f. modesty, bashfulness, honour, courage; jealousy, enmity, emulation, a nice sense of honour. *ghairat-mand*, emulous, jealous. *a*

غيره *ghairu-hu*, }
غيرها *ghairu-hā*, } more, besides that, or those; in addition to
غيرهم *ghairu-hum*, } that, &c.; *wa-ghairu-hu* (generally pronounced *wa-ghaira*, et cetera, and so forth. *a.*

غيريت *ghairīyat*, jealousy, strangeness. *a.*

غيور *ghayūr*, jealous in point of honour or of love; an epithet of the Diety. *a.*

غيوري *ghayūrī*, f. jealousy. *a.*

ف

ف *fe* or *fā*, the twentieth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-third in the Persian, and the twenty-sixth in the Hindūstānī. This letter exists not in Sanskrit, nor in any of the modern dialects of India thence derived; and in words from the Persian or Arabic the Indians frequently change *f* into *p* or *ph*, as *pālez* for *fālez*, a field of melons. Prefixed to Arabic words (with the short *a* as *fa*) it denotes, and, then, afterwards, as *fa-ḳaṭṭ*, and that is all, merely, only. Its sound is precisely that of the English *f*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for eighty.

فاتح *fātiḥ*, one who opens, a conqueror. *a.*

فاتحه *fātiḥa*, f. commencement, exordium; the first chapter of the *ḳur.ān*, which being repeated when praying for the souls of the dead, the word comes to mean prayers offered up in the name of saints, &c., and, vulgarly, oblations made to saints, &c. *ḵhair ki fātiḥa*, at prayer offered up for the welfare of an one. *a.*

فاجر *fājir*, m. } a fornicator, an adulterer, a
فاجره *fājira*, f. } sinner; adj. sinful, unchaste. *a.*

فاحش *fāḥish*, obscene, indecent, impudent, shameful, enormous, gross. *a.* [nable. *a.*

فاحشه *fāḥisha*, f. a harlot; any thing abomi-

فاخته *fāḵhta*, f. a dove; name of a colour. *fāḵhta-u.r-jānā*, n. to be confounded, to faint. *wuh din gaye jo ḵhalīl ḵhān fāḵhta u.rāte the*, the days of *ḵhalīl ḵhān's* prosperity (or splendour) are gone. *p.*

فاختئي *fāḵhta,ī*, f. dove-colour. *p.*

فاخر *fāḵhir*, excellent, precious, honourable; m. a boaster, an egotist. *a.*

فاخرت *fāḵhirat*, } excellent. *ḵhil'ati fāḵhira*,
فاخره *fāḵhira*, } a splendid robe of honour. *a.*

فادزهر *fād-zahr*, the bezoar stone. *p.*

فاذا *fa,iz̤ā*, verily then, in that case. *a.*

فار *fār*, a rat, a mouse. *a.*

فارخطي *fār-ḵhaṭṭī* (for *fārigh-ḵhaṭṭī*, q.v.). *a.h.*

فارس *fārs* or *pārs*, one of the southern provinces of Persia, ancient Parthia. *p.*

فارس *fāris*, m. a horseman, a rider, a cavalier. *a.*

فارسي *fārsī* also *fārsīyat*, and *fārsīya*, f. the Persian language; adj. Persian. *p.*

فارغ *fārigh*, free, at leisure, ceasing from labour; absolved, discharged; contented. *fārighu-l-bāl* or *fārighu-l-ḥāl*, independent, contented. *fārigh honā*, to have done with any thing, to be at leisure. *a.*

فارغ خطانه *fārigh-ḵhaṭṭāna*, m. a fee given for writing a *fārigh-ḵhaṭṭī*. *a. p.*

فارغ خطي *fārigh-ḵhaṭṭī*, f. a written deed of release, or full acquittance. *a.*

فاروق *fārūḳ* (or *tiryāḳi fārūḳ*), the best sort of treacle or theriaca. *a.*

فازهر *fāzahr*, (v. *fād-zahr*) bezoar. *p.*

فاسد *fāsid*, m. } vicious, perverse, depraved,
فاسده *fāsida*, f. } corrupt. *a.*

فاسق *fāsiḳ*, m. } a fornicator, an adulterer or
فاسقه *fāsiḳa*, f. } adultress; a sinner, a worthless fellow; an unchaste woman, one unworthy of credit as a witness in a court of law. *p.*

فاش *fāsh*, apparent, manifest, known. *a.*

فاشرا *fāsharā*, a species of ivy; m. bryony. *a.*

فاصله *fāṣila*, m. separation; space, intermediate space. *a.*

فاضل *fāz̤il*, excellent, learned, virtuous; abundant. *fāz̤iltar*, more excellent. *a.*

فاطمه *fāṭima*, f. the daughter of the prophet *Muḥammad*, and the wife of the caliph *'Alī*. *a.*

فاطميت *fāṭimīyat*, f. the *Fāṭimite* dynasty, which reigned in Egypt from A D. 908 to 1171. *a.*

فاعل *fā'il*, making, doing, acting; m. an agent; the participle active; the nominative. *fā'ili ḥaḳīḳī*, the true agent, God. *fā'ili mukhtār*, master of one's own actions; a free agent. *a.*

فاعلي *fā'ilī*, m. } effective, efficient. *a.*
فاعليه *fā'ilīya* f. }

فاعليت *fā'ilīyat*, f. agency; the quality or nature of agent, or noun of agency. *a.*

فاق *fāḳ*, f. the notch of an arrow, arrow. *a.*

فاقه *fāḳa*, m. poverty, necessity, want; (in Pers. and in Hindī) a fast, fasting (from want, not as a religious duty). *fāḳa-kash*, one who fasts, a faster; famished. *fāḳa ḵhainchnā* or *fāḳoṅ marnā*, to starve. *fāḳa-mast*, one who is starving, but conceals his distress. *a.*

فاكهه *fākiha* (also *fākihat*), fruit. *a.*

فال *fāl*, f. an omen, augury, presage; enchantment. *a.*

فالتو *fāltū*, spare, surplus, remainder. *h.*

فالج *fālij*, m. the palsy (particularly *hemiplegia*). *a.*

فالز *fāliz* (for *falez*, q. v.). *p. d.*

فالسه *fālsa* (in Urdū پهالسا), a shrub bearing a berry, when ripe, of a dark purple colour, containing two or three small stones (*Grewia asiatica*). *h. d.*

فالوده *fālūda* (or *pālūda*), smooth, clear; a kind of flummery or sweetmeat. *p.*

فاليز *fālez* (or *pālez*), f. a field of melons. *p.*

فام *fām*, joined to nouns of colour, implies a tendency to such colour; as *siyah-fām*, blackish. *p.*

فانوس *fānūs*, f. a shade (to keep the wind from a candle), a lantern. *fānūsi ḵhiyāl* or *fānūsi ḵhiyālī*, or *charḵhī fānūs*, a lantern which revolves by the smoke of the candle within, and has on the side of it figures of various animals; a magic lantern. *a.*

فاني *fānī*, frail, transitory, inconstant, perishable. *jahāni fānī*, this transitory world. *a.*

فائده *fā,ida*, m. profit, gain, advantage, utility. *fā,ida-mand*, profitable, gratified, edified. *a.*

فائز *fā,iz*, overtaking, reaching, obtaining. *a.*

فائق *fā,iḳ*, superior, paramount. *a.*

فبها *fa-bihā*, interj. excellent! bravo! very well, so be it. *a.*

فتا *fatā*, m. a youth; young (animals). *a.*

فتادگي *futādagī*, f. a fall, act of falling. *p*

فتادن *futādan* (for *uftādan*), to fall, &c. *p.*

فتاده *futāda*, fallen, prostrate. *p.*

فتح *fatḥ*, f. an aperture, opening; victory, triumph, conquest. *fatḥ-pech*, a mode of tying the turban. *fatḥ-mand*, victorious. *fatḥ-nāma*, m. despatches announcing victory; a bulletin. *fatḥ-nishān*, a victorious standard (opened only in battle). *fatḥ-naṣīb*, victorious, of victorious fortune. *fatḥ-yāb*, victorious. *a.*

فتحه *fatḥa*, m. the vowel point *zabar*, or short *a* (so called by the Arabs); the beard. *a.*

فتراك *fitrāk*, m. cords fastened to a saddle behind, meant for hanging game to; saddle straps. *p.*

فتق *fataḳ*, m. a rupture, or hernia. *a.*

فتقا *fatḳā*, f. *patentiore rima (mulier)*. *a.*

فتنه *fitna*, m. calamity; sedition; perfidy; sin; temptation, seduction. *fitna-angez*, a fomenter of disturbances, &c. *fitna-angezī*, f. causing disturbances, &c. *fitna-jo*, quarrelsome, seditious. *guli fitna*, a species of mimosa or acacia, bearing flowers and having a powerful scent. *a.*

فتني *fitnī*, a dish of rice and milk of a thicker consistency than *khīr*, q. v. *d.*

فتوت *fatūwat*, f. liberality, generosity. *a.*

فتوح *futūḥ*, f. (pl. of فتح), victories; (met.) abundance, easy circumstances, income received gratuitously. *a.*

فتوحات *futūḥāt*, (barbarous pl. of فتح) victories. *a.*

فتوحي *fatūḥī*, f. a kind of jacket without sleeves. *a.*

فتور *futūr* (commonly *fitūr*), m. weakness, infirmity; (Hind.) quarrelling, mutiny, insubordination, rebellion. *a.*

فتوري *fitūrī*, a rebel, a mutineer. *a. h.*

فتوريا *fatūriyā*, dispersed, ruined, undone; (Hind.) exciting quarrels. *a.*

فتوى *fatwā*, m. a judicial decree, judgment, sentence delivered by a *ḳāzī*. *a.*

فتيله *fatīla*, m. a match, a wick. *fatīla-soz*, m. a candlestick. *a.*

فجر *fajar* or *fajr*, f. morning, dawn of day, early. *barī fajar*, very early, "multo mane." *a.*

فجل *fujul*, m. a radish; the heel; adj. thick. *a.*

فجور *fajūr*, adulterous, wicked. *fujūr*, wickedness, lust, adultery. *a.* [indecently. *a.*

فحاش *faḥḥāsh*, salacious, obscene, talking

فحاشي *faḥḥāshī*, f. } obscenity (in word or
فحش *fuḥsh*, m. } deed); ribaldry, bawdry. *a.*

فحوا *faḥwā*, m. style, contents, signification, sense, meaning. *faḥwā,e kalām*, signification, sense, scope, meaning, spirit (of a speech or composition). *a.*

فخ *fakh*, a noose, snare; the chase. *p.*

فخ *fakhkh*, snoring; weakness in the legs. *a.*

فخر *fakhr*, m. glory, nobility, ornament, grace; boasting, egotism, pride, ostentation. *fakhru t-tujjār*, the chief of the merchants; a title given to an eminent merchant or banker. *a.*

فخري *fakhrī*, f. a kind of grape so called. *a.*

فخريه *fakhrīya*, m. boasting, vain glory. *a.*

فدا *fidā*, f. sacrifice, consecration, redemption, devoting one's self to save another, ransom, exchange, cartel. *a.*

فداي *fidā,ī*, courageous, valiant; a volunteer in any desperate undertaking. *a.*

فدك *fadak*, name of a town near Khaibar. *a.*

فدوي *fidwī*, devoted, a devoted servant, subject or vassal. *a.*

فدويت *fidwīyat*, devotedness, allegiance. *a.*

فر *far* or *farr*, m. state, pomp, dignity, splendour, glory, lustre, beauty, grace. *p.*

فرا *farā*, back, behind, again, above, on, over, towards. *p.*

فرات *furāt*, the river Euphrates. *a.*

فراخ *farākh*, ample, abundant, large, cheap, wide, plentiful; (in Dakh.) a joke, a jest, pleasantry. *farākh-rū*, cheerful, merry. *p. a.* [rating. *p.*

فراخور *farākhur*, fit, corresponding, quad-

فراخي *farākhī*, f. abundance, cheapness; prosperity, happiness; a girth. *p.*

فراده *furāda* } (pl. of فرد), alone, single, soli-
فرادي *furādā* } tary, one by one. *a.*

فرار *firār*, flight, running away. *a.*

فراري *firārī*, a person who has absconded. *a.*

فراز *farāz*, m. ascent, acclivity; adj. high, aloft, exalted; (in comp.) exalting, elevating. *farāz-k.*, to open (a door). *p.*

فرازي *farāzī*, f. highness, exaltation. *p.*

فراس *farās*, a species of the date tree. *a.*

فراست *firāsat*, f. physiognomy; penetration, sagacity, understanding, acuteness. *a.*

فراش *farrāsh*, m. a servant whose business it is to spread the carpets, &c., a sweeper. *firāsh*, spreading. *firāsh-khāna* or *farāsh-khāna*, m. the room where carpets, &c. are kept. *a.*

فراشي *farrāshī*, f. the spreading of carpets, &c., the business of a *farrāsh*. *a.*

فراغ *firāgh*, cessation from labour, repose, rest, leisure; happiness, competency. *a.*

فراغت *farāghat*, f. leisure, repose; abundance, ease, happiness, competency. *a.*

فراق *firāḳ*, m. distance, separation, distinction, absence. *firāḳ-zada*, absent, separated, one doomed to absence. *a*

فراقي *firāḳī*, separated, absent. *a.*

فرامرز *farāmarz*, the keeper of a citadel. *p.*

فرامش *farāmush*, } forgotten. *farāmosh-kār*
فراموش *farāmosh*, } or *-gār*, unmindful, forgetful. *p.*

فراموشي *farāmoshī*, f. forgetfulness. *p.*

فرامين *farāmīn* (Arab. pl. of فرمان), orders, commands, mandates, precepts. *p.*

فرانا *farrānā*, n. to snort or sneeze (a horse); to come quickly. *h.*

فراوان *firāwān*, much, abundant, copious, sufficient, opulent. *p.*

فراواني *firāwānī*, f. abundance, opulence. *p.*

فراهم *farāham*, m. collection; contraction; adj. collected, gathered. *p.*

فرائض *farā,iz* (pl. of فريضه), the knowledge of dividing inheritances agreeably to law. *a.*

فربه *farbih*, fat, stout, corpulent. *p.*

فربهي *farbihī*, f. fatness, strength. *p.*

فرتوت *fartūt*, old and decrepid. *p.*

فرج *faraj*, m. cheerfulness, delight, pleasure, joy. *farj*, f. *pudendum tum maris tum feminæ*. *a.*

فرجام *farjām*, m. end, conclusion, issue; happiness, prosperity; utility. *p.*

فرح *farah*, joyful, pleased, satisfied, cheerful. *a.*

فرحًا *farahān*, gladly, cheerfully. *a.*

فرحان *farhān*, joyful, glad, happy. *a.*

فرحت *farhat*, f. delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, joy, amusement. *farhat-āṡār*, pleasant, happy. *farhatu-l-likā*, pleasant to look at; the name of a kite, the Pondicherry eagle (*Falco ponticerianus*). *a.*

فرخ *farrukh*, happy, fortunate. *p.*

فرخسير *farrukh-siyar*, name of one of the emperors of Delhī, A.D. 1713, &c. *p.*

فرخنده *farkhunda*, happy, fortunate. *farkhunda-ṭālī'*, fortunate; of happy destiny. *p.*

فرد *fard*, f. a sheet (of paper), a statement, list, roll, verse, piece; an individual; one; single; odd. *fardi-kāsht*, a statement of the peasant's cultivation. *fardi tashkhīṡ*, a settlement record. *a.*

فردا *fardā*, to-morrow; (met.) the day of resurrection (to express the rapidity and certainty of its approach). *fardā,e ḳiyāmat*, f. the great day of judgment. *p.*

فردحقيقت *fardi-ḥaḳīḳat*, a manifesto or memorial. *a.*

فردسوال *fard-sawāl*, a petition or application. *a.*

فردوس *firdaus*, m. a garden, paradise. *a.*

فردوسي *firdausī*, n. name of a celebrated poet of Tūs, in Persia, about A.D. 1000. *p.*

فردي *fardī*, f. a roll, catalogue. *a.*

فرديات *fardiyāt* (pl. of فرد or فردي), catalogues, statements, details. *a.*

فرزانگي *farzānagī*, f. wisdom, science, excellence. *p.*

فرزانه *farzāna*, wise, intelligent, excellent, distinguished; applied to a pawn at chess, that which has reached the last square on the board, and thereby become promoted to the rank of *farzīn*, q. v. *p.*

فرزند *farzand*, m. a child, son, or daughter. *farzandi rashīd*, a good, intelligent child. *p.*

فرزندي *farzandī*, f. childhood, the rank or condition of a child. *p.*

فرزي *farzī*, } f. the wazīr or minister (which
فرزين *farzīn*, } we in Europe call queen) at chess. *farzīn-band*, m. a term used at chess for which we have no equivalent. *p.*

فرس *faras*, m. a horse; the knight in chess. *furs*, Persia, the Persians. *a.*

فرستادن *firistādan*, to send. *firistāda*, one sent; an ambassador, a legate, an envoy. *p.*

فرسخ *farsakh*, } m. a parasang (or measure
فرسنگ *farsang*, } of about 18,000 feet), a league. *p.*

فرسوده *farsūda*, worn out, obliterated. *p.*

فرش *farsh*, m. spreading, carpeting, bedding; a cushion, mat, carpet, &c. *farsh-furūsh*, the carpets. *a.*

فرشتگان *firishtagān*, angels, &c. *p.*

فرشته *firishta*, m. an angel, an apostle, prophet, missionary. *p.*

فرشي *farshī*, f. a kind of *ḥukka*; "a large *ḳukka* which stands on the ground, in contradistinction to smaller implements which may be carried in the hand."—(Binning.) *a.*

فرصت *furṡat*, f. leisure, freedom, ease, convenience, opportunity, relief, rest. *a.*

فرض *farż*, m. a divine command, a duty, the omission of which is considered as a mortal sin; an obligation. *farż-k*, a. to consider as a positive indispensable duty, to grant, to admit, to suppose for argument's sake. *farż-h.*, to be incumbent or essential. *a.*

فرضًا *farżan*, hypothetically; for instance. *a.*

فرضول *farżūl*, m. the hammer of a flint-lock (Gilchrist calls this an Arabic or Persian word, but I never met with an Arab or Persian who understood it. In the former language this part of a gun-lock is termed *mishṭ*, and in Persian *ḳāshluḳ*)—(Binning.) *h.*

فرضي *farżī*, hypothetically assumed. *a.*

فرضيت *farżiyat*, hypothesis, assumption. *a.*

فرط *fart*, superfluity, abundance; a hill top. *a.*

فرع *far'*, f. a bough, a branch (of a tree, particularly the top branches). *a.*

فرعون *fir'aun*, Pharaoh, a title common to the kings of Egypt about the time of Moses, as that of Ptolemy was in the time of the Romans; (met.) any cruel tyrant. *a.*

فرعوني *fir'aunī*, f. haughtiness, tyranny. *a.*

فرغول *farghūl*, f. a wrapper, a great coat, cloak. *p.*

فرفرانا *farfarānā*, to snort (as a horse or other animal). *h.*

فرق *fark*, m. difference, distance, distinction, dispersion; the head, the top of any thing, summit; adj. distant, separate, distinct; interj. away! aside! *a.*

فرقان *furkān*, m. the *kur'ān* (as distinguishing or separating truth from falsehood.) *a.*

فرقت *furkat*, f. distance, separation, distinction; bereavement, absence. *a.*

فرقدان *farkadān*, m. two stars near the pole, in the constellation of the lesser bear. *a.*

فرقه *firka*, m. a religious or philosophic sect; a tribe, troop, company, society. *a.*

فرما *farmā* (also *farmā,e*), (in comp.) commanding, performing. *p.*

فرمان *farmān*, m. a mandate, command, order; a royal patent: according to Gladwin it denotes a grant, decree, patent, or command of the emperor; a royal commission, or mandate. In Bengal the term is used for a patent to trade duty free. By way of eminence it means the charter which the Company obtained from the emperor *Farrukh-siyar*, granting them a liberty of trading, and other privileges. *farmān-bardār*, subject to orders, obedient. *farmān-bardārī*, f. obedience, subjection. *farmān-dih*, one who issues orders; a king, a ruler. *farmān-dihī*, f. authority, sovereign power. *farmān-rawā*, a king, a sovereign. *farmān-rawā,ī*, f. kingly power, sovereignty. *p.*

فرمانا *farmānā*, a. to order, to command; when put in the mouth of kings and superiors, it may signify to say, to do, to accomplish. *p.*

فرمائش *farmā,ish*, f. an order (particularly for goods, &c.), commission, any thing commissioned, pleasure, will, commands. *p.*

فرمائشي *farmā,ishī*, particularly ordered or bespoken (any thing); excellent. *p.*

فرمودن *farmūdan* (r. *farmā,e*), to order. *p.*

فرنگ *farang*, Europe, the country of the Franks. *p.*

فرنگي *farangī*, m. (from Fr. *franc*) a Frank, a European in general; adj. European. *p.*

فرنگستان *farangistān*, m. Europe. *p.*

فرني *firnī*, f. a dish resembling hasty pudding made of ground rice and milk. *p.*

فرو *faro* (before a word beginning with a vowel, *farod*), down, below, under. *faro-tan*, humble, depressed. *faro-tanī*, f. humility, submissiveness. *p.*

فروتر *farotar*, lower down. *p.*

فروخت *farokht*, f. sale. *farokht-k.*, a. to sell. *kharīd-farokht*, buying and selling, traffic. *p.*

فروختن *farokhtan* (r. *farosh*), to sell; (r. *faroz*), to inflame, to kindle, to illumine. *p.*

فروخته *farokhta*, sold; kindled, illuminated. *p.*

فرود *farod*, m. descending, alighting, stopping; adv. down, beneath. *farod-gāh*, f. a halting-place. *p.*

فرور *faroz*, (in comp.) kindling, inflaming. *p.*

فروزان *farozān*, luminous, resplendent. *p.*

فروش *farosh*, (in comp.) selling, as *halwā-farosh*, a seller of sweetmeats, &c. *p.*

فروش *furūsh* (pl. of فرش), carpets. *a.*

فروشنده *faroshanda*, selling, one who sells. *p.*

فروشي *faroshī*, f. (v. *farosh*) selling. *p.*

فروع *furū'* (pl. of فرع), heads, tops; branches; chiefs of tribes or families. *a.*

فروغ *farogh*, m. illumination, light, splendour. *p.*

فروگذاشتن *faro-guzāshtan*, to pretermit, to neglect. *p.*

فروماندگي *faro-māndagī* (also *faro-mānī*), f. helplessness, weakness, dejection. *p.*

فروماندن *faro-māndan*, to lag behind, to be exhausted. *p.*

فرومانده *faromānda*, dejected, tired, depressed, fatigued, weak, helpless. *p.*

فرومايه *faro-māya*, worthless, low, sordid, [mean, ignoble. *p.*

فرهاد *farhād*, name of a celebrated Persian statuary, who, to please his mistress *Shīrīn*, dug through an immense mountain. *p.*

فرهنگ *farhang*, f. wisdom, understanding; a dictionary, a vocabulary, a glossary. *p.*

فرياد *faryād*, f. complaint, exclamation, lamentation, cry for help. *faryād-ras*, one who attends to a complaint, a defender. *faryād-rasī*, f. redress of grievances. *p.*

فريادي *faryādī*, m. a complainant, a plaintiff, one who sues for justice. *p.*

فريب *fareb*, f. deceit, trick, deception, fraud. *fareb-āmez* or *fareb-kār*, fraudulent, deceitful. *fareb-khurda*, deceived, imposed upon; (in comp.) cheating, deceiving, alluring; as, *mardum-fareb*, betraying men. *fareb-khānā*, to be imposed upon. *fareb-d.*, to impose upon another. *p.*

فريبا *farebā*, فريبنده *farebanda*, a deceiver; adj. fallacious, deceitful. *p.*

فريبندگي *farebandagī*, f. fraud, deceitfulness. *p.*

فريبي *farebī*, m. a cheat, an impostor; f. (in comp.) deceiving. *p.*

فريدبوني *farīd-būtī*, f. a kind of medicinal herb (*Menispermum hirsutum*). *h.*

فريدون *farīdūn*, name of an ancient king of Persia, famed for his virtues. *p.*

فريضه *farīza*, a divine positive command. *a.*

فريفتن *fareftan* (r. *fareb*), to deceive. *p.*

فريفته *farefta*, deceived; enamoured. *p.*

فريق *farīk*, m. a troop, squadron, corps. *farīkain*, du. both parties. *farīki awwal*, the first party. *farīki sānī*, the defendant party in a law suit. *a.*

فزا *fazā*, (in comp.) increasing, augmenting, as *jān-fazā*, increasing one's life or spirit. *p.*

فزود *fazūd* (for *afzūd*), increase, &c. *p.*

فزول *fizūl*, m. the hammer of a flint lock. *d.*

فزون *fazūn* (v. *afzūn*), increasing, &c. *p.*

فساد *fasād*, m. depravity, iniquity, wickedness, violence, war, horror, mutiny, sedition, rebellion. *a.*

فسادي *fasādī*, quarrelsome, vicious, mutinous; m. an incendiary; a rebel. *a. p.*

فسان *fisān* or *fasān*, a whetstone. *p.*

فسانه *fasāna*, tale, fiction, narrative. *p.*

فسح *fash*, Easter, the passover. *a.*

فسحت *fusḥat*, liberty, satisfaction; (lit.) width, room, space. *a.*

فسخ *fasḵh*, m. violation (as of an agreement), dissolving (a marriage); dislocation. *a.*

فسردگي *fasurdagī*, f. congelation. *p.*

فسرده *fasurda* or *fisurda*, congealed. *fasurda-dil*, cold-hearted. *fasurda-bayān*, one whose words are destitute of force or meaning. *p.*

فسق *fisḳ*, m. adultery, obscenity, impudence, iniquity, sin, falsehood. *a.*

فسوس *fasos* (for *afsos*), interj. alas! pity it! *p.*

فسون *fusūn*, incantation; fraud, deceit. *p.*

فسونا *fusūnā*, an enchanter, a deceiver. *p.*

فشار *fashār*, scattering. *fishār*, compressing, piercing. *p.*

فشان *fishān*, (in comp.) strewing, scattering, shedding; as *ātash-fishān*, scattering fire. *p.*

فشانده *fishānda*, strewed, scattered. *p.*

فشاني *fishānī*, f. (in comp.) strewing, &c. *p.*

فشرده *fishurda*, squeezed, compressed. *p.*

فصاحت *faṣāḥat*, f. eloquence, pure language, elegance of style. *a.*

فصاد *faṣṣād*, m. a surgeon, phlebotomist. *a.*

فصادي *faṣṣādī*, f. surgery, phlebotomy. *a.*

فصد *faṣd*, f. opening a vein, bleeding, phlebotomy. *faṣd kholnā*, a. to bleed. *a.*

فصل *faṣl*, f. a section, article, chapter; time, season, crop, harvest. *a.*

فصل خريف *faṣli ḵharīf*, the autumnal harvest of rice, millet, &c. *a.*

فصل ربيع *faṣli rabī'*, (lit.) the season of spring: it also denotes the first or early harvest of the year. *a.*

فصلي *faṣlī*, name of an æra instituted some three hundred years ago by the emperor Akbar. It then agreed with the Hijra; but as the Faṣlī years are solar, it falls behind the latter æra at the rate of three years per century. *a.*

فصلي سال *faṣlī sāl*, the revenue year: of this there are different epochs in various parts of India. *a.p.*

فصيح *faṣīḥ*, eloquent, sweet or pure (in language or writings). *a.*

فصيحي *faṣīḥī*, f. eloquence, purity of style. *a.*

فصيل *faṣīl*, f. breastworks, entrenchment, ramparts (vulg. *ṣafīl*). *a.*

فضا *faẓā*, an open space, an extensive open field, arena, area. *pur-faẓā*, spacious. *a.*

فضاله *fuẓāla*, m. remains, remainder. *a.*

فضائل *faẓā,il* (pl. of فضيلت), virtues, excellencies, learning, merits. *a.*

فضل *faẓl*, m. excellence, virtue; increase, gain; gift, reward, favour. *a.*

فضلا *fuẓalā* (pl. of فاضل), learned and good men. *a.*

فضله *fuẓla*, m. remainder, redundancy; leaving, refuse. *a.*

فضول *fazūl*, exuberant, excessive, redundant; a busy-body, a mischief-maker. *fazūl ḵharch*, extravagant, profuse. *fazūl-go*, a prolix speaker, one who talks much; a boaster, an egotist. *a.*

فضولي *faẓūlī*, f. exuberance, redundance, mischief-making; m. an intermeddler, one who acts as agent without any authority. *faẓūlī bai'*, the sale of another's property without consent. *a.*

فضيح *faẓīḥ*, ignominious, infamous. *a.*

فضيحت *faẓīḥat*, f. disgrace, ignominy, infamy. *faẓīḥat-k.*, to disgrace, defame. *a.*

فضيحتي *faẓīḥatī*, disgraceful, infamous. *a.*

فضيلت *faẓīlat*, f. excellence, perfection; virtue, knowledge, learning. *a.*

فطر *faṭr* or *fiṭr*, m. breaking (a fast); commencing, broaching; the festival held on breaking Lent, which is also called *'idu-l-fiṭr*. *a.*

فطرت *fiṭrat*, f. } wisdom, sagacity; nature,
فطره *fiṭra*, m. } creation, form; deceit, trick; alms given on the *'idu-l-fiṭr*. *fiṭrat laṛānā*, a. (vulg.) to practise tricks or stratagems. *a.*

فطرتي *fiṭratī*, sagacious, cunning. *a.*

فطنت *fiṭnat*, understanding, sagacity. *a.*

فعال *fi'āl* (pl. of فعل), works, actions, doings. *a.*

فعل *fi'l*, m. action, work, operation; a verb. *fi'li 'abaṯ*, lost labour, an absurd undertaking. *fi'li lāzimī*, a verb neuter. *fi'li muta'addī*, a verb active or causal. *bi-l-fi'l*, in fact, in reality, actually, presently. *a.*

فعلا *fi'laṉ*, in fact, indeed. *fi'laṉ wa ḳaulaṉ*, in deed and word. *a.*

فعله *fa'ala* (pl. of فاعل), agents, &c. *fi'la*, a single deed or action. *a.*

فغان *fiġhān*, m. lamentation, clamour, complaint; interj. alas! *p.*

فغفور *faġhfūr*, m. the emperor of China. *p.*

فق *faḳ*, astonished, dismayed. *h.*

فقدان *fiḳdān*, loss, want, deprivation. *a.*

فقر *faḳr* or *fuḳr*, m. poverty; a life of poverty with resignation and content. *a.*

فقرا *fuḳarā* (pl. of فقير), the poor; religious mendicants, darweshes. *a.*

فقرة *fiḳra*, m. a line, a sentence. *fiḳra-bandī*, f. arrangement, eloquence. *a.*

فقط *faḳaṭ* (properly *fa-ḳaṭṭ* or *fa-ḳaṭ*), merely, simply, only, solely, no more. *a.*

فقه *fiḳh*, f. knowledge of religion and law; theology, jurisprudence. *a.*

فقير *faḳīr*, m. a beggar, a dervise; a man who leads what is called a holy life: there is a great variety of them: they are always in the character of persons collecting alms, and are frequently known to subject themselves voluntarily to extreme torture, in the hopes of appeasing an offended deity. They are in general a worthless set of villains, who, to obtain money from the credulous natives, put on the appearance of extreme sanctity, under the cloak of which they commit the greatest excesses; adj. poor, indigent. *a.*

فقيران *faḳīrān*, land bestowed on *faḳīrs*. *a. p.*

فقيرانه *faḳīrāna*, in the manner of a *faḳīr*. *a. p.*

فقيرني *faḳīrnī*, } f. a poor woman, a female
فقيرة *faḳīra*, } devotee. *a. h.*

فقيري *faḳīrī*, f. devoteeism, poverty, humility. *a.*

فقيه *faḳīh*, a man conversant with religion and law; a theologian, a lawyer. *a.*

فك *fakk*, the under and upper jaw. *a.*

فكر *fikr*, f. and m. thought, reflection, consideration, counsel, advice; solicitude. *a.*

فكرت *fikrat*, thought; the subject of thought or care. *a.*

فكرمند *fikr-mand*, } thoughtful, sorrowful,
فكري *fikrī*, } pensive, anxious. *a. p.*

فكندن *fikandan*, to cast down, to throw away. *fikandanī*, fit to be thrown away. *fikanda*, cast or thrown down. *p.*

فگار *figār*, lame, crippled, wounded; afflicted, confused, distracted. *dil-figār*, heart-afflicting. *p.*

فگن *figan* (v. *afgan*), overthrowing. *p.*

فلاح *falāḥ*, f. prosperity, happiness, safety, refuge. *a.*

فلاخن *falāḵẖan* or *falāḵẖun* (also *falāḵẖān*), f. a sling for throwing stones. *p.* [phers. *a.*

فلاسفة *falāsifat* (pl. of فيلسوف), philoso-

فلاطون *falāṭūn* (πλατων), Plato. *a.*

فلاكت *falākat*, f. an evil, a disgrace; a misfortune, adversity. *falākati-falak*, the frowns of fortune; the evils of destiny. *a.*

فلاكتي *falākatī*, unfortunate. *a.*

فلان *fulān*, m. such a one or thing. *falān* or *falānī*, f. (met.) *pudendum muliebre*. *a.*

فلانه *fulāna*, m. such a one, &c. *falāna*, m. *penis virilis*. *a.*

فلز *filizz*, m. ore, metal; dross, scoria. *a.*

فلزات *filizzāt*, mines, ores, metals. *a.*

فلس *fals* or *fils*, a small coin, an obolus. *falas*, indigence, want. *a.*

فلسفت *filsafat*, f. philosophy. *a.*

فلسفي *falsafī*, a philosopher. *a.*

فلفل *filfil*, f. pepper. *a.*

فلك *falak*, m. the heavens, the sky, the firmament; fate, fortune. *falak ko ḵẖabar na honī kisī ke* (lit. a thing being unknown to one's stars), implies great inattention and ignorance. *falaku-l-aflāk*, the primum mobile, empyrean heaven. *falak-zada*, oppressed by fate or fortune, planet-struck. *falak-sair*, extremely swift. *a.*

فلكي *falakī*, heavenly, relating to fate or fortune. *a.*

فلم *falam*, m. a small silver coin current in Southern India, and called by Europeans "a fanam:" twelve fanams make a rupee, and from 40 to 45 fanams, a pagoda or *hūn*. *d.*

فلوس *fulūs*, m. (pl. of فلس) small coins, a *paisā*: money in a general sense. *a.*

فليته *falīta*, m. (per met. for *fatīla*) match torch, wick; a wick composed of paper inscribed with mystic words, by inhaling the smoke of which demons are expelled from those possessed; a cord of twisted thread sewn between the two folds of the hem of a garment to strengthen it. *falīta-dār*, a matchlock; any thing that has a match or wick; cloth hemmed with a cord or *falīta*. *a.*

فم *fam*, m. the mouth. *fami mi'da*, the orifice of the stomach. *a.*

فن *fann* (also *fan*), m. science; skill, sagacity, stratagem, art. *fan-fareb*, m. art and cunning. *fan-farebī*, artful, cunning. *a.*

فنا *fanā*, f. mortality, frailty, death. *a.*

فنجان *finjān*, m. a porcelain dish; a coffee-cup, such as the Arabs, Persians, and Turks use. It is very small, being scarcely larger than half an egg-shell, and, instead of a saucer, rests in a small case of silver or other metal called *ẓarf*.—(Binning). *p.*

فند *fand*, fraud, deceit, trifles, vain words. *p.*

فندق *funduḳ*, f. a filbert nut; a ball or bullet; a finger tip. *funduḳ band*, staining the tips of the fingers so as to resemble the filbert-nut. *a.*

فندي *fandī*, fraudulent, deceitful. *p.*

فنون *funūn* (pl. of فن), arts, sciences. *a.*

فو *fū*, m. valerian; the mouth. *a.*

فواد *fuwād*, m. the heart. *a.*

فوارة *fawwāra*, m. a fountain, a jet, drain, a spring. *a.*

فواكه *fawākih*, m. (pl. of فاكهة) fruits. *a.*

فوائد *fawā,id* (pl. of فائدة), gains, advantages, profits, benefits. *a.* [be interred. *a.*

فوت *faut*, f. death. *faut-honā*, n. to die; to

فوته *fūta* or *fota*, a cloth which they wrap round the middle when going to bathe. *fota* is sometimes used improperly for *foṭa*, q.v. *p.*

فوتي *fautī*, adj. dead; property of one who dies intestate and without legal heirs (which escheats to the sovereign). *fautī firārī*, adj. killed and missing; property of persons dying intestate or absconding. *fautī-nāma*, a list of the killed; annual bills of mortality. *a.*

فوج *fauj*, f. an army, a multitude. *a.*

فوجدار *fauj-dār*, an officer of the police so called, a magistrate. *a. p.*

فوجداري *fauj-dārī*, the office of *fauj-dār*. *fauj-dārī 'adālat*, chief criminal court. *a. p.*

فور *fūr*, name of a *rāja* of *ḳanūj*, slain by Alexander the Great, Porus. *p.*

فور *faur*, m. celerity, haste. *fi-l-faur*, immediately, instantly. *a.* [rectly. *a.*

فورًا *fauran*, quickly, suddenly, instantly, di-

فوز *faux*, victory, advantage, fruition. *a.*

فوطه *foṭa*, m. a bag; the testicle; tax, revenue, a purse. *foṭa-dār* (vulg. *pota-dār*), a banker; a person who inspects the different coins, and determines their rate of exchange. *foṭa-dārī*, f. bankership, banking, the office of *foṭa-dār*. *foṭe bahādurī ke*, the testicles. *p*

فوفل *fawful* or *fūfal*, the betel-nut. *a.*

فوق *fauḳ*, m. superiority, excellence, altitude, loftiness; prep. over, above. *a.*

فوقاني *fauḳānī*, superior; dotted above, as some letters are, such as *te*, &c. *a.*

فوقيت *fauḳiyat*, f. preference, pre-eminence, superiority, excellence. *a.*

فولاد *fūlād*, f. (same as *pūlād*), steel. *p.*

فولادي *fūlādī*, made of steel; f. a pikestaff. *p.*

فهرست *fihrist*, f. an inventory, list, index, table of contents, schedule, &c. *p.*

فهم *fahm*, m. understanding, intellect, comprehension. *fahm-dār*, acute, intelligent; (in comp.) perceiving, discerning, &c., *tez-fahm*, of a quick capacity. *sukhan-fahm*, understanding a speech or discourse. *a. p.*

فهمايش *fahmāyish*, f. causing to understand, instruction, explanation. *p.*

فهميد *fahmīd*, f. understanding. *p.*

فهميدگي *fahmīdagī*, f. comprehension. *p.*

فهميدن *fahmīdan*, to understand. *p.*

فهميده *fahmīda*, understood. *p.*

فهيم *fahīm*, learned, intelligent. *a.*

في *fī*, in, into, among, of, to, with, for, by, concerning; each (or for each), per; as *fī man*, per maund, &c. *fi-l-badīha*, readily, quickly, extempore. *fi-l-jumla*, upon the whole. *fi-l-ḥāl*, now, immediately, on the spot or instant, directly. *fi-l-ḥaḳīḳat*, really, truly, in effect, in fact. *fi-l-faur*, now, in short, immediately, directly. *fi-l-maṡal*, allegorically. *fi-n-nāri wa-s-saḳari*, in hell flames. *fi-l-wāḳi'*, in reality, in fact. *a.*

فياض *faiyāz*, liberal, generous, profuse, copious, munificent, benevolent. *a.*

فياضي *faiyāzī*, f. liberality, benevolence. *a.*

فيته *fīta*, m. ribbon, tape (Port. *fita*). *Port.*

فيرني *fīrnī* (Dakh. for فرني), a kind of pudding. *d.*

فيروز *fīroz*, victorious, happy, fortunate. *fīroz-aṡar*, *fīroz-bakht*, also *fīroz-mand*, victorious, conquering, prosperous. *fīroz-mandī*, f. victory, prosperity. *p.*

فيروزه *fīroza*, m. a turquoise stone, used as a talisman for bringing the wearer good luck. *p.*

فيروزي *fīrozī*, f. victory, good fortune. *p.*

فيصل *faiṡal*, m. decision, decree, determination; division, separation. *faiṡal-k.*, a. to settle, to decide, to adjust. *a.*

فيصل نامه *faiṡal-nāma*, a decree, an award; an instrument denoting that a cause has been finally settled. *a. p.*

فيصله *faiṡala*, m. a decree, settlement. *a.*

فيض *faiz*, m. plenty, abundance; grace, favour, bounty. *faizi 'āmm*, m. general abundance; adj. liberal, profuse. *faiz-bakhsh* or *faiz-rasān*, one who bestows favours; liberal, munificent. *a.*

فيضان *fayazān*, overflowing, redundancy. *a.*

فيل *fīl*, m. an elephant. *fīl-bān*, m. an elephant-driver (or -feeder). *fīl-khāna*, a place for elephants, an elephant stable. *fīl-dandān*, m. ivory. *fīl-murgh*, m. a turkey. *fil-nishīn*, one who rides on an elephant. In chess *fīl* originally denoted the rook; at present it is applied to the piece which we absurdly call the bishop. *a. p.* [having elephantiasis. *p.*

فيلپا *fīl-pā*, having a swelling in one's leg,

فيلپايه *fīl-pāya*, m. a pillar, a prop; the upright post over the mouth of a well. *p.*

فيلپاءي *fīl-pā,ī*, f. elephantiasis. *p.*

فيلخانه *fīl-khāna*, m. elephant stables. *p.*

فيلسوف *failsūf*, f. (Gr. φιλοσοφος) a philosopher; intelligent, knowing; (met.) in Hind. cunning, artful. *g.*

فيلفوس *failfūs*, فيلقوس *failḳūs*, Philip, the king of Macedon, father of Alexander. *a.*

فيلي *fīlī*, belonging to an elephant. *a.*

فيما *fī-mā*, in that which, as to what. *fīmā-ba'd*, as to the future, henceforth. *fī-mā-bain*, as to what there is between (us, &c.). *a.*

فيول *fuyūl* (pl. of فيل), elephants. *a.*

فيهه *fī-hi*, in him, it, or that. *a.*

فيها *fī-hā*, in her, it, or that. *a.*

فيهم *fī-him*, in or among them. *a.*

ق

ق *ḳāf*, called *ḳāfi ḳarashat*, the twenty-first letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-fourth Persian, and twenty-seventh Hindūstānī: its sound is harder than that of *kāf* (the following letter), being

formed deep in the throat, by the pressure of the root of the tongue against it, and has been compared to the cawing of a raven: in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for one hundred. "The people of Southern India generally sound this letter erroneously like *kh*; the Persians confound it with *gh*, sounding either letter as *k* or *gh* indiscriminately."—(Binning.) *a.*

ق *ḳā*, the cawing of a rook or crow. *ḳā-ḳā-k.*, the caw like a crow. *a.*

قاآن *ḳā-ān*, a title among the Tartars, equivalent to Emperor or supreme ruler: it is sometimes applied to the emperor of China: it must not be confounded with the inferior title *khān*, as is generally done by our writers on Tartary, &c. *p.*

قاب *ḳāb*, f. a large dish used for kneading dough and other purposes; m. a measure of length, viz. the distance from the middle to the extremities of a bow. *ḳāb i ḳausain*, two cubits' length. *a.*

قاب *ḳāb*, the case of a watch. *d.*

قابض *ḳābiz*, seizing, taking; m. an astringent; a receiver, possessor; occupant. *ḳābiẓu-l-arwāḥ*, the seizer of souls, the angel of death. *a.*

قابل *ḳābil*, possible, capable, skilful, sufficient, able, worthy, clever. *a*

قابله *ḳābila*, f. a skilful woman, a midwife. *a.*

قابلي *ḳābilī*, قابليت *ḳābilīyat*, f. possibility, skill, sufficiency, capability, fitness. *a.*

قابو *ḳābū*, m. power, command, authority, opportunity, possession, will. *ḳābū-pānā*, to get the opportunity. *ḳābū-parast*, tyrannical. *ḳābū-parastī*, f. tyranny. *ḳābū-chalānā*, a. to exercise one's power. *t.*

قابوچي *ḳābūchī*, despotic, tyrannical. *t.*

قابيل *ḳābīl*, Cain, the eldest-born of Eve (properly *kā,īn*, q. v.). *ḳābīl wa hābīl*, Cain and Abel. *a.*

قاتل *ḳātil*, killing, mortal, deadly; m. a murderer; homicide. *a.* [the Omnipotent. *a.*

قادر *ḳādir*, potent, powerful, capable, skilful; قاذف *ḳāẕif*, a false accuser, a slanderer. *a.*

قارورة *ḳārūra*, m. a flask, glass; a urinal (sent to physicians for inspection). a.

قارون *ḳārūn*, supposed to be the same as *Korah*, whom the *Muḥammadans* describe as the cousin of Moses: on account of his riches and avarice his name is proverbially applied to all misers: they add that it was on account of his refusal to pay Moses a tithe of his possessions for the public use, the earth opened and swallowed him up. *a.* [*ḳur,ān. a.*

قاري *ḳārī*, m. a reader, especially of the

قاز *ḳāz*, m. a duck or goose. *t.*

قازة *ḳāza*, a long rein for leading horses. *ḳāzadār*, a groom. *d.*

قاسم *ḳāsim*, dividing; m. a distributor. *ḳāsimu-l-arzāḳ*, distributor of daily bread, *i. e.* God. *a.*

قاش *ḳāsh*, f. the eyebrow; a bit, a slice (of melon, &c.), a piece. *t.*

قاصد *ḳāṣid*, m. a courier, an express, a messenger, a postman (Anglo-Indian, *cossid*); adj. resolved on, bound to. *a.*

قاصدي *ḳāṣidī*, f. situation of courier, &c.; adj. of or relating to a courier. *a.*

قاصر *ḳāṣir*, insufficient, defective, impotent deficient, failing. *ḳāṣiru-l-bayān*, whose meaning is defective, inexplicable. *a.*

قاضي *ḳāẕī*, m. a Muḥammadan judge, civil, criminal, and ecclesiastic. *ḳāẕiyu-l-ḳuẕāt*, the supreme judge. *a.*

قاطبة *ḳāṭibat* (or *ḳāṭiba*), all, every one. *a.*

قاطبةً *ḳāṭibatan*, generally, universally. *a.*

قاطر *ḳātir*, a mule. *t.*

قاطع *ḳāṭi'*, cutting, rescinding; adj. peremptory, decisive, explicit. *ḳāṭi'u-ṭ-ṭarīḳ*, a robber, a highwayman. *a.* [*basīṭ*, the vast desert. *a.*

قاع *ḳā'*, a plain, a desert; level ground. *ḳā'i*

قاعده *ḳā'ida*, m. basis, groundwork; rule, custom, institution; the rules of grammar. *a.*

قاف *ḳāf*, m. or *kohi ḳāf*, the mountain of *ḳāf*, supposed to surround the world, and bound the extreme horizon: it rests on the stone *saḳhrat*, an entire emerald, the reflection from which occasions the azure colour of the sky, according to the poets: the *kohi ḳāf* is the abode of the *devs* and *jinn* (or genii), and also of the *parīs* or fairies; the famous *sīmurgh*, or great griffin, is also an inhabitant of the same interesting region. *a.*

قافله *ḳāfila*, m. a body of travellers, a caravan. *ḳāfila-bāshī* or *ḳāfila-sālār*, m. the leader or chief of a caravan. It may be observed that the term *bāshī* is Turkish, and denotes chief, head, as *ar-bāshī*, chief of the troops, &c.: *ḳāfila-bāshī*, therefore, does not denote the abstract feminine noun, viz. "chieftainship of a caravan," as we have seen it stated in some dictionary. *a.*

قافيه *ḳāfiya*, m. rhyme, cadence, metre, the last letter in a verse, to which all the other distichs rhyme: in poems which terminate in a double rhyme, the penult syllable is *ḳāfiya*, the last being called *radīf*. *ḳāfiya tang honā*, to be very poor or distressed. *a.*

قاق *ḳāḳ*, dry, lean, thin, feeble; disproportionately tall. *a.*

قاقا *ḳā-ḳā*, the note of a crow; an imitative sound, like our word cuckoo. *a.*

قاقله *ḳāḳula*, m. cardamoms. *a.*

قاقم *ḳāḳum*, m. a fine kind of ermine. *a.*

قال *ḳāl*, m. a word, a saying; loquaciousness; boasting, egotism. *ḳāl mārnā*, to be very loquacious; to rebuke, to reproach. *ḳāl maḳāl*, m. altercation, wrangling. *ḳāla-llāhu ta'ālā*, "God the Most High hath said," a phrase generally prefixed to quotations from the *ḳur,ān*. *a.*

قالب *ḳālib*, m. a mould, model, form; bust, figure; the body. *a.*

قالبي *ḳālibī*, cast in a mould, made on a mould, moulded. *a.*

قالي *ḳālī*, f. a carpet, tapestry. *p.*

قالیچه *ḳālīcha*, m. a small carpet. *p.*

قالين *ḳālīn*, f. a carpet, tapestry. *p.*

قامت *ḳāmat*, f. stature, shape, form, figure, body. *ḳadd o ḳāmat*, f. stature and size, general appearance. *a.* [Arabic lexicon. *a.*

قاموس *ḳāmūs*, m. the ocean; the name of an

قان *ḳāṅ*, the sound uttered by a duck. *ḳāṅ-ḳāṅ-k.*, to quack as a duck. *h.*

قانت *ḳānit*, obedient to God, devout; silent. *a.*

قانع *ḳāni'*, contented, satisfied. *a.*

قانون *ḳānūn*, m. rule, regulation, statute, canon; a dulcimer or harp. *ḳānūn-go*, m. an officer in each district, acquainted with its customs, the nature of the tenures of the land, &c. *ḳānūn-go,ī*, f. the office of a *ḳānūn-go*. *g.*

قاهر *ḳāhir*, oppressive; subduing, triumphing. *a.*

قاهرة *ḳāhira*, f. a conqueress, victrix. *al ḳāhira*, grand Cairo, q.d. Augusta or Victoria. *a.*

قائد *ḳā,id*, m. a leader, a general; the star in the tail of the Lesser Bear. *a.*

قائره كرنا *ḳā,irه karnā*, a. to tie up a horse's head by passing the bridle to his tail, to prevent his biting, &c. while being rubbed down. *a. p.*

قائزي *ḳā,izī*, f. a bridle used whilst cleaning a horse, a bit. *a.*

قائل *ḳā,il*, acquiescing, agreeing, giving up a point; adj. subdued, confuted. *ḳā,il-k.*, to confute, to convince, to convict. *ḳā,il honā*, n. to acquiesce, to acknowledge, to yield. *a.*

قائم *ḳā,im*, erect, perpendicular; firm, fixed, durable; attentive, persevering. *ḳā,imu-n-nār*, fixed quicksilver (*i. e.* fixed by fire). *ḳā,im-mizāj*, of a settled temper. *ḳā,im-maḳām*, a viceroy, lieutenant, vicegerent. *a.*

قائمه *ḳā,ima*, erect, perpendicular; m. a perpendicular line; a right angle. *a.*

قائمي *ḳā,imī*, firmness, durability. *a.*

قائين *ḳā,īn* (v. قابيل), Cain, the first-born of Eve: the Arabs have changed the word into *ḳābīl*, probably because it rhymes with *hābīl*, Abel; or the change may have resulted from the ignorance of a copyist; for if the diacritical points, as often happens, be omitted, the two forms *ḳā,īn* and *ḳābīl* become nearly the same *a.*

قب *ḳabb*, m. the sound of a falling sword. *a.*

قبا *ḳabā*, f. a garment (quilted), a jacket; a kind of long gown. *ḳabā*, name of a village near *Madīna*, in Arabia; the earth, ground, soil. *ḳabā,e postīn*, a fur cloak. *p. a.*

قباحت *ḳabāḥat*, f. villany, deformity, dishonesty, baseness, evil, ill, wrong, inconvenience. *a.*

قباله *ḳabāla*, m. a deed, writing; a bond, written agreement, contract, a bill of sale. *a.*

قبائل *ḳabā,il* (pl. of قبيله), family (wife and children, &c.); tribes. *a.*

قبح *ḳubh* or *ḳabḥ*, baseness, deformity. *a.*

قبر *ḳabar*, f. a grave, a tomb. *ḳabar-ḳan*, a gravedigger. *a.*

قبرستان *ḳabaristān*, } f. a burying-ground, a
قبرگاه *ḳabar-gāh*, } cemetery. *a. p.*

قبس *ḳabs* or *ḳabas*, m. lighting or getting fire from another, striking, or asking fire; learning, teaching; a firebrand, a match, any thing for kindling fire with; adj. quick, expeditious. *a.*

قبض *ḳabż*, f. contraction; costiveness; a receipt; tax, tribute. *ḳabżu-l-wuṣūl*, f. a receipt, acknowledgment. *a.*

قبضه *ḳabża*, m. a grasp; a handle; the gripe of a sword. *a.*

قبضيت *ḳabżīyat*, f. seizure, costiveness. *a.*

قبل *ḳabl*, m. the anterior part, the front; adj. first, anterior; adv. before. *ḳabl az ān-ki*, before that, *anteaquam*. *ḳabl az īn*, before now, heretofore. *a.*

قبل *ḳibal*, power; plenty; presence; on the part of, in respect of. *ḳubl* or *ḳubul*, *pudendum viri vel fœminæ*; (pl. of *ḳabīl*), tribes, &c. *a.*

قبله *ḳibla*, m. any thing opposite; that part to which *Musalmāns* turn their face when at prayer; hence the word means Mecca, an altar, temple; worship; father. *ḳibla,e kaunain*, the *ḳibla* of both worlds (applied to *Muḥammad*). *ḳibla-gāh*, the place turned to when at prayer; generally means a father; a patron or protector. *ḳibla,e 'ālam* (*ḳibla* of the world), a title applied to oriental monarchs. *ḳibla-numā*, lit. that which shews where the *ḳibla* is situated; a complex mathematical instrument, wrongly supposed to be the mariners' compass; but in reality it is an astrolabe which was used for finding the bearing of Mecca before the compass was known to the Arabs: of course the term is now applied to the European compass. *a.*

قبور *ḳubūr* (pl. of قبر), tombs. *a.*

قبور *ḳubūr*, } holsters for pistols. *a.*
قبورة *ḳabūra*, }

قبول *ḳabūl* or *ḳubūl*, m. consent, favourable reception, concession, approbation, assent; adj. approved, consented. *ḳabūl-ṣūrat*, of a pleasant figure, handsome, well-favoured. *ḳabūl-k.*, a. to assent, allow, confess, consent, to own, to promise. *ḳabūl honā*, to be acceptable; to be agreed on. *a.*

قبولنا *ḳabūlnā*, a. to agree, to consent, to assent, to accept, to choose. *a. h.*

قبولي *ḳabūlī*, f. a kind of food, rice and pulse boiled together. *a.*

قبوليت *ḳabūliyat*, f. a written agreement. *a.*

قبه *ḳubba*, m. a vault, an arch, a dome; a small ornament shaped like a pine-apple on the top of a flagstaff or spire. *a.* [ugly, shameful. *a.*

قبيح *ḳabīḥ*, vile, detestable, deformed, bad,

قبيل *ḳabīl*, m. a species, kind; family, tribe, kindred, progeny. *a.* [a wife. *a.*

قبيله *ḳubīla* (also *ḳabīlā*), m. a family, a tribe;

قتال *ḳitāl*, battle, slaughter, fighting. *ḳattāl*, a slayer, a murderer. *ḳuttāl* (pl. of *ḳātil*), murderers. *a.*

قتل *ḳatl*, m. slaughter, homicide, murder. *ḳatli 'āmm*, m. a general massacre. *ḳatli 'amd*, wilful murder. *ḳatli-ḳhaṭā*, killing by mistake. *ḳatl-k.*, a. to kill, to execute; to murder. *ḳatl-gāh*, place of execution or of slaughter. *a.*

قتلا *ḳatlā*. } m. a slice, fragment. *h.*
قتله *ḳatla*, }

قتيل *ḳatīl*, m. } killed, murdered, or be-
قتيله *ḳatīla*, f. } headed. *a.*

قحبگي *ḳaḥbagī*, f. whoredom, fornication. *a.*

قحبه *ḳaḥba*, m. a cough; f. an old woman (subject to coughing); a whore, a prostitute (accustomed to notify her profession by coughing, Gol.); adj. unchaste. *a.*

قحط *ḳaḥṭ*, m. famine, dearth. *ḳaḥṭ-zada*, afflicted or visited with famine. *ḳaḥṭ-sāl* or *-sālī*, a season of dearth or famine. *a.*

قد *ḳadd*, m. stature. *ḳadd-āwar ḳadd-dār*, or *ḳadd-kash*, tall, of commanding stature. *ḳadd-ḳham-k.*, a. to bow down. *a.*

قدامت *ḳadāmat*, f. priority, excellence, precedence. *a.*

قدح *ḳadaḥ*, m. a goblet, glass, bowl; a satire or lampoon. *a.*

قدر *ḳadr* or *ḳadar*, f. worth, value, price; quantity; destiny, fate. *ḳadr-bakhsh*, source of dignity. *ḳadr-dān*, a just appreciator, knowing the worth of (a person). *ḳadr-dānī*, f. appreciation of another's merit; patronage. *ḳadr-shināṣ*, knowing the worth of (a person). *a.*

قدرت *ḳudrat*, f. power, authority; omnipotence. *a.*

قدرتي *ḳudratī*, adj. divine, not made or produced by man; f. a mushroom; a toadstool. *ḳudratī rang*, white; natural colour (not stained or dyed). *a.*

قدس *ḳuds*, m. holiness, sanctity; Jerusalem; the angel Gabriel; adj. holy, pure. *a.*

قدس سره *ḳaddasa sirra-hu*, may he (the Almighty) sanctify his sepulchre! (a phrase added when speaking of a holy or great man deceased.) As these words are generally written without vowels, it is uncertain whether they are not to be read in a passive sense, as *ḳuddisa sirru-hu*, may his tomb be sanctified; the latter reading, however, is very doubtful. *a.*

قدسي *ḳudsī*, holy; m. the angel Gabriel. *a.*

قدسيه *ḳudsīya*, celestial, holy. *a.*

قدغن *ḳadaghan*, care, injunction, prohibition. *p.*

قدم *ḳadam*, m. a pace, a step, a footstep; the sole of the foot. *ḳadam-bāz*, fleet. *ḳadam ba-ḳadam*, step by step, gently. *ḳadam-bos*, one who kisses the feet of a superior; one who pays respect. *ḳadam-bosī*, f. kissing the feet, obeisance. *ḳadam-chūmnā*, a. to kiss the feet; to leave the company of another, to bid adieu. *ḳadam-chhūne*, to touch or embrace one's feet. *ḳadam-ranja-farmānā* or *-karnā*, to take the trouble of visiting (another), to condescend to visit or wait upon (spoken of a superior towards an inferior). *ḳadam-lagnā*, to take protection; to walk well (a horse). *ḳadam-lene*, to acknowledge the superiority of another (either in good or evil qualities: most frequently in the latter). *a.*

قدم *ḳidam*, m. a man excelling in virtue; eternity (Gol.). *a.*

قدما *ḳudamā* (pl. of قديم), the ancients. *a.*

قدوس *ḳuddūs* or *ḳaddūs*, pure, holy, blessed. *a.*

قدوم *ḳudūm*, m. arrival, coming near. *a.*

قدير *ḳadīr*, powerful; the Almighty. *a.*

قديم *ḳadīm*, ancient, old. *ḳadīmu-l-aiyām*, ancient of days; times of old; adv. from time immemorial. *a.*

قديمي *ḳadīmī*, old, aged, former, ancient. *ḳadīmī ra'īyat*, an occupant of land by hereditary descent. *a.*

قذف *ḳaẕf*, accusing one falsely of unnatural crimes or adultery. *a.*

قرابادين *ḳarābādīn*, } f. an antidote, a panacea,
قرابازين *ḳarābāzīn*, } an effectual remedy (a term used in medicine). *a.*

قرابت *ḳarābat*, f. kin, vicinity, relationship, affinity, propinquity. *a.*

قرابتي *ḳarābatī*, related, relative. *a.*

قرابه *ḳarāba*, m. a flagon. *a.*

قرابين *ḳarābīn*, f. a carbine; a weapon something between a pistol and a blunderbuss, having a short, wide, bell-mouthed barrel. It is used with one hand, like a pistol, and is a favourite firearm among the Turkish and Arab horsemen and irregular cavalry. The Turks originally borrowed the weapon, as well as its name, from the Genoese.

قراءت *ḳirā,at*, f. pronunciation, reading (more especially of the *ḳur,ān*). *a.*

قراد *ḳarrād*, a monkey-keeper. *a.*

قرار *ḳarār*, m. rest, tranquillity, quietness; firmness, stability; ratification, agreement, engagement; waiting, patience. *ḳarār-dād*, an engagement, contract, agreement. *ḳarār-waḳi'ī*, accurately, positively. *a.*

قراري *ḳarārī*, firm, stable; ratified, agreed to. *a.*

قراضه *ḳurāẓa*, a small particle (of gold or silver); what falls off in filing. *a.*

قراط *ḳirāṭ*, a carat, the twenty-fourth part of an ounce, or, according to Gladwin, the one-twentieth of an ounce. *a.*

قراف *ḳirāf*, "*rem habere cum conjuge.*" *a.*

قراقر *ḳarāḳar*, grumbling of the guts. *borborygmi.* *a.*

قران *ḳirān*, m. conjunction of the planets; propinquity, contiguity; a period of 10, 20, 30, 40, 80, or 120 years. *ḳirān-k.*, to accomplish something wonderful. *ḳirānu-s-sa'dain*, the conjunction of the two fortunate planets Jupiter and Venus; the name of a celebrated poem by Amīr Khusrū, of Dihlī. *ṣāḥibi ḳirān*, prosperous, mighty (lit. one who has been born under a fortunate junction of two or more planets; a title of honour). *a.*

قرآن *ḳur,ān*, m. the book containing the precepts, &c. of *Muḥammad*. *ḳur,ān uṭhānā* (lit. to raise up the *ḳur,ān*), to swear. *ḳur,ān par hāth dharnā*, to lay the hand on the *ḳur,ān*, to swear. *ḳur,ān kā jāma pahannā*, to swear excessively. *a.*

قراني *ḳūr,ānī*, of or relating to the *ḳur,ān*. *āyāti ḳur,ānī*, verses quoted from the *ḳur,ān*. *ḳur,ānī-mullā*, a Muhammadan officer who administers oaths taken on the *ḳur,ān*. *a.*

قراول *ḳarāwal*, m. the advanced guard of an army; a sentinel, a picquet; a gamekeeper. *t.*

قراولي *ḳarāwalī*, f. skirmishing (of outposts), a running fight. *t.*

قرائن *ḳarā,in* (pl of قرينه), connections, circumstances. *a.*

قرب *ḳurb*, m. propinquity, kindred. *a.*

قربان *ḳurbān*, m. a sacrifice, victim, oblation; a quiver. *a.*

قرباني *ḳurbānī*, devoted, sacrificed. *a.*

قربت *ḳurbat*, قربى *ḳurbā*, f. nearness, proximity; relationship, affinity. *a.*

قربجوار *ḳurb-jawār*, near neighbourhood. *a.*

قرت *ḳurrat*, joy, gladness. *ḳurratu-l-'ain*, a coldness (*i. e.* a lustre or cheerfulness) of the eye. *a.*

قرحه *ḳarḥa*, m. a wound, a pimple, sore, ulcer. *a.*

قرص *ḳurṣ*, m. an orb, a pellet, a ball of paste, a cake (of the sun or moon), a round loaf of bread. *a.*

قرض *ḳarz*, m. a loan, debt, money borrowed at interest. *ḳarzi ḥasana*, money lent without interest, and repaid at the pleasure of the borrower. *ḳarz-khwāh*, a dun, a creditor. *ḳarz-dār*, a debtor. *ḳarz-dārī*, f. being in debt. *ḳarz denā*, a. to lend. *ḳarz rakhnā*, a. to owe. *ḳarz lenā*, a. to borrow. *a.*

قرضه *ḳarza* (v. قرض), a loan, debt, &c. *a.*

قرضي *ḳarẓī*, m. a debtor, a borrower; adj. borrowed, got as a loan. *a.*

قرط *ḳurṭ* m. cutting; amputation; a piece, a little, a mouthful; an ear-ring. *a.*

قرطاس *ḳirṭās*, m. paper (Gr. *χάρτης*, Lat. *charta*). *g.*

قرعه *ḳur'a*, m. a lot (which among the Arabs was drawn by shooting arrows); a wager, wagering, drawing lots, seeking one's fortune by opening a book, &c. *ḳur'a-andāz*, a caster or drawer of a lot. *a.*

قرق *ḳurḳ*, m. an embargo; confiscation, the act of seizing, attacking, seizure; inclosure, hindrance, prevention of access; "an order issued to the inhabitants of a place to keep themselves within doors, while the wives and female establishment of a prince or grandee travel through that part of the country."—(Binning). *h.*

قرقرا *ḳarḳarā*, m. the name of a bird (*Ardea virgo*), the demoiselle crane. *a.*

قرقي *ḳurḳī*, confiscated. *ḳurḳī parwāna*, a warrant issued to sequester a property. *h.*

قرمز *ḳirmiz*, m. crimson; kermes. *ḳirmizi farangī*, cochineal (hence Chermes or Kermes). *a.*

قرمزي *ḳirmizī*, of a scarlet or crimson colour; f. scarlet cloth. *a.*

قرمساق *ḳurram-sāḳ*, a term of abuse, pimp, cuckold, &c. *u.*

قرن *ḳarn*, m. conjunction of the planets; a space of ten years, or any multiple thereof up to 120; a horn. *a.*

قرنا *ḳarnā*, a kind of French horn. *a.*

قرناي *ḳarnā,ī*, f. a trumpet (of horn). *a.*

قرنبيق *ḳarambīḳ*, an alembic, a still. *a.*

قرنفل *ḳaranful*, m. (Gr. *καρυόφυλλος*), a clove. *g.* [a coral. *t.*

قرول *ḳaraul*, m. (for *ḳarāwal*, q.v.). *ḳurūl*,

قرولي *ḳaraulī*, f. a picquet, grand guard; hunting. *t.*

قريب *ḳarīb*, near, neighbouring, nigh, almost, about, akin; a relative or near relation. *a.*

قريبا *ḳarībā* or *ḳarībaṉ*, near, close upon. *a.*

قريبه *ḳarība* or *ḳarībat*, f. a near female relative. *a.*

قريش *ḳuraish*, a noble tribe of Arabs, of whom Muḥammad's grandfather was chief. *a.*

قريشي *ḳuraishī*, of or relating to the *ḳuraish* tribe. *a.*

قرين *ḳarīn*, conjoined, contiguous, connected; (in comp.) joined by, or possessed of, as *'izzat-ḳarīn*, honourable, possessed of honour. *a.*

قرينه *ḳarīna*, m. similarity, likeness; symmetry; cause, context, connection, tenour. *a.*

قريه *ḳarya*, m. a village or parish. *a.*

قز *ḳaz*, m. silk (particularly raw silk). *p.*

قزلباشي *ḳazal-bāshī* or *ḳizil-bāshī*, m. a kind of *Mughal* soldier: the *ḳazal-bāshīs* are considered to be the descendants of the captives given to *Shaikh Haidar* by *Tamerlane*: they wore the red caps assumed by those captives as a mark of distinction and are considered as the best troops of the Persian armies. *t.* [oath. *a.*

قسامت *ḳisāmat*, f. the administration of an

قساوت *ḳasāvat*, f. hardness of heart, grief, anguish, pain, chagrin. *a.* [revenge. *a.*

قسر *ḳasar*, m. violence, compulsion, retaliation,

قسط *ḳist*, f. portion, instalment; tax. *ḳist-bandī*, f. an agreement for a stated payment of a sum of money, to be discharged at several times. settlement of the revenues or taxes by instalments. *ḳust*, name of a plant (*Costus arabicus*). *a.*

قسم *ḳism* or *ḳasm*, f. kind, species, sort; part, division; in law it denotes the equal partition of cohabitation which a husband is required by law to make among his wives when he has a plurality of them. *a.*

قسم *ḳasam*, f. an oath. *ḳasam-dilānā* or *-khilānā*, a. to administer an oath. *ḳasam khānā*, a. to take an oath, to swear. *a.*

قسمت *ḳismat*, f. fate, fortune, lot; share, distribution, portion; a division, particularly of inheritance: when any part of the pargana is transferred from one zamīndār to another, each part is called a *ḳismat* pargana. *a.*

قسمي *ḳasamī*, sworn. *ḳasamī honā*, n. to be sworn, to be upon oath. *a.*

قسميه *ḳasamīya*, upon oath; swearing. *a.*

قسيس *ḳasīs* or *ḳissīs*, a presbyter, a priest. *a.*

قسيم *ḳasīm*, beautiful, handsome. *a.*

قشر *ḳashr* or *ḳishr*, m. peel, skin, bark, husk, shell, crust. *a.*

قشعريرة *ḳusha'rīra*, the hair standing on end [(from horror). *a.*

قشقة *ḳashḳa*, m. a mark made by the Hindūs on the forehead, with sandal, &c. *h.*

قشمش *ḳishmish*, dried grapes or currants. *p.*

قشون *ḳashūn*, a body of troops, a brigade, a division, an army. *t.*

قصا *ḳiṣṣā* (for قصة), a tale, a story, &c. *a.*

قصاب *ḳaṣṣāb*, m. a butcher. *a.*

قصابة *ḳaṣāba*, m. a handkerchief tied round the head (worn by women principally). *a.*

قصابي *ḳaṣṣābī*, f. the trade of a butcher. *a.*

قصاص *ḳaṣāṣ* or *ḳiṣāṣ*, m. the law of retaliation, as an eye for an eye, &c.: this word is used in contradistinction to *diyat*, q. v. *a.*

قصاعي *ḳaṣā,ī*, m. a butcher; adj. cruel, hard-hearted. *a.*

قصائد *ḳaṣā,id*, قصائدات *ḳaṣā,idāt*, (pl. of قصيدة) odes of greater length than the *ghazal*. *a.*

قصائي *ḳaṣā,inī*, a butcher's wife. *a. h.*

قصب *ḳaṣab*, a town, a large village; a *ḳalam* or reed; a fine species of linen cloth made in Egypt; a woman's head-gear. *a.*

قصبات *ḳaṣbāt* (pl. of *ḳaṣba*), small towns. *a.*

قصبة *ḳaṣba*, m. a small town (particularly when inhabited by decent people or families of some rank); a township, including both the town and all the lands attached to it. *a.*

قصد *ḳaṣd*, m. desire, wish, inclination, machination, conspiracy, project, purpose. *ḳaṣdi muṣammam*, fixed resolution, firm intention. *a.*

قصدا *ḳaṣdā* or *ḳaṣdan*, voluntarily, intentionally, purposely, expressly. *a.*

قصر *ḳaṣr*, m. diminution, defect; evening twilight (q. d. defect of light); an edifice, a palace, a building, an elegant villa. *a.*

قصص *ḳiṣaṣ* (pl. of قصة), tales, stories, &c. *a.*

قصف *ḳaṣf*, m. the wind breaking, dashing to pieces (a ship); blowing with a loud noise (wind), thundering. *ḳaṣif*, adj. weak, broken, split. *a.*

قصور *ḳuṣūr*, m. error, sin, fault, defect, omission, want, failure; the allowance or premium on the exchange of *rupīs*, in contradistinction to *baṭṭā*, or discount. *a.*

قصوري *ḳuṣūrī*, defect, error, failure. *a. h.*

قصة *ḳiṣṣa*, m. a tale, a story, narration; (met. in Hind.) a quarrel, a dispute. *ḳiṣṣa-khwān*, a story-teller. *ḳiṣṣa-kotāh*, or *ḳiṣṣa mukhtaṣar*, or *al-ḳiṣṣa*, in short, in one word; to cut short a long story. *ḳiṣṣa kotāh-karnā*, to settle a dispute. *a.*

قصيدة *ḳaṣīda*, m. a poem, a long ode, exceeding a hundred couplets, or rather more. *a.*

قضا *ḳaẓā*, f. fate, destiny; death, fatality; praying at the appointed time; administration of justice, jurisdiction, mandate, judgment, decree; saying a prayer after the time appointed for it is passed. *ḳaẓā o ḳadar*, f. fate, predestination. *ḳaẓā,e ḥājat*, attending to the calls of nature. *ḳaẓā,e 'umrī*, repeating the prayers to make up for having omitted prayers in the former part of one's life. *ḳaẓārā* or *ḳaẓā-kār*, accidentally, by chance, providentially. *ḳaẓā-k.*, to make up for a former omission of a religious duty; as, for example, to fast after the *Ramaẓān* on account of not having fasted then. *a.*

قضات *ḳuẓāt* (pl. of قاضي), judges, justices. *ḳaẓāt*, f. vice, disgrace, stain. *a.*

قضارا *ḳaẓārā*, accidentally, by chance. *a. p.*

قضاق *ḳaẓẓāḳ*, قضاك *ḳaẓẓāk*, m. a robber, a ruffian, a brigand, Cossack. *t.*

قضاقي *ḳaẓẓāḳī*, robbery, brigandage. *t.*

قضاكار *ḳaẓā-kār*, by chance, accidentally. *a. p.*

قضاوت *ḳaẓāwat*, the office of judge. *a. d.*

قضايا *ḳaẓāyā* (pl. of قضية), disputes, quarrels. *a.*

قضبان *ḳuẓbān* (pl. of قضيب), long and [slender branches. *a.*

قضيب *ḳaẓīb*, m. a rod, a long slender branch; a small sword; *penis*. *a.*

قضية *ḳaẓīya* or *ḳaẓiya*, m. declaration, proposition, determination; history, narrative; death; *natura fœminæ, vulva*; a syllogism (in logic); (in Hin. and Per.) a quarrel, wrangle. *ḳaẓīya-dallāl*, one who excites quarrel. *ḳaẓīya mol-lenā*, to take on one's self the quarrel of another, to interfere without cause in the disputes of others. *a.*

قط *ḳaṭ* or *ḳaṭṭ*, m. cutting transversely, making a pen; adj. sufficient. *fa-ḳaṭṭ* or *fa-ḳaṭ*, only, merely, alone, &c. *ḳaṭ-zan*, m. a stamp; a pin or peg on which pens are cut. *ḳaṭ-lagānā*, a. to mend a pen. *a.*

قطار *ḳaṭār* or *ḳiṭār*, f. a line, string (of animals, as of camels, &c.), rank, order, series, row. *a.*

قطاع *ḳuṭṭā'* (pl. of قاطع), robbers, &c. *a.*

قطامة *ḳuṭṭāma*, f. a strumpet, an adulteress. *a.*

قطب *ḳuṭb*, m. the iron spindle or axis on which a millstone turns; the polar star, the north pole. *ḳuṭbi janūbī*, the antarctic or south pole. *ḳuṭbi shimālī*, the arctic or north pole; a prince, chief; a title or degree of rank among religious mendicants. *ḳuṭb numā*, a mariner's compass. *ḳuṭbi samā*, the axis of heaven. *a.*

قطر *ḳuṭr*, m. a diameter of a circle. *ḳaṭr*, dropping, falling in. *a.*

قطرات *ḳaṭrāt* (pl. of قطرة), drops. *ḳaṭrāti shabnam*, dew-drops. *a.*

قطران *ḳiṭrān* or *ḳaṭrān*, m. (Gr. κεδρία or κέδριον) tar, liquid pitch (for wheels). *a. g.*

قطرة *ḳaṭra*, m. a drop. *ḳaṭra-zan* or *ḳaṭra zanān*, trotting about; running to and fro hastily.

قطع *ḳaṭ'*, f. shape, form, cut (of a coat, &c); segment, portion, section, division. *ḳaṭ'i rāh*, getting over a journey. *ḳaṭ'i riḥm*, breaking off all connexion with one's relatives. *ḳaṭ'i ṭarīḳ*, highway robbery. *ḳaṭ'i naẓar*, independent of, disregarding, besides, laying out of the question. *ḳaṭ' karnā*, to pass or traverse (a road, &c.). *ḳaṭ' honā*, to be passed or performed (a journey, &c.). *a.*

قطعا *ḳaṭ'ā* or *ḳaṭ'aṉ*, never, not at all. *a.*

قطعه *ḳiṭ'a*, m. a section, division; a strophe. *ḳiṭ'a-band*, a kind of verse, in which the meaning of the first verse of each stanza is completed in the last. *a.*

قطعه *ḳaṭ'a* or *ḳuṭ'a*, a plot of ground. *a.*

قطعي *ḳaṭ'ī*, verily, truly; f. a tailor's measure. *a.*

قطمير *ḳiṭmīr*, m. the thin pellicle on a date-stone; name of the dog which accompanied the seven sleepers. *naḳīr o ḳiṭmīr*, minutely, exactly, to the point. *a.*

قطن *ḳuṭn*, *ḳuṭun* or *ḳuṭṭun*, cotton. *a.*

قطني *ḳuṭnī*, made of cotton. *a.*

قعب *ḳa'b*, m. a cavern, a pit, a furrow, a cup; a hidden meaning of a speech. *a.*

قعر *ḳa'r*, m. a gulf, an abyss, the bottom of a well, &c.). *ḳa'ri daryā*, the depth of a river; the sea. *a.*

قعود *ḳu'ūd*, sitting down; remaining in one place. *a.*

قفا *ḳafā*, f. the back of the head, nape of the neck; adv. secretly, behind one's back. *a.*

قفتان *ḳaftān*, m. a robe of honour. *t.*

قفس *ḳafas*, } m. a cage, a lattice, net-work. *a.*
قفص *ḳafaṣ*, }

قفل *ḳufl* (vulg. *ḳulaf*), m. a lock, a bolt. *a.*

قفنس *ḳuḳnus*, } the phœnix, an imaginary
قفنوس *ḳuḳnūs*, } bird. *a.*

قفيز *ḳafīz*, a measure of about 64lbs.; also a measure of surface of about 144 cubits square. *a.*

قل *ḳul*, m. reading of the *sūra* or chapter of the *ḳur,ān* entitled *ḳul huwa-l-lāh*, which is done by way of benediction over fruits and sweetmeats presented to the guests at the conclusion of the religious annual feasts held in commemoration of ancestors and other relatives. Hence it comes to signify conclusion. *ḳul ho-chukā*, it is all over. *ḳul huwa-l-lāh paṛhnā*, to grumble (the guts); to be excessively hungry (v. under *antṛī*). *a.*

قلاب *ḳullāb*, m. the hood put on a hawk to blind him; drawing and relaxing the string of a bow repeatedly before discharging the arrow. *a.*

قلابه *ḳulāba*, m. a staple, hinge, link, hook. *a.*

قلاچ *ḳallāch*, } shrewd, malicious; wretched,
قلاش *ḳallāsh*, } friendless; cunning; addicted to drinking, a drunkard. *t.*

قلب *ḳalb*, m. the heart, mind, soul, understanding; kernel, marrow; adj. inverted; adulterated. *ḳalb-k.*, a. to turn over, to invert, to turn. *a.*

قلبه *ḳulba*, m. a plough. *ḳulba-rānī*, f. ploughing, driving the plough. *a.*

قلبي *ḳalabī*, cordial, hearty, sincere. *a.*

قلت *ḳillat*, f. littleness, penury, scarcity, want, indigence, paucity. *a.*

قلتبان *ḳaltabān*, m. a pimp, a wittol, a mean scoundrel; a contented or conniving cuckold. *a.*

قلتباني *ḳaltabānī*, the state or conduct of a pimp. *a. p.*

قلتين *ḳullatain*, a public warm-bath; hence, adj. common to all, hackneyed; a (cup) used by every one who comes; a common woman or prostitute. *Mīr Ḥasan* says, *na dījo wuh piyāla jo ho ḳullatain*, Give me not that cup which is hackneyed among the multitude. *a.*

قلزم *ḳulzum*, m. a sea; the Red Sea or Arabian Gulf: it strictly denotes the town of Clysma in Egypt, near the head of the Arabian Gulf.

قلعجات *ḳil'ajāt* (barbarous pl. of قلعه, q.v.). *a. p.*

قلعچه *ḳil'acha*, m. a small fort; a redoubt. *a. p.*

قلعه *ḳil'a* (properly *ḳal'a*), m. a fort, a palace or royal residence. *ḳil'a-dār*, commandant of a garrison *ḳil'a-dārī*, f. the command of a garrison; the office, emoluments, &c. of a *ḳil'a-dār*. *a.*

قلعي *ḳala'ī*, f. tin. *ḳala'ī,i ḳushta*, calx of tin, putty. *ḳala'ī ḳhulnā*, n. the removal of one's disguise, so that his real qualities appear. *ḳala'ī-gar*, a tinner of pots. *ḳala'ī-garī*, f. the business of tinning pots. *a.*

قلفي *ḳulfī*, f. a small *ḥuḳḳa* snake; a cup with a cover (pec. in which ice is moulded). *a.*

قلق *ḳalaḳ*, m. disquietude, commotion, anxiety. *a.*

قلقاري *ḳilḳārī*, f. shrieking, roaring; the voice [of an elephant. *h.*

قلقل *ḳulḳul*, f. the noise made by water in the neck of a bottle, when pouring out, gurgling. *ḳil-ḳil*, a species of plant producing a grain that is hard, black, and odoriferous. *a*

قلقله *ḳulḳula*, m. a kind of *ḥuḳḳa*. *a.*

قلم *ḳalam*, m. (by Hindūs f.) a reed; a pen; a mode of writing characters, handwriting; f. a section or paragraph of a chapter in a book; cuttings of trees, &c. for planting; a kind of fireworks. *ḳalam-band-k.*, a. to take down, to write. *ḳalam-bandī*, f. signature, signing an agreement. *ḳalam-tarāsh*, m. a penknife. *ḳalam jārī honā*, levying of forces. *ḳalam dān*, m. an inkstand. *ḳalam-rau*, m. empire, sovereignty, jurisdiction. *ḳalam-kār*, an engraver. *ḳalam-kārī*, f. workmanship; a species of flowered calico or chintz. *ḳalam-k.*, to cut. *ḳalam-kashī*, f. writing. *ḳalam-lagānā*, to plant slips or cuttings. *ek-ḳalam* or *yak ḳalam*, utterly, entirely, altogether. *a.*

قلماق *ḳalmāḳ*, a Calmuc Tartar. *p.*

قلماقني *ḳalmāḳanī*, a female Calmuc: sometimes these are armed, and serve as a body-guard to princesses. *p.*

قلمان *ḳalmān*, the upper part of the beard or moustaches trimmed on each side so as to resemble pencils *a. f.*

قلمون *ḳalamūn* (v. *bū-ḳalamūn*), a chameleon. *g.*

قلمه *ḳulma*, m. sausage, or any food stuffed into the intestines of animals, haggis, black pudding. *a.*

قلمي *ḳalamī*, written, committed to writing; tapering (like a *ḳalam*). *ḳalamī-k.*, to write (a letter); crystallized (saltpetre, &c.). *a.*

قلنج *ḳulinj* (properly *kolinj*), the cholic. *a.g.*

قلندر *ḳalandar*, m. a kind of monk, who deserts the world, wife, friends, &c., and travels about with shaven head and beard; the fly of a tent. *a.*

قلندرا *ḳalandarā*, m. a kind of silk cloth; the fly of a tent. *a.*

قلندري *ḳalandarī*, f. a kind of tent (having a fly to it), life or profession of a *ḳalandar*. *a.*

قلوب *ḳulūb* (pl. of قلب), hearts, kernels. *a.*

قله *ḳulla*, the summit of a mountain. *a.*

قلي *ḳulī*, m. a slave, a labourer, porter, a cooley. *t.*

قليان *ḳaliyān*, m. (Dakh. *ḳiliyān*) a small and simple kind of *ḳuḳḳa* or tobacco-pipe for smoking through water: the Persians pronounce it *ḳaliyūn*. *p.*

قليل *ḳalīl*, little, small, moderate, a few, rare. *ḳalīl o kaṯīr*, small and great. *a.*

قليه *ḳaliya*, m. the name of a dish of broiled flesh, &c.; also a kind of soap ashes. *a.*

قمار *ḳimār*, m. dice or any game of hazard. *ḳimār-bāz* or *ḳimārī*, a gambler. *ḳimār-bāzī*, f. gambling. *a.*

قماري *ḳamārī* (pl. of قمري), female turtle-doves. *a.*

قماش *ḳamāsh*, m. breeding, manners; trifles. household furniture. *ḳimāsh*, name of a suit at cards (v. *tāj*). *a.*

قمچي *ḳamchī*, f. a horsewhip; a bamboo twig. *t.*

قمر *ḳamar*, m. the moon. *a.*

قمري *ḳumrī*, f. ring-dove. *ḳamarī*, lunar, relating to the moon. *a.*

قمقمه *ḳumḳuma*, m. a jug, a pitcher; a scent-bottle; a vessel in which the red mixture is contained with which they play at the *holi* festival; a round shade or lantern. *a.*

قميص *ḳamīṣ*, m. a shirt; hence, Fr. *chemise*, It. *camicia*, Port. *camisa*, Hind. and Beng. *kamīj*. *a.*

قنات *ḳanāt*, f. the walls of a tent, or canvas inclosure, with which a sort of court-yard is formed in camp, a screen. *a.*

قناديل *ḳanādīl* (pl. of قنديل), candles, lamps. *a.*

قناره *ḳannāra*, a slaughter-house, shambles; a row of iron hooks on which a butcher suspends his joints of meat. *a.*

قناعت *ḳinā'at* or *ḳanā'at*, f. contentment, tranquillity; abstinence. *a.*

قنب *ḳinnab* or *ḳannab*, hemp, cannabis. *a.*

قنبر *ḳumbur*, قنبرا *ḳumburā*, a lark; a crest on a bird's head. *a.*

قند *ḳand*, m. sugar, sugar-candy. *a.*

قندهار *ḳandhār*, name of a country to the west of the Indus. *p.*

قنديل *ḳandīl*, f. a candle; lamp, lantern, chandelier, shade. *a.*

قنوت *ḳunūt*, f. devotion, piety. *a.*

قنوج *ḳanūj*, *ḳanoj*, or *ḳanauj*, name of a celebrated ancient city of India, situated on the Ganges. *p.*

قنوط *ḳunūṭ*, f. despair, despairing. *a.*

قواعد *ḳawā,id* (pl. of قاعدة), rules, military exercise. *ḳawā'id-gāh*, parade, place for drill, &c. *a.*

قوال *ḳawwāl*, m. a kind of musician, a singer; a story-teller; adj. speaking, conversing. *a.*

قوالني *ḳawwālnī*, a female singer, &c. *a. h.*

قوام *ḳawām*, m. justice, equity. *ḳiwām*, that on which any thing rests or in which it consists, essence, syrup. *a.*

قوامي *ḳiwāmī*, ropy, syrupy, thick. *a.*

قوانين *ḳawānīn* (pl. of قانون), rules, regulations, ordinances, statutes. *a.*

قوت *ḳūt*, f. food, aliment, livelihood, subsistence, victuals. *a.*

قوت *ḳuwwat*, f. power, virtue, authority, faculty, strength, vigour. *ḳuwwati ākhiza*, strength of mind. *ḳuwwati bāṣira*, sight. *ḳuwwati bāh*, lust. *ḳuwwati jāẕiba*, power of attraction, allurement. *ḳuwwati ḥāfiẓa*, memory. *ḳuwwati dāfi,a*, power of expulsion. *ḳuwwati dil*, strength of mind. *ḳuwwati ẕātiya*, natural virtue or power. *ḳuwwati sāmi'a*, hearing. *ḳuwwati shāmma*, smelling. *ḳuwwati māsika*, power of retention. *ḳuwwati mi'da*, strength of stomach. *ḳuwwati mumaiyiza*, distributive power, discrimination. *ḳuwwati hāẓima*, digestion. *a.*

قوتي *ḳūtī*, f. a small box, a snuff-box, a pill-box. *h.*

قوچ *ḳoj*, also *ḳoch*, a horned fighing ram. *p.*

قور *ḳor*, f. a new rope of fine cotton; a chain of elephants; edging, twist, tape. *ḳor-khāna*, an armory, a wardrobe. *a.*

قورچي *ḳorchī*, m. a keeper of a wardrobe. *a.*

قورما *ḳormā*, قورمه *ḳorma*, m. a kind of dish, a savoury stew. *u.*

قوس *ḳaus*, f. a bow; m. the sign of the Archer (*Sagittarius*). *ḳausi ḳuzaḥ*, f. the rainbow. *a.*

قوش *ḳūsh*, a word used in checking or intimidating dogs; a bird, more especially a hawk or falcon. *ḳūsh bāz*, a sportsman, a fowler. *ḳūsh-khāna*, an aviary. *ḳūsh-begī*, the chief falconer or keeper of hawks. *t.*

قوقنوس *ḳūḳnūs* (*ḳūḳnus*, *ḳuḳnus*, or *ḳuḳnūs*), m. the name of a bird, phœnix. *p.*

قول *ḳaul*, m. a word, saying; agreement, promise, consent, contract; a kind of song. *ḳaul-bīyā*, the betel of contract, a ceremony gone through as a ratification of an agreement. *ḳaul-nāma*, m. a written agreement. *ḳaul o fi'l*, m. word and deed. *ḳaul-ḳarār* or *ḳaul o ḳarār*, m. an agreement. *a.*

قولنج *ḳolinj, ḳūlinj*, or *ḳūlunj*, the cholic, a griping pain in the bowels. *a. g.*

قولي *ḳaulī*, of or relating to an agreement; land held under a *ḳaul* or stipulated tenure. *a.*

قوم *ḳaum*, f. tribe, sect, caste, a people, nation, family. *ḳaum o khwesh*, pl. m. friends and relatives. *a.* [same tribe, &c. *a.*

قوميت *ḳaumīyat*, f. connection, being of the

قوي *ḳawī*, strong, solid, powerful, vigorous. *ḳawī-bāzū* or *ḳawī-bāl*, strong armed. *ḳawī-pai*, sinewy. *ḳawī-jussa* or *ḳawī-haikal*, robust, strong-bodied. *a.*

قوءيماق *ḳo,emāḳ*, a kind of bread made of flour, white of eggs, and onions fried in *ghī*. *d.*

قهار *ḳahhār*, very powerful, a conqueror, a subduer, an avenger; adj. imperious, avenging. *a.*

قهر *ḳahr*, m. severity, chastisement, rage, indignation, vengeance, judgment. *ḳahri ḳiyāmat*, is applied both in panegyric and satire to denote great disturbance. "*ḳahri darwesh bar jāni darwesh*," the rage of the poor man affects only himself, *i.e.* no one regards it. *a.*

قهقرا *ḳahḳarā*, قهقره *ḳahḳara*, قهقراي *ḳahḳarā*, } retiring, retreating back, retrograde motion. *a.*

قهقها *ḳahḳahā*, قهقهه *ḳahḳaha*, } laughing loudly and indecently. *ḳahḳahā-marnā*, to laugh heartily. *a.* [pot. *a.*

قهوه *ḳahwa*, m. coffee. *ḳahwa-dān*, a coffee-

قي *ḳai*, f. vomiting, a frequent vomiting. *ḳai jullāb*, the cholera morbus. *ḳai lāne-wālā*, (in medicine) an emetic. *a.*

قياس *ḳiyās*, m. measuring, comparing; judgment, opinion; supposition, thought, guess, theory, a syllogism. *ḳiyās-k.*, to guess, to estimate. *a.*

قياساً *ḳiyāsaṉ*, by guess, hypothetically. *a.*

قياسي *ḳiyāsī*, analogical, regular; imaginary, conjectural. *a.*

قيافه *ḳiyāfa*, m. appearance, likeness, air, manner, mode, representation. *ḳiyāfa-shināṣ*, a physiognomist. *ḳiyāfa-shināsī*, the science of physiognomy. *a.*

قيام *ḳiyām*, m. standing erect, resurrection; stability; attention; residence, settlement. *a.*

قيامت *ḳiyāmat*, f. the general resurrection, the last day; (met.) calamity; excessively great. *ḳiyāmat-k.*, a. to oppress; to do any thing wonderful. *a.*

قيامي *ḳiyāmī*, f. stability, steadiness. *a.*

قيتار *ḳītār*, a guitar (Gr. κιθάρα). *g.*

قيد *ḳaid*, f. a fetter, imprisonment; an obligation, compact; an obstacle. *ḳaid-ḳhāna*, m. a prison. *ḳaid-k.*, to imprison. *ḳaid-h.* or *-rahnā*, to be imprisoned. *a.*

قيدي *ḳaidī*, m. a prisoner, a captive. *a.*

قير *ḳīr*, m. a pitch, a kind of bitumen flowing from some mountains. *ḳīr-dār*, besmeared with pitch. *ḳīr-gūn*, of the colour of pitch. *a.*

قيس *ḳais* (commonly called *ḳaisi majnūn*), name of a famous lover. *a.*

قيراط *ḳīrāṭ*, m. a carat, the twenty-fourth part of an ounce, a weight of four grains; four barleycorns. *a.*

قيصر *ḳaiṣar*, m. Cæsar, an emperor; the general name for the Greek or Turkish emperor. *l.*

قيصوم *ḳaiṣūm*, m. southernwood (*Artemisia abrotanum*). *a.*

قيف *ḳīf*, a funnel.

قيفال *ḳīfāl*, قيفل *ḳīfal*, } the cephalic vein. *g.*

قيل *ḳīl*, m. a word, speech, saying. *ḳīl o ḳāl*, m. conversation, controversy, altercation. *a.*

قيلوله *ḳailūla*, m. sleeping at mid-day, a meridian nap. *a.* [ture. *a.*

قيم *ḳaiyim*, true; standing, erect; m. na-

قيمت *ḳīmat*, f. price, value, worth. *a.*

قيمتي *ḳīmatī*, valuable, high-priced, costly. *a.*

قيمه *ḳīma*, m. minced meat. *ḳīma-pulāw*, a kind of dish. *a.*

قينچي *ḳainchī*, f. scissars; an oblique or St. Andrew's cross; the cross beams of the roof of a cottage. *ḳainchī-k.*, to prune trees, or cut the hair. *ḳainchī bāndhnā*, to bind or fasten an unskilful rider on his horse. *u.*

قيود *ḳuyūd* (pl. of قيد), fetters, &c. *ḳaid-kuyūd-k.*, to imprison. *a.*

قيوم *ḳaiyūm*, permanent, stable, lasting; eternal, an epithet of the Deity. *a.*

قيوميت *ḳaiyumīyat*, permanency, stability. *a.*

ك

ك *kāf*, called *kāfi tāzī* or *kāfi 'arabī*, the Arabian *kāf* (in contradistinction to the letter *gāf*, called *kāfi 'ajamī*, i.e. Persian *kāf*). It is the twenty-second letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-fifth Persian, and twenty-eighth Hindūstānī. It is sounded like our *k* or *c* hard, and corresponds to the *ka* of the Sanskrit. In reckoning by *abjad* it counts twenty. Affixed to the end of Persian words it forms diminutives or expressions of contempt; as, *mardak*, a little man, or one of no value; *ṭiflak*, a little child: this also is an expression of endearment; as, *māmak*, dear little mother.

ك क *ka*, the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet. Added as a termination to Sanskrit words it denotes agency; as, *janak*, a father, from *jan*, producing. *s.*

ك *ka*, prefixed to Arabic words denotes like, resembling; as, *ka-l-naḳsh fi-l-ḥajar*, like an engraving on stone.

ك का *ka*, कु *ku*, or का *kā*, prefixed to Sanskrit words denotes bad, vile, little, or contemptible; as, *ka-putr*, a bad son; *ku-path* (lit. a bad road), aberration, heresy; *kā-purush*, a vile man, a coward. *s.*

کا का *kā*, postpos. sign of the genitive case; of, belonging to; an adjective termination, as *kāṭh-kā ghoṛā*, a wooden horse, from *kāṭh*, wood. *h.*

کا का *kā* (*bhākhā*), whom, what, which? *h.*

کابر *kābir*, great, grand, illustrious. *a.*

کابر कावर *kābar*, a mixed soil of clay and sand, suitable to any crop except rice. *h.*

کابس कावस *kābis*, کابش कावश *kābish*, f. an earth with which earthenware is varnished. *h.*

کابك *kābuk*, f. a pigeon-house. *p.*

کابل *kābul*, the capital of *Afghānistān*, formerly a province of the Mogul empire. *p.*

کابلي *kābulī*, f. a kind of pea (that came from Kābul). *kābulī miṭṭī*, f. Armenian bole. *p.*

کابوس *kābūs*, m. the nightmare; *modus certus coeundi*. *a.*

کابوك *kābūk*, a pigeon-house. *p.*

کابيري कावेरी *kāberī*, name of a river, the Cavery. *s.*

کابين *kābīn*, a marriage portion, or settlement which a husband must pay his wife if he divorces her on insufficient grounds. *p.*

کاپتھ कापथ *kā-path*, m. a wrong road, bad course. *s.*

کاپتھیہ कापथ्य *kā-pathya*, m. vice, fraud, dishonesty. *s.*

کاپرش कापुरुष *kā-purush*, m. a coward, a mean wretch, contemptible man. *s.*

کاپنا *kāpnā* (v. *kāmpnā*), to tremble, &c. *d.*

کاپور *kāpūr* (v. *kāfūr*), camphor. *d.*

کاپھل कापफल *kāphal*, m. a bitter seed. *s.*

کات *kāt* (for *kāṭ*), the spur of a cock. *d.*

کاتب *kātib*, m. an amanuensis, a copier, a writer, a clerk. *a.*

کاتبي *kātibī*, f. a kind of short-sleeved garment; name of a Persian poet. *kātibī samūr* an honorary furred robe. *a.*

کاتر कातर *kātar*, timid, gentle, cowardly; irresolute, confused, distressed, perplexed; m. a large kind of fish (*Cyprinus catla*); timidity, agitation. *s.*

کاتك कातिक *kātik* (also *kārtik*), m. name of the seventh Hindū month (Oct.-Nov.), the full moon of which is near *kṛittikā*, or the Pleiades. *s.*

کاتنا कातना *kātnā*, a. to spin, to wrap round. *s.*

کاٹ काट *kāṭ*, f. a cut, incision, execution; spur of a cock; scum; virulence. *kāṭ-k.*, a. to wound, to cut. *kāṭ-kūṭ*, f. clippings, chips, scraps. *kāṭ-kūṭ-k.*, a. to clip, to cut out; to deduct. *kāṭ-khānā*, a. to bite. *s.*

کاٹك *kāṭak*, hard, severe, difficult. *d.*

کاٹکوٹ काटकूट *kāṭ-kūṭ*, f. clippings, chips (v. *kāṭ*). *s.*

کاٹن काटन *kāṭan*, act of cutting or clipping, [&c. *h.*

کاٹنا काटना *kāṭnā*, a. to cut, to clip; to bite; to reap; to saw; to stop, to stay; to waste, to spend, to pass away (the time); to pass (a road); to interrupt, to intercept; to shame, to make ashamed. *kāṭ-ḍālnā*, to cut off, to amputate. *s.*

کاٹو काटू *kāṭū*, m. cutter; adj. corrosive. *s.*

کاٹھ काठ *kāṭh*, m. wood, timber, stock; a scabbard. *kāṭh-putlī*, f. a puppet, a toy *kāṭh-chabānā*, a. (lit. to chew wood) to fare hardly. *kāṭh kā ullū*, m. a sad blockhead; adj. impenetrable, stupid. *kāṭh-kabār*, wooden articles. *kāṭh kī bhambo*, f a sad blockhead (woman). *kāṭh-kīṛā*, a bug. *kāṭh men pānw denā*, to be imprisoned, to be in the stocks. *kāṭh-mendak*, a toad. *kāṭh honā*, a. to pine away; to be petrified with astonishment. *s.*

کاٹھڑا काठड़ा *kāṭhṛā*, m. a wooden pot. *s.*

کاٹھنیہ काठिन्य *kāṭhinya*, m. difficulty, hardness, cruelty. *s.*

کاٹھي काठी *kāṭhī*, f. body; scabbard; shape; wood, timber; appearance, person; a saddle. *s.*

کاٹیري *kāṭerī*, name of Satan's wife. *d.*

کاج काज *kāj*, کاجا काजा *kājā*, m. business, occupation, a work, an action, affair. *s.*

کاجل काजल *kājal*, m. lamp-black (with which the eyelids are painted). *kājal kī koṭhrī*, a place from going into which, or an affair the being engaged in which, brings disgrace or suspicion on one's character. *s.*

کاجن *kājan*, m. (v. *kāran*) account, cause. *s.*

کاجو *kājū*, m. the cashew nut. *d.*

کاجي काजी *kājī*, busy, employed. *kāje*, by reason of, for the sake of. *k.*

کاچ काच *kāch*, m. glass, alkaline ashes, any salt of potash or soda in a glassy or crystalline state; crystal, ornaments of crystal, quartz; a disease of the eyes. *kāch-lavan*, m. black salt, a medicinal salt, prepared by calcining fossil salt and the fruit of the emblic myrobalan together, and used as a tonic aperient. *kāch-mal*, m. black salt or soda. *kāch-mani*, m. crystal, quartz. *s.*

کاچا काचा *kāchā*, unripe, raw; simple, unknowing, uninstructed. *h.*

کاچھ काछ *kāchh*, m. a cloth worn round the hips, passing between the legs and tucked in behind; the upper part of the thigh. *s.*

کاچھا *kāchhā* (the same as *kāchh*, q. v.). *d.*

کاچھن काछन *kāchhan*, f. a female gardener. *s.*

کاچھنا काछना *kāchhnā*, to bind or tie up the *kāchh*, to cover the nakedness. *s.*

کاچھنا काछना *kāchhnā*, a. to skim, to gather. *h.*

کاچھني काछनी *kāchhnī*, f. (v. *kāchh*) a cloth, &c. *s.*

کاچھي काछी *kāchhī*, m. a gardener, who [cultivates and sells potherbs. *s.*

کچی *kachī*, f. milk pottage. *p.*

کاخ *kākẖ*, m. an upper story, a gallery, balcony, tower, battlements, a palace, a villa. *p.*

کادا कादा *kādā*, m. slime, mud, mire, alluvial deposit. *s.*

کادر कादर *kādar*, timid, timorous, agitated, distressed, irresolute. *s.*

کادراءي कादराई *kādarā,ī*, کادري कादरी *kādarī*, f. timidity, timorousness. *s.*

کادو कादो *kādau*, m. slime, mud, mire. *s.*

کاذب *kāẕib*, false; (sub.) a liar. *a.*

کار *kār*, m. business, an action, affair, work, profession, labour, &c. *kār-āzmūda*, experienced in affairs, practised. *kār-āmad*, *kār-āmada* or *kār-āmadanī*, useful, profitable, what may be turned to account. *kār-bār*, m. business, avocation. *kār-bārī*, a trader; a transactor of business, a manager or officer. *kār-bardārī*, undertaking a business. *kār-pardāz*, a manager, one who carries on the business *kār-pardāzī*, f. completing a business. *kār-chob*, m. embroidery; an embroiderer. *kār-chobī*, embroidered. *kār-kẖāna*, m. a workshop, manufactory; an arsenal, dockyard, or any place where public works are carried on; (met.) a great work; *vulva*. *kār-kẖāna-dār*, a steward, butler. *kārdār*, an agent, especially of government *kār-dān*, versed, skilled, expert. *kār-dānī*, experience, skill. *kār-dīda*, one who has seen service, expert. *kār-rawā*, useful, fit for use. *kār-rawā,ī*, f. usefulness; carrying on of a business, occupation, management, conduct. *kār-zār*, f. battle, war, conflict. *kār-sāz*, m. the Deity. *kār farmā*, an emperor, minister, commander, superintendant. *kār-kun*, a director, manager, an officer whose business it is to keep records. *kār-gāh* or *-gah*, a workshop, manufactory. *kār-nāma*, a record of affairs, history. *kār-gar*, effectual, active (as a medicine). *p.*

کار कारू *kāru*, m. an artisan, a mechanic. *s.*

کارا *kārā*, name of a tree (*Webera Tetrandra*). *d.*

کارا कारा *kārā*, m. a black snake; adj. black. *kārī-nūn*, black salt; muriate of soda. *s.*

کاراگار कारागार *kārāgār*, m. a gaol, a prison. *s.*

کارت بیریه कार्तवीर्य *kārta-bīrya*, m. a king, also called Arjun, a celebrated hero distinct from the Pandu prince; one of the *Jain Chakravartīs*, or rulers of the world. *s.*

کارپاس कार्पास *kārpās*, f. the cotton plant (*Gossypeum*); cotton cloth, &c. *kārpāsī*, made of cotton. *s.*

کارپنیه कार्पण्य *kārpanya*, m. poverty, indigence. *s.*

کارتک कार्तिक *kārtik* (v. *kātik*), a Hindū month, corresponding to our October or November. *s.*

کارتکوتسو कार्तिकोत्सव *kārtikotsav*, m. the day of full moon in the month Kārtik, a festival. *s.*

کارتوس *kārtūs*, m. (corrup. of cartouch) a cartridge. *s.*

کارج कार्य्य *kārj* or कारज *kāraj*, m. an action, an affair, work, business, profession, cause, origin, motive, object. *kārj-chintā*, f. caution, prudence, consideration. *kārj-siddhi*, f. accomplishment, success, attainment of an object. *s.*

کارخانجات *kār-kẖānajāt*, pl. workshops, &c. *p.*

کارد *kārd*, f. a knife. *kārd dar ustukẖwān rasīd*, the knife has reached the bone, *i.e.* he is reduced to the last extremity. *p.*

کارستان *kāristān*, the seat of action. *p.*

کارستاني *kāristānī*, f. workmanship. *p. d.*

کارشاپن कार्षापण *kārshāpan*, m. a weight of silver equal to sixteen pans of *kaurīs*; a weight of copper equal to eighty rattīs; a weight of shells equal to eighty *kaurīs*; a husbandman. *s.*

کارشك कार्षक *kārshak*, m. a husbandman. *kārshik*, m. a husbandman; a weight. *s.*

کارك कारक *kārak*, an agent; acting, doing; m. action (especially in grammar); case (in gram.). *s.*

کارکر कारूकर *kārukar*, m. an artist, an artificer; an agent. *s.*

کارمك कार्मिक *kārmik*, worked, embroidered *kārmuk*, m. a bow. *s.*

کارن कारण *kāran*, m. cause, motive, principle, account, reason, occasion, action, agency, means. *s.*

کارنجا *kāranjā*, m. the cock or spout of a cistern, barrel, &c.; mouth of a water channel. *d.*

کارندة *kāranda* or *kārinda*, adj. laborious; working; m. a manager, an agent or officer. *p.*

کارنك कारुणिक *kārunik*, compassionate, tender, kind. *s.*

کاروان *kārwān*, m. a caravan, a large body of travellers, merchants, or pilgrims, united for mutual protection on the journey. *kārwān-sarā* or *-sarā,e*, a caravanserai, a public building for the reception of caravans. *p.* [caravan. *p. t.*

کاروان باشي *kārawān-bāshī*, m. the chief of a

کاروانك *kārawānak*, a crane, a heron. *p.*

کاروانی *kārawānī*, of or belonging to a caravan; one of those forming a caravan. *p.*

کاروبار *kār o bār*, کاروکرد *kār o kard*, business, occupation, profession. *p.*

کاړة *kārih*, hating, detesting, loathing. *a.*

کاري *kārī*, effectual. *kārī zakẖm* or *zakẖmi kārī*, a deep wound, a mortal wound, *p.*

کاري कारी *kārī*, as a termination, denotes agency, as *adhi-kārī*, a ruler. *s.*

کاري कारी *kārī*, f. the dish called curry. (This word is perhaps borrowed from the English name of the dish, as that name is said to be a corruption of *kaliya*, a kind of stew, in some respects different from a curry.—B.). *h.*

کاریز *kārez*, a canal, an aqueduct. *p.*

کاریزي *kārezī*, of or belonging to a canal; (land) irrigated from a canal. *p.*

کاریگر *kārī-gar*, m. a workman; a good workman. *p.* [ship. *p.*

کاریگري *kārī-garī*, f. masterly work, workman-

کاریه कार्य *kārya*, m. cause, business (v. *kārj*). *s.*

كاڑا काढ़ा *kāṛā*, m. a young buffalo; (in Dakh.) a decoction, a sick man's beverage. *h.*

كاڑنا *kāṛnā*, a. to extract, to bring out (v. *kāṛhnā*). *d.*

كاڑھ काढ़ *kāṛh*, m. *membrum virile.* *h.*

كاڑھا काढ़ा *kāṛhā*, m. a decoction (v. *kāṛā*). *h.*

كاڑھنا काढ़ना *kāṛhnā*, n. to draw forth (as a sword), to draw, to draw off, to skin, to take out, to extricate; to draw lines or figures, to delineate, to work flowers on cloth. *h.*

كاڑي *kāṛī*, f. a single straw, a blade of grass. *d.*

كاڑي كسپٹ *kāṛī-kaspaṭ*, clay (v. *kachrā*). *d.*

كاس काश *kās*, f. a kind of grass of which rope is made (*Saccharum spontaneum*); m. a cough. *kās-swās*, m. asthma. *s.*

كاس *kās*, m. a cup, a goblet, a bowl. *a.*

كاس *kās*, m. a very small copper coin (called by Europeans "cash"), current, until within late years, in Southern India. Eighty kās (or "cash") made one fanam, and twelve fanams a rupee. *d.*

كاسال कासालु *kāsālu*, m. an esculent root, a sort of yam. *s.*

كاسب *kāsib*, m. an artist, a tradesman. *a.*

كاسبي कासबी *kāshī* or *kāsibī*, m. a weaver. *a.h.*

كاست *kāst*, f. diminution, loss, damage. *be kam o kāst*, without loss or damage. *p.*

كاست कास्त *kāst*, m. name of a plant, *Chara* (Bruce, M.S.). *h.*

كاستن *kāstan* (r. *kāh.*), to lessen, diminish. *p.*

كاستني *kāstanī*, f. diminution, loss, damage; a plant. *p.*

كاستيا कास्या *kāstyā*, a sickle. *h.*

كاسد *kāsid*, worthless, deficient in quantity or quality, not selling or passing current. *a.*

كاسر الحجر *kāsiru-l-ḥajar*, m. (lit.) the stone-breaker, the plant saxifrage. *a.*

كاسگهن कासघ्न *kāsa-ghna*, removing cough, pectoral. *kāsa-ghnī*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*). *s.*

كاسمرد कासमर्द *kās-mard*, m. a plant (*Cassia* or *Senna esculenta*) *s.*

كاسناشني कासनाशिनी *kās-nāshinī*, f. a thorny plant used as a remedy for the cough. *s.*

كاسني *kāsnī*, f. endive (*Cichorium endivia*). *p.*

كاسه *kāsa*, m. a cup, a goblet, a plate, bowl. *kāsa,e chīnī*, porcelain, chinaware. *kāsa rabāb kā*, the chest or body of a fiddle, &c. *kāsa,e sar*, the skull. *kāsa-les*, m. a sycophant, a lickspittle. *kāsa-lesī*, sycophancy. *a.*

كاسي *kāsī* (for *kāshī*), the city of Benares. *s.*

كاسيس कासीस *kāsīs*, m. green vitriol, green sulphate of iron. *s.*

كاش *kāsh* or *kāsh-ki*, int. would to God [that! *p.*

كاش काश *kāsh*, f. cough; m. a kind of grass (v. *kās*). *s.*

كاشانه *kāshāna*, m. a house, dwelling. *p.*

كاشاني *kāshānī*, of or relating to the city of *Kāshān*; a fine kind of velvet. *p.*

كاشتن *kāshtan* (r. *kār*), to sow, to cultivate. *p.*

كاشٹھ काष्ठ *kāshṭha*, m. wood, timber. *kāshṭha-kuṭṭ*, m. the woodpecker. *kāshṭha-kīṭ*, m. an insect or worm found in decayed wood. *s.*

كاشٹھك काष्ठक *kāshṭhak*, m. aloe wood or agallochum. *s.*

كاشٹھي काष्ठी *kāshṭhī*, of wood, wooden. *s.*

كاشغر *kāshghar*, a city of Chinese Tartary. *p.*

كاشف *kāshif*, m. a detector, a discoverer. *a.*

كاشكي *kāshke* or *kāshkī*, may it happen! God send! would that! *p.*

كاشي काशी *kāshī*, f. Benares, the sacred city of the Hindūs. *s.*

كاظم *kāẓim*, m. one who restrains. *kāẓimu-l-ghaiẓ*, one who restrains his anger *a.*

كاغذ *kāghaz*, m. paper; letter; charter. *kāghaz-bahā*, office allowance for stationery. *p.*

كاغذي *kāghazī*, f. a kind of lime; a paper case; m. a stationer or vender of paper; a paper manufacturer; a writer; adj. delicate, soft, thin. *p.*

كاغذين *kāghazīn*, made of paper. *p.*

كافر *kāfir*, m. an infidel, one who denies the existence of a God; (met.) a mistress, sweetheart. *a.*

كافرانه *kāfirāna*, like an infidel. *a.*

كافري *kāfirī*, of or relating to an infidel; a negro; an African Caffre or Coffery; f. infidelity; unbelief. *kāfirī mirch*, a kind of pepper. *kāfirī wālā*, a term applied to negroes in general, *a.*

كافل *kāfil*, a sponsor, a surety or bail. *a.*

كافور *kāfūr*, m. camphor. *kāfūr honā*, to run away, to disappear, to scamper off, to vanish. *a.*

كافوري *kāfūrī*, camphorated, pure, white. *sham'i kāfūrī*, a candle made of camphorated wax. *a.*

كافه *kāffa* or *kāfa*, m. the whole; a tribe, a multitude. *kāfa,e anām*, all mankind. *a.*

كافي *kāfī*, sufficient, sufficing, enough. *a.*

كاك *kāk*, m. biscuit; bran; the pupil of the eye; adj small, minute. *p.*

كاك काक *kāk*, m. a crow. *kāk-pachh* or *kāk-paksh*, m. feather of a crow; tresses. *s.*

كاكا काका *kākā*, m. (in Pers.) elder brother; a slave (belonging to one's father); (in Hind.) a paternal uncle. *p. h.*

كاكبندهيا काकबन्ध्या *kāk-bandhyā*, f. a woman that bears only one child. *s.*

كاكپيلو काकपीलु *kāk-pīlu*, m. a kind of ebony. *s.*

کاکاتوءا *kākātū,ā,* / کاکاطوءا *kākāṭū,ā,* the cockatoo, a species of large parrot well known in India. *h.*

کاکدسنگي *kākadsingī,* flowers of the ink nut. *d.*

کاکریز *kākrez,* m. the name of a colour, approaching to purple. *p.*

کاکریزي *kākrezī,* purple-coloured. *p.*

کاکڑا काकड़ा *kākṛa,* m. a kind of leather. *h.*

کاکڑاسنگي काकड़ासिंगी *kākṛā-singī,* f. name of a medicine. *s.*

کاکل *kākul,* f. a curl, lock, ringlet; a tuft of hair left on the top of the head. *p.*

کاکلوت *kāklūt,* desire, avarice, avidity. *d.*

کاکلوتي *kāklūtī,* avaricious, greedy. *d.*

کاکمدگ काकमदु *kāk-madgu,* m. a water-hen, a gallinule. *s.*

کاکمرد काकमर्द *kāk-mard,* m. the colocynth or bitter apple. *s.* [plant. *d.*

کاکمري *kāk-marī,* the cocculus indicus or its

کاکن काकण *kākan,* m. a leprosy with black and red spots, considered incurable. *s.*

کاکني काकिणी *kākinī,* five gandas, or twenty cowries. *h.*

کاکول काकोल *kākol,* m. a poisonous substance of a black colour, possibly the berry of the cocculus indicus; a division of hell. *s.*

کاکولي काकोली *kākolī,* f. a sweet and cooling drug used for allaying fever, removing phlegm, &c.: it is said to be a root brought from Nepal or Morang. *s.*

کاکونجکي काकुंजकी *kākūnjkī,* f. a ranunculus. *h.*

کاکهه काख *kākh,* f. the armpit. *kākh-alā,ī,* f. a painful suppurating tumour in the armpit (v. *kāṅkh*). *s.*

کاکي काकी *kākī,* f. a maternal aunt. *p. h.*

کاگ काग *kāg* or کاګا कागा *kāgā,* m. a crow. *s.*

کاګد *kāgad,* m. (corrup. for *kāghaz*) paper. *p.*

کال काल *kāl,* m. time; a name of *Yama* or *Jam,* the regent of the dead; death, angel of death; season, age; dearth, famine, calamity; (met.) a snake. *kāl-bitānā, -kāṭnā,* or *-ganwānā,* a. to waste one's time, to spend time. *kāl bas hona,* to be in the hands of death; to be seized by fate. *kāl-parnā,* the coming on of a famine. *kāl-dharm,* m. death, dying. *kāl prabhāt,* m. the sultry season, autumn. *kāl-kshep,* m. the spending, of time, the enduring of sufferir g. *s.*

کال काल *kāl* (for *kal*), to-morrow (*bhāshā*). *s.*

کالا काला *kālā,* black, dark; name of a snake; m. time; name of *Krishna. kālā bāl,* m. the lower part of the belly, the pubes. *kālā bāl apnā samajhnā,* to despise one exceedingly. *kālā chor,* an unknown person. *kālā dāna,* name of a purgative seed (*Convolvulus nil?*). *kālā zīra* or *kālā jīrā,* m. seeds of the *Nigella Indica, Roxb. kālā munh karnā,* to break off all connection with another; to disgrace; to copulate; to expel. *kālā namak,* m. a kind of rock-salt impregnated with sulphur and bitumen, which leaves an hepatic flavour in the mouth: it is much used medicinally. *kāle-baran,* of the colour of a snake. *kāle-bāl,* m. the pubes. *kāle-kos,* a great distance. *s.*

کالا *kālā,* m. silk cloths, and, in general, any kind of household furniture. *kālā,e bad ba-rishi khā wind,* let bad things be returned to their proprietor. *p.*

کالاپتي कालापत्ती *kālāpattī,* f. the act of calking a ship or boat. *h*

کالاپن कालापन *kālāpan,* m. blackness. *s.*

کالاګر कालागुरु *kālā-guru,* m. a black kind of aloe wood or agallochum. *s.*

کالانتر कालान्तर *kālāntar,* m. interval, process of time. *s.* [used as a purgative. *s.*

کالانجني कालाञ्जनी *kālānjanī,* f. a small shrub

کالبد *kālbud,* m. the human body; the heart; a model, figure, form. *p.*

کالپنک काल्पनिक *kālpnik,* feigned, forged, factitious; m. a hypocrite. *kālpniktā,* f. hypocrisy. *s.*

کالچکر कालचक्र *kāl-chakra,* m. a cycle, a period. *s.*

کالداس कालिदास *kālidās,* one of the nine poets or gems of Vikramāditya's court, and author of Sacuntalā, Raghuvansa, Nalodaya, &c. *s.*

کالراتر कालरात्रि *kāl-rātri,* m. a particular night, the 7th of the 7th month of the 77th year, after which a man is considered exempt from attention to the usual ordinances. *s.*

کالسار कालसार *kāl-sār,* m. the black antelope. *s.*

کالسرپ कालसर्प *kāl-sarp,* m. the black and most deadly variety of the cobra (*Coluber naga*). *s.*

کالسوتر कालसूत्र *kāl-sūtr,* m. one of the twenty-one hells. *s.*

کالک कालक *kālak,* f. blackness; one of the expressions of quantity (corresponding to our *a, b, x, y,* &c) in Bija Ganita or algebra; freckle, mark, spot. *s.*

کالک कालिक *kālik,* m. blackness, lampblack, the soot which collects under pots, &c., a fault or flaw in gold; ink, blacking; a line of hair extending to the navel; a small bird commonly called *Syām,* the curlew. *kāluk,* dark. *s. d.*

کالکا कालिका *kālikā,* f. the goddess *Kālī,* q. v. adj. periodical. *kālikā vriddhi,* periodical interest. *s.*

کالکشيپ कालक्षेप *kāla-kshep,* m. misspending of time; passing one's days in sorrow. *s.*

کالکوټ कालकूट *kālkūṭ,* m. the poison of a snake. *s.*

کالکهه कालख *kālakh,* m. freckle, mark, spot. *s.*

کالکيل कालकील *kālkīl,* a confused sound, a tumult (v. *kālkīl*). *h.*

کالګندهه कालगन्ध *kāl-gandh,* m. a kind of cobra di capello. *s.* [and purgative salt. *s.*

کاللون कालल्वण *kāl-lavan,* m. a factitious

کالنرياس कालनिर्यास *kāl-niryās,* m. a fragrant and resinous substance. *s.*

کالما कालमा *kālmā,* m. suspicion, calumny. *h.*

کالیشکا कालमेषिका *kāl-meshikā* f. Bengal madder; black *Teori*. *s.*

کالیشي कालमेषी *kāl-meshī*, f. a plant (*Serratula* or *Conyza anthelmintica*); Bengal madder (*Rubia manjeth*). *s.*

کالنجر कालञ्जर *kālanjar*, m. a name of *Shiva*; a rock in Bandelkhand, the modern Callinger, or the adjacent country; an assembly of religious mendicants, Callinger being one of their meeting places. *s.*

کالندي कालिन्दी *kālindī*, f. a name of the river Jamunā (properly, *kālī-nadī*). *s.*

کالوا *kālwā*, a river, watercourse, channel or canal. *d.*

کالي काली *kālī*, f. black; the Hecate of the Hindūs, and wife of Shiva, to whom human sacrifices are offered; the Nile; ink. *kālī būn*, m. the name of a plant. *kā'ī tulsī*, f. basil (*Ocymum sanctum* or *basilicum*). *kālī zīrī* or *kālī mitṭī*, f. black lead. *kalī mirich*, f. black pepper. *s.*

کالي काली *kālī*, / کالیا कालिया *kāliyā*, } m. the name of a serpent with a hundred and ten hoods, which was vanquished and killed by *Kṛishṇa*; adj. black (complexion). *s.*

کالیبھومي कालीभूमी *kālī-bhūmī*, f. a rich black soil, vegetable mould. *s.*

کالي دہ कालीदह *kālī-dah*, m. the name of a whirlpool in the river Jamunā in which the serpent *Kāli* lived. *s.*

کالیسر कालेसर *kālesar*, / کالیشور कालेश्वर *kāleshwar*, } m. name of a drug. *s.*

کالین कालीन *kālīn*, timely, seasonable. *s.*

کالیہر कालीहर *kālīhar*, f. a buck, a stag. *h.*

کام काम *kām*, m. desire, wish, intention; the god of love, Cupid; (for *karm*) business, action, deed, work, employment; packet, mail, post-bag. *kām ānā*, n. to come into use, to be wanted, to be of service; to be smitten, to be slain in the field. *kām tamām-k.*, a. to accomplish, to finish; to kill, to make away with. *kām tamām h.*, to be finished, killed, made away with, *kām chalānā*, a. to carry on business. *kām rakhnā*, to make use of. *kām-kāj*, business, occupation. *kām-kājī*, laborious, active, alert; a manager or superintendant. *kām-kel*, f. amorous dalliance, coition. *kām men lānā*, to employ, to use. *kām nikālnā*, a. to carry into effect, to accomplish one's desire. *s.*

کام *kām*, m. the palate; desire. *p.*

کاماتر कामातुर *kāmātur*, libidinous, lustful, distracted with lust. *s.*

کاماتي *kāmāṭī*, a mason, a builder. *d.*

کامار कामारि *kāmāri*, m. a mineral substance used in medicine, a kind of pyrites. *s.*

کامارت कामार्त *kāmārt*, lustful, lovesick, lascivious. *s.*

کامارتھي कामार्थी *kāmārthī*, a person who carries baskets filled with Ganges water to distant places. *s.*

کاماندھ कामान्ध *kāmāndh*, blind by lust, lustful. *s.*

کامبوج कांबोज *kāmboj*, m. a country in the north of India, Camboge, Cambay, or Kumbāch; a horse of the Camboge breed. *s.*

کامپنا कम्पना *kāmpnā*, to tremble (v. کانپنا). *s.*

کامدار *kām-dār*, a man of business, an agent, a steward, manager, *h p.*

کامداري *kām-dārī*, f. stewardship, agency. *h.p.*

کام دھین कामधेनु *kām-dhenu*, name of a cow, belonging to Indra, that grants every thing requested of her; a cow that gives much milk. *s.*

کام دیو कामदेव *kāmdev* (for *kāma-deva*), the Hindū Cupid. He was son of *Vishṇu* and *Rukmiṇī*, and husband of *Rati* (or Venus). Having offended *Mahādeva*, he was destroyed by the flame from the eyes of the angry deity. He was, however, born again as *Pradyumna*, son of *Kṛishṇa*, but was immediately seized by *Sambara* (whom it had been foretold he would destroy), and thrown into the ocean, where he was swallowed by a fish, which, being caught, was presented to *Sambara*, and happened to be given to *Rati* to clean. *Rati* took out the infant and reared him till he was able to destroy *Sambara* (v. under *ratī*). *s.*

کامراج कामराज *kāmrāj*, m. *sonchus*. *h.*

کامران *kām-rān*, fortunate, successful. *p.*

کامراني *kām-rānī*, f. fortune, prosperity, felicity, success. *p.*

کامروپ कामरूप *kāmrūp*, m. a district lying east of Bengal, now part of Assam; adj. pleasing, beautiful; assuming every shape at will. *kāmrūpī* or *kāmrūpin*, pleasing, beautiful; a native of Kāmrūp. *s.*

کامري कामरी *kāmarī* or *kāmrī*, f. a blanket. *s.*

کامک कामुक *kāmuk*, cupidinous, desirous, lustful. *s.*

کامکاج कामकाज *kām-kāj*, work, business in general. *s.*

کامکار *kām-kār*, / کامگار *kām-gār*, } one who accomplishes whatever he wishes; powerful, an absolute monarch; a hunting-bird which infallibly secures its prey. *p.*

کامکي कामुकी *kāmukī*, a libidinous woman. *s.*

کامکیل कामकेलि *kām-keli*, f. amorous dalliance, coition. *s.*

کامل *kāmil*, perfect, complete; learned, accomplished, entire. *kāmil-'aiyār*, of perfect standard or assay (a coin). *a.*

کاملا कामला *kāmalā*, f. jaundice, excess or obstruction of bile. *s.*

کامله *kāmila* (fem. of *kāmil*), perfect, &c. *a.*

کاملي *kāmilī*, / کاملیت *kāmilīyat*, } f. perfection, completeness. *a.*

کامن कामिन *kāmin*, an amorous man, an uxorious husband; a woman, a beautiful woman; the ruddy goose; a pigeon, a sparrow; a boy dressed in female attire, who dances in the season of the *holī*. *s.*

کامنا कामना *kāmnā*, f. desire, wish, inclination. *s.*

کامني कामिनी *kāminī*, a lovely and beautiful woman; libidinous, lustful. *s.*

کامود कामोद *kāmod*, m. / کامودا कामोदा *kāmodā*, f. } name of a musical mode or *rāginī*, sung in the night. *s.*

کامودک **कामोदक** *kāmodak*, m. oblation of water to deceased friends, &c., exclusive of those for whom it is directed by law. *s.*

کامون **कामून** *kāmūn* (v. *kammūn*), cumin seed. *d.*

کامي **कामी** *kāmī*, libidinous, lustful, impassioned, fond; busy. *s.*

کامي **कामी** *kāmī*, f. a lump of gold, a nugget. *h.*

کامیاب *kām-yāb*, prosperous, happy, successful, one who attains what he wishes. *p.*

کامیابي *kām-yābī*, f. prosperity, happiness. *p.*

کامیتر **कामयितृ** *kāmayitṛi*, libidinous, lustful, desirous. *s.*

کامیه **काम्य** *kāmya*, agreeable, desirable, amiable. *kāmya-dān*, an acceptable or desirable gift. *kāmya-karm*, m. a supererogatory work. *s.*

کان **कान** *kān*, m. the ear; one blind of an eye. *kān ameṭnā*, to pull the ears, to chastise. *kān bharnā* or *kān bhar-denā*, to excite dissension by talebearing. *kān bhar ko sunnā* (Dakh.), to hear attentively. *kān par jūṉ na chalnā*, to be very negligent. *kān par rakhnā*, a. to remember; n. to abstain. *kān par hāth dharnā*, to refuse, to deny. *kān pakaṛnā*, to confess inferiority. *kān phūṭnā*, n. to be deaf. *kān phoṛnā*, to make a noise. *kān phūnknā*, a. to tell tales, to excite quarrels; to tutor. *kān-jhukānā*, a. to desire to hear. *kān dharnā*, a. to hear, to attend; n. to be attentive. *kān dabākar chale jānā*, to run away. *kān dabānā* or *buchiyānā*, to turn back the ears, as a horse does when preparing to bite. *kān de sunnā*, a. to hear attentively. *kān denā*, give ear, to hear, to be attentive. *kān-salā,ī*, f. name of an insect. *kān kā parda*, the tympanum. *kān kāṭnā*, to get the better of, to surpass, to overcome, to outwit. *kān khirolnā* (Dakh.), to scratch the ear. *kān khaṛe honā*, to be alarmed. *kān kholnā* or *kān khol denā*, (lit. to open one's ears) to inform; to make acquainted with, to warn, to caution. *kān-lagnā*, to get into one's confidence. *kān malnā*, to admonish, to punish, to chastise. *kān meṭnā* (for *kān ameṭnā*), to pull the ears, &c. *kān-mail*, m. ear-wax. *kān-mail-wālā*, a person whose employment is to pick or clean the ears. *kān meṅ unglī de-rahnā*, to stop one's ears, to turn a deaf ear to what is said. *kān meṅ bāt mārnā*, to pretend not to hear. *kān meṅ paṛnā*, n. to be heard (a speech). *kān meṅ tel ḍālnā*, to pretend not to hear. *kān meṅ tel ḍālke so rahnā*, to be inattentive or negligent. *kān meṅ ḍālnā* or *kahnā*, to whisper, to tell. *kān na hilānā*, to be silent. *kānoṅ-kān kahnā*, a. to whisper. *kān hilānā*, n. to acquiesce in. *kān hone*, to understand, comprehend, to be warned, or take example. *s.*

کان *kān*, f. a mine or quarry; (for *ki-ān*) since that, for that. *kān-kan*, a mine-digger. *p.*

کان **कान** *kān*, f. modesty, shame, respect. *kān-k.*, a. to shame; to be ashamed. *kān chhoṛnā*, a. to act impudently. *kān na mānnā* or *na-k.*, to treat with disrespect; m. a husband. *h.*

کان *kāṅ* (for *kahāṅ*), where? whither? *d.*

کان **काँ** *kāṅ*, the sound or cry made by a crow. *kāṅ-kāṅ-k.*, to make a noise like the crows. *h.*

کانا **काणा** *kānā*, blind of one eye, one-eyed; (fruit, nuts, &c.) whose kernel is rotten, or which has no kernel; foolish, stupid. *kānā-bātī-k.*, to consult, to advise, to whisper. *kānā phūsī*, f. whispering. *kānā ṭīrī*, f. the name of a grass. *kānā-kānī-k.*, to whisper. *kānī kaurī*, a cowry with a hole in it. *s.*

کانپ *kāmp*, misfortune or evil luck. *kāmpnā*, evil luck to befall or happen. *d.*

کانپ **कांप** *kāmp*, mud thrown up and deposited by watercourses or rivers. *h.*

کانپنا **कांपना** *kāmpnā*, n. to shiver, to tremble, to quake, to shake. *s.* [(v. *kā,e-phal*). *s.*

کانپهل **कानफल** *kān-phal*, m. name of a fruit

کانت **कान्त** *kānt*, pleasing, agreeable, beautiful; m. a husband. *kānti*, f. splendour, decoration. *s.*

کانتا **कान्ता** *kāntā*, f. wife, beloved, a lovely woman; beauty, splendour, light. *s.*

کانٹا **कांटा** *kāṇṭā*, m. a thorn, spine; a fork; the pricker of a musket; small (goldsmiths') scales; a spur; a type; a fishing-hook; a fish-bone; the tongue of a balance; a kind of firework (v. *kāṭhī kāṇṭā*) *kāṇṭā sā nikal jānā*, to be freed from distress or injury. *kāṇṭon par ghasiṭnā* (lit. to drag upon thorns), to extol or exalt one above his merits (used by a person who from humility disclaims the praises bestowed on him). *kāṇṭe bone*, to prepare distress or misfortune for one's self. *kāṇṭā-muharrir*, a clerk employed to note and register weighments. *s.*

کانٹها **कांठा** *kāṇṭhā*, near, proximate. *s.*

کانجي **कांजी** *kāṇjī*, f. a kind of pickle (or vinegar) made by steeping rice in water and letting the liquor ferment, which is kept for use sometimes twenty years. *s.*

کانچ **कांच** *kāṅch*, raw; m. a disorder in which the intestinum rectum is prolapsed; a prolapsus ani. *kāṅch nikālnā, ani procidentia. h.*

کانچ **कांच** *kāṅch*, m. glass (v. *kāch*). *s.*

کانچا **कांचा** *kāṅchā*, raw (v. *kāchā*). *h.*

کانچکوري *kānch-kūrī*, f. cowage (*Dolichos pruriens*). *d.*

کانچن **कांचन** *kānchan*, m. gold; adj. (also *kānchan-may*) golden, made of gold. *s.*

کانچها *kāṅchhā*, f. desire, wish, inclination. *s.*

کانچي *kāṅchī*, a kind of marriage ceremony. *d.*

کاند *kānd*, a wall, an embankment. *d.*

کاندا **कांदा** *kāṅdā*, m. an onion. *s.*

کاندو **कांदो** *kāndo*, m. mud, slime. *s.*

کاندو **कांद** *kāṅdū*, m. a sugar-boiler; a tribe whose business it is to fry corn, prepare sweetmeats, &c. *s.*

کاندها **कांधा** *kāṅdhā*, m. the shoulder. *kāndhā hilānā*, to shrug up the shoulders. *kāndhā denā*, a. to assist; to carry away the dead. *s.* [tect. *s.*

کاندهنا **कांधना** *kāṅdhnā*, a. to assist, to pro-

کانڈ **कांड** *kāṇḍ*, m. a section, part, division; sport, exhibition. *s.*

کانڈلي **कांडली** *kāṇḍlī*, f. purslain (*Portulaca*). *h.*

کانڈور *kāṇḍūr*, a coward; pusillanimous. *d.*

کانڈي **कांडी** *kāṇḍī*, f. a rafter; a sentence of the Vedas; yoke of a plough or vehicle. *s.*

کانڑنا **कांड़ना** *kāṇṛnā*, a. to tread, to trample. *h.*

کانس **कांस** *kāns*, m. f. a species of grass (*Saccharum spontaneum*); also bell-metal, &c. (v. *kānsā*). *s.*

كانسا **कांसा** *kāṅsā*, m. bell-metal, white copper or brass, queen's metal, any amalgum of zinc and copper, *s.*

كانسه **कांस:** *kāṅsa*, m. a cup, bowl, glass, goblet; bell-metal. *kāṅsa-gar*, one who makes cups, bowls, &c. *kāṅsa-garī*, f. the business of cup-making. *s.*

كانسيه **कांस्य** *kāṅsya*, m. bell-metal (v. *kāṅsā*). *kāṅsya-kār*, m. a brazier, a pewterer, a worker in white or bell-metal. *kāṅsya-nīl*, m. blue vitriol, considered as collyrium. *s.*

كانكر **कांकर** *kāṅkar*, m. a nodule of limestone. *s.*

كانكشا **कांक्षा** *kāṅkṣhā*, f. desire, wish, inclination. *s.*

كانكه *kān-ki* (for *ki-ān-kī*), for he who. *p.*

كانكهه **कांख** *kāṅkh*, f. the armpit. *s.*

كانكها **कांखा** *kāṅkhā*, m. straining (when at stool, &c.). *h.*

كانكهنا **कांखना** *kāṅkhnā*, a. to grunt. *h.*

كانگري **कांगरी** *kāṅgrī*, f. a chafing-dish. *h.*

كانگن **कांगन** *kāṅgan*, m. } name of a plant or
كانگني **कांगनी** *kāṅgnī*, f. } its seed (*Panicum Italicum*). *s.*

كانن **कानन** *kānan*, m. a forest, desert, wood. *s.*

كانهه **कान्ह** *kānh*, m. one of the names of *Kṛishṇa*; a husband. *h.*

كانه *ka-anna-hu*, as if he (or it) was, as it were. *a.* [*Kṛishṇa*, *h.*

كانهر **कान्हर** *kānhar*, one of the names of

كانهڑا **कान्हड़ा** *kānhṛā*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*; a kind of nightingale. *h.*

كاني *kānī*, mineral, relating to mines. *p.*

كاني **काणी** *kānī*, f. a woman blind of one eye. *s.*

كاني *kānī* (for *kahānī*), a story, a tale. *d.*

كاني **कानी** *kānī*, f. resentment, spite. *h.*

كانيكبج **कान्यकुब्ज** *kānyakubj*, m. the ancient name of *Kanauj*. *s.*

كاو *kāv*, digging, excavating, investigating. *p.*

كاوادينا **कावादेना** *kāvā-denā*, a. to ring or lounge (a horse); to trick, to sham. *h.*

كاواك *kāvāk*, long, awkward; hollow, empty; cracked, useless. *p.*

كاواكي *kāvākī*, f. length; hollowness. *p.*

كاور **कावर** *kāvar* f. the baskets in which the Hindūs carry about the Ganges water. *h.*

كاوڑ *kāvaṛ*, a stick or bamboo carried on the shoulder, to the ends of which are suspended boxes, baskets, &c., called in Urdū *bahangī*, q. v. *kāvaṛ wālā*, the person who carries baggage, &c., in this manner, commonly called by Europeans in the Carnatic "a cowry-cooley," in Urdū *bahangī-wālā* or *bahangī-bardār*.—Binning. *d.*

كاوش *kāvish*, f. digging, research; meditating, reflecting, menacing. *p.*

كاوكاو *kāv-kāv*, diligent investigation, strict research, scrutiny, pains, toil. *p.*

كاول *kāval*, } (v. *gasht*) surrounding, per-
كاولي *kāvalī*, } ambulating, patrolling; fees paid for protection of property; black mail. *d.*

كاولگر *kāval-gār*, }
كاوليگار *kāvalī-gār*, } a patrol, a sentinel. *d.*

كاول پٹي *kāval paṭṭī*, a commitment to jail. *d.*

كاوي *kāvī*, f. digging, excavating, investigation (from *kāwīdan*). *p.*

كاويٹ *kāvīṭ* (v. كويٹ), wood-apple, &c. *d.*

كاويه **काव्य** *kāvya*, m. a poem, a poetical composition. *kāvya-chaur*, m. a plagiarist. *s.*

كاه *kāh*, f. grass, straw. *kāh-gil*, straw and mud mixed to plaster walls with. *p.*

كاه ربا *kāh-rubā*, yellow amber. *p.*

كاهش *kāhish*, f. diminution, emaciation, care, anxiety. *p.*

كاهكشان *kāhkashān*, the milky way. *p.*

كاهل *kāhil*, slow, indolent, lazy, languid, sick, tardy. *kāhil-mizāj*, indolent. *a.*

كاهل **काहल** *kāhla*, mischievous. *s.*

كاهلا *kāhilā*, ailing, sick, indisposed. *a.*

كاهلاپشپ **काहलापुष्प** *kāhlā-pushp*, m. thorn apple (*Datura metel*). *s.*

كاهلاگي *kāhilāgī*, indolence, &c. (v. *kāhilī*). *d.*

كاهلانه *kāhilāna*, slowly, lazily. *a.*

كاهلپنا *kāhilpanā*, m. } indolence, languor,
كاهلي *kāhilī*, f. } sloth, sickness, tardiness. *a.*

كاهن **काहण** *kāhan*, m. an aggregate number consisting of sixteen pans, or 1280 *kaurīs*. *s.*

كاهن *kāhin*, m. prophet, priest; a soothsayer, conjuror, sorcerer, augur, an astrologer. *a.*

كاهو *kāhū*, m. the name of a vegetable, the seed of which is good for a cold, a lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*). *p.*

كاهو **काहू** *kāhū* (in the Braj dialect, infl. of *ko*,*ū*), any one, some one or something. *h.*

كاهي *kāhī*, f. greenness, name of a dish; adj. of or relating to straw or grass. *p.*

كاهے **काहे** *kāhe* (infl. of *kyā*), why, what. "*kāhe ko*, why, wherefore. *h.*

كاهيده *kāhīda*, diminished, wasted. *kāhīdan*, to waste, diminish. *p.*

كائي **काई** f. the green scum on the surface of stagnant pools, or the green mould that sticks to walls and pavements, scum, fur, paste; (in Dakh.) green, raw, or unripe fruit. *h.* [son. *s.*

كايا **काया** *kāyā*, f. the body, appearance, per-

كايا پوتي *kāyā-pūtī*, f. the cajeput, from whence is prepared the well-known oil. The word is originally Malay.

كائپهل كايفل or كايفل *kā,ephal*, m. name of a medicine, an aromatic bark (*Fragaria vesca*) (As. Res. vol. vi. p. 380). *s.*

كايتهه كايث *kāyath*, m. name of a tribe of Hindūs, proceeding from a Kshatriya father and a Sūdra mother, and generally employed as clerks or copyists. *s.*

كاير كايز *kāyar*, timid, timorous, a coward. *s.*

كائر *kā,ir*, name of a bird, the Indian thrush, also called *sāt bh,hā,ī*. *h.*

كايستهه كايستهه *kāyasth*, m. the Supreme Being; a caste of Hindūs (same as *kāyath*). *s.*

كايك كايك *kāyak*, bodily, personal. *s.*

كائلا *kā,ilā* (for *kāhilā*), sick, ailing. *d.*

كائنات *kā,ināt* (pl. of كائنة), all things existing; f. the world, universe, beings, creatures. *a.*

كايه كاي *kāya*, m. the body (v. *kāyā*). *s.*

كب كب *kab*, when? *kab-tak*, *-talak*, *-lag*, or *-ta,īn*, till when? how long? *kab-se*, since what time? *kab-kab*, when? *kab-kā*, *-ke*, or *-kī*, of what time? *kab-lo*, till when? how long? *s.*

كب كبي *kabi* or *kab*, m. (for *kavi*) a poet.

kub, a hump (on the back). *s.*

كبا كبا *kubhā*, hump-backed. *s.*

كباب *kabāb*, m. a roast, meat cut into slices and then roasted or fried on skewers. *kabāb-k.*, a. to burn, to roast. *kabāb honā*, to burn; to be enraged; (met.) to be desperately in love. *p.*

كباب چيني *kabāb-chīnī*, f. cubebs (*Piper cubeba*); jungle cloves. *p.*

كبابه *kabāba*, m. cubebs (*Piper cubeba*). *a.*

كبابي *kabābī*, fit to be roasted; roasting; m. one who roasts; a vendor of *kabābs*. *p.*

كباده *kabāda*, m. a bow, not very strong, for practising with. *p.*

كبار *kibār* (pl. of كبير), grandees, nobles, men distinguished for wealth, knowledge, or sanctity. *kabbār* or *kubbār*, very great. *a.*

كباڑ كواڑ *kabāṛ* or *kibāṛ*, m. a door, a gate. *s.*

كبت كبت *kabit*, m. } a sort of verse used by
كبتا كبتا *kabitā*, f. } the Hindūs, poetry, a poem (applied to compositions in the Hindī or Braj dialects). *s.*

كبتائي كبتائي *kabitā,ī*, f. poetry, &c. *s.*

كبٹ *kabaṭ*, a kind of delicate dish. *d.*

كبجا كبجا *kubjā*, hump-backed, crooked. *s.*

كبد *kabid*, m. the liver, the heart. *a.*

كبڈي كبڈي *kabaḍḍī*, f. a game among boys, who divide themselves into two parties, one of which takes its station on one side of a line or ridge called *pālā*, made on the ground, and the other on the other: one boy, shouting *kabaḍḍī*, *kabaḍḍī*, passes the line and endeavours to touch one of those on the opposite side: if he is able to do this and to return to his own party, the boy that was so touched is supposed to be slain, that is, he retires from the game; but if the boy who made the assault be seized and unable to return, he dies, or retires in the same manner: the assault is thus made from the two sides alternately, and that party is victorious of which some remain after all their opponents are slain. *h.*

كبر *kibr* or *kubr*, m. grandeur, pride, dignity.

kabar, capers (fruit or berry). *a.*

كبرا كبرا *kabrā*, grey, dirty white, variegated. *s.*

كبرا *kubarā* (pl. of كبير), the great, grandees, &c. *a.*

كبري *kubrā*, m. the major of a syllogism. *a.*

كبريا *kibriyā*, m. grandeur, magnificence; pride; a name of God. *a.*

كبريت *kibrīt*, m. sulphur; fine gold or silver. *kibrīti aḥmar*, the philosopher's stone. *a.*

كبريتي *kibrītī*, of or relating to sulphur. *a.*

كبڑ كوبڑ *kubaṛ*, m. a hump (on the back). *s.*

كبڑا كوبڑا *kubṛā*, hump-backed, crooked. *s.*

كبك *kabk*, m. name of a bird of the partridge kind. *kabki darī*, m. a beautiful species of partridge. *kabk-raftār*, moving gracefully. *p.*

كبل *kubal*, difficult, severe. *d.*

كبندهه كبندهه *kabandh*, m. a headless trunk (still retaining a little life, so as to have the power of moving). *s.*

كبوتر *kabūtar*, m. a pigeon. *kabūtar-bāz* or *kabūtar-bān*, a pigeon-fancier; one who rears pigeons and bets upon their flight, &c. *kabūtar-bacha*, m. a young pigeon; an unripe poppy-head wrapped up in pease-meal and fried in butter or oil. *kabūtar-ṭhar*, name of a plant (*Justicia nasuta*). *p.*

كبوترخانه *kabūtar-khāna*, m. a pigeon-house. *p.*

كبود *kabūd*, m. azure, blue; a kind of willow; a sort of blue sheepskin: a heron. *p.*

كبودي *kabūdī*, blue, azure, cerulean. *kabūdī-rang*, azure-coloured. *p.*

كبهارجا كبهارجا *ku-bhārjā* (for *ku-bhāryā*), f. [a bad wife. *s.*

كبهاو كوبهاو *ku-bhāw*, m. ill-treatment, ill-temper, evil disposition. *s.*

كبهو كبهو *kabhū*, } ever, some time or other.
كبهون كبهون *kabhūn*, } *kabhī kabhī*, sometimes,
كبهي كبهي *kabhī*, } now and then, at times.

kabhī ke, of some time, some time ago. *kabhī na kabhī*, some time or other. *h.*

كبير *kabīr*, large, immense, great, full-grown, senior; name of a famous *fakīr* and saint, who flourished about the close of the fifteenth century. *kabīr panthī*, m. the followers of *Kabīr*. *kabīr kā uṭā*, transposition. *a.*

كبير كوبير *kuber*, the God of wealth (v. *kuver*).

كبيسر कबीसर *kabīsar*, كبيسور कबीश्वर *kabīswar*, (for *kavīshwar*), a first-rate poet, lit. prince of poets: the Arabs and Persians have a similar term, *maliku-sh-shu'arā*. *s.*

كبيسه *kabīsa*, m. intercalary. *sāli kabīsa*, leap-year. *a.*

كبيشور कबीश्वर *kabīshwar* or *kabīshar*, m. (for *kavīshwar*), an eminent poet (v. *kabīsar*). *s.*

كبيكج *kabīkaj*, a kind of wild parsley, and a deadly poison. *p.*

كبين *kabīn* (for *kabhīn*), at any time. *d.*

كپ कपि *kapi*, m. an ape, a monkey. *s.*

كپا कुप्पा *kuppā*, m. a large leathern vessel for holding oil, *ghī*, &c. *kuppā luṛhnā*, the decease of a king, &c. *kuppā honā*, to become very fat. *s.*

كپاتر कुपात्र *ku-pātr*, unfit, incapable. *s.*

كپاٹ कपाट *kapāṭ*, m. a shutter, a door, the panel of a door. *s.*

كپاٹی لگام *kapāṭī-lagām*, a snaffle bridle. *h. p.*

كپار कपार *kapār*, m. (v. *kapāl*) skull, cranium; fate, destiny. *s.*

كپاري कपारी *kapārī*, shrewd, sly; m. a caste in Bengal who sell greens, &c. *h.*

كپاري कपारी *kapārī*, a title of *Shiva*, who carries a skull in his hand and a chain of them round his neck; a cavesson or noseband for a horse. *ardh kapārī*, pain of half the head (*hemicrania*); an areca nut having two kernels, or rather one of those kernels which are convex on one side and flat on the other, where it was in contact with its fellow: these nuts, from the doctrine of signatures, are said to be a remedy for the *hemicrania*. *s.*

كپاس कपास *kapās*, f. cotton (undressed); the cotton plant (*Gossypium herbaceum*). *s.*

كپاسي *kapāsī*, made of cotton (a garment). *s.*

كپال कपाल *kapāl*, m. the head, forehead; a skull or cranium; fate, destiny. *kapāl phuṭnā*, to be unfortunate. *kapāl khulnā*, to have a favourable turn of fortune. *s.*

كپالي कपाली *kapālī*, a title of *Shiva* (v. *kapārī*). *kapālī āsan*, an attitude of *faḳīrs* in worship, standing on their heads. *kapālī kriyā*, a ceremony among Hindūs: when a dead body is burning and nearly reduced to ashes, the nearest relative breaks the skull with the stroke of a bamboo and pours melted butter into the cavity: hence *kapālī kriyā-k.*, to think intensely, to beat or cudgel one's brains. *s.*

كپالي कपाली *kapālī*, m. name of a caste (in Beng.) (v. *kapārī*). *h.*

كپت कुपित *kupit*, incensed, angry. *s.*

كپتر कपुत्र *kaputr* or कुपुत्र *kuputr*, m. a bad, undutiful, and wicked son. *s.*

كپتھ कुपथ *ku-path*, (lit. bad road, or the wrong way) deviation, aberration, heresy. *kupath-gāmī*, wicked, going in a bad or wrong road. *s*

كپتھ कपित्थ *kapitth*, m. the elephant or wood apple (*Feronia elephantium* or *Crataeva valanga*). *s.*

كپٹ कपट *kapaṭ*, designing, insincere; f. spite, adulteration, trick, deceit, subterfuge. *kapaṭtā*, f. deceitfulness. *kapaṭ-rūpdhārī*, a hypocrite. *kapaṭ-lekhya*, m. a forged document. *kapaṭ-vesh*, m. disguise. *kapaṭ-veshī*, disguised; m. a hypocrite. *s.*

كپٹي कपटी *kapaṭī*, insincere, false, hypocritic, adulterated. *s.*

كپچا कपचा *kapchā*, m. a kind of jacket. *h.*

كپر कपर *kapar*, m. (v. *kapaṛ*) cloth, &c. *s.*

كپرامرش कुपरामर्श *ku-parāmarsh*, m. bad advice. *s.*

كپرده कपरधूल *kapar-dhūl*, m. a kind of [gauze. *h.*

كپرش कुपुरुष *ku-purush*, m. a vile man, a poltroon. *s.*

كپركوٹ कपरकूट *kapar-kūṭ*, pounded up with rags (clay for making crucibles, &c.). *s.*

كپڑ कपड़ *kapaṛ* or *kapar*, m. cloth. *kapaṛ-chhān-k.*, a. to strain. *kapaṛ chhan*, impalpable (powder); deep (consultation); thoroughly sifted (intelligence, &c.). *s.*

كپڑا कपड़ा *kapṛā*, m. cloth; clothes, dress, habit. *kapṛā-oṛhnā* or *-pahannā*, to put on clothes. *kapṛoṅ se honā*, n. to have the menses. *kapṛe*, pl. dress apparel. *kapṛe rungnā*, to become a *faḳīr*. *kapṛe ko jhol denā*, to give an alarm.—(*Gilch.*) *kapṛe-wapṛe* clothes. *s.*

كپڑپھول *kapaṛ-phūl*, a silk cloth worked with gold and silver flowers, worn as a head-dress by females. *d.*

كپڑدھول कपड़धूल *kapaṛdhūl*, m. gauze. *h.*

كپڑكوٹھا कपड़कोठा *kapaṛ-kothā*, m. a tent. *s.*

كپ كپي कपकपी *kap-kapī*, f. shivering, trembling, quaking, perturbation. *s.*

كپل कपिल *kapil*, m. name of a Hindū sage. *s.*

كپلا कपिला *kapilā*, f. a brown-coloured cow. *s.*

كپنا कपना *kapnā*, n. to shiver, to tremble, to quake; adj. trembling. *s.*

كپوت कपोत *kapot*, m. a pigeon or dove, especially the spotted-necked pigeon. *s.*

كپوت कपूत *kapūt* or कुपूत *kupūt*, m. a degenerate or villainous son. *s.*

كپوتي कपूती *kapūtī*, f. degeneracy (in a son). *s.*

كپور कपूर *kapūr*, m. camphor; also name of a flower. *s.* [a medicine. *h.*

كپوركچري कपूरकचरी *kapūr-kacharī*, f. name of

كپوري कपूरी *kapūrī*, m. a kind of betel-leaf so called. *s.*

كپول कपोल *kapol*, m. the cheek. *kapol-gendua*, a small circular pillow to rest the cheek upon. *s.*

کپھ कफ *kaph*, m. phlegm; watery froth or foam. *kaph-nāshan*, anti-phlegmatic. *kaphī*, phlegmatic. *s.*

کپي कपी *kapī*, m. a monkey; a pulley or block. *kuppī*, f. a vial, a skin, a leather bottle. *s.*

کت कत *kat* or *kit*, where? whither? why? how? how many? how much? *s.*

کتا कुत्ता *kuttā*, m. a dog; the scear of a gun-lock, the part which is acted upon by the trigger; a hand-vice. *kuttā mūtyā*, a toadstool or fungus. *tāzī kuttā*, a greyhound. *h.*

کتا कित्ता *kittā*, how many? how much? what quantity? *s.*

کتاب *kitāb*, f. a book, writing, despatches, scripture, a letter. *kitābi ilāhī* or *kitābi majīd*, the holy book, the *kur,ān*. *kitāb-farosh*, a bookseller. As *the* book, *το βιβλίον*, it is applied to the Old Testament of the Jews, the New Testament of the Christians, and the *kur,ān* of the *Muḥammadans*: hence Jews and Christians, as well as *Muḥammadans*, are styled "*ahli kitāb*" "the people of the book," the rest of mankind being classed as pagans. *a.*

کتابت *kitābat*, f. } writing, inscription, a
کتابہ *kitāba*, m. } motto; title-page; in law, a written engagement whereby a slave is entitled to emancipate himself either by labour or money; an epitaph. *a.*

کتابي *kitābī*, of or belonging to a book; hence a Jew or Christian (v. *kitāb*), for *Muḥammadans* admit that these are possessed of scriptural authority, though inferior to the *kur,ān*; of the shape of a book, *i. e.* rectangular or oblong. *kitābī chapṛā*, a long or oval face. *a.*

کتارا कतारा *katārā*, m. a kind of sugar-cane. *h.*

کتان *kattān*, m. a kind of cloth, linen (it is said to be rent by exposure to the moonlight, and hence is represented by oriental poets as enamoured of the moon. *katān*, linseed. *a.*

کتان कत्तान *kattān*, m. a knife, a dagger (Beng.). *s.*

کتانا कताना *katānā*, a. to get spun, to cause [to spin. *s.*

کتاي कताई *katā,ī*, m. spinning; the price paid for spinning. *s.*

کتب *kutub* (pl. of کتاب), books. *kutub-[khāna*, a library. *a.*

کتبیا *kitabiyā*, f. a small book. *a.*

کتپ कुतप *kutap* or कुतुप *kutup*, m. the eighth hour or portion of the day, about noon. *s.*

کتخدا *kat-khudā*, m. (for *kad-khudā*) master of a family, a married man; a viceroy or locum tenens. *p.*

کتخداي *kat-khudā,ī*, f. marriage; office of viceroy. *kat-khudā,ī-k.*, to marry. *p.*

کتر कुतरू *kutru*, m. a puppy. *katru*, m. a cutter. *s.*

کترا कतरा *katrā*, m. parings, clippings. *s.*

کتراپ कुत्रापि *kutrāpi*, somewhere or other. *s.*

کترانا कतराना *katrānā*, a. to cause to clip, to cut out; to leave the high road, stealing away by by-paths, to go round about, to shrink, to go sideways. *katrākar chalnā*, to desert one's companion. *s.*

کتراي कतराई *katrā,ī*, f. price paid for cutting out; adv. sideways. *s.*

کتربھید *katar-bhed*, fraud, guile, deceit. *d.*

کتربیونت कतरब्योंत *katar-be,ont*, m. cutting out; (met.) meditation, consultation, anxiety. *s.*

کترن कतरन *katran*, f. parings, clippings. *kutran*, that which is gnawed or bitten off by the teeth. *s.*

کترنا कतरना *katarnā*, a. to clip, to cut (as with scissors), to cut out, to pare. *kutarnā*, a. to cut with the teeth. *s.*

کترني कतरनी *katarnī*, f. scissors. *s.*

کترو कुतरू *kutrū*, m. a puppy (in Bengal, from the custom of calling dogs by this sound). *h.*

کترو कुतरू *kutrū*, m. one who cuts or bites. *s.*

کتسا कुत्सा *kutsā*, f. reproach, contempt, censure. *s.*

کتست कुत्सित *kutsit*, despicable, contemptible. *s.*

کتف *katif* or *kitf*, m. the shoulder-blades. *a.*

کتك *kitak*, some, several, a few. *d.*

کتك *kutak* (for *kūtak*, q.v.), a pestle, &c. *p.*

کتکا कुतका *kutkā*, m. a short stick with which *bhang* is ground. *h.* [earth. *h.*

کتل कत्तल *kattal*, f. a lump of stone, brick, or

کتلا कतला *katlā*, m. a slice; adj. rank, rancid, musty, flabby. *s. h.*

کتمان *kitmān*, concealment, concealing. *a.*

کتنا कितना *kitnā*, how many? how much? what number? *kitne-ek*, a few, some. *kitnā-hī*, how many (or much) soever. *s.*

کتنا कतना *katnā*, n. to be spun. *s.*

کتنئي कतनई *katna,ī*, f. spinning. *s.*

کتوال *kutwāl*, m. a kind of police-officer; a minor sort of magistrate (v. *kotwāl*). *p.*

کتوالي *kutwālī*, f. the office of *kutwāl*. *p.*

کتونك कुतूनक *kutūnak*, m. weakness of the eyes in infants. *s.*

کتوهل कुतूहल *kutūhal*, m. f. eagerness, desire, curiosity; show, spectacle, entertainment, sport, pastime, festivity. *kutūhalī*, sportive, fond of sport. *s.*

کتھ कथ *kath*, m. the astringent vegetable extract which the natives eat with betel-leaf. It is the produce of a species of *mimosa* (*chadira*), *Catechu*, *Terra japonica*. *h.*

کتھا कथा *kathā*, f. a story, tale, fable, relation, narrative. *s.*

کتھت कथित *kathit*, told, related. *s.*

کتھک कथक *kathak* or *katthak* (also *kathik*), m. a story-teller; a kind of singer; one who reads the Purānas in public. *s.*

کتھن कथन *kathan*, m. the act of saying or telling. *s.* [relate. *s.*

کتھنا कथना *kathnā*, a. to tell, to say, to

کتھوپکتھن कथोपकथन *kathopakathan*, m. conversation, dialogue, narration. *s.*

کتے *kate* (probably an abbrev. of کہتے "they say"), an expletive, answering to "so, thus, that," &c, much used in the Dakhani dialect. *d.*

کتی कुत्ती *kuttī*, f. (fem. of *kuttā*) a bitch. *h.*

کتیا कुतिया *kutiyā* or *kuttiyā*, f. a little bitch. *h.*

کتیرا कतीरा *katīrā*, m. a gum resembling tragacanth, obtained from the *Sterculia urens* of Dr. Roxb.: the name is also given to the real gum tragacanth, obtained from the *Astragalus verus*. *h.*

کتیک *kit-ek* (for *kitne-ek*), some, few. *d.*

کتئیں *ki-ta,īn* (for *ke-ta,īn*), to, up to, &c. *d.*

کٹ कुट *kuṭ*, m. name of a medicine (*Costus Arabicus*). *s.*

کٹ कटि *kaṭi* or *kaṭ*, f. the reins, the loins, the waist. *kaṭi-kehrī* or *kaṭ-kehrī*, having a waist elegant as the lion's (epithet of a handsome woman). *s.*

کٹ کट *kaṭ*, m. black colour to mark chintz with. *kiṭṭ*, m. a kind of sour dish; excrement, dirt. *h.*

کٹ کटु *kaṭu*, m. pungency, pungent taste; a flower (*Michelia champaea*); adj. pungent, fierce, hot, impetuous. *s.* [louse. *h.*

کٹا कट्टा *kaṭṭā*, robust, able-bodied; m. a large

کٹا कटा *kaṭā*, f. killing, slaughter. *kaṭā-k.*, to slaughter. *s.*

کٹا *kaṭṭā*, a bundle, a file of papers, a bunch, a handful, a faggot or bundle of sticks, a parcel. *d.*

کٹاچھ *kaṭāchh*, m. (for *kaṭāksh*, q.v.) ogling, a leer, glance, or side look. *s.*

کٹار कटार *kaṭār*, m. a dagger having a broad straight blade; the hilt comes up on either side of the wrist, while it is grasped by a crossbar in the centre; a polecat. *h.* [horse. *s. h.*

کٹار कुटार *kuṭār*, m. an impatient little

کٹار कुट्टार *kuttār*, m. copulation. *s.*

کٹارا कटारा *kaṭārā*, m. name of a medicinal plant (globe thistle, *Echinops echinatus, Roxb.*). *h.*

کٹارا *kaṭārā*, the aloe plant. *d.*

کٹاری कटारी *kaṭārī*, f. a small dagger (v. *katār*). *h.*

کٹاریا कटारिया *kaṭāriyā*, m. a kind of silk cloth, with stripes in the form of daggers. *h.*

کٹاسا कटासा *kaṭāsā*, inclined to bite. *s.*

کٹاسخت *kuṭā-sakht*, m. a very dog. *h. p.*

کٹاکش कटाक्ष *kaṭāksh*, m. ogling, a leer, a glance, a side look. *s.*

کٹال कटाल *kaṭāl*, flood, spring tide (Beng.). *h.*

کٹانا कटाना *kaṭānā*, to cause to cut, or bite. *s.*

کٹاو कटाव *kaṭāw*, m. a kind of flowering on cloths; cutting, reaping, harvest. *h.*

کٹاہ कटाह *kaṭāh*, m. a shallow boiler for oil or butter, &c. *s.*

کٹائی कटाई *kaṭā,ī*, f. harvest. *h.*

کٹایا कुटाया *kuṭāyā*, m. *Solanum jacquini*, (*Willd.*). *h.*

کٹبندھن कटबंधन *kaṭ-bandhan*, m. a wooden clog or ring with which an elephant is fastened. *s.*

کٹپھل कटफल *kaṭ-phal*, m. a small tree found in the north-west of Hindūstān, the bark and seeds of which are used in medicine and as aromatics: the fruit is also eaten: the common name is *kāyaphal*. *s.*

کٹت कटित *kaṭit*, m. vent, sale. *h.*

کٹتا कटुता *kaṭutā*, f. pungency, sharpness; testiness, irritability. *s.*

کٹج कुटज *kuṭaj*, m. a medicinal plant (*Echites antidysenterica*): the seeds are used as a vermifuge. *s.* [horse). *h.*

کٹر कट्टर *kaṭṭar*, inclined or addicted to bite (a

کٹر कटर *kaṭar*, cruel, relentless; (sub.) a caitiff *s.*

کٹر कुटिर *kuṭir*, m. a cottage, a hut. *s.*

کٹرا कटरा *kaṭrā*, also *kaṭra*, m. a market, suburbs, the market-town belonging to a fort. *h.*

کٹرنا *kaṭarnā*, m. a species of fish. *d.*

کٹ رہنا कटरहना *kaṭ-rahnā*, n. to be cut, to be cut off, intercepted, divided, separated, or stopped up (as a road by being infested with thieves, &c.). *h.*

کٹری कट्टरी *kaṭṭrī*, the horizontal beam to which the bullocks are attached in a sugar-mill: it also denotes land recovered from large rivers. *h.*

کٹک कटक *kaṭak*, m. f. an army. *s.*

کٹکا *kaṭkā*, a peck or seizure with the beak. *kaṭkā bharnā*, to peck with the beak, to bite with the teeth. *d.*

کٹکٹ कुटकुट *kuṭkuṭ*, m. nibbling, itching, scratching (in Dakh.) *kaṭ-kaṭ*, an imitative sound, a click, a tick, or tick-tick. *h.* [teeth. *d.*

کٹکٹانا *kaṭ-kaṭānā*, to gnash or grind the

کٹکٹی کھانا *kaṭakṭī-khānā*, to experience grief, trouble, or vexation. *d.*

کٹکر कटकर *kaṭkar*, } m. railings, balus-
کٹکرا कटकरा *kaṭkarā*, } trade, palings, enclosure (for *kaṭh-gharā*, q. v.). *h.*

کٹکرنج कटकरंज *kaṭkaranj*, کٹکلیجی कटकलेजी *kaṭkalejī*, } f. the febifruge nut (*Guilandina bonduccella, Lin.; Cæsalpinia bonduccella, Roxb.*). *s.*

کٹکنا कटकना *kaṭkanā*, m. a picture (on wood); plan, scheme, sketch; adj. shrewd, cunning. *h.*

کٹکھانا कटखाना *kaṭkhānā*, a. to bite. *h.*

کٹکھنا कटखना *kaṭkhanā*, inclined to bite. *h.*

کٹکی कुटकी *kuṭkī*, f. a gnat; estrangement from, or desertion of, friends. *h.*

کٹکی कुटकी *kuṭkī*, f. name of a medicine. *s.*

کٹکینہ कटकीन: *kaṭkīna*, a sub-lease, or under-farm. *kaṭkīna-dār*, an under-farmer of revenue, a sub-tenant (Glad.). *h.*

کٹگھرا कटघरा *kaṭ-gharā*, کٹگر कटगर *kaṭgar*, } m. a wooden cage or railing, a balustrade. *s.*

کٹل कुटिल *kuṭil*, crooked, bent, perverse, dishonest; cruel, ruthless. *kuṭil-tā*, f. crookedness; guile, dishonesty. *s.*

کٹم कुटुम *kuṭum*, کٹمب कुटुंब *kuṭumb*, } m. kin, family, tribe, caste, relatives. *s.*

کٹمبن कुटुम्बिन *kuṭumbin*, کٹمبی कुटुम्बी *kuṭumbī*, کٹمی कुटुमी *kuṭumī*, } m. householder, paterfamilias. *kuṭumbinī*, f. the wife of a householder, a matron. *s.*

کٹمرم *kaṭmaram*, m. a raft, a float, commonly called a "catamaran." The word is originally Tamul, and signifies in that language "tied logs." *d.*

کٹمست *kaṭmastā* (v. *kaṭh mastā*), strong-bodied, very powerful and lusty. *d.*

کٹن कुट्टन *kuṭṭan*, کٹنا कुटना *kuṭnā*, } m. a pimp, a pander; a mischief-maker. *s.*

کٹنا कटना *kaṭnā*, n. to be cut; to pass or be spent (as time); to be bashful, abashed, to be interrupted; to die of wounds. *s.*

کٹنا پا कुटनापा *kuṭnāpā*, m. pimping. *s.*

کٹناس कटनास *kuṭnās*, m. the name of a bird (*Coracias*). *h.*

کٹنانا कुटनाना *kuṭnānā*, a. to entice, to seduce, to inveigle, to wheedle, to coax. *s.*

کٹنائی कुटनाई *kuṭnāī*, f. the wages of a pimp. *s.*

کٹنب कुटुम्ब *kuṭumb*, m. tribe, family, kindred. *s.*

کٹنٹ कुटन्नट *kuṭannaṭ*, m. a plant (*Bignonia indica*). *s.*

کٹنی कटनी *kaṭnī*, f. the season for cutting [the grain, harvest. *s.*

کٹنی कुटनी *kuṭnī* or *kuṭṭanī*, f. a bawd, a procuress, a go-between. *s.* [to be cut. *s.*

کٹوانا कटवाना *kaṭwānā* (v. *kaṭānā*), to cause

کٹورا कटोरा *kaṭorā*, کٹورہ कटोर: *kaṭora*, } m. a brass bowl, a cup, goblet, &c. of metal. *h.*

کٹوری कटोरी *kaṭorī*, f. a small bowl or cup of metal. *h.*

کٹوسی कटूसी *kaṭūsī*, f. smut, obscenity. *h.*

کٹول कटोल *kaṭol*, m. a man of a degraded tribe, a *Chaṇḍāl*: a plant (perhaps cowage, *Dolichos pruriens*). *s.*

کٹھ कठ *kaṭh*, m. (contraction of *kāṭh*, wood). *kaṭh-bandhan* or *-bandan*, m. a wooden ring with which the feet of elephants are fastened. *kaṭh-birūkī*, f. a toad. *kaṭh-bel*, the wood-apple (*Feronia elephantum*). *kaṭh-belā*, m. name of a flower (*Jasminum multiflorum*). *kaṭh-phoṛā*, a woodpecker (*Picus*). *kaṭh-gulāb*, m. a kind of rose (*Rosa chinensis*). *kaṭh-mastā*, very stout and lusty. *kaṭh-hansī*, affected or forced smiles (with internal displeasure). *s.*

کٹھا कट्ठा *kaṭṭhā*, m. a land-measure (the twentieth part of a *bīghā*); a corn-measure, containing five *sers*. *h.*

کٹھا کٹہا *kaṭahā*, snapping, inclined to bite. *s.*

کٹھار कुठार *kuṭhār*, m. an axe; (in Dakh.) *kaṭhār* (for *kaṭār*), a dagger. *s.*

کٹھاری कुठारी *kuṭhārī*, کٹھالی कुठाली *kuṭhālī*, } f. an earthen vase prepared for melting gold, silver, &c.; a crucible. *h.*

کٹھاکو कुठाकु *kuṭhāku*, m. a bird, the woodpecker. *s.*

کٹہر कटहर *kaṭhar*, m. a wooden cage in which wild beasts are kept; also a kind of fruit (v *kaṭhal*); adj. hard. *s.*

کٹھر कुठर *kuṭhar*, m. the post round which the string of the churning-stick winds. *s.*

کٹہرا कटहरा *kaṭharā*, m. a wooden cage; a railing, a palisade. *s.*

کٹھرا कठरा *kaṭhrā*, کٹھڑا कठड़ा *kaṭhṛā*, } m. a tub, a tray, a plate, a trough; a young male buffalo. *s.*

کٹھری कठरी *kaṭhrī*, f. a small tub, trough. *s.*

کٹھگھرا कठघरा *kaṭhgharā*, m. a wooden cage; a railing, a palisade. *s.*

کٹھل कटहल *kaṭhal*, m. name of a fruit and tree; the jack-tree and fruit (*Artocarpus integrifolia, Roxb.*). *s.* [*tias.* *s.*

کٹھل کٹھل्ल *kaṭhill*, m. *Momordica charan-*

کٹھلا कठला *kaṭhlā*, m. a wooden ornament, or a charm put on a child's neck. *s.*

کٹھن कठिन *kaṭhin*, difficulty, obscure, painful, troublesome; acute; hard, solid; unkind, severe. *kaṭhintā*, f. hardness, severity, difficulty *kaṭhin-hṛiday* or *kaṭhināntahkaran*, hard-hearted. *s.*

کٹھنجر कठिञ्जर *kaṭhinjar*, m. a plant worshipped by the Hindūs, commonly called Tulsī (*Ocymum sanctum*, or sacred basil). *s.*

کٹھندر कठंदर *kaṭhandar*, m. dropsy, tympany, hardness of the stomach. *s.*

کٹھنی कठिनी *kaṭhinī*, f. chalk (for writing [with). *s.*

کٹھوتی कठौती *kaṭhautī*, f. a tub, a plate, a trencher, platter. *s.*

کٹھور कुठौर *ku-ṭhaur*, wrong place, misplaced. *s.*

کٹھور कठोर *kaṭhor*, کٹھول कठोल *kaṭhol*, cruel, relentless, severe, callous; hard, solid. *s.*

کٹھورتا कठोरता *kaṭhoratā*, f. hardness, firmness; cruelty, relentlessness. *s.*

کٹھیا कठिया *kaṭhiyā*, m. a trencher, a platter; a snare, a trap, trepan. *s.*

کٹی कुटी *kuṭī*, f. a cottage. *kaṭī*, f. (v. *kaṭi*) the reins, loins, &c. *s.*

کٹیا कटिया *kaṭiyā*, f. a fishing-hook. *kaṭaiyā*, coarse grass growing on fields left fallow. *h.*

کٹیر कुटीर *kuṭīr*, m. a small house, a hovel. *s.*

کٹیرا *kaṭerā*, railings, palings; a balustrade. *d.*

کٹیرا कटीरा *kaṭīrā*, کٹیلا कटीला *kaṭīlā*, thorny; active, brave (a soldier); a kind of plant. *s.*

کٹیو कटेव *kaṭe,o* or कुटेव *kuṭe,o*, f. a bad habit. *h.*

کثافت *kaṡāfat*, f. density, fulness, repletion. *a.*

کثرت *kaṡrat*, f. abundance, excess; practice. *ba-kaṡrat* or *kaṡrat-se*, in plenty, abundantly, numerously. *kaṡrat-k.*, to practise, to exercise one's self. *a.*

کثرتی *kaṡratī*, usual, practised, familiar. *a. d.*

کثف *kaṡf*, m. a crowd, multitude. *a.*

کثیر *kaṡīr*, many, much, abundant, fruitful, copious, numerous, excessive. *kaṡīru-l-'iyāl*, having a numerous family. *a.*

کثیف *kaṡīf*, thick, dense, opaque. *kaṡīfu-l-auḳāt*, bad times, dirty weather; miserable. *a.*

کج *kuj*, the planet Mars; Tuesday. *s.*

کج *kaj*, crooked, wry; (met.) perverse, cross. *kaj-āghand*, *-āghanda*, *-āgand*, or *-āganda*, a cuirass quilted with silk. *kaj-bāz*, one who plays false, fraudulent. *kāj-baḥṡ*, one who reasons absurdly. *kaj-baḥṡī*, f. absurd reasoning. *kaj-chashm*, squint-eyed. *kaj-kkulḳ*, ill-tempered. *kaj-dār marez*, evasion, subterfuge, putting off. *kaj-raw*, one who walks obliquely; unprincipled. *kaj-rawī*, walking obliquely; unprincipled conduct, depravity. *kaj-ṭab'*, cross-tempered. *kaj-fahm*, stupid, misunderstanding, perverting a meaning. *kaj-kulah*, a beau (lit. wearing the cap awry). *kaj-mizāj*, cross, ill-tempered; stupid. *kaj-naẓar*, envious, malignant looks. *kaj-nihād*, of a crooked disposition, perverse. *kaj-naẓar*, scowling ("lumine torvo"); met. envious, malignant. *p.*

کجا *kujā*, where? whither? how? *az-kujā*, whence? *har-kujā*, everywhere. *p.*

کجات कुजाति *ku-jāti* or *ku-jāt*, base, of mean extraction or bad caste; one who has lost his caste. *s.*

کجاچت *kajāchit*, perhaps, should, sometime or other. *s.*

کجانا *kujānā*, a. to cause to rot, to waste. *d.*

کجاوہ *kajāwa*, m. a camel's saddle; a kind of camel's litter in which females travel. *p.*

کجرا कजरा *kajrā*, m. lampblack used for painting the eyes. *s.*

کجرارا कजरारा *kajrārā*, black (eyes) without painting. *s.* [black. &c. *s.*

کجروا कजरवा *kajarwā*, m. (v. *kajrā*) lamp-

کجک *kajak*, f. the iron instrument used in driving elephants. *p.*

کجل कज्जल *kajjal*, کجلا कजला *kajlā*, m. lampblack, soot, collyrium prepared from soot. *s.*

کجلوٹی कजलौटी *kajlauṭī*, f. a pot for keeping *kajjal*; an iron instrument like snuffers, used to receive smoke, prepare and keep lampblack. *s.*

کجلیبن कुजलीबन *kujlī-ban*, m. a forest frequented by elephants. *s.*

کجنا *kujnā*, n. to be rotten or putrescent; to wear out, to decay. *d.*

کجی *kajī*, f. crookedness, crossness. *p.*

کچ कच *kach*, m. rawness, simplicity; water in which rice has been washed. *h.*

کچ कुच *kuch*, m. and f. bosom, breasts, bubbies. *kach*, m. hairs. *s.*

کچا कच्चा *kachchā*, unripe, crude; raw, unbaked; silly, unknowing, green, inexperienced, false; clay-built, slight. *kachā-pan*, m. rawness, crudity. *h.*

کچار कचार *kachār* (v. *kachhār*) moist land, &c. *h.*

کچاکچ *kachā-kach*, debate, altercation. *d.*

کچاکھانا *kachchā khānā*, to become angry. *d.*

کچاگر कुचाग्र *kuchāgra*, m. a nipple. *s.*

کچال कुचाल *ku-chāl*, f. misbehaviour, misconduct. *s.* [root (*Arum colocasia*). *h.*

کچالو कचालू *kachālū*, m. name of an esculent

کچالی कुचाली *ku-chālī*, of ill-behaviour. *s.*

کچائی कचाई *kachchā,ī*, f. rawness; indigestion, surfeit. *h.*

کچ بچ कच बच *kach-bach*, m. pl. breed, offspring, family, brats, children. *h.*

کچپچ कचपच *kach-pach*, f. crowd; infants, brats. *kich-pich*, f. mud, mire, &c.; adj. close, thick, stuffed together. *h.* [iades. *h.*

کچ پچیا कचपचिया *kach-pachiyā*, m. the Ple-

کچپن कचपन *kach-pan*, m. rawness; simplicity, want of experience. *h.*

کچر कचर *kachar*, censorious, detracting. *s.*

کچرا कचरा *kachrā*, m. the raw *kharbūza* or musk-melon; clay. *kichrā* (v. *kichṛā*). *h.*

کچرا *kachrā*, m. rubbish, dirt, sweepings. *d.*

کچرپچر کچرپچر ہونا *kichar-pichar honā*, to be very wet. *h.*

کچری कचरी *kacharī*, کچریا कचरिया *kachariyā*, } m. name of a fruit (*Cucumis madraspatanus*). *h.*

کچڑا किचड़ा *kichṛā*, m. the gummy substance that oozes from the eye. *kachṛā*, an unripe melon of a very small size. *s.*

کچڑانا किचड़ाना *kichṛānā*, n. to have a gummy running at the eyes, to be blear-eyed. *s.*

کچک कचक *kachak*, f. pain (of a wound); limp. *h.* [sprain, to twist. *h.*

کچکانا कचकाना *kachkānā*, a. to strain, to

کچکچ कचकच *kachkach*, m. debate, altercation. *h.*

کچکچانا किचकिचाना *kichkichānā*, a. to grind (or gnash) the teeth. *kachkachānā*, n. to swarm, to be very abundant; to be gritty. *h.*

کچکچاہٹ कचकचाहट *kachkachāhaṭ*, f. the act of debating, &c. *h.*

کچکڑا कचकड़ा *kachkaṛā*, m. tortoise-shell. *s.*

کچکنا कचकना *kachaknā*, n. to strain, to sprain, to twist; to limp; to pain, to ache. *h.*

کچکول *kachkol*, f. a cup or bowl (generally a beggar's); a wallet; a miscellany, an olla podrida, a commonplace book. *p*

کچ کھانا *kach-khānā*, to suffer grief or vexation. *d.*

کچکیلا कचकेला *kachkelā*, m. a kind of plantain which is eaten boiled, as a vegetable. *s.*

کچلا कुचला *kuchlā*, m. a vomic nut (*Strychnos nux vomica*). *kachlā*, m. clay. *h.*

کچل دینا कुचलदेना *kuchal-denā*, کچل ڈالنا कुचलडालना *kuchal-ḍālnā*, } a. to bruise, &c.; to overlay. *h.* [crush. *h.*

کچلنا कुचलना *kuchalnā*, a. to bruise, to

کچلون ●لون *kachlon*, a kind of salt, said to promote digestion. *h.*

کچلوہو कचलोहू *kach-lohū*, m. bloody ichor discharged along with purulent matter. *h.*

کچلوہی कचलोही *kach-lohī*, کچلوہیا कचलोहिया *kach-lohiyā*, f. } untempered iron. *s.*

کچلی *kachlī* (for *kenchlī*), the slough or skin of a snake. *d.*

کچلی कुचली *kuchlī*, f. the canine teeth. *h.*

کچ مچ कचमच *kach-mach*, gibberish, babble, nonsense, unintelligible language. *h.*

کچمر कचुमर *kachumar*, m. a kind of pickle. *kachumar kar ḍālnā*, to cut to pieces.

کچنار कचनार *kachnār*, کچنال कचनाल *kachnāl*, } f. a tree, the flowers of which are a delicate vegetable (*Bauhinia variegata*). *s.*

کچندن कुचन्दन *ku-chandan*, m. red sanders (*Pterocarpus santalinus*); saffron or logwood. *s.*

کچو कचू *kachchū* (also *kachū*) m. name of a plant (*Arum colocasia*). *h.*

کچوات *kachwāṭ*, vexation, abhorrence, dislike. *d.* [*gata*. *s.*

کچوار कचुआर *kachu, ār*, m. *Bauhinia varie-*

کچوانا *kachwānā*, to be grieved or vexed, to be tired or disgusted with (a person). *d.*

کچوانسی कचवांसी *kachwānsī*, a minute division of surface in land measure. *h.*

کچور कचूर *kachūr*, m. the name of a drug (*Curcuma reclinata* or *zerumbet, Roxb.*). *s.*

کچوری कचौरी *kachaurī*, f. a dish made of wheaten flour and pulse. *h.*

کچومر कचूमर *kachūmar*, m. a kind of pickles. *kachūmar kar-ḍālnā*, to cut to pieces. *h.*

کچہ *kacha* (v. *kachā*). *kacha āmdanī*, gross import, the payment made by a *zamīndār* of his rent to government. *h. p.*

کچھ कछ *kachh* (also *kachhu*), m. a tortoise; the privities (Gilch.). *s.*

کچھ कुछ *kuchh* (in Braj. *kachhu*), any, some, something, little, whatever. *kuchh aur*, something else. *kuchh aur gānā*, to give a false explanation. *kuchh ek*, some few or little. *kuchh tum ne paṛā pāyā*, have you found a treasure? (lit. have you found any thing that has been dropped?) an expression addressed to one who seems inordinately pleased without apparent cause. *kuchh tum ne khwāb dekhā*, what! have you dreamt this, or seen a vision? (an expression used to a person who relates improbabilities; also to depict the astonishment of the speaker at any unexpected act of another). *kuchh se kuchh*, from one state to another, from this to that. *kuchh se kuchh honā*, to be entirely changed. *kuchh i. se, kuchh us se*, what with this, what with that. *kuchh kā kuchh*, something besides, in a different manner, on the contrary; progression, advancement. *kuchh na kuchh*, some at least; some thing or other. *kuchh nahīṅ*, it is nothing. *kuchh ho*, whatever may happen, come what may. *bahut kuchh*, a great deal. *h.*

کچھار कछार *kachhār*, moist and low land by a river; alluvial formation. *h.*

کچھارنا कछारना *kachhārnā*, a. to wash, to rinse. *s.*

کچھپ कछप *kachchhap*, m. a tortoise, a [turtle. *s.*

کچہري कचहरी *kachahrī* or *kachharī* (vul. *cutcherry*), f. a hall of justice, town-house, court, a public office for the receipt of the revenue, &c. *h.*

کچھ لنپٹ कछलंपट *kachh-lampaṭ*, m. a libertine; adj. lewd, dissolute, lecherous. *h.*

کچھنا कछना *kachhnā*, n. to be washed or rinsed. *h.*

کچھنا कछना *kachhnā*, m. a kind of breeches, which cover very little of the thigh. *s.*

کچھني कछनी *kachhnī*, f. a smaller kind of breeches (than the preceding). *s.*

کچھو कछू *kachhū* (v. *kuchh*), any, some, &c. *h.*

کچھوا कछवा *kachhwā*, low land. *h.*

کچھوا कछूआ *kachhū,ā*, m. a tortoise, a turtle. *kachhū,ā-ḍābar*, uneven-bottomed (a river deep and shallow alternately). *s.*

کچھوارہ कछवारा *kachhwāra*, ground cultivated by gardeners or *kāchhīs*, q. v. *h.*

کچھواھا कछवाहा *kachhwāhā* or *kachwāha*, m. a tribe of *rāj-pūts*, claiming descent from *Kus*, the son of *Rāmachandra*: the *rājās* of *Jainagar* are of this family. *h.*

کچھوٹي कछौटी *kachhauṭī*, f. a cloth worn between the legs to conceal the privities. *s.*

کچھي कच्छी *kachchhī*, m. a horse (with a hollow back) from the province of *Kachh*, on the banks of the Sind or Indus river. *h.*

کچھيري *kachherī* (for *kachahrī*), an office, &c. *d.*

کچي *kachī* or *kachchī* (v. *kach*), raw, &c. *kachchī-khurūj*, the raw or tumid itch. *d.*

کچيا कुचिया *kuchiyā*, m. the lobe of the ear (*Gil.*). *kachiyā*, m. a reaping-hook or sickle. *h.*

کچيانا कचियाना *kachiyānā*, n. to be frightened, to draw back, to shrink. *h.*

کچياھٹ कचियाहट *kachiyāhaṭ*, f. abhorrence. *h.*

کچيرا कचेरा *kacherā*, m. the name of a tribe. *h.*

کچيري *kacherī* (v. *kachahrī*), an office. *d.*

کچيلا कुचेला *kuchelā*, *kachelā*, or *kachailā*, ill-clad; old, dirty, or tattered (clothes). *s.*

کحال *kaḥḥāl*, m. an oculist. *kaḥāl*, a collyrium. *a.*

کحل *kuḥl*, m. a collyrium or antimony reduced to a fine powder. *a.*

کد कद *kad*, when? at what time? *s.*

کد *kad*, m. a house, a retreat, a den. *p.*

کد *kadd*, f. examination, search, inquiry, trouble, labour, endeavour. *kadd o kāwish*, f. search, inquiry, examination, application. *a.*

کدا कदा *kadā*, when? at what time? *s.*

کداپ कदापि *kadāpi*, کداچت कदाचित *kadāchit*, } at some time or other; peradventure. *s.*

کداچار कदाचार *kad-āchār*, wicked, profligate. *s.*

کدار कुदार *kudār*, m. a pickaxe, mattock, spade, hoe. *s.*

کدارا किदारा *kidārā*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*, sung in the midnight of summer. *s.*

کداربسنت किदारबसन्त *kidār-basant*, m. name of a musical mode. *s.* [hoe. *s.*

کداري कुदारी *kudārī*, f. (v. *kudālī*), a small

کداکار कदाकार *kad-ākār*, ill-shaped, ugly. *s.*

کدال कुदाल *kudāl* or *kuddāl*, m. a hoe, a pickaxe, a spade. *kuddāl*, m. mountain ebony (*Bauhinia variegata*). *s.* [pickaxe. *s.*

کدالي कुदाली *kudālī*, f. a small mattock; a

کدام *kudām*, which (of the two)? who? what? of what kind or sort? *p.*

کدانا कुदाना *kudānā*, a. to dandle; to cause to leap; (met.) to provoke. *s.*

کدايا कुदाया *kudāyā*, m. a kind of dove. *h.*

کدبانو *kad-bānū*, f. the mistress of a family. *p.*

کدخدا *kad-khudā*, m. the father of a family, a married man. *p.*

کدخداي *kad-khudā,ī*, f. establishing a family; marriage. *kad-khudā,ī-k.*, to marry. *p.*

کدر *kadr* or *kadir*, muddy, obscure. *kadar*, being turbid or muddy (water); (met.) being distressed or perplexed in mind. *a.*

کدر कदर *kadar*, m. a white sort of *mimosa*. *s.*

کدرا कुदरा *kudrā*, m. a pickaxe. *s.*

کدرانا कुदराना *kudrānā*, n. to frisk, to leap, to caper. *h.* [eye. *s.*

کدرشت कुदृष्टि *ku-drishṭi*, f. weak sight, evil

کدريہ कदर्य *kadarya*, avaricious, miserly. *s.*

کدکنا कुदकना *kudaknā*, n. to frisk, to leap, to bound, to hop on one foot. *h.*

کدل कुद्दल *kuddal*, m. mountain ebony. *s.*

کدل कदल *kadal*, m. f. کدلک कदलक *kadlak*, m. کدلي कदली *kadlī*, f. } the plantain or banana (tree or leaf) (*Musa sapientum*. *s.*

کدم कदम *kadam*, } m. the name of a tree
کدمب कदम्ब *kadamb*, } (*Nauclea orientalis*).
kadamb-pushpī, f. a plant, the flowers of which resemble those of the *kadamb*, commonly called *mundīrī*. *s.*

کدن कदन *kadan*, m. a killer, destroyer; the act of killing, destroying. *s.*

کدن *kudan*, side, direction; adv. towards. *d.*

کدو *hadū* or *haddū*, m. a pumpkin or pumpion (*Cucurbita lagenaria*); *membrum virile*. *p.*

کدوانا कुदवाना *kudwānā*, a. to cause to dandle. *s.*

کدودانہ कदूदाना *hadū-dāna*, m. the name of a disease, in which the body is covered with pustules like the seeds of the *kadū* plant; intestinal worms (*Tænia cucurbitina*). *p.*

کدورت *kadūrat*, f. foulness, impurity (in water, &c.); (met.) perturbation, depression of spirits, affliction, resentment. *a.*

کدوکش *kadū-kash*, m. a kind of instrument for cutting and cleaning pumpkins, &c. *p.*

کدہ *kada*, m. (in comp.) a place, a house, &c; as *ātash-kada*, a fire-temple; *mai-kada*, a tavern. *p.*

کدھر किधर *kidhar*, where? whither? in what direction? *kidhar-se*, whence? from what quarter? *h.*

کدھن *kudhan*, side, direction; adv. towards. *d.*

کدھو कधू *kadhū*, } ever, some time or other:
کدھی कधी *kadhī*, } the forms *kadhūṅ* and *kadhīṅ* also occur. *s.*

کدیما कदीमा *kadīmā*, m. an iron crow; a pumpkin (*Cucurbita pepo*). *h.*

کدیور *kadewar*, m. a gardener. *p.*

کڈھب कुढब *ku-ḍhab*, ill-shaped, ill-mannered. *h.*

کڈھنگ कुढंग *ku-ḍhang*, unmannerly, ill-bred. *kuḍhangī*, f. rudeness. *h.*

کذاب *kazzāb*, m. an enormous liar. *a.*

کذالك *ka-zālik*, like that, in that manner. *a.*

کذب *kazb* or *kizb*, m. lying; a lie. *a.*

کر कर *kar*, m. the hand; m. f. tribute, duty, custom, fee, tax. *s.*

کر कुरु *kuru*, name of an ancient sovereign of northern India, also the name of his territory. *kuru* or *uttara-kuru*, the most northerly of the four *mahādwīpas*, or principal divisions of the known world. *kuru bansī*, of the race of Kuru. *kuru-kshetra*, the country near Delhī, where the great battle was fought between the *Kauravas* and the *Pāṇḍavas*. *s.*

کر *kar*, deaf; m. purpose; power, strength; felicity. *kar o far*, or *karr o farr*, pomp and pride. *p.*

کرا करा *karā* or करी *karrā*, hard, adulterated, bad (as coin). *s.*

کرا *kirā* (dat. and acc. of *kī*), whom? to [whom? *p.*

کرات *karrāt* (pl. of کرّہ), times, &c. *karrāt-marrāt*, repeatedly, many times and oft. *a.*

کرات किरात *kirāt*, m. a savage, a tribe of mountaineers or highlanders living by the chase; the Cirrhadæ of the ancients. *s.*

کرار *karrār*, attacking violently; reiterated [assault. *a.*

کرارا करारा *karārā*, hard, stiff, rigid. *s.*

کراڑا *karāṛā*, m. the shore, coast. *d.*

کراکل कराकुल *karākul*, the name of a bird; a kind of heron or curlew. *s.*

کرال करालु *karāl*, m. resin, pitch; adj. great, large, lofty, formidable. *s.*

کرام *kirām* (pl of کریم), noble, &c. *kurām*, great, high in rank or authority, venerable; m. magnitude, dignity, authority. *a.*

کرامات *karāmāt* (pl. of کرامت), miracles; deeds of excellence (v. *mu'jizāt*). *a.*

کرامت *karāmat*, f. generosity, magnificence, nobleness, excellence; a miracle performed by pious individuals not prophetically inspired: a miracle wrought by a prophet is termed *mu'jiza*, q. v. *a.*

کرام کاتبین *kirāmun kātibīn*, recording angels. *a.*

کران *karān* (per metath. for *kanār*), m. a shore, coast, margin, bank, side, boundary. *p.*

کرانا करीना *karrānā*, n. to be hard or stiff. *karānā*, a. to cause to be done or made, to actuate, to effect. *s.*

کرانا किराना *kirānā*, m. grocery; a. to adjust; to sift, to separate by turning round in a winnowing fan (differing from *phaṭaknā*). *s.*

کرانت करांत *karānt*, m. a saw. *s.*

کرانت क्रान्ति *krānti* or *krānt*, f. ascending, surmounting; declination of a heavenly body; the sun's course on the ecliptic; the ecliptic, or the space of the heavens included within the tropics (also *krānti-mandal*); the torrid zone; lustre, splendour. *s.*

کرانتي करांती *karāntī*, m. a sawyer. *s.*

کرانجنا *karānjnā*, } (v. *karāhnā*) to sigh, to
کرانسنا *karānsnā*, } groan from pain. *d.*

کرانہ *karāna*, m. (for *kanāra*, v. *karān*). *p.*

کراني क्रानी *krānī*, m. a clerk, a writer: the term is generally applied to native clerks, or those of mixed breed, in the service of Europeans. *h.*

کراو किराव *kirāw*, m. a small pea (*Pisum arvense*). *s.*

کراؤ कराव *karā,o*, a term applied by some inferior tribes to concubinage generally, but more especially to the marriage of a widow with the brother of a deceased husband. *h.*

کراهت *karāhat*, f. dislike, disgust, aversion. *a.*

کراهتًا *karāhatan*, unwillingly, with aversion. *a.*

کراهنا कराहना *karāhnā*, n. to sigh, to utter ah! (from pain); to groan. *h.*

کراهي कराही *karāhī*, f. a flat vessel of iron, brass, or earth, in which food is boiled or fried. *karāhī chāṭnā*, to lick the pot (from indigence or extreme avarice), hence *usne karāhī chāṭī*, applied as a reproach to a bridegroom if it rain on his wedding procession. *karāhī-lenā*, a species of ordeal, in which oil is made boiling hot in the vessel above described; a small piece of gold, as a ring, is put in it, and the suspected person is to take it out: if he do this without injury to his hand, he is pronounced innocent. *s.*

کراهيت *karāhiyat*, f. disagreeableness, disgust, abhorrence, aversion, hatred, abomination. *a.*

کراےنجا *karā,ṇjā*, m. the oval-leafed rosebay (*Nerium antidysentericum*), a plant whose seeds are used in medicine as a tonic or febrifuge. In Urdū it is called *indra-jau*, q. v. *d.*

کرایل कराय़ल *karāyal*, m. rosin or resin. *h.*

کرایه *kirāya*, m. hire, fare, rent. *kirāya chalānā*, to let any thing the use of which is in moving, as a horse, cart, &c. *kirāya-dār*, a tenant, one who hires any thing. *kirāya-k*, to let. *kirāya lenā*, to hire, to rent. *a.*

کرب *karb* or *karab*, vexation, affliction. *a.*

کربا कुबड़ा *kurbā*, hump-backed, crooked; (in Dakn.) a kind of sheep having much wool. *s.*

کربت *kurbat*, f. affliction, distress, grief. *a.*

کربدار कबुदार *karbudār*, m. mountain ebony; blue barleria. *s.*

کربرا कबुरा *karburā*, f. trumpet-flower (*Bignonia suaveolens*); a sort of basil (*Ocymum gratissimum*). *s.*

کربلا *karbalā*, name of a place in *'Irāḳ*, where *Husain* the son of *'Alī* suffered martyrdom, and where his tomb is still visited by pilgrims. *a.*

کربلاءي *karbalā,ī*, of or relating to Karbalā.

کربورك कबूरक *karbūrak*, m. zedoary (v. *karpūrak*).

کربي करबी *karbī*, f. the stalk of *juwār* or *bājrā* (*Holcus sorgum* and *spicatus*). *h.*

کرپا कृपा *kṛipā* or *kirpā*, f. favour, kindness, pity, compassion. *kṛipā-sindhu*, ocean of grace or mercy *kṛipā may*, compassionate. *kṛipā-nidhān*, the abode of mercy or kindness. *kṛipā-hīn*, unfeeling. *s.*

کرپاس कर्पास *karpās*, m. cotton. *karpāsī*, f. the cotton tree. *s.*

کرپال कृपालु *kṛipālu* or *kirpāl*, compassionate, liberal, obliging, kind, benevolent, propitious. *s.*

کرپان कृपाण *kṛipān*, m. a sword, a scimitar, a sacrificial knife. *s.*

کرپان *karpān*, m. an eruptive cutaneous disorder to which children are subject. *d.*

کرپن कृपण *kṛipan* or *kirpan*, miserly. *kṛipantā*, f. stinginess. *s.*

کرپور कर्पूर *karpūr*, m. camphor. *karpūr-tail*, m. camphor liniment. *karpūr-mani*, m. a white mineral used medicinally. *s.*

کرپورك कर्पूरक *kapūrak*, m. zedoary (*Curcuma zerumbet*). *s.*

کرت कृत *krit* or *kṛita*, made, done, composed, perfect; f. fruit, consequence; the *Sat-jug*, or golden age. *s.*

کرت *karrat*, f. one time, one assault. *do karrat*, twice; *si karrat*, thrice. *a.*

کرتا *kurtā*, m. a large tunic, upper garment, frock, shirt. *p.*

کرتا कर्ता *kartā*, کرتار कर्तार *kartār*, } m. an author, doer, creator; nominative (in gram.); a proprietor, master, a husband. *s.*

کرتارتھ कृतार्थ *kṛitārth*, m. the granting of a supplication, the fulfilment of one's wishes; adj. successful, having obtained one's purpose, or accomplished one's designs. *kritārthatā*, f. success. *s.*

کرتال करताल *kartāl*, کرتالي करतालो *kartālī*, } f. the name of a musical instrument, a kind of small cymbal: the word may also mean beating time with the hands. *s.*

کرتب कर्तब *kartab*, m. action, business; skill. *s.*

کرتر कर्तृ *kartṛi*, a doer, a maker, an agent. *s.*

کرتريم कृत्रिम *kṛitrim*, made, factitious, artificial. *kṛitrim-putr*, m. an adopted son. *kṛitrim-mitr*, an acquired friend. *s.*

کرتري कर्तरी *kartarī*, f. a pair of scissors or shears. *s.*

کرتكا कृत्तिका *kirttikā* or *kṛittikā*, f. the third mansion of the moon; the Pleiades. *s.*

کرتگهن कृतघ्न *kṛitaghna* کرتگهي कृतघ्नी *kṛitaghnī*, } ungrateful, neglectful of favours, an ingrate. *s.*

کرتگهنتاءي कृतघ्नताई *kṛitaghnatā,ī*, f. ingratitude. *s.*

کرتگي कृतज्ञ *kritagya*, grateful, mindful of favours. *s.*

کرتگيتا कृतज्ञता *kritagyatā*, f. gratitude. *s.*

کرتل करतल *kar-tal*, m. the palm of the hand. *s.*

کرتني *kurtanī*, a kind of shirt or short jacket. *d.*

کرتوت करतूत *kartūt* or *kirtūt*, f. action business. *s.*

کرتويه कर्तव्य *kartavya*, proper to be done, necessary, practicable. *kartavyatā*, f. practicability, propriety. *s.*

کرته *kurta*, m. a kind of tunic, waistcoat, or jacket. *p.* [*lichos biflorus.*) *s.*

کرتهي कुरथी *kurthī*, f. a kind of vetch (*Do-*

کرتي *kurtī*, f. a waistcoat for women or jacket for soldiers. *p.*

کرتي करती *kartī*, f. the skin of a calf stuffed and placed near the mother, to make her give milk. *h.*

کرتیا किरतिया *kirtiyā*, m. a dancer, a singing-boy. *s.*

کرت یگ कृतयुग *kṛit-yug*, m. the first or golden age. *s.*

کرج कुरुज *kuruj*, the moulting of fowls. *d.*

کرچ किर्च *kirch* or *kirich*, f. a sword, especially a straight one to thrust with; a splinter. *malay.*

کرچور कचूर *karchūr*, m. a plant (*Curcuma reclinata*). *s.*

کرچورك कचूरक *karchūrak*, m. zedoary (*Curcuma zerumbet*). *s.*

کرچھا कर्छा *karchhā*, m. a large spoon, a ladle. *h.*

کرچھال کرچھال कर्छाल *karchhāl* or कुर्छाल *kurchhāl*, f. a bound, spring, jump. *h.*

کرچھل कर्छुल *karchhul*, f. an iron spoon; a sword made of soft iron. *h.*

کرچھني कर्छनी *karchhanī*, f. an iron skimmer. *h.*

کرچھي कर्छी *karchhī*, f. a spoon; a skein (a ringlet). *h.*

کرچھیتر कुरुक्षेत्र *kuru-chhetra*, m. the country near Dihlī, the scene of the great battle fought between the *Kauravas* and *Pāṇḍavas*. *s.*

کرخت *karakht*, austere, rigid, insensible, of no feeling. *p.*

کرختگي *karakhtagī*, کرختي *karakhtī*, f. dryness, austerity. *p.*

کرد कर्द *kard*, m. mud, mire, clay. *s.*

کردا करदा *kardā*, m. exchange, balance made to make up a deficiency in coin, or the difference between the price of new things and old given in exchange. *h.*

کردار *kirdār* or *kardār*, m. action, labour, deed, art, business, manner, conduct. *p.*

کردکھلانا करदिखलाना *kar-dikhlānā*, a. to realize. *h.*

کردگار *kirdgār* or *kirdigār*, m. God the creator, Providence. *p.*

کردم कर्दम *kardam*, m. mud, mire, clay. *s.*

کردن कर्दन *kardan*, m. grumbling of the bowels, borborygmi. *s.*

کردن *kardan* (r. *kun*), to do, to act, to perform. *p.*

کردنت कृदन्त *kṛidant*, m. derivative from a verb; name of a treatise on syntax. *s.*

کردني *kardanī*, fit to be done, practicable, feasible. *p.*

کردورا *kardorā*, a string tied round the waist, to which a *langoṭī* is fastened; a kind of chain of gold or silver worn round the waist by men. *d.*

کردھ क्रुध *krudha*, f. anger, passion. *kruddha*, angry. *s.*

کردھ *harda*, done, accomplished; m. a deed, action, fact; in comp. it means one who has done, as *kār-karda*, one who has done business; experienced. *p.*

کردھمري करधमरी *kardhamrī*, کردھني कर्धनी *kardhanī*, f. a girdle, zone, cordon. *s.*

کرڑا कड़ा *karṛā*, stiff, hard, harsh. *s.*

کرس कुरस *ku-ras*, bad-juiced, of bad essence; m. bad taste; spirituous or vinous liquors. *s.*

کرسان کا پٹي *kursān kā paṭṭī* (explained by *kamar-sār* or *kamar-sāl*, q. v.). *d.*

کرست कुरसत *kursat*, m. a kind of coarse sugar. *h.*

کرستا कृसता *kṛisatā*, f. (for *krishatā*), smallness, thinness, leanness. *s.*

کرسف *kursuf*, کرسوف *kursūf*, m. cotton, &c. put into an inkstand; a cloth used by menstruous women; a pessary. *a.*

کرسي *kursī*, f. a chair, a stool, a seat; a throne; the eighth heaven, the throne of God; the name of a place within about fourteen miles of Lakhnau, the inhabitants of which are said to be foolish or mad. *kursī kā hai*, he is from *kursī*, *i.e.* he is mad or foolish (this is precisely what the ancient Greeks used to say with regard to the Thracian Abdera and its citizens). *kursī-nāma*, a genealogical tree. *kursī-nishīn*, established in office, enthroned. *a.*

کرسي करसी *karsī*, f. small lumps of cow-dung dried for fuel. *s.*

کرش कृषि *kṛishi*, f. husbandry, agriculture. *s.*

کرش कृश *kṛish*, small, thin, minute. *s.*

کرشان कृषाण *kṛishān*, m. a husbandman, a ploughman. *s.*

کرشانگي कृशाङ्गी *kṛishāngī*, f. a woman with a slender shape. *s.*

کرشپھل कर्षफल *karsh-phal*, m. beleric myrobalan (*Terminalia belerica*). *s.*

کرشتا कृशता *kṛishatā*, f. slenderness, thinness. *s.*

کرشك कर्षक *karshak* or कृषक *kṛishak*, m. a cultivator of the soil. *s.*

کرشمہ *kirishma*, m. ogling, an amorous look or gesture, blandishment, a wink, a glance. *p.*

کرشن कृष्ण *kṛishṇ* or *kṛishṇa*, black; dark blue; m. name of a Hindū incarnation (v. *kishan*). *kṛishṇ-pachh* or *-paksh*, m. the dark half of the lunar month, darkness. *krishna-phal*, m. a fruit, the *Corinda*. *krishna-tā*, f. blackness. *krishna-tāmar*, m. a kind of sandal wood of a dusky copper hue. *krishna-jaṭā*, f. the Indian spikenard. *krishna-jīrak*, m. *Calonji*, a plant with a small black seed (*Nigella indica*). *krishna-charan*, m. name of a plant (*Poinciana pulcherrima*). *krishna-shār* or *-sārang*, m. the black antelope. *krishna-lavan*, m. a factitious salt, a muriate of soda. *krishna-loh*, m. the loadstone. *s.*

کرشن कर्षण *karshan*, m. ploughing, tilling; drawing attracting. *s.*

کرشناشرت कृष्णाश्रित *kṛishnāshrit*, devoted to [*Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

كرشناندي कृष्णानदी *kṛishnā-nadī*, f. name of a river, possibly the Kistna in Deccan. *s.*

كرشناواس कृष्णावास *krishnāvās*, m. the holy fig-tree. *s.*

كرشناوتار कृष्णावतार *kṛishṇāvatār*, m. the incarnation of the god *Vishṇu* in the form of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

كرشني कर्षिणी *karshinī*, f. a medicinal sort of moon-plant; the bit of a bridle. *s.*

كرشوتهه करशोथ *kar-shoth*, m. œdematous swelling of the hands. *s.*

كرك कर्क *kark*, m. a crab; the sign Cancer. *s.*

كركا कर्का *karkā*, m. a pæan, a war-song. *h.*

كركانا करकाना *karkānā*, a. to strain, to sprain, to break. *h.*

كركٹ कुकुट *kurkuṭ*, f. sweepings, rubbish. *h.*

كركٹ कर्कट *karkaṭ*, m. a crab; the sign Cancer; a kind of bird (the Numidian crane). *s.*

كركٹي किरकिटी *kirkiṭī*, f. a mote, or particle of dust, fallen into the eye. *h.*

كركچ करकच *karkach*, m. a kind of salt, sea salt made by evaporation. *h.*

كركر *karkar*, (properly the past conj. part. of *karnā*, "to do," and signifying "having done.") It is much employed in the Dakhanī dialect in the sense of "as, that, because;" and also "named or called;" and sometimes as a mere conjunctive expletive, having no particular meaning. With the infinitive of a verb it will give the sense of "intentionally," the verb being afterwards repeated in its proper mood or tense: for example, *maiṅ ise phoṛnā-karkar naiṅ phoṛā*, "I did not break this intentionally; so, *maiṅ us kutte ko chhoṛnā-karkar chhoṛ-diyā*, "I purposely did let that dog loose."—(Binning).

كركرا करकरा *karkarā*, m. bad coin; name of a bird (Numidian crane). *kirkirā*, gritty, sandy. *s.*

كركرانا किरकिराना *kirkirānā*, n. to be gritty, to grate. *h.* [f. cracking. *h.*

كركراهٹ करकराहट *kirkirāhaṭ* or *karkarāhaṭ*,

كركري कुरकुरी *kurkurī*, f. belly fretting, gripes in a horse. *h.*

كركره *karkara*, m. laughing immoderately. *a.*

كركس करकस *karkas*, piercing, harsh, obdurate, violent, sharp. *s.*

كركسا करकसा *karkasā*, f. a termagant, a scold. *s.*

كركش कर्कश *karkash*, violent, hard, harsh, unkind, unfeeling, miserly. *s.* [*tra*).

كركشيتر कुरुक्षेत्र *kuru-kshetra* (v. *kuru-chhe-*

كركناتهه करकनाथ *karak-nāth*, a kind of fowl, the bones of which are said to be black. *h.*

كركو *kar-ko* (for *kar-kar*), having done, or made (conj. part. of *karnā*). *d.* [&c. *h.*

كركها करखा *karkhā*, m. (v. *karkhā*) war-song,

كركيتر कर्केतर *karketar*, m. a kind of gem. *s.*

كرگ *karg*, m. a rhinoceros. *p.*

كرگدا करगदा *kargadā*, m. a string worn round the waist. *h.*

كرگدن *kargadan*, m. a rhinoceros. *p.*

كرگس *kargas*, m. a vulture, a kind of arrow. *p.*

كرگه *kargah*, m. a weaver's shop; the hole in the ground in which his feet play. *p.*

كرگهن करगहन *kargahan*, m. protection. *s.*

كرل करिल *karil*, m. a sprout, a shoot. *h.*

كرل कुरुल *kurul*, m. a curl or lock of hair, especially on the forehead. *s.*

كرلگوا करलगूषा *karlagū,ā*, uxorious. *s.*

كرلانا करलाना *kar-lānā*, a. to effect, to settle; (cor. of *killānā* or *chillānā*) to shriek. *h.*

كرم कुर्म *kurm* or *kurma*, m. tortoise, a turtle; the name of the second Hindū incarnation. *s.*

كرم क्रम *kram*, m. order, method, progress. *s.*

كرم कर्म *karm*, *karam*, or *karma*, m. business, action, proceeding; fortune, fate, destiny. *karam-bhog*, m. fulfilling of destiny; suffering the consequences of actions, whether good or bad; accusative case; Hindū worship, devotion; name of a bird. *karm-chyut*, dismissed from office. *karm-dusht*, immoral, disreputable. *karm-siddhi*, f. success, accomplishment. *karm-shuddh*, m. approved occupation. *karm-shūr* or *karm-shil*, assiduous, laborious, persevering. *karm-kār*, a worker; a blacksmith. *karm-kārak*, a worker; the accusative case. *karm-kānḍ*, m. the body of religious ceremonies commanded by Hindū law or custom. *karm-vipāk*, m. the consequences of actions. *karm yug*, m. the *kali* or present age of the world. *s.*

كرم कृमि *kṛimi* or क्रमि *krami*, m. a worm, an insect; lac, the red dye. *kṛimi-dantak*, m. tooth-ache from decay. *kṛimi-ghna*, vermifuge; m. a shrub, commonly called Bairang (*Ericybe paniculata*). *kṛimi-har*, vermifuge. *s.* [silkworm. *p.*

كرم *kirm*, m. a worm. *kirmi pīla*, m. the

كرم *karam* or *kurm*, m. liberality, kindness, graciousness, benignity, excellence. *a.*

كرم *karam* or *karam kī bhājī*, a cabbage (v. *karamb*). *p.*

كرمادهرمي कर्माधर्मी *karmā-dharmī*, devout, virtuous; fortunate; accidental. *s.*

كرماني گندم *kirmānī gandum*, m. vermicelli (*Gilch.*). *p.*

كرمب *karamb*, m. a cabbage, cauliflower. *p.*

كرمج कृमिज *kṛimij*, m. agallochum. *kṛimijā*, f. lac, a red dye. *s.*

كرمچاري करमचारी *karamchārī*, m. an inferior officer to collect the revenue from a certain division of a village; the village accountant. *s.*

كرمشٹهه कर्मिष्ठ *karmishṭha*, active, diligent. *s.*

کرمك *kirmak*, m. the fire-fly; (dim. of *kirm*) a small fly. *p.*

کرمکارك कर्मकारक *karm-kārak*, m. the accusative case. *s.*

کرم کلا *karam-kallā*, m. a cabbage, a cauliflower. *p.*

کرمل कृमिल *kṛimil*, having worms, wormy. *kṛimilā*, f. a fruitful woman. *s.*

کرمي कृमी *kṛimī*, affected with worms. *s.*

کرمي क्रिमी *krimī*, m. worm, insect; lac. *s.*

کرمي कर्मी *karmī*, relating to work, doing works; fortunate. *s.*

کرمي किर्मी *kirmī*, f. the palās tree. *s.*

کرمي कुर्मी *kurmī*, m. a tribe of husbandmen; also *kumbī*. *h.*

کرمیندریه कर्मेन्द्रिय *karmendriya*, m. an organ of action: five are reckoned, hand, foot, larynx, organ of generation, and anus. *s.*

کرمیوه करमेवा *karmewa*, m. name of a vegetable. *h.*

کرن करन *karan*, m. making, doing; cause, instrument; accomplishing an action; an astrological division of time, of which there are eleven, seven moveable and four fixed, and two of them are equal to a lunar day; the hypothenuse of a triangle; the diameter or diagonal of a square, parallelogram, &c., a secant. *s.*

کرن किरण *kiran*, f. the sunbeams, the rays of the sun. *kiran-may*, radiant, bright. *s.*

کرن कर्ण *karn* or *karṇa*, m. the ear; helm of a ship or boat. *karṇ-pāk*, m. inflammation of the outer ear. *karṇ-pālī*, f. a garland or string of jewels pendent from the ear. *karṇ-pratināh*, m. a disease of the ear, suppression of the excretion of wax. *karn-phūl* or *karan-phūl*, m. a kind of earring. *karṇ-jalūkā* or *karṇ-kiṭī*, f. a small centipede (*Julus cornifex*). *karṇ-darpan*, m. an earring. *karn-srāv*, m. discharge of ichorous matter through the ear. *karṇ-shūl*, m. earache. *karṇ-gūth*, m. ear-wax. *karn-latikā*, f. the lobe of the ear. *karṇ-madgur*, m. a sort of sheat-fish (*Silurus unitus*). *karṇ-mukuṭ*, m. an earring. *karṇ-mal*, m. ear-wax. *karṇ-mūl*, a parotis, or swelling near the ear. *s.*

کرن करन *karan*, m. lace cut into small pieces and put on a cap. *s.*

کرنا करना *karnā*, a. to do, to make, to perform, to effect, to act, to avail, to set, thrust, use, *coire*. *s.*

کرنا करना *karnā*, m. name of a kind of citron [(*Citrus*). *h.*

کرنا करुणा *karunā*, f. tenderness, compassion, mercy. *karunā-nidhān*, the asylum or abode of mercy (an epithet of God). *karunātmak* or *karunā-may*, compassionate, tender. *s.*

کرنا *karnā*, a kind of trumpet. *p.*

کرناٹ कर्णाट *karnāt*, کرناٹك कर्णाटक *karnāṭak*, the country called the Carnatic, in the south of India: the name was anciently applied to the central districts of the Peninsula, including Mysore. *s.*

کرناٹي कर्णाटी *karnāṭī*, f. name of a *rāginī*. *s.*

کرنالنکار कर्णालङ्कार *karnālankār*, m. an earring. *s.*

کرنب *karamb*, cabbage, cauliflower. *p.*

کرنبا *karambā*, a dish prepared of cabbage. *p.*

کرنبیدهن कर्णबेधन *karṇa-bedhan* or *-vedhan*, m. the act of piercing or boring the ears. *karna-vedhanī*, f. an instrument for piercing the ear. *s.*

کرنپر कर्णपुर *karn-pur*, m. the capital of Karna, the ancient Bhaugalpore. *s.*

کرن پهل कर्णफल *karn-phal*, m. a kind of fish (*Ophiocephalus kurrawey*). *s.* [*borea*). *s.*

کرنج करञ्ज *karanj*, m. a plant (*Galedupa arborea*). *d.*

کرنجا *karanjā*, m. name of a tree (*Dalbergia* [ing. *s.*

کرندن क्रन्दन *krandan*, m. weeping, lamenting.

کرن دهار कर्णधार *karan-dhār* or *karn-dhār*, m. a supercargo, pilot, or helmsman. *s.*

کرنڈ कुरण्ड *kuraṇḍ*, m. corundum stone (*Adamantinus corundum*). *h.*

کرنگ कुरङ्ग *kurang*, m. a species of deer. *s.*

کرنم *karnam*, m. a village accountant (v. *karamchārī*). *d.*

کرنهار करनहार *karanhār*, doer, maker. *s.*

کرني कर्णिनी *karninī*, f. a disease of the uterus, prolapsus or polypus uteri. *s.*

کرني कर्णी *karnī*, f. action, business; a trowel; (in arith.) a surd or irrational quantity; m. one of the seven mountains which divide the universe. *s.*

کرني والا करनेवाला *karne-wālā*, m. maker, doer. *s.*

کرو किरी *kirau*, m. a hollow tooth; endive; adj. broken, rugged, tattered. *h.*

کرو *kurū* (v. کر *kuru*), name of an ancient king of Delhī. *s.*

کروا करूआ *karū*, *ā*, m. an earthen pipkin, a pot with a spout. *karū*, *ā chauth*, the name of a Hindū holy day, celebrated in the month of *Kārtik*. *s.*

کروا *karwā* (for *karṇwā*, q. v.), bitter, &c. *d.*

کروارا करवारा *karwārā*, کروال करवाल *karwāl*, m. a paddle, a rudder. *h.*

کروارہ *karwāra*, the bucket for raising water from a well. *h.*

کروان किरवान *kirwān*, f. a sword. *s.*

کروانا करवाना *karwānā*, to cause to make, &c. *s.* [*wānsī*, q. v. *h.*

کروانسي *karwānsī*, the twentieth part of a *bis*

کروانك *karwānak*, m. name of a bird, commonly called the stone curlew, or bastard floriken. *a*

کروبیان *karrūbiyān*, کروبین *karūbīn*, } a rank of angels, the cherubim. *a.*

کروپ कुरूप *ku-rūp*, deformed, misshapen; m. (or *kurūp-tā*, f.) ugliness. *ku-rūpī*, ill-shaped, ugly. *s.*

کروت करोत *karot*, m. a saw. *s.*

کروت किरत *kirwat*, f. action, deed, doing. *s.*

کروٹ करवट *karwaṭ*, f. sideways, sleeping on the side. *karwaṭ lenā*, to turn (in bed). *karwaṭ-k.*, to turn over. *s.*

کرودھ क्रोध *krodh*, m. anger, passion, resentment. *krodh-may*, angry, passionate. *krodh-varjit*, free from anger, mild. *krodh-vas*, passionate, violent. *s.*

کرودھن क्रोधन *krodhan*, کرودھوان क्रोधवान *krodhwān*, کرودھي क्रोधी *krodhī*, } angry, passionate, wrathful; also *krodhin*. *krodhanā*, f. a passionate woman, a vixen. *s.*

کرور क्रूर *krūr*, cruel, pitiless, hard-hearted, savage, terrible. *krūratā*, f. cruelty. *krūr-dṛish*, evil-eyed, mischievous. *krūr-karmā*, fierce, cruel. *krūr-koshṭh*, torpid or costive bowels. *s.*

کرور करोर *karor*, کروڑ करोड़ *karoṛ*, } name of an aggregate number amounting to one hundred *lāks*, or ten millions, vulgarly called *crore*. *karor-patī*, possessor of a *karor* (of *rupīs*). *karor khukh*, m. a liar. *s.*

کروڑا करोड़ा *karoṛā*, کروڑي करोड़ी *karoṛī*, } m. a tax-gatherer, an inspector, an overseer. *h.*

کروش क्रोश *krosh*, m. a measure of distance, a *kos*, q. v.

کروک कुरुवक *kuruvak*, m. the crimson amaranth; a purple species of Barleria: also a yellow kind. *s.*

کرول कुरुविल्ल *kuru-vill*, کرولو कुरुविल्व *kuru-vilv*, } m. a ruby. *s.*

کرولنا *kirolnā* or *kirūlnā*, a. to scrape. *d.*

کروئچ क्रौञ्च *kraunch*, m. one of the Dwīpas or divisions of the world. *s.*

کروند कुरुविन्द *kuru-vind*, m. a ruby. *s.*

کروندا करौंदा *karaūndā* or *karondā*, m. name of a fruit, the Corinda (*Carissa carandas*). *s.*

کروني करोनी *karonī*, f. milk that sticks to the bottom of a pot after boiling. *h.*

کروہ *karoh*, m. a *kos*, a measure of distance nearly equal to two miles, but varying in every part of the country. *p.*

کرویر करवीर *karavīr* or *karwīr*, m. the name of a flower (*Oleander* or *Nerium odorum*). *s.*

کرہ *karh* and *kurh*, f. aversion, abomination, detestation, abhorrence; trouble, molestation. *a.*

کرہ कुरह *kurh* or *kurah*, a circular inclosure. *h.*

کرہ *kurra*, m. a colt, a young camel. *karra*, a time or turn, as *yak-karra*, once; *do-karra*, twice, &c. *p. a.*

کرہ *kura*, m. a globe, any thing spherical. *kura,i ātash*, the region of fire; *kura,i āb*, of water. *kura,i arz*, the terrestrial globe, *kura,i bād*, region of wind. *kura,i khāk*, the globe of earth. *a. p.*

کرہا *karhan* or *kurhan*, with difficulty, reluctantly, unwillingly. *a.*

کرہا करहा *karhā*, کرہانہ करहान: *karhāna*, } f. the loins. *h.*

کري क्रय *kray*, m. buying, purchase. *kray-bikray*, m. buying and selling, traffic. *s.*

کري कुरी *kurrī*, f. gristle, cartilage. *h.*

کريي *kura,ī*, spherical, globular. *a.*

کريا क्रिया *kriyā*, f. deed, an act, a religious act, obsequies; a verb; (also *kiriyā*) an oath. *s.*

کرياٹ *kiryāt*, f. a plant (*Justicia paniculata*) used in medicine, &c., forming the basis of the well-known tincture called the *Drogue amere*. *d.*

کرياکرم क्रियाकर्म *kriyā-karm*, m. performance of obsequies. *s.*

کريال कुर्याल *kuryāl*, f. the state of a bird sitting at ease and in security, trimming its wings with its beak: hence, ease, security, hope, confidence of success. *kuryāl men ghulelā lagnā*, to be disappointed, or fall into misfortune, in the moment of security, or when sure of success. *h.*

کريپاک *karīpāk*, name of a plant, the leaves of which are used in cookery. *h.*

کريت क्रीत *krīt*, bought, purchased. *s.*

کريت कुरीति *ku-rīti* or *ku-rīt*, m. misconduct, bad manners. *s.*

کريت *kret*, f. a furrow. *d.*

کريت करैत *karait*, کريتا करैता *karaitā*, } m. a snake (of a very venomous kind). *h.*

کريتا क्रीता *krītā*, کريتک क्रीतक *krītak*, } m. a son bought from his parents and adopted. *s.*

کريٹ किरीट *kirīṭ*, m. a crest, a diadem. *s.*

کرير करीर *karīr*, m. the shoot of a bamboo; a thorny plant growing in deserts and fed upon by camels (*Capparis aphylla*). *s.*

کريرا करेरा *karerā*, hard, stiff, vehement. *s.*

کريڑا क्रीड़ा *krīṛā*, f. play, game, sport, pastime. *krīṛā-ratn*, m. copulation. *krīṛā-wat*, sportive. *s.*

کريز *kurīz*, the moulting of birds. *kurīz-k.*, to moult. *p.*

کريکر करेकर *karekar*, abreast, even with. *h.*

کريل करील *karīl*, m. the name of a plant (*Capparis*). *s.*

کریلا करेला *karelā*, m. the name of a vegetable (*Momordica charantia*); (Dakh.) a kind of fire-work. *s.*

کریلنا कुरेलना *kurelnā*, a. to poke, to thrust. *h.*

کریم *karīm*, bountiful, magnificent, benevolent, gracious, liberal. *karīmu-n-nafs*, generous of disposition. *a.*

کریما *karīmā* (voc. poetic.), O gracious (God). *karīmaṉ*, adv. kindly, graciously. *a.p.*

کریم क्रीमिज *krīmij*, m. the *aguru*, or aloe wood. *s.*

کریمي *karīmī*, f. grace, bounty, &c. *a.p.*

کریہ *karīh*, detestable, abominable, filthy, dirty. *karīh-manẓar*, ugly, of detestable aspect. *karīhu-ṣ-ṣaut*, possessed of an execrable voice. *a.*

کریندریہ क्रियेन्द्रिय *kriyendriya*, m. an organ of action, v. *karmendriya*. *s.* [*tinctorius*. *h.*

کڑ कड़ *kaṛ*, f. the seed of safflower (*Carthamus*

کڑ किड़ *kiṛ*, m. a worm. *kiṛ-khāyā*, worm-eaten; marked with small-pox, pitted, spotted. *h.*

کڑا कड़ा *kaṛā*, hard, stiff; arch, sly, knowing, penetrating, harsh, sharp, cruel, obdurate; m. a ring worn on the wrists, ankles, &c., a ringlet, bracelet; the handle of a door, or any thing in form of a ring. *s.*

کڑاپا *kuṛāpā*, m. anguish, grief, pain. *d.*

کڑاپن *kaṛāpan*, hardness, stiffness. *d.*

کڑاڑا कड़ाड़ा *kaṛāṛā*, m. the perpendicular bank of a river, &c, a precipice, declivity. *h.*

کڑاڑي *kuṛāṛī*, f. an axe, a bill-hook. *d.*

کڑاقا *kaṛāqā* (v. *kaṛākā*), a crash, &c. *d.*

کڑاکا कड़ाका *kaṛākā*, m. the crash made by breaking any thing; a rigid fast (in which nothing of food or drink has entered the mouth). *h.*

کڑاکڑ कड़ाकड़ *kaṛākaṛ*, m. successive crashes. *h.*

کڑاوا *kaṛāwā*, care, charge, trust. *d.*

کڑاہ कड़ाह *kaṛāh*, m. a shallow iron boiler (in which sugar, &c. is boiled). *s.* [ing pan. *s.*

کڑاهي कड़ाही *kaṛāhī*, f. a small boiler, a fry-

کڑتہ *kuṛta*, m. (for *kurta*) a coat, a jacket. *d.*

کڑتي *kurtī*, a trough or vessel for animals to drink out of. *d.*

کڑربون कड़रबून *kaṛarbūn*, m. name of a plant. *h.*

کڑک कड़क *kaṛak*, f. a crash, a crack; thunder; agility. *kaṛak dauṛnā*, to gallop, to go at full speed (a horse). *kuṛuk*, f. clucking (a hen). *h.*

کڑکا कड़का *kaṛkā*, m. pæan, song of triumph. *h.*

کڑکا *kaṛkā*, m. bank of a river, shore, precipice, steep bank. *d.*

کڑکڑا कड़कड़ा *kaṛkaṛā*, hard, stiff, strong. *s.*

کڑکڑانا कुड़कुड़ाना *kuṛkuṛānā*, to cluck (a laying hen); to speak angrily, to murmur. *kiṛkiṛānā*, to gnash the teeth from rage. *kaṛkaṛānā*, to give such a sound as oil or butter when boiling. *h.*

کڑکنا कड़कना *kaṛaknā*, n. to crack, to crackle; to thunder. *kuṛaknā* (same as *kuṛkuṛānā*, q. v.) *h.*

کڑکھا कड़खा *kaṛkhā*, m. commemoration, mention; encouraging the soldiers in time of battle, by pointing out the good effects of steadiness and valour, extolling the actions of former heroes, &c.; war-song. *h.*

کڑکھیت कड़खैत *kaṛkhait*, m. a kind of bard, an officer in Indian armies whose business it is to encourage the soldiers by the exhortations called *kaṛkhā*; a species of Indian Tyrtæus. *h.* [race. *s.*

کڑما कुड़मा *kuṛmā*, m. tribe, caste, family,

کڑمچودي कुड़मचोदी *kuṛum-chodī*, f. incest. *s.*

کڑنا कड़ना *kaṛnā*, a. to perforate, to pierce. *h.*

کڑنا *kuṛnā* (v. *kuṛhnā*), to grieve, &c. *d.*

کڑوا कड़वा *kaṛwā*, bitter; strong, virulent; hard-hearted; brave. *kaṛwā tel*, oil made from sesamum-seed, bitter oil. *kaṛwā-k.*, to give or expend unwillingly. *kaṛwā-honā*, to be enraged. *kaṛwe kasele din*, hard and cruel times. *s.*

کڑواهٹ कड़वाहट *kaṛwāhaṭ*, f. pungency, bitterness; (in Dakh.) are used the forms *kaṛwāt*, *kaṛwās*, and *kaṛwāgī*, bitterness, &c. *s.*

کڑوڑ कड़ोड़ *kaṛoṛ* (v. *karoṛ*), ten millions; also *kaṛor*. *s.*

کڑوڑا *kaṛoṛā* (v. *karoṛā*), a tax-gatherer, &c. *s.*

کڑوي कड़वी *kaṛwī*, f. stubble. *h.*

کڑها किड़हा *kiṛhā*, worm-eaten; weevil-eaten. *s.*

کڑهاپا *kuṛhāpā* (also *kuṛhāpan*), vexation, grief. *d.*

کڑهانا कुढ़ाना *kuṛhānā*, a. to vex, to afflict, to grieve, to trouble, to anger. *s.*

کڑهک कुढ़क *kuṛhak*, } f. grief, sorrow, la
کڑهن कुढ़न *kuṛhan*, } mentation. *s.*

کڑهنا कुढ़ना *kuṛhnā*, n. to grieve, to mourn, to lament, to pine. *s.*

کڑهنا कढ़ना *kaṛhnā*, n. to be extracted, drawn, pulled out; to escape, rise, slip, issue, spring; to be drawn or painted. *h.*

کڑهوا कढ़ूआ *kaṛhū,ā*, m. a loan, a debt; a premium on a loan; a deduction from the sum lent. *h.*

کڑهي कड़ही *kaṛhī*, f. a dish consisting of the meal of pulse (*Chanā* or *Cicer arietinum*), dressed with sour milk. *h.*

کڑي कड़ी *kaṛī*, f. a rafter, a beam, a fetter, a ring, a staple. *h.*

کز *kaz* (for *ki-az*), since from, as from. *p.*

کزاک *kazāk* (for *ḳazzāḳ*, q. v.) a robber, &c. *a*

کزاکي *kazākī*, f. highway robbery. *d.*

کزک *kazak* (for *kazhak*), an iron kook. *p.d.*

کژ *kazh*, crooked (same as *kaj*, q. v.). *p.*

کژدم *kazh-dum*, m. a scorpion, a dragon; (lit. of a crooked tail). *p.*

کژک *kazhak*, kind of hook or crook, an iron hook with which they regulate the motions of an elephant. *p.*

کس किस *kis*, inter. pron. inflect. whom? which? what? *kis-ṭaraḥ*, what manner? how? *kis-ḳadar*, how much? to what degree or extent? *kis-kis*, which (used interrogatively, and expressive of much, many, various). *kis-liye*, why? wherefore? *s.*

کس कस *kas*, m. strength, power; assay; the decoction of a colouring substance. *s.*

کس *kas*, m. a man, a person, one, any one. *kas o kob*, family, dependants (Gilc.). *kas o nākas*, everybody, noble and plebeian, gentle and simple. *p.*

کس *kus*, m. (Gr. κύσος) *vulva*. *kus marānā*, to play the strumpet. *p.*

کسا कसा *kasā*, tight, straitened. *h.*

کساد *kasād*, not current, not in demand or use, flat sale or bad market, penury, indigence. *a.*

کسار कसार *kasār*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

کسار *kasār*, a brazier, maker of brass pots and utensils. *d.*

کساري किसारी *kisārī*, f. a kind of pulse (*Lathyrus sativus*). *h.*

کسافت *kasāfat*, f. sediment; obscuration, [an eclipse. *a.*

کسالا *kasālā*, astringent, bitter. *d.*

کسالا *kasālā* (for *kasālā*), sick, indisposed. *a.*

کساله *kasāla*, m. heaviness, slowness; sickness, grief, affliction, distress. *a.*

کسان किसान *kisān*, m. a husbandman, ploughman, peasant, farmer. *kasān* (pl. of *kas*), persons, &c. *s.p.*

کسانا कसाना *kasānā*, a. to cause to try, prove, or assay; to cause to tighten; n. to be spoiled (curds, &c.) by standing in a metal vessel. *s.*

کساو कसाव *kasa,o*, m. astringency. *h.*

کساوا *kasāvā*, a handkerchief tied round the head on going to bed. *d.*

کساوٹ कसावट *kasāvaṭ*, کساهٹ कसाहट *kasāhaṭ*, f. proving, tightening, astringency; an astringent. *h.*

کسایا कसाया *kasāyā*, ready, tied up. *h.*

کساي कसाई *kasā,ī*, m. a butcher; adj. cruel, hard-hearted (for *ḳaṣā,ī*, q.v.). *a. h.*

کسب *kasb* or *kasab*, m. trade, profession, employment; gain, acquisition (by labour) *a.*

کسبت *kisbat*, f. the case (or bag) barbers, surgeons, &c. keep their tools in; a piece of leather worn by a *bhishtī* or water-man on his left hip, on which he rests the bag containing water. *kisbat-nāma*, m. a book containing the histories of barbers, surgeons, &c., and directions for their practice. The *bhishtīs* have also such a book. *a. p.*

کسبي *kasbinnī*, کسبين *kasbīn*, f. a kept mistress, a strumpet, a harlot. *d.*

کسبهرا *kas-bharā*, m. a worker in bell-metal. *h.*

کسبي *kasbī*, m. an artisan, a craftsman; f. a prostitute, an artiste. *a.*

کستوان *kasturwān*, a kind of horse-cloth. *p.*

کستورا कस्तूरा *kastūrā*, f. an oyster. *h.*

کستوري कस्तूरी *kastūrī*, f. musk (the animal substance so called); also a kind of plant. *s.*

کست *kast* (v. *kasht*), m. want, penury, &c. *s.*

کسر *kasar* or *kasr*, m. loss, affliction, breach; the short vowel *i*; rout, putting to flight. *kasri shān*, loss of honour. *a.*

کسرا *kisrā*, Chosroes (v. کسريل). *a. p.*

کسرات *kasarāt* (pl. of کسر), losses, &c. *a.*

کسرات कुसरात *kusarāt*, f. health, welfare. *s.*

کسر *kasra* or *kasrat* (v. *kasar*), affliction, flight or rout (of an enemy); the short vowel *i*. *a.*

کسريل *kasrā̤*, the title of the king of Persia (hence the Greek forms Cyrus, Chosroes); an emperor. *kisrā̤* or *kisrī* seems to have the same signification, but generally applied to *Naushīrwān* the Just, who lived in the time of Justinian. *p.*

کسسته *kusista*, broken, abrupt. *kusistagī*, breach, interruption. *p.*

کسطرح *kis-ṭaraḥ*, how? in what manner? *h.a.*

کسطرف *kis-ṭaraf*, whither? in what direction? *h. a.*

کسک कसक *kasak*, f. pain, stitch, affliction. *h.*

کسکت कसकुत *kaskut*, m. bell-metal. *s.*

کسکسا कसकसा *kaskasā*, gritty, sandy (bread). *h.*

کسکساي कस्कसाए *kaskasā,e*, tied up, ready. *h.*

کسکنا कसकना *kasaknā*, n. to suffer pain, to be painful. *h.*

کسگر *kasgar*, m. a plasterer; potter, *a. p.*

کسل कुसल *kusal* (for *kushal*), f. health and prosperity, safety; well, happy. *s.*

کسل *kasal*, m. laxness, slowness, indolence; cowardice; sickness, relaxation; *non emittere in coitu*. *kasil*, cowardly, slothful. *a.*

کسلات *kusalāt* (v. *kusaltā*), health, &c. *s.*

کسلان *kaslān*, کسلمند *kasal-mand*, کسلناك *kasal-nāk*, lazy, languid, sick, relaxed, cowardly, slothful, impotent. *a. p.*

کسلتا कुशलता *kusaltā*, f. health and prosperity, welfare in general. *s.*

کسم कुसुम *husum*, m. a flower with which cloths are dyed red, bastard saffron, safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*); the menstrual discharge; ophthalmia. *s.*

کسمانجن कुसुमाञ्जन *kusumānjan*, m. calx of brass, used as collyrium. *s.*

کسمراني *kus-marānī*, a strumpet, a harlot. *p.h.*

کسمسانا कसमसाना *kasmasānā*, to move, to shake. *h.*

کسن कसन *kasan*, m. rack, torment, torture. *h.*

کسنا कसना *kasnā*, a. to tighten, to tie; to assay, to try, to prove, examine; to fry in melted butter; m. a bundle, a wallet. *h.*

کسنبھ कुसुम्भ *kusumbh* (v. *kusum*), a flower, &c. *s.*

کسنبھا कुसुम्भा *kusumbhā*, m. the dye of safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*); met. an infusion of bhang (*Cannabis sativa*) used for intoxication. *s.*

کسنبھي कुसुम्भी *kusumbhī*, cloths dyed with safflower. *s.*

کسند *kasand*, a species of bell-metal. *d.*

کسنگ कुसङ्ग *ku-sang*, m. bad company. *s.*

کسنئي किसनई *kisna,ī*, f. husbandry, agriculture. *s.*

کسو किसू *kisū* (inflec. of *ko,ī* or *kuchh*), any, some. *h.*

کسواسطي *kis-wāste*, on what account? why? for what cause or reason? *h. a.*

کسوانا कसवाना *kaswānā*, a. (from *kasānā*) to cause to be tightened. *s.*

کسوپن कुस्वप्न *ku-swapna*, m. a bad dream, nightmare, unsound sleep. *s.*

کسوت *kiswat*, f. dress, appearance, robe, habit; met. figure, form, manner. *a.*

کسوٹي कसौटी *kasauṭī*, f. a touchstone, assay, proof. *s.*

کسور *kusūr*, m. (pl. of کسر) fractions (in arithmetic). *a.*

کسوف *kusūf*, m. an eclipse of the sun. *a.*

کسوندي कसौंदी *kasaundī*, f. a kind of pickle; name of a plant (*Cassia sophera*). *h.*

کسي किसे *kise*, whom? to whom? (dat. or acc. of *kaun*). *kisī* (inflec. of *ko,ī*), any, some. *s.*

کسي *kase*, some one, any one. *kase-ki*, that person who, whosoever. *p.* [terest. *s.*

کسيد कुसीद *ku-sīd*, m. usury, loan with in-

کسيدا कुसीदा *kusīdā*, m. a money-lender (also *kusīdik*). *s.*

کسيرا कसेरा *kaserā*, m. a brazier or pewterer. *s.*

کسيرو कसेरू *kaserū*, m. a root so called (*Cyperus tuberosus, Willd.*). *s.*

کسيس कसीस *kasīs*, m. martial vitriol (*Sulphas ferri*). *h.*

کسيف *kasīf*, impure; thick, dreary, unpleasant. *kasīfu-l-auḳāt*, miserable, having dreary times of it. *a.* [strong, vigorous. *s.*

کسيلا कसेला *kaselā*, astringent. کسيلا *kasīlā*,

کش *kash*, (in comp.) drawing, pulling, carrying, bearing, enduring, as *miḥnat-kash*, one who endureth affliction. *p.*

کش *kush*, (in comp.) destroying, subduing, killing, as *dev-kush*, the giant-killer. *p.*

کش कष *kash*, m. the touchstone; assay; the decoction of a colouring substance. *s.*

کش कुश *kush* or *kusha*, m. the name of a grass deemed highly sacred among the Hindūs (*Poa cynosuroides*). *s.*

کشا *kushā*, (in comp.) opening, displaying, expanding, solving, loosening, conquering, as *dil-kushā*, expanding the heart; *kishwar-kushā*, conquering kingdoms or dominions. *p.*

کشاد *kushād*, opening, loosening or untying, expansion; cheerfulness. *p.*

کشادگي *kushādagī*, f. an aperture, expansion, opening of heart, joy, latitude. *p.*

کشاده *kushāda*, opened, uncovered, expanded, loosened; wide, ample, extensive, displayed, revealed, free; cheerful, frank *kushāda-peshānī*, of an open countenance, gay, cheerful. *kushāda-dil*, open-hearted, generous. *kushāda-rū,e*, of an open countenance, gay, cheerful. *kushāda-rau*, epithet of a horse that walks wide or straddles behind. *p.*

کشار क्षार *kshār*, m. a salt, black salt; ashes; borax, borate of soda, alkali; a cautery. *kshār-ras*, m. a salt or alkaline flavour. *kshār-karm*, m. applying caustic alkali to proud flesh, &c. *kshār-mṛittikā*, f. saline soil, impure sulphate of soda *kshār-vṛiksh*, m. any tree yielding potash, as the plantain, &c. *s.*

کشاسن कुशासन *kushāsan*, m. a mat made of the *kusha* grass. *s.*

کشاف *kashshāf*, m. a discoverer, solver, explainer; adj. very clear or explicit. *a.*

کشاکش *kashā-kash* (also *kashā-kashī*), f. attraction, allurement; contention, struggle, difficulty, distraction, perplexity, crowding, mutual pulling, penury, distress. *p.*

کشان *kashān*, drawing, bearing, enduring. *p.*

کشانت क्षान्त *kshānt*, patient, enduring. *kshānti*, f. patience, forbearance. *s.*

کشاوٹ कषावट *kashāvat*, f. an astringent. *s.*

کشايش *kushāyish*, f. aperture, opening, clearness, serenity. *p.*

کشايه कषाय *kashāya*, m. astringency. *s.*

کشت *kusht*, killing, slaughter. *p.*

کشت *kisht*, f. check (a well-known term at chess); m. a sown field, growing crop. *p.*

کشت क्षिति *kshiti*, f. the earth; loss, destruction; the end of the world. *kshiti-pāl*, m. a king. *s.*

کشتري क्षत्री *kshatrī* (for *kshatriya*), a man of the second or military caste. *s.*

کشتزار *kisht-zār*, a sown field beginning to look green. *kisht-zār-i dīv*, the devil's cornfield, *i. e.* this present wicked world. *p.*

کشتکار *kisht-kār*, a peasant, husbandman. *p.*

کشتکاري *kisht-kārī*, f. husbandry, agriculture. *p.*

کشتگان *kushtagān*, the killed or slain, applied poetically to those desperately in love. *p.*

کشتن *kishtan*, (r. *kār*) to sow, to till, to cultivate. *p.*

کشتن *kushtan*, (r. *kush*), to slay, to kill; m. slaying, killing. *p.*

کشتني *kushtanī*, worthy of death. *p.*

کشت وکار *kisht-o-kār*, sowing, tillage. *p.*

کشته *kushta*, killed, slain; a preparation of mercury. *p.*

کشتي *kushtī*, f. wrestling. *kushtī-bāz* or *-gar*, or *-gīr*, a wrestler. *p.*

کشتي *kishtī*, f. a ship, vessel, bark, boat; a tray; a beggar's plate or pot. *p.*

کشتیبان *kishtī-bān*, m. the master of a vessel, familiarly called, the skipper; a pilot. *p.*

کشٹ कष्ट *kashṭ*, m. want, penury, affliction, vehemence, violence, acuteness (of pain), agony. *kashṭi*, f. test, trial; pain, trouble. *kashṭ-kar*, giving pain or trouble; (in Dakh.) *kushṭ* (for *kushṭh*), m. leprosy. *s.*

کشٹھ कुष्ठ *kushṭh*, m. leprosy; a plant (*Costus speciosus*). *kushṭh-nāshan*, m. white mustard; a sort of yam. *kushṭh-nāshinī*, f. a plant (*Psoralia corylifolia*). *s.*

کشٹھي कुष्ठी *kushṭhī*, leprous; a leper. *s.*

کشٹي कष्टी *kashṭī*, suffering a painful and tedious labour (a woman), afflicted. *s.*

کشدر क्षुद्र *kshudr*, small, little, mean, low, poor, avaricious. *kshudratā*, f. smallness, meanness. *kshudr-buddhi*, simple, silly. *kshudr-rog*, m. a minor disease. *s.*

کشدها क्षुधा *kshudhā*, f. hunger. *kshudhārt* or *kshudhit*, hungry. *s.*

کشر क्षुर *kshur*, m. a razor; a horse's hoof. *s.*

کشرات *kusharāt*, f. (v. *kushal*) health, welfare, happiness. *s.*

کشري क्षुरी *kshurī*, f. a knife. *s.*

کشش *kashish*, f. attraction, allurement; difficulty, contention, dispute; a sweep or dash in writing, a stroke of the pen. *kushish*, killing, manslaughter, sacrifice. *p.*

کشف *kashaf*, m. a tortoise, the sign Cancer. *p.*

کشف *kashf*, m. an opening, a manifestation, revelation, declaration, solution, explanation. *a.*

کشفي *kashfī*, revealed, expounded. *a.*

کشك *kushk*, a palace, mansion. *kashak*, a line or stripe. *p.*

کشك *kashk*, barley broth; a kind of dish made of wheat, butter, and meat, all stewed together. *a. d.*

کشکچي باشي *kashakchī-bāshī*, m. a watchman, guard, porter. *t.*

کشکول *kashkūl* or *kashkol*, a beggar, a beggar's cup or wallet (v. *kachkol*). *p.*

کشل कुशल *kushal*, m. } health, happiness, welfare, prosperity, safety. *s.*
کشلات कुशलात *kushalāt*, f. }
کشلتا कुशलता *kushaltā*, f. }
کشلچهم कुशलक्षेम *kushal-chhem*, f. }

کشلا कुशला *kushalā*, happy, well, right. *s.*

کشلي कुशली *kushalī*, auspicious, happy. *s.*

کشم क्षम *ksham*, able, fit; m. fitness. *s.*

کشما क्षमा *kshamā*, f. patience, forbearance. *kshamā-wān* or *-jukt*, patient, enduring. *s.*

کشما क्ष्मा *kshmā*, f. the earth. *kshmā-bhṛit* or *-pati*, m. a king. *kshmā-tal*, m. the surface of the earth. *s.*

کشماند कुष्माण्ड *kushmānḍ*, m. a pumpkin, a gourd; a drug; a certain rite performed as penance. *s.*

کشمش *kishmish*, f. raisins, a small kind of stoneless raisin, commonly called by Europeans the Sultana raisin. *p.*

کشمکش *kashmakash*, f. want, penury, distress. *p.*

کشمنا क्षमना *kshamnā*, a. to pardon, to forgive. *s.*

کشمیر कश्मीर *kashmīr*, the country or valley of Cashmere, to the north of India. *p.*

کشمیرن *kashmīrin*, } f. a Cashmerian woman,
کشمیرني *kashmīrnī*, } a dancing-girl. *p. h.*

کشمیري *kashmīrī*, of or belonging to Cashmere, a Cashmerian; the language of Cashmere. *p.*

کشن किषन *kishan*, the Hindū god *Kṛishṇa*.

He is considered as the eighth avatār or incarnation of the deity. He was the younger brother of the the third *Rāma* (or *Balarāma*), and an incarnation of *Vishṇu*. His parents were *Vasudeva* and *Devaki*, but he was brought up in the house of *Nanda* and *Yasodā*, to conceal him from the tyrant *Kaṅsa*, to whom it had been predicted that the eighth-born child of this family would destroy him. In the family of *Nanda* he passed his life among the *gopas* and *gopīs*. During his child-

hood he slew the serpent *Kāliya*, and many giants and monsters Afterward he put the tyrant *Kaṅsa* to death, protected *Yudhishthira*, and kindled the war described in the *Mahābhārata*. He is the Apollo of the Hindūs, and is supposed by Captain Wilford to have lived about 1300 years before Christ. *s.*

كشن क्षण *kshan*, m. an instant, a measure of time equal to four minutes. *kshanāntar*, a moment afterwards. *kshan-mātr*, momentary, but for a moment. [by the touchstone. *s.*

كشن कषण *kashan*, m. touch or test of gold

كشن *kashan*, *kashn*, or *kashin*, large, copious, ample, much, numerous. *p.*

كشندة *kushanda*, a slayer, a murderer. *p.*

كشنك क्षणिक *kshanik*, } momentary, tran-
كشني क्षणी *kshanī*, } sient. *s.*

كشنيز *kishnīz*, m. coriander (*Coriandrum sativum*). *p.*

كشوتي कषौटी *kashauṭī*, f. a touchstone. *s.*

كشود *kushūd*, opening, openness. *p.*

كشودر क्षौद्र *kshaudr*, m. honey; a flower (*Michelia champaca*). *s.*

كشودن *kushūdan* (r. *kushā,e*), to open; to reduce (a fortress), to subdue or conquer. *p.*

كشور किशोर *kishor*, m. a child, a son; a youth, a lad under fifteen, a minor. *s.*

كشور क्षौर *kshaur*, m. the shaving of the head or beard. *s.*

كشور *kishwar*, m. a climate, country, region. *kishwār-kushā*, a subduer of regions. *p.*

كشورا किशोरा *kishorā*, young, infantine. *s.*

كشورك क्षौरिक *kshaurik*, m. a barber. *s.*

كشوري क्षौरी *kshaurī*, f. a razor. *s.*

كشون क्षौणि *kshauni*, f. the earth. *s.*

كشوكا क्षविका *kshavikā*, f. a kind of rice. *s.*

كشي क्षय *kshay*, m. loss, waste, destruction; consumption, decay; (in alg.) negative quantity. *kshay-rog*, m. consumption. *kshay-rogī* (fem. *kshay-roginī*), consumptive. *kshay-sampad*, f. total loss, ruin. *kshay-kās*, m. a consumptive cough. *kshay-kāl*, m. the end of the world. *kshay-nāshinī*, f. a plant (*Celtis orientalis*). *kshay-vāyu*, m. a wind that is to blow at the end of the world. *s.* [*kash*). *p.*

كشي *kushī* or *kashī* (in comp.), (v. *kush* and

كشيپ कश्यप *kashyapa*, m. a deified sage, the son of Marichi, and father of the immortals; a kind of deer. *s.*

كشيپ क्षेप *kshep*, m. throwing, casting; (in arithm.) addendum. *s.*

كشيپن क्षेपण *kshepan*, m. throwing, casting. *s.*

كشيتر क्षेत्र *kshetr*, m. a field; a sacred spot, a place of pilgrimage; a wife; a plane figure (in geom.), a diagram. *kshetr-simā*, f. the boundaries of a field. *s.*

كشيترگ क्षेत्रज्ञ *kshetrag* or *kshetragya*, clever, skilful; a husbandman; the soul, the emanation of the divinity residing in the body. *s.*

كشيد क्षेद *kshed*, m. sorrowing, moaning. *s.*

كشيدگي *kashīdagī*, f. displeasure. *p.*

كشيدن *kashīdan*, to draw, extend, prolong. *p.*

كشيدة *kashīda*, m. a kind of needle-work; adj. reserved, sullen, supercilious. *kashīda-abrū*, having long eyebrows. *kashīda-khāṭir*, displeased, distressed, or distracted in mind. *kashīda-rū*, having a long or wrinkled face. *kashīda-bālā*, *kashīda-ḳadd*. or *kashīda-ḳāmat*, of a tall stature, tall. *p.*

كشير क्षीर *kshīr*, m. water; milk. *kshīr-sphaṭik*, m. a milky crystal, opal. *kshīr-kakolikā*, f. a root from the Himālaya used as a drug. *s.*

كشيرو कशेरु *kasherū*, m. a kind of grass (*Scirpus kysoor*); a root (*Cyperus tuberosus*); one of the divisions of *Jambu-dwīpa*. *s.*

كشيرود क्षीरोद *kshīrod*, m. the sea of milk, one of the seven seas surrounding the world. *s.*

كشيري क्षीरी *kshīrī*, milky, yielding milk; m. a sort of *mimusops*. *s.*

كشيل कुशील *ku-shīl*, ill-behaved, wicked. *kushīltā*, f. misconduct, bad disposition. *s.*

كشيم क्षेम *kshem*, happy, well, prosperous; m. welfare, eternal happiness; term of civil address to a Vaisya. *kshem-kar*, propitious, conferring happiness. *kshem-wān*, happy, prosperous. *s.*

كشين क्षीण *kshīn*, thin, feeble, slender, wasted, destroyed, poor. *kshīntā*, f. slenderness, thinness, decay. *kshīn-shakti*, feeble, impotent. *kshīn-wān*, wasted, decayed. *s.* [sumptive. *s.*

كشيي क्षयी *kshayī*, wasting, decaying, con-

كعب *ka'b*, m. the heel, the ankle; a cube. *a.*

كعبت *ka'bat*, f. a cube, a die or play-bone; any kind of square building, hence the temple of Mecca. *a.*

كعبتين *ka'batain*, du. the two sacred temples, Mecca and Jerusalem; any game with two dice. *a.*

كعبه *ka'ba*, m. a square building, the temple of Mecca. *a.*

كف *kuf* (v. *kufū*), family, caste, tribe. *a.*

كف *kaf*, f. foam, froth, spittle, scum. *p.*

كف *kaff*, f. the hand, the palm, *kaffi pā*, the sole of the foot. *kaffi dast*, the palm of the hand; met. a level and desert plain. *a.*

كفاءت *kafā,at*, resemblance; similarity of condition in persons about to be married. *a.*

كفار *kuffār* (pl. of كافر), infidels, idolaters. *a.*

كفارت *kafārat*, f. } penitence, penance, atone-
كفارة *kafāra*, m. } ment, expiation for sin. *a.*

كفاف *kafāf*, m. pittance, daily bread; adj. equal, adequate. *a.*

كفالت *kafālat*, f. pledge, pawn, security, responsibility. *kafālat-nāma*, a bail-bond. *a.*

كفايت *kifāyat*, f. sufficiency, enough, abundance, plenty, surplus; economy, thrift. *kifāyat-shi'ār*, economical, thrifty. *kifāyat-karnā*, a. to save, to answer, to serve, to do, to content one's self. *a.*

كفايتي *kifāyatī*, f. abundance, plenty, sufficiency; adj. thrifty; cheap, purchased for less than its value. *a.*

كفايه *kifāya* (v. *kifāyat*), sufficiency, &c. *a.*

كفت *kaft*, a rupture, a split; *kuft*, a sprain, bruise. *p.* [cracked. *p.*

كفته *kufta*, sprained, bruised. *kafta*, split,

كفتار *kaftār*, a hyena, an animal between the wolf and the dog, common in Syria. *p.* [snake. *p.*

كفچه *kafcha*, m. a spoon; the hood of a

كفچه *kafcha*, a kind of jacket. *d.*

كفر *kufr*, m, paganism, infidelity, incredulity, ingratitude. *kufr-go*, a blasphemer. *kufr-go,ī*, blasphemy. *a.*

كفران *kufrān*, ingratitude, being ungrateful to one's benefactor. *kufrāni ni'mat*, unthankfulness for past favours or benefits. *a.*

كفرستان *kufristān*, the country of infidels, a mountainous region to the north-east of Kābul. *a. p.*

كفري *kufrī*, a pagan, a Caffre, generally applied to a barbarous race inhabiting the south-east coast of Africa. *a p.*

كفش *kafsh*, f. a shoe, a slipper (high-heeled and shod with iron). *kafsh-doz* or *kafsh-gar*, a shoemaker. *p.*

كفك *kafk* or *kafak*, froth, scum, spittle; stained part (of the palm of the hand). *p.*

كفگير *kaf-gīr*, m. a skimmer, a spoon, a ladle (generally perforated like a colander). *p.*

كفل *kafal*, the buttocks, the haunches, the crupper of a horse, a kind of cloth used instead of a saddle. *p.*

كفن *kafan*, m. a shroud (coffin). *kafan phārke bolnā* expresses the impossibility of remaining silent on the sight of something wonderful. *kafan-dafan*, burial, funeral. *a.*

كفنانا *kafnānā*, a. to shroud, to dress for the grave. *a. h.*

كفن چور *kafan-chor*, (lit. a shroud-stealer) a caitiff, ruffian, villain, miscreant. *p. h.*

كفني *kafnī*, f. a dress worn by *fakīrs* (for a full description of which v. *Qanoon Islām*, p. 80, Glossary). *a.*

كفو *kufū*, m. tribe, caste, family, brotherhood; adj. alike, equal, resembling. *a.*

كفور *kafūr*, an infidel. *kufūr*, infidelity. *a.*

كفه *kaffa*, smuggling (especially of opium). *a.*

كفيل *kafīl*, m. a security, ransomer, surety, hostage, bail (meaning the person). *a.*

كك किकि *kiki*, m. the blue jay. *s.*

ككا ककā *kakā*, m. a paternal uncle. *h.*

ككٹ कुक्कुट *kukkuṭ*, m. a cock, any male bird. *kukkuṭ-vrat*, m. a religious observance (worship of Shiva) held by women in Bhādoṅ for the sake of obtaining offspring. *s.*

ككٹي कुक्कुटी *kukkuṭī*, f. a hen. *s.*

ككر कुकुर *kukur*, *kukkur*, or *kukar*, m. a dog; a *kshatriya*. *s.*

ككرم कुकर्म *ku-karm* or *ku-karma*, m. wickedness, sin, depravity, misconduct. *ku-karm-kārī*, wicked, depraved. *s.*

ككرمتا कुकुरमुता *kukur-mutā*, m. a mushroom, a toadstool. *s.* [ly, a malefactor. *s.*

ككرمي कुकर्मी *ku-karmī*, one who acts wicked-

ككروندا ककरोन्दा *kakrondā* or कुकरोन्दा *kukrondā*, m. name of a plant and fruit (*Celsia*). *s.*

ككري कुक्कुरी *kukkurī*, f. a bitch. *s.*

ككري ककरी *kakrī*, f. (v. *kakhrī*) the armpit. *s.*

ككريا कुक्रिया *ku-kriyā*, f. a crime, a sin. *s.*

ككڑا कुकड़ा *kukṛā*, m. a cock, a male bird. *s.*

ككڑي ककड़ी *kakṛī*, f. a kind of cucumber (*Cucumis utilissimus, Roxb.*). *s.*

ككڑي कुकड़ी *kukṛī*, f. a hen, a female bird. *s.*

ككش कक्ष *kakash*, m. the armpit, the side or flank. *s.*

ككش कुक्षि *kukshi*, m. the belly, the abdomen. *s.*

ككشا कक्षा *kakshā*, f. the end of the lower garment, which, after the cloth is carried round the body, is brought up behind and tucked into the waistband; a woman's girdle. *s.*

ككنا ककना *kaknā*, m. } a ring worn on the
ككني ककनी *kaknī*, f. } wrist, a bracelet. *s.*

ككورنا ककोरना *kakornā*, a. to scrape (the earth as fowls do), to hollow, to excavate. *h.*

ككونك कुकूणक *kukūnak*, m. weakness of the eyes in infants. *s.*

ككهرا ककहरा *ka-kahrā*, m. the alphabet. *s.*

ككهري ककखरी *kakhrī*, f. the armpit; soreness of the armpit. *s.*

ککھوڑی **कखौरी** *kakhaurī*, } f. a painful sup-
ککھولی **कखौली** *kakhaulī*, } purating tumour in the armpit. *s.*

ککھیات **कुख्याति** *ku-khyāti*, f. evil report, infamy. *s.*

ککھیالی **कखियाली** *kakhi,ālī*, f. a bundle of sheaves of corn given as perquisites to reapers and village servants. *h.*

ککیانا **किकियाना** *kikiyānā*, n. to shriek, to scream. *h.*

ککر **कगर** *kagar* or *kaggar*, m. the edge, border, [corner, architrave. *h.*

کل *kal*, scald-headed, bald. *p.*

کل *kull*, all, universal; m. sum, amount, totality. *kull-jam'* or *-kāmil*, sum total, the full amount. *kull-raḳba*, the whole contents or area of a village and its lands. *a.*

کل **कुल** *kul* or *kula*, m. family, pedigree, race, relations, household. *kula-devī*, f. the family goddess; any female deity worshipped in particular by a family through successive generations. *s.*

کل **कल** *kal*, m. to-morrow, yesterday. *kal-kī bāt*, news of yesterday, something that happened very lately. "In the Dakhanī dialect *kal* is used only in the sense of yesterday. To morrow is expressed by *ṣubāṅ* or *ṣubāṅ*."—(Binning). *s.*

کل **कल** *kal*, f. ease, tranquillity, peace, relief, quiet, rest; a trap, a machine, a lock; the trigger of a gun; for (*kalī*), a bud, an unblown flower blossom. *kal kā ādmī*, an automaton, a puppet; (met.) a very weak person, an upstart. *kal kā ghoṛā*, a very well-trained and obedient horse. *kal-makal*, trouble, uneasiness. *s.*

کل **किल** *kil*, certainly, indeed, verily, probably. [bly. *s.*

کل **कलि** *kali* or *kal*, m. the name of the fourth period of the Hindūs (v. *kalijug*); f. a bud; quicklime. *s.*

کلا *kallā*, m. a cabbage; the head. *kallā pā,echa*, m. name of a dish, the head and feet. *kallā-khushk*, lantern-jawed; (met) treacherous, cunning, malicious; noise, tumult. *kallā-kār*, noisy, tumultuous. *kallā-ṭhallā*, pomp and splendour. *p.*

کلا **कला** *kalā*, f. the sixteenth part of the moon, a digit; a minute, the sixtieth part of a degree; part, portion; art, trick, craft. *kalā-bāzī*, f. turning over head and heels, tumbling, juggling. *kalā na badnā*, a. to disobey, to decline, not to succeed. *kalā na lagnā*, not to have an advantage, not to avail. *s.*

کلا **कुल्ला** *kullā*, m. gargling, rinsing the mouth. *h.*

کلا *hullā* (v. *kulāh*), a cap, hat, &c. *p. d.*

کلاب *kilāb* (pl. of کلب), dogs. *kullāb*, a pot-hook. *kallāb*, a keeper of dogs. *a.*

کلابتن **कलाबत्तुन** *kalābattun*, } m. gold
کلابتون **कलाबत्तून** *kalābattūn*, } thread, a silver thread. *h.*

کلابہ *kalāba*, m. a clew, a hank, skein, a reel, a wheel (for winding thread on). *p.*

کلاپ **कलाप** *kalāp*, m. assemblage, multitude; a grammar of the Sanskrit language. *s.*

کلاپروار **कल्लापरवार** *kallā-parwār*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

کلاچار **कुलाचार** *kulāchār*, m. practice or observance peculiar to a family. *s.*

کلاح *kulāḥ*, smiling bitterly, grinning. *a.*

کلاخ *kulāḵh* (for *kulāḥ*), surly, grinning, sulky. *a.*

کلار **कलार** *kalār*, m. a distiller; a seller of spirituous liquors, a tavern-keeper; a toddy-drawer; a man who extracts the juice of the palmyra and date trees. *h.*

کلارن **कलारिन** *kalārin* or *kalārnī*, f. female [of *kalār*. *h.*

کلاري **कलारी** *kalārī*, m. a tavern-keeper. *h.*

کلاسہ *kalāsa*, a well where travellers drink (more especially pilgrims to Mecca). *p.*

کلاغ *kalāgh* or *kulāgh*, a crow, rook, raven. *p.*

کلاغ پیشہ *kalāgh-pesha*, m. a jackdaw. *p.*

کلاغچہ *kalāghcha*, m. a little rook, a magpie. *p.*

کلال **कुलाल** *kulāl*, m. a potter. *p. s.*

کلال *kalāl*, m. (v. *kalār*), a distiller, &c. *kalāl-jam'*, duty on spirituous liquors. *kalāl-ḵẖāna*, a liquor-shop or distillery. *d.*

کلالي *kalālī*, m. a vintner, tavern-keeper. *d.*

کلام *kalām*, m. a word, speech, discourse, talk, conversation. *kalāmu-l-lāh*, the word of God, which among Musalmāns means of course the *ḳur,ān*. *a.*

کلان *kalān*, large, great, big, elder. *p.*

کلانا *kalānā*, to mix together, to be confused. *d.*

کلانا **कल्लाना** *kallānā*, n. to burn, to be inflamed (as the skin by rubbing pepper, &c. on it). *kilānā*, a. to winnow; to strike with the fist. *kalānā*, a. to parch grain. *h.*

کلانت **क्लान्त** *klānt*, wearied, exhausted, depressed. *klānt-manā*, low-spirited, languid. *klānti*, f. fatigue, weariness. *s.*

کلانتر *kalān-tar*, the elder, the greater. *p.*

کلانچ **कुलांच** *kulānch*, f. a bound, spring, leap, jump, bounce. *kulānch mārnā*, to bound, to skip. *h.*

کلاني *kalānī*, f. greatness, seniority. *p.*

کلانوت **कलावत** *kalāwat*, } m. a minstrel, a
کلاونت **कलावन्त** *kalāwant*, } kind of singer or musician. *h.*

کلاونت **कुलावन्त** *kulāwant*, [well-born. *s.* of a noble race,

کلاوہ *kulāwa*, m. a ball of thread; the stirrups on the neck of an elephant; the elephant's neck. *p.*

کلاہ *kulāh*, m. a cap, hat, tiara, crown. *p.*

کلاهک **कलाहक** *kalāhak*, m. a musical instrument. *s.*

کلاهل **कुलाहल** *kulāhal* (v. *kolāhal*), noise, [&c. *s*

کلائي कलाई *kalā,ī*, f. the wrist. *h.*

کلائي कलाई *kalā,ī*, f. pulse, leguminous seeds in general. *s.*

کلایہ कलाया *kalāya*, a kind of long bean, very nutritious, used as food for horses. *h.*

کلب *kalb*, m. a dog, a hound. *a.*

کل بدھو कुलबधू *kul-badhū*, f. a virtuous woman of a noble family. *s.*

کلبلا कुलबुला *kulbulā*, vermicular, peristaltic. *h.*

کلبلانا कुलबुलाना *kulbulānā*, n. to itch; to fidget, to writhe (as a worm or snake under torture); to grumble or rumble (the bowels). *h.*

کلبلاہٹ कुलबुलाहट *kulbulāhaṭ*, f. peristaltic or vermicular motion. *s.*

کل بوڑ कुलबोड़ *kul-boṛ*, one who disgraces his family. *s.*

کلبوڑنا कुलबोड़ना *kul-boṛnā*, a. to disgrace one's family. *s.*

کلبہ *kulba*, m. a house, hut, closet, cottage. *kulba,e iḥzān*, an afflicted or distressed family. *p.*

کلپ कलप *kalap*, m. a kind of dye for the hair; a kind of starch called *māṇḍī*, q. v. *h.*

کلپ कल्प *kalpa*, m. a *shāstra* or sacred work, one of the six *vedāngas*; a day and night of Brahmā, amounting to a period of 4,320,000,000 solar years of mortals (this period, according to the Hindūs, measures the duration of the present world, and a period of equal duration will pass during its annihilation): the word *kalpa* also denotes the destruction of the world; propriety, fitness; alternative, doubt; resolution, purpose; one of the trees of *swarga*, or Indra's paradise. *kalpa-kshaya* or *kalpānta*, m. the end of the world. *s.*

کلپال कुलपालि *kul-pāli*, f. a chaste woman. *s.*

کلپالک कुलपालक *kul-pālak*, nourishing a family. *s.*

کلپانا कलपाना *kalpānā*, a. to grieve, to distress. *s.*

کلپبرچھ कल्पवृक्ष *kalpa-bṛichh*, کلپتر कल्पतरु *kalpa-taru*, کلپورکش कल्पवृक्ष *kalpa-vṛikṣha*, } m. one of the fabulous trees of Indra's heaven, or *swarga*, said to yield whatever may be desired. *s.*

کلپت कल्पित *kalpit*, made, arranged, artificial. *s.*

کلپت कुलपति *kul-pati*, m. head of a family. *s.*

کلپنا कलपना *kalapnā*, n. to be grieved or vexed. *h.*

کلپنا कल्पना *kalpnā*, m. a scheme, a contrivance; a forgery, an imitation. *s.*

کلپوج कुलपूज्य *kul-pūj* (for *kul-pūjya*), m. a family priest; object of adoration or reverence in a family (a household god). *s.*

کلتارن कुलतारण *kultāran*, m. a youth who is a credit to his family. *s.*

کلتر कलत्र *kalatr*, f. a wife. *s.*

کلتن *kulattan*, evil, bad, wicked. *d.*

کلتھا कुलत्था *kulatthā*, f. a blue stone used as collyrium and astringent. *s.*

کلتھی कुलथी *kulthī*, f. name of a grain, Madras horse-gram (*Dolichos biflorus*). *s.*

کلٹا कुलटा *kulṭā*, f. an unchaste woman, a prostitute. *s.*

کلٹی कुलटी *kulṭī*, f. red arsenic. *s.*

کل جبھا कलजिभा *kal-jibhā*, malignant, ill-omened, one whose curses prevail. *s.*

کلجگ कलियुग *kali-jug* (for *kali-yuga*), m. the name of one of the four Hindū periods or ages (v. *yuga*); the fourth, or present period, which is the worst of all, like the iron age of the classical writers. The celebrated French astronomer, Mr. Bailly, supposes the *kali-jug* to have commenced 3102 years before Christ, the number of its years is 432,000: at the expiration of which the world is to be destroyed. *s.*

کلجہوان कलजहवां *kaljahwāṅ*, tawny, sallow complexioned. *h.*

کلجیبی *kaljībī* (for *kaljibhā*, q. v.) malignant, &c. *d.*

کلچا कुलचा *kulchā* or *kulcha*, m. capital, principal, stock in trade. *h.*

کلچہ *kulcha*, m. (v. *kulīcha*) a kind of bread. *p.*

کلچھن कुलच्छण *ku-lachchhaṇ*, m. misconduct, bad temper; an ugly visage. *s.*

کلچھنا कुलच्छणा *kulachchhaṇā*, ill-tempered, ill-favoured, ill-omened. *s.*

کلدروہی कुलद्रोही *kula-drohī*, m. one who brings disgrace or reproach on his family. *s.*

کلدھرم कुलधर्म *kul-dharm*, m. observance peculiar to a family. *s.*

کلدیوی कुलदेवी *kul-devī*, f. the family goddess. *s.*

کلر कलर *kalar*, a kind of fullers' earth. *h.*

کلر कल्लर *kallar*, barren, sterile (land); salt (as food). *h.*

کلس कलश *kalas* or *kalash*, m. a dome, cupola, spire, or the ornament on the top of a dome, a pinnacle; a water-pot. *kalas-sthāpan-k.*, a. to make an offering of a jar of water to any deity; five twigs of the following sacred trees are previously placed in it, viz. the *ashwattha* (*ficus religiosa*), the *vaṭa* (*ficus Indica*), the *udumbar* (*ficus glomerata*), the *shamī* (*mimosa albida*), and the *āmra* or mango tree. *s.*

کلسا कलशा *kalsā*, m. a pinnacle (v. *kalas*). *s.*

کلسرا *kalsirā*, depraved, vicious; m. an enemy. *s.*

کلسی कलसी *kalsī*, f. a water-pot or jar, usually made of baked clay. *s.*

کلش कलश *kalash*, m. a dome, &c. (v. *kalas*).

کلشت क्लिशित *klishit*, کلشٹ क्लिष्ट *klisht* } afflicted, distressed, wearied. *s.*

کلشرا कलशिरा *kalshirā*, black-headed; m. man. *s.*

كلغي *kalghī*, f. an ornament on the turban. *t.*

كلف *kalaf*, m. a padlock; attention; a pimple or spot on the face. *a.*

كلفت *kulfat*, f. trouble, vexation, distress. *a.*

كلك *kilk*, f. a reed, a pen. *p.*

كلك किलक *kilak*, f. splendour, lustre (of a gem). *h.*

كلك कलिक *kalik*, m. a curlew. *s.*

كلك कल्क *kalk*, m. sediment, dregs; dirt, filth, ear-wax; sin, fraud; the beleric myrobalan; adj. sinful, wicked. *s.*

كلكارمارنا *kilkār-mārnā*, to make a loud noise. *d.*

كلكاري किल्कारी *kilkārī*, f. chattering, snarling, grinning; a shout of joy. *kilkārī mārnā*, n. to express pleasure by any sound or cry. *s.*

كلكشن कुलक्षण *ku-lakshan*, m. same as *ku-lachchkhan*, q. v.

كلكل कलकल *kalkal*, m. wrangling, quarrelling, the buz of a crowd. *h.*

كلكلا किलकिला *kilkilā*, m. the kingfisher (*Halcyon*): peevishness, fretfulness, anger; f. a sound expressing joy. *kulkulā*, m. gargling. *h.*

كلكلان *kulkullān*, m. one entrusted with the whole ceremony of a house; a factotum or major domo. *a.*

كلكلاذ किलकिलाना *kilkilānā*, n. to be fretful, to snap, to snarl, to be peevish, to squabble. *s.*

كلكل كانٹا किलकिलकांटा *kilkil-kāṇṭā*, m. a game among boys. One boy, having drawn several lines upon a stone, hides it, and the others repeating the words *kilkil-kāṇṭā*, run about searching for it. Whoever finds the stone has a right to strike the boy who hid it three times with his fingers on the back of the hand. *h.* [violent laughter. *h.*

كلكلي कुलकुली *kulkulī*, f. itch; (in Dakh.)

كلكم *kalkam*, lamp-black (applied medicinally to the eyes). *d.*

كلكنچت किलकिंचित *kil-kinchit*, m. wanton or amorous pastime, or gestures. *s.* [with. *d.*

كلكي *kalkī*, a kind of instrument for smoking

كلكي कलकी *kalkī*, m. the name of the tenth Hindū incarnation which is yet to come. The deity will assume the appearance of a Brāhman, who is to be born in the town of Sambal, and in the family of *Vishṇu Sharmā*. He will ride on horseback, and put to death all the wicked. *s.*

كلگا कलगा *kalgā*, m. the name of a flower, cockscomb (*Amaranthus*); prince's feather. *h.*

كلگٹ *kalgaṭ*, an axe, a pickaxe. *d.*

كلگي *kalgī* (for *kalghī*, q.v.), an ornament, &c. *d.*

كلما *kulmā*, m. a sausage. *h.*

كلمت *kalimat*, f. (v. *kalima*). *a.*

كل مكل कलमकल *kal-makal*, f. trouble, uneasiness. *h.* [writhe. *h.*

كلملانا *kalmalānā*, n. to fidget, to

كلمہ *kalima* (vulg. *kalma*), m. a word, speech saying; part of speech; the *Muḥammadan* confession of faith. *kalme ki unglī*, f. the fore-finger. *kalima paṛhnā*, to repeat the *Muḥammadan* confession of faith. *kalima,e ḥakk*, the speaking of the truth (in evidence, &c.). *a.*

كلمي कलमी *kalmī*, f. *Convolvolus repens*, used as an esculent vegetable. *s.*

كلنا *kilnā*, n. to groan, to lament. *d.*

كلناش कुलनाश *kul-nāsh*, m. a reprobate, an outcast. *s.* [poisoned weapon. *s.*

كلنج कलञ्ज *kalanj*, an animal struck with a

كلنج कुलञ्ज *kulanj*, cutting behind in walking (a horse). *h.*

كلنجن कुलञ्जन *kulanjan*, m. a plant (*Alpinia galanga* or *Galanga major*); a seed (*Nigella sativa*). *s.*

كلنك कलङ्क *kalank*, m. calumny, accusation, reflection, suspicion, scandal, spot, obloquy. *s.*

كلنكت कलङ्कित *kalankit*, calumniated, defamed. *s.*

كلنكي कलङ्की *kalankī* (fem. *kalankinī*), stained, blemished, disgraced; liable to reproach; (also cor. of *kalkī*, q. v.). *s.* [crane, a heron. *p.*

كلنگ *kulang*, m. a fowl of a large breed, a

كلنگ कलिङ्ग *kaling*, m. the febrifuge nut-plant (*Cæsalpinia* or *Guilandina bonducella*); the name of a country, especially applied to a district on the Coromandel coast between Cuttack and Madras. *s.*

كلنگا कलिङ्गा *kalingā*, f. a plant, commonly called *teorī*, the bark of which is used a purgative. *s.*

كلنگان مچھي *kalingān-machhī*, the whiting (fish). *d.*

كلنگرا *kalangṛā*, a water-melon. *d.*

كلني किलनी *kilnī*, f. a tick (insect that pesters dogs, &c.). *h.*

كلوار कलवार *kalwār*, m. a distiller, a vender of spirituous liquors (v. *kalār*). *s.*

كلوار *kull-wār*, with or according to the whole (assessment, &c.). *a. h.* [family. *s.*

كلوان कुलवान *kulwān*, nobly born, of a good

كلواي किलवाई *kilwā,ī*, a small rake used for gathering grass together into a cocklet. *h.*

كلوٹا कलूटा *kalūṭā*, of black complexion; tawny. *s.*

كلور कलोर *kalor*, m. and f. a heifer. *h.*

كلوخ *kulūkh*, m. a clod of earth. *kulūkh, andāz*, a slinger. *kulūkh-kūb*, a mallet for breaking clods. *p.*

كلول कलोल *kalol*, f. wantonness, friskiness, play, gambol. *kallol*, m. joy, happiness, pleasure. *s.*

کلول कलवल *kalwal*, f. misfortune, calamity. *s.*

کلونت कुलवन्त *kulawant*, also *kulawantā*, pure, of noble descent, of a good family. *s.*

کلونتي कुलवन्ती *kulawantī*, f. chaste, of pure or noble descent. *s.*

کلونجي कलौंजी *kalaunjī*, f. the name of a small blackish pyramid-shaped seed, used medicinally (*Nigella Indica, Roxb.*). *h.*

کلونڈا *kalaunḍā*, diffident, bashful. *d.*

کلویٹ *kalweṭ*, a stag, a male antelope. *d.*

کلہ *kalla*, m. the head; the jaws or cheeks. *kalla-pur-bād*, an empty head (lit. full of wind). *kalla-zan*, a boaster. *kalla-zanī*, f. boasting. *p.*

کلہہ कलह *kalah*, m. quarrel, strife. *kalah-kār* or *-kārī*, quarrelsome (a man). *kalah-kāriṇī* or *kalah-kārī*, a quarrelsome woman, a scold or termagant. *s.*

کلہ *kulah* (v. *kulāh*), a cap, tiara, &c. *kulah-dār*, an absolute sovereign. *kulah-dārī*, f. sovereignty. *kulah-shajra*, succession to the property of a religious person (from *kulah*, the cap worn by *faḳīrs*). *p.*

کلہہ कल्ह *kalh* (v. *kal*), to-morow, yesterday. *s.*

کلہارا कलहारा *kalahārā*, quarrelsome, violent. *s.*

کلہاڑا कुल्हाड़ा *kulhāṛā*, m. } an axe, a hatchet;
کلہاڑي कुल्हाड़ी *kulhāṛī*, f. } a kind of land tenure (v. Wilson). *s.* [firework. *h.*

کلہڑ कुलहड़ *kulhaṛ* or *kullhaṛ*, m. a kind of

کلہڑا कुलहड़ा *kulhaṛā*, m. a kind of cup or earthen vessel larger than *kulhiyā*, q. v. *h.*

کلہ شجرا *kulah-shajarā*, succession and property of a saint, *faḳīr*, &c. *p. a.*

کلہم *kullu-hum*, all of them, the whole. *a.*

کلہي कलही *kalahī*, f. a scold, a termagant. *s.*

کلهيا कुलहिया *kulhiyā*, f. a cup, a small round vessel. *kulhiyā meṅ gur phornā*, lit. to break sugar in a small cup, to do a work with few hands which requires many. *kulhiyā lagānā*, cupping. *s.*

کلي किल्ली *killī*, f. a key, a bolt. *kullī*, f. gargling or rinsing the mouth, washing the mouth. *h.*

کلي *kullī*, f. total sum, the whole; adj. universal, total, all, every. *a.*

کلي कली *kalī*, f. a bud, an unblown flower, blossom; quicklime; the *kal-yug* or *kal-jug*, q. v., the fourth age of the Hindūs. *s.*

کلیات *kulliyāt* (pl. of کلیت), every thing; the whole (poetic) works of an author; as, *kulliyāti Saudā*, the whole of the poems, &c. of *Saudā*. *a.*

کلیان कल्याण *kalyāṇ*, m. welfare, prosperity; name of a *rāg* sung at night; a leguminous shrub (*Glycine debilis*); adj. happy, fortunate. *kalyān-vachan*, m. good wishes. *s.*

کلیانا कलियाना *kaliyānā*, n. to blossom, to bloom. *s.* [picious. *s.*

کلیاني कल्याणी *kalyānī*, happy, prosperous, aus-

کلیت *kulliyat*, all; universality, totality, the whole. *a.*

کلیجا कलेजा *kalejā*, m. the liver (v. *kaleja*).

کلیجن कुलीजन *kulījan*, m. the name of a drug (the root of *Piper betel*). *s.*

کلیجن *kulījan*, galangale (Gladwin). *h.*

کلیجہ कलेजा *kaleja*, m. the liver; (met.) courage, spirit, magnanimity. *kaleja ulaṭnā*, to be fatigued with excessive vomiting. *kaleja phaṭnā*, to be disturbed with grief or jealousy. *kaleja ṭhanḍhā-k.*, to obtain one's wish, to get ease. *kaleja ṭhanḍhā honā*, to be quite at ease. *kaleja jalnā kisī-kā*, to suffer sorrow, to mourn. *kaleja kāmpnā*, to be afraid, to suffer cold. *kaleje par sāmp phirnā*, to suffer jealousy or envy. *kaleje se lagā-rakhnā*, or *-lenā*, to caress, embrace, love exceedingly. *kaleje meṅ ḍāl-rakhnā*, to love or esteem exceedingly. *h.*

کلیچہ *kulīcha*, a kind of bread, biscuit. *p.*

کلید क्लेद *kled*, m. wetness, moisture. *s.*

کلید *kalīd* or *kilīd*, f. a key. *p.*

کلي دراز *kalle-darāz*, talkative, abusive. *kalle-darāzī*, f. abuse; reviling. *d.*

کلیس कलेस *kales* (for *klesha*), m. sickness, pain, trouble, vexation, affliction, torment; (Hind.) quarrel, contention. *s.* [church. *g.*

کلیسہ *kalīsa*, m. (Gr. ἐκκλησια) a Christian

کلیش क्लेश *klesh*, m. pain, affliction, anguish; care, trouble. *s.*

کلیشت क्लेशित *kleshit*, pained, distressed. *s.*

کلیم *kalīm*, one who speaks to another, a familiar. *mūsā kalīmu-l-lāh*, Moses the speaker with God. *a.*

کلین कुलीन *kulīn*, noble, of respectable descent, well born, gentle. *s.*

کلینا कुलीना *kulīnā*, m. a kind of pickles. *h.*

کلیناي कुलीनाई *kulīnā,ī*, } f. nobility, respect-
کلینتا कुलीनता *kulīntā*, } ability of descent, gentility. *s.*

کلیو क्लीव *klīv*, m. the neuter gender; an eunuch; adj. weak, impotent; idle, slothful. *s.*

کلیٹو कलेऊ *kale,ū*, m. a light morning meal, also the same as *kalewā*. *s.*

کلیوا कलेवा *kalewā*, m. cold meat, stale victuals, a luncheon. *s.*

کلیور कलेवर *kalewar*, m. the body. *s.*

کلیویہ क्लैव्य *klaivya*, m. impotence, unmanliness; the neuter gender. *s.*

کلیہ कल्य *kalya*, m. the dawn or break of day; adv. yesterday, to-morrow; adj. healthy, recovered from sickness; deaf and dumb. *s.*

کلیہ *kullīya* (v. *kullīyat*), totality; adj. general, universal. *a.*

کم किम *kim*, what? which? how? *s.*

کم *kam*, how much? how many? *a.*

کم *kam*, deficient, less, little; (this word is much used as first member of a compound, generally denoting negation or inferiority). *kam-ikhtilāṭ*, unsocial. *kam-āzār*, of little injury. *kam-asbāb* or *kam-biẓā'at*, of few goods or means, poor. *kam-aṣl*, low bred, vile. *kam-bakht*, unfortunate (reproachfully), a rascal, villain, wretch. *kam-bakhtī*, f. unfortunateness, adversity, misfortune *kam-bar*, a division of the suits at cards (v. *tāj*). *kam-bahā*, of little value. *kam-besh*, more or less. *kam-pā*, of short duration. *kam-pāya*, in a mean condition, of low degree. *kam-jur,at*, cowardly. *kam-chal*, slow paced (a horse). *kam-chor* (for *kām chor*), a skulker. *kam-ḥarakat*, indolent, lazy. *kam-ḥausila*, unaspiring, unambitious, poor-spirited. *kam-kharch*, parsimonious, stingy. *kam-kharch bālā-nishīn*, applied to things of good quality purchased cheaply. *kam-kharchī*, parsimony. *kam-kharchi meṅ āṭā gīlā*, expresses an expense being unavoidably incurred by a person who is already in poverty (if too much water be mixed inadvertently with flour of which bread is to be made, the paste becomes so thin as to render it necessary to add more flour. The phrase supposes this accident to happen to a person who has not the means of procuring more). *kam-khirad*, unwise, ignorant. *kam-khor* or *kam-khur*, abstemious, eating little (particularly applied to a horse). *kam-khorāk* or *kam-khurāk*, abstemious, eating little. *kam-gāt*, low bred, of low caste. *kam-gihn*, forgetful; without abilities. *kam-rāh*, slow, without bottom (a horse). *kam-rang*, of a pale or faint colour. *kam-rau*, slow paced (a horse). *kam-zadanī-k.*, to affect extraordinary humility. *kam-zor*, weak, powerless. *kam-ziyād*, more or less. *kam-sāl*, young, of tender years. *kam-sufra*, one whose table is scantily furnished. *kam se kam*, very little. *kam-shān*, humble, mild, affable, unassuming *kam-sharr*, well disposed, of good dispositions. *kam-sharḥ*, low wages. *kam-shauk*, indifferent, *kam-ẓarf*, ignoble, vile, stupid, silly, witless. *kam-'aḳl* stupid, ignorant. *kam-'iyār*, below standard, a base coin. *kam-fahm*, stupid. *kam-ḳadar*, worthless. *kam-ḳadam*, slow-paced. *kam-ḳuwwat*, feeble powerless. *kam-ḳīmat*, low-priced. *kam-kār*, unexperienced in business. *kam-kāsht*, decrease in a ryot's cultivation compared with the preceding season. *kam-k.*, a. to diminish; to depreciate. *kam-kam*, a little *kam-guftār* or *kam-go*, taciturn, of few words. *kam-māyagī*, smallness of capital. *kam-māya*, ill-provided. *kam-naẓar*, dim-sighted, weak-sighted. *kam-o besh*, less or more. *kam-o beshī*, less or more-ness. *kum o kāst*, loss, deficiency. *kam-himmat*, spiritless. *kam-yāb*, scarce, rare, unprocurable. *kam-yābī*, f. rarity. *p.*

کما *kamā*, like, such as, like that which. *kamā fi-l-awwal*, as (it was) originally. *kamā ḥakkuhu*, as it ought; in a proper manner. *kamā-yambaghī*, as it suits. *a.*

کما *kammā*, m. a document written on the leaf of a palmyra tree rolled up into a ball; proceedings; intelligence. *d.*

کمابیش *kam-ā-besh*, less or more. *p.*

کماچ कुमाच *kumāch*, a kind of unleavened bread. *kumāch sā muṅh*, a broad face; a jolly, moon-like countenance. *h.*

کماد *kimād*, hot cloth or any fomentation applied to an afflicted part. *a.*

کمار कुमार *kumār*, m. a boy, son, a prince. *s.*

کمارکا कुमारिका *kumārikā*, f. a daughter, damsel, a princess. *s.*

کمارگ कुमार्ग *ku-mārg*, m. (v. *ku-path*) wrong [road, &c. *s.*

کماري कुमारी *kumārī*, f. a daughter, &c. (v. *kumārikā*). *s.*

کماسُت कमासुत *kamāsut*, m. a journeyman, a servant, a workman, earner. *h.*

کمال *kamāl*, m. perfection, excellence; completion, conclusion; punctuality. *a.* [cies. *a.*

کمالات *kamālāt*, (pl.) perfections, excellen-

کمالت *kamālat*, } perfection, &c. (v. *ka-*

کمالیت *kamāliyat*, } *māl*). *a. d.*

کمان *kamān*, f. a bow; a spring. *kamān-abrū*, with arched eyebrows (epithet of a mistress). *kamān chaṛhnā*, to be strung or drawn tight (a bow); (Dakh.) to be victorious. *kamān-dār*, an archer, one armed with a bow. *kamān-dān*, a bow case. *kamān-sāz*, a bow maker, an archer. *kamān-kash*, an archer; adj dealing destruction, as *abrū,e kamān-kash*, eyebrows (shooting the arrows of love). *kamāni kaiyānī*, the Kaianian bow, *i. e.* a strong bow, such as the Persians used under the Kaianian dynasty. *kamān-gar*, one who makes holes. *p.*

کمانا कमाना *kamānā*, a. to earn; to work, to perform, to perpetrate, to commit; to clean (leather, or a privy). *h.*

کمانا *kamānā*, a. to lessen, to abate. *p. h.*

کمانچہ *kamāncha*, m. a little bow; the bow of a fiddle; a steel spring. *p.*

کمانہ *kamāna*, the plectrum, or bow, of any musical instrument. *p.*

کماني *kamānī*, bowed, bent, curved; a steel spring. *baṛī kamānī*, the mainspring of a gun-lock. *chhoṭī kamānī*, the feather spring. *p.*

کماؤ कमाऊ *kamā,ū*, laborious, industrious. *h.*

کماهي *kamā-hiya* or *kamā-hī*, as things are, as the affair stands; f. nature or real state (of a thing). *a.*

کماي कमाई *kamā,ī*, f. earning, gain; work, performance. *kamā,ī-pūt*, or *kamā,ī kā beṭā*, a grown-up son. *h.*

کمائش *kamā,ish*, f. business in general. *p. d.*

کمبا कुम्बा *kumbā*, m. tribe, family, caste. *s.*

کمبھ कुम्भ *kumbh* (v. کنبھ), m. a water-pot; the sign Aquarius. *s.*

کمبي कुम्बी *kumbī*, m. a peasant, a cultivator. *h.*

کم پاءیري *kam-pā,īrī*, mean, base. *d.*

کمپرش किम्पुरुष *kim-purush*, m. one of the nine parts of the world, between the Himāchal and Himakūṭ mountains: a despicable man. *s.*

کمت कुमत *ku-mat* or कुमति *ku-mati*, f. stupidity, folly; adj. foolish, deficient in prudence, indiscreet; wicked, vicious. *s.*

کمتر *kamtar*, less, least, smaller. *p.*

کمترین *kamtarīn*, least, very small. *p.*

کمتي *kamtī*, f. deficiency. *p.*

کمٹھ कमठ *kamaṭh*, m. a tortoise, a turtle. *s.*

کمٹھا कमठा *kamṭhā*, a bow (made of bamboo). *h.*

کم خواب *kam-khwāb* or *kim-khwāb* (vulg. "kincob"), silk worked with gold and silver flowers; brocade. *p.*

کمد कुमद *kumad* or कुमुद *kumud*, m. a white esculent lotus, that expands its petals during the night, and closes them during the day-time (*Nymphæa esculenta*). *s.*

کمدنی कुमुदिनी *kumudinī*, f. a place abounding [in lotus. *s.*

کمر *kamar*, f. the loins; a girdle, a belt, zone; an arch; the flank (of an army). *kamar bāndhnā*, to get ready, to resolve. *kamar-basta*, ready prepared; an attendant. *kamar-band*, m. a girdle, a zone; a long piece of cloth girt round the loins; adj. alert, ready for battle, prepared, armed. *kamar-bandī*, f. arming, preparation for battle, &c. *kamar-baiṭhnā*, to be helpless. *kamar-paṭṭā*, a kind of ring or zone encircling the waists of women (this kind of girdle is composed of many flat pieces of silver or gold, embossed and ornamented, linked together). *kamar pakaṛke uṭhnā*, to be weak. *kamar pakaṛnā*, to urge a claim against one. *kamar ṭūṭnā*, to be hopeless; to be deserted by one's friends; (lit.) to become weak in the loins (an incurable disease, to which horses in many parts of India are liable). *kamar toṛnā*, to take away one's hopes; to draw over one's friends or adherents to the side of his enemies. *kamar-dār*, a servant, a serving-man. *kamar-dawāl*, a leathern belt. *kamar rah-jānā*, to have a pain in the loins (from long standing. *kamar sīdhī karnī*, to lie down. *kamar kas bāndhnā*, to be determined on an undertaking. *kamar-kash*, a hero, a brave man. *kamar-kushā,ī*, f. ungirding the loins, a species of oriental exaction made by officials placed as guards over any one in restraint, for permission to pull off his clothes, and perform the necessary functions of life. *kamar-koṭā*, a parapet. *kamar-koṭhā*, a part of a beam passing through the wall and appearing outside. *kamar-kholnā*, to quit service. *kamar khol-baiṭhnā*, to sit at ease. *kamar mārnā*, to strike sideways; to attack an army in flank. *kamar mazbūṭ-k.*, to undertake a work of expense. *kamar hilānā*, to endeavour; to copulate. *p.*

کمرا *kamarā*, m. (Lat. *camera*) a chamber, a room, cabin of a ship. *e.*

کمرسار *kamar-sār*, کمرسال *kamar-sāl*, a kind of ornament worn round women's waists. *d.*

کمرکھ कमरख *kamrakh*, m. the name of a fruit (*Averrhoa carambola*). *s.*

کمری *kamrī* or *kamarī*, of or relating to the waist or loins; weak in the loins (a horse). *kamarī-angarkhā*, m. a short jacket or waistcoat, a spencer. *p.*

کمڑھا कमढ़ा *kamṛhā*, m. name of a gourd (*Cucurbita pepo*). *h.*

کم صلا *kam ṣalā*, m. a method of transmuting words, so as to form, in writing, a cypher, and in speech a gibberish or cant language, unintelligible to all who do not possess the key. The plan is simply to interchanged mutually one letter for another at the pleasure of the writer, and communicate the key to the person to whom the epistle is sent. For example, the Persian alphabet consists of thirty-two letters: take any sixteen of these you please, and make them mutually change places, according to your own will and pleasure, with the remaining sixteen: you will for some time baffle the curiosity of those who are not in the secret. *a. p.*

کمک *kumak*, f. aid, assistance. *p.*

کمکا *kamkā*, left, what remains. *d.*

کم کم کمکم *kum-kum* (also *kun-kum*), m. saffron. *s.*

کمکما *kumkumā*, lukewarm. *d.*

کمکمات *kumkumāt*, lukewarmness. *d.*

کمکي *kumakī*, auxiliary, an ally. *p.*

کمل कम्मल *kammal*, m. a blanket. *s.*

کمل कमल *kamal*, m. the lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum, Willd.; Nymphæa nelumbo, Lin.*) *s.*

کمل *kammal*, a kind of earring; a long strip of palm leaf rolled up and inserted in the aperture bored in the lobe of the ears. *d.*

کملا कमला *kamalā*, m. name of the caterpillar or larva of a brown moth, covered with fine bristles, which on handling it adhere to the skin and excite itching: it is destructive to trees; the palmer worm; f. a name of the goddess Lakshmī; an excellent woman. *s.*

کملانا कुमलाना *kumlānā*, n. to wither, to fade. *h.*

کمل باءي कमलबाए *kamal-bā,e*, m. name of a disorder; jaundice. *s.*

کملني कमलिनी *kamlinī*, f. a place abounding in lotus flowers. *s.*

کملي कमली *kamlī*, f. a small blanket. *kamlī kīṛā*, a palmer worm, or hairy caterpillar. *s.*

کمن कमन *kaman*, libidinous, desirous; beautiful, desirable. *s.*

کمنترنا कुमन्त्रणा *ku-mantranā*, m. bad counsel, [intrigue. *s.*

کمند *kamand*, f. a kind of scaling ladder, made of cord, and chiefly used by thieves; a halter; a noose, a snare, a lasso. *p.*

کمنڈل कमण्डल *kamaṇḍal*, m. an earthen or wooden water-pot, used by the ascetic and religious student. *s.*

کمنیت *kamnait*, m. an archer, a bowman. *p.*

کمنیتي *kamnaitī*, f. archery, use of the bow. *p.*

کمنیه कमनीय *kamanīya*, pleasing, desirable. *s.*

کموانا कमवाना *kamwānā*, a. to cause to work, to earn. *s.*

کمود कमूद *kamūd*, m. the name of a drug used for dyeing, being the dust from the outside of the capsules of *Rottlera tinctoria*; said to be also a purgative medicine and aphrodisiac. *h.*

کمودني कमोदिनी *kamodinī*, f. a sort of water-lily described as expanding its petals during the night, and closing them during the day (*Menyanthes Indica* or *cristata*). *s.*

کموري कमोरी *kamorī*, f. a small earthen pot. *h.*

کمون *kammūn*, m. cummin seed. *a.*

کمونی *kammūnī*, f. a medicine in which cummin seed is mixed. *a.*

کمہار कुम्हार *kumhār*, m. a potter, a manufacturer of earthen vessels. *kumhārnī*, f. a potter's wife. *s.*

کمہاری कुम्हारी *kumhārī*, f. a creature like a wasp, which forms its abode of clay. *h.*

کمہلانا कुम्हलाना *kumhlānā*, n. to wither, to blast, to droop, to blight. *s.*

کمہیر कुम्हीर *kumhīr* (for *kumbhīr*), an alligator. *s.*

کمی *kamī*, f. deficiency, loss, abatement, *p.*

کمیا कमिया *kamiyā*, an agricultural labourer. *h.*

کمیت *kumait*, m. bay (colour of a horse). *kamīyat* or *kamiyat*, f. quantity. *a.*

کمیڈیا कुमेडया *kumeḍyā* (also *kumeṇḍyā* or *kumeṇḍhyā*), m. a small elephant. *h.*

کمیر कुमेरु *kumeru*, m. the southern hemisphere or pole. *s.*

کمیرا कमेरा *kamerā*, m. a workman, a journeyman, an assistant. *h.*

کمیلا कमीला *kamīlā*, m. the name of a drug (v. *kamūd*). *h.*

کمین *kamīn*, f. an ambush. *kamīn-gāh*, f. an ambuscade or place of ambush. *a. p.*

کمین *kamīn*, defective, mean; m. a kind of village serf. *p.*

کمینڈھیا कमेंढया *kumeṇḍhyā*, کمینڈیا कमेंडया *kumeṇḍyā*, a small species of the elephant. *s.*

کمینہ *kamīna*, mean, base, abject, defective. *p.*

کن किन *kin* (infl. pl. of *kaun*), whom? what? *h.*

کن कन *kan*, appreciating, valuing (a field); a weevil. *kan-k.*, a. to value. *kan-kūt*, appraisement of a crop on the field, valuation. *h.*

کن कण *kaṇ*, m. grain, corn; a grain, a minute particle, an eye of corn, a spark or facet of a gem. *s.*

کن *kan*, (in comp.) digging, as *khār-kan*, a digger of thorns. *kun*, (in comp) making or acting, as *ham-kun*, a companion, one who acts along with another. *p.*

کن *kun*, be (thou). *kun fa kān* or *kun fa yakūn*, be and it was, or be and it is, these phrases are used as epithets of Omnipotence. *a.*

کن *kan* (for *kane*), near, close by. *d.*

کنا *kanā* (for *kahnā*), to speak, tell. *d.*

کنا कणा *kaṇā* (v. *kaṇikā*), fine sand, &c.; also the dark lunar fortnight of *āsin*. *s.*

کنا कन्ना *kannā*, m. the notches on the two sides of the upper leather of a shoe; the part of a paper kite to which the string is tied. *h.*

کناداد कन्नादार *kannā-dār*, m. a kind of shoe or slipper (v. *kannā*). *h. p.*

کنار *kināṛ*, m. bosom, embrace; side, edge, margin. *kināṛ khainchnā*, a. to give up, to quit, to leave. *kināṛ o bos*, kissing and embracing. *p.*

کنارا *kināṛā*, کنارہ *kināṛa*, m. side, margin, part, limit, boundary, edge. *kināṛā-k.*, a. to abstain, to refrain. *kināṛe hojānā*, to retire, to withdraw. *kināṛe*, aside, ashore. *p.*

کنارنا *kanārnā* (v. *karāhnā*), to groan. *d.*

کناری किनारी *kināṛī*, f. (gold or silver) lace; edge, border. *kināṛī-bāf*, a lace-maker. *h.*

کناس *kannās*, m. a sweeper; (met.) an avaricious ill-tempered person. *a.*

کناکچو कनाकचू *kanā-kachū*, m. the name of a vegetable, a species of arum. *h.*

کناگت कनागत *kanāgat*, f. a *srāddhā* or religious ceremony, performed daily by Hindūs during the dark half of the month *āsin*, in honour of deceased ancestors or *pitris* Hence that fortnight is called *kanā*. *s.*

کنان *kunān* (in comp. v. *kun*), doing, acting; (pl. of *kun*) doers, actors. *p.*

کن آنکھی कनांखी *kan-ānkhī*, f. a side glance, a sly wink (on the part of a female). *s.*

کنایت *kināyat*, f. کنایہ *kināya*, m. a wink, nod, sign, hint, allusion, metaphor; an ironical expression. *a.*

کنبا कुंबा *kunbā* or *kumbā*, m. tribe, caste, family, brotherhood. *s.*

کنبٹ *kumbaṭ*, agricultural labour, farming. *d.*

کنبل कम्बल *kambal*, m. (v. *kammal*) a blanket. *s.*

کنبوج कम्बोज *kamboj*, m. a country in the north of India, Camboge or Cambay. *s.*

کنبھ कुंभ *kumbh*, m. a water-pot; Aquarius. *kumbh kā melā*, the twelfth year fair at Hardwār, a celebrated Hindū pilgrimage. *kumbhni*, the sixth-year fair. *s.*

کنبہار कुंभार *kumbhār*, کنبھکار कुंभकार *kumbh-kār*, m. a potter. *s.*

کنبھکا कुंभिका *kumbhikā*, f. a disease of the eyes, a stye. *s.*

کنبھکاملا कुंभकामला *kumbh-kāmlā*, f. a sort of jaundice.

کنبھلا कुंभला *kumbhlā*, f. a plant with flowers like those of the *Nauclea cadamba*. *s.*

کنبھیپاک कुंभीपाक *kumbhī-pāk*, m. a hell in which the wicked are supposed to be baked like potters' vessels. *s.*

کنبھیر कुंभीर *kumbhīr*, m. an alligator. *s.*

کنبی *kumbī*, a peasant, a husbandman, a cultivator. *kumbī-log*, the peasantry. *s.*

کنپ कम्प *kamp*, m. shivering, tremor.

کنپانا कम्पाना *kampānā*, a. to cause to tremble, to agitate. *s.*

کنپاھا कम्पाहा *kampāhā*, کنپت कम्पित *kampit*, } tremulous, trembling, fearful. *s.*

کنپٹی कनपटी *kanpaṭī*, f. the upper part of the side of the face, between the temples and the ears. *s.*

کنپمان कम्पमान *kampmān*, adj. trembling. *s.*

کنپن कम्पन *kampan*, m. trembling, quivering. *s.*

کنپنا कम्पना *kampnā*, n. to tremble, to shake. *s.*

کنپھٹا कनफटा *kan-phaṭā*, m. a Jogī with slit ears. *s.*

کنت कंत *kant*, m. a husband, a sweetheart. *s.*

کنت किन्तु *kintu*, conj. but, again. *s.*

کنتگھن किन्तुघ्न *kintughna*, m. one of the eleven Karans, or astronomical periods. *s.*

کنتل कुन्तल *huntal*, hair. *s.*

کنتھا कंथा *kanthā*, m. an apparatus or band round the neck of a Jogī to carry things on; a beggar's wallet. *s.*

کنتھا *kanthā*, a story, tale, narrative. *kanthe gānā*, to narrate circumstances or affairs. *d.*

کنتی कुन्ती *huntī*, f. the wife of *Pāṇḍu* and mother of the five *Pāṇḍava* princes by as many gods. *s.*

کنٹار कंटार *kaṇṭār*, prickly, thorny. *s.*

کنٹر कंटर *kaṇṭar*, miserly, niggardly. *h.*

کنٹک कंटक *kaṇṭak*, m. a thorn; a bad man; a mean enemy. *s.*

کنٹکاری कंटकारी *kaṇṭakārī*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*); the silk-cotton tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *s.*

کنٹکی कंटकी *kaṇṭakī*, thorny, vexatious. *s.*

کنٹھ कंठ *kaṇṭh*, m. wind-pipe, or the lump on the wind-pipe, the larynx, Adam's apple; the bosom, voice; adj. by heart, committed to memory. *kaṇṭhārūndhan*, strangulation. *kaṇṭh-bhūṣhā*, f. a collar or short necklace. *kaṇṭh phūṭnā*, n. to be broken (the voice of a boy), becoming hoarse as he approaches to puberty. *kaṇṭh-mālā*, f. a kind of necklace of gold and jewels; the bronchocele or goitre; scrofula. *kaṇṭh-k.*, a. to get by heart. *kaṇṭh-mani*, m. a jewel worn on the throat. *s.*

کنٹھا कंठा *kaṇṭhā*, m. a necklace or rosary of large beads made of silver, crystal or the earth of *Karbalā*. *s.*

کنٹھابھرن कंठाभरण *kaṇṭhābharan*, the ornaments of the neck. *s.*

کنٹھاگر कंठाग्र *kaṇṭhāgra*, by rote, by memory. *s.*

کنٹھت कुण्ठित *kuṇṭhit*, ashamed.

کنٹھستھ कंठस्थ *kaṇṭhustha*, by heart, by rote. *s.*

کنٹھلا कंठला *kaṇṭhlā*, m. a necklace composed of pieces of gold and silver, put on children to avert evil. *s.*

کنٹھی कंठी *kaṇṭhī*, f. a short necklace. *s.*

کنٹیا कंटिया *kaṇṭiyā*, f. a fishing-hook; a vessel for keeping oil. *h.*

کنج कंज *kanj*, m. the lotus. *s.*

کنج कुंज *kunj*, m. an arbour, a bower. *s.*

کنج *kunj*, m. a corner, a confined place, a grove. *p.*

کنجا कंजा *kanjā*, blue-eyed. *h.*

کنجال *kanjāl* or *kunjāl*, the green scum formed on stagnant water. *d.*

کنجایش *kunjā,ish* (for *gunjā,ish*), capacity, [&c. *d.*

کنجد *kunjud*, the grain sesame. *p.*

کنجر कंजर *kanjar*, m. name of a low caste of people, generally employed in selling strings, &c.: they also catch and eat snakes. *h.*

کنجر कुंजर *kunjar*, کنجڑ कुंजड़ *kunjaṛ*, } m. (also *kunjal*), an elephant. *s.*

کنجڑا कुंजड़ा *kunjṛā*, m. name of a caste whose business it is to sell vegetables, fruits, &c.; a fruiterer. *h.*

کنجڑن कुंजड़न *kunjṛan*, کنجڑی कुंजड़ी *kunjṛī*, } f. the female of *kunjṛā*. *h.*

کنجشک *kunjashk* or *kunjishk*, f. a sparrow. *p.*

کنجل कुंजल *kunjal*, m. an elephant: (according to the author of the *Arā,ish i Mahfil*) *kunjal* denotes the large species of elephant, the smaller species being called *kumeṇḍyā*. *s.*

کنجوس कंजूस *kanjūs*, m. a miser, a niggard. *h.*

کنجوسی कंजूसी *kanjūsī*, f. stinginess, meanness, penuriousness. *h.*

کنجی कुंजी *kunjī*, f. a key. *s.*

کنجیا कंजिया *kanjiyā*, f. a small stithe, a stye. *h*

کنچت किञ्चित *kinchit*, a little, something. *s.*

کنچو कंचु *kañchu*, کنچکی कंचुकी *kañchukī*, } a bodice or jacket (also *kunchkī*). *s.*

کنچلی किञ्चली *kinchlī* (also *kanchlī*), f. the slough (of a snake, &c.). *s.*

کنچن कंचन *kanchan*, m. gold. *kanchan-khachit*, inlaid with gold. *s.*

کنچن कंचन *kanchan*, m. a kind of caste or tribe, somewhat akin to our gypsies, the females being generally dancers, &c. *kanchan-bān*, a real or genuine *kanchan*, by birth. *s.*

کنچنی कंचनी *kanchanī*, f. a female of the *kanchan* tribe; a dancing girl, a strumpet. *s.*

کند कंद *kand*, m. a bulbous or tuberous root one of an esculent sort (*Arum campanulatum*); garlic; an affection of the feminine organ. *s.*

کند *kund*, blunt; slow, obtuse. *p.*

كند कुंद *kund*, m. name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*). *s.*

كندا कंदा *kandā*, m. a squill (*Erythronium Indicum*); (for *kanda*) engraved. *kandā-k.*, to engrave (as seals, &c.). *kandā-kār*, m. an engraver. *h. p.*

كندا कुंदा *kundā*, m. the shoulder. *s.*

كنداسا कंदासा *kandāsā*, m. a priapus, obelisk, the lingam. *h.*

كندر कुन्दुरु *kunduru*, f. the resin of the *Boswellia thurifera*, gum olibanum, or frankincense. *s.*

كندر कंदर *kandar*, m. f. } an artificial or na-
كندرا कंदरा *kandarā*, m. } tural cave; a chasm in a mountain. *s.* [*dā*). *s.*

كندرا कंद्रा *kandrā*, m. a squill (same as *kan-*

كندرا कुंदरा *kundrā*, }
كندڑا कुंदड़ा *kundṛā*, } m. a stack, a rick. *h.*

كندركوٹ कुंदरकूट *kundar-kūṭ*, m. name of a medicine (*Olibanum*). *s,*

كندس *kandas*, m. sneeze-wort. *kundus*, a kind of poisonous weed. *p.*

كندسار कंदसार *kandsār*, m. a stag, buck, deer. *s.*

كندل कंदल *kandal*, m. the name of a gum (*Sagapenum*). *s.*

كندل कुंदल *kundal*, m. the finest gold. *s.*

كندلا कंदला *kandalā*, m. a precipice; a cave; a kind of silver thread. *h.*

كندلا कुंदला *kundlā*, a kind of tent. *h.*

كندن कुंदन *kundan*, m. very fine gold. *kundan kūṭ*, m. a medicine (*Olibanum*). *s.*

كندن *kandan*, to dig, to erase, extirpate; m. digging, extirpating, giving up; (in comp.) as *jān-kandan* or *jān-kandanī*, giving up the ghost; agonies of death. *p.*

كندوري *kandūrī*, f. a linen (or leather) table-cloth: a feast or ceremony observed in honour of holy personages, at which prayers are offered up in their behalf, and food distributed. When this feast is celebrated in honour of *Fāṭima*, only women (and those the most virtuous) can partake: no male is ever permitted to see the food dressed on this occasion and set apart for an offering to the prophet's daughter; name of a gourd (v. *bimb*). *p.*

كندا *kunda*, m. a block; the stock of a gun; a billet of wood. *kunda-chaṛhānā* or *-lagānā*, to stock a gun. *kanda*, dug up, engraved. *kanda-kār*, an engraver, *kanda-kārī*, f. the art of engraving. *kanda-k.*, to engrave (as seals, &c.). *p.*

كندا कुंदः *kunda*, m. the shoulder. *kunda jhāṛnā*, to prepare to fly (a bird). *s.*

كندھ कंध *kandh*, }
كندھا कंधा *kandhā*, } m. the shoulder. *kandhā denā*, to carry a dead body. *s.*

كندھيانا कंधियाना *kandhiyānā*, a. to shoulder, to place on the shoulder. *s.*

كندھيلي कंधेली *kandhelī*, f. a kind of pannel or pack-saddle. *h.*

كندي *kundī*, f. obtuseness, stupidity. *p.*

كندي कुंदी *kundī*, f. the act of calendering (cloth). *kundī-k.*, to calender (cloth); to beat, to cudgel. *kundī-gar*, m. a calenderer. *h.*

كنڈ कुंड *kunḍ*, m. an abyss, pool, spring, a pit, a hole for sacrifice or fire. *s.*

كنڈا कंडा *kaṇḍā*, m. dry cow-dung, picked up in the fields, &c., used for fuel. *h.*

كنڈا कंडा *kaṇḍā*, m. a reed, a bush. *s.*

كنڈاري कंडारी *kaṇḍārī*, m. a helmsman, steersman. *s.*

كنڈال कंडाल *kaṇḍāl*, m. a kind of hautboy. *h.*

كنڈالا *kuṇḍālā*, m. a large flat vessel, in which bottles of water, wine, &c., are cooled by means of ice or saltpetre; an earthenware pan, in which clothes are washed. *d.*

كنڈرانا कंडराना *kaṇḍrānā*, n. to bristle; to dislike or abhor. *h.*

كنڈري कंडरी *kaṇḍarī*, m. or f. name of a vegetable, a kind of mustard. *h.*

كنڈل कुंडल *kuṇḍal*, m. a large ring worn in the ears; a circle; a halo round the sun or moon. *kuṇḍal mārnā*, to form a coil. *s.*

كنڈلي कुंडली *kuṇḍlī* or *kuṇḍalī*, f. a coil, ring, curl; a serpent, a snake. *kuṇḍalī banānā*, to curl. *s.*

كنڈليا कुंडलिया *kuṇḍaliyā*, m. a species of Hindī stanza, which invariably ends with the word with which it began: it is hence compared to a circle, or the coil of a snake, the opposite ends of which unite. *s.*

كنڈھ *kuṇḍh* (v. *kuṇḍ*), a tank, a pool, &c. *h.*

كنڈي कंडी *kaṇḍī*, f. cakes of dried cow-dung, used as fuel. *s.*

كنڈي कुंडी *kuṇḍī*, f. a chain or iron catch to fasten a door, a hasp or staple. *h.*

كنڈيرا कंडेरा *kaṇḍerā*, m. a cleaner of cotton. *h.*

كنر किन्नर *kinnar*, m. a kind of singers or choristers in the court of Indra; a demigod attached to the service of Kuvera, the god of riches. *s.*

كنرس कनरस *kan-ras*, m. taking a pleasure in hearing (music, &c.). *h.*

كنرسيا कनरसिया *kanrasiyā*, m. a lover of music, an amateur. *s.*

كنڑبوجي कुंड़बोजी *kuṇṛ-bojī*, }
كنڑمنڈلا कुंड़मुंडला *kuṇṛ-muṇḍlā*, } the name given by husbandmen to the day on which sowing is concluded. *h.*

کنڑي कनड़ी *kanṛī*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. *h.*

کنز *kanz*, m. a treasure, store. *a.*

کنس कंस *kaṅs* or *kaṅsa*, the name of a wicked tyrant whom *Kṛishṇa* was born to destroy. *s.*

کنسلائي कनशलाई *kaṇ-salā,ī* or *-shalā,ī*, f. a kind of scolopendra or julus, which is said to get into the brain through the ears, and by its bite occasion excessive pain, and even death. *s.*

کنش *kanish*, m. a miser, a niggard. *d.*

کنست *kanist*, } m. Christian church, a Jew-
کنشت *kanisht*, } ish synagogue, a temple of idolaters. *p.*

کنشٹھ कनिष्ठ *kanishṭh*, adj. little, least, smallest; m. a younger brother. *s.*

کنشٹھا कनिष्ठा *kanishṭhā*, } f. the little
کنشٹھکا कनिष्ठिका *kanishṭhikā*, } finger. *s.*

کنعان *kan'ān*, the country of Canaan. *a.*

کنعاني *kan'ānī*, of or relating to Canaan, a Canaanite. *a.*

کنف *kanaf*, side, shore; a wing. *a.*

کنک कनक *kanak*, m. gold; the plant *Datura*, or thorn-apple (*Datura metel*). *kanik*, m. wheaten flour. *s.*

کنک कणिक *kaṇki*, f. ground rice, or the scraps that fly off in pounding rice to separate it from the husk. *s.*

کنکا कणिका *kaṇikā*, f. fine sand (particularly grittiness or sand in bread); an atom, a particle, a grain; a kind of rice. *s.*

کنکاج *kinkāj*, } advice, council, conside-
کنکاش *kinkāsh*, } ration. *p.*

کنکالن कंकालिन *kaṅkālin*, f. a kind of witch, hag, or sorceress. *s.*

کنکٹا कनकटा *kaṇkaṭā*, ear-cropt, earless. *s.*

کنکٹي कनकटी *kaṇkaṭī*, f. a disorder in the ears. *s.*

کنکر किङ्कर *kiṅkar*, m. a slave, a bondsman. *s.*

کنکر कंकर *kaṅkar*, m. a nodule of limestone; stone, gravel. *s.*

کنکرا कंकरा *kaṅkarā*, m. a stone ball with which boys play, a marble, pebble. *s.*

کنکرول कंकरोल *kaṅkrol*, m. a kind of gourd (*Momordica mixta, Roxb.*). *s.* [marble. *s.*

کنکري कंकरी *kaṅkarī*, f. a small stone ball or

کنکرول कंक्रोल *kāṅkrol*, m. a kind of gourd (*Momordica mixta*). *s.*

کنکریلا कंक्रेला *kaṅkrelā*, abounding in gravel. *s.*

کنکلاٹ *kaṅkalāṭ*, a sort of stiff sandy loam. *h.*

کنکم कुङ्कुम *kunkum*, m. saffron (*Crocus sativus*). *s.*

کنکما कुङ्कुमा *kunkumā*, m. a vessel in which the red mixture is contained with which they play at the Holī. *s.* [ornament for the wrist. *s.*

کنکن कंकन or कङ्कण *kaṅkan*, m. a bracelet, or

کنکنا *kunkunā*, lukewarm. *d.*

کنکني किङ्किणी *kiṅkiṇī*, f. a kind of girdle with small bells or any tinkling ornament (for women and children). *s.*

کن کوا *kaṇ-kauvā*, a species of flying kite. *d.*

کنکوت *kaṇ-kūt*, estimated valuation of the crop while standing in the field. *h.*

کنکھ कुनख *kunakh*, m. a disease of the nails. *kunakhī*, having diseased nails. *s.*

کنکھجورا कंखजूरा *kaṅkhajūrā*, m. centipede (*Scolopendra*); (v. *kaṇ-salā,ī*). *s.*

کنکھي कंखी *kaṅkhī*, } f. a side glance, a
کنکھیا कंखिया *kaṅkhiyā*, } squint, a sly look, ogle. *kaṅkhiyā dekhnā*, to ogle, to look with side glance, to leer. *s.*

کنکي कणकी *kaṇkī*, f. ground rice, or the scraps that fly off in pounding rice to separate it from the husk. *s.*

کنکاءي *kaṅkā,ī*, of or relating to *kaṅkā*, a place famous for its breed of horses. *p.*

کنگاش *kingāsh*, counsel, deliberation. *p.*

کنگال कंगाल *kaṅgāl*, poor, friendless, miserly. *kaṅgāl-bāṅkā*, poor and proud. *s.* [tion. *s.*

کنگالتا कंगालता *kaṅgālatā*, f. poverty, destitu-

کنگالتر कंगालटर *kaṅgāltar*, vain-glorious. *s.*

کنگالن कंगालिन *kaṅgālin*, f. a witch, a sorceress. *s*

کنگایش *kingā,īsh*, parsimony (v. *kaṅgāl*). *s. h.*

کنگروڑ कंगरोड़ *kaṅgroṛ*, m. the ridge of the back, the spine; name of a bird (water fowl). *h.*

کنگرہ *kaṅgura*, m. a niched battlement of a castle, &c.; a port-hole, a vidette; a pinnacle, a turret; a parapet wall; plumes upon helmets, or ornaments upon crowns. *kaṅgura-dār*, spired, having a turret, parapet, &c. *p.*

کنگري किङ्गरी *kiṅgrī*, f. a musical instrument something like the *bīn* or *vīna*, having only two steel strings and three or four pumpkins or calabashes as sounding boards: it is somewhat smaller than the *vīnā*. *h.* [letic. *h.*

کنگڑا कुंगड़ा *kuṅgṛā*, able-bodied, robust, ath-

کنگڑاءي कुंगड़ाई *kuṅgṛā,ī*, f. strength, robustness. *h.*

کنگلتا कंगलता *kaṅgaltā*, f. penury, poverty. *s.*

كنگن कंगन *kangan*, m. an ornament worn on the wrists by Hindū women. *s.*

كنكنا कंगना *kangnā*, m. a thread tied round a bridegroom's wrist. *s.*

كنگني कंगनी *kangnī*, f. a cornice; a small grain, millet (*Panicum italicum*). *s.*

كنگورة *kangūra*, m. (v. *kangura*). *p.*

كنگوڑي कङ्गूड़ी *kangūrī*, f. the lobe of the ear. *h.*

كنگها कङ्घा *kanghā*, m. } a comb, (in Dakh.)
كنگهي कङ्घी *kanghī*, f. } *kango*, *ī*. *kanghī sanwārnā*, to adjust the hair which has been disordered in sleep. *kanghi-k.*, to comb the hair. *s.*

كنگهوا *kanghū*, *ā*, m. a kind of rake or harrow. *d.*

كنگي *kangī*, f. a large jar or vessel in which grain is kept: it is made of split cane or wicker-work plastered with clay. *d.*

كنندة *kunanda*, a maker, a factor, an agent. *kananda*, a digger, an instrument for digging. *p.*

كنوار *kanwār*, m. a small species of the aloe from which the medicinal drug is obtained. *d.*

كنوار कुंवार *kunwār*, } (v. *kumār*, &c.) a
كنوارا कुंवारा *kunwārā*, } son, a boy, an unmarried youth; a prince, an heir apparent. *s.*

كنواري कुंवारी *kunwārī*, f. a daughter, an unmarried girl; a princess. *s.*

كنوان *kunwān* (for *kū*, *ā*, q. v.), a well. *h.*

كنواءي कनवाई *kanwā*, *ī*, f. boring the ears. *s.*

كنوٹها कनौठा *kanauṭhā* or *kanoṭhā*, m. any situation in an apartment close to an angle of the wall. *s.*

كنوٹي *kanoṭī*, the ear (of a horse). *d.*

كنوج कनोज *kanoj* or *kanauj*, an ancient city and kingdom of India, where Porus is supposed to have reigned. *s.*

كنوجيا कनौजिया *kanaujiyā*, } a native of the
كنوجية कनौजिय: *kanaujiya*, } city or kingdom of Kanoj; also the designation of various tribes, originally from that ancient kingdom. *s.*

كنور कुंवर *kunwar*, m. a boy, a son, a child; the son of a *rājā*, a prince. *s.*

كنورا कनौड़ा *kanauṛā* (v. *kanauṇḍā*). *kanauṛā-k.*, a. to gain ascendancy over another, or make him stand in awe. *h.*

كنول कंवल *kanwal*, m. the lotus (*Nymphæa nelumbo*); a shade for a candle, made of coloured silk or paper, ornamented. *kanwal-bād*, the jaundice. *kanwal-dah*, very deep water abounding with lotuses. *kanwal-nain*, having eyes like the flowers of the lotus. *s.*

كنون *kunūn* (v. *aknūn*), now, presently. *p.*

كنونڈ कनौंड *kanauṇḍ*, m. diffidence, bashfulness. *h.*

كنونڈا कनौंडा *kanauṇḍā*, diffident, bashful, standing in awe of, or afraid to meet another. *h.*

كنوة कनव: *kanwa*, a measure of capacity, the twentieth part of a ser. *h*

كنوءي कनवई *kanwa*, *ī*, a kind of clayey soil. *h.*

كنويا किनवैया *kinwaiyā*, m. a purchaser, a buyer. *s.*

كنه *kunh*, substance, quantity, measure, space, whole, total, extreme. *a.*

كنها कनहा *kanhā*, m. an officer employed by government to value the crops on the field. *kanihā*, revengeful malevolent. *h.*

كنهاءي कनहाई *kanhā*, *ī*, f. valuation of crops of grain; m. a name of *Kṛishṇa* (*Bhāshā*). *h.*

كنهر कनहर *kanhar*, a rudder, a helm. *h.*

كنهرا कनहरा *kanharā*, m. attention, listening. *h.*

كنهريلا कनहरीला *kanharīlā*, m. a steersman. *h.*

كنهيا कन्हैया *kanhaiyā*, a name of *Kṛishṇa*. *h.*

كني कन्नी *kannī*, f. a spark of a diamond or of any other gem; bran. *kannī kāṭnā*, to undermine a person, or effect his ruin by clandestine means. *s.*

كنے कने *kane*, near, close by, with, &c. *h.*

كنيا कन्या *kanyā*, f. an unmarried girl, a daughter; a virgin; the sign Virgo. *kanyā-putra* or *-suta*, the son of an unmarried girl. *kanyā-dān*, giving a girl in marriage; a gift to a girl upon her marriage, a dowry. *s.*

كنيا कनैया *kanaiyā*, f. the ceremony of boring [the ears. *s.*

كنيانا कनियाना *kaniyānā*, a. to go to one side, to avoid one, to dodge, to shun. *h.*

كنياهٹ कनियाहट *kaniyāhaṭ*, f. shyness, coyness, timidity. *h.*

كنيت कुनीति *kunīti*, f. bad behaviour, ill manners; bad policy. *s.*

كنيت *kinyat* or *kunyat*, f. a metaphor, a name taken from the father, mother, &c. of the person signified, such as Arabian names beginning with *Ibn* or *Bin*, son, or the Celtic appellations beginning with *Mac*. *a.*

كنيٹي कनेटी *kaneṭī*, f. pulling the ears. *h.*

كنير कनेर *kaner*, m. a tree (*Cascaria ovata*). *kaner* or *kanel*, f. the name of a flower, the oleander (*Nerium odorum*): this flowering shrub grows wild in the beds of rivers and other moist places in most parts of Asia. Its Persian name is *khar-zahra*, and Arabic *difla*. *h.*

كنيرا कनीरा *kanīrā*, m. name of a caste of people, generally arrow-makers. *a.*

كنيز *kanīz*, } f. a female servant, a hand-
كنيزك *kanīzak*, } maid, a slave girl. *p.*

كنيزي *kanīzī* (or *kanīzakī*), servitude. *p.*

كنيكا कन्यका *kanyakā*, f. a girl, a maiden; the Socotrine aloe (*Aloe perfoliata*). *s.*

کنیل *kanel* (v. *kaner*), f. name of a flower. *h.*

کنیه *kanaiya*, m. the ceremony of boring the ears. *s.*

کو **को** *ko*, post. (sign of the dative, and sometimes of the accusative) to, for. *kau* (in the Braj dialect) for *kā*, of. *ko* for *ko,ī*, any one; also for *kaun*, who? *ko* for *ki-o* (rel. pr.), who, which; (lit. that he, &c.). *h.*

کو *kū*, a broad street, square, market-place; residence or abode. *kū ba kū*, from street to street; from place to place. *p.*

کو *ko* (same as *kar*, &c.), the sign of the conjunctive participle. *kau* (same as *kab*), when? *d.*

کو **कवि** *kavi*, m. a poet. *s.*

کوا **कूआ** *kū,ā*, m. a well; slice, division (of the jack fruit); cocoon (of the silk worm). *ko,ā*, angle (of the eye). *s.*

کوا **कौवा** *kawwā*, m. a crow. *kawwā-ṭhenṭhī*, f. name of a flower (*Clitoria ternatea*); (v. *aparājitā*). *kawwe kā nishāsta*, (lit. "crow's starch") a kind of arrowroot. *h.*

کوار **कूआर** *kū,ār*, m. name of the sixth Hindū month, otherwise called *āsin*. *s.*

کوارا **कूआरा** *kū,ārā*, m. an unmarried person, a bachelor. *kū,ārī*, an unmarried girl. *s.*

کوارپنا **कूआरपना** *kū,ārpanā*, m. the unmarried state. *s.*

کواري **कूआरी** *kū,ārī*, f. a maid, a damsel. *s.*

کواڑ **किवाड़** *kiwāṛ*, کواڑا **किवाड़ा** *kiwāṛā*, m. a door, gate of a city, entrance. *h.*

کوافر *kawāfir* (pl. of کافر), infidels. *a.*

کواکب *kawākib* (pl. of کوکب), stars, constellations. *a.*

کوان **कूआं** *kū,ān* (v. *kū,ā*), a well, a pit. *s.*

کوانچ **किवांच** *kiwānch*, name of a plant, cowach, a vermifuge (*Dolichos pruriens*). *h.* [*āsin. s.*

کوانر **कूआंर** *kū,ānr* (v. *kū,ār*), m. the month

کوب *kob*, کوبان *kobān*, (in comp.) beating, pounding, bruising. *p.*

کوبڑ **कूबर** *kūbaṛ*, m. a hump. *h.*

کوبڑا **कूबड़ा** *kūbṛā*, hump-backed. *h.*

کوبه *koba*, m. a wooden instrument for beating terraces, &c. with. *koba-kārī*, f. thumping, beating. *p.*

کوبي **कोबी** *kobī*, f. a cabbage, cauliflower. *h.*

کوپ **कूप** *kūp*, m. a well, a hole. *s.*

کوپ **कोप** *kop*, m. rage, passion, anger. *kop-jwalit* or *kop-dīpt*, incensed, enraged. *kop-wān*, passionate, angry. *kop-vej*, m. violence, impetuosity of passion. *s.*

کوپاکل **कोपाकुल** *kopākul*, furious, enraged. *s.*

کوپانوت **कोपान्वित** *kopānvit*, full of resentment. *s.*

کوپن **कोपन** *kopan*, wrathful, passionate. *s.*

کوپنا **कोपना** *kopnā*, n. to be angry; to be enraged; f. a passionate woman. *s.*

کوپني **कोपिनी** *kopinī*, f. کوپي **कोपी** *kopī*, m. passionate, rageful, wrathful. *s.*

کوپي **कूपी** *kūpī*, f. a small well. *s.*

کوپيرا **कूपैरा** *kūpairā*, unlucky, inauspicious. *h.*

کوپين **कोपीन** *kopīn* or **कौपीन** *kaupīn*, f. a cloth worn (round the waist) between the legs, commonly called a *langoṭī*, q. v.; a privy part. *s.*

کوت **कूत** *kūt*, m. survey, a task, guess, appraisement; rough estimate or valuation. *h.*

کوت **कूत** *kūt*, m. the base of a right-angled triangle. *s.*

کوتا **कविता** *kavitā*, کوتائي **कविताई** *kavitā,ī*, f. poetry, a poem. *s.*

کوتاه *kotāh*, small, little, short; mean. *kotāh-andesh*, improvident. *kotāh-bīn*, one who sees a short way; dim-sighted. *kotāh-pāe* or *kotāh-pācha*, short-footed; name of a kind of quadruped with a spotted back and horns like a deer: the term is applied sometimes to a hare, and hence (met.) to a very short, sneaking, little man. *kotāh-ḳadd*, of short stature. *kotāh-naẓar*, short-sighted. *p.*

کوتاهي *kotāhī*, f. smallness, shortness; meanness, littleness; deficiency. *p.*

کوتک *kūtak*, m. a club, a short stick with which *bhang* is ground, a pestle. *kūtak-mārnā*, to cudgel, to thrash with a stick. *kūtak-khānā*, to receive a cudgelling or beating. *p.*

کوتک **कौतुक** *kautuk*, m. joy, pleasure, diversion, play, show, pastime, scene. *kūtak*, one of the rules in arithmetic or algebra. *s.*

کوتکي **कौतुकी** *kautukī*, m. a tumbler, a dancer, one who contributes to divert by exhibitions, &c.; adj. sportive. *s.*

کوتل **कोतल** *kotal*, m. a led horse. *kotal-kash*, m. a surcingle, particularly for fastening body cloths. *h.*

کوت‌مير **कोतमीर** *kot-mīr*, f. a kind of greens, coriander (v. *kothmīr*). *h.*

کوتنا **कूतना** *kūtnā*, a. to value, to appraise. *h.*

کوتوال *kotwāl*, m. the chief officer of the police for a city or town; a superintendant of the market. *p.*

کوتوالي *kotwālī*, f. the office of a *kotwāl*. *kotwālī chabūtara*, a place or hall for the office of a *kotwāl*. *p.*

کوتھ **कोथ** *koth*, m. inflammation and ulceration of the angles of the eyelids; gangrene. *s.*

کوتھ *kotah* (v. *kotāh*), short, little, mean. *kotah-andesh*, short-sighted, imprudent, improvident, indiscreet, wanting foresight. *kotah-ḳudd*, of short stature. *kotah-gardan*, short-necked; (met.) wicked, deceitful. *s.*

کوتھمیر **कोथमीर** *kothmīr*, m. the coriander-plant: the seed is called *dhaniyā*, q. v. *s.*

کوتھی *hotahī*, f. (v. *kotāhī*), smallness, &c. *p.*

کوٹ **कोट** *koṭ* or **कोट्ट** *koṭṭ*, m. a fort, redoubt, castle; much, many. *kūṭ*, paper used to make pasteboard. *koṭ-bāndh baiṭhnā*, to sit with the legs crossed like the Asiatics, to sit (as they fancy) at one's ease. *h.*

کوٹ **कोटि** *koṭi*, a crore, or ten millions. *s.*

کوٹ **कूट** *kūṭ*, f. mimicry, buffoonery; fraud, trick. *kūṭ-tā*, f falsehood, fraud. *s.*

کوٹاپلی *hoṭāpalī*, f. a mallet. *d.*

کوٹارتھ بھاشتا **कूटार्थभाषिता** *kūṭārtha-bhāshitā*, f. a tale, a fiction. *s.*

کوٹر **कोटर** *koṭar*, m. a kind of greens; holes made by birds in trees. *h.*

کوٹگا *koṭgā* (explained by *lat-khor*), kicked, [beaten, &c. *d.*

کوٹلی **कोटली** *koṭlī*, a division in a granary for different sorts of grain. *h.*

کوٹنا **कूटना** *kūṭnā*, to pound, to beat, to macerate; to cudgel. *h.*

کوٹھ **कोठ** *koṭh*, m. a species of leprosy; ringworm. *s.*

کوٹھا **कोठा** *koṭhā*, m. a house built of burnt bricks or stone; a story, a floor; a barn or storehouse. *h.*

کوٹھری **कोठरी** *koṭhrī*, f. a room, a chamber. *h.*

کوٹھمیر کا کیڑا *koṭhmīr-kā kīṛā*, a winged bug. *d.*

کوٹھور **कोठौर** *koṭhaur* or *kūṭhaur*, out of place, improper. *h.*

کوٹھی **कोठी** *koṭhī*, f. a small (*pakkā*) house, a warehouse; granary, dwelling, mansion, barrack, chamber, bank, chest, factory; a banking house; the chamber of a gun; the womb; the ferrule or mounting at the end of a scabbard. *koṭhī-wāl*, a wholesale merchant, a warehouse-keeper. *h.*

کوٹی **कोठी** *koṭī*, an earthen reservoir for [grain. *h.*

کوثر *kauṣar*, m. the name of a well in paradise, from which flows a river of nectar; (met.) a beneficent prince or chief. *a.*

کوجاگر **कोजागर** *ko-jāgar*, (who is awake?) m. a night spent in festivity in the full moon of Aswin, in honour of Lakshmī. *s.*

کوچ *kūch*, m. marching, decamping. *kūch-k.*, n. to march, to depart. *p.*

کوچ **कवच** *kavach*, m. armour, a coat of mail; a drum used in battle, a kettle-drum; a tree (*Hibiscus populneoides*); an amulet, a charm. *kavach-patr*, m. a tree commonly called *Bhojpatr*, the bark of which, inscribed with mystical verses, serves as amulet. *ku-vach*, abusive, detracting. *s.*

کوچک *kūchak*, small, little, diminutive. *p.*

کوچکا **कूचिका** *kūchikā*, f. a small brush, a hair pencil. *s.*

کوچکی *kūchakī*, f. smallness; name of a colour, purple. *p.*

کوچہ *kūcha*, m. a lane, a street, a narrow passage, a row. *kucha-gadā*, a street beggar. *kūcha-gard*, one who perambulates the streets, a vagrant. *kūcha-gardī*, f. perambulation of the streets, wandering about in a city. *p.*

کوچھا **कूछा** *kūchhā*, m. a tuft, cluster. *s.*

کوچی **कूची** *kūchī* (also *kūnchī*), f. a brush. *s*

کوچیا **कूचिया** *kūchiyā*, a small tamarind; part of the ear, the lobe. *h.*

کود **कूद** *kūd*, f. } a spring, jump, leap,
کودا **कूदा** *kūdā*, m. } bound. *kūdā bīghā*, a bīghā measured by so many leaps. *s.*

کودرو **कोद्रव** *kodrav*, m. a small grain, same as *kodo*, q. v.

کودک *kodak*, m. a youth, a youngster, a boy. *p.*

کودگر *kodgar*, m. a digger, an excavator. *p.*

کودن *kaudan*, m. a horse of little value used to carry burthens; adj. weak in mind, dull. *a.*

کودنا **कूदना** *kūdnā*, n. to leap, to bound, to jump; (met.) to rejoice; to boast. *kūdnā-phāndnā*, n. to jump, to leap (about, as for joy). *s.*

کودو **कोदो** *kodo*, } m. name of a small grain,
کودرو **कोद्रो** *kodro*, } sown early during the rainy seasons (*Paspalum frumentaceum, Kæn., MS.*). *s.*

کور *kor* or *kūr*, blind. *kor-bakht*, unfortunate. *kor-bakhtī*, f. misfortune, calamity. *p.*

کور **कोर** *kor*, f. edge, border, margin, side; point; a crore, or ten millions. *h.*

کور **कूर** *kūr*, m. a violator; adj. cruel, savage. *kaur*, a mouthful. *h.* [*kumār*). *h.*

کور *kuwar*, m. a son, a prince (v. *kuṅwar* or

کورا **कोरा** *korā*, new, unhandled, unused, fresh (applied only to clothes and earthen vessels: hence it is the mercantile name for plain silk cloth undyed). *kore-rahnā*, to be disappointed. *korā kāghaz*, white paper, *i. e.* paper not written upon. *h.*

کوراپن *korāpan*, newness, freshness; met. virginity of a girl. *h.*

کوربنڈ **कौरपण्डु** *kaur-panḍu*, the *Kauravas* and *Pāṇḍavas*, the patronymics of two ancient families of Delhī. *s.* [unblown flower. *h.*

کورک **कोरक** *korak*, m. a bud, blossom, an

کورم **कूर्म** *kūrm*, m. a tortoise (v. *kurm*). *s.*

کورنش *kornish*, f. a kind of salutation, which consists in raising the hand to the forehead and bending the head and shoulders forwards; adoration. *p.*

کورنگی **कोरङ्गी** *korangī*, f. small cardamums. *s.*

کورنی **कूरनी** *kūrnī*, f. a scoop. *h.*

کورو **कौरव** *kaurava* or *kaurū*, a descendant of *Kuru*. *s.*

کورو **कोरो** *koro*, m. a rafter, a transverse beam. *h.*

کوري **कोरी** *korī*, f. a virgin, a damsel; (same as *koṛī*) a score, twenty. *h.*

کوري *korī* or *kūrī*, f. blindness. *p.*

کوري آنکھ سي ديکھنا *korī āṅkh se dekhnā*, to look from the corner of the eye. *d.*

کوڑ **कोड़** *koṛ*, m. the leprosy. *kūṛ* (v. *kūṛh*), foolish, stupid, &c. *s.*

کوڑا **कोड़ा** *koṛā*, m. a whip. *koṛā-k.*, a. to whip; to reduce to obedience; to put a horse to his speed by whipping. *koṛā mārnā*, a. to flog, to apply the lash. *kauṛā*, m. a shell of a large kind. *kūṛā*, sweepings, dirt, rubbish. *h.*

کوڑبالا **कोड़बाला** *koṛ-bālā*, m. the name of a bird; also the name of a snake; and lastly, the name of a flower. *h.* [excavate. *h.*

کوڑنا **कोड़ना** *koṛnā*, a. to dig out, to scoop,

کوڑھ **कूढ़** *kūṛh*, foolish, stupid, a sloven, a simpleton. *s.*

کوڑھ **कोढ़** *koṛh*, m. the leprosy; the white leprosy, causing a discolouring of the skin. This is the disease in a mild form: it is often curable. The black leprosy, which is incurable, and in which the fingers and toes, &c. rot and drop off, is called *juẓām. koṛh meṅ khāj nikalnā*, the itch to break out in leprosy, or in leprosy to catch the itch; (met) to have one misfortune added to another. *s.*

کوڑھنا **कोड़ना** *koṛhnā*, a. to vex, to afflict, to grieve. *h.* [leprosy. *h.*

کوڑھي **कोढ़ी** *koṛhī*, a leper, one affected by

کوڑي **कौड़ी** *korī*, f. a score, twenty (probably a corruption of the English word); (in Dakh.) a sloping pavement of stonework at one end of a tank, to let the water off when the tank is too full. *h.*

کوڑي **कौड़ी** *kauṛī*, f. a small shell used as coin (*Cypræa moneta*); money, fare, hire; a gland; the point of the sternum, or ensiform cartilage. *phuṭi kauṛī* or *kānī kauṛī*, a bit of money of the lowest value. *kauṛī-bāk*, venal. *h.*

کوڑيالا **कौड़ियाला** *kauṛiyālā* or *kauṛiyāla*, m. a kind of snake; a rich person; name of a bird, the kingfisher. *h.*

کوز *kūz*, m. a hump. *kūz-pusht*, hump-backed. *kūz-pushtī*, hump-backedness. *p.*

کوزا *kūza*, m. a gugglet or goglet, a long-necked earthen pot for water; a jug or mug; a kind of rose; a lump of sugar which has been crystallized in an earthen pot. *p.*

کوس **कोस** *kos*, m. a measure of about two miles, but varying in different parts of India; a piece added to the end of a sleeve, a cuff. *s.*

کوس *kūs*, m. a kettledrum, drum. *p.*

کوسا **कोसा** *kosā*, a curse, malediction. *d.*

کوستبھ **कौस्तुभ** *kaustubh*, m. the jewel on *Kṛishṇa's* breast. *s.* [*rāj-pūts.* *h.*

کوسک **कौसिक** *kausik*, name of a tribe of

کوسکي *kausikī* (v. *kaushikī*) *s.*

کوسلي **कोसली** *koslī*, m. new leaves just sprouting. *h.*

کوسنا **कोशना** *kosnā*, a. to curse. *s.*

کوسنبھ **कौसुम्भ** *kausumbh*, dyed with safflower. *s.* [comp.) striving, exerting. *p.*

کوش *kaush*, a kind of slipper. *kosh*, (in

کوش **कोश** *kosh* or **कोष** *kosha*, m. a sheath, a scabbard; a judicial trial by oath or ordeal; a dictionary; a testicle; a nutmeg; (same as *kos*, q. v.) *kosh-bṛiddhi*, f. swelling of the testicle. *s.*

کوش **कौश** *kaush*, m. the city of Kanyākubja or Kanauj. *s.*

کوشٹھ **कोष्ठ** *koshṭh*, m. a granary; an apartment; any of the viscera, as heart, lungs, &c. *koshṭhāgni*, m. the digestive faculty, the gastric juice. *s.*

کوشش *koshish*, endeavour, effort, attempt, application, study. *koshishi behūda*, a vain attempt. *koshish-k.*, to attempt, to endeavour. *p.*

کوشك *kūshk*, m. a palace, a villa. *p.*

کوشکي **कौशिकी** *kaushikī*, f. name of a river in the province of Bahār. *s.*

کوشل **कोशल** *koshal*, m. f. or *koshalā*, f. a name of the city of Ayodhya (Oude) or neighbouring district. *kaushal*, m. happiness, welfare. *s.*

کوشلي **कौशली** *kaushalī*, f. greeting, friendly inquiry, respectful present. *kaushalya*, m. good fortune, well-being. *s.*

کوشنا **कोशना** *koshnā*, a. to curse. *s.*

کوشيدن *koshīdan*, to strive, to make efforts. *p.*

کوشيبہ **कौशेय** or **कौषेय** *kausheya*, silken. *s.*

کوفت *koft*, f. vexation, grief, anguish; inlaying of gold on steel or any other metal. *koft-kob*, beating. *koft-gar*, m. a gilder. *p.*

کوفتن *koftan* (r. *kob*), to pound, to beat, to hash (meat, &c.). *p.* [of dish. *p.*

کوفتہ *kofta*, pounded, beaten (meat); a kind

کوفہ *kūfa*, a town on the Euphrates, near Basra. *a.* [to cry, to sob. *s.*

کوك **कूक** *kūk*, f. sobbing, crying. *kūk-mārnā*,

کوك **कोक** *kok*, m. *scientia modorum diversorum coeundi; a quodam Kok pandit explicata unde nomen;* the ruddy goose (*Anas cascara*). *h.*

کوك **कवक** *kawak*, m. same as *kawal*, q. v.

کوکا **कोका** *kokā*, m. a foster-brother, nurse's son; a small nail, a tack; a kind of lotus. *h.*

کوکب *kaukab*, m. a star, a constellation. *a.*

کوکبہ *kaukaba*, m. stars made of gold, silver, tinsel, &c., as ornaments or insignia of rank. *s.*

کوکر कूकर *kūkar*, m. a dog. *kūkar-chal*, f. a trot. *kūkar-mutā*, m. a mushroom (growing on wood), a toadstool. *s.*

کوکري कूकरी *kūkrī*, f. a bundle of thread; maize, Indian corn (*Zea mais*); the gripes. *h.*

کوکڑیانا कूकड़ियाना *kūkaṛiyānā*, a. to cover, to overlay. *h.*

کوک‌شاستر कोकशास्त्र *kok-shāstr*, m. the name of a treatise by *Kok-panḍit* (v. *kok*). *s.*

کوکل कोकिल *kokil*, } f. the name of a bird;
کوکلا कोकिला *kokilā*, } a black cuckoo (*Cuculus*). *kokil-bainī*, speaking like the *kokil*, eloquent as the *kokil*. *s.*

کوکنا कूकना *kūknā*, n. to sob, to cry, to scream; to sound (as the *kokil*); to wind up a watch. *h.*

کوکنار *kūknār*, m. the poppy plant. *p.*

کوکني कोकिनी *kokinī*, short, abbreviated. *h.*

کوکو कूकू *kūkū*, m. the cooing of a dove; an omelette (also the dish called *kūkū pulāw*). *h.*

کوکھ कोख *kokh*, } m. f. the womb, the ab-
کوکھا कोखा *kokha*, } domen, *hypochondrium*. *kokh-bandh*, barren. *s.*

کول कोल *kol*, m. a creek, a bay; any long narrow passage, a lane; name of a tribe of mountaineers between Benares and Bundelcund; a country, *Calinga*, on the sea-coast from Cuttack to Madras. *h.*

کول कवल *kaval* or कौल *kaul*, m. a mouthful; a kind of fish; an astringent wash for the mouth, a gargle; adj. well-born, of a good family. *kūl*, bank of a river; a heap, a mound; a pond or pool. *s.*

کولا कौला *kaulā*, m. (corner of a room, &c.) an armful; embrace; a sheaf or armful of corn (v. *kauliyā*). *h.*

کولا कौला *kaulā*, m. a kind of orange. *h.*

کولا कूला *kūlā*, m. the hip, the buttock. *h.*

کولا कोला *kolā*, m. a jackal. *koloṅ ko daghā denā*, to cheat the jackals, *i. e.* to escape death, to rob the gallows. *h.*

کولاهل कोलाहल *kolāhal*, m. noise, uproar, tumult; quarrelling. *s.*

کولٹي *kūlṭī*, a wooden poker, or stake burnt at one end. *d.*

کولڈا कोलड़ा *kolḍā* (v. *koṛā*), a whip, &c. *h.*

کولسا *kolsā*, m. charcoal (in Urdū *ko,elā*). *d.*

کولک कौलिक *kaulik*, ancestral. *s.*

کولو कोलू *kolū*, m. an oilman, name of a caste whose business it is to sell oil. *h.*

کولو कौलव *kaulav*, m. one of the astronomical periods called *karans*. *s.*

کولهو कोल्हू *kolhū*, m. a sugar-mill; an oilman's press. *kolhū meṅ paṛwā denā*, to macerate in a press; an expression signifying to destroy utterly, to crush to atoms. *h.*

کولي कोली *kolī*, m. a weaver. *kūlī* (for *ḳulī*), a labourer, porter, a cooley. *h.*

کولي कौली *kaulī*, f. embrace, grasp of the [arms.

کولي कोले *kole*, lap, bosom, embrace. *h.*

کولیا कौलिया *kauliyā*, m. a lane, a narrow street. *kauliyā*, a bundle of sheaves of corn given as perquisites to reapers and village servants. *h.*

کولیا कौलिया *kauliyā*, f. a small mouthful. *s.*

کولیانا कोलियाना *koliyānā* or *kauliyānā*, a. to take in the lap, to embrace. *h.*

کومار कौमार *kaumār*, m. youth, childhood. *kaumārī*, adj. maiden, virgin. *s.*

کومانچھ कूमांछ *kūmāṅchh*, m. f. a kind of bread. *h.*

کومد कौमुद *kaumud*, m. the month Kārtik. *s.*

کومدي कौमुदी *kaumudī*, f. moonlight. *s.*

کومل कोमल *komal*, soft, placid, tender. *s.*

کوملتا कोमलता *komaltā*, } or *komalatā*,
کوملتائي कोमलताई *komaltā,ī*, } f. softness, placidity. *s.*

کومهل कूम्हल *kūmhal*, burglary. *kūmhal-denā*, to break into (a house) through the wall. *h.*

کون कौन *kaun*, pron. who? which? what? *h.*

کون कौं *kauṅ*, postpos. for *ko*, dat. and acc. *h.*

کون *kaun*, that which exists; the universe. *kaun wa makān*, the whole creation. *a.*

کون कोण *koṇ*, m. a corner, an angle. कोणि *koṇi*, having a crooked arm. *s.*

کون *kūn*, f. podex, the backside. *p.*

کونا कोणा *konā*, m. corner, side, an angle. *konā-dār*, having corners or angles. *s.*

کوناکتهرا कोणाकुथरा *konā-kuthrā*, m. house, room, hole and corner, every corner, &c. *s.*

کوناي कूनाई *kunā,ī*, f. a scrap. *s.*

کونبهل *kombhal* (v. *komhal*), burglary, &c. *h.*

کونپل कोंपल *kompal*, m. f. a young shoot, a bud. *s.*

کونپلي *kompalī*, f. (v. *kompal*) a bud, &c. *d.*

کونت कोन्त *kont*, f. a spear. *s.*

کونت कूंत *kūnt*, m. conjecture, guess.

کونج कूंज *kūnj* (also *kūnjā*), m. the name of a bird, perhaps the crane.

کونچ कूंच *kūnch*, m. the little red seed that goldsmiths use for weights (*Abrus precatorius*). *s.*

کونچلی *konchlī*, a long tooth; the tusk of a boar. *d.*

کونچنا कौंचना *konchnā* or *kūnchnā*, a. to thrust, [to pierce, to stab, to gore. *h.*

کونچی कूंची *kūnchī*, f. (also *kūchī*) a brush. *h.*

کوندا कौंधा *kaundā*, m. (v. *kaundhā*). *h.*

کوندار कोणदार *kona-dār*, cornered, angled. *s.*

کوندلا कूंदला *kūndlā*, m. a kind of tent. *h.*

کوندنا कौंदना *kaundna*, n. to glare, flash, lighten. *h.* [flash (as of lightning). *h.*

کوندھ कौंध *kaundh*, f. splendour, brightness,

کوندھا कौंधा *kaundhā*, m. lightning. *h.*

کوندھنا कौंधना *kaundhnā*, n. to lighten, to flash (as lightning). *h.*

کونڈا कूंडा *kūndā*, m. a vessel for kneading bread in, a platter; the chaff or coarse part of rice. *kūndā kārhnā*, to prosper. *kūndā-k., dicitur cum plures viri, unus post alterum, mulierum violant.* *h.*

کوندبار *kond-bār*, straight, tight, narrow. *d.*

کونڈنا *kondnā*, a. to imprison, to confine. *d.*

کونڈھا कोंढा *kondhā*, m. name of a gourd (*Cucurbita pepo*). *s.*

کونڈی कूंडी *kūndī*, f. an instrument or vessel in which snuff and *bhang*, &c. are ground. *h.*

کونسا कौनसा *kaun-sā*, what like? of what kind or sort? *h*

کونکن कोंकण *konkan*, m. the name of a country in the southern peninsula (vulg. *concan*). *s.*

کونلا कौंला *kaunlā*, m. a species of orange; a corner; adj. raw, unripe; young, of few years. *kaunlā haddī*, gristle. *d.*

کون مکان *kaun-makān*, } the world, the
کون ومکان *kaun o makān*, } universe, all created beings. *a.*

کونہ कोण *konā*, m. a corner, an angle (v. *konā*). *h.*

کونی *kaunī*, worldly, material. *a.*

کونی *kūnī*, m. a catamite, a sodomite. *p.*

کونیری कोनेरी *konerī*, f. (v. *konā*) an angle. *s.h.*

کونی *konī*, f. (for *kohnī*) the elbow. *d.*

کونین *kaunain*, the two worlds, *i.e.* the present and future, or the world of mortals and that of immortals. *a.*

کوء कोऊ *ko,ū* (Braj for *ko,ī*), any, some. *h.*

کووار कोविदार *kovidār*, m. a species of ebony (*Bauhinia variegata*). *s.*

کووڑا कूबड़ा *kūbrā*, m. a humpbacked man. *s.*

کوہ *koh*, m. mountain, a hill, hillock. *kohi akhzar*, the green or emerald mountain, *i.e.* the mountain *kāf*. *koh paikar*, like a mountain, huge, gigantic, "instar montis." *kohi rawān* or *kohi rawanda*, the moving mountain, *i.e.* the elephant. *p.*

کوھا कूहा *kūhā*, f. fog, mist, vapour. *h.*

کوھان *kauhān*, m. the hump of a bullock or camel. *p.*

کوھچہ *kohcha*, a small mountain, a hill. *p.*

کوھخر *koh-khar*, the oneager or wild ass. *p.*

کوھر कोहर *kohar*, m. a fog; name of a fruit. *h.*

کوھرا कूहरा *kūhrā*, m. fog, mist. *h.*

کوھڑ कोहड़ *kohar*, the frame of the mouth of a well. *h.* [try. *p.*

کوھسار *koh-sār*, mountainous, a hilly coun-

کوھستان *kohistān*, m. a forest; a mountainous country; *'Irāk* or ancient Parthia. *p.*

کوھنی कोहनी *kohnī*, f. the elbow. *s.*

کوھہ *kauha*, m. the hump of an ox or camel. *p.*

کوھی *kohī*, of or relating to the mountains; m. a mountaineer, a highlander. *p.*

کوھی कोही *kohī*, f. a species of hawk (*Falco cristatellus, B.*). *h.*

کوئی कोई *ko,ī*, any, anybody, one, a or an, somebody. *ko,ī dam mein*, in a few moments, speedily. *ko,ī-sā*, certain, somebody, something. *ko,ī na ko,ī*, some one or other. *ko,ī nahīn*, nobody. *ko,ī hai?* is there any one (in attendance)? a phrase used in India for calling servants, hence the well-known nickname "*qui hy*," applied to old Indians. *s.*

کوئی कोई *ko,ī*, f. the water lily (*Nymphæa lotus*). *h.* [(*Artocarpus integrifolia*). *h.*

کوئی कोई *ko,ī*, f. the pulp of the jack fruit

کوئے *kū,e* or *kū*, m. a street, a lane. *p.*

کوئیتا *ko,etā*, m. billhook, a cutting instrument used by toddy-drawers (called in Urdū *dāw*). *d.*

کویت *kawit* (same as *kāvit*), the wood-apple (called in Urdū *kath-bel*, q. v.). *d.*

کوبر कूबेर *kuver* or *kuvera*, m. the Hindū Plutus, the god of riches. *s.*

کوئیری *kū,īrī*, f. a ring worn as an ornament round the toe. *d.*

کویڑی कोएड़ी *ko,erī*, m. a planter, a husbandman, a gardener; name of a Hindū caste whose profession is husbandry. *h.*

کویل कोयल *koyal* or कोईल *ko,īl* or *ko,el*, f. name of a bird, the Indian cuckoo (*Cuculus*); a flower (*Clitoria tornatea*). *s.*

کویلا कोयला *koyalā* or कोएला *ko,elā*, m. charcoal. *s.* [*ius coboius*). *s.*

کویی कवयी *kavayī*, f. a kind of flat-fish (*Co-*

کویلو *kawelū*, m. a tile. *d.*

کویں कोयण *koyan*, m. a corner. *s.*

کھ ख *kh*, the aspirate form of ک; the sky, ether. *s.*

کہ *ki*; this word is used in various ways; 1st, as a rel. pron. who, which, that; 2nd, as a conj. that, since, for; 3rd, it is frequently employed in the sense of the Greek ὅτι, denoting thus, as follows, saying, &c. *p.*

کہہ *kih.* small, little, slender, mean. *p.*

کہا कहा *kahā*, m. order, leave, saying, confession, affirmation, advice. *s.*

کھابڑ खाबड़ *khābaṛ*, uneven (used in conjunction with *aubaṛ*). *h.* [stead. *h.*

کھات खात *khāt*, f. manure; (Dakh.) a bed-

کھات खात *khāt*, m. a pit; a subterraneous granary (in Hind. generally changed into *khād*). *s.*

کھاتا खाता *khātā*, m. the act of eating; daily account, day-book. *khātā-bāṛī*, f. a storehouse. *h.*

کھاتابندي खातावंदी *khātā-bandī*, f. an abstract of individual accounts. *h.*

کھاتاوني खातावनी *khātāwanī*, f. a ledger. *h.*

کھاتگي *khātagī*, f. food, eating. *d.*

کھاتي खाती *khātī*, f. name of a caste generally employed as cartwrights. *h.*

کھاٹ खाट *khāṭ*, f. (also *khawāṭ*) a bedstead, a bier, a cot on which dead bodies are conveyed to the pile. *s.*

کھاج खाज *khāj*, m. f. the itch. *s.*

کھاجا खाजा *khājā*, m. name of a sweetmeat like pie-crust. *s.* [vour. *s.*

کھاجانا खाजाना *khā-jānā*, to eat up, to de-

کھاد खाद *khād*, f. (v. *khāt*) dung, manure; the expense incurred by the cultivators in preparing their ploughing apparatus. *s. h.*

کھاد खाद *khād*, m. (v. *khāt*) a pit, &c. *s.*

کھادر खादर *khādar*, low or alluvial lands fit for rice cultivation. *h.* [rower, a user. *s.*

کھادك खादक *khādak*, lit. an eater; a bor-

کھادي *khādī*, a kind of coarse cotton stuff. *d.*

کھادیہ खाद्य *khādya*, edible; m. victuals. *s.*

کھار खार *khār*, m. alkali, potash, impure carbonate of potash or soda. *s.*

کہار कहार *kahār*, m. name of a tribe of Sudras in Bahar, employed in cities as palankeen bearers. *s.*

کھارا खारा *khārā*, salt, brackish. *s.*

کھارا खारा *khārā*, m. a net (in which straw is tied). *h.*

کھارج खारज *khārj*, f. the bass in music. *h.*

کھارواں खारूआ *khārū,ā*, m. a coarse kind of red cloth of cotton. *h.*

کھاروا खारवा *khārwā*, m. a sailor (a term much used on the western coasts of India). *h.*

کھارواماٹي खारवामाटी *kharwā-māṭi*, alkaline soil. *h.*

کھاري खारी *khārī*, salt, brackish; f. a creek, an inlet or backwater. *khārī shor*, very brackish and saline. *s.*

کھاڑو *khāṛū*, a decrepit old man. *d.*

کہاسا कुहासा *kuhāsā*, m. a fog, a mist, a vapour. *s.*

کہاسني कहासुनी *kahā-sunī*, کہاکہي कहाकही *kahā-kahī*, } f. discussion, altercation, conversation. *s.*

کھاگ खाग *khāg*, m. the horn of a rhinoceros; a pillar or mound marking the boundaries of a village. *s.*

کہال *kahhāl*, m. an oculist. *kihāl* (pl. of *kahl*), men of full age, from 30 to 50; men beginning to turn grey. *a.*

کھال खाल *khāl*, an inlet of the sea or of a large river, a creek. *h.*

کھال खाल *khāl*, کھالا खाला *khālā*, } f. skin, hide; bellows; a rivulet, river, canal. *khāl khainchnā*, to take the skin off, to flay. *s.*

کہالت *kahālat*, f. indolence, inactivity, sloth. *a.*

کھام *khām*, m. a post or pillar; tentpole; mast of a ship; column. *d.*

کھان खान *khān* or खानि *khāni*, f. a mine; (met.) a nest, a heap, abundance, receptacle. *p. s.*

کہاں कहां *kahāṅ*, where? whither? *kahāṅ tak*, how far? how long? to what degree? *kahāṅ se*, whence? *kahāṅ kā kahāṅ*, to what degree? extremely, immensely. *h.*

کھانا खाना *khānā*, a. to eat, to suffer, sustain, or experience; to embezzle; (met.) to hold, to contain; to get. *ḳasam khānā*, to make oath, to swear. *khā-jāna*, to eat up. *khā,e ghar ke bhānse ginnā*, or *khā,e bhāle meṅ chhed bhānā* (Dakh.), to act treacherously, to prove ungrateful. *s.*

کھانا खाना *khānā*, m. food, dinner, eating. *khānā-pīnā*, food and drink, livelihood. *s.*

کہانا कहाना *kahānā*, a. to cause to speak: it also signifies, in a neuter sense, "to be called or named." *h.*

کہانت *kihānat*, office of priest; divination, soothsaying. *a.*

کھانچ खांच *khāṅch*, m. slime, mud. *h.*

کھانچا खांचा *khāṅchā*, m. a tray, a basket, a pannier; a cage, a hencoop; a marsh, a quagmire; muddy or marshy soil. *h.*

کھاندا *khāndā* (for *kāndhā*), m. the shoulder. *d.*

کھانڈ खांड *khāṇḍ*, m. sugar (coarse). *s.*

کھانڈا खांडा *khāṇḍā*, m. a sword, cutlass; a cleaver (butcher's); a flake or slice (of fish). *khāṇḍe ke dhar par chalnā*, to arbitrate, to decide. *s.*

کھانڈنا खांडना *khāṇḍnā*, a. to excavate, to pound. *h.*

کھانسنا खांसना *khāṅsnā*, n. to cough; m. act [of coughing. *s.*

کھانسي खांसी *khāṅsī*, f. a cough. *s.*

کھانکھر खानखर *khānkhar*, m. a pit, a shaft (of a mine); any thing very dry. *h.*

کھانگ खांग *khāṅg*, m. a tusk. *h.*

کھانہارا खान्हारा *khānhārā*, m. eater, devourer. *s.*

کہاني कहानी *kahānī*, f. a tale, story, fable. *s.*

کھاو खाव *khāw*, f. manure. *khā,ū*, m. a glutton. *h.*

کہاوت कहावत *kahāwat*, f. a proverb, a saying. *s.*

کھاءومیت खाऊ-मीत *khā,ū-mīt*, avaricious, greedy. *d.*

کہاون कहावन *kahāwan*, m. (v. *kāhan*) an aggregate number of 1280 *kaurīs*. *s.*

کھاءي खाई *khā,ī*, f. a ditch, trench, a moat, especially as a boundary between two estates. *s.*

کھب *khab*, a wrinkle, a fold, a notch, a groove. *d.*

کھبا खब्बा *khabbā*, left-handed. *h.*

کھبسا खबसा *khabsā*, m. slime, mud. *h.*

کھبنا खुबना, کھبھنا खुभना *khubnā*, *khubhnā*, a. to affect, to penetrate, to stick into; to adorn. *h.*

کھپاچ खपाच *khapāch*, f. a piece torn off from a bamboo, a splinter; a very lean person. *h.*

کھپانا खपाना *khapānā*, a. to dry up, to destroy, to waste, to make away with (a thing). *h.*

کھپت खपत *khapat*, expended; f. vent, sale. *h.*

کھپتي खपती *khaptī*, f. vent, sale, expense; request; a lunatic. *h.* [of mango. *s.*

کھپٹا खपटा *khapṭā*, m. a broken tile; a slice

کھپر खपुर *khapur*, m. the betel tree (*Areca faufel* or *catechu*).

کھپر खप्पर *khappar*, m. the skull, the cranium; a chafing-dish; an earthen cup used by *jogīs*. *s.*

کھپرا खपरा *khaprā*, m. a tile for roofing. *s.*

کھپرا खपरा *khaprā*, m. an arrow with a broad point. *h.*

کھپري खपरी *khaprī*, f. a small tile; the skull. *s.*

کھپریا खपरिया *khapariyā*, a heavier sort of plough for stiff soil. *h.*

کھپریل खपरैल *khaprail*, f. a tiled house; (in Dakh.) *khaprel*, a tile. *khaprel kī jālī*, a window built of semicircular tiles. *s.*

کھپکھپات *khupkhupāt*, envy, spite. *d.*

کھپکھپانا *khupkhupānā*, to pierce, to envy, become enraged. *d.*

کھپلا *khiplā*, m. a fish scale; crust or scab. *d.*

کھپنا खपना *khapnā*, n. to be dried up; to sell, to go off; to remain, to join, to mix with, to enter, to penetrate; m. a company (of travellers, &c.). *h.*

کھتا *khattā*, a kind of liniment for inflamed eyes. *d.* [is kept. *h.*

کھتا खत्ता *khattā*, m. a cavity in which grain

کہتر *kih-tar*, less, very small, junior, mean, low. *p.* [caste of *khatrī*. *s.*

کھتراني खतरानी *khatrānī*, f. a female of the

کہتري *kihtarī*, f. littleness, smallness, &c. *p.*

کھتري खत्री *khatrī*, m. the second of the four grand Hindū castes, being that of the military order. *s.*

کہترین *kihtarīn*, very small, the least. *p.*

کھتوارا खतवारा *khatwārā*, m. a dunghill.

کھتي खुत्ती *khuttī*, f. a purse, a small bag. *h.*

کھٹ खट *khaṭ* (for *shaṭ*), six. *khaṭ-pad*, m. (six-legged) a species of large black bee (v *alī*). *khaṭ ras*, the six tastes (which are enumerated under *ras*, q. v.). *khaṭ-shāstr*, the six philosophical schools or sects of the Hindūs (called otherwise *khaṭ-darshan*, or *shaṭ-darshan*, or *shan-darshana*), viz.: 1. the *nyāya* or logic, taught by the sage *Gotama*; 2. the *vaisheshika*, taught by *Kanāda* or *Kanrāda*. It agrees with *nyāya* in some points and differs in others; 3. the *mīmānsā*, taught by *Jaimani*. It consists of rules for the construction and right interpretation of the *vedās*; 4. the *vedānta*, taught by *Vyāsadeva*. This constitutes the science of theology; 5. the *sānkhyā*, taught by *Kapila*. The followers of this sect disbelieve in a creator, saying that the universe is from all eternity; 6. the *pātanjal*, introduced by *Sheshanāga*. It agrees in every point with the *sānkhyā*, excepting that these make God to be the creator. *s.*

کھٹ खट *khaṭ* (v. *khāṭ*), f. a bedstead. *s.*

کھٹ *khiṭ*, filth, impurity. *khiṭ-jamnā*, filth to collect, or gather. *d.*

کھٹا खट्टा *khaṭṭā*, acid, sour. *khaṭṭā-sā*, sourish. *h.*

کھٹاپا *khuṭā-pā*, malice, spite, rancour. *d.*

کھٹاپٹي खटापटी *khaṭāpaṭī*, f. wrangling, quarrelling. *h.*

کھٹاپن खटापन *khaṭāpan*, کھٹاپنا खटापना *khaṭāpanā*, m. acidity, sourness, moroseness. *h.*

کھٹاس खटास *khaṭās* or *khaṭṭās*, m. a pole cat; the cibet or zibet cat (*Viverra zibetha*). *h.*

کھٹاساگ खट्टासाग *khaṭṭā-sāg*, m. the herb sorrel. *h.*

کھٹاکا खटाका *khaṭākā*, m. a crash. *h.*

کھٹال खटाल *khaṭāl*, m. spring tide. *h.*

کھٹاؤ खटाव *khoṭāw*, m. a pin with which a boat is fastened. *h.*

کھٹائی खटाई *khaṭā,ī*, f. acidity, sourness; an acid. *khuṭā,ī*, f. perfidy, malice. *h.*

کھٹ پٹ खटपट *khaṭ-paṭ*, f. wrangling, contention, strife, clashing of weapons. *h.*

کھٹپٹ *khaṭ-paṭ* (v. *ghaṭ-paṭ*), conflict, wrangling, contention, quarrelling. *d.* [person. *h.*

کھٹپچرا खुटपचरा *khuṭ-pachrā*, m. a spiteful malicious

کھٹپورا खटपूरा *khaṭ-pūrā*, a kind of rake worked by hoemen for breaking up the soil into small beds. *h.*

کھٹچھپر खटछप्पर *khaṭ-chhappar* (v. *chhappar-khaṭ*), m. a bedstead with curtains. *s. h.*

کھٹ راگ खटराग *khaṭ-rāg*, m. wrangling; singing discordantly. *s.* [sect. *h.*

کھٹریا खटरिया *khaṭriyā*, m. name of an in-

کھٹک खाटक *khaṭṭik*, a hunter, one who lives by killing and selling game. *s.*

کھٹک खटक *khaṭak*, } or *khuṭkā*, m. apprehension, scruple, suspicion, doubt, suspense; sound of footsteps. *h.*

کھٹکا खटका *khaṭkā*, }

کھٹکانا खटकाना *khaṭkānā*, m. rapping, thumping, rattling (of a door, &c.). *h.*

کھٹکنا खटकना *khaṭaknā*, n. to wrangle, to offend, to rankle; to pierce (as a thorn); (sub.) doubt, hesitation, disgust. *khuṭaknā*, a. to nibble; to doubt. *h.*

کھٹ کھٹ *khaṭ-khaṭ*, noise, voice, sound; toil, trouble, difficulty; quarrelling, wrangling. *d.*

کھٹکھٹانا खटखटाना *khaṭkhaṭānā*, (v. *ṭhak-ṭhakānā*), to rap, tap, &c. *h.* [giggling. *d.*

کھٹکھٹی *khiṭkhiṭī*, f. the sound of laughter,

کھٹگیر खटगीर *khaṭgīr*, m. a bug. *s. p.*

کھٹمتوا खटमुत्वा *khaṭ-mutwā*, m. a piss-a-bed. *h.*

کھٹمل खटमल *khaṭmal*, m. a bug; the bed pollutor. *s.*

کھٹمیٹھا खटमीठा *khaṭ-mīṭhā*, m. a mixed taste of sour and sweet, agreeable. *h. s.*

کھٹنا खटना *khaṭnā*, a. to last (Beng.). *h.*

کھٹو खटू *khaṭṭū*, m. a labourer (Beng.). *h.*

کھٹو *khuṭṭū*, ashamed, abashed. *d.*

کھٹوا खटवा *khaṭwā*, f. a bedstead. *s.*

کھٹوات *khaṭwāt*, } confinement to bed from

کھٹواتی *khaṭwātī*, } sickness (v. *aṭwāṭ*).

کھٹوارا खटवारा *khaṭwārā*, m. a dunghill. *h.*

کھٹولا खटोला *khaṭolā*, m. a small bedstead. *s.*

کھٹولنا *khaṭolnā*, a bedstead, a kind of net or snare. *d.*

کھٹی खुट्टी *khuṭṭī*, f. a treasure, hoard, store, a gnat. *h.*

کھٹیا खटिया *khaṭiyā*, f. a bedstead; a bier. *khudā kare uskā khaṭiyā nikle*, God grant his bier may be carried out, or may he die, (a common form of cursing). *s.*

کھٹیال *khaṭyāl*, soiled, filthy, impure. *d.*

کھٹیک खटीक *khaṭīk*, m. a hunter or fowler one who lives by killing and selling game. *s.*

کہج कहज *kahaj*, m. the strawberry. *h.*

کھجانا खिजाना *khijānā*, a. to vex, to tease, to irritate, to trouble, to disturb. *h.*

کھجانا खुजाना *khujānā*, a. to scratch, to rub gently with the nails, to titillate or tickle. *s.*

کھجلا खुजला *khujlā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

کھجلاپن खुजलापन *khujlāpan*, m. itching, titillation. *s.* [scratch, to tickle. *s.*

کھجلانا खुजलाना *khujlānā*, n. to itch, to

کھجلانا खिजलाना *khijlānā*, a. to vex, tease, irritate, disturb; n. to get angry. *h.*

کھجلاہٹ खुजलाहट *khujlāhaṭ*, f. titillating, itching. *s.* [itch, &c. *s.*

کھجلنا खुजलना *khujalnā* (v. *khujhlānā*), n. to

کھجلی खुजली *khujlī*, f. the itch, scab, herpes. *s.*

کھجور खजूर *khajūr*, m. a date, or date tree (*Phœnix dactylifera*); wild date (*Elate silvestris, Lin., Phœnix sylvestris, Roxb.*); a kind of sweetmeat. *khajūr-chhaṛī*, a kind of silk cloth stained with waving marks like the traces of the old leaves on the trunk of the date tree. *s.*

کھجورا खजूरा *khajūrā*, m. the ridge of a thatched roof; adj. plaited (as locks of hair). *h.*

کھجوریا खजूरिया *khajūriyā*, m. a little date or date tree. *s.* [teasing. *s.*

کھج खिझ *khijh*, f. fretfulness, vexation,

کھجھانا खिझाना *khijhānā*, to fret, to be vexed. *s.*

کھجھراہا खुझराहा *khujhrāhā*, stringy, ropy. *h.*

کھجھلانا खिझलाना *khijhlānā*, } n. to be vexed,

کھجھنا खिझना *khijhnā*, } teased, irritated. [der. *h.*

کھچا खिचा *khichā*, tense, tight; fine, slen-

کھچاؤ खिचाव *khichāw*, m. drag, pull, draught; tenseness, tightness. *h.*

کھچا खचा *khachā*, } set (as a jewel),

کھچت खचित *khachit*, } studded, inlaid. *s.*

کھچر खचर *khachar*, m. a cloud. *s.*

کھچڑا *khichṛā* (v. *khichṛī*), a kind of dish. *d.*

کھچڑي **खिचड़ी** *khichṛī*, f. a dish made of pulse and rice boiled together; the flower of the ber tree (*Zizyphus jujuba*); earnest to dancing women when they are engaged for an entertainment; a mixed heap of gold and silver coin; a barbarous mixture of two languages, a *lingua franca* or jargon. *s.*

کھچنا **खचना** *khachnā*, n. to be set (as a jewel). *s.*

کھچنا **खिचना** *khichnā*, n. to be pulled, to be drawn; to be extracted, to be tightened, to be endured. *h.*

کھچوانا **खिचवाना** *khichwānā* (v. *khiṅchwānā*), a. to cause to draw. *h.*

کھدا *khaddā*, m. a hole dug in the ground. *d.*

کھدانا **खुदाना** *khudānā*, a. to cause to dig or to engrave. *s.*

کھدبدانا **खदबदाना** *khadbadānā*, کھدکھدانا **खदखदाना** *khadkhadānā*, } n. to simmer, to make a boiling noise. *h.*

کھدر **खदिर** *khadir*, m. a tree, the resin of which is used in medicine, *kutthā* or catechu (*Mimosa catechu*). *khadiropam*, m. the Bābul (*Acacia Arabica*). *s.*

کھدڑنا *khidaṛnā*, a. to pursue, to chase. *khidaṛ-denā*, to drive, to propel. *d.*

کھدنا **खुदना** *khudnā*, n. to be dug, hollowed, delved, or engraved. *s.*

کھدني **खुदनी** *khudnī*, f. searching; a spade. *s.*

کھدوانا **खुदवाना** *khudwānā*, a. to cause to be dug, delved, or engraved. *s.*

کھدھا **खुधा** *khudhā*, f. hunger, appetite. *s.*

کھدھارت **खुधार्त** *khudhārt*, hungry. *s.*

کھدوائي **खुदवाई** *khudwā,ī*, f. act of digging, &c., wages of digging, &c. *s.*

کھدي **खदी** *khadī*, f. the name of a grass that grows in ponds. *h.*

کھدي **खुदे** *khudde*, f. the spaces in a necessary between the little brick partitions; the space from which a tooth has fallen out or been extracted. *h.*

کھدیڑ **खदेड़** *khader*, f. pursuit, chase. *h.*

کھدیڑنا **खदेड़ना** *khaderṇā*, a. to pursue, to hunt, to give chase. *h.*

کھڈا *khaḍḍā*, m. the kneepan. *d.*

کھر **खुर** *khur*, m. a (cloven) hoof, a horse's hoof. *s.* [and trees. *h.*

کھر **खर** *khar* (v. *khaṛ*), f. grass straw, grass

کھر *khar*, m. (in Persian *khar*) an ass. *h.*

کھرا **खरा** *kharā*, pure, prime, best sort, genuine, honest, candid, sincere. *s.*

کھرا **खर्रा** *kharrā*, m. the rough draft of a letter or any writing; an iron instrument to rub horses with, a currycomb; an ulcer with hardness of the skin on the back of the foot. *h.*

کہرا **कुहरा** *kuhrā*, m. fog, vapour, mist. *s.*

کھراٹا **खर्राटा** *kharrāṭā*, m. snoring. *s.*

کھرارا *kharārā*, a currycomb. *d.*

کھراکا **खराका** *kharākā*, m. a crashing noise. *h.*

کہرام **कुहराम** *kuhrām*, m. weeping, lamentation. *h.* (as a sick person). *h.*

کہرانا **कहराना** *kahrānā* (v. *karāhnā*), to groan

کھرانٹ **खुरांट** *khurāṇṭ*, very old. *h.*

کھراهند **खराहन्द** *kharāhand*, f. the stalk of burnt grass. *h.*

کھرائي **खराई** *kharā,ī*, f. purity, excellence, probity, trustiness, honesty. *h.*

کھرب **खर्ब** *kharb*, m. an aggregate number of 100 *arbs*; a billion, a dwarf, short, low. *s.*

کہربا *kah-rubā*, m. (lit. straw-attracting) amber; *Oriental anime* (gum resin from the *Vateria Indica*). *p.*

کہرباي *kah-rubā,ī*, f. the quality of amber; adj. of or relating to amber. *p.*

کھربر **खरबर** *kharbar*, f. sound of a horse's feet in galloping; hurry, bustle, commotion, tumult. *h.*

کھرپا **खरपा** *kharpā*, m. a sandal; the seam of a garment which extends from the armpit down the side. *khurpā*, an instrument for scraping grass for horses; the knee-pan, patella. *h.*

کھرپي **खुरपी** *khurpī*, f. a scraper, a weeding-knife, the tool with which grass is scraped up for horses; a shovel for cleaning out a bird cage. *h.*

کھرج **खर्ज** *kharj* (for *khāṛj*), the bass (in music). *h.*

کھرجور **खर्जूर** *kharjūr*, m. date, date tree. *kharjūr-ras*, m. the juice of the wild date, tārī, used to leaven the bread, and as an intoxicating drink. *s.*

کھرچن **खुरचन** *khurchan*, f. pot-scrapings. *h.*

کھرچنا **खुरचना** *khurachnā*, a. to scrape. *h.*

کھرچني **खुरचनी** *khurachnī*, f. a scraper, a scoop or shovel. *h.*

کھرچھرا **खरछरा** *kharchharā*, rough. *h.*

کھرسا **खिरसा** *khirsā*, m. a dish made with biestings, or the milk of a cow just calved. *s.*

کھرسمبل *kharsambal*, a large kind of kidney-bean, the *Duffin* bean (*Dolichos lunatus*). *d.*

کھرک **खरक** *kharak*, f. a cow-house, a cow-shed. *h.*

کھرک *khark*, a sword (v. *kharg*). *d.*

کھرکانا **खरकाना** *kharkānā*, a. to thump, to shake; to frighten away, to put to flight; to sell. *h.*

کھرکن **खिरकिन** *khirkin*, f. a window. *h.*

کھرکھرا **खरखरा** *kharkharā*, m. a currycomb. *khurkhurā*, rough. *s.*

کھرکھریا खरखरिया *kharkhariyā*, f. a chair, a litter.

کھرل खरल *kharal*, m. a stone for grinding medicine on, a mortar. *s.*

کھرلی *khurlī*, f. stall or manger in a stable. *d.*

کھرما खुरमा *khurmā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat.

کھران खिरन *khiran*, f. a black ring painted on a tambourine. *h.*

کھرنا कहरना *kaharnā*, n. (for *karāhnā*) to groan. *h.*

کھرنجا खरंजा *kharanjā*, m. pavement. *h.*

کھرنڈ खुरंड *khurand*, m. a scab. *s.*

کھرنکھ खरंख *kharankh*, dry, dried up.

کھرنی खिरनी *khirnī*, f. name of a tree and its fruit (*Mimusops kauki*). *s.*

کھروٹنا खरोटना *kharoṭnā*, a. to scratch. *h.*

کھروج *kharoj*, scratching, scraping. *d.*

کھروچنا खरोचना *kharochnā*, a. to scrape, to scratch. *h*

کھرونٹ खरोंट *kharoṇṭ*, f. a scratch with the nail. *kharoṇṭnā*, to scratch. *h.*

کھرھ खर्ह *kharh*, f. straw. *h.*

کھرھا खरहा *kharhā*, m. a hare, a rabbit. *h.*

کھرھارنا खरहारना *kharhārnā*, a. to sweep. *h.*

کھرھرا खरहरा *kharharā*, m. a currycomb. *h.*

کھرھک खरहक *kharhak*, a portion of grain given at the end of harvest to village servants. *h.*

کھرھی खरही *kharhī*, f. a stack, a rick; a kind of grass. *h.*

کھری *khurī*, f. a (cloven) hoof; a horse's [hoof. *p.*

کھری खरी *kharī*, oil-cake; chalk. *s.*

کھریا *khuriyā*, m. the knee-pan; an instrument like a cup, formed of a cocoa-nut shell or other material with which clothes are marked with stripes. *h.*

کھریرنا *khurernā*, a. to run after, to persecute, to catch, to enclose. *h.*

کھریشٹ खरीष्ट *khrīsht*, Jesus Christ. *khrīshtiān*, m. a Christian. *g.*

کھڑ खड़ *khaṛ*, f. grass, straw. *h.*

کھڑا खड़ा *khaṛā*, erect, upright, standing up, steep, high, aground, ready, ripe, perpendicular; (fig.) honest, all right; payable on demand. *khaṛā karnā*, a. to raise, to station, to place, to stick up, to place erect, to procure a fictitious person for some purpose. *khaṛā hona*, n. to stand up, to be erect, to rise. *h.*

کھڑارا *khuṛārā*, an aviary, a hen-house or place of any kind where birds are kept. *d.*

کھڑاکا खड़ाका *khaṛākā*, m. a crash, noise made in breaking. *h.*

کھڑانو खड़ांव *khaṛāṅw*, } m. pattens. *kha-*
کھڑاؤں खड़ाऊँ *khaṛā,ūṅ*, } *ṛāṅw-dār*, a kind of shoes fastened to pattens; (in Dakh.) *khaṛāwāṅ*. *h.*

کھڑای *khaṛā,ī*, f. erectness, steepness. *h. d.*

کھڑبڑ *khaṛbaṛ*, clang of metals. *d.*

کھڑبڑاہٹ खड़बड़ाहट *khaṛbaṛāhaṭ*, } f. hurry,
کھڑبڑی खड़बड़ी *khaṛbaṛī*, } bustle, tumult, uproar; noise of horse's feet; griping on going to stool. *h.*

کھڑتل *khaṛtal*, spoiled, bad, destroyed. *d.*

کھڑجانا खिड़जाना *khiṛ-jānā*, n. to be dashed out (the brains). *h.*

کھڑسان खड़सान *khaṛsān*, m a whetstone, a [grindstone. *h.*

کھڑک खड़क *khaṛak*, f. an imitative sound. *khaṛak jānā*, to take warning, to be apprised. *h.*

کھڑک खड़क *khaṛak*, f. a cow-house, a cow-shed. *h.*

کھڑکا खड़का *khaṛkā*, m. (prop. *khaṭkā*) doubt, apprehension; a tooth-pick. *h.*

کھڑکت खड़कट *khaṛkaṭ*, chalk for writing. *h.*

کھڑکنا खड़कना *khaṛaknā*, n. to crash, to tinkle, to clang (as metal). *h.*

کھڑکھڑانا खड़खड़ाना *khaṛkhaṛānā*, a. to creak, to clatter, to rattle, to jar; to grind the teeth; to snore. *h*

کھڑکھڑاہٹ खड़खड़ाहट *khaṛkhaṛāhaṭ*, f. creaking, jarring (as a door), rattling, snoring. *h.*

کھڑکی खिड़की *khaṛkī* or *khiṛkī*, f. a window, a gate, back door, sally port. *h.*

کھڑگ खड़ग *khaṛag* or *khaṛg*, m. f. a sword, a scimitar. *h.*

کھڑل खड़िल *khaṛil*, f. a mortar.

کھڑلا खुड़ला *khuṛlā*, adj. rough; m. a hen-house. *h.*

کھڑمنڈل खड़मंडल *khaṛ-maṇḍal*, wrangling. *h.*

کھڑنکھ खड़ंख *khaṛankh*, dry, arid, parched. *h.*

کھڑوا खड़ूआ *khaṛū,ā*, m. an ornament worn on the wrist, a bracelet. *h.*

کھڑھ खड़ *khaṛh*, f. straw.

کھڑی खड़ी *khaṛī* or *kharī miṭṭī*, f. chalk. *rām-khaṛī* or *kaṭ-khaṛī*, f. a species of steatites, with which children learn to write, and used in giving a polish to stucco. *s.*

کھڑی بند खड़े बंद *khaṛe-band*, a day-book, a journal; an account drawn out on a loose bit of paper. *h.*

کھڑی پتھر *khaṛe patthar*, a slab of stone placed under a pillar or post, the plinth of a column, a flat stone having a hole bored in it, in which a pole is set upright. *d.*

کھڑے کھڑے खड़े खड़े *khaṛe khaṛe*, soon, immediately, instantly, presently, quickly. *h.*

کھڑیا खड़िया *khaṛiyā*, f. chalk, a mark. *s.*

کھس खिस *khis*, grinning, shewing the teeth; a tooth (v. *khīs*). *h.*

کہسار *kuh-sār*, m. a mountainous country. *p.*

کھساری खिसारी *khisārī*, f. (v. *kisārī*) a kind of pulse. *h.*

کھسانا खसाना *khasānā*, a. to ruin; n. to fall in, to sink; to open, to loosen (Beng.). *h.*

کھسانا खिसाना *khisānā* or *khisā,e rahnā*, n. to flinch, to draw back, to be abashed. *h.*

کھسپھٹک खस्फटिक *khasphaṭik*, m. crystal, the sun gem, the moon gem. *s.*

کہستان *kuhistān*, Persian *Irāḳ*, a mountainous region (v. *kohistān*). *p.*

کھسرا खसरा *khasrā* (also *khasrā-bahī* f.) m. a day-book, field-book, waste-book, rough drawings; a scab; a kind of eruptive disease. *h.*

کھسرپھسر खुसरफुसर *khusar-phusar*, m. whispering. *h.*

کھسریر खसरीर *kha-sarīr*, m. a celestial body. *s.*

کھسکانا खसकाना *khaskānā* or खिसकाना *khiskānā*. n. to remove, to shove out of the way, to slide away. *h.*

کھسک جانا खिसक जाना *khisāk-jānā*, n. to slip away, to steal away, to slide. *h.*

کھسکنا खिसकना *khisaknā*, n. to stir, to slip, to slip away, to sheer off. *h.*

کھسکنت खसकन्त *khashant*, f. separation, running away. *h.*

کھسکھس खसखस *khaskhas*, f. the poppy-head, the scented root of a grass (*Andropogon muricata*) used for door-screens. *khaskhas-ras*, m. poppy-juice, opium. *s.*

کھسکھسا खसखसा *khaskhasā*, m. grinding the teeth. *h.* [the teeth. *h.*

کھسکھسانا खसखसाना *khaskhasānā*, to grind

کھسلانا खिसलाना *khislānā*, a. to cause to slip. *h.*

کھسلاو खिसलाव *khislāv*, m. causing to slip, slipping, slipperiness. *h.*

کھسلاہٹ खिसलाहट *khislāhaṭ*, f. sliding, slipperiness. *h.* [pery. *h.*

کھسلنا खिसलना *khisalnā*, n. to slip; adj. slip-

کھسلہا खिसलहा *khislahā*, slippery. *h.*

کھسنا खिसना *khisnā*, n. to fall, to sink (as a terrace); to drop off; to become old, decline in years. *h.*

کھسوٹنا खसोटना *khasoṭhā*, a. to pull, to pluck, to pull the hair, to scratch, to tear, to cause the hair to stand on end. *h.*

کھسیانا खिसियाना *khisiyānā*, n. to grin; adj fretful, peevish, bashful, abashed. *h.*

کھسیانپت खिसियानपत *khisiyānpat*, f.
کھسیانپن खिसियानपन *khisiyānpan*, m.
کھسیاہٹ खिसियाहट *khisiyāhaṭ*, f.
} vexation, fretfulness. *h.*

کھشانا *khishānā* (v. *khisiyānā*), to grin. *d.*

کہف *kahf*, a cave, a large cavern, a grotto. *aṣḥābi kahf*, the companions of the cave, otherwise known as the seven sleepers of Ephesus. *a.*

کہک कुहुक *kuhuk*, f. the notes of the *koyal*, q.v. *s.*

کھکا *khakkā*, old, ancient, long elapsed. *d.*

کھکسا *khiksā*, m. N. B. The meaning of this word is not given in Hunter: he merely refers us to another word (*gagrol* or *kakrol*) nowhere to be found. It is probably the same as *kheksā*, spot, mark. *h.*

کہکشان *kahkashān*, m. the milky way, galaxy. *p.* [*koyals* do). *s.*

کہکنا कुहुकना *kukuknā*, n. to sound (as the

کھکورنا *khikornā*, to scrape, to scratch. *d.*

کھکھ खुख *khukh*, poor, miserable. *h.*

کھکھورنا खखोरना *khakhorna*, a. to scrape, to scoop. *h.* [hurry. *h.*

کھکیڑنا खकेड़ना *khakeṛnā* or *khakheṛnā*, a. to

کھگ खग *khag*, m. a general term for a bird; air, wind (lit. what moves in the sky). *s.*

کہگل *kah-gil*, prepared mud or plaster for building; grass and mud mixed together to plaster walls with. *p.*

کھگول खगोल *khagol*, m. the vault or circle of the heavens, the planisphere. *khagol-vidyā*, f. astronomy. *s.*

کھگیس खगेश *khages* or *khagesh*, m. a species of gigantic crane, well known in India as "the adjutant." *s.*

کھل खल *khal*, low, vile, base, wicked; m. a worthless person, a malicious person; an oil-cake; a pit. *khali*, m. sediment of oil, oil-cake. *khall*, m. a mill, a stone or vessel for grinding. *s.*

کہل *kahal*, sloth, languor, indolence. *a.*

کھلا खुला *khulā*, open, wide, naked, loose, unconfined; clear, fair (as the sky). *khule bandoṅ*, at large, free, without restraint. *s.*

کھلا खल्ला *khallā*, m. a shoe (in Dakh.) a threshing-floor, place where grain is trodden out by oxen. *h.*

کہلا بھیجنا कहलाभेजना *kahlā-bhejnā*, a. to send a message, to cause to be announced verbally. *h.*

کھلار खलार *khalār*, m. hollow, bottom. *khilār*, playsome. *h.*

کھلاڑ खिलाड़ *khilāṛ*, } playsome, funny;
کھلاڑی खिलाड़ी *khilāṛī*, } mischievous, full of tricks; a gambler, one addicted to gaming. *s.*

کھلاڑی खलाड़ी *khalāṛī*, f. the place in which salt is boiled; (in Beng.). *h.*

کھلال *khalāl*, quite wet, weltering. *d.*

کھلالا *khalālā*, m. a fountain, jet d'eau. *d.*

کھلانا खिलाना *khilānā*, a. to feed; to cause to swear; to administer an oath; to cause to suffer, as *mar-khilānā*, to cause to be beaten; to amuse, to play with, to dandle; to make to blossom. *s.*

کھلانا खुलाना *khulānā*, a. to cause to be opened. *s*

کھلانا कहलाना *kahlānā*, a. to cause to say, to call; n. to be called or named; to parch, to wither; to become weak, to be lazy. *s. a.*

کھلاؤ खिलाऊ *khilā,ū*, m. giving to eat, feeder; adj. causing to bloom. *s.*

کھلائی खिलाई *khilā,ī* (*dā,ī*), a dry nurse. *khilā,ī-pilā,ī*, charge of maintenance. *s.*

کھلبل खलबल *khalbal*, f. hurry, bustle, agitation, alarm; tumult. *h.*

کھل بلانا खलबलाना *khalbalānā*, n. to boil; (met.) to be agitated, to be in commotion. *h.*

کھل بلی *khalbalī*, f. hurry (v. *khalbal*). *h.*

کھلتا खलता *khalatā*, f. malice, worthlessness. *s.*

کھلٹ खल्लिट *khallit*, bald. *s.*

کھل جانا खिलखाना *khil-jānā*, n. to blossom, to bloom; to laugh, to be delighted. *h.*

کھل جانا खुलखाना *khul-jānā*, to be opened, to be revealed or unravelled; to be let loose; to clear up (as the weather) from foul to fair; to smile, to shine. *s.*

کھلڑا खलड़ा *khalṛā*. m. the skin, the hide. *s.*

کھلڑی खलड़ी *khalṛī*, f. skin, hide, membrane; the prepuce. *s.*

کھلسانا खुलसाना *khulsānā*, n. to be angry, [vexed, or displeased. *h.*

کھلکھل खिलखिल *khilkhil*, the sound of laughter, tittering, giggling. *h.*

کھل کھلانا खिलखिलाना *khilkhilānā*, n. to laugh loudly and heartily; to giggle, to titter. *h.*

کھل کھلانا खलखलाना *khalkhalānā*, n. to rumble, to grumble (the bowels). *h.*

کھل کھیلنا खुलखेलना *khul-khelnā*, a. to indulge openly in vices which were formerly practised in secret. *h.*

کھلگا *khulgā*, m. a buffalo, a bison. *d.*

کھلنا खुलना *khulnā*, n. to be opened, to be revealed; to be dispersed, to be unravelled; to be laid aside (restraint); to clear up (the sky), to smile, shine, expand. *h.*

کھلنا खिलना *khilnā*, n. to blow (as a flower); to be delighted; to laugh. *h.*

کھلنا कहलना *kahalnā*, to be parched, to [wither. *h.*

کھلنگا खलंगा *khalangā*, m. a park. *s.*

کھلو खिल्लू *khillū* or *khillo*, humorous, playsome, funny. *s.*

کھلواڑ खिलवाड़ *khilwāṛ*, humorous, playful, funny, pleasant, entertaining. *s.*

کھلوانا खिलवाना *khilwānā*, a. to cause to play, to amuse, or entertain (in play). *khulwānā*, to cause to be opened, to get opened. *s.*

کھلوڑ खिलौड़ *khalauṛ*, playful; addicted to gaming. *s.*

کھلوکت खलोक्ति *khalokti*, f. abuse, low language. *s.*

کھلونا खिलौना *khilaunā*, m. a toy, any kind of plaything, bauble, gewgaw. *s.*

کھلہان खलिहान *khalihān*, m. a threshing-floor (v. *khaliyān*). *s.* [grain. *d.*

کھلہ *khalla*, m. a granary, a heap or store of

کھلی खली *khalī* or *khallī*, f. the dregs of mustard-seed, &c. after the oil is pressed out; oil-cakes. *s.*

کھلی खिल्ली *khillī*, f. jest, joke, humour. *khillī-bāz*, humorous, playsome, funny. *khillī-bāzī*, f. humour, fun, play. *khallī*, oil-cakes, &c. (v. *khalī*). *s.*

کھلیان खलियान *khaliyān*, m. a granary, a barn, a threshingfloor. *s.*

کھلیانا खलियाना *khaliyānā*, a. to skin, to flay. *s.*

کھلے بندوں खुलेबंदों *khule-bandoṅ*, unceremonious, free, unrestrained. *h.*

کھلیش खलेश *khalesh* or *khalīsh*, m. a fish (*Trichopodus colisa*). *s.*

کھلیل खलेल *khalel*, m. scented oil; a hole made by children for playing at trap-ball or marbles. *p.*

کھلیہان खलीहान *khalīhān*, m. a threshing-floor. *s.*

کھم खम *kham*, m. a pillar, stake, post. *kham thoṅknā*, to strike the hands against the arms preparatory to wrestling, &c.; to challenge. *s.*

کھماچ खमाच *khamāch*, f. name of a *rāginī*. *h.*

کھمبا खंबा *khambā*, } m. a post, a pillar, a
کھمبھ खंभ *khambh*, } stake. *h.*

کھمس खमस *khamas*, sultry, the hot weather. *h.*

کھمساءی खमसाई *khāmsā,ī*, f. sultriness, heat. *h.*

کھمیلن खमीलन *khamīlan*, m. lassitude, weariness, sleepiness. *s.*

کہن *kuhan*, old, ancient. *kuhan-sāl*, aged, advanced in years. *kuhan-sālī*, f. old age. *p.*

کھن खन *khan*, m. a division of a house, a storey, a flight of rooms; a mine; a certain day of the fortnight, as the full, change, &c. of the moon. *khan*, the sky, the air; the hold of a ship *s.*

کہن کہن *kahan*, m. a saying, a bye-word. *s.*

کھن खिन्न *khinn*, distressed, suffering, wearied. *s.*

کہنا कहना *kahnā*, a. to tell, to speak, to say, to bid, to order, to call; to affirm, to acquaint, to advise; to compose, to repeat, to read or quote; m. saying, advice, order. *kah-denā*, to tell, to bid, to order. *s.*

کہناوت कहनावत *kahnāwat*, f. a proverb, a saying; style. *s.*

کھنبا खंबा *khambā*, کھنبھ खंभ *khambh*, کھنبھا खंभा *khambhā*, m. a pillar, a post, a stake. *h.*

کھنتی खंती *khantī*, f. a paddle for digging the ground. *s.*

کھنج खञ्ज *khanj*, lame, crippled, limping. *s.*

کھنجا खञ्जा *khanjā*, f. a species of metre, a stanza of two lines, one of thirty-two the other of thirty feet. *s.*

کھنجری खंजरी *khanjarī*, f. a small tambourine, a timbrel. *h.*

کھنجریٹ खंजरीट *khanjrīṭ*, کھنجن खंजन *khanjan*, m. name of a small bird, a species of wagtail. *s.*

کھنچ खिंच *khinch*. f. pulling, a pull. *s.*

کھنچنا खिंचाना *khinchānā*, a. to pull, to draw, to tighten, to delineate; to cause to draw or to endure. *s.* [tightening. *s.*

کھنچاوٹ खिंचावट *khinchāwaṭ*, f. drawing,

کھنچنا खिंचना *khinchnā*, n. to be drawn, tightened, delineated; to be borne or suffered. *s.*

کھنچوانا खिंचवाना *khinchwānā*, a. to cause to be pulled, drawn, tightened, or delineated. *s.*

کھند खंद *khand*, a piece, a portion, a district, a province, as *Bandel-khand* (vulg. *Bundlecund*). *h.*

کھندانا खंदाना *khandānā*, m. a pit from which earth has been dug to make bricks or pottery; a notch in a log of wood, *h.*

کھندڑی खिंदड़ी *khindṛī*, f. a pallet, a beggar's bedding. *h.*

کھندل *khandal*, a field, an open plain. *d.*

کھندلاٹ *khandalāṭ*, act of trampling under foot. *d.* [press under the feet. *d.*

کھندلنا खुंदलना *khundalnā*, a. to trample or

کھنڈ खंड *khanḍ*, m. side, portion, piece, part of the world, division of a house, part, apartment; chapter, section; a flaw in a jewel; sugar; the songs of Padmāwat. *s.*

کھنڈ *khinḍ*, a hole, perforation, a mine. *d.*

کھنڈانا खिंडाना *khinḍānā*, a. to scatter. *h.*

کھنڈتا खंडिता *khanḍitā*, f. a woman who, provoked at the infidelities of her husband or lover, is rather abusive, speaks her mind freely, but retains no malice in her breast. *s.*

کھنڈت کرنا खंडितकरना *khanḍit-karnā*, a. to prevent, to interrupt, to refute. *s.*

کھنڈر खंडर *khanḍar*, desolated, spoiled, destroyed; m. a broken-down building, ruins of a village, &c. *h.* [small bird, a wagtail. *s.*

کھنڈریچ खंडरीच *khanḍrīch*, m. name of a

کھنڈلا खंडला *khanḍlā*, m. a flake, a slice (especially of fish), a division or piece (of land). *s*

کھنڈلا खुंडला *khunḍlā*, m. the hollow of a tree. *h.*

کھنڈن खंडन *khanḍan*, m. act of reducing any thing to pieces, breaking, dividing, rescinding, thwarting; refuting, &c. *khanḍan karnā*, to cut up, to refute. *s.*

کھنڈنا खंडना *khanḍnā*, a. to refute, to interrupt, prevent; to cut, to divide; to demolish. *s.*

کھنڈنا खिंडना *khinḍnā*, n. to be scattered. *h.*

کھنڈھ खंढ *khanḍh*, m. district, province, division, section or subdivision of a book, poem, &c. *s.*

کھنڈھور खंढोर *khanḍhor*, m. turbid. *h.*

کھنڈیر *khanḍer* (v. *khanḍar*), desolated, &c. *d.*

کھنس खुंस *khuns*, m. animosity, spite, rancour; malice, anger. *h.* [years. *p.*

کھن سال *kuhan-sāl*, old, aged, advanced in

کھنسانا खुनसाना or खुंसाना *khunsānā*, n. to be angry. *h.*

کھنسی खुनसी *khunsī*, angry, wrathful. *h.*

کھنک *khanh*, feeble, frail, weak. *d.*

کھنکلی खंकली *khankalī*, f. the name of a plant, polypody, a kind of moss. *h.*

کھنکنا खनकना *khanaknā*, also *khanakhnā*, n. to jingle, to ring; to clink (as metal bowls). *h.*

کھنکھ खंख *khankh*, land that requires to be left fallow for a year or two. *h.*

کھنکھارنا खंखारना *khankhārnā*, a. to cough, to make a noise of coughing. *h.*

کھنکھڑ खंखड़ *khankhaṛ*, dry and crackling. *h.*

کھنگالڈالنا खंगालडालना *khangāl-ḍālnā*, to murder privately. *h.* [rinse. *h.*

کھنگالنا खंगालना *khangālnā*, a. to wash, to

کھنگر खंगर *khangar* or *khangaṛ*, m. semi-vitrified bricks. *h.*

کھنگل खंगल *khangal*, کھنگیل खंगेल *khangail*. } rusked. *h.* [to hem. *h.*

کھنگھارنا खंगारना *khanghārnā*, a. to hawk,

کھنگي *kuhnagī*, f. old age, oldness. *p.*

کھنہ *kuhna*, old, ancient, faded (as a garment). *p.*

کھني खनी *khanī*, a pit or hole in which rice in the husks is kept. *h.*

کہني कुहनी *kuhnī*, f. the elbow. *s.*

کھو *khau*, a subterraneous vault for storing grain, &c. *d.*

کھوا खोआ *kho,ā*, m. plaster; coarse brick-dust; milk inpissated by boiling. *h.*

کھوا खवा *khavā*, m. the shoulder. *s.*

کہوانا कहवाना *kahwānā*, a. to cause to speak.

کھوانا खोआना *kho,ānā*, a. to cause to lose.

کھوبار खोबार *khobār*, m. a hog-sty. *s.*

کھپ खोप *khop*, f. a cave, a corner; a rent, a fissure (Beng.). *h.*

کھوپا खोपा *khopā*, m. the hair of the head braided and tied up on the top of the head.

کھوپرا खोपरा *khoprā*, m. the kernel of a cocoa-nut, the dried interior pulp. *h.*

کھوپري खोपरी *khoprī*, f. the skull, a shell, pate. *khoprī khā-jānā*, a. to spend or lavish another's property. *s.*

کھوٹھي खूथी *khūṭhī*, f. (also *khūṭhī*) a scab. *h.*

کھوٹ खोट *khoṭ*, f. a blunder, vice, blemish, defect. *h.*

کھوٹ *khūṭ*, side, direction; towards. *d.*

کھوٹا खोटा *khoṭā*, m. perfidious, impious, false; faulty, defective; base (as coin); forged (a bank note); spiteful, malicious. *h.*

کھوٹائي खोटाई *khoṭā,ī*, f. perfidy, impiety; faultiness, spitefulness, malice; forgery. *h.*

کھوٹاءيگي *khoṭā,egī*, f. (v. *khoṭā,ī*) perfidy. *d.*

کھوٹنا खूटना *khūṭnā*, a. to pluck, to pick the leaves, &c. of vegetables. *h.*

کھوٹھي खूठी *khūṭhī*, f. (likewise *khūthī*) scab. *h.*

کھوج खोज *khoj*, m. search, inquiry, trace, mark. *khoj-meṅ rahnā*, to try to find fault with one, to endeavour to pick a hole in another's coat. *h.*

کھوجانا खोजाना *kho-jānā*, n. to be lost. *h.*

کھوج کھاج खोजखाज *khoj-khāj*, f. vexation; inquiry, investigation. *h.*

کھوجنا खोजना *khojnā*, a. to search for, to inquire after, to explore. *h.*

کھوج खोज *khojh*, f. search, inquiring after. *h.*

کھوجھا खूझा *khūjhā*, m. sediment, dregs, mouldiness of vinegar, &c. *h.*

کھوجيا खूजिया *khujiyā* or खोजिया *khojiyā*, a searcher, inquirer, investigator. *h.*

کھود खोद *khod*, m. a push, a thrust, a pass. *khūd*, f. refuse. *h.* [quiry. *h.*

کھوديواد खोदबेवाद *khod-bewād*, m. search, in-

کھودر खूद्र *khūdr* (for *kṣhūdra*), small, mean, vile. *s.* [(of a horse). *h.*

کھودر खोदर *khodar*, m. name of a certain pace

کھودرا खोदरा *khodrā*, pock-marked. *h.*

کھودرانا खूद्राना *khūdrānā*, n. to trot. *h.*

کھودنا खोदना *khodnā*, a. to dig, to delve, to hollow; to search for. *s.*

کھودني खोदनी *khodnī*, f. searching; a spade. *khodnī-k.*, a. to investigate, to search, to find out. *h.*

کھودو *khaudau* (v. *khodnī*), searching. *d.*

کھودي खोदी *khodī*, f. digging, culture of land. *h.*

کھور खोर *khor*, f. an alley; a covering; the rage or curse of a god. *h.*

کھورا खौरा *khaurā*, m. (cor. from *khorā*) the rot (among sheep), the falling off of the hairs. *p.*

کھورا *khorā*, a cavity, pit, den. *d.*

کھورانٹ खूरांट *khūrāṇṭ*, old soil, soil trodden down by the hoofs of cattle. *h.* [bull. *h.*

کھورو *khaurū*, the roaring or bellowing of a

کھوري खोरी *khorī*, f. an alley. *h.*

کھوڑ खूड़ *khūṛ*, m. a furrow.

کھوڑ खौड़ *khauṛ*, f. the *tilak* or mark which the Hindūs make on the forehead. *s.*

کھوڑ *khoṛ* (explained by *kanak*), gold? &c. *d.*

کھوڑ *khoṛ*, a largeish piece of sandal. *d.*

کھوڑا *khoṛā*, m. stocks, wooden manacles in which the hands are secured. *d.*

کھوڑکا *khoṛkā*, a dry or withered shrub. *d.*

کھوڑل *khoṛil*, worthy of blame; disgraceful. *d.*

کھوسا खोसा *khosā*, having little or no beard (a man) (for the Persian *kosa*, q. v.). *p.*

کھوسا खोसा *khosā*, m. rind, peel, skin, shell (Beng.); name of a marauding tribe on the borders of Sind. *h.*

کھوسنا खोसना *khosnā*, a. to take or snatch away; to pull out hairs. *h.*

کھوکھا खोखा *khokhā*, m. a boy (Beng.); a bill of exchange, the amount of which has been paid, remaining in the hand of him who has paid it, by way of voucher. *h.*

کھوکھلا खोखला *khokhlā*, hollow, excavated (as a tooth or a tree, &c.). *s.*

کھوکھي खूखी *khūkhī* or *khoṅkhī*, f. (Beng.) a little girl. *h.*

کھول खोल *khol*, f. m. a case, sheath; hollow (as of a tree, &c.), a cavity. *s.*

کھول بندي खोलबन्दी *khol-bandī*, f. the changing of a horse's shoe. *h.*

کھولا مانجا *kholā-mānjā*, a porcupine, a hedgehog. *d.*

کھولڑ खोलड़ *kholaṛ*, کھولڑا खोलड़ा *kholṛā*, m. a hollow (as of a tree, &c.). *s.*

کھولنا खोलना *kholnā*, a. to open, to loosen, to shine, to expand, to unravel; to set sail or unmoor (a ship). *s.*

کھولنا खौलना *khaulnā*, n. to boil, to be agitated by heat. *h.*

کھومنا खूमना *khūmnā*, n. to wax old. *h.*

کہوں کہوں *kahūṅ* (v. *kahīṅ*), anywhere, somewhere, &c. *h.*

کھونا खोना *khonā*, a. to lose; to part with, to get rid of, to do away with; m. a leaf which contains a parcel of betel or flowers, &c. *h.*

کھونپا खोंपा *khoṅpā*, m. (Beng.) the hair of the head braided or tied up on the top of the head. *h.*

کھونتا खोंता *khoṅtā*, m. a bird's nest. *h.*

کھونٹ खूंट *khūṅṭ*, m. a corner, an angle; ear-wax; station, portion, pivot or central point. *khoṅṭ*, m. blemish, defect, flaw, deception. *h.*

کھونٹا खोंटा *khoṅṭā*, deficient, adulterated, bad (as coin), false, deceitful; m. a tent-pin, a pin, a peg, nail; protection. *khoṅṭe ke bal kūdnā*, to become insolent, relying on protection. The idea seems to be taken from a person using freedoms with an animal, which, being fastened by a rope to a pin is unable to get at him (as in the case of that very amiable personage Mr. Quilp and the dog), so that *khoṅṭā* is only indirectly a protection by restraining the adversary. *h.*

کھونٹا खूंटा *khūṅṭā*, m. a wooden stake. *s.*

کھونٹلا खूंटला *khūṅṭlā*, m. name of a drug. *h.*

کھونٹي खूंटी *khūṅṭī*, f. a small stake, a peg. *s.*

کھونچ खूंच *khūṅch*, m. the tendo Achillis. *khūṅch-mārnā*, to hamstring. *h.*

کھونچ खोंच *khoṅch*, f. a cut or rent in cloth, &c. *h.*

کھونچا खोंचा *khoṅchā*, m. a thrust, stuffing. *h.*

کھونچا کھانچي खोंचाखांची *khoṅchākhāṅchī*, f. thrusting, stuffing; mutual wrangling or quarrelling. *h.*

کھونچالنا *khūṅchālnā*, کھونچ مارنا *khūṅch mārnā*, to prick, to puncture. *d.*

کھونچنا کھونچنا खोंचना *khoṅchnā*, a. to thrust, to stuff. *h.*

کھونچي खोंची *khoṅchī*, f. any thing stuffed into another, as grass into thatch; trifling purchases; part of grain which is to be parched taken as pay by the person who parches it; something paid by those who draw water at a well to the *bhishtī*, who attends there with his bucket, for the use of it. *h.*

کھوندنا खूंदना *khūṅdnā*, a. to paw or dig up the earth (as a bull when angry). *h.*

کھوندھا खोंधा *khoṅdhā*, m. a bird's nest. *h.*

کھونڈر खोंडर *khoṅḍar*, gleanings or leavings on the threshing-floor after the grain has been removed. *h.*

کھونڈل کھونڈکل खोंडकल *khoṅḍkal*, m. a hollow. *s.*

کھونڈلا کھونڈلا खोंडला *khoṅḍlā*, toothless, hollow. *s.*

کھونسنا खोंसना *khoṅsnā*, a. to stuff, to thrust in, to cram. *h.*

کھونکھنا کھونکھنا खोंखhnā *khoṅkhhnā*, n. to cough. *s.*

کھونکھي کھونکھي खोंखी *khoṅkhī*, f. a cough. *s.*

کھوہ खोह *khoh*, m. a cavern, abyss, a pit. *h.*

کھوئي کھوئي खोई *kho,ī*, f. the dry part of sugar-cane after expressing the juice; clothes folded up and put on the head as a defence against rain. *h.*

کھویا کھویا खोया *khoyā*, m. refuse; that which is destroyed or thrown away. *h.*

کہي कही *kahī*, f. a foraging party; also forage, supplies. *h.*

کہي کہي कुही *kuhī*, f. a species of hawk.

کھیات ख्यात *khyāt* or *khyāta*, celebrated, renowned; styled or called. *s.*

کھیات ख्याति *khyāti*, f. fame, celebrity, title. *s.*

کھیاتیاپن ख्यात्यापन्न *khyātyāpanna*, famous, possessed of honour and renown. *s.*

کھیارا *khiyārā*, sly, artful, deceitful. *d.*

کھیال کھیال खैआल *khai,āl* or ख्याल *khyāl*, m. sport, play, amusement. *s.*

کھیانا खियाना *khiyānā*, n. to be worn, to be abraded. *s.*

کھیپ खेप *kheṗ*, f. a trip, voyage; a piece of base metal inserted in coin, or cracked coin; a term in algebra; something added to a sum; an apartment. *kheṗ hārnā*, n. to sustain a loss. *s.*

کھیپا खेपा *kheṗā*, an idiot, a madman, a fool (Beng.). *s.*

کھیپنا کھیپنا खेपना *kheṗnā*, a. to pass the time. *s.*

کھیپیا کھیپیا खेपिया *kheṗiyā*, m. a voyager. *s.*

کھیت खेत *khet*, m. a field, a field of battle; ground; a holy place. *khet-ānā*, to become helpless. *khet chhoṛnā*, a. to fly from the battle. *khet-rahnā*, n. to remain on the field (of battle) to be killed. *khet-bāṅṭ*, allotment of land to villagers. *khet-chiṭṭhā*, a rough field-book. *khet-dār*, the occupant or owner of a field. *khet-khaṭṭ*, mortgage of a field. *s.*

کھیتوار खेतवार *khetwār*, field by field. *khetwār jam'-bandī*, amount of revenue assessed upon each field. *h.*

کھیتی खेती *khetī*, f. husbandry; crop, produce; adj. arable. *khetī-bārī*, f. husbandry, agriculture. *khetī-patārī*, agricultural labour. *khetī-har*, m. a peasant, a husbandman. *s.*

کھیٹک खेटक *kheṭak*, sport, chase, hunting; f. a weapon, the club of Balarām. *s.*

کھیٹکی खेटकी *kheṭkī*, m. a sportsman, a hunter. *s.*

کھیج खीज *khīj*, f. anger, vexation. *s.*

کھیجنا खीजना *khījnā*, n. to be angry, to be vexed. *s.*

کھیچ खीच *khīch*, m. reluctance, repugnance. *h.*

کھیچر खेचर *khechar*, m. a planet; a bird; a *vidyādhar*, or kind of demigod; genii. *s.*

کھیچنا खीचना *khīchnā* (v. *khīnchnā*), to draw, to pull. *h.*

کھید खेद *khed*, m. sorrow, grief, pain. *s.*

کھیدا खेदा *khedā*, m. the trap or inclosure in which elephants are caught. *h.*

کھیداءي खेदाई *khedā,ī*, of or relating to a trap, &c. *khedā-i afyāl*, expenses incurred in catching wild elephants; a cess levied for that purpose. *h.*

کھیدت खेदित *khedit*, sorrowful, afflicted. *s.*

کھیدنا खेदना *khednā*, a. to run after, to persecute, to pursue. *h.*

کھیر खीर *khīr*, f. rice-milk, a dish of rice and milk. *s.*

کھیر खैर *khair*, } m. a tree (*Mimosa catechu*). *s.*
کھیرا खैरा *khairā*, }

کھیرا खैरा *khairā*, m. a sprat (or a kind of fish very like one); adj. brown. *h.*

کھیرا खीरा *khīrā*, m. a cucumber. *h.*

کھیري खीरी *khīrī* (for *kṣhīrī*), f. an udder. *s.*

کھیري खेरी *kherī*, f. after-birth. *h.*

کھیڑا खेड़ा *kheṛā*, f. a village, a hamlet, the land immediately adjacent to a village. *h.*

کھیڑھي खेड़ी *kheṛhī*, f. membranes in which the fœtus is enveloped, secundines. *h.*

کھیڑھي खेड़ी *kheṛhī*, } f. a kind of iron or steel,
کھیڑي खेड़ी *kheṛī*, } a sort of country-made steel. *h.*

کھیڑیالو खेड़ियालू *kheṛyālū*, m. a peasant, a husbandman. *d.*

کھیس खीस *khīs*, m. a kind of cloth, diaper, damask, a sheet or wrapper of such cloth. *h.*

کھیس खीस *khīs*, f. loss; grin, shrug; biestings. *khīs nikālnā*, a. to grin. *h.*

کھیسا खीसा *khīsā*, m. a rubber, a hair glove (used in bat s). *h.*

کھیسا *khīsā*, m. (for *kīsa* or *kesa*, q. v.) a [pocket. *p.*

کھیسڑا खेसड़ा *khesṛā*, m. a kind of cloth. *h.*

کھیسنا खीसना *khīsnā*, n. to grin, to shew the teeth. *h.*

کھیش खेश *khesh*, m. a kind of cloth, diaper, damask; a sheet of such cloth.

کھیکٹا *khekṭā*, hardship, severity, distress. *d.*

کھیکسا खेकसा *kheksā*, m. a mark, a spot, a sign. *h.*

کھیل खील *khīl*, f. parched grain, inflated or puffed out by heat so as to appear like froth. *a.*

کھیل खेल *khel*, m. play, game, sport, fun, pastime. *s.*

کھیلا खैला *khailā*, m. a young bullock, a steer. *h.*

کھیلت खेलत *khelat*, part. pres. playing, sporting. *s.*

کھیل کھلاڑي खेलखिलाड़ी *khel-khilāṛī*, playsome, wanton; an unchaste (woman), an adulteress, strumpet. *s.*

کھیلنا खेलना *khelnā*, a. to play, to frisk, to sport; to romp about (as children). *s.*

کھیلي खीली *khīlī*, f. betel-leaf made up with the different ingredients. *h.*

کھیم کسل खेमकुशल *kẖem-kusal* (for *kshem-kushal*), f. health, welfare, prosperity, both bodily health and worldly affairs. *s.*

کہین *kihīn*, } young, little, small, the young-
کہینہ *kihīna*, } est. *p.*

کہیں *kahīṅ*, somewhere, anywhere, wheresoever, whithersoever. *aur kahīṅ*, anywhere else. *jahāṅ-kahiṅ*, in whatever place or quarter. *kahīṅ-kā kahīṅ*, here and there. *kahīṅ na kahīṅ*, somewhere or other. *kahīṅ kā*, queer, strange. *kahīṅ nahīṅ*, nowhere. *har kahīṅ* everywhere. *h.*

کھینچ खैंच *khaiṅch*, f. pulling; scarcity. *h.*

کھینچاکھینچ खैंचाखैंच *khaiṅchā-kaiṅch*, } f. pulling and hauling. *h.*
کھینچاکھینچي खैंचाखैंची *khaiṅchā-[khaiṅchī*, }

کھینچ کھیمٹ *khaiṅch-khameṭ*, struggle, contention. *d.*

کھینچنا खैंचना *khaiṅchnā*, *khīnchnā*, or *khenchnā*, a. to pull, to draw, to tighten; to draw or delineate (a picture); to endure, to suffer, to feel. *h.*

کھیوا खेवा *khevā*, m. fare, ferry-money, price of passage in a boat, passage-money; crossing over a river. *s.*

کھیوٹ کھیوٹ खेवट *khewaṭ*, } m. a rower, a
کھیوٹیا کھیوٹیا खेवटिया *khewaṭiyā*, } boatman, a ferryman. *s.*

کھیوک کھیوک खेवक *khewak*, m. a rower, a boatman. *s.*

کھنونا کھنونا खेवना *khe-onā*, a. to row, to punt, to paddle; to suffer or endure (pain, calamity, &c.). *s.*

کھیہ کھیہ खीह *khīh*, f. an alkaline earth, fossil alkali. *h.*

کے کै *kai*, how many? several, sundry. *kai ek*, some few; conj. or, either. *s.*

کے *kai*, a great king (especially the kings of Persia of the Kyānian dynasty); when? how many? *p.*

کے के *he*, post. mas. (inflect. of *kā*, m.) of, to. *ke-pās*, near, close by, with. *ke-se*, from. *kī* (fem. of *kā*), of, belonging to. *kai*, conj. or, either. *h.*

کے *kī*, why? wherefore? what? *d.*

کئے कई *ka,ī*, several, some, sundry. *ka,ī ek*, several, sundry. *s.*

کیا क्या *kyā*, pron. what? how? why? whether. *kiyā* or *kīyā*, done, made (past of *karnā*); doings, a deed. *kyā kahe to*, for example, thus. *h.*

کیاري कियारी *hiyārī* or क्यारी *kyārī*, f. a bed (of a garden); a frame. *s.*

کیاست *kiyāsat*, f. ingenuity, quickness of parts (or great vivacity), cunning. *ṣāḥib kiyāsat*, ingenious, sagacious. *a.*

کیال *kayyāl*, m. a weigher, a measurer of grain in a village. *a.*

کیالي *kayyālī*, f. a weighman's fee or perquisites for weighing or measuring grain. *a.*

کیان *kyāṅ*, near, at the house of. *d.*

کیت केतु *ketu* or *ket*, m. the dragon's tail or descending node; a demon; a falling star (also *ketu-tārā*); a comet, *kait*, m. name of a tree (*Feronia elephantum*). *s.*

کیتا केता *ketā*, how much? how many? *h.*

کیت رتن केतुरत्न *ketu-ratn*, m. *Lopis lazuli*. *s.*

کیتک केतिक *hetik*, somewhat, a little, a few. *h.*

کیتکي केतकी *hetkī*, f. name of a flower (*Pandanus odoratissimus, Roxb.*). *s.*

کیتمال केतुमाल *ketu-mal*, m. one of the nine divisions of the known world, the western portion of Jambú-dwīpa. *s.*

کیتھا कैथा *kaithā*, m. an intoxicating drink made from the fruit of the *kait*; name of a tree (v. *kait*). *s.*

کیتھي कैथी *kaithī*, f. or *kaithī-nāgarī*, a character used chiefly by Kāyaths about Patna. *s.*

کیتئین केतई *ke-ta,īn* (also *ke-tā,īn*, *ke-taiṅ*, or *ke-ten*), a termination or postposition of nearly the same import as *ko* (v. *ta,īn*). *h.*

کیٹ कीट *kīṭ*, m. an insect, a worm, a reptile; the dregs of oil in a lamp, or that collected in a *kukra* snake. *s.*

کیچ कीच *kich*, } f. dirt, mud, slime. *h.*
کیچڑ कीचड़ *kichaṛ*, }

کیچوک केचूक *kechūk*, m. an esculent root (*Arum colocasia*). *s.* [Persia. *p.*

کیخسرو *kai-khusrū*, Cyrus the Great, king of

کید *kaid*, m. deceit, fraud, treachery; adapting, adjusting; vomiting, casting forth; menstruous (a woman); war; the croaking of a raven. *a.*

کیدار केदार *kedar*, m. a field, a mountain; a part of the Himālaya range of mountains. *s.*

کیدھر कीधर *kīdhar*, whither? which way? *h.*

کیر कैर *kair*, m. name of a shrub (v. *karīl*). *h.*

کیر *ker* or *kīr*, m. *penis, sive membrum virile*. *p.*

کیر कीर *kīr*, m. a parrot. *s.* [poison. *s*

کیراٹک कैराटक *kairāṭak*, m. a species of

کیرت कीरत *kīrat* or कीर्त्ति *kīrti*, f. praise, renown. *kirat-wān* or *kirti-man*, m. renowned. *kīrit*, f. virtue. *s.*

کیرتن कीर्त्तन *kirttan*, m. speech, words; shouting for joy, singing aloud, celebrating, praising. *s.*

کیرتنا कीर्त्तना *kīrttanā*, f. fame, glory. *s.*

کیرک कीरक *kīrak*, m. a parrot, paroquet. *s.*

کیڑھا कीड़हा *kīṛhā*, m. wormy or wormeaten. *s.*

کیري कैरी *kairī*, f. a small unripe mango. *kairī ānkh*, a wall eye, an eye the pupil of which is grey. *h.*

کیڑ *kīṛ*, m. a worm, an insect (same as *kīṛā*); mildew, rot. *kīṛ-khāyā mūṅ*, (lit. a wormeaten face), *i.e.* freckled, pock-marked. *d.*

کیڑا कीड़ा *kīṛā*, m. a worm, an insect, a reptile, a maggot, a snake, a leech. *s.*

کیڑا केड़ा *keṛā*, m. a sapling, a slender twig. *h.*

کیڑھا कीड़हा *kīṛhā*, wormy, wormeaten. *s.*

کیس केश *kes*, f. the hair of the head; a cock's comb. *s.*

کیسا कैसा *kaisā*, pron. what like? what sort or kind? how? adv. in what manner? *kaisā-hī*, howsoever, how much soever. *h.*

کیستي *kīstī* (for *ki astī*), who art thou? *p.*

کیسر केसर *kesar*, f. saffron, yellow colour. *s.*

کیسري केसरी *kesarī*, m. a lion. *s.*

کیسریا केसरिया *kesariyā*, of a saffron colour, yellow. *kesariyā-bānā*, m. dressed in yellow, saffron coloured. *s.*

کیسو کैसो *kaiso, kaisau*, } (Braj for *kaisā*)
کیسون कौसौं *kaisauṅ*, } how? in what manner? what like? what sort of? *h.*

کیسہ *kīsa* or *kesa*, m. a purse. *kīsa-bur*, a cut-purse. *kisa,i kamar*, a girdle buckled round the waist, to which are attached all the apparatus of a hunter or musketeer, viz. a large powder-horn for loading, a small ditto for priming, pouches for bullets, flint, steel, and tinder, &c. *p.*

کیسے कैसे *kaise* (v. *kaisā*), how? what like? *h.*

کیش *kesh*, f. faith, religion, manner, quality. *kāfir-kesh*, prone to infidelity; (met.) a mistress, sweetheart. *kīsh*, an island at the mouth of the Persian Gulf. *p.*

کیش केश *kesh*, m. the hair of the head; a cock's comb. *keshākeshī*, f. pulling the hair mutually. *s.*

کیشر केशर *keshar*, m. a plant, also called *nāgeshar* (*Mesua ferrea*); a shrub used in dyeing (*Rottleria tinctoria*). *s.*

کیشرن केशरिन *kesharin*, کیشري केशरी *keshari*, } m. a lion. *s.*

کیشویش केशवेश *kesh-vesh*, m. a tress or fillet of hair. *s.* [crown of the head. *s.*

کیشي केशी *keshī*, f. a lock of hair on the

کیف *kaif*, how, in what manner; (met.) intoxication; an intoxicating drug. *a.*

کیفي *kaifī*, intoxicated, a drunkard, a sot. *a.*

کیفیت *kaifiyat*, f. story, statement, account, relation, state, circumstances, quality, mode. *a.*

کیك *kaik*, a flea. *kaik shalwār men honā*, to be fidgety or uneasy. *p.*

کیکا केका *kekā*, f. the cry of a peacock. *s.*

کیکاءوس *kai-kā,ūs* or *kai-kāwus*, just, noble; name of a king of Persia. *p.*

کیکر केकर *kekar*, squint-eyed. [*bāl*). *h.*

کیکڑ कीकड़ *kikāṛ*, m. the acacia tree (v. *ba-*

کیکڑا केकड़ा *kekṛā*, m. a crab, the sign Cancer. *s.*

کیکي केकी *kekī*, m. a peacock. *s.*

کیل केल *kel* or केलि *keli*, f. amorous dalliance, coition. *s.*

کیل कैल *kail*, f. a sprout, a shoot; (in Arab.) a measure of grain and dry goods. *h.*

کیل कील *kīl*, f. a small nail, peg, tack, pin, bolt, wedge; the core of a boil. *kīl-kānṭā*, tools, apparatus; (in Dakh.) tar, pitch. *s.*

کیلا कीला *kīlā*, f. a small nail, a tack, peg. *kelā*, m. a plantain, a banana. *s.*

کیلاس कैलास *kailās*, m. the name of a mountain placed by the Hindūs amongst the Himālaya or snowy range to the north of Hindustān: it is the fabulous residence of Kuvera, and the favourite haunt of Shiva. *s.*

کیلن केलन *kelan*, f. a daughter-in-law. *h.*

کیلنا कीलना *kīlnā*, a. to charm a snake, so as to prevent his biting. *s.*

کیلي केकी *kelī*, f. play, sport, dalliance. *s.*

کیلي *kilī*, a key; a peg, a screw-nail. *d.*

کیمخت *kīmukht*, m. the leather of a horse or ass, shagreen. *p.*

کیمختي *kīmukhtī*, made of *kīmukht*. *p.*

کیمخواب *kīmkhwāb*, m. (same as *kimkhwāb*, q. v.) silk, &c. *p.*

کیمیا *kīmiyā*, m. (Gr. χημια) alchymy. *kīmiyā-k*, a. (fig.) to do any thing very well, to work miracles. *kīmiyā-gar*, m. a chemist, alchymist. *kīmiyāgarī*, f. alchymy. *g.*

کین कैन *kain*, f. a bamboo twig. *h.*

کین *kain* (for *kahīn*, q. v.) somewhere, anywhere. *d.*

کین *kīn*, m. (v. *kīna*) hatred, enmity, rancour, malice. *kīn-toz*, one who foments dissensions and lawsuits; adj. malevolent. *p.*

کینا कीना *kīnā*, a. to make (v. *karnā*); also past tense, done, made: the verb *karnā* borrows its past participle, and the tenses thence formed, from *kīnā*. *s.*

کینا कीना *kīnā*, کینا कीन्ना *kinnā*, } a. to purchase, to buy. *s.*

کینچل कैंचुल *kainchul*, کینچلي कैंचली *kainchlī*, } f. the slough of a snake. *s.*

کینچوا केंचवा *kenchwā*, m. an earthworm. *s.*

کیند केन्दु *kendu*, m. a sort of ebony (*Diospyros tomentosa*). *s.*

کیندر केन्द्र *kendra*, m. centre of a circle, pole. *s.*

کیندك केन्दुक *kenduk*, m. a resinous sort of ebony (*Diospyros glutinosa*). *s.*

کینکڑا केंकड़ा *kenkṛā* (v. *kekṛā*), m. a crab. *s.*

کینور *kīnwar*, rancorous, malevolent. *p.*

کینویا कीनवैया *kīnwaiyā*, a purchaser. *s.*

کینہ *kīna*, m. malice, spite, rancour, hatred. *kīna-war*, *kīna-kash*, *kinā-jo*, or *kīna-khwāh*, malicious, spiteful, rancorous, inimical, vindictive, malevolent. *p.*

کیني कीनी *kīnī* (Braj), 3rd pers. sing. fem. past tense of *karnaun*, to do or make. *h.*

کیواڑ केवाड़ *kewāṛ*, m. the shutter of a door, a door. *s.*

کیوان *kaiwān*, m. the planet Saturn. *p.*

کیوانچ केवांच *kewānch*, f. cowitch (*Dolichos pruriens*). *s.*

کیواني *kaiwānī*, of or relating to Saturn. *p.*

کیوٹ केवट *kevaṭ*, کیورت केवर्त *kevart*, } m. a fisherman (also *kaivart*).

کیئوڑا केवड़ा *ke,oṛā* or केवड़ा *hevṛā*, m. name of a flower (*Pandanus odoratissimus, Roxb.*). *s.*

کیول केवल *keval* or *heval*, only, alone; all, entire; completely, peculiarly, only, merely, simply; m. a species of knowledge, probably that of the unity of God. *s.*

کیولي केवली *kevlī*, f. horoscope, nativity. *s.*

کیولیه कैवल्य *kaivalya*, m. eternal emancipation; release of the soul from further transmigration. *s.*

کیون क्यूं *kyūṅ* or क्यों *kyoṅ*, why? wherefore? how? well? what then? *kyūṅ-ki*, because, since. *kyūṅ-kar*, how? *kyūṅ na ho*, why not? what for no? *h.*

کیون کیوں *kyauṅ*, same as *kyūṅ* (also same compounds). *b.*

کیونکه *kyuṅ-ki*, since, because that. *h. p.*

کیهر केहर *kehar*, کیهري केहरी *kehrī*, m. a lion. *s.*

کیهون कैहौं *kaihaūṅ*, 1st pers. sing. aorist (Braj.) of *karnauṅ*, I may do or make. *h.*

کئي *ka,ī*, some, a few. *ka,i ek*, some, several. *h.*

کیيور केयूर *keyūr*, m. a bracelet worn on the upper arm.

گ

گ *gāf*, called *kāf-i-'ajamī* (the Persian *kāf*, it being unknown in the Arabic), the twenty-sixth letter of the Persian alphabet, and the twenty-ninth Hindūstānī. Its sound is that of *g* hard, as in the words *go, give*, never like that of *g* in the words *gem, gentle*. In reckoning by *abjad* it counts 20, the same as *kāf* (the preceding letter). The Arabs sometimes substitute *jīm* for *gāf*, as *lajām* for *lagām*, a bridle. The people of India, on the other hand, often substitute *gāf* for *ghain*, as *kāgaz* or *kāgaj* for *kāghaz*, paper. *p. h.*

گ ग *ga*, is the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet. As a termination, in Sanskrit words, it denotes motion, as *bhujang*, a serpent, (lit.) what goes in a curve, or, as the Americans would say, "a spiralizer." *s. h.*

گاب गाब *gāb*, m. name of a tree, the fruit of which contains a glutinous astringent juice, with which the bottoms of boats are smeared, and in which nets are soaked (*Diospyros glutinosa, Kæn. MS; Embryopteris glutinifera, Roxb. Pl. Cor.* 70). *h.*

گابھ गाभ *gābh*, m. pregnancy; (in Dakh) *gāb*. *s.*

گابھا गाभा *gābhā*, m. a new leaf springing from the centre of a plantain-tree; (in Dakh.) *gābā*. *s.*

گابھن गाभिन *gābhin*, pregnant, with young; (in Dakh.) *gābin*. *s*

گابھنا गाभना *gābhnā*, a. to snub, to chide. *h.*

گات गात *f.* the body; apparel. *s.*

گاتو गातु *gātu*, m. a celestial chorister. *s.*

گاتا गाता *gātā*, m. pasteboard. *h.*

گاتر गात्र *gātra*, m. the Lody, a limb, a member. *s.* [metre, rhythm. *s.*

گاتها गाथा *gāthā*, *f.* a stanza, song, chaunt,

گاتهک गाथक *gāthak*, m. a singer, a musician, a chaunter of the Purānas. *s.*

گاتي गाती *gātī*, f. a plaid, a mantle. *s.*

گاتا गाटा *gāṭā*, گاٹه गाट *gāṭa*, the yoking of bullocks together for the purpose of treading out grain: it also denotes a plot or piece of land, a division of a village. *h.*

گاٹه بندي गाटःबन्दी *gāṭa-bandī*, f. the division of a village by *gāṭas*. *h.* [q. v.) *h.*

گاٹيوار गाटेवार *gāṭewār* (same as *gāṭa-bandī*,

گاج गाज *gāj*, f. scum, froth; a thunderbolt. *gāj-mārā*, thunderstruck; afflicted, unfortunate. *h.*

گاج *gāj*, bangles or bracelets made of glass. *d.*

گاجا गाजा *gājā*, a term signifying the first or early rice-sowing in the districts at the foot of the hills. *h.*

گاجاباجا गाजाबाजा *gājā-bājā*, m. the sound or clangour of various musical instruments. *h.*

گاجر गाजर *gājar* or *gājir*, f. a carrot (*Daucus carota*). *s.*

گاجل *gājal*, a seller of glass bangles. *d.*

گاجن गाजन *gājan*, m. sounding, roaring. *s.*

گاجنا गाजना *gājnā*, n. to thunder; to roar as a lion or other wild beast; to be pleased, happy, cheerful, delighted. *s.*

گاچھ गाछ *gāchh*, m. a tree. *gāchh-mirch*, Cayenne pepper (*Capsicum*); (in Dakh.) *gāch.*

گاچھي गाछी *gāchhī*, a pad put over the back of a beast of burden. *h.*

گاد गाद *gād*, f. sediment (of dirty water). *h.*

گادر गादर *gādar*, half-ripe (grain or fruit); m. (Beng.) a heap, stock, rick. *h.*

گادنا गादना *gādnā*, a. to ram down. *h.*

گادي गादी *gādī*, f. (v. *gaddī*) a cushion, a throne, &c. *h.*

گاڈر गाडर *gāḍar*, f. a sheep, an ewe. *h.*

گاڈرو गाडरू *gāḍrū*, m. a charm against venom. *h.*

گازر *gāzur*, m. a washerman, a bleacher. *p.*

گار गार *gār*, f. (v. *gālī*) abuse, insulting language; (in Dakh.) m. hail, frost. *s.*

گار *gār*, (in comp.) a doer or agent, as *khidmat-gār*, an attendant, from *khidmat*. *p.*

گار *gār*, m. hail, frost. *d.*

گارا गारा *gārā*, m. mud kneaded or prepared for making pottery; name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *h.*

گارنا **गारना** *gārnā*, a. to strain; to squeeze; to milk. *s.*

گارہ **गारा** *gāra*, low land on which the water does not lie long. *s.*

گارلا *gārlā*, gray, light blue. *d.*

گاري **गारी** *gārī*, f. (v. *gālī*) abuse. *s.*

گاري *gārī*, f. (in comp.) abstract form of *gār*, as *khidmat-gārī*, f. attendance, service, waiting upon a person. *p.*

گاڑا **गाड़ा** *gāṛā*, m. a ditch, pit, cavern; an ambuscade. *gāṛe baiṭhnā*, n. to be concealed, to lie in ambush. *s.*

گاڑا **गाड़ा** *gāṛā*, m. a cart, a carriage. *s.*

گاڑتھوپ **गाड़थोप** *gāṛ-thop*, f. burying, burial. *s.*

گاڑنا **गाड़ना** *gāṛnā*, a. to bury, to set, to drive in, to fix, to sink. *s.*

گاڑوڑي *gāṛūṛī*, m. a juggler, a buffoon. *d.*

گاڑھ **गाढ़** *gāṛh*, f. a difficulty. *s.*

گاڑہ *gāṛa*, low lands on which water does not lie long; (in Dakh.) a species of cloth. *h.*

گاڑھا **गाढ़ा** *gāṛhā*, thick, close, dense; sly, shrewd, knowing, wise; strong or potent (as an infusion of tea-leaves, &c.); turbid, muddy. *s.*

گاڑھنا **गाढ़ना** *gāṛhnā*, a. to malleate; to form by hammering; to drive down, to sink, to bury. *h.*

گاڑي **गाड़ी** *gāṛī*, f. a cart, a carriage. *gāṛī-wān* or *gāṛī-bān*, m. a carter, a coachman. *s.*

گازر *gāzir* or *gāzur*, m. a washerman, a fuller, a bleacher (commonly *gāẓir*, *gāẓur*). *gāzir-mahall*, a tax formerly levied on washermen in Bengal. *p.*

گاکر **गाकर** *gākar* (v. *gānkar*), coarse bread. *h.*

گاگر **गागर** *gāgar*, گاگري **गागरी** *gāgrī*, f. a pot for holding water, a guglet. *s.*

گاگرا **गागरा** *gāgrā*, name of a low caste of sweepers (v. *bhangī*). *h.*

گال **गाल** *gāl*, m. a cheek; a species of tobacco. *s.h.*

گالي **गालि** *gāli*, m. curse, imprecation (v. *gālī*).

گالا **गाला** *gālā*, گاله **गाल:** *gāla*, m. a pod of cotton; a ball of carded cotton (known also by the name of *goḍhā*). *h.*

گالي **गाली** *gālī*, f. abuse. *gālī-galūj*, f. reciprocal abuse; brawling, quarrelling. *gālī-denā*, a. to abuse, to revile. *s.*

گاليان **गालियां** *gāliyāṅ*, (pl.) abusive words; a species of indecent nuptial songs. *s.*

گام *gām*, m. a pace, step. *p.*

گام **गाम** *gām*, m. (for *grām*, usually *gāṅw*) a village. *s.* [fundity. *s.*

گامبھري **गाम्भीर्य** *gāmbhirya*, m. depth, pro-

گامك **गामुक** *gāmuk*, going, moving. *s.*

گامني **गामिनी** *gāminī*, (in comp.) going, moving. *s.*

گان **गान** *gān*, m. a song, singing. *s.*

گانا **गाना** *gānā*, a. to sing, to celebrate. *s.*

گانتھنا **गांथना** *gānthnā*, a. to lay bricks in mortar; to string, to thread, to arrange. *s.*

گانٹھ **गांठ** *gāṇṭh*, m. f. گانٹھا **गांठा** *gāṇṭhā*, m, گانٹھي **गांठी** *gāṇṭhī*, f. a knot, a knob, a joint; a bundle. *gāṇṭh paṛnā*, is applied to the fixing of enmity towards any one in the breast. *gāṇṭh-joṛā*, joining, splicing. *gāṇṭh-dār*, knotted. *gāṇṭh kā pūrā*, wealthy, rich. *gāṇṭh kā khonā*, to act to one's own prejudice. *gāṇṭh kholnā*, the untying of a knot; prodigality, expense; removal of prejudice. *gāṇṭh-gaṭhilā*, knotty (as a stick), compact (as a man). *s.* *gāṇṭh ukhaṛnā*, dislocation.

گانٹھنا **गांठना** *gāṇṭhnā*, a. to tie, to join, to make adhere, to stitch; to reduce to obedience or subjection. *s.*

گانٹھي دار *gāṇṭhī-dār*, an occupant of lands by heritable tenure. *h.p.*

گانجا **गांजा** *gāñjā*, m. (v. *gānjhā*) the hemp plant گانجر **गांजर** *gāñjar*, f. a kind of grass or verdure. *h.* [plant, &c. *s.*

گانجنا **गांजना** *gāñjnā*, a. to store, to hoard; to stir, to agitate; to churn. *p.h.*

گانجھا **गांझा** *gāñjhā*, m. the hemp plant (*Cannabis sativa*); the fructification, when nearly ripe, is bruised and smoked for intoxication. The leaves dried are ground in water and drunk for the same purpose. In this state it is called *bhang* and *sabzī*. *gāñjhā wālā*, a seller of *bhang*. *s.*

گاندھار **गान्धार** *gāndhār*, m. one of the seven notes of music; a country, Candahar. *s.*

گاندھاري **गान्धारी** *gāndhārī*, f. one of the female deities of the Jains. *s.*

گاندھرب **गान्धर्व** *gāndharb*, m. a heavenly chorister, song, singing; a form of marriage, that which requires only mutual and amorous agreement. *s.*

گاندھك **गान्धिक** *gāndhik*, m. a perfumer; a kind of worm having a strong fetid smell. *s.*

گانڈ **गांड** *gāṇḍ*, f. the anus, privities. *gāṇḍ-ghalaṭ*, dead, stupid. *gāṇḍ-marā,o*, a sodomite. *s.*

گانڈا **गांडा** *gāṇḍā*, m. sugar-cane ready for cutting. *h.*

گانڈر **गांडर** *gāṇḍar*, گانڈل **गांडल** *gāṇḍal*, f. a kind of grass used for thatching: it grows in land subject to inundation, and its root yields the *khas* or *khas-khas*, of which *ṭaṭṭīs* are made (*Andropogon muricatum*, Retz). *h.*

گانڈو **गांडू** *gāṇḍū*, m. a catamite; a sodomite (*cinædus*). *h.* [of Arjuna. *s.*

گانڈيو **गांडीव** *gāṇḍiva*, m. the name of the bow

گانڑ **गांड़** *gāṇṛ*, f. (v. *gāṇḍ*) the anus. *h.*

گانسنا **गांसना** *gānsnā*, a. to pierce, to transfix; to spit (a fowl, &c.). *h.* [arrow. *h.*

گانسي **गांसी** *gānsī*, f. the iron point of an

گانکر **गांकर** *gānkar*, name of an inferior kind of bread made of *arhar*. *h.*

گانگن **गांगन** *gāṅgan*, m. the name of a division. [order. *h.*

گانه *gāna*, (as an affix in Pers.) time or fold, as *panj-gāna*, fivefold. *p.*

گانو **गांव** *gaṅw*,
گانون **गांओं** *gāṅoṅ*,
گاءون **गाओं** *gā,oṅ*,
} m. a village, a town, a district. *s.*

گانونو **गांवना** *gāṅ,onā*, a. to sing. *s.*

گاو *gāw*, f. a cow; (in Pers.) a bull, an ox. *gāw-palang*, a cameleopard. *gāw-dosh*, a milking-pail, a churn. *gāw-dīda*, a kind of bread. *gāw-zabān*, name of a kind of bread; bugloss. *gāw-zorī*, f. violence, brute force. *gāwi 'ambar*, the sea cow, from which the Persians suppose ambergris to come. *gāw-mesh*, a buffalo. *s. p.*

گاوارہ *gāwāra*, m. a cradle (v. *gahwāra*). *p.*

گاواگوشت *gāwā-gosht*, beef. *s. p.*

گاواگهي **गावाघी** *gāwā-ghī*, m. cow's clarified butter. *s.*

گاوتکیه *gāw-takiya*, m. a kind of pillow or bolster; a large bolster which supports the back when seated. *p.*

گاوچراي *gāw-charā,ī*, f. grazing (of cattle); a tax levied on pasture lands. *p. h.*

گاوخانه *gāw-khāna*, a house or stall for cattle. *p.*

گاودم *gāw-dum*,
گاودمبل *gāw-dumbāl*,
} thick at one end and thin at the other; acclivity, descent; f. a trumpet, a tube. *p.*

گاودي **गावदी** *gāwdī*, a simpleton, blockhead. *h.*

گاوسار *gāw-sār*, like an ox; name of Farīdūn's mace. *p.*

گاوشماري *gāw-shumārī*, an enumeration or census of cattle; a tax upon cattle. *p.*

گاوشير *gāw-shīr*, f. name of a medicinal gum or gum resin, opoponax. *p.* [fice. *h*

گاوگهپ **गावघप** *gāo ghap*, fraud, deceit, artigاوگهپو **गावघपू** *gā,o-ghapū*, deceitful, alluring. *h.*

گاولي **गावली** *gā,olī* or *gāwalī*, m. a cowherd. *h.*

گاءون **गाओं** *gā,oṅ*, m. (v. *gāṅw*) a village. *s.*

گاءونبٹ **गाओंबट** *gā,oṅ-baṭ*, a subdivision of a district into several villages. *s.*

گاءونٹي **गाओंटी** *gā,oṅṭī*, of or belonging to a village. *s.*

گاءون خرچه *gā,oṅ-kharcha*, m. expenses or charges incurred in the municipal administration of a village. *s. p.*

گاونگر *gāwangar*, m. a singer, a musician. *d.*

گاه *gāh*, f. time; place. *shikār-gāh*, a place proper for hunting. *'ibādat-gāh*, a place of worship; mosque, church. *nā-gāh*, suddenly. *gāh-be-gāh* or *gāh o be-gāh*, occasionally, frequently, at all seasons, in season and out of season. *gāh-gāh*, repeatedly, again and again. *p.*

گاه **गाह** *gāh*, m. an alligator, a shark. *s.*

گاهك **गाहक** *gāhak*, m. a chapman, purchaser. *gun-gāhak*, an appreciator of another's merits. *jān kā gāhak*, the pursuer of one's life. *s.*

گاهگاهي **गाहिगाहि** *gāhi gāhi*, adv. with much inquiry or research. *h.* [times. *p.*

گاهگاهي *gāh-gāhe*, some time or other, at

گاهن **गाहन** *gāhan*, m. a kind of harrow (with teeth) for eradicating grass from ploughed land. *h.*

گاهنا **गाहना** *gāhnā*, a. to caulk, to thrash, to tread out corn; to inquire, to search, to investigate. *h.*

گاهي *gāhe*, at one time, some time. *p.*

گاهي **गाही** *gāhī*, f. five (an aggregate made up of five parts). *h.*

گاءي **गाए** *gā,e* or *gā,ī*, f. a cow. *s.*

گايتري **गायत्रिन** *gāyatrin*, m. a tree that yields the resin formerly called terra japonica (*Mimosa catechu*). *s.*

گايتري **गायत्री** *gāyatrī*, f. a Vedic metre, a stanza of four lines of six syllables each; a sacred verse from the Rig Veda to be recited mentally: it is personified and considered as a goddess, the mother of the first three castes. *s.* [*congredi*. *p.*

گاءيدن *gā,īdan*, to embrace; *cum muliere*

گاءيده *gā,īda*, a woman who has lost her virginity; *vel quæ cum viro concubuit*. *p.*

گاءيرون *gā,e roṅ*, a calculus or hard substance found in the gall-bladder of oxen, and which is used in medicine. *d.*

گايك **गायक** *gāyak*, m. a singer, a celebrator. *s.*

گاين **गायन** *gāyan*, a singer (male or female). *s.*

گاءين **गाईं** *gā,īṅ*, name of a small clan of *rāj-pūts* in the district of Kopa-cheet.—Ell. Gl. *h.*

گبر *gabr*, m. a fire-worshipper, a follower of Zoroaster, an infidel, one who does not believe in the *Muhammadan* faith. *p.*

گبر *gabbar*, wealthy, rich, prosperous. *d.*

گبرو **गबरू** *gabrū*, a clown, a young man, an unformed youth, a johnie raw; a bridegroom. *h.*

گبروتا **गुबरौता** *gubrautā* or *gabrauṭā*, m. a beetle found in dunghills or old cow-dung (*Scarabæus stercorarius, Lin.; copris, Geoff.*). The forms *gabraundā* and *gabraurā* are also in use. *h.*

گبهانا **गुभाना** *gubhānā*,
گبهونا **गुभोना** *gubhonā*,
} a. to thrust, stick into. *h.*

گبهرو **गभरू** *gabhrū*, m. (v. *gabrū*) a clown, &c. *h.*

گبهست **गभस्ति** *gabhasti*, f. a ray of light, a sun or moonbeam. *s.* [grave. *s.*

گبهير **गभीर** *gabhīr*, deep, dense, profound,

گبهيلا **गुभीला** *gubhīlā*, m. hard lumps in the intestines produced by costiveness; *scybala*. *h.*

گپ **गप** *gap*, f. prattle, tattling. *gap-mārnā*, a. to prattle, to tattle. *h.*

گوپال **गुपाल** *gupāl*, m. (v. *gopāl*) a cowherd; a name of *Kṛishṇa*; a man's name frequently used among Hindūs. *s.*

گپت **गुप्त** *gupt* or *gupta*, preserved, protected, hidden; invisible; adv. privately, secretly: as second member of a compound proper name it belongs especially to men of the Vaisya caste. *gupti*, f. concealment, protection. *gupta-gati*, m. a spy, a secret emissary. *s.*

گپتدان **गुप्तदान** *gupta-dān*, m. a mode of giving alms in secret to Brāhmans. *s.*

گپتی **गुप्ती** *guptī*, f. a hidden sword, a sword stick. *s.* [pearance. *h.*

گپسا **गपसा** *gapsā*, hard soil of a whitish ap-

گپ‌شپ **गपशप** *gap-shap*, f. prattle, tattling, chit-chat, small talk. *h.*

گپکنا **गपकना** *gapaknā*, a. to swallow, to gulp. *h.*

گپھا **गुफा** *guphā*, f. a cave, a vault, a den. *s.*

گپی **गप्पी** *gappī*, m. a tattler, a prattler. *h.*

گت **गत** *gat* or **गति** *gati*, f. going, march, procedure; state, condition, course of events, fate; an air or tune; funeral rites; custom, habit, gait, way; appearance; pace, gait, salvation. *gati-k.*, to perform the funeral rites. *s.*

گت **गत** *gat* or *gata*, gone, reached, attained; the past. *s.*

گتا *guttā*, m. rent, lease of land, farm. *d.*

گتارتھ **गतार्थ** *gatārth*, according to the past; inferring from the past, inferred, understood. *s.*

گتانا *gutānā*, to cause to appoint, &c. *d.*

گتکل **गतकुल** *gat-kul*, unclaimed inheritance, lands, &c., of which the legal owners are extinct. *s.*

گتنا *gutnā*, a. to appoint, to determine; n. to be occupied or employed. *d.*

گتھنا **गुथना** *guthnā*, n. to be strung or threaded, as pearls; to be arrayed. *s.* [strung, &c. *s.*

گتھوان **गुथवां** *guthwāṅ*, that which has been

گتی **गती** *gatī*, f. (v. *gati*), state, condition, &c. *s.*

گتے **गते** *gate*, gently, softly, by degrees. *s.*

گٹ *gaṭ* or گٹی *gaṭṭī*, f. bank of a river or tank, &c. *d.*

گٹا **गट्टा** *gaṭṭā*, m. the part of a *hukka* pipe which fixes into the top of the metal part or bottle; the ankle; a row of gems, &c. *h.*

گٹبینگن **गुटबेंगन** *guṭ-bengan* (v. *bhaṭ-kaṭaiyā*), m. name of a prickly plant. *h.*

گٹ پٹ **गटपट** *gaṭ-paṭ*, f. higgledy-piggledy. *h.*

گٹرمل **गटरमल** *gaṭarmal* (also *gaṭarmal*), m. a nickname for a monkey. *h.*

گٹکا **गुटका** *guṭkā* or **गुटिका** *guṭikā*, m. a ball prepared by devotees, by putting which in their mouths they are supposed to become invisible; a sweetmeat swallowed as a bolus without chewing; a small book worn as an amulet. *s.*

گٹکاري **गिटकारी** *giṭkārī* (also *giṭkarī*), f. a particular vocal sound in singing; quavering? warbling? *h.* [to swallow. *h.*

گٹکنا **गुटकना** *guṭaknā*, n. to coo as a dove;

گٹکوري **गिटकौरी** *giṭkaurī*, f. a pebble. *h.*

گٹگٹ *gaṭ-gaṭ*, the noise made by a liquid poured from a bottle or guglet. *d.*

گٹوارا **गटवारा** *gaṭwārā*, گٹوارہ **गटवार:** *gaṭwāra*, } m. (also *gaṅṭhwārā*) name of a tribe of *jāṭs*.

گٹھا **गट्ठा** *gaṭṭhā*, m. a bundle, pack; root of onion, turmeric, &c., a clove of garlic. *s.*

گٹھا **गट्ठा** *gaṭṭhā*, m. the twentieth part of a *jarīb* (v. *jarīb*, a land measure). *h.* [join. *s*

گٹھانا **गठाना** *gaṭhānā*, a. to attach, connect,

گٹھاني **गठानी** *gaṭhānī*, f. a species of tax levied by *zamīndārs*, on the cultivators of the soil. *h.*

گٹھاءو **गठाव** *gaṭhā,o*, m. connection, junction, contrivance. *gaṭhā,o-gāṅṭhnā*, a. to contrive well, to manage one's cards well. *s.*

گٹھ‌بندھن **गठबंधन** *gaṭh-bandhan*, m. conjunction, binding together; a Hindū marriage ceremony, whereby the bride's and the bridegroom's clothes are fastened together; after which a procession takes place to a river or piece of water. *s.*

گٹھجوڑا **गठजोड़ा** *gaṭh-joṛā* (v. *gaṭh-bandan*). *s.*

گٹھر **गठर** *gaṭhar*, m. a large bundle, a bale. *s.*

گٹھري **गठरी** *gaṭhrī*, f. a bundle, packet, parcel; total, amount, a sum of money sealed up in a bag; crew, pack. *gaṭhrī bāndhnā*, a. to pack up, to gather (money, &c.). *gaṭhrī-k.*, a. to add (figures). *s.*

گٹھ‌کٹا **गठकटा** *gaṭh-kaṭā*, m. a cut-purse. *s.*

گٹھ‌کٹاءي **गठकटाई** *gaṭh-kaṭā,ī*, گٹھ‌کٹي **गठकटी** *gaṭh-kaṭī*, } f. purse-cutting, pilfering, theft. *s.* [teeth). *h.*

گٹھلا **गुठला** *guṭhlā*, being set on edge (the

گٹھلي **गुठली** *guṭhlī*, f. a kernel, stone, seed. *h.*

گٹھنا **गठना** *gaṭhnā* (also *guṭhnā*), n. to be joined or connected, to be tied or knotted together, to unite, collude. *h.*

گٹھوءا **गठूआ** *gaṭhū,ā*, m. knots in cloth, also a marriage ceremony (v. *gaṭh-bandan*). *h.*

گٹھوانا **गठवाना** *gaṭhwānā*, a. to cause to join or to adhere. *h.*

گٹھوانسي **गठवांसी** *gaṭhwāṅsī*, the twentieth part of a *gaṭhā*, q. v. *h.*

گٹھوند **गठौंद** *gaṭhaund*, a deposit or trust bound up in a bag. *s.*

گٹھي **गठी** *gaṭhī*, f. a ball; pack, a pad put on the back of a beast of burden. *h.*

گٹھيا **गठिया** *gaṭhiyā*, f. a bump; pains in the joints; a bag, sack; bundle, pannier. *s.*

گٹھیاباو गठियाबाव *gaṭhiyā-bāw*, f. rheumatism.

gaṭhiyā-bā,i, anthritis, gout in the joints. *s.*

گٹھیلا गठीला *gaṭhīlā*, knotty; robust. *h.*

گٹیا गटिया *gaṭiyā*, f. a small bundle. *h.*

گج गज *gaj*, m. an elephant; a yard (for *gaz*). *s.*

گجا गजा *gajā*, m. part of a cart; a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

گجانا गजाना *gajānā*, n. to work, to ferment. *h.*

گجپاٹل गजपाटल *gaj-pāṭal*, m. (v. *kajjal*) lampblack, with which the eyelids are painted. *s.*

گجپال गजपाल *gaj-pāl*, m. an elephant-keeper. *s.*

گج پت गजपति *gaj-pati*, the title of a *rājā*, master of elephants. *s.*

گجدنت गजदन्त *gaj-dant*, m. (elephant tooth), ivory; a name of *Ganesha*. *s.*

گجر गजर *gajar*, the chimes rung at the expiration of a watch or *pahar* of the day or night; but sometimes restricted to those at the close of the fourth watch, the word *pahar* being more commonly used for the middle chimes (Gilch.): according to the author of the *Ārā,ish i Maḥfil*, the term *gajar* is applied to the morning and evening chimes, when, on the conclusion of the fourth *pahar* they strike "eight bells" four times over (v. *pahar*). *h.*

گجر गज्जर *gajjar*, swampy ground. *h.*

گجرا गजरा *gajrā*, m. the leaf of the carrot; a kind of jewels, ornament for the wrist, bracelet; the waving lines on *mashrū'* (a kind of silk cloth). *h.*

گجرات गुजरात *gujarāt*, the province of Guzerat. *p.* [Guzerat. *p.*

گجراتي गुजराती *gujarātī*, of or belonging to

گجراج गजराज *gaj-rāj*, m. a large elephant. *s.*

گجراهار गजराहार *gajrāhār*, m. a wreath or necklace of flowers; a gold ornament of the same form. *h.*

گجربهت गजरभत्त *gajar-bhatt*, m. a dish of boiled carrots. *h.*

گجري गुजरनी *gujarnī*, a female of the *gūjar* tribe of *rāj-pūts* (v. *gūjar*). *h.*

گجري गुजरी *gūjrī* (for *guzrī*), f. the square or market-place of a city (v. *chauk*). *h.*

گجگاہ गजगाह *gaj-gāh*, m. a string composed of several tassels made of the hair of a species of ox, and suspended as an ornament from an elephant's neck, or fastened to a horse's ears, extending on both sides to the saddle. *s.*

گجگمني गजगमनी *gaj-gamanī*, گجگوني गजगौनी *gaj-gaunī*, walking (state ly) like an elephant; an epithet made use of to express a graceful gait in a female. *s*

گجمنيہ गजमनीह *gaj-manih*, گجموتي गजमोती *gaj-motī*, m. an elephant pearl: it is a popular idea among the Hindūs that the finest gems and pearls are to be found in the heads of elephants and serpents. *s.*

گجنال गजनाल *gaj-nāl*, m. a large gun or cannon. *s.*

گجني गजनी *gajnī*, f. bole, earth. *h.*

گجها गझा *gajhā*, m. winning, gaining. *h.*

گجهن गझिन *gajhin*, thick, dense (as trees). *h.*

گجهن गुझन *gujhan*, thickly, closely, densely. *h.*

گجيا गुजिया *gujiyā*, f. an earring, a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

گچ गच *gach*, m. mortar, cement, old mortar knocked off walls, &c.; the floor. *h.*

گچ गच *gach*, thick, close, dense (as trees). *h.*

گچپچ गचपच *gach-pach*, crowded, stuffed together, close, thick. *h.* [ades. *h.*

گچپچيا गिचपिचिया *gich-pichiyā*, m. the Pleiگچکاري *gach-kārī*, building with *gach* or cement. *h. p.* [son). *h.*

گچگينا गचगीना *gach-gīnā*, short and fat (per-

گچها गुच्छा *guchchhā*, dapper, neat, compact. *s.*

گچها गुच्छा *guchchhā* or *guchchha*, m. a bunch, a cluster (of fruit); ear of corn; a tassel *h.*

گچهےدار गुच्छेदार *guchhe-dār*, f. a kind of turban. *h.*

گچي *guchī*, a parcel of betel leaves amounting to one hundred in number. *gachī*, cemented. *d.*

گد *gud*, the brain; marrow; kernel. *d.*

گد गुद *gud*, m. گدا गुदा *gudā*, f. the anus. *s.*

گدا गुद्दा *guddā*, m. a baby, doll; a windgall; a bough, a branch. *h.*

گدا گدا *gadā*, f. a club, a mace. *gadā-dhar* (mace-bearing), a name of *Vishṇu*. *s.*

گدا *gadā*, m. a beggar, a mendicant; adj. poor, indigent. *p.* [solve. *p.*

گداختن *gudākhtan* (r. *gudāz*), to melt, dis-

گداخته *gudākhta*, melted, dissolved. *p.*

گداز *gudāz*, melting, mild, gentle, affable; (in comp.) melting, or melter; (met.) exterminating, as *ẓulm-gudāz*, the exterminator of oppression. *p.*

گدازان *gudāzān* (v. *gudāz*), melting, &c.; pl. melters or refiners of gold. *p.*

گدانکر गुदाङ्कुर *gudānkur*, m. piles. *s*

گدالا *gadālā*, m. an elephant's saddle. *d.*

گداءي *gadā,ī*, f. } poverty, beggary, mendi-
گدايه *gadāya*, m. } city, want. *p.*

گدبدا गदबदा *gadbadā*, corpulent, fat. *h.*

گدر गदर *gadar*, } (also *gaddar*), half-ripe
گدرا गदरा *gadrā*, } fruit or corn. *h.*

گدڑي गुदड़ी *gudṛī*, f. a pallet, a beggar's bedding, quilts, &c.; the garment of a darwesh; a daily market. *h.*

گدڑيا गुदड़िया *gudaṛiyā*, clothed in patched garments or in rags; one who lets quilts for hire. *gudariyā pīr*, a tree near a town or village on which people tie up rags in the manner of votive tablets, which they believe to be efficacious for the accomplishment of their wishes. *h.*

گدکا गदका *gadkā*, m. a foil for fencing with; a mace, club; (in Dakh.) *gadgā*. *s.*

گدکيلك गुदकीलक *gud-kīlak*, m. piles. *s.*

گدگد गदगद *gadgad*, rejoicing, joyful. *s.*

گدگدا गदगदा *gadgadā*, m. a grain (*Guilandina bonducella*).

گدگدا गुदगुदा *gudguāā*, soft, plump. *h.*

گدگدانا गुदगुदाना *gudgudānā*, a. to tickle, to titillate. *s.*

گدگداهٹ गुदगुदाहट *gudgudāhat*, } f. tittila-
گدگداءي गुदगुदाई *gudgudā,ī*, } tion, pruri-
گدگدي गुदगुदी *gud-gudī*, } ence, tickling *h.* [(a soil). *h.*

گدگرا गदगरा *gadgarā*, abounding in moisture

گدگرہ गुदग्रह *gud-grah*, m. constipation, flatulence, &c. *s.* [bid. *d.*

گدگڑا *gadgaṛā*, dark, obscure, muddy; tur-

گدگول गदगोल *gad-gol*, m. thick and muddy water. *h.*

گدل *gadal*, m. a large species of bat, commonly called the "flying fox or vampyre." *d.*

گدلا गदला *gadlā*, turbid, muddy, dull, dirty. *h.*

گدلاءي गदलाई *gadlā,ī*, f. turbidness, muddiness, dulness. *h.*

گدھ गिद्ध *giddh*, m. a vulture. *s.*

گدھا गधा *gadhā*, m. an ass, a donkey. *gadhe par chaṛhānā*, (lit. to mount one upon a jackass) applies to a mode of punishment common in the East. The culprit has his face blackened, he is then seated on a donkey with his face towards its tail, having old shoes rags, &c. fastened round his neck, and thus he is paraded through the city. *gadhā-pūrnā*, m. *Boerhavia diffusa*. *gadhe kā hal*, a donkey's plough. Formerly it was not uncommon in the East to yoke donkeys in a plough, and drive them over the ruins of a captured town or fort, as a mode of insulting a vanquished enemy. *s.*

گدھري गधरी *gadharī*, f. the unripe pod of the gram plant, or *Cicer arietinum*. *h.*

گدھي गधी *gadhī* (v. *gadhā*), a she ass. *s*

گدي गद्दी *gaddī*, f. a cushion, pad, packsaddle, bedding, or any thing stuffed; a seat; a sovereign's throne. *gaddī-nishīn*, one who sits on the *gaddī*, a prince, principal or president. *h.*

گدي गुद्दी *guddī*, f. the nape of the neck. *h.*

گديچت गदीचत *gadīchat*, a kind of grass resembling *dūb*, but about thrice as large: it is much used as fodder. *h.*

گديگم کرنا *guddīgam-k.*, a. to beat thoroughly. *d.*

گديل गदेल *gadel*, m. a child. *h.*

گديلا गदेला *gādelā*, m. a thick bedding. *h.*

گدیه गद्य *gadya*, m. prose. *s.*

گڈ गुड *guḍ* same as *guṛ*, q. v. *s.*

گڈ गड *gaḍ*, a boundary-mark, a landmark. *h.*

گڈا *giḍḍā*, of short or small stature. *d.*

گڈبڈ गडबड *gaḍbaḍ*, higgledy-piggledy. *h.*

گڈریا गडरिया *gaḍariyā*, m. a sheperd; a caste of Hindūs so named, of which there are several subdivisions (v. Ell. Glos.). *s.*

گڈا *gaḍḍa*, m. a bulbous root. *d.*

گڈھ गढ *gaḍh*, m. a fortress, a castle, a citadel. *s.*

گڈھي गढी *gaḍhī*, f. a small fortress, &c. (v. *garh* and *garhī*). *s.*

گڈي गुड्डी *guḍḍī*, f. a child's kite; a pinion.

gaḍḍī, f. a bundle of paper containing ten quires. *h.*

گذار *guẕār*, m. a ferry, a passage; passing; performing, executing, paying; (in comp.) forwarding, paying, executing, as *māl-guẕār*, a tenant, *i.e.* one who forwards or pays rent. *p.*

گذارا *guẕārā*, m. a ferry; a ferryboat; a passage, passing. *p.*

گذارت *guẕārat*, through the medium of, by the hands of (an individual making payments). *p*

گذارش *guẕārish*, f. payment; a petition, request; representation, explanation. *p.*

گذارنا *guẕārnā*, a. to cause to pass, to forward. *p.h.* [a ferryboat. *p.*

گذارہ *guẕāra*, m. passage, passing; a ferry,

گذاري *guẕārī*, f. (abst. of *guẕār*) forwarding, &c. *p.*

گذاشتن *guẕāshtan*, a. (r. *guẕār*), to quit, to abandon; to dismiss, to perform; to pay, to permit. *p.*

گذاف *guẕāf*, f. boasting, a falsehood, a lie, an inconsiderate word, vain, rash (speech). *p.*

گذر *guẕar*, f. a passage, a ferry, a ford; passing, elapsing. *guẕar-jānā*, n. to pass by, to elapse. *guẕar-k.*, to cross over. *p.*

گذران *guẕrān*, f. life, passing; employment, livelihood. *guẕrān-k.*, to pass one's life, to enjoy one's self. *p.*

گذرانا *guẕarānnā*, a. to present, to offer. *p.h.*

گذربان *guẕar-bān*, f. a ferryman, an officer who collects the customs at ferries; a guardian at any pass; a road-watch. *p.*

گذرگاہ *guẕar-gāh*, f. ferry, ford, passage. *p.*

گذرنا *guẕarnā*, n. to pass, to go, to pass by or over; to omit, to abstain from, to decline; to terminate; to die. *p. h.*

گذري *guẕrī*, f. a market, especially one held in the afternoon by the roadside. *p.*

گذشتن *guẕashtan*, n. (r. *guẕar*) to pass, to cross over (a river, &c.); to elapse. *p.*

گذشتہ *guẕashtā*, m. past, elapsed. *p.*

گر गर *gar*, m. sickness, disease; poison, antidote. *s.*

گر गिरि *giri* or *gir*, m. a hill, mountain; adj. [venerable, worshipful. *s.*

گر गुरु *guru* (or contr. *gur*), m. a spiritual parent or director from whom the youth receives the initiation, a religious teacher; a father, or any venerable male relative; the planet Jupiter; adj. great, weighty; respectable, eminent, best; arduous, difficult. *guru-pāk*, difficult of digestion. *guru-tar*, more important or weighty. *guru-jan*, an elder, a venerable person. *guru-daiwat*, m. the eighth lunar constellation. *guru-ratu*, m. a topaz. *guru-kārya*, m. a momentous affair; the office of spiritual teacher. *guru-laksh*, m. knowledge which can be acquired from a living instructor only. *guru-mukh honā*, to receive from a guru the initiatory prayer, to become a scholar. *guru-wār*, m. Thursday. *h.*

گر *gar*, excoriation or scratching of a horse. *d.*

گر *gar*, (in comp.) a maker or workman, as *zar-gar*, a worker in gold, a goldsmith; conj. (contr. from *agar*) if. *p.* [pigeon). *h.*

گرا गरा *garrā*, bayish (colour in a horse or

گرا गरा *garā* (for *galā*), m. the throat, the neck. *h.*

گرارا गरारा *garārā*, m. a sack (for holding the walls of a tent, &c.). *h.*

گراري गरारी *garārī*, f. an instrument for twisting thread or string; the block over which a well-rope traverses. *h.*

گراز *gurāz*, a hog, a boar; a harrow. *p.*

گراس ग्रास *grās* or *girās*, m. a mouthful; fodder for cattle. *h.*

گراسي गरासी *garāsī*, an implement for cutting *jawār* stalks, thorn-bushes, &c. *a.*

گرام ग्राम *grām*, *garām*, or *girām*, a village; a musical scale, an octave. *grām-wāsī*, m. a villager. *grām-yājak* or *grām-purohit*, m. the village priest. *grāmādhikārī* or *grāmādhipati*, the headman of a village. *s.*

گرامك ग्रामिक *grāmik*, rustic, rude. *s.*

گرامني गरामणी *grāmanī*, m. a barber; f. a whore, a harlot; a female villager. *s.*

گرامي *girāmī* or *garāmī*, dear, precions, elegant, revered, great, excellent. *p.*

گرامياسوة ग्राम्याश्व *grāmyāswa*, m. (village horse) an ass. *s.*

گرامين ग्रामीण *grāmīn*, m. a villager, a peasant; adj. rustic, rude. *s.*

گرامية ग्राम्य *grāmya*, m. rustic speech, the *Prākrit*; adj. village-born, rustic. *grāmya-dharm*, m. copulation. *s.*

گران *girān* or *garān*, heavy, important; precious, dear. *girān-bār*, heavily burdened, prolific; (met.) wealthy. *girān-pā,e*, slow in motion, heavy-paced. *girān-pusht*, strong, sturdy; a porter. *girān-jān* or *-khāṭir*, oppressed in mind, tremulous from old age. *girān-māya*, precious, of noble birth, of great worth. *p.*

گرانا गिराना *girānā*, a. to fell, to overturn, to abase, to throw down; to spill, to drop; to strike. *girā-denā*, to throw, to beat, to cast down. *h.*

گرانون गरांवन *garānwan*, m. a tether. *h.*

گراني *girānī*, f. scarcity, dearth, dearness of provisions, &c.; grief, vexation or heaviness of spirit; weight, importance; m. a heavy, dull person. *p.*

گراءو गुराव *gurā,o*, m. a stock or collection of sheaves; an instrument for cutting *jawār* stalks, &c. for fodder. *h.*

گراوا गरावा *garāwā*, a light, poor soil. *h.*

گراہ ग्राह *grāh*, m. taking, seizure; an alligator, a crocodile, a shark. *s.* [cepts. *s.*

گراهك ग्राहक *grāhak*, one who takes or ac-

گراهية ग्राह्य *grāhya*, worthy of acceptance. *s.*

گراءي गुराई *gurā,ī*, f. fairness, whiteness; yellowness; pale redness, ruddiness. *h.*

گرائدن *girā,īdan*, to have an affection or inclination towards. *p.* [conceit. *s.*

گرب गर्ब *garb* or *garab*, m. vanity, pride,

گرب गुरब *gurab*, name of an agricultural process by which the ground is broken and pulverized. *h.*

گربتا गर्बता *garbatā* or *garabtā*, f. pride; a proud woman. *s.*

گربز *gurbuz*, } artful, fawning, flattering, se-
گرپز *gurpuz*, } ductive. *p.*

گربونتي गर्बवन्ती *garb-wantī*, a proud woman. *s*

گربھ गर्भ *garbha* or *garbh*, m. pregnancy; fœtus, embryo; the belly, the inside; the bed of the Ganges when the river is fullest. *s.*

گربه *gurba*, m. a cat. *gurba,e miskīn*, (met.) a wicked rogue (lit. poor puss). *s.*

گربھادهان गर्भाधान *garbhādhān*, m. a ceremony supposed to procure conception. *s.*

گربھاءي *gur-bhā,ī*, m. a fellow-disciple. *s.*

گربھپاتك गर्भपातक *garbh-pātak*, m. a red kind of *morunga* supposed to produce abortion. *s.*

گربھدا गर्भदा *garbhdā*, f. a shrub so called. *s.*

گربھداس गर्भदास *garbh-dās*, m. son of a slave-girl. *s.*

گربھروپ गर्भरूप *garbh-rūp*, m. (for *garbh-rūpī*) a child, an infant. *s.* [miscarriage. *s.*

گربھشراو गर्भस्राव *garbh-shrāv*, m. abortion,

گربهي गर्भिणी *garbhiṇī*, گربهوتي गर्भवती *garbhwatī*, گربهونتي गर्भवन्ती *garbhwantī*, f. pregnant, with child, teeming. *s.*

گرپڑنا गिरपड़ना *gir-paṛnā*, n. to fall down. *h.*

گرت गर्त *gart*, m. a hole, a cavity. *s.*

گرتهاپن गिरथापन *girthāpan*, m. economy. *s.*

گرتهت ग्रथित *grathit*, strung, tied together or in order. *s.*

گرتي *gartī*, a modest or chaste woman. *d.*

گرج गर्ज *garj*, f. bellowing, roaring; thunder, rumbling of clouds. *garji*, m. distant thunder. *gurj*, snarling. *s.*

گرجا गिरिजा *girijā*, f. a name of the goddess *Pārvati*, as daughter of the personified Himālaya mountain *s.*

گرجات *garjāt*, the noise of thunder. *d.*

گرجانند गिरिजानन्द *girijānand*, گرجانت गिरिजानन्त *girijānant*, m. a name of *Ganesha*. *s.*

گرجر गुर्जर *gurjar*, m. a district in the south-west, Gujarāt; the people of Gujarāt.

گرجري गुर्जरी *gurjarī*, f. name of a *rāginī*. *s.*

گرجن गर्जन *garjan*, m. sound, noise; passion, wrath; bellowing, roaring, sound of thunder. *gurjan*, m. an elder (v. *guru*). *s.*

گرجنا गरजना *garajnā*, n. to thunder, to roar, to bellow. *gurajnā*, to snarl. *s.*

گرجه *girja* or *girija*, m. a church (Portug. *igreja*, from ἐκκλησία). *p.*

گرجي *gurjī*, m. a Georgian; a servant-boy; a hut; a kind of dog. *p.*

گرچ گرچه *gurch*, f. name of a creeping plant (*Menispermum glabrum*). *s.*

گرچه *garchi* (for *agarchi*), although. *p.*

گرد *gard*, f. dust; the globe, fortune. *gard-ālūda*, loaded or defiled with dust; (in comp.) traversing, encircling, or travelling over, as *jahān-gard*, one who has travelled around or over the world. *p.*

گرد *gird*, m. round, a circle, environs, parts adjacent; postpos. near, about. *gurd*, strong, valiant, a hero. *p.*

گردا *girdā*, m. a circle, a ring, a hoop; the hair cut in a circular form; a round carpet spread under a *kuḳḳa*; adj. round, circular. *p.*

گردا گردا *gurdā* (v. *kothū*), a sugar-mill. *h.*

گرداب *girdāb*, m. a whirlpool, an abyss, a gulf, a vortex. *p.*

گرداگرد *girdāgird*, m. all round, round about, [on every side. *p.*

گردان *gardān*, f. revolving, revolution, turning, winding; (in gram.) inflection, declension, conjugation. *p.* [turn. *h.*

گردانا *gardānnā*, a. to conjugate, to inflect, to

گردانك *gardānak*, f. the pointers (two stars in the Great Bear). *p.*

گردانيدن *gardānīdan*, a. to cause to revolve, to avert, turn away. *p.*

گرداوا *girdāwā*, m. a patrol, a watch. *p.*

گرداور *girdāwar*, adv. all around, round; m. a patrol (v. *girdwār*). *p.*

گرداوري *girdāwarī*, f. patroling, inspecting, going the rounds; collecting, bringing together, amassing. *p.* [devil. *p.*

گردباد *girdbād* or *gardbād*, f. a whirlwind, a

گردبالش *gird-bālish*, m. a small round pillow, laid under the cheek; a large cylindrical pillow. *p.*

گردبگرد *gird-ba-gird*, گردپيش *gird-pesh*, m. all around, all about. *p.*

گردبهه गर्दभ *gardabh*, m. the white lotus; an ass. *s.*

گردبهي गर्दभी *gardabhī*, f. an insect, a kind of beetle springing from cow dung. *s.*

گردچهنا *gur-dachhiṇā*, rent-free land given to a spiritual teacher; a present made to a *guru* by his disciple on completing his education, or receiving his initiation. *s.*

گردش *gardish*, f. turning round, revolution, vicissitude; reversion, circulation. *gardishi āsmān*, the revolution of the spheres. *p.*

گردگار *girdgār*, m. God, the Creator. *p.*

گردگان *girdgān*, m. a walnut; the ball of a pellet-bow, a pellet. *p.*

گردن *gardan*, f. the neck. *gardan-band*, m. a collar, a necklace. *gardan kāṭnā*, a. to behead. *gardan kā ḍorā* (*ḍorā*). *gardan-kash*, proud, haughty, vain, insolent, refractory, stubborn. *gardan-kāshī*, insolence, rebellion. *gardan-kashī-k.*, a. to rebel. *gardan mārnā*, a. to behead, to kill, to put to death by decapitation. *p.*

گردنا *gardanā*, m. the neck (v. *gardan*). *p.*

گردنواح *gird-nawāḥ*, f. environs, vicinity. *p.*

گردني *gardanī*, f. a blow on the neck; a horse-cloth. *gardanī denā*, a. to drive a man by the neck. *p.*

گردوار *girdwār*, a patrol, a watch, a guard; a superintendant or inspector of police or customs. *p*

گرداري *girdwārī*, the office or duty of a *girdwār*. *p.*

گردوڑا گردوڑا *gardoṛā*, m. a small pit. *h.*

گردون *gardūn*, m. a wheel; an engine for pulling up trees by the roots; the firmament, the heavens; fortune, chance; a chariot, a child's go-cart. *p.*

گرده *gurda*, m. a kidney; (met.) courage. *girda*, a shield; a round pillow; a kind of round cake but not thin. *garda*, a kind of powder. *p.*

گرڌهاري गिरिधारी *giri-dhārī*, m. (lit. the upholder of the mountains) a name of Kṛishṇa. *s.*

گردھارن गिरिधारण *giri-dhāran*, m. the upholding of a mountain. *giridhāran-k.*, to uphold or support a mountain. *s.*

گردھر गृध्र *gṛidhr*, m. a vulture. *s.*

گردھر गृध्रु *gṛidhru*, گردھرا गृध्रा *gṛidhrā*, } covetous, greedy. *gṛidhru-tā*, f. greediness. *s.*

گردي *gardī*, f. (in comp.) separation; misfortune, affliction. *pādshāh-gardī*, the dethroning of a king. *ashrāf-gardī*, a calamity on all the nobility. *paṭhān-gardī*, the invasion of the *Paṭhāns* under *Aḥmad shāh Durrānī*. *p.*

گردیدن *gardīdan*, n. to become, to change, to revolve. *p.*

گردیدہ *gardīda*, converted, turned, estranged. *p.*

گردیزي *gardezī*, name of a tribe of *saiyids* in the district of Muzaffarpūr. *h.*

گردیوت गुरुदैवत *guru-daiwat*, m. the eighth lunar mansion. *s.*

گرڈ गरुड *garuḍa* (v. *garuṛ*), m. the bird and vehicle of *Vishṇu*: he is generally represented as a being something between a man and a bird, and considered as sovereign of the feathered race. *s.*

گرر गिरिर *girir*, m. a hyena. *h.*

گرراج गिरिराज *giri-rāj*, m. a name of the hill of Govardhan, the Parnassus of the Hindūs; a name of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

گررتن गुरुरत्न *guru-ratn*, m. a topaz. *s.*

گرڑ गरुड़ *garuṛ*, m. a large kind of heron (*Ardea argala*), known to Anglo-Indians as "the adjutant" "I incline to think this a mistake: *garuṛ*, wherever I have heard the word used, invariably signifies the sacred kite, commonly called 'Brahminy kite,' said to be the vehicle of *Vishṇu*. I do not think it ever signifies the adjutant.—Consult Moor's Pantheon or other works on Hindū mythology. The 'Brahminy kite,' a bird about the size of a large hawk, having reddish wings and back, and a white head and breast, is called in Southern India *garuṛ*, or, in the Indian dialects, *garuḍa* or *garuṛa pakshī*: this, I think, must be the bird to which the name properly applies. The 'adjutant' is but little known in Southern India, and the only name for it I have ever heard is *hargīlā*."—Binning. In Hindū mythology, the regent of birds; a large vulture. *s.*

گرز *gurz*, m. a mace, a club, a battle-axe. *gurz-bardār*, a macebearer. *gurz-mār*, a *Muḥammadan faḳīr*, who carries a club armed with spikes by which he wounds himself in order to extort alms from the very pious or very foolish people. *p.*

گرسار गिरिसार *giri-sār*, m. the Malaya mountain in the south of India. *s.*

گرست ग्रस्त *grast*, inacurately pronounced, slurred. *s.*

گرسنگي *gursanagī* or *gursinagī*, f. hunger. *p.*

گرسنہ *gursana* or *gursina*, hungry. *p.*

گرسي *gursī*, f. a cottage, a hut, a shed. *d.*

گرش ग्रिष *grish*, f. the name of the fourth of the six seasons, including from 15th *Baisāk* to 15th *Ashāṛh*; summer; heat, or hot season. *s.*

گرفت *girift*, f. taking, capture, seizure; a handle, catch, clutch; an objection, criticism. *p.*

گرفتار *giriftār*, m. a captive, a prisoner; adj. involved or overwhelmed (in trouble, &c.). *p.*

گرفتاري *giriftārī*, f. bondage, captivity, imprisonment; embarrassment. *p.*

گرفتگي *giriftagī*, f. capture, detention, catching. *giriftagī e āwāz*, f. hoarseness. *p.*

گرفتن *giriftan* (r. *gīr*), to take, to seize; to begin or betake one's self to. *p.*

گرفتہ *girifta*, seized, caught, taken; used in comp. both as first and last member, as *ajal-girifta*, seized by fate; at the point of death; *girifta-khaṭir* or *-dil*, afflicted at heart. *p.*

گرکھئي गुरखई *gurkhā,ī*, a kind of mortgage. *h.*

گرگ *gurg*, m. a wolf. *gurg-zāda*, a young wolf, a wolf's cub. *p.*

گرگ गर्ग *garg*, one of the ten principal Munis or saints; name of a sect of Brāhmans. *garg-bansī*, a clan of *rāj-pūts*. *s.*

گرگا गुर्गा *gurgā*, m. a servant-boy, a brat; a vagabond; the knee joint. *a.*

گرگابي गुर्गाबी, f. a kind of shoe or slipper. *h.*

گرگٹ गिरगिट *girgiṭ* or *girgaṭ*, m. a lizard; a chameleon; the tree lizard, often called by Europeans "the blood-sucker." *h.*

گرگج गर्गज *gargaj*, m. a scaffold; a tower, a bastion; a cavalier. *h.*

گرگر *gargar*, one of the names of God. *girgir*, a species of bean or pea. *p.*

گرگرانا गरगराना *gargarānā*, n. to gurgle; to thunder; to roll; to roar (as a tiger), to rumble. *h.*

گرگري गुर्गुरी *gurgurī*, f. ague, the cold fit of a fever, a quotidian fever. *h.*

گرگري गर्गरी *gargarī*, f. a water vessel, a gugglet. *s.*

گرگوا गरगवा *gargawā*, a kind of grass which grows in low grounds during the rains. *h.*

گرگي गुरगी *gurgī*, f. a wench; a slave-girl; knee-breeches. *h.*

گرگیا गरगया *gargayā*, f. a sparrow. *h.*

گرل गरल *garal*, n venom. *garlī*, venomous. *s.*

گرم *garm*, hot, warm; ardent, active, zealous, fiery, choleric, virulent; throng (as a market). *garm-ikhtilāṭ*, of warm affection. *garm-ikhtilāṭī*, f. warmth of affection. *garm-bāzār* or *-bāzārī*, (lit) a warm or crowded market; (met.) great demand, high value. *garm bolnā*, to speak readily and to the purpose. *garm-joshī*, warmth of affection. *garm-rav* or *-rah*, going at a quick pace. *garm-sukhan*, speaking forcibly. *garm-shitāb*, hastening. *garm-k.*, to warm. *garm naẓāra*, looking keenly or eagerly. *garm honā*, to be angry. *p.*

گرما *garmā*, m. summer. *garmāgarm*, hot and hot. *p.*

گرما गरिमा *garimā*, f. importance, self-importance, vanity, boast. *s.*

گرمابہ *garmāba*, m. a warm or hot bath. *p.*

گرمانا *garmānā*, n. to be angry; to enliven. *p.*

گرمکھ गुरुमुख *guru-mukh* (v. *guru*).

گرمي *garmī*, f. warmth, heat; the venereal disease. *garmī-k.*, to affect fondness. *p.*

گرميدار *garmī-dār*, feverish, diseased. *p.*

گرنا गिरना *girnā*, n. to fall, to drop, to sink, to be spit. *girte-parte*, (lit. repeatedly failing) with much toil or with great difficulty; (Pers.) *uftān o khezan*, q. v. *a.*

گرنتھ ग्रन्थ *granth*, f. a code, a book, particularly the book of the Sikh religion, composed by *Nānak Shāh*. *granthi*, a knot, a joint, a tie. *s.*

گرنتھکار ग्रन्थकार *granth-kār*, m. an author, bookmaker, writer, the founder of a system or sect. *s.*

گرنتھم *grantham*, m. a character in which Sanskrit is written and printed in Southern India, where the Nagarī character is unknown. *d.*

گرنجن गृञ्जन *gṛinjan*, m. poisoned flesh; garlic. *s.*

گرو *giro*, *girw*, or *giraw*, m. a wager, bet; pledge, pawn, a mortgage. *p.*

گرو गुरू *gurū*, m. a spiritual guide, tutor, pastor, teacher. *garv*, m. pride, arrogance. *s.*

گروا गरवा *garwā*, heavy; important; respectable, demure. *garwāpan*, m. respectability. *s.*

گروار गुरुवार *guru-wār*, m. Thursday. *s.*

گروانا गिरवाना *girwānā*, a. (c. of *girānā*) to cause to be felled or thrown down. *h.*

گروائن गुरुवाइन *gurwā,in*, f. the wife of a guru. *s.*

گروبار गुरूवार *gurū-bār*, m. Thursday. *s.*

گروت गर्वित *garvit*, گرور गर्वर *garvar* } proud, haughty, arrogant. *s.*

گرور गिरिवर *giriwar*, m. a mountain, a hill. *s.*

گروني गुर्विणी *gurvinī*, گروي गुर्वी *gurvī*, } f. a pregnant woman. *s.*

گروہ *guroh*, m. a band, troop, levy of people, company, crew. *p.*

گروي *girwī*, any thing pledged or pawned; f. an insect mischievous to standing corn. *p. h.*

گرويدار *girwī-dār*, the holder of a pledge or mortgage. *p.*

گرويدگي *girwīdagī*, f. admiring, following; adoring, adherence, attachment. *p.*

گرويدن *girwīdan*, to follow; to admire, &c. *p.*

گروييدہ *girwīda*, attracted, attached to, admiring, captivated, a believer. *p.*

گرويي نامہ *girwī-nāma*, m. a deed of mortgage. *p.*

گرہ गृह *gṛih* or ग्रह *grah* (for *gṛiha*), m. a house, dwelling. *gṛih-pati*, m. a householder. *gṛih-bhūmi*, f. the site of a house. *gṛih-taṭī*, f. a terrace in front of a house. *gṛih-kapotak*, m. the domestic pigeon. *gṛih-nāshan*, m. a pigeon. *gṛih-vāṭikā*, f. a garden or grove near a house. *s.*

گرہ ग्रह *grah* or *graha*, m. a planet. *grah-pūjā*, f. worship of the planets. *grah-pīṛā*. f. the influence of an unpropitious planet. *grah-rāj*, m. the sun, the moon, the planet Jupiter. *grah-patra*, a horoscope. *s.*

گرہ *girih*, f. a knot; knuckle, joint, articulation; a division of a *gaz*, three finger-breadths; prejudice, misunderstanding. *girih-bur*, a cut-purse. *girih-parnā*, dissension arising between two people. *girih khulnā*, n. denotes restoration of friendship. *p.*

گرہا गर्हा *garhā*, f. abuse, censure, reproach. *s.*

گرہادھار ग्रहाधार *grahādhār*, m. the polar star. *s.*

گرہادھين ग्रहाधीन *grahādīn*, subject to planetary influence. *s.*

گرہامي ग्रहामय *grahāmay*, m. epilepsy, convulsions, demoniacal possession. *s.*

گرہچہ *girihcha*, a small knot or joint. *p.*

گرہست गिरहस्त *girhast* or *girhist* (for गृहस्थ *gṛihastha*), a householder, a peasant, a husbandman. *s.*

گرہستھاپن ग्रहस्थापन *graha-sthāpan*, m. invoking the presence of the nine planets. *s.*

گرہستھاسرم गृहस्थाश्रम *gṛihasth-āshram* or *girhast-āshram*, the profession or condition of a householder or married man. *s.*

گرہستھي गृहस्थी *gṛihasthī* or गिरहस्ती *girhastī*, f. husbandry, housewifery, household; adj. of or relating to a householder. *s.*

گرہن ग्रहण *grahan*, m. taking, seizure; acceptance, assent; an eclipse. *s.* [proach. *s.*

گرہنا गर्हण *garhan*, m. censuring, blame, re-

گرہني गृहिणी *gṛihinī*, f. a wife. *s.*

گرہني ग्रहणी *grahanī*, f. diarrhœa, dysentery. *s.*

گرہور *gurhaur*, stacks of cow-dung. *h.*

گرہيت गृहीत *gṛihīt*, taken, seized, caught. *s.*

گرہيتا ग्रहीता *grahītā*, taking, disposed to take. *s.*

گرہيہ गृह्य *gṛihya*, a partisan, belonging to a party, to be taken or seized; domestic; a ritual book. *s.*

گرہيہ गर्ह्य *garhya*, low, vile, contemptible. *s.*

گري गुरी *gurī*, f. parched barley. *h.*

گري गरी *garī*, f. the kernel of a cocoa-nut. *h.*

گري गरी *garī*, f. an instrument for twisting a thread or string: the term is also applied to a hay-stack, a rick, a stack of thatched grain. *h.*

گري *garī*, f. (abst. of *gar* in comp.) denotes action, business, &c., as *zar-garī*, the business of a goldsmith. *p.*

گريا गुरिया *guriyā*, f. a bead (of a rosary, &c.). *s.*

گرياڑ गरियार *gariyār*, a bullock that lies down in the midst of his work. *h.*

گریان *giryān*, weeping; one who weeps. *p.*

گریاني *giryānī*, weeping, shedding of tears. *p.*

گریبان *girebān*, m. a collar, cap; pocket; (fig.) the neck. *girebān-gīr*, an accuser, a plaintiff, complainant. *girebān meṅ muṅh ḍālnā*, to confess and be ashamed of one's faults. *p.*

گریختن *gurekhtan* (r. *gurez*) to run away, to flee, to escape. *p.*

گریز *gurez*, f. flight, deviation, abhorrence, aversion, abstinence, fasting, regression, fugitive. *p.*

گریزان *gurezān*, running away, shunning. *p.*

گریستن *girīstan* (r. *giriy*), to weep, to lament. *p.*

گریشم ग्रीष्म *grīshm*, m. } hot season, extend-
گریکھم *girekham*, f. } ing from 15th *Baisāk* to 15th *Ashāṛh*, summer; heat; adj. hot, warm. *graishm*, belonging to the hot season. *s.*

گریشمي वैशाखी *graishmī*, f. double jasmine. *s.*

گریو ग्रैव *graiv*, m. a necklace, a collar. *s.*

گریوا ग्रीवा *grīvā*, f. the neck, the back part of the neck. *s.*

گریوا *girewā*, } a low hill, an acclivity, ravine,
گریوہ *girewa*, } steep pass. *p. s.*

گریوان *girewān* (v. *girebān*), a collar, &c. *d.*

گریہ गेह *greh*, m. a house, mansion, abode. *s.*

گریہ *girya*, m. crying, lamentation, plaint. *girya o zārī*, f. bewailing, weeping and lamentation. *girya-k.*, a. to weep, to cry, to lament. *p.*

گڑ गुड़ *guṛ*, m. molasses, treacle. *guṛ-ambā*, mangoes boiled with meal and sugar. *s.*

گڑا गड़ा *gaṛā*, m. name given to a large sheaf. *h.*

گڑابٹائي गड़ाबटाई *gaṛā-baṭā,ī*, division of produce in the sheaf without threshing. *h.*

گڑاسي गड़ासी *gaṛāsī*, f. an instrument for cutting sugar-cane. *h.*

گڑاکو *guṛākū*, tobacco prepared for the *ḥukka*. *d.*

گڑانا गुड़ाना *guṛānā*, a. to dig; to cause to be dug. *h.*

گڑانا गड़ाना *gaṛānā*, a. to thrust in; to cause [to enter. *s.*

گڑانبہ गुड़ाम्ब *guṛāmba*, mangoes boiled with meal and sugar, resembling mango fool. *s.*

گڑاؤ गड़ाव *gaṛā,o*, an instrument for cutting *jawār* stalks. *h.*

گڑبڑ गड़बड़ *gaṛbaṛ*, m. higgledy-piggledy, confused. *h.*

گڑبڑا गड़बड़ा *gaṛbaṛā*, m. bustle, confusion; motion of the bowels (*Borborygmi*). *h.*

گڑبڑانا गड़बड़ाना *gaṛbaṛānā*, n. to be confounded, to fear. *h.*

گڑبڑاہٹ गड़बड़ाहट *gaṛbaṛāhaṭ*, f. confusion, fright, alarm, bustle. *h.*

گڑبڑي *gaṛbaṛī*, f. confusion, fright, alarm. *d.*

گڑپشپ गुड़पुष्प *gur-pushp*, } m. *Bassia lati-*
گڑپھول गुड़फूल *gur-phūl*, } *folia*, from the flowers of which a spirituous liquor is distilled, and the nuts of which afford oil. *s.*

گڑتي *gaṛtī*, a friend, a companion *d.*

گڑچ गुड़च *guṛach*, m. name of a medicine (*Menispermum glabrum*). *s.*

گڑچا *gaṛachchā*, } (v. *ḍāṭ*) threatening, snub-
گڑڈ *gaṛaḍ*, } bing, browbeating. *d.*

گڑري गुड़री *guṛarī* (v. *jūṛā*), a kind of rope. *h.*

گڑریا गड़रिया *gaṛariyā*, m. a shepherd or goatherd (v. *gaḍariyā*). *h.*

گڑسي *guṛsī*, f. a cottage, hut, shed. *d.*

گڑک गड़क *gaṛak*, m. a fish, a kind of gilthead. *s.*

گڑگا गुड़गा *guṛgā*, the knee. *gurge po muṇḍī jhukānā*, to ponder, meditate, reflect. *h.*

گڑگڑانا गड़गड़ाना *gaṛgaṛānā*, n. to thunder, to roll, to roar (as a tiger), to rumble, to gurgle. *gurgaṛānā*, n. to rumble (the bowels). *girgiṛānā*, a. to beseech, to implore earnestly and humbly. *h.*

گڑگڑي गुड़गुड़ी *guṛguṛī*, f. a small *ḳukḳa*, vulgarly called the hubble-bubble, generally made of a cocoa-nut shell, and having a straight inflexible tube. *h.*

گڑگودر गड़गूदर *guṛgūdar*, m. old and tattered garments. *h.*

گڑگي गुड़गी *gurgī*, f. knee-breeches. *h.*

گڑلون गड़लवण *gaṛ-lavan*, m. rock or fossile salt, especially that found in the district of Sāmbhar. *s.*

گڑن गड़न *gaṛan*, f. a swamp, a morass. *h.*

گڑنا गड़ना *gaṛnā*, n. to penetrate, to enter, to lie, to be sunk or buried (in the earth), to be driven into the earth. *h.*

گڑنتھ गड़ंथ *gaṛanth*, m. name of a game, tip-cat; a mode of an incantation performed for the destruction of any person (*māran*); to secure his affection (*mohan*); to subject him to obedience (*basīkaran*); to imprison him, or deprive him of the power of action or speech (*stambhan*); to drive him away (*uchchāṭan*); or to call him (*ākarshan*). Certain words are pronounced over an effigy of the person or his name in writing, which is afterwards buried. *h.*

گڑنگ *gaṛang* (also *gaḍang*), a magazine. *d.*

گڑوا گड़वा *gaṛwa* or गड़िवा *gaṛuwā*, m. a kind of waterpot; a flowerpot carried about by musicians and dancing-women at the feast of *Basant-panchamī*, as an offering to people of rank, from whom they receive presents in return. *h.*

گڑوٹ *gaṛwāṭ*, f. burying, perforating. *d.*

گڑوانا गड़वाना *gaṛwānā*, a. to cause to enter, to perforate, to stick into, to cause to be buried or driven into the earth. *h.*

گڑونا गड़ोना *gaṛonā*, a. to pierce, to perforate, to bore, to stick into. *h.*

گڑھ **गढ़** *garh*, m. a castle, a hill, fort. *h.*

گڑھا **गढ़ा** *garhā*, m. a cavity, a hole, a pit, abyss. *s.*

گڑھانا **गढ़ाना** *garhānā* (v. *garhnā*), to malleate, or cause to form by hammering, to bury, &c. *h.*

گڑھائي **गढ़ाई** *garhā,ī*, f. price of malleating or making jewellery, burying. *h.*

گڑھت **गढ़त** *garhat* or **गढ़ट** *garhat*, f. form, shape, fashion, make. *h.*

گڑھل **गुढ़ल** *gurhal*, m. *Hibiscus Syriacus*, commonly called by Europeans "the shoe-flower" *h.*

گڑھنا **गढ़ना** *garhnā*, a. (v. *ṭhonknā*) to drive in, as a stake; n. to be driven in. *s.*

گڑھنا **गढ़ना** *garhnā*, a. to malleate, to form by hammering; to make, to form; n. to be made, fashioned. *h.*

گڑھوار **गढ़वार** *garhwār*, fat, coarse, thick. *h.*

گڑھي **गढ़ी** *garhī*, f. a small fort, a castle, a village fortification of mud, flanked with towers. Under former governments there was scarcely a village in India without its *garhī*; now the word is nearly unknown. *garhī-band*, a favourable tenure of land in Bundelkand, to those of the inhabitants who obstinately defended their forts against the Marhattas. *h.*

گڑھي **गढ़ई** *garha,ī*, گڑھيا **गढ़िया** *garhiyā*, } f. a small pond or tank. *h.*

گڑھيا **गढ़िया** *garhiyā*, f. a pike, javelin, spear. *h.*

گڑھيا **गढ़ैया** *garhaiyā*, f. a small tank or pond; m. a burier. *h.*

گڑھيبند **गढ़ीबन्द** *garhī-band*, name of a species of tenure by which lands are held (v. *garhī*). *h.*

گڑھيلا **गढ़ेला** *garhelā*, m. a cavity, a pit, an abyss. *h.* [fortress. *d.*

گڑي *garī*, a friend, a companion; f. a small

گڑيا **गुड़िया** *guṛiyā*, m. one whose business is to sell *gur*, q. v. *s.*

گڑيا **गुड़िया** *guṛiyā*, f. a doll, a child's puppet. *h.*

گڑيار **गड़ियार** *gariyār*, stout-hearted, stiff-necked, stubborn, obstinate. *h.*

گڑياري **गड़ियारी** *garīyārī*, f. obstinacy, &c. *h.*

گڑيرن **गड़ेरन** *garerin*, the receptacle for the sugar-cane before it is cut up. *h.*

گڑيري **गड़ेरी** *garerī*, f. a joint or piece of the sugar-cane, the portion between two knots. *h.*

گڑيريا **गडेरिया** *garīriyā*, m. a shepherd. *h.*

گز *gaz*, m. an instrument for measuring with; a yard; a ramrod. *ilāhī-gaz*, the standard measure of distance established by Akbar: it is very nearly thirty-three inches English. *p.*

گزا *gazā*, biting, hurtful; harm, loss. *p.*

گزار *guzār*, a pass, passage, transit. *p.*

گزارش *guzārish*, f. utterance, explanation; interpretation of dreams. *p.*

گزاف *guzāf* or *gizāf*, vanity, idle or foolish words and deeds; adj. foolish, vain, idle. *p.*

گزان *guzān*, choosing, selecting. *gazān*, stinging, biting, injuring. *p.* [a devil. *p.*

گزك *gazāk*, f. a relish (eaten with wine, &c.);

گزند *gazand*, f. misfortune, calamity, loss, injury, mischief, harm. *p.*

گزنه *gazna*, a kind of nettle. *p.*

گزنده *gazanda*, stinging, biting, venomous or noxious (animals or vermin). *p.* [ton). *p.*

گزي *gazī*, f. a coarse kind of cloth (of cot-

گزيدن *gazīdan*, to bite, to sting, to injure. *p.*

گزيدن *guzīdan* (r. *guzīn*), to choose, select. *p.*

گزيدني *guzīdanī*, worthy of being chosen. *p.*

گزيده *guzīda*, chosen, selected, excellent. *gazīda*, injured, bitten, alarmed. *p.*

گزير *guzīr*, aid, remedy. *gazīr* or *gizīr*, the superintendant of collectors of the revenue, a manager or head agent; a commander; the night watch. *p.*

گزين *guzīn*, (in comp.) choosing, preferring, electing. *khalwat-guzīn*, fond of retirement, a hermit. *p.*

گزينه *gazīna*, m. a thick (or close) and rather coarse kind of cotton cloth. *p.*

گسار *gusār*, (in comp.) removing, dissipating, assuaging; as *gham-gusār*, the dissipator of sorrow, *i. e.* a sincere friend. *p.*

گسائن *gusa,īn* (for *gosā,īn*, q. v.). *d.*

گستاخ *gustakh*, arrogant, presumptuous, uncivil, cruel, rude. *p.*

گستاخانه *gustākhāna*, impudently, rudely. *p.*

گستاخ دست *gustākh-dast*, dexterous, clever-handed. *p.*

گستاخي *gustākhī*, f. arrogance, presumption, rudeness, cruelty. *gustākhī mu'āf*, pardon my rudeness. *p.* [woman. *h.*

گستان **گستان** *gastān*, f. a foolish, dissolute

گستانگر **گستانگر** *gastāngar*, m. a clown; adj. ignorant, foolish, uninformed. *h.*

گستر *gustar*, (in comp.) spreading, strewing, scattering, diffusing; as, *'adālat-gustar*, one who diffuses or dispenses justice. *p.*

گستراندن *gustarānīdan*, گستردن *gustardan*, } to spread, to diffuse. *p.*

گسترده *gustarda*, spread (a bed); a foundation. *p.*

گستري *gustarī*, f. (abst. of *gustar* in comp.) spreading, &c.; as, *'adālat-gustarī*, the promoting of justice. *p.*

گسستن *gusistan* (also *gusīlīdan* and *gusekhtan*), r. *gusil*, to break, to destroy. *p.*

گسل *gusil*, (in comp.) breaking, destroying; as, *jān-gusil*, soul-breaking or life-destroying. *p.*

گسیان *gusiyyān* or *gusaiyān* (v. *gosaiyān*, &c.), the deity. *s.*

گشاد *gushād*, } (v. *kushād* and *kushāda*)
گشادہ *gushāda*, } opening, opened, &c. *p.*

گشادن *gushādan* (v. *kushādan*), to open, &c. *p.*

گشت *gasht*, f. surrounding, going round (especially guards patroling); walk, walking, perambulation, strolling. *p*

گشت‌سلامي *gasht-salāmī*, f. a tax levied by *kāzīs* when on a circuit. *p.*

گشتمحال *gasht-mahāll*, a toll or transit duty levied on boats for passing through a *zamīndārī*. *p.*

گشتن *gashtan* (r. *gard*), to become, &c. (v. *gardīdan*). *p.*

گشتہ *gashta*, returned, become, formed. *p.*

گشتي *gashtī*, watch, sentinel, patrol; f. a present made to a revenue officer on making his tour through his district. *p.*

گشتیا *gashtiyā*, m. a watchman, a patrol; a collector of market dues. *p.* [a patrol. *d.*

گشتي‌بان *gashtī-bān*, a watchman, a sentinel,

گشت गुश्त *gusht*, m. cabal; an assembly. *s.*

گفت *guft*, a word, saying, speech, discourse (generally used in compounds). *p.*

گفتار *guftār*, speech, mode of speaking. *p.*

گفت‌شنید *guft-shanīd* (v. *guft o shanīd*). *p.*

گفتگو *guft-go* or *guft-gū*, f. conversation, discourse, chitchat *p.*

گفتن *guftan* (r. *go* or *gū*), to say, to speak.

گفتني *guftanī*, fit to be told or spoken. *p.*

گفت‌وشنید *guft o shanīd* or *guft o shanūd*, f. conversation, dialogue; contention, debate, controversy. *p.*

گفت‌وگو *guft o go* (v. *guft-go*), discourse, &c. *p.*

گفتہ *gufta*, spoken, told; an order or command. *p.*

گگر गगर *gagar*, } f. a waterpot. *s.*
گگري गगरी *gagrī*, }

گگل गुग्गुल *guggul*, m. name of a tree or gum (*Amyris agallocha*): bdellium.

گگن गगण *gagan*, m. sky, firmament. *gagan-kī bachche-wālī murghī*, the group of stars called the Pleiades. *s.*

گگن‌بھیڑ गगणभेड़ *gagan-bher*, m. a pelican (*Pelecanus onocrotalus*). *s.*

گگندھول गगणधूल *gagandhūl*, f. dust of the *Pandanus odoratissimus*. *s.*

گل *gul*, m. a rose, a flower; the snuff of a candle; the albugo; a seton, an issue, a mark made by burning; balls of charcoal, used for burning the tobacco in a *hukka*; the *caput mortuum* of tobacco left on the tile of a *hukka* after smoking. *gul-āchīn*, m. the name of a flower (*Plumeria*). *guli ashrafī*, *Calendula* (*Bruce, MS.*); *Linum trigynum*, *Roxb.* *gul-afshān* (v. *gul-fishān*). *gul anās kī jaf*, m. salep. *gul-andām*, slender, delicate. *gul i aurang*, m. name of a flower. *gul bāndhnā*, to char the end of the match of a gun. *gul-barg*, m. a roseleaf; (met.) a mistress. *gulbarga*, name of a city (called by Europeans Calburgah or Kulberga), formerly the capital of the Bahmanī Sultans of the Deccan. *guli bakāwali*, name of a charming little romance in the Hindūstānī language by *Nihāl Chand Lahorī*. *gul-piyāda*, m. a species of rose without smell. *guli ja'farī*, *Tagetes patula*. *guli jawānī*, the venereal disease. *gul jharnā*, to drop the charred part (a match). *guli chāndnī*, f. the name of a flower, *gul-chashm*, labouring under albugo. *gul-chihra*, rosy-faced. *gul charre urānā*, to be addicted to pleasure, to live expensively. *gul-chīn*, m. a gardener. *guli chinī*, name of a flower (*Chrysanthemum Indicum*). *gul-khāl*, m. spotted. *guli-khatmī*, the common hollyhock. *guli khairā* or *guli khairū*, m. Chinese and Persian hollyhock (*Alcea rosea, Lin.*; *Althea rosea, Roxb.*). *gul-dār*, spotted. *gul dān*, m. a flowerpot. *guli-dā,ūdī*, *Chrysanthemum Indicum*. *gul-dasta*, m. a nosegay. *gul-denā*, to scar, to make an issue. *gul-rukh* or *gul-rukhsār*, rosy-cheeked. *gul-rukhān* (pl.), the rosy-cheeked ones, the fair ones. *guli-ra'nā*, m. a beautiful delicate scented rose. *gul-rang*, rose-coloured, red. *gul-rū*, rosy, ruddy; (used sub.) a mistress, a sweetheart. *gul-rez*, a kind of silken stuff; adj. shedding flowers. *gul-zār*, m. a garden (or bed) of roses. *guli sūranjān*, m. flower of the hermodactyl plant (*Colchicum Illyrium*). *guli sūsī*, f. a Persian rose very fragrant. *guli sosan*, f. a lily. *guli shab-bo*, f. tuberose (*Polianthes tuberosa*). *gul-shakar* or *gul shakarī*, f. conserve of roses. *gul i sad barg*, m. (same as *sad barg*) (met.) the sun. *guli turra*, *Poinciana pulcherrima*. *guli 'abbās*, m. the name of a plant, marvel of Peru (*Mirabilis jalapa*). *guli 'ajā,ib*, m. the name of a flower (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *gul-'izar* or *'uzār*, rosy-cheeked. *gul fām*, like the rose, a mistress. *guli farang*, m. the name of a flower (*Vinca rosea*). *gul-fishān*, scattering roses, agreeable, pleasant. *gul-kand*, m. conserve of roses *gul kātnā*, a. to snuff a candle. *gul-kārī*, f. flowering; painting flowers. *gul-katarnā*, to snuff a candle; to calumniate. *gul-k.*, to extinguish (a candle or lamp); to flash in the pan, and miss fire (a gun) *gul-khānā*, to be cauterized or to cauterize one's self; a practice among lovers, who burn themselves with heated pieces of coin, to recommend themselves by their fortitude to the notice of their mistresses. *gul-khandā*, m. a bell. *gul-kesh*, m. the cockscomb flower (*Amaranthus cruentus*). *gul-gasht*, m. walking in the garden; a pleasant place for walking and recreation, especially if blooming with roses and other flowers. *gulgashti musallā*, the bower of *Musallā*, the name of an enchanting spot near Shīrāz in Persia, the favourite haunt of the poet *Hāfiz* when he lived, and where his ashes still repose. *gul-lahana*, m. cauliflower. *gul-lagānā*, a. to brand, to mark. *gul lenā*, to snuff a candle. *guli makhmal*, f. globe amaranth (*Gomphrena globosa*). *guli mukarrar*, m. syrup of roses. *gul mihindī*, f. name of a flower (*Impatiens balsamina*). *gul-mekh*, f. a stud, a tack, a nail. *guli mekhakī*, the pink. *guli nishāt*, (lit.) flower of joy, grape-wine. *gul honā*, to be extinguished or go out (a candle). *guli yūsuf*, the anemone. *p.*

گل *gil*, f. earth, clay. *gili armanī*, f. Armenian bole *gil-andāzī*, f. an enbankment of earth, with a ditch, for confining water on the lands, and to serve as a reservoir. *gili hikmat*, f. lute, cement. *gil dar gil-k.*, (lit. to throw earth on earth) said when, in burying the dead, earth is thrown immediately on the corpse; whereas the usual custom is, after depositing it in the grave, to lay planks over it and then fill up the remaining cavity with earth. *p.*

گل गल *gal*, m. the neck, the throat. *gal bahiyān dālnā*, a. to throw one's arms round another's neck. *gal-denā*, to throttle, to choke, to hang. *s.*

گل *gul* the fire-ball of a *hukka*; (in comp. for *gol*) a bullet. *gul-chalā*, a rifleman, a musqueteer. *s.*

گل *gal*, m. a noose, a snare, a fish-hook, the gallows. *gal-denā*, to hang a criminal. *d.*

گلا गला *galā*, m. the throat, neck; voice; a funnel, a syphon or tube; adj. rotten, dissolved, melted, wasted. *galā uṭhānā*, (lit. to lift up the throat) to apply acrid substances, such as pepper, &c. to the *uvula* of a child, when it becomes hoarse or loses its voice from the relaxation of that part. *galā bandhānā*, to ensnare one's self, especially in the bonds of love. *galā-baiṭhā*, hoarse. *galā baiṭhnā* or *paṛnā*, n. to be hoarse, *galā phāṅsnā*, a. to hang, to choke. *galā dabānā*, a. to strangle. *galā denā*, to waste. *galā-kāṭnā*, to cut the throat. *galā ghoṅṭnā*, a. to throttle, to choke. *gale paṛnā*, to seek the friendship of one who is averse from it. *gale paṛī bajā,e sidh*, we should make a virtue of necessity. *gale kā hār honā*, to seek and persist in a quarrel or dispute, to tease, to importune; to seek with ardour the friendship or affection of any one; to persecute with kindness or attention. *gale lagnā*, to embrace. *gale manḍhnā*, to importune. *s.*

گلا गुल्ला *gullā*, m. a pellet shot from a pellet-bow. *h.*

گلا *gillā*, moist, damp, wet. *d.*

گلاب *gulāb*, (in Per.) rose water; (in Hind.) the rose. *gulāb-pāsh*, m. a bottle from which rose-water is sprinkled. *gulāb-pāshī*, f. the sprinkling of rose-water. *gulāb-pānī*, rose-water. *gulāb-chashm*, meek, soft, or gentle-eyed. *gulāb kā phūl*, the rose. *p.*

گلاب جامن *gulāb-jāman*, f. the rose-apple (*Eugenia jambos, Roxb.*). *p.*

گلابي *gulābī*, rosy; rose-colour, damask; f. a vial, bottle, flagon; a kind of sweetmeat, a pear. *gulabī jāṛā*, m. the season of spring. *p. h.*

گلار गलार *galār*, m. the name of a bird. *h.*

گلال गुलाल *gulāl*, m. a farinaceous powder dyed red, which the Hindūs throw on each others' clothes, in the *holī* saturnalia. *gulāl-chashm*, reddish eye. *gulāl-bārī*, f. a royal pavilion, a tent. *gulālī*, of the colour of *gulāl*, or stained with it. *h.*

گلالا गल्लाला *gallālā*, m. gargarism. *h.*

گلاماٹي गलामाटी *galāmaṭī*, rich free mould. *h.*

گلان ग्लान *glān*, wearied, languid. *glāni*, f. languor. *s.*

گلانا गलाना *galānā* or *galā-denā*, a. to melt, to dissolve; to soften; to waste or squander away. *galāne-wālā*, m. a menstruum; a solvent. *s.*

گلاؤ गलाऊ *galā,ū*, soluble, sceptical, weakening; dissolver. *galā,o*, m. solution. *s.*

گلاوا *gillāwā*, m. prepared clay, dirt, mud. *p.*

گلاوٹ गलावट *galāwaṭ*, f. solution, act of melting or dissolving. *s.*

گلائي गलाई *gulā,ī*, f. roundness, globularity. *s.*

گلبانگ *gul-bāng*, f. warbling; fame, rumour; sound; the war-cry; the cry of *Allāh, Allāh*, when rushing to battle; glad tidings. *p.*

گلباہ गलबाह *gal-bāh*, گلباهي गलबाही *gal bāhī*, گلبهي गलबही *gal-bahī*, f. embrace, embracing, caressing by throwing the arms over the neck. *s.*

گلبدن *gul-badan*, m. a kind of silk cloth; adj. with a body or person beautiful as the rose (epithet of a mistress). *p.*

گلبن *gul-bun*, m. a rose-tree, a rose-bush. *p.*

گلبهي گلبही *gal-bahī*, f. throwing the arms round the neck. *s.*

گلبيل *gul-bel*, m. name of a creeper plant (*Menispermum cordefolium*). *d.*

گلپھ गुल्फ *gulph*, m. the ankle. *h.*

گل پھٹاکي गलफटाकी *gal-phaṭākī*, f. scolding; bragging, boasting. *gal phaṭākī-k.*, a. to scold; to utter falsehoods, to brag. *h.*

گلپھڑا गलफड़ा *galphaṛā*, m. the jaws; the angle of the mouth. *h.*

گلپھنانا गुलफुनना *gulphunanā*, name of an herb which grows in fields sown with *kharīf* grains. *h.*

گلپھوت गलफूट *gal-phūṭ*, f. vaunt, vaunting. *h.*

گل پھولا गलफूला *galphūlā*, chubby. *h.*

گلت गलित *galit*, fallen, dropped, sunk. *s.*

گلتا *galtā*, m. a sheath, a scabbard. *p.*

گلتاڑ गलताड़ *galtāṛ*, the name given to the inner pegs of a yoke. *h.*

گلتراش *gul-tarāsh*, m. snuffers. *p.*

گل تکيه *gal-takiya*, m. a kind of pillow or bolster (for the neck). *h. p.*

گلتنس गलतंस *galtans*, dying without issue. *h.*

گلتي गलतनी *galtanī*, f. part of the headstall of a bridle. *h.*

گلٹ गिलट *gilaṭ*, m. گلٹي गिलटी *gilṭī*, f. a protuberance, a hard swelling, a gland, a knot, a tumour. *h.*

گل جندڑا गलजन्दड़ा *gal-jandṛā*, m. a handkerchief used as a sling for the arm, also called *galgandā*. *h.*

گلجھڑي गुलझड़ी *gul-jhaṛī*, f. conglomeration. *gul-jhaṛī dil kī*, grief, displeasure, mental uneasiness. *h.*

گل چکان *gul chakān*, m. the flowers of the *mahū,ā* (*Bassia latifolia, Roxb.*). *p.*

گل چلا गुलचला *gul-chalā*, m. a musketeer, a cannoneer, a rifleman. *s.*

گلخار *gul-khār*, the flower or blossom of the *bhaṭ-katiyā*, a kind of herb, q. v. *p.*

گل خن *gul-khan*, m. a stove, a furnace. *p.*

گلخور *galkhor*, m. a horse's halter. *p.*

گلدم *guldum*, a nightingale. *p. h.*

گلدينا *gal-denā*, a. to throttle, to choke, to put to death by hanging. *h.*

گلزار *gul-zār*, a garden of roses; name of a musical note. *s.*

گلستان *gulistān*, m. a rose-garden; the name of a well-known book written by *Muṣliḥu-d-dīn shaikh Sa'dī* of *Shīrāz*. *p.*

گلسري *galsarī*, f. an ornament worn round the neck by married women. *d.*

گلشن *gul-shan*, m. a rose-garden; a delightful spot, place of enjoyment; adj. cheerful. *p.*

گلكا गलका *galkā*, f. a boil, swelling, tumour. *h.*

گلكهور *gal-khor* (for *gal-khor*), a horse's halter. *d.*

گلگل गलगल *galgal*, m. a citron; name of a bird; a mixture of lime and linseed-oil, forming a kind of mortar impenetrable to water. *h.*

گلگلا गुलगुला *gulgulā*, m. sweet cakes fried in butter; adj. soft. *h.* [mollify. *s.*

گلگلانا गुलगुलाना *gulgulānā*, a. to soften, to

گلگلاهٹ गुलगुलाहट *gulgulāhaṭ*, f. act of softening; softness. *s.*

گلگلي *gulgulī*, f. a kind of dish; swollen rice mixed with molasses, formed into balls. *d.*

گلگنڈ गलगण्ड *galgaṇḍ*, m. inflammation or enlargement of the glands of the neck. *h.*

گلگوتهنا गुलगूथना *gulgūthnā*, plump, handsome, chubby. *h.*

گلگون *gul-gūn*, rose-coloured; name of a horse of *Shīrīn*, the mistress of *Farhād*. *p.*

گل‌گونه *gul-gūna*, m. cosmetic. *p.*

گلگير *gul-gīr*, m. snuffers. *p.*

گلم गुल्म *gulm*, m. a division of an army, consisting of 9 platoons, each amounting to 9 elephants, 9 chariots, 27 horse, and 45 foot: the spleen, a disease of the spleen. *s.*

گلنا गलना *galnā* or *gal-jānā*, n. to melt, to be dissolved, to be wasted away. *s.*

گلنار *gul-nār* or *guli anār*, m. the flower of the pomegranate; scarlet (colour). *p.*

گلناري *gulnārī*, of or relating to the flower of the pomegranate. *p.* [lour. *p.*

گلناري‌رنگ *gul-nārī rang*, m. carnation co-

گلندا गलन्दा *galandā*, abusive, scurrilous. *h.*

گلنڈا गलण्डा *galaṇḍā*, stentorophonic, having a tremendously loud voice. *h.*

گلني गलनी *galnī*, f. wasting, consumption. *h.*

گلو *gulū*, m. the gullet, the throat, the windpipe. *gulū-gīr*, that which fastens on the throat, as acrid food, &c.; met. an accuser. *gulū-band*, m. neck-cloth. *p.*

گلو गिलौ *gilau*, m. *Menispermum glabrum*. *gulū*, the pod of the *Bassia latifolia*, which yields a very useful oil. *h.*

گلو गुलू *gulū*, the pod of the *mahwā* tree, which yields a useful oil. *h.*

گلواه गलवाह *galvāh*, f. an embrace, throwing the arms on the neck. *s.*

گلوري गिलौरी *gilaurī*, f. betel-leaf prepared and folded up. *h.*

گلوگا गुलूगा *gulūgā*, m. a monkey's pouch. *u.*

گلوندا गिलौंदा *gilauṇḍā*, m. the flower of the *mahū,ā* (*Bassia latifolia*) after it has fallen off. *h.*

گله *gila*, m. complaint, lamentation, reproach, blame. *gala* or *galla*, m. a flock, a herd. *galla-bān* pastor, shepherd; (Hind.) a vessel in which shopkeepers put money received for things sold in the course of the day; a tile. *p.*

گل‌هار गलहार *galhār*, soluble, corruptible. *h.*

گلهٹي गुलहट्टी *gulhaṭṭī*, f. rice-gruel, or rice and water boiled together and seasoned with salt. *h.*

گلهر गलहर *galhar* or गलहड़ *galhaṛ*, m. the goitre, swelling in the neck. *s.*

گلهري गिलहरी *galahrī*, f. a squirrel. *h.*

گلهي गलही *galhī*, f. the forecastle (of a boat, &c.), prow. *h.* [swain. *h.*

گلهيا गलहैया *galhaiyā*, m. forecastle-man, boat-

گلهيندا गलहेण्डा *galheṇḍā*, abusive, scurrilous. *h.*

گلي गिल्ली *gillī*, f. a span (measure of circumference, *i. e.* the circle formed by joining the ends of the thumb and fore-finger); an ear of Indian corn (*Zea mays*) from which the seeds have been taken out; the short stick in the game of tip-cat, which is struck by the longer one called *daṇḍā gillī* or *gullī daṇḍā khelnā*, to play at tip-cat. *gullī*, a kind of pigeon. *h.*

گلي गली *galī* (also *gallī*), f. a lane, a narrow pass between mountains. *galī ba galī* or *gali-galī*, from lane to lane. *galī-kūcha*, m. a narrow lane. *gulī*, f. a pill, a bolus; a disease. *gullī*, f. a whetstone, a polishing stone. *h.*

گلي *gullī*, f. a species of red coral. *d.*

گلي गुल्ली *gullī*, m. a kind of pigeon. *h.*

گلي *gilī*, earthen, made of clay. *p.*

گليا गलया *galyā*, m. a bullock that lies down in the midst of its work. *h.*

گليارا गलियारा *galiyārā*, m. } a lane, street,
گلياره गलियारः *galiyāra*, m. } passage, a-
گلياري गलियारी *galiyārī*, f. } bode. *h.*

گليانا गलियाना *galiyānā*, a. to abuse; to cram (a horse, &c.). to force food or medicine down the throat. *h.*

گلي‌باز *gale-bāz*, a sweet singer. *s. p.*

گليل गिलियर *giliyar*, lazy, indolent. *h.*

گليري *gilerī*, f. a squirrel. *d.*

گليگنڈ गलेगण्ड *galegaṇḍ*, m. a species of bird, the adjutant or *Ardea argalla*. *s.*

گليل गुलैल *gulail* or गुलेल *gulel*, f. a pellet-bow. *h.*

گليم *gilīm*, a blanket; a garment of goats' hair. *p.* [tree. *h.*

گليندا गुलेन्दा *gulendā*, the pod of the *mahwā*

گم *gum*, lost, wanting, missing; distracted. *gum-shuda* or *gum-gashta*, lost. *gum-k.*, *s.* to lose; *n.* to be proud. *gum-nām*, ignoble, nameless, unknown to fame, consigned to oblivion. *gum-ho*, get off! away! make yourself scarce. *p.*

گماشتگي *gumāshtagī*, f. office of *gumāshta*; commision, charge, agency. *p.*

گماشتن *gumāshtan* (r. *gumār*), to send, to depute; to entrust one with full powers. *p.*

گماشته *gumāshta*, an agent, a factor; an envoy with full powers. *p.*

گمان *gumān*, m. doubt, suspicion, opinion, fancy, supposition, imagination. *gumān-lānā* or *-karnā*, to suppose, to imagine, to suspect. *p.*

گمانا *gumānā*, a. to lose, to let a thing be lost. *p. h.*

گمانا गमाना *gamānā*, a. to pass one's time. *h.*

گماني *gumānī*, jealous; doubtful; a suspicious character. *p. d.*

گمبهير गम्भीर *gambhīr*, deep (applied to soil); [serious, sedate. *s.*

گمبهيرتا गम्भीरता *gambhīratā*, f. depth; seriousness. *s.*

گمت गमत *gamat*, m. a road, path. *ek-gamat*, together, on one road, in or a body. *s.*

گمت *gammat*, employment, occupation; rejoicings merry-making, pleasure. *d.*

گمٹ गुम्मट *gummaṭ*, m. } a tower, bastion
گمٹي گुमटी *gumṭī*, f. } (perhaps from *gumbad*, q. v.). *h.*

گمٹا गुमटा *gumṭā*, m. a swelling or tumour resulting from a blow, a bruise. *d.*

گمچي *gumchī*, f. a species of wild liquorice (*Abrus precatorius*). Its seed is a small scarlet pea, used as weights by druggists, and called *ratī*: women string them together for necklaces and other ornaments. It is called in Urdū *gung* and *ghungchī*.—(Binning). *d.*

گمراه *gumrāh*, erring, wandering, on the wrong road; abandoned, depraved. *s.*

گمراهي *gumrāhī*, f. deviation, depravity. *p.*

گمرہ *gumrah* (v. *gumrāh*), erring, &c. *p.*

گمرهي *gumrahī* (v. *gumrāhī*), error, &c. *p.*

گمري गुमरी *gumrī*, f. vertigo, giddiness. *h.*

گمڑا गुमड़ा *gumṛā*, m. protuberance, a swelling. *h.*

گمسا गुमसा *gumsā*, musty, mouldy. *h.*

گمک गमक *gamak*, f. the sound of a kettle-drum; a beat or march; a shake or clash in music. *h.*

گمکا गुमका *gumkā*, the separation of the corn from the husks. *h.*

گمکيلا गमकीला *gamkīlā*, spicy, fragrant, odoriferous. *h.*

گمن गमन *gaman* or *gamana*, m. act of going. *gamin*, a passenger. *s.*

گمنا *gamnā*, n. to pass or elapse, to be spent (as time); to put off or procrastinate. *d.*

گمناگمن गमनागमन *gamanāgaman*, m. going and coming, passing and repassing, intercourse. *s.*

گمهوش *gum-hosh*, without sensation; stupified. *p.*

گميتا गम्यता *gamyatā*, f. accessibility, perceptibility. *s.*

گميه गम्य *gamya*, attainable, accessible. *s.*

گن गुण *gun* (for *guna*), m. skill, cleverness, sense, understanding; quality, mode, method, manner; virtue, merit; a string; a rope, a favour, a kindness; a quality, an attribute or property in general (but especially of excellence); a principle or property incident to humanity, of which three are enumerated (v. *rajo-gun*). *gun-bhraṅsh*, m. loss of all good qualities. *gun-chhāndnā*, to pass over a person's good qualities. *gun-sāgar* (ocean of excellence), endowed with all virtues *gun-stuti*, f. panegyric, encomium. *gun kā paltā denā*, to repay a benefit. *gun-k.*, to benefit. *gun-gāhak*, a patron of merit. *gun-mānnā*, to acknowledge a favour. *gun-may*, *gun-wān*, possessed of merit accomplished. *gun-hin*, void of merit. *s.*

گن गण *gaṇ*, m. a troop, a flock, a multitude; a body of troops equal to 29 chariots, 81 horse, and 135 foot; troops of inferior deities, considered as Shiva's attendants, and under the especial superintendence of Ganesha. *s.*

گنا गुणा *gunā*, (in comp.) fold, turn, time; as *do-gunā*, twofold. *s.*

گنا گन्ना *gannā*, m. the sugar-cane (especially when ready for cutting). *h.*

گنا गिणना *ginnā* or गणना *gannā*, a. to count, to reckon, to number. *s.*

گناه *gunāh*, m. a fault, error, crime, sin. *p.*

گناهگار *gunāh-gār*, m. a sinner, a criminal. *p.*

گناهگاري *gunāh-gārī*, f. sinfulness, criminality. *p.*

گنبد *gumbad*, } m. a vault, an arch, cupola,
گنبذ *gumbaz*, } dome, tower; a vaulted building. *p.*

گنبذي *gumbazī*, dome-shaped, vaulted. *p.*

گنبهير गंभीर *gambhīr*, } adj. deep; serious,
گنبهيرا गंभीरा *gambhīrā*, } thoughtful, grave: this term is also applied to a soil which is of a rich quality, and attains more than usual depth before the subsoil is reached. *gambhīratā*, f. depth (of water), sound thought. *s.*

گنپت گणपति *gaṇ-pati* (v. *ganesh*), m. lord of hosts; a name of *Ganesha*, q. v. *s.*

گنت गणित *ganit*, m. calculation, enumeration, arithmetic; adj. counted, reckoned. *ganit-kār*, m. an astrologer, an arithmetician. *s.*

گنتا गणता *gantā*, f. arithmetic. *s.*

گنتا गुणता *guntā*, f. excellence, multiplication. *s.*

گنتهوانا गुंथवाना *gunthwānā*, a. to cause to string. &c.

گنتي गिणती or गिन्ती *gintī*, f. number, reckoning, account; the first day of the month; a muster or specimen. *s.*

گنٹا *gunṭā*, m. a tank, a pool. *d.*

گنٹم *ganṭam*, m. an iron style for writing upon palm leaves. *d.*

گنٹهه गंठ *ganṭh*, f. (v. *gānṭh*) a knot, bundle, [&c. *s.*

گنٹھا गंठा *ganṭhā*, a fractional part of a *jarīb* (v. *gaṭṭhā*). *h.*

گنٹھجوڑا गंठजोड़ा *ganṭh-joṛā*, m. uniting, splicing. *ganṭh-joṛā bāndhnā*, to tie together the skirts of the mantles of bride and bridegroom; a ceremony attending marriage performed by the *purohit* or officiating family priest. *s.*

گنٹھکٹا गंठकटा *ganṭh-kaṭā* or *-kaṭṭā*, m. a robber, a cutpurse. *h.* [*jāts.* *h.*

گنٹھوارا गंठवारा *ganṭhwārā*, name of a tribe of

گنج *ganj*, m. a granary, heap, treasury; a village or town where grain is kept; market, mart; a case *ganji ilāhī*, the Divine treasury, *i.e.* the word of God. *ganj-bakhsh*, generous, liberal, profuse, extravagant. *ganji-ḳārūn*, the wealth of *ḳārūn*, applied to vast riches in general, *ganji-gāw*, or *-gāwān*, or *-gāwmesh*, the treasure of *Jamshīd*, dug up in the reign of *Bahrām* and distributed among the poor. *p.*

گنج गुंज *gunj*, f. echo, buzzing, hollow sound. *s.*

گنج गंज *ganj*, m. a scald head (*Tinea capitis*) *h.*

گنج गुंज *gunj*, / گنجا गुंजा *gunjā*, } m. the seed of *Abrus precatorius*, or the shrub itself. *p.*

گنجا गंजा *ganjā*, scald-headed; bald. *h.*

گنجان गुंजान *gunjān*, thick, close together, dense. *h.* [(of trees). *h.*

گنجاني गुंजानी *gunjānī*, f. thickness, closeness

گنجائي गिंजाई or गिनजाई *ginjā,ī*, f. name of an insect (v. *kanslā,ī*). *h.*

گنجائش *gunjā,ish*, / گنجائي *gunjā,ī*, } capacity, containing, holding, room; profit, gain; capability (of a village respecting revenue). *p.*

گنجائشي *gunjā,ishī*, roomy; profitable. *p.*

گنجت गुंजत *gunjat*, adj. buzzing, humming.

گنجدار *ganj-dār*, m. a treasurer, a possessor of a treasure. *p.*

گنجرنا गुंजरना *gunjarnā*, n. to roar, to growl. *h.*

گنجشك *gunjishk*, a sparrow, or any small bird. *p.*

گنجي گهاس *ganjī ghās*, a kind of sweet smelling grass, used for a variety of purposes. *d.*

گنجور *ganjwar*, a treasurer. *ganjūr*, a treasure. *p.*

گنجها गुंझा *gunjhā*, grave, venerable. *h.*

گنجهار गुंजहार *gunjhār*, m. a necklace composed of the *gunj* seed. *h.*

گنجهيل गंजहैल *ganjhail*, addicted to the use of *gānjhā*, q. v. *h.*

گنجي *ganjī*, rue gruel, conjee. *d.*

گنجيا गंजिया *ganjiyā*, f. a wallet, a bag (in which grass-cutters keep their sickle, &c.). *s.*

گنجيدن *ganjīdan* or *gunjīdan*, to be contained (in a place); to have room. *p.*

گنجيفه *ganjīfa*, m. a pack of cards; a game of cards: the pack consists of ninety-six cards divided into eight suits. *p.*

گنجيلي *ganjelī* (v. *bhangelā*), a sack, &c. *h.*

گنجينه *ganjīna*, a magazine, a treasury. *p.*

گند गंद *gand*, f. stink, filth, odour, smell. *s.*

گندا गंदा *gandā*, stinking, filthy, foul, nasty. *s.*

گندر गिंदर *gindar*, a kind of insect very destructive to growing grain. *h.*

گندروالا गंदरवाला *gandarwālā* or *gandarwālā*, the receptacle for the sugar-cane at the mill before it is cut up. *h.* [ing girl. *h.*

گندروبين गन्दरूपिन *gandrūpīn*, a Hindū dance-

گندرويه गणद्रव्य *gaṇ-dravya*, m. public property. *s.*

گندري गिंदुरी *gindurī*, a circular twist of straw or grass for supporting a vessel with a round bottom. *h.*

گندك गंदक *gandak* (v. *gandhak*), f. brimstone, sulphur, gunpowder. *gandak kā 'aṭr*, sulphuric acid. *p. s.* [coarseness, thickness. *p.*

گندگي *gandagī*, f. filth, stink. *gundagī*, f.

گندم *gandum*, m. wheat. *gandum i kirmānī*, vermicelli. *gandum-gūn*, wheat-colour, *i.e.* brown, swarthy. *p.* [*rum*). *h.*

گندنا गंदना *gandnā*, f. a leek (*Allium por-*

گندهه गंध *gandh*, f. smell, perfume, odour, scent. *s.*

گنده *ganda*, fetid, stinking. *ganda-bahār*, f. rain which falls in the cold weather. *ganda-dahan*, stinking breath. *ganda-fīroza* or *ganda-bīroza*, m. the name of a drug (*Olibanum*); a kind of turpentine. *p.*

گنده *ganda*, coarse, thick, strong. *p.*

گندهار गंधार *gandhār*, m. the name of a *rāg* or musical mode. *s.* [ing. *h.*

گندهاوٹ गुंधावट *gundhāwat*, f. plaiting, braid-

گندهبروزه *gandh-biroza*, frankincense. *h.*

گندهراج गंधराज *gandhrāj*, m. (*Gardenia florida*) sandal; any sweet-smelling flower. *s.*

گندهرب गंधर्व *gandharb* or *gandharv*, m. an aërial minstrel, a kind of celestial musician, a class of demigods who inhabit Indra's heaven, and form the orchestra at all the banquets of the principal deities; a kind of deer. *gandharb byāh*, m. a kind of marriage, like that which still holds good in Scotland, being merely a mutual pledge between the man and woman either before witnesses or in writing. *gandharb-gīt*, m. a cherub's song or singing. *s.*

گندهرس गन्धरस *gandh-ras*, m. myrrh, frankincense. *s.* [wood. *s.*

گندهسار गन्धसार *gandh-sār*, m. sandal, sandal-

گنڈھک गंधक *gandhak*, f. brimstone, sulphur. *gandhak kā tel*, oil of vitriol, vitriolic acid. *gandhak kā 'aṯr*, sulphuric acid; (also termed *rūḥi a'ǧam*, and *araḳī gūgard*. *s.*

گنڈھ کاشٹھ गन्धकाष्ठ *gandh-kāshṭh*, m. a fragrant wood, as sandal, aloe-wood. *s.*

گنڈھ مادن गन्धमादन *gandh-mādan*, m. name of a mountain; sulphur. *s.*

گنڈھنا गुंधना *gundhnā*, n. to be kneaded, or to be plaited. *h.* [adj. fragment. *s.*

گنڈھوہ गन्धवह *gandh-vah*, m. wind, zephyr;

گنڈھي गंधी *gandhī*, m. a person who sells rose-water, essences, and scents; a perfumer; a green bug *s.*

گنڈھیل गंधेल *gandhel*, m. name of a species of sweet smelling grass. *s.*

گنڈھیلا गंधीला *gandhīlā*, having a smell (good or bad); stinking, fetid; odorous, scented. *s.*

گنڈیدن *gandīdan*, to stink, to have a foul smell. *p. h.*

گنڈیري गंडेरी *ganderī*, f. a joint or piece of the sugar-cane. *h.* [grub. *h.*

گنڈیلا गंडैला *gandailā*, name of a destructive

گنڈیلا गुंडेला *gundelā*, producing gum (a tree). *s.*

گنڈ गंड *gaṇḍ*, m. a cheek; a boil, a pimple; a spot; a rhinoceros. *gaṇḍi*, the goitre or bronchocele. *guṇḍ*, a furrow. *h.*

گنڈا गंडा *gaṇḍā*, m. a ring, a circle; a kind of horse-collar; a knotted string tied round the neck of a child, &c. as a charm or talisman. *gaṇḍā* (for *gaṇḍak*) denotes the number four, an aggregate of four *kauṛis* or *paisas*, fastened round the neck of a child to serve as a talisman. *s.* [fellow. *d.*

گنڈا *guṇḍā*, m. (v. *ghuṇḍa*), a fop, a dissolute

گنڈاسا गंडासा *gaṇḍāsā*, m. a sort of axe, a pole-axe, a sickle in general. *h.*

گنڈاسي गंडासी *gaṇḍāsī*, f. an instrument for cutting sugar-cane, a sickle. *h.*

گنڈري गिंडुरी *giṇḍurī*, a kind of rope (v. *jūṛā*). *h.*

گنڈک गण्डक *gaṇḍak*, m. a rhinoceros. *h.*

گنڈکي गण्डकी *gaṇḍakī*, f. a river in the north of India. *s.*

گنڈلي गुंडली *guṇḍlī*, coiling (of a snake). *h.*

گنڈم *gaṇḍam*, calamity, a misfortune. *d.*

گنڈمالا गण्डमाला *gaṇḍ-mālā*, f. inflammation of the glands of the neck. *h.*

گنڈا *gaṇḍa* (v. *gaṇḍā*), four cowries. *h.*

گنڈھو गंढू *gaṇḍhū* (v. *jāṭ*), name of a tribe. *h.*

گنڈھیلا गंढीला *gaṇḍhīlā*, name of a vagrant tribe. *h.*

گنڈي गंडी *gaṇḍī*, a circle, particularly that which *Rāmachandra* drew round *Sītā* to protect her from *Rāwan* (v. *rāmachandra*). *s.*

گنڈي *guṇḍī*, f. a stud, knob; a button. *d.*

گنڈیا *gaṇḍiyā* (v. *gāṇḍū*), m. a catamite. *d.*

گنڈیري गंडेरी *gaṇḍerī*, f. a joint or portion of the sugar-cane, a segment. *s.*

گنک गणक *ganak*, m. an arithmetician, astrologer, one who casts nativities. *gunak*, the multiplier (in arithmetic). *s.*

گنکا गणिका *ganikā*, f. a courtesan, a harlot. *s.*

گنکاٹا गनकाटा *gan-kāṭā*, } m. a man employed
گنکٹا गनकटा *gankaṭā*, } to cut the sugar-canes into lengths of about six inches, for feeding the mill. *h.*

گنکھان गुणखान *gun-khān* (mine of merit) very worthy. *s.* [ger. *s.*

گنکي गणकी *ganakī*, f. the wife of an astrolo-

گنگ गंग *gang*, m. a river in general, a stream; the Ganges. *gang-barār* or *gang-barāmad*, alluvial land recovered from a river, especially from the Ganges. *do-gang*, in two streams (a river). *gang-shikast*, encroachment of the Ganges (or any river) by diluvion. *s.p.*

گنگ *gung*, }
گنگا *gungā*, } dumb, mute, speechless. *p.*

گنگا गंगा *gangā*, f. the river (Ganges) in particular; a river in general. *s.*

گنگاپار गंगापार *gangā-pār*, m. the further bank of the Ganges. *s.*

گنگاپتر गंगापुत्र *gangā-putr*, (lit. the son of the Ganges) a man of low caste employed to remove dead bodies; a Brāhman who conducts the ceremonies of pilgrimage on the Ganges. *s.*

گنگاتیر गंगातीर *gangā-tīr*, m. the bank of the Ganges. *s.* [to the Ganges. *s.*

گنگاجاترا गंगायात्रा *gangā-jātrā*, f. pilgrimage

گنگاجل गंगाजल *gangā-jal*, m. the water of the Ganges. *s.*

گنگاجمني गंगाजमनी *gangā-jamnī*, f. a kind of ear-ring; a species of precious metal. *h.*

گنگادھر गंगाधर *gangādhar*, m. an epithet of *Shiva*. *s.*

گنگادوار गंगाद्वार *gangā-dwār*, m. the place where the Ganges enters the plains; Haridwār. *s.*

گنگاکشیتر गंगाक्षेत्र *gangā-kṣhetr*, m. the land extending for about two *cos* on either side of the Ganges. *s.*

گنگالہ गंगाल: *gangāla*, lands subject to inundation of the Ganges. *s.*

گنگان गुणगान *gun-gān*, m. panegyric, praise. *gun-gān k.*, to sing, to celebrate; to prattle (as infants).

گنگاھک गुणगाहक *guṇ-gāhak*, m. a discerner of merit, a patron of learning. *s.*

گُنگنا गुंगुना *gungunā*, milk-warm; snuffling, snuffler. *gungunā*, m. tepidity. *h.*

گُنگُنانا गुंगुनाना *gungunānā*, n. to be milk-warm; to snuffle; to sing slowly or with a low voice; to mutter, to grumble. *h.*

گُنگنہ गुंगुनः *gunguna*, milk-warm; snuffling. *h.*

گنگودک गंगोदक *gangodak*, water of the Ganges, or any holy river. *s.*

گنمان *guṇmān* (v. *guṇ-wān*), skilful, &c. *s.*

گنن गुणिन *gunin*, endowed with good qualities, skilful. *s.*

گنن गणन *gaṇan*, m. } counting, reckoning,
گننا गणना *gaṇanā*, f. } enumeration, calculation. *s.*

گننا गणना *gannā*. a. to count, to reckon up. *s.*

گنني गणनीय *gananīya*, numerable, countable. *s.*

گنوار गंवार *gaṅwār*, m. a countryman, a villager, a clown; adj. stupid, boorish. *s.*

گنوان गुणवान *guṇ-wān*, talented, virtuous, accomplished, skilful, meritorious. *s.*

گنوانا गंवाना *gaṅwānā*, a. to lose, to throw away, to spend in vain, to waste, to squander, to pass, to trifle. *h.*

گنوانا गिणवाना *ginwānā*, a. to cause to count. *s.*

گنواو गंवाऊ *gaṅwā,ū*, one who squanders, a prodigal. *h.*

گنوري गनौरी *ganaurī*, f. a bulrush. *h.*

گنونت गुणवन्त *guṇ-want* (v. *guṇ-wān*), skilful. *s.* [&c. *s.*

گنوي गंवी *gaṅwī*, of or relating to a village,

گنوي گانو गंवीगांव *gaṅwī-gāṅw*, rustic hamlets or villages. *s.*

گنہ *gunah*, m. (v. *gunāh*) a crime, a sin. *gunah-kār* or *-gār*, a criminal, a sinner. *gunah-kārī* or *-gārī*, f. criminality, sinfulness; a fine for crimes and misdemeanors; revenue derived from judicial fines. *h.*

گُني गुणी *guṇī*, skilful, virtuous, possessed of any quality or art; a snake-catcher, one who charms the snakes; a sorcerer. *s.*

گني गनी *ganī*, a kind of coarse bag. *h.*

گُني गण्य *gaṇyā*, that which may be numbered. *s.*

گنيس गणेस *ganes*, } the name of a Hindū di-
گنيش गणेश *ganesh*, } vinity; the Janus of the Hindūs; the god of wisdom, represented with an elephant's head, and attended by a rat: he was the son of *Mahādeva* by a daughter of the mountain *Himālaya*; and, in consequence of his being the remover of obstacles or difficulties, he is invoked at the commencement of every affair of consequence. Most Hindū books commence with the phrase *srī-ganeshāya namah*, reverence be to the divine Ganesha (similar to the *b-ismi-'l-lāh*, of the Musalmāns). *s.*

گنيشور गुणेश्वर *guneshwar*, m. name of a mountain in Bandelkand. *s.*

گني کا تهل गन्ने का थल, plantation of sugar-cane. [grass used in thatching. *h.*

گنيل गनेल *ganel* or *gannel*, a species of long

گنين गुणियन *guṇiyan*, meritorious, virtuous. *s.*

گو गो *go*, गौ *gau*, or *gav*, f. a cow, or animal of the cow kind. *s.*

گو *gau* or *gaw*, m. a measure of four *kos*, or about eight miles (called in Hindī *jojan* or *yojan*, q. v.). *d.*

گو *go* or *gū*, speak, suppose. *go-ki*, although, even if; (in comp.) speaking, as *bad-go*, speaking evil, slanderous. *p.*

گو گُو *gū*, f. human excrement.

گوءا گُوا *gū,ā*, f. betel-nut. *s.*

گواچهہ गवाछ *gawāchh*, m. a skylight, a bull's-eye; a hole to admit light, a lattice window. *s.*

گوار *gawār*, a race of gypsies in India. *guwār*, a thing easy of digestion. *khush-guwār*, sweet, agreeable, easy of digestion. *p.*

گوارا *gawārā*, }
گواران *guwārān*, } agreeable, pleasant; digesting, digestible, digestion;
گوارہ *guwāra*, } bearing, enduring, submitting to. *gawārā-k.*, to digest; to endure or submit to a necessity. *p.*

گواري गवारी *gawārī*, f. a dwelling-house, a family, a cowhouse. *h.*

گواک गुवाक *guwāk*, m. the betel-nut tree (*Areca faufel* or *catechu*).

گواکهہ गवाख *gawākh*, m. (for गवाछ *gavāksh*) a bull's-eye; the light that is admitted by a window; a skylight, an air-hole, a loop-hole. *s.*

گوال गवाल *gawāl* (v. *gayāl*), unclaimed land. *h.*

گوال گوالا ग्वाल *gwāl*, ग्वाला *gwālā*, } m. a cowherd; name of a Hindū caste whose occupation is the tending of cattle. *s.*

گوالن ग्वालिन *gwālin*, f. a female cowherd, a woman of the *gwālā* caste. *s.*

گوانا गवाना *gawānā*, a. to cause to sing. *h.*

گواہ गवाह *gawāh*, m. a witness, one who gives evidence (pl. *gawāhān*). *p.*

گواهي *gawāhī*, f. evidence, testimony. *p.*

گوبا *gobā*, a vessel for receiving the *sendhī* or palm-juice. *d.*

گوبر गोबर *gobar*, cow-dung dried and used as fuel. *gobar-khānā*, a. to do penance (by eating cow-dung). *h.*

گوبرگنيس गोबरगनेश *gobar-ganes*, fat, sleek, corpulent; m. a fool, a simpleton. *s.*

گوبروندا गोबरौंदा *gobrondā*, m. the name of a beetle found in cow-dung (*Scarabæus*). *s.*

گوبري गोबरी *gobrī*, f. plaster made with cow-dung; name of a tribe in Rohilcund. *s.*

گوبري *gobrı*, f. the measles; cowdung. *d.*

گوبند गोबिन्द *gobind*, a name of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

گوبهي गोभी *gobhī*, f. name of a medicinal herb (*Hieracium, Bruce, MS.*) *sufaid gobhī, Cacalia sonchifolia*; a term in card-playing. *s.*

گوپ गोप *gop* or *gopa*, m. name of a Hindū caste, a cowherd (v. *gwālā*). *s.*

گوپ गोप *gop*, f. a gold necklace. *h.*

گوپال *gūpāl*, an iron mace, an iron throne. *p.*

گوپال गोपाल *gopāl*, m. a cowherd; گوپالك गोपालक *gopālak*, one of the names of *Kṛishṇa*; a protector, a king. *s.*

گوپرس गोपरस *gop-ras*, m. gum, myrrh. *h.*

گوپشٹمي गोपष्टमी *gopashṭamī*, the eighth day of *Kārtik* (*shukla-paksha*). *s.*

گوپحال *gop-mahall*, pasture grounds. *h. a.*

گوپن गोपन *gopan*, m. concealment. *gopan-k.*, a. to conceal, to hide. *s.*

گوپنیه गोपनीय *gopanīya*, fit to be concealed. *s.*

گوپهن गोफन *gophan*, m. گوپهنا गोफना *gophnā*, f. گوپهني गोफनी *gophnī*, f. گوپهیا गोफिया *gophiyā*, f. a sling (for throwing with); a sling used by persons stationed on the *dāmcha*, or platform for watching the crops. *h.*

گوپي गोपी *gopī*, f. the female of *gopa*, q. v. *s.*

گوپي چندن गोपीचन्दन *gopī-chandan*, m. a species of white clay. *s.*

گوت गोत *got*, گوتا गोता *gotā*, گوتر गोत्र *gotra*, گوترا गोत्रा *gotrā*, گوترہ गोत्रः *gotra*, m. parentage, lineage, pedigree, stock of a family; genus, species; a caste collectively; a branch or subdivision of a tribe or caste. *s.*

گوتا गोता *gotā*, the mustard-seed. *h.*

گوترج गोत्रज *gotraj*, m. a relation, one born in the family, applied to the members of a family who are connected by common ancestral rites, and bearing the same name; a clansman. *s.*

گوترهتیا गोत्रहत्या *gotra-hatyā*, striking or killing a person of the same *gotra*. *s.*

گوتم गोतम *gotam* or *gotama*, the name of a *munī* or saint, famous in Hindū mythology: he was the author of the Nyāya or logic, and his doctrines corresponded with those of Aristotle. *Gotama* and his wife *Ahalyā* lived in a retired forest, where *Indra*, happening to pass, was struck with the beauty of the latter, and, assuming the appearance of *Gotama*, he deceived the *munī's* wife and slept with her, which, being discovered, *Gotama* cursed them both: to *Indra* he said, "May your testicles fall to the ground!" which accordingly took place; but *Brahmā* advised the *munī* to restore to *Indra* the aforesaid indispensable articles, together with those of a ram, cut out for that purpose: hence *Indra* is called *meshānḍa-kosha* (ram-testicled): the saint then caused his wife *Ahalyā* to be turned into stone, in which state she remained till *Rāmachandra* (son of *Dasharatha*) passing that way with his brother *Lachhman*, relieved her, and restored her to her original form, and being thus purified by *Rāma's* mercy, she was again received by her husband. *s.*

گوتم راجپوت गौतमराजपूत *gautam-rājpūt*, گوتميان गौतमियान *gautamiyān*, name of a numerous tribe of *rāj-pūts* about *Azīm-garh* and *Gorakpūr*. *s.*

گوته गूथ *gūth*, m. a round ball of cotton, &c. *h.*

گوتهان गोथान *gothān*, m. place for assembling the cattle of a village. *s.*

گوتهنا गूथना *gūthnā*, a. to thread, to string; to plait, to braid, to stitch; to spit, or put on a spit. *s.*

گوتي गोती *gotī*, m. a kinsman, relative, connection; adj. of or belonging to the same race, lineage, &c. *s.* [backgammon, chess, &c. *s.*

گوٹ गोट *goṭ*, a counter, piece, or man at

گوٹ गोट *goṭ*, f. the hem of a garment. *h.*

گوٹا गोटा *goṭā*, m. (gold or silver) lace, or edging (rather narrow). *h.*

گوٹارا गोटारा *goṭārā*, the rich lands immediately adjacent to a village. *h.*

گوٹبستي गोटबस्ती *goṭabastī*, the chief or first assemblage of houses erected on the settlement of a village; those subsequently built being called *tholā* or *paṭṭī*. *h.*

گوٹي गोटी *goṭī*, f. the small-pox, a pock. *h.*

گوٹيکا गौटीका *gauṭikā*, the head manager of a village. *h.* [nate, auspicious. *s.*

گوجاگرك गोजागरिक *gojāgarik*, happy, fortu-

گوجر गोजर *gojar*, m. a centipede (*Scolopendra*). *s.*

گوجر गूजर *gūjar*, m. name of a caste among *rāj-pūts*, originally from Gujrāt, formerly notorious for their thieving propensities. *s.*

گوجرا गोजरा *gojarā*, m. barley and *chanā* sown together. *h.*

گوجري गूजरी *gūjrī* (also *gūjarnī*), f. the female of the *gūjar* tribe; name of an ornament worn on the wrists and feet; an earthen image representing a milkmaid. *s.* [cal mode. *s.*

گوجري गूजरी *gūjrī*, f. name of a *rāg* or musi-

گوجري गोजरी *gojarī*, wheat and barley sown together in the same field. *h.*

گوجها गोझा *gojhā*, m. a species of thorny grass which springs up during the rains. *h.*

گوجي गूजी *gūjī*, f. a stick, a club. *s.*

گوجئي गोजई *goja,ī*, f. wheat and barley sown together in the same field. *h.*

گوچر गोचर *gochar*, m. perception, information adj. known, perceived. *s.*

گوچري **गोचरी** *gocharī*, visible, seen, perceived. *s.*

گوچنا **गोचना** *gochnā*, a. to catch, to seize.

gauchanā, m. a field of wheat and *chanā* sown together. *s.*

گوچهي **गौछी** *gauchhī*, } f. a hole or pit.
گوچي **गौची** *gauchī*, }

گوچهئي **गौछई** *gauchha,ī*, f. a sprout, a shoot. *h.*

گود **गोद** *god*, f. the lap, bosom; the elephantiasis. *god pasārnā*, to ask, to beg. *god-k.*, to embrace. *god-lenā*, to adopt. *h.*

گودا **गूदा** *gūdā*, m. brain, marrow, kernel, pith, crumb. *s.*

گودارا **गोदारा** *godārā*, a subdivision of the *jāṭ* [tribe. *h.*

گودام **गूदाम** *gūdām*, (vulg. *godown*) a warehouse; (*unde derivatur?*)

گودان **गौदान** *gau-dān*, m. the presenting or giving of a cow (especially to a Brāhman). *s.*

گوداوري **गोदावरी** *godāvarī*, f. the river Godavery, in the Deccan. *s.*

گودر **गूदर** *gūdar*, fat, plump. *h.*

گودري **गोदरी** *godarī*, a circular twist of grass or twine for supporting the bottom of a round vessel. *h.*

گودڑ **गूदड़** *gūdaṛ*, m. a quilt; a bundle of old clothes; any old tattered clothes; a kind of silk stuff. *gūdaṛ-khail* (applied only to females), foolish, unmannerly, rude. *gūdaṛ sinā*, to stitch together. *gūdaṛ kā lāl* or *gūdaṛ men gandauṛā nikalnā*, good proceeding from evil. *h.*

گودڑي **गूदड़ी** *gūdṛī*, f. a quilt (particularly that of a *faḳīr*); a bundle. *h.*

گودنا **गोदना** *godnā* or *gūdnā*, a. to prick, to puncture, to tattoo, to brand as a criminal; m. marks of tattooing. *h.*

گودنت **गोदन्त** *godant*, m. yellow orpiment; a cow's tooth; a fossil substance of a white colour, apparently an earthy salt. *s.*

گودوهني **गोदोहनी** *go-dohnī*, f. a milkpail. *s.*

گودها **गोधा** *godhā*, f. a leathern fence worn by archers on the left arm to protect it from the bowstring. *s.*

گودهڑ **गोधड़** *godhaṛ*, the weeds, &c. collected from a ploughed field by a harrow. *h.*

گودهڑا **गोधड़ा** *godhṛā*, m. } a bough, a branch. *h.*
گودهڑي **गोधड़ी** *godhṛī*, f. }

گودهڑي **गूधड़ी** *gūdhṛī*, f. (v. *gūdṛī*) a quilt, a bundle. *h.*

گودهم **गोधुम** *godhum*, m. wheat. *s.*

گودهنا **गूधना** *gūdhnā* (also *gūndhnā*), a. to knead (flour, &c.) *h.*

گودهورا **गोधौरा** *godhaurā*, m. } evening, twi-
گودهولي **गोधूली** *godhūlī*, } light. *s.*

گودهوم **गोधूम** *godhūm*, m. wheat. *s.*

گودهينو **गोधेनु** *go-dhenū*, f. a milch-cow. *s.*

گودي **गोदी** *godī*, f. lap, embrace, bosom (v. *god*). *h.*

گوديا **गूदिया** *gūdiyā*, desirous, wishing. *h.*

گوڈري **गोडरी** *goḍarī* (v. *gīnḍurī* or *jūṛā*). *h.*

گوڈهڑ **गोडढ़** *goḍhaṛ*, name given to weeds and grasses collected from a ploughed field. *h.*

گور *gor*, f. tomb, grave; the wild ass. *gor par gor karnī*, to seek an employment, office, or place which is already occupied. *gori gharibān*, a burial-ground for strangers. *gor-kan*, a gravedigger. *p.*

گور *gaur*, a pagan, an infidel, a fire-worshipper: the term is generally applied by Musalmāns to those who believe not in *Muḥammad*. *p.*

گور **गौर** *gaur*, fair-complexioned; a name of the goddess *Pārvatī*. *s.*

گورا **गोरा** *gorā*, white, fair, or fair-complexioned, a European in general. N.B. When applied to horned cattle it signifies red.—Ell. Gl. *s.*

گورا **गौरा** *gaurā*, a male sparrow; a name of the goddess *Pārvatī*; name of a tribe of *Ahīrs*. *h.*

گوراگمتا *gorā-gumtā*, red and white. *d.*

گوراهر **गौराहर** *gaurāhar*, an obscure tribe of *rāj-pūts* on the borders of *Aligaṛh*. *h.*

گوراءي **गोराई** *gorā,ī*, a clan of *rāj-pūts* in the Agra district. *h.*

گورخر *gor-khar*, m. the onager or wild ass. *p.*

گورڑو **गोरड़ू** *goraṛū* (v. *darrāj*), a partridge. *d.*

گورس **गोरस** *goras*, m. milk, buttermilk, curdled milk. *s.*

گورستان *gor-istān*, m. a burying-ground. *p.*

گورسها **गोरसहा** *goras-hā*, (a child) reared with the milk of cattle; m. a sodomite. *s.*

گورسي **गोरसी** *gorasī*, f. a vessel for holding milk, &c., a milkpail. *s.*

گورگاري **गोरगारी** *gorgārī*, a curious method of settling boundary disputes in Chota Nāgpūr (v. Wilson). *h.*

گورگ دهندا *gorag-dhandā*, life, existence; affliction, annoyance; a Chinese puzzle, consisting of a number of pins passed through holes in an oblong plate, these pins having rings at one end, through which an oblong ring is passed. *d.*

گورو **गूरू** *gūrū*, m. (for *guru*) a saint, a holy man, a spiritual director. *gūrū-lachh*, knowledge which can only be acquired from a living instructor; adj. heavy, hard of digestion. *s.*

گورو **गौरव** *gaurav*, m. reputation, respectability, consequence, or weight. *s.*

گورو **गोरू** *goru*, } m. an ox; f. a cow.
گوروءا **गोरूआ** *gorū,ā*, } *gorū,ā ḍhukān*, m. twilight (the time of bringing home the cows). *gorū,ārī berā*, f. evening. *s.*

گوروارو بيرا **गोरुवारीबेरा** *goruwārī-berā*, twilight time of bringing home the cows. *h.*

گوروت **गोरूत** *go-rūt*, m. a measure of distance equal to two *cos*. *s.*

گوروت **गौरवित** *gauravit*, venerable. *s.*

گوروچنا **गोरोचना** *go-rochnā* or *go-rūchnā*, f. a bright yellow pigment used in dyeing *s.*

گوروہ **गौरुवः** *gauruva*, name of an inferior *rāj-pūt* tribe in Agra and Mathura. *h.*

گوري **गौरी** *gaurī*, f. the name of a *rāginī* or musical mode; one of the names of *Pārvatī*. *s.*

گوریا **गौरया** *gauriyā*, f. a sparrow. *h.*

گوریٹ **गोरेट** *goreṭ* or **गोरैट** *goraiṭ*, a watchman, a village messenger. *h.*

گوڑ **गौड़** *gauṛ*, m. name of a division of the central part of Bengal; an ancient city, formerly the capital of Bengal; inhabitant of *Gauṛ* (a Brāhman). *gauṛ-brāhman*, one of the ten tribes of Brāhmans. *gauṛ-ṭhākur*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts* in *Furrakhābād*. *gauṛ-kāyath*, one of the twelve subdivisions of the Kāyath caste. *gauṛ-rāj-pūt*, one of the classes of *rāj-pūts*. *gauṛ-tagā*, name of an important tribe of Brāhmanical descent in the north-west of India (v. Ell. Gl. p. 355). *s.*

گوڑ **गोड़** *goṛ*, m. the leg, the foot. *h.*

گوڑا **गौड़ा** *gauṛā*, m. name of a caste in *Uṛesā* or Orissa, who are generally palkī carriers: they also serve in the domestic capacity of what the Anglo-Indians call "bearers," whose duties are limited to take charge of the wardrobe, bedding, &c.; name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *h.*

گوڑنا **गोड़ना** *goṛnā*, a. to dig, to scrape; m. a hoe for digging up sugar-cane, &c.

گوڑھ **गूढ़** *gūṛh*, abstruse, difficult, abstracted; secret, mysterious. *gūṛh-baktā*, m. a pedagogue, a pedant. *s.*

گوڑھا **गोढ़ा** *goṛhā*, fields near a village homestead. *h.*

گوڑھارتھ **गूढ़ार्थ** *gūṛh-ārth*, of obscure or hidden [meaning. *s.*

گوڑھپات **गूढ़पात** *gūṛh-pāt*, m. a snake. *s.*

گوڑھپرش **गूढ़पुरुष** *gūṛh-purush*, m. a spy, a secret emissary, a disguised agent, a scout. *s.*

گوڑھتا **गूढ़ता** *gūṛhtā*, f. abstruseness, secrecy. *s.*

گوڑھج **गूढ़ज** *gūṛhaj*, a son whose father is not ascertained. *s.*

گوڑھمارگ **गूढ़मार्ग** *gūṛh-mārg*, m. a subterraneous passage, a defile, a by-road or secret way. *s.*

گوڑھیا **गोढ़िया** *goṛhiyā*, the homestead, fields near a village. *h.*

گوڑی **गोड़ी** *goṛī*, f. taking away. *goṛī-k.*, to take away, to steal, to walk off with. *h.*

گوڑی **गौड़ी** *gauṛī*, f. rum or spirit distilled from *guṛ*; one of the *rāginīs* or musical modes. *h.*

گوڑیا **गूड़िया** *gūṛiyā*, m. a doll, a puppet. *h.*

گوڑیا **गौड़िया** *gauriyā*, m. inhabitant of *Gauṛ*; hence the followers of *Chaitanya* of *Nadiyā* are so called. The philosopher flourished about the year 1407 of *Sālivāhana*: he was by birth a Brāhman, and having become a Sanyāsī, maintained that the doctrines of the Vedās had been hitherto misunderstood, and explained them in a manner peculiar to himself. His sect is a branch of the *Vaishnava*, or worshippers of *Vishṇu*. His disciples in various parts of India are said to amount to five millions. His followers believe him to have been an incarnation of the Deity. *s.*

گوڑیت **गोड़ैत** *goṛait*, a village watchman, an intelligencer. *s.*

گوز *goz*, m. a fart. *gauz* or *gūz*, a walnut. *p.*

گوز *gauz*, / گوزن *gawazn*, } m. an elk, a deer, a roe. *p.*

گوسالا **गौसाला** *gau-sālā* (also *go-sālā*), a cowhouse, a cowshed. *s.*

گوساله *gosāla*, m. a calf; (met.) a dolt, a [blockhead. *p.*

گوسائیں **गोसाईं** *gosā,iṅ*, m. the Deity; a saint, a holy person; the descendants of the disciples of *Chaitanya* of *Nadiyā*. *gosā,iṅ-ṭākī*, a small cess formerly levied in Birbhūm for the support of holy persons. *s.*

گوسپند *gospand*, / گوسفند *gosfand*, } f. a sheep, a goat. *p.*

گوستن **गोस्तन** *gostan*, m. a cluster of blossoms, a nosegay. *h.*

گوستني **गोस्तनी** *gostanī*, f. a grape. *h.*

گوستھان **गोस्थान** *go-sthān*, m. a cowpen, a place for cattle. *s.*

گوسو **गोसव** *go-sav*, m. the sacrifice of a cow; one of the grand sacrifices of the Hindūs in former times, but for a long period past not permitted. *s.*

گوسوامي **गोस्वामी** *goswāmī*, a religious mendicant in general: as a special name it is applied to very different classes of Hindū ascetics (v. Wilson). *s.*

گوسیان **गोसैयां** *gosaiyāṅ*, / گوسینیا **गोसैंया** *gosaiṅyā*, } m. the Deity. *s.*

گوش *gosh*, m. the ear. *gosh-pech* or *gosh-pīch*, an ornament worn in the turban. *gosh-dār*, a guardian, keeper. *gosh-zad*, which strikes the ear; hearsay. *gosh-guzār*, heard, reported; a hearer. *gosh-māl*, pulling (or rubbing or boxing) the ears, rebuking. *gosh-mālī*, f. rebuke, punishment. *gosh-wār* or *-wāra*, an ear-ring. *p.*

گوش *gosh* (for *gosht*), flesh, &c. *d.*

گوشال **गोशाल** *go-shāl*, / گوشالا **गोशाला** *gau-shālā*, } m. a cowhouse, a shed for cattle. *s.*

گوشپیچ *goshpech*, m. a shawl worn round the head, a kind of turban. *p.*

گوشپد **गोष्पद** *gosh-pad*, m. a kind of measure, as much as a cow's footstep will hold; a cow's foot or its mark. *s.*

گوشت *gosht*, m. meat, flesh. *gosht-i-nākhun honā* expresses intimate friendship. *p.*

گوشتاب *gosht-āb*, gravy, soup. *p.*

گوشتابه *goshtāba*, soup made of minced meat. *p.*

گوشتاوا *goshtāwā*, m. pounded or minced meat, also soup or gravy thereof. *p.*

گوشتین *goshtīn*, fleshy (an epithet chiefly applied to the tongue, as in this phrase) *zabani goshtīn ast teghi āhanīn*, the tongue, though of flesh, is yet a sword of steel. *p.*

گوشٹ **गोष्ठ** *gosht*, f. plot, cabal, conspiracy. *s.*

گوشٹھ गोष्ठ *goshṭh*, m. a cowpen, a fold for cattle. *s.*

گوشٹھي गोष्ठी *goshṭhī*, f. an assembly, a meeting; conversation, discourse; family connections. *s.*

گوشچي *goshchī*, a listener, a spy, an emissary, a sentinel, an informer. *p.*

گوشوارہ *goshwāra*, m. an ear-ring; an embroidered cloth worn as an ornament over the sides of a turban; the abstract of an account; a summary, an index; boring the ears (of female children). *p.*

گوشہ *gosha*, m. a corner, the horn or pointed extremity of a bow; a closet, retirement, privacy; side. *goshe-dār*, angular. *gosha-guzīn* or *gosha-gīr*, retired; (sub.) a hermit. *gosha-gīrī*, f. withdrawal from worldly affairs; retirement, seclusion. *gosha-nishīn*, retired (sitting in a corner), a hermit, solitary. *kamān ke goshe meṅ pakaṛnā*, to seize with facility (lit. to catch with the bow without shooting). *p.*

گوکرن गोकर्ण *go-karṇ*, m. a span; a kind of deer; also a mule. *s.*

گوکشر गोक्षुर *go-kshur*, m. a plant (*Ruellia longifolia* and *Tribulus languinosus*).

گوکل गोकुल *gokul*, m. the country round Brindāvan where *Kṛishṇa* was born and passed his boyhood; a herd of cattle; a cowhouse or station. *s.*

گوکہ *goki*, although, notwithstanding that. *p.*

گوکھ गौख *gaukh*, m. a threshold, a portico. *h.*

گوکھرو गोखरू *gokhrū*, m. name of an ornament (bells tied round the ankles); a joint; name of a plant (*Tribulus lanuginosus*, also *Ruellia longifolia*). *barā gokhrū, Pedalium murex.* *s.*

گوگا गोगा *gogā*, name of a *pīr* or saint held in much veneration in Delhī and the upper Du'āb. *h.*

گوگرد *gūgird*, sulphur, brimstone. *gūgirdi aḥmar*, red sulphur; the philosopher's stone. *p.*

گوگل गूगल *gūgal*, m. name of a tree or gum (*Amyris agallocha, Roxb.*, cor. pl. vol. iii.); *bdellium.* *s.*

گوگلي गूगली *gūglī*, f. a cockle-shell (Beng.). *h.*

گول गोल *gol*, m. a circle, a ball, any thing round, a jar; adj. round, circular. *gol-phal*, m. the testicle. *gol-sā*, roundish. *gol-gol*, round. *s.*

گول गोल *gol*, a party from another village sojourning with their cattle, for pasture. *gūl*, a channel cut for conveying water to a field; a road, a path; a bunch of unripe Indian corn. *h.*

گول *gol*, m. a blockhead, an idiot. *p.*

گولا गोला *golā*, m. a granary, store-room; a jackal. *golā-dār*, a wholesale grain merchant. *h.*

گولا गोला *golā*, m. a cannon-ball; a large beam of wood; a kind of pigeon; the kernel of a cocoa-nut; f. a globe, a sphere; a large water-jar. *golā dandā*, m. name of a game, tipcat. *golā laṭhī-k.*, to tie up the hands and feet. *s.*

گولادھیایہ गोलाध्याय *gol-ādhyāya*, m. the section of the *Sūrya-siddhānta* (and other astronomical works) devoted to the doctrine of the sphere. *s.*

گولار गोलार *golār*, m. roundness; f. a globe, a sphere; rotundity. *s.*

گولارا गोलारा *golārā*, round, globular. *s.*

گولاکار गोलाकार *golākār*, spheric. *s.*

گولائي गोलाई *golā,ī,* } f. roundness, spheri-
گولتا गोलता *golatā,* } city. *s.*

گولر गूलर *gūlar*, f. a wild fig (*Ficus glomerata, Roxb.*); also cotton-pods which have not yet burst. *h.*

گولك *golak*, f. the *kotwāl's* treasure-pot, a till, [a drawer. *p.*

گولك गोलक *golak*, m. } a bastard child by
گولکا गोलिका *golikā*, f. } illegitimate connection with a widow. *s.*

گول‌مرچ गोलमिर्च *gol-mirch*, f. black pepper (*Piper nigrum*).

گولنداز *gol-andāz*, m. a cannoneer, gunner, bombardier, a marksman. *p.*

گولندازي *gol-andāzī*, f. gunnery, ball practice. *p.*

گولوك गोलोक *goloh*, m. name of the heaven of *Vishṇu*. *s.*

گولہ *gola*, m. a cannon-ball (v. *golā*). *p.*

گولي गोली *golī*, m. any small ball, a bullet, a musket-ball; a pill; a jar. *golī mārnā*, to shoot at with a bullet. *s.*

گولي *gaulī*, m. a grazier, a cowherd. *d.*

گوم *gom*, m. a kind of centipede. *d.*

گوما *gūmā*, m. a name of a plant used as a tonic, and cure for the ear-ache, ague, &c. (*Pharnaceum mollugo*). *p.*

گومڑا गूमड़ा *gūmṛā*, m. a bump, swelling. *h.*

گومکھ गोमुख *go-mukh*, m. a breach in a wall. *h.*

گومکھي गोमुखी *go-mukhī*, f. a cloth bag containing a rosary: the hand being thrust in counts the beads; the chasm in the Himālaya mountains through which the Ganges issues. *s.*

گوموتر गोमूत्र *go-mūtr*, m. the cow's urine. *s.*

گومي गोमय *gomay*, m. cowdung. *s.*

گومیدسنبھ गोमेदसन्निभ *gomed-sannibh*, m. chalcedony or opal. *s.*

گومیدك गोमेदक *go medak*, m. a kind of gem or precious stone from the Himālaya mountains. *s.*

گومیدھ गोमेध *go-medh*, m. the sacrifice of a cow. *s.*

گون गोण *gon*, f. sack, a bag (of coarse cloth) fastened on the side of a beast of burden to carry grain in. *s.*

گون गौं *gauṅ*, f. opportunity, advantage. *gauṅ-gīr*, controller, uncontrolled, ruler, invested with authority. *gauṅ ghāt*, f. power, opportunity. *h.*

گون गवन *gavan*, m. going, moving. *s.*

گون *gūn*, (in comp.) implies similitude of colour, as *gul-gūn*, rosy-colour, red. *p.*

گونا गौना *gaunā*, m, bringing home a wife. *s.*

گوناگون *gūnāgūn*, of different colours or kinds, various, manifold. *p.* [thread. *s.*

گونتھنا गुंथना *gūnthnā*, a. (v. *gūṇthnā*) to

گونتا गौंटा *gaunṭā*, village expenses. *h.*

گونٹھ गोंठ *goṇṭh*, m. a kind of wide stitch or sewing; lands assigned rent-free for religious purposes; the endowment of a temple. *h.*

گونٹھا गोंठा *goṇṭhā*, m. dried cowdung for fuel. *s.*

گونٹھنا गूंथना *gūṇṭhnā*, a. to thread, to string; to stitch; to spit, or put on a spit. *gūṇthwānā*, a. to cause to string, &c. *s.*

گونٹیا गोंटिया *goṇṭiyā*, m. the chief manager of a village. *gaunṭiyā*, f. a small hamlet. *h.*

گونج गूंज *gūnj*, f. echo, buzzing, resounding, hollow sound, roar. *s.*

گونجنا गूंजना *gūnjnā*, n. to resound, to hum, to buzz, to roar, to growl. *s.*

گونجھا गूंझा *gūnjhā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

گونچری *gonchrī*, a tick, an insect which annoys cattle. *d.*

گوند गोंद *gond* or गूंद *gūnd*. f. gum. *gond-dānī*, a vessel in which gum is kept to seal letters with. *gond-kash*, an instrument for spreading gum with (in sealing letters). *s.*

گوند गोंद *gond*, name of a rush which grows in marshy ground, and is much used in making mats and baskets; (Dakh.) a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

گوندا गोंदा *gondā*, m. a thin dough or pap made of the flour of *Cicer arietinum*, for feeding birds. *h.*

گوندلا गूंदला *gūndlā*, round, circular; m. a ring, a circle. *h.* [&c. *h.*

گوندنا गूंदना *gūndnā*, a. (v. *gūndhnā*) to knead,

گوندنی गोंदनी *gondnī*, f. a reed, of the leaves of which coarse mats are made (*Typha*). *gūndnī*, f. a tree yielding a gummy fruit. *h.*

گوندھن गूंधन *gūndhan*, m. dough, act of kneading, plaiting, braid. *h.*

گوندھنا गूंथना *gūndhnā*, a. to knead; to plait, to braid, to plat, to weave. *h.*

گوندی गोंदी *gondī*, f. name of a tree (*Cordia*). *h.*

گونڈ गोंड *gonḍ*, name of the aboriginal inhabitants of the Saugor territory. *h.*

گونڈا गोंडा *gonḍā* (v. *ahīr*), a caste of cowherds; a suburb, field near a village. *h.*

گونڈلی गोंडली *gonḍlī*, f. name of a tree. *h.*

گونرا गोंरा *gonrā*, m. a kind of reservoir (for water). *h.*

گونڑا गूंड़ा *gunṛā*, m. a beam (of a ship), the cross timbers (of a boat). *h.*

گونس गोनस *gonas*, m. a large serpent, a boa.

گونگا गूंगा *gūngā*, dumb, speechless, mute. *h.*

گونگان کرنا गूनगानकरना *gūngān-karnā*, a. to sing, to celebrate, to prattle (or crow) as infants. *h.*

گونگائي गूंगाई *gūngā,ī*, f. dumbness. *h.*

گون گھات गौंघात *gaun-ghat*, f. power, opportunity. *h.* [mode, manner, kind. *p.*

گونہ *gūna*, m. colour, form, species, figure,

گونہار गौन्हार *gaunhār*, m. the company who attend the bride when being brought home. *s.*

گوني *gaunī* (v. *gaun*), opportunity, &c. *d.*

گووا गोवा *gowā*, manure, cow-dung. *h.*

گوواري गोवारी *gowārī*, a dwelling-house, a family, a cowhouse; a cowherd. *h.*

گووردھن गोवर्द्धन *gowardhan*, m. a hill near Mathura which was upheld by *Kṛishṇa* to shelter the cowherds from a storm. *s.*

گووںا गोवना *gowanā*, a. to hide, to conceal. *s.*

گوہ गोह *goh*, m. a lizard, iguana; a Gangetic alligator. *gūh*, f. human excrement. *s.*

گوہ गौह *gauh*, f. perseverance, diligence. *h.*

گوہار गोहार *gohār*, m. tumult, uproar. *h.*

گوہاري गोहारी *gohārī*, f. rich and highly-cultivated land. *h.*

گوہان गौहान *gauhān*, a village made over to any person on a permanent assessment. *h.*

گوہاني गौहानी *gauhānī*, f. lands situated close round a village; the village itself; fields on which cattle graze. *h.* [grain by bullocks. *s.*

گوہاۓ गोहाई *gohā,ī*, f. the treading out of

گوہتیا गोहत्या *go-hatyā*, f. the killing of a cow, among Hindūs a most heinous crime. *s.*

گوہر *gauhar* or *gohar*, m. a pearl, a gem, a jewel; lustre of a gem, or sword; essence, disposition, substance, form: offspring; intellect, wisdom. *gauhar-afshān*, *-bār*, or *nisār*, showering or scattering gems; (met.) an eloquent discourse or composition. *gauhar-sanj*, one who weighs or examines gems; a critic. *p.* [cattle. *h.*

گوہر गोहर *gohar*, m. a broad pathway for

گوہرا गोहरा *goharā*, m. cakes of dried cowdung; an ally, a succourer, an assistant. *s.*

گوہرہا गोहरहा *goharhā*, m. an ally, succourer, an assistant. *h.*

گوہري गोहरी *gohari*, f. demurrage. *h.*

گوہڑیا गूहड़िया *gūhaṛiyā*, m. a dunghill, a place where excrement is thrown. *s.*

گوہوں गोहूंन *gohū,an*, m. a snake, the boa. *s.*

گوہوں गोहूं *gohūṅ*, m. (v. *gehūṅ*) wheat. *h.*

گوہونا गोहूना *gohūnā*, } m. name of a kind of
گوہونہ गोहूनः *gohūna*, } snake; the boa. *s.*

گوہي गूही *gūhī*, defiled (*cacatus*). *h.*

گوي *go,e*, m. a ball; (in comp.) same as *go*, as *'aib-go,e*, satirical or censorius. *go,ī*, f. speech, eloquence. *p.*

گوي *gawwī*, a den (of a wild beast); a pit, a hole, an excavation. *d.*

گويا **गुवैया** *guwaiyā*, f. a gossip; a woman's female friend; adj. eloquent, conversable. *p. h.*

گويا **गवैया** *gawaiyā*, m. a singer, a minstrel. *s.*

گويا *goyā*, adj. speaking or endowed with speech; adv. thus, in this manner, as you would say, as if one would say. *p.*

گوياك *goyāk*, } talkative, loquacious, con-
گويان *goyān*, } versing. *p.*

گوٗيان **गूइयाँ** *gū,iyān*, m. a partner (at any game). *h.*

گوياءي *goyā,ī*, f. conversation, talk. *p.*

گويرك **गवेरुक** *gaveruk*, m. red chalk.

گوٗين **गोईं** *go,īn*, a pair of plough oxen, sometimes called *do-gāwā*. *h.*

گويندّ **ग्वैंड** *gwainḍ* or *gwainḍe*, adv. near. *h.*

گويند **ग्वैंड** *go,eṅḍ* or *gweṅḍ*, } m. a suburb, vi-
گويندّا **ग्वैंडा** *gwainḍā*, } cinage, fields near a village, homestead. *h.*

گويندگي *goyandagī*, f. a dialect, speech. *p.*

گويندڑ *goyanda*, m. an orator, a speaker; (in Dakh.) an informer, a spy, a criminal admitted as king's evidence; an approver. *p.*

گويه **गव्य** *gavya*, of or belonging to a cow. *s.*

گھ **घ** *gha* the aspirate of **ग** *ga*. *s. h.*

گہ **गह** *gah*, f. a handle. *guh*, f. human excrement. *s.*

گہ *gah*, f. (v. *gāh*) time, place. *gah-gah*, sometimes, from time to time. *p.*

گہا **गुहा** *guhā*, f. a cave, cavern. *s.*

گھابرا **घाबरा** *ghābrā*, confused, confounded. *h.*

گھات **घात** *ghāt*, f. aim, design, snare; ambuscade. *ghāt-k.*, to waylay, to lie in ambush. *ghāt taknā*, to watch an opportunity. *h.*

گھات **घात** *ghāt*, f. killing, slaughter; a bruise, a blow; product of a multiplication. *s.*

گھاتا **घाता** *ghātā*, m. name of a plaything. *h.*

گھاتك **घातक** *ghātak*, m. an enemy, a murderer. *ghātuk*, mischievous, murderous, cruel. *s.*

گھاتن **घातन** *ghātan*, m. killing, slaughter, murder. *s.*

گھاتو *ghātū*, m. a deceiver. *d.*

گھاتي **घाती** *ghātī*, murderous, felonious; insidious, wily. *s. h.*

گھاٹ **घाट** *ghāṭ*, m. f. a landing-place, a quay, wharf, ford, pass; bathing-place on a river side; an entrance into a country over mountains, or through any difficult pass; also a public ferry over any river, or a landing-place where customs are usually collected. ***ghāṭ-mār***, m. a smuggler. *ghāṭ-mārnā*, a. to smuggle. ***ghāṭ-kaptān***, a harbour-master, master attendant at a seaport. *ghāṭ-mānjhī*, a ferryman. *s.*

گھاٹ **घाट** *ghāṭ*, m. mode, manner, shape; offence, deficiency; want, abatement; adj. abated, less. *h.*

گھاٹا **घाटा** *ghaṭā*, m. acclivity, ascent; deficiency, abatement, reduction. *h.*

گھاٹاني **घाटानी** *ghāṭānī*, } f. a toll levied
گھاتباري **घाटबारी** *ghāṭ-bārī*, } on crossing rivers or hill-passes. *h.*

گھاٹمارا **घाटमारा** *ghāṭ-mārā*, m. a smuggler; smuggling in general. *h.*

گھاٹوال **घाटवाल** *ghāṭ-wāl*, } m. a ferryman,
گھاٹوالا **घाटवाला** *ghāṭ-wālā*, } a person in charge of a landing place or of a mountain pass. *h.*

گھاٹي **घाटी** *ghāṭī*, f. a strait, a pass (in a mountain, &c.). *h.*

گھاٹيا **घाटिया** *ghāṭiyā*, m. a Brāhman who sits in a *ghāṭ* of the Ganges to keep the clothes, &c. of those that resort to make ablution. *s.*

گھار **घार** *ghār*, a kind of clay soil. *ghār hojānā* is applied to land worn away by running water. *h.*

گھار **गुहार** *guhār*, f. m. an assistant, aid; bawling, tumult, alarm. *h.*

گھاري **घारी** *ghārī*, f. a valley or ravine; cattle-sheds. *h.*

گھاس **घास** *ghās*, f. grass, fodder, straw, meadow, pasture. *ghās-pāt*, sweepings, rubbish. *s.*

گھاسکاٹا **घासकाटा** *ghās-kāṭā*, } m. a man whose
گھاسکٹا **घासकटा** *ghās-haṭā*, } office is to cut and procure fresh grass daily for the horses of his employer. *h.*

گھاگر *ghāgar*, the rope tied to the foot of an elephant. *d.*

گھاگراگول *ghāgrā-gol*, perplexed, bewildered, distracted. *d.*

گھاگس **घागस** *ghāgas*, m. a large kind of fowl. *h.*

گھاگھ **घाघ** *ghāgh*, old, aged, experienced; sly, wily, shrewd. *h.*

گھاگھرا **घाघरा** *ghāghrā*, m. a petticoat; name of a river, *Gogra*; name of a plant (*Xanthium Indicum*, *Kœn. M.S.*). *ghāghrā-gol*, perplexed. *s.*

گھال **घाल** *ghāl*, f. mischief, distraction, ruin. *h.*

گھال **गुहाल** *guhāl* (v. *gau-sālā*), a cowhouse. *h.*

گھالا *ghālā*, calamity, evil, misfortune. *d.*

گھالك **घालक** *ghālak*, m. a ruler, destroyer, desolater. *h.*

گھال‌ميل **घालमेल** *ghāl-mel*, jumbled. *h.*

گھالنا **घालना** *ghālnā*, a. to desolate, to ruin; to thrust in. *h.*

گھام **घाम** *ghām*, f. sunbeams, sunshine; sweat [(Beng). *s.*

گھامڑ **घामड़** *ghāmaṛ*, simple, artless; a blockhead. *h.*

گھان **घान** *ghān*, f. as much as is thrown in at one time into a mill, or a mortar, &c. *h.*

گھانا **घाना** *ghānā*, m. (v. *ghānī*), a sugar-cane press, an oil-mill. *h.*

گھانٹی घांटी *ghāṇṭī*, f. Adam's apple, the larynx. *s.*

گھانٹی *ghāṇṭī*, f. strips of different-coloured cloths tied round the ankles by *Muḥarram faḳīrs*. *d.*

گھانجنی गुहांजनी *guhānjanī*, f. a stithe (in the eye). *h.*

گھانس *ghāṇs*, grass, green turf. *ghāṇs kā chakkā*, a sod of turf, a square-cut piece of turf. *d.*

گھانسی *ghāṇsī*, a kind of covering. *d.*

گھانگراگھول *ghāṇgrā-ghol* (v. *ghāgrā-gol*). *d.*

گھانی घानी *ghānī*, f. an oil-mill (or press); a sugar-mill. *h.*

گھاؤ घाव *ghā,o* or *ghāv*, m. a wound, a sore. *h.*

گھاؤوگھپ घाऊघप *ghā,ū-ghap* or घावघप *ghā,o-ghap*, living from hand to mouth, improvident; m. a spendthrift. *h.*

گھاءی गुहाई *guhā,ī*, f. meconium (of infants). *gahā,ī*, the process of treading sheaves of corn by bullocks, for separating the grain from the ears and stalks. *h.*

گھائی घाई *ghā,ī*, f. cudgelling; stratagem, fraud, a decoy; number five (in reckoning); the interval between the fingers or toes, the junction of the fingers, the space at the root where the fingers separate; the angle formed by a branch with the trunk of a tree, or space at the root of the branch; a cut or stroke with the broadsword or cudgel (of these there are twelve). *h.* [wounded. *h.*

گھایل घायल *ghāyal*, घाइल *ghā,el* or *ghā,il*,

گھاءین घाईन *ghā,īn*, (one) time, turn. *h.*

گھبرات *ghabrāt* (for *ghabrāhaṭ*, q. v.). *d.*

گھبرانا घबराना *ghabrānā*, n. to be confused, confounded, alarmed, perplexed, agitated, embarrassed, terrified. *h.*

گھبراہٹ घबराहट *ghabrāhaṭ*, f. confusion, perplexity, agitation, perturbation, alarm. *h.*

گھپ घुप *ghup*, dark, hidden, obscure. *h.*

گھپچی घपची *ghapchī*, f. grasp, embrace. *h.*

گہت गुहत *guhat*, covered, concealed, plaiting the hair. *s.*

گھتر *ghatar*, daybreak, the morning. *d.*

گھتیا घतिया *ghatiyā*, m. a murderer. *s.*

گھٹ घट *ghaṭ*, m. a water-pot; body. *ghaṭṭ*, a landing-place, a quay, steps leading to the water's edge. *s.*

گھٹ घट *ghaṭ*, f. mind, heart, thought, soul. *h.*

گھٹ *ghaṭ*, fast, firm, tight, strong, thick, hard, compact. *d.*

گھٹا घटा *ghaṭā*, f. cloudiness, gathering of the clouds; clouds, crowds. *s.*

گھٹا घट्टा *ghaṭṭā*, m. a corn of the feet, a cork, a plug. *h.* [*pālkī* or carriage. *h.*

گھٹاٹوپ घटाटोप *ghaṭāṭop*, m. a covering of a

گھٹانا घटाना *ghaṭānā*, a. to lessen, to decrease, to diminish. *ghuṭānā*, a. to shave clean, to polish. *h.*

گھٹاو घटाव *ghaṭāv*, m. deficiency, reduction, falling (as a river, or price of any thing), depreciation. *h.*

گھٹاونا घटावना *ghaṭāvnā*, a. to reduce, to cause to subside or decrease. *h.*

گھٹائی घुटाई *ghuṭā,ī*, f. perfidy, villany. *h.*

گھٹتی घटती *ghaṭtī*, f. deficiency, diminution, decrease. *h.* [curess. *s.*

گھٹتداسی घटदासी *ghaṭ-dāsī*, f. a bawd or pro-

گھٹک घटक *ghaṭak*, m. a mediator, go-between, an ambassador, attorney, messenger; one who adjusts a marriage (Beng.). *s.*

گھٹکا घटिका *ghaṭikā*, f. the ankle; a portion of the day or night (v. *muhūrt*); a *daṇḍ*, or period of 24 minutes. *s.*

گھٹن घटन *ghaṭan*, m. occurring, happening. *s.*

گھٹنا घटना *ghaṭnā*, n. to abate, to decrease, to subside, to sink, to fall. *h.*

گھٹنا घुटना *ghuṭnā*, n. to be rubbed, to be suffocated or stifled; to spread (as smoke); m. the knee. *ghuṭnoṅ chalnā* or *ghuṭnō chalnā*, to crawl about on the knees as a child. *h.*

گھٹنت घटन्त *ghaṭant*, f. diminution, decrease. *h.*

گھٹنیہ घटनीय *ghaṭnīya*, liable to abatement, or decrease, or diminution. *s.*

گھٹوار घटवार *ghaṭwār*, } m. a wharfinger, one
گھٹوال घटवाल *ghaṭwāl*, } who has the care of a *ghāṭ*. *s.* [gressor. *h.*

گھٹہا घटहा *ghaṭhā*, m. an offender, trans-

گھٹی घटी *ghaṭī*, f. the *ghaṛī* or Indian clock, a plate of metal on which the hours are struck. *s.*

گھٹی घुट्टी *ghuṭṭī*, f. (v. *ghūṇṭī*) a kind of medicine for children. *h.*

گھٹی घटी *ghaṭī* or *ghaṭṭī*, f. deficiency, loss, diminution, abatement. *ghaṭṭī*, a small or inferior landing-place. *s.*

گھٹیا घटिया *ghaṭiyā*, low-priced, cheap. *h.*

گھچاگھچ घचाघच *ghachāghach*, thick. *h.*

گھچپچ घिचपिच *ghich-pich*, thick, confused, muddy. *ghich-pich-baknā* or *-bolnā*, to speak thick. *h.*

گھر घर *ghar*, m. house, dwelling, apartment, drawer, compartment, groove, *ghar-basā*, one who is at home or keeps to the house; indolent, inactive. *ghar ba-ghar*, to or in every house, from house to house. *ghar baiṭhnā* or *ghar baiṭh-jānā* (lit) to rest at home, to go home; (idiomatically) to be ruined. *ghar chalānā*, a. to provide for one's household expenses (Beng.). *ghar-dwārī*, f. a kind of tax, poll-tax, hearth-money. *ghar ḍubonā*, to ruin one's self and family. *ghar ḍūbnā*, to be ruined. *ghar kā dhelānā raknā* (Dakh.), to be desolated or destroyed. *ghar karnā*, a. to fix, to settle, to establish a family. *ghar khokar tamāshā dekhnā*, to ruin one's self and spend the time in idle pleasures. *ghar-ghālnā*, to ruin or utterly destroy. *ghar honā* expresses affection and unanimity between husband and wife. *h.*

گہر *guhar*, m. a gem; essence; race, family; nature, disposition. *bad-guhar*, of a bad disposition (*v. gohar*). *p.*

گھرا घरी *gharrā*, m. a rattling noise in the throat, which dying people are afflicted with, pain, agony, pang. *h.* [lour. *s.*

گہرا गहरा *gahrā*, deep. *gahrā-rang*, deep co-

گہراپا گहरापा *gahrāpā*, } m. depth, pro-

گہراپن گहरापन *gahrāpan*, } fundity. *s.*

گھرات घात *ghrāt* or *ghrāta*, smelt, inhaled. *s.*

گھراٹا घराटा *gharāṭā*, m. snoring, snorting. *s.*

گھرامی घरामी *gharāmī*, m. a thatcher. *s.*

گھران घ्राण *ghrān*, m. the nose, smell; smelling. *s.*

گھرانا घराना *gharānā*, m. family, household. *s.*

گھرانا घिराना *ghirānā*, a. to cause to surround or inclose. *h.* [a. to assist. *h.*

گہرانا गुहराना *guhrānā*, n. to call out, to bawl;

گھران ترپن घ्राणतर्पन *ghrān-tarpan*, m. fragrance, odour, a fragrance, a perfume. *s.*

گھراند घिराँद *ghirānd*, f. stink (particularly that of urine). *s.*

گھرانیندریہ घ्राणेन्द्रिय *ghrāṇendriya*, f. the nose, the sense of smelling. *s.*

گہراءو गहराओ *gahrā,o*, m. } depth, profundity;

گہراءي गहराई *gahrā,i*, f. } a pit or cavity. *s.*

گھربار घरबार *ghar-bār*, m. family, household concerns or household goods. *ghar-bār basānā*, to consummate a marriage. *ghar-bār honā*, to undergo the consummation of a marriage. *s.*

گھرباري घरबारी *ghar-bārī*, f. housewifery, domestic concerns; m. a householder. *s.*

گھربراو घरबराव *ghar-barāv*, m. household furniture, &c. *s.* [house. *h. p.*

گھربندي *ghar-bandī*, a slave born in the

گھربھاڑا *ghar-bhāṛā*, m. house-rent. *h.*

گھرپتي घरपत्ती *ghar-pattī*, a kind of house-tax (now abolished). *s. h.*

گھرپھانت घरफांत *ghar-phānt*, an arrangement entered into for paying the government revenue. *s. h.*

گھرت घरत *gharat*, f. make, form. *ghurat*, a pen for cattle. *h.*

گھرت घृत *ghṛit*, m. *ghī* or clarified butter. *s.*

گھرتکماري घृतकुमारी *ghṛit-kumārī*, f. the aloe-plant. *s.*

گھرتکوار घृतकुवार *ghṛitakuwār*, m. (v. *ghī-kuwār*), a kind of plant. *s.*

گھردواري घरदवारी *ghar-dwārī*, f. a house-tax; also a kind of illegal cess from shopkeepers and householders. *s.*

گھرڑ घरड़ *gharaṛ*, the dry moth-plant cut and given as fodder to cattle. *h.*

گھرسبيل *ghar-sabīl*, advances to peasants in order to enable them to build their cottages. *h. a.*

گھرشن घर्षण *gharshan*, m. grinding, pounding. *s.*

گھرشني घर्षणी *gharshanī*, f. turmeric. *s.*

گھرکا *ghirkā*, a kind of children's game. *d.*

گھرکنا घुरकना *ghuraknā*, a. to browbeat, to reprimand, to frown at, to rebuke, to growl, to snarl. *h.*

گھرکي घुरकी *ghurkī*, f. rebuff, browbeating, rebuke, frowning at. *h.* [(*Silurus*). *s.*

گھرگھٹ घरघट *ghar-ghaṭ*, m. a kind of fish.

گھرگھر घरघर *gharghar*, m. the river Gogra; gurgling, rumbling. *h.*

گھرگھرا घुरघुरा *ghur-ghurā*, m. the mole-cricket (*Gryllus gryllotalpa*); a phagedenic ulcer, or *Herpes exedens* (so named from digging in the flesh as the mole-cricket does in earth or sand). *h.*

گھرم घर्म *gharm*, m. heat, the hot season; sunshine; sweat, perspiration. *s.*

گھرنا घरना *gharnā*, a. to fashion or shape (as metal with a hammer). *h.*

گھرنا घिरना *ghirnā*, n. to be surrounded, inclosed; to be collected around; to gather (as the clouds). *h.*

گھرنا घृणा *ghṛiṇā*, f. abhorrence, disgust, blame, censure, pity, shame, bashfulness. *s.*

گھرنانا घुरनाना *ghurnānā*, n. to snore. *h.*

گھرنس घुरनस *ghurnas*, m. the tendo Achillis. *h.*

گھرني घिरनी *ghirnī*, f. a pulley; an instrument for twisting ropes; a kind of pigeon, the tumbler pigeon. *ghirnī khānā*, to go round. *s.*

گھرني घुरनी *ghurnī*, f. a vertigo, swimming of the head; rolling, *gharnī*, f. a wife. *s.*

گھرنئي घरनई *gharnai*, f. a raft made with pots, a float (of pots). *s.*

گھرءو घरउ *ghara,ū*, domestic, household. *s.*

گھروءا گھرواا घरूआ *gharū,ā*, } m. a small house

گھروندا घरौंदा *gharaundā*, } which children make to play in. *s.* [*rāj-pūts*. *h.*

گہروار گہروارا گھروارہ गहरवार *gaharwār*, name of a tribe of घरवारा *gharwārā*, } name of a district घरवार: *gharwāra*, } in Bundelcund, said to have been bestowed rent-free on Brāhmans by Rājā Rām Baghel. *h.*

گھروالا घरवाला *ghar-wālā*, m. husband, householder. *s.* [a house; housekeeping. *s.*

گھروالي घरवाली *ghar-wālī*, f. a wife, mistress of

گہري गहरी *gahrī*, low swampy ground fit for rice cultivation. *h.*

گھري घरी *gharī* (for *ghaṛī*, q. v.), an hour, &c.; a fold, a plait, folded up, gathered or tucked up. *h.*

گھریلا **घरेला** *gharelā*, domestic; tame. *s.*

گھڑ **घुड़** *ghuṛ*, m. a horse. *ghuṛ-chaṛh*, horse-riding. *ghuṛ-chaṛhā*, a horseman, a rider, a trooper. *ghuṛ-chaṛhī*, f. riding; a female rider. *ghuṛ-dauṛ*, a race-course. *ghuṛ-sār* or *-sāl*, m. a stable. *ghuṛ-muṅhā*, horse-faced. *s.*

گھڑا **घड़ा** *ghaṛā*, m. an earthen water-pot; a jar, a pitcher. *s.*

گھڑبہل **घुड़बहल** *ghuṛ-bahal*, f. a four-wheeled carriage for riding in, drawn by horses. *s.*

گھڑت **घड़त** *ghaṛat*, shaped or manufactured by being beaten or hammered, in contradistinction to being cast or run (metal articles). *h.*

گھڑسنا **घुड़सना** *ghuṛasnā*, n. to curl, to become curled. *h.*

گھڑکنا **घुड़कना** *ghuṛaknā*, a. to frown, to browbeat, to reprimand. *h.*

گھڑکی **घुड़की** *ghuṛkī*, f. frowning, browbeating, rebuke. *h.*

گھڑگھڑانا **घड़घड़ाना** *gh.ṛghaṛānā*, n. to growl, [to thunder. *h.*

گھڑنا **घड़ना** *ghaṛnā*, a. to fashion, form, shape; to forge, to work (metals); to knock, to hammer. *h.*

گھڑنا *ghaṛnā*, n. to happen (a calamity). *d.*

گھڑولا **घड़ोला** *ghaṛolā*, m. a pot, a pitcher, a jug, a mug. *s.*

گھڑونچا **घड़ोंचा** *ghaṛonchā*, m. } a stand for water-pots, &c. *s.*
گھڑونچی **घड़ोंची** *ghaṛonchī*, f. }

گھڑی **घड़ी** *ghaṛī*, f. a portion of time, the space of twenty-four minutes, but applied generally to the European hour of sixty minutes; an instrument for measuring time, a clock, watch, &c. *ghārī meṅ tolā ghaṛī meṅ māshā*, at one time an ounce, at another a grain (expressing a person of a changeable disposition): as a revenue term the word *ghaṛī* denotes the subdivision of a village; a fold, a plait. *p. s.*

گھڑی *ghaṛī* (dim. of *ghaṛā*), a small pot. *s.*

گھڑیا **घड़िया** *ghaṛiyā*, f. a crucible; a honeycomb; the womb. *h.*

گھڑیال **घड़ियाल** *ghaṛiyāl*, m. a plate of brass or bell-metal for sounding the *ghaṛis* of each *pahar* or watch of the day and night; a gong; a crocodile; (in Dakh.) a watch, a clock. *ghaṛī-yāl kā shīsha*, an hour-glass. *s.*

گھڑیالا **घड़ियाला** *ghaṛiyālā*, } m. the person
گھڑیالی **घड़ियाली** *ghaṛiyālī*, } who attends the *ghaṛī*, and strikes the hours. *s.*

گھس **घुस** *ghus*, m. f. entering, penetrating; creeping. *h.*

گھسانا **घुसाना** *ghusānā*, a. to thrust in, to stuff in, to cram, to cause to penetrate, to force in. *h.*

گھسانا **घिसाना** *ghisānā*, a. to cause to rub. *s.*

گھساو **घिसाव** *ghisaw*, m. } attrition, rubbing, friction, abrasion. *s.*
گھساوٹ **घिसावट** *ghisāwaṭ*, f. }

گھس پیٹھ **घुसपैठ** *ghus-paiṭh*, f. access, entrance. *h.*

گھسٹنا **घसिटना** *ghasiṭnā* (also *ghisaṭnā*), n. to be dragged, to be trailed along. *s.*

گھسرا **घसरा** *ghasrā*, mischievous, hurtful. *s.*

گھسراند **घुसरांद** *ghusrānd*, a kind of creeping grass with a yellow flower. *h.*

گھسڑنا **घुसिड़ना** *ghusiṛnā*, n. to be thrust in. *h.*

گھسمر **घस्मर** *ghasmar*, gluttonous, voracious. *s.*

گھسن **घसन** *ghasan*, f. the act of rubbing. *s.*

گھسنا **घुसना** *ghusnā*, n. to enter, to be thrust in, or forced in. *h.*

گھسنا **घसना** *ghasnā* or **घिसना** *ghisnā*, n. to be rubbed, to be abraded, to fret, to wear; a. to rub, to whet; to beat; adj. apt to be worn by rubbing. *s.*

گھسنی **घिसनी** *ghisnī*, by rubbing; as *gaṅr ghisnī karnā* or *ghisnī chalnā*, to move along, rubbing on the ground, as a child on his buttocks before he is able to walk. *s.* [grass-cutter. *s.*

گھسیارا **घसियारा** *ghasiyārā* or *ghasiyāṛā*, m. a

گھسیارن **घसियारिन** *ghasiyārin*, f. the wife of a *ghasiyārā*. *s.* [drag. *s.*

گھسیانا **घिसियाना** *ghisiyānā*, a. to trail, to

گھسیٹنا **घसीटना** *ghasīṭnā*, a. to drag, to pull, to trail. *s.*

گھسیڑنا **घुसेड़ना** *ghuseṛnā*, a. to thrust, to stuff, to cram, to force in, to pierce, to insinuate. *h.*

گھسیلا **घसीला** *ghasīlā*, grassy, abounding in grass. *s.* [cation. *h.*

گھک **गहक** *gahak*, f. the emotion of intoxi-

گھکنا **गहकना** *gahaknā*, n. to be agitated by intoxication. *h.*

گھکی **गहकी** *gahkī*, f. purchase; m. a purchaser. *s.*

گھگری **घघरी** *ghagrī*, f. a kind of musical instrument (v. *Qanoon i Islam*); a hollow metallic ring, having some small shot within, so as to rattle when shaken. *d.*

گھگھانا **गहगहाना** *gahgahānā*, n. to quiver, to shake or undulate. *h.*

گھگھرا **घघरा** *ghaghrā*, m. } a petticoat, &c. (v.
گھگھری **घघरी** *ghaghrī*, f. } *ghāgrā*). *s.*

گھگھی **घिघी** *ghighī*, f. faltering in speech. *ghighī bandh jānā*, to falter, to be unable to speak. *h.*

گھگھیانا **घिघियाना** *ghighiyānā*, n. to falter, to be unable to speak (from fear, joy, &c.); to coax, to wheedle, to fawn, to beseech. *h.*

گھگیر *gahgīr*, unbroken (a horse). *p.*

گھل **गहल** *gahal*, f. (v. *ghaud*) a bunch of grapes, &c. *h.*

گھلانا *ghulānā*, a. to deceive, to trick. *d.*

گھلانا **घुलाना** *ghulānā*, a. to melt, to dissolve. *h.*

گھلاؤ **घुलाव** *ghulā,ū*, adj. melting. *h.*

گھلاوٹ **घुलावट** *ghulāwaṭ*, f. act of melting or dissolving. *h.*

گھل‌مل घुलमिल *ghul-mil*, dissolved, mixed; melted in kindness. *h. s.*

گھلنا घुलना *ghulnā*, n. to melt, to be dissolved, to be mellowed, to rot (as fruit); to become lean, to waste. *h.*

گھلوا گھلوا घलूआ *ghalū,ā* or *ghalwā* (also घुल्वा *ghulwā*), to boot, over and above; m. a small quantity given above the purchase. *h.*

گھلوانا घुलवाना *ghulwānā*, a. to cause to mix with a liquid, to dissolve. *h.* [*pūts. h.*

گہلوت गहलोत *gahlot*, name of a tribe of *rāj-*

گھماسان घमासान *ghamāsān* (v. *ghamsān*), battle, &c. *h.*

گھماگھم घमाघम *ghamāgham*, or گہمागہم गहमागहम *gahmāgaham*, thick, crowded, dense (as the population of a city, trees of a forest, &c.). *h.*

گھمانا घमाना *ghamānā*, to sun, to bask in the sun. *s.*

گھمانا घुमाना *ghumānā*, a. to revolve, to circulate, to whirl, to roll, to brandish, to encircle; to beguile, to delude, *ghumānā phirānā*, a. to prevaricate. *h.*

گھماؤ घुमाव *ghumā,o*, m. as much land as can be ploughed in a day by a single pair of bullocks. *h.*

گھمبیر घम्भीर *ghambīr* (v. *mutaḥammil*), affable, patient, enduring. *d.*

گھمرا घुमरा *ghumrā*, m. the name of a plant (*Phlomis*); name of an insect. *h.*

گھمرول घमरौल *ghamraul*, f. crowd, confusion in a general engagement. *h.*

گھمری घुमरी *ghumrī*, f. the vertigo, swimming of the head. *s.* [roll, &c. *h.*

گھمڑانا घुमड़ाना *ghumṛānā*, n. (v. *ghūmnā*) to

گھمس घमस *ghamas*, f. heat, closeness. *s.*

گھمسان घमसान *ghamsān*, m. battle, engagement. *s.*

گھمگھما घुमघुमा *ghumghumā*, m. revolution, going round; subterfuge, evasion, prevarication; doubt, suspense, hesitation. *h.*

گھم گھمانا घुमघुमाना *ghumghumānā*, a. to revolve; to prevaricate. *h.*

گھمنڈ घमण्ड *ghamaṇḍ*, m. pride, haughtiness, arrogance. *ghumaṇḍ*, gathering of the clouds. *h.*

گھمنڈی घमण्डी *ghamaṇḍī*, haughty, a proud man. *h.*

گھمنا *ghumnā*, n. to resound, re-echo, reverberate; to go round, to turn, to roll. *d.*

گھموری घमोरी *ghamorī*, f. the prickly heat. *s.*

گھموئی घमूई *ghamū,ī*, f. name of a plant. *h.*

گھن घन *ghan*, m. an assemblage, a number, quantity; (in arithmetic) cube of a number; (in geometry) a solid; adj. material, solid, gross, compact, hard, firm, impenetrable; very, much. *s.*

گھن घन *ghan*, m. gathering of the clouds; clouds; an anvil, a sledge-hammer. *s.*

گھن घिण *ghiṇ*, f. disgust; shame, bashfulness. *ghiṇ denā*, a. to reproach, to abash. *ghiṇ khānā*, to be disgusted, sick. *s.*

گھن घुण *ghun*, m. name of an insect destructive to wood and meal, grain and flour; a weevil; rancour. *h.*

گہن गहण *gahan*, m. an eclipse; wood, forest. *s.*

گہنا गहना *gahnā*, m. jewels, ornaments; any thing in pledge, a pawned article, a mortage. *h.*

گہنا गहना *gahnā*, a. to lay hold of, to handle, to seize, to catch; to blush. *s.*

گھنا घना *ghanā*, thick, close, confused, numerous, much, many; m. a sporting preserve (same as *ramnā*, q. v.). *h.*

گھنا घुणा *ghunā*, (wood, grain, flour, &c.) destroyed by the insect *ghun*, weevil-eaten. *s.*

گھنا घुणा *ghunā*, malicious, spiteful, revengeful, bearing malice, rancorous, cautious, designing. *h.*

گہنا गहिना *gahinā*, a heavy plank or flat piece of wood on which a man stands while it is dragged by oxen over a ploughed field to level the ground. *h.*

گھنانا घिणाना *ghināna*, n. to be disgusted; adj. disgusting. *s.*

گھنبیر *ghambīr*, affable, patient, enduring. *d.*

گھنپھل घनफल *ghan-phal*, m. the contents of a solid (in geom.). *s.*

گھنتا घनता *ghantā*, f. firmness, compactness. *s.*

گھن تن برن घनतनवरन *ghan-tan-baran* or *-varan*, an epithet of *Kṛishṇa*; (lit.) having the body of the colour of the clouds. *s.*

گھنٹو घंटु *ghanṭu*, m. a string of bells tied on an elephant's chest by way of ornament. *s.*

گھنٹا घंटा *ghanṭā*, m. a bell, clock, hour. *s.*

گھنٹاشبد घंटाशब्द *ghanṭā-shabd*, m. bell-metal. *s.*

گھنٹالی घंटाली *ghanṭālī*, f. a small bell. *s.*

گھنٹکا घंटिका *ghanṭikā*. f. the uvula or soft palate. *s.*

گھنجوالا घनझाला *ghanjwālā*, f. lightning. *s.*

گھنچ घंच *ghanch*, m. the neck. *h.*

گھن چڑی *ghan chiṛī*, f. the hornbill, a bird (*Buceros*). *d.*

گھند घंद *ghand*, a subdivision of the *jāṭs*. *h.*

گھوندی घूंदी *ghūndī*, گھونڈی घुंडी *ghuṇḍī*, f. a button; name of an herb which grows in rice-fields after the crop is cut. *h.*

گھنسار घनसार *ghansār*, m. camphor; mercury, or some form of it. *s.* [bribes. *h.*

گھنسی घुंसी *ghunsī*, malicious; a receiver of

گھنسیام **घनश्याम** *ghan-syām*, m. black as a cloud; one of the names of *Kṛishṇa*: it may also denote black clouds. *s.*

گھنگچی **घुंगची** *ghungchī*, f. a little red seed (*Abrus precatorius*). *h.*

گھنگرج **घनगरज** *ghan garaj*, m. the roar of the cloud, thunder, any loud noise; adj. loud-sounding. *s.*

گھنگری *ghungrī*, f. a cloak or mantle of hairy coarse woollen stuff; a caterpillar or palmer worm. *d.*

گھنگول **घंगोल** *ghangol*, the name of the water-lily which produces the celebrated *nīlūfar* flower. *h.*

گھنگونا **घुनगौना** or **घुंगौना** *ghungaunā*, m. a plaything, a child's rattle. *h.*

گھنگھانا **घिंघाना** *ghingānā*, n. to be hoarse. *h.*

گھنگھچی **घुंघची** *ghunghchī*, same as *ghungchī*, q. v.

گھنگرو **घुंगरू** *ghungrū*, گھنگھرو **घुंघरू** *ghungh'rū*, m. morris bells, worn on the ankles by dancing-girls; a small bell in general. *h.*

گھنگھس **घंघस** *ghanghas*, a subdivision of the *jāts*. *s.*

گھنگھن **घनघन** *ghanghan*, f. an imitative sound. *h.*

گھنگھنا **घिनघिना** *ghinghinā*, disgusting, loathsome, odious. *s.*

گھنگھنانا **घनघनाना** *ghangnanānā*, n. to jingle, to ring, to tinkle, to sound like a wheel in revolution. *h.*

گھنگھور **घनघोर** *ghan-ghor*, m. cloudiness, gathering of the clouds; roar of the clouds, *i.e.* thunder; adj. cloudy, overcast. *s.*

گھنگھورنا **घंघोरना** *ghanghornā*, گھنگھولنا **घंघोलना** *gangholnā*, a. to rinse; to mix any liquid by stirring it about. *h.*

گھنگھیرا **घनघेरा** *ghangherā*, گھنگیرا **घनगेरा** *ghangerā*, m. a petticoat. *s.*

گھنمول **घनमूल** *ghan-mūl*, m. cube root (in arithmetic). *s.*

گھنون **गुहनौं** *guhnaun*, (Braj) to thread, to string; to plait, to braid. *h.*

گھنونا **घिनौना** *ghinaunā*, disgusting, abominable, loathsome. *s.*

گھنی **गहनी** *gahnī*, f. oakum; act of caulking; pledged. *gahnī dharnā*, a. to pawn, to pledge. *h.*

گھنیا **घुनिया** *ghuniyā*, spiteful, rancorous, bearing malice, malicious. *h.*

گھنیانا **घिनियाना** *ghiniyānā*, n. to be disgusted. *s.*

گھنیرا **घनेरा** *ghanerā*, much, many. *h.*

گھنیس **घनेस** *ghanes*, m. name of a bird (*Buceros Malabaricus*). *s.*

گھوا **घुवा** *ghuvā*, m. a coarse kind of cotton. *h.*

گھوءا *ghū,ā*, m. the carpenter beetle, an insect which perforates wood. *d.*

گھوا **गहवा** *gahvā*, m. pincers, forceps. *h.*

گھوارہ *gahvāra*, m. a swing, a cradle. *p.*

گھوپا **घोपा** *ghopā*, m. a sort of hooded cloak or loose mantle for rainy or cold weather. *h.*

گھوٹ **घोट** *ghoṭ*, f. polish. *ghūṭ*, m. a gulp, draught. *h.*

گھوٹا **घोटा** *ghoṭā*, m. a wooden rubber. *h.*

گھوٹک **घोटक** *ghoṭak*, m. a horse. *h.*

گھوٹنا **घूटना** *ghūṭnā*, a. to gulp, to drink, to guzzle. *ghoṭnā*, a. to plod; to shave, to polish, to calendar. *h.*

گھوٹنی **घोटनी** *ghoṭnī* or *ghūṭnī*, f. a rubber. *h.*

گھوٹو **घोटू** *ghoṭū*, polished, smooth (words). *h.*

گھوٹی **घोटी** *ghoṭī*, f. land which has been under a rice crop. *h.*

گھوٹی **घूटी** *ghūṭī*, f. the ankle-joint. *s.*

گھوٹی **घूटी** *ghūṭī* (v. *ghūṇṭī*), a medicine, &c. *h.*

گھود **घौद** *ghaud*, گھور **घौर** *ghaur*, f. a bunch or cluster of grapes, dates, or plantains. *h.*

گھوڑا **घोडा** *ghoḍā*, m. a horse. *h.*

گھور **घूर** *ghūr*, m. staring; a dunghill; name of a kind of sandy soil. *h.*

گھور **घोर** *ghor*, m. trepidation, horror, dread. *ghor ghūṇṭnā*, to be inwardly displeased, to conceal one's dislike or indignation; the sound of a drum; adj frightful, awful; deep (colour of a horse). *ghor-ākṛiti*, *ghor-darshan*, *ghor-rūp*, or *ghor-rūpī*, of frightful aspect, terrific, hideous. *ghor-nidrā*, deep sleep. *s.*

گھورا **घूरा** *ghūrā*, m. soil, manure, sweepings; a dunghill. *h.*

گھوربرار **घूरबरार** *ghūr-barār*, a species of dues [or tax. *h. p.*

گھورت **घूरत** *ghūrat*, cattle-pens. *h.*

گھورچڑھا *ghor-chaṛhā* (v. *ghuṛ-chaṛhā*). *h.*

گھورچی **घूरची** *ghūrchī*, f. a twist in thread, entanglement. *h.*

گھورنا **घूरना** *ghūrnā*, a. to stare at, to fix the eyes on; to look at angrily. *h.*

گھوری **गहूरी** *gahūrī*, demurrage. *h.*

گھوریا **घूरिया** *ghūriyā*, s. a dunghill. *h.*

گھوڑ **घौड़** *ghauṛ*, f. a bunch (of plantains). *h.*

گھوڑا **घोड़ा** *ghoṛā*, m. a horse; a cock (of a gun); the knight at chess. *ghoṛā chaṛhānā*, to cock a gun. *s.*

گھوڑپھوڑ *ghoṛ-phoṛ*, the guana lizard. *d.*

گھوڑی **घोड़ी** *ghoṛī*, a mare. *h.*

گھوس **घूस** *ghūs*, m. a bandicote rat (*Mus Malabaricus, Shaw; Mus giganteus, Lin. Trans.* vol. vii.); (for *ghūsh*) a bribe. *h.*

گھوس **घोष** *ghos*, name of a caste; a cowherd. *s.*

گھوسا **घूसा** *ghūsā*, m. a thump, a blow of the fist, buffet; a large kind of rat, bandicote. *h.*

گھوسٹ घूसत *ghūsat*, m. a young owl. *h.*

گھوسم گھوسا घूसमघूसा *ghūsam-ghūsā*, m. thumping and pulling, boxing. *h.*

گھوسي घोसी *ghosī*, m. a Musalmān milkman or cowherd, said to be converted from the Hindū *ahīr* caste. *s.*

گھوش घोष *ghosh*, m. a station of herdsmen; a caste of milkmen; a cowherd. *s.*

گھوشنا घोषणा *ghoshṇā*, گھوکھنا घोखणा *ghokhṇā*, a. to repeat, to reiterate, to speak aloud; f speaking aloud, making a great noise, crying, proclaiming. *s.*

گھوگھو घूघू *ghūghū*, m. the ring-necked dove, an owl. *h.*

گھوگھوا घूघूआ *ghūghū,ā*, an owl, a blockhead. *h.*

گھوگھي घोघी *ghoghī*, f. a pocket, pouch, wallet; a turtle-dove. *h.*

گھول घोल *ghol*, m. buttermilk. *s.*

گھولا घोला *gholā*, m. an intoxicating potion made of *bhang*, or opium, a solution; name of a fish. *ghole meṅ ḍālnā*, a. to involve in difficulty. *h.*

گھولانا *ghūlānā*, a. to deceive, to outwit. *d.*

گھولگھماو घोलघुमाव *ghol-ghumāw*, m. evasion, subterfuge. *h.*

گھولميل घोलमेल *ghol-mel*, m. mixture, mixing. *h.*

گھولنا घोलना *gholnā*, m. to mix with a liquid, to dissolve. *h.*

گھوم घूम *ghūm*, back, round, about. *s.*

گھوم *ghūm*, a kind of children's game. *d.*

گھوماؤ گھوماو घूमाओ *ghūmā,o*, as much land as can be ploughed in one day by a pair of bullocks. *h.*

گھوم گھمالا घूमघुमाला *ghūm-ghumālā* or *-ghūmālā*, loose (as a robe), full. *s.*

گھوم گھميلا घूमघुमेला *ghūm-ghumelā* or *-ghūmelā*, revolving, circling, round. *s.*

گھومنا घूमना *ghūmnā*, n. to go round, to turn, to roll, to wheel. *sir ghūmnā*, n. to be giddy. *s.*

گھون घून *ghūn*, m. rancour, malice, spite. *h.*

گھونا घूना *ghūnā*, secret, cautious; designing, malicious, spiteful, rancorous. *h.*

گھونت घूंत *ghūnt*, rent-free lands assigned as endowments of religious establishments. *h.*

گھونٹ घूंट *ghūṅt*, m. or گھونٹ घोंट *ghoṅṭ*, f. a gulp, a draught, pull. *h.*

گھونٹنا घूंटना *ghūṅṭnā*, a. to gulp, to drink, to swallow. *ghoṅṭnā*, a. to polish by rubbing; (met.) to investigate; to strangle; m. a stone, &c. with which any thing is polished; the knee. *h.*

گھونٹي घूंटी *ghūṅṭī*, f. a medicine consisting of aloes, spices, and borax, given to new-born infants to clear out the meconium (in Urdū *ghuṭṭī*). *h.*

گھونس घूंस *ghūṅs*, m. (v. *ghūs*) a rat, &c. also the clenched fist. *h.* [&c. *h.*

گھونسا घूंसा *ghūṅsā*, m. (v. *ghūsā*) a thump,

گھونسلا گھونسلا घोंसला *ghoṅslā*, m. a (bird's) nest. *h.*

گھونگا گونھگا घोंगा *ghongā*, m. a cockle or cockle-shell, a snail (*Cochlea helix*); also called *ā,inthā* (v. *shāmuk*). *h.*

گھونگچي घूंगचो *ghūngchī* (v. *ghungchī*), a small seed, &c. *s.*

گھونگر घूंगर *ghūngar*, m. a curl. *ghūngar-wāle bāl* or *ghūngaryāle-bāl*, curled hair. *h.*

گھونگرو घूंगरू *ghūngrū*, m. name of an ornament worn round the ankles, with bells fastened to it; a bell. *h.*

گھونگني घूंगनी *ghūngnī*, f. a sort of stirabout, or grain of any kind (pulse or wheat, &c.) boiled whole. *h.*

گھونگھٹ घूंघट *ghūnghaṭ*, f. a veil; concealing the face with a veil, &c. *ghūnghaṭ kāṛhnā*, to draw a veil over the face. *ghūnghaṭ karnā*, a. to veil; to draw back his neck (a horse). *ghūnghaṭ khānā*, n. to be broken or defeated (an army). *h.*

گھونگھچي घूंघची *ghūnghchī*, f. a small red and black seed (*Abrus precatorius*). [&c. *h.*

گھونگھر घूंघर *ghūnghar* (v. *ghūngar*), a curl,

گھونگھرو घूंघरू *ghūnghrū* (v. *ghūngrū*), a small bell, a kind of ornament, &c. *h.*

گھونگھي घूंघी *ghūnghī*, گھونگي घूंगी *ghūngī*, f. cloths folded up and put on the head as a defence against the rain; a cockle or snail, a small *ghūngā*. *h.* [insect. *h.*

گھونگي घूंगी *ghūngī*, f. (v. *gindar*) name of an

گھوئي घूई *ghū,ī*, f. name of an herb which grows during the rains on high grounds. *h.*

گھويان घोयां *ghoyāṅ*, f. name of an esculent root (*Arum colocasia*). *h.*

گھهر घहर *ghahar*, f. thunder. *h.*

گھهرانا گھهرنا घहराना *ghahrānā*, घहरना *ghaharnā*, n. to thunder; to roar, to bawl. *h.*

گھي घी *ghī*, m. clarified butter. *s.*

گھي गुही *guhī*, defiled with excrement. *s.*

گھي *gahe*, once, one time, any time, some time. *p.*

گھئي घई *gha,ī*, f. (v. *chullī*) staddles, &c. *h.*

گھيا घिया *ghiyā*, m. name of a vegetable, a pompion (*Cucurbita lagenaria*). *ghiyā tora,ī*, *Luffa pentandra*, *Roxb.* *h.*

گھيپنا घेपना *ghepnā*, a. to mix, to mingle, to unite into a paste, as flour and water. *h.*

گھيتلا گھيتلا घेतला *ghetlā*, m. a kind of shoe. *h.*

گھيٹنا *gheṭnā*, to mix, to knead together. *d.*

گهير घेर *gher*, round, surrounding, inclosing; loose (as a robe), full; winding, meandering; m. circumference; calumny, reproach, complaint. *gher-dār*, full, loose (a robe), circular, extensive. *gher-ghār-karnā*, to surround, to stop or hinder. *h.*

گهيرا घेरा *gherā*, round, surrounded; m. a circle; a siege or blockade, a fence; vertigo. *gherā ḍālnā*, to surround, to lay a siege. *ghere meṅ paṛnā*, to be surrounded. *h.*

گهيرا *ghairā* (for گهرا), deep. *h. d.*

گهيرنا घेरना *ghernā*, a. to surround, to encircle, hem in, blockade. *ghernā-ghārnā*, *gher-denā*, or *gher-lenā*, to surround, to besiege. *h.*

گهيرني घेरनी *gherni*, f. a handle for turning a spinning-wheel, a winch. *s.*

گهيك गुह्यक *guhyak*, m. a kind of demigod attendant upon Kuvera. *s.*

گهيكوار घीकवार *ghīkuwār*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Aloe perfoliata*). *s.*

گهيگا घेगा *gheyā*, m. / گهيگها घेघा *gheghā*, the bronchocele, the goitre, or Derbyshire neck. *h.*

گهيگرا घेगरा *ghegarā* also *ghegharā*, m. the unripe pod of *gram*; also the unripe bole of cotton before it bursts. *h.*

گهيلا घीला *ghīlā*, m. the name of a very large wild creeper. *h.*

گهيلوني घेलौनी *ghelaunī*, a gratuity allowed a purchaser in addition to the article purchased, such as our baker's dozen, *i.e.* thirteen instead of twelve. *h.*

گهينٹا घेंटा *gheṇṭā*, m. / گهينٹي घेंटी *gheṇṭī*, f. a pig; the unripe pod of *gram* and other pulses. *h.*

گهينچنا घेंचना *ghenchnā* (v. *khaiṅchnā*), to pull. *h.*

گهينگا घेंगा *ghengā*, a wen, a tumour. *h.*

گهيور घेवर *ghewar*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

گهيون *ghe,ūṅ* (for گيهون), m. wheat. *d.*

گهيه गुह्य *guhyā*, concealable, requiring concealment; f. the anus, the privy parts. *s.*

گيا गया *gayā* or गाया *gaiyā*, f. a cow. *gayā* (past. part. of *jānā*), gone, been. *gayā-guzariyā*, useless, past and gone. *s.*

گيا गया *gayā*, f. the name of a city in the province of Bihār, and a celebrated place of pilgrimage. *s.*

گياپت ज्ञापित *gyāpit*, notified, revealed. *s.*

گياپك ज्ञापक *gyāpak*, adj. making known, proclaiming; m. an informer. *s.*

گياپن ज्ञापन *gyāpan*, m. the act of making known, apprising. *s.*

گيات ज्ञात *gyāt*, known, understood. *gyāt-siddhānt*, m. a man completely versed in a science. *s.*

گيات ज्ञाति *gyāti*, m. a father; a distant kinsman. *s.*

گياتا ज्ञाता *gyātā*, m. one acquainted with any thing. *gyātā-purush*, a learned man. *s.*

گياتانوي ज्ञातान्वय *gyātānway*, m. name of *Varddhamān*, the last Jin or Jain Pontiff. *s.*

گياتر ज्ञातृ *gyātṛi*, knowing, wise. *s.*

گياتيه ज्ञातेय *gyāteya*, m. relationship, affinity. *s.*

گيارہ ग्यारह *gyārah* (com. *igārah*), eleven. *h.*

گيارهوان ग्यारहवां *gyārahwāṅ*, m. / گيارهوين ग्यारहवीं *gyārahwīṅ*, f. the eleventh. *h*

گياري गयारी *gayārī*, / گيالي गयाली *gayālī*, f. the land of deceased *biswa-dārs*, or tenants, lying unclaimed. *h.*

گيالي गयाली *gayālī*, a class of Gayā Brahmāns, who officiate in certain religious ceremonies performed by pilgrims at that place. *s.*

گيان ज्ञान *gyān*, m. knowledge, understanding, intelligence, intellect, knowing; knowledge of a specific and religious kind which tends to exempt the soul from further transmigration. *gyān dauṛānā*, to meditate deeply. *s.* [the Jain saints. *s.*

گيان درپن ज्ञानदर्पण *gyān-darpan*, m. one of

گيانن ज्ञानिन *gyānin*, m. an astrologer, a fortune teller; a sage. *gyānīnī*, wise, intelligent. *s.*

گيانوان ज्ञानवान *gyānwān*, / گياني ज्ञानी *gyānī*, intelligent, knowing, sagacious, judicious, one possessing religious wisdom. *s.*

گيانيندريه ज्ञानेन्द्रिय *gyānendriyā*, m. an organ of perception or consciousness. *s.*

گياہ *giyāh*, f. grass, straw, green herbage. *p.*

گيبر गेबर *gebar*, m. name of a bird. *h.*

گيپا गेपा *gepā*, m. a nipple. *h.*

گيپا *gīpā*, m. a sheep or goat's ventricle stuffed with minced meat and rice, a pudding. *p*

گيپاءي *gīpā,ī*, m. a seller of puddings. *p.*

گيپت ज्ञपित *gyapit*, taught, made known. *s.*

گيپتي ज्ञप्ति *gyapti*, f. understanding, comprehension. *s.*

گيت गीत *gīt*, m. a song. *gīt-gānā*, to sing. *s.*

گيتا गीता *gītā*, f. a rhapsody or episode, as the *Bhāgavad-gītā*, an episode of the *Mahābhārata*. *s.*

گيتي *gītī* or *getī*, f. the world, the universe. *gīti-afroz* or *gīti-faroz*, world-illumining, an epithet of the sun. *gīti-ārā,e*, world-adorning. *gīti-sitān*, emperor or conqueror of the world. *gīti-naward*, one who has traversed the world, an epithet of Alexander. *p.* [not coloured. *h.*

گيتم गीटम *gīṭam*, m. a coarse kind of carpet

گيدا गदा *geaā*, m. a young unfledged bird; (met.) an infant. *h.*

گيدرا गेदरा *gedrā*, simple, ignorant, silly. *h.*

گيدڑ गीदड़ *gīdaṛ*, m. a jackal (*Canis aureus*). *h*

گیدڑبھبکی गीदड़भभकी *gīdaṛ-bhabkī*, f. bullying, bluster, bravado. *h.*

گیدھ गीध *gīdh*, m. (v. *gidh*) a vulture. *s.*

گیدی *gīdī*, adj. stupid; m. a blockhead. *p.*

گیر *gīr*, (in comp.) taking, seizing, holding; as *'ālam-gīr* or *jahān-gīr*, seizing or conquering the world. *p.*

گیرا गैरा *gairā*, m. a sheaf of corn, such as will yield a ser and a quarter of grain, given to village servants in harvest. *h.*

گیراماٹی गेरामाटी *gerā-māṭī*, loam of fine clay. *h.*

گیرا *gīrā*, گیرائی *gīrā'ī*, } (in comp.) one who holds or takes; detention, captivity. *mīrag-gīrā*, one who takes an inheritance, the heir-at-law to an estate. *p.*

گیردار *gīr-dār*, also *gīr o dār*, (lit. take and hold) the confused clamour of combatants; battle or contest; absolute authority or dominion. *p.*

گیرزا *gerzā*, a kind of quail. *d.*

گیرک गैरिक *gairik*, } m. a kind of red earth
گیرو गेरू *gerū*, } or ochre, soil of a red colour. *s.* [ochre. *s.*

گیروا गेरूआ *gerū,ā*, red, of the colour of
گیروی गेरूई *gerū,ī*, f. smut, mildew; adj. of the colour of *gerū*. *s.*

گیری *gīrī*, f. (abst. of *gīr*) seizing, &c. *p.*

گیری गेरी *gerī*, } f. name of a game, knocking
گیڑی गेड़ा *geṛī*, } a stick over a line by throwing another stick at it. *h.*

گیسو *gesū*, m. a curl, sidelock, ringlet; pl. *gesū,ān*, curls, ringlets, &c. *p.*

گیشن गेष्ण *geshn*, } m. a professional singer,
گیشنو गेष्णु *geshnu*, } an actor, a mimic, a chaunter of the *Sāma Veda*. *s.*

گیگٹا गेगटा *gegṭā*, m. a crab. *h.*

گیگلی गेगली *geglī*, f. a trollop, a slattern. *h.*

گیل गील *gīl* or गौल *gail*, f. a road, a path. *h.*

گیلا गेला *gelā*, simple. गीला *gīlā*, moist, damp, wet; m. name of a wild creeper (*Mimosa scandens*). *h.*

گیلان *gīlān*, name of a country lying to the south of the Caspian sea and north of *'Irāḳ*, between *Māzanderān*, and *Āzur-bā,ījān*. *p.*

گیلانی *gīlānī*, a native of Gīlān. *p.*

گین *gīn*, (in comp.) denotes abounding with, full of, affected by (generally in an unfavourable sense); as *ghum-gīn*, sorrowful; *andoh-gīn*, affected by grief. *p.*

گینا गैना *gainā*, m. a bush; a small species of bullock. *h.*

گینت गैंत *gaint*, } f. a pickaxe. *h.*
گینتی गैंती *gaintī*, }

گینٹھ गेंठ *genṭh*, f. name of a fish. *h.*

گینج गींज *ginj*, f. a dish generally used in the festival of the *Muḥarram*. *h.*

گینجنا गींजना *ginjnā*, n. to crumple. *h.*

گیند गेंद *gend*, m. an elephant. *h.*

گیند गेंद *gend*, f. a ball to play with. *gend-taṛī khelnā*, n. to play at striking a ball. *s.*

گیندا गेंदा *gendā*, m. marigold; a ball. *s.*

گیندگہوارا *gend-gahwārā*, flowers formed like the scale of a balance tied on to images. *d.*

گیندوا *gendwā*, m. the tapeworm, a worm in the intestines. *d.*

گیندی गेंदी *gendī*, f. a ball (to play with). *s.*

گینڈو गेंडु *genḍu*, m. a ball (for playing with). *s.*

گینڈا गैंडा *gainḍā* (also गेंडा *genḍā*), m. a rhinoceros. *s.*

گینڈک गेंडक *genḍak*, m. marigold. *h.*

گینڈو गेंडू *genḍū*, m. a ball for playing with. *h.*

گینگلا *gainglā* (v. *dīwāna*), mad, insane. *d.*

گینی गैनी *gainī*, f. a kind of small chariot drawn by *gainā* bullocks (in Guzerat). *h.*

گیہ गेह *geh*, m. a house, mansion, dwelling. *s.*

گیہ *giyah*, } fresh grass, grass in gene-
گیہا *giyahā*, } ral. *p.*

گیہان *gaihān*, m. the world, time, fortune. *p.*

گیہری गैहरी *gaihrī*, f. demurrage. *h.*

گیہوان गेहूआं *gehū,āṅ*, m. the colour of wheat; name of a grass; adj. of the colour of wheat. *s.*

گیہون गेहुं *gehūṅ*, m. wheat. *s.*

ل

ل *lām*, the twenty-third letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-seventh in Persian, and the thirtieth in Hindūstānī. Its sound is that of the English *l* in *live*, *long*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 30. In Persian and Hindūstānī it is frequently permuted into *re*, and *vice versâ*, as *zarrū* for *zallū*, a leech; *bār* for *bāl*, hair; *dīwāl* for *dīwār*, a wall; *talwār* for *tarwār*, a sword.

ل ल *la*, the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet.

لا *lā*, a negative or privative particle denoting in Arabic phrases no, not, not at all, by no means, without, as *lā ilāha illa-l-lāh*, there is no God but God. In composition with other nouns it has the effect of our prefixed particles un-, in, as *lā ubālī*, fearing nothing, insolent, licentious, petulant; *lā-budd* or *lā-buddu*, necessarily, infallibly, assuredly, doubtless; adj. unavoidable; *lā-tu'add*, innumerable; *lā-ġānī*, (lit.) without a second, "*cui nullus est secundus*," incomparable; *lā-jaram*, necessarily, undoubtedly, indispensably; *lā-jawāb*, incapable of answering, silenced, speechless, disconcerted; *lā-chār* or *-chāra* (pl. *lā-chā-*

ragān), without remedy, helpless; destitute, forlorn, poor. *lā-chāragī* or *lā-chārī*, f. forlornness, helplessness. *la-ḥāsil*, unproductive, profitless. *lā-ḥall*, difficult, not to be solved, abtruse, indissoluble. *lā ḥaul wa lā ḳūwata illā bi-l-lāhi*, there is no power nor virtue but in God, *i. e.* there is no striving against fate or the decrees of Providence. This phrase is repeated by good Musalmāns in the way of condolence on the occurrence of any astounding calamity. It is said also with a view to drive away evil spirits. *lā-kharāj* or *-kharājī*, rent-free, exempt from assessment. *lā-da'wā* or *lā-da'wī*, (lit. no claim) a deed of release, an acquittance in full. *lā-dawā*, incurable, irremediable. *lā-raib*, doubtless, unquestionable. *lā-zāla*, (in prayer) may it never fail. *lā-zabān*, silent, speechless; abuse. *lā-zawāl*, unperishable, eternal. *lā-sukhan*, silent, taciturn; m. abuse, improper talk. *lā-sharīk*, without any partner or associate. *lā-shakk*, doubtless. *lā-'ilāj*, beyond cure, without remedy. *lā-kalām*, taciturn, undisputed. *lā-kalām bāḳī*, an undisputed balance or remainder. *lā makān*, without place, invisible, God. *lā-maut*, immortal, imperishable. *la-nihāyat*, endless, interminable. *lā-wāriṡ*, without heirs. *lā-wāris māl*, property to which there is no heir; hence it escheats to the state. *lā-wāriṡī*, the condition of being without an heir. *lā-walad*, without offspring, childless. *lā-yajūz*, not allowed, illegal. *lā-yazāl* or *lā-yazal*, the Eternal. *lā'ya'nī*, absurd, obscene, abusive. *lā-yufham*, not to be understood, unintelligible. *lā-yamūt*, immortal, deathless. *a.*

لابہ *lāba*, m. a supplication, request; ridicule, irony, a jest, any thing facetious; flattery. *p.*

لابھ لاभ *lābh*, m. profit, produce, acquisition. *lābh-k.*, to attain, to gain, to acquire. *s.*

لابھالابھ لाभालाभ *lābhālābh*, m. profit and loss. *s.*

لاپھنا لाफ़ना *lāphnā*, n. to jump. *h.*

لات *lāt*, name of an idol worshipped by the pagan Arabians. *a.*

لات لात *lāt*, f. a kick. *lāt mārnā*, to kick. *h.*

لاٹ लाट *lāṭ*, f. an obelisk, a steeple, a minaret, a pillar; a club, a staff; adj. dirty, soiled (as cloth by keeping). *h.*

لاٹا लाटा *lāṭā*, m. a kind of food eaten by the poor (*mahū,ā* pounded with grain). *h.*

لاٹھ लाठ *lāṭh*, f. an obelisk, pillar, steeple, minaret; club, staff; the vertical part of an oil-mill. *s.*

لاٹھا *lāṭhā*, m. a large club or stick. *d.*

لاٹھی लाठी *lāṭhī*, f. a club, stick, crutch. *lāṭhī-paṭhī*, cudgelling, beating with sticks. *s.*

لاج लाज *lāj*, f. bashfulness, modesty, shame. *s.*

لاجا लाजा *lājā*, fried grain. *s.*

لاجنا *lājnā*, to feel ashamed or abashed. *d.*

لاجورد *lājaward*, m. azure; *Lapis lazuli*. *p.*

لاجوردي *lājawardī*, made of or consisting of *Lapis lazuli*. *p.*

لاجونت لाजवन्त *lāj-want*, modest, bashful, chaste decent. *s.*

لاجھا लाझा *lājhā*, m. viscosity, glutinousness, [tenacity. *p.*

لاحق *lāḥiḳ*, touching, adhering, joining; adjoining; an appendage; a dependant. *a.*

لاد लाद *lād*, f. load; bowel. *lād-phānd*, f. loading and packing. *h.*

لادن *lādan*, m. (Gr. Λαδανον) *Ladanum*, a resinous substance exuding from the leaves and branchlets of the *Cistus creticus*. *a. p.*

لادنا लादना *lādnā*, a. to load, to lade. *h.*

لادو लादू *lādū*, fit to carry a load. *lādū-k.*, to mount a horse or colt for the first time. *h.*

لادي लादी *lādī*, f. a small load (particularly a washerman's). *h.*

لادیا लादिया *lādiyā*, m. a loader. *h.*

لاڈ लाड *lāḍ*, m. (v. *lāṛ*) lovingness, &c. *s.*

لاڈلا लाडला *lāḍlā* (v. *lāṛlā*), darling, &c. *s.*

لاڈو लाडू *lāḍū* (v. *laḍḍū*), a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

لار लार *lār*, m. saliva, spittle. *s.*

لاڑ लाड़ *lāṛ*, m. lovingness, coaxing, the playfulness of a child. *lāṛ-laṛānā*, to fondle a child. *s.*

لاڑکپور लाड़कपूर *lāṛ-kapūr*, *Lāṛ* and *Kapūr*, names of two celebrated and merry minstrels who lived at the court of Akbar. *h.* [*lāṛilā*. *s.*

لاڑلا लाड़ला *lāṛlā*, darling, dear; (in Dakh.)

لازب *lāzib*, firm, solid, adhesive. *a.*

لازم *lāzim*, necessary, urgent, suitable, proper, important, inseparable. *lāzim malzūm*, intimate friendship. *a.*

لازمہ لازمा *lāzima*, m. any thing requisite or necessary; whatever is fit and proper. *a.*

لازمي *lāzimī*, f. necessity, urgency. *p.*

لاژورد *lāzhuward* (v. *lājaward*), lapis lazuli. *p.*

لاسا लासा *lāsā*, m. any thing clammy or glutinous; the milk of plants; size, birdlime. *h.*

لاش لाश *lāsh*, لاشہ लाशा *lāsha*, f. a dead body, a corpse, a carcass. *lāsh-paṭṭī*, statement of an inquest held on a dead body. *p. h.*

لاشا *lāshā*, m. (for *lāsā*) birdlime. *d.*

لاغر *lāghar*, lean, thin. *p.*

لاغري *lāgharī*, f. leanness. *p.*

لاف *lāf*, f. boasting, vanity, self-praise. *lāf-zan*, a boaster. *lāf-zanī*, f. boasting. *lāf-guzāf*, boasting, gasconading. *lāf-mārnā* or *-zadan*, to boast, to brag. *p.*

لاك *lāk*, m. a kneading-trough; a tortoise, which is also called *lāk-pusht*. *p.*

لاكشا लाक्षा *lākshā*, f. lac, a red dye, or the insect from which it is prepared; its nest is formed of a resinous substance, which is used as sealing wax. *lākshā-bṛiksh* or *lākshā-taru*, m. the palās tree (*Butea frondosa*). *lākshā-prasādan*, m. the red Lodh, the bark of which is used in dyeing as an astringent. *s.*

لاكن *lākin*, but; (more commonly *lekin*, q. v.). *a.*

لاکھ लाख *lakh*, m. gum lac, a kind of wax formed by the *Coccus lacca*; sealing-wax. *lākh-kī battī*, a stick of sealing wax. *lākh lagānā*, to shut up or conceal. *s.* [sand. *s.*

لاکھ *lākh* (for *lakṣha*), one hundred thou-

لاکھنا लखना *lākhnā*, a. to apply lac. *s.*

لاکھوان *lakhwān*, the hundredth thousand. *s.h.*

لاکھي लाखी *lākhī*, f. a red colour procured from lac. *s.*

لاگ लाग *lāg*, f. striking, hitting, fixing, a stroke; enmity, rancour, spite; affection, love; cost, expenditure; a secret; approach. *lāg lagnā*, to fall in love. *s.*

لاگت लागत *lāgat*, f. expense, cost. *s.*

لاگنا लागना *lāgnā*, n. (v. *lagnā*) to apply, to begin, &c. *s.*

لاگو लागू *lāgū*, desirous, adhering to. *s.*

لاگوت *lāgūṭ*, love, affection, attachment. *d.*

لاگھو लाघव *lāghav*, m. health, lightness, delicacy, meanness, insignificance, frivolity. *s.*

لاگي लागी *lāgī*, f. a mark, butt; affection, love. *s.*

لال *lāl*, red; dumb; inflamed; m. a ruby. *lāl-sāg*, m. name of a vegetable (*Amaranthus gangeticus, Willd.*). *p.*

لال लाल *lāl*, dear, beloved; m. an infant son, a boy; spittle, saliva; the name of a bird (the male of *Fringilla amandava*). *s.*

لالا लाला *lālā*, m. sir, master; a schoolmaster; a writer, clerk or copyist: it may also denote a slave; f. saliva, spittle. *h.*

لالا *lālā*, m. a head-servant, a major-domo, a babbler, a prating fellow. *p.*

لالاجي लालाजी *lālā-jī*, sir, master; a mode of address used towards a respectable man not of high rank. *h.*

لالاٹك लालाटिक *lālāṭik*, relating to fate or destiny. *s.* [urine. *s.*

لالاميہ लालामेह *lālāmeh*, passing mucous

لال بجھکڑ लालबुझक्कड़ *lāl bujhakkar*, an intelligent person; one who comprehends quickly, or who readily divines what has happened or is to happen from certain symptoms. As a proper name or epithet it is generally used ironically for a wiseacre, an ignorant fool who pretends to more sense than his neighbours: as in the following answer given by a person of this description, when consulted respecting the marks of an elephant's feet in mire, by people who had never seen such an animal: *yih to būjhe Lāl-Bujhakkar aur na būjhe ho,e; pāyan chakkī bāndhkar mat harnā kūdā ho,e*, "Surely *Lāl-Bujhakkar* and none else can understand this: may not an antelope with a millstone tied to his feet have bounded here?" This gentleman is evidently of the same family with the Wise Men of Gotham. Some twenty or thirty years ago there was a very popular little book current in Scotland, attributed to the pen of the celebrated Adam Smith, entitled "The History of Wise Willie and Witty Eppy." Wise Willie is undoubtedly the full brother of *Lāl-Bujhakkar*, for once upon a time the folk of Fife brought him a horseshoe which they had picked up, and he sagely assured them that it was the new moon, only it puzzled him sorely to account for its having fallen in Fife, as he had seen it the night before far to the south-west over a very remote part of the country. *h. s.*

لالت लालित *lālit*, loved, desired, cherished, treated tenderly, coaxed, seduced. *s.*

لالتيہ लालित्य *lālitya*, m. beauty, gracefulness, gaiety. *s.*

لالچ लालच *lālach*, m. longing, covetousness, greediness, selfishness, avarice; occasion, view, want. *s.*

لالچي लालची *lālchī*, covetous, greedy, avaricious, interested, selfish. *s.*

لالري लालरी *lālrī* or लालड़ी *lālṛī*, f. a kind of ruby; a false stone resembling a ruby. *h.*

لالسا लालसा *lālsā* or *lālasā*, f. ardent desire, regret, sorrow, longing, asking; the longing of a pregnant woman. *s.* [kin. *h. p.*

لال کدو लालकद्दू *lāl-kaddū*, a kind of pump-

لالن लालन *lālan*, adj. wheedling, coaxing; f. a mistress, a sweetheart. *lālin*, m. a seducer. *s.*

لالني लालिनी *lālinī*, f. a wanton woman. *s.*

لالہ *lāla*, m. a tulip. *lāla-rukh*, *-rukhsār*, or *-rūẓār*, having cheeks of the hue of the tulip, vermilion cheeked. *lālā-zār*, a bed or garden of tulips. *lāla-rang*, *-fām*, or *-gūn*, of a tulip colour. *lāla-wash*. tulip-like. *p.*

لالي लाली *lālī*, m. a seducer, deceiver. *s.*

لالي *lālī*, f. redness, blood-colour. *p.*

لآلي *la,ālī* (pl. of لولو), pearls. *a.*

لالے پڑنا लाले पड़ना *lāle paṛnā*, to be extremel desirous and unable fully to express one's wishes. *s. h.*

لام *lām*, m. a ringlet; adj. (from the figure of the letter) crooked, curled. *lām kāf kahnā*, to abuse, to give abuse. *a. p.* [of feeling. *a.*

لامسہ *lāmisa*. m. feeling, touching, the sense

لامع *lāmi'*, splendid, shining, bright. *a.*

لامي *lāmī*, } (lit. of or relating to the letter
لاميہ *lāmīya*, } *lām*) a term used in grammar, equivalent to "the final letter of a verbal root." The idea originates from *lām* being the last letter of the root *f'il*, used in Arabic grammar as a model for inflection and conjugation; a species of poem, of which every couplet ends with the letter *lām*. *a.*

لانا लाना *lānā* (for *le-ānā*), a. to bring; to breed, to produce, to make; to induce, to persuade. *lānā-bandī*, assessment of land according to the number of ploughs employed on it. *h.*

لانپ लांप *lāmp*, f. bound, leap, spring. *h.*

لانچ *lānch*, a bribe. *lānch-khor*, one who is bribed, one who takes suborning fees. *d.*

لانڈا लांडा *lāṇḍā* (v. *landūrā*), tailless, &c. *h.*

لانڈگا *lāṇḍgā*, m. a wolf. *lāṇḍgī*, a she-wolf. *h.*

لانڑ लांड़ *lāṇṛ*, the *penis* or *membrum virile*. *jum'e-rāt kā lāṇṛ*, a term applied to any thing used up, or unfit for service. *h.*

لانك लांक *lāṅk*, f. quantity, measure; the loins; bird-lime; chaff. *h.*

لانگل लाङ्गल *lāṅgal*, m. a plough; the *penis*. *s.*

لانگلك लाङ्गलिक *lāṅgalik*, m. a kind of poison. *s.* [*penis*. *s.*

لانگول लाङ्गूल *lāṅgūl*, m. a hairy tail; the

لانگهنا लांघना *lāṅghnā*, a. (v. *phāndnā*) to leap or jump over, &c. *s.*

لاو लाव *lāw*, m. a rope for raising water from a well; the cable of a boat; adj. cutting down. *lā,ū*, one who brings. *h.*

لاوا लावा *lāwā*, m. parched grain; f. a sort of quail (*Perdix chinensis*). *s.*

لاوالترا लावालुत्रा *lāwā-lutrā*, m. a talebearer. *h.*

لاوچرس लावचरस *lāw-charas*, irrigation by water raised from wells in the leather bag or bucket called *charas*. *h.*

لاوساو लावसाव *lāwsāw*, m. profit, advantage. *s.*

لاولاو लावलाव *lā,o-lā,o*, m. covetousness, avarice (lit. "bring, bring"). *h.*

لاولشكر *lā,o-lashkar*, an army. *d.*

لاونا लावना *lāwanā* (v. *lānā*), to bring, &c. *h.*

لاونعم *lā wa na'am*, yea and nay, or, more strictly speaking, "nay and yea;" "no and yes." *a.*

لاونكي लावणिकी *lāvanikī*, } f. beautiful,
لاونيوتي लावण्यवती *lāvanyavatī*, } lovelv (woman); a female's name. *s.*

لاونيه लावण्य *lāvaṇya*, m. saltness, beauty, elegance, grace. *s.* [*curbita lagenaria*). *s.*

لاوو लावू *lāvū*, f. a pumpkin, a gourd (*Cu-*

لاوه *lāwa*, a jest, joke; game of tipcat. *p.*

لاه लाह *lāh*, m. a kind of cloth resembling gauze. *h.*

لاه लाह *lāh*, m. advantage, welfare; lac. *s.*

لاها लाहा *lāhā*, m. advantage, profit. *s.*

لاهوت *lāhūt*, the Divinity, the Divine Being. *a.*

لاهور *lāhaur* or *lāhor*, the city and kingdom of Lahore. *p. h.*

لاهوري *lāhaurī* or *lāhorī*, of or relating to Lahore. *lāhorī namak*, rock salt from Lahore. *h. p.*

لاهي लाही *lāhī*, f. name of a plant. *h.*

لائي लाई *lā,ī*, f. sweetmeat, parched rice mixed with sugar. *h.* [ply. *p.*

لاءي *lā,e*, black mud, sediment; a fold or

لائح *lā,iḥ*, evident, clear, manifest. *a.*

لائحت *lā,iḥat* or *lā,iḥa*, f. any thing clear or manifest; proof, clearness, demonstration. *a.*

لائق *lā,iḳ*, } worthy, adapted, proper, suit-
لائقه *lā,iḳa*, } able, fit, able, capable, qualified. *a.*

لائقي *lā,iḳī*, f. fitness, capability. *a.*

لايك लायक *lāyak*, (in comp.) bringing, getting, procuring. *s. h.*

لائم *lā,im*, a slanderer, an accuser. *a.*

لب *lubb*, m. the essence of any thing; the heart; the soul, the mind; a kernel. *a.*

لب *lab*, m. lip; brim, edge; shore, coast, bank, margin (of a lake, &c.). *lab-basta*, having closed lips, silent. *lab-bastagī*, f. silence. *lab-khā*, fastidious, fretful; (sub.) a prig. *labi dāryā*, the sea-shore, riverside. *lab o lahja*, m. conversation. *lab-rez*, brimful, overflowing. *lab-rezī*, f. brimfulness, abundance. *p.*

لباب *libāb* (pl. of لبيب), the wise, the prudent. *a.*

لبا लिब्बा *libbā*, m. a slap, blow, buffet. *h.*

لباد *labbād*, a felt manufacturer. *a.*

لبادة *lubāda* (also *laḅāda*), m. a wrapper, great coat, an outer garment. *a.*

لبار लबार *labār*, m. a liar, a talker, a babbler. *h.*

لباڑ *labāṛ*, plunder, spoil. *d.*

لباڑنا *labāṛnā*, a. to plunder, to spoil. *d.*

لباڑي *labāṛī*, f. a plunderer, a ravager. *d.*

لباس *libās*, m. apparel, garments, clothes, dress; a veil; forgery. *a.*

لباسي *libāsī*, false, forged, counterfeit. *a.*

لبالب *lab-ā-lab*, brimful, running over. *p.*

لبان *lubān*, frankincense, *olibanum*; resin of the *Boswellia serrata, Roxb.* See *As. Res.*, vol. ix.; (at least in India) Benzoin. *a.*

لبخا *lab-khā*, m. a fop, a prig, a beau. *lab-khā-pakhnā*, a thorough fop, a regular exquisite. *p.*

لبد *libd*, felt-cloth. *lubad* or *lubbad*, much wealth.

لبدار लबदार *labdār*, mud, thick mud formed by water flooding a stiff soil. *h.*

لبدھ लब्ध *labdh*, gained, acquired, attained, got. *lubdh*, covetous, greedy, desirous; m. a lecher, a libertine. *s.*

لبدھپتر लबधपुत्र *labdha-putr*, an adopted son. *s.*

لبدھچيتا लब्धचेता *labdh-chetā*, recovered, restored to one's senses; come to a right mind. *s.*

لبدھداس लबधदास *labhda-dās*, a slave received as a gift or transfer.

لبدھك लुब्धक *lubdhak*, m. a hunter, a libertine, a rake, a whoremonger, a covetous or greedy man. *s.* [plasm. *h.*

لبدي लुबदी *lubdī*, f. a poultice, a cata

لبرا लबरी *labrā*, } m. a liar, a tattler; adj
لبڑا लबड़ा *labṛā*, } left-handed. *h.*

لبرچٹاءي लबरचटाई *labar-chaṭā,ī* or *labaṛ-chaṭā,ī*, f. giving the breast to a child when it contains no milk. *h.*

لبرسبر **लबरसबर** *labar-sabar* or *labaṛ-sabaṛ*, m. tittle-tattle, nonsense. *h.*

لبڑخندا لبڑ-خندا *labaṛ-khandā*, لبڑخندي لبڑ-خندي *labāṛ-khandī*, } a mischievous child (also *labaṛ-khandā*). *h.*

لبرغٹا لبر-غٹا *labar-ghaṭṭā*, لبرگھٹا لبر-گھٹا *labar-ghaṭṭā*, } **लबरघट्टा** { fastidious, fretful, touchy. *h.*

لبڑنا **लबड़ना** *labaṛnā*, to act or talk foolishly. *d.*

لبڑو **लबड़ो** *labṛo*, f. false and talkative (a woman). *h.*

لبلب **लबलब** *lablab*, m. grit, sand, gravel. *h.*

لبلب *lublub*, kind, benevolent to inferiors. *a.*

لبلبا **लबलबा** *lablabā*, clammy, glutinous. *lablabā* or *liblibā*, m. the pancreas. *h.*

لبلبہ *lablaba* or *libliba*, m. the pancreas. *h.*

لب‌لوس **लबलोस** *lab-los*, naked, shapeless; f. flattery. *h.*

لبنان *lubnān*, Mount Libanus. *a.*

لبنہ *libna*, a brick or tile; a mural quadrant *a.*

لبنی **लबनी** *labnī*, f. the pot in which *tāṛī* is collected from the tree. *h.*

لبوب *lubūb* (pl. of لبّ), essences, &c. *a.*

لبھانا **लुभाना** *lubhānā*, a. (v. *lalchānā*) to allure, &c. *s.*

لبھیہ **लभ्य** *labhya*, attainable, procurable. *s.*

لبی *lābe* (for *labbaik*, q. v.), yes, sir; hey! *p.*

لبی **लबी** *labī*, f. the juice of the sugar-cane when boiling into sugar. *h.*

لبیدا **लबेदा** *labedā*, m. a club, a cudgel. *h.*

لبیرا **लबेरा** *laberā*, m. name of a fruit (*Cordia myxa*). *h.*

لبیک *labbaik*, what do you want with me? here I am; what would you have? *labbaiki ijābat bolnā*, to depart this life (used in a serious and respectful manner). *a.*

لپ **लप** *lap*, f. a handful, the space in the palm of the hand closed so as to hold water. *h.*

لپ لپی *lipi*, f. writing, a written paper. *s.*

لپا **लप्पा** *lappā*, m. brocade, gold or silver cloth. *h.*

لپاٹی **लपाटी** *lapāṭī*, f. lying, tattling. *h.*

لپاٹیا **लपाटिया** *lapātiyā*, m. a tattler, a liar. *h.*

لپانا **लिपाना** *lipānā*, a. to cause to smear or plaster. *s.*

لپانک **लपानक** *lapānak*, slender, thin. *h.*

لپائی **लिपाई** *lipā,ī*, f. smearing, plastering. *s.*

لپت **लिप्त** *lipt*, besmeared, anointed; contaminated; embraced, united. *lupt*, gone, lost. *luptatā*, f. disappearance. *s.*

لپٹ **लपट** *lapaṭ*, f. odour; warmth, glow. *h.*

لپٹا **लपटा** *laptā*, m. a kind of molasses; relation, connection; name of a grass (*Panicum verticillatum*); (v. *lapṭi*). *h.*

لپٹانا **लिपटाना** *liptānā*, لپٹنا **लिपटना** *lipaṭnā*, } n. to cling, to stick, to adhere (also *laptānā*, *lapaṭnā*). *h.*

لپٹاو **लिपटाव** *liptā,o*, m. adhesion. *h.*

لپٹی **लपटी** *laptī*, f. pap, any glutinous liquid food. *h.* [fast. *h.*

لپ‌جھپ **लपझप** *lap-jhap*, nimble, quick,

لپچی **लपची** *lapchī*, f. a skate (the fish). *h.*

لپری **लुपरी** *luprī*, f. pap. *h.*

لپڑی **लिपड़ी** *liprī*, f. an old ragged turban. *h.*

لپسی **लपसी** *lapsī*, f. a glutinous kind of food, pottage, pap, spoonmeat. *s.*

لپک **लपक** *lapak*, f. a flash (of lightning, &c.); the spring (of a tiger, &c.); a bounce, a snatch. *h.*

لپکا **लपका** *lapkā*, m. a snatch; nimbleness; a bad custom or habit. *h.*

لپکار **लिपिकार** *lipi-kār*, لپکر **लिपिकर** *lipi-kar*, } m. a scribe, a writer. *s.*

لپکانا **लपकाना** *lapkānā*, a. to snatch, to seize. *h.*

لپکنا **लपकना** *lapaknā*, n. to flash (as lightning); to rush, pounce, or spring on a prey (as the tiger, &c.); a. to snatch or seize suddenly. *h.*

لپکی **लपकी** *lapkī*, f. a stitch; (in Dakh.) *lupkī*, fear. *h.*

لپ‌لپ **लुपलुप** *lup-lup*, m. lapping (as a dog drinking). *lap-lap*, nimble, quick. *lap-lap khānā*, to eat quickly. *h.*

لپنا **लिपना** *lipnā*, n. to be plastered, smeared, or washed over. *s.* [&c. *s.*

لپوانا **लिपवाना** *lipwānā*, a. to cause to plaster,

لپی **लिपी** *lipī*, f. writing, a written paper. *s.*

لپیٹ **लपेट** *lapeṭ*, m. f. a fold, a ply, envelope, twist bandage, fillet. *lapeṭ-jhapeṭ* or *-sapeṭ*, f. evasion, subterfuge. *h.*

لپیٹا *lapeṭā* (v. *lapeṭ*), a fold, a ply, &c. *d.*

لپیٹن **लपेटन** *lepeṭan*, f. a roller on which cloth is wound in the loom; a button, &c. *h.*

لپیٹنا **लपेटना** *lapeṭnā*, a. to wrap up, to fold, to enclose, to pack, to roll, to spread. *h.*

لپیٹوان **लपेटवां** *lapeṭwān*, twisted, ornamented with gold or silver thread wound round it. *h.*

لت **लत** *lat*, f. bad habits, whim, whimsey; (for *lāt*) a kick. *lat-khorā*, kicked, beaten; contemptible, mean; (sub.) a slave; a threshold. *lat-zada*, of bad habits, vicious. *lat-kob*, beating, cudgelling. *lat-kundan*, ignominious treatment. *lat-mardan-k.*, to trample or tread on. *lat mardan meṅ paṛnā*, n. to be trampled under foot or disgraced. *h.*

لت लत *lat*, f. the hanging branch of a creeper. *s*

لتا लता *latā*, f. a creeper, vine; the musk-creeper, said to grow in the Deccan. *s.*

لتا लत्ता *lattā*, m. a rag, tatter. *p. h.*

لتادرم लताद्रुम *latā-drum*, m. a timber-tree (*Shorea robusta*). *s.* [bour. *h. d.*

لتاڑ लताड़ *latāṛ*, f. calamity, misfortune, la-

لتاڑنا लताड़ना *latāṛnā*, a. to work, to cause to toil, to exhaust by labour, to bring down, to affront, to insult, to irritate. *h.*

لتاکام लताकाम *latā-hām*, name of a most famous woman, a heroine of romance (properly *kāma-latā*). *s.*

لتپتا *lutputa*, savoury, delicious. *d.*

لتر लतर *latar*, f. an old shoe. *h.*

لترا लुतरा *lutrā*, m. a sycophant, a tell-tale, a babbler, a tattler, a backbiter. *h.*

لترپتر *latar-patar*, wet, soaked through. *d.*

لترہ *latra*, a part, a fragment; a man rendered lazy by fat; adj. rent, torn; old, base, vile. *lutra*, a tell-tale; adj. expelled, driven off. *p.*

لتری लतरी *latrī*, f. an old shoe; a kind of vetch. *h.*

لتکا लतिका *latihā*, f. a twining plant, a creeper. *s.*

لتھاڑنا लिथाड़ना *lithāṛnā*, a. to draggle. *h.*

لتھر लथर *lathar*, } stiff, rigid. *lathar-pathar*,
لتھڑ लथड़ *lathaṛ*, } besmeared with mud, &c. so as to walk with difficulty. *h.*

لتھڑنا लथड़ना *lathaṛnā* or लिथड़ना *lithaṛnā*, n. to be draggled. *h.*

لتھیڑنا लथेड़ना *latheṛnā*, a. to draggle or besmear with dirt. *h.*

لٹی लट्टी *lattī*, f. the string of a child's top; a cloth tied to the end of a pole to direct the flight of pigeons; a kick when swimming. *lattī-k.*, to run away. *h.*

لتیا लतिया *latiyā*, a person of bad habits. *h.*

لتیانا लतियाना *latiyānā*, a. to kick; to beat. *h.*

لٹ लट *laṭ*, f. tangled hair, a clotted lock; a tadpole; m. a blockhead, a fool; fault, defect. *laṭ-jānā*, to become entangled. *liṭ*, a kind of bread. *h.*

لٹا लटा *laṭā*, reduced (by sickness, &c.), lean, emaciated. *h.*

لٹا लट्ठा *laṭṭā*, a measuring rod or pole: twenty square *laṭṭās* make a *bīghā*.

لٹاپٹا लटापटा *laṭā-paṭā*, m. baggage, furniture, effects. *h.* [freebooter. *d.*

لٹارا *luṭārā*, m. a thief, a robber, a plunderer,

لٹانا लिटाना *liṭānā*, a. to cause to lie, to lay down, to place. *h.*

لٹانا लुटाना *luṭānā*, a. to squander; to cause to plunder or be plundered, from *loṭnā*, to cause to wallow or roll about. *luṭā-luṭā kar mārnā*, to beat severely. *h.* [&c. *h.*

لٹارنا लिटारना *liṭārnā*, a. (v. *liṭānā*) to lay,

لٹائی लटाई *laṭā,ī*, f. a kind of roller on which the string of a kite is wound. *h.*

لٹ پٹ लटपट *laṭ-paṭ*, staggering; tripping, stammering (from fear); folded, tangled. *h.*

لٹ پٹا लटपटा *laṭ-paṭā*, playful, innocent, wanton, frisky, humorous; irregularly folded (a turban) *h.* [trip. *h.*

لٹ پٹانا लटपटाना *laṭpaṭānā*, n. to stagger, to

لٹ پٹی लटपटी *laṭpaṭī*, f. stumbling, staggering, swaggering. *h.* [plunder. *s.*

لٹس लुटस *luṭas* or *luṭṭas*, m. ruin, devastation,

لٹک लटक *laṭak*, f. resemblance; adj. hanging, dangling; an affected motion in blandishment or coquetry. *laṭak-chāl*, f. affected gait, coquetry. *h.*

لٹکا लटका *laṭkā*, m. incantation, conjuring-rod, a philtre, a quack medicine or nostrum. *h.*

لٹکانا लटकाना *laṭkānā*, a. to hang, to make dangle, to suspend. *h.* [suspension. *h.*

لٹکاو लटकाव *laṭkāw* or *laṭkā,o*, m. hanging,

لٹکن लटकन *laṭkan*, m. any thing hanging; drops (worn in the ear); a fruit with which clothes are dyed yellow; name of a handsome green bird which often remains hanging by the feet; a stand for waterpots; the drops of a crystal lustre. *h.*

لٹکنا लटकना *laṭaknā*, n. to hang, to dangle, to be suspended. *h.*

لٹن लटन *laṭan*, crop early sown, that is sown during the cold season. *h.*

لٹنا लुटना *luṭnā*, n. to be sacked or plundered. *s.*

لٹو लट्टू *laṭṭū* or *luṭṭū*, m. a child's top. *laṭṭū honā*, n. to fall in love. *h.*

لٹوانا लुटवाना *luṭwānā* (also *luṭwā-lenā*), to cause to be sacked or given up to plunder. *s.*

لٹورا लटोरा *laṭorā*, } m. name of a bird, the
لٹوڑا लटोड़ा *laṭoṛā*, } butcher bird (*Lanius*). *h.*

لٹوری लटूरी *laṭūrī*, } f. a small curl, lock, ring-
لٹوڑی लटूड़ी *laṭūṛī*, } let. *laṭūriyāṅ*, tangled short hair. *h.* [thrift. *s.*

لٹویا लुटवैया *luṭwaiyā*, m. a plunderer, a spend-

لٹھ लठ *laṭh*, m. a stick, club. *laṭh-bāz*, a cudgel player. *laṭh-bāzī*, f. cudgelling. *h.*

لٹھا लट्ठा *laṭṭhā*, m. a beam, timber. *h.*

لٹھالٹھم लठालठम *laṭhā-laṭham*, m. } mutual
لٹھالٹھی लठालठी *laṭhā-laṭhī*, f. } beating with cudgels. *h.*

لٹھپٹھ लठपठ *laṭh-paṭh*, wet, soaked through. *h.*

لٹھر लट्ठर *laṭṭhar*, f. slack, remiss, lazy. *h.*

لٹھی लठी or *laṭṭhī*, f. a staff, a cudgel. *h.*

لٹھیوالا लठीवला *laṭhī-wālā*, a man armed with a bludgeon: many such are employed by zamíndárs, indigo planters, and others, with a view to settle all disputes respecting lands and boundaries. *h.*

لٹھیانا लठियाना *laṭhiyānā*, a. to belabour, to cudgel. *h.*

لٹی लिट्टी *liṭṭī*, f. balls or thick cakes of paste [baked on coals. *s.*

لٹیا लुटिया *luṭiyā*, f. a small pot. *h.*

لٹیر लुटेरू *luṭeru*, } m. a squanderer, a prodi-
لٹیرا लुटेरा *luṭerā*, } gal, spendthrift. *s.*

لثات *liṣāt* (pl. of لثت *liṣat*), the gums. *a.*

لج *lujj*, the main ocean, an abyss *a.*

لجا लज्जा *lajjā*, f. (v. *lāj*) modesty, bashfulness. *lajjā-bān*, ashamed, abashed. *lajjā-rahit*, shameless, void of shame. *lajjā-shīl*, bashful, of a modest disposition. *lajjā hīn*, shameless, impudent. *s.*

لجاجت *lajājat*, f. importunity, adulation. *a.*

لجاکار लज्जाकार *lajjā-kār*, }
لجاکاري लज्जाकारी *lajjā-kārī*, } shameful, causing or occasioning shame (also *lajjā-kar*). *s.*

لجالو लजालू *lajālū*, m. the name of a sensitive plant (*Mimosa natans* or *pudica*); adj. bashful. *s.*

لجام *lajām*, m. (v. *lagām*) a bridle. *a. p.*

لجامان लज्जामान *lajjā-mān*, abashed, ashamed. *s.*

لجانا लजाना *lajānā*, n. to be ashamed or abashed, to blush. *s.*

لجانوت लज्जान्वित *lajjānvit*, }
لجاوان लज्जावान *lajjāvān*, } ashamed, abashed, modest,
لجاوتي लज्जावती *lajjāvatī*, } bashful. *s.*

لجاونتي लजावनी *lajā-wantī*, f. the sensitive plant (v. *lajālū*). [ashamed. *s.*

لجت लज्जित *lajjit* or लिज्जत *lajjat*, abashed,

لجکارکا लजकारिका *laj-kārikā*, f. the sensitive plant (*Mimosa pudica*). *s.*

لج لاج *laj-lāj*, name of the inventor of chess (according to the Arabs); an instructor in gambling. *s.*

لجلجا लुजलुजा *lujlujā* or लजलजा *lajlajā*, clammy, viscous, glutinous. *h.*

لجلجانا लजलजाना *lajlajānā*, n. to become softened; a. to soften. *h.*

لجمان लज्जमान *lajjamān*, being ashamed. *s.*

لجوانا लजवाना *lajwānā*, a. to make one ashamed, to cause one to blush, to shame or put to shame. *s.* [ful, &c. *s.*

لجونتي लजवनी *lajwantī*, f. (v. *lajālū*) bash-

لج लुज्ज *lujja*, m. deep water, the middle of the sea, an abyss. *a.*

لجھڑي लिजड़ी *lijhṛī*, f. after-birth, placenta. *h.*

لجیا लज्या *lajyā*, f. modesty, bashfulness. *s.*

لجیانا लजियाना *lajiyānā*, n. to blush, to be ashamed. *s.*

لجیلا लजीला *lajīlā*, bashful, modest. *s.*

لچ लुच *luch*, pure, mere, stark naked. *luch-bahādur*, a vagabond. *luch-pan*, m. libertinism, rakishness. *h.*

لچا लुच्चा *luchchā*, m. a vagabond, a libertine, a rake, a profligate, a bankrupt; adj. low, mean. *h.*

لچا *lachchā*, a kind of ornament for the neck worn by women. *d.*

لچامي लुच्चामी *luchchāmī*, f. libertinism. *h.*

لچانا लचाना *lachānā*, a. to bend, to bow, to crook. *h.* [tinism. *h.*

لچپن लुचपन *luch-pan*, m. profligacy, liber-

لچر लचर *lachar*, m. a simpleton a ninny, a noodle, a foolish fellow. *h.*

لچرا लुचरा *luchrā*, m. a spider; (in Dakh.) a sycophant, &c. (same as *lutrā*, q v.). *h.*

لچک लचक *lachak*, f. spring, elasticity; (in Dakh.) *lichik*, m. a sprain, a bruise. *h.*

لچکا लचका *lachkā*, m. jolt; a barge, a kind of boat; part. bent. *h.*

لچکانا लचकाना *lachkānā*, n. to jolt, to strain. *h.*

لچکتا लचकता *lachaktā*, elastic, springy. *h.*

لچکنا लचकना *lachaknā*, n. to spring, to bend. *h.*

لچلچ *lach-lach*, the sound made by a dog when drinking. *d.*

لچلچانا लचलचाना *lachlachānā*, n. to be clammy or glutinous; to be elastic; to lick up. *h.*

لچنا लचना *lachnā*, n. to bend, to be bent. *h.*

لچو लिचू *lichū*, a kind of fruit something like a plum, but much sweeter. *h.*

لچھا लच्छा *lachchhā*, m. a bundle (of thread), a ball or skein of thread, &c.; a necklace fitting closely round the neck. *h.*

لچھمن लक्ष्मण *lachhman*, m. the name of the son of *Dasharatha* by *Sumitrā* (the half-brother of *Rāmachandra*, q. v.). *s.*

لچھمي लक्ष्मी *lachhmī*, f. prosperity, wealth; splendour, beauty. In Hindū mythology, the goddess of abundance, the daughter of the ocean and wife of *Vishnu*. She is also called *Padmā*, *Kamalā*, and *Shrī*, and is supposed to be the Ceres of the ancients. *s.*

لچھن लच्छन *lachchhan*, m. (for *lakshan*) sign, mark, symptom, feature. *s.*

لچھنا लच्छना *lachhnā*, m. a species of grain (*Cynosurus coracanus*), called by Europeans "Natchenny." *n.*

لچھی लच्छी *lachhī*, blood and water mixing. *h.*

لچی लिची *lichī* (v. *lichū*), a kind of fruit. *h.*

لچیلا लचीला *lachīlā*, elastic, flexible. *h.*

لچئی लुचई *lucha,ī*, a species of cake. *h.*

لحاظ *liḥāz*, m. a look, a glance, view, sense, respect, observing attentively. *lihāẓ-k.*, to observe, to notice; to mind, to regard. *a.*

لحاف *liḥāf*, m. a coverlet, a quilt, a counterpane; a quilted upper garment; (met.) a wife. *a.*

لحد *laḥad*, f. a niche in the side of a sepulchre in which dead bodies are deposited; (in Hindūstān) a place where the dead are washed. *a.*

لحظ *laḥẓ*, looking through half-shut eyes. *a.*

لحظہ *laḥẓa*, m. a moment, the twinkling of an eye; a look, a glance. *a.*

لحم *laḥm*, m. flesh, meat; solder; adj. carnivorous. *a.*

لحن *laḥn*, f. a sound, a note; melody, modulation. *a.*

لحیت *liḥyat* or *liḥya*, beard, moustaches. *liḥyatu-t-tais*, goat's beard, the name of a certain herb *Hypæstes*). *a.*

لخ *lukh*, a flag, a reed. *p.*

لخت *lakht*, m. a piece, bit, part, portion, some, a little, somewhat. *lakhti jigar*, a piece of one's liver (generally applied as an expression of endearment to a child). *p.*

لخلخ *lakhlakh*, weak, lean, feeble. *s.*

لخلخا *lakhlakhā*, لخلخہ *lakhlakha*, odour, perfume; a cephalic medicine; a censer in which to burn odours. *p.*

لخلخانا *lakhlakhānā*, n. to be starved, to be so reduced by hunger as to be unable to move. *d.*

لدانا लदाना *ladānā*, a. to load. *h.*

لداو लदाव *ladāw*, m. a load; an arched roof or terrace. *h.*

لدپھندا लदफन्दा *lad phandā*, m. packing and sting of a scorpion, bite of a snake. *a.*

لدغ *ladgh*, لدغہ *ladgha*,

لدنا लदना *ladnā*, n. to be loaded, to be laden. *lad-lenā*, to load one's self, to mount (a horse, &c.). *h.*

لدو लड्डू *laddū*, m. (also *laḍḍū*) a kind of sweetmeat, made of sugar with cocoa-nut kernel rasped, and cream, and formed into balls. *man ke laḍḍū khānā*, to build castles in the air. *thag ke laḍḍū khā baiṭhnā*, to be distracted, foolish, or intoxicated (spoken of one who talks or acts absurdly in opposition to his usual good sense. The allusion is taken from the notorious *thags*, who join a party of travellers, and having got into their confidence, entertain them with sweetmeats impregnated with *datura* or other in toxicating drug, that they may murder and rob them with impunity while under its stupifying influence). *h.*

لدوانا लदवाना *ladwānā*, to cause to load. *h.*

لڈک लड्डुक *laḍḍuk*, m. a kind of sweetmeat, a ball of flour fried with oil or ghī, and mixed with sugar and spices. *h.*

لڈو लड्डू *laḍḍū*, m. (same as *laddū*, q. v.). *h.*

لذات *lazzāt* (pl. لذت), enjoyments, &c. *a.*

لذت *lazzat*, f. pleasure, enjoyment, delight, flavour, deliciousness, taste, savour, sweetness. *lazzat-yāb*, obtaining pleasure. *a.*

لذیذ *lazīz*, delicious, pleasant, delightful sweet, savoury, luscious. *a.*

لرچھا लर्छा *larchhā*, m. a skein. *h.*

لر लर *lar*, a measuring rod for the measurement of land; 400 square *lars* make a *bīghā*. *h.*

لرز *larz*, لرزا *larzā*, trembling, fear, terror. *p.*

لرزان *larzān*, trembling, fearing. *p.*

لرزانا *larzānā*, a. to cause to shake, quiver, &c. *p.*

لرزش *larzish* f. shivering, quaking, trembling, quivering. *p.*

لرزنا *larznā*, n. to shake, to quiver, to tremble. *p. h.*

لرزہ *larza*, m. shaking, shivering; an earthquake; tremor. *p.*

لرزی *larzī*, f. an ague, the cold fit of an ague. *p.*

لرزیدن *larzīdan*, n. to tremble, to shiver. *p.*

لروا लिरवा *lirwā* or *liru,ā*, rice straw (especially such as is fit for fodder). *h.*

لڑ लड़ *laṛ*, f. a string (of pearls, &c.), a thread, a row; a strand of a rope or cord; a party. *laṛ meṅ rahnā*, to be in one's party. *h.*

لڑا लड़ा *laṛā*, (in comp. with a numeral) string or thread, as *ek-laṛā*, of one string; *do-laṛā*, of two, &c. *h.*

لڑاک लड़ाक *laṛāk*, لڑاکا लड़ाका *laṛākā*, quarrelsome, contentious, pugnacious; a good fighter; (in Dakh.) *laṛākh*. *s.*

لڑالڑی लड़ालड़ी *larā-laṛī*, mutual quarrelling. *s. h.*

لڑانا लड़ाना *laṛānā*, a. to make fight, to fight, to bait, to play. *s.*

لڑانکا लड़ाँका *laṛaṅkā*, quarrelsome, contentious. *s.*

لڑائی लड़ाई *laṛā,ī*, f. battle, quarrel, war, fight. *laṛā,ī-k.*, to war, to fight. *s.*

لڑباولا लड़बावला *laṛbāwlā*, mad, foolish. *h.*

لڑبڑ लड़बड़ *laṛbaṛ*, stammering; reeling. *h.*

لڑبڑا लुड़बुड़ा *luṛbuṛā*, rash, inconsiderate; meddlesome intrusive. *h.*

لڑبڑانا लड़बड़ाना *laṛbaṛānā*, n. to stutter, to stammer; to reel, to stagger. *h.*

لڑت *laṛat*, quarrelling, strife, contest. *d*

لڑکا लुड़का *luṛkā*, m. a Hindū ornament worn in the ears. *h.*

لڑکا लड़का *laṛkā*, m. a boy, child, infant, babe. *laṛkā-bālā*, m. a child. *laṛkā-laṛkī*, boys and girls, children. *s.*

لڑکاپن लड़कापन *laṛkā-pan*, m. childhood. *s.*

لڑکاکول *laṛ-kākul*, name of a mountain tribe in Chattisghar. *h.*

لڑکائي लड़काई *laṛkā,ī*, f. childhood, boyhood; the being of a child or boy. *s.*

لڑک‌بدھ लड़कबुद्धि *laṛak-buddhi*, f. childishness, the wisdom of a child. *s.*

لڑک‌پن लड़कपन *laṛak-pan*, m. childhood. *s.*

لڑکھرانا लड़खराना *laṛkharānā*, لڑکھڑانا लड़खड़ाना *laṛkharānā*, } to stutter, to stammer; to stagger, to trip. *h.*

لڑکھڑي लुड़खुड़ी *luṛ-khuṛī*, f. rolling; flattery, coaxing, wheedling. *h.*

لڑکھنا लुड़खना *luṛakhnā*, n. to roll, to fall (or roll) off, to slip, to slide. *h.*

لڑکي लड़की *laṛkī*, f. a girl, a damsel, a daughter. *s.*

لڑنا लड़ना *laṛnā*, n. to fight, to quarrel; m. لڑنا *luṛnā* (also *liṛnā*), to wallow, welter, grovel (v. *luṛhnā*). *d.*

لڑنت लड़न्त *laṛant*, contentious, quarrelling; f. fighting, contending. *s.*

لڑوئيا *laṛwaiyā*, one who seeks combat, a quarrelsome, combative person. *d.*

لڑھا लढ़ा *laṛhā*, m. a cart. *h.*

لڑھانا लुढ़ाना *luṛhānā*, a. to roll over, to upset. *s.*

لڑھکنا लुढ़कना *luṛhaknā*, لڑھنا लुढ़ना *luṛhnā*, } n. to roll, to be tossed about, to be upset. *s.*

لڑھي लढ़ी *laṛhī*, لڑھيا लढ़िया *laṛhiyā*, } f. a small cart, a sled or sledge. *h.*

لڑھيا लुढ़िया *luṛhiyā*, f. (v. *loṛhā*) a pestle, &c. *h.*

لڑھيانا लुढ़ियाना *luṛhiyānā*, also लढ़ियाना *laṛhiyānā*, a. to double hem a garment. *h.*

لڑي लड़ी *laṛī*, f. a string (of pearls, &c.). *h.*

لڑيانا लड़ियाना *laṛiyānā*, a. to thread, to string. *h.*

لزج *lazij*, adhesive, tenacious. *a.*

لزوجت *lazūjat*, f. tenacity, adhesiveness. *a.*

لزوم *luzūm*, m. expediency, necessity, behoving, what is requisite. *a.*

لس लस *las*, m. tenacity, viscosity, glutinousness. *las-dār*, viscous, glutinous, clammy. *las-dārī*, f. tenacity, viscosity, glutinousness. *s.*

لساع *lassā'*, stinging (as a scorpion, &c.). *a.*

لسان *lisān*, f. the tongue, language, idiom, dialect. *lisānu-ṡ-ṡaur*, bugloss, borage. *lisānu-l-ḥumal*, plantain. *lisānu-l-'aṣāfīr*, the seed of the ash-tree. *lisānu-l-kalb*, the herb dog's tongue (*Cynoglossum*). *lassān*, very eloquent. *a.*

لساني *lassānī*, لسانيت *lassāniyat*, } f. eloquence, elocution. *a.*

لست लसित *lasit*, seen, evident, obvious. *s.*

لسکنا लसकना *lasaknā*, n. to become viscous, to become moist (or stiff) as a field. *h.*

لس‌لسا लसलसा *las-lasā*, viscous, clammy, adhesive. *s.*

لسلساٹ *laslasāṭ*, clamminess, viscosity. *d.*

لس‌لسانا लसलसाना *laslasānā*, n. to be clammy or glutinous, to agglutinate. *a.*

لسماماٹي *lasmāmāṭī* (v. *lashmāmāṭī*). *h.*

لسنا लसना *lasnā*, n. to become, to befit; to shine. *Bihārī Lāl* says: *Sakhī sohat gopāl ke ur gunjan kī māl; bāhar lasat hiye mano dābānal kī jwāl*; "Oh my friend! that necklace of the seeds of *abrus* adorns the breast of *Gopāl*; it appears opposite to his heart like the flame of a fire which consumes the forest." (A speech of *Rādhā*, in the *Satsa,i*, on seeing *Krishna* wear such a necklace, the work of her rival. She compares it to fire, both from the colour and the effect which the sight of it has on her bosom). *s.*

لسوڑا लसोड़ा *lasoṛā* or लिसौड़ा *lisauṛā*, m. name of a glutinous fruit (*Cordia myxa*). *baṛā lasoṛā* (*Cordia latifolia, Roxb.*). *s.*

لسي लस्सी *lassī*, milk and water. *h.*

لسيانا लसियाना *lasiyānā*, a. to be viscous, to be clammy. *s.*

لشتم‌پشتم लश्टम पश्टम *lashṭam pashṭam*, topsy-turvy, with difficulty, with much ado. *h.*

لشکر *lashkar*, m. an army. *lashkar khalās*, a trull, a strumpet. *lashkar-gāh*. f. a camp. *peshlashkar*, the advance guard, the van. *pas lashkar*, the rear. In India the word has gradually come to signify a native sailor, vulgarly called a "lascar," or, per metathesin, a "rascal:" it is also applied to tent-pitchers, inferior artillerymen, and coolies, or camp followers, &c. *a.*

لشکرکش *lashkar-kash*, the leader of an army, a general. *lashkar-kashi*, f. generalship, the leading forth of an army. *p.*

لشکري *lashkarī*, m. a soldier, any thing belonging to an army; adj. military. *p.*

لشماماٹي लश्मामाटी *lashmāmāṭī*, adhesive clay land. *h.*

لشن लशुन *lashun*, m. garlic (*Allium sativum*); [a freckle. *h.*

لطافت *laṭāfat*, f. pleasantness, facetiousness, wit. *a.*

لطائف *laṭā,if* (pl. of لطيفه), pleasantries, [witticisms. *a.*

لطف *luṭf*, m. courtesy, kindness, benignity, graciousness, gentleness; wit, pleasantry. *a.*

لطفي *luṭfī*, f. an adopted child, or child brought up in the family. *a.*

لطم *laṭm*, also *laṭma*, m. a blow, slap, box. *a.*

لطيف *laṭīf*, kind, courteous, benevolent, elegant; witty, facetious. *laṭīf-ṭab'* or *laṭīfu-ṭ-ṭab'*, of gentle dispositions, &c. *a.*

لطيفاً *laṭīfaṇ*, pleasantly, delicately. *a.*

لطيفه *laṭīfa*, m. a pleasantry, jest, joke, raillery. *laṭīfa-go*, a facetious person, a jester; adj. witty. *a.*

لظي *laẓẓā*, m. a blazing flame; name of the second mansion of hell, to which the followers of the prophet of Mecca have charitably consigned all Christians.—(B.) *a.*

لعاب *lu'āb*, m. viscosity, sliminess, spittle, snot, mucus, saliva. *a.*

لعابي *lu'ābī*, viscous, slimy. *a.*

لعان *li'ān*, imprecation, cursing; in the language of the law it signifies testimonies confirmed by oath on the part of a husband and wife (whose testimony is strengthened by an imprecation of the curse of God on the part of the husband, and the wrath of God on the wife), in case of the former accusing the latter of adultery. *a.*

لعب *la'b*, m. playing, a play, a game, sport. *lab' o laghw*, play and trifling. *a.*

لعبت *la'bat* or *lu'bat*, f. a puppet, a doll, a plaything. *la'bat-bāz*, a player of puppets. *la'bat-bāzī*, f puppet-playing; any theatrical entertainment. *a.*

لعل *la'l*, m. a ruby; any bright gem; (met.) the lips of a mistress. *p.*

لعلي *la'lī*, لعلين *la'līn*, of a ruby colour, set with rubies; a kind of flower. *p.*

لعن *lā'n*, f. cursing, imprecating. *la'n ṭa'n*, f. cursing and taunting. *a.*

لعنت *la'nat*, f. an imprecation, curse. *la'nat ba-hech*, (lit. nothing to swear at) so so, better than bad. *la'nat karnā*, to curse.

لعنتي *la'natī*, cursed, one under a ban. *a.*

لعوق *la'ūḳ*, an electuary, any medicine to be licked or sucked. *a.*

لعين *la'īn*, accursed, execrable, detested. *shaiṭāni la'īn*, the execrable Satan; the arch-fiend. *a*

لغا *laghā*, blundering, committing mistakes in speech. *a.*

لغات *lughāt* (pl. of لغت, q. v.), languages, [&c. *a.*

لغام *laghām*, f. (v. *lagām*), a bridle, &c. *p.*

لغت *lughat*, f. tongue, speech, dialect, language; dictionary, glossary; a word. *a.*

لغز *laghz*, a slip, a stumble, a fall. *p.*

لغز *lughaz* or *lughz*, m. any ambiguous phrase, an enigma, a riddle. *a.*

لغزان *laghzān*, slipping, stumbling. *p.*

لغزش *laghzish*, f. a slip, a stumble, an error. *p.*

لغزيدن *laghzīdan*, to slip, to stumble. *p.*

لغو *laghw* or *lagho*, preposterous, contemptible, absurd, false. *a.*

لغوي *lughawī*, linguistic. *lughawī ma'nī*, the verbal or literal sense of a passage. *a.*

لغويات *laghwiyāt* (pl. of لغوي), inconsiderate or vain words, nonsense. *a.*

لغي *laghī*, any thing rashly spoken, an absurdity, nonsense. *a.*

لغيات *laghiyāt* (pl.of لغي), vain words, foolish speeches, absurdities. *h.*

لف *laff*, m. involving, folding, twisting, complicating, joining, assembling, mixing. *a.*

لفاظ *laff'āẓ*, extremely eloquent. *a.*

لفاظي *laff'āẓī*, f. eloquence, oratory. *a.*

لفافه *lifāfa*, m. a cover, envelope, enclosure, a wrapper, outward case. *lifāfa-k.*, to wrap up, to enclose *s.* [expression. *a.*

لفظ *lafẓ*, m. a word, a saying, a phrase, an

لفظاً *lafẓaṇ*, literally, explicitly, distinctly. *a.*

لفظي *lafẓī*, of or relating to a word or pronunciation; verbal. *a.*

لفيف *laf'īf*, a promiscuous multitude, a friend or acquaintance; adj. collected indiscriminately from all parts. *a.*

لقا *likā*, f. act of meeting, seeing or fighting with any one; (met.) death; the face, form, visage, countenance. *lukā*, a roguish fellow; adj. vain. *laḳḳā*, m. a kind of pigeon. *a.*

لقات *laḳāt*, lean, infirm (Pers. لكات). *a.*

لقب *laḳab*, m. a title, surname or epithet (either honourable or opprobrious). *a.*

لقصان *luḳṣān*, a vulgar but common corruption of *nuḳṣān*, q. v. *d.* [strays. *a.*

لقطه *luḳṭa*, m. treasure trove, waifs and

لقلق *laḳlaḳ*, m. a stork (also *laglag*). *a.*

لقلقه *laḳlaḳa*, m. the voice of a stork; a continual motion of the jaw or of the tongue (in serpents); eloquence, pronunciation. *a.*

لقمان *luḳmān*, a famous eastern fabulist (supposed to be the same as Æsop). *a.*

لقمه *luḳma*, m. a morsel, mouthful, sop. *a.*

لقمه پرهيزي *luḳma-parhezī*, f. a bigoted or superstitious prejudice, real or affected, against certain common articles of food, entertained by some as a token of great piety and devotion: this absurd affectation is sneered at by Hafiz, in one of his odes. St. Paul condemns this piece of bigotry (1 Timothy iv. 3); and Hudibras has a fling at the *luḳma-parhez* gentry of his times, who, as he sayeth,

"Quarrel with mince-pyes and disparage
Their best and dearest friend plum-porridge,
Fat pig and goose itself oppose,
And blaspheme custard thro' the nose."—(B.) *a.p.*

لقنتي *luḳnatī*, m. a stutterer, one who stammers. *a.*

لقندرا *luḳandrā*, m. a scamp, profligate, cheat. *h.*

لق ودق *laḳḳ o daḳḳ*, waste, dreary; a desert. *a.*

لقوة *laḳwa*, m. a spasmodic distortion of the face. *a.*

لقيط *laḳīṭ*, a foundling child. *a.*

لك लुक *luk*, m. a falling star, a meteor. *s.*

لك लुक *luk*, m. varnish. *a. h.*

لك लक *lak*, a hundred thousand. *p. s.*

لكا लिक्षा *likkā*, f. a nit, a young louse. *lakkā*, a piece, a lump. *h.*

لكا लुका *lukā*, hidden, concealed. *h.*

لكانا लुकाना *lukānā*, a. to hide, to conceal. *h.*

لكانجن लुकाञ्जन *lukānjan*, an ointment, by applying which to a man's eyes he is said to become invisible. *s.*

لكاونا लकावना *lukāvanā*, a. to conceal. *h.*

لكپتي *lak-patī*, rich; a millionaire. *d.*

لكتاگت *lakṭā-lagat*, successively, one after another *d.*

لكتي लकती *lakṭī*, the total rent of a property or an estate (v. *jam'-bandī*). *h.*

لكٹ लकुट *lakuṭ*, m. a staff, stick, club. *h.*

لكچ *lakach* or لكوچ *lakuch*, m. a species of the bread-fruit tree (*Artocarpus lacucha*); also *likuch*. *h.*

لكد *lakad*, f. a kick, a cuff, a blow. *p.*

لكڑ लकड़ *lakaṛ*, m. wood, a cudgel, beam, bar. *lakaṛ-bāz*, a cudgel-player. *lakaṛ-bāzī*, f. cudgel-playing, fencing. *lakaṛ-hārā*, a wood-cutter, or seller of wood. *h.*

لكڑا लकड़ा *lakṛā*, m. a hyena; a large beam, wood. *lakṛā lagnā*, affliction to happen. *h.*

لكڑپھور लकड़फोर *lakaṛ-phor*, m. a woodpecker. *h.*

لكڑكوٹ लकड़कोट *lakaṛ-koṭ*, m. a stockade. *h.*

لكڑي लकड़ी *lakṛī*, f. wood, a staff; (met.) adj. stiff. *h.* [sand. *s.*

لكش लक्ष *laksh*, m. a *lak*, one hundred thou-

لكشت लक्षित *lakshit*, seen, marked. *s.*

لكشمن लक्ष्मण *lakshman*, the son of *Dasharath*, the half brother and faithful companion of *Rāma*. *s.*

لكشمي लक्ष्मी *lakṣhmī*, f. (v. *lachhmī*) fortune, &c. *lakshmī-wān*, prosperous, beautiful. *s.*

لكشن लक्षण *lakṣhan*, m. (v. *lachhan*) a mark, &c. *s.*

لكشيه लक्ष्य *lakshya*, to be seen or noted; m. a mark, a sign, a butt; a *lak*. *s.*

لك كرنا *lak karnā*, a. to cleanse, to purify. *d.*

لك لك كرنا *lak-lak-karnā*, to shine, to glitter, to twinkle. *d.*

لكلكانا *laklakānā*, n. to gasp or pant (with heat or thirst). *d.*

لكلوٹ *lakloṭ* (v. *lakh-luṭ*), extravagant, wasteful. *d.* [cealed. *h.*

لكنا लुकना *luknā*, n. to lie hid, to be con-

لكنت *luknat*, speaking a barbarous language; stuttering. *a.* [gate. *h.*

لكندرا लुकन्द्रा *lukandrā*, m. a rake, a profli-

لكھا लिखा *likhā*, m. f. that which is written (on the forehead); fate, predestination, destiny; any thing written. *s.* [thousands. *p.*

لكھا लख (Pers. pl. of لك), hundreds of

لكھابسوا *lakhkhā-beswā*, name of a cunning courtesan mentioned in the Gul. Bakāwalī. *h.*

لكھانا लिखाना *likhānā*, a. to get written, to cause to be written; to teach to write. *s.*

لكھاو लखाऊ *lakhā,ū*, significant, perceptible. *lakhā,o* or *lakhāw*, m act of seeing or perceiving. *s.*

لكھاو लिखाव *likhāw*, m. } act of writ-
لكھاوٹ लिखावट *likhāwaṭ*, f. } ing *s.*

لكھائي लिखाई *likhā,ī*, f. the wages of writing; the labour of writing; the art or business of writing. *s.*

لكھپت लखपति *lakh-pati*, } m. rich, prosper-
لكھپتي लखपती *lakh-patī*, } ous, master of a *lakh*, or, as we say, "worth a plum;" "a millionaire." *s.*

لكھت लिखत *likhat*, m. f. a letter, missive, writing: scripture, any thing written. *s.*

لكھت लिखत *likhit*, written, delineated. *s.*

لكھتنگ लिखतंग *likh-tang*, m. writing, paper, a deed or document. *s.*

لكھلٹ लखलुट *lakh-luṭ*, extravagant, a spendthrift (lit. squanderer of a *lakh*). *s.*

لكھلكھانا लखलखाना *lakhlakhānā*, n. to gasp, or pant with heat or thirst (as birds). *h.* [out. *h.*

لكھ لينا लिखलेना *likh-lenā*, a. to copy, to write

لكھن लिखन *likhan*, m. f. writing in general, any written document; scripture; fate, destiny. *s.*

لكھنا लिखना *likhnā*, a. to write, to paint or delineate. *lakhnā*, a. to see, to look at; to understand; n. to disappear. *s.* [destiny. *s.*

لكھن लखन *lakhan*, m. (for *lakṣhan*) a mark;

لكھنت लिखन्त *likhant*, m. predestination, fate. *s.*

لكھنو लखनौ *lakhnau*, the capital of Oude. *n.*

لكھنوتي लखनौती *lakhnautī*, name of an ancient city in the north of Bengal, now in ruins. *h.*

لكھني लिखनी *likhnī*, f. a pen; also used as a declinable passive participle, as *jo chiṭhī likhnī thī*, the letter which was to have been written, "quæ epistola scribenda erat." *likhnī-dās*, a writer, amanuensis, copyist, quill driver. *s*

لکھوانا लिखवाना *likhwānā*, a. to cause to be delineated or written out; to cause (one's picture) to be drawn. *s.*

لکھوٹا لکھوٹا लखौटा *lakhauṭā*, besmeared with lack. *lakhauṭā-k.*, to smear with lack, to glaze. *s.*

لکھیا लखिया *lakhiyā*, m. one who sees, a spectator. *s.*

لکھیرا لکھیرا लखेरा *lakherā*, m. a varnisher. *h.*

لکیر लकीर *lakīr*, f. a line, lineament, streak. *h.*

لگ लग *lag*, to, as far as, near, till, until, whilst, during. *s.*

لگا लग्गा *laggā*, m. affection, attachment; interest or influence with a person; applying or comparing one thing with another; a pole with which a boat is impelled. *laggā na khānā*, to bear no comparison with; to be incompatible or inconsistent with. *s.*

لگاتار लगातार *lagātār*, successive, incessant, repeatedly. *h.*

لگالگ *lagālag*, close together; uninterruptedly, incessantly. *a.*

لگام *lagām*, f. a bridle, a bit (v. *lajām*). *p.*

لگان लगान *lagān*, m. stopping or making fast (a boat, &c.); a place for halting a boat. *s.*

لگانا लगाना *lagānā*, a. to apply, to close, to attach, to place, to join, to add, to shut, to spread, to fasten, to fix, to plant, to plaster, to put to work, to use, to impute, to lay, to reserve, to report any thing in the way of scandal. *lagānā bujhānā*, to excite quarrels *lagā-lenā*, to attach to one's self, to conciliate, to win. *lagā-mārnā*, a. to calumniate. *s.*

لگاو लगाव *lagāo*, m. series, relation, symmetry, application, connection; contact, adherence; access. *be-lagāw*, impregnable, inaccessible. *s.*

لگاوٹ लगावट *lagāwat*, f. union, attachment, application. *s.*

لگائی لگائی लुगाई *lugā,ī*, f. woman (v. *logā,ī*). *lagā,ī*, the rent or revenue charged on a field or estate. *h.*

لگ بھگ लगभग *lag-bhag*, close, near, about, almost, by, thereabout. *h.*

لگت *lagat*, at that very instant. *d.*

لگت लगित *lagit*, connected with, attached to. *s.*

لگتا लगता *lagtā*, m. also *lagtī*, f. assessment or stipulated rent of land. *h.*

لگتاتار लगतातार *lagtātār*, continual, successive, without intermission. *h. p.*

لگتالگت *lagtā-lagat*, repeatedly, in succession, one after another. *d.*

لگتی *lugtī* (v. *lūkaṭī*), a poker. *d.*

لگ چلنا लगचलना *lag-chalnā*, to follow closely; to court one's friendship. *h.*

لگر लगुर *lagur*, لگڑ लगुड़ *lagur*, m. a staff, stick; an iron club, or one bound with iron. *lagur-hast*, armed with a stick. *h.*

لگڑ लगड़ *lagaṛ*, a species of hawk. *h.*

لگڑانا *lagṛānā*, to cause to rub. *d.*

لگڑنا *lagaṛnā*, to rub. *lagaṛ-kar mārnā*, to give a violent beating. *d.*

لگلگ लगलग *laglag* (same as *laklak*) a stork. *h.*

لگن लगन *lagan* or लग्न *lagna*, m. f. a moment; the rising of a sign of the zodiac or the sun's entrance into it; friendship, love; espousal, appointing the day of marriage; m. a large flat copper basin; adj. attached to, joined to, intent on. *lagan-kundalī*, a circle for a horoscope; (in Dakh.) same as *tak* or *lag*, up to. *s.*

لگنا लगना *lagnā*, n. to be applied, fixed, attached, to be close to, to touch, to come in contact with, to attain, to reach, to join; to be, to belong, to become, to suit; to begin (when accompanied with the inflected infinitive of another verb); to happen, to befall, to seem, to taste; to be connected with, to regard. *lag-raknā*, to continue without interruption, to continue fixed. *lagā-rahna*, to be occupied or busy in. *s.*

لگنا लग्ना *lagnā*, m. a bard, a panegyrist. *s.*

لگوا لگوا लगूआ *lagū,ā*, m. a paramour. *s.*

لگوانا लगवाना *lagwānā*, a. to cause to be attached, applied, fixed, or fastened; to cause to be laid out or planted (an orchard). *s.*

لگون *lagūn*, (same as *lag*) up to, as far as. *d.*

لگھ लघु *laghu*, light, not heavy, small, mean, low, short (as a vowel). *laghu-bele*, adv. shortly. *laghutā*, f. lightness, meanness. *laghu-chetā*, low-minded, frivolous. *laghu-diṭh*, short-sighted. *laghu-dundubhī*, m. a small kettledrum. *laghu-garg*, m. a kind of fish (*Pimelodus?*) *laghu-māṅs*, m. the francoline partridge. *laghu-mitr*, m. a friend of little value. *laghu-mūl*, (in alg.) the least root with reference to the additive quantities. *s.*

لگونھان लगूंहां *lagūṅhān*, thickly set, continuous; pleasing, beautiful, delightful, alluring. *s.*

لگھو लघू *laghū*, short. *laghū-bele*, shortly. *laghū-diṭh*, short-sighted. *laghū-karan*, m. reducing in weight or consequence; thinking little of. *s.*

لگھواھار लघ्वाहार *laghwāhār*, temperate in eating. *h.*

لگی लग्गी *laggī*, f. a pole, a staff, gibstaff. *h.*

لگی ھات *lage-hāt*, together with, just after, immediately upon. *d.*

للا लला *lalā*, m. a boy. *h.*

للاٹ लिलाट *lilāṭ*, للاڑ *lilāṛ*, m. the forehead; fate, destiny, fortune (also *lilāṭ*, *lilāṛ*). *s.*

للاٹ ریکھا ललाटरेखा *lalāṭ-rekhā*, f. a line on the forehead, supposed to indicate long life, a coloured sectorial mark on the forehead. *s.*

للاٹکا ललाटिका *lalāṭikā*, f. an ornament worn on the forehead, a mark made with sandal on the forehead. *s.*

للانا लिलाना *lilānā*, n. to long for. *h.*

لله الحمد والمنه *li-lāhi-l-ḥamd wa-l-minna*, to God be praise and thanksgiving. *a.*

للت ललित *lalit*, f. a name of a *rāginī* or musical mode; adj. beautiful, lovely. *a.*

للتا ललिता *lalitā*, f. a woman in general; a wanton. *s.*

للچانا ललचाना *lalchānā*, n. to be tantalized, to long for, to covet; a. to excite desire, to tantalize. *h.*

للدمبو ललदम्बू *lal-dambū*, m. a flower (*Nerium odorum*). *s.*

لك ललक *lalak*, f. a sudden gush of water, &c.; (met.) whim, fancy, caprice. *h.*

للكار ललकार *lalkār*, bawling, calling. *h.*

للكارنا ललकारना *lalkārnā*, a. to call, to bawl after, to halloo after, to challenge, to set up the war whoop, to bawl out insultingly. *h.*

للكانا ललकाना *lalkānā*, n. to excite to quarrel, to set on to fight. *h.*

للكنا ललकना *lalaknā*, n. to attack, to fall [upon. *h.*

للگنڈا ललगण्डा *lal-gaṇḍā*, m. a species of monkey; a kind of mango fruit. *h.*

للگنڈي ललगण्डी *lal-gaṇḍī* (f. of *lal-gaṇḍā*), a female monkey. *s.*

لل ललन *lalan*, m. pleasure, sport, pastime. *s.*

للنا ललना *lalanā*, f. a woman addicted to pleasure, a wanton woman. *s.*

للوپتو ललोपत्तो *lallo-patto*, m. wheedling, coaxing, flattering, adulation. *h.*

لي ली *lalī*, f. a girl; adj. impotent. *h.*

لليانا ललियाना *laliyānā*, a. to coax, to wheedle, to beg earnestly; to redden. *h.*

لم लिम *lim*, f. unjust censure, calumny; indication, trace. *h.*

لمبا लम्बा *lambā*, long, tall. *lambā-k.*, to lengthen, to extend; to beat, to drub. *s.*

لمبارا لम्बारा *lambārā*, a wandering tribe who deal in grain, salt, &c. (v. *banjārā*). *h.*

لمبان लम्बान *lambān*, m. length. *s.*

لمبانا लम्बाना *lambānā*, a. to lengthen. *s.*

لمباءي लम्बाई *lambā,ī*, f. length. *lambā,ī chaurā,ī*, f. size, length and breadth; (met.) pomp. *s.*

لمبت लम्बित *lambit*, suspended, hanging. *s.*

لمبر लम्बर *lambar*, fox (v. *lomṛī*). *h.*

لمبكا लम्बिका *lambikā*, f. the uvula. *s.*

لمبو लम्बू *lambū* (v. *lambā*), long, tall, &c. *s.*

لمبوت *lambot*, m. a longboat, ship's boat. *e.*

لمبها लम्भा *lambhā*, m. hare, a rabbit; f. a sort of chain enclosure or fence. *h.*

لمبي लम्बी *lambī*, f. long, tall; a kind of bounding pace in a horse. *lambī sāns bharnī* (lit. to fetch a long sigh), to regret, to lament. *lambī-k.*, a. to make a horse capriole, or throw out his forelegs. *s.*

لمبيان كرنا लम्बियां करना *lambiyān-k.*, a. to prance. *s.*

لمپٹ लिम्पट *limpaṭ*, m. a lecher, a whoremonger. *s.*

لمپٹ लम्पट *lampaṭ*, false, lying; dissolute, reprobate; m. a libertine, a lecher. *kachh lampaṭ*, incontinent, dissolute, lewd. *s.*

لمپٹتا लम्पटता *lampaṭṭā*, f. libertinism, dissoluteness. *s.*

لمٹرانگ *lamṭarāng* (v. *lambā*), long, &c. *d.*

لمٹنگا *lam-ṭangā*, long-legged, spindle-shanks. *h.*

لم چھڑ लम छड़ *lam-chhaṛ*, f. a long kind of musket. *h.*

لم چھڑا लम छड़ा *lam-chhaṛā*, tall, long. *h.*

لمحہ *lamḥa*, m. a moment, minute, glance, or twinkling of an eye. *lamḥa-lamḥa*, every moment, constantly, perpetually. *h.*

لمڈور *lam-ḍor*, strings or cords used in fishing. *d.*

لمس *lams*, m. the touch, feeling, handling; the sense of feeling. *s.*

لمعات *lam'āt* (pl. of لمعہ), rays of the sun. *a.*

لمعہ *lam'a*, m. splendour, brilliancy; shining, glaring; the glare of the sun. *a.*

لمكانا लमकाना *lamkānā*, n. to stretch out the hands to take any thing; a hare, a rabbit. *h.*

لمكنا लमकना *lamkanā*,
لمها लम्हा *lamhā*,
لنبها लम्भा *lambhā*,
} m. a hare, a rabbit. *s.*

لمن *li-man*, to whomsoever, to whom. *li-man al-mulk*, he to whom is (or belongs) the kingdom. *a.*

لمهر लमहर *lamhar*, a tree that has sprung up of itself in a cultivated field, and which the cultivator may legally cut down. *h.*

لنبا लंबा *lambā*, long, tall (v. لمبا). *s.*

لنبان लंबान *lambān*, length, tallness. *s.*

لنبوت *lambot* (v. لمبوت) a longboat. *e.*

لن ترانی *lan-tarā-nī*, f. (for *la-an tarā-nī*, lit. egad! if you saw me!) boasting, gasconading. *lan-tarānī-wālā*, m. a braggart, a boaster. *a. h.*

لنتك लुण्टक *luṇṭak*, m. a kind of potherb (*Chironia centauroides*). *h.*

لنج लुञ्ज *lunj*,
لنجا लुञ्जा *lunjā*,
لنجه लुञ्जः *lunja*,
} lame, crippled, without hands or feet. *lunj-munj*, utterly lame. *p. h.*

لنڈ लण्ड *laṇḍ*, m. (also *laṅṛ*) *penis* (v. *lāṅṛ*). *s.*

لنڈا लुण्डा *luṇḍā*, tailless, tailcropt; (in Dakh.) m. a mass, a lump. *h.*

لنڈورا लण्डूरा *laṇḍūrā*, tailless; (a person) without friends, forlorn. *h.*

لنڈھنا लुंढना *luṇḍhnā* (for *luṛhnā*), to roll, &c. *h.*

لنڈیانا लुण्डियाना *luṇḍiyānā*, n. to roll. *h.*

لنڑ लंड़ *laṇṛ*, m. (same as *laṇḍ*) the penis.

لنك लङ्क *lank*, f. the reins, the loins; m. a heap, abundance. *h.*

لنكا लङ्का *lankā*, f. the capital of Rāvana, in Ceylon; the name is also applied to that island. *s.*

لنكاستهايي लङ्कास्थायी *lankā-sthāyī*, m. a plant (*Euphorbia tirucalli*). *s.*

لنكايكا लङ्कायिका *lankāyikā*, } f. a plant (*Tri-*
لنكوپكا लङ्कोपिका *lankopikā*, } *gonella corni-culata*). *s.*

لنگ *lung*, m. a cloth worn between the legs. *lung mārnā*, to tie on the *lung*. *lang*, lame; m. limping, lameness. *p.*

لنگ लिङ्ग *ling* or *linga*, m. a sign, a token; *membrum virile*, a *priapus*; the emblem of *Mahādeva*; the phallus; (in gram.) gender of nouns. *s.*

لنگارچن लिङ्गार्चैण *lingārchchan*, m. worship of the *linga*. *s.* [*neum.* *h.*

لنگر लंगर *langar*, m the *raphe* of the *peri-*

لنگر *langar*, m. an anchor; a stay or rope for supporting a tent; an almshouse; the plaits of a robe; adj. worthless, mean. *langar uṭhānā*, to weigh anchor, to feed the poor, or raise an almshouse to give a feast to the poor. *langar par honā*, to be at anchor. *langar-khāna*, an almshouse, an asylum for the poor and destitute. *langar-kharch*, provisions or expenses for the support of the poor. *langar-ḍālnā* or *-karnā*, (In Pers.) *-nihādan*, to cast anchor. *p.*

لنگراءي लंगराई *langrā,i*, f. worthlessness. *h.*

لنگرخانه *langar-khāna*, m. an hospital, an almshouse, an asylum for the poor. *p.*

لنگري लङ्गरी *langrī*, f. a large shallow pan, made of metal, and generally used to knead bread in, or for serving rice. *h.* [the poor. *p.*

لنگري *langarī*, m. provisions distributed to

لنگڑا लङ्गड़ा *langṛā*, lame, one who limps. *p. h.*

لنگڑانا लङ्गड़ाना *langṛānā*, n. to limp, to walk lame. *p. h.*

لنگڑاهٹ लंगड़ाहट *langṛāhaṭ*, } f. state of limp-
لنگڑاءي लंगड़ाई *langṛā,ī*, } ing, or being lame. *p. h.*

لنگڑانا *langaṛnā*, n. (same as *langṛānā*). *d.*

لنگن लिङ्गन *lingan*, m. embracing, caressing. *s.*

لنگناش लिङ्गनाश *ling-nāsh*, m. the loss or destruction of the *penis*. *s.*

لنگوٹ लङ्गोट *langoṭ*, m. (v. *langoṭī*). *langoṭ-band*, a bandage to which the *langoṭ* is fastened; one devoted to celibacy. *p. h.*

لنگوٹا लङ्गोटा *langoṭā*, m. } a narrow slip of
لنگوٹي लङ्गोटी *langoṭī*, f. } cloth passed between the thighs, and tucked into a waistbelt before and behind to conceal the privy parts. *p. h.*

لنگوٹيا लङ्गोटिया *langoṭiyā*, f. (dim. of *langoṭī*). *langoṭiyā-yār*, an old friend (from childhood), a very intimate friend. *p. h.*

لنگوچا लङ्गूचा *langūchā*, m. a sausage. *h.*

لنگور लङ्गूर *langūr*, m. a baboon, a monkey. *s.*

لنگهن लङ्घन *langhan*, m. fast, fasting, abstinence; act of jumping over or springing over; going by leaps and jumps; exceeding, transgressing, disregarding propriety. *langhan paṛnā*, to catch (as a disorder). *s.*

لنگهنا लङ्घना *langhnā*, a. to jump over; n. to be jumped over, to pass over, to pass. *s.*

لنگهي लङ्घनी *langhnī*, f. fast, fasting. *s.*

لنگي *lungī*, f. (v. *lung* or *langoṭā*) a narrow slip of cloth, &c. *p.*

لنگي लिङ्गी *lingī*, m. a worshipper of *Shiva* (in the phallic type). *linghi-vesh*, m. the dress of a worshipper of *Shiva*, the insignia of a religious student, the skin, staff, bowl, &c. *s.*

لو लो *lo*, take, hold; interj. lo! look, see, there now; (in Dakh. the form *le,o* is used). *h.*

لو लू *lū*, f. a hot wind (same as *lūh*). *h.*

لو लौ *lau*, f. the flame of a candle, any pointed flame (Scotch, *low*). *lau lagnī*, the frequent and long-continued repetition of any saying (particularly a lover calling on his mistress, or a dying man on God). *lau-lagānī* denotes intense praying or untiring meditation on God. *s.*

لو लव *lava*, m. reaping, cutting corn; the sixtieth part of the twinkling of an eye; applied also to a larger division of time, thirty-six twinklings of an eye; the numerator of a fraction. *s.*

لوا *liwā*, m. a standard, a banner. *a.*

لوا लवा *lawā*, m. a kind of quail (*Perdix chinensis*). *s.*

لوٹ لوٹات *lūṭ*, *lūṭāt* or لوٹات *lū,āt*, m. (v. *lūkaṭ*) half burnt (wood), a brand. *h.*

لواحق *lawāhiḳ* (pl. of لاحق), servants, domestics, followers, dependants, family, *a.*

لوازم *lawāzim*, } (pl. of لازمه), necessary
لوازمه *lawāzima*, } things, requisites, essentials. *s.*

لواك लवाक *lavāk*, m. a sickle, a reaping-hook. *s.* [cure. *h.*

لوالانا लिवालाना *liwā-lānā*, a. to bring, to pro-

لوانا लिवाना *liwānā*, a. to cause (one), to take or receive. *s.* [hook. *s*

لوانك लवाणक *lavānak*, m. a sickle, a reaping-

لوبا *lobā*, a kind of bean. *p.*

لوبان लोबान *lobān* (for *lubān*), m. a kind of gum, incense, benzoin. *a. h.*

لوباني *lobānī*, milk-white. *lobānī 'ūd*, the whitest sort of benzoin. *a. h.*

لوبھ लोभ *lobh*, m. avarice, covetousness; temptation. *lobh-mohit*, deluded by avarice. *lobh-virah*, free from cupidty. *s.*

لوبھنا लोभना *lobhnā*, n. to be enamoured. *s.*

لوبھي लोभी *lobhī*, covetous, avaricious. *arth-lobhī*, greedy of gain; a name given to a jackal in one of the fables in the *Akhlāḳi Hindī*. *s.*

لوبيا लोबिया *lobiyā*, m. a kind of bean (*Dolichos sinensis*). *p.*

لوپ लोप *lop*, m. rejection, cutting off in general; a term in grammar for dropping letters or syllables; disappearance, erasure. *s.*

لوپڑي लोपड़ी *lopṛi*, f. a lump of any thing moist; a poultice composed of flour, turmeric, and oil or clarified butter. *h.*

لوتا लूता *lūtā*, f. a spider; local inflammation produced by the urine of a spider. *s.*

لوتھ लोथ *loth* or *lūth*, f. a corpse, a dead body. *h.*

لوتھا लोथा *lothā*, m. a bag, a sack, a stupe. *h.*

لوتھرا लोथरा *lothrā*, m. / لوتھري लोथरी *lothrī*, f. a lump of flesh (also *lothṛā* and *lothṛī*). *s.*

لوتھي लोथी *lothī*, f. a staff, club (knotted). *h.*

لوٹ लौट *laut*, m. turning over, inverting; returning. *h.*

لوٹ लूट *lūt*, f. plunder, pillage, booty. *lūṭ-bāz*, a plunderer, murderer. *lūṭ-pāṭ*, f. plunder and sacking. *lūṭ-kaūṭ*, f. plundering and ravaging. *s.*

لوٹ लोट *loṭ*, m. / لوٹا लोटा *loṭā*, m. a pot, a pipkin, a watering-pot. *h.*

لوٹاسجي लोटासजी *loṭā-sajī*, f. a kind of earth containing fossil alkali. *h.*

لوٹالائي लूटालाटी *lūṭā-lāṭī*, f. / لوٹالوٹ लूटालूट *lūṭā-lūṭ*, / لوٹالوٹي लूटालूटी *lūṭā-lūṭī*, plundering, sacking, pillaging. *s.*

لوٹانا लौटाना *lauṭānā*, a. to turn over, to invert; to turn back, to return, to give back, to reject. *h.*

لوٹاءي लूटाई *lūṭā,ī*, f. plunder, pillage, booty. *h.*

لوٹ پاٹ *lūṭ-pāṭ*, plundering, pillaging. *d.*

لوٹ پوٹ लोटपोट *loṭ-poṭ*, wallowing, tumbling and tossing, restless. *loṭ-poṭ honā*, n. to be in love. *loṭ-poṭ rahnā*, to toss about, to continue restless. *h.*

لوٹ پوٹيا लोटपूटिया *loṭ-pūṭiyā*, m. water-cresses. *h.*

لوٹن लोटन *loṭan*, m. tumbling, tossing about; a kind of pigeon, tumbler; a bush. *s.*

لوٹنا लोटना *loṭnā*, n. to wallow, to roll about, to sprawl. *lotnā-poṭnā*, n. to wallow, to turn or roll over. *lauṭnā*, to turn over; to turn back, to return. *h.*

لوٹنا लूटना *lūṭnā*, a. to plunder; to squander. *s.*

لوٹھا *lauṭhā*, m. a young man. *d.*

لوٹي लूटी *lūṭī*, / لوٹيا लूटिया *lūṭiyā*, m. a plunderer, a mounted robber, a *pindhārī*. *lūṭī-wālā*, a man who lives by robbery. *h.*

لوث *laus*, m. contamination, pollution, defilement, impurity: in law it denotes blood-stains, &c., so as to constitute circumstantial evidence against a suspected murderer. *a.*

لوچ *lūch*, squint-eyed; naked (Fr. "louche?"). *p.*

لوچا लोचा *lochā*, / لوچك लोचक *lochak*, m. (v. *lothrā*) a lump of flesh, a ball of meat; stibium, or lamp-black. *h.*

لوچن लोचन *lochan*, m. the eye. *s.*

لوچن *lochan* or *lochun*, m. filings, powder. *h*

لوچنا लोचना *lochanā*, m. a lump of flesh (v *lochak*).

لوچنامي लोचनामय *lochanāmay*, m. diseased affection of the eye, ophthalmia. *s.*

لوچن كركٹ लोचनकर्कट *lochan-karkaṭ*, / لوچن مستك लोचनमस्तक *lochan-[mastak*, m. name of a flower *Celesia cristata*). *s.*

لوح *lauḥ*, m. a plank, a table, a board or tablet on which any thing is written. *lauḥ ḳalam*, the tablet and pen on and with which the decrees of the deity are written, *lauḥi maḥfūz*, the eternal or preserved tablets, on which, according to the Musalmāns, God has recorded from the beginning all the actions of the human race. *a.*

لودھ लोध *lodh*, m. / لودھر लोध्र *lodhr*, m. a kind of medicine; a tree the bark of which is used in dyeing (*Symplocos racemosa*). *s.*

لودھا लोधा *lodhā*, / لودھي लोधी *lodhī*, / لودھيا लोधिया *lodhiyā*, m. name of a caste or tribe whose occupation is agriculture; a husbandman. *h.*

لودي लोदी *lodī*, m. name of a tribe among the *Paṭhāns*. *s.*

لور लोर *lor*, m. (v. *lolak*) an earring; a tear. *s.*

لوري लूरी *lūrī*, f. a kind of parrot (v. *nūrī*). *h.*

لوريان *lūriyān*, name of a mountainous tribe in Persia. *p.*

لوڑا लौड़ा *lauṛā*, m. *membrum virile*. *s.*

لوڑھا लोढ़ा *loṛhā*, m. a stone pestle with which materials are triturated on a stone. *s.*

لوز *lauz*, m. an almond; a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

لوزيات *lauziyāt*, sweetmeats in which almonds are mixed. *s.*

لوس *laus*, m. taste, tasting. *s.*

لوشت लोष्ट *loshṭ* or लोष्टु *loshṭu*, m. a clod, a lump of earth; rust of iron or iron-filings. *loshṭ-may*, made of a clod, or of earth.

لوط *lūṭ* the patriarch Lot. *lauṭ*, m. any thing agreeable to the heart, an inclination, affection; a cloak; a man expert and expeditious in business; joining, bringing together (friends, &c.). *a.*

لوطي *lūṭī*, m. an inhabitant of Sodom; adj. *præposteræ veneri addictus.* *s.*

لوك लूक *lūk*, f. (v. *lūh*) a hot wind. *h.*

لوك लोक *lok*, m. people, mankind; a world or division of the universe; a region, country. *tīn lok*, three regions, or *tinoṅ lok*, the three regions (par excellence), viz. 1st, *swarg-lok* or *swarga-lok*, the heaven; 2nd, *mart-lok* or *martya-lok*, the earth, the region under the sun; 3rd, *pātāl*, the region under the earth. *lok-pāl*, m. a king; a protector of the world, applied to the divinities who are supposed to protect the regions, viz. sun, moon, fire, wind, Indra, Yama, Varuna, Kuvera. *lok-jit*, a conqueror of the world. *lok-rāchchhas*, a demon (the spirit of a wicked man converted into a demon) *lok-kṛit*, m. the creator, Brahma. *lok-nāth*, m. a sovereign of the universe. *s,*

لوكلوك *lavak*, who or what cuts, reaps, &c. *s.*

لوكا लूका *lūkā*, m. pieces of burning matter thrown out from a conflagration. *lūkā lagānā*, to inflame, or excite quarrels, &c. *s*

لوكا लौका *lauhā*, m. a kind of pumpkin (*Cucurbita lagenaria*); lightning, flash, glitter. *s.*

لوكاچاري *lohāchārī*, f. way of the world. *d.*

لوكالوك लोकालोक *lokāloh*, m. a chain of mountains surrounding the world (v. As. Res. vol. viii. p. 283). *s.*

لوكانتر लोकान्तर *lokāntar*, m. the other world. *s.*

لوكايتك लौकायतिक *laukāyatik*, m. an atheist, a materialist, a Bauddh. *s.*

لوكپرسدھ लोकप्रसिद्ध *lok-prasiddh*, notorious, well-known, of world-wide renown. *s.*

لوكتري लोकत्रय *lokatray*, m. the three worlds (v. *lok*), the whole universe. *s.*

لوكٹ लूकट *lūkaṭ*, half-burnt (wood). *h.*

لوكٹي लूकटी *lūkṭī*, f. a wooden poker or stake burnt at one end; a fox. *h.*

لوكجيت लोकजीत *lok-jīt*, m. a conqueror of the world. *s.*

لوك چلانا लूक चलाना *lūk chalānā* (v. *lūkh chalānā*), a. to charm, to fascinate. *h.*

لوكرا लोकरा *lokrā*, m. tatters, torn clothes. *h.*

لوكرنجن लोकरञ्जन *lok-ranjan*, m. popularity, gaining public confidence. *s.*

لوكڑي लोकड़ी *lokṛī*, f. (v. *lūhṭī*) a wooden poker, &c. *h.*

لوكك लौकिक *laukik*, mundane, worldly, human; ceremonial, ceremonious. *laukiktā*, f. worldliness, worldly currency or custom. *s.*

لوكنا लोकना *lohnā*, a. to catch. *lūknā*, n. to be scorched by the sun or hot wind; to have a *coup de soleil.* *h.*

لوكنا लूकना *lūknā* (also *lauknā*), a. to see, to behold. *s.*

لوكنا लौकना *lauknā*, n. to shine, to glitter, to flash, to lighten. *s.*

لوكنيه लोकनीय *loknīya*, visible, to be seen. *s.*

لوكواڻي लूकवाई *lūhwā,ī*, f. conflagration. *h.*

لوكھ लूख *lūkh*, f. a flame. *lūkh chalānā*, a. to charm, to fascinate. *s.*

لوكھر लोखर *lokhar*, m. tools, old iron pots, pans, hardware. *s.*

لوكي लौकी *laukī*, f. a kind of pumpkin. *h.*

لوگ लोग *log*, m. people, mankind. *s.*

لوگاڻي लोगाई *logā,ī*, f. a female, a woman. *s.*

لول लोल *lol*, m. tears, the fluid in which the eyes appear sometimes to be overwhelmed, undulation, glimmer; adj. shaking, trembling, waving. *s.*

لولا लोला *lolā*, m. a suppository, a kind of solid clyster. *h.* [of paper. *h.*

لولا लूला *lūlā*, lame-handed, maimed; m. a roll

لولپ लोलुप *lolup*, very desirous, longing, greedy. *s.* [dant. *s.*

لولك लोलक *lolak*, m. an ear-ring, drop, pen-

لولكا लोलिका *lolikā*, f. a sort of dock or sorrel (*Rumex vesicarius*). *s.*

لولكي लोलकी *lolkī*, f. the lobe of the ear. *s.*

لولو *lūlū*, m. a pearl (pl. *la,ālī*). *a.*

لولو *lūlū*, m. a people in Persia, called also *kārājī*; a goblin to frighten children (*Boorh. Qat.*). *p.*

لولوا लूलूवा *lūlū,ā*, m. a paw. *h.*

لولوئي *lūlū,ī*, of or relating to pearls. *a.*

لولي *lūlī*, f. a prostitute, a harlot. *lūlī,e falak*, the planet Venus. *p.*

لوم लोम *lom* or लूम *lūm*, m. hair, a tail, a hairy tail; the base of a triangle, &c.; a picket, outpost, sentry. *s.* [reproach. *a.*

لوم *laum*, m. blame, accusation, reprehension,

لومڑي लोमड़ी *lomṛī*, f. a fox (also *lombṛī*). *s*

لومس लोमस *lomas*, hairy; name of a *rishi* or saint. *s.*

لومسار लोमसार *lomsār*, m. the emerald. *s.*

لومش लोमश *lomash*, hairy, covered with or made of hair. *lomash-parnini*, f. name of a plant (*Glycene debilis*). *lomash-mārjār*, m. the polecat. *s.*

لومشا लोमशा *lomshā*, f. name of a plant (*Leea hirta*); Indian spikenard (*Valeriana jatamansi*); cowach (*Carpopogon pruriens*); green vitriol, orris root. *s.*

لومكرن लोमकर्ण *lom-karn*, m. a hare. *s.*

لومكوپ लोमकूप *lom-kūp*, m. a pore of the skin. *s.*

لومش लोमविष *lom vish*, m. an animal whose hair is supposed to be poisonous, as the tiger. *s.*

لومهرشن लोमहर्षण *lom harshan*, m. horripilation, erection of the hair of the body. *s.*

لون लोन *lon*, लवण *lavan*, or लून *lūn*, m. salt; adj. salt, saline. *s.*

لون लवन *lavan*, m. the process of reaping. *s.*

لون *laun*, m. colour, external form; species, genus. *s.*

لون لَوں *lon* or لَوِں *laun*, till, to, up to; (for [*lūh*, q. v.) a hot wind. *h.*

لونا لونا *launā*, m. balancing, making scales equal; a. to reap. *lonā*, m. name of a fruit (*Annona reticulata*). *h.*

لونا لونا or لونا *lonā*, salt, brackish; barren or salt (land); m. purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*); the salt that effloresces from walls, &c. *lonā-pan*, m. saltness. *s.*

لونا لونا *lavanā*, f. a small river in Tirhut.

لونار لونار *lonār*, m. salt lands; a place where salt is produced, a saltpit. *s.*

لوناكر لوناكر *lavanākar*, m. a salt mine. *s.*

لونانب لونانب *lavanāmbu*, m. the sea, salt water. *s.*

لوند لوند *laund*, m. an intercalary month. *h.*

لوند لوند *lawind*, free, independent; having no fixed residence; ignorant, unlearned, foolish; poor, scarce of provisions; uxorious; (sub.) a soldier, a volunteer, an adventurer; a rake. *p.*

لوندا لوندا *loṇḍā*, m. a lump of clay, clod. *h.*

لونڈا لونڈا *launḍā*, m. a boy, a slave boy, a brat. *launḍā-bāz*, a sodomite. *launḍā-bāzī*, f. sodomy. *h.*

لونڈي لونڈي *launḍī*, لونڈيا لونڈيا *launḍiyā*, f. a girl, a slave girl, a servant girl. *h.*

لون سمدر لون سمدر *lavan samudr*, m. the sea of salt water. *s.*

لون كهان لون كهان *lavan-khāni*, m. a salt mine, especially that of Sāmbhar in Ajmīr. *s.*

لونگ لونگ *laung*, لونگ *lavang*, or لونگ *long*, m. the clove tree (*Myristica caryophyllata*); f. a clove (*Caryophyllus aromaticus*). *laung-charā*, m. a kind of dish prepared from peasemeal. *s.*

لونگرا لونگرا *lūngrā*, salt, brackish. *laungrā*, m. name of a medicine. *h.*

لونوتم لونوتم *lavanottam*, m. nitre; rock or river salt (lit. the finest salt). *s.*

لوني لوني *launī* or *lavanī*, f. wages paid in kind to reapers in harvest time. *h. s.*

لوني لوني or لوني *lūnī*, f. the salt that effloresces from walls, &c.; butter. *s.*

لونيا لونيا *lūniyā*, salt, brackish; m. purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*). *s.*

لونيا لونيا *lūniyā*, m. a pioneer; a maker of salt; name of a tribe or caste of *baniyās*. *a.*

لو لو *lūh*, f. a hot wind. *h.*

لوه لوه *loh*, m. iron, steel; aloe wood or agallochum. *lauh*, made of iron; m. iron. *low-lāth*, m. an iron mace or club. *loh-may*, made of iron. *s.*

لوها لوها *lohā*, m. iron. *lohā-bajānā*, to fight with swords. *lohā-mahall*, the iron department; revenue derived from iron mines. *s.*

لوهابهسار لوهابهسار *lohābhisār*, m. lustration of arms, a ceremony performed on the ninth of the light half of the month Aswin. *s.*

لوهار لوهار *lohār*, m. a blacksmith. *lohār khāna*, a blacksmith's forge or shop, a smithy. *h.*

لوهار لوهار *lauhār*, m. a trance. *h.*

لوهارن لوهارن *lohāran* or لوهارن *lohārin*, f. a blacksmith's wife. *s.*

لوهان لوهان *lohān*, adj. bloody. *s.*

لوهاني لوهاني *lohānī*, m. name of a tribe among the *Paṭhāns* or *Afghāns*. *h.*

لوهت لوهت *lohit*, red; m. blood. *lohit ānan*, red-faced; m. an ichneumon. *s.*

لوهتك لوهتك *lohitak*, m. a ruby; calx of brass. *s.*

لوهج لوهج *lohaj*, m. bell-metal; rust of iron, iron filings. *s.*

لوهجت لوهجت *loh-jit*, m. the diamond. *s.*

لوه چور لوه چور *loh-chūr*, لوه چورن لوه چورن *loh-chūrn*, لوه چون لوه چون *loh-chūn*, m. iron filings. *s.*

لوه دراوي لوه دراوي *loh-drāvī*, m. borax (as fusing metal). *s.*

لوهسار لوهسار *loh-sār*, f. an iron mine. *s.*

لوهكار لوهكار *loh-kār*, m. a blacksmith. *s.*

لوهكانت لوهكانت *loh-hānt*, m. the loadstone. *s.*

لوهكٹ لوهكٹ *loh-kiṭṭ*, m. rust of iron, iron filings. *s.*

لوكنٹك لوكنٹك *loh-kaṇṭak*, m. a thorny [shrub. *s.*

لوهمارك لوهمارك *loh-mārak*, m. a plant (*Achyranthes triandra*). *s.*

لوهنڈا لوهنڈا *lohanḍā*, m. an iron pot. *s.*

لوهو لوهو *lohū*, m. blood. *lohū baiṭhnā*, to pass blood by stool. *lohū phaṭnā*, to have leprosy. *lohū ḍālnā*, to spit blood. *lohū-luhān*, covered with blood. *s.*

لوهي لوهي *lohī*, f. a lump, a mouthful; a kind of silk cloth; dawn just before sunrise. *h.*

لوهيا لوهيا *lohiyā*, made of iron. *s.*

لوئي لوئي *lo,ī*, f. blanket, flannel; splendour of the countenance, honour. *lū,ī*, f. a poultice, a round lump of dough prepared for making into bread or cakes. *s.* [takes. *h.*

لويا لويا *liwaiyā*, m. (v. *lewaiya*) one who

لوين لوين *loyan*, m. the eye. *s.*

له له *lahu*, to him, or, to it. *la-hā*, to her. *a.*

لهاب لهاب *luhāb*, m. blazing, flame without smoke, burning. *a.*

لهار لهار *luhār*, m. a blacksmith. *s.*

لهارن لهارن *luhārin*, f. the female of *luhār*, a blacksmith's wife. *s.*

لہاڑا लिहाड़ा *lihāṛā*, vile, base, mean, contemptible. *h.*

لہان लुहान *luhān*, bloody, covered or smeared [with blood. *s.*

لہانگي लुहाङ्गी *luhāngī*, f. a staff armed with iron. *s.*

لہانہ लुहान: *luhāna*, bloody, smeared or stained [with blood. *s.*

لہاي लिहाई *lihā,ī*, f. a kind of paste or glue made from tamarind stones pounded and boiled to a jelly, used by bookbinders, &c. *h.*

لہب *lahab*, m. flame; flying or ascending (as dust). *a.*

لہبر लहबर *lahbar*, m. a kind of parroquet. *h.*

لہبيرا लहबेरा *lahberā*, m. name of a plant. *h.*

لہجہ *lahja*, m. the tongue, voice, sound, tune, accent. *a.*

لہذا *lihāzā*, on that account; because, therefore, consequently. *a.*

لہر लहर *lahar*, f. a wave; whim, fancy, vision; the effect of the poison of a snake, intoxication; a waving pattern in embroidery; emotion, excitement. *s.*

لہرا लहरा *lahrā*, m. a quaver, shake, trill (in music); evasion. *h.*

لہرا लुहरा *luhrā*, m. a younger, junior. *h.*

لہرا लहरा *laharrā*, m. name of a grain (*bājrā*, *Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

لہرالگانا लहरालगाना *lahrā lagānā*, to evade, to avoid performing an agreement. *h.*

لہرانا लहराना *lahrānā*, n. to tantalize; to undulate; to play loosely, to put off. *s.*

لہربہر लहरबहर *lahar-bahar*, f. prosperity. *h.*

لہرنا लहरना *laharnā*, n. to undulate; to play as waves. *h.*

لہري लहरी *lahrī*, inconstant, capricious; unsteady as the waves. *s.*

لہريا लहरिया *lahriyā*, waved, a mode of dyeing or painting. *s.*

لہسن लहसन *lahsan*, m. garlic; a freckle. *s.*

لہسنيا लहसनिया *lahsaniyā*, m. name of a precious stone; (in Dakh.) garlic; adj. savouring or smelling of garlic. *h.*

لہسوڑا लहसोड़ा *lahsoṛā*, m. name of a fruit (*Cordia myxa* or *latifolia*). *h.*

لہك लहक *lahak*, f. glitter, flash, glare. *h.*

لہكارنا लहकारना *lahkārnā*, a. to fondle, to pat and encourage a horse, &c. *h.*

لہكانا लहकाना *lahkānā*, a. to warble, to quaver; to cause to shine or glitter; to blow up a fire. *h.*

لہكاوٹ लहकावट *lahkāwaṭ*, f. glittering, [flashing. *h.*

لہكنا लहकना *lahaknā*, n. to warble, to quaver; to wave; to be kindled, to rise up into a flame; to glitter, to shine. *h*

لہكورلہكور लहकौवर *lahkawwar*, m. rice milk eaten by a bride and bridegroom. *h.*

لہكيلا लहकीला *lahkīlā* or *lahkelā*, glittering flashing. *h.*

لہلوٹ लहलोट *lahloṭ*, borrowing and never [paying. *h*

لہلہا लहलहा *lahlahā*, blooming, flourishing. *h.*

لہلہانا लहलहाना *lahlahānā*, n. to bloom, to be verdant, to flourish. *h.*

لہلہي लहलही *lahlahī* or *lahlhī*, mud, thick or [stiff mud. *h.*

لہنا लहना *lahnā*, n. to answer, to avail, to boot, to signify; a. to find, to get, to experience; m. outstanding debt; fate, destiny. *h.*

لہنج *lahanj*, a stone on which washermen beat their linen; a whetstone; concord, harmony. *p*

لہنجہ *lahanja*, misfortune, calamity. *d.*

لہنڈا लुहण्डा *luhaṇḍā*, m. an iron pot. *s.*

لہنگا लहंगा *lahangā*, m. a petticoat. *h.*

لہو *lahv* or *lahw*, m. playing, amusing one's self, unbending the mind; play, any thing ludicrous or jocular. *lahv o la'b*, m. play, sport, mirth, amusement, game, fun. *a.*

لہو लहू *lahū* or *luhū*, (Dakh. *lhau*) m. (v. *lohū*) blood. *lahū-luhān*, covered or besmeared with blood. *lhau anṭānā*, to experience sorrow (lit. to make the blood boil). *lhau ghūṇṭnā*, to suffer with patience. *s.*

لہوءا लहूआ *lahū,ā*, m. name of a plant. *h.*

لہوا *lahauwā* or *lhauwā*, m. (v. *lohā*) iron. *d.*

لہواڻي *lahauwā,ī* (v. *lūhṭī*), f. a poker. *d.*

لہواچبنا *lhauwā chabnā*, (lit. to chew iron) to act boldly or perform prodigies of valour. *d.*

لہوار *lahwār*, a blacksmith. *lahwār khāne men sūiyāṅ bechnā*, a. to make an absurd or improper boast. *d.*

لہيندي लिहैंडी *lihaiṇḍī*, the act of throwing up water for irrigation from a pond or river, with a kind of basket worked by two men. *h.*

لي लय *lai*, f. voice, sound, tone, melody, modulation, symphony, singing in tune; ardent affection or desire, immersion, absorption. *s.*

لي ले *le*, till, to, from; (part. of *lenā*) having taken; imper. take; interj. come! well! *h.*

لئي *la,ī*, much, very, excessively. *d.*

لئي लिए *li,e*, for, on account of; with, taking or having, as *wuh talwār hāth men li,e shahr men gayā*, he went to the city with a sword in his hand. *h.*

ليا लीआ *lī,ā*, land which is annually flooded. *h.*

لياري लयारी *layārī* or ल्यारी *lyārī*, m. a wolf. *h.*

لياقب *liyāḳat*, f. worth, merit, skill, abilities, dignity, knack. *a.*

لياناله آنا *le-ānā*, a. to bring: in the Deccan this comp. verb is never contracted into *lānā*, as it is generally in the north. *d.*

لي بهاگنا لेभागना *le-bhāgnā*, to run away [with. *h.*

لیبڑ लीबड़ *lībaṛ*, m. rheum (of the eyes). *h.*

لیپ लेप *lep*, m. plaster, ointment; plastering, smearing; mortar, *chunām*. *s.*

لی پالک لेपालक *le-pālak*, m. an adopted child; adopted. *s.*

لی پالنا لेपालना *le-pālnā*, a. to adopt, to rear, to bring up, to father (a child). *s.* [ing. *s.*

لیپالیپ لेपालेप *lepā-lep*, m. complete plaster-

لی پڑنا لेपड़ना *leparnā*, a. to lie with, *coire*; to involve another in one's disgrace. *h.*

لیپڑی लीपड़ी *lipṛī*, f. a rag; a small turban. *h.*

لیپک लेपक *lepak*, m. a plasterer, a bricklayer. *s.* [ter. *s.*

لیپن लेपन *lepan*, m. act of plastering, plas-

لیپنا लेपना *lepnā* or लीपना *lipnā*, a. to plaster or smear over. *s.*

لیپی लेपी *lepī*, m. a plasterer, a bricklayer. *s.*

لیپیہ लेप्य *lepya*, m. plastering, smearing. *s.*

لیت लेत *let*, m. plaster, paste, batter. *h.*

لیترا लीतरा *lītrā*, m. an old shoe. *h.*

لیت ولعل *lait o la'all*, evasion, prevarication, subterfuge, procrastination. *a.*

لیٹ लेट *leṭ*, m. mortar, plaster, *chunām*. *s.*

لیٹنا लेटना *leṭnā*, n. to repose, to lie down, to lie, to rest. *h.*

لیجانا लेजाना *le-jānā*, a. to take away, to carry, to run away with, to submit, to win. *h.*

لیجھی लीझी *lījhī*, f. dregs (of a dye, or of any thing that has been chewed), sediment. *h.*

لیچ جانا लीच जाना *līch-jānā*, n. to submit, to succumb, to subside. *h.*

لیچڑ लीचड़ *līchaṛ*, stingy, niggardly. *h.*

لیچی लीची *līchī*, f. name of a fruit (*Scytalia Litchi, Roxb.*). *chin.* [phants. *h.*

لید लीद *līd*, f. the dung of horses or ele-

لیر लीर *līr*, f. a strip or slip of cloth. *h.*

لی رکھنا لेरखना *le-rakhnā*, a. to provide, to keep ready, to procure, to preserve. *h.*

لیرو लेरू *lerū*, / لیروا लेरूआ *lerū,ā*, } m. a calf. *h.*

لی رہنا लेरहना *le-rahnā*, n. to cheat, to pilfer. *h.*

لیزم *lezam*, f. a kind of bow with an iron chain instead of a string, which the natives use in their gymnastic exercises. *p.*

لیس लैस *lais*, ready, brought; m. a kind of vinegar; a practising arrow; a spring. *h.*

لیس लेश *les*, m. mark, sign, effect; a little. *s.*

لیس *les*, (in comp.) licking, as *kāsa-les*, a plate-licker, a glutton. *p.*

لیسالیس लेसालेस *lesā-les*, m. plastering.

لیسنا लेसना *lesnā*, a. to plaster, to spread, to daub; to kindle, to foment (a quarrel). *h.*

لیش लेश *lesh*, m. (*y. les*) mark, sign, &c.; adj. small, little; m. smallness, a little. *h.*

لیک लीक *līk*, f. the marks of a carriage wheel, path, track, trace; stain, ignominy, disgrace. *h.*

لیک *lek*, / لیکن *lekin*, } but, moreover, yet, notwithstanding. *a. h.*

لیکھ लेख *lekh*, m. a letter, an epistle. *s.*

لیکھ لीख *līkh*, f. a nit, the egg of a louse. *h.*

لیکھا लेखा *lekhā*, m. account, reckoning. *le-khā-bahī*, an account-book, a day-book; book-keeping. *s. h.* [sis, accountant. *s.*

لیکھک लेखक *lekhak*, m. a writer, amanuen-

لیکھکی लेखकी *lekhakī*, f the business of a writer. *s.*

لیکھن लेखन *lekhan*, m. writing, scripture; the bark of the *bhoj* tree, used for writing on. *s.*

لیکھنی लेखनी *lekhnī*, f. a pen, a reed. *s.*

لیکھنی लेखनी *lekhanī*, a pen (v. *likhnī*). *s.*

لیکھیہ लेखय *lek ya*, a writing, a manuscript, a letter, an epistle. *s.*

لیکھیہ लेख्य *lekhya*, m. a letter. *lekhya-patr*, m a written paper, a letter. *lekhya-sthān*, m. an office, a country-house. *s.*

لیگر *legar* (v. *regar*), m. black alluvial soil, cotton ground. *h.*

لیل लील *līl* (for *nīl*), f. indigo; adj. blue. *s.*

لیل *lail*, f. night. *lail o nahār*, night and day. *a.*

لیلا लेला *lelā*, m. a lamb. *s.*

لیلا लीला *līlā*, blue, of indigo colour. *s.*

لیلا لीला *līlā*, f. play, sport, diversion; amorous sport. *s.*

لیلاوتی लीलावती *līlāvatī*, f. a wanton or sportful woman; name of a Sanskrit work on arithmetic, algebra, and mensuration. *s.*

لیل کنٹھ लीलकण्ठ *līl-kanṭh*, m. name of a bird, the jay bird (*Coracias Bengalensis*). *s.*

لیلنا लीलना *līlnā*, a. to swallow, to gulp. *h.*

لیلوٹ लेलूट *lelūṭ*, borrowing and never paying. *h.*

لیلت *lailat*, f. / لیلہ *laila*, m. } night, one night. *lailatu-l-ḳadr*, the night of power (v. *ḳadr*). *lailatu-l-mirāj*, the night of *Muḥammad's* ascent to heaven on the winged beast *burāḳ*, q v. *lailatu-l-waḥshat* (night of desolation) or *lailatu-l-waḥdat* (night of solitude), the first night after burial, when the soul is supposed still to remain with the body. *a.*

لیلی *lailī* (also *lailā*), name of the celebrated mistress of *Majnūn*; a mistress or beloved woman in general: *lailī* may also denote nocturnal; one who works in the night. *a.*

لي لينا **लेलेना** *le-lenā*, a. to take, to receive, to accept of, to take by force, to extort. *h.*

ليم **लीम** *līm*, m. concord, peace. *h.*

لئيم *la,īm*, reprehensible; miserly, sordid. *a.*

لي مرنا **लेमरना** *le-marnā*, n. to calumniate. *s.*

ليمو **लीम्** *lemū* or *līmū*, m. a lime (*Citrus medica*); (in Dakh.) *līmūn*. *s.*

لين **लेन** *len*, the act of taking. *h.*

لين **लीन** *līn* or *līna*, embraced, clung or adhered to; melted, dissolved; absorbed, immersed. *s.*

لينا **लेना** *lenā*, a. to take, to accept, to get, to hold, to pick, to win, to receive. *le-ānā*, to bring, to fetch. *le-jānā*, to take away, to carry. *h.*

لينادينا **लेनादेना** *lenā-denā* (lit. taking and giving), m. traffic, trade (v. contracted form *len-den*). *h.*

لينت *līnat*, f. softness. *a.*

لين دين **लेंलें** *len-den*, m. traffic, trade, barter, buying and selling; borrowing and lending. *h*

لينڈھا **लेंढा** *lenḍhā*, m. smut, mildew; a flock of goats or sheep; a pack of dogs. *h.*

لينڈي **लेंडी** *lenḍī*, f. goats' dung; a cur, a country dog; adj. impotent. *h.*

لينہ *līna*, m. a kind of palm. *a.*

ليو **लेव** *lew*, m. plaster falling from a wall. *h.*

ليوا **लेवा** *lewā*, m. one who takes; plaster; that which is spread on the outside of a new pot; udder. *h.*

ليوادئي **लेवादेई** *lewā-de,ī*, f. (also *lewā-dewī*, and *lewe-dewe*) lending and borrowing, traffic, trade. *h.*

ليولر **लेवार** *lewār*, m. mud (to plaster a wall with). *h.*

ليواس **लेवास** *lewās*, m. plaster. *h.*

ليويا **लेवैया** *lewaiyā*, m. a taker, one who takes. *h.*

ليهن **लेहन** *lehan*, m. licking, tasting with the tongue. *lehin*, m. borax. *s.*

ليهنا **लेहना** *lehnā*, m. pasture, provender. *h.*

ليهيہ **लेह्य** *lehya*, m. food or beverage of the gods, nectar, ambrosia; adj. fit for being licked. *s.*

ليے **लिये** *liye*, for the sake of, on account of. *s.*

ليئي **लेई** *le,ī*, f. paste. *h.*

م

م *mīm*, the twenty-fourth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-eighth Persian, and the thirty-first Hindūstānī. It is one of the labial letters, its sound being that of the English *m*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 40.

म *ma*, the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet.

ما *mā*, which, what, that which, whatsoever, as far as; why, wherefore; no, not; how; somewhat, something. *mā-ba'd*, that which follows, the sequel. *mā-baḳa*, *mā-bā-baḳī*, or *mā-bāḳī*, the rest, the remainder, arrears, balance. *mā bihi-l-iḥtiyāj*, whatever is necessary. *mā ḥaṣal*, any thing collected, the harvest, produce of fruit trees, &c., profit or income. *mā ḥaẓar*, that which is present or ready. *mā bi-ḳalbi*, or *mā fi-ẓ-ẓamīr*, secret, what is in the mind. *ma shā Allāh*, what God wills. *mā ṣadḳ*, that which is true. *mā-fauḳ*, what is above or superior. *mā ḳabl*, what is before. *mā lā-kalām*, what is unutterable, indescribable. *mā marra*, or *mā-maẓā*, that which passed or occurred. *mā lā-yulāk*, what is beyond endurance, intolerable. *mā lā-yanḥall*, what cannot be solved, inextricable. *mā warā* what is beyond. *mā yuḥtaj*, what is necessary. *mā ya,ūl*, that which may come about or return. *a.*

ما *mā*, m. water, juice; *semen*; splendour, lustre, temper. *mā,u-l-jubn*, whey (of goats' milk). *mā,u-l-ḥaiyāt*, water of life. *mā,u-l-'a sal*, metheglin. *mā,u-l-luḥm*, distilled water from kids' flesh with spices. *mā,u-l-ḳara'*, the juice of the pumpkin. *mā,u-l-ward*, rose-water. *a.*

ما *mā*, (pl. of 1st pers. pron.) we, us, our. *p.*

ما **मा** *mā*, f. a mother; a name of the goddess *Lachḥmī*. *s.*

مآب *ma,āb*, a receptacle, repository. *'izzat ma,āb*, the seat of grandeur. *a.*

ماباپ **मायाप** *mā-bāp*, m. mother and father: parents. *s.* [despicable. *a.*

مابون *mābūn*, m. a catamite; adj. infamous,

مابين *mā-bain*, meanwhile, interim; adj. intermediate. *a.*

ماپ **माप** *māp*, } m. measure, the act of
ماپن **मापन** *māpan*, } measuring. *s.*

ماپتول **मापतूल** *māp-tūl*, a system of measures and weights. *s.*

ماپنا **मापना** *māpnā*, a. to measure. *māpā shorbā aur ginī ḍaliyāṅ* is applied to express scarcity of provisions, also penurious economy. *s.*

ماپهل *mā-phal* (v. *mājū-phal*). *h.*

مات **मात** *māt*, f. an accent, a vowel; (for *mātā*) a mother. *s.*

مات *māt*, f. (in chess) mate, or what we call checkmate, which last phrase is a corruption of *shāh māt*, "the king is dead, or done for;" adj. astonished, confounded. *māt-k.*, to win, to give checkmate, to overcome in any contest. *p.*

ماتا **माता** *mātā*, f. mother; the small-pox; adj. drunk, intoxicated. *mātā pitrī*, mother and father, parents. *s.*

ماتامہ **मातामह** *mātāmaha*, a maternal grandfather. *mātāmahī*, f. a maternal grandmother. *s.*

ماتر **मात्र** *mātr*, only, solely, merely. **मातृ** *mātṛi*, (used only in comp.) a mother; as *mātṛi-bandhu*, a mother's relative; *mātṛi-datta*, what is given by a mother to a bride at her marriage. *s.*

ماترا **मात्रा** *mātrā*, f. a vowel; a dose. *s.*

ماترك **मात्रक** *mātrak*, merely, only, solely. *s.*

ماترگھاتك **मातृघातुक** *mātri-ghātuk*, m. a matricide. *s.*

ماتسر **मात्सर** *mātsar*, envious, or impatient of [another's prosperity. *s.*

ماتسرج **मात्सर्य** *mātsarj* (for *mātsarya*), m. envy, malice. *s.*

ماتكي بھاجي **मात की भाजी** *māt kī bhājī*, f. the edible amaranth (*Amaranthus oleraceus*). *h.*

ماتل **मातुल** *mātul*, m. a maternal uncle. *mātul-putrak*, the son of a maternal uncle (a cousin). *s.*

ماتلا **मातुला** *mātulā*, ماتلاني **मातुलानी** *mātulānī*, ماتلي **मातुली** *mātulī*, } f. an aunt, the wife of a maternal uncle. *s.*

ماتم *mātam*, m. grief, mourning, especially public mourning, as that which is held for a prince, or at the *Muḥarram*. *mātam-dār*, a mourner. *mātam-pursī*, f. oblations, funeral obsequies, condolence. *mātam khāna*, the house of mourning. *p.*

ماتمداري *mātam-dārī*, f. pompous or public mourning. *p.*

ماتمزدہ *mātam-zada*, a mourner; melancholy. *p.*

ماتمسرا *mātam-sarā*, ماتمكدہ *mātam-kada*, } m. the house of mourning. *p.*

ماتمي *mātamī*, relating to mourning, dressed in mourning. *mātamī libās*, mourning apparel. *p.*

ماتنا **मातना** *mātnā*, n. to be intoxicated. *s.*

ماتنگ **मातङ्ग** *mātāng*, m. an elephant. *s.*

ماتھا **माथा** *māthā*, m. the forehead; the ridge of thatch; prow. *māthā ṭhanaknā*, (lit. denotes ringing or throbbing of the forehead) implies a presentiment of the conclusion from certain marks observed in the commencement of an affair. It is generally understood to indicate an unfortunate termination. *māthā ragaṛnā*, (lit. to rub the forehead, viz. on the ground) to implore humbly (of the Deity, a saint, or a king). *mātha par chaṛhnā*, to tyrannize, to oppress. *s.*

ماتھر **माथुर** *māthur*, m. an inhabitant of Mathurā; name of a sect among *kāyaths*; also a caste or sect of Brāhmans. *s.*

ماتھي لينا **माथी लेना** *māthī lenā*, a. to make even (particularly a thatch). *h.*

ماٹ *māṭ*, m. a vat or boiler; pan for the manufacture of indigo, &c.; a large vessel or jar. *d.*

ماٹھا **माठा** *māṭhā*, perverse, lazy, obstinate; m. (v. *maṭṭhā*) buttermilk. *h.*

ماٹھو **माठू** *māṭhū*, m. a buffoon (a term of reproach). *h.* [to envy. *h.*

ماٹي **माटी** *māṭī*, f. earth, dust. *māṭī-phaknā*,

مآثر *ma,āṣir* (pl. of ماثرة), m. signs, marks, memorials, worthy or illustrious actions; histories, traditions; memoirs, biographies. *a.*

ماجاءي **माजाई** *mā-jā,ī*, f. a full sister, born of the same mother. *s.*

ماجايا **माजाया** *mā-jāyā*, m. a brother, born of the same mother. *mājā,e bhā,ī*, uterine brothers. *s.*

ماجرا *mājarā*, ماجرا *mā-jarā*, } m. state, condition, circumstances; an event, incident, occurrence, adventure. *a.*

ماجوپھل **माजूफल** *mājū-phal*, a gall-nut, oak-[apple. *s.*

ماجھدھار **माझधार** *mājh-dhār* (also *maṅjh-dhār*), f. the middle of the stream or current. *s.*

ماچا **माचा** *māchā*, m. a large bedstead or platform; a frame or stage on which they sit to drive away birds, &c. from cornfields. *māchā-tor*, a lazy person who never stirs from his bed; a kind of soldier among the *rāj-pūts*, very indolent, and much addicted to opium, but active and brave when roused. *s.*

ماچہ خر *mācha-khar*, m. a dolt, a stupid fellow. *p.* [*char*). *s.*

ماچھر **माछर** *māchhar*, m. a mosquito (v. *mach-*

ماچھي **माछी** *māchhī*, f. a fly (v. *makkhī*). *s.*

ماچي **माची** *māchī*, f. a harrow; a small bedstead; (in Dakh.) a fly. *s.*

ماچين *māchīn*, m. name of a country; China or Chinese Tartary. *p. s.*

ماخذ *mākhaz*, m. a source, origin, receptacle whence any thing is taken. *a.*

ماخڑا *mākhaṛā*, m. a dolt, a lubber. *h.*

ماخوذ *mākhūz*, taken out, borrowed, adopted. *a.*

ماخوليا *mākhūliyā* (Gr. μελαγχολία), madness, insanity, melancholy. *g.*

مادام *mādām*, whilst, until, as long as. *a.*

مادب *mu,addab*, civil, respectful; civilly, respectfully, reverentially. *a.* [comiast. *a.*

مادح *mādih*, m. one who praises, an en-

مادر *mādar*, f. a mother. *mādar-zād*, naked as born of the mother; innate. *mādari mādar*, a maternal grandmother. *p.*

مادري *mādarī*, motherly, maternal; (Dakh.) a sample, specimen, model, pattern. *p.*

مادك **मादक** *mādak*, intoxicating, maddening. *s.* [tion. *s.*

مادكتا **मादकता** *mādkatā*, f. state of intoxica-

مادوان *mādwān* (for *mādiyān*), a mare, &c. *h.*

مادہ *māda*, female, feminine; (sub.) a female. *māda-gāw*, a cow. *p.*

مادہ *ma,adda* or *mādda*, m. a matter, subject, article, affair, clause. *a.*

مادھريہ **माधुर्य** *mādhurya*, m. sweetness. *s.*

مادھو **माधो** *mādho* or **माधव** *mādhava*, a name of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

مادھولتا **माधोलता** *mādholatā*, a large species of creeper with white fragrant flowers (*Gærtnera racemosa*). *s.*

مادھوي **माधवी** *mādhavī*, f. a large kind of creeper (*Gærtnera racemosa*). *s.*

مادهوي **माधवी** *mādhvī*, f. } spirituous
مادهويك **माध्वीक** *mādhwīk*, m. } liquor distilled from the *bassia latifolia*; wine. *s.*

مادي *mādī* (v. *mādīn*), a female. *d.*

مادي *māddī*, material, relating to matter. *a.*

مادیان *mādiyān*, m. a mare, a she-ass. *p.*

مادیت *ma'addīyat*, f. substantialness, materiality (pl. *ma'addīyāt*). *a.*

مادین *mādīn*, f. a female. *p.*

مازون *māzūn*, a licensed slave, *i. e.* one permitted by his owner to trade, &c., as is done to serfs in Russia. *a.*

مار **मार** *mār*, f. beating; battle; a blow (in comp.) killing, killer; m. plague, epidemy. *mār parnā*, n. to be beaten. *mār-pīṭ*, f. drubbing, assault and battery. *mār-dhār*, f. thumping and beating severely. *mār-denā*, a. to smite, to beat; to dismiss a suit, to quash a complaint. *mār-ḍālnā*, a. to kill, to smite, to slay outright. *mār-saknā*, n. to be able to beat. *mār-kuṭāī*, f. beating and bruising. *mār-khānā*, a. to get a drubbing. *mār-girānā*, a to knock down. *mār-lānā*, a. to rob, to take by robbery. *mār lenā*, a. to smite, to overcome, to conquer *mār-marnā*, to commit suicide; to fall in battle after killing some of the enemy. *mār-hārnā*, to beat severely. *mār-haṭānā*, a. to overcome, to beat and drive back. *mār*, m. a name of *Kāmadeva*. *s.*

مار **मार** *mār*, a stiff clay or loamy soil with some sand or vegetable mould; a black loam. *h.*

مار *mār*, m. a snake. *mār-pech*, circumvolution. *mār-pech ki rāh*, a crooked or winding path. *mār-gīr*, m. a snake-catcher. *p.*

مارا **मारा** *mārā*, soil that is productive only during the rainy season. *h.*

مارا **मारा** *mārā*, beaten, slain; foundered or overturned (a boat, &c.); m. a victim. *mārā parnā*, n. to be killed or slain. *mārā kūṭi karnā*, to blot paper in writing, to spoil a letter or document. *mārā-mārī*, mutual beating; *prepostera veneris usus reciprocus*. *mārā mārā phirnā*, to wander. *s.*

ماراتمك **मारात्मक** *mārātmāk*, murderous. *s.*

ماراجانا **माराजाना** *mārā-jānā*, n. to be slain; to be overcome; to be overturned or sunk (as a boat); to be cut off (a caravan, detachment, &c.). *s.*

مارب *ma,arab* or *mārab*, m. the time or place of any necessary business; (pl. of *mārabat*) necessary things, necessity. *a.*

ماريپيٹ **मारपीट** *mār-pīṭ*, f. beating, thumping; assault and battery. *s.*

مارت **मारित** *mārit*, killed, slain, slaughtered.

مارتنڈ **मार्तण्ड** *mārtaṇḍ*, the sun. *s.*

مارتول *mārtol*, m. (Port. *martello*) a hammer, (in Dakh.) a turnscrew. *port.*

مارجار **मार्जार** *mārjār*, m. or *mārjārī*, f. the common-cat, the wild or pole-cat. *s.*

مارجن **मार्जन** *mārjan*, m. cleaning, wiping, rubbing the body with oil, &c., sprinkling with water for purification before the performance of religious ceremonies. *s.*

مارد *mārid*, m. an evil genie, one of those who, as Moslems say, rebelled against Solomon. *a.*

مارك **मारक** *mārak*, m. plague, epidemic. *s.*

مارکت **मारकत** *mārkat*, of the colour of emerald. *s.*

مارگ **मारग** *mārag*, **मार्ग** *mārg*, or *mārga*, m. a road, a path, a way. *rājā-mārg*, a royal road, a principal main road or highway; doctrine, creed, belief. *s.*

مارگپال **मार्गपाल** *mārg-pāl*, a watchman, a patrol, a guardian of the road, "custos viarum" *s.*

مارگي **मार्गी** *mārgī*, a traveller, a follower; one who goes the road literally or spiritually. *s.*

مارگشر **मार्गशिर** *mārgshīr*, m. the month *Agrahāyan* (Nov.-Dec.). *s.*

مارن **मारण** *māran*, m. killing, slaughter. *māranhārā*, m. smiter, slayer. *s.*

مارنا **मारना** *mārnā*, m. to smite, beat, drive, punish, cast, mar, ruin, conquer, crack, destroy, fine, take, set, smother, stamp, sting, stop, throw, toss, quench, run. *s.*

مارو **मारू** *mārū*, m. name of a warlike musical instrument, a kettledrum; name of a deadly weapon composed of two antelope horns pointed with steel; (in comp.) smiting, killing, killer. *h.*

مارو **मारू** *mārū*, } fatal, deadly, warlike,
ماروا **मारवा** *mārwā*, } m. name of a *rāg* or musical mode. *h.*

ماروت *mārūt*, name of an angel; adj. great. *a.*

مارُوش *mārūsh* or *ma,arūsh*, made, formed, created. *a.*

ماري **मारी** *mārī*, f. plague, epidemic. *s.*

ماري **मारे** *māre*, for, by, from, through, because of, by reason of, on account of, in consequence of. *h.*

مازني **माड़नी** *māṛnī*, f. paste. *h.*

مازواڑ **माड़वाड़** *māṛwāṛ*, name of a country to the west of Jainagar. *s.*

مازيا **माड़िया** *māṛiyā*, lean, thin. *h.*

مازو *māzū*, m. the oak-apple or gall. *p.*

ماس **मास** *mās*, m. a month; flesh, meat. *māsānt*, f. the last day of the solar or lunar month. *mās-vriddhi*, monthly interest. *s.*

ماسا **मासा** *māsā*, m. a small weight (v. *māsha*). *s.*

ماسانت **मासान्त** *māsānt*, m. day of new moon. *s.*

ماسا **मासा** *māsa*, a land measure, three-fourths of a *bīghā*, q. v. *h.*

ماسك **मासिक** *māsik*, monthly; m. an obsequial rite performed every day of the new moon. *s.*

ماس کبار **मासकबार** *mās-kabār* (cor. from Port. *mes*, a month, and *acabar*, to end, to terminate), the last day of a month. *port.*

ماسن **मासन** *māsan*, m. a medicinal seed (*Sura ratula anthelmintica*).

ماسوا *mā-siwā*, besides, moreover, save, except; whatever else. *a.*

ماسي **मासी** *māsī*, f. mother's sister, maternal aunt (v. *māṅsī*). *s.* [old. *s.*

ماسين **मासीन** *māsīn*, of a month, a month

ماش **माष** *māsh*, m. a kind of vetch or kidney-bean (*Phaseolus max* or *radiatus*). *s.* [*sha*).

ماشا **माषा** *māshā*, m. a small weight (v. *mā-*

ماشپرني **माषपर्णी** *māsh-parnī*, f. a leguminous shrub (*Glycine debilis*). *s.*

ماشه **माषः** *māsha*, m. name of a small weight consisting of eight *rattis*, q. v. *s.*

ماكند **माकन्द** *mākand*, m. the mango. *s.*

ماكندي **माकन्दी** *mākandī*, f. emblic myrobalan. *s.*

ماكهن **माखन** *mākhan*, m. (v. *makkhan*) butter. *s.*

ماكهو *mākhū*, m. a weaver's shuttle. *d.*

ماكيان *mākiyān*, f. a fowl, a hen. *p.*

ماگدھ **मागध** *māgadh*, m. a bard, a minstrel whose duty it is to recite the praises of sovereigns, their genealogy, and the deeds of their ancestors, in their presence; and to attend on the march of an army and animate the soldiers by martial songs: the minstrel forms a particular caste, said to spring from a *Vaishya* father and *Kshatriya* mother; in mythology they are said to have been created at once by the will of *Shiva*: under the name of *bhāṭs* they are still numerous in some parts of India, especially Gujerāt, where they are a privileged tribe (v *bhāṭ*); *māgadh*, as an adjective, denotes "belonging to, or produced in, the province of Magadha or South Bihār." *s.*

ماگدھي **मागधी** *māgadhī*, f. a kind of jasmine (*Jasminum auriculatum*); long-pepper (*Piper longum*); a sort of cardamums; a *Prākṛit* dialect.

ماگنا **मागना** *māgnā*, a. to ask for. *h.*

ماگھ **माघ** *māgh*, m. name of the tenth Hindū month, the full moon of which is near *maghā* or *a Leonis* (*Regulus*) (Jan.-Feb.). *s.*

ماگھات **माघात** *māghāt*, land broken up in *māgh* for next year's crop. *māghāt-kī phasal* (for *faṣl*), the crops sown in or immediately after *māgh*. *h.*

ماگھي **माघी** *māghī*, f. a potherb (*Hingsta repens*). *s.*

مال *māl*, m. property, wealth, merchandise, goods; the public revenue of a state; a prize (in a lottery, &c.). *māl khāwind*, a proprietor. *māl-dār*, wealthy, rich. *māl-dārī*, f. wealthiness. *māl-zāda*, a son of a whore, a pimp or pander. *māl-zādī*, f. a bawd, a whore. *māl-zāmin*, a security (for property or money, in opposition to *ḥāzir-zāmin*, q. v.). *māli murdum-khor*, a consumer of the property of others, one who borrows and never pays. *māl-wājib*, revenue or rents due to government. *a.*

مال **माल** *māl*, m. a prize-fighter, a champion, a wrestler; f. a necklace, a garland. *s.*

مال *ma,āl*, m. end, termination, issue, tendency. *khair ma,āl*, a happy issue or tendency. *ma,āl-andesh*, one who looks to the issue of things. *ma,āl-andeshī*, consideration of the end or consequence. *a. p.*

مال *māl*, (in comp.) rubbing, polishing as *rū-māl*, a towel, face-rubber. *p.*

مالا **माला** *mālā*, f. a Hindū rosary, a necklace, a garland; a book. *mālā-phal*, m. the seed of the Eleocarpus, of which rosaries are made. *s.*

مالاكار **मालाकार** *mālākār*, m. a flower-seller, a gardener. *s.*

مالامال *mālāmāl*, full, replete, abundant. *p.*

مالپوا **मालपूआ** *mālpū,ā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat, a pancake. *h.*

مالتي **मालती** *mālī*, f. a bud, a blossom; name given to different flowers—1. *Echites caryophyllata, Roxb.*; 2. *Jasminum grandiflorum*; 3. (or *māltīlatā*) *Gærtnera racemosa, Roxb.*, or *Banisteria Bengalensis, Lin.*; 4. *Bignonia suaveolens.* *s.*

مالخانه *māl-khāna*, a treasury, a storehouse. *a. p.*

مالدھني *māl-dhanī*, m. a possessor of property, especially of land. *p. s.*

مالسري **मालश्री** *mālsrī*, f. name of a *rāg* or musical mode. *s.*

مالش *mālish*, rubbing, polishing, furbishing. *mālish-k.*, to rub, &c.; to thresh or trample corn by the feet of oxen. *p.*

مالك *mālik*, m. master, lord, possessor, proprietor, owner *māliku-l-ḥazīn*, name of a certain waterfowl. *māliku-l-mulk*, a title addressed to sovereign princes, prime ministers, &c. *a.*

مالكا **मालका** *mālakā*, f. a garland. *s.*

مالكانه *mālikāna*, like a master or owner; in the manner of an owner; m. an annual or monthly allowance paid to a *zamīndār* by the person who occupies his lands, whether the state or a *jāgīrdār*. *s.*

مال كنگني **मालकङ्गनी** *mālkangnī*, f. *Celastrus.* *h.*

مالكوس **मालकोस** *mālkos*, m. name of a *rāg*. *s.*

مالكي *mālikī*, royal, princely, lordly. *a.*

مالكيت *mālikiyat*, f. possession, property, patronage: ownership, proprietorship. *a.*

مالگذار *māl-guẓār*, m. a tenant, a subject, a landholder. *p.*

مالگذاري *māl-guẓārī*, f. rent, the paying of rents or revenues; land paying revenue, in contradistinction to *lā-khirāj*, q. v. *p.*

مالمفت *māl-muft* or *māli muft*, property acquired without cost or labour; property given away without requital or benefit. *a. p.*

مالمست *māl-mast*, purse-proud, intoxicated with wealth. *p.*

مالمستي *māl-mastī*, pride of wealth. *p.*

مالن **मालिन** *mālin*, } f. a gardener's wife,
مالني **मालिनी** *mālinī*, } female gardener or flower-seller. *s.* [of Malwa. *s.*

مالو **मालव** *mālava*, m. the province or people

مال ور *māl-war*, rich, opulent. *p.*

مالوف *mālūf*, familiar, accustomed to live in friendship, ordinary, customary. *a.*

مالي *mālī*, f. (in comp.) abst. of *māl*, q.v. *p.*

مالي *mālī*, relating to wealth or revenue. *mālī peshkār*, a revenue accountant. *a.*

مالي माली *mālī*, m. a gardener, a florist. *s.*

ماليت *māliyat*, f. wealth, wealthiness. *a.*

مالیخولیا *mālīkhūlīyā* (μελαγχολια), melancholy; twaddle, or wretched and tedious talk. *g.*

ماليدن *mālīdan*, to rub, anoint. *p.*

ماليده *mālīda*, m. bread or cakes made with flour, milk, butter, sugar, &c. *p.*

مالیوان माल्यवान *mālyavān*, مالیوت माल्यवत *mālyavat*, m. a mountainous range lying eastward of Mount Meru. *s.*

ماليه माल्य *mālya*, m. a garland, a chaplet. *s.*

مام *mām*, مامًا *māmā*, f. mother (old women in general are so called). *māmi nāf*, a midwife. *p.* [*māmū*, q. v. *s.*

ماما मामा *māmā*, m. a maternal uncle (also

ماماي *māmā,ī*, f. midwifery. *p.*

مامك मामक *māmak*, selfish; m. a miser, a niggard *s.*

مامك *māmak*, a dear little mother. *p.*

مامن *māman*, m. place of security. *a.*

مامو मामू *māmū*, also *māmūn*, m. an uncle, mother's brother; a snake; (phrase used at night, when it is deemed unlucky to call a serpent by its proper name). *s.*

مامور *māmūr*, ordered, commanded; fixed; appointed to a situation; determined, defined; (sub.) usage, established custom. *s.*

مامول *māmūl*, m. hope, expectation; adj. hoped for, expected. *s.*

مامون *māmūn*, rendered secure, preserved, exempted; firm, constant. *a.* [wife. *s.*

مامي मामी *māmī*, f. an aunt, maternal uncle's

مامي پينا मामीपीना *māmī pīnā*, a. to shew partiality. *h.* [in. *s.*

مان माँ *mān*, f. (v. *mā*) a mother; postpos.

مان मान *mān*, m. character, dignity, honour; ceremony; arrogance, pride; measure in general; blandishment; adv. suppose, grant: *mān-gumān* or *mān-mahat*, m. dignity, state, honour. *mān-gaun*, m. respect. *s.*

مانا *mānā*, alike, equal, resembling. *p.*

مانا मान्ना *mānnā*, a. to respect, believe, accept, acknowledge, receive, agree, allow, confess, consent, grant, take, trust, yield, submit, suppose, obey, own, permit, regard, mind, attend to. *s.*

مان پان *mān-pān*, respecting, honouring. *d.*

مانت *mānat*, likeness, resemblance; purpose, vow, resolution. *d.* [f. pride, dignity. *s.*

مانتا मानता *māntā*, f. vow, promise. *mānitā*,

مانج मांज *mānj*, pus, matter, serum. *s.*

مانجشٹھ मांजिष्ठ *mānjishṭh*, m. of a red colour. *s.*

مانجنا मांजना *mānjnā*, a. to scour, to scrub, to clean. *s.*

مانجھ मांझ *mānjh*, m. name of a *rāginī*, or musical mode; the middle; a kind of verse. *mānjhdhār*, f. the middle of the stream. *h.*

مانجھا मांझा *mānjhā*, m. a paste mixed with pounded glass, and applied to the string of a kite to cut that of another with; a feast given by a bridegroom previous to the wedding; the trunk of a tree. *h.*

مانجھت मांझत *mānjhat*, f. state, dignity. *h.*

مانجھي मांझी *mānjhī*, m. master of a vessel; a boatman, sailor, a steersman. *h.*

مانچي *mānchyu* or *mānchyu*, name of a tribe of Tartars (commonly *Manchoo*). *t.*

ماند मांद *mānd*, f. faded, a dull colour; a dung-hill; the den of a wild beast. *h.*

ماندا *māndā* (for *mānda*, q. v.), tired, &c. *p. h.*

ماندگي *māndagī*, f. fatigue, weariness. *p.*

ماندن *māndan*, to remain; to be fatigued or worn out. *p.*

ماندہ *mānda*, tired, weary, fatigued. *p.*

مانڈ मांड *mānḍ*, m. rice-water, rice-gruel, starch, paste. *s.*

مانڈا मांडा *mānḍā*, m. film, speck (on the eye); a kind of bread. *h.*

مانڈنا मांडना *mānḍnā*, a. to rub; to tread or trample down, to knead; to make, to stir, to commit; to starch. *s.* [porary building, &c. *s.*

مانڈھا मांढा *mānḍhā*, m. (v. *maḍhā*) a tem-

مانڈي मांडी *mānḍī*, f. starch made of rice-flour. *s.*

مانس मानस *mānas*, mental; m. the mind; a lake in the Himālaya mountains. *s.*

مانس मानुष *mānus*, m. a human being, a man. *s.*

مانس मांस *māṅs*, m. flesh, meat. *māṅs-bhaksh* or *māṅs-ād*, carnivorous. *s.*

مانسنوان मानसनवान *mān-sanwān*, m. welcome. *s.* [*leriana jatamansi*). *s.*

مانسي मांसी *māṅsī*, f. Indian spikenard (*Va-*

مانش मानुष *mānush*, مانشي मानुष्य *mānushya*, m. a man, a human being. *mānushyā*, m. humanity. *mānushī*, *f.* a woman. *s.*

مانع *māni'*, m. an obstacle, impediment; a forbidder, preventer. *māni' honā*, to prevent, to forbid, to prohibit. *kyā māni'*, what hinders? quid obstat? *a.* [terruption. *a.*

مانعات *māni'āt* (pl. of مانع), obstacles, in-

مانعت **मानअत** *mānaʿat*, f. prohibition, obstacle. *a.*

مانك **मानिक** *mānik*, m. a kind of gem, ruby. *lāl kā mānik*, a horse. *mānak*, m. a plant, the root of which is eaten (*Arum indicum*). *s.*

مانك جوڑ **मानिकजोड़** *mānik-joṛ*, m. name of a bird (*Ardea leucocephala*). *h.*

مانكھ **मानुष** *mānukh*, m. (for *mānush*), a man, a human being. *s.*

مانكيه **माणिक्य** *mānikya*, m. a ruby. *s.*

مانگ **मांग** *māng*, f. a line on the top of the head where hair is parted; division; prow; a betrothed damsel. *māng nikālnā*, to divide the hair in a straight line on the top of the head. *h.*

مانگ چكني **मांगचिकनी** *māng-chiknī*, f. name of a bird. *h.*

مانگ دينا **मांगदेना** *māng-denā*, a. to borrow for another, to ask for and give to another. *h.*

مانگلك **माङ्गलिक** *māngalik*, propitious. *s.*

مانگ ليڻا **मांगलेना** *māng-lenā*, a. to borrow. *h.*

مانگليه **माङ्गल्य** *māngalya*, m. happiness. *s.*

مانگڻا **मांगना** *māngnā*, a. to ask for, to require, to demand, to beg, to pray, to want, to desire, to seek, to will. *māng tāng karnā*, to ask for. *h.*

مانگني **मांगनी** *māngnī*, f. asking or betrothing in marriage.

مانگي **मांगी** *māngī*, f. a loan, what is borrowed; betrothed (a woman). *h.*

مانڻا **मान्ना** *mānnā*, a. to admit, to agree to, to receive favourably, to mind, to attend to, to take (v. *mānnā*). *burā mānnā*, to take amiss, to take as an affront. *bhalā mānnā*, to take in good part. *burā mānnā yā bhalā*, to take ill or well. *s.*

مانند *mānand* or *mānind*, f. and m. like, resembling, resemblance. On the application of this word as a preposition v. Hind. Gr. p. 99. *p.*

مانني **मानिनी** *māninī*, proud, haughty. *s.*

مانندیه **माननीय** *mānanīya*, adj. to be respected. *s.*

مانو **मानव** *mānav*, m. a man, a manikin; a child. *s.* [cat. *s.*

مانو **मानो** *māno*, suppose, grant, as if; m. a

مانوت **मानवत** *mānwat* (fem. *mānwatī*), proud, haughty. *s.* [lowly. *s.*

مان ورجت **मानवर्जित** *mān-varjit*, humble,

مانوس *mānūs*, m. a companion, associate, friend. *a.* [kin. *s.*

مانوك **मानवक** *mānavak*, m. a boy, a mani-

مانوي **मानवी** *mānavī*, f. a woman. *s.*

مانهه **मांह** *māṅh*, postpos. in; (same as *men*). *s.*

مانهاني **मानहानि** *māna-hāni*, loss of character or reputation. *s.*

مانهو **मानहू** *mānhū* (v. *māno*), suppose, grant; like, resembling. *s.*

مانهين **मनहीन** *māna-hīn*, disreputable, vile. *s.*

ماني **मानी** *mānī*, proud, haughty. *s.*

مانيه **मान्य** *mānya*, respectable, venerable. *s.*

ماوا **माया** *māwa*, f. substance; starch; the yolk of an egg: leaven; milk inspissated by boiling. *h.*

ماوا *māwā*, f. dwelling, abode, habitation. *a.*

ماوس **मावस** *māwas*, f. the conjunction of the sun and moon; the change of the moon. *s.*

ماولي *māwalī*, f. a mother. *d.*

ماه *māh*, m. the moon; a month. *māhi kanʾānī* (moon of *kanʾān*), Joseph, the son of Jacob. *māhba-māh* or *māh-māh*, monthly. *p.*

ماهاتمك **माहात्मिक** *māhātmik*, magnanimous, majestic, of great sanctity. *s.*

ماهاتميه **माहात्म्य** *māhātmya*, m. majesty, greatness; the peculiar efficacy or virtue of a divinity, of a sacred shrine, &c; a work giving an account of the merits of a holy place or object. *s.*

ماهاجنك **माहाजनिक** *māhājanik*, fit for great persons. *s.* [kingly. *s.*

ماهاراجك **माहाराजिक** *māhārājik*, imperial,

ماهاكل **माहाकुल** *māhākul*, of a great family. *s.*

ماهپار *māh-pār*, ماهپارة *māh-pāra*, } (lit.) a piece of the moon; a handsome person. *p.*

ماهتاب *māhtāb*, m. the moon; moonlight, moonshine. *p.*

ماهتابي *māhtābī*, f. a kind of firework, blue-light; a kind of figured cloth. *p.*

ماهر *māhir*, acute, ingenious, sagacious, skilful, clever, proficient. *a.*

ماهر **माहुर** *māhur*, m. poison, venom. *h.*

ماهرو *māh-rū*, having a face beautiful as the moon; charming, elegant. *p.*

ماهن **माहिं** *māhīn*, in (same as *men*). *h.*

ماهو **माहू** *māhū*, m. (v. *kaṇ-salā,ī*). *h.*

ماهوار *māhwār*, ماهواري *māhwārī*, } monthly, per month, monthly wages. *p.*

ماهي *māhī*, f. a fish. *māhī-tawa*, m. a frying-pan. *māhī-dandān*, m. a fish's tooth, of which the hilts of swords, &c. are made; ivory of the walrus (imported from Russia, and which the Persians and Indians suppose to be the tooth of a large fish). *māhī-farosh*, m. a fishmonger. *māhī-gīr*, m. a fisherman. an otter (*Lutra lutreola, Shaw*). *māhi marātib*, m. certain honours, of which the privilege is especially conferred on princes and great nobles: they are denoted by the figure of a fish, with other insignia (two balls) carried as ensigns upon elephants. *p.*

ماهيانه *māhiyāna*, m. monthly salary. *p.*

ماهيت *māhīyat*, f. state, condition, circumstances, quality, value, essence, intrinsic worth. *a.*

ماهيچه *māhīcha*, small threads of paste boiled with soup, vermicelli. *p.*

ماهي خوار *māhī-khwār*, a heron. *p.*

ماهيدان *māhī-dān*, a fishpond, a prescrve-pond. *p.*

ماءي **माई** *mā,e* or *mā,ī*, f. a mother. *s.*

ماءي *mā,ī*, of or relating to water, watery. *a.*

مايا **माया** *māyā*, f. kindness, pity, sympathy, compassion, mercy, feeling, affection; idealism, illusion; prosperity, riches, opulence; a deception depending on the power of the Deity, whereby mankind believe in the existence of external objects which are in fact nothing but idea. *māyā-paṭu*, delusive, expert in deceiving. *māyā-may*, deceptive. *s.*

مايا *māyā* (for *māya*, q. v.) wealth, &c. *p.*

مايا پاتر **मायापात्र** *māyā-pātra*, rich, opulent, wealthy. *s.*

مايا وي **मायावी** *māyāvī*, m. a juggler, a conjuror. *s.*

مائك **मायिक** *māyik*, illusory, deceptive. *s.*

مائكا **मायका** *mā,ekā*, m. the maternal mansion (applied only to a woman). *s.*

مائل *mā,il*, inclined towards, taking delight in, affectionate, having a propensity, inclination, or partiality; addicted, apt. *a.*

مائن **माई** *mā,īn*, f. aunt (v. *māmī*). *h.*

مايوس *māyūs*, desperate, hopeless. *a.*

مايوسي *māyūsī*, f. hopelessness, desperation. *a.*

مايه *māya*, m. wealth, stock, money; root, origin, principle; a capital in trade, stock or store; measure, quantity, value. *girān-māya*, of great value, costly. *faro-māya*, base, despicable. *p.*

مباح *mubāh*, m. any indifferent action, which incurs neither praise nor blame; lawful pleasure. *a.*

مباحثه *mubāḥaṣa*, m. a dispute, contest, debate, investigation, argumentation. *a.*

مباد *ma-bād*, مبادا *ma-bādā*, by no means, God forbid, lest, let it not so happen. *p.*

مبادرت *mubādarat*, f. haste, expedition; labouring. *a.*

مبادله *mabādala*, m. exchange, barter, retaliation, recompense. *a.*

مبادي *mabādī*, f. beginnings, origins. *a.*

مبارات *mūbārāt*, dissolution of marriage, partnership, &c., by mutual consent. *a.*

مبارز *mūbāriz*, m. a hero, a warrior; adj. prepared or ready for war. *p.*

مبارك *mubārak*, happy, fortunate, blessed, august, sacred, holy, welcome, well, auspicious. *a.*

مبارك باد *mubārak-bād*, (lit.) may he be blessed or fortunate; blessing, congratulation. *a. p.*

مبارکبادي *mubārak-bādī*, f. congratulation, benediction. *a. p.*

مبارکي *mubārakī*, f. blessing, auspiciousness. *a.*

مباشر *mubāshir*, a superintendant, an agent; (in law) the doer of any thing; a culprit, a criminal. *a.*

مباشرت *mubāsharat*, f. commencement or undertaking of any affair; having carnal knowledge of a woman. *a.*

مباف *mu-bāf* (for *mū-bāf*), a braid of hair, a hair ribbon. *p.*

مبالغ *mabāligh* (pl. of مبلغ), sums of money. *mubāligh*, one who exaggerates or goes to extremes. *a.*

مبالغه *mubālagha*, m. exaggeration, hyperbole; diligence, endeavour; dwelling on a subject. *a.*

مباهات *mubāhāt*, boasting, glorying, pride, arrogance; glory, honour. *a.*

مباهي *mubāhī*, glorious, exalted; presuming, arrogant, proud. *a.*

مبايعت *mubāya'at*, entering into a contract of purchase or sale. *a.*

مبتدا *mubtadā*, f. commencement, principle, or subject of a proposition; substantive noun in the nominative case. *mubtadā o khabar*, f. the subject and predicate or substantive and adjective (in syntax). *a.*

مبتدي *mubtadī*, m. beginning, a young scholar, a disciple just commencing to learn, a tyro; a founder, commencer. *a.*

مبتذل *mubtazal*, contemptible, base. *a.*

مبتسم *mubtasim*, smiling, laughing. *a.*

مبتلا *mubtalā*, مبتلي *mubtalī*, afflicted, unfortunate, involved in trouble, tried with affliction, inured to distress. *a.*

مبحث *mabḥas*, time and place for disputation, disputation. *a.*

مبخر *mubakhkhar*, perfumed, odorous. *a.*

مبدا *mabdā*, the beginning, origin, source, principle. *a.*

مبدع *mabda'*, an invention, discovery, fiction, *mubda'*, a creator, author, inventor, founder: one who feigns or tells a lie. *a.*

مبدل *mubaddal*, changed, altered. *a.*

مبذر *mubazzir*, prodigal, lavish. *a.*

مبذري *mubazzirī*, prodigality, waste. *a.*

مبذول *mabẓūl*, expended, bestowed. *a.*

مبر *mubirr*, superior to one's companions. *a.*

مبرا *mubarrā*, free, absolved, exempted, far removed from. *mubarrā-k.*, to acquit, to absolve, to exempt, to free. *a.*

مبرات *mabarrāt* (pl. of مبرت), good deeds, works of beneficence. *a.*

مبرت *mabarrat*, f. doing good, beneficence; a public work (as a caravanserai, &c.) built by pious Musulmāns. *a.*

مبرم *mubram*, twisted of two threads twined together; firm, strong, urgent. *kaẓā,e mubram*, irresistible fate. [manifest. *a.*

مبرهن *mubarhan*, demonstrative, evident,

مبسوط *mabsūṭ*, spread out, expanded, *a.*

مبشر *mubashshir*, m. a bearer of glad tidings, an evangelist. *a.*

مبصر *mubaṣṣir*, one who can see; provident, penetrating; clear, conspicuous. *mubṣir*, seeing; clear. *a.*

مبطل *mubṭal* or *mubaṭṭal*, abolished, annihilated. *mubṭil* or *mubaṭṭil*, abolishing, defacing, or destroying; an abolisher. *a.*

مبغوض *mabghūẓ*, hated, detested, odious, viewed as an enemy. *a.*

مبلغ *mablagh*, m. the place of arrival; amount, sum, ready money; much, many. *mablagh-bandī*, adjusted balance of an account. *a.*

مبني *mabnī*, also *mabnā*, m. a foundation. *mabnī i fasād*, an aggressor, the origin of strife. *a.*

مبهم *mubham*, occult, unknown, keeping concealed; ambiguous, equivocal. *a.*

مبهوت *mabhūt*, stupified, astonished, struck dumb with astonishment, confounded. *a.*

مبهي *mubahhī*, *aphrodisiaca*, provocative; that which excites venery.

مبيت *mabīt*, passing the night; doing any thing in the night-time, abiding; a bedchamber, or any place wherein to pass the night. *a.*

مبيعي *mubī'ī*, sold, bought; venal. *a.*

مبين *mubīn*, manifest, clear. *mubaiyan*, explained, illustrated. *a.*

मपान *mapān*, m. measuring, measure. *s.*

मपाना *mapānā*, a. to cause to be measured. *s.*

मपतखपत *mapat-khapat*, f. measure.

मपना *mapnā*, n. to be measured. *s.*

मपवाना *mapwānā*, a. to have measured, or get measured, or cause to be measured. *s.*

मत *mat*, m. purpose, wish, intent; knowledge, doctrine, belief; f. manner, method, way, mode, system; wisdom, opinion, understanding, parts. *mat-hīn*, void of understanding *mati*, f. understanding, intellect; wish, desire. *s.*

مت मत *mat*, neg. par. (used with the imperative), don't, as *mat jā,o*, don't go. *h.*

مت मत्त *matt*, intoxicated, drunk. *s.*

مت मित *mit*, measured. *miti*, f. measuring, measure, proof, evidence; date, interest. *pakkā miti*, interest allowed by bankers on money received, dated from the day following receipt. *kachchā-mili*, interest charged on money advanced, dated from the day before the transaction. *s.*

متا मता *mata*, m. counsel, advice, opinion. *s.*

متابعت *mutāba'at*, f. obsequiousness; following, understanding, or imitating one another, submitting, obeying; doing any thing solidly and certainly, doing in the same manner after another. *a.*

متاثر *muta,aṣṣir*, touched, impressed, affected, effective, efficacious. *a.*

متاخرين *muta,akhkhirīn*, modern, late. *a.*

متادب *muta,addab*, well-bred, learned, polite. *a.*

متادي *muta,addī*, prepared, ready, performing. *a.*

متاذي *muta,aẓẓī*, afflicted, troubled, grieved. *a.*

متارا *matārā*, wealth, substance. *d.*

متاس मुतास *mutās*, f. desire or inclination to piss. *s.*

متاسا मुतासा *mutāsā*, desirous of pissing. *s.*

متاسف *muta,assif*, sorrowful, afflicted, anxious, oppressed with grief. *a.*

متاشن मिताशन *mitāshan*, moderate in diet. *s.*

متاع *matā'*, f. merchandise, goods, chattels, furniture, effects, &c., valuables. *a.*

متالف *muta,allif*, m. one who cultivates the acquaintance, or conciliates the goodwill of another. *a.*

متالم *muta,allim*, grieved, sad, afflicted, pained, discontented. *a.*

متامل *muta,ammil*, contemplative, considering, examining attentively. *a.*

متانا मुताना *mutānā*, to cause to make water. *mutāne wālā*, (in medicine) a diuretic. *h.*

متانت *matānat*, f. firmness, solidity; a fortification, a castle; obstinacy. *a.*

متانتر मतान्तर *matāntar*, another method, tenet, or opinion. *s.*

متانتراچار मतान्तराचार *matantarāchār*, the observance of another method or tenet. *s.*

متانسار मतानुसार *matānusār*, conformity to usage, opinion, or tenet. *s.*

متاولمبي मतावलम्बी *matāvalambī*, a sectary, one attached to a certain sect, tenet, or opinion. *s.*

متاهل *mutāhil*, a married man. *a.*

متبحر *mutabaḥḥir*, profound, especially in learning. *a.*

متبدل *mutabaddil*, inverting, changing alternately. *a.*

متبدي *mutabaddī*, m. a commencer, a beginner. *a.*

متبذل *mutabazzil*, despised, not cared for. *a.*

متبرك *mutabarrak*, fortunate, august, blessed, holy. *a.*

متبسم *mutabassim*, smiling, laughing, risible. *a.*

متبني *mutabannagī*, the adopting of a son or child. *a. h.*

متبني *mutabannā*, adopted (son or child). *a.*

متبهرم मतिभ्रम *mati-bhram*, m. } error,
متبهرانت मतिभ्रान्ति *mati-bhrāntī*, f. } mistake, misapprehension. *s.*

متتبع *mutatabbi'*, imitative; (sub. m.) an imitator. *a.*

متجسس *mutajassis*, m. a spy, a scout, an emissary. *a.*

مترقب *mutarakkib*, expecting, watching, observing, desiring. *a.* [ing. *a.*

متركب *mutarakkib*, composing, compound-

متروك *matrūk*, abolished, obsolete, rejected, relinquished. *māli matrūk*, estate of a person deceased. *matrūku-l-isti'māl*, unusual, not practised, disused, obsolete. *a.*

متروكه *matrūka* (pl. *matrūkāt*), estate, goods, or property of a person deceased, to which his heirs are legally entitled. *a.*

متزائد *mutazā,id*, increasing, multiplying. *a.*

متزلزل *mutazalzal*, shaken, convulsed (as the earth by an earthquake). *a.*

متساوي *mutasāvī*, equal, parallel, right, straight. *a.* [vetous. *a.*

متسر मत्सर *matsar*, envious, niggardly, co-

متسرا मत्सरा *matsarā*, f. envy, anger, passion; a gnat, a musquito. *s.*

متسري मत्सरी *matsarī* (fem. *matsarinī*), envious, wicked. *s.*

متسع *muttasi'*, broad, large, diffused. *mutsi'* or *mutassa'*, making up the number nine. *a.*

متسلط *mutasallit*, despotic (command), absolute (dominion). *a.*

متسلم *mutasallim*, receiving any thing in charge, keeping in possession. *mutasallam* (part. pas.), delivered, consigned. *a.*

متسلي *mutasallī*, consoled, satisfied, comforted, condoled. *a.*

متسيه मत्स्य *matsya*, m. a fish; the fish-avatār of *Vishnu*, the Purāna in which it is related; a country (Dinajpoor and Rungpoor). *matsya-rāj*, m. the fish called *Rohi* (*Cyprinus rohita*). *s.*

متشابه *mutashābih*, like, resembling; (sub.) an allegory, a simile, metaphor. *a.*

متشرع *mutasharri'*, orthodox, observing the *Shar'* or Divine law. *a.*

متشكل *mutashakkil*, like, resembling. *a.*

متشكي *mutashakkī*, complaining, a complainer. *a.* [plaguing. *a.*

متصدع *mutaṣaddi'*, importuning, troubling,

متصدي *mutaṣaddī*, m. an accountant, a writer, a clerk; turning away the face, opposing; attempting, daring, intent on. *a.*

متصرف *mutaṣarrif*, profuse, extravagant; possessing, occupying; embezzling. *a.*

متصل *muttaṣil*, near, contiguous, adjoining. *a.*

متصور *mutaṣawwir*, considering, reflecting, considerate, imagining, conceiving. *mutaṣawwar*, imagined, considered. *a.* [physical. *a.*

متصوف *mutaṣawwif*, mystical, obscure, meta-

متضبط *mutaẓabbit*, seizing forcibly. *a.*

متضرب *mutaẓarrib*, agitated, disturbed, uneasy, beaten. *a.*

متعدد *muttaḥid*, united, made one. *a.*

متحرفه *mutaḥarrifa*, m. professional tax, duties levied on certain trades and occupations. *a.*

متحرك *mutaḥarrik*, moved, moving one's self, moveable; accented with short vowels. *ghair mutaḥarrik*, immoveable; not having a vowel. *a.*

متحرم *mutaḥarrim*, revered, respected, prohibited, unlawful. *a.*

متحقق *mutaḥakkik*, a verifier. *mutaḥakkak*, verified. *a.*

متحمد *mutaḥammid*, praised, praiseworthy. *a.*

متحمل *mutaḥammil*, affable, considerate; enduring, patient, suffering, bearing a burthen. *a.*

متحير *mutaḥaiyir*, astonished, wondering, confounded. *a.* [parties in a law-suit. *a.*

متخاصمين *mutakhāṣimain*, the two contending

متخلص *mutakhallis*, pure; surnamed; safe, delivered from evil. *a.*

متخيل *mutakhaiyil*, imagining, suspecting, fancying (good or evil). *mutakhaiyila*, imagination fancy. *a.*

متداول *mutadāval*, } common, customary,
متداوله *mutadāvala*, } usual. *a.*

متدين *mutadaiyin*, orthodox, religious. *a.*

متر मित्र *mitr* or *mitra*, m. a friend, friendship. *mitra-bheḍ*, breach of friendship. *mitra-druh*, a false or treacherous friend. *mitra-lābh*, acquisition of a friend, forming friendship. *s.*

متراءي मिताई *mitrā,ī*, f. friendship, friendly intercourse. *s.*

مترادف *mutarādif*, continued, successive; synonymous. *a.* [condensed. *a.*

متراكم *mutarākim*, accumulated, heaped up,

مترانا मतराना *matrānā*, to persuade. *s.*

مترتا मित्रता *mitratā*, f. friendship, friendly intercourse. *s.*

مترتب *mutarattib*, arranged. *s.*

مترجم *mutarjim*, m. an interpreter; a translator. *mutarjam*, translated. *a.*

مترحم *mutaraḥḥim*, compassionate, merciful, tender, affectionate. *a.*

متردد *mutaraddid*, rejected; adverse; wandering; irresolute, perplexed, ambiguous, hesitating. *a.*

متردوهي मित्रद्रोही *mitra-drohī*, a false or treacherous friend. *s.*

مترسل *mutarassil*, one who sends, the writer or sender of a letter. *a.*

مترصد *mutaraṣṣid*, expecting, watching, exploring; contemplating, gazing at. *a.*

مترضي *mutaraẓẓī*, contenting, satisfying. *a.*

متضعف *mutaẓa"af*, weak, contemptible. *a.*

متضمن *mutaẓammin*, including, comprehending. *a.*

متظلم *mutaẓallim*, obscured, darkened, oppressed, injured. *a.*

متع *mat'*, f. enjoying, reaping the advantage of; advancing (as the day). *a.*

متعارف *muta'āraf*, known, acknowledged, well known to each other. *a.*

متعاقب *muta'āḳib*, successive, following, pursuing; adv. afterwards. *a.*

متعال *muta'āl*, / متعالي *muta'ālī*, } high, sublime, lofty. *a.*

متعبد *muta'abbid*, devout, religious; refractory, stubborn (a camel). *a.*

متعجب *muta'ajjib*, wonderful, admiring, wondering, astonished. *a.*

متعدد *muta'addid*, many, various; ready, prepared; (sub.) a number exceeding 10,000. *a.*

متعدم *muta'addam*, wanting, deficient. *a.*

متعدي *muta'addī*, a transgressor, a wicked wretch; (in gram.) an active, transitive, or causal verb. *a.*

متعذر *muta'aẕẕir*, making an apology; deserving pardon; difficult, impossible; stained; defaced. *a.*

متعرا *mata'rā*, wealth, substance. *d.*

متعرض *muta'arriẓ*, m. opposing, resisting, giving pain or trouble. *a.*

متعسر *muta'assir*, difficult, impossible. *a.*

متعصب *muta'aṣṣib*, bigoted, partial, prejudiced. *a.*

متعفن *muta'affin*, putrid, corrupted, rotten, [stinking. *a.*

متعقد *muta'aḳḳid*, consolidated, fastened together. *a.*

متعلق *muta'alliḳ*, hanging, suspended; belonging to, concerning; connected with, attached to, addicted; m. a relation or kinsman. *a.*

متعلقات *muta'alliḳāt*, / متعلقان *muta'alliḳān*, } pl. domestics, children, family. *a.*

متعلم *muta'allam*, being taught, learning; (sub.) a scholar, disciple. *muta'allim*, teaching, a teacher. *a.*

متعند *muta'annid*, an enemy, one who seeks another's ruin and destruction. *a.*

متعه *mut'a*, use, profit, conveniency, marrying *pro tempore*, an easy kind of marriage permitted to good Musulmāns when absent from home: the Sunnīs, however, consider it illegal and immoral. *a.*

متعين *muta'aiyin*, appointed to, fixed, constituted, deputed, determined. *a.*

متعينه *muta'aiyana*, m. a station, post, command; an appointment, establishment. *a.*

متغلب *mutaghallib*, victorious, overcoming.

متغير *mutaghaiyir*, changed, inconsistent, disturbed, stupified perplexed, estranged. *a.*

متفاوت *mutafāwit*, diverse, different. *a.*

متفحص *mutafaḥḥiṣ*, an inquirer, examiner, investigator. *mutafaḥḥaṣ*, examined. *a.*

متفرق *mutafarriḳ*, separate, distinct, dispersed, scattered. *a.*

متفرقات *mutifarriḳāt*, pl. various and scattered things, items of an account, sundries. *a.*

متفرقة *mutifarriḳat* or *mutifarriḳa*, various, sundry; horseguards, spearmen, or archers, attending a monarch when he travels. *a.*

متفق *muttafiḳ*, united, agreeing, unanimous, consenting; m. an accomplice, an associate. *a.*

متفكر *mutafakkir*, contemplative, considering, serious, thoughtful, pensive, grave. *a.*

متفني *mutafannī*, vicious, worthless, faulty. *a.*

متقاضي *mutaḳāẓī*, exacting or receiving (payment of a debt); a dun. *a.*

متقدم *mutaḳaddim*, ancient, anterior, antique, preceding; (sub.) a chief, president, guardian. *a.*

متقدمان *mutaḳaddimān*, / متقدمين *mutaḳaddimīn*, } pl. the ancients, predecessors. *a.*

متقرب *mutakarrib*, approaching, having access; (sub.) a royal relative or favourite. *a.*

متقرر *mutaḳarrir*, made fast, confirmed, established. *a.*

متقي *muttaḳī*, abstinent, refraining, abstemious, sober, temperate. *a.*

متكا *muttakā*, a cushion, couch, pillow. *a.*

متكبر *mutakabbir*, proud, haughty, arrogant, disdainful. *a.*

متكبرانه *mutakabbirāna*, arrogantly, haughtily. *a.*

متكفل *mutakaffil*, a bail, a surety; (in revenue language) an officer who examines accounts and puts his seal on them when passed in the subordinate *kachahrīs*, before they are sent to court. *a.*

متكلم *mutakallim*, speaking; (sub.) a speaker, declaimer; (in gram.) the first person. *a.*

متكي *muttakī*, one who leans or reclines. *a.*

متلاشي *mutalāshī*, m. an inquirer, searcher. *a.*

متلاطث *mutalāṭiṣ*, / متلاطم *mutalāṭim*, } dashed together, agitated (as the waves). *a.*

متلانا جيكا *मतलानाजीका matlānā jī kā*, n. to be sick at the stomach, to feel nausea. *h.*

متلاهت *मतलाहट matlāhat*, / متلاي *मतलई matlā,ī*, } f. sickness at the stomach, nausea. *h.*

متلذذ *mutalaẕẕiẕ*, one who relishes or takes [delight (in a thing). *a.*

متلف *mutlif*, consuming, ruining; (sub.) a consumer, prodigal. *a.*

متلون *mutalawwin*, changeable, various. *a.*

متلي मतली *matlī*, f. nausea, sickness. *h.*

متمادي *mutamādī*, persevering, continuing, prolonging. *a.*

متمان मतिमान *mati-mān*, sensible, intelligent. *s.*

متمان मतिमान *matimān*, wise, intelligent. *s.*

متمتع *mutamatti'*, enjoying, relishing. *a.*

متمرد *mutamarrid*, vicious, stubborn, disobedient, refractory. *a.* [law). *a.*

متمشي *mutamashshī*, going on, practised (in

متمشيه *mutamashshīya*, acted upon, bearing upon (as laws). *a.*

متمكن *mutamakkin*, powerful; residing; (sub.) an inhabitant. *mutamakkan*, m. (in gram.) a diptote, or noun of two cases. *a.*

متمني *mutamannī*, wishing, desiring, hoping; the optative mood (in gram.). *a.*

متمول *mutamawwil*, enriched, wealthy. *a.*

متن *matan* or *matn*, m. the text of a book, the middle. *a.*

متنڈ मतना *matnā*, m. a kind of sugar-cane. *h.*

متنا मुतना *mutnā*, one who pisses much, a piss-a-bed. *s.*

متنہ मतना *matnā*, a. to knead, to squeeze. *h.*

متنازع *mutanāza'*, disputed, contested (in law). *a.*

متناسب *mutanāsib*, similar, proportionate. *a.*

متناقض *mutanāḳiz*, discordant, contradictory. *a.*

متناهي *mutanāhī*, finished, determined, terminated, arrived at the utmost extreme. *a.*

متنبہ *mutanabbih*, circumspect, diligent. *a.*

متنبي *mutanabbī*, one who calls himself a prophet; name of a celebrated Arabian poet. *a.*

متنجم *mutanajjim*, a star-gazer, an astrologer. *a.*

متنجن *mutanjan*, m. a kind of dish, a *pulā,o*. *p.*

متنجن گوسپندي *mutanjan gospandī*, a kind of dish (*pulā,o*) made of goat's flesh, or of mutton. *p.*

متنعم *mutana"im*, affluent, opulent, enjoying all the comforts of life. *a.*

متنفر *mutanaffir*, averse, disgusted, abhorring, detesting. *a.*

متنفس *mutanaffis*, solitary, single. *a.*

متنگ मतङ्ग *matang*, m. an elephant. *s.*

متنگي *matnagī*, proof, documents; what may be relied on as evidence in a law-suit. *a. p.*

متو मतौ *matau*, m. (Braj) counsel, advice. *s.*

متواتر *mutawātir*, } successive, or succes-
متوارد *mutawārid*, } sively. *a.*

متواچ मितवाच *mit-vāch*, prudent or measured in speech. *s.* [complaisant. *a.*

متواضع *mutawāzi'*, complimenting, humbling,

متوالا मतवाला *matwālā*, intoxicated. *nīnd se matwālā*, one overpowered with sleep from the effects of opium. *s h.*

متوالي *mutawālī*, successive. *a.*

متوت मतवत *mattavat*, like one drunk, in the manner of a drunkard. *s.*

متوجه *mutawajjih*, turning, facing, travelling towards; attending to, favouring. *a.*

متوحش *mutawaḥḥish*, terrified, scared away. *a.*

متوسط *mutawassiṭ*, intermediate, middling. *a.*

متوسل *mutawassil*, adjoining, conjoining; trusting in God. *a.*

متوصل *mutawassil*, connected, related, joined to, depending on, arriving; (sub.) a dependant, connection. *a.*

متوطن *mutawaṭṭin*, inhabitant, native, inhabiting, residing. *a.*

متوع *matū'* (quere مطوع), (in law) a person of incompetent understanding, v. Wilson's Glossary. *a.*

متوفر *mutawaffir*, many, numerous, plentiful, copious. *a.* [funct. *a.*

متوفي *mutawaffī* or *mutawaffā*, dead, de-

متوقع *mutawaḳḳi'*, expecting, an expectant. *a.*

متوقف *mutawaḳḳif*, slow, tardy, delaying, waiting for, expecting. *a.*

متوكل *mutawakkil*, resigned to the will of God, trusting another, resigned to one's fate. *a.*

متولد *mutawallid*, born, generated. *a.*

متولي *mutawallī*, a superintendant (or treasurer of a mosque); a kinsman. *a.*

متونا मतौना *mataunā*, the grain called *kodo*, q. v. *h.* [&c. *d.*

متها मथा *mathā*, m. (v. *māthā*) the forehead,

متهاني मथानी *mathānī*, f. a churning vessel. *s.*

متهاون *mutahāwin*, one who neglects, despises, or holds cheap. *a.*

متهت मथित *mathit*, m. buttermilk without any watery admixture. *s.*

متهر मुतिहर *mutihar*, m. straw, &c. mixed with horses' urine. *s.*

متهرا मथुरा *mathurā*, f. name of a city in the province of Agra, the birthplace of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

متهرني मथुर्नी *mathurnī*, f. the female of *mathuriyā*. q. v. *s.*

متهري मुतिहरी *mutihrī*, f. a hole in which the dirt of a stable (particularly urine) is collected. *s.*

متھریا मथुरिया *mathuriyā*, m. name of a caste of Brāhmans of Mathurā. *s.*

متھس मिथस *mithas*, mutually, reciprocally. *s.*

متھم *muttaham*, suspected, accused, arraigned. *muttahim*, one who suspects. *a.*

متھن मिथुन *mithun*, m. a couple, a pair; copulation; the constellation Gemini; a pair; hence the Bengalese represented the constellation by a man and woman. *s.*

متھن [*thin*, m. a churning-stick. *s.*

متھن मथन *mathan*, m. act of churning. *ma-*

متھنا मथना *mathna*, a. to churn; to knead, to work; m. a churn-staff. *s.*

متھني मथनी *mathnī*, f. a churn-staff. *s.*

متھي بھاءو मिथुनीभाव *mithunī bhā,o*, m. amorous inclination. *s.*

متھنیا मथनिया *mathniyā*, f. a churning-vessel. *s.*

متھوٹ मथौट *mathauṭ*, m. contribution, subscription, capitation. *s.*

متھورا मथौरा *mathaurā*, m. a parasol, parapluie, umbrella. *s.*

متھیا मिथ्या *mithyā*, adj. false, counterfeit; m. falsehood, untruth; adv. falsely. *s.*

متھیاپرتگیہ मिथ्याप्रतिज्ञ *mithyā-pratigya*, treacherous, guilty of a breach of promise. *s.*

متھیاچار मिथ्याचार *mithyā-chār*, acting falsely. *s.*

متھیادرشٹ मिथ्यादृष्टि *mithyā-dṛishṭi*, f. [atheism; heresy. *s.*

متھیامت मिथ्यामति *mithyā-mati*, f. error, ignorance, mistake. *s.*

متھیاوادي मिथ्यावादी *mithiyā-vādī*, one who utters falsehood, a liar. *s.*

متھین मतहीन *mat-hīn* or *mati-hīn*, stupid, ignorant. *s.*

متي मिती *mitī*, f. date; interest (m. *miti*). *s.*

متین *matīn*, strong, firm, solid; obstinate; sententious. *a.*

متا *maṭṭā* (v. *chaugān*), a bat or club, &c. *d.*

متاپا मुटापा *muṭāpā*, f. fatness, grossness. *h.*

متانا मिटाना *miṭānā*, a. to efface, to erase, to obliterate, to abolish. *h.*

متاءي मुटाई *muṭā,ī*, f. fatness, bigness. *h.*

متر मटर *maṭar*, m. a pea (*Pisum sativum*). *h.*

مترا मटरा *maṭrā*, m. a kind of pea; name of a kind of silk cloth. *h.*

متري मटरी *maṭrī*, f. a kind of pea. *h.*

متريلا मटरीला *maṭrīlā*, mixed with peas. *h.*

متک मटक *maṭak*, f. coquetry, ogling. *maṭuk* (for *mukuṭ*), a crown. *h.*

متکا मटका *maṭkā*, m. a large earthen jar. *h.*

متکانا मटकाना *maṭkānā*, a. to wink, to ogle, to twinkle. *h.*

متکلا मटकुला *maṭkulā*, a kind of dumpling. *h.*

متکن मटकन *maṭkan*, m. f. coquetry, ogling. *h.*

متکنا मटकना *maṭaknā*, n. to wink, to ogle, to coquet. *maṭkanā*, m. a small vessel for taking water out of a larger. *h.*

متکوتھا मटकोठा *maṭkothā*, m. a house of [earth. *h.*

متکي मटकी *maṭkī*, f. a child's coral, or plaything which infants suck; a small jar; a churn, a vessel in which milk is churned; a wink, a twinkle, closing of the eyes. *h.*

متنا मिटना *miṭnā*, n. to expire, to be effaced, to cease existing. *h.*

متھ मठ *maṭh*, m. a Hindū college or convent, a pagan temple, a devotee's abode. *s.*

متھ مٹھ *muṭh*, m. f. grasp, clutch; the fist; a blow with the fist. *muṭh-mard*, m. a robber, a ruffian. *s.*

متھا मट्ठा *maṭṭhā*, m. buttermilk. *s.*

متھا मठा *maṭhā* or *maṭṭhā*, slow, lazy, indolent. *miṭṭhā*, m. a kiss; adj. sweet. *h.*

متھا *muṭṭhā*, m. the handle of a plough. *d.*

متھاس मिठास *miṭhās*, f.
متھانس मिठांस *miṭhāns*, m. } sweetness. *s.*

متھالا मिठाला *miṭhālā*, a productive moisture inherent in a soil. *h.* [ness. *s.*

متھاءي मिठाई *miṭhā,ī*, f. a sweetmeat; sweet-

متھڑي मठड़ी *maṭhṛī*,
متھري मिठरी *miṭhṛī*, } f. a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

متھوٹ मठौट *maṭhauṭ*, poll-tax, impost. *h.*

متھور मठोर *maṭhor*,
متھوري मठौरी *maṭhaurī*, } f. a jar. *h.*

متھولي मठोली *maṭholī* or *muṭholī*, f. onanism. *h.*

متھولیا मुठोलिया *muṭholiyā*, m. one who commits onanism. *h.*

متھي मुट्ठी *muṭṭhī*, f. a handful, grasp; fist. *s.*

متھي मिट्ठी *miṭṭhī*, f. a kiss. *h.*

متھیا मुठिया *muṭhiyā*, m. a handful. *s*

متي मिट्टी *miṭṭī* or मट्टी *maṭṭī*, f. earth. *mi ṭī par laṛnā*, to dispute about land. *miṭṭī pakaṛnā*, to bite the ground; to be overcome or overturned; to be perverse or obstinate, to resist. *miṭṭī denā*, to bury. *miṭṭī ḍālnā*, to conceal the crime or fault of another. *miṭṭī-karnā*, to ruin or destroy. *miṭṭī meṅ milnā*, to be ruined or disgraced *miṭṭī khānā*, to eat flesh. *miṭṭī honā*, to become weak or faint, to be ruined. *miṭṭī kā tel*, petroleum, a kind of bitumen, supposed to possess marvellous salutary qualities. *s.*

متیا मिटिया *miṭiyā*, f. an earthen pot. *muṭiyā* (for *moṭiyā*), a porter, carrier. *s.*

متیا मट्टिया *maṭṭiyā*, a well without a frame, merely excavated. *h.* [soil. *s.*

متیارا मटियारा *maṭiyārā*, m. arable land, rich

متیانا मटियाना *maṭiyānā*, n. to wink at, to connive; to suffer, to tolerate. *h.*

مثياو मटियाव *maṭiyāw*, m. sufferance, toleration. *h.*

مثابه *maṡāba* or *maṡābat*, a step, a degree, a station; a place where people assemble. *a.*

مثال *miṡāl*, f. simile, likeness, similitude. *a.*

مثالي *miṡālī*, like, resembling. *a. h.*

مثانه *maṡāna*, the bladder, the place which holds the fœtus. *a.*

مثبت *muṡbit*, one who confirms, proves, or establishes. *muṡabbat*, established, ratified. *a.*

مثبوت *maṡbūt*, firm, fixed, established. *a.*

مثقال *maṡkāl* or *miṡkāl*, m. a weight containing 4 *māshas* and 3½ *ratīs*. *a.*

مثل *maṡal*, f. a fable, allegory, simile, metaphor, proverb; post, station, department, an example. *miṡl*, f. similitude, likeness; (in law) a suit or plea. *miṡli dewānī*, a civil suit. *miṡli faujdārī*, a criminal suit. *a.*

مثلاً *miṡlaṉ* or *maṡalaṉ*, for example, for instance. *a.*

مثلث *muṡallaṡ*, three-cornered, triple. *muṡallaṡ maṡlā*, an allegorical fable. *a.*

مثله *muṡla* or *maṡula*, a question, proposition, precept, example; punishment by way of example. *a.*

مثلي *miṡlī*, like, equal; (in law) an article which, being lent or sold, is to be replaced by another quite similar. *a.*

مثمر *muṡmir*, fruitful. *muṡammar*, fruit ripe for gathering; fruit-bearing. *a.*

مثمن *muṡamman*, consisting of eight, octangular, eight-fold. *a.*

مثنوي *maṡnawī*, f. the sort of verse in which the couplets rhyme regularly, as in English heroic verse. The term is applied, *par excellence*, to a moral work in this kind of metre by Maulavī Rūmī. *a.*

مثنيٰ *muṡannā*, m. a copy, the second. *a.*

مج मज *maj*, ripe, mellow. *h.*

مجا मज्जा *majjā*, m. marrow, pith, kernel. *s.*

مجادل *mujādil*, contentious, disputant, quarrelsome. *a.*

مجادله *mujādala*, m. contention, dispute, altercation; a conflict, scuffle. *a.*

مجاري *mujārī*, current; in force (a law). *a.*

مجاز *majāz*, lawful, convenient; superficial, insincere, feigned; metaphorical. *a.*

مجازاً *majāzaṉ*, by way of metaphor. *a.*

مجازي *majāzī*, superficially; adj. metaphoric, hyperbolical. *a.*

مجال *majāl*, f. power, ability, strength. *a.*

مجالس *majālis* (pl. of مجلس), conferences, assemblies, convivial conversations, sederunts. *a.*

مجالست *mujālasat*, f. sitting together, an assembly. *a.*

مجامع *majāmi'* (pl. of مجمع), congregations. *a.*

مجامعت *mujāma'at*, f. carnal connection, coition, *coitus*. *a.*

مجانبت *mujānabat*, being near or at the side of a person; also retiring, withdrawing. *a.*

مجانست *mujānasat*, f. being akin, or homogeneous. *a.*

مجاور *mujāwir*, m. a neighbour; a sweeper of a mosque (devoutly employed or fixed to the mosque). *a.*

مجاورت *mujāwarat*, مجاوري *mujāwirī*, } f. neighbourhood, intimacy, familiarity. *a.*

مجاوز *mujāwiz*, transgressing, exceeding, bounding. *a.*

مجاهد *mujāhid*, one who labours or endeavours; a warrior (especially in the defence of the true faith). *a.*

مجاهدت *mujāhadat* or *mujāhada*, f. a holy war, fighting in defence of religion. *a.*

مجبور *majbūr*, constrained, forced, restricted. *a.*

مجبوري *majbūrī*, f. constraint, restriction. *a.*

مجتبيٰ *mujtabā*, elected, chosen, elect. *a.*

مجترم *mujtarim*, guilty, arraigned. *a.*

مجتمع *mujtami'*, assembled, convened; agreeing in the same opinion; (a man) arriving at full strength. *a.*

مجتهد *mujtahid*, one who wages war against infidels; a title conferred on the heads of the law and religion, a doctor (in law). *a.*

مجحر *majḥar*, m. an asylum, a hiding-place. *a.*

مجد *majd*, m. glory, grandeur, splendour, the honour derived from ancestors. *gu-i-majd*, glorious, right honourable. *a.*

مجدد *mujaddad*, new, recent, modern. *a.*

مجذوب *majẕūb*, attracted, abstracted; a religious fanatic. *a.*

مجذور *majẕūr*, m. square (in arithmetic). *a.*

مجذوم *majẕūm*, leprous. *a.*

مجرا *mujrā*, m. (in Pers. and Hind.) allowance, premium, deduction; (in Hind.) obeisance, respects, visit, audience. *mujre-gāh*, place of audience for the reception of visitors. *mujrā-k.*, a. to visit. *a.*

مجراعي *mujrā,ī*, m. one who pays his respects *i. e.* servants, ministers, &c. *a.*

مجرب *mujarrib*, trying, proving. *mujarrab*, adj. expert, skilful, experienced. *a.*

مجرد *mujarrad*, solitary, alone, unmarried. *a.*

مجرداً *mujarradaṉ*, singly, solely, only. *a.*

مجردات *mujarradāt*, pl. incorporeal beings. *a.*

مجردي *mujarradī*, f. solitude, solitariness, celibacy. *a.*

مجرم *mujrim*, criminal; (sub.) a sinner. *a.*

مجروح *majrūḥ*, wounded, lacerated. *a.*

مجروی *mujrā* (v. *mujrā*) allowing, &c. *a.*

مجزا *mujazzā*, divided into several parts. *a.*

مجسم *mujassam*, having a body, embodied, corpulent, incorporated, incarnate. *a.*

مجصوص *majṣūṣ*, plastered, besmeared. *a.*

مجعد *muja"ad*, curled (as the hair). *a.*

مجلا *mujallā*, polished, furbished, illustrated, manifested, decked, adorned. *a.*

مجلد *mujallid*, m. a bookbinder. *mujallad*, bound (a volume). *a.*

مجلس *majlis*, f. an assembly, a company, congregation, convention. *a.*

مجلسي *majlisī*, a person assisting at an assembly. *a.*

مجلي *mujallā* (v. *mujallā*) adorned, &c. *a.*

مجمد *mujammad*, congealed. *a.*

مجمر *majmir*, m. a chafing-dish; a censer for incense; perfume. *a.*

مجمع *majma'* or مجمعة *majma'a*, m. an assembly, meeting, a collection. *majma'u-l-baḥrain*, the meeting of the two seas, the title of a Persian historical work. *a.*

مجمل *mujmal*, m. a summary, compendium, abridgment. *mujmil*, one who sums up. *a.*

مجملاً *mujmalaṉ*, summarily, in short. *a.*

مجموع *majmū'*, مجموعة *majmū'a*, } m. a crowd, assembly; a large tray or salver; a compound perfume; a collection, magazine, compendium; a form (in printing); adj. collected, assembled, contained, all, the whole. *majmū'a-dār* (record-keeper), a title given to the servants of a *ḳānūn-go*. *a.*

مجموعي *majmū,ī*, aggregate, collected. *a.*

مجنس *mujannas*, a mongrel, of mixed breed; adj. composed of different kinds. *a.*

مجنون *majnūn*, insane, in love; m. the name of a celebrated lover, whose amours with *Laiṉā* are the subject of poems by several eminent hands, such as *Niẓāmī*, *Amīr Khusrū*, and *Jāmī*, &c. *a.*

مجنونيت *majnūniyat*, f. insanity, love-madness. *a.*

مجور मजूर *majūr*, مجورا मजूरा *majūrā*, } m. (said to be a corruption of *mazdūr*) a labourer, a carrier. *p.h.*

مجوري *majūrī* (for *mazdūrī*) labour. *p.*

مجوز *mujawwiz*, holding or proving to be lawful; permitting or allowing to pass; urging, pressing. *a.*

مجوس *majūs*, m. a guebre, or follower of Zoroaster, a magian, a fire-worshipper, a magician. *p.a.*

مجوسي *majūsī*, of or relating to the magi. *p.*

مجوف *mujawwaf*, hollow, concave, vaulted. *majūf*, thick, large-bellied. *a.*

مجھ मुझ *mujh*, inflex. of 1st pers. pron. me. *h.*

مجھار मझार *majhār*, m. (v. *māñjh*) the middle, the centre, in the middle. *s.*

مجھاري मझारी *majhārī*, in the midst. *s.*

مجھلا मझला *majhlā*, middling, intermediate. *s.*

مجھلہ *majhala*, m. wrangling. *a.*

مجھود *majhūd*, oppressed with labour, or vexation; (sub.) care, trouble, endeavour, diligence. *a.*

مجھول *majhūl*, little known; (sub.) passive voice; (in gram.) applied to the letters *wāw* and *yā* when the former has the sound of *o* in *mole*, and the latter that of *ê* in *fête*. *majhūli muṭlaḳ*, very indolent or useless. *a.* [diate. *s.*

مجھولا मझोला *majholā*, middling, intermé-

مجھولي मझोली *majholī*, f. a small cart on two wheels. *h.*

مجھولي *majhūlī*, f. ignorance, apathy. *a.*

مجھي मुझे *mujhe*, (acc. or dat.) pron. me, to me. *h.*

مجھيلي मझेली *majhelī*, f. a small cart. *h.*

مجي *muje* (v. *mujhe*), me, to me. *d.*

مجيب *mujīb*, listening to, granting, consenting, taking well. *a.*

مجيت मजीत *majīt*, cheap, that which is sold at an underprice; bought at second hand. *h.*

مجيٹھ मजीठ *majīṭh*, f. name of a drug used for dyeing red (*Rubia munjīt*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

مجيد *majīd*, glorious, honourable, noble. *a.*

مجيرا मजीरा *majīrā*, m. small cymbals. *s.*

مچ *mach*, drowsiness, apathy; a standard for gold. *d.*

مچا मुच्चा *muchchā*, m. a large lump of flesh or meat. *machā* (v. *machān*), a platform. *h.*

مچالا *machālā*, m. a platform, &c. (v. *machān*). *d.*

مچامچ मचामच *machāmach*, chokeful, stuffed. *h.*

مچان मचान *machān*, m. a stage, a frame, a bench, platform, raised seat. *s.*

مچانا मचाना *machānā*, a. to make, to stir, to commit, to produce, to excite, commit. *h.*

مچرانا मिचराना *michrānā*, a. to eat without an appetite *h.* [out an appetite. *h.*

مچرمچر मिचरमिचर *michar-michar*, eating with-

مچك मचक *machak*, f pain in the joints. *h.*

مچكارنا मिचकारना *michkārnā*, a. to rinse. *h.*

مچكانا मचकाना *machkānā*, a. to wink. *h.*

مچكنا मचकना *machaknā*, n. to have pain in the joints; to creak (as a bedstead, &c.). *h.*

مچل मचल *machal*, } perverse, refractory, dis-
مچلا मचला *machlā*, } obedient, cross, obstinate, pert. *h.* [ness. *h.*

مچلاپن मचलापन *machlāpan*, m. stubborn-

مچلانا मचलाना *machlānā*, n. to feel nausea, to be sick at the stomach; to pretend ignorance. *h.*

مچلاها मचलाहा *machlāhā*, squeamish, stubborn. *h.* [ness. *h.*

مچلاهٹ मचलाहट *machlāhaṭ*, f. stubborn-

مچلائي मचलाई *machlā,ī*, f. } pertness, per-
مچلپن मचलपन *machal-pan*, m. } verseness, obstinacy. *h.*

مچلکه *muchalka* or *muchalhā*, m. a bond, a note of hand, an agreement. *t.*

مچلنا मचलना *machalnā*, n. to be perverse, refractory, disobedient, &c. *h.*

مچمچ मचमच *mach-mach*, an imitative sound. *h.*

مچمچانا मचमचाना *machmachānā*, n. to creak (as a bedstead heavily laden) (v. *machkanā*). *h.*

مچنا मिचना *michnā*, a. to shut, to close. *h.*

مچنا मचना *machnā*, n. to be made, committed, stirred up, perpetrated, produced. *h.*

مچنگ *muchang*, f. harp; name of a musical instrument, a Jew's harp. *p.*

مچوا मच्चा *machwā*, m. a boat. *h.*

مچوانا मच्चाना *machwānā*, to cause to make, &c. *h.* [by twisting. *h.*

مچوڑنا मचोड़ना *machoṛnā*, a. to twist, to break

مچولنا मिचौलना *michaulnā*, a. to shut the eyes. *h.*

مچھ मच्छ *machchh* or मछ *machh*, m. a fish; the name of the first *avatār*, or incarnation, when *Vishṇu* appeared in the shape of the small fish *sapharī* to *Satyabratā* or *Hayagrīva*, to warn him of the general deluge, and desire him to place the four *Vedas* in the boat, which he (*Vishṇu*) would preserve. The fish was first taken up by *Hayagrīva* in his hands when bathing; it was then of the size of a *Pāṭhī*, but afterwards grew too large for being contained in a tank, river, &c., and was carried to the sea; where afterwards it supported the ark with its horn. *Satyabratā* lived about 3000 years before Christ. *s.*

مچھر मच्छर *machchhar*, } m. a gnat, a musquito.
مچھڑ मच्छड़ *machchhaṛ*, } *machchhar kī jhūl kā chor*, one who would steal the minutest thing, a mean, petty pilferer. *s.*

مچھرک *muchharak* (v. *maseṅ*), the down upon the lips. *d.*

مچھرنگا मछरंगा *machhrangā*, m. name of a bird, a species of kingfisher. *h.*

مچھري मच्छरी *machhrī*, } f. a fish. *machhlī*
مچھلي मछली *machhlī*, } *bandar*, the port of
مچھي मच्छी *machchhī*, } Masulipatam. *s.*

مچھندر मछन्दर *machhandar*, m. a rat; (met.) adj. stupid. *h.*

مچھندر मछन्दर *machhandar*, name of a *jogī*. *s.*

مچھوا मछवा *machhwā* or *machhuwā*, m. a fisherman. *s.*

مچھي मच्छी *machchhī*, f. a kiss; a fish (v. *machhlī*. *machchhiyāṅ lenā*, to kiss. *h.*

مچيا मचिया *machiyā*, m. a stool, a chair. *s.*

مچياو मचियाव *machiyāw*, m. honey. *h.*

محابا *muḥābā*, m. repect, regard, friendship, affection, *be muḥābā*, without respect (of persons or circumstances). *a.*

محاذي *muḥāẕī*, opposite, parallel. *a.*

محارب *muḥārib*, m. a warrior, a combatant. *a.*

محاربت *muḥārabat*, } battle, combat, war,
محاربه *muḥāraba*, } fight. *a.*

محاسب *muḥāsib*, m. an accountant, one who keeps accounts; calculating, an examiner, an auditor of accounts. *a.*

محاسبه *muḥāsaba*, m. computation, calculation, account. *muḥāsaba-dār*, an accountant, one who has accounts to settle. *muḥāsaba-ṭalab*, demanding a settlement of accounts. *a.*

محاسن *maḥāsin* (pl. irreg.), the beard and mustaches; virtues, laudable actions. *a.*

محاش *maḥāsh*, m. goods, effects, wealth. *a.*

محاصر *muḥāṣir*, a besieger, one who surrounds or blockades (a fort, &c.). *a.*

محاصره *muḥāṣara*, surrounding, besieging, investing, blockading, sitting down before a fort, &c. *a.*

محاصل *maḥāṣil* (pl. of محصول), profits, gains, &c. *a.* [preceding). *a.*

محاصلات *maḥāṣilāt*, (barbarous pl. of the

محاضر *muḥāẓir*, present, in attendance (in court). *a.* [against another. *a.*

محاضرت *muḥāẓarat*, f. appearing before or

محافظ *muḥāfiẓ*, a defender, commander. *muḥāfiẓ i daftar*, keeper of the records. *a.*

محافظت *muḥāfaẓat*, f. preservation, protection, guardianship, custody; keeping in mind or memory. *a.*

محافه *muḥāfa*, m. (properly *mihaffa*), a *pālkī*, a kind of litter in which women travel. *a.*

محاقله *muḥāḳala*, sale of corn in the ear before it is ripe. *a.*

محال *maḥāll*, m. (pl. of محل or محله), streets, squares, courts, places, houses, districts, departments, lands, or any public funds producing revenue to government. *a.*

محال *muḥāl*, impossible, absurd. *muḥāli muṭlaḳ*, very difficult, absolutely impossible, quite absurd. *maḳāl*, art, deception. *a.*

محالات *muḥālāt*, pl. absurdities, impossibilities. *a.* [actions. *a.*

محامد *maḥāmid* (pl. of محمدة), praiseworthy actions. *a.*

محاورات *muḥāwarāt* (pl. of محاورة), dialogues. idioms, &c. *a.*

محاورت *muḥāwarat*, f. } idiom, usage, current
محاورة *muḥāwara*, m. } speech, phraseology, dialogue, conversation, conference. *a.*

محايت *maḥāyat*, partition of usufruct. *a.*

محب *muḥibb*, m. a friend, a lover. *a.*

محبت *maḥabbat*, f. friendship, love, affection, attachment, charity, or goodwill to all men. *a.*

محبس *maḥbas*, m. a prison. *miḥbas*, bed furniture. *muḥbas*, imprisoned. *a.*

محبوب *maḥbūb*, beloved, (sub.) a sweetheart. *maḥbūbu-l kulūb*, cordially beloved. *a.*

محبوبانه *maḥbūbāna*, lit. a sweetheart. *a. p.*

محبوبه *maḥbūba*, f. beloved, a sweetheart, a mistress, a lovely woman. *a.*

محبوبي *maḥbūbī*, f. loveliness, amiability. *a.*

محبوس *maḥbūs*, imprisoned, confined, a prisoner. *maḥbūs-khāna*, a jail, a prison. *maḥbūs-sanad*, a warrant of committal, or, as our law hath it, a mittimus. *a.*

محتاج *muḥtāj*, necessitous, needy, indigent; a mendicant. *a.*

محتاجي *muḥtājī*, f. state of indigence. *a.*

محتاط *muḥtāṭ*, guarded, circumspect. *a.*

محتال *muḥtāl*, insidious, deceptive; a deceiver; (in law) a person who accepts the responsibility of one person for his claim upon another. *muḥtāl 'alaihi*, the person who has become responsible. *a.*

محترز *muḥtariz*, cautious, careful, wary; abstemious. *a.*

محترف *muḥtarif*, an artist, an artisan. *a.*

محترفه *muḥtarifa*, a tax on trade; duties levied on certain trades and occupations. *a.*

محترم *muḥtarim*, honoured, respected, sacred, revered, venerable. *a.*

محتسب *muḥtasib*, m. a censor; a superintendant of the police, appointed by the Muḥammadans to superintend the morals of the people, to regulate the weights and measures, and to prevent unlawful games, drinking, and other disorders. *a.*

محتسبي *muḥtasibī*, the office of *muḥtasib*, q. v. *a.* [powerful, great. *a.*

محتشم *muḥtashim*, having many followers,

محتكر *muḥtakir*, a forestaller. *a.*

محتلم *muḥtalim*, a dreamer, one arrived at the age of puberty; adj. polluted. *a.*

محتمل *muḥtamal* or *muḥtamil*, suspected, conjectured; suspicious, doubtful, possible, probable, suffering patiently. *a.*

محجوب *maḥjūb*, veiled; modest, bashful. *a.*

محجوبي *maḥjūbī*, f. modesty, bashfulness. *a.*

محجور *maḥjūr*, forbidden, prohibited. *a.*

محدب *muḥaddab*, convex. *a.*

محدث *muḥaddiṣ*, a narrator, a relater. *a.*

محدود *maḥdūd*, limited, bounded. *a.*

محذوف *maḥẕūf*, omitted, cut off (as a particle in Arabic Syntax). *a*

محراب *miḥrāb*, f. the principal place in a mosque, where the priest prays to the people with his face turned towards Mecca; the royal closet or chamber. *a.* [*rāb. a.*

محرابي *miḥrābī*, arched; of or like the *miḥrāb*.

محرر *muḥarrir*, m. a writer, a clerk. *muḥarair*, written, inscribed. *a.*

محرف *muḥarraf*, inverted, transposed. *a.*

محرق *muḥarriḳ*, inflamed, burning (a fever). *muḥrik*, incentive, giving warmth. *muḥriḳan*, in a burning state. *a.*

محرك *muḥarrik*, moving, putting in motion; (sub.) a mover, persuader, executer. *a.*

محرم *muḥarram*, sacred, forbidden; (sub.) the name of the first *Muḥammadan* month, held sacred on account of the death of *Ḥusain*, son of *'Ali*, who was killed by *Yazīd*, near *Kūfa*. *a.*

محرم *maḥram*, a spouse, an intimate friend; any one who is admitted into the women's apartments; boddice, the part of the dress in which the breasts are confined. *muḥrim*, a prohibitor, interdictor. *a.*

محرمات *muḥarramāt*, things forbidden. *a.*

محرميت *maḥramīyat*, f. the state of being a confidant. *a.*

محروس *maḥrūs*, guarded, preserved. *a.*

محروسه *maḥrūsa*, m. a garrisoned or fortified place; well governed or protected territory, as those subject to established sovereign power. *mamāliki maḥrūsa*, the countries occupied by any sovereign. *a.*

محروق *maḥrūḳ*, torrid, scorched. *a.*

محروقه *maḥrūḳa*, fuel, combustibles. *a.*

محروم *maḥrūm*, prohibited, excluded; unfortunate, wretched, plundered, deprived of the support of life, disappointed. *a.*

محرومي *maḥrūmī*, } f. exclusion, prohi-
محرومیت *maḥrūmīyat*, } bition, disappointment. *a.*

محزون *maḥẕūn*, grieved, vexed, afflicted. *a.*

محسن *muḥsin*, benefitting, obliging. *a.*

محسوب *maḥsūb*, computed, numbered, carried to account. *a.*

محسود *maḥsūd*, envied, hated. *a.*

محسوس *maḥsūs*, perceived, felt known for certain; pl. *maḥsūsāt*, things felt, things perceptible to the senses. *a.*

محشر *maḥshar*, m. a place of assembly, the last judgment. *a.*

محشور *maḥshūr*, raised from the dead. *a.*

محشي *muḥashshā*, illustrated (a book, &c.) by marginal notes. *a.*

محصل *muḥaṣṣil*, m. a tax-gatherer, a bailiff, a dun; adj. collecting, gathering, inquiring. *a.*

محصلانه *muḥaṣṣilāna*, m. } the fees of the
محصلي *muḥaṣṣilī*, f. } bailiff or tax-gatherer. *a.*

محصلي *muḥaṣṣilī*, f. office of tax collector. *a.*

محصن *muḥṣan* or *muḥṣana*, chaste, continent. *a.*

محصور *maḥṣūr*, besieged, surrounded, detained, restrained. *a.*

محصول *maḥṣūl*, m. tax, duty, excise, custom, postage, produce of any thing, public revenue from any source. *maḥṣūl-dār*, yielding or having a profit; a collector or receiver of taxes. *a.*

محصولي *maḥṣūlī*, of or relating to taxes, &c. *a.*

محض *maḥz*, pure, unmixed; adv. merely, entirely, wholly, purely. *a.*

محضر *maḥẓar*, m. royal presence, appearance, a general application or petition; nature, temper, disposition. *maḥẓar-khāna*, a police station or court. *maḥẓar-nāma*, m. a muster-roll, list of those who are present. *a.*

محظور *maḥẓūr*, forbidden, unlawful. *a.*

محظورات *maḥẓūrāt*, pl. unlawful things. *a.*

محظوظ *maḥẓūẓ*, glad, cheerful, contented, delighted, pleased. *a.*

محظي *muḥẓī*, preferring, favouring. *a.*

محفل *maḥfil*, f. the place or time of meeting, assembly, congregation, congress. *a.*

محفوظ *maḥfūẓ*, guarded, protected, preserved; committed to memory. *a.* [women. *a.*

محفه *miḥaffa*, m. a covered chair or *palkī* for

محق *muḥikk*, acting properly, doing justice, knowing for certain. *maḥk*, cancelling; burning; having a right. *a.*

محقر *muḥaḳḳar*, despised, contemptible. *a.*

محقق *muḥaḳḳaḳ*, confirmed, certified, authenticated, verified, known for truth. *muḥaḳḳiḳ*, (part. act.) verifying, affirming. *a.*

محققانه *muḥaḳḳiḳāna*, truly, accurately. *a.*

محك *miḥak* or *miḥakk*, f. touchstone, test. *a.*

محكم *muḥkam*, strengthened, firm, fortified, strong; adv. strenuously, firmly. *a.* [&c. *a.*

محكمات *maḥkamāt* (pl. of محكمه), tribunals,

محكمه *maḥkama*, m. a tribunal, court of justice, judgment-seat. *maḥkama-ʿaukāf*, local agency; a court of trust. *a.*

محكمي *muḥkamī*, strength, firmness. *a.*

محكوم *maḥkūm*, subjected, under command; invested with supreme power; sentenced, condemned. *a*

محكومي *maḥkūmī*, state of subjection. *a.*

محل *maḥall*, m. a place, building, house, mansion, seraglio, district, quarter, abode, time, opportunity. *maḥall-sarā*, the inner or female apartments (of a mansion). *maḥalli mujrā*, the place of obeisance; clearing of accounts. *a.*

محلات *maḥallāt*, pl. houses, places, &c. *a.*

محلل *muḥallil*, one who makes lawful that which was illegal; (in med.) dissolvent. *muḥallal*, made lawful. *a.*

محللات *muḥallilāt*, discutientia, or medicines which dissolve morbid fluids. *a.*

محلوف *maḥlūf*, sworn, having had the oath administered. *maḥlūf-alaihi*, the thing or circumstance sworn to. *a.*

محله *mahalla*, a quarter (or part of a town), district, division, ward. *maḥalla-dār*, an officer in charge of a ward; an alderman. *a.*

محلي *maḥallī*, an attendant on the seraglio; a eunuch. *a.*

محمد *muḥammad*, adj. praised, praiseworthy; m. name of the Arabian prophet. *a.*

محمده *maḥmida*, a laudable action; fame. *a.*

محمدي *muḥammadī*, *Muḥammadan*; a follower of or believer in *Muḥammad*. *a.*

محمل *maḥmil*, m. that by which any thing is supported; a camel's saddle, or that which fastens the two parts of a camel's load; a litter carried on a camel. *a.*

محمود *maḥmūd*, worthy, laudable; m. a man's name; a king of *Ghaznī*, son of *Sabaktagīn*. *a.*

محموده *maḥmūda*, scammony. *a.*

محمودي *maḥmūdī*, f. a kind of fine muslin; a silver coin, worth about eightpence of our money; name of an *Afghān* tribe. *a.* [&c. *a.*

محمن *miḥan* (pl. of محنت), toils, troubles,

محنت *miḥnat*, f. labour, trouble, misfortune, difficulty, calamity, affliction, trial, temptation, perplexity, sorrow. *miḥnat-zada*, struck with affliction. *miḥnat-kash*, one who endures affliction. *miḥnat ko pīnā*, (Dakh.) to suffer patiently under affliction. *a.*

محنتانه *miḥnatāna*, pay of labour, wages. *a.*

محنتي *miḥnatī*, m. a labourer; adj. laborious, painstaking, difficult, unfortunate. *a.*

محو *maḥv*, *maḥw*, or *maḥo*, effaced, forgotten, erased, obliterated. *a.*

محور *miḥwar*, m. an axis. *a.*

محوط *muḥauwaṭ*, surrounded by a wall. *a.*

محوطه *muḥauwaṭa*, m. an enclosure, area. *muḥauwiṭa*, the wall, &c. forming an enclosure. *a.*

محويت *maḥwiyat*, effacement, obliteration. *a.*

محيط *muḥīṭ*, containing, surrounding, encircling; comprehending, knowing. *baḥri muḥīṭ*, the main ocean. *muḥīṭi dāʾira*, the circumference of a circle. *a.*

محيطه *muḥīṭa*, land within the supply of a well, &c. (v. *chak*). *a.*

محيل *muḥīl*, m. a cheat, deceiver, knave, prevaricator. *a.*

مخا *mukhā*, Moka, a seaport town of Arabia, on the Red Sea. *a.*

مخادم *makhādim* (pl. of مخدم), servants, domestics, ministers. *a.*

مخارج *makhārij* (pl. of مخرج), expenses, disbursements. *a.*

مخاصمت *mukhāṣamat*, opposition, hostility, altercation, quarrelling. *a.*

مخاطب *mukhāṭib*, m. a speaker, the person who addresses another. *mukhāṭab*, the person addressed; (in gram.) the second person. *a.*

مخاطبين *mukhāṭibīn*, pl. those who speak to or address others. *a.*

مخاطره *mukhāṭara*, m. danger, peril, hazard. *a.*

مخافت *mukhāfat*, dread, danger; pl. *mukhāfāt*, dangers, &c *a.*

مخالطت *mukhālaṭat*, f. associating, conversing, mixing together in society. *a.*

مخالف *mukhālif*, opposite, adverse, contrary, dissentient; (sub.) an enemy, an opponent. *a.*

مخالفت *mukhālafat*, f. opposition, adversity, repugnance, variance, enmity. *a.*

مخبر *mukhbir*, announcing news, signifying, certifying, telling news. *mukhbiri ṣādiḳ*, the bringer of certain intelligence. *a.*

مخبط *mukhabbaṭ*, disordered in the intellect. *a.*

مختار *mukhtār*, chosen, selected; absolute, independent, invested with power and authority; (sub.) a free agent; an agent acting with full power for another. *mukhtāri kār*, a superintendant, a director of affairs. *mukhtār-nāma*, a power of attorney. *mukhtāraṉ*, as an agent. *a.*

مختاري *mukhtārī*, f. independence, power, authority, free agency; office of *mukhtār*. *a.*

مختاله *mukhtāla*, an impostor, a deceiver. *a.*

مخترع *mukhtari'*, m. an inventor, author, founder; commencing. *mukhtara'*, invented, discovered, contrived. *a.*

مختص *mukhtaṣṣ*, appropriated, peculiar; chosen, elected; private, domestic. *a.*

مختصر *mukhtaṣar*, abbreviated, abridged; (sub.) a compendium, an epitome. *a.*

مختفي *mukhtafī*, hidden, concealed; also hiding, lurking. *a.*

مختل *mukhtall*, confused, confounded, disturbed, corrupted; emaciated. *a.*

مختلط *mukhtaliṭ*, confused, perplexed, mixed, jumbled together. *a.*

مختلف *mukhtalif*, مختلفه *mukhtalifa*, diverse, discordant, different, various. *a.*

مختوم *makhtūm*, sealed, signed, concluded, name of a flower. *a.*

مختون *makhtūn*, circumcised. *a.*

مخجل *mukhajjal*, confounded, bashful, ashamed. *a.*

مخدر *mukhaddar*, concealed (under a veil). *a.*

مخدرات *mukhdirāt*, (in medicine) narcotics. *a.*

مخدوم *makhdūm*, served; (hence) m. a master; f. *makhdūma*, a mistress. *a.*

مخدوميت *makhdūmiyat*, f. mastership. *a.*

مخذول *makhzūl*, contemned, despised. *a.*

مخرج *makhraj*, m. utterance, pronunciation. *mukhraj*, any thing given out, expenditure. *a.*

مخروط *makhrūṭ*, مخروطه *makhrūṭa*, a cone, a cylinder; adj. conical, cylindrical. *a.*

مخروطات *makhrūṭāt*, pl. conic sections. *a.*

مخزن *makhzan*, m. a magazine, storehouse, granary; (hence Span. *almazen*, Port. *almazem*, Ital. *magazzino*, Fr. *magasin*, Eng. *magazine*). *a.*

مخصور *makhṣūr*, injured, damaged. *a.*

مخصوص *makhṣūṣ*, peculiar, particular. *makhṣūṣ-k.*, to impute, ascribe. *a.*

مخضر *mukhaẓẓar*, verdant, flourishing. *a.*

مخطط *mukhaṭṭaṭ*, marked with lines; having incipient beard or down on the face (a youth). *a.*

مخطوب *makhṭūb*, affianced, betrothed. *a.*

مخطور *makhṭūr*, thought, imagined, conceived, supposed. *a.*

مخفف *mukhaffaf*, alleviated; light; contemptible; (a consonant) having a short for a long vowel. *a.*

مخفوض *makhfūẓ*, depressed, submissive. *a.*

مخفي *makhfī*, concealed, secret, clandestine, occult, private. *a.*

مخل *mukhill*, disturbing, spoiling, ruining; (sub.) a disturber, interrupter. *a.*

مخلا *mukhallā*, empty; dismissed, set at liberty, repudiated, set free. *mukhallā bi-ṭ-ṭab'*, unceremonious. *a.*

مخلد *mukhallad*, eternal, durable, permanent. *a.*

مخلص *mukhliṣ*, m. a friend; a bachelor (q.d. a free man); adj. sincere, pure, true. *makhlaṣ*, an asylum. *a.*

مخلصانه *mukhliṣāna*, sincere, friendly, candid; like a friend. *a.*

مخلصي *makhlaṣī*, f. escape, release, shelter, asylum, deliverance, liberation. *a.*

مخلع *mukhalla'*, dressed or presented with a *khil'at*, q. v. *a.*

مخلوط *makhlūṭ*, mixed, blended, confused. *a.*

مخلوق *makhlūk*, created, formed, produced. *a.*

مخلوقات *makhlūkāt*, pl. creatures, created things. *a.*

مخلوقيت *makhlūkiyat*, f. the creation. *a.*

مخمر *mukhmir*, fermented, leavened. *mukhammir*, leavening. *a.*

مخمس *mukhammas*, m. a kind of verse containing five lines; a pentagon or five-sided figure; adj. quintuple, pentangular. *a.*

مخمسات *mukhammasāt*, pl. verses or stanzas of five lines; five-sided figures. *a.*

مخمصة *makhmaṣa*, m. hunger, wretchedness. *a.*

مخمل *makhmal*, m. velvet. *a.*

مخملي *makhmalī*, made of velvet. *a.*

مخمور *makhmūr*, intoxicated, completely drunk. *a.*

مخنث *mukhannaṣ*, effeminate, abject, infamous; (sub.) an hermaphrodite; *exoletus, qui corpus prostituit cinœdis.* *a.*

مخنوق *makhnūk*, suffocated, strangled. *a.*

مخوف *makhūf*, dangerous, dreadful. *mukhawwif*, terrifying. *mukhawwaf*, terrified. *a.*

مخيانا *mikhiyānā*, a. to beat, to subdue, to overcome. *p. h.*

مخير *mukhaiyir*, bountiful, charitable, liberal, left to free choice, indifferent, giving an option of two things. *mukhaiyar*, possessed of free choice. *a.*

مخيل *mukhaiyil*, imagining, fancying, doubting, being deceived, conjecturing from physiognomy. *a.*

مخيله *makhīla*, m. imagination, conception, thought, opinion, suspicion. *a.*

مخيم *mukhīm*, pitching a tent. *mukhaiyam*, m. an encampment. *a.*

مد *madd*, f. extension, production, lengthening; the flux of the sea; the mark (ـٓ) placed sometimes over *alif*, which gives it a long broad sound; a peculiar mode of writing certain words in accounts. *madd o jazr*, tide, the flux and reflux of the sea. *maddi naẓar*, f. kind looks, encouragement; extensive view *mudd*, a kind of dry measure varying from one to two *raṭl*, q. v. *a.*

مد मद *mad*, m. wine, spirits, any intoxicating beverage; inebriety, intoxication; (met.) pride, haughtiness, arrogance, conceit. *mad-khor*, a drunkard. *s.*

مد *mad*, having a bad smell. *d.*

مد मुद *mud*, مدا मुदा *mudā*, } f. pleasure, delight, joy. *s.*

مداح *maddāḥ*, m. an encomiast, eulogist, panegyrist. *a.*

مداحي *maddāḥī*, f. act of praising, eulogy. *a.*

مداخل *madākhil* (pl. of مدخل), incomes, revenues. *madākhil-makhārij*, additions and diminutions, income and expenditure. *a.*

مداخلت *mudākhalat* (also *mudākhala*), f. access; entering into, intermeddling. *a.*

مدار *madār*, m. a circumference; a centre: a place of turning or returning; a place where one stops or stands, a station, a seat. *'izzat-madār*, the seat of glory. *madāru-l-mahāmm*, m. the minister, *i.e.* the centre of affairs. *madār i kār*, the principal of affairs, the issue or result of an action. *shāh-madār*, name of a celebrated Musalmān saint. *a.*

مدار मदार *madār*, m. f. name of a plant (*Asclepias gigantea*). *s.*

مدارا *mudārā*, m. مدارات *mudārāt*, f. } humility, humanity, politeness, affability, courtesy; deceit, circumvention, dissimulation. *a.*

مدارج *madārij* (pl. of مدرج), steps, degrees, ascents, ways. *a.*

مدارس *madāris* (pl. of مدرسة), colleges. *a.*

مداري मदारी *madārī*, m. a juggler. *h.*

مداري *madārī*, of or relating to *madār*. *a.*

مداريا मदारिया *madāriyā*, m. the followers of the saint *Madār*, q. v. *p. h.*

مدافعت *mudāfa'at*, repulsion, warding off. *a.*

مدام *mudām*, always; permanent, lasting, fixed; continually; f. wine, spirits. *a.*

مدامي *mudāmī*, adj. eternal, perpetual. *a.*

مداوا *mudāwā*, مداوات *mudāwāt*, } curing a disease, aiding, assisting, remedying *a.*

مداوتي *madāwatnī*, a female go-between, whose business is to look out for eligible wives or concubines for the benefit of single gentlemen. *d.*

مداوره *mudāwara*, m. going about, surrounding, encircling, encompassing, adjusting (a business). *a.*

مداومت *mudāwamat*, f. eternity, continuance, perpetuity; assiduity. *a.*

مدائح *madā'iḥ* (pl. of مدحة), laudable actions. *a.*

مدايون *mudāyin*, a debtor; a creditor. *a.*

مدايونت *mudāyanat*, mutual credit, dealings as debtor and creditor on both sides. *a.*

مدباس *mad-bās*, m. smell of the jack fruit. *d.*

مدبر *mudabbir*, adj. disposing in order, governing; prudent, ingenious; m. a manager, counsellor, director. *mudbir*, retiring, bashful, modest. *mudabbar*, (in law) a slave to whom emancipation has been promised. *a.*

مدبري *mudabbirī*, act of managing, &c. *mudbirī*, adversity, bad luck. *a.*

مدت *muddat*, f. a space of time, a long time, antiquity. *muddatu-l-'umr*, during life. *muddati madīd*, a long space of time. *a.*

مدت मुदित *mudit*, rejoiced, pleased, delighted; m. pleasure, happiness. *s.*

مدح *madḥ*, f. praise, eulogium, commendation. *madḥ-khwān*, a bard, a panegyrist. *a.*

مدحرج *mudaḥrij*, what revolves. *a.*

مدحة *midḥa*, also *midḥat*, a praiseworthy action. *a.*

مدخل *mudkhil*, entering, penetrating. *mudkhal*, entered, inserted. *madkhal*, income, revenue. *a.*

مدخن *madkhan*, a place where smoke issues. *a.*

مدخول *madkhūl*, entered, put in, inserted. *a.*

مدخولہ *madkhūla*, f. a concubine. *a.*

مدد *madad*, f. assistance, help, succour. *madad-khwāh*, one who asks assistance. *madad-khwāhī*, f. entreaty, imploring for aid. *madad-kharch*, charitable distributions, sums paid to help others. *madad-ma'āsh*, a grant of means of subsistence; assessment of revenue for the support of religious houses. *a.*

مدد मदद *madad*, a mixture of betel-leaf and opium used for smoking. *h.*

مددگار *madad-gār*, an assister, protector, ally. *a. p.* [tection. *p.*

مددگاري *madad-gārī*, f. aid, assistance, pro-

مدر *mudirr*, causing to flow, diuretic. *a.*

مدرا मदिरा *madirā*, f. spirits, wine. *s.*

مدرا मुद्रा *mudrā*, f. a sign, a signet-ring; a silver coin; an attitude or gesture; a ring worn by *jogīs* in their ears. *s.*

مدرات *mudirrāt*, (in med.) stimulants. *a.*

مدرانکت मुद्राङ्कित *mudrānkit*, } sealed, stamp-
مدرت मुद्रित *mudrit*, } ed. *s.*

مدرس *mudarris*, m. a professor, a head of a college. *mudarras*, a student. *a.*

مدرسانہ *madrasāna*, academical, scholastic. *a. p.*

مدرسہ *madrasa*, m. a university, a college, a school for the diffusion of *Muḥammadan* learning. *a.*

مدرسي *mudarrisī*, f. professorship. *a.*

مدرک *mudrik*, comprehending, understanding; one who comprehends. *a.*

مدرکہ *mudrika*, m. strength of understanding, intellectual powers, genius. *a.*

مدعا *mudda'ā*, m. desire, wish, meaning, suit, view, object, scope, intention. *a.* [jects. *a.*

مدعات *mudda'āt*, pl. desires, views, ob-

مدعي *mudda'i*, m. a plaintiff, suitor, claimant, prosecutor; an enemy. *mudda'i 'alaihi* (properly *mudda'ā 'alaihi*), a defendant (in law); criminal. "In the courts of Southern India, *mudda'ī* is erroneously used in the sense of 'defendant,' while the plaintiff is termed *faryādī*."—(B.) *a.*

مدعیت *mudda'īyat*, a plaint, a charge; the act of making a claim or suit in law; a female plaintiff. *a.*

مدعیہ *mudda,īya*, f. a female plaintiff. *a.*

مدغم *mudghim*, inserting (a letter), joining two letters by *tashdīd*. *mudgham* doubled by *tashdīd* (a letter). *a.*

مدفن *madfan*, } m. a place for interment, a
مدفنہ *madfana*, } tomb. *a.*

مدفون *madfūn*, buried, concealed, interred. *a.*

مدقق *mudakkik*, examining minutely. *a.*

مدقوق *madkūk*, hectic; pounded. *a.*

مدک मदिक *madik*, proud, intoxicated with wealth, purse-proud. *madak*, a pellet of opium or other drug for smoking. *s.*

مدگ मुद्ग *mudg*, m. a sort of kidney-bean (*Phaseolus mungo*). *s.*

مدگر मुद्गर *mudgar*, m. a mallet, a mace, a hammer; a kind of jasmine. *s.*

مدگرسي मद्गुरसी *madgursī*, f. a sort of fish. *s.*

مدل *mudul*, capital, stock, store. *d.*

مدلل *mudallil*, wheedling, a wheedler. *a.*

مدماتا मदमाता *mad-mātā*, also *madmāntī* and (in Dakh.) *madmatā*, drunk, intoxicated. *s.*

مدمغ *mudammigh*, proud, fastidious, foolish. *h.*

مدن *mudun* (pl. of مدینہ), cities, towns. *a.*

مدن मदन *madan*, m. love, lust; a name of *Kāmadeva*; name of a medicinal plant, *datura*; the plant called *main-phal* (*Gardenia dumetorum*, *Kæn. Vangueria spinosa*, *Roxb.*). *madan-vash*, subdued by love, in love. *s.* [flower. *s.*

مدن بان मदनबान *madan-bān*, name of a

مدور *mudawwar*, round, circular. *a.*

مدھ मद्ध *maddh*, amidst, amid; m. temperament. *s.*

مدھ मधु *madhu*, m. honey, ardent spirit; the nectar or honey of flowers; the season of spring; the month of *Chaitra*; name of a demon slain by *Kṛishṇa*. *a.*

مدّ *madda*, m. the long vowels, or *alif*, *wāw*, and *ye*, when quiescent, and preceded by a letter which has their homogeneous short vowel; as in the words *māl*, wealth; *sūd*, gain; and *pīl*, an elephant. *a.*

مدھبن मधुबन *madhu-ban*, m. a name of *Mathurā*, q. v. *s.* [a bee. *s.*

مدھپ मधुप *madhup*, m. lit. honey-drinking,

مدھپر मधुपुर *madhu-pur*, m. a name of *Mathurā*, q. v. *s.* [fruit. *s.*

مدھپرس मधुपरस *madhu-paras*, m. ripe, juicy

مدھپرک मधुपर्क *madhu-park*, m. a dish of curds (*ghī* and honey) to be offered to a respectable guest. *s.* [*Mathurā*, q. v. *s.*

مدھپري मधुपुरी *madhu-purī*, f. a name of

مدھترن मधुतृण *madhu-tṛin*, m. sugar-cane. *s.*

مدھر *madhur*, m. } sweet, pleasant to
مدھري मधुरी *madhurī*, f. } the ears, as music. *s.*

مدھرس मधुरस *madhu-ras*, m. sweetness (in flavour or in speech). *s.* [an arbitrator. *s.*

مدھست मद्धस्त *maddhast* or *maddhasta*, m.

مدھسودن मधुसूदन *madhu-sūdan*, a name of *Kṛishṇa*, who slew a demon called *Madhu*, q. v. *s.*

مدھکر मधुकर *madhukar*, m. the honey-maker, a bee; name of *Udhav*, a relative of *Kṛishṇa*; a plant (*Achyranthes aspera*); a fruit, the round sweet lime. *s.*

مدھکري मधुकरी *madhukrī*, f. a kind of bread baked on live coals (used among the ascetics or *jogīs*); victuals given in alms to pilgrims. *s.*

مدھکوش मधुकोष *madhu-kosh*, m. the honey-comb, or hive. *s.*

مدھم मद्धम *maddham*, middling, temperate. *s.*

مدھمات मधुमात *madhu-māt*, m. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *s.*

مدھماتا मधुमाता *madh-mātā* or मधुमाता *madhu-mātā*, intoxicated, drunk. *s.*

مدھماس मधुमास *madhu-mās*, m. the month of *Chaitra*. *s.*

مدھماکھي मधुमाखी *madhu-mākhī*, f. a honey-bee. *s.*

مدھمي मधुमय *madhu-may*, sweet, luscious. *s.*

مدھوش *madhūsh*, astonished, confounded; inebriated. *a.*

مدھوکري मधूकरी (v. *madhukrī*), a kind of bread. *s.*

مدھولك मधूलक *madhūlak*, m. a sort of bassia growing in watery or mountainous situations; sweetness. *s.*

مدھيانھ मध्याह्न *madhyānh* or *madhyāhna*, m. midday, noon. *s.*

مدھيم मध्यम *madhyam*, middle, intermediate, middling; m. the fifth note of the gamut. *madhyamā*, f. the middle finger. *madhyam-lok*, m. the middle world, the earth. *s.*

مدھيه मध्य *madhya*, middle, intermediate; m. the middle. *madhya-bhāg*, m. the centre. *madhya-desh*, m. the middle region, a part of India, comprising the modern province of Allahabad, Agra, Delhi, Oude, &c. *madhya-stha*, centrical, middle; m. a middleman, an umpire, a mediator. *madhya-sthatā*, f. middle state or character. *madhya-lok*, the middle world, the earth. *madhya-varti*, central, being amidst; m. a mediator. *s.*

مدیھ *madīh*, a praiseworthy action. *a.*

مدید *madīd*, long, extensive. *a.*

مديرا मदेरा *maderā*, f. spirituous liquor. *s. h.*

مدينة *madīna*, m. a city, a state; name of a city in Arabia, Medina, famed as the burying-place of *Muḥammad*. *a.*

مديون *madyūn*, a debtor, one involved in [debt. *a.*

مديه मद्य *madya*, m. wine, spirituous liquor. *madya-pīt* or *madya-pa*, drunk, a drunkard. *s.*

مڈھا मढा *maḍhā*, m. a temporary building, an open shed or hall, adorned with flowers, and erected on festive occasions, as at marriages, &c. *s.*

مڈھيا मढैया *maḍhaiyā*, m. a cottage, a hut. *s.*

مڈي *maḍḍī*, f. dregs, sediment. *d.*

مذاب *muẕāb*, liquid, melted. *la'li muẕāb*, a liquid ruby, red wine. *a.*

مذاق *maẕāḳ*, m. taste, tasting; the palate. *a.*

مذاكرة *maẕākira* (pl. of مذكرة), things worthy of being remembered. *muẕākara*, conference, conversation. *a.*

مذاهب *maẕāhib* (pl. of مذهب), forms of religion, sects, modes. *a.*

مذبح *maẕbiḥ*, m. a place of sacrifice, an [altar. *a.*

مذبذب *muẕabẕib*, doubtful, wavering, hesitating, fluctuating, suspended. *a.*

مذبوح *maẕbūḥ*, killed, slain, sacrificed. *a.*

مذبوحات *maẕbūḥat*, pl. victims, animals sacrificed. *a.*

مذبوحي *maẕbūḥī*, f. state of being sacrificed. *a.*

مذبور *maẕbūr* (for مزبور), written, above-written. *a.*

مذكر *muzzakkar*, (in gram.) masculine. *a.*

مذكرة *maẕkara*, m. mentioning, relating. *a.*

مذكور *maẕkūr*, before mentioned, remembered; (sub. m.) mention, discourse. *a.*

مذكورات *maẕkūrāt*, pl. discourses, relations, matters mentioned, things aforesaid; items. *a.*

مذلت *maẕallat*, baseness, contempt. *a.*

مذمت *maẕammat*, f. satire, abuse, scorn, contempt. *a.*

مذموم *maẕmūm*, scorned, contemptible, despised. *a.*

مذنب *muẕnib*, a sinner, a criminal. *a.*

مذهب *maẕhab*, m. religion, sect, mode, manner. *muẕahhab*, illuminated, (as a fine manuscript, letter, &c.). [bitter. *a.*

مر *mur* or *murr*, m. myrrh, bitterness; adj.

مر मुर *mur*, the name of a *daitya* or demon killed by *Vishṇu*. *s.*

مر मरु *maru*, m. a region destitute of water, a desert, sands; the province of Marwar. *maru-bhūmi*, dry, sterile, or sandy land. *maru-des*, or *-sthal*, a desert country; the region between Rājputāna and the Indus. *s.*

مرا मुर्रा *murrā*, m. a squib. *h.*

مرا मरा *marā* or *marā hū,ā*, dead. *s.*

مرا मुरा *murā*, a species of small fish. *h.*

مرابحت *murābaḥat*, legal profit on the sale of any article. *a.*

مرآت *mir,āt*, f. a mirror, speculum. *marrāt*, (pl. of *marra* or *marrat*) times, turns. *a.*

مراتب *marātib* (pl. of مرتبه), dignities; times; affairs; (barbarous pl. *marātibāt*). *a.*

مراجعت *murāja'at*, f. return, recourse; repeating. *a.* [neys. *a.*

مراحل *marāḥil*, journeys, stages, day's jour-

مراحم *marāḥim*, favours, kindnesses, gifts. *a.*

مراد *murād*, f. desire, wish, intention, design, inclination. *a.*

مرادات *murādāt*, pl. things desired, designs. *a.*

مرادبخش *murād-bakhsh*, the giver of one's desire, a man's name. *a.*

مرادف *murādif*, synonymous. *a.*

مرادمند *murād-mand*, } desirous, longing
مرادونتا *murād-wantā*, } for; needy, necessitous. *a. p. h.*

مرادي *murādī*, favourably, agreeably to one's wish; f. change, small money. *a.*

مراديات *murādiyāt*, obtaining one's wishes, desirables. *a.*

مرار मुरारि *murāri*, } m. q. d. the foe of *mūr*;
مراري मुरारी *murārī*, } an epithet of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

مراسلت *murāsalat*, epistolary correspondence. *a.*

مراسم *marāsim* (pl. of مرسم or مرسومہ), marks, signs, vestiges; laws, usages, customs, conventions, observances. *a.*

مراعات *murā'āt*, f. looking back upon, considering, reflecting, viewing attentively through half-eyes; attending to, listening; taking care of, preserving, guarding. *a.*

مراغبت *murāghabat*, desire, propensity. *a.*

مرافعت *murāfa'at*, citing before a judge, a lawsuit. *a.*

مرافقت *murāfakat*, association, travelling in company. *a.*

مراقب *murākib*, an observer, inspector. *a.*

مراقبہ *murākaba*, m. observation, contemplation; fearing God. *a.*

مرال मराल *marāl*, m. a duck, a sort of goose with red legs and bill. *s.*

مرانا मराना *marānā*, a. to cause to strike or kill. *h.*

مرادو *marā,o* (also *marā,onī*), fatal, deadly. *d.*

مراءو मुराउ *murā,ū*, m. (v. *murā,ī*) a vegetable merchant. *h.*

مراهق *murāhik*, a lad near the age of puberty. *a.*

مراءي मुराई *murā,ī*, m. one whose business it is to grow and sell vegetables. *h.*

مراءي *murā,ī*, a hypocrite, a seeming saint. *a.*

مرايا *marāyā* (pl. of مرآت), mirrors, &c. *a.*

مرايات *murāyāt*, f. acting hypocritically, hypocrisy. *a.*

مربا *murabbā* (v. مربہ), m. a preserve, confection. *a.*

مرباساز *murabbā-sāz*, m. a confectioner. *a. p.*

مربع *murabba'*, being four in number; square, quadrangular, quadrilateral; sitting cross-legged (like a tailor); having a quartan ague. *a.*

مربوط *marbūt*, bound, fastened; arranged, construed, grammatical. *a.*

مربہ *murabba*, pickled, preserved; m. a confection, jam. *a.*

مربھکھا मरभूखा *marbhukhkhā*, } starved to
مربھوکھا मरभूखा *marbhūkhā*, } death, voracious, greedy. *s.*

مربھو मरुभू *marubhū*, m. the province of Marwar. *s.*

مربي *murabbī*, a tutor, guardian, protector, patron. *murabbā*, a confection. *a.*

مرپچ मरपच *mar-pach*, rotten, fermented, macerated. *a.*

مرپچنا मरपचना *mar-pachnā*, n. to suffer pain or sorrow; to labour excessively. *a.*

مرت मृत *mṛit* or *mṛita*, dead, deceased. *s.*

مرت मिर्त *mirt* (for *mṛityu*), f. death, dying. *s.*

مرتاض *murtāz*, exercised, disciplined. *a.*

مرتال मृताल *mṛitāl*, m. a fragrant earth, called also *Surat* earth. *s.*

مرتب *murattab*, arranged, regulated, prepared. *murtib*, wearisome, tedious. *murattib*, one who arranges. *murattab-k.*, to arrange. *a.*

مرتبان *martabān*, m. a jar for keeping preserves in, a vessel of the finest China porcelain which poison cannot penetrate. *a.*

مرتبہ *martaba*, m. (also *martabat*, f.) a step, degree, dignity, office, employment, charge, rank of honour. *a.*

مرتد *murtadd*, an apostate, a renegade; one who has seceded from the Musalmān faith, and is (or was) consequently an outlaw. *a.*

مرتسنان मृतस्नान *mṛit-snān*, funeral ablution, bathing after mourning. *a.*

مرتضي *murtazā*, chosen, approved; one of the titles of *'Alī*. *s.*

مرتعش *murta'ish*, trembling, frightened. *a.*

مرتفع *murtafa'*, elevated, exalted, high, sublime, aggrandized. *a.*

مرتك मृतक *mṛitak*, m. a dead body, a corpse. *s.*

مرتكا मृत्तिका *mṛittikā*, f. earth, clay, soil. *s.*

مرتكب *murtakib*, mounted, carried, riding; perpetrating, committing. *a.*

مرتكرا मृत्किरा *mṛit-kirā*, f. an earthworm. *s.*

مرتكلپ मृतकल्प *mṛit-kalp*, insensible, fainted. *s.*

مرتول *martūl* (v. *mārtūl*), a turnscrew. *martol*, a hammer. *d.*

مرتويہ मर्तव्य *martavya*, mortal, what is to die. *s.*

مرتها मिथ्या *mirthā*, false, lying, untrue. *s.*

مرتهن *murtahin*, pledged, pawned. *murtahin*, a pawnbroker, mortgagee. *a.*

مرتي मृत्यु *mṛityu*, f. death, dying. *s.*

مرتيلوك मर्त्यलोक *martya-lok*, m. the earth, the world of mortals (v. *lok*). *s.*

مرتيونجي मृत्युञ्जय *mṛityun-jay*, the conqueror of death; a name of *Shiva*. *s.*

مرتیہ मर्त्य *martya*, m. a man, a mortal. *s.*

مرثیہ *marṡiya*, m. an elegy, a funeral eulogium, particularly one sung during the *Muḥarram* in commemoration of the descendants of *'Alī*. *marṡiya khwān*, a repeater of the *marṡiya*. *marṡiya khwānī*, act of repeating or singing the *marṡiya*. *a.*

مرجاد मर्याद *marjād*, } f. station, rank, dig-
مرجادا मर्यादा *marjādā*, } nity, respect, honour, steadiness, rectitude, propriety of conduct. *s.*

مرجادك मर्यादिक *marjādik*, respectable, honourable. *s.*

مرجان *marjān*, m. coral, a small pearl. *p.*

مرجانا मरजाना *mar-janā*, n. to die, to expire. *s.*

مرجاني *marjānī*, of or relating to coral. *p.*

مرجع *marja'*, m. time or place of return, asylum, refuge, repetition. *a.*

مرجوع *marjū'*, returned, referred; brought into court (a suit); fem. *marjū'a*. *a.*

مرجھانا मुरझाना *murʃhānā*, n. to wither, to fade, to pine, to droop. *h.*

مرجھن मुरझन *murjhan*, m. pining, fading. *h.*

مرجي *murjī'*, m. one who delays doing what he promises; one of the sect called *murji,at* or *murjīyat*, who procrastinate the practice of good works as altogether unnecessary, and who deem faith sufficient for attaining salvation. *d.*

مرجیا मरजीया *marjīyā*, a diver (for pearls). *s.*

مرچ मिर्च *mirch* or मरिच *marich*, f. pepper. *gol-mirch*, black pepper. *lāl-mirch*, capsicum, Cayenne pepper; (in Dakh.) *mirchā*, *mirchānī*, or *mirchī*. *s.*

مرچا मिर्चा *mirchā*, } m. Chili pepper
مرچاي मिर्चाई *mirchā,ī*, } (*Capsicum frutescens*). *s.*

مرچنگ मुरचङ्ग *mur-chang*, f. a jew's-harp. *p.h.*

مرچھا *murchhā* (v. *mūrchhā*), swoon, fainting. *h.*

مرحب *marḥab*, m. amplitude; adj. large, spacious, wide. *a.*

مرحبا *marḥabā*, interj. (lit. may you enjoy a spacious abode!) hail! welcome! God bless you! *a.*

مرحلہ *marḥala*, m. a day's journey, a stage, the time or place of travelling; an inn; a battery, the bastion of a fort. *a.*

مرحمت *marḥamat*, f. pity, compassion, mercy, clemency, favour; a present. *a.*

مرحوم *marḥūm*, one who has found mercy, *i.e.* one deceased, the late; as *nawwābi marḥūm*, the late *nawwāb*. *a.*

مرحومہ *marḥūmat*, f. defunct, deceased; the [city of Medina. *a.*

مرخص *murakhkhaṡ*, permitted or allowed (to depart), dismissed. *a.*

مرد *marad*, obstinacy, perverseness. *a.*

مرد *mard*, m. a male, a man, a hero (*vir*). *mardi ādmī*, a gentleman. *mardi ādmiyat*, gentlemanly conduct. *mard-bāz*, a lascivious woman, adultress, strumpet. *mard-bāzi*, f. adultery. *mard-bachcha*, the son of a brave man. *p.*

مرد मृदु *mṛidu*, soft; blunt, not sharp; gentle, [mild. *s.*

مرداد *murdād*, name of a Persian month corresponding with our July. *p.*

مردار *murdār*, polluted, impure, squalid, ugly, profane; (sub.) carrion. *murdār-khwār*, a species of eagle or crow that feeds filthily, a vulture. *p.*

مردارسنگ *murdār-sang*, also *murdā-sang* or *murda-sang*, m. litharge. *p.*

مردان *mardān*, pl. men, heroes, warriors. *p.*

مردانگي *mardānagī*, f. manliness, bravery. *p.*

مردانہ *mardāna*, manly, brave; male or relating to males; propria quæ maribus; (as male apartments, &c.). *p.*

مرداني *mardānī*, f. a masculine (woman). *p.*

مردت मर्दित *mardit*, rubbed, anointed. *s.*

مردتا मृदुता *mṛidutā*, f. softness. *s.*

مردد *muraddad*, reprobated, ruined, perplexed. *muraddid*, one who drives to and fro; a repeller. *a.*

مردك *mardak*, m. a little man, a manikin; a low fellow, a puppy, a rascal. *p.*

مردكار *mard-kār*, one who acts manfully, a hero; adj. heroic, valiant. *p.*

مردم *mardum*, m. man in general, a polite man; the pupil of the eye; adj. civil, humane. *mardum-āzār*, an oppressor. *mardum-āzārī*, f. oppression, tyranny, robbery and murder. *mardum i chashm*, the pupil of the eye. *mardum-khwār*, man-devouring, cruel. *mardum-khez*, producing good men. *mardumdar*, man-rending, ferocious. *mardum-kush*, a manslayer, a murderer. *mardum-kushī*, manslaughter, murder. *mardum-gazā*, man-stinging, injurious. *p.*

مردمان *mardumān*, pl. people, men and women in general. *p.*

مردمانا *mardamānā*, m. (same as *mard*) a man. *d.*

مردمك *mardumak*, f. the pupil of the [eyes. *p.*

مردمي *mardumī*, f. manliness, bravery, civility, humanity (in Dakh. *mardumgī*). *p.*

مردن मर्दन *mardan*, m. rubbing the body, bruising, trampling. *s.*

مردن *murdan*, (r. *mīr*) to die, to perish. *p.*

مردنگ मृदङ्ग *mṛidang* or मिर्दङ्ग *mirdang*, f. a kind of drum, a long drum, broader in the middle than at the ends. *s.*

مردنگي मिर्दङ्गी *mirdangī*, } m. a beater of
مردنگيا मिर्दङ्गिया *mirdangiyā*, } the *mirdang*. *s.*

مردني मर्दनी *mardanī*, m. one who anoints. *mardaniyān*, m. pl. attendants who rub oil, perfumed paste, &c., over the body. *s.*

مردني *murdanī*, worthy of death. *p.*

مردوا *mardū,ā*, m. a man, a fellow (a term of contempt). *p.*

مردود *mardūd*, rejected, excluded, reprobated, repulsed, confuted; m. an apostate. *a.*

مردودي *mardūdī*, f. apostacy; rejection. *a.*

مردة *murda*, dead; m. a corpse. *murda-sho*, one who washes the dead. *murda-farosh*, a name of a caste whose business it is to carry the dead. *p.*

مردها मिधा *mirdhā*, m. an officer employed by government in villages, an overseer, exciseman. *h.*

مردي *mardī*, manliness, manhood, virility. *marde-ādmī*, a gentleman. *p.*

مررهنا मरहना *mar-rahnā*, n. to be dead; (met.) to be deeply in love. *s.*

مرز *marz*, m. region, district. *marz o kish-war*, empire, territory. *p.*

مرزا *mirzā*, m. a prince; a title of *Musalmāns*. *mirzā-mizāj*, nice; fastidious. *mirzā-manish*, genteel, respectable. *p.*

مرزاءي *mirzā,ī*, f. gentility, pride, arrogance. *p.*

مرزبان *marz-bān*, m. a governor of the frontier, a prince. *p.*

مرزبوم *marz-būm*, also *marz o būm*, m. region, district, empire, territory. *h.*

مرزبة *marzaba*, m. a way, mode; regimen, government. *a.* [mode, manner. *a.*

مرس *maras* (pl. of مرسة), ropes. *maris*, way,

مرسا मसा *marsā* or *marshā*, m. name of a potherb (*Amaranthus oleraceus*). *s.*

مرسان *marsān*, f. a small whetstone. *a.*

مرستهل मरुस्थल *marusthal*, barren, dry, without water, desert. *s.*

مرسل *mursal*, m. a messenger, a divine messenger, a prophet, an apostle; of which class the *Muhammadans* reckon 313: the whole number of prophets (*ambiyā*) are reckoned by the most moderate to amount to 124,000; pl. *mursalīn*. *a.*

مرساة *mursala*, m. an epistle, a missive; a necklace. *a.*

مرسوم *marsūm*, accustomed, notified, prescribed; persuaded, a mandate. *a.*

مرشا मरवा *marshā*, m. a potherb (*Amaranthus oleraceus*). *s.*

مرشا मृषा *mṛishā*, falsely; in vain. *s.*

مرشد *murshid*, m. an instructor, a director, guide (to salvation), a teacher, a monitor. *a.*

مرشدي *murshidī*, f. instruction in matters of religion. *a.*

مرصع *muraṣṣa'*, covered with gold, set or studded with jewels, cloth so ornamented. *a.*

مرض *maraz*, m. sickness, disease. *a.*

مرضعة *murẓi'a* or *murẓi'at*, a wet nurse. *a.*

مرضي *marẓī*, agreeable, acceptable; taking favourably; f. will, assent, pleasure. *a.*

مرضيات *marẓiyāt*, pl. things, agreeable. *a.*

مرضيةً *marẓiyatan*, willingly. *a.*

مرطب *murṭib*, humid, moist; verdant. *muraṭṭib*, making moist. *a.*

مرطبان *marṭabān*, m. a glazed vessel, a jar. *a.*

مرطوب *marṭūb*, wet, damp, moist, full of humours. *a.*

مرعوب *mar'ūb*, terrified, overawed. *a.*

مرغ *murgh*, m. a fowl, bird, cock (particularly house fowl). *murghi aiwān*, the sparrow. *murghi biriyān*, a broiled fowl. *margh*, a species of grass, pasture. *p.*

مرغا *murghā*, m. a cock, any male bird. *p.*

مرغابي *murghābī*, f. a waterfowl. *p.*

مرغان *murghān*, pl. birds. *murghāni chaman*, birds of the grove, nightingales. *p.*

مرغباز *murgh-bāz*, a cock-fighter; one who feeds cocks. *p.*

مرغزار *margh-zār*, m. a place abounding in verdure or in pasture, a meadow. *p.*

مرغك *murghak*, a little bird, a small fowl. *p.*

مرغوب *marghūb*, desirable, amiable, lovely, beautiful, estimable. *a.*

مرغول *marghūl*, مرغولا *margholā*, } m. locks, twisted or plaited; quavering (in singing). *p.*

مرغولنا *marholnā*, n. to warble (as a bird). *d.*

مرغي *murghī*, f. a hen. *murghī-wālā*, m. a poulterer *p.* [both ends). *p.*

مرفا *marfā*, m a kind of drum (beaten at

مرفق *mirfak*, m. the elbow; a cubit. *a.*

مرفوع *marfū'*, exalted; marked with the vowel *pesh*, or short *u*. *a.*

مرفه *marfa* (v. *marfā*), a drum, &c. *p.*

مرفه *muraffah*, quiet, tranquil, contented, happy, prosperous; comfortable. *a.*

مرقب *marḳab*, m. a place of observation. *a.*

مرقت *maraḳat*, a kind of broth. *a.*

مرقد *marḳad*, f. a bed; a grave, a sepulchre, tomb; a medicine promoting sleep. *a.*

مرقع *muraḳḳa'*, clothed in rags, patched, mended; m. a scrap-book; fine penmanship. *a.*

مرقوم *marḳūm*, written, described, inscribed, above-mentioned. *a.*

مرك मरक *marak*, m. epidemy, pestilence. *s.*

مركانا मुरकाना *murkānā*, n. to twist, to writhe. *h.*

مركب *markab*, m. a horse, ship, camel, or any thing in or on which a person is carried. *a.*

مركب *murakkab*, compounded, composed, combined, mixed. *a.*

مركبات *murakkabāt*, pl. compound medicines; name given to a species of stanza in poetry. *a.*

مركت मरकत *markat*, m. an emerald. *s.*

مركٹ मरकट *markaṭ*, m. a monkey, an ape. *markaṭī*, f. a small or female monkey. *s.*

مركٹيند मकटेन्दु *markaṭendu*, m. a sort of ebony. *s.*

مركچا मरकचा *markachā*, m. the ridge of a [house. *h.*

مركر मरकर *markar*, having been dead; (met.) with difficulty. *h.*

مركز *markaz*, m. a centre, the centre of a circle; a halting-place; an upper part of a letter, as *kāf kā markaz*, the upper or bent part of the letter *kāf*. *a.*

مركوز *markūz*, fixed; hid, concealed; (sub.) [wish, desire. *a.*

مركونڈي *murkūṇḍī*, prostrate, lying down. *murkūṇḍī mārnā*, to confine one's self to bed; to lie down and cover one's self up as when going to sleep. *d.*

مركها मरकहा *markahā*, }
مركهاها मरखाहा *markhāhā*, } addicted to beating, striking, or
مركهنا मरखना *markhanā*, } butting (a man or animal). *h.*

مركهپنا मरखपना *mar-khapnā*, n. to die. *h.*

مركهنا मरखना *markhanā*, addicted to beating, &c. (v. *markahā*). *h.*

مركي मुरकी *murkī*, f. an ornament worn in the ear; the *tragus* of the ear. *h.*

مرگ मृग *mṛig* or *mirg*, m. a deer. *mirg-tṛishṇā*, m. (v. *sarāb*) a mirage, &c. *mirg-chirā*, m. name of a small bird *mirg-chhālā*, the skin of a deer worn and used as beds by devotees. *mirg-sālā*, a deer park. *mirg-mad*, m. musk. *mirg-nābhi*, m. musk, a bag of musk. *mirg-naini*, *-nayani*, *-netri*, or *-lochani*, deer-eyed (an epithet of a mistress). *s.*

مرگ *marg*, f. death; *margi mufājāt*, sudden death. *p.* [*mis coloquintida*). *s.*

مرگادني मृगादनी *mṛigādanī*, colocynth (*Cucu-*

مرگ بهوجني मृगभोजनी *mṛig-bhojanī*, f. bitter apple or colocynth. *s.* [rage. *s.*

مرگترش मृगतृष *mṛig-tṛish*, f. (v. *sarāb*) mi-

مرگراج मृगराज *mṛig-rāj*, m. the king of beasts, a lion. *s.*

مرگسرا मृगशिरा *mṛig-sirā* or *mṛig-shirā*, f. the fifth mansion of the moon; λ *Orionis*. *s.*

مرگل मरगल *margal*, fried (fish). *h.*

مرگهٹ मरघट *marghaṭ*, m. the place where Hindūs burn their dead; a crematory. *s.*

مرگي मृगी *mṛigī*, f. a doe, a female deer. *s.*

مرگي मिरगी *mirgī*, f. the epilepsy. *h.*

مرگيوالا मुरगीवाला *murgī-wālā*, m. a poulterer (for *murghī-wālā*, q. v.). *p. h.*

مرگيا मृगया *mṛigyā*, f. hunting (of the deer). *s.*

مرگيندر मृगेन्द्र *mṛigendra*, m. the lion. *s.*

مرگيها मिरगीहा *mirgīhā*, m. one afflicted with the epilepsy. *h.*

مرلا मुरला *murlā*, toothless; m. a peacock. *h.*

مرلي मुरली *murlī*, f. a fife, flute, pipe. *murlī-dhar*, a name of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

مرم मरम *maram* or मर्म *marma*, m. situation, circumstances, occurrences; news or account of what has happened to a person, &c.; a secret; secret meaning or purpose; secrecy, confidence; knowledge; margin. *s.*

مرم مرم *muram*, a kind of gravelly soil. *h.*

مرمت *marammat*, f. mending, repairing. *a.*

مرمر *marmar*, m. (Gr. μάρμαρον from μαρμαίρω, to shine) marble. *g.*

مرمر मरमर *marmar*, m. sound made by treading upon dry leaves, &c. *s.*

مرمرا मुरमुरा *murmurā*, m. a kind of food, rice pressed flat and eaten raw (so named in imitation of the sound which it gives in chewing). *h.*

مرمرانا मरमराना *marmarānā*, n. to creak as a new shoe (an imitative sound). *s.*

مرمري मर्मरी *marmarī*, f. a sort of pine (*Pinus devadaru*). *s.*

مرمستهان मर्मस्थान *marma-sthān*, any part of the body where a wound would be fatal; one's weak side, raw, or sore part. *s.*

مرمگيه मर्मज्ञ *marma-gya*, }
مرمويدي मर्मवेदी *marma-vedī*, } a learned or intelligent man. *s.*

مرن मरण *maran*, m. death, dying moments. *s.*

مرنا मरना *marnā*, n. to die, to expire, to cease; (met.) to desire vehemently, to set one's heart upon any thing; m. dying. *s.*

مرنڈ मुरण्ड *muranḍ*, a country on the north-west of Hindūstān, now called Lamgan. *s.*

مرنڈاکرنا मुरण्डाकरना *muranḍā karnā*, a. to tie, to captivate. *muranḍā-kar-ḍālnā*, to entrance, to enchant, to captivate. *h.*

مروا मरुआ *maru*, *ā* or *marū*, *ā*, name of a strong-scented plant (*Artemisia vulgaris*; *Ocymum pilosum*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

مروارید *marwārīd*, m. a pearl; (met.) a son. *p.*

مروانا मरवाना *marwānā*, a. to cause to be beaten or killed. *marwā-ḍālnā*, to dismiss a charge or complaint. *s.* [passionate. *h.*

مرواهي मरवाही *marwāhī*, affectionate,

مروت *murūmat*, f. manliness, virility, fortitude; affection, humanity, generosity. *murūwat tornā*, to cease behaving affectionately. *a.*

مروتي *murūwatī*, humane, generous. *a.*

مروج *murawwaj*, selling (merchandise), current, saleable, usual. *a.*

مروحت *mirwahat*, a fan, a ventilator. *a.*

مرور *murūr*, m. passing, elapsing, a passage, pass, transition, avenue. *a.*

مرور مروڑ मरोड़ *maror*, *maroṛ*, f. twist, flexion, turn, writhe, convolution. *maroṛ-bāz*, an affected person. *h.*

مروڑا मरोड़ा *maroṛā*, m. a twisting of the bowels, pain in the bowels, flux, gripes. *h.*

مروڑپھلی मरोड़फली *maroṛ-phalī*, f. name of a plant (*Helicteres Isora*), the fruit of which is used in medicine. *h.*

مروڑنا मरोड़ना *maroṛnā*, a. to twist, to writhe, to contort, to distort, to gripe, to yearn. *h.*

مروڑي मरोड़ी *maroṛī*, f. twisting, contortion, writhing; a screw. *h.*

مرول मरोलि *maroli*, مرولي मरोली *maroli*, m. (v. *makar*) a kind of marine monster. *h.*

مرونا *mironā*, n. to perambulate, to keep watch (as the patrol). *d.*

مروہ मरोह *maroh*, f. affection, kindness, humanity, compassion, mercy, pity. *h.*

مروہ *marwa*, m. a mountain near Mecca. *a.*

مروهي मरोही *marohī* (also *marwāhī*), affectionate, merciful, compassionate. *h.*

مروي *marwī*, related, alleged, told. *a.*

مروي मरवैया *marwaiyā*, one dying, one at the point of death. *s.*

مرة *marra* or *marrat*, one time or turn, once. *marrataz*, once upon a time. *a.*

مرها मुरहा *murhā*, m. an orphan; a peacock. *s.*

مرها मुरहा *murhā*, m. convolution; adj. twisted. *h.*

مرهٹہ मरहट्टा *marhaṭṭā* or *marhaṭṭa*, m. a Marhatta. *s.*

مرهم *marham*, m. a plaster, ointment, salve. *marham-nih*, he who lays on a salve or plaster. *marham-paṭṭī*, a plaster, ointment or salve spread upon a piece of cloth or leather. *a.*

مرهوب *marhūb*, terrible, dreadful. *a.*

مرهون *marhūn*, pawned, pledged. *marhūni minnat*, bound in gratitude. *a.*

مرهي मुरही *murhī*, f. a twist, contortion, writhe, convolution. *h.*

مري मरी *marī* or *marrī*, f. the plague, pestilence, the cholera morbus. *s.*

مرئي *mar,ī*, visible, perceptible. *a.*

مرئي मुरई *mura,ī*, f. (v. *mūlī*) a radish. *h.*

مرياد *maryād*, limit, &c. (v. *marjād*, &c.). *s.*

مريٹھا मरैठा *maraiṭhā*, twisted, wound up, bound round. *h.*

مريچ मरीच *marīch*, the name of a demon employed by *Rāvana* to entice away *Sītā*; f. pepper (*Piper nigrum*). *s.*

مريچ مريچي मरीचि *marīchi*, मरीची *marīchī*, f. a ray, a sunbeam; m. name of a saint, son of Brahmā; one of the seven *rikhis*, represented by the seven stars in Ursa Major (*η Urs. Maj.*); a niggard, a miser. *s.*

مريچکا मरीचिका *marīchikā*, f. the vapour called mirage. *s.*

[*falak.* *a.*

مريخ *mirrīkh*, m. Mars, called also *jallādi*

مريد *murīd*, desirous, willing; m. a disciple, a scholar, a follower. *a.*

[stubborn. *a.*

مريد *marīd*, rebellious, obstinate, perverse,

مريدي *murīdī*, f. scholarship, the state or period of being a disciple. *a.*

مريض *marīz*, sick, diseased. *a.*

مريل मरियल *mariyal*, lean, emaciated, much reduced by sickness. *s.*

مريلا मरेला *murelā*, m. a pea-chick. *s.*

مڑکوندي *muṛkūndī*, inverted, topsy-turvy. *d.*

مڑنا मुड़ना *muṛnā*, n. to be twisted, to be bent, turned. *h.*

مڑور मड़ोड़ *maroṛ*, f. twist, turn, contortion. *maroṛ-bāz*, an affected person. *h.*

مڑوڑا मड़ोड़ा *maroṛā*, m. a twisting of the bowels, gripes. *h.*

[to contort. *h.*

مڑوڑنا मड़ोड़ना *maroṛnā*, a. to twist, to writhe,

مڑوڑي मड़ोड़ी *maroṛī*, twisting, convolution; a screw or spiral. *maroṛī mekh*, a screw nail. *h.*

مڑھ मुढ़ *muṛh*, m. a head man, a chief. *s.*

مڑھا मढ़ा *maṛhā*, lined, headed, covered or topped (as a drum with parchment). *h.*

مڑھن मढ़न *maṛhan*, f. lining, heading (of a drum, &c.). *h.*

مڑھنا मढ़ना *maṛhnā*, a. to cover (as a book with leather, or a drum with parchment), to gild, to case. *h.*

مڑھي मढ़ी *maṛhī*, مڑھيا मढ़ैया *maṛhaiyā*, f. a cottage, a temple. *h.*

مڑھيانا मुढ़ियाना *muṛhiyānā*, n. to be twisted, to be writhed. *h.*

مڑي *maṛī*, f. a border, bank or division between garden beds or plats in a field; a bed or plat; section of a rice field; a parterre. *d.*

مڑيانا मढ़ियाना *maṛiyānā*, a. to paste. *s.*

مزا *mazā*, m. (for *maza*, q.v.) taste, flavour. *p.*

مزابنت *muzābanat*, sale of corn in the field as it stands, without weighing or measuring. *a.*

مزاج *mizāj*, m. temperament, constitution, complexion, habit of body; temper, disposition. *mizāj-dān*, knowing the temperament. *mizāj-sharīf*, a very respectful term of inquiry respecting a person's health, q. d., "How is your noble or precious temperament?" *mizāj-go*, a flatterer. *mizāj-go,ī*, f. flattery. *mizāj-gīr*, agreeable, suited to the temper or taste. *a.*

مزاجي *mizājī*, habitual, constitutional; nice, dainty, squeamish. *a. p.*

مزاح *muzāḥ* (also *muzāḥat*), m. a jest, a joke. *mizāḥ*, jesting (with another person). *a.*

مزاحم *muzāḥim*, forbidding, hindering; m. an obstacle, a preventive, a preventer; adj. inconvenient. *a.*

مزاحمت *muzāḥamat*, f. prevention, hindrance, impediment. *a.*

مزاخ *mazākh*, m. jest, a joke, pleasantry. *a.*

مزار *mazār*, m. and f. a place of visitation, hence a sepulchre, tomb, grave, shrine. *a.*

مزارع *mazāri'* (pl. of مزرع), sown fields, &c. *muzāri'*, a husbandman. *a.*

مزارعت *mazāra'at*, cultivated lands. *a.*

مزامير *mazāmīr* (pl. of مزمور), psalms, &c. *a.*

مزاولت *muzāwalat*, f. remedying, curing; seizing or watching for (prey); entering into or managing affairs. *a.*

مزبله *mazbala*, m. a privy, a necessary, a dunghill, any place where filth is thrown. *a.*

مزبور *mazbūr*, written, above-mentioned, before-mentioned. *a.*

مزجات *muzjāt*, a trifle, a matter of little value. *a.*

مزخرف *muzakhraf*, ornamented, varnished, deceitful. *muzakhrif*, a deceiver, a cheat, a liar. *a.*

مزخرفات *muzakhrafāt*, pl. idle tales; lying vanities. *a.*

مزد *muzd*, m. a reward, premium, salary, wages, recompense. *p.*

مزدور *mazdūr*, m. a day labourer, a labourer in general. *mazdūr-paṭṭī*, a tax (formerly levied) on day labourers. *p.*

مزدوري *mazdūrī*, f. pay, hire, fare, wages; the price of labour. *p.*

مزرا *mazrā* (cor. of مزرع, q.v.). *h.*

مزرع *mazra'*, مزرعه *mazra'a*, a field sown or prepared for sowing, a corn-field. *a.*

مزروع *mazrū'*, sown, cultivated. *a.*

مزعفر *muza'far*, m. a kind of dish, a saffroned *pulāw*. *a.*

مزكي *muzakkā*, purified, cleaned, justified. *muzakkī*, a purifier, a purgator. *a.*

مزگان *mizgān* (v. *mizhgān*), the eyelash. *p.*

مزمار *mizmār*, a pipe, a flute. *a.*

مزمزه *mazmaza*, shaking to and fro. *a.*

مزمن *muzmin*, chronic, permanent, of long continuance, obstinate (as a disease). *a.*

مزمور *mazmūr* (pl. مزامير *mazāmīr*), m. a psalm, a hymn. *a.*

مزواد *mizwād*, a traveller's provision bag. *a.*

مزور *muzawwir*, m. a knave, a cheat, a liar. *muzawwar*, a lie, a falsehood. *a.*

مزور *mazūr*, m. (for *mazdūr*) a labourer. *p.*

مزه *maza*, m. taste, flavour, any thing agreeable to the palate or mind, &c., a tit-bit or *bon mot*. *maza-dār*, also *maze-dār*, savoury, possessed of flavour. *maza-dārī*, f. savouriness. *p.*

مزيت *mazīyat*, excellence; excess. *a.*

مزيد *mazīd*, m. increase, augmentation, advantage. *mazīd-k.*, to take away the dinner, table-cloth, &c. *a.*

مزيدار *maze-dār* (v. *maza-dār*), savoury, [&c. *p. h.*

مزير *mazīr*, intrepid, bold, stout-hearted. *a.*

مزين *muzaiyan*, adorned. *a.*

مژده *muzhda*, m. joyful tidings. *p.*

مژگان *mizhgān* or *muzhgān*, f. the eyelashes *p.*

مژه *mizha*, f. the eyelash. *p.*

مس *mis*, m. copper. *mis i zar-andūd*, (lit. gilded copper) insincerity. *p.*

مس मुस *mus*, land along the high banks of [rivers. *h.*

مس *mass*, m. touch. *mass-k.*, to feel. *a.*

مس मिस *mis*, m. pretence, fraud, trick (v. *mish*). *masi*, m. f. ink. *s.*

مسا *masā*, f. evening. *masā-l-khair*, good evening. *ṣubḥ wa masā*, morning and evening. *a.*

مسا मसा *masā* or मस्सा *massā*, m. a wart, a fleshy excrescence. *s.*

مساجد *masājid* (pl. of مسجد), mosques. *a.*

مساح *massāḥ*, a measurer, a geometrician. *a.*

مساحت *masāḥat*, f. measurement, geometry, land surveying. *a.*

مساحقه *masāḥiḳa*, m. *mulier quæ aliæ mulieri se pro viro gerit, quæ confricta libidinem alterius explet.* *a.*

مساحي *masāḥī*, land surveying. *a.*

مسار मसार *masār*, m. an emerald. *h.*

مساس *masās*, m. mutual contact; *coitus*. *a.*

مساعد *musā'id*, assisting, aiding. *a.*

مساعده *musā'ada*, m. favour, assistance; mutual aid. *a.*

مسافت *masāfat*, f. distance, space, interval. *a.*

مسافحت *musāfaḥat*, f. adultery, whoring, debauchery. *a.*

مسافر *musāfir*, a traveller, passenger, stranger. *musāfir-parwar* or *-nawāz*, one who cherishes travellers; adj. hospitable. *musāfar*, travelled. *a.*

مسافرانه *musāfirāna*, like a traveller. *a. p.*

مسافرت *musāfarat*, f. travelling (in a body); journeying; being a stranger. *s.*

مسافرخانه *musāfir-khāna*, m. a house for the reception of travellers, a caravanseral. *a. p.*

مسافري *musāfirī*, state of travelling. *a.*

مساكت *masākat*, f. avarice, stinginess. *a*

مساكن *masākin* (pl. of مسكن), habitations, mansions. *a.*

مساكين *masākīn* (pl. of مسكين), the poor. *a.*

مسالك *masālik* (pl. of مسلك), ways, paths. *a.*

مسام *musām* or *masāmm*, m. a pore (of the skin), ducts or canals of the body. *a.*

مسامات *masāmāt*, pl. pores of the skin. *a.*

مسامحة *musāmaḥat* (also *musāmaḥa*), m. treating any one gently, pardoning; negligence. *a.*

مسان मसान *masān*, m. a place where dead bodies are burnt; an evil spirit, a demon. *s.*

مسانا मुसाना *musānā*, a. to cause to steal. *s.*

مساند *musānd*, an effort, attempt; assault, attack. *d.*

مساحت *masāḥat*, measuring, measurement. *a.*

مساوات *musāvāt*, f. equation, evenness, equality. *a.*

مساودت *musāwadat*, f. contending for superiority, dominion. *a.*

مساوي *musāvī*, equal, parallel, equivalent; neutral, impartial; suitable, convenient. *a.*

مساهلة *musāhala*, negligence, carelessness. *a.*

مسائل *masā,il* (pl. of مسئلة), questions; the precepts of *Muḥammad*; demands, propositions. *a.*

مسبب *musabbib*, m. the first cause. *musabbibu-l-asbāb*, the causer of causes, *i. e.* God. *musabbibi ḥaḳīḳī*, the true cause, God the Almighty. *a.*

مسبتات *musabbitāt*, f. hypnotics; opiate medicines. *a.*

مسبرد मसबिर्द *masbird*, m. a wart, a fleshy excrescence or swelling. *s.*

مسبع *musabba'* heptagonal, composed of or relating to the number seven. *a.*

مست *mast*, drunk, intoxicated; lustful, wanton, proud. *p.*

مستاجر *mustājir*, m. a tenant, one who rents a house, a contractor, a renter, a farmer. *a.*

مستاجري *mustājirī*, f. renting, farming, holding or settlement in a farm. *a.*

مستاصل *mutāṣal*, extirpated, ruined. *a.*

مستامن *mustāmin*, one who seeks protection. *a.*

مستانه *mastāna*, intoxicated; like a man intoxicated. *p.*

مستاني *mastānī*, f. intoxicated; lustful, lecherous, salacious (woman). *p.*

مستبد *mustabidd*, solitary, acting alone. *a.*

مستتر *mustatir*, veiled, concealed, hidden. *a.*

مستثنا *mustaṯnā*, excellent, extraordinary, praised, laudable, selected, excepted from any common rule. *a.*

مستجاب *mustajāb*, acceptable, agreeable. *mustajābu-d-da'wāt*, one whose prayers are accepted. *a.*

مستجمع *mustajmi'* met together. *a.*

مستحب *mustaḥibb*, loving, affectionate. *a.*

مستحسن *mustaḥsan*, virtuous, approved, laudable, beautiful. *a.*

مستحضر *mustaḥẓir*, one who is present, or one who wishes to be present. *a.*

مستحق *mustaḥiḳḳ* or *mustaḥaḳḳ*, worthy, deserving, having a right to. *a.*

مستحكم *mustaḥḥim* or *mustaḥkam*, firm, fast, established, strong. *a.*

مستحيل *mustaḥil*, changed, transmuted. *a.*

مستخرج *mustaḵẖraj*, drawn out, extracted. *a.*

مستخلص *mustaḵẖliṣ*, free, liberated. *a.*

مستدام *mustadām*, perpetual, immemorial; assiduous, constant in any thing. *a.*

مستدعي *mustad'ī*, petitioner, suitor, claimant. *a.*

مستدير *mustadīr*, round, spherical. *ḵẖaṭṭi mustadīr*, the circumference (of a circle). *a.*

مسترد *mustaradd*, returned, restored. *a.*

مستري *mistarī*, a master artificer, as a mason, &c., probably from the English "master."

مستزاد *mustazād*, increased; m. the name of a kind of verse in which every line has a shorter one annexed to it. *a.*

مستسقي *mustasḳī*, affected with dropsy, one who is craving drink. *a.*

مستطاب *mustaṭāb*, good, agreeable, excellent, pure. *a.*

مستطيل *mustaṭīl*, m. a parallelogram. *a.*

مستظهر *mustaẓhir*, one who cries for help. *mustaẓhar*, aided, assisted. *a.*

مستعار *musta'ār*, any thing borrowed. *a.*

مستعجل *musta'jil*, one who hastens. *a.*

مستعد *musta'idd*, prepared, ready, capable, able, fit, proper, worthy. *musta'iddi 'ilm*, learned. *a.*

مستعرب *musta'rib*, one who becomes or affects to be an Arab. *a.*

مستعصي *musta'ṣī*, rebellious, stubborn, sinful. *a.*

مستعفي *musta'fī*, one who seeks to be excused or relieved (from duty); one who resigns (an office). *a.*

مستعمل *musta'mal*, used, applied, accustomed; second-hand. *a.*

مستغاث *mustaghāṡ*, one who is applied to for aid or redress. *a.*

مستغاث علیه *mutaghāṡ'alaihi*, a defendant. *a.*

مستغرق *mustaghrik* or *mustaghrak*, drowned, immersed (literally or metaphorically). *a.*

مستغفر *mustaghfir*, one who asks pardon, penitent. *a.*

مستغني *mustaghnī*, rich, independent, satisfied, contented, purse-proud. *a.*

مستغنیانه *mustaghniyāna*, proudly, superciliously, independently. *a.* [tiff. *a.*

مستغیث *mustghīṡ*, m. a complainant, plain-

مستفاد *mustafād*, received, acquired, benefited. *a.* [gating. *a.*

مستفسر *mustafsir*, interrogating, investi-

مستفید *mustafīd*, gaining, profiting, acquiring, edified, benefited. *a.*

مستفیض *mustafīz*, diffused, divulged; favoured, obliged. *a.*

مستقبح *mustaḳbaḥ*, hateful, detestable. *a.*

مستقبل *mustaḳbil*, m. future, the future tense (in gram.). *mustaḳbal*, a front view (of a figure). *a.*

مستقبلیات *mustaḳbiliyāt*, pl. future events, things to come. *a.*

مستقر *mustaḳirr*, remaining firm, constant, firm, stable. *mustaḳarr*, fixed, firmly settled, a fixed abode. *a.*

مستقل *mustaḳill*, stable, firm, durable; absolute, independent, despotic. *a.*

مستقیم *mustaḳīm*, right, straight, standing erect, faithful, loyal, resolute. *a.*

مستك मुस्तक *mustak*, m. a kind of fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*); a sort of poison. *s.*

مستك मस्तक *mastak*, m. and f. the head, the skull; the forehead (particularly of an elephant); the top of any thing. *s.*

مستكي मस्तकी *mastakī*, of or relating to the head. *s.* [ciliated. *a.*

مستمال *mustamāl*, soothed, persuaded, con-

مستمد *mustamidd*, asking assistance. *a.*

مستمر *mustamirr*, firm, constant, durable, persevering. *a.* [perform any thing). *a.*

مستمسك *mustamsak*, bound or pledged (to

مستمع *mustami'*, a listener, a hearer. *a.*

مستمند *mustamand*, poor, wretched, afflicted; a complainant; an accuser. *p.*

مستمندانه *mustamandāna*, wretchedly, like a poor unhappy individual. *p.*

مستند *mustanad*, supported (by any thing). *mustanid*, one who leans on, and supports himself (by any thing). *a.* [gigantic. *d.*

مستندّ *mustanda*, strong-bodied; powerful,

مستوجب *mustaujib*, worthy, fitting, deserving, meriting; m. an author, cause. *a.*

مستور *mastūr*, covered, concealed, veiled. *a.*

مستورات *mastūrāt*, women (of the *ḥaram*). *a.*

مستورة *mastūra*, f. a chaste woman. *a.*

مستوري *mastūrī*, f. privacy, retirement. *a.*

مستوفي *mustaufī*, paying or receiving in full (a debt); m. a head clerk, an auditor. *mustaufī-garī*. f. clerkship, audit. *a.*

مستول मस्तूल *mastūl*, m. mast of a ship. *s.*

مستولي *mastaulī*, overcoming, subduing, taking possession of, surmounting. *a.*

مستوي *mustavī*, equal, straight, direct. *a.*

مستهلك *mustahlik*, ruinous, destructive. *a.*

مستي *mastī*, f. drunkenness, intoxication; lust, wantonness. *p.*

مستیسا *mastīsā*, half-caste; the offspring of a European father and Indian mother (the word is Portuguese).

مستیمن *mustaimin*, prosperous, secure. *a.*

مسجد *masjid* or *masjad*, f. a mosque, a temple. *a.*

مسجدي *masjidī*, relating to a mosque. *a.*

مسجع *musajja'*, rhythmical (speech); harmonious or measured (periods). *a.*

مسجل *musajjal*, proved, authenticated and sealed by a judge. *a.*

مسجود *masjūd*, adored, worshipped. *a.*

مسح *masḥ*, m. wiping, washing, cleaning; anointing; perambulating, travelling. *a.*

مسحور *masḥūr*, fascinated, enchanted. *a.*

مسحوق *masḥūḳ*, worn, brayed, bruised. *a.*

مسخ *maskh*, m. changing, metamorphosing from a superior to an inferior shape. *maskh honá*, n. to be changed, to be metamorphosed into an inferior shape, as from man to beast. *a.*

مسخر *musakhkhar*, taken, subdued. *a.*

مسخراپن *maskharāpan*, m.
مسخرگي *maskharagī*, f.
مسخري *maskharī*, f.
} jesting, buffoonery, drollery. *a. h.*

مسخره *maskhara*, m. a droll, a jester, a buffoon, a fool, a laughing-stock. *a.*

مسدس *musaddas*, composed of six; m. a kind of verse consisting of six lines; a hexagon. *a.*

مسدود *masdūd*, shut, obstructed, closed. *a.*

مسدهان मसिधान *masi-dhān*, m.
مسدهاني मसिधानी *masi-dhānī*, f.
} m. an inkstand. *s.*

مسرت *misrit*, mixed, mingled. *s.*

مسرت *masarrat*, f. gladness, cheerfulness, joy. *a.*

مسرجي *misrajī*, a title given to Brāhmans, [as reverence, excellence, &c. *s.*

مسرف *musrif*, prodigal, extravagant. *a.*

مسرنگي मसरंगी *masrangī*, f. a kind of pulse fried. *s.*

مسرور *masrūr*, glad, cheerful, exulting, gay, delighted, pleased. *masrūrī*, gladness, &c. *a.*

مسروق *masrūḳ*, stolen, robbed, surreptitious (fem. *masrūḳa*). *a.* [plain. *a.*

مسطح *musaṭṭaḥ*, level, even; (sub.) an open

مسطر *miṣṭar*, f. a board ruled with threads for marking paper preparatory to writing; a ruler; a line. *a.*

مسطور *masṭūr*, written, expressed, before-mentioned, delineated, above-specified. *a.*

مسطورات *masṭūrāt*, things aforesaid, &c. *a.*

مسعد *mus'ad*, } happy, fortunate, propitious,
مسعود *mas'ūd*, } august. *a.*

مسقط *masḳaṭ*, place of falling. *masḳaṭu-r-rās*, one's birthplace, native country. *a.*

مسقف *musaḳḳaf*, roofed, ceiled in. *a.*

مسك मसक *masak*, m. a gnat. *s.*

مسكا *musakkā*, m. muzzle used to prevent oxen from eating grain. *a.*

مسكان मुसकान *muskān*, f. a smile or grin, a kind of laugh without opening the mouth. *h.*

مسكانا मुसकाना *muskānā*, n. to smile, to grin. *maskānā*, a. to tear, rend, split, burst. *h.*

مسكتي *muskuṭī*, grinning, smiling. *d.*

مسكر *muskir*, inebriating, intoxicating. *a.*

مسكرات *muskurāṭ*, grinning, smiling. *d.*

مسكرانا मुसकुराना *muskurānā*, n. to smile, to grin, to smirk. *h.*

مسكراهٹ मुसकुराहट *muskurāhaṭ*, } f. smiling,
مسكراي मुसकुराई *muskurā,ī*, } grinning, smirking, laughing. *h.*

مس كرنا *mass-karnā*, a. to touch. *a. h.*

مسكن *maskan*, m. a dwelling, habitation. *musakkin*, anodyne. *a.* [rent, burst. *h.*

مسكنا मसकना *masaknā*, n. to be torn, split,

مسكنات *musakkināt*, f. anodynes or sedatives, medicines alleviating pain. *a.*

مسكنت *maskanat*, f. humility, poverty, misery. *a.*

مسكون *maskūn*, inhabited, habitable. *a.*

مسكه *maska*, m. butter (especially fresh). *p.*

مسكين *miskīn*, poor, miserable, humble, wretched, indigent; name of a Hindūstānī poet (of Delhī). *a.*

مسكيني *miskīnī*, f. poverty, indigence. *a.*

مسگر *misgar*, a coppersmith, a brazier. *p.*

مسل मुसल *musal*, m. a wooden pestle, a club. *musal dhār barasnā*, to rain very heavily, or as we say in the vulgate, "to rain cats and dogs." *s.*

مسئلت *mas,alat*, a question, proposition, an action, a thing. *a.* [mour. *a.*

مسلح *musallaḥ*, armed for war, clad in ar-

مسلخ *maslaḵḵ*, a slaughter-house, shambles. *a.*

مسلسل *musalsal*, concatenated, successive, linked, chained. *a.*

مسلط *musallaṭ*, conquered, subdued; conquest. *musallit*, m. a governor, ruler. *a.*

مسلك *maslak*, m. a way, path, track, an institution, regulation, rule of conduct. *a.*

مسلم *muslim*, a Musalmān, a believer in and follower of the *Muḥammadan* faith; name of a famous martyr, the nephew of *'Alī* the son-in-law and fourth successor of *Muḥammad*. "The deaths of *Muslim* and his sons *Muḥammad* and *Ibrāhīm* form the subject of a very beautiful elegy by *Miskīn* of Delhī, one of the best specimens of poetry in the Hindūstānī language."—(Binning). *musallam*, keeping safe, preserving in liberty; complete, sound, safe, entire, whole; free, exempted from. *a.*

مسلمان *musalmān* (v. *muslim*), m. a true believer, a *Muḥammadan*. "Dr. Gilchrist expresses his doubts regarding the legitimacy of this word, and inclines to deem it an Indian fabrication. This is not the case. The word is not properly Arabic, nor is it known to the Arabs; but it is generally used by Persians and Turks, and may be met with in some of the best Persian authors, Sa'dī, Kashifī, &c."—(Binning). *a.*

مسلماني *musalmānī*, f. the *Muḥammadan* religion; (vulg.) circumcision; (in India) a female Musalmān; adj. of or relating to the religion of *Muḥammad*. *a.*

مسلنا मसलना *masalnā*, a. to bruise, to crush. *s.*

مسلوب *maslūb*, seized, snatched away; spoiled, stripped. *a.*

مسلوك *maslūk*, beaten; trodden; inserted. *a.*

مسلول *maslūl*, consumptive. *a.*

مسله *masla* (properly *mas,ala*), m. question, proposition, a precept of *Muḥammad*; a point of law. *a.*

مسما *musammā*, called, denominated. *a.*

مسمات *musammāt*, f. (v. *musammā*).

مسمار *mismār*, m. destruction, ruin; mischief to crops committed by cattle; a nail, peg, pin. *mismār karnā*, a. to raze, to destroy. *mismār ho-jānā*, to fall into ruin. *a.*

مسماري *mismārī*, ruination, destruction. *a. h.*

مسمسانا मसमसाना *masmasānā*, n. to suppress one's sentiments from fear, to be mealy mouthed; (in Dakh.) *musmusānā*, to breathe hard. *h.*

مسمن *musamman*, made fat, fattened. *a.*

مسموع *masmū'*, heard, audible. *a.*

مسموم *masmūm*, poisoned; injured or infected by poison (meat). *a.*

مسمّى *musammā*, named, denominated, entitled; above-mentioned. *a.*

مسن *musinn*, old, aged, advanced in years. *a.*

مسن **मसन** *masan*, m. a medicinal fruit (*Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.*

مسن **मिसन** *misan*, a soil mixed of clay and sand *h.*

مسنا **मिसना** *misnā*, n. to be ground or pulverized. *h.*

مسند *masnad*, f. a throne, a large cushion, a prop, a chair. *masnad-nishīn*, a reigning prince. *a.*

مسندآرا *manad-ārā*, adorning the throne, *i.e.* a king. *a. p.* [*nad. a. h.*

مسندي *masnadī*, of or relating to the *masnad*.

مسنون *masnūn*, legal, adopted into use; meritorious; circumcised. *a.* [&c. *a.*

مسنوي *masnavī* (for مثنوي, q. v.), a poem,

مسواك *miswāk*, f. a stick used by the natives, a tooth-brush. *a.*

مسودة *musawwada* or *maswada*, m. a sketch or rough draft of a letter, &c. *a.*

مسور **मसूर** *masūr*, f. a kind of pulse (*Ervum hirsutum* or *Cicer lens*). *s.*

مسوري **मसूरी** *masūri*, مسوريا **मसूरिया** *masūriyā*, } f. a kind of small-pox. *s.*

مسوڑا **मसूड़ा** *masūṛā*, m. the gums (of the teeth). *h.*

مسوسا **मसोसा** *masosā*, twisted; grieved, afflicted; m. affliction, remorse, regret. *h.*

مسوسنا **मसोसना** *masosnā*, a. to twist; to squeeze, wring; n. to be grieved or vexed. *h.*

مسهري **मसहरी** *masahrī* or *masihrī*, f. curtains (of a bed) made of very fine gauze, generally green, and commonly called "mosquito curtains," their sole use being to keep out the mosquitoes during the night. *s.*

مسهل *mushil*, aperient, purgative, laxative. *a.*

مسي *misī*, made of copper. *p.*

مسي **मिसी** *misī* or **मिस्सी** *missī*, f. a powder with which they tinge the teeth of a black colour (made of vitriol, &c.); adj. f. made of vetches. *misī-dān*, a box of gold, &c. for holding *misī*. *misī*, f. fennel, &c. (v. *mishī*). *h.*

مسي **मसी** *masī*, f. ink. *s.*

مسيادهار **मस्यादार** *masyādhār*, an inkstand. *s.*

مسيح *masīḥ*, مسيحا *masīḥā*, } the Messiah, Christ our Lord. *a.*

مسيحاي *masīḥā,ī*, مسيحي *masīḥī*, } Christ-like, of or relating to the Messiah, Christian; f. office or works of the Messiah. *a.*

مسيدان **मिसीदान** *misī-dān*, a box of gold or silver, &c. for holding *misī*. *h. p.* [a journey. *a.*

مسير *masīr*, going, walking, proceeding on

مسين **मसें** *masen*, f. pl. hair or down on the upper lip which appears in early youth. *h.*

مسين **मसीन** *masīn* or *misīn*, m. a vetch, pulse *h.* [*num utilatissimum*). *h.*

مسينا **मसीना** *masīnā* or *misīna*, f. linseed (*Li-*

مش **मिष** *mish*, m. fraud, trick, deception, pretence, sham; stratagem; envy. *s.*

مش **मश** *mash*, m. a mosquito. *s.*

مشابهه *mushābih*, resemblance, picture, similitude; probability; like. *mushābih bihi*, compared with it. *a.*

مشابهت *mushābahat*, f. مشابهه *mushābaha*, m. } similitude, likeness, conformity, resemblance; probability. *a.* [reviling. *a.*

مشاتمت *mushātamat*, f. reproaching, abusing,

مشار *mushār*, signified, indicated. *mushārun ilaihi*, abovementioned, aforesaid. *a.*

مشارك *mushārik*, m. a comrade, an associate, a partner, partaker. *a.*

مشاركت *mushārakat*, f. community, society, association, partnership. *a.*

مشاطگي *mashāṭagī*, f. the business of a *mashāṭa*, or tirewoman, &c. *a.*

مشاطه *mashāṭa*, f. a waiting maid, a woman who combs hair, a bride dresser; a woman who makes or concerts marriages, a go-between. *a.*

مشاعره *mushā'ara*, m. contending, or excelling in poetry; lying or sleeping together under one coverlid; a meeting of poets. *a.* [versation. *a.*

مشافهه *mushāfaha*, oral communication, con-

مشاق *mashshāk*, m. a practiser, a proficient; adj. well-versed or -practised. *a.*

مشاقي *mashshākī*, through practice. *a. h.*

مشام *mashām*, m. the smell, the sensorium of smell, sense of smelling. *a.*

مشاورت *mushāvarat*, f. counsel, deliberation, consultation. *a.*

مشاهدة *mushāhada*, m. sight, vision; ocular demonstration. *mushāhada-k.*, a. to look at, to contemplate, to view. *a.*

مشاهره *mushāhara*, m. bargaining, settling or hiring by the month; monthly salary, pay, wages. *a.*

مشاهير *mashāhīr* (pl. of مشهور), those who are renowned or distinguished. *a.*

مشائخ *mashā,ikh* (pl. irreg. of شيخ), old men; holy persons, dervises, adorers. *a.*

مشائخانہ *mashā,ikhāna*, in the manner of holy men. *a. p.*

مشائخي *mashā,ikhī*, f. holiness, sanctity, [piety. *a.*

مشایعت *mushāya'at*, the following of some guide or leader in religious matters. *a.*

مشائعت *mushā,i'at*, f. the ceremony of accompanying a visitor, on his departure, to the door of the house; a mark of respect shewn only to one of superior rank. *a.*

مشبک *mushabbak*, latticed, grated, perforated. *a.*

مشبہ *mushabbah*, assimilated, like. *a.*

مشت *musht*, f. the fist, a blow with the fist, a handful. *p.*

مشت मुष्टि *mushṭi*, stolen, robbed, pilfered. *s.*

مشتاق *mushtāḳ*, full of desire, desirous, wishing, longing (to see a person). *a.*

مشتاقانہ *mushtāḳāna*, with a great desire (of seeing one). *a.*

مشتبہ *mushtabih*, obscure, ambiguous. *a.*

مشترک *mushtarik*, m. a partner, an associate, an accomplice. *mushtarak*, held in common. *a.*

مشتري *mushtarī*, f. buying; m. a purchaser; the planet Jupiter. *a.*

مشتزن *musht-zan*, m. a boxer, a bruiser, a [pugilist. *p.*

مشتزني *musht-zanī*, f. boxing, the pugilistic art. *p.*

مشتعل *mushta'al*, inflamed, kindled, set on [fire. *mushta'il*, grey-haired. *a.*

مشتق *mushtaḳḳ*, derived (as one word from another; derivative. *a.*

مشتمل *mushtamil*, comprehending, containing, comprising. *a.*

مشتہر *mushtahir*, a proclaimer. *mushtahar*, proclaimed, celebrated, famous. *a.*

مشتہي *mushtahī*, longing, desiring, wishing. *a.*

مشتہیات *mushtahiyāt*, f. provocations, *aphrodisiaca*. *a.*

مشتي *mushtī*, fine silk cloth, or a garment made thereof; a handful, a small number or quantity. *mushtī,e khāk*, a handful of dust. *p.*

مشت मुष्ट *mushṭ*, m. theft, robbery. *h.*

مشت मष्ट *mashṭ*, f. silence. *mashṭ mārnā*, to remain silent. *h.*

مشت मिष्ट *mishṭ*, sweet, sugary. *s.*

مشتامشتي मुष्टामुष्टी *mushṭā-mushṭī*, f. or *-mushṭi*, m. thumping and pulling, boxing, fisticuffs. *s.*

مشتان मिष्टान्न *mishṭānn*, m. sauce, seasoning, gravy; a mixture of sugar and acids eaten with rice, &c. *s.*

مشتمار मुष्टमार *mushṭmār*, m. a pilferer, a robber. *mushṭmār kar baiṭhnā*, to sit with the knees held up by clasping the arms round them. *s.*

مشتي मुष्टी *mushṭī*, f. the fist, the closed hand; stealing, pilfering. *s.*

مشتيبند मुष्टीबन्ध *mushṭī-bandh*, m. one who clenches the fist. *s. p.*

مشتيپات मुष्टीपात *mushṭī-pāt*, m. pummelling, [boxing. *s.*

مشتيمشت मुष्टीमुष्टि *mushṭī-mushṭi*, fist to fist, fisticuffs. *s.*

مشجر *mushajjar*, m. a kind of silk cloth. *mushjir*, abounding in trees. *a.*

مشخص *mushakhkhaṣ*, certain, ascertained, stipulated; a fine, an amercement. *a.*

مشدد *mushaddad*, strengthened; (applied to a letter that is doubled or marked with the symbol *tashdīd*). *a.*

مشر मिश्र *mishr* or *mishar*, adj. mixed, blended, mingled; m. mixing, mixture; a title of Brāhmans, who were brought to India from *Shākadwīp* by *Kriṣṇa* in order to cure the leprosy of his son *Shāmba*; also a title of Brāhmans from *Maithal*, &c.; a Hindū physician; a respectable person. *s.*

مشرب *mashrab*, m. place of drinking; imbibing; sect, religion; nature, temper, humour. *a.*

مشربہ *mashraba*, a dining-room, a parlour. *a.*

مشرت मिश्रित *mishrit*, mixed, mingled, added; respected, respectable. *s.*

مشرح *musharraḥ*, explained, commented upon; meat cut into small pieces. *a.*

مشرف *musharraf*, exalted, ennobled; ornamented. *mushrif*, an examiner, inspector, observer; near, approaching, impending. *a.*

مشرق *mashriḳ*, m. the east. *mashriḳain*, (du.) the east and west. *bu'du-l-mashriḳain* or *dūrī,e mashriḳain*, as far as east is from west. *a.*

مشرقي *mashriḳī*, eastern, oriental. *a.*

مشرک *mushrik*, m. an infidel, an idolater, a polytheist. *musharrak*, common (to many). *a.*

مشرن मिश्रण *mishraṇ*, m. mixing, uniting; addition. *s.*

مشرنگي मषरङ्गी *mash-rangī*, f. a kind of pulse [fried. *s*

مشرو *mashrū*, m. a kind of silk cloth (v. *mashrū'*). *a.*

مشروب *mashrūb*, drunk, imbibed, potable. *a.*

مشروح *mashrūḥ*, explained, illustrated, commented upon; above-mentioned. *a.*

مشروحًا *mashrūḥaṇ*, agreeably to the explanation, circumstantially. *a.*

مشروط *mashrūṭ*, مشروطي *mashrūṭī*, } agreed upon, stipulated; (sub.) a settled revenue of ten per cent. allowed to the *zamīndārs*. *a.*

مشروع *mashrū'*, initiated, begun, commenced; legal, just, prescribed by law; m. a kind of cloth made of silk and cotton mixed (dressed in which it is lawful for Musalmāns to pray, that not being allowed in cloth entirely of silk). *a.*

مشعا *mush'ā*, mixed, as common property, so that the shares cannot be distinguished. *a.*

مشعبد *musha'bid*, } m. a conjurer, a jug-
مشعبذ *musha'biz*, } gler. *a.*

مشعر *mush'ir*, signifying, denoting, indicating, bearing the marks of. *mash'ar* or *mish'ar*, any one of the five senses. *a.*

مشعرة *mash'ara*, m. a place where poets meet to read their verses, &c. *a.*

مشعل *mash'al*, f. } m. a torch, flambeau,
مشعله *mash'ala*, m. } lanthern. *mash'ala-dār*, torchbearer. *a.*

مشعلچي *mash'alchī*, m. a torchbearer. *a. t.*

مشغل *mushghal*, busied, employed. *a.*

مشغله *mashghala*, m. employment, pastime; a tumult, a crowd. *a.*

مشغول *mashghūl*, employed, occupied, busy, diligent, anxious. *a.*

مشغوله *mashghūla*, m. employment, occupation, pastime, business. *a.*

مشغولي *mashghūlī*, f. the being employed, the state of being in office. *a.*

مشفق *mushfik*, kind, shewing favour, condoling, merciful. *a.*

مشفقانه *mushfikāna*, favourably, kindly. *a.*

مشق *mashk*, f. piercing suddenly with a spear; striking with velocity; beating, lashing, tearing; combing; drawing (a garment, thing, &c.) every way in order to stretch it; eating of the best parts (of forage, &c.); (a man) galled between the thighs; tall, slender (girl); (met.) an example, copy to write after, exercise, practice, usage, use. *a.*

مشقاب *mushkāb*, f. a large shallow vessel, in which bread is kneaded. *t.* [toil. *a.*

مشقت *mashakkat*, m. trouble, labour, pains,

مشقي *mashkī*, acquired by practice. *a.*

مشك *mashk*, f. a leather bag, especially for carrying water, a water-bag; the Eastern bagpipe: this instrument has no drone, but simply a goat-skin bag with a mouthpiece and chanter: the latter is sometimes composed of two pipes joined together like a double flageolet. This instrument seems to be known all over the East: the Persians call it *nai-ambāna*, and the Arabs *zummāra bil-ḳirba*. *mushk* (in Arabic *misk*), m. musk. *mushk-bār*, diffusing musk, scented like musk; (met.) a mistress's lock. *mushk billī* or *mishk bilā,e*, a civet-cat, the animal from which is obtained the perfume called *subād*, or, vulgo, *jawād*. *mushk-fām*, musk-coloured; (met.) the locks of a mistress. *p.*

مشك मशक *mashak*, m. a gnat, a mosquito. *s.*

مشك मुश्क *mushk*, m. scrotum, testicle. *s.*

مشكل *mushkil*, difficult, intricate, hard, painful; a difficulty. *mushkil-pasand*, one who delights in difficulties. *mushkil-kushā*, a disperser of difficulties *mushkil-gugar* or *-gudār*, difficult to pass. *a*

مشكل *mushakkal*, well-shaped, handsome. *a.*

مشكلات *mushkilāt*, pl. things difficult. *a.*

مشكور *mashkūr*, praised, laudable, agreeable, rewarded, thanked. *a.*

مشكوري *mashkūrī*, f. reward, thanking. *a.*

مشكوك *mashkūk*, doubtful, uncertain, problematical. *a.*

مشكي *mushkī*, dark bay approaching to black (colour of a horse). *p.*

مشكيزه *mashkiza*, m. a small leather bottle. *p.*

مشكين *mushkīn*, musky, dark, of a sable hue. *p.*

مشكين چڑھانا मुश्कें चढ़ाना *mushkeṇ-charhānā* or *-bāndhnā*, a. to pinion, to tie the hands behind the back. *h.*

مشل मुशल *mushal*, m. a club, a mace, a pestle. *s.*

مشلول *mashlūl*, paralytic. *a.*

مشمول *mashmūl*, comprehended, contained, surrounded. *a.*

مشموم *mashmūm*, sweet-smelling, odoriferous, fragrant, perfumed. *a.*

مشورت *mashwarat*, f. } counsel, consultation,
مشوره *mashwara*, m. } advice. *a.*

مشوش *mushawwash*, disturbed, confused, intricate; distressed, uneasy, perplexed. *a.*

مشهد *mashhad*, a burying-place, especially for martyrs; name of a Persian city, formerly Tūs. *a.*

مشهري मशहरी *mash-harī* or *mashahrī*, f. mosquito curtains. *s.* [clear, manifest. *a.*

مشهود *mashhūd*, attested, proved, evinced,

مشهور *mashhūr*, } celebrated, published, di-
مشهوره *mashhūra*, } vulged, conspicuous, famous. *mashhūr hai*, it is related, it is a current report. *mashhūra,e āfāḳ*, (a person or thing) celebrated throughout the world. *a.*

مشي मिशी or मिषी *mishī*, f. spikenard (*Valeriana jatamansi*); a sort of fennel (*Anethum panmorium*); common anise. *s.*

مشي मषी *mashī*, f. ink; the stalk of the *Nyctanthes tristis*. *s.*

مشي *mashī*, m. walking, going. *a.*

مشيت *mashīyat* or *mashī,at*, f. power or will, pleasure; the will of God, fate, strength. *a.*

مشيخت *mashīkhat* or *mashyakhat*, seniors, elders, old men; princes, presidents; doctors, high priests: this is an irregular or redundant plural of *shaikh*, like *mashā,ikh*. *a.*

مشير *mushīr*, m. a counsellor, a senator. *mushīr i khāṣṣ*, a privy counsellor. *a.*

مشين *mushīn*, villainous, worthless. *mushaiyan*, stately, dignified. *a.* [patience. *a.*

مصابرت *muṣābarat*, patient, or enduring with

مصاحب *muṣāḥib*, m. a companion, friend, favourite, aide-de-camp, courtier. *a.*

مصاحبت *muṣāḥabat*, } f. companionship, so-
مصاحبي *muṣāḥibī*, } ciety, familiar intercourse, communion. *a.*

مصاحف *maṣāḥif* (pl. of مصحف), books, volumes, &c. *a.*

مصادرت *muṣādarat*, oppression, spoliation. *a.*

مصارعت *muṣāra'at*, wrestling; a contest. *a.*

مصارف *maṣārif* (pl. of مصرف), expenses, disbursements; changes, vicissitudes. *a.*

مصاف *maṣāff*, f. a field of battle, the ranks of an army. *a.*

مصافحه *muṣāfaḥa*, m. shaking hands. *a.*

مصالح *maṣāliḥ*, m. (pl. of مصلحت) affairs; honour, glory, employments; materials. *maṣālaḥ* (in Hind.) condiments, drugs, spices, seasoning. *maṣālaḥ d* or *-ḳālnā*, to season. *a.*

مصالحت *muṣālaḥat*, f. } reconciliation, paci-
مصالحه *muṣālaḥa*, m. } fication. *muṣālaḥak.*, to reconcile. *a.*

مصائب *maṣā,ib* (pl. of مصيبت), afflictions, calamities. *a.*

مصباح *miṣbāḥ*, f. a lamp, a torch, a lantern. *a.*

مصبر *muṣabbar*, aloes (the drug merely). *s.*

مصحف *maṣḥaf*, *miṣḥaf*, or *muṣḥaf*, m. a volume, a book, a page; the ḳurān, as "the book," par excellence. *a.*

مصحوب *maṣḥūb*, accompanied, accompanying. *a.*

مصداق *miṣdāḳ*, a proof of veracity. *a.*

مصدر *maṣdar*, m. source, origin, spring, theme; the infinitive or noun of action; a place. *a.*

مصدري *maṣdarī*, of or relating to the source, or to the infinitive (in gram.). *a.*

مصدع *muṣaddi'*, troublesome, annoying. *a.*

مصدق *muṣaddiḳ*, a verifier, an affirmer. *muṣaddaḳ*, verified, substantiated, attested. *a.*

مصدور *maṣdūr*, } issued, derived, deriva-
مصدورة *maṣdūra*, } tive. *a.*

مصر *miṣr*, m. Egypt, also Cairo, the capital of Egypt, any large city. *a.*

مصر *muṣirr*, one who perseveres or insists; adj. obstinate, unflinching. *a.*

مصراع *miṣrā'*, }
مصرع *muṣarra'*, } m. a hemistich, a line (in poetry); leaf of a folding-door. *a.*
مصرعه *miṣra'a*, }

مصرف *muṣrif*, prodigal. *maṣraf*, m. expense, disbursement, cost, charge. *a.*

مصروع *maṣrū'* prostrated; epileptic, or seized with epilepsy. *a.*

مصروف *maṣrūf*, expended, employed; turned, changed, declinable. *a.*

مصري *miṣrī*, adj. of or relating to Egypt; f. sugar-candy; m. an Egyptian. *a.*

مصطبه *maṣṭaba*, an inn or caravanserai for the reception of strangers. *a.*

مصطفى *muṣṭafa*, chosen, selected; m. one of the titles of *Muḥammad*. *a.*

مصطكي *maṣṭakī*, f. (Gr. μαστίχη) mastiche (the resin of the *Pistacia lentiscus*). *g.*

مصطلح *muṣṭalaḥ*, idiomatic, metaphoric; an idiom, a phrase. *a.*

مصطلحات *muṣṭalaḥāt*, pl. idiomatic expressions, &c. *a.*

مصفا *muṣaffā*, clean, pure, transparent; justified. *a.*

مصقل *miṣḳal*, any thing used in polishing. *a.*

مصقلا *miṣḳalā*, } a polisher, any instrument
مصقله *miṣḳala*, } with which a thing is polished. *a.*

مصقول *maṣḳūl*, polished, furbished. *a.*

مصلا *muṣallā*, m. a carpet to pray on. *a.*

مصلح *muṣliḥ*, m. one who rectifies, a mediator, pacifier, adviser, reformer. *a.*

مصلحت *maṣlaḥat*, f. an action, occupation, expediency, the best thing to be done; counsel, advice. *maṣlaḥat-k.*, a. to consult, to combine. *a.*

مصلحتا *maṣlaḥatā* or *maṣlaḥatan*, advisedly, wisely. *a.*

مصلوب *maṣlūb*, crucified, suspended. *a.*

مصلي *muṣallī*, holy, righteous. *muṣallā*, a spot near Shīrāz, celebrated by *Ḥāfiẓ* for its rosy bowers. *a.*

مصمم *muṣammam*, fixed, concluded, determined. *a.*

مصنع *muṣanna'*, factitious, artificial. *a.*

مصنف *muṣannif*, m. a composer, an author. *muṣannaf*, composed; a composition. *a.*

مصنفات *muṣannafāt*, books, works, compositions. *a.*

مصنوع *maṣnū'*, formed, created, made, prepared; artificial; an invention, contrivance. *a.*

مصنوعات *maṣnū'āt*, pl. inventions, contrivances, works of skill. *a.*

مصنوعي *maṣnū'ī*, artificial, fictitious. *a.*

مصور *muṣawwir*, m. a painter, sculptor; forming, figuring. *muṣawwar*, a painting, a picture. *a.*

مصوري *muṣawwirī*, f. the art of painting. *a.*

مصون *maṣūn*, guarded, kept in safety. *a.*

مصيبت *muṣībat*, f. a misfortune, disaster, affliction, adversity, evil, misery, ill. *muṣibat i nāgahānī*, an unlooked-for disaster or affliction. *muṣibat-zada*, struck with misfortune, &c. *a.*

مضادت *muẓāddat*, opposition, antipathy. *a.*

مضارب *muẓārib*, a factor, a manager. *a.*

مضاربہ *muẓāraba*, m. a battle, conflict, combat; a partnership of stock on the one hand, and labour or management on the other. *h.*

مضارع *muẓāri'*, m. the aorist (in gram); adj. resembling, similar to. *a.*

مضاعف *muẓā'af*, doubled, increased, multiplied. *a.*

مضاف *muẓāf*, annexed, added; related; (sub.) a noun placed in construction; one who is joined to others with whom he has no natural connection. *muẓāf ilaihi*, the noun governed. *a.*

مضافات *muẓāfāt*, pl. things annexed, appendages. *a.*

مضامین *maẓāmīn* (pl. of مضمون), the contents of a book (epistle, &c.). *a.*

مضایقہ *muẓāyaḳa*, m. penury, necessity, distress, poverty; moment, consequence, significance. *kuchh muẓāyaḳa nahīṅ*, it is of no consequence. *a.*

مضبوط *maẓbūṭ*, strong; possessed, occupied, restrained, moderated. *a.*

مضبوطی *maẓbūṭī*, f. strength, firmness, durability. *a.*

مضحاک *miẓḥāk*, laughing, merry, facetious. *a.*

مضحک *muẓḥik*, ridiculous, droll, laughable. *a.*

مضحکات *muẓḥikāt*, pl. jests, jokes, funny sayings or doings. *a.*

مضحکہ *maẓḥaka*, m. humour, fun, drollery, a pun, *bon mot*. *a.*

مضر *muẓirr*, pernicious, hurtful. *a.*

مضراب *miẓrāb*, a musical plectrum or bow. *a.*

مضرت *maẓarrat*, f. detriment, damage, injury. *a.*

مضطر *muẓṭarr*, rendered desperate, afflicted. *a.*

مضطرب *muẓṭarib*, agitated, disturbed, afflicted, chagrined, anxious, uneasy. *a.*

مضطربانہ *muẓṭaribāna*, in a state of agitation or anxiety; confusedly. *a.*

مضغہ *muẓgha*, m. a lump of flesh; a glutton, an ill-bred person. *a.*

مضمار *miẓmār*, a large plain or place for exercise, a race-course, downs. *a.*

مضمحل *muẓmaḥill*, disappearing, vanished. *a.*

مضمر *muẓmir*, conceiving, imagining. *muẓmar*, concealed, imagined, conceived in the mind; (in gram.) the antecedent. *a.*

مضمضہ *maẓmaẓa*, m. washing or rinsing out the mouth. *a.*

مضمن *muẓamman*, contained, inserted, a kind of poem. *a.*

مضموم *maẓmūm*, added, joined, accumulated; (a letter) marked with the vowel-point *ẓamma* or *pesh* *i. e.* the short *u*. *a.*

مضمون *maẓmūn*, m. sense, signification, purport; contents (of a letter or book). *a.*

مضور *maẓūr*, becoming acrid, pricking the tongue (wine or milk). *a.*

مضی *maẓẓā*, lit. "it is past." *maẓẓā mā maẓẓā*, "let bygones be bygones;" (in Hind.) "*jo hūā so hūā*." *a.*

مطا *maṭā*, m. favour, protection. *a.*

مطابق *muṭābiḳ*, conformable, equal, corresponding, suitable, agreeable to. *a.*

مطابقت *muṭābaḳat*, f. conformity, equality. *a.*

مطاع *muṭā'*, obedient; obeyed. *a.*

مطالب *maṭālib* (pl. of مطلب), demands, requisitions, desiderata. *a.*

مطالبہ *muṭālaba*, a demand, asking, exacting. *a.*

مطالعہ *muṭāla'a*, m. contemplation, consideration; reading, study. *muṭāla'a k.*, to read, study peruse. *a.*

مطاہرہ *muṭāhara*, purifying, cleansing, ablution. *a.*

مطایبہ *muṭāyaba*, sport, joking, pleasantry. *a.*

مطبخ *maṭbaḵẖ*, m. a place for cooking; a kitchen. *miṭbaḵẖ*, a cooking utensil. *a.*

مطبخی *maṭbaḵẖī*, culinary; s. a cook. *s.*

مطبع *maṭba'*, a printing-office. *a.*

مطبق *muṭabbaḳ*, multiplied, doubled. *a.*

مطبوخ *maṭbūḵẖ*, cooked, dressed. *a.*

مطبوع *maṭbū'*, agreeable, acceptable, worthy, laudable; natural, innate. *a.*

مطرب *muṭrib*, a musician, singer, minstrel. *a.*

مطربی *muṭribī*, f. the life or art of a musician; minstrelsy, music, singing. *a.*

مطرد *muṭṭarid*, flowing, current; prosperous. *muṭṭarad*, universal; to be constantly observed (as a rule or law). *a.*

مطرود *maṭrūḍ*, rejected, dejected, abjected; (sub.) an infidel. *a.*

مطروحات *maṭrūḥāt*, pl. things rejected. *a.*

مطعوم *maṭ'ūm*, food, any thing eatable. *a.*

مطعومات *maṭ'ūmāt*, pl. things eatable. *a.*

مطعون *maṭ'ūn*, reproached; accursed. *a.*

مطلا *muṭallā*, gilt, gilded, covered with gold. *a.*

مطلب *maṭlab*, m. a question, petition, intention, wish, desire; purpose, meaning, an object of pursuit; substance or purport of any writing, &c.; stricken with pestilence. *a.*

مطلع *maṭla'*, m. the place of rising, the east; the first couplet of a *ghazal* or ode. *a.*

مطلع *muṭṭali'*, rising, perceiving, informed. *muṭṭali'-k.*, (or in Pers.) *-gardānīdan* to inform, to acquaint. *muṭṭali'-h.* (in Pers.) *-shudan*, to be informed. *a.*

مطلق *muṭlaḳ*, absolute, universal, principal, supreme; wholly, at all at all; not in the least, never, entirely, altogether. *muṭlaḳu-l-'inān*, free, giving the reins. *a.*

مطلقاً *muṭlaḳaṉ*, absolutely, not at all. *a.*

مطلقة *muṭallaḳa*, f. a divorced woman. *a.*

مطلوب *maṭlūb*, demanded, required, necessary, wanted. *a.*

مطمح *muṭmaḥ*, a butt for archers. *a.*

مطمع *muṭma'*, a thing desired or wished for. *a.*

مطمئن *muṭma,inn*, quiet, secure, tranquil. *a.*

مطنجن *muṭanjan* (v. *mutanjan*), a *pulā,o*. *a.*

مطوق *mutawwaḳ*, ornamented with a collar or chain (round the neck). *a.*

مطول *maṭūl*, one who delays payment of a debt, or the performance of a promise. *miṭwal*, gentle, soft, easy. *muṭawwal*, extended, prolonged, tall. *a.*

مطهر *muṭahhir*, a purifier, a cleanser. *muṭahhar*, pure, holy, purified. *maṭhar*, a place for purification, purgatory. *a.*

مطهرة *maṭhara*, a vessel from which they pour holy water in ablution. *a.*

مطيب *muṭaiyab*, aromatic, perfumed. *a.*

مطير *maṭīr*, dropping, raining. *a.*

مطيع *muṭī'*, abject, obedient, submissive, obsequious. *a.*

مظاهر *maẓāhir* (pl. of مظهر), objects of show, [theatrical spectacles. *a.*

مظاهرت *muẓāharat*, a formula of divorce. *a.*

مظفر *muẓaffar*, victorious, a conqueror. *muẓaffar wa manṣūr*, victorious and supported (for on high). *a.*

مظلل *muẓallal*, shaded (from the sun). *a.*

مظلم *muẓlim*, dark (night); one who walks in darkness. *a.*

مظلمة *maẓlama*, oppression, tyranny, injustice, [cruelty. *a.*

مظلوم *maẓlūm*, injured, oppressed; mild, gentle, modest, submissive. *a.*

مظلومي *maẓlūmī*, } f. modesty, meekness;
مظلوميت *maẓlūmīyat*, } the state of being oppressed. *a.*

مظنة *maẓinna*, m. suspicion, conjecture, opinion. *a.*

مظهر *maẓhar*, m. a place where any spectacle is represented, a theatre, stage. *muẓhir*, one who exhibits, displays, &c., an informer; a claimant, a prosecutor. *muẓhar 'alai-hi*, the defendant, the one complained against. *a.*

مع *ma'*, with, together, along with. *a.*

معا *ma'aṉ*, along with, at the same time. *mi'ā*, a gut, the intestines. *a.*

معابد *maḥ'ābid* (pl. of عبد and معبد, q.v.), servants (of God); sacred places, temples. *a.*

معاتب *mu'ātib*, one who chides or blames. *mu'ātab*, reprehended, blamed. *a.*

معاتبت *mu'ātabat*, reproof, reprehension. *a.*

معاد *ma'ād*, the place or state to which one returns; the next world. *a.*

معادن *ma'ādin* (pl. of معدن), mines, quarries. *a.*

معاذ *ma'āẕ*, taking refuge, flying to God. *ma'āẕu-l-lāh*, God be our refuge! may God forbid. *a.*

معارض *mu'āriẓ*, m. an adversary, opponent, competitor. *a.*

معارضة *mu'āraẓa*, m. contradiction, opposition. *a.*

معارف *ma'ārif* (pl. of معرفة), sciences, acquirements. *a.*

معاش *ma'āsh* f. means of living, livelihood, subsistence; also place of living. *bad-ma'āsh*, a disreputable person. *a.*

معاشرت *mu'āsharat*, associating, conversation, living and eating together. *a.*

معاصر *mu'āṣir*, contemporary; pl. *mu'āṣirīn*, coevals, contemporaries. *a.*

معاصي *ma'āṣī* (pl. of معصية), sins, crimes. *mu'āṣī*, rebellious, criminal. *a.*

معاف *mu'āf*, absolved, exempted, dispensed with, forgiven. *a.*

معافي *mu'āfī*, f. immunity, exemption; adj. forgiven, remitted: in revenue language it denotes lands the rents of which, previously payable to government, are remitted in perpetuity to the holder. *mu'āfī chiṭṭhī*, an order to pass free of toll or tax. *mu'āfī-dār*, one holding any thing free of tax. *mu'āfī zamīn*, land revenue-free. *mu'āfī ma'mūlī*, established or customary remissions. *mu'āfī-rawāna* or *-nāma*, an order of exemption from duty or tax. *mu'āfī sāl*, a year of exemption from assessment on some special account. *a.*

معاقبت *mu'āḳabat*, chastisement, penalty. *a.*

معاقل *ma'ākil* (pl. of معقلة, q.v.). *a.*

معاقلت *mu'āḳalat*, a fine of atonement for bloodshed. *a.*

معالج *mu'ālij*, m. a physician, a doctor. *a.*

معالجة *mu'ālaja*, m. curing, healing; a remedy, adjustment (of any affair). *a.*

معالم *ma'ālim*, signs, vestiges, banners. *a.*

معالي *ma'ālī* (pl. of معلاة, q.v.), highnesses, eminences. *a.*

معاملات *mu'āmalāt*, pl. affairs, transactions. *a.*

معاملة *mu'āmala* (also *mu'āmalat*), affair, business, negociation, transaction. *a.*

معاند *mu'ānid*, a rebel; an obstinate person. *a.*

معانقة *mu'āṉaḳa*, m. throwing the arms round another's neck, embracing. *a.*

معاني *ma'ānī* (pl. of معنى), significations, senses. *a.*

معاودت *mu'āwadat*, f. returning (to a former habitation), coming or going. *a.*

معاوضت *mu'āwaẓat* or *mu'āwaẓa*, f. retaliating, returning like for like. *mu'āwaza-k.*, to barter, to swap. *a.*

معاون *mu'āwin*, m. assisting, an assistant. *a*

معاونت *mu'āwanat*, f. assistance. *a.*

معاهدة *mu'āhada*, confederacy, alliance. *a.*

معائب *ma'ā,ib* (pl. of معاب), vices, blemishes. *a.*

معاينة *mu'āyana*, m. beholding. *a.*

معبد *ma'bid*, m. a place of worship, temple, mosque, church. *mu'abbid*, m. an adorer, a worshipper. *a.*

معبر *mu'abbir*, m. an interpreter of dreams. *a.*

معبر *ma'bar*, m. a pass, ferry, ford. *mi'bar*, a ferry-boat. *a.*

معبود *ma'būd*, adored, worshipped; God. *a.*

معتاد *mu'tād*, m. custom, habit, use; size, weight, bulk; adj. accustomed, wont. *a.*

معتبر *mu'tabar*, confidential, respectable, worthy of confidence, reputable, trustworthy. *a.*

معتبري *mu'tabarī*, trustworthiness, respectability. *a.*

معتد *mu'tadd*, numbered, reckoned. *a.*

معتدل *mu'tadil*, temperate, tolerable. *a.*

معترض *mu'tariz*, opposing, hindering, interposing. *a.*

معترف *mu'tarif*, acknowledging, confessing; one who acknowledges. *a.*

معتزل *mu'tazil*, one who secedes or separates (especially in religious matters). *a.*

معتزلي *mu'tazilī*, an atheist, an infidel. *a.*

متعصم *mu'taṣim*, a servant, attendant · adj. preserved, secure. *a.*

معتق *mu'tak*, manumitted, liberated, emancipated (a slave). *mu'tik*, one who liberates a slave. *a.*

معتقد *mu'takid*, m. a believer, a faithful friend or servant, a supporter. *a.*

معتكف *mu'takif*, assiduous in prayer, religious, devout. *a.*

معتمد *mu'tamad*, trustworthy, confided in. *mu'tamad 'alaihi*, one in whom confidence is placed. *a.*

معجب *mu'jib*, a vain fop, a man who has a very high opinion of himself not shared in by other people. *a.*

معجز *mu'jiz*, معجزة *mu'jiza*, } a miracle. *a.*

معجزات *mu'jizāt* (pl. of معجز), miracles. "The term *mu'jizāt* is applied only to those miracles which are performed by first-rate prophets: those wrought by inferior personages are termed *karāmāt*."—(B.) *a.*

معجل *mu'ajjal*, prompt, done without delay. *a.*

معجوم *ma'jūm*, معجون *ma'jūn*, } f. an electuary, medicine, confection; an aphrodisiac. *a.*

معدلت *ma'dalat*, f. justice, equity. *a.*

معدن *ma'dan*, m. and f. a mine, a quarry. *a.*

معدني *ma'danī*, mineral, metallic; f. metal, produce of the mine. *a.*

معدود *ma'dūd*, numbered, computed. *a.*

معدولة *ma'dūla*, avoided, passed over (as a letter in a word, which, though written, is not pronounced). *a.*

معدوم *ma'dūm*, non-existent, abolished, annihilated, extinguished. *a.*

معدة *mi'da*, m. the stomach; (lit.) hypochondrium. *a.*

معدي *ma'dā*, pass transit; a passage. *a.*

معذب *mu'azzab*, hindered; punished, tortured. *a.*

معذرت *ma'zarat*, an excuse, apology. *a.*

معذور *ma'zūr*, excused, excusable; disappointed. *a.*

معرا *mu'arrā*, bare, naked, bald; pure. *a.*

معراج *mi'rāj*, m. a ladder, stair, any thing by which one ascends; ascent, ascension. *a.*

معرض *ma'riz*, m. an occasion, a contingency, an occurrence; a place of meeting. *a.*

معرف *mu'arrif*, describing, defining, praising. *a.*

معرفت *ma'rifat* or *ma'rifa*, f. knowledge; account, cause, reason; deposit, trust; prep. by means of, through the means of, by the hands of. *a.*

معركه *ma'raka* or *ma'rika*, m. a field of battle. *ma'rikai-jihād* or *-kārzar*, a field of contest, an amphitheatre. *ma'rika-gir*, a rope-dancer. *a.*

معروض *ma'rūz*, presented, offered, submitted; (sub.) a representation, a petition. *a.*

معروف *ma'rūf*, known; active voice of a verb; the letters *wao* and *ye* are said to be *ma'rūf* when the former has the sound of *oo* in *mood* or of *u* in *rule*, and the latter of *ee* in *feel* or *i* in *machine*; as in the words *nūr*, splendour, and *fīl*, an elephant. *a.*

معزز *mu'azzaz*, honoured, revered, esteemed, honourable, exalted. *a.*

معزول *ma'zūl*, deposed, displaced, dismissed from office, degraded, disposted. *a.*

معزولي *ma'zūlī*, f. dismissal from office, state of not being employed, being in disgrace. *a.*

معسور *ma'sūr*, difficult, arduous. *a.*

معشر *ma'shar*, m. a company, a troop, a society. *mu'ashshar*, a decagon, or any thing made up of or relating to the number ten. *a.*

معشوق *ma'shūk*, m. معشوقة *ma'shūka*, f. } a beloved object, a loved one, a mistress. *a.*

معشوقانه *ma'shūkāna*, like a beloved one. *a.p.*

معشوقي *ma'shūkī*, معشوقيت *ma'shūkīyat*, } f. loveliness, amiability, being beloved. *a.*

معصفر *mu'asfar*, m. saffron (*Carthamus tinctorius*). *a.*

معصم *mi'sam*, the wrist, the bracelet place. *a.*

معصوم *ma'sūm*, defended, preserved; innocent, simple; (sub.) an infant. *a.*

معصومي *ma'sūmī*, معصوميت *ma'sūmīyat*, f. innocence, simplicity; infancy. *a.*

معصيت *ma'ṣiyat*, disobedience, sin, rebellion. *a.*

معضلات *mu'zilāt*, difficulties, troubles, arduous affairs; perplexing questions. *a.*

معطر *mu'aṭṭar*, perfumed, fragrant. *a.*

معطل *mu'aṭṭal*, idle, vacant, unemployed (applied especially to an official who has been suspended or dismissed), neglected, destitute, out of use, idle, fallow land. *a.*

معطلي *mu'aṭṭalī*, f. being out of employment. *a.*

معطوف *ma'ṭūf*, turned, twisted; conjoined, coupled. *a.*

معظم *mu'aẓẓam*, honoured, great, respected. *mu'ẓam*, the superior, the greater. *a.*

معقلة *ma'kalat*, fine for bloodshed; homicide for which atonement has been made. *a.*

معقول *ma'ḳūl*, reasonable, probable, just, pertinent, proper. *a.*

معقولات *ma'ḳūlāt*, probabilities, words or things consistent with reason. *a.*

معقولي *ma'ḳūlī*, معقوليت *ma'ḳūlīyat*, f. reasonableness, probability. *a.*

معك *ma'ak* or *ma'aka*, with thee. *allāhu ma'ak*, may God be with thee. *a.*

معكوس *ma'kūs*, inverted, backwards. *ma'kūs parhnā*, "to read (the *ḳur,ān*) backwards," a ceremony performed while concocting certain incantations, as to say one's prayers backwards was, with us, considered an appropriate step to be taken when about to invoke the aid of the powers of darkness.—(B.) *a.*

معلا *mu'allā*, sublime, elevated, exalted. *a.*

معلاة *ma'lāt*, highness, nobility, rank, grandeur, eminence. *a.*

معلق *mu'allaḳ*, suspended, pendulous, hanging; (in law) pending, undecided. *a.*

معلقات *mu'allaḳāt*, pl. things suspended; generally applied to certain celebrated Arabian poems, that had the honour of being suspended in the temple of Mecca. *a.*

معلم *mu'allim*, m. an instructor, a preceptor, a pilot. *mu'allam*, taught, instructed. *mu'lam*, notable, distinguished by a particular mark or badge. *a.*

معلمي *mu'allimī*, f. instruction, pilotage. *a.*

معلوف *ma'lūf*, fed, fattened (as cattle or camels); pastures. *a.* [tempered. *a.*

معلول *ma'lūl*, indisposed, sick, diseased, dis-

معلوم *ma'lūm*, known, distinguished, notorious, evident, apparent, obvious; (sub.) the active voice of a verb. *a.*

معلومات *ma'lūmāt*, things known, sciences. *a.*

معلي *mu'allā*, exalted, high, elevated, eminent, sublime. *a.*

معما *mu'ammā*, m. an enigma, an acrostic; a verse of mysterious meaning, a riddle, rebus, or charade. *a.*

معمات *mu'ammāt*, pl. enigmas, dark sayings. *a.*

معمار *mi'mār*, m. a builder, an architect, a mason. *a.*

معماري *mi'mārī*, f. architecture, art of building, masonry. *a.*

معمر *mu'ammar*, aged, blessed with long life. *a.*

معمل *mu'mil* or *mu'ammil*, causing to be done or performed. *a.*

معمودية *ma'mūdiyya*, m. baptism. *a.*

معمور *ma'mūr*, full; abounding in, stocked with; cultivated, happy, delightful, closed. *a.*

معمورة *ma'mūra*, m. a cultivated or inhabited spot. *a.*

معمول *ma'mūl*, made, prepared; established, customary, practised; m. custom, habit. *a.*

معمي *mu'ammā* (v. *mu'ammā*), a riddle, an enigma, &c. *a.*

معن *ma'n*, name of an Arab who was a very liberal man. *a.*

معنا *ma'nā*, m. sense, meaning, signification. *a.*

معناوي *ma'nāwī*, significant, real, true. *a.*

معنبر *mu'ambar*, perfumed with amber. *a.*

معنقة *ma'naḳa*, m. a collar, or any thing similar, round the neck. *a.* [nificant. *a.*

معنوي *ma'nawī*, essential, intrinsic, real; sig-

معني *ma'nī*, f. معني *ma'ne*, m. معنيٰ *ma'nā*, m. meaning, sense, signification, reality. *a.*

[ed, familiar. *a.*

معود *mu'auvad*, exercised, trained, accustom-

معول *ma'ūl*, overcome exhausted. *a.*

معون *ma'ūn*, m. aid, assistance, favour. *a.*

معونت *ma'ūnat*, f. assistance, protection. *a.*

معه *ma'a* or *ma'aku*, with, together with, along with. *a.*

معهذا *ma'a hāẕā*, along with that, in addition to that, nevertheless. *a.*

معهود *ma'hūd*, agreed, established, fixed, appointed, determined, promised. *a.*

معيار *mi'yār*, m. a touchstone; the mark or standard of money, weight, or measure. *a.*

معيت *ma'iyat*, being together, co-existence. *a.*

معيشت *ma'īshat*, f. food and other necessaries of life, subsistence. *a.*

معين *mu'aiyan*, established, ascertained, certified. *mu'aiyan ẓābiṭa*, established rule or custom. *mu'in*, an assistant. *a.*

معيوب *ma'yūb*, wicked, vicious, defective, opprobrious, infamous. *a.*

معيوبي *ma'yūbī*, f. vice, wickedness. *a.*

مغ *mugh*, m. a tavern-keeper; also one of the magi, a worshipper of fire. *mugh-bacha*, the son of a tavern-keeper, or worshipper of fire. *p.*

مغارہ *maghāra*, a den, a cavern. *a.*

مغاک *mughāk*, m. a pit. *p.*

مغالطہ *mughālaṭa*, m. leading into error, mutual misunderstanding. *a.*

مغایر *mughāyir*, contrary, different, repugnant. *a.*

مغایرت *mughāyarat*, f. barter; disagreement, [repugnance. *a.*

مغتنم *mughtanim*, enriched, possessed of, enjoying. *a.*

مغچہ *mughcha*, m. soreness under the arms. *p.*

مغرب *maghrab* or *maghrib*, m. the west, the western regions, generally applied to the north coast of Africa. *p.*

مغربي *maghrabī*, western, occidental; of or relating to north Africa. *a*

مغرق *mughrak*, gilded, covered with or immersed in gold or silver. *mugharrak*, immersed, plunged in water, also gilded or covered with gold. *a.*

مغروت *maghrūt*, m. } any thing seized by
مغروٹہ *maghrūta*, f. } main force, plundered. *a. h.*

مغرور *maghrūr*, proud, arrogant, haughty, fastidious; deceived, taken in; (in law) a man who marries a woman under a misconception. *a.*

مغروري *maghrūrī*, f. pride, arrogance. *a.*

مغز *maghz*, m. the brain, marrow, kernel, pith; (met.) pride, arrogance. *maghz bhinnānā*, to have a buzzing in the ears. *maghz pachānā* or *phirānā*, to tease, to distract. *maghz khāli-k.*, to distract, to talk much and foolishly. *maghz-dār*, full of marrow, kernel, pith, brain. *maghz khānā*, to tease, to distract. *p.*

مغزي *maghzī*, f. edging, border. *p.*

مغزيٰ *maghzā*, m. a field of battle. *a.*

مغفر *mighfar*, m. a helmet. *a.*

مغفرت *maghfirat*, f. absolution, remission, pardon. *a.*

مغفور *maghfūr*, pardoned; met. applied to one who is dead, in the sense of the late, the deceased, &c. (v. *marḥūm*). *a.*

مغل *mughal*, m. a Mogul, a native of Tartary or Tūrān. In India the term is erroneously applied to Persians, and in the Deccan to Musalmāns in general. *p.*

مغلاني *mughlānī*, f. a Mogul female. *p.*

مغلاٸي *mughalā,ī*, adv. in Mogul or Muhammadan fashion, "à la Mogul." *d.*

مغل پٹھان *mughal-paṭhān*, *i. e.* "the *Mughals* and *Paṭhāns*," a kind of game resembling draughts, or rather a sad corruption of the more noble game of chess (v. *Qanoon e islam*). *h.*

مغلطہ *maghlaṭa*, an improper question, an error in speech. *a.*

مغلظ *mughallaz*, m. } severe or heavy (ap-
مغلظہ *mughallaza*, f. } plied to a fine or mulct for blood). *a.*

مغلق *mughlak*, abstruse. *a.*

مغلم *mughlim*, libidinous; (sub.) a pæderast. *a.*

مغلوب *maghlūb*, conquered, overcome, subdued. *a.*

مغلوبيت *maghlūbīyat*, subjugation, subjection. *a.*

مغموم *maghmūm*, grieved, sorrowful, sad. *a.*

مغناطيس *mighnāṭīs* (*μαγνῆτις*), m. the magnet or loadstone. *g.*

مغني *mughannī*, m. a singer, a musician. *a.*

مغول *mighval*, a long small sword; a man's name. *a.*

مغيب *mughaiyab*, concealed, hidden. *a.*

مغير *mughaiyar*, changed, altered. *a.*

مغيلان *mughīlān*, the acacia tree, the Egyptian or Arabian thorn. *a.*

مفاجات *mufājāt* (for *mufāja'at*), f. sudden death. *a.*

مفاخرت *mufākharat*, f. boasting, glorying, [arrogance. *a.*

مفارقت *mufāraḳat*, f. separation, alienation, absence. *a.*

مفاسد *mafāsid* (pl. of مفسدت), evils. *a*

مفاصل *mafāṣil* (pl. of مفصل), the joints. *a.*

مفاصلہ *mufāṣala*, distance, space, interval. *a.*

مفاوضہ *mufāwaza*, company, association. *a.*

مفايشہ *mufāyasha*, m. boasting, vaunting, contending for superiority. *a.*

مفت *muft*, gratuitously, gratis, for nothing. *muft-khor*, a parasite. *p.*

مفتاح *miftāḥ*, a key or any instrument by which a door is opened. *a.*

مفتتات *mufattitāt*, f. *lithontriptica* (in medicine), drugs, &c. which tend to dissolve a calculus in the bladder. *a.*

مفتح *mufattih*, that which opens. *mufattaḥ*, opened, taken or conquered (a town). *a.*

مفتحات *mufattiḥāt*, f. *deobstruentia* (in medicine). *a.*

مفتخر *muftakhir*, boasting, gasconading. *a.*

مفتر *muftar*, weak, languid, enfeebled. *a.*

مفتري *muftarī*, m. a slanderer, liar, calumniator. *a.*

مفتقر *muftaḳir*, reduced to poverty. *a.*

مفتن *mufattan*, seduced into evil; charmed, bewitched, bereft of reason. *mufattin*, a seducer, &c. *a.*

مفتوح *maftūḥ*, opened; taken, subdued (as a town, &c); (in gram.) having the short vowel *fatha* (ـَ). *a.*

مفتون *maftūn*, tried (as gold by the fire); insane, fascinated, mad with love. *a.*

مفتي *muftī*, m. a lawgiver. Among the Turks the *mufti* is the supreme head of the law. *a.*

مفخر *mufaḵẖẖẖar*, glorious, held in high honour. *a.*

مفر *mafarr*, an asylum, a refuge. *a.*

مفرح *mufarriḥ*, exhilarating; an exhilarating medicine, in which rubies are an ingredient. *a.*

مفرد *mufrad*, solitary, alone, single, singular number. *a.*

مفردات *mufradāt*, simples, things uncompounded (in medicine). This is the title of various works on Oriental Materia Medica, as *mufradāti sikandarī*, *mufradati Ghanī Muḳammad*, &c. *a.*

مفرط *mufriṭ*, vast, excessive. *a.*

مفرق *mafriḳ*, m. the crown of the head. *a.*

مفروح *mafrūḥ*, glad (tidings). *a.*

مفرور *mafrūr*, fled, run away, absconded. *a.*

مفروض *mafrūẓ*, required as a sacred duty, indispensable. *a.*

مفروغ *mafrūġ*, at leisure, disengaged. *a.*

مفروق *mafrūḳ*, separated, divided, dispersed. *a.*

مفسد *mufsid*, a seditious person, author of evil. *a.*

مفسدپن *mufsid-pan*, m. litigiousness, sedi- [tiousness. *a. h.*

مفسدي *mufsidī*, seditious, litigious (person); f. seditiousness, strife, litigation. *a.*

مفسر *mufassar*, explained, commented on, declared. *mufassir*, m. an interpreter. *a.*

مفشيات *mufashshiyāt*, f. carminatives. *a.*

مفصل *mufaṣṣal*, distinct, full, ample, detailed (account of circumstances); adv. particularly, diffusively, distinctly, fully. In Bengal the term *mufaṣṣal* or *mufaṣṣil*, is used to denote the country or upper provinces in opposition to Calcutta the metropolis. *mufaṣṣal-'adālat*, a provincial court of justice. *mufaṣṣal-kharch*, charges of collection in the provinces. *mufaṣṣal-ḳānūn-go*, a district or provincial accountant and registrar. *a.*

مفصلي *mufaṣṣalī*, a Mufassalite, a person from the country; adj. of or relating to the country. *a. h.*

مفعول *maf'ūl*, that which is governed or acted upon; the accusative case; the participle passive; (met.) a catamite. *a.*

مفعوليت *maf'ūliyat*, the state of being acted [upon. *a.*

مفقود *mafḳūd*, not to be found, missing, wanting; (in law) a person of whom it is not known whether he be alive or dead. *a.*

مفلس *muflis*, poor, wretched; a bankrupt; a childless man; a bachelor. *a.*

مفلسي *muflisī*, f. poverty, destitution, bankruptcy. *a.*

مفلوج *maflūj*, palsied, paralytic. *a.*

مفلوك *maflūḳ*, unfortunate; poor, needy. *a.*

مفوض *mufawwaẓ*, resigned, delivered over, committed to the care of. *a.*

مفهوم *mafhūm*, comprehended, understood. *a.*

مفيد *mufīd*, profitable, useful, salutary. *a.*

مقابا *muḳābā* (for *muḳanwā*), a dressing-case or box. *a.*

مقابر *maḳābir* (pl. of مقبرة), tombs, sepulchres. *a.*

مقابل *muḳābil*, opposite, confronting, collecting. *a.*

مقابله *muḳābala*, m. or *muḳābalat*, f. comparison, collation, confronting, presence. *a.*

مقابه *muḳāba* (for *muḳanwā*), m. a dressing-box. *a.*

مقاتله *muḳātala*, m. slaughter, carnage, battle. *a.*

مقاربت *muḳārabat*, f. drawing near, proximity. *a.*

مقارض *muḳāriẓ*, the managing or acting partner in a concern. *a.*

مقارضه *mukāraẓa*, entering into partnership. *a.*

مقارنت *muḳāranat*, f. conjunction, connection. *a.*

مقاسمه *muḳāsama*, m. division of lands or crops, &c. *a.*

مقاصد *maḳāṣid* (pl. of مقصد), designs, enterprises, attempts. *a.*

مقاعد *muḳā'id*, m whatever comes behind another; a guardian, keeper. *a.*

مقال *maḳāl*, مقاله *maḳāla*, m. speech, discourse, saying, sentence, a word. *a.*

مقام *maḳām*, m. dwelling, mansion, a place of residence or encamping; halting of an army. *a.*

مقامات *maḳāmāt*, pl. sittings; conversations or discourses. *a.*

مقامر *muḳāmir*, a dice-player, a gambler. *a.*

مقامي *maḳāmī*, residing, a resident. *a.*

مقاومت *muḳāwamat*, f. opposition, resistance, competition. *a.*

مقبر *maḳbar*, مقبرة *maḳbara*, m. a burying-place, a tomb, sepulchre, monument. *a.*

مقبل *muḳbil*, prosperous, fortunate, favouring, propitious. *a.*

مقبوض *maḳbūẓ*, taken, seized, occupied, possessed, imprisoned. *a.*

مقبوضا *maḳbūẓā*, occupied, tenanted (as the lands of a village). *a.*

مقبول *maḳbūl*, agreeable, acceptable, taking in good part, agreed on; one of the faithful; (sub.) a mistress. *a.* [ness. *a.*

مقبولي *maḳbūlī*, f. agreeability, agreeable-

مقبوليت *maḳbūlīyat*, f. agreement, agreeableness; orthodoxy. *a.*

مقتبس *muḳtabis*, m. one who quotes, a quoter; receiving, acquiring, borrowing from another. *muḳtabas* (part. pass.), quoted. *a.*

مقتدا *muḳtadā*, followed, initiated, imitable. *a.*

مقتدر *muḳtadir*, powerful, strong. *a.*

مقتدي *muḳtadī*, m. an imitator, a follower. *a.*

مقترب *muḳtarab*, brought near, approximated. *a.*

مقتصر *muḳtaṣar*, summary, abstract. *a.*

مقتضا *muḳtaẓā*, } exacted, required; (sub.)
مقتضا *muḳtaẓā*, } exigence, necessity, expediency; adj. comformable. *a.*

مقتضي *muḳtaẓī*, one who exacts or demands. *a.*

مقتل *maḳtal*, m. a place of slaughter; the place of death, *i.e.* any diseased or wounded part of the body that causes death. *a.*

مقتول *maḳtūl*, killed, slain, slaughtered. *a.*

مقتولي *maḳtūlī*, state of being killed. *a. h.*

مقدار *miḳdār*, m. quantity, measure, space, number. *a.*

مقدر *muḳaddar*, predestined; understood, not expressed; (sub.) fate, destiny. *muḳaddir*, the Deity (as predestinator). *a.*

مقدس *muḳaddas*, holy, consecrated. *baitu-l-muḳaddas*, Jerusalem. *maḳdis*, a holy place, a sanctuary. *a.*

مقدسة *muḳaddasa*, f. a holy woman. *a.*

مقدم *muḳaddam*, antecedent, prior; (sub.) the headman of a village; the advanced guard. *muḳdim*, m. arrival. *a.* [mises, prefaces, &c. *a.*

مقدمات *muḳaddamāt* (pl. of مقدمة), pre-

مقدمة *muḳaddama* or *muḳaddamat*, m. the first part, preface, preamble; cause (in law); business; subject, affair, matter. *muḳaddamatu-l-jaish*, the advanced guard of an army. *a.*

مقدمي *muḳaddamī*, of or relating to a *muḳaddam*; f. office, dues, or rights of a *muḳaddam*. *a.*

مقدور *maḳdūr*, predestined, possible; m. power, ability, possibility, fate. *tā maḳdūr* or *maḳdūrbhar*, to the best of one's ability. *a.*

مقدورات *maḳdūrāt*, things predestined or possible. *a.*

مقدوري *maḳdūrī*, f. power, predestination. *a.*

مقذوف *maḳẕūf*, m. } falsely accused of adul-
مقذوفة *muḳẕūfa*, f. } tery (man or woman). *a.*

مقر *maḳarr*, m. a residence, station, place of rest. *muḳirr*, establishing, conforming, settling (affairs); confessing, professing (in law) one who admits a claim or confesses a crime. *muḳirr bi-hi*, the claim which is admitted, or the crime confessed. *muḳirr la-hu*, the person in whose favour a claim is admitted. *a.*

مقراض *miḳrāẓ*, f. scissors, shears. *a.*

مقرب *muḳarrab*, approximated, admitted; (sub.) relatives. *muḳarrabu-l-ḥaẓrat*, the king's relatives, blood royal. *muḳarrabu-l-ḵhidmat*, confidential servants. *a.* [toria. *a.*

مقرحات *muḳarrihāt*, (in medicine) vesica-

مقرر *muḳarrar*, certain, infallible, established, unquestionable; adv. assuredly, unquestionably. *a.*

مقرري *muḳarrarī*, f. an appointment; a fixed tenure in perpetuity. *muḳarrarī-dār*, m. the holder of a *muḳarrarī* tenure. *a.*

مقرض *muḳarraẓ*, cut, clipped with scissors. *a*

مقروض *maḳrūẓ*, lent, a loan. *a.*

مقروضي *maḳrūẓī*, m. one who is in debt. *a.*

مقروق *maḳrūḳ*, m. } seized, sequestered, con-
مقروقة *maḳrūḳa*, f. } fiscated (as goods or effects). *a.*

مقرون *maḳrūn*, near, conjoined, connected, related. *a.*

مقري *muḳrī*, one who causes or orders to read; the reader of a mosque. *a.*

مقسم *maḳsam*, a part, a portion. *maḳsim*, time or place of partition. *muḳsim*, swearing (by God). *muḳsam*, m. an oath; a place where they swear. *muḳassim*, dividing, distributing, dispersing. *muḳassam*, divided; having a beautiful face; beautified. *a.*

مقسوم *maḳsūm*, distributed, divided; the quotient, an allotment, a portion. *a.*

مقشر *muḳashshar*, barked, skinned, peeled. *a.*

مقصد *maḳṣad*, m. intention, design, meaning, purpose, desire, wish, object, scope. *a.*

مقصر *muḳaṣṣar*, deficient, defective. *a.*

مقصود *maḳṣūd*, m. intention, wish; adj. intended, aimed at. *a.*

مقصور *maḳṣūr*, } abridged, diminished;
مقصورة *maḳṣūra*, f. } insufficient, defective. *a.*

مقط *miḳaṭṭ*, a small piece of ivory, bone, &c. on which oriental penmen nib their writing reeds or *ḳalams*. *a.* [distilled. *a.*

مقطر *muḳaṭṭir*, distilling, dropping. *muḳaṭṭar*,

مقطع *maḳṭa'*, m. the last verse of a poem; cutting, amputating. *miḳṭa'*, m. shears for cutting cloth, silver, &c.; a cutting instrument in general. *muḳaṭṭa'*, adj. cut, cut out, shaped; well-dressed, well-shaped, beautiful; fixed rate of assessment. *a.*

مقطعات *muḳaṭṭa'āt*, pl. small kinds of garments; a species of short poems. *a.*

مقعد *maḳ'ad*, f. a place to sit on; the hips; the anus, podex.

مقعر *muḳa"ar*, excavated, hollowed out; concave; profound, deep. *a.*

مقفا *muḳaffā*, measured (prose); (sub.) an oration rhythmically composed. *a.*

مقفل *muḳaffal*, locked, bolted (a door). *a.*

مقل *muḳl*, bdellium; a fragrant kind of gum tree. *a.*

مقلب *muḳallib*, he who converts or turns. *muḳallibu-l kulūb*, the converter of hearts, God. *a.*

مقلد *muḳallad*, counterfeited, imitated. *a.*

مقلوب *maḳlūb*, turned, inverted, converted. *maḳlūb mustavī*, a word or sentence which may be read backward or forward, as *darad* (or in English, madam), a palindrome. *a.*

مقناطيس *miḳnāṭīs*, the magnet or loadstone. *a.*

مقنع *maḳna'*, مقنعه *maḳna'a*, a veil of muslin or cloth, worn over the head and reaching to the ground (chiefly applied to a bride's veil). *a.*

مقود *miḳwad*, reins, bridle; a rope, a hawser. *a.*

مقوله *maḳūla*, said, repeated over and over again. *a.*

مقوم *muḳawwim*, adjusting, fixing a price. *a.*

مقوي *muḳawwī*, strengthening. *muḳawwī,i dil*, cardiac. *muḳawwī,i dimāgh*, cephalic. *muḳawwī,i kabid*, hepatic. *muḳawwī,i mi'da*, tonic. *a.*

مقهور *maḳhūr*, conquered, subdued, disturbed, oppressed, vexed. *a.*

مقي *muḳī*, an emetic. *maḳā*, cleaning (the teeth). *a.*

مقياس *miḳyās*, m. the stile of a dial; the hand of a watch, &c.; the nilometer in Egypt. *a.*

مقيت *muḳīt*, powerful; a guardian, keeper, feeder or nourisher. *a.*

مقيد *muḳaiyad*, bound, fettered, confined; diligent, attentive, fixed, dedicated to; noted, signed, registered. *a.*

مقيش *muḳḳaish* or *muḳaiyash*, m. brocade (properly *muḳaiyas*). *a.*

مقيشي *muḳḳaishī*, brocaded, embroidered. *a.*

مقيم *muḳīm*, m. a resident, a dweller, an inhabitant; adj. assiduous, fixed, constant. *a.*

مقيم *maḳīm*, m. a broker, an appraiser. *p.*

مقيمي *maḳīmī*, f. brokerage, valuation. *p.*

مقيي *muḳaiyī*, emetic (in medicine). *a.*

مكا मुक्का *mukkā*, m. a thump, a blow with the fist; (in Dakh.) adj. dumb, mute. *s.*

مكابرة *mukābara*, haughtiness, contention. *a.*

مكاتب *mukātib*, m. مكاتبة *mukātiba*, f. a slave who has worked out his or her emancipation according to a *kitābat* or written agreement. *a.*

مكاتبت *mukātabat*, f. correspondence (by letters); emancipation of a slave effected by his own earnings, by his master's leave. *a.*

مكاتبات *mukātabāt*, pl. letters, epistolary correspondence. *a.* [letters. *a*

مكاتيب *makātib* (pl. of مكتوب), writings,

مكار *makkār*, m. مكارة *makkāra*, f. a cheat, a knave, impostor. *a.*

مكارم *makārim*, laudable actions or qualities. *a.*

مكاره *makārih* (pl. of مكروه), things detestable or abominable. *a.* [roguery. *a.*

مكاري *makkārī*, f. fraud, imposture, cheating,

مكاشفه *mukāshafa*, f. acting openly, displaying any thing, revelation. *a.*

مكافات *muḥāfāt*, f. recompense, retribution, retaliation, requital. *a.*

مكالمت *mukālamat*, conversation, discourse. *a.*

مكان *makān*, m. a place, station, dwelling. *makān-dār*, the owner of a place; (vul.) the *faḳīr* who occupies any particular station; a watchman. *a.*

مكانات *makānāt*, pl. stations, dwellings. *a.*

مكانت *makānat*, مكانه *makāna*, place, &c. (same as *makān*, q. v.).

مكاي मकाई *makā,ī*, maize, Indian corn. *h.*

مكائد *makā,id* (pl. of مكيده), frauds, stratagems. *a.*

مكبيرا *mukbīrā*, m. a kind of wild rue. *d.*

مكت मुक्त *mukt* or *mukta*, m. a pearl. *s.*

مكت मुक्त *mukt* or मुक्ति *mukti*, f. pardon, absolution, salvation, exemption from transmigration; the imaginary reabsorption of the emancipated spirit into its great primary source; identification with the Supreme Being; liberation, setting free or loose. *s.*

مكت मुक्त *mukt* or *mukta*, adj. absolved, freed, exempt from all further transmigration; (sub.) m the spirit released from mundane existence, and reintegrated with its divine original. *s.*

مكتا मुक्ता *muktā*, much, many. *h.*

مكتا मुक्ता *muktā*, مكتاپهل मुक्ताफल *muktā-phal*, m. a pearl. *s.*

مكتاولي मुक्तावली *muktāwalī*, f. a pearl necklace. *s.*

مكتب *maktab*, m. a school; a place for writing. *maktab-khāna*, a school-house. *a.*

مكتداتا मुक्तिदाता *mukti-dātā*, a saviour. *s.*

مكتسب *muktasib*, (in law) one who makes profit, a gainer, an acquirer. *a.*

مكتفي *muktafī*, turning down (a vessel); content, having enough. *a.*

مكتوب *maktūb*, written; m. a letter, any thing written, an epistle. *a.*

مکتوبات *maktūbāt*, pl. writings, letters. *a.*

مکتوبي *maktūbī*, epistolary, delivered in writing. *a.*

مکتوم *maktūm*, hidden concealed. *a.*

مکٹ मुकुट *mukuṭ* or मकुट *makuṭ*, a crown, a diadem, a crest, a tiara. *s.*

مکث *makṣ*, *mikṣ*, or *mukṣ*, delay. *a.*

مکحال *mikḥāl*, } the instrument with which
مکحل *mikḥal*, } they apply collyrium to the eyes. *a.*

مکحول *makḥūl*, anointed with collyrium. *a.*

مکدا *mukdā*, } dumb, mute; stupid; a sim-
مکدها *mukdhā*, } pleton. *d.*

مکدر *mukaddar*, sullied, afflicted, disturbed, vexed, anxious. *a.*

مکر *makr*, m. fraud, deceit, evasion, imposture. *makr-chakar*, m. fraud and subterfuge. *a.*

مکر मुकुर *mukur*, m. a mirror, a looking-glass. *a.*

مکر मकर *makar*, m. a fabulous marine monster, a shark or alligator; name of the tenth zodiacal sign, the sign Capricorn, represented by a water animal with the body and tail of a fish and the neck and head of an antelope. *makar-ākrit*, shaped like the *makar*. *a.*

مکرر *mukarrar*, repeated. *mukarrar-k.*, a. to repeat, to say over a second time. *a.*

مکرم *mukarram*, venerable, noble, illustrious, respected, revered. *a.*

مکرمت *makramat*, f. honour, glory, dignity, nobility, liberality, generosity, grace, goodness, bounty. *a.*

مکرنا मुकरना *makarnā*, a. to deny. *h.*

مکرند मकरन्द *makarand*, m. the nectar or honey of a flower; the *kokila* or Indian cuckoo; a fragrant kind of mango; a species of jasmine (*Jasminum pubescens*). *h.*

مکرندوتي मकरन्दवती *makarand-watī*, f. the trumpet-flower (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *h.*

مکرونا मकरोना *makronā*, a. to wet (slightly). *h.*

مکروه *makrūh*, hated, odious, abominable, disgusting, obscene, any act or thing not absolutely forbidden by *Muḥammadan* law, but from which it is advisable to abstain. *a.* [gusting. *a.*

مکروهات *makrūhāt*, things abominable or dis-

مکرهائیا *makar-hā,iyā*, fraudulent, deceitful; f. *makar-hā,ī*, a deceitful or cunning woman. *a. h.*

مکري मुकरी *mukrī*, f. a kind of short poem of frequent use in the Braj dialect, the peculiarities of which are these: it consists of four lines, each composed of four trochees. In the three first the speaker, a female, appears to talk of her lover; but, on the question being put by a friend, applies the whole to some other object. Hence the name from *mukarnā*, to deny. Thus, *Bāṭ chalat miro anchrā gahe; merī sune na apnī kahe. Nā kachhu mo soṅ jhagrā jhānṭā; kyūṅ sakhī, sajjan? nā sakhī, kānṭā*, "As I went along the road, he seized my robe, neither heard what I said, nor made any reply. In short, we had not the smallest dispute. Who, friend, your lover? No, friend, a thorn. *h.*

مکري *makarī*, fraudulent, deceitful. *a. h.*

مکڑ मकड़ *makaṛ*, } m. a kind of grain; a
مکڑا मकड़ा *makṛā*, } spider. *s.*

مکڑانا मकड़ाना *makṛānā*, to fidget, to waver, to be averse, to counteract, to move crookedly, to wind about. *a.*

مکڑي मकड़ी *makṛī*, f. a spider. *makṛī kā jālā*, a spider's web, hence (met.) any thing very fine and slender. *s.*

مکس *maks*, offering a price, bidding at a sale; cheapening, lowering the price. *a.*

مکسب *maksab*, gain, acquisition, earnings, the means of getting a livelihood. *a.*

مکسر *mukassar*, broken, smashed. *a.*

مکسور *maksūr*, } a letter marked with the
مکسوره *maksūra*, } vowel *kasra*; broken, cut; a fraction (in arithmetic). *a.*

مکشکا मक्षिका *makshikā*, f. a bee, a fly. *s.*

مکشوف *makshūf*, revealed, disclosed, open, detected, discovered. *a.*

مکفول *makfūl*, locked; clenched or secured (by bond, &c.), pledged. *a.*

مکل मुकुल *mukul*, m. an opening bud. *s.*

مکلت मुकुलित *mukulit*, half-closed, half-shut, blinking, winking. *s.*

مکلف *mukallaf*, carefully executed, well-made, elegant, elaborate, costly. *mukallif*, troublesome, ceremonious; one who incommodes. *a.*

مکلل *mukallal*, crowned, ornamented with jewels. *mukallil*, careful, diligent. *a.*

مکمکاٹ *makmakāṭ*, fragrance. *d.*

مکمکانا *makmakānā* (v. *mahaknā*), to emit a pleasant odour. *d.* [plished. *a.*

مکمل *mukammal*, perfect, complete, accom-

مکنت *miknat* or *muknat*, power, might. *a.*

مکند मुकुन्द *mukund*, m. gum olibanum, a precious gem; quicksilver; a name of *Vishṇu*. *s.*

مکنون *maknūn*, concealed, secret, hidden. *durri maknūn*, a pearl (large and valuable). *a.*

مکو मको *mako*, m. name of a species of *Solanum* (*nigrum*?). *h.*

مکوڑا मकोड़ा *makoṛā*, m. a large ant. *h.*

مکوك *makkūk*, name of a measure. *d.*

مکوءي मकोए *mako,e*, m. sarsaparilla (also same as *mako*, q. v.). *h.*

مکھ मख *makh*, *f.* sacrifice, oblation. *s.*

مکھ मुख *mukh*, m. the mouth, the face; adj. first, initial, chief. *s.*

مکہ *makka*, m. the city of Mecca in Arabia, where *Muḥammad* was born, and to which his followers are enjoined to make a pilgrimage at least once during life. *makke kā sabza*, balm of Mecca (*Melissa officinalis*). *a.*

مکھاگن मुखाग्नि *mukhāgni*, m. fire put into the mouth of the corpse at the time of lighting the funeral pile; a sacrificial fire. *s.*

مکھانا मखाना *makhānā*, m. name of a plant, (*Euryale ferox*). *s.*

مکھبھیڑ *mukh-bheṛ*, opposite, confronting. *d.*

مکھپورن मुखपूरण *mukh-pūran*, m. a mouthful. *s.*

مکھڑا मुखड़ा *mukhṛā*, m. the mouth, the face. *s.*

مکھن मक्खन *makkhan* or मखन *makhan*, m. butter. *h.*

مکھنا मखना *makhnā*, m. a kind of elephant which has no tusks; a cock without spurs. *h.*

مکھنڈ *mukhanḍ*, strong, able, powerful. *d.*

مکھنڈاگی *mukhanḍāgī*, f. power, strength. *d.*

مکھنیا मखनिया *makhaniyā*, m. a man who deals in butter. *h.*

مکھورا मखूरा *makhūrā*, a large black ant. *h.*

مکھون *makhūn*, m. a flea, a bug. *d.*

مکھی मक्खी *makkhī* or मखी *makhī*, f. a fly; the sight of a gun. *makkhī uṛānā*, to flatter or perform servile offices for any one; to have ulcers on the body (so as to be constantly employed in driving away the flies from them); to be a good marksman (so as to hit a fly with a ball or arrow). *makkhī jhalnā*, to have veneral ulcers. *makkhī-chūs*, a miser, a niggard; a skin-flint. *makkhī mārnā*, to be idle, to be unemployed, to trifle. *s.*

مکھی *mukhkī*, a thump or blow with the fist. *d.*

مکھیا मुखिया *mukhiyā*, } chief, primary, prin-
مکھیہ मुख्य *mukhya*, } cipal, superior. *s.*

مکھیتا मुख्यता *mukhyatā*, f. pre-eminence, being best, being chief or superior. *s.*

مکی मुक्की *mukkī*, f. a thump, a blow. *s.*

مکئی मकई *maka,ī*, *h.* } maize, Indian corn
مکی جاری मकी जारी, *d.* } (*Zea mays*).

مکیدت *makīdat*, f. deceiving, defrauding, ensnaring. *a.*

مکید *makīda*, having sucked, sucked. *p.*

مکیر *muker*, a flour-merchant. *d.*

مکین *makīn*, m. master of the house, inhabitant; adj. fixed. *a.*

مگ मग *mag*, m. a road, a path, way. *mag dekhnā*, to expect, to look out for. *s.*

مگانا मगाना *magānā*, a. to send for. *h.*

مگاہی मगाही *magāhī*, a tribe of agriculturists in Behar. *h.*

مگدر मुगदर *mugdar*, a kind of heavy wooden mallet, used for exercise in strengthening the muscles, like our dumb-bells. *s.*

مگدھ मगध *magadh*, m. name of a country, South Behar, including Patna, Gayā, &c.; a family bard or minstrel. *s.*

مگدھ मुग्ध *mugdh*, lovely, beautiful; stupid, ignorant; simple, silly; an idiot, a fool. *s.*

مگدھا मुग्धा *mugdhā*, f. a virgin, a young and lovely woman. *s.*

مگدھتا मुग्धता *mugdhatā*, f. loveliness; ignorance, simplicity. *s.*

مگر *magar*, unless, perhaps, except, only, if it is not, moreover. *p.*

مگر मगर *magar*, m. an alligator, a crocodile. *s.*

مگرا मगरा *magrā*, proud, haughty, presuming, fastidious, arrogant, cross, obstinate, impatient. *h.*

مگراپن मगरापन *magrāpan*, m. } arrogance,
مگراہی मगराही *maġrāhī*, f. } pride, haugh-
مگرائی मगराई *magrā,ī*, f. } tiness, stub-
bornness. *h.*

مگرمچھ मगरमच्छ *magar-machh*, m. (same as [*magar*) an alligator. *s.*

مگری मगुरी *magurī*, f. name of a fish, a species of *silurus* (*Silurus pelorius*). *s.*

مگری *magrī*, f. the flat roof of a house. *d.*

مگریلا मगरेला *magrelā*, a small blackish triangular pyramidical-shaped seed of a very pungent smell (*Nigella Indica*). *s.*

مگس *magas*, f. a fly; a kind of Indian corn; a freckle. *magas-rān*, a flapper for driving away flies. *magas-rānī*, act of driving away flies. *p.*

مگسر मगसिर *magasir* (v. *mangasir* or *mārgashir*), m. name of the eighth Hindū month. *s.*

مگسگیر *magas-gīr*, (lit. the flycatcher) m. a spider; a spider's web. *p.*

مگسی *magasī*, flea-bitten (colour of a horse), [freckled. *p.*

مگن मगन *magan* or मग्न *magna*, plunged, immersed, drowned; cheerful, delighted, pleased, glad, happy, immersed in joy. *s.*

مگنتا मगनता *magantā*, f. transport, cheerfulness, delight. *s.*

مگھ मघ *magh*, m. one of the *dwīpas* or divisions of the world; name of a drug; the country of Arracan: the name, under the corrupted forms "mug" or "mugg," is applied generally to natives of Arracan. *s.*

مگو *ma-go* or *-gū*, say not, tell not. *p.*

مگھا मघा *maghā*, m. name of the tenth mansion of the moon, *a Leonis, Regulus*. *s.*

مگھن मघन *maghan*, odoriferous, fragrant. *h.*

مگہی मघी *maghī* or मगही *magahī*, belonging to *Magadh* (a thing); f. a sort of grain. *s.*

مگہیا मगहैया *maghaiyā* or मघया *maghayā*, m. inhabitant of *Magadh*; name of a caste of Brāhmans. *s.*

مل *mul*, m. wine. *p.*

مل मल *mal*, m. dirt; any excretion of the body, as serum, semen, blood, urine, fæces, earwax, &c.; dreg, sediment, rust. *s.*

مل मल्ल *mall*, strong, athletic; m. a hero, a wrestler, a warrior. *mall-juddh* or *-yuddh*, wrestling. *mallu*, m. a bear. *s.* [sert. *a.*

ملا *malā*, time, either of day or night; a de-

ملا *mullā*, m. a Muḥammadan lawyer, a doctor, a schoolmaster; a decoy bird; adj. learned. *mullā,e ḳur,ānī*, the law-officer in the Anglo-Indian courts appointed for taking the oaths of such witnesses as are Musalmāns, by swearing them on the *ḳur,ān*. *a.*

ملاء *malā,a*, an assembly, a crowd of people. *a.*

ملابست *mulābasat*, the confounding or falsifying of an account, &c.; dissimulation. *a.*

ملاپ मिलाप *milāp*, f. agreement, reconciliation, concord, understanding, union, adjustment, visit. *s.*

ملاپي मिलापी *milāpī*, civil, affable, sociable, friendly, familiar, intimate, convivial. *s.*

ملاجلا मिलाजुला *milā-julā*, social, sociable. *h.*

ملاح *mallāḥ*, m. a boatman, a sailor, a mariner; a manufacturer of salt. *a.*

ملاحت *malāḥat*, f. being salt; elegance; beauty, excellence. *a.*

ملاحد *mulāḥid*, impious, heretical; pl. *mulāḥidīn*, heretics, unbelievers. *a.*

ملاحظه *mulāḥaẓa*, m. looking at, contemplating, consideration (often used for reading), notice, view, regard. *mulāḥaẓa shud*, it has been seen or inspected, a phrase written on documents by the proper officers, like the "visé" of a passport; (in Dakh.) kindness, an obliging disposition. *mulāḥaẓe-wālā*, an obliging, civil person. *a.*

ملاحي *mallāḥī*, f. the business of a *mallāḥ*, q. v.; seamanship, &c. *a.* [tion. *a.*

ملاذ *malāẕ*, m. an asylum, refuge, protec-

ملار मल्लार *mallār* or *malār*, } f. name of a *rā-*

ملاري मल्लारी *mallārī*, } *gin̄ī* or musical mode sung during the rains. *s.*

ملازم *mulāzim*, assiduous, diligent, attentive, attached to; (sub.) a servant, attendant. *a.*

ملازمت *mulāzamat*, f. assiduity, diligence; service; (met.) paying respects to a superior. *a.*

ملازمي *mulāzimī*, f. service, attendance. *a.*

ملاطفه *mulāṭafa*, m. (also *mulāṭafat*) courtesy, kindness, politeness, favour; a letter or epistle. *a.*

ملاطيه *malāṭiya*, name of a town on the Euphrates, capital of Armenia Minor. *a.*

ملاعبت *mulā'abat*, playing, sporting. *a.*

ملاقات *mulāḳāt*, f. interview, meeting, a visit, conversation, encountering. *a.*

ملاقي *mulāḳī*, meeting. *mūlāḳī honā*, to have interview with, to encounter. *a.*

ملاگر मलागिर *malāgir* or *malāgiri*, m. the name of a mountain where much sandal-wood is produced (v. *malay.*) *s.*

ملاگري *mullā-garī*, f. the office or rank of *mullā*, q. v. *a. p.* [sandal-wood. *s.*

ملاگيري मलागीरी *malāgīrī*, m. the colour of

ملال *malāl*, m. sadness, grief, anguish, languor, vexation. *a.*

ملالت *malālat*, f. affliction, sadness. *a.*

ملام *malām*, m. reproach, reprehension, rebuke, blame, accusation, reviling. *a.*

ملامت *malāmat*, f. reproach, rebuke. *a.*

ملامتي *malāmatī*, reproached, reprehensible. *a.*

ملان मिलान *milān*, causing a mixture, making parties agree, adjustment of quarrels. *h.*

ملان म्लान *mlān*, foul, dirty; languid, weary, faded, withered. *mlāni*, f. languor, decay, foulness. *s.*

ملانا मलाना *malānā*, a. to cause to rub, grind, or scour. *h.*

ملانا मिलाना *milānā*, a. to mix; to join, to adjust, to apply, to cement, to close, to compare, to reconcile, agree, find, get, meet, to visit. *mulānā*, a. to appraise. *s.*

ملاني मिलानी *milānī*, f. meeting, mingling. *s.*

ملاني *mullānī*, f. the wife of a *mullā*; a learned woman, a schoolmistress. *a.*

ملاو मिलाव *milā,o* or *milāw*, (in Dakh.) *milāwā*, adjustment, arbitration; m. union, mixture, reconciliation. *h.*

ملائي मलाई *malā,ī*, f. cream, buttermilk. *h.*

ملائي मुलाई *mulā,ī*, f. appraisement, valuation. *s.*

ملائي *mullā,ī*, f. office of *mullā*, q. v. *a. h.*

ملائك *malā,ik*, }
ملايكه *malā,ika*, } (pl. of ملك) angels, the angelic host. *a.*

ملائم *mulā,im*, soft, tender, gentle, mild, affable. *a.*

ملايمت *mulāyamat*, f. softness, tenderness. *a.*

ملبا मलबा *malbā*, m. rubbish, refuse. *malbā-kharch*, village expenses, &c. (v. Wilson's Glossary.) *h.*

ملبب *mulabbab*, brimful, abundant. *a.*

ملبس *mulabbas*, clothed, dressed, confused, mixed, embroiled. *a.*

ملبوس *malbūs*, clothed; (sub.) clothes (which have been worn). *a.* [ments. *a.*

ملبوسات *malbūsāt*, pl. old worn-out gar

ملبوسي *malbūsī*, habitually worn (clothes). *a. h.*

ملبھو मल्लभू *mall-bhū*, f. an arena for wrestlers; the site of any field of battle. *s.*

ملت *millat*, f. religion, faith, a religious sect or creed; a nation, a people. *a.*

ملت मिलित *milit*, mixed, united, combined or connected with; found, met with, encountered. *s.*

ملت मलत *malat*, m. a worn rupee (or other coin). *h.*

ملتاني मुलतानी *multānī*, of or relating to Multān; a Multanian; f. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *multānī maṭṭī*, f. Armenian bole. *h.*

ملتجا *multajā*, m. an asylum, a protector. *a.*

ملتجي *multajī*, flying to or taking refuge with one. *a.*

ملتزم *multazim*, constrained, compelled, necessarily following, convicted; m. a tenant or hirer; a farmer or collector of tolls or customs. *a.*

ملتفت *multafit*, one who shews regard, courteous. *multafat*, esteemed, attended to. *a.*

ملتقط *multaḳiṭ*, one who finds and rears a deserted child; one who finds a treasure, &c. *a.*

ملتمس *multamis*, begging, praying, supplicating. *a.*

ملتوي *nultavī*, delayed, postponed, spinning out, protracted; pending (a lawsuit). *a.*

ملتويات *multaviyāt*, pl. lawsuits still pending or undecided. *a.*

ملتھي *mulaṭṭhī*, f. liquorice. *d.*

ملجا *malǰā*, m. an asylum, retreat, place of refuge, security, support. *a.*

ملجاترا मल्लयात्रा *mal-jātrā*, f. a match of wrestling or boxing. *s.*

ملجدھ मल्लयुद्ध *mall-judh*, m. wrestling, boxing. [ing. *s.*

ملچھ मलिच्छ *malichh*, an unclean race, those who make no distinction between clean and unclean food, a barbarian: in this class the Hindūs reckon all people whose religion differs from their own. *s.*

ملح *milḥ*, salt; (met.) beauty, science. *a.*

ملحد *mulḥid*, m. a heretic, an unbeliever, one who denies the resurrection, a deist. *a.*

ملحق *mulḥaḳ*, joined, added, annexed, adhering. *a.*

ملحوظ *malḥūẓ*, contemplated, thought of. *a.*

ملحوظات *malḥūẓāt*, thoughts, meditations, agitations of mind. *a.*

ملخ *malaḵh*, m. a locust; a cricket. *p.*

ملدل मलदल *mal-dal*, rubbing, grinding. *s.*

ملذذ *mulazzaz*, delicious. *a.*

ملزم *mulzam*, convicted, convinced; conjoined, annexed, inseparable. *a.*

ملزوم *malzūm*, inseparable, affixed to, belonging to. *a.*

ملسوت *malsūt*, f. a vice; a screw, a worm or spiral. *malsūtī*, cut spirally, wormed; a screwnail. *malsūtī pul*, a drawbridge. *d.*

ملشٹھ मलिष्ठ *malishṭh*, m. } very foul or un-
ملشٹھا मलिष्ठा *malishṭhā*, f. } clean; very wicked; f. a woman during menstruation. *s.*

ملطفات *mulaṭṭifāt*, f. attenuantia (in physic). *a.*

ملعون *mal'ūn*, cursed, excommunicated, execrated, driven out of society. *a.*

ملغوبا *malg̱hobā*, m. emitting saliva; name of a dish (*māsh* mixed with *dahī*). *h. p.*

ملفوظ *malfūẓ*, a thing spoken or expressed, annals. *a.*

ملفوظات *malfūẓāt*, pl. sayings; annals. *a.*

ملفوف *malfūf*, wrapped up, involved, inclosed; collected, gathered. *a.*

ملقب *mulaḳḳab*, surnamed, nicknamed. *a.*

ملك *mulk*, m. a country. *mulk-dārī*, *-rānī*, *-sitānī*, or *-gīrī*, f. dominion, empire, government, sovereignty, political affairs; conquest. *a.*

ملك *malak*, m. an angel. *malaku-l-maut*, the angel of death, *'Azrāīl*. *a.* [*amlāk*). *a.*

ملك *milk*, m. possession, property, right (pl.

ملك *malik*, a king; a title of honour conferred by the sovereigns of Egypt on prime ministers and generals. *maliku-t-tujjār*, king of merchants, a title given to the chief merchant in a city. *maliku-l-ḵhawāṣṣ*, the chief of the nobles. *malik-zāda*, a king's son, a prince. *a.*

ملك *malk*, doubt, suspicion, apprehension. *d.*

ملکا मल्लिका *mallikā*, f. Arabian jessamine (*Jasminum zambac*). *h.* [ments. *a.*

ملکات *malkāt* (pl. of ملکہ), qualities, endow-

ملکاٹ *malkāṭ*, bile, excess of bile. *d.*

ملکت *milkat*, f. property, possession. *mulkat*, f. kingdom, sovereignty. *a.*

ملکنا मलकना *malaknā*, n. to walk like a chairman, &c. (trotting and raising the shoulders); (Dakh.) to feel a nausea. *h.*

ملکوت *malakūt*, f. spirits, angels, the angelic world; empire, dominion. *a.*

ملکہ *malika*, f. a queen; quickness of perception, strength of intellect. *a.*

ملکھم मल्खम *malkham*, the upright post in a sugar-mill. *h.*

ملکي *milkī*, m. a farmer. *mulkī*, adj. civil, political; relating to the country or empire, or to land and revenue affairs. *malakī* (f. *malakīya*), an angelic. *a.*

ملکیت *milkīyat*, f. property, possession. *a.*

ملگندھ मल्लिगन्धि *malli-gandhi* or *malli-gandhī*, m. aloe-wood. *h.*

ملل *milal* (pl. of ملت), religious sects, &c. *malal*, wearied, languid, vexed.. *a.*

ملماس मलमास *malmās*, m. an intercalary month. *s.*

ملمع *mulamma'*, plated, covered with gold or silver; a species of poem, the distichs of which are written in Persian and Arabic alternately. *a.*

ململ मलमल *malmal*, f. muslin. *h.*

ململا मलमला *malmalā*, brackish (as water). *h.*

ملميٹ मलमेट *malmeṭ*, adj. ruined; decided (a dispute). *malmeṭ honā*, to perish. *malmeṭ karnā*, a. to destroy, raze. *h.*

ملن मलन *malan*, m. a path; act of rubbing or grinding. *h.*

ملن मिलन *milan*, m. mixing with, associating with, meeting, agreement. *s.*

ملن मलिन *malin*, m. } opaque; dirty, foul,
ملنا मलिना *malinā*, f. } filthy, vile; (met.) soiled with crime or vice, sinful, depraved. *s.*

ملنا मलना *malnā*, a. to rub, to anoint; to trample on; to thresh grain by treading it out (by the feet of oxen) in the oriental fashion. *h.*

ملنا मिलना *milnā*, n. to be mixed, confounded; to meet, to join; to be met with; to be got; to occur, to come (into one's possession); to associate, to agree, to suit, to coalesce. *milnā julnā* or *milnā jhulnā*, to meet cordially, to have unrestricted intercourse. *mile jule rahnā*, to live together in great harmony. *milnā hilnā*, to act together, to coalesce, to join. *s.*

ملنتا मलिनता *malintā*, f. filth, impurity, vileness. *s.*

ملنسار मिलनसार *milansār*, civil, affable, sociable. *s.*

ملنساري मिलनसारी *milansārī*, f. civility, affability. *s.*

ملنگ मलङ्ग *malang*, m. a kind of Muhammadan dervise or ascetic, who lets his hair grow loose and uncombed; name of a bird. *h.*

ملنگي मलङ्गी *malangī*, m. a salt-maker. *h.*

ملنمکھ मलिनमुख *malin-mukh*, cruel, fierce, savage; vile, wicked. *s.*

ملني मलिनी *malinī*, f. a woman during menstruation. *s.*

ملو मल्लू *mallū*, m. a bear; a monkey. *h.*

ملوانا मिलवाना *milwānā*, a. to cause to mix, &c. *s.*

ملواءي मलवाई *malwā,ī*, f. price of scouring (rubbing, &c.). *h.*

ملوث *mulauwas*, polluted, defiled. *a.*

ملوك मलूक *malūk*, m. a kind of worm. *h.*

ملوك *mulūk* (pl. of ملك *malik*), kings. *a.*

ملوكانه *mulūkāna*, royal, princely. *a. p.*

ملول *malūl*, sad, dejected, grieved, melancholy, fatigued, languid. *a.*

ملولا *malolā*, m. vexation, grief, affliction, sadness, melancholy, regret. *a.*

ملوم *malūm*, blamed, reproached. *a.*

ملون *mulawwan*, variegated, distinguished by many colours. *a.*

ملوني मिलौनी *milaunī*, f. alloy, adulteration, mixture. *h*

ملويا मलवैया *malwaiyā*, m. one who rubs. *s.*

ملہ *milla* (v. *millat*), religion, &c. *a.*

ملهتي मलहती *malhatī*, } f. name of a medi-
ملهٹي मुलहट्टी *mulhaṭṭī*, } cinal root, liquorice. *p. h.*

ملهم *mulhim*, m. inspiring, one who inspires. *mulham*, inspired. *a.*

ملهم *malham*, m. (for *marham*), salve, plaster. *a. p.*

ملهي *mulhī*, m. a mimic, a buffoon. *a.*

ملي मलय *malay* or *malaya*, } m. name of
مليا मलैया *malayā* or *malaiyā*, } a mountain, the western Ghats in the peninsula; the neighbouring country Malayalim or Malabar. *s.*

مليا मलया *malayā*, f. a plant commonly called teori (*Convolvulus turpethum*). *s.*

مليا मलिया *maliyā*, m. a small vessel of wood or of the shell of a cocoa-nut, for holding the oil used in inunction. *h.*

ملياچل मलयाचल *malayāchal*, m. the mountain Malay. *s.*

ملياگير मलयागीर *malayā-gīr*, m. (v. *malāgir*) name of a mountain. *malayā-gīrī*, m. the colour of sandal-wood. *s.*

ملي پنج मलेपञ्ज *male-panj*, aged above ten years (a horse). *h.*

مليج मलयज *malayaj*, m. sandal-wood. *s.*

مليچھ मलेछ *malechh* or म्लेच्छ *mlechchha*, m. a term applied to an unclean race, those who make no distinction between clean and unclean food, a barbarian, or one speaking any language but Sanskrit, and not subject to the usual Hindū institutions. *mlechh-bhojan*, m. wheat. *mlechh-jāti*, m. a barbarian, a man of an outcast race. *mlechh-desh*, m. the countries bordering on India, or inhabited by barbarians. *mlechh-vāk*, adj. speaking a barbarous dialect. *s.*

مليچھت म्लेछित *mlechhit*, spoken barbarously, m. barbarous language, ungrammatical speech. *s.*

مليح *malīḥ*, agreeable, sweet, charming, beautiful. *a.*

مليك *malīk*, m. a king, a pirate. *a.*

ملي ميدان *male maidān*, apparent, public. *p.*

ملين *mulaiyin*, softening, emollient. *mulaiyan*, softened, soothed, pacified. *a.*

ملين मलीन *malīn*, filthy; vexed, indisposed. *s.*

مليوار मलेवार *malewār*, the country of Malabar. *h.*

مم मम *mam* or *mama*, my, mine. *s.*

ممات *mamāt*, place or time of death; death. *mumāt*, mortal; obsolete. *a.*

مماس *mumāss*, tangent, touching, contiguous. *a.*

مماست *mumāssat*, f. touch, contact; coition. *a.*

مماطلت *mumāṭalat*, f. putting off, deferring (the payment of a debt). *a.*

مماکهي मुमाखी *mumākhī*, f. a honey-bee. *s.*

ممالك *mamālik* (pl. of مملکت), kingdoms, provinces, states. *a.*

ممانعت *mumāna'at*, f. hindrance, prohibition. *a.*

ماني मुमानी *mumānī*, f. an aunt; the wife of a mother's brother. *s.*

ممتا ममता *mamtā*, f. pride, arrogance, self-sufficiency; affection; the interest or affection entertained for other objects from considering them as belonging to or connected with one's self. *s.*

ممتاجکت ममतायुक्त *mamtā-jukt*, selfish; m. a miser, a niggard. *s.*

ممتاز *mumtāz*, chosen, illustrious, exalted, eminent. *a.*

ممتحن *mumtaḥin*, one who examines or tries, an examiner. *mumtaḥan*, one who has passed trial or examination; hence, experienced, skilful. *a.*

ممتد *mumtadd*, extended, prolonged. *a.*

ممتلي *mumtalī*, replete, filled up. *a.*

ممتنع *mumtana'*, prohibited, impossible. *a.*

ممتو ममत्व *mamatwa* (v. *mamtā*). *s.*

ممتوعه *mamtū'a*, f. a woman who has been temporarily married (v. *mut'a*). *a.*

ممد *mumidd*, m. an assistant; an extender, protracter. *a.*

ممدوح *mamdūḥ*, praised, celebrated, laudable (pl. *mamdūḥīn*). *a.*

ممدود *mamdūd*, extended, lengthened, or protracted; f. *mamdūda*. *a.*

ممر *mumirr*, m. passage, pass, transit, ford; account, cause. *a.*

ممريز *mamrīz* (cor. of مهميز *mihmez*), a spur. *d.*

ممزوج *mamzūj*, tempered, mixed, diluted. *sharābi mamzūj*, wine mixed with water. *a.*

ممسك *mumsik*, m. a miser, a niggard; retaining; adj. parsimonious, stingy. *a.*

ممسکي *mumsikī*, avarice, stinginess. *a. p.*

ممسوخ *mamsūkh*, metamorphosed. *a.*

ممسوس *mamsūs*, tangible, touched; furious. *a.*

ممقوت *mamḳūt*, hated, held as an enemy. *a.*

ممکن *mumkin*, possible. *mumkinu-d-dukhūl*, accessible. *a.*

ممکنات *mumkināt*, pl. possibilities. *a.*

مملکت *mamlukat*, f. sovereignty, dominion, empire, kingdom; grandeur. *a.*

مملو *mamlū*, replete, filled up. *a.*

مملوك *mamlūk*, possessed, in one's power; m. a purchased slave or a captive. *a.* [dem. *a.*

ممنوع *mamnū'*, prohibited; hindered, forbidden.

ممنون *mamnūn*, obliged, pleased, satisfied, gratified; receiving a favour, favoured. *a.*

ممنوني *mamnūnī*, f. obligation, favour. *a.*

مورش मुमूर्षु *mumūrsḥu*, m. a man at the point of death, a dying man. *s.*

ممورا ममोड़ा *mamoṛā*, m. twist, wreath; ache, pain (particularly in the bowels). *h.*

ممولا *mamolā*, m. a wagtail (*Motacilla*). *a.*

ممولا *mamūlā* or *mamolā*, nice, squeamish, thin-skinned, easily offended. *d.*

ممياساس ममियासास *mamiyā-sās*, f. husband's or wife's maternal aunt. *s.*

ميساسر ममियासुर *mamiyā-sasur*, m. husband's or wife's maternal uncle. *s.*

ميانا *mamiyānā*, to bleat (a sheep). *h.*

ميرا ममेरा *mamerā*, relating to the maternal uncle; as, *mamerā bhā,i*, mother's brother's son; *mameri bahin*, mother's brother's daughter. *s.*

ميز *mumaiyiz*, judicious, discriminating. *mumaiyaz*, discriminated, discerned. *a.*

ميزي *mumaiyizī*, f. judiciousness, &c. *a. h.*

من मन *man*, m. mind, heart, soul, spirit, inclination. *man-bhānā*, n. to please the mind; adj. grateful to the mind; (sub.) a sweetheart, mistress. *man-bhānā munḍiyā hilānā*, to pretend to refuse that which a person secretly desires. *man-bhāwan*, acceptable, agreeable to the mind. *man-pūran*, confidence, satisfaction of mind. *man-chor*, heart-stealer. *man-darāwardī*, fanciful, invented (speech or story). *man-kāmnā*, desire, wish. *man-lānā*, to fix the mind upon, to apply to. *man-lagan*, heart-attachment, heart-engaging. *man mār rahnā*, to suffer pain with patience. *man-mān*, m. heart's desire, choice. *man-mānā* or *man māntā*, agreeable, conformable to one's wish or inclination, pleasing, soothing (to the soul); a mistress, sweetheart. *man-māne*, as the mind may desire. *man-mauj*, m. self-conceit. *man-maujī*, self-conceited. *s.*

من मुनि *muni* or *mun*, m. a sage, a saint. *s.*

من मणि *maṇi* or *maṇ*, m. f. a gem, a jewel, a precious stone. *s.*

من *man*, (in Pers. the 1st pers. pron.) I, me; m. the name of a weight (forty sers) (v. Wils. Gl.). *p.*

من *min*, from, in, by. *min-ba'd*, afterwards, for the future. *a.*

من मनु *manu*, *Manu*, the saint and legislator, the son of Brahmā; a man in general. *s.*

منا मन्ना *mannā*, n. to be soothed, propitiated. *s.*

منابر *manābir* (pl. of منبر), pulpits. *a.*

منات *manāt*, one of the three chief idols of the pagan Arabs previous to *Muḥammad*. *a.*

مناجات *munājāt*, f. prayers, recommendations. *a.* [&c. *a.*

مناجاتي *munājātī*, m. or f. one who prays,

منادمت *munādamat*, society, intimacy, familiarity. *a.*

منادي *manādī*, m. proclamation. *munādī*, a proclaimer, a herald; a small drum. *a.*

منار *manār*, منارا *manārā*, منارة *manāra*, } m. a minaret, a lofty turret adjoining a *Muḥammadan* mosque, from the summit of which the *mu,azzin* (q. v.) calls the faithful to prayers. *a.*

منارتھ मनार्थ *manārth*, m. purpose, design, intention. *s.*

منازعت *munāza'at*, f. contest, controversy, litigation, altercation. *a.*

منازل *manāzil* (pl. of منزل), mansions, stages, &c. *manāzili-mutabāyina*, separate or distinct tenements or apartments, in opposition to *manāzili-mulāzima*, contiguous or adjoining tenements. *a.*

مناسب *munāsib*, proper, convenient, fit, pertinent, congruous. *a.*

مناسبت *munāsabat*, مناسبي *munāsibī*, } f. suitableness, proportion, connection, relation, comparison. *a.*

مناصحت *munāṣahat*, advice, admonition. *a.*

مناظرة *munāẓara*, f. disputation, contest. *a.*

منافع *manāfi'*, m. (pl. of منفعت) profits, advantages, gains, benefits. *a.*

منافق *munāfiḳ*, m. a hypocrite, an atheist, an enemy. *a.* [lities. *a.*

مناقب *manāḳib* (pl. of منقبة), virtues, abi-

مناقبت *munāḳabat*, f. virtue, ability, praise. *a.*

مناقشة *munāḳasha*, dispute, contention. *a.*

مناقض *munāḳiz*, contrary, repugnant. *a.*

مناکحت *munākaḥat*, marriage, nuptials. *a.*

منال *manāl*, substance, wealth, profit, mode, manna. *a.*

منانا मनाना *manānā*, a. to persuade, to conciliate, to soothe, to coax, to assuage, to appease, to put in mind, to propitiate; to do, to act, to perform, to make. *manānā-danānā*, to appease, to conciliate. *s.*

منانوا मनावना *manāwnā*, a. (v. *manānā*) to persuade, &c. *h.*

مناهي *manāhī* (pl. of منهي), prohibited or forbidden things; crimes, transgressions; fem. prohibition. *a.*

منبت *munabbat*, inlaid; mosaic work. *munabbat-kār*, one who inlays. *munabbat-kārī*, inlaying. *munabbatī*, inlaid. *a.*

منبر *mimbar*, m. a pulpit, a reading-desk. *a.*

منبسط *mumbasiṭ*, dilated, extended, rejoicing, exulting. *a.*

منبع *mamba'*, m. a fountain, jet d'eau. *a.*

منبھاون मनभावन *man-bhāwan*, منبھاونا मनभावना *man-bhāwanā*, } acceptable, agreeable, pleasant, amusing, charming. *s.*

منت *minnat*, f. an obligation, favour, humble and earnest supplication. *minnat-dār* or *minnat-kash*, under obligation, obliged. *minnat-shināṣ*, grateful, one who is sensible of obligations. *a.*

منت मनत *manat* or मन्नत *mannat*, f. acknowledgment; a vow, a promise; desire, intention. *s.*

منج *muntaj*, result, consequence; deduced, inferred. *chi muntaj*, what is the inference *a.*

منتخب *muntaḳhab*, chosen, selected; (sub.) a selection; pl. *muntaḳhabāt*. *a.*

منتر मन्त्र *mantra* or *mantar*, m. a division of the Vedas, a sacred formula; a charm, spell, philtre, incantation, fascination; secret consultation or advice. *mantr-jantr*, incantation, exorcism. *mantr-gupti*, f. secret counsel. *s.*

منترنا मन्त्रणा *mantranā*, f. advice, counsel. *s.*

منتري मन्त्री *mantrī*, m. a counsellor, prime minister; an adviser; a viceroy; an enchanter. *s.*

منتشر *muntashar*, published, divulged, explained, diffused, dispersed. *a.*

منتصب *muntaṣib*, erected, set up. *a.*

منتظر *muntaẓir*, expecting with impatience, tarrying for. *a.* [posed, adjusted. *a.*

منتظم *muntaẓam*, ordered, arranged, dis-

منتفع *muntafi'*, m. a gainer, one who uses, enjoys, or has the advantage of a thing. *a.*

منتفي *muntafī*, rejected, dissipated, destroyed. *a.* [ed. *a.*

منتقش *muntaḳish*, carved, engraved; paint-

منتقل *muntaḳal*, transported, carried. *a.*

منتقم *muntaḳim*, taking revenge, avenging. *a.*

منتھ मन्थ *manth*, m. a churning-stick; a dish made of barley-meal with *ghī* and water; a sort of gruel or porridge; a disease of the eyes, cataract or opacity, rheum, excretion of the eyes. *s.*

منتھت मन्थित *manthit*, adj. churned; (sub. buttermilk. *s.* [churning. *s.*

منتھن मन्थन *manthan*, m. agitating, stirring,

منتھني मन्थनी *manthanī*, f. a churning-vessel. *s.*

منتھيٰ *muntahā*, m. the end, conclusion, boundary, extremity; adj. finished, concluded. *muntahī*, learned (*i. e.* one who has finished his studies). *a.*

منتي मिन्ती *mintī*, f. an apology, submission, solicitation. *h.*

منتھا *manthā*, extinct, non-existent. *d.*

منج मंजु *manju*, beautiful, pleasant. *s.*

منج मनुज *manuj*, m. man in general. *s.*

منج मुञ्ज *munj*, منجا मुञ्जा *munjā*, } m. a sort of grass from the fibres of which a string is prepared, of which a Brāhman's girdle is made, the sacred cord. *s.*

منجا मनुजा *manujā*, f. a woman, wife. *s.*

منجا मञ्जा *manjā*, m. a bedstead, a throne. *s.*

منجا *manjā*, any high place where one may escape from an inundation. *a.*

منجا منجا *manjā*, a kind of religious ceremony, anointing the body with turmeric on some special festive occasions. *h.*

منجار मञ्जार *manjār*, m. a cat. *s.*

منجر मञ्जर *manjar*, m. f. the blossom (of a tree). *s.*

منجر *munjirr*, drawn, brought back. *a.*

منجري मञ्जरी *manjarī* (v. *manjar*), a cluster of flowers; name of a musical mode. *s.*

منجل मञ्जुल *manjul*, beautiful, pleasant. *s.*

منجل *munjal*, m. the fruit of the palmyra tree (called in Urdū, *tarkul*, q. v.). *d.*

منجلاب *manjalāb*, polluted water, more especially that in which any thing impure, such as a dog or carrion has been thrown. *p.*

منجلي *munjalī*, conspicuous, apparent. *a.*

منجم *munajjim*, m. an astronomer, an astrologer, an almanack maker. *a.*

منجمد *munjamid*, congealed, concreted. *a.*

منجمله *min-jumla*, upon the whole. *a.*

منجن मञ्जन *manjan*, m. tooth-powder, dentifrice; rubbing the body over with unguents. *s.*

منجنا मञ्जना *manjnā*, n. to be polished, to be smoothed, to be cleaned. *s.*

منجنيق *manjanīḳ*, a huge warlike engine for flinging stones, a ballista. *g.*

منجوشا मञ्जूषा *manjūshā*, a large basket. *s.*

منجهه *muñjh*, inflec. (of *main*; v. *mujh*) me, to me. *d.* [three). *h.*

منجهلا मञ्झला *manjhlā*, middle, second (of

منجهولا मञ्झोला *manjholā*, middle, second, middlemost. *s.*

منجهولي मञ्झोली *manjholī*, f. (v. *majholī*) a small cart or carriage on two wheels drawn by bullocks. *s.* [drug. *s.*

منجيٹ मञ्जीट *manjīṭ*, f. (v. *majīṭh*) a kind of

منجي خانه *manje-khāna*, the room in which a young person, about to be married, is seated for a certain number of days. *d.*

منجيرا मञ्जीरा *manjīrā*, m. name of a musical instrument, a kind of cymbals: it consists of two small cups tied together with a string and played upon by striking one against the other. *s.*

منچ मञ्च *manch*, m. a high place, alcove, altar, a bed, a bedstead, a platform, a scaffold; an elevated shed in the fields where a watchman is stationed; a throne, a dais. *s.*

منچا *manchā*, m. a platform, a stage, scaffolding. *d.* [bold. *s.*

منچلا मनचला *man-chalā*, assiduous, active,

منچلي मनचली *man-chalī*, f. assiduity, zeal. *s.*

منحرف *munḥarif*, change, inverted, declining or turning from; (sub.) a trapezium (in geometry). *a.*

منحرفي *munḥarifī*, apostatism, backsliding, the being a renegade. *a.*

منحصر *munḥaṣir*, surrounded, besieged, restricted; applicable to, peculiar to. *a.*

منحني *munḥanī*, lean, thin, flexible, bent, crooked, decrepit. *a.*

منحوس *manḥūs*, unfortunate, unlucky. *a.*

منخر *minkhar* or *mankhir*, the nostril. *a.*

منخرين *minkharain*, (dual) the two nostrils. *a.*

مند *mand*, a possessive particle, which, added to nouns, implies endowed with, or having, or possessed of; as, *'aḳl-mand*, sensible; *daulat-mand*, rich. *p.*

مند मन्द *mand*, abated, slow, tedious; dull, foolish; bad, ill; low (as a tone); Saturday; the planet Saturn. *mand mand*, gently, softly. *mand-gati*, slow-paced, softly, gently. *s.*

مندا मन्दा *mandā*, gentle, mild, affable, cheap, abated, allayed; slow; a little. *s.*

مندا تما मन्दात्मा *mand-ātmā*, slow of apprehension, dull. *s.*

مندادر मन्दादर *mandādar*, disregarding, neglecting, disrespectful. *s.*

مندار मन्दार *mandār*, m. the name of a mountain, famous in India, with which the ocean was churned; one of the five trees of *Swarga*; name of a plant, swallow-wort (*Asclepias gigantea*); the coral tree (*Erythrina fulgens*). *s.*

مندايمان मन्दायमान *mandāyamān*, delaying, going tardily. *s.*

مندبدهه मन्दबुद्धि *mand-buddhi*, stupid, foolish. *s.*

مندبهاگيه मन्दभाग्य *mand-bhāgya*, unhappy, unfortunate. *s.* [&c. *s.*

مندتا मन्दता *mandatā*, f. slowness, mildness,

مندر मन्दिर *mandir*, m. a house, mansion, palace, dwelling, temple. *s.*

مندر मन्दर *mandar*, m. the mountain *mandar* with which the ocean is said to have been churned by the Asuras; one of the trees of paradise; *Swarg*, or paradise; adj. large, bulky. *s.*

مندرا मन्दरा *mandarā*, m. squat, dapper. *h.*

مندرا मुन्द्रा *mundrā*, m. a collar, a ring. *s.*

مندرج *mundarij* or *mundaraj*, contained, inserted, included; comprehending, containing. *a.*

مندرجه *mundarija*, m. contents, that which is included or contained. *a.*

مندرس *mundaris*, obliterated, cancelled. *a.*

مندري मुन्द्री *mundrī*, f. a ring, a collar; a finger-ring. *s.* [named. *a.*

مندككر *mandi-kukur*, f. a sort of fish so

منڈل मंदल *mandal*, f. a kind of drum made of wood and beaten with the fingers. *h.*

منڈل *mandal*, f. a fountain, a jet d'eau; (cor. of *bandar*) a port, harbour. *h.*

منڈمت मन्दमति *mand-mati*, dull, stupid, slow of apprehension. *s.*

منڈنا मुन्दना *mundnā*, n. to be shut, closed. *s.*

منڈهاسیه मन्दहास्य *manda-hāsya*, m. a gentle laugh, a smile. *s.*

منڈیل *mindīl*, f. a tablecloth; a towel; a species of high turban. *a.*

منڈیمان मन्दयमान *mandyamān*, slow, tardy. *s.*

منڈ मुण्ड *muṇḍ*, shaved, bald; low, mean; m. the head; a bald pate; the trunk of a lopped tree; a dead man. *maṇḍ*, m. scum, froth; pith, essence; rice-water, rice-gruel (v. *māṇḍ*). *s.*

منڈ *muṇḍ*, blunt, dull. *d.*

منڈا *muṇḍā*, m. the shoulder. *d.*

منڈا मण्डा *maṇḍā*, m. name of a sweetmeat. *s.*

منڈا मुण्डा *muṇḍā*, the head; the head of a paper kite; Bengal madder (*Rubia manjeth*); adj. shaven, bald, uncovered; a kind of uncovered *palkī*. *s.*

منڈاسا मुण्डासा *muṇḍāsā*, m. a kind of small turban. *h.*

منڈاسبند *muṇḍās-band*, m. a man. *d.*

منڈان *maṇḍān*, the world, the universe. *d.*

منڈانا मुण्डाना *muṇḍānā*, a. to shave, to cause to be shaved. *s.*

منڈپ मण्डप *maṇḍap*, m. a temporary building, an open shed erected on festive occasions; a house; a temple. *s.*

منڈت मण्डित *maṇḍit*, ornamented, overlaid, covered; (met.) accomplished. *muṇḍit*, bald, shorn, shaven. *s.* [shaven-headed. *s.*

منڈتشرا मुण्डितशिरा *muṇḍit-shirā*, bald-pated,

منڈک मुण्डक *muṇḍak*, m. a barber. *s.*

منڈکاريمارنا मुण्डकारीमारना *muṇḍkārī mārnā*, to lie round with the knees to the belly. *s.*

منڈل मण्डल *maṇḍal*, m. a circle, orb, sphere, disc; the heavens, sky, firmament; a round tent; an officer employed in villages, an exciseman; a ring-leader; a district; the country over which the twelve princes called *chakra-vartis* are supposed to have ruled. *s.*

منڈلا मुण्डला *muṇḍlā*, shaved. *s.*

منڈلاکار मण्डलाकार *maṇḍal-ākār*, circular, round. *s.*

منڈلانا मण्डलाना *maṇḍlānā*, a. to make a circuit, to hover (as birds); to be enveloped. *h.*

منڈلی मण्डली *maṇḍalī*, f. an assembly, congregation. *s.* [pigeon. *h.*

منڈلیا मण्डलिया *maṇḍaliyā*, m. a tumbler

منڈمال मुण्डमाल *muṇḍmāl*, a necklace of human heads. *s*

منڈن मुण्डन *muṇḍan*, m. the first shaving of a child (a religious ceremony among the Hindūs), *maṇḍan*, m. an ornament, jewels, trinkets. *s.*

منڈنا मुण्डना *muṇḍnā*, a. to be shaved. *s.*

منڈو मुण्डू *muṇḍū*, m. a devotee, a monk; a *sanyāsi*, a *gosain*. *h.*

منڈوا मण्डूआ *maṇḍū,ā* or मण्डवा *maṇḍwā*, m. an alcove, arbour; "a shade thown out in front of the veranda of a house, generally constructed of bamboo posts with a thatch of palmyra leaves or grass, called by Europeans in the Carnatic "a pandaul." *h.*

منڈوانا मुण्डवाना *muṇḍwānā*, a. to get shaved, to cause to be shaved. *h.* [(*Bignonia Indica*). *s.*

منڈوک मण्डूक *maṇḍūk*, m. a frog; a flower

منڈوکی मण्डूकी *maṇḍūkī*, f. a female or small frog; a plant (*Siphonanthus Indica* or *Hydrocotyle Asiatica*). *s.*

منڈوی मंडवी *maṇḍwī*, f. a kind of food. *h.*

منڈھ *muṇḍh*, shameless, impudent. *d.*

منڈھا मण्डा *maṇḍhā*, m. an open shed or hall adorned with flowers for the bride and bridegroom. *s.*

منڈھایا मण्डाया *maṇḍhāyā*, starched. *s.*

منڈھپ मण्डप *maṇḍhap*, m. (v. *maṇḍap*) a shed, a temple. *s.* [cover, &c. *s.*

منڈھنا मण्ढना *maṇḍhnā*, a. (v. *maṛhnā*) to

منڈھوانا मण्ढवाना *maṇḍhwānā*, to cause to cover, &c. *s.* [a *jogī's* hut. *s.*

منڈھی मण्ढी *maṇḍhī*, f. a cottage, a temple,

منڈھیانا मण्ढियाना *maṇḍhiyānā*, a. (v. *maṇḍiyānā*) to starch. *s.*

منڈی मुण्डी *muṇḍī*, m. a barber; f. name of a medicinal plant (*Sphæranthus Indicus*). *s.*

منڈی मण्डी *maṇḍī*, f. a market (v. *hāṭ*); (in Dakh.) a shop or storehouse for the sale of goods on commission or by auction; a shop for the sale of grain, having a storehouse attached. *h.* [mit. *s.*

منڈیا मुण्डिया *muṇḍiyā*, m. the head, the sum-

منڈیانا मण्डियाना *maṇḍiyānā*, a. to apply starch or dye (to the hair). *s.* [face. *d.*

منڈی توڑنا *muṇḍī toṛnā*, to turn away one's

منڈیر मुण्डेर *muṇḍer*, منڈیری मुण्डेरी *muṇḍerī*, } f. the coping of a wall, the roof. *h.*

منڈیری मुण्डीरी *muṇḍīrī*, f. a creeper bearing a red and yellow flower. *s.*

منڑوا मंडुआ *maṇḍuā,ā*, m. منڑوئی मंडुई *maṇḍuī,ā*, f. } name of a grain (on the coast called *rāgī*), *Cynosurus coracanus*. *h.*

منزل *manzil*, f. a day's journey; rank, dignity; a stage, an inn, a caravanserai; habitation, dwelling; boundary, limit, goal; a story or floor (of a house); deck (of a ship); mansion of the moon (in astrology). *manzil*, one who causes to alight, one who receives a stranger hospitably; *emittens somnum*. *manzal*, that which is sent down, an angel. *manzil kāṭnā*, to accomplish a journey. *h.*

منزلت *manzilat*, f. dignity, station, condition, rank, post of honour; a house of accommodation for travellers. *a.*

منزل‌خانه *manzil-khāna*, } a post-house, a halt-
منزلگاه *manzil-gāh*, } ing-place after a day's journey, an inn. *a.p.*

منزله *manzila* (*v. manzilat*), dignity, &c. *a.*

منزول *munzawil*, perishing, decaying, failing. *a.*

منزوي *munzawī*, m. a solitary man, a hermit; adj. lonely, solitary. *a.*

منزه *munazzah*, pure, blameless, holy; exempted from, free. *a.*

منس मनस *manas*, m. the mind, the heart, the intellect, the understanding. *s.*

منس *muns* or *manus*, m. a man, a male. *d.*

منسا मनसा *mansā*, f. wish, desire, intention, design, purport, purpose. *mansā* or *mansā-devī*, f. the goddess of the serpent race, and the particular protectress against their venom. *s.* [tress. *s.*

منستاپ मनस्ताप *manas-tāp*, m. mental dis-

منستهان मुनिस्थान *muni-sthān*, m. a hermitage, the abode or retirement of holy sages. *s.*

منسج *mansij*, m. a weaver's shop. *minsaj*, the instrument by which the web is stretched when working; the part of a horse about the fore shoulder and under the mane. *a.*

منسج मनसिज *manasij*, m. the Hindū cupid, *Kāmadeva*. *mansij*, mental intellectual. *s.*

منسروا मनसरवा *mansarvā*, m. a man, male. *h.*

منسك मनस्क *manask*, mental, intellectual. *s.*

منسكار मनस्कार *manas-kār*, m. the attention of the mind to its own sensations, consciousness of pleasure or pain. *s.* [together. *a.*

منسلك *munsalik*, joined, connected, united

من‌سلوي *mann salwā*, manna and quails (wherewith the Israelites where fed in the wilderness). *a.*

منسوب *mansūb*, related, addicted to, belonging to, depending on. *mansūb-k.*, to connect with, to attribute to. *a.*

منسوخ *mansūkh*, cancelled, obliterated, abolished, broken. *a.*

منسيرو मनसेरू *manserū*, m. a man, a male. *s.*

منش मनुष *manush*, a man, a person, a human being (*v. manukh*). *s.*

منش *manish*, f. magnanimity, dignity, gravity; temperament, disposition, content, cheerfulness; pride, arrogance; desire. *p.*

منشا *manshā*, m. allusion, origin, principle, source, beginning. *manshā*, intention, inclination. *a.*

منشات *munshāt*, writings, compositions. *a.*

منشار *minshār*, m. a saw, hand-saw; a fan, a ventilator. *a.*

منشور *manshūr*, divulged, published; m. a royal mandate, diploma, patent. *a.*

منشي *munshī*, m. a writer, a clerk, a secretary; (commonly means) a tutor, a teacher of languages, more particularly of Hindūstānī, Persian, and Arabic. *munshī-garī*, f. the business of a *munshī*. *a.*

منشي مनुषी *manushī*, f. a woman, a female. *s.*

منشيانه *munshiyāna*, clerk-like. *a. p.*

منشيه منुष्य *manushya*, m. a man, a mortal. *s.*

منشيتوه मनुष्यत्व *manushyatwa*, m. the state or condition of man, manhood, humanity. *s.*

منصب *mansab*, m. dignity, office, ministry, magistracy. *mansab-dār*, an officer (military); a magistrate, a person who holds an appointment under government. *mansabi ḳazā*, the office of *kāsī* or judge. *a.*

منصرف *munsarif*, departing, receding. *munsarif-k.*, depart, set out. *a.*

منصف *munsif*, equitable, just; (sub.) a distributor of justice; a judge, an arbitrator. *a.*

منصفاً *munsifan*, equitably, justly. *a.*

منصفانه *munsifāna*, candidly, equitably. *a.*

منصفي *munsifī*, f. office of *munsif*; judgment, arbitration, just criticism. *a.*

منصوب *mansūb*, constituted, excited; marked with the vowel point *fatḥa* (ـَ); fixed, established, appointed, named for. *a.*

منصوبه *mansūba*, m. contrivance, project. *mansūba-bāz*, considerate, foreseeing, prudent, sagacious, ingenious. *a.*

منصور *mansūr*, aided, protected, defended, victorious, conquering, triumphant. *a.*

منصوص *mansūs*, manifested, clear. *a.*

منصه *manassa* or *minassa*, the chamber or tent of a bride. *a.*

منضج *munzij* (pl. *munzijāt*), suppurantia (in medicine). *a.*

منطبع *muntabi'*, tame, trained, obedient, tractable, yielding. *a.*

منطفي *muntafī*, extinguished, extinct. *a.*

منطق *mantik*, oration, logic, eloquence. *a.*

منطقه *mintaka*, m. } m. a girdle, zone, belt.
منطقت *mintakat*, f. } *mintakatu-l-burūj*, the celestial girdle, *i. e.* the zodiac. *mintaka,e mabrūda*, the frigid zone. *mintaka,e makrūka*, the torrid zone. *mintaka,e mu'tadila*, the temperate zone. *a.*

منطقي *mantikī*, logical, dialetic; m. a logician, an eloquent and sound disputant. *a.*

منظر *manzar*, m. countenance, face, visage, aspect; a spectacle, theatre. *a.*

منظور *manzūr*, seen, looked at, admired, visible, chosen, approved of, agreeable, acceptable. *manzūri nazar*, chosen, agreeable to the sight, beloved; (sub.) a mistress. *a.*

منظوري *manzūrī*, f. approval, admiration. *a.*

منظوم *manẓūm*, } joined, threaded, arranged
منظومہ *manẓūma*, } in order; metrical, versified, poetic. *a.*

منع *man'*, m. prohibition, forbidding, refusal, hindrance. *man' karnā*, to forbid, to prohibit. *a.*

منعدم *mun'adim*, destroyed, annihilated, annulled, ruined, extinct, lost. *a.*

منعقد *mun'aḳid*, tied, bound; agreed on, concluded (a treaty, marriage, &c.). *a.*

منعکس *mun'akis*, inverse, inverted, topsy-turvy, turned head downwards. *a.*

منعم *mun'im*, m. a benefactor; adj. liberal. *a.*

منعم *muna"am*, rich, affluent. *a.*

منغص *munagh ghaṣ*, miserable, melancholy. *a.*

منفخ *minfaḵḵ*, m. a pair of bellows. *a.*

منفذ *manfaẕ*, a passage; an orifice. *a.*

منفرج *munfarij*, open, separate; tranquil, contented, happy. *a.*

منفرجہ *munfarija*, m. an obtuse (angle). *a.*

منفرد *munfarid*, single, separate, solitary. *a.*

منفسد *munfasid*, corrupted, depraved. *a.*

منفصد *manfaṣid*, flowing, fluent. *a.*

منفصل *munfaṣil*, m. } disjoined, distinct, dis-
منفصلہ *munfaṣila*, f. } sected, separated. *a.*

منفعت *manfa'at*, f. emolument, profit, gain, advantage. *a.*

منفعل *munfa'il*, disturbed, afflicted; bashful, abashed, ashamed. *a.*

منفک *munfakk*, separated, disjoined. *a.*

منفی *manfī*, negative; repulsed, rejected, banished. *a.*

منقا *munaḳḳā*, Cape raisins, currants. *a.*

منقاد *munḳād*, obedient, tractable. *a.*

منقار *minḳār*, f. a bird's bill, a beak. *a.*

منقاش *minḳāsh*, tweezers, pincers. *a.*

منقب *minḳab*, m. an instrument with which they tap for the dropsy, a trochar. *a.*

منقبت *manḳabat*, f. praise; virtue; natural talent or abilities. *a.*

منقبض *munḳabiẓ*, constituted, contracted. *a.*

منقتل *munḳatil*, slain, killed. *a.*

منقح *munaḳḳah*, rendered clear or manifest; cleared of weak words (a verse). *a.*

منقسم *munḳasim*, divided into parts. *a.*

منقش *munaḳḳash*, painted, embroidered. *minḳash*, pincers, tweezers. *a.*

منقضی *munḳaẓī*, elapsed, past, expired. *a.*

منقطع *munḳaṭi'*, terminated, finished, broken off, exterminated, disjoined. *munḳaṭi' honā*, a. to be cut off, to be finished, or settled, or terminated. *a.*

منقل *manḳal*, a chafing dish. *a.*

منقلہ *manḳala*, a day's journey, or the space travelled; a halting place; a way through mountains. *a.*

منقوش *manḳūsh*, painted, engraved, carved, embroidered. *a.*

منقوط *manḳūṭ*, spotted, having dots; a species of composition in which all the letters employed have dots. *a.*

منقول *manḳūl*, transcribed, copied; narrated, [translated. *a.*

منقولات *manḳūlāt*, pl. things transferable; personal property. *a.*

منقولہ *manḳūla*, moveable or personal property in opposition to *ghair-manḳūla*, real property. *a.*

منقی *munaḳḳā*, m. cleaned, purged, purified; a species of raisin. *a.*

منکا मुनक्का *munakkā* (for *munaḳḳā*), m. a species of raisin. *a. h.*

منکا मङ्का *mankā*, m. a rosary, a bead, beads of gold, silver, &c. (beads of glass are called *pot*); the vertebræ of the neck. *mankā ḍhalaknā*, (lit.) the bending of the neck; to be at the point of death. *h.*

منکامنا मनकामना *mankāmnā*, f. desire, wish. *s.*

منکدر *munkadir*, quick, hastening. *a.*

منکر *munkir*, denying, rejecting; *Munkir Nakir*, the names of two angels, who, agreeably to the *Muḥammadan* creed, are supposed to examine the spirits of the departed in the tomb. *munkir honā*, to deny. *a.*

منکر *munkar*, denied. *a.*

منکشف *munkashif*, discovered, revealed, displayed. *a.*

منکوحہ *manḳūḥa*, f. a married woman, a lawful wife; adj, married. *a.*

منکھ मनुख *manukh*, m. a man, individually or collectively, man, mankind. *s.*

منکیان کا ہار *mankiyān kā hār*, a necklace of pearls. *d.*

منگا *mungā*, naked, bare. *nanga-mungā*, stark naked. *d.*

منگا بھیجنا मङ्गा भेजना *mangā-bhejnā*, } a. to send
منگانا मङ्गाना *mangānā*, } for, to procure. *h.*

منگت मङ्गत *mangat*, } m. a beggar, a borrow-
منگتا मङ्गता *mangtā*, } er. *h.*

منگتی *mangtī*, f. asking, a request. *mangtī lagānā*, to act as *sawāl*, q. v. *d.*

منگرا मङ्गरा *mangrā*, the ridge of a house. *h.*

منگڑا मनगढ़ा *man-gaṛā*, powerful. *h.*

منگسر मङ्गसिर *mangasir*, m. the eighth solar month (Nov.-Dec.); according to some systems it is reckoned the first month. *s.*

منگل मङ्गल *mangal*, adj. auspicious, beautiful, pleasing; m. health, welfare, pleasure; Tuesday; the planet Mars; the Tuesc of the Saxons, *unde*, *mangal-bār*, Dies Martis, "Tuesc's day or Tuesday." *mangal-āchār* or *-chār*, a song of congratulation, a marriage tidings, epithalamium; festivity. *mangal-samāchār*, glad song or the Gospels. *s.*

منگلاچرن मंगलाचरण *mangal-ācharan*, worship or salutation to Ganesha at the commencement of an undertaking. *s.* [a musician, minstrel. *s.*

منگلامکھی मङ्गलामुखी *mangalā-mukhī*, m. f.

منگلسوتر मङ्गलसूत्र *mangala-sūtra*, lit. the lucky thread, used in the marriage ceremony, v. Wilson. *s.*

منگلکوٹ मङ्गलकोट *mangal-koṭ*, name of a place. *mangal-koṭī*, f. a kind of carpet so named. *h.*

منگلوار मङ्गलवार *mangal-wār*, m. Tuesday. *s.*

منگلی मङ्गली *mangalī*, triumphant, joyous. *mangalī-log*, people employed on rejoicings. *s.*

منگن मङ्गन *mangan*, f. debt, dunning. *s.*

منگنا मंगना *mangnā* (v. *māngnā*), to ask, &c. *h.*

منگنی मङ्गनी *mangnī*, f. betrothing, asking in marriage; a loan. *mangnī denā*, to lend. *h.*

منگنی मिङ्गनी *mingnī*, goat's or sheep's dung. *h.*

منگوانا मङ्गवाना *mangwānā*, a. to send for, to procure. *s.* [ferret (v. *newalā*) *d.*

منگوس *mangūs*, a weasel, a mongoose, a

منگولا मङ्गूला *mangūlā*, m. a small tassel. *h.*

منگھٹا मनघटा *manghaṭā*, m. the raised masonry round the mouth of a well. *h.*

منگیتر मङ्गेतर *mangetár*, m. and f. one to whom a man or woman is betrothed. *h.*

من مارنا मनमारना *man-mārnā*, a. to resist one's own inclination, to be grieved or troubled in mind. *s.*

منمالا मणिमाला *mani-mālā*, f. a necklace of gems. *s.* [love. *s.*

منمتھ मन्मथ *manmath*, m. Cupid, *Kāmadeva*;

من مُنمُن *munmun*, puss, puss! a mode of calling a cat. *h.* [*maujī*, conceited. *s.*

منموج मनमौज *man-mauj*, self-conceit. *man-*

منموہن मनमोहन *man-mohan*, m. f. heart-ravishing; a sweetheart, a mistress; a name of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

منی مणिमय *mani-may*, made of gems. *s.*

منن मनन *manan*, m. minding, understanding. *s.*

منّا मन्ना *mannā*, n. to be conciliated, soothed, tranquillised. *s.*

منو मनु *manū* (for *manu*), name of a celebrated sage and legislator; a monkey. *s.*

منہ मनो *mano*, like, as if. *s.*

منوا मनुआ *manū*, *ā*, f. a kind of cotton; m. puss (a cat). *h.*

منوا मनुआ *manū*, *ā*, m. mind, soul, life. *a.*

منوال *minnāl*, m. mode, manner, rule, form. *a.*

منوان मन्वान *manwān*, m. thinking, conceiving, minding, regarding. *s.*

منوتی मनौती *manautī*, f. bail, security; a person referred to to pay the debt, &c. of another; surety, assurance, acknowledgment *manautī-dār*, a person who becomes surety for another for a handsome *consideration*. *s. p.*

منور *munawwar*, illustrated, explained, illuminated, clear, splendid, brilliant. *a.*

منورتھ मनोरथ *manorath*, desire, wish, design, intention. *s.* [pleasing. *s.*

منورم मनोरम *manoram*, beautiful, lovely,

منوگپت मनोगुप्त *mano-gupt*, thought on or pondered over secretly. *s.*

منوگت मनोगत *mano-gat*, seated in the mind. *s.*

منوگیہ मनोज्ञ *mano-gya*, beautiful, lovely, handsome, pleasing, agreeable. *s.*

منولولیہ मनोलौल्य *mano-laulya*, m. fancy, caprice, whim. *s.*

منونتر मन्वन्तर *manwantara* (vulg. *manwantar*), m. the reign of *Manu*, a period equal to seventy-one ages of the gods, or 306,720,000 years of mortals, or with its *sandhi*, or interval of universal deluge, 308,488,000 years; fourteen *manwantras* constitute a *kalpa*, or period of 4,320,000,000 years. According to Hindū cosmogony, there have been innumerable *manwantras* since the first creation of the universe. *s.*

منونیت मनोनीत *mano-nīt*, chosen, preferred. *s.*

منوہاری मनोहारी *manohārī*, m. } beautiful,
منوہارنی मनोहारिणी *manohārinī*, f. } pleasing, agreeable, lovely. *s.* [ful, pleasant. *s.*

منوہر मनोहर *manohar*, heart-ravishing, beauti-

منہ मुंह *muṅh*, m. mouth, face, countenance, presence, orifice; respect, complaisance; (met.) power, fitness, qualification, ability. *muṅh utar-jānā*, to have the face shrunk or withered by weakness and emaciation. *muṅh aklrī*, verbal, by word of mouth. *muṅh-ā-muṅh*, brimful. *muṅh-ānā*, v. n. to be salivated. *muṅh-andherā* or *muṅh-paknā*, twilight; evening; dusk, obscure. *muṅh bārnā*, to refrain. *muṅh-bānā*, to open the mouth, to gape. *muṅh bigārnā*, to frown, to make faces. *muṅh bigaṛnā*, to be displeased; to have the taste blunted or depraved. *muṅh banānā*, to make faces. *muṅh-band*, a muzzle. *muṅh band karnā*, to hold one's tongue. *muṅh bolā bhā,ī*, an intimate friend (lit. one called a brother). *muṅh bharī*, f. a bribe, a sop. *muṅh pānā*, to get into one's good graces; to presume on the favour of another. *muṅh-paṭṭā*, a horse's headstall. *muṅh par fākhta ur jānā*, to change colour. *muṅh par garm honā*, to behave disrespectfully in the presence of a superior. *muṅh par lānā*, to tell, to relate. *muṅh par hawā,ī-urnī*, or *-phirnī*, or *chhuṭnī* (lit. to have a squib or rocket discharged against one's face), to change colour. *muṅh pasārnā*, to gape with surprise, &c *muṅh phirnā*, to turn away from, to be displeased with, to be disgusted. *muṅh phernā*, to abstain from. *muṅh phailānā*, to presume, to desire much, to gape. *muṅh-pīṭh-k.*, to speak in anger or bitterness. *muṅh taknā*, to be astonished or afflicted. *muṅh tupā*, m. bribe. *muṅh to dekho*, look at his face (applied to a person who pretends or aspires to something beyond his power or capacity). *muṅh toṛnā*, to harass. *muṅh thuthānā*, to make faces. *muṅh thaṭhānā*, to slap one's face, to box the ears. *muṅh ṭerhā karnā*, to

make wry faces. *muṅh chiṛānā*, to make mouths. *muṅh chaṛhnā*, to become intimate with, to attach one's self to. *muṅh chalānā*, to bite, or being inclined to bite (as a horse). *muṅh-chor*, shamfaced, bashful, timid, sheepish. *muṅh chorī*, bashfulness. *muṅh chhipānā*, to hide one's face (from bashfulness). *muṅh dikhānā*, to shew one's face, to appear with confidence and satisfaction (generally, as in English, joined with a negative). *muṅh dikhā,ī*, f. a present given by the friends of the family and the women of the neighbourhood on their first visit to a bride. *muṅh dekh rahnā*, to stare at with surprise. *muṅh dekh-kar bāt karnā*, to flatter, to speak what one supposes will be agreeable to his hearers. *muṅh dekhnā*, to look up to (for aid, &c.); to have a regard for one; to be astonished or helpless. *muṅh dekhe kī ulfat* or *prīt*, apparent friendship or affection. *muṅh denā*, to make familiarized. *muṅh ḍālnā*, to beg, to request; (a horse) to bite. *muṅh rakhnā*, to keep on good terms with. *muṅh zabānī*, verbal (message or evidence), *viva voce*. *muṅh-zor*, headstrong, obstinate. *muṅh sukaṛnā*, to change colour. *muṅh se phūl jharne*, to abuse, to reproach. *muṅh faḳ hojānā*, to change colour (especially from fear). *muṅh ḳālā karnā* (lit. to blacken the face), to incur disgrace; to punish, to disgrace. *muṅh kā phūhar*, abusive. *muṅh kā nwālā*, any thing easily attained. *muṅh karnā*, to confront, to compare; to give abuse; to burst or open (as an abscess); to make the first attempt at seizing game (a young hound or other animal used in hunting): to turn one's face, or direct one's steps towards any particular object or place. *muṅh kholnā*, to abuse. *muṅh ke kawwe uṛ jāne*, to look blank on any occasion. *muṅh kī lo,ī utarnī* or *jānī*, to lose the sense of shame. *muṅh laṭkānā*, to be down in the mouth, to make a long face. *muṅh lagānā*, to familiarize, to be intimate with inferiors. *muṅh lagnā*, to have the mouth burned by any pungent substance; to become intimate, to be familiarized, to become a favourite. *muṅh leke rah jānā*, to be silent from shame. *muṅh mārnā* or *sīnā*, to stop one's mouth, to put one to silence; to feed; to bite. *muṅh māngī*, that which is demanded. *muṅh moṛnā*, to turn away, to abstain from any thing. *muṅh men pānī ānā*, to desire with eagerness. *apnā sā muṅh leke phir jānā*, or *-ānā*, to return disappointed from any enterprise. *s.*

منھ مِنھ *miṅh*, m. rain (v. *meṅh*). *s.*

منھ منھُ *manahu*, suppose, as if, like. *s.*

منھ مِنھ *miṅh* (for *meṅh*), rain. *s.*

منہا *minhā*, m. } (lit. from that) deduc-
منہائي *minhā,ī*, f. } tion, subtraction; remission of rent or revenue. *a.* [street. *a.*

منہاج *minhāj*, highway or road; a wide

منہار مَنِہار *manihār*, m. a person who makes or sells (*chūṛīs*) the glass bracelets which the women wear on their wrists. *h.* [tiful. *s.*

منہار مَنُہار *manuhār*, f. fascinating, beau-

منہاري مَنہاری *manhārī* or مَنُہاری *manuhārī*, heart-ravishing, charming, fascinating. *s.*

منہاري مَنِہاری *mani-hārī*, f. the trade in jewels. *s.*

منہان مُنہاں *muṅhān*, thrush, salivation. *s.*

منہائي *manhā,ī*, f. forbidding, prohibition. *minhā,ī*, adj. (lit. from that) subtracted, deducted. *minhā,ī-dār*, a holder of land exempted from revenue payment. *a.*

منہايگي *minhāyagī*, f. deduction from an assessment for some special reason. *a. p.*

منہدم *munhadim*, demolished, destroyed. *a.*

منہدي *miṅhdī*, f. (v. *meṅhdī*) name of a plant. *s.*

منہرن مَنہَرَن *man-haran*, m. heart-stealing. *s.*

منہزم *munhazim*, put to flight, discomfited. *a.*

منہل *manhal*, place of drinking; a tomb; profuse liberality. *a.*

منہنال مُنہنال *muṅh-nāl*, m. f. the mouth-piece of a pipe or *ḥuḳḳa* tube. *s.*

منہو مَنہُ *manahū*, adv. suppose, as if, like. *s.*

منہي *manhī*, forbidden, prohibited. *a.*

منہيات *manhiyāt*, (pl.) unlawful things. *a.*

مني *manī*, f. death, fate; *sperma genitale viri aut mulieris*. *a.*

مني مُنی *munī*, m. a holy man, a saint, a sage. *manī*, m. a gem. *s.*

مني *manī*, presumption, boasting, egotism. *p.*

منيا مُنیا *muniyā*, f. the female of the little birds called *amadavats* (or lal. *Fringilla amandava*). *s.*

منيار *maniyār*, m. (v. *manihār*). *h.*

منيب *munīb*, m. a patron, a manager, a master, a principal; a client, constituent. *munīb-gumāshta*, a head clerk or manager of a bank, &c. *a.*

منيبانہ *munībāna*, the fee or perquisite of a manager. *a. p.*

منيت *munīyat*, f. a wish, desire, hope. *a.*

مني تھني مَنی تھَنی *manī thanī*, m. name of a blemish in horses. *h.* [lustrious. *a.*

منير *munīr*, shining, splendid, illuminating, il-

منيش مُنیش *munīsh* or *munīs*, m. a saint; the chief of the saints or sages. *s.*

منيع *manī'*, inaccessible, impregnable. *a.*

منيف *munīf*, eminent, exalted, noble, sublime. *a.*

مو مَی *mau*, m. honey. *mo* (for *maiṅ* or *mujh*), I, me. *mohi* or *mokauṅ*, to me. *s.*

مو *mū*, m. the hair. *mū-bāf*, a hair ribbon. *mū-bāfī*, f. the making of hair ribbons. *mū ba mū*, hair by hair, minutely, circumstantially. *mū-shigāf*, one who splits hairs, a critic, a subtle reasoner. *mū-shigāfī*, f. criticism, or rather minute details of small errors in which small men delight. *mū-ḳalam*, a hair pencil. *mau*, mewing (as a cat). *p.*

موا مُوا *mū,ā*, dead, lifeless, dull; impotent (a common term of abuse). *mū,ā bādal*, m. sponge. *mū,ā-sho*, m. a washer of dead bodies. *h.*

موات *munwāt*, f. waste land. *a.*

مواج *mawwāj*, waving, boisterous. *a.*

مواجب *mawājib*, salaries, wages, pensions. *a.*

مواجہہ *muwājaha*, m. presence, confronting, appearance, face to face. *a.*

مواحنت *muwāḥanat*, f. hatred, dislike, enmity. *a.*

مواخذ **muwākẖẖaz**, taken, chastised. *a.*

مواخذة *muwākẖẖaza*, m. taking satisfaction, retaliating, chastising, calling to a severe account. *a.*

مواد *mawādd* (pl. of مادة), urticles, matters, arguments, points; females; humours of the body. *a.*

موازنة *muwāzina*, list or statement of all the land belonging to a village, also called *raḳba-bandī*, q.v. *a.*

موازي *muwāzī*, parallel, being exactly opposite to, and resembling one another. *a.*

مواس मवास *mawās*, m. protection, refuge, asylum. *h.*

مواسا *muwāsā*, society, fellowship; good or fortunate action; condoling with. *a.*

مواشي *mawāshī* (pl. of ماشية), quadrupeds, cattle, more especially domestic beasts, as cows, buffaloes, sheep, and goats. *a.*

مواصلت *muwāṣalat*, f. conjunction, adhesion, interview. *a.*

مواضع *mawāẓi'* (pl. of موضع), places. *a.*

مواضعت *muwāẓa'at*, a sale by which loss is incurred. *a.*

مواظبت *mawāẓabat*, assiduity, perseverance. *a.*

موافق *muwāfiḳ*, conformable with, proportional to, consonant, congruous, apt, like, agreeing, suiting, favourable, propitious. *a.*

موافقت *muwāfaḳat*, f. conformity. *muwāfaḳat-k.*, to enter into friendship, to conform, &c. *a.*

موالات *muwālāt*, f. friendship, affection, pursuing a business steadily or without intermission. *a.*

موالي *mawālī* (pl. of مولى), lords, masters; friends; servants, slaves. *muwālī*, one who aids or assists. *a.*

مواليد *mawālīd* (pl. of مولود), sons. *mawālīdi ṯalāṯa*, m. the three kingdoms of nature (viz. animal, vegetable, and mineral). *a.*

موانست *muwānasat* or *mu,ānasat*, f. companionship, fellowship, society, familiarity, intimacy. *a.*

موانع *mawāni'*, n. (pl. of مانع), impediments, obstacles. *a.*

مواهبت *muwāhabat*, f. contending with another in liberality or munificence. *a.*

موبد *mūbad* or *mūbid*, m. a doctor, a philosopher, a counsellor of state; a worshipper of the sun, a priest of the *pārsīs*, or fire-worshippers. *p.*

موت *maut*, f. death, resting, reposing. *a.*

موت मूत *mūt*, m. urine, piss. *mūt-aṭaknā*, to labour under a total suppression of urine. *s.*

موتاد *mautād* (for *mu'tād*), f. quantity. *a.*

موتا *mautā*, the dead (v. *mautā*). *a.*

موتر मूत्र *mūtr* or *mūtra*, m. piss, urine. *s.*

موترا मोचा *motrā*, m. spavin. *h.*

موتراتيت मूत्रातीत *mūtrātīt*, m. difficult or slow passage of urine. *s.* [of urine. *s.*

موتراگهات मूत्राघात *mūtrāghāt*, m. suppression

موتردوس मूत्रदोष *mūtr-dos*, m. gonorrhœa, considered as a urinary complaint. *s.*

موترشك मूत्रशुक *mūtr-shuk*, m. white urinary sediment. *s.* [gury. *s.*

موترکرچهر मूत्रकृच्छ *mūtr-kṛichhra*, m. stran-

موترمارگ मूत्रमार्ग *mūtr-mārg*, m. the urethra. *s.*

موتنا मूतना *mūtnā*, to piss, (or, as nice people have it) to make water. *s.*

موتها मोथा *mothā*, m. a kind of grass the root of which is used in medicine (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

موتهرا मोथरा *mothrā*, m. name of a disease in horses, splint, spavin. *h.*

موتي मोती *motī*, m. a pearl. *motī pirone*, to string pearls; (met.) to speak eloquently; to weep (the tears being compared to pearls). *motī kūṭ kar bharne*, to be very bright (applied to an eye). *motī kī sī āb utarnī*, to be disgraced. *s.*

موتي *mautā* (pl. of ميت), the dead. *a.*

موتيا मोतिया *motiyā*, m. the name of a flower (*Jasminum zambac*, var. β *Roxb.*); (in Dakh.) a pearl; adj. of the colour of pearls. *h.*

موتيابند मोतियाबिन्द *motiyā bind*, m. the name of a kind of blindness; *gutta serena*. *s.*

موتي چور मोतीचूर *motī-chūr*, m. a kind of sweetmeat; a certain description of eye among pigeons. *h.*

موٹ मोट *moṭ*, m. f. (v. *moṭh*) a bundle, package, &c. *moṭ-kā moṭ bechnā*, to sell wholesale. *h.*

موٹا मोटा *moṭā*, fat, corpulent, thick, coarse, great, large. *h.*

موٹاپا मोटापा *moṭāpā*, m. } fatness, corpu-
موٹاپن मोटापन *moṭāpan*, m. } lency, thick-
موٹائي मोटाई *moṭā,ī*, f. } ness, coarse-
ness (in Dakh. *moṭāgī*). *h.* [load. *h.*

موٹرا मोटरा *moṭrā*, m. a bundle, package,

موٹري मोटरी *moṭrī*, f. a small bundle, a parcel, knapsack. *h.*

موٹکي मोटकी *moṭkī*, f. a mattock, a pick-axe; a fat woman; a *rāginī*. *h.*

موٹلا मोटला *moṭlā*, fat, gross, coarse. *h.*

موٹھ मोठ *moṭh*, m. f. a bundle, package, bale, a load; amount, total; a leather bucket for raising water; a kind of grain, lentils, vetches. *h.*

موٹھ मूठ *mūṭh*, f. handle, hilt; fist, handful; name of a game. *mūṭh kī mūṭh*, handful after handful, numerous handfuls. *s.*

موٹھا मूठा *mūṭhā*, m. a handle. *s.*

موٹھرا मूठरा *mūṭhrā*, a kind of printing, consisting of spots on cloth, leather, &c. *h.*

موٹھی मूठी *mūṭhī*, f. the fist, hand, handful. *s.*

موٹھیا मूठिया *mūṭhiyā*, m. a handful. *s.*

موٹھیا मोठिया *moṭhiyā*, } m. a porter, bearer,
موٹیا मोटिया *moṭiyā*, } carrier of burdens, a labourer. *h.*

موثر *muwaṣṣir* or *mu,aṣṣir*, penetrating, making an impression, efficacious. *mu,aṣṣar*, impressed upon, affected by. *a.*

موج *mauj*, f. a wave; whim, caprice. *mauj ā-jānī*, an imagination coming into the mind. *mauj-khez*, stormy, boisterous. *mauj raknā*, to be proud. *mauj-zan*, waving, boisterous, billowy, tumultuous. *mauj mārnā*, a. to fluctuate, to waver; (met.) is applied to express self-enjoyment without restraint. *mauji nasīm*, a cooling squall. *a.*

موج मूज *mūj* (for *mūnj*, q.v.), a species of grass. *s.* [count. *a.*

موجب *mūjib*, m. cause, motive, reason, ac-

موجبہ *mūjiba*, m. a thing of importance (whether good or bad); the rewards or punishments of eternity; (in l gic) an affirmative proposition (opposed to *sāliba*, q. v.). *a.*

موجد *mūjid*, m. an author, causer; corroborating, reinstating (after sickness or poverty). *a.*

موجر *mūjir*, hiring, letting to farm, renting. *a.*

موجز *mūjaz*, m. a summary, compendium, epitome. *a.* [debt). *a.*

موجل *muwajjal*, deferred (as payment of a

موجود *maujūd*, found, present, existing, standing before, at hand. *a.*

موجودات *maujūdāt*, pl. f. creatures, existences, created beings; a review or muster of troops. *a.*

موجہ *mauja*, m. a wave, a small billow. *a.*

موجہہ *muwajjah*, agreeable, acceptable. *a.*

موچ मोच *moch*, m. strain, twist; a tree (*Hyperanthera morunga*). *h.*

موچا मोचा *mochā*, m. a large lump of flesh; crops beaten down by wind and rain. *h.*

موچا मोचा *mochā*, m. a plantain tree (*Musa sapientum*). *s.* [(*Nigella Indica*). *s.*

موچاٹ मोचाट *mochāṭ*, m. a pungent seed

موچرس मोचरस *moch-ras*, m. gum of the semul (or silk-cotton tree) (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *s.*

موچک मोचक *mochak*, m. the silk-cotton tree (*Bombyx heptaphyllum*); the plantain (*Musa sapientum*); a liberator. *s.*

موچکانا मूचकाना *mūchkānā*, a. to sprain. *h.*

موچن मोचन *mochan* (from मूच), m. theft, robbery. *h.* [wife. *h.*

موچن मोचन *mochan* (also *mochnī*), a cobbler's

موچن मोचन *mochan*, } m. release, acquit-
موچنا मोचना *mochnā*, } tal. *s.*

موچنا मोचना *mochnā*, a. to let go, to set free, to shed, to put off, to extinguish. *s.*

موچنا मूचना *mūchnā*, m. pincers, tweezers; a. to pinch; to shut, to close. *s.* [shade. *s.*

موچنی मोचिनी *mochinī*, f. a prickly night-

موچھ मोछ *mochh* or *mokṣh*, m. release, liberation, deliverance, absolution, salvation, beatitude, final and eternal happiness, the liberation of the soul from the body, and its exemption from further transmigration. *s.*

موچھ मूछ *mūchh*, f. whiskers, moustaches. *mūchh maroṛā roṭi toṛā*, one who is proud of eating the bread of idleness. *h.*

موچھاکڑے मूछाकड़े *mūchh-ākṛe*, } m. stiff and
موچھکڑے मूछकड़े *mūchh-akṛe*, } bushy whiskers. *h.* [kers. *h.*

موچھیل मूछैल *mūchhail*, having large whis-

موچی मोची *mochī*, m. a saddler, cobbler, shoemaker, a worker in leather. "In Southern India the *mochī* does not make shoes or saddles, but binds books and manufactures a variety of ornamental wares."—(Binning). *h.*

موچینہ *mū-chīna*, tweezers, pincers. *p.*

موحد *muwaḥḥid*, one who believes in one God; a unitarian; adj. orthodox. *mauḥid* or *mauḥad*, single. *a.* [in one God. *a. p.*

موحدانہ *muwaḥḥidāna*, like one who believes

موحش *mūḥish*, desolate, wild; famished; terrible.

موخذ *muwakhkhaz*, taken, seized, retaliated upon, called to account. *a.*

موخر *muwaḥḥhir*, posterior, consequent: delayed, procrastinated. *a.*

مود मोद *mod*, m. delight, pleasure. *s.*

مؤدب *mu,addab*, respectful, civil, polite, courteous, well-trained or disciplined (also used adverbially). *a.* [tion. *a.*

مودت *mawaddat*, f. friendship, love, affec-

مودت मोदित *modit*, pleased, delighted. *s.*

مودری मूद्री *mūdrī*, f. a finger-ring. *s.*

مودع *mūda'*, a trustee, one to whom property is entrusted. *mūdi'*, a depositor, one who leaves any thing in trust with another. *a.*

مودک मोदक *modak*, delighting, rejoicing, causing happiness or delight; m. name of a sweetmeat. *s.* [foolish. *h.*

مودھو मोधू *modhū*, guileless, artless, simple,

مودی *muwaddā*, performed, paid. *muwaddī*, f. a cause, a motive; causing; paying, performing what is due. *a.*

مودی मोदी *modī*, m. a merchant, a shopkeeper, a grain-merchant, steward, providore. *modī-khāna*, a pantry. *h.*

موڈ मूड *mūḍ* (for *mūnḍ*), the head. *s.*

موذن *muwazzin* or *mu,azzin*, m. a public crier to prayers (among *Muḳammadans*). *a.*

موذي *mūzī*, noxious, troublesome, importunate, vexatious, pernicious. *mūzī-garī*, f. troublesomeness. *a.*

مور *mor*, m. an ant. *mor-malakh*, innumerable (as the ants and locusts). *p.*

مور मोर *mor*, m. a peacock. *mor-pankhī*, f. a kind of pleasure-boat, barge. *mor-mukuṭ*, a peacock's crest. *maur*, m. the blossom of a tree (especially of the mango). *s.*

مور मोर *mor*, m. twist, turn. *maur*, the shoulder; a chaplet worn by Hindūs at the time of marriage. *h.*

مور मोर *mor*, / مورا मोरा *morā*, } possessive pron. mine, my. *h.*

مورانا मौराना *maurānā*, n. to blossom, flourish (particularly the mango tree). *s.*

مورت मूर्ति *mūrti*, f. body, figure, form, image. *mūrat* (for *mūrti*), f. a statue, an idol; a person (term used by Bairāgīs). *s.*

مورتمان मूर्तिमान *mūrtimān*, also *mūrtimanta*, material, substantial, having shape or substance, incarnate. *s.*

مورث *mūriṯ*, m. a cause, an author; the person from whom an inheritance is derived. *mūriṯi 'ālī*, a remote progenitor. *a.*

مورچال *morchāl*, f. lines of intrenchment, trenches (in a fort). *p.*

مورچنگ मोरचङ्ग *morchang*, f. a jew's harp. *h.*

مورچہ *morcha*, m. rust; a battery; (dim. of *mor*) a little ant. *p.*

مورچھا मूर्च्छा *mūrchhā*, f. a swoon, stupefaction. *mūrchhā-ānā* or *-khānā*, to swoon. *s.*

مورچھاگت मूर्च्छागत *mūrchhāgat*, a state of swoon or stupefaction; astonishment. *s.*

مورچھت मूर्च्छित *mūrchhit*, faint, entranced, fainted, in a swoon, insensible. *s.*

مورچھل मोरछल *morchhal*, m. a fan for driving away flies, a brush. *h.*

مورچھن मूर्च्छन *mūrchhan*, adj. fainting; syncope, swoon. *s.*

مورخ *muwarriḵh*, m. an annalist, a historian, a chronologer, biographer. *muwarraḵh*, dated. *a.*

مورد *mūrd*, m. the myrtle. *p.*

مورد *maurid*, m. the place of arrival; descending, alighting, appearing. *a.*

مورڈھ मूर्द्धा *mūrddhā*, m. the head, the summit. *s.*

مورکھ मूरख *mūrakh* or मूर्ख *mūrkh*, ignorant. *mūrakh gānṭh*, the insisting of an ignorant fellow upon what he says, stubbornness. *s.*

مورکھپنا मूरखपना *mūrakh-panā*, m. / مورکھتا मूरखता *mūrakhtā*, f. / مورکھتائي मूरखताई *mūrkhatā,ī*, f. / مورکھیہ मौर्ख्य *maurkhya*, m. } ignorance, stupidity, folly, barbarism. *s.*

مورني मोरनी *mornī*, f. a peahen; (Dakh.) a kind of ornament worn on the top of the ear (by women). *h.*

موروث *maurūṯ*, hereditary, inherited. *a.*

موروثي *maurūṯī*, hereditary, by succession. *maurūṯī ṭyāra*, a hereditary farm. *a.*

موري मोरी *morī*, f. a pipe or subterraneous passage (for water). *h.*

موریانہ *moriyāna*, rust, more especially that which cannot be polished. *p.*

موڑ मूड़ *mūṛ*, m. the head. *maur*, m. a high crowned hat worn by the bridegroom at the wedding. *s.*

موڑ मोड़ *moṛ*, m. a turn, twist, convolution, writhe, sprain, fistula. *h.*

موڑ *moṛ*, / موڑکا *moṛkā*, } m. young shoots of a tree or plant. *d.*

موڑنا मोड़ना *moṛnā*, a. to twist, to bend, to screw; n. to turn away. (Dakh.) *moṛ-denā*, to defeat, put to flight. *moṛ-khānā*, to be defeated, routed. *h.*

موڑھ मूढ़ *mūṛh*, stupid, brutal; m. a fool, a simpleton. *mūṛh-man*, stupid, of dull mind. *s.*

موڑھا मोढ़ा *moṛhā*, m. a low stool or seat; the shoulder. *h.*

موڑھاتما मूढ़ात्मा *mūṛhātmā*, foolish, a fool,

موڑھتا मूढ़ता *mūṛhtā*, f. / موڑھیہ मौढ्य *mauṛhya*, m. } folly, silliness. *s.*

موز *mauz*, m. a plantain. *mauz machhī*, a whiting. *a.*

موزون *mauzūn*, weighed, well-adjusted, well-[measured (verse). *a.*

موزہ *moza*, m. a stocking, boot. *moza-gīr*, a horse that bites his rider. *p.*

موزي ساز *moze-sāz*, m. a bootmaker. *p.*

موس *mūs*, a crucible. *d.*

موسا मूसा *mūsā*, m. a mouse, a rat. *s.*

موسا मौसा *mausā*, m. an uncle, mother's sister's husband. *s.*

موساءي *mūsā,ī*, f. Judaism, following of the religion and laws of Moses. *a.*

موسرا मूसरा *mūsrā*, m. a rat, a mouse. *s.*

موسري मूसरी *mūsrī*, f. a mouse, a female rat. *s.*

موسقي *mūsiḳī*, f. (Gr. μουσικὴ) music. *g.*

موسل मूसल *mūsal*, m. a wooden pestle, especially the large one used for beating grain in a mortar; (Dakh.) *mūslā soṅ ḍhol bajānā*, to make merriment. *s.*

موسلا मूसला *mūslā*, m. a tap-root; the fusiform receptacle of a many-seeded fruit (as the *Artocarpus, Annona*, &c.). *mūslā-dhār*, raining very heavily. *s.*

موسم *mausim*, also *mausam*, m. season, time. *mausimi-bahār* or *-bahārī*, the vernal season, the spring *a.*

موسمي *mausimī*, seasonable, in season. *a.*

موسنا मूसना *mūsnā* or *mosnā*, a. to pilfer, to steal, to defraud, to snatch or seize by force. *s.*

موسوم *mausūm*, marked, signed, impressed, named, called, aforesaid, above-mentioned. *a.*

موسوي *mūsavī*, of or relating to Moses. *a.*

موسي मौसी *mausī*, f. an aunt, mother's sister. *s.*

موسيٰ *musā* or *mūsī*, Moses the Jewish legislator. *a.*

موسيچه *mūsīcha*, m. name of a bird. *p.*

موسيرا मौसेरा *mauserā*, m. belonging or related to the mother's sister's husband, as *mauserā bhā,ī*, a cousin, son of a mother's sister. *mauserī bahin*, daughter of a mother's sister. *s.*

موسيقار *mūsīkār*, music; a musician; a kind of musical instrument. *p.*

موسيقي *mūsīkī*, f. (Gr. *μουσικη*) music. *g.*

موش मूष *mosh* or *mūsh*, m. a rat, a mouse. *mosh-dān*, a mouse-trap. *moshi dashtī*, m. a mole. *moshgīr*, the mouse-taker, a sparrowhawk. *s. p.*

موشا मोषा *moshā*, f. stealing, theft. *s.*

موشت मूषित *mūshit*, stolen. *s.*

موشح *muwashshah*, ornamented, decorated. *a.*

موشك *māshak*, a bat, vesper-fly. *p.*

موشك मूषक *mūshak* or मूषिक *mūshik*, m. a rat, a mouse; a plunderer, a thief (also *moshak*). *s.*

موشكور *mūshi-kor*, a mole, a musk rat. *p.*

موشن मूषण *mūshan* or *moshan*, m. stealing, pilfering. *s.*

موصل *mūsil*, m. a carrier, a bearer. *muwasṣal*, arrived, joined. *mausil* (vulg. *mūsal*), name of a city, Mossul.. *a.*

موصوف *mausūf*, described, celebrated, praised; before-mentioned; (sub.) a noun substantive qualified by an adjective. *a.*

موصول *mausūl*, joined, coupled, arrived; m. tax collection; a relative pronoun. *a.*

موصي *mūsī* or *muwasṣī*, m. making a will, a testator. *a.*

موصيٰ *mūsā* or *muwasṣā*, devised by will. *mūsā bi-hi*, a legacy, a bequest. *mūsā la-hu*, a legatee.

موصيه *mūsiya* or *muwassiya*, f. a testatrix. *a.*

موضع *mauza'*, m. a village, district, place; occurrence, conjecture. *mauza' aslī*, the chief village or that originally settled. *mauza'-dākhilī*, the part of a village superadded to the original. *mauza'-wār*, by villages (applied to the assessment). *a.*

موضوع *mauzū'*, m. a subject, object; adj. established, placed, situated; conventional. *a.*

موضينا *mauzīnā*, a village registrator. *a. h.*

موطن *mauṭin*, m. birthplace, dwelling, home. *a.*

موظف *muwazzaf*, fixed, limited, allowed. *a.*

موعد *mau'id*, m. a promise; predicting, foretelling. *a.*

موعظت *mau'izat*, f. advice, admonition. *a.*

موعود *mau'ūd*, promised, predicted, predestined. *a.*

موفق *muwaffak*, favoured, assisted. *a.*

موفور *maufūr*, copious, full, numerous, abundant, many, plentiful. *a.*

موقت *muwakkat*, fixed or restricted to a certain definite time. *a.*

موقر *muwakkar*, honoured, revered, respected; grave, solemn, austere. *a.*

موقع *mauka'*, proper, fit, suitable; m. a place where any thing happens, a contingency. *a.*

موقف *maukif*, m. a station, post, place. *a.*

موقوف *maukūf*, deferred, postponed, relinquished, delayed, dependent on. *maukūf karnā*, to cease, to leave off, to abolish. *a.*

موقوفي *maukūfī*, f. stopping, arrest of judgment (in law); setting aside. *a.*

موك मूक *mūk*, mute, dumb, speechless. *s.*

موكا मूका *mūkā*, m. the fist; a thump, blow; a spy-hole. *s.*

موكب *maukib*, m. an army, forces, a choice body of troops. *a.*

موكد *muwakkad*, confirmed, corroborated, [efficacious. *a.*

موكش मोक्ष *moksh* or *moksha*, m. (v. *mochh*) deliverance. *mokshit*, liberated. *mokshak*, m. a deliverer. *s.*

موكل *muwakkal*, m. one who is appointed guardian; a superintendant, vicegerent. *muwakkil*, a constituent, one who delegates power. *a.*

موكلا *moklā*, opened, extended; m. a plant, a vegetable. *moklā-rūp*, a plant, a young shoot. *d.*

موكھ मोख *mokh*, } m. a small hole in a wall
موكھا मोखा *mokhā*, } for admitting light and air, an air-hole, an aperture. *s.*

موكھا मूखा *mūkhā*, m. the ridge of a thatch, the topping or coping of a wall. *h.*

موكھي मूखी *mūkhī*, m. a kind of pigeon. *h.*

موكھي मूखी *mūkhī*, } f. a thump, a blow with
موكي मूकी *mūkī*, } the fist. *s.*

موكهيه मौख्य *maukhya*, m. pre-eminence. *s.*

موكدھ मौग्ध *maugdha*, m. simplicity, silliness. *s.*

موگرا मोगरा *mogrā*, m. a mallet, a pounder, a ramrod; the dog-head nail of the cock of a flint lock; name of a flower, great double Arabian or Tuscan jasmine (*Jasminum zambac*, var. γ *Roxb.*; *Mogorium, Lamarck*). *s.*

موگري मूगरी *mūgrī* or मोगरी *mogrī*, f. a mallet for beating cloths with, &c. *s.*

موگھ मोघ *mogh*, vain, useless, fruitless; f. trumpet-flower (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *s.*

موگھاس मोघाश *moghās*, indulging vain hopes. *s.*

موگھگيان मोघज्ञान *mogha-gyān*, m. cultivating worldly or vain knowledge, or any sort of knowledge that is not religious. *s.*

مول मूल *mūl*, m. origin, root, race, generation; text (of a book, opposed to notes); name of the nineteenth lunar mansion (ν or υ *Scorpionis*); adj. real. *s.*

مول मोल *mol*, m. purchase; price. *mol-lenā*, a. to buy, purchase. *mol-barhānā*, a. to enhance. *mol-tol*, fixing a price; traffic, purchasing. *mol-thahrānā*, to appraise, to estimate, to value. *s.*

مولا *maulā* (for *maulā*), m. a master, a lord; judge, magistrate; a slave. *maulā,e a'lā*, a patron, one who makes or promises a bequest. *maulā,e asfal*, a client; one in whose favour a bequest is made. *a.*

مولا *mūlā*, an angle, a corner. *d.*

مولانا *maulānā*, (lit. our Lord, &c.), m. a title given to persons respected for learning, a doctor. *a.*

مولائي *maulā,ī*, f. judgeship, lordship. *a.*

مولد *maulid*, m. nativity, birth; native land, birthplace. *muwallad*, begotten: the term is applied in India to Arabs born in that country, whether pure or half-caste. *a.*

مولسري मौलसरी *maulsarī*, f. name of a tree (*Mimusops elengi*). *h.*

مولع *mūla'*, addicted to, passionately fond [of. *a.*

مولف *muwallif* or *mu,allif*, a compiler, a composer, author, editor. *mu,allaf*, composed, edited (a book). *a.*

مولفات *mu,allafāt*, pl. writings, compositions, compilations. *a.*

مولك मौलिक *maulik*, of inferior rank or caste among *Kāyasths*. *s.*

مولم *mūlam* (*bawāsīr*), emeroids, piles. *d.*

مولمي *mūlamī* (*sirī*), mad, insane. *d.*

مولنا मौलना *maulnā*, n. to bloom, to bud, to blossom (the mango tree); to intoxicate (as *bhang*, &c.). *h.*

مولود *maulūd*, born, generated; a son; birthday, nativity; an elegiac chant, funeral service. *a.*

مولودي *maulūdī*, m. a mourner, one who chants the *maulūd*. *a.*

مولهه *mūlah* or *muwallah*, disturbed, struck, distracted with love, grief, or fear. *a.*

مولوي *maulavī*, m. a learned man, a doctor. *a.*

مولي *maulā* (v. *maulā*), lord, master. *a.*

مولي मूली *mūlī*, f. a radish. *s.*

مولي मौली *maulī*, f. a lock of hair on the crown of the head; a diadem, a tiara; the head. *s.*

موليا मूलिया *mūliyā*, born while the moon is in *mūl* (ν or υ *Scorpionis*), which is considered unlucky. *s.*

مولير *maulerā* (*bhā,ī*), mother's brother's [son. *d.*

مولير *maulerī* (*bahin*), mother's brother's daughter. *d.*

موليه मूल्य *mūlya*, m. price. *s.*

موم *mom*, m. wax. *mom-battī*, a wax candle. *mom-jāma*, m. wax-cloth. *mom-dil*, tender-hearted. *mom-raughan*, wax and oil mixed together. *mom kī nāk*, a person of a fickle disposition. *p.*

موماكهي मौमाखी *maumākhī*, f. a honey-bee. *s.*

مومن *mūmin*, orthodox, faithful, believing; m. a Musalmān weaver. *a.*

مومنين *mūminīn*, pl. the faithful. *amīru-l-mūminīn*, commander of the faithful, a title adopted by the caliph Omar and retained by his successors. *a.*

مومي *momī*, waxen; of the colour of wax; (applied to chintz), prepared after stamping, by covering the flowers with wax to prevent their being spoiled by other colours afterwards applied. *p.*

مومي *mūmā*, hinted at, mentioned, agreed on. *mūmā-ilaihi*, aforesaid, above-mentioned. *a.*

موميا *momiyā*, m. a mummy. *p.*

موميائي *momiyā,ī*, f. name of a medicine; adj. of or resembling a mummy. *p.*

مون मौन *maun*, m. silent (as devotees who have made a vow not to speak); taciturnity. *s.*

مون *mūn* or *mon*, mouth, face. *mūn-ger*, headstrong. *d.*

مونا मौना *maunā*, m. a larg jar; a basket. *h.*

مونا मूना *mūnā*, n. to die. *s.*

مونتا मौनता *maunatā*, f. taciturnity, silence. *s.*

مونت *maunat* or *ma,unat*, f. provisions, daily food; a wallet; saddle-bags. *a.*

مونث *muwannas*, feminine, effeminate. *a.*

مونج मूंज *mūnj*, / مونجا मूंजा *mūnjā*, } m. the name of a grass of which ropes are made (*Saccharum munja*). *s.*

مونجي मौञ्जी *maunjī* or *mūnjī*, f. the girdle of a Brāhman made of three strings of *munj* grass. *maunji-bandhan*, m. investiture with the sacrificial cord. *s.*

مونچ मूंछ *mūnch*, / مونچهه मूंछ *mūnchh*, } f. moustaches, the hair on the upper lip. *s.*

مونڈري मूंदरी *mūndrī*, f. a finger-ring. *s.*

مونڈنا मूंदना *mūndnā*, a. to shut, to cover, to close, to imprison, to involve. *s.*

مونڈ मूंड *mūṇḍ*, m. the head. *mūṇḍ-bhervā*, butting (as rams). *mūṇḍ pānā*, a. to coax, to wheedle. *s.*

مونڈچورا मूंडचूरा *mūṇḍ-chūrā*, m. a kind of pillar. *h.*

مونڈلا मूंडला *mūṇḍlā*, shaved, cropped. *s.*

مونڈنا मूंडना *mūṇḍnā*, a. to shave; to instruct, convert or make a disciple of; to wheedle out of any thing. *ulṭe usture se mūṇḍnā*, to cheat one. *s.*

مونڈھا मूंडा *mūṇḍhā* or मोंढा *moṇḍhā*, m. the shoulder, a hump; a footstool; shoots of the sugar-cane. *h.*

مونڈی मूंडी *mūṇḍī*, f. the head, the summit. *s.*

مونڑ मूंड *mūṇṛ*, m. the head, the top. *s.*

مونڑلا मूंडला *mūṇṛlā*, head-shaven. *s.*

مونڑنا मूंडना *mūṇṛnā*, a. to shave. *s.*

مونس *mūnis* or *mu,nis*, m. a companion, an intimate friend; soliciting; Thursday. *a.*

مونسل मूंसल *mūṅsal* (for *mūsal*, q. v.), a wooden pestle. *s.*

مونسلا *mūṅslā* (v. *mūslā*), a tap-root, &c. *s.*

مونکي मूंकी *mūṅkī*, f. a blow with the fist. *h.*

مونگ मूंग *mūṅg*, f. name of a kind of pulse commonly called black gram (*Phaseolus mungo*). *mūṅg-phalī*, f. the name of the ground-nut, or pig-nut of the West Indies (*Arachis hypogœa*). *s.*

مونگا *mūṅgā*, m. the morunga or horse-radish tree (called in Urdū *sahajnā* or *sanjhnā*). *d.*

مونگا मूंगा *mūṅgā*, m. coral. *h.*

مونگچي मूंगची *mūṅgchī*, } f. name of a dish
مونگري मूंगरी *mūṅgrī*, } made with *mūng*. *s.*

مونگیا मूंगिया *mūṅgiyā*. m. name of a colour (red coral coloured). *h.*

مونو मूनू *mūnū*, little, of small quantity. *h.*

مونھ मूंह or *moṅh*, m. the mouth, the face (v. *muṅh*). *s.*

مونھان मूंहां *mūṅhāṅ*, m. soreness in the mouth, the aphthæ or thrush, salivation. *mūṅhāṅ-mūṅh, tête-à-tête*, face to face; brimful, topful. *mūṅhāṅ-mūṅhī*, f. altercation, squabble, wrangle. *s.*

مونھري मोंहरी *moṅhrī*, f. a kennel, a drain. *s.p.*

مونی मौनी *maunī*, f. a small round basket, a work-basket. *monī*, f. point, end. *h.*

مونی मौनी *maunī*, silent, tacit; m. a class of mendicants who make a vow to observe perpetual silence, like Paul the Silentiary. *s.*

موہ मोह *moh*, f. fainting, senselessness, ignorance, folly, spiritual ignorance, error, bewilderment; pity, compassion, sympathy, kindness, affection, allurement, fascination. *moh-lenā*, a. to attach, to allure, to fascinate. *moh mein ānā*, to faint, as at the sudden appearance of a friend or mistress. *s.*

موہ मोहि *mohi*, pron. to me, me. *h.*

موھا *mohā*, m. (in Urdū *mahu,ā*) name of a tree. *d.*

موھانا मोहाना *mohānā*, m. the mouth (of river), inlet, outlet. *s.*

موھب *mauhib*, m. a present, a gift. *mūhab*, any thing presented, unbought. *mūhib*, one who accepts a present, the person to whom any thing is given. *a.*

موھت मोहित *mohit*, faint, senseless; allured, [fascinated, charmed. *s.*

موھن मोहन *mohan*, adj. fascinating, stupefying, m. seduction, the overpowering of reason by sensual allurements; copulation; a sweetheart, a mistress; a name of *Kṛishṇa*. *mohan-bhog*, a kind of sweetmeat. *mohan-mālā*, name of an ornament, a string or necklace composed of gold, beads, and corals. *s.*

موھنا मोहना *mohnā*, a. to allure, to charm, or steal. *mohanā*, winning, captivating, charming. *s.*

موھني मोहनी *mohnī* or *mohinī*, f. an enchantress, a courtesan; a philter. *mohinī*, f. a kind of jasmine, called also *tripurā-mālī*. *s.*

موھوب *mauhūb*, given, granted. *mauhūb ilaihi*, (in law) a legatee. *a.*

موھوم *mauhūm*, imagined, imaginary. *a.*

موھي मोही *mohī* (fem. *mohinī*), illusion, beguiling. *s.*

موي *mū,e*, m. hair. *mū,e nihānī* or *mū,e zihār*, or *mū,e 'āna*, hair (*Circa pubes*). *p.*

مويد *mu,aiyad*, confirmed, fortified. *a.*

مويز *mawez* or *manwīz*, m. a raisin; dried grapes. *p.*

مويشي *maweshī* (corrup. of *mawāshī*), f. a [herd or drove of oxen. *a.*

مويہ *moya*, weeping, lamentation. *p.*

مہ *mih*, great, chief, principal. *mah*, m. the moon; a month. *mah-pāra*, a mistress. *p.*

مہ महि *mahi*, f. the earth. *s.*

مہا महा *mahā*, great, illustrious; very, extremely. *mahā-brāhman* or *-pātr*, a Brāhman who officiates at funerals, and is first fed after the mourning for a dead person. *mahā-pāp*, atrocity, great sin. *mahā-pāpī*, atrocious, great sinner. *mahā-pātak*, great crime, mortal sin, as killing a Brāhman, &c. *mahā-pātakī*, a great offender. *mahā-prabhu*, m. a holy man, a king. *mahā-purush*, a holy man. *mahā-prasād*, the meat which is offered to the Deity (especially to *Jagannāth*), and afterwards distributed. *mahā-jāl*, a seine, a large fishing-net. *mahā-rāj*, great king, excellency. *mahā-rājā*, a Hindū emperor. *mahārājādhirāj*, a paramount sovereign, an emperor. *mahārānī*, f. an empress. *mahā-sankh*, the skull of a dead body. *mahā-mārī*, the plague, pestilence, or any epidemical disease. *mahāmāns*, human flesh (one who takes money on giving his daughter in marriage is said to sell [*mahāmāns*] human flesh). *s.*

مہابت *mahābat*, f. majesty, greatness, reverence, fear, dread, awe. *a.*

مہابلي महाबली *mahā-balī*, of great power or [strength. *s.*

مہابھارت महाभारत *mahā-bhārat*, f. the great war of the descendants of *Bhārata*; the name of the grand epic poem of the Hindūs by *Vyāsadeva*, containing an account of the dissensions and wars of the *Kurus* and *Pāndus*, two great collateral branches of the house of *Bhārata*, so called from *Bharata*, its founder. *s.*

مہابھاگ महाभाग *mahā-bhāg*, pure, holy, virtuous in a high degree; eminent, exalted. *s.*

مہابھاگتا महाभागता *mahā-bhāgtā*, possession of the eight cardinal virtues; exalted station or merit. *s.*

مہابھیت महाभीत *mahā-bhīt*, very timid, pusillanimous, cowardly. *s.*

مہابھیتا महाभीता *mahā-bhītā*, f. a sort of sentive plant (*Mimosa pudica*). *s.*

مہاپات महापात *mahā-pāt*, } m. a heinous
مہاپاتک महापातक *mahā-pātak*, } crime, such as the murder of a Brāhman. *s.*

مہاپاسک महापासक *mahā-pāsak*, m. a religious mendicant. *s.*

مہاپتھ महापथ *mahā-path*, m. the main road, the principal path or entrance; the way of all flesh. *s.*

مہاپرساد महाप्रसाद *mahā-prasād*, m. an offering of food, &c., to an idol. *s.*

مہاپرش महापुरुष *mahā-purush*, m. a great man, applied especially to religious ascetics. *s.*

مہاپرلي महाप्रलय *mahā-pralaya*, m. a destruction of the world, occurring after every period of 4,320,000,000 years; a total destruction of the universe, happening after a period commensurate with the life of Brahmā, or 100 years, each day of which is equal to the period above stated, and each night of which is of similar duration: at the expiration of this term the seven *lokas* or divisions of the universe, with the saints, gods, and Brahmā himself, are annihilated. *s.*

مہاپشپا महापुष्पा *mahā-pushpā*, f. a flower [(*Clitoria ternatea*). *s.*

مہاپکشي महापक्षी *mahā-pakshī*, f. an owl. *s.*

مہاتکت महातिक्त *mahātikt*, very bitter; m. the large *nīm* tree (*Melia sempervirens*). *s.*

مہاتل महातल *mahātal*, m. the fifth in descending of the seven *pātāls* or regions under the earth; said to be inhabited by various races of evil beings, such as the *nāgas*, the *asurs*, the *daityas*, &c. *s.*

مہاتم महातम *mahātam*, m. greatness, grandeur, rank, dignity; the benefit derived from any good work. *s.*

مہاتما महात्मा *mahātmā*, liberal, magnanimous. *s.*

مہاتمپربھا महातमप्रभा *mahātam-prabhā*, f. the very lowest division of *nāraka* or hell. *s.*

مہاتیجا महातेजा *mahā-tejā*, very bright, very energetic or vigorous. *s.*

مہاتیشن महातीक्ष्ण *mahā-tīkshṇ*, very sharp (literally or figuratively). *s.*

مہاجان महाज्ञान *mahā-jān*, of great knowledge, very wise. *s.*

مہاجر *muhājir*, one who abandons or quits (his native country). *a.*

مہاجرت *muhājarat*, m. separation, distance, desertion, flight, abandoning (a country). *a.*

مہاجشا महायशा *mahā-jashā*, illustrious. *s.*

مہاجگ महायुग *mahā-jug*, m. v *mahā-yug*. *s.*

مہاجگیہ महायज्ञ *mahā-jagya*, m. an essential sacrifice, a sacrament. *s.*

مہاجن महाजन *mahā-jan*, m. a banker, a money-dealer, merchant; a good or trustworthy person. *s.*

مہاجنتر महायन्त्र *mahā-jantr*, m. any great mechanical work, a lock, a dyke. *s.*

مہاجني महाजनी *mahājanī*, f. the business of a *mahājan*; interest, commission. *s.*

مہاد *mihād*, m. a throne, sofa, bed, chair. *a.*

مہادنت महादन्त *mahā-dant*, of large tusks; m. an elephant. *s.*

مہادھات महाधातु *mahā-dhātu*, m. gold; the great metal (*par excellence*). *s.*

مہادیو महादेव *mahādev* or *mahā-deva*, m. a name of *Shiva*. *s.*

مہاڈول महाडोल *mahā-ḍol*, m. a state *pālki* for princes and great personages. *s.*

مہار *mahār*, f. reins, a bridle; a piece of wood put through a perforation in the nose of a camel to guide him by. *p.*

مہارا म्हारा *mhārā*, pas. pron. my, mine. *h.*

مہاراتر महारात्र *mahā-rātr*, m. midnight. *s.*

مہاراج महाराज *mahā-rāj*, m. a sovereign, an emperor; excellency. *s.*

مہارانی महारानी *mahā-rānī*, f. a queen in her own right. *s.*

مہارت *mahārat*, f. subtlety, acuteness, genius, [excellence. *a.*

مہاڑي म्हाड़ी *mhāṛī*, a house, mansion, palace, the upper story of a house. *d.*

مہاسا मुहासा *muhāsā*, m. a pimple (on the face [in youth). *s.*

مہاسانتپن महासान्तपन *mahā-sāntapan*, m. a sort of ridiculous and disgusting penance. *s.*

مہاساهس महासाहस *mahā-sāhas*, m. excessive violence, brutal assault. *s.*

مہاستوہ महासत्व *mahā-satva*, good, virtuous, just. *s.*

مہاسکھ महासुख *mahā-sukh*, m. coition, copulation. *s.*

مہاسوچھم महासूक्ष्म *mahā-sūchẖma* or *mahā-sūkṣẖma*, subtile, fine, minute. *s.*

مہاشٹمي महाष्टमी *mahāshṭamī*, (lit. the great eighth); the eighth (day or night) of the bright fortnight of *āsin*. *s.*

مہاشنکھ महाशङ्ख *mahā-shankh*, m. a thousand millions. *s.*

مہاشي महाशय *mahā-shay* or *mahāshaya*, magnanimous, liberal. *s.*

مہاکال महाकाल *mahā-kāl* or *mahākāla*, a name or rather a form of *Shiva* as identified with Time, in his character of the destroying deity, being then represented of a black colour, and of an aspect more or less terrific: *Shiva* or *Mahākāla* may be considered as a personification of time, that destroys all things. *s.*

مہاکالی महाकाली *mahā-kālī*, f. the wife of *Shiva*, and one of the terrific forms of *Durgā*. *s.*

مہاکایہ महाकाय *mahā-kāya*, large-bodied, bulky, stout. *s.*

مہاکل महाकुल *mahā-kul*, مہاکلین महाकुलीन *mahākulīn*, } eminent by birth, of good family or extraction. *s.*

مہاکند महाकन्द *mahā-kand*, m. garlic, a very large esculent root, a sort of yam. *s.*

مہاکوپ महाकूप *mahā-kūp*, m. a large or deep well. *s.*

مہاکوڑھ महाकोढ़ *mahā-koṛh*, m. a species of [leprosy. *s.*

مہاکول महाकूल *mahā-kūl*, of a good family. *s.*

مہاکھال महाखाल *mahā-khāl*, m. a rush of the sea upon a contiguous flat region. *s.*

مہال *mahāl*, formidable, dreadful (places). *a.*

مہالوہ महालोह *mahā-loh*, m. the loadstone, magnet. *s.*

مہالے महालय *mahā-lay*, m. God, the Supreme Being; a place of refuge, a sanctuary, an asylum. *s.*

مہام *mahāmm* (pl. of مہم), serious affairs, important transactions. *a.*

مہاماش महामाष *mahā-māsh*, m. a kind of bean (*Dolichos catjang*). *s.*

مہامانس *mahā-māṅs*, m. human flesh. *s.*

مہامایا महामाया *mahā-māyā*, f. the goddess *Durgā*; worldly illusion or unreality. *s.*

مہامولیہ महामूल्य *mahā-mūlya*, costly, precious; m. a ruby. *s.*

مہامود महामोह *mahāmoh*, very ignorant. *s.*

مہامید महामेद *mahā-med*, m. the coral tree; a drug so named, described as a tonic and stimulant. *s.*

مہانا मुहाना *muhānā*, m. the mouth of a river; channel or bed of a river; an estuary, the conflux of two rivers. *s.*

مہانا मिहाना *mihānā*, n. to grow damp. *h.*

مہانبھاو महानुभाव *mahānubhā,o*, magnanimous, liberal; m. a gentleman. *s.*

مہاندرا महानिद्रा *mahā-nidrā*, f. (long sleep) death. *s.*

مہانرک महानरक *mahā-narak*, m. a division [of hell. *s.*

مہانشا महानिशा *mahā-nishā*, f. midnight. *s.*

مہانمب महानिम्ब *mahā-nimb*, m. a large kind of nimb tree (*Melia sempervirens*). *s.*

مہانند महानन्द *mahānand*, m. eternal beatitude. *s.*

مہانومی महानवमी *mahānavamī*, f. the ninth day of the bright fortnight of *āsin*. *s.*

مہانی *mihānī*, मिहानी f. a churn. *h.*

مہانیل महानील *mahā-nīl*, m. the emerald. *s.*

مہاوت महावत *mahāvat*, مہاوتھ महावथ *mahāvath*, } m. an elephant driver or keeper (commonly written *mahout*). *s.*

مہاوتنی *mahāvatnī*, مہاوتی *mahāvatī*, } f. wife of a *mahāvat*. *s.*

مہاوٹھ महावठ *mahāvaṭh*, m. rain which falls in the month of *Māgh*. *s.*

مہاور महावर *mahāvar*, m. the red colour extracted from lac insects. *h.*

مہاوش महाविष *mahā-vish*, m. a small snake highly venomous (supposed to be two-headed). *s.*

مہاوشو महाविषुव *mahā-vishuv*, m. the moment of the vernal equinox. *s.*

مہاون महावन *mahā-van*, m. a large forest. *s.*

مہاویچ महावीचि *mahā-vīchi*, f. one of the divisions of the infernal regions. *s.*

مہاہاس महाहास *mahā-hās*, m. a boisterous laugh. *s.*

مہایشا महायशा *mahā-yashā*, illustrious, celebrated. *s.*

مہایگ महायुग *mahā-yug*, m. the agregate of the four *yugas* or ages, being 4,320,000,000 years. *s.*

مہایگی महायज्ञ *mahā-yagya*, m. an essential sacrifice, a kind of sacrament of the Hindū religion. *s.*

مہاینتر महायन्त्र *mahā-yantra*, m. any great mechanical work, as a lock or dyke. *s.*

مہب *mahabb*, m. a vent; a place whence or whither the wind blows. *muhibb*, waking, rousing; *libidine actus et in fœmellam insiliens admissarius*. *a.*

مہت महत *mahat*, great, glorious, large, bulky; excellent; f. greatness, grandeur, dignity. *s.*

مہتا महता *mahtā*, m. a scribe, a clerk; an agent or man of business. *s.*

مہتاب *mahtāb*, m. the moon; moonshine; a kind of fireworks. *p.*

مہتابی *mahtābī*, f. a kind of fireworks; an open high terrace; adj. of or belonging to the moon; ornamented with gold, tinsel, &c. *p.*

مہتادی महतादी *mahtādī*, m. a head village peon; a village bailiff or constable. *s.*

مہتاری महतारी *mahtārī*, f. a mother. *s.*

مہتدی *muhtadī*, directed, guided, steered (to the right or left). *a.*

مہتر *mihtar*, greater; m. a prince; a chief; a sweeper. *p.* [a female innkeeper. *p.*

مہترانی *mihtarānī*, f. female of *mihtar*; also

مہتراءی *mihtarā,ī*, f. chiefship. *p.*

مہتم *muhtamm* or *muhtimm*, solicitous, anxious, concerned (for another). *a.*

مہتمم *muhtamim*, thoughtful, anxious; a superintendant, factor. *muhtamim band o bast*, a government officer who settles the revenue of villages, districts, &c. *a.*

مہتو महतो *mahto*, m. the headman of a village; a person employed by the landholder to collect the rent from a village; a land bailiff. *s.*

مہتول *muhtawil*, terrified, trembling. *a.*

مہتوّ महत्त्व *mahattwa*, m. greatness (in bulk, in rank, or in merit). *s.*

مہجالا *mahjālā* (for *mahā-jālā*), a large net. *d.*

مہجور *mahjūr*, separated, cut off, left, forsaken (especially by one's beloved). *a.*

مہجوري *mahjūrī*, f. absence, separation. *a.*

مہچہ *mahcha*, m. a little moon, the ornament or emblem on the top of an ensign staff, the crescent (of the Saracens). *p*

مہد *mahad* or *mahd*, m. a swing, a cradle. *a.*

مہداسري महदाश्रय *mahad-āsray*, dependent upon, or attached to the great. *s.*

مہدوم *mahdūm*, destroyed, totally ruined. *a.*

مہدي *mahdī*, a guide or convoy; the name of the twelfth and last Imâm, according to the doctrines of the Shī'ahs, who is said to be still living, but invisible, and will appear at the approach of the day of judgment.—(B.) *a.* [plant. *s.*

مہدي मिहदी *mihdī*, f. (v. *menhdī*) name of a

مہر *mahar*, m. a marriage portion or gift settled upon the wife before marriage; contracting by writing for such settlement. *mahari mizl*, the marriage portion settled and determined by the mother or female relatives of the bride, according to her rank, and equal to the portions of her married friends of the same station. *mahr-nāma*, a deed of settlement (of dowry). *a.*

مہر *muhr* or *muhur*, f. a seal; a gold coin; virginity, maidenhead; the gold *muhr* is sixteen *rupīs*, or nearly a guinea and a half of our money, at Calcutta, and fifteen *rupis* at Madras and Bombay. *p.*

مہر *mihr*, m. love, friendship, affection, kindness; the sun; the name of a Persian month in which falls the autumnal equinox. *p.*

مہر महर *mahar*, m. a chief. *mahar* or *mahri*, f. a wife, a woman. *h.*

مہر *muhr*, m. a peacock. *d.*

مہرا महरा *mahrā*, m. a *pālkī* bearer. *mihrā*, a man who appears in the habit of a woman. *muhrā*, m. van, vanguard. *h.*

مہرا *muharrā*, pounded, comminuted. *a.*

مہراري मिहराक *mihrārū*, f. a woman. *h.*

مہرانہ *mahrāna*, a fee paid to the *ḳāẓī* at a wedding. *a. p.*

مہراوي महराई *mahrā,ī* or *mihrā,ī*, f. the business of a *pālkī* bearer; a kind of song among the cowherds. *h.*

مہربان *mihr-bān*, friendly, kind, affectionate. *p.*

مہربانگي *mihr-bāngī*, } f. friendliness, kind-
مہرباني *mihr-bānī*, } ness, favour. *mihr-bānī-k.*, to favour, to have the goodness (to do any thing). *p.*

مہرت मुहुरत *muhurt* (for *muhūrat*, q. v.). *s.*

مہردار *muhr-dār*, keeper of the seal. *p.*

مہرگل *muhri gul*, a species of cloth. *p.*

مہرکن *muhr-kan*, a seal-engraver. *muhr-kanī*, the art of seal engraving. *p.*

مہرکوا *muhr kawwā*, the crow-pheasant (*Cuculus castaneus*), also called *mahokhā*, q. v. *d.*

مہرلوك महर्लोक *maharlok*, m. a division of the universe destined for the reception of saints. *s.*

مہرمہر मुहुर्मुहु *muhur-muhu*, again and again. *s.*

مہرو *mah-rū* (v. *māh-rū*), moon-faced, beautiful. *p.*

مہروا मिहरवा *mihrwā*, f. a woman. *h.*

مہرورزي *mihr-warzī*, f. kindness, acting friendly. *p.*

مہروش *mihr-wash*, like the sun. *p.*

مہرونتا *mihr-wantā*, affectionate, kind. *p. h.*

مہرہ *muhra*, m. a shell; a rubber; a chessman, a counter for playing at any game, as chess, draughts, &c.; a charmed stone said to be found in the head of a serpent. *p.*

مہرہ‌دار *muhra-dār*, polished, glazed. *p*

مہري *muhrī*, f. a drain, a gutter; adj. sealed, stamped. *p.*

مہري मुहरी *muhrī*, f. the cuff of the sleeve of a jacket, or the extremity of the leg of a pair of trousers; the bore (of a gun). *h.*

مہري मिहरी *mihrī*, }
مہريا मिहरिया *mihriyā*, } f. a woman. *h.*

مہش महिष *mahish*, m. a male buffalo. *s.*

مہشاكش महिषाक्ष *mahish-āksh*, m. name of a plant, the bdellium tree. *s.*

مہشي महिषी *mahishī*, f. the female buffalo. *s.*

مہك महक *mahak*, f. odour, perfume, fragrance. *mahakk*, m. diffusive fragrance. *h.*

مہكانا महकाना *mahkānā*, a. to exhale (agreeable scent); to diffuse perfume, to regale. *h.*

مہكنا महकना *mahaknā*, n. to exhale agreeable smells, to emit odour, to be perfumed. *h.*

مہكيلا महकीला *mahkīlā*, odoriferous, spicy, aromatic. *h.*

مہلت *muhlat*, f. retarding, deferring; laziness, indolence; respite, time, leisure. *a.*

مہلك महल्लक *mahallak*, m. (v. *mahallī*) a eunuch. *a. h.* [deadly. *a.*

مہلك *muhlik*, destroying, killing, fatal,

مہلكہ *mahlaka*, m. a dangerous place, a desert, a place of slaughter. *a.*

مہم *muhimm*, f. important, urgent, momentous business. *a.*

مہما महिमा *mahimā*, f. grandeur, greatness. *s.*

مہمات *muhimmāt*, pl. important affairs, subjects of great moment; expeditions. *a.*

مہمان *mihmān*, m. a stranger; a guest; a son-in-law. *mihmān-dār*, an entertainer, host; an officer appointed to receive and entertain an ambassador. *mihmān-dārī*, f. hospitality; situation of *mihmān-dār*. *p.*

مہمان پرور *mihmān-parvar*, hospitable. *p.*

مہمان خانہ *mihmān-khāna*, } m. a house for
مہمان سراي *mihmān-sarā,e*, } the entertainment of guests or strangers, a hospitable mansion. *p.*

مہماني *mihmānī*, f. entertainment, hospitality; adj. relating to a guest, &c. *p.*

مہمل *muhmil*, negligent, careless, indolent. *muhmal*, obsolete; m. a buffoon. *a.*

مہملات *muhmalāt*, absurdities. *a.*

مہملہ *muhmala*, without points (letter). *a.*

مہموز *mahmūz*, having the symbol *hamza* (applied to the letters *alif* or *wāo* or *ye* marked with *hamza*, shewing it to be a radical letter). *a.*

مہميز *mihmīz*, a spur. *mihmīz-khur*, a horse that will bear the spur. *p.*

مہنا महना *mahnā*, a. to churn. *s.*

مہنا मिहना *mihnā*, m. sarcasm. *mihnā phenknā*, to sneer. *h.*

مہنت महन्त *mahant*, m. a monk, an abbot, a religious superior, a chief of the *fakirs*. *s.*

مہنتاي महन्ताई *mahantā,ī*, } f. the rank or
مہنتي महन्ती *mahantī*, } office of a *mahant*. *s.*

مہندس *muhandis*, m. a geometrician. *a.*

مہندسي *muhandisī*, f. geometry. *a.*

مہندي *mihindī* or *mihndī*, f. (v. *menhdī* or *mihdī*). *s.*

مہنگا महङ्गा *mahangā*, m. dear, high-priced, [expensive. *s.*

مہنگي महङ्गी *mahangī*, f. a dearth, scarcity, famine; adj. f. dear, high-priced. *s.*

مہوا महुआ *mahu,ā* or महूआ *mahū,ā* (also *mahwā*), m. name of a tree (*Bassia latifolia*) bearing flowers which are sweet, and from which a spirituous liquor is distilled commonly called Parsee brandy. The tree appears to be the same as the Shea-tree of Africa described in the travels of Mungo Park and others. The nuts afford an oil used instead of butter. *s.*

مہوار *mahwār*, m. } monthly pay or salary;
مہوارا *mahwārā*, m. } a deed settling the pay-
مہواري *mahwārī*, f. } ment of revenue by monthly instalments. *p.*

مہوتساہ महोत्साह *mahotsāh*, persevering, diligent; m. diligence, effort, exertion. *s.*

مہوتسو महोत्सव *mahotsav*, m. a great festival. *s.*

مہوچہ महोछ *mahochh*, m. an ox; a blockhead. *s.*

مہوچہا महोछा *mahochhā*, m. a funeral feast among *fakirs*. *s.*

مہودار महोदार *mahodār*, mighty, powerful. *s.*

مہودي महोदय *mahoday*, m. Kanauj (both the ancient city and district); final beatitude (v *mukti*); prosperity, elevation. *s.*

مہوديم महोद्यम *mahodyam*, diligent, persevering; m. great effort, energy, exertion. *s.*

مہور *muhūr* (pl. of مہر), marriage portions. *a.*

مہور *mhūr*, m. (v. *muhr*) a peacock. *d.*

مہورت मुहूर्त *muhūrt*, *mahūrt* or *mahūrat*, f. a time consisting of two *ghaṛis* or forty-eight minutes; a moment, especially a lucky moment (in astrology). *s.*

مہوري *mhūrī*, f. a water channel, drain, pipe. *d.*

مہوس *muhauwas*, very desirous, distractedly in love. *muhauwis*, m. an alchemist. *a.*

مہوسا महोसा *mahosā*, } m. a freckle, a spot. *h.*
مہوسہ *mahosa*. }

مہوسي *muhauwisī*, f. alchymy. *a. h.*

مہوش *mah-wash*, moon-like; (met.) a sweetheart, a beautiful and lovely woman. *p.*

مہوشدھ महौषध *mahaushadh*, m. garlic, long pepper. *mahaushadhi*, f. *dūb* grass; a kind of sensitive plant (*Mimosa pudica*). *s.*

مہوشدھي महौषधी *mahaushadhī*, f. dry ginger, a potherb (*Hingsta repens*). *s.*

مہوکش महोक्ष *mahoksh*, m. a large bull or ox. *s.*

مہوکھا महोख *mahokhā*, m. the name of a bird commonly called the crow pheasant (*Cuculus castaneus, Buch.*). *h.*

مہي मही *mahī*, f. the earth; butter-milk; name of a river. *mahī-pat* or *mahī-pati*, m. lord of the earth. *mahī-may*, earthen, made of earth. *s.*

مہيا *muhaiyā*, prepared, ready, arranged. *a.*

مہيب *muhīb*, formidable, awful, severe, grave, revered. *a.*

مہيپ महीप *mahīp*, } m. lord of the
مہيپال महीपाल *mahīpāl*, } earth, sovereign,
مہيپت महीपति *mahīpati*, } prince, king, ruler. *s.* [earth. *s*

مہيتل महीतल *mahī-tal*, m. the surface of the

مہير महेर *maher*, m. } the name of a dish
مہيري महेरी *maherī*, f. } consisting of rice or other grain, boiled in sour milk. *h.*

مہيرہ महीरुह *mahī-ruh*, m. a tree. *s.*

مہيس महेस *mahes*, } m. a name of *Mahādeva* or *Shiva*;
مہيش महेश *mahesh*, } a worshipper or
مہيشور महेश्वर *maheshwar*, } follower of *Shiva*. *s.*

مہيلا महेला *mahelā*, m. a food given to horses, consisting of boiled kidney beans (*Phaseolus max.*); a mash. *s.*

مہیلتا **महीलता** *mahī-latā*, f. an earth-worm. *s.*

مہین *mihīn*, fine, subtile, thin (not coarse).

mihīn-doz, a tailor, a person who performs any fine needlework. *p.* [born. *p.*

مہین *mihīn* (for *mihtarīn*), greatest, eldest

مہینا *mahīnā*, m. a month; monthly pay.

mahīnā charhnā, to be in arrears. *mahīnā-dār*, a monthly servant. *p.*

مہیندا **मेहंदा** *mhendā*, m. } the plant called Egyp-
مہیندي **मेहंदी** *mhendī*, f. } tian privet (*Lawsonia inermis*), from the leaves of which a red dye is extracted with which natives of the East stain their hands and feet. *d.*

مہیندر **महेन्द्र** *mahendr*, m. *Indra*, the ruler of *Swarga*; name of a range of mountains. *s.*

مہیو **मह्यी** *mahyau*, m. buttermilk. *h.*

مي *mai*, f. wine, spirituous liquor. *mai-khor*, or *-khwāra*, or *-gusār*, a sot, a winebibber, a drunkard. *mai-kada* or *-khāna*, a tavern. *mai-gūn*, auburn, fair, wine-coloured. *mai nāb*, pure wine. *mai-nosh*, a winebibber. *mai-noshī*, wine-drinking. *s.*

مي **मय** *may* or *maya*, (in comp.) made or composed of, as, *mahī-may*, made of earth. *s.*

میا **मया** *mayā*, f. kindness, pity, sympathy, compassion, mercy, feeling, affection (v. *māyā*). *s.*

میا **मैया** *maiyā*, f. (same as *mā*) a mother. *s.*

میان **मियां** *miyāṅ* or *myāṅ*, m. sir, master, an address expressive of respect, especially to an elderly person; a schoolmaster; a title by which eunuchs are addressed. *miyāṅ ādmī*, a respectable person. *miyāṅ-jī*, the respected master, especially applied to a schoolmaster. *h.*

میان *miyān*, f. a scabbard; the loins, the waist, the middle. *miyān-basta*, ready, prepared (for action), loin-girded. *miyān-tahī*, f. the middle fold of any garment which consists of three. *miyāṅ-jī*, m. a mediator, an arbitrator, a broker, a go-between. *p.*

میانگي *miyānagī*, f. mediation. *p.*

میانه *miyāna*, middling; (in Hind.) m. a kind of sedan or *pālkī*. *miyāna-ḳadd*, of middling stature. *p.*

میاني *miyānī*, f. a codpiece. *p.*

میبھا **मैभा** *maibhā*, f. stepmother. *s.*

مئت *mi,at*, a hundred. *a.*

میت *maiyit* or *mait*, a dead body. *a.*

میت **मीत** *mīt*, m. a friend, a lover. *s.*

میت **मीत** *mīt*, } m. a pitcher; a porringer;
میتا **मीता** *mītā*, } a cup. *h.*

میتا **मीता** *mītā*, m. a namesake. *s.*

میتر **मैत्र** *maitr* or *maitra*, friendly, amicable. *s.*

میتري **मैत्री** *maitrī*, f. friendship; the seventeenth lunar asterism. *s.* [friend. *s.*

میتن **मीतन** *mītan*, f. a female namesake or

میتھل **मैथिल** *maithil* or *maithal*, inhabitant of Mithilā or Tirhūt. *s.*

میتھن **मैथुन** *maithun*, m. venery, coition, union, marriage. *s.*

میتھي **मेथी** *methī*, f. the plant fenugreek (*Trigonella fenugræcum*). *s.* [*gifero*). *s.*

میٹلا **मेटुला** *meṭulā*, f. a tree (*Spondias man-*

میٹنا **मेटना** *meṭnā*, a. to efface, to blot out, to atone for, to wipe out, to annihilate; to thwart. *h.*

میٹھا **मीठा** *mīṭhā*, sweet; slow; m. a very active vegetable poison; name of a fruit; an impotent man. *s.*

میٹھاس **मीठास** *mīṭhās*, } f. sweetness, sweet-
میٹھائي **मीठाई** *mīṭhā,ī*, } meat in general.

mīṭhā,ī-wālā, a maker or vender of sweetmeats, a confectioner. *s.*

میٹھي **मीठी** *mīṭhī*, f. } a kiss. *h.*
میٹھیا **मीठिया** *mīṭhiyā*, m. }

میٹھي لکڑي **मीठी-लकड़ी** *mīṭhī-lakṛī*, f. liquorice root. *h.*

میٹي کدو **मीठी कद्दू** *mīṭī kaddū*, f. red pumpkin. *d.*

میثاق **मीसाक़** *mīsāḳ*, m. an agreement, a promise, compact, bargain, alliance, confederacy, league. *s.*

میجنا **मीजना** *mījnā*, a. to rub with the hands. *s.*

میجو **मीजू** *mījū*, m. lentil (v. *masūr*). *h.*

میچ **मीच** *mīch*, f. death, extinction. *h.*

میچک **मेचक** *mechak*, m. sulphuret of antimony. *s.*

میچنا **मीचना** *mīchnā*, } a. to close the eyes, to
میچھنا **मीछना** *mīchhnā*, } shut, to wink. *h.*

میخ *mekh*, f. a nail, a tentpin, a hook, a tenter.

mekh ṭhonknā, to nail. *mekh-chū*, f. a mallet, a hammer. *mekh mārnā*, to overcome. *p.*

میخي *mekhī*, adulterated, plugged (as a coin).

mekhī rūpaiya, a rupee which has been hollowed, and then filled with lead, copper, &c. *p.*

مید **मेद** *med*, m. sacrifice, offering oblation; marrow; fat, excessive corpulency. *s.*

میدا **मेदा** *medā*, f. a kind of drug; a sort of root resembling ginger. *s.*

میدا *maidā* (for *maida*, q. v.), flour, &c. *p.*

میدان *maidān*, m. a plain, an open field; a field of battle; parade ground. *p.*

میداني *maidānī*, m. a person who precedes a general or *wazīr* and proclaims his titles; a kind of *ḳukka* used by *faḳirs*; flour made into dough for the preparation of sweetmeats. *p.*

میدسوي **मेदस्वी** *medaswī*, robust, stout, strong; fat, corpulent. *s.*

میدني **मेदिनी** *medinī* or *mednī*, f. the earth; a body of pilgrims going to visit the tomb of a saint (in Dakh.) income, probably a corruption of *ūmadnī*. *s.*

मेदोवृद्धि *medobṛiddhi*, f. corpulency, enlargement of the scrotum. *s.*

मेदोधरा *medodhrā*, m. the omentum. *s.*

maida, m. flour of the finest kind; also fine bread. *p.*

मेध *medh*, m. (v. *med*) a sacrifice, &c. *s.*

मेधि *medhi*, f. a post fixed in the centre of a threshing-floor, to which the cattle are attached as they turn round to tread out the corn. *h.*

मेधा *medhā*, f. apprehension, understanding, sagacity, genius. *s.*

मेधावी *medhāwī*, मेधिर *medhir*, } intelligent, of ready comprehension. *s.*

मेड़ा *maiḍā* or *maiṛā*, a platform or scaffold in a corn-field where a person is stationed for watching the crop. *h.*

meḍak (for *meiḍak*, q. v.), a frog. *s. h.*

मेढ *meḍh*, gleanings of corn left on the field. *h.*

मेढा *meḍhā*, m. a ram. *s.*

mīẓana or *maiẓana*, the steeple of a mosque, from the top of which people are summoned to prayer. *a.*

mīr, a chief, leader; a title by which *saiyids* are addressed. *mīri ātish*, the chief of the fireworks, or artillery, master of the ordnance. *mīr-ātishī*, f. the office of *mīri ātish* *mīr-ākhur*, master of the horse. *mīr-baḥr*, a collector of port duty. *mīr baḥrī*, harbour dues. *mīr-bakhshī*, paymaster-general. *mīr-sāmān*, head steward. *mīr shikār*, a birdcatcher; (met.) a pimp *mīri 'adl*, a person who pronounced judgment on the offender, according to the sentence of the *kāzi*. This office resembled that of the "doomster" in our Scottish courts in former days. *mīri majlis*, the master of the ceremonies. *mīri manzil*, quartermaster-general. *mīri-bandar*, m. superintendant of a sea-port. *mīr-bandarī*, f. situation of *mīri bandar*. *mīr-maḥalla*, inspector of police *mīr-munshī*, chief secretary. *mīr-pesh-kār*, accountant-general. *mīr-tuzuk*, chief marshal, an officer whose duty it is to preserve order in a march or procession. *a. p.*

मेरु *meru*, m. name of an imaginary but very sacred mountain, which, according to the Hindūs, attains the very respectable elevation of 84,000 *yajanas*, or something near 672,000 English miles. *s.*

मेरा *merā*, (pron. progressive) my, mine. *h.*

mīrāṣ, f. heritage, patrimony, inherited property or right. *mīrāṣ-dār*, the holder of hereditary lands or offices. *a.*

mīrāṣan, f. a singing-girl (of a caste who sing only before women). *a.*

mīrāṣī, hereditary, inherited; m. a singer (of a caste who follow their profession from generation to generation). *mīrāṣī ra'iyat*, a hereditary cultivator. *a.*

mīrān, m. a portion paid to the head of a department out of the fees received by the inferior officers. *p.*

mīr-bakhshī, m. a generalissimo, paymaster-general. *p.*

mīrdā, a caste of migratory shepherds in the south of India, or an individual of that caste. *d.*

mīrzā, m. (v. *mirzā*) a prince, grandee, noble *mīrzā-manish*, of princely or noble rank, respectable: when this term is prefixed to a name it denotes "secretary," or "civilian" in general, as *Mīrzā-Ibrāhim*; when it follows a name it denotes "prince," as *'Abbās-Mīrzā*. *p.* [cense. *h.*

meruk, m. fragrant resin; in-

merū, m. an axis. *s.*

mero or *merau*, pron. my, mine. *h.*

mīrī, m. a winner at play (among schoolboys) he that comes first to the schoolmaster to say his lesson. *p.*

maiṛā, a platform, a scaffold (v. *maiḍā*). *h.*

मेढ *meṛh* or मेढा *meṛhā*, m. a ram. *s*

मेढशृङ्गी *merh-shṛingī*, f. a kind of milky plant, the fruit of which is crooked like a ram's horn (*Asclepias geminata*). *s.*

mez, f. a table. *mez bichhānā*, a. to lay the cloth; (in Dakh.) *mez-lenā*, to take one's measure for a suit of clothes (probably a corruption of the English expression). *p.*

mīzān, f. a balance, a pair of scales; the sign *Libra*: measure, metre, rhyme, verse, prosody; the regulator of a watch; addition (in arithmetic). *mīzān denā* or *lagānā*, to add, to cast up. *a.*

mezbān, *mez-mān*, } m. an entertainer, a host. *p.*

mezbānī or *mezmānī*, f. hospitality, housekeeping. *p.*

muyassar, attained, attainable, procurable, obtainable; facilitated, easy, favourable, practicable, possible. *a.*

maisara or *maisarat*, opulence, prosperity; the left wing of an army. *a.*

मीसना *mīsnā*, a. to grind, pulverize, to tweak, to rumple, to crumple. *h.*

maisūr, facilitated, made easy, prosperous, going on successfully; the kingdom of Mysore. *a.*

maisūrāt, prosperous affairs, good fortune. *a.* [coloured. *d.*

mesī, f. goat or sheepskin leather un-

मेष *mesh*, m. a sheep, a ram; the sign *Aries*. *mesh-chashm*, sheepish, sheep-eyed; (met.) a blockhead. *p. s.* [agreeable. *a.*

maishūm, unfortunate, unlucky, dis-

मेषी *meshī*, f. a ewe, a sheep. *s.*

मीशी *mīshī*, f. a kind of leather, shamois. *u.*

مِيعات *mi'āt* (pl. of مِيعة q. v.). *a.*

مِيعاد *mi'ād*, m. the time or place of a promise; size, dimension, length and breadth. *a.*

میعادی *mī'ādī*, limited as to time, &c. *mī'ādī ijārā*, a farm let for a limited time. *a. h.*

میعة *mai'at*, the beginning of day, or of youth. *a.*

میغ *megh*, m. a cloud; a mist, a fog. *p.*

میفروش *mai-farosh*, a wine-seller or -dealer. *p.*

میکا मैका *maikā*, m. kindred, relatives, mother's family. *s.*

میکال *mīkāl*, میکائیل *mīkā,īl*, } m. the archangel Michael. *a.*

میکدّمبر *mekḍambar*, a canopy over the *hauda* or saddle of an elephant. *d.*

میکھ मेख *mekh*, m. a ram; the sign *Aries* (v. *mesh*); a pin, peg, nail (for *mekh*). *s. p.*

میکھلا मेखला *mekhlā*, f. a woman's girdle or zone; a Brāhman's sacrificial string. *h.*

میکھلی मेखली *mekhlī*, f. a sackcloth. *h.*

میگم *megam*, the white leprosy. *d.*

میگھ मेघ *megh*, m. a cloud; name of a *rāg* or musical mode appropriated to the wet season and last watch of the night before the first dawn of day, and said to have proceeded from the head of Brahmā, or else from the sky; a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *megh-baran*, of the colour of the clouds. *megh-pati* or *megh-rāj*, lord of the clouds, the thunderer. *megh-jyotis*, m. a flash of lightning. *s.*

میگھاگم मेघागम *megh-āgam*, m. the rainy season. *s.* [cloudy weather. *s.*

میگھتمر मेघतिमिर *megh-timir*, m. cloudiness,

میگھدوار मेघद्वार *megh-dwār*, m. sky, heaven, ether. *s.* [ning. *s.*

میگھدیپ मेघदीप *megh-dīp*, m. a flash of light-

میگھراج मेघराज *megh-rāj*, m. the thunderer. *s.*

میگھراگ मेघराग *megh-rāg*, m. one of the six modes of music. *s.* [son. *s.*

میگھکال मेघकाल *megh-kāl*, m. the rainy sea-

میگھگرجن मेघगर्जन *megh-garjan*, m. thunder. *s.*

میگھمالا मेघमाला *megh-mālā*, f. a gathering or succession of clouds. *s.*

میگھناد मेघनाद *megh-nād*, m. the noise or grumbling of the clouds; the palās tree (*Butea frondosa*); a sort of amaranth (*Amaranthus polygamus*). *s.*

میل *mīl*, f. a needle, skewer, or wire instrument, used to apply a collyrium to the eyes, and, when heated, to put out the eyes, or blind people by drawing it hot before the eye; the barrel of a gun. *p.*

میل मेल *mel*, m. connection, relationship, agreement, combination, concord, reconciliation, union, mixture, mixing, meeting, assemblage, a fair, a court of justice. *s.*

میل मैल *mail*, m. dirt, scum. *mail-baiṭhnā*, to gather a crust. *mail chhāṇṭnā*, to refine, strain, purify. *mail-khora*, an under vestment (as under petticoat, &c.); a saddle-cloth. *mail kāṭnā*, to refine to purify. *s.*

میل *mīl*, m. a mile, *mail*, inclination, wish, desire; affection, regard, partiality, fondness, aptitude. *mail rakhnā*, to associate with. *mail karnā*, to close in with. *a.*

میلا मेला *melā*, m. a fair, a great concourse of people met for the purpose of worshipping a particular deity, having at the same time a view to the worshipping of mammon. *melā milnā*, to meet full in the face. *melā-ṭhelā*, crowding and pushing, a crowd. *s.*

میلا मैला *mailā*, dirty, foul, defiled. *mailā-h.*, to dirty. *mailā-kuchīlā*, dirty. *mailā hojānā*, to tarnish, to become turbid, to be dirty. *s.*

میلان *mayalān*, or *mailān*, m. inclination, affection, respect, regard; loving; Pers. name of a certain philosopher. *a.* [winking. *h.*

میلن मीलन *mīlan*, m. twinkling, blinking,

میلنا मेलना *melnā*, a. to thrust in, to stuff in, to cram, to penetrate, to force in. *h.*

میلی मेली *melī*, m. a partaker; adj. friendly. *s.*

میمانسا मीमांसा *mīmāṅsā*, f. one of the philosophical systems of the Hindūs. *s.*

میمانسک मीमांसक *mīmāṅsak*, m. a follower of the *mīmāṅsā* philosophy. *s.*

میمنا मेमना *memnā*, m. a kid. *h.*

میمنت *maimanat*, f. fortune, prosperity, happiness. *a.*

میمنہ *maimana*, the right wing of an army. *a.*

میمون *maimūn*, fortunate, auspicious, prosperous; m. a baboon, monkey; *membrum virile*. *a.*

میمیانا मीमियाना *mīmiyānā*, to bleat (a kid). *h.*

مین में *meṅ*, post. in, into, among, on, at. *main*, pron. I. *main khush merā khudā khush* is used to express high satisfaction with any circumstance or proposition. *h.*

مین मैन *main*, a common short grass growing on rich and inundated land, and choking the crops. *h.*

مین मीन *mīn*, m. f. a fish; the sign *Pisces*; the name of the first incarnation of *Vishṇu*. *main*, Cupid or *Kāmadeva*. *s.*

مینا *mīnā*, m. a goblet, a glass, a decanter; a blue colour; enamel; heaven, the azure vault, paradise; the blue stone, blue vitriol, caustic. *mīnā-kār*, an enameller. *mīnā-kārī*, enamelling. *p.*

مینا मैना *mainā*, f. name of a bird, a kind of starling (*Coracias Indica*). *mīnā*, a caste of Hindūs, professedly thieves. *h.*

مینار *mīnār*, m. minaret, obelisk, steeple. *a.*

میناگھاتی मीनाघाती *mīnā-ghātī*, m. a crane; a fisherman. *s.* [milt. *s.*

میناند मीनाण्ड *mīnāṇḍ*, m. fish spawn, roe,

میناءی *mīnā,ī*, f. enamel. *p.*

مین پھل मैनफल *main-phal*, m. name of a fruit used in medicine (*Vanguera spinosa, Roxb.*); the emetic nut. *s.*

مینجنا मींजना *mīñjnā*, a. to rub, to scour. *s.*

مینڈھی मन्ढी *mendhī*, f. a plant (same as *menhdī*, q. v.). *h.*

مینڈ मेंड *mend*, f. a bank (raised to separate fields), a border; a dam or dyke. *mend parnā*, the rising of waves in the sea. *h.*

مینڈا मेंडा *mendā*, m. the brim or parapet of a well. *h.*

مینڈک मेंडक *mendak*, m. } a frog; the rump
مینڈکی मेंडकी *mendkī*, f. } of a horse. *mendkī ko zukām hunā*, (lit.) a frog having caught cold, expresses pride or consequential airs assumed by worthless persons. *s.*

مینڈھ मेंढ *maindh*, gleanings, corn left on the field in small quantity. *h.*

مینڈھا मेंढा *mendhā*, m. a ram; the swell of the tide called the boar. *s.*

مینڈھل मेंढल *mendhal* or *maindhal*, m. a fruit so called (*Guilandina bonducella*); a kind of fire-work which bursts with an explosion. *h.*

مینڈی मेंडी *mendī* (v. *menhdī*). *h.*

مینڈیانا मेंडियाना *mendiyānā*, n. to skirt, to inclose with a bank. *h.*

مینرنگا मीनरङ्गा *mīn-rangā*, m. a kingfisher. *s.*

مینسل मैनसिल *mainsil*, m. red arsenic (*Realgar*). *s.*

مینگنی मेंगनी *mengnī*, f. the dung of goats, sheep, camels, &c *h.*

مینگی मींगी *mīngī*, f. marrow, pith, essence. *h.*

مینو *mīnū*, heaven, paradise. *p.*

مینھ मेंह *menh*, m. rain. *menh barasnā*, n. to rain. *menh chhūṭnā*, to rain hard. *s.*

مینھدی मेंहदी *menhdī*, f. the name of a plant, from the leaves of which a red dye is prepared with which the natives stain their hands and feet; the henna plant or flower, called by the Arabs *ḥinā* (*Lawsonia inermis*). *h.*

میو मेव *mev*, } m. a tribe inhabiting
میواتی मेवाती *mewātī*, } the mountainous pro-
میوڑا मेवड़ा *mewṛā*, } vince of Mewāt, much addicted to robbing. *h.*

میوا मीवा *mīwā*, f. the worm of the intestines. *h.*

میوا *mewā* (for *mewa*, q. v.), fruit, &c. *p.*

میوجات *mewajāt*, pl. fruits (v. *mewa*). *p.*

میور मयूर *mayūr*, m. a peacock; a flower so called, the cockscomb (*Celosia cristata*), a plant (*Achyranthes aspera*). *s.*

میورارِ मयूरारि *mayūrāri* or *mayurārī*, m. a chameleon, a lizard. *s.*

میورچوڑا मयूरचूड़ा *mayūr-chūṛā* or *-chūrā*, f. cockscomb (*Celosia cristata*). *s.*

میوری मयूरी *mayūrī*, f. a peahen. *s.*

میوڑا मेवड़ा *mevṛā*, m. (v. *mev*) a tribe, &c. *h.*

میوکھ मयूख *mayūkh*, m. the gnomon of a sundial. *s.*

میون म्यूं *myūṅ*, an imitative sound, the cry of the cat. *myūṅ-k.*, to mew or cry as a cat. *h.*

میوہ *mewa*, m. fruit. *mewa-dār*, fruit-bearing, fruitful. *mewa-farosh*, a fruiterer. *p.*

میوھا *mewahā*, } pl. fruits. *mewahā,e*
میوہ جات *mewa-jāt*, } *gūn-ā-gūn*, fruits of many kinds. *p.*

میھ मेह *meh*, m. urine, piss; urinary disease, gonorrhœa, &c. *s.*

میھتر मेहतर *mehtar*, m. a sweeper (v. *mihtar*). *p. h.*

میھترانی मेहतरानी *mehtarānī*, f. female of *mehtar*; a female sweeper or innkeeper. *p.*

میھکا मैहिका *maihikā*, m. a male buffalo. *s.*

میھکی मैहिकी *maihikī*, f. a female buffalo. *s.*

میھمان *mehmān* or *mīhmān*, m. a guest. *p.*

میھنا मेहना *mehnā*, m. a taunt. *mehnā mārnā*, a. to taunt. *h.*

میھنہا मेहन्हा *mehanhā*, m. a taunter. *h.*

میھون *mehūn* (corrup. of *menh*), rain. *d.*

مئی *ma,ī* (also मयी *mayī*), f. a harrow; a ladder. *h.*

ن

ن *nūn*, the twenty-fifth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-ninth of the Persian, and the thirty-second Hindūstānī: it is one of the dental letters, and has the sound of the English *n*, with the following exceptions: the letter *nūn* has a very soft nasal sound in plural terminations in *ān*, *en*, *īn*, and *on*, and in the terminations in *ūn* and *en* of the aorist and imperative of verbs; it has also this nasal sound in the middle of some words, as *munh*, the face, *hansnā*, to smile, &c., for which no rule can be laid down: in this dictionary the nasal sound of *n* is always indicated by *ṅ*: when *nūn* precedes *be* or *pe* it has the sound of *m*, as *mimbar*, a pulpit (for *minbar*), *sampat*, prosperity, for *sanpat*, (as is the case in Greek and Latin). In reckoning by *abjad*, the letter *nūn* stands for 50; in almanacks it expresses the conjunct aspect of the stars; finally, the letter *nūn* with the short *a* (as *na*) prefixed to verbs renders the sense negative, as *bolā*, he spoke, *na-bolā*, he did not speak.

ن न *na*, or ण *ṇa*, the corresponding letters in the Devanāgarī alphabet. *s. h.*

ن नि *ni*, a Sanskrit prefix denoting "within," "below," "under," &c.; as *ni-patan*, falling down; sometimes it is a contraction of *nir*, q. v.; as *ni-ḍar*, fearless. *s. h.*

نا *nā*, no, not, a negative particle prefixed to nouns, participles, and affirmative adjectives simple or compound, has the same meaning as the English prefixes in-, un-, dis-, &c.; as, *nā-āshnā*, unacquainted, unknown. *nā-āshnā,ī*, f. shyness, acting the stranger, reservedness. *nā-umed*, or *-ummaid*, hopeless, despairing. *nā-i'timād*, not to be trusted. *nā-i'timādī*, trustworthlessness. *na-umedī*, f. despair, hopelessness. *nā-andesh*, evident, requiring no thought. *nā-inṣāf*, unjust, inequitable. *nā-akl*, unworthy, unfit. *nā-bā-*

ligh. not arrived at the age of puberty. *nā-bāligī*, nonage, minority. *nā-ba-khirad*, unwise, unwisely. *nā-ba-kār*, useless. *nā-ba-kārī*, uselessness. *nā-būd*, that never existed, annihilated, vanished. *nā-bīnā*, blind. *nā-bīnā,ī*, f. blindness. *nā-bīnī*, weak-sighted, seeing imperfectly. *nā-pāk*, polluted, dirty, unclean, filthy, impure, defiled. *nā-pākī*, uncleanness, pollutedness, defilement, impurity. *nā-pā,edār*, unstable, frail, unsteady, fickle, transitory. *nā-padīd*, invisible, not to be found, unconspicuous, private, concealed. *nā-parwā*, intrepid, fearless, careless. *nā-parhezgār*, unchaste, sinful. *nā-pasand* or *nā-pasandīda*, unchosen, disapproved of. *nā paid* or *nā-paidā*, unborn, that has never existed, not to be found. *nā-tāb*, weak, infirm. *nā-tarāsh*, also *nā-tarāshīda*, unshaved; unpolite, unlicked. *nā-tarbiyat*, uneducated. *nā-tars*, severe, hard-hearted, pitiless, fearless. *nā-tamām*, unfinished, imperfect, deficient. *nā-tāmāmī*, deficiency, imperfectness, *nā-tawān* or *nā-tawānā*, powerless, weak, infirm, impotent. *nā-tawānī* or *nā-tawānā,ī*, weakness, impotence. *nā-jā,iz*, unsuitable, unlawful. *nā-jins*, of no family, ignoble; strange. *nā-chār*, remediless, helpless, forlorn. distressed, constrained. *nā-chārī*, helplessness, impotence. *nā-chāk*, unsound, out of order. *nā-chāki*, f. laziness, coolness, lukewarmness, displeasure, disagreement. *nā-chīz*, of no consequence. trifling, insignificant. *nā-chīzī*, f insignificance, nullity. *nā-ḥakk*, unjust, untrue; unjustly *nā-ḥakk-shināS*, inequitable, ungrateful, having no notions of justice. *nā-khudā*, an atheist, an impious man; (for *nāo-khudā*), captain of a vessel. *nā-khudā-tars*, not fearing God. *nā-khalaf*, wicked, vicious (boy). *nā-khwānda*, unread, unlearned, *nā-khwāh*, unwilling, constrained; unwillingly, constrainedly. *nā-khūb*, bad *nā-khush*, displeased, unpleasant. *nā-khushī*, f. displeasure. *nā khush-āwāz*, having a disagreeable voice (a singer), *nā-dār*, poor, without possession, insolvent. *nā-dārī*, f. poverty, insolvency. *nā-dihand* or *-dihanda* not paying what is due; stingy, close-fisted. *nā-dīdagī*, f. poverty, bankruptcy. *nā-dīdanī*, not to be seen. *nā-dīda*, unseen; a person who has seen little. *nā-rāz*, dissatisfied. *nā-rasā*, unworthy, unfit; ill-bred, unmannerly. *nā-rasā,ī*, f. unworthiness, unfitness; unmannerliness, unskilfulness. *nā-rasīda*, not yet arrived. *nā-rafta*, not gone. *nā-rawā*, not current or passable. "no go." *nā-zād*, a barren woman. *nā-zā,īda*, a woman who has not yet produced children. *nā-zor*, weak. *nā-zorī*, f. weakness. *nā-zeb*, ugly, ill-shaped, inelegant. *nā-zebā,ish* or *nā-zebā,ī*, f. ugliness, deformity, ungracefulness, plainness. *nā-sāz*, discordant, dissonant, discrepant; obscene, rude, uncivil. *nā-sāzkār* or *-sāzgār*, discordant, unfavourable. *nā-sāzgārī* or *kārī*, f. discordance, absurdity, dissension. *nā-sāzī*, f. discordance, dissension. *nā-sipās*, ungrateful, disagreeable, unthankful. *nā-sipāsī*, f. ungratefulness. *nā-sazā*, unmerited, unworthy, indecent, impertinent, foolish. *nā-sufta*, unbored. *nā-sufta bih*, a cunning person. *nā-samajh*, unintelligent. *nā-samjhī*, f. ignorance. *nā-shād*, cheerless, low-spirited, dull, dissatisfied, hippish. *nā-shādī*, f. dulness, melancholy, displeasure, dissatisfaction. *nā-shāyasta*, unworthy, improper, indecent. *nā-shudanī*, one from whom no good is to be expected; unfit to live; absurd, impracticable; ill-fated. *nā-shusta*, unwashed. *ṇā-shukr*, ungrateful. *nā-shukrī karnā*, to act ungratefully. *nā-shakīb* or *nā-shakībā*, impatient, unsteady. *nā-shakībī* or *nā-shakībā,ī*, f. impatience, non-endurance. *nā-shob*, unwashed. *nā-ṣabr*, impatient. *nā-ṣawāb*, not right, sinful, bad, unwholesome. *nā-ṭākat*, weak, infirm. *nā-ṭākatī*, f. weakness. *nā-farmān*, disobedient; name of a flower of a purple colour. *nā-fahm*, stupid, unintelligent. *nā-ḳābil*, unfit. *nā-ḳabūl*, unacceptable; rejecting, refusing, disgusting. *nā-ḳuwwat*, weak. *nā-ḳuwwatī*, f. weakness. *na-kārī*, inutility, incompetency. *nā-kāragī*, f. idleness, laziness. *nā-kāra*, useless, bad. *nā-kām*, unwilling, disappointed, discontented. *nā-kāmī*, f. disappointment. discontent. *nā-kas*, a person of light character, or of no consequence. *nā-kasī*, f. worthlessness. *nā-kaud*, m. a colt. *nā-guzīr*, necessary, indispensable. *nā-gawār*. unarranged; indigested; unacceptable, unpalatable, unwholesome. *nā-lā,ik*, unfit, unworthy. *nā-mutanāhī*, infinite, divine. *nā-maḥram*, a stranger, one who is not permitted to enter the women's apartment. *nā-murād*, dissatisfied, disappointed. *nā-murādī*, dissatisfaction, disappointment, despair, despondency. *nā-mard*, *nā-mardāna*, or *nā-mardum*, unmanly, a coward; impotent. *nā-mardī*, unmanliness, cowardice, impotence. *nā-maṭbū'*, unacceptable, disagreeable, unpleasant; unnatural. *nā-ma'ḳūl*, improper. *nā-mulā,im*, hard. *nā-munāsib*, improper, not to the purpose. *nā-mauzūn*, discordant (melody). *nā-nihāda*, not allotted. *nā-waḳt*, out of season, untimely. *nā-wāris*, friendless, patronless, without a master or protector. *nā-wāḳif*, unskilled, unacquainted with, ignorant, inexperienced. *nā-wāḳifīyat*, f. inexperiencedness, *naumed* (for *nā-umed*, q.v.). *nāhamtā*, incomparable. *nā-hamwār*, uneven, irregular, capricious. *nā-hamwārī*, f. inequality. *nā-yāb*, scarce, unprocurable. *nā-yaksān*, unequal, dissimilar. *p.*

نا *nā*, an expletive much used in the Dakhanī dialect. It has no meaning in particular, but may be supposed to convey some emphasis.—(B.) *d.*

ناب *nāb*, m. a groove or channel; fluting. *nābdār*, grooved, fluted, indented. *d.*

ناب *nāb*, pure, genuine. *p.*

ناب *nāb*, m. a canine tooth, a tusk. *a.*

نابدان *nābdān* (v. *nāvdān*), m. a gutter. *p.*

نابر *nābar*, m. one who denies. *d.*

نابهـ **नाभि** *nābhi*, f. the navel; a centre. *s.*

نابهك **नाभक** *nābhak*, m. a myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula*). *s.*

نابهچهيدن **नाभिछेदन** *nābhichhedan*, m. division of the umbilical cord. *s.*

نابهگولك **नाभिगोलक** *nābhigolak*, m. a prominent or ruptured navel. *s.*

نابهناڑي **नाभिनाड़ी** *nābhināṛī*, نابهنالا **नाभिनाला** *nābhinālā*, } f. the umbilical cord. *s.*

نابهي **नाभी** *nābhī*, f. the navel. *s.*

ناپ **नाप** *nāp*, f. measure. *nāp-jokh*, measuring and weighing. *s.* [surgeon. *s.*

ناپت **नापित** *nāpit*, m. a barber, a shaver, a

ناپتشالا **नापितशाला** *nāpit-shālā*, f. a barber's shop. *s.*

ناپگار *nāpigār*, filthy, vile. *p.*

ناپنا **नापना** *nāpnā*, a. to measure, to weigh. *s.*

نات *nāt* (for *nāth*, q. v.), master, &c. *d.*

ناتا **नाता** *nātā*, m. relationship, kin, alliance. *h.*

ناتر **नातर** *nātar*, if not, then, otherwise, else. *s.*

ناتن **नातिन** *nātin*, ناتني **नातिनी** *nātinī*, } f. granddaughter, daughter's daughter. *s.*

ناتهـ **नाथ** *nāth*, m. a master, a husband; often used as an affix to the names of *jogīs*, as *Gorakh nāth*; f. the string in a bullock's nose; a seton. *s.*

ناتها *nāthā* (v. *nātā*), relationship, &c. *d.*

ناتهت **नाथित** *nāthit* having the nose pierced (a bullock). *s.*

ناتھنا नाथना *nāthnā*, a. to bore a bullock's nose, and put a string in it to guide him by. *s.*

ناتھوت नाथवत *nāthwat*, dependent, subservient, subject. *s.*

ناتی नाती *nātī*, m. grandson, daughter's son; f. a granddaughter. *s.*

ناتیدار नातेदार *nātedār*, a relative, a kinsman. *h. p.* [country. *h.*

ناٹ नाट *nāṭ*, a pillar, obelisk; the Carnatic

ناٹا नाटा *nāṭā*, dwarf, dapper, short. *h.*

ناٹاپن नाटापन *nāṭāpan*, m. lowness of stature. *h.*

ناٹک नाटक *nāṭak*, m. the business of a *nat*; a kind of Sanskrit composition, a comedy; an actor. *s.*

ناٹکا नाटिका *nāṭikā*, f. a short or light comedy. *s.*

ناٹکسال *nāṭak-sāl*, m. an actor, player, mimic. *d.*

ناٹکیہ नाटकीय *nāṭakīya*, comic, dramatic. *s.*

ناٹمگار *nāṭamgār* (v. *mahājan*), a great merchant, &c. *d.*

ناٹھ नाठ *nāṭh*, m. non-existence. *s.*

ناٹیہ नाट्य *nāṭya*, m. the science or art of dancing or acting; the union of song, dance, and instrumental music. *s.*

ناٹیشالا नाट्यशाला *nāṭya-shālā*, f. a theatre, a building for dramatic exhibitions. *s.* [sion. *h.*

ناج नाज *nāj*, m. (contr. of *anāj*) grain, provi-

ناجی *nājī*, free, liberated; excused, escaped, saved (fem. *nājiya*). *a.*

ناچ नाच *nāch*, m. dance; an entertainment given by rich Hindūs. *nāch-nachānā*, to make to dance, to tease, or as we say "to lead one a dance." *s.*

ناچ *nācha<u>kh</u>*, a halbert; a battle-axe; a two-pointed spear; a short javeline. *p.*

ناچنا नाचना *nāchnā*, n. to dance. *h.*

ناحیہ *nāḥiya*, m. territory, country, district, a tract, coast, shore. *a.*

ناخدا *nā<u>kh</u>udā* (for *nāo-<u>kh</u>udā*), m. master or commander of a ship, captain or supercargo; (in Anglo-Hindī) "*nay-quiddie*." *p.*

ناخداءی *nā-<u>kh</u>udā,ī*, f. office of a commander of a ship; seamanship, navigation. *p.*

ناخن *nā<u>kh</u>un*, m. nail (of the fingers), claw (of a beast), or talon (of a bird). *nā<u>kh</u>un-gīr* or *-tarāsh*. m. an instrument for cutting the nails with. *nā<u>kh</u>un lenā*, to pare the nails; to trip or stumble (a horse). *p.*

ناخنہ *nā<u>kh</u>una*, m. an instrument used to strike the strings of a guitar with, a *plectrum*; a haw or web in the eye (*unguis*). *p.*

ناد नाद *nād*, m. sound; a song; a semicircle used as an abbreviation, &c. *nād-k.*, to roar (as a tiger); to sing. *s.*

ناد *nād* (v. *sarīkhā*), like, &c. *d.*

نادان *nā-dān*, ignorant, simple. *p.*

نادانی *nā-dānī*, f. ignorance, simplicity. *p.*

ناداہا नादाहा *nādāhā*, m. a spout, a canal. *h.*

نادر *nādir*, rare, wonderful, choice. *nādir i rozgār*, the wonder of the age. *a.*

نادرات *nādirāt*, wonderful events. *a.*

نادرشاہ *nādir-shāh*, name of a famous depredator of India who sacked Delhi in A.D. 1739. *nādir-shāhī*, of or relating to Nādir Shāh; the invasion of India by that adventurer. *a. p.*

نادرہ *nādira* (fem. of *nādir*, q. v.). *a.*

نادری *nādirī*, f. a rarity; adj. of or relating to Nādir, or Nādir Shāh. *a.*

نادلی *nādalī*, a kind of charm or talisman, a stone inscribed with words from the *kur,ān*, and hung as a preserving amulet round children's necks. *d.*

نادم *nādim*, bashful, penitent, repenting, abashed, ashamed. *a.*

نادنا नादना *nādnā*, a. to begin. *h.*

نادھنا नाधना *nādhnā*, a. to yoke. *h.*

نادیی नादेयी *nādeyī*, f. name of a kind of reed (*Calamus fasciculatus*); a plant (*Pranna herbacea*; the China rose. *s.*

ناڈکا नाडिका *nāḍikā*, f. a *ghaṛī*, q. v.; the space of twenty-four minutes. *s.*

نار *nār*, f. fire, hell; the mind. *a.*

نار *nār*, m. a pomegranate (*Punica granatum*). *p.*

نار नार *nār*, f. a woman; m. the stalk of the lotus; a herd, drove; barrel of a gun; counsel, advice; the fibre of which rope is made; the neck. *h.*

نارا नारा *nārā*, m. red thread; fibres of the cocoa-nut or palm, commonly called "coir," of which ropes, &c. are made. *h.*

نارایں नारायण *nārāyaṇ* or *nārāyaṇa*, m. a Hindū name for the deity; a name of *Vishṇu*. *s.*

نارایںتیل नारायणतैल *nārāyaṇ-tail*, m. an oil of great reputed efficacy in many complaints: it is extracted from a variety of plants. *s.*

نارایںکشیتر नारायणक्षेत्र *nārāyaṇ-kshetra*, m. four cubits of the soil on either side of the stream of the Ganges. *s.*

نارایںی नारायणी *nārāyaṇī*, f. the wife of *Nārāyana* or *Vishṇu*; a plant (*Asparagus racemosa*); adj. relating to *Nārāyan*. *s.*

ناربوار नारबिवार *nārbiwār*, m. the membrane in which the *fœtus* is enveloped; *secundines*. *h.*

نارجیل *nāṛjīl*, m. a cocoa-nut; the cocoa-nut tree (*Cocos nucifera*). *p.*

ناردد नारद *nārad*, m. the name of a Hindū saint, son of *Brahmā*; (met.) a disputant, one fond of altercation. *s.*

ناردد *nārd*, m. the tick or dog-louse; a miser. *p.*

نارك **नारक** *nārak*, m. hell, the infernal regions; adj. infernal. *s.*

نارکي **नारकी** *nārakī*, infernal, hellish, damnable. *s.*

نارکيل **नारिकेल** *nārikel*, m. the cocoa-nut. *s.*

نارنج *nāranj*, m. an orange. *p.*

نارنجي *nāranjī*, orange-coloured. *p.*

نارنگي **नारङ्गी** *nārangī*, f. an orange. *s.*

نارو **नारू** *nārū*, m. the guinea-worm. *h.*

نارون *nārwān*, نارون *nārwan*, } m. a species of elm. *p.*

ناري **नारी** *nārī*, f. a woman; the pulse; the umbilical cord; a kind of greens; an artery. *s.*

ناري *nārī*, fiery; hellish. *a.*

ناريا **नारिया** *nāriyā*, m. a person who feels the pulse. *s.*

ناريپرسنگ **नारीप्रसङ्ग** *nārī-prasang*, m. libertinism, lechery. *s.*

ناريچ **नारीच** *nārīch*, m. an esculent root (*Arum colocasia*). *s.*

ناريدوشن **नारीदूषण** *nārī-dūshan*, a vice or breach of duty in a woman, such as drinking spirits, keeping bad company, &c. *s.*

ناريار **नारियर** *nāriyar*, ناريل **नारियल** *nāriyal*, } m. a cocoa-nut; a *hukka* made of a cocoa-nut. *s.*

ناريل کي روءي *nāriyal kī rū,ī*, f. a soft downy substance of a light brown colour, found on the exterior of the lower part of the leaves or branches of the cocoa-nut: it is used as a styptic, and also for tinder. *h.*

ناريلي **नारियली** *nāriyalī*, m. a *hukka* made of a cocoa-nut; a cup made of cocoa-nut shell; sap or liquor extracted from the cocoa-nut tree, commonly called "toddy" by Europeans. *s.* [*nārī*). *s.*

ناڑ **नाड़** *nāṛ* or **नाड़ि** *nāṛi*, the pulse, &c. (v. ناڑا *nāṛā*, m. tape. *d.*

ناڑيپتر **नाड़िपत्र** *nāṛi-patr*, m. an esculent root (*Arum colocasia*). *s.*

ناڑيکا **नाड़िका** *nāṛikā*, f. an Indian hour, or twenty-four minutes. *s.* [tial equator. *s.*

ناڑيمنڈل **नाड़िमण्डल** *nāṛi-manḍal*, m. the celes-

ناڑي **नाड़ी** *nāṛī*, f. any tubular organ of the body, artery, vein, gut, &c.; the pulse; a fistula; an hour of twenty-four minutes; (in Dakh.) *nāṛī-dekhnā*, to beat, strike. *s.* [(*Arum colocasia*). *s.*

ناڑيچ **नाड़ीच** *nāṛīch*, m. an esculent root

ناڑينکشتر **नाड़ीनक्षत्र** *nāṛī-nakshatr*, m. the planet of a person's nativity. *s.*

ناڑيوڑن **नाड़ीव्रण** *nāṛī-vran*, m. an ulcer. *s.*

ناز *nāz*, m. blandishments; coquetry, playfulness, gracefulness, elegance, soothing, fondling, amorous playfulness, softness; pride, consequential airs. *nāz uṭhānā*, a. to bear with the airs or whims of another. *nāz-bardār*, one who bears the whims of another, a flatterer. *nāz-bardāri*, f. flattery. *nāz-parwarda*, delicately brought up, a spoiled child. *nāz-pesha*, a coquette. *nāz-nakhrā*, m. coquetry. *nāz o niyāz*, toying, amorous play. *s.*

نازان *nāzān*, sporting, toying (as lovers); boasting, glorying. *p.*

نازبو *nāzbo*, m. name of an herb (*Ocymum pilosum, Roxb.*). *p.*

نازك *nāzuk*, thin, light, subtile, delicate, tender, elegant; facetious, gracious, genteel. *nāzuk-adā*, the nightingale. *nāzuk-andām*, delicately formed in every limb. *nāzuk-badan*, delicate (epithet of a mistress); a species of jujube (*Zizyphus jujuba*) *nāzuk-mizāj*, of a delicate complexion. *nāzuk-wujūd*, delicate of body. *p.*

نازکي *nāzukī*, f. delicacy, softness, tenderness. *p.*

نازل *nāzil*, descending; dismounting; alighting. *nāzil-honā* or *-shudan*, to descend, to alight. *a.*

نازله *nāzila*, m. a misfortune, disorder, calamity. *a.* [a mistress, a lovely woman. *p.*

نازنين *nāznīn*, delicate, beautiful, charming;

نازيدن *nāzīdan*, to coquet, to coy it, to assume a cold and haughty look. *p.*

ناس *nās*, pl. mankind, human beings. *a.*

ناس **नास** *nās*, f. snuff; m. (for *nāsha*) non-existence, annihilation, loss, destruction. *nās-dān*, m. a snuff-box. *s.*

ناسا **नासा** *nāsā*, m. the nose; a disease of the nose, called also *nākṛā*, q. v. *s.*

ناسادکشناورت **नासादक्षिणावर्त** *nāsā-dakshināvart*, m. wearing the nose-ring in the right nostril by women who have money and children. *s.*

ناساشوکھ **नासाशोख** *nāsā-shokh*, m. drying of the nostrils. *s.*

ناسانا **नासाना** *nāsānā*, a. to annihilate, to spoil, to destroy. *s.*

ناساوامارت **नासावामावर्त** *nāsā-vāmāvart*, n. wearing the nose-ring in the left nostril, a mark of sorrow. *s.* [of the nose. *s.*

ناساونش **नासावंश** *nāsā-vansh*, m. the bridge

ناسپال **नासपाल** *nāspāl*, m. the rind of an unripe pomegranate (used in dyeing). *h.*

ناسپالي **नासपाली** *nāspālī*, of or relating to *nāspāl*. *nāspālī rang*, the colour extracted from *nāspāl*. *h.*

ناست **नास्ति** *nāsti* or *nāst*, f. nonentity, annihilation; adv. no, not so. *s.*

ناستتوه **नास्तित्व** *nāstitwa*, m. non-existence. *s.*

ناستك **नास्तिक** *nāstik*, ناستکي **नास्तिकी** *nāstikī*, } m. an atheist, one who denies a future state of rewards and punishment; or, in general, one who denies the divine authority of the Vedas, or who entertains doubts as to the authenticity of the Purānas. *s.* [lief, heresy. *s.*

ناستکتا **नास्तिकता** *nāstiktā*, f. atheism, unbe-

ناسكيه नास्तिक *nastikya*, m. unbelief in the creed of the Hindūs, infidelity. *s.*

ناسج *nāsij*, m. a composer, making an oration. *a.*

ناسخ *nāsikh*, m. a copier of a book, an amanuensis; erasing, abolishing. *a.*

ناسك *nāsik*, devoted to God *a.*

ناسك नासक *nāsak*, m. a destroyer, an exterminator. *s.*

ناسكا नासिका *nāsikā*, f. the nose. *nāsikā-mal*, [the mucus of the nose. *s.*

ناسمجھ नासमझ *nā-samajh*, unintelligent. *s.*

ناسمجھي नासमझी *nā-samjhī*, f. ignorance. *s.*

ناسن नासन *nāsan*, m. destruction, perishing. *s.*

ناسنا नासना *nāsnā*, n. to flee, to run away; a. to destroy, to exterminate. *s.*

ناسوت *nāsūt*, human nature, humanity. *a.*

ناسور *nāsūr*, m. a fistula, an ulcer. *a.*

ناسيه नास्य *nāsya*, m. the rein of an ox passed through the nostril. *s.*

ناش नाश *nāsh*, m. loss, destruction. *s.*

ناشپاتي *nāshpātī*, f. a pear (*Pyrus communis*). *p.*

ناشت नाशित *nāshit*, destroyed, lost. *s.*

ناشتا *nāshtā*, ناشته *nāshta*, m. breakfast, luncheon, refreshment; adj. hungry. *nāshtā-k.*, to breakfast. *p.*

ناشك नाशक *nāshak*, m. a destroyer, spoiler. *s.*

ناشن नाशन *nāshan*, m. destruction, ruination. *s.*

ناشني नाशिनी *nāshinī*, f. ناشي नाशी *nāshī*, m. destructive, destroying, a destroyer. *s.*

ناشين नाशयन *nāshyan*, m. destroying, annihilating. *s.*

ناصب *nāṣib*, erecting, fixing, placing. *a.*

ناصح *nāṣih*, m. an adviser, a monitor, a sincere friend or counsellor; adj. faithful. *a.*

ناصر *nāṣir*, m. a defender, an assistant. *a.*

ناصيت *nāṣiyat* or *nāṣiya*, the forehead, the fore locks over the forehead. *a.*

ناطق *nāṭik*, m. speaking, a speaker; a rational or human being *a.*

ناطقه *nāṭiḳa*, m. the faculty of speech. *a.*

ناظر *nāẓir*, seeing, observing, inspecting; m. a spectator, an inspector, a superintendent, a guard, keeper, supervisor; an officer employed in a judicial court, superior to all peons, bailiffs, &c., a sheriff. *naẓiri-jam'dār*, the head police-officer. *nāẓir-khāna*, the sheriff's office. *a.*

ناظره *nāẓira*, m. the eye, sight, vision; reading, studying. *nāẓira-khwānī*, reading (in opposition to repeating by heart). *a.*

ناظري *nāẓirī*, f. office of an inspector, act of inspecting, &c. *a.*

ناظم *nāẓim*, m. a composer, arranger, adjuster; a poet, composer of verses; a governor, a ruler. *a.*

ناظمي *nāẓimī*, f. office of a *nāẓim*, q. v. *a.*

ناغاني *nāghānī* (for *nā-gahānī*), sudden, &c. *d.*

ناغه *nāgha*, vacant, void, nought, unemployed; m. adjournment, respite. *bilā-nāgha*, without fail, forthwith. *t.*

ناف *nāf*, f. the navel; centre or middle. *p.*

نافذ *nāfiẓ*, penetrating, passing, getting through, having effect, obeyed (an order). *a.*

نافع *nāfi'*, salutary, profitable, advantageous useful. *a.*

نافله *nāfila*, a work of supererogation. *a.*

نافه *nāfa* or *nāfa,i mushk*, m. a pod of musk. *p.*

ناقد *nāḳid*, m. a person whose business it is to examine coin and ascertain its goodness, an assayer, a critic, a connoisseur. *a.*

ناقص *nāḳiṣ*, imperfect, unfinished, deficient, mutilated, inexpert. *nāḳiṣi 'akl*, deficient in sense, dull, stupid. *nāḳiṣ honā*, to want. *a.*

ناقل *nāḳil*, m. a painter, delineator; a relater, narrator, reporter. *a.*

ناقوس *nāḳūs*, m. a bell, or rather a thin oblong piece of wood suspended by two strings, by the eastern Christians, to summon the congregation to divine service; a sort of conch for calling people to prayers. *a.*

ناقه *nāḳa*, f. a she-camel. *a.*

ناك नाक *nāk*, m. the heavens, paradise, æther, sky, the atmosphere. *s.*

ناك नाक *nāk*, f. the nose. *nāk charḥānā*, to turn up one's nose, to be angry or displeased. *nāk rakhnā*, to preserve one's honour. *nāk sakoṛnā*, to turn up one's nose, to be displeased. *nāk kaṭānā*, to lose one's honour. *nāk kaṭī honā*, to lose one's honour. *s.*

ناك *nāk*, (as an affix) full, affected with, &c., as *ġham-nāk*, affected with grief. *p.*

ناكا नाका *nākā*, m. the extremity of a road; the eye of a needle; an alley, avenue, lane. *nāke-bandī*, shutting up a road; collecting of transit duties. *nāke-dār*, the receiver of customs or transit duties. *h.*

ناكا नाका *nākā*, m. an alligator, a crocodile. *s.*

ناكتخدا *nā-kat-khudā*, ناكدخدا *nā-kad-khudā*, unmarried, a bachelor. *nā-kat-khudā,ī* or *nā-kad-khudā,ī*, the unmarried state, or state of single blessedness. *p.*

ناكڑا नाकड़ा *nākṛā*, m. an inflammation in the nose; polypus. *s.*

ناكشتر नाक्षत्र *nākshatr*, m. a month computed by the moon's passage through the twenty-seven mansions. *s.* [the lunar asterisms. *s.*

ناكشترك नाक्षत्रिक *nākshatrik*, belonging to

ناکشتركي **नाक्षत्रिकी** *nākshatrikī*, f. stellar influence. *s.*

ناکل **नाकुल** *nākul*, belonging or relating to [an ichneumon. *s.*

ناکلي **नाकुली** *nākulī*, f. name of a plant; the ichneumon plant, believed to furnish the mongoose with an antidote when bitten by a snake. *s.*

ناکي **नाकी** *nākī*, of or relating to nose. *s.*

ناگ **नाग** *nāg*, m. a snake, an elephant; the hooded snake, commonly called, cobra di capello, and which the Hindūs consider a sacred reptile. The word is also applied to the fabulous serpents with human faces, who are supposed to inhabit the lower regions; a small tree (*Mesua ferrea*); a sort of grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*); a tree (*Rottleria tinctoria*); one of the astronomical periods called *Karans*; lead; poison. *nāg-bhāshā*, a *prākṛit* language said to be used by the serpentine race who inhabit *Pātāl*. *nāg-panchamī*, name of a Hindū holiday, the 5th of *Shrāvan*, *shukl pukshh*, on which day they worship a snake to procure blessings on their children. *nāg-kanyā*, a race of females said to inhabit *Pātāl* or the regions under the earth, and to be of serpentine extraction, but very beautiful. *nāg-lok*, the regions under the earth, *Pātāl*: not being accessible to the sun, it is illuminated by very resplendent jewels. *s.*

ناگا **नागा** *nāgā*, m. a caste of Hindū mendicants who go naked: sometimes they are armed, and serve as mercenaries to native princes. *s.*

ناگابها **नागाभा** *nāgābhā*, m. the ancient city of *Hastināpūr*. *s.*

ناگانچلا **नागाचला** *nāgānchalā*, m. a boring-rod. *s.* [ancient Delhī. *s.*

ناگانگ **नागाङ्ग** *nāgāng*, m. *Hastināpūr*, or

ناگاه **नागाह** *nā-gāh*, in no time, suddenly, unexpectedly, all at once, unawares. *p.*

ناگبلا **नागबला** *nāg-balā*, f. a creeping plant (*Hedysarum lagopodioides*). *s.* [tree. *s.*

ناگبندهه **नागबन्धु** *nāg-bandhu*, m. the holy fig-

ناگبهد **नागभिद्** *nāg-bhid*, m. a sort of snake (*Amphisbæna*). *s.*

ناگبيل **नागबेल** *nāg-bel*, m. the betel plant. *s.*

ناگپاس **नागपास** *nāg-pās*, m. a running noose of a rope; name of a country, the same as *nāgaur* *s.*

ناگپتني **नागपत्नी** *nāg-patnī*, f. a female of the serpent race. *s.*

ناگپشپ **नागपुष्प** *nāg-pushp*, m. a tree used in dyeing (*Rottleria tinctoria*) a small tree (*Mesua ferrea*), a flower (*Michelia champaca*). *s.*

ناگپهانس **नागफांस** *nāg-phāns*, f. a noose used to seize an enemy in battle, resembling the arms of the *Retiarii* among the Roman gladiators. *h.*

ناگپهني **नागफनी** *nāg-phanī*, f. a hedge-plant so called, the prickly pear (*Cactus ficus Indica*). *s.*

ناگجيون **नागजीवन** *nāg-jīvan*, m. tin. *s.*

ناگجوها **नागजिह्वा** *nāg-jivhā*, f. a plant (*Asclepias pseudosarsa*). *s.*

ناگجوهکا **नागजिह्विका** *nāg-jivhikā*, f. red arsenic. *s.* [ivory. *s.*

ناگدنت **नागदन्त** *nāg-dant*, m. elephant's tooth,

ناگدنتي **नागदन्ती** *nāg-dantī*, f. a sort of sunflower (*Heliotropium Indicum*). *s.*

ناگدون **नागदौन** *nāg-daun*, m. a kind of wood, by touching which it is said that fetters spontaneously fall off; the plant asparagus. *s.*

ناگدونا **नागदौना** *nāg-daunā*, m. name of a plant (*Artemisia vulgaris*). *s.*

ناگر **नागर** *nāgar*, adj. town-born or bred, clever, sharp, knowing; name of a tribe of Gujrātī Brāhmans; a cunning or expert person; a sort of grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*); a form of writing, the *Deva-nāgarī*). *s.* [*perus*). *s.*

ناگرمستا **नागरमुस्ता** *nāgar-mustā*, f. a grass (*Cy-*

ناگرموتها **नागरमोथा** *nāgar-mothā*, m. name of a sweet-smelling grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*, &c. *Roxb.*). *s.*

ناگرنگ **नागरङ्ग** *nāgrang*, m. the orange, especially the Silhet orange (*Citrus aurantium*). *s.*

ناگري **नागरी** *nāgarī*, the character in which the Sanskrit language is generally written and printed in Northern India (called also *Deva-nāgarī*); f. an artful or clever woman; a sort of euphorbia. *s.*

ناگکيسر **नागकेशर** *nāg-kesar* or *-keshar*, m. name of a tree (*Mesua ferrea*). *s.*

ناگل **नागल** *nāgal*, m. a plough. *s.*

ناگماتر **नागमातृ** *nāg-mātṛi*. f. name of the goddess *Manasā*, supposed to preside over snakes; red arsenic. *s.*

ناگن **नागन** *nāgan* or *nāgin*, } f. a female ser-
ناگني **नागिनी** *nāginī*, } pent. *s.*

ناگود **नागोद** *nāgod*, } m. armour for the
ناگودر **नागोदर** *nāgodar*, } front or the belly, a breastplate, a cuirass. *s.*

ناگور **नागौर** *nāgaur*, m. name of a country near *Mārwār*. *s.*

ناگورا **नागौरा** *nāgaurā*, of or belonging to *Nagaur*; a fine breed of bullocks so called. *s.*

ناگهان *nāgahān*, }sudden, suddenly. *p.*
ناگهاني *nāgahānī*, }

ناگيسر **नागेशर** *nāgesar* or *nāgeshar*, f. name of a flower (*Mesua ferrea*); Indian rose chestnut. *s.*

ناگيسري **नागेशरी** *nāgesarī*, of the colour of the *nāgesar*, yellow. *s.*

نال **नाल** *nāl*, along with, accompanying; near. *soch bhai bharī kharī sakhī lakhi nāl kī*, her accompanying friends, seeing this, were filled with extreme anxiety and terror. *h.*

نال **नाल** *nāl*, m. a tube; barrel of a gun; the navel-string; stalk of the lotus. *s.*

نالا **नाला** *nālā*, m. a ravine, a rivulet, canal, gutter, furrow (vulg. "nullah"). *h.*

نالان *nālān*, lamenting, lamentable. *p.*

نالتا नालिता *nālitā*, f. a kind of potherb (*Hibiscus cannabinus*). *s.*

نالش *nālish*, f. complaint, lamentation, exclamation, a groan; accusation in a law court. *p.*

نالشي *nālishī*, m. a plaintiff, a complainant. *p.*

نالكا नालिका *nālikā*, f. name of an esculent root (*Arum colocasia*). *h.*

نالكي नालकी *nālkī*, f. a sort of sedan or litter, generally used by people of rank. *h.*

نالكي *nālayī*, f. weeping, lamentation. *p.*

نالنا *nālnā*, to weep, to lament. *p. h.*

ناله *nāla*, m. lamentation, weeping; a small river, a canal. *p.*

نالي नाली f. a drain; a straw, a stalk; a tubular vessel of the body; a tubulated tile; a sinuous ulcer or fistula. *s.* [complain. *p.*

ناليدن *nālīdan*, to mourn, lament, weep; to

نالبورن नालीव्रण *nālīvran*, m. a fistulous or sinuous sore. *s.*

نام नाम *nām*, m. name, character, fame, reputation, honour. *nām-dār*, famous, celebrated. *nām-dārī*, celebrity. *nām-dharnā*, *s.* to name, to fix a name on (particularly a bad name). *nām dharwānā*, to be defamed; to give name to a child. *nām-denā*, to give a name to, to make conspicuous. *nām ḍubonā*, to lose one's honour or reputation. *nām rakhnā*, to name. *nām karnā*, to establish a name, to become famous. *shi'r un ne khūb kahe, āfāk mein apnā nām kiyā*, he has composed elegant verses, and extended his fame in the world. *nām-lenā*, to praise; to repeat the name of God. *nām lekar māng khānā*, to beg alms in the name of another. *nām nikālnā*, to become celebrated; to investigate the perpetrator of any crime. *nām honā*, to be conspicuous, famous, or renowned. *nām o nishān*, name and vestige, or address. *s. p.*

نامبردة *nām-burda*, the above-named, the afore-mentioned or said. *p.*

نامزد *nām-zad*, destined, declared, named, appointed; notorious. *p.*

نامشيش नामशेष *nām-shesh*, dead, deceased. *s.*

نامكرن नामकरण *nām-karan*, m. the act of naming a child first after birth. *s.*

نامم नामम *nāmam*, the mark made on the forehead by the Hindūs. *h.*

نامنا नामना *nāmnā*, a. to name, to praise, to panegyrise. *s. p.*

نامور *nām-war*, celebrated, famous. *p.*

ناموري *nām-warī*, f. celebrity, renown, fame. *p.*

ناموس *nāmūs*, f. reputation, fame, renown; disgrace; the female part of a family. *a.*

ناموسي *nāmūsī*, of or relating to the female part of a family. *a.*

نامة *nāma*, m. a letter, book, writing; (in comp.) history, account, as *shāh-nāma*, the account of the kings, an epic poem by Firdausī. *p.*

نامي *nāmī*, illustrious, celebrated. *nāmī honā*, to be celebrated. *nāme*, adv. by name. *p.*

نامي *nāmī*, growing, increasing. *a.*

نامية *nāmiya*, m. a creature; a stem, stalk of grapes. *ḳuwwati nāmiya*, power of growth or of increasing. *a.*

نان *nān*, f. bread. *nāni ābī*, bread which has been kneaded with water. *nān-bā,ī, nān-bā,i'*, or *nān-paz*, a baker. *nān-pazī*, f. the trade of a baker, baking. *nāni tihī*, dry bread. *nān-ḳhaṭā,ī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *nāni-ribāṭ*, bread given in monasteries to travellers, mendicants, &c. *nāni raughanī*, bread mixed with boiled butter. *nāni ni'mat*, a kind of bread. *nāni nihārī*, breakfast. *nāni waḳf*, bread bestowed in charity. *p.*

نانا नाना *nānā*, m. maternal grandfather. *h.*

نانا नाना *nānā*, various, several, sundry. *nānā-vidh*, or *nānā-bhānti*, or *nānā-rūp*, or *nānā prakār*, in various ways or modes, multiform, of many sorts or kinds. *s.*

نانا नाना *nānā*, a. to bend, to bow down. *s.*

ناناورن नानावर्ण *nānā-varn*, many-coloured. *s.*

ناند नान्द *nānd*, f. a large earthen pan. *h.*

نانداً नान्दना *nāndnā*, to live; to be domesticated; to associate with; also for *nāndhnā*, q. v. *h.*

نانده نان्धना *nāndhnā*, a. to begin. *h.*

نانديا नान्दिया *nāndiyā*, m. the bull, and vehicle of *Shiva*. *s.*

نانديمكهه नान्दीमुख *nandī-mukh*, m. a species of ceremony performed on festive occasions to the manes of deceased ancestors *s.*

نانڈيا नांडिया *nāṇḍiyā*, نانڑيا नांड़िया *nāṇṛiyā*, (v. *nāndiyā*), the bull, &c. of the god *Shiva*. *s.*

نانك नानक *nānak*, name of a saint, founder of the sect of Sikhs. *nānak-panthī* or *-shāhī*, or *nānak-matā*, m. a Sikh or follower of *Nānak*. *h.*

نانكار *nānkār*, m. an allowance of money or land to *zamīndārs*, *ḳānūngos*, &c. for subsistence; land granted to servants for their maintenance. *p.*

نانكاري *nānkārī*, of or belonging to the allowance, &c. called *nānkār*, q. v. *nānkārī-zamīn*, land assigned rent-free to *zamīndārs*. *s.* [*Nānak*. *h.*

نانكمتا नानकमता *nānak matā*, a follower of

نانگهنا नाङ्घना *nānghnā*, a. to step across, to jump over, to pass, to leap over. *s.*

نانو नांव *nāṅw*, نانون नांवों *nāṅ,on*, m. (cor. of *nām*) a name, a noun. *s. p.*

نانو *nānū*, a simple song or story which mothers repeat when rocking a child *p.*

نانهه नांह *nāṅh*, no, not, nay. *s. h.*

نانهيال नान्हियाल *nānhiyāl*, f. maternal grandfather's family. *h.*

نانى नानी *nānī*, f. maternal grandmother. *h.*

ناو नाव *nāw*, f. a boat, ship, vessel. *s.*

ناءو नाव *nā,ū*, m. a barber. *s.*

ناودان *nāw-dān*, m. a dock, an aqueduct, a gutter. *p.*

ناوك *nāvak*, f. an arrow; a tube, canal; a bee's sting; the tube through which an arrow is projected. *nāwak-andāz*, an archer. *p.*

ناوك नाविक *nāvik*, ناوكي नावकी *nāvkī*, belonging to a vessel; m. helmsman, pilot, sailor. *s.*

ناءون नाओं *nā,oṅ*, m. a name, a noun. *s. p.*

ناونا नावना *nāonā*, a. to bend downwards, to bow, to cause to stoop. *s.*

ناونوش *nāw-nosh* (for *nā,e,wa nosh*), carousing, banqueting, &c. *p.*

ناهِ नाहि *nāhi*, no, not, nay. *s.*

ناهر नाहर *nāhar* or *nāhir*, m. a tiger. *h.*

ناهيد *nāhid*, m. the planet Venus. *p.*

ناهين नाहीं *nāhīṅ*, no, not, nay, no indeed. *nāhīṅ-nīhīṅ*, not at all. *s.*

ناءي नाई *nā,ī*, m. a barber. *s.*

ناءي *nā,e* or *nā,ī*, a reed, a pipe, a flageolet, a flute, a fife. *p.*

نائب *nā,ib*, m. a deputy, vicegerent, lieutenant, substitute. *nā,ib-dīwān*, the deputy treasurer or accountant. *nā,ib-ḳāzī*, the deputy judge. *nā,ib-nāẓim* or *-ṣūba-dār*, the deputy governor of a *ṣūba* or province. *a.*

نائبي *nā,ibī*, deputyship, lieutenancy. *a.*

ناءيچه *nā,īcha* or *naicha*, m. a small reed, a *ḳukka* snake. *p.*

نايڑ नायर *nāyar*, نايڑ *nāyaṛ*, a name of a tribe of Hindūs in Southern India, commonly called "Nairs." *d.*

نائرة *nā,ira* or *nā,irat*, fire, heat, inflammation, flame, enmity, hatred. *a.*

نايزه *nāyaza*, نايڑه *nāyazha*, m. a canal, a tube; the *urethra*. *p.*

نايك नायक *nāyak*, m. a chief, a leader, a man, a youth; a native officer of the lowest rank, corresponding to corporal in our corps; a person well conversant in dancing, singing, &c. *s.*

نايكا नायिका *nāyikā*, f. female of *nāyak*; the mistress of a house (particularly of a brothel). *s.*

نايكوار *nayakwār*, under a *nāyak* (a village, &c.). *s. p.* [*nā,ī*] a barber's wife. *s.*

نايِن नायन *nāyan* or नाइन *nā,in*, (fem. of

ناي‌نوش *nā,e-nosh*, piping and drinking; carousing, banqueting. *p.*

نبات *nabāt*, f. vegetation: an herb, vegetable, grass. *'ilmi nabāt*, botany. *a.*

نبات *nabāt*, f. sugar; sweetmeats. *p.*

نباتات *nabātāt*, pl. vegetables, plants. *a.*

نباتي *nabātī*, made or consisting of vegetables (a dish) *a.*

نبارن निवारन *nibāran*, m. (also *nivāran*) hindering, prevention, stoppage, forbidding. *s.*

نبارنا निवारना *nibārnā*, a. to forbid. *s.*

نباڑا *nibāṛā*, passing, transit, passage. *d.*

نباڑن निबाड़न *nibāṛan*, m. spending, separating. *h.*

نباڑنا निबाड़ना *nibāṛnā*, a. to keep one's engagements, &c., to accomplish, to perform; to spend, to end; separate. *h.*

نباش *nabbāsh*, a grave-digger; a plunderer of the dead; one who strips the dead of their grave-clothes. *a.*

نباض *nabbāẓ*, m. one who feels the pulse, a physician. *a.* [pulse. *a.*

نباضي *nabbāẓī*, the science of examining the

نباءو *nibā,o* (for *nibāhū*, q.v.), lasting, &c. *d.*

نباه निबाह *nibāh*, m. accomplishment, maintenance, supply, sufficiency, keeping. *s.*

نباهنا निबाहना *nibāhnā*, a. to accomplish; to protect, to guard, to take care of; to keep one's faith; to behave; to afford; to conduct, to perform; to wear, to last or endure for a long time. *s.*

نباهو निबाहू *nibāhū*, lasting, permanent, sufficient for one's purpose. *s.* [ment. *h.*

نبٹيرا निबटेरा *nibṭerā*, m. determination, settle-

نبخته *ni-bakhta*, unfortunate. *s. p.*

نبسه *nabasa*, a daughter's child. *p*

نبرد *nabard*, m. battle, engagement, war. *p.*

نبڑنا निबड़ना *nibaṛnā*, n. to be settled, to be decided, to be finished or spent. *h.*

نبشتن *nabishtan* (for *nawishtan*), to write. *p.*

نبض *nabz*, f. the pulse. *nabz dekhnā*, to feel the pulse. *a.*

نبل निबल *nibal* (for *nir-bal*), weak, without power or strength; fem. *nibalā*, a woman. *s.*

نبلائي निबलाई *nibalā,ī*, f. weakness. *s.*

نبندھ निबन्ध *nibandh*, affixed, ascertained; *m.* binding, confinement, constipation. *s.*

نبوت *nubūwat*, f. prophecy. *a.*

نبوي *nabawī*, of or relating to the prophet (*Muḥammad*); prophetical. *a.*

نبھ नभः *nabha*, m. the sky, the air, the firmament. *s.*

نبھاڑنا *nibhāṛnā*, a. (v. *nibāṛnā*), to finish. *d.*

نبھاگا निभागा *ni-bhāgā*, نبھاگي निभागी *ni-bhāgī*, (for *nir-bhāgya*), unfortunate. *s*

نبھانا निभाना *nibhānā*, a (v. *nibāhnā*), to accomplish, &c. *s.*

نبھاؤ निभाओ *nibhā,o*, permanence, lasting quality, durability. *s.*

نبھچر नभचर *nabha-char*, that which soars in the air, a bird, a cloud, wind. *s.*

نبھرما *nibhramā*, without respect, worthless. *d.*

نبھستھت नभस्थित *nabha-sthit*, situated in the sky; also m. name of one of the infernal regions. *s.*

نبھنا निभना *nibhnā*, n. to serve, to succeed, pass, live; to be accomplished, performed; a. to preserve, to take care of, to afford, to conduct, to perform. *s.*

نبي *nabī*, m. a prophet. *a.*

نبيدن निबेदन *nibedan*, m. an address, petition, representation to a superior. *s.*

نبيرا *nabīra*, m. a grandson, son's son. *nabīrī*, a son's daughter. *p.*

نبيرا निबेड़ा *niberā*, m. (v. *nibṭerā*) settlement, end, finishing. *s.* [perform. *s.*

نبيڑنا निबेड़ना *niberṇā*, a. to spend, to end, to

نبيڑو निबेड़ू *niberū*, performing, finishing. *s.*

نبيسہ *nabīsa*, m. a grandson. *p.*

نبيسي *nabīsī*, f. a granddaughter. *p.*

نبين नबीन *nabīn* (for *navīn*), new, fresh. *s.*

نپ निप *nip*, m. the kadamb tree. *s.*

نپات निपात *nipāt*, m. death, dying, falling. *s.*

نپان निपान *nipān*, m. a trough, a reservoir of water. *s.* [q. v.). *h.*

نپانا निपाटना *nipāṭnā*, a. (same as *niptānā*,

نپتت निपतित *nipatit*, fallen. *s.*

نپتن निपतन *nipatan*, m. falling. *s.*

نپٹ निपट *nipat*, very, exceedingly. *h.*

نپٹارا निपटारा *nipṭārā*, m. end, finishing. *h.*

نپٹارو निपटारू *nipṭārū*, m. who finishes, terminates. *h.*

نپٹانا निपटाना *nipṭānā*, a. to settle, to decide, to conclude, to terminate. *h.* [&c. *h.*

نپٹنا निपटना *nipaṭnā*, n. to be settled, finished,

نپن निपुण *nipuṇ*, distinguished, clever, skilful. *s.*

نپنسک नपुंसक *napunsak*, m. (in gram.) neuter gender; an hermaphrodite, a eunuch; adj. impotent, imbecile, cowardly. *s.*

نپوتا निपूता *nipūtā*, without a son, childless. *s.*

نپھل निःफल *niphal* (f. *niphalā*), fruitless. *s.*

نت नित *nit*, always, continually, ever; the base of an obtuse-angled triangle. *nit-nit*, perpetually. *s.*

نت नत *nat* or *nata*, m. the zenith distance of a planet, &c. *nati*, f. bending, curvature. *s.*

نتا नित्ता *nittā*, f. (for *nityatā*) perpetuity. *s.*

نتانت नितान्त *nitānt*, much, excessive; excessively. *s.*

نتانش नतांश *natānsh*, m. zenith distance. *s.*

نتانگ नतांग *natāng*, bent, stooping. *natāngī*, f. a woman. *s.*

نتپرت नितप्रति *nit-prati*, } always, perpetually,
نتٹھ नितउठ *nit-uṭh*, } without interval. *s.*

نتائج *natā,ij* (pl. of نتيجہ), births, results, conclusions, consequences, *a.*

نترام नितराम *nit-rām*, always, eternally. *s.*

نت گلا *nat gullā*, m. a cockle or mussel, small shell-fish. *d.*

نتل नितल *nital*, m. a division of hell.

نتمکھ नतमुख *nat-mukh*, down-faced, looking down. *s.* [riors of a woman. *s.*

نتنب नितम्ब *nitamb*, m. the buttocks, poste-

نتني नतिनी *natinī*, f. a daughter's daughter. *h.*

نتھ नथ *nath*, m. a large ring worn in the nose; a rope passed through the nose of an ox. *s.*

نتھارنا निथारना *nithārnā*, a. to pour, to purify water or other liquid by letting the feculent matter subside, and pouring off the clear; to milk a cow. *h.*

نتھرا निथरा *nithrā*, clear (water whose impurity has subsided). *h.*

نتھنا नथना *nathnā*, m. a nostril; a ring for the nose; n. to have the nose pierced (a bullock). *h.*

نتھني नथनी *nathnī*, f. a small ring worn in the nose; a ring inserted in the hilt of a sword; a cord tied round a bullock's nose, by which the animal is guided. *h.*

نتھي नथी *nathī*, f. a file or bundle of official papers tied up together (more especially those relating to a law-suit). *h.*

نتی नित्य *nitya* (v. *nit*), constantly, ever. *nitya-pralay*, m. the constant loss of living beings. *nitya-yukt*, always busy. *nitya-yauvan*, ever young. *s.*

نتي निक्ती *nittī*, f. (cor. of *niktī*) small scales, such as goldsmiths use. *h.* [rishable. *s.*

نتيانتيا नित्यानित्या *nityānityā*, eternal and pe-

نتياندھياي नित्यानध्याय *nityānadhyāya*, m. a period when the perusal of the Vedas is entirely prohibited, as the day of full moon, &c. *s.*

نتيت नतैत *natait*, m. a relative, kinsman. *h.*

نتيتا नित्यता *nityatā*, f. perpetuity, constancy. *s.*

نتيجہ *natīja*, m. result, consequence, issue, what necessarily follows, retribution, reward; a fœtus, offspring, birth *a.*

نتيدا नित्यदा *nityadā*, always, constantly, eternally. *s.*

نتيدان नित्यदान *nitya-dān*, m. daily alms. *s.*

نتيکرم नित्यकर्म *nitya-karma*, m. the constant or daily ceremonies of religion, those religious duties which are of constant recurrence. *s.*

نتيہ नित्य *nitya*, eternal, everlasting, continual, fixed, invariable; adv. always, eternally. *s.*

نٹ **नट** *naṭ*, m. a tumbler, a dancer; the name of a tribe, who are generally jugglers, rope-dancers, &c.; a sort of reed (*Aruno tibialis*); a mode of music. *s.* [*bonduccella*). *h.*

نٹا **नटा** *naṭā*, f. name of a shrub (*Cæsalpinia*

نٹارا **निटारा** *niṭārā*, m. (cor. of *nibṭerā*) determination, final settlement, decree. *h.*

نٹبر **नटबर** *naṭbar*, m. (v. *naṭwā*) a tumbler. *h.*

نٹپترکا **नटपत्रिका** *naṭ-patrikā*, m. the egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *h.*

نٹر **निटर** *niṭar*, poor, worn out (applied to land that is over-cultivated). *h.*

نٹکھٹ **नटखट** *naṭ-khaṭ*, roguish, waggish, artful, trickish, shrewd; m. a cheat, a rogue; naughty or fretful (as a child). *h.*

نٹکھٹی **नटखटी** *naṭ-khaṭī*, f. roguery, trickery, artfulness; fretfulness *h.* [ment. *h.*

نٹمنڈن **नटमण्डन** *naṭmaṇḍan*, m. yellow orpi-

نٹن **नटन** *naṭan* or **नटिन** *naṭin*, the female of *naṭ*, q. v. *naṭan*, m. the art of dancing. *s.*

نٹن **नटन** *naṭan*, f. denial, negation. *h.*

نٹنا **नटना** *naṭnā*, a. to deny. *h.*

نٹنارائن **नटनारायण** *naṭnārāyan*, m. name of a musical mode. *s.* [q. v. *h.*

نٹنی **नटिनी** *naṭinī* or *naṭnī*, female of *naṭ*,

نٹوا **नटवा** *naṭwā*, m. a tumbler, juggler, gipsy. *h.* [sly, cunning, shrewd. *s.*

نٹھر **निठुर** *niṭhur*, obdurate, relentless, cruel;

نٹھرائی **निठुराई** *niṭhurā,ī*, } f. cruelty, obdu-

نٹھرتا **निठुरता** *niṭhurtā*, } racy. *s.*

نٹھلا **निटल्ला** *niṭhallā*, m. idleness; adj. idle. *h.*

نٹی **नटी** *naṭī*, f. a medicinal plant; a whore; an actress, a dancing-girl; red arsenic. *s.*

نثار *niṣār*, m. scattering, throwing, strewing; money which is thrown among the people on festive occasions; largesse; sacrifice. *a.*

نثاری *niṣārī*, of or relating to *niṣār*, q. v. *a.*

نثر *naṣr*, f. prose. *naṣr o naẓm*, prose and verse. *a.*

نج **निज** *nij*, self, own, particular, individual, personal. *nij-tij-se*, properly, as it ought to be. *nij-kā*, of or belonging to self, own, peculiar. *s.*

نجابت *najābat*, f. nobleness, generosity. *a.*

نجات *najāt*, f. freedom, pardon, salvation, absolution, deliverance; escape, flight. *a.*

نجار *najjār*, m. a carpenter. *s.*

نجاری *najjārī*, f. the business of a carpenter. *a.*

نجاست *najāsat*, f. filth, dirt, nastiness, impurity. *a.*

نجبا *nujabā* (pl. of نجیب), nobles, heroes. *a.*

نجت **निजुत** *nijut* (also *niyut*), a million. *s.*

نجد *najd* or *najad*, a portion of central Arabia. *a.*

نجس *najis*, m. dirty, filthy, nasty. *najas*, dirtiness, filthiness, dung. *a.* [place. *s.*

نجستھان **निजस्थान** *nija-sthān*, m. one's own

نجسی *nijasī*, unlucky, of evil omen. *d.*

نجش *najsh*, enhancing the price of an article at a sale. *a.*

نجف *najaf*, m. high ground to which water does not reach; name of a place in which is the tomb of *Alī*. *a.*

نجک *najik*, near, close by (this seems to be another corruption of *nazdīk*, q. v.). *d.*

نجم *najm*, m. a star, a planet; fortune; a horoscope, calculation of nativity. *a.*

نجوت **निज्जोत** *nij-jot*, lands cultivated by the proprietors or revenue-payers for their own benefit. *s.*

نجوم *nujūm* (pl. of نجم), stars. *'ilmi nujūm*, astrology. *a.*

نجومی *najūmī*, m. an astrologer; fem. the astrological art or science. *a.*

نجھانا **निझाना** *nijhānā*, a. to spy, to pry into. *h.*

نجھ نجھ **निझ्झिक** *nijh-tijh*, f. correctness, propriety. *h.*

نجھوٹنا **निझोटना** *nijhoṭnā*, a. to twitch. *h.*

نجھول **निझोल** *nijhol*, steady, easy-paced, walking or running smoothly, without agitation (epithet applied to an elephant). *s.*

نجیب *najīb*, excellent, noble, generous, praiseworthy; (sub.) a hero, a volunteer; a certain class of Indian soldiers who are distinguished by a peculiar dress. *najību-ṭ-ṭarfain*, noble on both sides (father and mother). *a. p.*

نجیبزادہ *najīb-zāda*, m. noble by birth, a young nobleman. *a.*

نجیبزادی *najīb-zādī*, f. daughter of a noble. *a. p.*

نجیبی *najībī*, f. nobility, &c. (v. *najābat*). *a.*

نچانا **नचाना** *nachānā*, a. to cause to dance. *s.*

نچنچانا **नचनचाना** *nach-nachānā*, a. to lead a dance; to tease. *s.*

نچنت **निचिन्त** *nichint* or *nichant*, free from thought, anxiety, or care, unconcerned, careless, at leisure *s*

نچنتائی **निचिन्ताई** *nichintā,ī* or *nichantā,ī*, f. carelessness, fearlessness, thoughtlessness, unconcern, leisure. *s.* [dance. *s.*

نچوانا **नचवाना** *nachwānā*, a. to cause to

نچوانا **नुचवाना** *nuchwānā*, to cause to pluck out, to cause to pinch. *h.*

نچوڑ **निचोड़** *nichoṛ*, m. the end or termination of any affair; the burthen, or that on which any thing depends. *h.* [&c. *h.*

نچوڑانا **निचोड़ाना** *nichoṛānā*, to cause to wring,

نچوڑنا निचोड़ना *nichoṛnā*, a. to wring, to squeeze, to strain, to extort. *h.*

نچوڑو निचोड़ *nichoṛū*, } rapacious, extor-
نچوڑوا निचोड़वा *nichoṛwā*, } tionate; m. an extortioner. *a.*

نچوڑوانا *nichoṛwānā* (v. *nichoṛānā*, &c.). *h.*

نچویا नचवैया *nachwaiyā*, m. a dancer. *s.*

نچھاور निछावर *nichhāwar*, f. sacrifice, victim. *h.*

نچھتر नछत्तर *nachhattar* (for *nakṣhatra*), a lunar mansion, or constellation in the moon's path, a star or asterism; the Hindūs, besides the common division of the zodiac into twelve signs, divide it into twenty-seven *nakṣhatras*, two and a quarter of which are included in each sign: each *nakṣhatra* has its appropriate name. *s.*

نچھتری नछत्री *nachhatrī* or *nachhattarī*, born under a fortunate planet; fortunate. *s.*

نچھکا *nichhakkā*, pure, genuine, innocent of, untainted with, free from. *d.*

نچھل *nichhal*, clean, pure, clear. *d.*

نچے निचय *nichay*, m. certainty. *s.*

نچیت *nichīt*, without thought or anxiety. *d.*

نحافت *nuḥāfat*, f. being emaciated, leanness, emaciation. *a.*

نحر *naḥr*, a sacrifice. *yaumu-n-naḥr*, the day of sacrifice, being the tenth of *zu-l-ḥijja*, when the pilgrims assemble at Mecca. *a.*

نحس *naḥs*, unlucky, bad, inauspicious; m. an evil omen, bad luck. *a.*

نحسیت *naḥsīyat*, f. inauspiciousness. *a.*

نحو *naḥw*, f. (in gram.) syntax; way, path, track, manner, mode. *a.*

نحوست *naḥūsat*, f. a bad presage, a misfortune, evil omen, abomination. *a.*

نحوی *naḥwī*, grammatical; m. a grammarian, one skilled in syntax. *a.*

نحویت *naḥwīyat*, f. the art grammatical. *a.*

نحیف *naḥīf*, lean, meagre, weak, slender. *a.*

نخ *nakh*, a thread in general; a rank (of soldiers); a kind of carpet; a little, a few. *p.*

نخاس *nakhkhās*, m. a cattle or slave market; one who deals in cattle or slaves. *a.*

نخالص *nikhālaṣ* (v. *khulāṣa*), essence, &c. *a.*

نخچیر *nakhchīr*, m. the chase, game, prey, hunting. *nakhchīr-gāh*, hunting-ground. *p.*

نخرا *nakhrā*, } m. trick, artifice, joke, wag-
نخرہ *nakhra*, } gery, coquetry, deceit, shame, pretence. *nakhra-tillā*, blandishments. *nakhra-bāz*, affected, coquetish. *nakhra-bāzī*, coquetry, &c. *p.*

نخست *nukhust* (properly *nakhust*), m. the beginning, the first; adv. at first. *nukhust-zād*, the eldest son. *nukhust-zādī*, primogeniture. *p.*

نخستگی *nukhustagī*, f. first-fruits, priority. *p.*

نخستین *nukhustīn*, the first, the very first. *p.*

نخشارہ *nakhshāra*, the cheek, the face. *d.*

نخشب *nakhshab*, the full moon; name of a city in *Turkestan*, famous for a celebrated well called *chāhi nakhshab*. *p.*

نخل *nakhl*, m. a date-tree, a palm-tree (and often used for a young tree of any kind), a plant. *nakhl-band*, m. a gardener, a maker of artificial flowers. *nakhl-bandī*, a plantation. *nakhli-maḥmūd*, name of a stage or resting-place for pilgrims from Persia on their way to or from Mecca, three days' journey from Kūfa. *a.*

نخلستان *nakhlistān*, } m. a palm plantation. *p.*
نخلہ *nakhla*, }

نخوت *nakhwat*, f. pride, haughtiness, pomp, magnificence. *a.*

نخود *nukhud* or *nukhūd*, m. a kind of pulse (*Cicer arietinum*). *nukhud-āb*, a kind of food given after physic has been taken: it consists of pulse and meat boiled together for a long time. *p.*

ند नद *nad*, m. a river (commonly *nadī*). *s.*

ندا *nidā*, f. sound, voice, calling. *a.*

ندادھکال निदाधकाल *nidādh-kāl*, m. the hot season, two months previous to the rains. *s.*

نداف *naddāf*, m. a cotton dresser, also a dealer in cotton. *a.*

ندافی *naddāfī*, f. dressing of cotton, the trade of a *naddāf*. *a.*

ندامت *nadāmat*, f. repentance, penitence, contrition, regret. *a.*

ندان निदान *nidān*, at last, at length, lastly, after all, altogether; f. (in medicine) knowledge of the symptoms of diseases (*diagnosis*). *s.*

ندرا निद्रा *nidrā*, f. sleep, sleepiness. *nidrā-yamān*, sleeping. *nidrālu*, sleepy; f. a sort of perfume. *s.*

ندرت निद्रित *nidrit*, sleepy, drowsy. *s.*

ندرت *nudrat*, f. oddness, singularity, rareness. *a.*

ندرشن निदर्शन *nidarshan*, m. example, precept. *s.*

ندشٹ निदिष्ट *nidisht*, ordered, advised, explained. *s.*

ندگدھکا निदिग्धिका *nidigdhikā*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*). *s.*

ندما *nudamā* (pl. of ندیم), courtiers. *a.*

ندولا ندولا *nadolā*, m. a large earthen pan. *h.*

ندھ निधि *nidhi*, m. one of *Kuvera's* divine treasures, a receptacle. *s.*

ندھان निधान *nidhān*, m. a place, house, a receptacle, a vessel; a treasure (v. *nidhi*). *s.*

ندھڑک निधड़क *nidharak*, abruptly, without fear or reflection. *h.*

ندھن निधन *nidhan*, poor, indigent. *nidhantā*, [f. poverty. *s.*

ندي नदी *nadī* or *naddī*, f. a river. *s.*

ندیا नदिया *nadiyā*, m. a river; a small stream. *s.*

ندیتیر नदीतीर *nadī-tīr*, m. bank of a river. *s.*

ندیج नदीज *nadīj*, m. the marshy date-tree, another tree (*Pentaptera arjuna*); adj. aquatic, produced in the river. *s.*

ندیسرج नदीसर्ज *nadī-sarj*, m. a tree (*Pentaptera arjuna*). *s.*

ندیش निदेश *nidesh*, m. order, direction. *nideshī*, directing, pointing out. *s.*

ندیکانت नदीकान्त *nadī-kānt*, m. name of a small tree (*Vitex negundo*); another tree (*Barringtonia acutangula*). *s.*

ندیکانتا नदीकान्ता *nadī-kāntā*, f. the rose-apple (*Eugenia jambu*); a kind of shrub (*Leea hirta*). *s.*

ندیکول नदीकूल *nadī-kūl*, m. the bank or shore of a river. *nadī-kūl-priya*, a sort of reed (*Calamus rotang*). *s.* [friend, a courtier. *s.*

ندیم *nadīm*, m. a companion, an intimate

ندیيي नदेयी *nadeyī*, f. name of a plant (*Premna herbacea*). *s.*

نڈر निडर *niḍar*, fearless, without fear. *s.*

نڈھال निढाल *niḍhāl*, نڈھول निढोल *niḍhol*, } still, motionless. *h.*

نذر *naẕr*, f. a vow; a present or gift (offered to a superior), any thing dedicated; (met.) an interview which is generally preceded by a present. *naẕri dargāh*, an assignment of revenue to a shrine or religious establishment. *naẕri 'id*, presents made at religious festivals. *naẕri imāmān* or *-pīrān*, gifts to holy men. *naẕr o niyāz*, vows and oblations. *a.*

نذرامام *naẕri-imām*, presents given at the *Muḥammadan* places of worship, in memory of the *imāms Ḥasan* and *Ḥusain*. *naẕri a,imma*, a gift of lands for the support of priests; charity lands. *a.*

نذرانه *naẕrāna*, m. gifts, &c. offered or received when people of rank meet or pay their respects to a prince; a kind of tribute; fees paid to government as an acknowledgment for a grant of land or any public office. *a. p.*

نذردرگاه *naẕri-dargāh*, land given as an endowment to places of religious worship among the *Muḥammadans*, the produce of which is supposed to be applied to the expenses of the establishment, such as the subsistence of the attendants, illuminations, repairs. *a. p.*

نذرو نیاز *naẕr o niyāz*, f. vows and oblations made voluntarily, not observed on any particular days or occasions.—(B.). *a. p.*

نذور *nuẕūr* or نذورات *nuẕūrāt* (pl. of نذر), vows, gifts, &c. *a.* [line, male. *p. s.*

نر नर *nar*, m. a male, a man; adj. masculine, male. *p. s.*

نر निर *nir*, without, deprived of; a privative prep. much used before Sanskrit words, similar in signification to the Persian *be*, as *nir-gandh*, scentless. *s.*

نرا निरा *nira*, mere, pure, only, unalloyed, single, simple. *h.*

نراپد निरापद *nir-āpad*, prosperous, fortunate. *s.*

نرادر निरादर *nir-ādar*, of bad dispositions, disrespectful, uncourteous. *s.*

نرادھار निराधार *nir-ādhār*, without support.

نرادھم नराधम *narādham*, m. a vile man, a wretch. *s.* [perate. *s.*

نراس निराश *nir-ās* or *nir-āsh*, hopeless, des-

نراشري निराश्रय *nir āshray*, without refuge, destitute. *s.*

نراشس निराशिस *nir-āshis*, without blessing. *s.*

نراشي निराशी *nir-āshī*, f. despair. *s.*

نراکار निराकार *nir-ākār*, without form or figure; incorporeal. *s.* [without desire *s.*

نراکانکشي निराकाङ्क्षी *nir-ākānkshī*, content,

نرالا निराला *nir-ālā*, pure, mere, simple, unmixed, unalloyed; rare, strange, odd. *h.*

نرالسیه निरालस्य *nir-ālasya*, not slothful, active. *s.*

نرالي निराले *nirāle*, aside, apart. *h.*

نرامال निरामालु *nirāmālu*, m. the wood-apple. *s.*

نرامشي निरामिषी *nir-āmishī*, living without eating flesh, free from sensual desires. *s.* [boar. *s.*

نرامي निरामय *nir-āmay*, m. the wild goat; a

نرانا निराना *nir-ānā*, a. to reap (a harvest). *h.*

نراهار निराहार *nir-āhār*, without food, fasting. *s.*

نرایاس निरायास *nir-āyās*, easy, ready, without trouble. *s.* [less. *s.*

نرایدھ निरायुध *nir-āyudh*, unarmed, defence-

نربدھ निर्बुद्धि *nir-buddhi*, senseless, unintelligent. *s.* [strength, powerless. *s.*

نربس निर्बश *nir-bas* or *nir-bash*, without

نربسي निर्बिसी *nir-bisī*, f. zedoary, a spicy plant somewhat like ginger in its leaves, but of a sweet scent (*Amomum zedoaria, Willd.*; *Curcuma zedoaria, Roxb.*). *s.*

نربل निर्बल *nir-bal*, weak, strengthless. *s.*

نربلتا निर्बलता *nir-baltā*, f. weakness, impotence. *s.* [relatives. *s.*

نربندھ निर्बन्धु *nir bandhu*, friendless, without

نربنس निर्बंश *nir-bans* or *nir-bansh*, without race, childless; extinct (a race or family). *s.*

نربوجھ निर्बूझ *nir-būjh*, not to be understood, incomprehensible. *s.*

نربھو नरभू *nar-bhū*, f. the land of men, India. *s.*

نربھي निर्भय *nir-bhai*, fearless, undaunted. *s.*

نربیج निर्बीज *nir-bīj*, without seed, childless; extinct (a race or family). *s.* [mity. *s.*

نربیر निर्वैर *nir-bair*, free from hatred or en-

نرپ **नृप** *nṛip* or *nṛipa*, نرپت **नरपति** *nar-pati*, نرپت **नृपति** *nṛi-pati*, } m. a king, a prince. *s.*

نرپابهير **नृपाभीर** *nṛipābhīr*, m. music played at the royal meals. *s.*

نرپاسن **नृपासन** *nṛipāsan*, m. a throne. *s.*

نرپامي **नृपामय** *nṛipāmay*, m. consumption. *s.*

نرپانش **नृपांश** *nṛipāñsh*, m. royal portion or revenue. *s.*

نرپاورت **नृपावर्त** *nṛipāvart*, m. a kind of gem. *s.*

نرپپريه **नृपप्रिय** *nṛip-priya*, m. the thorny bamboo (*Bambusa spinosa*). *s.*

نرپت **नृपति** *nṛi-pati*, m. a king (v. *nṛip*). *s.*

نرپچه **निष्पक्ष** *nir-pachh* or **निष्पक्ष** *nir-paksh*, helpless, of no party, friendless. *s.* [*fistula*). *s.*

نرپدرم **नृपद्रुम** *nṛip-drum*, m. a tree (*Cassia*

نرپر **नरपुर** *nar-pur*, m. one of the three *lokas* or regions of the universe; the abode of man, the earth. *s.*

نرپرادھ **निरपराध** *nir-aparādh*, faultless, blameless. *s.*

نرپريه **नरप्रिय** *nar-priya*, friendly to mankind. *s.*

نرپم **निरुपम** *nir-upam*, unequalled, having no likeness. *s.*

نرپنيت **नृपनीति** *nṛip-nīti*, f. royal policy. *s.*

نرپوچت **नृपोचित** *nṛipochit*, kingly, fit for a king. *s.*

نرپهل **निष्फल** *nir-phal*, fruitless, of no avail. *s.*

نرپيكش **निरपेक्ष** *nirapeksh*, independent of, regardless, careless. *s.*

نرت **निर्ति** *nirt* (for *nṛitya*), m. dance (also *nṛiti*, f.). *s.* [make pure, to clean. *s.*

نرتانا **निर्तांना** *nirtānā*, a. to make dance; to

نرتر **निरुत्तर** *nir-uttar*, silenced, without an answer. *s.*

نرتك **नर्तक** *nartak*, m. نرتكي **नर्तकी** *nartakī*, f. } (also *nirtak*) an actor, a mimic, a player of any description, a dancer, a juggler. *nartak*, a reed (*Arundo karka*). *s.*

نرتن **नर्तन** *nartan*, m. dancing, acting. *s.*

نرتو **नृतू** *nṛitū*, m. a dancer, a mimic. *s.*

نرتنا **निर्तना** *nirtnā*, n. to dance, to jump about playfully. *s.*

نرتيك **नृत्यक** *nṛityak*, نرتيكاري **नृत्यकारी** *nṛitya-kārī*, f. } a dancer, an actor, mimic, juggler. *s.* [mime. *s.*

نرتيه **नृत्य** *nṛitya*, m. dancing, acting, panto-

نرجا **नरजा** *narjā*, m. small scales. *h.*

نرجت **निर्जित** *nir-jit*, conquered, subdued. *s.*

نرجر **निर्जर** *nir-jar*, immortal, undecaying; m. nectar, ambrosia, the food of the gods. *s.*

نرجل **निर्जल** *nir-jal*, dry, desert, without water; m. a desert, a waste. *s.*

نرجن **निर्जन** *nir-jan*, solitary, deserted, without a soul. *s.*

نرجه **नरजः** *narja*, m. small scales. *h.*

نرجهر **निर्झर** *nir-jhar*, m. a cascade or torrent. *s.*

نرجيو **निर्जीव** *nir-jīv*, inanimate, without life. *s.*

نرچا **निर्चा** *nirchā*, m. a kind of greens (*Corchorus capsularis*). *h.*

نرچهل **निश्छल** *nir-chhal*, simple, guileless. *s*

نرخ **निर्ख** *nirkh*, m. price (fixed by the officers of police), price current, tariff, assize. *nirkh-bandī*, a document in which prices are recorded. *nirkh dārogha*, a clerk of the market. *p.*

نرخڑا **नरख़रा** *narkharā*, m. نرخڑي **नरख़री** *narkharī*, f. } the throat, the throttle. *h.*

نرخنامه **निर्ख-नामा** *nirkh-nāma*, m. an account or bill of current or settled market prices. *p.*

نرخي **निर्खी** *nirkhī*, m. the person who fixes the price current, an appraiser, assizer. *p.*

نرد *nard*, f. a counter, chessman, &c.; draughts, &c., any game played with counters, backgammon. *p.*

نردبان *nardbān* or *nardubān*, m. a staircase, steps, a ladder, especially a scaling-ladder. *p.*

نردشت **निर्दिष्ट** *nir-disht*, described, pointed out, ascertained. *s.*

نردونك **नर्द्वटक** *nardwaṭak*, m. a stanza of four parts, of seventeen syllables each. *s.*

نردوش **निर्दोष** *nir-dosh*, نردوشي **निर्दोषी** *nir-doshī*, نردوكهه **निर्दोख** *nir-dokh*, } faultless, blameless, without defect or blemish. *s.*

نردوند **निर्द्वन्द** *nir-dwand*, not double; without dispute or quarrel, peaceably. *s.*

نردهار **निर्धार** *nir-dhār*, نردهارن **निर्धारण** *nir-dhāran*, } m. ascertaining, settling or fixing with accuracy, certainty. *s.*

نردهارت **निर्धारित** *nir-dhārit*, ascertained, determined. *s.*

نردهرم **निर्धर्म** *nir-dharm*, impious, immoral. *nṛi-dharm*, m. manly property or duty. *s.*

نردهكاري **निरधिकारी** *nir-adhikārī*, one acting without right or authority. *s.*

نردهن **निर्धन** *nir-dhan*, indigent, without wealth. *s.*

نردهن **निर्दहन** *nir-dahan*, m. marking-nut. *s.*

نردهني **निर्दहनी** *nir-dahanī*, f. a sort of creeper, from the fibres of which bowstrings are made (*Sanseveria zeylanica*). *s.*

نردئي **निर्दई** *nir-da,ī*, **निर्दय** *nir-day*, or **निर्दयी** *nir-dayī*, cruel, merciless, hardhearted. *s.*

نردیش निर्देश *nir-desh*, m. order, command, description, pointing out, depicting or exhibiting. *s.*

نردیو नृदेव *nṛi-dev*, m. a king. *s.*

نررتھک निरर्थक *nir-arthak*, negligent, careless, indolent; obsolete, of no signification, vain, fruitless. *s.*

نرروپ नरूप *nar-rūp*, m. the human form; adj. (also *nar-rūpī*) having the human form. *s.*

نرس निरस *niras*, worse, inferior; dry, tasteless, insipid, unsavoury; m. dryness, insipidity. *s.*

نرست निरस्त *nirast*, expelled, abandoned. *s.*

نرستر निरस्त्र *nir-astr*, unarmed, without weapons. *s.* [instrument. *s.*

نرسنگا नरसिंगा *nar-singā*, m. a horn, wind

نرسنگھ नरसिंह *nar-singh* or नृसिंह *nṛi-singh*, the name of the fourth *avatār* or incarnation of *Vishṇū*, which happened in *Satya-yuga*, upon the following occasion. *Hiranya-kashipu*, an impious prince, was enraged at his son *Prahlād* for worshipping the Almighty, and tried every means of destroying him, by poison, by throwing him into fire, into the ocean, &c., yet *Prahlād* lived. "If your God is present everywhere," says *Hiranya-kashipu*, "let him come from an alabaster pillar," on which *Narsingha* appeared, with the lower part of a man and the upper part of a lion, destroyed the father, and set the son on the throne, &c.; a chief, a great man. *s.*

نرسنگیا नरसिंगिया *nar-singiyā*, m. one who plays on the horn. *s*

نرسوں नरसों *narsoṅ*, the fourth day past or to come, some days ago or hence. *s.*

نرغا *narghā*, m. surrounding; a kind of long drum. *narghā karnā*, to surround. *u.*

نرکل *narkal*, m. a kind of reed of which mats are made (v. *narkaṭ*). *s.*

نرک नरक *narak*, m. hell. *narak-kund*, a well or pit in hell. *s.*

نرکت निरुक्त *nirukt*, obscure, obsolete; m. a glossary of Vedic terms (also *nirukti*, f.).

نرکٹ नरकट *narkaṭ*, m. a reed of which mats are made (*Arundo tibialis, Roxb.*). *s.*

نرکس नरकस *narkas*, m. the windpipe. *h.*

نرکستھا नरकस्था *narkasthā*, f. the river of hell. *s.*

نرکش निरक्ष *niraksh*, having no latitude; m. the equator. *niraksh-desh*, the equatorial region; Lankā or Ceylon. *s.*

نرکل नरकल *narkal*, a reed (v. *narkaṭ*). *s.*

نرکھڑا नरखड़ा *narkhaṛā*, m. } the throat, the
نرکھڑی नरखड़ी *narkhaṛī*, f. } throttle. *h.*

نرکھنا निरखना *nirakhnā*, a. to look behind one, to look at. *s.*

نرگا *nargā* (for *narghā*), a kind of drum. *d.*

نرگاؤ *nar-gāw*, m. a bull. *p.*

نرگت निर्गत *nirgat*, gone out, departed. *s.*

نرگس *nargis*, f. a narcissus; (met.) the eye of a mistress. *nargisi makkmūr*, an epithet applied to a mistress's eyes (intoxicated Narcissus). *p.*

نرگستان *nargistān*, } m. a bed of narcissus
نرگسدان *nargis-dān*, } flowers; a phial into which they put a narcissus. *p.*

نرگسی *nargisī*, of or relating to the narcissus; name of a species of cloth. *p.*

نرگم निर्गम *nir-gam*, m. going forth, exit. *s.*

نرگن निर्गुण *nir-gun*, unstrung (as a bow, necklace, &c.); without passions or human qualities (an epithet of God); without estimable qualities, worthless, unskilful. *nirguna-twa*, m. the state of being free from all qualities. *s.*

نرگنڈی निर्गुण्डी *nir-gunṭhī*, f. a shrub (*Vitex negundo*); the root of the lotus. *s.*

نرگندھ निर्गन्ध *nirgandh*, inodorous. *nirgandh-pushpī*, f. the Simal or silk-cotton tree. *s.*

نرگھن निर्घिन *nir-ghin*, not odious, not to be detested. *s.* [an index. *s.*

نرگھنٹ निर्घण्ट *nirghanṭ*, m. a vocabulary,

نرلپت निर्लिप्त *nir-lipt*, unsmeared, undefiled; a name of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

نرلج निर्लज्ज *nir-lajj*, shameless, impudent. *s.*

نرلوبھ निर्लोभ *nir-lobh*, } disinterested, free
نرلوبھی निर्लोभी *nir-lobhī*, } from avarice. *s.*

نرم *narm*, soft; defective (coin); easy, gentle, silly. *p.*

نرمادہ *narmāda*, m. a hinge; a joint. *p.*

نرماگی *narmāgī*, }
نرماٸی *narmā,ī*, } softness, tenderness. *p. d.*

نرمالیہ निर्माल्य *nir-mālya*, m. purity, clearness, cleanness; the remains of an offering presented to a deity. *s.*

نرمان निर्माण *nirmān*, m. make, manufacture, construction; pith, marrow, essence. *s.*

نرمانا *narmānā*, a. to soften, to render mild. *p. h.*

نرمت निर्मित *nir-mit*, made, fabricated, artificial. *s.* [phant out of rut. *s.*

نرمد निर्मद *nir-mad*, sober, quiet; m. an ele-

نرمدا नर्मदा *narmadā*, f. the Nerbudda river. *s.*

نرمل निर्मल *nir-mal*, } pure, limpid, clean,
نرملا निर्मला *nir-malā*, } transparent, spotless. *s.*

نرملتا نامللتا निर्मलता *nir-malatā*, f. } pureness,
نرملتو نرملتوہ निर्मलत्व *nir-malatwa*, m. } limpidness, pellucidness, cleanness, clearness, transparency. *s.*

نرملی निर्मली *nir-malī*, f. name of a seed with which water is cleared (*Strychnos potatorum*); the clearing nut. *s.*

نرمم निर्मम *nir-mam*, disinterested, unselfish. *s.*

نرمتا **निर्ममता** *nir-mamtā*, f. } disregard of
نرمتو **निर्ममत्व** *nir-mamtva*, m. } self, disinterestedness. *s.*

نرمنش **निर्मनुष** *nir-manush*, uninhabited, deserted. *s.*

نرمول **निर्मूल** *nir-mūl*, baseless, unfounded, eradicated. *s.*

نرموهي **निर्मोही** *nir-mohī*, unkind, cold-blooded, void of affection or attachment; a stoic. *s.*

نرمه *narma*, soft. *narma i gosh*, the lobe of the ear. *p.*

نرمي *narmī*, } f. softness, tenderness,
نرميت *narmīyat*, } sweetness, delicacy; simplicity, silliness. *p.*

نرمیدھ **नरमेध** *nar-medh*, m. a human sacrifice. *s.*

نرناتھ **निर्नाथ** *nir-nāth*, having no master or protector. *nirnāthtā*, f. widowhood. *s.*

نرنتر **निरन्तर** *nir-antar*, incessant, without interval. *nirantarābhyās*, m. private study, diligent pursuit. *s.*

نرنجن **निरञ्जन** *nir-anjan*, unstained; void of passion; m. the Supreme Being. *s.*

نرنجنا **निरञ्जना** *nir-anjanā*, f. the day of full moon. *s.* [lated. *s.*

نرندریہ **निरिन्द्रिय** *nir-indriya*, maimed, mutilated.

نرنکار **निरङ्कार** *nir-ankār*, } without form (the
نرنکال **निरङ्काल** *nir-ankāl*, } Deity). *s.*

نرنکش **निरङ्कुश** *nir-ankush*, unchecked, uncontrolled. *s.* [teous. *s.*

نرنمسکار **निर्नमस्कार** *nir-namaskār*, uncourteous.

نرني **निर्णय** *nirnai*, fixed, established, certain, appointed; m. ascertainment, certainty. *s.*

نرنیت **निर्णीत** *nirnīt*, ascertained, determined, decreed. *s.* [not windy. *s.*

نروات **निर्वात** *nir-vāt*, m. a calm; adj. still,

نروان **निर्वाण** *nir-vān*, extinguished, extinct; m. beatitude, emancipation from matter and reunion with the Deity. *s.*

نرواہ **निर्वाह** *nir-vāh*, m. accomplishment, completion, end; maintaining, providing means, sufficiency. *s.*

نروپ **निरूप** *ni-rūp*, without form (the Deity); incorporeal. *s.* [pointed. *s.*

نروپت **निरूपित** *nirūpit*, ascertained, ap-

نروپن **निरूपण** *nirūpan*, m. ascertaining, determining *s.* [tion of *Vishnu*. *s.*

نروراہ **नृवराह** *nri-varāh*, m. the boar incarna-

نرورت **निर्वृत्त** *nir-vrit*, ended, emancipated, content. *nir-vritti*, f. completion, rest, final emancipation. *s.* [*zedoaria*). *s.*

نروشي **निर्विषी** *nirvishī*, f. a plant (*Curcuma*

نروکار **निर्विकार** *nir-vikār*, unchanged, unaltered, uniform. *s.*

نروکھ **नरूख** *narūkh*, male, masculine. *h.*

نروگ **निरोग** *nirog*, } in high health and
نروگي **निरोगी** *nirogī*, } spirits; free from sickness. *s.*

نروگھن *nir-vighna*, unobstructed, freely. *s.*

نروں **निर्वन** *nir-van*, bare, open (a country). *s.*

نروندھیا **निर्विन्ध्या** *nir-vindhyā*, f. a river that rises in the Vindhya mountains. *s.*

نرووبک **निर्विवेक** *nir-vivek*, foolish, indiscriminating. *s.*

نروي **निर्वीज** *nir-vīj*, seedless, impotent. *s.*

نرويرج **निर्वीर्य** *nir-vīrj*, tame, emasculated. *s.*

نروید **निर्वेद** *nir-ved*, not having the Vedas; infidel, unscriptural. *s.* [mity. *s.*

نرویر **निर्वैर** *nir-vair*, friendly, free from enنر **नर:** *nara* or *narra*, m. a male; adj. rough, rude, ugly. *s.*

نرهڑ **नरहड़** *narhar*, m. a shank, a leg. *h.*

نرهس **निर्हास** *nir-has*, dull, grave, averse to laughter. *s.* [from pride. *s.*

نرهنکار **निरहङ्कार** *nir-ahankār*, humble, free

ني **नरी** *narī*, f. a kind of leather, skin; goat or sheepskin leather coloured or dyed; a weaver's shuttle. *h.*

نریا **नरिया** *nariyā*, f. a tile. *h.*

نریاس **निर्यास** *nir-yās*, m. extract, decoction; exudation. *s.*

نریٹ **नरेट** *naret*, m. } throat, windpipe. *na-*
نریٹا **नरेटा** *naretā*, m. } *retī dabānā*, to
نریٹي **नरेटी** *naretī*, f. } throttle. *h.*

نریچا **निरीचा** *nirīchā*, f. looking at, hope, expectation. *s.*

نریس **नरेस** *nares*, }
نریش **नरेश** *naresh*, } m. lord of men, ruler, king, a
نریشور **नरेश्वर** *nareshwar*, } sovereign. *s.*

نریش **निरीश** *nirīsh*, m. the body of a plough. *s.*

نریکشن **निरीक्षण** *nirīkshan*, looking at, seeing, expecting. *nirīkshit*, beheld, expected. *nirīkshan*, adj. looking, expecting. *s.* [apy. *s.*

نریکھنا **निरेखना** *nirekhnā*, a. to behold, to

نریندر **नरेन्द्र** *narendra*, m. a king, a sovereign. *s.*

نرینہ *narīna*, a male, masculine. *p.*

نڑ **नड़** *naṛ*, m. a reed (*Arundo tibialis*); a tribe whose employment is making glass bracelets. *s.*

نڑڑا **नड़ड़ा** *naṛaṛā*, } the throat, the windpipe, the
نڑڑي **नड़ड़ी** *naṛaṛī*, } weasand (v. *naret*). *d.*

نڑکیہ नड़कीय *naṛkīya*, abounding in reeds. *s.*

نڑلا नड़ला *naṛlā*, the throat, the windpipe (v. *nareṛ*). *d.*

نڑمین नड़मीन *naṛ-mīn*, m. a small fish haunting reedy places. *s.*

نڑوان नड़वान *naṛ-wān*, reedy, abounding in [reeds. *s.*

نڑی नड़ी *naṛī*, a kind of fireworks. *d.*

نز *nazz*, brisk, active; ground from which water flows. *a.*

نژاد *nazād*, نژادہ *nazāda*, (v. *nizhād*) origin, root, family, &c. *p.*

نزار *nizār*, thin, slender, subtile. *p.*

نزاري *nizārī*, f. thinness, slenderness. *p.*

نزاع *nizā'*, m. contention, litigation, dispute, controversy. *a.*

نزاکت *nazākat*, f. elegance, politeness, softness. *a.*

نزاهت *nazāhat*, f. purity, exemption or remoteness from sin. *a.*

نزد *nizd* or *nazd*, نزدیك *nazdīk*, near, hard by, close to, neighbouring, contiguous, almost, about: the word *nazdīk* has somehow been doomed to undergo several corruptions; the Hindūs of the north change it into *nagīch*, and the people of the Deccan into *nazīk*, *najik*, *nazik*, &c. *p.*

نزدیکي *nazdīkī*, f. propinquity, vicinity, nearness, neighbourhood. *p.*

نزع *naz'*, m. the last breath, gasping in the agonies of death. *a.*

نزك *nazik* (for *nazdīk*, q. v.), near, &c. *p.d.*

نزله *nazla* (also *nuzla*), m. a defluction of humours, a catarrh. *a.*

نزول *nuzūl*, m. descent, alighting, sojourning; a cataract (in the eye). *nuzūli āb*, a swelling of the testicle, which (excepting the case of a blow, or of *hernia*) is universally ascribed to the descent of water; it therefore comprehends *hydrocele*, *hernia humoralis*, and *scirrhus*: in revenue language, escheated property that has lapsed to the state from want of legal claimants. *a.*

نزهت *nuzhat*, f. verdure, freshness; pleasure, delight, cheerfulness; distance; integrity; ornament. *a.*

نزيك *nazīk* (for *nazdīk*, q. v.), near, &c. *nazīki*, nearness, neighbourhood. *p.d.*

نژاد *nizhād* or *nazhād*, m. origin, root, seed, family, descent, extraction. *p.*

نژند *nizhand* or *nazhand*, formidable; astonished, sad, angry; m. a learned preceptor. *p.*

نس *nas*, f. a vein; a sinew. *nas-dār*, sinewy, full of veins. *a.*

نس *nus*, m. the environs of the mouth; understanding. *p.*

نس *nis*, a privative particle used in comp. (v. [*sir*) without, &c. *s*

نس निस *nis* or निसि *nisi*, نسا निसा *nisā*, f. night. *nisā-char*, a demon; a robber, a thief; a nocturnal animal, an animal that watches and feeds by night. *nisā-kār* or *-nāth*, the moon. *s.*

نسا नसा *nasā*, f. the nose. *s.*

نسا *nisā*, f. pl. women, ladies; the female sex. *a.*

نسار निःसार *ni-sār*, sapless, pithless; vain; m. a plant (*Trophis aspera*). *s.*

نساس निसास *nisās*, m. breath, respiration. *s.*

نساج *nassūj*, m. a weaver; an inventor. *a.*

نسانا नसाना *nasānā*, a. to spoil, to destroy, to squander, to annihilate; n. to be destroyed, &c. *s.*

نسائم *nasā,im* (pl. of نسيم), breezes, &c. *a.*

نسب *nasab*, m. genealogy, lineage, family, caste. *nasab-nāma*, m. pedigree, account of descent, genealogical tree. *a.*

نسبت *nisbat*, f. relation, affinity, betrothal or betrothed; attribute, reference; (past pos.) respecting, regarding. *a.*

نسبتي *nisbatī*, related, having reference to; m. a wife's brother. *a.*

نسپت निसपति *nis-pati*, m. the lord of night, [the moon. *s.*

نسپرہ निस्पृह *ni-spṛih* or *ni-spṛiha*, content, free from envy, indifferent. *s.*

نسپرها निस्पृहा *ni-spṛihā*, f. a plant (*Gloriosa superba*). *s.*

نسپند निस्पन्द *nispand*, still, steady, immoveable. *s.*

نسپرېه निस्प्रीह *nisprīh* (for *nispṛih*, q. v.), exempt from desires. *s.*

نست नस्त *nast*, m. a snuff, sternutatory; the [nose. *h.*

نستا नस्ता *nastā*, f. a hole bored in the septum of the nose. *h.*

نستار निस्तार *nistār*, m. acquittal, release, rescue; security; final beatitude. *s.*

نستارا निस्तारा *nistārā*, m. definitive settlement, decision, decree, adjustment; blessing. *s.*

نستارنا निस्तारना *nistārnā*, a. to release, to acquit, to exempt the soul from further transmigration. *s.*

نستارويج निस्तारबीज *nistār-bīj*, m. the cause of salvation, faith in any deity. *s.*

نسترن *nastaran*, m. the white rose of India (*Rosa glandulifera*, *Roxb.*); name of a kind of cloth. *p.*

نستعليق *nasta'līk* (for *nasḵh-ta'līk*), m. a kind of Persian writing (or character). *a.*

نستوك निस्तोक *nistok*, m. definitive settlement, decision, decree, adjustment. *s.*

نستيج निस्तेज *nis-tej*, نستيجس निस्तेजस *nis-tejas*, dull, obscure, impotent. *s.*

نستیہ निःसत्य *ni-satya*, false, untrue. *ni-satyatā*, f. falsehood. *s.*

نسج *nasj*, m. act of weaving. *a.*

نسچت निश्चित *nischit*, sure, undoubted. *s.*

نسچر निसचर *nis-char*, } m. a man or animal
نسچرا निसचरा *nis-charā*, } that prowls about in the night; a demon, a robber, a thief. *s.*

نسچراي निसचराई *nis-charā,ī*, f. prowling about. *nischarā,ī k.*, to prowl in the night. *s.*

نسچي निश्चय *nischai*, indubitable, certain, inevitable, positive, sure, questionless. *s.*

نسخ *naskh*, m. abolition; transcribing; a kind of Arabic character. *a.*

نسخجات *nuskhajāt* (barbarous pl. of نسخہ), recipes, books, copious, volumes. *a.*

نسخہ *nuskha*, m. a recipe, prescription of ingredients for any composition; an exemplar, prototype, a copy or model; a writing, a book, a letter. *nuskha-navisī*, recipe-writing, copies, &c. *h.*

نسر *nasr*, m. a vulture, an eagle. *nasru-ṭ-ṭā,ir*, the constellation of the Eagle. *nasru-l-wāki'*, the constellation Lyra. *s.*

نسرن निःसरण *ni-saran*, m. death; exit, going forth; expedient; final beatitude. *s.*

نسرنا निसरना *nisarnā*, n. to move out, to come forth; to issue. *s.*

نسرين *nasrīn*, m. a wild rose; the sweet briar or eglantine. *p.*

نسرين *nasrain* (du. the two *nasrs*, q. v.), the constellations of the Eagle and the Lyra. *a.*

نسق *nasak*, m. order, series, arrangement; usage, manner, style; manner of writing. *a.*

نسقچي *nasakchī*, an arranger (of an army); a chamberlain, an orderly officer; an executioner. *nasakchī-bāshī*, chief chamberlain or orderly. *a. t.*

نسکپٹ निष्कपट *nis-kapaṭ*, without fraud or deceit; open, artless, honest, sincere. *s.*

نسکھ निःसुख *ni-sukh*, disagreeable, unhappy. *s.*

نسل *nasl*, f. race, pedigree, genealogy, descent, breed, caste, origin, family. *a.*

نسلاً *naslan*, by descent. *naslan-bi-naslin*, in regular descent, or succession. *a.*

نسلي *naslī*, of or relating to family. *a.*

نسناس *nasnās* or *nisnās*, m. an imaginary monster; a monstrous race of men or demons who have only one leg and thigh, and move by leaping; a satyr, a fawn; a kind of ape, the marmoset, an orang-outang. *a.* [*nasnās*). *a.*

نسناسي *nasnāsī*, monstrous, diabolical (v.

نسنتھ निसगढ *nisanṭh*, ill-omened. *h.*

نسندھ निसन्धि *nisandhi*, solid, tight, not leaky. *s.*

نسندھ निसिन्धु *ni-sindhu*, m. a shrub (*Vitex negundo*). *s* [compactness. *s.*

نسندھاي निसन्धाई *nisandhā,ī*, f. solidity,

نسندیھ निस्सन्देह *nis-sandeh*, undoubted, beyond suspicion, undoubtedly. *s.*

نسنك निसङ्क *ni-sank*, without fear, fearlessly; free from doubt or suspicion. *s.*

نسنکٹ निसङ्कट *ni-sankaṭ*, without trouble or difficulty, easily. *s.*

نسنکوچ निसङ्कोच *ni-sankoch*, without contracting; without shame or reserve. *s.*

نسنگ निःसङ्ग *ni-sang*, separated, unconnected. *s.*

نسنیہا निःस्नेहा *ni-snehā*, f. linseed. *s.*

نسواد निःस्वादु *ni-swādu*, insipid, tasteless. *s.*

نسواس निस्वास *niswās*, m. breath. *s.*

نسوء निःस्व *ni-swa*, poor, indigent. *s.*

نسہ निःसह *ni-saha*, unbearable, irresistible. *ni-sahatwa*, n. inability to bear, impatience. *s.*

نسہا *nasahā*, veiny, veined. *a. h.*

نسي नसी *nasī*, f. a coulter, a ploughshare. *nasya*, nasal, relating to the nose. *h. s.*

نسیان *nisyān*, m. forgetting, oblivion. *a.*

نسیٹھ नसीठ *nasīṭh*, ill-omened. *h.*

نسیلا *nasīlā*, veined; of good breed. *a. h.*

نسیج *nasīj*, a garment of fine texture. *a.*

نسیم *nasīm*, f. a gentle zephyr, fragrant air, a breeze. *nasīmi saḥar*, the morning breeze. *a.*

نسیني निसैनी *nisainī* or निसेनी *nisenī*, f. a wooden ladder. *s.*

نسیہ *nasiya* or *nisiya*, a thing not worth while; any thing forgotten; extended credit; money promised. *a. p.*

نسیہ नस्य *nasya*, nasal; m. snuff. *s.*

نسیہا नसीहा *nasīhā*, a light plough used in tender soils. *h.*

نش निश *nish*, } f. night: *nish*, as a prefix,
نشا निशा *nishā*, } denotes without, deprived of, as *nish-chhidr*, without flaw or hole. *s.*

نشا *nashā*, m. intoxication, a headache or crop sickness (from over drinking). *nashā-khor*, a person who takes intoxicating drugs, &c., a drunkard. *a.* [water-lily. *s.*

نشاپشپ निशापुष्प *nishā-pushp*, m. the white

نشات *nashāt*, f. a creature; any thing produced or growing; appearing, growing. *a.*

نشاچر निशाचर *nishā-char*, walking at night; m. a *Rākshas* or goblin, a thief; an animal that feeds by night. *s.*

نشاچري निशाचरी *nishā-charī*, f. a harlot, a whore, a night-walker, a female fiend; a sort of perfume. *s.*

نشاد निषाद *nishād*, m. the first musical note; a man of degraded caste. *s.*

نشاسته *nishāsta*, m. starch. *p.*

نشاط *nashāt*, m. gladness, joy, pleasure. *nishāt*, brisk, cheerful, lively. *a.* [crow. *s.*

نشاك नशाक *nashāk*, m. a bird, a sort of

نشاكر निशाकर *nishā-kar*, m. the moon. *s.*

نشاكرنا निशाकरना *nishā karnā*, a. to be responsible. *yih kām tumhāre zimme hai, agar bigregā to is kā nishā tum ko karnā hogā*, this affair is committed to your charge; should it be spoiled, you must be responsible for it (or make it good). *h.*

نشان *nishān*, m. a mark, sign, signal; a scar; a butt; family arms, armorial bearings; an ensign, flag, standard, colours. *nishān-bardār*, a standard-bearer. *nishān-paṭṭī*, a descriptive list or roll (of fugitive slaves, deserters, &c). *nishān-dār*, a standard-bearer; adj. marked, signed; possessing armorial bearings. *nishān-d.*, to point out. *p.*

نشاناتھ निशानाथ *nishnā-nāth*, m. the moon, ruler of night. *s.*

نشانت निशान्त *nishānt*, quiet, tranquil, patient; m. a house, dwelling; end of night, break of day. *s* [wife. *s.*

نشانتناري निशान्तनारी *nishānt-nārī*, f. a house-

نشاندن *nishāndan*, to cause to sit; to place; to quench or smother a fire. *p.*

نشاندھ निशान्ध *nishāndh*, blind at night. *s.*

نشانہ *nishāna*, m. a mark, a butt. *nishāna-andāz*, unerring. *p.*

نشاني *nishānī*, f. a mark, sign, token; a token of remembrance, keepsake. *p.*

نشائت *nashā,iyat*, intoxication. *a.*

نشبد निःशब्द *ni-shabd*, silent, voiceless. *s.*

نشپاپ निष्पाप *nish-pāp*, sinless (also *nish-pāpī*). *s.*

نشپادن निष्पादन *nishpādan*, doing, accomplishing, producing. *nishpādit*, effected, produced. *s.*

نشپت निष्पत्ति *nishpatti*, f. completion, consummation. *s.*

نشپتر निष्पुत्र *nish-putr*, sonless. *s.*

نشپراكرم निष्पराक्रम *nish-parākram*, weak, powerless. *s.* [a coward. *s.*

نشپرش निष्पुरुष *nish-purush*, m. a eunuch,

نشپرٮ निष्पृह *nish-pṛih*, contented, free from envy. *s.* [groundless. *s.*

نشپرٮوجن निष्प्रयोजन *nish-prayojan*, causeless,

نشپشپا निशिपुष्पा *nishi-pushpā*, f. name of a flower (*Nyctanthes tristis*). *s.*

نشپن निष्पन्न *nishpann*, done, concluded. *s.*

نشپهل निष्फल *nish-phal*, barren, fruitless, impotent. *nishphalā* or *nishphalī*, f. a woman past child-bearing. *s.*

نشتر *nashtar*, f. a lancet, a fleam. *nashtar lagānā*, to bleed, to phlebotomize. *p.*

نشٹ नष्ट *nasht*, lost, destroyed. *nashṭtā*, f. destruction. *nasht-chandr*, m. the moon on the fourth lunation of either half of Bhadr. *nasht-chetan*, fainted, insensible. *s.*

نشٹا नष्टा *nushṭā*, f. an adulteress. *s.*

نشٹها निष्ठा *nishṭhā*, f. confirmation, belief. *s.*

نشٹهان निष्ठान *nishṭhān*, m. sauce, condiment. *s.*

نشٹهر निष्ठुर *nishṭhur*, hard, harsh. *nishṭhurtā*, f. harshness. *s.* [m. certainty. *s.*

نشچت निश्चित *nish-chit*, certain, determined;

نشچر निश्चर *nish-char* (v. *nis-char*), a prowler. *s.*

نشچراي निश्चराई *nish-charā,ī*, f. prowling in the night. *s.*

نشچكن निश्चुक्कण *nishchukkan*, m. a tooth-powder prepared of sulphate of iron. *s.*

نشچل निश्चल *nish-chal*, still, fixed, immoveable. *s.* [posed immoveable). *s.*

نشچلا निश्चला *nish-chalā*, f. the earth (sup-

نشچلانگ निश्चलाङ्ग *nish-chalāng*, m. a kind of crane (*Ardea nivea*); a mountain, a rock. *s.*

نشچنت निश्चिन्त *nish-chint*, thoughtless, inconsiderate. *s.*

نشچهدر निश्छिद्र *nish-chhidr*, without flaw or defect; having no hole or rent. *s.*

نشچي निश्चय *nish-chai*, m. certainty, trust, belief, faith; adj. actual, real, ascertained; actually, undoubtedly. *s.*

نشچيشٹ निश्चेष्ट *nish-cheshṭ*, powerless, incapable of effort. *s.*

نشدھ निषध *nishadh*, m. a mountainous range north of the Himālaya; a country in the south-east of India. *nishiddh*, prohibited. *nishiddhatā*, f. prohibition. *s.*

نشر *nashr*, m. spreading (as a carpet); diffusing, publishing (news); life; penetrating or sinking into. *nashr-k.*, to sink or blot (as ink on bad paper). *a.* [tude. *s.*

نشريس निःश्रेयस *nishreyas*, m. final beati-

نشست *nishast*, f. sitting. *nishast-barkhāst*, f. good breeding, etiquette, politeness. *nishast-gāh*, f. a place where people meet to sit and talk. *p.*

نشستن *nishastan* (r. *nishīn*), to sit, to settle down or cease. *p.* [less. *s.*

نشكارن निष्कारन *nish-kāran*, causeless, ground-

نشكام निष्काम *nish-kām*, free from wish; unwillingly. *s.* [cere. *s.*

نشكپٹ निष्कपट *nish-kapaṭ*, guileless, sin-

نشكرش निष्कर्ष *nish-karsh*, m. certainty, ascertainment. *s.*

نشكرمن निष्क्रमण *nish-kraman*, m. going forth; taking a child for the first time out of the house. *s.*

نشكنتك निष्कण्टक *nish-kanṭak*, without thorns, free from trouble. *s.*

نشكنڈھ निष्कण्ठ *nish-kanṭh*, m. a plant (*Capparis trifoliata*). *s.*

نشنسي निःसंशय *ni-shansay*, undoubted. *s.*

نشنك निशङ्क *ni-shank* (also *nishankā*), fearless; boldly. *s.*

نشنك निषङ्क *nishannak*, m. a potherb (*Marsilea dentata*). *s.*

نشنگ निषङ्ग *nishang*, m. union, meeting. *s.*

نشو *nashō* or *nashw*, m. vegetation. *nashw o namā*, growing up. *a.*

نشواس निःश्वास *nishwās*, m. breath expired. *s.*

نشور *nushūr*, rising from the dead, resurrection. *a.*

نشور नश्वर *nashwar*, m. / نشورا नश्वरा *nashwarā*, f. } mischievous, destructive. *s.*

نشوء *nashwa*, drunkenness, exhilaration from wine. *a.*

نشيب *nasheb*, descent, declivity, hollow, low. *nasheb-farāz*, (lit.) down and up (our idiom is up and down); the ups and downs of life; profit and loss, the advantages and disadvantages of any affair. *p.*

نشيت निशेत *nishait*, m. a crane (*Ardea nivea*). *s.*

نشيتھ निशीथ *nishīth*, m. midnight, night. *s.*

نشيدھ निषेध *nishedh*, m. / نشيدھتا निषेधता *nishedhatā*, f. } prohibition, negation, prevention. *s.*

نشيش निःशेष *ni-shesh*, complete, entire. *s.*

نشيلا निशेला *nishelā*, *nashelā*, or *nashīlā*, intoxicating. *a. h.*

نشيم *nishīm*, m. a bird's nest, a resting-place. *p.*

نشيمان *nishīmān*, / نشيمن *nishīman*, } m. a seat, a bench, a mansion. *p.*

نشين *nishīn*, (in comp.) seated on, dwelling in, &c., as *takht-nishīn*, seated on the throne, a reigning monarch. *p.*

نشين نश्यन *nashyan*, perishing, decaying. *s.*

نشيني *nishīnī*, f. (abstr. of *nishīn*) sitting, &c. *p.*

نص *naṣṣ*, shewing forth, manifesting; proof, demonstration; m. a text, a clear and express dictum of law which cannot be set aside. *a.*

نصاب *niṣāb*, f. a root, origin, principle; dignity, fortune; capital, principal, property; a certain estate, or number of cattle for which a tax is paid. *niṣābu-ṣ-ṣibyān* (lit. the capital stock of children), the title of an Arabic vocabulary with Persian translation in rhyme. *a.*

نصارىٰ *naṣārā*, m. Nazareth, the name of a city; (in a plural or collective sense) Nazarenes, Christians. *a.*

نصايح *naṣā,iḥ* (pl. of نصيحت), counsels, advices, admonitions. *a.*

نصب *naṣb*, m. fixing, erecting, planting, an establishment. *naṣb-k.*, to establish, to appoint. *naṣb-h.*, to be fixed. *a.*

نصر *naṣr*, m. assistance, victory. *a.*

نصراني *naṣrānī*, m. a Christian, the Christian religion (pl. *nāṣarā*, q. v.). *a.*

نصرانيت *naṣrānīyat*, f. a Christian woman, the Christian religion. *a.*

نصرت *nuṣrat*, f. victory, assistance, defence. *a.*

نصف *niṣf*, half; middle-aged. *niṣfu-n-nahār*, midday. *a.*

نصفانصف *niṣfā-niṣf*, / نصفانصفي *niṣfā-niṣfī*, } half, dividing into two, cutting through the middle, being in the middle, half and half. *a.*

نصيب *naṣīb*, m. fortune, lot, chance, portion, part, fate, destiny (in Hindūstānī it is always construed as a plural). *naṣīb laṛne*, to be competitor for any thing; (lit. fortune fighting for any one) the commencement of prosperity. *naṣīb jagnā*, to be fortunate. *a.*

نصيبہ *naṣība*, m. a lot, fortune. *naṣība-war*, fortunate. *a.*

نصيحت *naṣīḥat*, f. advice, counsel, admonition. *naṣīḥat-āmez*, fraught with good counsel. *naṣīḥat-gar* or *-go*, an adviser, a monitor. *naṣīḥat karnā* or *denā*, (met.) to reprove, to reprimand, to chastise. *a.*

نصير *naṣīr*, m. an assistant, a defender, a friend. *a.*

نصيري *nuṣairī*, a Musalmān who believes in the divinity of *'Alī*; name of a tribe inhabiting various parts of Syria and Asia Minor. They are supposed to be descendants of the Assassins or followers of the *shaikh-ul-jabal* "old man of the mountain," a sect nearly exterminated in the thirteenth century by Hūlakū Khān. *a.*

نضارت *naẓārat*, f. freshness, beauty, verdure, pleasingness, lustre, brightness, floridness. *a.*

نضج *naẓij*, ripe, mature, soft. *naẓj* or *nuẓj*, ripening, suppuration. *a.*

نطع *niṭ'* or *niṭa'*, *naṭ'* or *naṭa'*, a piece of dressed leather which they spread as a table or table-cloth; also one on which they play at draughts or chess. *a.*

نطفہ *nuṭfa*, m. seed; *sperma hominis*; the sea; clear water. *nuṭfa bintu-l-'inab*, (lit.) "the seed of the daughter of the grape," *i. e.* a bastard begotten in a fit of intoxication; a term of abuse. *a.*

نطق *nuṭk*, speech, diction, utterance, articulation. *a.*

نظاركي *naẓāragī* or *naẓẓāragī*, f. seeing, looking at observation. *a.*

نظارہ *naẓāra* or *naẓẓāra*, m. the sight, vision; m. a spectator. *naẓāra-bāz* or *-kun*, a gaper. *a.*

نظافت *naẓāfat*, purity, cleanness, neatness. *a.*

نظام *niẓām*, m. order, disposition, arrangement; custom, habit; a string of pearls; a composer, arranger; a ruler or sovereign prince; basis, foundation, constitution. *niẓāmu-l-mulk*, the administrator of the empire. *a.*

نظام *naẓẓām* for *nuẓẓām* (pl. of ناظم), a governor, ruler; a prince or lord; the title of the prince of Hyderabad in the Deccan.—(Binning). I would with due deference suggest that the words *naẓẓām* and *nawwāb*, are not plurals and never were intended as such by the people of India. They are merely that derived form of the root called by the Arabs "*ismi-mubālaghatiṉ*" or "noun of excess," such as *ḥajjām*, *jallād*, &c.—(D. F.). *a.*

نظامت *niẓāmat*, f. arrangement, government; the administration of criminal justice. *niẓāmat-'edālat*, the chief criminal court of the British government in Bengal: it was originally established at *Murshid-ābād*, and removed to Calcutta in 1790. *a.*

نظائر *naẓā,ir* (pl. of نظيرة), those who are looked upon or revered above others, eminent or distinguished men, nobles, grandees. *a.*

نظر *naẓar*, f. the sight, vision, look, a glance; doubt, perplexity. *naẓar-andāz*, rejected. *naẓar-andāzī*, estimate of a crop, &c. by inspection without measurement. *naẓar-bāz*, an ogler; a juggler *naẓar-bāzī*, f. ogling. *naẓar-band*, m. fascination (of conjurors); the art of causing non-existent things to appear to the person influenced by this species of magic, or altering the appearance of persons and things in his eyes; causing a deception of sight (Scottice "glamour"); strictly watched (without being imprisoned). *naẓar-bandī*, f. confinement, arrest. *naẓari ṡānī*, a review or second examination of recruits, at which they are finally passed; revisal of a writing or book. *naẓar-gāh*, theatre, amphitheatre. *naẓar milānā*, to compare. *naẓroṉ se girānā*, to disgrace. *naẓroṉ se girnā*, to sink into disgrace. *naẓar lagnā*, to cast the evil eye, to bewitch with a glance (pl. *naẓarāt*). *a.*

نظران *naẓarān*, vision, sight, seeing. *a.*

نظري *naẓrī*, f. visible, visual. *a.*

نظم *naẓm*, f. poetry, verse; order, arrangement; a string. *naẓm o naṡak*, order and arrangement. *a.*

نظمي *naẓmī*, m. a composer, arranger, adjuster; a poet, a versifier. *a.*

نظورة *naẓūrat*, the first line or van of an army. *a.*

نظير *naẓīr*, m. example, instance, parallel; adj. alike, resembling, equal to. *naẓīru-s-samt*, the Nadir (in astronomy). *a.*

نظيرة *naẓīrat*, one who is looked upon or revered above others; comparison, example, specimen. *a.*

نظيف *naẓīf* (fem. *naẓīfa*), pure, clean. *a.*

نعال *ni'āl* (pl. of نعل), shoes, &c. *a.*

نعت *na't*, f. praise (especially of *Muḥammad*), eulogium; an epithet; an adjective noun. *a.*

نعرة *na'ra*, m. a shout, clamour, noise. *na'ra-kash* or *-zan*, one who shouts out. *na'ra-kashī* or *-zanī*, f. shouting. *a.*

نعش *na'ṡ*, a bier, a coffin; a litter on which a sick person is carried. *banātu-n-na'ṡ*, the constellation of the Bear. *a.*

نعل *na'l*, m. shoe (of a horse or man); a horse-shoe; the ferrule at the end of a scabbard; a hoof; a wife. *na'l-band*, a blacksmith who shoes horses, a farrier. *na'l-bandī*, f. giving a horse new shoes, in opposition to *khol-bandī*, which means changing a horse's shoes; a light tribute, horse-shoe money. *s.*

نعلين *na'alain*, du. a pair of shoes of a particular kind, *i. e.* with wooden soles. *a.*

نعم *ni'am* (pl. of نعمت), favours; pleasures, comforts, or blessings (of life). *ni'ma*, an expression of approval or praise. *ni'ma-l-badal*, change for the better. *a.*

نعما *na'mā*, نعمت *ni'mat*, f. favour, graciousness, benefit; delight, joy; affluence, ease, wealth. *ni'mat-ḵẖur* or *-ḵẖwār*, enjoying ease or affluence. *a.*

نعنا *na'nā*, نعناع *na'nā'*, m. plant, spearmint, mint (*Mentha sativa*). *a.*

نعوذ *na'ūẕu*, (lit.) let us seek refuge. *na'ūẕu bi-l-lāhi*, let us flee to God (from any thing wicked). *a.*

نعوظ *nu'ūẕ*, m. *surrectus et intensus* (*penis*). *a.*

نعيب *na'īb*, the croaking of a raven, &c. *a.*

نعيم *na'īm*, m. beneficent, bountiful, God; quiet, repose, tranquillity. *jannatu-n-na'īm* or *jannati na'īm*, the paradise of repose, the delights of paradise. *a.*

نغارة *naġhāra* (for *naḳāra*), a kettle-drum. *naġhārchī*, a drummer. *t. d.*

نغد *naġhd* (for *naḳd*), cash, ready money. *d.*

نغز *naġhz*, beautiful, good, excellent; any thing rare or wonderful; sincere, swift, nimble. *naġhzak*, (dim. form) good, pretty; the mango. *p.*

نغم *naġham*, نغمة *naġhma*, m. melody, song, modulation; a musical note; a sweet voice. *naġhma-sarā,ī*, or *-sanjī*, music, melody. *a.*

نفاذ *nafāẕ*, m. penetrating, pervading, piercing; escape from an enemy; adj. obeyed (an order). *a.*

نفاس *nafās* or *nifās*, m. child-birth, labour, bringing forth; a woman for forty days after child-birth, puerperal period. *a.*

نفاست *nafā'sat*, f. exquisiteness, deeming a thing of high value. *a.*

نفاط *nafāṭ*, m. naphtha, bitumen, or a place where it is found in plenty; lamp-oil. *a.*

نفاق *nifāḳ*, m. hypocrisy, fallacy, prevarication; (in Pers. and Hind.) disagreement, enmity. *a.*

نفت *naft* or *nift*, naphtha, any combustible matter. *p.*

نفخ *nafkh*, m. blowing (with the mouth), sounding (a horn, &c.); inspiring, breathing into; swelling. *a.*

نفذ *nafẕ*, m. penetrating, piercing, pervading. *a.*

نفر *nafar*, m. a groom, a servant; an individual or person, as *tīn nafar*, three persons. *nafar gaṭṭī faiṣala*, settlement of land revenue, taxes, &c., made with the individual cultivators themselves, independent of any landholder; also called *ra'iyat-wārī faiṣala*, q. v. *a.*

نفراگي *nafarāgi* or *nafarā,ī*, f. service, &c. (v. *nafarī*). *d.* [vants, &c. *a.*

نفراني *nafrānī*, f. (fem. of *nafar*) female ser-

نفرت *nafrat*, f. abomination, aversion; flight, terror. *nafrat-angez*, exciting aversion. *a.*

نفري *nafarī*, f. service, profession, trade (particularly of a groom); a giant, demon. *a.*

نفرين *nafrīn*, f. detestation, abhorrence; an imprecation, curse, opprobrious words; flight, terror. *p.*

نفس *nafas*, m. the breath, respiration; the voice or sound from the breast; a minute, an instant. *nafasi bāz-pasīn*, the last breath. *nafas-gīr*, suffocated. *a.*

نفس *nafs*, the soul, spirit, essence, substance; concupiscence, sensuality; sperm; desire; gravity; pride; envy; vice; the *penis*. *nafsu-l-amr*, the essence, soul, or foundation of a thing. *nafsi-ammāra* or *-bahīmī*, inordinate appetites, concupiscence, beastly propensities. *nafs-parast*, a sensualist. *nafsi-sab'ī* or *-lawwāma*, irascibility or promptitude to the vindictive passions. *nafs-kush*, one who controls his passions. *nafs-kushī*, self-denial. *nafsi-muṭma,inna* or *-malakī*, benevolence. *nafsi mulhima*, the inspiring breath or spirit. *a.*

نفساني *nafsānī*, luxurious, carnal, sensual. *a.*

نفسانيت *nafsānīyat*, f. luxury, sensuality, carnality; pride, pomp, stateliness. *a.*

نفسي *nafsī*, carnal, sensual, animal or beastly. *nafase*, for an instant, one moment. *a.*

نفط *nafṭ*, } naphtha, bitumen, lamp-oil.
نفطه *nafṭa*, } *nafṭa-andāzī*, an exhibition of fireworks. *a.*

نفع *naf'*, } m. profit, advantage, interest.
نفعه *naf'a*, } *naf'-k.*, to benefit. *naf'-h.*, to be benefitted. *naf'a-nuḳṣān*, profit and loss. *s.*

نفقه *nafḳa*, m. the necessary expenses for living; in the language of the law it signifies all those things which are necessary to the support of life, such as food, clothes, and lodging: many confine it solely to food. *a.*

نفل *nafl*, m. a voluntary act of devotion which may be omitted innocently, as not being prescribed by law; a work of supererogation. *naf'al*, plunder (from infidels). *a.* [vading. *s.*

نفوذ *nafūz*, m. penetrating, piercing, per-

نفور *nafūr*, frightened, fleeing from; abhorring, hating. *nufūr*, excelling, conquering. *a.*

نفوس *nufūs* (pl. of نفس *nafs*), souls, spirits, individuals, persons. *a.*

نفي *nafī*, m. forbidding, prohibition; rejecting, refusing; negative; refuse, filth, refusal; annihilation, non-existence; (in law) the denial of a child's paternity, and its consequent rejection, on the part of a man. *a.*

نفير *nafīr*, f. a brazen trumpet. *p.*

نفيري *nafīrī*, f. a kind of trumpet. *p.*

نفيس *nafīs*, precious, delicate, exquisite. *a.*

نقا *naḳā*, f. purity, cleanness; pure, clean; good, virtuous, exemption. *a.*

نقاب *niḳāb*, m. a veil, a hood for the face. *niḳāb-dār* or *-pesh*, one who wears a veil; adj. veiled. *a.*

نقاد *naḳḳād*, m. a person whose business it is to examine money and ascertain its goodness, an assayer; an adept. *a.* [kettle-drum. *a. t.*

نقارچي *naḳār-chī*, m. one who beats the

نقارخانه *naḳār-ḵẖāna*, the place at the porch of a palace where the drums are beaten at stated intervals. *a.*

نقاره *naḳāra* or *naḳḳāra*, m. a kettle-drum. *naḳāra bajāte phirnā*, to make a proclamation by beat of drum. *a.* [drum. *a.*

نقاري *naḳārī*, m. one who beats the kettle-

نقاش *naḳḳāsh*, m. a painter, a draftsman, a carver, a sculptor, an embroiderer. *a.*

نقاشي *naḳḳāshī*, f. drawing, painting, sculpture, embroidery, statuary. *a.*

نقال *naḳḳāl*, m. a mimic, an actor, a player; fem. *naḳḳālin*, an actress, &c. *a.*

نقالي *naḳḳālī*, f. acting, mimicking. *a.*

نقاوت *naḳāvat*, f. purity, cleanness. *a.*

نقاهت *naḳāhat*, f. recovering from disease, convalescence; imbecility, feebleness, languidness. *a.*

نقب *naḳb*, m. a rabbit's burrow, a subterraneous excavation, a mine, a gallery; an instrument used by miners, thieves, &c. for piercing walls; digging through a wall. *a.*

نقبا *nuḳabā* (pl. of نقيب), chiefs, leaders, &c. *a.*

نقبزن *naḳab-zan*, m. a burglar. *a. p.*

نقبزني *naḳab-zanī*, f. burglary. *a. p.*

نقد *naḳd*, } m. ready money, cash. *naḳd-ā-*
نقده *naḳda*, } *naḳd*, prompt payment. *naḳd o jins*, money and commodities. *a.*

نقده *naḳda*, cash, &c. (v. *naḳd*). *naḳde kā joṛā*, a bangle for the wrist. *a. d.*

نقدي *naḳdī*, monied, abounding in cash; payable in cash or ready money (goods). *naḳdī-chiṭṭhī*, cash receipt. *naḳdī-gumāshta*, a cash-keeper. *a.*

نقرس *niḳris* or *naḳris*, the gout. *a.*

نقره *nuḳra*, m. silver; a white colour (in horses). *nuḳra,e ḵẖām*, virgin silver. *a.*

نقرهي *nuḳra,ī*, made of silver; inlaying of silver or other metal upon wood, &c. *a.*

نقش *naḳsh*, f. painting, embroidering, a picture, drawing, map, portrait. *naḳsh-band*, m. a painter, an embroiderer. *naḳsh-bandī*, f. painting, embroidery; a kind of religious ceremony of the Persian monks

nakṣh-bandiyā, m. a kind of Musalmān *faḳīr* or mendicant (v. Wilsons Glossary). *nakṣhi dīwār*, thunderstruck, confounded so as to appear like a picture on the wall. *nakṣh ka-l-ḥajar*, or more properly *ka-n-nakṣh fi-l-ḥajar*, (lit.) like an engraving in stone, indelible. *nakṣh o nigār*, painting and ornamenting. *a.*

نقشہ *naḳsha*, m. a portrait, &c., model, pattern; a map, plan, chart, delineation. *a.*

نقشي *naḳshī*, painted, engraved. *a.*

نقص *nuḳṣ*, m. want, defect, blemish. *a.*

نقصان *nuḳṣān*, m. loss, defect, deficiency, detriment, injury, prejudice, mischief. *a.*

نقض *naḳz*, rupture, violation of a contract. *a.*

نقط *nuḳt*, a drop. *nuḳaṭ* (pl. of نقطہ), drops. *yak-nuḳt*, a single drop. *a. p.*

نقطہ *nuḳṭa*, m. a point, a dot, a spot, a stain, a vowel; a geometrical point; centre of a circle. *nuḳṭa lagānā*, to vilify; to attach blame, to accuse. *a.*

نقل *naḳl*, f. a history, narrative, tale, story; copying, mimicking, acting; transcribing; imitating, a copy. *naḳli makān*, the first stage of a journey, or halting-place at a very little distance, where they remain some time to collect what may have been forgotten of the requisites for travelling; this first stage is often made long before they really mean to set off, for the sake of seizing a lucky moment to commence a journey in; transmigration; change of place, removal. *naḳl-band*, a compiler of narratives *naḳl-navīsī*, f. copying. *nuḳl*, sweetmeats, dessert. *naḳl-k.*, to remove, to transfer, to copy. *a.*

نقلا *naḳlā*, a subordinate village belonging to an estate. *s.*

نقلدان *nuḳl-dān*, m a plate for holding fruit, sweetmeats, &c. *a. p.*

نقلي *naḳlī*, m. a narrator, story-teller; buffoon; adj. handed down, copied, traditional. *naḳlī wa 'aḳlī*, traditional and rational. *h.*

نقليات *naḳliyāt*, anecdotes, tales, stories. *a.*

نقمت *niḳmat*, f. punishment, revenge, hatred. *a.*

نقوش *naḳūsh*, a sort of shrub. *nuḳūsh* (pl. of *naḳsh*), pictures, inscriptions, dots on dice. *a.*

نقوع *naḳū'*, m. an infusion (a term used in medicine). *a.*

نقول *nuḳūl* (pl. of نقل), narratives, tales, anecdotes; copies. *a.*

نقي *naḳī*, pure, clean, excellent. *a.*

نقيب *naḳīb*, m. a chief, a leader; an intelligent person; a servant or herald whose business it is to proclaim the titles of his master, and to introduce those who pay their respects to him; an aide-de-camp or adjutant. *a.*

نقير *naḳīr*, m. a trough of a hollowed palm-tree, in which they make a strong wine from dates; adj. small, little, few. *naḳīr o ḳiṭmīr*, every particle, all the minutiæ. *a.*

نقيض *naḳīz*, adverse, contrary, opposite; m. an enemy, an opponent. *a.*

نقيہ *naḳīh*, faint, feeble, weak. *a.*

نك नक *nak*, f. (used in comp.) the nose. *nak-ghisnī*, rubbing the nose on the earth in prostration or as a punishment. *s.*

نکا नक्का *nakkā*, m. the ace at cards or on dice. *nakkā dū,ā*, a kind of game at dice. *h.*

نکات *nikāt* (pl. of نکتہ), points, conceits, witticisms. *a.*

نکاح *nikāḥ*, m. matrimony, marriage; it denotes the most honourable kind of marriage, though in Bengal the term is only applicable to a left-handed marriage, such as that of a widow, which is considered disreputable. *nikāḥi mi'at* or *nikāḥi muwaḳḳat*, a temporary marriage, very common among Musalmāns, especially when detained from home: it is celebrated with certain forms, and not considered disreputable, but it is null and void in law. *a.*

نکاحي *nikāḥī*, married (a woman). *a.*

نکار नकार *nakār*, m. refusal, denial. *s.*

نکارا *nakārā* (for *nā-kāra*), useless. *p.*

نکارن निःकारण *nikāran*, causeless. *s.*

نکارنا नकारना *nakārnā*, a. to refuse, to deny. *s.*

نکارہ *nakāra*, worthless, useless, invalid. *p.*

نکاس निकास *nikās*, m. skirts, suburbs, outer boundary of land attached to a town, &c.; issue, outlet, vent, source, origin, spring; adjustment of accounts, accomplishment; (corrup. of *naḳḳḳās*) a daily fair for cattle. *s.*

نکاسپتر निकासपत्र *nikās-patra*, m. statement of adjusted accounts. *s.*

نکاستا निकास्ता *nikāstā*, m. a prop, a pillar. *h.*

نکاسنا निकासना *nikāsnā*, a. to take out, to extract (v. *nikālnā*). *s.*

نکاسنويس *nikās-navīs*, m. an officer in the *zamīndārī kachahrī*, who takes and examines the account of the collections in the *mufaṣṣil*. *s. p.*

نکاسي निकासी *nikāsī*, f. taxes collected on goods passing out of a town, export duties, &c. *nikāsi ki chiṭṭhī*, f. a permit, a passport. *s.*

نکال निकाल *nikāl*, m. contrivance, outlet, projection. *nikāl-denā*, to cashier, to banish, to expel. *nikāl-ḍālnā*, to deduct, to strike out. *nikāl-lānā*, to bring off. *nikāl-lenā*, to dig up, to take out. *s.*

نکال *naḳāl*, m. an exemplary punishment, a preventive, restraint. *a.*

نکالا *nakālā*, m. an eruption on the skin. *d.*

نکالنا निकालना *nikālnā*, a. to take out, to turn out, to send out, to exclude, to pull, to do, to perform, to pick, to invent. *s.*

نکام निकाम *nikām*, voluntarily, willingly. *s.*

نکاما *nikāmā*, نکامہ *nikāma*, نکامي *nikāmī*, } useless, base, worthless, good for nothing. *d.*

نکانا निकाना *nikānā*, a. to weed. *h.*

نکائي निकाई *nikā,ī*, f. the price paid for weeding a field; the act of weeding. *h.*

نکاءي *nikā,ī*, f. goodness, welfare, prosperity, beauty. *p.* [tune. *a.*

نکبت *nakbat*, f. adversity, calamity, misfor-

نکپٹ निकपट *ni-kapaṭ*, sincere, candid. *s.*

نکپوڑا *nakpoṛā*, m. } the nose, the nostrils. *d.*
نکپوڑي *nakpūṛī*, f. }

نکتمال नक्तमाल *nakt-māl*, m. a tree (*Galedupa arborea*). *s.* [roguish. *s.*

نکتوڑا नकतोड़ा *nak-toṛā*, droll, waggish,

نکته *nukta*, m. a subtle or quaint conceit, a mystical signification. *nukta-bīn* or *-chīn*, a caviller, a carper. *nukta-pardāz*, acute, subtle. *nukta-pardāzī*, f. acuteness. *nukta-dān*, *-shinās*, or *-ras*, acute, conversant with subtleties, or whatever is mysterious. *a.*

نکتي निकती *niktī*, f. a balance, small scales. *h.*

نکٹ निकट *nikaṭ*, near, close by, about, in possession of. *nakuṭ*, m the nose. *s.*

نکٹا नकटा *nakṭā*, m. nose-clipt, noseless; m. a rogue. *s.* [comb duck. *h.*

نکٹا नकटा *nakṭā*, m. the name of a bird, the

نکٹورتي निकटवर्ती *nikaṭ-vartī*, one who is or lives near, a neighbour. *s.*

نک چڑھا नकचढ़ा *nak-chaṛhā*, angry, fretful, ill-tempered, warm, passionate. *s.*

نکچھکي नकछिकनी *nak-chhiknī*, f. name of a sternutatory plant. *s.*

نکح *nikaḥ* (for *nikāḥ*, q. v.), marriage. *a. d.*

نکر *nakir*, sagacious, penetrating, ingenious. *nukar*, ignorant *a.*

نکر निकर *nikar*, m. a flock, a multitude; a heap, a bundle; pith, sap, essence. *h.*

نکر नक्र *nakr*, m. an alligator; the nose. *s.*

نکرت निकृत *nikṛit*, dishonest, wicked, low; vile. *nikṛiti*, f. wickedness, dishonesty. *s.*

نکرراج नक्रराज *nakr-rāj*, the royal alligator, a shark. *s* [low, vile. *s.*

نکرشٹ निकृष्ट *nikṛishṭ*, outcast, despised,

نکرنا निकरना *nikarnā*, n. to go forth, to issue. *s.*

نکره *nakra* or *nakira*, undetermined, unrestricted, indefinite or generic (noun). *a.*

نکڑا नकड़ा *nakṛā*, m. an inflammation in the nose. the polypus (v. *nākṛa*). *s.*

نکس *nakas* (v. *nā-kas*), vile, abject. *p.*

نکس *naks*, inclining downward, inverting, placing topsy-turvy. *a.*

نکسنا निकसना *nikasnā*, n. to go out, to issue. *s.*

نکسور *naksūr*, the nostrils. *d.*

نکسير नकसीर *naksīr*, the veins of the nose. *naksīr phūṭnā*, to bleed at the nose. *s.*

نکشتر नक्षत्र *nakshatra*, a star, an asterism (v. *nachhattar*). *nakshatra-chakra*, m. a diagram for astrological purposes. *nakshatra-mālā*, f. a necklace of twenty-seven pearls; the table of lunar asterisms. *s.*

نکشتري नक्षत्री *nakshatrī*, born under an auspicious planet. *s.*

نکشپت निःक्षिप्त *ni-kshipt*, rejected, abandoned, forgone, given or thrown away; pledged, left, deposited. *s.* [pledge, a deposit. *s.*

نکشيپ निक्षेप *nikshep*, m. what is left, a

نکل नकुल *nakul*, m. the Bengal mongoose, *s*,

نکل بھاگنا निकलभागना *nikal-bhāgnā*, to run away. *h.*

نکل پڑنا निकलपड़ना *nikal-paṛnā*, n. to come out, to be drawn forth. *h.* [go away. *h.*

نکل جانا निकलजाना *nikal-jānā*, to escape, to

نکل چلنا निकलचलना *nikal-chalnā*, to escape; (met.) to surpass another, to be advanced or promoted; to speak much or display one's talent (spoken of a person who from the modesty of a stranger had formerly been silent). *h.*

نکلنا निकलना *nikalnā*, n. to be extracted, drawn, or pulled out; to be taken off, to begin, to be invented, to escape, to rise, slip, issue, spring. *s.*

نکلوانا निकलवाना *nikalwānā*, a. to cause to go out, to drive out. *nikalwā denā*, to expel, to banish. *s.*

نکليشٹا नकुलेष्टा *nakuleshṭā*, } f. name of a
نکليشٹکا नकुलेष्टका *nakuleshṭkā*, } plant said to be used by the mongoose as an antidote (*Croton polyandrum*). *s.*

نکما निकम्मा *nikammā*, useless, good for nothing. *s.* [*polyandrum*). *s.*

نکنبھ निकुम्भ *nikumbh*, m. a plant (*Croton*

نکنٹک निकंटक *nikanṭak*, plain, easy; happy, without enmity. *s.*

نکنج निकुञ्ज *nikunj*, m. an arbour, a bower, a place overgrown with creepers. *s.*

نکند निकंद *ni-kand*, without root, torn up, extirpated. *s.*

نکو नक्कू *nakkū*, infamous, vile, wicked. *h.*

نکو *niko* or *nikū*, good, beautiful, fair. *p.*

نکو *nako*, do not, not (negative particle equivalent to *mat* in Urdū). *d.*

نکوا नकूआ *nakū,ā*, m. the nose; the point of any thing. *s.* [(of the nose). *s.*

نکواسا नकवासा *nakwāsā*, m. name of a disease

نکوچک निकोचक *nikochak*, m. a tree (*Allangium hexapetalum*). *s.* [turvy. *p.*

نکوسار *nikū sār*, head downwards, topsy-

نکوسنا निकोसना *nikosnā*, a. to grin. *h.*

نکوسیر *nikū-siyar*, } of good conduct, of
نکوسیرت *nikū-sīrat*, } amiable qualities. *p.a.*

نکوکار *nikū-kār*, m. a well-doer. *nikū-kārī*, f. beneficence. *p.*

نکوهش *nakohish* or *nikohish*, f. spurning, rejecting, despising. *p.*

نکوئي *nikū,ī*, f. goodness, beauty, virtue. *p.*

نکوئیان *nikū,iyān*, pl. virtues, good or noble qualities. *p.*

نکھ नख *nakh*, m. a finger-nail. *nakh-sikh* or *nakh-se sikh-talak*, from top to toe. *s.*

نکھ *nakh*, m. (for *nakk*) the string of a paper kite. *p.*

نکھاد निषाद *nikhād*, m. one of the seven notes in music; name of a Hindū inferior caste; a *chamār*, q. v. *s.*

نکھارنا निखारना *nikhārnā*, a. to strain, to bleach, to purify. *h.*

نکھانك नखांक *nakhānk*, m. the mark left by the nails in scratching. *s.*

نکھپد नखपद *nakh-pad*, m. a scratch, mark of a finger-nail. *s.*

نکھت नखत *nakhat*, m. a star, a constellation. *s.*

نکھت *nakhat*, f. perfume, odour, any thing odoriferous. *a.*

نکھتري नखत्री *nakhatrī*, born under an auspicious planet. *s.*

نکھتر *nikhuṭar*, spiteful, implacable. *nikaṭarpanā*, implacability. *d.*

نکھٹو निखट्टू *nikhaṭṭū*, idle, thriftless. *h.*

نکھد निखद *nikhad*, ominous, pernicious. *h.*

نکھدا निखदा *nikhdā*, m. perniciousness. *h.*

نکھر नखर *nakhar*, m. nail (of the finger, &c.). *s.*

نکھرانا निखराना *nikhrānā*, a. to settle, to purify. *h.*

نکھرب निखर्ब *nikharb*, m. } a dwarf; a billion;
نکھربا निखर्बा *nikharbā*, f. } adj. dwarfish. *s.*

نکھرنا निखरना *nikharnā*, n. to be peeled, skinned; to be cleaned, cleared, or settled. *h.*

نکھریکھ नखरेख *nakh-rekh*, } f. the marks
نکھریکھا नखरेखा *nakh rekhā*, } left by the nails, a scratch. *s.*

نکھکھادي नखखादी *nakh-khādī*, who or what eats with nails or talons. *s.*

نکھل निखिल *nikhil*, all, entire, complete. *s.*

نکھلیکھا नखलेखा *nakh-lekhā*, f. (v. *nakh-rekh*). *s.*

نکھنڈ निखण्ड *nikhaṇḍ*, half, mid, midway. *s.*

نکھنگ निखङ्ग *nikhang*, f. a quiver. *s.*

نکھوٹ निखोट *nikhoṭ*, m. plain dealer; any thing without blemish. *h.*

نکھورا *nikhorā*, inhuman, pitiless. *nikhorāpī*, f. inhumanity. *d.*

نکھورنا निखोरना *nikhornā*, } a. to peel, to skin,
نکھوڑنا निखोड़ना *nikhoṛnā*, } to clean. *h.*

نکھوسنا निखोसना *nikhosnā*, a. to grin. *h.*

نکھي नखी *nakhī*, nailed, clawed, having nails or talons; f a kind of perfume; a dried substance of the shape of a nail. *s.*

نکھیانا नखियाना *nakhiyānā*, } a. to claw, to
نکیانا नकियाना *nakiyānā*, } scratch. *s.*

نکي नकी *nakkī*, f. speaking through the nose, a nasal sound. *s.* [*hir*). *a.*

نکیر *nakīr*, m. the name of an angel (v. *munkir*).

نکیل नकेल *nakel*, f. the wooden or iron instrument fixed to a camel's nose, and to which the string by which he is led is fastened; a cavezon (or cavesson). *s.*

نکیلا नुकीला *nukīlā*, pointed, sharp at top. *h.*

نکي مونٹھ नकीमूंठ *nakkī-mūṇṭh*, f. name of a game. *h.*

نگ नग *nag*, m. the stone of a ring, or a stone on which a name, &c. is cut; a mountain. *s.*

نگار *nigār*, m. a picture, portrait, effigy, idol; a beautiful woman, mistress; adj. brilliant, bright; (in comp.) beautifying. *nigār-khāna*, a house for pictures. *nigār-istān*, a picture-gallery, name of several works in the Persian language. *p.*

نگاري *nigārī*, f. (abst. of *nigār*) painting. *p.*

نگارين *nigārīn*, embellished, beautified, decorated; a beloved object. *p.* [tains. *s.*

نگاشري नगाश्रय *nagāshray*, living in moun-

نگالي निगाली *nigālī*, f. a small *hukka* snake, the wooden pipe of a *hukka* snake. *p.*

نگاه *nigāh*, f. a look, glance, the aspect; observation, watching; custody, care. *p.*

نگاه بان *nigāh-bān*, m. a guard, a keeper. *p.*

نگاهباني *nigāh-bānī*, f. custody, guardianship. *p.*

نگاهدار *nigāh-dār*, } m. a guard, keeper;
نگاهدارہ *nigāh-dāra*, } interj. look out! have a care! *p.*

نگاهداشت *nigāh-dāsht*, looking after, enlisting. *nigāh-dāsht-k.*, to enlist. *p.*

نگاه داشتن *nigāh-dāshtan*, to keep; to watch or look out; to preserve with care. *p.*

نگبهد नगभिद *nag-bhid*, m. a plant (*Plectanthus scutellaroides*). *s.* [tainous. *s.*

نگبهو नगभू *nag-bhū*, of a mountain; a moun-

نکپت नगपति *nag-pati*, m. the lord of mountains, the Himālaya. *s.*

نگت निगत *nigat*, naked. *h.*

نگج नगज *nagaj*, mountain-born, mountaineer. *s.*

نگچانا नगचाना *nagchānā*, n. to approach. *h.*

نگچاهٹ नगचाहट *nagchāhaṭ*, } f. approaching, arriving. *h.*
نگچاءي नगचाई *nagchā,ī*, }

نگدونا नगदौना *nagdaunā*, m. (v. *nāgdaunā*) wormwood. *s.*

نگر नगर *nagar*, m. a city, a town. *nagar-jan*, town's folks. *nagar-nārī*, a courtesan, a woman of the town. *nagar-koṭ*, name of a town in the Panjāb, also called Kāngrā. *nagar-vartī*, one who dwells in a city. *s.*

نگر निगर *nigar*, m. eating, swallowing. *s.*

نگر निग्गर *niggar* or *nigar*, solid. *h.*

نگران *nigrān*, m. looking, beholding, expecting. *p.*

نگرستن *nigaristan* (r. *nigar*), to look, to behold. *p.*

نگرسوروپي नगरस्वरूपिणी *nagar-swarūpinī*, a species of metre. *s.*

نگروپانت नगरोपान्त *nagaropānt*, m. suburb. *s.*

نگره निग्रह *nigrah*, m. aversion, disfavour, discouragement, dislike. *s.*

نگري नगरी *nagarī*, f. a town, a village; adj. of or belonging to a city. *s.*

نگڑ निगड़ *nigaṛ*, m. an iron chain for the feet (especially of an elephant); fetters; the stocks. *s.*

نگڑگهٹ *nigaṛ-ghaṭ*, impudent, bold. *d.*

نگلنا निगलना *nigalnā*, a. to swallow, to gulp down. *s.*

نگم निगम *nigam*, scripture, holy writ; the Vedas; certainty, assurance. *s.*

نگمن निगमन *nigaman*, m. logical conclusion, winding up of a syllogism. *s.*

نگم نواسي निगमनिवासी *nigam-niwāsī*, dwelling in the Vedas, a name of *Brahmā*. *s.*

نگن नगन *nagan* or नग्न *nagna*, naked (f. *nagnā*). *s.*

نگنا नगना *nagnā*, heart-pea (*Cardiospermum halicacabum*). *s.*

نگناٹ नग्नाट *nagnāṭ*, m. a naked mendicant. *s.*

نگنتو नग्नत्व *nagnatwa*, m. nudity, nakedness. *s.*

نگندا निगन्दा *nigandā*, m. } quilting. *h.*
نگنداءي निगन्दाई *nigandā,ī*, f. }

نگندنا निगन्दना *nigandnā*, a. to quilt. *h.*

نگنکا नग्निका *nagnikā*, f. a girl before menstruation.

نگنهو नग्नहू *nagn-hū*, m. ferment, a drug used to throw the mixture for spirituous liquors into fermentation. *s.*

نگنيکرن नग्नीकरण *nagnī-karan*, m. stripping, undressing. *nagnī-kṛit*, stripped. *s.*

نگوڑا निगोड़ा *nigoṛā*, m. (lit. without feet) a wretch, wight; adj. ill-tempered, cross-grained. *h.*

نگوڑه निगूढ़ *nigūṛh*, profound, obscure, hidden, concealed. *s.*

نگوڑهارتهه निगूढ़ार्थ *nigūṛhārth*, having a hidden sense or purpose. *s.*

نگون *nigūn*, hanging downward, upside down. *nigūn-bakht*, helpless, unfortunate. *nigūn-sār*, hanging the head from shame, inverted, upside down topsy-turvy. *p.*

نگه *nigah* (v. *nigāh*), sight, &c. *p.*

نگهات निघाति *nighāti*, f. an iron mace or club. *s.*

نگهبان *nigah-bān*, m. watchman, keeper. *p.*

نگهباني *nigah-bānī*, f. watching, taking care of. *p.*

نگهدار *nigah-dār*, } m. a guardian, keeper, an observer. *p.*
نگهداره *nigah-dāra*, }

نگهداري *nigah-dārī*, f. keeping (a secret); observation, watching. *p.*

نگهداشت *nigah-dāsht*, watching; enlisting. *p.*

نگهن निघ्न *nighn* or *nighna*, docile, subservient, dependent. *s.*

نگهنٹ निघण्टु *nighanṭu*, m. a vocabulary, a collection of words or names. *s.*

نگياني *nigyānī*, weak in mind, silly, ignorant. *d.*

نگيچ नगीच *nagīch*, near, close by (a corruption of *nazdīk*, q. v.) *h.*

نگين *nagīn*, } m. a ring, especially the signet-ring of a prince; the stone or bezel of a ring. *p.*
نگينه *nagīna*, }

نل नल *nal*, m. the name of a celebrated king and hero; a reed (*Arundo karka*); a tube, spout, joint of bamboo, or other hollow wood; a measuring rod consisting of three *ilāhī gaz* or yards of Akbar (v. *ilāhī*); the bamboo which fowlers use to entangle game by applying birdlime to the top of it. *nal chalānā*, (lit. setting the bamboos in motion) expressses a magical practice adopted for the discovery of theft. Two pieces of split bamboo, of equal lengths, are applied to one another side by side, and held by two men, one at each end. It is said that any persons taken at random may be employed for this purpose. Then the magician pronounces certain incantations, the efficacy of which is pretended to be such, that the bamboos spontaneously move towards the place where the thief or the stolen goods are, and drag the men along with them. *nal dar nal*, one tube within another. *s.*

نلا नला *nalā*, m. the ureters, urinary ducts. *āhanī nalā*, *bhū,īṅ nalā*, *dam-nalā*, and *hath-nalā*, names of various kinds of fireworks (v. *Qanoon i islām*, p. 58, app.). *s.*

نلاهٹ निलाहट *nilāhaṭ*, f. blueness. *s.*

نلج निलज्ज *nilajj*, } shameless, bold,
نلجا निलज्जा *ni-lajjā*, } rude. *s.*

نلڈا *nalḍā*, } the windpipe, the throat, the
نلڈي *nalḍī*, } weasand (also *nalṛā* and *nalṛī*). *d.*

نلكا नलिका *nalikā*, f. a perfume so called. *s.*

نلن नलिन *nalin*, f. a lotus or water-lily; the Indian crane. *s.*

نلني नलिनी *nalinī*, f. an assemblage of lotus flowers, a place abounding with the lotus. *s.*

نلو नल्व *nalv*, m. a furlong, a space measured by four hundred cubits. *h.*

نلوا नलूका *nalū,ā*, m. a tube, a joint of bamboo to convey letters in; straw. *s.*

نلي नली *nalī*, f. a tube, spout; the windpipe, ureter, &c.; a gun barrel; *morbus plerumque a manustupratione ortus, in quo membrum virile exile fit nec erigi potest*; the bone of the leg, the *tibia*; a weaver's shuttle, or the little tube within the shuttle on which the woof is wound. *s.*

نليا नलिया *naliyā*, m. name of a caste whose employment is to catch birds by means of limed *nals* (v. *nal*). *s.*

نم नम *nam* (for *nāñ*), no, not. *s.*

نم *nam*, moist, damp, wet. *nam-khurda*, destroyed by moisture. *nam-dīda*, having the eyes moist, weeping. *p.*

نما *namā* (also *numā*), increase, augmenting. *a.*

نما *numā* or *numā,e*, (in comp.) shewing, exhibiting, pointing out; an index, a guide. *p.*

نماز *namāz*, f. prayer, those especially prescribed by the *Muḥammadan* law, which are offered up five times a day. *namāz-guzār*, praying, attending divine service; one who prays. *namāzi janāza*, the funeral service of the *Muḥammadans*. *namāz-gāh*, the place in a mosque where prayers are read. *p.*

نمازي *namāzī*, m. a person who prays; adj. relating to prayers; devout, or in the constant habit of praying. *p.*

نماشام *namā-shām* (for *namāzi-shām*), time of evening prayer, soon after sunset. *namā-shām utarnā*, to be degraded. *p.*

نمام *nammām*, m. a calumniator, an accuser. *a.*

نمانا निमाना *nimānā*, simple, without guile; singular, unlike to all others, sheepish. *h.*

نماي *numā,e* (in comp. v. *numā*). *numā,ī*, f. display, exhibiting. *p.*

نمايان *numāyān*, apparent, evident, bold (as a picture), prominent. *p.*

نمايش *numā,ish* or *numāyish*, f. appearance, form, figure, face, vision, sight, spectacle, affection. *p.*

نمايندا *numāyanda*, shewing; an exhibitor. *p.*

نمب निम्ब *nimb*, m. name of a tree (*Melia azad-dirachta*). *s.*

نمبتر निम्बतरु *nimb-taru*, m. the coral-tree, one of the trees of paradise. *s.*

نمبكوڑي निम्बकौड़ी *nimb-kauṛī*, f. the fruit of the nimb-tree. *s.*

نمبو निम्बू *nimbū*, m. the common lime-tree. *s.*

نمبولي निम्बोली *nimbolī*, of or relating to the nimb-tree. *s. d.*

نمت निमित्त *nimitt*, m. cause, motive, instrument; (met) fortune; for the sake of, by reason of. *namat*, bending, stooping, bowed. *s*

نمتمان निमित्तमान *nimitt-mān*, } prosperous,
نمتي निमित्ती *nimittī*, } fortunate. *s.*

نمد *namad*, } m. a coarse woollen garment;
نمدا *namdā*, } *membrum virile*. *namad-posh*, clothed in woollen. *namadi zīn*, a coarse woollen saddle-cloth. *p.*

نمر नम्र *namr*, bending; (met.) courteous. *s.*

نمر *nimr* or *namir*, a panther, a leopard. *a.*

نمرتا नम्रता *namratā*, f. condescension, courtesy. *s.*

نمرمكھ नम्रमुख *namr-mukh*, } having the
نمرمكھي नम्रमुखी *namr-mukhī*, } head bent,
looking down. *s.* [old). *a.*

نمرود *namrūd*, Nimrod (the mighty hunter of

نمست नमसित *namasit*, reverenced, respected, worshipped. *s.* [adoration. *s.*

نمسكار नमस्कार *namaskār*, m. salutation,

نمسكاري नमस्कारी *namaskārī*, f. a kind of sensitive plant. *s.*

نمسيت नमस्यित *namasyit*, } venerable, reve-
نمسيه नमस्य *namasya*, } renced, entitled to respect. *s.*

نمش नमश *namsh*, m. a kind of food or dish made of milk, whipt cream. *s.*

نمش निमिष *nimish*, m. the twinkling of an eye, an instant of time. *s.* [custom. *s.*

نمط *namaṭ*, f. likeness, a mode, manner, way,

نمك *namak* or *nimak*, m. salt; (met.) spirit, animation; bread, subsistence. *namak-parwarda*, a domestic slave, one fed on the salt. *namaki angūr*, cream of tartar. *namak-chashī*, the first feeding of a child about six months of age, which is attended with certain ceremonies. *namak-ḥarām*, disloyal, wicked, evil, disobedient, perfidious, ungrateful. *namak-ḥalāl*, loyal, submissive, faithful, grateful. *namakdān*, a saltcellar. *namak-sār*, saline, a salt-pit. *kaṭe par namak lagānā*, (lit. to put salt upon a wound) to add one grief or vexation to another. *namak-kā tezāb*, muriatic acid. *namak-maḥāll*, revenue derived from salt. *p.*

نمكوڑي निमकौड़ी *nim-kauṛī*, f. the berry of the nim tree. *s.* [a twinkling of the eye. *s.*

نمكھ निमिष *nimikh*, m. a moment (of time),

نمكي निमकी *nimkī*, } f. pickled lemons. *p.h.*
نمكين नमकीन *namkīn*, }

نمکین *namkīn*, salt, salted, brackish; witty, poignant, sarcastic; handsome, beautiful. *namkīn pānī*, brine, pickle. *p.*

نمکینی *namkīnī*, f. saltness, sweetness, agreeableness. *p.*

نمگیرا *namgīrā*, نمگیرہ *namgīra*, } m. a canopy, an awning. *p.*

نمل *namil*, brisk, handy, nimble, ready. *namal* or *namul*, an ant. *a.*

نمن नमन *naman*, like, resembling. *niman*, stout, strong, tight, good; (Dakh.) in that way, like that. *h.*

نمن नमन *naman*, bending, stooping, bowed. *nimn*, deep, profound, low (ground), stooping. *s.*

نمناک *nam-nāk*, moist, wet, fresh. *p.*

نمناکی *nam-nākī*, f. moistness, freshness. *p.*

نمنانا निमनाना *nimnānā*, a. to strengthen, to ameliorate. *h.*

نمنائي निमनाई *nimnāī*, f. strength, stoutness. *h*

نمنتا निम्नता *nimnatā*, f. depth, profundity. *s.*

نمو *namv* or *numū*, m. vegetation growth, increase. *a.*

نمود *namūd*, f. index, guide, appearance; adj. apparent, public, shewn, exhibited, famous, prominent. *namūd honā*, to appear, to be celebrated. *p.*

نمودار *namūdār*, m. an index, exemplar, proof, symbol, specimen, imitation, model; adj. noted, famed, conspicuous. *p.*

نموداري *namūdārī*, f. publicity; in revenue language it denotes a compensation given by the *ryot*, for not having the extent of his lands ascertained by an actual measurement. *p.*

نمودن *namūdan* (r. *numā,e*), a. to shew; to do or occasion; n. to appear, to seem. *p.*

نمونه *namūna*, m. an example, muster; model, type, specimen, pattern. *p.*

نمه नमः *namah*, m. reverence, salutation. *s.*

نمي *namī*, f. coolness, moistness, &c. *p.*

نمیرو नमेरु *nameru* or *namerū*, m. the seed of the elocarpus. *s.*

نمیش निमेष *nimesh* (v. *nimish*). *s.*

نمیگر नमेगुरु *nameguru* or *namegurū*, m. a spiritual teacher. *s.*

نمیلن निमीलन *nimīlan*, m. shutting of the eyelids, winking; death, dying. *s.*

ننناد निनाद *ninād*, m. sound, noise. *s.*

ننانوا निनांवा *ninānwā*, ننانوان निनांवां *ninānwān*, } m. the thrush, *aphthæ*. *h.*

ننانوي निनान्वे *ninānnve* or *ninānanve* (also *ninānawwe*), ninety-nine. *ninānawe ke pher meṅ parnā*, to be entirely absorbed in the acquisition of wealth; to be involved in difficulties. *s.*

ننایا निनाया *nināyū*, m. a bug. *h.*

نند नन्द *nand* or ननद *nanad*, f. a sister-in-law, husband's sister. *nanda*, m. name of the foster-father of *Krishṇa*. *nanda-lāl*, the beloved of *Nanda*, that is, *Krishṇa*. *ninad*, m. sound in general. *s.*

نندا निन्दा *nindā*, f. accusation, scorn, defamation. *s.* [tion to sleep. *s.*

نندراس निन्द्रास *nindrās*, f. drowsiness, inclina-

نندراسا निन्द्रासा *nindrāsā*, sleepy, drowsy. *s.*

نندراستت निन्द्रास्तुति *nindāstuti*, f. irony, ironical praise. *s.* [low, vile, despicable. *s.*

نندت निन्दित *nindit*, blamed, reproached;

نندك निन्दक *nindak*, m. a calumniator; adj. censorious, querulous. *nandik*, m. toon, a tree the wood of which resembles mahogany (*Cedrella toona*). *s.*

نندكائي निन्दकाई *nindakāī*, f. querulousness, censoriousness. *s.*

نندن निन्दन *nindan*, m. reproach, censure, blame; adj. abusing, blaming. *s.*

نندن नन्दन *nandan*, m. a son; the garden of *Indra*; the paradise of the Hindūs; adj. delighting. *s.*

نندنا निन्दना *nindnā*, a. to vilify, to defame. *s.*

نندني नन्दिनी *nandinī*, f. wife's sister. *s.*

نندوركش नन्दिवृक्ष *nandi-vṛiksh*, m. a tree (same as *nandik*). *s.*

نندوسي नंदोसी *nandosī*, نندوئي नंदोई *nando,ī*, } m. husband's sister's husband. *s.*

نندولا नंदोला *nandolā*, m. a large earthen vessel, a trough for animals to feed from. *s.*

نندهنا नंधना *nandhnā*, a. to begin. *h.*

نندي नन्दी *nandī*, m. the bull of *Shiva*; f. a benedictive verse eulogising a king or deity. *s.*

نندي ननदी *nandī*, نندیا ननदिया *nandiyā*, } f. (v. *nand*) a sister-in-law. *s.*

نندیه निन्द्य *nindya*, bad, vile, reprehensible. *s.*

ننكا नंका *nankā*, m. a little child, a son (an expression of endearment). *h.*

ننگ *nang*, f. honour, reputation, esteem; (contra) disgrace, infamy. *nang o nāmūs*, honour; shame, disgrace. *p.*

ننگ नंग *nang*, ننگا नंगा *nangā*, } naked; shameless. *nangā jhūrī*, f. searching, examining (as people leaving a workshop, to prevent pilfering). *nangā-sir*, bareheaded. *nangā-k.*, to bare, to uncover. *nangā-mādar-zād*, stark naked as from the womb. *nangā-mungā* or *-munangā*, utterly naked. *nange-pairoṅ* or *-pā,oṅ*, barefooted. *nange pairoṅ honā*, (Dakh.) to be prepared or resolute to fight. *nangī talwār*, a naked sword. *nangī shamsher*, a drawn sword; one who speaks his mind freely and without reserve. *s.*

ننگتا नंगता *nangtā*, naked. *h.*

ننگدهڑنگ नंगधड़ंग *nang-dhaṛang*, stark naked. *h.*

ننگیالینا नङ्गियालेना *nangiyā-lenā*, a. to take and strip. *s.*

ننها नन्हा *nanhā*, } small, diminutive,
ننهان नन्हाँ *nannhāṅ*, } neat, natty, tidy. *h.*

ننهال ननिहाल *nanihāl*, f. maternal grandfather's family. *h.*

نو *nau*, new, young, fresh, raw. *nau-ābād*, newly settled, peopled, colonised, or cultivated. *nau-āmoz*, one who learns any thing new, a novice, inexperienced. *nau-bāwa*, a young tree. *nau-bā,ī*, a new custom. *nau-bahiyā*, an upstart. *nau-bahār*, the spring. *nau-jawān*, a lad, a youth just arrived at adolescence. *nau-jawānī*, prime of life, youth. *nau-khāsta*, new-risen (a youth). *nau-khez*, new-risen, fresh, tender. *nau-khezī*, f. freshness (of vegetation). *nau-daulat*, an upstart, one who has newly attained wealth. *nau-sikh* or *nau-sikhiyā*, a novice, a student. *nau-muldzim*, a new servant, a recruit, a novice. *nau-mulāzimī*, f. novitiate. *p.*

نو نौ *nau*, नव *nav*, or *nava*, nine; new, fresh, raw. *nava-bālā* or *nava-jawanā*, f. a girl just grown up to puberty. *nava-baddhu* or *nava-phalikā*, f. a bride, a newly-married woman; a girl in whom menstruation has commenced. *nava-dwār*, having nine doors or outlets, as the human body. *nava-rātr*, a period of nine nights, devoted to the worship of *Durgā*. *nau-ratan* or *nava-ratna*, a bracelet. *nava sūtikā*, f. a woman recently delivered. *nava-shāyak*, m. a name given to the inferior castes, such as cowherds, gardeners, &c. *nava shrāddh*, m. the first of the series of sacrifices to the manes of a deceased relative. *nava-varikā*, f. a newly-married woman. *nava-vastra*, m. new clothes. *nava-yauvanā*, f. a young woman. *s.*

نوا *nawā*, f. voice, sound, modulation, song; opulence, wealth, subsistence. *p.*

نوا नवा *nawā*, new, fresh, recent. *s.*

نواب *nuwwāb* (pl. of نائب), vicegerents, lieutenants, deputies, governors. *nawwāb*, (vulgarly) a nabob, a governor of a town or district (v. *nazzām*). *s.*

نوابي *nawwābī*, f. deputyship; situation or office of *nawwāb*; a kind of cloth; adj. relating to a *nawwāb*. *a.*

نواح *nawāḥ*, environs, district, tract, coast, shore. *nawāḥ*, m. act of lamenting, bewailing, complaining. *a.* [virons. *a.*

نواحي *nawāḥī* (pl. of ناحيه), territories, en-

نواختن *nawākhtan* (r. *nawāz*), to rear, protect; to cherish, to soothe. *p.*

نواخته *nawākhta*, protected, reared, cherished, caressed. *p.* [derful occurrences. *a.*

نوادر *nawādir* (pl. of نادر), rare things, won-

نوار *niwār*, m. hindering, opposition; f. tape (of a coarse kind). *niwār-bāf*, a tape-weaver. *s. h.*

نوارت निवारित *niwārit*, hindered, opposed. *s.*

نوارن निवारण *niwāran*, m. hindering, impediment. *s.*

نوارنا नवारना *nawārnā*, n. to travel, to walk, to wander, to stray; to go round, to surround. *h.*

نوارنا निवारना *niwārnā* or *nivārnā*, a. to prevent. *s.*

نوارة *nawāra*, a large boat, a barge. *p. h.*

نواري नवारी *nawārī* or निवारी *niwārī*, f. name of a flower, sort of jasmine. *s.*

نواړ *niwār*, f. (v. *niwār*) tape, &c. *h.*

نواړا नवाड़ा *niwāṛā* or *nawāṛā*, m. a boat; a particular kind of boat. *h.*

نواز *nawāz*, (in comp.) cherishing, caressing, soothing; playing, performing. *banda-nawāz*, cherisher of servants. *barbuf-nawāz*, a player on the harp. *p.*

نوازش *nawāzish*, f. caressing, blandishment, kindness, politeness (pl. *nawāzishāt*). *p.*

نوازنا *nawāznā*, a. to cherish, to caress, to favour. *p. h.*

نوازنده *nawāzanda*, m. a cherisher. *p.*

نوازي *nawāzī* (abst. of *nawāz*, q. v.). *p.*

نواس निवास *nivās* or *niwās*, m. dwelling, residence. *s.*

نواسا *nawāsā*, } m. a grandson, more espe-
نواسه *nawāsa*, } cially, a daughter's son. *p.*

نواسي *nawāsī*, f. a granddaughter, a daughter's daughter. *p.*

نواسي नवासी *nawāsī* or *nawwāsī*, eighty-nine. *h.*

نواسي निवासी *niwāsī*, m. } dwelling, abiding
نواسني निवासिनी *niwāsinī*, f. } in, inhabiting; an inhabitant (chiefly used in composition). *s.*

نواسير *nawāsīr* (pl. of ناسور), running sores. *a.*

نوافل *nawāfil* (pl. of نافلة), acts of supererogation. *a.*

نواقل *nawāḳil* (pl. of ناقله), things copied or related; histories, traditions. *a.*

نوال *nawāl*, a benefit; mode, dimension. *a.*

نواله *nawāla* or *niwāla*, m. a morsel, a mouthful; the wadding of a gun. *a.*

نوالي *nawālī*, f. a tidbit, a small morsel. *a.*

نوان निवान *niwān*, low (ground), level. *s.*

نوان नव्वाँ *nawwāṅ* or *nau,āṅ*, the ninth. *s.*

نوان नवान्न *nawānn*, m. new rice or grain; a ceremony observed on first eating the rice, &c. of the preceding harvest. *s.*

نوانا नवाना *nawānā* or निवाना *niwānā*, } a. to bend downwards; to double,
نواونا निवाओना *niwāonā*, } to fold; to cause to submit to, to cause to stoop. *h.*

نوانبر नवाम्बर *navāmbar*, new unbleached cloth. *s.*

نوانش नवांश *navāṅsh*, m. a ninth, the ninth part. *s.* [situdes. *a.*

نوائب *nawā,ib* (pl. of نائبة), accidents, vici-

نوبالا नवबाला *nava-bālā*, f. a girl just grown up to puberty. *s.*

نوبت *naubat*, f. a period, time, turn; relieving guard, keeping watch; an accident; oportunity, occasion, vicissitude, degree, pitch, weight; drums beating at the gate of a great man at certain intervals. *naubat-ṭalabī*, f. applying to be heard in one's turn (in a law court). *a.*

نوبت‌خانه *naubat-khāna*, m. the royal orchestra, generally a large room over the outer gate of the palace, for martial music. *a. p.*

نوبدهو नवबधू *nava-badhū*, f. a bride or newly married woman. *s.*

نوبرار *nau-barār*, land recently made subject to assessment. *p.*

نوبهار *nau-bahār*, early spring, or as Virgil hath it "novum ver." *p.*

نوپر नूपुर *nūpur*, m. a ring or ornament for the ankles or toes. *s.*

نوپهلکا नवफलिका *nava-phalikā*, f. a bride, a woman in whom menstruation has just begun. *s.*

نوتا नौता *nautā*, m. a portico; adj. stooping, bending down. *navatā*, f. novelty. *s.*

نوتا नौता *nautā* or *notā*, m. an invitation. *s.*

نوتن नूतन *nūtan*, new, recent, fresh. *nūtantwa*, m. novelty. *s.*

نوتنا नौतना *nautnā*, a. to invite. *s.*

نوجوبنا नौजौवना *nau-jaubanā*, } f. a girl just
نوجوون नवजोवना *nava-jovanā*, } grown up to puberty. *s.*

نوچ नोच *noch*, a pinch, a gripe, a scratch. *nochā-nāchī*, pinching and scratching mutually. *h.*

نوچنا नोचना *nochnā* or *nauchnā*, a. to pinch, to gripe, to scratch, to claw. *h.*

نوچندي नौचन्दी *nauchandī*, of or relating to the new moon. *s.*

نوچهاتر नवछात्र *nava-chhātr*, m. a young student, a novice. *s.*

نوچهاور नौछावर *nauchhāwar*, m. a propitiatory offering, sacrifice, victim. *h.*

نوچي नौची *nauchī*, f. a young girl kept by a bawd. *h.*

نوح *nūḥ*, the patriarch Noah. *heb.*

نوحه *nauḥa*, m. lamentation, moaning, mourning over the dead. *nauḥa-gar*, a lamenter, mourner. *a.*

نود नूद *nūd*, m. the mulberry tree (*Morus Indica*). *s.*

نود *navad* or *nuvad*, ninety. *navad-bār*, ninety times. *p.*

نودوار नवद्वार *nava-dwār*, having nine doors or outlets (an epithet applied to the body). *s.*

نودهه नौध *naudha*, m. a young plant, or fresh shoot or branch of a plant. *h.*

نودها नूदा *nūdlā*, m. a species of tobacco. *h.*

نور *nūr*, m. light, splendour *nūr-afzā*, *nūr-afshān*, light-increasing, light-diffusing. *nūr jānā mushh kā*, paleness of the face. *nūri-chashm* or *nūri 'ainain*, or *nūri dida*, m. (light of the eyes) a son. *a.*

نورا *nūrā*, m. depilatory. *a.*

نورا निवरा *nivarā*, f. an unmarried girl. *s.*

نوراتر नवरात्र *nava-rātr*, m. the first nine nights of Aswin, devoted to *Durgā*. *s.*

نوراني *nūrānī*, serene, light, clear; f. brightness, serenity. *a.*

نورباف *nūr-bāf*, m. a weaver. *nūr-bāfī*, [weaving. *p.*

نورت निवृत्ति *nivṛitti*, f. rest, final emancipation. *s.*

نورتن नौरान *nau-ratan* or नवरान *nava-ratna*, m. nine kinds of gems; nine poets at the court of Vikramāditya; f. name of an ornament worn on the arm and wrist, and consisting of nine different gems. *s.*

نورد *navard*, f. a ply, a fold; (in comp.) traversing, &c.; to overlook or lose sight of. *p.*

نوردن *navardan* (also *navardīdan*), to omit. *p.*

نورس *nau-ras*, }
نورسته *nau-rusta*, } young, fresh, tender, recent, newly arrived
نورسيده *nau-rasīda*, } or come forth. *p.*

نوروز *nau-roz*, m. new year's day according to the Persian calendar, being that on which the sun enters *Aries*; this is called *'āmma*, or general, and the sixth of the same month is called *khāṣṣa*, or particular: both are celebrated by feasts, the liberation of prisoners, &c. *p.*

نوروزي *nau-rozī*, of or relating to new year's day; f. the festival of the new year. *p.*

نوري नूरी *nūrī*, f. name of a bird of the parrot kind, commonly called *lūrī* (*psittacus*). *h.*

نوري *nūrī*, splendid, bright, clear. *a.*

نوڑانا *niwaṛānā*, a. to cause to bend or stoop, to turn or direct. *d.*

نوڑنا *niwaṛnā*, n. to bend, stoop or incline. *d.*

نوڑهانا नौढ़ाना *nauṛhānā*, a. to bend, to bow. *s.*

نوڑهنا नौढ़ना *nauṛhnā*, n. to bend, to incline downwards; to be obedient, to stoop. *s.*

نوسات *nau-sāt*, (lit. "nine and seven") a division of the crop whereby the *zamīndār* takes nine parts and the cultivator the remaining seven parts out of sixteen. *h.*

نوسادر नौसादर *nausādar*, m. *sal ammoniac*. *s.*

نوسر *nausir*, new, recent. *nausir tālāw*, a newly excavated tank. *d.*

نوسکهه नौसिख *nau-sikh*, a novice, a young student or disciple. *s.*

نوسوتکا नवसूतिका *nava-sūtikā*, a newly married woman. *s.*

نوش *nosh*, m. a drink, a draught; a present; honey; a reward; (in comp.) drinking, as *mai-nosh* or *bāda-nosh*, a wine-drinker. *noshi jān farmānā*, to eat, to drink (applied to a king or superior). *nosh karnā*, to drink, to devour, to swallow, to sup, to sip. *p.*

نوشاد *nau-shād*, name of a city famous for the beauty of its inhabitants, more especially that of the damsels thereof. *p.*

نوشادر **नौषादर** *naushādar*, m. *sal ammoniac.* *s.*

نوشانوش *nosh-ā-nosh*, drinking with full cups, in repeated bumpers. *p.*

نوشايك **नवशायक** *nava-shāyak*, m. a name given to nine inferior classes, cowherd, gardener, oilman, &c. *s.*

نوشتخواند *navisht-khwānd*, f. epistolary correspondence, reading and writing. *p.*

نوشتن *nawishtan* (r. *nawīs*), to write. *p.*

نوشتني *nawishtanī*, fit to be written. *p.*

نوشته *nawishta*, m. a writing, any thing written. *p.*

نوشدارو *nosh-dārū*, an antidote; treacle, an electuary. *p.*

نوشرادھ **नवश्राद्ध** *nava-shrāddh*, m. a series of nine funeral offerings. *s.*

نوشكست *nau-shikast*, waste alluvial land newly cultivated. *p.* [vice. *s.*

نوشكھ **नौशिख** *nau-shikh*, m. a student, a no-

نوشو *nau-shaw*, new, recent, fresh; a newly-married man, a bridegroom.

نوشه *naushah*, m. a young king; a bridegroom. *nosha*, fortunate, happy, prosperous, sweet, cheerful. *p.*

نوشهانه *nau-shahāna*, in the manner of a young king or bridegroom. *p.*

نوشي *noshī*, f. abst. of *nosh* (in comp.) as *mai-noshī*, wine-drinking. *p.*

نوشيروان *noshīrwān* or *naushīrwān*, a celebrated king of Persia, famed for his justice: he was contemporary with Justinian. *p.*

نوشين *noshīn*, sweet, pleasant. *p.*

نوع *nau'*, m. kind, species, sort, manner, mode. *nau'ī*, specific. *a.*

نوعيت *nau'iyat*, f. specification, speciality. *a.*

نوك *nok*, f. a bill, a beak; end, point, angle. *nok-jhok*, f. pulling and hauling. *nok-chok*, f. talking by inuendoes. *nok-dār*, pointed. *noki zabān*, by heart, on the tip of the tongue. *p.*

نوكا **नौका** *nauhā*, f. a boat. *s.*

نوكالكا **नवकालिका** *nava-kālikā*, f. a woman who has just attained the period of menstruation; a bride. *s.* [domestics in general. *p.*

نوكر *naukar*, m. a servant. *naukar-chākar*,

نوكراني *naukarānī*, } f. a female servant, a

نوكرني *naukarnī*, } waiting-woman. *p. h.*

نوكري *naukarī*, f. service, attendance. *naukarī-pesha*, one who lives on employments. *p.*

نوكھنڈ **नौखण्ड** *nau khand*, m. (lit.) the nine sections or portions. *nau-khand prithwī kā*, the nine climes or divisions of the earth: they are usually denominated the nine *dwīpas* (islands) or *varshas* (countries) which constitute *jambu-dwīpa*, the central portion of the world, or the known world. *s.*

نوكيلا **नोकीला** *nokīlā*, sharp-pointed. *p. h.*

نوگرها **नवग्रहा** *nava-grahā*, m. (pl.) the nine planets, *i. e.* the seven planets and the ascending and descending nodes, *s.*

نوگري **नौगरी** *naugarī*, f. a female ornament worn on the wrist. *s.*

نول *nol*, f. beak, bill (of a bird); the spout or neck of a decanter or teapot. *p.*

نول **नवल** *nawal*, beautiful; m. sapling. *h.*

نول *naul*, m. freight, fare, hire. *a.*

نولا **नवला** *navalā* or *naulā*, f. a young woman. *s.*

نولاسي **नौलासी** *naulāsī*, tender, soft, delicate. *h.*

نوليوا **नौलेवा** *nau-lewā*, alluvial deposit by an inundation. *h.*

نوم **नवम** *navam* or *navama*, the ninth. *s.*

نوم *naum*, f. sleep, rest, stillness. *a.*

نوماسا **नौमासा** *nau-māsā*, m. name of a feast given in the ninth month of pregnancy. *s.*

نومالكا **नवमालिका** *nava-mālikā*, f. double jasmine (*Jasminum zambac*). *s.*

نوم‌توم *naum-taum*, dull, sing-song (speech). *a. h.*

نومي **नौमी** *naumī* or **नवमी** *navamī*, f. the ninth day of a lunar fortnight. *s.*

نوميد *naumed*, hopeless, desperate. *naumedī*, f. despair, desperate condition. *p.*

نومين **नौमी** *naumīn* or **नवमी** *navamīn*, f. ninth day of the moon. *s.*

نون **नोन** *non* or **नून** *nūn*, m. salt (v. *lon*). *h.*

نونا **नौना** *naunā*, n. to bend; to incline downwards; to be obedient, to stoop. *s.*

نونا **नोना** *nonā*, a. to tie the feet of a cow when milking. *h.* [water. *h.*

نونا **नोना** *nonā*, salt. *nonā-pānī*, m. salt

نونا **नोना** *nonā*, m. a kind of custard apple (*Annona reticulata*). *h.*

نونتنا **नौंतना** *nauntnā*, a. to invite (v. *notnā*). *s.*

نوندھ **नवनिधि** *nava-nidhi*, f. the nine treasures of Kuvera. *s.* [saline matter. *h.*

نونچا **नोन्चा** *nonchā*, land abounding with

نونچي **नोन्चै** *nonchai*, a kind of factitious salt. *h.*

نوني **नूनी** *nūnī*, m. *penis puerilis.* *h.*

نوني **नोनी** *nonī*, f. efflorescence of salt on a wall. *s.*

نوني नवनी *navanī*, f. / نونيت नवनीत *navanīt*, m. } fresh butter. *s.*

نونيا नोनिया *noniyā* or नूनिया *nūniyā*, m. purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*); a maker of or dealer in salt, a saltpetre-maker. *s*

نونير नोनेर *noner*, saline (as soil). *h.*

نووركا नववरिका *nava-varikā*, f. a newly married woman. *s.*

نووستر नवस्त्र *nava-vastr*, m. new cloth. *s.*

نوي नव्वे *nawwe*, ninety. *navya*, new, recent, young. *s.*

نوي नवी *navī* or *nawe*, f. the string with which a cow's feet are tied when milking, a tether. *s.*

نويبهوت नवीभूत *navībhūt*, renewed, revived. *s.*

نويد *navīd*, m. glad tidings. *p.*

نويدن निवेदन *nivedan*, m. petition, representation. *s.*

نويس *nawīs*, (in comp.) writing, as *khush-nawīs*, one who writes beautifully. *p.*

نويسندة *navīsanda*, m. a writer, a clerk, an accountant, a transcriber. *p.*

نويكرت नवीकृत *navīkṛit*, renewed, revived. *s.*

نوءين *no,īn* or *nūyīn*, a prince, a grandee (a commander of ten thousand). *p.*

نوين नवीन *navīn*, new, youthful, recent. *s.*

نوينتا नवीनता *navīnatā*, f. newness, youthfulness. *s.* [woman. *s.*

نوييونا नवयौवना *nava-yauvanā*, f. a young

نويه नव्य *navya*, new, recent, young. *s.*

نه न *na*, neg. part. no, not, neither. *s. p.*

نه *nuh*, nine. *nih*, (in comp.) placing, as *marham-nih*, one who applies plaster (to a wound). *p.*

نه नुह *nuh* or नह *nah*, nail, talon. *nuh-* or *nah-lenā*, to trip, to stumble. *nih*, a prefix like *nir*, &c., as *nih-kāran*, without cause. *nahi*, nay, no, not. *s.*

نهاتنا *nhāṭnā*, n. to run away, to flee. *d.*

نهاتو *nhāṭū*, a fugitive, a deserter. *d.*

نهاد *nihād*, m. nature, form, habit, stature, quality, disposition, mind, heart; family, race. *bad-nihād*, wicked, cruel. *p.*

نهادن *nihādan* (r. *nih*), to place, lay down. *p.*

نهار *nahār*, m. the day, diffusion of light. *a.*

نهارمنهه نهارمنهه *nahār-munh*, (in Dakh.) *nahar mūṅ*, without eating (as a person is in the morning before breakfast). *s.*

نهارنا निहारना *nihārnā*, / نهارنون निहारनौं *nihārnaun*, } a. to look at, to watch, to look after, to spy, to see. *h.*

نهاروة नहारूआ *nahārū,ā*, m. a guinea-worm (*Filaria medinensis*). *h.*

نهاري *nahārī*, f. breakfast; a kind of bit or bridle. *p.*

نهاكا निहाका *nihākā*, f. an iguana, or the Gangetic alligator. *s.*

نهال *nihāl*, m. a young plant, a shoot, a sucker, a sapling. *p.*

نهال निहाल *nihāl*, exalted, pleased, happy. *h.*

نهالچه *nihālcha*, m. a quilt, wrapper, coverlet, &c, mattress. *p.*

نهالي *nihālī*, f. a young plant; a kind of quilt, small carpet, a cushion. *p.*

نهان नहान *nahān*, m. bathing, ablution. *h.*

نهان *nihān*, latent, hid, concealed, clandestine. *nihān-r.* or *-dāshtan*, to keep secret. *p.*

نهانا नहाना *nahānā* or *nhānā*, n. to bathe, to wash. *h.*

نهانٹنا *nhāṇṭnā*, n. to run away, to flee. *d.*

نهاني *nihānī*, f. concealment; adv. secretly, in private. *andāmi nihānī*, the private parts. *p.*

نهاني नहानी *nahānī* or निहानी *nihānī*, f. menstruation. *h.*

نهاءي निहाई *nihā,ī*, f. an anvil. *h.*

نهايا नहाया *nahāyā*, bathed, bathing. *h.*

نهايت *nihāyat*, f. the extremity, boundary; excess; adj. very much, extreme, excessive; remarkable; adv. at the utmost, extremely. *a.*

نهب *nahb*, m. rapine, plunder, spoil. *a.*

نهتها निहत्था *nihatthā*, unarmed. *s.*

نهٹا नहट्टा *nahaṭṭā* or नुहट्टा *nuhaṭṭā*, m. a scratch with the nail or talon. *h.*

نهج *nahaj*, m. a road, way, path, manner; prescribing, giving instructions. *a.*

نهچي निहचै *nihchai* (v. *nishchai*), indubitable, certain, &c. *s.* [running water). *a.*

نهر *nahr*, f. a stream, rivulet, a canal (of

نهرانا निहुराना *nihurānā*, a. to cause to crook, bend, bow. *h.*

نهرنا निहुरना *nihurnā*, / نهڑنا निहुड़ना *nihuṛnā*, } n. to condescend, to incline or bend downward, to stoop. *h.*

نهرني नहरनी *naharnī*, f. an instrument with which the nails are pared, a shoemaker's awl. *s.*

نهضت *nuhzat*, f. marching, departure, rising up. *nuhzat-k.*, to march, to depart, &c. *a.*

نهفتگي *nihuftagī*, f. concealment, obscurity. *p.*

نهفتن *nihuftan*, to hide, to conceal. *p.*

نهفته *nihufta* or *nahufta*, concealed, hidden, private. *p.*

نهك नहक *nahak*, meagre, lean. *h.*

نهل निहल *nihal*, alluvial land recovered from water courses. *h.*

نهلانا **नहलाना** *nahlānā*, a. to cause to bathe. *h.*

نهلوانا **नहलवाना** *nahalwānā*, a. to cause to be bathed. *h.*

نهم *nuhum* (also *nukumīn*), the ninth. *p.*

نهن **नहिं** *nahin* (for *nahīn*), no, not. *h.*

نهنا *nhannā*, small, little, young. *d.*

نهنگ *nihang*, m. a crocodile; a water dragon, or other similar monster; (met.) a pen. *p.*

نهنگ **निहङ्ग** *nihang*, naked; free from care. *nihang lārlā*, a careless child or person. *h.*

نهنواد *nhannwād*, m. and f. a child. *d.*

نهي **नहनी** *nahanī*, f. an instrument for cutting the nails; a kind of chisel used in polishing and turning brass, &c. *s.*

نهورا **निहोरा** *nihorā*, m. favour, obligation, kindness; begging, requesting humbly, coaxing. *h.*

نهورنا **निहूरना** *nihūrnā*, } a. to incline, to bend
نهوڑنا **निहुड़ना** *nihuṛnā*, } downwards, to stoop. *h.*

نهي *nahī*, f. prohibition, an interdict. *a.*

نهي **नही** *nahī* (for *nahīn*), no, not. *h.*

نهيب *nahīb* or *nihīb*, m. fear, terror; grief, anguish, anxiety; expedition, haste. *a.*

نهير **नहियर** *nahiyar*, f. a wife's family. *h.*

نهين **नहीं** *nahīn*, no, not, nay. *nahīn-to*, otherwise, else. *s.*

ني *nai*, f. a reed, tube, cane; pipe, fife, flute. *ne* or *nī*, no, not, nay. *p.*

ني **ने** *ne*, a postposition used in Hindūstānī to denote the agent of a transitive verb in any of the tenses formed by the past participle (v. Hind. Gram. p. 103). *h.*

نيا **नया** *nayā*, new. *naye sir se*, anew, afresh; *naiyā*, m. a boatman, ferryman. *s.*

نيابت *niyābat*, f. deputyship, vicegerency, lieutenancy, &c. (v. *nā,ib*). *a.*

نيابتا *niyābatan*, virtually, really. *a.*

نيات **न्याति** *nyāti*, caste, kind, sort. *s. h.*

نيار **न्यार** *nyār* or **नियार** *niyār*, m. forage, fodder, food of cattle. *h.*

نيارا **न्यारा** *nyārā* or **नियारा** *niyārā*, adj. apart, aloof, distinct, different, separate, extraordinary, uncommon; m. the scoriæ left after refining gold, silver, or other metals, from which a minute portion of those metals is obtainable. *niyāre*, adv. apart, separately, independently. *a.*

نياريا **न्यारिया** *nyāriyā*, m. one who extracts metals from their scoriæ; adj. prudent, cautious, not easily imposed on. *h.*

نياز *niyāz*, f. petition, supplication, prayer; indigence, poverty; a thing dedicated. *niyāz-k.*, a. to dedicate, to consecrate. *niyāz-ſinat* or *-mand*, indigent, humble, a petitioner. *niyāzi rasūl*, offerings of food, &c. in the name of the prophet *Muḥammad*. *p.*

نيازمند *niyāz-mand*, indigent; m. a suppliant. *p.*

نيازمندي *niyāz-mandī*, f. indigence, supplication. *p.*

نيازي *niyazī*, a lover, a friend; name of a tribe of Afghāns. *p.*

نياس **न्यास** *nyās*, a pledge, a deposit. *s.*

نيام *niyām*, m. a sheath, scabbard; a bandage for a broken limb; the plough-tail or handle. *p.*

نيامڑ **न्यामड़** *nyāmar*, a tree which has sprung up of itself in a cultivated field, and which the cultivator may legally cut down. *h.*

نيامك **नियामक** *niyāmak*, m. a boatman, a sailor, a steersman, a helmsman, a pilot; a charioteer. *s.*

نياو **न्याव** *nyāw*, m. justice, equity. *nyāw-k.*, to judge, to administer justice. *s.*

نياءي **न्याई** *nyā,ī* or *niyāyī*, m. a distributor of justice; a logician. *s.*

نياي **न्याय** *nyā,e*, *nyāya*, or **नियाय** *niyāya*, m. justice; reason, argument, disputation, sophistry *nyā,e-shāstr*, m. logic. *niyāya-k.*, to administer justice, to decide. *s.*

نياياچار **न्यायाचार** *nyāyāchār*, }
نيايادهار **न्यायाधार** *nyāyādhār*, } m. a virtuous man, an example of propriety. *s.*

نيايتا **न्यायता** *nyāyatā*, f. fitness, propriety. *s.*

نيايش *niyā,ish* or *niyāyish*, f. blessing, benediction, praise. *p.*

نيايك **न्यायक** *niyāyak* or **नियायक** *niyāyak*, m. a judge. *nyāyik* or *naiyāyik*, a reasoner, arguer, logician, sophist. *s.*

نيايه **न्याय** *nyāya*, right, proper. *s.*

نيائي **न्यायी** *nyāyī* or **नियायी** *niyāyī*, m. an administrator of justice; a logician. *s.*

نيبو **नीबू** *nībū* (v. *nīmbū*), m. lemon, lime-tree. *s.*

نيبيد **नैवेद** *naibed*, m. food consecrated to a deity, an oblation. *s.*

نيبيدن **नीवेदन** *nībedan*, m. a petition, representation (properly *nivedan*). *s.*

نيپ **नीप** *nīp*, m. the *kadamb* tree (*Nauclea kadamba*); a species of Ixora (*Ixora bandhuca*); a sort of Asoka. *s.*

نيپال **नेपाल** *nepāl*, name of a country, Nepal. *s.*

نيپال **नैपाल** *naipāl*, }
نيپالك **नैपालिक** *naipālik*, } produced in Nepal, or belonging to that country. *s.*

نيپالكا **नेपालिका** *nepālikā*, f. arsenic. *s.*

نيپالي **नैपाली** *naipālī*, f. double jasmine, red arsenic (*Nyctanthes tristis*). *s.*

نيپر **नेपुर** *nepur*, f. an ornament worn on the ankles. *s.*

نيپن **नैपुण** *naipuṇ*, }
نيپنيه **नैपुण्य** *naipuṇya*, } m. skill, cleverness, dexterity. *s.*

نيي پنج *nay,e-panj*, m. a horse under five years old. *p.*

نیپور नीपूर *nīpūr*, *penis*, *membrum virile*. *h.*

نیپچ *nai-pīch* or *-pech*, f. the snake tube of a *hukka*. *p.*

نیت *nīyat*, f. wish, intention, design, will, purpose, desire, aim, object. *a.*

نیت नियत *niyat*, self-governed, ruled, restrained. *niyat-ātmā*, self-regulated, self-controlled or restrained. *niyat-āhār*, abstemious. *niyat-endriya*, of restrained or subdued passions. *s.*

نیت नीति *nīti* or *nīt*, f. guidance, moral conduct, polity, political science, treating especially of the administration of government, and the morality, both public and private, of king and people. *nīti shāstr* or *nīti-vidyā*, the science or code of ethics, moral philosophy, or polity. *s.*

نیت नियुत *niyut*, a million, ten hundred thousand. *s.*

نیتر नेत्र *netr*, m. the eye; the string of a [churning-rope. *s.*

نیترابو नेत्राबू *netr-ābū*, m. a tear. *s.*

نیتربند नेत्रपिण्ड *netr-pind*, m. the eyeball. *s.*

پیتررنجن नेत्ररञ्जन *netr-ranjan*, m. collyrium. *s.*

نیترروگ नेत्ररोग *netr-rog*, m. any disease of the eye. *s.*

نیترلوت नेत्रलोत *netralot*, m. a prisoner. *h.*

نیتروتسو नेत्रोत्सव *netrotsav*, m. any pleasing or beautiful object. *s.*

نیتروشدھ नेत्रौषध *netraushadh*, m. collyrium in general, green sulphate of iron. *s.*

نیتروشدھي नेत्रौषधी *netraushadhī*, f. name of a drug. *s.*

نیتکتھا नीतिकथा *nīti-kathā*, f. any work or treatise on polity or good government. *s.*

نیتگیه नीतिज्ञ *nītigya*, m. a statesman, politician. *s.*

نیتمت नीतिमत *nītimat*, moral, eminent for [royal duties. *s.*

نیتودیا नीतिविद्या *nīti-vidyā*, f. political science. *s.*

نیتي नेती *netī*, f. a cord used to whirl round the churn-staff with. *s.*

نیتي *nīyatī*, intentional, designedly. *a.*

نیٹ *nīt*, straight, upright. *d.*

نیٹا नेटा *neṭā*, m. snot, snivel; (Beng.) left-[handed. *h.*

نیج नैज *naij*, own, proper. *s.*

نیجانا नैजाना *naijānā*, n. to stoop, to bend [down. *h.*

نیچ नीच *nīch*, low, mean, vulgar, base; below, beneath, under, down. *nīch-ūnch*, f. inequality; the ups and downs of life. *nīch-sonār*, a jeweller of low caste. *nich-shāwī*, an inferior sort of barber. *s.*

نیچا नीचा *nīchā*, below, down. *nīchā-ūnchā*, up and down, uneven ground. *nīche suroṅ se bolnā*, to sing with a low voice, or hum a tune (*jocosè autem, crepitus ventris hâcce voce subintelligitur*); *kalāñwatnī tire gāne se dil khāṅ; bahut nīche suroṅ se bolti hai*, "songstress, I am tired of your lays, you sing too low," which latter phrase may be taken in *two* senses. *s.*

نیچان *nīchān*, m. low lands, a valley. *d.*

نیچائي नीचाई *nīchā,ī*, f. inferiority, vileness. *s.*

نیچگامي नीचगामी *nīcha-gāmī*, water (lit. that which goes downwards). *s.*

نیچو नीचू *nīchū* (v. *nīche*), below, &c. *s.*

نیچه *naicha*, m. a *hukka* snake or tube; *naicha-band*, a person who makes *hukka* snakes. *naicha-bandī*, the trade of a *naicha-band*. *p.*

نیچي नीचे *nīche*, below, beneath, under, down. *nīche ūpar*, upside down. *nīche jānā*, n. to descend, to submit, to subside, to succumb. *nīche girānā*, to knock a person down. *s.*

نیخوا *nekhwā* (for *neh-khwāh*, q. v.). a well-wisher *nekhwe-panā*, m. goodwill, benevolence. *d.*

نید नीद *nīd*, f. sleep, slumber, repose. *s.*

نیدشٹھ नेदिष्ठ *nedishth*, m. a tree (*Alangium hexapetalum*). *s.*

نیدنا *nīdnā*, n. to sleep, to repose. *s.*

نیدھ नियुद्ध *niyuddh*, m. close fight, personal struggle. *s.*

نیر *naiyir*, m. the sun; the moon; adj. bright, clear, shining. *naiyiri a'zam*, the sun. *naiyirain*, the two luminaries, *i. e.* the sun and moon. *a.*

نیر नियर *niyar*, near, beside, close by. *s.*

نیر नीर *nīr*, / نیرا नीरा *nīrā*, } m. water, sap, juice. *s.*

نیراشیه नैराश्य *nairāshya*, m. hopelessness, despair. *s.*

نیراي नियराई *niyarā,ī*, f. nearness, contiguity. *s.*

نیرت नैरित or नैऋत *nairit*, m. the ruler of the south-west quarter. *s.*

نیرتھ नीरथ *nīrath* (for *nir-arth*), fruitless, [profitless. *s.*

نیرتي नैरिती or नैऋती *nairitī*, f. the south-west quarter. *s.*

نیرج नीरज *nīraj*, aquatic; m. a sort of costus (*Costus speciosus*), a lotus in general; an otter. *s.*

نیرجس नीरजस *nīrajas*, having no pollen (as a flower); f. a woman not menstruating. *s.*

نیرس नीरस *nīras*, dry, withered, insipid, void of taste (morally or physically). *s.*

نیرکت नैरुक्त *nairukt*, obsolete, uncommon, belonging to the glossary of the *Veda*. *s.*

نیرگن नैर्गुण *nairgun*, m. absence of good qualities or properties. *s.*

نیرملیه नैर्मल्य *nairmalya*, m. cleanness, purity. *s.*

نیرنگ *nairang*, m. deceit, trick, pretence, evasion, incantation, magic, sorcery; a miracle, any thing new. *nairang-sāz*, a magician, sorcerer. *p.*

نيرنگي *nairangī*, f. magic, deception. *p.*

نيرو *nerū* or *nīrū*, m. strength, power. *p.*

نيرو **नेरी** *nerau*, near, beside, close by. *s.*

نيروا **नेरुआ** *nerū,ā*, m. straw. *h.*

نيروگ **नीरोग** *nīrog*, healthy, free from sickness. *s.* [from sickness. *s.*

نيروگتا **नीरोगता** *nīrogtā*, f. health, freedom

نيري **नेरे** *nere*, beside, near, close by. *h.*

نيرنا **नेड़ना** *neṛnā*, a. to care for, to look after. *h.*

نيڑي *neṛe*, in the shelter of, near, beside. *d.*

نيز *nīz*, also, likewise, again, at the same time, moreover. *p.*

نيزه *neza* or *naiza*, m. a spear, lance, javelin, dart, pike; a piece of reed from which pens are made. *neza-bāz*, a spearman. *neza-bāzī*, f. throwing the spear. *neze-bardār* or *neze-dār*, a spearman, or one armed with a spear. *p.*

نيسان *naisān*, m. name of the seventh Syrian month, corresponding to the Persian *Farwardīn*, the Hind. *Baisākh*, and our April. *abri naisān*, the vernal cloud, April showers; the rain which falls while the moon is in the mansion *Swātī*, and of which, if it drop into a shell, pearls are formed, but which turns to poison if it happens to fall into the mouth of a serpent (v. *swāti*). *p.*

نيست *nest* or *nīst*, (lit.) it is not; nought. *nest-k.*, a. to abolish, to annihilate, to ruin, to destroy. *nest-nābūd-k.* or *nest o nābūd-k.*, to demolish, to annihilate, to ruin. *nest-nābūd honā*, n. to perish, to be annihilated, ruined, &c. *p.*

نيست **न्यस्त** *nyast*, deposited, delivered. *s.*

نيستان *naistān*, m. a sugar-plantation, field of sugar-cane; a place where canes or reeds grow. *p.*

نيستي *nestī* or *nīstī*, f. non-existence, nullity, annihilation. *p.*

نيسرنا **नीसरना** *nīsarnā*, n. (v. *nisarnā*) to go out, to issue forth (in Braj. *nīsarnaun*). *s.*

نيش *nesh*, m. sting (of a venomous animal); a puncture; a lancet. *nesh-zan*, what inflicts a sting; (met.) an incendiary, one who inflames disputes, a tell-tale. *nesh-zanī*, f. exciting quarrels. &c. *p.*

نيشتر *neshtar*, m. a lancet. *p.*

نيشكر *naishakar*, f. sugar-cane. *p.*

نيفا *nefā* or *nīfā*, } m. a breeches-belt, the
نيفه *nefa* or *nīfa*, } part of the drawers through which the string runs to tie them round the loins with. *p.*

نيك *nek*, good, lucky; (sub.) any thing good. *nek-akhtar*, of a good star. *nek-andesh*, a well-wisher, benevolent, friendly, affectionate; fortunate. *nek bāz*, just, virtuous, of good actions, of fair play. *nek-bakht*, fortunate (commonly means of good dispositions). *nek bakhtī*, f. good fortune, goodness of conduct. *nek-pāk*, virtuous. *nek-tan*, sleek-skinned (a horse). *nek-khaṣlat*, or *-kho*, or *-kir ār*, of good dispositions or habits. *nek-khwāh*, well wishing, faithful, grateful. *nek-diyānat*, having a clear conscience. *nek-zāt* or *-ṭinat*, of good disposition. *nek-raw*, good-paced (horse). *nek-raftagān*, those who have died and left behind them a good name. *nek-fāl*, of happy omen. *nek-farjām*, of happy end. *nek-goe*, one who speaks well, eloquent. *nek-ḳāl*, well-spoken. *nek-mard*, a good man. *nek-manẓar*, handsome, comely, elegant. *nek-nām*, good name, celebrity; of good character, renowned. *nek-nāmī*, good character. *nek-nihād*, of good dispositions. *nek-nīyat*, well-meaning. *p.*

نيك **नेक** *nek*, **नेकु** *neku*, or *naik*, little, a little. *naik*, many, various. *naik-bhed*, various, manifold. *naik-rūp*, multiform. *h. s.*

نيكا *nīkā* or *nekā*, good (v. *neko*). *p.*

نيكار **न्यक्कार** *nyakkār*, m. contempt, disrespect. *s.*

نيكت **नियुक्त** *niyukt*, engaged in, applied or attached to; authorised, called upon, appointed. *s.*

نيكتيه **नैकट्य** *naikatya*, m. proximity. *s.*

نيكو *neko* (in Hind. *nīko* or *nīkau*), good, beautiful, elegant. *neko-kār*, of good actions, a beneficent person. N.B.—*neko* or *nīkū* may be compounded with other words, like *nek*, and with the same signification. *p.* [bity. *p.*

نيكي *nekī*, f. goodness, piety, virtue, pro-

نيگ **नेग** *neg*, f. marriage presents made to relatives, and to particular servants, and considered by them as perquisites which they are entitled to. *h.*

نيگروده **न्यग्रोध** *nyagrodh*, m. the Indian fig-tree. *nyagrodhī*, f. a plant (*Salvinia cucullata*). *s.*

نيگم **नैगम** *naigam*, m. an Upanishad. *s.*

نيگي **नेगी** *negī*, m. a village servant; any public servant who claims a fee or present on particular occasions. *negī jogī*, tenants and dependants, to whom it is customary to give the *neg*, q. v. *h.*

نيل **नील** *nīl*, blue; m. indigo, blue; the blue mountain, one of the nine ranges which divide the world; one of the nine treasures of Kuvera; a gem, the sapphire; the blue Maina; blue vitriol. *nīl* or *nīl kā māṭh bigarnā*, (lit.) a vat of indigo being spoiled; (met.) employed to express the persecutions of fortune: the phrase is also used on hearing something very wonderful and incredible (said to originate from a notion entertained by dyers, that when their dye, through any accident, has been spoiled, it may be restored by telling some miraculous story). *nīl-koṭhī*, an indigo-factory. *nīl-wālā*, an indigo-planter or dealer. *nīl-gāw*, f. an animal (known by the name of *līlgā,ī* and *rojh*), the white-footed antelope of Pennant and *Antilope picta* of Pallas. *nīl-gūn*, cerulean. *p. s.*

نيل *nail*, m. obtaining, acquiring. *nīl*, the river Nile. *a.*

نيلا **नीला** *nīlā*, blue, black, or dark blue. *nīlā pīlā karnā*, to render blue and yellow (the eyes); to be greatly enraged. *nīlā thothā*, blue vitriol; sulphate of copper. *p. s.*

نيلاب *nīl-āb*, the river Attock or Indus. *p.*

نيلاشمن **नीलाश्मन** *nīlāshman*, m. a blue stone, a sapphire. *s.*

نيلام **नीलाम** *nīlām* (for *leilām*, Port.), m. auction, a public sale, or, as the Anglo-Bengālis say, "an outcry." *h. port.*

نيلامي *nīlāmī*, saleable by auction. *port.*

نيلامبر **नीलाम्बर** *nīlāmbar*, dresses in dark blue clothes; m. dark blue garments. *s.*

نیلامچی *nilāmchī*, m. an auctioneer. *e.*

نیلامدار *nilām-dār*, one who holds an estate purchased at a public sale. *h. p.*

نیلانجن नीलाञ्जन *nilānjan*, m. blue vitriol. *s.*

نیلانگ नीलाङ्ग *nilāng*, m. the Indian crane, the blue jay. *s.* [colour. *s.*

نیلائی नीलाई *nilā,ī*, f. blueness, dark blue

نیل بڑی नीलबड़ी *nīl-baṛī*, f. a lump of indigo. *s.*

نیلپاچن नीलपाचन *nīl-pāchan*, m. steeping or maceration of indigo. *nīl-pāchan-bhānd*, m. an indigo vat. *s.*

نیلپچھ नीलपिच्छ *nīl-pichh*, m. a falcon. *s.*

نیلپدم नीलपद्म *nīl-padma*, m. the blue lotus. *s.*

نیلپرشٹھ नीलपृष्ठ *nīl-pṛishṭh*, m. a kind of fish, the *rohi* (*Cyprinus denticulatus*). *s.*

نیلپشپکا नीलपुष्पिका *nīl-pushpikā*, f. the indigo-plant. *s.*

نیلج नीलज *nīlaj*, m. blue steel. *s.*

نیلجھنٹی नीलझिण्टी *nīl-jhiṇṭī*, f. blue barleria. *s.*

نیلک नीलक *nīlak*, blue (stained or dyed); m. one of the terms used in *bīja ganita* or algebra (as we use the letters *a*, *b*, or *x*, *y*). *s. p.*

نیلکا नीलिका *nīlikā*, f. the *Nyctanthes tristis* (a species of it with blue flowers); the indigo-plant. *s.*

نیلکرنٹک नीलकुरुण्टक *nīl-kuruṇṭak*, m. blue barleria. *s.*

نیلکرونچ नीलक्रौञ्च *nīl-kraunch*, m. a sort of curlew or heron. *s.* [lotus. *s.*

نیلکمل नीलकमल *nīl-kamal*, m. the blue

نیلکنٹھ नीलकण्ठ *nīl-kaṇṭh*, blue-neck, name of a bird, the jay (*Coracias Bengalensis*), a kind of peacock; a name of *Mahādeva* (he is called by this name because his throat was stained blue by swallowing the poison produced by overchurning the ocean with the mountain *Mandara* by the *Surs* and *Asurs*, to procure the *amrita*); a gallinule, a sparrow, a wagtail, a peacock; *Hyperanthera moringa*. *s.*

نیلکنٹھاکش नीलकण्ठाक्ष *nīl-kaṇṭhāksh*, the *elæocarpus* seed. *s.*

نیل گندن *nīlgandan*, a bruise. *d.*

نیللوھ नीललोह *nīl-loh*, m. blue steel. *s.*

نیللوھت नीललोहित *nīl-lohit*, purple, of a purple colour; m. a mixture of red and blue. *s.*

نیلم नीलम *nīlam*, m. (v. *nīl-mani*). *s.*

نیلمرتکا नीलमृत्तिका *nīl-mṛittikā*, f. iron pyrites; black mould. *s.*

نیل من नीलमणि *nīl-mani*, m. name of a precious stone, a sapphire *s.* [ment. *s.*

نیلنبر नीलम्बर *nilambar*, m. a dark blue gar-

نیلی नीलिनी *nīlinī*, f. indigo (*Indigofera tinctoria*). *s.* [*pis lazuli*). *s.*

نیلوپل नीलोपल *nīlopal*, m. a blue stone (*La-*

نیلورن नीलवर्ण *nīl-varṇ*, blue, of a blue colour. *s.* [*lotus*). *p.*

نیلوفر *nīlūfar*, m. the lotus nilufer (*Nymphæa*

نیلوفری *nīlūfarī*, of or relating to the lotus. *p.*

نیلہ *nīla*, the sediment of indigo. *p.*

نیلی *nīlī*, blue, of indigo colour. *p.*

نیم *nīm*, half, the middle: *nīmā nīm*, half-and-half. *nīm-hursh*, a poached egg (half-boiled or half-fried, &c.). *nīm-pukht*, half-cooked, half-ripe, parboiled. *nīm-tar*, middling. *nīm-jān*, half-dead (with fear, &c.). *nīm-josh*, coddled. *nīm-josh k.*, to coddle. *nīm-khwāb*, dosing. *nīm-khurda*, half-eaten, the remains of victuals. *nīm-rāzī*, half-satisfied. *nīm-sāl*, half a year; *nīm-sālī*, half-yearly. *nīm-lāl*, a class of pilgrims to Jagannāth so called. *p. s.*

نیم नेम *nem* (also नियम *niyam*), a vow, compact, agreement, assent, promise; stability, fixedness, forbearance; any religious observance in general, such as fasting, watching, pilgrimage, praying; piety; rule, precept, usage, practice. *nem-dharm*, m. abstinence, good conduct. *s.* [*dirachta*). *s.*

نیم नीम *nīm*, m. name of a tree (*Melia azad-*

نیمانند नीमानन्द *nīmānand*, m. name of a Hindū saint and founder of a sect. *s.*

نیماوت नीमावत *nīmāvat*, f. the system of the followers of *Nimānand*. *s.*

نیمب *nīmb*, m. (v. *nīm*) the tree. *s.*

نیمبو नींबू *nīmbū*, m. lemon, lime. *s.*

نیمبولی *nīmbolī*, f. a kind of necklace worn by married women. *d.*

نیمت नियमित *niyamit*, regulated, prescribed. *s.*

نیمچکر नेमिचक्र *nemi-chakra*, a prince descended from *Parīkshit* who removed the capital of India from Hastināpur to Kausāmbi. *s.*

نیمچہ *nīmcha*, m. a small scimitar or sword, or bow; a dagger, a hanger. *p.*

نیم چہر نीम चिहर *nīm-chihra*, m. an imaginary being having half a face, one arm, &c. It is male and female, the male having the right hand, the female the left; when united, they resemble a human being; when separate, they are supposed to move with amazing velocity on one foot, and are considered as very dangerous and cruel. *p.*

نیمروز *nīm-roz*, m. midday; name of a portion of Persia, comprising the provinces of Segistān, or Sistān, and Mikrān. *p.*

نیمشارنیہ नैमिषारण्य *naimishāranya*, m. the forest in which the *Mahābhārat* was recited to the Rishis by Sauti. *s.*

نیمک नैयमिक *naiyamik*, regular, prescribed. *s*

نیمن नीमन *nīman*, strong; well-finished; solid. *h.* [ing, checking. *s.*

نیمن नियमन *niyaman*, m. binding, restrain-

نیمہ *nīma*, m. a garment like a *jāma*, but not so full at the breast. *nīma-āstīn*, half-sleeved a particular kind of jacket. *nīma-shām*, evening. *p.*

نیمی **नेमी** *nemī*, conscientious, abstemious, continent, chaste; f. a tree (*Dalbergia sjainensis*). *nemi-chakra*, name of a prince descended from *Parīkṣhit*, who is said to have removed the capital of India from Hastināpur to Kausāmbi. *s.*

نین **नैन** *nain* or **नयन** *nayan* (also *nainā*), m. the eye. *s.*

نین *nain* (v. *nahīn*), no, not, nay. *nen* (for *ne*, q.v.), by, through. *d.*

نین **नैन** *nain*, نینا **नैना** *nainā*, } m. a tether, a rope fastened round the neck or foot of a bullock, &c. *h.* [of the eye. *s.*

نینا **नैना** *nainā* or **नयना** *nayanā*, f. the pupil

نینتا **नियन्ता** *niyantā*, m. a charioteer, a coachman; a ruler, a governor, a master. *s.*

نیند **नींद** *nīnd*, m. sleep. *nīnd uchāṭ-honā*, to be unable to sleep, or to have sleep broken. *nīnd-bhar sonā*, to sleep sound; to be at ease. *nīnd-bhar*, having had abundance of sleep. *s.*

نیندنا **नींदना** *nīndnā*, a. to deny; to blame, to censure; n. to sleep, to repose. *s.*

نیندو **नींदू** *nīndū*, m. a sleeper. *s.*

نیندي **नींदी** *nīndī*, sleepy, drowsy. *s. h.*

نینسکھ **नैनसुख** *nain-sukh*, m. name of a flower. *s.*

نینوپانت **नयनोपान्त** *nayanopānt* or *nainopānt*, m the outer angle or canthus of the eye. *s.*

نینوتسو **नयनोत्सव** *nayanotsav* or *nainotsav*, m. a lamp; any lovely or desired object. *s.*

نینوشدھ **नयनौषध** *nayan-aushadh* or *nainaushadh*, m. green sulphate of iron. *s.*

نیو **नेव** *new* or *nīw*, f. the foundation (of a house, &c.). *new ḍālnā*, to found, to lay the foundation. *h.*

نیوا **नीवा** *nīwā*, m. stillness, calmness. *s.*

نیوار **नेवार** *newār*, f. tape (v. *niwār*). *h.*

نیوارنا **नेवारना** *newārnā*, a. to shut out, to exclude. *s.* [down. *h.*

نیوانا **नेवाना** *newānā*, a. to bend, to bow

نیوتا **नेवता** *neotā*, or **न्योता** *nyotā*, m. an invitation, or the presents sent along with it. *h.*

نیوتانا **नेवताना** *neotānā* or **न्योताना** *nyotānā*, نیوتنا **नेवतना** *neotnā* or **न्योतना** *nyotnā*, } a. to invite (more especially to an entertainment). *s.*

نیوجت **नियोजित** *niyojit*, intrusted with, appointed to, directed, ordered. *s.*

نیوجن **नियोजन** *niyojan*, m. ordering, commanding, directing, appointing. *s.*

نیور **नेवर** *newar*, f. a sore in the feet of a horse. *h.*

نیوڑانا **नियोड़ाना** *nyoṛānā*, a. to bend, to bow. *d. h.*

نیوڑنا **नियोड़ना** *nyoṛnā*, نیوڑھنا **नियोड़्हना** *nyoṛhnā*, } n. to bend, to low, to stoop. *d.*

نیوش *niyūsh*, (in comp.) hearing. *p.*

نیوشیدن *niyūshīdan*, to listen. *p.*

نیوشندہ *niyūshanda*, hearing, a hearer. *p.*

نیوگ **नियोग** *niyog*, m. an order or command, authority, appointment. *s.*

نیوگی **नियोगी** *niyogī*, m. a minister, deputy, agent; adj. appointed (v. *niyukt*). *s.*

نیول **नेवल** *newal*, نیولا **नेवला** *newalā*, } m. a weasel, a ferret (*Viverra mungo*); also *nyolā*. *s.*

نیول **नेवल** *newal* (same as *newar*, q.v.). *h.*

نیون **नैऊन** *ne,ūn*, m. butter. *s.*

نیون **न्यून** *nyūn*, blameable, vile, wicked, despicable; less, deficient, defective. *s.*

نیونا **नेवना** *newnā*, n. to stoop, to bow or bend. *s.*

نیونادھک **न्यूनाधिक** *nyūnādhik*, unequal, more or less. *s.* [imperfect. *s.*

نیونانگ **न्यूनाङ्ग** *nyūnāng*, maimed, mutilated,

نیونتا **न्यूनता** *nyūnatā*, f. deficiency, inferiority. *s.*

نیونجي **नेवञ्जी** *newanjī*, f. name of a flower. *s.*

نیونیندریہ **न्यूनेन्द्रिय** *nyūn-endriya*, deficient in some organ, as blind, deaf, &c. *s.*

نیویدیہ **नैवेद्य** *naivedya*, m. food consecrated to a deity, an oblation. *s.* [Dakh.) *nehā*. *s.*

نیہہ **नेह** *neh*, f. friendship, affection; oil; (in

نیہ *nīya* (v. *nīyat*, intention, &c.). *a.*

نیہار **नीहार** *nīhār*, m. frost, hoar frost; heavy dew. *s.*

نیہر **नैहर** *naihar*, f. a wife's mother's family. *h.*

نیہی **नेही** *nehī*, m. a friend, a lover. *s.*

نیین *nai,īn* or *na,īn*, made of reeds. *p.*

نیین **नैयन** *naiyan* (for *nayan*, q.v.), the eye. *s.*

و

و *wāw*, the twenty-sixth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the thirtieth Persian, and the thirty-third Hindūstānī. At the beginning of a word or syllable it generally corresponds in sound to our *w*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for six. In ephemerides it represents Friday and the sign *Libra*. *Wāw* not beginning a word or syllable contributes to form the long vocal sounds *o*, *ū*, and *au*, fully explained in my Persian and Hindūstānī Grammars.

و **व** *va* or *wa*, the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet. In words purely Sanskrit it has the sound of our *v*. Again, the Sanskrit *v* is frequently changed into *b* in the modern Hindūstānī and Bengālī; hence a Hindī word not found under this letter should be looked for under *b*.

و *wa*, a copulative conjunction equivalent to our "and, with, but, now:" it is used in connecting words and phrases from the Arabic and Persian. When it merely connects two words it is sounded *o*, *shab o raz*. night and day. *a. p.*

و वि *vi*, a particle and prefix, generally denoting separation, disjunction, ascertainment, progress, privation; and nearly equal to our English prefixes, *a-*, *di-*, *dis-*, *e-*, *ex-*, *in-*, *un-*, &c., as *vi-rakt*, averse, indifferent. *s.*

وا *wā*, open (as a door, &c.); adv. again; back, behind; prep. (for *bā*) with, as *wā o guftam* for *bā o guftam*, I spoke with him; interj. an expression of pain, alas! *wā-mānda*, tired, fatigued; remaining behind. *p.*

وا वा *wā*, inflec. sing. of the third pers. pron. him, her, it, that. *vā*, conj. or, either *h. s.*

واست *wā-bast* (v. *wā-basta*), bound, &c. *p.*

واستگان *wā-bastagān*, m. pl. connections, relatives, adherents, dependants. *p.*

واستگي *wā-bastagī*, f. dependence, adherence. *p.*

وابسته *wā-basta*, bound, related, connected with, depending on; (sub.) an adherent, relative, or dependant. *p.*

واپس *wāpas*, behind, afterward, then, again, back, returning. *wāpas-denā* or *-karnā*, to return, to give back. *wāpas rakhnā*, to detain, to retard. *p.*

واپسين *wāpasīn*, last, posterior, hindmost. *p.*

واپل वापल *vāpal*, m. a kind of holy basil; the black species of *tūlsī* grass. *s.*

واپي वापी *vāpī*, f. a tank, pond, lake, pool. *s.*

وات वात *vāt*, m. air, wind; rheumatism, gout, inflammation of the joints; wind, as one of the humours of the body. *vāt-pitt*, m. rheumatism attended with fever. *vāt-phull*, inflated, puffed up with wind *vāt-jwar*, fever arising from vitiated wind. *vāt-rakt*, m. acute gout or rheumatism. *vāt-rog*, m. rheumatism, gout *vāt-rogī*, rheumatic, gouty. *vāt-shūl*, cholic with flatulence. *vāt-vairī*, m. the castor-oil tree. *vāt-vriddhi*, swelled testicle. *vāt-vyādhi*, f. any disease attributed to a disorder of the wind. *s.*

واتاري वातारि *vātāri*, f. the castor-oil tree; a plant (*Asparagus racemosus*). *s.*

واتسليه वात्सल्य *vātsalya*, m. tenderness, affection. *s.*

واتك वातक *vātak*, m. a plant (*Marsilia quadrifolia*). *s.*

واتكي वातकी *vātakī*, rheumatic, gouty. *s.*

واتل वातुल *vātul*, gouty, rheumatic; m. a whirlwind, a hurricane. *s.*

واتيه वातीय *vātīya*, windy, relating to wind. *s.*

واٹ वाट *vāṭ* (v. *hāt*), f. a road, a path. *s.*

واٹکا वाटिका *vāṭikā*, f. the site of a house or building. *s.*

واٹي वाटी *vāṭī*, f. a house, a building, a garden, an orchard, a plantation. *s.*

واثق *wāṡiḳ*, strong, robust; firm, secure, confiding, depending upon. *man wāṡiḳ bi-l-lāhi*, "he who placeth his trust in God" (the Sultan of Maskat's motto). "The prince of Maskat has been styled *Imām* by Europeans, for what reason it would be difficult to say, as it is a title he has never assumed. He is always by his own people entitled Sultan."—(B.) *a.*

واجب *wājib*, necessary, expedient, worthy, proper, convenient, just, reasonable. *wājibu-l-adā*, necessary to be discharged (duties, &c.). *wājibu-t-ta'zīr*, punishable. *wājibu-t-ta'ẓīm*, worthy of respect and attention. *wājibu-l-'arz*, fit to be represented; a written representation or petition. *wājibu-l-ḳatl*, deserving of death. *wājibu r-rī'āyat*, deserving to be honoured or obeyed. *wājibu-l-wujūd*, God (whose existence is necessary). *a.*

واجبات *wājibāt*, pl. things requisite, proper, or expedient to be done. *a.*

واجبي *wājibī*, f. expediency; a salary, a stipend; adj. expedient, proper, &c. *s.*

واجپرشٹھ वाजिपृष्ठ *vājiprishṭh*, m. globe amaranth. *s.*

واجپيه वाजपेय *vāj-peya*, m. a particular sacrifice. *s.*

واجپيي वाजपेयी *vāj-peyī*, m. one who performs the sacrifice last named. *s.*

واجي वाजी *vājī*, m. a plant (*Justicia adhenatoda*); a horse (v. *bājī*). *s.*

واجيكر वाजीकर *vājī-kar*, adj. aphrodisiac. *s.*

واجيكرن वाजीकरण *vājī-karan*, m. excitement of amorous desires by means of aphrodisiacs. *s.*

واچ वाच *vāch*, } f. speech, speaking; a
واچا वाचा *vāchā*, } phrase, a proverb or adage. *s.*

واچاٹ वाचाट *vāchāṭ*, } talkative, gabbling,
واچال वाचाल *vāchāl*, } chattering, talking much and idly or blameably. *s.*

واچك वाचक *vāchak*, m. a word, a speaker. *vāchik*, verbal; m. news, tidings, intelligence. *s.*

واچكپتر वाचिकपत्र *vāchik-patr*, m. a despatch, news-letter, a gazette. *s.*

واچنك वाचनिक *vāchnik*, verbal. *s.*

واچهڑي वाच्छिड़े *wāchhiṛe*, m. pl. praising, applauding. *h.*

واچيه वाच्य *vāchya*, m. a speech, a sentence; adj. fit to be spoken. *s.*

واحد *wāḥid*, one, sole, individual, single, singular. *wāḥidu-l-'ain*, one-eyed. *wāḥid shāhid*, God is my witness; (met.) giving, bestowing. *a.*

واحديت *wāḥidīyat*, unity; name of a sect of *Muḥammadans*. *a.*

واخي *wākhe*, trouble, ceremony. *d.*

واد वाद *vād*, m. discourse, dispute, assertion, discussion; a complaint, accusation. *s.*

وادانواد वादानुवाद *vādānuvād*, m. attack and rejoinder; plaint and reply. *s*

وادسادهن **वादसाधन** *vād-sādhan*, m. argument, maintaining a controversy. *s.* [thing]. *p.*

واد *wāda*, origin, source, essence (of any

وادي **वादी** *vādī*, speaking, discoursing, telling, uttering; m. a sage, an expounder of the laws; an accuser or plaintiff in a law-suit. *s.*

وادي *wādī*, f. a valley, any low ground; low land through which a river flows, what in North Britain is called "a strath;" the channel of a river; a desert. *a.*

وادیدھ **वादयुद्ध** *vād-yuddh*, m. controversy, dispute. *s.*

وادیہ **वाद्य** *vādya*, m. any musical instrument. *vādya-bhānd*, m. a multitude of musical instruments. *vādya-kar*, a player on a musical instrument. *s.*

وار **वार** *wār*, m. a blow, a wound, gash; an assault; the near bank of a river, on this side. *h.*

وار **वार** *vār* or *wār*, m. a day of the week; a multitude, a heap; f. time, leisure, delay, waiting, patience. *s.*

وار *wār*, (in comp. means) like, resembling; worthy of; having, possessing, endowed with, as *shāh-wār*, worthy of a king. *ummaid-wār*, hopeful. *p.*

وار **वारि** *vāri* m. water. *vāri-pravāh*, m. a cascade, a current of water *s.*

وارا **वारा** *wārā*, m. cheapness, thrift; benefit, gain; a victim; adj. cheap. *h.*

وارپار **वारापार** *wārāpār* (v. *wār-pār*). *s.*

وارانسي **वाराणसी** *vārāṇasī*, f. the holy city of Benares. *s.*

وارپرني **वारिपर्णी** *vāri-parnī*, f. name of an aquatic plant (v. *vāri-mūlī*). *s.*

وارپار **वारपार** *wār-pār*, on both sides, through and through; m. bounds. *s.* [peded. *s.*

وارت **वारित** *vārit*, hindered, prevented, im-

وارتا **वार्ता** *vārtā*, f. tidings, news, intelligence; rumour, report, word. *s.*

وارتك **वार्तिक** *vārtik*, relating to news, commentary, explanatory; m. a gloss, a commentary, a supplementary explanation. *s.*

وارث *wāriṣ*, m. an heir, master, lord, owner. *wārig-h.*, to inherit. *a.*

وارثي *wāriṣī*, heritage, inheritance. *a.*

وارج **वारिज** *vārij*, (lit. water-born) aquatic; m. a conch shell, any bivalve shell; the lotus; salt. *s.*

وارچر **वारिचर** *vārichar*, aquatic, living or moving in the water; m. a fish. *s.*

وارد *wārid*, coming, arriving, approaching; adj. being present. *wārid o ṣādir*, a guest, a traveller; comer and goer. *a.*

وارد **वारिद** *vārid*, m. (lit. water-giver) a cloud; adj. productive of water. *s.*

واردات *wāridāt*, pl. f. events, accidents. *a.*

واردھ **वारिधि** *vāridhi*, f. the sea, the ocean. *s.*

واردھك **वार्द्धक** *vārddhak*, } m. old age, in-
واردھكيہ **वार्द्धक्य** *vārddhakya*, } firmity of old age. *s.*

وارتھ **वारिरथ** *vāri-rath*, m. a raft, a float. *s.*

وارستگان *wā-rastagān*, pl. the saved, those delivered. *p.* [ance. *p.*

وارستگي *wā-rastagī*, f. salvation, deliver-

وارستہ *wā-rasta*, delivered, saved. *p.*

وارسك **वार्षिक** *vārsik* or *vārshik*, yearly, annual; of or belonging to the rainy season. *s.*

وارشہ **वार्ष** *vārsha*, annual, relating to one year; also relating to the rainy season. *s.*

وارفتگان *wā-raftagān*, pl. the lost ones. *p.*

وارفتہ *wā-rafta*, lost, wandered astray. *p.*

وارك **वारक** *vārak*, opposing, obstructing, an obstacle or agent of resistance. *s.*

وارکرپور **वारिकर्पूर** *vāri-karpūr*, m. the Ilis or Hilsa fish (*Cluponodon Ilisha*). *s.*

وارکنٹك **वारिकण्टक** *vāri-kaṇṭak*, m. an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratioites*); another plant (*Trapa spinosa*). *s.*

وارمولي **वारिमूली** *vāri-mūlī*, f. an aquatic plant (*Pistea stratoites*). *s.* [crifices. *h.*

وارن **वारन** *wāran*, m. offerings, oblations, sa-

وارن **वारण** *vāraṇ*, m. prohibition, hindering; guarding, defending. *s.*

وارنا **वारना** *wārnā*, a. to surround, to encircle, to go round; to offer (in sacrifice, &c.); to devote one's self. *h.* [ocean. *s.*

وارندھ **वारिनिधि** *vārinidhi*, f. the sea, the

وارني **वारुणी** *vārunī*, f. spirituous liquor; the west; the twenty-fifth lunar mansion. *s.*

وارودن **वारिवदन** *vāri-vadan*, m. a fruit (*Flacourtia cataphracta*). *s.*

وارهت **वार्हत** *vārhat*, m. the fruit of the *Solanum Jacquini*. *s.*

واريپھيري **वारीफेरी** *wārī-pherī*, a kind of religious or superstitious ceremony. *wārī-pherī-h.*, to be devoted to one; to be transported with joy. *h.*

واڑ **वाड़** *vāṛ* or *wāṛ*, (in comp.) inclosure, place; as, *satī-wāṛ*, the place where a Hindū widow is sacrificed. *s.*

واڑا **वाड़ा** *wāṛā*, a quarter of a town, &c. where people of the same caste or trade dwell. *h.*

واڑي **वाड़ी** *vāṛī* or *wāṛī*, f. an inclosure, a court-yard, an orchard; adj. indiscreet, *s.*

واز *wāz* (for *bāz*, q. v.), open, &c. *p.*

وازون *wāzūn*,
واژون *wāzhūn*,
واژگون *wāzhgūn*, } inverted; preposterous, unfortunate. *p.*

واس **वास** *vās*, m. a house, dwelling, habitation. *s.*

واسو वासु *vāsu*, m. a name of *Vishṇu*, the soul or the supreme being, considered as the soul of the universe. *s.*

واسا वासा *wāsā* or *vāsā*, abode, &c. (v. *basā*). *s.*

واست वासित or वाशित *vāsit*, perfumed, scented; clothed; peopled, flourishing (a country). *s.*

واست वास्तु *vāstu*, the site or foundation of a house. *s.*

واستو वास्तव *vāstav*, determined, fixed, substantial. *s.*

واستوك वास्तूक *vāstūk*, m. a kind of potherb (*Chenopodium album*, &c.). *s.*

واستويه वास्तव्य *vāstavya*, to be abided in, habitable. *s.*

واسديو वासुदेव *vāsudev*, m. *Kṛishṇa*, the son [of *Vasudeva*. *s.*

واسر वासर *vāsar*, m. a day. *s.*

واسط *wāsiṭ*, a mediator; medium, means; name of a city on the Tigris, between Kūfa and Baṣra. *a.*

واسطه *wāsṭa*, m. (properly *wāsiṭa*) account, sake, cause, reason, medium, means. *a.*

واسطي *wāsṭe*, on account of, for. *wāsṭī* or *wāsiṭī*, f. a reed, a pen. *a.*

واسع *wāsi'*, ample, capacious, wide. *a.*

واسن वासन *vāsan*, m. cloth, clothes; abode. *s.*

واسنت वासन्त *vāsant*, vernal, belonging to the spring. *s.*

واسوخت *wā-sokht*, f. an impassioned style in poetry. *wā-sokhta*, inflamed, impassioned. *p.*

واسوز *wā-soz*, ardour, burning. *p.*

واسي वासी *vāsī*, abiding, dwelling; a dweller. *s.*

واسيه वास्य *vāsya*, m. vapours, tears. *s.*

واشا वाशा *vashā*, f. name of a plant (*Justitia ganderussa*). *s.*

واشت वाशित *vāshit*, perfumed, scented. *s.*

واشد *wā-shud*, opening, expansion. *p.*

واشدن *wā-shudan*, to be opened or expanded. *p.*

واشده *wā-shuda*, opened, expanded. *p.*

واششٹهي वाशिष्ठी *vāshishṭhī*, f. the Gūmti river, in the kingdom of Oude. *s.*

واصف *wāṣif*, one who praises (God). *a.*

واصل *wāṣil*, joined, connected, coupled, arrived, met; money paid; realisation of revenues, rents, &c. *wāṣil bākī*, collections and balances, payments made and outstanding dues. *wāṣil bākī karnā*, to state an account. *a.*

واصلات *wāṣilāt*, pl. accounts of collected money, the total collected. *a.*

واضح *wāẓih*, evident, apparent, manifest, clear, obvious. *a.*

واضع *wāẓi'*, placing, establishing; m. an inventor, founder, an establisher. *a.*

واعظ *wā'iẓ*, m. a monitor, a preacher, an admonisher, an adviser. *a.*

وافر *wāfir*, abundant, plentiful, copious, much, many, opulent, ample. *a.*

وافي *wāfī*, sincere, honourable; entire, complete; plentiful, numerous (fem. *wāfiya*). *a.*

واق *wāḳ*, m. name of a bird of the crane or heron species. *a.*

واقع *wāḳi'*, befalling, happening, occurring, arriving, appearing. *fil wāḳi'* or *wāḳi' meṅ*, very true, very right, certainly, in fact, in reality. *a.*

واقعات *wāḳi'āt*, f. (pl. of واقعه) accidents, events, occurrences, intelligence. *a.*

واقعه *wāḳi'a*, m. an occurrence, event; intelligence, news; death. *wāḳi'a-dīda*, a man of experience. *wāḳi'a-navīs* or *-nigār*, an intelligencer, newswriter. *a.*

واقعي *wāḳi'ī*, right, true, proper; adv. verily, truly, of a surety. *a.*

واقف *wāḳif*, experienced, intelligent, knowing, learned, sensible. *wāḳif-ḥāl* or *-kār*, experienced, intelligent, a connoisseur. *wāḳif-kārī*, experience, intelligence, knowledge. *a.*

واقفيت *wāḳifiyat*, experience, knowledge, [intelligence. *a.*

واك वाक *vāk*, m. word, language, speech. *vāk paṭu*, eloquent, able in speech. *vāk-paṭutā*, f. eloquence. *vāk-chāpalya*, m. gossipping, idle talk. *vāk-chapal*, frivolous (in speech). *vāk-chhal*, m. prevarication, equivocation. *s.*

واكيارتھ वाक्यार्थ *vākyārth*, the meaning or purport of a speech or sentence. *s.*

واكيه वाक्य *vākya*, m. a sentence, aphorism, word, speech. *vākya-khaṇḍan*, m. refuting or criticising an assertion. *s.*

واگ वाग *vāg* (v. *vāk*). *vāg-jāl*, a collection of sentences. *vāg-dāna*, a promise; betrothment *vāg-datt*, promised, pledged. *vāg-dattā*, f. a virgin betrothed. *vāg-dosh*, m. speaking evil, defamation, abuse. *s.*

واگذاشته *wā-guẓāshta*, released, remitted. *p.*

واگهري वागरी *vāgharī*, name of a caste (or individual of it) whose occupation is the snaring and catching of wild beasts. *s.*

وال वाल *wāl*, m. revenge. *h.*

وال *wāl*, superior, high, eminent. *d.*

وال वाल *wāl*, والا वाला *wālā*, } m. a particle; (in comp.) signifies keeper, man, inhabitant, master, as *rakh-wāl* or *-wālā*, a keeper; *nāw-wālā*, boatman; *dillī-wāl* or *-wālā*, inhabitant of Dillī; *ghar-wālā*, master or keeper of a house. Added to an inflected infinitive it denotes the agent, as *bolne-wālā*, speaker; *likhne-wālā*, writer, &c. *h.*

والا *wālā*, exalted in dignity, sublime, high. *wālā-jāh*, of exalted rank or station. *wālā-shān*, of exalted dignity. *wālā-ḳadar*, of high worth or dignity. *p.*

والا *wa,illā*, and if not, but yet, still, however. *a.*

والد **wālid**, m. a father. *a.*

والدة **wālida**, m. a mother. *a.*

والدين **wālidain**, m. the two parents. *a.*

والميك **वाल्मीकि vālmīki** or **vālmīk**, m. the author of the *Rāmāyana*. *s.*

واله **wāla** (for *wāl* or *wālā*, q. v.).

واله **wālih**, distracted, mad with love; stupified, astonished. *a.*

والي **वाली** *wālī* (f. of *wāl* or *wālā*, q.v.). *h.*

والي *wālī*, m. a prince, sovereign, ruler; a chief, superior, master. *a.*

واليه **वाल्या** *vālya*, m. childhood. *s.*

وام **वाम** *wām*, m. debt, credit, lending, borrowing; (for *fām*) colour. *wām-dār*, a debtor; a creditor. *p.*

وام **वाम** *vām*, left, not right; vile, base, wicked. *s.*

واما **वामा** *vāmā*, f. a woman. *s.*

واماچار **वामाचार** *vāmāchār*, m. the doctrine of the *tantras*, according to one system; the left-hand ritual, use of flesh, spirits, &c. *s.*

واماچاري **वामाचारी** *vāmāchārī*, m. a follower of the left-hand portions of the *tantras*. *s.*

وامتا **वामता** *vāmtā*, f. perverseness, contrariety, wickedness. *s.*

واماندگان *wā-māndagān*, pl. those left behind, those who are fatigued. *p.*

واماندگي *wā-māndagī*, f. weariness, fatigue, falling behind from weariness. *p.*

وامق *wāmik*, a lover; name of a most famous lover of *'azrā*. *a.*

وامن **वामन** *vāman*, m. a dwarf, one of the incarnations of *Vishṇu*; adj. short, vile, low, base. *s.*

وامني **वामनी** *vāmanī*, f. a female dwarf. *s.*

وان **वान** *wān* or *vān*, a particle; (in comp.) possessing, endowed with, &c., as *dhan-wān*, possessing wealth, rich; for the Persian *bān* it signifies agent, &c., as *dar-wān*, door-keeper. *s.*

وان **वाण** *vāṇ*, m. an arrow; a sharp-pointed missile. *s.*

وان **वान** *vān*, m. the rolling of the water from wind, a heavy sea, the high tide, commonly called the bore or boar; a ship, a boat (a term used only in Western India). *s.*

وان **वां** *wān* (for *wahān*), there, in that place. *h.*

وانپرستهه **वानप्रस्थ** *vān-prasth*, m. a Brāhman, Kshatriya, or Vaishya of the third grade or order, who has passed through the conditions of student and householder, and has betaken himself to the forest for divine meditation. *s.*

وانيجيه **वाणिज्य** *vānijya*, m. trade, traffic. *s.*

وانچها **वाञ्छा** *vānchhā*, f. wish, desire. *s.*

وانچهت **वाञ्छित** *vānchhit*, wished, desired, longed for. *s.*

وانچهن **वाञ्छन** *vānchhan*, m. wishing, desiring. *s.*

وانچهني **वाञ्छिनी** *vānchhinī*, f. a wanton woman. *s.*

وانچهي **वाञ्छी** *vānchhī*, wishing, desirous. *s.*

وانر **वानर** *vānar*, m. / وانري **वानरी** *vānarī*, f. } an ape, a monkey. *s.* [boo. *s.*

وانسي **वांशी** *vānsī*, f. the manna of the bam-

وانگميه **वांङ्मय** *vāngmaya*, eloquent. *s.*

واني **वाणी** *vāṇī*, f. speech, sound, voice. *s.*

واودوک **वावदूक** *vāvadūk*, talking much, gabbling, prattling; m. a great talker. *s.*

واودوکتا **वावदूकता** *vāvadūktā*, f. garrulousness, loquaciousness. *s.*

واويلا *wāwailā*, m. lamentation, bewailing. *a.*

واه *wāh*, f. interj. (of admiration) bravo! &c., admirable. *wāh wā* or *wāh wāh*, f. bravo! bravo! *p.*

واهي **वाहि** *wāhi*, (dat. of third pron.) to him, to her, &c. *h.*

واهب *wāhib*, m. a giver; (in law) one who executes a deed of gift; adj. liberal, generous. *wāhibu-l-'aṭāyāt* or *wāhibu-l-'aṭāyā*, the giver of gifts (*par excellence*), *i.e.* God. *wāhibi be minnat*, disinterestedly liberal (the Deity). *a.*

واهك **वाहक** *vāhak*, m. a horseman, a porter, a carrier, a bearer. *s.* [opinion. *a.*

واهم *wāhim*, thinking, imagining, being of

واهمه *wāhima*, m. imagination, fancy. *a.*

واهن **वाहन** *vāhan*, m. a vehicle, a conveyance of any kind, as a horse, elephant, carriage, boat, &c. *s.*

واهني **वाहिनी** *vāhinī*, f. an army, a body of forces, consisting of 81 elephants, 81 cars, 243 horse, and 405 foot; a cohort, a battalion. *vāhinī-pati*, a commander of a *vāhinī*, a general. *s.*

واهي *wāhī*, weak, ill-founded (premises, &c.). *wāhī tabāhī*, absurdity, unmeaning chatter. *a.*

واهيات *wāhiyāt*, absurdities, fiddle-faddle. *a.*

واهيه **वाह्य** *vāhya*, outer, external. *s.*

واي *wā,e*, interj. alas! fie! woe to you! (in Dakh.) rheumatism. *a.*

واي **वायु** *vāyu*, m. air, wind, or its personified deification; the air of the body; morbid affection of the windy humours. *vāyu-bhakshan*, m. fasting, living on air. *vāyu-sam*, like wind, swift, unsubstantial. *vāyu-kon*, m. the north-west *vāyu-grast*, affected by wind, flatulent, epileptic. *vāyu-gulm*, m. a whirlpool, a hurricane. *vāyu-gamd*, m. flatulence, indigestion. *vāyu-nivritti*, f. calm, lull; cure of windy disorders. *s.* [lency. *s.*

وايگولا **वायगोला** *wā,e golā*, cholic, flatu-

واين **वायन** *vāyan*, m. sweetmeats or cakes forming a light refreshment, allowed to be taken during a religious fast. *s.*

وايو वायव *vāyav*, windy, relating to the wind. *vāyū* (for *vāyu*, q. v.), air, wind, &c. *s.*

وايوي वायवी *vāyavī*, f. the region of the wind, the north-west. *s.*

وبا *wabā*, f. the plague, or any pestilential disorder, pestilence. *a.*

وبال *wabāl*, m. an unhealthy climate or atmosphere; a crime, fault; punishment for crime; pest, plague; vexation, misfortune; a curse; adj. painful, vexatious. *a.*

وبھ विभु *vibhu*, omnipresent, all-pervading; always, eternal. *s.*

وبھاگ विभाग *vi-bhāg*, m. part, portion, share; partition of an inheritance; the numerator of a fraction (in arithmetic). *jīvad-vibhāg*, partition made (of an estate, &c.) during the life of a father. *a-jīvad-vibhāg*, partition made after the father's decease. *prakāsh-vibhāg*, public partition in the presence of witnesses *rahasya-vibhāg*, private partition. *anyonya-vibhāg*, mutual partition. *sama-vibhāg*, equal division of a father's property among his sons. *vibhāg-patrikā*, a deed of partition. *s.*

وبھتا विभुता *vibhutā*, f. power, supremacy. *s.*

وبھرانت विभ्रान्ति *vi-bhrānti*, f. } error, confu-
وبھرم विभ्रम *vi-bhram*, m. } sion, doubt, apprehension. *s.*

وبھکت विभक्त *vi-bhakt*, divided, portioned, separated. *vi-bhakti*, f. part, portion, a division; inflexion of nouns, a declension. *s.*

وبھو विभव *vibhau*, m. substance, thing, property, wealth; supreme or superhuman power. *s.*

وبھوت विभूति *vibhūti*, m. superhuman power; dignity, dominion. *vibhūti-mān*, endowed with supreme power. *s.*

وبھوشت विभूषित *vibhūshit*, decorated, adorned. *s.* [coration. *s.*

وبھوشن विभूषण *vibhūshaṇ*, m. ornament, de-

وبھیشن विभीषण *vibhīshaṇ*, fearful, formidable, terrific, horrible. *s.*

وپاشا विपाशा *vipāshā*, f. the Vipāsā or Beya river in Panjāb. *s.*

وپاک विपाक *vipāk*, m. cooking, dressing. *s.*

وپت विपत *vipat* or विपत्ति *vipatti*, f. adversity, calamity, misfortune. *vipatti-jukt*, unfortunate. *vipatti-rahit*, prosperous. *vipat-sāgar*, m. a heavy calamity. *vipat-kāl*, m. time of adversity. *s.*

وپتا वप्ता *vaptā*, m. a sower, a planter, &c.; a father. *s.* [course. *s.*

وپتھ विपथ *vipath*, m. a bad road, wrong

وپد विपद *vipad*, } f. calamity, &c. (v. *vi-*
وپدا विपदा *vipadā*, } *pat*). *vipad-uddhār*, m. extrication from misfortune. *vipad-rahit*, prosperous. *vipad-grast*, involved in calamity. *vipad-yukt*, unfortunate. *s.*

وپر विप्र *vipr* or *vipra*, m. a Brāhman. *s.*

وپریت विपरीत *viparīt*, reversed, inversed, opposite, contrary. *s.*

واپریتتا विपरीतता *viparītatā*, f. } contrariety;
وپریيه विपर्यय *viparyaya*, m. } reversion of condition. *s.*

وپکش विपक्ष *vipakṣh*, opposed, adverse; m. an enemy, adversary. *s.* [impartial. *s.*

وپکشپات विपक्षपात *vipakṣha-pāt*, indifferent,

وپکشتا विपक्षता *vipakṣhatā*, f. hostility, opposition; contradiction in argument. *s.*

وپل विपल *vipal*, m. a moment, a simple breathing. *vipul*, large, broad, deep. *s.*

وپلتا विपुलता *vipultā*, f. magnitude, extent. *s.*

وپن वपन *vapan*, m. sowing seed; shaving; *semen virile.* *vipin*, m. wood, forest. *s.*

وپھل विफल *viphal*, vain, unmeaning, fruitless. *s.* [fruitlessness. *s.*

وپھلتا विफलता *viphaltā*, f. unprofitableness,

وت वित्त *vitt* or *vitta*, m. wealth, property, thing, substance. *vitta-wān*, rich. *vitta-hīn*, poor, indigent. *s.*

وت वत *vat*, an affix denoting similitude, as *pashu-vat*, like a beast. *s.*

وتان वितान *vitān*, m. an awning, a canopy. *s.*

وتد *watid* or *watad*, a peg, a pin. *watidu-l-arz*, the antipodes. *a.* [Panjāb. *s.*

وتدر वितद्रु *vitadru*, name of a river in the

وترشن वितृष्ण *vitṛishṇ*, content, satisfied, free from desire. *s.*

وترشنتا वितृष्णता *vitṛishṇatā*, f. satisfaction, contentment. *s.* [sion. *s.*

وترک वितर्क *vitark*, m. reasoning, discus-

وترن वितरण *vitaran*, m. abandoning, quitting; a gift, donation; crossing. *s.*

وتس वत्स *vats* (properly *vatsya*), m. a calf, the young of any animal; a year; the breast, chest. *s.*

وتست वितस्ति *vitasti*, f. a long span measured by the extended thumb and little finger, considered equal to twelve fingers. *s.*

وتستر वत्सतर *vatstar*, m. a steer. *s.*

وتستري वत्सतरी *vatstarī*, f. a she-calf. *s.*

وتسر वत्सर *vatsar*, m. a year; a young bullock. *s.*

وتسريه वत्सरीय *vatsarīya*, yearly, annual. *vatsarīya gaman*, the sun's annual course through all the signs of the zodiac. *s.*

وتسك वत्सक *vatsak*, m. a child; a calf; a medicinal plant (*Wrightea antidysenterica*). *s.*

وتسل वत्सल *vatsal*, m. affection, kindness; adj. kind, affectionate. *s.* [tion. *s.*

وتسلتا वत्सलता *vatsaltā*, f. tenderness, affec-

وتسنابھ वत्सनाभ *vatsnābh*, m. a kind of active poison, the root of the *aconite ferox*. *s.*

وتل वितल *vital*, m. one of the seven divisions of *Pātāl*, the second division of it. *s*

وتنا वुतना *wutnā* or वितना *witnā*, that much. *h.*

وتنڈا वितण्डा *vitaṇḍā*, f. controversy, argument, refutation, criticism. *s.*

وتیرہ *watīra*, m. a path, way; manner, habit, custom. *nek-watīra*, of good disposition. *a.*

وٹ वट *vaṭ*, m. the large Indian fig-tree. *s.*

وٹو वटु *vaṭu*, m. a lad, a youth, a religious student, or *Brahmachārī*; name of a flower. *s.*

وٹپ विटप *viṭap*, m. a new shoot, a branch. *s.*

وٹسارکا विटसारिका *viṭsārikā*, f. a sort of thrush, a variety of the bird usually called (in Beng.) *mainā*. *s.*

وٹک वटुक *vaṭuk* (v. *vaṭu*), m. a lad, a young man in general. *s.*

وٹکا वटिका *vaṭikā*, f. a kind of dish. *s.*

وٹوٹ *waṭwaṭ*, twaddle, nonsense. *d.*

وٹوٹانا *waṭwaṭānā*, to talk nonsense. *d.*

وٹوٹی *waṭwaṭī*, a chatterer, a babbler. *d.*

وٹورا विटौरा *viṭaurā* (v. *biṭaurā*), a heap of cakes made of cow-dung and dried for fuel. *s.*

وثاق *wiṣāḳ*, stipulating, pledging one's faith, entering into a confederacy. *a.*

وثق *waṣḳ*, m. confidence, trusting in. *a.*

وثوق *wuṣūḳ*, m. strength, firmness, steadfastness, confiding in, trusting to. *a.*

وثیق *waṣīḳ*, firm, steady, strong; confiding or putting trust (in God). *a.*

وثیقت *waṣīḳat*, f. } firmness, solidity, confi-
وثیقہ *waṣīḳa*, m. } dence, faith; a bond, obligation, written agreement (Pers. pl. *waṣīḳajāt*). *a.*

وج *waj* (properly *wajj*), galangal. *a. p.*

وجات विजाति *vi-jāti*, f. a different species, tribe, or caste. *s.*

وجاہت *wajāhat*, f. respect, appearance, position, personal respectability; credit. *a.*

وجب *wajab* or *wujab*, m. a span, a measure of nine inches in length. *p.*

وجت विजित *vijit*, subdued, defeated. *vijit-endriya*, of subdued organs or passions. *s.*

وجد *wajd*, m. ecstacy, excessive love. *wijd* or *wujd*, opulence; discovering, procuring, finding. *a.*

وجدان *wajdān* or *wijdān*, rapture, ecstacy. *a.*

وجر वज्र *vajr* or *vajra*, m. a thunderbolt in general, the thunderbolt of *Indra* in particular; the diamond; adj. hard, impenetrable. *vajr-āghāt*, m. a thunderbolt, a sudden and astounding calamity. *vajr-ābhyās*, m cross multiplication. *vajr-badh*, m. death by lightning; cross multiplication. *vajr-pat*, m. a stroke of lightning. *vajr-pushp*, m. the blossom of the sesamum. *vajr-may*, hard, adamantine. *vajr-valli*, f. a species of sunflower. *s.*

وجڑی वज्री *wajrī*, the bowels, intestines. *wajrī-baṭī*, the contents of the abdomen. *h.*

وجع *waja'*, m. disease, pain, affliction; complaint, mourning. *waja' i mafāṣil*, rheumatism. *a.*

وجن विज्ञ *vijna* (v. *vigya*), skilful, learned. *s.*

وجن विजन *vi-jan*, private, lonely, solitary. *s.*

وجناپن विज्ञापन *vijnāpan*, m. teaching, instructing, informing. *s.*

وجوب *wujūb*, being necessary; necessity, obligation, duty, debt. *a.*

وجود *wujūd*, m. invention; existence, body, essence, substance; *penis*. *bā-wajūd*, notwithstanding. *bā wujūde ki*, notwithstanding that. *a.*

وجور विज्वर *vijwar*, exempt from decay, free from fever. *s*

وجوہ *wujūh* (pl. of وجہ *wajh*), faces, aspects; chiefs (of a country, &c.). *a.*

وجوہات *wujūhāt*, superfluous or additional pl. of *wujūh*, faces, &c. *a.*

وجہ *wajh*, f. cause, motive; mode, manner, way; face, visage, appearance, semblance; (in Pers. and Hind.) wages, salary, money. *wajhi tasmīya*, the cause of giving any particular name, the etymology of words. *wajhi ḥāl*, mode of living, state of circumstances. *a.*

وجہا *wajhā*, m. allowance, pension, salary. *a.*

وجی विजय *vijay*, m. victory, triumph, conquest *vijay-mān* or *vijayī*, victorious, triumphant. *s.*

وجیا विजया *vijayā*, f. hemp, or the tops of the plant, used as narcotic. *s.*

وجیز *wajīz*, }
وجیزہ *wajīza*, } abridged, short, epitomized. *a.*

وجیہ *wajīh*, m. a prince, a chief; adj. of a noble presence, handsome, specious. *a.*

وجیی विजयी *vijayī*, victorious, triumphant, conquering. *s.*

وچ वच *vach*, m. }
وچا वचा *vachā*, f. } orris root (*Acorus calamus*). *s.*

وچار विचार *vichār*, m. the exercise of judgment or reason, consideration, deliberation. *s.*

وچارت विचारित *vichārit*, judged, discussed, determined, decided. *s.*

وچارک विचारक *vichārak*, }
وچارکرتا विचारकर्ता *vichār-kartā*, } m. a judge, an investigator. *s.*

وچاریہ विचार्य *vichārya*, that which is proper to be discussed, &c. *s.*

وچال विचल *vichāl*, intervening, intermediate. *s.*

وچتر विचित्र *vichitr*, variegated, spotted. *s.*

وچکشن विचक्षण *vichakṣhan*, clever, able; sensible, wise; skilful, proficient. *s.*

وچل विचल *vichal*, unsteady, unfixed. *s.*

وچلن विचलन *vichalan*, m. fickleness, unsteadiness. *s.*

وچن वचन *vachan*, m. speech, sentence, rule; a dictum in law; a text from a work of authority. *vachan-kar*, obedient; m. author of a precept. *vachan-kram*, m. discourse, order of speech. *vachan-grāhī*, conformable, compliant. *vachan-mātr*, m. mere words, assertion unsupported by facts. *s.*

وچوچ *wachwach* (v. *waṭwaṭ*), babble, nonsense, &c. *wachwachānā*, to babble. *wachwachī*, a babbler, a tweedler. *d.*

وچهيد विच्छेद *vichhed*, m. separation, prevention. *s.*

وحدانيت *waḥdānīyat*, f. believing in the unity of the deity; unity, singularity. *a.*

وحدت *waḥdat*, f. unity, oneness (as that of the deity). *a.*

وحش *waḥsh*, a wild beast, beast of prey. *a.*

وحشت *waḥshat*, f. fright, fear; a desert, a solitude, a dreary place. *waḥshat-angez* or *waḥshatnāk*, frightful, exciting horror. *a.*

وحشي *waḥshī*, wild (man or beast), savage, fierce; name of a Persian poet. *waḥshī-panā*, m. wildness, ferocity, the savage state. *a.*

وحل *waḥal*, m. slime, ooze, mud, clay. *a.*

وحوش *wuḥūsh* (pl. of وحش), wild beasts. *a.*

وحي *waḥī*, f. divine revelation, inspiration, a voice from heaven. *a.*

وحيد *waḥīd*, alone, unique, singular. *waḥīdu-l-'aṣr*, the nonpareil of the age. *a.*

ود *wadd*, m. love, friendship, affection. *a.*

ودا विदा *vidā* (probably for وداع, q. v.), f. dismission, taking leave, farewell, adieu. *h.*

وداد *widād*, m. love, friendship. *a.*

وداران विदारण *vidāran*, m. tearing, breaking, splitting, severing, dividing. *s.*

وداڑنا विदारना *vidārnā*, n. to tear, to rend. *s.*

وداع *widā'*, m. farewell, adieu; a benediction. *widā'-k.*, to bid adieu, to dismiss. *a.*

وداعي *widā'ī*, m. one who is taking his leave; f. a present made at parting. *a.*

ودال वदाल *vadāl*, m. a sheat (a kind of fish) (*Silurus boalis*). *s.*

ودت विदित *vidit*, known, perceived, understood. *s.*

ودر विदर *vidar*, m. the Indian prickly pear [(*Cactus Indicus*). *s.*

ودر *wadar* or *waddrāt*, babble, prattle. *d.*

ودرم विद्रुम *vidrum*, m. coral. *s.*

ودڑنا *wadarnā*, to babble, to jabber. *d.*

ودش विदिश *vidish*,
ودشا विदिशा *vidishā*,
ودك विदिक *vidik*,
} f. an intermediate point of the compass. *s.*

ودگدھ विदग्ध *vidagdh*, clever, shrewd; m. a libertine; an intriguer; a scholar, a pandit. *vidagdhatā*, f. sharpness, cleverness. *s.*

ودن वदन *vadan*, m. the mouth, the face. *s.*

ودوان विद्वान *vidwān*, learned, intelligent. *s.*

ودود *wadūd*, loving, friendly, affectionate. *a.*

ودورج विदूरज *vidūraj*, m. the *lapis lazuli*. *s.*

ودويش विद्वेष *vidwesh*, m. enmity, hatred. *s.*

ودويشي विद्वेषी *vidweshī*, m. an enemy; adj. hostile, inimical. *s.*

ودھ वधु *vadhu*, f. a son's wife; a wife in general. *vidhi*, m. a sacred precept, an act or rule prescribed by the *veda*; rule, formula. *s.*

ودھان विधान *vidhān*, m. act, action, religious rites and ceremonies; rule, precept, ordinance, injunction; form, mode, manner. *s.*

ودھايك विधायक *vidhāyak*, one who entrusts or deposits. *s.*

ودھر विधुर *vidhur*, m. separation, agitation of mind. *s.*

ودھرم विधर्म *vi-dharm*, a religion different from one's own, heterodoxy. *s.*

ودھوا विधवा *vidhwā*, f. a widow. *vidhwā-vedan*, m. marrying a widow. *s.*

ودھونس विध्वंस *vidhwaṅs*, m. aversion, dislike, enmity, disrespect; destruction. *s.*

ودھونسي विध्वंसी *vidhwaṅsī*, hostile, adverse, pernicious, destructive. *s.*

ودھيه विधेय *vidheya*, compliant, tractable, fit or proper to be done or recomended. *s.*

وديا विद्या *vidyā*, f. knowledge, learning, science, sacred or profane. *s.*

وديابهياس विद्याभ्यास *vidyābhyās*, m. study, diligent application. *s.*

وديابراپت विद्याप्राप्ति *vidyā-prāpti*, f. acquirement of knowledge, sound learning. *s.*

وديادان विद्यादान *vidyā-dān*, diffusing knowledge or science. *s.*

وديادھر विद्याधर *vidyādhar* (v. *bidyādhar*), a kind of demigod. *s.*

وديادھن विद्याधन *vidyā-dhan*, m. money acquired by teaching. *s.*

وديارتهي विद्यार्थी *vidyārthī*, m. a student, pupil, disciple *s.* [of learning. *s.*

ديالابھ विद्यालाभ *vidyā-lābh*, m. acquisition

وديالي विद्यालय *vidyālay*, m. a school, college. *s.*

ودياوان विद्यावान *vidyāvān*, learned, scientific. *s.*

وديا هين विद्याहीन *vidyā-hīn*, ignorant, uninstructed. *s.*

وديت विद्युत *vidyut*, f. the lightning. *s.*

وديرن विदीर्ण *vidīrna*, torn, rent, split. *s.*

وديش विदेश *videsh*, m. a foreign country, abroad, any place away from home. *videsh-gaman*, m. travelling, going abroad. *s.*

وديشج विदेशज *videshaj*, } m. a foreigner; adj.
وديشي विदेशी *videshī*, } foreign, exotic. *s.*

وديعت *wadī'at*, f. deposit, trust. *wadī'ati ḥayāt*, death, depositing of life. *a.*

وديمان विद्यमान *vidyamān*, m. being, existence, being present. *s.*

وديه विदेह *videh*, incorporeal, without body. *s.*

وڈا वडा *vaḍā*, m. pulse ground and fried with oil or butter. *s.* [tressed. *s.*

وڈنبت विडम्बित *viḍambit*, low, abject, dis-

وڈنبنا विडम्बना *viḍambnā*, afflicting, distressing. *s.*

وڈورج विडूरज *vidūraj*, m. *lapis lazuli*. *s.*

ور *war* (for *wa agar*), and if, but. Added to nouns it implies possession, as *jān-war*, an animal, a beast, a bird (lit. life-possessor). *p.*

ور वर *var*, m. a boon, a blessing; a bridegroom; adj. best, excellent. *var-pradān*, m. conferring a boon. *s.*

ورا वरा *warā*, situated on this side (of a river, &c.), near, close by. *h.*

ورا *warā* (properly *warā,a*), beyond, on the further side, behind; besides, except. *a.*

وراتيه व्रात्य *vrātya*, m. a man of the three first classes who has not received the investiture. *vrātyā*, f. the female of a *vrātya*. *s.*

وراٹ विराट *virāṭ*, m. name of a country (now Berar). *s.* [diamond from Berar. *s.*

وراٹج विराटज *virāṭaj*, m. an inferior kind of

وراٹك वराटक *varāṭak*, m. the small shell called a cowrie (used as money). *s.*

وراثت *wirāṣat*, f. heritage, inheritance. *a.*

وراثتاً *wirāsatan*, by way of inheritance. *a.*

وراجت विराजत *virājat*, } splendid, hand-
وراجمان विराजमान *virājmān*, } some, shining. *s.*

وراجنا विराजना *virājnā* (v. *birājnā*), to be splendid, &c *s.*

وراد *warrad*, m. a gardener, a flower-man. *a.*

وراگ विराग *virāg*, m. the absence of desire or passions; indifference to all earthly matters. *s.*

وراگي विरागी *virāgī*, void of passion or desire, stoical. *s.*

ورال विराल *virāl* (for *viṛāl*), m. a cat. *s.*

ورام विराम *virām*, m. cessation, pause; the mark used under a letter in Devanāgarī shewing that it is not followed by a vowel. *s.*

ورانسي वराणसी *varāṇasī*, f. Benares, the sacred city of the Hindūs. *s.*

وراه वराह *varāh* or *varāha*, m. a hog, a boar; the third incarnation of *Vishṇu* (in the form of a boar); one of the eighteen smaller *dwīpas* or divisions of the universe. *s.*

ورپاش *warpāsh*, act of rubbing the hands together. *d.* [gether. *d.*

ورپاشنا *warpāshnā*, to rub the hands to-

ورپردان वरप्रदान *var-pradān*, m. conferring a boon. *s.*

ورت व्रत *vrat* or *vrata*, m. any meritorious act of devotion, such as a vow, penance, &c. *s.*

ورت वृत्ति *vṛitti* or *vṛitt*, m. f. livelihood, profession, means of gaining a livelihood; a circle. *vṛitt-khanḍ*, m. sector or segment of a circle. *s.*

ورت वर्त्ति *vartti*, f. the wick of a lamp. *s.*

ورت विरत *virat*, stopped, ceased, rested. *virati*, f. stop, cessation, pause, rest. *s.*

ورتا वर्त्ता *varttā*, m. a wooden pencil for writing on a board. *h.*

ورتانت वृत्तान्त *vṛittānt*, m. tidings, rumour, intelligence; a tale, a story. *s.*

ورتك वर्तक *wartak*, m. one who earns a maintenance; a merchant, a trader; (in Dakh.) a bearer, porter, carrier. *s. d.*

ورتكا वर्त्तिका *varttikā*, f. a quail; the wick of a lamp. *s.* [globular. *s.*

ورتل वर्तुल *vartul*, round, circular, spherical,

ورتمان वर्तमान *vartamān*, being, existing, dwelling; present (tense in gram.). *s.*

ورتن वर्तन *vartan*, m. livelihood, means of subsistence, income, profit. *s.*

ورتها वृथा *vṛithā*, uselessly, fruitlessly, in vain. *vṛithā-dān*, an improper gift, and one that may be annulled. *s.*

ورتي वर्त्ती *varttī*, f. the wick of a lamp. *s.*

ورتي व्रती *vratī*, observing a vow; m. an ascetic, a devotee. *s.*

ورث *wirṣ*, becoming an heir, receiving (any thing) by inheritance or bequest. *a.*

ورثه *warṣa*, m. heritage, an inheritance. *a.*

ورج वृजि *vṛiji*, f. name of a country, now called Braj. *s.* [grass, *dūb*. *s.*

ورجا विरजा *virjā* or *virajā*, f. a species of

ورجت वर्जित *varjit*, abandoned, avoided, excluded, excepted. *s.* [ing. *s.*

ورجن वर्जन *varjan*, quitting, shunning, avoid-

ورجنيه वर्जनीय *varjanīya*, improper, censurable, wicked, what ought to be avoided. *s.*

ورچت **विरचित** *virachit*, made, prepared, effected; written, composed. *s.*

ورخرچ *war-kharch*, profuse, lavish. *p.*

ورخرچي *war-kharchī*, f. profusion, prodigality, extravagance. *p.*

ورد *ward*, m. a rose, a flower; the leaf or petal of a flower. *wird*, daily use, practice, task, a section of the *kurān*; access, approach; continual motion or employment; a halting-place, stage. *wird karnā*, to repeat. *wird wazīfa parhnā*, to perform one's daily tasks of devotion. *a.*

ورد **वरद** *varad*, adj. granting a boon or prayer; propitious, favourable. *s.* [boon. *s.*

وردان **वरदान** *var-dān*, m. the granting of a

وردھ **वृद्ध** *vriddh*, old, aged; m. an old man. *vriddh-sevā*, f. reverence of old age. *vriddhi*, f. increase, prosperity, success, rise; increase of the moon; enlargement of the scrotum; interest, usury. *vriddhi-shrāddh*, m. a sacrifice to the manes of progenitors on any prosperous occasion. *vriddhi-mān* or *varddhmān*, prosperous, increasing in wealth, &c. *s.*

وردھ **विरुद्ध** *viruddh*, opposed, hindered; reverse, contrary, hostile. *s.*

وردھا **वर्द्धा** *warddhā*, m. a bull, a bullock. *s.*

وردھا **वृद्धा** *vriddhā*, f. an old woman. *s.*

وردھاوستھا **वृद्धावस्था** *vriddhāvasthā*, f. the condition of old age. *s.*

وردھت **वर्द्धित** *varddhit*, grown, expanded, increased, thriven. *s.*

وردھتا **विरुद्धता** *viruddhatā*, f. opposition, enmity, incongruity. *vriddhatā*, f. old age. *s.*

وردھمان **वर्द्धमान** *varddhmān*, } growing, thriv-
وردھن **वर्द्धन** *varddhan*, } ing; *varddhan*, m. growth, increase. *s.* [rious. *h.*

وررھنا **वररहना** *war-rahnā*, n. to be victo-

ورزش *warzish*, f. abstinence, sobriety; custom, habit; gain; labour, exertion, exercise. *p.*

ورزيدن *warzīdan*, to practice, to perform, to evince. *p.*

ورس **विरस** *viras*, insipid, tasteless. *s.*

ورسا *warsā*, m. parade, drill, military exercise; a parade ground or place where soldiers are exercised. *d.*

ورش **वृष** *vrish*, m. a bull, the sign *Taurus*. *s.*

ورش **वर्ष** *varsh*, m. a year; a division of the earth; the rainy season (v. *varshā*, &c.). *varsh-parvat*, m. a mountainous range dividing two *varsh* or parts of the world. *varsh-shat*, m. a century. *varsh-sahasra*, m. a thousand years. *varsh-āyut*, ten thousand years. *s.*

ورشا **वर्षा** *varshā*, } m.pl. the rains,
ورشاکال **वर्षाकाल** *varshā-kāl*, } or rainy season. *s.* [tumn. *s.*

ورشاوسان **वर्षावसान** *varshāvasān*, m. au-

ورشت **वर्षत** *varshat*, raining, sprinkling, showering. *s.*

ورشٹی **वृष्टि** *vrishṭi*, f. rain. *vrishṭi-hā*, m. the rainy season. *s.*

ورشٹھ **वरिष्ठ** *varishṭh*, best, dearest. *s.*

ورشچک **वृश्चिक** *vrishchik*, m. a scorpion; the sign *Scorpio*. *s.*

ورشن **वर्षण** *varshan*, m. raining, rain. *s.*

ورشوتسرگ **वृषोत्सर्ग** *vrishotsarga*, the letting loose of a bull at certain ceremonies, as at marriages, obsequies, &c.: the bull is thenceforth considered sacred, and wanders about unmolested and unappropriated; he is called "a brāhminī bull;" a vicious brute he generally turns out. *s.*

ورشيك **वर्षिक** *varshaik* or *varshyak*, yearly, annual. *s.*

ورطہ *warta*, m. a labyrinth, a whirlpool, embarrassment, any situation of danger and difficulty. *a.*

ورع *wara'*, m. timidity, apprehensive of doing wrong, temperance, continence. *a.*

ورغلانا *warghalānā* or *warghalānnā*, a. to deceive, to decoy, to inveigle. *p.*

ورق *warak*, m. a leaf (of a tree, book, &c.); a card, a slice. *warak utārnā*, to page and line (a book). *warak tarāshnā*, to cut cards. *warak-l-khiyāl*, m. name of an intoxicating drug (*Cannabis sativus*). *warak-dāghī*, written paper. *warak-dāghī karnā*, to page (a book). *a.*

ورقي *warakī*, of or relating to a leaf. *a.*

ورک **वृक** *vrik* or *vrika*, m. a wolf. *s.*

ورکت **विरक्त** *virakt*, averse, indifferent, stoical. *virakti*, f. aversion, indifference. *virakt-bhāo*, disinclined, disliking. *s.*

ورکش **वृक्ष** *vriksh*, m. tree. *vriksh-char*, m. a monkey. *vriksh-chhāyā*, f. the shade of trees, grove. *vriksh dhūp*, m. turpentine. *vriksh-ropan*, m. planting trees. *vriksh-may*, abounding with trees. *vriksh-nāth*, m. the Indian fig tree. *s.*

ورکھ **वृष** *vrikh*, m. a bull, *Taurus* (v. *vrish*). *s.*

ورگ **वर्ग** *varg*, m. class, tribe; a class of letters; a chapter, a section; a square number. *varg-ghan*, the square of a cube. *varg-mūl*, square root. *s.*

ورل **वरल** *varal*, m. a wasp. *viral* or *virlā*, fine, delicate, thin; loose, apart. *s.*

ورلا **वरला** *warlā*, on this side of a river, &c. *h.*

ورم *waram*, m. a swelling, tumour; adj. inflated; enraged. *waram-karnā*, to swell (any part of the body). *waram-honā*, to be inflated, to be enraged. *a.*

ورما **वर्मा** *warmā* (v. *barmā*), a gimlet, &c. *h.*

ورن **वर्ण** *varn* or *varnā*, m. a class, caste; an order, colour, hue; a letter of the alphabet; a coefficient. *varn-āsram*, the class and state of a person. *varn-dharm*, the particular duty of each caste. *varn-rekhā*, f. a kind of white fossil. *varn sreshth*, of a good tribe or caste; a Brāhman. *varn-sankar*, mixture or confusion of castes. *varn-kram*, order of the Hindū castes; the alphabet. *varn-gat*, algebraic. *varn-mālā*, f. the alphabet. *varn-hīn*, an outcast. *s.*

ورن **वरुण** *varun*, m. the god of the waters and regent of the west. *s*

ورن व्रण *vran*, m. a tumour, boil, ulcer. *s.*

ورن विरण *viran*, m. a fragrant grass (*Andropogon schœnanthum*). *s.* [Benares. *s.*

ورنا वरणा *varnā*, f. the Barnā, a rivulet near

ورنت वर्णित *varnit*, described, explained. *s.*

ورند वृन्द *vṛind*, m. a multitude, a heap. *s.*

ورندا वृन्दा *vṛindā*, f. the holy basil (*Ocymum sanctum*). *s.* [tree. *s.*

ورنڈال वरण्डालु *varaṇḍālu*, m. the castor-oil

ورنن वर्णन *varnan*, m. describing, expatiating, pointing out qualities or excellences. *s.*

ورننا वर्णना *varnanā*, f. praise, panegyric. *s.*

ورنه *warna* (for *wa*, *gar*, *na*), and if not. *p.*

وروپ विरूप *virūp*, } deformed, mon-
وروپك विरूपक *virūpak*, } strous, misshapen, hideous. *s.*

وروئي वर्वटी *varvaṭī*, f. a sort of bean (*Dolichos catjang*). *s.*

ورود *warūd*, m. arrival, coming, appearing, approaching, descending, alighting. *a.*

وروده विरोध *virodh*, m. enmity, opposition. *s.*

وروڌي विरोधी *virodhī*, adverse, hostile, opposing; m. an enemy. *s.*

ورۍ विरह *virah*, m. separation, absence. *s.*

ورهت विरहित *virahit*, void, free from. *s.*

ورهت वृहत *vṛihat*, great, large. *s.*

ورهجن वृहज्जन *vṛihajjan*, m. a great man. *s.*

ورهدگه वृहद्गुह *vṛihadguh*, m. a country lying behind the Vindhya near Malwa. *s.*

ورهسپت वृहस्पति *vṛihaspati*, m. the planet Jupiter or its regent. *vṛihaspati chakr*, m. a cycle of 60 years. *vṛihaspati-wār*, m. Thursday. *s.*

ورهي विरहिणी *virahinī*, f. } separate, absent;
ورهي विरही *virahī*, m. } f. a woman separated from her lover. *s.*

ورهي वर्हि *varhī*, m. a peacock. *s.*

وري वरे *ware*, on this side, near. *ware girnā*, to fall short. *h.*

وريڑا व्रीड़ा *vrīṛā*, f. shame, bashfulness. *s.*

وريه व्रीहि *vrīhi*, m. rice. *s.*

وريڑت व्रीड़ित *vrīṛit*, ashamed, modest. *s.*

وريك विरेक *virek*, m. a purgative. *s.*

وريان वरीयान *varīyān*, m. the eighteenth *yuga* or period. *s.*

وڑال विड़ाल *viṛāl*, m. a cat. *s.*

وڑشي वड़िशी *vaṛishī*, f. a fish-hook. *s.*

وزارت *wizārat*, f. the dignity of *wazīr*; the office of prime minister or grand vizir. *a.*

وزان *wazzān*, one who weighs; one who versifies. *wazān*, blowing (wind). *a. p.*

وزر *wazr* or *wizr*, m. a crime, sin, fault; arms; a burden, a load. *a.*

وزرا *wuzarā* (pl. of وزير), ministers, &c. *a.*

وزن *wazn*, m. weight, measure; metre, rhyme, verse; reputation, esteem, honour; examination. *wazn-dār* or *-kash*, a weighman. *wazn-kashī*, the office, or perquisites of a weighman. *a.*

وزني *waznī*, heavy, weighty. *a.*

وزيده *wazīda*, blown, (from *wazīdan* to blow). *p.*

وزير *wazīr*, m. a minister of state; the queen at chess; the knave at cards. *wazīru-l-mamālik*, the grand *wazīr*. *a.* [state. *a.*

وزيري *wazīrī*, f. the office of a minister of

وس *vas* (for *vash*, q. v.), authority, &c. *s.*

وس वसु *vasu*, m. wealth, thing, substance. *vasu-mān*, rich, wealthy. *s.*

وس विस *wis* (infl. of *wuh*), him, her, &c. *h.*

وس *was*, children, progeny, offspring. *d.*

وسارا *wasārā*, m. the veranda or porch of a house, an awning, shed, or thatch. *d.*

وساطت *wasāṭat*, f. mediation, intercession, medium. *a.* [of the moon. *s.*

وساكها विसाखा *wisākhā*, the sixteenth mansion

وسال विसाल *wisāl*, large, extensive. *s.*

وسالت *wasālat*, f. mediation, channel, medium, means. *a.*

وسپشت विस्पष्ट *wispasht*, apparent, manifest; open, plain, intelligible. *s.*

وسپهوٹ विस्फोट *wisphoṭ*, m. } a boil, a pus-
وسپهوٹا विस्फोटा *wisphoṭā*, f. } tule; small-
وسپهوٹك विस्फोटक *wisphoṭak*, m. } pox. *s.*

وست वस्तु *wastu*, m. thing, matter, substance. *wastu-bhāw*, f. chattels, things, baggage. *wastu-tas*, in fine, in fact, substantially. *wastu-mātr*, an outline of any subject. *wastu-hāni*, f. loss of substance or property. *s.*

وستار विस्तार *wistār*, spreading, extension. *s.*

وستر विस्तर *wistar* (Pers. *bistar*). m. a bed. *s.*

وستر वस्त्र *wastr* or *wastra*, m. raiment, apparel, clothes. *wastr-ānchal*, m. hem of a garment. *wastr-bhedī*, m. a tailor. *s.* [razor. *d.*

وسترا *wastarā* (corrupt. of *ustura*, q. v.), a

وسترت विस्तृत *wistṛit*, spread, diffused. *wistṛiti*, f. the diameter of a circle. *s.*

وسي वसती *wasatī*, f. a house, dwelling, abode, residence. *s.*

وستيرن विस्तीर्ण *wistīrn*, spread out, expanded. *s*

وسدا वसुदा *wasudā* or *wasudhā*, f. the earth. *s.*

وسدیو **वसुदेव** *vasudev*, m. the name of the father of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

وسرام **विराम** *virām*, وسرانت **विरान्त** *virānt*, } (v. *vishrām*), &c. *s.*

وسرجن **विसर्जन** *visarjan*, m. gift, donation; quitting, dismissing; setting a bull at liberty (v. *vrishotsarga*). *s.*

وسرگ **विसर्ग** *visarg* or *visarga*, m. the soft aspirate marked by two dots (in the *Devanāgarī* character) being a substitute for the letters *sa* or *ra*. *s.*

وسط *wasaṭ*, m. the middle, the centre; adj. middling (sort, &c.): centrical; suitable, just, proper, excellent, great, magnificent. *a.*

وسطی *wasaṭī*, middling, neither long nor short (pronunciation). *a.*

وسعت *wus'at*, f. latitude, amplitude, space; leisure, convenience, opportunity, ease. *a.*

وسق *wusk* or *wisk*, a load of corn, a horse or or camel load. *a.*

وسک **वसुक** *vasuk*, m. *sāmbhar* salt. *s.*

وسلیش **विश्लेष** *vislesh*, m. disunion, separation. *s.*

وسمان **वसुमान** *vasu-mān*, wealthy, rich. *s.*

وسمت **विस्मित** *vismit*, astonished, dismayed. *s.*

وسمتی **वसुमती** *vasumatī*, f. the earth. *s.*

وسمرت **विस्मृत** *vismṛit*, forgotten. *vismṛiti*, f. forgetting, forgetfulness. *s.*

وسمه *wasma*, m. the leaves of woad, or indigo (with an extract from which the natives stain their beards, cloths, &c.). *wasma-posh*, dressed in cloths stained with *wasma*. *wasma-dār*, stained with *wasma*. *a.*

وسمی **विस्मय** *vismay*, m. wonder, astonishment. *s.*

وسمیلی **विस्मयी** *vismayī*, surprised, astonished. *s.*

وسن **वस** *vasn* or **वसन** *vasan*, m. cloth, clothes. *s.*

وسنت **वसन्त** *vasant*, m. the season of spring; dysentery, diarrhœa; small-pox. *vasant-otsav*, the celebration on the return of spring. *vasant-kusum*, name of a tree (*Cordia myxa* and *latifolia*). *s.*

وسنتی **वसन्ती** *vasantī*, of or relating to spring. *s.*

وسو **विस्व** *visva* (v. *vishwa*), the world. *s.*

وسواد **विस्वाद** *visvād*, tasteless, insipid. *s.*

وسواس *waswās*, m. the temptations of the devil, distraction of mind; doubt, suspense, hesitation, apprehension, perplexity, superstition, scrupulousness. *a.*

وسواسی *wasvāsī*, doubtful, causing suspense, distracting, apprehensive. *a.*

وسور **विस्वर** *visvar*, discordant, inharmonious. *s.*

وسوسه *wasvasa*, m. temptation. *a.*

وسوک **वसूक** *vasūk*, m. *sāmbhar* salt. *s.*

وسی **विसे** *wise* (inflect. of *wuh*), him, her, it, to him, to her, to it, or to that. *h.*

وسیت **वसीत** *wasīt*, وسیٹھ **वसीठ** *wasīth*, } m. an agent, ambassador (for *wasiṭ*, Arab.). *h.*

وسیع *wasī'*, extensive, spacious. *a.*

وسیلہ *wasīla*, m. affinity, propinquity; cause, conjuncture; support, prop; means (of effecting any thing); patronage. *wasila-dār*, a client, dependant. *wasila-dārī*, clientship, dependence. *a.*

وسیم *wasīm*, beautiful, elegant, comely. *a.*

وش *wash*, (in comp.) like, resembling, as *mah-wash*, moon-like, beautiful. *p.*

وش **वश** *vash*, humbled, subdued, tamed; fascinated, enchanted; m. authority, mastership, subjection. *s.*

وش **विष** *vish*, m. poison, venom. *vish-āpah*, antidotic, an antidote. *vish-āpahā*, f. a kind of birth wort (*Aristolochia Indica*). *vish-ālū*, venomous, poisonous. *vish-bhakshan*, m. taking poison. *vish-bhujang*, m. a poisonous snake. *vish-dhar*, venomous *vish-sūchak*, the Greek partridge. *vish-ghātī*, antidotic, an antidote; m. a tree (*Mimosa sirisa*). *vish-mantr*, a snake-catcher, a charm for curing snake bites. *vish-nāshan* or *-nāshī*, m. an antidote; a tree (*Mimosa sirisa*). *vish-vidyā*, f. the administration of antidotes, the art of curing poisons. *vish-vaidya*, m. a dealer in antidotes, one who cures the bite of a snake, &c. *vish-har*, m. an antidote. *vish-hirday* or *-hṛidaya*, malicious, malignant. *s.*

وشاد **विषाद** *vishād*, m. lassitude, dejection, want of energy, lowness of spirits. *s.*

وشادی **विषादी** *vishādī*, dejected, disconsolate, sorrowful. *s.* [(*Euphorbia*). *s.*

وشاکار **विशाकार** *vishākār*, m. name of a plant

وشاکھا **विशाखा** *vishākhā*, f. the sixteenth lunar asterism. *s.* [Illustrious. *s.*

وشال **विशाल** *vishāl*, great, large, eminent,

وشالتا **विशालता** *vishālatā*, f. greatness, eminence, distinction. *s.*

وشان **विषाण** *vishān*, m. the horn of an animal, tusks of an elephant, boar, &c. *s.*

وشانی **विषाणी** *vishānī*, m. an animal with horns or tusks. *s.*

وشتا **वशिता** *vashitā*, f. fascination, bewitching; holding in subjection. *s.*

وشٹی **विष्टि** *vishṭi*, f. name of an astronomical period; labour without pay. *s.*

وشٹر **विष्टर** *vishṭar*, m. a seat, stool, chair; a Brāhman's seat. *s.*

وشٹمبھ **विष्टम्भ** *vishṭambh*, m. constipation, obstruction (of urine); paralysis. *s.*

وشٹھا **विष्ठा** *vishṭhā*, f. fæces, ordure. *s.*

وشٹی **विष्टी** *vishṭī*, forced or unpaid labour. *s.*

وشد **विशद** *vishad*, white, clear, stainless. *s.*

وشدھر **विषधर** *vish-dhar*, m. a snake; adj. venomous. *s.*

وشرام **विश्राम** *vishrām*, m. rest, repose; pause, cessation; composure. *s.*

وشرانت وشرانت *vishrānt*, rested, calm, tranquil. *vishrānti*, f. rest, tranquillity. *s.* [weapons. *s.*

وشستر وشस्त्र *vishastr*, unarmed, without

وششٹ وشिष्ट *vishisht*, endowed with; possessed of, having, inherent. *s.*

وششٹھ وشिष्ठ *vashishth*, m. a *rishi* or divine sage of the first order; one of the seven stars of *Ursa Major*. *s.*

وشم وشम *visham*, difficult of access, rough, uneven; difficult of comprehension, as an obscure book, &c.; odd (in numbers); fearful, frightful. *visham-jwar*, an intermittent fever. *visham-sāhas*, m. temerity, daring. *s.*

وشن وشिणु *vishnu*, m. one of the three principal Hindū deities, and the preserver of the universe. *vishnu-bhakta*, a worshipper of *Vishnu*. *vishnu-prīti* or *vishnūttara*, a grant of rent-free land to Brāhmans in honour of *Vishnu*, or to maintain his worship. *vishnu-pad*, m. the sky, the firmament. *vishnu-padi*, f. one of the twelve *sankrāntis* or periods when the sun enters a sign of the zodiac, especially the first after the equinox. *vishnu-krāntā*, name of a flower (*Clitorea ternatea*). *vishnu-vallabhā*, name of a small fragrant plant so called (*Echites caryophyllata*); a fragrant shrub (*Ocymum sanctum*). *s.*

وشن وشिषाणि *vishani*, m. a sort of snake. *s.*

وشنپران وشिष्णुपुराण *vishnu-purāna*, m. one of the sacred and poetical works of the Hindūs, supposed to have been compiled and composed by the poet *Vyāsa*, and comprising the whole body of Hindū theology: a *purāna* in general treats of five peculiar topics, the creation, the destruction and renovation of worlds, the genealogy of gods and heroes, the reigns of the *manus*, and the transactions of their descendants: there are eighteen acknowledged *purānas*: 1. *Brāhma*; 2. *Padma*, or the lotus; 3. *Brahmānda*, or the egg of *Brahmā*; 4. *Agni*, or fire; 5. *Vishnu*; 6. *Garuda*, his bird or vehicle; 7. *Brahma-vaivarta*, or transformations of *Brahmā*; 8. *Shiva*; 9. *Linga*; 10. *Nārada*, son of *Brahmā*; 11. *Skanda*, son of *Shiva*; 12. *Mārkandeya*, so called from a sage of that name; 13. *Bhavishyat*, or prophetic; 14. *Matsya*, or the fish; 15. *Varāha*, or boar; 16. *Kurma*, or tortoise; 17. *Vāmana*, or dwarf: and 18. the *Bhāgavat*, or life of *Krishna*, which last is by some considered as a spurious and modern work: the *purānas* are reckoned to contain four-hundred thousand stanzas; there are also eighteen *upa-purānas*, or similar poems of inferior sanctity and different appellations: the whole constitute the popular or poetical creed of the Hindūs, and some of them, or particular parts of them, are very generally read and studied. *s.*

وشنک وशङ्क *vishank*, fearless, undaunted. *s.*

وشو وविषुव *vishuv*, } m. the equinox.
وشوت وविषुवत *vishuvat*, } *vishuv-chhāyā*, f. the shadow of the gnomon at noon when the sun is on the equinox. *vishuv-din* or *-kāl*, m. the day of the equinox. *vishuvat-rekhā*, the equinoctial line. *s.*

وشوا وविषा *vishwā*, f. a tree whose bark is used in dyeing red, commonly called *atis* (*Betula*). *s.*

وشواتم وविश्वात्म *vishwātma*, m. the universal spirit. *s.*

وشواس وविश्वास *vishwās*, m. trust, faith, confidence. *vishwās-bhang*, m. breach of confidence. *vishwās-pātr*, one who is trustworthy. *vishwās-krit*, inspiring confidence. *vishwās-ghāt*, m. violation of trust. *vishwās-ghātak*, m. a traitor, one who betrays confidence. *s.*

وشواسي وविश्वासी *vishwāsi*, trusting or confiding in; trusty, honest. *s.*

وشوامتر وविश्वामित्र *vishwāmitra*, m. a Muni of the military caste, the preceptor of *Rāma*. *s.*

وشوک وविशोक *vishok*, without grief, happy. *s.*

وشوکا وविश्वका *vishwakā*, f. a gull (*Larus ridibundus*). *s.*

وشونبھر وविश्वंभर *vishwambhar*, all-sustaining. *s.*

وشوہ وविश्व *vishwa*, all, entire, whole, universal; m. the world, the universe; a deity of a particular class, worshipped in the funeral rites. *vishwa-jit*, all-subduing. *vishwa-jan*, all men, mankind. *vishwa-devā*, m. name of a plant (*Hedysarum lagopodioides*). *vishwa-dhārī*, all-sustaining. *vishwa-rāj*, m. a universal sovereign. *vishwa-rūp*, multiform, universal, omnipresent, *Vishnu*. *vishwa-rochan*, an esculent root so called (*Arum colocasia*). *vishwa-sārak*, the prickly pear (*Costus Indicus*). *vishwa-srishtā*, God, the creator of all. *vishwa-krit*, the maker of all. *vishwa-karma*, the son of *Brahmā* and artist of the gods. *vishwa-vyāpti*, f. universal diffusion. *vishwa-vyāpak* or *-vyāpi*, all-pervading, every where diffused. *s.*

وشویشور وविश्वेश्वर *vishweshwar*, m. lord of the universe, a form of *Shiva* especially worshipped at Benares. *s.* [object, pursuit, affair. *s.*

وشي وविषय *vishay*, m. any object of sense; an

وشي وवशी *vashi*, subdued; m. a sage with subdued passions. *vashī-bhūt*, subjugated to another's will. *vashī-krit*, fascinated, subjected. *vashī-karan*, m. subduing (by drugs, charms, &c.), enchanting. *s.*

وشیاتما وवश्यात्मा *vashyātmā*, of a subdued mind. *s.* [tion. *s.*

وشیتا وवश्यता *vashyatā*, f. humility, subjec-

وشیر وवशीर *vashīr*, m. a pungent fruit, (*Pothos officinalis*). *s.* [lence. *s.*

وشیش وविशेष *vishesh*, m. sort, kind; excel-

وشیشن وविशेषण *visheshan*, discriminative. *s.*

وشیشیہ وविशेष्य *visheshya*, principal, chief; a substantive. *s.*

وشیہ وवश्य *vashya*, tame, humbled. *s.*

وشیي وविषयी *vishayī*, m. a sensualist, materialist, man of the world. *s.*

وصال *wisāl*, m. union, meeting, interview; death; society, confederacy. *a.*

وصایا *wasāyā* (pl. of وصیت), wills, testaments; precepts, injunctions. *a.*

وصایت *wisāyat* (v. *wasiyat*), testament, &c. *a.*

وصف *wasf*, m. praise, encomium, description, description of qualities, merit, virtue, worth. *a.*

وصفیت *wasfīyat*, act or state of eulogy. *a.*

وصل *wasl*, m. meeting, union, conjunction. *wasl-k.*, to unite, to paste, to conjoin, to annex. *s.*

وصلت *wuslat*, f. } joining, conjunction; a
وصلہ *wusla*, m. } vinculum; a symbol used in Arabic orthography (v. Gram.). *wasla* (corruptly used for *fasla*), a section. *a.*

وصلچه *waṣalcha*, m. a shred, a fragment. *a. p.*

وصلي *wa.alī*, f. a piece of wood, plank, pasteboard, slate, parchment, &c., on which children learn to write; adj. copulative, conjunctive. *a.*

وصمت *waṣmat*, f. reproach, disgrace; crime, sin, fault; torpor, languor. *a.*

وصول *muṣūl*, m. arrival, conjunction; acquisition or enjoyment of any thing desired; realization of revenue. *wuṣūl-k.*, to collect. *wuṣūl honā*, to get, to be arrived. *a.*

وصولي *muṣūlī*, recoverable (a debt, &c.). *a.*

وصي *waṣī*, m. an executor, administrator, a guardian. *a.*

وصيت *waṣīyat*, f. a last will and testament; precept, mandate; making a will. *waṣīyat-nāma*, a last will or testament. *waṣīyat k.*, to leave by will, to devise, to bequeath. *a.*

وصيد *waṣīd*, a threshold, a portion or space before a door. *a.*

وضاحت *waẓāḥat*, clearness, purity. *a.*

وضاعت *waẓā'at*, f. humility, humiliation. *a.*

وضع *waẓ'*, f. situation, state, condition, manner, mode, procedure, position, conduct. *waẓ'i ḥamal*, abortion, miscarriage. *waẓ'-k.*, to deduct, to subtract; to invent or found (an art, &c.). *a.*

وضعي *waẓ'ī*, of or relating to situation. *a.*

وضو *waẓū* or *wuẓū*, m. ablution (performed before prayer, and consists in washing first the hands, then the mouth inside, then throwing water on the forehead, washing the whole face, arms, and lastly the feet). *a.*

وضوح *wuẓūḥ*, m. evidence, proof. *a.*

وضيع *waẓī'*, ignoble, base, plebeian, low; m. a deposit, a trust, any thing committed to the care of another. *sharīf o waẓī'*, nobles and plebeians. *a.*

وضيعت *waẓī'at*, trust, deposit; a deduction. *a.*

وطد *waṭid*, firm, steady, strengthened, solid; confirmed, corroborated. *a.*

وطر *waṭar*, m. any thing necessary; necessity, use; any thing that lies at heart. *a.*

وطن *waṭan*, m. native country, residence, abode, home, birthplace. *waṭan-dushman*, a traitor. *waṭan-dost*, a patriot. *a.*

وطني *waṭanī*, belonging to one's country. *a.*

وطي *waṭī*, f. *subigens mulierum*, coition; kicking, treading under foot. *a.*

وظائف *waẓā,if* (pl. of وظيفه), pensions, stipulated salaries, daily tasks or duties. *a.*

وظيفه *waẓīfa*, m. a pension, stipend, salary, stipulated allowance of provision (per day, month, or year); any thing agreed on; daily task, religious duty. *waẓīfa-dār*, the holder of a pension. *a.*

وظيفي *waẓīfī*, m. a stipendiary, pensioner; adj. of or relating to a salary, duty, &c. *a.*

وعده *wa'da*, m. a promise, vow; agreement, bargain. *wa'da-bandī*, f. an agreement. *wa'da-dār*, one who is bound by engagement. *wa'da khilāf*, a false contract; a person who does not keep his promise. *wa'da-shikan*, a promise-breaker. *wa'da-shikanī*, f. breach of promise. *wa'da-farāmosh*, forgetful of one's promise. *wa'da-wa'id*, evading a promise. *wa'da-wafā*, observing one's promise. *a.*

وعظ *wa'ẓ*, m. advice, admonition, exhortation respecting future rewards and punishments, a sermon. *a.*

وعيد *wa'īd*, threatening or predicting any thing bad; promising any thing good. *a.*

وغا *waghā*, war, battle, tumult; a tiger. *p.*

وغيره *wa-ghaira*, et cetera, and so forth. *a.*

وفا *wafā*, f. performing a promise, observation of faith, sincerity, fidelity, sufficiency. *wafā-parast*, faithful, sincere. *wafā-begāna*, faithless. *wafādār*, faithful, sincere. *wafā-dārī*, f. sincerity, fidelity. *wafā-k.*, to fulfil, to suffice, to prove effective. *a.*

وفات *wafāt*, f. death, decease. *wafāt yāftan*, to die. *a.*

وفاق *wifāḳ*, m. concord, harmony, good understanding, unanimity. *a.*

وفاءي *wafā,ī*, f. fidelity, sincerity. *a.*

وفر *wafr*, full, complete, entire, numerous, copious, abundant. *a.*

وفق *wafḳ*, m. a sufficiency; agreement, concord, congruity; just proportion. *a.*

وفور *wufūr*, m. multitude, plenty, abundance; adj. full, complete, copious. *a.*

وقاحت *waḳāḥat*, impudence; impudent. *a.*

وقار *waḳār*, m. dignity, estimation; steadiness, constancy; modesty, mildness, honour, reputation. *a.*

وقاع *wiḳā'*, rushing upon the enemy, battle, encounter; *coitus*. *a.*

وقائع *waḳā,i'* (pl. of وقيعه), news, events. *waḳā,i'-nigār*, an intelligencer. *waḳā,i'-nigārī*, f. the office of an intelligencer. *waḳā,i'-navīs*, a court secretary, whose duty it is to write down and chronicle all the acts and deeds, public and private, of the prince, the occurrences and news of the court, state affairs, &c. *a.*

وقت *waḳt*, m. time, season, opportunity; (met.) adversity. *waḳt ba waḳt*, from time to time. *waḳt be waḳt*, constantly, perpetually. *waḳt parnā*, to suffer misfortunes, to be distressed. *waḳt kāṭnā*, to pass away the time. *waḳti nāzuk*, delicate times. *waḳt nā waḳt*, occasionally, without any stated time. *waḳt-yāb*, finding an opportunity. *waḳti gurg o mesh* (lit.) "the time of the wolf and sheep," the dusk of evening or grey of the morning, when the light is insufficient to enable one to distinguish a wolf from a sheep. The French have a precisely similar phrase, "Entre chien et loup."—(Binning). *a.*

وقتيت *waḳtīyat*, f. seasonableness. *a.*

وقتيه *waḳtīya*, timely, seasonable. *a.*

وقر *waḳr*, m. dignity, honour, character; adj. mild, modest, sedate. *a.*

وقف *waḳf*, m. tranquillity; firmness, constancy; a legacy for pious uses; lands, &c. belonging to mosques, colleges, and charitable institutions, for their support and maintenance. *waḳf-nāma*, a written deed of endowment. *s.*

وقفه *waḳfa*, m. pause, delay; choking, stopping, retarding, respite; vacancy. *a.*

وقفیت *waḳfīyat*, f. the book in which legacies for pious uses are registered. *a.*

وقوع *waḳū'*, m. a contingency, accident, event, occurrence. *a.*

وقوف *waḳūf*, m. experience, information, sense, understanding, wisdom. *waḳūf-dār*, informed of, experienced. *a*

وقوفي *waḳūfī*, sensible, intelligent. *a.*

وقیه *waḳīyah*, a weight of two and a quarter pounds. *waḳīyat*, a weight of seven *miṣḳāls* and forty *dirhams*. *a.*

وک वक *vak* or *vaka*, m. a crane (*Ardea nivea*); also a tree so called (*Sesbana grandiflora*). *s.*

وکار विकार *vikār*, m. change of form or nature; sickness, disease. *s.*

وکاش विकाश *vikāsh*, m. } display, mani-
وکاشتا विकाशता *vikāshtā*, f. } festation; appearance, publicity. *s.* [ing. *s.*

وکاشن विकाशन *vikāshan*, m. act of display-

وکال विकाल *vikāl*, m. twilight. *s.*

وکالت *wakālat*, f. agency, embassy, deputation; office of *wakīl*. *wakālatan*, by deputy. *a.*

وکپشپ वकपुष्प *vak-pushp*, m. name of a tree (*Æschynomene grandiflora*). *s.*

وکتا वक्ता *vaktā* (v. *baktā*), m. a speaker. *s.*

وکتر वक्त्र *vaktra*, m. the face, the mouth. *s.*

وکتویه वक्तव्य *vaktavya*, fit to be spoken. *s.*

وکٹ विकट *vikaṭ*, great, large, formidable, frightful, hideous, horrible. *s.*

وکر वक्र *vakr*, crooked, curved; indirect, evasive. *vakr-pushp*, m. the *Sesbana grandiflora*. *vakr-gāmī*, who or what goes tortuously; fraudulent, dishonest, evasive. *vakr-gati*, crooked gait; foppishness. *s.*

وکرانت विक्रान्त *vikrānt*, valiant, mighty, victorious; a hero, a warrior. *s.*

وکرت विकृत *vikṛit*, averse, estranged; m. disgust, aversion. *vikrit-ākār*, changed in aspect or form. *s.*

وکرتا वक्रता *vakratā*, f. crookedness, knavery, craft, cunning; evasive or jesuitical speech. *s.*

وکرتی विकृति *vikṛiti*, f. change of any kind, as of purpose, mind, form, nature; sickness, disease. *s.*

وکرم विक्रम *vikram*, m. heroism, prowess, heroic valour, great power or strength; overcoming, subduing *s.*

وکرم वि-कर्म *vi-karm*, misdoing. *vikarm-kriyā*, f. an illegal or immoral act. *s.*

وکرماجیت विक्रमाजीत *vikramājīt*, } m. the
وکرمادتیه विक्रमादित्य *vikramāditya*, } name of a celebrated prince, the sovereign of *Ujjain*, and the reputed founder of an era among the Hindūs, still in use, commencing 56 years before the Christian era. *s.*

وکرمی विक्रमी *vikramī*, m. a lion; a hero. *s.*

وکرنک विकर्णिक *vikarnik*, m. the district Sāraswat, in the north-west of Hindūstān. *s.*

وکروکت वक्रोक्ति *vakrokti*, f. equivoque, evasion; pun, covert expression, hint, sarcasm. *s.*

وکری वक्री *vakrī*, crooked, dishonest. *vakrī-bhā,o*, m. curvature; fraudulent disposition. *s.*

وکری विक्रय *vikray*, m. sale, selling, vending. *vikrayī*, a seller, vendor. *s*

وکریت विक्रीत *vikrīt*, sold, vended. *s.*

وکریتا विक्रेता *vikretā*, }
وکریی विक्रयी *vikrayī*, } m. a vendor, seller. *s.* [budded. *s.*

وکست विकसित *vikasit*, blown, as a flower,

وکشه वक्षः *vaksha*, m. the breast, the bosom. *s.*

وکشپت विक्षिप्त *vikshipt*, thrown, cast; bewildered, foolish. *s.*

وکشیپ विक्षेप *vikshep*, m. casting, throwing; perplexity; celestial latitude. *s.*

وکل विकल *vikal*, confused, confounded; one-sixtieth of a *kalā*, the sixtieth part of a degree. *vakul*, m. name of plant (*Mimosa elengi*). *s.*

وکلا *wukalā* (pl. of وکیل), agents, ambassadors. *a.*

وکلپ विकल्प *vikalp*, m. error, doubt, indecision; (in gram.) admitting of more than one rule; (in rhetoric) antithesis. *s.*

وکمپت विकम्पित *vikampit*, trembling, agitated; palpitating, heaving. *s.*

وکنٹک विकण्टक *vikaṇṭak*, m. name of a herbaceous plant (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.*

وکهالنا *wakhālnā*, a. to spew, to vomit. *d.*

وکهیاپن विख्यापन *vikhyāpan*, m. explaining, expounding. *s.*

وکهیات विख्यात *vikhyāt*, known, notorious, famous. *vikhyāti*, f. fame, celebrity, renown, notoriety. *s.*

وکیل *wakīl*, m. an agent, ambassador, representative, counsellor (at law). *wakīl muṭlaḳ*, a plenipotentiary, a vicegerent invested with full powers. *a.*

وکیلی *wakīlī*, f. office of *wakīl*, agency, embassy. *a.* [but. *wa-gar-na*, and if not. *p.*

وگر *wagar*, (conj. for *wa* and *gar*), and if,

وگرہ विग्रह *vigrah*, m. the body; extension, diffusion war, battle, opposition, encounter. *s.*

وگن विगुण *vigun*, bad, worthless. *s.*

وگوڑھ विगूढ *vigūṛh*, concealed, hidden. *s.*

وگھات विघात *vighāt*, } m. obstacle, impedi-
وگھن विघ्न *vighn*, } ment. *vighn siddhi*, f. removal of obstacles. *vighn-kārī*, impeding, obstructing. *vighn-nāshak*, removing difficulties. *vighn-nāshan*, m. or *vighn-siddhi*, f. the removing of obstacles. *s.*

وگھنت विघ्नित *vighnit*, stopped, prevented, obstructed, impeded. *s.*

وگي विज्ञ *vigya*, skilful, clever, learned. *s.*

وگيابن विज्ञापन *vigyāpan*, m. teaching, informing. *s.*

وگيات विज्ञात *vigyāt*, known, famous. *s*

وگيان विज्ञान *vigyān*, m. knowledge, science. *s.*

وگيتا विज्ञता *vigyatā*, f. wisdom, learning. *s.*

ول विल *vil* or विल्ल *vill*, m. a pit hole, cavity; a chasm, cavern. *s.*

ولا *wilā* or *walā*, f. friendship, affinity; a kingdom, authority, power. *willā*, conj. and if not; otherwise. *a.*

ولا *wilā*, m. time, season. *a. p.*

ولا वला *walā*, near, hither, on this side. *h.*

ولاپ विलाप *vilāp*, m. lamentation, sound of grief or distress. *s.*

ولاد *wilād*, nativity, child-birth; procreation. *a.*

ولادت *wilādat*, f. nativity, birth, generation. *a.*

ولاس विलास *vilās*, m. sport, play, wantonness. *s.* [a whore, a harlot. *s.*

ولاسني विलासिनी *vilāsinī*, a wanton woman,

ولاسي विलासी *vilāsī*, m. a sensualist; adj. sportive. wanton. *s.*

ولاکا वलाका *valākā*, f. a small kind of crane, a row or line of cranes. *s.*

ولايت *wilāyat*, f. an inhabited country, dominion, district; a foreign country; possession, being master of any thing: by the natives of India this term is used to denote any country except their own, but more especially Persia, Arabia, and Great Britain. *a.*

ولايتي *wilāyatī*, European, foreign. *wilāyatī khatt*, a kind of *Nasta'līk* character. *wilāyatī sem*, beans. *wilāyatī pānī*, soda-water. *wilāyatī baingan*, the tomata or love-apple. *wilāyatī mako,e*, the fruit called Cape gooseberry, or Brazil cherry. *tāza wilāyatī*, a new comer to India; in Anglo-Indian phraseology "a griffin," or more colloquially a "griff." *a.*

ولبھ वल्लभ *vallabh*, beloved, desired, dear; m. a lover, husband, friend; a superintendant. *s.*

ولٹھي *walthī*, }
ولي *waltī*, } the eaves of a house. *d.*

ولج विलज्ज *vilajj*, shameless, impudent, unabashed. *s.*

ولد *walad*, m. a son, offspring. *waladu-z-zinā*, a son of a whore, a bastard; an earth-worm. *a.*

ولسن विलसन *vilasan*, m. sporting, dallying. *s.*

ولکل वल्कल *valkal*, m. the bark of a tree. *s.*

ولگ विलग *vilag*, separate, apart. *s.*

ولمب विलम्ब *vilamb*, m. slowness, tardiness, delay. *s.* [ing. *s.*

ولمبنا विलम्बना *vilambnā*, m. delaying, retard-

ولميك वल्मीक *valmīk*, m. the celebrated poet, *Vālmīki*, author of the Rāmāyana. *s.*

ولو विल्व *vilv*, m. a fruit tree commonly called *bel* (*Ægle marmelos*). *s.*

ولوبھن विलोभन *vilobhan*, m. allurement, temptation. *s.* [fish (*Cuprea cultrata*). *s.*

ولوٹك विलोटक *viloṭak*, m. name of a kind of

ولوچن विलोचन *vilochan*, m. the eye. *vilochan-pāt*, a glance of the eye. *s.*

ولوڑنا विलोड़ना *viloṛnā*, a. to shake, to churn. *s.*

ولوکت विलोकित *vilokit*, seen, beheld. *s.*

ولوکن विलोकन *vilokan*, m. sight, seeing, looking. *s.* [to look, to view. *s.*

ولوکنا विलोकना *vilokṇā*, a. to see, to behold,

ولوکنيه विलोकनीय *vilokanīya*, agreeable, beautiful. *s.* [mult, noise, uproar. *s.*

ولوله *walwala*, m. howling, lamenting; a tu-

ولوم विलोम *vilom*, reverse, opposite, contrary, backwards. *vilom-trairāsik*, rule of three inverse. *vilom-kriyā* or *-vidhi*, rule of inversion. *s.*

ولووونا विलोवना *vilovnā*, a. to churn, to agitate. *s.* [the world. *s.*

ولي विलय *vilay*, m. dissolution, destruction of

ولي *walī*, m. a holy man, a favourite (of God); a prince, lord, master; a guardian; a servant, a slave. *walī-'ahd*, an heir, a *locum tenens*, vicegerent. *walī-'ahdī*, heritage, the state of being an heir apparent; deputyship. *walī-khangar*, m. an assistant, protector. *walī-ni'mat*, a benefactor, a patron, a title of respect by which a father is addressed. *a.*

ولي *wa-le*,
وليك *wa-lek*,
وليكن *wa-lekin*, } but then, and further, and nevertheless. *a. p.*

وليمه *walīma*, a banquet, a marriage feast. *a.*

ولين विलयन *vilayan*, m. destroying, corroding, liquefying, attenuating. *s.*

وماتا विमाता *vimātā*, } f. a stepmother, a fa-
وماتر विमातृ *vimātṛi*, } ther's wife. *s.*

ومارگ विमार्ग *vimārg*, m. a bad road, a wrong path, evil conduct. *s.*

ومان विमान *vimān*, m. a car or chariot of the gods, sometimes serving as a seat or throne, and sometimes carrying them through the skies, self-moving. *s.*

وبمب बिम्ब *vimb*, m. the disc of the sun, image, shadow; the gourd of the *Momordica monadelpha*. *s.*

ومرش विमर्श *vimarsh*, m. investigation, trial, *s.*

ومكت विमुक्त *vimukht*, loosed, liberated. *vimukti*, f. liberation; final release. *s.*

ومكه विमुख *vimukh*, averted, having the face cast down; opposed. *s.* [opposition. *s.*

ومكهتا विमुखता *vimukhtā*, f. turning away,

ومكهي विमुखी *vimukhī*, averted, turned away; hostile, averse to or from. *s.*

ومل विमल *vimal*, pure, clean. *vimal-ātmā*, pure in spirit, undefiled. *vimal-mani*, m. chrystal. *s.*

وملان विम्लान *vimlān*, fresh, pure from decay. *s.*

ومن वमन *vaman*, m. vomiting, an emetic. *s.*

وموچت विमोचित *vimochit*, liberated, set free. *s.*

وموچن विमोचन *vimochan*, m. act of liberating. *s.* [mind, foolish. *s.*

وموڑهاتما विमूढात्मा *vimūṛh-ātmā*, deluded in

وموكش विमोक्ष *vimoksh*, m. liberation, freedom. *s.* [guiled. *s.*

وموهت विमोहित *vimohit*, fascinated, be-

وموهن विमोहन *vimohan*, m. the act of seducing, tempting, confounding the mind and exciting the passions. *s.*

وموهني विमोहनी *vimohanī*, fascinating, bewitching, tempting. *s.* [to vomit. *s.*

ومي वमी *vamī*, f. vomiting; adj. sick, inclined

ون विन *win* (inflect. pl. of *wuh*), them, those. *h.*

ون वन *van*, m. a forest, wood, grove; *vanāsray*, m. a dwelling in a forest. *van-ānt*, the skirts of a wood. *van-chārī*, savage; m. a forester. *van-char*, an ape, a monkey. *van-rāj*, m. a lion, king of the forest. *van-sthāyī*, being or abiding in a wood; m. a hermit, an anchoret. *van-sthit*, situated in a forest. *van-kachu*, a species of *arum* (*Arum calocasia*). *van-vās* or *-vāsi*, an anchoret, a hermit. *van-virāl*, a wild cat (*Felis caracal*). *s.*

ونا विना *vinā*, without, except. *s.*

وناتهه विनाथ *vināth*, deserted, unowned. *s.*

وناش विनाश *vināsh*, m. disappearance, destruction, loss, annihilation. *s.*

وناشت وناشت विनाशित *vināshit*, destroyed, effaced. *s.*

وناشك وناشك विनाशक *vināshak*, } m. a destroyer;
وناشي وناشي विनाशी *vināshī*, } adj. destructive. *vināshi*, perishing, being destroyed. *s.*

وناڼت वनान्त *vanānt*, m. the skirts of a wood. *s.*

وڼپات विनिपात *vinipāt*, m. falling; a calamity. *vinipāt-shanshī*, portentous. *s.*

وڼت وڼت विनत *vinat*, bent, stooping; humble, modest. *vinati*, f. bending, modesty. *s.*

ونتا وڼتا *vanitā*, f. a woman in general, a beloved woman, a wife, a mistress. *s.*

ونڼك وڼك *vanṭak*, m. a part, a portion. *s.*

ونڼن وڼن *vanṭan*, m. portioning, dividing. *s.*

ونچت وڼچت *vanchit*, tricked, deceived. *s.*

ونچك وڼچك *vanchak* or *vanchuk*, fraudulent, crafty: m. a jackal, a rogue, cheat. *s.*

ونچن وڼچن *vanchan*, m. } cheating, fraud,
ونچنا وڼچنا *vanchanā*, f. } deception. *s.*

وند विन्दु *vindu*, m. a drop of liquid; a spot, dot, mark. *s.* [*drum tesselatum*, &c.). *s.*

وندا वन्दा *vandā*, f. a parasite plant (*Epiden-*

وندن वन्दन *vandan*, m. obeisance to a Brāhman, &c. by touching the feet. *s.*

وندنا वन्दना *vandnā*, f. praise, praising, especially the gods or great men. *s.*

وندني वन्दनी *vandnī*, f. reverence, worship, adoring. *s.* [to be adored. *s.*

وندنيه वन्दनीय *vandanīya*, praiseworthy, fit

وندهي विन्ध्य *vindhya*, } the
وندهياچل विन्ध्याचल *vindhyāchal*, } Vindhya range of mountains, which divide Hindūstān proper from the Deccan. *vindhyāṭavi*, f. the great Vindhya forest. *vindhya-vāsinī*, f. a name of *Durgā*, a shrine of *Durgā*, near *Mirzāpūr*. *s.*

وندي वन्दी *vandī*, a captive, prisoner; a panegyrist, bard, herald; a flatterer. *s.*

وندنيه वन्द्य *vandya*, fit to be praised, commendable, laudable. *s.*

ونس वंश *vans* (for *vansha*), m. race, lineage, family. *vans-khoyu*, m. hereditary estate. *vans-parampará*, f. descent, lineage. *vans-charitr*, m. genealogy, history of the race. *vans-samāchār*, m. family usage. *vans-vriddhi*, f. prosperity of a family. *s.*

ونساولي वंशावली *vansāvalī*, f. a pedigree, genealogy. *s.*

ونسپت वनस्पति *vanaspati*, m. a tree that bears fruit but no apparent blossoms. *s.*

ونس روچنا وڼس روچنا वंशरोचना *vāns-rochanā*, } f. an
ونس لوچن وڼس لوچن वंशलोचन *vans-lochan*, } earthy white concretion in the hollow of the bamboo. *s.*

ونسك وڼسك वंशिक *vansik*, belonging to a family, a bamboo, &c. *vansak*, m. a small fish (*Cynoglosus lingua*). *s.*

ونسي وڼسي वंशी *vansī*, f. a pipe, a flute. *vansīdhar*, m. a piper; a name of *Krishna*. *s.*

ونشت وڼشت विंशति *vinshati*, twenty. *vinshatitam*, the twentieth. *s.*

ونشت وڼشت विनष्ट *vinashṭ*, destroyed, lost. *vinashṭi*, f. disappearance, destruction. *s.*

ونك وڼك वङ्क *vank*, m. the bend of a river; crookedness. *s*

ونگ वङ्ग *vang*, m. Bengal. *s.*

ونمي विनिमय *vinimay*, m. barter, exchange. *s.*

ونود विनोद *vinod*, eagerness, sport, pleasure. *s.*

ونهين विन्हें *vinheṅ*, (oblique pl.) them, to them or those. *h.*

ونهين वुन्हीं *vuṅhīṅ*, that very (time, place, &c.), immediately, on the spot, in that very manner. *h.*

وني विनय *vinay*, m. affability, modesty, reverence, decency. *s.*

ونيا वन्या *vanyā*, f. a multitude of groves; a quantity of water, a flood, a deluge; name of a plant (*Physalis flexuosa*). *s.*

ونياس विन्यास *vinyās*, m. assemblage, collection; site, receptacle. *s.*

ونياك विन्याक *vinyāk*, m. name of a tree (*Echites scholaris*). *s.*

ونيت विनीत *vinīt*, modest, humble. *vinīt-ātmā*, well-behaved; humble. *s.*

ونيلا वनेला *vanelā*, savage, wild. *s.*

ونيه वन्य *vanya*, savage, wild; of the forest, produced in the wood. *s.*

ونيي विनयी *vinayī*, courteous, affable. *s.*

وو वो *wo*, (third pers. pr. pl.) those, they. *h.*

وواد विवाद *vivād*, m. contest, contention. *s.*

ووادي विवादी *vivādī*, disputing; m. a litigant. *s.*

وواس विवास *vivās*, } m. exile, banish-
وواسن विवासन *vivāsan*, } ment, expulsion from house and home. *s.*

وواه विवाह *vivāh*, m. marriage, of which eight forms are enumerated by Manu (v. Wilson's Glossary). *s.*

وواهت विवाहित *vivāhit*, m. }married. *s.*
وواهتا विवाहिता *vivāhitā*, f. }

وود वोद *wod*, wet, moist. *s.* [*boalis*). *s.*

وودال वोदाल *wodāl*, m. a sheat fish (*Silurus*

وودھ विविध *vividh*, various, of many sorts or forms. *s.* [defect. *s.*

وور विवर *vivar*, m. a hole, a chasm; fault,

وورجت विवर्जित *vivarjit*, left, abandoned; avoided, shunned. *s.*

وورجن विवर्जन *vivarjan*, m. abandoning, leaving; shunning. *s.*

وورن विवरण *vivaraṇ*, m. explanation, gloss, comment, description. *s.*

وورن विवर्ण *vivarṇ* or *vivarṇa*, a man of low caste, an outcast. *s.*

ووس विवश *vivas*, independent; sedate, at the point of death. *s.*

ووستر विवस्त्र *vivastr*, naked, unclothed. *s.*

ووشاون वोशाओन *woshā,on*, the winnowing of grain. *h.*

ووكشا विवक्षा *vivakṣhā*, f. wish, desire. *s.*

ووكشت विवक्षित *vivakṣhit*, wished, desired. *s.*

ووكشتا विवक्षिता *vivakṣhitā*, f. purpose, wish. *s.*

وول वोल *wol* or *vol*, m. gum, myrrh. *s.*

وون वूं *wūṅ* or वों *woṅ*, so, in that manner. *woṅ-hī* or *woṅ-hīṅ*, also *wohī* or *wohīṅ*, in that very manner, that instant. *woṅ kā woṅhī*, exactly the same as before. *h.*

ووپك विवेचक *vivechak*, m. a judge, one wh discriminates truth from falsehood. *s.*

ووپچن विवेचन *vivechan*, m. }
ووپچنا विवेचना *vivechanā*, f. } discrimination, judgment, distinguishing trut from falsehood. *s.*
ووپك विवेक *vivek*, m. }
ووپكتا विवेकता *vivekatā*, f. }

ووپكي विवेकी *vivekī*, m. a judge, sage, philosopher; adj. judicious, discriminative. *s.*

وه वुह *wuh* or वह *wah*, pron. he, she, it, that sometimes for *we*, they, those. *h.*

وهابي *wahhābī*, a follower of the doctrines of *Shaikh 'Abdu-l-wahhāb*, an Arabian reformer of the last century: in India the term is equivalent to "infidel" or "unbeliever," just as we good Protestants are called "heretics," and doomed in due time to a certain warm berth, &c., by our very charitable fellow-worms of the Romish persuasion. *a.*

وهار विहार *vihār*, m. play, sport, pastime. *s.*

وهاري विहारी *vihārī*, playful, sportive. *s.*

وهان वहां *wahāṅ* or वुहां *wuhāṅ*, there, thither, yonder. *wahāṅ kā wahāṅ*, in that very place. *h.*

وهب *wahb*, m. giving, bestowing. *a.*

وهبي *wahbī*, given or bestowed. *a.*

وهر वहिर *vahir*, out, without. *vahir-des*, m. a foreign land. *vahir-bhūt*, expelled, excluded. *s.*

وهرن विहरण *viharan*, m. taking off or away; going about for pleasure. *s.*

وهسنا विहसना *vihasnā*, n. to smile, to laugh. *s.*

وهلا वहला *vahlā* or *wahla*, m. an attack, assault. *h.*

وهم *wahm*, m. imagination, idea, fancy; (In law) suspension, doubt; anxiety, apprehension. *a.*

وهمه *wahma*, a whim, a fancy; an idea. *a.*

وهمي *wahmī*, imaginary, conjectural. *a.*

وهن वह्नि *vahni*, m. fire, or its deity, Agni. *s.*

وهنگ विहङ्ग *vihang*, } m. a bird, that
وهنگم विहङ्गम *vihangam*, } which soars in the sky. *s.* [very. *h.*

وهي वही *wahī* or *wuhī*, pron. he himself, that

وهئي वहई *vaha,ī*, f. side, quarter, way. *s.*

وهين वुहीं *wuhīn*, that very time or place, immediately, on the spot. *h.*

وهين विहीन *vihīn*, abandoned, left, deserted, deprived of. *s.*

وي वे *we*, (pron. pl.) they, those. *h.*

وي *wai*, fie! ho! *wai-ka*, fie upon thee! *a. p.*

وياپ व्याप *vyāp*, وياپار व्यापार *vyāpār*, m. occupation, business, trade; practice. *s.*

وياپاري व्यापारी *vyāpārī*, busy, occupied; m. a trader, a dealer, a man of business. *s.*

وياپت व्याप्त *vyāpta*, pervaded, penetrated by, filled with. *vyāpti*, f. pervading, inherence, universal permeation, omnipresence. *vyāpti-mān*, diffusive, pervading. *s.*

وياپك व्यापक *vyāpak*, diffusive, comprehensive, extending. *s.* [dence. *s.*

وياپكتا व्यापकता *vyāpaktā*, f. diffusion, pervaوياپنا व्यापना *vyāpnā*, a. n. to spread through, to penetrate, to pervade, to affect or influence. *s.*

وياپي व्यापी *vyāpī*, diffusive, comprehensive. *s.*

وياپيتا व्याप्यता *vyāpyatā*, f. penetrability. *s.*

وياج व्याज *vyāj*, m. interest, usury; deceit, fraud, guile; disguise, wickedness. *s.*

وياجو व्याजू *vyājū*, m. the principal or capital sum put out at interest. *s.*

وياجي व्याजी *vyājī*, m. one who takes interest; money that bears interest, or which is lent or borrowed at interest *s.*

وياده व्याध *vyādh*, وياڌا व्याधा *vyādhā*, m. a hunter, a low or wicked man. *s.*

وياده व्याधि *vyādhi*, f. sickness, disease in general. *vyādhi-rahit*, free from disease, in good health. *s*

وياڌت व्याधित *vyādhit*, وياڌي व्याधी *vyādhī*, sick, ill, diseased. *s.*

وياس व्यास *vyās* or *vyāsa*, m. a celebrated sage and author, the reputed compiler of the *Vedas* and *Purānas*; also the founder of the *Vedānta* philosophy; diffusion, extension; the diameter of a circle. *s.*

وياكرن व्याकरण *vyākaran*, m. grammar, exposition. *vaiyākaran*, grammatical; m. a grammarian. *s.*

وياكرني व्याकरणी *vyākaranī*, m. a grammarian. *s*

وياكل व्याकुल *vyākul*, وياكلت व्याकुलित *vyākulit*, or *vyākul-manā*, confounded, bewildered, perplexed, overcome with fear. *vyākultā*, f. perplexity, alarm. *s.*

وياكهيا व्याख्या *vyākhyā*, f. exposition, explanation, gloss, comment. *s.*

وياكهيان व्याख्यान *vyākhyān*, m, explaining, expounding. *s.*

وياگهات व्याघात *vyāghāt*, m. obstacle, impediment. *s.*

وياگهاتي व्याघाती *vyāghātī*, obstructive, whatever resists, opposes, &c. *s.*

وياگهر व्याघ्र *vyāghra*, m. a tiger. *vyāghra-nakhī*, f. a tiger's claw; a sort of perfume; a scratch of the finger nails. *s.*

ويام व्याम *vyām*, m. a fathom, or the space between the tips of the fingers of either hand when the arms are extended. *s.*

وياموه व्यामोह *vyāmoh*, pain, perplexity. *s.*

ويان व्यान *vyān*, m. one of the five vital airs, that which is diffused throughout the body. *s.*

وياوهارك व्यावहारिक *vyāvahārik*, m. a counsellor, a minister. *s.*

وياوهاري व्यावहारी *vyāvahārī*, usual, customary, judicial, legal; m. a counsellor, a minister. *s.*

ويايام व्यायाम *vyāyām*, m. fatigue, labour; exercise, gymnastics. *s.*

وبهچار व्यभिचार *vyabhichār*, following improper courses, doing what is wrong or prohibited. *s.*

وبهچارني व्यभिचारिणी *vyabhichārinī*, f. a wanton woman, an unchaste wife. *s.*

وبهچاري व्यभिचारी *vyabhichārī*, m. an adulterer; one who follows what is improper; going astray. *s.*

وبهو वैभव *vaibhava*, m. grandeur, wealth. *s.*

ويتا वेता *wetā*, so much, that much. *h.*

ويتا वेत्ता *vettā*, m. a sage, one who knows the nature of the soul and of God; adj. knowing, conversant with. *s.*

ويتاگ *waitāg*, m. disgust, weariness. *waitāg lena*, to be tired or disgusted with any person or thing. *d.*

ويتاگي *waitāgī*, wearied, disgusted. *d.*

ويتال वेताल *vetāl*, m. a spirit, a goblin, especially one supposed to haunt cemeteries, and believed to have the power of reanimating dead bodies. *s.*

ويتپت व्युत्पत्ति *vyut-patti*, f. science, learning, etymology. *s.*

ويتپن व्युत्पन्न *vyutpann*, learned, proficient; derived, generated, begotten. *s.*

ويتر वेत्र *vetr*, m. a reed, a cane, a ratan. *vetrwatī*, the name of the Betwa river in Malwa. *s.*

ويتركت व्यतिरिक्त *vyatirikt*, different, distinct. *s.*

ويتراني वैतरणी *vaitaranī*, f. a river of hell. *s.*

ويتريك व्यतिरेक *vyatirek*, m. difference, separating; prep. without, deprived of. *s.*

ويتس वेतस *vetas*, m. the common ratan. *s.*

ويتكرم व्यतिक्रम *vyatikram* (also व्युत्क्रम *vyutkram*), inverted order, reverse, opposition, irregular arrangement. *s.*

ويتن वेतन *vetan*, m. hire, wages. *vetan-ádána*, non-payment of wages. *s.*

ويتنا वेतना *metnā*, that much, or that many. *h.*

ويتها व्यथा *vyathā*, f. pain in general (bodily or mental). *vyathā-rahit*, free from pain. *vyathā-kar*, causing pain, excruciating. *s.*

ويتيپات व्यतीपात *vyatī-pāt*, m. a great and portentous calamity, an evil omen or portent. *s.*

ويتيت व्यतीत *vyatīt*, past, gone, elapsed. *s.*

ويتيي व्यत्यय *vyatyay*, m. contrariety. *s.*

ويڑکا वीटिका *vīṭikā*, f. the betel plant, betel, *pán*, q. v. *s.*

وِيج वीज *vīj*, m. seed (of plants), cause, origin in general; *semen virile*. *vīj-kosh*, m. any seed vessel. *vīj-koshí*, f. a pod, a legume. *vīj-ganit*, m. (lit. enumeration of seeds) algebra, analysis. *s.*

ويجن वीजन *vījan* or व्यजन *vyajan*, m. a fan, ventilator. *s.*

ويجي वीजी *vījī*, m. a sower, a progenitor. *s.*

وِيد वेद *ved* or *veda*, m. the *Veda* or the *Vedas* in the aggregate; the original *Veda* is believed by the Hindús to have been revealed by *Brahmá*, and to have been preserved by tradition until it was arranged in its present order by a sage, who thence obtained the surname of *Vyása* or *Vedavyása*, that is, compiler of the *Vedas*. He distributed the Indian scripture into four parts, which are severally entiled *Rig*, *Yajush*, *Sáma* and *Atharva*, and each of which bears the common denomination of *Veda*. In addition to the sacred *Vedas*, there are the *Upaveda*, a division of Hindú science deduced immediately from the *Vedas*. Four works are included under this depomination, and severally entitled *Ayush*, *Gandharva*, *Dhanush*, add *Sthápatya*. The first was delivered to mankind by *Brahmá*, *Indra*, *Dhanwantari*, and five other deities, and comprises the theory of disorders and medicines, with the practical methods of curing diseases; the second, or music, was invented and explained by *Bharata*; the third *Upaveda* was composed by *Vishwámitra*, on the fabrication and use of arms and implements handled in war by the tribe of *Kshatriyas*; and *Vishwakarmá* revealed the fourth in various treatises on sixty-four mechanical arts, for the improvement of such as exercise them. *ved-punya*, m. the sanctity of the *Vedas*. *s.*

ويدابهياس वेदाभ्यास *vedábhyás*, m. study of the *Veda*; the repetition of the mystical syllable *om*. *s.*

ويدانت वेदान्त *vedánta*, m. the theological part of the *Veda*, as contained in the *Upanishads*; a a system of philosophy so called. *s.*

ويدانتي वेदान्ती *vedántī*, m. a follower of the *Vedánta* *s.*

ويدانگ वेदाङ्ग *vedáng*, m. a sacred science subordinate to and in some sense part of the *Vedas*, such as grammar, prosody, astronomy, criticism. *s.*

ويدك वैदिक *vaidik*, scriptural, derived from the *Veds*; a Brahman conversant with the *Vedas*. *s.*

ويدكا वेदिका *vedikā*, f. a kind of altar; a quadrangular space of ground prepared for sacrificial ceremonies, &c. *s.*

ويدكرم वेदकर्म *veda-karma*, m. } any religious
ويدكريا वेदक्रिया *veda-kriya*, f. } ceremony regulated according to the *Vedas*. *s.*

ويدگيه वेदज्ञ *veda-gya*, m. a Brahman who knows the *Veda*. *s.*

ويدماتا वेदमाता *ved-mātā*, f. a sort of mystical prayer; *Gáyatrí*, personified as the mother of the *Vedas*. *s.*

ويدن वेदन *vedan*, m. } pain, smart, agony. *s.*
ويدنا वेदना *vednā*, f. }

ويدورج वैदूर्य *vaidúrj* or *vaidúrya*, m. the *lapis lazuli*. *s.*

ويدوكت वेदोक्त *vedokt*, scriptural, taught or declared in the Veda. *s.*

ويدوياس वेदव्यास *ved-vyās*, m. the Muni Vyása, the compiler of the Vedas. *s.*

ويدھ वेध *vedh*, m. perforation, piercing, depth (in measurement). *s.*

ويدھت वेधित *vedhit*, pierced, perforated. *s.*

ويدھك वेधक *vedhak*, sharp, piercing, a perforator. *s.*

ويدھنا वेधना *vedhnā*, a. to pierce, perforate. *s.*

ويدھني वेधनी *vedhnī*, f. a small gimlet. *s.*

ويدھي वेधी *vedhī*, piercing, perforating. *s.*

ويدي वेदी *vedī*, f. a kind of altar; m. a pandit, a learned Brahman, a teacher. *s.*

ويديشك वैदेशिक *vaideshik*, foreign, strange; m. a stranger, a foreigner. *s.*

ويديه वैद्य *vaidya*, m. a doctor, a physician. *vaidya-náth*, the head physician in *Indra's* court *s.*

وير वीर *vír*, m. a hero, a warrior, a champion; adj. heroic, mighty. *vír-bhadr*, m. a distinguished warrior. *s.*

وير वैर *vair*, m. enmity, hostility. *ver* (v. *ber*), the egg-plant. *s.*

ويراگ वैराग *vairág*, m. absence or suppression of worldly passions and affections. *s.*

ويراگي वैरागी *vairágí*, m. an ascetic, a devotee. *s.*

ويراگيه वैराग्य *vairágya*, m. absence of worldly desires; total subjection of the passions. *s.*

ويران *wairán* or *wírán*, desolated, laid waste, depopulated, ruined; a village under the headman of another village. *wairán-kheyá*, deserted site of a village. *p. h.* [solated place. *p.*

ويرانه *wírána*, m. a solitude, a deserted or de-

ويراني *wairání* or *wírání*, f. desolation, depopulation, destruction; a desert country. *p.*

ويرتا वीरता *víratá*, f. (also *víratwa*, m.) heroism, valour. *vairitá*, f. enmity, hatred. *s.*

ويرتھ व्यर्थ *vyarth*, useless, vain; unmeaning. *s.*

ويرتهتا व्यर्थता *vyarthatā*, f. inutility; nonsense, want of meaning. *s.* [(v. *vīrya*). *s.*

ويرج वीर्य *vīrj* or *vīrjya*, m. strength, vigour

ويرني वैरिनी *vairinī*, f. } an enemy, a foe; adj.

ويري वैरी *vairī*, m. } hostile, inimical, rancorous. *s.*

ويريه वीर्य *vīrya*, m. strength, vigour, power, heroism, valour; *semen virile*; seed (of plants). *vīrya-wān* or *-vishisht*, strong, vigorous, courageous. *vīrya-virahit* or *-hīn*, devoid of power, cowardly, seedless, impotent. *vīrya-hāni*, f. loss of vigour or courage, impotence. *s.* [Hindūs. *s.*

ويس वैस *vais* (v. *vaishya*), the third class of

ويس वयस *vayas*, m. age, time of life. *s.*

ويسا वैसा *waisā*, like that, in that manner, so, that much. *waisā kā waisā*, such as before. *waisā-hī*, in that same way, even like that, such as that. *h.*

ويساكهه वैसाख *vaisākh* (v. *baisākh*), the name of a month. *s.* [month *vaisākh*. *s.*

ويساكهي वैसाखी *vaisākhī*, relating to the

ويساهي वैसाही *waisā-hī*, in that very manner, just such as that, even so. *h.*

ويست व्यस्त *vyast*, confounded, bewildered; spread, pervaded, penetrated. *s.* [rence. *s.*

ويستتا व्यस्तता *vyastatā*, f. agitation, inhe-

ويسر वेसर *vesar*, m. (also *veshar*), a mule. *s.*

ويسك वयस्क *vayask*, relating to age, aged. *s.*

ويسن व्यसन *vyasan*, m. vice, profligacy. *s.*

ويسين वैसें *vaisen* or *waisen*, freely, without cost. *s.*

ويسيه वयस्य *vyasya*, relating to age, aged; m. a contemporary, an associate. *s.*

ويسيه वैस्य *vaisya* (v. *vaishya*). *s.*

ويش वेश *vesh* or वेष *vesh*, m. ornament, dress, decoration. *s.*

ويشاكهه वैशाख *vaishākh*, m. the first month of the Hindū calendar (April-May). *s.*

ويشاكهي वैशाखी *vaishākhī*, the day of the full moon in the month of *vaishākh*. *s.*

ويشتت वेष्टित *veshtit*, surrounded, encompassed, wrapped up. *s.* [passing. *s.*

ويشتن वेष्टन *veshtan*, m. surrounding, encom-

ويشدان वेशदान *veshdān*, m. the sunflower. *s.*

ويشدهاري वेशधारी *vesh-dhārī*, m. a hypocrite, a false devotee. *s.*

ويشر वेसर *veshar*, m. (also *vesar*) a mule. *s.*

ويشميه वैषम्य *vaishamya*, m. inequality, unevenness; solitariness, singleness. *s.*

ويشنو वैष्णव *vaishnav*, m. a follower of *Vishnu*; adj. of or relating to *Vishnu*. *s.*

ويشنوي वैष्णवी *vaishnavī*, f. name of a flower (*Clitoria tornatea*); sacred basil (*Ocymum sanctum*). *s.*

ويشي वैश्य *vaishya*, m. a Hindū of the third class, generally employed in trade and agriculture. *vaishya-kriyā*, f. the occupation, &c. of a *Vaishya*, commerce, agriculture. *s.*

ويشيني वैश्यनी *vaishyanī*, f. a woman of the *Vaishya* caste. *s.*

ويشيا वेश्या *veshyā*, f. a harlot, a whore; a plant (*Cissampelos hexandra*). *s.*

ويكال वैकाल *vaikāl*, m. evening, afternoon. *s.*

ويكانت वैकान्त *vaikānt*, m. a kind of gem said to resemble a diamond. *s.*

ويكت व्यक्त *vyakt*, wise, learned, evident, clear, specific. *vyakti*, f. individuality, appearance, person; manifestation; case, inflexion. *s.*

ويكت वेकट *vekat*, m. a sort of a fish (perhaps the common *Bhekti*). *s.* [sion. *s.*

ويكليه वैकुल्य *vaikulya*, m. perplexity, confu-

ويكنته वैकुण्ठ *vaikunth*, m. name of *Vishnu*; also the paradise of *Vishnu* (v. *baikunth*). *s.*

ويگ वेग *veg*, m. speed, velocity; adj. or adv. quick, quickly. *s.*

ويگتا वेगिता *vegitā*, f. speed, quickness, rapidity. *s.* [tracted. *s.*

ويگر व्यग्र *vyagr*, bewildered, perplexed, dis-

ويگرتا व्यग्रता *vyagratā*, f. perplexity, anxiety. *s.*

ويگوان वेगवान *vegwān*, } swift, fleet, rapid;

ويگي वेगी *vegī*, } quickly, rapidly, speedily. *s.*

ويل *wail*, m. reprisal, revenge, retaliation *wail-kash*. vindictive. *wail-kashī*, f. retaliating. *a.*

ويلا वेला *velā*, f. time, tide (v. *belā*). *s.*

ويلكشن वैलक्षन *vailakshan*, m. indifferen contrariety. *s.*

ويلن वेणु *venu*, m. a flute, a pipe. *venu-v* a flute-player *s.*

ويلا वीणा *vīṇā*, f. the Indian lute, a kind guitar, usually having seven strings, and a large gourd at each end of the finger-board. *s.*

ويلا वीना *wīnā*, m. a bundle of thread, a skein. *h.* [symbol. *s.*

ويلجك व्यञ्जक *vyanjak*, m. a sign, mark,

ويلجن व्यञ्जन *vyanjan*, m. sauce, condiment; a consonant. *s.*

ويلچنا वैंचना *wainchnā* or *vainchnā*, } a. to

ويلچهنا वैंछना *wainchhnā*, } skin. *h.*

ويلنك वैणिक *vainik*, m. lutist, a player on the *vīnā*. *s.* [digit or *angul*. *s.*

ويلنگل व्यङ्गुल *vyangul*, m. the sixtieth part of

ویی वेणी *veṇī*, f. unornamented and braided hair; confluence of rivers. *s.*

ویو व्यव *vyava* or *vyav* (for *vi ava*), a compound particle denoting separation, division, &c., as *vyavachhed*, m. dividing, separating. *s.*

ویودھان व्यवधान *vyavadhān*, m. intervening, intervention, intermediate space. *s.*

ویودھایک व्यवधायक *vyavadhāyak*, adj. intervening, intermediate. *s.*

ویوسایہ व्यवसाय *vyavasāya*, m. effort, exertion; industry, perseverance; plan, trick. *s.*

ویوسایی व्यवसायी *vyavasāyī*, active, energetic, engaged in business. *s.*

ویوستھا व्यवस्था *vyavasthā*, f. separating; a decree; an engagement, a contract. *vyavasthā-patra*, a written extract from the codes of law, given as a decision by the Hindū law officers. *s.*

ویوستھاپک व्यवस्थापक *vyavasthāpak*, m. one who decrees or decides (in law). *s.*

ویوستھت व्यवस्थित *vyavasthit*, decreed, divided. *s.*

ویوکلن व्यवकलन *vyava-kalan*, m. subtraction. *s.*

ویوگ वियोग *viyog*, m. absence, separation. *s.*

ویوگی वियोगी *viyogī*, separated, absent; m. the ruddy goose. *s.*

ویوھ व्यूह *vyūh*, m. military array, the arrangement of troops in various positions. *s.*

ویوھار व्यवहार *vyavahār*, m. usage, custom; business; practice of the courts, judicial procedure, law-suit. *s.*

ویوھارک व्यवहारिक *vyavahārik*, ویوھاری व्यवहारी *vyavahārī*, customary, usual; litigant, being party to a suit; following one's ordinary pursuits. *s.*

ویوھاریہ व्यवहार्य *vyavahārya*, to be observed or practised, customary, usual. *s.*

ویوھت व्यवहित *vyavahit*, placed near, intervening; concealed. *s.*

وی *waih*, interj. well! bravo! *h.*

ویے व्यय *vyay* or *vyaya*, m. expenditure, expending; destruction, disappearance; the twentieth year of the Hindū cycle. *s.*

ہ

ہ *hā*, called *hā,i hawwaz*, and *hā,i mudawwara*, the twenty-seventh letter of the Arabic alphabet, the thirty-first of the Persian, and thirty-fourth Hindūstānī; in reckoning by *abjad*, it counts five; in almanacks, it denotes Thursday and the sign *Virgo*, also the planet *Venus* and the moon. [nāgarī.

ह *ha*, the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī.

ہ हि *hi*, (in Braj) a termination denoting the dative or accusative case; to, for; it is sometimes a contraction of the particle *hī*, q.v. denoting very, indeed, &c. *h.*

ہا हा *hā*, an interjection of weariness, sorrow, pleasure, reproach, &c. *s.*

ہابل *hābil*, ہابیل *hābīl*, Abel, the son of Adam, and brother of Cain. *a.*

ہاپر हापर *hāpar*, f. a seed-bed (or rather nursery) for sugar-cane. *h.*

ہاپنا *hāpnā* (for *hāmpnā*, q.v.), to pant, &c. *d.*

ہات हात *hāt* (for *hāth*, q. v.), m. the hand.

hāt sūṅ jānā, to be without choice, or helpless. *hāt kāṭnā*, to express regret, to grieve. *hāt meṅ lapāt meṅ dhar chāṭnā*, to squander, to lavish. *hāt mūṅ kā*, means, capital, stock. *s. d.*

ہاتف *hātif*, crying, exclaiming; m. an angel; an encomiast; a voice from heaven, or from an invisible speaker. *a.*

ہاتھ हाथ *hāth*, m. the hand; a cubit; possession, power. *hāth ānā*, to come into one's possession or power, to be obtained. *hāth uṭhānā*, to leave off, to refrain from, to desist; to salute by raising the hand to the head; both these meanings are alluded to in the following example: *hāth uṭhā jaur aur jafā se tū; yihī goyā salām hai terā*, restrain thy hands from violence and injustice; this is thy salutation; to beat; to give alms. *hāth oṭ lenā*, a. to receive with both hands open and stretched out together. *hāth-bāndhnā*, a. to join hands in a supplicating posture. *hāth baṛhānā*, to endeavour to get any thing; to gain possession of the property of others. *hāth band honā*, to be much engaged in business, to have no leisure; to be poor or indigent. *hāth bharnā*, to have the hands wearied or fatigued. *hāth baiṭhnā*, to acquire perfection in any art by practice. *hāth pāṅw phūl jāne*, to be distressed or confounded. *harek gul se wuh ṣūrat dekhī maṅkūl; ki mere hāth pāṅwoṅ sab gaye phūl*, from the sight of that countenance, more beautiful than any rose, all my senses were confounded (lit. my hands and feet were swelled). *hāth pāṅw phailānā*, to extend one's business or schemes. *hāth-pāṅw* or *-pair mārnā*, to strive, to endeavour, to strain, toil, to struggle; to be agitated; to sprawl. *hāth patthar tale dabnā*, to be helpless *hāth par dharā rahnā ek chīz kā*, to be in readiness (spoken of things). *hāth paṛnā*, to come into one's possession. *hāth pasārnā*, to ask, to beg. *hāth pakṛe leṅjānā*, to hand a person. *hāth phūl*, m. name of a plant (*Pothos*). *hāth phernā*, to stroke, to caress, to coax. *hāth phenknā*, to fence. *hāth joṛnā*, to supplicate, to entreat earnestly. *hāth jhāṛnā*, to give, to bestow. *hāth jhūṭā honā*, to have the hands defiled; to lose the power of the hands. *hāth chāṭnā*, to relish any food exceedingly, to lick one's lips. *hāth-chālākī*, f. expertness. *hāth dhonā*, to be disappointed, to be hopeless. *hāth denā*, to concern one's self in or about; to make a bargain by taking hold of the hands of the other party under a cloth (a practice chiefly used in settling the price of horses and jewels). *hāth ḍālnā*, to interfere in; to encroach. *hāth roknā*, to prevent. *hāth-semeṭnā*, to refrain from giving, &c. *hāth ṣāf karnā*, to learn, practice, or exercise any art; to slay; to discharge from office. *hāth kānoṅ par rakhnā*, to be astonished; to deny vehemently. *hāth-karnā*, to subdue, to have possession. *hāth kamar par rakhnā*, to be very feeble. *hāth khainchnā*, to refrain, to desist, to abstain. *hāth lagānā*, to reprove, to punish, to torment; to be employed in any business. *hāth lagnā*, to be got, obtained, acquired. *hāth mārnā*, to promise; to acquire, to plunder; to wound with a sword. *hāth milānā*, to

claim equality; to prepare to wrestle. *hāth mālnā*, to regret, to repent, to lament. *hāth meṅ rakhnā*, to possess, to hold in subjection. *hāthoṅ hāth*, out of hand, over hand, quick, expeditious. *hāthoṅ hāth lejānā*, to carry away quickly. *hāthī-hāth karnā*, to act in concord, to pull together. *s.* [power. *s.*

هاتها हाथा *hāthā*, m. the hand, possession,

هاتها بانهي हाथाबांही *hāthā-bāṅhī*, } f. mutual

هاتها پائي हाथापाई *hāthā-pāī*, } beating, fisticuffs. *hāthā-pā,ī-k.*, to box or beat mutually. *s.*

هاتهاپهچي हाथापछी *hāthā-phachī*, f. name of a game. *s.*

هاتهاجوڑي हाथाजोड़ी *hāthā-joṛī*, f. name of a plant (*Lycopodium imbricatnm*). *s.*

هاتهچٹهي *hāth-chiṭṭhī*, a letter or note written by the sender's own hand. *h.*

هاتهي हाथी *hāthī*, m. an elephant; the thirteenth lunar mansion. *hāthī-khāna*, an elephant stable. *hāthī-hangām*, remission (of rent, &c.) for losses arising from depredations by wild elephants. *hāthī-dāṅt*, m. ivory. *hāthī-wān*, an elephant-driver; the thirteenth mansion of the moon. *hāthī pāṅw*, elephantiasis, Barbadoes leg. *hāthī sūṇḍ kā pānī*, a waterspout at sea. *s.*

هاتهي چك हाथीचक *hāthī-chak*, name of a kind of grass, artichoke. *s.*

هاتي *hāṭī* (for هاتهي *hāthī*), an elephant. *d.*

هاتي هات *hāte-hāt* (for *hāthī-hāth*, q. v.), acting in concord. *d.*

هاٹ हाट *hāṭ*, } m. f. a market, a shop; a

هاٹھ हाठ *hāṭh*, } fair, or moveable market. *s.*

هاٹو हाटू *hāṭū*, m. a market-man. *s.*

هاجي *hājī*, m. a satirical poet. *a.*

هادي *hādī*, m. a director, leader, guide. *a.*

هار हार *hār*, (in comp. means), the performer of any act, corresponding to the English terminations *er* or *ing*; thus, *bahār āyī na dekhan-hār āyā; anār āyā, na chākhan-hār āyā*, the spring is arrived, but no one is come to behold it; the pomegranates are ready, but there is no one to taste them. *h.*

هار हार *hār*, m. a necklace, a wreath, a chaplet; a flock (of cattle); pasturage; the cultivated space immediately round a village; a village common; (in arith.) a divisor, the denominator of a fraction; f. loss, forfeiture, discomfiture; being overcome. *hār-mānnā* or *mān-lenā*, to give up a dispute, to acknowledge all lost. *hār-jīt*, gambling, hazard. *hār-jīt-k.*, to gamble. *p. s.*

هارا हारा *hārā*, (in comp.) the performer of any act, or dealer in any article. It is often represented in English by the word *man*, as *lakar-hārā*, a woodman, a woodcutter, a dealer in wood. *h.*

هارا हारा *hārā*, m. a necklace, wreath, chaplet. *s.*

هاري हारी *hārī*, m. *Beleric myrobalan*. *s.*

هارجيت हारजीत *hār-jīt*, m. gambling, hazard. *s.*

هارد हार्द *hārdd*, m. affection, kindness. *s.*

هارسنگار हारसिंगार *hārsingār*, m. the weeping nyctanthes. *s*

هارك हारक *hārak*, m. a plunderer, a thief, a cheat, a rogue, a gambler; a tree (*Trophis aspera*); (in arith) divisor. *s.* [pigeon. *s.*

هارل हारल *hāral*, m. (v. *hāriyal*) a kind of

هارنا हारना *hārnā*, n. to be overcome, to lose (in play). *hār-denā*. a. to squander, to gamble away. *s*

هارو हारू *hārū*, m. a loser (in play). *s.*

هاروت *hārūt*, the name of an angel, who, together with another named *Mārūt*, having severely censured mankind before the throne of God, was sent down to earth to judge of the temptations to which man was subject. They could not withstand them: they were seduced by the planet Venus in form of a woman, for which they were suspended by the feet in a well in Babylon, where they are to remain in great torment until the day of judgment (v. *ḥur,ān*, chap. 2). *a.*

هارون *hārūn*, m. (for *ḥarūn*) wicked, refractory, roguish. *a.*

هارون *hārūn*, Aaron, the brother of Moses. *hārūn ar-rashīd*, the fifth *khalīfa* of the house of *'Abbās*, and twenty-sixth from *Muḥammad*. *heb.*

هاريل हारियल *hāriyal*, m. a name of a pigeon (*Columba hurriala, Buch.*); adj. of a green colour. *s.*

هاريه हार्य *hārya*, m. *Beleric myrobalan*; (participle) to be snatched away. *s.*

هاڑ हाड़ *hāṛ*, m. a bone. *hāṛ-joṛā*, m. name of a plant (*Cissus quadrangularis*). *hāṛ-lenā*, to examine the correctness of a pair of scales, or of weights and measures. *h.*

هاڑا हाड़ा *hāṛā*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts* so called. *h.*

هاس हास *hās*, f. laughing, laughter. *hāshar*, causing laughter, ridiculous. *s.*

هاستن हास्तिन *hāstin*, elephantine. *hāstinpur* (also *hastināpur*), ancient Delhi. *s.*

هاسکا हासिका *hāsikā*, f. laughter, mirth. *s.*

هاسي हासी *hāsī*, laughing, smiling. *s.*

هاسيه हास्य *hāsya*, laughable; m. laughter. *s.*

هاضم *hāẓim*, loose, languid, relaxed; soft, gentle; digestive. *a.*

هاضمه *hāẓima*, (f. of *hāẓim*) digestive. *ḳuwati hāẓima*, the digestive powers. *a.*

هال हाल *hāl*, m. a plough; adj. quick. *hāli*, f. a helm, a rudder. *s. h.*

هالا हाला *hālā*, f. wine, vinous or spirituous liquor. *h.* [earthquake. *s.*

هالاڈولا हालाडोला *hālā-ḍolā*, m. shaking; an

هالاهل हालाहल *hālāhal*, m. a sort of strong poison. *hālāhal-dhar*, m. a small black and highly venomous snake. *s.* [liquor. *s.*

هالاهلي हालाहली *hālāhalī*, f. wine, spirituous

هالك *hālik*, in a dying state; destructive, deadly. *a.*

هالگرا हालगरा *hālgarā*, land that retains moisture. *h.* [*dium sativum*). *h.*

هالم हालिम *hālim*, m. cress, cresses (*Lepi-*

هالنا हालना *hālnā*, n. to shake, to be agitated. *h.* [moon. *p.*

هاله *hāla*, m. a halo or circle round the

هالي हाली *hālī*, m. an agricultural labourer, a man employed for the duties of ploughing. *s.*

هامان *hāmān*, name of Abraham's brother; name of Pharaoh's *wazīr*. *a.*

هامن *hāmun*, } m. a desert, a plain, a level
هامون *hāmūn*, } ground. *hāmūn-naward*, a traveller or wanderer of the desert. *p.*

هامي بهرنا *hāmī-bharnā* (corruptly for *ḥāmī-*, &c., q. v.), to consent, &c. *a. h.*

هان हान *hān* or हानि *hāni*, f. loss, deficiency, injury, slaughter. *s.*

هان हां *hāṅ*, interj. make haste! know! have a care! let it not be! far from it! *p.*

هان हां *hāṅ*, yes, verily, truly. *hāṅ kahnā*, to agree; contr. (of *yahāṅ*) here, hither, &c. *h.*

هانپنا हांपना *hampnā*, } n. to pant, to be out
هانپهنا हांपhना *hāmphnā*, } of breath. *h.*

هانڈا हांडा *hāṇḍā*, m. a cooking-pot, whether of clay or metal. *h.* [ble. *h.*

هانڈنا हांडना *hāṇḍnā*, n. to wander, to ram-

هانڈي हांडी *hāṇḍī*, } f. a pot, a small caul-
هانڑي हांड़ी *hāṇṛī*, } dron. *s.*

هانس हांस *hāṅs*, m. a duck, a goose, a swan. *s.*

هانس *hāṅs*, m. the neck; the collar-bone: in old English and modern Scotch, "the halse or hause." *s.* [cule. *s.*

هانسي हांसी *hāṅsī*, f. laughing, joking, ridi-

هانك हांक *hāṅk*, f. cry, bawling, calling to (loud); driving. *hāṅk-pukār*, f. uproar, outcry. *hāṅk mārnā*, to bawl after, to call to. *h.*

هانكاهانك हांकाहांक *hāṅkā-hāṅk*, m. driving. *h.*

هانكنا हांकना *hāṅknā*, a. to drive; to bawl to. *h.*

هانكي हांकी *hāṅkī*, f. a vessel on which they make *siwaiṅ* or vermicelli; a sieve. *h.*

هانگر हांगर *hāṅgar*, m. a shark. *h.*

هانهي हांही *hāṅ-hī*, } yes, yea, indeed, ve-
هانهين हांहीं *hāṅ-hīṅ*, } rily. *h.*

هاني हानी *hānī*, occasioning loss. *s.*

هاو हाव *hāw*, m. coquetry, blandishment, dalliance, airs. *hāw-bhāw*, m. charms, attraction, welcome, hospitality. *s.*

هاون हावन *hāwan*, m. a mortar. *hāwan-kob*, m. one who pounds in a mortar. *p.*

هاها हाहा *hāhā*, m. flattery; importunity, earnest request, supplication. *hāhā khānā*, to flatter, to wheedle, to entreat. *h.*

هاها *hāhā*, m. laughing, ha ha! *hāhā-hīhī*, f. laughing. *hāhā-hīhī-k.*, to laugh. *hāhā jigī jigī*, an expression of approbation, also of earnest request. *h.*

هاها हाहा *hāhā*, interj. alas! ah! *s.*

هاهاكار हाहाकार *hāhā-kār*, m. consternation; lamentation; the noise of battle. *s.*

هاي हाय *hā,e* or هايهاي हायहाय *hā,e-hā,e*, interj. alas! alas! f. a sigh. *hā,e mārnā*, to sigh. *s.*

هائل *hā,il*, terrible, horrible, awful. *a.*

هائلات *hā,ilāt*, pl. things terrible, &c. *a.*

هايڻ हायन *hāyan*, m. year; a sort of rice. *s.*

هايه *hāya* (same as *hā,e*), alas! *d.*

هبڈبا हबडबा *habbā-ḍabbā*, the whooping-cough. *h.*

هبڑا हबड़ा *habṛā*, ill-shaped, clumsy. *h.*

هبط *habṭ*, decrease (of price or bulk, &c.), falling. *a.*

هبل *hubal*, name of an ancient idol at Mecca, worshipped by the Arabs before the time of *Muḥammad*. *a.* [person. *a.*

هبنك *habannak*, m. a dwarf; a weak, silly

هبوب *habūb*, a furious wind. *a.*

هبوط *hubūṭ*, decreasing, &c. (v. *habṭ*). *a.*

هبه *hiba*, m. a gift. *hiba-nāma*, a. deed of gift. *hiba-dār*, the receiver of a gift. *a.*

هپ हप *hap*, m. act of suddenly snatching with the mouth and swallowing. *hap-jhap*, quick. *hap-jhap khānā*, to eat quickly and voraciously. *h.*

هپهپاهپهپانا हफहफाना *haph-haphānā*, n. to pant, to be out of breath. *h.* [plication. *h.*

هت हत *hat*, interj. begone! fie! m. multi-

هت हित *hit*, m. love, friendship, affection, benevolence, benefit; adj. suitable, proper, fit friendly, benevolent. *s.*

هت हुत *hut*, offered with fire; m. oblation. *s.*

هت *hat*, the hand (v. *hath* and its compounds). *d.*

هتك *hatk*, m. levity, affront, disrespect. *hatk denā*, to insult or affront a person by joking with him in an irritating manner, such as in England is vulgarly termed "chaffing." *a.*

هتكار हितकार *hit-kār*, } m. a friend; adj.
هتكاري हितकारी *hit-kārī*, } kind, benevolent;
هتكر हितकर *hit-kar*, } benefactor. *s.*

هتكاري हितकारी *hit-kārī*, f. friendship, benevolence. *s.*

هتن हतन *hatan*, m. act of slaying. *s.*

هتنا हतना *hatnā*, a. to kill, to slaughter. *h.*

هتو हितू *hitū*, m. a friend, a benefactor. *s.*

هتو हुतो *huto* or हुतौ *hutau*, (Braj) was. *h.*

هتوان हितवान *hitwān*, friendly, beneficent. *s.*

هتوپديش हितोपदेश *hitopadesh*, m. friendly or salutary advice. *s.*

هتوڑي *hatoṛī*, f. / هتوڑا *hatoṛā*, m. / هتوڑي *hatoṛī*, f. — a hammer, an anvil, a sledge hammer. *d.*

هته हथ *hath*, m. (contr. of *hāth*, q. v.) hand, &c. *hathā-bāthe*, f. a set-to at fisticuffs. *hath-balī*, f. strength of hand, force; dishonesty. *hath-phūl*, m. a kind of firework. *hath-pher*, m. sleight of hand, especially a trick played by fraudulent dealers, who by sleight of hand substitute bad money for good when they receive it, and insist upon returning it to the payer.—N.B. The trick is most neatly done by a Frenchwoman who sells tobacco, &c. in this neighbourhood; borrowing. *hath pher-lenā*, to borrow. *hath-jholā*, m. a hand-barrow. *hath-chapū,ā*, m. snack, share. *hath-chhūf*, a beater. *hath-katī*, f. name of a cut with the sword which is intended to take off or disable the adversary's hand. *hath-kaṛī*, f. a handcuff, fetter, manacle. *hath-lewā*, m. a ceremony in marriage among the Hindūs (the hands of the bride and bridegroom are joined palm to palm with some flour put between them, and tied with a red thread). *hath-nāl*, f. a small cannon carried on elephants, &c. *s.*

هتها हथा *hatthā*, m. a handle; a shovel, a baker's peel; a sleeve. *s.*

هتهرس हथरस *hathras*, m. amorous dalliance, toying; self-pollution, onanism. *s.*

هتهري हथरी *hatharī*, f. a handle, a winch (of a spinning-wheel). *s.*

هتهكڑا हथकड़ा *hath-kaṛā*, m. manacle, handcuff. *h.* [custom, knack. *s.*

هتهكهنڈا हथखंडा *hath-khanḍā*, m. habit,

هتهل हथल *hathal*, a handle of brass, &c. *h.*

هتهني हथनी *hathnī*, f. a she-elephant. *s.*

هتهوٹي हथौटी *hathauṭī*, f. dexterity, art, skill. *s.* [hammer. *s.*

هتهوڑا हथौड़ा *hathauṛā* or *hathoṛā*, m. a sledge-

هتهوڑي हथौड़ी *hathauṛī*, f. a small hammer. *h.*

هتهي हथी *hathī*, f. a brush for rubbing down horses with, or rather a hair glove; a rubber. *h.*

هتهيا हथिया *hathiyā*, m. the thirteenth mansion of the moon, *Corvus*; the breaking up of the rains. *hathiyā ki rāh*, the milky way. *s.*

هتهيار हथियार *hathiyār*, m. f. a tool, arms, implements, apparatus. *hathiyār-band*, armed. *hathiyār bāndhnā*, a. to arm. *s.* [hands on. *s.*

هتهيانا हथियाना *hathiyānā*, a. to seize, to lay

هتهياي हथ्याई *hathyā,ī*, f. murder, slaughter. *s.*

هتيلا हथेला *hathelā*, m. a thief, robber. *s.*

هتيلي हथेली *hathelī*, f. the palm of the hand, or an impression of it. *hathilī*, the handle of a plough. *s.*

هتيا हत्या *hatyā*, f. murder, slaughter. *s.*

هتيارا हत्यारा *hatyārā*, m. / هتياري हत्यारी *hatyārī*, f. — a murderer, an assassin, a wretch, a villain; adj. inhuman, bloodthirsty. *s.*

هتياي हत्याई *hatyā,ī*, f. murder. *s.*

هتيشي हितैषी *hitaishī*, seeking another's welfare. *s.*

هٹ हठ *haṭ*, f. insisting upon, obstinacy, perverseness. *haṭ-k.*, to insist upon; (in Dakh.) to be cross (as a child). *s.*

هٹ हट्ट *haṭṭ*, m. a market, a fair. *h.*

هٹا हट्टा *haṭṭā*, a large wooden shovel or ladle for watering the fields from aqueducts. *h.*

هٹاكٹا हटाकटा *haṭā-kaṭā* or *haṭṭā-kaṭṭā*, stout and active. *h.* [wards, to back. *h.*

هٹانا हटाना *haṭānā*, a. to repel, to drive back-

هٹتال हट्टाल *haṭṭāl*, f. shutting up all the shops in a market (on account of oppression, &c.). *s.*

هٹاؤ *haṭā,o*, retreating, falling back. *d.*

هٹكانا हटकाना *haṭkānā*, a. to stop. *h.*

هٹكاهٹكي हटकाहटकी *haṭkā-haṭkī*, f. driving back; struggling. *h.*

هٹكنا हटकना *haṭaknā*, n. to be repulsed, to be driven back, to move, to stop. *h.*

هٹنا हटना *haṭnā*, n. to go back, to be driven back, to retire, to move, to shrink, to be defeated. *h.*

هٹوا हटवा *haṭwā*, m. a person employed in a market to measure rice, grain, &c. *s.*

هٹواي हटवाई *haṭwā,ī*, f. the office of a *haṭwā*, q. v. *s.*

هٹ हठ *haṭh*, m. violence, oppression, rapine; f. teasing; allegation; obstinacy, perverseness. *haṭh-dharmī*, perverseness, obstinacy. *haṭh-k.* or *haṭh kī ṭek par h.*, to resist or disobey obstinately, to be perverse or peevish. *s.* [ately. *s.*

هٹهات हठात *haṭhāt*, by chance; immedi-

هٹهر हठ्ठर *haṭṭhar*, m. hurry, impatience. *h.*

هٹهرنا हठ्ठरना *haṭharnā*, n. to hurry, to be impatient. *h.* [or pettish. *s.*

هٹهنا हठना *haṭhnā*, n. to be peevish, perverse,

هٹهي हठी *haṭhī*, peevish, obstinate, perverse. *s.*

هٹهيلا हठीला *haṭhīlā*, teasing (child), pettish, perverse, peevish. *haṭhīle*, a class of reputed saints, one of whom is buried at Barech. *s.*

هٹي हट्टी *haṭṭī*, f. a petty market or fair (in Dakh.); a flock, a herd; a sheepfold, place where sheep or cattle are confined at night, a pound for cattle. *d.*

هڻيا हटिया *haṭiyā*, f. market (v. *hāṭ*). *s.*

هجر *hajr*, m. } m. separation, disjunction, de-
هجران *hijrān*, } sertion of country or friends. *a.*

هجدة *hajdah* (for *hazhdah*), eighteen. *hajdahum*, the eighteenth. *p.*

هجرت *hijrat*, f. } separation, departure from
هجرة *hijra*, m. } one's country and friends; flight; the flight of *Muḥammad* from Mecca to Madīna (whence the *Muḥammadan* era commences), which happened on the 16th of July, A.D. 622. *hajrat*, one year (*Gol.*). *a.*

هجري *hijrī*, of or belonging to the *hijrat*, q.v. *a.*

هجڑا हिजड़ा *hijṛā*, m. an hermaphrodite, a eunuch. *h.*

هجم *hajim*, m. driving in; repulsing; attacking suddenly; extirpation. *a.*

هجو *hajo* or *hajw*, f. satire, a lampoon, a pasquinade. *hajo malīḥ*, f. apparent praise but real satire, irony. *a*

هجوم *hujūm*, m. a crowd, an assault, attack, impetuosity. *hujūm-k.*, to rush upon. *a.*

هجي *hajī* (also *hije*), m. spelling. *a.*

هچرمچر हचरमचर *hachar-machar*, m. dispute, cavil, excuse. *h.*

هچکا हचका *hachkā*, m. a jolt, shock. *h.*

هچکارا *hichkārā*, useless, bad. *p.*

هچکانا हिचकाना *hichkānā*, a. to jolt. *h.*

هچکچانا हिचकिचाना *hichkichānā*, n. to doubt, to hesitate, to be in suspense, to falter. *h.*

هچکچي हिचकिची *hichkichī*, f. hesitation. *hichkichī bāndhnā*, to gnash the teeth. *h.*

هچکنا हिचकना *hichaknā*, n. to draw back from, to decline, to shrink, to waver. *h.*

هچکولا हचकोला *hachkolā*, m. a jolt (of a carriage, &c.). *h.*

هچکي हिचकी *hichkī*, f. the hiccough; sobbing. *hichkiyāṅ lenā*, to sob bitterly. *h.*

هد *hadd*, m. breaking, demolishing, ruining. *hidd*, liberal, a generous man. *a.*

هدا تدي كرنا हुदातुद्दीकरना *huddā-tuddī karnā*, a. to threaten mutually. *h.*

هدايا *hadāyā* (pl. of هدية, q. v.), presents, &c. *a.*

هدايت *hidāyat*, f. a guide or direction in the road to salvation. *a.*

هدف *hadāf*, m. a mark, a butt (for archers, &c.). *hadaf mārnā*, to strike the mark, to hit the nail on the head. *a.*

هدل *hudal*, a quagmire, a slough. *d.*

هدم *hadm*, m. ruin, destruction. *hadim*, a destroyer. *a.*

هدا *huda*, a statement of estates to be sold by auction (Wilson's Gloss.).

هدهد *hudhud*, m. name of a bird (*hoopoe*). *a.*

هدي *hudā*, m. pointing out the right way. *hadī*, f. cattle carried to Mecca to be sacrificed; given as an offering; a bride; a captive. *a.*

هدياروں हदयारू *hadyārū*, a ring on the thumb. *h.*

هديانا हदियाना *hadiyānā*, n. to hesitate; to be alarmed, or apprehensive, to shrink. *h.*

هدياها हदियाहा *hadiyāhā*, sheepish, shame-faced, timid, bashful, scrupulous. *h.*

هدياهٹ हदियाहट *hadiyāhaṭ*, f. scrupulousness, sheepishness, shyness. *h.*

هديه *hadīya*, m. a present (particularly to superiors); the price of a *ḳur,ān*. *a.*

هڈ *haḍ* (v. *haṛ*), a bone. *haḍ-phūṭnā*, to make progress. *haḍ-joṛ* (v. *haṛ-joṛā*) name of a plant. *d.*

هڈا हड्डा *haḍḍā*, m. a wasp; a bone; spavin. *haḍḍe mothre nikālnā*, (lit.) to break out in spavins and œdematous swellings; (met.) to adopt an evil conduct. *s. h.* [moted. *d.*

هڈ پهوٹنا *haḍ phūṭnā*, to advance, to be pro-

هڈي हड्डी *haḍḍī*, f. a bone; the hard part in the centre of a carrot or other similar root. *s.*

هڈيلا हड्डीला *haḍḍīlā*, bony, full of bones. *s.*

هذا *hāẕā* (for هاذا), this. *a.*

هذر *haẕar*, m. nonsense, frivolous talk. *a.*

هذيان *haẕyān*, m. raving, vain useless words. *a.*

هر *har*, every, any. *har ān*, constantly; whenever. *har ek*, each, every one. *har bāb*, every chapter, all sciences, every circumstance. *har-bābī*, master of knowledge of every kind. *har bār*, every time. *har-jā,ī*, a vagabond, a stroller. *har ḥāl*, howsoever. *har dil 'azīz*, beloved by every one, popular. *har dam*, every moment. *har dam ḳhiyālī*, whimsical, capricious; *har degī chamcha*, a sponger, one who hangs on others for a maintenance. *har zamān*, every time. *har sāl*, every year, annually. *har gāh*, whenever; wherever. *har waḳt*, at all times, frequently, continually. *har yak*, every one. *p.*

هر हर *har*, m. a rogue, a wag; (for *hal*), a plough; a divisor, division. *har-bhog*, m. anarchy, confusion, uproar. *har-bhūm kā rāj* (also *har-bong kā rāj*), a country or place in which injustice prevails (v. Roebuck s Orient. Prov. part II. p. 187). *s.*

هر हर *har* or *hara*, a name of *Mahādeva*. *s.*

هر हरि *hari*, m. a name of *Vishṇu*. *hari-bhajan*, m. adoration of *Vishṇu*. *hari-bhakt*, a *Vaishnava*, or worshipper of *Vishṇu*. *hari-pairi*, f. a *ghāṭ*, or landing-place dedicated to *Vishṇu*. *s.*

هر *hirr*, m. a male cat. *a.*

هرا हुर्रा *hurrā*, m. dispersion (of an army, an assembly, &c.). general jail delivery. *harrā*, a sound, a voice, a shout. *h.*

هرا हर्रा *harrā*, m. name of an astringent nut, myrobalan (*Terminalia citrina*). *s.*

هرا हरा *harā*, green, fresh, verdant. *s.*

هراتر हरातर *harātar*, a place where the ploughs are working for the day. *h.*

هراتي हराती *harātī*, belonging to a plough. *h.*

هراج *harrāj* or *harāj*, running fast (a horse); m. a public sale by outcry, an auction. *harrāj-k*, to sell by auction. *a*

هرار हिरार *hirār*, raw, rare, fresh. *h.*

هراس *hirās*, m. fear, terror, dread. *p.*

هراسان *hirāsān*, frightened, frightening. *p.*

هراسيدن *hirāsīdan*, to fear; to frighten. *p.*

هرانا हराना *harānā*, a. to win, to overcome, to beat (at cards), to weary, to tire. *hirānā*, a. to lose; to mislay. *h.*

هرانکه *har-ān-ki*, who or whatsoever. *p.*

هراو *harā,o*, defeat (at cards, &c.). *d.*

هراول *harāval* or *hirāval*, m. the advanced guard of an army. *t.*

هراءي हराई *hirā,ī* (for *halā,ī*), f. ploughing; the portion of land included within one circuit of a plough. *h.*

هراءي हराई *harā,ī*, f. greenness, freshness, [verdure. *s.*

هرايئه *har-āyina* or *har-ā,īna*, necessarily, undoubtedly, at all events. *p.*

هربرا हरबरा *harbarā*, m. the chick-pea. *h.*

هربونگ हरबोंग *har-bong*, same as *har-bhong*, q. v. [of *Vishṇu*. *s.*

هربهجن हरिभजन *hari-bhajan*, m adoration

هربهکت हरिभक्त *hari-bhakt*, m. a worshipper of *Vishṇu*. *s.*

هربهوگ हरभोग *har-bhog*, } m. the name of
هربهوم हरभूम *har-bhūm*, } a very foolish
هربهونگ हरभोंग *har-bhong*, } *rājā*, or king

noodle, said to have flourished once upon a time at Jhoonsee (also called *harbhong-pūr*), near Allahabad: he is proverbial for his stupidity and misrule, hence the expression "*harbaong-kā rāj*," or "*har-bhog-kā rāj*," is applied to signify civil disorder and maladministration in general, anarchy, confusion. For an entertaining account of the sayings and doings of *Harbhong*, v. Elliott's Glossary, p. 394. *s.*

هرپوجي हरपूजी *har-pūjī*, f. the worship of the plough, a ceremony held on the day when ploughing closes: the plough is washed and decorated with garlands, and to use it or lend it after this day is deemed unlucky. *s.*

هرپهاريوڑي हरफारेवड़ी *harphārewṛī*, } f. name
هرپهراوري हरफरौरी *harpharaurī*, } of a sour

fruit, commonly called the "Indian gooseberry," although it bears no resemblance whatever to a gooseberry (*Averrhoa acida, Lin.*; *Cicca disticha Gmel.*, *Phyllanthus cheramela, Roxb.*). *s.*

هرت हरित *harit*, verdant, green, fresh; of a green colour. *s.* [a spoiler. *s.*

هرتا हर्ता *hartā*, m. a thief, a depredator,

هرتاشمن हरिताश्मन *haritāshman*, m. blue vitriol, a turquoise, an emerald. *s.*

هرتال हरताल *hartāl* or हरिताल *haritāl*, f. orpiment, yellow arsenic. *s.*

هرٹ हरट *haraṭ*, a Persian wheel for drawing water from a well. *h.*

هرٹکل हरटकुल *haraṭ-kul*, m. one of the subdivisions of *Gaur* Brāhmans. *h.*

هرج *harj*, m. tumult, sedition, confusion, loss, injury, harm; interruption. *harj-marj*, tumult, agitation, sedition. *a.*

هرجنس *har-jins*, grain of all sorts. *p. a.*

هرچند *harchand*, whensoever, howsoever, as often as, although. *p.* [although. *p.*

هرچندکه *harchandki*, notwithstanding that,

هرچندن हरिचन्दन *hari-chandan*, m. a yellow sort of sandal-wood. *s.* [happen. *p.*

هرچه بادا باد *harchi bādā bād*, let what will

هرحاصلي *har-ḥāsilī*, land bearing crops. *s. a.*

هرد हर्द *hard*, f. turmeric (*Curcuma longa*). *s.*

هرد हृद *hrad*, m. a pond, a tank, a lake. *s.*

هرد हृद *hṛid* or *hird* or हिरद *hirad*, } m. heart,
هردا हृदा *hṛidā* or हिरदा *hirdā*, } mind,

soul, life; the seat of thought and feeling, knowledge. *s.*

هردا हरदा *hardā*, m. mildew, smut (in corn). *h.*

هرداول हिरदावल *hirdāval*, m. name of a defect (in horses). It is a feather or curling lock of hair on the breast, which is reckoned unlucky for the rider). *s.*

هردرا हरिद्रा *haridrā*, f. turmeric. *s.*

هردو *har-do*, each of the two, both. *p.*

هردوار हरिद्वार *haridwār*, m. a celebrated place of pilgrimage in the north of India, where the Ganges issues from the mountains (vulg. Hurdwar). *s.*

هردواس हरदुवास *harduwās*, a clan of *rāj-pūts* so called. *h.* [mound. *h.*

هردور हरिदौर *haridaur*, a kind of oblong

هردي हृदय *hṛidaya*, m. (v. *hṛid*) the heart. *s.*

هردیو हरिदेव *haridev*, m. name of an asterism; *srāvana*. *s.* [Hindūs. *h.*

هردیها हरदेहा *hardehā*, name of a tribe of

هرڑا हर्ड़ा *harṛā*, } m. an astringent nut, myro-
هڑا हड़ा *haṛṛā*, } balan (*Terminalia chebula* or *citrina*). *s.*

هرزگي *harzagī*, f. nonsense, absurdity. *p.*

هرزه *harza*, absurd, nonsensical, frivolous; m. trifles, bagatelles. *harza-kār* or *harza-gard*, a foolish gossiping person, one who busies himself in trifles. *harza-go*, one who talks nonsense, an idle talker. *harza-gardī* or *-go,ī*, f. gossip, nonsensica. chat. *p.*

هرس हरिस *haris* or *haras*, the tail of a plough; the beam of a plough. *s.*

هرسا हुर्सा *hursā*, m. a stone on which sandal-wood is ground. *s.*

هرسجا हरसज्जा *har-sajjā*, m. a sharer in a plough; reciprocal aid in ploughing a field. *h.*

هرسنگار हरसिंगार *harsingār*, m. the weeping nyctanthes (*Nyctanthes arbor tristis*). *s.*

هرسو ह्रस्व *hrasva*, short, low in stature; m. a dwarf; a short vowel. *s.*

هرسوت हरसोत *harsot*, the first furrow ploughed; the first ploughing of the season. *h.*

هرش हर्ष *harsh*, m. joy, mirth, pleasure. *s.*

هرشت हर्षित *harshit*, } pleased, delighted,
هرشٹ हृष्ट *hrisht*, } happy. *hrisht-pusht*, well-conditioned, well fed and happy. *s.*

هرشنا हर्षना *harshnā*, n. to blow (as a flower); to be delighted. *s.*

هرشودي हर्षोदय *harshoday*, m. appearance or occurrence of joy or happiness. *s.*

هرفاليوري *harfāle,orī*, f. (see هرپھاريوڑي). *d.*

هرك हरक *harak*, m. a divisor, division. *s.*

هركا हरका *harkā*, m. crying, whining. *h.*

هركاره *har-kāra*, m. a running footman; a spy; messenger; a factotum. *p.*

هركانا हरकाना *harkānā*, a. to stop, forbid, prevent; (from the Arab. *ḥark*) to scorch. *h. a.*

هركٹ हरकट *harkat*, cutting rice while green and unripe. *h.*

هركجا *har-kujā*, everywhere; wherever. *p.*

هركدام *har-kudām*, whosoever, whichever. *p.*

هركنا हरकना *haraknā*, n. to stop; (for *ḥaraknā*) to be scorched. *h.*

هركني हुरुकनी *hurukni*, f. a dancing-girl, a whore, a courtesan, a harlot. *h.*

هرکھ हरख (for *harsh*), m. blowing, blooming; joy, delight, happiness, pleasure. *s.*

هركھت हरखित *harkhit*, }
هركھٹ हरखट *harkhit*, } pleased, delighted. *s.*

هركھنا हरखना *harakhnā* or *harkhnā*, n. to blow (as a flower); to be delighted. *s.*

هركي हिरकी *hirkī*, f. shift, contrivance. *h.*

هركيا हरकिया *harkiyā*, snappish, peevish. *h.*

هرگاه *har-gāh*, whenever, wherever. *p.*

هرگز *hargiz*, ever, at any time, on any account. *p.*

هرگندا हुरगुन्दा *hurgundā*, m. name of a vegetable. [table. *h.*

هرگني हरगुनी *har-gunī*, }
هرگوني हरगूनी *har-gūnī*, } skilful, clever. *p. s.*

هرگه *har-gah* (for *har-gāh*), whenever. *p.*

هرگھسيٹ हरघसीट *har-ghasīt*, all the cultivated land of a village. *h.*

هرگيلا हरगीला *har-gīlā*, m. a crane, called by Europeans "the adjutant bird" (v. *har-gīlā*). *s.*

هرلا हरला *harlā*, *Terminalia chebula*. *h.*

هرلا हुरला *hurlā*, running away in terror. *h.*

هرم *harim*, old, decrepit; m. mind, understanding, intellect. *a.*

هرمز *hurmuz*, the isle of Ormuz in the Persian Gulf; name of several kings of Persia who reigned between A. D. 272 and the conquest of the kingdom by the *Muḥammadans* in the seventh century. *p.*

هرمزي *hirmizī*, f. name of a red earth. *a.*

هرمشٹا हरमुष्टा *harmushṭā*, stout, robust, active. *h.*

هرمشٹي हरमुष्टी *harmushṭī*, f. robustness; thickheadedness. *h.*

هرن हरण *haran*, हरिण *harin*, or हिरण *hiran*, m. a deer (properly an antelope). *s.*

هرن हरण *haraṇ*, m. abstraction, subtraction; plunder, sack; seizing, carrying off; the hand; *semen virile*; (in arithm.) division. *haraṇ-dukh*, taking away or dissipating grief, anguish, or trouble. *s.*

هرنا हरना *harnā*, m. a stag, a buck, a male antelope; a. to seize on, to take forcibly; to steal, to spoil, to plunder. *s.*

هرنا हरना *harnā*, m. a pommel (of a saddle). *hurnā*, a. to beat down (as paviors). *h.*

هرنباڑي *haran-bāṛī*, f. (lit. fold or enclosure for antelopes) a house of correction, penitentiary. *d.*

هرنمن हरिन्मणि *harinmani*, m. an emerald. *s.*

هرنوٹا हरनौटा *harnauṭā* or *hirnauṭā*, m. a fawn. *s.*

هرني हरनी *harnī* or हरिणी *harinī*, f. a doe, a hind; a class of women, the same as *chatrinī*. *s.*

هرواها हरवाहा *harwāhā*, m. a ploughman, an agricultural bondsman. *h.*

هروتا हरौता *harautā*, the beginning of the ploughing season. *s.*

هروٹي हरौटी *harauṭī*, f. a cane, staff. *h.*

هروري हरौरी *harauri*, f. the occupation of ploughing. *harauri par jā,o*, go and put your hand to the plough. *harori*, money lent by a cultivator to a ploughman. *h.*

هرول हरवल *harwal*, advances (without interest) made to ploughmen. *h.*

هرّ *hirra*, f. a she-cat. *a.*

هرها हरहा *harhā*, stray (an ox); unbroken and vicious cattle; plough-bullocks. *h.*

هرهر हुरहुर *hurhur* also *hurhura*, m. name of a plant (*Cleome viscosa*). *h.*

هرهفت *har-haft*, adorned, dressed; m. a narcissus. *p.*

هرهميش *har-hamesh*, perpetuity, for ever and ever. *p. h.*

هري हरी *harī*, m. (v. *hari*), a name of *Vishṇu*. *s.*

هري हरी *harī*, contribution of assistance by villagers in ploughing the fields of zamīndārs. *h.*

هريا *haryā* (v. *harā*), green, verdant. *d.*

هريا हरिया *hariyā*, m. a ploughman; a worshipper, a devotee. *h.*

هريالا हरियाला *hariyālā*, verdant, green, grassy; a small green bird commonly called the "flycatcher" (*Merops viridis*). *s.*

هريالي हरियाली *hariyālī*, f. verdure, greenness, name of a kind of grass called in Urdū *dūb*, q.v. *d.*

هريانا हरियाना *hariyānā*, n. to become green, to wax green; a. to stop, to prevent. *s.*

هريانو हरियांव *hariyāṅw*, a kind of division of the crop. *h.*

هرياول हरियावल *hariyāwal*, f. verdure, freshness. *s.*

هريتا हरीता *harītā*, هريته हरीत: *harīta*, the first commencement of ploughing in the rainy season. *h.*

هريتكي हरीतकी *harītkī*, f. yellow myrobalan [(*Terminalia chebula*). *s.*

هرير हरियर *hariyar*, close of the sowing season. *h.*

هريرا हरेरा *harerā*, m. a vegetable; verdure, [verdant. *harīrā* (v. *harilā*). *s.*

هريسة *harīsa*, m. a kind of thick pottage, made of bruised wheat boiled to a consistency; to which they add meat, butter, cinnamon, and aromatic herbs. *p.*

هريل हरियल *hariyal*, m. a green pigeon (*Columba hurriala, Buch.*). *h.*

هريلا हरीला *harīlā*, verdant, green; a coward, [a runaway. *s.*

هريوا हरीवा *harīwā*, m. a kind of parroquet. *h.*

هڑ हड़ *haṛ*, f. name of a nut (myrobalan); an ornament resembling that fruit; m. bilboes, the stocks. *h.*

هڑ हड़ *haṛ*, m. a bone. *haṛ-phūṭan*, pains in [the bones. *s.*

هڑ *huṛ*, ignorant; m. a fool, a simpleton. *d.*

هڑا हड़ा *haṛā*, m. a skyrocket. *h.*

هڑا *haṛṛā* (for *harrā*, q. v.). *huṛṛā*, raw or uncooked grain. *d.*

هڑاهڑي हड़ाहड़ी *haṛāhaṛī*, f. the twang of a bow. *huṛā-huṛī*, haste, precipitation. *h.*

هڑبڑانا हड़बड़ाना *haṛbaṛānā*, n. to be confused, to hurry. *h.*

هڑبڑي हड़बड़ी *haṛbaṛī*, f. hurry, alarm, uproar, [riot. *h.*

هڑبڑيا हड़बड़िया *haṛbaṛiyā*, easily agitated, irritable. *h.*

هڑپهوٹن हड़फूटन *haṛ-phūṭan*, m. pains in the [bones. *s.*

هڑجوڑا हड़जोड़ा *haṛ-joṛā*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Cissus quadrangularis*). *h.*

هڑدنگا हुड़दङ्गा *huṛ-dangā*, turbulent. *h.*

هڑدنگي हुड़दङ्गी *huṛ-dangī*, f. turbulence. *h.*

هڑك हुड़क *huṛuk*, m. a kind of drum in form like a sand-glass (generally played on by bearers). *s.*

هڑكا हुड़का *huṛkā*, m. pining (particularly applied to children separated from parents); the bar of a door. *h.*

هڑكت हड़कत *haṛkat*, m. *Acanthus ilicifolius*. *h.*

هڑگيلا हड़गीला *haṛ-gīlā*, m. name of a bird, the gigantic crane (*Ardea argala*), commonly called the adjutant by Europeans in Bengal. *s.*

هڑنگا *haṛangā*, ruination, destruction. *d.*

هڑوار हड़वार *haṛwār*, هڑواڑ हड़वाड़ *haṛwāṛ*, m. a place where bones are laid. *h. s.*

هڑهڑانا हड़हड़ाना *haṛhaṛānā* (also *hiṛhiṛānā*), n. to shudder, to shiver; to crash, to rattle. *h.*

هڑهڑاهٹ हड़हड़ाहट *haṛhaṛāhat*, f. a crack. sound. *h.*

هڑهڑي हड़हड़ी *haṛhaṛī* or हुड़हुड़ी *huṛhuṛī*, f. the twang of a bow. *h.*

هزار *hazār*, thousand. *hazār-chashma*, m. a cancer (disease). *hazār-dāstān*, a kind of nightingale, so called from the immense variety of its notes. *hazār-gā,ida* or *-mekhī*, a common strumpet. *p.*

هزارا *hazārā*, هزاره *hazāra*, a double flower; the balsam flower; a divided stream or jet-d'eau (like that of a watering-pan). *p.*

هزاران *hazārān*, thousands; a nightingale; a term used at the game of *nard*. *p.*

هزارپا *hazār-pā*, a millipede or scolopendra. *p.*

هزاروان *hazārwān*, the one thousandth. *p. h.*

هزارها *hazārhā*, pl. (Pers.) thousands. *p.*

هزاري *hazārī*, m. the commander of a thousand; adj relating to a thousand (used in comp.), as *yak-hazārī*, one who receives 1000 rupīs per month; a commander of one thousand. *hazārī-bazārī*, people at large, military and civil. *p.*

هزاريان *hazāriyān*, pl. regiments of a thousand men each, employed in the Northern Circars. *p.*

هزال *hazzāl*, m. a droll, a jester. *a.*

هزبر *hizbar*, m. a lion; adj. thick, strong, hard. *hizbar-jang*, the lion in fight, a man's name or title. *p.*

هزل *hazl*, m. a jest, a joke; (in law), a sham contract, in which the parties give a mutual pledge that it shall be of no effect. *hazl-go*, an idle talker. *a.*

هزليات *hazliyāt*, jests; nonsensical talk. *a.*

هزم *hazm*, flying, rout or flight (of an army). *a.*

هزيمت *hazīmat*, f. flight, rout, defeat. *hazīmat khānā*, to be defeated. *a.*

هژدهاتي *hazhdhātī* (v. *azhdhātī*). *s. p.*

هژده *hazhdah* (for *hasht-dah*), eighteen. *hazhdah hazār 'ālam*, the eighteen thousand living species, believed by the *Muḥammadans* to be the whole number of existing varieties of animals. *p.*

هس हस *has*, m. a consonant; (for *hañs*), a swan. *s.*

هس *has*, هسا *hasā*, } (for *hañs*, *hañsā*) laughter. *d.*

هسانا हसाना *hasānā* (prop. *hañsānā*), a. to make (one) laugh, to cause to laugh. *s.*

هساوي हसाई *hasā,ī*, f. (prop. *hañsā,ī*) ridiculing, laughing. *s.*

هست *hast*, f. being, existence; n. is, exists. *p.*

هست हस्त *hast*, m. the hand; a cubit. *s.*

هست हसत *hasat*, adj. laughing, smiling. *s.*

هست हस्ति *hasti*, m. an elephant. *hasti-dant*, m. ivory. *s.*

هست हस्त *hast*, هستا हस्ता *hastā*, } m. name of the thirteenth mansion of the moon, *Corvus*. *s.* [or driver. *s.*

هستپال हस्तिपाल *hastipāl*, an elephant-keeper

هستدنت हस्तिदन्त *hasti-dant*, m. elephant's tooth, ivory. *s.*

هستمد हस्तिमद *hasti-mad*, m. the juice that exudes from an elephant's temple when in rut. *s.*

هستنابود *hast-nābūd*, a remission of revenues for lands deficient in produce. *p.*

هستناپر हस्तिनापुर *hastinā-pur*, m. the name of the ancient capital of *Yudhishṭhira* and his brethren, the remains of which still exist about fifty-seven miles N. E. of the modern city of Dihlī, on the banks of the old channel of the Ganges. *s.*

هستني हस्तिनी *hastinī*, f. a female elephant (v. *padminī*) a description of women, the worst of the four classes. *s.*

هست و بود *hast o būd*, the present state of revenues, &c. compared with that of former years. *hast o būdī*, land which has been assessed on a comparative valuation. *p.*

هستي *hastī*, m. existence, entity; the world. *p.*

هستي हस्ती *hastī*, m. an elephant. *s.*

هسکا हिसका *hiskā*, m. imitation, copying; contention, rivalry, emulation. *h.*

هسکاهسکي हिसका हिसकी *hiskā-hiskī*, f. mutual emulation. *h.*

هسلي हसली *haslī*, m. the collar-bone, clavicle; a collar (of gold or silver, &c.) worn round the neck as an ornament. *h.* [tenance. *d.*

هسمکهه *hasmukh*, cheerful, of a smiling coun-

هسن हसन *hasan*, m. laughter, laughing. *hasnā*, to laugh, to smile. *s.*

هس *hasī* (v. *hañsī*), sport, fun, &c. *d.*

هسيا हसिया *hasiyā*, m. a reaping-hook, a sickle. *h.*

هش *hush*, m. (for *hosh*, q. v.) understanding, care, attention, study. *h.* [avaunt! *h.*

هشت *hisht*, m. a hiss, &c.; interj. pish!

هشت *hasht*, eight. *hasht-bāgh*, the eight gardens, *i. e.* the eight heavens. *p.*

هشتاد *hashtād*, eighty. *hashtād-sāla*, a person eighty years old, an octogenarian. *p.*

هشتپهلو *hasht-pahlū*, هشتگوشه *hasht-gosha*, } m. an octagon; adj. of eight sides or angles. *p.*

هشتم *hashtum*, the eighth. *p.*

هشت‌مشت *husht-musht* (also *husht o musht*), f. wrestling and boxing. *p.*

هشت‌منظر *hasht-manẓar*, the eight heavens; the zodiac along with the planetary orbits. *p.*

هشتمي *hashtumī* or *hashtumīn*, the eighth (day or night). *p.* [overlook. *p.*

هشتن *hishtan* (r. *hil*), to leave, to quit, to

هشدار *hush-dār*, have a care, look out. *p.*

هشيار *hushyār*, intelligent, prudent, cautious, abstinent, sober. *p.*

هشياري *hushyārī*, f. prudence, alertness. *p.*

هضم *haẓm*. m. digestion. *haẓm-āwar*, digestive. *haẓm-k.*, (met.) to embezzle. *a.*

هضميت *haẓmīyat*, digestiveness. *a.*

هفت *haft*, seven. *haft-iḳlīm*, the seven climes, *i. e.* the whole habitable world. *haft-andām*, the name of the great vein that runs through the arm. *haft-khwān*, the seven feasts given by *Rustam* on his way to *Māzandarān* (v. *shāhnāma*). *haft-rangī*, of seven colours; capricious, artful, cunning. *haft-ḳalam* seven sorts of Persian handwriting. *haft-ḳalamī*, one who writes the seven handwritings aforesaid. *haft-kishwar*, the seven regions, the world. *haft-hazārī*, m. a commander of seven thousand; f. the command of seven thousand. *haft-hasht*, abuse, idle talk, &c. *p.*

هفتاد *haftād*, seventy. *haftādum*, seventieth. *p.*

هفتدهم *haft dahum* or *-dahumīn*, the seventeenth. *s.*

هفتم *haftum* or *haftumīn*, the seventh. *p.*

هفتگانه *haft-gāna*, seven times or sevenfold; adv. in or by sevens. *p.*

هفته *hafta*, m. a week. *hafta-dost*, slight acquaintance, an inconstant friend. *hafte-kā dis*, Saturday. *p.*

هفي *hafa,ī*, active, clever, alert. *h.*

هکا हिक्का *hikkā*, f. hiccough. *h.*

هکابکا हक्काबक्का *hakkā-bakkā*, confused (when any thing is to be done); aghast. *h.*

هکارنا हकारना *hakārnā*, a. to drive oxen or other cattle in a circle, as when treading out grain. *h.*

هکالنا हकालना *hakālnā*, a. (v. *hakārnā*) to drive, &c. *d.*

هکبکانا हकबकाना *hakbakānā*, n. to be confused or irresolute, to be aghast. *h.*

هکري हिकरी *hikrī*, cultivated reeds grown on low marshy grounds. *h.*

هكلا **हकला** *haklā*, stuttering, stammering. *h.*

هكلانا **हकलाना** *haklānā*, n. to stammer, to stutter, to falter. *h.*

هكلاها **हकलाहा** *haklāhā*, m. a stammerer. *h.*

هك‌هك كررونا **हुकहुककररोना** *huk-huk-kar ronā*, to burst repeatedly into tears. *h.*

هگاس **हगास** *hagās*, f. inclination to go to stool, tenesmus. *hagāsī baṭṭākh*, a restless, fidgetting person. *h.*

هگانا **हगाना** *hagānā*, a. to cause to go to stool. *h.*

هگ بهرنا **हगभरना** *hag-bharnā*, n. to be defiled (by fæces). *h.*

هگنا **हगना** *hagnā*, n. to go to stool. *h.*

هگندا **हगंडा** *haganḍā*, defiled with excrement. *h.*

هگنيٹي **हगनेटी** *hagneṭī*, f. a field to which people repair to ease themselves; *podex.* *h.*

هگوان *hagwān*, m. a diarrhœa, purging. *d.*

هل **हल** *hal*, m. a plough. *hal-jotā*, a tiller, a ploughman. *s.*

هل **हल** *hal*, m. the after-birth. *h.*

هلا **हिला** *hilā*, mud; a quagmire; moist ground trodden soft by cattle; adj. domesticated, tame. *hilā-milā*, amicable, attached. *h.*

هلا **हल्ला** *hallā*, m. uproar, tumult; assault. *hallā* (for *harrā*), the yellow myrobalan. *h.*

هلاس **हुलास** *hulās*, m. alacrity, joy, gladness. *s.*

هلاس **हुलास** *hulās*, f. snuff. *h.*

هلاك **हलाक** *halāk*, m. perdition, ruin, slaughter, death; adj. lost, fatigued, killed, dead. *halāk karnā*, to destroy, to overwhelm, to drive to destruction, to distress, to fatigue, to kill. *halāk honā*, to be killed, to be fatigued, to be tired. *a.*

هلاكت **हलाकत** *halākat*, f. death, destruction; (in law) homicide, manslaughter. *a.*

هلاكلا **हल्लाकल्ला** *hallā-kallā*, m. loquacity, foolish talking. *h.*

هلاكو **हलाकू** *halākū*, deadly; m. a destroyer. *a. h.*

هلاكي **हलाकी** *halākī*, f. destruction, ruination. *a.*

هلال **हिलाल** *hilāl*, m. the new moon, the first and last two or three days of the moon. *hilāl-daur*, a kind of bow. *a.*

هلالي **हिलाली** *hilālī*, f. a kind of arrow; a segment of a circle; m. name of a Persian poet; adj. of or relating to the new moon. *s.*

هلانا **हिलाना** *hilānā*, a. to move, to agitate; to familiarize, to tame; to cause to swim. *h.*

هلاهل **हलाहल** *halāhal*, m. poison, especially deadly poison. *s. p.*

هلاوا **हलावा** *halāwā*, agitation, &c. *h.*

هلائي **हलाई** *halā,ī*, f. ploughing. *s.*

هلاءيتا **हलावता** *halā,etā*, the first ploughing of the season, generally preceded by the taking of omens and other superstitious ceremonies. *s.*

هلبرار *hal-burār*, assessment according to the number of ploughs. *s. p.*

هلبل **हलबल** *halbal*, hurry, confusion. *h.*

هلبلانا **हलबलाना** *halbalānā*, n. to hurry, to be confused. *h.*

هلبلاهٹ **हलबलाहट** *halbalāhaṭ*, f. hurry, confusion (the effect of hurry). *h.*

هلبندي *halbandī* (v. *halburār*), assessment according to the number of ploughs. *s. p.*

هلپنا **हलपना** *halapnā*, n. to toss, to tumble about, to shudder in a fever. *h.*

هل پهل **हलफल** *hal-phal*, f. affability; hurry, perturbation. *h.* [man. *s.*

هلجوتا **हलजोता** *hal-jotā*, m. a tiller, a plough-

هلتڈي **हलतड्डी** *haltaḍḍī*, f. a drill plough. *h.*

هل چل **हलचल** *hal-chal*, f. fright, perturbation, hubbub, tumult, anarchy. *h.*

هلدا **हलदा** *haldā*, a disease of the *cerealia*, by which the plant withers and assumes a yellow tinge. *s.*

هلدار *hal-dār*, the possessor of a plough. *s. p.*

هلدهر **हलधर** *hala-dhar* or *hal-dhar*, m. a name of *Balarāma*, the elder brother of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

هلدي **हलदी** *haldī*, f. turmeric (*Curcuma longa*); a marriage ceremony of anointing the parties with turmeric. *s.*

هلديا **हलदिया** *haldiyā*, m. a kind of poison; the jaundice; a class of merchants; adj. yellow. *s.*

هلرا **हलरा** *halrā*, m. a wave or billow. *h.*

هلراونا **हलरावना** *halrāwnā*, a. to amuse, to play with, to dandle. *h.*

هلڑ **हुल्लड़** *hullaṛ*, m. alarm, tumult, uproar, commotion, bustle, disturbance. *h.*

هلس **हलस** *halas*, the beam of a plough. *h.*

هلسا **हिलसा** *hilsā*, f. name of a fish (*Clupea alosa*). *s.*

هلساري **हलसारी** *halsārī*, f. (v. *halbarār*). *s.*

هلسانا **हुलसाना** *hulsānā*, a. to cheer, to rejoice. *s.*

هلسنا **हुलसना** *hulasnā*, n. to be rejoiced, pleased, delighted. *s.*

هلكا **हलका** *halkā*, light (in weight or character), debased, mean; silly, easy, soft, cheap. *halkā-pan*, m. lightness, levity (of conduct); vanity, despicableness. *halkā jānnā*, to disdain, to disesteem. *halkā karnā*, to lighten, to assuage; to abase, to affront. *h.*

هلكارنا **हुलकारना** *hulkārnā*, a. to set on (as a dog on a bull), to instigate, to halloo on. *h.*

هلكان *halkān*, confounded, confused, tired, wearied. *a.*

هلكانا **हलकाना** *halkānā*, a. to abet, to lighten. *h.*

هلکائي हलकाई *halkā,ī*, f. lightness, levity. *h.*

هلك رهنا हिलकरहना *hilak-rahnā*, to cling to. *h.*

هلکنا हिलकना *hilaknā*, n. to writhe or suffer contortions (from affliction or pain, chiefly applied to children); (in Dakh.) *hulaknā*, to rush on, to attack, to charge. *h.* [billow. *s.*

هلکور हिलकोर *hilkor*, f. agitation; a wave,

هلکورا हिलकोरा *hilkorā*, m. a wave, billow. *s.*

هلکورنا हलकोरना *halkornā* or हिलकोरना *hilkornā*, a. to gather, to collect; to billow, to wave. *hilkornā*, n. to agitate, to shake, to disturb, to perplex; n. to fluctuate, to waver. *s.*

هلکوره *hilkora* (v. *hilkorā*), m. a wave, billow. *s.* [pend. *h.*

هلگانا हिलगाना *hilgānā*, a. to hang, to sus-

هلگنا हिलगना *hilagnā*, n. to be hung on, to be entangled, to adhere, to stick to; to be constant. *h.*

هلگي हलगी *halgī*, gently, softly; (in Dakh.) f. a small kind of drum. *h.*

هلمل جانا हिलमिलजाना *hil-mil jānā*, n. to be mixed; n. to be intimate; to be jumbled together. *h.*

هلموچکا हिलमोचिका *hilmochikā*, هلموچي हिलमोची *hilmochī*, f. a potherb (*Hingtsha repens*). *s.*

هلن हिलन *hilan*, m. motion, agitation; (in Dakh.) *halan*. *h.*

هلنا हिलना *hilnā*, n. to shake, to be moved; to be familiarized, to be tamed. *hil-milnā*, to meet together. *h.*

هلو *hallū*, slowly, easily, gently. *d.*

هلوءا हलूआ *halū,ā*, battered (as a whore). *h.*

هلواها हलवाहा *halwāhā*, m. a ploughman. *s.*

هلواهي हलवाही *halwāhī*, f. tillage, agriculture. *s.* [wave, billow. *s.*

هلورا हलोरा *halorā* or हिलोरा *hilorā*, m. a

هلورنا हलोनी *halornā*, a. to collect, to gather. *h.*

هلورنا हिलोरना *hilornā*, n. to billow, to wave. *s.*

هلوري مارنا हिलोरी मारना *hilorī mārnā*, a. to heave, to rise (as the sea). *h.* [roar. *a.*

هله *halla* (for *ḥamla*), m. an assault; an up-

هله *halla*, a kind of necklace. *d.*

هلهل हुलहुल *hulhul*, m. name of a plant (v. *hurhur*); snow. *h. s.* [poison. *p. s.*

هلهل हलहल *halhal* or *halhil*, m. a mortal

هلهلا हलहला *halhalā*, m. poison, venom. *p.s.*

هلهلاٹ हलहलाट *halhalāṭ*, m. trembling through fever or fear. *h.*

هلهلانا हलहलाना *halhalānā*, a. to shake (from the effect of an ague, &c.), to tremble; a. to shake, to cause to tremble. *h.* [ague. *h.*

هلهلي हलहली *halhalī*, f. sickness, disease; an

هلهليا हलहिलया *halhaliyā*, m. poison. *s.*

هلي हली *halī*, a ploughman. *s.*

هليا हलिया *haliyā*, m. a herd (of oxen), drove, flock (of cows). *h.*

هلياك हलियाक *haliyāk*, also *haliyāg*, wages of ploughmen. *s.*

هليانا हलियाना *haliyānā*, n. to nauseate. *h.*

هليدن *hilīdan*, to quit; to leave alone; to omit. *p.*

هليسه *halīsa*, m. an oar. *p.* [(v. *harrā*). *a.p.*

هليله *halela*, m. name of an astringent nut

هليون *halyūn* or *haliyūn*, asparagus. *p.*

هم हम *ham*, pron. first pers. plur. we. *s.*

هم *hamm*, m. grief, care, solicitude; turning a thing anxiously in the mind. *hum* (Arab.), affixed pron. 3rd pers. pl. them, of them. *a.*

هم *ham*, also, even, likewise, in the same manner, equally; (in comp.) together with, the same as, mutual, as *ham-āshyān*, of the same nest, intimate, birds of a feather. *ham-āghosh*, embracing, locked in each other's arms. *ham-āghoshī*, f. embrace. *ham-āwāz*, concordant, harmonious. *ham-āwez*, an equal, a rival. *ham-āhang*, harmonious, concordant. *ham-bazm*, of the same society, associating together. *ham-bistar*, sleeping together, lying on the same bed. *ham-pā*, a companion, an attendant. *ham-palla* or *-pahlū*, a partisan, peer, partner. *ham-piyāla*, pot companion. *ham-pesha*, of the same trade. *ham-tarāzū*, of equal weight, fairly matched. *ham-ta'līm*, a fellow student. *ham-jalīs*, an intimate companion. *ham-jins*, congener, of the same species. *ham-jamb*, sitting together, a friend. *ham-jāt*, of the same caste or tribe. *ham-jawār*, a townsman, a neighbour. *ham-jolī*, equal, peer, coeval. *ham-chashm*, equal. *ham-chashmī*, f. equality, rivalry. *ham-chashmī-k.*, to contend. *ham-khāna*, a fellow-lodger, a companion, a spouse. *ham-khwāba*, a bedfellow, a spouse. *ham-dāstān*, being in the same story. *ham-dabistān*, a schoolfellow. *ham-dard*, a partner in adversity, sympathetical. *ham-digar*, together. *ham-dil*, loving, of the same inclination, a friend. *ham-dam*, a friend, a companion. *ham-rāz*, acquainted wth one another's secrets. *ham-rāe*, of one purpose; an accomplice, or confederate. *ham-zād*, of the same age, a playfellow; a *jin*, which is said to be produced at the moment of the birth of every child, and to accompany him through life. *ham-zānū*, sitting together, a companion. *ham-zulf*, a wife's sister's husband (v. *sāṛhū*). *ham-sāya*, a neighbour, neighbouring. *ham-sabaḳ*, a class-fellow. *ham-sarī*, equality, evenness *ham-safra*, a fellow-traveller. *ham-sang*, of the same weight, fairly matched *ham-sinn*, of equal age, a playfellow. *ham-shakl*, of the same appearance, alike, resembling. *ham-shahr* or *ham-shahrī*, a townsman. *ham-shīra*, a sister. *ham-ṭabaḳ*, a messmate. *ham-'inān*, a companion, associate, peer, equal. *ham-'ahd*, coeval, contemporary. *ham-ḳadd*, of equal stature. *ham-ḳadam*, a companion, attendant, footman. *ham-ḳaum*, of the same tribe. *ham-kāsa*, a cup companion. *ham-ḳufū*, of the same family. *ham-kinār*, embracing. *ham-gap*, a gossip. *ham-maghab*, of the same religion. *ham-maṣlaḥat*, confederated. *ham-maktab*, a schoolfellow. *ham-nām*, a namesake. *ham-nidā*, singing together, singing in concord. *ham-nasl*, of the same breed. *ham-nishīn*, a companion. *ham-namak* or *ham-niwāla*, a messmate. *ham-nawā,ī*, a fellow songster. *ham-waṣn*, of equal weight. *ham-waṭan*, a compatriot. *p*

هم हिम *him*, m. frost, snow, cold; name of the fifth or cold season. *him-kar* or *him-wat*, frigorific, cold, chill, frosty. *s.*

هما हुम्मा *hummā*, m. the sudden influx of the tide at new and full moon in the river Hoogly, called by Europeans "the *bore*" (why? I know not). *h*

هما *humā*, m. an eagle, a phœnix, a bird of paradise; a fabulous bird of happy omen peculiar to the East. It is supposed that every head it overshadows will wear a crown (v. *'anḳā*). *p.*

هماتم *hamātam*, هماتمي *hamātamī*, equality, rivalry, competition. *d*

همارا हमारा *hamārā*, pron. (gen. pl. of *main*) ours, our. *h.*

همارو हमारो *hamārau*, (Braj) our, of us. *h.*

هماشما *hamā-shumā*, we two, we both. *h. p.*

همال *hamāl* or *humāl*, alike, equal, resembling; a peer, a companion; a friend, a confidant. *p.*

هماليه हिमालय *himālaya* or *himālay*, m. (lit. the abode of snow), the name of the snowy range of mountains which bounds India to the north-east. *s.*

همان *ham-ān*, even this, or that. *p.*

همانا *hamānā*, m. the opinion, imagination; adj. like, resembling; immediately, suddenly; ditto, the same thing repeated, as before, again. *p.*

هماندم *ham-ān-dam*, همانگاه *ham-ān-gāh*, that instant, at that very moment. *p.*

هماوتي हिमावती *himāwatī*, f. a sort of moon-plant. *s.*

هماي *humā,e*, m. (v. *humā*) queen Humā,ī (grandmother to Dārāb II.). *humā,ī*, of or relating to the *humā*; fortunate, auspicious. *p.*

همايون *humāyūn*, fortunate, august, sacred, royal, imperial. *humāyūn-fāl*, of auspicious omen. *humāyūn-gāh*, the royal residence. *humāyūn-nāma*, name of a version of Pilpay's fables in the Turkish language. *p.*

همت *himmat*, f. spirit, inclination, resolution, bravery, liberality, courage, purpose, design; auspices, favour. *himmat khwāstan*, to ask a blessing. *a.*

همتا *hamtā*, equal, alike; m. a fellow, match or equal. *p.*

همتاي *hamtā,ī*, f. likeness, equality. *p.*

همتي *himmatī*, bold, daring, courageous. *a.*

همچنان *ham-chun-ān*, in that manner. *p.*

همچنين *ham-chun-īn*, in this manner. *p.*

همچو *ham-chū*, even as, like, such as. *p.*

همدان *hamadān*, name of a town of Persian *Irāḳ*, north-west of Ispahān. *p.*

همدست *ham-dast*, in hand. *ham-dast-k.*, to procure, to get, to obtain. *ham-dast-h.*, to be found, got, or procured. *p. h.*

همراه *hamrāh*, m. a fellow-traveller; prep. with, together with, along with. *p.*

همراهي *hamrāhī*, f. companionship in travelling; a travelling companion. *p.* [&c. *s.*

همره *ham rah* (v. *ham-rāh*), a fellow-traveller,

همزت *hamzat*, همز *hamza*, the symbol *hamza* (v. Hind. or Pers. gram.). *a.*

همکر हिमकर *himkar*, frigorific, cold. *s.*

همکن *ham-kun*, a companion, colleague. *p.*

همکنا हुमकना *humaknā*, n. to assault, to stretch forward. *h.*

همگي *hamagī*, f. totality; the whole, all. *p.*

همن हमन *haman*, همنا हमना *hamnā*, we, us, to us. *s. h.*

هموار *hamwār*, plain, equal, level; proper, suitable, fit; gentle, easy, docile. *p.*

همواره *hamwāra*, always, continually. *p.*

همواري *hamwārī*, f. (abst. of *hamwār*, in comp.) *p.*

هموت हिमवत *himwat*, cold, frosty. *s.*

همه *hama*, all, the whole, every one. *hama-dān*, knowing everything, experienced, wise. *p.*

همياني *hamyānī*, f. a purse. *p.*

هميدون *hamīdūn*, now; always; in this manner, at this moment. *p.*

هميشگي *hameshagī*, f. perpetuity, eternity. *p.*

هميشه *hamesha*, always, ever, continually, perpetually. *p.*

همين हमें *hamen*, us, to us. *hamīn*, we ourselves, even we. *h.*

همين *hamīn*, this very, even this, even so. *p.*

هميني हिमेनी *himenī*, f. (v. *hamiyānī*) a purse. *d.*

هميو हमेव *hame,o*, m. vanity, egotism, arrogance, pride. *s.*

هن हुन *hun*, f. name of a coin; a pagoda. *h.*

هنا हनना *hannā*, a. to kill, to give a blow. *s.*

هنا *hannā*, m. the pommel of a saddle. *d.*

هنپهنا हंफना *hamphnā*, n. to be out of breath, to pant. *h.*

هنپهيل हंफैल *hamphail*, short-winded. *h.*

هنتا हन्ता *hantā*, m. a murderer, a slayer. *s.*

هنتال हिंताल *hintāl*, m. the marshy date-tree (*Phœnix paludosa*). *s.*

هنجار *hanjār*, m. a straight road, a true method; a mason's rule, a plumb-line, a level, &c. *nā-hanjār* astray, wicked, unfortunate, rude, unpolite. *p.*

هند *hind*, m. India, an Indian. *a. p.*

هندبا *hindbā*, *hindibā*, and *hindubā*, m. name of a white seed, endive (*Cichorium endivia*). *p.*

هندسان *hindsān*, هندستان *hindustān*, (for *hindūstān*), India. *p.*

هندسة *handasa*, m. the science of geometry. *hindasa*, numeration by the letters of the alphabet, arithmetic. *a.*

هندني हिन्दनी *hindnī* or *hindanī*, f. an Indian female. *h. p.*

هندو *hindū*, m. a negro; a black Arabian, Indian, or Ethiopian; a Gentoo; an infidel; (met.) a mole or lock (of a mistress). *a. p.*

هندوان हिन्दुवान *hinduwān*, a species of fruit. *h.*

هندوانه *hindwāna* or *hinduwāna*, m. a watermelon, a kind of pumpkin. *p.*

هندورنا हिंदोरना *hindornā*, a. to puddle. *h.*

هندوستان *hindūstān*, m. India (particularly applied to the Upper Provinces). *p.*

هندوستاني *hindūstānī*, of or relating to India; the language of that country; a native of India. *p.*

هندول हिन्दोल *hindol*, m. a swing; a musical mode. *s.*

هندوي *hinduwī*, of or relating to the blacks, Indian, Hindū; an old Indian dialect. *hunduwī*, a bill of exchange. *p. h.*

هندي *hindī*, Indian, relating to India; the dialect of the Hindūs so called. *p.*

هنڈا हण्डा *handā*, m. a caldron. *handā phornā*, (lit. to break the pot), to disclose a secret, to let the cat out of the bag. *s.*

هنڈا हण्डा *handā*, a species of grass. *h.*

هنڈابهاڑا हुण्डाभाड़ा *hundā-bhāṛā*, m. contract for transportation of goods, including the payment of duties. *h.*

هنڈار हुण्डार *hundār*, m. a wolf *h.*

هنڈانا हण्डाना *handānā*, a. to banish, to expel, to drive out of a city, to disgrace (by public punishment); to move round. *h.*

هنڈاون हुण्डावन *hundāwan*, m. exchange, or price paid for a bill of exchange. *s.*

هنڈکا हण्डिका *handikā*, f. an earthen pot. *s.*

هنڈن हिण्डन *hindan*, m. wandering, roaming; copulation. *s.*

هنڈول हिंडोल *hindol*, m. name of a *rāg* or musical mode, sung in the morning of spring. *s.*

هنڈولا हिंडोला *hindolā* or *handolā*, m. a swing, a cradle; a song describing the swing, and sung during that exercise. *s.*

هنڈوي हुण्डवी *hundawī*, هنڈي हुण्डी *hundī*, f. a bill of exchange, a money-order. *hundī-darsanī*, a bill payable at sight. *hundī-mī'ādī*, a bill payable after a stipulated interval. *hundī-wāl*, an exchange-merchant. *s.*

هنڈهـ हुण्ड *hundh*, mutual assistance in tillage. *h.*

هنڈي हण्डी *handī*, f. an earthen pot or boiler. *s.*

هنڈيان हुण्डियान *hundiyān*, m. exchange, or price paid for a bill of exchange. *s.*

هنڈير हिण्डीर *hindīr*, m. cuttle-fish bone; a tonic, a stomachic. *s.*

هنڈيوال हुण्डीवाल *hundīwāl*, m. an exchange-merchant. *s.*

هنر *hunar*, m. skill, ingenuity, virtue; an art or handicraft. *hunar-band*, *-dār*, *-mand*, or *-war*, f. clever, skilful. *hunar-mandī*, &c., skilfulness, dexterity, accomplishments. *p.*

هنرمندانه *hunar-mandāna*, skilfully, cleverly. *p.*

هنري *hunarī*, clever, skilful. *p.*

هنس हंस *hans*, m. a swan, a goose, a duck; (met.) life. *s.*

هنس हनस *hanas*, the beam of a plough. *h.*

هنسا हंसा *hansā*, m. laughing, laughter. *s.*

هنسا हिंसा *hinsā*, f. injury, mischief, slaughter. *s.*

هنسال हिंसालु *hinsālu*, mischievous, hurtful. *s.*

هنسانا हंसाना *hansānā*, a. to cause to laugh, to tickle. *s.*

هنسائي हंसाई *hansā,ī*, f. laughter, derision. *s.*

هنسر हिंस्र *hinsr*, hurtful, murderous, savage. *s.*

هنسراج हंसराज *hansrāj*, a kind of herb so named, used medicinally; a species of rice. *s.*

هنسرك हिंसक *hinsrak*, m. a beast of prey. *s.*

هنسك हंसक *hansak*, m. the flaminga. *hinsak*, mischievous, ferocious; m. a beast of prey: an enemy. *s.*

هنسگامي हंसगामिनी *hans-gāminī*, هنسگمني हंसगमनी *hans-gamanī*, walking gracefully as a swan (a woman). *s.*

هنسلي हंसली *hansli*, f. the collar-bone; a collar (of gold or silver, &c.) worn round the neck as an ornament. *h.*

هنسمكهـ हंसमुख *hans-mukh*, cheerful, merry, laughing, facetious, jolly. *s.*

هنسن हिंसन *hinsan*, injuring, hurting. *s.*

هنسنا हंसना *hansnā*, n. to laugh, to smile. *s.*

هنسوا हंसुआ *hansu,ā*, m. a sickle. *h.*

هنسوڑ हंसोड़ *hansor*, facetious, merry, cheerful; (sub.) a wag. *hansor-pan*, m. facetiousness. *s.*

هنسي हंसी *hansī*, f. sport, fun, laughter, mirth, ridicule. *s.*

هنسيا हंसिया *hansiyā*, m. sickle, a reaping-hook. *h.*

هنكانا *hankātā*, m. a shout, a noise. *d.*

هنكار हुंकार *hunkār*, m. uttering a menacing sound, roaring, bellowing. *s.*

هنكار हंकार *hankār*, هنكارا हंकारा *hankārā*, m. cry, outcry, alarm. *s.*

هنكارنا हंकारना *hankārnā*, a. to drive away, to expel; to bawl to, to call; to hoist (sails, &c.). *h.*

هنكاري **हंकारी** *hankārī*, proud, egotistical. *s.*

هنكالنا *hankālnā*, } a. to drive, &c. (v.
هنكانا **हंकाना** *hankānā*, } *hānknā*). *d.*

هنگ *hang*, m. the understanding, wisdom. *p.*

هنگ **हिंगु** *hingu*, m. assafœtida. *s.*

هنگام *hangām*, m. season, time, period. *p.*

هنگامه *hangāma*, m. an assembly, a crowd; tumult, uproar, riot; assault. *hangāma-karnā* or *machānā*, to raise a disturbance. *hangāma-gīr*, tumultuous. *p.*

هنگامي *hangāmī*, extra, temporary; a deputy, a person employed to act temporarily for another. *p.*

هنگفت *hanguft*, thick, dense; cloth of a firm texture. *p.*

هنگل **हिंगुल** *hingul*, m. vermilion. *s.*

هنگلاج **हिंगलाज** *hinglāj*, m. a temple of *Devī*, a place of pilgrimage. *s.*

هنگن *hingan*, m. a kind of firework. *d.*

هنمان **हनुमान** *hanumān*, m. (v. *hanūmān*), a baboon, &c. *s.*

هنمت *hanamat* (v. *hanūmān*). *hanamat hī dum honā*, to be long or lengthy (as the tail of *Hanūmān*). *d.*

هنن **हनन** *hanan*, m. killing, injuring; multiplication. *s.*

هننا **हनना** *hannā*, a. to kill, to smite. *s.*

هنوتا **हिनौता** *hinautā*, m. supplication, humility. *s.*

هنود *hunūd* (pl. of هندو or هندو), the Hindūs. *a.*

هنوز *hanoz*, yet, hitherto, still. *hanoz dillī dūr hai* ("it is a far cry to Loch Awe") is used to express that the conclusion of an affair is far distant. *p. h.*

هنومان **हनुमान** *hanūmān*, m. a monkey; the name of the monkey who headed *Rāma's* forces against *Rāvana*. *s.*

هنومانی **हनूमानी** *hanūmānī*, of or relating to *hanūmān*. *s.*

هنهنات **हिनहिनाट** *hinhināṭ*, neighing. *h.*

هنهنانا **हिनहिनाना** *hinhinānā*, a. to neigh. *h.*

هني **हनी** *hanī*, agreeable; easily obtained; inestimable. *a.*

هو *hū*, pron. (lit. He, He is) God. *hū kā'ālam*, a desert plain (q. d. "where no being but God exists"). *huwa huwa* or *hū-ba-hū*, exactly. *a.*

هو **हो** *ho*, a vocative particle. *hū*, an emphatic affix (v. *hī*), even, indeed. *s.*

هوا *hawā*, f. wind, air, atmosphere; lust, desire; love, affection. *hawā bāndh-kar jānā*, to beat to windward. *hawā-batānā*, to reject one's petition, to disappoint; *hawā bandhnā*, to appear. *hawā bandī karnā*, to build castles in the air; to calumniate. *hawā-parast*, vain, fickle, giddy, volatile; a sensualist. *hawā phirnī*, to change condition. *hawā chhuṛānā*, to break wind. *hawā-khwāh*, a friend. *hawā-ḥirṣ*, covetousness, envy, greediness. *hawā-dār*, airy. *hawā denā*, to blow the coal, to foment a quarrel. *hawā-zadagī*, a disease so called, cold, catarrh. *hawā se bāt karnā*, to rival the wind in speed. *hawā se laṛnā*, implies a readiness to quarrel. *hawā karnā*, to fan; to broach, to divulge, to disclose, to publish. *hawā khānā*, to take the air; to walk about idly. *hawā ke babūle phornā* or *hawā men pulā,o pakānā*, to build castles in the air. *hawā-gīr*, a rocket-maker. *hawā o hawas*, lust, concupiscence, sensuality, luxury, vanity, ambition. *hawā ho jānā*, to scamper off, to vanish, to disappear. *a.*

هوا **हूआ** *hū,ā*, been, become; ago, elapsed. *h.*

هوا **हौवा** *hauwā*, m. a bugbear, an ogre. *h.*

هوام *hawamm*, m. (pl. of هامة) reptiles, insects, serpents. *a.*

هوان *hawān* m. (for *hāwān*), m. a mortar. *p.*

هوان *hawān*, contempt, misery, distress. *a.*

هوآنا **होआना** *ho-ānā*, n. to have gone to and returned. *h.*

هواو **हिवाव** *hivā,o* or *hivāv*, m. energy, manhood, courage. *s.*

هوائي *hawā,ī*, f. a sky-rocket; adj. of or relating to the air, aerial, windy; vain, ideal. *a. p.*

هوبهو *hū-ba-hū*, quite, perfectly. *a.*

هوپاهپ **हूपाहप** *hūpāhap*, secretly, silently. *h.*

هوت **होत** *hot*, m. f. } wealth, means, ability;
هوتا **होता** *hotā*, m. } adj. being, becoming. *hotā-jātā*, coming and going. *h.*

هوتا **होता** *hotā*, } the priest who officiates at
هوتر **होतृ** *hotṛi*, } the *hom* sacrifice (v. *hom*). *s.*

هوتارهيگا **होतारहेगा** *hotā-rahegā*, an expression used in reply to terms of abuse, implying that "what you said of me is applicable to yourself;" "tu quoque." *h.*

هوتب **होतब** *hotab*, m. predestination, fate. *s.*

هوتبيتا **होतब्यता** *hotabyatā*, f. (v. *hotavyatā*). *s.*

هوتو **होतव** *hotav*, m. predestination, destiny. *s.*

هوتويتا **होतव्यता** *hotavyatā*, f. fate, destiny; that which is preordained to happen. *s.*

هوتهه *hoth*, interj. ho! hallo! *bhā,ī hoth*, hark ye, friend! hallo there! *d.*

هوتي **होते** *hote*, during, while, in the presence of; *hote hote*, gradually. *makān se hote*, near the house, or just out of it. *h.*

هونٹھ **होठ** *hoṭh*, m. (v. *honṭh*) the lip. *s.*

هوجانا **होजाना** *ho-jānā*, n. to have happened, to become. *h.*

هوچکنا **होचुकना** *ho-chuknā*, n. to be finished, to be expired, to have elapsed. *h.*

هوچنا **हूचना** *hūchnā*, a. to miss, to err, to mistake. *h.*

هودج *haudaj*, } m. a litter (used on an ele-
هودة *hauda*, } phant or camel, in which Arabian ladies travel). *a.*

هودة *hūda*, truth, wisdom; adj. true, just; old. *p.*

هور *haur*, conj. (v. *aur*) and; but. *d.*

هورهنا **होरहना** *ho-rahnā*, n. to be, become. *h.*

هوري **होरी** *horī* (v. *holī*), name of a festival, &c. *s.*

هوريا **हूरिया** *hūriyā*, a small clan of *rāj-pūts. h.*

هوڑ **होड़** *hoṛ*, f. a wager, an agreement, a bargain. *hoṛ bāndhnā*, a. to bargain, &c *hoṛ-badhnā*, a. to wager, to bet, &c. *hoṛ lagānā*, a. to wager; to make an agreement; n. to be positive, obstinate, or perverse. *hoṛ hārnā*, a. to lose a wager, &c. *hūṛ*, f. wrangling. *h.*

هوڑ *hūṛ*, ignorant, foolish. *d.*

هوڑاهوڑي **हूड़ाहूड़ी** *hūṛā-hūṛī*, f. striving, wrangling. *h*

هوڑل **होड़ल** *hoṛal*, m. talc, mica. *h.*

هوس *hawas*, m. desire, lust, concupiscence; ambition, curiosity; inordinate desire. *hawas-bāz*, indulging inclination *hawas pakānā*, to form an inordinate desire. *hawas-dār*, or *-kash*, desirous. *a.*

هوسكنا **होसकना** *ho-sakna*, n. to be possible. *h.*

هوسناك *hawas-nāk*, } desirous, wilful, cu-
هوسي *hawasī*, } rious, ambitious. *p a.*

هوش *hosh*, m. understanding, judgment, sense; mind, soul. *hosh pakaṛnā*, to recollect. *hosh meṅ ānā*, to come into one's senses; to recover from a swoon, &c. *p.* [to baulk. *h.*

هوشكارنا **होशकारना** *hoshkārnā*, a. to disappoint,

هوشمند *hosh-mand*, intelligent, wary. *p.*

هوشمندي *hoshmandī*, f. understanding, prudence. *p.*

هوشنگ *hoshang*, name of the second king of Persia, of the *Peshdādiyān* dynasty. *p.*

هوشي *hoshī*, sensible, intelligent. *p.*

هوشيار *hoshyār*, intelligent, attentive, careful, clever, sensible. *p.*

هوشياري *hoshyārī*, f. sobriety, carefulness. *p.*

هوشيه هويشيه **हविष्य** *haviṣhya*, m. rice mixed with *ghī* or clarified butter. *s.*

هوك **हूक** *hūk*, f. pain, stitch, ache, shooting pain, twitch. *hūk-hūk-kar ronā*, to sob and cry. *h.*

هوكا **हौका** *haukā*, } m. ambition, cupidity,
هوكها **हौखा** *haukhā*, } covetousness. *h.*

هوكهه هويكهه **हविष** *havikh* (for *haviṣhya*), m. *ghī*, rice mixed with *ghī*. *havikhh-firnī*, rice and milk. *s.*

هوكي **होके** *hoke*, through, by, proceeding from. *h.*

هوگلا **हूगला** *hūglā*, m. a kind of reed commonly called "elephant grass." *h.*

هول **हूल** *hūl*, f. a thrust, an attack. *hūl-d.*, to goad, thrust, drive, urge. *h.*

هول *haul*, m. terror. *haul-dil*, terrified; hypochondriac affection, melancholy. *haul-nāk*, frightful, terrible. *a.* [parched in the pod. *s.*

هولا **होला** *holā*, m. the chick pea having been

هولا **होला** *holā*, m. name of a kind of boat (large and flat-bottomed). *h.*

هولڑ **हूलड़** *hūlaṛ*, m. tumult, uproar, alarm, disturbance. *h.* [&c. *s.*

هولكا **होलिका** *holikā* (v. *holī*), a festival,

هولنا **हूलना** *hūlnā*, a. to goad, to thrust, to push. *h.*

هولي **होली** *holī*, f. the great festival held at the approach of the vernal equinox; the song which is sung during the festival. *s.*

هولي **हौले** *haule*, gently, slowly, easily. *h.*

هولي **हौली** *haulī*, f. a liquor-shop. *h.*

هوليڻا **होलेना** *ho-lenā*, n. to be completed. *h.*

هوم **होम** *hom*, m. a kind of fire-worship; oblation, sacrifice, a kind of burnt-offering, the casting of clarified butter, &c. into the sacred fire as an offering to the gods, accompanied with prayers and invocations, according to the object of the sacrifice. *hom-karne-wālā*, a fire-worshipper; a performer of the *hom. s.*

هومنا **होमना** *homnā* or *hom-k.*, a. to offer up the *hom* sacrifice. *s.*

هومي **होमी** *homī*, the offerer of an oblation. *s.*

هون **हून** *hūn*, m. a coin, called also a *pagoda*, valued at from 3½ to 3¾ rupees. *h.*

هون **हूं** *hūṅ*, too, also, yes, well, exactly; m. a magical or mystical monosyllable. *s.*

هون **हूं** *hūṅ*, I am. *hoṅ*, they or we may be. (Braj.) *haun*, I am or may be. *h.*

هون **हवन** *havan*, m. sacrifice, offering. *s.*

هونا **होना** *honā*, n. to be, to exist, to become, to belong, to have, to serve, to answer, to come, to do, to stand. *ho-ānā*, to have gone to and returned *s.*

هونٽ **होंट** *hoṇṭ*, the lip. *hoṇṭ chābnā*, to chew the lip; to be afraid; to be mortified or penitent. *d.*

هونڌا **होंढा** *hoṇṭā*, three and a half (a term in use among surveyors). *h.*

هونڈهه **होंठ** *hoṇṭh*, m. the lip. *s.*

هونڈهي **होंठी** *hoṇṭhī*, m. the bit of a bridle. *s.*

هوندار **हूंडार** *hūṇḍār*, a wolf. *h.*

هونس **हौंस** *hauṅs* (corrup. of *hawas*, q.v.), f. desire, wish. *hauṅs karnā*, to desire. *h.*

هونسا *hauṅsā*, envy, jealousy. *d.*

هونسنا *hauṅsnā*, to be envious or jealous. *d.*

هونسي *hauṅsī*, desirous, emulous. *d.*

هونكرنا **हूंकरना** *hūṅ-karnā*, to make the sound *hūṅ*, in anger, from fear, or as an incantation, &c. *s.*

هونكنا **होंकना** *honknā*, n. to plant, to puff. *h.*

هونهار **होनहार** *honhār*, possible; what is to happen. *h.*

هون هان **हूंहां** *hūṅ-hāṅ*, m. uproar, tumult. *h.*

هونيوالا होनेवाला *honewālā*, } being, about to
هونيهارا होनेहारा *honehārā*, } be; practicable, possible. *h.*

هوها हूहा *hūhā*, m. report, rumour, popular fame; a storm; pageantry, ostentation. *h.*

هوي है *hwai*, having been; through, by. *hwai-hai*, will be or become. *b.*

هويل *hawā*, f. desire, love, inclination, will, wish (v. *hawā*). *a.*

هويت *huwīyat*, divinity, the divine essence. *a.*

هويدا *hawaidā* or *huwaidā*, clear, manifest, evident, open. *p.*

هويه हव्य *havya*, m. an offering to the gods. *s.*

هي *hai*, interj. alas! strange! wonderful! *hai hai*, alas! &c. *p.*

هي हे *he*, a vocative particle. *s.*

هي हय *hay*, m. a horse; the yak. *s.*

هي ही *hī*, an emphatic affix of frequent occurrence; very, even, indeed, only; altogether. *hai*, is, art. *h.*

هي ही *hī*, } m. heart, breast, mind, soul,
هيا हिया *hiyā*, } life. *s.*

هيأت *hai,at*, f. astronomy, the aspect of the heavens; face, visage, countenance, aspect. *hai,ati majmū'ī*, collectively. *a.*

هياسا *hayāsā*, a girth, a surcingle. *p.*

هياشنا हयाशना *hayāshnā*, f. the gum olibanum tree. *s.*

هيان *hiyān*, grief or regret at one's absence. *d.*

هياو हियाव *hiyāv* or *hiyā,o*, m. courage, spirit, valour. *s.*

هيبت *haibat*, f. fright, perturbation, awe. *haibat dikhlānā*, to appal, to terrify. *haibat-zada*, aghast, appalled. *haibat-nāk*, frightful, terrific. *a.*

هيت हेत *het* or हेतु *hetu*, m. meaning, object, intention, theme, cause, reason, account. *s.*

هيئت *hiat*, } the outward form of the
هيئت *hai,at*, } heavens; astronomy. *a.*

هيٹھ हेठ *heṭh*, below, down, under. *h.*

هيٹھا हेठा *heṭhā* (also *heṭā*), indolent, pusillanimous, cowardly. *heṭhā-pan*, m. cowardice. *h.*

هيٹھا हीठा *hīṭhā*, m. a person appointed to take care of the standing crops. *h.*

هيجا *hījā*, battle, combat, conflict. *a.*

هيجان *hayajān*, vehemence, disturbance. *a.*

هيجڑا हीजड़ा *hījṛā*, m. a eunuch, hermaphrodite. *h.*

هيچ *hech*, any, any thing; nothing; worthless, good for nothing. *hech-madān*, ignorant, simple, an ignoramus. *hech pūch*, trifles, things of no account. *p.*

هير हीर *hīr*, m. essence; pith, energy, vigour; essential, pure. *s.*

هير हीर *hīr*, Hero, the celebrated mistress of Leander, called by the Indians *Rānjhā*, q.v. *h.*

هيرا हीरा *hīrā*, m. a diamond; adamant. *s.*

هيراپھيري *herā-pherī*, f. strolling about. *d.*

هيرامن हीरामन *hīrāman*, m. a kind of parroquet (*Psittacus*). *h.*

هيرانا हीराना *hīrānā*, the manuring of a field by penning cattle or sheep on it. *h.*

هيراول हीरावल *hīrāwal* or हीरावलि *hīrāwali*, m. a kind of chequered blanket worn by *fakirs*. *s.*

هيراولي हीरावली *hīrāwalī*, a string of diamonds. *s.*

هيرك हीरक *hīrak*, m. a diamond; adamant. *s.*

هيرن हीरण *hīran*, m. (for *hiranya*) gold. *s.*

هيرنا हेरना *hernā*, a. to look after; to search for, to hunt, to chase, to pursue, to catch, stop. *h.*

هيري हेरी *herī*, name of a tribe of Musalmān *rāj-pūts* in *Jaipūr*, a *pargana* of *Murādābād*. *s. h.*

هيڑا *hīṛā*, flesh, bulk, body. *d.*

هيز *hīz*, pusillanimous, impotent, effeminate; m. an hermaphrodite. *p.*

هيزم *hezum*, f. firewood. *hezum-farosh*, a wood-merchant. *hezum-kash*, a woodman or cutter. *p.*

هيژدہ हीज़्दह or *hezhdah*, eighteen. *hezhdah hazār 'ālam*, the 18,000 created beings (v. *hazhdah*). *p.*

هيضہ *haiza*, m. the cholera morbus, a flux and vomit, the cholic. *a.*

هيك हैक *haik*, m. a horse. *hīk*, sickness at the stomach, qualm, disgust. *h.*

هيكل *haikal*, f. a figure, face, form, stature or shape of body, appearance, person; any great building, a palace, a temple; an ornament worn round the neck (of man and beast). *a.*

هيگا हैगा *haigā* (the same as *hai*), is, may be; (an expression of consent), probably, suppose so, doubtless. *h.*

هيگر *haigīr* or *haigar*, a brown horse with a [black mane or tail. *p.*

هيگريو हयग्रीव *hay-grīv*, m. a demon who stole the Vedas and was slain by *Vishnu* in his fish *Avatār*. *s.*

هيگندها हयगन्धा *hay-gandhā*, f. a plant (*Physalis flexuosa*).

هيل हील *hīl*, } m. mud, slime, ooze. *h.*
هيلا हीला *hīlā*, }

هيلا हेला *helā* (v. *bhangī*), a low caste. *h.*

هيلا हेला *helā*, f. wanton dalliance, lascivious endearment; disrespect, contempt. *s.*

هيلاج *hailāj*, m. the time of labour or birth; (in astrology) a mark by which the duration of life is foretold: (it is said to signify a wife, and to be derived from a Greek word of that meaning, perhaps ἅλοχος). *p.*

هيلا مارنا हेलामारना *helā mārnā*, a. to shove, to launch, to dash through water. *h.*

هيلنا हेलना *helnā*, n. to swim. *h.*

هيلي हेले *hele*, a subdivision of the *jāṭ* tribe (so called). *h.*

هيم हेम *hem*, m. gold. *hīm*, m. snow; one of [the six seasons. *s.*

هيماچل हेमाचल *hemāchal*, m. name of a mountain, called also *Sumeru*. *s.*

هيمتار हेमतार *hem-tār*, m. blue vitriol. *s.*

هيمتر हेमतरु *hem-taru*, m. the thorn-apple. *s.*

هيمكشيري हेमक्षीरी *hem-kṣhīrī*, f. a medicinal sort of moon-plant. *s.*

هيمكوٹ हेमकूट *hem-kūṭ*, m. one of the ranges of mountains dividing the known continent into nine *varshas* or regions. *s.*

هيمنت हेमन्त *hemant*, f. name of the fifth season of the Hindūs, the months *Agrahāyan* and *Paush* (Nov.-Dec.). *s.*

هيمه *hīma*, m. wood, firewood. *p.*

هين हीन *hīn*, deficient, little, abated; left, quitted; wasted, worn; void of, free from. *s.*

هين هِيں *hīn*, an emphatical particle. *hīn-hān bharnā*, to concede. *h.*

هينبينا हेनबेना *henbenā*, spoilt, ruined. *h.*

هينتا हीनता *hīntā*, f. abatement, alleviation. *s.*

هينجات हीनजाति *hīn-jāti*, outcast, vile, degraded. *s.*

هينچ *hīnch*, an emphatic particle (v. *hīn*). *d.*

هيندرا *hendrā*, ill-bred, stupid, clownish. *hendrā-panā* or *hendrāgī*, clownishness. *d.*

هينسنا हींसना *hīnsnā*, n. to neigh, to scream or make a noise, as a horse when kicking. *h.*

هينكارنا हींकारना *hīnkārnā*, a. to low. *h.*

هينگ हींग *hing*, m. *assafœtida*. *hīng hagnā*, to void by stool involuntarily; (met.) to pine. *s.*

هينگا हेंगा *hengā* or हैंगा *haingā*, m. a harrow. *h.*

هينگي हैंगे *hainge*, we or they are. *h.*

هينگو हींगू *hīngū* (v. *hīng*), assafœtida. *s.*

هينورن हीनवर्ण *hīn-varṇ*, of a low caste, degraded. *s.*

هيُو هيُو हीओ *hī,o* or हियो *hiyo*, the sound made when calling cattle. *h.*

هيُو هيُو हीओ *hī,o* or हियो *hiyau*, m. heart, mind, [soul. *s.*

هيوانت हेवान्त *hewānt*, m. the name of a season (v. *hemant*). *s.*

هيوبنس हयोबंस *hayo-bańs*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts* in the province of Benares. *h.*

هيولا *hayūlā* (also *haiyūlā*), m. matter, origin, first principle; appearance; the first sketch of a picture. *a.*

هيولاني *haiyūlānī*, material, relating to matter or first principles. *a.*

هيونت हेवन्त *hemant*, f. (for *hemant*, q.v.) name of the fifth or cold season *s.*

هيهات *haihāt*, interj. alas! begone! subst. bewailing, lamentation. *a.*

هي هي هيهي *hī-hī*, an interjection of surprise, [of laughter. *h.*

ي

ي *yā*, called *yā,e ḥuṭṭī* or *yā,e muġannāt i ṭaḥtānī*, the twenty-eighth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the thirty-second Persian, and thirty-fifth Hindūstānī: in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for ten; in the almanacks it is the character of *Jupiter*, and of the sign *Aquarius*.

ي य *ya*, the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet: in words of Sanskrit origin it is frequently changed into *jim*, as *judh* or *juddh* for *yuddh*, battle, contest.

يا *yā*, interj. or voc. particle O! *a.*

يا य *yā*, pron. this; (in comp) a dealer in any act, as *kapṛiyā*, a cloth-merchant, *baṭohiyā*, a traveller, &c. *h.*

يا *yā*, conj. either, or, whether. *yā takht yā takhta*, "either a throne or a bier," said when a man is resolved to conquer or die. Nelson said, "a Peerage or Westminster Abbey." *p.*

ياب *yāb*, (in comp.) obtaining, finding, as *kām yāb*, one who obtains his wish. *p.*

يابسات *yabisāt*, f. epulotica, medicines tending to dry up and heal ulcers and sores. *a.*

يابندہ *yābanda*, a finder; finding, discovering. *p.*

يابو याबू *yābū*, m. a pony, Galloway nag. *h.*

يابي *yābī*, f. (in comp) attainment, as *kām-yābī*, the attainment of one's desires. *p.*

ياپن यापन *yāpan*, m. spending or passing away time. *s.*

ياتايات यातायात *yātāyāt*, m. coming and [going, transmigration. *s.*

ياتر यात्रु *yātru*,
ياترك यात्रिक *yātrik*,
ياتري यात्री *yātrī*,
} m. a pilgrim, a traveller. *s.*

ياترا यात्रा *yātrā*, f. pilgrimage; departure, march, journey; festival, procession. *yātrā-karan*, m. setting forth on a journey or march. *s.*

ياتنا यातना *yātnā*, f. pain, agony, sharp or acute pain; the pains of hell. *s.*

ياتهارتهك यात्रार्थिक *yātharthik*, just, true, right. *s.*

ياتهارتهي यात्रार्थ्य *yātharthya*, m. truth, rectitude. *s.*

ياجك यात्रक *yājak*, m. an officiating priest, a Brāhman who conducts any part of a sacrifice. *s.*

ياجن **याजन** *yājan*, m. conducting a sacrifice, or causing its performance. *s.*

ياجوج ماجوج *yājūj mājūj*, Gog and Magog. *a.*

ياجيه **याज्य** *yājya*, m. property or presents derived from officiating at sacrifices. *s.*

ياچت **याचित** *yāchit*, asked, begged, solicited. *yāchita* or *yāchitaka*, a particular form of deposit, whereby the holder is allowed (by law) the use of the article deposited. *s.* [cant. *s.*

ياچك **याचक** *yāchak*, m. a beggar, a mendi-

ياچنا **याचना** *yāchnā*, f. asking, begging. *s.*

ياد *yād*, f. memory, recollection. *yād-āvarī*, f remembrance, calling to mind. *yād-būd*, a keepsake. *yād-dāsht*, f. a memorandum. *yād-ash-ba-khair*, blessed be his memory! an expression used when mentioning an absent friend. *yād-farāmosh*, name of a game. *yād dilānā*, to remind. *yād-gār*, any thing given as a memorial, a valuable present to a mistress or friend; a monument, any thing memorable, worthy of remembrance, or which recalls a person or thing to memory. *yād-gārī*, f. a keepsake, a token. *p.*

يادو **यादव** *yādav*, m. a descendant of *Yadu*, an epithet of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

يار *yār*, m. a friend, a lover; an assistant. *yār-bāz*, a wanton woman, a whore; adj. wanton. *yār-bāzī*, fornication. *yār-bāsh*, voluptuous, sensual. *yār-bāshī*, sensuality, &c. *yār i ghār*, a sincere friend, like one of the seven sleepers (*v. aṣḥāb* or *kahf*), or like *Abū Bakr*, the faithful friend and companion of *Muḥammad*. *yār i wafā-dār*, a faithful friend. *p.*

يارا *yārā*, m. power, strength, boldness. *p.*

يارانه *yār-āna*, friendly, like a friend. *p.*

يارني *yārnī*, a female friend, a sweetheart, a mistress. *p. h.*

يارة *yāra*, m. a broad bracelet; the wrist; a wound; power, strength; a shrewd man; friendship; necessity; tax, toll, revenue. *p.*

ياري *yārī*, f. friendship, love; assistance; (commonly means) intriguing. *p.*

يازده *yāzdah*, eleven. *yāzdahum*, the eleventh. *p.*

يازه *yāza*, yawning, or stretching the arms in [yawning. *p.*

ياس *yās*, m. despair; fear, terror. *a.*

ياسم *yāsim*, ياسمن *yāsmin*, ياسمون *yāsmūn*, ياسمين *yāsmīn*, } m. jasmine or jessamine. *yāsmin-bo* or *-bū*, redolent of jasmine. *p.*

يافت *yāft*, f. perquisite, earnings; fees, bribes, and douceurs extorted by official persons: a native official commonly speaks of a situation being worth so much in *darmāhā*, or regular salary, and so much in *yāft*. *p.*

يافتن *yāftan* (r. *yāb*), to find, to obtain. *p.*

يافه *yāfa*, vain, futile; ribaldry. *yāfa-dārī*, idle talk. *yāfa-darā,ī*, idle boasting, loquacity. *p.*

ياقوت *yāḳūt*, m. a ruby, a precious stone. *yāḳūti kabūd*, the sapphire. *yāḳūti zard*, the topaz. *a.*

ياقوتي *yāḳūtī*, of or relating to a ruby, ruby-coloured; a kind of ornamental handwriting. *a.*

ياگ **याग** *yāg*, m. a sacrifice, any ceremony in which offerings and oblations are presented. *s.*

ياگيك **याज्ञिक** *yāgyik*, m. an institutor of a sacrifice. *s.*

ياگييه **याज्ञिय** *yāgyiya*, fit for sacrifice. *s.*

يال *yāl*, f. a horse's mane. *p.*

يام *yam*, m. season, time, weather. *a.*

يام **याम** *yām*, a watch, or one-eighth of a natural day (same as *pahar*, q. v.). *s.*

يامني **यामनी** *yāmnī*, Musalmān, foreign, not Hindū. *yāminī*, f. a night. *s.*

يامني بهاشا **यामनीभाषा** *yāmnī-bhāshā*, f. the language of the *Yavans* (q. v.). *s.*

يان **याम** *yān*, m. any vehicle or form of conveyance, as a carriage, horse, litter, &c. *s.*

يان **यां** *yān* (for *yahān*), here. *s.*

ياوت **यावत** *yāvat*, as much as, as far as, as long as. *s.*

ياوجيو **यावज्जीव** *yāvajjīv*, ياوجيون **यावज्जीवन** *yāvajjīvan*, } during life, as long as life. *s.* [friend, companion. *p.*

ياور *yāwar*, m. an assistant, coadjutor; a ياوري *yāwarī*, f. aid, assistance, *p.*

ياوك **यावक** *yāvak*, m. the red colour procured from the lac insect. *s.*

ياون **यावन** *yāvan*, m. ياوني **यावनी** *yāvanī*, f. } of or relating to a Yavan or Musulmān. *s.*

ياوه *yāwa*, absurd, vain, futile; lost, ruined. *yāwa-go*, an absurd talker. *p.*

يهي **याही** *yāhī*, (pron. dat. and accus.) this, to this. [chase). *p.*

يايا *yāyā*, a call (used in calling birds of

يبوسة *yabūsat* or *yabūsa*, dryness, aridity. *a.*

يت **युत** *yut*, (in comp.) connected with, possessed of, as *dharma-yut*, virtuous. *shrī-yut*, prosperous. *s.*

يت **यति** *yati*, m. a sage whose passions are completely under subjection; a religious mendicant, especially one of the Jain sect. *s.*

يتا *yatā*, so much, this much or many. *d.*

يتر **यत्र** *yatr* or *yatra*, where, wheresoever; in whatever place. *p.*

يتشخانه *yatash-khāna*, m. an antechamber, a hall of audience. *s.*

يتن **यत्न** *yatn* or *yatna*, m. effort, exertion, energy, carefulness, remedy. *s.*

يتنوان यत्नवान् *yatnavān*, يتنوت यत्नवत् *yatnavat*, يتني यत्नी *yatnī*, } persevering, diligent, making an effort or exertion. *s.*

يتنييه यत्नीय *yatnīya*, to be exerted or persevered in, an effort to be made. *s.*

يتورت यत्व्रत *yatvrat*, firm to an engagement or vow. *s.*

يتها यथा *yathā*, as, like, such, according to. *yathā-jog*, *-jogya*, *yog*, or *-yogya*, as is proper, "comme il faut." *s.*

يتهابهمت यथाभिमत *yathābhimat*, according to one's wish or purpose. *s.*

يتهاتتها यथातथा *yathā-tathā*, in any way, any [how. *s.*

يتهارتهه यथार्थ *yathārth*, right, proper, according to the sense; adv. properly, suitably. *s.*

يتهارتهتا यथार्थता *yathārthatā*, f. rectitude, propriety, fitness. *s.*

يتهاستهت यथास्थित *yathāsthit*, circumstantially. *s.*

يتهاسكت यथाशक्ति *yathā-sakti*, as far as possible. *s.*

يتهاسكهه यथासुख *yathā-sukh*, happily. *s.*

يتهاسمبهو यथासम्भव *yathā-sambhav*, suitable, according to circumstances. *s.*

يتهاشاستر यथाशास्त्र *yathā-shāstr*, according to the *Shāstras*; agreeably to holy writ. *s.*

يتهاشكت यथाशक्ति *yathā-shakti*, as much as possible; to the extent of one's ability. *s.*

يتهاكال यथाकाल *yathā-kāl*, opportunely, timely. *s.*

يتهاكام यथाकाम *yathā-kām*, at pleasure. *s.*

يتهاكامي यथाकामी *yathā-kāmī*, wilful, independent. *s.*

يتهاكتهچت यथाकथंचित् *yathā-kathañ-chit*, in some way or other, any how. *s.*

يتهاكرتويه यथाकर्तव्य *yathā-kartavya*, what is right or proper to be done. *s.*

يتهاكرم यथाक्रम *yathā-kram*, in order, methodically. *s.*

يتهاكلپ यथाकल्प *yathā-kalp*, as designed. *s.*

يتهامكهين यथामुखीन *yathā-mukhīn*, like, resembling, of a similar appearance. *s.*

يتهاوت यथावत् *yathā-vat*, truly, exactly, as it was, according to usage. *s.*

يتهاوديه यथाविधि *yathā-vidhi*, according to rule. *s.*

يتهاوسر यथावसर *yathāvasar*, يتهاوكاش यथावकाश *yathāvakāsh*, } according to opportunity, as occasion offers. *s.*

يتهوچت यथोचित *yathochit*, as it is best, proper, suitable. *s.*

يتهوكت यथोक्त *yathokt*, true, as it has been stated. *s.*

يتهيچها यथेच्छा *yathechchhā*, according to one's [desire. *s.*

يتهيشٹه यथेष्ट *yatheshṭha*, as it is wished or commanded. *s.* [sions. *s.*

يتي यती *yatī*, m. a sage with subdued pas-

يتيم यतीम *yatīm*, m. an orphan, pupil, ward; a valuable jewel. *durri yatīm*, a large and precious pearl which is found alone in the shell. *a.*

يتيمي यतीमी *yatīmī*, f. state of orphancy; adj. of or relating to an orphan. *a.*

يتيندريه यतेंद्रिय *yatendriya*, chaste, pure, of subdued passions. *s.*

يثرب *yasrib*, a name of the sacred city of Medina in Arabia. *a.*

يجروید यजुर्वेद *yajur-ved*, يجس यजुस *yajus*, } the second of the four *Vedas*, or scriptural authorities of the Hindūs. *s.*

يجمان यजमान *yajmān*, m. one who employs Brāhmans for the performance of a sacrifice (v. *jajman*). *s.*

يچهه *yachh*, m. (v. *yaksha*). *s.*

يحيي *yahyā*, St. John the Baptist. *a.*

يخ *yakh*, m. ice. *yakh-basta*, frozen, ice-bound. *p.*

يخني *yakhnī*, f. gravy (prepared to dress *pulāw* in), sauce, stew. *yakhnī-pulāw*, a kind of *pulāw*, prepared with gravy. *p.*

يد *yad*, m. a hand; a handle; aid, assistance; power, vigour; benefit, service. *a.*

يد यदि *yadi*, conj. when, since, if. *s.*

يد यदु *yadu*, m. the name of an ancient king, the ancestor of *Krishna*; also the name of the country over which *Yadu* ruled. *yadu-bans*, m. the tribe of *Yadu*. *yadu-bansī*, m. a descendant of *Yadu*. *s.*

يدا यदा *yadā*, when, at what time. *s.*

يدناتهه यदुनाथ *yadu-nāth*, m. the lord of Yadu, *Krishna*. *s.* [other. *s.*

يداتدوا यदातदवा *yadā-tadwā*, somehow or

يدودهه यदवधि *yadawadhi*, since when. *s.*

يدهه युद्ध *yuddh*, m. battle, war, fight. *s.*

يدهشٹهر युधिष्ठिर *yudhishṭhir*, m. the elder of the five Pandava princes. *s.* [cious. *s.*

يدهمان युधमान *yudhmān*, fighting, pugna-

يدي *yade* (same as *yih*), he, she, it, or they. *d.*

يديپ यद्यपि *yadyapi*, if, even if, when. *s.*

يراق *yarāk*, arms, accoutrements, weapons. *t.*

يرغا *yarghā*, m. an amble (pace of a horse); name of a bird. *yarghā chalānā*, to amble. *p.*

يرغمال *yarghamāl*, m. a hostage. *p.*

يرغه *yargha* (v. *yarghā*), an amble, &c. *p.*

يرقان *yarḳān*, m. the yellow jaundice. *a.*

يرو *yarū*, m. manure, dung. *d.*

يزد *yazd*, God; the name of a city in the eastern part of Fārs or Persia proper. *yazd-parast*, a worshipper of God. *p.*

يزدان *yazdān*, m. God, the Almighty. *p.*

يزداني *yazdānī*, divine. *p.*

يزدي *yazdī*, of or relating to the city of Yazd; a species of cloth manufactured at Yazd. *p.*

يزيد *yazīd*, m. name of an arch heretic among the *Muḥammadans*; the son of Moaviyah, the first caliph (*khalīfa*) of the Ommiade dynasty; wicked, cruel, execrable. *a.*

يزيدي *yazīdī*, of the sect of *Yazīd*. *a.*

يسار *yasār*, m. left, the left side; plenty, opulence, affluence. *yasār o yamīn*, left and right. *dasti yasār*, the left hand. *a.*

يسار *yasār*, m. an unlucky person. *p.*

يساول *yasāval*, m. a servant of parade carrying a silver or gold staff; a state messenger; a horseman attendant on a man of rank. *p.*

يسر *yasr*, m. facility, lenity; prosperity, wealth. *yasar*, easy, soft, gentle, humane; ready, prepared. *a.*

يسير *yasīr*, motherless (a child). *a.*

يش यश *yash* or यशः *yasha*, m. fame, reputation, renown, glory. *yash-apayash*, m. good or bad name. *yash-pat* or *-pati*, reputable, renowned. *yash-kām*, ambitious, emulative, desirous of fame or glory. *yash-kar*, rendering famous, conferring celebrity. *s.*

يشب *yashb* or *yasht*, m. a species of jasper found on Mount Imaus. *a. p.*

يشتي यष्टि *yashṭi*, m. a staff, a stick, a staff armed with iron, &c., used as a weapon, a club, a mace. *s.*

يشتك यष्टिक *yashṭik*, m. a bird, the lapwing. *s.*

يشتمدھ यष्टिमधु *yashṭimadhu*, m. liquorice root. *s.*

يشتي यष्टी *yashṭī*, f. (v. *yashṭi*) a staff, &c. *s.*

يشسوان यशस्वान *yashaswān*, يشسوي यशस्वी *yashaswī*, famed, renowned, celebrated. *s.*

يشم *yashm* or *yashim*, m. a sort of jasper or agate, more particularly that which comes from China, supposed to be an infallible charm against lightning. *p.*

يشمي *yashmī*, of or relating to jasper. *p.*

يعبوب *ya'būb*, m. a swift horse. *a.*

يعسوب *ya'sūb*, m. the king or queen of the bees; a prince or chief of a nation. *a.*

يعقوب *ya'ḳūb*, Jacob, James. *a.*

يعني *ya'ne* or *ya'nī*, videlicet, that is to say, namely; for, because. *a.*

يغما *yaghmā*, يغمان *yaghmān*, يغمة *yaghma*, m. plunder, prey, booty, spoil, pillage, rapine. *p.*

يقين *yaḳīn*, m. certainty, truth; name of a Hindūstānī poet; adj. true. *yaḳīn-k.*, to ascertain. *yaḳīn lānā*, to believe. *yaḳīn honā*, to become certain. *a.*

يقيناً *yaḳīnan*, verily, certainly, assuredly. *a.*

يقيني *yaḳīnī*, f. certainty, infallibility, truth; adj. true, indisputable. *a.*

يك *yak*, one, a, an. *yak-ād* or *-ādh*, a few. *yak-ā yak*, all at once. *yak-bār* or *-bāra*, once, one time. *yak-bārgī* or *-bārī*, all at once, once. *yak-bar-yak* or *yak-ba-yak*, successively. *yak-bagghā*, a horse striving always to go on one side, pressing on one rein. *yakaṭ*, *yakṭhā*, *yakṭhār*, or *yak-ṭhān*, collected, assembled together. *yak-ja*, together. *yak-jān*, of one soul, a friend. *yak-jaddī*, of the same stock, descended from the same ancestors. *yak-jihat*, of one accord, unanimous; a friend. *yak-jihtī*, f. unanimity, friendship. *yak-chashmī*, one-eyed. *yak-chand* or *-chandī*, somewhat, a little. *yak-choba*, one-poled (a tent) *yak-dāna*, an incomparable gem. *yak-dast*, even, entire, homogenous. *yak-dastī*, one-handed. *yak-dil*, of one heart, unanimous, resolute. *yak-dilī*, concord, unanimity. *yak-ẕāt*, of the same caste or tribe. *yak-rāh*, going on (the same road). *yak-rukhī*, a kind of bow. *yak-rū*, unanimous. *yak-rūī*, unanimity, friendship. *yak-rah* or *-rāh*, once, of the same path. *yak-zabān*, of one speech, unanimous. *yak-sān* or *-sār*, equal, alike, even, the same, ditto, conformable, plain, level, parallel, *yak-sānī*, uniformity, identity, parity. *yak-ḳalam*, consistent (a writer); all, total, all at once. *yak-lakht*, all at once. *yak-lautā*, single, solitary; a single child (without brother or sister). *yāk-lohī*, a sword blade made of one piece of steel. *yak-musht*, or *-muṭhī*, or *muṭh*, a handful; (met.) all at once, prompt payment, *yak-munh*, talking consistently. *yak-manī*, unanimity, friendship. *yak-na-yak*, one or other. *yak-hī*, the same, equal, alike. *p.*

يكا *yakkā*, single, solitary; m. the ace (at cards); a one-horse chaise; a trooper who serves alone; unique, unequalled. *yakkā-tāz*, one who singly assaults the enemy, a brave hero. *yakkā sipāhī* a single soldier. *p.*

يكاون *yakāwan* (for *ikāwan*), fifty-one. *d.*

يكاي *yakā,ī*, f. unit, uniqueness. *p.*

يكايك *yak-āyak*, all at once, suddenly. *p.*

يكباچهي *yak-bāchhī*, distribution of one sum or cess levied equably upon all lands. *p. h.*

يكت युक्त *yukt*, joined, united; fixed, fit, proper, possessed, endowed with; project. *s.*

يكتي युक्ति *yukti*, f. union, fitness; skill, dexterity, contrivance, wit, art; project; usage, custom; purport or meaning of a passage, &c. *s.*

يكتا *yaktā*, single, simple, unique; a garment without a lining. *p.*

يكتارة *yaktāra*, a kind of guitar with one string. *d.*

يكتاليس *yaktālīs* (for *iktālīs*), forty-one. *d*

يكتاي *yaktā,ī*, f. singleness, singularity, uniqueness. *p.*

یکترا यकत्रा *yakatrā*, the sum total or amount; the numeral 101; interest at the rate of one per cent per month. *p. s.* [*octandra*). *s.*

یکترسا युक्तरसा *yukt-rasā*, f. a plant (*Mimosa*

یکدگر *yak-digar*, } one another, mutually. *p.*
یکدیگر *yak-dīgar*, }

یکس *yakas* (same as *yak*), one. *d.*

یکش यक्ष *yakṣh* or *yakṣha*, m. a species of demigod, attendant especially on *Kuvera*, and employed in the care of his gardens and treasures. *s.*

یکشما यक्ष्मा *yakshmā*, m. pulmonary consumption. *s.* [male *yakṣha*, or fairy. *s.*

یکشي यक्षिणी *yakṣhiṇī* or *yakṣhaṇī*, f. a fe-

یکشنبه *yak-shamba*, Sunday. *p.*

یکفردي *yak-fardī*, } land producing only one
یکفصلي *yak-faṣlī*, } crop in the year. *p.*

یکل *yakal*, single, solitary. *yakal-pan*, solitude. *d.*

یکلائي *yahlā;ī*, f. a veil (or cloak, or sheet, worn over the head and shoulders) of one breadth without a seam.

یکلو *yaklū*, simple, single (thread). *p.*

یکلوتا *yaklautā*, a single child (without brother or sister). *p. h.*

یکنگ *yakang*, alone, lonely, solitary. *d.*

یکوترا यकोत्रा *yakotrā* (v. *yakatrā*), sum total, &c. *s.*

یکون *yakūn*, it will be, it is; the sum total of an account. *a. p.* [gether. *p.*

یکه *yaka*, one, singular, unique; at once, to-

یکیلا *yakelā*, solitary, alone, singular. *d.*

یگ युग *yug* or *yuga*, m. an age of the world or great period; a pair, a couple, a brace, a term used in the game of *Chausar* (the opposite of a blot, two or more men standing on the same square). *yug-yug*, perpetually, eternally. *yug phornā*, to cause difference between friends. *yug-ān-yug*, ages of ages, for ages. The Hindūs reckon four *yugas* or ages since the creation of the present world, viz.: 1. the *Krita-yug* or *Satya-yug*, which lasted 1,728,000 solar years; 2. the *Treta-yug*, of 1,296,000 years; 3. the *Dwāpar-yug*, of 864,000 years; and lastly, the *Kali-yug*, whose duration is 432,000 years, and of which nearly 5000 years have already elapsed. These four ages bear a marked affinity to the gold, silver, brazen, and iron ages of the Greeks and Romans, in all of which mankind are supposed to undergo a progressive deterioration. *s.*

یگان *yagān*, singly, unique. *yagān yagān*, one by one, one after another. *p.*

یگانت युगान्त *yugānt*, m. the end of the four *yugas* or ages, when, according to the Hindūs, a total destruction of the universe takes place. *yugānt-bandhu*, a permanent and steady friend. *s.*

یگانگت *yagānagat*, f. singularity; unity, concord, unanimity, conjunction, union. *p.*

یگانگي *yagānagī*, f. singularity, excellence; concord, unanimity. *p.*

یگانه *yagāna*, m. kindred; adj. single, sole, singular, incomparable; agreed, unanimous. *p.*

یگانیت *yagāniyat*, f. solitariness; kindred. *p.*

یگپت युगपत *yugapat*, at one time. *s.*

یگل युगल *yugal*, m. a pair, a brace, couple. *s.*

یگن यज्ञ *yagṇa*, m. a sacrifice, or religious ceremony in which oblations are presented. *yagṇa-bhūmi*, f. a place prepared for a sacrifice. *yagṇa pātr*, m. a sacrificial vessel. *yagṇa-purush*, m. a name of *Vishṇu*. *yagṇa-pashu*, a victim, any animal offered in sacrifice. *yagṇa-sthān*, m. a place of sacrifice. *yagṇa-siddhi*, f. performance of sacrifice, obtaining the objects of a sacrifice. *yagṇa-sūtr*, m. the characteristic thread worn by the three principal classes of Hindūs. *yagṇa-shālā*, f. a temple, a shrine, a place of sacrifice. *s.*

یگنوپویت यज्ञोपवीत *yagṇopavīt*, m. the sacrificial thread or cord originally worn by the three first classes of Hindūs over the left shoulder and under the right (it is now worn only by Brāhmans); the term also signifies the ceremony of investiture. *s.*

یگنوپویتي यज्ञोपवीती *yagṇopavītī*, a Brāhman, &c. invested with the sacred thread. *s.*

یگنیه यज्ञिय *yagṇiya*, suitable for a sacrifice. *yagṇiya-desh*, the country of the Hindūs, those countries in which the ritual and institutes of the Hindū system are enforced. *s.*

یل *yal*, m. a hero, a champion, a brave man; adj. corpulent, robust. *p.*

یلاپهیلا यलाफैला *yalā-phailā*, unconfined, extended, spread; adv. at ease. *h.*

یلدا *yaldā*, the longest night of winter, a long and dreary night. *p.*

یله *yala*, m. liberation, release; adj. free, released; crooked; vain, absurd; alone, single, solitary; subst. fem. a bad woman or prostitute. *p.*

یلغار *yalghār*, } the sudden incursion of an
یلغر *yalghar*, } army into a country. *t.*

یلیل *yalīl*, contempt, disgust, aversion. *d.*

یم यम *yam*, m. the angel of death, the regent of the realms of death. *s.*

یم *yam*, m. the sea, the main ocean, the vast deep, without any shore in sight. *a.*

یمدوت यमदूत *yam-dūt*, m. an infernal sprite, the messenger or minister of *yama*, death. *s.*

یمك यमक *yamak*, twin, fellow, one of a pair. *s.*

یمل यमल *yamal*, m. a pair, a brace. *s.*

یمن *yumn*, m. felicity, prosperity. *yaman*, the right hand or side; name of a country, Arabia Felix. *a.*

یمن यमन *yaman*, m. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *h.*

یمن यमन *yaman* (v. *yavan*), an Ionian, &c. *s.*

يمنا यमुना *yamunā*, f. the *yamunā* or *jamunā* river; in mythology, the personified river is considered as the daughter of *Sūrya*, or the sun, and sister of *Yama*. *s.*

يمني *yamanī*, m. a cornelian; adj. of or belonging to *yaman* or Arabia Felix. *a.*

يمين *yamīn*, m. an oath: in its primitive sense it means strength or power, also the right hand; in the language of the law it signifies an obligation, by means of which the resolution of the vower is strengthened in the performance, or the avoidance of any thing. *yamīni ghamūṣ*, a false oath, wilful perjury. *yamīni laghū*, (lit. a nugatory oath) is an oath taken concerning an incident or transaction already past, when the swearer believes that the matter to which he thus bears testimony accords with what he swears, and it should happen to be actnally otherwise. *yamīni-ma'kūd* or *-mun'akid*, an oath respecting some future matter which must be kept, unless it be absolutely sinful, in which case it may be broken, subject, however, to expiation. *yamīni fasr*, a sudden oath or vow made on an emergency. *a.*

ينتر यन्त्र *yantra*, m. (v. *jantra*) a diagram of a mystical nature or astrological character; a machine in general; any instrument or apparatus; a musical instrument. *s.*

ينترنا यन्त्रणा *yantranā*, m. pain, anguish. *s.*

ينتري यन्त्री *yantrī*, m. a conjurer, wizard; an instrument for drawing wire. *s.*

يو *yo* (for *yih*), he, she, &c. *d.*

يو यव *yau* or *yava*, m. barley, more especially the measure of one barley-corn. *s.*

يو युवा *yuvā*, m. (v. *juvā*) a young man. *s.*

يواس यवास *yavās*, m. name of a flower (*Hedysarum alhagī*). *s.* [*ajwaen.* *s.*

يواني यवानी *yavānī*, f. a plant (*Ligusticum*

يوپ यूप *yūp*, m. a sacrificial post, a trophy, a column erected in honour of a victory. *s.*

يوپهل यवफल *yau-phal*, name of a medicinal plant. *s.* [*tikh*). *s.*

يوتش योतिष *yotish*, astrology, &c. (v. *jo-*

يوتشي योतिषी *yotishī*, m. an astrologer. *s.*

يوتك यौतक *yautak*, m. a nuptial present. *yautik* or *yautikk*, astrology. *s.*

يوتهه यूथ *yūth*, m. a multitude of birds or beasts, a herd, a flock. *s.*

يوتهي यूथी *yūthī*, f. a sort of jasmine. *s.*

يوتي युवती *yuvatī*, f. a young woman. *s.*

يوجن योजन *yojan*, a measure of distance equal to four *kos*. *s.*

يوجنا योजना *yojanā*, f. joining, meeting. *s.*

يودها योद्धा *yoddhā*, m. a warrior, a soldier, a combatant. *yodhā-pan*, m. heroism, pugnacity. *s.*

يودهن योधन *yodhan* m. figuting, battle. *s.*

يودهي योधी *yodhī*, m. a warrior, a combatant. *s.*

يوراج युवराज *yuva-rāj*, also *yuva-rājā*, m. a a young prince, the heir-apparent. *s.*

يوراجيه युवराज्य *yuva-rājya*, m. state or dignity of heir-apparent. *s.*

يورش *yūrish*, m. assault, storm, invasion. *p.*

يوز *yūz*, m. a panther, pard, or lynx; the *chītā* or hunting leopard. *p.*

يوس यूष *yūs* (also *yūsh*), m. pea-soup, pease-porridge; a sort of broth. *s.*

يوسف *yūsuf*, the patriarch Joseph. *a.*

يوشت योषित *yoshit*, f. a woman in general, also a wife (like the French "femme"). *s.*

يوكا यूका *yūkā*, f. a louse, vermin. *s*

يوكشار यवक्षार *yavakshār*, } m. saltpetre, nitre;
يوكهار यवक्षार *yavakhār*, } nitrate of potash. *s.*

يوگ योग *yog* or *yoga*, m. junction, joining, union; a fortunate moment; opportunity; penance, devotion; adj. possible, capable. *yog-āsan*, m. a kind of religious posture. *yog-pat*, a part of a devotee's dress. *yog-sevā*, practising religious abstractions. *yoga-kshema*, property, possessions; especially property assigned for charitable deeds. *yog-nāvik*, a kind of fish. *yog-nidrā*, light sleep, wakefulness. *yog-vahī*, alkali, quicksilver; a medium for mixing medicines. *s.*

يوگني योगिनी *yoginī*, f. a female fiend or sprite attendant on, and created by *Durgā*; in some places eight *yoginīs* are enumerated by name. *s.*

يوگي योगी *yogī*, m. a devotee, an ascetic; a magician. *yogya*, fit, proper; clever, *s.*

يوگيتا योग्यता *yogyatā*, f. fitness, capability, ability. *s.*

يوگيشور योगेश्वर *yogeshwar*, m. a principal sage; a deity; a magician, the object of devout contemplation. *s.*

يوگيه योग्य *yogya*, clever, accomplished; able, powerful; fit, proper. *s.*

يوم *yaum*, m. (corruptly *yom*) a day. *yaumu-l-ḥisāb*, or *yaumu-l-ḥashr*, or *yaumu-l-ḳiyāmat*, the day of the resurrection; the day of rendering one's account. *yaumu-l-fiṭr*, the day of breaking fast, viz. the day following the fast of the *Ramaẓān*. *a.*

يومًا *yaumaṉ*, one day; daily. *a.*

يوميه *yaumiya* (or *yomiya*), daily; m. daily sustenance or allowance to pensioners of any kind. *yaumiya-dār*, a pensioner. *a.*

يون यवन *yavan*, m. name of a country, supposed to be that inhabited by the Greeks: by late Hindū writers the term is usually applied to Arabia, or in general to those countries inhabited by Musalmāns; this name formerly meant an Ionian or a Greek, but now is applied to both the Muḥammadan and European invaders of India, and is often used as a general term for any foreign or barbarous race. *yavanāchārya*, an astronomical writer frequently alluded to by ancient Hindū astronomers, supposed to be Ptolemy. *yavan-āl*, a kind of grass. *s.*

یون यूँ *yūṅ*, यों *yoṅ*, or यौं *yaun*, thus, in this manner. *yūṅ na yūṅ*, one way or other. *-yūṅ-hīṅ*, in this very manner, thus, accidentally, by chance, causelessly, easily. *h.*

یوناچارج यवनाचार्य *yavanāchārj*, m. an astronomical writer frequently quoted, perhaps Ptolemy. *s.*

یونال यवनाल *yavanāl*, m. a sort of grass, the grain of which is eaten (*Andropogon* or *Holcus bicolor*). *s.*

یونان *yūnān*, Ionia, Ancient Greece, so called till subdued by the Romans, after which the term *Rūm* has been generally applied to the Eastern Roman Empire at large. *a.*

یوناني *yūnānī*, m. an Ionian, a Grecian. *a.*

یونانیان *yūnāniyān*, the Ionians, the Greeks. *a.*

یونس *yūnas*, m. the prophet Jonah or Jonas. *a.*

یوني योनी *yonī*, f. the womb, the vulva *yaugī*, relating to the womb, uterine. *yavanī*, f. a female *yavan*. *s.*

یوون यौवन *yauvan*, m. youth, manhood. *yauvan-dashā*, f. adolescence. *yauvan-darp*, m. pride of youth, rashness. *s.*

یوونوان यौवनवान *yauvan-wān*, m. } young,
یوونوتي यौवनवती *yauvan-watī*, f. } youthful. *s.*

یه यिह *yih* or यह *yah*, pron. this, he, she, it the. *h.*

یهان यहां *yahāṅ*, here, hither; as a masc preposition it denotes at, or in possession of, like the French *chez*, as *mere yahāṅ*, in my house, or in my possession, "chez moi." *yahāṅ-tak*, or *-talak*, or *-lag*, thus far, to such a degree. *yahāṅ-se*, hence. *yahāṅ kā yahīṅ*, in this very place, exactly here. *yahāṅ kahīṅ*, here or hereabouts. *s.*

یهود *yahūd*, m. a Jew, a Hebrew. *a.*

یهودا *yahūdā*, Judah, Judas, Jude. *a.*

یهودانه *yahūdāna*, adv. after the Jewish manner; m. a strip of yellow cloth which Jews are obliged to wear as a badge of distinction in some *Muḥam madan* countries. *a. p.*

یهودي *yahūdī* (v. *yahūd*), a Jew. *a.*

یهوديه *yahūdīya*, the land of Judea. *a.*

یهون *yhūṅ* (for *yūṅ*), thus, so. *d.*

یهي यिही *yihī* यही or *yahī*, the same, itself, this very (person or thing). *h.*

یهیں यहीं *yahīṅ*, even here. *yahīṅ-se*, hence, on this very account. *h.*

یي ये *ye* (pl. of *yih*), these, they. *ye-hī* or *ye,ī*, these very (persons, &c.). *h.*

ییلم *yelam*, m. (v. ایلم *elam*) an auction, a [sale. *d.*

A

DICTIONARY,

HINDUSTANI & ENGLISH:

ACCOMPANIED BY

A REVERSED DICTIONARY,

ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

The Second Edition,

GREATLY ENLARGED, AND MUCH IMPROVED.

By DUNCAN FORBES, LL.D.

PROFESSOR OF ORIENTAL LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE IN KING'S COLLEGE, LONDON;
MEMBER OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.
AND AUTHOR OF SEVERAL WORKS TENDING TO FACILITATE THE ACQUISITION OF THE HINDUSTANI AND PERSIAN LANGUAGES.

PART II.—ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

LONDON:
WM. H. ALLEN & CO., 13, WATERLOO PLACE. S.W.
PUBLISHERS TO THE INDIA OFFICE.

1866.

A DICTIONARY,

ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

A

A or AN, the indefinite article, is expressed in Hindustani sometimes by the numeral, "ek," *one*, or the indefinite pronoun, "ko,ī," *a certain one*, as "ek mard," or "ko,ī mard," *a man*, or *a certain man*. A, before verbal nouns, in such phrases as *a-visiting*, *a-hunting*, is expressed by the postposition "ko," as "wuh mulāqāt ko gayā," *he is gone a-visiting*, "shikār ko gayā," *he is gone a-hunting*; and frequently the "ko" is omitted after the Hindustani infinitive, which last, however, remains in the inflected state, as "wuh pairne gayā," *he is gone a-swimming*. The meaning of *a* in the sense of *by* or *per*, as *by the yard*, *per month*, &c., is expressed variously; thus, *five rupees a-yard*, "fī gaz pānch rupae," *or* "sare gaz pānch rupae," *or* "gaz bhar pānch rupae," *you shall receive a rupee a day*, "tum ko roz roz ek rupīya milegā." If the prefixed *a* denote *in* or *on*, it will be expressed by "meṅ," *or* "par," as "jahāz par," *on board ship*, or *aboard*.

ABACK, pichhlī-ṭaraf, pīchhe.

ABAFT, pichhwāṛā, pīchhe, pīchhil.

ABAISANCE, kornish, ta'ẓīm, pranām.

To ABANDON, chhoṛnā, tark-k, tyāgnā, tyāg-d, tajnā.

ABANDONED, (*deserted*) chhoṛā-hū,ā; —— (*profligate*) chauṛ-chaupaṭ, khuḍā,ī khwār; —— (*to be*) guzar-jānā, khwār-h.

To ABASE, pachhāṛnā, girānā, ghaṭānā, zalīl-k, adhīn-k.

ABASED, halkā, subuk, apamānī.

ABASEMENT, taẓlīl, khwārī, apamān, adhīnatā.

To ABASH, sharmānā, lajānā, sukchānā, chapānā, pānī pānī-k.

ABASHED, sharminda, pashemān, lajjit, khafīf; —— (*to be*) sukachnā, chapnā.

To ABATE, (a.) ghaṭānā, kam k, kamī-k, alp-k; (n.) ghaṭnā, kam-h, paṛ-jānā, mand h.

ABATED, kam, ghāṭ, mandā, dhīmā, mukhaffaf, hīn, hīnā.

ABATEMENT, kamī *or* kamtī, ghaṭī *or* ghaṭṭī, ghaṭā,o, ghūṭā, takhfīf, hintā.

ABBEY, khānqāh, dā,ira, maṭh, dharm-sālā.

ABBOT, mahant, takiye-dār, dā,ire dār, maṭh-dhārī.

To ABBREVIATE, ikhtiṣār-k, kam-k.

ABBREVIATION, ikhtiṣār, kotāhī, sanchḥepan, tarkhīm.

To ABDICATE, chhoṛnā, tyāgnā, tark-k.

ABDICATION, tark, tyāg; —— (*of a throne*, &c.) tarki saltanat.

ABDICATOR, tārik, tyāgī.

ABDOMEN, peṭ, shikam, udar, koṭhā; —— (*hypogastrium*) peṛū; —— (*hypochondrium*) kokh, kokhā.

A-BED, chārpā,ī-par, palang-par, bichhaune-par.

ABERRATION, ABERRANCE, gum-rāhī, ku-path.

To ABET, pachḥ-k, madad-k, himāyat-k, sahāyatā-k, tarafdārā-d, purchak-d, ishti'ālak-d, hulkāruā, uksānā *or* uskānā, ushlūk-k.

ABO

ABETTOR, pachḥī, ḥāmī, jānib-dār, dam-bāz, madadgār, purchaki.

To ABHOR, nafrat-k, karāhiyat-k, chiṛhnā, bhāgnā.

ABHORRENCE, nafrat, gilān, gurez, ghinghināhaṭ, karāhiyat, kachiyāhaṭ, ikrāh.

To ABIDE, basnā, ṭhaharnā, rahnā.

ABJECT, zalīl, khwār, kharāb, khafīf, tabāh, kamīna be-waqr, halkā, patit, nich, kshudra; —— (*servile*) chāplūs jūtīkhor, paizār-khor.

ABJECTNESS, zillat, zalālat, mazallat, khwārī, kharābī, durgat; —— (*servility*) chāplūsī.

ABILITY, maqdūr, ṭāqat, isti'dād bal, pahunch, sawād, dastrasī, bit, dakhal, paisār.

ABJURATION, bar-gashtagī, divya, shapath.

To ABJURE, badal-d, radd-k, inḥirāf-k, munkir-h, ḥadīs-k.

ABLATIVE, sampradān, ḥālati nasbī, ḥālati maf'ūliyat,

ABLE, qābil, sāmarthī, dachh, prauṛh; —— (in comp.) jog, pazīr, ṭalab: thus, bar-jog *or* byāhan-jog, marriage*able*, sawāl-ṭalab, question*able*, tarbiyat-pazīr, tract*able*, fanā-pazīr, perish*able*.

To BE ABLE, saknā, lā,iq-h, ṭāqat-r, basānā.

ABLE-BODIED, khingā, bal-want, zormand, haṭā-katā

ABLUTION, ghusl, asnān, nahān, ṭahārat; —— (*of the hands*, &c.) āb-dast, sauch; —— (*previous to prayer*, &c.) wazū, panch-asnānī, angohal, aṭhal, tawazzū, tayammum, aras-paras; —— (*of the dead*) murdasho,ī; —— (*place for*) laḥad; —— (*of rice*, &c.) sang-sho,ī.

ABOARD, expressed by par, meṅ, with the words *boat*, *ship*, &c., *as* jahāz-par, nāw-meṅ, naukā-par; —— (in comp.) sawār: whence kishtī-sawār, *aboard ship*

ABODE, makān, derā, ṭhikānā, galī, bas-o-bās, ṭhaur, thā,oṅ, rahā,o, rahā,ish, asthān, āsram, ostḥal, būdbāsh, sukūnat, maskan, istiqāmat, jagah, bāsā, māwā, maskanat, maḥal, rahwās.

To ABOLISH, uṭhā-d, dūr-k, radd-k, mauqūf k.

ABOLISHED, mauqūf, mansūkh, maḥw, ma'dūm, nāst, nīst-nā-būd, bāṭil, matrūk, chḥai.

ABOLISHER, nāsikh mubṭil.

ABOLITION, naskh, ibṭāl, maḥwiyat, inhidām.

ABOMINABLE, makrūh, najis, nā-pāk, ghaliẓ, karīh, palīd, nā-gawār, ghinaunā, mustakrah, nafrat-angez.

To ABOMINATE, dūr-bhāgnā (v. *to abhor*).

ABOMINATION, 'adāwat, irshā, dwesh, nafrat-angezī; —— (in the pl.) makrūhāt, muḥarramāt.

ABORIGINES, uṣūl, ādau, prāchīn.

ABORTION, marānch, peṭ-girnā, iskāṭ i ḥamal, garbhpāt, bhrūn, akālotpāt.

ABORTIVE, ṭāya', be-fā,ida, lā-ḥāṣil, birthā, anarth; —— (*or apt to miscarry*) peṭ-girāunī *or* -laṛaunī.

ABOVE, ūpar *or* ke ūpar, par *or* pa, bar, fauq, uprāl, zabar, āge, siwā, chhuṭ, bāṛh, aglā, saras, ziyāda, a'lā, ūnchā, buland (v. *beyond*, *high*); —— (*above one another*) tal-upār, niche-ūpar, ek-par-ek; ——

(*from above*) ūpar-se, bālā-se; —— (*above cited*, &c.) marḳūm, mazbūr, mushāruṉ-ilaihi, maẓkūr, mauḳūf, mamdūḥ, nām-burda, wuhī; —— (*above all*) paihle, awwal *or* awwalaṉ, āge *or* āgū, muḳaddam, sab se paihle; —— (*above board*) khulā-khulī, parghaṭ, āshkārā, barmalā, male maidān, prakāshit; —— (*above mentioned*) maẓkūr, masṭūr; —— (*above measure*) bahut, ḥadd-se ziyāda, be-ḥadd.

To ABOUND, pur-h, ma'mūr-h, bhar-pūr-h, pūraṉ-h, umaṅḍnā, bharnā.

ABOUT, āspās, gird-pesh, gird-ba-gird *or* gird-ā-gird, idhar-udhar, nazdīk, pās, nikaṭ, kihāṉ, ihāṉ, pher, pher-kar, ghūm-kar; ——(*all about*) idhar-udhar, chāroṉ-ṭaraf; —— (*to come about*) phirnā; ——(*near, around*, &c.) ḳarīb, lag-bhag, ek; —— *I have given him about ten rupees*) us ko rupae das *ek* maiṉ ne diye; —— (*on*) par, ko, ke-wāste; —— (*I have come about some business*) kuchh kām *ko* āyā hūṉ; —— (*engaged in*) meṉ; —— (*what business is your master about?*) tumhāre sāhib kis kām meṉ mashghūl haiṉ? —— (*with*) sang, sāth, pās, kane, generally preceded by the particle ke; —— (*there is not a handkerchief about him*) ek rū-māl uske pās nahīṉ hai; —— (*on the point of*) chāhtā, par; —— (*this man is about to die*) yih ādmī marā chāhtā hai, *or* marne par hai; —— (*on all sides*) chau-gird.

To ABRADE, ragaṛnā, ghisnā (which signify also *to be abraded*) khiyānā.

ABRASION, ragaṛ, ghisā,o, ghisāwaṭ, ragṛāwaṭ.

ABREAST, lage-lage, bar-ā-bar, karekar, pahlū ba pahlū.

To ABRIDGE, ikhtiṣār-k, mukhtaṣar-k, kam-k, ghaṭānā.

ABRIDGED, mukhtaṣar, muntakhab, kotāh, sanchhep.

ABRIDGMENT, ikhtiṣār, intikhāb, sārārth, sanchhepan.

ABROACH, oṛhak-par.

ABROAD, bāhar, par-des, bi-des, par-bās, par-mulk, desāwar, par-ghar, ghair mulk meṉ, wilāyat.

To ABROGATE, uṭhā-d, mauḳūf-k, &c.

ABROGATION, inhidām, naskh.

ABRUPT, nisheb-farāz, nīch-ūnch, *or* ūnch-nīch; —— (*in speech*) gustākh, nā-hamwār, an-gaṛh.

ABRUPTLY, ek-ā-ek, nā-gāh, an-chitte, akasmāt, achānak *or* achāṅchak, nidhaṛak, be-mauḳa', be-imtiyāzī-se.

ABRUPTNESS, jaldī, haṛbaṛī, be imtiyāzī, nā-hamwārī.

ABSCESS, phoṛā, baltoṛ, pākā, dummal.

To ABSCOND, dabā- *or* chhipā- *or* bhāgā- *or* lukā- *or* poshīda- *or* rūposh-rahnā.

ABSENCE, hijr, hijrat, hijrān, judā,ī, firāḳ, biyog, bichhohā, mufāraḳat, firḳat, muhājarat, dūri, pasghibat, ghair-hāẓirī, pīchhe (literally *behind*) which last is generally used in this sense on common occasions, the others being more applicable to the absence of lovers or friends; ——(*I cannot do this business in your absence*) tumhāre pīchhe maiṉ yih kām nahīṉ kar saktā hūṉ; and in like manner, āge, *before*, often means *in presence of*.

ABSENT, judā, ghair-ḥāẓir, ghā,ib, bichhṛā, biyogī, dūr, mahjūr; —— (*in mind*) ghāfil, dū-chittā, dū-dilā *or* du-chittā, du-dilā.

To BE ABSENT, bichhaṛnā, judā- &c. -h.

ABSENTEE, ghair-hāẓir, bides-rahne-wālā.

To ABSOLVE, bakhshnā, mu'āf-k, magfūrat-k, chhoṛ-d.

ABSOLVED, mu'āf, 'afū, chhamā, āzād, khalās.

TO BE ABSOLVED, mukt- &c. -pānā (v. *absolution*).

ABSOLUTE, (*despotic*) mukhtār, kull-mukhtār, sar i khud, mutasallit, muḥīṭ, ḳābiz-mutaṣarrif, dā,ir o sā,ir, sutantar, āp-bas, swādhīn; —— (*complete*), pūrā, sarāsar, maḥz, muṭlaḳ, nipaṭ, kewal, musallaṭ.

ABSOLUTELY, (*positively*) albatta, khwāh-makhwāh, awash *or* avashya, muṭlaḳan.

ABSOLUTELY IMPOSSIBLE, muḥāll muṭlaḳ.

ABSOLUTENESS, sar-khudī, mukhtārī, tasalluṭ, sutantartā *or* swatantratā.

ABSOLUTION, najāt, mokh, udhār, khalāṣī.

To ABSORB, (a.) soknā. chūsnā, pī-lenā, jaẓb-k, mārnā, munjaẓab-k, nigālnā.

To BE ABSORBED, sok-jānā, jaẓb-h, paiwast-hojānā, khapnā, bhajnā, marnā: which last is restricted to water that may have lodged in a hollow, &c.; —— (*in meditation*) gharḳ-h, ḍūbnā.

ABSORBENT, jāẓib, sokne-wālā.

ABSORPTION, jaẓb, sok, lay; —— (*in thought*) tolī.

To ABSTAIN, barānā, ibā-k, parhez- &c. -k (v. *abstinence*), kināra-k, pahlū-k, tihī-k, bāz-rahnā, chhoṛnā, dūr-bhāgnā, muṅh-phernā, tajnā, hāth-uṭhānā, dast-bardār-h.

ABSTEMIOUS, parhez-gār, pārsā, nemī, muttaḳī, riyāẓatī, bhagat, muḥtariz, murtāẓ, kam-khurāk, kamkhor, kam-ghizā, ḳalilu-l-ghizā.

ABSTEMIOUSLY, riyāẓat- &c. -se.

ABSTEMIOUSNESS, riyāẓat, kam-khurākī.

ABSTINENCE, parhez, inkār, gurez, iḥtirāz, ijtināb, barā,o, nem, sanjam, nirbhog.

ABSTINENT, parhez-gār, &c. (v. *abstemious*).

ABSTRACT, mujmal, lubbi lubāb; —— (*account*) goshwāra, paitā; —— (*epitome*) khulāṣa; —— (*idea*) 'arz.

To ABSTRACT, intikhāb- &c. -k; —— (*to separate*) ek kināṛ-k, ḳaṭ'i naẓar-k, nikāl-rakhnā.

ABSTRACTED, ḳaṭ'i-naẓar, chhuṭ; —— (*absent*) mahw, bharambhor, ghāratghor; (*in mind*) be-khabar.

ABSTRACTION, mahwiyat, ḳaṭ'i-naẓrī.

ABSTRUSE, daḳīḳ, mughlaḳ, bārik, ghāmiẓ, lā-ḥall, nāzuk, gūṛh, sūkhim.

ABSTRUSENESS, diḳḳat, ighlāḳ, bārīkī, gūṛhtā.

ABSURD, nā-ma'ḳūl, be-fā,ida, harza, 'abas, yāwa, anarth, asangat, phakauṛiyā, yāwa-go

ABSURDITY, ABSURDNESS, yāwa-go,ī khurāfāt, saṭarpaṭar, lapaṭ-sapaṭ, buṭlān, be-hūdagī, wāhī-tabāhī, uṭ-paṭāṅgī (pl. wāhiyāt, muhmalāt).

ABUNDANCE, buhtāt *or* bahutāyat, ifrāṭ, kaṣrat, afzā,-ish, baṛhotrī, sarsā,ī, adhikā,ī, ziyādatī, afzūnī, ambār, firāwānī, bisiyārī, punj, samūh, biseṣtā, bistār, farākhī, farāghat, barkat, wafūr, taughiyānī, pel-mel, lank, mulk, bhardal

IN ABUNDANCE, ba-shiddat, bahutāyat-se, kaṣrat-se.

ABUNDANT, babut, bahuterā, akṣar, rel-pel, ghanerā, māl-ā-māl, wāfir, ziyāda, kaṣīr, be-shumār, firāwān, bisiyār, anek, bisekh, adhik, saras, dher, wāfī, apel, bhardal.

ABUNDANTLY, bahut-sā, &c. (v. *in abundance*).

ABUSE, (*evil speech*) gālī, zabān-darāzī, dushnām, lāsukhan, lā-zabān, bad-zabān, lām-kāf, dur-bachan, be-adā,ī: —— (*reciprocal abuse*) gālī-galauj, phakkar; —— (*unjust censure*) tuhmat, tautiyā, iftirā, lim, kalank, ḍhāṅsā, tūfān,; —— (*blame*) gila, shikwa, shikāyat; —— (*misuse*) bad-sulūkī, khilāfi isti'mālī, bad-isti'mālī, kū-sadhnī, kū-bart, bad-'amalī, bad-rasmī, kū-rīt *or* -chāl.

To ABUSE, gālī- &c. -d, ṭhagnā, baṭpārī-k, bigāṛnā, chheṛnā, galiyānā, bad-kahnā; — (*to treat ill*) badẓātī-k, bad-sulūkī-k, burā,ī-k, ḥarām-zādagī-k; —— (*to beat*) zad-o-kob-k; —— (*to defile*) bhrashṭ-k, be-ḥurmat-k, kharāb-k, ābrū-l *or* zāt-l *or* ḥurmatlena; ——(*to abuse the ear of a person*) kān-phūnknā.

ABUSER, ABUSIVE, darīda-dahan, bad-zabān, galeṅhḍā, jibhārā, mukhārā, zabān-darāz, sakht-go.

ABYSS, ghār, ḍahak, khoh, gaṛhā, kunḍ, 'umk, gaihrā,o.

ACACIA, aḳāḳiyā; ——(*the tree*) mughīlān, babūl, kīkaṛ.

ACADEMICAL, madrasāna (v. *student*, &c.).

ACADEMY, madrasa, maktab, chaṭ-sāl, pāṭh-shālā.

ACAJOW, (*cashew nut*) hijlī-kejū *or* farangī-bādām; —— (*the fruit*) kejū, kājū.

ACANTHUS, (*holly-leaved*) harkat, har-jūrā *or* -joṛa.

To ACCEDE, rāẓī-h, mānnā, ḳabūl-k.

To ACCELERATE, chalānā, jald-k, jaldī-karānā.

ACCELERATION, jaldī, shitābī.

ACCENT, (*tone*) lahja, sur, dharan, ẓarb, dhakkā, ḥarkat, māt, jhiṛak; —— (*pronunciation*) makhraj, ḳirā,at.

To ACCENT, ẓarb-lagānā; —— (*to pronounce*) makhraj adā-k.

To ACCEPT, ḳabūl-k, pasand-k, lenā, le-lenā, mānnā; —— (*a bill*) sakārnā.

ACCEPTABLE, khush, khūb, bihtar, achchhā, bhalā, man-bhā,onā, maḳbūl, mubārak, aḥsan, maṭbū', mustajāb; —— (*in comp.*) pasand, paẓīr, khwāh.

To BE ACCEPTABLE, khush-&c. -ānā *or* -lagnā, bhānā.

ACCEPTANCE, pasand, ḳabūliyat.

ACCEPTATION, ACCEPTION, (*of a word*) ma'nī, arth; —— (*the received acceptation of a word*) iṣṭilāḥī-ma-'nī, opposed to lughwī-ma'nī, *the literal meaning.*

ACCESS, rasā,ī, guẓārā, guẓar, rāh, dar-āmad, bār, pahuṅch, paiṭh, ghus-paiṭh, daḳhl, bār-yābī;—— (*of a fever*) naubat, bārī, chaṛhā,o.

To HAVE ACCESS, rasā,ī-h *or* -pānā.

ACCESSARY, sāthī, sangī, sanghātī, rafīḳ, ham-rāh.

ACCESSIBLE, pahuṅchanhār, chaṛhā,ū, mumkinu-d-dukhūl, chaṛhne-jog, jāne-jog, milanhār.

ACCESSION, (*to a throne*) julūs, abishek, rāj-baiṭhnā; —— (*of a prince*) rāj-tilak *or* -ṭīkā; takht- *or* masnad-nishīnī; —— (*to a person*) āmad-raft.

ACCIDENCE, (v. *grammar*) āmad-nāma, ṣarf, sāraswat, mīzān.

ACCIDENT, ittifāḳ, 'āriẓa, ḥālat, mājarā, naubat, rū-dād, sar-guẓasht, sanjog, hādiṣa, daibī, wāḳi'a, bithā, bītā, ḳiṣṣa, (pl. 'āriẓe, ittifāḳāt, wāridāt, ḥālāt, ṣadamāt, wāḳi'āt, 'awāriẓ, hawād.ṣāt).

ACCIDENTAL, ittifāḳī, 'āriẓī, nā-gahānī, ghaibī, sanjogī, akasmāt, bhābī, daiwāgat, samāwī, āsmānī, karmā-dharmī; —— (*meeting*) bāṭā-ghāṭī.

ACCIDENTALLY, ittifāḳan, akasmāt, 'āriẓan, az-ghaib, yūmhīñ.

ACCLAMATION, āfrīñ, taḥsīn, jai-jai, jai-jai-kār.

ACCLIVITY, chaṛhā,o, chaṛhā,ī.

To ACCOMMODATE, pahuṅchānā, khidmat-k, khabar-gīrī-k, sewā-k, tawāẓu'-k, khabar-lenā, bandagī bajā-lānā; —— (*to adapt*) hamwār-k, musāwāt-k, samān-k; —— (*one's self to the times*) zamāna-sāzī-k.

ACCOMMODATION, gunjā,ish, samā,ī, ṭhikānā, lawāzima, asbāb, samāj, milāp, sulḥ, musālaḥa, āshtī,

To ACCOMPANY, sāth- *or* sang-ānā, hamrāh-ānā *or* -jānā, rifāḳat-k, hamrāhī-k, lag-chalnā.

ACCOMPLICE, sharīk, dakhīl, rafīḳ, sāthī, sangī, dakhl-dār.

To ACCOMPLISH, nibāhnā, pahuṅchānā, ḥāṣil- &c. -k, pār-k, sidh-k, sar-ba-rāh-k, ba-sar-lejānā.

ACCOMPLISHED, mukammal, pūran, taiyār, samāpt; —— (*elegant*, &c.) kāmil, māhir, parbīn, sughaṛ, gun-want, ārāsta, ḳābil, ṣāḥib-hunar, jogya, sushīl.

ACCOMPLISHMENT, tamāmī, anjām, ant, ākhirat, itmām-inṣirām, sar-anjām, samāpt, 'uhda-barā,ī, ijrā,e-kārī-sar-ba-rāhī, nibāh, pūran; —— (*skill, talent*) gun, khūbī, hunar, waṣf, ḳābiliyat, parbīntā.

ACCORD, ACCORDANCE, milā,o, 'alāḳa, munāsabat, nisbat —— (*of his own accord*) āphī-āp, āp-se, āphī-se, khud-ba-khud; —— (*of one accord*) ek-jihat.

To ACCORD, (a.) milānā, barābar-k; —— (n.) lagnā, milnā.

ACCORDING TO, ACCORDING AS, ACCORDINGLY, muwāfiḳ, ba-ḳaul, ba-ḳadr, bar-ḥasb; —— (*to order*) ḥasbu-l-ḥukm, muḳtaẓā,e ḥāl; —— (*to custom*) ba-dastūr.

To ACCOST, ṭoknā, salām-k, mukhāṭib honā.

ACCOUNT, ACCOMPT, ḥisāb *or* ḥisāb-kitāb, lekhā *or* lekhā-jokhā, muḥāsaba, shumār; —— (*of balances*) baḳāyā-taujīh; —— (*of current demands*) ḥāl-taujīh; —— (*current*) jam'i wāsil bāḳī, jam'i kharch; also of various kinds, viz. chiṭhā, kharchā, teraj, khasrā, tak-damā, arsaṭhā, jam'i mufaṣṣal, āmdanī, nizdāt, ḥawālāt, maujūdāt, ākhirī nikās, ḥaḳīḳat jam', kaifiyat-jam', bāriz, abwābu-l-māl, abwābu-t-taḥṣīl; —— (*sketch*) barāward; —— (*of lands*) muwāzina, raḳba-bandī: —— (*to call to account*) pā,e ḥisāb-lānā, muḥāsiba- &c. -lenā; —— (*to settle accounts*) ḥisāb ṣāf-k, lekhā pharchhā-k; —— (*to state an account*) wāṣil bāḳī-k; —— (*to draw out an account*) jam'i kharj likh-lānā; —— (*to give an account*) aṣal ḥisāb denā; —— (*to keep accounts*) ḥisāb-rakhnā; —— (*to take an account, of clothes*, &c.) siyāha-k; —— (*statement*) jinswārī.

ACCOUNT, (*information*) ḥaḳīḳat, barnan; —— (*value*) i'tibār, ḳadr, rūiyat, partīt; —— (*sake*) sabab, bā'iṣ, jihat, kāran, māre, prayojan, hetū, bābat, khāṭir, wāste.

To ACCOUNT, jānnā, ginnā, būjhnā; —— (*to account for*) samjhānā, jatānā, batlānā, ṭhikānā-k, dalālat-k.

ACCOUNTABLE, ẓāmin, muḥāsiba-dār *or* -ṭalab.

ACCOUNTANT, ACCOMPTANT, mutaṣaddī, muharrir, nawīsanda, lekhak, diwān, ankak, kāghaẓī, ḥisāb-nawīs.

ACCOUNT-BOOK, daftar, bahī, ṭablaḳ.

To ACCOUTRE, (a.) sajāwat-k; —— (n.) sajnā.

ACCOUTREMENT, poshāk, libās, sāz-sāmān, sāj-samāj, saranjām, sāz-'irāk, sāz-bāz.

ACCRETION, jamā,o, baṛhā,o.

To ACCRUE, upajnā, phalnā, lagnā, fā,ida-h, ḥāṣil-h, milnā, honā, lahnā.

To ACCUMULATE, farāham-k, joṛnā, baṭornā.

ACCUMULATION, kaṣrat, buhtāt *or* bahutāyat.

ACCURACY, ACCURATENESS, ṣiḥḥat, diḳḳat, sodh, surt.

ACCURATE, (*person*) chaukas, surtā, kharā, chaturā, hushiyār, a-chūk; —— (*book*, &c.) ṣaḥīḥ, ṭhīk.

ACCURATELY, ṣiḥḥat-se, surt-se.

ACCURSED, rānda, mal'ūn, la'īn.

ACCUSATION, da'wā, barāmad, malāmat, ṭa'na, ṭa'na-zanī, ittihām, ṭūfān, nindā.

ACCUSATIVE CASE, maf'ūl, karam-kārak.

To ACCUSE, da'wā-k, &c. muttahim-k, ṭhahrānā, lagānā; —— (*to blame*) ulahnā-d, dosnā, dhānsā-d.

ACCUSER, mudda'ī, bādī; —— (*figuratively*) gulū-gīr, dāman-gīr, girebān-gīr.

To ACCUSTOM, 'ādat-ḍālnā, ma'mūl-bāndhnā, 'ādī-h, sikhānā, daurānā ḍolānā, lānā musta'mil-k.

ACCUSTOMED, 'ādī kho-gar, kho-paẓīr, abhyāsī mālūf, 'amalī; —— (*to be accustomed*) in a general sense, is frequently expressed by the indefinite tense, or by the use of the frequentative verb (v. Gram.); —— (*in a bad sense*) paraknā.

ACE (*of cards*) ekkā, eklū; —— (*figurative*) ratī; —— (*of dice*) pau.

ACESCENT, ACETOUS, ACIDULOUS, khaṭṭā-sā, sirkā-sā, turshī-mā,il.

ACHE, AKE dard, dukh, pīṛ, bedan.

To ACHE, piṛānā, dukhnā, dard-k.

To ACHIEVE, karnā, mār-utārnā, sar-rāst-k.

ACHIEVEMENT jokhim, baṛā kām.

ACHIEVER, sar-ba-rāh-kār.

ACID, khaṭṭā tursh, aml *or* amla.

ACIDITY ACIDNESS, khaṭā,ī, turshī.

To ACIDULATE khaṭṭā-k.

To ACKNOWLEDGE, iḳrār-k, i'tirāf-k, kā,il-h; —— (*a favour*) iḥsān-mānnā, shukr-guzārī-k.

Acknowledgment, i'tirāf, manautī, mannat; —— (*gratitude*) shukr-guzārī, shukrāna, gunavād; —— (*of homage in kind*) pesh-kash, nazr.

Acme, dhun, agra-bhāg, ūrdhh-bhāg.

Acorn, balūṭ.

To **Acquaint**, khabar-d *or* -k, ittilā'-d, samāchār-kahnā, āgāh-k.

Acquaintance, āshnā,ī, chinhāo, rabṭ, ta'āruf, wākifiyat, rū-shināsī, dīd-shinīd; —— (*the person*) āshnā, rūshināṣ, ṣūrat-āshnā, chinhārī.

Acquainted, maḥram, maḥram-kār; —— (*slightly*) ṣūrat-āshnā *or* -shināṣ; —— (*with the temper of*) mizāj-dān.

To be **Acquainted**, āshnā-h, āgāh-h, wākif-h, muṭṭala'-h, gyānī-h, jānnā, pahchānnā, āshnā,ī- &c. -rakhnā.

To **Acquiesce**, khush-h, raẓā-mand-h, prasann-h, āre-bale-k, hāṅ *or* hūṅ-hāṅ-k, rawā-dār-h.

Acquiescence, raẓā-mandī, khushnūdī, istirḍā, prasannatā *or* parsantā, marzī.

Acquirable, milan-jog, muyassar, kasabī, milne- &c. -jog, pāne-jog.

To **Acquire**, kamānā, amparnā, ḥāṣil-k, paidā-k, istifāda-k, upārjan-k, khaṭānā (v. *to attain*).

Acquired, kasa'ī, upārjit, mustafād; —— (*learnt*) āmokhta.

Acquirement, **Acquisition**, taḥṣīl, iktisāb, kasb, upārjan, parāpt; —— (*skill*) hunar, 'ilm.

To **Acquit**, surkh-rū-k, be-gunāh-ṭhahrānā, mubarrā-k, pāk ṣāf-k, mukt-k; —— (*to act one's part*) apnī-nibāhnā, basar-lejānā.

Acquitment, **Acquittal**. surkh-rū,ī, ibrā, mukti.

Acquittance, lā-da'wā, fārigh-khaṭṭī.

Acquitted, surkh-rū, barī, sachchā, nir-dokhī.

Acre, the land in India is computed by the bīghā, which is nearly half an acre English.

Acrid, chirpirā, tez, karwā, talkh tītā, chirchirā.

Acrimonious, (v. *acrid*) tund, kaṭū, fāsid.

Acrimony, jhāl, chirpirāhaṭ, jharap, tezī, tundī, parparāhaṭ, karwāhaṭ, talkhī, ḥiddat, chirchirāhaṭ.

Across, ārā, benḍā; —— (*over*) pār, wārpār, pailewār; —— (*to go across*) pār-jānā.

To **Act**, karnā, ḥarakat-k, chetnā-k, dauṛānā; —— (*to conduct one's self*) apnī-nibāhnā; —— (*to affect*) byāpnā, aṣar-k, kār-k, karānā; —— (*a play*) naḳlk, sawāng-k.

Act, **Action**, fi'l, 'amal, kartab. kartūt, karda, 'ālam, kiyā, karnī, kām, kāj, kriyā, kirdār; —— (*opposed to rest*) chetnā, taḥrīk; —— (*of a play*) darja; —— (*decree*) ḥukm, ā,īn, dastūr; —— (*written decree*) ḥukm-nāma; —— (*gesticulation*) bhā,o; —— (*in law*) da'wā, ḳaẓiya; —— (*fight*) laṛā,ī, zad-o-burd; —— (*to be slain in action*) khet-rahnā, kām-ānā, jūjhnā; —— (*virtuous*) ṣawāb; —— (*movements*) ḥarkāt-saknāt.

Actionable, 'adālatī, sazā-ṭalab.

Active, chālāk, charpharā, man-chalā, agmanā; —— (*as a medicine*) sari'u-l-aṣar, sari'u-t-tāṣīr, kārgar; —— (*not at rest*) mutaḥarrik, jangam; —— (*active verb*) swādhīn; —— (*an active transitive verb*) fi'li muta'addī; —— (*an active intransitive verb*) fi'li lāzimī; —— (*the active voice of a verb*) ma'rūf, ma'lūm.

Actively, chālākī-se, phurt-se.

Activeness, **Activity**, chustī, phurt, charparāhaṭ.

Actor, (*in a play*, &c.) bhānḍ, sawāngī, bahrūpiyā, naḳḳāl; —— (*agent*) fā'il, 'āmil.

Actress, bhānḍin, sawāngin, bhānmatī, naḳḳālin.

Actual, **Actually**. muḳarrar, ṭhīk, sach, sat, rāst, yaḳīnī, taḥḳīḳ, wāḳa'ī, durust, nafsu-l-amr, fi-l-ḥaḳīḳat, al-ḥaḳḳ, awash *or* avashya, nischai.

Actuary, 'adālat kā munshī, muḥarrir.

To **Actuate**, mutaḥarrik-k, ḥarkat-k, taḥrīk-d.

Acumen, tezī, zīrakī, tez-fahmī.

Acute, (*sagacious*) zakī, zahīn, zīrak, chatur, surtā, burrān; —— (*sharp*) nok-dār; —— (*violent*) shadīd, kaṭhin, jaulān, tichham: —— (*penetrating*) tez-ṭaba' *or* tez-'aḳl; —— (*severe*) barā. sakht.

Acuteness, zakāwat, zihn, jaudat, zukā, zīrakī, surt, chaturā,ī, jaulānī, tez-fahmī; —— (*of a disease*, &c.) shiddat, sakhtī, kashṭ; —— (*sharpness*) tezī, tundī, nok-dārī.

Adage, maḳūla, kahāwat, masal, rā,ij-bāt.

Adamant, hīrā, almās, miknāṭīs.

Adam's Apple, (*in anatomy*) kanṭh, ghānṭī.

To **Adapt**, hamwār-k, samān-k, ṭhīk-k, durust-k.

To **Add**, joṛnā, lagānā, milānā, paiwand-k wasl-k, iẓāfa-k, ṣamm-k; —— (*figures*) jam'-k, gaṭhrī-k, ṭhīk-d, mīzān-d.

Adder, sarp. sāmp, kāla-sarpa *or* kālsarp.

To **Addict**, 'ādī-k, &c., kho-ḍālnā.

Addicted, 'ādī. 'āmil, kho-gar, abhyāsī, latzada, muḳaiyad, gūdiyā, 'amalī.

Addition, (*in arithmetic*) ṭhīk, mīzān; —— (*additament*) joṛ, paiwand, ilḥāḳ.

Additional, ziyāda, īzād, mazīd, adhik, ilḥāḳī; —— (*allowance*) bhātā (vulgarly, battah).

Addle, ganda, khākī; —— (*-pated*) ganda-maghz, khākī-baiẓa.

Address, iltimās, nibedan, salīḳa, jugat, ḥikmat, andāz; —— (*of a letter*) sar-nāma, alḳāb; —— (*where to find one*) patā, ṭhikānā. nām o nishān, anuswār; —— (*complimentary*) ādāb alḳāb, mangalāchār, bolībānī, sukhan-sāzī; —— (*title*) khiṭāb, ṭarz.

To **Address**, kahnā, sukhan-sāz-h, bāt-k, 'arẓ-k, nibedan-k, bolnā, muḳhāṭib-h, khiṭāb-k, zabānkholnā; —— (*as a suitor*) darkhwāst-k.

To **Adduce**, batlānā, kahnā, iẓhār-k.

Adept, kāmil, sā,ir, hādiḳ *or* ḥāziḳ, māhir, ustād, bānū, bānī-kār, pūrā, pakkā, parbīn, pukhta, mazbūṭ mustа'idd jāmi'u-l-kamālāt, naḳḳād, nākid, mubassir, bīnā; —— (*in literature*) 'allāma, muḥaḳḳiḳ, pandit

Adequate, barābar, samān, kāfī, bas, pūrā. ḳābil, jogā; —— (*to be adequate*) kifāyat-k, wafā-k, kāfī-&c. -h.

Adequately, andāze-se, wafā-se, &c.

To **Adhere**, chipaknā, chipchipānā, lagnā, lipaṭnā, chimaṛnā, chimaṭnā, pilachnā; —— (*to a person*, &c.) sābit- *or* gathā- *or* lagā-rahnā.

Adherence, wafā-dārī, rifāḳat, sābit-ḳadamī, garwīdagī, lagā,o, gaṭhā,o, dhīraj, istiḳlāl, istiḳāmat.

Adherent, **Adherer**, rafīḳ, sāthī, sangī, wā-basta (vulg. āwābast), muta'alliḳ, mutawassal, alāḳa-dār, pichh-lagā, lagā-liptā, ulfatī-banda.

Adhesion, **Adherency**, liptā,o, chipkā,o, paiwastagī.

Adhesive, laslasā, chipchipā, las-dār, lablabā, lu'ābdār, lazij.

Adieu, al-widā', allāh-ma'kum, khudā-ḥāfiẓ, ishwar ko sonpā, salām, salāmun 'alaikum, namas-kār.

Adit, surang, sendh, naḳab.

Adjacent, lagā, ḍānḍā-mendā, nazdīk, ḳarīb.

Adjacency, ḳurb, ittiṣāl, nazdīkī, jawār.

Adjective, (*noun*) ṣifat, bisheshan; —— (*an adjective with its noun*) ṣifat-mauṣūf, i.e. qualified, a simple (unqualified) noun being called ism.

To **Adjoin**, milā-h, lagā-h, juṭā-h, muttaṣil-h, paiwasta-ḥ.

To **Adjourn**, nāgha-k, mauḳūf-k, antar-k.

Adjournment, ta'ṭīl, nāgha, antar.

To **Adjudge**, ḥukm-k, faiṣal-k.

Adjunct, **Adjunction**, **Adjunctive**, ilḥāḳ, mulḥaḳ.

To **Adjure**, ḳasam-d, sangand-d, kiriyā-d, sanzh-d *or* khilānā, son khilānā.

To Adjust, chukānā, faiṣala-k, tartīb-k, durust-k, &c. sahejnā, jamkānā, saintnā, banānā, pharchhā-k; —— (*scales*) dharā-bāndhnā; —— (*to be adjusted*) chuknā, faiṣal-h, &c.

Adjusted, durust, ārāsta, barābar, ṭhīk, murattab, sijil, ṣaḥīḥ, ṣāf, faiṣal, kursī-nishīn, do-ṭuk, pharchhā, rū-ba-rāh, sar-ba-rāh, munḳaṭa', nistok.

Adjustment, faiṣala, infiṣāl. nistārā, inḳiṭā', ṣafā,ī, taṣfiya, banā,o, sar-ba-rāhī, siḥḥat.

Adjutant, ekkā, naḳīb, nasakhchī, mīr-tuzak, ḳorchī; —— (*bird*) garuṛ, khages, hargīlā.

To Administer, pahunchānā, karnā, chalānā saranjām -k, sarbarāh-k, kārguzārī-k; —— (*as agent*) niyābat-k, wikālat-k; —— (*justice*) 'adl-k, 'adālat-k, inṣāf-k, nyā,o-k; —— (*an oath*) ḳasam- &c. -denā, -dilānā, *or* -khilānā.

Administration, (*of a country*) intiẓām, naẓm o nasḳ, ẓabṭ o rabṭ, 'amal-dakhl, rāj-kāj, rāj-pāṭ, 'adal-gustarī, 'azl o naṣb, naẓārat, wasīyat, kār-guzārī.

Administrator, (*to a will*) waṣī (f. waṣīya); —— (*of justice*) 'adal-gustar, nāẓir.

Admirable, 'ajīb, nādir anūp, adbhut, apūrb, zor, ṭurfa; —— (*the English have an admirable government*) angrez kā zor intiẓām hai.

Admirable! wāh-wāh! kyā-khūb! shābāsh!

Admirably, 'ajab ṭaraḥ-se, khāṣṣī ṭaraḥ-se.

Admiral, amīru-l-baḥr, mīr baḥr.

Admiration, 'ajab, achraj, adbhut, wajd, ta'ajjub.

To Admire, ta'ajjub-k, wajd-k, &c., nigrāṅ-h, dekhnā, naẓāra-mārnā, mutaḥaiyir-h, bhachak-rahnā; —— (*to love*) chāhnā, 'ishḳ-raghbat- shauḳ- muḥabbat-pyār- -rakhnā *or* k.

Admirer, maftūn, shā,iḳ, shauḳīn, farīfta, laṭṭū, sanehī.

Admissible, wājibī, masmū'a, manẓūr, pramān; —— (*into the women's apartments*) maḥram, which includes their brothers, other relatives, and their dependants.

Admission, Admittance, guzar, dar-āmad, mudākhalat, paiṭh, gunjā,ish, paisār, maḥramiyat.

To Admit, āne-denā, paiṭhne-denā, amānā, le-lenā nigalnā, pī-jānā, sunnā, kabūl-k.

To Admonish, naṣiḥat-d *or* -k, &c. sarzanish-k, ḍāṭnā, kān-kholnā, tambīh-k, 'aḳl-d, samjhānā.

Admonisher, nāṣiḥ, wā'iẓ, sīchhak.

Admonition, naṣiḥat (pl. naṣā'iḥ), ṣalāḥ wa'aẓ, sīchhā, tambīh, malāmat.

Ado, daur-dhūp, sarmaghzan, dawā-dawish, tag-dau, khūn i jigar; —— (*with much ado*) ro-rokar, mar-kar, uftān-khezān, girte-parte, lashṭam-pashṭam, laṭakte-paṭakte, khudā-khudā-kar; —— (*it was settled with much ado*) khudā-khudā-kar faiṣal hū,ā.

Adolescence, bulūgh, bulūghat, jawānī, joban, amradī, tarunā,ī, shabāb.

Adolescent, paṭhā, nā-bāligh, syānā, amrad.

Adonis, (*of the east*) yūsuf, viz. Joseph.

To Adopt, le-pālnā, beṭā-kar-lenā, farzand-k, rāsbaiṭhālnā, puspūt-k; —— (*a custom*, &c.) akhz-k, iḳhtiyār-k, le-lenā, naḳl-kar-lānā, sampādan-k.

Adopted, luṭfī; —— (*child*) le-pālak, mutabannā, pisar-khwānda, puspūt, putrelā, dharam-beṭā, chelā; —— (*by eunuchs*, &c.) bachgāna, (f. bachgānī); —— (*an adopted word*) manḳūl, dakhīl, akhaẓī; —— (*adopted father*) dharam-bāp.

Adorable, pūjā-jog, wājibu-t-ta'ẓīm.

Adoration, bandagī, parastish, pūjā, archā, 'ibādat, sijda, bhajan, namaskār.

To Adore, pūjnā, 'ibādat-k, &c. archnā.

Adorer, sājid, zāhid, bhajnīk, archak.

To Adorn, sañwārnā, sudhārnā, murattab-k, ārā,ish-k, singār-k, banā,o-k, banānā, zinat-d, muzaiyan-k.

Adornment, ārā,ish, zebā.ish, banā,o.

To be Adrift, bahnā, mārā-mārā-phirnā, bahā-bahāphirnā, ḍāwāṇḍol-phirnā, khulnā, chhuṭnā; —— (*to turn adrift*) bahānā, paṭṭā-kāṭnā, dūr-k.

Adroit, nipun, dhūrt, chālāk, hunar-mand.

To Advance, (a.) āge-lānā, āge-rakhnā, chalānā, chaṛhānā, agwānā, baṛhānā, nikālnā, &c.; —— (*arms*) 'amaldārī hāth-k; —— (*to propose*) iẓhār-k, kahnā; —— (*money*) peshgī-d, 'alā-l-ḥisāb-d, āgāṛī-d; (n.) āge-ānā, āge-jānā, baṛhnā, taraḳḳī-k, nikal-ānā, nikalnā, chalnā.

Advanced (*in years*) buḍḍhā, darāz-'umr.

The Advanced Guard, harāwal, peshwā.

Advance, Advancement, baṛhā,o, chaṛhā,o, 'arūj, rozbihī.

Advances, madad; —— (*for disbursment*) kharch; —— (*money*) dādnī, taḳāwī, agoṛī, pattan; —— (*invitation*) iḳdām, sarwā.

Advantage, (*superiority, gain*) ghalba, jīt, chaṛhtī, gun, phal, ṣamara, paidā,ish, lābh, intifā', manfa'at, manāfa'at, yāft, tamattu', kifāyat, bāt, khūbī, ta'rīf, lāhā, istifāda, falāḥ, falāḥiyat, gunjā,ish, lā,o,tā,o, lāh o lālā; —— (*to take advantage of*) ḳābū-chalānā, fiṭrat-laṛānā, choṭ-k, ghāt- gaun- dā,on- -chalānā; —— (*to have the advantage*) jītnā, war-rahnā, ghālib-rahnā; —— (*to reap an advantage*) ḥāṣil-k, phal-pānā.

Advantageous fā,ida-mand, mufīd, gun-kārī, lābhī, khaṭā,ū, gunjā,ishī.

Adventitious, 'ārizī, chand-roza, asār, anit.

Adventure, mājarā, sar-guzasht, birtānt *or* britānt rū-dād, ṣadma, ḥādiṣa, ittifāḳ.

Adventurer, mutalāshī, udiyogī, saiyāḥ, biyogī.

Adventurous, jān-bāz, agmanā, dil-chalā, man-chalā, sir-khap.

Adverb. ḥarftamīz, ẓarf.

Adversary, dushman, bairī, ḥarīf, mudda'ī, 'adū, mukhālif, bad-khwāh, birodhī, dushṭ, bādī, bipachhī, ghanīm.

Adverse, mukhālif, nā-muwāfiḳ. bar-'aks, ulṭā.

Adversity, bad-bakhtī. kam-bakhtī, idbār, shaḳāwat, shāmat, abhāg, nakbat, falākat, dālidr, sakhtī, kashākash, kash-ma-kash, tabāhī, āseb, kharābī, durgat, bipat, bak-ṭālī.

To Advert, sochnā, dhyān-k, ghaur-k, mulāḥaẓa-k, liḥāẓ-k, fikr-k.

Advertence, Advertency, ghaur, dhyān, fikr.

To Advertise, ẓāhir-k, iẓhār-k, shā,i'-k, wāḳif-k.

Advertisement, ishtihār, ishtihār-nāma.

Advertiser, mukhbir, khabar-dār, shahr-khabrā; the last is a public officer in cities, towns, &c.

Advice, maṣlaḥat, ṣalāḥ, mantar, mashwarat, tadbīr, ṣawāb-dīd, kahā, kingāsh; —— (*intelligence*) khabar (pl akhbār), iṭṭilā', samāchār.

To Advise, (a.) naṣiḥat-d, samjhānā, khabar-d, khabar-dār-k, chitānā, batlānā, kahnā, matnā, sunānā; (n.) maṣlaḥat- &c. -lenā; —— (*to be informed*) khabar-dār-h, chetnā.

Advisable, munāsib, lā,iḳ, ma'ḳūl, lāzim, aṣlaḥ. mustaḥsan, jogā, bihtar, ṣalāh-waḳt, uttam.

Adviser, wā'iẓ, nāṣiḥ, mantrī.

Adulation, khush-āmad, chāplūsī, lajājat, samājat, lallo-patto.

Adulator, khush-āmadī, chāplūs, mutamalliḳ.

Adult, bāligh, jawān, tarun, baṛā.

To Adulterate, khoṭā-k, milaunī- &c. -k.

Adulterated, khoṭā, karrā, ḳalb, mekhī, ghilāfī 'amalī, taghallubī.

Adulteration, khoṭā,ī, kapaṭ, taghallub.

Adulterer, zinā-kār, fājir, swairan, fāḥish.

Adulteress, chhināl, zāniya, fāsiḳa, fājira, fāḥisha.

Adultery, chhinālā, zinā, fisḳ-fujūr, zinā-kārī; —— (*to commit adultery*) chhinālā-k.

Adultness, bulūghat, jawānī, tarunā,ī.

Advocate, ḥāmī, shafī', orī, pachḥī.

Adze, basūlā, tesha, tabar.

Ægilops, ḍhalkā.

Ægyptiacum, marham zangārī.

Aerial, hawā,ī, ākāshīya, ūñchā, nabh-char.

Afar, dūr-se, ba'īd-se, dūr-darāz.

A few, ka,ī-ek, do-tīn, ek-ādh, do-ek, thhoṛe-se, kuchh-ek, ba'ẓī-ek, ba'ẓī-ko,ī, juzwī.

Affability, Affableness, murawwat, mulāyimat, ḥilm, ḥusn i ḳhulḳ, luṭf.

Affable, sāḥib-murawwat, murawwatī, bā-murawwat, ḥalim, mulāyim, mihrbān.

Affair, muḳaddama, amr, tamāsha, ḳiṣṣa, ḳaẓiya, mājara, rū-dād, bāt, kāraj, bābat, mu'āmalat, mādda.

Affairs, leṅ-deṅ, denā-pānā, dād-sitad, kām-kāj; —— (*worldly affairs*) umūrāt i dunyawī.

Affect, aṣar, tāṣīr, 'amal, kār, ḳhāṣṣīyat, ḥukm, naḳsh.

To **Affect**, aṣar- &c. -k, *or* -rakhnā, khubhnā, baiṭhnā, lagnā, garnā, charḥnā, byāpnā, bindhnā, rachnā, tarāshnā; — (*to assume*) akhz-k, ikhtiyār-k; —— (*to feign*) ḥila-k, mis-k. In Arabic there is a particular form of the verb to express feigning or assuming; thus, tajāhul means *pretence of ignorance* hence, tajāhul-karnā *to affect ignorance*; —— (*youth when old*) burbhas-k.

Affectation, (*sham*) makr, ḥīla, riyā, bahāna, fareb, sawāng, dimbh, bhagal, nakhra, ainṭ-maror, an-gan, burbhas, nāz-nakhra, nakhra-bāzī, fakhr, fakh riya numā,ish, banāwaṭ, chhalāwā; —— (*in speaking*) zabān-tarāshī.

Affected, (*grieved*) maghmūm, malūl, ghamgīn, dard-nāk, dukhī; —— (*full of affectation*) makkār, nakhrebāz, burbhasiyā.

Affectionately, dard-se, pyār-se, muḥabbat-se.

Affection, (*love*) 'ishḳ, jī, muḥabbat, ulfat, mihr, lāg, hit, neh, saneh, prem, chhoh, lagan, lāṛ, dūlāṛ, prīt; —— (*maternal*) shafkati mādarī, peṭ kī āg; —— (*of a parent*) dard, kirpā, tapāk.

Affecting, dard-angez, jān-soz, rikḳat-angez.

Affectionate, shafīḳ, muḥibb, ulfatī, chāhak, chhohī, mutaraḥḥim, marohī, mayā-want, dayā-shīl.

Affidavit, dibbi *or* dibya, zabān-bandī.

Affinity, nisbat, munāsabat, 'alāḳa, lagā,o, mel, sambandh; —— (*by marriage*) byāhā-dharī, rishta-dār.

To **Affirm**, iḳrār-k, bāchā-k, kahnā, bachan-hārnā *or* -denā.

Affirmation, ḳarār, iḳrār, i'tirāf, ḳaul, bāchā, bāchak, bachan.

Affirmative, musbit, mūjiba, khabarī.

Affirmer, muḳirr, mu'tarif, ḳā,il.

To **Affix**, joṛnā, lagāuā, paiwand-k,

To **Afflict**, satānā, taklīf- &c. -d, ranjīda- &c. -k, mārnā, toṛnā.

Afflicted, sogwār, gham-nāk, pareshān, dard-mand, afsurda, ranjūr, mukaddar, diḳḳ, muẓṭarib, maḥzūn, dil-sokhta, alam-gham- sitam- -zada *or* -rasīda, āfatmārā *or* -zada, dil-*or* jigar-jalā, dukhiyā, dukhiyārā, dukh-mārā, kalesī, shorīda-khāṭir *or* -ḥāl, dil-tapīda, dil-khasta.

To **be Afflicted**, kuṛhnā, kalapnā, dukh-pānā, āzār- &c. -pānā.

Affliction, taklīf, taṣdi', īẓā, aẓiyat, zaḥmat, ranj, ranjīdagī, andoh, āzurdagī, dil-gīrī, dil-sokhtagī, bithā, malolā, gham, su'ūbat, kudūrat, ghubār, kasāla, āpadā, bales, ḥuzn, malāl, ḥasrat, ta,assuf, dard, darmāndagī, āshob, diḳḳat, āzār, sogwārī, sog, jalan, soz, ranjish, mashaḳḳat, malālat, shiddat, āfat.

Affluence, farāghat, āsūda-ḥālī, āsūdagī, dhanwantī.

Affluent, āsūda-ḥāl, ghanī, muraffah, mutamawwil, dhanī, bhāgwān, māl-ā-māl, aghānā.

Afflux, bahā,o, ijtimā'.

To **Afford**, denā, bakhshnā, uṭhānā, dastras-h, hāthpahunchnā; —— (*to be able to give*) de-saknā; —— (*to be able to sell*) bech-saknā.

Affront, khiffat, ḥiḳārat, ihānat, halkā-pan, anādar, be-'izzatī zak, ẓillat; —— (*to take as an affront*) 'aib-jānnā, burā-mānnā.

To **Affront**, khafīf-k, ḥaḳīr-k, halkā-k, subuk-k, latāṛnā be-'izzat-k, chheṛnā, bezār-k.

Affronted, khafif, ḥaḳīr, subuk, halkā, apamānī.

To **be Affronted**, khafīf-h, halkā- &c. -h.

Afloat, utrātā, tairtā (*from* utrānā *and* tairnā), bahtā, bhasāyā.

Afoot, paidal, pāṅw-pāṅw, piyāda-pā, pairoṅ; —— (*to set on foot*) uṭhānā, bar-pā-k, jārī-k, chalānā.

Aforesaid, Aforenamed, maẓkūr, mazbūr.

Afraid, khā,if, dahshat-nāk, khauf-nāk, shash-dar, bhaimān.

To **be Afraid**, ḍarnā, sahamnā, dahshat-nāk- &c. -rahnā, dahshat-rakhnā, bichaknā.

Afresh, pher-kar, nae sir se, sari-nau.

After, pīchhe, ba'd, 'aḳab, guzasht, par, mimba'd, gaye-se; —— (in comp.) ba, pas; —— (*year after year*) sāl-ba-sāl; —— (*after this month*) is mahīne gaye se; ——(*the day after to-morrow*) pas fardā; —— (*one after another*) lagā-lag; —— (*after twelve o'clock*) do pahar guzashta; —— (*man after man*) ādmī par ādmī; ——(*according to*) bar-ḥukm; —— (the adj.) pichhlā.

After ages, After time, pichhle-waḳt, pichhle-log.

After all, ākhirash, nidān, ākhir, ant.

After-birth, hal, jar, jer, auṛ, lijhṛī, potṛī, kherī, pūrain, chhor, gabhelan.

Afternoon, si-pahar, ākhir i roz, ba'd-do pahar, din ḍhale, bikāl, ẓuhar.

After-thought, After-wit, pach-mat, pas-andeshī, pas-'aḳlī, pas-fikrī, pas-fiṭrat.

Afterward, ba'd-iske, iske-pīchhe, ākhir, ba'd-az-ān, ūprānt.

Aga, āghā, āḳā.

Again, phir, pher, pher-kar, aur-waḳt, dūsrā-kar, dohrāke, do-bāra, palṭāke; —— (*as much again*) dūgnā, do-chand, muẓā'af; —— (*again and again*) ber-ber, pher-pher, mukarrar, sikarrar, palaṭ-palaṭ.

Against, khilāf; —— (*over against*) sammukh; —— (*up*) muṅh par, par.

Agape, (*to stand*) muṅh-bānā, kawwā-bannā.

Agaric, ghārīḳūn.

Agate, yashm, yashb, sang-sulaimānī.

Age, 'umr, sinn, āyūrbal, āyū, āyūrdā, bais; —— (*time*) daur, zamāna, 'aṣr, 'ahd, jug; (*old age*) buṛhāpā, pīrī; —— (*the age of discretion*) sinn i tamīz.

Aged, buḍḍhā, pīr, purānā, ḳadīm.

Agency, (*in business*) gumāshtagī, wakīlī, wakīl-gīrī, niyābat, wikālat, pesh-kārī, tāṣīr, dīwānī, kār-pardāzī, fā'iliyat.

Agent, gumāshta, wakīl, nā,ib, jawāb-sawālī; —— (*actor*) fā'il, 'āmil, kartā.

To **Aggrandize**, baṛhānā, sar-farāz-k, jilā-denā.

Aggrandizement, 'aẓmat, baṛhtī, sar-afrāzī.

To **Aggravate**, badtar-k, ḳawī-k, ziyāda-k, adhik k.

Aggregate, majmū', jumla, gaṭhrī, sāmudā,e.

To **Aggress**, pahal-k, sabḳat- &c. -k.

Aggression, pesh-dastī, pesh-ḳadmī, sabḳat, taḳdīm, pahal, chheṛ, chheṛā,o, iḳdām, sarwā.

Aggressor, akṣīr-wār, mabnī-fasād, chheṛan-hār.

Aghast, ḥairat-zada, haibat-zada, hakkā-bakkā, bhauchak *or* bhaichak.

Agile, jald-bāz, shitāb-kar, chust-chābuk, karkilā, tarphariyā, chālāk.

Agility, chālākī, chābukī, karak, jald-bāzī.

To **Agitate**, (*to shake*) ḥarakat-d, dulānā, ulṭhānā, lahrānā, hilkornā, ṭalmalānā, chaṭpaṭānā, uṭhlānā, kalbalānā, ṭmḍānā, ubālnā, dahlānā, thartharānā, daldalānā, ḍagḍagānā; —— (*to controvert*) radd o badal-k; —— (*to be agitated*) hilnā, dulnā.

Agitated, (*in mind*) muṭṭarib, betāb, ghābrā, byākul; —— (*as the sea*) mauj-zan, ulṭhāyā; —— (*to be agitated*) muṭṭarib-h, &c. aklānā, dharaknā, ūbhnā, taṛapnā.

Agitation, hilā,o, dulā,o, kilkor, ḥarkat, jumbish, uṭhlā,o, ubāl, chaṭpaṭāhat, taharruk, talāṭum, hālā-ḍolā; —— (*perturbation*) bharak, ghabrāhaṭ, aklā,ī, be-karārī, josh, iṭṭirāb, ḥarbaṛāhaṭ; —— (*discussion*) radd o,badal, mubāhiṣa.

Agnus castus, sambhālū, panj-angusht.

Ago, (*past*) ṣe; —— (*long ago*) muddat-se, chirkāl-se, kabhī-se, jabhī-se, āge, āgū, peshtar, hū,e, guzre; —— (*he died long ago*) bahut roz hū,e *or* bahut muddat guzrī margayā.

To **set Agog**, shauḳ-d, targhīb-d, phulāsrā-d, tarsānā, jārī-k, kān-gudgudānā, kān khaṛe-k; —— (*to be agog*) chulbulānā, tarasnā.

To **Agonise**, dukhnā, dard-k. siyāsat meṅ honā.

Agony, jān-kandanī, naza', ant kāl, gharrā, siyāsat tahluka, ūrdh-sāṅs, 'azāb, sakrāt.

To **Agree**, rāzī-h, muḳirr-h, ḳabūl-k, ijābat-k, ḳabūlnā, hūṅ-kārī bharnā, ruchnā, bannā, sāf-rahnā; —— (*to stipulate*) sharṭ- &c. -bāndhnā, iḳrār-k, bachan-k; —— (*to accord*) barābar- eksān- muwāfiḳ- muttafiḳ- ekdil- gawāṛā- sāzgār-h.

Agreeable, muwāfiḳ, paẓīrā, manẓūr, marghūb, markūz, dil-pasand, mau-māntā, chāhītā, khush-āyand, dil-kash, dil-khwāh, sohānā, pasandīda, laṭīf, nafis, gawārā, maliḥ; —— (*to be agreeable*) khush-ānā, bhānā, achhā-lagnā, sohnā.

Agreeableness, bhalā,ī, dil-khwāhī.

Agreeably, bar-ḥukm, ba-mūjib, ḥasb; —— (*pleasantly*) 'aish-se, 'ishrat-se.

Agreed, ḳabūl, musallam, ma'hūd, muwāfiḳ.

Agreement, (*compact*) sharṭ, ḳarār, 'ahd, bachan, wa'da; —— (*in writing*) ḳabāla, ḳabūliyat, maḳāwala, nawisht-khwānd, likhtang, ḳarār-nāma, rāzīnāma; —— (*concord*) mushābahat, rabṭ, lagā,o, tawāfuḳ, ittifāḳ, sāz-gārī, ṣulḥ, āshtī.

Agriculture, sīr, kisht-kārī, chain, zirā'at.

Aground, aṛā, aṭkā, zamīn-par, kharā, phaṅsā.

Ague, tap i larza, jūṛī, tap i naubat; —— (*a quartan*) ḥummā,e riba'i, tijārī: this last, as its etymology implies, ought to be restricted to *tertians* which are indefinitely called antriyā *or* intermittent.

Ah! āh, hā,e, wā,e, wāwailā, akh, wāh-wāh.

Aha! āhā, wāchhṛe; —— (*in joy*) kyā,hī.

A-head, āge, āgū, dar-pesh.

Aid, yārī, kumak, *or* kumuk, dast-gīrī, yāwarī, sāth, sahā, esahārā, i'ānat, mu'āwanat, gohār, tā,id, 'aun, musā'ada, madad.

To **Aid**, madad-k, sāth-k, kumak-k, madad-gārī-k.

Aid-de-camp, muṣāḥib, naḳīb.

Aider, sāthī, sahā,ī, madad-gār, yāwar, nāṣir.

Aigulet, laṭkan.

Ail, Ailment, dukh, taklīf, byādh, bikār, bīmārī, rog.

To **Ail**, (*to trouble*) taklīf-d, dukh-d, mānnā, lagnā, satānā, honā; —— (*what ails you?*) tumheṅ kyā hū,ā?

Ailing, mānda, kasal-mand, byādhī, bikārī, bīmār; —— (*to be*) bīmār-h, pīṛit-h.

Aim, shast, tāk, ḍhukkī, nishāna; —— (*design*) ghāt, dā,oṅ, choṭ, bhed, maṭlab, nazar-andāz, ḥadaf, tāk.

To **Aim**, shast- &c. -bāndhnā, takānā, ḍiṭnā.

Air, hawā, bā,o, pawan, batās, bayār; —— (*with regard to health*) āb o hawā, pānī; —— (*in music*) nawā, āhang, dharan, ilḥān, &c.; —— (*mien*) waṣa', ḍaul, dhaj, chāl, ravish (fume) samīr.

To **Air**, (*clothes*, &c.) hawā-d, hawā-khilānā, dhūp-d; —— (*to take the air*) hawā-khānā, bāhar-phirnā, ṭahalnā; —— (*to fire in the air*) āsmānī goli-chalānā; —— (*to take air* or *become public*) hawā-h; —— (*to give one's self airs*) akaṛnā, lantarānī-k, *or* -hānknā.

Air-built, bād-hawā,ī, pūch, pā-dar-hawā, buniyād-hawā,ī.

Air-hole, rand, manfas.

Airiness, hawā-dārī; —— (*of manner*) chulbulāhaṭ, albelā-pan, achpalī.

Airing, sair; —— (*to take an airing*) sair-k, phirnā.

Airs, (*assumed*) akaṛ, lantarānī, jhamakkā, akaṛ-bāzī, shekhī, nāzāṅ, tarang, machlā,īṅ, akṛeṅ, numā,ish, adā eṅ; —— (*of youth in old age*) shutr-ghamza, būṛhā-nakhra, būṛhī ghoṛī la'l lagām, is said of an old woman assuming the airs of a girl.

Airy, hawā-dār, hawā,ī; —— (*vain*) subuk, halkā, ītar, ochhā, chhichoṛā; —— (*gay*) chulbulā rangīlā.

Akin, sagā, rishta-dār, nāte-dār; —— (*similar*) mushābih, muwāfiḳ, samān.

Alack-a-day, &c haihāt haihāt, hai hai, bāp-re-bāp, mū,ā-re-mū,ā, wā muṣībatā, wā ḥasratā.

Alacrity, bashāshat, dil-dihī, hulās, chaunp, zauḳ, dil-garmī, tan-man, jī-jān, chālākī.

Alarm, hullaṛ, hangāma, raulā, balwā, gohār, ḥashrat, gaṛbaṛ ghaughā, ghulū, shor-ghaughā, ghul-ghapārā, harbaṛī, khalbalī, shor-shār, hankār, rūkāthūkā, jāg.

To **Alarm**, khabar-dār-k, musallaḥ-k, chitānā; —— (*to frighten*) ḍarānā, bharkānā, ḍharkānā; —— (*to sound the alarm*) nakḳāra-karnā; —— (*to make a noise*) pukārnā, gohār-k, &c. chaukannā-k; —— (*an army*) kamar-band-karānā, bhachhkānā, jabdānā, dabdabānā, rūkā-mārnā, kapṛe ko jhol denā.

Alarming, ḍaraunā, dahshat-nāk, bhayānak.

Alas! wā wailā! wā,e! ḥaif! aiwā,e! āh! hā,e hā,e! afsos! dareghā!

Alchymist, muhawwis, kīmiyā-gar, rasāyanī.

Alchymy, 'ilm i kīmiyā, rasāyan, al-kīmiyā.

Alcohol, kuhal *or* al-kuhal.

Alcoran, ḳur,ān, furḳān, kitābu-l-lāh, ḥimā,il, mushaf.

Alcove, (probably from al-ḳubba) khilwat-khāna, ṭaḳ, mandhā, mandwā

Ale, boza; —— (*ale-house*) boze-khāna; hence probably the cant term "boozing-ken."

Alembic, ḳarambīḳ, bhabkā.

Alert, hoshiyār, chaukas, phurtīlā, chār-bānk, tezrau, shab-khūn, rat-wāhī, chālāk, jaldbāz.

Alertness, hoshiyārī, chauksā,ī, phurt.

Alexipharmic, zahr-mār.

Algebra, al-jabar, jabr o muḳābala, abikt-ganit.

Alias, 'urf, *e.g.* Akbarabad *alias* Agra; Akbarābād 'urf Agra

Alien, ūprī, par-desī, wilāyatī, ajnabī.

To **Alienate**, (*to give away*) ḥawāla-k, hibā-k, bakhshnā, de-ḍālnā; —— (*to estrange*) parāyā-k, be-gāna-k, pher-ḍālnā

Alienation, (*estrangement*) mufāraḳat, judā,ī; —— (*of the faculties*) bekhudī.

To **Alight**, utar-paṛnā, nuzūl-k, nāzil-h.

Alike, barābar, eksān, mushābih, mumāṣil, shabīh, ekhī, samān, sadṛish, sarīkā, ham-, -rang, *or* -sūrat, *or* -shabīh, *or* -shakl, *or* -kadam, *or* -fi'l, alā-ḥaza-l-kiyās, samgam, mutashābih, mutashakkil, hamtā.

Aliment, (*food*) khurāk, adhār, ḳūt, khānā, rizḳ, ghizā'

Alimental, Alimentary, muḳawwī, pushṭ.

ALIMONY, mahr.

ALIVE, jītā, zinda, jān-dār; —— (*when alive*) jīte-jīmeṅ.

ALKALI, jawā-khār, afyūs, khār; whence khārā, *salt, brackish.*

ALKALINE SALT, loṭā sajjī, khīh, reh.

ALKANET, alkanā.

ALL, sab, kull, tamām, sagrā, sārā, bi-l-kulliya, darobast, juz-o-kull, sakal, bhar; ——(*all the night*) rātbhar; —— (*all at once*) ek-ā-ek, achānak, anchite, daf'atan, ek-bārgī, ek-musht; —— (*all alone*) tanitanhā, ek-akelā, akelā-hī; —— (*it is all one*) ekhī hai; —— (*all or every thing*) sab-kuchh, kullu-hum; —— (*all in all*) kull kullān; —— (*by all means*) ba har-ṣūrat *or* -ḥāl; —— (*from all sides*) har-ṭaraf se, chāroṅ or se, chaugird se; —— (*all along*) paihle se, barābar se. *All*, used emphatically, is expressed by hī, bhī, nipaṭ, muṭlaḳ: thus, *I said nothing at all*, maiṅ ne kuchh-hī, *or* -bhī, na kahā, *or* maiṅ kuchh bolā hī nāhīṅ; *I did not beat him at all*, maiṅ ne use muṭlaḳ nahīṅ mārā.

ALL-CONQUERING, kull-ghālib, vishwa-jit, sarva-jit.

ALL-DEVOURING, sarb-bhachhī *or* sarva-bhakshī.

ALL-FOURS, chaupāya, ghuṭnoṅ, goḍriyoṅ.

ALL HAIL, mubārak, āfrīn, jai, khushā; —— (*among bearers*) sakal panch ke rām rām.

ALL-KNOWING, &c. 'alīm, sarva-gya, hama-dān.

ALL-SEEING, baṣīr-muṭlaḳ, hama-bīn, sakal-drishṭī.

To ALLAY, takhfīf-d, ṭhanḍhā-k, dhīmā-k, ghaṭānā.

ALLEGATION, ḳaul, bāt, da'wā, iḳrār, maḳūla, bachan, bāchak; —— (*plea*) ḥujjat, haṭh,

To ALLEGE, iḳrār- &c. -k, sabab-d, kahnā, bāchā-d; —— (*to plead*) ḥujjat- &c. -k.

ALLEGIANCE, farmān-bardārī, fidwiyat, bandagī.

ALLEGORICAL, musta'ār, mutashābih.

To ALLEGORIZE, tamṣīl-lānā, upamā-denā,

ALLEGORY, tamṣīl, īhām upamā, miṣāl, majāz.

ALLELUJAH, al ḥamdu-l-illāh.

To ALLEVIATE, faro-k, takhfīf-d, nivṛitti-k.

ALLEVIATION, takhfīf, kamtī, ghaṭtī, hīntā.

ALLEY, kūcha, khai,ābān, rawan, galiyārā, khorī, kolkī; —— (*covered*) chhattā.

ALLIANCE, ḳarābat, nātā, barādarī, rishta, khweshī, nātāgotā, sagā,ī, kuramba,ī, apnā,et, rishta-dārī; —— (*of states*) rāh-rawish, muwāfaḳat, rāh-rit, banā,o, 'ahd-o-paimān.

ALLIGATOR, magar, ghaṛiyāl, nākā, kumhīr, nihang, sher-ābī, magar-machh.

ALLITERATION, ṣan'at sajā, tajnīs, radif, achhar-sagā'i.

ALLODIUM, milk (*v. pension*, &c.)

To ALLOT, makhṣūṣ-k, bakhrā-k, ḥiṣṣa denā.

ALLOTMENT, bhāg, baṭwārā, ḥiṣṣa.

To ALLOW, mānnā, pasand-k, oṭnā, rawā-dār-h, durust- &c. -r, manẓūr-k, *or* -r, mujrā-d; —— (*to give*) dilānā, denā, khabar-gīrī-k, khabar-lenā; —— (*to suffer*) bardāsht-k, sahnā; —— (*to discount*) ghaṭānā, takhfīf-k, gham-khānā.

ALLOWABLE, ALLOWED, wājibī, mu'āf, rawā.

ALLOWANCE, (*v. allotment*) bakhrā, rātib, mu'tād, bandhej, nānkār, mālikāna, ḥiṣṣa, adhār; —— (*additional*) bhātā, khurākī, ri,āyat, pachh, chhūṭ; —— (*deduction*) lagār, jalan, khād, sūkhan,—all of various kinds; —— (*income, pay*, &c.) āmad, ṭalab, sharḥ, mushāhara, muwājib; —— (*maintenance*, q v.) bhānjī.

ALLOWING THAT, farṣ kar ki, ba-sharṭe-ki, go-ki.

ALLOY, chāshnī, kudhātu, nuḳṣān, zawāl.

To ALLOY (*metals*) chāshnī-d.

To ALLUDE, dalālat-k, kināya- &c. -rakhnā; —— (*apply to*) jānā, ānā, jhuknā, dauṛnā, rujū'-k.

To ALLURE, fareb- &c. -d, mohnā, balbhānā, khīnchnā, lubhānā, rijhānā, lāṛhnā.

ALLUREMENT, fareb, meh, phuslāhaṭ, arghīb.

ALLURING, ALLURER, dil-fareb, dil-kash, dil-chasp, mohnī, man-haran, dil-rubā, dil-fizā, dil-āwez, man-chor.

ALLUSION, ishāra, bhed, manshā, kināya, īmā, prabhed, murād, ramz.

ALLUSIVE, murādī, bā-kināya.

ALLUVION, ALLUVIOUS, tarī, chhor, dūṛ, gangā-barār, diyārā.

ALLY, kumakī, sharīk, rafīḳ, gohāriyā, prabhūt.

To ALLY, rāh-rawish-k, rāh-raṭ-r, ḳarābat-k.

ALMACANTER, al-maḳanṭar.

ALMANACK, taḳwīm, patrā.

ALMIGHTY, ḳādir i muṭlaḳ, ḥaḳḳ ta'ālā, parmeshwar, khudā,ā ta'āle (applied to God only).

ALMOND, bādān, lauz; —— (*the kernel*) maghz i bādām; —— (*oil*) raughan i bādām; —— (*almonds of the throat*) gilṭiyān (pl. of gilṭī); —— (*wild*) kaṭh, bādām; —— (adj.) lauzīna.

ALMONER, bhanḍārī dānādhyakṣh, betā-bardār.

ALMONRY, bāṛā, bhanḍārā, langar.

ALMOST, ḳarīb, 'an-ḳarīb, nazdīk, lag-bhag.

ALMS, khairāt, bhikh, dān, bāṛā, bhikshā, langar, zakāt, ṣadḳa, taṣadduḳ, sadā-bart, dachhnā, rasūlī, pansālā, agwan, āg.

ALMSHOUSE, langar-khāna, dharam-sālā; —— (*man*) parpāl, khairāt-khor.

ALOES, elwā, ṣibr, muṣabbar; —— (*wood*) 'ūd, agar; —— (*tree*) kaṭarā; —— (*small aloe*) ghīkwār; —— (*plant*) paṭhā, wilāyatī-anannās.

ALOFT, bālā, ūpar, buland, ūnchā.

ALONE, akelā, eklā, tanhā, āphī, āphī-āp, kewal, anokhā, ṣirb, jarīda, eksar, asp o ḳamchī, chhaṛā; —— (*let me alone for that*) pūchho *or* bolo mat; —— (*when you and I are alone*) jab ham tum āphī-āp howeṅ; —— (*to let alone*) chhoṛnā, jāne-d, bas-k, dar guzar-k.

ALONG, (*at length*) lambā-lambā, lambān meṅ, lambā,īmeṅ; —— (*forward*) āge, chale; —— (*go along*) chale jā,o; —— (*away*) gum —— (*going*) chalte; —— (*go along, sirrah!*) abe, gum ho; —— (*along with*) sāthī-sāth, darmāne *or* darmiyān, is ke bich, ba-ma'i, ham-rāh, bā-ham, sang-sang, sahit, ke mel; —— (*to lay along*) solā-d, leṭā-d; —— (*together*) samet, suddhān; —— (*throw it away along with the water*) pānī samet use phenk-do.

ALOOF, dūr, alag, nyārā, nirālā, tafāwat-par, bilag, phaṭkā, *from* bilagnā *and* phaṭakna; —— (*to stand* or *keep aloof*) alag- *or* kaṭ- *or* phūṭ-rahnā.

ALOUD, pukār-ke, buland āwāz-se, ba āwāz i buland, chillā-ke; —— (*speak aloud*) pukār-ke bolo.

ALPHABET, alif-be, ḥurūf, baran, ḥurūfī-tahajjī.

ALPHABETICAL, ba-ḳā'ida,e tahajjī, kakhārā-ḍhab

ALREADY, abhī, pahle;——(*I have already told you three times*) abhī maiṅ ne tum se tīn bār kahā; —— (*what! already?*) wāh! abhī? chukā (when affixed to the root of any verb); —— (*I have told him already*) us se kah chukā hūṅ.

ALSO, bhī, sāthī, aur, apar.

ALTAR, ḳurbān-gāh, magbiḥ, bedī, aganhotr, sārā, kund, chauk.

To ALTER, (a.) badal-d, pher-ḍālnā, taghīr-k; (n.) badalnā, badal-j, taghīr- &c. -h, mutabaddal- &c. -h, badal-bāz-k.

ALTERABLE, mumkinu-t-tabdīl.

ALTERATION, taghīr, tabaddul, tabdīl, badal-bāz, adal-badal, radd-badal, kāṭ-kūt.

ALTERCATION, takrār, ṭanṭā, ḥujjat, khaṭā-paṭī, kahākahī, pah-paṭ, raindhā, rār, parkhāsh, haft-hasht, chūna-chūnī, bolā-chālī, kah-pūchh, bādānubād, mūṅh-ā-mūṅhī, rokā-ṭokī, jhauṛā-jhauṛī, jang o jadal, radd o kadd, jadd o kadd, uksā-uksī, aksā-aksī, bahṣā-bahṣī, chakhā-chakhī, tahattuk, aisā-waisā, baḥs, jhagṛā.

ALTERED, mutabaddal, mutaghaiyar.

ALTERNATE, mutabaddil, paraspar.

To ALTERNATE, bārā-bārī-se ānā, mutabaddal-k.

ALTERNATELY, bārā-bārī, pārā-pārī, bārī-bārī-se, naubat-se, ekchhorkar, ārh.

ALTERNATION, pher-phār, adal-badal, erī-pherī.

ALTERNATIVE, bāt, 'ilāj, chāra, ḥālat, rāh, waẓ'a, ṭaraḥ, ṣūrat, wajh.

ALTHEA, khaṭmī, khairā, khabbāzī, khairī.

ALTHOUGH, agarchi, harchand ki, bar 'aks is ke, is bāt ke hote, garchi, bā wujūde ki.

ALTITUDE, ūnchās, irtifā', charhā o, raf'at; —— (*to take the altitude*) bulandī andāza-k, ūnchā,ī, aṭkalnā.

ALTOGETHER, (*completely*) muṭlaḳ, maḥẓ, nipaṭ, nidān, pūrā, nirā, sārā, sir se pāṅw-tak.

ALUM, phiṭkarī, zāgi-sufed, zāji-sufed.

ALWAYS, hamesha, sadā, dāi,m, nit, har waḳt, mudām, jug-jug, jāwed.

AM, hūṅ (v. Hind. Gram. pp. 44 and 49).

AMAIN, be-taḥāshā, nidhaṛak, sir ke bhal, mūnḍiyāke, *from* mūnḍiyānā, *to run head foremost.*

AMALGAM, pītī, lāchī, būkrauṭī, misrit dhātu.

AMANUENSIS, madad-nawīs, lekhak.

AMARANTH, jaṭā-dhārī, kalgā, tāj i kharos, gulkes, gul-makhmal, gul-khairū, bostān-afroz.

To AMASS, joṛnā, baṭornā, jam'-k, sameṭnā, ḍher k.

AMASSMENT, gaṭhrī, ḍher, jam'.

AMATORY, 'ishḳ-angez, baskaran.

AMAUROSIS, tīmar, trimirī *or* tirmirā, tewar.

AMAZE, AMAZEMENT, sar-gardānī, mūrchhā, ghabrāhat, chaundhiyāhaṭ, sarāsīmagī.

To AMAZE, ghabrānā, bhachkānā, hairān- &c., k; —— (*to stund in amaze*) dānt tale ungli dābnā.

AMAZED, ḥairān, sar-gardān, pareshān, ḥairat-zada, ḥawāss-bākhta, mutaḥaiyar, muta'ajjib, sarāsīma, dang, bismai, bhauchakā, mabhūt.

AMAZEMENT, chakrit, ḥairānī, sar gardānī.

AMAZING, achambhā, 'ajīb o gharīb, ḥairat-angez.

AMAZINGLY, (*extremely*) bahut, nihāyat, 'ajab.

AMAZON, trīj, (their country, &c. triyā-rāj) singhnī, urdābeganī, mard-manish.

AMBASSADOR, elchī, dūt; —— (*the person of an ambassador is inviolable*) elchī be-zawāl hai.

AMBASSADRESS, dhāwinī, dūtnī, elchin.

AMBER, kah-rubā; —— (*amber-coloured*) kah-rubā,ī-rang.

AMBERGRIS, 'ambar.

AMBIDEXTER, do-hathā, do-bhujā, do-dastī.

AMBIGUITY, AMBIGUOUSNESS, mughālaṭa, pech, lapeṭ, pher, bharam, dhokhā, shakk, do-arth, ramz.

AMBIGUOUS, muḥtamal, mubham, mashkūk, muzabzab, pech-dār, gol-gol, bharmīlā, ẓū-ma'nain, mushtabah, do-arthā, ramz-āmez.

AMBIGUOUSLY, pech-se, ibhām-se, bā-shakk.

AMBITION, AMBITIOUSNESS, ḥauṣila, dā'iya, 'azm, ūmang, ṭanṭana, hawas, dhūn, himmat, ḥirṣ, ṭama', lālach, dam, lalak, abhilākh, ghairat, ūtang, trishnā, nām-jo,ī, buland-bīnī, buland-parwāzī, ḥubb i jāh, manish, ṭabī'at, maghz, dil o dimāgh.

AMBITIOUS, ḥauṣila-mand, ṣāḥib ḥauṣila, ṣāḥib dā'iya, buland-naẓr, ūmangī, dhūnī, 'ālī-manish, jāh-jo, abhilākhī, mutakabbir.

AMBLE, yargha, ebiyā, rugrugī.

To AMBLE, yargha-chalnā, ebiyā-chalnā.

AMBLER, rah-wār, rugrugī

AMBROSIA, pārjāt, amṛit-phūl; —— (*the tree*) ṭūbā.

AMBUSCADE, kamīn gāh, kamīn, gāṛā, dabā, ghāt, dā,oṅ *or* dāṅw, āsrā.

AMBUSH, (v *ambuscade*), —— (*to lie in ambush*) gāṛā- &c. -baiṭhnā; —— (*to lay an ambush*) gāṛā-baiṭhālnā.

AMEN, āmīn, aisā-ho, ho,e, jathāst.

AMENABLE, jawābī, zer-'amal; —— (*to be amenable*) jawāb-d, nishān-k.

To AMEND, durust-k, sambhālnā, rāst-k, iṣlāḥ; (n.) bannā, sambhalnā.

AMENDMENT, durustī, ārāstagī, bihtarī.

AMENDS, tāwān, ḍānḍ.

AMETHYST, marṭīs, yāḳūt, jablaḳūm, mānik.

AMIABLE, har-dil-'azīz, maḥbūbu-l-ḳulūb, shāyasta *or* shā,ista, nek-nihād, nek-bakht, nek-ẓāt, khūbiyaṅ sāth.

AMIABLENESS, maḳbūliyat, khūbī, laṭāfat, shā,istagī, nek-bakhtī

AMICABLE, hilā, milā, milā-julā, mihr-bān.

AMICABLY, khair, khūbī-se, dostāna.

AMID, AMIDST, bīch, bhītar, madh, māṅjh.

AMISS, burā, kharāb, bad, nā-lā,iḳ; —— (*to take amiss*) burā-mānnā, 'aib-jānnā.

AMITY, ikhlās, dostī, mitrā,ī, yak-dilī.

AMMONIAC, (*gum*) ṣamagh ḥamāmā, oshaḳ; —— (*sal*) naushādar.

AMMUNITION, sāmān i jangī, asbāb i jangī, bārūt-golī.

AMNESTY, m'āfī-nāma, amān-nāma, tasallī-nāma.

AMOMUM, ḥamāmā, elā.

AMONG, AMONGST, bīch, darmiyān, meṅ, ke yahnā, nazdīk, samīp. [want.

AMORIST, &c, 'āshiḳ-mizāj, ḥusn-parast, shauḳīn, ras-

AMOROUS, 'āshiḳ-tan, 'ishḳ-bāz, rasik, rasiyā, tamāshbīn, kāmī, 'aiyāsh.

AMOROUSLY, 'āshiḳāna. [bīnī.

AMOROUSNESS, 'ishḳ-bāzī, raskā,ī, 'āshiḳ-tanī, tamāsh-

AMOUNT, jumla, jama', gaṭhrī, majmū', moṭ, ti'dad, ḥāṣil; —— (*sum*) mablagh, tūmār jama'; —— (*registered amount*) aṣal jama', i. e. *the original amount*, distinguished from the abwāb jama', or *adventitious amount*.

To AMOUNT, baṛhnā, pahunchnā, taraḳḳī-k, ho-jānā.

AMOUR, 'ishḳ-bāzī, laggā, saṭṭā-baṭṭā, yārī, 'āshiḳī, āshnā,ī, yār-bāzī, lagā,et, mel, milāp, aras-paras.

AMPHIBIOUS, ham-khushkī-ham-ābī, do-'unṣarī, bhūmi jal-char, do-tatī.

AMPHISBÆNA, thuthur, lawā-sānkhar, do-muṅhā-sāṅp.

AMPLE, (*large*) baṛā, bahut, phailā, wasī', bisāl, pahnāwar.

AMPLENESS, AMPLITUDE, baṛā,ī, pahn, wus'at, phailā,o.

AMPLIFICATION, mubālagha, baṛhā,o.

To AMPLIFY, baṛhānā, chand dar chand-k

AMPLY, bahut-sā, ziyādatī-se, ifrāṭ-se, ba-kasrat.

To AMPUTATE, kāṭ-ḍālnā, ḳaṭa'-k, ḳalam-k.

AMPUTATION, inḳiṭā', bhangtā.

AMULET, ḥirz, jantar, gandā; —— (*the science of amulets, &c.*) taksīr.

To AMUSE, bahlānā, mashghūl-k, tafrīḥ-d, ṭālā-k, ṭālmaṭol-k, ḥīla ḥawāla-k, lagā-r, khilānā, parchānā, phirānā, bhulānā, uṛānā, dam-d.

AMUSEMENT, tamāshā, mashghūla, bāzī, bahlā,o, dīd, shughl, farḥat, tafrīḥ, lazzat.

AMUSING, AMUSIVE, chit-lagan, man-lagan, dil-lagan, dil-chasp, mufarraḥ, farḥat-angez, man-bhā,onā.

AN, ek, ko,ī (v Hind. Gram. p. 22).

ANACARDIUM, bhilāwā, bilādur, bhelā, bhillāt; —— (*seeds*) bhilaunjī.

ANACHRONISM, ikhtilāf i waḳtī, kāl-birodh, tārīkh ghalaṭī.

ANAGRAM, taḥrīf, madhilāpā.

ANALOGICAL, ANALOGOUS, mushābih, shabīh, mumāṣil, muwāfiḳ

ANALOGY, mushābahat, munāsabat, nisbat, muwāfiḳat, raṭābuḳ, ḳarīna; —— (*by analogy*) ḳarīne-se.

To ANALYSE, tafrīḳ- &c. -k, tashrīḥ-k, &c.

ANALYSIS, tashrīḥ, tafrīḳ, tafṣīl, tajazzī, tauṣīḥ, tafsīr, tartīl, samās, bidirn.

ANALYTICAL, tashrīḥī, tafrīḳī, samāsī, bidirnī.

ANARCHY, ghadar, andher, andhā dhundh, dhīngā dhāngī, āshob, halchal, khūn-kharāba, harbhong, be sardārī, bad-'amalī, be bandobastī, dhūnkāla, jhalat, udham, ballo kā rāj, hangāma.

ANASARCA, istisḳā,i, ḥaḳḳī, soth, zaharbād, jalandhar; —— (the adj.) sothī.

ANATHEMA, la'nat, dhirkār, shāp, *or* shrāp.

ANATOMICAL, tashrīḥī.

ANATOMIST, tāshrīḥ-dān.

ANATOMY, tashrīḥ, vyavachhed-vidyā

ANCESTOR, jadd, purkhā, buzurg, purātam, mūris, bāp-dādā, aglā, pitr, salf (pl. aslāf); —— (*ancestors*) abā-ajdād, bare, purkhe, buzurg, bāp-dāde, dādāpardādā.

ANCESTRY, jaddiyat,' salfiyat, purkhā,ī, gharāna, khānadān.

ANCHOR, langar.

To ANCHOR, lan„ar-ḍālnā; —— (*to weigh anchor*) langar-uṭhānā; —— (*to be at anchor*) langar par-h.

ANCHORAGE, langar-wārā, langār-gāh.

ANCHORITE, tāriku-d-dunyā, ban-bāsī, tyāgī, tapaswī, gotha-nishūn.

ANCIENT, ḳadīm, derīna, prāchīn, aglā, ādau, barsain, jugā-ādā, peshīn (pl. aslāf, awwalīn, ḳudamā, agle).

ANCIENTLY, āge, awwal, paihle, ḳadīm-meṅ.

ANCIENTNESS, ḳadāmat, prachīnatā.

ANCIENTS, mutaḳaddimīn, purāne, purātam, ḳudamā, awā,il ke log, salaf ke log.

AND,'au, aur, o, wa; —— (*and so forth*) wa-ghaira, ghair-ẓālik.

ANDIRON, ḳulāba.

ANECDOTE, nukta, chuṭkulā, kahānī, kathnī, ḥikāyat, naḳl.

ANEMONE, shaḳā,iḳ nu'mān *or* an-nu'mān.

ANEW, pher, sar i nau, az nau, nai sir se.

ANGEL, firishta, malak, de,otā *or* dewatā, sur, dūt; —— (*the recording angels*) kirāman kātibīn, chitrguptā; —— (*the angel of death*) malaku-l-maut, ḳābiẓu-l-arwāḥ, jai bijai, 'izrā,īl, jam; —— (*a beautiful woman*) parī, ḥūr, parī-zād, padminī; —— (*the two angels who are supposed to examine the dead*) munkir, nakīr.

ANGELICA, anjalīḳ. [firishta-sā.

ANGELICAL, ANGELIC, firishta-kho, parī-rū *or* -paikar,

ANGELOT, pongī.

ANGER, ghuṣṣa, khafgī, ris, ghaẓab, jhal, 'itāb, krodh, garmī, taish, tāmas.

To ANGER, risānā, kuṛhānā, khafa- &c. -k, khijānā.

ANGLE, konā, gosha, nok, khūnṭ, zāwiya; —— (*a right*) zāwiya ḳā,ima, sam-kon; —— (*acute*) nyūn kon; —— (*obtuse*) adhik kon; —— (*a fishing-rod*) banśī, shast; —— (*of the mouth*) bāchh, galpharā; —— (*of the eye*) ko,ā, kor.

To ANGLE, banśī-lagānā, shast-phenknā.

ANGLER, banśī-bāz, māh-gīr machhlī-mār.

ANGRILY, ghuṣṣe-se, ghazab-se, &c.

ANGRY, ghuṣṣe, khafa, khashm-nāk, bad-dimāgh, darham, garam, barham, ḳahr-nāk.

To BE ANGRY, ghuṣṣe-h, ghuṣṣa-k, risānā, koṛhnā.

ANGUISH, siyāsat, 'aẓāb, alam, kasht, sakhtī, byādh, ṣīḳ, koft, sokht, jalan, āg, jigar-sozī.

ANGULAR, kone-dār, goshe-dār, nokilā, nok-dār, koniyā.

ANIL, (*first year*) naudho; —— (*second year*) peṛī; —— (*third year*) tilingā.

ANIMADVERSION, ṭa'na, ṭa'na-zanī, sarzanish, bāt, ḥarf, ḥarf-gīrī, ṭok-ṭāk, 'aib-jo,ī, tambīh.

To ANIMADVERT, ilzām- &c. -d, tān-toṛnā, dokhnā.

ANIMADVERTER, khurda-gīr, 'aib-jo.

ANIMAL, jānwar, jiyā-jant, jān-dār, ẓi-r-rūḥ, ḥaiwān, pasu, ji,ū-dhārī, kiṛā; —— (*a rational animal*) ḥaiwān i nāṭik; —— (*an irrational animal*) ḥaiwān i muṭlaḳ.

ANIMAL, (adj.) ḥaiwānī; —— (*animal heat*) ḥarārati gharīzī. [kiṛī.

ANIMALCULE, kiṛā, makoṛā, ḥashrātu-l-arẓ, kirmak,

To ANIMATE, jilānā, zinda-k, jān-d, lalkārnā, bāṛh-d, chaunp-d, purchak-d, dam-d, taṣallī-d, dhāras-d, istiḳlāl-denā, jī-d, thāṛh-bandhānā, himmat-bandhānā.

ANIMATED, mardāna, diler, zinda, chālāk; —— (*as language, &c.*) ṭarrāra, namkīn.

ANIMATING, shujā'at-afzā, rūḥ-afzā, dilerāna, poṭpāṭī.

ANIMATION, jāndārī, zinda-dilī, ṭarrārī, namak, chuhal.

ANIMATOR, jān-bakhsh, jān-āfrīn. [mat.

ANIMOSITY, khuns, nifāḳ, 'adāwat, naḳẓ, bair, khuṣū-

ANISE, anīsūn, sauṅf, sauṅph, soṅf, soṅp, kamūn hallū. [pong.

ANKLE, (*joint*) ṭakhnā, gaṭṭā, ka'b, ghūṭhī, shitālang,

ANKLET, pā,e-zeb, khalkhāl, pā,el, gūjarī; —— (*with bells*) ghūṅghrū.

ANNALIST, muwarrikh, rāwī, kahne wālā.

ANNALS, tawārīkh, itihās, kathā.

To ANNEAL, tā,onā.

To ANNEX, joṛnā, lagā,-d, waṣl- &c. -k.

ANNEXED, joṛā, muẓāf, paiwand, samband, muta'alliḳ, mulḥaḳ.

To ANNIHILATE, (a.) ma'dūm- &c. -k, meṭnā, nābūd-k, nāpaidā-k, bināsnā; (n.) binasna, marnā, miṭnā.

ANNIHILATED, ma'dūm, fanā, nest-nābūd, nāst, binās, mafḳūd, le,ī par le,ī, mukt, gat, bināsi.

ANNIHILATION, 'adam, nestī, fanā, nās, binās.

ANNIVERSARY, barsī, barsīnī, barkhī.

ANNOTATION, tafsīr, sharḥ, ḥāshiya, ṭīkā, ṭippan, bibarn.

ANNOTATOR, mufassir, sharīḥ, muḥashshī, ṭīkākār.

To ANNOUNCE, ẓāhir-k, khabar-d, jatānā, ishtihār-k.

ANNOY, ANNOYANCE, dukh, taklīf, taṣdī', īẓā, zaḥmat,

To ANNOY, khijhānā, bhinnā-denā, bhirnānā, bhinkānā sankrānā, halāk-k, zich-k, ranj-d. [sambatī.

ANNUAL, har-sāl, har-baras, baraswān, harsāla,

ANNUALLY, sāl-ba-sāl, har-baras, samvatsarīya.

ANNUITANT, sāliyāna-dār.

ANNUITY, ANNUAL PAY, sāliyāna, vārshik.

To ANNUL, radd-k, mauḳūf-k, mansūkh-k, bāṭil-k, uṭhā-d, meṭnā.

ANNULAR, chhalle-dār, chhallā-sā, ḥalḳa-sā *or* -numā.

ANNULET, chhalliyā, nathnī, nathiyā, kaknī, mendrī.

ANODYNE, musakkin, dukh-haran, taskīn-bakhsh, musabbit. [(*the eyes*) anjnā.

To ANOINT, chupaṛna, ṭilā-k, ubtan-k, tadhīn-k; ——

ANOMALY, khilāf-kiyāsī, khūrchālī, be-tartībī.

ANON, jaldī, abhī, yihī; —— (*ever and anon*) hamesha-hamesh. [ya'lam.

ANONYMOUS, gum-nām, be-nām-nishān, ḡupt nām, lā-

ANOREXY, mand-āgan, ẓu'fi haṣm, zu'fi mi'da.

ANOTHER, aur, ek-aur, dūsrā, (i. e. *a second*, by which Europeans generally express *another*, often improperly), ān, aur-ek, ko,ī-ghair, dūsrā-ek, dūsrā-ko,ī, aglā-ko,ī, birānā; —— (*one another*) āpas, ek-dīgar, bāham; —— (*another*, opposed to *self*) ghair, parāyā, aglā; —— (*another time*) aur waḳt, pher, bārī dīgar, ṣāniyu-l-ḥāl; —— (*another thing*) aur chīz.

Answer, jawāb, uttar, pratyuttar; —— (*an answer to the purpose*) jawāb bā ṣawāb; —— (*a definitive answer*) ṣāf jawāb, jawāb i shāfī.

To **Answer**, jawāb-d, uttar-d, kahnā, āwāz-d; —— (*suit*) lahnā, chalnā, lagnā; —— (*to correspond to*) muḳābil-h, barābar-h, muṭābiḳ-h; —— (*to succeed*) rāst-ānā, ṭhīk-ānā, sudharnā, sadhnā, nibhnā, bannā, honā; —— (*this will not answer*) yih na hogā.

Answerable, (*as surety*, &c.) jawābī, ẓāmin; —— (*equal*) barābar, muwāfiḳ.

Answerer, jawābī, jawāb-dih.

Ant, (*large*) chyūṇṭā; —— (*small*) che,ūṇṭī, chumṭī; —— (*red*) beṇbūṭ; —— (*white*, &c.) dīmak *or* dīwak, pipr-ā *or* -i, khonṭā, māṭā, makaurā, kīrī, mor, morcha, namal, gandhī.

Antagonist, ḥarīf, muḳābil, ari, shatru, bairī.

Ante, in comp. is expressed by pesh, āge, &c.

To **Antecede**, āge-ānā *or* -jānā *or* -chalnā.

Antecedent, muḳaddam, āge, ḳabl, awwal, paihle; —— (*in grammar*) marja', muẓmar, agragāmī; —— (*the antecedent and consequent*) ṣughrā o kubrā, muḳaddam o tālī.

Antechamber, dālān, &c. (v. *antichamber*).

To **Antedate**, āge karke tārīkh-d.

Antelope, haran *or* harin, chikāra, mṛig.

Anterior, muḳaddam, āge, pūrva, peshrau.

Anthelmintic, kirm-nāsik.

Anthem, manḳabat, astut, bhajan.

Anthony's Fire, surkh-bādā, bimb.

Anthill, ḍhehur, de,ārā, bambī. [nāsik, khilāf, &c.

Anti, (in comp.) dāfi', dushman, shikan, mār, haran,

Antibilious, ṣafra-shikan, pit-nāsik.

Antic, bandar-chāl, maskharāna, bhakwāsā.

Antichamber, ḍe,oṛhī, yatash-khāna, pesh dālān, jilau-khāna.

Antichrist, dajjāl, masīḥ-kaẓẓāb, khar-dajjāl.

To **Anticipate**, pesh-dastī- &c. -k, taṣawwur-k.

Anticipation, pesh-dastī, pesh-ḳadamī, sabḳat, agmanā,ī; —— (*preconception*) taṣawwur, pesh-bandī, pesh-bandish, agwāhī, agoṛī; —— (*of revenue*) ḥālbaḳāya, ḥāl-bhanjit.

Antidote, dāfi', tiriyāk, zahr-muhrā, fā-zahr, pāzahr, mārag, māran, bismār, panāh.

Antifebrile, jwar-nāsik, tap-shikan.

Antimony, surma, anjan, kuḥal, sangi surma; —— (*box*) surma-dānī, kajlauṭi; —— (*stained with*) surma-ālūda; —— (or *colour of*) surma,ī.

Antipathy, chiṛh, nafrat, ghin, gurez, haṭ, bhinak, ẓidd, haṛ-bair; —— (*a natural antipathy*) nafrat i ẓātī.

Antique, ḳadīm, purānā.

Antiquity, awā,il, ḳadīm, agle-waḳt, purāne-waḳt, salf, mutaḳāddam; —— (*ancientness*) ḳadāmat.

Antithesis, mu'āriẓa, muḳābila.

Antivenereal, bā,o-nāsik.

Antler, shākh, sing. [dar-pesh-h.

Anvil, nihā,ī, sābar, sindān, ahran; —— (*to be on the*)

Anxiety, andesha, taraddud, fikr, soch, parwā; —— (*depression*) udāsī, afsurdagī; —— (*apprehension*) haṭāsā, tashawwush, bhaunā, sanse *or* sanshaya, intiẓār, be-ḳarārī, iẓṭirāb.

Anxious, andesha-nāk, fikr-mand, mutaraddid, mutafakkir, fikrī, muṭṭarib, be-ḳarār; (*to be anxious*) gham-rakhnā.

Anxiousness, andesha-nāki, fikr-mandī, tafakkur.

Any, kuchh, kuchh, kuchh, kuchh, kuchh, kuchh, kuchh, kuchh, jaunsā; —— (*any one*) koī ek; —— (*any body*) koī ādmī; —— (*any where*) kahīṅ; —— (*any how*) kisū ṭaraḥ; —— (*any thing strange*) kuchh aur; —— (*have you heard any thing?*) kuchh aur sunā? This phrase generally precedes a discovery.

Aorist, (in Grammar) ades, muẓārī'.

Apace, jaldī, dar-bar, zūd, ṭurant.

Apart, judā, 'alāḥida (vulg. 'alaihida), alag, bilag, bhin, nyārā, ek ṭaraf, ek kinār, dar kinār, ek alang, ek ānt, bā,eb, ek baghal; —— (*jesting apart, this will not do*) ṭhaṭhā dar kinār, yih bāt na hogī.

Apartment, koṭhrī, kamrā; —— (*women's apartment*) zanāna, maḥal-sarā, antah-pūr; —— (*men's apartment*) mardāna.

Apathy, be-parwā,ī, majhūlī, be-khabrī, jaṛtā, murdadilī, kāhilī, majhūliyat, tajāhul, ghaflat.

Ape, bandar (fem. bandrī), bozna, bānar *or* vānar.

To **Ape**, hiskā-k, taḳlīd-k.

Aperient, Aperitive, mulaiyin. [mokhā

Aperture, chhed, sūrākh, ān, ānā, rand, tīr-kash

Apex, nok, anī; —— (*of a hill*) chonṭī.

Aphorism, Apophthegm, maḳūla, maṣal, bāt.

A-piece, ek-ek, har-ek, vibhāg-se.

Apish, maimūn-khaṣlat, ītar, bandar-sā.

Apocope, ḥaẓaf, lop.

Apogee, bu'di shams.

To **Apologize**, 'uẓr-k, 'uẓr-khwāhī-k, ta'aẓẓur-k.

Apologue, kahānī, kahāwat, maṣal, nīti-kathā.

Apology, 'uẓr, ma'ẓarat, bintī, 'uẓr-khwāhī.

Apoplexy, sakta, ardhāng, paksḥāghāt, pārassūl.

Apostacy, bar-gashtagī, irtidād, inḥirāf, ilḥād, dharam-nashṭ, rū-gardānī.

Apostate, bar-gashta, murtadd, munḥarif, phirā, munkiri dīn, mulḥid, dharam-nashṭi.

To **Apostatize**, murtadd- &c. -h, phirnā,irtidād-&c.-k, ḍignā, jāt-d, rū-gardān-h.

Apostle, rasūl, prerit; —— (*of Christ*) ḥawārī.

Apostrophe, (*in rhetoric*) iltifāt, gurez, 'alāmati ḥarfī.

Apothecary, 'aṭṭār (properly *a perfumer*), pansārī: the latter sells spices &c. also; dawā-farosh, dawā-sāz, aukḥadhiyā; —— (*apothecary's shop*) dawā-khāna.

To **Appal**, ḍarānā, haibat-dikhlānā, dhamhānā.

Apparatus, sāz o sāmān, lawāzim, samāj, sāmagrī, kalkāṇṭā, kaṛī-kānṭa, kār-khāna, sāz-bāz, ālāt, asbāb, saranjām. [poshāk.

Apparel, libās, kapṛe, basan, bastra *or* vastra, malbūs,

To **Apparel**, paharnā, pahannā.

Apparent, ẓāhir, ṣarīḥ, a'yān, fāsh, prakāsh, parghaṭ, wāẓiḥ, badihī, huwaidā; —— (*indubitable*) yaḳīn, be-shakk, beshubha, taḥḳīḳ, ma'rūf, pratyakṣh; —— (*very apparent*) aẓhar.

Apparently, ẓāhirā, *or* ẓāhiran, dekhne meṅ.

Apparition, bhūt, chhāyā, ṣūrat, wahmī.

Appeal, rujū', murāja'at, istirjā', uṭhān, pukār, yād, —— (*place of*) marja'; —— (*court of appeals*) ṣadar 'adālat. [*witness*, &c.) rakhnā.

To **Appeal**, rujū'-k, lejānā, uṭhā-lejānā; —— (*to a*

To **Appear**, sūjhnā, naẓar-ānā, dikhlā,ī-denā, ẓāhir-h, dīsnā, bāhar-ānā, ughaṛnā, nikalnā, khulnā, namūdh, honā, uṭhnā, ukhaṛnā; —— (*to seem*) jān-paṛnā, ma'lūm-h.

Appearance, ṣūrat, shakl, rūp, wajāhat, ẓāhir, numā,-ish,namūd, laḳā, ḥaisiyat; —— (*sign*, q.v.) asar, alankār; —— (*presence*) ẓahūr, prakāsh, ḥayat, dekhāwat, dekhā,o, numā,ī, iẓhār, ẓāhirī, dūkān-dārī, dikhāwā, rang; —— (*outward*) ẓāhir-asbāb, ḥāṣiri, rujū'āt.

To Appease, ṭhandhā-k, sard-k, narm-k, sānt-k, taskīn-d, ārām-d, bujhānā, dhīmā-k, manānā.

Appellant, rāji', mustarji'.

Appellation, nām, ism, laḳab (pl. alḳāb); —— (*from a son*) kunyat.

Appellative, padbī, gātī, laḳbī, jinsī; —— (*noun*) ism i jins.

To Append, laṭkānā, ṭāng-d, joṛnā.

Appendage, lāḥiḳ, ilḥāḳ, laḥūḳ, laṭkan, 'ilāḳa, ilṣāḳ, paiwand, āweza, dum-gaza, dumbālā.

Appendix, tatimma, mulḥaḳ, takmila, sekḥ, zail.

To Appertain, lagnā, t'alluḳ- *or* 'alāḳa-r.

Appertainment, Appertenance, lawāzim, muta'alliḳ (pl. lawāzimāt, muta'alliḳāt).

Appetite, raghbat, khwāhish, kām; —— (*for food*) bhūkh, ishtihā.

To Applaud, sarāhnā, āfrīn-k, wāh-wāh-k.

Applause, āfrīn, wāh-wāh, astut, marḥabā, ta'rīf.

Apple, seb, se,o; —— (*of the eye*) putlī, ḍelā, mardum i chasm.

Applicable, sazā-wār, durust, ṭhīk, lā,iḳ, munāsib, muṇṭabiḳ, shāmil, kursī-nishīn, lagne-jog.

Application, (*attention*, q. v.) tan-dihī, kadd-kāwish, mihnat, jihd, muzāwalat, shughl, diḳḳat, fard-sawāl, lagā,o, phenkā,o, jhukā,o, nishast; —— (*desire*) istid'ā, darkhwāst; —— (*of a word*) iṭlāḳ, sangiyā; —— (*to a sore*, &c.) lep, ẓimād, ṭilā.

To Apply, (a.) lagānā, rakhnā, dharnā, denā, chepnā, chipkānā, joṛnā, milānā, baiṭhānā, phenknā jhukānā, lejānā, lānā, ḍālnā, dauṛānā, chalānā, dhālnā, nishast-khilānā; —— (*to use*) kām meṅ lānā, 'amal-k; —— (*to study*) muṭāla'a- &c. -k, dil-lagānā, *or* -denā; —— (*to address*) kahnā, 'arz-k; (n.) lagnā, baiṭhnā, ṭhīk- &c. -ānā.

To Appoint, ṭhahrānā, baiṭhālnā, muḳarrar-k, mu'aiyan-k, mushakhkhaṣ-k, ta'īnāt-k, karnā, nām-zad-k, tayīn-k, muta'aiyan-k, manṣūb-k, tajwīz-k; —— (*to appoint a time*) wa'da-k.

Appointment, (*office*) 'uhda, ta'alluḳa, ta'īnātī, badā,o, badān, ta'aiyun; —— (*promise*) hath-mār, bāchā, muta'aiyana; —— (*stipulation*, q.v.) wa'da, sharṭ.

Apposite, munāsib, lā,iḳ, ṭhīk, jogā, durust, shā,ista, bar-maḥal.

Apposition, nuḳta muḳābil.

To Appraise, mol- *or* ḳimat- *or* nirkh-ṭhahrānā, ānknā, kūtnā, tashkhīṣ-k.

Appraisement, ānkā,o, dallālī, parīkshā, tashkhīṣ.

Appraiser, nirkhī, muḳīm, dallāl, ankwaiyā, kanihā.

To Appreciate, 'azīz jānnā, ḳadr-k.

To Apprehend, (*to seize*, q.v.) pakaṛ-lānā, dhar-lānā, giriftār-k, khainch-lānā, girifta-gīr-k; —— (*to conceive*) samajhnā, tāṛnā, charachnā, bāt-pānā; —— (*to dread*, q.v.) sakuchnā, andesha- &c. -ānā.

Apprehension, (*conception*, q.v.) būjh, aṭkal, bichār, khiyāl, dānist, ta'aḳḳul, samajh, pakṛāhat; —— (*dread*, q.v.) khaṭra, sandeh, saṅsā, tashwīsh, ḍar, shaṅkā.

Apprehensive, (*fearful*) waswāsī, wahmī, mushawwish, bharmī, biswāsī, waḥshī, muttahim, ramīda-mizāj; —— (*acute*, q.v.) tez-fahm.

Apprentice, shāgird, sikh, chelā; —— (*girl*) chelī, sikhnī.

Apprenticeship, sikhī, shāgirdī, chelā-pan, sikh-pan.

To Apprise, jatānā, chitānā, muttala'-k, khabar-d, iṭṭilā'-d.

Approach, awā,ī, āmad-āmad, nagchā,i, nagchiyāhaṭ; —— (*approaches in a fort*, &c.) morchāl.

To Approach, nazdik- *or* ḳarib- *or* pās-ānā, or -pahunchnā, ā-pahunchnā, nagchiyānā ḍhuknā, milnā, ānā, jānā, ā- *or* jā-lagnā, bhiṛnā.

Approbation, Approval, ḳabūl, taḥsīn, ṣawāb-dīd, pasand, ṣalāḥ, istiṣwāb, manẓūrī, khāṭir-paẓīrī, man-mān, angikār.

To Appropriate, ṭhahrānā, muḳarrar-k, mushakhkhaṣ-k, makhṣūṣ-k, apnānā, takhṣīṣ-k, khāṣṣ-k, nirālā-k.

Appropriation, tashakhkhuṣ, taḳarrur.

To Approve, sarāhnā, pasand-k, paẓīrā-k, taḥsīn-k, musta, jāb-k, mustaḥsan-jānnā, manẓūr-k, khāṭir-paẓīr-k.

Approximate, nazdīk, ḳarīb, muttaṣil.

To Approximate, nazdīk ānā, ḳarīb honā.

Approximation, nazdīkī, ittiṣāl, ḳirān, taḳarrub, muḳāranat, muḳārabat, samīptā.

Appulse, ṭakkar, ṭhokar, ṣadma.

Apricot, zard-ālū, khubānī, shāh-ālū.

April, baisākh (v. Hind. Grammar, p. 148).

Apropos, bar-waḳt, bar-maḥal.

Apron, putlī, tah-band: —— (*string*) kargadā, kardharī, kardanī.

Apt, (*inclined*) mā,il, shā,iḳ, shauḳīn, ḥāẓir, taiyār; —— (*fit*, q.v. ṭhīk; —— (*ready*) tez-fahm, laulīn, marghūb.

Aptitude, Aptness, mail, shauḳ, liyāḳat, isti'dād, salīḳa, shā'istagī, jogitā, ḳābiliyat.

Aptly, salīḳe-se, ma'ḳūl ṭaraḥ.

Aquafortis, tez-āb.

Aquarius, ḍalw, kumbh, burji ābī.

Aquatic, ābī, daryā'ī, jalchar, panihā.

Aqua Vitæ, guli gulāb, ābi ḥayāt.

Aqueduct, nābdān, nahr, muhrī, parnālā.

Aqueous, marṭūb, ābī, pānīsā.

Aquiline, (*nose*) ṭoṭe kī sī-nāk.

Arabic, (*gum*) babūl kā gond, ṣamgh i 'arabī; —— (*language*) zabāni 'arabī.

Arable, ḳābil i zirā'at, jaiyid, jotā,ū, khetī-jog, khetī, zirā'atī, zirā'at-paẓīr.

Arbitrary, mukhtār, ḳādir, dā'ir o sā'ir, sarkhud. —— (*without rule*) be-ḳā'ida, be-ṭhaur.

To Arbitrate, sāliṣī-k, panchā,et-k.

Arbitration, Arbitrement, sāliṣī, panchā,et, bich-bichā,o.

Arbitrator, Arbiter, sāliṣ, ḥakam, munṣif, panch.

Arboreous, shajrī.

Arborist, shajar-shināṣ, bāghbān.

Arbour, kunj, bare,o, mashjar.

Arch, Arc, miḥrāb, ṭāḳ, gumbaz, dhanukh, kamān, kaṛā, nabh; —— (*frame of*) ladān, bharsāhā; —— (*of a circle*) ḳaus.

Arch, (adj.) ẓarīf, khush-ṭaba', ṭhaṭhe-bāz, ṭhaṭhol, hanṣoṛ; —— (*first-rate*) mahā, baṛā; as, mahā-pāpī, *an arch offender*.

To Arch, miḥrāb-banānā, kaṛā-mārnā.

Archangel, malak i muḳarrab, mahā dūt.

Arched, miḥrāb-dār, miḥrābī, gumbaz-dār, ladā,ū, dhanukhī, gumbazī, ṭāḳī, ḳausī, kamānī; —— (*having three arches*, &c.) tir-pauliyā si-ṭāḳa, pach-ṭāḳa.

Archer, tīr-andāz, kamān-dār, kamnait, dhanukh-dhar, kamṭhait, dhanuhār, tīr-zan; —— (*archer's green*) partāb-gāh.

Archery, tīr-andāzī, kamān-dārī, kamnaitī.

Architect, mi'mār, thawa,ī, rāj, mīr-'imārat, ta'mīr-dān, ghar-kārī, silpshāstrī.

Architecture, mi'mārī, 'ilm i ta'mīr, thawai-pan, ghar-kār, silpshāstar, khand mērū.

Architrave, kagar, marghol.

Architype, aṣl, ḥaḳīḳī, ma'kūs, ma'lūl.

Archives, daftar-khāna, daftar.

Arcuation, (*in gardening*) ḍābā.

Ardent, (*fiery*) garm, ḥār, tichhan; —— (*fervent*) dil-soz; —— (*as a fever*) muhrik.

Ardour, garmī, sozish, dahak, dāh, iḥtirāḳ, ḥarārat, dil-sozī, ḥamīyat.

ARDUOUS, mushkil, sakht, ashkal, sanglākh.

ARDUOUSNESS, dushwārī, sakhtī, ishkāl.

ARE, hain, ho (v. Hind. Grammar).

AREA, 'arṣa, maidān, kursī, muḥāṭ, manjhiyā, dāwā daur, khūntī; —— (*court*) ṣaḥn, sāḥat, jilau-khāna.

ARECA NUT, supiyārī, pān.

TO ARGUE, baḥṣ- &c. -k, baḥaṣnā, bājnā, bād-k.

ARGUER, baḥḥāṣ, charchik, takrārī, bādī, dalīlī, takrīrī' jhagṛālū.

ARGUMENT, (*controversy*, q.v.) baḥṣ, munāẓara, takrīb, charchā; —— (*reason*, q.v.) wāṣṭa, ḥujjat, kāran; —— (*proof*, q.v.) dalīl, sanad, istidlāl; —— (*subject*) mabḥaṣ.

ARGUMENTATION, tabaḥḥuṣ, baḥḥāṣī, charchā,ī.

ARID, yābis, sokhta, jalā, khushk, sūkhā.

ARIES, ḥamal, mekh, meṣh.

ARIGHT, ṭhīk, durust, ṣaḥīḥ, nyā,e-se.

TO ARISE, uṭhnā, ṭulū'-h, udai-h, guẓarnā, ānā; —— (*to originate*) shurū'-h; —— (*to be produced*) nikalnā, ḥāṣil-h, ṣādir-h, so-uṭhnā, machuā.

ARISTOCRACY, umrā,ī ḥukūmat.

ARISTOCRAT, umrā-dost.

ARITHMETIC, fann i siyāḳ, 'ilm i ḥisāb, ganit, hindasa; —— (*book of*) līlāwatī.

ARITHMETICIAN, muḥāsib, siyāḳ-dān, ḥisāb-dān, ganāk.

ARK, (*of the covenant*) tābūt sakīna; —— (*of Noah*) kishtī nūḥ kī.

ARM, bāṅh, hāth, dast, kar, kalā,ī; —— (*from the shoulder to the elbow*) bāzū, bhuj, ḍanḍ; —— (*from the elbow to the wrist*) pahunchā; —— (*of the sea*) sotā, kondhī, kachhār, khāl, khārī; —— (*of a tree*) ḍahlā, ḍāl; —— (*at arms' length*) hāth tale, dhappe par, do ḳadam tafāwat.

TO ARM, musallaḥ-k, kamar-bandī-k, kamar-bāndhnā, hathiyār-b, -pakaṛnā *or* bandhānā, kamar-bastah, *or* -k.

ARMAMENT, dal baṭor, fauj-bandī; —— (*by water*) baḥr-bandī.

ARMED, musallaḥ, kamar-band, hathiyār-band, taiyār, dast ba ḳabẓa, opchī, zirah-posh, silāḥ-posh, baktar-posh, dawāl-band, astar-dhārī, kasā-kasāyā; —— (in comp.) band, basta, *whence* sipar-band, *armed with a shield*, khār-basta, *armed with spurs as a cock*.

ARMENIAN BOLE, multānī-maṭṭī.

ARMFUL, kaulā, gophā, ankwār, panja-bhar.

ARMLET, bānk, bāzū-band.

ARMOUR, silāḥ, zirah, baktar, jaushan, jhilam, chārā 'īna; —— (*for a horse*) pākhar.

ARMOUR-BEARER, silāḥ-bardār.

ARMOURER, ṣaiḳal-gar, silāḥ-sāz, hathiyār-farosh.

ARMOURY, silāḥ-khāna, ḳor-khāna, jabba-khāna.

ARMPIT, baghal, kakhrī, kākh, mogchā; —— (*disease of*) baghal-gand; —— (*to carry any thing under the arm*) baghal mārnā *or* baghal meṅ lānā.

ARMS, hathiyār, ḥarbe, ālāt i jang, ḍhāl talwār, astar *or* astra, sāz-silāḥ, kal-ḳānṭā, hāl-hathiyār, sāz-bandūḳ, (*embrace*) god, godī, japphī; —— (*armorial bearing*) khāndān kī 'alāmat, nishān, taghmā.

ARMY, lashkar, fauj (pl. afwāj), kaṭak, sipāh, sainā, dal, dhārā, askar; —— (*numerous*) lashkari reg-rawān, *or* mor-malakh; —— (*the right and left wing*) dāhinā, bāyāṅ; —— (*the flank*) baghal, kamar; —— (*the front and rear*) agāṛī pichhāṛī; —— (*the main body*) ghol; —— (*the centre*) ḳalb.

AROMATIC, khush-bo-dār, mu'aṭṭar, ūsan, sugand, garm maṣālah.

AROUND, āspās, gird, har-ṭaraf, pairāman, chāroṅ-ṭaraf, hangird, chau-pher, chahu-dis.

TO AROUSE, jagānā, uṭhānā, bedār-k.

ARRACK, 'araḳ, which also denotes *spirit*, *juice*, &c. indefinitely.

TO ARRAIGN, da'wā-k, nālish-k, doshī-k.

ARRAIGNMENT, da'wā, nālish.

TO ARRANGE, tartīb- &c.-d, sawāṛnā, sudhārnā, chunnā, jamānā, ṭhikānā-lagānā, sārnā, jatan-k.

ARRANGED, band o bast, durust, ārāsta, bila-band, murattab, sijil, banā chunā, sudharā, muntaẓam, muhaiyā.

ARRANGEMENT, tartīb, sijil, intiẓām, durustī, ārāstagī, band o bast, bila bandī, ihtimām, saintā,o, chunā,o, tuzak, jast o bast, tadbīr, naẓm o nasḳ. [wālā.

ARRANGER, band o bastī, ihtimāmchī, tartīb-dene-

ARRANT, bānkā, pūrā, nipaṭ, maḥẓ, ḳiyāmat, balā, bādī, ghālī, aṣl, ekkā, kaṭṭā; —— (*an arrant thief*) bānkā chor.

ARRAY, parā-bandī; —— (*battle*) ḳor-bandī; —— (*military*) ṣaff-ārā,ī; —— (*dress*) libās, poshāk, besh.

TO ARRAY, saff-ārā,ī-k, parā-b.

ARRAYER, ḳor-chī.

ARREAR, ARREARS, bāḳī, bāḳiyāt, tatimma; —— (*to be in arrears*) ṭalab-charhnā; —— (*I am nine months in arrears*) merī nau mahīne kī ṭalab charī hai.

ARREST, band, ḳaid, ḥabs, naẓar-bandī, khāna-bandī.

TO ARREST, ḳaid- &c. -k, khāna-band-k, chhenknā, khainchnā.

ARRESTED, bandī, ḳaidī, maḥbūs, naẓar-band.

ARRIVAL, dar-āmad, ḳudūm, warūd, pahunch, utār, āmad, āmadanī, rasīd, nuzūl, iṣdār, āwan-āwan, ā,ī, āgaman.

TO ARRIVE, pahunchnā, ā-jānā, dākhil-h, wāḳi'-h, ā-pahunchnā, jā-pahunchnā, utarnā, ā-rahnā; —— (*respectfully*) raunaḳ-afzā-h.

ARROGANCE, ARROGANCY, ARROGANTNESS, ghamand, anāniyat, kibr, gumān, bā,e, gustākhī, ra'ūnat, gharrā, ahhimān, ḍimbh, akṛā-taḳrī, khud-tarāshī, firaunī.

ARROGANT, mutakabbir, maghrūr, gardan-kash, āhankārī.

ARROGANTLY, takabbur- &c. -se, ainṭhke.

TO ARROGATE, apne ta,īṅ dūr khainchnā, tarāshnā, da'wā-k, ṭharānā, khīchnā.

ARROW, tīr, bān, sar, khadang; —— (*blunt*) sarī, nāwak (or rather the tube from which it is discharged); —— (*the point of an arrow*) paikān, gānsī; —— (*the notch of an arrow*) sūfār, phonk; —— (*the shaft of an arrow*) ḳalam, sarī; —— (*the wings of an arrow*) pargīrī; —— (*an arrow without the point*) thothā; —— (*a barbed arrow*) akṛe-dār tīr; —— (*a practising arrow*) tukka, khākī, dil-murgh; —— (*a broad-pointed arrow*) khaprā; —— (*an arrow's flight*) partāb; —— (*an arrow maker*) tīr-gar; —— (*to shoot an arrow*) tīr chalānā, &c.

ARSE, chūtar, surīn, kun; —— (*to hang an*) dum-dabānā, chūtar-sikoṛnā, lenḍiyānā; —— (*clout*) langotī, kopīn *or* kaupīn.

ARSENAL, top-khāna, ḳor-khāna, silāḥ-khāna, jabba-khāna.

ARSENIC, sammu-l-fār, sammu-l-khār, sankhiyā, hartāl, zarnīkh, gopant hartāl *or* haritāl.

ARSON, shahar-sozī, angan-dāh.

ART, 'ilm, hunar, fann, gun, ṣan'at, mahārat, jugat, dast-gāh, dast-kārī, ustādī, hathauṭī, bidyā, alaṅkār, ṭoṭkā, laṭkā, chaṭak, kartab; —— (*trade*, q.v.) ḥirfa, kām; —— (*the arts and sciences*) 'ilm o hunar.

ARTERY, shiriyān (pl. sharā,īn), rag (also any blood-vessel, sinew, &c.) nārī; —— (*pulse of an artery*) nabẓ.

ARTFUL, 'aiyāra, rindā, ḥarrāf chhalī, makkār, ẓūfunūn, haft-rangī, ḥikmatī, jugtī, farebī, phulāsa-bāz, sūghaṛ-siyān, libāsā.

ARTFULLY, fann se, fareb-se, chhal-se, siyānpan-se.

ARTFULNESS, 'aiyārgī, failsūfī, siyān-pan, naṭkhaṭī, rindī, phulāsre-bāzī, dam-bāzī, ḥīla-bāzī, robah-bāzī, makkārī, ḥirfat, ḥarāfat, fareb, chhal.

ARTHRITIS, jhanak-bā,ī.

ARTICLE, (*clause*, q.v.) bābat, mādda; —— (*particular*) bāt, khānḍ; —— (*of trade*) raḳam, jins, chīz, bāb, bānā; —— (*of religion*, &c.) ḥukm, ā,īn, masala, —— (*the definite*) ḥarf i ta'rīf; —— (*indefinite*) ḥarf i tankīr, ibh; —— (*articles of peace, capitulation*, &c.) ḳaul-nāma, 'ahd-nāma.

ARTICULATE, ṣāf, shusta, khulā.

To ARTICULATE, bolnā, adā-k, uchchārnā.

ARTICULATION, maḳhraj, uchchār; —— (*joint*) girih, band, gānṭh, porī.

ARTIFICE, fann, fitrat, makr, ḥīla, bahāna, sākhtagī, bandish, banāwat, ṭhagā,ī, chhal, daghā, kaṭkanā.

ARTIFICER, ARTISAN, kārīgar, kasbī, peshawar, ahl i ḥirfa, ahl i pesha.

ARTIFICIAL, hunarī, 'amalī, tarkībī, maṣnū'ī; —— (*fictitious*, q.v.) naḳlī, jhūṭhā, banāwarī, kasabī, muṣanna', fannī, sākhta.

ARTIFICIALLY, dast-kārī-se, hunar-se. [*guns*) ṭopeṅ.

ARTILLERY, ṭop-khāna, bān, tīr-kamān; —— (*great*

ARTIST, dast-kār, hunar-mand, dast-ḳābil, ustād, sūghar, bidyāmān, gunī, ṣānī', ahli-ṣan'at, *or* -hunar *or* -pesha, ṣan'at-kār, hunar-bāz.

ARTLESS, sāda, anāṛī, mūrakh; —— (*guileless*, q.v.) bholā, be-sākhta, mu'arrā, modhū; —— (*innocent*, q.v.) bhondū, bodlā, gau, be lagā,o, nek-bakht, gharīb.

AS, jaisā, jis-ṭaraḥ (opposed to their correlatives) waisā, taisā, tis-ṭaraḥ, us-ṭaraḥ; —— (*so, thus*, &c.) kar, karke, ho; —— (*like*) muwāfiḳ, mānind, chunāñchi, goyā, jyoṅ, sā; —— (*while*) jab, jad, jis-waḳt, jo,ī; —— (*he was famous as a doctor*) ḥakīm kar mashhūr thā; —— (*because*) liye, wāste; —— (*as if*) jāno, māno; —— (*as many, as much*) jitne, jetā, jyoṅ-jyoṅ, jis-ḳadar (opposed to their correlatives) utne, titnā, otā, tetā, tyoṅ-tyoṅ, tis-ḳadar, us-ḳadar; —— (*as yet*) abtak, abhī, abhūṅ, ajhūṅ, hanoz; (*as for, as to*) ḥaḳḳ meṅ, par, ya'ne; —— (*as far as*) jahāṅ-tak (correl. tahāṅ-tak, wahāṅ-tak), dhur, torī, le; —— (*as long as*) jab-tak (correl. tab-tak); —— (*as it ought*) jaisā chāhiye, bā,id o shā,id, kamā ḥaḳḳu-hū, kamā yambaghī; —— (*as usual*) badastūr, alān-kamā-kān, waisāhī, waise ke waisāhī, jaisā kā taisā; —— (*as before*) aglā-sā, joṅ kā toṅ; —— (*as often as*) jaiber (correl. taiber, *so often*); —— (*as if*) januk, jaisāki; —— (*-that*) tyoṅkar; —— (*as well as*) kyā kyā.

ASARABACCA, asārūn, tagar.

ASCARIDES, chunne, (sing.) chunnā. [buland-h.

To ASCEND, chaṛhnā, uṭhnā, bilangnā, ṣa'ūd-k,

ASCENDANCY, ASCENDANT, ghalba, jīt, dabā,o, tarjīḥ, fauḳiyat, ziyādatī.

ASCENT, ASCENSION, chaṛhā,o, uṭhān, 'urūj, ṣa'ūd; —— (*height*, q.v.) ūñchān, irtifā'; —— (*the ascension of a prophet*) mi'rāj.

To ASCERTAIN, ṭhahrānā, jāñchnā, muḳarrar-k, ma'lūm-k, taḥḳīḳ-k, tashkhīṣ-k, kūtnā, sahejnā, jamognā, sāwan-k.

ASCERTAINED, muḳarrar, mushakhkhaṣ, mu'aiyan, ṣābit, mutaḥaḳḳiḳ, ṭhīk, nishchai.

ASCERTAINMENT, taḥḳīḳ, taḥaḳḳuḳ, tanḳīḥ, tashkhīṣ, iṣbāt, sāwantā, ashṭpashṭ.

ASCETIC, tapassik, tapsī *or* tapaswī, 'ābidāna, faḳīrāna.

ASCITES, jalandhar, istisḳā.

To ASCRIBE, lagānā, ṭhahrānā, maḥmūl-k, mansūb-k, nisbat-k, ḥaml-k, rakhnā, maḳhṣūṣ-k.

ASHAMED, sharminda, zard-rū, rū-siyāh, khajil, lajjit munfa'il, nādim, sharm-āluda *or* -nāk *or* -sār, sarnigūṅ.

To BE ASHAMED, sharmānā, lajānā, sharm-khānā, āb-honā, 'ār-rakhnā.

ASHES, rākh, chhār, bhasam, chhā,ī, bhūhī, bhas, khākistar, bānī, tanu, khāk; —— (*pit for*) khāk-dān; —— (*of a huḳḳa*) kalgī; —— (*colour of*) khākistarī *or* khākī-rang, fākhtā,ī; —— (*ashes of the dead*) masān; —— (*ashes which the faḳīrs use*) bhabhūt; —— (*hot ashes*) bhauk, bhūbhal; —— (*to reduce to ashes*) rākh-k.

ASHORE, kināre-par, khushkī-par (or simply) kīnāre; —— (*to come or go*) utar-ānā, -jānā *or* -paṛnā; —— (*to run*) kināre-chaṛhnā.

ASIDE, alag, ek ānt, ek alang, ek ṭaraf, ek baghal, kināre, judā, ek lag, faraḳ; —— (*to take*) akelā-k, nirāle lejānā.

To ASK, (*a question*) pūchhnā, istifsār-k, pursish-k, pūchh-mangwānā, khabar-lenā; —— (*to beg*, q.v.) chāhnā, māngnā, darkhwāst-k, istid'ā-k, sukhan-d, zabān-d.

ASKER, sā'il, pūchhwaiyā, ṭālib.

ASLANT, ASKANCE, ASKAUNT, tirchhā; ṭeṛhā; —— (*to look aslant*) kankhiyoṅ-dekhnā.

ASLEEP, sotā, from sonā (*to sleep*, q.v.) sun.

ASLOPE, ASKEW, ASLANT, ḍhālū, ḍhāl-bhāw.

ASP, ASPIC, bālishtiyā sāṅp, afa'ī, kālsarp.

ASPARAGUS, nāgdaun, mārchoba.

ASPECT, shakl, wajāhat, rūp, haiyat, manẓar, paikar, sīmā, naẓar, drisht, ākār, ṣūrat. [rūkhā,ī.

ASPERITY, karakhtagī, khushūnat, durushtī, sakhtī,

To ASPERSE, tuhmat-lagānā, 'aib-lagānā, ālūda-k, bāt-lānā, ḥarf-lānā, dokhnā.

ASPERSION, tuhmat: buhtān, kalank *or* kalang.

ASPIRATE, hakār, bisarg.

To ASPIRATE, ẓāhir-k, adā-k, hakārnā, uchchāran-k.

ASPIRATED, hakārī, bisargī.

ASPIRATION, (*desire, ambition*) ārzū ichchhā.

To ASPIRE, lalchānā, ārzū-r, nigāh-r, tāk-r, naẓar-b, shast-b, sāṅs-bharnā *or* -mārnā, tākuā, chashm-dokhta-h.

ASPIRING, buland-naẓar, armānī, 'ālī-himmat.

ASPHODEL, birwāk, giyāh sares.

ASS, gadhā, (fem. gadhī) khar, ḥimār, gadihṛā; —— (*a wild ass*) gor-khar; —— (*an ass's colt*) chhaunā, bāchā, khar-bacha, khotrā; —— (*driver*) gadhelā, gadhe-wālā.

ASSAFŒTIDA, hīng, angūza, ḥaltīt *or* ḥaltīs, pich; gadhe ke kān kī mail (a ludicrous expression like *devil's dung*).

To ASSAIL, ḥamla-k, choṭ-k, mārnā.

ASSASSIN, ḳātil, saffāk, ṭhag, laukiyā, ghātī, khūnī.

To ASSASSINATE, ḳatl-k, khūn-k, mār-ḍālnā, ṭhikāne-lagānā, kaṭā-k, kāṭ-kāṛhnā.

ASSASSINATION, ḳatl, gupta-ghāt.

ASSAULT, ḥamla, choṭ, wār, chaṛhnī, chaṛhā,ī, dauṛ, relā, tākht; —— (*personal*) mār-pīṭ, dauṛ; —— (*storm*) halla, dhāwā; —— (*he took the castle by storm*) ḳala' ḥalle se liyā; —— (*a night assault*) shab-khūn; —— (*to assault at night*) shab-khūn mārnā.

To ASSAULT, ḥamla- &c. -k, mārnā, darerā- &c. -k, hujūm-lānā, humaknā, dauṛnā, chaṛh-baiṭhnā.

ASSAY, (*of metals*) 'aiyār, kas, tā,o, kharā,ī.

To ASSAY, 'aiyār-k, kasnā, tā,onā or tāwnā.

ASSAYER, sāḥib 'aiyār, 'aiyār-shināṣ, parkiyā, chāshnī-gīr, naḳḳād.

ASSEMBLAGE, jamā'at, kasrat, bhīṛ, majmū'a, ijtimā', hujūm, amboh, maḥfil.

To ASSEMBLE, (a.) jam'-k, faraham-k, joṛnā, jamānā; (n.) jamnā, jam'- &c. -h, juṛnā.

ASSEMBLY, majlis, sabhā, mandalī, maḥfil, bazm, anjuman, jamā'at, dhāṛā, jam'iyat, majma', jamghaṭ, athā,īṅ, panchā,et, panch, akhāṛā, gabgat.

Assent, raẓā, istirẓā, paẓīrā,ī, swīkār, sammati.

To **Assent**, ḳabūl-k, mānnā, hāṅ-k, hāṅ-hīṅ-bharnā, raẓā- &c. -d, hūṅ-kārnā, mūnḍ-ḍolānā. [raṭnā.

To **Assert**, iḳrār- &c. -k, badā-badī-kahnā, kahnā,

Assertion, bāt, ḳaul, maḳūla, iḳrār, bachan, bāchā, bād, da'wā, pramān, kathā.

Asserter, ḳā,il, muḳirr, bādī.

To **Assess**, khirāj- &c. -lagānā, *or* -chaṛhānā, *or* -baiṭhālnā, tashkhīṣ- &c. -k.

Assessment, khirāj, maḥṣūl, bihrī, lagtā, bāj, dāmī, dāmāsāhī, hiṣṣa-rasad, tashkhīṣ, bandobast, ḍaul, ghar-dawārī, bārjā,ī, bāchh.

Assessor, the 'āmil *or* ḥākim is generally the assessor of his own district.

Assets, jā,e-dād, maujūdāt, jam'.

To **Asseverate**, **Assever**, da'wā- &c.-ḳ.

Asseveration, da'wā, bād,

Assiduity, **Assiduousness**, koshish, sa'ī, jihd. taḳaiyud, mashaḳḳat, kadd o kāwish. [sā'i.

Assiduous, mustaḳill, maṣrūf, miḥnatī, bajidd, dhunī,

Assiduously, koshish- &c. -se.

To **Assign**, ṭhahrānā, makhṣūṣ-k, denā, lānā, dilānā; —— (*a reason*, &c.) batlānā, jatānā.

Assignation, wa'da, awadh, wa'da waṣl, mel-badān, sā,ī-sūtī.

Assignee, ḳā,im muḳām.

Assignment, barāt; —— (*of land*) jā,e-gīr, mūṛkaṭṭī; —— (*on the revenues*, &c.) tankhwāh; —— (*of land for the maintenance of troops*) jā,e-dād.

To **Assimilate**, (a.) milānā, eksān-k, barābar-k, muwāfiḳ-k; (n.) milnā, eksān-h.

Assimilation, milā,o, muwāfaḳat.

To **Assist**, madad- &c. d, thāmnā, madad-gārī- &c. -k, sambhālnā, kāndhā-d.

Assistance, madad, yārī, sāth, ṭaraf-dārī, dast-gīrī, yāwarī, sahārā, i'ānat, tāyīd, istimdād, naṣrat, ma'ūnat, kumak.

Assistant, madad-gār, yār, mumidd, mu'āwin, kumakī, nāṣir, pushtī-bān; —— (*in office*) pesh-dast, peshkār, pradhān, chhoṭā ṣāḥib.

Assize, (*a court of justice*) 'adālat, maḥkama, kachahrī, baṭchhapī; —— (*rate*) nirkh, bhā,o.

To **Assize**, nirkh-nikālnā.

Assizer, nirkhī, bayā, nirkh-nikālne-wālā.

Associate, rafīḳ, muṣāḥib, shāmil, sājhī, sanghātī.

To **Associate**, suḥbat-r, mel-r, sāth-r, milā-rahnā, muttafiḳ-h, ittifāḳ-k, milnā, ham-kanār-h, mushtarik-h, mānūs-h.

Association, ittifāḳ, mel, sharākat, sājhā, mushārakat, shirkat, milān *or* milan, ma'iyat.

To **Assort**, sudhārnā, tartīb-d, sijil-d, ṭhauṅ-ṭhīk-k, bāchhā-k, tafrīḳ-k.

Assorter, jāchan-lār, jānchan-dār, bāchhik, bachhwayā.

Assortment, (v. the verb) khep, bāchhā.

To **Assuage**, takhfīf-d, ṭhaṇḍhā-k, paghlānā, dilāsā-d, ārām-d, thambhānā.

Assuasive, taskīn-bakhsh, gham-gudāz.

To **Assume**, lenā, le-lenā, akhz-k, ikhtiyār-k, farẓ-k, mānnā; —— (*to assume airs*) fakhr-k, itrānā, shekhī-k.

Assumer, **Assuming**, maghrūr, sir-chaṛhā.

Assumption, ḳarār-i'tibārī or -farẓī.

Assurance, (*certainty*) yaḳīn, manautī, i'tibār, bharosā —— (*confidence*, q. v.) dam, zu'm, ghamanḍ; —— (*firmness*) dilerī; —— (*impudence*, q. v.) dhiṭhā,ī, magrā,ī, gustākhī, shokhī, shekhī; —— (*assurance in God*) tawakkul.

To **Assure**, tasallī-d, tashaffī-d, samjhānā, iḳrār-k ḳā'im-k, bhujānā, pīṭh, ṭhonknā.

Assured, muḳirr, ḳā,il, mu'taḳid; —— (*to be*) ḳā'il- &c. -h, yaḳīn-jānna.

Assuredly, albatta, muḳarrar, be-shakk, be-shubha, alḥaḳḳ, nafsu-l-amr.

Asterisk, khārija, nishānī.

Astern, pīchhe; —— (*keep astern*) pīchhe raho.

Asthma, sānk, damā, ẓīḳu-n-nafas, upar-damā, kāsaswās.

Asthmatic, **Asthmatical**, sañkahā, kāsaswāsī.

To **Astonish**, ghabrānā, ḥairān- &c. -k, aklānā, chaundhyānā, jhabkānā, bhakwānā, bhondhlānā.

Astonished, ghābrā, mutaghaiyar, be-ḥawāss, sarsāh, chakit, madhūsh, sar-gashta, āshufta, shorīda, hakābakā.

Astonishing, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, achraj, ṭurfa, chamatkārī, zor, tamāshā, nau-tarz, badiya; —— (*an astonishing fellow*) zor-nuskha.

Astonishment, 'ajab, taḥaiyur, be-ḥawāssī, chamatkār.

Astray, bhaṭkā, gum-rāh, bad-rāh, be rāh; —— (*to go astray*) bhaṭaknā, gum-rah hojānā.

Astride, ṭāng pasārke; —— (*a horse*) ṭāng laṭkāke, chaṛhā, sawār.

Astringency, ḳabẓiyat, bandhej, baksāhaṭ, kasā,o, 'ufūṣat.

Astringent, 'āfiṣ, ḳābiẓ, bandhejī, bakṭhā, sameṭ, tān, sitāra-sikṛā,ū, kaselā, kasālā.

Astrolabe, usṭurlāb.

Astrologer, munajjim, nujūmī, jotikī, jotishī, rammāl, shināṣ, ganatkārī, ganaki.

Astrology, 'ilm i nujūm, nujūm, jotik, tanjīm, ramal, ganatkār.

Astronomer, ahl i hayat, hayat-dān, siddhāntī, raṣṣād.

Astronomical, (*tables*) zīj, zīch.

Astronomy, hayat, 'ilm i hayat, siddhānt.

Asunder, judā, ekānt, alag, mutafarraḳ.

Asylum, māman, maljā, dāru-l-amān, amān, panāh, saran, malāz.

At, (*near*) pās; —— (*in*, &c.) meṅ, 'ain, ko, par, se, e, ke-ta,iṅ; rāt-e *or* rāt ke-ta,iṅ ā,o, *come at night*, often expressed by rāt alone; —— (*on*) ūpar, kane, par, tīr; —— (*at once*) ek-lakht, ek-ḳalam; —— (*at worst, at most*) siwā,e iske nahīṅ, bahut, ba-hama jihat, agar kharābī ho; —— (*at worst, he can take my life only*) bahut karegā ṣirf hamārī jān legā; —— (*at all*) bi-l-kull, muṭlaḳ; —— (*at war*) laṛā,ī-par; —— (*at work*) kām meṅ; —— (*he was angry at his going*) uske jāne par khafa hū,ā; —— (*why are you angry at me?*) tum mujh se kyūṅ khafa ho? —— (*she frowns at me*) mujh par ghuṛaktī hai; —— (*he knocked at the door*) kewāṛ ko ṭhonkā; —— (*at how much?*) kete par? kete ko? —— (*at all*, negatively) muṭlaḳ, nipaṭ, kuchh, tanak, ẕarra; —— (*I don't know this language at all*) is zabān ko maiṅ kuchh nahīṅ jāntā; —— (*at length, at last*) ākhirash, bāre, nidān, ant, ākhiru-l-amr; —— (*at full length*) mufaṣṣal; —— (*at least*) thoṛe se thoṛā, kam-meṅ-kam; —— (*at most*) bahut se bahut; —— (*at hand*) sar i dast, ḥāẓir; —— (*at all times*) har waḳt; —— (*at present*) is waḳt, abhī, fi-l-ḥāl, al-ḥāl, bi-l-fi'l; —— (*at first*) awwal, paihle, ād; —— (*at home*) ghar meṅ; —— (*at all events*) khwāh ma khwāh, ba har sūrat, ba har ḥāl; —— (*at times*) kabhī-kabhī, gāh-gāh; —— (*at sight*, applicable to bills, &c.) darsanī, *as* darsanī hunḍī. *a bill payable at* sight.

Atabal, ṭabl, ṭabla, pakhāwaj.

Ate, (preterite of *eat*) khāyā, from khānā, *to eat*, q. v.

Atheism, dahriyā-pan, ilḥād, dahr, nāstiktā, inkār, kaulik.

Atheist, dahriyā, nāstik *or* nāstakī, kaulikī, mulḥid.

ATHEISTICAL, mulḥid, munkir.

ATHLETIC, chāk-chauband, mushṭandā, kungṛā, dhaukaṛ, bal-want, kaṛkaṛā, zor-āwar, zabar-dast, kaṭṭā, shah-zor, pahlawān, ḍanḍ-pel, bali, sara,iṅ.

ATHWART, āṛā, benḍā.

ATILT, paintare par; —— (*abroach*) ujkūn-par, *or* oṛhak-par.

ATLAS, (*a rich silk*) aṭlas; —— (*map*) naḳsh *or* naḳsha.

ATMOSPHERE, hawā, batās, bā,o-bokhā.

ATOM, ẓarra, anū, juz lā yatajazza.

To ATONE, (a. *to expiate*, q. v.) meṭnā, prāyashchitt-k, kafāra-d; (n.) kafāra- &c.- h.

ATONEMENT, 'iwaẓ, jarīmāna, badla, kafāra, parāshchit, *or* prāyashchitt.

A-TOP, par, ūpar, siripar, bālāe, bar-bālā.

ATROCIOUS, sakht, karrā, ashadd, shadīd, asharr, mahā-pāpī, aghī.

ATROCIOUSNESS, ATROCITY, shiddat, sakhtī, mahā-pāp, gunāh i 'aẓīm *or* -kabīra, agh.

ATROPHY, sūkhā, sukh-chhaṛī, sūkhar, wāṅsū, sūkhan-haṭī.

To ATTACH, (*to win*, &c.) apnā-k, girwīda-k, ḥaḷḳa-ba gosh-k, lobhānā, ṛrbhānā, moh-lenā, hilānā, lagā-lenā, gāṇṭhnā; —— (*to join*, q. v.) milānā, waṣl-k, lagānā.

ATTACHED, chaspīda, girwīda, mānūs, ma,lūf, ralā-milā, hilā-milā, ghat-paṭ, wafādār, mā,il, mubtalā, laulīn, dil-basta, pachī; —— (*to be attached*) gathnā, ho-rahnā, hilnā, wafādār-h, mail-k.

ATTACHMENT, chaspīdagī, dil-bastagī, hel-mel, mail, wafā, laggā; —— (*regard*, q. v.) pyār, chāh, ulfat, rabṭ.

ATTACK, ḥamla, chaṛhā'ī, dhāwā, yūrish, wahla.

To ATTACK, chaṛhnā, mārnā, ḥamla- &c. -k, paṛnā, girnā, chheṛnā, kūd-paṛnā, pakaṛnā, hūlaknā; —— (*as a feint*) bhaṛak-, siyāha-dikhlāna; —— (*to attack the rear*) pichhāṛī-mārnā; —— (*to attack in front*) muhṛā-mārnā, agāṛī-mārnā; —— (*to attack the flank*) kamar-mārnā.

To ATTAIN, (a.) pānā, lābh-k, hāṣil-k; (n.) milnā, barānā, ājānā, bāham-pahunchnā, ḥāṣil-h. [ḥuṣūl.

ATTAINABLE, milan-hār, muyassar, kasbī, mumkinu-l-

ATTAINMENT, bāt, guṇ, waṣf, jauhar, ta'rīf, hunar, burd, ghanīmat, kām, istifāda, upārjan; ——(*attainment of one's wishes*) kām-rānī, kām-yābī.

To ATTEMPER, ATTEMPERATE, muwāfiḳ-k, mu'tadil-k, hamwār-k.

ATTEMPT, koshish, sa'ī, jihd, ḳaṣd, āzmā,ish, udyog, cheshṭā; —— (*attack*) ḥamla, choṭ, ḳaṣd.

To ATTEMPT, āzmānā, koshish- &c. -k, dekhnā, karnā; —— (*to attack*) ḥamla- &c. -k.

To ATTEND, dhyān-r, ghaur-k, dil-d, kān-dharnā, tan-d, ḳadam-d, hāth-d; —— (*to wait on*) ḥāẓir- *or* maujūd- *or* lagā- *or* pās *or* sāth-rahnā, tāknā, nihārnā, rukh-k, muṅh-k; —— (*as a physician*, &c.) khabar-lenā, pūchhnā, dawā pānī-k, mu'ālija-k, baidā,ī-k; —— (*to the door*, pahunchānā, rukhṣat-k.

ATTENDANCE, ḥāẓir-bāshī, ta'īnātī, khidmat, naukarī; —— (*on the sick*) bīmār-dārī, bīmār-pursī, khabar-gīrī, pūchhār, mulāzimat, mujrā; —— (*to dance*) nāch-nachāna, tānā-bānā-k.

ATTENDANT, ATTENDER, khidmatgār, ḥāẓir-bāsh, khādim, mulāzim, ta,īnāt, khidmatiyā, jilau-dār, hamrāh-rikāb, baṅdhāuī, ḥawāshī; —— (*on the sick*) bimār-dār, kārnī, rachak, khabar-gīr.

ATTENTION, ATTENTIVENESS, hoshiyārī, suchetī, chauksā,ī, surt, liḥāẓ, sa'ī, iḥtiyāṭ, khabar-dārī, koshish, takaiyud, khauf, dhyān, khiyāl; —— (*to a guest*) iḳdām, tawāẓu', murā'āt, i'zāz, sanmān, ādar, tawajjuh; —— (*study*, q. v.) parisram, dīdā-rezī.

ATTENTIVE, chaukas, surtā, manodyogī, suchet, sargarm, musta'idd, mukaiyad, mutawajjih, multafit, sāvadhān, sā'ī.

ATTENTIVELY, surt-se, ghaur- &c. -se, tahḳīḳ-kar.

ATTENUANT, mulaṭṭif, patlā karne-wālā.

To ATTENUATE, patlā-k, raḳīḳ-k.

ATTENUATION, patlā,ī, riḳḳat, lāghirī.

To ATTEST, shāhidī-d, pramān- &c. -d.

ATTESTATION, shāhidī, taṣdiḳ, istishhād, sijil, taṣhīḥ.

ATTIRE, poshāk, libās, (pl.) kapṛe, basan, chīr.

To ATTIRE, pahinnā, pahnānā, pahirānā, posh, added to nouns, and followed by honā; thus in Saudā:

" De basma-posh ho-ke tū sāghar bilūr kā."

(*When attired in golden robes present the crystal bowl.*)

ATTITUDE, ḥālat, samā, ān, dhaj, āsan, ṭaur, andāz.

ATTORNEY, nā'ib, wakīl; —— (*at law*) 'adālat kā wakīl; —— (*power of attorney*, &c.) sanad, wikālat-nāma.

To ATTRACT, khīṅchnā, birbhānā, lalchānā, har-lenā, girwīda-k, ainchnā, tīrnā, ṣalb-k, lagā-lenā.

ATTRACTED, 'āshiḳ, majẓūb, ākarshit.

ATTRACTION, khīnch, khīnchā,o, kashish, jaẓb, injiẓāb; —— (*female charms or attractions*) dil-kashī, dil-farebī, dil-rubā,ī, moh, ān, nāz, adā, 'āshiḳī, akarshan, ta'ashshuḳ.

ATTRACTIVE, ATTRACTING, ATTRACTOR, (*alluring*, q. v.) dil-bar, man-mohan, dil-lagan, mohan, ma'shūḳ; —— (*as the magnet*) jāzib; —— (*an attractive quality*) ḳuwwat i jāẓiba.

ATTRIBUTE, waṣf, ṣifat, khāṣṣiyat, māhiyat, gun, khāṣṣa, (pl. khawāṣṣ.)

To ATTRIBUTE, ṭhānnā, ḍālnā, mansūb-karnā.

ATTRITION, ragaṛ, ghisā,o, inkisār.

AVAIL, fā,ida, naf', ḥāṣil, lābh, bih-būd.

To AVAIL, gaṭhā,o-gāṇṭhnā, shippā-laṛānā, fā'ida, paidā-k, phal-d, phalnā, kām-ānā, lahnā.

AVARICE, AVARICIOUSNESS, ḥirṣ, lalchāhaṭ, khissat, lālach, lālsā, bhūkh.

AVARICIOUS, ḥarīṣ, lālchī, ṭāmi', dāridar, khasīs.

AVARICIOUSLY, lālach-se, ṭama'-se.

AVAST, bas, bas bas, bas karo, raho-raho, hāṅ-hāṅ.

AVAUNT! 'dut, gum-ho, dūr-ho, chakhe, chal-chakhe.

AUBURN, mai-gūn, bhūrā, gandum-rang. [bikrī.

AUCTION, nīlām; (from lielam, Port.), harrāj, bikā,o,

AUCTIONEER, nīlāṁ-chī.

AUDACIOUS, (*bold*, q. v.) niḍar, aujhaṛ, ūjaḍ, akkhaṛ, be-lihāẓ, be-adab, ṭānchrā, sīna-zor.

AUDACIOUSNESS, AUDACITY, ḍhiṭhā'ī niḍarī, be-bāki, sīna-zorī, shokhī, gustākhī, be-adabī, be-lihāẓī.

AUDACIOUSLY, gustākhāna, gustākhī-se, ḍhiṭhā,ī-se.

AUDIBLE, (*loud*, q. v.) buland, ūnchā, sunā,ū, masmū', ẓāhir, jalī, jahr, pur; —— (*to be*) sunā,ī-d, sunpaṛnā *or* -ānā; —— (*an audible voice*) buland-āwāz, bāng i buland.

AUDIBLY, bāng i buland-se, buland awāz se.

AUDIENCE, AUDITORY, ahl i majlis, sunne-wāle, mukhāṭabīn, sāmi'īn, istimā', sarwan; —— (*of an ambassador*) mulāzamat, mujrā; —— (*to give audience*) kān-d, bār i 'āmm-k; —— (*the hall of audience*) dīwān i 'āmm, bār i 'āmm. [lenā.

To AUDIT, jānchnā, naẓar i sānī-k, istifā-k, muḥāsiba-

AUDITOR, (*hearer*) sāmi', mukhāṭab, sunne-wālā; —— (*of accounts*) mustaufī, muḥāsib, mushrif.

To AVENGE, intiḳām-l, badla-lenā; —— (*to punish*) 'aẓāb-k, ḳahr-k, sazā-d.

AVENGER, muntaḳim, ḳāhir, ḳahhār.

AVENUE, nakā, murūr, guẓāra, rawish (vulg. rousb).

To Aver, da'wā-k, iḳrār-k, bachan-k, bāḍ-k, badā-badī kahnā.

Average, ausaṯ, paṛtā, har-dar; —— (*the average price*) mutawassiṯ-ḳīmat, sammudhā-mol; —— (*at an average*) sarāsarī.

Averse, mukhālif, dushman, birodhī, nā-rāẓī, rū-gardāñ, mutawaḥḥish; —— (*to be averse*) muñh-phernā, kashīda-h, ruknā, ānkh-chhipānā, khīnch-rakhnā, jī-chorānā, haṭaknā.

Averseness, kashīd, khīnch, rukāwaṭ, sustī, taghāful, ḍhīl.

Aversion, (*dislike*, q.v.) i'rāẓ, ikrāh, tanaffur, 'aks, ijtināb, nafrat; —— (*hatred*, q.v.) mukhālafat, birodh, dushmanī, tawaḥḥush, khainch.

To Avert, dūr-k, dafa'-k, ṭālnā, phernā, moṛ-denā, mār-denā, bāz-rakhnā, haṭānā.

Auger, barmā *or* barma, parmāha.

To Augment, baṛhānā, ziyāda- &c. -k.

Augmentation, Augment, ziyādatī, baṛhtī, sarsā,ī, adhikā,ī, afzā,ish, afzūnī, izdiyād.

Augmented, ziyāda, mazīd, adhik, saras, afzūd, iẓāfa, bishekh.

Augur, Augurer, shagūniyā.

To Augur, shagūn-denā *or* shakun-denā.

Augury, shagūn, fāl.

August, 'ālī-shān, 'aẓīmu-sh-shān, 'ālī-jāh, humāyūn, jalīlu-l-ḳadr, janāb i 'ālī, buzurg, uttam; —— (*gracious*) mubārak, nek.

August, (*month of*) bhādoñ, bhādri, nabh.

Aviary, chiṛiyā-khāna, khush-khāna, and applicable also to any place where a number of curious animals are kept.

Avidity, ṭama' shauḳ, raghbat, dil-garmī, dil-dihī, jhānjh, chaunp, hawas, ārzū, ichhā, sa'ī, tamannā.

Aunt, kākī, pittiyā,eñ; —— (*paternal*) phūphī, phū,ā; —— (*maternal*) khāla, mausī; —— (*paternal uncle's wife*) chachī, tā,ī; —— (*maternal uncle's wife*) mumānī, māmī.

To Avocate, mashghūl-k, aṭkānā, khainch-lejānā,

Avocation, shughl, mashghala, dhandhā, bolāhaṭ, bolāwā.

To Avoid, parhez-k, iḥtirāz-k, i'rāẓ-k, barā,o-rakhnā, dūr-bhāgnā, bachānā; —— (*to escape*) bachnā; —— (*to decline*) ānkh-chhipānā, jī-chorānā.

To Avow, iḳrār- &c. -k, ẓāhir-k; —— (*to justify*) ḥujjat-k, haṭh-k.

Avowable, lā,iḳ-bayān, kahne-jog.

Avowal, iḳrār, da'wā, angīkār.

Avowedly, dīda o dānista, jān-būjh-ke, bi-l-ḳaṣd, chaṛh-ke.

Avower, muḳirr, mu'tarif, ḳā,il.

Aurelia, (*the insect so called*) bādāma.

Aurora, ṣubḥ, bhor, arun, taṛkā.

Auspice, fāl, shagūn; —— (*auspices*) ḥimāyat, faẓl, iḳbāl, ba-daulat, partāp, chhāñh-bāñh.

Auspicious, mubārak, sa'īd, mutabarrak, yamn, nek, sāz-wār, subh; —— (*person*) ẓāt bā-barkāt.

Austere, sakht, karerā, kharjharā, tund, kaṭṭar, karkas; —— (*taste*) baksā, kaselā.

Austerity, Austereness, sakhtī, karakhtagī, tundī, khushūnat, kharjharāhaṭ; —— (*of taste*) baksā,o; —— (*of manners*) tapassyā, jog, zuhd, riyāẓat.

Authentic, ṣaḥīḥ, ṣābit, taḥḳīḳ, mutaḥaḳḳiḳ, pramān, sachchā, mu'tabar.

To Authenticate, ṣaḥīḥ- &c. -k, musajjil-k, ṣābit-pahunchānā.

Authenticity, ṣiḥḥaṯ, i'tibār, sachā,ī, pramān, sachautī.

Author, (*inventor*, &c.) bānī, mūjid, mukhtari', bānī-kār, musabbib; —— (*writer*) muṣannif, kartā, granth-kār, granth-kartā; —— (*a classical author*) muṣannif i mu'tabar.

Authority, ikhtiyār, ḳudrat, maḳdūr, zor, tathā, parākram, iḳtidār, ḥukūmat, sar-dārī, mukhtārī, ḥākimī, niyog, dārgīrī, ā,et, ḍankā; —— (*order*, q. v.) ḥukm, farmān; —— (*absolute authority*) istiḳlāl; —— (*testimony*, q. v.) sanad; —— (*weight*, q. v.) ḳadr.

To Authorise, (*to empower*) mukhtār-k, sūtantr-k, ikhtiyār-d; —— (*to make legal*) mubāḥ-rakhnā, jā,iz rakhnā, rawā-jānnā.

Authorized, mukhtār, sūtantr, rawā, durust, mubāḥ, [jā,iz.

Automatous, mutaḥarrik ba nafsihi.

Autumn, khizān, kharīf, pat-jhaṛ.

Autumnal, kharīfī; —— (*the autumnal equinox*) i'tidāl i kharifī, haripad.

Auxiliary, madad-gār; —— (*the auxiliary army*) kumakī-lashkar; —— *auxiliary verb*) fi'li mu'āwin.

To Await, rāh-dekhnā, 'arṣa-khīñchnā, muntaẓir, rahnā.

Awake, jāgtā, bedār, wāḳif. [jāg-uṭhnā.

To Awake, Awaken, (a.) jagānā; —— (n.) jāgnā,

Award, ḥukm, fatwā, tajwīz, sālisī, sālis-nāma, faisal-nāma. [kānā, badnā.

To Award, ṭhahrānā, dilānā, fatwā-d, ḥukm-d, chu-

Aware, khabar-dār, hushiyār, suchetā, chetan *or* chaitanya, mutanabbih; —— (*to be aware*) muṭ-ṭala'-h, wāḳif-h, āgāh-h, chetnā.

Away, ghair-ḥāẓir, ghā,ib, gum, dūr, judā, bāhar, bichhṛā; —— (*begone*, q. v.) gum-ho, hisht, dūr-dabak, chalo, uṭho, sarak, farḳ ho; —— (in comp.) denā, ḍālnā; —— (*to give away*) de-ḍālnā; —— (*to throw away*) ḍāl-denā; —— (*let us away*) chaleñ, rawāna-howeñ; —— (*away with him*) dūr karo; —— (*to go away*) chalā-jānā; —— (*to disappear*) jātā-rahnā; —— (*to come away*) chalā-ānā.

Awe, ḍar, dabā,o, ru'b, dabdaba, 'ibrat, haibat, hānk, ghor, dhāk, dhamak, zalzala; —— (*to stand in awe*) dabnā, dabā,o-mānnā.

To Awe, dabānā, dhāk-bāndhnā, dabkānā.

Awful, haibat-nāk, haul-nāk, ḍarā,onā, bhaiyānak, ru'b-dār, 'ibratī.

Awfulness, haibat-nākī, haul-nākī. [muddat.

Awhile, thoṛā, ek-dam, ẓarra, chand-roz, chand-

Awkward, (*person*, &c.) anāṛī, phūhaṛ, kūṛh, anch-hīlā, mūrakh, jabaddā, nā-tarāshida, nā-marbūṯ, be-salīḳa, bad-zeb, be-saj, bad-numā, bad-waṛ', be-ḍaul.

Awkwardly, be-ḍhab, be-ḍaul, be-ṭarah.

Awkwardness, nā-tarāshīdagī, bad-numā,ī, be-ḍaulī, anāṛ-panā.

Awl, sutārī, sūjā, sū,ā, niharnī, ārī, darafsh.

Awning, shāmiyāna, nam-gīra, sā,ebān, chandwā.

Awoke, (n.) jāgā; —— (*awakened*) jagāyā-hū,ā.

Awry, ṭirchhā, teṛhā, benḍā, kaj, oreb, angash-bangash.

Axe, kuhāṛī, tabar, ṭāngā, kulhāṛ-ā *or* -ī.

Axiom, badīha, aẓhar, pratachh.

Axis, Axle, Axletree, dhurī, tīr, irsī; —— (*of the globe*) mihwar, merū, ḳuṭb; —— (*ring*) āwan, majherū.

Ay, hāñ, āre-bale, achchhā.

Aye (*always*) hamesha, sadā, nit.

Azimuth, as-samat, digamsh.

Azure, āsmānī, nīl-gūn, nīlā, kabūd, lājawardī, āb-gūn, ābī, azraḳ; —— (*the azure sky*) nīl-gūn āsmān *or* nīl-gūn khargāh.

B

To Baa bheṅbhiyānā, mimiyānā, bheṅ-bheṅ-k.

Babble, yāwago,ī, bak-bak, ḳil o ḳāl, rez.

To Babble, ghūṅghāṅ-k, hūṅhāṅ-k, arbaṛ- &c. -k, baknā, baṛābaṛānā, baṛ-mārnā.

Babbler, bā,ojhak, fuẓūl-go, yāwa-go, behūda-go, lutrā, bharbhariyā, phikauriyā, phāṅkṛā, bawesiyā.

Babe, bachcha, laṛkā, shīr-khora, bābī (prop. *a father*), which, though used as a term of endearment by old people to young, does not mean, as the English suppose, *a child;* bālā, phohā, chengā, pisrak, bāl-bachcha, bābā-jān, which last is an expression of endearment used reciprocally by father and son; bibī is between mother and daughter; miyāṅ is also applicable to a *babe.*

Baboon, langūr, hanūmān, maimūn.

Baby, (*a doll*, &c.) putlā, (in the fem.) putlī.

Bacchanals, (*of Hindustan*) holī, phagwā.

Bachelor, mujarrad, ko,ārā, muflis, is sometimes, but improperly, used in this sense, being a corruption of, or mistake for, mukhlis; an-byāhā, barhamchārī, nā-kad-khudā.

Bachelorship, mujarradī, tajrīd, ko,ār-panā.

Back, pīṭh, pusht, pichhā; —— (*rear*) pichhwāṛā; —— (*behind one's back*) pīṭh-pīchhe, pas-ghībat; —— (*of a horse*) maddū; —— (*of a book*, &c.) pushta; —— (*of the head*) gudī, tan, deh; —— (*-wipe*) ulṭā-hāth; —— (*cloth piece*) pīṭh-malā, palat; —— (*to fall*) pīchhe-haṭnā *or* -dabnā, pahlū-tihī-k; —— (*to turn*) *the back on*) pīchhe-d; —— (*to leave*) pīchhā- *or* pīṭh-phernā.

Back (*again*) pher, ghūm, punar, bāz, pīchhe; —— (*to give back a thing*) wāpas- *or* pher-denā.

To Back, (*mount*) chaṛhnā, pīṭh-lagnā, sawār-h; —— (*as a carriage*) haṭānā; —— (*to support*) pushtī-k, pachh-k, taḳwiyat-d.

To Backbite, chughlī-khānā, chughal-khorī-k, ghibat-k, ghammāzī-k, chawā,o-k, nindiyā-k, gilā-k, pīṭh-lagānā

Backbiter, chughal-khor, chawā,ī, ghammāz, pīṭh-lagā,ū, ghibatī, ghibat-go, lutrā.

Back-bone, riṛh.

Back-door, chor-khiṛkī, kolkī, chor-darwāza.

Backgammon, takhta-nard, nard.

Backside, chūtaṛ, nitambh, surīn, kūn.

To Backslide, dignā, bargashta honā.

Backstairs, chor-siṛhī.

Back-sword, talwār, shamsher, khāndā.

Backward, (adj. *unwilling*) rū-gardān, kashīda, nā-rāẓī, sust, pichh-manā, paspā, pichhāṭā; —— (*and forwards to go*) tānā bānā-k; —— (*to shoot an arrow*, &c. *backwards when retreating*) bāz-gashtī tīr- &c. -chalānā.

To be Backward, ruknā, jī-chorānā, muṅh-chhipānā, khīnch-r, haṭaknā, haṭnā, bāz-rahnā, ḍhīl-k, pīchhe-rahnā, darguzar-k, ḳuṣūr-k.

Backwardly, sustī- &c. -se.

Backwardness, derī, sustī, dirangī, istādagī, dhīl, bilamb, rukāwaṭ, taghāful, daregh, ḳuṣūr, kotāhī.

Backwards, (*from the wrong end*, &c.) ulṭā, ḳalb.

Bacon, sū,ar kā khārā gosht; —— (*to save one's*) apnī pagṛī thāmbnā, apnī ṭopī langoṭī bachānā.

Bad, bad, burā, mandā, nā-kāra, zabūn, kharāb, bigṛā, nasht, nikhid, bhonḍā, be-ḍaul, be-ḍhab, asubh, nā-sawāb, bargashta; ——(in comp.) kū *or* ku, *or* bad, as ku-karm, *a wicked deed*; —— (*wicked*, q.v.) mufsid, bad-bāṭin, khonṭā, sharīr, asharr; ——(*unfortunate*) manḥūs, naḥs, kū-sā'at; —— (*hurtful*) muẓirr, fāsid; —— (*sick*. q.v.) bīmār.

Badge, nishān, 'alāmat, chinh, pahchān, chaprās, chhāpā, nishānī, sanad; —— (*of Brahmans*, &c.) jane,ū, zunnār; ——(*of slavery*) ḥalḳa; ——(*bridal*) kangnā, sihrā.

Badly, be-ṭaraḥ, be-ḍaul, bad-ḍaul, bigāṛ-kar.

Badness, badī, burā,ī, kharābī, bad-ẓātī, khotā,ī, ḳubḥ, bigāṛ, nikhidtā, bhonḍā,ī.

To Baffle, barbād-k, rā,egān-k, ẓāya'-k, vyarth-k, akārath-k, 'ājiz-k, mār-denā, ghabrānā, maḥrūm-k, haṭkānā, ḥairān-k, fareb-d.

Baffled, lā-'ilāj, ḥairān-pareshān, vyarthī.

Baffler, barbādī, sāntī.

Bag, thailī, kīsa, khīsa, himiyānī, kharīṭa,ganjiyā; —— (*of money*) toṛa, badra, dhokṛā, khuthī, parchhī; —— (*a bag of musk*) nāfa, mirg-nābh; —— (*a clothes bag*) jāmdānī; —— (*a waterman's bag*) mashk, pakhāl; —— (*bullock bags*) khurjīn, khurzī; —— (*a bag or case*) ghilāf, gharārā.

To Bag, jhol- *or* kunjlak-paṛnā.

Baggage, chīz-bast, asbāb, saranjām, safar kā sāmān, aṡāṡa, kalkāntā, dera ḍanḍā, sāz-bāz, urdū; —— (*sent on before*) pesh khāna; —— (*of an army*) bungāh, bahīr, laṭbahar; —— (*slut*, q.v.) 'allāma, ḳuṭṭāma; —— (*bag and baggage*) 'amala-fi'la, gharbār, tamān o kamāl, salog.

Bagnio, ḥammām, saḳāyā, ghusl-khāna.

Bagpipe, shah-nā,ī (resembles it in sound, but not in appearance).

Bail, ẓāminī, ẓimma, kafālat, takafful; —— (*the person*) ẓāmin, kafīl, mutakaffil; ——(*pecuniary surety*) māl-ẓāmin; —— (*security for a person's appearance*) ḥāẓir-ẓāmin; —— (*for the conduct of any one*) fi'l-ẓāmin.

To give *or* stand Bail, manautī-k, ẓāminī- &c. -k, ẓāmin- &c. h; —— (*to admit to bail*) ẓāminī- &c. -mānnā -ḳabūl-k.

Bailable, ẓāminī-paẓīr.

Bailiff, sazāwal, dhauns, chaprāsī, muḥaṣṣil, dastakī, shaḥna, mīr-dahā, ḍanḍiyā.

Bait, chāra, dāna, ṭu'ma (vulg. tāmbā), āhār; —— (*snare*) jāl, shast.

To Bait, chāra-lagānā, dāna- *or* chāra-ḍālnā; —— (*a horse*) khilānā, dāna-pānī-d, ghās-dāna-d; —— (*beasts*) toṛwānā, kaṭwānā, laṛānā, halkārnā; —— (*to rest*) istirāḥat, bisrām-k, sastānā.

Baize, (*cloth so called*) paṭṭū.

To Bake, pakānā, ponā, peṛā-banānā.

Baked, tandūrī, pakāyā hū,ā.

Baker, nān-bā,ī, nān-paz, roṭī-wālā, ṭabbākh.

Bakehouse, tandūr-khāna.

Baking, nān-pazī, ṭabbākhī.

Balance, mīzān, tarāzū, tulā, bidh; —— (*receivable*) bāḳī; —— (*payable*) fāẓil; ——(*equipoise*) 'adl; fāẓil bāḳī is probably *a balance sheet;* ——(*owing a balance*) bāḳī-dār; —— (*outstanding balance*) pā,e-bāḳī, zer-bāḳī, wilāyat-bāḳī; —— (*small*) narzā, kāntā; —— (*the tongue of a balance*) jībhī; —— (*the scale*) palla, palṛā; —— (*the beam*) ḍandī; ——(*overplus*) bāṛhā, fāẓil, ziyādatī; —— (*of an account*) bāḳī, baḳāyā, tatimma.

To Balance, (*real* or *figurative*) tolnā, wazn-k, andāza-k; —— (*scales*) pāsang-k, barābar-k, pūrā-k; —— (*an account*) wāṣil-bāḳī-k. ṣāf-k, bidh-milānā, dyoṛhā-k, 'adl-sambhālnā, ham-wazn-k, dharā-b, sidhā-k.

Balancing (*books*, &c.) bidhmilī, dyoṛhā.

Balcony, shah-nashīn, nikāstā, pesh-dālān, (v. *gallery*) barāmada (corruptedly barāndā, whence, perhaps, the common word verandah), bālā-khāna, from which balcony is probably derived.

Bald, ganjā, chandil, chandlā *or* chandrā, kal, khalwāṭī, rūṭhā; —— (*insipid*, &c.) be-namak, nā-zebā.

Balderash, pūch-pādar, hawā o hawas.

Baldness, ganj, chandlā,ī, khalwāṭ, būrkā, luch.

Bale, gaṭhar, gaṭhā, gāṭh, moṭ, takhta; —— (*of cotton*) gūṭh.

To Bale, (*to lave*, q.v.) ulichnā.

Baleful, bad, burā, mufsid, muẓirr, augun.

Balk, bandẹrī, yās, nā-ummedī.

To Balk, maḥrūm-k, māyūs-k, nā-ummed-k, nirās-k.

Ball, golā, golī, gol, kura. phenḍ, pinḍā, gorhā, ghulela, girda; —— (*for play*) go,ī, gendā, golā-bhelā, mengnī, gūṭhlī; —— (*cocoon*) ko,ā; —— (*dance*) gat, bairāg, nāch, rakṣ, jhūrmaṭ, jhūmaṛ, rās; —— (*of thread*, &c.) baṭṭā; —— (*of a tu·ban*) jūṛā; —— (*hand ball*) gend, a flower used to play with.

Ballad, gīt, rāg.

Ballast, nīlām, nīlam, līlam, man, jang.

To Ballast, nīlām-d.

Ballister, Ballustrade, pakḥrī, kaṭahrā, kangūra.

Ballot, ḳur'a; —— (*to ballot*) kur'a-d.

Balloon, kalsā, ānār, fānūs. [rān, bādranjboya.

Balm, (*the balsam*) balsān; —— (*the plant*) būmāda-

Balmy, mīṭhā, shīrīn, sukh. [gul-mihndī.

Balsam, balsān, raughan i balsān, ṭilā; —— (*double*)

Bamboo, bāṅs, —— (*work*) ṭhaḍā; —— (*splitter*) baṅs-phor; —— (*sugar, manna*, or *camphor of*) baṅs-lochan; —— (*case*) chongā; —— (*clump of*) baṅs-bārī; —— (*single clump*) bāṅs kī koṭhī.

To Bamboozle, mughālaṭa-d, bhulāwā-d.

Bamboozler, mughālaṭa-bāz.

To Ban, kosnā, shrāp denā.

Banana, kelā, of which there are several kinds, as the champā-kelā, martabān-kelā, chīnī-kelā, &c.

Band, (*troop*) garoh, jathā, ghol, zumra; —— (*of music*) ṭā,ifa, chaukī, raushan-bājā, pachbajnā, naubat, dhauṅsā, bājā; —— (*crew*, q.v.) gaṭhrī.

Bandage, paṭṭi, band, bandhan, pan-kapṛā; —— (*a head band*) ḳaṣāba.

Banditti, lūṭere, ḳazzāk, pindāre (this last is particularly applicable to those who attend the Marhaṭā armies.

Bandoleers, toshdān. [badal-k.

To Bandy, idhar udhar pheṅknā, ḍaṅwāṅḍol-k, radd-

Bandy-legged, bāngūr, phiḍḍā, kaj-pā.

Bane, zahr, bis, bikh, māhur, samm, kharāba.

Baneful, zahr-dār, sammī, zabūn, halāhal, muẓirr.

Bang, mār (the herb so called is properly bhang).

To Bang, kūṭnā, piṭnā, mārnā, tambīh-k, mār-k, kūṭ-k.

To Banish, shahr-badar-k, jalā-waṭan-k, des-tyāg-k, banwās-d, be-waṭan-k, tyāgnā, haṇḍānā.

Banished, khārij, mardūd. [rāj, banwās.

Banishment, jalā-waṭan, des-nikālā, āwāragī, istikh-

Bank, (*of a river*, &c.) kināra, pār, tīr, ṭaraf; —— (*a high bank*) kaṛāṛā, aṛāṛā; —— (*dike*) pushta, bāndh; —— (*of earth*) toda, ṭilā, ṭekrā, ḍīhā, ḍhū,ā, pāl; —— (*loose*) kachhāṛ, char, gaṭhānā; —— (*bank for money*) ṣarrāf-khānā, khazāna, koṭhī.

To Bank, bāndhnā, pushta-bandī-k.

Bank-bill, ṭip, hunḍī, bank-loṭ.

Banker, ṣarrāf, mahājan, seṭh, sāhū-kār, sāh, koṭhī-*or* hunḍī-wāl, foṭa-dār (whence pau-dār, pot-dār, &c.)

Banking, mahājan-ṭolī, ṣarrāfa, mahājanī, sahūkārī, &c.

Bankrupt, shikasta, nā-dār, dewāliyā; —— (*to be*) ṭāṭ-ulaṭnā, ṭāṭ-peṭ-ulaṭnā.

Bankruptcy, dewāla, ifās, nā-dārī.

Banner, Bannerol, 'alām, nishān, jhanḍā, bā,oṭā.

Bannian, this word is not used by the natives; their under garments, like it, are called angā, pairāhan, &c. Baniyā is the name of a tribe who are all merchants and traders of one kind or another; whence such an one's bannian or broker.

Bannock, pāstī, chapātī, gadrī, girda, phulkā.

Banquet, majlis, bazm, anjuman, jashn, ziyāfat, da'wat, mihmānī, utsau, nyotā, jewanhār.

Banqueting-house, 'aish-maḥal, 'ishrat-khāna, maikhāna, utsau-bhawan.

To Banter, maskhara-banānā, banānā, taiyār-k, ṭhaṭhā-k, mazākh-k, tasakhkhur-k, ẓarāfat-k, rishkhandī-k, hansī-k, chernā.

Banterer, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, ṭhaṭhol, ẓarīf, khush-ṭaba'.

Bantling, ghenṭā, bachcha.

To Baptize, nām-r, nām-karan-k.

Bar, shah-tīr, lakkaṛ, laṭhā, arbangā, ḍanḍā, bārā, menḍ, ḍānḍ, sikh, sīkh-cha, darband, ḳaid, bandhej, pushtī-bān, bātā, ẓāmin; —— (*of a court*, &c.) kaṭhgharā, chabūtrā; —— (*of a harbour*) char; —— (*obstacle*, q.v.) āṛ, rok, sadd i rāh; —— (*of gold*, &c.) salākh, inṭ, pattar, chakkī, kāmī.

To Bar, belnā-lagānā; —— (*to hinder*, q.v.) sadd-k, barajnā, ta'arruẓ-k, nikālnā.

Barb, ānkṛī, khār, kānṭā, pākhaṛ, tāzī, dānt.

Barbarian, gaṅwār, dihḳānī, ban-mānus, dabang, bhīl, mūrakh, ḥaiwān, ẓālim, bhandesar, jaṭhar, arbaṛangī.

Barbarism, Barbarousness, jihālat, jihl, nā-tarāshīdagī, mūrakh-panā, 'ujma.

Barbarity, arbaṛang, jāhilī, wahshīyat.

Barbarous, jāhil, nā-tarāshīda, dabang, kund, gaṅwārū, wahshī, beraḥm, angaṛh, banelā, anchīlā, karakht.

Barbarously, nā-tarāshīdagī-se, be-raḥmī-se, bedareghī- &c. -se.

Barbed, ankṛī-dār, khār-dār, jaushan-dār.

Barber, ḥajjām (properly *a cupper* or *scarifier*), nā,ī, ūstā (from ūstād), nawwā, nāpit; —— (*for horses*, &c.) babar; —— (*barber's manual*) kisbat-nāma.

Barberries, zirishk; —— (*the tree*) yarishk kā darakht.

Barbiton, barbaṭ. [dānī, kab, kabi, *or* kavi.

Bard, bhāṭ, maddāḥ, kaṛkait, mīrāṣī, bardait, mai-

Bare, (*naked*, q.v.) nangā; —— (*plain*, q.v.) sāda; —— (*mere*, q.v.) khālī; —— (*as ground*) paṭpaṛ, kaff i dast, mūṇḍlā, be barg o bar, be bāl o par; —— —— (*not saddled*) chārjāma.

To Bare, kholnā, nangā-k, ughārnā.

Barefaced, be-ḥaiyā, nilajjā, be-imtiyāz.

Barefacedly, (*impudently*) be-sharmī-se, be-ghairatī-se; —— (*openly*) din-diyā.

Barefacedness, be-sharmī, be-imtiyāzī, gustākhī.

Barefooted, nange-pairoṅ *or* nange-pāṅw, barahna-pā.

Bareheaded, nange-sir, sir-khule, mūṇḍ-phikāre.

Barely, ṣirf, faḳaṭ, kebal.

Bareness, barahnagī, 'uriyānī.

Bargain, sharṭ, kharīd-farokht, ḳaul, ḳaul-iḳrār *or* ḳaul-ḳarār, iḳrār, 'ahd o paimān; —— (*the thing bought*) saudā; —— (*to make the best of a bad bargain*) gale paṛe kā nibāhnā.

To Bargain, sharṭ- &c -b *or* -badnā, kharīd-farokht-k, bechā-bechī-k, khonchī-k.

Barge, bajrā, lachkā, mor-pankhī, ghūṛ-dauṛ.

Bark, (*of a tree*) post, chhāl, baklā, chhilkā, bhojpattar (much used for ḥukka snakes); —— (*ship*) jahāz, safīna.

To Bark, bhauṅknā, bhūṅsnā-k, hauṅ-hauṅ-k, jhauṅjhauṅ-k, 'au-'au-k; —— (*trees*) chhīlnā.

Barker, bhonkāhā, ghaughā karne-wālā.

Barley, jau, jawā; —— (*water*) āsh jau; —— (*land*) jau-nār; —— (*sugar*) fānīz, pānīz; —— (*corn the size of*) jau-bhar; —— (*green barley*) khūd.

Barm, khamīr, tārī.

BARN, khirman, ambār, khalihān, bhanḍār, khamār, khara,ī, bhusailā *or* bhuserā, koṭhā.

BARNACLE, pokā, syālā pokā, kīṛā, lonā; —— (*for a horse*) pūzī.

BARRACK, alang, chhaunī, sipāhī-khāna.

BARREL, pīpā, tung; —— (*of a gun*) nāl, nalī; —— (*of a drum*) khol, khokhrā.

BARREL-BELLIED, tonḍailā, peṭāhal.

BARREN, (*ground*) ūsar, shor, bhūṛ (i e. *sandy*), rehaṛ, lonā; —— (*plain*) shora-zār; —— (*as a cow*, &c.) sanḍhar; —— (*as a woman, tree*, &c.) bānjh, banjhoṭī, bahel, 'aḳīma, bandhiyā, nishphalā; —— (*scanty*) tang.

BARRENNESS, bānjh panā, tangī, nishphalatā.

BARRICADE, sadd, āṛ, kūcha-bandī, nākā-bandī, garhbandī.

To BARRICADE, kūcha-bandī- &c. -k, āṛnā, bhoṛnā.

BARRIER, (v. *bar*) sar-ḥadd, siwānā, ḍāṇḍā, menḍ, simā.

BARROW, (*hand barrow*), hoth-jholā; —— (*wheel*) hath-gāṛī.

BARTER, baipār, tijārat, adlā-badlā, badlā,ī, 'iwaẓmu'āwaẓa, mubādala, herā-pherī, erā-pherī, er-pher, len-den.

To BARTER, adlā-badlā- &c. -k.

BASE, (adj.) pājī, rigāla, pilid, bhrasht, nīch, mubtaẓal, dūn, be-ghairat, be-ḥaiyā, bad-nasl, ghāṭ, mandā, adham, arẓal, apaj, ḥarāmī, antej, asfal, ḳam asl, kam ẓāt, bad-ẓāt, bad-aṣl;——(*as coin*) nā-surra, mekhī, rakebī.

BASE, BASIS, nyo nev, *or* nīv, binā, asās, bekh, bun, bunyād, mūl, jaṛ; —— (*pedestal*) kursī; —— (*of a triangle*) watar; —— (*post*) paintā; —— (*the game*) kunḍal-shikār, bāgh-bakrī.

BASE-BORN, ḥarām-zāda, baran-sankar.

BASELY, nāmardī-se, be-ghairatī- &c. -se.

BASENESS, kamīn-pan, riẓāl-pan, pājī-panā, danā,at, be-ghairatī, be-ḥayā,ī, bad-ẓātī, shaḳāwat, adhamatā, nich-pan.

BASHAW, bāshā (also pāshā).

BASHFUL, sharmīlā, sharm-nāk, maḥjūb, ṣāḥib-ḥayā, lajjilā, sharm-gīn, lāj-want, lajjā-shīl, sankochī, naẓar-chor, muṅh-chippā, majlis-chorā, waḥshī-mizāj.

BASHFULNESS, sharm, sharm-gīnī, sankoch

BASIL (*a plant*) nāz-bo, kālī tulsī, raiḥān, bāba,ī, bālangū.

BASILICA, (*the artery so called*) bāsalīḳ.

BASILISK, afa'ī, bālishtiyā, ajgar.

BASIS, (v. *base*) binā, mūl, jaṛ, &c.

To BASK, ghamānā, tāpnā. dhūp khānā.

BASKET, ṭokrā, ṭokrī, ḍaliyā, piṭārā, piṭārī, khānchā, jhauwā, dālā, daurā, maunā, dhāmā, jhāpā, chhīṭā, charang, karkā; —— (*slung*) chhīkā, sikhar, bahangī (vulg. bāngī) is properly the slings and furniture only without the baskets;——(*for bread*, &c.) changer.

BASON, bāsan, bartan, ẓarf, piyāla, lagan, ṭās, ṭasht; —— (*a wash-hand bason*) chilamchī; —— (*a bason, pond*, q.v.) ḥauẓ, tālāb, jalāshay.

BAS-RELIEF, ūbhrā, barāmada.

BASS, (*in music*) khād, kharj, bam.

BASTARD, ḥarām-zāda, ḥarāmī, waladu-z-zinā, mādarba-khaṭā, baran-sankar, ḥarāmī-pillā; —— (*brat*, q.v.) ḍhenḍhā.

BASTARD-SAFFRON, kusum, ma'aṣfar.

To BASTE, (*to drub*) pīṭnā, lat-mardan-k; —— (*meat*, &c.) chuparnā, pūchārā-d; —— (*to stitch*) ḍhāgā-d, bhonkiyānā.

BASTINADE, mār-kūṭ, kūṭ-pīṭ, ẓarb-shallāḳ.

To BASTINADE, lakṛiyāṅ- *or* bāṅs-mārnā, kafpā,ī-mārnā.

BASTINADO, kūtak- *or* lāthī-bāzī.

BASTION, burj, garh, gummaṭ *or* gumṭī.

BAT, chamgīdaṛ, shab-par, shab-parak, bādur, dandā.

BATCH, ghān; —— (*this bread is all of the same batch*) yih roṭī sab ekhī ghān kī hai.

To BATE, ghaṭānā, kam-k, alp-karnā, chhoṛnā.

BAT-FOWLING, lūkārī-shikār; applicable to *fishing* also.

BATH, (*hot*) hammām, garm- āba; —— (*cold*) ghusl-khāna, sard-āba, saḳāwā, shīt-āshnānī;——(*keeper*) ḥammāmī.

To BATHE, ḥammām-k, ghusl-k, nahānā *or* anhānā ashnān-k, nahlānā, dhonā, angohal-k.

BATING, chhoṛ, siwā,e.

BATON, 'aṣā, chob (whence chob-dār), lāṭhī, belcha, mutahrā, bhang-ghoṭnā, ḍanḍā.

BATTALIA, ṣaf-ārā,ī, ṣaf-ba-ṣaf *or* ṣaf-zada.

BATTALION, palṭan, peṭālam, a corruption of the English word, the natives having no other to express it by, unless ulush may be translated as such.

To BATTEN, farbih-k, farbih-h, moṭā tāza-h.

To BATTER, ḍhānā, girānā, baiṭhālnā, toṛ-denā, chhalnī-k, jhanjhrī-k.

BATTERED, (*worn out*) halwā; —— (*as a soldier*) chhalnī, khidmat-rasīda.

BATTERY, morcha, damdama, mārpīṭ, dangā; —— (*in law*) dast-darāzī; —— (*to raise a battery*) morcha-b *or* -lagānā.

BATTLE, laṛā,ī, judh, ran, ghamsān, jang, sangrām, jang o jadal, parkhāsh, kārzār, paikār, 'arbada, muḥāriba, mubāriza, razm, nizā', mār, bhārat; —— (*the field of battle*) khet, maidān; —— (*a pitched battle*) ṣaf i jang.

To BATTLE, laṛnā; —— (*to give battle*) muḳābala-k, laṛā,ī-k; —— (*to join in battle*) bhiṛnā.

BATTLE-ARRAY, ṣaf-ārā,ī, ṣaf ba ṣaf, parā-basta;—— (*to form in battle-array*) parā-bāndhnā, ṣaf-zada-h.

BATTLE-AXE, tabar, pharsā, tabarzīn, gandāsā.

BATTLEMENT, faṣīl (vulg. ṣafīl), tīrbandī, munḍer shahr-panāh, kangūra, sari dīwār, sīna-panāh.

BAUBLE, nā-chīz, hech, khilaunā.

BAWD, (*pimp*) bharwā, kutnā *or* kuṭṭan, ḳurumsāḳ, mahal-dār, nā,ek; —— (*procuress*) kutnī, dallāla, mahal-dārnī (vulg. mahaldānī), nā,ekā.

BAWDY, BAWDRY, pūch, phakkar, mughālaẓa, fuhsh, be-sharmī, nilajjā, lā-zabān, bad-sukhan, kū-bachan; —— (adj.) be-sharm, fāḥish *or* fāḥisha.

BAWDY-HOUSE, kasbī kā-ghar, kharābāt-khāna, baitu-l-laṭaf, chaklā, lolī *or* ṭawā,if-khāna, chhināl-khāna; kasbī-pūrā, means the quarter or street allowed to prostitutes.

To BAWL, hānk-mārnā, pukārnā, chillānā, gūnjnā, bol-uṭhnā, bāng-d, fariyād-k, alghiyāg-k, ṭernā, gohernā, phikūrnā.

BAY, (*colour*) kumait; —— (*chestnut bay*) lakhī; —— (*light bay*) surang; —— (*dark bay*) teliyā; —— (*bay of the sea*) kol (v. *creek*); —— (*bay salt*) pāngā lon, kachchā namak; —— (*tree*) taj *or* twach.

To BAY, (*to bark*, q.v.) bhauṅknā, &c.

To BE AT BAY, bipharnā, rupnā, ruknā, ḍaṭnā; —— (*to keep at bay*) bāz-rakhnā.

BAYONET, sangīn, sanīn.

BDELLIUM, gūgal, mukl.

To BE, honā, jānā (the latter is the auxiliary of the passive voice), bannā, chalnā; —— (in comp) ā, ho, mārnā, whence *to be-fal*, ā-parnā, ā-jānā, ho-gugarnā; —— (*so be it*) so,ī ho; ——(*let be*) jāne-de

BEACH, kināra, pār, lab i dariyā, tīr.

BEACON, nishān, 'alāma, patā, akās-diyā, maḥtāba, naṣab, chinh-sthān,

Bead, dāna, mankā, guriyā, goṭā, poṭ ; —— (*a string of* 100 *beads*) tasbīḥ, sabḥa ; —— (*of* 108) mālā ; —— (*any number from* 11 *to* 28) sumran ; —— (*the chief in a rosary*) imām.

Beak, nok, chonch, minḳār, ṭhor ; —— (*of a vessel*) muṅh, āgā.

Beam, shahtīr, karī, laṭhā, lakkaṛ, chob, kolhū.ā, chaupat, bargā, silī, dharan, balenḍī ; —— (*weaver's*) tūr ; —— (*of a plough*) haras ; —— (*of a sugar mill*) ḍhenkā ; —— (*of a balance*) ḍanḍī ; —— (*of the sun*) kirn, partau, shu'ā' ; —— (*of a chariot*) jū,ā.

To **Beam**, partau-denā *or* kirn-denā.

Beamy, munawwar, nūrānī, raushan, ujāgar.

Bean, lobiyā, bāḳlā boṛā, lobā ; —— (*the flat bean*) sem ; —— (*the small slender bean*) wāh-wāh kī phalī.

To **Bear**, (*to carry*, q.v.) le-chalnā ; —— (*to keep*, q.v.) rakhnā ; —— (*to prop*, q.v) pushtī-d ; —— (*to endure*) bardāsht-k, burd-bārī-k, ṣabr-k, taḥammul-k, sahnā, angeznā, tāb-lānā masosnā, bhognā, pī-lenā *or* -jānā ; —— (*to take*) lenā ; —— (*to allow*) mānnā, —— (*to defray*) kifāyat-k, wafā-k, nibāhnā, lahnā ; —— (*to tend*) phirnā, lagnā, girnā ; —— (*to be situated*) rukh-h, muṅh-h ; —— (*to bear fruit*) phalnā, phal-lānā *or* -denā ; —— (*to bear a child*) jannā, byānā ; —— (*to bear witness*) shahādat-d, gawāhī-d, sākhī-d ; —— (*to bear off*) chhīn-lenā ; —— (*to bear upon*) zor-paṛnā ; —— (*Chinsura bears north of Calcutta*) Chīchṛā. Kalkatte se uttar rukh hai. Most of these words have such a latitude, that they can neither be easily explained, nor restricted to particular acceptations of the verb *to bear*.

Bear, rīchh, bhāl, bhālū, khirs ; —— (*the greater bear*) dubbi akbar, saptrikḥ ; —— (*the lesser bear*) dubbi asghar.

Beard, dāṛhī, rīsh, muḥāsin, khaṭṭ, sabza, chimbuk ; —— (*part of*) rīsh-bacha ; —— (*pointed*) tukka-rīsh ; —— (*of corn*, &c.) sīnkur ; —— (*to shave the* beard) khaṭṭ- *or* dāṛhī-banānā, iṣlāḥ-k, ḥajāmat-k, (but generally applied by the natives to shaving the head). The expression dāṛhī-muṇḍānā, among the Musalmāns, conveys the idea of disgracing a person, and therefore is seldom used by them.

To **Beard**, dāṛhī-nochnā, dāṛhnā.

Bearded, daṛhiyālā, rīshā,il, rīsh-dār, chimbukī ; —— (*having a thin beard*) kosa.

Beardless, be-rīsha, amrad, gabhrū, lūṇḍā-muṇḍā, khosā.

Bearer, (*of a letter*, &c.) ḥāmil, dāranda ; —— (*porter*) ḥammāl, mūṭiyā, ḳulī ; —— (*chairman*) kahār, mahrā, bho,ī, dhīmar, goṛ ; —— (in comp.) bar, kash, dār *or* bardār, as nāma-bar, *the bearer of a letter*) nīshān-bardār, *a standard bearer ;* —— (*productive*) bār-dār, mewa-dār, phalantā. The English word for a pālkī-bearer, or house servant, is corrupted by the vulgar into baihrā, which signifies *deaf*.

Bear's-play, khar-mastī, khirs-bāzī.

Bearing, rukh sūt, ṭaraf, simt, (v. *direction*).

Beast ḥaiwān, pasū, charanda. dawāb, mirg ; —— (*of prey*) phāṛkhā,ū. daranda. shikārī. waḥsh ; —— (*of chase*) shikār, ṣaid ; —— (*of burden*) bār-bardār, lādū.

Beastliness, ḥaiwāniyat, ghilāẓat, najāsat, gandagī.

Beastly, ḥaiwān-khaṣlat, bahā,im-sīrat, charpūz, ganda, nirghin, ḥaiwān-sā.

Beasts, baḥā,im, wuḥūsh, mawāshī.

Beat, mār, wār, choṭ ; —— (*of a drum*) āwāz.

To **Beat**, (v. a.) pīṭnā, kūṭnā, mārnā (properly *to kill*, from its neuter, marnā, *to die*), ṭhaṭhānā, thūrnā, paṭilnā, kūchalnā. hūrnā, dham-dhamānā, zad o kob-k ; —— (*to agitate*) mahnā ; —— (*a drum*) bajānā (*bushes*, &c) jhāṛnā ; —— (*to batter*) girā-d ; —— (*eggs*, &c.) phenṭnā, lat-k ; —— (*as rain*) jhikornā, bauchhār-mārnā ; —— (*to conquer*) shikast-d, parājai-d, mār haṭānā, jītnā, fatah- *or* ẓafar- *or* jai-pānā ; —— (*to beat back*) haṭā-d, dabā-d ; —— (*to beat down the price of goods*) dabānā ; —— (*to beat up or attack*) daur- *or* chaṛhnī- *or* tākht-karnā ; —— (*to beat the hoof*) pair-ghasīṭnā ; —— (*to beat about the bush*) ghol ghumā,o-k ; —— (*to beat*, v. n. *as the pulse*) chalnā, ḥarakat-k, uchhalnā ; —— (*as a watch*) bolnā ; —— (*at chess*) māt-k ; —— (*at cards*) khilāl-d ; —— (*to beat down*) pā,emāl-k, masalnā, rūngā,ī-k, rūngnā ; —— (*to overcome*) bas-k, harānā, zer-k ; —— (*to hit*) lagnā ; —— (*to throb*) ṭīs-mārnā, tapaknā ; —— (*to verberate*) paṛnā ; (*to sound*) bajnā ; —— (*to beat to arms*) naḳḳāra-k ; —— (*to beat against the wind*) hawā-bāndh kar-jānā.

Beaten, mārā, zada, maghlūb ; —— (*as a road*) rāh-rāst, sīdhī-rāh, chaltā, ughṛā, namūd.

Beater, mūsal, samāṭh, pīṭaur, thāpī, pharwī ; —— (*person*) hath-chhuṭ, muṅhmār ; —— (in comp) mār, zan, whence mard-mār, *a man-beater* or *virago*, q.v.

Beating, mār-kūṭ, kūṭ-pīṭ, dhaul-chakkaṛ, kobā-kārī, tambīh, mahā,ī, mathā,ī.

Beau, bānkā, ghunḍā, akaṛ-fūṅ, labkhā, ainṭhe-khān, waẓ'-dār, chikniyā, bisūnī.

Beauish, akaṛ-bāz, albelā, chhabīlā, rangīlā.

Beautiful, **Beauteous**, khūb-ṣūrat, ḥasīn, wajih, sū-rūp, sundar (whence the sundar-ban, i.e. *the beautiful forest or wilderness*) khush-rū, jamīl, ṣabīḥ, namkīn, rūp-want, ṣāḥib-jamāl, bisāl, shakīl, khuṣh-ḍaul, pākīza, tuḥfa, nafis, ṣāf, ra'nā, sajīlā, zeb-āwar, sū-ḍaul.

Beautifully, khūb-ṣūrtī- &c. -sc.

To **Beautify**, saṅwārnā, banāna, sudhārnā, singār-k zīnat-k, jilā-k, murattab-k, ārāsta-k, zeb-d.

Beauties, khūbān, khūbiyān, tamāshā-khudā,ī.

Beauty, **Beautifulness**, khūb-ṣūrtī, khuṣh-ru,ī, khush-ḍaulī, nazākat, khush-numā,ī, pākīzagī, tuḥfagī, jamāl, ṣabāḥat, safā,ī, malāḥat, nafāsat, laṭāfat, choj, khūbī, suthrā,ī, 'ālam, bahār, namak, sundratā, saundaryā, rūpavattā, sūndrā,ī ; —— (*a lovely person*) khūb-ṣūrat, parī-zād, parī-paikar ; —— (*spot*) khāl, til, gul-gūna, bindkī.

Beaver, ūd-bilā,o, sanjāb, sagi āb.

To **Becalm**, baiṭhālnā, dabānā, faro-k, rafa'-k, taskīn-d, thām-denā, bāndhnā, mārnā, khaṛā-k, hawā-band-k.

Because, is-wāṣṭe, is-liye, lihāẓā, kyūnki, kyūnkar, zīrā ki, kis-wāṣṭe (the last means also *why*, as the words are often used indiscriminately) [mārnā.

To **Beckon**, ishāra-k, īmā-k, sain-k, batlānā, āṅkh-

To **Become**, ho-jānā, ho-ānā (though this last exactly corresponds with *be-come*, it is seldom used as such), honā, jānā ; —— (*what is become of your king ?*) kyā hū,ā tumhārā pādshāh ? —— (*what will become of me ?*) ham kahāṅ jā,eṅge ?

To **Become**, (*to befit*) sohnā. sajnā, khulnā, achchhā-lagnā, zeb-d, munāsib- &c. -h, bannā, ban-baiṭhnā, birājnā.

Becoming, khush-numā, sajilā, muzaiyab, zeb-āwar, lā,iḳ, sazāwār, lāzim, yogya, uchit, zebinda, shāyista.

Bed, bichhaunā, farsh, bistar, bistarā, bisāṭ, sej, manjā ; —— (*of straw*) sathrā ; —— (*of a garden*) kiyārī, chaman, takhta, sel, bighī ; —— (*of a river*) jagah, thān, thal, majrā peṭ, chhoṛ ; —— (*stays*) sej band ; —— (*stratum*) tah, ṭabaḳ, parat ; —— (*to bring to bed*) janānā ; (*to make the bed*) bichhaunā-bichhānā.

To **Bed**, ham-bistar-k, baiṭhālnā. [khilwat-sarā,e.

Bed-chamber, khwāb-gāh, sone kī koṭhrī, ārām-gāh,

Bedding, **Bed-clothes**, bichhāwan, oṛhnā, bālā-posh ; —— (*a child's*) phaliyā. [ārā,ish-d.

To **Bedeck**, sājnā, sajāuā, singār-k, banā,o-k,

To Bedew, bhigonā, namtar-k, bhar-lānā, tar-batar-k, namnāk-k, serāb-k; (*bedewed with tears*) chashm-tar, āb-dida.

Bed-fellow, ham-bistar, ham-khwāba, ham-palang.

Bed-maker, farrāsh, sej-kārī.

Bed-post, chhapar-khaṭ kā ḍanḍā

Bed-presser, māche-toṛ, khaṭhaunghī.

To Bedrench, bhigo-mārnā. [laggū.

Bedrid, rāḥib-bistar *or* -farāsh, khaṭ-dhaṣwā, khaṭ-

To Bedrop, chhīnṭā-mārnā.

Bedstead, palang, chārpā,ī, khāṭ; —— (*a camp-bed*) chhapar-khaṭ; —— (*small*) khaṭolā, khaṭiyā, palangīrī; —— (*the timbers of a bed*) bāzī, pāṭī, serwā; —— (*the foot stones*) panpāyā, parpāyā.

Bed-time, ārām ke waḳt, sone ke waḳt.

To Bedust, dhūliyā-mārnā.

Bee, muamākhī, shahd kī makhī, bhauṅrā, bhaṅwar, madhukar, madhmāchhī, ali, luttī, zambūr, naḥl, bhṛing, kḥaṭ-pad.

Beef, gā,o-gosht, gā,e kā gosht, gau-māṅs.

Beef-tea, mā,u-l-laḥm.

Bee-hive, chhātā, ghariyā, chhattā.

Been, hū,ā, gayā (v. Grammar). [boza-farosh.

Beer, boza; —— (*hovṛe*) boze-khāna; —— (*seller*)

Beet, chuḳandar, sullaḳ, ḳūmrī.

Beetle, gubraunḍā, gubrīlā, bhūnḍ; —— (*-browed*) bhūnḍū-mūṅhā, aundhī-peshānī.

Beetle, Betel, *or* **Betel-nut**, kasailī, gū,ā, pūngī phal, fūfal, chiknī, desī, jahāzī, &c.; —— (*plant*) nāgbel; —— (*leaf*) barg i tambol; —— (*roots*) kūlinjan; (*bit of*) phāl; —— (*prepared*) bīṛā, khilī, gilaurī, pān, daunā; —— (*leaves, bunch of*) dholī; —— (*seller of*) tamolī, bara,ī, paiṭā; —— (*cracker*) sarotā; —— (*box*) pān-dān, pān-baṭṭā, bilihrā; —— (*for the lime*) chūne-dānī, chūnauṭī; the varieties of beetle-leaf are sāuchī, bangalā, bitihrī.

Beeves, gorū, mawāshī, gā,o-bhaiṅseṅ.

To Befal, paṛnā, bītnā, ānā, pahuṅchnā, nāzil-h, 'āriẓ-h, wāḳi'-h, ā-jānā.

To Befit, phabnā, chhājnā, munāsib-h..

To Befool, khabṭī- &c. -banānā, bahkānā.

Before, āge, sāmne, peshtar, peshpesh, par, ḳabl, pesh, mā-ḳabl, awwal, tak, ke, jo, darpesh, meṅ; —— (*rather*) paihle; —— (*hand*) paihle-se; —— (*in presence of*) rū-ba-rū, bil-mushāfaha, bil-muwājaha, ḥuẓūr; —— (*before him*) us ke ḥuẓūr; —— (*how many days had elapsed from that date before he returned the horse to you?*) kete roz guẓre the us tārīkh se ki usne yih ghoṛā tumhāre yahāṅ pherwā diyā?

Before-hand, awwalan, paihle paihlār, āge-se, peshdast, peshtar; —— (*to be*) āgā-h.

To Befriend, dast-gīrī-k, murabbī-garī-k, mihrbānī-k, dost-dārī-k, dostī-k, pushtī-k, kirpā-k, ghaur-pardākht-k, sulūk-k.

To Beg, bhīkh-k, bhichhā-māngnā, sawāl-k, gadā,ī- *or* benawā,ī- &c. -k; —— (*humbly*) niyāz-k; —— (*to ask*, q.v.) ṭalab-k, māngnā, ārzū-k, zabān-d, āwāz-d,chāhnā.

To Beget, paidā-k, janānā, nikālnā, utpat-k, upjānā, janmānā, tawallud-k, muwallad-k.

Begetter, janmā,ū, janak.

Beggar, faḳīr, bhikhārī, bhīkh-mangā, bhichhuk, mangtā,sā,il, ḳalandar, gadā, darweza-gar, be-nawā, jholī-wālā, malang, khairātī *or* khairāt-khor.

To Beggar, faḳīr-k, iflās meṅ girānā. [kangāl.

Beggarly, muflis, ḳallāsh, mafūk, khwār, dalidrī,

Beggary, iflās, muflisī, faḳīrī, gadā-garī, be-nawā,ī, zuliat, khwārī, biptā, kangāl-panā.

To Begin, (a.) shurū'- &c. -k, nāndhnā, sarwā-k, nikālnā, ījād-k, lagānā, chhernā, machānā, ḳadam-mārnā; (n.) machnā, chaṛhnā, shurū'-h, sarzad-h, nandhnā, uṭhnā, nikalnā, lagnā; respecting this last, v. Grammar p. 131, *c*; —— (*alas! this blossom while blooming began to decay*) āh! yih ghuncha to kuchh khilte-hī kumhlāne lagā.

Beginner, bānī, mūjid; —— (*a tyro*) nau-āmoz, nau-sikh, mubtadī.

Beginning, shurū', ibtidā, āghāz, chaṛhā,o, sar, muṅh, pahal, utpat, lagna,ī, bidāyat; —— (*of a poem*) maṭla', mukhband; —— (*of a book*) fātiḥa; —— (*of a month*) ghurra, parbā; —— (*of a web*, &c.) ūpar-kā sirā, mukh-pāt; —— (*from beginning to end*, sar ā sar, sar ā pā, sir se pāṅw-lag *or* -tak.

To Begird, kamar-bāndhnā. [chale jā,o.

Begone, dūr-ho, gum-ho, jātā-rah, nikal-jā, sidhāro,

Begotten, (in comp.) zāda, janā, jātak.

To Beguile, bahkānā, ghumānā, ṭhagnā, ṭhagā,ī-k, fareb-d, daghā-d, buttā-d, jul-d, chhal-d, dam-d, warghalānā, ānkhoṅ meṅ khāk ḍālnā; —— (*time, pain*, &c.) baihlānā, bhulānā.

Beguiler, bahkā,ū, farebī.

Behalf, wāsṭa, khāṭir, liye, kāran, ḥaḳḳ meṅ, jānib, ṭaraf; —— (*I will speak in his behalf to Mr such a one*) uske ḥaḳḳ meṅ ham falāne ṣāḥib se kahenge.

To Behave, nibāhnā, nibernā, ḥaḳḳ adā-k, chalnā, sulūk-k; —— (*he behaves himself very well*) wuh apnī khūb nibāhtā hai; —— (*to behave well, as soldiers*, &c.) taraddud-k.

Behaviour, waẓ', ṭaur, raviya, chāl-ḍhāl, chalan, lachhan, rāh-rawish, ṭarīḳ, ā,īn, sulūk, bolchāl, nishast-barkhāst.

To Behead, sir-kāṭnā, muṇḍ-kāṭnā, gardan-mārnā.

Behind, pichhe, ba'd, 'aḳab meṅ, muta,akhir, pas, pichhwāre, mā-ba'd, pas-ghaibat, ghā,ibana; —— (*inferior*) kamtar, ghāṭ; (*remaining*) rahā, pas-mānda.

Behindhand, pichhānt, pichh-manā, pīchhā, paspā, der se, baḳāyā se. [arī.

Behold, yih-dekh, dekho, aiwāh, lījiye, wāh, lo, are,

To Behold, dekhnā, biloknā, taknā, tāknā, nihārnā, āṅkh bhar-dekhnā, nigāh-k, naẓar-k, liḥāẓ-k, mushāhada-k.

Beholden, mamnūn, iḥsān-mand, kanaunḍā.

Beholder, dekhne-wālā, dekhwaiyā.

Behoof, fā,ida, naf', ḥāṣil, lābā.

To Behove, ẓarūr-h, farẓ-h, lā,iḳ-h, munāsib-h, wājib-h, lāzim-h, lā-budd-h, darkār-h, jog-h, chāhītā-h, chāhnā, lahnā; —— (*it behoveth you yourself to go*) tum hī ko jānā chāhītā hai *or* jāyā-chāhiye.

Being, (particip.) hotā, jātā, hokar; —— (*person*) jan, janā.

Being, hastī, wajūd, āsti, asthit; —— (*state*) aḥwāl, awasthā; —— (*creature*, q.v.) mutanaffis, jān-dār.

Be it so, wuhī ṣahih, wuhī ho, aisā hī ho.

To Belabour, pīṭnā, kūṭnā, ṭhonknā, ghūnsā-mārnā.

To Belay, bāndh-d, mārnā, rāh roknā.

Belch, ḍakār, arogh.

To Belch, ḍakārnā, ḍhakārnā, ḍhakār-lenā.

Beldam, ḍāyan, rāchhasī, ḍākinī, ḍāg, rojhin.

Belfry, jaras-khāna, ghanṭā-ghar.

To Belie, jhuṭhānā, jhuṭhālnā, jūṭhlānā, jhūṭhā-k; —— (*to calumniate*) tuhmat-bāndhnā, ittihām-k, iftirā-k, buhtān-lānā *or* -lagānā, lim-lagānā *or* -k; —— (*his face belies his heart*) wuh indrāyan kā phal hai; —— (*his deeds belie his words*) uske kahne aur karne meṅ barī tafāwat hai.

Belief, bāwar, i'tibār, parmān, tahḳīḳ; —— (*religion*, q.v.) ṭarīḳ, mat, panth, īmān, 'aḳida; —— (*estimation*, q.v.) aṭkal.

To Believe, mānnā, bāwar- &c. -k *or* r, īmān-lānā; —— (*to suppose*) jānnā, patiyāna, sach-kar-jānnā, i'tiḳād- &c. -lānā.

Believer, mu'taḳid, mānne-wālā, matī, ahli kitāb; —— (*in religion*) īmān-dār, rāsikh, mūmin (which

the Shias claim to themselves; in some provinces it is applied to weavers); —— (*a believer in* Muḥammad) musalmān, ahlī islām.

Bell, ghaṇṭā, ghaṇṭ, ghaṛī, jaras, zang, ṭālī, ghaṇṭī; —— (*small*) zangūla, ghunghrū, chaurāsī; —— (*of a flower*) piyāla, kaṭorī; —— (*for the feet*) paiṇjanī; —— (*to bear the bell*) go,ī- *or* bāzī-lejānā, sir sihrā-h.

Belle, bānkī, albelī, nāznīn, chhailī, rangīlī.

Belles-lettres, 'ilm-o-hunar, 'ilm-o-faẓl, faẓl-o-balāghat.

Bell-founder, jaras-sāz.

Belligerent, jang-āwar, jangī, laṛānkā.

Bellman, ghaṛiyālī; ghaṇṭā-pānḍe, sā'at-nawāz.

Bell-metal, kāṅsā, bhart, azhdhāt, ro,īṅ, phūl.

To Bellow, ḍahaknā, bambānā, bheṅbhiyānā, ḍakārnā, ghargharānā, sunānā, garajnā, bhūkarnā, jhankārnā.

Bellows, dhaunknī, khāl, dama, bhātī, minfakh.

Bellwether, bāgo, āgwā.

Belly, peṭ, shikam, dozakh, (prop. *hell*, but is often used by the vulgar for the *belly*) peṭ-bharnā (lit. *to fill the belly*, signifies to satisfy the demands of a servant, &c.), ḍhiḍh, baṭn, jhojh, tond; —— (*swell*) ubhār.

To Belly, jhol-paṛnā, nikal-ānā, phūl-ānā, ubhaṛ-ānā.

Bellyache, maroṛā, pechish, dard i shikam.

Bellyful, peṭ-bhar, bharneṭ, jī-bhar, shikam-ser.

Bellygod, shikam-banda, shikam-parast.

To Belong, lagnā, 'alāqa-dār-h, pahuṅchnā, honā (with the possessives merā, *my*, &c.) muta'alliq-h, milk-h, shāmil-h, dākhil-h, 'alāqa-r, ta'alluq-r, lagā,o-r; —— (*this business belongs to me*) yih kām mujh se muta'alliq hai; —— (*does that ground belong to you?*) wuh zamīn tum se ta'alluq, rakhtī hai? —— (*yes, it belongs to me; is mine*) hāṅ merī hai; —— (*it does not belong to you to treat with him*) us se jawāb-sawāl karnā tum ko nahīṅ pahunchtā; —— (*the father's property, in the eye of the law, belongs to the son*) bāp kī milkiyat sharī'at ke rū se beṭe ko pahunchtī hai.

Beloved, piyārā (fem. piyārī), maḥbūb (fem. maḥbūba), ma'shūq (fem. ma'shūqa), chāhītā (fem chāhītī, 'azīz, dil-dār *or* -ārām *or* khwāh; —— (*O my beloved!*) ai merī jānī.

Below, nīche, tale, zer, kamtar, adhastha.

Belswagger, sānḍ, bok, kanhayā.

Belt, band; —— (*of a sword*) partalā, ḍāb; —— (*of leather*) badhī, tasma, dawāl, dawālī; —— (*of a saddle*) tang. farākhī; —— (*of a shield*) 'alī-band, pātī, hamā,il, langar, kamar-dawāl, petī, paṭkā.

To Bemire, Bedraggle, Bedabble, Bedaub, Bedash, Befoul, bhar-mārnā *or* ḍālnā, for which, and all such words, see their primitives.

To Bemoan, afsos-k, ta'assuf-k, gham-k, āh-mārnā, wā-wailā-k, sāṅs-bharnā, nāla-k.

Bench, chaukī, kursī, sandalī, nisheman, paṭṭā, takhta suffa; —— (*of justice*) maḥkama, 'adālat, kachahrī.

To Bench, takhta-bandī-k.

Bend, Bending, kham, ṭeṛhā,ī, pech, bal.

To Bend, (a.) ṭeṛhā-k, kham-k, kaj-k, lachlachānā, nihuṛānā, damānā, moṛnā, bhau,ānā, phirānā. balkhilānā; —— (*a bow*) chaṛhānā; —— (*a net*) siyārnā; —— (*one's way*, &c.) rāh-lenā. mutawajjih-h, qasd-k; —— (*to apply*) lagānā; (n.) nihuṛnā, lachnā, damnā, ṭeṛhā- &c. -h, mūṛnā, khamnā, bhaunā phirnā, bal-khānā, lagnā, jānā; —— (*to bend the knee*) zānū-mārnā.

Beneath, nīch; —— (*unbecoming*, &c.) nīche, kam, ghāṭ, bad-zeb, nā-munāsib, nā-lā,iq, kamtar; —— (*to be beneath in station, value, &c., or the dignity of a person*) utartā-h.

Benediction, du'ā, asīs *or* āsīs, āshīrbād.

Benefaction, ni'mat, in'ām, bakhshish. khairāt, iḥsān; —— (*public*) niyāz, waqf, sankalp.

Benefactor, karīm, mukhaiyar, dātā, dayāwant, upkārī, muḥsin, mun'im, walī-ni'mat, sankalpī

Benefice, krishnār-pan, bishnār-pan, taḥti-masjid, sahnak, nazar-imām.

Beneficence, khūbī, khair, dād-dihish, bakhshish, faiz, faiẓān, faiyāzī, ni'mat, neko-kārī *or* nek-kārī, upkār.

Beneficent, faiyāz, dayāl, jawwād, neko-kār *or* nek-kār, mihrbān, kirpā-want. [bhalā, achchhā.

Beneficial, mufid, khūb, sūdmand, muṣliḥ, gun-kārī,

Beneficialness, fā,ida-mandī.

Benefit, iḥsān, minnat, ni'mat, bakhshish, dayā, kirpā, altāf, mihrbānī; —— (*profit*, q.v.) maḥsūl, ḥuṣūl, fā,ida, kamā,ī, kifāyat, ifāda, wārā.

To Benefit, fā,ida- &c. -k, paidā- &c. -h.

Benefited, mustafid, fā,ida-mand.

Benevolence, khair-khwāhī, khūbī, khair-andeshī, nek-andeshī, nek-khwāhī, niko,ī, khairī, murawwat, shafqat, ahliyat, luṭf, sīl, iltifāt.

Benevolent, khair-khwāh, nek-khwāh, khaif-andesh, mihrbān, khūb, ṣāḥib-murawwat, mukhaiyar, shafīq, sīl-want, bhalā salīmu-ṭ-ṭab'.

To Benight, rāt-ā-paṛnā, rāt-ho-jānā.

Benighted, shad-rasīda.

Benign, mulāyim, shafīq, khalīq, mihrbān, karīm, musakkin, salīm, ḥalīm, bhalā-mānus.

Benignity, bhalā,ī, bhal-mansā,ī, khūbī, ahliyat, khulq, mulāyimat.

Bent, (*crooked*, q.v.) bānkā, lachkā, jhukā, kamān, baldār, maunī; —— (*resolute*) musta'idd, kharā.

Bent. (*inclination*, q v.) rujū', khinch, kashish, jhukāwaṭ; —— (*determination*) qasd, ichhā.

To Benumb, ṭhiṭhurānā, sun-k, afsurda-k, lakṛī-k, be-ḥiss-k, khushk-k.

Benzoin, lobān.

To Bequeath, de-marnā, de-jānā, hiba-k, bakhsh-d, waṣīyat-k; —— (*for a public purpose*) niyāz-k, nazr-k, sankalp-k.

Bequest, hiba, waqf, sankalp.

To Bereave, le-lenā, lenā, chhiṅ-lenā, ba-zor-lenā.

Bereft, khālī, hīn *or* hīnā.

Berry, dāna, phal, ber, bair; —— (*the tree*) berī.

Beryl, fīroza, zabarjad

To Beseech, giṛgiṛānā, ghighiyānā, hāth-khānā, bintī-k, minnatī-k, 'ājizī-k, ilhāḥ-k, lajājat-k. samājat-k; —— (*to ask*) darkhwāst-k, khwā-hish-k, guzā-rish-k, iltimās-k, 'arz-k, istid'ā-k, chāhnā.

To Beseem, sahnā, zeb-d, munāsib-h, lā,iq-h.

To Beset, ghernā, chhenknā, muḥāṣara-k, dharnā-d *or* baiṭhnā, diqq-k.

To Beshrew, kosnā, bad du'ā-d.

Beside, Besides, (*near*) pās, nere, nazdīk, qarīb; —— (*except*) baghair, ghair az, chhoṛ, juz; —— (*over and above*) 'alāwa, siwā, māsiwā, ūprānt, ūpar-iske, āge, māwarā, sāth-iske, tispar, ghair-gālik, mimba'd, ba'd, az ān; —— (*beside himself*) āp meṅ-nahīṅ, be-khud, ḥawāss-bākhta.

To Besiege, gher-lenā, chhenknā, muḥāṣara-k, iḥāṭa-k, gird-k, ḥiṣār-k, beṛhnā, qal'a-gīr-, kal'a-band-k, maḥṣūr-r.

Besieger, muḥāṣir, gheranhār, chhenkwaiyā.

To Besmear, Besprinkle, Bespatter, ṭilā-k, ālūda-k, chupaṛnā, saundhnā, jabadnā, bhar-mārnā, ḍubo-d.

Besom, jhāṛū, baṛhnī, buhārī, jārob, buhārū, sohnī.

To Besot, madhūsh-k, bekhud-k, be-hosh-k, sarshār-k.

To Bespangle, afshān-k, afshān-chunnā. [ḍālnā.

To Bespatter; bhar-d, ālūda-k, kaiankī-k, chīṭe

To Bespeak, rok-rakhnā, kah-rakhnā, agoṭnā, le-rakhnā.

To Bespit, Besputter, thūk-mārnā.

Bespoken, (*as goods*) farmā,ishī.

To Bespread, Bespot, Bestrew, les-bhar-mārnā.

To Besprinkle, chhiṛaknā; —— (*with rose water*) gulāb-pāshī-k.

Best, achchhe-se achchhā, sab-se-bhalā, bihtar-se-bihtar, tuḥfe-se-tuḥfa, bhale-se-bhalā, aulātar, uttam, bahut kuchh; —— (*to do one's best*) ḥatta-l-maḳdūr-k, ḥatta-l-was'-k, apne bas bhar-k, bahut kuchh-k, zor-mārnā; —— (*do it the best way you can*) jyoṅ tyoṅ kar karo; —— (*and the best of it is*) tuḥfa to yih hai: in this sense luṭf, maza, tamāsha, &c, are all used occasionally; —— (*to make the best of it*) bure bhale-nibāhnā.

Bestial, ḥaiwān-sīrat, bhishṭal, bhrashṭ

Bestiality, ḥaiwāniyat, nā-pākī, bhrashṭtā.

To Bestir, sargarm-k, musta'idd-k, kamar bāndhnā.

To Bestow, de-ḍālnā, de-jānā, tawāzu'-k, 'aṭā-k, hiba-k, dān-k, kharj-k; —— (*to apply*) lagānā, kharachnā. [sawār-h.

To Bestride, chaṛh-baiṭhnā, phānd-lenā *or* baiṭhnā,

To Bestud, phulānā, jaṛānā.

To Bet, sharṭ- &c. -ba' ندا *or* -b, badnā; —— (*a bet*) sharṭ, hoṛ, bīj.

To Betake, ānā, taiyār-h, honā, jānā, lānā, lagnā, daurnā, mutawajjih-h; —— (*he betook himself to flight*) bhāgne par āyā.

Betel Nut, supiyārī; —— (*leaf*) pān, tambol.

To Bethink, ma'lūm-k, būjhnā; —— (*bethink thyself*) apne ta,iṅ ma'lūm-karo.

To Betide, ā-paṛnā, wāḳi' hona, pesh-ānā.

Betimes, sawere, bar-waḳt, bar-mahal,

To Betoken, dalālat-k, jatānā, batlānā.

To Betray, (*to an enemy*, &c.) jhonknā, ḍāl-denā, sompnā, daghā-k; —— (*to discover*, q.v.) khol-d, parda-darī-k, chhalnā, bewafā,ī-k, ghadr-k; —— (*a secret*) phoṛnā, fāsh kārnā.

Betrayer, daghā-bāz, daghauliyā, ṭhag; —— (*of secrets*) lutrā, parda-dar.

To Betroth, mansūb-k, nāmzad-k, sambandh-k, nisbat-k, mangnī-k, sagā,ī-k, māngnā, tilak-d, roknā.

Betrothed, mangetar; —— (*to be betrothed*) mansūb- &c. -h.

Better, bihtar, achchhā, bhalā, baṛā; these have always the sign of the comparative se, *than*, which in fact gives them the power they have, being without it the simple adjective *good*, q.v.; aṣlaḥ aulātar; —— (*he is better than I*) wuh ham se achchhā hai; —— (*better every one than another*) ek se ek bihtar.

Better, (*superior*) baṛā; —— (*what are you? I have threshed your betters*) tum kyā chīz ho? tum se baṛoṅ ko maiṅ ne pīṭā hai; —— (*the better*) ghalba, sabḳat, fataḥ, jai, jīt; —— (*I did it for the better*) bihtarī ke wāste kiyā hai maiṅ ne.

To Better, sudhārnā, banānā, saṅwārnā, sambhālnā, iṣlāḥ-d, bihtar- &c. -k.

Bettor, (*one who bets*) hoṛi, sharṭī.

Between, Betwixt, bīch, bīch-meṅ, darmiyān-meṅ, andar, meṅ; —— (*between themselves*) bāham, āpas meṅ; —— (*between the two*) bain bain, donoṅ ke bīch.

Beverage, sharbat, shurb, pān, ras, tursh-āba; —— (*treat*) badhā,ī, ziyāfat.

Bevy, (*of birds*) jhuṇḍ, ganj; —— (*of people*) guroh, jathā, ghol, tuman, samūh.

To Bewail, kuṛhnā, afsos-k, ghum-k, mātam-k, zārī-k, nālā-k, sog-k, nauḥa-k, ronā, bilkhnā, bilbilānā, jhiknā, ro-d, *or* -mārnā.

To Beware, khabardār-h, hushiyār-rahnā, āgāh-h, muttala', -rahnā *or* -h, sāvadhān-h, sachet-h.

To Bewilder, ghabrānā, bhaṭkānā, bhulānā, sar-gardān-k, gumrāh-k, ban-bharmī-k.

Bewildered, bhūlā-bhaṭkā, gum-rāh, sar-gardān, pareshān, ḥairān.

To Bewitch, jādū-k, afsūn-k, siḥr-k *or* -d, ṭonā-k, laṭkā-k, ṭoṭkā-k, mantar-phenknā *or* -chalānā, bīr-chalānā, sāya-d, farefta-k, girwīda-k.

Bewitched, siḥr-zada, afsūn-zada, mohit.

To be Bewitched, bhūt- *or* pret-lagnā, āseb-zada-h, farefta-h, mubtalā-h, latū-h.

Bewitching, dil-rubā, dil-fareb, jādū-chashm, *i.e. having bewitching eyes.*

Beyond, pare, udhar, us-ṭaraf, pailā, ūne, pār, pailī-war, bāhar, dūr, ba,id, khārij; —— (*superior*) charb, uttam; —— (*above*) siwā, ziyāda, baṛhtī; —— (*beyond expectation*) ummed-ke-pare; —— (*beyond the sea*) samūndar pār.

Bezel, Bezil, khoriyā, ghar, khāna.

Bezoar, (*from*) pāzahr, zahr-muhra.

Bias, rujū', mail, mailān, nīyat, jhukā,o, manorath.

To Bias, khīnchna, lubhānā, mā,il-k, &c.

Bib, gulū-band.

Bible, kitāb; —— (*the Old Testament*) taurīt; —— (*the New Testament*) injīl; —— (*the Musalman Bible*) ḳur,ān; —— (*the Hindoo Bible*) bed *or* veda, purāna, such, sruti, āmnā,e,

Bibulous, jāzib, suṛkilā, āb-kash.

To Bicker, khāna-jangī-k, mārā-mārī, &c. -k; —— (*to quiver*) laharnā.

Bickering, mārā-mārī, chonchawal, pathrawal, kulukh-bāzī.

Bicornous, do-shākha, do-sīngī.

To Bid, kahnā, irshād-k, āggyā-k, iẓn-d, denā, sunā-nā, ḥukm-k; —— (*to charge*) tākīd-k, taḳaiyud-k, chetan-k; —— (*to invite*) da'wat-k, tawāzu'-k, nyotnā, bulānā; —— (*to bid adieu*) al-widā'-k; —— (*to bid good day*) khair-bād-kahnā; —— (*to bid at auction*) pesh-nihād-k, chaṛhānā, saṅsārnā, āge-k.

Bidder, khwāhān, khwāst-gār.

Bidding, kahā, bol, bolāhaṭ, ḥukm, irshād.

Bidental, Bifurcated, do-dantā, do-kānī, do-gosha, do-sūl.

Biennial, do-sāla, do-barsā, do-baras-kā.

Bier, janāza, tābūt, na'sh, rathī, maran-sej.

Biestings, pyosī, pyos, phenus. khirsā, fal *or* ful, whence probably the dish called by most Europeans in India *mangoe fool.*

Big, baṛā, moṭā, kalān, jasīm, bhārī; —— (*pregnant*) ḥāmila, garbhinī, gābhin (this last is restricted to beasts) bār-dār; ——(*full*, &c.) bhar-pūr, phūlā; (*proud*, &c.) maghrūr; —— (*big words*) karr o far, bābā,ī, lambī-chauṛī; —— (*to use big words*) lambī-chauṛī-hānknā; —— (*big bodied*) 'aẓīmu-l-jassa; —— (*big bellied* or *pregnant*) peṭ-se, ummed-se, dūjiyā, peṭlī, pāṅw-bhārī, dhīdhār, dojān, peṭ-wālī, bar-peṭā, &c.

Bigamist, dohājū, dowāhā.

Bight, pech, gher, bal.

Bigly, ainṭhke, phūlke.

Bigness, baṛā,ī, moṭā,ī, jasāmat; —— (*size*) ḳadr, ḍīl-ḍaul.

Bigot, Bigoted, muta'aṣṣib, ta'aṣṣubī, haṭhī, pachhī.

Bigotry, haṭh, pachh, ta'aṣṣub, pairawī, jihl-murakkab.

Bilboes, kāṭh, kunda, haṛ.

Bile, pit, zard-āb, ṣafrā, zahra (properly the gall-bladder); —— (*boil*) phorā, dummal, baltoṛ.

Biliary, Bilious, q.v. ṣafrāwī, pittahā, zahrāwī, muwallidu-ṣ-ṣafrā.

A Bilious Fever, pitijar.

To Bilk, ṭhagnā, chhalnā, dagha-d, fareb-d, bhulāwā-d.

Bilker, bhagū, bhagoṛā.

Bill, (*beak*) chonch, nol, nok, minkār; —— (*hatchet*) dā,o; —— (*account*, q.v) ḥisāb, lekhā, chiṭhā; —— (*note*) tamassuk, dast-āwez, ṭīp, pāt, chiṭhī; —— (*cancelled*) khokhā, kāghaz, patrī, fard; —— (in comp.) patar *or* nāma; —— (*an order*) tan-khwāh, barāt; —— (*of exchange*) hunḍī *or* hunḍawī; —— (*of articles*, or *invoice*) bijak, siyāhā; —— (*of sale*) bai'nāma, ḳabāla, bikrī-patar; —— (*a declaration in writing*) sūrat-ḥāl, maḥẓar.

To Bill, (*caress*) dāna-badalnā, chogā-badalnā.

Billet, chiṭhī, pātī, ruḳ'a; —— (*of wood*) chailā, kundā, ṭonā, bonḍiyā.

Billing *or* Caressing, dāna-badlawwal.

Billion, kharb.

Billow, mauja, ḍhe,ū, lahrā, hilkorā.

To Billow, lahrānā, hilkornā.

Billowy, mauj-zan, mawwāj, mutalāṭim, althānā.

Binary dū,ī, muṣannā.

To Bind, bāndhnā, jakaṛnā, kasnā, kachchnā, joṛnā, ḳaid-k, band-k, muranḍā-k, chhāndnā; —— (*to make costive*) ḳabẓ-k, bandhej-k; —— (*a book*) jild-bandī-k, jild-k, *or* -b, mujallad-k; —— (*as an apprentice*) sompnā, denā, sipurd-k, shāgird-k; —— (*to bind over*) ḥāẓir-ẓāminī, lenā; —— (*to be binding* or *obligatory*) farẓ-h, wājib-h, awash-h.

Binder, bandhanhār, &c.; —— (in comp) band, whence jild-band, *a bookbinder*; —— (*for papers*, &c.) ḳaidak, bandhan, kasan.

Binding, band; —— (*of a book*) jild-bandī, juz-bandī, maghz-bandī, shīrāza *or* shīrāza-bandī, jild.

Bindweed, bel, būghand, sarband.

Binocular, do-ankhā, do-chashma.

Biographer, rāwī, nāḳil, baktā, taẓkira-nawīs.

Biography, rawāyat, naḳl, taẓkira, malfūẓ.

Biped, do-pāya, dwipad, dwipad-jantu.

Bird, chiṛiyā, pakherū, pankhī *or* panchhī *or* pakshī, ṭā,ir, parand, murgh; this last is a general term, but is now in a great measure restricted to *a cock*, as murghī is to *a hen*; parewā, jānwar, bihang, khag, whence khag-esar, the lord of birds, applied to the gigantic crane or adjutant; —— (*bird-catcher*) mīr-shikār, chiṛī-mār; ——(*to kill two birds with one stone* is expressed by) ek gaz do fākhta, ek panth do kāj; —— (*a bird in the hand is worth two in the bush*) ādhī chhoṛ sārī ko na dauṛiye; *or* naḳd ko chhoṛ nasiye ko na dauṛiye.

Bird-bolt, gaz, nal, ṭekū,ā.

Bird-cage, pinjrā, ḳafaṣ.

Bird-catcher, chiṛī-mār, ṣaiyād (means also *a hunter*) naliyā, badhik.

Bird-lime, lāsā, cheṅp; —— (*stick*) kampā.

Birth, janam, utpat, paidā,ish, tawallud, wilādat, jannan, utpann, taulīd, autār, ūdhbhau, byānt; —— (*of a boat*) lagān; —— (*extraction*) kul, ḳabīla, baṅs *or* vaṅsh, gotra, khāndān, gharānā, buniyād; —— (*litter*) jhol.

Birthday, janam-din, sāl-girih, barkh-bandhan; —— (*feast, a species of*) chahaṭhī, baras-gāṇṭh, from the custom of adding a knot annually to the string which is kept, and appropriated to this purpose, after the birth of a child.

Birth-place, janam-bhūm *or* bhūmi, *or* -sthān, maulad, waṭan.

Birth-right, irs, maurūsī, abā,ī, paitrik, bapautī, ḥaḳḳ i wilādat, janmaṅs.

Birthwort, (*long*) zarāwand-ṭawīl; —— (*round*) zarāwand-mudahrij.

Biscuit, kāk, ḳurṣ, ṭikkī, kulīchā, nān-khaṭā,ī, ṭikiyā.

To Bisect, do-ḳiṭa'-k, sambhāg-k.

Bishop, mujtahid, imām, dharmādhyakṣh.

Bishop's-weed, nānkhāh, āmūs.

Bismuth, phūl *or* phūl-dhātu.

Bissextile, barkhadik (v. *intercalary*).

Bit, (*piece*, q.v.) ṭukṛā, karch, ẓarra, ḳaṭ'a, chiṭ, ḍalī, barī, barī, boṭī, baṭṭī, chūrā, kanā, chūr, bhorā, roṛā; —— (*of a bridle*) lagām, dahāna, ḳaiza,ī, nahārī, jibhī; —— (*whit*) tanak, kuchh; —— (*mouthful*, &c.) niwāla, luḳma; —— (*a bit the better or worse*) kuchh na ghaṭī, na barhī; —— (*he is not a bit better than before*) kuchh āge se bihtar nahīṅ hai.

Bitch, kuttī, kuttiyā, kūkurī, swānī; —— (*procuress*) dhūtī; —— (*jade*) khandī.

Bite, kāṭā, dānt, ḍārh, pakaṛ, habak; —— (*of a fish*) khuṭkār; —— (*cheat*) ṭhag, ṭhagā,ī.

To Bite, kāṭnā, kāṭ-khānā, muṅh-ḍālnā *or* -chalānā *or* -mārnā, bhambhornā, pakaṛnā, habaknā; —— (*the lips*) honṭh-dabānā; —— (*as cold*, &c.) lagnā; —— (*to pain*) jalānā; —— (*as pepper*) lāgnā, jhaljhalānā; —— (*desire to*) kaṭās-k; —— (*as a snake*) ḍasnā; —— (*as a fish*) ḳhuṭkār-k; —— (*to cheat*) ṭhagnā.

Biter, kaṭhā, gazinda, dantālū, dandān-gīr, kaṭahā, kaṭāsā, muṅhā,el; —— (*as a horse*) mūze-gīr.

Bitten, kāṭā, ḍasā:—Sāmp kā kāṭā sowe, bichhū kā kāṭā rowe. (*He that's by serpent bitten sleeps, whilst he by scorpion bitten weeps.*)

Bitter, kaṛwā, titā, talkh, zhāzh, nīm, zahr; —— (*sharp*, q.v.) tez; —— (*severe*, q.v.) kaṭṭā, ashadd, kharjharā.

Bitterly, (*severely*) ba-shiddat, bahut; —— (*sharply*) khushūnat- &c. -se.

Bittern, baglā, bag, būtīmār, chamar, baglī.

Bitterness, talkhī, kaṛwāhaṭ; —— (*of temper*) tundī, tezī, jhānjh, kharjharāhaṭ; —— (*of satire*) sakhtī, khushūnat.

Bitumen, nafṭa, ḳafru-l-yahūd.

Blab, Blabber, parda-dar, lutrā, chhichhoṛā, ochhā, gozi shutr. [baknā.

To Blab, fāsh-k, parda-darī-k, kholnā, bak-d, pūch

Black, kālā, kalūṭā, siyāh, kariyā, kṛishn, syām, ajnī, sīlā; —— (*a horse*) mushkī, shab-rang; —— (*streaks between the teeth*) bīrī, dharī; —— (*dark*, q.v.) andherā; —— (*horrible*) sakht, shadīd; —— (*black deeds*) af'āl i shanī'; —— (*black and blue*) nīlā-pīlā.

Black, siyāhī; —— (*of the eye*) putlī, mardumak; —— (*clad in black*) siyāh-posh.

To Black, Blacken, kālā- &c. -k, kariyānā; ——(*to defame*) muttaham-k, ḥarf-lānā, kalank-lagānā, ri siyāh-k, kālā-muṅh-k; —— (*the hair*) khiẓāb-k; —— (*the teeth*) bīrī-jamānā.

Blackamoor, kāliyā, kālā-ādmī, ḥabshī, sīdī.

Black Ant, chyūṇṭā, *or* chyoṇṭā, chyūṇṭī.

Black-birds, (*of India*) ko,el, pik, bhangrāj, bhūjangā, ḍhabchū, kalchiṛī, kalkarchhī.

Black Cattle, mawāshī, gorū.

Black Earth, kālī maṭṭī.

Blackguard, ḥarām-zāda, luchchā, shuhdā, āwāra, kharābātī, rind, pajoṛā, lūṇḍā, ghūṇḍā, labkhā, durāchār, durmukh.

Black-hearted, tīra-dil, siyāh-bāṭin.

Blackish, surma,ī-rang, siyāh-fām, kālā-sā.

Blacklead, murda sīsā.

Black-mail, chorkā, rakhī.

Blackness, siyāhī, kālak (this last is generally applied to *lamp-black*).

Blacksmith, lohār, āhan-gar, ḥaddād.

Bladder, phūknā, maṣāna, thailī, kamīz-dān; —— (*for swimming*) ghaṛā, tumbā; —— (*the gall-bladder*) pittā, zahra.

Blade, (*of grass*) pattā, pāt; —— (*pile*) tinkā; —— (*of a sword*) ḍāl, bāṛ, phal, phalṛā, teghā; —— (*of a spear*) polā; —— (*of scissors*) parā; —— (*the blade bone*) shāna, pakhṛā; —— (*a fellow*) 'āshiḳ, yār, aglā; —— (*that blade wanted to cheat me*) wuh aglā hameṅ ṭhagā chāhtā thā.

To **Blade**, (*as corn*, &c.) patiyānā.

Blain, phoṛā, phunsī, phapholā, ābila.

Blame, dos, dokḥ, ilzām, malāmat, maẓammat, sarzanish, la'n-ṭa'n, nindā, ulāhnā, lāg, bāt, ḥarf, 'aib hinasta,ī, dhirkār; —— (*crime*, q.v.) ḳusūr, 'aṣyān; —— (*to be to blame*) mulzim-h, dokhā-jānā.

To **Blame**, dokhnā, ilzām- &c. -d, mulzim-k, mat'ūn-k, dhirkārnā, malāmat-k. [dokhī.

Blameable, mulzim, taḳṣīr-wār, gunāh-gār, muḳaṣṣir,

Blameless, be-taḳṣīr, be-gunāh, nir-dokhī, barī, mubarrā, be-'aib, be ḳusūr, be-dos *or* nirdoshṅ.

Blamelessly, nā-ḥaḳḳ, be-sabab, nirdoshī.

Blamelessness, be-taḳṣīrī, he-gunāhī.

To **Blanch**, muḳashshar-k, chhīlnā, chhilkā utārnā, nirmal-k.

Bland, mulā,im, laṭīf, ḥalīm,narm, subuk, halkā, path.

Blandishment, nāz, karashma, adā, ān, 'ashwa, chonchlā, jhāṅwlī, mān, nakhra, shewa, nāz o niyāz, nazākat, phuslāhaṭ, chuchkārī, bholī bāteṅ, miṭhī, bāteṅ, ma'shūḳiyat.

Blank, (*empty*) sāda *or* sādā, khālī, korā, ṣāf, ma'arrā; ——(*white*) sufed; ——(*verse*) naẓm i ghair muḳaffā, nasar musajja', baḥr i ṭawīl; —— (*to leave a blank*) safedī jagah-chhoṛnā, khālī- &c. -r; —— (*pale*) khushk, zard, sūkhā; —— (*to look blank on any occasion*) muṅh ke kawwe uṛ-jānā.

Blank, (*in writing*) safedī, baiyāẓ, nirlikhā; —— (*a lot*) khālī-chiṭhī.

A **Blank**, chiṭ (opposed to chiṭhī, *a prize*) ḳura'; —— (*cypher*) hech, shūnya.

Blank-book, baiyāẓ, ṣafīna.

Blanket, kammal, kamlī, gilīm, rāl, lo,ī.

To **Blaspheme**, kalme kufr-kahnā, īshwar-nindā-k.

Blasphemer, kāfir, murtadd, kufūr.

Blasphemy, kalme-kufr, nikarm, kufr-go,ī, īshwar-nindā.

Blast, jhikor, jhokā, samūm, mauj, lū, phūnk, tamācha, ṣadma, dhakkā, jhapaṭ, jhonk, jholā, baukhā, hūhā; —— (*wintry*) rāṛ, byādh; —— (*sound*) āwāz, bāng.

To **Blast**, (*to blight*) jhulas-d; —— (*to destroy*) ghārat-k, sattyānās-k, chaupaṭ-k, ḍhā-denā, mārnā, phūnknā, jalānā, uṛānā, dabānā; —— (*sight*, &c.) phoṛnā; ——(*sight of animals*) chāndnī-mārnā; —— (*as a man's character*) khonā, utārnā, barbād-d; —— (*a design*) munḳaṭa-k, faskh-k, toṛnā: khudā tujhe ghārat kare, daghābāz ghārat ho, are impious expressions, too like those coarse anathemas used with this verb in our own language.

Blasted, chashm- *or* naẓar-zada, barf-zada.

Blaze, jot, bhabhūkā, ānch, raushnī, shu'la, lāṭ, lahar, dhadhak, dhadhkār, ḍik, lūkā; —— (*of a horse*) tappal, ṭīkā, ḳashḳa.

To **Blaze**, bhabhaknā, ānch-uṭhnā, bhaṛaknā, shu'la-zan-h, shu'la-mārnā, lahrānā, dhā,edhā,e-jalnā, dhadhkānā; —— (*divulge*) numāyāṅ-k.

To **Blaze**, **Blazon**, (a.) hawā-chang-k, phūnk-d, uṛā-d, ḍhiṇḍhorā-piṭnā.

Blazer, parda-dar, ḍhiṇḍhoriyā.

A **Blazing Star**, munawwar sitāra, sitārae dum-dār.

To **Bleach**, nikhārnā, ujlā-k, sufed-k, ṣāf-k, bikhārnā nibārnā, parkhar-k.

Bleak, rūṭhā, rūṛhā, sang-lākh, rūkhā, ruch-bhuch khushk, murda, ūjhankh; —— (*weather*) ganda-bahār, sard, thanḍhā, mahāwaṭ; —— (*place*) udās, sūnā, shītal, himāvṛit.

To **Blear**, chaundhyānā, chipṛā-k, kichṛānā, chipṛānā

Blear-eyed, chipṛā, chundhlā.

Bleared, chipṛāhā, kichṛāyā.

Bleat, meṅ meṅ, bheṅ bheṅ.

To **Bleat**, mimiyānā, bheṅbhiyānā, leliyānā.

To **Bleed**, (n.) lohṅ- &c. -girnā, -chalnā, *or* -bahnā; —— (*to drop*) ṭapaknā; —— (*a tree*, &c.) chhyonā, pāchhnā; —— (*to die*) khūn-h; —— (*at the nose*) naksīr-phūṭnā; —— (*to open a vein*) faṣd-kholnā, lohū-lenā *or* -nikālnā, lohū kam-k. [ru'āf.

Bleeding, faṣd; —— (*at the nose*) naksīr, binwāṅs,

Blemish, (lit. and fig.) dāgh *or* dāg, kalank, khoṭ, jirm, 'aib, nukṣān, ḥarf, dhabbā, kān, baṭṭā, bigun, rakhna, dokh.

To **Blemish**, dāgh-dār-k, dāghī-k, daghīlā-k; —— (*to defame*) ālūda-k, dāgh- *or* kalank- *or* 'aib-lagānā, ḥarf-lānā.

Blemished, 'aibdār, dāghī, daghīlā.

To **Blend**, milānā, āmez-k, makhlūṭ-k, shāmil-k.

To **Bless**, (*to prosper*) bar-khurdār-k, kāmyāb-k, sarsabz-k, bhalā-k, barakat-d, nekī-d, jazā,ī khair-d: —— (*to wish happiness*) du'ā-d, asīs-d, bilsānā (whence nārāyan tumheṅ dūdh pūt se bilsāwe, *may* Nārāyana *bless you with milk and children*), dam-k, phūnknā; —— (*to praise*) sarāhnā, sumarnā, taḥsīn-k, ṭa'rif-k; ——(*God*, &c. shukr-k, ḥamd-k, gunābād-k; —— (*bless me*) la ḥaul wa lā ḳuwwat, astaghfiru-l-lāh, al'aẓmatu lil-lāhi, na'ūẓ billāh, nārāyan, bāp re bāp, rām rām.

Blessed, āsūda, khush-ḥāl, nek-bakht, mubārak, nājī, mukt, bhāgī, bahishtī, bahisht-nasīb, swargī, baikūnṭhī, bashshāsh, shād, fārighu-l-bāl, fārigh, mas'ūd maḥẓūẓ, mutabarrak, bhāgawān; —— (*thistle*) shauk mubārak; —— (*blessed disposition*) khujista khiṣāl.

Blessedness, sa'ādat, khushī, 'aish.

Blesser, du'ā-go, asīsī.

Blessing, du'ā, du'ā-khair, asīs, barakat; ——(*favour*) 'ināyat, karam, mihr-bānī, kirpā, ghanīmat, mughtanam, ni'mat, daulat, kaliyān, du'ā-go,ī, lakhī, lachhmī-niwās, raḥmat, faiz, khudā-dād; —— (*the person who is*) kalid i rizḳ, jagat-dātā; —— (*he is a blessing to this country*) wuh is mulk meṅ ghanīmat hai. [ṭhār.

Blight, āfat, ghaẓab, lenḍhā, girū,ī, hardā, jholā, pālā,

To **Blight**, jhulsā-d, kumhlānā, pazhmurda-k, murjhānā, mār-d, mārnā, lenḍhiyānā, girū,ī- &c. -lagnā, jholā-mārnā.

Blind, andhā, andhlā, kor, nā-bīnā, ankh phūṭa, asūjh, netr-hīn, a'mā, ẓarīr, sūr, baṣīr (this last is the very reverse of its real meaning); —— (*of an eye*) kānā, ek-chashm; ——(*at night*) rat-aundhiyā, shab-kor; —— (*in the day*) din-aundhā; —— (*shut*) band, andhā; —— (*to become*) ānk phūṭnā *or* -baithnā.

Blind, parda, ṭopnī, paṭṭā, paṭṭī; —— (*of a window*) kewār, pallā, bedbāfī, jhilmil; —— (*for a horse*) andhyārī; —— (*deception*) siyāhī, dūchāwā, chukkī, bhulāwā, mughālaṭa, bahāna, ḥila, makar; —— (*to blind, or make a feint, in order to deceive an enemy*) siyāhī dikhlānā.

To **Blind**, andhlānā, andhā- &c. -k, āṅkh-phoṛnā, salā,ī,-phernā (lit. *to turn a pencil*) from the practice in the East of drawing a heated pencil over the pupil of the unhappy person who falls a victim to the jealousy of a tyrant, or the ambition of a villain); —— (*to darken*) andherā-k, tārīk-k; —— (*to deceive*) āṅkhoṅ meṅ khāk-ḍālnā.

To Blindfold, ānkh- mīchnā- *or* mūndnā- *or* bandkarnā, andherī-d *or* -ḍ, chashm-dokhta *or* -basta-k, ānkh-mūnḍā-k.

Blindly, andhoṅ kī ṭaraḥ, ānkh mūnḍe, andhā-sā, (v. *implicitly*); —— (*to follow*) bheriyāṅ-dhasān-h.

Blind-man's-buff, ānkh-mundaurā, ānkh-michawwal *or* āṅkh-michaulī, ānkh-mūndle *or* -michwā.

Blindness, (lit and fig.) andhlā,ī, korī, andhlā-pan, nā-bīnā,ī; —— (*the night blindness*) shab-korī, ratāundhā; —— (*ignorance*) agyān-pan; tispa hai tujh ko rat-aundhā, mere shab-kor bane, "*besides this you have the night-blindness, O my blind bridegroom*"

Blind-side, lagā,o, rakhna, ghaflat, 'aib, pai.

To **Blink**, maṭmaṭānā, ṭimkānā, āṅkh michmichānā.

Blinkard, dhundhlā, tyondhā, chundhlā, kor-naẓarī.

Bliss, bashāshat, shādī, hulās, ānand, jashn, 'aish, 'ishrat, najāt, rāḥat, mukt, bilās, sa'ādat.

Blissful, faraḥ-bakhsh, dil-kushā, ramnīk, bilāsī, rāḥat-angez, chainī, farḥatnāk.

Blister, phapholā, chhālā, papoṭā, phūlkā, ābila, pholā, chhilaurī, jhalkā, paptā, chharū; —— (*small*) tap-khāla; —— (*application*) chittā, chītā.

To **Blister**, (n.) ābila- &c. -paṛnā; (a.) phapholā- &c. -d.

Blithe, Blithesome, haṅs-mukh, shigufta-peshānī, khanda-rū, khush-dil, kushāda-peshānī, ṭhaṭhol, khush-ḥāl, khush-waḳt, shokh, kalolī.

Blitheness, Blithesomeness, khanda-rū,ī, khush-dilī, zinda-dilī.

To **Bloat**, bhabharānā, phulānā, sujānā, phaphsānā, phaphasnā.

Bloated, phūlā, sūjā, phaphsāhā.

Bloatedness, bhabharāhaṭ, sūjan, āmās, phaphsāhaṭ.

Blobber-lipped, gunda-lab, baṛ-honṭhā.

Block, kunda, lakkaṛ, kāṭh, kaṭhmūl, haṛ; —— (*of marble*) chaṭān; —— (*of stone*) satūnī, silī, kolhū,ā; —— (*for a hat*) golā, ḳālib, kālbud; —— (*an obstruction*) kāntā, khār; —— (*for meat*) khatiyā, piṛhiyā; —— (*for beheading animals*) harī; —— (*pully*) kuppī.

To **Block, Blockade**, roknā, chhenknā, ghernā, āṛnā, ṭeknā, band-k, iḥāṭa-k, muḥāṣara-k, masdūd-ḳ, nākā-bandī-k, gird-k, beṛā-ḍ, āgā-b, mārnā.

Blockade, muḥāṣara, gherā, inḥiṣār, nākā-bandī.

Blockhead, be-wuḳūf, aḥmaḳ, nādān, ḥabannak, ablah, kaudan, ullū, bhakwā, gadhā, bail, khailā, kāṭh kā ulū, ghāmaṛ, būr-bhakwā, bilallā, hiyūlā, buzi akhfash, billar, bhūch, miyāṅ-miṭhū, maskhara, kuni khar, ulāgh, pongā.

Blood, lohū, rakat *or* rakt, khūn, rudhir, dam, khūn-āb, surkhī, lālī; —— (*descent*) ẓāt; —— (*family*) khāndān; —— (*bully*) ṭeṛhā, phānkrā; —— (*to spit*) lohū-ṭhūk-d, lālī- &c, -d, *or* girānā; —— (*to void*) lohū- &c. baitlnā; —— (*a prince of the blood*) shāh-zāda; —— (*the princes of the blood*) salāṭin; (*blood hot*) shīr-garm, gungunā; —— (*to kill in cold blood*) gaubad-k.

Bloodiness, khūn-ālūdagī, khūn-ābī.

Bloodless, nir-rakat, be-khūn.

Bloodletter, rag-zan, ḥajjām, jarrāḥ.

Bloodshed, khūn-rezī, khūn-kharāba.

Bloodshot, khūn-ālūda, surkh, lāl, khūnī-ānkh.

Bloodstone, ḥajaru-d-dam, shādinaj, shādina.

Bloodsucker, jallād, ḳaṣṣāb, kaṭṭar, jonk, lohū-chūs; —— (*lizard*) girgiṭ.

Bloodthirsty, lohū kā piyāsā, khūn-khwār.

Bloodvessel, ragi-khūn, sari rū.

Bloodwit, khūn-bahā, rakat-darb.

Bloody, khūn-ālūda, pur-khūn, lohū-bharā, lūhūlohāṅ; —— (*sanguinary*) khūnī, ḳātil, haṭyārā.

Bloody-flux, ishāl i khūn, lohū kā beg, atisār; lohūbaiṭhnā, means *to pass blood*, or *to have a bloody flux*.

Bloody-minded, khūn-dost, rakat-premī.

Bloom, shigūfa, ghuncha, gul, kalī, phūl, chamak; —— (*of youth*) nau-jawānī, bahār, joban, shabāb; —— (*mangoe blossom*) manjar, kohar; —— (*of the pulas*) ṭesū.

To **Bloom**, khilnā, phūlnā, shigufta-h, maulānā *or* maurānā, maulnā, baurānā, ṭahṭahānā.

Blooming, nau-jawān, bahārī.

Bloomy, pur-gul, phūlā, phūlā-phalā.

Blossom, phūl, kalī; —— (*of mangoes*) maul, baur.

To **Blossom**, khulnā, bikasnā, karahnā, khikarnā, manjarnā, chhatnār-k, bahār (meṅ) -ānā, koharnā.

Blot, dāgh, chhīṭ, chiṅh, būnd, ḳaṭra, nuḳṣān, ḥarf, ṭop, ṭhop.

To **Blot**, bhar-ḍ, dāgh-dār-k, chhinṭiyānā, mārnā, ṭopnā, bundkiyāhā-k, dāghī- &c. -k; —— (*blot out* or *efface*) dho-ḍālnā, kāṭnā, meṭnā, maḥw-k, ḳalam-mārnā.

Blotch, dāgh, chaṭ, dadoṛā, muhāsā.

Blow, mushṭ, mukkī, ghūsā, killī, wār, **thokar**, **thes.** dhamūkā, ẓarb, chapeṭ; —— (*home*) gūngī *or* bhītarī-mār, ḥarba; —— (*misfortune*) dhakkā; —— (*of flies*) sā,ī; —— (*an unexpected blow*) balā,e nāgahānī; (*a blow* or *overthrow*) shikast, haẓīmat.

To **Blow**, (*as wind*) chalnā, balnā, ḍolnā; —— (*a fire*) dhūknā; (*to pant*) hāmpnā; —— (*to sound*) bajnā, bajānā; —— (*to kindle*) dahkānā; —— (*with the breath*) phūnknā; —— (*to puff up*) phūlā-d; —— (*to drive*) mārnā, ṭakrānā, ḍālnā; —— (*to divulge* q.v.) phoṛnā (from phūṭnā, *to burst* or *take wind*); —— (*as flies*) sā,ī-ḍ; —— (*to blow out*) phūnk-d; —— (*to blow over, as a storm*, &c.) ṭal-jānā, paṛ-jānā; paṭājānā, niche-h, faro-h *or* paṛnā, nikal-jānā; —— (*to blow up*) urjānā; (a.) chalānā, bahānā, uṛānā, uṛā-d; —— (*to blow the nose*) sinaknā, jhāṛnā: most of the above words are very extensive in their application and acceptation.

To **Blubber**, kāndnā, ṭhūnaknā, bilbilānā; —— (*as a camel*) balbalānā; —— (*to swell*) phūlānā.

Bludgeon, lāṭhī, kattā, ganḍāsā, harauthī, kutkā, ṭhengnā, kūtak, soṇṭā.

Blue, nīlā, (vulg. līlā), nīl-gūn, āsmānī-rang, kabūdīrang, sabza, akāsī, kabūd; —— (*bottle*) gūh-makhī; —— (*blue-eyed*) azraḳ-chashm, karranjā, kanjā; —— (*black and blue* is expressed by) nīlā-pīlā (lit. *blue and yellow*.)

Blueish, ābī-rang, nīlā-sā, surma,ī, kohlī.

Blueness, nīlā,ī nīl-fām, kabūdī.

Bluff, baṛ-bolā, angaṛh, ḍhīṭh, anchhīlā, magrā, nātarāshīda, dhamdūsaṛ.

Blunder, dhokā, chūk, bhūl, khaṭā, sahw, ḳusūr, ghalaṭī (v. *error*).

To **Blunder**, chūknā, khaṭā- &c. -k, bhūlnā.

Blunderbuss, damānak, ghoṛ, chaṛhī, ḳarābīn.

Blunderer, bhullū, bhulakkaṛ, bhullaṛ, aḥmaḳ, bhulandrā, asudhī, ghalaṭ-go *or* -kār *or* -nawīs, chūkī.

Blunt, (*as a knife*) kund, thūtlā, bhotā, bhūtrā; —— (*dull*) kaudan, ghabī, sāda-lauḥ, kund-zihn, saṭh, jabaddā; —— (*rough*) nā-hamwār, sāda, be-imtiyāz, sakht, aujhaṛ, ūjaḍ, kaṭṭā, **karkas**, kund mund; —— (*plain*) aṛbaṛang. [band-k.

To **Blunt**, kund- &c. -k; —— (*the appetite*) kam-k,

Bluntly, be-imtiyāzī-se, be-adabī-se, gustākhī-se, ḍhīṭhā,ī-se, gustākhāna.

Bluntness, kundī, bhutrā,ī; —— (*dullness*) kund-zihnī, kaudanī, ghabāwat; —— (*roughness*) nātarāshīdagī, gustākhī, be-imtiyāzī, sādagī.

Blur, dāgh, 'aib; —— (*to blur*) 'aib lagānā.

To Blurt, shigūfa chhoṛnā, kafan phāṛ-bolnā, kah-baithnā.

Blush, khijlat, khijālat, ḥijāb, lajjā, chuhchuhāhaṭ, sharm; —— (*at the first blush*) paihlī jhalkī, dekhte hū,e; —— (*I liked it at the first blush*) dekhte hū,e usko pasand kiyā maiṅ ne.

To Blush, khijlat-&c. -uṭhānā *or* -khānā, sharminda-h, munfa'il-h, maḥjūb-h, khajil-h, zard-rū-h, zardi-chhānā *or* dauṛ-jānā, pānī- *or* āb- *or* 'arḳ-ḥojānā, sharmānā, sharm-ālūda- &c. -h, chapnā, gahnā, irkhā-ānā, bhabharnā, 'arḳi infi'āl-ānā; —— (*as a flower*) chuhchuhānā.

Bluster, sannāṭā, farrāṭā, ghenṗeṅ, ghul ghapāṛā, kallā, shekhī, tartarāhaṭ, gīdaṛ-bhabkī, bandar-bhabkī.

To Bluster, sannāṭā-bharnā, sansanānā, jharjharānā, karr o farr-k, kallā-thallā-k, phūṅphāṅ-k, akṛā-takṛī-k, tartarānā, bhabhaknā, dhūm-machānā *or* -k

Blusterer, lāf-zan, khud-farosh, kalla-zan, akaṛfūṅ, nuktafūṅ, bānkā, phānkṛā,

Boar, sū,ar, khūk, khinzīr, barāh;——(*wild*) banailā, gurāz, janglī-sū,ar; —— (a swell of the tide, peculiar to the Ganges, &c. commonly called the *boar* or *bore*) ḥummā, bān, meṅḍhā, sar.

Board, takhta, pāṭ, patrā; —— (*of a book*) daftī;—— (*food*) peṭiyā, khurāk, khānā-pīnā; —— (*and education*) ṭabaḳ sabaḳ;——(*table*) safra, dastar-khwān, mez, dastarī; —— (*council*) kachahrī, majlis; —— (*deck*) paṭautan;——(*board and clothes*) roṭī-kapṛā; —— (*a small writing board*) takhtī, pāṭī, lauḥ; —— (*on board*) jahāz- *or* kishtī- *or* nāo- &c. -par.

To Board, charhnā, ḥamla-k, bhirnā (i.e. *to close in battle*); ——(*to plank*) pāṭnā, paṭautan-k; —— (*to board a person*) khānā-pahuṅchānā; —— (*to board with*) khānā pīnā-k.

Board-wages, khurākī.

Boarding-school, madrasa, pāṭh-shālā.

Boarish, nā-tarāshīda, an-chhīlā, angaṛh.

Boast, Boasting, lāf-zanī, baṛā,ī, bābā,ī, kalla-zanī, kallā-thallā, anāniyat, kalla-darāzi, gal-phaṭāki, mubālagha, ghurūr, lāf-guzāf, shekhī-bāzī, hankār, ghamanḍ, baṛbolī, gap, hānk, pokār, lambī-chaurī, lantarānī, hūnḍā-tūndī.

To Boast, fakhr-k, lāf-zanī- &c. -k, dam-mārnā, hānknā, pokārnā, khainchnā.

Boaster, lāf-zan, khud-farosh, khud-sitā, mubāligh, kalla-zan, baṛ-bolā, bat-baṛhā, jībhārā, bulanḍ-parwāz, khud-sanā.

Boat, nā,o, kishtī, safīna, bohit, naukā, zauraḳ, parewā; to which may be added other varieties, as panso,ī, palwār, olāk, bhaṅwaliyā, bhaṛ (better known among us as *paunchwas*, *woollacks*), holā, katrī, daunā (whence our *donies*); —— (*a flat-bottomed boat*) paṭelā; —— (*a passage-boat*) guẓāre kī nā,o.

Boatman, mallāḥ, kishtī-bān, kewaṭ, naiyā, nā,o-wālā, ḍāndī, māṅjhī (lit. *the midshipman* or *midstream-man*).

Boatswain, sarhang (corrupt. *serang*), galaiyā.

Bob, laṭkan, bhujkī, raddā, ghach; —— (*dry*) ṭhappā; —— (*of a song*) antrā.

To Bob, ḍolnā, hilnā, jhūlnā, ghachghachānā, bhujkī-&c. mārnā; —— (*to wriggle*) marwānā.

Bobbin *or* **Bobin**, (*a small pin*) chhūnchhī.

Bobtail, landorā *or* landūrā.

Bobtailed, bāṇḍā, lunḍā.

To Bode, shagūn-d, dalālat-k, batlānā, jatānā.

Bodice, sīna-band, maḥram, angiyā, cholī, kanchukī.

Bodiless, nir-angkār, be-jism, be-jasad.

Bodily, badanī, jismānī, dehī; —— (*bodily strength*) sarir-bal, ḳuwwat i badanī.

Bodkin, sūtārī, darafsh *or* darwash, sūjā, sū,ā.

Body, badan, deh, sarīr, pinḍā, jussa, gāt, kāṭhī, angeṭh, kāyā, ang, jāma, tan, jism, ākār, gatar,dhaṛ, ḳālib, jasad, wajūd, markab, jirm, dil, sat, teh, sakt; —— (in comp.) andām; —— (*the trunk*) koṭhā, runḍ; —— (*person*) shakhs, ādmī, janā, mū,ā, ko,ī; —— (*corporation*) manḍlī, firḳa, jaṣāmat; —— (*of men*) garoh, tuman, jathā, jamā'a, zumra, risāla; —— (*in contempt*) muzghā; —— (*let the poor body alone*) bechāre muzghe ko jāne de; —— (*of the army*) ḳalb, ghol; —— (*of a tree*) tana, kunda; —— (*of the law*, &c.) kulliyāt; —— (*strength*) ḳuwwat; —— (*of a carriage*, &c) haudā, sandūk, phaṛ; —— (*of a boat*) khol; —— (*of a river*) dhārā; —— (*of an arrow*, &c,) maidān; —— (*of a frame*) ḥauz, zamīn, ang; —— (*main part*) juzi a'ẓam; —— (*a homogeneous body*) jism i basiṭ; —— (*the heavenly bodies*) ajrām i asīrī *or* -ulawī; —— (*a metalline body*) jismi jamādī; —— (*a vegetable body*) jismi nabātī; —— (*an animal body*) jismi ḥaiwānī.

Body-clothes, libās, poshāk, kapṛe, basan, bastar.

Bog, daldal, āndan, phasā,o, pānk *or* pank, ghanghrī; —— (*privy*) makān i ẓarūr *or* jā,e ẓarūr.

To Boggle, ṭhiṭhaknā, jhajhakna, haṭaknā, hidiyānā, khaṛaknā, chauṅknā, pas-o-pesh-k, āgā- pīchhā-k, lenḍiyānā, hichaknā.

Boggler, chaunkel, heṭhā, ḍaṛ,oknā, hichkārā.

To Boil, (n.) ukalnā, khaulnā, khalbalānā, usijnā, usinnā, josh-khānā, ubalnā, auṭnā, paknā: Europeans and their servants use phūṭnā, but very improperly; (a.) ukālnā, khaulānā, ubālnā, usijnā, josh-d, *or* -k, auṭānā, pakānā, sījhnā, sijhānā; —— (*pulse*) ghūnghnī-k, uchhalnā, uchhālnā, khalbalānā; —— (*over*) uphaphnā; —— (*clothes*) khum charhānā.

Boiled, maṭbūkh, joshānda, sījhā. [kaṛāh.

Boiler, joshinda, sijhanhār; —— (*vessel*) khum, māṭ,

Boiling Water, adhan, garm pānī.

Boisterous, tund, sakht, tez, baṛā, shadīd, zor, kaṛā.

Boisterously, zor-se, shiddat-se, ba-shiddat.

Boisterousness, shiddat, sakhtī, tundī, tezī, zor.

Bold (*brave*) jawāṅ-mard, bahādur, sūrmā, maṛbūṭ, mardāna, man-garā, manchalā, bhabūtī, be parwā, sher-mard, ṣāhasī, namūd-dār, namkīn; —(*daring*) be-bāk, niḍar; —— (*rude*) sir-charhā, be-ḥayā, be-sharm, nilajjā; —— (*as a picture*) ūbhṛā, numāyāṅ, namūd; —— (*as a shore*) hamwār, chauras; —— (*to make bold*) iltimās-k, 'arẓ-k,; —— (*may I make so bold?*) maiṅ iltimās karūṅ?

Boldly, dilerāna, mardāna, gustākhāna, shokhī-se, be-parwā,ī-se, be-muḥābā, kholke,nisang,mardā-mardi.

Boldness, (*bravery*) shujā'at, dilāwarī, jur,at, bahādurī, bhīrtā, maẓbūṭī, tahawwur, be-bākī, dil-chalī, agmanā,ī; —— (*impudence*) gustākhī, shokhī, dhiṭhā,ī, be-ḥayā,ī, be-sharmī; —— (*roughness*) sakhtī, karakhtagī, durushtī, aujhaṛ-pan, akhaṛ-pan.

Bole, (*armenian*) gil i armanī; —— (*earth*) gajnī, multānī miṭṭī, kābulī miṭṭī, gil i surkh.

Bolster, takiya, bālish, bālista; —— (*pad* or *compress*) gadī.

To Bolster, takiya- &c. -lagānā, -r *or* -d.

Bolt, (*bar*) belnā, billī, benḍā, ṭhekī, bilā,ī, chhiṭkanī, hūṛkā, darband, aṛdanḍā, senṭhī, kuttā, sīkh; —— (*of a lock*) jhaṛ, parō; —— (*of thunder*) chakkī, sillī, gāj, bajar, pūṭkī; —— (*bolt upright*) barchī-sā, sīkh-sā.

To Bolt, belnā-lagānā, band-k,; —— (*to spring*) chhūṭnā, nikal-paṛnā, jhaṛ se nikalnā; —— (*out*) phur *or* khur se-nikalnā; ——(*to swallow*) dhukasnā, phānknā, gaṭṭaknā; —— (*up*) uchaknā jhap-de uṭhnā; —— (*run off*) bhāgnā, champat-h.

Bolter, (*at meals*) dhuksā,ū, guṭkā,ū, phānkū.

Bolus, ḳurṣ, ṭikiyā.

Bomb, ghubāre-kā golā.

To Bombard, ghubāra-chalānā, top chhoṛnā.

Bombardier, garnāli, ghubārchī.

Bombast, lāf-zanī, baṛā,ī, bābā,ī, mubālagha, dhaṛallā, ghurfish, ghūlū.

Bond, (*ligature*) band, paṭṭī, bandhan, pāt; —— (*for debt*, &c.) tamassuk, dastāwez, ṭīp, sanad; —— (*of union*, &c.) rishta, silsila, 'alāka, sarishta, dhāgā.

Bondage, ḳaid, band, asīrī, giriftārī, ḥabs, bandhan, ghulāmī, ḥalḳa ba-goshī, ṭauḳ-zanjīr.

Bondmaid, bāndī, launḍī, cherī, kanīz, kanīzak, chelī.

Bondman, ghulām, banda (pl. bandagān), barda, chelā.

Bondsman, ẓāmin, kafīl.

Bone, haḍḍī, hār, haḍḍā, ustukhwān, astī, 'aẓm; —— (*to make no bones*) khaṭra- *or* andesha- na karnā.

To Bone, nihaḍḍā-k.

Bonfire, ahrā, alā,o, kauṛā, dhandhaur, dhūnī, āgiyā.

Boneless, nihaḍḍā.

Bone-setter, shikasta-band, kamāngar (properly *a bow-maker*); —— (*to set bones*) haḍḍī-b *or* joṛnā.

Bonnet, ṭopī, kulāh, tāj.

Bonny, khūb-sūrat, sundar, ḥasīn.

Bony, haḍḍī-dār, haḍīlā.

Booby, jabaddā, bhuch, phaḍī.

Book, kitāb (pl. kutub), nuskha, pothī, jild, risāla, ṣaḥīfa, bed, purān, pustak, guṭkā, shāstar, chauptā, granth, safīna, baiyāz, daftar; —— (*of fate*) lauḥi maḥfūẓ; —— (in comp.) nāma, mālā (whence rāgmālā, *a song book*); —— (*book stand*) rehal, chaugoṛī; —— (*the book of life*) nāma,e a'māl; —— (*to be in one's book* or *good graces*) paṭṭe meṅ paiṭhnā.

To Book, darj-k, ṭānk-r, dākhil-k.

Bookbinder, ṣaḥḥāf, mujallid, jild-gar, jild-band.

Book-keeper, ṣadar muḥarrir, ḥisābī.

Book-keeping, ḥisāb-kitāb, lekhā-jokhā, khātā.

Book-learned, Bookish, kitāb-dost, mullāna; —— (*in the* ḳur,ān) ḥāfiẓ.

Bookseller, ṣaḥḥāf, kitāb-farosh. [kā kīṛā.

Bookworm, (*insect*) dhāwā, kīṛā; —— (*studious*) kitāb

Boom, shahtīr, lakkaṛ; —— (*beacon*) dhehū, naṣab; —— (*chain*) āṛ-sangal.

To Boom, bharbhaṛā-ke-ā *or* -j, gah-gahā-ke-ā *or* -j.

Boon, bakhshish, bar, ghhanīmat, in'ām.

Boon, (adj.) khush-ṭab', zinda-dil, yār-bāsh, muwāfiḳ; —— (*a boon companion*) yāri-shaṭir.

Boor, gaṅwār, jotahā, hal-jot, waḥūsh, janglī, gaṅwailā, gauṅrū, dihātī, kū-giyānī.

Boorish, anchhīlā, nā-tarāshīda, waḥshī, janglī.

Boorishness, gaṅwār-panā, dihḳāniyat, nā-tarāshīdagī.

Boot, moza (pl. moze) chakma; —— (*one leg of*) pawā,ī: the English word is frequently used, from a false idea that there is no other to express it, and that moza properly signifies *a stocking*: as this is not the case, chamṛe ke moze is a needless pleonasm; sūtī-moze (i.e. *thread boots*) is sufficiently expressive for *stockings*, and will be generally understood.

To Boot, lahnā; —— (*something over*) ūpar, rokan, 'alāwa, phā,o, ghalū,ā, rūkhan, lāwā-gū,ā, rūngā; —— (*I will give you ten rupees and a turban to boot*) maiṅ tum ko das rupai dūngā 'alāwa ek pagrī; —— (*put on boots*) moze-chaṛhānā.

Booted, moza-kash.

Booth, chhappar, kundiyā, ghar, chhāya.

Bootless, akārath, nirgun, nirarth, be-fā,ida.

Bootmaker, moza-gar.

Booty, lūṭ, ghanīmat, yaghmā, ghārat; —— (*to play*) harifī-k, hār-khelnā.

Bo-peep, jhānkā-jhūnkī, mulkā-malkī; —— (*to play bo-peep*) jhānkā-jhūnkī-k.

Borax, sohāgā, tankār, boraḳ, jawā-khār.

Border, chhor, kināra, zih, ḳor, dāman, kaggar, jawār, sanjāf, maghzi, aunṭh, ānchal; —— (*of a field*) āṛī, dhārī; —— (*margin*) ḥāshiya, kināra; —— (*of a garden, bed*, &c.) menḍ.

To Border, ḍāṇḍā-menḍā-h, lagā-h, paiwasta-h, muttaṣil-h, ḳarīb-h; (a.) ḥāshiya- &c. -lagānā.

Bordered, ḥāshiya-dār, muḥashsha. [ḥaddī.

Borderer, siwaniyā, siwanait, sarḥadd-nishīn, sar-

Bore, (*of a gun*) muhrī, tīr, muṅh, peṭ.

To Bore, (*pierce*) chhednā, bedhnā (whence anbedhā motī, *an unbored pearl*; fig. *a virgin*), barmānā, bīndhnā, nāthnā, deh-k, sūrākhnā, sālnā, sūrākh-k, rakhna-k, rauzan-k; —— (*as a horse*) kāndhī-ḍ; —— (*to hollow*) koṛnā, khakoṛnā; —— (*to pester*) khijānā, satānā.

Boreas, utā, utrahī, bādi shimāl, nasīm i shimāl.

Borer, barma, manḳab.

Born, janā, jan, zā,iḍa; —— (in comp.) zāda, zād *or* zā: thus, shāh-zāda, *born of a king*; ḥarām-zāda, *base born*, mādar-zād baihrā, *born deaf*; janṭamī gūngā, *born dumb*: —— (*born in the house*) khānazād, ghar-janamā, greh-jātak.

To be Born, paidā-h, mutawallid-h, or simply honā, janam- *or* autār-lenā; —— (*where were you born?*) tumhārī paidā,ish kahāṅ kī hai? *or* tum kahāṅ hū,e the?

To Borrow, māng-l, 'āriyatan-l, ḳarẓ-l, udhār-lenā, hath-pher-l, dastgardān-lenā, lenā, ḳarazṇā, māngṭāng-k, wām-l, rin-l, mangnī-l, painchā-l, musta'ār-lenā; —— (*to copy*, &c.) taẓmīn-k, akhẓ-k, naḳlkarlānā, isti'āra-k, le-lenā.

Borrowed, musta'ār, māngā-ṭāngā, 'āriyatī, mangnī, &c. mangat, ḳarẓī.

Borrower, musta'īr, mangtā, manganhārā.

Bosom, (*embrace*) god, kaulā, godī, kanāṛ; —— (*piece*) parda; —— (*breast*) chhātī, sīna; —— (*inclosure*) ḳaid; —— (*of the earth*) peṭ; —— (*a bosom friend*) ham-dam, dost-jānī; —— (*bosom secrets*) peṭ kī bāteṅ.

To Bosom, peṭ meṅ-r.

Boss, (*a stud*) phūl, gul, phūlī, kokā, ḳubah.

Botanical, nabātī, nabātātī.

Botanist, jaṛī-kalpī.

Botany, 'ilmi nabāt *or* -nabātāt, jaṛī-kalp.

Botch, dāgh, chaṭ, phoṛā, muhāsā. [yānā.

To Botch, bigāṛnā, lidhrānā, ghongchānā, bhonki-

Botcher, lidhrā,ū, bigāṛū.

Both, dono *or* donoṅ, i.e. *the two* (so, tīn, *three*; tīnoṅ, *the three*; chār, chāroṅ, &c.) har-du; —— (*there is both meat and drink in it*) is meṅ khāne kā khānā o pīne kā pīnā; —— (*carry them to the court, both Hindus and Musalmans*) un ko 'adālat meṅ lechalo, kyā hindū kyā musalmān.

Bots, jonkṭī, jonkī.

Bottle, shīsha, ṣurāḥī, gulābī, ḳarāba, mīnā; —— (*of leather*) chhāgal, kupp-ā *or* -ī, dubba, khīk; —— (*a square bottle*) chau-pahal; —— (*bottle-companion*) ham-piyāla, ham-kāsa.

To Bottle, shīshe meṅ ḍālnā.

Bottom, talā, talī, pendā, pendī, pā,īṅ, thāh, ant, tah, gam, ḳair, nīchān, nasheb; —— (*vessel*) takhta; —— (*cloth*) zer-andāz, ko,ā; —— (*foundation*) jaṛ, bunyād; —— (*a dale*) maidān; —— (*of a lane*) sirā.

Bottomed, tale-dār, pende-dār.

Bottomless, a-thāh, a-gam *or* a-gamya.

Bough, ḍālā, ḍālī, shākh, ḍāl, do-shākha, do-kānī.

Bought, (or *bow-knot*) dyorhī gānṭh, phūl (v. *bight*.)

Bougie, battī.

Bounce, chaukṛī, gazand, lapak.

To Bounce, Bound, kūd-uṭhnā, uchhal-paṛnā, chaunk-paṛnā, chaukṛī-bharnā, kulānch-mārnā, lapaknā, ṭappā-khānā, tarārā-bharnā.

Bouncer, (*a liar*) **lāf-zan, khud-farosh, mubāligh.**

Bound, (*end—v. boundary*) **intihā, muntahā, ant, nihāyat;** —— (*leap*) **kūd, uchhāl.**

Bound, (*participle*) **band, pā-band, pā-basta, muḳaiyad, maḥbūs;** —— (in comp.) **basta** *or* **jor,** as **dast-basta,** *having the hands bound or clasped together;* —— (*obliged*) **iḥsān-mand;** —— (*as a book,* &c.) **bandhā, kasā, mujallad, shīrāza-band;** —— (*limit*) **bandhej, sar-ḥadd;** —— (*of a ball*) **ṭappā;** —— (*to a place*) **'āzim, ḳāṣid, mutawajjih;** —— (*where are you bound for?*) **tum kahāṅ ke 'āzim ho?**

To Bound, (*to spring,* q.v.) **kūdnā, uchhalnā, kūdaknā, kudrānā, taṛapnā;** —— (*to limit*) **sar-ḥadd-b;** —— (*to rebound*) **palṭā-khānā.**

Boundary, ḥadd, sar-ḥadd, chhor, intihā, kināra, nihāyat, tamāmī, raḳba, si,ūṅ, raḳba-bandī, ḍāṇḍā-menḍā; —— (*bounds*) **'amala;** (*without bounds*) **be-ṭhikānā.**

Bounded, maḥdūd, gherā, mutanāhī.

Boundless, be-ḥadd, be-nihāyat, be-intihā, be-ant, a-pār, ghair-mutanāhī, be-pāyān.

Boundlessness, be-ni,āyatī, be-intihā,ī.

Bountiful, Bounteous, sakhī, karīm, faiyāz, jawwād, mukhaiyar, dānī, ganj-bakhsh, faiz-bakhsh, faiz-rasān, karam-gustar, 'aṭā-bakhsh; —— (in comp.) **pālak, nawāz, parwar;** —— (*bountiful to the poor*) **gharib-nawāz,** &c.

Bountifully, Bounteously, kushāda-dili-se, kushāda-peshānī-se, dil khol-ke.

Bountifulness, Bounteousness, sakhāwat, himmat, faiz, jūd, karīmī, dād-dihish, dān, dāt, in'ām, ikrām.

Bounty, karam, 'ināyat, luṭf, tawajjuh, alṭāf, daulat, iḳbāl, bakhshish, nawāzish, mihrbānī, kirpā, dayā, faiz, faẓl; —— (*by your bounty*) **āp ke ba-daulat, āp ko iḳbāl-se.**

Bourn, ḥadd, intihā, chhor, manzil.

To Bouse, dhukasnā (v. *to tope*).

Bout, bār, ber, daf', martaba, daura, bāra.

Bow, (*obeisance*) **kūrnish, rukū', salām;** —— (*instrument*) **kamān, dhanuk, dhanū, lezam, ḳaus, dhanush;** —— (*of a vessel*) **peṭā, sīna;** —— (*a bamboo bow*) **kamṭhā;** —— (*a practising supple bow*) **kabāda;** —— (*an unfinished bow*) **ḥalḳa;** —— (*a small bow*) **nīmcha;** —— (*the middle of a bow*) **ḳabẓa;** —— (*the horns of a bow*) **gosha** (the nich of which is called **kauṛī**); —— (*the bow of a fiddle,* &c.) **kamāncha, ḳamānī;** —— (*a bow for cleaning cotton*) **dhunkī;** —— (*a pellet bow*) **ghulel;** —— (*the rainbow*) **ḳaus i ḳuzaḥ, dhanak;** —— (*the bow of a saddle*) **āgwā;** —— (*to bend a bow*) **kamān-chaṛhānā** (fig. **kamān-khīnchnā**); —— (*to unbend a bow*) **kamān utārnā;** —— (*a bow-shot*) **partāb, tīr-bhar;** —— (*a bow case*) **ḳurbān.**

To Bow, (a.) **nihuṛānā, jhukānā, lachānā, niwānā, lachkānā, kham-k;** —— (*to depress*) **dabānā, sijda-k, salām-** &c. **-k** (v. *to bend*), **kamān-k;** —— (*to make a bow*) **sir-jhukānā;** (n.) **nihuṛnā, naunā, jhuknā, lachaknā, lachnā, kham-h, dabnā.**

Bowels, antariyān, ānteṅ, am'ā (sing. **antṛī, ānt, roda**); —— (*compassion*) **raḥm, riḳḳat, dard, mayā, karunā;** —— (*inside*) **darmiyān.**

Bower, kunj, rāwaṭi, guḍḍī, gophā, manḍwā.

Bowl, piyāla, sāghar, jām, kāsa, kaṭorā, belā, ḳadaḥ, āyāgh, paimāna, baṭṭā, anṭā, gabbū, bedā, chamlī.

Bow-legged, tribhangī.

Bow-maker, kamān-gar (he is also a painter, a bone-setter, and a **pālkī-maker,** &c.) [**dār.**

Bowman, Bowyer, kamanait, dhanūk-dhar, kamān-

Bowsprit *or* **Bolsprit, sabdhārā.**

Bowstring, chilla, zih, chaṛhā,o, tānt, rodā (the two ends of which are called **sesur,** and the middle part for the arrow, **maidān**).

Box, ṣandūḳ; —— (*small*) **ṣandūḳcha, peṭī, baṭṭā;** —— (*for dice,* &c.) **chongā;** —— (in comp.) **dān,** whence **ḳalam-dān,** *a pen box;* —— (*thump*) **chameṭā, thapeṛā, thopī;** —— (*for pills,* &c.) **ḍibbiyā, ḍabbā;** —— (*blow*) **ghūsā, killī, thappaṛ, ṭamācha;** —— (*on the head*) **dhaul;** —— (*the box-tree*) **sham-shād, baḳs.**

To Box, (*to shut up*) **ṣandūk meṅ band karnā;** —— (*fight,* n.) **ghūsā-mārnā, ghussam-ghussā-laṛnā, mukawwal-laṛnā;** (a.) **ghusiyānā, mukiyānā, musht-zanī-k, hūṛā-hūṛī-k.**

Boxer, muhst-zan, harmūṛā, jang-musht.

Boy, chhokṛā, laṛkā, launḍā, bālak, ḍhiṭaunā, dak, sāḳī; —— (*child*) **bachcha, pisar, chhohrā, dhoṭā, dohrā, ghulām, sabī, langarwā, gurgā, gurjī;** —— (*a heavenly boy*) **ghilmān** (opposed to the **ḥūrs,** or *nymphs of paradise*).

Boyhood, chhokṛā-pan, laṛkā-pan, laṛkā,ī, bach-pan, bāl-pan, bālak-pan, ṭufūliyat.

Boyish, chhuluhlā, chibillā, chibā,olā, halkā.

Boyishly, chhokṛā-sā, chhokṛon kā sā.

Boyishness, Boyism, chulbulāhaṭ, halkā-pan, ochhā,ī.

Brace, Bracer, band, bandhan, kasan, bāndhan; —— (*of a drum*) **jotī, kaṛī;** —— (*of a bed*) **adwā,eṅ, mā,īṅ, pā,eṅtī;** —— (*belt*) **baddhī;** —— (*in building*) **ḳainchī;** —— (*of a snail*) **kannī, baurahī;** —— (*a pair*) **joṛā, juft.**

To Brace, bāndhnā, kasnā, jakaṛnā; —— (*to make tense*) **sikoṛnā, sameṭnā;** —— (*a drum*) **chaṛhānā.**

Bracelet, of which in Hindūstān there is a very great variety: the most common are as follow: **bāzū-band, bhuj-band, nau-nagā, bahoṇṭā, bāzū-chauk, ṭāṛ, chūṛī, chūṛā, pahunchī, jahāṅgīrī, nau-gīrhī, nauratan, kangan, kaṛā** (the eight latter belong to the fore-arm, as the six former do to the arm), **khaṛwā, bangaṛī** (whence perhaps **bangles**), **kanganī, muṭhiyā, chūṛ, pachhū,ā, barhārā, patrī, bel, anath, toṛal, bālā, chandwā, gaṛeriyā, gajrā, kanganā;** these are various ornaments, &c. for the arm; —— (*armour*) **dastāna, bānk.**

Bracelet-maker, chūṛī-hār, mani-hār, manyār; —— (*fitter*) **chūṛī-hāran.**

Bracer, (*astringent*) **sameṭ.**

Bracket, istāda, ẓāmin, ṭekan, nikāstā.

Brackish, khārā, lonā, kharchhā, shor, namkīn.

Brackishness, kharā,ī, kharchhā,ī.

Brag, lāf-zanī, kalla-zanī, hawā-bandī, phankṛā,ī.

To Brag, lāf-zanī-k, bābā,ī-k, lambī-chaurī-hānknā, kalla-mārnā, baṛ-hānknā, phulphulānā, nāz-k.

Braggadocia, Braggart, Bragger, kalla-zan, bānkā, khud-farosh, khud-tarāsh.

Braid, gūndhan, laṛī, chotī, menḍī, biran, laṭ.

To Braid, gūndhnā, birnā, mirhnā, balnā, binnā.

Brain, maghz, bhejā, gūd, dimāgh.

To Brain, maghz-nikāl-ḍālnā.

Brainless, be-maghz, subuk-maghz, asaṛh; —— (*more bottom than brains*) **sir se khā,e bhārī.**

Brainpan, khopṛī, kapāl, kāsa.

Brainsick, ganda-maghz, khalal-dimāgh.

Brake, Bramble, khār, jhaṛberī, kanṭak-bṛichh, dhandhor.

Bran, chokar, bhūsī, sabūs, ra,ī, būrā, kanī.

Branch, ḍālī, ḍāl, shākh, shākhcha, shākhsār, jhankhāṛ, ṭūnḍī; —— (*of a bridle*) **ḍāl;** —— (*stream*) **so,ī, kāṭ;** —— (*article, division*) **ḳism, nau';** —— (*of a river*) **sotā, khāl;** —— (*any thing having two branches*), **do-shākha;** (*five*) **panj-shākha.**

To Branch, (n.) phailnā; (a.) phailānā, jhār-b, jhankhār-b; —— (*to digress*) shākh-dar-shākh-h, bahu-dhārā-h; —— (*to flower*) būṭe-kāṛhnā.

Branchless, be-ḍālpāl, ṭonḍā mūnḍā.

Branchy, shākh-dār, pur-shākh, loṭan, jhūnḍlā, jhamṭār.

Brand, (*stick*) sokhta, lukṭhī, lo,āt, merārī; —— (*mark*) dāgh, gul, chinh, chhāp; —— (*stigma*) ḥarf, kalank.

To Brand, dāgh- &c. -d, *or* -lagānā, ḥarf-lānā.

To Brandish, ghumānā, phirānā, chamkānā, bhānjnā.

Brandy, 'arḳ-angūrī. [(*firepan*) būrsī.

Brasier, ṭhaṭherā, kaserā, bhartiyā, mis-gar; ——

Brasil-wood, baḳam, majith.

Brass, pital, birinj.

Brassy, pītalhā, pitrāhand, pitrā,end, pītalsā.

Brat, launḍā, chingnā, ḥarām-zāda, pillā, nā-shudanī, chhaunā, ghāṭā, wārā-ḍhenḍhā.

Brats, kach-bach, laṛke-paṛke, chench-pench.

Bravado, dhaṛallā, dhamkī, dhaṛakkā, gīdaṛ-bhabkī.

Brave, bahādur, dilāwar, diler, jawān-mard, mardāna, sūr, bīr, jodhā, sawant, shujā', maẓbūṭ, jarī, sūjān, dil-chal, rāwat, juratī, rustam, sar-bāz; —— (*excellent*) khāṣṣa, tuḥfa, bihtar.

To Brave, hamchashmī-k, muḳābalat-k, hundā-tundī-k, sarkashī-k, hānknā, hankārnā, angūṭhā-dekhānā. [&c. -se.

Bravely, mardāna, dilerāna, bahādurāna, shujā,at-

Bravery, bahādurī, jawān-mardī, maẓbūṭī, shujā,at, jur,at, shahāmat, dil-chalī, jigar-dārī, &c. (v. the adj.)

Bravo, (*assassin*) khūnī, saffāk, ḳātil; —— (*interjection*) shābāsh, wāh-wāh, āfrīn, wāchhṛe, bhalbi, wāhji, dhanijī, zihī, marḥabā.

Brawl, gālī-gilauj, ghulghapāṛā, phakkaṛ, jhagṛā-ragṛā, ghaughā, kharkhasha, bakheṛā, jihālat, jhagṛā, dhūm-dhām, shor-shār, 'arbada, thukkam, thukkā, mār-dhār, tauba-dhār, gūhā-lathārī, ṛaṛho-pūtaho, chhihā-chhī.

To Brawl, gālī-gilauj- &c. -k.

Brawler, jhagṛālū, laṛākā, bakbakiyā, ghaughā,ī, bakheṛiyā, khāna-jang.

Brawn, moṭāpā, moṭā,ī; —— (*of the leg*) pinḍlī, philī, bal, ghaṭ, pinḍ, chakkā.

Brawny, hurmushtā, ghatilā, sū-pinḍ, chahkaiṭh.

Bray, (*of an ass*) renk.

To Bray, (*to pound*) kūṭnā; —— (*as an ass*) renknā.

Brazen, pītlahā, pital-kā, biranjī; —— (*age*) dwāpar-jug *or* yug.

Brazen-faced, chaprā,ū, mukrā,ū.

To Brazen, gustākhī-k, ghurfish-k, dhirānā, dhamkānā, chaprānā, mukrānā.

Breach, darār, ṭūṭ,phūṭ, rakhna, darz, shikāf, nākā, phāṛ, sendh, naḳab, boghārā; —— (*of law*) tauhīn; —— (*of peace*) bid'at; —— (*difference*) bigāṛ, khalal, ikhtilāf, nifāḳ, bhang, nā-chāḳī.

Bread, roṭī, nān, kachaurī; —— (*in general*) khānā, dāna-pānī, khānā-pīnā, anjal, rozī, āb-khur, ṭikī, peṭ, nān o namak, namak, banijh; —— (*plain*) nān ābī (opposed to) nān roghanī; —— (*daily*) nān shab, ṭukṛā, anāj, rozīna.

Breadth, chauṛā,ī, chaklā,ī, 'arz, pahn, pahnā,ī, paisār, kol, takhta, pahnā (vulg. panhā), bar; —— (*of a river*) pāṭ; —— (*of a wall*) āṣār.

Break, ṭūṭ, phūṭ; —— (*of day*) bhor, baṛī fajar, taṛkā, ṣubḥ, pah-phaṭe; —— (*at break of day*) nūr ke taṛke, prātkāle; —— (*interruption*) fāṣila, antar; —— (*a pause*) sakta waḳfa, ṭhahrā,o.

Break-neck, gardan-toṛ.

Break-promise, bachan-bhang, 'ahad-shikan.

To Break, toṛnā, phoṛnā, phāṛnā, bhānjna, tarkānā, mārnā, girānā, pachhāṛnā, sādhnā, nikālnā, hamwār-k; —— (*to pound*) nīm kob-k, jaukob-k, dardarā-k, barṭaraf-k; —— (*open*) toṛ-tāṛ-k, toṛphāṛ-k, toṛke-kholnā; —— (*a fall*) chot- &c. -bachānā; —— (*a house*) sendh-mārnā; —— (*the neck*) mankā-toṛnā; —— (*through troops*) chīr-nikalnā; —— (*as morning*) pah-phaṭnā; —— (*to propound*) chheṛnā, iẓhār-k; —— (*a promise, law, &c.*) bhang-k, faskh-k; —— (*out*) bol-uṭhnā, ubhārnā, phad-phadānā, kach-kachānā, ukasnā; —— (*as the face*) muṅh-phalnā; —— (*as fire*) jal-uṭhnā; —— (*as a merchant*) ṭūṭnā, girnā, ṭāṭ-ulaṭnā, shikasta-h; —— (*as waves*) ḍheū-mārnā; —— (*one's fast*) nihār shikanī-k, iftār-k, roza-kholnā; —— (*in pieces*) ṭukṛe-k, chūr-k; —— (*to defeat*) shikast-d; —— (*a horse*) ārāsta-k, sudhārnā, banānā; —— (*to bankrupt*) muḥtāj-k, muflis-k; —— (*to disband*) hurrā-k, toṛ-denā; —— (*to intercept*) bachānā, sambhālnā; —— (*to reform*) chhoṛā-d, uṭhā-d; —— (*to break a jest*) ṭhaṭhā-k *or* -mārnā; —— (*to break off*) munḳaṭi'-k, chhoṛnā; —— (*to break up or dissolve*) mauḳūf-k, bhang-k, barkhāst-k; —— (*to open*) ḳufl-toṛnā; —— (*to break wind*) hawā-chhoṛnā; (n.) ṭūṭnā, phūṭnā, phaṭnā; —— (*as day*) nikalnā; —— (*to break from*) nikal-bhāgnā; —— (*to break in*) dakhl-k, ṭūṭ-paṛnā; —— (*to break loose*) toṛā-bhāgnā; —— (*to break off*) chhoṛā-bhāgnā, uṭh-bhāgnā; —— (*to break out*) phūṭ-nikalnā, phūṭnā; —— (*to be dissolute*) khul-khelnā; —— (*to break up*) barkhāst-h, bhang-h; —— (*to break a promise*) iḳāla-k, nakārnā. As in English, these verbs have such a variety of acceptation, and are often so perplexingly combined, that it is not easy to fix, with any precision, their various and almost unlimited meanings.

Breaker, toṛwaiyā, phoṛanhār, phoṛwār, fāsikh; —— (in comp.) shikan, bhang, toṛ, mār; —— (*wave*) simauja.

Breakfast, nāshtā, ḥāẓrī, nihārī, bālbhog, nān-nihārī, chāsht; —— (*time*) ẓuhā *or* ẓuhā.

To Breakfast, nāshtā-k, nahār-toṛnā, jalpān-k, ḥāẓrī-khānā.

Breast, chhātī, sīna, ūr, —— (*mind*) hirdā, hīrā; —— (*dug*) chūnchī, kuch, uroj, pistān, jijiyā, asthan, joban, dūdhī; —— (*arms*) kochhā, olī; —— (*heart*, q.v.) kaleja, man, dil, jigar, ghaṭ, antah-karn, peṭ; —— (*of a bird*, &c.) peṭī; —— (*swelled*) thanailā.

Breast-belt, sīna-band (also *breast-pin*).

Breast-bone, sarsīna.

Breast-high, chhāti-lag, chhātī chhātī. [dar.

Breast-plate, chaprās, peṭī, chār-ā,īna, dholnā, chan-

Breast-work, faṣil (vulg. safīl), kangura; —— (*parapet*) sīna-panāh, pachrī, sangar.

Breath, dam, sāṅs, nafas, swāsā; —— (*of air*) ṭikorā, mauj, ramaḳ, jhapkā, sanak; —— (*to be out of*) sāṅs-ṭūṭnā, dam-bhar-jānā *or* charhnā; —— (*having stinking*) ganda-dahan, muṅh-saṛā; —— (*to draw*) dam-mārnā *or* pelnā.

To Breathe, (*to inspire*) dam- &c. -lenā; —— (*to expire*) dam-chhoṛnā; —— (*to inject*) dam-phūnknā; —— (*inhale*) lenā; —— (*a flute*, &c.) bajānā, phūnknā; —— (*to exhale*, &c.) denā; —— (*revenge*) intiḳām kā dam-mārnā; —— (*one's last*) ākhirī dam-lenā.

Breather, swāsī, dam-dār, dam-kash.

Breathing, (v. *respiration*, also *the verb*).

Breathless, be-dam, ni-sāṅsā; —— (*the breathless clay*) bejān miṭṭī.

Breech, (*of a gun*) pichhā, pendā, chūtar, koṭhī.

Breeches, kachhnā, kāchh, jānghiyā, lāng, charnā, kachhauṭā, gurgī, ghuṭannā; —— (*band*) nefa; —— (*to wear the breeches*) pagrī-b.

Breed, nasl, aṣl, zāt, pāl, byānt, peṭ; —— (*family*) ḳabila, kul, baṅs; —— (*race*) aulād, santat, santān; —— (*hatch*) jhol; —— (*pure breed*) aṣil; —— (*cross breed*) doghlā, dū-naslā; —— (*horse*) mujannas.

To **Breed**, paidā-k, nikālnā, janānā, byānā, lānā, lagānā, machānā, uṭhānā, ḍālnā; —— (*to bring up*) pālnā, parwarish-k; —— (*to educate*) tarbiyat-d *or* -k, ārāsta-k, ḍhang-d, banānā, saṅwārnā; (n.) paidā-h, upajnā, jannā, honā, rahnā, lagnā, palnā, parwarish-pānā, sudharnā, saṅwarnā, bannā, tarbiyat-pānā *or* -h; —— (*as a female*) peṭ-rahnā, mahīnā-ṭalnā *or* -chaṛhnā; —— (*to increase as a breed*) pāl-baṛhnā.

Breeder, jantī; —— (*of cattle*) galla-bān, charwāhā; —— (*a prolific female*) bacha-kash, gabhel; —— (*as a mare*) so,en; (in comp.) pāl, pālak, bān.

Breeding, tarbiyat, ta'līm, 'ilmi majlis, ḍhang; —— (*manner*) chalan, ḳarīna, lachhan; —— (*good breeding*) ḥusn i khulḳ.

Breeze, jhikorā, jhokā, ṭikorā, lahar, jhūk, mauj.

Breviary, muntakhab, aurād bandagī.

Brevity, kotāhi, ikhtiṣār, ijmāl.

To **Brew**, joshānda-k, banānā; —— (*to contrive*) mathnā, —— (*ale*) boza-garī-k, boza-kashī-k; —— (*to plot*) pakānā, bāndhnā.

Brewer, boza-kash, boza-gar.

Brewing, ghān.

Bribe, rishwat, akoṛ, ghūs, muṅh-bharī *or* topā.

To **Bribe**, rishwat-d *or* khilānā, akoṛ-d; —— (*to take a bribe*) rishwat- &c. -khānā *or* lenā.

Briber, rāshi, rishwat-dene-wālā, akoṛī, ghūsiyā (also the *bribed*) ghūs-khā,ū; ——(*the person bribed*) rishwat-khor, rishwatī, murtashī, rishwat-khāne-wālā.

Bribery, rishwat-khorī, rishwat-dihī.

Brick, īnṭ, khisht; —— (*large*) chaukā; —— (*kiln*) bhaṭhā: there are two or three kinds, the farmā-īnṭ, also the kāghzī, kachī, *unburnt*, and the pakkī, *burnt*.

To **Brick**, īnṭ-bichhānā, kharanjā-b.

Brickbat, roṛā, kūchā.

Brickdust, surkhī, īnṭ kā chūr.

Brick-kiln, pazāyā (vulg. pajāwā), āwā.

Bricklayer, rāz *or* rāj, thawa,ī.

Brickmaker, khisht-paz, īnṭ-wālā.

Bridal, shādi, byāh, bibāh; —— (*presents, dress*, &c.) sāchaḳ, barī, pāhūr; —— (*ceremony*) jalwā, ārsī-mus,haf, muṅh-dekhā,ī.

Bride, dulhan, 'arūs, bānū, banī, banrī, bannū, kaniyā, badhū; —— (*cake*) māṭh, nān, māndā.

Bridegroom, dulhā, nau-shah, banrā, bannū, bar, nau-kad-khudā, [hār, barātī.

Bridegroom's-man, shah-bālā; —— (*friends*) gauṅ-

Bridemen, Bridemaids, barāt *or* barātī (fem. barātin), bariyāt, sariyāt.

Bridge, pul, set *or* setu, sānkho; —— (*of the nose*) bāṅsā, ka'batain; —— (*of a fiddle*) ghoṛī, ghoranj, jawārī, kharak; —— (*to make a bridge*) pul-b; —— (*to form a bridge of boats*) pul-bandī-k (but little used by the natives, among whom the latter phrase has an indecent equivocal meaning).

Bridle, lagām, bāg, 'inān; —— (*of camels*, &c.) nakel; —— (*of cattle*) nāth; as in English, these words have a figurative meaning also.

To **Bridle**, (*a horse*) lagām-d; —— (*to restrain*) aṭkānā, roknā, bārnā; —— (*hold up*) ainṭhnā, akaṛnā.

Bridle-strap, gul ā.

Brief, (adj) kotāh, mukhtaṣar, tang, sanchhep, chhoṭā, mujmal; —— (*a brief*) intikhāb.

Briefly, ikhtiṣār- &c. -se, gharaz, ḳiṣṣa-kotāh, ḳiṣṣa-mukhtaṣar, ḥāṣili kalām.

Briefness, kotāhi, ikhtiṣār, tangī.

Brier, sadā-gulāb, syotī.

Brigade, dasta, kashūn, tūman.

Brigadier, dasta-dār, tūman-dār.

Brigand, shuhda, ḳazzāḳ, rahzan.

Bright, ṣāf, raushan, tābān, tāb-nāk, ujlā, ūjjal, ūjāgar, prakāshit, chamaktā, jilā-dār, jalwagar, munawwar, ẓāhir, abyaẓ.

To **be Bright**, chamaknā, jhalaknā.

To **Brighten**, (a.) jhalkānā, jhamkānā, chamkānā, ujlānā, opnā, raushan- &c. -k, jilā- &c. -d, nikhārnā; (n.) pharchā-h, ṣāf-h, khul-jānā, nikharnā.

Brightness, Brilliancy, raushanī, ujālā, chamchamāhaṭ, op, prakāsh, tāb-dārī, tāb, jalwagarī, ābdārī, shaffāfī, safā,ī, farogh, bayāẓ, ziyā, ẓuhūr, chuhal, pharchā,ī, chamkāhaṭ, chamak.

Brilliant, raunaḳ-dār, bā-raunaḳ, chuhal-dār; —— (*a diamond*) almās, hīrā, chintāman hīrā.

Brim, lab, kināra, muṅh, aunṭh, kankhā, dāntī.

To **Brim**, labālab-bharnā, mulabbab-k.

Brimful, lab-ā-lab, muṅh-ā-muṅh, mulabbab, lab-rez, bhar-pūr, māl-ā-māl.

Brimstone, gandak, gogird.

Brinded, Brindle, khāl-dār, ablaḳ, lahar-dār, kābrā.

Brine, ābshor, longarā pānī, khārā-pānī, lonā- *or* namkīn-pānī, khārī.

To **Bring**, lānā *or* le-ānā, ānnā, lewā-lānā, lekar- *or* lete-ānā, pahunchānā, bolā-lānā, uṭhwā-lānā; —— (*to incline*) jhukānā, phirānā; —— (*to produce*) paidā-k; —— (*to lead*) khīchnā; —— (*to bring about*) banā-lānā- *or* -d, bar-lānā; —— (*to bring forth*) nikālnā, —— (*to bring off*) bachā-lānā, nikāllānā, nibāh-lānā; —— (*to bring over*) phoṛ-lānā, khiṅch-lānā; —— (*to bring under*) apne taḥt meṅ lānā; —— (*to bring up*) pālnā, parwarish-k, posnā, tarbiyat- *or* ḍhang-d; —— (*to advance*) baṛhā-lānā. It is not easy to set limits to the various meanings and arbitrary combinations of this verb.

Bringer, lāne-wālā, (in comp.) āwar, bar, liwā.

Brinish, Briny, khārā, namkīn, shor, lonā.

Brink, kaṛāṛā, aṛāṛā, kināra, tīr.

Brisk, chust, chālāk, jald-bāz, chābuk, shokh, tez, tund, jald, phurtīlā, chaṭpaṭiyā, chanchal, achpal.

Briskly, chustī-se, jaldī- &c. -se.

Briskness, chustī, chālāki, jald-bāzī, chābukī, zinda-dilī, shokhī, tezī, tundī, jān-dārī, jān-bāzī, achpalī, jaldī, chaṭpaṭāhaṭ, chanchalī.

Bristle, kach, sū,ar kā bāl.

To **Bristle**, bāl-thirrānā, phurahrī-lenā, ro,ā-khaṛā-k, kanḍrānā, deh-saharnā.

Bristly, kaṭailā, khār-dār.

Brittle, nāzuk, subuk, phuskā, thaskā, maṛkanā, thūnkā, arar, karkanā, bhurbhurā, tunak.

Brittleness, nāzukī, maṛak, maṛkāhaṭ, bhurbhurāhaṭ.

Broach, sīkh.

To **Broach**, chhednā, sālnā, kholnā; —— (*to give out*) kah-denā, ishtihār-k, prakāsh-k, shuhrat-d.

Broacher, mūjid, bānī, mukhtarī, kartā.

Broad, chauṛā, 'arīẓ, 'arẓ-dār, pahn-dār, khulāṣa, khulā, bār-dār, farākh, bhārī, moṭā, gundā; —— (*square*) chau-khūnṭā; —— (*broad-shouldered*) chār-shāna; —— (*broadways*) chauṛā,ī-se *or* -meṅ, chauṛāke; —— (*to make broad*) chauṛānā, chaklānā; —— (*open*) khulā, ẓāhir; —— (*broad day*) din-diyā, roz i raushan; —— (*to give a broad hint*) āwāza-phenknā; —— (*as broad as long*) eksāṅ, jaisī tīn bīsī waisā sāṭh; like six of one and half a dozen of the other (lit. like threescore so is sixty).

Broad Cloth, banāt, saḳarlāṭ.

Broadness, chauṛā,ī, chaklā,ī, bar, 'arż, pahnā.

Broadside, shalakh *or* shalak.

Broadsword, talwār, teghā, shamsher.

Brocade, kimkhwāb *or* kamkhwāb (vulg. kinkāb, kingcoob) zarbaft, zardoz, bādla, tāsh, tamānī, lappā, wasma, muḳaishī, asāwarī, zarī.

Brocaded, bādla- &c. -posh.

Brogue, (*a shoe*, &c.) kharpā, chhītur, khaunsṛā.

Broil, jhagṛā, jhan-jhaṭ, bakheṛā, raindhā, takrār, ḳaziya, ḥujjat. [(n.) jhulasnā.

To **Broil**, (a.) bhūnnā, kabāb-k, bhūjnā, jhulsānā;

Brokage, **Brokerage**, dallālī, ḥaḳḳu-s-sa'ī, rusūm, dastūrī, ăṛhat, muḳīmī.

Broken, ṭūṭā, phūṭā, shikasta, khasta, mārā; —— (*handwriting*) shikasta-khaṭṭ; —— (*with sorrow*) sīna-chāk; —— (*down with misfortunes*) shikasta-bāl; —— (*-hearted*) dil-shikasta, shikasta-khāṭir, dil-figār, man-malīn; —— (*-backed*) kamrī, lachrā; —— (*as a tube*) dam-chorā, which also denotes *broken-winded, as a horse*, &c.; —— (sleep) kachī nīnd; —— (*meat*) ṭukṛā, nawāla, reza.

Broker, dastūriyā, ăṛhatiyā, darmiyānī, muḳīm, dallāl, kuhna-farosh.

Bronchial, kauṭkā, kanṭ-sambandhī.

Bronchocele, khunāḳ, gheghā, gheghwā, galganḍ.

Brood, bachche, poṭe, gede, jhol, pāl, byānt.

To **Brood**, baiṭhnā, syonā *or* sewnā; —— (*over any thing*) andesha-k, taraddud- &c. -k; —— (*watch over*) agornā.

Brook, nālā, nadī, nahar.

To **Brook**, bardāsht-k, burdbārī-k, angez-k, ṣabr-k, taḥammul-k, sahnā, uṭhānā.

Broom, jhāṛū, jārob, baṛhnī, buhārī, jhā,ū, jhāṛ; —— (*Spanish*) arhar, rahar (miscalled by us gram,) jent.

Broth, shorbā *or* shūrwā (vulg. sūrwā), jhor, pareh, jhūs.

Brothel, kharābat-khāna, kasbī-khāna.

Brother, bhā,ī, barādar, bīr, bhrātā, bīran, tāt, bhayā, bhai, mītā, bāṅh, akhi (pl. ikhwān) ḳuwwat i bāzū; —— (*in law*) sāṛhu, ham-zulf, khusar-pūra; —— (*the woman's*) jeṭh, bhaiṅsūr, dewar, nando,ī; —— (*a twin brother*) taumi bhā,ī; —— (*full brother*) apnā-sagā- *or* sahodar- *or* ḥaḳīḳī bhā,ī; —— (*step brother*) bemāt, bhā,ī, sautelā-bhā,ī; —— (*sister's husband*) bahno,ī, bhagnī-pat; —— (*wife's brother*) sālā; —— (*brother's son*) bhatījā; —— (*brother's daughter*) bhatījī; —— (*brother's wife*) bhāwaj, bhābī.

Brotherhood, barādarī, egānagī, bhayāpā, apnā,et, bhā,ī-panā. [apnā,eti.

Brotherly, barādarāna, bhā,ī kā sā, bhaiwādī,

Brought, lāyā hū,ā, āwarda; —— (*he was brought by such a one*, or *of such a one's bringing*) wuh falāne kā āwarda hai.

Brow, abrū, bhauṅ, bhirkuṭi, bhrūr, bhrūm, trikūṭi; —— (*of a hill*) lab, chhātī; —— (*forehead*, q.v.) kapāl, lalāṭ; —— (*brow to brow*) rūbarū, sammukh.

To **Browbeat**, dabānā, dabkānā, ānkh-dikhlānā, baghū,ānā.

Brown, gandumī-rang, gihūṅ-rang, champa,ī-rang, ṣandalī-rang, bādāmī-rang, bhūrā, sharbatī- *or* shutarī-rang, khairā; —— (*brown study*) ghālat ghol.

Brownish, gandum-gūn, bhūrā-sā, kapal.

Browse, pālā, ghās-pāṭ.

To **Browse**, charnā, chugnā, ṭūngnā *or* ṭūngār-k, chul-bulānā, chunnā, ālā pālā- &c.- khānā.

Bruise, chaṭ, kuchlā,ī.

To **Bruise**, kuchalnā, kūṅchnā, ḍalnā, pīsnā, ardāwa-k, chiknā-chūr-k.

Bruit, shuhrat, hū, charchā, afwāh.

To **Bruit**, shuhrat-urānā, charchā-honā.

Brunette, sāṅwlā, sabza, syām-baran, fuddūkī, pukhta, pakkā.

Brunt, zor, bal, jhonk, bhīṛ, wahla.

Brush, kūnchī, kūnch, potā, hathī, khīsā; —— (*for flies*) chauṅri, chaṅwar, murchhal; —— (*assault*) jharap, ṭakkar; —— (*a painter's brush*) mū-ḳalam.

To **Brush**, (a.) kūnchī-mārnā, jhāṛnā, jhāṛ-d; —— (*to brush up any thing*) jhāṛ-jhaṭak-k, jhāṛ-jhūṛ-k, jhāṛ-ponchh-k; —— (*to brush* or *scamper off*) hawā- *or* kāfūr- *or* champat-hojānā, khisak-jānā.

Brushwood, jhāṛī, jhāṛ, jhāṛ-būṭā, banchhūlī, dhāndh, jangal.

Brushy, jhoṭṛī-dār.

Brutal, **Brutish**, ḥaiwānī, ḥaiwān sā, kaṭṭar, kaṭṭī, aujhaṛ, akkhaṛ, kaṭhin, sang-dil.

Brutality, **Brutishness**, ḥaiwāniyat, sab'iyat.

Brutally, **Brutishly**, ḥaiwān kā sā, durushtī, &c. -se.

Brute, ḥaiwān, ḥaiwāni muṭlaḳ, waḥshī jānwar; —— (*savage*) ban-mānus, banchar, nasnās.

Bryony, fāshira, bimbā, bimbikā.

Bubble, ḥubāb, bulbulā, bullā, bulūkā, bhab-kor, (fig.) sū,e kā sembal, dhokhā, jul, mughālaṭa, nakṣh bar āb, namūd be būd, indrāyan kā phal; —— (*the person*) bhaggā, khilaunā.

To **Bubble**, (n.) ḥubāb- &c. -uṭhnā, dhaṛ-dhaṛānā, jhir-jhirānā, khal-balānā, khal-khalānā; —— (a. *to cheat*, q.v.) dhokhā- &c. -d.

Bubbler, daghauliyā, daghā-bāz, jul-bāz.

Bubby, chhātī, chūnchī, uroj, ur, pistān, than (but generally applicable to beasts); —— (*large*) chuchal.

Bubo, bad, bāghī, khayārak, gohiyā, kakhaulī, khakhar-wārī.

Buck, (*male deer*) harnā, hiran, hannā, mirg; —— (*beau*, q.v.) chhailā, bānkā, labkhā.

Bucket, ḍol, dalw, ḍolchī, chhāgal, kāṭhṛā, chongā; —— (*of leather*) moth, chars, bārā.

Buckle, chaprās, baksū,ā.

To **Buckle**, chaprās-lagānā, bāndhnā, kasnā, lagānā, kamar-b; —— (*to arm*, or *prepare for any thing*) kamar bandī-k, taiyārī-k.

Buckler, ḍhāl, pharī, sipar, ṭip; —— (*armed with a buckler*) sipar-band; —— (*a buckler-bearer*) sipar-bardār. [ghuncha, ankhwā.

Bud, koṅpal, kalī, phūnang, ṭūsī, kalghā, shigūfa,

To **Bud**, kaliyānā, koṅpal- &c. -phūṭnā *or* -nikalnā, phūṭnā, nikalnā; —— (fig.) bahār-par-honā.

To **Budge**, haṭnā, ṭalnā, saraknā, dabnā, ḍignā.

Budger, ṭalwaiyā, haṭwaiyā.

Budget, thailī, kīsa, zambil, gaṭhrī, boḳcha; —— (*store*) gānṭh, pūnjī.

Buff, khāl, post, chamṛā, sābar; —— (*suit*) sābarī- *or* charmī-libās.

Buffalo, bhaiṅsā, maihikā, kaṭhrā, ṭehān, kholā; —— (*female*) bhaiṅs, jāmūs, mahish; —— (*heifer*) osar, paṛwā, paṛiyā; —— (*wild*) harnā, arnā; —— (*young*) pārā, osrā, sūngrā, kārā.

Buffet, mukkī, killī, muk, ghūsā, dhaul, thapeṛā, thappaṛ, musht, ṭamācha. [*or* j rnā.

To **Buffet**, dhauliyānā, ghūsiyānā, mukkī- &c. -mārnā

Buffoon, maskhara, bhāṅḍ, phakkaṛ-bāz, hazzāl, ṭhaṭhol, sawāngī, nartak, zaṭalī, (v. *jester*, *fool*, &c.).

Buffoonery, tamaskhur, maskharā-pan, tasakhkhur, maskhargī, hazl, nāḳāīī.

Bug, khaṭ-mal, ūris, khaṭ-kīṛā, nināyā, surhak; —— (*fly*) gandhī.

Bugbear, dharakkā, dharallā, ḳiṣṣa, wahm, khiyāl, gogo, bhokas, bāgh-dhūhā.

Buglehorn, karnā,o. tūrhī, narsinghā, ran-sing.

Bugloss, bughlaṣan, gā,o-zabān, lisānu-ṣ-ṣaur.

To **Build**, ta'mīr-k, binā-k, banānā, uṭhānā, būndhnā, lagānā; —— (*to rest*) ṭhaharnā, jānā; —— (*to depend on*) i'tibār-r, i'timād-r, ummed-r, bharosā-r; —— (*to build castles in the air*) pathar men jonk lagānā, dhor ki rassi baṭnā, khiyāl i khām būndhnā, hawā ke babūle phoṛnā.

Builder, mi'mār, bannā, rāz, ghar-kārī.

Building, 'imārat, ḥawelī, maḥal, pūr (whence Rājpūr, *a raja's place*); —— (*buildings*, &c. *on a spot of ground*) 'amala.

Bulb, (*root*) gānṭh, girih, poṭi, pūṭiyā, ārī.

Bulbous, girih-dār, gaṭhīlā.

To **Bulge**, mārā-jānā, phaṭnā, jhuknā; —— (*to jut out*) ubharnā *or* ubharnā.

Bulk, moṭā,ī, baṛā,ī, ḳadar, pramān, bit, ḳadd, phānd, peṭ, bistār, bhar, barābar; —— (*the majority*) jamhūr, bahut; —— (*the bulk of the people*) aksar-ashkhāṣ, aksar-log, anek-log; —— (*the bulk of a pea*) maṭar-bhar.

Bulkiness, moṭāpā, jasāmat, tanāwarī, baṛā,ī.

Bulky, moṭā, baṛā, jasīm, bhārī, ḳadd-āwar, burj-sā, bukkā; ——(*to break bulk*) bhartī- *or* raḳam-toṛnā, —— (*bulky of body*) 'uẓīmu-l-jussa.

Bull, nar-gā,o, anḍū bail, bardh, bi ikhab, bijār, anaḍwān; —— (*to give the*) bardhānā; —— (*basting*) arnā-bāzī; —— (*calf*) bachhā, bachhrā; —— (*fool*) khailā; —— (*a free bull*) sānḍ; —— (*constellation*) saur, brikh; —— (*blunder*) ghalaṭ, chūk, dhokhā, khaṭā, logbirodh; —— (*to catch by the horns*) bāgh kā muṅh chūmnā; lit. *to kiss the tiger*.

Bullet, golī; —— (*a ball*) golā.

Bullion, sīm o zar, chāndī-sonā, sonā-rūpā, kaṭā,ī.

Bullock, bail, khailā, ādār, ḍāngar, dhaggā; —— (*driver*) baldiyā, bāldī.

Bully, nukta-fūṅ, akaṛ-fūṅ, bānkā, phaṛphaṛiyā, shekhī-bāz, muwakkil, golā-dang, sher-ḳālīn, harmushṭak, kalla-zan, bhaṛwā, danga,ī.

To **Bully**, dhirānā, dhamkānā, lāf-zanī-k, bābā,ī-k, shekhī-k, ghurfish-k (v. *to browbeat*).

Bullying, lāf-zanī, shekhī, ghurfish, bābā,ī, kallazanī, baṛā,ī, dhauṅs, dhaṛallā.

Bulrush, baṛā-motha.

Bulwark, burj, koṭhā, ḳal'cha, ḥiṣār, ḳamar-koṭā, marhala, phalsā; —— (*security*) phāṭak, sadd.

Bum, chūtar, nitambh, surin.

Bump, gumṛā, gaṭhiyā, gānṭh, girih, dadauṛā.

To **Bump**, dhabāke se baiṭhnā; —— (*as a bittern*) bok-bok-k.

Bumper, labālab-piyāla, jām i labrez.

Bumpkin, kunda, thū,ā, dhondhā, bail, gaṅwār.

Bunch, guchhā, khosha, ghaur, dasta, ghonpā, gairā, jūṛī, mūṭhā, kāndhī, gaudh, punjī; —— (*of keys*) ganj; —— (*of greens*, &c.) gaḍḍī, pūlī, ānṭī, pūlā; —— (*of sugar-canes*) phānḍī; —— (*of ribbons*, &c.) phūl; —— (*tuft*) jhunḍī, chonṭī; —— (*a camel's bunch*) kohān

To **Bunch**, phailnā, jhāṛ-b.

Bunchiness, phailā,o, guchhe-dārī.

Bunchy, chhatnār, guchhe-dār.

Bundle, dast-buḳcha, gaṭhrī, mūṭrī, poṭlī, poṭ, basta, pulindā, bidrī; —— (*of goods*, &c.) bendā; —— (*of papers*) tablaḳ; —— (*of grass*, &c.) pushtāra, bojhā, gaṭhā; —— (*of pots, melons*, &c.) jālā (lit. *a net*) khānchā (lit, *a basket*), from these commodities being brought in nets, &c. for sale.

To **Bundle**, gaṭhrī-b *or* -k, ānṭiyānā.

Bung, gaṭṭā, dhaṭhā.

To **Bung**, gaṭṭā-d *or* jaṛnā, wafā-band-k.

Bung-hole, chhed, sūrākh, dahana, muhrī.

Bungle, chūk, bigāṛ, be-wuḳūfī.

To **Bungle**, bigāṛnā, nākāra-banānā, be-wuḳūfī-k.

Bungler, kūṛh, phūhaṛ, mūrakh, anāṛī, nā-āzmūdakār, nā-kasbī, khām-dast, bhūch.

Bunglingly, be-ḍaul, bad-uslūb, be-hunarī-se.

Bunn, ḥalwā sohan, gandaurā.

Buoy, langar kā nishān, langar-numā.

To **Buoy**, utrānā, tirānā, thāmbh-h.

Buoyancy, utirāhaṭ, tarā,o, bhasā,o.

Buoyant, halkā, utirā,ū.

Burden, (lit. and fig.) bojhā, bār, ḥaml, balhī, parchhī, jawāb, dhū,ā, kaṛī;——(*of a poem*) radīf, antāchharā; —— (*capacity*) peṭ, bhartī; —— (*incumbrance*) gale kā hār, pāṅw kī beṛī, pahār, bojh; —— (*of a song*) antrā;——(*a ship of great burden*) baṛe bojh kā jahāz.

To **Burden**, bojhnā, lādnā, bojh-r, bujhel-k, zerbār-k.

Burdensome, bhārī, karrā, sakht, dushwār, girāṅ.

Burdensomeness, sakhtī, dushwārī.

Bureau, almārī *or* ālmārī (more commonly almaira.)

Burgess, **Burgher**, ra,īs, shahrī.

Burglary, ḍākā, sendh, ūpak.

Burial, gār-ṭhop, kafan-dafan, tajhīz, tadfīn, takfīn; —— (*place*) maḳbara, goristān, ḳabaristān; —— (*procession*) biwān; —— (*service*) maulūd, pret manjarī.

Buried, āsūda, ser, gaṛā;——(*wealth*) dafīna, gaṛautā.

Burier, gaṛwaiyā, [mazākh).

Burlesque, tasakhkhur, ṭhaṭhā, khillī, mazāḥ (vulg.

To **Burlesque**, banānā, taiyār-k, tasakhkhur-k, maskhargī- &c. -k. [bāz.

Burly, (*corpulent*) muṭallā; —— (*blustering*) shekhī-

Burn, sukhta *or* sokhta, jalā, dagdh.

To **Burn**, a. (lit. and fig,) jalānā, bālnā, jārnā, dāhnā, phūṅknā, sukhānā, khushk-k, āg-d *or* -lagānā; —— (*the dead*) masānā; —— (*to brand*, &c.) dāgh nā; —— (*bricks*) pakānā; —— (*as soup*, &c.) kaṛī ānch-d; (n.) jalnā, balnā, dahnā, dahaknā, sokhta-h, kabāb-h, kaṛī ānch-khānā, jalbujhnā, khākistar-h; —— (*as a leper*) karsī-lenā;——(*as priming*) falitachāṭnā, piyāla- *or* ranjak-uṛnā; —— (*with lust*) balbalānā; —— (*to be in pain*) pirānā, poṛānā;—— (*as meat*) lagnā; —— (*as a Hindu widow*) sat par chaṛhnā, sattī-h.

Burner, jalwaiyā, phūkan-hārā.

Burning, sozish, soz, jalan, iḥrāḳ, ḥarārat;——(adj.) soz-nāk, sozinda, jalā,ū, muḥriḳ, tāb-nāk; —— (*mountain*, &c.) jaltā-pahāṛ, jwālā-mukh;——(*iron*) dāghnī; —— (*place*) masān, arghaṭ, hāṛwār; —— (*a burning fever*) tap i muḥriḳ.

Burning-glass, ātashī shīsha, sūrj kānt, sūraj-mukhī.

To **Burnish**, chamkānā, jhalkānā, opnā, jilā-d; —— (*to polish*) ṣaiḳal-k, ṣāf-k, mānjnā, chikṇānā; (n.) chamaknā, jhalaknā.

Burnisher, ṣaiḳal-gar (vulg. ṣiklīgar), opnī.

Burnt, jalā, sokhta, pakkā; —— (*offering*) agyārī, dhūp-dhīp, hom; —— (*smell*) chirā,endh, kapṛāhand, kapaṛ-gandh; —— (*part of a dish*) khurchan, tah-degī.

Burrow, (*town*) ḳasba; —— (*hole*) bil, mānd,

To **Burrow**, bil- &c. -banānā *or* -khodnā, sūrākh-k.

Burst, kaṛak, taṛap, jhānjh.

To **Burst**, (n.) phūṭnā, phaṭnā, charrānā, ṭūṭnā, taraknā, chāk-h, phasaknā, charaknā, ṭhasaknā; —— (*with laughter*, &c.) loṭnā, niḍhāl-h, peṭ-paknā *or* -phūlnā; —— (*to break away from*) uchhal-bhāgnā, toṛā-bhāgnā; —— (*to come out with violence*) phūṭnikalnā; —— (*in tears*) phūṭ phūṭ-ronā; (a.) phoṛnā, phāṛnā, taṛkānā, toṛnā, phaskānā,

To Burthen, tah-kharch-k (v. *to burden*).

Burthensome, sangin, bhārī.

To Bury, gāṛnā, topnā, samādh-k, dafn-k, madfūn-k, manzil-d, miṭṭi-d, dafanānā, zamīn-doz-k; —— (*one's self alive*) miṭṭi-lenā, samādh-lenā.

Burying-place, goristān, ḳabaristān, ḳabar-gāh, maḳbar *or* maḳbāra (pl. maḳābir) dargāh; —— (*a common or public burying-place*) gor i ghariībāṅ.

Bush, jhāṛ, jhāṛī, jhilār; —— (*of hair*) jhūnḍ.

Bushel, (*of a wheel*) āwan (v. *measure*) [chhaj.

Bushy, jhāṛ-dār, jhāṛ-khanḍ, jhanḍūlā, jhumrā, loṭan,

Business, kām, kāj, arth, kār, shughl, ishtighāl, bābat, maṭlab, maḳsad, ẓarūrat, dhandhā, daḳhl, kārya, karma, vishay; —— (*trade*) pesha, kāraj. ṭahal, prayojan, birt, karm, tamāsha; —— (*business of importance*) muhimm; —— (*to do one's business*, fig.) ṭhikāne-lagānā, kām barbād-k, kām tāṛpatāṛ-k; —— (*to ease nature*) ḥājat raf'-k, khaṭra raf'-k. [nā,o, kishtī.

Buss, bosa, chūmā, machhī, miṭhī, miṭhā; —— (*boat*)

To Buss, chūmā- &c. -d *or* -lenā.

Bust, nīm-ḳadd, putlā.

Bustle, dauṛ-dhūp, chakkar-chāl, ghul-ghapāṛā, dawā-dawish, tagā-pū, harj-marj, khalbalī, bhiṛbhāṛ, joṛ-batoṛ, walwala, dhūm-dhām, tag o dau.

To Bustle, dauṛ-dhūp- &c. -k *or* -machānā.

Bustler, Bustling, miḥnatī, har-bābī, chaṭpaṭiyā, kāmkājī.

Busy, mashghūl, kām meṅ, ghalṭān o pechāṅ, muta'allik, mustaghraḳ, muḳaiyad, sar-garm, aṭkā, ḍubā, uljhā, maṣrūf, udyamī; —— (*officious*) peshāmadī, fuẓūl-khidmat; —— (*meddling*) hardegī chamchā.

To Busy, uljhānā, mashghūl-k; —— (*to be busy*) mashghūl- &c. -h, lagā-rahnā.

But, magar, balki, lekin, walekin, ammā, pa, par, mul, pun, wale; —— (*except*) siwā, juz, chhoṛā; —— (*that*) ki; —— (*only*) faḳaṭ, ṣirf, niṛā. Experience only can teach a learner the true use and application of this and similar particles.

Butcher, ḳassāb, ḳaṣṣā,ī, chikwā, ghātak, gā,o-kush, ẓābiḥ, byādhā.

To Butcher, ḳatl-k, ẓabaḥ-k, khūn-k, hattyā-k.

Butchery, ḳassābī, ḳatl. [khwār.

Butcherly, saffāk, sang-dil, be-raḥm, khūnī, khūn-

Butler, khān-sāmān (properly the steward of the household, an office of great dignity and trust (khidmat-gār, rikāb-dār, āb-dār, sharbat-dār, bhanḍārī, modī.

Butt, (lit. and fig.) hadaf, nishāna, chānd, āmāj, khāk-toda; —— (*blow*) ṭakkar, dūn; (*of a gun*) kunda; —— (*person*) khilaunā, rīsh-khand, go,e majlis, gendā.

To Butt, ṭakrānā, ṭakkar-laṛnā, dūn-mārnā.

Butter, makhan, maskā, nainū; —— (*boiled*) ghī, raughan-zard.

Butterfly, titrī, parwāna, farāsh, pankhī, totā, tutlī.

Butterman, makhaniyā, makhan-wālā.

Butter-market, ghī-haṭṭā.

Buttermilk, chhāchchh, chhāṅchh, maṭṭhā, dogh, maherī, ghol. [bhanḍār.

Buttery, (adj.) raughanī, ghī-sā, ghī-ālā; (subst.)

Buttock, chūtaṛ, nitambh, surīn, nishastan-gāh, puṭhā. [(*knob*) bonḍi.

Button, tukmā, ghunḍī, ṭiklī, bhūnḍī, girah; ——

To Button, ghunḍī-d, tukmā bāndhnā.

Buttonhole, ḥalḳa, mūnḍi, phūndī, mūnḍhī.

Buttress, pushta, pichhūṭ.

To Buttress, poshta-b.

Buxom, rangīlā, shokh, khush-ṭab', zinda-dil, 'aiyāsh, khush-dil, chhabīlā, achpal, chanchal.

To Buy, mol-lenā, kharidnā, kīnnā, bai'-k; —— (*any thing sacred*) hadiya-k.

Buyer, kharīdār, liwāl, khwāhāṅ.

Buying and Selling, kharīd-farokht, len-den.

Buzz, Buzzing, bhin-bhināhaṭ, phish-phishāhaṭ.

To Buzz, bhin-bhināna; —— (*to whisper*) phish-phishāna, ghun-ghunāna; —— (*in one's ears*) kān phūnknā; —— (*to report secretly*) kānā-phūsī-k.

Buzzard, zimch, sausāgar.

Buzzer, phusphusiyā, kan-phūnknā.

By, se, seṅ, ba, bar, ke sabab, ke bā'iṣ; —— (*per*) bhar, sari, fī; —— (*at, on,* or *in*) par, meṅ; —— (*near*) pās, nazdīk; —— (*one by one*) ek-ek; —— (*they came two by two*) do do hokar ā,e; —— (*by pounds*) ser-ser; —— (*by myriads*) karor-karor, karorhā; —— (*year by year*) sāl ba sāl; —— (*by your bounty*) āp ke ba daulat; —— (*by land*) khushkī-se; —— (*by water*) tarī-se; —— (*by himself, herself, itself,* &c.) āpī āp, āp se; —— (*at hand*) sari dast, kane, pās, yahāṅ; —— (*by night and by day*) rāt din; —— (*by God!*) ḳasam khudā se! —— (*by the prophet!*) nabī ḳasam! nabī soṅ! —— (*by chance*) ittifāḳan, ittifāḳ-se; —— (*by all means*) farāghat-se, shauḳ-se; bahut mubārak, har ṭaraḥ-se; —— (*by no means*) hargiz na; —— (*by name*) nām le kar, nām-se, nām-leke *or* -pakaṛke; —— (*present*) sāmne, rūbarū, maujūd, ḥāṣir; —— (*by and by*) dam-bhar, dam-meṅ, ek pal meṅ; —— (*I shall catch him by and by*) use ek pal meṅ pakaṛtā hūṅ *or* pakaṛ letā hūṅ; —— (*past*) sāmne ko, kī rāh, nīche ko, hoke; —— (in comp.) chor, whence chor-khirkī, *a by door;* —— (*by the by, à propos*) hāṅ, bhalā; —— (*en passant*) ẓimnan, rawā rawī, is meṅ, chaltā, rāhī; —— (*by heart*) nok-zabān, yād meṅ; —— (*by such a day*) us dinko *or* -par *or* -lag; —— (*at* or *hard by*) lagbhag; —— (*by way of friendship*) az rāhi ikhlāṣ.

By, in composition with certain words, is variously expressed, as, *by-law,* ḳā'ida,e maḳhṣūṣ; —— (*by-name*) laḳab; —— (*by-path, by-road, by-walk, by-way*) pagḍanḍī, līk, jādda, gupt-rāh, chor-rāh; —— (*by-room*) khalwat-gāh, khalwat-khāna, gosha, kunj, ḥujra, chor-ghar, chor-khāna; —— (*by-gone*) raft-guẓasht, gayā-guẓrā; —— (*by-stander*) shāhid, sākhī; —— (*by-street*) galī, koliyā, kūcha; —— (*by-word*) kahāwaṭ, maṣal.

C

Cabal, bandish, sāzish, ittifāḳ, ekā, gushṭ.

To Cabal, bandish- &c. -b, maṣlaḥat-k.

Caballer, muftarī, fasādī, fiṭratī.

Cabbage, karam, kalam, karam-kallā, kallā, kobī; —— (*worm*) jhānjhā.

To Cabbage, (*steal*) chorī-k, katar-byont-k.

Cabin, (*of a ship*) dabūsā, koṭharī; —— (*cottage*) chhappaṛ, jhopṛā, jhompṛā, manḍhī, kutī.

Cabinet, (*room*) khalwat-khāna; —— (*council*) dīwān i khāṣṣ; —— (*box*) ṣandūḳ, almārī; —— (*of glassware*) shisha-maḥal, ā,īna-maḥal, which men of rank in the East are often at great pains to furnish in the most costly manner.

Cabinetmaker, baṛha,ī, najjār, darod-gar.

Cable, rassā, jyorā, burj, lahās.

Cackle, ḳaṛkaṛāhaṭ.

To Cackle, ghen pen-k, ḳaṛkaṛānā, ḳā ḳā-k; —— (*to giggle*) ḳahḳaha-k, khilkhilānā.

Cackler, bhaṛbhariyā, lutrā.

Cadaverous, saṛā, muta'affin, ṣaṛā,end, murda- *or* murdār-sā, murdanī.

CADENCE, CADENCY, utār, ḍhāl, andāz; —— (*tone*) lai, lahja, ilḥān, dhasan, tartīl, saj' (v. *rhyme*).

CADET, ummedwār, najīb, sahodār, lauhrā.

CESURA, sabab i khafīf, taḳṭī'.

CAFTAN, from khaftān (v. *dress*).

CAGE, pinjrā, ḳafas; —— (*large*) kaṭahrā.

To CAGE, ḳaid-k, pinjre meṅ band-k.

CAITIFF, ghāṭā, kāfir, adharmī, mal'ūn, mardūd, la'īn, dushman, beṭī-chod, chanḍāl, hārūn, kafan-chor.

To CAJOLE, phuslānā, phuslānā-phandlānā, lallo-patto-k, dam-d, chhuchkārnā.

CAJOLER, dam-bāz, phūlāsre-bāz, jhāṅsū.

CAKE, nān-khaṭā,ī, kulīcha, ṭikkī, girda, bāḳir-khānī, kāk, roṭ, shīrmāl, phulkā, pūrī, lūchwī, sohālī, kachaurī, pakauṛā, parāṭhā, pāpaṛ, mālpū,ā, dostī, bajkā, chelā, gulgulā, khājā, māndā, kumāncha;—— (*flake*) part, tah, ṭabaḳ, papṛī; —— (*cake and caudle*) panjarī batāsā.

To CAKE, khushk-hojānā, sūkhnā, jamnā, papṛiyānā.

CALABASH, tombā, laukī.

CALAMITOUS, kam-bakht, bad-bakht, nakbatī, āfat-zada, āfat-rasīda, shāmatī, abhāgā, ḳahr-ālūda, bipatī, andheri (v. *ba.*).

CALAMITY, āfat, ghaẓab, ḳahr, ṭūfān, ṣadma, gazand, balā, muṣibat, andher, dhakkā, āpdā, kop, alāp, āfat-samāwī, kāl, kālā-waḳt, daibī, bhābhī, alā,e balā,e.

CALAMUS AROMATICUS, gaur-gāchh, ḳaṣabu-z-zarīra.

CALASH, gāṛī, rath, ekkā, tāngā, rahṛū.

CALCINATION, taḥarruḳ, rasāyan, bhang.

To CALCINE, mārnā, kushta-k, khākistar-k, sidh-k, rasāyan-banānā, bhang-k, bhasam-k.

CALCINED, maḥrūḳa, kushta, mārā-hū,ā.

To CALCULATE, andāza- &c. -k, aṭkalnā, ānknā, jānchnā, kūtnā, ḥisāb- &c. -k, ginnā, joṛnā; —— (*a nativity*) janam-patrī dekhnā.

CALCULATION, takhmīna, andāza, barāward, arsaṭhā, kan-kūt, muḥāsaba, ḥisāb, lekhā, ti'dād, shumār, gintī, ganatkār, joṛtī, ḳiyās.

CALCULATOR, muḥāsib, ḥisāb-dān, siyāḳ-dān, mutaṣaddī, lekhak, aṭkal-bāz, ankwaiyā, andāza-gīr.

CALCULUS, pathrī, sang i maṣāna.

CALDRON, deg, handā, chiṛwā, kaṛāh.

CALENDAR, taḳwīm, patra, potī, jantrī-bahī.

To CALENDAR, (*cloth*) kundī-k, ghoṭnā, nard par chaṛhānā.

CALENDERER, kundī-gar, nardiyā.

CALENTURE, (*a species of*) chak chaundhī.

CALF, bachhrā, bāchhā (fem. bāchhī *or* bachhiyā), gausāla, leṛū; —— (*stuffed*) khar-bachhrā, kartī; —— (*of the buffalo*) pāṛā; —— (*dolt*) gā,odī, kunda; —— (*of the leg*) pinḍlī.

CALIBRE, tīr (v. *bore*, &c.)

CALICO, chhiṭ, rangī.

CALIF, CALIPH, khalīfa (From some strange perversion of terms, cooks, tailors, scullions, &c., are indulged in Hindūstan with this respectable title. In like manner the very lowest of domestics, a sweeper, is hailed *a prince*, mihtar, while his wife is no less dignified with the honourable appellation of *a princess*, mihtarānī. Perhaps from a similar caprice the African slaves in America rejoice in such fine-sounding names as Agamemnon, Archimedes, Epaminondas, &c.)

CALIGRAPHER, khush-nawīs.

CALIGRAPHY, khush-nawīsī, khush-khaṭṭ.

To CALK, gābnā, gāhnā, kālā patṭī-k, gohnī-k, darz-mār-k.

CALL, (*order, demand*) pukār, hāṅk, gohār, sabad, kahā, ḥukm, amr, irshād, farmūda, āggyā;——(*cry*) ṭer, azāṅ, bāng; —— (*summons*) bulāhaṭ; —— (*to hawks*, &c) biyā biyā, ā,o ā,o; —— (*for dogs*) tūtū; —— (*cattle*) ahī-ahī, hiyū; —— (*a bird-call*) zafīl, sīṭhī.

To CALL, (*name*) kahnā, bhākhnā, bolnā, ism-r; —— (*to require* or *bring*) bulā-lānā *or* -bhejnā, ḍāknā, yād-k; —— (*by name*) nām karke- &c. -bulānā (v. *to cry*) ūchārnā; —— (*out*, or *to a person*) bol-uṭhnā, bulānā, pukārnā, hāṅk-mārnā, āwāz-d, ṭernā, guhārnā, ṭalab-k; —— (*to call up*) uṭhānā, jagānā; —— (*to call off*) bulā-lānā, pher-lānā, uṭhā-lānā; —— (*to call away*) roknā, bāz-r; —— (*to convoke*) joṛnā, baṭornā, jam' -k; —— (*to call to account*) pā,e-ḥisāb-lānā, bāz-purs-k, mu,ākhaza-k, pūchh *or* pūchhār-k, muḥāsiba- &c. -lenā; —— (*en passant*, or *for an instant*) ulṭe- *or* khaṛe-pāṅw phirnā; —— (*to consider*) tarāshnā, jānnā; —— (*to call to mind*) yād-r *or* -k; —— (*to call names*) bad zabān kahnā, nām-r, gālī-d; —— (*to call over names*) nām ba nām kah-jānā; —— (*to call back*) ṭālnā, phernā; —— (*to call for*) māngnā, chāhnā; —— (*to call in*) pher- *or* sameṭ-lenā, khīnch-lenā; —— (*to call to witness*) rakhnā; —— (*to call over*) paṛhnā; —— (*to call to arms*) taiyār-karānā; —— (*to call in, to visit*) pherā-k, guzar-k, mulāḳāt-k, ā-jānā, tashrīf-lenā; —— (*to stop* or *halt*) ṭhaharnā, ṭiknā; —— (*to call aloud for justice*, &c.) dād faryād-k, duhā,ī-tihā,ī-k, alghiyāṣ-k; —— (*to call in question*) shak-k, shubha-k, sandeh-k; —— (*to call on God*) khudā se māngnā *or* -chāhnā; —— (*to be called*) kahlānā, bājnā; —— (*to call out*) maidān-k.

CALLED, mausūm, musammā, nām burda.

CALLING, pesha, kasb, shewa, kār-o-bār, dhandhā, uddim *or* udyam, byohār, ḥirfa.

CALLOSITY, sakhtī, ḍhaṭhā, ghaṭhā, ṭhelā.

CALLOUS, sakht, karakht, rūṛhā, karrā, niṭhur, kaṭṭor, ghaṭhīlā, mū,ā, murdār, bedard, nātars; —— (*to become*) ṭhū-marnā.

CALLOUSNESS, sakhtī, karakhtagī, sang-dilī, kaṛā,ī, niṭhrā,ī, rūṛhā,ī, kaṭhortā.

CALLOW, be bāl o par, gedā, ledā, lūṇḍā, mūṇḍā.

CALM, (adj. *still*) band, rukā, sākin, muḥtabis, sunsān, sun, hawā-basta, nichal; —— (*easy*) khush, āhista, hamwār, nirot, ṭhir, asthir, mū,ā, nīwāṅ, miṭhā; —— (*to become*) khamasnā, marnā, ruknā; —— (*calm repose*) sukh-nīnd.

A CALM, rukā,o, iḥtibās, khamas, daham, sunsān, rāḥat; —— (*quietness*) āsā,ish, āsūdagī, sukūn, ānand, sukh, ārām, rāḥat.

To CALM, band-k, sun- &c. -k, thāmbhnā, dilāsā-d, tasallī-d, taskīn-d, ḍhāras-d, dhīraj-d, mārnā, baiṭh-ālnā.

CALMLY, āhista (vulg. āste), mulā,imat-se.

CALMNESS, āhistagī, mulā,imat, hamwārī.

CALTROPS, gokhrū, harchikār, khār-khasak.

To CALUMNIATE, tuhmat- &c. -b, -k, *or* -lagānā, badnām-k.

CALUMNIATOR, muftarī, ṭūfānī, fitūriyā, dhūr-phānkiyā, bad-go, nammām.

CALUMNY, tuhmat, iftirā, ittihām, lim, ṭūfān, ḍhāṅsā, buṭlān, buhtān.

To CALVE, jannā, byānā.

CALX, khākistar, ohhār, bang, maḥrūḳa.

CAMBRIC, chandelī, shabnam, tarandām.

CAMEL, ūṭ, shutur, nāḳa (fem. ūṭnī, sāṅḍnī); —— (*young*) botā; —— (*defect of*) baghlī.

CAMEL-DRIVER, sār-bān (vulg. sarwān), shutur-bān, malik; —— (*a person who rides a camel*) shutur-sawār, sāṅḍnī-sawār; —— (*a camel-house*) shutur-

khāna; —— (*a camel's saddle*) jahāz, pālān; —— (*a camel's burden-bag*) shalīta; —— (*a camel's bridle*) nakel, muhār; —— (*the two boxes used for conveying people across the desert*) maḥmil, kajāwa.

CAMELEON, girgiṭ, būḳalamūn, kriklā, ḥirbā.

CAMELOPARD, shutur-gā,o, gā,o-palang, zarāfa.

CAMLET, sūf *or* ṣūf, shāl, shāl-bāfī, paṭṭū, dhūsā.

CAMOMILE, bābūna.

CAMP, paṛā,o, lashkar-gāh, urdū (whence our *horde*); —— (*equipage*) farāsh-khāna.

CAMPAIGN, (*plain*) maidān; —— (*of an army*) safr, lashkar-gahī, chhā,onī.

CAMPHIRE, kāfūr, kapūr, bhemsainī kāfūr; —— (*a camphire candle*) sham' i kāfūrī.

CAN, chukkaṛ, kulhaṛ, ḍongā, dastakī.

To CAN, saknā. As in English, this verb is the sign of the potential mood; thus, *I can read, but cannot write*) maiṅ paṛh saktā hūṅ, par, nahīn likh saktā; the reader may observe that saknā is generally joined to the root of the verb, but less frequently to the infinitive, of which the former is a contraction; ānā, *to come*, and jānā, *to go*, used inversely, often have this meaning; —— (*I can sing*) mujhe gā ātā hai; —— (*I cannot swim*) mujhe pair nahīṅ ātā.

CANAILLE, kamīne, pawāj, argāl, radd-khalḳ. [kāṭ.

CANAL, nahr, nāla, nālī, khālā, pain, khandaḳ, jarhī,

To CANCEL, meṭnā, miṭānā, uṭhā-d, nest-nā-būd-k, utārnā, dhonā, ponchhnā, mansūkh-k, bāṭil-k, maḥw-k, radd-k; —— (*a bill*, &c.) paṭānā.

CANCELLATED, chār-khāna, jāl-dār.

CANCER, (*the constellation*) sarṭān, kark; —— (*disease*) bhakandar, bandar-ghā,o, nāṣūr.

CANDID, ṣāf, nir-mal, kharā, pāk, rāst-bāz, pāk-bāz, rāst, ṣādiḳ, sachchā, pharchhā, sat-bādī, ni-kapat, beriyā, ṣāf-dil, munṣif, khāliṣ, rāst-go, ṣāf-go, sīna-ṣāf, be makr o fareb, be raib o riyā, be lagā,o.

CANDIDATE, ṭālib, khwāhān, khwāst-gār, jāchik, ummedwār, āsrait.

CANDIDLY, ṣafā,ī- &c. -se, khulā-khulī, sīdhā,ī-se.

CANDIDNESS, ṣafā,ī, kharā,ī, ṣāf-dilī, sīdhā,ī.

CANDLE, sham', battī, bātī; —— (*a wax candle*) mom-battī.

CANDLESTICK, sham'-dān, dīp-dān, dīpat.

CANDOUR, ṣafā,ī, kharā,ī, sachchā,ī, sachautī, rāst-bāzī, rāstī, ṣāf-dilī, be-riyā,ī, nir-maltā, pāk-bāzī, durustī, ṣidḳ, inṣāf.

To CANDY, (a.) pāgnā; (n.) pagnā.

CANE, (*staff*) 'aṣā, chhaṛī, bed *or* bet, jarīb, harautī, lāṭhī; —— (*reed*) nai; —— (*a sugar-cane*) nai-shakar, ūkh, gannā, gāndā, paundā; —— (*leaves of*) āg, āglā; —— (*trash*) kho,ī; —— (*plantation*) naistān, ūkhārī; —— (*hot juice*) labī, aunṭī.

To CANE, laṭhiyānā, bāṅs-mārnā.

CANINE, kalbī; —— (*appetite*) jū'i kalbī, haukā.

CANISTER, ḍabbā *or* ḍibbā, zanbīl.

CANKER, mangar-mār; —— (*worm*) kīṛā, ghun; —— (*of a sore*) mawādd i fāsid, bikār, khilṭi-fāsid.

To CANKER, (a.) saṛānā, bigāṛnā; (n.) saṛnā.

CANNIBAL, ādam-khor, rāchhas, manukh-adhārī.

CANNON, ṭop, top, ẓarb, is applicable to a stand of arms, &c.: they say, do ẓarb i bandūḳ, *two stands of muskets;* tin ẓarb i top, *three pieces of cannon.*

To CANNONADE, topeṅ-mārnā, *or* -dāghnā, *or* -chhoṛnā, *or* -chalānā, ṭop-andāzī-k, gole-lagānā.

CANNON-BALL, golā, also, top-kā golā.

CANNONIER, ṭopchī, gol-andāz.

CANNOT, is expressed by the negative nahīṅ, *not*, and saknā, *to can;* —— (*it cannot be*) muḥāl hai, mumtana' hai, ghair mumkin hai.

CANOE, ḍongā, ḍengī; —— (*a small canoe*) dongī.

CANON, ḳānūn (whence ḳānūn-go, properly *an expounder of the common law*), ḳā'ida, rasm, ā,īn, ṭariḳ, dastūr, ṣābiṭa, rīt, nīt *or* nīti.

CANOPUS, (*the bright star*, so called) suhel.

CANOPY, sā,e-bān, chatr, shāmiyāna, chhatr, chandwā, nautā, megh-dambar, aṭh-khambā, chhatrī-dār.

CANT, (*word*) bhanger-khāne kī bāt, bāzārū bāt; —— (*language*) zargarī, kamsalā, chitkārī, shekhī, bhagal; —— (*hypocrisy*) zūr, ḍimbh, riyā.

To CANT, dhalkānā, &c., riyā-k, shekhī-baghārnā.

CANTER, riyā-kār, makkār, ḍimbhī, zāhid-khushk.

To CANTER, (*as a horse*) poyoṅ-chalnā *or* chalānā.

CANTHARIDES, ẓarārīḥ, sūn-kīṛā, bindī.

CANTHUS, (*inner*) ko,ā; —— (*outer*) kor.

CANTICLE, astut, dhurpad, mazmūr, tasbīḥ.

CANTLE, khonchā, khondā, konākātar.

CANTON, ṣil', pargana, ḳabilat, ḳaum.

To CANTON, taḳsīm-k, ḥiṣṣa-k, ṣil'bandī-k; —— (*as troops*) chhaunī-ḍ.

CANTONMENTS, chhā,onī *or* chhaunī.

CANVASS, wilāyatī ṭāṭ, ajār, kirmiz.

To CANVASS, chhānnā, jānchnā, jhāṛ-phūnk-dekhnā, kapar-chhān-k, dauṛnā, tagāpo-k.

CAP, ṭopī, kulāh, tāj; —— (*of a pole*) bād resha, kalas; —— (*apron of a gun*) sar-posh.

CAPABLE, ḳābil, lā'ik, sazāwār, ḳādir, ahl, ṣāḥib-sha'ūr, musta'idd, jogā, saktī, dachhī, rasā, tawānā, jur,ati.

To BE CAPABLE, saknā; thus, *to be capable of supporting*, sambhāl-saknā, &c.

CAPABLENESS, CAPABILITY, ḳābiliyat.

CAPACIOUS, kushāda, farākh, wasī', phailā, wāsi'.

CAPACIOUSNESS, kushādagī, wus'at, baṛā,ī, ẓarfiyat, auras-chauras, chaurā,ī, chaklā,ī.

CAPACITY, (*ability*) ḳābiliyat, liyāḳat, maḳdūr, sha,ūr; —— (*fitness*) ṣalāḥiyat, ḥaiṣiyat, istiḥḳāḳ, isti'dād, jogitā, sāmarth, ḥauṣila, ẓarf, peṭ, sawād, shā,istagī, pahonch, sarishta, ṣīgha; —— (*state*, q.v.) sainai, dasā; —— (*room*, q.v.) andāz, samā,ī.

CAP-A-PIE, sarāpā, nakh-sikh, sirse pāṅw-lag *or* tak.

CAPARISON, jāl, urtak.

To CAPARISON, jāl-d, taiyār-k, pūzī paṭṭā-lagānā.

CAPE, (*collar*) girebān; —— (*headland*) tegh i koh, nāk, bīnī-koh.

CAPER, (*a berry*) kabar; —— (*leap*) bakar-kūd, uchhāl, jast, shutur-ghamza.

To CAPER, kūdnā, uchhalnā, shutur-ghamza-k.

CAPERER, kūdakkaṛ, raḳḳāṣ, pā,e-kob.

CAPILLARY, mūwārī, bāl-sā, bārīk, mihīn.

CAPITAL, (*as a crime*, &c.) sakht, ashadd, shadīd, kabīra, baṛā, 'aẓīm, kushtanī. jīmār, sir-kā saudā; —— (*city*) pā,e takht, takht-gāh, rāj-asthān, rajdhānī; —— (*stock*) pūnji, māya, sar-māya, baẓā'at.

CAPITALLY, a person offending capitally is called wājibu-l-ḳatl, i. e. *deserving death.*

CAPITATION, sar-shumārī; —— (*tax*) jiziya, an odious tax, formerly levied on Hindūs, &c., but abolished in the time of Muḥammad Shāh.

To CAPITULATE, mu'āmalat- &c. -k, ṣulḥ i sharṭī-k.

CAPITULATION, mu'āmalat, ḳaul-ḳarār, 'ahd o paimān, muṣālaḥa, ḳaul-nāma.

CAPON, khaṣiyā *or* akhta murgh.

CAPRICE, CAPRICIOUSNESS, khiyāl, wahm, talawwun-mizāji, hardam-khiyāl, ochhā-pan, tazalzul, be-sabāti.

CAPRICIOUS, hardam-khiyāli, talawwūn-mizāj, ochhā, uthlā, chibā,olā, har-jā,ī, bu-l-hawas, anokhā.

CAPRICORN, jadī, makar.

CAPRIOLE, bakar-kūd, shutur-ghamza.

CAPSICUM, (*red pepper*) lāl-mirch, mirchā, fīfil i surkh.

CAPSTAN, langar kā charkh, dauṛ, jarr i sakīl.

CAPSULATED, ghilāfī, ḳashirī.

CAPTAIN, sardār, sar-garoh, sarghana, jamā'at-dār, peshwā, mahant; —— (*naval*) nā-khudā; —— (*of the sipāhis*) ṣūba-dār (the latter word, agreeably to its etymology, signifies the governor of a province).

CAPTAIN-GENERAL, sipah-sālār, amīru-l-umarā, senāpat, bakhshī.

CAPTIOUS, jhaggālū, bakheṛiyā, mu'tariṣ, nukta-chīn, 'aib-jo, ḳaṣiya-dallāl, ḥujjatī, takrārī.

CAPTIOUSNESS, kaj-baḥsī, tunuk-mizājī, nukta-chīnī.

To CAPTIVATE, phañsānā, ḳaid-k, band-k, giriftār-k, pā-band-k, lubhānā, moh-lenā, uljhā-r, farefta-k, pā ba-zanjīr-k, ḥalḳa ba-gosh-k, aṭkānā, bindhnā, khainch-lenā, mārnā, lenā, le chalnā, mohnā; —— (*the heart*) dil-sitān-k.

CAPTIVATED, maftūn, shaidā, maṣrūf, chūr, farefta.

CAPTIVATING, dil-fareb, jag-mohan. [mubtalā, bandī.

CAPTIVE, ḳaidī, asīr, maḥbūs, bandhū,ā, giriftār,

CAPTIVITY, giriftārī, asīrī, pā-bandī, band, ḳaid, ḥabs.

CAPTOR, pakaṛwayā, pakaṛanhār, &c.; —— (in comp.) gīr, as māhī-gīr, *a fisherman*.

CAPTURE, taskhīr, pakṛ,ā,o; —— (*prize*) lūṭ, ghārat.

To CAPTURE, sar-k, pakaṛnā; —— (*of cattle, to make*) ban-mawāshī-k.

CAR, gāṛī, bahal, rath; —— (*of the gods*) bīmān.

CARABINE, ḳarābīn, dhamākā, bandūḳ, damānak.

CARACOLE, bailmūtan- *or* lahriyā-chāl.

To CARACOLE, lahriyā-kāṭnā.

CARAT, (*the weight so called*) ḳirāt, bānī.

CARAVAN, kārwān, ḳāfila (pl. ḳawāfil), jātrā.

CARAVANSARY, kārwān-sarā,e. [wilāyatī

CARAWAY, ajmod, so,ā, karwiyā, ajwāyan, zīra-

CARBONADO, ḳīma-pāra, bhas-ṭikkā.

CARBUNCLE, shab-chirāgh; —— (*pimple*) muhāsā.

CARCANET, (*or collar of gems*) ḥimā,il.

CARCASS, lāsh, mautā, ḍhor, dhar, ṭhaṭhrī, murda, loth.

CARD, waraḳ, fard; —— (*a pack of cards, or the game*) ganjīfa, tās. As with us, there are a variety of games; the most common are the following: tās, sokht, naḳsh, chakma, rang; —— (*to misdeal the cards*) abtarī-k, ghulaṭī-k; —— (*to shuffle cards*) abtar-k, darham-k; —— (*to cut the cards*) waraḳ-tarāshnā: there are eight sorts: tāj, safed, chang, surkh, ghulām, shamsher, ḳīmāsh, and barāt; —— (*a winning card*) besh-bar; —— (*losing*) kam-bar; —— (*player*) ganjīfa-bāz; —— (*to play*) tās- &c. -khelnā. [bichūrnā.

To CARD, tūmbnā *or* tūmnā, dhunnā, dhunaknā,

CARDAMUMS, ilāchī, ḳāḳula, elā; —— (*small*) chhoṭī *or* gujrātī ilāchī; —— (*large*) baṛī *or* pūrbī ilāchī.

CARDER, (*of cotton*, &c.) dhuniyā, bihnā, ḥallāj.

CARDINAL, a'ẓam, 'aẓīm, ẓātī.

CARDING, nadāfī, bichurā,ī, tūmbā,ī, dhūnā,ī; —— (*stick*) mūṭhiya, dasta; —— (*bow*) dhunkī, dhūnaitī, kamānī, kamāncha.

CARDMAKER, (*of playing cards*) ganjīfa-sāz.

CARE, (*anxiety*) fikr, gham, chintā, khaṛkā, bāk; —— (*caution*) muḥāfaẓat, ḥirāsat, dāsht, pardākht, tīmār, ihtimām, rachhā, sewā, ḥifẓ, ghaur, pritpāl, siyānat; —— (*regard*) pyār, prīt; —— (*to take care of*) khabar-lenā, pardākht-k.

To CARE, fikr &c. -k *or* -r; —— (*be inclined*, &c.) chāhnā, muḥabbat- &c. -r; —— (*have a care*) khabardār, cheto, po,esh-po,esh *or* po,īs-po,īs: this last is used in India for clearing the way for a person of rank to pass, similar to *stand by, clear the way*, used in this country; —— (*to care for*) khāṭir-meṅ lānā.

CAREER, rau, sarpaṭ, dauṛ.

CAREFUL, khabar-dār, hushiyār, chatur, sucheta, dūr-bīn, sāvadhān, fikrmand.

CAREFULLY, khabar-dārī-se, iḥtiyāṭ-se.

CAREFULNESS, khabar-dārī, chauksā,ī, chaturā,ī, 'āḳibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī.

CARELESS, ghāfil, taghāful-shi'ār, be-khabar, be-iḥtiyāṭ, ḍhīlā, asoch, achetā, lā-parwā, be-andesha, be-gham, chi-gham, be-ghaur, alhaṛ, asochī.

CARELESSLY, ghafiat-se, be-parwā,ī- &c. -se.

CARELESSNESS, ghaflat, taghāful, ke-khabarī, ghāfilī, be-iḥtiyāṭī, sustī, ihmāl, ḍhīlī, be-parwā,ī, be-fikrī.

CARESS, pyār, lāṛ, halbhal, ālingan, nawāzish.

To CARESS, pyār-k, nawāzish-k.

CARGO, bhartī, khep, bār *or* bār i jahāz.

CARIES, posīdagī, saṛāwaṭ.

CARIOUS, saṛā, posīda.

CARMAN, gāṛī-wān, bahal-wān, rath-wān.

CARMINATIVE, bād-bur, bā,o-hartā.

CARNAGE, ḳatl, ḳitāl, mār, jūjh, ghamsān, muḳātala, khūn-rezī.

CARNAL, jismānī, nafsānī, badanī; —— (*lecherous*) shahwat-parast, tamāsh-bīn, kāmī.

CARNATION, surkhī, gulnārī-rang; —— (*the flower*) gul-nār.

CARNIVAL, 'īd, holī, dasahrā, bijay-dasmī.

CARNIVOROUS, gosht-khor, mās-adhārī, daranda, murdār *or* kirm-khor.

To CAROL, gānā bajānā, chuhal-k.

CAROUSAL, CAROUSE, shādī, mai-kashī, mai-noshī, pilawwal, madh-piyā,ī, sharāb-khorī.

To CAROUSE, khṛushī-k, jashn-k, 'aish-k, ānand-k.

CAROUSER, 'aiyāsh, ānandī, aubāsh.

To CARP, 'aib-gīrī-k, khurda-gīrī-k, kaj-baḥsī-k, jhagaṛnā, ulajhnā. [rānā.

CARPENTER, baṛha,ī, khātī, najjār, darod-gar, sutār,

CARPENTRY, najjārī, darod-garī.

CARPER, takrārī, 'aib-gīr, kaj-baḥs, sukhan-chīn, 'aib-jo, nukta-chīn, mu'āriṣ.

CARPET, farsh, bichhāwan, chāndī, āsan, musallā, sajjāda, ṭāṭ, basnā, geṭam; —— (*large*) ḳālīn, shaṭranjī, gilīm, jājam; —— (*small*) ḳālīcha (vulg. dūlīcha) darī; —— (*maker*) shaṭranjī-bāf; —— (*to be on the carpet*) rū-ba-kār-h.

CARPING, khurda-gīrī, uljheriyā.

CARRIAGE, sawārī, bāhan, gāṛī, rath, bahal, tāngā, parohan; —— (*of loads*) bojhā,ī, ḍholā,ī, bār-bardārī; —— (*behaviour*) chāl, ṭaur.

CARRIER, bār-kash, bār-bardār, ḥammāl, bharait; —— (*messenger*) ḳāṣid, paik.

CARRION, lāsh, loth, ḍhor, murdār.

CARRION-EATER, murdār-khor.

CARROT, gājar, zardak; —— (*wild carrot*) shaḳāḳul.

To CARRY, le-jānā, ḍhonā, uṭhānā, le-chalnā, nikālnā; —— (*effect*) kām-nikālnā, jitnā, pesh-lejānā, ghālibh; —— (*to take*) lenā; —— (*to carry off*) le-bhāgnā; —— (*to manage*) karnā; —— (*to behave*) chāl- *or* chalan-chalnā; —— (*to have*, &c.) rakhnā, honā; —— (*to imply*) dikhlānā, batlānā, dalālat-k; —— (*to run up*, &c.) dauṛā- *or* chaṛhā- *or* khinch-lejānā; —— (*as trees*) lānā, denā; —— (*to destroy*) halāk-k, mār-ḍ; —— (*to carry on*) chalānā, sambhālnā, thāmbnā; —— (*to carry through*) nibāhnā, pār-utārnā, nistārā-k; —— (*to carry himself well, as a horse*) konḍhār-kāṛhnā; —— (*to carry into effect*) ba-jā-lānā.

CART, gāṛī, chhakṛā, laṛhī, 'arāba, laṛhiyā, laṛhā, raṛhū, shakaṭ; —— (*part of*) tulāwā, phar; —— (*cart-rut*) līk.

CARTEL, sharṭ-mashrūṭ (*v. agreement*).

CARTER, gāṛi-wān, 'arābchī, sārathī.

CARTILAGE, kurṛī, ghuṣrūf, chabnī haḍḍī, murmurī haḍḍī, kurkurī haḍḍī.

CART-LOAD, gāṛi ki khep.

CARTOUCH, tosdān (perhaps from teshadān, *a provision wallet*, much used among the Moghals), sāz (in which the natives carry their ammunition, &c).

CARTRIDGE, ṭonṭā; —— (*ball*) jangī ṭonṭā; —— (*light*) jalāsī ṭonṭā, sumba.

CARUNCLE, chhichhrā (*v. wart*).

To CARVE, khodnā, kanda-k, naḳsh-k, munabbat-k, chitarkārī-k; —— (*meat*) kāṭnā, ḳaṭ'-k.

CARVER, kanda-gar, chitar-kār, chitterā, naḳḳāsh; —— (*of stones*) sang-tarāsh.

CARVING, chitar-kārī, naḳḳāshī, naḳsh o nigār, sang-tarāshī.

CASCADE, jharnā, āb-shār, chādar.

CASE, (*covering*) ghilāf, niyām, khol, miyān; —— (in comp.) dān; —— (*of instruments*) ganj; —— (*razors, &c.*) kisbat; —— (*box*) ṣandūḳ, peṭī, dabbā; —— (*condition*) ḥāl, ḥaḳīḳat, samāchār, birtānt, dashā; —— (*in writing*) ṣūrat-ḥāl, maḥẓar, muḳaddama, ṣūrat, masla; —— (*for books*) juz-dān, muḳawwā, jild-gīr; —— (*for papers, &c.*) chongā; —— (*for needles*) chhūnchhī, ghar, gharārā; —— (*of a noun*) kārak, ḥālat; —— (*representation*) taḳrīr, zabānī, guẓārish, 'arẓ; (*to be in good case*) tāza-h, palā-h, taiyār-h, sunḍ-munḍ-h; —— (*the truth of the case*) nafsu-l-amr, fi-l-wāḳi', nish-chai; —— (*in case*) mabādā, ahyānan, kadāchit; —— (*suppose the case*) farẓ karo.

To CASE, maṛhnā, tah-jamānā.

CASEMENT, khiṛkī, taṭṭī, jhāmp, jharokhā.

CASH, paisā, ṭakā, naḳd, rok, rokaṛ, zar-naḳd, maujūdāt; —— (*paid in*) naḳdī, opposed to jinsī, *paid in kind*; —— (*a person who has much cash*, or *who pays always with ready money*) naḳdā, ṭakaitā.

CASHIER, CASH-KEEPER, taḥwīl-dār, foṭa-dār, khazān-chī, rokaṛiyā, sarkār: this word properly signifies a (*district, government, &c*, and is, moreover, a feminine noun: when a servant addresses his master he often says sarkār ke ḥukm se, when he means to express *by your orders*.

To CASHIER, nikāl-ḍ, dūr-k, bar-ṭaraf-k, nām-kāṭnā, jawāb-d.

CASK, pīpā, barmīl, dān.

CASKET, ḍabbā, ṣandūḳcha, baṭṭā, durj, muḳāwā, singār-dān, durjak, pauṭī.

CASQUE, (*helmet* or *head-piece*) khod.

CASSIA, (*woody*) taj, salīkha; —— (*the leaves*) tej-pāt; —— (*purging*) amaltās, maghz i fulūs, khiyār-chambar, bandar-lāṭhī, gulpharī.

CASSOCK, jubba, kharḳa.

CAST, ṭappā, ḍhappā; ——(*of the eye*) gardish, ghamza, kajī; —— (*having a cast in the eyes*) aḥwal, ḍheṛā; —— (*of the dice*) ḍhāl, pāṛī; —— (*form*) naḳsha; —— (*shade*) chhāṅw, bo, ramaḳ; —— (*manner*) ḍhab; —— (*tribe*) zāt, jāt *or* jāti, ḳaum, kuṭumb.

CAST, (*metal*) ḍhālwāṅ, kālibī; —— (*in law*) be-da'wā, lā-da'wā; —— (*clothes*) utāran.

To CAST, phenknā, ḍālnā, jhonknā, girānā, bīgnā, saṭnā, pairnā, pāṛnā; —— (*away*) phenk-d, dūr-k; —— (*to scatter*) biṭnā, chhiṭkānā; —— (*to raise*) uṭhānā, bāudhnā; —— (*in a trial*) zard-rū-k, rū-siyāh-k, nādim-k; —— (*to shed*) jhāṛnā, kurīz-khānā; —— (*to preponderate*) jhukānā; —— (*to plan*) banānā; —— (*to glance*) nigāh-k; —— (*to fix*) ṭhahrānā; —— (*to found*) ḍhālnā; —— (*to place*) rakhnā; —— (*to inflict*) lagānā; —— (*to drive*) mārnā, lānā; —— (*down*) pachhāṛnā, paṭaknā, paṭkānā, de-mārnā; —— (*a skin*) chhoṛnā; —— (*off*) utārnā; —— (*lots*) nām-nikālnā; —— (*up a favour*) ughaṭnā, ugalnā; —— (*in law*) muṅh-toṛnā; —— (*a calf*) tūnā; —— (*to cast away, ruin, &c*) khonā, ghārat-k, chaupaṭ-k; —— (*to cast down, depress*) afsurda-k; —— (*to cast forth*) phailānā, nikālnā; —— (*to cast up, accounts, &c.*) shumār-k, ḥisāb-k, mīzān-d, ṭhik-d, joṛnā; —— (*vomit, &c.*) chhānṭ-k, ḍāknā Many of the above words are, as Johnson observes of the English verb, of multifarious and indefinite use.

CASTANET, chaḳhchakkī, ṭhikrī.

CASTAWAY, gayā-guzrā, ni-kammā.

CAST, (*tribe*) zat, jāt *or* jāti, kuṭumb, ḳaum.

CASTER, (in comp) andāz, thus barḳ-andāz, (*corruptedly* barkandos), *a musketeer* (lit. *a caster of lightning*); gol-andāz, *a gunner*; tīr-andāz, *an archer*, &c. [banānā.

To CASTIGATE, tambīh-k, tādīb-k, tāṛnā-k, changā-

CASTIGATION, tambīh, tādīb, tāṛan.

CASTLE, ḳal'a, koṭ; —— (*small*) gaṛhī; —— (*at chess*) rukh; —— (*to build castles in the air*) bā,o bandī- *or* hawā-bandī-k, khiyāl pulā,o pakānā.

CASTLE-BUILDING, khiyāl-bandī, khām-khiyālī.

CASTOR, khūṣiyatu-l-baḥr; —— (*tree*) aranḍ, ranḍ, renḍī, bed anjīr; —— (*oil*) renḍi kā tel, raughan i bed anjīr.

CASTOR AND POLLUX, sanak, sanandan.

CASTOREUM, jūndi- *or* kūndi-bedastar. N.B. Kastūrī signifies *musk*.

To CASTRATE, (*brutes*) khaṣī-k; —— (*men*) khoja-k; —— (*a horse*) ākhta-k; —— (*a bull*) badhiyā-k; —— (*generally*) be-tukhm-k, be-khāya-k, kūṭiyā-k.

CASUAL, ittifāḳī, 'āriẓī, nāgahānī, achānak, anchite.

CASUALLY, ittifāḳan, anjāne, anāchit.

CASUALTY, ittifāḳ, 'āriẓa, sar-gugasht, daibī.

CASUIST, murshid, hādī, pīr, gurū, baṭ-achārj, mujtahid, 'ālim, taḳrīrī.

CASUISTRY, ijtihād, taḳrīr.

CAT, (*male*) billā, pūsā, gurba, billār, bilā,o, biṛāl, mārjār (*fem.* billī, pūsī), māno; —— (*wild*, or *cat o' mountain*) janglī, billī, kaṭās; —— (*cat o' nine tails*) koṛā, ḳamchī, ket (corrupted from *cat*) is much used by the military people; —— (*to let the cat out of the bag*) bhānḍā-phoṛnā; —— (*cat-eyed*) gurba-chashm; —— (*cat's eye*) 'ainu-l-hirra. [nawīsī.

CATALOGUE, bijak, siyāha; —— (*of men*) asāmi, ism-

CATAMITE, gānḍū, kūnī, 'ādatī, 'illatī, bawesiyā, chullī, rūmālī, latiyā, aundhā, bad-'ādatī, gorashā, maf'ūl, (the active person is called ganḍmarā, mughlim, ẓārib, lūṭī, launḍe-bāz).

CATAPLASM, ẓamād, lobdī.

CATARACT, jharnā, ābshār, chādar, pholā, ṭenṭh, teṭar, paṭar; —— (*of the eye*) dhund, motiyābind; —— (*to extract*) paṭar kāṛhnā.

CATARRH, nazla, zukām, sardī, jūṛā, ṭhanḍ.

CATASTROPHE, 'āḳibat, balā, bad-anjām, anjām-kār.

CATCH, pakaṛ, girift, gah, ḳabẓa, tappā, khiyāl; —— (*prey*) shikār; —— (*watch*) ghāt, dabkī; —— (*hook*) ānkṛī, ḳullāba; —— (*to make a catch*) changul- *or* hāth-mārnā.

To CATCH, (a.) pakaṛ-lenā, pakaṛnā, dar-girift-k, gochnā, loknā, mār-lānā, bajhānā, lopnā, shikār-k, dharnā, bochnā; —— (*fire*) phūnk-jānā, ūṛnā, āg-lagnā; —— (*to charm*) moh-lenā, khiṅchnā, girwida-k; —— (n. *to be contagious*) lagnā, sarāyat-k; —— (*to catch cold*) sardī-khānā; —— (*to be caught*) pakṛā-j, phasnā, bajhnā, aṭaknā, ulajhnā, ajhūrnā.

CATCHER, shikārī (in comp.), gīr, mār, as chiṛī-mār, *a birdcatcher*; māhī-gīr, *a fisherman*.

To BE CATCHING, (*infectious*) chhūt se lagnā.

CATCH-WORD, tark, khārija.

To Catechize, sawāl-k, pūchhnā, bāz-purs-k.

Catechism, sawāl-nāma, jawāb-sawāl.

Catechist, sā,il, pūchhne-wālā, pursān.

Categorical, sīdhā, ṣāf, shāfī, ḳāṭi', be-lagā,o.

Categorically, ṣafā,i-se.

Category, nau' *or* naw', darja, jins, barg, dal.

Catenation, 'alāḳa, lagā,o, silsila, tasalsul.

To Cater, khāna-dārī-k, khāne kā saranjām-k.

Caterer, kharch-bardār, khān-sālār, bāwarchī.

Caterpillar, kīṛā, jhānjhā.

To Caterwaul, myūṅ, myūṅ-k, balbalānā.

Cates, ni'mat, bhog (*v. food, dish,* &c)

Catgut, tānt.

Cathartic, jullāb, mus,hil, jhār, mas,hūl.

Cathedral, jāmi'-masjid.

Cattle, mawāshī, dawāb, gorū, gā,e-gorū, ḍāngar, ḍhor, godhan, harhā, nār.

Cavalcade, sawārī, jilau, ḳor, ḥashmat, arohan.

Cavalier, (*horseman*) sawār, sawār-kār, bhal-ghoṛiyā, muṅh-rakhā, aroh.

Cavalierly, takabbur-se, ghurūr-se, akaṛ-se.

Cavalry, sawār (vulg. aswār), ghuṛ-chaṛhā, turk-sawār.

Caudle, achhwānī, ḥalwa, lapsī, ḥalwā, path.

Cave, Cavern, kahaf, khoh, khop, ghār, ḍahak, guphā, gohā, mughāra.

Caveat, peshbandī, āgam.

Cavil, nukta-chīnī, ḥarf-gīrī, zabān-gīrī, khurda-gīrī, 'aib-jo,ī.

To Cavil, nukta-chīnī-k, takrār-k.

Caviller, ḥarf-gīr, nukta-chīn, khurda-gīr, ḥujjatī, 'aib-jo, zabān-gīr, muta'arriṣ, dokhī.

Cavity, gaṛhā, khunḍkal, jauf, khokhrā, kandrā, gaṛbaṛā.

Caul, chadar, charbī kī chadar *or* -jhillī; —— (*net*) jāl; —— (*omentum*) peṭ kā parda; —— (*of a child*) jhillī.

Cauliflower, phūl-karam, karam-kalla, phūl-kobī.

Causal, musabbib; —— (*verb*) fi'l i muta'addī maf'ūlain, parādhīn.

Cause, sabab, bā'iṣ, mūjib, jihat, wāsṭa, kāran, wasīla, taḳrīb, 'illat, wajh, bhed; —— (*lawsuit*) muḳaddama, mu'āmala, ḳaziya, da'wā, bād, maḳkama; —— (*side*) or, ṭaraf, pahlū.

To Cause, karānā, denā, bakhshnā, nikālnā, lānā, barpā-k, ḍālnā, uṭhānā, machānā, karnā, lagānā, chheṛnā, pahonchānā.

Causeless, Causelessly, be-sabab, nā-ḥaḳḳ, muft, be-taḳrīb, li-l-lāh, fi-l-lāh, yūṅhī, be-ḥila, be-mūjib.

Causer, mūjid, bānī, fā'il; —— (*causer of causes,* or *the Almighty*) musabbibu-l-asbāb.

Caustic, tez, ḥādd; (*a*) muḳarriḥ, kāṭ, khār.

To Cauterize, dāgh- *or* gul-d, jalānā, chirkā-d.

Caution, iḥtiyāṭ, tadbīr, ta,aṁmul, ḥazar, andesha, hushiyārī, soch, sucheti, fikr, dhiyān, parhez, tākid, ḥuzm; —— (*security*) ẓāminī, kafālat; —— (*warning*) tambīh, naṣīḥat.

To Caution, khabardār-k, āgāh-k, hoshiyār-k, muṭṭali'-k, suchetā-k, jatānā, chitānā, kān-kholnā, mutanabbih-k.

Cautious, khabar-dār, hoshiyār, āgāh, dūr-andesh, 'āḳibat-andesh, bedār, mudabbir, surtā, chaukas, suchetā.

Cautiously, khabar-dārī- &c. -se.

Cautiousness, bedārī, 'āḳibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī, mudabbirī.

To Caw, ḳāṅ ḳāṅ- *or* kāṅ kāṅ-k.

To Cease, (n.) mauḳūf-h, multawī-rahnā, thamnā, sastānā, ṭhaharnā, hāth-uṭhānā, dast-bar-dār-h, tark-k, bāz-rahnā, chhūṭnā, būjhnā; —— (*to rest*) istirāḥat-k; —— (*to end*) ākhir-h, nibaṛnā, chuknā, thāmnā, chhoṛnā, pher-rahnā, bas-k, jātā-rahnā, uṭh-j, pachnā, marnā; (a.) mauḳūf-k, bas-k.

Ceaseless, dā,im, mudāmī, lagātār, achhūṭ.

Cedar, sarv, saro, ṣanaubar.

To Cede, ḥawāla-k, de-ḍālnā, taslīm-k, sompnā.

To Ceil, chhat-lagānā *or* -banānā.

Ceiling, chhat *or* chhāt, bām, gach, saḳf.

To Celebrate, sarāhnā, ta'rīf-k, tauṣif-k, mashhūr-k; —— (*God*) ḥamd-k; —— (*a prophet*) na't-k; —— (*a day*) mānnā, mubārak- *or* mutabarrak-jānnā; —— (*a feast*) shādī-k, khushī-k, khurramī-k; —— (*a wedding*) byāh-rachānā.

Celebrated, nāmī, nām-war, nām-dār, namūd, mashhūr, ma'rūf, mauṣūf, nashr, pratiṣṭhit, sirwāl, namūd-dār, mamdūḥ.

To be Celebrated, nām-war- &c. -h, nām-bājnā.

Celebration, (*praise*) ṣanā, āfrīn, astut; —— (*feast*) shādi, khushī, khurramī.

Celebrity, shuhrat, ishtihār, nāmwarī.

Celerity, jaldī, chustī, chābukī, begī *or* bigī, shitābī, shitāb-kārī, subuk-rawī, surt, phurt, charpharāhaṭ, beg, zūdī, utāwal, 'ujlat.

Celery, ajwāyan khurāsānī.

Celestial, āsmānī, bihishtī, jannatī, firdūsī, falkī; —— (*bodies*) ajrāmi 'ulawī, akāsī.

Celibacy, ko,ār-pan, tajarrud, tajrīd, mujarradī.

Cell, gosha, kunj, gohā, koṭhrī, maṛhī, ḥujra, khāna, kulba, takiya, ghar, manḍap.

Cellar, tah-khāna, bhūṅharā, sard-āba, bhūṅdharā, chor-khāna.

Cellular, khāna-khāna, khāna-dār.

Cement, (*glue*) saresh; —— (*mortar*) rekhta, gach; —— (*solder*) missī-josh, ṭānkī, joṛā; —— (fig.) paiwand, rishta, silsila, joṛ.

To Cement, joṛnā, milānā, waṣl-k, paiwand-k; (n.) juṛnā, mil-jānā, paiwand- &c. -h.

Cemetery, maḳbara, rauẓa, mazār, goristān; —— (*of saints,* &c.) dargāh.

Censer, dhūp-dān, bakhūr-dān, āhutī, lakhlakha, 'ūd-dān, mijmar.

Censor, muḥtasib (an office which is now almost extinct).

Censorious, 'aib-go, 'aib-jo, khurda-gīr, ḥarf-gīr, zabān-gīr, nindak, mu'tariṣ, muftarī.

Censoriousness, 'aib-go,ī, 'aib-jo,ī, nukta-gīrī, ḥarf-gīrī, khurda-gīrī, nindakā,ī.

Censorship, khidmat i iḥtisāb.

Censurable, ḳābil-ilzām, lā'iḳ-malāmat, zabūn.

Censure, ilzām, dokh, ṭa'n, ṭa'n-tashnī', hajū; —— (*unjust*) tuhmat, iftirā, ittihām, lim, ghibat, ḍhānsā; —— (*slight*) gila, shikwa, shikāyat.

To Censure, ilzām-&c. -d, mulzim-k, maṭ'ūn-k, dokhnā, ṭoknā, pakaṛnā, gophnā.

Censurer, dokhiyā, ṭa'na-zan, shāki, gila-guzār, 'aib-go, āhū-gīr, ṭokahā, bad-andesh.

Cent, saikṛā, sau, ṣad; —— (*one per cent*) ek otrā; —— (*ten rupees per cent.*) das rupai saikṛā, *or* fī ṣad das rupai.

Center, markaz, madār, nuḳṭa, nāf, bīch, darmiyān, wasaṭ; —— (*of an army*) ḳalb.

To Center, khainch-ānā, girnā, paṛnā, jhuknā; —— (*depend*) munḥaṣar-h, mauḳūf-h; —— (*to rest on*) ṭhaharnā, thambnā, ḳā,im-h.

Centipede, kankhajūrā, gojar, kān-salā,ī, kan-bichhū.

CENTRAL, CENTRIC, CENTRICALLY, bīchoṅ bīch, mutawassiṭ, darmiyānī.

CENTRY, pahre-dār, pahrū, chaukī-dār, pās-bān.

CENTUPLE, ṣad-chand, sau-gūnā, shat-gun.

CENTURION, tuman-dār.

CENTURY, ṣadī, ṣad-sāla, sat-sambat, shat-varsh.

CEPHALIC, muḳawi-dimāgh; —— (*vein*) ḳifāl, sarirū; —— (*cephalic medicine*) sa'ūṭ.

CERATE, marham, mom-raughan.

CERE-CLOTH, mom-jāma. momī-kapṛā.

CEREMONIAL, CEREMONIOUS, takalluf-mizāj, ẓāhir-dār, srishṭāchārī.

CEREMONIOUSLY, takalluf- &c. -se.

CEREMONY, takalluf (pl. takallufāt), mudārā, srishṭāchār, ẓāhir-dārī, rasm, chāl, adab, taklīf, ārhtī, negchār, mān; —— (*rite*) rīt, rukn (pl. arkān) sharṭ (pl. sharā,iṭ), bidh; —— (*religious ceremonies*) ādāb i dīn; —— (*without ceremony*) be-takalluf.

CERTAIN, muḳarrar, mu'aiyan, mutayaḳḳin, mushakhkhaṣ, yaḳīnī, mutaḥaḳḳiḳ, muta'aiyan, ṣaḥīḥ, sachchā, awash, nishchai, be-shakk, lā-raib, taḥḳīḳī, pramān; —— (in comp.) ī, hī; —— (*certain, some*) ba'zi, koī; —— (*a certain person*) fulāna, amkā-ḍhamkā

CERTAINLY, albatta, ẓarūr, khwāh-ma-khwāh, aur kyā, ba-chashm, avashya.

CERTAINTY, taḳarrur, ta'aiyun, tayaḳḳun, ṭhikānā, sacha,ī, sir-pair, yaḳīn, tahaḳḳuḳ, iṣbāt.

CERTIFICATE, dastāwez, rāẓī-nāma, sanad, samjhautī, chiṭhī; —— (*of a soldier's death*) fautī-nāma; —— (*of a horse's, &c. death*) saḳṭī-nāma; —— (*of dismission, &c.*) rukhṣatī-chiṭhī; —— (*of service*) sarkhatt; —— (*clearance, &c.*) nikāsī, rāh-dārī, ṣāfī-nāma, maḥẓar-nāma, shahādat-nāma; —— (*of slavery*) ghulāmī-khatt.

To CERTIFY, ṣābit-k, taḥḳīḳ-k, muḳarrar- &c. -k, ṭhahrānā.

CERULEAN, āsmānī-rang, ābī-rang, kabūdī, akāsī, arzaḳī *or* azraḳī.

CERUSE, (*white lead*) safedā *or* safeda.

CESS, khirāj, mahṣūl, lagtā, bāj, ḥiṣṣa, rasad, dāmāsāhī, bihrī, ḍanḍ *or* ḍānḍ.

To CESS, khiṛāj- &c. -lagānā, dāmāsāhī-k.

CESSATION, tawaḳḳuf, muhlat, farāghat, fursat, ām.

CESSION, taslīm, tafwīẓ.

To CHAFE, malnā, mālish-k; —— (*to fret*) chhilnā.

CHAFF, bhūsī, subūs, chhāmas, kan, tus; —— (*chafing of the foot*) pusht-pā, lit. *the back of the foot.*

CHAFING-DISH, angeṭhī, barosī, kāngrī, manḳal, majmar, ātash-dān, kānūn.

CHAGRIN, khafagī, nā-khushī, ranjīdagī, barhamī, āzurdagī, jhānjh, jhunjhlāhaṭ, kuṛhan.

To CHAGRIN, jhunjhlānā, jalānā, satānā, kuṛhānā, barham- &c. -k.

CHAGRINED, nā-khush, barham, bad-dimāgh.

CHAIN, zanjīr, sānkar, silsila, sangal; —— *of an elephant*) āndū; —— (*fetter*) pā'-kaṛā, hat-kaṛā; —— (*ornament*) sikarī, bandhanī; —— (*for the neck*) ṭauḳ.

To CHAIN, zanjīr- &c. -k *or* -ḍ, bāndhnā, ḥalḳa-bagosh-k.

CHAINED, zanjīr-band, basta, bandhū,ā; —— (*in chains*) pā ba zanjīr.

CHAIN-SHOT, zanjīrī golā.

CHAIR, kursī, chaukī, ṣandalī, sukh-āsan, takht, (prop. *a stool* or *bench*) machiyā, pīṛhī; —— (*of justice, &c.*) masnad, gaddī; —— (*sedan*) of which there are various kinds, as the bochā, pālkī, nālkī, miyāna, sukh-pāl, chaudol, chawāla, chaupālā.

CHAIRMAN, (*president*) mīr-majlis, ṣadar.

CHAISE, ekkā, gāṛī, baghī, ghuṛ-bahal.

CHALICE, arghā, pende dār piyāla.

CHALK, kharī-maṭṭī, chhū,ī, dūdhī-maṭṭī, rām-khalī, gili-safed.

CHALLENGE, da'wā, bād.

To CHALLENGE, (*one to fight*, &c.) laṛā,ī-māngnā, muḳābala-chāhnā, da'wā-k, bānā-bāndhnā, badā-badī-kahnā, takkar-lenā, panja-k; —— (*to accuse*) dokhnā, gila-k; —— (*as a sentinel*) ṭoknā, rok tok-k, roknā, nikālnā, ḍapaṭnā, hilkārnā.

CHALLENGER, mudda'ī, bādī.

CHAMADE. (In Hindūstān there is no such custom; in lieu of it the besieged wave a white cloth as a token of surrender: therefore chaddar- *or* du-paṭṭā-hilānā is equivalent to beating the chamade.)

CHAMBER, koṭhrī, ḥujra, khāna, kamrā; —— (*court*) kachahrī; —— (*of a gun*) khazāna, koṭhī, chhūnchhī, nalī; —— (*a private chamber*) khalwat-gāh.

CHAMBERLAIN, (*of the household*) nāẓir.

CHAMELEON, girgiṭ, būḳalamūn.

CHAMOIS, buz i kohī, pahārī chherī.

CHAMOMILE, bābūna, bābūnaj.

To CHAMP, chābnā, chabānā.

CHAMPAIGN, maidān; —— (*the wine*) shimkin.

CHAMPION, pahla-wān, shah-zor, bahādur, jangāwar.

CHANCE, (*accident*) ittifāḳ, bhābī; —— (*fortune*) ḳismat, bakht-bāzī, dahr: —— (*possibility*) imkān, ḥarf-ḥikāyat; —— (*by chance*) ittifāḳan, nāgāh, anchit *or* anāchit; —— (*at dice*) gintī, shumār.

To CHANCE, ā-paṛnā, nāzil-h, wāḳi'-h, ittifāḳ-h.

CHANCELLOR, ṣadru-ṣ-ṣudūr, ḳāẓiu-l-ḳuẓāt, ṣadar dīwān, rā,e rāyān; —— (*of the exchequer*) dīwān i khālisa.

CHANCELLORSHIP, ṣadārat, ṣadar-dīwānī.

CHANCERY, ṣadar 'adālat, ṣadar dīwānī 'adālat, ṣadaru-ṣ-ṣudūr.

CHANCRE, ṭānkī, chaṭ.

CHANDELIER, jhāṛ *or* batti kā jhāṛ.

CHANDLER, sham'-sāz, shammā', batti-farosh *or* -sāz.

CHANGE, tabdīl, badlā,ī badlī, taghaiyur, inḳilāb, imāla, pher, bīch, badal-kull, ibdāl, istiḥāla, inḥirāf; —— (*of the moon*) taḥtu-sh-shu'ā', āmāwas; —— (*of seasons*) dākhil kharij kā aiyām; —— (*shift*) joṛa, dast; —— (*small money*) rezgī, paisā-kaurī, murādī: —— (*of men*, &c.) ukhāṛ-pachhāṛ, taghīrī-bahālī, taghīrī-tabdīlī, 'azl o naṣb; —— (*a change for the better*) ni'mu-l-badal.

To CHANGE, badalnā, adlā-badlī-k, 'iwaẓ-mu'āwaẓa-k, tabdīl-k, mu'āwaẓa-k, phirānā, badlānā; —— (*money*) bhanjānā, bhunānā, toṛānā, khurda-k, mubī'-k; (n.) phirnā; —— (*in the moon*) chānd-chhipnā *or* -ḍūbnā, taḥwīl meṅ-h, badal-j, mubaddal-h, mutabaddal-h, mutaghaiyar-h.

CHANGEABLE, CHANGEFUL, mutalawwin, haft-rangī, bahu-rangī, ghair, mustaḳill, be-ṣabāt, mutazalzal, bahrūpiyā, uthlā, badlanhār, mutaghaiyir, tabdīl-paẓīr, do-ragā.

CHANGEABLENESS, talawwun, haft-rangī, bu-l-hawasī, be-ṣabātī.

CHANGELING, khodlū, badlū, bhakwā.

CHANGER, (*of money*) ṣarrāf, khurdiyā.

CHANNEL, nālā, nālī, dhārā, khāṛī, sotā, rāh, majrā; —— (*mid-channel*) mānjh-dhār.

To CHANNEL, khaiyār-dār-k.

CHANT, sarod, gīt.

To CHANT, gānā, sarod-k, nirt-k, reghānā.

CHANTER, nirtī, reghā,ū.

CHANTICLEER, ṣubḥ-khwān.

CHANTING, nīm-sarod.

CHAOS, hayūlā,e ūlā, jalma,ī, parlai, labdaṛ.

Chap, *darz*, *darār*, *shigāf*, *rakhna*, *jabhā*; —— (*of the mouth*) *jabṛā*, *galpharā*, *kalla*.

To **Chap**, (a.) *tarkānā*, *darkānā*, *phārnā*; (n.) *daraknā*.

Chape, (*of a scabbard*) *kothi*, *tah-nāl*, *pakar*; ——.(*of a sword*) *parā*.

Chapel, *masjid*, *dewal*, *dyoharā*, *ma'bad*, *mandir*, *mandap*, *tasbīḥ-khāna*, *mūrat-geh*.

Chaplain, *purānik*, *pūjārī*, *purohit*.

Chaplet, *sihrā*, *sar-pech*; —— (*rosary*) *tasbīḥ*, *mālā*; —— (*tuft*) *kalghī*, *chonṭi*.

Chapman, *kharidār*, *mushtari*, *gāhak*.

Chapter, *bāb*, *faṣl*, *addhyā*; —— (*of the* ḳur,ān) *sūra*.

Character, (*letter*, &c.) *ānk*, *nakṣh*, *achhar*, *ḥarf*, *rakam*, *waṣf*, *jauhar*, *shakhṣiyat*, *jas*, *surkh-rū*,*ī*; —— (*in a play*) *putlī*; —— (*stamp*) *chinh*, *bhes*; —— (*office*) *'uhda*; —— (*literal*) *khatt*; —— (*writing*) *dasḳhatt*, *hast-āchhar*; —— (*personage*) *shakhṣ*; —— (*discriminating quality*) *māhiyat*, *kaifiyat*; —— (*account*, *history*) *naḳl*, *aḥwāl*; —— (*rank*, *reputation*) *martaba*, *manṣab*, *shān*, *shaukat*, *ābrū*, *ḥurmat*, *nām*, *nām-warī*, *namūd*; ——(*recommendation*) *safārish*; —— (*disposition*) *kho*, *khaṣlat*, *kho-bo*.

To **Characterise**, *makhṣūṣ-k*, *mushakhkhaṣ-k*, *mumtāz-k*.

Characteristic, *patā*, *'alāmat*, *nishān*, *pahchān*, *ṭhikānā*.

Charcoal, *ko,elā*, *ko,enjhā*, *zughāl*; —— (*used for ḥuḳḳas*) *gul*.

Charge, *amānat*, *taḥwil*, *ḥawāla*, *supurd*, *taḥt*, *taṣarruf*, *amān*, *zimma*, *rakhī*, *zimma-wārī*, *tawahhud*; —— (*command*) *amr*, *āggyā*; —— (*office*) *khidmat*; —— (*accusation*) *bād*, *gila*, *shikwa*, *ulahnā*, *tuhmat*; —— (*thing entrusted*) *amānat*, *dharohar*, *thātī*; —— (*exhortation*) *talḳīn*, *maṣlaḥat*; —— (*expense*) *kharj*, *lāgat*; —— (*price*, *demand*) *ḳimat*, *mol*, *ṭalab*; —— (*onset*) *ḥamla*, *charhā*,*ī*, *charhni*; —— (*of a gun*) *choṭ*; —— (*signal*) *juḥār-bājā*, *ḍankā*; —— (*of powder*, &c,) *sumba*, *bojh*; —— (in. comp.) *āna*, *ī*, *ā*,*ī*; —— (*contingent charges*) *saranjāmī kharch or akhrājāt*, *ba'zi-kharch*; —— (*to sound the charge*) *mārū naḳāra*- &c. -*bajānā*. (When the natives sound a charge, they beat the naḳāra [kettle-drum] three times—the first to prepare, the second to display their colours, and the third as the signal for attack.)

To **Charge**, (*entrust*) *amīn-k*, *nigāhbān-k*, *ta'īnāt-k*; —— (*to impute*) *ṭhahrānā*, *maḥmūl-k*; —— (*to accuse*) *da'wā-k*, *bād-k*; —— (*to command*) *ḥukm-&c. -k*; —— (*to attack*) *ḥamla k*, *charhā*,*ī-k*, *daurnā*, *charhnā*; —— (*to load*) *bharnā*, *ṭhāsnā*; —— (*in account*) *likhnā*, *lenā*; —— (*to enjoin*) *tākīd-k*, *taḳaiyud-k*, *samjhānā*.

Chargeable, (*expensive*) *bhārī*, *sangin*.

Charger, *ḳāb*, *mushḳāb*, *tasht*, *ṭabaḳ*, *parot*, *khing*.

Chariot, *gārī*, *ghuṛ-bahal*, *rath*.

Charioteer, *rath-bān*, *gārī-bān*, *sārathī*.

Charitable, *mukhaiyar*, *sakhī*, *faiyāz*, *ṣāḥib-himmat*, *dātā*, *gharib-parwar*, *punyātmā*, *kushāda-dil*, *dānī*, *punī*, *'amm-parwar*; —— (*liberal*, *kind*) *ṣāḥib-sulūk*, *ṣāḥib-dil*, *ṣulḥi kull*, *nek*, *kam-sharr*, *abirodhī*, *'aib-posh*, *parda-posh*, *upkār*, *khaṭā-bakhsh*, *nek-andesh*.

Charitableness, *shafḳat*, *insānī or insāniyat*.

Charitably, *kushāda dilī*- &c. -*se*, *'ināyat-se*.

Charity, (*benevolence*, q.v.) *dard*, *pyār*, *luṭf*, *maroh*, *faiyāzī*; —— (*to the poor*) *birt*, *khair*, *ṣadḳa*, *pun*, *zakāt*; —— (*charity lands*) *a,imma*, *milk*, *pīrān*, *ma'āfī*, *faḳīrān*, *barmhotar*, *dyottar*, *ba'ẓi-zamīn*, *bishn-prīt*; —— (*the holder*) *a,imma-dār*, *milkī*, *khairātī*; —— (*school*) *khairātī maktab*.

Charlatan, *bazāriyā-ṭabīb*, *ṭhag-vedī*.

Charles's Wain, *dubbi akbar*, *banātu-n-na'sh*, *saptarikh*, *girdānak*, *khaṭolā*, *kishtī nāh*, *palang*.

Charm, (*amulet*) *ta'wīz*, *ḥimā,il*, *da'wat*, *moh*, *ṭilism*, *tantar*, *ṭonā-ṭāmar*, *afsūn*, *sihr*, *ṭoṭkā*, *laṭkā*; —— (*attraction*) *kashish*, *fareb*, *hā,o-bhā,o*, *lagāwaṭ*, *khichāwaṭ*, *namak*, *bahār*.

To **Charm**, *ta'wīz-b*, *du'ā- or mantar-phūnknā*, *jhārnā*, *beṛī-hānknā*, *jādū-k or chalānā*; —— (*to captivate*) *farefta-k*, *moh-lenā*, *lubhānā*, *birbhānā*, *uljhānā*, *phasānā*.

Charmer, *jādū-gar*, *da'watī*, *ṭonhā*, *mantrī*; —— (*beloved one*) *nāznīn*, *jān*, *jānī*, *dil-bar*, *man-mohan*, *man-haran*, *ṣanam*.

Charming, *mohnā*, *sohā*,*onā*, *dil-chasp*, *dil-rubā*, *pasandida*, *khushā*,*inda*, *khush-adā*, *malīḥ*, *aḥsan*, *dil-āwez*, *khāṭir-fareb*.

Charmingly, *dil-kashī*- &c. -*se*, *adā-se*.

Chart, *naḳsha*, *paṭ*, *khākā*.

Charter, *'ahd-nāma*, *iḥrār-nāma*.

Chase, *pichherā*, *rapeṭ*, *khaderṭ*, *raged*; —— (*of a gun*) *nāl*; —— (*hunting*, &c.) *shikār*, *aher*, *akheṭ*; —— (*a beast of chase*) *aher*; —— (*pursuit*) *ta'ākub*, *pairavī*, *shikār*; —— (*park*) *ramnā*, *shikār-gāh*.

To **Chase**, *khednā*, *ragednā*, *khaderṇā*, *khakheṛnā*, *pichhā-k*, *ta'ākub-k*, *bhagānā*, *rapeṭnā*, *pichheṛnā*, *chalā-d*; —— (*to drive away*) *hānknā*, *'dūr-k*, *bhagānā*; ——(*to hunt*) *shikār-k*, *ahernā*.

Chasm, *darz*, *shigāf*, *chhed*, *nukṣ*, *kandar*,*darār*.

Chaste, *pāk*, *sudh*, *ṣāf*, *ṭāhir*, *pākiza*, *shusta*, *ārāsta*, *parhez-gār*, *muttaḳī*, *pāk-dāman*, *'afīfa*, *sū-shīl*, *such*, *pabitr*; —— (*a chaste woman*) *patibratā*, *kulwantī*, *satti*, *muḥsina*, *pāk-bāz*, *sushīlā*.

To **Chastise**, *chāsten*, *sazā-d*, *tambīh-d or -k*, *ārāsta-k*, *durust-k*, *tāran-k*, *ṭhik-k*, *sīdhā-k*, *kān ainṭhnā*, *changā-banānā*.

Chastisement, *sazā*, *ta'zīr*, *tāran*, *gosh-mālī*, *naṣīḥat*, *tādīb*, *kan-ainṭhī*, *ṭhonk-ṭhānk*, *ḳahr*, *chābuk*.

Chastiser, *tāranhār*, *sazā- or tambīh-karne-wālā*.

Chastity, **Chasteness**, *'iṣmat*, *'iffat*, *pāk-dāmanī*, *parhez-gārī*, *sushīltā*, *ṣafā*,*ī*, *pākī*, *pākīzagī*, *ārāstagī*, *tahẓīb*, *shustagī*, *ṭahārat*, *sat or satyatā*.

Chat, *bak*, *gap*, *bar*, *khush-gap*, *saṭar-paṭar*, *zaḳ-zaḳ*, *arbar*, *ghen peṅ*, *khadar-badar*.

To **Chat**, *baknā*, *bāt-k*, *bat-kahā*,*o-k*, *bāteṅ-k*, *guftagū-k*, *gap-hānknā*.

Chattels, *aṭālā*, *chīz-bast*, *ashyā*, *asāṣa*, *matā'*, *māl o matā'*, *māl o amwāl or māl-amwāl*.

Chatter, *ṭeṇṭeṅ*, *kilkilāhaṭ*, *kichkichāhaṭ*.

To **Chatter**, *ṭeṇṭeṅ-k*, *cheṅcheṅ-k*, *kāṅkāṅ-k*, *charcharānā*, *raṭnā*, *jharjharānā*, *puṭ puṭ bāteṅ-k*; —— (*as the teeth*) *bajnā*, *kaṭkaṭānā*, *ḍagḍagānā*; —— (*as a monkey*) *kilkilānā*, *kichkichānā*, *bak-bak-k*.

Chatterer, *barbariyā*, *bāchīchī*, *bakkī*, *bā,o-jhak*, *ghaughā*,*ī*.

Cheap, *sastā*, *arzāṅ*, *mandā*, *kam-mol*, *kam-ḳimat*, *kam-kharch*, *pharhar*, *pharahrā*, *kam-bahā*, *beḳimat*, *amol*, *halkā*; —— (*cheap as dirt*, or *dog-cheap*) *maṭṭī kā mol*.

To **Cheapen**, *moliyānā*, *mol-k*, *ḳimat-k*, *kam ḳimat-k*.

Cheapness, *arzānī*, *sastā*,*ī*, *kam-ḳimatī*.

Cheat, (*trick*, *imposture*) *ṭhagā*,*ī*, *daghā*, *chhal*, *jul*, *buttā*, *ghabn*, *fareb*, *makr*, *ḥila*, *talbīs*, *khiyānat*, *ghā,oghap*, *dhāndhal*, *kaid*; —— (*one who cheats*) *ṭhag*, *daghā-bāz*, *pratārak*.

To **Cheat**, *ṭhagnā*, *chhalnā*, *daghā-bāzī-k*, *dhatūrā-d*, *ṭhagānā*, *fiṭrat-laṛānā*.

Cheater, *daghā-bāz*, *farebī*, *muḥīl*, *dhatūriyā*, *khā.in*, *butte-bāz*, *lailoṭ*, *ghā,oghap*, *allam-ghallam*, *dhāndhalī*, *naṭkhaṭ*, *baṭebāz*, *chhaliyā*.

Check, aṭkā,o, rok, dabā,o, ār, muzāḥamat, ṣabṭ, ḳaid, sad, mumāna'at, ṭhokar, zak, pech; —— (*in chess*) shah, kisht; —— (*in accounts*) jānchak; —— (*bill*) ṭip; —— (*various sorts of cloth*) sūsī, bānosī, elaichā, gangā-rāmī, gangām, āṛā, rādhā-nagarī, bhāgal-pūrī, dūtārī, chautārī.

To **Check**, (*stop, restrain*) aṭkānā, rokānā, bārnā, samhālnā, dabānā, mārnā, barajnā, haṭānā, band-k, mauḳūf-k, ṣabṭ-k, kāṭnā, āgā-b, māt-k; —— (*to chide*) sar-zanish-k, ḍāṭnā; —— (*a bill or account*, &c.) muḳābala-k, jā,iza-d, milānā; —— (*in chess*) kisht-d, shah-d. [banānā, murakka'-k.

To **Checker**, **Chequer**, dūrang- *or* abrī- *or* ablaḳ-

Checkered, rangārang, dū-rang, tītar-badlī, būḳalamūn, dabbā; —— (*work*) murakka'-sāzī.

Check-mate, māt, shah-māt, *i.e.* the king dead.

Cheek, gāl, rukhsār, 'āriṣ, kapol, 'uẓār *or* 'izār, rukh, kalla, gaṇḍas.

Cheer, 'aish-'ishrat, ḥaẓẓ, 'aish, āsā,ish, rāḥat, ārām, khurramī, ānand, masarrat, bhojan, ni'mat, lalkār, arpan jaikār, hūhā, himmat; —— (*jollity*) chuhal, chahal-pahal.

To **Cheer**, bulsānā, khush-k, taskīn-d, tashaffī-d, dilāsā-d, tāza-k, tar o tāza-k, dilbarī-k, dildārī-k, khāṭir-jam'-k, lalkārnā, barhānā, gad-d; —— (*to encourage*) ḍhāras-d; (n.) phulnā, khilnā hulasnā, khush-hojānā. [rāḥat bakhsh.

Cheerer, ārām-bakhsh, farah-bakhsh, taskīn-bakhsh,

Cheerful, khush, masrūr, khanda-rū, khush-khurram, ṭhaṭhol, hans-mukh, albelā, rasiyā, rasik, chanchal, be-parwā, be-fikr, kushāda-peshānī, khush-mizāj, khush-dil, khush-hāl, dil-shād, bilāsī.

Cheerfully, khushī-se, shauḳ-zauḳ-se, ba-sar o chashm, ba-dil, sir-ānkhoṅ-se, dil-dihī-se.

Cheerfulness, khanda-rū,ī, zinda-dilī, khush-ṭab'ī, shokhī, chanchalā,ī, ṭhaṭholī, ṭarab, be-parwā,ī, khushī, masarrat, hansoṛ-pan.

Cheering, garm, ārām-dih *or* ārām-bakhsh.

Cheerless, udās, uchāṭ, be-dil, nā-khush, be-raunaḳ, be chuhal.

Cheese, panīr; —— (*whole*) ḳālib, chakkī; —— (*two whole cheeses*) do chakkī panīr.

Cheesemonger, panīr-farosh.

To **Cherish**, (*to protect, nourish*) pālnā, khabar-gīrī-k, nawāzish-k, sewā-k, sar-sabz-k, ḥimāyat-k, nibāhnā, chuhal-k, bar-pā-k.

Cherisher, murabbī, ḥāmī, pachhī, orī, pālak, anndātā; —— (in comp.) parwar, nawāz; thus, gharīb-parwar, *a cherisher of the poor;* banda-nawāz, *cherisher of slaves.*

Cherry, ālū-bālū, shāh-dāna, nashdāna; —— (*winter cherry*) kākanj, 'arūs darparda, wilāyatī-mako,ī.

Cherub, firishta, karrūbī, malak,

Cherubim, karūbiyāṅ *or* karrūbiyāṅ.

Chesnut, shāh-balūṭ; —— (*bay*) surang.

Chess, shaṭranj *or* shatranj, also ṣad-ranj,

To **play at Chess**, shaṭranj-khelnā.

Chess-board, bisāṭ *or* shaṭranj-bisāṭ.

Chess-man, muhra, nard, goṭ; —— (*the king*) pādshāh, shāh, muhra-mihīn; —— (*the queen*) wazīr, farzīn; —— (*the castle* or *rook*) rukh; —— (*the knight* or *horse*) asp, ghoṛā; —— (*the bishop* or *camel*, or *elephant*) ūnṭ, hāthī, fīl, pīl, shutur; —— (*the pawn*) piyāda *or* baiḍaḳ, *or* baidaḳ.

Chess-player, shāṭir, shaṭranj-bāz.

Chest, ṣandūḳ, peṭī; —— (*small*) ṣandūḳcha; —— (*of the body*) koṭhā, chhātī, peṭā; —— (*of drawers*) almārī *or* almeira; —— (*to be chest foundered, a horse*) chhātī-bharjānā, jābānd-h.

Chevalier, shah-sawār, bahādur, ghuṛ-chaṛhā.

To **Chew**, chābnā, chabānā, kuchalnā, kūchnā, chablānā, chikalnā; —— (*the cud*) jugālnā, kaurī-pārnā.

Chicane, **Chicanery**, lait-o-la'al, ṭāl-maṭol, ḥīla-ḥawāla, sataṛ-pataṛ, dhān-dhal, chakar-makar.

Chicaner, taḳrīrī, ḥujjatī.

Chick, **Chicken**, chingā, pīl; (fig.) naukhez, nirlomī, chūza, bacha; whence chūze-bāz, *an old woman fond of striplings.*

Chicken-broth, nakhūd-āb.

Chicken-hearted, buz-dil (i.e. *goat-hearted*), ḍarpoknā, murghī, gīdaṛ.

Chicken-peas, ankṭī, būṭ, chanā,

Chicken-pox, motiyā-sītlī, kodawā, pansā.

To **Chide**, (a. *to reprove*) ḍāṭnā, dokhnā, sar-zanish-k, ghuraknā, jhuñjhlānā, chirchirānā, jhaṛaknā, ghurkī-jhaṛkī-d, sāṅsnā, khījhnā, dagadhnā, naktoṛā-k, zajar-k, dadlānā, taubīkh-k.

Chider, dokhiyā, chirchirā, ānjhiyā.

Chief, (adj.) baṛā, paihlā, awwal, ṣadr, muḳaddam.

Chief, **Chieftain**, sardār, mīr, peshwā, ra,īs, mahatjan, wālī, manḍal, chaudhrī, mahto, paṭel, nā,ek, karamchārī, sarwar, sarkhail, sar-daftar, imām, khān.

Chief Justice, ṣadaru-l-ḥaḳḳ, sadaru-l-'adālat.

Chiefly, akṣar, khuṣūṣan, awwalan, paihle.

Chiefship, baṛe-ṣāhibī, chaudhrā,ī, mahtā,ī, imāmat.

Chilblain, biwā,ī.

Child, bachcha, laṛkā, ḍhoṭā, farzand, ṭifl, bālak, kodak, bālā, pūtwā, pisar, reza, nūr-dida, nūr-chashm, sisu, bābā; —— (in comp.) zāda; —— (*of* or *belonging to*) bachgāna; —— (*having*) laṛkorā; —— (*to be with child*) peṭ se-h, ḥamal-se-h, ummed-se-h.

Child-bed, zachagī, saur.

Child-birth, jamnā, wilābar, dard i zih, waṛ'ḥamal.

Childhood, bachagī, bachpan, laṛak-pan, ṭufūliyat, ṭifīl, laṛkā,ī, bāl-pan.

Childish, chhuluhlā, chulbulā, chibā,olā, ṭifl-mizāj, laṛke kā sā, ṭiflā, ṭiflāna.

Childishly, laṛkoṅ kā sā, ṭiflā, ṭiflāna.

Childishness, chulbulāhaṭ, chibillā-pan, ṭifl-mizājī, chhichhloṛ-pan.

Childless, be-aulād, lā-walad, ni-pūtā, ni-santān, nir-baṅs, pūt-mū,ā.

Children, laṛke-bāle, kach-bach, 'iyāl, aṭfāl; —— (*descendants*) banī, āl-aulād; thus, *the children of Israel*, banī Isrā,īl.

Chiliad, hazāra, sahasr *or* sahasra.

Chill, **Chilly**, sard, ṭhanḍā, sīrā, khunuk, bārid, ṭhanḍhā- &c. -sā, jaṛāhā, shītārt.

To **Chill**, ṭhanḍhā- &c. -k, sirānā; —— (*with cold*) ṭhiṭharānā; —— (*depress*) afsurda- &c. -k.

To **be Chill**, ṭhiṭharnā, shītārt-h.

Chilliness, phurahrī, ṭhanḍak, sil, shītaltā.

Chillness, sardī, ṭhanḍh, sīr, ṭhanḍak, afsurdagī, burūdat, khunukī, shītatā.

Chime, kūk, tāl, tāl-mel; —— (*of a bell*) ṭhanākā, ṭhunkār; —— (*horal*) gajar, whence gajar-bājnā, *to chime.*

To **Chime**, milnā, lagnā, ham-āhang-h, eksāṅ-h, barābar-h, muwāfiḳ-h, milā-h, ṭhīk-h, shāmil-h, ektāl-h, 'alāḳa-r; —— (*as verse*) ham-wazn-h, mauzūn-h.

Chimera, 'unḳā, khiyāl, wahm, dhokhā, pindār, sarāb, khiyāl-lā-ṭā,il, khiyāl-pulā,o, man-laḍḍū, kalpanā.

Chimerical, wahmī, khiyālī, kalpanīya, banāwaṭī.

Chimney, dūd-dān, dūd-kash, bukhārī, gulkhan, dhū,āṅrā. [chimbuk.

Chin, ṭhuḍḍī, ṭhoṛhī, zanakh, zanakh-dān, zakan,

China, (*the country*) Chīn, ṣīn, ḳinyā; —— (*ware*) Chīnī bartan, ghorī; —— (*root*) chob-chīnī; —— (*the emperor of China*) faghfūr *or* faghfūr i Chīn.

CHINCOUGH, ḍābā, habbā-ḍabbā; —— (*to have the chincough*) panjar-lagnā.

CHINE, pūṭ, ḍhopar, kamar.

CHINK, darz, taraḳ, darār, shigāf, chāk, rauzan, sūrākh, rakhna, chhed.

To CHINK, khan-khanānā, chhan-chhanānā.

CHINTZ, chhīṭ, rangī.

CHIP, CHIPPING, chhipṭī, tarāsha, chailī, ṭukṛā, reza, chhīlan, chunnī.

CHIROMANCER, bhadrī, sāmudrikī *or* samudrikī.

CHIROMANCY, sāmudrik, 'ilm i kaff.

CHIRP, rez, jhankār, chūṅ-chūṅ, &c.

To CHIRP, churagnā, jhankārnā, rez-k, chūṅ-chūṅ-k, chīṅ-chīṅ-k, chirchirānā.

CHISEL, ṭānkī, chhenī, rūkhānī, hakkī, nichānī.

To CHISEL, ṭānkī-mārnā (*v. chisel*).

CHIT is much used in India for a note, letter, &c.; it is corrupted from the Hinduwi word chiṭhī.

CHITCHAT, gap-shap, bāt-chīt, bol-chāl, ḳāl-maḳāl, ḳil-ḳāl, kalma-kalām, guftogū.

CHIVALRY, sawār-kārī, shah-sawārī.

CHOCOLATE, (*colour*) kākrezī, khairī, lākhī.

CHOICE, ikhtiyār, marẓī, khushī, pasand, rījh, khwāhish, chāh, man-mān, ḥasb dil-khwāh, man-bhā,o, chokhā, man-bas, ḳābū, istiṣnā, bachwā; —— (*care in choosing*) iḫtiyāṭ, talāsh, kadd o kāwish, khoj.

CHOICE, (adj.) khāṣṣa, bihtar, nafīs, tuḥfa, ma'ḳūl, nādir, pasandīda.

CHOICELY, ikhtiyār-se, iḫtiyāṭ-se.

CHOICENESS, luṭf, tuḥfagī, nafāsat, chokhā,ī.

CHOIR, ṭā,ifa *or* gāne-wāloṅ-kā ṭā,ifa.

To CHOKE, galā-phāṅsnā, galā-ghoṇṭnā, nareṭī-dābnā, dam band-k; (n.) phaṅsnā, niwāla- *or* ṭukṛā-lagnā *or* -aṭaknā; —— (*to block up*) band-k, teghā-k, chun-lenā; —— (*to overpower*) dabānā.

CHOKE-FULL, nāk o nāk, khachākhach, lab-ā-lab.

CHOLER, pit, ṣafrā, pittā, zahra; —— (*anger*) khafgī, tezī, ṭaish; —— (*atrabilis*) saudā; —— (*his choler will rise*) us kā pittā bhaṛak-uṭhegā.

CHOLERA MORBUS, sīt-ras, haiẓa, tah o bālā, muṅh-peṭ, olā-uṭhā, saras-niras.

CHOLERIC, ghuṣṣa-war, tund, ātashī-mizāj, garm-mizāj, talkh-mizāj, krodhī, ṣafrāwī-mizāj; —— *he is a very choleric man*) wuh baṛe zahṛe kā ādmī hai.

CHOLIC, ḳūlinj, bā,o-sūl, bād-sūl, kurkurī.

To CHOOSE, pasand- &c. -k, chāhnā; —— (*to select*) chug- *or* bin- *or* bāchh, *or* chhāṇṭ-lenā, muntakhab-k. barānā, kāṛhnā, rakh-lenā, rūchnā.

CHOP, (*slice*) ṭukṛā, ḍalī, pāra, tikkā, kūṭiyā.

To CHOP, ḳalam-k, kāṭ-k, kāṭ-kūṭ-k, uṛā-d, ūtārnā; —— (*meat*) ṭukṛā-ṭukṛā-k, phāṛnā; —— (*to devour*) bhachh- *or* habak-lenā, baghārnā.

CHOPPING-KNIFE, bughdā, chhurā, gandāsā.

CHORD, tār, watar, dhun, purnijā.

CHORUS, (*of a song*) jawābī, jawāb, kaṛī, tāl o sur; —— (*to join in*) āwāz-milānā.

CHOSEN, maḳbūl, manẓūr, mustaṣnā, murtaḍā, muṣṭafā.

To CHOUSE, ṭhagnā, chhalnā, daghā-d.

CHRIST, 'Isā, masīḥ *or* al-masīḥ, masīḥā.

To CHRISTEN, nām-r, nāmkaran-k.

CHRISTENING, 'aḳīḳa, ganaka,ī, munḍan.

CHRISTIAN, 'Isawī, naṣrānī, naṣārā, tarsā, masīḥī.

CHRISTIANITY, 'isawī-maghab, 'isawiyat, naṣrāniyat.

CHRISTMAS, 'īd i naṣārāṅ, baṛā-din.

CHRONIC, muzmin, dīnī, der-pā, sarī'u-l-mi'd.

CHRONICLE, waḳā,i', akhbār, tawārikh.

CHRONOGRAM, tārīkh.

CHRONOLOGER, CHRONOLOGIST, muwarrikh, tārikhdān, ganak.

CHRONOLOGY, 'ilm i tawārīkh, 'ilm i tārīkh.

CHRYSTAL, bilaur, ḳalam, sphaṭik; —— (*chrystallized*) ḳalamī.

CHUBBY, CHUFFY, thothal-mothal, sunḍ-munḍ, galphūlā, gul-gūthnā, botā.

CHUFF, bhainsā, arnā, sānḍ.

CHUCK, kuṭkuṭ; —— (*my chuck*) mere paṭhe; —— (*chuck-chuck*) tī-tī.

To CHUCK, CHUCKLE, kuṭkuṭānā, kuṛkuṛānā; —— (*under the chin*) ṭhuḍḍī-hilānā, khiliyāṅ-k, baghlbajānā.

CHUCK-FARTHING, ghotī-changā, gūchī-pāra.

CHUM, ham-khāna, ham-ḥujra, ham-sabaḳ, ham-safra *or* ham-ta'ām.

CHURCH, girjā, kalesā, kunisht, dair.

CHURL, gaṅwār, dihḳānī; —— (*miser*) khud-gharaẓ, kṛipan, bakhīl.

CHURLISH, sakht, kaṭṭar, akhaṛ, aujhaṛ, gustākh, ujaḍ, sang-dil, be-raḥm, dabang.

CHURLISHLY, gustākhī- &c. -se.

CHURLISHNESS, sakhtī, sang-dilī, karakhtagī, beraḥmī, gustākhī.

CHURN, dūdh-hāndī, maṭkī, chāṭī, chaṭṭī, mathanīyā; —— (*stuff*) madhānī, mathnī, bilonī, mihānī, shīrzana.

To CHURN, mathnā *or* mathan-k, mahnā, bilonā.

CHYLE, kailūs, ras, kaimūs. [wis, ras-bhedī.

CHYMIST, kīmiyā-gar, rasāyanī, kīmiyā-sāz, muhaw-

CHYMISTRY, kīmiyā, rasāyan, kīmiyā-garī.

CICATRIX, dāgh, chinh, aṣar.

CICATRIZATION, iltiḥām, bharā,o.

To CICATRIZE, bharnā, mundamil-k.

CIMETER, teghā, shamsher, talwār, ūnā.

CINCTURE, band, bandhan; —— (*of a pillar*) golā.

CINDER, (*cold*) ko,elā; —— (*hot*) angārā.

CINNABAR, shangarf, īngur, dardar.

CINNAMON, dār-chīnī (vulg. dālchīnī); —— (*water*) 'araḳ i dār-chīnī; —— (*oil*) 'aṭr i dār-chīnī.

CINQUEFOIL, panj-angusht, pānch-pattiyā.

CION, (*sprout*) kalgha; —— (*graft*) paiwand.

CIPHER, ṣifr, sunnā, būndā, bindī; —— (*person*) dhūhā, naḳsh i dīwār; —— (*writing in cipher*) guptpatrī; —— (*figure*) raḳam, ānk; —— (*engraved*) ṭughrā; —— (*to write in ciphers*) ramz-nawīsī-k, kamsilā-likhnā; —— (*a meṛe cipher, person*) wajūd i mu'aṭṭal.

CIRCLE, gherā, ḥalḳa, dā'ira, chambar, kunḍalī, chakkar, daurā, daur, girda, kunḍal, bhauṅrī (the latter applied to a ring or curl of horse's hair, and considered as a blemish); —— (*a geometrical circle*) shakl i mustadīr, kunḍal-ākār; —— (*halo*) hāla, maṇḍal. Many of these words, as in English, are extensive in their application. An inconclusive form of argument, or reasoning in a circle, is termed daur.

To CIRCLE, CIRCUIT, gird-k, daura-k, muḥāṣara-k, gher-lenā, ghūmnā, daur-chalnā, dā,ir-h.

CIRCUIT, gardish, pher, ghumā,o, iḥāṭa, pherā, chakkar, daur, ḥiṣār, gasht, gird; —— (*visiting*) gasht-salāmī.

CIRCUITEER, sā,ir, dā,ir, girdāwar, gashtī.

CIRCULAR, mudawwar, gol, ḥalḳa-dār, gol-ākār; —— (*a circular motion*) ḥarkati istidāra.

CIRCULARITY, golā,i, mudawwarī, gird-ā-girdī.

CIRCULARLY, gird ba gird, tadwīrāna.

To CIRCULATE, (n.) phirnā, ghūmnā, gardish-k; —— (*as the blood*) saurān-k, dauṛnā, charkh-mārnā, mustadīr-h, chalnā, bahnā; —— (*to be dispersed*)

phailnā, muntashar-h; (a.) phailānā, muntashar-k, phalānā, jārī-k, rawāñ-k, ghumānā.

CIRCULATION, gardish, ghumā,o, pher, ijrā chalan, bahā,o; —— (*of the blood*) saurān; —— (*succession*) tawātur.

CIRCUMAMBIENT, muḥīṭ, byāpak, gird-ā-gird.

To CIRCUMAMBULATE, girdāwarī- &c. -k, ghūm-ghām-k, dar ba dar-phirnā.

To CIRCUMCISE, khatna-k, sunnat-k, musalmānī-k.

CIRCUMCISED, makhtūn, burīda.

CIRCUMCISION, khatna, sunnat, khatānat.

CIRCUMFERENCE, gird, gird-pesh, gherā, daurā, girau, pher, gher-ghumā,o, muḥīṭi dā,ira, birdhprat; —— (*of a tree*) kamar, gher; —— *of a well*) jagat, man.

CIRCUMFLUENT, CIRCUMFLUOUS, muḥīṭ, byāpak.

To CIRCUMFUSE, phailānā, muntashir-k.

CIRCUMJACENT, muttaṣil, ḳarīb, nazdīk, lag-bhag, chahu-dis; —— (*places*) nawāḥ *or* gird-nawāḥ, aṭrāf, pairāmūn, jawāṛ, sawād, ḥawālī.

CIRCUMLOCUTION, 'ibārat, bakhān, ghumā,o, pech, pechīdagī, mārpech, pher, ṭūl-kalām, gardish-lafẓī.

CIRCUMLOCUTORY, pechīda, gol.

To CIRCUMSCRIBE, be-maḳdūr-k, be-bas-k, majbūr-r, tangdast-r, dabā-r, ẓabṭ-meṅ-r, ghernā, chhenknā, ḥadd-b, nargha-k.

CIRCUMSCRIBED, tang, be-maḳdūr, nāchār, be-bas, 'ājiz, nir-bal.

CIRCUMSPECT, CIRCUMSPECTIVE, chaukas, chaukannā, hushiyār, manṣūba-bāz, chauṅkel, sāvadhān, iḥtiyāṭī.

CIRCUMSPECTION, chauksā,ī, chauṅkeltā, dūr-andeshī, iḥtiyāṭ, tawajjuh.

CIRCUMSTANCE, ittifāḳ, 'āriẓa, kaifiyat, ḥaḳīḳat, ḥālat, ḥāl, gat, chigūnagī, bāt, aḥwāl, waḳt, (pl. auḳāt), ḥadūṣāt; —— (*in easy circumstances*) āsūda-ḥāl, khush-ḥāl. [muḳarrar-k, thānnā.

To CIRCUMSTANCE, CIRCUMSTANTIATE, ṭhahrānā,

CIRCUMSTANTIAL, (*accidental*) 'āriẓī, ittifāḳī; —— (*full*) mufaṣṣal, wāziḥ, bistarit. [tafṣīl-wār.

CIRCUMSTANTIALLY, (*fully*) mufaṣṣalan, mashrūḥan,

To CIRCUMVALLATE, chār dīwārī- &c. -banānā.

CIRCUMVALLATION, chār-dīwārī, shahar-panāh, iḥāṭa.

To CIRCUMVENT, ṭhagnā, dhokhā-k, 'aiyārī k, pech-mārnā *or* mārpech-khilānā, rāh-mārnā *or* kāṭnā.

CIRCUMVENTION, ṭhaga,ī, kapaṭ, allam-ghallam, chakar-makar, pech-pāch.

CIRCUMVENTOR, 'aiyār, daghā-bāz, failsūf, mutafannī, chhalī, kapṭī, pechīlā, mār-pechī, chār-ẓarb.

CIRCUMVOLUTION, gird, gardish, bhraman, pradakṣhinā.

CIRCUS, dā,ira, akhāṛā.

CISTERN, ḥauẓ, chah-bacha, kunḍ, pokhrā.

CITADEL, ḳal'a *or* ḳil'a, gaṛh, gaṛhī, shahr-panāh: this last is, properly, the fortified wall of a town.

CITATION, i'lām, dastak, iḳtibās, bulāhaṭ, ṭalab, da'wat, istiḥẓār.

To CITE, i'lām-bhejnā, bulā-bhejnā, ṭalab-k.

CITIZEN, shahrī, ahl i shahr, nagrāhā, paṭaniyā, shahr- *or* nagar-wāl.

CITHERN, ṭambūrā, sitār, kingarī.

CITRON, chakotrā, karnā, turanj, ghāgas, ga,gal, bajaurā, atraj, turanj.

CITY, shahr, nagar, balda, nagarī, pur *or* pūr; —— (in comp.) ābād *or* pūr; thus, akbar-ābād, the city of Akbar, viz. Agra.

CIVET, (*the perfume so called*) ṣabād.

CIVET CAT, mushk-bilā,ī.

CIVIL, (*polite*) milan-sār, milāpī, shiṣhṭ, ṣāḥib-sulūk, mards-ādmī, ṣāḥib-akhlāḳ, mulā,im, narm, sū-subha,o, sū-sīl, satkārī, bhalā-mānus; —— (*opposed to military*) mulkī, mālī, dīwānī; —— (*war*) khāna-jangī, bandh-bigreh; —— (*a civil employment*) mālī-kām; —— (*the civil power*) 'adālat *or* ahli'adālat.

CIVILIAN, (*financier*, &c.) ahl i niẓāmat, 'āmil-pesha, ahli ḳalam.

CIVILITIES, tawāẓu' o ta'ẓīm, rasmiyāt i ẓāhirī.

CIVILITY, khulḳ, ahliyat, sulūk, tamalluḳ, insāniyat, mudārāt, āwābhagat, srishṭāchār, sīl, bhal-mansī, narmī, milan-sārī, nauta,ī, ā,o-bhā,o, takrīm-tawāẓu', ḥifẓ, marātib, sanmān, sushīlatā, murūwat.

CIVILIZATION, ādmiyat, tarbiyat, insāniyat.

To CIVILIZE, ādmī- *or* insān-k *or* -banānā, ārāsta-k, durust-k, hamwār-k, tarbiyat-k, saṅwārnā, sadhānā.

CIVILIZED, ārāsta, durust, muhazzab.

CIVILIZER, sakal saṅwārū.

CIVILLY, akhlāk-se, adab-se *or* -ādāb-se. [kār.

CLACK, ḳīl-ḳāl, ḳāl-maḳāl, bak-bak, lablabāhaṭ, jhan-

To CLACK, bakbakānā, baṛbaṛānā, lablabānā; —— (*the tongue*) ṭiṭkārī-mārnā, ṭiṭkārnā.

CLAD, (in comp.) posh; thus, silāḥ-posh, *clad in armour*.

CLAIM, da'wā, bād, darkhwāst, muṭālaba, istiḥḳāḳ, da'wā-sawāl, parpach.

To CLAIM, da'wā-k, taḳāẓā-k, ṭalab-k, māngnā.

CLAIMANT, mudda'ī, bādī, ṭālib, ṭalab-gār, dā'ī, da'wā-dār, dād-khwāh; —— (*just*) mustaḥaḳḳ.

To CLAMBER, chaṛhnā, bilangnā.

CLAMMINESS, las, laslasāhaṭ, lablabāhaṭ, chipchipāhaṭ, lazūjat.

CLAMMY, las-dār, laslasā, lajlajā, chipchipā, lazij.

CLAMOROUS, ghaughā,ī, shorī.

CLAMOUR, shor, ghul, shor-shaghb, ghaughā, josh-kharosh, dhūm-gajar, hānkā-hānk, bulārā.

To CLAMOUR, ghul- &c. -k, pukārnā, gohārnā *or* guhārnā, chinghārnā.

CLAMP, pattar *or* lohe kā pattar.

To CLAMP, pattar-jaṛnā *or* -lagānā.

CLAN, ḳaum, zāt, kul, barādarī, khāndān, gharānā, kuṭumbh.

CLANDESTINE, poshīda, chhipā, gupat, nihufta, makhfī, khufiya, nihān, pinhān.

CLANDESTINELY, chhipāke, gupchup, khufiyatan.

CLANG, CLANGOUR, (*of arms*) khaṭākhaṭ, jhaṛājhaṛ, taṛātaṛ, dhaṛādhaṛ; —— (*of a trumpet*) tū-tū, bhoṅ-bhoṅ.

To CLANG, CLANK, khaṭā khaṭ-bajnā, khaṛaknā, phaṭ-phaṭānā.

CLANK, jhanak, jhankār, jhanat.

CLAP, khaṭkā, khaṭak, jhaṛākā, chametā, tāl, tālī, thapkarī, dastak; —— (*peal*) ghangaraj, bhaṛbhaṛāhaṭ; —— (*of thunder*) kaṛak; —— (*blow*) ṭamācha, thappaṛ; (*gonorrhœa*) sozāk, prime,o, bā,o, garmī, ātashak, ābila-farang, parmā.

To CLAP, lagānā, rakhnā, bhiṛānā, bajānā, thopiyānā, paṭpaṭānā, thapaknā, de-mārnā, paṭkānā, mārnā, chalānā; —— (*the wings*) kūnde-jhāṛnā *or* phaṭ-phaṭānā; —— (*to disease*) jalānā, zakhmī-k; —— (*the hands*) tālī *or* thapṛī-bajānā (generally as a mark of disapprobation); —— (*to clap or rattle as a door*) bhaṛbhaṛānā; —— (*to do any thing hastily*) jhapse-k; thus, *he clapped his hand on his mouth*, un ne jhap se muṅh par hāth diyā.

CLAPPER, jibhī, lolak, lolnī, laṭkan.

CLARET, la'l- *or* lāl-sharāb.

To CLARIFY, mail-chhāṇnā, ṣāf-k, mail-kāṭnā; —— (*butter*) mārnā, nir-mal-k.

CLARION, karnā,e, būk, turnī, nar-singhā, surnā,e.

Clash, Clashing, khaṭkā, jhankār, jhanak, ṭakkar, a ṛā-jhaṛ, shapāshap, bharākā ; ——(*contradiction*) ẓidd, taẓādd, kalah, bibād.

To **Clash**, khaṭkhaṭānā, jhanjhanānā, ṭakrānā, khainchā-khainchī-k, nizā'-r; —— (*to oppose*) ẓidd-k, mukhālafat-k.

Clasp, chaprās, pakaṛ, joṛ, kaknī, dharan.

To **Clasp**, band-k, lapeṭnā, pakaṛnā, lenā, gahnā, kakniyānā ; —— (*to embrace*) gale-lagānā.

Clasper, sūt, v. *tendril*, &c.

Clasp-knife, chākū.

Class, nau', ḳism, ẓāt, tafriḳ, jins, prakār; —— (*order*) darja, pāya, ṣil', jāt, firḳa, fard, rās, baran.

To **Class**, ba tartīb-r, ḳism ba ḳism-r.

Classic, Classical, mu'tabar, muhaḳḳiḳ ; —— (*a classical author*) muṣannifi mu'tabar.

Classification, tajnīs, jinswārī, ṣil'-bandī, tartīb.

Clatter, kharkharāhaṭ, ṭarṭarāhaṭ.

To **Clatter**, kharkharānā, ṭhakṭhakānā, ṭarṭarānā ; —— (*chatter*) zaḳzaḳ-k, baḳbaḳ-k.

Clavicle, hāṇs, hansli, tarḳū'.

Clause, fiḳra, jumla, faṣl ; —— (*article*) sharṭ, daf', madd, muḳaddama, ā,īn, khanḍ.

Claw, nākhun, bukkaṭ, changul, panja, nakh ; —— (*of a crab*) ḳainchī.

To **Claw**, nochnā, kharochnā, chonṭhnā, noch-ḍ, khujlānā, nakhiyānā, bakoṭnā, panja- &c. -mārnā.

Claw-back (*instrument* so named) push-khār.

Clay, pinḍol, chikni miṭṭī, chahlā, kachlā ; —— (*cold*) pānī ; —— (*prepared*) gārā, gilāwa, pakhsha ; —— (*mixed with straw*) kah-gil *or* kāh-gil.

Clayed, (*as sugar*) sewārī.

Clayey, maṭṭiyār, pur-gil, gil-ālūda.

Clean, Cleanly, ṣāf, pākiza, pāk, suchh, ujlā, ujjal, ṭāhir, muṭahhar, suthrā, chokhā, korā, nir-mal, bimal ; —— (*lawful*) ḥalāl, mubāḥ.

To **Clean, Cleanse**, ṣāf-k, ujlānā, mānjnā, jilā-d, chhāṇṭnā, chhaṛnā ; —— (*a well*, &c.) udāhnā, ugārnā, kamānā, ujālnā, opnā, māṇḍnā, dhonā.

Cleaning, ruft-rob, jhāṛ-jhaṭak, udāhī, chhanṭā,ī.

Cleanness, Cleanliness, ṣafā,ī, pākī, ṭahārat, pākīzagī, ujlā,ī, suchhtā, nir-maltā, nafāsat, suthrā,ī.

Cleanly, (adv.) bā-ṭahārat, bā-waḍū', suthrā,ī- &c.-se.

Cleanser, jhāṛ-kāṭ, mal-kāṭ.

Clear, shaffāf, barrāḳ, tāb-dār, āb-dār, pharchā, chiknā, nūrānī, nirmal, nithrā, ṣafā, nichhal, namūd, bāriz, pūrā ; —— (*apparent*) ẓāhir, ṣahīḥ, ṣarīḥ, khulā, āshkārā, barmalā, 'alāniya, pratichh, mubaiyan, hawaidā ; —— (*free*) āzād, khalāṣ, rihā, mukt.

To **Clear**, (a.) ṣāf- &c, -k, jhālnā, opnā, utārnā, uṭhā-d, jilā-denā, phartiyānā, nikhārnā, kāṭnā, jhāṛnā, kholnā, suljhānā ; —— (*woodlands*) khet-nikālnā, jangal-burī-k ;——(*the way*) po,esh, po,esh-k *or* po,is-po,is-k ; —— (*to remove*) sarkānā, raf- *or* dūr-k, ṭālnā ; —— (*to free*) chhoṛānā, āzād- &c. -k ; —— (*to gain*) pasandāz-k, bachā-r, nikāl-r ; (n.) ṣāf- &c. -h, nitharnā, khulnā ;——(*clear up*) ṣāf-h, pharchhā *or* pharchā-h.

Clearance, rawāna, chalān, nikāsī.

Clearer, (*cleanser*) mal-kāṭ, ṣāf- *or* pāk-karne-wālā.

Clearly, safā,ī- &c. -se, lā-kalām ; —— (*evidently*) ẓāhirā, ṣarīḥan.

Clearness, ṣafā,ī, pākī, shaffāfī, barrāḳī, ujlā,ī, ṣiḥḥat, [namūdārī.

Clear-sighted, tez-naẓar, pesh-bīn, dūr-bīn, dūr-andesh, prabīn, mubaṣṣir, bīnā.

To **Cleave**, (n. *adhere*) lagā- *or* liptā- *or* chimaṭ- *or* gaṭhā-rahnā ; —— (*to split*) phaṭnā, chirnā, kāṭnā, bilagnā ; —— (*split*, v. a.) phāṛnā, chirnā, kāṭnā, chaurang-mārnā.

Cleaver, kulhāṛī, tabar, pharsā, chhūrā, bughda, kattān, kattā.

Cleft, (*crevice*) darāṛ, taraḳ, rakhna, chhed, phāṭ, chāk ; a large cleft or opening in the ground in consequence of an earthquake is called shaḳḳu-l-arẓ.

Clemency, raḥm, raḥmat, āmurzish, shafaḳat, mayā, mulā,imat, ḥilm, narmī, dard-mandī,

Clement, raḥīm, mutaraḥḥim, mulā,im, ḥalīm, karunāwant, ghafūr.

Clergy, mullā-makhdūm, brahman-pānḍe.

Clerk, nawīsanda, mutaṣaddī, kātib, muharrir, lekhak, mushrif, sarishta dār, paṭwārī, —— (*of the market*) nirkhī ; —— (in comp.) nawīs ; —— (*among the English*) krānī, (in contempt, like our term quill-driver) likhnī-dās ; —— (*a ḍāẓi's clerk*) sakkāk.

Clever, chālāk-dast, subuk-dast, chatur, chābuk-dast, hushiyār, chaṭāk, suchet, chatkīlā, prabīn, sunārī, sujān, kāmil ; —— (*fit*) chārbānk, chāyan, ṭhīk, durust, muwāfiḳ

Cleverly, dast-kārī-&c. -se, chaturā,ī-se.

Cleverness, chālāk-dastī, hushiyārī, chauksā,ī.

Clew, pinḍā, pilindā, golā, moyā, kukrī, taggī, dasī, pechak ; —— (*guide*) sarishta.

To **Click**, kaṭ-kaṭ-k.

Client, munīb, muwakkil, wakīl-dhārak.

Cliff, pahāṛī, ṭīlā, sring, ḍhāng.

Climate, Clime, sarzamīn, iḳlīm, khiṭṭa, dīp, shahr ; —— (*climate of a country*, &c.) āb o hawā.

To **Climb**, chaṛhnā, bilangnā.

Climber, chaṛhwaiyā ; —— (in comp.) chaṛhā.

To **Clinch**, (*the fist*) muṭhī-b, ghūsā-tānnā ; —— (*to confirm*) ṣābit-k ; —— (*a nail*) moṛnā, muṅh-mārnā ; —— (*a bargain*) bāndhnā, pukhta-k, pukht-paz-k, maẓbūṭ- &c, -k.

To **Cling**, laṭak- *or* aṭak- *or* hilag- *or* lagā-rahnā, gaṛhā-rahnā, lipaṭnā, chimaṭnā.

To **Clink**, kharkharānā, jhinjhinānā, tuntunānā, ṭhanṭhanānā, ṭaṭkārnā.

To **Clip**, katarnā, kāṭnā, tarāshnā, katar-d, chhāṇṭnā, miḳrāẓ-k ; —— (*the wings*) kūt-k ; —— (*words*) chabānā.

Clipping, kataran, tarāsha, chhāṇṭ.

Clitoris, ṭanā, sūngā, ṭiṭā, rihlā, bhagṭan, bichā, paṭākā, kouṭ, ṭumkanā.

Cloak, farghūl, labāda, ghongrī, jubba, bārānī *or* bārānī-kurtī (which the servants have a trick of calling brandy-kūrtī), chokhā, pāmṛī, barsāti-jāma ; —— (*cover*) parda.

To **Cloak**, chhipānā, ḍhāmpnā, gupat-k, ikhfā-k, khasposh-k, lapeṭnā.

Cloak-bag, khūrjī, mafrash.

Clock, ghaṛī, ghaṛiyāl, sā'at, dharam-ghaṛi, sā'at-numā ; —— (*what o'clock is it?*) kaun ghaṛī hai ? kitnī ghaṛī hai ? —— (*it is going to twelve*) do pahar kā 'amal hai ; —— (*come at nine o'clock in the morning*) pahar din chaṛhe ā,o ; —— (*it is about to strike twelve*) do pahar bajā-chāhtā hai, *or* bajne par hai.

Clockmaker, sā'at-sāz, ghaṛi-sāz.

Clockwork, kal-kānṭā, jantr *or* yantra.

Clod, ḍhīmā, ḍhelā, kulūkh, pinḍā, londā, ḍalā ; —— (*dolt* v. *blockhead*) ledā, thū,ā, nā-dān.

Clog, bojh, aṭkā,o, bār, wazn, harj, ḳabāḥat, sadd *or* ṣadd ; —— (*shoe*) kharā,ūn, chamā,ūn.

To **Clog**, bhārī-k, wazanī-k, girāṅbār-k, band-k, aṭkānā ; —— (*to load*) lādnā, bharnā.

Cloister, gosha, takiya, ḥujra, maṛhi, kuṭi.

Close, (*end*) tamāmi, ākhir, ant.

Close, (adj.) band, mundā, rukā ; —— (*concise, narrow*) tang ; —— (*literal*) taḥti-lafzī ; —— (*joined*)

with) paiwasta, milā, lagā, bhiṛā; —— (*near*) muttaṣil, lage-lage; —— (*close by*) lag-bhag; —— (*close-handed*) tang-dil *or* chashm; —— (*hidden*) dabā, chhipā; —— (*secret, reserved*) rukā, rukhā; —— (*sly*) pakkā, 'aiyār; —— (*thick*) ghanā, gunjān; —— (*compact*) thos, sangīn; —— (*as the weather*) ganda, masdūd, khamas.

To Close, (a.) band-ḳ, mūndnā, ma'mūr-k, bheṛnā, mīchnā, mūñchā *or* mūchnā, chhopnā, dhāṅpnā, lagānā, bhiṛānā, uṭhangnā, hirkānā; —— (*to finish*) niptāṛnā; —— (*to end*) khatm-k, sampūran-k, samāpt-k; —— (*to close up*) milānā, bāndhnā, roknā; (n.) mundnā, michnā; —— (*to close in with*) muwāfaḳat-k, ittifāḳ-k, mel-milāp-k; —— (*to close with*) bhiṛnā, juṭnā, lipaṭnā, band-h, lagnā, milnā, hiraknā, saṭnā, bandhnā.

Closely, taḳaiyud-se, saṭe-saṭe, bhiṛāke, lagā-lag, piṭiyā-ṭhonk.

Closeness, (*narrowness*) iḥtibās, rukāwaṭ, kotāhi, khamsāhaṭ; —— (*vicinity*) nazdīkī, paiwastagī; —— (*thickness*) ganjānī; —— (*compactness*) sangīnī, injimād; —— (*of the weather*) gandagī.

Closet, khalwat-gāh, khalwat-khāna, gosha, koṭhrī, ḥujra.

To Closet, (*a person*) khalwat-k; —— (*the king closeted the minister two hours to-day*) āj pādshāh ne wazīr se do ghaṛī khalwat kī.

Clot, thakkā, āṇṭhī, chakkān, chakkā.

To Clot, (*become clotted*) jamnā, thakkā-h.

Cloth, kapṛā, pārcha, bastar *or* vastra, jāma. There are many varieties, some of which are as follows:—gāṛhā, paṭhā, gazī, gazina, māghaṛ, chaukā, amirtī, bāfta, adharsā, khāssa, adhotar, hazārī, pachtoliyā, sitārā, sahan, maḥmūdī, jholā; —— (*red*) khāṛwā; —— (*as a carpet*) chāndnī; —— (*web of*) jāmawār; —— (*for the table*) dastar-khwān, chādar (prop. *a sheet*); —— (*woollen cloth*) banāt, saḳarlāṭ, paṭṭū; —— (*shawls*, &c.) pashmīna; —— (*to lay the cloth*) mez-lagānā, chādar- *or* sufra-bichhānā.

Cloth-merchant, pārcha-farosh, kapṛiyā.

Clothes, Clothing, kapṛe, pārche, bastar, libās, poshāk, poshish, aḳmasha, pahrāwā; —— (*cast*) utāran, chhāṛan; —— (*bed*) oṛhnā, bichhāwan *or* bichhaunā.

To Clothe, kapṛā-oṛhnā *or* -pahannā *or* -pahrānā; —— (*to feed and clothe*) roṭī kapṛā-d, tan-peṭ kī khabar-lenā.

Clothed, (in comp.) posh: thus in Nājī, "māhrū jab safed-posh hū,ā, har ṭaraf chāndnī kā josh hū,ā," *when the fair one was clothed in white, the moon shone with new lustre around.*

Clothier, banāt-bāf, julāhā, koli.

Cloud, abr, badlī, bādal, ghan, megh, ghaṭā, saḥāb; —— (*obscurity*) tārīkī, andherā; —— (*crowd*) ifrāṭ, buhtāt, kasrat.

To Cloud, parda-r, udās- &c. -k; —— (*to variegate*) abr-r, jauhar-d; —— (*to be clouded, as the sky*) ghirnā, ruknā, chhānā, ghernā, chhā-lenā.

Cloudiness, andherā, tiragī, tārīkī, ġulmat; —— (*of wood*) jauhar-dārī.

Cloudless, be-abr, nir-mal, ṣāf, khulā-hū,ā.

Clouds, (*pearl-dropping*) abri-naisān.

Cloudy, abr i ghaliẓ, abri-siyāh, dhundlā, ghaṭā, gherā, rukā, chhāyā, jhar, utrā, phīkā; —— (*with dust*) andhā-dhund, gard-ālūda; —— (*variegated*) jauhar-dār, abrī; —— (*gloomy*) rūkhā, rūṛhā.

Clove, laung, ḳaranful, mekhak; —— (*of garlick*) poṭ, āṇḍī, jawā, (from jau, *a barley-corn*).

Cloven, (*cleft*) burīda, chirā-hū,ā, shikāfta *or* shigāfta; —— (*footed*) khurī-dār, phaṭā-sum; —— (*foot*) khurī.

Clover, tarfil; —— (*he is now living in clover*) uskī pānchoṅ ungliyān ghī meṅ haiṅ (lit. *his five fingers are in butter*); —— (*to live in clover*) khūd-meṅ-h.

Clout, paiwand, pāra, joṛ, parkhanḍā; —— (*rag*) langoṭī, lūngī; —— (*kippin*) potṛā, rūmāl, haiẓī lattā, loṅṛethā, būjlā; —— (*a dish-clout*) sāfī, ponchhnā; —— (*a clout which the* Hindūs *use for wiping their bodies*) angochhā.

To Clout, paiwand- &c. -lagānā, paiwand-kārī-k, pāra-dozī-k.

Clown, gaṅwār, kisān, dihḳānī, rostā,ī, mūrakh.

Clownish, anchhīlā, angaṛh, gaṅwārū, nā-tarāshīda, gustākh, jaṭ, bail, akhaṛ, jabad.

Clownishness, dihḳān-pan, gaṅwār-pan.

To Cloy, āsūda-k, ser-k, aghānā, chhakānā, muṅhphirānā, ūmṭhānā (n. ūmaṭhnā) ūbhnā; —— (*to be cloyed*) ser-h, ji-bharnā, chhaknā, muṅh-phirjānā.

Club, chob, sonṭā, lāṭhī, laṭh, ṭhengā, dabbūs, chaugān, gurz, gadkā, gadā, labedā, baisākhī, ḍeng, mutahrā; —— (*of hair*) chonḍā; —— (*assembly*) majlis, mushā'ara. This last is restricted to a friendly meeting of poets: there have been several such in Lakhnau, Dillī, &c., in which the members used to criticise and correct one another's works previous to their publication.

To Club, sharākat-k, dāmāsāhī-k, bihrī-k, pattī-k, milnā, muttafiḳ-h.

Club-footed, teṛh-pāwāṅ *or* teṛh-pāṅw.

Club-law, labed, whence the saying, "bed nahīṅ, labed hai," *there is no law—it is club-law.*

To Cluck, kuṭkuṭ-k, kuṭkuṭānā.

Clump, (*of wood*) kunda, lakṛā; —— (*of trees*) jhunḍ; —— (*of bamboos*) koṭhī, thānā.

Clumsily, be-saliḳagī-se, bad-waṭ'ī-se.

Clumsiness, bad-uslūbī, bad-waṭ'ī, anārī-panā, be-saliḳagī, bad-ḍauli, beḍhangāpan.

Clumsy, anārī, kūṛh, bad-ḍaul, bhadesal, bad-andām, nā-tarāshīda, bad-waṭ', phūhaṛ, be-hunar, kūbhākhar, khajbelā, bad-saj, be-ḍaul, habṛā, ghāghar, khām-kār, beḍhangā.

Cluster, khosha, guchhā, ghaur, ghunchā; —— (*bunch*) dasta, ṭurra; —— (*bevy*) jamā', bhīṛ.

Clutch, mūṭh, gah, pakaṛ, hāth, changul, panja, ḳabẓa, girift, dā,o.

To Clutch, pakaṛnā, gahnā, ḳabẓī meṅ-lenā.

Clyster, ḥuḳna.

Coach, ghuṛ-dauṛ, ghuṛ-bahal, gāṛī.

Coachman, gāṛī-wān, bahal-wān. [hātī.

Coadjutor, rafiḳ, sharīk, sājhī, sāthī, yāwar, sang-

Coagulable, jamā,ū, ḳābil i injimād.

To Coagulate, (n.) jamnā, baudhnā, basta-h, munjamid-h; (a.) jamānā, bāndhnā.

Coagulation, jamāwaṭ, injimād.

Coal, ko,elā, teliyā pathar; —— (*live*) angārā, a'chgar, chingārā, āg kā ḍalā; —— (*black as a coal*) ko,elā sā kālā.

To Coalesce, milnā, juṛna, juṭnā, āmekhta-h, makhlūṭ-h, mamzūj-h, munḍamm-h, paiwasta-h.

Coalition, Coalescence, mel, milāp, ittifāḳ, āmezish, ikhtilāṭ, imtizāj, iltiyām, inḍimām, paiwastagī.

Coarse, (*as cloth*) moṭā, gunda; —— (*unrefined*) kachā, khām; —— (*rude*) an-chhīlā, durusht; —— (*clumsy*) be-hunar, bad-ḍaul, khadhaṛ, ghāghar; —— (*vile*) ghaliẓ, nā-pāk. [&c. -se.

Coarsely, be-ḍaulī-se, be-ḥikmatī-se, be-saliḳagī-

Coarseness, moṭā,ī, khāmī, kachā,ī, gundagī, durushtī, sakhtī, karakhtagī, ghalāẓat, kaj-khulḳī.

Coast, kināra, lab i daryā, tīr, pār, sāḥil; —— (*the coast is clear*) khālī maidān hai (lit. *the field is clear*).

To Coast, kināre pakaṛ ke jānā.

Coat, kurtī, angā, ḳabā, jāma, alkhālaḳ, gadlā; —— (*of mail*) jhilam, dagla, baktar, chihil-tah; —— (*habit*) bhes, bānā, kurtā, chapkan, le,o; —— (*tunic*) parda; —— (*layer*) tah, part; —— (*in painting*) *the first coat*, astar; *the second*, &c., rang; —— (*coat of arms*) 'alāmat, nishān.

To Coat, astar-lagānā, tah-chaṛhānā, astar-kārī-k; —— (*a crucible*, &c.) kaprautī-k, gil i ḥikmat-k.

Coated, astar-kār *or* astar-dār.

To Coax, phuslānā, bahlānā, dam-dilāsā-d, dam-bāzī-k, chāplūsī-k, chumkārnā, chuchkārnā, pahlānā, bodhnā, lahkārnā.

Coaxer, dam-bāz, phuslā,ū, phulāsre-bāz, chāplūs.

To Cobble, gānṭhnā, ṭānknā, ghūnghchānā.

Cobbler, chamār, mochī, pāra-doz; —— (*mean persons*) teli tamboli; —— (*bungler*) kūṛh, anāṛī.

Cobweb, makṛī kā jālā, nasj i 'ankabūt, jhul.

Cochineal, ḳirmiz i farangī, kirm dāna; —— (*the plant*) nāg-phanī, phanī mansā, sīj.

Cock, murgh, murghā, kūkṛā, kukkaṭ, khurūs; —— (*male*) nar, sarūkā; —— (*of a gun*) ṭoṭā, kal, ghoṛā; —— (*leader*) sarkob; —— (*spout*) ṭonṭī; —— (*of hay*) dherī; —— (*of a balance*) kāntā, jībhī; —— (*of an arrow*) sufār.

To Cock, (a.) khaṛā-k, uṭhānā; —— (*a gun*) kal-khīchnā, ghoṛā-chaṛhānā; —— (*the ear*) kān-bochnā *or* -chaprānā; —— (*the nose*) nāk-phulānā; —— (*the turban*) teṛhā-k; (n.) akaṛnā, ainṭhnā.

Cockade, phūl, gūchhā, phūndnā.

Cock-crow, murgh-bāng, āwāzi khurūs.

To Cocker, (*fondle*) phūns-phāns-d, piyār-k, nāz-k.

Cocket, (*a pass, ticket*) dastak-rāhdārī, rawanna

Cock-fighter, murgh-bāz.

Cockle, (*shell-fish*) ghonghā, shambūk.

Cockpit, pālī, akhāṛā.

Cockrel, (*a young cock*) paṭhā, paṭṭhā, chūzā.

Cockroche, (*vermin*) til chaṭṭā, jhingur.

Cockscomb, kesar, ṭurra; —— (*a flower*) tāji khurūs.

Cockspur, murgh kā khār.

Cocksure, yaḳīn; —— (*to be*) bhūlnā, nāzān-h, dam-mārnā.

Cocoa, nāriyal, nārjīl; —— (*green*) ḍāb, domālā; —— (*dry*) jhūnā; —— (*the kernel*) khoprā, garī.

Coction, josh, ubāl, haẓm, pachā,o.

Cod, dhenḍhī, ṭānṭ; —— (*of pease*) phalī, chhīmī.

Code, kitāb, jung, pothī, granth, pustak, pothā,

To Codle, nīm-josh-k, adh-pakkā-k.

Coequal, ham-sar, ham-chashm, barābar.

To Coerce, expressed by "zor-se" *or* "ba-zor," with the causal verb, v. *to compel*.

Co-eternal, ham-ḳā,im, ham-dā,im.

Coeval, ham-jolī, ham-'umr, ham-sinn, ham-zād *or* -'aṣar *or* -zamān *or* -waḳt, sanjukt.

To Co-exist, mujtama'-h, sam jivī-h, ham-waḳt-h.

Co-existence, ijtimā'.

Co-existent, ham-maujūd, ham-waḳt.

Coffee, ḳahwa, bun; —— (*house*) bhanger- *or* gānjā-khāna, ḳahwa-khāna; —— (*cup*) finjān; —— (*drinker*) ḳahwa-khor; —— (*pot*) ḳahwa-dān.

Coffer, ṣandūḳ, peṭī, durj.

Coffin, ṣandūḳ, tābūt; —— (*a coffin or a crown*) takht yā takhta.

To Coffin, ṣandūḳ meṅ-r, kafanānā, takfīn-k.

Cog, (*tooth of a wheel*) khūntā.

Cogency, zor, ḳūwat, bal, ṣarūrat, istiḳrār.

Cogent, ḳawī, prabal, ṣarūr, lā-budd.

To Cogitate, andesha- &c. -k, sochnā, bichārnā.

Cogitation, andesha, fikr, chintā, taraddud, khiyāl.

Cognizable, masmū', sunne-jog.

Cognizance, Cognition, bāz-pursī, bāz-khwāst, fariyād-rasī, istimā', taḥḳīḳat, tajwiz.

Cognominal, ham-nām, ham-ism, mīt.

To Cohabit, ham-khwāba-h, ham-āghosh-n, ham-bistar-h, ḳurbat-k, 'aurat- &c. -r, bhītar-sonā, ham-ṣuḥbat-h.

Cohabitation, ham-bistarī, ham-khwābī, ham-āghoshī, ṣuḥbat, sangat,

Coheir, ham-wāris *or* -warṣa, ek-ansī.

To Cohere, jamnā. munjamid-h; —— (*to fit*) ṭhīk-h.

Coherence, Coherency, Cohesion, injimād, ittiṣāl, bastagī, jamā,o 'alāḳa, ta'alluḳ, taṭābuk, taṭbīk, rabṭ, ḳarina, silsila, sar-rishta, milāp, satā,o, waṣl.

Coherent, munjamid, basta; —— (*connected*) muta'alliḳ, chaspīda; —— (*consistent*) muwāfiḳ, ṭhīk, rāst.

Coherently, sarrishte-se, lagā,o-se.

Cohort, ulūsh, risāla, guroh, jamā'at,

Coil, kundlī, gundlī, ḥalḳa, gunḍā, genḍūr,

To Coil, gundlī-banānā, kundlī-mūrnā,

Coin, sikka, ẓarb, mudrā, ṭakā, paisā, zar maskūk, hun *or* hūn, falam, tūngā; —— (*counterfeit*) nāsurra, nāzura.

To Coin, ẓarb-d, sikka-mārnā, paisā-banānā; —— (*invent*) ījād-k, joṛnā, bāndhnā.

Coinage, Coining, ẓarrābī; —— (*invention*) ījād, ikhtirā', iftirā, bandish; —— (*charge of coining*) gaṛhā,e, banā,ī.

To Coincide, milnā, muwāfiḳ-h, ekdil-h. v. *to accord*.

Coincidence, 'alāḳa, ta'alluḳ, munāsabat, ittiṣāl, taṭābuḳ lagā,o, taṭbīk, banā,o.

Coincident, munāsib, muwāfiḳ, muttafiḳ, eksāṅ *or* yaksān.

Coined, maskūk, maẓrūb.

Coiner, ẓarrāb, ṭaksāliyā, ḳalb-bāz; —— (*counterfeiter*) taghallubī; —— (*inventor*) mūjid, mukhtari', bānī.

Coition, jimā', mubāsharat, waṣl, milāp. sangam, prasang, rat, mel, kel, mujāma'at, surt.

Colander, chhanne kī ṣāfī, chalnī.

Cold, ṭhanḍh, sardī, khunukī, burūdat, sīr, jāṛā, hem, jūṛ, jūṛā, rezish; —— (*to catch*) jholā-mārnā; —— (*the cold season*) sarmā. jāṛā; —— (*the cold fit of an ague*) jūṛī, larza; —— (*disease*) sardi, zukām, nazla, hawā-zadagī.

Cold, (adj.) ṭhanḍhā, sard, khunuk, sītal, sīrā, jūṛā, bāsī, shabīna, bārid, kankan, pānī; —— (*frigid*) khunuk-mizāj, sust. ẓa'if, bodā; —— (*indifferent*) ḍhilā, afsurda, dhīlā.

Coldly, ghaflat-se, kam-nigāhī-se.

Coldness, sardā,ī, ṭhanḍhā,ī, sītaltā, kam-nigāhī; —— (*neglect*) ghaflat, sard-mihrī, afsurdagī.

Colic, ḳūlinj, bā,o-sūl.

To Collapse, mil-jānā, chapaknā, baiṭh-jānā, pach-aknā.

Collar, ḳulāba, gūlū-band; —— (*of a garment*) girebān; —— (*leather*) pattā; —— (*metal*) ṭauḳ, hañslī, hāṅs; —— (*the collar-bone*) tarḳū'.

To Collar, girebān-pakaṛnā.

To Collate, muḳābala-k, muwājaha-k, barābarjā,iza-k, milānā.

Collateral, Collaterally, barābar-sarābar, lage-lage, pahlū ba pahlū, ham-sar, ham-pahlū, ek-jadī.

Collation, muḳābala, muwājaha; —— (*repast*) tanāḳul, nuḳl, jal-pān, nāshtā.

Colleague, rafīḳ, sharīk, sūjhī, sāthī, sangī, sahīm, ham-'uhda *or* -manṣab.

To Collect, (a.) jama'-k, ekjā-k, ekṭhāṅ-k, sameṭnā, baṭornā, bahūrnā, sangornā, le- *or* bāchh-r, sakelnā; —— (*animals*) bīṛā-b; —— (*revenues*) taḥṣīl-k, waṣūl-k, taḥṣīlnā, ugāhnā; —— (*to gather from premises*) nikālnā, istikhrāj-k; —— (*to collect one's self*) sambhālnā, 'aḳl- *or* hosh-pakaṛnā, ta,ammul-k.

Collected, jama', farāham.

Collection, ijtimā', sangrah, jam'īyat, majma', izdiḥām, hujūm, moṭhrī, ḍher; —— (*of poems*) dīwān, pūṛī; —— (*of pictures*) murakḳ'a, muḳawwā; —— (*miscellany*) kachkol; —— (*revenue*) māl-guzārī, ugāhī, taḥṣīlāt, wāṣilāt; —— (*district*) taḥṣīl- *or* 'amal-dārī; —— (*the sum collected*) jama', maḥṣūl, muḥaṣṣal; —— (*subscription*) bāchh; —— (*account of*) tauẓīh.

Collections, (*and balances*) wāṣil-bākī; —— (*beginning of*) punnī, shagun; —— (*half of the*) adhkaṛī.

Collective, majmū', sagrā, ekṭhāṅ; —— (*noun*) ism i jins.

Collectively, haiyat i majmū'ī, majmū'aṇ.

Collector, batoṛū, ugāhne-wālā; —— (*compiler*, &c.) jāmi', mu,allif, sangrahī; —— (*tax-gatherer*) taḥṣīldār, muḥaṣṣil, bāj-dār; —— (*of a district*) fauj-dār, 'amal-guzār, chakle-dār, ẓill'a-dār, 'amal-dār, sazāwal, māl-guzār, ihtimāmī; —— (*superintendant*) 'āmil. When this office is held in trust, the person so trusted is styled 'āmil amīn; if by contract, 'āmil mustājir; —— (*a collector of port-duties*) mīr-baḥr, shāh-bandar; —— (*inferior*) haldār *or* dīpdār.

College, madrasa, pāṭh- *or* sikh-sālā: there are several such establishments in Hindūstān

Collegiate, Collegian, ṭālib i 'ilm *or* ṭālibu-l-'ilm.

Colliflower, phūl-karam, al-kaṅbīṭ.

Colliquative Sweat, sitlī.

Collision, dhakkā, ṭakkar, ṭhes, ṭhokaṛ.

Collop, ḍalī, muchcha, pārcha, bhasṭikkā, boṭī.

Colloquial, (*phrase*, &c.) rozmarra, muḥāwara.

Colloquy, bāt-chīt, guftagū, bol-chāl, ẓikr-maẓkūr, jawāb-sawāl, kah-puchh, kalima-kalām. [thnā.

To Collude, sāṭbāṭ- &c. -k, v. *league*, gathnā, san-

Collusion, bandish, sāzish, ittifāḳ, sāṭbāṭ, saṭṭā-baṭṭā, jog-sanjog, kār-sāzī, sākhṭ.

Collusively, bandish- &c. -karke.

Collyrium, anjan, shiyāf, surma, kuḥal.

Colon, (*gut*) ḳūlūn; —— (*point*) muṭlaḳ.

Colonel, sālār, hazārī, risāla-dār, ulush-dār. The last corresponds to a major in the king's services, as there are, or ought to be, two ulush-dārs with every sālārī, *or body of a thousand men*.

To Colonise, basānā, ābād-k, barpā-k, ma'mūr-k, nau-ābād-k.

Colonnade, chihil-sutūn, sutūn kī ḳaṭār.

Colony, ābādī, nau-ābādī, bastī, garoh, jathā, jammi-ghafīr, bandhān.

Coloquinteda, Colocynthe, indrāyan, ḥanẓal, bhaslūmbhā, kharbuza-talkh

Coloration, rang-sāzī, rangāwaṭ, rangā,ī.

Colossus, (*giant*) de,o *or* dev, daitya.

Colour, rang, baran, laun, rūp: —— (*of a horse*) chānglā; ——(*in oil*) rang raughan; ——(in comp.) gūn, fām; —— (*room*) ṭhikānā, jagah, jā,e; —— (*there was not the least colour for excuse*) muṭlaḳ jā,e 'uẓr na thī; —— (*appearance*) bhes, bānā, sūrat, shakl: —— (*pretence*) bahāna, ḥila, mis, ḥujjat.

To Colour, rangnā, rangānā, rang-charhānā, rangīnk; —— (*to palliate*, &c.) banānā, taujīh-k, khasposh-k; —— (*to blush*) sharm-khānā, lajānā, chapnā.

Coloured, rangīn, rang-ba-rang, rātā, gūn-ā-gūn, rangīlā.

Colouring, rangāwaṭ, rangā,ī, rangīnī.

Colourless, shaffāf, muṣaffā, nir-mal.

Colours, (*standard*) nishān, 'alam, bairaḳ, jhanḍā.

Colt, bachherā (fem. bacherī) akhanḍ, kurra, nākand, dok; —— (*a young foolish fellow*) alhaṛ, chhichhoṛā *colt's tooth*, figurat.) dūdh kā dānt.

Colter, (*of a plough*) phār, nasī, phālā.

Coltish, shokh, ḍhīṭh, abtar, alolā, gabrū.

Column, (*pillar*) sitūn *or* sutūn, pīl-pāya, thamb: —— (*of men*) ḳaṭār, pānt; —— (*of a book*) ṣafḥe kā ek khanḍ *or* ṭila'.

Comb, kanghī, shāna; —— (*a cock's comb*) kes, tāj *or* tāji khurūs, maur, phūl, kalghī; —— (*a honey-comb*) shahad kā khāna.

To Comb, kanghī-k; —— (*wool* or *cotton*) tūmnā, dhunnā, jhāṛnā.

Combat, laṛā,ī, jhagṛā, mubārazat, jang o jadl.

To Combat, (n.) laṛnā; laṛā,ī-k, muḳābala- &c. -k, radd-k, mardūd-k, i'tirāẓ-k, kāṭ-d.

Combatant, ḥarīf, muḳābil, laṛākā.

Combination, ittifāḳ, rifāḳat, mel, milāp, sharākat, sājhā; —— (*collusion*) bandish, &c.; —— (*union*, &c.) ittiṣāl, irtibāṭ, ikhtilāṭ; —— (*conjunction*) paiwaṣtagī, āmezish.

To Combine, (a.) milānā, joṛnā, gānṭhnā, paiwasta- &c. -k; (n.) milnā, juṛnā, paiwasta-h, ek-h.

Combined, muttafiḳ, muttaṣil, makhlūṭ, milā, āmekhta, paiwasta.

Combustible, sozanda, jalan-hār, bārūt-sā.

Combustion, sokhtagī, sozish, jalan.

Come, (interj. *be quick*) ā,o, lā,o, ājā, chalo, lo, bas; —— (*come away*) ā,o chalo; —— (*come here*) chale ā,o, hale; —— (*come off*) gurez, nikāl; —— (*come, read the lesson*) ā,o sabaḳ paṛhiye.

To Come, ānā, pahunchnā, ā-jānā, paṛnā, girnā, honā, wārid- *or* ṣādir-h; —— (*out*) nikalnā, ukharnā, ubharnā, phūṭnā; —— (*in season*) utarnā, chūnā; (*on*) chaṛhnā; —— (*to*) lagnā; —— (*how comes that?*) yih kyūṅ kar hai? —— (*to proceed*) nikal-ānā; —— (*to come about*) ho-jānā; —— (*to change*) phirnā; —— (*to come to himself*) āp meṅ-ānā, hosh meṅ-ānā; —— (*to come, speaking of a superior*) tashrīf-lānā; —— (*the time to come*) ā,inda *or* āyanda, āgam. [bhānḍ.

Comedian, bahurūpiyā, naḳḳāl, sawāngī, naḳl-bāz,

Comedy, naḳl, sawāng, pekhnā, bahurūp.

Comeliness, khūb-ṣūrtī, khush-andāmī, ḥusn, sajāwaṭ.

Comely, khūb-ṣūrat, khush-andām, sundar, sajīlā, ḥasīn, shakīl, wajīh, nek-manẓar, ṭaraḥ-dār, sūḍaul, khush-chhab.

Comer, āyanda, āne-wālā, āwaiyā, pahunchne-wālā, āwan-hār; —— (in comp.) wārid, rasīda, āmada; —— (*comers and goers*) āyand-rawand *or* āyande-rawande.

Comet, sitāra'e dum-dār, jhāṛū, dhūm-ketu, pūnchhār-tārā *or* pūnchhal-tārā.

Comfit, &c., ghilāfī-mewā, ilāchī-dāna.

Comfort, samādhān, ḳuwwat, bal, taḳwiyat, taskīn, dhīraj, ārām, khāṭir-dārī, dhīr, prabodh, tasallī, dildihī, ni'mat, dilāsā, chain, sahāyatā.

To Comfort, ḳuwwat-d, tasallī- &c. -d.

Comfortable, (*in circumstances*) āsūda-ḥāl, ṣāḥib ni'mat, na'īm; —— (*giving comfort*) taskīn-bakhsh, faraḥ-bakhsh, iṭmīnānī, sukhī, faiẓ-bakhsh.

Comfortably, ārām-se, khushī-se, chain-se.

Comforter, mun'im, khāṭir-nawāz, gham-khwār, khabar-gīr.

COMFORTLESS, be-kas, be-chāra, be-chain, nā-murād, dil-shikasta, dil-tang, udās.

COMICAL, COMIC. ṭhaṭhe-bāz, hañsor. khush-ṭab', ṭhaṭhol, chuhlā, ẓarif, 'ajīb, zor, achambhā, bhalā, zaṭalī, maskharā; —— (*he is a comical body*) wuh zor hayūlā hai.

COMICALLY, maskhargī- &c. -se.

COMICALNESS, maskharā-pan, ṭhaṭhol-bāzī, ṭhaṭholī, maskhargī, khush-ṭab'ī, ẓarāfat.

COMING, ānā, āwā,ī, āmad; —— (*arrival*) maḳdam, ḳudūm, rasīd; —— (*coming and going*) āmad-shud, āmad-raft, āwā-jā,ī, āhar-jāhar, ānā-jānā, tānā-bānā, goṛā-pāhī, ārā-jārī; —— (*to purpose coming*) āwan-āwan-k.

COMMAND, COMMANDMENT, ḥukm, amr, irshād, farmān, farmūda, farmā,ish, āggyā, ḥukūmat, taḥakkum, sardārī, riyāsat, kahā, nirnai, ādesh, nirnij.

To COMMAND, farmānā, ḥukm- &c. -d *or* -k, sardārī- &c. -k; —— (*to overlook*) dekhnā, sarkob-h; —— (*to have the command*) taḥakkum-k, ḥukūmat-k.

COMMANDER, ḥākim, sardār, sālār, sar-guroh, mahant, sartāj, adhipati, senāpati, jam'-dār, peshwā, aggyā-kār *or* āggyā-kartā, mīr, saindhiyā, sarkob; —— (*of seven thousand*) haft-hazārī; —— (*of five thousand*) panj-hazārī, &c.; —— (*in chief*) sipah-sālār, mukhtār-fauj, amīru-l-umarā, bakhshī (*or rather* mīr-bakhshī); —— (*of a garrison*) ḳil'a-dār.

COMMANDING, (*situation*) sarkob, mārū, sar-jīt, dal-thamb.

COMMATERIAL, ham-mādda, ham jins.

COMMEMORABLE, ḳābil-yād, prashañsanīya, smaran-yog.

To COMMEMORATE, 'urs-k, yād-gārī *or* -dihī-r, ta'rīf-k, sarāhnā.

COMMEMORATION, shādī, 'urs, fātiḥa, yād-dihī, surt-kār, yād-gārī, smaran-ārth-kriyā.

To COMMENCE, (n.) shurū'- &c. -h, nandhnā, lagnā, chaṛhnā, dast-andāz-h; (a.) shurū'- &c. -k, nāndhnā, ārambh-k. [rambh.

COMMENCEMENT, shurū', āghāz, ibtidā, ārambh, prā-

To COMMEND, (*to recommend*) sifārish-k, taḳrīb-k; —— (*praise*) sarāhnā, ta'rīf-k, tauṣīf-k; —— (*to deliver*) ḥawāla-k, taslīm-k, sipurd-k, sompnā.

COMMENDABLE, sarāhū, ḳābil-taḥsīn, lā,iḳ-ta'rif, mustaḥsan, pasandīda.

COMMENDATION, ta'rīf, madḥ, āfrīn, astut *or* stuti, sarāh, baṛā,ī, maḥimā, prashañsā.

COMMENDER, sanā-khwān, maddāḥ.

COMMENSURATE, &c., ham-andāz, farā khur, muwāfiḳ.

COMMENT, COMMENTARY, sharaḥ, hāshiya, ta,wīl, ta'bīr, ṭīkā, ṭippan *or* ṭippanī, bhāsh, ijtihād; —— (*on the* kur,ān) baiẓāwī, tafsīr.

To COMMENT, sharaḥ- &c. -likhnā, ḥāshiya, chaṛhānā.

COMMENTATOR, COMMENTER, mufassir, muḥashshī, shāriḥ, mu'abbir, ṭīka-kār, bhāsh-kār, mujtahid.

COMMERCE, saudāgarī, tijārat, banj *or* banijya, byohār, baipār, len-den, mahājanī, kharīd-farokht, būn; —— (*intercourse*, q.v.) rāh-rawish, rāh-rasm. āwā-jāhī, rīt-prīt, ta'alluḳ, lagā,o, chalan-byohār, ṣuḥbat.

COMMERCIAL, saudāgarāna, tijāratī, bāzārī.

To COMMISERATE, raḥm- &c. -k, dayā-k, māyā-k.

COMMISERATION, raḥm, riḳḳat, taraḥḥum, maroh, shafḳat, dayā.

COMMISERATOR, mutaraḥḥim, raḥīm, dayāl.

COMMISSARY, dārogha, 'āriẓ, karorā, nā,ib.

COMMISSARYSHIP, dāroghī *or* dāroghagī.

COMMISSION, (*warrant*) sanad, patr, dastāwez, mukhtār-nāma, 'uhda; —— (*trust*) a...; —— (*on collections*) muḥassilāna; —— (*command*) farmā,ish; —— (*delegation*) wikālat-nāma; —— (*perpetration*) irtikāb, kartab, kriyā, kiyā· —— (*commission on goods*, &c.) ḥaḳḳus-sa'ī, rusūm, taḥrīr, dastūr, dastūrī, dallālī.

To COMMISSION, sanad- &c. -d, wakīl-k, nā,ib-k, gumāshta-k, muḳarrar-k, ikhtiyār-d.

COMMISSIONER, amīn, karorā, dārogha, mukhtār-kār, wakīl, gumāshta.

To COMMIT, (*to intrust*) ḥawāla-k, denā, ḍālnā, sompnā, supurd-k, samarpan-k; —— (*to keep place*, &c.) rakhnā, dharnā; —— (*to imprison*) ḳaid-k, band-k; —— (*to perpetrate*) karnā, irtikāb-k; —— (*to commit adultery*) zinā-k.

COMMITMENT, ḳaid, dhar-pakaṛ.

COMMITTEE, panchā,et *or* panchāyat, majlis.

COMMITTER, murtakib, ḳaid-karne-wālā.

COMMODIOUS, ma'ḳūl, muwāfiḳ, lā,iḳ, ḳābil, munāsib, khūb, khush-numā, suthrā; —— (*useful*) mufīd, fā,ida-bakhsh, gun-kārī.

COMMODIOUSLY, uslūb-se, suthrā,ī-se.

COMMODIOUSNESS, suthrā,ī, khush numā,ī, khūbī, ārām, gun, fā,ida.

COMMODITY, jins, māl, bast, saudā, saudā-sulf, matā'.

COMMON, (ādj.) mushtarik, mushtamil, musta'mil, mashhūr, mushtahar, pragaṭ; —— (*inferior*, &c.) chhoṭā, kam, zer-dast, utartā-hū,ā, nirs, rāsī, bāzārū, riwājī; —— (*generally*) akṣar, beshtar, dastyāb, bahū-brindī, sājhā, sīrī; —— (*practice*) kaṣīru-l-isti'māl; —— (*verb*) fī'l mushtarik, karam-dwibidhā; —— (*law*) 'amal, dastūr, chalan; ——(*right*) ḥaḳ i mushtarik, sīr- *or* sajh-ans; —— (*consent*) kull kā ittifāḳ; —— (*a common*) sā,ir (v. *pasture, plain*); —— (*public*) waḳf, lā-wāris, —— (*plenty*, q. v.) bahut; —— (*vulgar*, q. v.) kam-ḳadr, adnā, danī, zalīl; —— (*people*) 'āmm; —— (*usual*) rā,ij, murawwaj;——(*prostitute*) har-jā,ī, fāḥisha, shattāh: —— (*common sense*) ḥiss i mushtarik; —— (*in common*) barābar, 'alā-s-sawīyat; —— *in the common way*) muwāfiḳ dastūr ke.

A COMMON, (*plain* or *field*) maidān, sā,ir.

COMMONALITY, COMMONS, 'awāmmu-n-nās,. 'awāmm, pawāj, nīch-log.

COMMONER, nīch, adnā, pājī, kamīna, 'āmmī.

COMMON LAW, riwāj, 'urfi 'āmm.

COMMONLY, akṣar, 'alā-l-'umūm, akṣar-auḳāt, beshtar, bārhā *or* bār-bār, bahut-waḳt, bahut-kāl, pher-pher; —— (*commonly called*) 'urf.

COMMONNESS, kaṣrat, tadāwul, ishtirāk, bahubrind.

COMMON-PLACE BOOK, baiyāẓ, safīna, jung, chaupatā.

COMMONS, (*food*) khānā; —— (*people*) 'āmm, ahālī, sāmānya-log.

A COMMON SHORE, nāla, badar-rau, nāb-dān, muhrī, parnāla, mazbala.

COMMONWEAL, COMMONWEALTH, intiẓām, band o bast, naẓm o naskh.

COMMOTION, ḥarakat, hilā,o, tazalzul, balwā, fitna, jhanjhaṭ, garmī, halchalī, khalbalī, halbalī, laghzish, dūnd, kalah, bād, &c.; —— (*perturbation*) ḳalaḳ, iṭṭirār, byākulī.

To COMMUNE, batiyānā, bolnā, ham-sukhan-h.

To COMMUNICATE, (a.) kahnā, batlānā, naḳl-k, bayān-k, likhnā; —— (*to give*) denā, de-ḍālnā, bakhshnā, —— (n. *to be connected*) milnā, 'alāḳa- &c. -r, mushtamil- &c. -h, lagnā.

COMMUNICATION, 'alāḳa, ta'alluḳ, silsila, sar-rishta, lagā,o, mel, rabṭ; —— (*news*) khabar, ittilā'.

COMMUNICATIVE, faiyāẓ, chashma,i faiẓ, asrār-numā.

COMMUNICATIVENESS, faiẓān, faiyāẓī.

COMMUNION, āmad-raft, āmad-shud, āwā-jāhī; —— (*society*) mel, sangat, uns, unsiyat, muṣāḥabat, sambhāshan.

COMMUNITY, jamhūr, ri'āyā, prajā, khalk, khilkat, 'alam, guroh, khāss o 'āmm, ahālī-mawālī; —— (*the good of the community*) rafāhiyat i khalk, faiz i 'āmm.

COMMUTABLE, mumkinu-t-tabdīl, herpher ke qābil.

COMMUTATION, badal, tabdīl, 'iwaz-mu'āwaza, herpher, adlā-badlī.

To COMMUTE, tabdīl-k, badal-d, 'iwaz-d &c. -d.

COMPACT, shart, hor, 'ahd, bāchā, bīj, qaul-qarār, 'ahd o paimān, ittifāk, qabūliyat, likh-tang; —— (in comp.) nāma.

COMPACT, (adj.) thos, pur-kār, ghafs, basta, sift, pur, kasīf, gāṛhā, godkun, kasmasā; —— (*brief*) mukhtasar. [bastagī, poṛhāpan.

COMPACTNESS, sangīnī, pur-kārī, injimād, kasāfat,

COMPANION, rafīk (pl. rufaqā), sāthī, ham-rāhī, yār-ghār, ham-dam, ham-nishīn, ham-jalsā, anīs-jalīs, nadīm, āshnā, sharīk, sājhī, mūnis, yār, musāhib, ham-zānū, ham-suhbat, ham-karīn, ham-bazm, ham-kāsa *or* ham-qadah, sakhā, goyā *or* goī; —— (*partner*) ashāb, sharīk; —— (*a bottle companion*) ham-nawāla, ham-piyāla.

COMPANY, (*guests*) mihmān; —— (*assembly*) majlis, jalsā, sabhā; —— (*fellowship*) rifāqat, sang, murāfiqat, unsiyat, hamrāhī; (*partnership*) shirākat; —— (*corporation*) firqa; —— (*body of men*) barādarī, guroh, jamā,at, jathā, samūh, mandalī, tuman, tolī; —— (*accustomed to*) majlis-dida; —— (*a company of dancing girls*, &c.) tā,ifa; —— (*to bear or keep company*) suhbat-r, rifāqat- &c. -k, ham-rāh-h, sāthī-h, ham-rāhī-k.

COMPARABLE, barābar, ham-sar, ham-chasm, muqābil.

COMPARATIVE, (*degree*) sīgha e tafzīl; —— (*noun*) ismi tafzīl.

COMPARATIVELY, ba-nisbat, hote, nisbatan, az-rū, kī-rū, ke muqābil, ke rahte; —— (*death comparatively with such a life is preferable*) aisī zindagī ke rahte, maut bhalī hai; —— (*this book comparatively with that book*) yih kitāb ba-nisbat us kitāb ke *or* is kitāb ke hote wuh kitāb. [mushābahat- &c. -d.

To COMPARE, muqābala-k, milānā, taulnā, tashbih-d,

COMPARISON, COMPARE, muqābala, taqābul, muwājaha, tatbīk, milānī, barābarī, upamā, sādrishya; —— (*simile*) mushābahat, tamsīl, tulyatā; —— (*proportion*) nisbat.

COMPARTMENT, khāna, qism, ghar, kamarā.

COMPASS, daur, daura, gherā, ghumā,o, chakkar, pher, girda, gardish, ihāta, ma'raz; —— (*reach*) pahunch, rasā,ī; —— (*extent*) miqdār, was'at, thikānā, hadd; —— (*a pair of compasses*) pargār; —— (*the mariner's compass*) qutb-numā, qibla-numā: this last is used by the Musalmāns to point out the situation of Makka (vulg. Mecca) on particular occasions, such as absence from home, &c.

To COMPASS, ghernā, garernā, chhenknā, muhāsara-k, gird-k; —— (*to attain*) hāsil-k, rāst-lānā.

COMPASSION, dard, pīr, shafqat, rahm, rikqat, dard-mandī, tars, karunā, dayā, kripā.

COMPASSIONATE, sāhib-dard, dard-mand, shafīk, rahīm, mushfik, mihrbān, rahm-dil, narm-dil, mom-dil, marohī, dayāl, karunā-want, bhalā.

To COMPASSIONATE, rahm- &c. -k, gham-khwārī-k.

COMPASSIONATELY, rahm- &c. -se.

COMPATIBLE, lāik, qābil shāyān, munāsib.

COMPATIBLY, liyāqat- &c. -se. [desī.

COMPATRIOT, ham-watan, ham-shahrī, swadesī, ek-

COMPEER, ham-sar, ham-chashm, barābar, ham-jolī, ham-martaba *or* -darja

To COMPEL; this word is generally expressed by a causal verb, and the words zor-se, ba-zor, zabardastī-se; thus *to compel one to speak*, zor se bulānā, ba-zor kahlānā; —— (*to compel one to write*) zabardastī se likhānā.

COMPELLATION, laqab (pl. alqāb), khitāb, sangiyā.

COMPELLER, zabar-dast, zālim.

COMPEND, COMPENDIUM, ikhtisār, intikhāb, ijmāl, khulāsa, dopattī, mūjiz, sanchhep-granth.

COMPENDIOUS, mukhtasar, muntakhab, mujmal, kotāh, sanchhep.

COMPENDIOUSLY, ikhtisār- &c. -se.

To COMPENSATE, talāfī-k, 'iwaz- &c. -d, paritoshik-d.

COMPENSATION, talāfī, 'iwaz, ajr, jazā; —— (*damage*) dānd, gunāh-gārī, mukāfāt.

COMPETENCE, COMPETENCY (*of fortune*) farāghat, kifāyat, āsūda-hālī, pūran, wajhi-kafāf, kushā.ish, farākhur, hakk; —— (*I have a competency of wealth*) māl ba qadri ihtiyāj mere pās hai.

COMPETENT, qābil, lā,ik, muwāfik, barābar, kāfī, bas, pārag, yogya, upayukta, samarth; —— (*reasonable*) wājibī.

COMPETENTLY, achchhī taraḥ-se, andāze-se, ba-qadri zarūrat, ba-qadri ihtiyāj.

COMPETITION, muqābalat, munāza'at, rikābat; —— (*contest*) badā-badī, bahsā-bahsi, hūrā-hūrī, dekhā-dekhī, hiskā-hiskī, charhā-charhī, muqāwamat, mukābirat. [prativādak.

COMPETITOR, muqābil, harīf, ham-talab, pratipaksh,

COMPILATION, tālif, majmū', jung, sanchai, sangrah.

To COMPILE, jam'-k, farāham-k, tālīf, &c. -k.

COMPILER, mu,allif, jāmi', sanchai-kārī.

COMPLACENCE, COMPLACENCY, khushī, bashāshat, dil-jama'i, khātir-jama'i, ānand, hulās *or* hullās, santosh.

COMPLACENT, mulā,im, halīm, santusht, su-shīl.

To COMPLAIN, (*lament*) hā,e-k, afsos-k, faryād-k, kurhnā, haukā-bharnā, nāla-k; —— (*to inform against*) nālish-&c. -k; —— (*to ail*) bīmār-h, nāsāz- &c. -h.

COMPLAINANT, COMPLAINER, faryādī, gila-guzār, shākī, gila-mand, nālish-mand, nālishī, mudda'ī.

COMPLAINING, nālān, zārī-kunān.

COMPLAINT, hā,e, afsos, āh, shikwā, shikāyat, istighāsa; —— (*lamentation*) nālish, faryād, gham, ham o gham, dād-bedād, al-ghiyās, dohā,ī, gila, shikwa, shikāyat, ulāhnā; —— (*disease*) bīmārī, kāhilī, rog.

COMPLAISANCE, ahliyat, khulk, murūwat, sīl, ādam-gari, insāniyat, mulā,imat, tamalluk, akhlāk, subhā,o.

COMPLAISANT, khalīk, sāhib-murūwat, sū-sil *or* su-shīl, bhalā, khūb, narm, sadāchār, shisht-āchār.

COMPLAISANTLY, khulk- &c. -se.

COMPLEMENT, (*number*) shumār, ti'dād, gintī, bhartī, tamāmī.

COMPLETE, tamām, pūrā, akhīr, ākhir, khatm, taiyār. sar-āmad, sab, sarb, be-bāk, nikhand, samūchā; —— (*month*) mās kā bār.

To COMPLETE, tamām-k, kāmil- &c. -k, niberna, anjām ko pahunchānā, samāpt-k, sārnā.

COMPLETELY, sar-ā-pā, sar-ā-sar, dar o bast, nipat, mahz, ek qalam, ek lakht, chāron taraf.

COMPLETION, COMPLETENESS, takmīl, tamāmī, intihā, ikhtitām, kamāl, muntahā, niberā, niberā,o, itmām, tatmīm, tamāmiyat, takmila.

COMPLEX, COMPLICATED, pech-dar-pech, chand-dar-chand, uljhā, pechīlā, bhūnjāl, tah-ba-tah, abtar, murakkab.

COMPLEXION, rang, rūp, baran *or* varan; —— (*constitution*) mizāj.

COMPLEXLY, pech-se, uljhā,o-se.

COMPLIANCE istirzā, raza-mandī, marzī, ijāb, qabūl, inkiyād, sammati, swikār.

COMPLIANT, mulā,im, narm, halīm, sammat, swikrit.

To COMPLICATE, pech dar pech-k, uljhānā.

COMPLICATION, pech, ūljhera, ūljhā,o.

COMPLIMENT, takalluf, mudārā, srishṭāchar, tamalluk, takallufāt, mudārāt, salām, parnām *or* pranām, namaskār, ḍanḍawat, muṅh-pūrā,i, khāna-ābād, daulat-ziyād, tawāẓu', sambandī, bandagī; —— (*give my compliments*) hamārā salām kaho.

To COMPLIMENT, mubārak-bādi-d, mubārak-bād-d; —— (*to flatter*) ẓāhir-dāri-k, khush-āmad-k.

COMPLIMENTARY, &c., shauḳiya, salāmī, takallufāna, tamalluḳāna.

COMPLIMENTER, khush-āmadī, ẓāhir-dār.

To COMPLY, rāẓi- *or* raẓā-mand-h, angīkār-k, bajā-lānā, ḳā,il-h. [of fard.

COMPONENT, (*parts*) ajzā (pl. of juz, *a part*), afrād (pl.

To COMPOSE, bakhānnā; —— (*to make*) banānā, kahnā, karnā, joṛnā, bāndhnā; —— (*music*) ṭaraḥ-d, sur-kāṛhnā, soz-nikālnā; —— (*place*) rakhnā, dharnā; —— (*as an author*) taṣnīf-k, inshā-k; —— (*to calm*) taskīn-d, dhīraj-d, thamblnā, ẓabṭ-k; —— (*to adjust*) durust-k, islāḥ-d; —— (*to arrange*) tartib-d; —— (*in printing*) ḥarf-jamānā *or* baiṭhālnā.

COMPOSED, sanjīda, dhīrā, mustaḳill; —— (*to be composed of*) mujassam-h.

COMPOSEDLY, istiḳlāl-se, āsūda-dilī-se.

COMPOSER, (*writer*) muṣannif, kartā, inshā-pardāz; —— (*of music*) ṭaraḥ-sāz, sur-kāṛhī, nā,ek, ṭarrāḥ.

COMPOSITION, tarkīb, milāwaṭ, ṭab'-zād, banāwaṭ, sākht, kahā, kartūt, kṛit, takhlīṭ, karnī; —— (*of a debt*) dāmāsāhī, hissa-rasad, dāmī-barābar, bāṇṭ-bakharā; —— (*of medicine*) dawā-sāzī, aukhad-kār; —— (*arrangement*) uslūb, ḍaul; —— (*work*) taṣnif, inshā; —— (*of a difference*) muṣālaha.

COMPOST, khād *or* khād kī tarkīb, pāns.

COMPOUND, COMPOUNDED, murakkab, makhlūṭ, mamzūj, āmekhta, āmez, sanjukt, tarkībī; ——(*word*) padbirt, lafẓ i murakkab.

COMPOUND, tarkīb, ikhtilāṭ, imtizāj, āmezish, milā,o.

To COMPOUND, milānā, makhlūṭ-k, murakkab- &c. -k, tarkīb-k; —— (*to adjust*) muṣālaha-k, banānā, dāmī-rasad- &c. -k.

COMPOUNDER, (*of medicines*) dawā-sāz.

COMPOUNDS, murakkabāt, makhlūṭāt.

To COMPREHEND, (*conceive*) samajhnā, daryāft- &c. -k, bodhnā, pahunchna, pahchānnā, būjhnā, dar-ānā; —— (*to comprise*) mushtamil-h, ḥāwī-h, mutaẓammin-h, byāpak-h, jāmi'-h, mushtamil-k, mutaẓammin-k.

COMPREHENDED, khāṭir- *or* dil-nishīn, markūz.

COMPREHENDER, mudrik, ḥāwī.

COMPREHENSIBLE, ḳābilu-l-fahm, būjhne-jog.

COMPREHENSION, (*intellect*) daryāft, fahmid, būjh, samajh, gyān, 'aḳl, ẓihn, mudrika, taṣawwur, bodh, pahunch, bichār, takhaiyul, dil- &c. -nishnī.

COMPREHENSIVE, ẓahīn, ṣāḥib-ṭab', fahmīda, tez-fahm, ṭhore meṅ bahut, ḳalla o dalla, ḳalīlu-l-lafẓ kaṣīru-l-ma'nī, suchim-sambuh, gunjā,ishī, baṛā, kushāda, chauṛā.

COMPREHENSIVENESS, jaulānī, ẓakāwat.

COMPRESS, (*bolster* or *bandage*) gaddī, paṭṭī.

To COMPRESS, dabānā, dābnā, nichoṛnā, sameṭnā.

COMPRESSIBLE, daban-hār, simṭā,ū.

COMPRESSION, COMPRESSURE, dabā,o.

To COMPRISE, (*to include*) lānā, ḍālnā, mundarij-k, dharnā, muhīṭ-h, shāmil-h, mushtamil-k.

COMPROMISE, sharṭ, hoṛ, 'ahd, muṣālaha, paṭkā, ham-sharṭī *or* -ḳaulī, ṣulḥ ba 'iwaẓ. [-k, ham-sharṭ-h.

To COMPROMISE, sharṭ-k, muṣālaha- &c. -k, paṭkā- &c.

COMPULSION, COMPULSIVENESS, zor, ẓulm, ta'addī, bid'at, zabar-dastī, zor-āwarī, ziyādatī.

COMPULSIVE, COMPULSORY, COMPULSATORY, zabardast, sakht, parbal, jabrī, be-ikhtiyārī, ẓālimāna.

COMPULSIVELY, ba-zor, ẓulm- &c. -se, jabraṇ, ḳahraṇ.

COMPUNCTION, (*contrition*) afsos, ta,assuf, ḥasrat, pachhtāwā, khadsha, khalish.

COMPUTABLE, ḳābil ti'dād, shumār-pazīr, ginne-jog.

COMPUTATION, muḥāsaba, ti'dād, gintī.

To COMPUTE, ginnā, shumār- &c. -k, minnā.

COMPUTER, muḥāsib, muḥarrir, ḥisāb-dān, lekhak.

COMRADE, ham-khāna, rafīḳ, sāthī, sangī, barādar, bhā,ī, sansargī, akhāṛe kāyar.

COMRADES, (*of the same profession*, &c.) abnā,ī-jins, bhā,ī-band.

CON, CO, COM, COR: these inseparable particles are expressed, in words of Sanskrit origin, by sa, sam, *or* san, prefixed, and, in Persian, by ham *or* yak, as may be seen in several of the following words.

To CONCATENATE, silsila band-k, zanjīra band-k.

CONCATENATION, silsila-bandī, zanjīra-bandī, tasalsul, laṛbandī.

CONCAVE, mujawwaf, muḳa'ar, khokhrā *or* khokhlā, chhūchhā, khāl, kausī.

CONCAVITY, ḳa'r, jauf, ghār, kāwāk-miyān.

To CONCEAL, chhipānā, gupt-k, poshīda-k, pinhān-k, makhfī-k, khufiya-k, parda-k, satr-k, bachānā, oṭ-k, ojhal-k, mastūr-k, muzmar-k, dhāṇpnā, lukānā; —— (*avoid*) naẓar-bachānā.

CONCEALED, parda-posh, nihufta, chhipā, pinhān.

To BE CONCEALED, rū-posh-h, chhipnā.

CONCEALER, parda-posh, sātir. [istitār, gopan.

CONCEALMENT, poshīdagī, ikhfā, rū-poshī, chhipā,o,

To CONCEDE, mānnā, hāṅ-hīṅ-bharnā, musallam-r, durust-r, jā,iz-r, rawā-r, rāẓī-h, ḳabūl-k, de-ḍālnā, ḥawāla-k.

CONCEIT, (*fancy*) fikr, khiyāl, rā,e, wahm, andesha, lahr, chutkulā, laṭīfa, ṣan'at, alangkār; —— (*affectation*) khud-parastī, pindār, ghamand, anāniyat, takabbur, ghurūr, istikbār, kibr, dambh; —— (*to be out of conceit*) khiyāl-chhoṛnā, bāz-ānā, dast-bardār-h.

CONCEITED, (*proud*) khud-bīn, khud-pasand, maghrūr, ahang-kārī, abhimānī, apkārī, khud-parast, chik-kan-pat, gumānī, dimāghī, dāmbhik, garbī.

CONCEITEDLY, ghamand-se, takabbur- &c. -se.

CONCEITEDNESS, khud-pasandī, takabbur, lan-tarānī, ahangkār, abhimān.

CONCEIVABLE, mutaṣawwar, mumkinu-l-fahm, ḳābil-idrāk, samajhne-jog.

To CONCEIVE, sochnā, jānnā, ma'lūm-k, daryāft- &c. -k, būjhnā, samajhnā, bichārnā; —— (*in the womb*) ḥamal-lenā, ḥāmila-h, peṭ-se-honā, ummed-se-honā, ākhiz-muākhiz-h, ḥamal-girifta-k, pakaṛnā, peṭ-rahnā, gābh-lenā.

CONCEIVER, mudrik, bichārik.

CONCENTRATION, ham-markazī, chhankāhaṭ.

To CONCENTRE, CONCENTRATE, ham-markaz-k, samadh-k, sangornā, chhankānā.

CONCENTRIC, ham-markaz.

CONCEPTION, (*thought*) idrāk, khiyāl, dhyān, daryāft, fahmīd, samajh; —— (*pregnancy*) ḥamal; —— (*uterine*) ḳuwwati-ākhiza, ta,akhkhuz.

CONCERN, CONCERNMENT, (*business, connexion*) mu'āmala, sar o kār, kār o bār, 'alāḳa, lagā,o, denā-pānā; —— (*interest, regard*) fikr, andesha; —— (*affection*) dard; —— (*regret*) gham, dil-gīrī, udāsī; —— (*importance*) ẓarūrat; —— (*of great concern*) muhimm; ——(*care*) chintā.

To CONCERN, 'alāḳa- &c. -r; —— (*to make sorrowful*) dilgīr- &c. -k; —— (*to concern one's self*) hāth-ḍ, dakhl-k.

CONCERNED, (*grieved*) dil-gīr, mutafakkir, mushawwish; —— (*for*) gham-khwār; —— (*with*) sharik, ek-jor; —— (*connected*) muta'alliḳ, 'alāḳa-dār; —— (*to be concerned*) dil-gīr- &c. -h, afsos- &c. -k, pachhtāna.

CONCERNING wāste, liye, ko, par, sir; —— (*I have come concerning some business*) kuchh kām par āyā hūn.

CONCERT, (*of music*) chaukī; —— (*inst.*) pach-bajnā, ṭā ifa, rāg-rang, gānā-bajānā, ham-āwāzī; —— (*symphony*) samā; —— (*to be in concert or tune*) samā-bandh-rachnā.

To CONCERT, ṭhīk-k, sijil-k, band o bast-k, durust-k, ittifāḳ-k, bandish-b *or* -k, maṣlaḥat-k, bāndhnā.

CONCESSION, ḳabūl, marzī, ijāzat, istirẓā, ijābat; —— (*grant*) marḥamat, 'ināyat, ri'āyat.

CONCH, sankh, kauṛā, muhra, nāḳūs.

To CONCILIATE, (*gain*) ḥāsil-k, paidā-k; —— (*to reconcile*) milānā, taṣfiya-k, apnānā, apnā kar lenā, milā-lenā, gānṭhnā, tālīf i ḳulūb-k.

CONCILIATING, milāpī, milan-sār, ṣulḥ-sāz.

CONCILIATOR, shafī', mel-karne-wālā.

CONCISE, kotāh, tang, mukhtaṣar, mujmal, sanchhep; —— (*writer*) mukhtaṣar-nawīs.

CONCISELY, ikhtiṣār-se, ijmāl-se.

CONCISENESS, kotāhī, ikhtiṣār, ijmāl, sanchhepan.

To CONCLUDE, (*terminate*) tamām-k, ākhir-k, khatm-k, pūrā-k, sampūran-k, samāpt-k, anjām- &c. -k, chukānā; —— (*to determine*) ṭhahrānā; —— (*to infer*) nikālnā; —— (*to suppose*) jānnā, aṭkalnā, ḳiyās-k, khiyāl-k; —— (n. *to end*) tamām- &c. -h, ho-chuknā; —— (*to be concluded* or *inferred*) nikalnā, muntij-h; —— (*to conclude an alliance*) rāh-rawish-k.

To CONCLUDE, (adv.) al-ḳiṣṣa, al-gharaz, ḥāṣil i kalām.

CONCLUSION, tamāmī, ākhirat *or* ākhira, inṣirām, intihā, 'āḳibat, ikhtitām, khatm, anjām, ant, khātima; —— (*result*) natīja, phal, anjāmi kār, aṭkal.

CONCLUSIVE, ḳāṭi', ḳaṭī', shāfī, khātim, ant-kārī.

CONCLUSIVELY, ḳāṭi'an, prāmānya.

CONCOCTION, haẓm, taḥlīl, pachā,o, nuẓj, pakā,o.

CONCOMITANT, lāzim, lāḥiḳ, yukta, saṅsargī, sāthī.

CONCOMITANCE, CONCOMITANCY, luzūm, luḥūḳ.

CONCORD, CONCORDANCE, muwāfaḳat, mel, milāp, taṭābuḳ, tawāfuḳ, ekā, banā,o, sanjog, sāzgārī, āshti, ṣulḥ, wifāḳ, ṣuḥbat, barār, ghāl-mel, milā,o; —— (*in gram.*) rabṭ; —— (*harmony*) ham-āhangī, dam-sāzī, samā.

CONCORDANT, muwāfiḳ, muṭābik, muttafiḳ, muttaḥid, dam-sāz; —— (*consonant*) ham-āwāz, ham-safīr, ham-sur, ham-ṣaut *or* ham-rāg, ek-jihat, ek-rū, ek-jī; —— (*in gram.*) marbūṭ.

CONCOURSE, CONFLUENCE, jamā'o, hujūm, majma', izdiḥām, melā, bhīṛ, samūh; —— (*junction*) milāp, ittifāḳ. [ṣifat-mushabbah, sambodhan.

CONCRETE, munjamid, basta; —— (*noun*) ism i ṣifat.

To CONCRETE, bandhnā, jamnā, basta-h, munjamid-h; (a.) jamānā, bāndhnā, basta-k.

CONCRETION, jamā,o, injimād, bastagī, jaman.

CONCUBINAGE, madkhūliyat, surait-panā.

CONCUBINE, ḥaram, surait, chor-maḥal, madkhūla, saheli, rakhnī, parānī, khawāṣṣ, uṛharī; —— (*to take as a*) ḍolā-nikālnā.

CONCUPISCENCE, shahwat, mastī, chodās, armān, kām.

CONCUPISCENT, mast, shahwatī, shahwat-parast, armānī, kāmī.

To CONCUR, (*to unite*) muttafiḳ-h, muwāfiḳ-h, bāham-h, ek-dil-h, milnā; —— (*to agree*) mānnā, ḳabūl-k, man-milānā, ek-chit-h.

CONCURRENCE, CONCURRENCY, ittifāḳ, ittiḥād, ekā, muwāfaḳat, tawāfuḳ, mel, ikhtilāṭ, irtibāṭ; —— (*combination*) silsila, sar-rishta; —— (*help*) ḥimāyat, sahā,e; —— (*consent*) ḳabūl, istirẓā, taṭbiḳ, taṭābuḳ.

CONCURRENT, muttafiḳ, muttaḥid, muwāfiḳ, ek-dil, ham-pardāz, joṛā, bāham, muta'āriẓ, musalsal.

CONCUSSION, jumbish, laghzish, tazalzul, hilā,o, dulā,o, ḥarakat.

To CONDEMN, fatwā-d, doshī-k, aparādhī-k; —— (*the judge condemned him to die*) ḳāzī ne us ke ḳatl kā fatwā diyā; gunāhgār- &c. -ṭhahrānā, taḳsīrwār-k, malāmat-k, phiṭkārnā, ḍānḍnā; —— (*to censure*) gila-k, shikwa-k, shikāyat-k, nindiyā-k, ulahnā-d, ilzām-d, dokhnā; —— (*to reject*) radd-k, nikāl-d.

CONDEMNATION, fatwā, ḥukm, ḳiṣāṣ, daṇḍ; —— (*rejection*) istirdād.

CONDENSATION, taḳsīf, jamāḥat.

To CONDENSE, CONDENSATE, (a.) jamānā, gāṛhā-k, munjamid-k, basta-k, ghaliẓ-k, kaṣif-k, gaṛhiyānā, ḍabānā; (n.) jamnā, munjamid- &c. -h.

To CONDESCEND, faro-tanī-k, mutawajjih-h, tawajjuh-k. namratā-k; —— (*to stoop*) dabnā, nihuṇnā; —— (*to consent*) ḳabūl-k, swīkār-k.

CONDESCENSION, faro-tanī, inkisār, ādhīntā,ī, mulā,imat, hilm, namratā, tawāẓu' o ta'ẓīm, niyāz, shishṭatā.

CONDIGN, lā,iḳ, munāsib, lāzim, wājib, yogya, upayukta; —— (*condign punishment*) sazā āẓāb.

CONDIMENT, maṣālaḥ, chāshnī, chaṭnī, achār.

CONDITION, (*state*) ḥāl, ḥālat, aḥwāl, gat *or* gati, kaifiyat, 'ālam, dasā *or* dashā, waẓ', maram; —— (*rank*) auj, shān, manṣab, bibhau, bibhūt; —— (*stipulation*) 'ahd, hoṛ, sharṭ, iḳrār, bij; —— (*bond*) 'ahd-nāma; —— (*conditions on both sides*) 'ahd o paimān i duṭarfī.

To CONDITION, sharṭ-b *or* -k, 'ahd o paimān-b *or* -k.

CONDITIONAL, sharṭī, mashrūṭ; —— (*bill*) jawābī; —— (*in gram.*) sharṭiya; —— (*a conditional conjunction*) ḥarfi-sharṭ. [ba-sharṭe-ki.

CONDITIONALLY, ba-sharṭ; —— (*on condition that*)

To CONDOLE, mātam-pursī-k, gham-khwārī-k.

CONDOLEMENT, CONDOLENCE, gham-khwārī, ta'ziyat, mātam-pursī, pursā, ham-dardī.

CONDOLER, gham-khwār, ham-dard, dukh-baṭā,ū.

To CONDUCE, madad-d, ḳuwwat-d, taḳwiyat-d, pushtī-d, sahārā-d, upakār-k, sahāyatā-k.

CONDUCIVE, CONDUCIBLE, mumidd, mu'āwin, sahā,ī.

CONDUCIVENESS, mu'āwanat, i'ānat, sahāyatā.

CONDUCT, (*treatment*) sulūk, kirdār; —— (*management*) ijrā, madār, tadbīr, kartab; —— (*behaviour*) chāl, chalan, aṭwār, rawish, ṭarīḳa, shewa, waẓ', ḥarakat, vyavahār, ācharan; —— (*pass*) parwāna i rāhdārī; —— (*convoy*) badraḳa; —— (*of an army*) lashkar-kashī, fauj-kashī.

To CONDUCT, le-chalnā, le-jānā, le-ānā, rāh-numā,ī-k, pahunchānā; —— (*to manage*) chalānā, rawāṇ-k, kārrawā,ī-k, ihtimām-k; —— (*to conduct an army*) lashkar-kashī-k.

CONDUCTOR, rāh-numā, agwā, rāh-bar, peshwā, peshraw, rāh-nawāl, ijrā,e-kār; —— (*spiritual*) hādī, murshid, gurū; —— (*manager*) ihtimāmchī.

CONDUIT, nahr, āb-rez, pranālī. [sānchā.

CONE, makhrūṭ *or* makhrūṭat, gā,o-dum, wartah-khāṭ,

To CONFABULATE, bāt-chīt-k, guft-gū-k.

CONFABULATION, bāt-chīt, bol-chāl, guft-gū, zikr-maẓkūr, ḳīl-ḳāl, ḳāl-maḳāl.

To CONFECT, murabba-banānā, pāgnā, ghilāfī-k.

CONFECTION, CONFECT, murabba, miṭhā,ī, pāg, shīrīnī, ḥalwā.

CONFECTIONER, ḥalwā,ī, rikāb-dār, murabba-sāz, miṭhā,ī-farosh, ḥalwā-sāz.

CONFEDERACY, 'ahd o paimān, rāh-rawish, ḳaul-ḳarār, ittiḥād, ekā, milāp, bandish, sāzish, gushṭ.

CONFEDERATE, rafīḳ, sāthī, sajhī, mu'āhid.

CONFEDERATE, (adj.) muttafiḳ, muttaḥid, milāpī, mushārik.

To CONFEDERATE, rāh-rawish-k, ham-sharṭ-k, ham-'ahd-k, ek *or* ekatra-h, yog-k.

To Confer, (*to converse*) kahnā, jawāb-sawāl-k, batiyānā, kathopakathan-k;——(*in private*) khalwat-k; —— (*to give*) denā, bakhshnā, marḥamat-k, 'ināyat-k, 'aṭā-k, in'ām-k, dān-k.

Conference, jawāb-sawāl, muẕākara, mukālama, bāt, bat-kahā,o, maslaḥat, mubāḥaṣa, kathopakathan; —— (*consultation*) kah-pūchh.

To Confess, mānnā, ḳabūl-k, iḳrār- &c. -k, ḳā,il- &c. -h, hāṅ-k, ḳabūlnā, sach kahnā, swīkār-k; —— (*to, and as a priest*) srawan-k *or* -karānā, gosh-guẕārī-k; —— (*to disclose*) batlānā, kahnā.

Confessedly, ḳat'an, yaḳīnan, be-shubha, muḳarrar, be-shakk, ḳaṣdan, 'amdan, hānkā-hānkī, badā-badī.

Confession, iḳrār, i'tirāf, kahā, ḳabūl, hūṅkār, ījāb, iẓhār, shahādat, swīkār, angīkār, srawankār, gosh-guẕārī.

Confessor, (*declarer*) ḳā,il, mu'tarif, muḳirr; —— (*martyr*) shahīd; —— (*father*) pīr.

Confest, bādī, mashhūr, hankārā, ma'lūm, fāsh.

Confidant, Confidential, rāz-dār, ham-rāz, bhediyā, maḥram, dam-sāz, ham-dam, maḥram-kār, parda-dār, mu'tamid.

To Confide, bharosā-k *or* -r, patiyānā, vishwās-k, pratiyay-k.

Confidence, bharosā, ās, ummed, i'tiḳād, tawaḳḳu', yaḳīn, tayaḳḳun, nishchai, khāṭir-jama'ī, partīt, iṭmīnān, patiyārā, vishwās; —— (*boldness*) istiḳlāl, dilerī, be-bāki; —— (*arrogance*) shokhī, khud-bīnī.

Confident, mu'taḳid, ummed-wār, mutawaḳḳa'; —— (*bold*) mustaḳill, nidharak, be-ta,ammul, be-tadbīr, nis-sandeh; —— (*impudent*) gustākh, shokh, ḍhīṭh. [bhedū.

Confidential, rāz-dār, partīt, mu'tamad, ham-rāz,

Confidently, istiḳlāl- &c. -se, be-khaṭra, yaḳīnan.

Configuration, tarkīb, banāwaṭ, rachāwaṭ.

Confine, ḥadd, intihā, sar-ḥadd, ḍānḍā, siwāna *or* siwānā, kināra, sīmā.

To Confine, (*imprison*) band- &c. -k, ḳaid-k; —— (*to bound*) munḥaṣar-k; —— (*to restrain*) roknā, aṭkānā. [—— (*narrow*) kotāh, tang.

Confined, bandī, ḳaidī, muḳaiyad, maḥbūs, pā-band;

Confinement, ḳaid, band, asīrī, giriftārī, iḥtibās.

To Confirm, ṣābit- &c. -k, iṣbāt- &c. -k, sthir- *or* sthāpan-k, ṭhahrānā, maẓbūṭ-k, mansūb- &c. -k, ṣaḥīḥ-k; —— (*certify*) pramān-k, muḳarrar-k;—— (*a brahman*) saṅskār- &c. -k;——(*a disease*) jaṛānā; —— (*to appoint*) ḳā,im-k, kharā-k; —— (*as a pox*) muzmin-k.

Confirmation, iṣbāt, ṣubūt, taḥaḳḳuḳ, ta'aiyun, taḥḳīḳ, istiḥkām, istiḳlāl, maẓbūṭī, ṭhahrā,o, muḳarrarī; —— (*proof*) dāl, dalālat, pramān.

Confirmatory, mumidd, muwaiyid, mu'āwin.

Confirmed, ṣābit, muḳarrar, mu'aiyan, mutaḥaḳḳiḳ, mushaḳḳaḳ; —— (*established*) ḳā,im, muḥkam, ba-ḥāl, barḳarār, saṅskārī, bart-bandhī.

To Confiscate, ẓabṭ-k, ḳurḳ-k, ṭek- *or* chhenk- *or* rok-lenā, baitu-l-māl meṅ-ḍ.

Confiscation, ẓabṭ, ḳurḳī.

Confiscator, ẓābiṭ, ṭek- &c. lene-wālā. [agni-dāh.

Conflagration, agwāhī, ātash-zadagī, shu'la,lūkwā,ī,

Conflict, laṛā,ī, kharkhasha, kār-zār, ma'rika, jang, uljheṛā, sateza, dār o gīr, jhaṭā-paṭī, sangrām, jhagṛā —— (*agony*) kalap *or* kalpa, dukh, koft, ḳalaḳ.

Confuence, Conflux, sangam, mel *or* melā, milāp; —— (*a crowd*) amboh, kaṣrat, manḍalī.

Confluent, (*small-pox*) kiraiyā, masūriyā.

To Conform, muwāfiḳ- &c. -k, barābar- &c. -k, sammat-k, ek-ḍaul-k; (n.) muwāfiḳ-h; —— (*to comply with*) ḳabūl-k, rāẓī-h, swīkār-k.

Conformable, barābar, eksān, hamwār, muwāfiḳ muṭābiḳ, samān, shā,ista, ma'ḳūl, lā,iḳ; —— (*submissive*) ḥalīm, mulā,im, burd-bār, mutaḥammil, gharīb. [ṭābiḳ.

Conformably, bar-ḥukm, ba-mūjib, muwāfiḳ, mu-

Conformation, tarkīb, banāwaṭ.

Conformity, muwāfaḳat, muṭābaḳat, mushābahat, taṭābuḳ, 'alāḳa, milā,o, lagā,o, hamwārī.

To Confound, milānā, makhlūṭ-k, darham-barham-k, abtar-k, gaṛ-baṛ-k, bhūnd-lānā, hadiyānā, hakkā-bakkā-k, sar-gardān-k; —— (*to abash*) pānī-pānī-k; —— (*to astonish*) be-ḥawāss-k, pareshān-k, sarāsīma-k, byākul-k, muẕṭarib-k, mushawwish-k; —— (*to destroy*) ghārat-k, pā,emāl-k, satyānās-k.

Confounded, (*perplexed*) ḥairān, pareshān; —— (*bad* or *violent*) ashadd, sakht, kaṭṭā, nipaṭ, baitu-l-māl; ——(*this confounded business distresses me much*) yih baitu-l-māl kām mujhe bahut 'ājiz kartā hai.

Confoundedly, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, makrūhāna.

To Confront, (a.) rū-ba-rū-k, dū-ba-dū-k, chārchashm-k, muḳābil-k, sāmne-k, saṅmukh-k, jamognā, muwājiha-k; (n.) rū-ba-rū- &c. -honā.

Confrontation, rujū', muḳābila.

To Confuse, ghabrānā, haṛbaṛānā, uljhānā, aklānā, mutafarriḳ- &c. -k.

Confused, mutafarriḳ, muntashar, abtar, tāṛpatāṛ, darham-barham, pech dar pech, tah o bālā, ulajhpulajh, ahrā-tahrī.

Confusedly, abtar, abtarī-se, &c.

Confusion, Confusedness, abtarī, barhamī, ghabrāhaṭ, haṛbaṛī, intishār, uljheṛā; —— (*disturbance*) ghaughā, balwā, shor *or* shorish, fitūr; —— (*distraction*) iẓṭirār, ghabrāhaṭ, ḥairānī, chaundhiyāhaṭ, pareshānī, sar-gardānī, āshuftagī, uljhan, ghan-maṇḍal, bagṛā, andher, hadiyāhaṭ.

Confutation, ibṭāl, buṭlān, irād, jhuṭā,o.

To Confute, mulzim-k, ḳā,il-k, lā-jawāb-k, bāṭil-k, radd-k, mardūd-k, uṭhā-d, jhuṭhānā, harānā, pachhāṛnā, kāṭnā, patit-k.

To Congeal, (n.) jamnā, bandh-jānā, munjamid-h, basta-h; (a.) jamānā, bāndhnā, basta-k.

Congealment, Congelation, jamāwaṭ, injimād, bastagī, ānṭhī, chakkā.

Congenial, muwāfiḳ, ek-dil, ham-dard, ek-rang, hamrang, dam-sāz, ham- *or* ek-jins, ham-maẕhab, ekrūp; —— (*agreeable*) khāṭir-khwāh, manohar.

To Conglobate, goliyānā, guṭhlānā

Conglomerate, ghurchiyānā, pechtāb-k.

Conglomeration, ghurchī, pechtāb, ghurchiyāhaṭ, guljharī.

To Conglutinate, juṭānā, bhar-lānā.

To Congratulate, mubārak-bād kahnā, mubārakbādi- &c. -d, jai-jai-kār-manānā.

Congratulation, mubārak-bādī, tahniyat, mubārakī, badhā,ī, badhāwā; —— (*letter of congratulation*) tahniyat-nāma (opposed to ta'ziyat-nāma, *a letter of condolence*).

To Congregate, baṭornā, jam'-k, manḍlānā.

Congregation, Congress, jamā', jam'iyat, sabhā.

Congruity, muwāfaḳat, ittifāḳ, mel, upayuktatā, yogyatā.

Congruous, ṭhīk, lā,iḳ, shā,ista, hamwār, muwāfiḳ, munāsib, uchit, yogya, upayukta.

Conic, Conical, gā,o-dum, surangī, makhrūṭī, gā,odumī, minārī.

Conjectural, khiyālī, ḳiyāsī, wahmī, anumānī.

Conjecture, aṭkal, andāza, wahm, ḳiyās, khiyāl, gumān, ẓann, 'aḳl, tajwiz, takhmīna, iḥtimāl, zu'm, bharam, anumān, anubhaw; —— (*a mere conjecture*) aṭkal-pachchū.

To be Conjectured, muḥtamal-h, anumān-h, &c. &c.

Conjecturer, tāṛ-bāz, aṭkal-bāz.

To **Conjoin**, (a.) milānā, lagānā, joṛnā, paiwasta-k, waṣl- &c. -k; (n.) milnā, juṛnā,

Conjoined, bāhamī, maḳrūn, muḳārin, mutaḳārin.

Conjoint, muttafiḳ, mushtarik.

Conjointly, sharākat-se, bi-l-ishtirāk, bi-l-iṭṭifāḳ.

Conjugal, zaujī, sam-bandhī.

Conjugate, taṣrīf-k, gardānnā, ṣarf-denā.

Conjugation, taṣrīf, ṣarf, gardān.

Conjunction, (*union*) milā,o, lagā,o, ittiṣāl, ijtimā', milāp, mel, joṛ, paiwand, waṣl, inẓimān, muwāṣilat, sambandh, jog *or* yog; —— (*of planets*) ḳirān, sanjog, muḳārinat, amāwas; —— (*a fortunate conjunction of planets*) ḳirānu-s-sa'dain (opposed to ḳirānu-n-naḥasain, *an unfortunate conjunction*).

Conjunction, (*in gram.*) 'aṭf, ḥarf i 'aṭf, ḥarf i jumla.

Conjunctive Mood, sharṭiya, muẓāri', sam-milit.

Conjunctively, mil-ke, bāham-hoke.

Conjuncture, ittifāḳ, hālat, gat *or* gati; —— (*occasion*) ẓimn, gauṅ, samay.

Conjuration, jādū-garī, siḥr-kārī, sāḥirī, bān, mantr, ṭoṭkā, jhāṛ-phūnk, ṭonā, ṭāmar, chhūchhā, ṭonhā,ī.

To **Conjure**, jādū- &c. -k; —— (*to importune*) ilḥāḥ-k, samājat-k, bintī-k, ārzū-k, wāsṭa *or* ḳasam- *or* soṅh-dilānā, chhuchhwānā; —— (*I conjure you, by God, not to mention this business to any one*) main tumheṅ ḳhudā kā wāsṭa dilātā hūṅ ki yih bāt kisī se na kahnā.

Conjurer, jādū-gar, afsūn-gar, sāḥir, siḥr-kār, ṭūnhā, ḥāẓirātī, da'watī, nāmit, ojhā, banhā, syānā, jantrī, jān, gunī, siḥr-gar, siḥr-sāz, shu'bada-bāz.

Connate, bi-ẕātihi, janamī, ḳhilḳī, ham-zād.

To **Connect**, (a.) joṛnā, lagānā, milānā, paiwand-k, wasl- &c. -k, bāndhnā, gānṭhnā; (n.) milnā, lagnā, gaṭhnā.

Connected, muttaṣil, muta'alliḳ, paiwasta, murtabiṭ, mushtarik, mutawaṣṣil, mulḥaḳ; —— (*with*) waṣīladār. [*nally*) bhirnā (v. *to copulate*).

To be **Connected**, 'alāḳa- &c. -r; —— (*to be car-*

Connection, joṛ, waṣl, paiwastagī, imtizāj, tawaṣṣul, 'alāḳa, rabṭ, munāsabat, nisbat, ta'alluḳ, sar-rishta, āṛhaṭ, ḳarina, wāsṭa, jihat, sarokār, tanāsub, sābiḳa, jinsiyat; —— (*person*) wasīla, rishta-dār, bhā,ichārā; —— (*carnal*) suḥbat, āshnā,ī.

Connivance, ighmāz, chashm-poshī, taghāful, tasāhul, ānākānī, maṭiyāhaṭ, tasāmuḥ, tasāhul.

To **Connive**, ighmāz- &c. -k, bhānjnā, maṭiyānā, sunkhīnchnā, ānkh-chhipānā.

Connoisseur, 'allāma, māhir, wāḳif-kār, bīnā, parkhiyā, parkhī, nāḳid, shauḳīn, gūdiyā.

To **Conquer**, fatḥ-k, ghalba-k, taskhīr-k, jītnā, fatḥ- &c. -pānā, le-lenā, ādhīn-k, sar-k, shikast-d, maghlūb-k, ghālib-h, pachhāṛnā, mārnā, girānā, warrahnā, dast-burd-k, dabānā, uṭhā-d, tark-k, rām-k.

Conquered, maghlūb, musakhkhar, ādhīn, maftūḥ.

Conqueror, fatḥ-mand, ghālib, jai-mān, fatḥ-naṣīb, muẓaffar, ẓafar-yāb, ghāzī, musallaṭ, nāṣir, manṣūr, fīroz-mand, zabar-dast, subhmān; —— (in comp.) kushā, sitān, gīr, whence mulk-gīr, *subduer of regions;* mulk-girī, *conquest.*

Conquest, fatḥ, ẓafar, taskhīr, jay, jīt.

Consanguineous, ḳarīb, yagāna, ek-lohū *or* -rakat.

Consanguinity, ḳarābat, yagānagī, apnā,et, khwesh ī, sagāwat, sagā,ī, barādarī, ḳurbat, gorī-āwaj, hamzātī.

Conscience, dil, khāṭir, man, ẓamīr, tamīz, jī, manjot, bāṭin, ma'rifat, bibek· —— (*justice*) inṣāf, nyā,o; —— (*honesty*) īmān, diyānat, 'ibrat, ḥaḳīyat, dharam, parlok; —— (*scruple, doubt*) andesha, dharkā, sansai *or* sanshay.

Conscientious, īmān-dār, diyānat-dār, mutadaiyin rāst-mu'āmala, dharm-ātmā, khudā-tars, ṣāf-bāṭin, sīna-ṣāf, pāk-dil, ḥaḳḳ-shināṣ, āgāh-dil, dharmī, jāgtī-jot, parlokī, ahli 'ibrat, dhārmik.

Conscientiously, khudā-tarsī- &c. -se.

Conscientiousness, khudā-tarsī, diyān at-dārī, īmāndārī, rāst-mu'āmalī, sachauṭī, ḥaḳḳ-shināsī, wāḳifkārī.

Conscionable, sachā, ma'ḳūl, munṣif, kharā, rāst-bāz, wājibī, ṭhīk.

Conscious, wāḳif, khabar-dār, āgāh, muttalā', ḥassās, wāḳif-kār, maḥram-kār, khud-khabar, jān-kār, sachetī, 'ālim, māhir.

To be **Conscious**, wāḳif- &c. -h, khabar-r, ma'lūm-k, chetnā.

Consciously, wuḳūf-se, dīda o dānista.

Consciousness, wuḳūf, khabar, ittilā', āgāhī, 'ilm, mudrika, tamīz, ḥiss.

To **Consecrate**, makhṣūṣ-k, ṭhahrānā, naẓr-k, sankalp-k, iḳāmat-k, niyāz-k, pratisthā-k.

Consecutive, **Consequent**, muta'āḳib, mutasalsal, tālī.

Consent, marẓī, ḳabūl, raẓā-mandī, khushī, manautī, ījāb, ijābat, angīkār, rukhsat, swīkār, sammati; the woman's consent in matrimony is expressed by kaniyā mukhbar, opposed to pitā mukhbar, the father's, which last is the only one now required in Hindūstān, though formerly the reverse.

To **Consent**, rāẓī-h, ḳabūl-k, raẓā-d, mānnā, ḳā,il-h, muttafiḳ-h, ḥāẓir-h, hāṅ-k, karānā.

Consequence, (*effect*) mā-ḥaṣal, arthāt, ma,āl, mājarā, pratiphal, khamiyāza, choṭ; ——(*end*) anjām, ant, 'āḳibat; —— (*weight*) ḳadr, wazn, i'tibār, naḳsha, shakhṣiyat; —— (*moment*) muẓā,iḳa, parwā; —— (*it is of no consequence*) kuchh muẓā,iḳa nahiṅ; —— (*an affair of consequence*) muhimm, barī bāt.

Consequent, muntaj, mu,akhkhar, natīja.

Consequently, ba-natija, lihāẓā, zarūratan, bi-ẕ-ẓarūr, khwāh-makhwāh, be-shubha, lā-jurm, us-wāste.

Conservation, ḥifāẓat, muḥāfaẓat, jatan, nigāh-bānī, bachā,o.

Conserve, (*of roses*) gul-ḳand, gul-shakar *or* gul-shakarī.

To **Conserve**, murabba-banānā, pāgnā, achār-d *or* denā, miṭhā,ī-k; —— (*flowers*) gul-ḳand-banānā.

To **Consider**, sochnā, būjhnā, aṭkalnā, jānnā, dhyān- &c. -k, taulnā, 'aḳl-daurānā, fikr-k, dekhnā, samajhnā; yād-r, bichār-k, *bibechanā*-k, kahnā, ṭhahrānā, tarāshnā, lagānā, karnā; ——(*to hold*) rakh-nā.

Considerable, (*respectable*) namūd, rū-dār, ṣāḥib i'tibār, buzurg; —— (*much*) bahut, ziyāda.

Considerably, kam-besh, thoṛā-bahut, ziyāda.

Considerate, mudabbir, ṣāḥib-tadbīr, fahmīda, 'āḳibat-andesh, dūr-andesh, bichārwān, gambhīr, dhyānī, imtiyāzī, tadbīrī, muta,ammil.

Considerately, ta,ammul-se, tadbīr- &c. -se, 'āḳilāna, ṭhahrāke, dekh-bhāl-ke.

Consideration, dhyān, khiyāl, taraddud, tadbīr, liḥāẓ, mulāḥaẓa, tamīz, imtiyāz, ḳarīna, būjh; —— (*importance*) wazn, bojh, rūyat, rū-dārī, i'tibār, marjādā, mān, shumār; —— (*compensation*) 'iwaẓ, ajr, jazā, badla; —— (*motive*) sabab, bā is.

Considering, (i.e. *if we*, &c. *consider*) dekhiye, liḥāẓ kījiye, sochiye.

To **Consign**, ḥawāla-k, tafwīẓ-k, taslīm-k, supurd-k, de-dālnā, bakhshnā, amānat-sompnā, denā, dilānā, de-bhejnā, ẓimma-k; —— (*to appropriate*) ṭhahrānā, makhṣūṣ-k, mu'aiyan-k.

Consignment, tafwīẓ, supurd; —— (*the writing*) hiba-nāma.

To Consist, honā, maujūd-h, mak̲h̲lūk̲-h, murakkab-h, mujassam-h, bannā, wajūd-pakaṛnā, bharnā, ṭhaharnā, rahnā, namūd-h; —— (*to agree*) muwāfik̲-h, muṭābik̲-h, milnā.

Consistence, Consistency, (*uniformity*) muwāfaḳat, tawāfuḳ, muṭābaḳat, liyāḳat, munāsabat, ṭhikānā, thal-beṛā, shā'istagī; —— (*state*) ḥālat, gat, dasā; —— (*existence*) wajūd, hastī; —— (*density*) jamāwaṭ, bastagī, ḳiwām, pāg; —— (*stability*) ḳiyām, ṣubūt, istiḥkām, sir-pāṅw, lagā,o, ṭhaur-ṭhikānā.

Consistent, (*uniform*) muṭābik̲, munāsib, samān, lā,iḳ, sāzgār; —— (*firm*) basta, munjamid, kaṣīf.

Consistently, liyāḳat-se, munāsabat-se.

To Consociate, mil-jul-rahnā.

Consolation, tasallī, dilāsā, dil-barī, ḍhāṛas, shāṅti, tashaffī, dil-jama'ī, k̲h̲āṭir-jama'ī, istimālat, iṭmīnān, g̲h̲anīmat, tamāniyat, jam'aiyat, ṭhandak, damdilāsa; —— (*it is some consolation that one of them has escaped*) g̲h̲anīmat hai ki un meṅ-se ek bachā hai.

Consolatory, Consoler, taskīn-bak̲h̲sh, ārām-bak̲h̲sh, mutma,inn, g̲h̲am-gusār, *or* -tarāsh, dukh-haran, tasalliyāna.

To Console, tasallī- &c. -d, ḍriṛh-k, ḍhāṛas-d,

To Consolidate, (a.) sak̲h̲t-k, jamānā, bāndhnā, basta-k, munjamid-k: (n.) jamnā, bandhnā, basta-h, munjamid- &c. -h; —— (*a wound*) bhar-lānā, barābar-k, joṛnā.

Consolidation, jamāwaṭ, injimād, bastagī, iltiyām.

Consonant, (adj. v. *consistent*); —— (*a consonant*) ḥarf ṣaḥīḥ, hal *or* has.

Consonous, ek-sur, ham-āwāz *or* ham-mak̲h̲raj.

Consort, priyā, zauj, k̲h̲aṣam, jorū *or* jūrū, ham-sar, ham-dam, joṛā-joṛī; —— (*royal*) pādshāh-begam.

Conspicuous, ẓāhir, 'alāniya, pratichh *or* pratyaksh, khulā, prakāsh, mashhūr, ma'rūf, aẓhar, jalī, namūd, rūdār, namūdār, ujāgar, numāyāṅ, ma'lūm, rūshinās, ūbhrā, ughārū, āshkār.

Conspicuously, ẓāhiraṇ, namūdārī-se.

Conspicuousness, ẓāhirī, raushanī, rū-dārī, namūdārī.

Conspiracy, bandish, sāzish, gusht *or* gosḥṭh, ittifāḳ, ekā, bāndhnū, ek-ṣalāḥ, gūrmaṭ, jog-sanjog.

Conspirator, Conspirer, bandishī, mufsid, bag̲h̲ī, ham-rāz.

To Conspire, bandish- &c. -b, muttafik̲-h, milnā, ham-ṣalāḥ-h, maṣlaḥat-k. [nāẓir, kotwāl.

Constable, thāne-dār, muḥalle-dār, mirdahā, goṛa,et,

Constancy, ṣubūt, ṣabāt, istiḳrār, ustuwārī, maẓbūṭī, ḳarār, ṭikā,o, poṛhā,ī, ḳiyām, istiḥkām, sthiratā, driṛhatā; —— (*resolution*) istiḳlāl, dhīraj, tehā, dhun, himmat; —— (*fidelity*) wafā-dārī, ṣābit-ḳadamī.

Constant, achal, aṭal, ṣābit, mustaḥkam, mustaḳīm, ḳarārī, poṛhā, sthir, ḍriṛh; —— (*practice*) kasrat isti'māl; —— (*determined*) ṣābit-ḳadam, ḳā'im-mizāj; —— (*faithful*) wafā-dār, wafā-parast.

Constantly, bar-ḳarār, 'alā-d-dawām, har-ān, chhin-chhin, nit-uṭh, dam ba dam, har-dam, ānaṇ fa ānaṇ.

Constellation, burj, rās, sitāra, ak̲h̲tar, tārā, nakhat, tārā-gan, tārā-manḍal.

Consternation, ḥairat, sar-gardānī, ḥairānī, pareshānī, iẓṭirāb, ghabrāhaṭ, dharkā, bhauchakkī, beḥawāssī, chaundhiyāhat, dang, halchal.

To Constipate, ḳabẓ-k, band-k, bandhej-k.

Constipation, ḳabẓ, ḳabẓiyat, inḳibāṣ, bastagī.

Constituent, (adj.) aṣlī, k̲h̲ilḳī, jibillī, ẓātī; —— (*the constituent part*) jism i jauharī; —— (*constituter*) munīb, muwakkil, sāh, prerak, kārak, niyojak.

To Constitute, (*to produce*) paidā-k, mak̲h̲lūk-k, banānā; —— (*to establish*) mu'aiyan-k, mak̲h̲ūṣ-k, ṭhahrānā.

Constitution, (*of the body*, &c.) mizāj, ṭab'iyat, ṭaba', ṭīnat, jibillat, sarisht, antahkaṛn, koṭhā; —— (*temper*) sīrat, k̲h̲aṣlat, 'ādat, nihād; —— (*state*, &c.) ḥālat; —— (*government*) band o bast, ẓabṭ-rabṭ, naẓm o nasḳ, intiẓām, naḳsha; —— (*institution*) ẓābiṭa, rasm.

Constitutional, k̲h̲ilḳī, ẓātī, aṣlī, jibillī, janamī, paidā,ishī, dehaj; —— (*legal*) shar'ī, jā,iz, mubāḥ, pramān.

To Constrain, (*restrain*) aṭkānā, bārnā, barajnā, band-k, ḳaid-k, man'-k; —— (*to press*) dabānā, dābnā; —— (*to tie*) bāndhnā; —— (*to be constrained*) majbūr-h.

Constraint, (*restraint*) rok, dabā,o, ḳaid; —— (*compulsion*) zor, zabar-dastī, jabr, ẓulm.

Constriction, sikoṛ, simṭā,o.

To Constringe, (*constrict*) sikoṛnā, sameṭnā.

Constringent, bandhej, sameṭ.

To Construct, banānā, binā-k, ta'mīr-k, 'imārat-banānā *or* uṭhānā, -naḳsha-b, ḍaul-ḍ.

Construction, ta'mīr, naḳsha, 'imārat, banāwaṭ, banā,o, sāk̲h̲t, jast-bast, tarkīb; —— (*meaning*) maẓmūn; —— (*explanation*) taḳrīr, ta,wīl, samās, —— (*arrangement*) rabṭ, mel.

To Construe, rabṭ-d, marbūṭ-k, rabṭ-khilānā *or* -khānā; —— (*to interpret*) taḳrīr- &c. -k, bayān-k, tarjuma-k. [ekhī.

Consubstantial, ham-ẓāt, ham-jins, eksāṅ *or* yaksān,

Consubstantiality, ham-ẓātī, ham-jinsī, yaksānī.

Consul, wakīl, nā,ib, amīn.

To Consult, (*to deliberate*) maṣlaḥat-k, ṣalāḥ-k, mashwarat-k, parāmarsh-k; —— (*to ask advice*) maṣlaḥat- *or* naṣiḥat- &c. -lenā; —— (*to regard*) dhyān-k, naẓar-k; —— (*a book*) dekhnā; —— (*an oracle*) istik̲h̲āra-dekhnā.

Consultation, maṣlaḥat, parāmarsh, vivechanā, mashwarat, mantranā, gurmatā, mushāwara, ṣalāḥ; —— (*assembly*) diwān, majlis.

Consumable, taḥlīl-paẓīr, jalne-jog.

To Consume, (a. *to spend*) ṣarf-k, sharṭ-bart-k, g̲h̲ārat-k, talaf-k, ẓā,i'-k, pā,emāl-k, sattyānās-k, gudāz-k, paghlānā, khānā, līlnā, nigalnā, ghaṭānā, bhasam-k, k̲h̲āk-k, galānā; —— (n. *to decay*) ẓa'īf-h, naḳiṣ-h, nātawān-h, dublā-h, sūkhnā; —— (*to consume one's time*) taẓī' auḳāt-k, kāl-khonā.

Consumer, musrif, fuẓūl-k̲h̲arj, uṛā,ū. The English have corrupted (perhaps with some propriety) the word k̲h̲ān-sāmān (lit *lord of the furniture*) into *consumer*, or *consuman* (v. *butler*).

Consummate, pūrā, pakkā, puk̲h̲ta, kāmil.

To Consummate, āk̲h̲ir-k, tamām-k, pūrā-k, nibāhnā, ba-sar-le-jānā,

Consummation, takmīl, tamāmī, saranjām, āk̲h̲irat, 'āḳibat, itmām, inṣirām, ant, samāpt; —— (*nuptial*) gaunā, durāgaun, raunā, k̲h̲ilwat, kāmila, shabi zifāf, nakh-parchāla.

Consumption, k̲h̲arj, khapat, kaṭṭī; —— (*disease*) sill, chha,ī, *or* chha,ī-rog, kṣhay *or* kṣhay-rog.

Consumptive, (*diseased*) maslūl, madḳūḳ.

Contact, lagā,o, milā,o, ittiṣāl, mas, laṣūḳ.

Contagion, sirāyat. ta,assur, phailā,o; —— (*plague*) wabā, marī, mahā-mārī.

Contagious, sārī, mūṣir, muta'addī, sparshākramak; —— (*to be contagious*) lagnā.

To Contain, shāmil-h, muḥīṭ-h, mushtamil-h, byāpak-h, rakhnā, lenā; —— (*to restrain*) bārnā, thāmnā; —— (*to refrain*) parhez-k,

To be Contained, samānā, anṭnā, khapnā, ho-jānā, bharnā, ānā, ā-jānā, maẓrūf-h, muḥāṭ-h.

To Contaminate, nāpāk- &c. -k, chhūt-k, jhuṭhālu, jhūṭhā-k, bharnā, bhrasht-k.

CONTAMINATED, nā-pāk, ghaliz, kasīf, najis, mulawwas, asudh.

CONTAMINATION, chhūt, nā-pākī, āludagī.

To CONTEMN, ihānat- &c. -k, ḥaḳir- &c. -jāunā.

To CONTEMPLATE, ta,ammul-k, ghaur- &c. -k, dekhnā.

CONTEMPLATION, ta,ammul, mulāḥaza, dhyān, tasawwur, tajwīz, taraddud; —— (*holy meditation*) murāḳaba; —— (*study*) muṭāla'a.

CONTEMPLATIVE, muta,ammil, dhyānī, mutafakkir, bichār-wān, murāḳib, andesha-mand, fikr-mand; —— (*the contemplative faculty*) ḳuwwat i mutakhaiyila.

CONTEMPORARY, ham-'aṣr, ham-waḳt, mu'āṣir, ekkālī, ham-'ahd, ham-'umr, sa-samai, sa-kāli.

CONTEMPT, ihānat, ḥiḳārat, mazammat, ṭa'na-zanī, khiffat, subukī, apamān, zullat, khwārī, mazallat, ibtizāl, taḥḳīr, siflagī.

CONTEMPTIBLE, ḥaḳir, subuk, khafīf, khwār. be-ḳadr, zalil, mubtazal, nā-chīz, ihānatī, subuk-māya, apamānī, pājī.

CONTEMPTIBLENESS, zalālat, ibtizāl, mazallat, beḳadrī, be-ḥurmatī, nīchatā, adhamtā.

CONTEMPTIBLY, ḥiḳārat- &c. -se.

CONTEMPTUOUS, maghrūr, mutakabbir, be-adab, garbī.

CONTEMPTUOUSLY, be-adabī-se, be-imtiyāzī-se.

To CONTEND, jhagaṛnā, laṛnā, muḳābalat-k, munāḳasha-k; —— (*to vie*) ham-chashmī-k, hiskā-k, dhaṛā-b, ṭakkar-lenā *or* -mārnā, barānā.

CONTENT, (*contented*) rāzī, khush, khushnūd, sābir, mutawakkil, ḳānī', shākir, santokhī, muktafī, serchashm, man-bharā, fārigh-ḥāl, khursand, bā-ārām, santushṭ, shānt, santoshī.

CONTENT, (*contentment*) khushī, ḳanā'at, ghinā, sabr, seri. santokh *or* santosh, tawakkul, ser-chashmī, aghā,ī; —— (*the thing contained*) mazrūf, mazmūn.

To CONTENT, rāzī-k, khush- &c. -k, peṭ-bharnā, aghānā, chhakānā.

To BE CONTENT, ḳabūl-k, rāzī-h, (v. *content, contented*).

CONTENTION, CONTEST, jhagṛā, bakheṛā, laṛā,ī, ḳaziya, mubāhasa, mujādala, mukābara, radd-badal, gult o shanīd, jhagṛā-ragṛā, anras, nizā', munāza'at, ikhtilāf, hangāma, paikār, rār, munāḳasha, khuṣūmat, jhaṛpā-jhaṛpī, kandar, bagṛā, khalish.

CONTENTIOUS, laṛākā, jhagṛālū, bakheṛiyā, rārī, jangjo, ḥujjatī, takrārī.

CONTENTIOUSLY, zidd-se, laṛā,ī- &c. -se.

CONTENTIOUSNESS, jang-jo,ī, siteza-jo,ī.

CONTENTMENT, (v. *content, gratification*).

CONTENTS, fihrist, gunjīda; —— (*of a book*) chhand, maṭlab, mazmūn.

CONTEST, kushti, munāḳasha, khuṣūmat, jhaṛpā-jhaṛpī, kandar, bagṛā, khalish.

To CONTEST, bāt-duhrānā, ḥujjat-k, takrār- &c. -k.

CONTEXT, matan, mūl, ḳarina, 'ibārat, likhā,ī, mazmūn, siyād, sabāḳ.

CONTEXTURE, banāwaṭ, tarkīb, binā,ī.

CONTIGUITY, CONTIGUOUSNESS, joṛ, mel, waṣl, ittiṣāl, ḳurb, paiwastagī, nazdikī.

CONTIGUOUS, paiwasta, muttaṣil, milā, juṛā, mumās.

CONTINENCE, parhez, iḥtirāz, ijtināb, taḳāwat, taḳwā nem, sanjam, pārsā,ī, shīl, zuhd, parhez-gārī.

CONTINENT, (adj.) parhez-gār, muḥtariz, zāhid, 'āṣima, 'afifa, jatī, mujtanib, be-shawat.

A CONTINENT, barr, khushkī, mahā-dwīp.

CONTINENTLY, parhez- &c -se.

CONTINGENCE, CONTINGENCY, 'ārizа, ittifāḳ, sanjog, wāḳi'a.

CONTINGENT, 'ārizī, sanjogī, akasmātī; —— (*occasional*) mazkūrī; —— (*expenses*) mazkūrāt.

CONTINGENTLY, ittifāḳ-se, ittifāḳan.

CONTINUAL, pā,e-dār, mudāmī, dā,imī, anantar, lagātār, paiham, mutawātir.

CONTINUALLY, hamesha, mudām, rozmarra, nit.

CONTINUANCE, (*continuation*) mudāwamat, dawām, hameshagī, nittā, ṭhahrā,o, rahā,o, istiḳāmat, muddat, istimrār, nityatā; —— (*duration*) pā,e-dārī, derpā,ī; —— (*perseverance*) dhun, anivāran.

To CONTINUE, (n.) rahnā, thamnā, khaṭānā, pā,e-dār-h, derpā-h, jānā, le-rahnā, nibhnā, ba-ḥāl- *or* bar-pā-rahnā; (a.) rakhnā, nibāhnā; —— (*to unite*) joṛnā.

CONTINUITY, ilsāḳ, ilḥāḳ, abhedatā, avichhedatā.

To CONTORT, ainṭhnā, maroṛnā, umeṭhnā.

CONTORTION, girih, gānṭh; —— (*of the bowels*) maroṛā, pechish; —— (*flexure*) pech, pher.

CONTOUR, ṭikiyā, gherā, naḳsha, dā,ira.

CONTRABAND, man', barjit, mamnū', ḳurḳī, ḳurḳpazīr.

CONTRACT, hoṛ, ḳaul-iḳrār, 'ahd o paimān, ijāra, ta'ahhud, mukātā, kaṭkanā, ṭhikā, chukautā, likhāparhī; —— (in comp.) nāma *or* patr, whence 'aḳd-nāma, *a marriage contract*; —— (*a written contract*) 'ahd-nāma; —— (*by contract*) bil-maḳṭa'; —— (*to give by contract*) ijāre-d; —— (*to take by contract*) ijāre-lenā.

To CONTRACT, (a.) jakṛānā, akṛānā, ainṭhānā, pakaṛnā, lagānā; —— (*a debt*) lenā, karnā; —— (*to constringe*) bandhej-k, inḳibāz-k; —— (*to lessen*) kotāh-k, tang-k, mukhtasar-k, sanchhep-k; —— (*to bargain*) sharṭ-b, hoṛ-b; —— (*to betrothe*) mangnī-k; —— (*to procure*) nikālnā, lānā; —— (*in grammar*) tarkhīm-k, ḥazf-k; (n.) simaṭnā; sikuṛnā, jakaṛnā, ainṭhnā, akaṛnā; —— (*and expand*) pulpulānā, bijuknā.

CONTRACTED, mashrūṭ, ma'hūd, munḳabiz, murakhkham, maḥzūf, mu'aḳḳad (v. the various meanings of the verb).

CONTRACTION, (*constriction*) simṭā,o, inḳibāz, jakṛāhaṭ, jakṛā,o; —— (*and expansion*) riṭḳ o fiṭḳ, pulpulāhaṭ; —— (*spasm*) tashannuj; —— (*abridgment*) ijmāl, kotāhī, tangī; —— (*in grammar*) zihāf, tarkhīm, ḥazf.

CONTRACTOR, mustājir, muta'ahhid, kaṭkana-dār, ṭhīke-dār.

To CONTRADICT, radd-k, bar-'aks-kahnā, bar-khilāf-kahnā, bar-zidd-kahnā, zidd-k, kāṭ-denā, jhuṭhlānā, duhrānā, ulaṭnā, palaṭnā, phernā, toṛnā.

CONTRADICTION, khilāf, takhāluf, mu'āraza, tanāḳuz, tabā,in, mubāyanat, birodh, dohrā,o, palṭā,o, naḳīz, ta'arruz.

CONTRADICTORY, mukhālif, bar-'aks, mutazād, mutabā,in, mukhtalif, munāḳiz, munāfī.

CONTRARIETY, mukhālafat, zidd, ikhtilāf, takhāluf, nā-muwāfaḳat, birodh.

CONTRARY, (adj.) mukhālif, zidd, ba'īd, birodhī, ulṭā, aundhā, palṭā; —— (*on the contrary*) bar-'aks, barkhilāf; —— (*contrary to*) 'ala-r-raghm.

CONTRARY, zidd, 'aks; —— (*contraries do not meet*) ziddān lā yajtami'ān.

CONTRAST, muḳābala, milan.

To CONTRAST, muḳābala-k *or* muḳābalat-k, milānā.

To CONTRAVENE, mahrūm-r, bāz-r.

CONTRAVENTION, mukhālafat, muzāhamat, bādhā *or* vādhā.

To CONTRIBUTE, madad-k, imdād-k, denā, bakhshnā, pahunchānā.

CONTRIBUTION, chandā; —— (*tax*) chhātā, wairā, bāchh, bihrī, dāmāsāhī, ḥiṣṣa-rasad, chauth, ḍānḍ.

CONTRIBUTOR, madad-gār, mumidd, sahā,ī. [tā,ib.

CONTRITE, muta,assif, nādim, pashemān, pachtā,ū,

CONTRITION, pachhtāwā, ta,assuf, nadāmat, tauba.

Contrivance. ījād, ikhtirā', san'at, ḥikmat, manṣūba, tajwīz, banāwaṭ, joṛ-toṛ, bandhnū, jugat, tautiyā, kal; —— (*artifice*) fann, kaṭkana, chhal-bal; —— (*plot*) bandish.

To **Contrive**, nikālnā, ījād-k, tadbīr-b, nakṣha-b, fiṭrat-laṛānā, bandish-k, banānā, bāndhnā, joṛnā, kalpanā-k, upā,e-k. [kane-bāz, bandishī.

Contriver, mūjid, fiṭratī, manṣūba-bāz, ḥikmatī, kaṭ-

Control, aṭkā,o, rok, ẓabṭ, man', band; —— (*power*) ikhtiyār, ḥukm, 'azl o naṣb, ā,it, ḳābū, ḳaid, siyāsat, shakti.

To **Control**, aṭkānā, roknā, bārnā, barajnā, man'-k, zer-k, maḥkūm-k, tābi'-k, band-k; —— (*an account*) jānchnā, muḳābala-k, jā,iza-k, sarī ḥisāb-r.

Controller, (*superintendant*) amīn, sarkob, dārogha, nāẓir, gaungīr; —— (*ruler*) 'āmil; —— (*of accounts*) mustaufī.

Controversy, jhagṛā, bakheṛā, kahā-kahī, jhanjhaṭ, bahs ḳaẓiya, radd-badal, ḥujjat, kadd o kāwish, jawāb-sawāl, kah-pūchh, pachṛā, goshṭī, vādānuvād.

To **Controvert**, baḥasnā, jhagaṛnā, laṛnā, radd-badal &c. -k.

Contumacious, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, nā-farmān, sharīr, shora-pusht, ḍhīṭh, gardan-kash, tāghī.

Contumacy, Contumaciousness, be-adabī, be imtiyāzi, gustākhī, ḍhiṭhā,ī, sharārat, nā-farmānī, shora-pushtī, gardan-kashī.

Contumelious, darīda-dahan, he-ḥayā, bad-zabān, galenhḍā, baṛ-bolā, be-lagām, nir-lajj, badnām-gar.

Contumeliousness, Contumely, bad-zabānī, darīda-dahanī, be-ḥayā,ī, nir-lajjatā, nindā. [chūr-k.

To **Contuse**, kuchalnā *or* kuchal-ḍ, kofta-k, chiknā-

Contusion, bhītar-mār, choṭ, ṭhokar, kuchalā,ī, the-kūch.

Convalescence, ifāḳat, adhodh, naḳāhat.

Convalescent, adhodhā, naḳih, dukh-hīn.

To **Convene**, (n.) juṛnā, baṭuṛnā, milnā, jam'-h, ekaṭṭhā-h; (a.) joṛnā, baṭornā, jam'-k, ekaṭṭhā-k, ekjā-k, majlis-k.

Conveniency, Convenience, (*fitness*) munāsabat. tawāfuḳ, jogtā; —— (*ease*) ānand, farāghat, āsūdagi, ni'mat, ghanimat.

Convenient, ṭhīk, suthrā, ma'ḳūl, lā,ik, munāsib, wājib, lāzim, sazāwār, shā,ista, yogya, upayukt; —— (*abode*) subās, sukhad.

Conveniently, liyāḳat-se, munāsabat- &c. -se.

Convent, akhāṛā, asthal, asthān, takiya, maṭh.

Convention, majlis, sabhā, jamā'at, ijmā'; —— (*contract*) 'ahd o paimān, niyam.

To **Converge**, milnā, ham-markaz-h.

Conversable, ma'ḳūl, jawāb-sawālī, charchait, gawaiyā, bātūniyā.

Conversant, āshnā, wāḳif, khabar-dār, āgāh, muṭṭala', māhir, ma'ḳūl-go; —— (*experienced*) āzmūda-kār, pakkā, pukhta; —— (*conversant with the world*) jahān-dīda.

Conversation, bāt-chīt, guftagū, jawāb-sawāl, zikr-maẓkūr, bāt, bat-kahā,o, bol-chāl, bāteṅ, makālama, mukhāṭibat, charchā, bat-kahī, taṣkira, bol-chālī, kahā-sunī, ḳāl-maḳāl, kalima-kalām, rāz o niyāz; —— (*intercourse*) ṣuḥbat, lagā,o, sarokār, āshnā,ī.

To **Converse**, bāt-chīt- &c. -k, 'alāḳa- &c. -r, shināsā,ī, &c. -r, bolnā-chālnā, kahnā-sunnā, batiyānā; —— (*to cohabit*) pās-jānā, sonā, jhānkī-mārnā, ham-bistar-h; —— (*to associate*) muṣāḥib-h, ham-kalām-h, ham-sukhan-h.

Conversely, taḳlībaṇ, bar-khilāf, bar-'aks.

Conversion, taḳlīb, inḳilāb, taḳallub, istiḥāla, tabdīl, pratikūl. [nau-muslim.

Convert, nau-murīd; —— (*to the* Musulmān *faith*)

To **Convert**, badal-ḍālnā, pher-d, palṭānā, munḳalib-k, phirānā, ḍigānā; —— (*to the* Musalmān *faith*) islām-meṅ-lānā; —— (*to appropriate*) muḳarrar-k, apnānā; —— (*to convert a person*) dīn meṅ dākhil-k, man-phernā.

Convertible, taḳlīb-paẓīr, parivartanīya.

Convex, ḳubba-dār, gumbaz-dār, muḥaddab, gumbaẓī, siparī, māhī-pusht, murgh-sīna, koklā, ghūnghlā.

Convexity, koklā,ī, gumbaz-dārī, &c.

To **Convey**, lejānā, uṭhānā, lānā, uṭhā-lejānā, le-chalnā *or* -ānā *or* -uṛnā, nibāhnā, nikālnā, bhejnā, preran-k; —— (*to transmit*) iblāgh-k; —— (*to transfer*) bakhshnā, ḥawāla k, hiba-k, denā; —— (*to impart*) samjhānā, bayān-k, naḳl-k.

Conveyance, intiḳāl; —— (*vehicle*) bāhan, markab; —— (*grant*) hiba, dān; —— (*a letter or deed of conveyance*) hiba-nāma, dān-pattar; —— (*a conveyance of property*) hiba o tamlīk.

Convict, gunāh-gār, bandhū,ā, mulzim, taḳṣīr-wār.

To **Convict**, gunāh-gār- *or* taḳsīr-wār-ṭhahrānā, mulzim-k; —— (*to confute*) radd-k, ilzām-d, kāṭ-d.

Conviction, ilzām, i'tiḳād, i'timād, tayaḳḳun, ṣubūt.

To **Convince**, ḳā,il-k, kā,il-ma'ḳūl-k.

Convivial, khush-ikhtilāṭ, milan-sār, khurram.

To **Convocate, Convoke**, bulānā, baṭornā, sameṭnā, joṛnā, jam'-k, aẓān-d, abāhan-k, āhwān-k.

Convocation, ijtimā', majlis, sabhā.

Convoy, badraḳa-rasānī, jātrā.

To **Convoy**, muḥāfaẓat-k, ḥimāyat-k, bachānā, pahunchānā, nibāh- *or* bachā-lejānā.

To **Convulse**, akṛānā, ainṭhānā, maroṛnā, talmalānā, chihonkānā; (n.) akaṛ-jānā.

Convulsed, mutashannaj, pechān. [chihonkhā,ī.

Convulsion, maroṛ, ainṭh, tasharmuj, laḳwā, dhangbā,o,

Conundrum, jugat, chuṭkulā.

To **Coo**, ghuṭaknā, kū-kū-k, bagh-bagh-k.

Cook, bāwarchī, pākak *or* pāchak, rasū,iyā, ṭabbākh, nānbā,ī, kabābī, bhaṭhiyārā, raso,ī-kārī; —— (*maid*) bāwarchin; ——(*room*) raso,ī-ghar, bāwarchī khāna.

To **Cook**, pakānā, rāndhnā, rīndhnā *or* rendhnā, ṭabkh-k, pāk k, banānā, karnā, sidh-k, tachūnā, rasūī, banānā.

Cookery, bāwarchī-garī, ṭabkh, ṭabbākhī, raso,ī-kār, pakā,ī, &c. pukht, [-shālā.

Cook-room, bāwarchī-khāna, maṭbakh, pāk-sālā *or*

Cool, ṭhanḍhā, sard, sītal, sīlā, khunuk, bārid, ṭhanḍhā-sā; —— (*water*) āb-shora, parwarda-pānī; —— (*in temper*) pitte-mār, afsurda; —— (*shady*) sāyadār; —— (*a cold friend*) khunuk-dost.

To **Cool**, (a.) ṭhanḍhā- &c. k; —— (*to relax*) kāhil, mandā-, or ghāfil-k; (n.) ṭhanḍhā- &c. -h, sirānā; —— (*water*) parwarda-k; (*hot water with cold*) samonā.

Cooler, (*in medicine*) tabrīd, ṭhanḍhā,ī; —— (*vessel*) tās, tās-jalībī, kunḍerā, kūnḍā.

Coolly, āhiste, ta,ammul-se, tadbīr-se.

Coolness, ṭhanḍh, ṭhanḍhak, sardī, khunukī, burūdat, —— (*distance*) rukhāwaṭ, bad-mazagī, afsurdāgī.

Coop (*for fowls*) ṭāpā, khānchā, kur-kul, darbā, khuḍḍā. [mund-r.

To **Coop up**, ḳafas-meṅ rakhnā, ḳaid- *or* band-r,

Cooper, pīpā-banāne-wālā, barmīl-gar.

To **Co-operate**, ekdil-h, bāham-h, muttafiḳ-h, sharik-h, rafīḳ-h, rifāḳat- &c. -k, sāth-d, milnā.

Co-operation, ittifāḳ, mel, samudyog.

Co-ordinate, ham-ḳadr *or* -martaba. [bānwā.

Coot, pan-ḍubbī, yarghā, zāghnol, zāgh-ābī, chilhā,

Co-partner, sharīk, sājhī, bhāgī, anshī, rafīḳ.

Co-partnership, sharākat, ishtirāk, sājhā

Cope, chhat, sakf; —— (*under the cope of heaven*) asmān ke sakf ke nīche.

To **Cope with**, barābarī-k, ham-sarī-k, ham-chashmī-k, muḳābalat-k, pahunchnā, pānā.

Copier, naḳl-nawīs, kātib, lekhak; —— (*imitator*) mutatabbi'. [mūkhā.

Co'ing, (*of a wall*) mūnḍer *or* munḍerī, parchhattī,

Copious, bahut, ziyāda, kaṣīr, bistārī; —— (*extensive*) wasī', phailā, farāḳh.

Copiously, ifrāṭ- &c. -se, kaṣrat-se *or* ba-kaṣrat, bahutāyat-se.

Copiousness, buhtāt, ziyādatī, wafūr, kaṣrat, firāwānī, ifrāṭ: —— (*extensiveness*) was'at, phailā,o.

Coppel, machī (v. *crucible*).

Copper, tāmbā *or* tāmr *or* tāmā, mis, (adjectively) misī: —— (*coloured*) tāmbṛā, champā,ī; —— (*vessels*) misāu.

Copperas, zangār, hīrā-kasīs, tutiyā.

Coppersmith, ṭhaṭherā, mis-gar, ṣād-gar.

Coppice, **Copse**, jhāṛī, jangalā, jangalistān.

To **Copulate**, (a.) milānā, joṛnā lagānā; (n.) juṛnā, milnā, lagnā, mubāsharat-k, jimā'-k, chodnā, ḍaulā-k, bāhnā, bhānjhnā, bhiṛnā, peṭī-laṛnā.

Copulation, mubāsharat, jimā', rat, kel, mujāma'at, ḍaulā, jūṛant, waṭī, chodā,ī, beṛā, parsang, bhanjan, sangam, maithun, juftī, ṣuḥbat, bhagdhūn,

A **Copulative Conjunction**, 'āṭf *or* ḥarf i 'aṭf, sanṡargī.

Copy, naḳl, pratimā, manḳūl, nuskha, sarīkhā, pratirūp, utārā: —— (*holder*) paṭṭe-dār; —— (*original*) aṣl; —— (*I have two copies of the* Gulistān) Gulistān ke do nuskhe mere yahāṅ haiṅ: —— (*the first or foul copy of any writing*) musawwada; —— (*copy lines*) ta'līm, sar-mashḳ, kaṭkanā.

To **Copy**, naḳl-k, naḳl-nawīsī-k, utārnā; —— (*to imitate*) pakaṛnā, lenā, hiskā-k.

Copyhold, paṭṭā: this differs considerably from copyholds in England.

Copying, naḳl-nawīsī, kātibī, utrāhaṭ, tanāḳul, tashākul.

To **Coquet**, adā- &c. -k, aṭhlānā, itrānā, bhā,o-batlānā.

Coquetry, adā, nakhrā, nāz, ghamza, 'ashwa, 'ashwagarī, karishma, chonchlā, jhāṅwlī, chonchle-bāzī, bhā,o, bhā,olī *or* bhāvalī, hā,o, nakhre-bāzī, &c. itrāhaṭ, sūkhā-nakhrā.

Coquette, nakhre-bāz, chonchle-bāz, 'ashwa-gar, jhaṅwlī-bāz, karishma-bāz, nāznīn, nāz-pardāz, bhaglī.

Coral, mūngā, marjān, bussad, ḥajru-l-baḥar; —— (*a child's coral*) chusnī. gullī, chhagūnī, chaṭwā.

Cord, rassī, ḍor, jyoṛā, ṭanāb, rasan, kasan, bān, tānt, chharnauṭ, barārī.

Cordial, (*invigorating*) muḳawwī, pushṭ, mufarriḥ dil-kushā, man-hulāsī, dil-afzā; —— (*hearty, sincere*), dilī, ḳalbī, jānī, tah-dil, jigarī.

A **Cordial**, dawā,e muḳawwī, jawārish, yāḳūtī, muḳawwiya (pl. muḳawwiyāt).

Cordiality, sachā,ī, ṣadāḳat, garam-joshī.

Cordially, ba-sar o chashm, ba-dil, shauḳ-se, garam-joshī- &c. -se.

Core, darūna, andar; —— (*of a sore*) kil.

Coriander, (*seed*) dhaniyā, kishnīz; —— (*the plant*) koṭhmīr.

Cork, (*of a bottle*) ḍhaṭhā *or* ḍaṭṭā, gaṭṭā, ṭhenṭhī, sholā; —— (*tree*) aghāra.

To **Cork**, ḍaṭṭānā *or* ḍaṭṭā-lagānā.

Cormorant, māhī-gīr, mush-gīr, chūh-mār, chhemkarnī, dhobiyā, chīlh; —— (*glutton*) khā,ū, peṭū.

Corn, anāj, ann, ghalla, dāna; —— (*green*) khūd, zirā'at; —— (*on the feet*) gokhrū, gaṭṭā, ghaṭhā, ṭhelā; —— (*land*) kisht-zār, jyonār; —— (*pipe*) phonphī.

To **Corn**, (*meat*) namak-malnā; —— (*granulate*) dāna-dāna-k,

Cornelian, 'aḳīḳ, yamanī, āgin-pathar, jigarī.

Corner, konā, gosha, kunj, khūnṭ, alang, ṭaraf, kondar, kolā, kaulā, pallā, antar; —— (*of the nail*) kor; —— (*of the eye*) ko,ā.

Cornerwise, konā-kānī, tirkas.

Cornet, (*a trumpet*) ḳarnā,e; —— (*officer of horse*) 'alam-bardār, jama'-dār.

Cornetter, ḳarnā,e-nawāz.

Corn-field, khet, mazra', kisht-zār, jyonār.

Cornice, kangnī, sīnkā, ḳarnas, muṅdochh, kagar.

Corollary, natija, aṣar, khatm.

Coronation, julūs, abishekh, ṭikā, rājyābhishek.

Coronet, tāj (v. *crown, diadem*, &c.)

Corporal, (adj.) badanī, dehī; —— (*material*) jismānī, jauharī.

A **Corporal**, (among the English), nā,ek, 'amal-dār. (Among the natives these words have a very different meaning: in their armies a daf'a-dār answers to our serjeant, and is the lowest officer they have.)

Corporate, muttafiḳ, ek-dil, ek-chit, ekatrī-kṛit.

Corporation, firḳa, jamā'at, guroh, jathā, dal, thok, manḍalī.

Corporeal, jismānī, sarīrī *or* skārīrik.

Corps, (*of troops*) rasāla, guroh, ghol.

Corpse, murda, lāsh, mū,ā, loth, jīfa, mirtak, maiyat, māṭī; —— (*washer*) murda-sho.

Corpulence, **Corpulency**, jasāmat, moṭāpā, farbihī, tan-āwarī.

Corpulent, moṭā, jasīm, farbih, tan-āwar, tondālā, dal-dār, asthūl, moṭakkar, duhrā, yal, dhamdhūsrā, dhondhā, bhassar, tondailā.

Corpuscle, ẓarra, reza, anū.

Correct, saḥīḥ, sudh, durust, bar-jasta, marbūṭ, taḥḳīḳ, ṣāf.

To **Correct**, (*punish*) tambīh- *or* tādīb-k *or* -d, changā-banānā, sānsnā, rok-tok-k, chhaṭhī kā dūdh yād-dilānā, sādhnā; —— (*to amend*) ṣaḥīḥ-k, ṭhīk-k; —— (*to temper*) mu'tadil-k, iṣlāḥ-d.

Correction, (*punishment*) 'aẓāb, 'aḳūbat, siyāsat; —— (*amendment*) tashīḥ, ṣiḥḥat, sodh, ārāstagī, iṣlāḥ; —— (*house of*) harn-bārī.

Correctly, ṣiḥḥat-se, ṭhīk, ba-khūbī.

Correctness, ṣiḥḥat, sodh, durustagī, shuddhatā.

A **Corrector**, ṣiḥḥat-rasān, sādhanhār; —— (*in medicine*) mārag, muṣliḥ, whence masālih (vulg. masālā), *spices, materials.*

Correlative, lāzim-malzūm, lāzimu-l-iẓāfat, hamnisbat, ham-marjā, paraspar-samband.

Correlativeness, luzūm, mulāzama.

To **Correspond**, milnā, barābar-h, eksān-h, ṭhīk- &c, -h, 'alāḳa- &c. -r, bāz-khānā, baiṭhnā, lagnā; —— (*to answer*) muḳābil-h, jawāb-h; —— (*by letter*) khaṭṭ, kitābat- &c. -r.

Correspondence, (*correspondency*) muwāfaḳat, munāsabat, 'alāḳa, ta'alluḳ, tawāfuḳ, taṭābuḳ, muṭābaḳat, lagā,o, mushābahat, tashbīh, sansarg, bidhmilī; —— (*intercourse*) rāh-rasm, sābiḳa, byohār; —— (*by letter*) khaṭṭ-kitābat, nawisht-khwānd, chiṭhī-pattar, rusl-rasā,il, likhan-paṛhan, khaṭṭ-khuṭūṭ, likhā-paṛhī, nām o payām, murāsala.

Correspondent, (adj.) muwāfiḳ, muṭābik, barābar, eksān, mushābih, ekhī, samān, munāsib, lā,iḳ, ṭhīk.

A CORRESPONDENT, āṛhatiyā, 'alāḳa-dār, byohariyā, āshnā, mukātaba-sāz, murāsala-dar.

CORRIGIBLE, naṣīḥat-pazīr, sudhārū, sodhne-jog.

CORROBORANT, muḳawwī, pusht.

To CORROBORATE, ḳuwwat-d, zor-d, bal-d, maẓbūṭ-k, pusht-k, poṛhā-k; —— (*to confirm*) madad-k, tā,id-d, taḳwiyat-d, pushti-d, sambhālnā, thāmnā, ṭhahrānā, muḥkam-k, mustaḥkam-k, ustuwār-k.

CORROBORATION, tā,id, taḳwiyat, pushtī, sahāyatā, istiḥkām, ustuwārī. [gudāz-k.

To CORRODE, kāṭnā, khā-lenā, khā-jānā, kshai-k,

CORROSION, CORROSIVENESS, kaṭā,o, burish, kāṭ, ḥiddat, kshay, taḥlīl.

CORROSIVE, burinda, ḥādd, kāṭ, galā,ū, kshaya-kārī.

To CORRUGATE, jingūrānā, jhūriyānā, sikoṛnā.

CORRUPT, saṛā, ubsā, fāsid, bigṛā, nākāra, khoṭā, nashṭa, bhrashṭa; —— (*subject to bribery*) rishwat-ṭalab, gūh-khor.

To CORRUPT, saṛānā, ubsānā, galānā, pachānā; —— (*to vitiate*) bigāṛnā, kharāb-k; —— (*to bribe*) ghūsd; (n.) saṛnā, ubasnā, bigaṛnā.

CORRUPTED, (*as a word*) mukharrab.

CORRUPTER, mufsid, bigāṛū, nās-kārī, mukharrib.

CORRUPTIBLE, saṛne- ṛālā, saṛanhār, fanā-pazīr; —— (*easily bribed*) rishwat-pazīr.

CORRUPTION, CORRUPTNESS, saṛan, saṛā,o, fanā, nashṭatā, gūh-khorī; —— (*filth*) mail, ālūdagī, kudūrat; —— (*matter*) pīb, rīm, alā,e, balā,e; —— (*perversion*) tabaddul, tabdil; —— (*wickedness*) bad-zātī, khoṭā,ī; —— (*bribery*) rishwat-khorī.

CORRUPTIVE, saṛā,ū, galā,ū, pachā,ū, begāṛū.

CORRUPTLY, (*improperly*) be-rabṭ, be-ḳā'ida.

CORSELET, chārā,ina, chānd, chandar, chaprās, joshan *or* jaushan.

CORUSCATION, chamak, laukā, damak. [bukwā.

COSMETIC, ubṭan *or* upṭan, ghāza *or* ghāzha, sondhā,

COST, ḳimat, mol, bahā, saman, māthe, lāg, dar, bhā,o, kharch, nirkh; —— (*loss*) nuḳsān, ghāṭā; —— (*at the king's cost*) pādshāh ke māthe.

To COST, ḳimat-r *or* -paṛnā, ānā, lagnā, baiṭhnā; —— (*what did it cost?*) kete ko āyā hai? —— (*it costs so much*) uskī eti ḳimat hai. [baddh.

COSTIVE, ḳabẓ-band, *or* ḳabẓī-band, bandhā, koshṭha-

COSTIVENESS, ḳabẓiyat, ḳabẓ.

COSTLINESS, besh-ḳīmatī, girāṅ-ḳīmatī, girāṅ-bahā,ī.

COSTLY, ḳīmatī, besh-ḳīmat, girāṅ-bahā, girāṅ-ḳimat.

COSTUS, (*a shrub*) ḳusṭ, kuṭh.

CONTEMPORARY, ham-'ahd, ham-'aṣr, mu'āṣir.

COTTAGE, COT, COTE, chhappar, jhompṛī, maṛhī, kūṭī, kūṛhā.

COTTAGER, kūṭī-chaṛā, jhompṛiyā, maṛhiyā.

COTTON, rū,ī, pumba, ḳuṭn; —— (*tree*) kapās, sembal; —— (*raw cotton*) bāngī; —— (*seed*) binaulā, pumba-dāna; —— (*silk*) sembal kī rū,ī; —— (*carded*) gālā, goṛhā; —— (*old*) logaṛ; —— (*cloth*) sūtī; —— (*in a standish*) kursaf, sūf, liḳā; —— (*carder*) naddāf; ——(*stuffed with*) rū,ī-dār, pumbadār; —— (*merchant*) rū,iyā. [posh.

COUCH, palang, khāṭ, bānk, mahd (pl. muhūd), takht-

To COUCH, ghutniyāṅ-baiṭhnā, leṭnā; —— (*as a beast*) dhukkī-mārnā; —— (*to stoop*) dabak-rahnā; —— (*to comprise*) lānā, rakhnā, dharnā; —— (*to couch a spear*) tolnā.

COUCHANT, gurba-nishast, ukṛū baithā hū,ā.

COVE, kol, khāṛī, panāh.

COVENANT, sharṭ, ḳaul-iḳrār, 'ahd o paimān, hoṛ, bāchā; —— (*in writing*) 'ahd-nāma, iḳrār-nāma, sharṭ-nāma.

To COVENANT, sharṭ- &c. -b *or* -k.

COVER, sar-posh, ḍhaknā, ḍhapnā, ḍhakni; —— (*shelter*) panāh, āṛ, ḥimāyat; —— (*pretence*) bahāna; —— (*blind*) parda, oṭ, ojhal; —— (*lid*) chapnī, ṭopnī, gaṭṭā; —— (*of a book*) daftī, paṭhā; —— (*of a letter*) lifāfa, mūnd, khām; —— (*place*) ghar, jagah.

To COVER, ḍhāmpnā, ḍhānknā mūndnā, oṛhānā, jhāmpnā, chhopnā; —— (*to conceal*) khas-posh-k, chhipānā; —— (*to shelter*) bachānā, maḥfūẓ-r; —— (*to overspread*) pāṭnā, lesnā, lipnā, maṛhnā, chhānā; —— (*to incubate*) syonā; —— (*to copulate*) lagnā, bharānā, bharnā.

COVERED, chhatrī-dār, ṭop-dār, ghilāfī; —— (*to be*) chhipnā, ḍhapnā, paṭnā, bharnā, gaṛnā; —— (in comp.) ālūda, whence barf-ālūda, *covered with snow or ice.*

COVERING, COVERLET, poshish, liḥāf, bālā-posh, raẓā,ī, dulā,ī, guḍri, nihālī, palang-posh, oṛhnā, uparnā, ghaṭā-top, ohār; —— (*for a horse*) gardanī, jhūl, ūṛtak, āwā,ī; —— (*for walls*) jhāmp, parchhatrī, chhatrī; —— (*for a tray*) khānchā, do-paṭṭā, ghilāf, khol. [*woman*) sohāgan.

COVERT, (*thicket*) jhāṛī, jhunḍ; —— (*as a married*

COVERTURE, sohāgan-panā, patitwa.

To COVET, lālach-k, tāk-b, naẓar-lagānā, chāhnā, lalchānā, lobhnā, ṭokhnā, āṅkh-chaṛhānā, ās- *or* dānt-r, jī-jalānā, bad-naẓar- *or* bad-nigāh-k.

COVETOUS, lālchī, lobhī, ṭāmī', bhūkhā, hirṣī, ḥariṣ, chashm-za'kh n, hirṣī-taṭṭū, bad-naẓrā, kṛipan.

COVETOUSLY, lālach-se, az rāh i ḥirṣ.

COVETOUSNESS, lālach, lobh, ḥirṣ, ṭam', haukā, bad-nigāhī, tamannā.

COVEY, (*a hatch*) jhol, pāl; —— (*flock*) jhunḍ, ghol.

COUGH, khāṅsī, khokhlī, su,āl, khur, khurī, surhurī, khang, ḍhāṅsī, surfa.

To COUGH, khāṅsnā, khonkhnā, ḍhāṅsnā, khangnā, khankhārnā; (*to cough up*) khankhār-ḍ.

COULD, sakā; —— (*he could not go*) wuh na chal-sakā, (v. the verb saknā, Gram. p. 66).

COULTER, (*ploughshare*) phār, nasī.

COUNCIL, majlis, sabhā, panchā,et *or* panchāyat, jamā'at, kachahrī; —— (*a general council*) dīwān i'āmm; —— (*a privy council*) dīwān i khāṣṣ.

COUNSEL, naṣīḥat, paud, parāmarsh, rā,e, matā, upades, kahnā-sunnā, kingāsh, mat, tajwīz, mansūba, maslaḥat, bhed; —— (*to ask counsel*) maslaḥat-pūchhnā, mashwarat-lenā; —— (*to keep one's own counsel*) apnā bhed chhipānā.

To COUNSEL, mashwarat-d, sikhlānā, kahnā, naṣīḥat-d.

COUNSELLOR, mushīr, salāḥ-kār, maslaḥatī, parāmarshī, nāsiḥ, mudabbir, mantarī; —— (*confidant*) maḥram-rāz, sabhāsat.

COUNT, (*rank* or *title* so called) beg, khān.

To COUNT, ginnā, shumār-k, ti'dād-k, ḥisāb-k, gintī-k, rakhnā, jānnā, joṛnā, minnā; —— (*beads*) japnā, paṛhnā; —— (*by the finger-joints*) 'aḳd *or* girah anāmil-k.

COUNTENANCE, chihra, rū, muṅh, mukh, mukhṛā, sūrat, shabāhat, ḳiyāfa, rang-rūp, 'āriẓ, rukhsāra, dīdār; —— (*patronage*) rū-dārī, rūyat, mihr-bānī, tawajjuh, shafḳat; ——(*impudence*) gustākhī, shokhī, dilerī; —— (*to be out of countenance*) sharminda-h.

To COUNTENANCE, muṅh-d, mihrbānī-k, ḳadardānī-k.

COUNTENANCER, ḥāmī, murabbī, pachhī.

COUNTER, (*piece*) shumārī; —— (*contrary*) mukhālif; —— (*board*) takhta; —— (*of a merchant*) ṭāṭ, whence ṭāṭ ulaṭnā, *to break or fail in business*, *contra*, in comp. is commonly expressed by khilāf, bar-khilāf, ulṭā, par and prati (as a Sanskrit prefix),

T. COUNTERACT, ulṭā-byāpnā, kāṭnā, toṛnā.

To COUNTERBALANCE, barābar-k, 'adl- , ham-wazn-k.

COUNTER-CHARM, ṭonā par ṭonā, kāṭ, ulṭā, toṛ.

COUNTERFEIT, (adj.) jhuṭhā, ḳalb, ja'l, libāsī, ja'liyā, taghallubī, taḳlīdī, khoṭā, bhaglī, naḳlī, daghal.

To COUNTERFEIT, naḳl-k, taḳlīd-k, bhes-k, dikhlānā, bhagal-k; ——(*to forge*) libāsī-banānā, taghallub-k; —— (*to pretend*) bahāna-k.

To COUNTERMAND, pher- *or* palaṭ- *or* badal-d, mansūkh-k, radd-k.

COUNTERMARCH, kūch maḳām, erā-pherī, badlā-badlī.

To COUNTERMARCH, kāwā dekhe phirnā

COUNTERMINE, surang nīche surang, naḳbzer i naḳb, ulṭā surang (v. *mine*).

COUNTERMURE, dīwār-ke pīchhe dīwār, āṛ par āṛ.

COUNTERPANE, liḥāf, palang-posh, whence our word pālāmpore.

COUNTERPART, ā,īna, jawāb, joṛā, pallā; —— (*fellow*) muḳābil, mel.

COUNTERPOISE, (*in weighing*) dhaṛā, āhīnḍā, ham-sang, muḳābil.

To COUNTERPOISE, sambhālnā, ham-sang-k.

COUNTERPOISON, bikh-mār *or* bish-mār, vish-ghātī.

COUNTERSCARP, pushta, āṛtalā.

COUNTERSIGN, (*to a sentinel*, *&c.*) bujhāwā.

COUNTING-HOUSE, daftar-khāna, ḥisāb-khāna.

COUNTLESS, be-shumār, an-ginat, be-ḥisāb.

COUNTRY, mulk, wilāyat, des, bhūm, diyār, kishwar, mamlukat, dīp, gaṅwī, gāṅw, gauhān, jangal, maidān, ban; —— (*native*) waṭan, janam-bhūm; —— (*opposed to town*) aṭrāf, jawār, nawāḥ, sawād, dihāt, berūnjāt, mufaṣṣal, bāhar; —— (*the language of the country, opposed to town*) bāhar kī bolī.

COUNTRY, (adj.) desī, dihḳānī, bāharī, berūnī.

COUNTRYMAN, (*a rustic*) gaṅwār, gaṅwelā, dihḳān, ra'iyat: this last, properly speaking, means a subject;——(*farmer*) kisān, dihātī, raustā,ī; ——(*of the same country*) waṭanī, deswāl, ham- *or* ek -ḳaum *or* -ẓāt *or* -jins, des-bhā,ī, ham-mulk, ham-waṭan, ek-desī, sa-desī.

COUNTY, chaklā, sarkār, ẓila' *or* ẓil' ṣūba (v. *province*).

COUP DE SOLEIL, āftāb-zadagī.

COUPLE, joṛā, juft, zauj, do, donoṅ.

To COUPLE, joṛnā, sambandh-k, bāndhnā; —— (*to marry*) gaṭh-bandhan-k; (n.) juṛnā, juft-khānā.

COUPLET, bait, shi'r, fard, dohā, soṛṭhā, chaupā,ī, ārjāṅ; (1st) maṭla', manglā-charu; (2nd) ḥusn-maṭla'.

COURAGE, (*bravo! go on!*) shābāsh! āfrīn!

COURAGE, COURAGEOUSNESS, dilerī, mardānagī, bahādurī, mardumī, sūrmā-pan, ānbān, jodhā-pan, himmat, jasārat, jigar, kalejā (lit. *the liver*), gurda (lit. *the kidney*).

COURAGEOUS, diler, bahādur, mardāna, dilāwar, jawāṅmard, shujā', jarī, sūr, jodhā, bīr.

COURAGEOUSLY, dilerī- &c. -se, dilerāna.

COURIER, ḳāṣid, paik, har-kāra, dauṛāhā, nāma-bar.

COURSE, dauṛ, ḍapaṭ; —— (*progress*) raftār; —— (*of a river*) bahā,o, dhārā, jiriyān; —— (*race ground*) ghuṛ-dauṛ, maidān; —— (*way*) rāh, rāsta, līk; —— (*succession*) badlī, bārī; —— (*manner*) ṭariḳ, sabīl; —— (*catamenia*) ḥaiẓ, raj; —— (*of medicines*) mandal, pherā, daurā, charkh; —— (*at table*) parosan; —— (*conduct*) chāl-ḍhāl, chalan, ḍhang, lachhan; —— (*series*) sarishta, silsila; —— (*of course, undoubtedly*) aur kyā? kyūṅ na-ho? be-shubha, be-shakk, muḳarrar; —— (*words of course*) barā,e bait, bāt kī bāt, samarḳandī.

To COURSE, (*to hunt*) shikār-k, ragednā, khadernā; —— (*to run or flow*) dauṛnā, bahnā.

COURSER, bād-pā, gul-gun, shabdez, samand.

COURT, (*palace*) daulat-khāna, bārgāh, dargāh, darbār, ḳaṣr, dā,ira-daulat, takht-gāh, urdū, bār, ḥuẓūr; —— (*of justice*) 'adālat, maḥkama, kachahrī; —— (*council*) diwān i 'āmm, diwān i khāṣṣ; —— (*yard*) chauk, jilau-khāna, angnā,ī, akhāṛā, chārsū, kaṭrā, ṣaḥn, chauhaṭṭā;——(*retinue*) ḥashm o khadam;—— (*the members of a court*) arbāb i 'adālat, ahl i majlis.

To COURT, (*to ask in marriage*) mangnī-k; —— (*to woo*) 'ishḳ-bāzī-k; —— (*to solicit*) chāhnā, darkhwāst-k; —— (*a quarrel*, &c.) mol-lenā; —— (*death*) maran pankhī-lagnā; —— (*to hold a court*) darbār-k, khushāmad-k, barāmad-k (v. *to flatter*).

COURTEOUS, COURTLY, nek-nihād, khush-akhlāḳ, ādhīn, milansār, namar, mutawāzi', muhazzab, muaddab, ẓāhir-dār, gharib-nawāz; —— (*language*) darī.

COURTEOUSLY, khulḳ- &c. -se, gharīb-nawāzī-se.

COURTEOUSNESS, COURTESY, COURTLINESS, khulḳ, akhlāḳ, mardumī, nek-nihādī, ẓāhir-dārī, mudārā, iltifāt, luṭf, āwā-bhagat, ādar, mihr-bānī, ta'ẓīm, tawāẓu', milansārī; —— (*kindness*) nawāzish.

COURTESAN, kasbī (lit. *a trader* or *artiste*), kanchanī, bāgarnī, ṭawā,if, lolī, ganikā, sāmānyā, besiyā, pātar, bā,ī, apchharā; —— (*demirip*) khāngī. [yā-sāz.

COURTIER, darbārī, ḥuẓūrī, mujrā,ī, pādshāh-ras, dun-

COURTSHIP, 'āshiḳī, 'ishḳ-bāzī.

COUSIN, ammā-*or* khāla-zād- *or* -ī; —— (*male*) chacherā-bhā,ī, mumerā-bhā,ī, phupherā-bhā,ī, mauserā-bhā,ī, also khalerā-bhā,ī *or* khālātī-bhā,ī; —— *female*) chacherī- &c. -bahin.

Cow, gau, gā,e *or* gā,o, dhenū, gorū, gokhṛī, gailā, kapilā, osir, sūrhī, kām-dhen.

To Cow, (*to depress*) dabānā, dhamkānā.

COWARD, ḍar-poknā, buz-dil, nā-mard, hīz, heṭhā, kam-jur,at, pād-ghābrā, ḍarālū, kādar, kā,er, bhagoṛā, gīdaṛ, harīlā, murghī, hichkārā, lenḍi, shamsher-bahādur, be-jigar.

COWARDICE, COWARDLINESS, buz-dilī, nā-mardī, jubn, heṭhā-pan, be-jigarī.

COWARDLY, buz-dilā, nāmardā (v. *coward*).

COW-BUTTER, gāwā-ghī, opposed to bhainsā-ghī.

COW-DUNG, gobar, gomai, sangīn; —— (*dry*) go,iṭhā, oplā, karsī, arnā, kanḍā, chiprī, āwārī, kaṛandā, pāchak, pāṭhwāṅ, binwā.

To COWER, kukṛiyānā, nihūṛnā.

COW-HERD, go,ālā, ahīr, gaddī, ghosī, gopāl.

COWHOUSE, sār, go-sālā *or* go-shālā, gau,āl-bārī.

COW-ITCH, kawānch, ko,ānch, khajwat.

COW-KILLER, ẓābiḥu-l-baḳar, go-hantā.

COWL, kulāh, tāj, ṭopī; —— (*stuff*) singṛā; —— (*bucket*) ḍol, ḍolina,

COW-POX, go-than sītalā.

COXCOMB, (*a boaster*) lāf-zan, khud-bīn, khud-numā, bānkā, chhailā;——(*the coxcomb flower*) tāj i khurūs, gul-kes, jaṭā-māsī.

COY, sharmilā, sharm-gīn, pur-ḥijāb, wahshī, chaukel, bhaṛkel, chanchal, be-murawwat, be-sīl.

COYNESS, ḥijāb, lāj, sharm, ḥayā, wahshat, be-murawwatī.

To COZEN, chhalnā, ṭhagnā, daghā-d, naṭkhaṭī-k.

COZENAGE, daghā-bāzī, ṭhagā,ī, chhal-bal.

CRAB, kekṛā, gegṭā, sarṭān, korkarhā, kharchang; —— (*louse*) chichṛī; —— (*mangoe*) amṛā.

CRABBED, chiṛchiṛā, tursh-rū, jal-tarang, tund-kho, durusht-kho, utkaṭh; —— (*writing*) kenkṛāhā, bad-khatt.

CRABBEDNESS, tursh-rū,ī, tund-kho,ī, jal-tarangī.

CRACK, (*chink*) darz, darkā, shaḳk; —— (*fissure*) bāl, khatt; —— (*sound*) kaṛak, kaṛkaṛāhaṭ, kaṛākā, chaṭākā, mach-machāhaṭ.

To Crack, (a.) tarkānā, phārnā, chiṭkānā, darkānā, tornā, phaṭkārnā, mārnā; —— (*don't crack your jokes on me*) ham par ṭhaṭhe na māro; —— (*the fingers*) chūṭkī-bajānā; —— (*the joints*) maṭkānā, chaṭkānā; —— (*a louse*) chaṭ-mārnā; (n) taraknā, phaṭnā, chiṭaknā, daraknā, ṭūṭnā, kūtaknā, phūṭnā, bāl-ānā, bhaṛaknā, charaknā; —— (*with a loud sound*) kaṛaknā; —— (*to crack a whip*) chābuk-phaṭkārnā.

Crack-brained, khushk-maghz, ādh-pāgal.

Cracked, phūṭā, jarjarā, khokhrā, mūdār, bālī, damgir.

Cracker, paṭākhā, laukī, singhāṛā, morrā.

To Crackle, chiṭaknā, charcharānā, machmachānā, marmarānā, karkarānā, maraknā, karaknā, bhar-bharānā, murmurānā, phasphasānā.

Cradle, hindolā, pingūṛa, pālnā *or* pelnā, gahwārā, mahd, ḍhūlwā.

Craft, (*trade*) ḥirfa, kām, uddim *or* udyam, hath-khanḍā, hunar; —— (*fraud*) daghā, fiṭrat.

Craftily, fiṭrat- &c. -se, daghā-bāzī-se.

Craftiness, failsūfī, makkārī, rūbah-bāzī.

Craftsman, kārī-gar, ahli-pesha, hunar-mand.

Crafty, 'aiyār, fiṭratī, failsūf (lit. *a philosopher*), makkār, mutafannī, syānā, naṭkhaṭ.

Crag, kaṛāṛā, aṛāṛā, banḍā, shel.

Cragged, Craggy, ūnch-nīch, nasheb-farāz, ūnchā-khālī, behaṛ, kharkharā, aṛbaṛ.

Craggedness, Caggginess, nā-hamwārī, khaṛbaṛā,ī.

To Cram, ṭhāsnā, dabānā, chhakānā, nigalnā, bhar-mārnā, dhūsnā, ṭhosnā *or* ṭhusnā, khonchnā.

Crambo, (*play* or *game* so called) kāfiya-bāzī.

Cramp, akṛbā,ī, tashannuj, bā,ī; —— (*to have the cramp*) ṭidwānā, ainṭhnā; —— (*constraint*) aṭkā,o, sadd, mānī', band, ḳaid; —— (*of iron*) kīlā.

To Cramp, akṛānā, ṭhiṭhrānā; ——(*restrain*) barajnā, bāz-r, roknā, aṭkānā, āṛnā.

Crane, (*bird*) ghonglā, laglag, sāras, kulang, kūnj, ḳarkarā, kānkh; —— (*machine*) manjanīk, charkh, ṭhekā, damkalā.

Cranium, khoprī, kāsa *or* kāsa,e sar.

Cranny, darāṛ, darkā, chaṭak.

Crape, kapar-dhūr *or* kapar-dhūl.

Crapulence, (*sickness from intemperance*) khumār.

Crapulent, Crapulous, bad-haẓm, makhmūr.

Crash, dhaṛākā, haṛhaṛāhaṭ, kharkhaṛāhaṭ.

To Crash, dhaṛdhaṛānā, haṛhaṛānā.

Cravat, gulūband.

To Crave, māngnā, chāhnā, darkhwāst-k, ṭalab-k, istid'ā-k, minnat-k, lalchānā; —— (*food*) antṛiyāṅ ḳul huwa-l-lāh-paṛhnā.

Craving, (*appetite*) haukā, dhun, dhaunj.

To Craunch, chābnā, chābhaṭ-pārnā.

Craw, (*stomach, crop*) onḍā, jhoj, poṭā, chīna-dān, peṭā, hausila.

Craw-fish, jhīngā (v. *shrimp, prawn*).

To Crawl, ringnā, lūṛhnā, sarsarānā, ghisaknā, ghis-kariyoṅ-chalnā, hāth pāṅw se chalnā, —— (*about*) ringtā-phirnā.

To Craze, (*crack the brain*) dīwāna- &c. -k, baurānā, bhawānā; —— (*to weaken*) nā-tawān-k, ẓa'īf-k, naḳih-k.

Craziness, (*imbecility*) ẓu'f, naḳāhat, nātawānī, nā-ḳuwwatī; —— (*of intellect*) khalal-damāgh, kharā-fat, inkhirāf.

Crazy, (*feeble*) ẓa'īf, dur-bal; —— (*mad*) munkharif, ḥawāss-bākhta.

To Creak, charcharānā, kirkirānā, gharrānā, charrānā, chihiknā, chūṅ-chūṅ-k, jhankārnā.

Cream, malā,ī, sārhī, shīr-māya, chhālī, sar i shīr; —— (*colour*) shirgha; —— (*best part*) zubd *or* zubda, tuḥfa, tamāshā, luṭf; —— (*the cream of a jest*) laṭife kā luṭf; —— (*and the cream of it is*) tuḥfa to yih hai.

To Cream, malā,ī-utārnā; —— (*cream-faced*) zard-chihra, buz-dilā.

Crease, shikan, chīn, kunjlak, chunat, jhūrī.

To Crease, shikan- &c. -ḍ, tornā, mamoṛnā, ma-chornā, shikannānā.

To Create, paidā- &c. -k, banānā, karnā, hast-k, khalḳ-sirijnā, biranchnā, utpan-k, ḍālnā, bonā.

Created, paidā, makhlūḳ, āfrīda, utpat.

Creation, paidā,ish, āfrīnish, āfrīṅ; ——(*created beings*) khalḳ, khilḳat, kā,ināt, utpat, srisht, khalḳ-ullāh,

Creator, khāliḳ, kartār, āfrīninda, āfrīdgār, bidhnā, kartā, barmhā, biranchī, bidhātā, sṛishṭi-kartā, sir-janhār, khallāḳ, wājid, utpatī.

Creature, makhlūḳ, kīṛā, khalḳ (pl. khalā,iḳ), makh-lūḳāt; —— (*dependent*) kiyā, banda, parwarda; —— (*animal*) jān-war, jant, jī,ū *or* jīv, ḥaiwān; —— (*minion*) lagā-liptā; —— (*a rational creature*) ḥaiwān i nāṭiḳ; —— (*an irrational creature*) ḥaiwān i ghair-nāṭiḳ, ḥaiwān i muṭlaḳ.

Credential, sanad (pl. asnād), dastāwez, partīt-patar, wikālat-nāma.

Credibility, i'tibār, mu'tabarī, bishwās *or* vishwās.

Credible, mu'tabar, mu'tamad, ḳābili i'tibār, i'tibārī, sunne-jog, bāwar-paẓīr, patiyā,ū, mānnī, lā,iḳ i'timād.

Credit, (*belief*) i'tiḳād, nishchai, i'timād, bharosā; —— (*esteem*) bharam, sākh; ——(*reputation*) ḳadr, wazn, pat; —— (*testimony*) sākhī, imān; ——(*opposed to debt*) udhār, nasiya, wām; —— (*influence*) ikhtiyār, kahā-sunā; —— (*in account*) mujrā, paiṭh; —— (*trust*) partīt; —— (*mercantile*) sāhū-pānā, ṭāṭ, peṭ; —— (*a letter of credit*) chiṭhī-i'tibārī; —— (*to have one's credit at stake in any affair*) pagrī-aṭaknā, bāt-rahnā; —— (*on credit*) ḳarẓī, uṭhān.

To Credit, (*believe*) mānnā, patiyānā, sunnā, yaḳīn-lānā; —— (*in accounts*) jam'- &c. -k; —— (*to trust*) bharosā- &c. -r; —— (*to do honour*) ḥurmat-k, raunaḳ-k *or* -d; —— (*to lend or give on credit*) udhār-d, rin-d, wām-d, ḳarẓ-d, ḳarẓan-d, 'āriyatan-d; —— (*to take on credit*) udhār- &c. -lenā.

Creditable, mu'tabar, i'tibārī, rū-dār, bharmālā, 'umda, ṣāḥib-'izzat, surkh-rū, partītī.

Creditableness, rū-dārī, mu'tabarī.

Creditably, bā-i'tibār, bā-ḥurmat, ḳadr- &c. -se.

Creditor, ḳarẓ-khwāh, sādh, byohariyā, dhanī; —— (*side of an account*) jam' *or* kharch.

Credulity, sāda-dilī, bholā,ī, sarī'u-l-i'tiḳādī.

Credulous, sarī'ul-i'tiḳād, ẓa'īf-i'tiḳād, sāda-dil, bholā.

Creed, kalima, maẓhab, 'aḳā,id, gāyatrī, sāwitrī,

Creek, kol; —— (*cove*) khārī, kolkī.

To Creep, rīngnā; —— (*to spread*) pasarnā; —— (*as vines*) bouḍnā, phailnā;——(*to move slowly*) āhista-chalnā; —— (*to creep out*) nikalnā; —— (*to creep in*) ghusnā.

Creeper, (*plant*) bel, latā; —— (*insect*) kīṛā, kirm.

Creephole, rakhna-farebī, āsrā.

Creeping, (*animals*) ḥashrātu-l-arẓ, kīṛe-makoṛe.

Creepingly, āhista, dhīme, rīngte hū,e, kenchwā-sā.

Cremation, sozish, jalan.

Crepuscle, shafaḳ, arun, nūr kā taṛkā.

Crescent, hilāl-daur, chānd; —— (*semilunar*) hilālī, nāmī, birdhmān.

Cress, Cresses, (*garden*) hālim, tara tezak, chansur.

Crest, ṭurra, taghma; —— (*helmet*) khod; —— (*of a snake*) phan, kafcha, chonḍā, chūṛā, jigha, kalghī, tāj; —— (*of a cock*) kes.

Crested, ṭhanī, phanailā, kafcha- &c. -dār.

Crest-fallen, nā-ummed, nirās, māyūs, udās; —— (*to be crest-fallen*) dam-khā-jānā *or* dam-khā-rahnā.

Crevice, darz, shigāf, rauzan, sūrākh.

Crew, bhīṛ, jamā'at (*in a bad sense*) shaiṭānī-lashkar, kāgāraul, kawākachet, jhūnḍ; —— (*of a ship*) ahl i jahāz, jahāzi, ḍāndī-wāndī.

Crib, (*for fowls*) ṭāpā, thān, charan, khūrlī, gonṛ.

Crick, (*sprain*) kachak, muruk.

Cricket, jhīngur, ghurghurā; —— (*game*) go-bāzī, go,e-chaugān, habarḍū.

Crier, ḍhinḍhoriyā, ḍholiyā, munādī; —— (*to prayers*) muwazzin *or* mu,azzin.

Crime, gunāh, pāp, aprādh, taḳṣīr, khaṭā, 'aṣiyān, jurm, augun, ghāṭ, adharm, patiwā,e, agh, ẓamb, baza *or* biza.

Criminal, (adj.) ma'yūb, nā-ma'ḳūl, aghī, muẓnib, biza-gār, shanī'; —— (*not civil*) faujdārī.

A **Criminal**, gunāh-gār, pāpī, bad-kār, 'āṣī, taḳṣīr-wār, aprādhī, mujrim.

Criminality, gunāh-gārī, ma'ṣiyat, khaṭā-garī.

To **Criminate**, gunāhgār-ṭhahrānā,

Crimp, (v. *brittle*, &c.) murmurā, phuskā.

Crimson, arghawānī, ḳirmizī, surkh, 'abbāsī, sūhā, lāl, piyāzī.

Cringe, sijda, farāshī-salām, ḳadam-bosī, taslīm; —— (*a cringing fellow*) khā,e-bardār, chāplūs

To **Cringe**, chāplūsī-k, lajājat-k, samājat-k, khushāmad-k, tamalluḳ-k, khā,e-bardārī-k, jigī-k, sakuchnā.

Cringer, taslīmī, jārūb-kash, landḍharwā.

Cripple, langṛā, lang, lūlā, pangū, lunj, kaṛak-jānghī.

To **Cripple**, langṛānā, lang-k.

Crippleness, langṛā,ī, lang. [munā.

Crisis, (*of a disease*) buḥrān; —— (*height*) kamāl,

Crisp, **Crispy**, (*friable*) kurkurā, churchurā, phuskā.

To **Crisp**, sikuṛnā, ainṭhnā, pechtāb-d.

Criterion, nishān, 'alāmat, pahchān, aṣar.

Critic, wāḳif-kār, daḳīḳa-sanj, bārik-bīn, muḥaḳḳiḳ, nukta-dān, nukta-chīn, khurda-gīr, khurda-bīn, ḥarf-gīr, mū-shigāf, sukhan-chīn.

Critical, (*accurate*) surtā, mū-shigāf, nāzuk, bārīk (from *crisis*) buḥrānī, bāḥūrī; —— (*at the critical time*) 'ain waḳt par.

Critically, ṣiḥḥat-se, diḳḳat- &c. -se; —— (*a-propos*) bar-waḳt, 'ain-waḳt, bar-maḥal.

To **Criticise**, khurda-bīnī- &c. -k; —— (*to animadvert*) dokhnā, ilzām-d, gila-k, khurda- &c. -pakaṛnā.

Criticism, khurda-bīnī, khurda-gīrī, nukta-chīnī, daḳīḳa-sanjī, nukta-dānī, 'aib-jo,ī, ḥarf-gīrī, naḳḳādī, taṣḥīḥ

Croak, ghoṅghoṅ, baṛbaṛāhaṭ, kuṛkuṛāhaṭ.

To **Croak**, ghoṅghoṅ-k, gharghoṅ-k, ṭarṭūṅ-ḳ; —— (*to murmur*) niniyānā; —— (*as the belly*) ḳaṛḳar-k; —— (*to growl*) ghunghunānā.

Crocodile, magar, grāh, nihang; —— (*tears*) bagheli-mayā, kaṭh-ronā, gurba-raḥmī, i.e. *cat's mercy*.

Croft, (*field, yard*) sā,ir, kolā, maidān.

Croisade, ghazā, jihād, ijtihād, mujāhida.

Crony, langoṭiyā-yār. yār i ghār, dūgāna.

Crook, laḳṭī, lakoṭiyā, anksī, langsī, ainṭhan, bal, khūndī; —— (*meander*) bānk, pher; —— (*bend*) kham, kajī, pech.

To **Crook**, (a.) ṭeṛhā-k, lachānā, lachkānā, nawānā, jhukānā, khamānā, ainṭhānā, bīngnā; (n) lachnā, naunā, lachaknā, jhuknā.

Crook-backed, kūza-pusht, kūbṛā, munhanī.

Crooked, ṭeṛhā-bānkā, kham, kham-dār, kaj, baldār. ṭeṛhā-beṛā, angash-bangash, bingā, bingā, bakar, benkā, khamīda.

Crookedly, kajī- &c. -se, ṭeṛhā,ī se.

Crookedness, ṭeṛhā,ī, khamī, kajī, khamīdagī.

Crook-necked, kaj-gardan.

Crop, (*craw*) oṅḍā, paṭā, hausila: —— (*corn*) anāj, ghalla, khetī; —— (*product*) faṣl, rut, kaṭā i, upjā; —— (*-head*) ḳalmī, babrī; —— (*-eared*) kan-kaṭā.

To **Crop**, khonṭnā, chhānṭnā, kāṭnā, tarāshnā, katarnā, toṛnā, nochnā, ṭungā-k.

Cropsick, makhmūr (v. *crapulence, crapulent*).

Cross, chalīpā, ṣalīb, ḳainchī, chaupārā, pet-kāṭā, chīrā, trisūl; —— (*vexation*) hādiṣa, ḳabāḥat, āfat, khalal, kharābā, khandit, dukh.

Cross, (*transverse*) āṛā, ṭeṛhā, tirchhā; —— (*adverse*) aundhā, mukhālif; —— (*perverse*) magrā, sarkash, haṭhī, machlā; —— (*peevish*) chiṛchiṛā, rogī; —— (*unfortunate*) kam-bakht; —— (*-breed*) doghlā, pherphār, golat.

To **Cross**, (*to lay across*) āṛā- &c. -lagānā; —— (*to pass over*) nāughnā, utarnā, guzār-k, ṭai-k, 'ubūr-k, pār-k; —— (*a river*) pāṛhī-d *or* -khānā; —— (*a breed*) dū-naslā-k, chīrnā; —— (*to thwart*) muzāḥamat-k, man'-k, rā,egāṅ-k, barbād-k; —— (*to cancel*) ḳalam-khīnchnā, ḳalam-mārnā, kāṭ-d; —— (*to lie across*) kāṭnā, kāṭī'-h.

Cross-bow, ghulel, takhsh (v. *bow*).

Cross-grained, rūkhā-rūhṛā, tund-kho, kaj-ṭab.

Crossly, ẓidd-se, bar-khilāf.

Crossness, (*perverseness*) haṭh, ẓidd, 'aks.

Crossway, chau-rāhā; —— (*a cross wind*) bād i mukhālif.

Crotchet, (*conceit*) tarang, khiyāl.

To **Crouch**, dabak-baiṭhnā, pāṅw-paṛnā, hāth-joṛnā.

Croup, dum-gaza, sokhā; —— (*of a horse*) puṭhe, shurwāl.

Crow, kauwā, kāg, zāgh, ghurāb, khag, kagwā, ḍomkauwā, kāgā; —— (*young*) kagelā; —— (*lever*) oghaṛā, singrā, gadālā, sābal; —— (*of a cock*) bāng.

To **Crow**, bāng-d; —— (*to bluster*) phulphulānā, ghurfish-k, shekhi-baghāṛnā.

Crowd, bhīṛ, jamā,at, izhdiḥām, amboh, kasrat, ṭhaṭh; —— (*populace*) 'awāmmu-n-nās, relā, dangal, jamghat, ṭhakṭhelā, ijmā', 'ālam, lashkar, jangal, dhāṛā, melā-ṭhelā, ḥashr; —— (*in crowds*) gaṭ-kā-gaṭ.

To **Crowd**, (a.) joṛnā, bhar-d, jam'-k, bhar-mārnā, jamnā, bhiṛnā, relnā, machmachānā; —— (*to put close*) ghanā-k, gunjān-k; (n.) dabnā, juṛnā, jam'-h, bharnā.

Crowded, machā-mach, khachā-khach, ghanā, garm, ghaddār.

Crowfoot, (*caltrop*) kāg-jangī, rijlu-l-ghurāb.

Crown, tāj, afsar, kulāh, mukuṭ, maur; —— (*of the head*) chāndī, tārak, ṭālū, ṭaṭrī, mafriḳ; —— (*of a hill*) chonṭī; —— (*of a hat*) chandā; —— (*money*) dīnār, tikkal; —— (*-lands*) khāliṣa, khāṣṣ, khām, kachā, sarkārī.

To **Crown**, tāj-r; —— (*to cover*) ḍhāmpnā; —— (*to adorn*) raunaḳ-d; —— (*to reward*) ajr-d; —— (*to finish*) tamām-k, ākhir-k.

Crowned, tāj-dār, ṣāḥib-tāj.

Crucible, kūṭhālī, ghaṛiyā, būta *or* pūta, kulhiyā.

Cruciform, ṣalībī, chalīpā-sā.

To **Crucify**, taṣlib-k, ṣalib par chaṛhānā.

Crude, kachā, khām, nāḳiṣ, nā-tamām, nā-pukhta, nā-haẓm; —— (*half ripe*) gaddar, apakwa *or* apūk.

Crudeness, kachā,ī, khāmī, apakwatā, bad-haẓmī.

Crudity, bad-haẓmī, ajīran, nā-pukhtagī.

CRUEL, be-rahm, sang-dil, sakht, durusht, nāṭhar, niṭhur, ẓālim, be-dard, be murawwat, be-mihr, be-mayā, krodhī, kaṭhor, karrā, sitamgar, khūnī, jallād, nir-day, nisḥṭhur.

CRUELLY, be-rahmī, &c. -se, durushṭī-se.

CRUELTY, CRUELNESS, sang-dilī, sakhtī, durushṭī, niṭhurā,ī, ẓālimī, be-rahmī, be-mihrī, be-murawwatī, ta'addī, ḳaṣṣābī, ḳaṣāwat, nisḥṭhurtā, kaṭhorā,ī.

CRUET, sirka-dānī, shīshī *or* shīsha.

CRUISE, piyālī, 'aṭr-dān.

To CRUISE, phirā-k, daryā kā safar-k.

CRUMB, ṭukṛā, pārcha, chūr, chūran, reza, chūrā-bhūrā, ṭukṛā-ṭeṛā; —— (*of bread*) roṭī-kā-gūdā *or* maghz.

To CRUMBLE, (a.) chūrnā, chūr-chūr-k, chūrā-k, reza-reza-k, malnā, bhurbhurānā. kharānā; (n) kharnā, chūr-ā; —— (*crumbled bread*) chūrma, mālida.

To CRUMPLE, malnā. toṛnā, maroṛnā, shikan-ḍ, kūknā, dal-masal-k, jhol-ḍ.

To CRUNK, CRUNKLE, ḳarḳar-k.

CRUPPER, dum-chī, līd-khora, 'azīzī.

CRUSH, dabā,o, dhakkā, ṭakkar, taṣādum.

To CRUSH, kuchalnā, dābnā, dabānā, masalnā, chūr-chūr-k, zerbār-k, nich,ṛnā, toṛnā; —— (*to beat down*) ḍhakelnā, girā-ḍ, pel-d, maghlūb-k.

CRUST, papṛā, papṛī, chhilkā, chhāl, kā,ī, phīsī; —— (*of a pie*) part; —— (*of bread*) post.

To CRUST, part-ḍ, papriyānā, bharnā, phīsiyānā; —— (*to gather a crust*) mail-baiṭhnā, part-paṛnā.

CRUSTY, (*crabbed*) bad-khо, tund-mizāj.

CRUTCH, lāṭhī, 'aṣā, baisākhī.

CRY, pukār, gohār, hānk, chillāhaṭ, ghūlū, nāla, giriya, faryād, alghiyās, duhā,ī, fighān, zārī, wā-wailā, kūk, pūk, bāng, hūmas, kharosh; —— (*of hawkers, birds*, &c.) bolī; —— (*voice*) āwāz, ṣadā; —— (*weeping*) ro,ā,ī, nāla, rodan, giriya.

To CRY, (*aloud*) pukārnā, gohrānā, hānk-mārnā, āwāz-k, shor-k; —— (*to squall*) chichiyānā, chīkhnā; ——(*to lament*) nāla-k, wā,e-wailā-k; —— (*to weep*) ronā, zārī-k, giriya-k, kūknā, ḍāṛnā, kāndnā, ropukārnā, phikarnā, dapharnā, karlānā, bilaknā, humasnā, rāg-k, pūknā; —— (*as an elephant*) chinghārnā, chikārnā; —— (*to cry as an animal*) bolnā; —— (*to cry for help*) faryād-k, fighān-k, duhā,ī-k, tihā,ī- &c. -k, duhā,ī-d; ——(*to cry down*, or *cry out against*) ihānat-k, mazammat-k, dokhnā, ilzām-d, shikwa-k, shikāyat-k, malāmat-k, sharm-dilānā; —— (*to cry up*) ta'rīf-k, sarāhnā, baṛhānā.

CRYER, bahrī, ḍhinḍhoriyā, munādī.

CRYING, ro,ā,ī, rohā-rohaṭ, nāla, giriya.

CRYSTAL, billaur, kachā-hīrā; —— (*of salts*) ḳalam; (adj.) bilaurī, bilaurīn, bilaur-kā; —— (*of sugar*) dalī, shākh.

To CRYSTALLIZE, (a.) ḳalam-k; (n.) ḳalam-paṛnā.

CUB, bachcha, pillā, sag-zāda.

CUBE, ka'b, ghan, shash-pahlū, shash-dar; —— (*a cube root in arithmetic*) jaẓr.

CUBEB, kabāba, kabāb-chīnī, sītal-chīnī.

CUBICAL, CUBIC, shashdar-sā, muka"ab.

CUBIT, hāth, dast.

CUCKOLD, daiyūṣ, ḳaltabān, bhaṛwā, bhāṛ-khā,ū, kuṭṭan, zanjalab, machhandar, rish-gā,o; rādhā ko yād karo, is often addressed to those who are on the road to cuckoldom; bhaṛwe ūt, is used for *a cuckoldy*, or rather *wittol wight*.

To CUCKOLD, daiyūṣ-banānā, behurmat-k, kalankī-k.

CUCKOO, ko,el, pik; —— (*spittle*) kafkāhī.

CUCUMBER, khirā, kakrī, khiyār, bād-rang, phūṭ, kaṛailā, kheksā, pendiyā, pindol, palwal, chichindā.

CUD, jūgālī, pāgur; —— (*to chew the cud*) jugālī- &c. -k, pagurānā.

To CUDDLE, lipaṭ- *or* chimaṭ-rahnā, saṭpaṭānā, lipaṭke-sonā.

CUDGEL, laṭh, lakkaṛ, ṭhengā, godṛā, lakeṭā, paṭā, lakhauṭiyā. [laṭhī-k.

To CUDGEL, laṭhiyānā, pīṭnā, lāṭhā-lāṭhī-k *or* laṭhā-

CUDGELLER, lakṛī-bāz, paṭe-bāz, bānait, laṭh-bāz.

CUE, choṭī, chuṭlā, chonḍī, sikhā, ṭik, gūnṭh, jād; —— (*hint*) ishāra, patā ṭukārā; —— (*part*) dā,o-ghāṭ.

CUFF, ṭamācha, dhaul, thappaṛ, chhakkaṛ, chaṭkanā, ghūnsā; —— (*of the sleeve*) kos, muhrī [ṛānā.

To CUFF, ṭamācha- &c. -mārnā, dhauliyānā, thap-

CUIRASS, chārā,ina, jaushan, baktar.

CUIRASSIER, baktar-posh, zirah-posh.

CULINARY, ṭabkhī, ṭabbākhī, maṭbakhī.

To CULL, chunnā, chugnā, binnā, bilachnā; —— (*select*) intikhāb-k.

CULLY, (*dupe*) bisnī, chūtiyā, dūdhail-gā-e, sone-kī chiṛiyā, bokā, kuttā, (v. *dupe*).

To CULLY, ṭhagā,ī-k, fareb-d, daghā-d.

CULPABLE, mujrim, mulzim, dokhī, wājibu-t-taḳṣīr.

CULPRIT, gunāh-gār, pāpī, taḳṣīr-wār, aparādhī.

To CULTIVATE, taraddud- &c. -k, bar-pā- &c. -k, uṭhānā, uprājnā, upjānā; —— (*waste land*) jotnā, khet-nikālnā, khod-khād-ḳ; —— (*arts*) pālnā, sārnā; —— (*to improve*) tarbiyat-d, ārāsta-k, durust-k, banānā.

CULTIVATED, sar-sabz, ma'mūr, bar-pā, ābād, uṭhā, mazrū', pah, pah-paṛtī; —— (*as fruit*) bāghī.

CULTIVATION, CULTURE, (*agriculture*) taraddud, zarā'at, khetī, khetī-bārī, kisna,ī, tihā,ī, girhistī. jotā,ī, jot; —— (*improvement*) durustī, ābādī, iṣlāḥ.

CULTIVATOR, taraddud-kār, kisān, ra'īyat, (vulg. *ryot*).

To CUMBER, bhar-d *or* -mārnā, roknā, tang-k.

CUMBERSOME, bhārī, pahāṛ, dukh-dāyak, ṭhakṭhak.

CUMIN, (*seed*, &c. so called) zīra, kamūn.

CUNNING, (adj.) syānā, pakkā, 'aiyār, failsūf, ḥilabāz, makkār, ḥikmatī, mutafannī, garār, chār-ẓarb, 'allāma, chārkhāya, chatur, fiṭratī, sonār, dhūrt; —— (*man*) jān, gunī.

CUNNING, syān, pak-pan, failsūfī, 'aiyārī, fiṭrat, rūbāh-bāzī, ḥikmat, ḥirfat, 'aiyār-pan, chaturtā, chaturā,ī.

CUNNINGLY, fiṭrat- &c. -se, chaturā,ī-se.

CUP, piyāla, jām, sāghar, kāsa, ḳadaḥ, ẏāgh, paimāna, kaṭor- -ā *or* -ī, sakoṛā, belā, mītā, gulābī, khappar, sarwā, jām i jamshaid; —— (*a beggar's*) chamlā; —— (*for cupping*) tombṛī, sīngī.

To CUP, sīngī-lagānā, pachhne-d, pāchhnā, shākhkhainchānā.

CUP AND CAN, (*intimate*) piyāla-sabū, shīr o shakar.

CUP-BEARER, sāḳī, jāmī, gandharb, mughbacha.

CUPBOARD, ṭānḍ, ni'mat-khāna, bhanḍār, bhanḍāra.

CUPID, kām, kām-de,o, kāndarp, ānang, madan, modak.

CUPIDITY, kām, ārmān, shahwat, ḥirṣ, kāmābhilāsh.

CUPOLA, gumbaz, ḳubba *or* ḳubbat.

CUPPER, sīngī-wālā, shākh-kash.

CUPPING-GLASS, sīngī, ghaṛiyā, shākh.

CUPS, (*carousal*) piyāla-bāzī, mai-kashī.

CUR, CURTAIL-DOG, lenḍī, lanḍūrā, lūnḍā-ūnḍā, kaṭṭar.

CURABLE, mumkinu-sh-shafā, 'ilāj-paẓīr, ghair-muhlik, sādh, shafā-paẓīr.

CURATE, imām, dharmopadeshak, purohit.

CURB, zanjīr, kaṛī; —— (*impediment*) rok, ẓabṭ, aṭkā,o, man', bāran.

To Curb, (*a horse*) ṭhāmnā, sambhālnā, lagām-d, ṭhāsnā; —— (*to restrain*) roknā, muzāḥamat-k, man'-k, bārnā, barajnā.

Curd, ânṭhī, chakkā, chakkán, kho,ā, thakkā, phūṭkī, chhenā, khirsā, joghrāt.

To Curdle, (n.) jamnā, bandhnā, bilagnā, baiṭhnā, phaṭ-j, munjamid-h; (a.) jamānā, phāṛnā, bândhnā, baiṭhālnā, munjamid-k.

Curdled Milk, dahī, dogh, thakkā.

Curds, (v. *curd*); —— (*curdy*) ânṭhī-dār.

Cure, (*remedy*) 'ilāj, upā,e, mu'ālaja, nikā,ī, susthatā; —— *restoration of health*) shifā, ṣiḥḥat, ārām, shifā-bakhshī, mukt; —— (*a complete cure*) shafā,e kullī.

To Cure, (*the patient*) changā-k, achchhā-k, bhalā-k, tan-durust-k, shifā- &c. -bakhshnā *or* -d; —— (*the disorder*) dūr-k, raf'-k, daf'-k, zā,il-k, sāḳiṭ-k, mu'ālaja- tadāwī-k, uṭhānā, 'ilāj-k; —— (*wonderfully*) i'jāz masīḥā-k; —— (*with salt*) namak-malnā.

Cured, bhalā, changā, shifā-yāfta; —— (*to be*) changā- &c. -h, shafā-pānā.

Curer, mu'ālij, shāfī, ārām-dene-wālā.

Curiosities, (*rarities*) 'ajā,ib, gharā,ib, taḥā,if, tuḥfajāt, nādirāt.

Curiosity, (*inquisitiveness*) rāz-jo,ī, tafaḥḥuṣ, khoj, kan-ras, shauḳ, pūchh-pūchhār, bisan, ras; —— (*rarity*) saughāt, tuḥfa, kam-yābī, nādira.

Curious, (*inquisitive*) rāz-jo, mutajassis, mutalāshī, khojī, shauḳīn, bisanī, laulīn, kanoṛā, sūnghā, bhediyā, mustafsir, ṭālib; —— (*nice*) waswāsī, dushwār-pasand; —— (*elegant*) bārīk, subuk; —— (*rare*) 'ajīb o gharib, anūṭhā, dushprāpya.

Curiously, (*attentively*) diḳḳat-se, ta,ammul-se, ghaur-se; —— (*neatly*) nāzukī-se, nazākat-se.

Curl, (*ringlet*) kākul, zulf, gesū, pech, kham, marghola, tāb, shikan, ghūnghar, ghurchī, ghūngharī, chhallā, ḥalḳa; —— (*wave*) lahar.

To Curl, (a.) tāb-d, pech- pechtāb- &c. -d, aiṅṭhnā, lapeṭnā, ghurchānā, gunḍlī-b; (n.) ghurachnā, bal-khānā, lipaṭnā.

Curlew, karāṅkūl *or* karākul, pan-kūkaṛī.

Curly, ghunghrālā, pechīlā, ghurchiyāhā, pech- &c. -dār, pechīda, pech dar pech, chhandaulā, tāb-dār, marghollī. [bakhīl, lālchī.

Curmudgeon, kan-jūs, dālidrī, walī-khanghar, shūm,

Currency, ijrā, kaṣrat, charchā, chāl; —— (*of money*) chalan, riwāj.

Current, rā,ij, jārī, murawwaj, rawān, riwājī, chalnī, ilāhī, chaltā, nāfiz; —— (*as money*) ḥālī, jalūsī; —— (*language*) rozmarra, muḥāwara; —— (*coin*) rā,iju-l-waḳt, chalan-pyārā, sikka; —— (*general*) 'āmm, mashhūr, ākhyāt; —— (*the current price*) nirkh, bhā,o, sharḥ; —— (*the current year*) ab kā sāl; —— (*to be current*) rā,ij- &c. -h.

Current, (*rivulet*) āb-rawān, āb-jārī, nālī, bahet; —— (*stream*) bahā,o, sīl-āb.

Currently, 'umūmaṇ, 'alā-l-'umūm.

Currentness, riwāj, 'umūm.

Currier, chamār, dabbāgh, chirm-sāz; —— (*instrument*) byongī.

Currish, sag-ṣifat, kuṭā-sakht, bhonkwaiyā.

To Curry, (*leather*) pakānā, kamānā, dabāghat-d; —— (*a horse*) malnā, timār-k, kharkhara-k, jhāṅwāṅ-k; —— (*to curry favour*) khā,e-sahlānā.

Curry-comb, kharahrā, kharkhara.

Curse, bad-du'ā, kosā, sarāp, la'n, la'nat, dhikkār, phiṭkār, dhirkār; —— (*among women*) bur-jarī, muṅh-khāk; —— (*affliction*) āfat, ghazab, balā, ḳahr, wibāl, ḳabāḥat; —— (*curse it*) tuf, la'nat ba-hech, phiṭ-phiṭ.

To Curse, kosnā, sarāpnā, phiṭkārnā, bad-du'ā-d, nafrīn-k, la'nat-k, rāndnā; —— (*to afflict*) āfat-ḍ; —— (*a curse upon him*) us par la'nat, la'natu-l-lāh 'alaih; —— (*curse this business, I am heartily tired of it*) is kām par la'nat ho, maiṅ is se sakht 'arī huṅ.

Cursed, (*detestable*) la'natī, mal'ūn, la'īn, mardūd, karih, zabūn, kam-bakht, baitu-l-māl, dozakhī, narkī; —— (*how long shall I stay in this cursed country?*) is baitu-l-māl mulk meṅ kab tak maiṅ rahūngā?

Cursedly, nākāra, zabūn *or* zabūnī-se, ba-shiddat; —— (*shamefully*) sharmāwarī-se.

Curser, bad-du'ā-go, koswaiyā, phiṭkārī.

Cursorily, mujmalaṇ, ghaflat-se, jaldī-se, sar-ā-sarī.

Cursory, chalte-hū,e, yūṅhīn, jald, ghāfil; —— (*view*) naẓari ijmālī.

Curst, kaṭṭar, ḥarāmī, sharīr, mārkhanḍ.

To Curtail, kam-k, kotāh-k, ḳaṣar-k, ghaṭānā, chhāṇṭnā, kāṭnā, kamānā, mukhtaṣar-k.

Curtain, masihrī, parda, ojhal; —— (*wall*) alang, arṭalā; —— (*lecture*) ta'līm i khilwatī.

Curvated, Curve, Curved, ṭeṛhā, kaj, kham-dār, mu'awwaj, pech-dār, bānkā, shosha, danāna, munḥanī. [pech.

Curvature, Curve, bānk, ṭeṛhā,ī, kham, pech, mār-

To Curve, ṭeṛhā- &c. -k, lachānā, nawānā.

To Curvet, kūdnā, phāndnā, jast-k, bakar-kūd-k.

Cushion, gaddī, masnad, gā,o-takiya.

Custard, fālūda, kshīr; —— (*apple*) sharīfa, sītāphal, ātā, lonā ātā.

Custody, (*care*) amānat, nigāh-bānī, salāmatī, rakhwālī, ḥifāẓat, ḥifẓ, ḥawālat, rachhā, dāsht, ḥirāsat, gaṭhaund, tafwīz; —— (*imprisonment*) ḳaid, band, ḥabs.

Custom, (*manner, fashion*) dastūr, rasm (pl. rusūm), ṣābiṭa, rawaiyā, chāl, rawish, chalan, rīt, charchā, rawāj, ḳā'ida, ḳānūn, bandhej, sarishta, chalāwā, ṭarīḳ, ā,in, ma'mūr, rā,iju-l-waḳt, neg, kirt, rāh-rasam *or* rawish, bartāwā; —— (*business*) jajmānī, lewādewī, lagā,o, pechā-khochī, uṭhān, bardāsht, uchāpat; —— (*habit*) 'ādat, ma'mūl, abhyās, rabṭ, mu'tād; —— (*tribute*) khirāj, maḥṣūl, lagtā, bihrī; —— (*run on goods*) khapat, chāh, kaṭṭī, gāhakī, mār, kharīdārī.

Customarily, akṣar, akṣar-auḳāt, bahodhāṅ.

Customary, murawwaj, ba-dastūr, dastūr ke muwāfiḳ, ma'mūlī, rasmī, ma'hūd, 'amlī, dastūrī; —— (*dower*) mahar miṣal,

Customer, asāmī, gahkī, jajmān, kharīd-dār *or* kharīdār, gāhak, banjautā, lagwār, lagwā.

Custom-house, sā,ir, chabūtra, chaukī, pachotrā, ghāṭ, parmiṭ-ghar.

Cut, (*participle*) kāṭā-hū,ā, ḳaṭ'a, munḳaṭa', burīda, chūr; —— (*prepared for use*) banā-banāyā, taiyār.

Cut, (*wound*) khatt, zakham, chīrā, chirkā; —— (*a lot*) ḳur'a; —— (*in cards*) tarāsh, kāṭ; —— (*form*) ḳaṭ'; —— (*shape*) tarāsh, byont; —— (*piece*) ṭukṛā, karch, chhānṭ, chhyo; —— (*branch* or *canal*) kāṭ, chhoṛ; —— (*picture*) taṣwīr; —— (*to make a short cut* or *road*) kāṭ-nikālnā; —— (*to cut a figure*) shān-phailānā *or* -nikālnā; —— (*cut and long tail*) lenḍī-būchī, a'lā-adnā, amīr-faḳīr, ahālī-mawālī.

To Cut, kāṭnā, tarāshnā, katarnā, ḳalam-k, ḳaṭ'-k, ḳaṭ'-burīd-k; —— (*to carve*) nakṣh-k, khanḍnā, bāḍhnā, chīrnā, chaurang-mārnā, bhang-k, chhin-k, ṭukṛā-k; —— (*to cut the cards*) waraḳ-tarāshnā; —— (*to cut down* or *off*) kāṭ-ḍ; —— (*to cut the beard short*) ḳaṣar-k; —— (*to cut off*) kāṭ-kāṛhnā, ṣāf-k, utār-d, chhānṭ-d, kāṭ-ḍālnā; —— (*to prevent*) munḳaṭa'-k; —— (*to preclude*) maḥrūm-r, bāz-r; —— (*to cut down* or *to form*) banānā, khod-nikālnā, mār-lejānā; —— (*out*) kāṭ-nikālnā; —— (*the nib of a pen*) ḳaṭ'-k *or* -mārnā; —— (or *carve a fowl*) band-band-kāṭnā; —— (*ready cut*) kaṭā-kaṭāyā; —— (*to shape*) byontnā, ḳaṭ'-k; —— (*to contrive*) tajwīz-k;

—— (*to abridge*) kāṭ-lenā, ghaṭānā; —— (*to cut up an animal*) banānā, nikānā; —— (*to eradicate*) ukhār-ḍ, uṭhā-d. (This verb, as in English, is of very extensive application; see the simple verbs which are synonymous with its several compounds, as also its own synonyma).

To Cut, (n.) kaṭnā, munkaṭa'-h; —— (*as teeth*) jamnā, phūṭnā, nikalnā; —— (*as a knife*) lagnā.

Cutaneous, jildī; —— (*cutaneous eruption*) lashīna.

Cut-glass, almās-tarāsh.

Cuticle, post, chamṛā, chhilkā, jhillī, chhyor.

Cutlass, talwār, shamsher, saif, dhop, teghā, sarahī, dam-tamācha, sakelā, ūnā, nīmcha.

Cutler, lohār, kārad-gar, sāngar.

Cut-purse, kīsa-bur, gaṭh-kaṭā, girah-kaṭā, jeb-katrā.

Cutter, (*one that cuts*) burinda, ḳāṭī'.

Cut-throat, ṭhag, rāh-zan, ḳaṭṭā'u-ṭ-ṭarīk, baṭ-pār, khūn-rez, jallād, ḳassāb, gal-kaṭṭā, phaṅsī-hārā.

Cutting, (*chip, slip*) chipṭhī, ḳalam, chiphrī, kaṭā,ī, katran, chhāṇṭan; —— (*of sugar cane*) bīj, katar-byont, kāṭ-chhāṇṭ, kāṭkūt, ḳaṭ'-burīd.

Cuttle, (*fish*) sipiyān; —— (*metaph.*) bad-zabān.

Cycle, daur, daura, jug, ḳarn, ṭabḳa, charkh; —— (*of Jupiter*) ḳirānu-s-sa'dain.

Cygnet, haṅs kā bachcha.

Cylinder, sutūn, ḍandā, 'umūd, sumdum, belan, nal, danḍ, pongā, usṭuwāna; —— (*of a sugar mill*) jāṭ.

Cymbal, jhāṅj, manjīrā, tāl, jalājal, kar-tāl.

Cymbalist, jhānjiyā.

Cynic, Cynical, tursh-rū, rūkhā, durusht-kho, anmelā, kuṭil.

Cypress, (*tree*) sarv, sarw, saro; there are several kinds—saro-āzād, ṣanobar, sihī, 'ar'ar, shamshād; this last is the box-tree.

Czar, ḳaiṣar *or* ḳaiṣar i rūs.

D.

Dab, (*lump*) ṭukṛā, pārcha; —— (*splash*) chikaṭ, chhīṇṭā.

To Dab, pūchāra-k, lagānā, chūpaṛnā, bhar-mārnā.

To Dabble, ḍab-ḍūb-k, loṭ-poṭ-k, kich-mich-k, ḍegā-ḍegī-k.

Dabbler. (*smatterer*) ūpar-ṭapkā.

Dad, Daddy, bā, bābū, bājī jab wuh haṭhegī; ammā, bābā ko jā bolā lā, *when she shall fret and cry, mamma, go call my daddy.*

Daffodil, nargis, birwaḳ, giyāh sares.

Dagger, khanjar, kaṭār, pesh-ḳabz, jamdhar, chhurā, bichhwā, dushna; —— (*to be at drawn daggers*) shamsher barahna-h, chhurī-kaṭārī-k.

To Daggle, chikṭānā, lasaundnā, ghasiṭnā, suhārnā.

Daggle-tailed, dāman gil ālūda.

Daily, (adj.) har-roza, rozmarra, yaumī, tārikh-wār, dinwārī, dine din;——(*daily pay*) rozīna, yaumiya; —— (*food*) rozī.

Daily, (adv.) har-roz, roz-ba-roz, roz-roz, din-ba-din, yauman fa yauman, pratidin, pratyaha.

Daintily, nazākat- &c. -se, nāz o ni'mat-se.

Daintiness, nazākat, komaltā, laṭāfat.

Dainties, nafā,is, taḥā,if.

Dainty, nāzuk, nafīs, laṭif, komal, pākiza, maze-dār; —— (*a dainty*) tuḥfa, ni'mat, charb-nawālā, chabhā, padārth, khush-khurāk *or* -gā,iḳa,nak-chaṛhā, shakar-khorā.

Dairy, shīr-khāna, gopa-griha.

Dalliance, rā,o-chā,o, hā,o-bhā,o, rang-ras, dulārpyār, bos o kinār, bosa-bāzī, chūmā-chāṭī, chūmā-chūmī, rāg-sohāg, chāh-chīt, lāgh-bāzī, nāz-nakhra, tamalluḳ, nāz-o-niyāz.

To Dally, (*fondle*) rā,o-chā,o- &c. -k; —— (*delay*) derī-k, dirangī-k, ḍhīl-k, makrānā, anṭhlānā, waḳt-ṭālnā, ṭāpā-ṭo,ī-k.

Dam, (*mother*) mā; —— (*bank*) bāndh, pāl, pahār.

To Dam, bāndh-bāndhnā.

Damage, nuḳsān, ziyān, ghāṭā, ẓarar, āseb, khalal, khisārat, haraj, ḳabāḥat, kharābī, bigār, utpāt, pā,e-mālī; —— (*reparation*) jarīmāna, tāwān, muṣādara.

To Damage, nuḳsān-pahunchānā, khisāra-k, bigāṛnā; —— (*to be damaged*) bigaṛnā; —— (*to sustain damage*) nuḳsān-uṭhānā.

Damaged, dāghī, dāgh-dār, nuḳsānī, pā,e-māl.

Damascene, Damson, ālū bukhārā, ijjās, ālū shāmī.

Damask, (*silk*) mushajjar; —— (*cloth*) jāmdānī, khes, kīmkhāb, khesṛā; —— (*to damask*) mushajjar-binnā, būṭe-dār-binnā; —— (*steel-work*) jauhar-banānā.

Dame, (*lady*) begam, bībī, ahliya, āhila, kad-bānū.

To Damn, mal'ūn-k, la'nat-k; —— (*condemn*) rānda-k, narak-bāsī-k;——(*to hoot*) thaprī- *or* tālī-mārnā.

Damnable, la'natī, phiṭkārī, jahannamī.

Damnation, la'nat, phiṭkār, dhikkār, phiṭṭe-munh; —— (*a curse upon thee*) tujh par la'nat.

Damned, la'natī, mal'ūn, dozakhī, nārī, jahannamī, narakī, phiṭkārī, dhikkārī, maḳhūr, maghzūb, rajīm, siyāh-rū; —— (*in comp.*) karam, whence karam-chodī, karam-gānḍū.

Damp, (adj.) tar, nam, nam-nāk, marṭūb, gīlā, adh-sūkhā, nīm-khushk, kaṭkarā; —— (*to grow damp*) mihānā, silānā.

Damp, (*vapour*) bukhār, bhāph; —— (*dejection*)

To Damp, marṭūb- &c. -k; —— (*to deject*) afsurda-k, dilgīr-k, sard-k, bujhānā; —— (*to abate*) ghaṭānā.

Dampness, Dampishness, namī, tarī, ṭarāwat, ruṭūbat, sīl.

Damsel, sahelī, sakhī, ālī, baṭkī, nāznīn, nā,ekā, gopī, paṭhiyā, māngnā, doshīza, 'arūs; —— (*of paradise*) ḥūr, apchharā *or* apsarā.

Dance, nāch, raḳs; —— (*lascivious*) kahrū,ā; —— (*religious*) dhamāl, wajd.

To Dance, nāchnā, raḳs-k, kūdnā; —— (*attendance*) pīchhe lagā-rahnā, pīchhe paṛā-rahnā, nāch-nāchnā *or* nāch-nachānā.

Dancer, nāchne-wālā, nachwaiyā, raḳḳās.

Dancing, dhamālī, kūdakkar; —— (*boy*) bhagtiyā, bhawaiyā, naṭwā, kathik; —— (*girl*) ṭawā,if, kanchinī, nauchī, chūnā-paznī, nagar-bhāṭnī; —— (*master*) ta'līm-gar, adīb; —— (*school*) ta'līm-khāna, nāch kā ghar; —— (*hire of*) mujrā.

To Dandle, halānā, kudānā, uchhālnā, khelānā.

Dandruff, rūsī, bafā (v. *scurf*).

Danger, (*risk*) khaṭra, bharam, ḍar, mukhāṭara, haul; —— (*dread*) khauf, dharkā, bim, chintā, parwā, ḳabāḥat, jokhim, halākat, shakk, waswasa.

Dangerous, khaṭar-nāk, pur-khaṭar, bharmīlā, makhṭūr, dushwār, khaṭar-angez, ashkāl, jī-mār, bhaiyankar, waswāsī, pur-āfat; —— (*person*) kapṭī; —— (*road*) phaṅsiyārā.

Dangerously, khaṭre- &c. -se; —— (*dangerously ill*) behāl.

Dangerousness, khaṭar-nākī, bhaiyankarī.

To Dangle, laṭaknā, hilagnā, muta'alliḳ-h.

Dangler, pichh-lagā, dum-gazā, dum-bāla.

Dapper, gach-gainā, nāṭā, nāṭā-bīr, gunṭh, ṭhingnā, bānṭhā, ṭenī, gurjī ((lit. *a Georgian*).

Dapple, ablaḳ, dū-rangā, kābṛā, pānch-rangā,

To Dapple, munaḳḳash-k, pānch-rangā-banānā.

Dappled. (*sky*) tītar badlī, lahriyā.

Dapple Grey, sanjāb.

To Dare, jur,at-k, himmat-r, mardānagī-r, hiyā-r, purkẖārat-r, saknā; —— (*to defy*) dhamkānā.

Daring, mardāna, dil-chal, sūr, diler, shujā', jarī, sakanhār, rāwat, hath-chhuṭ, himmatī.

Daringly, dilerānā, bahādurānā, shujā'at-se.

Daringness, be-bākī, mardānagī, dilerī, manchalī.

Dark, Darksome, andherā, tārīk, tīra, andhādhūndh, andhakār, khīra, ghup, andhā; —— (*as pitch*) ḳīrgūn; —— (*obscure*) mushkil, poshīda, chhipā; —— (*ignorant*) jāhil; —— (*gloomy*) afsurda, sard-dil; —— (*black*) kālā, siyāh; —— (*a dark night*) shabi-daijūr, andherī rat; —— (*the dark half of a month*) krishn pachẖ, andherā pakh.

To Darken, andherā-k, poshīda- &c. -k; —— (*to foul*) nāpāk-k; —— (*to grow dark*) andhiyārā-ho-jānā *or* andherā-ho-j.

Darkly, andhā sā, andhlāpan-se.

Darkness, Dark, andherā, andhiyārā, tārīkī, tiragī, ẓulmat, andher, tamkār, tamas, timir; —— (*prince of*) mujgill; —— (*obscurity*) ishkāl; —— (*ignorance*) jihālat, andhlāpan.

Darling, lāḷā, dulārā, piyārā, 'azīz, maḥbūb, lāl, chāhītā, laṛbā,olā, chashm-chirāgh, lakẖti jigar, dil-ārām, priyatam.

To Darn, rafū-k, bhar-d, marammat-k.

Darner, rafū-gar; —— (*darning*) rafūgarī.

Dart, bhālā, barchhī, gaṛhiyā, neza, sel, ballam; —— (*arrow*) tīr.

To Dart, (a.) phenknā, chalānā, ḍālnā, chhiṭkānā, mārnā; (n.) chalnā, paṛnā, chhiṭaknā; —— (*as lightning*) taṛapnā, lapaknā, kaundhnā.

Dash, ṭakkar, ṭhokar, ṭhes, dhakkā; —— (*mixture*) mel, puṭh; —— (*line*) khaṭṭi fāṣila; —— (*show*) namūd, shikoh, tarāsh; —— (*he cuts a dash at a distance*) wuh dūr se apnī namūd dikhlātā hai; —— (*to have a dash of green, red.* &c.) sabzī- *or* la'lī- &c. mārnā.

To Dash, (a.) paṭaknā, de-mārnā, paṭkī-d, ṭakrānā, phenknā, mārnā, jhakornā; —— (*to sketch*) chitẖārnā, khainchnā, jhāṛnā; —— (*to break*) toṛnā, pachhāṛnā, phoṛnā; —— (*in pieces*) pāsh-pāsh-k, reza-reza-k, chūr-chūr-k, chaknā-chūr-k; —— (*water*) chhiṛaknā, bīṭnā, ḍālnā, chhiṭnā; —— (*to mingle*) āmezish-k, āmekẖta-k; —— (*to spill*) chhalkānā; —— (*to blot*) ḳalam khurda-k, kāṭ-d; —— (*to depress*) girā-d, dabānā, ghaṭānā; —— (n. *to be spilt*) chhalaknā; —— (*through water*) helā-mārnā.

Dastard, Dastardly, nā-mard, buz-dil, ḍarpoknā, pād-ghābrā, ghabrā,ū.

Date, (*of time*) tārīkh, tith *or* tithi, mittī; —— (*after date, viz. a bill*) muddatī: —— (*duration*) dawām, ṭhahrā,o, khaṭā,o; —— (*end*) anjām, ant, samāpt; —— (*the fruit*) khurmā, chhuhārā, khajūrā, raṭab, tamar, khajūr.

To Date, (*a letter*) tarīkh-&c.-likẖnā, -chaṛhānā *or* -d.

Dative, ḥālat i nasbī *or* maf'ūliyat, sampradān-kārak.

To Daub, lagānā, lesnā, chhithāṛnā, potnā, bharnā, chhopnā, maṛhnā; —— (*to cover*) ḍhāmpnā; —— (*to lay on profusely*) lādnā; —— (*to flatter*) chāplūsī-k.

Dauber, kūṛh, anāṛī chithāriyā.

Daughter, dukẖtar, beṭī, kanyā, putrī, dhī, laṛkī, bint, dohitā, jā,ī, dhiyā, bibījān; —— (*in comp.*) zādī *or* bachchī; —— (*in law*) bahū, patoh, badhū; —— (*a step-daughter*) rabība.

To Daunt, ḍarānā, dahshat-d, dabkānā, dhamkānā, dhirānā.

Dauntless, ni-ḍar, ni-dhaṛak, be-bāk, be-jān.

Dawn, poh, taṛkā, bhor, ṣubḥ, saḥar, pagẖtar, bāmdād, lohī, ṣubḥ i ṣādiḳ, ṣubḥ-dam, safaida-dam, arun, dhūn, dharkā, nūr kā taṛkā, bhalkā, nūr; —— (*beginning*) shurū', ibtidā, ārambh; —— (*at early dawn*) 'ala-ṣ-ṣabāḥ, nūr ke taṛke.

To Dawn, poh-phaṭnā, taṛkā-h, din-nikalnā.

Day, din, roz, dewas *or* divas, yaum, nahār, tith; —— (*in comp.*) bār, wār, shamba; —— (*last of a month*) mās ke bār; —— (*this day, to-day*) āj, ājhī, āj ke din. (N.B. kal, *to-morrow*; parson, narson, tarson, *the day after to-morrow*, &c. signify also *yesterday, the day before yesterday*); —— (*day and night*) din rāt, roz o shab, lail o nahār; —— (*from day to day*) roz roz, har roz, roz marra, din din; —— (*a market-day*) peṇṭh kā din, roz i bāzār; —— (*a fast-day*) roza, bart; —— (*a festival-day*) baṛā din, tyohār, parab, 'īd; —— (*a day's journey*) manzil, ek roz kī rāh; —— (*the day of judgment*) roz i jazā, roz i ḥisāb, ḥashr, ḳiyāmat, parlai; —— (*some days*) chand roz, ka,ī din; —— (*to this day*) āj tak; —— (*in open day*) din do-pahar, din diyā; —— (*this is a good day*) āj achchhā din hai; —— (*this day eight days*) ājke āṭẖweṇ din *or* āṭẖwāre; —— (*-fortnight*) pandrahweṇ din; —— (*-three weeks*) bā,īsweṇ din; (*this day month*) untīsweṇ din; —— (*this day twelvemonth*) āj ke barsweṇ din; —— (*now-a-days*) ājkal, dar īn wilā; —— (*to win the day*) khet-hāth rahnā; —— (*day after day*) din ba din.

Day-book, roz-nāma, bahī, khasrā, daftar, roz-nāmcha. [saverā.

Daybreak, (*dawn*) taṛkā, bhor, ṣubḥ, arunoday,

Day-labour, mazdūrī, rozīna-dārī.

Day-labourer, mazdūr, rozīna-dār.

Daylight, roz-raushan, din dī,e; —— (*in open daylight*) din-dihārā.

Day-time, din ke waḳt, din ko; —— (*come in the day-time*) din ko ā,o.

To Dazzle, tirmirānā, gaṛjānā, chūbhnā, dabānā, mārnā.

Dead, marā, mū,ā, murda, murdār, faut, gat, sun; —— (*as sleep*) kūmbh-karnī, gāṛhā; —— (*as night*) bhinī, so,ī, sotī; —— (*as water*) kharā; —— (*harassed*) halāk; —— (*inanimate*) be-jān, bin-jī; —— (*empty*) khālī; —— (*useless*) be-fā,ida, akārath; —— (*gloomy*) sun, sunsān; —— (*vapid*) utrā; —— (*as a tree*) khushk; —— (*as trade*) sust, mandā; —— (*dead drunk*) sar-shār, bad-mast, gānḍ-ghalaṭ, be-hosh, chūr; —— (*a dead weight*) mū,ā bojh; —— (*the dead*) amwāt, murde, mū,e, sote, 'ālamī arwāḥ; —— (*a dead body*) murda, lāsh, mautā, loth, shau; —— (*in the dead of night*) ādhī rāt ko.

To Deaden, sun-k, kam-zor-k, mārnā; (n.) marnā; —— (*to be deadened*) utar-jānā.

Deadly, ḳātil, muhlik, mārū, kārī, halāhal, halākū, murdanī, marauṭ, murda- &c. -sā; —— (*a deadly foe*) dushman i jānī; —— (*fig.*) sīne kā kānṭā.

Deadness, afsurdagī, sustī.

Deaf, baihrā *or* bahrā, kar, ṣumm, pamba ba gosh, boṛā, kan-phūṭā, harn badhir; —— (*as a door-nail*) bajar-baihrā; —— (*pretending to be*) kaṭh- *or* kaj-baihrā.

To Deafen, baihrā-k, kān-phoṛnā; —— (*to be deaf*) baihrā-h, ūnchā-sunnā.

Deafness, baihrā,ī, karī, baihrā-pan.

Deal, (*quantity*) ḳadr, bhāg; —— (*at cards*) bānṭ; —— (*a great deal*) bahuterā, *or* buhterā, bahut, bahut-kuchh, khaile, az-bas.

To Deal, (*distribute*) bānṭnā, hissa-k; —— (*to scatter*) chhiṭkānā; —— (*to traffic*) tijārat-k, pher-gher-k; —— (*to behave*) chalan-chalnā; —— (*to deal with*) mu,āmala-k, sulūk-k, ri'āyat-k.

Dealer, (*trader*) saudāgar, kārbārī, goldār; —— (in comp) -farosh, -bāz, -go, gar *or* gār *or* -wālā; —— (*in corn*) baniyā, baḳḳāl, banjārā; —— (*at cards*) ḳāsim; —— (*a plain dealer*) sāda ādmī, sāda sipāhī; —— (*a double dealer*) riyā-kār.

Dealing, (*trade*) tijārat, baipār; —— (*intercourse, business*) byohār, len-den, lewā-dewī, dād o sitad, kārobār; —— (*treatment*) sulūk; —— (*plain dealing*) sādagī, sāda-mizājī, be-riyā,ī; —— (*double dealing*) riyā-kārī, makkārī.

Dear, mahṅgā, garāṅ, tez, barhiyā, durmūlya *or* bahumūlya; —— (*precious*) jānī; —— (*to a child*) bābājān; —— (*to a mother*) bībī-jān, ammā-jān; —— (*beloved*) 'azīz, jiyūṛā, dulārā, pī, pritam, sajan, sajanī, miyāṅ; —— (*my dear*) merī jān; —— (*dear me!*) haiṅ-haiṅ.

Dear-bought, mahang-molā, garāṅ-kharīd.

Dearly, (*fondly*) shauḳ-se, āshiḳāna.

Dearness, garānī, mahṅgī, bahu-mūlyatā. [tangī.

Dearth, kāl, ḳaḥṭ, akāl, mahā-mār, toṛā, kam-yābī,

Death, maut, ajal, ḳaẓā, marg, mirt, kāl, halākī, maran, nās, fanā; —— (*untimely*) jawāna-marg, kū-mirt; —— (*sudden*) marg mafājāt, ḳatl; —— (*to court one's*) maran-paṅkhiyā- *or* maut-lagnā, mū,āchāhnā; —— (*at death's door*) ajal-girifta, karību-l-maut, abtab, pāṅw gor meṅ; —— (*a death's head*) kāsa,i-maut; —— (*a death-bed*) maran sej, bistari maarg.

To put to **Death**, mār-ḍ, jān-lenā, ḳatl-k.

Deathless, a-mar, lā-maut, lā-yazāl.

Deathlike, maut-kālā, marg-numā, mṛityuvat.

Deathwatch, kīṭ, safed-kīṛā. [pher-r, ḥā,il-h.

To **Debar**, bāz-r, bārnā, barajnā, man'-k, maḥrūm-k,

To **Debase**, subuk-k, be-ābrū-k, past-k, halkā-k, haḳīr-k, khafif-k, ẕalīl-k, sar-nigūṅ-k, sar nīche-k.

Debasement, taẕlīl, be-ābrū,ī, halkā,ī.

Debate, bahs, ḳaziya, mubāhasa, jhagṛā, bakheṛā, ragṛā, haft-hasht, mukābara, mabhas.

To **Debate**, bahs- &c. -k, jhagaṛnā, bahasnā.

Debauch, bad-parhezī, be-i'tidālī, khumār, luchchā,ī.

To **Debauch**, (*corrupt*) bigāṛnā, be-rāh-k, bad-rāh-k, khwār-k, kharāb-k, abtar-k, gum-rāh-k, āwāra- &c. -k, jhāṅsnā, ubhārnā; —— (*live intemperately*) bad-parhezī-k, harkat i nā-munāsib-k; —— (*a woman*) haram-k, zinā-k, ālūda-k, nashṭ-k, hurmat-lenā.

Debauched, **Debauchee**, kharābātī, rind, bad-kār, aubāsh, 'aiyāsh, tamāshū-bīn, haram-kār, sharīr, zānī, zinā-kār.

Debauchery, aubāshī, tamāshā-bīnī, bad-kārī, haram-kārī, 'aiyāshī, fisḳ o fujūr, rindī, randi-bāzī, āwāragī, abtarī.

To **Debilitate**, toṛ-d, nā-tawān-k, kam-zor-k, nā-ḳuwwat-k, ẓa'if-k, naḳīh-k.

Debilitating, tan-gudāz, galā,ū. [naḳāhat, nirbalī.

Debility, nā-tawānī, nā-ḳuwwatī, kam-zorī, ẓu'f,

Debt, ḳarẓ, dain, rin, rahtī, wām, lahnā, udhār, dhartā, den, byohar, dādanī; —— (*a just debt*) wājibu-l-adā; —— (*bearing no interest*) ḳarẓ i hasna.

Debtor, ḳarẓ-dār, dain-dār, riniyā, maḳrūẓ, wāmdār, bāḳī-dār, byohariyā, dhārtā, dhārnik, khaduk, madyūn; —— (*side*) jam'.

Decade, 'ashra, 'ashūra, dahā,ī, dahā.

Decagon, mu'ashshar, dah-gosha.

To **Decamp**, kūch-k, pai,ān-k, chale-jānā, ḍera-uṭhānā, uṭhnā, rafū-chakkar-h, champat-h.

Decampment, kūch, rihlat. [uḍhelnā.

To **Decant**, tirā-lenā, tirānā, pasānā, nitārnā, ujhaluā,

Decanter, piyāla, mīnā, shīshā, ābgīna.

Decay, tanazzul, zawāl, ghaṭtī, farsūdagī, ghisāwaṭ, utār, ḍhalā,o, ghisā,o, ghaṭā,o.

To **Decay**, ghisnā, ghaṭnā, khisnā, chhaṭnā, galnā, nuzūl-h, tanazzul-h, zawāl-h, kam-h, sarnā, basīda- *or* mundaris-hojānī, utarnā, guzarnā, girnā, ḍhalnā, parnā, ṭūṭnā, khisaknā, jharnā, laṭiyānā, phisphisānā, budhiyānā, khyānā, khoṛānā, urnā, bigarnā, marnā, jānā; (a.) ghaṭānā, ghisānā, khasānā, kam-k, sarānā.

Decease, maut, rihlat, intiḳāl, wiṣāl, wafāt, irtiḥāl, wāḳi', jātī, gangā-lābh, antkāl, mukt, pai,ān, kūch.

To **Decease**, rihlat- &c. -k.

Deceased, mutawaffā; —— (*the deceased*) marḥūm, maghfūr, bahisht-nasīb, mukti, baikūnṭhī.

Deceit, dagha, fareb, bahāna, nakhra, chhal, jūl, ṭhagā,ī, makr, ḥila, fitrat, tazwīr, kaid, fann, charitr *or* charitra, chakar-makar, uaṭkhaṭī, kapaṭ, ṭhagbiddyā.

Deceitful, daghā-bāz, chhallī, ṭhag, makkār, muzawwir, fitratī, makr-āmez, fann-farebī, siyāh-chashm, zarrāḳ, sālūs, bhaglī, urānchhū, muhil, ḥila-sāz.

Deceitfully, daghā-bāzī- &c. -se.

Deceitfulness, daghā-bāzī, ḥila-bāzī, tazwīr.

To **Deceive**, daghā- &c. -d, ṭhagnā, chhalnā, ḍhakānā, andhlānā, bālā-d, bhaṭkānā, bhūt-pherī-d, bahkānā; —— (*to mislead*) bhulāwā-k; —— (*to disappoint*) nirās-k.

December, pūs, ponkh, poh, taikh, sahsā.

Decency, shā,istagī, ārāstagī, ma'ḳūliyat, imtiyāz, adab; —— (*modesty*) sharm, lāj.

Decennial, dah-sāla, das-barsā.

Decent, shā,ista, ārāsta, ma'ḳūl, lā,iḳ, uchit, suhātā, imtiyāzī; —— (*modest*) mahjūb.

Decently, imtiyāz- &c. -se, adab-se.

Deception, wahm, dhokhā, bālā, ūrān, indra-jāl, nairangī, bhulāwā, chhalāwā, mirg-trishnā, daghā-bāzī, ālā-bālā, bhagal, dār-madār, diṭh, bond, chāṭak-nāṭak, naẓar-band, būr kā laḍḍū.

To **Decide**, ḥukm-d, fatwā-d, faisal-k, munḳaṭa'-k, infiṣāl-k, raf'-k, chukānā, farmānā, nyā,o-chukānā, ḳaṭ'-k; —— (*to be decided*) chuknā, faiṣal- &c. -h.

Decider, munṣif, ḥakam, muslih.

Decimal, 'ashrī, 'ashrātī, ta'shīrī.

To **Decimate**, dah-yak-nikālnā, das-meṅ se ek-lenā.

Decimation, ta'shīr, dah-yakī.

To **Decipher**, paṛhnā, batlānā, ta'bīr-k, bayān-k, nikālnā, kholnā, ẓāhir-k.

Decipherer, ramz-shinās, ta'bīr-karne-wālā.

Decision, ḥukm, fatwā, faiṣala, infiṣāl, nipṭārā, chukautā. [munḳaṭa'.

Decisive, pūrā, shāfī, ḳaṭa'ī, ḳāṭi', nāṭiḳ, kāmil, ṣāf,

Deck, takhta, paṭautan, takhta-bandī, manzil; —— (*a two-decker*) do-manzila jahāz.

To **Deck**, saṅwārnā, banānā, ārāsta-k, zeb-d, ārāsta-pairāsta-k, chiknānā, takalluf-k, singār-k.

To **Declaim**, taḳrīr-k, kalām-k, bayān-k, barnan-k, bakhānā, uchār-k, pukārnā, chihrānā. [chihrā,ū.

Declaimer, khush-taḳrīr, muḳarrir, uchārī, baktā,

Declamatory, targhībāna, nafsānī, targhībī, rangīlā, nafs-angez.

Declaration, (*affirmation*) iṣbāt, iẓhār, taḳrīr, ta'bīr, tashrīḥ, maḥẓar, istiẓhār, bolī.

To **Declare**, iḳrār- &c. -k, bolnā, kahnā, farmānā, jatānā, ẓāhir-k; —— (*to publish*) 'alāniya-k, āshkārā-k, prakāsh-k.

Declarer, muḳirr, mu'tarif.

Declension, (*inflexion*) taṣrīf, gardān, rūp, ṣarf, ṣīgha.

Declinable, mutaṣarrif, munsarif, bartānī, morab, ṣarf-paẓīr, rūpī, sandhi,

Declination, nuzūl, tanazzul, zawāl, utār, mail, krānt; —— (*bending*) jhukā,o; —— (*obliquity*) kajī, ṭeṛhā,ī.

Decline, ghaṭṭī, zawāl, ghāṭ, raj'at.

To **Decline**, (n. *to stoop*) nihuṛnā, ghaṭnā, ḍubnā, larakṇā; —— (*as the sun*) ḍhalnā, palaṭnā; —— (*to shun*) iḥtirāz-k, i'rāz-k, inkār-k, haṭak- *or* bāzrahnā; —— (*to inflect*) taṣrīf-k, gardānnā, sādhnā; —— (*to bend*) jhukānā.

Declivity, utirā,o, utār, ḍhāl,

Declivous, ḍhālū, ḍhālwāṅ, sarāzīr, nisheb.

To **Decoct**, auṭānā, josh-k *or* -d, kaṛhānā.

Decoction, joshānda, kāṛhā, kwo,āth.

To **Decompound**, murakkab dar murakkab-k, ṣānī tarkīb-d; —— (*to separate*) bilgānā.

To **Decorate**, saṅwārnā, sudhārnā, banā,o-k, singār-k, ārāsta-k, ārā,ish- &c. -d, ṭamṭām-k, sajānā, suthrā-k.

Decoration, zīnat, zeb, banā,o, ārāstagī.

To **Decorticate**, chhilkā-utārnā, nikhornā.

Decorum, liyāqat, ḥaiṣiyat, saliqa, subhā,o, sū-ḍhab, bhalmansī, ādmiyat, imtiyāz.

Decoy, fareb, dhokhā, mughālaṭa, siyāhī.

To **Decoy**, fareb-d, lagā-lānā, upjhānā, warghalānā, phuslānā, bujhānā, phasānā.

Decoy-bird, mullah, ghāhī, pā,e-dām, dūna.

Decrease, ghaṭṭī, kamtī, taḵhfīf, kasr, ḳuṣūr, nuzūl, mihāḳ. [ghaṭānā, kam-k, chhījnā, chhāṇṭnā.

To **Decrease**, (n.) ghaṭnā, kam-h, mandā-h; (a.)

Decree, ḥukm, amr, ā,īn, ḳānūn, ḳā'ida, rit, ẓābiṭa, ṭarīḳ, infiṣāl, fatwā, istiftā, biwasthā, likhā, nawishta; —— (*the divine decree*) taḳdīr, ḳaẓā.

To **Decree**, ḥukm- &c. -k, farmānā, ṭhahrānā, rachnā, ṭhānnā, kahnā, likhnā, bidhnā.

Decrepit, (v *infirm*) ẓa'if, munhanī; —— (*a decripit old man*) pīr fartūt, būḍhā-phūs, pīr kabīr, haṛkhankhār, ḍokrā.

To **Decry**, dokhnā, maẓammat-k, hajū-k, 'aib-lagānā, kamḳadar-k, badnām-k, nām-r *or* -dharnā, malāmat-k.

To **Dedicate**, (*to appropriate*) khāṣṣ-k, muḳarrar-k, muḵhtaṣṣ-k, mu'aiyan-k, ṭhahrānā, bāndhnā, chaṛhānā, naẓr-k; —— (*a book*) fulāne ke nām-banānā, waḳf-k, de-d, muḳaiyad-k. [madaḥ.

Dedication, taḳarrur, tashaḵhḵhuṣ; —— (*of a book*)

To **Deduce**, nikālnā, ḥāṣil-istiḵhrāj-k, istimbāt-k.

To **Deduct**, waẓ'-k, minhā-k, nikāl-ḍālnā, kātnā, bādk, mujre-lenā, utārnā; —— (*subtract*) minhā,ī-k.

Deduction, (*consequence*) natīja, ḥāṣil, mā-ḥaṣal; —— (*subtraction*) minhā,ī, waẓ'iyāt; —— (*on money*) baṭṭā, ḳuṣūr, waz', ḥashū minhā, chhūṭ, kāṭkūṭ; —— (*a military*) shamsi-ḳamrī.

Deed, kām, arth, kāj, kāraj, kirdār, 'amal, sākhtapardākhta; —— (*exploit*) jokhim; —— (*fact*) ḥaḳīḳat, birtānt *or* britānt; —— (*a written deed*) ḳabāla, sanad, dastāwez; —— (*in comp.*) nāma, pattar (pl. kāghaz-pattar); —— (*good and evil deeds*) a'māl i ḳabīḥa o ḥasana.

To **Deem**, jānnā, ma'lūm-k, dariyāft-k.

Deep, (adj.) gaihrā, gaherā, gambhīrā, 'amīḳ, gharḳ-āb, ḍubā,o, augāh, agam, ḍūnghā, ghor; —— (*insidious*) garār, gārhā; (*as a regiment*) chaurā, lambā; —— (*as roads*) ganda, ghaliz, dhasā,ū, zharf; —— (*low*) khālā; —— (*obscure*) daḳīḳ, mushkil, kaṭhin, —— (*sagacious*) bārīk-bīn, daḳīḳa-shināṣ; —— *artful*) pakkā, mutafannī; —— (*grave in sound*) bhārī; —— (*dark, applied to colour*) gaihrā, shokh; (*a deep sleep*) sukh-nīnd.

Deep, (*the sea*) samundar, sāgar, dariyā,e shor, baḥr i muhīṭ; —— (*abyss*) ḳa'r, pairā,o.

To **Deepen**, gaihrānā *or* gahrānā, 'amīḳ-k.

Deeply, (*profoundly*) diḳḳat-se, gambhīratā-se; —— (*greatly*) bahut, nihāyat.

Deepness, gaihrā,ī, 'umuḳ, ḍunghā,ī, gambhīratā.

Deer, haran *or* hiran, mirg, āhū, chikāra, kalwāt, kālihar, mirg-rāj, ẓabī, nīl-gā,o, gā,o-dashtī, sāmbar, ghoṭrā; —— (*a young deer*) hirnauṭā, ghizāl; —— (*deer-eyed*) āhū-chashm, mirg-nain; perhaps applicable to those who have large languishing eyes.

To **Deface**, bigāṛnā, kharāb-k, maḥw-k, kāṭ-ḍālnā, toṛ-ḍālnā; —— (*to erase*) talaf-k, mismār-k, ghārat-k, chhīl-ḍālnā, miṭā-d.

Defacement, takhrīb, bigāṛ, maḥw, maḥwat.

To **Defalcate**, chhāṇṭ-lenā, minhā,ī-karnā.

Defamation, bad-nāmī, buhtān, ṭūfān, iftirā, ittihām, lim, ḍhāṅsā.

To **Defame**, badnām-k, tuhmat- *or* 'aib-lagānā, ruswā-k.

Defamer, muftarī, tuhmatī, ṭūfānī, ḍhāṅsiyā.

Default, gunāh, khaṭā, taḳṣīr, ḳuṣūr, kotāhī, aparādh.

Defeat, shikast, hazīmat, hār, parājai, mār, chhai, bhangtā, zakk.

To **Defeat**, shikast- &c. -d, harānā, mārnā, bhagānā, kāṭnā, toṛnā, bhāngnā, palṭānā, mār-haṭānā, chalānā, lenā, utārnā *or* girānā; —— (*frustrate*) barbād-d, rā,egān k, ẓā,i'-k.

Defeated, shikast-khurda, parābhūt, shikasta.

To **Defecate**, nithārnā.

Defect, kusūr, kasr, zawāl, 'aib, nuḳṣān, chūk, khaṭā, khalal, ḳabāḥat, kān, pūṭh, ghaṭṭī, dosh.

Defection, (*apostacy*) irtidād; —— (*revolt*) baghāwat, awaggyā.

Defective, nāḳis, muḳaṣṣar, nā-tamām, adh-kaṭṭā, kānā, khoṭā, ghāṭ, phūṭā, khaṭā, zā,il, ma'zūr; —— (*faulty*) ma'yūb, 'aibī, dokhit; —— (*a defective noun*) ism i nāḳiṣ.

Defectiveness, nā-tamāmī (v. *defect*).

Defence, (*protection*) panāh, ār, rok, ḥifāẓat, ṣiyānat, rakhwālī, āṛwār, artalā, āsrā, naṣrat; —— (*vindication*) ma'zarat, ḥujjat, taujih; —— (*resistance*) rok-ṭok, ta'arruẓ; —— (*reply*) jawāb, uttar.

Defenceless, be-ḳaid, wāz, niḍhāl, landurā.

To **Defend**, dastgīri-k, ḥimāyat-k, panchh- &c. -k, pushti-d, bachānā, āṛnā, yārī- &c. -d; —— (*to vindicate*) 'uẓr- &c, -k; —— (*to reply*) jawāb-d; —— (*to uphold*) sambhālnā, thāmbnā.

Defendant, mudda'ā-'alaih, pratibādī *or* prativādī (opposed to mudda'ī, bādī, *the plaintiff*), farīḳ i ṣānī, ṭaraf i ṣānī, asāmī; —— (*the defendant and plaintiff*) farīḳain.

Defended, maḥfūẓ, maḥrūs, ma'sūm, manṣūr.

Defender, ḥāmī, ḥimāyatī, muḥāfiẓ, rakh-wālā, rachhak, naṣīr, nāṣir, ḥāfiẓ.

Defensible, bachanhār, ḥifāẓat- &c. -paẓīr.

Defensive, bachā,ū, muḥāfiẓāna, maḥrūsāna; —— (*to stand on the defensive*) bachā,o-k.

To **Defer**, ṭālnā, rakhnā; —— (*he deferred this business till to-morrow*) un ne is kām ko kal par rakhā; —— (*to delay*) ihmāl-k, dirangī-k, sustī-k, ḍhīl-k, ṭal-maṭol-k; —— (*to refer*) rujū'-k, le-jānā.

Deference, (*respect*) i'tibār, bāwar, adab, liḥāẓ; —— (*submission*) tab'iyat, tābi'-dārī.

Defiance, ḍhamkī, dhīngā-dhāngī, hāuk, hankār; —— (*dress of*) kesariyā-bāgā, surkh-poshāk.

Deficiency, kamtī, kamī, ghaṭṭī, ghāṭā, ḳaṣr, ḳuṣūr, baṭṭā, shikast, ḳasrāt.

Deficient, kam, ḳāṣir, adhūrā, ḳalīl, shikasta, kotāh, ghaṭiyā; —— (*to be*) khagnā, ghaṭnā; —— (*as money*) baṭahā, malat.

Defier, hankārī, dhamkī-bāz.

Defile, nākā, galī, kūcha, sakrī-galī, sānkar, saket.

To Defile, nāpāk- &c. -k, jhūṭālnā, chhūtahar-k, asudh-k, asūch- &c. -k, bharnā; —— (*as soldiers*) pāntī pāntī-chalnā.

Defilement, nāpākī, gandagī, ghalāẓat, najāsat, ālūdagī.

Definable, ḳābil tashkhīṣ, ḳābil ta'aiyun.

To Define, baiyān-k, ta'rīf-k, ḥadd-k, bakhān-k, sharaḥ-k.

Definite, (*certain*) muḳarrar, maḥdūd, taḥḳīḳ, ma'rūf, mu'arraf; —— (*article*) ḥarfi ma'rifa.

Definition, ta'rīf, ḥadd, bakhān, tashkhīṣ, bichār.

Definitive, (*positive*) ḳaṭa'ī, mukammal, pūrā.

Definitively, ḳat'aṇ, mukammalaṇ.

To Deflagrate, uṛānā, phūnk-d; —— (*deflagration*) uṛā,o.

To Deflower, bikr-toṛnā, chīrā-utārnā, zafāf-k, strīgaman-k, phoṛnā; ——)*to ravish*) nashṭ-k.

Deflowerer, bikr-toṛ *or* -phoṛ.

Defluxion, nazla, zukām, rezish, girā,o, olambā, sanpāt.

To Deform, bigāṛnā, be-ḍaul-k, kharāb-k, nākāra-k, bad-uslūb-banānā.

Deformed, bad-shakl, karīh-manẓar, bad-hai,at, bad-andām, kubjā, nā-maẓūn.

Deformity, be-ḍaulī, bad-shaklī, kharābī, karīh-manẓarī, ḳubḥ, ḳabāḥat.

To Defraud, ṭhagā,ī-k, chhal-d, fareb-d, daghā-d *or* -k.

To Defray, uṭhānā, denā, karnā, lagānā, adā-k.

Defunct, marḥūm, maghfūr, baikūnṭh-bāsī, gharīḳ raḥmat, gangā-lābhī.

To Defy, dhamkānā, dhirānā, dhamkī-d, dhīngā-dhāngī-k, hānknā, laṛā,ī-chāhnā *or* -mol-lenā, kham-ṭhonknā; —— (*to challenge*) maidān-k; —— (*to set at defiance*) angūṭhā-dikhlānā.

Degeneracy, ibtigāl, kharābī, danā,at, kam-ḳadrī, past-himmatī, khissat, tanazzul, raj'at.

Degenerate, mubtaẓal, kam-ḳadr, khwār, kharāb, ẓalīl, kam-aṣl, nā-khalaf, bad-ẓāt, tukhm-bad.

To Degenerate, mubtaẓal- *or* -nāḳiṣ- *or* kam-ḳadr-hojānā, guẓar-jānā, bigaṛnā.

Degradation, be-ḥurmatī, ruswā,ī, faẓīḥatī, istikhfāf, khiffat.

To Degrade, be-ḥurmat-k, kam-ḳadr-k, taghīr-k, utārnā, girānā, ghaṭānā.

Degraded, be-ābrū, be-ḥurmat, ruswā, be-ḳadr, kam-ḳadr, khafīf.

Degree, martaba, darja, manzilat, rutba, pāya, dasā, naubat, ḳadar, ṭabḳa; —— (*descent*) pusht, pīṛhī; —— (*class*) ḳism, jins, ṭaraḥ, prakār; —— (*in geometry*) larja, ans; —— (*rank*) shān, mahat, aṣl, ẓāt; —— (*step*) ḳadam; —— (*colleye*) fātiḥa-farāḳh; —— (*to such a degree*) is martabe ko, yahāṅ-tak; —— (*in some degree*) kuchh ek; —— (*to this degree*) is ḳadar; —— (*by degrees*) ḳadam ba ḳadam, martaba ba-martaba, ḳadre-ḳadre, thoṛā, thoṛā, rafta-rafta.

To Deject, (*sadden*) udās- &c. -k, toṛnā, ṭhausānā.

Dejected, udās, dil-gīr, barkhasta, khasta-khāṭir, dil-tang, nā-khush, afsurda-dil, āzurda, sar-nigūṅ, sogmārā, pazhmurda-dil, darmāndā.

Dejectedly, udāsī- &c. -se, dil-gīrī-se.

Dejection, Dejectedness, udāsī, malolā, afsurdagī, dil-gīrī, nā-khushī, afsurda-khāṭirī, āzurdagī, shikastagī, malālat.

Deification, de,okār *or* devakār.

To Deify, khudā-k, -banānā *or* -jānnā, allāh-karmānnā, bhagwān-mānnā.

To Deign, rāṣī-h, ḳabūl-k, mutawajjih-h, mujawiz-h, rawādār-h, tawajjuh-k, jhūknā.

Deism, taṣawwuf, bedānt, ṣūfī-garī, hastik.

Deist, mutaṣawwif, ahli taṣawwuf, ṣūfī-maghab, hastikī, bedāntī.

Deity, de,otā, de,o, khudā, allāh, īshur *or* īshwar, ma'būd, bhagwān, gopāl, ganes *or* ganesha.

Delay, derī *or* der, dirangī, ḍhīl, aber, bilambh, ihmāl, tawaḳḳuf, muhlat, istādagī, ta'wiḳ, imtidād, ber, bār; —— (*detention*) uljherā, rok, muzāḥamat; —— (*without delay*) bilā tawaḳḳuf.

To Delay, derī-k, ṭūl-k, 'arṣa-khainchnā *or* -lagānā; —— (*to detain*) roknā, āṛnā.

Delectable, marghūb, maze-dār, sobhāmān *or* sobhāyamān.

Delegate, (*an agent*) wakīl, nā,ib, peshdast, pesh-kār.

To Delegate, bhejnā, rawāna-k; —— (*to intrust*) ḥawāla-k, denā; —— (*to appoint*) ṭhahrānā, muḳarrar-k, ṭhahrā-bhejnā.

Delegation, wikālat, niyābat.

Deleterious, muhlik, muẓirr, sammī, zahar-dār, bikhī, vishdhar *or* vishālū.

Deliberate mudabbir, gambhīrā, ṣāḥib-tadbīr, dūrandesh; —— (*slow*) dhīmā, āhista.

To Deliberate, sochnā, bichārnā, ta,ammul- &c. -k, batiyānā, kathiyānā, kah-sunānā.

Deliberately, ta,ammul-se, mudabbirāna, sochke, soch-goch-ke, jān-būjh-ke.

Deliberation, tadbīr, ta,ammul, fikr, dhyān, soch, tafakkur, andesha, ghaur, āḳibat-andeshī, bichār, tajwīz, khauẓ, kapar-chhān; —— (*caution*) khabardārī, chet, tadāruk; —— (*slowness*) tākhīr.

Delicacy, Delicateness, (*elegance*) nazākat, sukwārī; —— (*neatness*) pākizagī, sughṛā,ī; —— (*pleasantness*) khūbī, laẓẓat; —— (*nicety*) sansai, rasā,en, ras, sawād; —— (*softness*) mulā,imat, narmī; —— (*scrupulousness*) tawahhum.

Delicate, (*elegant*) nāznīn, nāzuk, ra'nā; —— (*neat*) pākiza, sughaṛ; —— (*nice*) waswāsī, wahmī, mutawahhim; —— (*dainty*) khush-dimāgh; —— (*fine*) bārīk, patīlā, sūchhim, kāghazī, nāzuk-ṭab', ṭhūmkā, lapānk, bisanī, malūk, nāznīn, nāz-parwar, dandānmisrī, tunak, shīshā-bāshā; —— (*soft*) mulā,im; —— (*weak*) kam-zor, sukwār.

Delicately, nazākat- &c.-se.

Delicious, laṭīf, lagīẓ, marghūb, maza-dār, khushgawār, khush-gā,iḳa, besh, tuhfa, nādir, khāṣṣa, pyārā, sawādik, gā,iḳa-dār, mulaẓẓaẓ, khush-maza, sundar, ānand, āhlād, khush-ā,ind, shīrīn.

Deliciousness, luṭf, laṭāfat, nifāsat, kaifiyat, mazadārī, bahār, mauj, laẓẓat, talaẓẓuẓ, nafasat.

Delight, khushī, khurramī, surūr, shādī, ānand, mod, ḥazz, masarrat, imbisāṭ, ahlād, dil-khwāh, marghūbu-ṭ-ṭab'.

To Delight, khush-k, masrūr-k, hulsānā, rijhānā, nihāl-k.

To Delight in, chāhnā, khush-honā.

Delighted, khush, khurram, maḥẓūẓ, masrūr, shād, shād-mān, khushnūd, āhlādit.

Delightful, Delightsome, dil-chasp, dil-kash, farah-baksh, khush-āyand, pur-bahār, rasīlā, khurram, farah-mand.

Delightfully, bahār- kaifiyat- &c. -se.

Delightfulness, dil-chaspī, dil-kashī, dil-āwezī.

To Delineate, nakṣha- *or* -ḍaul-banānā, siyāh-ḳalam-k, mukhaṭṭaṭ-k; —— (*to paint*) taṣwīr- *or* shabīh-khīnchnā, -banānā *or* -utārnā; —— (*to describe*) batlānā, taḳrīr-k.

Delineation, nakṣha, khākā shabīh.

Delinquency, gunāh, khaṭā, aparādh, chūk, taḳṣīr, ḳuṣūr.

Delinquent, gunāh-gār, taḳṣīr-wār, aparādhī, mujrim, 'āṣī, doshī *or* dokhī.

Delirious, be-hosh, be-khud, madhūsh, be-ḥawāss, achet, haziyān-i *or* -zada, khāli-damāgh.

Delirium, be-hoshī, be-khudī, be-ḥawāssi, madhūshī, haziyān, hiziyān, ghashī, ghash, sarsām, bā,e-jhak, sir.

To **Deliver**, (*to liberate*) āzād-k, nijāt-d; —— (*to save*) panāh-d, maḥfūz-r;——(*to give up*) ḥawāla-k, tafwiz-k, sipurd-k, sonipnā, pher-d, dharānā, dharnā, pahunchānā; —— (*to give*) denā, pakṛānā, gatānā; —— (*to relate*) bolnā, taḳrīr-k; —— (*to express*) uchāran-k; —— (*to deliver a woman*) janānā.

Deliverance, Delivery, (*release*) khalāsi, rihā,ī, fursat, chhūṭī, nistārā, tablīgh, pahunchā,o, dharā,o; —— (*salvation*) najāt, gat; —— (*utterance*) laḳlaḳa, taḳrīr, goyā,ī, guftār, bachan, bāki, waz'i guftagū, talaffuz; —— (*surrender*) tafwīz; —— (*childbirth*) jannā, byānā, waz'i-ḥamal.

To **Delude**, bahlānā, bahkānā, bhaṭkānā, ghumānā, ṭāl-maṭol-k, dhatūrā- *or* dhokhā- &c. -d, 'ankhoṅ, men khāk-ḍ, khilānā, ghoṭa-pech-d, jhulānā.

Deluder, Delusive, daghā-bāz, ḍimbhī, ghalaṭ-kār, bahkā,ū, bhulā,ū, ḥila-gar *or* sāz.

To **Delve**, khodnā, goṛnā, gāṛhnā.

Deluge, ṭūfān, ṭughiyānī, bāṛh, jalā-mai, jalārnaw.

To **Deluge**, ḍubonā, gharḳ-k; —— (*to be deluged*) ḍūbnā, gharḳ-h, mustaghraḳ-h.

Delusion, dhokhā, ṭalism, khiyāl, tawahhum, khwāb, fareb, namūd be būd; —— (*cheat*) daghā, mughālaṭa.

Demagogue, mutafannī. sar-guroh.

Demain, Demesne, ta'alluḳa, 'amla, sā,ir, raḳba.

Demand, (*claim*) da'wā, ḍa'wī, bād; —— (*requisition*) istid'ā, sawāl, chāh, khwāhish, maṭlab, muṭāliba, ṭalab, istiḥḳāḳ;——(*on goods*) mār, khainch, gahkī, choṭ, pyār; —— (*account of demands*) taujih.

To **Demand**, (*claim*) da'wā-k; —— (*to require*) ṭalab-k, māngnā; —— (*to ask*) sawāl-k, darkhwāst-k.

Demander, Demandant, ṭālib, khwāhish-mand, manganhār, mustaḥaḳḳ; —— (*plaintiff*) mudda'ī;—— (*bidder*) kharīdār, gāhak.

To **Demean**, (*behave*) chalan-chalnā; —— (*to debase*) halkā-k, khwār-k, kam-ḳadr-k, mubtazal-k, kamīnā-k.

Demeanour, waz', chalan, ḍhang, rawish.

Demerit, nā-hamwārī, nā-shā,istagī, beḳadarī, nirgun; —— (*fault*) gunāh, chūk, dosh.

Demi, (in comp.) nīm, niṣf, adh *or* adhā.

Demirep, ghūskī, ratwāhī.

Demise, rihlat, intiḳāl, wafāt, wiṣāl, maran.

To **Demise**, de-marnā, hiba-k, waṣīyat-k.

Democracy, jamhūr, bahū-byāpik.

Democrate, jamhūr-dost.

To **Demolish**, mismār-k, ūjāṛnā, ḍhā-denā, meṭ-denā, toṛnā, toṛ-ḍālnā, toṛ-tāṛ-k, girānā, baiṭhānā, wīrān- *or* wairān-k.

Demolished, wīrān, pā,e-māl, mismār, ūjāṛ.

Demolisher, munhadim, bekh-kan, ūjāṛū.

Demolition, pā,emālī, wīrānī, toṛā,ī, inhidām.

Demon, jinn, 'ifrīt, de,o, bhūt, dait *or* daitya, bhutnā, rāchhas, bhokaṣ, asur, jānn; —— (*a sylvan demon*) ghūl *or* ghūl i bayābānī, rākhas *or* rākshas.

Demoniac, bhūtahā, bhūt-lagā, āseb-zada, dev-zada.

Demonstrable, dalālat-paẓīr, ḳābili subūt.

To **Demonstrate**, batlānā, jatānā, dikhlānā, dalīl- &c. -lānā, dalālat-k, mudallal-k, ṣābit-k, mubarhan-k, ṭhahrānā, sach-k.

Demonstration, dalīl, burhān, dāll, iṣbāt, ḥujjat, [dalālat.

Demonstrative, musbit, mudallil, mubarhin.

Demonstratively, dalīl- &c. -se.

To **Demur**, āgā-pichhā-k, pas o pesh-k, gumān-r shakk-r, sandeh-r, bharam-rakhnā, anmanā-h, aṭaknā, muzabzab-k.

Demure, (*modest*) maḥjūb, gurba-miskin, baglā-bhagat; —— (*grave*) bhārī, gambhīr, dhirā.

Demurely, maḥjūbāna, ḥijāb-se, adabāna.

Demureness, ḥijāb, sharm, lāj; —— (*gravity*) sanjidagī, bojhbhār.

Demurrage, gahrī, rokā,ī, yaumi ta'ṭīl.

Den, (*lion's*) thar; —— (*wolf's*) bhār, mānd.

Deniable, ḳābil-inkār, inkār-paẓīr, naṅh-kārī.

Denial, inkār, nāṅh, naṅh-kār, tanāfī.

Denier, munkir, inkārī, mutanāfī.

To **Denominate**, kahnā, nām-r, bolnā, musammā-k.

Denominated, mulaḳḳab, maẓkūr, musammā.

To be **Denominated**, kahlānā, bājnā.

Denomination, nām, ism, laḳab, tasmiya.

Denominator, nā,oṅ dhārik; —— (*in fractions*) maẓrūb-fī-hi.

To **Denote**, batlānā, jatānā, dikhlānā, dalālat-k. *

To **Denounce**, iẓhār-k, khabar-d, nām-r, kahnā;—— (*to threaten*) dhamkānā.

Dense, sangīn, bhārī, gāṛhā, munjamid, kaṣīf, ghaliẓ.

Density, sanginī, injimād, kaṣāfat, ghilāẓat.

Dental, dantī, sanīnī, wastī, dandānī.

Denticulated, dandāne-dār, khandānū.

Dentist, dānt kā ṭabīb.

Dentifrice, manjan, sanūn, missī, miṭharat.

Denunciation, tahdīd, wa'īd, dhamkī.

To **Deny**, inkār-k, munkir-h, mukarnā, nīndnā, nakārnā, nahīṅ-k, na-mānnā, ūhūṅ-k, mūnḍ-dhūmnā, kān par hāth-r, ṣalb-k.

Deobstruent, mufattiḥ, mulaiyin.

To **Depart**, chalnā, jānā, chale-jānā, uṭh-jānā, sidhārnā, rawāna-h, rāhī-h, chhornā, nikalnā, sidh-k, fatiḥ-k, rukhṣat-h, widā'-h, tashrīf-lejānā, ḍignā; —— (*about to*) jab-tab- *or* ab-tab-ho-rahnā; —— (*to revolt*) murtadd-h, baghī-h; —— (*to decease*) rihlat-k, marnā.

Department, 'uhdā, khidmat, 'alāḳa, zimma, maḥāl.

Departure, rawānagī, kūch, payān, chālā, jātrā, chalchalā,o, pā,e-torāb, pā,e-rikāb, hijrat, naḳl i maḳām; —— (*decease*) rihlat, wafāt, intiḳāl, maran.

To **Depend**, (*to hang from*) laṭaknā, hulagnā, lagnā, aṭaknā, dāman-pakaṛnā; ——(*to confide in*) ummedr, taḥḳiḳ- *or* yaḳīn- *or* rāst- *or* sach-jānnā; —— (*to rest on*) mauḳūf-h, munḥaṣir-h; —— (*to be connected*) muta'allaḳ-h; —— (*to be undetermined*) paṛnā, uljhā- *or* multawī- *or* muzabzab-rahnā.

Dependence, Dependency, (*connexion*) 'alāḳa, lagā,o, mel, sanjog, silsila; —— (*confidence*) āsrā, às, ummed, i'timād, i'tibār, bharam; —— (*subjection*) farmān-bardārī, tābi'-dārī, iṭā'at, ādhīntā.

Dependent, (adj.) muta'alliḳ, muzāf, mulḥaḳ, mutawassil, munḥaṣir, mauḳūf; —— (*undetermined*) muzabzab, multawī.

Dependant, wābasta, dāman-gīr, pichh-lagā, lawāḥiḳ, tābi', tābi'-dār, rafīḳ, sanlagī, mā-taht, banda, arbas, parānī, parjā, aggyā-kārī, (pl. *who attend weddings, &c.*) negī-jogī (*v.* neg, in Part I.).

To **Depict**, taḳrīr-k, taṣwīr khainchnā, naḳsha-k.

Depilation, mū-khorā; —— (*deplumation*) bamanī.

Depilatory, nūrā, be mū karne-wālā.

Deplorable, kam-bakht, sakht, bad, tang, burā, shadīd, rone-jog.

Deplorableness, kam-bakhtī, sakhtī, tangī, ishtidād.

Deplorably, ba-shiddat, sakht, bad.

To **Deplore**, ronā, kuṛhnā, pachhtānā, hā,e-k, āh-k, ta,assuf-k, ḥasrat-k, zārī-k, giriya-k.

Deponent, gawāh, shāhid, sākhī.

To **Depopulate**, ujāṛnā, wīrān-k, tākht o tārāj-k, zer-zabar-k, ghārat-k.

Depopulated, ujāṛ, wīrān, kharāb, kharāb-khasta, be-chirāgh, pā,emāl; —— (*to be depopulated*) ujaṛnā, wirān-h.

Depopulation, wīrānī, pā,emālī, kharābī, be-chirāghi.

Deportment, chalan, ḍhang, raftār, ṭarīḳ, rawish.

To **Depose**, taghīr-k, mauḳūf-k, ma'zūl-k, khārij-k, uṭhā-d, girānā, pachhāṛnā, khalā-k, utārnā, ḍālnā; —— (*to assert*) bolnā, kahnā; —— (*to attest*) shahādat-d.

Deposit, amānat, dharohar, thātī, wadī'at; —— (*pledge*) giran *or* girw.

To **Deposit**, rakhnā, dharnā, sompnā, sipurd-k, ḥawāla-k, amānat-r, utār- *or* -gāṛ- le-r, zimma-k, chhoṛnā, rakh-chhoṛnā, ḍālnā.

Deposited, amānatī; —— (*in pledge*) girwī.

Deposition, (*testimony*) shahādat, gawāhī, sākhī, shahidī, ẓabāṅ-bandī, takhliya.

Depository, amānat-khāna, dharoharī; —— (*of treasure*) dafīna.

Depot, ẓakhīra, silāḥ-khāna, bhanḍār.

Depravation, Depravity, Depravedness, Depravement, fasād, inḳilāb, bigāṛ, burā,ī, khoṭā,ī, kharābī, tabāhī, inḥirāf, pher-phār.

To **Deprave**, kharāb-k, tabāh-k, burā-k, khoṭā-k, fāsid-k, munḥarif-k, phirānā.

Depraved, mukhtall, kharāb, bigrā-hū,ā.

To be **Depraved**, bigaṛnā, kharāb *or* tabāh-h.

To **Deprecate**, istighfār-k, tauba-k; —— (*to intercede for*) shafā'at-k, 'uẓr-k, ma'ẓarat-k, 'uẓr-khwāhī-k.

Deprecation, istighfār, shafā'at, upkār, isti'fā, isti'ẓār.

Deprecator, 'uẓr-khwāh, shafī', mustaghfir.

To **Depreciate**, utārnā, ghaṭānā, halkā-k, heṭhā-k, subuk-k, ḥiḳārat-k, ihānat-k, maẓammat-k, dabānā, mārnā.

To **Depredate**, lūṭnā, lūṭ-pāṭ-k, tākht o tārāj-k, khāk siyāh-k, ghārat-k.

Depredation, lūṭ-pāṭ, tākht o tārāj, ghārat.

Depredator, rāh-zan, ḳazzāḳ, baṭ-pār, luṭerā, ḳaṭṭā'u-ṭ-ṭariḳ.

To **Depress**, dābnā, dabānā, pachkānā, jhukānā, past-k; —— (*to deject*) afsurda-k, diltang-k, sard-k, ghaṭānā, zer-k, bujhānā.

Depression, dabā,o, pachak, udāsī.

Deprivation, 'adam, nāst, nuḳṣān, zawāl.

To **Deprive**, lenā, le-lenā, chhīn-lenā, khainch- *or* nikāl- *or* kāṛh-lenā, kāṭ-d, khālī-k; —— (*of life*) mār-saṭnā *or* -ḍ, jān se mārnā.

Deprived, (*of reason*) maslūbu-l-'aḳl, be-'aḳl.

Depth, gaihrā,o, 'umuḳ, gahrā,ī, chauṛā,ī; —— (*middle*) madh, 'a.n, shabāb.

Deputation, wikālat, niyābat, amīnī, amānat-dārī.

To **Depute**, (*send*) bhejnā, rawāna-k, irsāl-k; —— (*as deputy*) wakīl-k, wikālat-d.

Deputy, wakīl, nā,ib, pesh-dast, peshkār, mushrif, jānishīn, gumāshṭ, amīn; ——(*-ship*) niyābat, wakīlī, nā,ibī, wikālat; —— (*in comp.*) pesh.

To **Deride**, hañsnā, banānā, taiyār-k, tasakhkhur- &c. -k, ṭhaṭhā *or* ṭa'na-mārnā.

Derision, thaṭholī, rīsh-khandī, ẓarāfat, maskhargī, mazāḥ (vulg. mazākh), tamaskhur, istihzā, ṭhaṭhā, maskharī, zaṭal; —— (*a laughing-stock*) maskhara, hadaf, maṭ'ūn.

Derivation, ikhrāj, istikhrāj, buniyād, jaṛ, mūl, wajhi tasmiya, bhed, barāmad; —— (*source*) mādda, maṣdar; —— (*in gram.*) ishtiḳāḳ.

Derivative, far', mushtaḳḳ.

To **Derive**, nikālnā, lenā, aḳhz-k, mākhūẓ-k, mushtaḳḳ-k, pakaṛnā, lānā.

Derived, mutafarra', mākhūẓ.

To **Derogate**, ghaṭānā, beḳadr-k, bewaḳr-k, ḥaḳīr-k.

Derogation, ḥiḳārat, be-ḳadrī, be-waḳrī, subukī, istikhfāf.

Derogatory, ma'yūb, nā-munāsib, nā-lā,ik, ghāṭ, ajog, ba'īd; —— (*to be derogatory*) utartā-honā.

Dervis *or* **Dervise**, darwesh, faḳīr, jogī. [jhāṛnā.

To **Descant**, gīt-gānā, bistār karke kahnā, taḳrī.

Descant, kathopakathan, gān, vādānuvād.

To **Descend**, utarnā, hubūṭ-k, wāḳi'-h, ṣādir-h, nāzil-h, ḍhalnā, ḍūbnā, farod-ānā, nīche-ā *or* -j, dhalaknā, baiṭhnā; —— (*from ancestors*) ānā, nikalnā; —— (*by inheritance*) pahunchnā, milnā.

Descendant, banṣ, santān, shākh, ḍālpāl, nasl.

Descendants, aulād, zurriyāt, āl-aulād.

Descension, Descent, utār, zawāl, nuzūl, tanazzul; —— (*slope*) ḍhāl; —— (*invasion*) yūrish, chaṛhnī; —— (*extraction*) aṣl, khāndān, gharānā; —— (*degree*) darja, pāya.

To **Describe**, batlānā, bayān-k, taḳrīr-k, bakhānā.

Description, bayān, naḳl, ta'rīf, bakhān, tauṣīf, sharaḥ; ——(*of a person*) hiliya, chihra-nawīsī, khāl-khaṭṭ, sarūp-patrī; —— (*sort*) ṣūrat, ṭaur, ṭaraḥ, waẓ', ḳimāsh, chāl.

To **Descry**, tāknā, dekhnā, nijhānā, chitānā, pahchānnā, dekh-pānā, nerikhnā; —— (*to be descried*) naẓar-ānā, sūjhnā, dikhlā,ī-d.

Desert, bayābān, jangal, khanḍar, wādī, bādiya, hāmūn, besha.

Desert, (*wild, solitary*) wīrān, kharāb, khālī, sūnā, ban-khanḍ.

Desert, (*last course*) ḥāṛrī, tafakkuhāt, phalkār, pakwān *or* pakwānn.

Desert, (*merit*) ḳadr, ḥaḳḳ, sazāwārī, hunar.

To **Desert**, chhoṛ-d, ḍāl jānā, chhoṛ-bhāgnā, tark-k; —— (*to run away*) bhāgnā, parānā, ṭal-jānā, firār-h, nāṭhnā.

Deserted, matrūk, wīrān, khālī, sūnā, ujāṛ.

Deserter, bhagoṛā, firārī, tārik, nāṭhū.

Desertion, firār, tark, chalā-chal, rawā-rawī.

To **Deserve**, sazāwār-h, lā,iḳ-h, mustaḥaḳḳ-h, mustaujib-h, jog-h, chāhnā, muḳtaẓī-h, ḳābil-h; —— (*to deserve death*) wājibu-l-ḳatl-h.

Deservedly, inṣāf-se, ḥaḳḳ-se, wājibī-se.

Design, (*intention*) irāda, ḳaṣd, manshā, tahaiya, āhang, markūz, 'azīmat, himmat, manṣūba; —— (*scheme*) ghāt, tajwīz, fiṭrat; ——(*plan*) naḳsha; —— (*plot*) bandish.

To **Design**, (*purpose*) irāda-r; —— (*to plan*) naḳsha-banānā, manṣūba-bāndhnā; —— (*to make*) banānā, paidā-k; —— (*to devote*) muḳarrar-k.

Designation, 'alāmat, nishān, ishārat, laḳab.

Designedly, jān-būjhke, ḳaṣdan, bi-l-ḳaṣd, 'amdan, bi-l-irāda, dida o dānista.

Designer, (*contriver*) manṣūba-bāz, kaṭkane-bāz, fiṭratī.

Designing, ghātī, gauṅgirā, gharaẓ-āshnā, gharaẓ-bā,olā, khud-gharaẓ, bad-khiyāl, dā,o-gīrā.

Desirable, chāhītā, pasandida, 'aziz, marghūb, laṭīf, dil-pasand, rasīlā.

Desire, (*wish*) chāh, khwāhish, hawas, murād, hawā, chonp, raghbat, kāmnā, lālsā, chītā, dhun, waswās, ichhā, ẓauḳ, ḥasrat, manṣūr, chāhat, chā,o, chāṭ, chaskā, mnniyat, āz, bisan, ras, bāh, nafs; —— (*request*) farmā,ish, 'arẓ, istid'ā, istifsār; ——(*appetite*) chhūdhā; —— (*carnal*) shahwat, kām, nafsāniyat.

To **Desire**, (*to wish for*) chāhnā, khwāhish- &c. -r, tarasnā, lalchānā, lilaknā; ——(*to request*) darkhwāst-k, māngnā; —— (*to bid*) kahnā, ishāra-k, farmānā.

Desirous, Desirer, mushtāḳ, shā,iḳ, ishtiyāḳ-mand, rāghib, ḥariṣ, ṭālib, shauḳīn, laulīn, khwāhān, khwāhish-mand, tishna, bisanī, mutamannī; —— (*to be desirous*) shā,iḳ-h, mushtāḳ-h.

To Desist, mauḳūf- *or* bāz-rahnā, dast-bardār-h, parhez-k, iḥtirāz-k, rah-jānā, pher-rahnā, hāz-ānā, hāth-uṭhānā *or* -khainchnā, marnā.

Desk, almārī, pāṭī, sandūḳcha.

Desolate, wīrān, tākht o tārāj, khāk-siyāh, khālī, be-chirāgh, sattyānās, tahas-nahas, zer-zabar, ghārat; —— (*a desolate place*) wīrāna, khanḍar.

To Desolate, ujāṛnā, wīrān-k, kharāb-k, &c.

Desolation, wīrānī, kharābī, be-chirāghī.

Despair, nā-ummedī, yās, nir-ās, māyūsī, be-tawakkulī.

To Despair, nā-ummed-h, māyūs-h, nirās-h, hāth-dhonā.

Despatch, (*haste*) jaldī, shitābī; —— (*packet*) nalwā, kharīṭa, rawāngī, chalān, marsūla.

To Despatch, rawāna-k, bhejnā, paṭhānā, dauṛānā, chalānā, khapānā; —— (*to kill*) ṭhikānā-lagānā; —— (*to finish*) ākhir-k.

Desperate, (*fearless*) be-bāk, ni-ḍar; —— (*hopeless*) nir-ās, be-tawakkul, nā-ummed, be-ḍaul; —— (*irrecoverable*) tabāh, raddī, be-ḥāl; —— (*mad*) majnūn, siṛī; —— (*to grow desperate*) jī dene par-ānā, marne par-ānā.

Desperately, bebākī-se, tahawwur-se; —— (*in a great degree*) ba-shiddat, be-nihāyat.

Desperation, Desperateness, bebākī, tahawwur, nirāsī, naumedī *or* nā-ummedī.

Despicable, Despisable, pājī, kamīna, ẕalīl, mubtaẕal, khafīf, subuk, halkā, maẕmūm, be-ḳadr, bewaḳr, khwār, danī, nikhid, khasīs.

Despicableness, ḥiḳārat, ẕillat, ihānat, be-ḳadrī, bewaḳrī, khwārī, kharābī, danā,at, istikhfāf.

Despicably, ḥiḳārat-se, danā,at-se, pājī-sā.

To Despise, ḥaḳīr-jānnā, ḥiḳārat-k, lāt-mārnā, past- &c. -samajhnā, ghaṭānā, 'ār-r.

Despite, Despitefulness, (*malice*) bad-andeshī, 'adāwat, mukhālafat, ẓidd, 'aks, 'inād, bair.

To Despite, khafa-k, nā-khush-k, īẕā-d, taṣdī'-d, satānā, khijānā, jalānā, kuṛhānā.

To Despoil, chhīn-lenā, le-lenā, kho-denā, uṛā-denā, lūṭnā, lūṭ-lenā.

To Despond, nā-ummed-h, nirās- *or* udās-h.

Despondence, nā-ummedī, māyūsī, yās.

Despondent, nā-ummed, nir-ās, māyūs.

Despot, (*tyrant*) ẓālim, jābir, mukhtār i kull, ḳā,im, ba gātihi.

Despotic, (*absolute*) mustaḳill, mukhtār i kull, kull-mukhtār.

Despotism, istiḳlāl, tasalluṭ, ẓulm.

To Despumate, mail-kāṭnā *or* -nikhārnā.

Destination, (*appointed place*) marja', maḳarr, nasīb, manzil; maḳṣūd.

To Destine, muḳaddar-k, muḳarrar-k, ṭhahrānā, rachnā, maḳsūm-k.

Destined, muḳaddar, muḳarrar, mu'aiyan, mushakhkhaṣ,

Destiny, taḳdīr, ḳaẓā, ḳismat, honī, naṣīb, bakht, sarnawisht, rati, sitāra; —— (*future doom*) 'ākibat, ākhirat, anjām.

Destitute, (*friendless*) lā-chār, dar-mānda, be-nawā, be-dast o pā, be-maḳdūr, 'ājiz, be-kas, be-bas; —— (*wanting*) mu'arrā, 'ārī, maḥrūm, khālī; —— (*destitute of money*) muflis, maflūk, tihī-dast.

To Destroy, nāst-k, torṇā, mārnā, ghālnā, sanghārmā, chālnā, kāṭnā, talpat-k, miṭṭī-k, khāk-k, tamām-k; —— (*lay waste*) ujāṛnā; —— (*to spoil*) bigāṛnā; —— (*to raze*) ḍhā-denā; ——(*to kill*) ḳatl-k ṣāf-k.

Destroyed, ghārat, talaf, kharāb, munhadim, khāksiyāh, tākht o tārāj, zer-zabar, kharāb-khasta, mustāṣal, satyānās, tabāh, ṣā,i', mahmeṭ, halāk, shikasta; —— (*as a field*) bij-mār, laṭ-gūndhan.

Destroyer, bigāṛū, ujāṛū, halākū, sanghārū, ghāratī, hādim, satyānāsī.

Destruction, pā,e-mālī, wīrānī, tabāhī, khwārī, kharābī, inhidām, istiṣāl, halākī, mismārī, shikastagī, chhai, sanghrā,o, takhrib, fanā, lop.

Destructive, muẓirr, mufsid, augun-kārī, muhlik.

Destructiveness, mufsidī, maẓarrat.

Desultory, be-rabṭ, be-zabṭ, be-sarrishta.

To Detach, chhuṛānā, judā-k, dauṛā- *or* nikāl- *or* chhānṭ-bhejnā, bilgānā; —— (*troops*) bhejnā, rawāna- &c. -k, ta'ināt-k.

Detached, judā, alag, 'alāḥida, mutafarriḳ.

Detachment, (*a body of troops*) guroh, ghol, jathā, ta'ināt, ta'ātī-lashkar, dasta, kashūn; —— (*on forage*) kahī, chhanṭā,o, bilgā,o, risāla.

Detail, tafṣīl, mufaṣṣal, bibaran; —— (*in detail*) mashrūḥan, mufaṣṣalan, tafṣīl-wār.

To Detail, mufaṣṣal-kahnā *or* -likhnā, tafṣīl-k, tafrīḳ-k, bibaran-k.

To Detain, bāz-rakhnā, aṭkānā, roknā, uljhā-r, bilbhānā, bajhānā, baiṭhālnā, chhenknā, dāb-r; —— (*to confine*) ḳaid-k, band-k; —— (*to keep*) rakhnā.

To Detect, dekh-pānā, pakaṛ-pānā, pakaṛ-lenā, dekhnā, dharnā, tāṛnā; —— (*to perceive*) daryāft-k.

Detection, ifshā, ẓuhūr, dhar-pakaṛ, dharā,o, pakṛāhaṭ, girift, pakaṛ.

Detector, pakaṛanhār; —— (*in comp.*) gīr, *as* 'aibgīr, *a detector of faults.*

Detention, aṭkā,o, rukā,o; —— (*confinement*) aid, [ḥabs.

To Deter, ḍarānā, chashm-numā,ī-k, man-torṇā.

To Determe, chhānṭnā, ṣāf-k, ālā,ish-nikālnā.

Determinate, (*settled*) taḥḳīḳ, mu'aiyan, ṭhīk, musammam, ma'hūd, maḥdūd.

Determinately, istiḳlāl-se, ḳaṣdan, 'amdan, bi-l- [ḳaṣd.

Determination, (*intention*) ḳaṣd, 'azīmat; —— (*resolution*) istiḳlāl, dhun, tehā, pesh- or khāṭir-nihād, marḳūz, khāṭir, mā fi-ẓ-ẓamīr, tajwīz, bichār; —— (*decision*) amr, fatwā; —— (*a fixed determination*) ḳaṣd i muṣammam, 'azm bi-l-jazm.

To Determine, ṭhahrānā, ṭhīk-k, taṣmīm-k, chukānā, kahnā, bolnā, bichārnā, 'azim-h; —— (*to resolve*) ḳaṣd-k, 'azīmat-k; —— (*to decide*) ḥukm-k *or* -d; —— (*to finish*) ākhir-k; —— (*to bound*) iḥāṭa-k; —— (*to define*) ta'rīf-k; —— (*to influence*) ḥarakat- *or* taḥrīk-d; —— (*to conceive*) jānnā.

Determined, (*resolute*) mustaḳill, maẓbuṭ, sthir.

To Detest, 'adāwat-r, makrūh-jānnā, bhāgnā.

Detestable, makrūh, ghalīẓ, nā-gawār, pilīd, ghinaunā, dushṭ, mal'un, ḳabīḥ, la'in, nashṭ, chanḍāl.

Detestation, 'adāwat, nafrat, bair, chiṛh, ghin *or* ghriṇā, ris, karāhiyat, istikrāh, nafrin, irsḥā.

Detester, mustakrih, kārih, irsḥālu.

To Dethrone, takht par se utārnā, pādshāhī se khārij karnā.

To Detract, lenā, le-lenā, ghaṭānā, utārnā.

Detracter, 'aib-go, tuhmatī, muftarī, nindak, ghammāz.

Detraction, 'aib-go,ī, nindiyā, iftirā, tuhmat, buhtān, ghibat, badnāmī.

Detriment, nuḳṣān, shikast, ghāṭā, dokh, ḳuṣūr, khalal, ḳabāḥat, nuḳṣ, 'aib, ānch, khandit.

Detrimental, muẓirr, augun-kārī, mukhill, mufsid.

To **Detrude**, nikālnā, khiskānā.

Devastation, wīrānī, pā,e-mālī, ḳiyāmat.

Deuce, do; —— (*in dice* or *cards*) dū,ā, dūṛī.

To **Develope**, kholnā, wāẓiḥ-k, nikālnā, suljhānā, ḥall-k.

To **Deviate**, bhaṭaknā, nikalnā, bāhir-h, khārij-h, munḥarif-h, rū-gardān-h, 'udūl-k, tajāwuz-k, katrānā, lautnā.

Deviation, bhaṭak, gum-rāhī, be-rāhī, rū-gardānī, inḥiraf, ẓalālat, kū-path, khūr-chāl, bakar-chāl, bid'at, tajāwaz.

Device, (*contrivance*) ḥikmat, jugat, kaṭkanā, fitrat, manṣuba, tajwīz; —— (*on a shield*) 'alāmat, nishān, taghma; —— (*on a coin*) sikka; —— (*conceit*) khel, bāzī.

Devil, iblīs, shaiṭān, 'azāzīl, khabīṣ, khannās, dait, asur, pishāch, marīd, rajīm; —— (*to play the*) zamīn sir par lenā, nauneza pānī chaṛhānā, ṭūfān-uṭhānā, kiyāmat-k, udhim-jotnā; —— (*dish*) gazak, kabūtar-bachcha, namkin-chanā.

Devilish, shaiṭānī, dozakhī, jahannamī; —— (*wicked*) sharīr, mūẓī; —— (*arrant*) asbadd, sakht; —— (*excessive*) be-ḥadd, nihāyat.

Devil help him, fi-n-nī wa saḳr.

Devilkin, bhūtnā, shaiṭān-bachcha.

Devil take it, la'nat ba hech, la'nat 'alai-hī *or* -hā.

Devious, kaj-raw, bad-rāh, ku-path.

Devise, (*will*) waṣiyat-nāma.

To **Devise**, (*to contrive, plan*) ījād-k, ikhtirā'-k, nikālnā, manṣūba- daurānā, tadbīr-k; —— (*to bequeath*) de-marnā, hiba-k.

Deviser, mūjid, mukhtari', bānī, kartā; —— (*schemer*) fitratī.

Devoid, khālī, mu'arrā, 'ārī, tihī; —— (in comp.) be, nir; as be-nūr, (*devoid of light*).

Devoir, mulāzimat, adab *or* ādāb.

To **Devolve**, (a.) ḍālnā, chhoṛnā, sompnā; (n.) ānā, girnā, pahunchnā.

To **Devote**, (*dedicate*) niyāz-k, fidā-k, naẓr-k, kurbān-k, taṣadduk-k, chaṛhānā, wārnā, nichhāwar-k; —— (*to appropriate*) makhṣūs-k, ṭhahrānā; —— (*to give up*) ḍāl-d; —— (*to addict*) maṣrūf-k: —— (*to curse*) la'nat-k, nafrīn-k, mardūd-k.

Devoted, (*appropriated*) mushakhkhaṣ, muḳarrar, mu'aiyan, ṣadḳa, jān-nisār, wārā; —— (in comp.) parast; —— (*addicted*) maṣrūf, mā,il; —— (*devoted servant*) fidwī, banda; —— (*victim*) murgh-kushtanī.

Devotee, zāhid, 'ābid, shekh, murtāẓ, riyāẓatī, jogī, rikh, mun, bairāgī, kashtī, tapassī, pujārī, ṛishi.

Devotion, (*piety*) 'ibādat, zuhd, riyāẓat, bandagī, 'ubūdiyat, parastish, bhagat, tapassyā, ṣalāḥiyat; —— (*prayer*) namāz, ṣalāt, pūjā, archā, pūjā-patrī, kriyā-karam, shaghl, i'tikāf, chillā, ṭā'at, saum o ṣalāt, murāḳiba, jog; —— (*devotedness*) fidwiyat, jān-nisārī.

To **Devour**, bhakhnā, bhakosnā, khā-lenā, nosh-k, hadbadānā, hāhī-mārnā, khā-jānā, dhūkasnā.

Devourer, khā,ū, bhakhī, khorinda, aghoṛī.

Devout, muṣallī, namāzī, muta'abbid, ṣāḥib-dil, pārsā, bhagat, mashā,ikh, ṣūfī, shāghil, kāsib, 'ārif, mu'takif, mu'bid, namāz-guẓār, jogesar, jap-tapiyā.

Devoutly, ṣūfiyāna, zāhidāna, 'ibādat-se.

Dew, shab-ham, os, kohar, sīt; —— (*drop*) dāna,i shabnam.

Dew-lap, hikā, chaddar, ghab-ghab.

Dewy, shabnamī, sītahā.

Dexterity, dast-kārī, hathautī, kārī, garī, kalbal, ṣan'at, chaṭak, hāth-chālākī, dast-ras- *or* gāh- *or* -kudrat, charb-dast, anoh, chaturā,ī; —— (*activity*) chālākī, karak, chaṭpaṭī.

Dexterous, dast-kār, kārīgar, dast-kābil: —— (*active*) chaṭpaṭiyā, karkīlā, chābuk- *or* chālāk-dast, chaṭak-bāz, chust-chālāk, tez-dast; —— (*subtle*) pakkā, syānā.

Dexterously, chālākī-se, chaturā,ī-se.

Diabetes, diyābīṭus, ziyābīṭus, salsu-l-baul, madhūprimya.

Diabolical, shaiṭānī, jahannamī, dozakhī.

Diacodium, dayāḳūza.

Diadem, kulāh, daihīm, mukuṭ, maṭuk.

Diagonal, konā-konī khaṭṭ, *or* konā-konī rekhā.

Diagram, shakl hindasa, naḳsha, sānchā.

Dial, dā,ira hindī, jantar, chakar, miḳiyās.

Dialect, zabān, lisān, bolī, bhākhā.

Dialogue, jawāb-siwāl, zikr-maẓkur, bāt, batkahā,o, guftagū, muẓākara.

Diameter, ḳuṭr, khaṭṭi istiwā, dal, jaya, byās.

Diamond, almās, hīrā, parab-hīrā; —— (*a round diamond*) gaṭṭā-hīrā: —— (*a cutting diamond used by glaziers*) ḳalamī-almās.

Diaper, do-dāmī, nīnū (v. *damask*).

Diaphragm, parda *or* parda i shikam.

Diarrhœa, is,hāl, jiriyān i shikam, sangrihnī *or* tangirhnī.

Diary, roz-nāma, āwārja *or* āwārcha, roz-nāmcha.

Dibble, khuntī, kudālī, khurpī, sābar.

Dice, pāse (pl. of pāsā, *a die*) giṭṭakh, ka'batain; —— (*a player at dice*) pasait.

Dice-board, bisāṭ, takhta-nard.

Dictate, ḥukm, amr, irshād, āggyā.

To **Dictate**, (*order*) farmānā, kahnā, ḥukm-d, ihtimām-k; —— (*a letter*) 'ibārat-kahnā, likhānā.

Diction, bol-chāl, roz-marra, kahā, kahtūt, kahnūt, kahāwaṭ, taḳrīr; —— (*style*) muḥāwara, likhat

Dictionary, lughat, farhang, kosh, abhidhān, anekārth, amar-kosh.

Did, (*past tense of do*) kiyā; —— (*did*) as an auxiliary, has no corresponding term in Hindustānī.

Die, (*colour*) rang, khiẓāb, wasma, kalap; —— (*stamp*) sikka, ṭhappā, ẓarba, chhāp; —— (*cube*) ḳa'b, &c. (v. *dice*).

To **Die**, (*tinge*) rangnā, rang-chaṛhānā *or* -d.

To **Die**, (*expire*) marnā, faut-h, ākhir-h, sānt-h, dhulnā, ho-j *or* -chukhā, jhūknā, munā, sonā, ānkh-mūndnā, khel-j, wāḳi'a- *or* ḥaḳk- *or* wafāt-k; —— (*abroad*) mar-rahnā; —— (*in battle*) kām-ā, kaṭnā; —— (*suddenly*) uphar-paṛnā; —— (*to be killed*) ḳatl-h, mārā-jānā; —— (*to cease*) uth- *or* miṭ-jānā, mauḳūf-h; —— (*to die a martyr*) shahīd-h, shahādat-pānā; —— (*to perish*) ma'dūm-h, nāst-h, nestnābūd-h; —— (*to die prematurely*) jawāna-marg-marnā; —— (*to become languid*) bujhnā, sard-h, afsurda-h, sust-h; —— (*to vanish*) alop-h, bilājānā, gum-h; —— (*to wither*) jhurānā, khushkhojānā; —— (*as a tree*) ukaṭnā; —— (*to spoil*) bigaṛnā; —— (*as liquors*) utarnā; —— (*as a horse*) saḳt-h.

Dier, (*one who tinges*) rang-rez, ṣabāgh.

Diet, khānā, khurak, panth; —— (*drink*) kāṛhā.

To **Diet**, (*to feed*) khilānā; —— (*by rule*) ghiẓā tajwīz-k, āhār-batlānā; —— (*to eat*) khānā.

To **Differ**, alag-h, phūṭnā, bilagnā; —— (*to contend*) jhagaṛnā, ikhtilāf-r; —— (*as opinion*) mubā,in-h.

DIFFERENCE, (*distinction*) farḳ, tafāwut, bīch, baṭṭā, judā,ī, ikhtilāf, takhāluf, tafāruḳ, iftirāḳ, tabā,in, taghāyur; —— (*variance*) anras, nā-muwāfaḳat, nā-sāzī, nifāḳ, fasād, bhed, mughā,irat, do,ī, phūṭ-phāṭ, kasrāt, badlā,ī; —— (*lunar aberration*) khamsa mutafāriḳa; —— (*dispute*) ḳaẓiya, bahs, jhagṛā.

DIFFERENT, (*distinct*) alag, 'alāḥida, nyārā, mubā,in, mukhtalif, aur, bihed, ān; —— (*dissimilar*) mukhālif, nā-muwāfik; —— (*different sorts*) aḳsām, anwā', ḳism ba ḳism, ṭaraḥ ba ṭaraḥ kā, anek-anek; —— (*a different affair*) aur bāt.

DIFFERENTLY, aur ṭaraḥ-se, mukhtalifan.

DIFFICULT, mushkil, dushwār, kaṭhin, gūṛh, sakht, daḳīḳ, ṣu'b, 'asīr, bhārī, dūbhar, ma'sūr.

DIFFICULTLY, ishkāl-se, girte-paṛte, jyoṅ-tyon-kar.

DIFFICULTY, ishkāl, diḳḳat, mashaḳḳat, 'usrat, sakhtī, dushwārī, ṣu'ūbat, gūṛhtā, gāṛh, janjāl, jhanjhaṭ, mu'āsarat, 'uḳda, daḳīḳa, kuna, bārīkī, bhed; —— (*trouble*) miḥnat, kadd o kāwish, jidd o jihd, ṭhakṭhak, —— (*distress*) dukh, īgā, kashṭ, khīchā-khīch, 'usrat, pareshānī, kash-makash; —— (*objection*) ta'arruẓ, pakaṛ, mu'āraẓa.

DIFFIDENCE, dhaṛkā, sankoch, waswās, wahm, shubha, shakk, andesha.

DIFFIDENT, andesha-nāk, was-wāsī, wahmī, shakkī, sankochī.

TO BE DIFFIDENT, waswās-r, andesha-k, sankach-khānā.

DIFFIDENTLY, waswās-se, sankach-se, &c.

DIFFUSE, DIFFUSED, DIFFUSIVE, (*copious*) ṭawīl, mufaṣṣal, musharraḥ, bistār, lambā-chauṛā; —— (*scattered*) muntashar, parāganda, nashr.

TO DIFFUSE, phailānā, bichhānā, chhiṭkānā, bikhernā, khinḍānā, biṭnā, muntashar-k, nashr-k; (n.) paṭnā, pasarnā.

TO BE DIFFUSED, phailnā, chhiṭaknā, biṭnā, bitharnā, bikharnā, muntashar-h, khinḍnā.

DIFFUSEDLY, DIFFUSELY, DIFFUSIVELY, phailā,o-se, ṭūl-se, intishār-se, mashrūḥan, mufaṣṣalan.

DIFFUSEDNESS, DIFFUSION, DIFFUSIVENESS, ṭūl, ṭūlānī, phailā,o.

TO DIG, khodnā, goṛnā, khandnā, khurpiyānā, gurabnā; —— (*a wall*) phoṛnā, toṛnā, sendh-mārnā; —— (*to dig out*) khod-lenā, nikālnā, koṛnā; —— (*to dig up, as a dead body*) ukhāṛnā, ukhāṛ- *or* nikāl-lenā.

TO DIGEST, (a. *in the stomach*) pachānā, haẓm-k, taḥlīl-k, bhasam-k, galānā; —— (*to arrange*) ārāsta-k, murattab-k; —— (*chymically*) pakānā, pukhta-k; (n. *as a sore*) paknā.

DIGESTED, haẓm, munhaẓam, taḥlīl; —— (*arranged*) ārāsta, murattab.

TO BE DIGESTED, pachnā, haẓm-h, &c.

DIGESTER, (*arranger*) nāẓim; —— (*causing digestion*) pāchak, hāẓim, muḥallil.

DIGESTIBLE, pachanhār, ḳābil-haẓm, haẓm-paẓīr, gawāra, pachne-jog.

DIGESTION, (*of food*) haẓm, pachā,o, nuẓj; —— (*chymical*) pakā,o, pukhtagī; —— (*arrangement*) intiẓām.

DIGESTIVE, pāk, munẓij; —— (*the digestive powers*) hāẓima, ḳuwwati mi'da.

DIGGER, bel-dār, kāwinda, khodanhār; —— (*in comp.*) kan; thus, gor-kan, *a grave-digger*.

DIGGING, khodā,ī, &c.; —— (*in comp.*) kanī.

DIGIT, angul *or* ungal, angusht; —— (*figure*) ānk.

DIGNIFIED, shān-dār, garwā, bhārī, ṣāḥib-tamkanat *or* shaukat, sanjīda, mushaiyin.

TO DIGNIFY, baṛhānā, taraḳḳī-d, buland-k, sar-farāz-k; —— (*to honour*) ḥurmat-d, ta'ẓīm o takrīm-k.

DIGNITY, martaba, darja, manzalat, ḳadr, pāya, jāh, manṣab, shān, sharaf, ābrū, 'izzat, ḥurmat, waḳr, wiḳār, iftikhār, pat, bojh, bhār, āb, ghairat, rū-dārī, namūd, wazn, tamkanat, ghurrāzi, ṣalābat, farr, ān, ānbān, manish, marjād, mahat, mān, liyāḳat.

TO DIGRESS, gurez-k, jhār-b, pech-pāch-k.

DIGRESSION, gurez, jhankhār, pech-pāch, shaḳūḳ, jhāṛ-pahāṛ.

DIGRESSIVE, shākh dar shākh, lambā-chauṛā.

DIKE, (*ditch*) khā,ī; —— (*bank*) pushta, khāwāṅ.

TO DILATE, (a.) baṛhānā, kholnā, phulānā, chauṛānā; (n.) baṛhnā, phailnā, khulnā, phūlnā.

DILATORINESS, āhistagī, derī, kāhilī, dirangī, ṭālmaṭol, tākhīr, muhlat, tasāhul, tawaḳḳuf.

DILATORY, āhista, dhīmā, der, dirang, sust.

DILEMMA, dūbdhā, ḥaiṣ-baiṣ, muḥtamilu-ẓ-ẓiddain, bhaṅwarjāl.

DILIGENCE, dhun, koshish, sar-garmī, dil-garmī, tandihī, miḥnat, himmat, istiḳlāl, parisram, diḳḳat, kadd.

DILIGENT, dhunī, sar-garm, dil-garm, maṣrūf, muḳaiyad, mustaḳill, bajid, tandih, mashghūl, mushaḳḳatī, ḥāẓir-bāsh, shitāb-kār, shāghil.

DILIGENTLY, taḳaiyud-se, koshish-se, miḥnat-se, &c.

DILUTE, patlā, raḳīḳ; —— (*to dilute*) patlā-karnā, raḳīḳ-k, za'if-k, halkā-k.

DILUTED, amekhta, mamzūj; —— (*diluted wine*) sharāb i mamzūj.

DILUTION, tarḳīḳ, ḥall, ta'rīḳ, taḳaṭṭu'.

DIM, dhundhā, andhlā, be-nūr, chūndhlā, andhā, kund-nigāh; —— (*sighted, to become*) chondhiyānā; —— (*dull*) tīra, kund.

TO DIM, dhundhlānā, andhlā-karnā.

DIMENSION, māp, paimūd, paimā,ish, miḳdār, 'arṣa, was'at, tausī', masāḥat, andāza, 'arẓ-ṭūl-e-'umāḳ, lambā,ī-chaurā,ī-gahrā,ī.

TO DIMINISH, (a.) ghaṭānā, kāṭnā, kam-k, mukhaffaf-k, kotāh-k, chhoṭā-k, waẓ'-k, minhā-k; (n.) ghatnā, kaṭnā, kam-h.

DIMINUTION, ghaṭī, kamtī, kamī, ghāṭā, zawāl, kotāhī, minhā,ī, takhfīf, taṣghīr, nukṣān, kāst, taḳlīl.

DIMINUTIVE, chhoṭā, kochak, kam, nanhā, ṭanik, nāċh, laghū (v. *small*); —— (*a diminutive noun*) ismi muṣaghghar, sangyā.

DIMINUTIVENESS, chhoṭā,ī, kochakī, tangī.

DIMITY, ḍoriyā, chār-khāna, dimyāṭī; —— (*varieties*) rezakhatt, sikhī, sinkhiyā.

DIMNESS, dhund, dhundlā,ī, tīragī, andhkār.

DIMPLE, pachak, khaḍhā; —— (*of the cheek*) gāṛh, gaṛhā; —— (*of the chin*) chāh i zanakh, zanakhdān.

TO DIMPLE, pachaknā, gaṛhā-paṛnā.

DIN, shor, ghul, gohār, ghul-ghapāṛā, dhūm, dūnd.

TO DINE, (a.) khānā-khānā, chāsht- *or* bhojān-k; —— (*to treat one to a dinner*) khānā-khilānā.

DING-DONG, ṭanṭan, ṭanṭanāhaṭ.

DINING-ROOM, mihmān-khānā, chāsht-gāh.

DINNER, khānā, din kā khānā, chāsht, nān-nahārī, kalewā, baṛā khāna; —— (*dinner-time*) khāne kā waḳt.

DINT, (*depression*) pachak, gaṛhā, chapak; —— (*to dint*) chapkānā, pachkānā.

BY DINT OF, zor, bal, māre; —— (*to carry a measure by dint of money*) paise ke zor se kām nikālnā.

A DIP, (*in dyeing*) ḍob, bor.

TO DIP, (a.) ḍubo-lenā, bor-lenā, dubkī-d, ḍubānā, ghoṭa-d, gharḳ-k; (n.) ghoṭa-mārnā *or* -khānā, ḍūbnā; —— (*to look into*) dekhnā, ghaur-k, ḍālnā, denā.

DIPHTHONG, lafíf maḳrūn, dwiswar, dhwarsandhī.

DIPLOMA, sanad, dast-āwez, pattar.

DIRE, (*dreadful*) ḍarā,onā *or* ḍarāwanā, haibat-nāk; —— (*severe*) bhārī, kaṭhin.

DIRECT, sīdhā, sūdhā, mustawī, ṣāf, mustaḳīm; —— (*express*), be-lagā,o, ek-dam.

To DIRECT, (*to instruct*) sudhārnā, ārāsta-k, tarbiyat-k, adab-d, nishān-k- *or* -d; —— (*to point out*) batlānā, dikhlānā, sujhānā; —— (*to order*) farmānā, ihtimām-k; —— (*to regulate*) bandobast-k, durust-k; intiẓām-k; —— (*to adjust*) sādhnā, chalānā; —— (*to aim*) nishāna-k.

DIRECTION, (*path*) rāh, ṭaraf; —— (*order*) amr, kahā, ihtimām; —— (*guidance*) sar-barāhī, rāh-numā,ī; —— (*of a letter*) sar-nāma, nām aur ṭhikānā, patā, nām-nishān.

DIRECTLY, (*immediately*) ab, abhī, isī-dam, turt, fi-l-ḥāl, shitābī.

DIRECTNESS, sīdhā,ī, rāstī, ṣafā,ī.

DIRECTOR, (*manager*) kār-pardāz, kār-kun, mukhtār i kār, sarkob; —— (*instructor*) mushīr, ṣalāḥ-kār, mantrī; —— (*guide*) rāh-numā, rāh-bar; —— (*spiritual*) gurū, hādī, murshid, pīr.

DIREFUL, haul-nāk, mu'īb, ḍarāwanā.

DIRENESS, haul-nākī, dahshat-nākī, bhayāpan.

DIRGE, marṣiya, khedokti-gāṇ.

DIRT, mail, kudūrat, mal, kadarj, malāmat; —— (*mud*) kich, gilāwa, khāk.

To DIRT, mailā-k *or* -bharnā, lesnā.

DIRTILY, najāsat-se, gandagī-se; —— (*meanly*) nāmardī-se.

DIRTINESS, gandagī, ālūdagī, ghalāẓat, najāsat, malīntā, nā-pākī, nā-ṣāfī, pilīdī.

DIRTY, mailā, najis, pilīd, nā-ṣāf, chirk-ālūda, mukaddar, mulawwaṯ, chikaṭ, malīn, mal-gājā, bhishṭal, mail-bharā, palisht, murdār, karīh, naḥas, lāṭlaṭā.

To DIRTY, mailā-k, bhar-d; —— (*water*) ghangolnā.

DIS, the inseparable particle of negation is expressed by be, nā, bad, ghair, lā, a, an, nir, ni, bi, bidūn, ap, rahit, &c., most of which will appear in the following words.

DISABILITY, be-maḳdūrī, be-ḳudratī, lā-chārī.

To DISABLE, be-maḳdūr-k, lā-chār-k, nā-tawān-k, 'ājiz-k, be-bas-k, ni-bal-k, bigāṛnā.

DISABLED, ma'ẕūr, yogyatā-rahit, shikasta.

To DISABUSE, ānkh- kān-kholnā.

DISADVANTAGE, DISADVANTAGEOUSNESS, nuḳṣān, ziyān, shikast, ghāṭā, ḳuṣūr, ḳabāḥat.

DISADVANTAGEOUS, be-fā,ida, lā-hāṣil, ghair-mufīd, muẓirr.

DISAFFECTED, bad-ẓann, bad-gumān, bad-bar, bad-khwāh, bad-andesh, bad-dil, de-dil, an-manā.

DISAFFECTION, bad-ẓannī, bad-gumānī, bad-barī, bad-andeshī.

To DISAGREE, nā-muwāfiḳ-h, mukhālif- *or* phūṭe-rahnā, bipharnā, bigaṛnā, anban-rahnā, nā-ḳabūl-k.

DISAGREEABLE, nā-muwāfiḳ, nā-pasand, nā-gawār, bad-maza, makrūh, be-sawād, a-santosh, nā-khush *or* -maḳbūl; —— (*in countenance*) zisht-rū, karih-manẓar; —— (*in disposition*) zisht-kho, bad-kho.

To BE DISAGREEABLE, khalnā, a-santosh-h, &c.

DISAGREEABLENESS, nā-gawārī, nā-pasandīdagī, karāhiyat, bad-mazagī.

DISAGREEMENT, nā-khushī, ranjīdagī, bigāṛ, rukāwaṭ, biroda, chakhā-chkhī.

To DISALLOW, man'-k, radd-k, inkār-k, bārnā, barajnā, nā-mānnā, nā-manẓūr-k.

DISALLOWANCE, inkār, man', imtinā'.

To DISAPPEAR, alop-ho-jānā, chhipnā, jātā-rahnā, bilānā, rafūchakkar- *or* champat- *or* hawā- *or* kāfūr-hojānā, gum-h, ghā,ib-h, mafḳūd-h, nā-pidīd-h, baiṭhnā, utarnā, jānā, uṛnā, bhagnā, bhītar-ānā *or* -jānā.

To DISAPPOINT, nā-ummed-k, nā-murād-k, nirās-k, nā-kām-k, ḍahkānā, kāṭnā, toṛnā, muṅh-meṅ-mūṭnā, dānt-kaṭṭe-k, be-ās-k, nir-āṣ-k.

DISAPPOINTMENT, nā-ummedī, yās, māyūsī, nā-murādī, be-naṣībī, nā-kāmī.

DISAPPROBATION, nafrīn, inkār, ṭa'na-zanī.

To DISAPPROVE, nā-pasand-k. nā-manẓūr-k, matrūk-k, radd-k, inkār-k,

To DISARM, kamar-khulānā, hathyār chhīn-lenā.

DISASTER, āfat, musībat, ḥādiṣa, bipat, kashṭ, dukh, āseb, naḥūsat, shāmat, bad-bakhtī, kam-bakhtī, daiwāgat, bad-akhtarī, giriftārī, bhābhī, chashm-zakhm.

DISASTROUS, bad-bakht, kam-bakht, manḥūs, shāmatī, bad-akhtar, āfat-rasīda, āseb-zada, āfat-zada, muṣībat-zada.

To DISAVOW, inkār-k, mukarnā, aswīkār-k.

DISAVOWAL, inkār, lā-da'wī, nāṅh-kār.

To DISBAND, (a.) chhoṛā-denā. jawāb-d, hurrā-k.

DISBELIEF, be-i'tibārī, be-īmānī, be-i'tiḳādī, kufr, adharm.

To DISBELIEVE, na-mānnā, inkār-k, be-i'tiḳād-h.

DISBELIEVER, munkir, ghair-mu'taḳid, kāfir, adharmī, be-īmān.

To DISBURDEN, (*to lighten*) halkā-k, subuk-bār-k; —— (*to unload*) utārnā.

To DISBURSE, ṣarf-k, kharj- *or* kharch-k, uṭhā-d.

DISBURSER, kharch-bardār *or* kharj-bardār.

DISBURSEMENT, sarf, kharj, maṣraf, kharch, akhrājāt, makhārij, uṭhān.

To DISCARD, nikāl-d, bar-ṭaraf-k, dūr-k, daf'-k, ānkh-phernā, bechalan-k.

To DISCERN, dekhnā, tāknā, biloknā; —— (*to judge*) pahchānnā, imtiyāz-k.

DISCERNER, nāẓir, wāḳif-kār, tāṛ-bāz, mubaṣṣir, imtiyāzī, tamīzī, jān, naẓrā, naẓar-bāz; —— (*of merit*) ḳadr-dān.

DISCERNIBLE, dekhne-jog, ḳābil-idrāk, ẓāhir, khulā.

DISCERNING, fahmīda, zīrak, dānā, hoshiyār, bārik-bīn, gyānī, bibekī, 'āḳil, ṣāḥib-imtiyāz.

DISCERNMENT, fahmīd, zīrak, daryāft, tamīz, idrāk, imtiyāz, liḥāẓ, mulāḥaẓa, bibek, tafahhum.

DISCHARGE, (*release*) chhuṭṭī, rihā,ī, takhlīṣ, chhuṭkārā, chhuṭ, chhoṛ-chiṭhī, nikās-nawīsī, nikās; —— (*dismission*) barṭarfī; —— (*explosion*) shallaḳ, taṛap; —— (*vent*) sāṅs; —— (*for money*) fārigh-khaṭṭī; —— (*from an obligation*) ṣāfī-nāma, faiṣal-nāma; —— (*performance*) adā.

To DISCHARGE, a. (*to free*) khalāṣ-k, chhuṛānā; —— (*to unload*) utārnā; —— (*to fire*) chhoṛnā; —— (*to pour*) ḍālnā; —— (*to pay a debt*) adā-k, nām-kāṭnā; —— (*to perform*) bajā-lānā, bhar-d, paṭā,e-d; —— (*to rain*) barsānā; —— (*to expectorate*) phenknā, girānā; —— (*to evacuate*) nikāl-d, dūr-k; —— (*by stool*) baiṭhnā —— (*to dismiss*) jawāb-d; (n.) khul-jānā, jātā-rahnā, nikalnā, chhūṭnā, phūṭnā.

DISCIPLE, sikh, shāgird, talmīẓ, ṭālib, murīd, yār, chelā, bālkā, dast-bai; —— (*the four of* Muḥammad) chār yār; —— (*a disciple of Christ*) ḥawārī.

DISCIPLINARIAN, ḳā,ida-dān, ḥukm-rān, ḥukm-rawā.

DISCIPLINE, (*education*) tarbiyat, adad, tādīb, 'azl o naṣb, dāb; —— (*regulation*) band o bast, ārāstagī; —— (*subjection*) ḥukm, ikhtiyār, bas; —— (*punishment*) tambīh, tāṛnā, mār-piṭ, mārdhar; —— (*mortification*) riyāẓat, jog, yog.

To Discipline, tarbiyat-k, taiyār-k, sikhānā, banānā; —— (*regulate*) band o bast-k; —— (*to chastise*) tambīh-d, changā-banānā, tādīb-k, adab-k.

To Disclaim, inkār-k, aswikār-k, tyāg-k.

Disclaimer, munkir, aswikārī, tyāgī.

To Disclose, khol-d, batlānā, āshkārā k, shā,ī'-k, bolnā, le-milnā, phoṛnā, iẓhār-k, hawā-k, chang-k; —— (*to tell*) kah-denā, gosh-guẓār-k.

To be Disclosed, makshūf-k, khulā ho-jānā.

Discoloration, chhīp, selī, lahsan, chhāhīṅ, kalaf, kū-rang, ku-varan.

To Discolour, bad-rang-k, dāgh-dār-k, ḍhabbe-ḍ, dāgh-ḍ, bibaran- *or* vivaran-k.

Discoloured, bad- *or* be-rang, bibaran *or* vivaran.

To Discomfit, maghlūb-k, shikast-d.

To Discompose, (*agitate*) ghabrānā, ḥairān-k, muẓṭarib-k, beḥawāss-k, iẓṭirāb-d;——(*to trouble*, q.v.) tāsdī'-d; —— (*to displace*) ulaṭ-pulaṭ-k, abtar-k, darham-barham-k, be-tartīb-k, mutafarraḳ-k, muntashar-k, bithrānā.

Discomposure, iẓṭirāb, intishār, ḥairānī, be-kalī, ghabrāhat.

To Disconcert, (*a scheme*) uṛā-d, khalal-ḍ, bigāṛnā, chūle-ukhāṛnā.

Disconsolate, udās, afsurda, dil-gīr, dil-tang, be-dil, ghamgīn, malūl, maghmūm.

Disconsolateness, udāsī, afsurdagī, dil-gīrī, ghamgīnī, be-dilī.

Discontent, Discontentedness, Discontentment, be-ṣabrī, adhīrajtā, ranjīdagī, asantushṭī.

To Discontent, ruṭhānā, nā-khush-k, ranjīda-k, koṛhnā.

Discontented, Discontent, be-ṣabr, be-ḳinā'at, bezār, nā-khush, ranjīda, nā-rāẓī.

To be Discontented. rūṭhnā, kuṛhnā, nā-khush-h.

Discontinuance, Discontinuation, (*cessation*) nāgha, ta'ṭīl, waḳfa, anjhā; —— (*disruption*) fāṣila, bīch, farḳ.

To Discontinue, nāgha-k, mauḳūf-k, munḳaṭa'-k, mu'aṭṭal-k, band-k, chhoṛnā, roknā.

Discord, Discordancy, nā-muwāfaḳat, an-ras, bigāṛ, phūṭ, nā-chāḳī, chaḳhā-chaḳhī, fitna, āshob, nāsāzī, fasād, 'aks, khalish, asbandh; —— (*in music*) besurī, amel *or* anmel, be-tālī.

To Discord, nā-muwāfiḳ-h, tal-betāl-h.

Discordant, nā-muwāfiḳ, nā-sāz, bar-'aks, mukhālif, nā-mauzūn, be-dil, be-ittifāk, mukhtalif, tāl-betāl, be-tān, anmel; —— (*in music*) be-sur, be-tāl.

Discordantly, nā-muwāfaḳat-se, be-tālī-se.

To Discover, ẓāhir-k, ifshā-k, 'ayān-k, fāsh-k, āshkārā-k, namūd-k, prakāsh-k, munkashaf-k, nirekhnā, tāṛnā, makshūf-k; —— (*to shew*) batlānā, dikhlānā; —— (*to tell*) kahnā, gosh-guẓār-k; —— (*to spy*) dekhnā, tāknā; —— (*to know*) būjhnā; —— (*to detect*) daryāft-k, pakaṛnā; —— (*to find*) dhūnḍhnikālnā; —— (*to invent*) nikālnā, ījād-k.

Discoverable, pāne-jog, ẓāhir, daryāftanī.

Discoverer, yābinda, pāne-wālā, kashshāf, parda-dar, prakāshī.

Discovery, (*revealing*) inkishāf, iẓhār, ifshā, parda-fāsh (v. *detection*, *invention*).

Discount, baṭṭā, chhūṭ, phirtā, maliṭ, malṭāna.

To Discount, chhūṭ-d, parishodh-k, baṭṭā-nikālnā.

To Discountenance, muṅh- *or* rukh-phirnā.

To Discourage, (*to depress*) dabā-r, dabānā; —— (*to deter*) dahshat-d, kachiyānā, bhagānā, ās-bujhānā, himmat-toṛnā.

Discouragement, Discouraging, dil-shikan, takhwīf.

Discourse, guftagū, bāt-chīt, bol-chāl, kīl o kāl, taḳrīb, talaffuẓ, sukhan, bāt; —— (*speech*) kalima; —— (*treatise*) risāla. [yānā.

To Discourse, bāt-chīt-k, batiyānā, bakhānnā, kathi-

Discourser, mutakallim, baktā, go,inda *or* goyanda, mukarrir.

Discourteous, bad-khulḳ, bad-akhlāḳ, rukhā, anmilā, be-rū, durusht.

Discourteously, be-rū,ī-se, be-murawwatī-se.

Discredit, bad-namī, 'aib, ilzām, dokh.

To Discredit, (*to distrust*) na-mānnā; —— (*to disgrace*) badnām-k, subuk-k, be-ābrū-k, halkā-k, baddū-k, khafīf-k, faẓīḥat-k.

Discreet, sukhan-sanj, 'āḳibat-andesh, sāḥib-imtiyāz, 'ākil, gambhīrā, garwā, sanjīda, fahmīda, ṣāḥibsalīḳa, saliḳa-shi'ār, parhez-gār.

Discreetly, tadbīr- &c. -se, vivechana-pūrvak.

Discretion, imtiyāz, 'aḳl, fikr, andesha, ghaur. ta,ammul, soch, 'aḳli ma'āsh, bichār; —— (*will*) marẓī, bas.

Discretionary, muṭlaḳ, anishiddh, avādhya.

To Discriminate, imtiyāz-k, pahchānnā, bichārnā, binā,e- &c. -k, bilgānā.

Discrimination, tamīz, tafrīḳ, farḳ, faṣl, byorā, ḳuwwati mumaiyaza, tafriḳa, taḳsīm, binā,e.

Discriminative, mumaiyaz, ḳadar-dān, majḳūl-bīn, bilgā,ū, bichārī.

Discus, kattī, taiyā, chakkar *or* chakra.

To Discuss, (*examine*) jānchnā, mubāḥaṣa-k, —— (*to disperse*) taḥlīl-k, baiṭhālnā, utārnā, lauṭānā.

Discussion, (*examination*) taḥḳīḳ, taḥḳīḳāt, mubāḥasā, munāẓara, taḳrīb, imtiḥān, radd-badal, jawāb sawāl, kathnī, kah-sun; —— (*of a tumour*) taḥlīl.

Discutient, muḥallil.

Disdain, ihānat, ḥiḳārat, karāhiyat, nang, taḥḳīr.

To Disdain, halkā- *or* subuk- *or* khafīf- *or* ḥaḳīr-jānnā, khiffat-k, ḥiḳāraṭ-k, 'ār- *or* nang-r, peshāb-k, dhār-mārnā, thūknā.

Disdainful, maghrūr, mutakabbir, ahankārī, gustākh, be-rū, be-murawwat.

Disdainfully, ḥiḳārat-se, be-rū,ī-se.

Disdainfulness, be-rū,ī, be-murawwatī, maghrūrī, takabbur, gustākhī.

Disease, āzār, be-ārāmī, rog, maraẓ, kasāla, ranjūrī, kāran, byādh, bedan, bīmārī, dard, 'āriẓa, 'illat, zaḥmat.

To Disease, āzār-d, bīmār-k.

Diseased, bīmār, āzārī, mariẓ, rogī, kāhilā, ranjūr, dard-mand, 'alīl, dukhī, kāranī.

To Disembark, (a.) utārnā; (n.) utarnā.

To Disemboque, (n.) nikalnā, phūṭnā, phūṭ-nikalnā.

To Disenable, be-maḳdūr-k (v. *to disable*).

To Disenchant, jhāṛnā, utārnā, jādū-kāṭnā.

To Disencumber, halkā-k, chhoṛā-d, rihā-k.

To Disengage, chhuṛā-d, alag-k, judā-k, chhuṛā-lānā, kāṭnā, kholnā;——(*to withdraw*) uṭhānā, chhorānā; —— (*to release*) khalāṣ-d, āzād-k.

Disengaged, (*unemployed*) mu'aṭṭal, fārigh, khālī, ghair-manṣūb, be-māngā; —— (*to be*) baiṭhnā; —— (*released*) āzād, rihā, khalāṣ; —— (*not betrothed*) ghair-nāmzad.

Disengagement, farāghat, makhlaṣī, chhuṭkārā, fursat.

To Disentangle, chhuṛānā, bachānā, suljhānā.

Disfavour, nā-mihr-bānī, nā-iltifātī.

To Disfavour, nā-mihrbānī-h, nā-iltifātī-k.

Disfiguration, be-ḍaulī, bad-numā,ī, bad-ṣūratī.

To Disfigure, bigāṛnā, be-ḍaul-k, bad-ṣūrat-k, bad-numā-k, kharāb-k.

Disfigurement, be-ḍaulī, &c. (*v. disfiguration*).

To Disfranchise, beḥaḳḳ-k, nirpad-k. [ugalnā.

To Disgorge, (*vomit*) radd-k, chhānṭ-k, oknā, ḍoknā,

Disgrace, Disgracefulness, 'aib, 'ār, nang, ruswā,ī, rū-siyāhī, faẓīḥat, taḥḳīr, ṣubuki, halkā-pan, apamān, tafẓīḥ, hatak, bipat, āpat, kalank, be-bharam, patā,ī, gharāmat, muẓillat; —— (*to be in*) āṅkh se girnā; —— (*being out of favour*) taghīrī, ma'zūlī, i'tirāẓī, pā,e-'itāb.

To Disgrace, be-ḥurmat-k, ma'zūl-k, phiṭkārna, thukānā; —— (*publicly, by exposing on an ass's back*) handānā.

Disgraced, ruswā, bad-nām, faẓīḥat-rasīda, be-ābrū, be-ḥurmat, be-'izzat, rū-siyāh, kālā-muṅh, baddū; —— (*out of favour*) taghīr, ma'zūl, mauḳūf.

Disgraceful, ma'yūb, shanī', zabūn, nā-ma'ḳūl, nāshā,ista, nā-lā,iḳ, 'aibī, ḳabīḥ, lā-jālā,ū.

Disgracefully, be-ḥurmatī-se, ruswā,ī-se.

Disguise, (*dress*) bhes, bhekh, burḳa'; —— (*pretence*) ḥila, makr, sawāng.

To Disguise, (*to hide*) chhipāna; —— (*by dress*) bhes- *or* rūp-badalnā, ṣūrat-banānā; —— (*to make drunk*) mast- *or* sarshar-k; —— (*to be in disguise with liquor*) nashe meṅ-h, mat-wālā-ho-jānā.

Disgust, nafrat, karāhiyāt, i'rāẓ, chiṛh, ghin, bezārī, nā-khushī.

To Disgust, mutanaffir-k, bezār-k, kuṛhānā, uchāṭnā, phirānā, akulānā, auktānā, umṭhānā, bhagānā, harkānā, ubtānā, ubhānā.

Disgusted, mutanaffir, bezār, nā-khush, bar-khāstakhāṭir khafā, ghubār-ālūda, mukaddar, nāchāḳ.

To be Disgusted, kuṛhnā, phirnā, haraknā.

Disgustful, Disgusting, karīh, makrūh, nā-gawār, zabūn, ghinā,onā.

Dish, rikābī, ṣahnak, ḳāb, mushḳāb, ṭabaḳ, thālī, thāl, ṭās, bartan, bhojan-pātr, parāt, langrī, nīm-chīnī; —— (*of food*) torā, parosā; —— (*victuals*) khānā; of these there is a great variety among the Musalmāns, viz. ḳaliya, polā,o, dopiyāza, bughra, zarda, harisā, musamman, dampokht, ḥusainī-kabāb, malghobā, ḥalīm, yakhnī; among the Hindūs are bārā, barī, adaurī, tilaurī, bajkā, dhūskā, manpū, mungarā, maṭhaurī, būrānī, bajjāwar, kaṛhī, rābaṛī, sahnandā, rākochhā, kashak, kachrā, &c. most of which have no synonymous terms in English, or even in French, which latter tongue is allowed to be peculiarly rich in culinary expressions.

A made Dish, (*of meat*) sālan, sālnā *or* sālanā.

To Dish, nikālnā, utārnā, kāṛhnā, parosnā.

Dishabille, chār-jāma, nangā-khulā, barhmcharj, laṭ, paṭā.

Dishclout, sāfī, pochhnā, ponchhan *or* ponchhanā, ḍhilā-kapṛā.

To Dishearten, shikasta-dil-k, dānt-khaṭṭe-k, man- *or* dil-toṛnā, be-dil-k, man-mārnā, be-himmat-k, be-jigar-k.

To Dishevel, khashṭnā, nochnā, bikorānā *or* bikhernā, darham-barham-k, bāl-ḍ. [be-diyānat.

Dishonest, bad-diyānat, be-īmān, nā-rāst, hath-bal,

Dishonestly, bad-diyānatī-se, be-īmānī-se.

Dishonesty, bad-diyānatī, be-īmānī, khiyānat, nārāstī, adharm, hath-balī, pakhanḍ, a-karm, a-sat.

Dishonour, be-ḥurmatī, be-waḳrī, be-ābrū,ī, be-ghairatī, bad-nāmī, be-'izzatī.

To Dishonour, be ḥurmat-k, ābrū-utārnā, apamān-k.

Dishonourable, ma'yūb, 'aibī, pājiyāna, kalankī, sharm-angez, kam-ḥurmat, be-jauhar, apamān.

Dishonoured, be-ābrū, apamānī, be-waḳr.

Dish-washer, deg-sho.

Disinclination, nafrat, khīnch, be-khwāhishī.

To Disincline, bāz-r, muṅh- *or* dil-phernā, uṭhā-d.

Disinclined, be-khwāhish, be- *or* kam-shauḳ, nābar.

Disingenuity, Disingenuousness, khoṭā,ī, kapaṭ, riyā-kārī, haft-rangī, makr.

Disingenuous, khoṭā, kapṭī, riyā-kār, haft-rangī, failsūf, makkār.

To Disinherit, 'āḳḳ-k, khārij-k, tyāgnā, maḥjūbu-l-irs-k.

Disinterested, be-gharaẓ, be-ṭam', nir-lobh *or* -lobhī.

Disinterestedly, be-gharẓī-se, be-ṭam'ī-se.

Disinterestedness, be-gharẓī, be-ṭam'ī, nir-lobhtā.

To Disjoin, judā-k, alag-k, 'alāḥida-k, toṛnā, algānā, bilgānā.

To Disjoint, ukhāṛ-d, ṭālnā, munfasal-k, band-band judā-k, joṛ-kholnā, chūlā-ukhāṛnā; —— (*to make incoherent*) be-rabṭ-k, be-sarrishta-k, nā-marbūṭ-k.

Disjunction, judā,ī, iftirāḳ, hijr, bichhohā, firāḳ.

A Disjunctive Conjunction, ḥarfi tardīd.

Disjunctively, ek-ek, judā-judā, furāda-furāda.

Disk, (*of the sun*) ḳurṣ, girda, manḍal.

Dislike, i'rāẓ, nafrat, karāhiyat, khīnch, gurez, kashīd, haṭak, chiṛh, ghin, barā,o.

To Dislike, i'rāẓ-r, na-chāhnā, nā-khush-h, nā-pasand-k, jī-phirnā.

To Dislocate, ukhāṛ-d, ṭālnā, saṛkānā, utārnā, uchṭānā; (n.) saṛaknā, utarnā, bichalnā.

To be Dislocated, ukhaṛ-jānā, ṭal- *or* chhuṭ-jānā.

Dislocation, (*luxation*) takhalkhul.

To Dislodge, uṭhā-d, haṭā-d, ṭāl-d, nikāl-d, dūr-k.

Disloyal, namak-ḥarām, be-wafā, be-īmān, bad-diyānat, khā,in, bāghī, sar-kash.

Disloyalty, namak-ḥarāmī, be-wafā,ī, be-īmanī, baddiyānatī, khiyānat, baghāwat, sar-kashī.

Dismal, (*dire*) haul-nāk, bhayānak, muhīb; —— (*sorrowful*) udās, gham-gīn; —— (*dark*) tārīk, andherā; —— (*gloomy*) sūnā, sūnsān, laḳḍaḳ, bhonḍā.

To be Dismal or gloomy, (*as a deserted dwelling*, &c.) dhandhānā.

Dismalness, haul-nākī, haibat-nākī, gham-gīnī, dilgīrī, udāsī.

To Dismantle, nangā-k; —— (*a town*) shahr-panāh-toṛnā.

Dismay, dahshat, hirās, haul, bhai, khauf, khaṭra.

To Dismay, ḍarānā, dabānā, dhamkānā, dahshāt-d.

To Dismember, band-band judā-k (*v. to hack*).

To Dismiss, (*to send away*) rukhṣat-k, murakhkhas-k, widā'-k; bar-khāst-k, rukhṣat-d, uṭhānā, rāh-dikhlānā, hurrā-k; —— (*a suit*) nā-masmū'-k, bhang-k, 'azl-k; —— (*to discharge*) barṭaraf-k, dūr-k, jawāb-d, chhoṛā-d, nikāl-d; —— (*to divest of an office*) taghīr-k, ma'zūl-k, mauḳūf-k, khārij-k, bekār-k.

Dismission, rukhṣatī, bar-ṭarfī, bar-khāst, ma'zūlī, taghīrī, ikhrāj, chhuṭṭī.

To Dismount, (a.) girā-d, patak-d, utārnā; (n.) utarnā, nuzūl-k.

Disobedience, sar-kashī, nā-farmānī, avaggyā, 'udūl, tamarrud.

Disobedient, sar-kash, nā-farmān, mutamarrid, gardan-kash, ghair-matī' *or* -ḥukmī, anaggaiyā, haṭhī, haṭhīlā, be-kahā, be-lagām, be-ḥukmī.

To Disobey, sar-kashī-k, sar-kash-h; —— (*orders*) 'udūl-k, nā-ḥukmī-k, na-mānnā.

To Disoblige, ranjīda-k, bezār-k, nā-khush-k, khafa-k, āzurda-k, kuṛhānā.

DISOBLIGING, kaṭar, nā-mulā,im, be-muruwwat, nā-mihrbān, kuṭil.

DISORDER, (*irregularity*) be-tartībī, darhamī, barhamī, nā-marbūṭī, be-band o bastī, ulaṭ-pulaṭ;——(*tumult*) hangāma, harj-marj, barbarī, khalbalī, khalal; —— (*indisposition*) kasal, kāhilī; —— (*perturbation*) iẓṭirār, ghabrāhaṭ, byākulī, be-tābī.

TO DISORDER, abtar-k, pareshān- &c. -k.

DISORDERED, (*irregular*) abtar, darham-barham, pareshān, nā-marbūṭ, gaḍbaḍ, be-intiẓām, be-band o bast; —— (*indisposed*) kasal-mand, kāhilā, mānda, marīẓ;—— (*agitated*) muẓṭarr, be-ḳarār, ghābrā.

DISORDERLY, betartībī- &c. -se, darham-barham.

DISORDERLY, (adj) abtar, be-band o bast, be-ẓabṭ, bad-rāh, āwāra, ma'yūb.

TO DISOWN, inkār-k, munkir-h, mukarnā.

TO DISPARAGE, kam-ḳadr-k, be-ḳadr-k, subuk-k, halkā-k, khafīf-k, ihānat-k, hiḳārat-k, ḥarf- *or* nuḳṣ *or* sukhan-lānā, utārnā, tuchh-k, nindā-k.

DISPARAGEMENT, kam-ḳadrī, be-ḳadrī, subukī, hatak, ihānat, hiḳārat, 'aib, nuḳṣ, kū-mel, kū-joṛ.

DISPARITY, tafāwut, farḳ, ikhtilāf, byorā, nā-muwāfaḳat.

DISPASSIONATE, salīmu-ṭ-ṭab', ḥalīm, ṣāf, munṣif, rāst-bāz, be-hawā o hawas, be-ras, be-pittā *or* -zahra, be-mail *or* -lagā,o.

TO DISPEL, uṛānā, daf'-k, raf'-k, dūr-k, nikālnā, chalānā, bhagānā, phūnk-d.

DISPENSARY, dawā-khāna *or* -banāne kā ghar.

DISPENSATION, (*distribution*) phailā,o, intishār, bānṭ; —— (*exemption*) mu'āfī.

DISPENSATORY, (*medicine book*) alfāẓu-l-adwiya.

TO DISPENSE, bānṭnā, phailānā, bichhānā, taḳsīm-k, ḳismat-k.

TO DISPENSE WITH, mu'āf-k, chhimā-k *or* kshamā-k.

TO DISPERSE, chhiṭkānā, bithrānā, bakhernā, khinḍānā, phailānā, parāganda-k, muntashar-k.

DISPERSED, muntashar, mutafarriḳ, tārpatār, tīn-terah, tirībirī, titarbitar, parāganda,, pareshān, phūṭ-phāṭ, phūṭā-phūṭ, jahāṅ-tahāṅ, īdhar-ūdhar *or* idhar-udhar, birez-birez.

TO BE DISPERSED, chhiṭaknā, biṭharnā, bikharnā, phailnā, parāganda-h, bichalnā, bitharnā.

DISPERSION, intishār, tafriḳa, parāgandagī, pareshānī, phūṭ-phaṭak, bichhep.

TO DISPIRIT, āzurda-k, bezār-k, shikasta-dil-k, udās-k, māh-toṛnā, ḍarānā, dahshat-d.

DISPIRITED, be-dam *or* -dil *or* -himmat.

TO DISPLACE, bejā-r, bemauḳa'-r, kūṭhaur-r, bichānā; —— (*to dismiss*) taghīr-k, mauḳūf-k.

DISPLAY, iẓhār, numā,ish, namūd, phailā,o, pasārā, pharkā,o, ṭanṭ-ghanṭ.

TO DISPLAY, (*spread wide*) khol-d, pasārnā; —— (*the colours*) phailānā; —— (*to exhibit*) batlānā, jatānā, namūd-k, pharkānā.

TO DISPLEASE, rukānā, kuṛhānā, ruṭhānā, nā-khush- &c. -k, khaṭaknā, khalānā.

DISPLEASED, nā-khush, āzurda, kashīda-khāṭir, udās, diḳḳ, i'tirāẓ, bad-bar *or* -dil *or* -dimāgh, berū, garāṅ-khāṭir, malīn, kashīda, chirāgh-pā, nā-rāẓ, pur-dil.

DISPLEASING, durusht, nā-gawār.

DISPLEASURE, nā-khushī, ranjīdagī, khafgī, āzurdagī, udāsī, bezārī, 'itāb, i'tirāẓī, khij, garānī, kāwish, i'tāb-khiṭāb, malintā. [hāth.

DISPOSAL, (*power*) ikhtiyār, bas, bandhan, ḳabẓa,

TO DISPOSE, (*arrange*) murattab-k, ārāsta-k, saṅwārnā, bānṭnā, ṭhahrānā, sajānā, kharachnā, kharch-k, patīlnā —— (*of a horse*) shādī-k, lagānā, baiṭhālnā; ——(*to give*) dilānā, de-ḍ, hiba-k, in'ām-d *or* -k; —— (*to destine*) mukaddar-k, rachnā; —— (*to incline*) rāghib-k, jhukānā, chalānā, parkānā; —— (*to make*) banānā, karnā; —— (*to sell*) bechnā, hadiyak; —— (*to place*) rakhnā, dharnā.

DISPOSED, (*arranged*) murattab, ārāsta; ——(*destined*) rachā;——(*inclined*) shā,iḳ, rāghib, shauḳīn, mā,il.

DISPOSER, ḳāsim, karīm nāẓim, naẓẓām, muntaẓim, sajā,ū; —— (*giver*) bakhshne-wālā, bakhshinda, dātā.

DISPOSITION, (*order*) ārāstagī, sajāwaṭ, ḍaul, banāwaṭ, sākht, khamīr, kirdār, bān, shi'r, taḳāẓa, khulḳ, manish; —— (*temper*) mizāj, ṭab', 'ādat, kho, sirat, khaṣlat, ṭīnat.

TO DISPOSSESS, nikāl-d *or* -ḍ, be-dakhal-k, khārij-k.

TO DISPRAISE, an-sarāhna, be-waṣf-k, dokhnā, bad-nām-k.

DISPROPORTION, be-andāzagī, tafāwut, nā-muwāfaḳat, be-i'tidālī, nā-sāzī, bad-andāmī, kāwākī, be-ḍaulī, bad-sajī.

TO DISPROPORTION, be andāza- *or* bad-uslūb-k.

DISPROPORTIONED, DISPROPORTIONAL, nā-muwāfiḳ, nā-sāz, be-andāza, ghair-mu'tadil, nā-munāsib, beḍaul, bad-saj, be-ḥisāb, be-ṭhikānā, ghāir-mutasāwī, nā-mauzūn.

TO DISPROVE, jhūṭhā-k, radd-k, bāṭil-k, mansūkh-k, kāṭ-d.

DISPUTANT, DISPUTER, baḥḥāṣ, sambādī.

DISPUTATIOUS, jhagṛālū, laṛānkā, bakheṛiyā, takrārī, ḥujjatī.

DISPUTE, DISPUTATION, baḥṣ, mubāḥaṣa, sambād, ḥujjat, muḳaddama, takrār, munāẓara, mujādala, nizā', guft o shinīd, laṛā,ī, khuṣūmat, parkhāsh, 'arbada.

TO DISPUTE, jhagaṛnā, baḥaṣnā, laṛnā, baḥṣ-k.

TO DISQUALIFY, nā-lā,iḳ-k, nā-shā,ista-k, nā-muwāfiḳ-k.

DISQUIET, DISQUIETUDE, DISQUIETNESS, be ārāmi, be-chainī, be-kalī, dukh, taṣdī', taklīf, tashwīsh, īẓā, diḳḳat, ranj, khafgī, khār-khār, zaḥmat.

TO DISQUIET, satānā, khijānā, dukhānā, chheṛnā, muẓṭarib-k, dukh-d.

DISQUISITION, taḳrīb, munāẓara, bāb, risāla.

DISREGARD, be-tamīzī, bad-liḥāẓī, be-khabrī, be-parwā,ī, be-iltifātī, chashm-poshī, ānākānī, taghāful.

TO DISREGARD, na-mānnā, be-tamīzī-k; —— (*to look over*) chashm-poshī-k, ānākānī-k; —— (*to neglect*) ghaflat-k, kāndhī- *or* ṭaraḥ-d, baghal-jhānknā, ighmāz-k.

DISREGARDFUL, be-tamīz, bad-liḥāẓ, ghāfil, be-khabar, be-parwā.

TO DISRELISH, nafrat- *or* gurez-r, be-ẓauḳ-h.

DISREPUTABLE, nā-ma'ḳūl, nā-pasandīda.

DISREPUTE, bad-nāmī, ruswā,ī, faẓīḥatī, be-ḳadrī.

DISRESPECT, be-'adabī, be-imtiyāzī, gustākhī, shokhī, magrā,ī, ḍhiṭhā,ī, be-adā,ī, tarki-adab.

DISRESPECTED, be-mān, be-ābrū, apamānī, an-ādar.

DISRESPECTFUL, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, an-ādhīn, nirādar.

DISRESPECTFULLY, be-adabī-se, be-mahāba.

DISSATISFACTION, be-ṣabrī, be-istiḳlālī, nā-khushī, bezārī, khafgī. [tory).

DISSATISFACTORY, be-ṣawāb, asantoshī, (v. *unsatisfac-*

DISSATISFIED, nā-rāẓī, nā-khush, be-zār, ranjīda, barkhāsta-khāṭir.

TO DISSATISFY, nā-khush-k, kuṛānā, asantosh-k.

TO DISSECT, kāṭnā, chīrnā, judā-k, ḳaṭ'-k, burīd-k; —— (*investigate*) jāṅchnā, imtiḥān-k. [ḥān.

DISSECTION, kaṭā,o, tashrīḥ; —— (*examination*) imti-

To Dissemble, poshīda-k, chhipānā, bahānā-k, makr-k, ḍimbh-k, riyā-k.

Dissembler, makkār, riyā-kār, ḍimbhī, munāfiḳ, muzawwir, kapṭī, zamāna-sāz, sālūs, kār-sāz, mudārātī.

Dissemblingly, makr-se, riyā-kārī-se, &c.

To Disseminate, phailānā, chhiṭkānā, ẓāhir-k, mashhūr-k, sha,i'-k, shuhrat-d, chhītnā, pasārnā.

Dissension, ḳaẓiya, laṛā,ī, bigāṛ, bakheṛā, nifāḳ, mukhālafat, an-banā,o, kharkhasha, be-ittifāḳī, nā-sāzi, ikhtilāf, nizā' toṛ-phoṛ, fasād, fitna.

Dissent, inkār, ikhtilāf, birodh.

To Dissent, nā-muwāfiḳ-h, ikhtilāf-r, birodh-r.

Dissenter, khārijī, rāfiẓī, kū-pathī, munkir.

Dissertation, bakhān, guṭkā, risāla.

Disservice, nuḳṣān, ẓarar, ziyān.

Dissimilar, nā-muwāfiḳ, mughā,ir, bar-'aks, alag, bemel, be-joṛ, kūsam, bairī, birodhī, nā-jins, mukhālif.

Dissimilarity, Dissimilitude, nā-muwāfaḳat, birodh, mukhālafat, ikhtilāf, taṯāwut

Dissimulation, riyā, riyā-kārī, ḍimbh, tazwīr, ighmāz, rūriyā, mudārā.

To Dissipate, chhiṭkānā, uṛānā *or* urā-denā, phailānā; (*to spend*) ṣarf-k, sharṭ-k, bart-k, isrāf-k.

Dissipated, (*profligate*) aubāsh, āwāra; —— (*dispersed*) pareshān, paragānda.

Dissipation, aubāshī, pareshānī, āwāragī.

Dissoluble, Dissolvable, ḳābili-gudāz, galanhār, gudāz-paẓīr.

To Dissolve, (*liquefy*) galānā, ghulānā, gudāz-k, bilānā, pachānā; —— (*a charm*) utārnā, jhāṛnā, phūnknā; —— (*to dismiss, an assembly*, &c.) barkhāst-k, rukhsat k *or* -d; —— (*to annihilate*) fanā-k, nest-k, nest nā būd-k, nāst k, miṭānā; —— (*to separate*) alag-k mutafarraḳ-k; (n.) ghilnā galnā, bhilā-j, gudāz-h. pachnā, bahilnā; —— (*by the commander's order, the assembly is dissolved*) sardār ke ḥukm se, majlis bar-khāst hū,ī.

Dissolved, (*v. supra*) mutaḥallil, gudāz.

To be Dissolved, (*in pleasure*) taḥlīl-k, mad-h, galith, bhin-j.

Dissolvent, Dissolver, (*in comp.*) gudāz, as jāngudāz, *soul-melting*.

Dissolute, be-ḳaid, āwāra, aubāsh, chūr, chhūṭ-khelā.

Dissolutely, be ḳaidī-se, khule-bandoṅ, chhūṭ-ke.

Dissoluteness, be-ḳaidī, aubāshī, āwāragī, chhuṭkhelī.

Dissolution, gudāz, gudākhtagī; —— (*annihilation*) nestī, sattyānās; —— (*destruction*) kharābī; —— (*of an assembly*) bar-khāst.

Dissonance, anmel *or* amel, nā-sāzgārī.

Dissonant, nā-sāz, be-mel, bad-āwāz, nā-muwāfiḳ.

To Dissuade, bāz-r, barajnā, roknā, dil- *or* manphernā, man'-k, phirānā, bhānji-mārnā.

Dissuader *or* Dissuasive, mānī', muzāḥim.

Dissuasion, man', mumāna'at, imtinā', biraj.

Distance, dūrī, 'arṣa, masāfat, tafāwut, mufāṣala, bu'd, ṭappā, pallā, dūr-darāzī, dūr-dastī, antarbed, nufāraḳat, faraḳ; —— (*of time*) muddat, awadh; —— (*respect*) adab, saṅmān; —— (*distance of behaviour*) kashīd, rukā,o, khīnch, rukāwaṭ, iḥtirāz.

To Distance, pichhwānā, pīchhe-d, pas-andākht k.

Distant, dūr, ba'īd, mutafāwit, dūr-dast, dūr-darāz, antrāl; —— (*reserved*) rūkhā, an-milā, nā-āshnā-mizāj.

Distaste, nafrat, tanuffur, istikrāh, ghin; —— (*dislike*) bad-mazagī, bad ḡā,iḳa, be-sawād.

Distasteful, ghinaunā, nā-gawār, mustakrih.

Distemper, āzār, bīmārī, maraẓ, rog. kasālā, 'illat.

To Distend, phulānā, nafkh-k, pasārnā, phailānā.

Distention, phulā,o, nafkh, phailā,o, baṛhā,o.

Distich, dohā, dohrā, bait (pl. abyāt), fard.

To Distil, (n. *drop*) ṭapaknā, chhannā, risnā, mutarashshiḥ-k, khainchnā; (a.) ṭapkānā, chu,ānā, chulānā, muḳaṭṭar-k; —— (*twice*) do ātashā- *or* dobārā-k; —— (*thrice*, &c.) si,ātashā-k, sibāra-k; —— (*spirits*) āb kārī-k, 'araḳ-kashī-k.

Distillation, ṭapkā,o, chakīdagī, taḳāṭur, tarashshuḥ, 'araḳ-kashī, āb-kārī, chulā,o.

Distiller, āb-kār, kalār, kalwār, muḳaṭṭir, 'arakkash, sūṇḍī, 'arḳī; —— (in comp.) kash.

Distinct, (*different*) judā, bhin, mutafāwat, mutaghā,ir, mutabā,in, mutaẓādd, muṭaṣṣal, mutafarraḳ, sarkhud, bi-rāsi-hi; —— (*specified*) muḳarrar, mushakhkhaṣ, mu'aiyan; —— (*clear*) khulā, ṣāf, ẓāhir, wāziḥ.

Distinction, (*difference*) farḳ, byorā, imtiyāz, tamīz, ta'aiyun, taḳarrur, tashkhīṣ; —— (*division*) faṣl, bhed, bānā; —— (*rank*) namūd, shān, i'zāz.

Distinctly, mufaṣṣalan, mashrūḥan, tafṣilan.

Distinctness, ṣafā,ī, tamīz, tafāwut, farḳ.

To Distinguish, farḳ-k, judā-k; —— (*to prefer*) baṛhānā, baṛā,ī-k, hurmat-k, ḳadr-r *or* -k; —— (*to judge*) jānnā, pahchānnā, tamīz-k; —— (*to make conspicuous*) namūd-k, nāmī-k, nāmwar-k, ma'rūfk, mashhūr-k.

Distinguished, (*eminent*) mumtāz, namūdār, nāmī.

To Distort, (*to wreath*) ainṭhnā, pech-d, umeṭhnā, sikoṛnā, teṛhā-h, kaj-h, kham-h, phernā; (a.) ainṭhānā, teṛhā-k, &c. [kāwish, chik, pech.

Distortion, pechish, maroṛā, sikoṛ, ainṭhan, kaj o

To Distract, (*to confound*) ghabrānā, aklānā, muẓṭarib-k, chal be chal-k; —— (*to harass*) 'ājiz-k, satānā; —— (*to make mad*) diwāna-k, mohit-k.

Distracted, ghābrā, byākul, muẓṭarib, sar-āsīma, sargardān, pareshān, āshufta, be-ḥawāss, sar-gashta, betāb, beḳarār, ḥalḳān, zholida, mutaraddid, mubtilā, bismayī, do-dilā *or* -chitā, dū-bidhā; —— (*mad*) saudā,ī, shorida, majnūn, mohit, dīwāna.

To be Distracted, (*harassed*) 'ājiz-h, nāchār-h, tangh, pareshān-h; —— (*mad*) shorida-h, &c.

Distractedly, dīwāna-wār, bā,olā-sā, &c.

Distraction, iẓṭirāb, iẓṭirārī, waswās, kash-makash, khainchā-khainch, ḳalḳ, tashattut, ibtilā, be-tābi, be-tālī, ḥairānī, pareshānī, be-ḥawāssī; —— (*commotion*) khalal, haṛbaṛī, ghadar, āshob, futūr; —— (*discord*) an-banā,o, fasād, nifāḳ, dushmanī; —— (*madness*) saudā, shoridagī, dīwānagī.

Distress, taṣdī', taklīf, iẓā, aẓiyat, dukh, bipat, janjāl, balā, sitoh, ranj, āzār, bithā, aparādh, kales, achmas, saket, sakrā, gāṛh, kasāla, ẓaghṭa, shāḳḳ, pech, 'ijz, 'usrat; —— (*pecuniary*) kam-kharchī; —— (*to be in great*) dam nāk meṅ ānā, waḳt-paṛnā, ḥairān-pareshān-h, be-tang-h.

To Distress, satānā, dukhānā, taṣdī'-d, ḥairān-k, kalpānā, ranjānā, sakrānā.

Distressed, Distressful, dukhiyā, dardnāk, dil-gīr, shikasta-dil, pareshān, ḥairān, tang, 'ājiz, mufliṣ, mafūk, tang-dast, bigat, durgat, be-dasā, bad- *or* kharāb ḥāl, be ḥāl, be-iḳbāl, darmānda.

To Distribute, (*to share*) bāṇṭnā, bakhshnā, hiṣṣa-k; —— (*victuals at meals*) parosnā; —— (*to distribute justice*) 'adl-gustarī-k *or* 'adālat-gustarī-k.

Distributer, ḳāsim, banṭwaiyā; —— (*in comp.*) gustar; —— (*of victuals*) parosiyā.

Distribution, inḳisām, taḳsīm, baṭwārā; —— (*of food*) torābandī; —— (*in comp.*) gustarī.

District, chaklā, ṣil', sarkār, pargana, mahāl; —— (*jurisdiction*) 'amal, 'amala; —— (*region*) khittākhanḍ, ta'alluḳa, ṭaraf, tappa, thānā, dih.

Distrust, gumān, shakk, raib, bharam, be-i'tibārī *or* be-i'timādī, huzm, apajas, bad-ṣannī.

To Distrust, gumān-r, bharmānā, be-i'tiḳād-h.

Distrustful, bad-gumān, bad-bar, bad-ẓann, shakkī, sandehī, bharmī, be-i'tiḳād; —— (*timorous*) mutawahhim.

Distrustfully, bad-gumānī- &c. -se (v. *the adjective*).

Distrustfulness, bad-gumānī, bad-ẓannī, be-i'tiḳādī.

To Disturb, chhernā, khijānā, ḥarakat-d, khalal-ḍ, diḳḳ-k, ukṯānā, khalānā.

Disturbance, (*interruption*) ḥarakat, harj, bhang; —— (*tumult*) hangāma, fasād, harj-marj, hullar, shor, garmī, kharkhasha, ṭanṭā, udhim, ḍangā, andoṛ.

Disturbed, (*perplexed*) muṯarib, byākul, ghābrā.

Disturber, fitna-angez, mukhill, santāpī, hārij, dukhdā,ī, ṭanṭe-bāz, ṯūfānī.

Disunion, judā,ī, be-ittifāḳī, dū,ī, phoṛ-toṛ, ber-phūṯ.

To Disunite, (a.) alag-k, judā-k, 'alāḥida-k, uchernā *or* uchelnā, bhin-k, do-k, mafrūḳ-k, tafrīḳ-k; (n.) judā-h, bipharnā, bilagnā.

Disuse, Disusage, be-isti'mālī, be-sādhnī, be-rabṯī, be-mashḳī, be-rawājī.

To Disuse, chhoṛ-d, uṯhā-d, uṛā-d, nāst-k, nest-k, matrūk-k, maḥū-k, chhoṛānā *or* chhuṛānā.

Ditch, khandaḳ, khā,ī, pāhī, paighār, mughāk, mangar.

To Ditch, khandaḳ-mārnā, -dauṛānā, -khodnā *or* -denā.

Ditcher, bīnd, dhāngar, loniyā, bel-dār, kanda-gar.

Ditto, aiṣan, waisā-hi, usī-ṭaraḥ, usī kā barābar.

Ditty, gīt, sarod (v. *elegy*, *song*, &c.).

Divan, (*a minister*, *an assembly*, *or a collection of odes*) dīwān.

To Divaricate, phaṭnā, bilagnā, bichhūṛnā, dūdhārā-h, ḍū-rahā-h, dū-shākhā-h.

To Dive, ghoṭa- *or* ḍūbkī *or* buṛkī-mārnā, ḍūbkī-khānā, ḍūbnā.

Diver, ghoṭa-khor; ——(*a fowl*) pandubī, ghoṭa-zan *or* -bāz, ḍūbiyā, jibnī, pan-buḍḍī, karanjwā; —— (*for pearls*) ghawwāṣ, marjiyā.

To Diverge, chhitarnā, phailnā, pasarnā, parāganda-h, phūṯnā.

Divers, Diverse, (v. *different*) ka,ī-ka,ī, ba'ẓe, kaīek, bahut-bahut, chand; whence chand-ashkhāṣ, *divers persons*.

Diversification, tabaddul, tabdīl, taghaiyur.

To Diversify, badalnā, tabdīl-k, mubaddal-k, bhānt-bhānt-k, rang-rang-k, gūn-ā-gūn-k, ṭarah ba ṭarah-k, adal-badal-k, bilgānā, tafrīḳ-k, judā-r.

Diversion, (*amusement*) tamāshā, sair, bahār, gasht, tafarruj, tafannun, dil-lagī, līlā, khel, jhūkī; —— (*act of turning*) inḥirāf; —— (*in war*) bhulāwā, bahkā,o, mughālaṭa.

Diversity, farḳ, tafāwut, ikhtilāf, taghā,ir, faṣl, tajāwuz, rang ba rangī.

To Divert, (*amuse*) bahlānā, khilānā, phirānā; —— (*one's self*) khushī-k; —— (*to turn aside*) munḥarif-k, moṛ- *or* pher-d; ——(*to draw away*) mutawajjih-k, mohṛā-phernā, baihkānā, bhulānā.

Diverter, bahlāū, mufarriḥ, bahkā,ū.

To Divest, utārnā, nikālnā, chhīn-lenā, le-lenā; —— (*to free*) barī-k, pāk-k, ṣāf-k, khālī-k.

To Divide, (a. *to distribute*) bāṇṭnā, taḳsīm-k; —— (*or share*) bāṇṭ-chāṇṭ-k, bartānā, maḳsūm-k, harnā, do-pāra-k, bilgānā; —— (*to separate*) alag-k, 'alāḥidā-k; —— (*to halve*) do-ṭukṛā-k, doṭūk-k, bi-l-munāṣafa-k, adhiyānā; (n.) judā-h, alag-rahnā.

Dividend, bāṇṭ, bakhrā, aṅs, ḳisṭ, bakhsh, maḳsūm-min-hu, mūdh; —— (*share*) maḳsūm, 'ilaih; —— (*in arithmetic*) munḳasam.

Divider, Divisor, ḳāsim, maḳsūm-bihi, bhāg.

Divination, 'ilm i ghaib, raml, prashn, shakun-bidyā.

Divine, ilāhī, raḥmānī, rabbānī, daiwī, bihishtī; —— (*presence*) ḥaẓrat, khudā,ī, ṣāḥibī, ghaibī, āsmānī, nārāyanī; —— (*divine inspiration*) ilhām i rabbānī; —— (*excellent*) khāṣṣa, tuḥfa-tuḥfa.

A Divine, ahli fiḳh, baishnau, sāstrik *or* shāstrik, 'bedī, barhm-chārī.

To Divine, (a.) batlānā; (n.) ta'bīr-k, raml-phenknā; —— (*to conjecture*) samajhnā, būjhnā, daryāft-k, ma'lūm-k, tāṛnā. [gānā.

Divinely to Sing, ba ḷaḥn i dā,ūdī gānā, ḳiyāmat-

Divineness, alūhiyat, devatwa, ilāhiyat.

Diviner, 'ālim i ghaib, ghaib-dān, rammāl, nujūmī, jotkī, bhaḍrī, prashnik, fāl-go, kāhin.

Diving, ghawwāṣī, &c. (v. *diver*).

Divinity, khudā,ī, ṣāḥibī; —— (*god*) sadā ṇe,c (v. *deity*); —— (*theology*) ilāhiyat, 'ilmi-ilāhī, fiḳh, bed, sāstar. [sīm-paẓīr.

Divisible, bilgāne-jog, bāṇṭan-jog, ḳābil-taḳsīm, taḳ-

Division, taḳsīm, inḳisām, farḳ, tafāruḳ, tafāwat, ikhtilāf; —— (*share*) ḳismat, hiṣṣa, bhāg; —— (*partition*) oṭ, parda; —— (*class*) firḳa, tolī; —— (*discord*) anras, anbanā,o; —— (*section*) faṣl, bāb, adhyā *or* adhyāy, shuba, baṇṭā,o; —— (*of grain*) baṭā,ī, bhāwalī.

Divorce, Divorcement, ṭalāḳ, tyāg, taṭlīḳ.

To Divorce, ṭalāḳ-d, tyāgnā, katkhudā,ī-se āzād-k.

Divorced, ṭalāḳī, muṭallaḳa, mardūda.

Divorcer, ṭallāḳ dihinda, ṭālīḳ.

Diuretic, mudir, drāwik, indrī, mūtā,ū.

Diurnal, din-kā, yaumī, rozīna, har-roz-kā.

To Divulge, batlānā, kahnā, 'aiyān-k, fāsh-k, 'alāniya-k, barmalā-k, pratichh-k, iẓhār-ḳ, ifshā-k, phoṛnā.

Dizziness, daurān i sar, ghumṛī, tāwāndh, chakchaundhī, andhā-chaundhī, gasht.

Dizzy, sar-gardān, madhūsh, chak- *or* andhā-chaundhā; —— (*to be dizzy*) sir-ghumnā; —— (*to make dizzy*) sir-ghumānā.

Do, as an auxiliary, has no corresponding word in Hindustānī: the nearest approach to it is the defective verb hūṅ, hai, and its past tense thā, &c., as in the following sentence: —— (*I did dislike him before, but now I do like him*) āge use maiṅ na chāhtā thā par ab chāhtā hūṅ); *do* seems either to be expressed at times by ānā or a repetition; thus: (*do come*) ā,o ā,o; —— (*do hear*) āo suno; —— (*do let us go*) ā,o chaleṅ; —— (*do run*) dauro-dauro, &c.; —— (*while we enjoy the sweets of this garden, do, my love, let us also drink wine together*) is chaman ke sair meṅ ā yār pīweṅ milke mul.—Saudā. —— (*I shall come back soon, but if I do not, go away*) maiṅ jaldī pher ā,ūng, naḥīṅ to tum chale jānā.

To Do, karnā, banānā, rachnā, bajā-lānā, lahnā; —— (*to exert*) daurnā, zor-mārnā; —— (*to manage*) chalānā, nikālnā; —— (*to deal with*) 'alāḳa-r, mu'āmala-r, sarokār-r, kām-r; —— (*to influence*) 'amalk; —— (*to finish*) ākhir-k, khatm-k, nibāhnā; —— (*to execute*) adā-k; —— (*to cause to be done*) karānā, banwānā;——(*to have done with any thing*) chhuṭnā, fārigh-h, khalāṣ-h, āzād-h; also the verb chhuknā in comp. with the root of another verb (v. *Gram.*); —— (*to fare*) honā; —— (*how do you do now?*) ab tum kaise ho? ——(*to answer*) honā, bannā, chalnā, kāfī-h, kifāyat-k; —— (*this will not do*) yih na banegā.

Docile, tarbiyat-paẓir, chālāk-zihn, tez-'aḳl, sikhanhār, honhār, sadhā,ū, mulā,im-ṭab', adab-āmoz, iṣlāḥ-paẓīr.

Docility, tarbiyat-paẓīrī, sadhāwaṭ.

Dock, ḍunḍ; —— (*for vessels*) gūdī, khārī.

To Dock, landūrā-k, dum kāṭnā.

Docquet, (*note, mark*) nishān, nām-nishān.

Doctor, (*a learned man*) 'ālim, fāzil, maulawī, mudarris, mu'allim, mullā, panḍit, achārij; —— (*physician*) ḥakim, ṭabīb, baid; —— (*a doctor of law*) muftī, faḳih, ahl i fiḳh; —— (*of divinity*) murshid, imām, hādī, shaikh, mushā,ikh, 'ārif, shaikhu-l-islām, mujtahid; —— (*a cow or cattle doctor*) baiṭār; —— (*to pass as a*) fāṭiḥa farāgh-k *or* -h, parichhād; —— (*a very learned doctor*) muḥaḳḳiḳ, 'allāma, 'allāma,e zamān.

Doctors, 'ulamā, fuẓalā, ḥukamā, aṭṭibbā, fuḳahā.

Doctorship, maulawiyat, mullā,ī, panḍitā,ī, mu'allimī, ḥakīmī, ṭabībī, baidā,ī, 'ārifiyat.

Doctrine, 'ilm, fann, bidyā, ta'līm, maẕhab, maslak, bāt, mashrab, masla, muḳaddama. [nāma.

Document, (v. *paper, proof*) naṣihat- hukm- *or* pand-

Dodder, (*plant so named*) akās bel, bandā.

To Dodge, kaniyānā, konā-kānī-k, pīchhe-lagnā, lenḍiyānā, ṭāl-maṭol-k, dār-madār-k.

Doe, harnī *or* hirnī, hannī, āhū-māda.

Doer, fā'il, 'āmil, kartā, karne-wālā, karanhār, karwaiyā, kārak; —— (*in comp.*) kār, kārī, &c. (v. *Gram.*), whence bad-kār, pāp-kārī, *an evil-doer*.

Doe-skin, mirg-chhālā, kākṛā.

To Doff, utār-d, phūnk-d, dūr-k, phenk-phānk-k.

Dog, kuttā, kukar, sag, kalb, swān, kukur; the varieties are the gūrjī, tāzī, desī, wilāyatī, pahāṛiyā, bhūtantā; —— (*to go to the dogs*) gal-j, mārā-mārāphirnā, barbād-h, sakrāt ke bījoṅ ko-j; the dog which the English call pāriyā *or* pāriāh is by the natives called lenḍī, ṭhingahā, khanda; —— (*a mad dog*) bā,olā kuttā; —— (*a dog-keeper*) ḍoriyā.

To Dog, pūchhiyānā, sūngh-nikālnā, pīchhe-lagnā.

Dog-cheap, miṭṭī kā mol, gūh dargūh, gūhā, chhīchhī, balāo.

Dog-fly, kutte makhī, hamaj; —— (*dog-flea*) kīlnī.

Dogged, Doggish, sag-ṭīnat *or* -ṣifat, bhītar-ghāngī, ghūnā, rūkhā, bad-kho.

Doggrel, zaṭal-ḳāfiya, shikasta-bahr.

Dog-hole, sū,ar khobṛī, nakbat-khāna.

Dog-louse, ji,wī, kilnī, chamokan.

Dogma, ḳā,ida, ḳānūn, path, ta'līm, maẕhab.

Dogmatic, Dogmatical, khud-numā, khud-ḥukmī, yaiḳin.

Dogmatist, paṛh-pasu, pachhī, khud-rā,e *ar* -'aḳl.

Dog-rose, sadā-gulāb; —— (*sleep*) sag-khwābī.

Dog's-bane, kuchlā; —— (*dog's tongue, the herb*) lisānu-l-kalb.

Dog-star, (*Syrius*) shi'rā *or* shi'ra-l-'abūr *or* shi'ra-l-yamānī; —— (*minor dog-star*) shi'ra-l-ghamiṣā; —— (*the greater and less dog-stars*) shi'rayāni.

Dog-trot, kukar-chāl, sag-dawī.

Doings, kām, kār, kiyā, buzurgī, krit, kartūt, kirdār; —— (*these are all your doings*) yih sab tumhārā kiyā hai *or* yih tumhārī buzurgī; —— (*fine doings*) udhim-chāl.

Doit, (*a small or trifling matter*) kauṛī, damṛī.

Doleful, Dolesome, udās, dil-gīr, ghum-nāk, uchāṭ, malūl, maghmūm, maḥzūn, ḥazīn.

Dolefulness, Dolesomeness, udāsī, uchāṭi, dil-gīrī, ghum-gīnī, ghum-nākī, malāl, ḥuzn.

Doll, (*baby*) guṛiyā, guḍḍā, putlī, guḍḍī.

Dollar, ṭikkāl, (*the dollar is about two rupees*).

Dolphin, dulfin *or* dulfīn *or* dilfīn.

Dolt, kunda, dabang, sāda-lauḥ, thū,ā, jaṛ, jabaddā.

Domain, sā ir (v. *demain*, also *dominion*).

Dome, (*cupola*) gumbag, ḳubba.

Domestic, (*tame*) pālū, dast-āmoz, khāngī, hilā, gharailā, ghar-kā, palā,ū, parwarda, khāna-sāz, -parwar *or* -zād, ahlī, shahrī, āshiyānī; —— (*broil*) khānajangī; —— (*son in law*) khāna-dāmād; —— (*fond of home*) khāna-dost; —— (*domestic economy*) khānadārī, girhistī.

Domestic, (*household*) wābasta, lawāḥiḳ, muta'alliḳ, lag-bandū, lawāḥiḳāt, muta'allaḳāt, wābastagān.

Domestics, (*servants*) shagird-pesha, naukar-chākar.

Domination, Dominion, ḥukūmat, ḥukm, āggyā, bal, sāmarth, sar-dārī, riyāsat, farmāṅ-rawā,ī, dāwarī, khudā,ī, khudāwandī, khāwindī, ṣāḥibī; —— (*sovereignty*) salṭanat, pādshāhī, pādshāhat, rūj, 'amaldārī, ḳalam-rawī, rabūbiyat, rājpāt; —— (*chieftainship*) sarhangī, sarkobī, ḥākimī, āḳā,ī, siyādat, baṛā,ī, phūlā,ī, zabar-dastī.

To Domineer, ḥukūmat-k, taḥakkum-k, zor-k, sāḥibīk, sarhangī-k, sir par chaṛhnā, shekhī *or* shaikhī-k.

Domino, burḳa', parda, bhes.

Donation, Donative, bakhshish, dād-dihish, dān, 'aṭiya, naẕarāna, niṣār, wahab.

Done, kiyā, banāyā-hū,ā, banā, bas, bhalā, achchhā; —— (*to be*) ho-lenā, honā, bannā; —— (*well, what's to be done now?*) ab kaisi banī *or* ab kaisi bane; —— (*to be done*, or *to have done*) ākhir-h, tamām-l, kharj-h, ho-chuknā, chuknā; —— (*to have done speaking*) kah-chuknā; —— (*when he ceased speaking*) jab wuh kah-chukā (v. *Gram.*).

Donor, bakhshinda, dihinda, dātā, dene-wālā.

Don't, mat, na, jan, nakko, a-hāṅ, u-hūṅ, nāna, rahne-do, jāne-do; —— (*don't go*) mat-jā,o.

Doom, ḥukm, amr, fatwā, farmūda, āggyā; —— (*end*) āḳibat, ant; —— (*fate*) ḳaẓā, naṣib, bhāg; —— (*ruin*) kharābī.

To Doom, muḳarrar-k, muta'aiyan-k, ṭhahrānā; —— (*to sentence*) fatwā-d, ijāzat-d, rachnā, badnā, ropnā, farmānā. [mahshar, rozi 'āḳibat.

Doomsday, (v. *judgment*) ḳiyāmat, parlai *or* pralay,

Door, (*portal*) darwāza, dar, dwārā *or* dwār, bār, darīcha, khirkī, rāh; —— (*wooden part*) kiwāṛ; —— (*from door to door*) dar-ba-dar, ghar-ghar; —— (*next door to*) lag-bhag; —— (*out of doors*) bāhar; —— (*within doors*) bhītar.

Door-case, chaukaṭhā, chaukhaṭ, sahauṭī.

Door-keeper, darbān, darwān, de,orhī-bān, dwār-pāl.

Dormant, sotā, khwābida, ḍabā, makhfī, mu'aṭṭal.

Dormitory, khwāb-gāh *or* -gah.

Dose, (*of medicine*) mu'tād, primān *or* parimān, khorāk. peṭiyā; —— (*quantity*) miḳdār, andāza.

To Dose, mu'tād-k, primān *or* parimān-d.

Dot, nuḳṭa, bind, bindī, sūnā.

To Dot, nuḳṭa-rezī-k, nuḳṭa-d, godnā, bindiyānā.

Dotage, (*from age*) kharāfat, inkhirāf, saṭhyāhaṭ, sithil; —— (*on a mistress*) fareftagī, āshuftagī, sheftagī, junūn.

Dotard, Doter, munkharif, sattarā-bahattarā, sithil. sithilī, baṛbaṛiyā, muntashir, ḥawās, zā,ilu-l-'aḳl, ma'ṣūm-ṣifat, pīr-fartūt, chūtiyā, tarhūṛhī, chūr; —— (*on a mistress*) farefta, shefta.

To Dote, (n.) munkharif-h, saṭhiyānā, bhinnā, chūr-h, bidhnā, saudā,ī-h; —— (*as a lover*) dīwāna-h, marnā.

Dotingly, (*excessively*) be-nihāyat, ba-shiddat.

Double, dohrā, dotah, do-laṛ, dūknā, dūchand, dūnā, doḥālā, almuẓā'af, muẓā'af, muḍaṅnā, dūnādūn, dūbrā, dūlā,ī, dūpartā, dūsūtā, —— (*as a letter*) mushaddad, dut, mudghum; —— (*as coins*) pakkā; —— (*deceitful*) dū-muṅhā *or* -bhāshiyā *or* -jibhā, do-dūsiyā, soraihiyā, bahu-rūpiyā; —— (*entendre*) tajnīs, janikā; —— (*double-dealer, double-tongued*, &c.) dū-rangā, haft-rangī, riyā-kār, dū-ganḍī, dū-chittī, makkār,

muzawwir, munāfiḳ, do-rûiya, sāḥibi do-zabān: this word is, in comp., generally expressed by do or dū, as the above and following words will illustrate, of which sort there are many more in the language.

DOUBLE-CROPPED, do-faṣlā *or* faṣla,

DOUBLE-DEALING, dū-rangī, haft-rangī, makkārī, riyākārī, tazwīr.

DOUBLE-EDGED, do-dhārā *or* dū-dhārā.

DOUBLE-HANDED, do-hathā, do-dastī.

DOUBLE-HEADED, do-sirā, do-sar *or* dū-sar.

DOUBLE-LOADED, (*a gun*) dū-gārā.

DOUBLE-LOCKED, (*as a door*, &c.) do-tālā.

To DOUBLE, (a.) dohrānā, dūchand-k, muẓā'af-k, hirkiyānā, byonḍi-kāṭnā, bhānjnā; —— (*to pass*) lānghnā, chaṛhnā; —— (*to fold*) moṛnā; (n.) dūgnā- &c. -h.

DOUBLET, angarkhā, daglā, zer-ḳabā; —— (*pair*) dūgānā, juft, do, joṛā.

DOUBLING, DOUBLE, (*of a letter*) tashdīd; —— (*of a fox*) hirḳī, rūbāh-bāzī, pech-pāch.

DOUBT, DOUBTFULNESS, shakk, shubha, ishtibāh, gumān, raib, khaṭra, khaṛkā, khiyāl, taẓabẓub, iḥtimāl, ibhām, tawahhum, sandeh, chintā, sankā.

To DOUBT, shakk- &c. -k *or* -r; —— (*to fear*) bharmānā, ḍarnā; —— (*to hesitate*) pas-o-pesh-k, shash-o-panj-k.

DOUBTER, shakkī, waswāsī, wahmī, bharmī.

DOUBTFUL, (*ambiguous*) mashkūk, mushtabah, golgol, ghair-muḳarrar; —— (*suspicious*) wahmī, bharmī; —— (*hazardous*) khaṭar-nāk, mutaẓabẓab, bhayankar.

DOUBTFULLY, shubhe- &c. -se, bā-shakk.

DOUBTLESS, be-shakk, be-shubha, yaḳīn, taḥḳīḳ, aurkyā, nis-sandeh, adwaidh.

DOVE, kabūtar, kapot, ḥamāma; —— (*ring-*) ḳumrī, of which there are many varieties; —— (*the tumbling-dove*) girih-bāz, kabūtar-bāzinda; —— (*the wild dove*) jangli kabūtar, vanya-kapot.

DOVE-COT, DOVE-HOUSE, kabūtar-khāna, dhābarī: the boxes for the nests are called kābuk. [chūl.

DOVE-TAIL, ḳulfī, kauwām; —— (*in joiner's work*)

DOUGH, khamīr, peṛā, lo,ī, gūndhān.

DOUGHTY, shamsher-bahādur, sher-ḳāli, ghāzi-mard.

To DOUSE, (a.) ghoṭa-d; (n.) ghoṭa-khānā.

DOWAGER, bewā, rānḍ, bidhwā, begam, bahū-begam, bahū.

DOWDY, phūhar, geglī, bad-ḍaul.

DOWER, DOWRY, (*portion*) jahez, daijā, dihez, alankār, kanniyā-dān; —— (*jointure*) mahar, kābīn.

DOWLAS, khadhaṛ, gazī, gāṛhā.

DOWN, (*hair*, &c,) rom, ro,eṅ, rongṭā, rū,ī; —— (*of the chin*) sabza, khaṭṭ; —— (*pile of velvet*, &c.) khwāb; —— (*wool*) pashm; —— (*plain*) maidān, ṭānḍ.

DOWN, DOWNWARDS, (prep. and adv.) nīche, tale, heṭh, zer; —— (*to take down*) utārnā; —— (*to take down a house*) &c.) udheṛnā; —— (*to take down in writing*) tāṇk-r, likh-r, ḳalam-band-k; —— (*to throw down*) pachhāṛnā, letāṛnā, paṭak-d; —— (*to boil down*) jalānā, garhiyānā; —— (*down the stream*) bhaṭhiyāl, bhāṭhī; —— (*to go down* or *set*) ghurūb-h, ḍūbnā, baiṭhnā, ast-h; —— (*to fall down*) gir-paṛnā; —— (*to throw down*) girā-d; —— (*up and down*) idhar udhar; —— (*to go down*) haẓm-h, bardāsht-h; —— (*to lay down*) rakh-d; —— (*to lie down*) leṭ-rahnā; —— (*my boat was sailing down, and his was going up*) merī nā,o bhaṭhiyāl jātī thī, aur us kī ujān. [nigūn, gup-chup.

DOWNCAST, sharm-gīn, maḥjūb, lāj-want, lajilā, sar-

DOWNFALL, khwārī, kharābī, tabāhī, sattyānās, inhidām, mismārī.

DOWNRIGHT, (*plain*) sīdhā, sāda, rāst, aṣl, maḥẓ, ṣarīḥ, ṭhīk; —— (*open*) ṣāf, ẓāhir; —— (*complete*) pakkā, bānkā, kaṭṭā, nihāyat, kāmil, sakht.

DOWNRIGHTLY, (*openly*) ṣariḥan, khulā.

DOWNY, (*soft*) narm, komal, mulā,im, mukhaṭṭaṭ, polā; —— (*full of down*) ro,eṅ-dār, khwāb-dār, pashmī, gālā-sā, phāhā-sā, rū,ī-sā.

DOXY, (*drab*) ḍhemnī, yārnī, uṛahrī.

DOZE, kachī-nīnd, nīm-khwāb, unnīndā, ūṅghā,ī *or* ūṅghās.

To DOZE, (n.) ūṅghnā, jhapkī meṅ-h, alsānā, sonā, ānkh-lagnā, paṛe-rahnā; (a.) ūnghānā, solānā.

DOZEN, bārah, du,āzdahī, dwādash.

DOZY, ūṅghāsā, ghunūda, alsānā.

DRAB, bazārī, hateṛī-bateṛī, ṭarkhal, ḍhemnī, yārnī.

DRACHM, dirham (pl. darāhīm). [karhā.

DRACUNCULUS, DRANCONTIUM, nārwā, rishta, āḳar-

DRAFF, sīṭhī, kho,ī, khalī, phokh.

DRAFT, (*for money*) hunḍi, barāt, tankhwāh; —— (*cattle*) hālī, bār, bojh; —— (*sketch*) naḳsha.

DRAG, kānṭā, jhagar, ankoṛā.

To DRAG, ghasīṭnā, khīṅchnā, jhaṛnā, chhenknā; —— (*a boat*) tānnā; (n.) ghasiṭnā.

To DRAGGLE, (a.) lithāṛnā; (n.) lithaṛnā.

DRAGGLETAIL, lithāṛū, mailā, gil-ālūda.

DRAG-NET, mahā-jāl, chātar.

DRAGON, azhdahā, ajgar, yūhā, kazhdum *or* kajdum.

DRAGON'S-BLOOD, dammu-l-akhwain, dammu-ṣ-ṣibān, hirā-dokhī.

DRAGOON, sawār, turk-sawār, aswārūṛh.

DRAG-ROPE, gun; —— (*sticks*) barwā.

DRAIN, nālī, muhrī, badar-rau, morī, pawahī.

To DRAIN, (*to strain*) chhānnā, nichoṛnā, chūsnā, nikālnā, pasānā, nigārnā, sīch-d; —— (*off*) pasānā; —— (*to dry*) sukhānā, khushk-k; —— (*to empty*) khālī-ḳ, khīch-d.

DRAKE, batā, baṭ, badakh *or* baṭakh, baṭ-nar, chakwā.

DRAM, miṣkāl, dirham; —— (*draught*) ghūnṭ, jur'a.

DRAMA, indir-jāl *or* indra-jāl, nāṭak, naḳl.

DRAMATIST, indirjālī, nāṭakī.

DRAPER, bazzāz, pārcha-farosh, kapṛiyā.

DRAPERY, ḥulla, banā,o, chunā,o, singār, kapṛe.

DRASTICK, mus,hill, jhār.

DRAUGHT, (*of water*, &c.) ghūnṭ, jur'a, ḳurṭ; —— (*beverage*) sharbat, sharāb; —— (*of carriages*) khīchā,o, kashish, khaiṅch; —— (*delineation, sketch*) naḳsha, ḍaul, utārā, sānchā, khālā; —— (*of a net*) khaiṅchā,ī, tīrā,ī; —— (*of a letter*) naḳl; —— (*of an account*) khasrā; —— (*of a pond*) jhāṛ, jhaṛā,o; —— (*of men*) nikāl, niksār, chhānt; —— (*of a boat*) pānī; —— (*a rough draft of a writing*) musawwada; —— (*a beast of draught*) lādū, bojhail; —— (*of what draught is this boat?*) yih nā,o ketne pānī kī hai?

DRAUGHTS, mughal-paṭhān: there are several games of this sort in Hindūstān, viz. tiyūr, naugotiyā, ṭeransālā,ī, pachīsī,chaupaṛ,chausar,chhakkā,bāgh-bakrī.

To DRAW, (a.) khīnchnā, ghasiṭnā, khaiṅchnā, aiṅchnā, ṭānnā, tirnā, ghasīṭ-lānā, lejānā; —— (*a sword*) 'uriyān-k, talwār khaiṅchna, 'ālam-k, kāṛhnā, —— (*to open or shut a curtain*, &c.) khaiṅch-lenā; —— (*to bring*) lānā; —— (*or utter as a sigh*) mārnā: —— (*to lead*) chalānā; —— (*to take up*) mangwā- *or* khaiṅch-lenā; —— (*to embowel*) pet-chīrnā, ṣāf-k; —— (*a picture*, &c.) ūrelnā, chitnā, utārnā, chitārnā, khaiṅchnā; —— (*a bill*) hundi-k *or* -likhnā *or* -bhejnā; —— (*to cast*) ḍālnā, pheṅknā, dekhnā; —— (*out*) chhāṇṭnā,

chun-lenā; —— (*an army*) taiyār-k; —— (*water by cattle*) pul-chalānā;—— (*by people*) gharrā-chalānā; —— (*to pluck out*) khīñch-ḍ, nikālnā; —— (*to suck*) chūsnā; —— (*to attract*) jaẓb-k; —— (*to inhale*) lenā; —— (*to pull out*) ukhārnā; —— (*to open*) kholnā; —— (*to shut*) band-k; —— (*to produce*) paidā-k; —— (*to protract*) ṭawīl- *or* ṭūl-k, baṛhānā; —— (*to drive*) lenā, chalānā; —— (*to entice*) lalchānā, mohnā, parchānā, harnā; —— (*to draw for money on a person*) tankẖwāh-k; —— (*to draw in or curb*) aṭkānā, bāz-r; —— (*to inveigle*) warghalānā; —— (*to draw on boots*, &c.) chaṛhānā; —— (*to draw off*) utārnā; —— (*to distil*) cho,ānā, chulānā; —— (*to draw over*) phoṛ- *or* toṛ-lānā; —— (*to draw up an army*, &c.) ṣaf- *or* parā- *or* bāṛh-b; —— (*to compose*) inshā-k, likhnā; —— (*to delineate*) naḳsha-b, naḳḳāshī-k, chitarkārī-k; —— (*to draw near*) nazdīk- *or* pās- or ware-ānā; (n.) honā, hojānā, jānā, ānā, pahunchnā, chaṛhnā, utarnā, nikalnā; —— (*to draw together*) jam'-h, simaṭnā, juṛnā; ——(*to draw back*) haṭnā, saraknā, dabnā; —— (*to draw at cards*) ḥukm-uṭhānā *or* -nikālnā; —— (*to draw a sore*) bahānā.

Drawback, chhūṭ, takẖfīf, ri'āyat, phirtā.

Drawer, ḳalam-kār, chitārī; —— (*of a bureau*) ghar, kẖāna; —— (in comp.) kash, as jārūb-kash, (*a sweeper*).

Drawers, jānghiyā; —— (*long drawers*) pā,e-jāma, izār, shalwār, sirwāl, tambān.

Drawing, naḳḳāshī, naḳsha, naḳsh o nigār.

Drawing-room, darbār, dīwān i 'āmm, sabhā-bhawan.

To **Drawl**, ghasīṭnā, reghānā, ghelwānā, ghelwā-kar bolnā.

Drawn, khichā-hu,ā, kashīda, nangā; ——(*as a game*, &c.) burd, sar-ba-sar; —— (*collected*) jam'hū,ā; —— (*equal*) barābar; —— (*to be*) saṛnā.

Dread, ḍar, bhai, bhau, dahshat, sahm, daghdagha, andesha, dharkā, khaṭra, mahābat, ghor, khalish, waswās.

To **Dread**, ḍarnā, bharmānā, dahshat- &c. -rakhnā *or* khānā, khaṭra- &c. -k *or* -r, dharaknā, hidiyānā, darapnā, kadrānā, par-jalnā, bhābhnā.

Dreadful, haul-nāk, dahshat-nāk, 'ibrat-nāk, wahshat- *or* dahshat-angez, 'ibrat-numā, haibatī, bhaimān, bhai,ānak *or* bhayānak, bhayāwanā, muhib, bhayankar.

Dreadfully, ba-shiddat, ba-nihāyat, sakẖt.

Dreadfulness, haul-nākī, &c. (v. *dreadful*).

Dreadless, be-bāk, nidharak, niḍar, diler.

Dream, kẖwāb, sapnā, roya, wāki'a, bashārat; —— (*idle fancy*) kẖiyāl, wahm, dhokhā.

To **Dream**, kẖwāb- &c. -dekhnā, sapnānā, basharadekhnā; —— (*to imagine*) kẖiyāl-k; —— (*to be idle*) susti-k, kāhili-k, ḍhil-k, sust- &c. -h.

Dreamer, (*a visionary*) wahmī, kẖiyālī, kẖiyāl-andesh.

Drear, Dreary, sanglākẖ, sunsān. [mailā.

Dreggy, Dreggish, gadlā, mukaddar, pur-durd,

Dregs, tirchhaṭ, mail, kudūrat, durd, takaddur, talchhaṭ *or* tarchhaṭ, ṣifl, kaṣāfat, ālā,ish, nichoṛ; —— (*refuse*) utār, ākẖor, raddī, nāpursān; —— (*of the people*) radd-kẖalḳ; —— (*remnant*) kasar; —— (*of oil*) kāṭ.

To **Drench**, bhigonā, shar-bor-k, tar-ba-tar-k, shorbor-k; —— (*to purge*) jhāṛnā, jullāb-d.

Drenched, shor-bor, shar-bor, lath-path, sariwāl.

To be **Drenched**, kaponā, shor-bor, &c. -h *or* -h-jānā.

Dress, poshāk, libās, kapṛe, joṛā, bastar, rakẖt, kiswat, jāma, pahrāwā, paridhān, malbūs, bāgā, ḳabā, ḥulla, achlā, ḳimāsh, aḳmasha, saj; —— (*habit*) bānā; —— (*a uniform, an honorary dress*) kẖal'at *or* kẖil'at, saropā *or* sarāpā.

To **Dress**, (*clothe*) pahannā *or* pahinnā. paharnā, kapṛe- &c. -pahannā, sajānā, sārnā, ṣāf-k; —— (*to adorn*) saṅwārnā, singārnā, ārāsta-k, ārā,ish-d; —— (*a wound*) paṭṭī-b, marham-r, zakẖm-bāndhnā, marhaṁ-paṭṭī-k; ——(*to curry*) tīmār-k, kẖar-kharā-k; —— (*to prepare food, leather*, &c.) sijnā, dam-d, pakānā, taiyār-k; —— (*to trim*) chhāṇṭnā, bhājnā.

Dresser, sajāwanhār, kapaṛ-dārnī; —— (in comp.) band; —— (*female*) mashāṭa; —— (*of leather*) chamār, chambār.

Dressing (*of a wound*) marham, paṭṭī.

Dressing-box, singār-dānī; —— (*glass*) ā,īna.

To **Dribble**, ṭapaknā, chūnā, chhulaknā, ṭhopiyānā, chhalkānā. [denā.

Driblet, kẖurda, reza; —— (*to pay in*) lohū mūtke

Drift, (*impulse*) ḥukm, ghalba, zor; —— (*cloud of dust*) ghubār; —— (*purpose*) ghāt, andāz, murād; —— (*the drift of rain, wind*, &c.) bauchhāṛ, jhikoṛ, jhāntā; —— (*of sand*) regrawān, toṛ; —— (*tendency*) ḍhab, siyāḳ, bhed: —— (*the drift or tenour of a man's discourse*) faḥwā e kalām.

Drill, barmā, manḳab; —— (*military exercise*) ḳawā'id, ṣaff-ārāstagī.

To **Drill**, (*pierce*) sālnā, chhednā, bedhnā, surākẖ-k; —— (*to sift*) dhariyānā; —— (*as in agriculture*) hal-taddī-bonā, from hal-taddī, *a drill plough*; —— (*to drill soldiers*) sikhlānā, ḳawā,id-sikhlānā, ta'līm-k.

Drink, shurb, noshish, pīnā; ——(*of water*) ek piyās- *or* piyās-bhar-pānī; —— (*meat and drink*) akl o shurb, khānā-pīnā.

To **Drink**, pīnā, ghūṭnā, khīchnā, suruknā; —— (*wine*, &c.) mai-noshī-k, piyā-k; ——(*as an animal*) mirg-muṅh-pīnā; —— (*as a drunkard*) nashakẖānā; —— (*to absorb*) sokh- *or* pī- *or* khīñch-lenā.

Drinkable, pīne-jog, noshīdanī, peya, piyan-jog.

Drinker, kaifī, nasha-kẖor, pīne-wālā, piyanhār, piyāk, pīwakkar, shārib, noshinda, piyāla-bāz; —— (in comp.) nosh, kẖwār, kẖor.

Drip, Dripping, ṭapkan, chakīdagī; —— (*of fat*) kabāb kī charbī.

To **Drip**, ṭapaknā, chakīda-h, mutaḳāṭir-h.

Drip-stone, kūnḍ, risā-pathar *or* -patthar.

To **Drive**, ḍagrānā, dutkārnā, bhagānā, **rabrānā**, khednā, kalkārnā, durdurānā, uṛānā, chuchkārnā, khadernā, thuthkārnā, bahānā, haṭānā; — (*ashore*) chaṛhānā, lagānā; —— (*to and fro*) jhakoṛnā, jhulānā, jhumānā; —— (*over or trample*) raundānā; —— (*cattle*) hānknā, chalānā, dauṛānā; —— (*an elephant*) hūlnā; —— (*to force in*) dhasānā, ghuseṛnā; —— (*a nail*) ṭhonknā, mārnā, gāṛnā; —— (*to chase*) shikār-k; —— (*to compel*) zor-k, ẓulm-k; —— (*to expel*) nikāl-d, dūr-k; —— (*to carry on*) karnā; (n.) ḍagarnā, bahnā, rabarnā, uṛnā, jānā, chaṛhnā, mārā-phirnā, jhakūṛnā, ghūmnā, jhuknā, lagnā, chalnā, dauṛnā; —— (*as a vessel*) ṭale-ṭalephirnā.

Drivel, (*moisture from the mouth*) rāl, lār, lu'āb.

To **Drivel**, (*slaver*) rāl-d *or* -girānā; —— (*to dote on*) lār-piyār-k.

Driveller, (*fool*) aḥmaḳ, gā,odī, bāwalā.

Driver, hānkwaiyā; —— (*of a carriage*) gāṛī-wān; (in comp.) wān, -bān.

Drizzle, jhīsī, bishṭī, jhīsiyāhaṭ.

To **Drizzle**, phūhī- *or* phūhār-paṛnā, tarashshuḥ-h, jhīsiyānā, phūhiyānā.

Drizzly, jhīsiyāhā, phūhārū.

Droll, (*comical*) 'ajīb, 'ajab, zor, tamāshā, bhalā, zaṭalī; —— (*a droll*) maskẖara, ṭhaṭhol, hazzāl; —— (*he has a droll name*) uskā kuchh bhalā nām hai.

To Droll, maskharagī-k, tamaskhur-k, maskharapan-k.

Drollery, maskharagī, hazal, hazliyāt, zaṭal, hazzālī, maskharī *or* maskharagī, mazākh.

Dromedary, bukhtī, sāndnī, do-kohāṅ, sāṅrnī.

Drone, Dronish, (*idler*) majhūl, murda, ḍhīlā, sust, makhī-mār, gobar-dhan.

To Droop, murjhānā, kumbhlānā, malin- *or* za'if- *or* nā-tawān-hojānā, pazhmurda-h, nir-bal-h; ——(*as fowls*) ūnghnā, ūnghā,ī-lagnā, jhūknā, girnā, laṭaknā.

Drop, būnd, būndī, ḳaṭra (pl. ḳaṭrāt), ṭop, ṭhop, ṭapkan, chhiṭkī, chhīntā, bindu *or* vindu.

To Drop, (n.) chūnā, ṭapaknā, ṭapṭapānā, khasnā, ṭūnā, chūṭnā, nikalnā, jānā, khasaknā; —— (*in battle*) ṭhaur-rahnā, pānī na māngnā; —— (*out*) ugal-paṛnā, nikal-paṛnā; —— (*to die*) marnā; —— (*to be slain*) jūjhnā; —— (*to cease*) mauḳūf-jātā-rahnā; —— (*to enter unexpectedly*) ā-paṛnā, ā jānā, wāḳi'-h; —— (*to fall short*) ware-girnā; (a.) cho,ānā *or* chulānā, ṭapkānā, girānā, ḍālnā, chhoṛānā, uṭhā-d, mauḳūf-k; —— (*to utter*) kahnā, phonknā; —— (*a letter*) ḥazf-k, sāḳiṭ-k, lop-k, nikālnā.

Dropping, taḳāṭur, chakīdagī, chū,ān, nichoṛ.

Dropsical, jalandharī, jalodarī, mūstaskī.

Dropsy, jalandhar, istiskā, pandodar, mahodar, jalodar.

Dross, mail, kudūrat, fuzla; —— (*of glass*) kachlon; —— (*of metals*) kīṭ, khubs, rīm, khād, mūs, gūh, chirk.

Drossy, mailā, mukaddar, nā-kāra, najis.

Drove, (*flock*) galla; —— (*of camels*) ḳaṭār; —— (*herd*) nār, —— (*of elephants*) ḥalka; —— (*crowd*) bhīr, jamā,o, bardī, leṅhḍā, gehṅḍā, gar, jhūnḍ.

Drover, galla-bān, chaupān, charwāhā, bardiyā.

Drought, (*want of rain*) imsāki bārān, khushkī, sūkhā, ḳaḥṭ, khushk-sālī, chaṭkā; —— (*thirst*) piyās.

To Drown, (a.) ḍubonā, bornā, gharḳ-k, ḍūbā-mārnā; —— (*to overpower*) mārnā, dabānā; —— (*as a Hindū*) kar-lenā; (n.) ḍūb-marnā, gharḳ-h, būr-marnā, ḍubnā *or* būrna.

Drowsiness, nīnd, ūngh, alsān, pīnak, chort, ūnghās; —— (*indolence*) susti, ḍhīl.

Drowsy, nindāsā, khwāb-ālūda, alsānā; —— (*slothful*) majhūl, sust, ḍhīlā.

Drub, Drubbing, mār-pīṭ, kūṭ-pīṭ, ṭhonk.

To Drub, pīṭnā, kūṭnā, ṭhaṭhānā, ṭhonknā, mārnā, bichhā-d, dalmasal-k, kutak-bāzī-k.

Drudge, ṭahlū,ā, miḥnatī, rawannā, mazdūr; —— (*a sweeper's drudge*) kamerā.

To Drudge, ṭahal-k, miḥnat-k, ghulāmī-k, lohū pānī-k, peṭ-mathā-k, pāṅw-ghasīṭnā, dhānā, dauṛnā, dhūpnā, dauṛ-dhūp-k.

Drudgery, ṭahal, ghulāmī, mazdūrī, pairdhāwarī.

Drug, (v. *medicine*) dawā,ī, dawā, adwiya, aukhadh *or* aushadh, darmān, dārū; —— (*a mere*) manḥū,ā barābar; —— (*to be*) dahī-dahī-h.

Druggist, 'aṭṭār (prop. *a perfumer*), pansārī.

Drum, ḍhol, ḍholak, duhal, ṭabal, tablā, mirdang, dafr-ā *or* -ī, kanjarī, bhemchā, ḍugḍugī, ḍamrū, ḍigrī, hūrūk, māndar, rabāna, damāmā, ṭambūr, pakhāwaj, ṭāsā, daf, dā,ira, marfā, jai-ḍhāk, ḍankā; —— (*head*) tāl; ——(*bottom*) bam; ——(*braces*) joti; —— (*barrel*) peṭe, khol; —— (*a kettle-drum*) naḳḳāra, kūs; —— (*of the ear*) kān kā parda: there is also a very commom term, *tom-tom*, which seems to have been formed in imitation of the sound of a drum, but by whom and when is perhaps undetermined.

To Drum, ḍhol- *or* ṭambūr-bajānā *or* -ṭhonknā, naḳḳāra-k *or* -d, ḍug-ḍugānā, ḍhol-mārnā *or* pītnā.

Drummer, ḍholiyā, ṭabal-nawāz, ṭambūrchī, duhal-zan, duhal kob, dafālī, ṭāsā-nawāz, sapardā,ī, ṭabal-chī, pakhāwajī, daf-zan, ḍug-ḍugiyā.

Drumstick, chob, ḍankā,

Drunk, Drunken, mat-wālā, mast, mātā, kaifī makhmūr, sar-shār, sar-mast.

To be Drunk, nashe meṅ-honā, kaifī ho-jānā.

Drunkard, sharāb-khor, sharābī, dā,imu-l-khamr, khammār, nasha-khor *or* -bāz, mai-khor *or* -kash, 'amalī, madpī, madū,ā.

Drunkenly, mastāna, makhmūrāna.

Drunkenness, mastī, kaif, sharāb-khwārī, nasha-khorī, mai-khurī, nasha-bāzī.

Dry, (*arid*) khushk, sūkhā, sīṭhā; —— (*cow*) thār, adhīn; —— (*thirsty*) piyāsā, tishna; —— (*plain*) rūkhā, sādā, jhūnā *or* jhūrā, be-ras; —— (*as a well*) andhā, ḍhaṭhā, be-pānī; ——(*as an answer*) sarsari, be-haldī o phiṭkarī, be-lagā,o; —— (*tasteless*) bad-maza; (*severe*) sakht, durusht.

To Dry, (a.) sukhānā, sukhlānā, khushk-k, jhūrānā, senknā, mārnā, chaṭkānā, jalānā, kharkharānā, jazb-k; —— (*to wipe*) ponchhnā, (n.) sūkhnā, khushk-h, marnā, jalnā, jhanjhanānā, —— (*as milk of cows, nurses*, &c.) chaṭaknā, ṭūṭnā.

Dryer, jāzib, sokh, khushk-sāz *or* -kunanda.

Dry Land, khushkī (opposed to tarī), sūkhā.

Dryly, yūṅhī *or* yūṅhiṅ, rūkhā,ī-se, ruhhāwaṭ-se.

Dryness, (*insipidity*) khushkī, sukhāwaṭ, yubs, yubūsat; —— (*of temper*) rukhāwat; —— (*between friends*) kudūrat, bad-mazagī, shakar-ranjī, rūkhā,ī.

Dry-nurse, dadā, dā,ī-khilā,ī, opposed to dā,ī-pilā,ī.

To Dry-nurse, dūdh se pālnā.

Dry-shod, sūkhī jūtī. [taṣniya.

Dual, muṣannā, dū-bachan; —— (*the dual number*)

To Dub, banānā, ṭhahrānā, karnā, khil'at-d,

Dubious, (v. *dovbtful, uncertain*, &c.) [ducat).

Ducat, dinār (no eastern coin exactly represents the

Duck, (*tame*) baṭ, baṭak; ——(*wild*) chakwī, chaka,ī: this is the large duck or goose, well known in India by the name of Brahmanī *goose* or *duck*, and in the poetry of the Hindūs is their *turtle dove*, for constancy and connubial affection, with the singular circumstance of the pair being doomed for ever to nocturnal separation for having offended one of the Hindū divinities in days of yore; whence—

"Chakwā chakwī do jane. . .in mat māro ko,e;
. Ye māre kartār ke. . .rain bichhorā ho,e."

(Let no one kill the male or female chakwā: they, for their deeds, are doomed to pass their nights in separation.) According to the popular belief the male and female of these birds are said to occupy the opposite banks of a water or stream regularly every evening, and to exclaim the live-long night, to each other thus:

Chakwī, maiṅ ā,ūṅ? Nahīṅ nahīṅ, chakwā.
Chakwā, maiṅ ā,ūṅ? Nahīṅ nahīṅ, chakwī.

—— (*water fowl*) murgh-ābī; —— (*the play of ducks and drakes*) chhuchhlī; —— (*to play at ducks and drakes*) chhuchhliyāṅ-khelnā.

To Duck, (n.) ghoṭa- *or* ḍūbkī- *or* buṛkī-mārnā, ḍubkūrī-d *or* -mārnā; —— (*ordeally*) paṇḍūbī-lenā *or* -k; —— (*to bend the head*) sir-jhukānā; (a.) ghoṭa- *or* ḍubkī-d *or* -k.

Duct, (*tube*) nalī; —— (*guidance*) rāh-barī.

Ductile, chimṛā, narm, mulā,im.

Ductility, Ductileness, chimṛā,ī, narmī, mulā,imat.

Dudgeon, khafgī, ranjish, anras.

Due, (*proper*) lā,iḳ, ma'ḳūl, wājibī; —— (*exact*) ṭhīk; —— (*to be due*) ānā, nikalnā, honā; —— (*there are four rupees due me from him*) us par mere chār rupa,e āte haiṅ; —— (*due, as a debt*) chāhitā, bāḳī, lenā, pānā, chāhiye, lāzim, ṣarūr, uchit; —— (*there are ten rupees due me from you*) āp-se mere das rupa,e chāhite haiṅ *or* tum se mujhe das rupa,e pāne haiṅ;

—— (*a due* or *right*) ḥaḳḳ (pl. ḥuḳūḳ), pad, ḥaḳḳ-ḥalāl, dain- *or* māl-wājib; —— (*fee*) marsūm, zābiṭāna; —— (*custom*) maḥṣūl, dastūr, lāgat.

DUE, (*as in the phrases due east*, &c.) sīdhā, rāst.

DUEL, laṛā,ī, khāna-jangī, chhurī-katārī, mal-judh.

To DUEL, (*or fight a duel*) maidān-k.

DUELLIST, jang-jo, khāna-jang, laṛāṅkā.

DUG, than, chūnchī, jijī; —— (*disease of*) thanailā, (also *having dugs*); —— (*as a horse*) thanī.

DULCET, madhur, rasīlā, mīṭhā, shīrīn.

To DULCIFY, shīrīn-k, mīṭhā-k.

DULCIMER, sitār, ṭambūrā, ḳānūn, chautārā.

DULCI-ACID, khaṭh-mīṭhā.

DULL, (*dullard*) gā,odī, aḥmaḳ, saṭaḥī, agūṛh, murdār-miṭṭī, bad-ẓihn, kor-dil, murda, mū,ā, mandā, bhārī, be-chuhal, be-ras, be-raunaḳ; —— (*sad*) udās, afsurda; —— (*slothful*) dhīlā, majhūl; —— (*dim*) andhā; —— (*drowsy*) khwāb-nāk, alsānā; —— (*to be dull of hearing*) ūnchā-sunnā.

To DULL, kund-k, mārnā, dabānā, bhārī-k.

DULLY, (*stupidly*) ḥimāḳat-se, sustī-se, &c.

DULNESS, kaudanī, kunda-ẓihnī, ghabāwat, ḥimāḳat, ablahī, sāda-lauḥī, saṭāḥat, ḥumḳ, be-raunaḳī; —— (*laziness*) sustī, kāhilī; —— (*dimness*) andhlā,ī; —— (*drowsiness*) nindās, khwāb-nākī.

DULY, achchhī-ṭaraḥ-se, kamā ḥaḳḳu-hu, jaisā chāhiye, ṭhīk.

DUMB, gūngā, gūng, lāl, bukm, gup, chup, maun, muṅh-bandhā, chupkā, an-boltā, mūkā; —— (*bells*) mogdar; —— (*silent*) chup, chup-chāp, khāmosh, sākit; —— (*mute as beasts*) be-zabān, zabān-basta, an-bolā.

To DUMBFOUND, dhamkānā, sunmun-k.

DUMBNESS, khāmoshī, be-zabānī, gungā,ī, gūngāpan.

DUMPLING, pīṭhā, khudā,ī-raḥm, gul-gulā.

DUMPS, dun-mun, malolā, bharambhor, malāl, gham.

DUN, (adj.) shirgha, samund, mis-rang.

A DUN, *or* DUNNER, mutāḳāẓī, taḳāẓā-dār, muḥaṣṣil, dharnait, dastakī, sazāwal, cham-chīchar.

DUN, (*importunity for money*) taḳāẓā, ugāhī, ṭalab.

To DUN, taḳāẓā-k, aṛānā, muḥaṣṣilī-k, dabānā, dharnā-d, dhūnī-d.

DUNCE, aḥmaḳ, bhakwā, ūt, be-wuḳūf, ulū, chūtiyā, bhuggā, balīd, ghabī.

DUNG, guh, chirkīn, gandagī, barāz, ghalīẓ, kiriftagī, jhāṛā, mal, bisṭhā, lendī; —— (*of goats*) mengnī, bhelāndī; —— (*of elephants*) pindā, mūtrāli; —— (*of horses*) līd; —— (*of birds*) biṭh, pīkhāl; —— (*of cows*) gobar, sargīu; —— (*manure*) khād, pāns.

To DUNG, (*manure*) khād-d, pāṅsnā.

DUNGEON, syāh-chāh, bhaksī, bhauṅrā, ḳaid-khāna.

DUNG-HILL, kurā, mazbala, ghūr, gandaur, gobrār, kūrī; —— (*cock*) anjai-murgh.

DUNNER, (v. *dun*) ūgahiyā, sazāwal, wām-khwāh.

DUNNING, aṛā,o, taḳāẓā, dharnā.

DUPE, modhū, muṭṭ', bakrī, bandar, farefta, murīd, whence zan-murīd, *a dupe to a woman*.

DUPLICATE, musannā, paiṭh, mukarrar, utār; —— (*copy*) naḳl.

To DUPLICATE, dohrānā, dutah-k; —— (*to copy*) naḳl-k.

DUPLICATION, tashdīd, idghām, dohrā,o, dohrā,ī, dūgnāhaṭ.

DUPLICITY, dū-rangī, riyā, ḍimbh, chhal-bal.

DURABLE, pā,e-dār, der-pā, ustuwār, kā,im, ṣābit, ṭikā,ū, mustaḳīm, mustaḥkam, ṭhahrā,ū, rāsikh, maẓbūṭ, mukhallad.

DURA MATER, ummu-d-dimāgh.

DURATION, DURABLENESS, DURABILITY, DURANCE, pā,e-dārī, der-pā,ī, ustuwārī, khaṭā,o, ṭikā,o, ḳiyām, istiḥkām, ṣubūt, ṣabāt, baḳā, rusūkh, ṭhahrā,o, miyād.

DURING, meṅ, bīch, hote, jabtalak, ā,endul *or* indul, rahte, darmiyān, mābain, bhar (v. *while*); —— (*during the fever, don't take this medicine*) tap ke hote yih dawā na khānā.

DUSK, (*of the evening*) dhur-sānj, nimā-shām, godhūr, godhaurā, godhūlī-samai, diye-jale, diye-lisān, muṅh-andherā.

DUSKY, DUSKISH, dhūmlā, kālā, siyāh, tārīk, dhūndhalkā, mailā, dhūndhlā. [kanj.

DUST, dhūr, dhūl, gard, khāk, ghubār, pankaj, raj,

To DUST, jhāṛnā, jhāṛjhaṭak-k, bhurburānā; —— (*in the* Holī) dhūrheṛī-khelnā, khāk-bāzī *or* -andāzī-k; —— (*to sprinkle with dust*) dhuriyānā, gard-ḍ.

DUSTY, gard-ālūda, ghubār-ālūda, dharkauḍo, dhūlahā-dhūmailā, gard- *or* khāk-āmez.

DUTIFUL, DUTEOUS, rashīd, sa'īd, khalaf, sapūt, nek-bakht, shā,ista, namak-ḥalāl, wafā-dār, ḥukmī, kām-kājī, mananhār; —— (*obedient*) āggyā-kārī, ādhīn, mu,addab; —— (*a dutiful servant*) ḥukmī-banda.

DUTIFULLY, shā,istagī- &c. -se, wafā-dārī-se.

DUTIFULNESS, rashādat, sa'ādat, nek-bakhtī, shā,istagī, namak-ḥalālī, wafā-dārī.

DUTY, (*obligation*) farz, sharṭ; —— (*office*) ṭahal, kām; —— (*of a soldier*) chaukī, ta'ināti; —— (*who is for duty to day?*) āj kis kī chaukī hai? —— (*tax*) maḥṣūl, lagtā, kāj, farīẓa, ḥaḳḳ, rakhwārī; —— (*various imposts*) viz. ẓabiṭāna, tah-bāzārī, sā,ir, zakāt, kar, lāgat, ṭakā,ī, nakhkhāsī, ghaṭwālī, talāshi

DWARF, baunā, ṭhumkā, bāman *or* vāman.

DWARFISH, chhoṭā, ṭhingnā, nāṭā.

To DWELL, rahnā, ṭiknā, basnā, ghar-k, sukūnat-k, būd o bāsh-k; —— (*on a subject*) jānā, bakhānnā; —— (*dwell not on her beauty, but mention her accomplishments*) uskī khūb-ṣūrtī par mat jā,o, us ko hunar batlā,o.

DWELLER, muḳim, bāsī, bāshinda, sākin, rahne-wālā, rahanhār, buniyādī, ra,īs.

DWELLING, (*abode*) ghar, makān, maḳām, maskan, jā,e, jagah; —— (*residence*) būd o bāsh, ṭhikā,o.

DWELLING-HOUSE, ḥawelī, ghar, maḥal, grehi *or* gṛiha, bhawan, koṭhī.

To DWINDLE, ghaṭnā, kam-kotāh-h, chhatnā, utarnā, sukhnā, sukurnā, jhurriyānā: —— (*to decay*) taḥlīl-h, galnā; —— (*to degenerate*) bigaṛnā, kharāb-h.

DYE, (*colour*) rang, baran, laun, rangwā,ī.

To DYE, (*tinge or give a colour*, v. *die*).

DYEING, (*giving a colour*) rangtā, rang-wā,ī; —— (*-vat*) māt; a species of dyeing is called bāndhnū, from the white stripes that are left uncoloured while the rest is dyed.

DYING, (*in a dying state*) martā, marne, par.

DYNASTY, saltanat, rāj, gharāna, khāndān, baṅs jatārā, āl, ṭabḳa.

DYSENTERY, atīsār *or* atisār, is,hāl, jariyān i shikam, is,hālī, damwī, sitaras.

DYSURY, 'usru-l-baul, ḥabsu-l-baul, kark-mūṭ.

E

EACH, har-ek, ek-ek, ek; ek ek ko mārte haiṅ *or* ek ko ek mārte haiṅ, *they beat each other*: it is often expressed by reduplication, ghar-ghar, din-din, signifying *each house, each day*.

EACH OTHER, ek-digar, āpas, bāham; —— (*on each side*) har do ṭaraf, ṭarafain-par.

EAGER, shauḳīn, hawas-nāk, ārzū-mand, mā,il, taiyā'r, tan-dihī, abhilākhī, laullu, mutawajjih, sargarm; —— (*impetuous*) jald, tez.

To BE EAGER, chāhnā, arzū-k *or* -r, sargarm-h.

EAGERLY, shauḳ- &c. -se, chāh-kar.

EAGERNESS, shauḳ, hawas, chomp, ārzū-mandī, chāh, sargarmī, tan-dihī; —— (*impetuosity*) tundī, jaldī.

EAGLE, 'uḳāb, humā, shāhīn, sārdūl.

EAGLE-STONE, khāya i iblīs, khalāṣ-muhra, karanjwā.

EAR, kān, gosh, srawan, kan-har, kan-ras;——(*handle*) kān, dasta;——(*diseases of*) kau-bichhi, kan-chaṭṭā, kan-kaṭī, kan-pher; —— (*wig*) patbichhī, gojiyā, kan-gojar; —— (*a whisperer*) kan-lagwā;——(*wax*) kanauhwā, khalī, chirk-gosh; —— (*pricker*) kan-salā,ī; —— (*boring*) kaniyo; —— (*of wheat, green*) gādā; ——(*of corn*) bāl, bālī, khosha, sīs; —— (*to be up to the ears*) galā-gop-h; —— (*to be set together by the ears*) kan-kaṭawwal-h, takarnā, kaṭ- *or* larmarnā; —— (*to set by the ears*) takṛānā, laṛānā; —— (*about the ears*) sir-par; —— (*up to the ears*) nāk-tak, nāk o nāk; —— (*to give ear*) kān-d;—— (*to have the ear of*) kān-lagnā.

EARED, kanā, gosh-dār; —— (*as corn*) khosha dār.

EARLESS, kan-kaṭā, būchā, be-gosh, nir-srawan.

EARLINESS, shitābī, jaldī, zūdī.

EARLY, (adj.) sawerā; —— (*as fruit*, &c.) agmanā; —— (*forward*) agetā, aglā, angūt; —— (*in time*) bar-waḳt; —— (*early in the morning*) taṛke, baṛī fajar; —— (*in the evening*) sari shām, sānjh-hote; —— (*an early riser*) saḥar-khez; —— (*early rising*) saḥar-khezī.

EARLY, (adv.) jald, shitāb, sawere, bhinsār, sakāre, bihāne, bhīnsāre, bhalke. [ṭānā.

To EARN, ḥāṣil-k, paidā-k, upārjan-k, kamānā, kha-

EARNEST, (adj.) bajid, muḳaiyid, musta'idd, sā,ī, sargarm, dil-soz, garm.

EARNEST, (sub.) namūna (v. *specimen*); —— (*token of a bargain*) bai'āna, khichṛī, bai,āna,e arbābi nishāṭ; —— (*advances*) sā,ī, rokā,ī, chāshnī; ——(*in-*) satbhā,o, bi-l-yaḳīn; —— (*are you in earnest?*) tum sach kahte ho?

EARNESTLY, shauḳ-se *or* sargarmī- &c. -se.

EARNESTNESS, dil-sozī, sar-garmī, koshish, sa'ī, jihd.

EARNING, kamā,ī, khatā,o.

EAR-RINGS, (are various, and chiefly as follow) jhumkā, kundal, dur, āweza, bālī, bālā, bichkanā, murkī, karanphūl, tarkā, lolkā, lolak, khilū,ā, pattā, gokhrū, dheudhī, kadam, khoṇṭlā, lachhā, bhaṛā, jhumāk, kanaurā, khosha, goshwāra, durbacha, chaudāna, gumbazī, bīr.

EARTH, miṭṭī, māṭī, khāk, gil, zamīn, bhūm, pṛithwī *or* pirthmī, arz, mahī, bhū,īn; —— (*world*) duniyā, jahān, 'ālam, bhū-mandal; —— (*the face of the earth*) rū,e zamīn; —— (*to eat earth or bole*) ṭhikrī-khānā.

To EARTH, maṭṭī-charhānā, zamīn-doz-k; animals that earth are called khazinda.

EARTHEN, gilī, safālī, miṭṭiyālā; —— (*dish*) syorā; —— (*ware*) sifālīna.

EARTHLING, EARTHBORN, &c. maṭṭī kā putlā, khākī.

EARTHLY, arzī, khākī, dunyāwī, maṭṭī kā sā *or* miṭṭī kā, gilī.

EARTHQUAKE, zalzala, bhūṅ-chāl, hālā-ḍolā, hal-chal, bhū,īn-ḍol, zamīn-larzā, shaḳḳu-l-arz.

EARTHWORM, kechū,ā, kharāṭīn.

EARTHY, khākī, miṭṭīlā (v. *earthly*), zamīnī, &c.

EAR-WAX, khūnḍ, kān ḳā mail.

EASE, ārām, āsudagī, āsā,ish, chain, sukh, kal, rāḥat, istirāḥat, furṣat, farāghat, bisrām, rifāhiyat, ānand, tamāniyat, amniyat, taskīn, ifāḳat, ṭhanḍhak; —— (*facility*) āsānī, salāsat; —— (*opposed to stiffness*) mulā,imat; ——(*at ease*)ārām-se, khush, chi-ghum, lā-parwā, bā-farāghat *or* -ārām, tāza-dam; ——(*to sit*) ail phail-baiṭhnā, koṭ bāndh-baiṭhnā.

To EASE, ārām- &c. -d *or* -bakhshnā, bahlānā, halkī-k; —— (*nature*) istirāḥat-k, maidān- *or* jangal- *or* ḥā,e-ẓarūr-jānā *or* -phirnā, waswās-miṭṭānā, ḳaẓā *or* ḥājat-jānā, jalās-rāj-j, drig-sankā-k.

EASILY, be-ghal o ghash, yūnhī, baiṭhe-baiṭhā.e, ārām-se, āsāniyat- &c. -se, —— (*readily*) khushi-se, taiyārī-se.

EASINESS, (*of temper*) mulā,imat, narmī, hilm, taḥammul, gharibī, āhistagī, bholā-pan, burd-bārī.

EAST, pūrab, mashriḳ, sharḳ, khāwar, maṭla'; —— (*facing the*) mashriḳ-rū, pūrab-muṅh; —— (*guardian of the*) indar; —— (*wind*) maṭla'ī-hawā *or* -bārā.

EASTERLING, pūrbiyā, mashriḳī.

EASTERN, EASTERLY, pūrbī, mashriḳī, sharḳī; —— (*an easterly wind*) pūrwā; —— (*eastward*) pūrab-ṭaraf, pūrab-muṅh.

EASY, (*facile*) āsān, sahl, sahaj, salīs, sīdhā, sūgam *or* sugamya, sadhāran, halkā, narm, pānī, sarī'u-l-fahm; —— (*in circumstances*) āsūda, khush-ḥāl, āsūda-ḥāl, fārigh, sukhī, maḥẓūẓ, murafṛa; ——(*of temper*) mulā,im, ḥalīm, mutaḥammil, bholā, burd-bār, gharib, salīmu-ṭ-ṭab', wārasta mizāj, allāh log, gau-ādmī, mīṭhā, sīdhā; —— (*in mind*) anchintā, khulāṣa, moklā.

To EAT, khānā, bhojan-k, tanāwul-k, jyonā, bhachhnā, pā,onā, charnā, chāṭnā, chābnā, chugnā, nosh-k, chaṭ-k, chaṭ-bazm-k, nigalnā; —— (*two out of one dish*) dūkasī-khānā; —— (*speaking respectfully*) noshjan-k; —— (*to corrode*) khā-lenā *or* -ḍ; —— (*-up*) khā-j; —— (*to eat one's word*) bāt pher-lenā.

EATABLE, ḳābil i tanāwul, khāne-jog, khurdanī, khāne-wālā, mākūl (pl. mākūlāt).

EATER, khurinda, khā,ū, ākil, bhachhī, khāwiyā; —— (*in comp.*) khor, khwār, adhārī.

EATING, khorāk; —— (*-house*) bhaṭhiyār-khāna.

EAVES, oltī, orī, ḳābūr *or* ḳābūl.

To EAVES-DROP, oltī-lagnā, dhūkā-lagnā (v. *to listen*).

EAVES-DROPPER, oltī-lagwā, kaule-lagā.

EBB, bhāṭhā, jazr (opposed to jawār *or* madd, *the flow*); —— (*decline*) zawāl, kshay *or* chhay.

To EBB, bhāṭhā-lagnā *or* -h, kharaknā, utarnā, uharnā, udarnā, khasaknā; —— (*to decay*) ghaṭnā.

EBONY, ābnūs; —— (*made of ebony*) ābnūsī.

EBRIETY, mastī, sar-shārī, sar-mastī *or* -gardānī.

EBULLITION, josh, joshish, ubāl. [kail, khabṭa.

ECCENTRIC, kaj-rau, bakar-chāl, ghālī, walhshī, ḷhar-

ECCENTRICITY, ghūlū, khabṭ, kaj-rawī.

ECCLESIASTIC, faḳīh, sāstrik, mullā, dīnī, purohit.

ECHO, gūnj *or* gunj, āwāz, sadā, pratidhwanī.

To ECHO, gūnjnā, āwāz-ānā.

ECLAIRCISSEMENT, tashfiya, bayān, parda-darī.

ECLAT, raunaḳ, shuhrat, nām-dārī, su-khyāti.

ECLIPSE, gahan, grahan;——(*total*) sarb-gahan;——(*of the sun*) kusūf, inkisāf, sūrya-grahan;— (*of the moon*) khusūf, inkhisāf, chandra-grahan.

To ECLIPSE, mārnā, dabānā, tārīk-k, bāzār fāsid-k.

ECLIPTIC, mintaḳatu-l-burūj, krāntivrit.

ECONOMIC, ECONOMIST, kifāyat-shi'ar, juz-ras, kifāyatī, girhist, kārbārī, ṣarfa-kā', kam-kharch, bālā-nishin,

ECONOMY, khāna-dārī, girhistī, kifāyat-shi'ārī, 'aḳl i ma'āsh, juz-rasī, kifāyat, wārā, ghar-karnā, tadbir, ṣarfa; —— (*arrangement*) tartīb, intizām.

ECSTACY, wajd, 'ash-'ash, samā', be-khudī.

ECSTATIC, magan, bāgh-bāgh, dil-shād, man-mohit.

Eddy, bhauṅrī, bhaṅwar, gird-āb, bhauṅtī;——(*wind*) gird-bād.

Edge, (*of a blade*) dhār, bāṛh, ḍhig (v. *border*), āb, sān; —— (*margin*) kināra, lab, ḳor; —— (*to set on*) dānt-sihrānā *or* -kūnd-k; —— (*to be on*) dānt-khaṭṭe *or* -gūṭhle-h.

To **Edge**, (*to sharpen*) bāṛh-r, tez-k; —— (*to fringe*) jhālar- *or* ḥāshiya-lagānā; —— (*to move forward*) baṛhā-lānā, katrānā, tirchhiyānā, katrāke-ā-j *or* -chalnā.

Edged, āb-dār, tez, burān *or* burrān, ḳāti'.

Edgeless, be-āb, nidhār, nā-tez, be-kināra, be-lab.

Edge-wise, tirchhā, khaṛā, ḳalmī.

Edging, jhālar, sanjāf, to,ī, maghzī.

Edible, khāne-kā, khurdanī; —— (*roots*) kand-mūl.

Edict, manhā,ī, farmān, ḥukm, āggyā, rājāggyā.

Edification, ta'līm, tādib, talḥīb, tarbiyat, ārāstagī, bhalā,ī, ladhā,o.

Edifice, 'imārat, ḥawelī, ghar, maḥal *or* maḥall.

To **Edify**, sikhlānā, ta'lim- &c. -k, fa,ida-mand-k.

Edition, chhāpā, chhapā,ī, tālīf.

Editor, murattib, ṣiḥḥat-rasāṅ, mu,allif, kartā.

To **Educate**, tarbiyat- &c. -k, sikhlānā, sudhārnā, pālnā.

Education, tarbiyat, parwarish, sīkṣḥā *or* sīchḥā, prati-pālan, sikhlā,ī, ta'lim.

To **Educe**, nikālnā *or* nikāsnā, nikāl- *or* nikās-lānā.

Eel, bām, andhī machhī, gauchī, mār-māhī, andhwā.

To **Efface**, meṭnā, chhīlnā, kāṭ-denā, ḳalam-khurdā-k, dho-ḍālnā, bhulānā, dho-d, maḥū-d, malmeṭ-k, silpaṭ-k, nikāl-d.

Effect, aṣar, tāṣīr, 'amal, byāp, rachā,o, karam, ma'lūl, musabbab, ḥukm, kaifiyat, naḳsh; —— (*to have*) lahnā, lagnā, ṭhaharnā, ḥukm-r, peshraft-h; ——(*consequence*) natīja, ṣamara, phal; —— (*purpose*) gharaz, maṭlab, murād, irāda; —— (*cause and effect*) 'illat o ma'lūl.

To **Effect**, **Effectuate**, karnā, karānā, banānā, rāst-lānā *or* -k, pesh-lejānā, ṭhīk-lagānā, anjām-d, chalānā, ṭhahrānā, sārnā, kar-lenā, ḥāṣil-k.

Effects, māl, asbāb, sāmān, māl o matā', jā,e-dād, maujūdāt, amwāl, ashiyā, aṣāṣā, dhan, sampat;—— (*of the dead*) tarka, matrūka.

Effectual, **Effective**, **Efficacious**, kār-gar, mu,aṣ-ṣir, kāfī, gun-kārī, ḥukmī, mūṣir, tīr ba hadaf, mu-jarrab, gunī, kāmū, kām-kā, kārī, nāfiz; ——(*men*) laṛne marne-wāle.

Effectually, **Effectively**, **Efficaciously**, ḳarār-wāḳa,ī, kamā yambaghī.

Effeminacy, nā-mardī, zanāna-pan, buz-dilī, jubn.

Effeminate, nā-mard, zanāna, buz-dil, heṭhā, bodā, randolā, randī-sā, zan-ṣifat, nā-puṅsak, ārām-ṭalab.

To **Effeminate**, nāmard-k, randī-banānā.

To **Effervesce**, ubalnā, phenānā, phūl-uṭhnā, ubāl-khānā, ubaknā.

Effervescence, ubāl, ubāk, ghuliyān, josh, phenāhaṭ.

Effete, farsūda, khushk, be-jān.

Efficacy, **Efficiency**, tāṣīr, &c. (v. *effect*).

Efficient, 'illat fā,ilī, mu,aṣṣir, phal-dāyak,

Effigy, ṣūrat, shakl, taṣwir, shabīh, mūrat, chitar, guḍḍā, putlā; —— (*the hearse*, &c. *carried by the Musalmāns*) gahwāra, dahā, tāziya.

Efflorescence, phūlan, pittī, ubhār, phūlāwaṭ; —— (*saline*) khorā, sihlā.

Effluvium, bukhār, bhāp; —— (*effluvia*) bukhārāt.

Efflux, &c. phūṭan, barāmad, khurūj.

Effort, sa'ī, jihd, koshish, ḥamla, ḥalla, dauṛ.

To **make an Effort**, zor-mārnā, sa'ī-k, dauṛ-k.

Effrontery, be-sharmī, be-ḥayā,ī, gustākhī, ḍhīṭhā,ī, shokhī; —— (*to have great*) sir- sing-nikalnā.

Effulgence, jhalak, chamak, jalwa *or* jalwa.

Effulgent, mujallā, jilā-dār, nurī, chamkīlā, jalwā-farmā *or* -dār *or* -gar.

To **Effuse**, nikalnā, phūṭnā, bahnā. [khūn-rezī.

Effusion, bahā,o, rezish; —— (*effusion of blood*)

Egg, anḍā, baiza, tukhm; —— (*mundane*) bārhmānḍ; —— (*dish* or *bed*) anḍe-dān, baiza-dān;——(*fried*) khāgīna, kūkū; —— (*having*) anḍailā.

To **Egg**, (*to instigate*) ishti'ālak-k *or* -d, uskānā, pushtī-d, chaṛhānā, lagānā, dam-d, sankārnā.

Egg-plant, baingan, bādanjān, bhāntā; —— (*old* or *2nd year's*) mārū-baingan.

Eglantine, nasrīn, syotī.

Egotism, anāniyat, hamkār, ahaṅkār, āpanhā,ī, khudī, mānī.

To **Egotise**, hamkārnā, apnī-gānā, ahaṅkāri-h.

Egotist, khudfarosh, hamkārī, ahaṅkārī, ātmā-shlāghi.

Egregious, sakht, baṛā, ashadd, kaṭṭā; —— (*an egregrious fool*) sakht aḥmaḳ.

Egregiously, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, nīpaṭ, sakht.

Egress, **Egression**, nikāl, khurūj, barāmad.

To **Ejaculate**, phenknā, nikāl-phenknā, du'ā- &c. -k.

Ejaculation, (*prayer*) du'ā, durūd, bar, nidā.

To **Eject**, (*expel*) nikāl-d, dūr-k, be-dakhl-k, ujāṛnā, chalā-d; —— (*to void*) radd-k, ḳai-k. istifrāgh-k, jhāṛnā, girānā, chhāṅḍnā; —— (*to excommunicate*) kūjāt-k.

Ejection, ikhrāj, be-dakhlī, ujṛā,o, chhāṅṭā,o.

Ejectment, (*bill or order of*) bāz- *or* ikhrāj-nāma.

Eight, āṭh, aṭhā, hasht, ashṭā.

Eighteen, aṭhārah, hazhdah *or* hīzhdah.

Eightfold, āṭh-gunā. [aṭhāṅs.

Eighth, āṭhwāṅ, ashtumī; —— (*an eighth part*)

Eighty, assī, hashtād *or* hashtad.

Either, (pron.) eknaek, ko,ī, na ko,ī, ko,ī sā, ek, jauṅsā, ko,ī jo, jo kuchh, jo ko,ī, ko,ī to bhī, yih yā wuh, yih-wuhī, wuh-yihī, kyā; (adv.) yā, khwāh, chāho, bhā,oṅ; —— (*either stay or go*) khwāh raho, khwāh jā,o; —— (*they were so like, a man might swear that either had been either*) aise mushābih the ki har ko,ī, ādmī ḳasam khā-saktā ki yih wuhī, aur wuh yihī thā; —— (*let no one come here to-day, either* Hindū *or* Musalmān) āj yahāṅ kisi ko āne mat de, kyā Hindū kyā Musalmān.

To **Eke**, (*to protract, extend*) baṛhānā, syārā-k.

Elaborate, mushkil, daḳīḳ, mughlaḳ, kaṭhin, dush-wār, pur-takalluf.

Elaborately, diḳḳat-se, miḥnat-se, takalluf-se.

Elaboration, iṣlāḥ, ṣalāḥiyat, sarā,o.

To **Elapse**. guzarnā, honā, jātā-rahnā, chalā-jānā, bītnā, munḳaẓī-h.

Elastic, chimṛā, lachīlā, dam-dār.

Elasticity, chimṛā,ī, lachak, dam *or* dam-dārī.

Elate, phūlā, maghrūr, ghamanḍī.

To **Elate**, phulānā, maghrūr-k, bāgh-bāgh- &c. -k.

Elated, bāgh-bāgh, bālīda, nihāl, khush.

To **be Elated**, phūlnā, baghleṅ bajānā, khilnā.

Elation, ghurūr, maghrūrī, ghamanḍ, phulāwā, umang, tarang, lahar.

Elbow, kuhnī, mirfaḳ, āranj, ghūṭnī; —— (*to be at one's*) kandhe *or* sir par-h *or* -rahnā, baghal meṅ h *or* -rahnā.

To **Elbow**, kohniyānā *or* kuhnyānā.

Elder, baṛā, jeṭhā, kalāṅ, buzurg; —— (*as elder*) shaiṅkh, pīr.

Elderly, adheṛ, būḍhā, sal-khurd, sāl-khurda *or* sāldār.

Elders, baṛe, buzurg, pūraniye, buzurgān, pīrān.

Eldest, sab se baṛā, jyeshṭa.

Elect, maḳbūl, bar-guzīda, mujtabā, pasandida.

To **Elect**, pasand-k, chun-lenā, chhānṭ-lenā, muntakhab-k, bāchhnā.

Election, bar-guzīdagī, maḳbūliyat; —— (*will*) raẓāmandī, khushī. [par.

Elective, **Electively**, intikhābī, ikhtiyārī, pasand-

Elector, muntakhib, chunwaiyā, mukhtār.

Electric, kashinda, khainchā,ū.

Electuary, ma'jūn, nosh-dārū, dawā, darmān.

Elegance, **Eleganoy**, luṭf, laṭāfat, nazākat, nāzukī, malāḥat, bahār, komaltā, kaifiyat, raunaḳ, nāz, zebā,ish, zebā,ī, mutānat, ras, tuḥfagī; —— (*in writing or speaking*) balāghat, faṣāḥat, iṣṭilāḥ.

Elegant, (v. *beautiful*) laṭīf, nāzuk, nāznīn, khushuslūb, khūb, khush, besh, malīḥ, khāṣṣa, ṭurfa, suthrā, komal, sukhwār, khush-numā, khush-ḳaṭ', muḳaṭṭ'a, uslūb-dār, khush-adā, khush-chhab, anūp, rasīlā, muzaiyab; —— (*eloquent*) fasīḥ, matīn, 'ibārat-ārā; —— (*an elegant writer*) khush-nawīs; —— (*an elegant speaker*) khush-go.

Elegantly, nazākat- &c. -se, laṭāfat-se.

Elegy, marṣiya, soz-gudāz; —— (*poem*) ḳaṣīda, wāsokht; —— (*writer*, &c.) marṣiya-khwān *or* -go *or* -nawīs, jawābī, sawālī.

Element, 'unṣur (pl. 'anāṣir, usṭaḳus, tat *or* tatwa; —— (*station*) maḥal, makān; —— (*rudiments*) mauẓū', bhūt, kewal; —— (*the four*) arba' 'anāsir; —— (*of speech*) mufridāt, ḥurūf i tahajjī; —— (*Euclid's Elements*) taḥrīr i uḳlaidūs.

Elemental, &c. 'unṣurī, aṣlī, ghair-murakkab, bunyādī; —— (*part*) juzi lā yatajazzā.

Elephant, hāthī, fīl, pil, gaj, hastī, kar, matang, kālā-pahāṛ; —— (*young*) maknā; —— (*neck*) kalāwā; —— (*forehead*) mastak; —— (*-'s mate*) charḳaṭā; —— (*conjuror*) shekh-bhīnā; —— (*chain*) āndū, beṛī, kaṭh-bandan, lakṛā; —— (*fly*)) bhūnd; —— the *gee* or *gee, o*, used to him) darā, husli, dhatdhat; —— (*a she-elephant*) hathnī; —— (*an elephant-keeper*) fīl-bān, mahāwat, faujdār; —— (*a person allowed to ride an elephant*) fīl-nishīn; —— *an elephant's turret*) ḥauda, ḥauẓa, 'amārī, (vulg. ambārī).

Elephantiasis, fīl-pā, dā,u-l-fīl, god.

To **Elevate**, uṭhānā, baṛhānā, buland-k, farāz-k.

Elevated, buland, a'lā, mumtāz, murtafa', sar-farāz, mu'allā, wālā.

Elevation, bulandī, baṛhtī, taraḳḳī, sar-farāzī, 'urūj, ṣa'ūd, irtifā'.

Eleven, igārah *or* giyārah, yāzdah, ekādashī.

Eleventh, igārah-wān *or* giyārah-wān yāzdahum.

Elf, bhūtnā, ghūl, shaiṭān, jinn, bū,ī.

Eligible, lā,iḳ, bihtar, aulā, aṣlaḥ, ansab, manẓūr, pasand.

Eligibility, liyāḳat, bihtarī, pasandagī, ikhtiyārī.

Elision, girā,o, lop, ḥaẕf.

Elixir, aksīr, ras, 'araḳ, ābi-ḥayāt *or* -ḥaiwān.

Elk, bārah-singā, gawazn, ghoṛā-roj, sāmbar.

Ell, there is no measure in India exactly corresponding to our ell or yard; gaz and zirā' (q.v.) come near it, *though some inches short of it.*

Ellipsis, muḳaddar-minhu *or* -'anhu, kalām-taḳdīrī, kridant; —— (*in geometry*) mustaṭīl muṣannā, chamr-chakar.

Elm, būḳīzār,-nāgh, sīkhdār. [āwarī.

Elocution, faṣāḥat, laḳlaḳa, sukhan-warī, zabān-

To **Elongate**, lambānā, tānnā, ṭūl-k, baṛhānā, ṭawīlk, mamdūda-k, dīrgh-k.

Elongation, baṛhā,o, lambā,o, madd, taṭwīl.

To **Elope**, bhāgnā, champat-h, firār-k, ram-jānā, nāṭhnā, nikalnā, bhājnā, jātā-rahnā, rafū-chakkarh; —— (*as a female*) uharnā, udhalnā.

Elopement, firār, gurez, rū-poshī, bhāg, udhlā,o.

Eloquence, faṣāḥat, balāghat, khush-go,ī, goyā,ī, khush-taḳrīrī, shīrīn-guftārī, ḥalāwat, 'aẓūbat.

Eloquent, faṣīḥ, baligh, khush-go, khush-guftār, shīrīn-kalām, lassān, laffāẓ, sukhan-dān, dur-rez, shīrīn-zabān, gauhar-rez, afṣaḥ, miṭh-bolā, khushgap.

Eloquently, (*to speak*) mūnh se phūl jharnā.

Else, (pron.) aur, dūsrā; —— (adv. *further*, *besides*) illā, āge, bilkul, aur-bhī; —— (*any one else*) aur ko,ī; —— (*otherwise*) nahīn to, wagarna, wa,illā na, yā; —— (*come, if you mean to come, else we shall shut the door*) ānā ho to ā,o, nahīn to darwāza band karenge; —— (*he is a liar, else we are mistaken*) wuh jhūṭhā hai, yā ham ghalṭī meṅ haiṅ; —— (*somewhere else*) aur kahīṅ; —— (*anywhere else*) har kahīṅ (i.e. *everywhere*) —— (*what else need I say?*) āge kahūṅ kyā? —— (*what else?*) aur kyā? —— (*besides God we have none else to assist us*) ghair-az khudā ke bilkul ko,ī nahīṅ hamārā.

Elsewhere, kahīṅ aur, ante, aur-kahīṅ.

To **Elucidate**, ẓāhir-k, wāẓiḥ-k, kholnā, raushan-k, ṣāf-k. [tashrīḥ.

Elucidation, tafṣīl, sharḥ, tauẓīḥ, ta'bīr, bayān,

To **Elude**, (*to escape*) bachnā, nikal-bhāgnā, chhūṭnā, khisaknā, ānkh-chhipānā.

Elusive, **Elusory**, dikhā,ū, bahkā,ū.

Elysian, bihishtī, jannatī, baikunṭhī, firdausī.

Elysium, bihisht, jannat, 'adan, baikunṭh, firdaus.

To **Emaciate**, sukhlānā, galā-d, dublā-k, lāghir-k, pachkānā, latāṛnā, jhunjhunānā, ādhā-k, laṭānā.

Emaciated, dublā, lāghir, naḥīf, hankār, māriyā, laḳāt, zārnizār; —— (*to be*) pachaknā, laṭ-j.

Emaciation, dublāpā, dublā,ī, dublagī, lāghirī, pachkāhaṭ, sukhlāhaṭ.

To **Emanate**, nikalnā, chhiṭaknā, nikasnā.

Emanation, chhiṭkāhaṭ, bukhār, nikās, nūr, ẓahūr, autār *or* avatār.

To **Emancipate**, āzād-k, khalāṣ-k, chhoṛnā, choṛ-d.

Emancipation, āzādagī, khalaṣī, rihā,ī, chhoṛā,o, uddhār.

To **Emasculate**, (*to castrate*) nāmard- &c. -k.

To **Embalm**, khush-bo-bharnā, khush-bo-meṅ maḥfūẓ-r.

Embankment, (*mound*) pushta-bandī, gil-andāzī.

Embargo, minhā,ī, manādī, ghāṭ- *or* phāṭak-bandī; —— (*a voluntary*) haṭhtāl.

To **Embark**, (a.) chaṛhānā; —— (*to engage another*) sharīk-k, shāmil-k, milānā; (n.) chaṛhnā, sharīk-h, rafīḳ-h, mudākhalat-k, bharnā, jahāz-nishīn-h, sawār-h, hāth-d *or* -ḍ, ḳadam-mārnā.

Embarkation, chaṛhā,o, bharā,o, jahāz- *or* kishtīnashīnī, sawārī.

To **Embarrass**, ghabrānā, muṣṭarib-k, tang-k, mushkil-k, dushwār-k, uljhānā.

Embarrassed, 'ājiz, ḥairān, ṣar-gardān, giriftār, lāchār, ghalṭāṅ-pechāṅ, darmānda.

Embarrassment, (v. *distraction*) ghabrāhaṭ, iẓṭirāb, janjāl, uljheṛā, tangī, kashā-kashī, taṣdi', dikkat, sargardānī, giriftārī, pech, lapṭā, jālā, saket, 'ājizī.

Embassador, (v. *ambassador*) dūt, elchī, &c.

Embassy, **Embassage**, paighām, payām, sandes, sandesā, ḍūtā,ī, elchī-garī, wakīlī.

To Embellish, singārnā, ārāsta-k, ārā,ish-d, tajammul-k, zeb- *or* -āb-d, rangīn-k, sājnā, chihānā, chiknānā.

Embellished, ārāsta, murattab, muzaiyan, su-shobhit, ābhūshit, zeb-rasīda.

Embellishment, ārā,ish, ārāstagī, tartīb, sajāwaṭ, ābhūshan, ābharan, alaṅkār, chiknāhaṭ, rang.nī, sobha; —— (*of style*) 'ibārat-ārā,ī.

Embers, bhūbhal, bhūk, bhul-bhul; —— (*cinder*) angār *or* angārā, chhā,ī.

To Embezzle, khā-jānā, uṛānā, khiyānat- &c. -k, mārkhānā, chāṭ-jānā, nigalnā, haẓm-k, ḥall-k, hāth-mārnā, ḍakārnā, chaṭ-k, gap-k.

Embezzlement, chorī, khiyānat, dast-burd, tasarruf, taghallub, goṛī, sart-bart, lapeṭ-sapet, dast-darāzī, hāth-pherī, ghabn, tafāwut, tajāwuz.

Embezzler, ghā,ū-ghap, ghāgh, burd-mār, māl i mardum-khor, lahloṭ.

To Embitter, talkh- &c. -k, nā-gawār-ḳ, nā-khush-k.

Emblem, 'alāmat, nishān, pahchān, chinh, bhā,o, patā, tamṡīl, drishṭānt, tābiya.

Emblematical, tamṡīlāna, nishān- *or* 'alāmat-dār.

To Embody, munjasim-k, mujassam-k; —— (*men*) fauj- *or* ghol- bandī-k.

To Embolden, dilēr-k, ṡtiḳlāl-d, ḍhāras-d.

Embolism, (*intercalary*) adhikā,ī.

To Emboss, phūlī- *or* gul-jaṛnā; —— (*to engrave*) munabbat-k, gokhrū-k.

Embossed, munabbatī, phūlī- *or* gul-dār.

Embossment, phūlī, munabbat, jaṛā,o *or* jaṛāw.

To Embowel, peṭ-chīrnā *or* chāk-k, anṭrī-nikālnā.

Embrace, baghal, āghosh, god, godī, ankwār, kaurī, kaniyā, waṡl, kaulā, wiṡāl.

To Embrace, baghal-gīrī-k, milnā, ham-aghosh- *or* ham-kanār-h, gale-lagnā, mu'ānaḳa-k, god meṅlenā, gale-lagānā, galbāheṅ-k, baghal-gīr-h, kauriyānā, lipaṭnā, chipaṭnā, ghaṭpaṭ-k, pachh-k, pakaṛnā, ghernā; ——(*an opportunity*) gaṇṭhnā; —— (*a religion*) ikhtiyar- *or* akhz-k; —— (*to receive*) mānnā, ḳabūl-k, lenā.

Embrasure, rand, bhaṅwārī, khirkī, top kā jharokhā.

To Embrocate, ṭilā-k, malhā; —— (*embrocation*) ṭilā.

To Embroider, kārchobī- &c. -k, būtā-nikālnā *or* -kāṛhnā, gul-būtā-k.

Embroidered, lapeṭwāṅ, mugharaḳ, mushajjar, būte-dār, munaḳḳash, muḳḳaish *or* muḳaiyash.

Embroiderer, zar-doz, chikan-doz, gulkār.

Embroidery, chikan-dozī, kār-chobī, gul-kārī, zardozī, būte-kārī, ḳaitūn-bāfta, soznī, naḳḳāshī, tārtor.

To Embroil, uljhānā, phasānā, jhonk-d, fasād-ḍ, laṛānā, āg-lagānā, jhagṛānā, barham-k, lapeṭ-lenā.

Embroiler, mūṭafannī, ṭūfānī, khāna-jang.

Embryo, bachcha, janīn, sānchā, mūrat, gābhā, ṣūrat, ghunchā.

Emendation, ṣiḥḥat, iṡlāḥ, ārāstagī, taṡḥīḥ.

Emerald, zamarrud, pannā, pribāl, sabza, zabarjad, markat; —— (*studded with*) muraṡṡa'.

To Emerge, uṭhnā, nikalnā, chaṛhnā, uplānā, ṭulū'- *or* upar-ānā, uchhalnā.

Emergence, Emergency, (*sudden occasion*) żarūrat, ḥādiṡa, waḳt, sangat, khainch, taḳāżā-waḳtī, bhīṛ; —— (*rising*) uchhāl, uṭhan.

Emergent, tang, mushkil; —— (*sudden*) nāgahānī.

Emeroids, (*piles*) bawāsīr, (*v. hemorrhoids*).

Emery, kūranj, kūranḍ, sambādā.

Emetic, mustafrigh; —— (*an emetic*) ḳai kī dawā, muḳa,ī.

Emigrant, des-tyāgī, be-waṭan, pardes-bāsī, parbāsī.

To Emigrate, jilā-waṭan-h, naḳl-k, parbās-k, nikal-j, -chalnā *or* -bhāgnā, ujaṛnā, pardes- &c. -ī.

Emigration, jilā-waṭanī, hijrat, chalāchal, des-tyāg, naḳli-maḳām *or* -makān, intiḳāl.

Eminence, Eminency, (*height*) ūṅchān, irtifā'; —— (*exaltation, distinction*) pāya, manzalat, buzurgī, darja, jāh-o-jalāl, rutba, shikoh, chaṛhtī, chaṛhā,o, baṛhā,o, auj-mauj, auj, namūd;——(*a title, as your, &c., eminence*) ḥaẓrat, ḥuẓūr, mahārāj.

Eminent, buland, ūṅchā, a'lā, murtafī', wālā; —— (*conspicuous*) baṛā, buzurg, mutabādar, mumtāz, nāmwar, sar-buland, namūd, buzurgwār; —— (*famous*) nām-zad, nāmī.

Eminently, ẓāhirā; —— (*highly*) bahut, ziyāda.

Emissary, jāsūs, har-kāra, pā,ek, bhediyā, khabardār, naẓar-bāz, tāṛ-bāz, ḥuẓūr- *or* badar-nawīs

Emission, khurūj, ikhrāj; —— (*emissio seminis*) inzāl, askhalit.

To Emit, (*send forth*) denā, lānā, nikālnā; —— (*in coitu*) chhūṭnā, jharnā, munzil- *or* khalāṡ- *or* khalith, manī-ṭalnā, ausān-k, pānī-chhoṛnā;——(*a scent*) mahaknā.

Emollient, mulaiyin, komal-kārī, naram-kārī.

Emolument, paidā,ish, mā-ḥaṡal, naf', fā,ida, ḥāṡil, sūd, lābh, prāpti.

Emotion, josh, dard, lahar, malwala.

To Empale, (*a person*) sulī-d *or* -chaṛhānā, dār-par-khainchnā, mekh par baiṭhālnā, mekh-mārnā (*v. to fence*).

Emperor, shāhanshāh, sulṭān;——(*of Rome*) ḳaiṡar; —— (*of China*) khāḳān, faghfūr; —— (*among the* Hindūs) rājādhirāj, mahā-rāj adhirāj.

Emphasis, ẓarb, jhiṛak, tākīd, guru-uchchāran.

Emphatic, tākīdī, avadhārit, zor-dār, darāz talaffuẓ-se.

Emphysematous, phepsahā.

Empire, (*kingdom*) salṭanat, shāhanshāhī, rāj, pādshāhī, daulat, mamālik i maḥrūṡa, rajautī; —— (*authority*) taḥakkum, ḥukūmat, ḳalam-rau.

Empiric, tajriba-kār, kharbhūsī, kaṭh-baid.

To Employ, (*to busy*) mashghūl-r, uljhā-r, band-r, bajhānā, phasānā, mushtaghal-r; —— (*to use*) musta'mal-k, dauṛānā, bartnā, kām meṅ lānā, isti'māl-meṅ-lānā, chalānā; —— (*as servants, &c.*) rakhnā, khidmat-d, lagānā, muḳarrar-k, ta'ināt-k, mu'aiyan-k;——(*to spend*) maṡrūf-k, ṡarf-k, kharj-k, guzarnā.

Employer, āḳā, munīb, khāwind, kār-farmā, anndātā, walī-ni'mat.

Employment, Employ, shughl, mashghūla, khidmat, 'alāḳa, ta'alluḳ, kārobār, sar-rishta, kām, kārbār, dhandhā, roz-gār, rozī, ishtighāl, lagā,o, bajhā,o; —— (*office*) 'uhda, manṡab, kārya, pad.

Emporium, aṛang, bandar, bāzār.

To Empoverish, muflis-k, maflūk-k, faḳīr-k, kharāb-k; —— (*weaken*) kamzor-k, kam-ḳuwwatī-k, dublā-k.

Empoverishment, iflās, falākat, faḳīrī, kharābī, nāḳuwwatī, kam-ḳuwwatī.

To Empower, mukhtār-k, sarī khud-k, ikhtiyār-d.

Empress, malika, mahā-rānī, sulṭānī-begam.

Emptiness, sun, khulū, khalā; —— (*of head*) tihī-dimāghī, tihī-maghzī.

Empty, khālī, chhūchhā, sūnā, rihī, tihī; —— (*ignorant*) tihī-dimāgh, tihī-maghz, aḥmaḳ, be-maghz, mūrakh; —— (*vain*) muhmal, ochhā, ūthlā.

To Empty, khālī-k, nikālnā, bahriyānā; —— (*a tank*) sīch-d, ubīchnā; —— (*to be emptied, as a river*) milnā, i.e. *to join*

Empty-handed, tihī-dast, khālī-hāth.

Empyrean, falaku-i-aflāk, 'arsh, kursī, golok.

Empyreumatical, dāghī, kachāhindī (from dāgh, kachāhind, *an empyreuma*).

To **Emulate**, ghibṭa-k, mukābalat-k, ham-sarī-k, ham-chashmī-k, barābarī-k.

Emulation, (*v. ambition*) ghibṭa, hiskā, mukābira, rashk, rīs, dānj, hauṅs, ghairat, lalak, hauṅsā, hauṅsī, barābarī.

Emulous, nām-jo, hauṅsī, īrshāyukta, ghairat-zada.

Emulsion, shīra, dūdh; —— (*the emulsion of almonds*) shīra i bādām.

To **Enable**, (*to authorise*) ḳuwwat-d, taḳwiyat-d, ḳudrat-d, bal-d, tawānā,ī-d, saḳat-d: this, like other verbs of the kind, must be often expressed by the causal verb.

To **Enact**, farmānā, ḥukm-k, amr-k, ṭhahrānā, kahnā, chalānā.

Enamel, mīnā, āb, jilā, kundan, koft, rang, jaṛā,o, jaṛā,ī, pānī.

To **Enamel**, (*to inlay*) mīnā-kārī-k, koft-k, &c.

Enameller, mīnā-kār, koft-gar, pānī-kārī.

To **Enamour**, 'āshiḳ-k, farefta-k, laṭṭū-k, aṭkānā *or* aṭaknā.

Enamoured, girwīda, shefta, mohit, farefta, āshufta, laulīn; —— (*to be*) marnā, mohit *or* farefta- &c. -h.

To **Encamp**, dera-k, khaima-k, maḳām-k, parā,o-k, paṛnā, utarnā.

Encampment, paṛā,o, lashkar-gāh, ḍerā *or* dera.

To **Enchant**, afsūn-k, jādū-k, ṭonā-k, taskhīr-k, maftūn-k, bas-k, mohnā, lūkh-chalānā, mukh-chalānā, mūṭh-mārnā, naẓar-band-k, dānt-kīlnā; —— (*to delight*) dil hāth meṅ lenā.

Enchanted, siḥr-zada, mohit; —— (*delighted*) dil-shād, ānandit, bāgh-bāgh.

Enchanter, jādū-gar, afsūn-gar, sāḥir, ḍiṭh-band, sha'bada-bāz.

Enchantment, jādū-garī, afsūn-garī, siḥr, ḍiṭh-bandī, laṭkā, chuṭkulā, bīr-bānū, sha'bada.

Enchanting, dil-fareb, dil-kash, dil-bar, dil-rubā.

Enchantingly, ḳi,āmat, ḳirāṅ, dil-kashāna.

Enchantress, jādū-garin, sāḥira, ṭonhā,ī.

To **Enchase**, jaṛnā, ṭhasā-k, jaṛā,ī- *or* jaṛā,o-karnā.

To **Encircle**, muḥāṣara-k, gird-k, iḥāṭa-k, gher-lenā, rūndhnā, bīndhnā, nargha-k, ḥalḳa- &c. -b.

Enclitic, ḥarfi zā,id; —— (*particles*) ḥurūf i zā,id.

To **Enclose**, (*ground*, &c.) bāṛh-b, iḥāṭa-b; —— (*to include*) malfūf-k, band-k, lapeṭnā.

Encloser, muḥāṣir, gheranhārā *or* gherne-wālā.

Enclosure, (*fence*) bāṛh, chār-dīwārī, ḥiṣār, koṭ, bīr, bāṛā, kyārī; —— (*in a letter*) malfūf; ——(*bounds*) iḥāṭa, —— (*place enclosed*) ṣaḥn, chauk.

Encomiast, maddāḥ, ṣanā-khwān, mu'arrif, bhāṭ, mādiḥ, munāḳib, astutī.

Encomium, ta'rīf, madḥ, astut, taḥsīn, āfrīn.

To **Encompass**, gird- &c. -k, gher-l, bāṛh-b.

Encore, pher-pher, dūsrā-kar, bār i dīgar.

Encounter, (*battle*) laṛā,ī, jadal;——(*dispute*)ḳaẓiya, jhagṛā, kharkhasha; —— (*sudden meeting*) baṭ-bheṛā.

To **Encounter**, laṛnā, ghaṭ-paṭ-h, sāmne-h, dochār-h, muḳābil-h, muḳābila-k, mukh-k, bheṛā-k, mūṇḍ-ṭakrānā; —— (*to meet*) mulāḳāt-k, milnā.

To **Encourage**, dam-d, dilāsā-d, purchak-d, dilāwar-k, mustaḳill-k, jur,at-d, taḥrīk-d, charhānā, dil-dārī-d, muṅh-lagānā, phulānā, bharosā-d, bāṛh-d, ghairat-dilānā.

Encouragement, taḳwiyat, taḥrīk, dilāsā, tasallī;—— (*countenance*) ḥimāyat, 'ināyat, mihr-bānī, dast-girī.

Encourager, muḥarrik, dam-bāz, purchakī; —— (*of arts*) ḳadr-dān, gun-gāhak.

To **Encroach**, hāth-d, paiṭhnā, dakhl-k, ḳadam-mārnā, kāṭnā, dabānā, apnānā, baṛh-chalnā, ḥadd-toṛnā.

Encroacher, dast-darāz, dabwaiyā, &c.

Encroachment, dāst-darāzī, ziyāda-ṭalabī, ziyādatī, kāṭ, dabā,o, ḥadd-shikanī.

To **Encumber**, bojh-d, lādnā, phasānā, bhārī-k, dabānā, aṭkānā, ḍubonā, bhar-mārnā.

Encumbrance, bojh, bār, bhārnā, pāṅw kī beṛī, gale kī phāṅsī, gale kā hār, chhāti- *or* sir-kā-pathar, pahāṛ.

Encyclopædia, jāmi'u-l-'ulūm *or* majma'u-l-'ulūm, sār-sangreh.

End, (*extremity*) sirā, oṛ, khūnṭ, ṭaraf, ākhir, kināra, ānchal;——(*remnant*) utār, kāchh, dumbāla, pāyān, barāmad, nidān nikās; ——(*of a poem*) maḳṭa';—— (*of a month*) salakh, pūran-māsī, amāwas chāndrāt, mās kā bār; —— (*medium*) ṭhikānā; —— (*of a turban*) shamla; —— (*conclusion*) tamāmī, sar-anjām, ḥadd, nihāyat, ant, ghāyat, muntahā;——(*of a book*) khātima; —— (*death*) maut, riḥlat; —— (*abolition*) inḳiṭā'; —— (*purpose*) maṭlab, ḳaṣd, murād, ichhā, andāz; —— (*consequence*) natīja, ma,āl, ḥāṣil, phal; —— (*in the end*) ākhirash; —— (*to what end?*) kāhe ko? kis wāste? —— (*to the end that*) is wāste ki, tā-ki; —— (*to no end*) rā,egān, be-fā,ida, lā-ḥāṣil; —— (*from beginning to end*) awwal se ākhir tak, sarāpā, sarāsar, sar se pāṅw lag; —— (*to stand on end*) kharā-h, siharnā.

To **End**, (a.) tamām-k, ākhir-k, niberṇā, chukānā, pūran-k, niptārnā, sārnā; —— (*to destroy*) meṭ-denā, nest-k, ma'dūm-k, ṭhikānā-lagānā, kāṭna; (n.) tamām-h, miṭnā, uṭh-jānā.

To **Endangrr**, khaṭre- &c. meṅ-ḍ, durdashā-grasta-k.

To **Endear**, 'azīz-k, pyārā-k, priya-karnā.

Endearment, pyār, dostī, muḥabbat, ulfat, iḳhlāṣ, ittiḥād, 'azīzī, ma'shūḳī, 'āshiḳī, lagāw, lāṛ, nāz

Endeavour, sa'ī, jihd, miḥnat, istiḳlāl, jidd o jihd, parisram, udyog, ḳaṣd, iḳdām.

To **Endeavour**, miḥnat-k, ḳaṣd-k, fikr-k, zor-mārnā maḳdūr-bhar-k, yatn- *or* yatna-k.

Endeavourer, sā'ī, miḥnatī, udyogī, yatnavān.

Ended, tamām, ākhir, pūran, samāpt, anjām-rasīda.

Endemic, desī, khāṣṣ.

To **Endite**, taṣnīf-k, inshā-k, likhnā, likhānā, maṛ mūm- &c. -kahnā, ḳalam band-karānā.

Enditement, &c. maḥẓar, da'wā, naḳl da'wā.

Endive, kāsnī, hindabā.

Endless, be-nihāyat, be-ḥadd, be-intihā, be-ant, be-pāyān, an-ant, be-ṭhikānā, shaiṭān kī-antṛī, nā-mutanāhī;——(*continual*) mudām, 'alā-d-dawām.

Endlessly, hamesha, sadā, be nihāyat-se.

Endlessness, be-nihāyatī, be-ḥaddī, be-intihā,ī, be-antī, hameshagī, dawām.

To **Endorse**, peshānī-dāghnā, ṣaḥīḥ-k, sakārnā.

Endorsement, peshānī-dāgh, ṣaḥīḥ, dast-khatt.

To **Endow**, jahez-d, denā, bakhshnā, wāḳf-k.

Endowment, khairāt, naẓr, niyāz, waḳf; ——(*quality*) waṣf, gun, hunar, jauhar.

To **Endue**, denā, bakhshnā, 'aṭā-k, 'ināyat-k.

Endurance, bardāsht, ṣabr, tāb, burd-bārī, samā,ī.

To **Endure**, (*to bear*) bardāsht-k, sahnā, khīnchnā, khānā, dekhnā, sosnā, chalnā, rahnā; ——(*to last*) der-pā-rahnā, khaṭnā; —— (*we cannot endure it*) is kī bardāsht ham nahīṅ kar sakte.

Endurer, sahanhār, miḥnatī, ḥāmil, ṣābir.

Endwise, kharā, bar-pā, istāda.

Enemy, dushman, shatur, mu'āniḍ, bad-andesh, dur-jan, satrū, dūndī, arī, dushṭ, rip, khaṣam; —— (*a mortal enemy*) dushman i jānī.

ENERGETIC, mazbūṭ, mustaḥkam, mutaḥarrik, mūṣir; —— (*style*) pukhta, matin, ṭhos, chitā,ū.

ENERGY, ḳudrat, ḳuwwat, bal, shakt, taḳwiyat, zor, aṣar, matānat.

To ENERVATE, ENNERVE, ṣa'īf-k, nā-tawān-k, nā-ḳuwwat-k, kamzor-k, nir-bal-k, dur-bal-k, ḥiz-k, nā-mard-k, toṛ-denā.

ENERVATION, nā-tawānī, nā-ḳuwwatī, kam-zorī, ṣu'f, nā-mardī.

To ENFEEBLE, ṣa'īf-k, &c. (*see to enervate*).

To ENFORCE, (*strengthen*) ḳawī-k, mazbūṭ-k, mustaḥkam-k, ṣābit-k, ustawār-k, poṛhā-k, zor- &c. -d, pukhta-k; —— (*compel*) chalānā, 'amal meṅ lānā, taḳwiyat-d.

ENFORCEMENT, (v. *compulsion*) also the verb.

To ENFRANCHISE, āzād-k, khalāṣ-k, ra,īs-k, shāmil-k.

To ENGAGE, (*to fight*) maidān-k, bhiṛnā; —— (*to attach*) apnā-k, chaspīda-k; —— (*to embark*, or *engage one's self in business*) pā,e-band-k, phasānā, ḍālnā, aṭkānā, uljhānā, lagānā, dhasānā, jhonknā, lapṭānā, dauṛānā, bāndhnā; —— (*to encounter*) laṛ-paṛnā, ghaṭpaṭ-h; —— (*to agree*) oṭ-lenā; —— (*to employ servants*) rakhnā, mashghūl-k; —— (*to contract*) sharṭ-bāndhnā, ḳaul o ḳarār-k; —— (*to engage as security*) ẓāmin-h, ẓimma-k.

ENGAGED, mashghūl, ẖushaghil, nām-zad, bajhā, &c., maṣrūf, muḳaiyad; —— (*attached*) girwīda.

TO BE ENGAGED, aṭaknā, phaṅsnā, lagnā, ulajhnā, bajhnā, phasnā, dhasnā, bandhnā, dauṛnā, lipaṭnā; —— (*to be betrothed*) mansūb-h, nām-zad-h, māngā-jānā; —— (*busy*) mashghūl-h.

ENGAGEMENT, (*fight*) laṛā,ī, muḳābala, ma'rika; —— (*contract*) hoṛ, sharṭ, ḳaul-ḳarār, wā,ida, mannat, miyād, bajhnī, jhūrmaṭ, mukh-bheṛā, ghumrol; —— (*of the mind*) mashghala, shughl.

ENGAGING, pyārā, bajhā,ū, dil-rubā, man-har.

To ENGENDER, (a.) paidā-k, lānā, nikālnā; (n.) paidā-h, bhiṛnā, joṭ-khānā *or* -bharnā, ji-uṭhnā.

ENGINE, hathyār, ḥarba, auzār, kal, ṣan'at.

ENGINEER: there are none in the Asiatic armies; gaṛh-kapṭān (from gaṛh, *a fort*, and *captain*) is the name our engineers go by among the natives.

ENGLAND, inglistān, ingland.

ENGLISH, corrupted to angrez, and this by the wits of India, to rangrez, *a dier*; —— (*language*) angrezī *or* angrezī zabān; also, inglizī-zabān.

To ENGRAIN, paiwast-k, rachnā, bhinānā.

ENGRAINED, jauharī, jigarī.

To ENGRAVE, khodnā, kanda-k, naḳsh-k, ukhārnā.

ENGRAVEN, muntaḳash, naḳsh ka-l-hajar.

ENGRAVER, kanda-gar, muhr-kan, ḳalam-kār.

ENGRAVING, muhr-kanī, kanda-garī, naḳsh.

To ENGROSS, le-lenā, khīnch- *or* samet- *or* lūṭ-lenā, roknā, chhenknā, apnānā, japhiyānā, hathiyānā.

ENGROSSER, rokanhār, japhiyā,ū.

To ENHANCE, mol-baṛhānā, ḳīmat ziyāda-k.

ENHANCEMENT, baṛhtī, ziyādatī.

ENIGMA, paheli, chīstān, mu'ammā, lughz, ta'miya, ḍiṭhārī, dishṭ-kūṭak, ihām, bhek.

ENIGMATICAL, ghāmiẓ, daḳīḳ, mughlaḳ, gūṛh, ramz-āmez.

ENIGMATIST, lughz-go, mu'ammā-go, rammāz, ta'miya-go.

To ENJOIN, kahnā, farmānā, ḥuḳm-k, tākīd-k.

o ENJOY, lahnā, pānā, lenā, uṭhānā, uṛānā, luṭāna, khānā, 'aish-k, kām-rān-h, kām-yāb-h, maḳsad-war-h, bhugatnā, bilasnā, birajnā, pīnā, gājnā, ras-lenā, rachānā, dekhnā, chākhnā, dandanānā, mauj-mārnā, bilachnā, ṭhanṭhanānā, murād-pānā, birājnā; —— (*life*) zindagī-k, guzrān-k.

ENJOYER, bilsiyā, aiyāsh; —— (in comp.) khor, khur *or* bhog.

ENJOYMENT, khushī, ārām, āsā,ish, sukh, ānand, 'aish, hūlās, mangal, maza, lazzat, ḥalāwat, kaifiyat, 'ashrat, 'aish-'ashrat, tamattu', ras, bhugtā,o, 'aish-jaish, luṭf, bahār, chuhal, samā, mubāshirat, rat-khel.

To ENLARGE, (a.) baṛhānā, kushāda-k, farākh-k, wasī'-k, ziyāda-k; —— (*to release*) āzād-k; (n.) baṛhnā, phailnā.

ENLARGEMENT, baṛhā,o, baṛhtī, farākhī, kushādagī; (*release*) khalāṣī, rihā,ī, chhuṭṭī; ——(*exaggeration*) mubālagha.

To ENLIGHTEN, ujlā-k, raushan-k, munawwar-k, nūrānī-k; —— (*to instruct*) tarbiyat-k, ārāsta-k.

ENLIGHTENED, ṣāḥib- *or* ahli-dil, ahli-dīd, ṣāḥib- *or* ahli-kamāl, raushan-rā,e, sādh, ḥaḳḳ-shināṣ; —— (*enlightened in mind*) raushan-ẓamīr, āgāh-dil.

ENLIGHTENER, jalwā-gar, jagat-jot.

To ENLIST, nigāh-dāsht-k, whence nau-nigāh-dāsht, *a recruit*; naukar-k, bhartī-k, ism-nawīsī-k, nām-likhānā.

To ENLIVEN, jilānā, zinda-k, bashshāsh-k.

ENMITY, dushmanī, bair, mukhālafat, 'adāwat, 'inād, khuṣūmat, nifāḳ, bad-khwāhī, 'aks, birodh, shaturtā, ḥarīfī.

To ENNOBLE, baṛhānā, mu'azzaz-k, muḥtaram-k, mu-sharraf-k, umrā,o-k, amīrī-darja-d.

ENORMITY, 'aib, burā,ī, zabūnī, gunāh, gunāh i kabīra, shiddat, ishtidād, mahā-pāp, agh, ghadr.

ENORMOUS, (*atrocious*) shadīd, sakht, bad, burā, mahā-dushṭ.

ENORMOUSLY, ba-shiddat, be nihāyat.

ENORMOUSNESS, shiddat, sakhtī, burā,ī.

ENOUGH, ENOU, bas, kāfī, kifāyat, bahut, bisekh, pūran, wāfī, az-bas, bahut-kuchh, kuchh, ka,ī; —— (*to have*) peṭ-bharnā; —— (*the verse is well enough*) yih shi'r kuchh hai; —— (*he has slaves enou*) uske yahāṅ ka,ī ghulām haiṅ; —— (*will this be enough?*) yih kifāyat karegā? —— (*yes, sir, that is enough*) hāṅ sāḥib, kāfī hai.

EN-PASSANT, guzarte-hū,e, jāte-hū,e, ẓimnan, mujmilan, taḳriban, sarāsarī; —— (*to call*) hote-j.

To ENRAGE, barham-k, ghusse-k, bad-dimāgh-k, āg-k, jalānā, ghaẓab-nāk-k, bharkānā, talnā.

To ENRAPTURE, (*enravish*) bāgh-bāgh-k, magan-k.

To ENRICH, tālī'-war *or* -mand-k, tawangar-k, daulat-mand-k, ghanī-k, muraffah-k, lāl-k; —— (*to fertilize*) zor-d, moṭānā, tāza-k, jaiyad-k.

To ENROL, ism-nawīsī-k, fihrist-par likhnā, nam-likhnā.

ENROLMENT, daftar, fihrist, ism-nawīsī.

To ENSANGUINE, khūn-ālūda-k, pur-khūn-k, khūn-chikān- &c. -k.

To ENSHRINE, lapeṭnā, ghilāfī-k.

ENSIGN, (*flag*) nishān, jhanḍā, bairaḳ, 'alam; —— (*mark*) 'alāmat, pahchān, paṭā; —— (*officer*) jam'-dār.

ENSIGN-BEARER, nishān-bardār, 'alam-bardār.

To ENSLAVE, giriftār-k, asīr-k, bandhū,ā-k, ḳaid-k, ghulām-k.

To ENSNARE, phāṅsnā, phāndnā, pakṛānā, ghāt-k, lagā- *or* baṛhā-lānā.

To ENSUE, (n.) honā, paṛnā, ānā, ā-jānā, paidā-h, upajnā, milnā, wāḳi'-h.

ENSURANCE, (*on goods*) bīmā, āwak, hunḍā-bhāṛā.

To ENSURE, ḳā,im-k, ṭhahrānā, ẓimma k, bīmā- &c. -k.

ENSURER, hunḍait, hunḍā-bhāṛā-wālā, hunḍī-wālā.

To ENTAIL, (*as a disease*) bāndhnā, lagānā.

To Entangle, phasānā, phāndnā, uljhānā, lapeṭ-r, aṭkānā, gānṭhnā, giriftār-k, pech dar pech-k, darham-barham-k, abtar-k, ghalṭāṅ-pechāṅ-k, bhaṅwar-jāl meṅ-ḍ, ghernā; —— (*to puzzle*) muṯṯarib-k, ghabrānā

Entanglement, uljheṛā, phaṅsā,o, aṭkā,o, gaṭhā,o.

Entendre, (*double*) ẕū-ma'naiṅ, tajnīs, dīwār-dīpak; —— (*negative*) mukrī.

To Enter, (n.) bhītar-ānā *or* -jānā, andar-ānā *or* -jānā, dākẖil-h, paiṭhnā, ghusnā, dhasnā, garnā, dhūknā, ghusarnā, chubhnā, lagnā, bīndhnā, baiṭhnā, samānā, pāṅw-roṅpnā, dakẖil-h, barpā-h, kharā-h, byāhnā, hāth-ḍ, dakẖl-k; —— (*to insert*) siyāha-k, ṭāṅknā; —— *to set down in writing*) mundarij-k, likhnā, ḳalam-band-k; —— (*to engage in*) darānā, mudākẖalat-k; —— (*enter into partnership*) sharākat-k.

Enterprise, jokhim, muhimm, udyog.

Enterprising, dil-chal, jokhimī, jhār-jhankhār, jānbāz, sher-mard, garār, manchalā, drīṛh, udyogī, jokhimī, man-chalā.

To Entertain, (*converse with*) guftagū-k, jawāb-sawāl-k; —— (*a guest*) mihmānī-k, ẕiyāfat-k, ghar-baiṭhānā, ṭikānā, ḳhilānā-pilānā, āsūda-r; —— (*to amuse*) khilānā, ḳẖush-k; —— (*to keep in service*, &c) raḳhnā.

Entertainer, mez-bān, mihmān-dār, ḳẖush-gap, nautik.

Entertainment, mihmānī, mihmān-dārī, ẕiyāfat, tawāẕu', khānā, bhojan; —— (*of servants*, &c) rakhā,ī, nigāhdāsht, bhartī; —— (*amusement*) khel, dīd, dillagī, tafarruj, sawād; —— (*a marriage entertainment*) shādī.

To Enthrall, ḥalḳa ba-gosh-k, bandhū,ā-k (v. *enslave*).

To Enthrone, takẖt-par baiṭhālnā, singhasan-par baiṭhālnā.

Enthusiasm, raj'at, jaẕb, 'ishḳ, ta'assub, i'tiḳād, josh, ḳẖarosh, garmī, mad, saudā; —— (*religious*) nasha e dīnī; —— (*ectasy*) wajd i manodweg.

Enthusiast, muta'assib, majẕūb, ahl i raj'at, madī, matwālā, sargarm, 'āshiḳ.

To Entice, warghalānnā, uljhānā, lobhānā *or* lubhānā, phūslā-lejānā, fareb-d, targhīb-d, taḥrīṣ-k, muhānā, barmānā, jhāṅsnā, mubtilā-k.

Enticer, dil-fareb, dil-rubā, mohan, man-hārī, manuhārī.

Enticement, dil-farebī, dil-rubā,ī, ighwā, talbīs, manoharan, moh-chā,o, phuslā,o.

Entire, tamām, kāmil, pūrā, kullī, sārā, samūchā, musallam, dar o bast, be-kam o kāst, sālim, ṣaḥīh.

Entirely, sar-ā-sar, bi-l-kull, sar-ba-sar, ek-ḳalam, ek-lakẖt *or* ek-ḥarf, sabhī, jhārant, bāl-bāl.

Entireness, tamāmī, takmīl, pūrantā, kulliyat, salāmatī.

To Entitle, (*to name*) nām-d *or* -r; —— (*to confer a title*) khiṭāb-d; —— (*to give a right or claim to*) ẓi-ḥaḳḳ-k, mustaḥaḳḳ-k, ḥaḳḳ-dār-k, sazāwār-k.

Entity, hastī, āst, wajūd, ẕāt.

To Entomb, gāṛnā, dafan-k, khāk-denā [rodā).

Entrails, antṛiyāṅ, ānteṅ, rode (sing. antṛī, ānt,

Entrance (*admission*) dakẖl, bār, rasā,ī, pahuṅch, paiṭh, paisār, paiṭhāl, peshāmad, muṅh, ā,ī; —— (*warrant for*) 'amal-nāma *or* -dastak; —— (*passage*) rāh, madkẖal; —— (*commencement*) ibtidā, ārambh, pravesh.

To Entrance, ghashī meṅ-ḍ, mūrchhit-k, be-kẖud-k.

To be Entranced, mūrchhit-h, ghashī meṅ ānā.

To Entrap, phāndnā, phaṅsānā, pakaṛnā.

To Entreat, iltijā-k, ṭalab-k, nibedan-k, 'arẓ-k, chāhnā, ghighiyānā.

Entreaty, iltijā, istid'ā, lajājat, samājat, minnat, arẓ, iltimās, gugārish, nibedan, ardās.

Entry, dākẖila, paiṭh, dyoṛhī, dahlīz, dwār.

To Envelope, Enwrap, chhipānā, ḍhāmpnā, lapeṭnā, topnā, ghilāfī-k, malfūf-k.

To Envenom, zahr-ālūda-k, zaḥr meṅ bujhānā.

Enviable, ḳābil i rashk, ḍāh-jog, ḥasidāna, ḥasadpaẕīr.

Envied, maḥsūd; —— (*envier*) ḥāsid, ṣāḥib-ḥasad.

Envious, ḥāsid, ḥusūd, dāhī, ekalkhūrā, jaltawā,ī, jaliyā, jhalāhā, bad-chashm, shūm-naẓar, nātawāṅbīn, ḍambhī, ṭokwayā.

Enviously, ḥasad-se, bad-chashmī-se.

To Environ, muḥāṣara-k, iḥāṭa-k, gird-k, ghernā, chhenknā, gher-lenā.

Environs, gird-pesh, pairāmūn, gird-nawāḥ, āspās, ḥawālī, nawāḥī, jawār, aṭrāf, sawād, chahu-dis, pāsparos, dāman, gherā.

To Enumerate, ginnā, ginānā, shumār-k, tafṣīl-k, bayān-k, mufaṣṣal-kahnā.

Enumeration, gintī, shumār, ḥisāb, ta'addud.

To Enunciate, (v. *to pronounce*, also *declaration*).

Envoy, wakīl, dūt, saffīr, elchī.

Envy, ḥasad, ḍāh, rashk, āg, jalan, ṭok, khuj, ḍhambh, ḥasrat, ghīṅs, jhal.

To Envy, ḥasad- &c. -k, khūjnā, khiskhisānā, jalnā, ṭoknā, khunsiyānā, nesh-zanī-k.

Epaulette, jhabbā, phūndnā.

Ephemera, bhurbhurī, drinṭī-jar.

Epicure, 'aiyāsh, aubāsh, rasiyā, rasik, tamāshā-bīn, peṭū, shikam-parwar, shikam-banda, bhogī, chaṭorā. peṭpālū, shikam-parast.

Epidemic, Epidemical, 'ālam-gīr, dā,ir o sā,ir, āmm, jahāṅ-gīr, sarb-byāpik, ghar-ghar.

Epigram, laṭīfa, jugat, nukta, jhūlnā, mukrī, rubā'ī.

Epilepsy, mirgī, ṣar', apasmār.

Epileptic, mirgiyā, maṣrū', apasmārī.

Episode, bāt meṅ bāt, ḳiṣṣa dar ḳiṣṣa.

Epistle, khaṯṯ, ruḳ'a, chiṭhī, pātī, nāma, patrī, maktūb, shuḳḳa, marsala, kitābat, nawishta, likhā.

Epistolary, khaṯṯī, maktūbī; —— (*epistolary correspondence*) khaṯṯ-kitābat, rusl o rusā,il, nāma o payām, chiṭhī-pātī.

Epitaph, kitāba, tārīkẖ, kitāba e ḳabr, tārīkẖ i ḳabr.

Epithalamium, shādāna-gīt, mangal, nahchhū, sohāg, jalwe kā gīt, mangalāchā,ī.

Epithet, ṣifat, waṣf, ta'rīf, laḳab, bisekẖ, khiṭāb.

Epitome, ikẖtiṣār, mukẖtaṣar, sanchhepan, intikẖāb.

To Epitomise, mantakẖab- &c. -k, mukẖtaṣar-k.

Epoch, Epocha, san, tārīkẖ, daur, sambat, sākā, sāl, sinn o sāl.

Equal, barābar, eksāṅ, musāwī, muḳābil, eklī, hamtā, muwāfiḳ, mutasāwī, muṭābiḳ, sar-ba-sar, ek-jor, -sam *or* -sū, ham-sang *or* wazn *or* -tarāzū *or* -shumār *or* ḳadar *or* -jam *or* -pahlū *or* -ḳad *or* -safīl, &c. ek-ṭaul, ek-misl, ṭhīk; —— (*adequate*) ḳābil, lā,ik; —— (*even*) salīm; —— (*in comp.*) ham *or* sam *or* san

An Equal, ham-sar, muḳābil; —— (*in age*) ham-jolī, ham-'umr; —— (*fellow*) mumāṣil, dūsrā.

To Equal, (a.) barābar- &c. -k, pahuṅchnā, eksāṅ- &c. -h, milnā, pakaṛnā, ek ṭakkar kā-h.

To Equalise, pāsang-d, ek- *or* ṭhīk- &c -k.

Equality, Equalness, barābarī, samtā, musāwāt, ham-sarī, ham-chashmī, ham-'umrī, tasāwī, hamtā,ī, muḳābilat, muwāfiḳat, milāp, ham-ḳadrī.

Equally, barābar, musāwī, &c. (v. *equal*).

Equanimity, hamwārī, sanjīdagī, ṣalāḥiyat, samtā.

Equation, i'tidāl i ḥaḳīḳī, ta'dil.

Equator, khaṭṭi istawā, maddhi nāṛībrit, nārīwillā, nirikṣh desh.

Equerry, haipat, mīr-aṣṭabal, mīr-ākhor, jilau-dār.

Equestrian, ghoṛe-sawār, shah-sawār, sawār, ḳarāwal, ghuṛ-sawār. [ham-pallā.

Equidistant, ham-fāṣila, mutasāwī,u-l-bu'd, ek- *or*

Equilateral, mutasāwi,u-l-aẓlā', har jānib barābar.

Equilibrium, **Equilibration**, **Equipoise**, ta'dīl, i'tidāl, barābarī, samtā, ham-wazanī *or* -tarāzū,ī.

Equinoctial, mu'addilu-n-nahār.

Equinox, (*the vernal*) i'tidāl'i rabī'ī, vishuw *or* vishupad; —— (*the autumnal*) i'tidāl i kharīfī, hari-pad.

To **Equip**, musallaḥ-k, ārāsta-k, taiyār-k, sāz o sāmān-k, khaṛā-k, sārbohār-k.

Equipage, (*furniture*) asbāb, saranjām, sāz, samāj, kaṛī-kāṇṭā, sāmagrihī, dera, pesh-khāna; —— (*retinue*) ḳor, rikāb, jilau.

Equipment, taiyārī, kamar-bandī, ārāstagī.

Equitable, 'ādil, munṣif, dād-gar, sachchā, rāst. mutadaiyin, rāst-bāz. [bāzī-se.

Equitably, munṣifāna, inṣāf-se, rāstī-se *or* rāst

Equity, inṣāf, 'adl, nyā,o, dād, 'adālat, ḥaḳḳ, rāst-bāzī (v. *honesty*).

Equivalence, **Equivalency**, (v. *equality*) 'iwaẓ, badlā.

Equivalent, ham-ḳīmat, ham-ḳadr, badal-barābar, 'iwaẓ, muḳābil, ham-badal, mubādila, mutasāwī.

Equivocal, mubham, muẓabẓab, gol-pol, mutazalzal, pechīda; —— (*generation*) ūkhmaj.

Equivocally, shubhe-se, lagā,o- &c. -se.

Equivocation, **Equivocalness**, ibhām, taẓabẓub, tazalzul, laghzish, dubdhā, pher, ghumā,o, gholghumā,o, makar-chakkar, īhām, tajnīs, dubdhā,ī, lagā,o.

To **Equivocate**, bāt- *or* zabān-palaṭnā, laghzish- &c. -k, pher-j, gol-bolnā *or* -likhnā.

Equivocator, jūlāhe kī dharkī.

Era, tārīkh, san, sambat *or* samvat, sākā *or* shākā.

To **Eradicate**, ukhaṛnā, bekh-kanī-k, istīṣāl-k;—— (*to end*) mauḳūf-k, bāṭil-k, uṭhā-d.

Eradicative, bekh-kan, ukhāṛū, jalā,ū.

To **Erase**, meṭnā, chhīl-d, ḥakk-k, khāk-siyāh-k, talaf-k, ḍhā-d, maḥū-k, mansūkh-k, kāṭ-d.

Erasement, miṭā,o, naskh, mismārī, talaf, ḍhā,o.

Eraser, (*knife*) niharnī, kazlak, ḥakkī.

Erasure, kāṭ-kūṭ, chhīl-chhāl, ḳalam-khurdagī.

Ere, (*before*) āge, ḳabal, pahle, tak, lag, toṛī, ta,iṅ.

Ere long, ek muddat meṅ, thoṛe 'arṣe meṅ, ko,ī dam meṅ.

Ere now, ab-lag *or* -tak, is waḳt-tak, ḳabal-az-īn.

Erewhile, is ke āge, is-se-pahle, pesh az īn.

Erect, khaṛā, istāda, ḳā,im, sīdhā, rāst, sar o tar, sihī, nāṣib, mustaḳīm, tādh; —— (*bold*) mustaḳill, ni-ḍar, be-bāk.

To **Erect**, (a.) khaṛā-k, ḳā,im-k, istāda-k, naṣb-k; —— (*to build*) 'imārat-k, banānā; —— (*to exalt*) afrāz- *or* farāz-k, buland-k, baṛhānā; ——(*to settle*) ḳā,im-k, barpā-k.

To **be Erected**, (n.) khaṛā-h, bar-pā- &c.-h, uṭhnā.

Erection, istādagī, istihkām, 'imārat, ta'mīr, uṭhān, uṭhā,ī, uṭhā,o; —— (*of the penis*) ṭhiṭhkā,o, nu'ūẓ, istādagī.

Erectness, sīdhā,ī, khaṛā,ī, rāstī, tadhā,ī.

Ermine, ḳāḳum; —— (*ermined*) ḳāḳum-posh.

To **Erode**, (*to corrode*) kāṭnā, khānā.

To **Err**, chūknā, ghalaṭ-k, khaṭā- &c. -k, bhūlnā, bisarnā; —— (*in singing*) āwāz-ṭūṭnā; —— (*to stray*) bhaṭaknā, bāṭ-bhūlnā.

Errand, paighām, sandesā *or* sandesh, samāchār.

Errand-boy, rawanna, har-kāra.

Errata, ghalaṭ-nāma, ashuddh-nāmā.

Erratic, **Errant**, ramtā, saiyāra, sailānī, dāwāṅḍol, sargardāṅ, ūpam-bāsī.

Erroneous, ghalaṭ-go, asuddh *or* ashuddh, mithyā.

Erroneously, ghalaṭī- &c. -se, bā-ghalaṭ, khaṭā,an, sahwan.

Error, ghalṭī, sahū, asudh, ẓalāl, bhūl, chūk, bhram, bisrā,o, ẓalālat, tafāwut.

Erst, paihle, āge, &c. (v. *ere, formerly*).

Eructation, ḍakār, ārogh, ubāk, ḍhikār, uḍhkār, phūphkār.

Erudition, 'ilm, jauhar, bidyā, faẓl, faẓīlat, ḳābiliyat, gyān, panḍitā,ī.

Eruption, khurūj, ubhār, bukhār, chhājan, phūlan; —— (*of small pox*) bahrā,ī, nikāl, nikās, barāmad; —— (*of a volcano*) dhadhak, phūphkār, fawwāra, dam.

Erysipelas, surkh-bāda, bimb, ḥumrā.

Escalade, kamand-andāzī, ḳil'e kī diwār-par chaṛhā,o.

Escape, gurez, firār, bachā,o, rihā,ī, makhlaṣī, najāt.

To **Escape**, bhāgnā, gurez-k, chhūṭnā, nāṭhnā, jānā, ṭal-j, rahnā; —— (*notice*) ānkh-bachānā, chhipānā *or* -churānā; —— (*to miss*) chūknā, bhūlnā; —— (*to shun*) bach-nikalnā, bachnā, maḥfūẓ- *or* salāmat- *or* bach-rāhuā, nikal-j, bach-paṛnā, rihā,ī-&c.-pānā.

To **Escheat**, baitu-l-māl-h, lā-wāriṣ paṛnā.

Escheats, lā-wāriṣ maḥāl, baitu-l-mālī, galatans.

Escort, badraḳa, ḳāfila-kash, baḥar-kash.

To **Escort**, muḥāfaẓat-k, badraḳa-j, baḥar-kashī-k.

Escritoire, ḳalam-dānī, ṣandūḳcha.

Esculent, (v. *edible, &c., herbs*) bhājī, tarkārī, sāg-pāt.

Especially, khuṣūṣ, khuṣūṣan, 'ala-l-khuṣūṣ, parant, ūdhban, adbadāke, khāṣṣ, makhṣuṣ.

Esplanade, ḳil'e- *or* ḳil'a kā-maidān *or* -sā,ir.

Espousals, byāh, nikāḥ, shādī, gaṭh-bandhan.

To **Espouse**, (*to wed*) byāh- &c. -k; —— (*a quarrel*) lenā; —— (*to defend*) pushtī-k, sambhālnā.

To **Espy**, ḍaṭnā, tāknā, dekhnā; —— (*to watch*) chaukī-d.

Esquire, bahādur, siṅgh, rā,e (vulg. roy), jī, ṣāḥib, mahāshay.

Essay (*attempt*) ḳaṣd; —— (*trial*) āzmā,ish; —— (*endeavour*) sa'ī, koshish; —— (*of metals*) kas, tā,o, 'ayār; —— (*treatise*) risāla.

To **Essay**, āzmānā, kasnā, ḳaṣd-k, parakhnā, ḍāhnā, dekhnā; —— (*metals*) tā,onā, 'ayār-k.

Essence, jauhar, ẕāt, māhiyat, 'ain, nafs, wajūd, jāt, wajih, māya, aṣl, mūl, sat, hīr, barhm, sār, darb, jān, sadmij, ras, raskas, 'arḳ; —— (*perfume*) phūlīl *or* phulel, cho,ā, 'aṭr; —— (*of a composition*, &c.) khulāṣa, khulaṣ, zubda, sārārth.

Essential, (adj.) ẕātī, jauhārī, 'ainī, baṛā, bhārī, aslī, jibillī; —— (*necessary*) ẓarūr; —— (*pure*) khāliṣ, khulāṣa, hīr.

Essential, (sub. v. *essence, nature*, &c.); —— (*the essentials for any thing*) ẓarūriyāt.

Essentially, bi-ẕāti-hi, aṣlatan, ẓarūratan.

To **Establish**, ḳā,im-k, khaṛā-k, banānā, ṭhahrānā, karnā, badnā, bāndhnā, ṭhīk-k, sijil-k, jamkānā, baiṭhālnā, jamānā, rompnā, naṣb-k, lagānā.

Established, ḳā,im, maẓbūṭ, pā,edār, ustuwār, mustaḥkam, muḳarrar, mu'aiyan, ba-ḥāl, bar-pā: —— (*custom*) dastūru-l-'amal.

Establisher, mustaḥkim, nāṣib, wāẓi', bānī, ropanhār.

Establishment, ṭhahrā,o, ḳiyām, pa,edārī, ustuwārī, bandhān; —— (*regulation*) band o bast, intiẓām; —— (*income*) sāliyāna, yāft; —— (*fixed state*) ta'aiyun, taḳarrur, tashakkhus; —— (*foundation*) buniyād; —— (*religious*) muta'aiyana, idrār, mu'aiyana, birt, upraunt, muḳarrarī, maẓbūṭī, bar-ḳarārī, ḳā,imī, rahā,ī.

Estate, (*possession*) māl (pl. amwāl), milk (pl. amlāk), dhan, sampat, daulat, darb;——(*a hereditary estate*) mīrās; —— (*a landed estate*) zamīn-dārī, sukna, chak, bhūm, gauṅwa,ī, maḥlūl; —— (*an estate given as a pension*) jā,e-gīr *or* -dād, a,imma *or* a,ima.

Esteem, (*regard*) piyār, tapāk, chāh; —— (*estimation*) i'timād, ḳadr, wazn; —— (*consequence*) mān, i'jāz, jas, bojh-bhār; —— (*respect*) ḥurmat, 'izzat.

To **Esteem**, (*to regard*) chāhnā, muḥabbat- &c. -r, 'azīz-jānnā;—— (*to imagine*) jānnā, ginnā, rakhnā,

Estimable, Esteemed, 'azīz, mu'azzaz, muḥtaram, pyārā, marghūb, nek, nek-bakht, jas-want.

Estimate, (v. *calculation*) kūt, kan, dāna-bandī, kan-kūt, hast-o-būd, kanhā,ī, takdamā, naẓar-andāzī

To **Estimate**, aṭkalnā, ānknā, takhmīna-k, kūtnā, tāṛnā, naẓar, andāz-k.

Estimation, andāza, shumār, lekhā, ānk, tashkhīṣ, 'aḳl, jānibā;——(*opinion*) fahmīd, samajh, khiyāl, naẓar; —— (*in their estimation*) un ke naẓar meṅ.

Estimator, aṭkal-bāz, kaniyā, tāṛ-bāz, badāk, gauro.

To **Estrange**, begāna-k, uṭhānā, phirānā, haṛkānā, khīch-lenā, chit-toṛānā.

Estranged, khūn-safed, mutaghaiyar, begāna.

To be **Estranged**, uchiṭ-rahnā, begāna-h-j.

Estrangement, begānagī, tanaffur, sneh-nivrittī.

Et cetera, waghaira, ghair-ġālik, falāna falāna, amkā-ḍhamkā, aur-sab, ityādik, ādik, mā-warā.

Eternal, abadī, dā,im, ḳā'im, lā-yazāl, nit, sadā, jam-jam, sarmad, anād, an-ant, chiranjī, abināsī, mukhallad, abadu-l-ābād, azalī; —— (*bliss*)sa'ādat, dā,imī; —— (*punishment*) 'aẓāb i abadī; —— (*the Eternal*) ḳaiyūm, ḳādir i lā yazāl.

Eternally, hamesha, sadā, mudām, dā,imaṇ, nit-nit, shab o roz, tā abadu-l-ābād.

Eternity, dawām, abad, hameshagī, mudāwamat, khulūd, ḳadāmat, ḳidm, baḳā, azal, nittā, 'āḳibat.

To **Eternize** *or* **Immortalize**, ḳā,im- &c. -k.

Ether, akās, antarīkṣh, hawā *or* hawāt.

Ethereal, āsmānī, samāwī, hawā,ī.

Ethics, 'ilm i aḳhlāḳ, pand- *or* naṣīḥat-nāma, gītā, nīti-vidyā.

Etiquette, adab, ādāb, takalluf, mudārāt.

Etymology, (*of words*) ishtiḳāḳ, wajhi-tasmiya, shabd-sādhan; —— (*derivation*) tashaḳḳuḳ; —— (*in grammar*) ṣarf, taṣrīf, gardān.

An Evacuant, mus,hil, julāb, jhāṛ.

To **Evacuate**, (*to empty*) khālī-k; —— (*to discharge*) nikālnā, chhāṇṭnā, kharāj-k, ikhrāj-k, jharānā, chhoṛnā, chhuṛānā, girānā, tyāgnā, takhliya-k, chhoṛ-jānā; —— (*by stool*) chiriknā, hagnā, poknā, chhernā.

To be **Evacuated**, nikalnā, jhaṛnā, girnā.

Evacuation, takhliya, tanḳiya, ikhrāj, idrār, pribā, baul ghā,it, mal-mūtr; —— (*a stool*) dast, jhāṛā.

To **Evade**, (*to elude*(ṭālnā, uṛānā; —— (*to escape*) nikal-j, nikal-bhāgnā, bahāna-k, katrānā, khā- *or* lagā-j, ḳalam-andāz-k.

Evanescent, (*as colours*) kachā, khām, uṛā,ū; —— (*as life*) chalā-jātā, naḳsh bar āb.

Evangelist, waḥi- *or* injīl-nawīs.

To **Evaporate**, (n.) uṛnā, hawā- *or* kāfūr-hojānā, mutaṣā'id-h, jalnā, sukhnā, chaṭaknā, bhābnā; (a.) uṛānā, ṣa'ūd-k, jalānā, ṣalb-k.

Evaporation, uṛā,o, taṣā'ud, chaṭkā,o, jalā,o, tabkhīr, tabakhkhur.

Evasion, ṭālā, ṭāl-maṭol, bālā, uṛān, uṛān-ghā,ī, ḥīla-ḥawāla, ḥīla, pas o pesh, 'uẓr, almaṭ, pech-pach, pānch o sāt.

Evasive, gol-gol, muġabġab, dhokā-bāz, ḥīla-bāz.

Even, (*level*) hamwār, mustawī, chauras, eksāṅ; —— (*straight*) sīdhā, rāst; —— (*an even number*) juft, zauj, jor, jugam, dos, sam, patsam, —— (*clear*) ṣāf, pharchā, be kam o kāst, be bāḳ.

Even, (adj.) hāṅ, sach, wāḳa,ī, āre, bale, hī, ī, to, balki, ya'nī, khair, ḥālān-ki, bhī, tak, ḥattā-ki, yahāṅ-tak-ki.

To **Even**, barābar- &c. -k, hamwār-k.

To be **Even**, hamwār- &c. -h, barābar-h,

Evening, shām, sāṅjh, sandhiyā, sari shām, 'aṣr, maghrib, awwal shab;——(*in the evening*) shām-ko.

Evenly, barābar, sar-ā-sar, hamwāra.

Evenness, hamwārī, barābarī, sīdhā,ī, rāstī, sūdh.

Event, sar-guẓasht, mājarā, ittifāḳ, aḥwāl, ḥādiṣa, naubat, birtānt, sāniḥa, bāt, sūrat, ḳiṣṣa, kaifiyat, khabar, charitr, līlā; —— (*consequence*) natīja, ṣamra, ākhirat, phal; —— (*in the event*) aḥiyānaṇ; —— (*at all events*) ba har-ḥāl *or* -ṣūrat, bhale-bure, khwāh ma khwāh.

Eventful, pur-ḥādiṣa, nairang, gardishī.

Eventual, ittilāḳī, 'āriẓī; —— (*eventually*) ittifākaṇ.

Ever, kabhī, kabhū, hargiz, kadhī, kahīṅ, hīṅ; —— (*always*) hamesha, hamwāra; —— (*in any degree*) kuchh; —— (*whatever*) jo-kuchh; —— (*for ever, evermore*) nit-nit, har-hamesh;——(*whenever*) jyoṅ-hīṅ, jis waḳt, har-gāh;——(*wherever*) jahaṅ-kahīṅ: —— (*whoever*) jo,ī, jo-ko,ī; ——(*may he prosper for ever*) dām-iḳbāluhu.

Evergreen, sadā-bahār, hamesha-tāza.

Ever happy, (*as women newly married*) sadā-sohāgan.

Everlasting, dā,im, ḳā,im, asthit, nit, lā-zawāl, be-zawāl, anbinās.

Evermore, hamesha, sadā nitya-nirantar.

Ever-pleasing, sadā-mohan.

Every, har, ek-ek, sab-ko,ī, har-kas *or* -kudām, sab-jo, har-ek; —— (*thing*)sab kuchh: it is very often expressed by reduplication, whence dāna-dāna, *every grain;* reza-reza, *every particle;* dam-dam *or* dam-ba-dam, *every instant.*

Every day, har-roz, roz-roz, pratidin, pratyaha.

Every one, har-ek, har-ko,ī, har-shakhṣ, sab, sab-ko,ī.

Ever young, sadā-jawān, nitya-yauvan.

Everywhere, har-kahīṅ, har-jagah, chāroṅ-ṭaraf.

Evidence, (*testimony*) shahādat, sākhī, gawāhī; —— (*proof*) dalālat, istidlāl, sanad;——(*witness*)gawāh, shāhid.

To **Evidence**, shahādat- &c. -d, dalālat- &c. -k.

Evident, ẓāhir, 'alāniya, 'ayān, wāziḥ, ma'lūm, raushan, paidā, badīhī, padīd, ṣuwarī, mubarhan, ha waidā, yaḳīn, utpat.

Evidently, ṣarīḥaṇ, ẓāhirā *or* ẓāhiraṇ, ṣāf, rāst.

Evil, (adj.) burā, bad, zabūn, kharāb, khwār, mand, dushṭ.

Evil, (sub.) burā,ī, badī, zabūni, 'aib, ḳabāḥat, nuḳsān, kharāba, malāmat, khabāṣat, khubṣ, anwād; —— (*root of all*) ummu-l-khabā,iṣ; —— (*prince of*) khannās; —— (*be evil averted*) chashm i bad dūr, which is used as a propitious expression before praising any thing;——(*hour*) bad-sā'at, —— (*misfortune*) balā, kashṭ; —— (*king's evil*) kanṭh-mālā, khanāzīr.

Evil-doer, bad-kār, ḥarām-kār, gunāh-gār, kū- *or* ku-karmī, pāp-kārī, bad-fi'l *or* -kirdār.

Evil-minded, bad-bāṭin, bad-ẓāt, mufsid, utpātī, bad-kho, *or* -dil, *or* -andesh.

Evil-speaker, bad-go, kū- *or* ku-bachanī; —— (*-speaking*) bad-go,ī.

To **Evince**, ẓāhir-k, dalīl-lānā, batlānā, janānā.

Evitable, ṭālanhār, gurez-paẓīr, bāz-rahne-jog.

Eulogy, (*v. praise, encomium*) ḳasīda, madḥ, ṣanā, ta'rīf.

Eunuch, khoja, khwāja-sarā, be-khāya mardāna, nāpuṅsak, miyāṅ: there are two kinds, ṣandalī and bādāṇī; hijṛā and zanāna are also a species of eunuchs.

To **Evolve**, (*to disclose*) kholnā, nikālnā, ẓāhir-k.

Evolution, ḥarkat, iẓhār, numā,ish; —— (*military*) ḳawā,id *or* lashkar ke ḳawā,id.

Euphony, mulā,imat, khush-āwāzī, taḥsīnī, talaffuẓ.

Euphorbium, (*gum so called*) farbiyūn, farfiyūn, sīj, zaḳḳūm, thohar.

Europe, farang, wilāyat, farangistān, yūrop.

European, farangī, farangistānī, yūropī, wilāyatī.

Ewe, bheṛī, meṛhī, dumbī, bheṛ.

Ewer, āftāba (vulg. aftāwa,) karwā, badhnā, basnā, jharī, loṭā.

Exacerbation, (*v. acme*) shiddat, josh, mad, bimārī-kī-baṛhtī *or* chaṛhtī.

Exact, ṭhīk, durust, ṭhīk, barābar, mukammal; —— (*accurate*) ṣaḥīḥ, sudh; —— (*punctual*) wa'da-wafā; —— (*severe*) sakht-gīr; —— (*honest*) khaṛā, ṣāf.

To **Exact**, ṭalab-k, darkhwāst-k, chāhnā, māngnā, lenā, nichoṛnā; —— (*to demand of right*) da'wā-k, taḳāẓā-k.

Exaction, muṭālaba, abwāb, rusūm, ḥabūbāt, bāẓī- *or* ba'ẓī-jam', maṭhaut; —— (*extortion*) nichoṛ; —— (*tribute*) maḥṣūl, lagtā.

Exactly, siḥḥat- &c. -se, hū,ā,-hū,ā, nikhaṇ, nirā, hū ba hū, ānmān, khaṛe, bi-'aini-hi; —— (*exactly twelve o'clock*) khaṛe do pahriyā

Exactness, barābarī, takmīl, tartīb, durustī, ārāstagī, sodh, chauksā,ī, hoshiyārī, rāstī.

Exactor, ṭālā-dast, ziyāda-ṭalab, muḳtaẓī, ṭālib, mutaḳāzī.

To **Exaggerate**, baṛhāna, mubālagha-k, lambā-chauṛā-k, phailānā, uṛ-chalnā, baṛā,ī- &c. -k.

Exaggeration, mubālagha, baṛhā,o, baṛā,ī, ṭūl-ṭawīl, lambī-chauṛī.

Exaggerator, mubālagha-go, baṛ-bolā, bhāṭ, fuẓūl- *or* pur-go.

To **Exalt**, baṛhānā, taraḳḳī-d, buland-k, sarfarāz-k, chaṛhānā, uṭhānā; —— (*to praise*) ta'rīf-k, waṣf-k.

Exaltation, irtifā', bulandī, sarfarāzī, sar-bulandī, baṛā,ī, 'urūj, raf'at, bol-bālā, auj, auj-mauj.

Exalted, sar-farāz, sar-buland, 'aẓīmu-sh-shān, mu'azziz, mumtāz, mu'allā, 'umda, bālā, bartar, mufakhkhar, bālā-nishīn; —— (*in comp.*) 'ālī; thus, 'āli jāh, 'ālī-shān, &c. *exalted in station*, &c.

Examination, imtiḥān, tajriba, āzmā,ish, jānch, bāz-purs, taftīsh, tafaḥḥus, tajassus, ḍhūnḍh-ḍhānḍh, khauṛ, parakh *or* parīkshā, pursish, pūchh-pūchhār, tamīz, tajwīz.

To **Examine**, āzmānā, parakhnā, kasnā, jānchnā, khojnā, dhūnḍhnā, imtiḥān-k, taḥḳīḳ-k, ghaur-k, dekhnā, nihārnā, chhān be chhān-k, naẓar-andāz-k, bichārnā; —— (*clothes*) khātā-k; —— (*accounts*) muḥāsiba-lenā.

Examiner, mumtaḥin, mutafaḥḥis, tajriba-kār, parkhiyā, muḥāsib, badar-nawīs, talāshī, jānchwaiyā, parikshak. [ma'ḳūl.

Examplary, (*v. exemplary*) mustaḥsan, sanjīda,

Example, (*copy, pattern*) namūna, maṣal, tamṣīl, miṣāl, mumāṣil, mādarī, ḍrishtānt, naẓīr, sanad, kar; —— (*a person proposed as a model*) dastūru-l-'amal, peshwā, muḳtadā, hādī, ḳidwa.

Example, (*applied to punishment*) 'ibrat, siyāsat, chashm-numā,ī, takhwif, chetan: —— (*to take example from*) tatabbu'-k: —— (*for example*) maṣalan, maṣaltu maṣalan, chunānchi, jaisā ki, fil-maṣal.

Exanguinous, be-khūn, a-raktī,

Exanimate, be-jān, nir-jiyā (*v. lifeless, inanimate*).

To **Exasperate**, khafā-k, ghusse-k, diḳḳ-k, khijānā, satānā, rukānā, ḍāhnā, jalānā, talnā, uksānā, bhaṛkānā, ubhārnā.

To **Excavate**, koṛnā, khakhornā, khodnā, khokhā-k, khālī-k, chhūchhā-k.

Excavation, khodā,ī, khonkh, khokhar, khol, khūḥṛā.

To **Exceed**, ziyāda-h, baṛhnā, jītā-h, nikalnā, baṛhiyā-h, sarjīt-h, chaṛhnā, ubarnā: —— (*surpass*) ziyādatī-ḳ, adhik-k; —— (*this exceeds that by an inch*) yih us se tasū bhar jītā hai.

Exceeding, **Exceedingly**, ziyāda, bahut, nipaṭ, nihāyat, ba-shiddat.

To **Excel**, ghālib-h, fā,iḳ-h, aglā-h, chaṛhtā-h, nikaltā-h, tarjīḥ-r, sharaf-r, fauḳiyat- *or* sabḳat- *or* go,ī-lejānā, shah-kahnā, pukhtā-h, pūrā-h, pakkā-h, kāmil-h.

Excellence, **Excellency**, ziyādatī, adhikā,ī, kamāl, faẓl, faẓīlat, fauḳiyat, tarjīḥ, sharaf, baṛā,ī, buzūrgī, khūbī, luṭf, tafẓīl, istiṣwāb, bhalā,ī, chokhā,ī, sarsā,ī.

Excellency, (*title*) janāb i 'ālī, ḥaẓrat, mahā-rāj.

Excellent, bihtar, khūb, nek, tuḥfa, laṭīf, khāṣṣa, ma'ḳūl, pākīza, achchhā, bhalā, nikā, besh, an-ūṭhā, sūthrā, chokhā, ubedhā, uttam, sundar, nādir, fāẓil, fauḳ, changūṛ, saras, prabīṅ, ansab, mustaṣnā, sawabdīd; —— (*bravo!*) kyā-khūb, subhānu-l-lāh; —— (*eminent*) kāmil, afẓal, fā,iḳ; —— (*in comp.*) khush; thus, khush-nawīs, *an excellent writer*.

Excellently, achchhī ṭaraḥ-se, khāṣṣī ṭaraḥ-se, ba-khūbī.

Except, siwā *or* siwā,e, ba-juz, chhuṭ, illā, chhoṛke, chhoṛāke, ḳaṭ'-naẓar, ghair, bin, binā, bidūn; —— (*unless*) agar, magar, hargāh, jo: these are used with a negative accompanying the following verb: thus, (*except you go, we cannot go*) jo tum na jā,oge ham na jā sakenge.

To **Except**, chhoṛ- *or* jāne-denā, faro-guẓāsht-k, mustaṣnā-k, istiṣnā-k, chhoṛnā, chhoṛānā, bhin-k, ṭoknā; —— (*to object*) i'tirāẓ-k, chūn o chirā-k.

Excepted, mustaṣnā, bāharī, chhūṭā, faro-guẓāshta.

Exception, istiṣnā, shāẓ, takrār, chhoṛā,o, chhūṭ, roktok, pakaṛ, girift; —— (*to take*) burā-mānnā; —— (*objection*) nuḳṣ, sandeh, taḥāshī.

Exceptionable, ḳābil i i'tirāẓ, giriftanī, i'tirāẓī, irādpaẓīr, pakaṛne-jog.

Excess, ziyādatī, adhikā,ī, sarsā,ī, buhtāt *or* bahutāyat, firāwānī, kaṣrat, ifrāṭ, shiddat, ṭughiyānī, tajāwuz, tafāwut; —— (*noun of*) ismi mubālagha, baṛhtī, beshī; —— (*intemperance*) bad-parhezī, faẓīlī.

Excessive, ziyāda, nihāyat, adhik, bahut, saras, sakht, nipaṭ; —— (*in comp.*) ati, ziyāda, bisyār.

Excessively, ba-shiddat, be-ḥadd, ḥadd se ziyāda.

Exchange, badal, tabdīl, taḳlīb, badlī, adlā-badlī, mu'āwaẓa, mubaddal, badlā,ī, eraṇherī, mubādila; —— (*on bills*) hunḍāwan, hunḍiyāwan: —— (*compensation, return*) 'iwaẓ, badal, badla; —— (*of money*) farḳ, pher, karda, bāṛhā, phirtā, ḳusūr, baṭṭā: the two last signify the balance or deficiency to be made good in payment; —— (*a place for merchants*) chauk.

To **Exchange**, badalnā, badal-d, adlā-badlī-k, 'iwaẓ-k, mu'āwaẓa-k.

Exchequer, khālisa, khazīna *or* khizāna, baitu-l-māl, bhanḍār.

Excise, naẓarāna, maḥṣūl, bihrī, ṣib-kārī, sā,ir.

To **Excise**, naẓarāna- &c. -k, maḥṣūl- &c. -ṭhahrānā.

Exciseman, sakāti, tah-bāzāriyā, ugāhanhār, ghaṭwāl.

Excision, (*to make*) kāṭ-nikālnā, chīr-nikālnā.

To **Excite**, uṭhānā, kharā-k, paidā-k, bar-pā-k, ḍālnā, chheṛnā, ḥarakat-d, targhīb-d, purchak-d, dam-d, ishti'āl-k, rachānā, uksānā, ubhārnā, charhānā, dauṛānā, chalānā, sankārnā, jagānā, lānā, baṛhānā.

Exciter, muḥarrik, mushtahī, uksā,ū, lagā,ū; —— (in comp.) angez; thus, fitna-angez, *an exciter of discord*.

Excitement, taḥrīk, chheṛ, rachā,o, machā,o.

To **Exclaim**, shor-k, bāng-mārnā, chillānā, ronā, ropukārnā, pukār-uṭhnā, hānk-pukārnā, gargarānā, jharjharānā.

Exclaimer, shorī, ghaughā,ī, faryādī, nālanda.

Exclamation, shor, ghul, faryād, shorshār, wāwailā, faryād-fighān, nāla, hā,e-hā,e, wā,e-wā,e, taubadhāṛ.

To **Exclude**, nikāl-d, khārij-k, mardūd-k, man'-k, bāz-r, bārnā, roknā, chhoṛnā, bāhar-k, badar-k, nikāsnā, maḥrūm-k, mustasnā-k, dhīngānā.

Exclusion, (*of air*) rokā,o *or* rukā,o; —— (*expulsion*) khurūj, ikhrāj, irtidād, tyāg, phirā,o.

Exclusive, **Exclusively**, mā-siwā, 'alāwa, ḳaṭ'inaẓar, mā-warā, chhoṛ-ke.

To **Excommunicate**, mardūd-k, nikāl-d, kūjāt-k, ajātk, bāhar-kar-denā, mal'ūn-k.

To **Excoriate**, ghisnā, ragaṛnā, kāṭ-d, udheṛnā, [chhīlnā.

Excoriation, ghisā,o, ragaṛ, chaṭ, kharāsh.

Excrement, guh, ālā,ish, ghā,iṭ. gobar.

Excrementitious, raddī, tyāgī, barāzī.

Excrescence, gira, masā, gānṭh, kataur, rasailī, mas- [bird.

Excretion, khurūj, tyāg, jharā,o, dhār, ikhrāj.

Excretory, makhraj (pl. makhārij) randhri, indrī.

To **Excruciate**, dukh-d, āzār-d, 'azāb-d, azīyat-d.

To **Exculpate**, chhoṛānā, be-jurm *or* begunāh ṭhahrānā, nir-dokhī-k.

Exculpation, i'tizār, mu'zirat, chhmā-kār, also chhamā- *or* kshamā-kār.

Excursion, (*ramble*) sair, maṭar-gasht; —— (*expedition*) dauṛ, tākht, yūrish.

Excusable, ḳābil i 'uzr, ḳābil i 'afū, ma'zūr, 'uzrpaẓīr, chhimā-jog, wājibu-r-ri'āyat; —— (*the person excused from duty*) ri'āyatī.

Excuse, 'uzr, ḥujjat, ma'zarat, bahāna, pozish, mintī, bintī, nākī, naktoṛā, nakhra, ḥīla, takrār, chochlā; —— (*a frivolous excuse*) 'uzr i nā-masmū'.

To **Excuse**, 'uzr-k, ḥujjat-k, bāt-banānā, bahāna-k, kaniyānā, lenḍiyānā; —— (*to remit or pardon*) bakhshnā, chhoṛ-d, chhimā-k, mu'āf, dar-guzar-k.

Excuser, muta'azzir;——(*forgiver*) khaṭā-bakhsh.

Execrable, makrūh, karīh, mal'ūn, la'īn, mardūd, makhūr, la'natī, phiṭkārī.

Execrably, (v. *very* or *violently*) ba-shiddat.

Execration, la'nat, la'n, nafrīn, sarāp.

To **Execute**, (*to perform*) karnā, banānā, tamām-k, ākhir-k, adā-k, basar-lejānā, chalānā, sārnā, karānā; —— (*a work*, &c) urehnā, rachānā, chheṛnā; —— (*to punish capitally*) ḳatl-k, gardan-mārnā, mār-ḍ; —— (*to kill*) chalā-d, jān-lenā: gal-d is much used for hanging by the Indian servants, probably for galā-denā.

Execution, (*performance*) ikhtitām, nibeṛā, chalā,o, kār-rawā,ī, pardākht, nibāh, pāranjāt; —— (*of people*) phāṅsī, ḳiṣās,; ——(*on goods*) agyārī, ḳurknāma; —— (*to do, as a sword, gun*, &c.) kāṭ-k, mār-k, toṛ-k, ḥakk bajā lānā, ḥakk adā-k; —— (*capital punishment*) ḳatl, sazā, siyāsat; —— (*to do execution*) kām-k, kār-k, 'amal-k; —— (*to put into execution*) jārī-k, 'amal meṅ lānā; —— (*a place of execution*) ḳatl-gāh, maktal.

Executioner, jallād, badhik, ḳātil, chanḍāl; —— (*executioner's office*) jallādī.

Executive, kār-guzār, ḥukm-rān, kār-farmā, 'āmil, 'āmilāna, dār-gīr, chalā,ū, mukhtār-kār, (v. *agent, efficient*).

Executor, wasī; —— (*executrix*) wasīyā.

Exemplary, (*as punishment*) 'ibrat-angez, 'ibratī, chetaunā, 'ibrat-numā, 'ibratāna, bhayānak, sanadī; —— (*virtuous*) bhalā, bhārī, wazanī, ṣāḥib-ṭarīḳ.

To **Exemplify**, misāl-lānā, naẓīr-k, tamṣīl-k, sanadpakaṛnā.

Exempt, **Exempted**, bāhar, maḥfūẓ, khārij, mubarrā, munazzah, khālī, mu'āf, ma'mūlī, rahit.

To **Exempt**, chhoṛā-r, bachā-r, khalāṣ-k, āzād-k.

Exemption, muḥāfaẓat, bachā,o, tanzīh, ibrā, chhuṭkārā, rihā,ī.

Exequies, kriyā-karam, fātiḥa-darūd, srādh, bhojbhāt; —— (*to perform*) srādh-k, pinḍā-pārnā.

Exercise, (*labour*) riyāẓat, miḥnat, kaṣrat, warzish, sādhan, ishtighāl, shughl, ḥarakat; ——(*use, practice*) isti'māl, muḥāwara, abhyās; —— (*task*) dars, sabaḳ, ta'līm, santhā, patiyā; —— (*motion*) kalbal, phirchal, ḍol-ḍāl, uṭh-baiṭh, uddim *or* udyam, parisram; —— (*devotion*) wird, umūr-dīnī, pūjā-pāṭh; —— (*gymnastic*) ḍanḍ, saroṅ, bayām, baiṭhkā, sara,ī, rūmālī, ḥarkāt-saknāt, chāl-ḍhāl; ——(*military exercise*) ḳawā'id.

To **Exercise**, (*to employ*) shughl-k, mashḳ-k, isti'māl-k, aṭkā-r, lagā-r, chalānā, karnā;——*to exercise authority*) ḥukūmat-k ḥukm-chalānā; —— (*to take exercise*) riyāẓat-k, pherā-k; —— (*to exercise as troops*) ḳawā'id-k, sādhnī-k; —— (*dogs*, &c.) bā,olī-d, sikhlānā; —— (*the dumb-bells*) mūgdar-hilānā, -bhānnā *or* -phernā.

Exert, (*endeavour*) koshish-k, dauṛnā, sar-, sir- *or* zor-mārnā, maḳdūr-bhar-k, tagopo-k, ḍhūnḍbhāl-k.

Exertion, koshish, sa'ī, jihd, jadd, sar-garmī, dilsozī, dil-dihī, tan-dihī, miḥnat, parisram.

Exhalation, **Exhalement**, ṣu'ūd, tabkhīr, uṭhān; —— (*vapour*) bukhār, bhāp.

To **Exhale**, (n.) uṭhnā, hawā-h, mutaṣā'id-h, ṣu'ūd-k, uṛnā, mahaknā; (a.) uṛānā, bukhār-k.

To **Exhaust**, khālī-k, kharj-k, ṣarf-k, uṛānā, khīñch- *or* nikāl-lenā, toṛnā, tamām-k, sīthā-k.

Exhaustless, be-zawāl, be-nihāyat.

To **Exhibit**, dikhlānā, kholnā, ẓāhir-k, munkashif-k, iẓhār-k, batlānā, namūd-k, pargaṭ-k, nikālnā; —— (*to exhibit a complaint*) nālish-k.

Exhibition, iẓhār, inkishāf, dikhlā,ī, namūd-dārī.

To **Exhilarate**, khush-k, magan-k, bāgh-bāgh-k, shād-k, shādān-k, phūlā-d, hulsānā.

Exhilaration, tafrīḥ, farḥat, khushī, hulās.

To **Exhort**, naṣīḥat- &c. -d, upades-k, sīkshā-d.

Exhortation, wa'ẓ, naṣīḥat, pand, upades *or* upadesh.

Exhorter, wā'iẓ, nāsiḥ, naṣīḥat-gar, upadeshī.

Exigence, **Exigency**, **Exigent**, ẓarūrat, iḥtiyāj, taḳāẓā, muḳtaẓā, bhīr, khainch, kashish, ẓaghṭa, lāchārī; —— (*distress*) muhimm, tangī, shiddat; —— (*according to the exigency*) ba-ḳadr i iḥtiyāj, jetā chāhiye.

Exile, (*banishment*) shahar-badarī, des-tyāgī; —— (*the person*) mulk-rānda, be-waṭanī, maḥrūm, shahar-badar, jilā-waṭan. [nikāl-d.

To **Exile**, jilā-waṭan-k, shahar-badar-k, des-se

To **be Exiled**, jilā-waṭan-h, &c. (v. *the preceding word*. [lagnā.

To **Exist**, honā, rahnā, maujūd-h, astī-rakhnā, āst-h,

Existence, **Existency**, hastī, āst, wajūd, būd zindagī, astī, bidhān, būdandagī, ta'aiyun.

Existent, hast, maujūd, āst, bā-wajūd, hotā, jītā, jīvat.

Exit, (*departure*) riḥlat, kūch, rawānagī, bidā, gaman.

To **Exonerate**, khālī-k, halkā-k, nikāl-ḍ, jhāṛ-ḍ, ibrā,e zimma-k, bojh-utārnā, subuk-bār-k.

Exoneration, khulū, āzādī, rihā,ī.

Exorable, chhimā-kārī, 'uẕr-paẕīr *or* -shunwā.

Exorbitance, **Exorbitancy**, fuẓūlī, ziyādatī, benihāyatī, be-andāzī.

Exorbitant, ziyāda, adhik, be-ḥadd, be-nihāyat, be-andāza, be-ḳiyās, ziyāda-ṭalab, be-ṭhikānā.

To **Exorcise**, jhāṛnā, utārnā, jalānā, phūnknā.

Exorciser, **Exorcist**, da'watī, ḥāẓirātī, ojhā, syāna, 'āmil, bhūt-beḍār, jān, bhutuṛiyā.

Exorcism, da'wat, jhāṛ-phūnk, ḥāẓirāt, mantar-jantar, saifī; —— (*to perform*) dam-k.

Exordium, dībāja, khuṭba, muḳaddama.

Exotic, par-desī, des-āwarī, ajnabī, bi-desī, ghairmulkī.

To **Expand**, phailānā, chhiṭkānā, bichhānā, kholnā, pasārnā, chaurānā, khilānā, phūlānā, bigsānā; (n.) pasarnā, &c.; —— (*as a flower*) khilnā, phūlnā, shigufta-h, bigasnā.

Expanse, **Expansion**, phailā,o, bichhā,o, saṭh, saḥn, was'at, kushādagī, pasār, pasrā,o, phūlāwaṭ.

Expansive, phūlā,ū, pasrā,ū, musaṭṭiḥ.

Ex parte, (*evidence*) ghair-ḥāẓirī tajwīz, ek-ṭarfī bayān.

To **Expatiate upon**, tafṣīl-k, tashrīḥ-k, tafsīr-k, phailā,o-k, baṛhānā, bakhānnā, ṭūl-ṭawīl-k, bayānwār *or* tafṣil-wār-kahnā.

To **Expect**, rāh-dekhnā, intiẓār- &c. -k, muntaẓir-h, chashm ba rāh-h, bāṭ-nihārnā, uḍiknā, johnā, nigrāṅ-k, jānnā, sochnā.

Expectant, **Expecter**, muntaẓir, ummed-wār, mutarassid, mutaraḳḳib, mutawaḳḳa', āsrik, āsrait, mushtāḳ.

Expectation, **Expectancy**, intiẓār, chashm-dāsht; —— (*hope*) tawaḳḳu', ās, taraṣṣud, taraḳḳub, rijā, intiẓārī, chashm, naẓar, āsrā, ummed-wārī, ishtiyāḳ.

To **Expectorate**, chhāṇṭnā, jhāṛnā, khankhārnā, girānā, nikālnā.

Expectoration, (*phlegm*) balgham, kaf, kaf-shikanī, khankhār, chhanṭā,o, tanakhnakh.

Expectorative, balgham-bur, chhanṭā,o, kaph- *or* kaf-nāsik, mustakhrij.

Expediency, **Expedience**, wajūb, luzūm, ẓarūrat, liyāḳat, munāsabat, shā,istagī, sazā-wārī, jogtā *or* yogyatā.

Expedient, wājib, ẓarūr, lāzim, munāsib, lā,iḳ, ansab, aulā, jogā, darkhūr, shā,ista, sazāwār, uchit, ṭhīk, farẓ; —— (*to be*) chāhnā, *used impersonally*, as chāhiye *or* chāhiye ki (v. *Gram.*).

Expedient, tadbīr, 'ilāj, tadāruk, chāra, upā,o.

To **Expedite**, (*to hasten*) dauṛānā, jald-k, shitābī-k, chamkānā; —— (*to facilitate*) āsān-k.

Expedition, (*haste*) jald-bāzī, shitāb-kārī, chālākī, chustī, ta'jīl, 'ujlat, phurt; —— (*journey*) safar; —— (*a military expedition*) dauṛ, 'azīmat, muhimm, tākht; —— (*with*) ilghāroṅ, shitābī-se, &c.; —— (*against infidels*) jihād, ghazā.

Expeditious, **Expedite**, jald, shitāb, chust, chālāk, jald-bāz, shitāb-kār, phurtīlā, chaṭkilā.

Expeditiously, dauṛ ā dauṛ, jaldī-se, &c. (v. *expedition*).

To **Expel**, nikāl-d, hāaknā, khadernā, bāhir-k, dūr-k, daf'-k, khārij-k, āwāra-k, rānda-k, tyāgnā, mār-chalāna, gardani-d.

To **Expend**, kharj-k, uṭhānā, lagānā, tasarruf-k, maṣrūf-k, mabẕūl-k, be-bāḳ-k, khagānā, niberṇā, khapānā, luṭānā; —— (*to expend profusely*) uṛānā, iṣrāf-k, fuẓūl-kharji-k.

To be **Expended**, uṭhnā, lagnā, iṣrāf-h, khagnā, hochukna, khapnā, nibaṛnā, kaṭnā.

Expender, mutaṣarrif, mubaẕẕil, fuẓūl-kharch.

Expenditure, **Expense**, kharj (pl. akhrājāt), ṣarf, maṣraf, uṭhān, bazl, khapā,o, lagat, khapat; khagit, kaṭat, dām, bar-dāsht, uchāpat, baiyūtat, kharchī; —— (*cost*) mol, ḳīmat, bahā.

Expensive, (*costly*) ḳīmatī, garāṅ-bahā, mahngā; —— (*extravagant*) muṣrif, uṛā,ū, mubaẕẕir, luṭā,ū, sangīn, garāṅ, dāmī, zerbār.

Expensively, kharj- &c. -se (v. *expenditure*, *expense*).

Expensiveness, garānī, fuẓūl-kharjī, ziyāda-kharjī, iṣrāf.

Experience, tajriba, imtiḥān, āzmā,ish, āzmūda-kārī, tajriba-kārī, wāḳif-kārī, kār-dānī.

To **Experience**, kasnā, imtiḥān-k, āzmūda-lenā, parakhnā; —— (*suffer*) pānā, khaiṅchnā, khānā; —— (*to find*) dekhnā, pānā.

Experienced, **Expert**, āzmūda-kār, tajriba-kār, kārdān, wāḳif- *or* bānī-kār, kār-āzmūda *or* -pardāz; —— (*in affairs of the world*) jahān-dīda.

Experiment, imtiḥān, tajriba, āzmā,ish, parakh.

Experimentally, imtiḥān- &c. -se.

Experimenter, **Experimental**, imtiḥānī, parichhk.

Expert, chālāk, chust, phurtīlā, khabar-dār, chatrā, chaukas, wāḳif-kār, māhir, pakkā, pukhta, syana, salīḳa-shi'ār.

Expertly, hoshiyārī- &c.- -se, chaturā,ī-se, &c.

Expertness, hoshiyārī, khabar-dārī, wāḳif-kārī, mahārat, chaturā,ī, chauksā,ī, dast-kārī.

Expiable, kafāra-pazīr, chhai-jog.

To **Expiate**, kafāra- &c. -d, miṭānā, dhonā, kāṭnā, chhai-k, ḳurbānī-d, tauba-k.

Expiation, kafāra, jarīmāna, takfīr.

Expiration, (*conclusion*) inḳiẓā, ākhirat, ant, hang, nīche kā dam; —— (*act of dying*) dami wāpasīn, naz', ūrdh.

To **Expire**, (*to breathe out*) dam-chhoṛnā, dam-chhūṭnā; —— (*to die*) dam-nikalnā, jātā-rahnā, ant- *or* faut-h, marnā, dam-ṭūṭnā; —— (*to perish*) ma'dūm-h, nest-h, miṭnā; —— (*to terminate*) ākhir-h, guẕarnā, munḳaẓi-h.

To **Explain**, **Explicate**, batlānā, samjhānā, bayān-k, ẓāhir-k, kah-sunānā, sujhānā, bujhānā, jatānā, ma'nī- &c. -kahnā, kholnā, suljhānā, mashrūḥ-k, mujallā-k.

Explainer, shāriḥ, mufassir, baktā, kāshif, kashshāf, phānkī-kārī, samjhā,ū.

Explanation, **Explication**, bayān, tafsīl, sharaḥ, taḳrīr, barnan, bistār, tashrīḥ, būjh-būjhā,o, samjhautī, inkishāf, tilak, bithā, phānkī, ṣafā,ī, manawwal, milāp-julāp.

Explanatory, bayānī, bayān-wār, sharaḥ-wār, tafṣīlī, musharriḥ.

Expletive, pad-pūrak, put-kun, takiya-kalām, sukhan-takiya.

Explicable, suljhā,ū, khulan-jog, ḥall-paẕīr.

Explicit, khulā, ṣāf, ṣarīḥ, wāẓiḥ, ẓāhir.

Explicitly, ẓāhirā *or* ẓāhiran, ṣarīḥan.

To **Explode**, uṛā-d, uṭhā-d, mardūd-k, be-rawāj-k, band-k, kaṛaknā, bhak-de, -uṛnā *or* -khānā.

Exploit, muhimm, jur,at, karāmat, jokhim.

To **Explore**, ḍhūnḍhnā, khojnā, chhān-mārnā, just o jū-k, tajassus-k, talāsh-k, ghoṭa- *or* khoj- *or* ṭaṭolmārnā, kū,e meṅ bāṅs-ḍ.

Explosion, dhamak, taṣādum, dhaṛākā, āwāz, dhāṅdhāṅ, bhaṛākā, jhaṛākā, kaṛak, uṛā,o, phūphkār, bhak.

Explosive, uṛā,ū, &c. phūphkārī.

Export, irsāl, marsūla (pl. marsūlāt), raftanī.

To **Export**, lādnā, bhartī-k, nikāsī-k, lejānā, bhejnā, bharnā.

To be **Exported**, ladnā, bhartī-h.

Exports, Exportation, nikāsī, bhartī, raftanī, barāmad.

To **Expose**, (*publish*) shā,i'-k, fāsh-k, āshkārā-k, barmalā-k, iẓhār-k, ifshā-k, parda-darī-k, prakāsh-k; —— (*to cast out*) ḍālnā, chhoṛnā; —— (*to put in danger*) khaṛke-meṅ-ḍ, khaṭre-meṅ-ḍ; —— (*to lay open*) kholnā, ughārnā; —— (*to make contemptible*) badnām-k, ruswā-k, faẓīḥat-k, dikhānā; —— (*to throw*) jhonknā, phenknā, hūlnā, letāṛnā, pachhāṛnā.

Exposition, Expositor, ma'nī-numā *or* -pardāz, arthik.

To **Expostulate**, guft o shinīd-k, ḥujjat-k, dukhāke bolnā, kahā-kahī-k.

Expostulation, guft o shinīd, radd-badal, takrār, jawāb-sawāl, kahā-kahī, jadd o kadd, chūn-charā, kūṅ-kāṅ; —— (*charge*) gila, shikwa, shikāyat, ulāhnā, ḥujjat, naktoṛā, sarzanish, āh o zārī.

Expostulator, shikwa-mand, gila-guzār, shākī.

Exposure, (*disclosure*) iẓhār, ifshā, parda-darī, tashhīr, dikhāwaṭ, dikhā,o, ughrā,o, jhonkā,o.

To **Expound**, bayān- &c. -k, bujhānā, samjhānā.

Expounder, bayān-karne-wālā, shāriḥ, mutajjim.

Express, (adj, *apparent*) āshkārā, ṣāf, khulā; —— (*particular*) nāṭik; —— (*an express order*) ḥukm i nāṭik.

Express, (*messenger*) pā,ek, paik, dauṛāhā, sāndnīsawār; ——(*to go, come*, &c.) ilghāroṅ, ilghār, dauṛā-dauṛ, bhāgā-bhāg, bāgtoṛ, shab ā shab, rāte-rāt, rātoṅ-rāt, mārā-mār, hānkā-hānk, with the verbs ānā *or* jānā; —— (*message*) paighām, sandesā.

To **Express**, dalālat-k, patā-d, nishān-d, batlānā, ẓāhir-k, uchārnā, dāl-k; —— (*to utter*) adā-k, zikr-k; —— (*to squeeze out*) nichoṛ-lenā, nikālnā, pelnā.

Expressed, maẓkūr, malfūẓ, bāriz, ẓāhir; ——(*juice*) 'uṣāra, nichoṛ, afshurda.

Expressible, uchāran-jog, adā-paẓīr, ḳābil i bayān, nichoṛne-jog.

Expression, talaffuẓ, bāt, sukhan, kalima, ḳaul, adā, uchār *or* uchchār, nuṭḳ, bol, bolī, bachan, shabd, ḥarf; —— (*squeezing*) nichoṛ, pelā,o, pelā,ī.

Expressive, dāl, sadras, sānchā, boltā, chetaunā, matīn, ma'nī-numā, pur-maṭlab; —— (*as a countenance*) namkīn, maliḥ, salonā, sā,oṅlā-salonā.

Expressiveness, matānat; —— (*of features*) namkīnī, malāhat.

Expressly, tākīd-se, taḳaiyud-se, tākīdan, ṣarīḥan, ḳaṣdan, adbadāke, be lagā,o, ek-dam.

Expulsion, ikhrāj, daf', tyāgtā, jhaṛā,o, nikāl, bedakhlī, rāndagī.

Expulsive, tyāgik, dāfi', mustakhrij, mutadāfi'.

To **Expunge**, chhīlnā, miṭānā, kāṭnā, ḳalam-mārnā, ḥakk-k, maḥw-k.

Exquisite, bihtar, achchhā, pākīza, nafīs, nādir, kāmil; —— (*extreme*) ziyād, shadīd.

Exquisitely, nafāsat- &c. -se; —— (*extremely*) kamāliyat-se, shiddat-se.

Exquisiteness, nafāsat, laṭāfat, tuḥfagī, pākīzagī, ziyādatī, shiddat.

Extant, bāḳī, maujūd, bartamān.

Extatic, (*ecstatic*) sar-khush, wajdāna, magan, bāghbāgh.

Extemporary, Extemporal, ekā-ek, fi-l-faur, fauran, fi-l-badīha, nā-gahānī, yūnhī *or* yūṅhiṅ, be-pryās, be-sākhta, be-ta,ammul.

To speak **Extemporary**, fi-l-badīha kahnā, be-ta,ammul bolnā.

To **Extend**, (a.) bichhānā, pahunchānā; —— (*to stretch out*) pasārnā, lambānā; —— (*to stretch*) khīnchnā, ṭānnā; —— (*to expand*) kushāda-k, baṛhānā, ziyāda-k; —— (*to lengthen*) lambā-k, mumtadd-k; —— (*to extend one's thoughts*, &c.) dauṛānā, chalānā; —— (v. n. *to reach*) pahunchnā, jānā.

Extension, Extensiveness, Extent, phailā,o, kushādagī, pahnā,ī, farākhī, darāzī, ṭūl, lambā,ī, bistār, imtidād, madd, taṭwīl, chauṛā,ī, pasār, pasrā,o.

Extensive, Extended, kushāda, pahnā-war, chauṛāchaklā, lambā, baṛā, 'arīẓ, ṭawīl; —— (*capacious*) laḳdaḳ, bistārī, phailā,ū, mumtadd, moklā.

Extendible, phailāne- &c. -jog, pasranhār, &c. was'at-paẓīr.

To **Extenuate** (*lessen*) kam-k, mukhaffaf-k, takhfīf-k; —— (*to rarify*) patlā-k, raḳīḳ-k.

Extenuation, ghaṭā,o, ghaṭṭī, kamtī, taḳlīl, nyūnatā.

Exterior, bāhirī, berūnī, khārijī; —— (*exterior causes*) asbāb i khārijī.

To **Exterminate**, ukhāṛnā, uṭhā-d, miṭā-d *or* -ḍ, nīst-nābūd-k, nikāl-d *or* ḍ-, istiṣāl-k, nir-mūl-k, bebekh o buniyād-k, upārnā, jaṛ-kāṭnā, raf'-k, daf'-k.

Extermination, ukhāṛ-pachhāṛ, miṭā,o, istiṣāl, bekhkanī, be-buniyādī, upār, ukhṛā,o.

Exterminator, bekh-kan, ukhāṛū, jaṛ-kāṭū, sattyānāsik, nirmūlī.

External, ṣūrī, ẓāhirī, pritichh *or* prat'yaksh, pragat; —— (*an external object*) maḥsūs, fi-l-khārij; —— (*external appearance*) ṣūrat i ẓāhirī.

Externally, ẓāhiran, ṣūratan, ẓāhir-meṅ.

Extinct, tamām, ākhir, munkaṭi', ma'dūm, mauḳūf, nest, muntahī, ghā,ib, gum, taḥlīl, bināsī, ḳaṭ' nasl, galit; —— (*to be*) mar-bilānā, mar-pachnā, gal-j, uṭh-jānā, nest-h.

Extinction, Extinguishment, ākhirat, inḳiṭā', ant, nās, binās, 'adam, fanā; —— (*of fire*, &c.) bujhā,o, iṭfā.

To **Extinguish**, bujhānā, thanḍhā-k, gul-k, muntafī-k, khāmosh-k, baṛhānā, butānā, pachānā, mārnā, faro-k, dabānā, miṭānā; —— (*forget*) bhulānā; —— (*to destroy*) uṭhā-d, mauḳūf-k.

Extinguisher, gul-gīr, gul-tarāsh, muṭfī *or* muṭaffī.

To **Extirpate**, ukhāṛnā, uṭhā-d *or* -ḍ, khod-bahānā, jaṛ-khodnā, bekh-kanī-k.

Extirpation, istiṣāl, bekh-kanī, jaṛ-kaṭā,o.

Extirpator, bekh-kan, ukhāṛū, jaṛ-kāṭū.

To **Extol**, sarāhnā, ta'rīf-k, ṣanā-k, tausīf-k, ḥamd-k, sitā,ish-k, khush-nām-k, astut-k, bakhān-k, baṛhānā.

Extolled, sitūda, mauṣūf, maḥmūd.

Extoller, maddāḥ, ṣanā-khwān, mādiḥ, waṣṣāf.

To **Extort**, nichoṛ- *or* khīnch- *or* chhīn- *or* ainṭhlenā, chūs-lenā, le-lenā, ziyādatī- &c. -k.

Extortion, nichoṛ, khīnch, dast-darāzī, sakht-gīrī, ziyāda-ṭalabī, ziyādatī, ghabn, lūṭ, ghaḍar, ghaṣb, andher, taghallubī.

Extortioner, Extorter, ẓālim, dast-darāz, sakht-gīr, be-īmān, sitam-gar, jābir, ghaddār, nichoṛū.

Extract, khulāṣa, hīr, chīda, maghz, gūdā, bīj, nabh, kāṭ, istimbāṭ; —— (*abstract*) muntakhab, sārārth.

To **Extract**, khīnchnā, istikhrāj-k, ukhāṛnā, nikālnā, nichoṛnā; —— (*to abstract*) chhānṭnā, chunnā, intikhāb-k.

Extraction, khichā,o, istikhrāj, ishtiqāq, niksār, ukhṛā,o; —— (*race, family*) kul, nizhād, jatārā, bekh-buniyād; —— (*noble*) aṣālat, najābat, kulīntā; —— (*lineage, origin*) aṣl, zāt, jins, baṅs.

Extraneous, begāna, ajnabī, uparī, parāyā, bāharī; —— (*superfluous*) ziyāda, be-'ilāqa, be-lagā,o.

Extraordinarily, 'ajīb-ṭaraḥ-se, anūṭhī-ṭaraḥ-se.

Extraordinary, anūṭhā, ubīdhā, nirālā, achambhā, zor, 'ajīb, lā-ṣānī, nādir, tamāshā.

Extravagance, Extravagancy, Extravagantness, ziyādati, adhikā,ī, fuẓūlī, be-andāzagī, fuẓūl-kharjī, isrāf, zar-pāshī, war-kharchī, mad-galit, bit-bāharī, ghulū, mubāligha; —— (*violence*) ishtidād, ghalba, walwala, bal.

Extravagant, (*prodigal*) fuẓūl-kharj, uṛā,ū, ganj-bakhsh, shah-kharch, war-kharch, bit-bāharā, chaur-chaupaṭ; —— (*profligate, wild*) bad-waẓ', bad-ṭarīq, ghālī; —— (*immoderate*) fuẓūl, ghair-wājibī, be-mauqa', be-jā.

Extravagantly, fuẓūlī-se, fuẓūl-kharjī-se, musrifāna.

Extravasated, (*to be*) jam-jānā, utarnā.

Extravasation, jamā,o, ūtār, salsalāhaṭ.

Extreme, (*last*) ākhirī; —— (*great*) baṛā, ziyāda, bahut, shadīd, ashadd, atamm, ati-ant, be-ṭhikānā.

Extremely, nihāyat, ẓa-shiddat, be-ḥadd, nipaṭ, badarja i atamm.

Extremity, (*extreme end*) ākhir, ākhirat, anjām, tamāmī, intihā, nihāyat, ḥadd, pāyān, ant, chhor, nok, kināra, sar-ḥadd, ākhirī, naubat, saket; —— (*to be in*) ḳafiya tang-h, nāk meṅ dam-ā; —— (*to come to*) bāt-baṛhnā; —— (*distress*) nā-chārī, be-maḳdūrī, 'ājizī, tangī; —— (*reduced to extremity*) nā-chār, be-maḳdūr, 'ājiz.

To **Extricate**, chhuṛānā, āzād-k, khalāṣ-k, rihā-k, suljhānā, nikālnā, bachānā, kholnā.

Extrinsic, Extrinsical, ẓāhirī, sūrī, 'āriẓī.

Extrinsically, ẓāhirā *or* ẓāhiran, ṣūratan.

Exuberance, ḥashū, fuẓūlī, ifrāṭ, kaṣrat, adhikā,ī, sarsā,ī, baṛhtī, lab-rezī, firāwānī.

Exuberant, ziyāda, kaṣīr, adhik, saras, bahut, firāwān mulabbab, fū,iẓ, lab-rez, be-ḥayā.

Exuberantly, ziyādatī- &c. se, ba-kaṣrat, ifrāṭ-se.

Exudation, risā,o, pasyo, pasījnā, pasīnā.

To **Exude**, risnā, nikalnā, rasiyānā, salsalānā, pasījnā.

To **Exulcerate**, kāṭnā, ghā,o-k, jalānā, khānā.

To **Exult**, hulasnā, bilasnā, bihasnā, rahasnā, phūl-jānā, magan-h, khush-h, maḥẓūẓ-h, mumbasiṭ-h, kushāda-rū-h, phūloṅ na samānā, khush-ḥāl- *or* khush-waḳt-h.

Exultation, hūlās, bilās, khushī, bashāshat, imbisāṭ, umang.

Exuviæ, kenchliyāṅ (sing. kenchlī *or* kenchūl).

Eye, ānkh, chashm, dīda, nain, chakh, netr, 'ain, nayan, katāch, lochan, drig; —— (*of roots*) ānkh; —— (*of the wind*) muṅh; —— (*loop*) mūṇḍhī; —— (*diseases of*) nākhūna, parū,ā; —— (*sight*) diṭh, nigāh, dṛishṭ, tabassur; —— (*regard*) liḥāz, ṭifāt; —— (*of a needle*) nākā; —— (*loop* or *catch*) ṭukma; —— (*in the twinkling of an eye I shall return*) ek palak-meṅ phir āwenge, *or* ṭurfatu-l-'ain meṅ phir āwenge.

To **Eye**, dekhnā, daṭnā, nigāh-k, nazar-k, liḥāẓ-k.

Eye-ball, ḍhelā, ḍheṛhan, ḍelā, ḥadḳa, putlī, mardumak, mardum i chashm.

Eye-brow, abrū, bhauṅ, bhirkuṭī, bhrūr; —— (*having the eye-brows joined*) paiwasta-abrū; —— (*having them distant*) kushāda-abrū.

Eye-lash, barnī, mizha (pl. mizhgān) papnī, palak, baronī; —— (*disease of*) bāmanī.

Eye-less, nir-ankhā, be-chashm, nā-bīnā.

Eye-let, rand, chhed, sūrākh, raushan-dān, khāna, konḍā.

Eye-lid, papoṭā, parda-i-chashm. ['abdu-l-'ain.

Eye-servant, ankh-chorā, kam-chor, 'abd i 'ain *or*

Eye-sight, bīnā,ī, jot, nūr i chashm, nūr i dīda.

Eye-sore, ānkh kā kāṇṭā, ānkh kā khār, khonch.

To be an **Eye-sore**, ānkh meṅ khaṭaknā.

Eye-witness, sākhī, shāhid, gawāh; —— (*I was an eye-witness*, or *saw with my own eyes*) ba chashm i khud dekhā hai *or* apnī hīṅ ānkhoṅ-se dekhā hai.

F

Fable, (*story*) ḳiṣṣa, ḥikāyat, naḳl, kahānī, kathā, dāstān, afsāna.

To **Fable**, naḳl- &c. -k *or* -b, ḳiṣṣa- &c. -kahnā.

Fabler, Fabulist, nāḳil, ḥākī, ḳiṣṣa-go.

Fabric, 'imārat, makān, ghar, ḥaweli.

Fabrication, banāwaṭ, ta'mīr, sākht, karnī, krit.

To **Fabricate, Fabric**, banānā, uṭhānā, ta'mīr-k, būndhnā, joṛnā. [mukhtara'.

Fabulous, wahmī, jhūṭhā, banāyā-hū,ā, sākhta,

Face, (*visage*) muṅh, mukhṛā, mukh, chihra, rukh, rū, ānan, laḳā, ḳiyāfa, rukhsār, 'uẓār, 'āriẓ, āsi,a,badan; —— (*appearance*) sūrat, paikar, manẓar; —— (*front*) agwārā, āgā, pesh; —— (*assurance*) shokhī; ——(*the face of the earth*) rū,e zamīn, saṭh i zamīn; —— (*before his face*) uske rū-ba-rū, uske sāmne, uske muṅh par, uske ḥuẓūr; —— (*face to face*) rū-ba-rū, bi-l-muwājaha, muṅhā-muṅh, chār-chashm, āmne-sāmne.

To **Face**, (*turn about*) muṅh-phernā; —— (*to front*) dū-ba-dū-h, sāmne-h, muḳābil-h, saṅmukh-h; —— (*an instrument*) muṅh-chaṛhānā *or* -d; —— (*to cover*) tah-jamānā; —— (*to make wry faces*) muṅh- *or* mukhṛā teṛhā-k; —— (*to aim or strike at the face only*) muṅhī-muṅh-mārnā.

Facetious, (*person*) ṭhaṭhe-bāz, ṭhaṭhol, khush-ṭab', laṭīfa-go, ẓarīf, zinda-dil, haṅsoṛ, shīrīn-ṭab', shokh, khush-gap; ——(*sentiment*) rindāna, ẓarīfāna, ẓarāfat-āmez, laṭīfa.

Facetiously, ẓarāfat- &c. -se, ṭhaṭholī-se, laṭīfan.

Facetiousness, khush-ṭab'ī, ẓarāfat, ṭhaṭhe-bāzī, haṅsoṛ-pan.

Facile, āsān, sahl, sahaj, (v. *easy*).

To **Facilitate**, āsān- &c. -k, laghu- *or* sahaj-k.

Facility, āsānī, āsāniyat, sahūliyat; —— (*softness*) mulā'imat, narmī, ḥilm; —— (*affability*) khulḳ, insāniyat; —— (*readiness*) malika, taiyārī, shitābkārī.

Facing, ḳor, ḥāshiya, to,ī, tah, chhāl, jamā,o, liwār.

Fact, (*case*) ḥaḳīḳat, aṣl; —— (*deed*) kām, kār, fi'l, amr, ḥarkat, kartab, sachautī, ḥaḳḳ, māhiyat, mūl, sat; —— (*matter, reality*) maṭlab, bāt, kaifiyat (pl. kawā,if), ḥaḳā,iḳ, māhiyat; —— (*in fact*) fi-l-ḥaḳīḳat, ḥaḳīḳatan, gharaẓ *or* al-gharaẓ, nafsu-l-amr, fi-l-wāḳi'a, jathārth; —— (*the fact is this*) aṣl yūṅhī hai.

Faction, ittifāḳ, fasād, fitna; —— (*tumult*) hangāma, balwā, ghadr, halchal.

Factious, bakheṛiyā, danga,ī, fitūriyā, fitna-angez, fasādī, muftarī, mufsid.

Factiousness, fitna-angezī, mufsidī.

Factitious, 'amalī, taḳlīdī, maṣnū'ī, sākhta.

Factor, gumāshta, kār-pardāz, kār-guzār, kār-kun, pesh-kār, kārinda, diwān, kartā, kām-kājī, mūdh.

Factory, koṭhī, kār-khāna, bānijya-sthān.

Factotum, har-bābī, bahūgunā, har-kāra (the *last* is now restricted to running footmen or spies, &c.).

Faculty, (*ability*) ḳuwwat, ḳudrat, shakt, iḳtidār, isti'dād, būtā; —— (*capacity*) wuḳūf, shu'ūr, 'aḳl, dānā,ī, būjh, budh, fahm, saliḳa, sughṛā,ī; —— (*quality*) khawāṣṣ, tāṣīr, gun, subhā,o; —— (*the faculty of speaking*) ḳuwwat i nāṭiḳa.

To **Fade** (*wither*) kumlānā, jhurānā, jhurnā, khushk-h, sūkhnā, muẓmahill-h; —— (*to languish*) nā-tawān-h, naḳīh-h, dublā-h, dur-bal-h; ——(*as colours*, &c.) udās- *or* phīkā-hojānā, utar-j; thus, us kā rang utar gayā, *his complexion has faded;* —— (*to vanish*) uṛ-jānā, jātā-rahnā, zā,il-h.

Faded, (*as colours*, &c.) mānd, halkā, sīṭhā, rūṛhā.

Fæces, Fæcula, (*settlings*) tarchhaṭ, durd, sīṭhī, fuẓla, jamāwaṭ, injimād; —— (*excrement*) barāz, ālā,ish.

A **Fag**, ṭahlū,ā, pesh-dast, har-bābī (v. *factotum*).

To **Fag**, (n.) mānda-h, thaknā; (a.) mānda-k, thakānā, ṭahal-k, dauṛ-dhūp-k, dauṛānā, thausānā.

Fag-end, utār, chhānṭ, durd, fuẓla.

Fagot, ānṭī, bhār, balhī, kāghazī sipāhī; —— (*to fagot*) anṭiyānā.

Fail, Failure, kamtī, kamī, kotāhī, taḳlīl, ḳillat, nā-dārī; —— (*extinction*) inḳiṭā', nestī.

To **Fail**, (n. *be deficient*) kam-h, nāḳiṣ-h, ḳāṣir-h, thausnā, ṭūṭnā, baiṭh-j, ḍignā, rah-j, saṭhiyānā, budhiyānā, hārnā, bhūlnā, haṭnā, utarnā, marnā; —— (*to perish*) munḳaṭa'-h, mauḳūf-h, ma'dūm-h, uṭhnā, jātā-rahnā; —— (*to decay*) ghaṭnā, ḍhalnā; —— (*to miss*) chūknā, khaṭā-k, ḳuṣūr-k, chūk-k; —— (a. *to forsake*) chhoṛnā, ḍāl-d; —— (*without fail*) a-chūk, be kam o kāst, be-ḳuṣūr, bilā-nāgha.

Failing, (*omission*) khaṭā, ḳuṣūr, chūk, taḳṣīr, nuḳṣān, 'aib, dokh.

Fain, (*to be*) man-chāhnā, man- jī- *or* dil- meṅ ānā.

Faint, (*feeble*) ẓa'īf, nā-tawān, nir-bal, dur-bal, mānda, mū,ā, murda, rabūda, halāk, andhlā, mur-chahā; —— (*dejected*) udās, dil-gīr, afsurda; —— (*relaxed*) sust, ḍhīlā; —— (*not bright*) phīkā, udās, mānd; —— (*not loud*) dhīmā.

To **Faint**, ẓu'f- &c. -ānā, murchhānā, tyorānā, ghashī-ghot- *or* moh-meṅ-ānā, ānkhoṅ meṅ-andherī-ānā, gir paṛnā, jī-ḍūbnā *or* -nikalnā.

Faint-hearted, buz-dil, bodā, kachā-dil, khām-dil, murda-dil, man-marū, murdanī. [dilī.

Faint-heartedness, buz-dilī, nā-mardī, jubn, khām-

Fainting, ghash, ghashiyān, ẓu'f, tāṅwar, be-hoshī.

Faintly, āhiste, dhīme, sustī- &c. -se.

Faintness, ẓu'f, naḳāhat, nā-tawānī, nā-ḳuwwatī, kamzorī, māndagī, durbaltā, dil-gīrī, sustī.

Fair, (*handsome*) shakīl, ṣabīḥ, ḥasīn, surūp; —— (*white*) gorā, surkh o safed, gauṛāng, chiṭṭā, gul-rū; —— (*as weather*) sūkhā; —— (*interval of*) raggī; —— (*as water*) parsast, ujlā; —— (*as wind*) sīdhā; —— (*as hair*) bhūrā, kail; —— (*right*) wājibī, ma'ḳūl, ṭhīḳ; —— (*and square*) ṣāf be-bāḳ; —— (*clear*) ṣāf, kajlā, nirmal; —— (*excellent*) sundar; —— (*not cloudy*) pharchhā, khulā, khush; —— (*prosperous*) bā-murād, muwāfiḳ; —— (*a fair wind*) bād i murād; —— (*just, honest*) rāst, 'ādil, munṣif, īmān-dār, nyā,ī; —— (*apparent*) ẓāhir, namūd: —— (*mild*) mulā,im, narm; —— (*fair words*) mīṭhī bāteṅ; —— (*a fair character*) nek-nām; —— (*fair play*) rāst-bāzī, sachautī.

Fair, (adv.) **āhiste, haule, mulā,imat-** *or* **dhīraj-se**; —— (*to keep fair with people*) **rāh-rakhnā, rāst-rahnā, banā,o-r.**

Fair, (*market*) **melā, penṭh**; —— (*meeting*) **suḥbat, nihān, tīrth, chhetr, 'urs**; —— (*for cattle*, &c.) **nakhās.**

A **Fair One, khūb-ṣūrat, khūb-rū, māh-rū, nāznīn, sundarā** *or* **sundarī, gul-badan, sham'-rū, parī-rū.**

Fairing, parsād, tabarruk, ṭuḥfa.

Fairly, rāstī-se, inṣāf-se, ṣafā,ī-se.

Fairness, (*handsomeness*) khūb-ṣūrtī, ḥusn; —— (*whiteness*) surkh-safedī, gorā,ī; —— (*clearness*) shaffāfī, ṣafā,ī, nirmaltā; —— (*excellence*) suthrā,ī, pākīzagī, pharchhā,ī; —— (*prosperousness*) muwā-faḳat; —— (*justness*) rāstī, rāst-bāzī, 'adl, inṣāf, nyā,o, kharā,ī; —— (*apparentness*) ẓuhūr, namū-dārī; —— (*mildness*) narmī, mulā,imat.

Fair-spoken, shīrīṅ-zabān, khush-go, miṭh-bolā, bat-banā, charb-zabān.

Fairy, parī, parī-zād, abchharā, manjū, sūkesī, ghokhā; —— (*queen of*) tilotamā; —— (*stone*) sohan nadī kā pathar.

Faith, īmān, dharam, i'tiḳād, 'aḳīda; —— (*trust*) bharosā, i'timād, nischai, patiyārā, panth, path; —— (*religion*) millat, dīn, maẓhab; —— (*confidence in God*) akāsbirt, tawakkul; —— (*honesty*) sat, ṣidḳ; —— (*fidelity*) wafā; —— (*promise*) ḳarār, ḳaul, bāchā; —— (*the* Musalmān *faith*) islām.

Faithful, īmān-dār, dīn-dār, dharmī, diyānat-dār, mutadaiyan, wafā-dār, namak-ḥalāl, muttī, murawwatī; —— (*as a translation*) sīdhā, ṣāf, kāmil, pūrā; —— (*honest*) sachchā, kharā, ṣādiḳ; —— (*the faithful*) ahl i islām, muslimīn (sing. muslim *or* musalmān), mūminīn (sing. mūmin).

Faithfully, diyānat- &c. -se, ṣidḳ-se, ṣadāḳat-se.

Faithfulness, īmān-dārī, diyānat-dārī, wafā-dārī, namak-ḥalālī, kharā,ī, sachā,ī, ṣadāḳat.

Faithless, be-īmān, bad-diyānat, be-wafā, namak-ḥarām, adharmī, khā,in, jhūṭhā, kāzib, īmān-sokhta, wafā-begānā, be-murawwat, be-ḳaul, siyāh-chashm, bad-'ahd, be-ḳarār.

Faithlessness, be-īmānī, be-wafā,ī, bad-diyānatī, namak-ḥarāmī, adharm, kufr, khiyānat, kiẓb.

Falchion, ūnā, tegha, talwār, tarwār, kharg.

Falcon, shāhīn; —— (*hen*) bāz, shah-bāz; —— (*cock*) jurrā.

Falconer, bāz-dār, shahīn-parwar, shikārī.

Faldage, bathān, rahā,ī (v. *fold*).

Fall, suḳūṭ, paṭkan, pachhāṛ, choṭ; —— (*of rain*) jhaṛī, taḳāṭur; —— (*violence of a fall*) jhok; —— (*death*) marg, halākī; —— (*ruin*) ghāratī, sattyānāsī. —— (*downfall*) tanazzul; —— (*diminution*) zawāl, ghaṭī; —— (*cadence*) utār, ḍhāl; —— (*cascade*) jharnā, āb-shār; —— (*autumn*) khizān, pat-jhaṛ —— (*to break the fall of any thing*) jhok-bachānā, —— (*to get a fall*) gir-paṛnā; —— (*to give one a fall*) girā-d.

To **Fall**, girnā, paṛnā, gir-paṛnā, ḍhalnā, jhuknā, chhūṭnā, pachhaṛnā, luṛhaknā, dhulaknā, khisaknā, ḍhulnā, pachhār-khānā, khaṛaknā, charnā, marnā, kaṭnā, bahnā, ḍūbnā, talpat- *or* chaupaṭ-h, baisaknā, baiṭhānā; —— (*in battle*) ṭhaur-rahnā; —— (*be rejected*) matrūk-h, be-mān-h; —— (*in love*) ānkh-aṭaknā *or* -lagnā; —— (*to fall asleep*) so jānā; —— (*to be found*) milnā, ānā; —— (*to set about*) dauṛnā; —— (*into the clutches of*) chaḍḍe meṅ-ā; —— (*to be shed*) jharnā, khasnā; —— (*to join, as a river*) milnā; —— (*to apostatise*) murtadd-h, phir-j; —— (*to be slain*) jūjhnā, kām-ānā, khet-raṇnā; —— (*to be degraded*) ruswā-h, faẓīḥat-h, khafif-h; —— (*to be overthrown*) talaf-h, pā,emāl-h; —— (*to subside, decrease*) kam-h, ghaṭnā, utarnā, baiṭhnā, paṛ-jānā. past-h, phish-phishānā; ——(*to begin*) lagnā, shurū'-k; thus, wuh rone lagā hai, *he fell a crying;* —— (*to happen*) ā-paṛnā, ā-jānā, honā, nāzil-h, wāḳi'-h, ṣādir-h; —— (*to come*) ānā; —— (*to become the property of*) pahunchnā; —— (*to proceed or fall*) *from a person*) nikalnā; —— (*to be born*) paidā-h; —— (*to fall on*) chaṛh-baiṭhnā; —— (*to fall away, or off*) sukhnā, udarnā, ṭūṭnā, laṭnā, pachaknā, paṭaknā, uparnā; —— (*grow lean*) gal-jānā, dublā-h, laghar-h; —— (*to fall back, to retire*) pīchhe-dabnā,

paspā-h; ——(*to fall behind*) ṭuṭ-rahnā: the reader is referred to those simple words in this volume which are synonymous with the innumerable compounds formed from this verb.

FALLACIOUS, jhūṭhā, makr-āmez, ghalaṭ-kār.

FALLACIOUSLY, makr- &c. -se. [ghalaṭ, lapeṭ.

FALLACY, jhūṭh, dhokhā, kizb, makr, mughālṭa,

FALLIBLE, chūkne-jog, nisiyāṅ- &c. -paẓīr, mumkinu-s-sahw, chūkwaiyā, mu khṭī.

FALLING-SICKNESS, mirgi, ṣar'.

FALLOW, (*ground*) banjar, uftāda, be-taraddud, paṛā, mu'aṭṭal, khālī, partī, pah-partī, anmāṭh, partīt.

To FALLOW, pāṛnā, jotnā, hal-chalānā.

FALSE, jhūṭhā, kāẓib, bāṭil, muzawwir, nā-rāst, khoṭā, daghauliyā, lappā, asatī; ——(*as coin*) karrā; —— (in comp.) kaṭh, kachā, whence kaṭh-mālā, *false beads;* kaṭh-ronā, *to weep crocodile tears;* —— (*bad, as language*) be-rabṭ, nāṣiṣ, nā-kārā; —— (*dishonest*) khā,in, adharmī; —— (*treacherous*) namak-ḥarām, be-wafā; —— (*counterfeit*) taḳlīdī, libāsī; —— (*hypocritical*) riyā-kār, makkār.

FALSE-HEARTED, bad-bāṭin, bad-nihād, bad-gāt.

FALSEHOOD, FALSENESS, FALSITY, jhūth, dhokhā, dargh, ḥila, makr, zūr, talbīs, fareb, bahāna, khoṭā,ī, bhagal, kapaṭ, lapāṛ, asat, daghl-faṣl, jhūṭh-mūṭh.

FALSELY, bewafā,ī- &c. -se; —— (*to accuse falsely*) tuhmat-k, iftirā-k, buhtān-b, ittihām-k.

FALSIFICATION, taghallub, sākhtagī, milaunī, tantar, mantar.

FALSIFIER, jhūṭhā; —— (*forger*) muḳallid, taghallubī.

To FALSIFY, (*forge*) taghallubī- &c. -k; —— (*to confute*) kāṭnā, jhūṭhālnā, radd- &c. -k;——(*to violate*) toṛnā; —— (*to tell lies*) jhūṭh-kahnā.

To FALTER, haklānā, luknat-k, hichkichānā, laṛbaṛānā, laṛkhaṛānā, dagmagānā; —— (*to tremble*) kāmpnā, thirthirānā.

FAME, nām, ishtihār, hū, bhauṅ-wāṛā, neknāmī, khyāt, jas, ḍankā, tantanā, hūhā, dhākh.

FAMED, nām-war, mashhūr, ma'rūf, jaswant.

FAMILIAR, (*affable*) ahl, ḥalīm; —— (*uncremonious*) be-takalluf, khalā-malā, milā-julā; —— (*intimate*) hilā, rām, mālūf, mānūs; —— (*well-known*) ma'rūf, ma'lūm, chaltā, 'urfī, 'āmmī, rasmī, (*free*) ḍhīṭh, shokh, niḍar, pohṛā, yārbāsh; —— (*spirit*) isht, muwakkil; —— (*having one*) masānī; —— (*to procure one*) masān-sādhnā; —— (*familiar dialogues*) gharū bātchīt, rasmī sawāl o jawāb, miyāna guftogū; —— (*language*) riwājī, rozmarra; —— (*accustomed*) ham-wār, musāwāt, ma'mūl; —— (*to be familiar with*) rabṭ- &c. -r, āshnā,ī-r, kharch-k, mil-chalnā, hilā-milā-rahnā; —— (*a familiar, companion*) muṣāḥib, ham-nishīn, āshnā, yār; —— (*demon*) bhūtnā, shaiṭān.

FAMILIARITY, be-takallufī, irtibāṭ, ikhtilāṭ, rabṭ, khulṭa, ittiḥād, ṣuḥbat, muṣāḥabat, ḳurb, ulfat, unsat, itilāf, ḳurbat, mukhāliṭat, jūt, mel, sangat, milāp, unsiyat, sansarg, rāz o niyāz, ḍhīṭhā,ī.

To FAMILIARIZE, khogar-k, hamwār-k, 'ādī-k, hilānā, rām-k.

FAMILIARLY, be-takallufāna, āsānī-se.

FAMILY, gharānā, gharbār, ṭabbar, kutumbh, kuṛmā, kunbā, khish, khāndān, ahl o 'iyāl, ḳabīla, log-bāg, sage-sodre, 'ayāl-aṭfāl, jorū-bachche, 'amla-fi'la, ḳabā,il, kasokob, nāmūs, parwār, parānī, ādmī, log, barādarī, bāl-bach, laṛke-bāle, maṣālaḥ, ahli-bait, bīj, ghar, lawāḥiḳ, wābasta, gāt, ḳaum, kufū, nasl.

FAMINE, ḳaḥṭ, kāl, akāl, dubhuk, mahngī, garānī, durbhich, akāl dukāl, ann-dukh, haṛ-sangrā, ḳaḥṭ-sālī.

To FAMISH, (a.) bhūkhoṅ-mārnā; (n.) fāḳoṅ-marnā.

FAMISHMENT, fāḳa, upās, langhan.

FAMOUS, nāmī, nām-war, nām-dār, mashhūr, ma'rūf, sir-kāṛhe, namūd, jaswant, namūd-dār, rū-dār, shuhratī, 'ālam-nashar, gulbāng.

To BE FAMOUS, bājnā, mashhūr-h, shuhrat-r.

FAMOUSLY, shuhrat- &c. -se, nāmwarī-se.

FAMOUSNESS, shuhrat, nām, nām-warī, nām-dārī, ta'arruf.

FAN, pankhā, pankhī, bād-kash, benā, bījnā, farāshī-pankhā, mor-pankhī, magas-rān, mor-chhal, chauṅrī, —— (*for grain*) partī, sūp; ——(*for fire*) phūknī, damī.

To FAN, pankhā-jhalnā *or* k, jhalnā, jhapaknā, ḍolānā, phahrānā, dhaunknā; —— (*flies*) chauṅrī- &c. -k, makhī-mārnā, magas-rānī-k.

FANATIC, muta'aṣṣib, majnūn, khabṭa, saudā,ī.

FANATICISM, ta'aṣṣub, ḍarārat i dīnī, junūn, saudā.

FANCIFUL, mutawahhim, waswāsī, shakkī, khiyālī, ṭilismī, gumānī.

FANCY, khiyāl, wahm, dhyān, taṣawwur, tawahhum, ḳiyās, aṭkal; —— (*taste*) salīḳa, ḍhab, ḍaul; —— (*inclination*) shauḳ, chāh, mail; —— (*chimera*) ṭilism, dhokhā, lahar, tarang, manmauj, mauj, mirgṭṛishṇā, dhū,ā, waswasa.

To FANCY, jānnā, khiyāl- &c. -k, būjhnā, aṭkalnā, tāṛnā, samajhnā, dekhnā, ma'lūm-k, ẓann-k; —— (*to like*) jī-dauṛnā, chāhnā, lahriyānā.

FANCY-MONGER, man-maujī, &c., khiyālī, ṭilismī.

FANCY-SICK, wahm-zada, khalal-damāghī.

FANE, dewālā, maṭh, mandhap.

FANG, nāb, bīr, khāg, hūḍ, khūchlī, dānt, nākhun, panja, muṅh, hāth, dhakkā, dām; —— (*prong*) tangūl.

FANGED, khagailā, dantailā, panje-dār.

FANNER, jhalanhār (v. *the verb*) chauṅrī-bardār *or* -wālā.

FAN-TAILED, (*species of pigeon*) laḳā.

FANTASM, FANTASY, FANTOM, khiyāl, surāb, wahm, dhokhā, namūd-be-būd.

FANTASTIC, FANTASTICAL, maskharānā, sawāngī, bhanḍaitī, khiyātī, wahmī.

FAR, dūr, ba'īd, dūr-darāz, dūr-dast, par, pār, palepar, pare, parant, bāhar, farḳ; —— (*shooting*) palledār; —— (*a far country*) dūr-des, par-des; —— (*as far as*) talak, le, tak; —— (*far and near*) dūr-nazdik, ware-pare; —— (*thus far*) yahāṅ-tak; —— (*far away*) kosoṅ-par, dūr-par: *far* is frequently omitted in the Hindustānī; thus, bha,ī, kalkattā yahāṅ se ketā hogā? *friend, how far may* Kalkattā *be hence?* —— (*much*) bahut, ziyāda; —— (*far off, from afar*) dūr-se.

FARCE, bhanḍā,ī, sawāng, pekhnā, phekne-kā khel.

FARCY, āgin-bā,o, khārish, khujlī, barsātī.

FARE, (*passage-money*) utrā,ī, bhāṛā, kirāyā, khewā,ī, malāhi, newal, ajūra, kahārī, muḳarrarī, kauṛī;—— (*food*) khānā, akl, khurish, jikā, ṭukṛā-ṭerā, chaṭnī, chahal-pahal.

To FARE, (*to go*) chalnā; —— (*to be*) honā, guzarnā, guzarān-k, ma'īshat-k, ṭiknā, rahnā, nibahnā, jinā, bitnā, kaṭnā, khānā, pīnā.

FAREWELL, al-widā', khudā-ḥāfiẓ, allāh betī, allāh-ma'ka *or* -ma'kum, jīte- *or* ānand- &c. -rahe, salām, khushā, chiranji, pranām, rām-rām, namaskār, ḍanḍawat; ——(*present*) bidā,ī, rukhṣatāna; ——(*leave*) rukhsat, widā'; —— (*to take farewell*) rukhṣat-lenā, widā'-k, murakhkhaṣ-h, chhornā.

FAR-FETCHED, (*simile,* &c.) ba'idu-l-fahm, dūr-kā, dūr-desī; —— (*to use far-fetched expressions*) chūtar se kān gānṭhnā.

FARINA, (*of flowers*) āṭā, parāg, dhūl.

FARINACEOUS, bhus-bhusā, dāne-dār.

Farm, chak, mazra', ḳaṭ'a, hār, jot, nijjot, sīr, chās, khet, kāsht, gāṅw, paṭṭī, khud-kāsht, ta'alluḳa, ijāra, ṭhīkā, ta'ahhud, ṭaraf, maḥāl; —— (*formed into a*) chakbasta; —— (*lease*) chaknāma; —— (*a manor*) zamīn-dārī.

To **Farm**, (*to let a farm*) paṭā,e-par-denā, mangat-par-denā, ijāra-d.

Farmer, kisān, asāmī, milkī (also the proprietor of ground) zamīn-dār, chaudhari, chak-dār, paṭṭe-dār, ṭhīke-dār, māl-guzār, muta'ahhid, ṭaraf-dār, maḥāl-dār, 'āmil, 'amal-dār; —— (*cultivator*) chās-ī *or* -ā, jotihar, jotū, girhist, ra'iyat (vulg. *ryot* or *riot*) mustājir, ijāra-dār, ta'alluḳ-dār.

Farness, dūrī, bu'd, tafāwut.

Farrago, majmū', toda, pachmel, kaṣīru-l-ajzā.

Farrier, na'lband; —— (*horse doctor*) sālotarī, sālistrī, baiṭār.

A **Farrow**, (*litter of pigs*) jhol; —— (*to farrow*) byānā, jannā.

Far-spent, (*to be, as day*) charḥnā, guzar-jānā.

Fart, pād, phuskī, goz, ḥadas, ṭhūskī, hawā, apasabd; —— (*a farting fellow*) padoṛā.

To **Fart**, pādnā, pād- &c. -mārnā, hawā-chhoṛnā, ṭhūsaknā, phūsāknā, bā,o-sarnā.

Farter, Farting, padnā, padakkar, pādū, apasabdī, goz-kār.

Farther, dūrtar, aur-dūr, āge; —— (*moreover*) 'alāwa, ūpar is ke; —— (*another*) ek-aur, pare, baṛhke, sāthī.

To **Farther**, (*promote*) pushtī-d, taḳwiyat-d.

Farthest, sab sedūr, sab separe *or* -bāhar, pailā, ab'ad, dūrtarīn.

Farthing, adhelā, dūkṛā, ḍhibwā; —— (*fig.*) kānī- *or* phūṭī-kaurī, damṛī; —— (*a farthing's worth*) ek kaurī kā.

To **Fascinate**, jādū- &c. -k *or* -ḍ, farefta-k, maftūn-k, mantar-chalānā.

Fascinated, chashm- *or* naẓar-zada, shefta, mārā, mohit.

Fascinating, (*eyes*) jādū-chashm, siḥr-āmez.

Fascination, afsūn, jādū, ṭonā, mantar *or* mantra, laṭkā, ḍhiṭhband, bīr-bān, chorī, naẓar-bandī.

Fashion, (*form*) ḍaul, shakl, tarkīb, uslūb; —— (*manner*) ṭaur, ṭarīḳ, rāh; —— (*cut of clothes*) tarāsh, ḳaṭ', taḳṭī', chhānṭ, byont; —— (*custom*) dastūr, riwāj, ā,īn, chalan, chāl-ḍhāl, kaṣrat, rā,i ju-l-waḳt; —— (*rank*) shān, sharāfat, najābat.

To **Fashion**, banānā, gaṛhnā, ḍhālnā; —— (*to fit*) ṭhīk-k, hamwār-k, barābar-k, muwāfiḳ-k.

Fashionable, (*customary*) rā'ij, murawwaj, chalanī, 'āmm, riwājī, rasamī; —— (*genteel*) ashrāf, najīb.

Fast, (subs.) roza, ṣaum, barṭ, upās, langhan, kaṛākā, ghurra, bhūkh, chihnā.

Fast, adj. (*firm*) maẓbūṭ, kā,im, mustaḥkam, muḥkam, ustuwār, poṛhā;——(*fixed*) aṭal, pukhta, achal, khaṛā; —— (*deep*) bhārī, kūmkarnī, sangīn; —— (*tight*) jakṛā, kasā, band, tang, bandhā; ——(*swift*) jaldī, jald, shitābī, turant, tez.

Fast, adv. (*firmly*) maẓbūṭī- &c. -se; —— (*near*) pās, paros, nazdīk, ḳarīb; —— (*hard*) kaske, jakaṛke, gahke; —— (*strongly*) zor- &c. -se; —— (*fast by*) lag-bhag; —— (*as fast as*) jyoṅ jyoṅ, jaiber, jab-jab; —— (*to stick fast*) lag- *or* saṭ-baiṭhnā.

To **Fast**, (*religiously*) roza- &c. -rakhnā; —— (*from food*) fāḳa- *or* fāḳa-kashī-k, langhan-k, upāsā-rahnā, bhūkhā- &c. -rahnā, piyās- *or* bhūkh- &c. -mārnā, parh-r, bhūjange- urānā; —— (*to violate a fast*) roza-toṛnā, iftār-k; —— (*to terminate one*) roza-kholnā, as on the 'idu-l-fiṭr, *or last day of the* Ramaẓān.

To **Fasten**, maẓbūṭ- &c. -k; —— (*to tie*) bāndhnā, jakaṛnā, kasnā, gāṛnā, mārnā, gānṭhnā, laptānā, baiṭhānā; —— (*to adhere*) pakaṛnā, dharnā; —— (*a door*) band-k, utanghnā, sedhnā; —— (*to cement*) joṛnā, milānā, waṣl-k; —— (*to affix*) lagānā; —— (*as a leech*) lagnā, chimaṭnā.

Faster (*one who fasts*) ṣā,im, roza-dār, fāḳa-kash, bartī, parbī,

Fast-handed, (*parsimonious*) tang-dil, muṃsik.

Fastidious, maghrūr, mutakabbir, waswāsī, khushdimāgh, naksondhū, chandū, chhail-chikniyā, nakcharhā, mirzā-mizāj.

Fastidiously, takabbur- &c. -se, maghrūrī-se.

Fastidiousness, mirzā-mizājī, khush-dimāghī.

Fasting, nahār, nihār-muṅh; —— (*and sleepless*) be-khur o khwāb; —— (*the fast*) ramaẓān, parb; —— (*take this medicine fasting*) nahār yih dawā pīnā.

Fastness, maẓbūṭī, ustuwārī, istiḥkām, ḳiyām, pā,e-dārī; —— (*fort*) ḳal'a, gaṛh, koṭ.

Fat, (adj.) moṭā, farbīl, jasīm, bhārī, taiyār, tāza; —— (*as meat*) charbī-dār, chiknā; —— (*corpulent*) gunda, moṭkā, moṭalā, dhokaṛ, asthūl, dhūmṛā, chīkan, chaudhaṛ, hastinī; —— (*oily*) mucharrab, raughanī, pur-charb, riwājī, shaḥam, tel-gar; —— (*to grow fat*) chinkānā, ro,āṅ-badalnā.

Fat, (*of meat*) charbī, chiknā,ī, pīh, raughan, riwāj, chikkan, taiyārī.

Fat, (*vat*) ḥauz, chah-bacha *or* chah-bachcha.

Fatal, (*mortal*) ḳātil, halālal, kārī, muhlik, mārū, sanghārū; —— (*destined*) muḳaddar, badā.

Fatalist, jabrī, ḳā,il i taḳdīr.

Fatality, Fatalness, taḳdīr, ḳaẓā, ḳismat, sarnawisht. [kāna.

Fatally, ḳaẓā,an, taḳdīr-se; —— (*mortally*) muhli-

Fate, ḳaẓā, taḳdīr, ḳaẓā o ḳadar, ḳismat, likhā, mashiyat, rachnā, ṭālī', bhābī, kāl, karmānak, daiwāgat, honī, bidh, parālabd, parābal, muḳaddar; —— (*death*) ḳaẓā, maut, wafāt, ajal, marg.

Father, bāp, pitā, bābā, pidar, wālid, bābal, tāt, bāwā, bābā-jān, pitāmāh, laṛkoṛā; —— (*father-in law*) sauhrā, susrā, sasur, khusr;——(*sage*) gurū, shaikh, murshid, pīr-murshid; —— (*in the composition of Arabic names*) ab, abu, abū *or* bū; —— (*speaking respectfully of a father*) ḳibla-gāh, wali-ni'mī *or* -ni'mat; —— (*speaking of an old man*) baṛe-miyāṅ; —— (*inventor*) mūjid, bānī;——(*O father!*) bāp-re! an exclamation used, especially by the vulgar, when under affliction, whence the Anglo-Indian word *bobbery! noise, disturbance*, &c., so familiar to the English; —— (*ask my father*) kisī larkoṛe se pūchlo.

To **Father**, le-pālnā, bāp-k *or* -kahlānā; —— (*to attribute*) ḥaml-k, lagānā, rakhnā; —— (*to own*) ḳabūl-k, mānnā.

Fatherless, be-pidar, yatīm, murbā, tū,ar, bāp *or* bābā- &c. mū,ā, be-bāp.

Fatherly, bāp kā sā, pidarāna, pidrī, gurawī, shaikh- &c. -āna.

Fathom, bam, chār-hāth, pūrsa, ādam-ḳad, bām.

To **Fathom**, (*to sound*) māpnā, thāh-lenā; —— (*to penetrate*) pahunchnā.

Fathomless, a-thāh, be-thāh, 'amīḳ, agam.

Fatigue, māndagī, sustī; —— (*labour*) miḥnat, mashaḳḳat, koft, halākī, thakā,ī, aktā,ī, ṣa'ūbat.

To **Fatigue**, mānda-k, thakānā, chahalnā, letāṛnā.

To **be Fatigued**, mānda-h, thaknā, aktānā.

Fatigued, mānda, 'ājiz, 'ārī, sust.

Fatling, shīr-mast, palgar, ḥalwān, ghar-palū,ā.

Fatner, moṭā,ū, phūlā,ū.

FATNESS, chiknā,ī, charbī, chopaṛ, moṭā,ī, farbihī, moṭāpā, chiknāhaṭ.

To FATTEN, (a.) moṭā- &c. -k, phulānā, moṭānā; —— (*to fertilize*) zor-d, chiknānā; (n.) phūlnā; —— (*to increase*) tāza- &c. -h, palnā.

FAULT, taḳṣīr, khaṭā, ḳuṣūr, sahu *or* sahw, ghalaṭī, gunāh, nuḳṣān, nuḳṣ, 'aib, dokh, chūk, ghāṭ, khoṭ, kotāhī, pākhanḍ, augun; —— (*to find*) khonsānā, ṭoknā, naktorā-k.

FAULTILY, ghalṭī-se, be-ṭaraḥ, be-ḍhab, kotāhī-se.

FAULTINESS, zabūnī, burā,ī, badī, bad-ẓātī, sharārat.

FAULTLESS, be-taḳṣīr, be-'aib, nir-dokhī, kāmil, saḥīḥ, be-ḳuṣūr, lā-jirm *or* -jurm.

FAULTY, (*blameable*) taḳṣīr-wār, dokhī, 'aib-dār, kotāh, kāṣir, muḳaṣṣir; —— (*bad*) bad, zabūn, nā-kāra, burā; —— (*erroneous*, &c.) ghalaṭ, nāḳiṣ.

FAVOUR, mihr-bānī, tawajjuh, karam, 'ināyat, faiz, luṭf, faẓl, tafaẓẓul, shafḳat, rāfat, ḥimāyat, nawāzish, pushtī, kirpā *or* ḳṛipā, taḳwiyat, murabbī-garī, partāp, dayā, mayā, parwarish, ashfāḳ, alṭāf, marḥamat, faizān, tafaḳḳud, iltifāt, murā'āt, musā'adat, niyāz, sulūk, upkār, ni'mat, prishād, prasād *or* prashād, pachh, mayā-moh; ——(*token*) chinh, nishān, rūmāl, ṭurra, tabarruk, laulās; —— (*benefit*) in'ām, in'ām-ikrām, 'aṭā; —— (*to be in favour*) surkh-rū-h, peshh, sarfarāzī- &c. meṅ-h; —— (*out of*) 'itāb-khiṭāb-meṅ-h, khafgī-meṅ-paṛnā.

To FAVOUR, mihrbānī- &c. -k, muṅh- &c. -d, -lagānā *or* -charhānā; —— (*to help*) 'ināyat-k; used by the person requiring assistance.

FAVOURABLE, mihr-bān; —— (*conducive to*) mumidd, madad-gār; —— (*convenient*) lā,iḳ, munāsib, muwāfiḳ, faiyāz, dayāl, kirpā-kārī; —— (*a favourable wind*) bād i murād.

FAVOURABLENESS, muwāfaḳat, mihr-bānī.

FAVOURABLY, shafḳat-se, halbhal-se, nawāzish- *or* ashfāḳ- *or* shafḳat- &c. -āna.

FAVOURED, maḳbūl, manẓūr, bar-guzīda, ri'āyatī, mamnūn, kanauṛā, kanaunḍā.

WELL-FAVOURED, khūb-rū, nek-manẓar, khush-rū.

ILL-FAVOURED, zisht-rū, karīh-manẓar.

FAVOURER, ḥāmī, jānib-dār, pachhī, multafit, murabbī, muṅh-de,ū, pūraniyā; —— (*in comp.*) parwar, nawāz, pāl.

FAVOURITE, muṣāḥib, muṅh-lagā, muḳarrab, maḳbūl, 'aḳl-kul, muḳarrabu-l-ḥaẓrat, manẓūr-naẓar, muṅh-laggū, nāk kā bāl, pasand, khāṭir-khwāh, marghūb.

FAWN, hirnauṭā, ghizāl, āhū-bacha *or* -barra, ẓabī.

To FAWN, chāplūsī-k, khā,e bardārī-k, lurkhurī-k, lajājat-k, jigjigī-k, ghighiyānā, pyār-jatānā.

FAWNER, chāplūs, khā,e-bardār, khush-āmadī.

FAWNING, jigjigī, saglagī, nāz-nakhra, lapaṭ-sapaṭ.

FAWNINGLY, chāplūsī-se, lapaṭ-sabaṭ-se.

FEALTY, (*fidelity*) wafā-dārī; —— (*obedience*) farmān-bardārī, iṭā,at, wafā, nauta,ī, wafā,ī.

FEAR, ḍar, khauf, hirās, haul, jubn, waḥshat, tars, bāk, bīm; —— (*awe*) ru'b, ḍhāk, bhau, tahluka, sahm; —— (*passion of*) bhairas; —— (*danger*) chintā, khaṭra; —— (*anxiety*) andesha, khaṭra, dharḳā, daghdagha.

To FEAR, (*be afraid*) ḍarnā, sahamnā, dahshat-r, sakuchnā, bhai-r *or* -khānā, dabnā, dabaknā, dahalnā; —— (*to frighten*) ḍarānā, sahmānā, dahshat-d.

FEARFUL, (*timorous*) dahshat-nāk, tarsān, hirāsān, khā,if, buz-dil, nā-mard, heṭhā; —— (*dreadful*) haibat-nāk, muhīb, ḍarā,onā *or* ḍarāwanā.

FEARFULLY, dahshat- &c. -se; —— (*much*) sakht, shiddat-se.

FEARFULNESS, buz-dilī, nā-mardī, heṭhā,ī. [bāz, diler.

FEARLESS, be-bāk, ni-ḍar, ni-dharak, be-khauf, jān-

FEARLESSLY, be-bākī-se, be khaufī-se, niḍarī-se, dilerāna.

FEARLESSNESS, be-bākī, dilerī, niḍarī.

FEASIBLE, honhār, ṭhīk, sū-ḍaul, rū-ba-rāh, rāh-badih.

FEAST, jashn, ziyāfat, mihmānī, shādī: this is the true meaning of the word, but it is now chiefly used for a wedding-feast or marriage; khānā, jyonār, bhandārā, bhoj-marjād, kāmkāj, shahar-ṭa'ām, 'urs, fātiha; —— (*varieties of*) sath- *and* nau-māsā, 'aḳiḳa, mūnḍan, shabrāt, from shab i barāt, *the night of dispensation*; —— (*treat*) ni'mat, prashād; —— (*a holiday*) 'īd, parab, tyohār.

To FEAST, shādī-k, khushī-k, 'aish-k, 'ashrat-k, ānand-k, 'aish-jaish-k; —— (*to delight*) khushī- *or* farḥat-bakhshnā; —— (*to entertain*) ziyāfat-k, hamziyāfat-k, dandanānā, gājnā; —— (*the eyes*) ānkh-senknā.

FEASTER, (*epicure*) 'aiyāsh, ānandī, shikam-parast.

FEASTING AND REJOICING, rāg-rang, nāch-tamāsha, dhūm-dhām, chahal-pahal.

FEAT, kām, kāj, kriyā, kartab, fi'l, jokhim, 'amal; —— (*exploit, trick*) naṭ-biddyā, bāzīgarī.

FEATHER, FEATHERS, par, pankh, pakhnā, pachh, pankhrī; —— (*of a horse*) bhaunrī, sāmpan; —— (*down*) bāl, rongṭe, ro,eṅ: —— (*kind*) ḳimāsh, rang, ṭaur; —— (*ornament*) jauhar, khush-numā,ī; —— (*the long feathers of the wing*) shah-par; —— (*the feathers of an arrow*) par-gīrī; *birds of a feather commonly flock together* is well expressed by the following Persian couplet—

Kunad ham-jins bā ham jins parwāz.
Kabūtar bā kabūtar, bāz bā bāz.

To FEATHER, (*as birds*) par-nikalnā, pankh-jamnā pachhgar-h; —— (*one's nest*) bāl o par-jamānā jagah garm-k.

FEATHERED, FEATHERY, pankhī, &c. par-dār, par-gīr parind, gālā-sā.

FEATHERLESS, be-par o bāl, mūnḍlā, mūnḍā, parkaṭā.

FEATURE, naḳsha, ṣūrat, khaṭṭ o khāl, rās, ḍhānchā, chhāp.

FEBRIFUGE, tap-mār, jar-nāsik, tap-shikan; —— (*nut*) karanjwā, kaṭ-kalejā.

FEBRUARY, phāgun, phālgun (v. Hind. Gram. p. 148).

FECULENT, jamā,ū, injimādī, nishāsta, tyāgī, raddī.

FECUNDITY, ānkūr, sat, paṭūt, ḳuwwati taulīd, barāwarī.

FEDERAL, sharṭī, ḳarārī.

FEE, FEU, (*reward*) 'iwaẓ, ajr, mazdūrī, ṣila, ajūra, mihnatāna, khazāna, lagtī, parjauṭ, mutaḥarfa, mālikāna; —— (*copyhold*) paṭā; —— (*doctor's*, &c.) shagun, ḥakīmī-kharch, baidā,ī, shukr-guzārī, shukrāna; —— (*in comp.*) āna, ī, ā,ī; thus, 'aḳd-āna, nikāḥ-āna, faṣal-āna, rukhṣat-āna, ziyāfat-āna, munshī-ana, sipurd-āna, tashkhīṣ-āna, &c. ṣarrāf-ī, dallāl-ī, dastūr-ī, ḳānūngo-ī, bayā,ī, kamar-kushā-ī, panḍit-ā,ī, uṭh-ā,ī, ban-ā,ī: these Hinduwī words in "ā,ī" greatly resemble ours in *ing*, but often signify the *price* or *hire* only; "ī" is like our *age* in dallāl-ī, broker-*age*, &c.; —— (*due*) ḥaḳḳ, dastūr; —— (*lawyer's fees*) sakkākī; —— (*fees of office*) rusūm, abwāb; they are in general distinguished by particular names, such as dāghāna, muhrāna, dastakāna, baizāna, dāroghāna, muḥaṣṣilāna.

To FEE, ajūra- &c. -d; —— (*to bribe*) rishwat- &c. -d.

FEEBLE, nā-tawān, nā-ḳuwwat, kam-zor, ṇir-bal, atathā, naḳīh, 'ājiz, sust, mānda, kāhilā, be-tāb *or* -ṭāḳat, ẓa'īf.

FEEBLENESS, nā-tawānī, ẓu'f, sustī, māndagī.

FEEBLY, nātawānī- &c. -se, ẓu'f-se, 'ājizāna.

FEED, nahārī, dāna, khānā, bhojan.

To Feed, khilānā, khānā, namak-d, jiwānā, khilānā-pilānā; —— (*horses*, &c.) dāna-d, -ḍ *or* -chaṛhānā; —— (*birds*) tāmbā-d (prop. ṭu'ma); —— (*to graze*) charānā, chugānā; —— (*to nourish*) pālnā, posnā; —— (*to feed with hopes*) lahre-lagānā, ummedwār-k; —— (*to eat*) khānā; —— (*as cattle*) charnā, chugnā; —— (*to live on*) guzrān-k; —— (*to grow fat*) palnā, moṭānā.

Feeder, khilāne-wālā, khilāwanhār, charwāhā, rāziḳ; —— (*eater*) khurinda, khāne-wālā; —— (in comp.) khor; —— (*a nice feeder*) khush-khor, khush-khorāk; —— (*a gross feeder*) ghaliẓ-khhor, aghoṛī.

Fee-farm, zamin-dārī.

Feel, lams, masās, mass, ḥiss (v. the verbs *feel*, *touch*).

To Feel, (*to touch*) chhūnā, lams- *or* mass-k, masās-k, maḥsūs-h; —— (*to bear*) khānā, uṭhānā, khainchnā, bharnā, pasījnā, ānā, honā, būjhnā; —— (*pain*) dard-k, dukhnā; —— (*to grope*) ṭaṭolnā, ṭonā, ṭipnā; —— (*to seem*, &c.) lagnā, jān-paṛnā, ma'lūm-h; —— (*to try*) āzmānā, imtiḥān-k; —— (*to perceive*) ma'lūm-k, khiyāl-k, ḳiyās-k, daryāft-k, jānnā, samajhnā, būjhnā; —— (*to feel the pulse*) nabẓ-dekhnā; —— (*to feel for others*) dil-sozī-k, gham-khwārī-k, dard-k, riḳḳat-k.

Feeler, mūchh, bāl, lāmis.

Feeling, adj. (*compassionate*) dil-soz, dard-angez.

Feeling, (sub.) lāmisa, chhū,ā,ī, ṭo,ā,ī; —— (*compassion*) riḳḳat, dil-sozī; —— (*perception*) khiyāl, fahm, būjh; —— (*the sense of feeling*) ḳuwwat i lāmisa, hath-ras.

Feelingly, riḳḳat- &c. -se (v. *powerfully*).

Feet, pair, pāṅw, pā (v. *foot*).

Feetless, be-pair, be-pā.

To Feign, (*to invent*) bāndhnā, banānā, joṛnā; —— (*to make shew of*) dikhlānā, iẓhār-k, ḥīla-k, bahāna-k: in Arabic there is a particular derivative form of the verb (bāb i tafa'ul) to express the feigning of whatever the primary signifies; thus, jahl, *being ignorant;* tajāhul, *feigning ignorance;* maraẓ, *being sick*, tamāruẓ, *feigning sickness:* these, and many others are compounded with karnā; thus, taghāful-k, *to feign neglect.*

Feignedly, bahāna-se *or* bahāne-se, banāwaṭ-se.

Feigner, ḥīla-bāz, muzawwir, daghā-bāz.

Feint, bahāna, ḥīla, dhoḳhā, bhulāwā, duchāwā, mughālaṭa, siyāha, dekhāwā, bhagal, tajāwuz.

To Facilitate, hulsānā, khush-k, bilsānā, and the other causals under the verb *to rejoice*; —— (*to congratulate*) mubārakī *or* mubārak-bād-d *or* -kahnā.

Felicity, khushī, khurramī, ārām, sukh, chain, shādānī, farḥat.

Feline, gurba-kho, billī-sā *or* billī-kā-sā.

Fell, (*cruel*) sang-dil, khūn-khwār, ẓālim, be-daregh, ḳaṭṭar, sakht, khūnī, kāfir, jallād, chanḍāl.

To Fell, mārnā, kāṭ-d, kāṭ-girāna, girānā, girā-d, mār-girānā, baiṭhālnā.

Feller, (*of wood*) tabar-dār (vulg. tabaldār); —— (in comp.) bur, kash.

Fellness, sang-dilī, be-raḥmī, be-murawwatī, be-dareghī, ẓulm.

Felloe, menḍrā, pūṭhī, chakkar kā gher.

Fellow, (*peer*, *companion*) ham-chashm, ham-jolī, ham-jamb, rafīḳ, sāthī; —— (*match*, *equal*) joṛā, dūsrā, joṛī, bhā,ī, barādar, go,iyā, pallā, joṭ, barābar, jawāb, ṣānī, naẓīr, 'azīz, yār, 'āshiḳ, aglā, pawā,ī, sipāhī, miyāṅ, ādmī; —— (*a wight*) ghar-basā, khāna-ābād *or* -kharāb, ghar-gayā; —— (*speaking with contempt*) luchchā, shuhdā, luḳḳa, luḳandrā, harām-zāda, gadhā, bai'; —— (*a fine fellow*) khāṣṣa-yār; —— (*a horse*, *man*, &c.) ghāzī-mard; —— (*a jolly fellow*) 'aiyāsh, yār-bāsh: *fellow*, in composition, is expressed in Persian phrases by ham prefixed, as *fellow-creature*, ham-khilḳat, ham-khalḳ; *fellow-student*, ham-dars; *fellow-sufferer*, ham-dard, ham-āzār, ham-safīr *or* -āwāz; *fellow-feeling*, ham-sozī *or* ghamī; *fellow-artist*, ham-pesha *or* -khidmat; *fellow-lodger*, ham-khāna; *fellow-traveller*, ham-rāh; *fellow-believer*, ham-maẓhab, -mashrab, -ā,īn *or* ṭarīḳ: the Hindūs, in like manner, form similar compounds by means of the Sanskrit prefix sa, as sa-nagarī, *a fellow-citizen;* sa-sālā *or* sa-shālā, *a fellow-student.*

Fellowship, (*equality*) ham-sarī, ham-jambī, bhaiwād, sajhā,ī; —— (*society*, &c.) uns, unsat, muwāfaḳat, mel, ikhtilāṭ, sharākat, ishtirāk; —— (*good fellowship*) yārbāshī, 'aish-'ashrat.

Felo de se, peṭ- *or* jī- *or* chhuṛī-mār, maskaṭ, ūtamghā i *or* ātma-ghātī, ḳātili nafs.

Felon, gunāh-gār, mujrim, mahā-pāpī; —— (*a whitlow*) chhilaurī.

Felonious, zabūn, bad, sharīr, fāsid, jurmī, pur-sharr, dushṭ, durāchār.

Feloniously, sharāratan, fāsidāna, mahā-pāp-se.

Felony, gunāh i kabīra, gunāh i 'aẓīm, mahā-pāp, mahā-dosh.

Felt, (*cloth*) namad; —— (*skin*) jilḍ, post, chamṛā bakrauto kā.

To Felt, jamānā, baiṭhālnā.

Female, māda, mādīna, mādīn (whence, perhaps, mādiyān, *a mare*), nisā, which is much used in the formation of female names; thus, Zebu-n-nisā, the ornament of the sex, was the name of Aurang Zeb's eldest daughter, a lady equally famous (in the East) as a poet, a beauty, and a wit; (adj.) zanāna; istrī, mihrārū, triyā, zan; —— (*the female sex*) 'ālam i nisā, mastūrāt, istrī-barg, mihrārū-jāt; —— (*a female face*) māda-rū, zanānī-sūrat; —— (*female craft*) triyā-bed, properly strī-veda; —— (*rhymes*) murass'a.

Feme covert, gharnī, ahiyātī, sohāgan, shauhar-dār,

Feminine, mihrā, begamī, 'aurat-numā; —— (*in gram.*) mu,annaṣ, istirī, strī-līng; —— (*a feminine noun*) ism i mu,annaṣ, ; —— (*the feminine gender*) tānīṣ, istrī-ling.

Femoral, jānghī, rānī.

Fen, daldal, jhābar, pank *or* pānk, dhasan, maṛū.

Fence, (*defence*) ḥimāyat, muḥāfaẓat, āṛ, oṭ, bachū,o; —— (*enclosure*) iḥāṭa, ṭaṭṭī, parda, chār-dīwārī, ḳainchī, khandaḳ, sadd, panāh, āsrā, jhāng, gherā.

To Fence, iḥāṭa- &c. -banānā, sadd- &c. -bāndhnā *or* -ghernā, ṭaṭṭī-dauṛānā; —— (*to guard*) bachānā, ḥimāyat-k; —— (*to fortify*) band-k; —— (*with foils*, &c.) lakṛī-phenknā, paṭṭā-jhāṛnā; —— (*to guard against*) bachā,o-k, liḥāẓ-r.

Fenced, (*defended*) maḥfūẓ, ḳaid, masdūd, band.

Fenceless, be-ḳaid, be-parda, khulā, wāz, fard.

Fencer, Fencing-master, lakṛī-bāz, paṭait, banait, phenkait, mall, ustād.

Fencing, (*inclosing*) iḥāṭa-bandī; —— (*use of the foil*, &c.) lakṛī-bāzī, hatyār-bāzī; —— *a position or motion in*) chhūṭ.

Fencing-school, akhāṛā, ḳawā'id-gāh.

To Fend, ṭālnā, kāṭnā, roknā, āṛnā, oṭnā.

Fender, bachā,ū, āṛ, menḍrā,

Fennel, sauṅf, rāziyāna, so,ā, shibt.

Fenugreek, methī, shambulīd, ḥulba *or* ḥulbat.

Feodal, (*land*) jāgīr, madad-ma'āsh, siyūrghāl, zamīndārī.

Ferine, wahshī, bharkel, darinda *or* daranda.

Ferment, māwā, khamīr, māya; —— (*tumult*) balwā, hangāma, fitna.

To Ferment, (n.) ubalnā, uṭhnā, josh-khānā *or* -uṭhnā, paknā, sījhnā; —— (*to leaven*) khamīr-uṭhnā, phūlnā; (a.) ubālnā, uṭhānā, josh-d, khamīr-k *or* -uṭhānā, pakānā, sījhānā, aunṭānā.

Fermentable, khamīr-pazīr, aunṭā,ū.

Fermentation, josh, ubāl, khamīr, aunṭā,o, aunṭā,ī.

Fermentative, mukhammir, khamīr-sāz.

Fermented, mukhammar; —— (*fermented bread*) khamīrī roṭī.

Ferocious, wahshī, darinda, shikārī, khūn-khwār, khūn-āshām, karakht, be-raḥm, be-dard, ẓālim, kaṭṭar, darinda-kho, sab', nir-mohī, kaṭhor, krūr.

Ferocity, wahshat, darindagī, khūn-khwārī, sang-dilī, karakhtī, sakhtī, be-raḥmī, be-dardī, ẓulm.

Ferret, newal, rāsū; —— (*to ferret*) nikāl-lena.

Ferriage, utarā,ī (contracted tarā,ī), ma'barāna.

Ferrule, chhalā, kaṛī, chūrā, sām, hūrā, ḥalḳa; —— (*of a scabbard*) koṭhī, tahnāl *or* tahna'l.

Ferry, guẓāra, ma'bar, ghāṭ, utārā, guzar.

To Ferry, (a.) pār-utārnā, pailīwa-pahunchānā, pār-k *or* -lejānā, pāṛhī-d; (n.) pār-utarnā, 'ubūr-k.

Ferry-boat, guẓāre ki nā,o.

Ferry-man, mallāḥ, naiyā, paṭnī, ghāṭ-mānjhī.

Fertile, zar-khez, zar-rez, ser-ḥāṣil, jaiyid, ḥāṣila, pur, ma'mūr, bharā, upjanhār, tar o tāza, sar-sābz, moṭā, barkatī, paidā,ishī, maḥṣūlī, gunjā,ishī, faiyāẓ, faiẓ-rasāṇ, mutabarrak, sasgar, upjā,ū, jallā.

Fertileness, Fertility, zar-khezī, zar-rezī, ma'mūrī, tar o tāzagī, barkat, sasgartā.

To Fertilize, jaiyid-k, ḳuwwat- *or* zor-d, moṭānā, mazbūṭ-k, pur-zor-k.

Fervency, Fervour, shauḳ, ḥarārat, chaunp, dil-sozī, dil-garmī, joshish, sar-garmī, dil-dihī.

Fervent *or* Fervid, garm, dil-soz, dil-garm, sar-garm.

Fervently, sar-garmī- &c. -se, garm-joshī-se.

Fervour, āg, agan, jalan, jo,ālā *or* jwālā, shu'alā, jigar-sozī, jān-sozī, soz, umang.

Ferula, dawāl, chhaṛī: the Oriental ferula is generally a cane or rattan. [pakānā, ḳarḥa-k.

To Fester, paknā, ḳarḥa-h; —— (*to cause fester*)

Festival, (*feast*) 'īd, tyohār, parab, jag, holī, phagwā, nihān, baṛā-din: 'īdu-l-fiṭr is the grand festival on the first of the month Shawāl, which follows the fast of Ramaẓān; baḳra-'īd *or* 'īdu-l-aẓḥā, the feast in commemoration of the sacrifice which Abraham intended to make of his son Isaac, or, according to the Musalmāns, Ishmā,il.

Festival, Festive, 'īdī, khush, maḥẓūẓ, khurram, khush-ḥāl, masrūr, bashāsh.

Festivity, shādī, khushī, jashn, 'aish-'ashrat, khush-ḥālī, surūr, bashāshat, āhlād, ānand, dhamār.

Festoon, gulkārī, bel-būṭā, hār; —— (*nuptial*) band-nawār.

Fetch, pech, bahāna, ḥila, fiṭrat, makr, fann, fareb, dhokhā, lapeṭ, jhūkī, hirkī.

To Fetch, le-ānā *or* lānā, le-kar-ānā, pahunchānā; —— (*to bring out*) nikālnā, namūd-k; —— (*to restore*) baḥāl-k; —— (*to perform*) karnā, lenā; —— (*to fetch a turn*) phērā-k, chakkar-khānā; —— (*to fetch a sigh*) āh-mārnā *or* -khīnchnā; —— (*to fetch a leap*) jast-k *or* -bharnā; —— (*to fetch breath*) dam-lenā; —— (*to reach*) pahunchnā, jānā; —— (*to produce*) kharā-h, uṭhnā, uṭhā-lānā, nikāl- *or* kāṛh-lānā, mār-girānā; —— (*to hit*) mārnā, lagānā; —— (*to draw*) khainchnā, bharnā; —— (*it will fetch about six rupees in the market*) is ke rupa,e chha ek bazār meṅ uṭhenge *or* khare howenge.

Fetcher, lāwanhār, ārinda *or* āranda, lāne-wālā

Fetid, ganda, ubsā, muta'affin, gandhilā.

To be Fetid, ubasnā, bad-bo-k, muta'affin-h.

Fetidness, 'ufūnat, ta'affun, sarā,end, bad-bū,ī.

Fetlock, babrī kā bāl, takhne kā bāl.

Fetter, beṛī, paikaṛā, pawā,ī, sānkar, beṛiyāṅ, paikaṛe, pā,e-band; —— (*of birds*), &c.) pā,eza.

To Fetter, paikaṛe-bharnā, ḳaid-k, pā-band-k; —— (*a camel*) zānū-band-k.

Fettered, pā-ba-zanjīr; —— (*figurat.*) majbūr.

To Fettle, taṭolnā, oṭnā, ṭūm-ṭām-karnā.

Fetus, bachcha, janīn, muzgha, 'alḳa, putlā, sānchā.

Feud, jhagṛā, jhanjhaṭ, bakheṛā, ḳaziya, kharkhasha, fasād, khāna-jangī.

Fever, tab (vulg. tap *or* tāp), jar, ḥarārat, bukhār, ḥumma, jārā, larza, harjar, bhurbhurī; —— (*a hectic fever*) tap i dikk, chhai-rog.

Feverish, Feverous, garm, tap-girifta, sozān.

Few, thoṛe, chand, ma'dūd, ḳalīl, andak, thoṛā-ek, do-chār, do-ek, muta'addid, birle, gintī-ke, birkhe, kam, kuchh to, ko,ī to; —— (*in few words*) al-ḳiṣṣa, gharaẓ *or* al-gharaẓ, aur kyā, bāt yūṅ hai; —— (*few people*) thoṛe log, chand-ashkhāṣ.

Fewel, (v. *fuel*) indhan, jalāwan, hīma.

Fewness, kamī, kamtī, ḳillat, ghāṭā ghaṭtī.

Fib, jhūṭh, lappā,ī, gap, shap, chuṭkūlā.

To Fib, jhūṭh-mūṭh-k, darogh- *or* durogh-kahnā.

Fibber, lapāṭī, gappī, laljā, labṛā, labbār, labarghaṭā, labkhā, darogh-go.

Fibre, resha, jhothrā, san, sūt, khūjhrā, tār, nas.

Fibrous, resha-dār, jhothrīlā, sanailā, ragīlā, nasdār; —— (*root*) dāṛhī, jaṭā, jhaundā.

Fickle, ochhā, mutalawwin-mizāj, būl-hawas, hardam-khiyāl, subuk-mizāj, chanchal, be-kal, be-chain, nā-pā,edār, be-ṭhikānā, sust-paimān, subuk-pā; —— (*inconstant*) be-wafā, be-ḳarār. [mizājī.

Fickleness, chan-chalāhaṭ, nā-pā,edārī, talawwun-

Fico, to give the, angūṭhā-dikhānā.

Fiction, ījād, ikhtirā', banāwaṭ, sākht, bandish, bā,o-bandī, tautiyā.

Fictitious, jhūṭhā, sākhta, taghallubī, 'amalī, naḳlī, sawāngī, māya-rūpī.

Fiddle, sārang *or* sārangī, sārinda, behlā, oṛhnī, chautārā, sitāra, kingrī; —— (*small*) chikāra.

To Fiddle, sārangī- *or* sārinda-bajānā; —— (*to trifle*) ṭāpāṭo,ī-d, oṭnā, gīt-gānā, makhī-mārnā, pānī-pīṭnā.

Fiddle-faddle, wāhiyāt, lā-ṭā,il, hak-jhak, tānā-bharnī, naum-taum.

Fiddler, sārangiyā, sārangī-nawāz, sārinda-nawāz, sitār-bāz.

Fiddle-stick, kamānī, kamāncha, oṭnī, dhanwī, zakhma, miẓrāb.

Fiddle-string, tār, sārang-kā-tār, sārangī-kā-tār, &c.

Fidelity, diyānat, dīn-dārī, īmān-dārī, rāst-bāzī, rāstī, wafā, namak-ḥalālī, sachauṭī, ṣidḳ, ṣadāḳat, hitkār, fidwiyat, inḳiyād.

To Fidget, ahrā-tahrī-lagānā, chūtaṛ-hilānā, chul-bulānā.

Fief, zamīn-dārī, jāgīr, ta'alluḳa, siyūrghāl, altamghā.

Field, (*inclosed ground*) khet, maidān, ḳaṭ'i zamīn; —— (*field of battle*) jang- *or* nabard- *or* razm-gāh, maṣāf, judh-bhūm, bīr-bhūm; —— (*cultivated*) mazra', kisht, kisht-zār, kolā, bhiṭhā; —— (*waste*) ṭānḍ, jangal, biyābān, besha; —— (*used figuratively for space*, &c.) dariyā, 'arṣa; —— *the field or ground of a picture*) zamīn, bhūm; —— (*a field-day*) ḳawā'id kā din; —— (*in the field*)) bāhar, safar-meṅ; (*a field-bed*) safrī-palang; —— (*to take the field, as troops*) maidān-lenā *or* -pakaṛnā; —— (*to lose the field*) khet-hārnā, opposed to khet-jitnā, *to gain the field*; —— (*to be in the field*) maidān meṅ-h, opposed

to chhā,onī men honā, *to be in winter quarters*; —— (*to be slain in the field*) khet-rahnā, kām-ānā; —— (*to keep the field against an enemy*) khet- *or* maidān-thāmnā *or* -r, opposed to pahlū-tihī-k, ghūnghaṭ-khānā, *to retire or fall back before an enemy*; —— (*who won the field?*) khet kis ke hāth rahā?

FIELD-PIECE, rahkala, rahkalā, safrī top, opposed to muḳāmī.

FIEND, shaiṭān, bhūt, bhūtnā, paret, dushman.

FIERCE, tund, jald, karaḳht, saḳht, durusht, ẓālim, khūn-khwār, khūn-rez, darinda, sang-dil, be-raḥm, ghurkī.

FIERCELY, tundī- &c. -se, durushtī-se, ẓālimāna.

FIERCENESS, tundī, jaldī, karaḳhtagī, durushtī, ẓulm, khūn-rezī, khūn-khwārī, darindagī, sang-dilī, be-raḥmī.

FIERINESS, garmī, ḥarārat, ḥiddat, jhāl, tezī, tundī, jaldī, ātash-mizājī.

FIERY, ātashī, nārī, ḥārr, garm, ātash-mizāj, jald, tez, tund, ḥādd, āginī, āg-sā, shu'la-kho, āgin-sobhā,o.

FIFE, bāńsrī, murlī, alghoza, nai, bańsī;——(*angelot*) pongī.

FIFTEEN, pandrah, pānchdah, pānzdah.

FIFTEENTH, pandrawāń, pandrahāń, pānzdahum.

FIFTH, pānchwāń panjum; —— (*the fifth part*) pānchwāń ḥiṣṣa.

FIFTIETH, pachāswāń, panjāhum.

FIFTY, pachās, panjāh; —— (*as a weight or integral number*) pachāsā, like chālīs-ā *or* -ī, *a forty*; bīsī, *a score*.

FIG, anjīr; —— (*tree*) anjīr kā darakht; —— (*the wild fig*) gūlar, dūmbar, bar, bargat, pīpal, pānkar; —— (*fruit*) barbaṭṭā, pīplī, kaimrī.

FIGHT, laṛā,ī, judh, jang, kār-zār, razm, maidān, mujādala, nabard, paikār, muḥāraba, muḳātala, ma'rika, ran; —— (*duel*) khāna-jangī; —— (*in the heat of the fight*) 'ain laṛā,ī meṅ.

To FIGHT, laṛnā, jhagaṛnā, laṛā,ī-k, maidān- &c. -k, mārā-mārī-k, jūdhnā, bigaṛnā, jhaṛapnā: —— (*cocks*, &c.) laṛānā.

FIGHTER, mubāriz, muḥārib, jang-āwar, laṛwaiyā, laṛanhār, laṛākā, laṛne-marne-wālā.

FIGHTING, jangī (v. *martial*, also *fight*, *to fight*).

FIG-PECKER, anjīr-khwār, anjīr-khāne-wālā.

FIGURABLE, ṣūrat- *or* shakl-paẓīr, mumkin i shakl.

FIGURATION, tashkīl, taṣwīr, ṣūrat.

FIGURATIVE, murādī, majāzī, rangīn, shaklī, naḳlī, mayā-rūpī, drishṭāntī, tamṣīlī, sarūpī.

FIGURATIVELY, majāzan, iṣṭilāḥan, miṣālan.

FIGURE, (*form*) ṣūrat, shakl, rūp, hai,at, haikal, sarūp, kālbūd, ḳāmat, chhab, tarāsh; —— (*in gram.*) muḥāwara, siyāḳ-kalām, ḍhab; —— (*eminence*) namūd, numā,ish, dabdaba, shaukat, shuhrat; —— (*statue*) taṣwīr, chitr, naḳsha; —— (*painting*) naḳḳāshī, būṭā, chitrkārī; —— (*horoscope*) raml, zā,icha; —— (*number*) ānk, raḳam, 'adad, handasa; —— (*in rhetoric*) murād, miṣāl, kināya; —— (*a circular figure*) shakl i mustadīr; —— (*to cast a figure from the horoscope*) raml- *or* nujūm-dekhnā.

To FIGURE, banānā, naḳsha- &c. -k; —— (*to shew, express*) dikhlānā, batlānā, miṣāl- *or* tamṣīl-lānā; —— (*to carve*) munaḳḳash- &c. -k; —— (*to conceive*) khiyāl-k, ḳiyās-k.

FIGURED, munaḳḳash, mushakkal, muṣawwar.

FILAMENT, resha, jhothrā, sūt, ānṣ.

FILBERT, finduḳ *or* findaḳ, also bindaḳ.

To FILCH, chorānā, chorī-k, uṛānā, uṛā-lejānā, uṭhā-d, harnā, mūsnā, har-lenā, mohnā.

FILCHER, chor, choṭṭā, duzd, hath-lapak, hathe-mār, haranhār.

FILE, (*of soldiers*) ḳaṭār, pānt, ṣaf, lain (from *line*); —— (*the instrument*) sūhān *or* sohān (vulg. sohan), retī, —— (*catalogue*) daftar, ṭablaḳ; —— (*of papers*) ṭabaḳ; —— (*of men*) tāntā, morchāl; —— (*to draw up in files*) ḳaṭār-b; —— (*to march in files*) shutar-ḳaṭār-chalnā; —— (*to make men march in files*) ḳaṭār-ḳaṭār-chalānā.

To FILE, piro-r; —— (*to cut*) retnā, retiyānā.

FILER, retwaiyā; —— (*file-cutter*) sohan-gar.

FILIAL, farzandī, pisarī, sapotī, beṭā-sā, farzandāna.

FILING, retā,ī; —— (*filings*) chūr, burāda, rezā, chūnī, retan; —— (*iron-filings*) loh-chūn.

FILL, peṭ-bhar, bhar-peṭ; —— (*eat your fill*) peṭ-bhar khā,o.

To FILL, (a.) bhar-d, bharnā, pur-k; —— (*to satisfy*) ser-k, chhakānā, aghānā;——(*with earth*) bhaṭhānā, bhāṭhnā; —— (*to fill up to the brim*) lab-rez-k, lab ā lab-k, bhar-pūr-k; —— (*to fill or pour out*) ḍālnā, ulendnā, undelnā, nā,onā; ——(*to extend*) phūlānā; —— (*to fill up, a well*, &c.) pāṭnā; —— (*to employ*) lagānā; —— (*to fill a station*) 'uhda-r; (n.) bharjānā, bharnā, ser- &c. -h, chhaknā, bhaṭhnā, paṭnā; —— (*as fruit*) gadrānā; —— (*to weep one's fill*) dil kholkar-ronā.

FILLER, bharne-wālā, bharanhār, bharwaiyā.

FILLET, paṭṭī, band, 'aṣāba, ḍorī, chaunrī, bandhan, selī, nārā, choṭī-band;——(*of meat*) pūṭhe kā gosht; —— (*ornament*) harrā.

FILLIP, chuṭkī, chuchkārī, chumkārī, takorā.

To FILLIP, chuṭkī-bajānā, chuchkārnā, chumkārnā.

FILLY, (*colt*) bachherī; —— (*a wild girl*) chichhorī-laṛkī.

FILM, jhillī; —— (*in diseased eyes*) phūlī, māṇḍā, jālā, parda.

FILMY, jhillī-sā, phūlī-dār.

To FILTER, FILTRATE, chhānnā, nithārnā.

FILTH, mail, chirk, ālā,ish, gand, aghor, kadarj, ronghaṭ, ghalīz, chikaṭ, mal, chirkin, malāmat, kaṣāfat, kirḳiṭ, kīṭ, libar, phīsī, liwār.

FILTHILY, najāsat- &c. -se, nā-pākī-se.

FILTHINESS, najāsat, ghalāẓat, gandagī, nā-pākī, chikṭā,ī, ronghaṭā,ī, malintā, ghināhaṭ.

FILTHY, mailā, chikaṭ, ganda, nā-pāk, ghalīz, malīn, charpūz, anjas, bhasreṛ, bhishṭal, nā-ṣāf, ghinghinā, gūhī.

FIN, par, bāl, bāzū, pankh, dainā.

FINABLE, jurimāna-paẓīr, jurimāne-ke-lā,iḳ.

FINAL, ākhir, akhīr, ākhirī, pichhlā, wāpasīn, ghā,ī; —— (*complete*) kāmil, pūrā.

FINALLY, (*lastly*) ākhirash, ākhiru-l-amr, pas, 'ākibatu-l-amr, parant, arthānt, ḥāṣil i kalām, alḳiṣṣa, algharaẓ; —— (*completely*) kāmilāna.

FINANCE, māl-guzārī, āmadanī, khirāj.

FINANCES, āmad, yāft, paidā,ish, mā-ḥaṣal.

FINANCIER, 'āmil-pesha; —— (*a farmer of the revenues*) 'āmil i mustājir; —— (*a person who understands the collections*) rasā.

To FIND, milnā, pānā, paṛā-pānā, hāth-lagnā *or* -ānā, baham-pahunchnā, paidā-h, muyassar-h; —— (*to know*) ma'lūm-k, jānnā; —— (*to reach*) pahunchnā; —— (*to acquire*) ḥāṣil-k, paidā-k; —— (*to observe*) dekhnā, daryāft-k; —— (*to catch*) pakaṛnā; —— (*to award*) ḥukm-k, fatwā-d; —— (*to determine*) ṭhahrānā;——(*to provide, supply*, &c.) pahunchānā, khabar-gīrī-k, khabar-lenā, pardākht-k; —— (*to approve*) sunnā, mānnā, jā,iz-r, durust-r; ——(*one's self*) pānā, honā, rahnā; —— (*I find myself somewhat indisposed to-day*) āj ham apne ta,iṅ kuchh kasal-mand pāte haiṅ; āj ham kasal-mand haiṅ; —— (*at this time I generally find myself indisposed*)

in rozoń meń maiń akṣar kāhilā rahtā hūń; ——(*to find out, discover*) ṭhikānā-lagānā, nikālnā, būjhnā, samajhnā, pakaṛ-pānā, ḍhūnḍh-k, khoj-nikālnā; —— (*invent*) ījād-k, ikhtirā'-k; —— (*to get*) jūṛnā, lahnā, dastyāb-h. N.B. Milnā is used inversely in such expressions as, (*I found this thing on the road*) yih chīz mujhe rāh par milī; *never* maiń is chīz ko milā rāh par; —— (*to find fault with*) ṭoknā.

FINDER, pāwanhār, yābinda, pāne-wālā.

FINE, (adj.) bārīk, mihīn;——(*pure*) ṣāf, pākīza, nāb, kharā, sachchā, asīl, kajlā; —— (*thin*) patlā, raḳīk, kāghazī, komal, jhillī-sā;——(*elegant*) laṭīf, nāzuk, nāznīn; —— (*rice*) isti'mālī; —— (*as powder*) surma-sā, maidā-sā; —— (*gun*) ranjakī; —— (*excellent*) khāṣṣa, besh, ṭurfa, nādir, bhalā, pyārā, nafīs, bihtar, khūb, khush, shusta, sūthrā, achchhā; —— (*accomplished*) kāmil, muhazzab; —— (*showy*) namūdār, jilā-dār, bharkilā, taṛāwedār; —— (*soft*) mulā'im, narm, sukwār: khāṣṣa, achchhā, &c., are used ironically, as *fine*, &c., are in English, *very fine*, achchhī banī, bahut-khūb, &c., pronounced in a particular manner become ironical.

FINE, (sub.) tāwān, ḍānḍ, jarīmāna (vulg. julmāna), muṣādara, gunāh-gārī;——(*nuptial*) muńh-dekhā,ī; —— (*in leaving service abruptly*) khud-rukhsatī.

IN FINE, alḳiṣṣa, ghaz ẓ, ḳiṣṣa-kotāh, ḥāṣili kalām.

To FINE, (*to purify*) ṣāf- &c. -k, mail-chhāṇṭnā.

To FINE, (*for a crime*) ḍāndnā, tāwān- &c. -lenā.

To FINEDRAW, sānṭh-milānā, kānṭā-phernā.

FINELY, bārīkī- &c. -se, khūbī- &c -se.

FINENESS, bārīkī, (*pureness*) pākizagī, ṣafā,ī, kharā,ī, sachā,ī, shaffāfī;——(*thinness*) riḳḳat, laṭāfat;—— (*elegance*) nazākat; —— (*excellence*) nafāsat, tuhfagī, bihtarī, khūbī, shustagī, khushī, suthrā,ī, achchhā,ī; —— (*showiness*) namūdārī, raunaḳ, jilādārī, zarḳ-barḳ, bharak; —— (*softness*) mulā,imat, narmī. [zīnat.

FINERY, banā,o, ārā,ish, zebā,ish, saṅwār-singār, zeb-

FINESSE, ḥila, makr, fiṭrat, bahāna.

FINGER, anglī *or* unglī, angusht; —— (*a measure*) angul; —— (*the thumb*) angūṭhā, angusht i nar, ibhām; —— (*little*) kān-anglī; —— (*ring*) chich-anglī: —— (*middle*) manjhlī- *or* bichlī-anglī; —— (*the tip of the finger*) papoṭā.

To FINGER, ṭaṭolnā, chhūnā, chheṛnā: the last also signifies to touch a musical instrument (v. *to steal, handle*) angliyānā.

FINGERSTOOL, nākhūna, miṣrāb.

FINE-WORK, mihīn-doz;——(*fine writer*) khush-nawīs.

FINE-WRITING, khush-khaṭṭ *or* -ḳalam.

FINICAL, zanāna, mihrā, ochhā, halkā, chibillā, subuk, chilohlā, waswāsī, laṛbā,olā, chibā,olā, shaikh-chillī, ṣāḥib-zāda (v. *delicate, silly*).

FINICALNESS, ochhā-pan, zanāna-pan, chibillā-pan, subukī.

To FINISH, tamām-k, khatm- &c. -k, nibernā, ḳaṭ'-k, anjām ko pahunchānā, bhugtānā, sārnā, nipṭānā, murattab-k, ṭai-k.

FINISHED, tamām, ākhir, khatm, kāmil, mukammal, taiyār, pūrā, munḳaṭa', munḳazī, mutanāhī.

TO BE FINISHED, ho-chuknā, be-bāḳ-h, nipaṭnā, nibaṛnā, bhugatnā.

FINISHER, niptāṛū, nibāhū, nibeṛū.

FINITE, maḥdūd, bandhejī, fānī.

FIR, ṣanaubar, (v. *pine*).

FIRE, āg, agin, ātash, nār, anal, ahra, nā,ira, dahan, lukwā,ī; —— (*conflagration*) agwāhī; —— (*flame*) shu'la, ānch, bhabhūkā; —— (*light*) raushanī, partau, nūr; ——(*spirit*, &c.) jān, jaldī, phurt, jān-bāzī, kaṛwāhaṭ, tundī, chābukī, tarrārī, jaudat, ābdārī, dapaṭ, charparāhaṭ; —— (*fire or spirit in the eyes*) namak (lit. *salt*).

TO FIRE, (a.) āg-lagānā. jalānā, uṛānā, lūkā-lagānā, (n.) āg-lagnā, shalakh-k, āwāz-k, sar-k; —— (*a gun*) chhoṛnā, mārnā, chalānā, dāghnā, jalnā, phūnknā.

TO BE FIRED, daghnā, chhūṭnā, chalnā.

FIRE-ARMS, āgin-bān, topeń-bandūḳeń.

FIRE-BALL, ātashī-golā; —— (*fire-eater*) ātash-khor.

FIRER, ātash-afroz, ātash-angez. [tāb.

FIRE-FLY, bhag-jugnī, jugnī, jugnū, paṭbījnā, shab-

FIRELOCK, bandūḳ, tufang, tupak, pathar-kalā.

FIRE-PAN, būrsī, angethī, ātash-dān;——(*of a* ḥuḳḳa) chilam; —— (*of a gun*) piyāla, ranjak-dānī, kān.

FIRE-PLACE, (*side*) chūlhā, ātash-dān, ātash-kada, deg-dān, chaukā.

FIRE-SHOVEL, karchā;——(*fire-stick*) sokhta, luḳṭhā, luwāṭh, lukwārī, hulkā.

FIRE-STONE, āgin-pathar, sang-ātashī, agni-prastar.

FIRE-WOOD, FIRING, īndhan, jalāwan, hima, hezam.

FIRE-WORKS, ātash-bāzī, hāṛā-haṛwā,ī: there are several sorts, viz. mah-tābī, phūl-jaṛī, ānār-dāna, hath-phūl, ḳalam, mor, roṭhī, chhachhūndar, charkhī, bhū,eń-nār, ghoṭa-khora, dīpak, rang-mahtāb, peṭārā, chaddar, hathnāl, murra, jāhā-jūhī, bhū,iń-champā, jhāṛī, sūkbanda, ṭonṭā, naṛī, makhī, loṭan, sarwā, chingārī, gul-rez, mandīrā-bāzī, bāns-bāzī, ārā-bāzī, lūkā, sitāra, bālī-jhānkā.

FIRE-WORK-MAKER, ātash-bāz, hawā,ī-gar *or* -sāz.

FIRE-WORSHIP, zandiḳ, ātash-parastī.

FIRE-WORSHIPPER, ātash-parast; —— (*fire-worshipping*) ātash-parastī.

FIRM, sakht, karā, ṣalīb, maẓbūṭ, muḥkam, ustuwār, ḳā,im, mustaḳill, bar-ḳarār, pā,edār, ṣābit, rāsikh, wāṣiḳ, achal, aṭal, asthir, waṣiḳ, ṣabūt, ḳawī, ṣābit-pā; —— (*compact*) ṭhos, ṭānṭhā; —— (*solid*) gāṛhā, ghafs, basta.

FIRMAMENT, āsmān, falak, falaku-l-burūj, gardūn, swarg, kursī.

FIRMLY, maẓbūṭī- &c. -se, yaḳīnan, ḳat'an.

FIRMNESS, sakhtī, ṣalābat, maẓbūṭī, poṛhā,ī, pā,edārī, ḳiyām, ṣabāt, bar-ḳarārī, istiḳlāl, rusūkh, wuṣūḳ; —— (*solidness*) sangīnī.

FIRST, (adj.) paihlā, ād, aglā, jethā, sābiḳ, awwal, muḳaddam; —— (*for the first time*) paihle *or* pahle.

FIRST, (adv.) paihle *or* pahle, awwalan, āge, nakhust, pratham; —— (*in the first place*, or *for one thing*) paihle, paihlār, ibtidā,an, ek to; —— (*from first to last*) awwal se ākhir-tak, ād se ant tak; —— (*from the first*) naye sir se; —— (*at first*) ibtidā-meń, āwā,il-meń; —— (*first or last*) kabhī na kabhī, kisī waḳt, —— (*first-born*) palauṭhā; —— (*first-fruits*) paihlā phal; —— (*to be first, or begin*) pahl-k.

FISH, machhlī, machhī, māhī, jalsainī, ḥūt, mīn, mats, jhak; —— (*salted*) sūkthī; —— (*flesh of*) mās, gosht: the most common are as follows: rahū, katlā, mirgā, bhikṭhī, kūjā-bhikṭhī, hilsā, saur, kawa,ī, bo,ālī, pangās, phalī, khalsā, āṛh, mangrī, māgūr, singhī, garā,ī, poṭhā, ṭengrā, kaklā, kawā, morelā, pyāsī, talgagrā, tapassī, tapsī, chalhā, sāliyā, chilwā *or* chilhā, chailā, gajjal, sānkūch, bhāngan, rewā, bholā, anḍwārī, baliyā, sāl, paihnā, gonchh, bhākūr, biṭkī, sidrī *or* sigrī, banspattā, dhaniyā, paptā, bhaṭmachhī, parsī, mo,e, chāndā, paṭhar-chaṭṭā, bhūṛī, genṭh, khairā, papsā, cheng, gainchī, chandarbijwā, goshṭā, rīṭhā, ḍhālo, kaṅwal.

To FISH, machhlī-mārnā, machhlī kā shikār-k, bānsī-khelnā, jhāṛnā.

FISH-BONE, māhī-dandān, shīr-māhī.

FISHERMAN, machhwā, jaliyā, mukerī, māhī-gīr *or* -shikār, dhīmar, dhīwar, machhī-mār.

FISHERY, FISHING, māhī-shikārī, māhī-gīrī, māhī-gāh.

FISH-HOOK, ḳṭiyā, kāṇṭā, ḳullāb, shast.

FISH-KETTLE, māhī-tāba.

FISHMONGER, māhī-farosh, machhlī- *or* machhī-wālā.

FISHY, (*flavour*) bisāhind, machhli-sā, machhī-sā.

FISSURE, chāk, taṛaḳ, darz, shigāf.

FIST, mūṭhī, muk, ghūsā, killī, musht, guma, mukkā, gaddā, hūli.

TO FIST, ghusiyānā, mukiyānā, dhūsnā.

FISTICUFFS, ghūsam-ghūsā, ghūsawwal, mukkā-mukkī, mukkawwal, kūṭā-kūṭ, mūkor-ghūsor, gūtham-gūthā.

FISTULA, nāsūr, sain, bandar-ghā,o, gar, chor; —— (*lachrymalis*) ḍhelkā, ḍhūlkī, dam'a; —— (*urethræ*) ḳuraḥ; —— (*in ano*) bhagandar.

FISTULOUS, chorā, gurguriyā.

FIT, subs. (*of a fever*) naubat, waḳt, āmad, chaṛhā,o, ā,ī, pārī, bārī, belā, ḥālat, ghalba, josh, dhun, tarang, lahar, khiyāl; —— (*a fainting fit*) ẓu'f, ghash; —— (*a drunken fit*) nasha, sarmastī.

FIT, (adj.) ṭhīk, durust, munāsib, lā,iḳ, bajā, sazāwār, ma'ḳūl, wājib, lāzim, ḳābil, jogā, sudh, sobhāmān, ba-wājibī *or* bā-wājibī.

TO FIT, (a.) ṭhīk- &c. -k; (n.) durust- &c. -h; —— (*to become*) phabnā, sohnā, chhājnā, sudharnā, baiṭhnā, nishast-khānā, sajnā, sadhnā.

TO BE FIT *or* MEET, chāhnā, lagnā, milnā, paṛnā; —— (*it is fit that*) chāhiye ki.

TO FIT UP, taiyār-k, sār-bohār-k, sar-ba-rāh-k, ṭhīk-ṭhāk-k, banānā, sājnā.

FITCHAT, FITCHEW, bhām, bham, bhondar.

FITLY, liyāḳat- &c. -se, durustī-se, muwāfaḳat-se.

FITNESS, durustī, liyāḳat, muwāfaḳat, sazā-wārī, shā,istagī, rasā,ī.

FIVE, pānch, panj, panja, panjrī, gālī, bān, khams, whence mukhammas; —— (*five per cent.*) dah-nīmī (nai panj and male panj are applicable to the age of horses, q. v. in Part I. of this Work).

FIVES, (*game of*) gend-bāzī, ulālan-bochā, gendā-bāzī.

TO FIX, muḳarrar-k, ḳā,im- &c. -k, gāṛnā, lagānā, jaṛnā, thāmbnā, jamkānā, chaṭānā, saṭānā, aṭkānā, laṭānā, rakhnā; —— (*a bayonet*) chaṛhānā, chukānā, badnā, raf'-k; —— (*in the mind*) dil-nishīn-k; —— (*to settle*) ṭhahrānā, muḳarrar- &c. -k; —— (*to stop*) roknā, band-k; —— (*to rest*) rahnā, ṭhaharnā, iḳāmat-k; —— (*to be fixed on any thing*) ḳarār-d, ṭhānnā, kamar-b; —— (*to fix one's habitation*) ghar-k, būd o bāsh-k.

FIXED, ḳā,im, sākin, mustaḥkam, mushakhkhaṣ, maẓbūṭ, asthir, bi-l-muḳta', muḳarrarī, baḥāl; —— (*not volatile in fire*) ḳā,imu-n-nār.

FIXEDNESS, ḳiyām, istiḳām, ṣubūt, ṣābit-ḳadamī.

TO FIZ, (*to make a fizzing noise*) sarsarānā.

FIZGIG, (*of powder*) chakarbān, tikārī.

FLABBY, FLACCID, ḍhīlā, pilpilā, zholīda, narm, pichpichā, jhur-jhurā.

FLACCIDITY, FLABBINESS, pilpilāhaṭ, zholīdagī, narmī.

FLAG, (*plant*) hūglā; —— (*a species of*) ẓu-l-fiḳār; —— (*stone*) chaṭān; —— (*colours*) nishān, jhanḍā, dhajjā, bā,otā, patākhā, liwā, silā, pathrī; —— (*of 'alī*) ṭūgh, panja, shadda; —— (*to come or go with a flag of truce*) jholī mārke-ā *or* -j.

TO FLAG, ḍhīlā-h, udās-h, utarnā, chhaṭnā, pilpilānā, pichpichānā, jhurjhurānā; —— (*with flags*) farsh-b.

FLAGELET *or* FLAGEOLET, alghoza, nahāwalī.

FLAGELLATION, koṛe-bāzī, shallāḳ-bāzī, chābuk-bāzī, ḥadd-shar'ī.

FLAGGY, girā-hū,ā, jhūkā-hū,ā, pansā.

FLAGITIOUS, asharr, shadīd, kaṛā, burā, mahā-pāpī, mardūd.

FLAGITIOUSNESS, sakhtī, shiddat, bad-ẓātī, kharābī.

FLAGON, ṣurāḥī, kūza, gulābī, ḳarāba, khūm, bhabkā, saḳāwa, jhanjhrī; —— (*of leather*) kuppā.

FLAGRANT, (*notorious*) ẓāhir, shā,i', āshkārā, mashhūr, ma'rūf.

FLAG-STAFF, chhaṛ, bāṅs.

FLAIL, sānṭ, silārā, khirman-kob, pīṭnā, pīṭaur.

FLAKE, phāhā, gālā; —— (*layer*) tah, ṭabaḳ, part, chhāl, paprā, phūṭkī.

TO FLAKE, phuṭkiyānā, tah-d, ṭabaḳ-d.

FLAKY, tah-dār, partīlā, paprāhā, paprī-dār, phuṭkiyāhā.

FLAM, ḥīla, bahāna, hawā, bā,o-bandī, pakhanḍ.

FLAMBEAU, mash'al, ḍāmar.

FLAME, shu'la, lū *or* lau, ṭem, bhabhūkā, jot, zabāna, iltihāb, ānch, lahab, shahāb, sīs, lahar, lapak.

TO FLAME, shu'la-uṭhnā, dhadhaknā, mushta'il-h, bharaknā, lapaknā, ——(*to shine*) chamaknā, jhalaknā.

FLAME-COLOURED, nāranjī-rang, sham'-rang, mashā'ilī, shahābī, champa,ī.

FLAMING, FLAMY, mushta'il, shu'la-zan, shu'la-gīr, ṭemāhā.

FLANK, (*of the body*) kokh, bakhī, kokhā, pakhā, ālang, bāzū; —— (*of an army*) baghal, pahlū, kamar.

TO FLANK, (*to attack the flank*) baghal- &c. -mārnā. bendā-mārnā, tirchhā-mārnā; —— (*to command*) sarkob-h, mārnā.

FLANNEL, lo,ī, dhussā.

FLAP, dāman, paṭak, jhaṭās, jhaṭak, zerbar, kānī. jhūl: —— (*of flesh*) loṭhṛā, chhichhrā; —— (*a cap, &c. having flaps*) kan-dhampā.

TO FLAP, jhalnā, jhāṛnā, mārnā, paṭkānā, jhaṭkānā, phaṭphaṭānā, bharbharāṇā; (n.) paṭaknā; —— (*the wings*) par mārnā.

TO FLARE, chamaknā, jhalaknā, damaknā.

FLASH, lahak, kaundh, bhabhak, chamak, darakhshandagī, barḳ, achpalī, laukā, chamchamāhaṭ, jhalak, bharak, taṛākā, jhamākṛā, zarḳ-barḳ; —— (*of wit*) jhajhak, lahar, chaṭak.

TO FLASH, lahaknā, kaundhnā, chamaknā, bhabhaknā, lauknā, chamchamānā; —— (*to burst*) jhajhaknā, chaṭaknā; —— (*to flash in the pan*) ranjak-uṛ-jānā, ranjak-khā-jānā, ranjak-chāṭ-j, bhak-khānā.

FLASHY, bharkīlā, rangīlā, bharak- &c, -dār, lahkīlā, chamkīlā, jhamākṛe-bāz, dhamkīlā, chhail-chhabīlā, namūd be būd.

FLASK, shīsha, ṣurāḥī, ḳarāba; —— (*a leather flask*) kuppā, kuppī; —— (*a powder-horn*) sengṛā.

FLAT, (*not globular*) chapaṭ, chapṭā, farshī, chaupaṭ, baiṭhwāṅ, petlā, nīchā, panmār; —— (*prone, &c.*) paṭ, chiṭ; —— (*as a roof*) saḳfī; —— (*close*) saṭāhū,ā, zamīn-doz; —— (*dull*) moṭā, be-ras, sīṭhā, be-kaifiyat; —— (*-cock*) chapaṭ-bāz, chapṭī, chapaṭ-ḍanḍ; —— (*to play at-*) chapṭī- &c. -k, -larnā *or* -mārnā, applicable to eunuchs, &c.; —— (*level*) barābar, hamwār, musaṭṭaḥ, kafī-dast, nasheb; —— (*insipid*) phīkā, be-namak; —— (*dejected*) udās, afsurda, dil-gīr; —— (*downright*) ṣāf, khulā; —— (*as sound*) bhārī; —— (*to become flat, as wine, &c.*) utar-jānā.

FLAT, maidān, chapṭā,ī, chaurasī, kharāba; —— (*depression*) ṭūṭ, pastī (v. *breach*, &c.); —— (*of a knife*) kaur, baghal; —— (*shallow*) char, gaṭhānā.

FLATLY, do-ṭuk, kholke, phārke, mardā-mardī, wāshigāf; —— (*plainly*) ṣarīhan.

FLATNESS, chapṭā,ī, barābarī, hamwārī, nashebī; —— (*insipidity*) be-mazagī, be-namakī, sīṭhās.

TO FLATTEN, (a.) chapṭānā, hamwār-k, baiṭhālnā; (n.) chapṭā-h; —— (*as wine*) utar-jānā.

TO FLATTER, khushāmad- &c. -k, phuslānā

FLATTERER, khush-āmadī, chāplūs, phulāsre-bāz.

Flattery, khush-āmad, chāplūsī, lallo-patto, dam-bāzī, phulāsre-bāzī, zamāna-sāzī, tamalluk, astūt-kār, khush-āmad-go-ī, labbo-shabbo, miṭhī-bāteṅ.

Flattish, chapṭā-sā, utrā-hū,ā.

Flatulency, bā,ī,, bā,o, rīh, nafkh.

Flatulent, phūlā, nafkh, naffākh, bādī, bayūlā.

Flatwise, karwaṭ, paṭkar.

To Flaunt, pharānā, tharrānā, thiriknā, phaṛkānā, tarāwā-mārna, banbanānā, akaṛnā.

Flavour, sūndhāwaṭ, maza, lazzat, sawād; —— (*odour*) khush-bo, sū-gandh *or* su-gandh.

Flavoured, sondhā, maze-dār.

Flaw, darz, darār, shigāf; —— (*in glass*, &c.) bāl; —— (*defect*) 'aib, jirm, zabūnī, dokh, dāgh, kalank, baṭṭā, khoṭ, pai;——(*there is a flaw in his character*) uski ābrū meṅ ek baṭṭā lagā hai; —— (*having*) dūpalkā, dūlohī.

Flax, katān, san.

To Flay, udheṛnā, khīchnā, khaliyānā, chamṛī-lenā, ukhālnā.

Flea, pīsū, kaik; —— (*bite*) chuṭkī, chyūntī, dadoṛā.

Fleam, (*instrument for bleeding*) nashtar.

Flea-wort, ispaghol (vulg. isbaghol), bazar-kuṭūnā.

To Fleck, Flecker, titar-baṭī-h, rangānā, lahriyā-banānā.

Fledged, par-dār, uṛārū, pankhiyā.

To Flee, bhāgnā, gurez-k, firār-k, saṛaknā, pīṭh-d, pīchhā-d, bichalnā, parānā, chal-j, ram-j *or* -d, nāṭhnā, ṭalnā.

Fleece, pashm, ūn, katran, kāṭan, munḍan.

To Fleece, katarnā, babrī-k; —— (*to plunder*) munḍnā, lūṭnā, nichoṛnā.

To Fleer, bolī-mārnā, muṅh-banānā, ṭa'na-mārnā.

Fleet, baḥr, nawārā, beṛā; —— (*in charge of*) baḥr-dār, mīr-baḥr.

Fleet, (*swift*) jald, tez, chālāk, jald-bāz, bād-raftār, bād-paimā, bād-pā.

To Fleet, (*enjoy life*) dandanānā; —— (*pass away*) jald-jānā, ghā,ib-h.

Fleeting, 'āriẓī, chand-roza, nakṣh bar āb, chalā-jātā, bahtā, uṛtā, ḥubābī, be-baḳā, ḥādiṣ.

Fleetly, jald, jaldī- &c. -se, chālākī-se.

Fleetness, jaldī, tezī, chālākī, phurt, jald-bāzī.

Flesh, gosht, māṅs, laḥm, heṛā, mās; —— (*body*) badan; —— (*carnality*) nafs, shahwat; —— (*flesh-brush*) khīsā.

Flesh-meat, (*animal food*) mās-adhār, ghiẓā-laḥmī, sagautī.

Fleshy, moṭā, farbih, jasīm, dal-dār, gūd-gar, pur-gosht, sapiṇḍ, daṇḍ-pel.

Fletcher, tīr-gar, kamān-gar *or* tīr-kamān-sāz.

Flexibility, chimṛā,ī, dam-dārī, mulā,imat, narmī.

Flexible, chimṛā, lachīlā, mulā,im, dam-dār, narm, salīm.

Flexion, Flexure, lachkā,o, kajī, kham, bānk.

Flier, (*a runaway*) bhagoṛā, gurez-pā, firārī.

Flight, bhagel, bhāgeḥaṛ, bichlāḥaṭ, ram; —— (*of birds*) uṛān, ṭairān, parwāz, uṛārī; —— (*from danger*) firār, gurez, bhāgar; —— (*flock*) ghol, gaṭ, gaṭhrī, dal, ḍār; —— (*shower*) chhanṭā,o; —— (*space*) uṛārī, ṭappā, pallā; —— (*sally*) lahar; —— (*volley*) shallak, bāṛh; —— (*the flight of an arrow*) partāb; —— (*the sublime flight of a poet*) bulandparwāzī.

Flighty, achpalī, har-dam-khiyālī.

Flimsy, paṭilā, jhirjhirā, jhunkā, bodā, kam-zor, nā-pā,edār, jhilli-sā.

To Flinch, haṭnā, ṭalnā, hilnā, phirnā, saṛaknā, tajā wuz-k, kachiyānā, katrānā, hichkichānā, hichnā, khisaknā, kaniyānā, pich-pāṅw-h, khisiyānā, gīdaṛānā, phasphasānā, ṭhumaknā.

Flincher, hichkā,ū, khiskā,ū, hich-kārā, &c. (*v. the verb*).

Fling, (*throw*) phenk, nokchok; —— (*gibe*) ṭa'na, mihna.

To Fling, phenknā, chalānā, ḍālnā, bīgnā, mārnā, phenk-mārnā, chhoṛ-d, paṭkānā; —— (*to scatter*) chhiṭkānā, bithrānā, bikhernā; —— (*to fling open*) khol-d; —— (*to fling away*) phenk-d, ḍāl-d;——(*to fling down*) girānā, ḍhānā, mismār-k; —— (*to fling as a horse*) dūlattī-chhāṇṭnā, pushtak-mārnā.

Flinger, phenkwaiyā, bīganhār.

Flint, patharī, chakhmakh, chakmak kā pathar.

Flinty, sakht; —— (*flinty-hearted*) sang-dil.

Flippant, lablabā, turturā, tarrār.

Flirt, (*a jerk*) jharjharāhaṭ; —— (*a pert damsel*) 'aiyārī.

To Flirt, chhiraknā, mārnā, jharjharānā, jhaljhalānā, mārā-mārā-phirnā, chanchalā,ī-k.

Flirtation, adā, karishma, nāz-nakhra.

Flirty, chulbulā, chanchal.

To Flit, (*change one's dwelling*) ghar badal-k.

Float, (*raft*) beṛā, gharna,ī; —— (*of a fishing-line*) tireṇḍā.

To Float, (n.) utirānā, bhasnā, tairnā, bahnā, chalnā, uṭhnā; —— (a.) bharnā, ḍubonā, uplānā, uṭhlānā, tirnā, bahānā, sirānā.

Floating, mu'allak, adhar, tairtā-hū,ā, bahtā.

Flock, galla, ewaṛ, ḥalka, ṭhaṭh, pāl, ummat; —— (*flight*) jhuṇḍ, ghol, dal, ramā, bāg, jhānk, ḍāṛū, jathā, relā.

To Flock, jam'-h, baṭurnā, juṛnā, ṭūṭnā, girnā, dauṛnā, relnā, ṭūṭ-paṛnā.

To Flog, chābuk-mārnā, koṛe-bāzī-k, koṛe-phaṭkārnā, bet- *or* jūtī-mārnā, jūtiyānā, āng-halkā-k.

Flogging, koṛe-bāzī, chābuk-zanī.

Flood, āhlā, bāṛh, sailāb, ṭūlānī, ṭūfān; —— (*flow*) jawār, madd, kaṭhal, būṛā, chaṛhā,o, jalmai, lahrā.

To Flood, ḍubonā, gharḳ-k, bornā, chaṛhānā, bahānā.

Flood-gate, bānd kā phāṭak, bānjī; —— (*figur.*) peṭ, parda, nal.

Flooding, istiḥāẓa, nafās, parbāh, pairā.

Flook, parā, phūl, kānṭā, dānt, pankhrī.

Floor, zamīn, gach; —— (*story*) koṭhā, bām.

To Floor, takhta-bandī-k, gach- &c. -k.

Flooring, takhta-bandi, paṭautan, paṭā,o, ūtrang, manjhiyā.

Florid, surkh, la'l, lāl, sūhā, rātā, gul-fām, gul-rang, gul-anārī, gul-gūnā, bhabhūkā, rangīn, rangīlā.

Floridness, Floridity, surkhī, lālī, rangīnī.

Florist, gul-kār, gul-chiṅ, mālī.

Flounce, sanjāf, jhālar *or* jhālaṛ.

To Flounce, talaphnā, taṛapnā, tinangnā, tilichhnā, kūdnā, uchhalnā, nāchnā, ṭalmalānā, loṭnā, thalaktā-chalnā, jhūmnā, laṭpaṭī-chāl-chalnā.

Flounder, (*flat fish so called*) mo,ā.

To Flounder, chhaṭpaṭānā, saṭpaṭānā.

Flour, kanik, sattū, besan, chaus, sūjī, abīr, chikas, ātā, pisnān, maida, chūn.;——(*dry*) palethan, khushkī; —— (*merchant*) parchūnī, modī.

Flourish, (*shew*) numā,ish, chamkāhaṭ, ghunghunāhaṭ;——(*in writing*) ṭughra, gulzār;——(*in music*) gat, chhūṭ, lahak.

To Flourish, phūlnā, khilnā, ṭahṭahānā, ḍahḍahānā, tāza-h, tar o tāza-h, serāb-h; —— (*to brandish*) chamkānā; —— (*in music*) lahaknā, ghunghunānā; —— (*in style*) rangīnī-k, chiknānā: —— (*a cudgel*) ghumānā.

To Flout, (*insult*) malāmat-k, mūṅh-banānā, chheṛnā.

Flow, tarrārā, idrār; —— (*abundance*) ifrāṭ, kaṡrat; —— (*of words*) āmad, dur-rezī, goyā,ī.

To Flow, bahnā, jārī-h, chalnā, dauṛnā, ḍhalnā, bahchalnā, dhalaknā, jhaṛnā; ——(*as a flood*) baṛhiyānā, phūlnā, chaṛhnā, bharnā, baṛhnā, relnā; —— (*as milk*) pinhānā, utarnā; —— (*as metals*) pānī-h, pich-pichānā; —— (*as the tide*) jawār-ānā; —— (*to melt*) pighalnā, gudāz-h, ṭaghilnā; —— (*to proceed*) nikalnā, paidā-h.

Flower, phūl, gul, puhp, pushp, sūman, nāgesar; —— (*prime*) bahār, joban, umang, 'urūj; —— (*essence*) khulaṡ, khulāṡa; —— (*the flower of youth*) 'uṅfuwān; —— (*the best part*) nabh, sir o man, gul-dasta, jān.

To Flower, phūlnā, khilnā, shigufta-h, gulkārī-k, kashīda- &c., kāṛhnā.

Flowered, būṭe-dār; —— (*stuffs*) dū-dāmī, jāmdānī.

Flower-garden, phūl-wārī, gul-zār, gul-shan, gulistān.

Flower-pot, phūljhārī, gul-dān, chager *or* chaṅger, kūza; —— (*stick or rod of*) laulāsī.

Flowers on Cloth, &c. bel-būṭā, gangā-jamnī, būṭā; the flowers generally known, and which perhaps do not occur elsewhere in this volume, are as follow: gul-'ajā,ib, motiyā, gul-shab-bo, mogrā, belā, kaṭhbelā, gul-maḳhmal, gul-ṭurra, gul-rānā, gul-dā,ūdī, gul-mihṅdī, gul-āchīn, gul-chāndnī, nasrīn, nastaran, sadā-sohāgan, kesū *or* ṭisū, har-singār, karnā, gul-ja'frī, oṛhal, sūdarsan, do-pahriyā, sukh-darsan, champā, kanik-champā, bhū,iṅ-champā, jūhī, jāhijūhī, kachnār, gul-sūrī, son-jūhī, nā-farmān, ketakī, kyoṛā, ulaṭ-kaṅwal, thal-paddo, gul-farang, gul-nār, kachnār, thalpad; —— (*of grasses*, &c.) ghū,ā, bhū,ā, būr (v. *jalap, balsam, marigold, lily, violet, rose, narcissus, jasmine, sunflower, lotus*, &c. &c).

Flowery, rangīn, phūlphūlā, chikkan, sūndar, rasgar.

Flowing, chaṛhā,o; —— (*flowingly, volubly*) ifrāṭ-se, lassānī-se.

To Fluctuate, lahrānā, hilkornā, ghāṭ-bāṛh-h, sastā-mahngā-h, kam-besh-h, be-ḳarār-h, ḍāwāṅḍol-h, dhachuk-k; —— (*to be uncertain*) be-ṭhaur-ṭhikānā-h, be-ṡabāt-h.

Fluctuation, lahrā,o, hilkor, be-ṡabātī, tazalzul, utār-chaṛhā,o, tānā-bharnī, jawār-bhāṭā, ḍāwāṅḍolī, be-ḳarārī.

Fluency, narmī, mulā,imat; —— (*volubility*) lassānī, zabān-āwarī, goyā,ī, lassāniyat.

Fluent, lassān, zabān-āwar, tund- *or* tez-zabān, sukhunwar.

Fluently, rawān, ṡāf, be-lagā,o, be-aṭak, sarpaṭ.

Fluid, (adj.) pānī, pansā, bahā,ū, rawāṅ, jiriyāṅ, anjamā, murakḳiḳ.

Fluid, saiyāl, rakiḳ, patlā, ras, rakīḳa, raṭūbat.

Fluidity, Fluidness, saiyālī, riḳḳat, riḳāḳat, patlāhaṭ, bahā,o. [daliyā, lapsī.

Flummery, nishāsta, fālūda, māḳūṭī, firnī, ḥalwā,

Fluor albus, parsūt, pardar, pairā, parmew; —— (*having the*) panailī, paniyāhī, parsūtī.

Flurry, jhaṭākā, jhaṭkā, haṛbaṛī, haṛbaṛāhaṭ.

Flush, Flushing, jhalak, bhur-bhurī, surkhī, la'lī; —— (*flush of cash*) māl-ā-māl, lālolāl.

To Flush, tamtamānā, surkh-h, phūlnā, jhalaknā, ṭaṭahānā, ḍaḍahānā, bhurbhurānā, tamaknā; —— (*to elate*) phūlānā, bāgh bāgh-k.

To Fluster, surkh-k, rangīn-k, nīm-mast-k.

Flute, bāṅsrī, baṅsī, alghoza, nai, murlī, khiyār, harrā.

To Flute, kamrakhī-, harre-dār-, khiyār-dār-k *or* banānā.

Fluted, kam-rakhī, harre-dār, khiyār-dār.

Flutter, bhaṛbhaṛāhaṭ, dhaṛdhaṛāhaṭ, dhaṛak, ghabrāhaṭ, iṭṭirāb, be-ḳarārī, phaṛak, phaṛkāhaṭ.

To Flutter, (n.) par-jhāṛnā, bhaṛbhaṛānā, phaṛphaṛānā, taṛphaṛānā, phaṛaknā, dhakdhakānā, uṭhalnā, tilachhnā;——(*to palpitate*) dhaṛdhaṛānā, dhaṛaknā; —— (*to be agitated*) hilnā, muẓṭarib-h, beḳarār-h; (a.) ghabrānā, muẓṭarib-k.

Flux, (*flowing*) bahā,o, sailān, jiriyān, beg, peṭokhā, antichār, iṭlāḳ, rezish, parbāh; —— (*for metals*) peghlā,ū, muṡliḥ, sohāgā; —— (*dysentery*) is,hāl, jiriyān i shikam, saṅgrahnī; —— (*to have a flux*) peṭ-chalnā, is,hāl-h, āṅw-girnā.

Fly, makhī, magas, māchhī, ḍāns, kūkraunchhī, gubāb; —— (*locust*) bhaṁbhīrī; —— (*of a tent*) aspak, ḳalandra.

To Fly, uṛnā, parwāz-k, ṭair-k *or* ṭairān-k, haṭ-j, parrāṅ-h, uṛārī-mārnā; —— (*swiftly*) surkhāb kā par lagnā; —— (*in a passion*) bhabhak-uṭhnā, taṛapnā; —— (*up*) uṭhnā, uchhalnā; —— (*to burst*) nikalnā, phūṭnā; —— (*in the face of*) muṅh par chaṛhnā; —— (*to make fly*) uṛānā; —— (*to fly in pieces*) chūr-chūr-h, purza-purza-uṛnā; —— (*to fly at*) jhapaṭnā, ḥamla-k; —— (*to fly out*) uṛ-bhāgnā; —— (*to commit excesses*) khul-khelnā; —— (*to let fly*) chhoṛnā, mārnā.

Fly-blown, sā,ī-mārā, maẓḳūṭ.

Fly-boat, bhaṅwaliyā, parewā, ghurāb, lachkā.

Fly-catcher, makhī-māra, from makhī-mārnā, applied to one who trifles or loiters away time; —— (*a spider*) magas-khor *or* -gīr.

Flyer, ṭā,ir, parand; —— (*fugitive*) bhagoṛā,

Fly-flap, chaurī *or* chauṅrī, murchhal, chaur.

Flying, parewā, uṛāk, uṛang.

Flying-fish, māhī-parand, parandī-machhlī.

Foal, bachherī; —— (*to foal*) byānā, jannā.

Foam, kaf, phen; —— (*foamy*) kaf-dār.

To Foam, phenānā, kaf-uṭhnā; —— (*to be enraged*) barham-h, āg-h.

Fob, phenṭ, phāṅḍā, ḍab, kesa, jeb.

Focus, madār, nuḳṭa, ṭīpā; —— (*of a glass*) dīd-bān, naẓar.

Fodder, ghās, chāra, paṭhā, gaunt, pālā, lihnā, ghāspāt.

Foe, ghanīm, ḥarīf, mukhālif, bairī, 'adū, mudda'ī, bad-khwāh, shatur, dushman (v. *enemy*).

Fœtus, bacha, janīn.

Fog, kohar, koherā, kohāsā, shab-dūd, kohes, ḍhuṅḍh, bukhār, ghubār.

Foggy, dhundlā *or* dhundhalā, pur-kohāsā.

Foh, chhī chhī, tauba (v. *fy !*).

Foible, 'aib, nuḳṡān, ḳuṡūr, kān, pai, pūṭh, jā,e-angusht, rakhna, ḥarf.

Foil, (*for fencing*) gadkā, paṭṭā, phūl-hathā, bānā; —— (*for jewels*) dāk, jagjagā, kiṭkaṛā, nok, ṭhokar; —— (*fig.*) ḍhāl, ārsī.

To Foil, harānā, shikast-d, radd-k, jītnā.

To Foist, ilḥāḳ-k, milā-d, ghusernā, sāṅṭnā.

Fold, (*for sheep*) gonḍā, bathān, baisak, bāṛā, beṛh, arār; —— (*of a door*) pallā, pāṭ, paṭ, kewārā; —— (*double*) lā,ī, laṛā, partā, kaṛā, barā, tahā, lapeṭ, toṛ; —— (*flock*) galla; —— (*ply*) tah, part; —— *plait*) chīn, chunaṭ, kunjlak; —— (*of a rope*) pech, pher; —— (*in comp.*) chand, gunā, barābar thus, dūchand, *two-fold*, chau-gunā, *four-fold*.

To Fold, tahānā, tah-k, lapeṭnā, toṛnā, moṛnā, sāṇṭnā; —— (*sheep*) beṛhānā, bāṛnā, rahānā; —— (*a letter*, &c.) malfūf-k, kham-k, band-k; —— (*to shut*) lagānā, lagnā, bāndhnā, bandhnā; —— (*to embrace*) chhātī-lagānā, ghaṭpaṭ-k; (n.) lipaṭnā.

Folded Hands, dast-basta, hath-bandhā, hāth-joṛ.

Folding, (*door*) do-palliyā, dū-paṭṭā.

Foliage, patiyāhaṭ, barg-bahār, barg-sāzī, aurāḳ.

Foliation, waraḳ-sāzī, aurāḳ-dārī.

Folio, do-warḳa *or* do-warḳa kitāb, do-aurāḳī.

Folk, log *or* lok (pl. *oblique*, logoṅ), ādmī, mardum, ashkhāṣ, ḳaum, kuṭumbh.

To Follow, pīchhe-ānā *or* -jānā; —— (*to pursue*) ragednā, ta'āḳub-k, pīchhā-k; —— (*to imitate*) pairawī-k, akhaṛ-k, chāl-chalnā, iḳtidā-&c.-k, ponchhi-yānā, pichhā *or* dāman-pakaṛnā, pīchhe-chalnā, painḍe-paṛnā, ḳadam- ba ḳadam-chalnā, dumbālā-h, dum-gaza-h, muta'āḳib-&c. -h, uikalnā, honā; —— (*to accompany*) sāth-d, lagā-rahnā, pai-dar-pai-ā, paiham-ānā; —— (*to obey*) mānnā, ḳabūl-k; —— (*to be busied with*) mashghūl-h, karnā; —— (*to follow a profession*) pesha-k; —— (*to follow as a consequence*) natīja-h, nikal-jānā *or* -ānā,

Follower, pas-rau, pairau, pīchh-lagā, dāman-gīr, mu'taḳid, panthī, ashtbai, muḳtadī, sewak, pachhī, tābi'; —— (*dependant*) tābi'-dār; —— (*disciple*) shāgird, chelā; —— (*imitator*) ākhiz, mutatabbi'.

Following, (*day*, &c.) dūsrā, aglā, ā,inda *or* āyanda, mā-ba'd.

Folly, be-wuḳūfī, ḥimāḳat, ablahī, nā-dānī, ḥumḳ, aḥmaḳi, aḥmaḳā-pan, bodlā,ī, geglā,ī, gadhā-pan, safāhat, balāhat.

To Foment, (*a sore*, &c.) senknā, tatārnā, ṭakornā; —— (*to encourage*) uṭhānā, ḍālnā, bonā, machānā; —— (*to foment mischief*) fasād-uṭhānā.

Fomentation, senk, tatār, ṭakorā, natūl, kamād.

Fomenter, (*of mischief*) mufsid, fitūriyā, muftarī, fitna-angez, fasādī.

Fond, shā,iḳ, 'āshiḳ, mā,il, ṭālib, khojī, mangtā, laulīn, lattū, mu'azziz, nehī; —— (in comp.) dost, jo, ṭalab, parast, khwāh, guzīn, lobh; —— (*of low company*) pāji-parast, riẓāla-dost; —— (*to be fond of*) chāhnā, khwāhish-r, mail-r.

To Fondle, pyār-k, dulār-k, dulārnā, sahjānā, chhochho4k, chhonchlā-k, pīṭ-par hāth-phirnā; —— (*to dally*) nāz-bardārī-k.

Fondling, lāṛlā, dulārā, pyārā, nāznīn.

Fondly, pyār-se, chāh-se, &c. lāṛ-pyār-se.

Fondness, chāh, shauḳ, pyār, raghbat, muḥabbat.

Font, chambū, khīkhī, gangā-jalī.

Fontanel, (*of the head*) tālū, chānd.

Food, khānā, khorāk, ghiẓā, āhār, ḳūt, khurish, ṭa'ām, bhojan, raso,ī, rizḳ, akl, jiyūhār, adhār, prikār, jīkā, bhog, prashād, jalpān, nawāla, ṭukṛā-ṭerā, khāṣṣa, sīdhā, khājā; —— (*of granivorous animals*) chārā; —— (*of carnivorous birds*) tāmbā (prop. ṭu'ma).

Fool, aḥmaḳ, be-wuḳūf, gā,odī, nā-dān, chūtiyā, sādalauḥ, mūrakh, saṭh, jaṛ, phikauriyā, gol, pāgal, bilallī, dīwāna, geglā, ulwāṛā, muḍh, uzbak, kūl, jāhil, bachkal, ūrambā, shekh-chillī; —— (*to make a*) bahkānā, aḥmaḳ-&c.-banāuā, pachhaṛnā, āṛe hāthoṅ-lenā, kān-kāṭnā; —— (*buffoon*) maskhara, bhānḍ; —— (*to play the fool*) ḥimāḳat-k.

To Fool, (*trifle*) khelā-k, laho-la'b-k, makhī-mārnā; —— (*to frustrate*) maḥrūm-k, nā-ummed-k.

Foolery, maskhargī, pūch-ḥarkāt, khar-mastī.

Foolhardiness, tahawwur, akhaṛ-panā, aujaḍ-panā, maran-pankhī, which last term means the fluttering and exultation of ephemera, previous to their perishing.

Foolhardy, aujaḍ, akhaṛ, aujhaṛ, mutahawwir, be-ḥayā, dīwāna bahādurī ajal- *or* khūn-girifta; —— (*to be*) maran pankhī-h, maut-lagnā (v. *rash*).

Foolish, be-wuḳūf, be-khabar, agyān, bāwalā; —— (*imprudent*) be-tadbīr, safīh, bodlā, aḥmaḳāna; —— (*absurd*) pūch, mukmal, be-hūda, be-ma'nī; —— (*a foolish prating fellow*) yāwa-go, harza-go.

Foolishly, ḥimāḳat-&c.-se, aḥmaḳāna, be-hūdagī-se.

Foolishness, be-wuḳūfī, ḥumḳ, ḥimāḳat, behūdagī.

Foot, pāṅw, pair, goṛ, ḳadam, charan, pag, pā, ṭāng, ṭangṛī, pairā; —— (*a lucky foot*) achchhā pairā; —— (*of a stool*, &c.) pāwā, goṛā; —— (*bottom*) ẓail, pā,īn, nīchā, pāyān; —— (*of a bed*) pā,entī, pā,etānā, pothnā; —— (*of a table*, &c.) pāya; —— (*basis*) jaṛ, tarā,ī, talī, dāman; —— (*end*) ākhir, intihā; —— (*on foot*) paidal, pairoṅ, piyāda-pā, pā-paidal, pā-piyāda; —— (*to set on foot*) darpesh-k, barpā-k; —— (*a foot soldier*) piyāda; —— (*to be on foot*) barpā-h, rū-ba-kār-h; —— (*in poetry*) juz, rukn, gan, pad; —— (*to kiss the foot*) pā-bosī-k, ḳadam-bosī-k, pā,e-lagī-k; foot, as a measure, is generally expressed by hāth, *a cubit*, q.v., and the phrase *on foot*, above, is often hāth meṅ, viz. *in hand*.

Foot-boy, rawannā, har-kāra, paik, pāyak.

Footed, pāya-dār, goṛāhā; —— (in comp.) goṛā, pā *or* pāya; —— (*two-footed*) dū-pāya; —— (*four-footed*) chār-pāya *or* chaupāya.

Foothold, pauheḍā, kheṛhī.

Footing, (*basis*) bunyād, ḥālat, ṣūrat; —— (*entrance*) dakhl, rompā,ī; —— (*to secure*) pāṅw-rompnā, ḳadam-gāṛnā.

Footlicker, pā-les, charan-bandik.

Footman, piyāda, har-kāra, pāyak, paik, jilau-dār, chap-rāsī, pe,oṅ *or* pyūṅ.

Footpad, rāh-zan, baṭ-pār *or* baṭ-mār, ṭhag, ḍakait.

Footpath, pag-ḍanḍī, kshudra-path.

Footstep, ḳadam, naḳsh i pā, pad-chinh; —— (*trace*) nishān, 'alāmat, aṣar, chinh.

Footstool, moṛhā, monḍhā.

For, chhailā, bānkā, khud-bīn, bisanī, chhail-chikaniyā, chhail-chhabīlā, laṭpaṭā, kaj-kulāh, &c. parwāna, albelā.

Foppery, Foppishness, bānk-pan, bānkaitī, chhichhoṛ-pan, albelā-pan.

Foppish, ochhā, be-maghz, chhichhoṛā, be-wuḳūf.

For, (*on account of*) ko, par, wāste, khāṭir, liye, mūjib, barā,e, bahari, sante, se; —— (*since*) ki, ya'nī, fi, kar, —— (*in comparison of*) ba-nisbat, le; —— (*for my part*) mujhe jo pūchho; —— (*with respect to*) ḥaḳḳ-meṅ, rāh-se, rū-se; —— (*towards*) ko, ṭaraf; —— (*in exchange*) badle, 'iwaẓ; most of the above words have the particle ke prefixed to them, when used as post-positions; thus, ghoṛe ke wāste, *for the horse*, &c. (v. *because*, &c).

For as much, jabki, chūṅ-ki, az-bas-ki, aẓ-ānjā-ki.

For instance, fi-l-maṣal, chunāṅchi, miṣlan.

For what, kyūṅ, kis-wāste *or* -liye.

For the most part, akṣar *or* akṣar auḳāt, akṣaran.

Forage, kahī, lahnā, sīdhā, rasad-pānī, chāra, alaf, banās-patī.

To Forage, kahī-lenā, lūṭ-khānā, tārāj-k.

To Forbear, (*to abstain*) chhoṛnā, bāz-rahnā, dast-bardār-h, inkār-k, bachā-rahnā, gayī-&c. -k, gham, khānā, jāne-d, dar-guzarnā; —— (*to delay*) rah-jānā, ṭhahar-jānā, ṣabr-k, dar-guzar-k; —— (*to desist*) mauḳūf-k, bas-k; —— (*to intermit*) nāgha-k, ifāḳa-k, tawaḳḳuf-k.

Forbearance, parhez, inkār, iḥtirāz, ḥaẓr, bachā,o; —— (*patience*) ṣabr, tāb, dhīraj, samā,ī, bardāsht; —— (*lenity*) raḥm, dard, mulā,imat, ḥilm, ahliyat.

To Forbid, man'-k. bārnā, ḥarām-r, roknā, haṭkānā; —— (*God forbid*) ḵẖudā na kare, astaghfiru-l-lāh, yā nārāyan, ḵẖudā se-ḍaro.

Forbiddance, man', mumāna'at, bāran, nibāran.

Forbidden, mamnū', mumtana', ḥarām, manhī.

Forbidder, māni', bārjanhār, mumtani'.

Forbidding, karih, makrūh; —— (*a forbidding countenance*) zisht-rū.

Force, zor, bal, ṭāḳat, ḳuwwat, tawān, shakt, ḳudrat, tawānā,ī; —— (*violence*) ẓulm, jabr, ta'addī, dhauṅs-dharallā, sīna-zorī; —— (*by force*) zor-se, jabraṇ.

To Force, zor- &c. -k, mārnā; —— (*a fort*, &c.) mār-lenā, toṛnā; —— (*-upon one*) gale-maṛhnā *or* -chepnā, sir-mārnā *or* -h; —— (*to impel*) dabānā, dhakelnā; —— (*to overpower*) maghlūb-k; —— (*to drive away*) dūr-k, daf'-k; —— (*to storm*) dhāwā-k, halla-k

Forced, maẓlūm, majbūr, maghlūb, lāchār, be-bas, begārī; —— (*laugh*) kaṭh-hansī; —— (*to be forced*) majbūr-h.

Forceless, be-ḳuwwat, kam-zor, nā-tawān, nir-bal.

Forceps, (*pincers*) chimṭā, gahwā.

Forces, (*army, troops*) fauj, lashkar, sipāh, kaṭak.

Forcible, Forceful, maẓbūṭ, ḳawī, zor-āwar, ghālib, balī, pushṭ, ḳāhir, matīn, tākidī, mārū.

Forcibleness, maẓbūṭī, zor-āwarī.

Forcibly, zor-se, ẓulm- &c. -se, adbadāke, jabraṇ-ḳahraṇ, ba-zor.

Ford, pā,e-āb *or* pā-yāb, thāh, ghāṭ.

To Ford, helā-mārnā, majhānā, pāyāb-ā *or* -j.

Fordable, uthlā, jhirjhirā, mumkin i guẓār, pāyāb-paẓīr.

Fording, pā,e-ābī.

Fore, (adj.) aglā, awwal, pesh, paihlā *or* pahlā: English verbs beginning with *fore* generally require in Hindūstānī to have āge se, &c., prefixed to the simple verb, of which some instance will occur below (v. *pre*, &c.).

Fore, (adv.) āge, āgū, sāmhne, pesh, ḳabl.

Fore-arm, pahonchā, kalā,ī. [karnā.

To Forebode, gawāhī-d, āge se-jānnā *or* -ma'lūm-

Foreboding, āgam, āgāhī. [tadbīr.

Forecast, pesh-bandī, 'āḳibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī,

To Forecast, pesh-bandī- &c. -k, āgā-b.

Fore-end, āgā, māthā, chaṛhā,o, agārā *or* agāṛā.

Forefather, jadd, purkẖā, buzurg, mūriṣ (pl. ajdād, purkẖe, baṛe), buzurg-wār, agle, jadd o abā.

Fore-finger, angusht i shahādat, kalme-kī unglī, sabbāba, tarjūnī-unglī.

Fore-foot, aglā-pāṅw, aglā-hāth (the latter is sometimes used when speaking of quadrupeds).

To Forego, chhoṛnā, tyāgnā, tajnā, chhoṛ-denā.

Foregoing, Foregone, guẓashta, pichhlā, mā-ḳabl, gayā-guẓrā; —— (*from the foregoing and following*) sabāḳ o siyāḳ-se.

Forehead, peshānī, māthā, jabīn, bhāl, sīmā, kapāl; —— (*hair*) nāṣiya, jhonṭī.

Foreign, bidesī, ajnabī, pardesī, begāna, parāyā; —— (*country*) wilāyat, par-des *or* -mulk.

Foreigner, ajnabī, wilāyatī, wilāyat-zā, ghair-waṭan, des-āwarī, par-mulkī, bāhirī, jahāzī, ūprā.

Foreignness. ajnabiyat, begānagī, ghurbat.

To Forejudge, āge se ṭhahrānā, āgā-b.

To Foreknow, āge se jānnā, paihle se ma'lūm-k.

Foreknowledge, 'ilm i ghaib, bhāvi- *or* bhāvishyat-gyān.

To be Foreknown, pesh-nihād-h, āge-se ma'lūm-h.

Foreland, (*headland*) khonḍhā, khonch, maroṛ.

Fore-leg, (*of a horse*) dhūhā, aglā-pāṅw, &c.

Forelock, peshānī, jhonṭī.

Foreman, peshwā, pesh-kār, pesh-dast, mushāruṇ ilaihi; —— (*of a jury*) mīr-majlis.

Foremost, paihlā, aglā, a'lā, baṛā; —— (*first and foremost*) paihle-paihlār, awwalaṇ.

Forenamed, maẓkūr, mazbūr, nām-burda.

Forenoon, do-pahar, sakāl, awwali do pahar, chāsht.

Fore-notice, pesh-ḵẖabarī, pesh-naṣiḥat.

Forepart, āgā, agwārā *or* agwāṛā.

Fore-plot, (*court, foreground*) chauk, jilau-ḵẖāna.

Fore-quarter, aglā ṭukṛā (v. *quarter*).

To Forerun, āge-ānā, paihle-paṛnā, pesh-āmad-h, pesh-raft-k, pesh-numā-ḵẖ.

Forerunner, muḳaddama, pesh-rau, agra-gāmī.

To Foresee, āge-se-sūjhnā, āge-se-dekhnā, pesh-bīnī-k.

To be Foreseen, pesh-nihād-h, āge-se ma'lūm honā.

Foresight, pesh-bīnī, dūr-bīnī.

Foreskin, khūlṛī, ṭopī, murdār-chamrā.

Fore-skirt, bālā-bar, pesh-dāman.

Forest, jangal, dasht, ban, kānan, jhāṛī, wīrāna; —— (*for wild beasts*) ₂amnā, shikār-gāh. [le-r.

To Forestal, saint-r, bhar-lenā, āge-se ḵẖarīd lenā,

Forester, jangalī, ban-bāsī, ḳarāwal, shikārī.

Foretaste, chāshnī, pesh-bandī (v. *to taste*. &c.).

To Foretaste, Forestal, &c., taṣawwur-k, pesh-bandī-k.

To Foretell, āge-se-jatānā, karāmāt-k, āgam-kahnā.

Foreteller, āgam-jānī, ṣāḥib-karāmāt.

Forethought, 'āḳibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī.

To Fore-token, dalālat-k, janānā.

Fore-tooth, aglā-dānt, chauke-kā dānt, pesh-dandān.

To Forewarn, ḵẖabar-dār-k, chetānā, jatānā.

Forfeit, tāwān, dānḍ, jarimāna, gunāh-gārī, kafāra; —— (*the forfeit for murder*) ḵẖūn-bahā, diyat.

To Forfeit, tāwān- &c. -d, ẓabṭ-h.

Forfeited, ẓabṭ, ḳurḳ, tāwānī.

Forfeiture, ẓabṭī, tāwān (v. *forfeit*).

Forge, lohār-ḵẖāna, bhaṭhī, loh-sār, kora.

To Forge, (*metals*) gaṛhnā, banānā, joṛnā, gāṇṭhnā; —— (*to counterfeit*) libās- &c. -k; —— (*to invent*) bāndhnā, ikẖtirā'-k, nikālnā.

Forged, libāsī, taḳlīdī, taghallubī, ja'lī, jhūṭhā, banāyā *or* banāyā-hū,ā.

Forger, mutaghallib; —— (*inventor*) mūjid, bānī, mukẖtari'; —— (*coiner*) ḳalab-sāz.

Forgery, libās, taghallub, taḳlid, ja'l, ja'l-sāzī.

To Forget, bhūlnā, farāmosh-k, bisārnā, sahū-k, nisiyān-k; (n.) bisarnā, bagadnā, bahaknā; —— (*one's self*) chhakkī-chhūṭnā.

To cause Forget, bhulānā, farāmosh-karwānā.

Forgetful, bhullū, bhulakkar, farāmosh-gār, bisārū, bisaranhār, bhūlwaiyā; —— (*of one's promise*) wa'da-farāmosh.

Forgetfulness, bhūl, farāmoshī, farāmosh-gārī, nisiyān, bisrāhaṭ, bhulāhaṭ, bhulā,ī.

To Forgive, chhoṛnā, mu'āf-k *or* -r, bakẖshnā, 'afū-k, āzād-k, ḵẖalāṣ-k, darguẓar-k.

Forgiveness, 'afū, maghfirat, bakẖshish, mukt, najāt, mukẖlaṣī, chhuṭṭī.

Forgiver, bakẖshinda, karīm, āmurzigār, ghaffār, ḵẖaṭā-bakẖsh, chhimākārī.

Forgiving, (*as God*) ghafūr, raḥīm, pozish-paẓīr

Forgotten, farāmosh; ——(*to be forgotten*) farāmosh- &c. -h, bhūlnā.

FORK, kāṇṭī, panja, tanglī, gurgoj; —— (*of a man*) āsan, do-shākha; —— (*point*) nok.

TO FORK, sū,ī-nikalnā, ṭem-nikalnā, do-shākhā-k.

FORKED, FORKY, do-shākha, do-kānī.

FORLORN, tanhā, eklā, be-kas, sunsān, sūnā, khālī, udās, dūnḍ, bānḍ, ṭhūṇṭhā, nirās, lā-chār, anāth; —— (*-hope*) unmedwār sipāhiyoṅ kā jathā, jānbāzoṅ kā ghol.

FORM, ṣūrat, shakl, hai,at, paikar, naḳsha, ḍaul, waz', ṭarz, uslūb, ṭaur, ṭarah, ḍhab, dāb, andām, rūp, angeṭh, wajh, gūna, kaṭ', namūna, chhab, dhaj, kaṭ-kanā, kalbal, nuskha, ḳarīna, bandish, tarāsh, kharāsh, ḍaul-ḍāl; —— (*modification*) tarkīb, banā,o; —— (*order*) tartīb, ārāstagī, intiẓām; —— (*appearance*) numā,ish, iẓhār; —— (*ceremony*) rasm, dastūr, ā,īn, ḳā'ida, ḳānūn, ẓābiṭa,; —— (*bench*) takhta; —— (*class*) ḳism, pānt; —— (*of a verb*, &c.) wazn; —— (*of ice*) ḳulfī; —— (*of sugar*) kūza; —— (*mere*) ek-bāt; —— (*elegance of figure*) dhaj, saj, sajāwaṭ, nazākat; —— (*mould*) ḳālib, sānchā; —— (*for form's sake*) barā,e-bait, kahne-sunne-ke wāsṭe.

TO FORM, paidā-k, banānā, karnā, khīchnā, ḍhālnā, ḍauliyānā, parā-bāndhnā, sākht-k, pārnā; —— (*cowering*, &c.) pāthnā, thāpnā, uplānā; —— (*in battle array*, a.) tulānā; (r) tūlnā; —— (*to plan*) bāndhnā, joṛnā; —— (*to arrange*) taiyār-k, saṅwārnā, sājnā, ārāsta-k, murattab-k; —— (*to form a circle*) dā,ira-khīchnā.

FORMAL, ẓāhir-dār, mutamalliḳ, muḳaṭṭa', musajja', sanjīda, ẓāhib-manish, ḳānūnī, ā,īnī, chalanī, dimbhī, mu,addab; —— (*beard*) girda-dārhī; —— (*formal compliments*) takallufāt i rasmī.

FORMALITY, tamalluḳ, sanjīdagī, labaḳ-ṭabaḳ.

FORMALLY, ḳā'ide-se, dāb, &c. -se, rīt-rasam-ke muwāfiḳ.

FORMATION, banāwaṭ, tarkīb, sākht, banā,o.

FORMER, aglā, peshīn, paihlā *or* pahlā, awwal, sābiḳ; —— (*in former times*) agle waḳt meṅ, agle zamāne meṅ; —— (*in comp.*) sāz, kār, gār, gar.

FORMERLY, āge, peshtar, awā,il-meṅ, sābiḳ-meṅ, agle dinoṅ meṅ; —— (*as formerly*) al-ān ka-mā kān, i.e. *in the old way*, or *the present as the past*.

FORMIDABLE, muhīb, haibat-nāk, haul-nāk, ḍarā,onā *or* ḍarāwana, bhaiyānak, ru'b-dār.

FORMIDABLENESS, haibat-nākī, haul-nākī, ru'b-dārī.

FORMIDABLY, haibat-nākī- &c. -se, haul-nākī-se.

FORMLESS, be-ḍaul, be-shakl, golmol, samdum.

FORMULA, nuskha, patrī (v. *formulary*).

FORMULARY, aḳā'id- *or* ḳānūn-nāma, inshā, kisbat-nāma.

TO FORNICATE, zinā-' &c. -k, jūṛnā, paristrī-k, bhiṛnā, baghal-garm-k.

FORNICATION, chhinālā, zinā, ḥarām, fisḳ, zinā-kārī, ḥarām-kārī, bibh-chār, jūṛant-bāzī, randī-bāzī, &c. chodā,ī.

FORNICATOR, chhinalā, zānī, ḥarām-kār, fāsiḳ, bad-kār, bibh-chārī, khelār, tamāsha-bīn, shikār-bāz, chamaṛ, chor- *or* kūṭ-jaṛiyā, chodakkar; —— (*in comp.*) chod, zan.

FORNICATRESS, chhināl, zāniya, fāsiḳa, fāḥisha, fājira, mard-bāz, dhagṛe- &c. -bāz.

TO FORSAKE, chhoṛnā, tyāgnā, tajnā, ḍāl-d, rū-gardān-h, phenk-j, bisār-d, bhūlnā; —— (*land*) pārnā; —— (*to desert*) uṭh-jānā, jātā-rahnā, uṛ-jānā,

FORSAKER, tārik, bhagoṛā, tyāgik, rū-gardān.

FORSOOTH, mukarrar, sach, be-shubha, be-shakk, ā,e-wāh, wāh-wāh ji, kyūṅ na ho, kyā bāt, aur kyā, hāṅ.

TO FORSWEAR, ḳasam-khānā; —— (*I have forsworn the acquaintance of this woman*) is rinḍī kī āshnā,ī se ḳasam khā,ī maiṅ ne; —— (*to forswear or perjure one's self*) jhūṭhī ḳasam-khānā.

FORSWEARER, asatī, asatya-bādī, saugand-shikan.

FORT, FORTRESS, ḳil'a *or* ḳal'a, koṭ, ḥiṣār, gaṛhī, thānā, gaṛh, whence Fatiḥ-gaṛh, lit. *Fort Victoria*; on maps of India, such places as end in gaṛh, *a fort*, are generally written erroneously as if they ended in ghar, *a house*, as Futtyghur, &c.

FORTH, āge; —— (*abroad*) bāhir; —— (*from this day forth*) ājhī-se; —— (*to step forth*) āge-baṛhnā; —— (*and so forth*) wa ghair-ẓālik, wa ghaira; —— —— (*to set forth*) iẓhār-k.

FORTHCOMING, taiyār, ḥāẓir, maujūd, hāth-meṅ, ūpar, muhaiyā; —— (*to be*) muyassar-h, bāham-pahunchnā.

FORTHWITH, abhī, jald, jab kā tab, fi-l-faur.

FORTIETH, chāliswāṅ, chihilum.

FORTIFICATION, ḳil'a-bandī *or* -sāzī, shahr-panāh.

FORTIFIED, maḥrūsa.

TO FORTIFY, maẓbūṭ-k, mustaḥkam-k, muḥkam-k, ḳawī-k; —— (*to fix*) mustaḳill-k, istiḳlāl-d, dilerī-d.

FORTITUDE, jur,at, dilerī, dilāwarī, jawāṅ-mardī, shujā'at.

FORTNIGHT, do-hafta, ādhā-mahīnā, pakh, pachh, pandharwāṛā, pandhrayā, ādhā-chānd.

FORTRESS, ḳal'a *or* ḳil'a, gaṛh (v. *fort*).

FORTUITOUS, 'āriẓī, ittifāḳī, nāgahānī, āp-rūpī, khudā-sāg, daivāt.

FORTUITOUSLY, ittifāḳan, 'āriẓan, ittifāḳ-se, daibī.

FORTUNATE, nek-bakht, bakht-āwar, naṣīb-war, bakht-yār, khush-naṣīb, bhāg-mān, mas'ūd, maḥmūd, bhalā, jawāṅ-bakht, bedār-bakht, bahra- *or* ṭālī'-war (*or* -mand), sa'ādat-mand, sa'id-bakht, murād-yāb, khush- *or* nek-ṭālī', bhāg-want, bakht-balī, takht-bakht, sāz-gār, sidh-jog; —— (*occurrence*) ittifāḳ i ḥasana; —— (*to be*) din-khulnā *or* -jagnā.

FORTUNATELY, naṣīb-se, nek-bakhtī-se, bakhtiyārī-se.

FORTUNATENESS, nek-bakhtī, naṣīb-warī, bakht-yārī, khush-naṣībī, kām-gārī, nek-akhtarī, jawāṅ-bakhtī, &c.

FORTUNE, naṣīb, ḳismat, bhāg, bakht, roz-gār, ratī, sitārī, zamāna, aṅs, karam, nawīt, likhā, kapāl, bahra, falak, bhāl, daur, lahnā, tetarjorī, auj-mauj, dānapānī; —— (*to smile*) bakht-jagnā; —— (*to frown*) bakht-jalnā; —— (*prosperity*) iḳbāl, sa'ādat; —— (*means of living*) āb-khur, ann-jal, rozī; —— (*estate*) ḍaulat, māl, lachhmī, sampat; —— (*portion*) jahez, alankār, daijā; —— (*bad fortune*) bad-bakhtī, kam-bakhtī.

FORTUNE-BOOK, janam-patar, ṭālī'-nāma.

TO TELL ONE'S FORTUNE, āgam-bhākhnā, taḳdīr-dikhlānā.

FORTUNE-TELLER, rammāl, bhaḍrī, munajjim, jotikī, bhanderiyā, ṭhakṭhakiyā, ḍakautī, naṣība-go, mullā-da'watī, da'watiyā, jān, ramal-andāz.

FORTY, chālīs, chihil; —— (*integral*) chālīsā.

FORUM, chautarā, chabūtrā, bāzār, chauk.

FORWARD, (adv.) āge; —— (*go forward*) chale-jā,o, baṛho.

FORWARD, adj. (*eager*) agmanā, dil-chalā, mangarā; —— (*presumptuous*) shokh, ḍhīṭh, dhauntāl, be-adab; —— (*premature*) agmanā, pesh-ras; —— (*ready*) musta'idd, taiyār; —— (*quick*) jald, chaṛpharā, ḥāẓir, pesh-rau, honhār, pesh-raft, charbānk *or* char-bāng.

TO FORWARD, baṛhānā, jald-karānā, chalānā, pahunchānā; —— (*to patronise*) ḍast-gīrī-k, hāth-pakaṛnā, pūjānā, nikālnā.

FORWARDLY, jaldī-se, shokhī-se, dilerī-se, dilerāna.

FORWARDNESS, dil-chalā,ī, chaṛpharāhaṭ, jaldī, tezī, shokhī, gustākhī, ḍhīṭhā,ī *or* ḍhiṭhā,ī, be-sharmī, be-adabī, pesh-rasī, pesh-dastī, &c. agmanā,ī, iḳdāmu.

FORWARDS, āge, baṛhke, agāṛī, pare, udhar; —— (*backwards and forwards*) idhar-udhar, pas o pesh.

FOSSE, (*ditch*) khandaḳ, khā,ī, paighām.

FOSSIL, kānī, ma'dinī; —— (*fossils*) jamādāt.

FOSTER-BROTHER, dūdh-bhā,ī, kokā, barādar i raṭā,ī.

FOSTER-CHILD, FOSTER-SON, le-pālak, mutabannā, pos-pūt, chelā, putrelā, 'pālā-hū,ā, parwarda, lon-khāne-wālā.

FOSTERER, FOSTER-DAM, dūdh-pilā,ī-dā,ī, dūdh-mā.

FOSTER-FATHER, kaṭh-bāp, pālanhār.

FOSTER-SISTER, dūdh-bahin, ham-shīra.

FOUL, mailā, najis, mulawwaṣ, ālūda, gadlā, ganda, chhutahrā, nā-pāk, murdār, malīn, mughalliza, bharā, chirkīn, malāmatī, burā, bhonḍā, bad; —— (*unfair*) nā-rāst, ulṭā-teṛhā; —— (*as weather*) ganda-bahār, malīn samai, kachā, āndhī pānī kā din; —— (*obscure*) andhā, andhlā, be-jilo, tārīk; —— (*abominable*) karīh, zabūn; —— (*unlawful*) ḥarām; —— (*disgraceful*) fāsh.

To FOUL, mailā- &c. -k, bhar-ḍālnā, ālūda-k; —— (*to be foul, entangled*) ulajhnā; —— (*to fall foul of*) lagnā, ṭhokar-khānā, latāṛnā, lehdeh-k, chaṛh-baiṭhnā.

FOUL-FACED, zisht-rū, gūh-muṅh, karīh-manẓar.

FOUL-FEEDER, sab-khā,ū, ḥarām-khor, -khur *or* -khwār,

FOULLY, (*nastily*) najāsat- &c. -se; —— (*unfairly*) nā-rāstī-se, &c. [kal-jībhā, kal-mūṅhā.

FOUL-MOUTHED, galiṅhḍā, darīda-dahan, siyāh-kām,

FOULNESS, mailā,ī, ālūdagī, nā-ṣāfī, najāsat, ghalāẓat; —— (*dishonesty, depravity*) nā-rāstī, &c.

FOUL PLAY, nārāst-bāzī, ḥila-garī *or* -sāzī *or* -bāzī.

To FOUND, new *or* nīw-ḍ, bunyād-ḍ; —— (*to build*) banānā, uṭhānā, 'imārat-k; —— (*to establish*) mustaḥkam-k, maẓbūṭ-k, jaṛ-gāṛnā, ṭhahrānā; —— (*to invent*) ikhtirā'-k, nikālnā; —— (*to place*) maḥmūl-k, bāndhnā; —— (*to cast*) ḍālnā, bharnā, bhart-k, iḥdāṣ- &c. -k.

FOUNDATION, new *or* nīw, buniyād, jaṛ, bekh, binā, asās, dāwā, pāya; —— (*wheel of a well*) pūṭhī; —— (*original*) aṣl, mūl, shurū', mabnā, ārambh, ād; —— (*establishment*) istiḥkām; —— (*a revenue for charitable uses*) jā-gīr, sadā-bart; —— (*without foundation*) be-bunyjād, be-ṭhaur, be-ṭhikānā.

FOUNDER, mūsis, bānī, mūjid, kartā, mukhtari', wāẓi'; —— (*of a charity*) sadābartī, mujaggir (N.B. This last is a very bold derivative from jā-gīr; —— (*caster*) bharaiyā, bhart-sāz, kaserā, bhartiyā.

To FOUNDER, (*a horse*) langṛā-k, dawānā, khakhernā; (n.) daunā; —— (*as a ship*) mārā-j, ḍūb-jānā, baiṭh-jānā, gharḳ-h.

FOUNDERY, lohār-khāna, kār-khāna.

FOUNDLING, koṛiyā, rūldū-khūldū, baṭ-bahā,ū, wārā-ḍhenḍhā, ghaibī, barbād, āmāda.

FOUNTAIN, chashma, sotā, kunḍ, mamba' (vulg. bum), ḥauẓ, pokhar, chūnā, chūhā, bhūr; —— (*heavenly*) salsabīl; —— (*well*) kū,ā, indārā, chāh; —— (*a jet*) fawwāra; —— (*original*) aṣl, mabdā, mabnā, bunyād; —— (*the fountain of life*) āb i ḥayāt, āb i ḥaiwān, amṛit.

FOUR, chār, chahār, arba', chauk, chau,ā, chauh, chatur *or* chatuh, gandā, are all more or less applicable to various forms of *four*; —— (in comp.) chau *or* chār; —— (*the four elements*) arba' 'anāṣir.

FOUR-FOLD, chau-gunā, chahār-chand, chatur-gun.

FOUR-FOOTED, chār-pāya, dawāb, chatush-pad, chahār-pā.

FOUR-FRONTED, chau-mukhā, also *expert, as a fencer*, &c.; thus, chaumukhā hāth.

FOUR-SCORE, chār-bīsī, assī, hashtād.

FOUR-SQUARE, chau-khūnṭā, murabba', chau-kor chau-gosha, chau-pahal, chau-tarkā, chau-konā.

FOURTEEN, chaudah, chahār-dah, chaturdash.

FOURTEENTH, chaudhāṅ *or* chaudahwāṅ, chaudas; —— (*full moon*) chaudhwīn-rāt-kā chānd, chaturdasī.

FOURTH, chauthā, chauth, whence sā,ir-chauth, a tax so called.

FOURTH-PART, cnauthā,ī, chahārumī, rub'.

FOURTHLY, chauthe, chahārumāna, rābi'aṇ.

FOUR TIMES, chau-bārā, chahār-bār, chahār-daf'a.

FOUR-WHEELED, chau-pahiyā.

FOWL, chiṛiyā, ṭā,ir, pakherū, murgh (this last is generally restricted to a cock), paranda, jānwar; —— (*domestic*) kūkaṛ, murghā-murghī, murgh i khāngī, kūkṛā kūkṛī; —— (*small*) kharcha; —— (*ordinary*) nīm-kabābī; —— (*roasting*) kabābī, biriyānī; —— (*in general*) chiṛī-chiṛūngṛī; the varieties are ṭenī, ghāgas, kūlang, ḥaidarābādī, desī, chaṭgaiyāṅ, koknī, karaknāth, parpā, mozagir, ḥabshī; —— (*diseases of*) peṭokhā, mātā, ūnghnī; —— (*a water-fowl, duck*, &c.) murgh-ābī.

To FOWL, chiṛiyoṅ kā shikār-k, chiṛīmārī-k.

FOWLER, chiṛī-mār, ṣaiyād, naliyā, mīr-shikār, shikārī.

FOWLING-PIECE, bandūḳ, saṭkā, shikārī-bandūḳ.

FOX, lomṛī, lom, robāh, ṣa'lab, lokhrī, ghāg; —— (*an old fox*) purānā ghāg, gurg bārāṅ-dīda, kohan-gurg; —— (*a sly fellow*) robāh-bāz. [kā-shikār.

FOX-EVIL, bād-khorā; —— (*fox-hunt* or *chase*) lomṛī-

FOX-HUNTER, robāh-shikār, lomṛī-mār.

FRACTION, (*opposed to integral*) kasr, ṭūṭ, ṭūk, aṅs, taksīr, paunā, sawā,ī, de,oṛhā, aṛhāyā, dhaunchā (v. the Gram. p. 79.)

FRACTIONAL, mahsūr, bhanjit, mukassar; —— (*a fractional number*) 'adad i maksūr.

FRACTIONS, kasūr, kasūrāt, khurdhā.

FRACTIOUS, ḳaẓiya-jo *or* -dallāl, jhagṛālū, chiṛchiṛā.

FRACTURE, darār, darz, taṛaḳ, shikast, ṭūṭ, ṭūṭan.

To FRACTURE, toṛnā, phoṛnā, haḍḍī-toṛnā.

FRAGILE, nāzuḳ, phuskā, bokā, tunuk, shīshabāshā, karkas, karārā, ṭhaskā, ūsaṭh.

FRAGILITY, nazākat, phuskāpan, kam-zorī.

FRAGMENT, ṭukṛā, pārcha, pāra, purza, chhāṇṭ, reza, ḳiṭ'a, chūran.

FRAGRANCE, FRAGRANCY, khuṣh-bo, sū-gandh, sū-bās, mahak, arghān, nakhat, ṭīb, 'aṭr, 'atriyat, lapakf sham-tīm.

FRAGRANT, khuṣh-bo-dār, mu'aṭṭar, sondhā, mahkīlā.

FRAIL, kam-pā, nā-pā, edār, sarī'u-z-zawāl, bodā, nāzuk, fānī, tunuk, ẓa'īf, be-ḳarār, kam-ẓarf, chhūchhā, khaṭā-paẓīr, polkhā; —— (*unsteady*) ghair-mustaḳill, be-istiḳlāl.

FRAILNESS, FRAILTY, kam-pā,ī, nā-pā, edārī, nāzukī, nazākat, tunukī, nā-tawānī, kam-zorī, fanā; —— (*fault*) chūk, ghalaṭī.

FRAME, 'imārat, banāwaṭ; —— (*of a picture*) ḍhānchā, ḳālib, khāna, dān; —— (*of a house*) ṭhāṭh, ṭhaṭhar; —— (*of a bed*) ḍanḍokhā, also *a perch for hawks*, &c.; —— (*shape*) naḳsha, ḍaul, waẓ'; —— (*state*) ḥāl, gat, dasā, ḥāshiya, girda, gherā, ḥalḳa, kyārī, —— (*of a door*) chau-kaṭh; —— (*post*) paṭṭī, bāzū, —— (*of a house, umbrella*) ṭhaṭhrī; —— (*make*) jast-bast, tangtos, ḳuwā.

To FRAME, banānā; —— (*to fit*) ṭhik-k, joṛnā, sādhnā, sudhārnā, gāṇṭhnā; —— (*to regulate*) ārāsta-k, durust-k; —— (*to form in the mind*) bāndhnā, tajwīz-k; —— (*to contrive*) ījād-k. [sāz.

FRAMER, bānī, mūjid, kartā, sāzanda; —— (in comp.)

FRANCHISE, ma'āfī; —— (*privilege*) ḥaḳḳ (pl. ḥuḳūḳ); —— (*to franchise*) āzād-k.

Frank, kushāda-peshānī, ṣāf, ṣāf-dil, sāda, be-takalluf, sīna-ṣāf, charkā-bharkā;——(*generous*) sakhī, dātā, kushāda-dil.

Frankincense, lobān, lubān *or* libān, bāmar, sāhal, lādan, bakhūr, kandar.

Frankly, kushāda-dilī- &c. -se, be-takalluffī-se, dil-kholkar, khulke, mardā-mardī.

Frankness, ṣāf-dilī, sādagī, be-takallufī, jawān-mardī, kushāda-dilī.

Frantic, dīwāna, sirī, majnūn, saudā,ī, shorīda.

Franticly, dīwāna-wār, majnūn-ṣifat.

Franticness, diwānagī, junūn, saudā, shorīdagī.

Fraternal, barādarī, egānagī *or* yagānagī, barāda-rāna.

Fraternity, barādarī, barādarāna, bhā,ī-chārā, bhai-wād, bhayāpat;——(*corporation*) firḳa, jathā;——(*men of the same caste or fraternity*) bhā,ī-band, abnā,e-jins.

Fratricide, barādar-kush, bhrātā-ghāt *or* -badh.

Fraud, daghā, ṭhagā,ī, chhal, ḥīla, jul, fareb, fitrat, bahāna, makr, zūr. [jul-bāzī.

Fraudulence, Fraudulency, daghā-bāzī, ḥīla-bāzī,

Fraudulent, daghā-bāz, ḥīla-bāz, jul-bāz, bad-diyā-nat, khā,in, adharmī, be-imān, nairang, naṭkhaṭ;——(*debtor*) rinmār. [chhal-bal-se.

Fraudulently, daghā-bāzī- &c. -se, be-īmānī-se,

Fraught, pur, bharā, ma'mūr, lab-rez, bhar-pūr.

Fray, laṛā,ī, hangāma, balwā, kushtī, sir-phūṭāwal, khūn-kharāba, rāṛā.

To **Fray**, (*as cloth*) jufta-paṛnā, bikasnā.

Freak, lahar, khiyāl, wahm, achpalī, jaulānī.

Freakish, wahmī, har-dam-khiyālī, chanchal, man-maujī.

Freckle, magas, lahsan, khāl, dāgh.

Freckled, magsī, khāl-dār, dāgh-dār, tītarī.

Free, āzād, wārasta, be-ḳaid, khule-band, nir-bandh, be-lagā,o, chharā, chhaṭānk, ḥurr, subuk-dosh, 'atīḳ, mubarrā, sāḳiṭ;——(*from debt*, &c.) be-rin, ūrin, ūrgan;——(*as land*) ma'āfī, lā-khirāj, kharij-jam', ghair-milan;——(*as letters*, &c.) be-maḥṣūl, be-lagit;——(*familiar*) gustākh, dīler;——(*easy*) kushāda, kushāda-dast, mūdh;——(*public*) dharmārth;——(*allowed*) durust, mubāḥ, jā,iz, rawā, waḳf;——(*candid*) sādiḳ, ṣāf, sāda, sīdhā, khulā, be-riyā;——(*unrestrained*) mukhtār;——(*liberal*) kushāda-dil;——(*innocent*) barī, pāk, mutabarrā;——(*exempt*) khālī, fārigh;——(*clear*) khalāṣ, rihā;——(*a free agent*) fī'l-mukhtār.

To **Free**, chhornā, āzād-k, rihā-k, khalāṣ-k, chhoṛ-ānā;——(*to clear away*) ṣāf-k, kholnā.

Freebooter, ḳazzāk *or* ḳazzāḳ, luṭerā, ḍakait, ghārat-gar, pinḍārā *or* pinḍārī: the last is mostly applied to the freebooters employed by the Marhaṭṭās.

Freebooting, ḳazzākī, lūṭnā, tākht-tārāj, ḍakaitī.

Free Cost, muft, be-kharjā, sent, yūnhī.

Freed-man, āzād, ḥurr, nihariyā, mard-āzād.

Freedom, āzādī, āzādagī, ḥurriyat, ikhtiyār, chhuṭ-kārā;——(*independence*) farāghat, āsūda-ḥālī;——(*privileges*) ḥuḳūḳ (the pl. of ḥaḳḳ);——(*exemption*) najāt, makhlasī, chhuṭṭī, khalāsī;——(*ease*) āsānī, sahūlat.

Free-hearted, man-khulā, dātā, ṣādiḳ.

Freehold, zamīn-dārī, jā-gīr, a,imma, altamghā.

Freeholder, zamīn-dār, a,imma-dār, jāgīr-dār.

Freely, āzādī- &c. -se, chhūṭke, man-pūran, khule-bandoṇ, khātir-khwāh, mukhallā-bi-ṭ-ṭab', sarpaṭ;——(*plentifully*) ziyādatī-se, bā-ifrāṭ;——(*without reserve*) be-khaṭra, kushāda-dili-se.

Freeman, āzād, wā-rasta, ṣāhib-ḥuḳūḳ.

Freeness, (*candour*) rāst-bāzī, sādagī;——(*generosity*) sakhāwat, himmat.

Free-school, dharmārthī-sālā, khairātī-maktab.

Free-spoken, ṣāf-go, be-lagām, nisank, be-bāk.

Free-thinker, dahriya, nāstikī, mulḥid, āzād, chār-abrū, āzād-ṭab', muṭlaḳu-l-'inān.

Free-will, ikhtiyār, mukhtārī.

To **Freeze**, (n.) jamnā, bandhnā, munjamid-h; (a.) jamānā, munjamid-k, basta-k.

Freight, (*cargo*) bhartī, maḥmūla, naul, bār-bar-dārī, bojhā,ī;——(*hire*) kirāya, bhāṛā.

To **Freight**, lādnā, bojhnā, bhartī-k, jahāz-par lādnā.

Freighter, bharanhār, bhaṛait.

French Bean, lobiyā: Frāṅs bīn is now generally understood at Calcutta, Madras, and Bombay.

Frenzy, junūn, dīwāngī, sirsām, bāwalā,ī.

Frequency, akṣariyat, kaṣrat, buhtāt *or* bahutāyat, ziyādatī.

Frequent, akṣariya, bahut, paiham, lagātār.

To **Frequent**, manḍā-rahnā, rahā-phirā-k, āmad-raft-k, utarnā, manḍlānā, āyā-k, jāyā-k, āyā-jāyā-k.

Frequented, chaltā, jitā, jārī, ġulzār;——(*as a market*) garm.

Frequently, akṣar, beshtar, bahudhā, akṣar-auḳāt, bārhā, daf'atan, ati-ant *or* atyant, basā-waḳt, ma-karrar, sikarrar, ka,e-bār.

Fresh, (*new*) taṭkā, tāza, tar o tāza, gīlā, tar, sabz;——(*not salt*) phīkā, a-lonā;——(*sweet*) mīṭhā, shīrīn;——(*not old*) naiyā;——(*cool*) sard, ṭhanḍhā;——(*verdant*) sar-sabz, dahkā, hariyālā, nau, nau-ras, shādāb, sairāb;——(*not tired*) tāzan-dam, par-phūlit, chāḳ;——(*florid*) surkh o safed, bashshāsh;——(*unimpaired*) ṭānṭhā, maẓbūṭ;——(*brisk*) tund, zor;——(*water*) mīṭhā-pānī;——(*fresh and fresh*) tāza ba tāza, nau ba nau.

To **Freshen**, (a.) tāza- &c. -k;——(*water*) mīṭhā- &c. -k;——(*meat*) bo-mārnā; (n.) lahlahānā, tāza-h, launknā.

Freshly, (*anew*) pher, dūsrā-kar, nae-sir-se.

Freshness, tāzagī, tar o tāzī, tarī, ṭarāwat, sabzī, sardī, sar-sabzī, nazhat, surkhī, surkh o safedī, tundī, mīṭhās, ruṭūbat.

Fret, (*agitation*) ghabrāhaṭ, iẓṭirār, kharāsh, dikḳat;——(*passion*) khafgī, ghuṣṣa, ris, khasar;——(*of instruments*) khūnṭī;——(*work*) rūkhrāhaṭ.

To **Fret**, ghis-jānā;——(*to abrade*) ragaṛnā, ghisnā;——(*to vex*) satānā, khijhānā, risānā, chiṛhānā, khafā-k, rūthānā, khuṅsānā, jhunjhlānā, udheṛna, chhīlnā, kharāshnā, ragṛānā, khyānā, ghisānā, ānkh meṅ-khaṭaknā *or* -chūbhnā, jiṛjiṛānā, kalkal-ānā, kaṭkaṭārā;——(*to be vexed*) khafā-h, nākhush-h, bezār-h, dikḳ-h, kuṛhnā, rūṭhnā, chiṛhnā.

Fretful, chiṛchiṛā, khafā, nā-khush, bezār, dikḳ, khasrāhā, khuṅsāhā, risahā, bad-kho.

Fretfully, khafgī- &c. -se, chiṛchiṛākar *or* chiṛchiṛā-haṭ-se.

Fretfulness, khafgī, nā-khushī, bezārī, chiṛchiṛāhaṭ.

Fretted, (*work*) munabbat, rūkhrāhaṭ.

Friable, narm, phuskā, bhurbhurahā, polkhā, būknē-jog, ḳābil sufūf.

Friar, faḳīr, darwesh, ḳalandar, zāhid, jogī, ṣishi.

Fribble, (*a fop*) chibillā, zanāna, khush-poshāk.

Fricassee, ḳaliya, sālan (v. *stew*, &c.).

Friction, ghisā,o, ragaṛ, ghisāwaṭ, mālish, malan, dalan, dast-mālish, malā,ī dalā,ī.

Friday, jum'a, shukr-wār *or* -bār *or* -vār, ādīna, bhrigubār.

Friend, dost, khair-khwāh, muḥibb, hitū, mitr, dost-dar, mukhliṣ, ikhlāṣ-mand, āshnā, yār, ḥabīb, 'azīz, mushfiḳ, yāwar, khair-andesh; —— (*companion*) muṣāḥib, sāthī, bandhū, sajjan, prītam, sakhā, shafiḳ, walī; —— (*female*) alī *or* ālī, sakhī, go,ī, dūgāna; —— (*patron*) dast-gīr, mihr-bān; —— (*an intimate friend*) yār i ghār; —— (*dear friend*) yār i 'azīz; —— (*ho, friend*) o miyāṅ, he bhā,ī, ai yār *or* shakhṣ.

Friendliness, be-yār, be-āshnā, be-kas, be-chāra, mitra-hīn.

Friendliness, āshnā-parastī, dost-parwarī, mitrā,ī *or* mitratā.

Friendly, āshnā-parast, dostāna, dost-parwar, muḥibbāna, yārāna; yār-sā, milansār, murawwatī; —— (*amicable*) muwāfiḳ; —— (*salutary*) mufid.

Friendship, dostī, khair-khwāhī, muḥabbat, hit, rabt, ḥubb, ittiḥād, ītilāf, ulfat, muwaddat, irtibāṭ, ikhlāṣ, āshnā,ī, yārī, dost-dārī, dast-gīrī, mihr-bānī, shafḳat, widād, prem, sneh, hitkār, muṣādiḳat, lagan.

Frieze, (*border*) kagar; —— (*cloth*) moṭā pashmī kapṛā.

Frigate, jahāz, arkāṭī, ghurāb, lit. *a crow*, and from this our Bombay *grab*.

Fright, ḍar, dahshat, chamak, bichak, bhay.

To **Fright**, **Frighten**, ḍarānā, sahamānā, dahshat- &c. -d, dahshatnāk-k, hirāsāṅ-k, bichkānā, bharmānā, bharkānā, dabkānā, dahlānā; —— (*to take fright*) bichaknā, bharaknā.

Frightful, haul-nāk, ḍarāwanā, muhīb, haibat-nāk, bhayānak.

Frightfully, haulnākī- &c. -se, muhībāna.

Frightfulness, haul-nākī, haibat-nākī, muhībī.

Frigid, ṭhanḍhā, sard, sītal.

Frigidity, sardī, khunakī, rūkhā,ī.

Fringe, jhālaṛ, ānchal; —— (*fly for horses*) makharnā.

To **Fringe**, jhālaṛ-lagānā; —— (*fringed*) jhālaṛ-dār.

Fripperer, kuhna- *or* mudris-farosh.

Frippery, mudris, chhāṛan, utāran.

A **Frisk**, chapal, taral (v. *caper*, *leap*, *frolic*).

To **Frisk**, kudaknā, kudrānā, uchhalnā, phaṛaknā, phudaknā, chanchalānā, chaplānā, thiraknā, phalang-mārnā.

Frisker, **Frisky**, shokh, achpal, alolā, chaplā, taral, kudakkar.

Friskiness, shokhī, achpalī, chālākī, chulbulā,ī.

Frith, (*of the sea*) nākā, khārī.

Fritter, (*pancake*, q. v.) ṭikkā, pārcha, &c.

To **Fritter**, (*break*) kutarnā, noch-ḍ; —— (*trifle*) makhī-mārnā (applied to the wasting of time).

Frivolous, halkā, chhoṭā, subuk, thoṛā, saghīr, bādhawā,ī, adnā, rakīk, nā masmū' (v. *inadmissible*).

Frivolousness, subukī, chhoṭā-pan, nā-masmū'ī.

To **Frizzle**, pech-d, umeṭhnā, ghurchiyānā, uljhānā.

Fro, (to and) īdhar-ūdhar, ḍāwāṅ-ḍol, mārā-mārī, tanā-bharnī, āwā-gawan, yahāṅ se wahāṅ wahāṅ se yahāṅ, &c.

Frock, kurtī, angā, angrakhā, pairāhan, nīma, jhūl, kurtā.

Frog, meṇḍak, dādur, beng, dhābūs, bhekī, daḍḍū, ghauk; 'ifda'; pīlā daḍḍū is one of the many terms with which Blackey chuckles over us, thus giving a Rowland for our Oliver.

Frolic, khel, shokhī, ṭannāzī, alol, kalol.

To **Frolic**, khelnā, shokhī-k, anṭhlānā, alol-kalol-k.

Frolicsome, achpal, shokh, chanchal, ochlā, ṭannāz.

From, se, seṅ, sūṅ *or* soṅ, sitī, le, te, min, az, kas, ke, pās se; —— (*because*) wāste, khaṭir; —— (*take it from him*) us-se lo; —— (*he came from the king*) wuh pādshāh ke pās se āyā hai; —— (*from above*) ūpar se; —— (*from below*) nīche se; —— (*from that day to this*) us roz se āj tak; —— (*from day to day*) dinoṅ din, roz ba roz.

Front, chihra, muṅh, mukhṛā, rū, agwanī, sāmnā, pesh-gāh; —— (*of an elephant*) mastak; —— (*of an army*) pesh, āgārī; —— (*of a house*) āgā, agwāṛā; —— (*front to front*) rū-ba-rū, dū-ba-dū, āmne-sāmne, chār-chashm, muḳābala.

To **Front**, sāmne-h, muḳābil-h, muḥāzi-h.

Frontier, sarḥadd, sewānā, ḥadd, sīmā.

Frontispiece, sari-lauḥ, māthā, nāk; ——(*of a book*, &c.) 'anwān *or* 'inwān debāja.

Frontless, be-nāk, nakṭā; —— (*shameless*) be-haiyā, shokh.

Front-room, pesh-dālān, pesh-khāna, &c.

Frost, jāṛā, sarmā, pālā, ṭhār; —— (*bitten*) pālā-mārā, sarmā-zada.

Frost-work, koft-kārī, parpasha.

Frosty, sard, ṭhanḍhā, yakh-basta, pur-bastagī.

Froth, kaf, phen *or* phhenā, jhāg, lu,āb.

To **Froth**, phenānā, kaf-uṭhnā, phen-uṭhnā.

Frothy, kaf-dār, phenālā, phulphulā, phapphal; —— (*empty*) subuk, halkā, ochlā, chhichhoṛā.

Frouzy, (*musty*) buhrā,endhā, bisā,endhā, bukrā,endhā.

Frouziness, buhrā,endh, saṛā,ī, gamsā,ī, bisā,endh.

Froward, gustākh, shokh, abtar, aphaḍḍā, khud-rā,e, sharīr, haṭhīlā, ziddī.

Frowardness, gustākhī, shokhī, abtarī, sharārat, haṭh, ziddī.

Frown, chīṅ-abrū, chīn-ba-jabīn, ghurkī, jabīn-chīnī.

To **Frown**, chīṅ-abrū-k, chīṅ-ba-jabīn-h, tursh-rū,ī-k, mūṅh-bigāṛnā, bhaweṅ-ṭeṛhī-k, ghuraknā, ānkh-dikhlānā, bhauṅ- *or* nāk-chaṛhānā, kaj-abrū-h; —— (*as fortune*) phūṭnā, bargashta-h, jalnā.

Frowning, abrū-kashīda, chīn-ba-jabīn.

Frozen, munjamid, basta, afsurda, yakh-basta; —— (*to death*) barf-zada, ṭhār-mārā.

To **Fructify**, bārdār- &c. -k, phalānā, upjānā.

Frugal, juz-ras, kifāyatī, salāmat-rau, mu'tadil, ojī, tadbīrī, būjhanhār, būjhwant, kulwant.

Frugality, juz-rasī, kifāyat-shi'ārī, khāna-dārī, salāmat-rawī, oj, girhistī.

Frugally, salāmat-rawī- &c. -se, kifāyat-shi'ārī-se.

Fruit, phal, mewa, samar, bār, bar, fawāka, fawākihāt: the varieties of Indian fruits are very numerous, such as the baṛhal, bel, kaite, kamrakh, karaundā, chiltā, khirnī, pilū, lasauṛā, fālsā, kam-rangā, harfāre,ūṛī, chiraunjī, paniyālā, hinsaulā, līchhī, papoṭā, kūndrū, kandūrī, telā-kūchā, bimbā-phal—a most beautiful red fruit, of the melon or cucumber kind, which the Hindūs very judiciously compare to beautiful lips; —— (*the bead*) ūdrāj; —— (*effect*) samara, natīja; —— (*to reap the fruit of any thing*) phal-khānā *or* -pānā.

Fruitage, **Fruits**, mewajāt, tafakkuhāt, phal-phalārī.

Fruiterer, mewa-farosh, kūnjṛā, phal-philārī-wālā.

Fruitery, mewa-khāna, phūlā-phalā-bāgh.

Fruitful, maḥṣūlī, hāṣila; —— (*as ground*) jaiyad; —— (*as a woman*) bacha-kash, gābhel, larkoṛā, kasīru-l-aṭfāl, mutabarrik, bhāgmān; —— (*as cattle*) wafā-dār; —— (*plenteous*) bahut, wāfir, kaṣīr; —— (*fruit-bearing*) bār-dār, mewa-dār, phalantā, mugmir, phal-dār

Fruitfully, bā-ifrāṭ, bahutāyat-se, kaṣrat-se.

FRUITFULNESS, bachcha-kashī, bār-dārī, &c.; —— (*plentifulness*) wāfirī, kaṡrat.

FRUITION, taṡarruf, ḥuṡūl, wusūl; —— (*of wishes*) kām-yābī, kām-rānī, maḳṡad-warī, bar-khurdārī, bhog-bilās.

FRUITLESS, a-phal, bānjh, be-bar *or* -ṡamar, nir-phal; —— (*vain*) 'abaṡ, bar-bād, akārath, be-fā,ida.

FRUITLESSLY, be-fā,ida, lā-ḥāṡil, nā-ḥaḳḳ.

To FRUSTRATE, maḥrūm-k, māyūs-k, nā-ummed-k, nirās-k, be-naṡīb-k, be-bahra-k, rā,egān- &c. -k, āstoṛ-ḍ, ummed-shikanī-k, bāṭil-k, zak-d, be-murād-k.

FRY, ponā, pone; —— (*of children*) shaiṭānī-lashkar, kach-bach.

To FRY, bhūnnā, talnā, biriyān-k, chhauṅknā, baghārnā, dhungārnā, chhunaknā, birishta-k; (*to melt*) pighalnā *or* (a.) pighlānā.

FRYING-PAN, kaṛāhī, māhī-tāba, goshtāba, luhanḍā, raughan-dāgh. kaṛchhā, lohiyā.

To FUDDLE, (a.) mast- &c. -k; (n.) mast- &c. -h.

FUDDLED, sar-shār, mat-wālā, gānḍ-ghalaṭ, nīm-murda, be-hosh- *or* -sudh, madan.

FUEL, indhan, hema, jalāwan, lāwan, kāṭhī, jhankaṭ, hezam.

FUGITIVE, (adj.) 'āriẓī, chand-roza, ḥādiṡ, be-ḳarār.

FUGITIVE, (sub.) bhagoṛā, gurez-pā, āwāra, nāṭhū, bhaglū, bhaggū, rū-gardān.

To FULFIL, adā-k, wafā-k, pūrā-k, tamām-k, nibāhnā, ba-jā-lānā, ba-sar-lānā, bar-lānā, īfā-k, kar-ḍ *or* -lenā, sārnā.

To BE FULFILLED, bar-ānā, pūrā-h, ḥāṡil-h, muyassar-h.

FULIMART, khikhir, khikhse,ālī.

FULL, (adj.) bharā, pur, ma'mūr, sampūran *or* sampūrna, ṡer, āsūda, bhar-pūr, sārā, mamlū; —— (*broad*) chauṛā, ma'rūf, achchhā, karkarā, khāṡṡa; —— (*own*) sagā, ḥaḳīḳī, apnā, nisṭhā; —— (*grown, as mangoes*) jālīdār; —— (*complete*) pūrā, kāmil, mukammal; —— (*lusty*) gudāz, tāza, taiyār; —— (*strong*) bhārī, baṛā; —— (*the full moon*) pūrāchānd, badar, pūran-māsī, chaudahwiṅ rāt kā chānd; —— (*chokefull*) aṭeran, nal se gal tak.

FULL, (sub.) kamāl; —— (*in comp.*) bhar; thus, peṭbhar, *a belly-full*, &c. chamchā-bhar, *a spoonfull*.

To FULL, *clothes*, &c. *as a fuller*) dāgh-uṭhānā.

FULL AGE, murād, pur-sāla, pur-'umr.

FULL-BLOWN, shigufta, phūlā; —— (*to be*) bhenkarnā.

FULL-DRESSED, ārāsta, pairāsta, banā-ṭhanā.

FULLER, gāzar, dhobī, rafū-gar (the latter is also a darner and cleaner of shawls).

FULLERS' EARTH, sajjī-maṭṭī, rehī.

FULL-EYED, gā,o-dida, bail-ankhā, mṛig-nayan.

FULL-FRAUGHT, bhar-pūr, lab-rez, lab-ā-lab.

FULLY, tafṡīlan, bayān-wār, kholke, wā-shigāf, bāt-bāt, pūran, bi-tamāmi-hi, bi-l-kulliya; —— (*to mention fully, or at full length*) mufaṡṡal-kahnā, tafṡīl-wār bayān-k.

To FULMINATE, garajnā, kaṛaknā, taṛapnā.

FULNESS, purī, ma'mūrī, serī, āsūdagī, bhartī, bharāwaṭ, bharā,ī, pūrā,ī, pūrantā.

FULSOME, nā-gawār, nā-pasand, makrūh, ghinaunā; —— (*obscene*) fuḥsh.

To FUMBLE, ḥiz-ḥamla- &c. -k, talūpar-k, khāliṭhaṭhānā.

FUMBLER, anāṛī, mūrakh, kūṛh, bhūch, phūhaṛ, mūḍh, ḥiz.

FUMBLING, khainch-khānch, ṭhūs-ṭhās, ṭāpā-ṭo,ī, ḥiz-ḥamla.

FUME, dhū,ān, dūd, dukhān; —— (*vapour*) bhāph; —— (*passion*) josh, ghalba.

To FUME, dhū,ān- &c. -uṭhnā; —— (*to fly or pass away*) uṛ-jānā, jātā-rahnā, hawā-ho-jānā; —— (*to fume or be in a rage*) josh-kharosh-meṅ-h, jaẓbameṅ-h, kiṭkiṭānā, bhabhaknā.

To FUMIGATE, bāsnā, baphārā-lenā, dhūnī-lagāna.

FUMIGATION, basāwaṭ, bukhār-kashī.

FUMITORY, shahtara, pitpāprā.

FUN, tamāshā, khel, bāzī, sawāng, shokhī, khushī; —— (*by way of fun*) shokhī ki rāh, ṭhaṭholī-se.

FUNCTION, (*employment*) kām, kāj; —— (*office*) khidmat, 'uhda; —— (*act*) 'amal; —— (*power*) ḳuwwat, ḳābiliyat.

FUND, pūnjī, māya, sarmāya, jā,e-dād, gūṭkā, kā,ināt, maḥāl.

FUNDAMENT, gānḍ, kūn, miḳ'ad, sufra, dubur, rikh, kānch, būnḍ, pond, gūd, hagnaiṭi, tihī-gāh, heṭh; —— (*of a horse*) sāghrī. [yādī.

FUNDAMENTAL, (adj.) aṡlī, ẓātī, ẓarūrī, mūlī, bun-

FUNDAMENTAL, (*proposition*) aṡl, bunyād, mauẓū'.

FUNERAL, (*the procession*) janāza, tābūt, arthī; —— (*burial*) tadfīn, tajh z, takfīn, kafan-dafan: —— (*a funeral feast*) fātiḥa.

FUNGOUS, māsbirdī, khumbī-dār, &c.

FUNGUS, dhartī kā phūl, khumbī, khūkhṛī, dhūrgūj, ṭeknas; —— (*of a sore*) māsbird, murdār.

FUNNEL, chongā, kīp, ḳim'; —— (*pipe*) nalī; —— (*for smoke*) dhū,ānṛā, dhū,ān-kash, bhawānṛī.

FUNNY, tamāshe-kā, kautukī, khush-gap, shokh, laṭīfago.

FUR, samūr, pūstīn, pashm, bāl; —— (*a coat of filth*, &c.) tah, jaman, kā,ī, phīsī.

To FUR, samūr-lagānā, tah-jamānā.

To FURBISH, ṡaiḳal-k, malnā, opnā, jilā-d.

FURBISHER, ṡaiḳal-gar (vulg. ṡikligar), jilā-gar, mujallī.

FURIOUS, dīwāna, majnūn, ṡiṛī; —— (*raging*) tund, barham, āshufta; —— (*violent*) shadīd, zor, ghaẓabnāk.

FURIOUSLY, shiddat-se, zor-se. dīwānagī-se.

FURIOUSNESS, shiddat, tundī, sakhtī, dīwānagī.

To FURL, lapeṭnā, khiṅchnā, ainṭhnā.

FURLOUGH, rukhṡat, raẓā, chhūṭṭī, ijāzat-nāma.

FURNACE, bhaṭhī, bhāṛ, ātash-dān, gul-khan, ātash-kada, kora.

To FURNISH, pahunchānā, denā, bakhshnā, sar-ba-rāhk, khabar-gīrī-k; ——(*to fit up*) saṅwārnā, murattab-k, ārāsta-k, sajānā, sārnā, bhejnā, jamkānā, bharnā.

FURNITURE, asbāb, sāmān, sāz o sāmān, lawāzima, rakht, aṭālā, partal, aṡāṡu-l-bait.

FUROR, bal-bā,ī; —— (*uterine*) kam-bā,ī, ghalba e shahwat.

FURRIER, samūr-fa·osh, sanjāb-farosh.

FURROW, khaṭṭ, harā,ī, reghā, bāh.

To FURROW, khaṭṭ-khīchnā *or* khīṅchnā.

FURTHER, (v. *farther, to farther*) and its derivatives, see *to assist, help, utmost*, &c.

FURY, jaẓba, josh-kharosh, ghaẓab, jhānjh, ṭaish, ḳahr; ——(*a fury*) ḍāyan, churail.

To FUSE, (a.) pighlānā, ṭaghlānā, galānā, gudāz-k; (n.) pighalnā, ṭaghalnā.

FUSEE, FUSIL, bandūḳ; —— (*of a bomb*, &c.) falīta.

FUSIBLE, FUSILE, gudāzinda, gudākhtanī, gaine-jog.

FUSIBILITY, gudāzindagī.

FUSILEER, bandūḳchī, barḳ-andāz, bandūḳ-band.

FUSION, pighlā,o, ṭaghlā,o, gudāz.

FUSS, tagāpū, daur-dhūp.

FUSTIAN, (*bombast*) mubālagha, baṛā,ī; (adj.) rangīn.

FUSTINESS, kharā,en, hirhind, phaphundī.

Fusty, bad-bo, basilā, bāsī, phaphuṅd.

Futile, subuk, halkā, nā-chīz, nā-kāra, lā-ḥāṣil.

Futility, subukī, halkāpan, &c.

Future, (adj.) mustaḳbil, āyanda, bhabhikhī, āgamī: —— (*the future tense*) bhabhikh, zamāna e istiḳbāl.

Futurity, istiḳbāl, āyanda, āgam, āge; —— (*a future state*) 'uḳbā, 'uḳbā, 'ālam i ghaib, ākibat, ākhirat, ma'ād; —— (*in future do not go there*) āyanda wahāṅ mat jānā,

Fye, ūf, tauba, lā-ḥaul wa lā ḳuwwat, astaghfiru-llāh, dayā-dayā, ā,e-wāh, bāpre-bāp, fish, uḥ, ah, chhī, thū-thū, akh-thū, akh-chī, allāh-re, ū,ī.

G

Gabble, gheṅpeṅ, bakbak, zaḳzaḳ baḳbaḳ, baṛ-baṛāhaṭ.

To **Gabble**, gheṅpeṅ-k, baknā, baṛbaṛānā, churugnā, bakwāsī-k.

Gabbler, bā,ojhak, baṛbaṛiyā, bakkī, bātūnī, bā,obhak, yāwa-go, bakwās, bakbakiyā.

Gabion, tokṛī, gādī.

Gable, (*end of a house*) pākhā, pakhwā, kanetā, bāzū; —— (*roof*) pharkā, pallā.

To **Gad**, (*ramble*) harza-phirnā, harza-gardī-k, ḍāwāṅ-ḍol-phirnā, rabaṛnā, charkh-mārnā.

Gadder, harza-gard, bā,o-ḍanḍī, āwāra.

Gadfly, ḍāṅs *or* ḍānsh.

Gag, ghātī, ḍhaṭhī, puzmāl, muṅh-band, ḍaṭṭā.

To **Gag**, ḍhaṭhiyānā, muṅh-band-karnā, ḍhaṭṭā-k.

To **Gaggle**, (*as geese*, &c.) ghoṅghoṅ-k, kāṅkāṅ-k.

Gain, naf', fā,ida (pl. fawā,id), sūd, kamā,ī, bāṛhā, ḥāṣil, wārā, yāft, bahra, parāpat *or* prāpta, beshī.

To **Gain**, paidā-k, kamānā, ḥāṣil'-k, taḥṣīl-k, naf'- &c. uṭhānā, khaṭānā, khaṭnā, phalnā, tarnā, arajnā, pesh-raft-lejānā, sar-k, pakaṛnā; ——(*to win*) jitnā, ghālib-h, war-rahnā; —— (*to receive*) pānā, lenā; —— (*to gain over*) gāṇṭhnā, girwīda-k, phoṛ-lānā; —— (*to gain on*) dabānā, baṛhānā.

Gainer, bahra-yāb, muntafi', bahra-mand, mustafīd, kamā,ū, khaṭā,ū, upārjik, arjanhār, naf'-yāb, bahra-war, mutamatti'.

Gainful, sūd-mand, mufīd, gunjā,ishī, lābhī.

Gainless, lā-ḥāṣil, be-fā,ida nā-ba-kār, nir-lābh.

To **Gainsay**, radd-k, kāṭnā, chheṛnā, mukhālafat-k.

Gait chāl, raftār, rawish, khirām, chalāwā, chalan.

Galangal, kulenjin, khūlinjān.

Galaxy, kahkashān, hāthī kī rāh, chhaur, āsmān-kā rāstā.

Galbanum, barījā, bīrzad, ḳanna.

Gale, hawā, bād, bā,o, āndhī, baukhā, jhakhar, ṭūfān, jharī āndhī-bārā; —— (*zephyr*) nasīm, ṣabā.

Gall, (*bile*) pit, ṣafrā; —— (*the gall-bladder*) pittā, zahra; any thing remarkably bitter is compared to the nīm tree *or* zahar, *poison*; —— (*this medicine is as bitter as gall*) yih dawā kaṛwī hai jaise nīm.

Galls, **Gall-nuts**, māzū, mājū-phal.

To **Gall**, gisnā, ragaṛnā, chhīl-ḍ, kāṭnā, mārnā, pachhāṛnā; —— (*to harass*) satānā, tang-k; (n.) kaṭnā, pīṭh-kāndhā- &c. -lagnā.

Gallant, (adj.) bhaṛkīlā, rangīlā, mukallaf; —— (*brave*) jawāṅ-mard, sūr-bīr, ranjīt, ran-khanḍ, ṣafdaṛ, jān-bāz, ghāzī-mard.

Gallant, (sub.) 'ishḳ-bāz, 'āshiḳ-tan, tamāsh-bīn, 'aiyāsh, shauḳīn, rasiyā, ḍhemnā, dhingṛā, jariyā; —— (*paramour*) yār, āshnā, ānkh-lagā.

Gallantly, takalluf-se;—— (*bravely*) dilerāna, mardāna-wār, mardā-mardī-se.

Gallantry, 'ishḳ-bāzī, tamāsh-bīnī, 'aiyāshī, 'āshiḳī, yārī, &c.; —— (*bravery*) jawāṅ-mardī, bīrat, bīrtā.

Gallery, barāmada (whence the corruption *verandah*), ghulām-gardish, dihlīz, aiwān, shah-nishīn, sajjā, chhajjā; —— (*of pictures*) taṣwīr-khāna; —— (*of mirrors*, &c.) shīsha- *or* ā,ina- maḥal.

Gallipot, martabān, kulhiyā, malhiyā, kulhaṛ, ḳulfī.

Gallimaufry, pachmel *or* pañchmel, faḳīr kī jholī.

Gallop, rau, bag-chhuṭ, chārtak *or* chārtag.

To **Gallop**, (n.) dauṛnā, kaṛaknā, sarpaṭ-dauṛnā, raumeṅ-jānā, bagchhuṭ-dauṛnā, chārtag-jānā, ḍapaṭnā, ḍapṭānā, khez-k, bāg-toṛ-dauṛnā *or* -dauṛānā; (a.) dauṛānā, phenknā, uṭhānā, bagchhuṭ-dauṛānā, chamkānā.

Gallows, dār, sūlī, gal, phāṅsī kā-khambhā *or*-darakht, &c.; —— (*wretch*) phāṅsī-chaṛhā. [bāzī-k.

To **Gamble**, **Game**, hār-jīt-khelnā, jū,ā-khelnā, ḳimār-

Gambler, jū,ā-bāz, phaṛ-bāz, juwārī, ḳimār-bāz.

Gambling-house, phaṛ, jū,ā- &c. -khāna (v. *stage*).

Gamboge, osāra rewand.

Gambol, kalol, alol, khel-kūd, khelawwal.

To **Gambol**, kūd-phānd- &c. -k, kaloleṅ-mārnā.

Game, khel, bāzī, burd-bākht, la'b; ——(*jest*) ṭhaṭhā, khilī; —— (*in sportsmen's language*) shikār, āher, ṣaid, nakhchīr; —— (*game-cock*) aṣil-murgh, jangī, haidarābādī, jatīlā, jānwar, sāwaj, akheṭak; —— (*match*) dā,o, bāzī; —— (*at cards*) hāth; —— (*sport*) līlā; there are various games, as with us; the names of a few are as follow: viz. sāth-samūndar, yād-farāmosh, bījā-paṭṛī, kabadī, kirmkirā, geṛiyoṅ, pattī-mangāwan *or* dīlo, hathmār, īk maṭīk, chākṇūṭī, ḍandā-chūman, rām-jhūl, chanḍol-bāzī, bedoṅ, phal-bujhawwal, ātīpātī, pharī-gadkā, the meaning of several of which see in Part I.

To **Game**, khelnā; —— (*for money*) jū,ā-khelnā, ḳimār-bāzī-k.

Gamesome, (*buxom*) māngnā, khilārī, chulbulā.

Gamester, jū,ārī *or* juwārī *or* jwārī, ḳimār-bāz.

Gamut, (*musical scale*) sar-gam-padnī, durī-mufaṣṣil.

Gander, baṭā, ḳāz-nar *or* ḳāz i nar.

Gang, ghol, ṭā,ifa, jathā, jūṭh, jhok, gaṭhrī, ṭolī, dhāṛā.

Ganges, gangā (lit. *the river*); —— (*-water*) gangā-jal; —— (*-basket*) kāwar; —— (*-bearer*) kāwarī,

Ganglion, gokhrū, wargha, wargha̱ra.

Gangrene, khorā, saṛan; —— (*to gangrene*) saṛjānā.

Gaol, bandī-khāna, ḳaid-khāna, panḍit-khāna.

Gap, chāk, shaḳ, rakhna, shigāf, khirkī, ghāṭī, lānghā, phānk, bughāra, dara, zakhm.

To **Gape**, jamhānā, jamhā,ī-lenā, khamiyāza-k, muṅh-kushāda-k *or* -phāṛnā, bā,o-lenā, hakkā-bakkā-rahnā, kawānā, hakbakānā, muṅh-pasārnā, -kholnā *or* -phailānā, —— (*to open*) phaṭnā, taṛaḳnā.

Gaper, bā,ū, muṅh-pasārū, muṅh-phailā,ū.

Garb, poshāk, libās, bānā, pahrāwā; —— (*of mendicants*) waṣla, 'alfī, kafanī, ānchalā, gūḍrī, dalḳ.

Garbage, ojhṛī, fuḍlā, lādī, ojh.

To **Garble**, rolnā, bāchhnā, chhānnā.

Garbler, bachhwaiyā, &c. bāchhik, chhānne-wālā.

Garden, bāgh, bāghcha *or* bāghicha, chaman-zār, hadīḳa, rauṣa, firdaus, puhap-bāṭikā, iram; —— (*private*, &c.) khāna- *or* pā,in-bāgh, bāghicha; —— (*lands*) korār, go,enḍā, ḍāng; —— (*a flower-garden*) phul-wārī, gulistān, būstān, gul-shan, gul-zār; —— (*a kitchen-garden*) bārī, fālez; —— (*the garden of Eden*) 'adan, jannat; —— (*garden stuffs*) tarkārī, phalphalārī, phalphalāyan.

Gardener, mālī, bāgh-bān, nakhl-band, kāchhī, murā,ī, chaman-band, gul-chīn, ko,erī, malhorī.

GARDENING, bāgh, bāni, nakhl-bandī, māli-garī.

GARGLE, GARGARISM, gharghara, ghalāla, tagharghur.

To GARGLE, kulli-k, mazmaza-k, gharghara-k.

GARLAND, sihrā, ḥimā,il, mālā, baddhī, hār, maur, gajrā, kursī, laulāsi. [lahsan ki goli.

GARLIC, lahsan, sīr; —— (*-clove*) lahsan kā jawā,

GARMENT, poshāk, libās, poshish, kapṛe, alkhāliḳ, aḳmashā, malbūs.

GARNER, koṭhā, ambār-khāna, ghalla-khāna.

GARNET, yāḳūt, tomṛā.

GARNISH, (*of a dish*) ḥāshiya, hūdī, ārāstagī.

To GARNISH, ārāsta-k, sudhārnā, also sudhrānā, sanwārnā. [kamarā.

GARRET, ṭabḳa e bālā, ūpar-kī koṭhrī, ūpar-kā-

GARRISON, (*troops*) ahl i ḳil'a, ḳil'a-band, ḥisārī, garhwāle, ḳil'e ke log; —— (*fort*) ḳil'a, garh, thānā; —— (*commander of*) ḳil'a-dār.

GARRULITY, bakwās, bakbakāhaṭ, ziyāda-go,ī.

GARRULOUS, pur-go, chhagar-jibh, baṛbaṛiyā, gappī.

GARTER, paṭṭi, band, moza-band; —— (*to garter*) paṭṭi-b.

GARTH, kamar, gherā, pher, gher-pher.

GASCONADE, lāf-gaẓāf, bāhā,ī, shekhī, baṛ-bolā,ī.

To GASCONADE, bhabhaḳnā, lāf-gaẓāf-mārnā.

GASH, ghā,o-gambhīr, zakhm.i kārī, bughāra, ghār, phāṛ.

GASP, dam, sāns; —— (*the last gasp*) ulṭi-dhonk, ulṭādam, dam i wāpasiṅ, ākhirī-dam *or* dam i ākhirī, dam i marg.

To GASP, lakhlakhānā, dam basta-lenā, haphapānā, mū,ā dam-lenā, gharra-lagnā.

GATE, phāṭak, darwāza, phalsā, ṭaṭṭī, dwār, dar.

GATEWAY, dyoṛhī, dahlīz.

To GATHER, (a) jam'-k, batoṛnā, sameṭnā, farāham-k, joṛnā; —— (*to pluck*) toṛnā; —— (*to pick up*) chunnā, binnā; —— (*taxes*) taḥṣīlnā, taḥṣil-k, ugāhnā; —— (*flowers*, &c.) loṛhnā, uṭhā-lenā; —— (*lamp-black*) pārnā; —— (*to conceive*) būjhnā; —— (*to pucker*) langar-k, jhol-ḍ; (n.) juṛnā, baṭurnā, farāham-h; —— (*as clouds*) ghirnā, ruknā, umanḍnā.

GATHERER, jāmi', baṭorū, chūnwaiyā, &c.; —— (in comp.) dār, chīn, gir; —— (*a tax-gatherer*) taḥṣīldār.

GAUDILY, ārā,ish-se, banā,o-se, bhaṛak-se, chaṭak-se.

GAUDINESS, taṛāyā, bhaṛak, chaṭak, ārā,ish, numā,ish.

GAUDY, bhaṛkilā, chaṭkilā, rangīlā, mukallaf, nafis, taṛāyā-dār, muzaiyab, muzaiyan, namūd-dār, zarkibarḳi, rangīn.

GAUGE, māp; —— (*to gauge* māpnā, paimā,ish-k, kūt-k.

GAUNT, (v. *ghastly*) ḳāḳ, haṛkankṛā.

GAUNTLET, bānk, dastāna e āhanī; —— (*to throw the*) prand-rompnā.

GAUZE, ghās, kapar-dhūr, lāhī, ghās-phūs, jhilmilī.

GAY, khush, shād-mān, khurram, khush-waḳt, dilshād, bāgh-bāgh, magan, bashshāsh; —— (*witty*) ẓarīf, khush-ṭab', subuk-sār, zinda-dil, hanṣoṛ, bhaṛkilā, rangīlā, albelā, chanchal, khanda-peshānī.

GAYETY, chohal *or* chuhal, jhamākā, khush-waḳti.

GAYLY, khushī-se; —— (*gaudily*) banā,o-se, &c.

GAYNESS, khushī, shādmānī, khurramī, bashāshat; —— (*wit*) khush-ṭab'ī, subuk-sārī, zinda-dilī, ẓarāfat.

GAZE, ṭakṭaki, ṭak, naẓar, nigarānī, niẓārā.

To GAZE, ghūrnā, ṭak-b, ṭak-rahnā, dekh-rahnā, ānkh-lagānā, nijhānā.

GAZER, ghūrū, naẓar-karne-wālā, &c., nāẓir.

GAZETTE, akhbār, akhbār-kā- *or* khabar-kā-kāghaz.

GAZETTEER, (*intelligencer*) akhbār-nawīs.

GAZING-STOCK, niẓāra, nishāna, naẓar-gāh, angushtnumā.

GEAR, kil-kānṭā, sāz-sāman, sāz-bāz, māl-asbāb.

GEE, jī, shābāsh, kyūṅ-naho, huda; —— (*to elephants*) dhaṭ, dara. [*castrate*).

To GELD, khī,e-nikāl-ḍālnā, khaṣi-k, -ākhta-k (v. *to*

GELDING, ākhta, kūṭiyā, be-khāya.

GELLY, (v. *jelly*) rubb, jaman, sikanjabīn, turanjabīn.

GEM, jawāhir, jauhar, gauhar, man; —— (*bud*) kompal, kalghā. [ādam-ṣūrat.

GEMINI, (*constellation*) jauzā, mithun, harnā-harnī,

GENDER, jins, ḳism, nau', jāt, ling, raḳam; —— (*masculine*) taẓkīr; —— (*feminine*) tānīṣ.

To GENDER, (v. *to breed*, &c.) paidā-k, janānā.

GENEALOGICAL, nasabī; —— (*-table*) nasab-nāma, pusht-nāma, shajra, kursī- &c. -nāma, baṅsāwarī.

GENEALOGIST, nassāb, nasab- &c. -dān, nasl-dān.

GENEALOGY, nasl, nasab, aṣl, kul, silsila, shajra, ḥasabnasab, pīṛhī, kursī.

GENERAL, (adj.) 'āmm, murawwaj, mutadāwal, kulliya, akṣariya, shāmil, muḥiṭ, mujmal, mubham, jinsī, jātī, lokik, lokī, bahūdhānī, saṅsārīk, sabdī, padbī, 'amūm, muṭlaḳ, 'ālam-nashar, sarbasta, goshwāra, barbast.

GENERAL, (sub.) sarḍār, sālār, sar-guroh, sipāh-sālār, bakhshī, faujdār (the latter little used in this sense).

GENERALISSIMO, amīru-l-umarā, mīr-bakhshī, senāpat, bakhshīu-l-mumālik, yār-wafādār.

GENERALITY, 'umūm, shumūl, kulliyat; —— (*the generality*) jamhūr, akṣarīn, akṣar-ashkhāṣ, akṣarlog, bahut-ādmī.

GENERALLY, 'umūman, akṣar, bahudhā, sarā-sarī, yūṅhī, akṣar-auḳāt.

GENERALNESS, 'umūmiyat, akṣariyat, kulliyat.

GENERALSHIP, bakhshī-garī, sipāh-sālārī, &c.

To GENERATE, jannā, byānā, karnā, janmānā, janānā.

GENERATED, mutawallad, paidā, janmāyā-hū,ā.

GENERATION, (*production*) taulīd, tawallud, paidā,ish, utpat, janam; —— (*race*) aṣl, kul, gharānā; —— (*progeny*) aulād, baṅs; —— (*succession*) pusht, pīṛhī; —— (*age*) zamāna, daur, jug; —— (*from generation to generation*) pushtoṅ-se, pusht ba pusht, pīṛhī-ba-pīṛhī.

GENERATIVE, muwallid, janmā,ū, utpat-kārī, taulīdī.

GENERICAL, GENERIC, 'āmm, sabdī, jinsī; —— (*a generic noun*) ism i jins.

GENEROSITY, GENEROUSNESS, sakhāwat, himmat, taufīḳ, sakhā, karāmat, jūd, bakhshish, kushāda-dilī, faiyāẓī, faiẓ, jawāṅ-mardī, luṭf, dān, pun, kīrt, fatūwat, najābat, laṭāfat.

GENEROUS, sakhī, dātā, ṣāḥib-himmat, ṣāḥib-taufīḳ, karīm, kushāda-dil, dil-chal, faiyāẓ, jawāṅ-mard, buland-himmat, daryā-dil, ḥātim, karam-bakhsh *or* -gustar, dayāl, dharmātmā; —— (*as food*) laṭīf, taḳwiyat-bakhsh, taḳwiyatī; —— (*noble*) jatīlā, aṣil.

GENEROUSLY, sakhāwat- &c. -se, jawān-mardī-se.

GENIAL, pyārā, jismī, gharīzī, jinsī, hamwār, sambandhī.

GENITALS, satar, ling, sharm-gāh, ālat, tīnon-thān.

GENITIVE, (*sign*) iẓāfat, sambandh-kārak, ḥālati jarrī; —— (*a noun in the genitive*) muṣāf-ilaih, the word governing it being called muṣāf.

GENIUS, kho, khaṣlat, mizāj, sīrat, subhā,o, cheshṭā, ṭab', malika, jaudat, bahra; —— (*bent*) taḳāẓā, siyāḳ, ḍhab; —— (*mental faculties*) ṭabī'at, fuhm, fahmīd, būjh, idrāk, sha'ūr, ẓihn, ẓakāwat, mudrika; —— (*a genius, or man of parts*) ṣāḥib-ṭab, ẓalīn, ẓakī, fahīm; —— (*spirit*) jinn, parī, bhut.

GENTEEL, muhazzab, ārāsta, mirzāyāna, mirzāmanish, shā,ista, shusta, nāznīn, sajīlā, nāzuk, mardum-āmez.

GENTEELLY, khulq- &c. -se, andāze-se, shā,istagī-se.

GENTEELNESS, tahzīb, ārāstagī, shustagi, shā,istagī, khulq, ahliyat, akhlāk, nazākat, sajāwat.

GENTIAN, jintiyānā, pākhān-bhed.

GENTILITY, nejābat, sharāfat, asālat, insāniyat, ādamgarī, marde-ādmiyat, bhal-mansī, khulqiyat, mirzā,ī, mīrzā-pan.

GENTLE, najīb, ashrāf, sharīf, asīl, kulīn; —— (*mild*) latīf, gharīb, bholā, narm, dhīmā; —— (*as rain*, &c.) madhim, zamīn-doz, rasāyanī; —— (*harmless*) kam-sharr, salimu-ṭ-ṭab'; —— (*gentle and simple*) chhoṭe baṛe, 'āmm o khāss.

GENTLEMAN, marde-ādmī, bhalā-mānus, ashrāf, miyān-ādmī, ashrāf-zāda, ṣāhib-zāda, khwāja- *or* najīb- &c. -zāda, kulwant; the word ṣāhib, in expressions like ṣāhibān i 'āli-shān, ṣāhib-ṣūba, ṣāhib-log, signifies, par excellence, *the gentlemen*, applied, in some parts of the country, to the Saiyads, but generally to the English rulers, civil and military.

GENTLEMANLIKE, GENTLEMANLY, marde-ādmī-sā.

GENTLENESS, (*mildness*) mulā,imat, ḥilm, ghurbat, narmī, līnat, āhistagī, luṭf, murawwat.

GENTLEWOMAN, bhalī-ādmī, ashrāf-zādī, bībī, bhalī bībī, nek-bakht, kulwantī, bībī-ṣāhib, the latter term is generally applied to an English lady.

GENTLY, mūlā,imat-se, āhiste, dhīme, haule, halge, sande, narm-narm, gate, rasāyan-se, mu'allaq, whence by corruption, amallaq, anāmat.

GENTRY, ashrāf, shurafā, nujabā, khawāṣṣ, kulwant- &c. -log, ru,asā (pl, of ra,īs).

GENUFLEXION, rak'at, 'ibādat, namaskār.

GENUINE, khāliṣ, asīl, chokhā, nāb, kharā, jaiyad, ṣaḥīḥ.

GENUINENESS, aṣālat, kharā,ī, sachchā,ī, ṣiḥḥat, rāstī.

GENUS, jins, nau'; —— (*tribe, class*) ḳaum, firḳa.

GEOGRAPHER, khaṭṭāṭu-l-bilād, jughrāfiyā-dān.

GEOGRAPHY, jughrāfiyā, hai,atu-l-arz, takhtīṭu-l-bilād, bhāṅwatī, iḳlim-dānī, bhū-gol-bidyā.

GEOMANCER, rammāl, bhaḍrī, raml-shinās *or* -dān.

GEOMANCY, raml, rammālī.

GEOMETER, GEOMETRICIAN, muhandis, handasa-dān,

GEOMETRY, handasa, 'ilm i handasa, 'ilm i masāḥat.

GERM, ankhwā, gābh, kansī (v. *bud*).

GERMAN, (*cousin*) chacherā-bhā,ī.

To GERMINATE, ankhwānā, kansiyānā.

GESTURE, GESTICULATION, harkat, jumbish, waz', ḍhab, ḥālat, bhā,o, adā.

GET, in its various senses, is not easily expressed by any one or two words in the Hindūstānī: the reader must therefore consult its various synonymes, such as *to rise, escape, light, have, induce*, for such compounds as *to get up, to get off*, &c.

To GET, pānā, ḥāsil-k, paidā-k, khānā, milnā, lenā, baiṭhnā, jūtnā, juṭānā, jūrnā, hāth-ā *or* -lagnā, muyassar-h, bilasnā; —— (*to generate*) janmānā, jānā; —— (*with child*) peṭ-k, būnd-d; —— (*out*) nikalnā; —— (*in*) paiṭhnā, girnā, paṛnā, khasnā; —— (*loose*) chhūṭnā, khulnā; —— (*to catch*) lagānā, pakaṛnā, sīkhnā, nikāluā; —— (*to begin*) lagnā, ānā; —— (*to become*) hojānā, paṛnā; —— (*to win*) jītnā; —— (*to earn*) kamānā; —— (*to arrive*) pahunchnā; —— (*to get up*) uṭh-baiṭhnā, uṭh-khaṛā-honā; —— (*to get on*) chal-nikalnā; —— (*to get on boots*, &c.) chaṛhānā (v. *to put on*); —— (*to get ready to march*, &c.) lād-phānd-k; —— (*to get by heart*) ḥifz-k, az-bar-k, nok-zabān-k, man-meṅ-k; —— (*if you go there, you will certainly get a beating*) agar tum wahāṅ jā,oge muḳarrar tum ko mār baiṭhegā *or* tum mār khā,oge; to get any thing done for another is generally expressed by the causal verbs; for instance, *if you cannot do this business yourself, get it done by another*, agar tum āp yih kām nahīṅ banā sakte, to kisī aur ke hāth se banwā,o; —— (*get you gone*) chal, dūr ho, gum ho.

GETTER, (v. *generative*) pāwanhār, pāwaiyā; —— (*in comp.*) yāb, kash.

GETTING, yāft; —— (*in comp.*) yābī.

GEWGAW, (*toy*) khilaunā, kaṭh-pūtlī *or*-putlī.

GHASTLINESS, haṛjālī, haulnākī, bhūtahā,ī.

GHASTLY, bhūt-sā, bhūtahā, daint-sā, haṛjāl, murdanī.

GHOST, bhūt, ham-zād, bhūtnā, paret, chhā,oṅ, sarūp, sāya, rūḥ, ham-nām, parchhā,īṅ, ṣūrat i wahmī, ghol *or* ghūl; —— (*the Holy Ghost*) rūḥu-l-ḳuds; —— (*to give up the ghost*) jān ba ḥaḳḳ taslīm karnā, jid, jān-sompnā, rūḥ-chhoṛnā, jān se guzar-jānā.

GIANT, dayant, de,o *or* dev, 'ifrīt, dāno, asur, bhokas, daitya, ūj bin 'unaḳ; —— (*like*) dāno-sā.

GIANTESS, de,onī *or* dewnī, dayantī, bhūtnī.

GIBBERISH, ghilpil, kichar-michar, ghach-pach, zar-bari, shishkārī, chitkārī.

GIBBET, (*gallows*) dār, phānsī-kā-shahtīr *or* -darakht.

To GIBBET, phāṅsī-d, gūḍḍā-banānā, chang-k.

GIBBOSITY, kūb, kūbar, khamīdagī.

GIBBOUS, khamīda-pusht, kūbṛā, kūza.

GIBE, ṭa'n-tashnī', ṭa'na-zanī, la'n-ṭa'n, tasakhkhur, sukhriya, ramz-boli *or* -bāzī, ṭhaṭholī, kināya, gābhī.

To GIBE, ṭa'n-tashnī'-k, taiyār-k, banānā, chiṛhānā, āṛe-hāthoṅ-lenā.

GIBER, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, ẓarīf, hazzāl, ṭhaṭholiyā, ramzbāz.

GIDDINESS, ghumrī, daurān i sar, chaundhī, tewar, ghāṅwar, chaundhiyāhaṭ, gasht ghurnī; —— (*wantonness*) shokhī, chanchalī.

GIDDY, (*heedless*) ghāfil, shokh, chanchal, achpal, albelā, alhaṛ; —— (*intoxicated*) madhūsh, be-khud, mast.

To BE GIDDY, (*as the head*) sir-ghūmnā, sir-phirnā; —— (*to be elated*) phūlnā, chaundhiyānā, talmalānā, te,orānā, charkh meṅ-ā.

GIDDY-HEADED, (*wanton*) lā,obālī, bad-dimāgh; —— (*silly*) khālī-dimāgh, subuk-sar, udmādā.

GIFT, bakhshish, in'ām, 'aṭā, dān, marḥamat, nazar, nazrāna, dād-dihish, dād, baẓl, hadiya, hiba, 'īdī; —— (*faculty*) karāmāt, pāṭūt, khudā-dād.

GIFTED, karāmātī, bahra-mand.

GIGANTIC, ḳawī-haikal, bukkā, daint-sarūpī, 'ifrīt ṣūrat, muhīb, bhayānak.

To GIGGLE, khil-khilānā, ḳahḳaha-mārnā, hihiyānā, khīkhiyānā, dānt-khisornā *or* nikālnā.

GIGGLER, khilkhiliyā, ḳahḳaha-zan.

GIGGLING, hāhā-hīhī, khu-khu,ā, khikhiyāhaṭ.

To GILD, sunahlā-k, koft-k, ḥall-k; —— (*to illuminate*) munawwar-k, raushan-k.

GILDED, sunahlā, ṭilā,ī, muṭallā, zar-nigār, zar-andūd, mulamma'.

GILDER, ṭilā-kār, koft-gar, munabbatī, halkār, mīnā-kār, gūnākār, ṭilā-sāz, mulamma'-sāz, ṭhasé-kār, pānī-dharwā.

GILDING, ṭilā-kārī, zar-nigārī, ṭilā, ḥall, sone kā pānī,

GILL, (*of fowls*) badhī, lolā; —— (*of fish*) galpharā, kanaitī, kan-khalā; —— (*of a person*) ghab-ghab.

GILT, zar-andūda *or* -afshān, muṭallā.

GIMCRACK, kal-kāṇṭā, jantar *or* yan'ra.

GIMLET, barmā, girdbur, barmī, minḳab.

GIN, (*trap, snare*, q.v.) dām, ṭheki, phandā.

GINGER, (*green*) adrak, ād, ādā, baitrā, satū,ā-baitrī; —— (*bread*) murandā, sonṭhorā; —— (*shoot*) angūr, —— (*dry*) sonṭh, zanjabīl.

GINGLE, khaṛkaṛāhaṭ, jhanak, khaṭak, khan-khan, ṭanṭan, jhanjhan.

To GINGLE, jhanjhanānā, jhanaknā, khaṭkhaṭānā, jhankārnā, ṭanṭanānā.

GINGLYMUS, ḳabża, ḳulfī, zulfī (v. *hinge*).

GIPSEY, naṭ, kanjaṛ, galgaliyā, naṭnī, ṭhagnī, khānabadosh; —— (*to play the*) naṭkhaṭī-k.

To GIRD, lapeṭnā, bāndhnā, jakaṛnā, kasnā, lagānā.

GIRDER, shahtīr, dharan (v. *joist, beam*).

GIRDLE, kamar-band, paṭkā, āṛband, kar-dhanī, peṭī, shamla.

GIRL, laṛkī, chhokrī, sibiya, kanyā, bachchī, chhohrī, dokṛī, laundiyā, dukhtar, ḍhemnī, rakhnī; —— (*a slave girl*) bāndī, laundī, cherī, reza, kanīz, kanīzak; —— (*a dancing girl*) ṭawā,if, loli, kanchanī.

GIRLISH, laṛki- &c. -sā, chhokrī- &c. -kā sā, kanīzāna.

GIRTH, GIRT, tang, pushtang, peṭārā, zer-tang, bālātang, kotal-kash; —— (*single-girthed*) ek-tangā; —— (*double-girthed*) do-tangā; —— (*surcingle*) farākhī.

To GIRTH, tang-lenā, pushtang-bāndhnā.

To GIVE, denā, bakhshnā, de-ḍālnā, 'ināyat- &c. -k, lānā, baiṭhnā, somprā, pakṛānā, khilānā, jaṛnā, mārnā, ḍālnā, lagānā, karnā, hārnā;——(*to give up, to quit*) chhoṛnā; —— (*to give over*) chhoṛ-d, hāthuṭhānā, muṅh-phernā, gayī-k; —— (*to give up as incorrigible*) mār-hārnā; —— (*to give over selling*) dukān-baṛhānā, moṛhā-mārnā; —— (*to give way*) chasnā, udhaṛnā, ṭūṭ-chalnā;——(*ground*) pas-pā-h, pichh-pāṅw-h; ——(*to give a beating*) mār-baiṭhnā; for the various compounds formed from this verb, see the simple English synonymes in their proper places; viz. instead of *to give out*, see *to publish*, &c.

GIVER, dātā, bakhshinda, dewāl. dewaiyā, dene-wālā, dihinda, mun'im, mu'ṭī, dewā, wāhib, dānī; ——(in comp.) bakhsh *or* dih; thus, jān-bakhsh, *the giver of life*; taṣdī'-dih, *the giver of annoyance.*

GIZZARD, pathrī, sang-dān.

GLACIS, pushta, dagrām.

GLAD, GLADSOME, khush, khurram, masrūr, shād, dilshād, nihāl, bāgh-bāgh, maḥẓūẓ, khursand, mafrūḥ, shādmān, khush-ḥāl.

To GLADDEN, GLAD, khush- &c. -k, hulsānā, phūlnā, phulānā.

GLADE, mokh, margh-zār (v. *lawn, valley*).

GLADIATOR, shamsher-zan, shamsher-bāz, talwariyā, mall, saiyāf, kusht-gar.

GLADLY, khushī- &c. -se, bā-khushī, shauḳ-se.

GLADNESS, khushī, shādī, shādmānī, khursandī, surūr, imbisāṭ, farḥat, bahjat, ṭarab, ānand, masarrat.

GLAD TIDINGS, bashārat, khush-khabrī, nawed, muzhda.

GLAIR *or* GLAIRE, baiże kī safedī.

GLANCE, jhalak, jhalkī, ramaḳ, jhā,oṅlī, naẓar, gardish, pher, ghumā,o, ḍrishṭ.

To GLANCE, jhalaknā, lahaknā, nigāh- &c. -k, tichānā, duzdīda-chashm-dekhnā; —— (*fly off*) uchaṭ-j, agchhohar-lagnā, chhiṭaknā, phaṭaknā, chāṭ-j;—— (*to hint*) bhiṛkāke-kahnā, āwāza-phenknā; —— (*to strike obliquely*) tirchhā-lagnā.

GLANCINGLY, phisalwāṅ, chāṭwāṅ, chaltā, taḳribaṅ.

GLAND, gilṭī, gulthī, ghudūd, gūṭhlī, anḍaurī.

GLANDERS, (*disease in horses*) kanār.

GLANS PENIS, supārī, ḥashfa, sūpārā, aḥlīl.

GLARE, jhaljhalāhaṭ, jhalak, shu'ā', tābish, tapish, raf, ānch, jot, tāb, ṭaish, bharak, jagmagāhaṭ, shokhī.

To GLARE, jhaljhalānā, chamaknā, jhalaknā

GLARING, ẓāhir, āshkārā, fāsh, bharkīlā, chamkīlā; —— (*as colours*) shokh

GLASS, shīsha, kānch, zajāj. ābgīna; —— (*cup*) piyāla, jām, gulābī, mīnā, paimāna; —— (*beads*) shiba, pot; —— (*burning*) āftābī-shīsha; —— (*mirror*) ā,īna, darpanī, baṭṭā; —— (*a glass full*) piyālabhar.

GLASS, (adj. *made of glass*) shīshe-kā, zajājī.

GLASS-MAKER, shīsha-gar, ā,īna-sāz.

GLASS-WARE, *or brittle commodities*, shīsha-bāshā.

GLASS-WORT, u'hnān, chūk.

GLAUBER'S *or* EPSOM SALTS, sāṅchar non, tāwān non.

To GLAZE, shīsha-jaṛnā; —— (*vessels*) lūk-karnā *or* -phirnā, raughan-k; ——(*paper*) muhra-k, ghoṭnā, ahārnā; —— (*linen*) kalap-k.

GLEAM, chamak, jhalak, shu'ā', parto *or* partav, raushanī, ānch, tāb.

To GLEAM, chamaknā, jagmagānā; —— (*as evening*) sānjh-phūlnā.

To GLEAN, ṣilā-binnā, khosha-chīnī-k, chunnā, lorhnā, binnā, launnā, chhān-lenā.

GLEANER, ṣilārā, khosha-chīn, lorhanhār, biniyā.

GLEANING, khosha-chīnī, ṣilā, murdār-bāl, launī.

GLEBE, ḍhelā, sarf-masjid *or* -īmāmbāṛā, bishn-prīt.

GLEE, shāuḳ, zauk; —— (*catch*) ṭappā, khiyāl.

GLEET, jiriyān i manī, dhāt-bigāṛ, parmeh, panchī

To GLEET, (*to flow*) jharnā, risnā, ṭapaknā, chhaṭnā; —— (*to have a gleet*) dhāt-bahnā *or* -jāṅā.

GLIB, (*easy*) chiknā, pichhlahā, khislahā.

GLIBLY, sahaj-se, sarpaṭ, zabān-rawānī-se.

To GLIDE, bahnā, jārī-h, guzārnā, hallū-j, jānā, uṛnā.

To GLIMMER, jhilmilānā, jagmagānā, damaknā.

GLIMMERING, GLIMPSE, jhilmilāhaṭ, jagmagāhaṭ, chhāṅw, chhalāwā, dhū,āsā, jhūnak.

GLITTER, chamak, jhalak, lahak, chamchamāhaṭ, darakhshānī, tajallī, tāb, pānī, jilo.

To GLITTER, GLISTEN, chamaknā, jhamaknā, jhalaknā, lahaknā, chamchamānā, chilakmā, jagjagānā, jhaljhalānā, dalaknā.

GLITTERING, barrāḳ, darakhshinda, darakhshān, munawwar.

GLOBE, kura, golā, gardūn, jahān; —— (*the celestial globe*) kura e falkī; —— (*the terrestrial globe*) kura e arẓī.

GLOBULAR, gol, kurawī, gol-sā *or* golā-sā, golwāṅ.

GLOBULE, golī, rawā, dāna, kanī, gol-dāna.

GLOBUS HYSTERICUS, bā,o-golā.

To GLOMERATE, ghol-bandhnā, gaṭhrī-ho-jānā, golshakl-ho-j.

GLOOM, GLOOMINESS, dhumlā,ī, andherā, tārikī, tiragī, ẓulmat, malālat, kulfat; —— (*of aspect*) rukāwaṭ, udāsī.

GLOOMILY, udāsī- &c. -se; —— (*darkly*) tārikī-se, &c.

GLOOMY, dhumlā, andherā, tārīk, tīra, malūl; —— (*melancholy*) udās, rukā, dilgīr, rūkhā.

GLORIFICATION, tamjīd, takbīr, taḥmīd, sitā,ish.

To GLORIFY, ḥamd- &c. -k, ta'ẓīm o takrīm-k.

GLORIOUS, jalīl, jamīl, muḳaddas, 'aẓ m, ẓu-l-jalāl, majīd, jalwā-farmā, jalīlu-l-ḳadar, mu'azzaz, jagatprakāsī.

GLORY, ḥamd, taḥmīd, taḥlīl, tasbīḥ, tanzīh; —— (*honour*) nām, 'aṣmat, fakhr, pat, wiḳār; —— (*splendour*) jalāl, nūr; —— (*rays of*) kirn, kalā.

GLORY BE TO THE MOST HIGH, al ḥamdu li-l-lāhi *or* al ḥamdu li-l-lāh, jalla jalālu-hu, jalla-shānu-hu.

To GLORY, fakhr-k, nāz-k, ghamanḍ-k, ghurūr-, zu'm-r, nāzāṅ-h.

GLOSS, chamak, jhalak, chaṭak, chiknāhaṭ, jilā, op, kalap; —— (*on a text*) sharaḥ, ṭīkā.

To Gloss, chiknānā, ghoṭnā, jilā- &c. -d; —— (*to palliate*) banānā, tāwīl-k; —— (*to comment*) sharaḥ- *or* ṭikā-k.

Glossary, farhang, lughāt matrūka, kitāb i lughat.

Glossiness, chiknā,ī, chiknāhaṭ, ṣāfī, muhra-dārī.

Glossy, chiknā, ṣāf, muhre-dār *or* muhra-dār.

Glove, dastāna, bihla.

Glow, dahak, tamtamāhaṭ,, chuhchu,āhaṭ; —— (*zeal*, &c.) ḥarārat, āg, lahar.

To Glow, dahaknā, dagdagānā, tamtamānā, lahlahānā, tahachnā, dhīknā, bhaknā, damaknā, dhakdhakānā, tachnā, bhabharnā, jaljalānā, bhabhaknā, ṭahṭahānā, tapnā; —— (*as flowers*) chuhchuhānā.

Glowing, garm, la'l, tāb-nāk; —— (*resplendent*) jilādār, munawwar.

Glow-worm, jugnī, shab-tāb, shab-chirāghak.

Glue, saresh, lazzāḳ.

To Glue, saresh-lagānā, joṛnā, waṣl-k.

Glut, ziyādatī, buhtāt *or* bahutāyat, serī, pūrā,ī.

To Glut, nigalnā, bhachhnā, āsūda-k, ser-k, gaṭaknā, apharnā, ṭhāsnā, nāk-tak-khilānā, bhar-pūr-k.

Glutinous, Gluey, chipchipā, las-dār, laslasā.

Glutted, labrez, mālā-māl, labā-lab, bhar-pūr.

Glutton, Gluttonous, khā,ū, peṭū, akkāl, jū'u-l-baḳar, bisiyār-khor, khorākī, bhachhak, akūl, aghorī, peṭā-rathū, pur-khor, mallā-ahārī, bat, hawāsil.

Gluttony, jū,u-l-baḳar, bisiyār-khorī, ziyāda-khorī, &c.

To Gnash, pīsnā, kichkichānā, kaṭkaṭānā, dānt-kaṛkaṛānā *or* -pīsnā.

Gnat, machhar, pasha, kuṭkī, mas; whence masahrī, *a curtain*, from mas, *a gnat*, and harī, from harnā, *to take away*.

To Gnaw, chabānā, khā-lenā, kāṭnā, kutarnā.

Gnomon, miḳyās, nal-bhāstar, dhūp-ghaṛī kā kāṇṭā.

To Go, jānā, chalnā, rawāna-h, sidhārnā, guzarnā, kūch-k, rāh-lenā, safar-k, uṭh-chalnā, gawanā, ramnā, rūgnā, rapaṭnā, dagarnā, phirnā, rabaṛnā; ——(*to be*) honā, lagnā; ——(*to shift*) nibhnā; —— (*to escape*) nikalnā;——(*to flow*) bahnā;——(*to concur*) milnā, paṛnā; —— (*to reach*) aṇtnā, pahunchnā, chaṛhnā; —— (*to go on*) chalā-jānā; —— (*to go down, off*, &c.) utarnā, miṭnā, chhūṭnā, bujhnā, būtnā, nigalnā; —— (*to go, or be about to do*) chāhnā, ānā; —— (*back*) haṭnā; —— (*to let go*) chhoṛnā *or* chhoṛ-d; ——(*to go in*) paiṭhnā, amānā, samānā; —— (*to go through with*) pār-lagānā; —— (*to go, or set out; respectfully*) tashrīf-lejānā; —— (*or come*) zīnat-bakhsh-h; —— (*to go, or be pregnant*) mahīnā-lenā; —— (*to go about*) chakkar-khānā; —— (*against*) jānā, with the post-position par, thus, lashkar, ḳil'e par gayā, *the army hath gone against the fort:* it would prove an endless task to insert the whole of such Hindūstānī verbs as would answer in every instance to our very indefinite word *to go*, with its numerous compounds; such words, therefore, are to be looked for in their proper places, as *fore-go, under-go*, &c.

Go to! chal-nikal, chal, chal miyāṅ.

Goad, arai, painā, badhī, paneṭhī;——(*for elephants*) āṅkus, gajak.

To Goad, arai- &c. -mārnā, gāṅsnā, khodnī-k.

Goal, nishān, manzil, maḳṣad, lagān, ṭikān, sar-ḥadd.

Goat, bakrā (fem. bakrī), bokh, buz, chhīlā, chhagrī, chherī, chhāgul; —— (*varieties*) buz-kohī, rāmūṅ, barbarī, mirg-chherī; —— (*castrated*) khaṣī.

Goat-herd, gaṛeṛiyā, chikwā, chaupān *or* chaubān.

Goatish, bokā-sā; —— (*lecherous*) shahwatī, bakrā-sā.

To Gobble, bhakh-jānā, ghap-ghap-khānā, dhukasnā, bhakosnā, laplap-khānā.

Go-between, miyānchī, mushshāṭa, dallāla, kuṭnī.

Goblet, piyāla, kāsa, sāghar, jām, ḳadaḥ, kaṭorā, kachkol, khum.

Goblin, bhūt, jinn, paret, shaiṭān, bhūtnā, dodo, bhākur, bo,ī, koko.

God, khudā, allāh, rabb, īzad; —— (*Almighty*) bārī, bārī, haḳḳ, yazdān, parwardigār, bārī-ta'ālā, har, harī, harnām, nārāyan, rām, iswar, bishan, īshur: —— (*a god or heathen idol*) but, de,otā, de o; —— (*by God!*) billāh, wallāh; —— (*God forbid!*) khudā na kare, khudā na khwāsta, na'ūzu-bi-l-lāh, mabādā, shaiṭān ke kān baihre, dūrpār; —— (*God preserve us!*) khudā kā nām lo;——(*good God!*) subhān allāh; —— (*God's curse on you!*) la'nat khudā kī; —— (*O God!*) yā rabb, yā hū; —— (*O my God!*) allāh re allāh, nāhā; —— (*God knows*) khudā jāne, wallāh 'ālim, khudā wāhid shāhid; —— (*for God's sake!*) khudā ke wāste, khudā ke nām par, fī sabīli-l-lāh; —— (*would to God!*) allāh- &c. -kare, kāsh; ——(*God willing*) khudā- &c. -chāhe, inshā allāh ta'ālā;——(*God help us, preserve thee!*) khudā hāfiz, allāh ma'ka;——(*God bless it!*) 'āḳibat ba-khair; —— (*God is bountiful!*) allāh ghanī; —— (*God is great!*) allāh kabīr; —— (*by the great God*) bi-l-lāh al-'aẓīm, rām dohā,ī, haḳḳā; —— (*my God, good heavens!*) allāhī allāh, allāhu akbar;——(*God grant!*) khudā faḍl kare; —— (*God preserve you!*) allāh jītā rakhiyo; —— (*by the Lord God*) wallāh, billāh; —— (*any thing given or sent by God*) khudā-dād, allāh-bakhsh.

Goddess, de,otin, dewī, debī, deba-patnī,

Godfather, dharam-bāp.

Godhead, khudā,ī, ulūhiyat, ishwaratā *or* ishwaratwa.

Godless, khudā-nā-shinās, mulḥid, kāfir, be-khudā.

Godliness, taḳwā, ṣalāh, ṣalāhiyat.

Godly, muttaḳī, ṣāliḥ, khudā-parast *or* -dost, baishnau, namāzī, musallī.

Goer, rawanda, chalne-wālā, chalwaiyā, jāne-wālā, jāwaiyā, jānehār, chalanhār; —— (in comp) rau, *as* jald-rau, *swift-goer*.

Goggle-eyed, (*squinter*) gā,o-dīda, bail-ankhā.

Going, raftār, chāl; —— (*just a going*) pā ba rikāb.

Gold, sonā, zar, ṭilā, saubarn, kanchan. hem, kanak, zar i surkh, ẓahab;——(*coin*) zarda, ashrafi, muhar; —— (*ore or dust*) khānī-*or* kachā-sonā, zar i kānī; —— (*cloth*) zarī-bāf; —— (*water*) sone kā pānī, halli-ṭilā,ī; —— (*thread*) sone kā tār; —— (*pure gold*) sonā khāliṣ, kundan-sonā;——(*of twelve carats*) bārah bānī kā sonā, solāsā *or* sowāsā is applied to European gold by the Bengālīs; —— (*gold wire*) sonahlā tār; —— (*gold or silver thread*) kalābatūn; —— (*gold leaf*) waraḳ i ṭilā,ī, sone kā patar.

Gold-beater, waraḳ-sāz;——(*skin*) harn kī jhillī.

Golden, sonahlā, zarrīn, ṭilā,ī, muṭallā, sonahrā, saubarnī; —— (*excellent*) khāṣṣa; —— (*rich*) pur-zar, zar-khez *or* -yāb *or* -rez; —— (*colour*) sonā-sā, champā,ī; —— (*age*) sat-jug *or* satyug (v. yug, in Part I.).

Gold-lace-Worker, -Weaver, &c., paṭū,ā, ṭāṭ-bāf, zar-doz, zarī-bāf, 'ilāḳa-band; —— (*their business*) ṭāṭ-bāfī, &c.

Goldsmith, sunār, zar-gar, sāda-kār; —— (*the business of a goldsmith*) sunārī, zargarī, sāda-kārī.

Gold-washer, son-dho,ā, nyāriyā.

Gome, (*grease*) ūng; —— (*to gome*) ūngnā *or* ūng-d.

Gondola, mor-pankhī

Gone, gayā *or* giyā, guzrā, guzashta; —— (*advanced*) ghūl-gayā, chaṛh-gayā, jātā-rahā; —— (*dead and gone*) mar-bilā gayā, gal-pach gayā; —— (*if gone, let him go*) gayā to gayā; —— (*lost and gone*) gāyā-gayā *or* gayā-guzrā.

Gonorrhæa, sozāk, parme,o, prameh.

Good, (adj) achchhā, ḵẖūb, bhalā, bihtar, nek, jamīl, ḵẖāṣṣa, nikā, besh, sāliḥ, mustaḥsan, tuḥfa, nafīs, pākiza, durust, ṭhīk, ma'ḳūl, wājibī, ḵẖush, sa,īd, subh *or* su (generally used in comp.), mubārak, neko, muhib, nīk, ḥusn, sachā, rāst, ḵẖālis, karkarā, kāmkā; —— (*considerable*) barā, sakht, kaṛā; —— (*good morning*) ṣabāḥu-l-ḵẖair (the reply to which is, roz ba-'aish, i.e. *may the day be pleasant*); —— (*good evening*) shub ba ḵẖair; —— (*good news*) bashārat, ḵẖush-ḵẖabrī, nawed; —— (*in good time*) barwaḳt, bar-maḥal, achchhe waḳt-par, ba-mauḳa'; —— (*good for nothing*) nākārā, nikammā, kuchh kām kā nahīṅ, nā-bakār, sū,ar kā gūh, aisā waisā, malāmatī; —— (*a good fellow*) yār-bāsh; —— (*to stay a good while*) ḵẖūb-rahnā; —— (*good conduct, of troops*) taraddud, kārguzārī; —— (*a good action*) ṣawāb, ḥasna, pun; —— (*a good opinion*) ḥusn i ẓann; —— (*good works*) ḥasanāt, a'māl i ḥasana; —— (*in good sooth*) maiṅ sach kahūṅ; —— (*a good deal*) ḵẖūb kuchh, az bas; —— (*a good while*) kuchh ek din, ketī ek muddat, &c; —— (*a good way*) kuchh ek pallā: —— (*a good many*) bahut se, thore bahut, achchhī-ek, ṭukṛī, bahut-ko,ī; —— (*to make good*) ṣābit-k, bhar-d; —— (*what is this good for?*) yih kis kām kā hai; —— (*good and bad*) narm-garm, bhalā-burā.

Good, (sub.) bihtarī, bhalā,ī, ḵẖair, ḵẖairiyat, salāmatī, 'āfiyat, roz-bih, ā,ida; —— (*virtue*) ḵẖūbī, nekī.

Good, (adv.) ḵẖūb; —— (*good! interjection*) ḵẖair, kyā ḵẖūb, wāh-wāh.

Good, Good now, Good lack, wāh-wāh, wāh-jī, allāh jī, are.

Good Heavens! allāhī allāh, subḥān allāh.

Goodman, kamā,ū, ghar-wālā, bhale ādmī, miyāṅ, bha,ī

Good-nature, nek-ṭīnatī, nek-ḵẖo,ī, nek-dilī, &c.

Good-natured, nek-ṭīnat, firishta, bihishtī, ḵẖush-*or* nek-ḵẖo *or* -mizāj, shā,ista-mizāj, gul-ādmī, māṭhū, gul-ḳand, maṭhā; —— (*soft, silly*) bodlā, modhū, geglā, gharīb.

Goodness, ḵẖūbī, nekī, niko,ī, luṭf, ṣalāḥiyat, bhalā,ī, ḵẖair o ḵẖūbī.

Goods, māl, amwāl, matā', asbāb, ashyā, chīzbast, āṭālā, jins, saudā-suif, saudā-aṣāṣa, raḳam, ajnās.

Goodwill, ḵẖair-ḵẖwāhī, nek-andeshī.

Goody, bībī, māmā, baṛī-bī, dā,ī-jī, mā-jī, buḍhiyā; —— (*if young*) nek-bakht.

Goose, haṅs *or* hāṅs (this is not the proper word, it being applicable rather to the swan, though much used by the English and their servants), baṭ, ḳāz, rājhāṅs; —— (*fool*) hudhud; —— (*brahmani*) chakwā; —— (*berry*, or rather the substitute for it in India) karaundā, which flourishes in Bengal about Christmas.

Gore, lohū, ḵẖūn, ḵẖūn i basta, 'alaḳ.

To Gore, (*butt*) bhonknā, mārnā, chonknā, huliyānā, dūn-mārnā; —— (*a goring or curst cow*) markāhā

Gorge, galā, ḥalḳ.

To Gorge, nigalnā, nāk o nāk-bharnā *or* -khānā, ḥalḳ-takkhānā.

Gorged, samgam, ḥalḳ-tak bhara-hū,ā, lab-rez.

Gorgeous, 'aẓīmu-sh-shān, 'āli-shān, muzaiyab, muzaiyan, bharkīlā.

Gorget, chānd, chhāpā

Gorgon, rāwan, rā,ouṇ *or* rāwanā, dasmūnḍ.

To Gormandize, bhakhnā, nigalnā.

Gory, lohū-lohān, lahū-meṅ tar-ba-tar.

Gosling, baṭ kā bachcha, bachcha e baṭ.

Gospel, injil, waḥī, mangal-samāchār, su-samāchār.

Gossamer, būḍhī kā sūt.

Gossip, harza-gard, bā,o-ḍanḍī, kūcha-gard, chhichhoṛā.

To Gossip, bāt-chīt-k, gap-shap-k, harza-go,ī-k.

To Govern, ḥukūmat-k, ḥukm-k; —— (*to manage, regulate*) ṭhāmbhnā, sambhālnā, sudhārnā, sadhānā, chalānā; —— (*in gram.*) 'amal-k.

Governable, sadhā,ū, sādh, ḥukm-pazīr, ḥukmī, ḳukm-bardār.

Governed, (*in gram.*) manṣūb, ma'mūl.

Governess, ātūn, ātū, ūstānī, gurwāyan.

Government, ḥukūmat, taḥakkum, band o bast, 'amal, rāj, ḥukm-rānī, 'amala, rajautī, 'āmilī, ḥākimī, sardārī, ṣūba-dārī, ḳil'a-dārī, mamlakat, sarkār, wizāmat, ḥuẓūr, dāru-l-amān, kabẓ o bast, riṭḳ o fiṭḳ; —— (*collections*) ḥuẓūrī- *or* sarkārī- *or* amānī- *or* khām- *or* khāṣṣ-taḥṣīl.

Governor, ḥākim, 'āmil, nāẓim, sardār, wālī, —— (*among the English*) baṛā-ṣāḥib: the Governor-General of India is spoken of by his English title as nearly as the natives can pronounce it: thus, gāvarnar-jinral ṣāḥib; —— (*the governor of a province*) ṣūbadār, mukhtār-kār, ṣāḥib-ṣūba, rājā: —— (*of a county*) chakle-dār: —— (*of a district*) fauj-dār; —— (*of a castle*) ḳil'a-dār; —— (*a governor or tutor*) atālīḳ; —— (*in comp.*) dār, mīr, pat *or* pati.

Gourd, kadū, tombṛī, laukī, kumḍhā, peṭhā; —— (*sort of*) katārā.

Gout, naḳris *or* niḳris, rāṣā *or* raṣiya, vāt- *or* bāt-rog.

Gouty, naḳrisī *or* niḳrisī, naḳris-dār.

Gown, chapkan, nīma-āstīn, bandī; —— (*loose*) jhūlā, —— (*various parts of one*) kalī, parda, bālā-band, bālā-bar, baghl-band; —— (*a woman's*) pesh-wāz, tilak; —— (*a man's*) jāma, nīma, baktarī, dū-talī, khil'at *or* khal'at; —— (*a judge's gown*) labāda, farghūl, ḥulla, pairāhan, jubba.

Grab, (*a kind of Arab ship*) ghurāb.

Grace, faẓl, taufīḳ, kirpā *or* kṛipā, tā,īd, faiz, 'ināyat; ——(*pardon*) bakhshish, mukt, najāt, ma'āfī; —— (*manner*) ṭaraḥ, ḍaul; —— (*elegance*) dhaj, saj, adā, karashma, nāz, ān, banā,o, ḵẖūbī, jamāl; —— (*before meat*) bismillāh; —— (*after meat*) shukrāna; —— (*title*) ḥaẓrat, janāb i'ālī, ḵẖudāwand, mahārāj; —— (*by the grace of God*) be faẓl i ḵẖudā, ḵẖudā ke faẓl-se; —— *to get into one's good graces*) paṭṭoṅ meṅ paiṭhnā.

To Grace, sudhārnā, saṅwārnā, ārāsta-k, ārā-ish-d, zeb-d, sājnā, raunaḳ- &c. -d.

Graceful, sajīlā, ṭaraḥ-dār, sū-ḍaul, zebā, ra'nā, dīdārū, nāzuk, ḵẖush-adā; —— (*in comp.*) ḵẖush: thus (*a graceful walker*) ḵẖush-raftār, ḵẖush-ḵẖirām, jāmazeb, chhabīlā, chharīlā, sū-chāl; —— (*speaker*) ḵẖush-go.

Gracefully, dhaj- &c. -se, maze-se, andāze-se.

Gracefulness, sajāwaṭ, zebā,ī, luṭf, malāḥat, ḵẖush-raftārī, sū-ḍauli.

Graceless, kam-bakht, sharīr, abtar, bad-ẓāt, nā-khalaf, nā-shudanī, kapūt, nā-honhār, nā-barkhurdār, rānda, ḍūbanhār, lenḍhā, mardūd, malāmatī.

Gracious, rahīm, mutaraḥḥim, āmurzigār, karīm mihr-bān, mulā,im, shirīn, karam-gustar, dayāwant, faiyāẓ.

Graciously, raḥīmī-se, nawāzish- &c. -se.

Graciousness, rahīmī, raḥmānī, karīmī, mulā,imat shirīnī; —— (*mercy*, &c.) āmurzigārī.

Gradation, tadrīj, darja, pāya, chhāṅw.

Gradual, Gradually, ba-tadrīj, darja-ba-darja, rafta-rafta, hote-hote, shuda-shuda, ḳadre-ḳadre, bamarūr, zarra-zarra, ḳadam-ba-ḳadam, thoṛā-thoṛā, ḳaṭra-ḳaṭra.

Graft, Graff, ḳalam, shākh, lagnā, paiwanda.

To Graft, paiwand-k, lagānā, ḳalam lagānā.

GRAIN, (*corn*) ghalla, anāj, ann, rasad, zirā'at, dāna (also a single grain), jins; —— (*seed*) bīj, tukhm, habba; ——(*particle*) zarra, anū, rawā, kanī, kaṇṭā, ra,ikan; —— (*of wood*) rag, jauhar, jigar; —— (*bruised*) daliyā; —— (*mixed*) birrā, bijhrā, birnā; —— (*charity*) agwan; —— (*resold*) dammā: of grain or corn there are many sorts, of which the following are the principal (*barley, wheat, maize, millet*, &c. &c. q. v. excepted): kodo, sāwāṅ, shāmākh, mandwā, chenā, ṭāngūn, maka,ī, kanganī, gūndlī, makrā, tinī, pashī; —— (*a dish of seven sorts of grain*) satnajā;——(*parched grain*) murmurā; —— (*a grain of allowance*) kuchh ri'āyat; —— (*a grain or corn merchant*) modī, goldār, ghalla-farosh,baniyā, mokerī, banjārā, baldiyā; —— (*a rogue in grain*) jigarī daghābāz; —— (*he is a rogue in grain*) uskā rag resha daghābāz; *a grain*, in weight, is expressed by chāwal, *a grain of rice*; thus, tīn chāwal bhar afyūn, *three grains of opium*.

GRAINS, (*husks of malt*, &c.) phokar, phok.

GRAINY, rawedār, dāne-dār *or* dāna-dār.

GRAMINIVOROUS, charinda, charanhār, ghas-khā,ū ghasiyā, 'alaf-khwār, kāh-khor.

GRAMMAR, ḳā'ida, ṣarf o naḥw, byākaran; —— (*book*) ṣarf o naḥo kī kitāb.

GRAMMARIAN, ṣarfī, naḥwī, ahl i ṣarf o naḥw, byākarnī, byākaran-kārī, naḥw- *or* ṣarf- &c -dān.

GRAMMATICAL, marbūṭ, bā-ḳā'ida, muwāfiḳ ṣarf o naḥw ke. [ka'ide ke muwāfiḳ.

GRAMMATICALLY, bā-ḳā'ida, rabṭ-se, bā-ḳawā'id,

GRANARY, ambār-khāna, makhzan, khātā, bakhārī, khauṅ, ganj, golā, koṭhā, koṭhī, ṭhek, ghalla-khāna.

GRAND, baṛā, 'aẓim, kabīr, sharīf, 'alī-shān.

GRANDCHILD, (*by the son*) potā, pisar-zāda, duhtā;—— (*by the daughter*) nawāsā, nātī, natnī, nabīra, sibṭ.

GRAND-DAUGHTER, potī, duhtī, &c, (v *grandchild*).

GRANDEE, 'umda, amīr, rukn (pl. arkān).

GRANDEES, umarā. arkān, shurafā, akābir, a'yān, 'uẓẓām, aṣḥāb daulat, ṣiḳāt, ru,asā.

GRANDEUR, baṛā,ī, 'aẓmat, buzurgī, ḥashmat, shikoh, 'uẓm, shān, shaukat, dabdaba, hūhā, jāh o jalāl.

GRANDFATHER, (*by the father*) dādā, jadd, ājā; —— (-*'s house*) dadihāl, nanihāl; —— (*by the mother*) nānā.

GRANDMOTHER, dādī, nānī (v. *grandfather*).

GRANDSON, potā, nawāsā, nabīra, pisar-zāda, duhtā.

GRANIVOROUS, dāna-khor, ghalla-khor.

GRANT, bakhshish, in'ām, 'aṭā, 'ināyat, marḥamat, dān, hiba, maḥūba; —— (*of land*) jā,e-gīr; —— (*in writing*) hiba-nāma, farmān, sanad, parwāna.

To GRANT, denā, bakhshnā, 'aṭā-k, marḥamat- &c -k, farmānā;——(*to allow*) ḳabūl-k, mānnā, musallam-r, farẓ-k; —— (*I grant that it may be so*) farẓ kiyā ki yih ho saktā.

GRANTEE, (*one to whom a grant is made*) mauhūb ilaihi.

GRANTING, GRANTED THAT, farẓan, jāno, ho.

To GRANULATE, (n.) dāna-dār-hojānā, dāna-dāna-hojānā, khūrand- &c. -b, bhar-ā; —— (*as wounds*) angūr-ānā *or* ho-jānā; (a.) dāna-dār- &c. -k, angūr-lānā.

GRANULATED, (*granulous*) angūr-basta, dāna-dār, bhusbhusā, rawedār, bhur-bhurā.

GRAPE, angūr, tāk, 'inab, raz, dākh; —— (*unripe*) ghora: there are several kinds; the varieties are, fakhrī, angūr i ṣāḥibī, angūr i ghulāmī, rīsh-bābā, khāyā-ghulāma;——(*grape wine*) bintu-l-'inab, i.e. *the daughter of the grape*; —— (*to fire grape-shot*) thailī-mārnā.

GRAPPLE, GRAPNEL, kamand, kāṇṭā.

To GRAPPLE, pakaṛnā, gahnā, hurmushtī-k, kushti-k, dhar-pakaṛ-k, bāṅh-lenā, japhiyānā.

GRASP, ḳabẓa, hāth, girift, changul, panja, pakaṛ, goph, chapeṭ, grahan.

To GRASP, pakaṛnā, gahnā, machoṛnā, gophnā, grahan-k.

GRASPER, pakaṛwaiyā, pakaṛne-wālā, giranda.

GRASS, ghās, ghāṅs, gyāh, kāh, 'alaf, khar, ṭriṅ, khas; ——(*young*) hariyārī, sūjī; —— (*a grass plot*) sabze kī kiyārī, sabza-zār; —— (*rotten*) phūs; ——(*cutter*) ghas-khodā, ghāsī, ghasiyārā; —— (*green*) kāhī; —— (*charcoal of*) jholī: there are many grasses in India: the most common are as follows: dub, safed-*or* janewā-dūb, ḍāb, panhī, benā, ulū,ā, katrā, kās, kasiyā, kūs, moṭhrā, palwā, palam, kānā-ṭerī,ghamūr, ghamā,ī, chāmghāsī, kharrā, ghūr-ghasī, bambal, nāgar-mothā, mothā, wāstī, kharī, chhaprā, bansā,īṅ, belā, chitrā, āgin or agiyā, makrā, bandrā, makhanī, —— (*aquatic*) gāndar, dal, gānjar, sewār.

GRASSHOPPER, ṭiḍḍā, boṭ, phangā, ānkh-phoṛā, gadhailā.

GRASSY, pur-gyāh, ghasīlā, shahr-sabz (v. *verdant*).

GRATE, jhanjharī, mushabbak, ātish-dān, jāl-dār *or* -ī.

To GRATE, ragaṛnā, kirkirānā, ghisnā, bezār-k, nā-khush-k, burāda-k; —— (*as a gate*, &c.) charchūṅ-k, charcharānā.

GRATEFUL, (*thankful*) shukr-guzār, mashkūr, ḥaḳḳ-shinās, namak-ḥalāl, shākir, gunābādī; —— (*pleasant*) khush-gawārā, maḳbūl, bhā,onā, suhāwanā, pyārā.

GRATEFULLY, shukr-se, khushī- &c. -se, shukrāna.

GRATEFULNESS, khushī, khush-gawārī.

GRATIFICATION, tafrīḥ, maḳṣad-warī, khushī, farḥat, hulās, 'aish, khāṭir-dārī.

To GRATIFY, khush-k, maḳṣad-war-k, khāṭir-r, nāz-bardārī-k; —— (*to gratify the passions*) nafs kī pairawī karnā.

GRATIS, muft, sent, adān, yūṅhī, bilā-'iwaz, sent-ment, be-zar-kharīd, gorī.

GRATITUDE, shukr, shukrāna, shukr-guzārī, iḥsān-mandī, ḥaḳḳ-shināsī, wafā-dārī, gunābād, nihorā, jas, shukrān i ni'mat,

GRATUITOUS, ikhtiyārī, muftī, in'āmī.

GRATUITY, ajr, in'ām, bakhshish, ṣilā, shukrāna, salāmī, 'ināyat, bel.

GRATULATION, mubārak-bād *or* -bādī, tahniyat.

GRAVE, (sub.) gor, ḳabr, mazār, madfan, haṛwār, samādh, ḍher, garānt, andherī-koṭhṛī: there are several sorts of graves, called, ṣandūḳī, baghlī, gil dar gil.

GRAVE, (adj.) gambhīrā, garwā, bhārī, bharkam, sanjīda, muḳaṭṭa', ṣāḥib-tamkanat, mudammagh, ṣāḥib-manish, sun, mutafakkir, mutaraddid; —— (*silent*) dhīrā, anbolā, maunī, fikrī, fikr-mand, —— (*sedate*) sāda, ṣūfiyāna; —— (*deep in sound*) bhārī.

To GRAVE, (v. *to engrave*) khodnā, kanda-k.

GRAVE-CLOTHES, (*shroud*) kafan, salfī.

A GRAVE-DIGGER, gor-kan, ḳabr-kan; —— (*animal*) bijjū; —— (*grave-digging*) gor-kanī.

A GRAVE-PLUNDERER, kafan-chor, kafan-duzd.

GRAVE-STONE, musallā, kitāba.

GRAVEL, reg, ret, bālū, sang-rezī, kankar, gaṭ, kankarī, ankaṛ; —— (*gravel stone*) sang-reza; —— (*the gravel*) reg i maṣāna, pathrī.

To GRAVEL, (*to nonplus*) lā-jawāb-k, kūṭ-k; —— (*to lay gravel*) kankar-ḍ.

GRAVELLY, pathrīlā, kankrīlā, gaṭīlā, reg-dār.

GRAVELLY, sanjīdagī- &c. -se, ṣūfiyāna.

GRAVER, chhenī, (v. *engraver*, also *chisel*).

To GRAVITATE, rujū'-k, jhuknā, mail-k *or* -rakhnā.

GRAVITATION, istirjā', mailān, manjar.

GRAVITY, sanjīdagī, gambhīrtā, garwā-pan, tamkanat, manish, dimāgh, taraddud, tafakkur, dhīraj, dhīrtā, saḳālat, dāb; —— (*weight*) wazn, siḳl, bojh.

GRAVY, āb-gosht, pase,o, yakhnī, ābjosh.

GRAY, (*as hair*) pakā, do-mū, til-chā,olī, kabṛā, khākistarī, khichrī, do-mū,ā, siyāh-safed, adh-pakkā, kachā-pakkā, karbarā; —— (*as a horse*) surkhā, magsī, sabza, chāl, nuḳra, 'boz; —— (*as morning*) dhūndhlā, mailā, tītar-badlī.

GRAY-BEARD, daṛhiyal, būṛhā, shaikh.

GRAY *or* GREEN-EYED, gurba-chashm (i. e. *cat-eyed*).

To GRAZE, (n.) charnā, chugnā; —— (*to touch lightly*) ragaṛnā, hū,ā-jānā; —— (*as a ball*) chāt-j; (a.) charānā, chugānā; —— (*cattle at night*) pasar-charānā.

GRAZIER, galla-bān, charwāhā, rakh-wālā.

GRAZING ANIMALS, charand *or* charande, charne-wāle.

GREASE, charbī, chiknā,ī, shaḥm.

To GREASE, chupaṛnā, chiknā-k, chiknā,ī *or* charbī-lagānā, chiknānā, ūngnā.

GREASINESS, chiknā,ī, chiknāhaṭ, duhniyat.

GREASY, chiknā, charbī-dār, mucharrab, chikkaṭ, roghan-ālūda, basāhā.

GREAT, baṛā, buzurg, buzurg-wār, 'aẓīm, kabīr, jalīl, 'umda, baṛkā, moṭkā, bhārī, akbar; —— (*to become*) baṛhnā; —— (*the great or grandees*) akābir, buzurgān; —— (in comp.) mahā (whence mahā-rāj, *the great prince*) par *or* pra (whence par-nātī *or* pranāti, *a great grandson*); —— (*a great grandfather*) par-dādā (fem. par-dādī), par-nānā (fem. par-nānī); ——(*a great grandson*) par-otā (fem. par-otī; —— (*how great*) ketnā, ketā; —— (*how great soever*) ketā-hī baṛā ho; —— (*much*) bahut, adhik; —— (*violent*) shadīd, sakht; —— (*a great rascal*) sakht daghā-bāz; —— (*gross*) kalān, tan-āwar.

GREATER, buzurg-tar, kalāṅ-tar, baṛā, &c., with the comparative particle se, *than*; ——(*he is greater than I*) wuh ham se baṛā hai (lit. *he is great than I*).

GREATEST, akbar, a'ẓam: in Hindustāni this is expressed by adding sab se, *than all, or* sab kā, *of all, to* the positive; sab se baṛā *or* sab kā baṛā, *the greatest* (lit. *great than all*): this, however, does not always hold good, the simple adjective being frequently used for the superlative: Saudā *is the greatest of the* Hindūstānī *poets*, Hindūstanī shā'iroṅ meṅ Saudā baṛā shā'ir hai: the comparative and superlative may also be formed by adding aur *or* ziyāda, *more*, bahut, *very*, &c., to the positive.

GREATLY, nihāyat, ba-shiddat, nipaṭ, nidān, bahut.

GREATNESS, baṛā,ī, 'aẓmat, buzurgī, buzurg-wārī, jāh o jalāl, kalānī, moṭā,ī, zakhāmat, jasāmat, tan-āwarī, 'umdagī, 'uẓm, faẓīlat, mahātam *or* mahātmya, buhtāt, ziyādatī, ifrāṭ; —— (*violence*) shiddat, ishtidād

GREEDILY, shauḳ- &c. -se, marbhūkhā-sā.

GREEDINESS, lālach, lobh, hirs, ṭam', tang-chashmī, nā-dīdagī, ṭrishṇā, haukā, gursina-chashmī.

GREEDY, lālchī, lobhī, ḥarīs, ṭammā', ṭāmi', tang-chashm, mar-bhūkhā, nādida, baṛ-peṭā, bhūkh-mū,ā, hāṅs, baṭ.

GREEN, (*in colour*) harā, hariyā, sabz, sar-sabz; —— (*fresh*) tāza, tar o tāza, shād āb, gīlā, tar, hariyar, harerā; —— (*-barley*) khowīd, khūd; ——(*-vetches*) holā, būṭ; —— (*-ear of wheat*) ūmī; —— (*pigeon-*) haryal; —— (*-old age*) būḍhā-jawānī; —— (*unripe*) gaddar, khām, kachā; —— (*inexperienced*) anāṛī, nau-āmoz; —— (*a light green*) pista,ī; —— (*a dark or emerald green*) sabz-zamurradī; —— (*a grass green*) sabz-kāhī; —— (*clothed in green*) sabz-posh; —— (*to become green*) hariyānā.

GREEN, (sub.) sabz, sabza, harerī; —— (*grassy plain*) faṛā, marghzār, sabza-zār.

GREEN-EYED, arzaḳ-chashm, karanjā, kanjā.

GREENISH, sabzī-mā,il, harā-sā.

GREENNESS, (*verdure*) sabzī, sar-sabzī, tāzagī, tar o tāzagī, tarī, ṭarāwat; —— (*inexperience*) khāmī, kachā,ī, kach-pan, anāṛī-panā, nā-āzmūda-kārī, nau-āmozī.

GREENS, (*herbs*) sāg, tara, bhājī, sabzī, tarkārī: besides those inserted in their proper places here, the following are common: chaulā,ī, meṭhī, so,ā, pālang, peṛang, pāṭ, sornālī, ḳalmī, mishṭā, marsā, lāl-sāg, dānṭhā, naṭiyā, po,ī, ḍangā, ḍangū,ā, bathū,ī, pathar-chūl;——(*-market*) sabzī-manḍī;——(*-seller*) tara- *or* sabzī-farosh, kūnjṛā, kūnjṛī, sāg-wālā.

To GREET, salām-k *or* -kahnā, ṣāhib- salāmat-k, salām-'alaik-k, dast-basar-h, jūhār-k, rām-rām-k.

GREGARIOUS, gholī, unsī, milan-sār.

GRENADE, bān, ḥuḳḳa.

GRENADIER (the natives have changed this word to garāṅḍil, which signifies *heavy-bodied*, and insist on its being a word of their own, and no corruption), muṅh kā jawān, muṅh rakhā, bān-dār.

GREYHOUND, tāzī-kuttā, shikārī-kuttā

GRIDIRON is generally expressed by the corruption grildān.

GRIDLE, (*plate of iron for baking*) tawa, khaprī, ṭhikrī.

GRIEF, gham, alam, dukh, mātam, koft, sok, afsos, pachhtāwā, ranjish, kulfat, kachoṭ, sogwārī, ohār.

GRIEVANCE, sakhtī, jabr, shiddat, bojh, andher.

To GRIEVE, (a. *vex*) gham- &c. -d, satānā. bezār-k, talmalānā, malmalānā; (n.) ronā, jhaklnā, &c.; —— (*to mourn*) gham- &c. -khānā, afsos- &c. -k, pachhtānā, kalapnā.

GRIEVED, gham-gīn, dil-gīr, ranjīda, andoh-nāk, dukhī, muta,assif, ḥazīn.

GRIEVOUS, dard-angez, sakht, shadīd, nihāyat, bahut.

GRIEVOUSLY, nihāyat, ba-shiddat, sakhtī-se.

GRIFFIN, GRIFFON, sīmurgh; ——(*as applied to Europeans on their arrival in India*) tāza-wilāyatī.

GRILL, bhasam ṭikkā, kabāb-chaupāra.

To GRILL, bhūnnā, biriyāṅ-k, kabāb-k.

GRIM, muhīb, haibat-nāk, rūṛhā, sakht, durusht, karakht; —— (*grim-faced*) zisht-rū, tursh-rū.

GRIMACE, khīs, kap-bhā,o, bandar-bhā,o. [&c. -k.

To MAKE GRIMACES, khīs-nikālnā, bandar-bhā,o-

GRIMALKIN, mānū, būṛhī-billī.

GRIMLY, haibat-se, ḥiddat-se, durushtī-se, &c.

GRIMNESS, haibat, jalāl, sakhtī, durushtī, karakhtagī, tursh-rū,ī, rūṛhā,ī.

GRIN, khīs; —— (*to grin*) khīs-nikālnā, khisiyānā, dānt-nikosnā, dānt-pīsnā, dānt-kiṭkiṭānā, kachkachānā, khiskhisānā, dānt-nipoṛnā.

To GRIND, pīsnā, būknā, dalnā, mīsnā, bāṇṭnā; —— (*with a grindstone*) utārnā, sān-d; —— (*to sharpen*) bāṛh-r, āb-r; —— (*the teeth*) kaṛkaṛānā, kaṭkaṭānā; (n.) ragaṛnā, ghisnā.

GRINDER, pīsan-hārā, (fem. pīsan-hārī); —— (*back tooth*) dāṛh, chakkī, mūsrā; —— (*for spices*) battā, loṛhā, silauṭ, ṣandal-sil.

GRINDING MILL, jāntā; —— (*-stone*) āsiyāna.

GRINDSTONE, sān, sang i fisāṅ, kharsān; —— (*for corn*) chakkī, āsiyā; —— (*for spices*) sil.

GRINNER, dānt-nikālū, khiskhisā,ū, &c. (v. *to grin*).

GRIPE, panja, changul, ḳabza, hāth, girift, pakaṛ, moṭhī, machoṛ, pech, ḍab, gab, chapeṭ.

To GRIPE, pakaṛnā, gahnā, kāṭnā; —— (*the belly*) maroṛnā, pechish-k, maroṛā-k; —— (*as money*) dāb-rakhnā.

GRIPER, nichoṛū, pisū, jonk, gahgīr, sakht-gīr.

THE GRIPES, pechish, maroṛā, kurkurī, dard i shikam.

Grisly, (*grim*) bhālu-sā, khirsī, haibat-nāk.

Grist, pīsā,ī, pīsānī, pīsān.

Gristle, kurrī, chabnī-haḍḍī, ghuṛrūf.

Grit, ra,ī, kanī, daliyā; —— (*gravel*) ānkar, kirkal, kirkar, pathrī, sang-reza,

Gritty, (*sandy*) kirkirā, ankariyā, pur-bālū.

To be Grittt, kirkirā-h, kirkirānā, kach-kachānā.

To feel Gritty, in eating, khiskhisānā.

Grittiness, kirkirāhaṭ, khiskhisāhaṭ.

Groan, karāh, āh, wā-wailā, zār *or* zārī, nāla *or* nālī.

To Groan, karāhnā, kasaknā, āh-mārnā, kaharnā, āh o zārī-k.

Grocer, pansārī *or* pasārī, baniyā *or* baniyāṅ, baḳḳāl, dūkān-dār.

Grocery, (*goods sold by grocers*) kirāna.

Groin, chadhā, janghāsā, chaḍḍā.

Groom, nafar, sā,īs, sais, charwā-dār, jilo-dār *or* jilaudār.

Groove, sīnkā, jauf, ghar, khandhānā, baḍhā, khāna, gawā, nāb.

To Groove, sīnke-banānā, khodnā, jauf-banānā.

To Grope, ṭaṭolnā, ṭonā, to,ā-to,ī-k.

Gross, baṛā, moṭā, jasīm, tan-āwar, bhārī, ghāghar; (*as powder*) dardarā; —— (*inaccurate*, &c.) kachā, whence kachī āmdanī, *gross receipts*; —— (*enormous*) kabīra, kaṛā, durusht, karakht; —— (*coarse*) gunda, purkār; —— (*indelicate*) fāḥish, mughallaẓa; (*inelegant*) jabaddā, anārī *or* anāṛī.

Gross, (sub.) majmū', kull, tamām, sab, akṣar, gaṭhā.

Gross Ignorance, jihl i murakkab, baṛī ḥimāḳat.

Grossly, nihāyat, nipaṭ, ba-shiddat, be-imtiyāzī-se, gustākhī-se, be-sharmī-se.

Grossness, baṛā,ī, moṭā,ī, jasāmat, zakhāmat, tanāwarī, shiddat, sakhtī, durushtī, karakhtī, fuḥsh.

Grot, **Grotto**, kunj, gosha, ḥujra, sard-khāna.

Grotesque, haft-rangī, ādhā-titar ādhā-baṭer.

Grove, bāgh, kunj, darakhtoṅ kā jhuṇḍ, darakhtistān, kunj-ban, lattā, jhalār; *top* is much used by the English, but never by the natives of the lower provinces in this sense: it would seem, however, to be current in the north, as it has found a place in Elliot's Glossary.

To Grovel, rengnā, ẓalālat-ikhtiyār-k, khwār- *or* ẓalil *or* khafīf-rahnā, dabnā, faro-māya-rahnā, loṭnā.

Groveling, rakīk, sifla, pājī, malāmatī.

Ground, zamīn, bhūm, dhartī, pirthimī, arz, bhū,īṅ, prithī, arāẓī; —— (*not water*) khushkī, sūkhā; —— (*common*) sā,ir; —— (*body*) bīch, ḥauz; —— (*foil* dāk; —— (*bottom*) thāh; —— (*fixed in the ground*) zamīn-doz; —— (*in painting*) zamīn; —— (*cause*) bā'iṣ, sabab, wāsṭa; —— (*origin*) jaṛ, aṣl, bunyād; —— (*field of battle*) maidān, khet; —— (*the surface of the ground*) rū,e zamīn, saṭḥ i zamīn; —— (*to gain ground, get nearer*) karīb pahunchnā; —— (*to get the better*) ghālib-h, charab-h, jītnā; —— (*become prevalent*) rawāj-pakaṛnā, i'tibār-pakaṛnā; —— (*to lose ground*) hārnā, maghlūb-h.

To Ground, zamīn par-r; —— (*-arms*) solānā, ḥamlk, ṭhahrānā; —— (*in a science*, &c.) pūrā-k, kāmilk, jaiyad-k, zihn-nishīn-k.

Ground-floor, pā,īṅ-ṭabḳa, ektalā.

Groundless, **Groundlessly**, be-bā'iṣ, be-sabab, be-mūjib, nā-ḥaḳḳ, be-bunyād, be-ṭhikānā.

Ground-plot, kursī, ṭaur, ṭaraḥ.

Ground-rent, khazāna, parjauṭ.

Grounds, (*dregs*) tarchhaṭ, kudūrat, durd, mail, kāṭh.

Ground-work, bunyād, aṣl, jaṛ.

Group, majma', amboh, hujūm, bhīṛ, jathā, ṭolī.

Grout, (*coarse meal*) daliyā, ardāwā.

To Grow, (*vegetate*) ugnā, baṛhnā, osarnā, panapnā, chaṛhnā, ghaṭnā, honā, rahnā, lagnā, ho-ānā, paṛnā; (*-old*) buṛhiyānā; —— (*-green*) hariyānā; —— (*to be produced*) upajnā, paidā-h; —— (*as fruit*) phalnā, lagnā; —— (*to improve*) taraḳḳī-k; —— (*to become*) ho-jānā; —— (*to proceed*) nikalnā, ḥāṣil-h; —— (*to grow together, adhere*) lag-jānā, chipak-jānā, mil-jānā.

Growing Corn, zirā'at, khetī, harī-khetī.

To Growl, ghurānā, jhiuknā, ghurernā, kuṛkuṛānā, baṛbaṛānā, ṭaṛṭarānā, charchūṅ-k, bhūnbhunānā, nākī-d, ghurghurānā.

Grown, ugā-hū,ā jamā-hu,ā, baṛhā-hū,ā, ho-gayā, bālida, baṛh-chūkā; —— (*to be grown over with weeds*, &c.) bharā-h.

Growth, ro,īdagī, baṛhtī, bāṛh, numū, bālidagī, baṛhā,o, ugwan, jamā,o, &c. taraḳḳī; —— (*product*) paidā,ish, ḥāṣil.

Grub, (*worm*) ghun, kīṛī, kirmak.

To Grub, ukhāṛnā, khod-ḍālnā, bekh-kanī-k, gurubnā.

Grudge, kīna, rashk, garānī, nifāḳ, 'inād, 'adāwat, kadūrat, bair, lāg, dushmanī, kapaṭ, ghubār, katarnī, takaddur, kulfat; —— (*reluctance*) afsos, ḥasrat.

To Grudge, khuńsānā, ḍāh- &c. -r, kangālī-k; —— (*to be reluctant*) daregh- &c. -r.

To entertain a Grudge, kina- &c. -r, 'adāwat-r.

Grudgingly, rashk- &c. -se.

Gruel, pīchh, māṇḍ, parhez, oghrā, sholā, pasā,o, āsh, whence āsh-jau, *barley-gruel*: kānjī is improperly used in this sense.

Gruff, sakht, tund, kaṛā, talkh, tursh.

Gruffly, sakhtī- &c. -se, tundī-se, tursh-rū,ī-se.

Gruffness, sakhtī, tundī, durushtī, karakhtī, turshī, talkhī, tursh-rū,ī.

To Grumble, kuṛkuṛānā, hinsatī-k, ṭaṛrānā, baṛbaṛānā, garajnā, ghaṛghaṛāna.

Grumbler, baṛbaṛiyā, kuṛkuṛiyā, ghunghuniyā.

Grumbling, kuṛkuṛāhaṭ, baṛbaṛāhaṭ, ghaṛghaṛāhaṭ.

To Grunt, Gruntle, ghurrānā, kānkhnā, kūntlnā, ghurghur-k, ghurghurāhaṭ-k.

Guaiva, **Guava**, amrūd, safrī-ām, tāmras, safrī-anjīr, pyārā (in Bengal, perhaps erroneously, anjīr, properly *a fig*).

Guana, goh, goh-sāmp (v. *lizard*).

Guarantee, (*the person*) ṣāliṣ, ẓāmin, kafīl, zimmakār; —— (*thing itself*) zimma, muḥāfaẓat.

To Guarantee, zimma-k, ẓāmin- &c. -h, muḥāfiẓ-h, zimma-kār-h.

Guard, (*sentinel*) chaukī-dār, nigāh-bān, pahrā-dār, pahrū,ā, pāsī, nāẓir, bāndār, jāmdār, nibāhū, goṛet; —— (*in tactics*) tilāwā, ḳarāwal, peshrau; —— (*of a gun*) pālkī; —— (*of a sword*, &c.) dast-panāh, dastagī, belchak, tārī, ḍāl; —— (*in fencing*, &c.) īṛā, āṛ, īṛā-dab; —— (*collectively*) chaukī, pahrā; —— (*state of caution*) hoshiyārī, khabar-dārī, chauksā,ī; —— (*to be on one's guard*) apnī hoshiyārī meṅ rahnā, iḥtirāz-k; —— (*the advanced guard of an army*) muḳaddam, harāwal *or* harol, agārī; —— (*the rear guard*) chanḍol, chanḍāwal, pichhārī.

To Guard, ḥimāyat-k, ḥifāẓat-k, muḥāfaẓat-k, ḥirāsat-k, bachā,o-k, nigāh-bānī-k, pās-bānī-k, khabarlenā, agoṛnā, jatan-k; —— (*to guard against*) iḥtiyāṭ- &c. -k, hoshiyār- &c. -h; —— (*to mount guard*) chaukī-d.

Guarded, maḥrūs, maḥfūẓ, nigāh-dāshta.

Guard-room, chaukī-khāna, chaukī kā ghar.

Guardian, amīn, ḥāfiẓ, ḥāmī, nigāh-bān, amānat-dār, murabbī, rakhwāl, parda-posh, nāmūs, sātir; —— (*angel*) janam-sanghātī; —— (*of hoards*) jak *or* yaksha, bachiyā.

GUARDIANSHIP, GUARDSHIP, amānat, muḥāfaẓat, nigāhbānī.

GUARDLESS, be-ḥimāyat, be-nigāh-bān, nir-rakṣhak.

GUDGEON, poṭhī; —— (*figuratively*) gadhā, bheṛī.

GUESS, ḳiyās, khiyāl, pindār, dhyān, būjh, bolī; —— (*-work*) aṭkal-bāzī.

To GUESS, ḳiyas- &c. -k, aṭkalnā, tārnā, būjhnā, jānnā, ma'lūm-k.

By GUESS, aṭkal- &c. -se, aṭkal-pachchū.

GUESSER, bujhakkaṛ, aṭkal-bāz, tāṛ-bāz, ḳiyāsī, aṭkalū.

GUESSING, (*play*) bhūjh-bhūjhawwal.

GUEST, wārid, ṣādir, mihmān, begāna, bāhir-wālā.

To GUGGLE, jhaṛjharānā, bhabhaknā, balbalānā.

GUGLET, ṣurāḥī, kūza, jhaghar, jhārī, bhabhkī.

GUIDANCE, hidāyat, rāh-numā,ī, rāh-barī, rāh-namūnī, agwā,ī, irshād, murshidī, peshwā,ī, rāh- bardārī.

GUIDE, rāh-numā, rāh-bar, agwā, peshwā, peshrau, bulāhar, harkāra, dauṛāhā, bāṭ-dikhā,ū, āghariyā; ——(*spiritual*) hādī, murshid, imām, pīr, gurū;—— (in comp.) numā; —— (*a sage guide*) pīr murshid.

To GUIDE, rāh-numā,ī- &c. -k, batlānā, dikhlānā, chalānā, dagrānā.

GUIDELESS, be-pīr, nigurā, be-rah-numā.

GUILE, ḥila, fareb, buttā, jul, chhal-bal, daghā-bāzī.

GUILEFUL, ḥila-bāz, farebī, bahāna-bāz, makkār, buttā-bāz, jul-bāz.

GUILEFULNESS, ḥila-bāzī, &c. daghā-bāzī, makkārī.

GUILELESS, bholā-bhālā, sīdhā, sada, ṣāf, be-riyā, ma'ṣūm.

GUILT, gunāh, dokh, ḳuṣūr, khaṭā, chūk, taḳṣīr.

GUILTINESS, gunāh-gārī, taḳṣīr-wārī.

GUILTLESS, be-gunāh, &c. mubarrā, barī, ma'ṣūm, nir-dokhī.

GUILTY, gunāh-gār, mujrim, 'āṣī, taḳṣīr-wār, pāpī, ḳā,il, mulzim, ḥaḳḳu-n-nās.

GUINEA, zarda (lit. *a yellow boy*), angrezī, ashrafī.

GUINEA-PEPPER, q. v. gāchh mirich.

GUISE, ṣūrat, shakl; —— (*dress*) poshāk, libās, bānā, bhes; —— (*disguise*) parda.

GUITAR, ḳītār, sitār (also ḳitāra and sitāra).

GULF, kol; —— (*abyss*) kund; —— (*eddy*) gird-āb, bhaṅwar.

GULL, (*deception*) dhokhā, jul, buttā, chhal, fareb, daghā; —— (*bird so called*) baglā, bak; ——(*figuratively*) aḥmaḳ, gadhā.

To GULL, ṭhagnā, chhalnā, fareb- &c. -d, ṭhagānā, gadhā- &c. -banānā.

GULLET, nalī, narkhaṛī, narkasī, ḥulḳūm, ḥalḳ, galā.

GULP, ghūnṭ, ḳurṭ, jur'a, gharp, phānkā

To GULP, nigalnā, ghūnṭ-jānā, gharp se khānā, līlnā, phānknā, dhoknā, haphapānā, bhasaknā, gaṭ-k.

GUM, gond, ṣamagh, lāsā, chenp, chiprū, chepaṛ, kīchiṛ, kīch, gād; —— (*pot*) gond-dānī; —— (*pencil*) gond-kash; —— (*flowers*) gul momī; —— (*tree*) gondnī; —— (*of the teeth*) masūṛā, liṣa.

GUMMY, gondī, laslasā, chipchipā, kichṛāhā;——(*eyes*) chipṛā, kichṛā.

To BE GUMMY, kichṛānā, chiprānā, laslasā-h.

GUN, (*musket*) bandūḳ, tufang, tupak *or* topak, damānak; —— (*-fire*) top ke waḳt; —— (*shot*) ek golī bhar; —— (*wound*) golī kā zakhm; —— (*borer*) turfān; —— (*cannon*) ṭop, top.

GUNNER, gol-andāz, topchī, gol-chalā, bandhānī, jazāliyā *or* jazā,il-andāz.

GUNNERY, gol-andāzī, top-andāzī, 'ilm i top-andāzī.

GUNPOWDER, bārūt, dārū *or* darū e bandūḳ, bārūd.

GUNSMITH, &c. top-sāz, bandūḳ-sāz.

GUNSTOCK, kunda; —— (*carriage*) 'arāba.

GUNWALE, GUNNEL, sīna-panāh.

To GURGLE, haṛhaṛāke girnā.

To GUSH, dhaṛdhaṛā-nikalnā, phūṭ-nikalnā, haṛhaṛā,e ke-nikalnā, tultulānā, umanḍnā, phūṭ-bahnā, ūmanḍke-nikalnā, tartarāke-nikalnā, ubaknā.

GUST, (*of wind*) jhikorā, jhūk, ṭikoṛā, bā,o.

GUST, GUSTO, (v. *relish*) tamācha, chapeṭ, garmī, josh, ghalba, phūphkār

GUT, āṇṭ, ānteṛī, roda.

To GUT, āṇṭ- &c -nikālnā, ṣāf-k, āṇṭ ojh-nikālnā *or* -khainchnā.

GUTTER, muhrī, parnālā, nāb-dān, pāhī, nardawān, pansalā.

GUTTURAL, ḥalḳī, kanṭh astī; —— (*a guttural letter*) harfi ḥalḳī, of which there are six: alif *or* hamza, he, ḥe, khe, 'ain, and ghain.

To GUZZLE, GUTTLE, &c. ḍhānḍhnā, peṭ-pālnā, peṭ ko āṇṭnā *or* ṭhāsnā.

GYMNASTIC, (*exercises*) warzish; —— (*a gymnasium*) akhāṛā, kushtī-gāh.

H

HA! wāh-wāh, wāchhṛe, ā,e-wāh, subḥān allāh, a'l 'aẓmatu-l-illāh, hāṅ, hā,e, akhāh, hā-hā, ū,ī; —— (*ha! ha!*) āhā, oho.

HABERDASHER, bisāṭī, paṭwā, pārche-wālā, dast-farosh, reza-farosh.

HABIT, (*dress*) libās, bānā, bāgā, bhes; —— (*custom*) chaskā, chaṭ, kho, ṭyoṅ, subhā,o, dastūr, waz', shewa, watīra, ḳā,ida, rasm, ma'mūl, 'amal, khāṣṣa, mashḳ, mazāwalat; —— (*practice*) abhyās, parak, kar, bandhej, bān, waẓīfa, wird, mu'tād, lachhan, khaṣlat, khawāriḳ, ṭaur, rawish; ——(*a bad habit*) 'illat, lat; —— (*habit of body*) mizāj, ṭabī'at, sarisht; ——(*to acquire a habit*) kho-ḍālnā, waẓ'-nikālnā.

HABITABLE, ḳābil-istiḳāmat, rahne-jog, rahne-kelā,iḳ.

HABITATION, iḳāmat, sakūnat; —— (*abode*) muḳām, basgit, ghar, ḥaweli, māwā, asthān, maskana (pl. masākin); —— (*to fix one's habitation*) tawaṭṭun-k, ghar-k.

HABITUAL, musāwāt, ma'mūl, kho-pigīr, abhyāsī.

To HABITUATE, kho-ḍ, abhyās-k, kho-gar- &c. -k, parkānā, sadhānā.

HABITUATED, 'ādī, kho-gar, abhyāsī.

To HACK, khuṭharnā, khuthar-ḍālnā, ṭukṛe-ṭukṛe-k, pur-ze-k, chūr-k, chhenchnā, chhichalnā, bhūjri-k, pāsh-pāsh-k, chapā-chapā-k.

HACKNEY, bhaṛaitā; —— (*horse*) bhāṛe kā ghoṛā.

HAD, rakhā-hū,ā, hū,ā-thā, thā; —— (*it had been better*) bihtar thā *or* bihtar hotā.

HAFT, mūṭh, dasta, ḳabẓa, dasta (v. *handle*).

HAG, ḍāyan, churel *or* churail, ṭhagnī, ḳuṭṭāma, khāl, charkhā, būḍhī, ṭarkhal, kalwal kī māmā, ḍākinī, chamrakh, amar-boriyā.

To HAG, (*to harass*) ḍarānā, satānā, dukh-denā.

HAGGARD, HAGGISH, (*lean*) dublā, lāghar, ḳāḳ, reghal, ḍāngar, jhujhurā, makṛā, mūrail, marbhūkhā, zishtrū; —— (*haggard eyes*) khūnī āṅkheṅ.

HAGGLE, HAGGLING, (sub.) rūngā,ī *or* rungā,ī.

To HAGGLE, (*in selling*) tangiyā-k, ragṛā-machānā, jhanjhaṭ-k; —— (*to beat down*) rūngnā, kūtarnā, kāṭ-kūṭ-k.

HAGGLER, jhanjhaṭiyā, rungā,ū, bakjhakiyā.

HAH! oh, hāh, chet, khabar-dār.

HAIL, (sub.) olā, zhāla, tagarg, pathar, binauliyāṅ, binaur, kākṛā.

To HAIL, ole- &c. -paṛnā, binauliyāṅ-paṛnā.

HAIL, (*salutation*) mubārak, salām; —— (*all hail*) jai-jai, mubārak-bād.

To HAIL, (*greet, salute*) salām-k, ṣāhib-salāmat-k, ṭoknā; —— (*call out*) hānk-mārnā *or* pukārnā.

HAIR, bāl, kes, sīs, alak, mū, pashm, ro,ān, lom, chūl, chikur, kuntal, ghās, babrī, bābarī, rūngṭā, sha'r; —— (*rope*) selī; —— (*fillet or string*) nārā, mū-bāf, chuṭlā; —— (*stroke*) shigāf, chirak; —— (*of the face*) ro,eṅ; —— (*partium generationis*) jhānt, mū,e nihānī, kālā-bāl, chichindhā, pashm; ——(*long matted hair, worn by* faḳīrs) jaṭā.

HAIR-BRAINED, (*eccentric*) nīm-dīwāna, bā,e-chīchī.

HAIR-BREADTH, bāl-barābar, sar i mū, bāl-bhar, mū-barābar.

HAIRLESS, ṣāf, korā, munḍā, chandlā, nir-lomī.

HAIRY, mū,e-dār, pashmī, jhabrā, lomī, mo,īna, pash-mīna.

HALBERD *or* HALBERT, ganḍāsā, tesha.

HALE, (*stout*) bhalā-changā, achchhā, bichhā, hariyālā, tāza-tawāna.

HALF, ādhā, niṣf, nīm, niṣfī, ādhā-sājhā, adhiyā,ī, adhyārī: —— (*half of a pea*) dāl; —— (*of a mill*) pāṭ; —— (*of the body longitudinally*) alang; —— (*of a web*, &c.) ādhwār; —— (*half a maund or man*) adhaun; —— (*half a rupee*) adhelī; —— (*half a pice*) adhelā; —— (*half a* damrī) addhī; —— (*one and a half*) ḍeṛh; —— (*two and a half*) aṛhā,ī; —— (*three* [*also all above it*] *and a half*) sāṛhe-tīn, &c.: in composition, adh and nīm are much used, as in the following examples: (*half-dead*) adh-mū,ā; —— (*half-alive*) adh-jīyā, nīm-jān; ——(*half-done*) adh-banā, nīm-taiyār, nīm-kāra, adhūrā, adhbīch, nīm-kalān: —— (*half-ripe*) adh-pakkā, nīm-pukht, gaddar, kachā-pakkā, nīm-rasida; ——(*half-boiled*) nīm-josh; —— (*half-way*) ādhī-rāh, ādhī-dūr; —— (*the half-moon*) ādhā-chānd; —— (*half roasted*) adh-bhūnā, nīm-biriyāṅ; —— (*one-half more*) dvoṛhā; —— (*half-out, half-in*) bārdawārī, adh-ghūsā, bhītarā-bāhirā, nīm-barāmad; —— *half seas over*) nīm-mast, sar-khush; —— (*half-heard*) adh-sunā; —— (*half-willing*) nīm-rāzi, adh-manā: —— (*half-full*) adh-petā, nīm-ser, adh-bharā; ——(*half-binding*) juz-bandī, nīm-shirāza; —— (*half-sharer*) adhyār, adhiyā; —— (*half-sleeves*) nīm-āstīn; —— (*half-taught*) nīm-ṭar; ——(*half-washed*) nīm-shob; —— (*to half-wash*) phīnchnā; —— (*half-caste*) do-naslā; ——(*to half-cock*) ghoṛā ādhā chaṛhānā: such compounds may be formed almost at pleasure, by prefixing adh and nīm to the primitives, which the reader may look for in their proper places; also the words under *semi* and *hemi*. The above examples, which could be greatly extended, will suffice to explain how *half* is generally expressed in composition, though in a few cases, perhaps, the words sautelā, kachā, kam, may occur also, whence sautelā-bhā,ī, *a half-brother*; kachā-paisā, *a half-penny*; the pakkā-paisā coming nearest in value to our penny.

HALF-WITTED, kam-'aḳl, hirza-go, bāwalā.

HALL, dālān, bāṛgāh, aiwān, dar-dālān, sufā; —— (*of audience*) dīwānī-'āmm, shah-nashīn, ṭhākurṣthān, dīwān-khāna.

HALLELUJAH, al-ḥamdu-li-llāh, tasbīḥ o tahlīl.

HALLOO, hulkār; —— (*to halloo dogs*) lalkārnā, hul-kārnā, hushkārnā.

To HALLOW, muḳaddas-k, pratishṭhā-karnā.

HALLOWED, muṭahhar, maḥmūd, maḥram.

HALO, hāla, manḍal, kūnḍal.

HALT, HALTING, (*lameness, limp*) lang, langrāhaṭ; —— (*stay*) rahā,o, utārā, aṭak, lagān; —— (*break*) sakta, ṭūṭ, kachak; ——(*of an army*) muḳām, ṭikā,o, ṭhahrā,o; —— (*halt!*) khaṛā-ho, ṭhahar-jā,o.

To HALT, (*to hitch*) lang-mārnā *or* -khānā; —— (*to limp*) langrānā, lang-k; ——(*to stop*) khaṛā-rahnā; ——(*in a march*) muḳām-k, ṭiknā, ṭhaharnā, dera-k; ——(*to falter*) haklānā, luknat-k; —— (*to hesitate*) pas o pesh-k, āgā-pīchhā-k; —— (*as verse*) ṭūṭnā, bhang-h; ——(*to stop*) thamaknā, aṭaknā, ṭhaṭhak-nā, ruknā, rahnā, utarnā, paṛnā, lagnā.

HALTER, phanṡrī, phāṅsī; —— (*for a horse*) bāg-ḍor, rassī, galkhor, ḍhaṭhī, āgāṛī, ḍorī, paghā, honthī, mihār, altani, augi, kapārī.

To HALTER, phanṡānā, ḍhaṭhiyānā, gal-khor-d.

To HALVE, ādhyānā, ādhoṅ-ādh-k, do-ādh-k, dū-nīm-k, tanṡīf-k, niṡfā-niṡf-k, do-ḥiṡṡa-k.

HALVES! (interj.) niṡfuṇ-lī, niṡfuṇ-lak, ādhā-ādhī, ādhoṅ-ādh, niṡfā-niṡfī, bil-munāṡifa; —— (*by halves*) adhūrā.

HAM, rān, jāngh, kūlā, pūṭhā, thannā, pāṭ

HAMLET, kheṛā, mājrī, pūrī, parwā, ḳariya.

HAMMER. hathauṛī, mārtol, hathauṛā; —— (*of a gun*) farzūl, chūṭkī; —— (*sledge*) do-hathaṛ.

To HAMMER, ṭhonknā, mārnā, lagānā, gaṛhnā, hathauṛiyānā.

HAMPER, ḍālā, ḍolī, ṭokrī, hath-ṭokrī.

To HAMPER, uljhānā, phanṡānā, giriftār-k, aṭkānā, janjāl-lenā, wabāl-lenā, satānā, khalnā.

HAMSTRING, (*tendon*) pai, khūnch.

To HAMSTRING, paṭhe-kāṭnā, pai-mārnā *or* -kāṭnā.

HAND, hāth, dast, changul, panja, bānh, kar, pāni, hast, ḳabza; ——(*of a watch*, &c.) sū,ī, kānṭā; —— (*measure*) chā,o, girih, mūṭhī, lūlū,ā; —— (*side*) ṭaraf; ——(*skill*) dast-kārī, mahārat; —— (*person*) ādmī, shakhṡ, log; —— (*man*) jawān, jan, ḥaṭhauṭī; —— (*writing*) khaṭṭ, likhā; —— (in comp.) hath, dastī; —— (*a hand fan*) pankhā dastī; —— (*with heart and hand*) tan o man se, dil o jān se, ba sar o chashm; —— (*with your own hand*) āp ke dast i khāṡṡ *or* mubārak se; —— (*a good hand, writing*) khush-khaṭṭ; —— (*in hand*) hāth meṅ, rū-ba-kār. dar-pesh; —— (*at hand*) sar i dast, pās, hāth tale, kāndhe-pīṭ-par, sir-par; —— (*a hand at cards*) bāzī; —— (*hand to hand*) mūṭh-bheṛā, ghaṭpaṭ, zad o burd, ek ek; —— (*from hand to hand*) hāthoṅ hāth, dast ba dast; —— (*traditionally*) sīna ba sīna; —— (*from hand to mouth*) jetī āmad otā kharj, mudākhil-mukhārij-barābar; ——(*to be*) peṭ-chalnā, sad ramaḳ milnā; —— (*having a contracted hand*) chulāgh; —— (*hand in hand*) hathā-hathī.

To HAND, pakṛānā, denā, ḥawāla-k, 'ināyat-k; —— (*secretly*) chup-chupāte-denā; —— (*a person*) hāth pakaṛ ke lejānā. hāth-pakaṛnā, dastgīrī-k, ariyātnā; —— (*about*) hāthā hāthī-d *or* -lenā; —— (*to fall into the hands of*) pāle-paṛnā, ḳābū-meṅ girnā; —— (*to lend a hand*) kāndhā-d, hāth-d *or* -lagānā, hal-bhal-k; — (*to be hand and glove with a person* lāzim o malzūm-h, khalā-malā-h, milā-julā-h: —— (*to be handed down by tradition*) sīna ba sīna-ānā.

HAND-BASKET, hath-ṭokrī; —— (*hand-barrow*) hath-gāṛī.

HAND-BELL, ghanṭī, zangūlā.

HAND-BREADTH, chā,o, chār-angul, chau,ā, chappā, musht [lagānā.

HANDCUFF, hath-kaṛī; —— (*to handcuff*) hath-kaṛī

HANDCUFFED, dast-basta, hath-bandhā.

HANDED, (*left*) khabbā, ḍibariyā; —— (*right*) sajjā; —— (in comp.) hathā; —— (*handed down traditionally*) sīna ba sīna.

HANDFUL, muṭhī, muṭhī-bhar, lap-bhar, būk, būk-bhar, būkṭā, pasar, chūlū, musht, kaf i dast, hatheli, chūngī; —— (*few*) thoṛe, juzwī, gine-bine; —— (*double*) anjūlā; —— (*of clay*) laundā.

HAND-GALLOP, poyāṅ, gurekht, rahwārī.

HANDICRAFT, dast-kārī, hirfat, hunar, kārī-garī, hathauṭī, hath-khanḍā, bāndhnū.

HANDICRAFTSMAN, dast-kār, kārī-gar, ahlī ḥirfa, hunarmand.

HANDILY, kārīgarī- &c. -se, sughṛa,ī-se, saliḳe-se.

HANDINESS, dast-kārī, dast-ḳābiliyat, kārī-garī, sugharā,ī.

HANDIWORK, kārī-garī, ṣan'at, dast-kārī, hathauṭī.

HANDKERCHIEF, rū-māl, angochhā, gulū-band; —— (*a handkerchief used as a sling when the arm is disabled*) gal-janḍā; —— (*a shawl handkerchief*) shālī rūmāl.

HANDLE, dasta, benṭ, dāsā, ḳabza, kān; —— (*of a plough*) muṭhiyā, parehat; —— (*of a tea-pot*, &c.) dastagī; —— (*of a shield*) hathkarā; —— (*of a handmill*) mekh, khūṇṭā; —— (*of drawers*, &c.) karā, hathal, laklakī, ḥalḳa, mūṭh, hathwāsā, parch, ḍandī; —— (*of a wheel, mill*, &c.) ghirnī, parethā, hathā; —— (*of a saddle*) harnā; —— (*hold*) hathkarā, pakar, dāb, girift, nakel, ānkas, lagām; —— (*handle end of a sword*) dumbāla; —— (*pretence*) ḥīla, bahāna, bā,iṣ, taḳrīb.

TO HANDLE, hāth-laganā, chhūnā, chhernā, ṭonā, chalānā, pakarnā; —— (*roughly*) hāthoṅ lenā, mārchalānā, pachhāṛ .l, be-ṭarah pesh-ānā; —— (*to mention*) bayān-k, tashrīḥ-k, tauzīḥ-k, tafṣīl-k, ẓikr-k, barnan-k; —— (*to treat*) mu'āmala-k, sulūk-k.

HANDLESS, lūlā, ṭūṇḍā, jūṛā, be-hāth *or* -dast, nirhathā, be-karā.

HANDMAID, aṣīl, dā,ī, sakhī, sahelī, khidmatgārnī, dāsī, launḍī.

HAND-MILL, chakkī, āsiyā, dalentī.

HAND-SAW, ārī, dastar *or* dastara.

HANDS OFF, dūr-ho, hāth-uṭhā,o, chale-jā,o.

HANDSEL, buhnī, 'īdī, jumāgī.

TO HANDSEL, buhnī-k, pahil-k, anwāsnā, uṛahnā.

HANDSOME, khūb-sūrat, ḥasīn, anūp, jamīl, sūthrā, zebā, khush-rū, khūb-rū, khush-ḍaul, khush-numā, khush-ḳaṭ' (v. *elegant,-comely*), ḳabūl-sūrat, sā,oṅlā, salonā, sohāwan, supinḍ, shakīlā, niwal, sūghar, chhab-dār, khush-khaṭṭ *or* -khāl *or* -laḳa *or* ḳadd, gul-badan *or* -andām; —— (*-women*) padminī, chhatrinī; —— (*a handsome fortune*) barī-daulat; —— (*a handsome action*) khāṣṣa kām.

HANDSOMELY, khūb-sūratī- &c. -se, kushāda-dilī-se, 'ālī-himmatī-se.

HANDSOMENESS, khūb-sūratī, suthrā,ī, zobā,ī, ra'nā,ī, khush-rū,ī, khūb-rū,ī, khush-andāmī, ḥusn, jamāl.

HANDSPIKE, chob, lakṛī kā ṭhekā.

HANDWRITING, dast-khaṭṭ, hastāchhar.

HANDY, dast-kār, dast-ḳābil, kārī-gar, sūghaṛ, ṣāḥibsaliḳa, sūnārī, hathauṭiyā, dast-chālāk, hathīlā, sūghaṭ, ārāmī, ārām-kā; —— (*convenient*) ma'ḳūl, kām-kā.

TO HANG, (a.) laṭkānā hilgānā, mu'allaḳ-k; —— (*to execute*) phāṅsī-charhānā, gal-d, ṭāngnā, chimṭānā, chipṭānā; —— (*upon*) ḍhahī-d, gale-paṛnā; —— (*or pull on the bridle*) kāndhī-d; —— (*an animal*) phāṅsī-d; —— (*to decline*) jhukānā; —— (*to fix*) gāṛnā, lagānā; —— (*to cover*) marhnā; (n.) laṭaknā, hilagnā, mu'allaḳ-h, jhuknā, laraknā; —— (*in embracing*) lagā- *or* chimṭā- *or* liptā-rahnā; —— (*to hover*) lagā-rahnā, rahnā; —— (*to be delayed*) aṭaknā, multawī *or* uljhā-rahnā; —— (*to be dependent on*) rahnā, paṛā-rahnā, munhaṣar-h, mauḳūf-h.

TO BE HANGED, (*by the neck*) phāṅsī-pānā.

HANGER, āweza, laṭkan; —— (*sword*) nimcha.

HANGER-ON, dāman-gīr, lagā-liptā, muta'alliḳ, muftkhor, pichh-lagā, talheṛū, khadambar, ṭukr-khor, roṭī-toṛā.

HANGING, HANGINGS, mānjhā, dīwār-gīr, kapaṛot, [maṛhan.

HANGMAN, jallād, saffāk, phaṅsiyārā, chanḍāl, ḍom, dār-kash.

HANK, phenṭī, lachhā, pechak, saṭṭā, dāb.

TO HANKER, mail- &c. -r, lapaknā, ji-dauṛnā *or* -lagnā.

HANKERING, mail, raghbat, shauḳ, lāg, chaump, chāṭ, chakhī, lapkā, chaskā, chul.

HAP, HAP-HAZARD, ḳismat, bhāg; —— (*accident*) ittifāḳ, bhābhī.

HAPLESS, kam-bakht, bad-bakht, nigūṅ-bakht, abhāgī, be-naṣīb, bad-naṣīb.

HAPLY, shāyad *or* shā,id, ittifāḳan, ittifāḳ-se.

TO HAPPEN, ā-jānā, paṛnā, ā-paṛnā, ā-girnā, ānā, bītnā, girnā, ṭūṭ-paṛnā, ṭārī-h, ṣādir-h, ho-jānā, sarzad-h, honā, guzarnā, ho-guzarnā, ho-chuknā, rū-d, lagnā.

HAPPEN WHAT WILL, honā ho so ho, jo-kuchh ho so ho, harchi bāda bād. [&c. -se.

HAPPILY, ba-khair o khūbī, achchhī-ṭarah, khushī-

HAPPINESS, kām-gārī, kām-rānī, āsūda-ḥālī, sukh, ānand, ārām, sa'ādat, barakat, khushī, maḳṣad-warī, farkhandagī, bakht-āwarī, khush-waḳtī, mubārakī.

HAPPY, kām-rān, kām-yāb, maḳṣad-war, kām-gār, khush, khurram, masrūr, maḥẓūẓ, bashshāsh, magan, sa'īd, iḳbālmand, mubārak, humāyūn, maḥmūd, khujista, farkhanda, farrukh; —— (*joyful*) ānandī *or* ānandit, sukhī, sūgatī, salāmat, khush-waḳt *or* -ḥāl *or* -dil, āsūda-ḥāl, sa'ādat-mand, muraffa, muṭma,inn, be-parwā; —— (*ready*) ḥāzir, bā-saliḳa, suthrā, pākīza; —— (*happy in temper*) nek-bakht, sa'ādat-mand, sa'īd; —— (*happy tidings*) bashārat, muzhda, nawed, khush-khabrī; —— (*a happy omen*) fāl i mubārak, khujista-fāl.

HARANGUE, kalām, mukālama, khiṭāb, sukhan.

TO HARANGUE, kalām- &c. -k, kahnā; —— (*to preach*) wa'ẓ-k.

HARANGUER, sukhan-pardāz, mutakallim; —— (*preacher*) wā'iẓ.

TO HARASS, satānā, khijhānā, aẓiyat-d, taṣdī'-d, ranjd, dukh-d, diḳḳ-k, 'ājiz-k, tang-k, rabṛānā, dauṛā- *or* padā-mārnā, rugrugānā, nachānā, thakānā, bhirnānā, talnā, naknakānā, dagadnā, khankhernā, angliyānā, gānḍ-mārnā, mekhiyānā, jī-mārnā, -lenā *or* -khānā, halāk- &c. -k, āzār- &c. -d, maghz khālī-k.

HARASSED, halāk, halkān, dukhī, muta,aẓẓī.

HARBINGER, muḳaddama, āgwā, harkāra, ihtimāmchī, āghariyā, rāh-bar, mukhbir, dekhā,ū; —— (*of death, satirically*) malaku-l-maut kā shāgird.

HARBOUR, bandar; —— (*royal*) shah-bandar; —— (*master*) mīr- *or* shah-bandar; —— (*asylum*) mawās, ghar, khān, āsrā *or* āshraya.

TO HARBOUR, (n.) rahnā, basnā, ṭiknā, panāh-lenā *or* -pānā; (a.) ṭikānā, mihmāndārī-k, panāh-d, rakhnā.

HARBOURER, ṭikāwanhār, baiṭhāne- *or* chhipāne-wālā; —— (*of thieves*) thāngī, thāngait.

HARD, (adj.) sakht, karā, karerā, sangīn, gaṭhīlā, kaṭhor, maẓbūṭ, karārā, karkas, kālā-pathar, sangkhārā, sang-lākh, shāḳ, bikaṭh, akaṭ; —— (*fare*) kaṣīf gugrān; —— (*of hearing, to be*) ūnchā-sunnā; —— (*bound*) khushk, basta; —— (*difficult*) mushkil, dushwār, kaṭhin; —— (*cruel*) kattar, ẓālim, karakht (v. *callous*); —— (*severe*) sakht, shadīd, barā, bhārī; —— (*hard labour*) barī mihnat; —— (*unjust*) ghair-wājibī, nā-ma'ḳūl; —— (*powerful*) ghālib, charab; ——(*as the times*) bārīk, nā-muwāfiḳ, tang; —— (*stingy*) juz-ras, kingāshī.

HARD, (adv. *near*) ḳarīb, pās, lage hū,e; —— (*diligently*) mashaḳḳat-se, mihnat-se, dard i sar-se, bahut; —— (*fast*) jaldī, shitābī; —— (*violently*) shiddat-se, zor-se.

To HARDEN, (n.) sakht- &c. -hojānā, karṛā-jānā; (a.) sakht-k, karrānā, patharānā, lohā- &c. -k (v. *iron*); —— (*to make impudent*) ḍhiṭh-k, gustākh-k, shokh-k, be-adab-k; ——(*in wickedness*) pakkā-k, pukhta-k, ustād-k; —— (*to harden one's heart against another*) dil pathar- *or* pūrhā- *or* sangīn-k. [manzar.

HARD-FAVOURED, zisht-rū, tursh-rū, rūṛhā, karīh-

HARD-HEARTED, sang-dil, durusht-kho, kaṭṭar, niṭhur.

HARD-HEARTEDNESS, sang-dilī, be-rahmī, niṭhurtā.

HARDINESS, mazbūṭī, poṛhā,ī; —— (*bravery*) dilerī, tahawwur, be-bākī; —— (*effrontery*) gustākhī, shokhī, be-adabī, ḍhiṭhā,ī, magrā,ī.

HARDLY, (*with difficulty*) mushkil-se, mihnat-se, dikkat-se, dard i sar-se; ——(*oppressively*) sakhtī- &c. -se; —— (*barely*) thoṛā-sā, zirra-sā, thoṛā, biswāgit, kamtar; —— (*hardly one has escaped*) ek bachā ho to bachā; —— (*he will hardly arrive to-night*) āj rāt kamtar āwegā; also āj rāt thoṛā-hī āwegā, though the last is rather more negative by the emphatic hī; —— (*he will hardly live*) jiyā to jiyā, thoṛā jiyegā; —— (*there is hardly a man who does not drink wine*) ek ādmī kamtar hai jo sharāb nahīṅ pītā; the same may be expressed by kam, ḳalīl, aḳall, shāz, in this manner: *they will hardly come back again*, kam *or* aḳall hai ki we pher āweṅ.

HARD-MOUTHED, muṅh-zor, bad-lagām, sar-kash.

HARDNESS, sakhtī, ishkāl, dushwārī, be-dardī, sang-dilī, durushtī, karakhtī, bārīkī, tangī, tang-chashmi, juz-rasī, karrā,ī, pathrāhaṭ, ḳasāwat.

HARDSHIP, sakhtī, ẓulm, jabr, kasht, bid'at, jaur; —— (*distress*) ranj, taklīf, tasdī', shiddat, janjāl, kasāla, muṣībat, ṣu'ūbat, miḥnat, be-ārāmī, bipat. [kaserā.

HARDWARE, lohe kī chizeṅ, lokhar; ——(*-man*) lohār,

HARDY, mazbūṭ, poṛhā, sakht, karā, ḳawī-mizāj, shahzor, ustuwār, lohā, azhdhāt, roīṅ-tan, khailā, pukhta, āṭhoṅ-gānṭh-kumait; —— (*brave*) mardāna, mutahawwir, be-bāk; —— (*impudent*) gustākh, magrā.

HARE, khar-gosh, sasā, chaugaṛā, kharhā, arnab, lamahā, lamkanā.

HARE-LIPPED, ṭhoṇṭ-kaṭā.

HARK, suno-suno, dekho-dekho, raho-raho, kān-de,o, *or* -rakho, mutawajjih ho.

To HARK, HEARKEN, sargoshī-k, kanso,ī-k, kān-lagānā.

HARLEQUIN, maskhara, bhāṇḍ, tamāsha-gar.

HARLOT, chhināl, khelāṛ, zāniya, fāḥisha, fāsiḳa, fājira, shaṭṭāh.

HARM, taklīf, tasdī', īzā, ranj, dukh, muṣībat, gazand, dhakkā; ——(*detriment*) nukṣān, ẓarar, ziyān, āseb, ṭoṭā, zabūnī, ānch, bigun, sharr, fasād; —— (*crime*) gunāh, taḳṣīr, dokh.

To HARM, satānā, chherṇā, taklīf- &c. -d, nukṣān- &c. -pahunchānā, bigāṛnā; —— (*to receive harm*) nukṣān-uṭhānā, taklīf-pānā.

HARMFUL, muzirr, ziyāṅ-kār, nukṣānī- &c. zabūn.

HARMFULNESS, ziyāṅ-kārī, muẓarrat, nukṣāniyat.

HARMLESS, bholā, sīdhā, ma'ṣūm, be-nukṣān, be-āseb, be-ziyān, ghair-muzirr, be-bad, kam-sharr, gharīb, bodlā, gegā, bhuggā; —— (*as shot*, &c.) ṭhanḍhā, ochhā.

HARMLESSNESS, bholā,ī, sīdhā,ī, ma'ṣūmiyat, be-nukṣānī, bodlā,ī.

HARMLESSLY, sahaj, sahalan, yūṅhī, be-ẓarar, nirdosh.

HARMONIOUS, HARMONICAL, HARMONIC, mulā,im, narm, shīrīṅ, miṭhā, pur-soz; —— (*concordant*) sāz-gār, barābar, eksāṅ, ham-āhang, khush-āwāz.

HARMONIOUSLY, sāzgārī- &c. se, khush-āwāzī-se.

HARMONIOUSNESS, mulā,imat, narmī, shīrīnī, miṭhās, sāz-gārī, barābarī, muwāfaḳat, ham-āhangī.

HARMONY, laḥan, tarannum, ṣafīr, soz; ——(*concord*) tāl-mel, mel, ittiḥād, samā', tarāna, zamzama, ham-sāzī, khush-āwāzī *or* -āhangī.

HARNESS, sāz, sāmān, saranjām, rakht, sajjā, sāj.

HARP, chang, barbaṭ, bīn, kingrī; —— (*a jew's harp*) mur-chang.

To HARP, chang-bajānā; —— (*to dwell on a subject*) raṭnā, liye-jānā, chalā-jānā, rahnā.

HARPER, barbaṭ-nawāz, changī, bīn-kār.

HARPOON, tekānā, changāl

HARPY, (*fury*) churail, pechā, mū,ā; ——(*extortioner*) khal-udher, ra'īyat-kush.

HARRIDAN, hazār-gashta *or* -gā,īda *or* -dīda, lashkar-khalāṣ.

HARROW, hengā, sirāwan, sohāgā, maiṛā, ma,ī, chaukī.

To HARROW, hengā-phernā, hengānā; ——(*to disturb*) satānā, &c.

HARROWER, hengā,ū; —— (*disturber*) satā,ū.

To HARRY, (*as birds' nests*) ujāṛ-k, wairān-k.

HARSH, (*to the taste*) khaṭṭā, tursh, baksā, kaselā, rūṛhā, moṭā, ṭharrā, talkh, karwā, tund, saḳil, kharjharā, kaṭṭū; —— (*treatment*) bad-sulūk; —— (*to the ear*) sakht, karā, karīh; —— (*in manners*, &c.) durusht, an-garh, an-chhīlā, nā-tarāshīda; —— (*rough*) khar-kharā; —— (*unpleasant*) nā-gawār, garāṅ, dushwār, bhārī, shāḳḳ.

HARSHLY, sakhtī- &c. -se, durushtī-se.

HARSHNESS, khaṭā,ī, turshī, baksāhaṭ, sakhtī, durushtī, karakhtī, nā-tarāshīdagī, kharkharāhaṭ, garānī, dushwārī, dil-kharāshī, ṣaḳālat, khushūnat, nā-gawārī, talkhī.

HART, harn *or* hirn, harin *or* hiran, mṛig *or* mirg, bārā-singā.

HARTSHORN, harn kā sīng, kākṛā-sīngī.

HARVEST, (*time*) kaṭna,ī kā waḳt, waḳt i dirau, kharīf, kaṭā,ī, kaṭnī, fasal, zirā'at, dirau, badhā,ī; —— (*-home, a song*) ūdhwā; —— (*hire*) balkaṭī; —— (*corn*) ānāj, jīns, kharīfī; —— (*product*) ḥāsil, samara, phal; —— (*opportunity*) waḳt, samai, rut.

A HASH, ḳīma; ——(*of vegetables*) bhartā, sagbhattā; —— (*of meat*) ḥalīm, kofta.

To HASH, ḳīma-k, khūthī khūthī-k.

HASP, kaṛī, zanjīr, konḍā, ḳulāba, karwār.

HASSOCK, musallā, jā,e namāz, sajjāda, āsan, āsnī, baghambar, mirg-chhālā.

HASTE, jaldī, shitābī, utā,olī, 'ujlat. ta'jīl, shitāb-kārī, isti'jāl, phurt, bīgī *or* begī, chaṭak, jhapaṭ; —— (*passion*) jhunjhlāhaṭ, jhuljhulāhaṭ; —— (*the more haste the less speed*) utā,olā so bā,olā, *or* dhīrā kām raḥmānī, shitāb kām shaiṭānī.

To HASTE, HASTEN, MAKE HASTE, (n.) jaldī- &c. -k, jald-h; (a.) shitābī- &c. -karānā, jald- &c. -k, dauṛānā, chalānā.

HASTILY, jaldī- &c. -se; —— (*rashly*) be-tadbīrī- &c. -se, be-ghaur, chaṭpaṭāke.

HASTINESS, (*of temper*) tundī, tund-kho,ī, ātash-mizāji, jaltarangī, haṛbaṛī, chaṭpaṭāhaṭ, chaṭpaṭī; —— (*rashness*) be-tadbīrī, be-andāzagī.

HASTY, jald, shitāb, utā,olā, phurtīlā, chaṭpaṭiyā, shitāb-bāz; —— (*passionate*) tund, tund-kho, jald-mizāj, jaltarang; —— (*rash*) be-liḥāz, be-andāza; —— (*early ripe*) agmanā.

HASTY-PUDDING, fālūda, lapsī.

HAT, ṭopī, kulāh, tāj; —— (*hat-band*) paṭṭī, ḍorā.

HATCH, (*brood*) jhol; —— (*of a ship*, &c.) phalkā.

To HATCH, nikālnā, se,onā *or* sāwnā; ——(*to contrive*) bāndhnā, uṭhānā, iftirā-k, ikhtirā'-k.

To BE HATCHED, nikalnā; —— (*hatched egg*) tā,o kā aṇḍā.

HATCHELL, mongrī ; —— (*to hatchel*) kūṭnā, mongriyāṅ-mārnā.

HATCHET, tabar, kulhāṛī ; —— (*hatchet-face*) painā muṅh ; —— (*backed, a horse*) tabar gūṅ.

HATE, dushmanī, 'adāwat, bair, kına, bughz, nifāḳ, chiṛh, karāhiyat, nafrat.

To HATE, dushmanī- &c. -r, dushman- &c. -jānnā, makrūh- &c. jānnā, nafrat-k, ghin-k.

HATEFUL, makrūh, karih, ma'yūb, bad, zabūn, burā, nā-gawār, nafratī, ghinaunā.

HATEFULLY, dushmanī- &c. -se, makrūhan.

HATEFULNESS, dushmanī, zabūnī, burā,ī, nā-gawārī.

HATER, dushman, bairī, mukhālif, bad-khwāh, 'adū, mutanaffir.

HATRED, bad-khwāhī, kīna-warī, iḥtirāz, gurez, i'rāz, khushūnat.

HATTER, kulāh-sāz *or* -bāf, ṭopī-banāne-wālā.

To HAVE, rakhnā, honā (which signifies *to be*, and is used with the dative or genitive, like *sum* in Latin ; mujhe barī khushī hai, *est mihi summum gaudium, I have great pleasure ;* mere pās kitābeṅ hain, *sunt mihi libri, I have books ;* ānā also sometimes occurs in this sense) ; dhārnā, ānā, rahnā, lagnā, milnā ; ——(*to accept*) ḳ,būl-k ;——(*as a husband*) khasam-k ; —— (*to take*) lenā, nikālnā, uṭhānā, uṛā-lenā, akhz-k, istimbāṭ-k ; —— (*to maintain*) da'wā-k, ḥujjat-k, ḳā.il-h, muḳirr-h ;——(*to require*) chāhnā, māngnā, ṭalab-k ; —— (*to have a care*) khabardār-h, khabar-dārī-k.

HAVEN, bandar, kol; —— (*refuge*) hifāzat-gāh.

HAUGHTILY, ghurūr-se, ghamanḍ-se, ahankārī-se.

HAUGHTINESS, ghurūr, ghamanḍ, kibr, istikbār, maghrūrī, 'ujb, nakhwat, anāniyat, zu'm, dimāgh, ahambhā,o, khud-bīnī, khud-pasandi, ḍhiṭhā,ī, ainṭhmaroṛ.

HAUGHTY, maghrūr, ghamanḍī, khud-pasand, khudbīn, aphaḍḍā, magrā, ḍhīṭh, pur-ghurūr, akaṛ-bāz, ḍimbhī, garbhī.

TO BE HAUGHTY, ānkh par chalnā, ghurūr- &c. -karnā.

To HAUL, khīchnā. ghasīṭna, īchnā, khaiṅchnā, ṭānnā.

HAUNCH, kūlā, ḍhūnkā, pūṛā.

HAUNT, aḍḍā, akhāṛā, thāngi, ramnā, nishast-gāh, baserā, ṭhaur.

To HAUNT, (n. *as ghosts*, &c.) basnā, rahnā, phirnā, har-roza-ā, ārājārī-k, pīchhe- *or* painḍe-paṛnā, dharnā-d ;——(*to get a haunt about a person or place*) aḍḍā-pakaṛnā.

HAUNTED, (*by ghosts*) bhūtāhā, bhūterā ; —— (*frequented*) chaltā, jārī.

HAUNTER, bāshinda, muḳīm ; —— (*of taverns*, &c.) kharābātī.

HAVOCK, kharābī, tabāhī, ghadr, tafraḳa, āshob, fitūr, ghaẓab, ẓulm, ṭufān, hullaṛ, mār, ḳiyāmat, balā, līlā,

HAVOCK ! (interj.) mār mār ! de-māro !

To HAVOCK, wirān- &c. -k, tabāh-k, ujāṛnā.

HAUTBOY, nai, sur-nā,e, shāh-nā,e *or* na,ī.

HAWK, jurrā ; —— (*the hen*) bāz : there are several species, such as the shikrā, shāhin, bahrī, bāshā (fem. bāshin), chippakh, ṭunwā, turmutī, &c., lagaṛ, jhagar, zinich, besrā ; —— (*young*) chūz.

To HAWK, bāz-kā shikār-khelnā ; —— (*to expectorate*) khankhārnā ; —— (*to sell or hawk about*) bechtā-phirnā ; —— (*goods*) bhauṅrī-k, dahi dahī-k.

HAWKER, (*pedlar*) pherī-wālā, khānche-wālā.

HAY, sūkhī ghās, kāh, ḥashīsh.

HAZARD, (*danger*) andesha, chintā, waswās, halākat, shakk, karmā-dharmī ;——(*game*) jū,ā, ḳimār-bāzī, ḳimār, hārjīt.

To HAZARD, khaṭre- &c. -men, ḍālnā, ṭalī'-āzmā,ī-k, dakht-bāzī-k.

HAZARDOUS, khaṭar-nāk, makhṭūr, jokhimī, jī-mār, sūlī-par-kā, janāza-rawāṅ (*a walking bier*, figuratively, *a horse*).

HAZE, kohāsā ; —— (*hazy*) dhundhlā, pur-kohāsā.

HE, (pron) wuh (obliq. us) yih (obliq. is) ; ——(*male*) nar, narūkā, &c. ; —— (*correlat.*) so, taun, &c. ; —— (*he, himself*) wuhī, wuh-āp ; —— (*he calls himself names*) apne āp ko āp gālī detā hai.

HEAD, sar, sir, munḍ, munḍi, sis, kapār *or* kapāl, māth, māthā, khoprī, gardan ;——(*when cut off*) sirī, kalla ; —— (*denomination of cattle*) rās ; —— (*chief*) sar-dār, sālār, mīr ; —— (*individual*) nafar. —— (*of a bed*) sirhānā ; —— (*intellect*) 'aḳl, budhī —— (*section*) faṣal, bāb ; —— (*source*) sar-chashma, sirā, mabdā ; —— (*of a hatchet*, &c.) phal ; —— (*of a poppy*, &c.) bondī, ḍhendī ; —— (*pitch, crisis*) ḥadd, darja ; —— (*of corn*) kūkri, dodā, bonḍī ; —— (*of carrots*) pendī ; —— (*of a hill*) munḍāhā ; —— (*of a class, dux*) mīrī ; —— (in comp.) mīr, as mīr-munshī, *the head* munshī, mīr-bakāwal, &c. —— (*of a cane*) mūṭh ; ——(*of a bone*) chūlā, golā ; —— (*place*) ṣadar ; —— (*of a web*) mukh-pāt ; —— (*in accounts* madd ; —— (*of an arrow*) bhāl ; —— *of a spear*) būrī ; —— (*loose dress*) munḍāsā, muṛeṭhā ; —— (*head-gear or dress*) sarpech, gosh-pech ; —— (*bearer*) maihrā ; ——(*head and ears*) sarāsar, sarāpā, sar tā ḳadam, bāl bāl, nak se sikh tak ; —— (*head and heel ropes*) āgāṛī-pichhāṛī ; —— (*to be seated at the head of a company*) sir-par baiṭhnā, ūpar-baiṭhnā, ṣadar-baiṭhnā.

To HEAD, sardār- &c. -h ; —— (*a spear*, &c.) paikān-lagānā ; —— (*to make head against*) ṭakkar-mārnā.

HEADACHE, dard i sar, ṣudā', sīs- *or* munḍ-bathā.

HEADBAND, ḳaṣāba, paṭṭī, sar-band ;—— (*head-dress*) maur.

HEADLAND, nās, ṭek, maroṛ, rās.

HEADLESS, be-sar : —— (*beheaded*) sar-burīda, sar-kaṭā ; —— (*without a chief*) be-sardār.

HEADLONG, (adj.) be-tadbir ,sir-talwāyā, sar-nigūṅ, muṅh ke bhale, aundhā sir, munḍiyāke.

HEADLONG, (adv.) ekā-ek *or* yakāyak, nāgahān, muṅh-bhaṛāṅ ; —— (*head foremost*) sir ke bhal, sirke tān, wāzh-gūn.

HEAD-PIECE, (*helmet*) khod ; —— (*understanding*) a'ḳ.

HEAD-QUARTERS, (*of an army*, &c.) maḳarr, marja', ṣadar ; —— (*of a district*) ḥawelī.

HEAD-STALL, sar-dawāl, sar-band, nukta, pūzī-paṭṭā, mohrī.

HEADSTRONG, muṅh-zor, sar-kash, be-lagām, sar-chaṛhā, gustākh, shokh, ḍhīṭh, khud-pasand, khudbīn, sīna *or* sar-zor, aphantī, aṛel.

HEADY, (*as liquor*) nashīlā, nasha-dār, muskir.

To HEAL, (a.) changā-k, khushk-k, sukhlānā, shafā-d, iltiyām-d, mundamil-k, multayim-k ; —— (*disputes*) raf'-k, daf'-k ; (n.) changā- &c. -h, sūkhnā, bharnā, indimāl-pakaṛnā.

A HEALER, shafā-bakhsh, shāfī, ṣiḥḥat-bakhsh.

HEALING, mulā,im, molaiyin, narm.

HEALTH, tan-durustī, ṣiḥḥat, 'āfiyat, salāmatī, khairiyat, ārām, nirog ; —— (*in good health*) shauḳ-zauḳse, khair o 'āfiyat.

HEALTHILY, HEALTHFULLY, tandurustī-se, 'āfiyat-se, khair o 'āfiyat-se.

HEALTHINESS, tan-durustī, muwāfaḳat, nirogtā.

HEALTHY, (*hale*) tan-durust, changā, bhalā-changā, ṣaḥiḥu-l-badan, ṣaḥīḥ o sālim ; —— (*wholesome*) khush-gawār, muwāfiḳ, mufīd, fā,ida-mand, khush.

HEAP, ḍher, ḍherī, ambār, toda, tuddhar, ganj, rās, ṭāl, bathiyā, baṭaurā, ṭūmār ; —— (*of grass*, &c.) kharhī ; —— (*crowd*) majma', bhīṛ, izdihām, hujūm, kasrat, ghol.

To Heap, jam'-k, joṛnā, ekaṭhāṅ-k, thopnā, gānjnā; —— (*books*, &c.) garnā; —— (*a measure*) ūnchā-bharnā, choṭihā-bharnā, ūpartalī-k.

In Heaps, dal-ke dal, thake-ke thake.

To Hear, sunnā, istimā'-k, kān-dharnā, kān-d, sra-wan-k, gosh-zan-h; —— (*to obey*) mānnā; —— (*to attend to*) dhyān-k, liḥāẓ-k, mutawajjih-h.

Heard, sunā-hū,ā, shunīda, masmū'.

Hearer, sāmi', shinawā, sunwaiyā, sunanhār, srotā.

Hearing, samā'at, kān, istimā', sunāwaṭ.

To Hearken, kanso,ī-k, sargoshī-k, sun-lenā.

Hearsay, samā'ī-bāt, sunī-sunā,ī-bāt, shuhra *or* shuhrat.

Heart, dil, ḳalb, man, khāṭir, chit, ẓamīr, hiyā, antar, bāṭin, darūna, ghar, hirdā, ant, ghat, peṭ; —— (*inner part*) maghz, gūdā, bhītar; —— (*middle*) buch, darmiyān; —— (*spirit, courage*) jān, zahra, jigar, gurdā; —— (*memory*) ḥifẓ, yād; —— (*generosity*) taufīḳ; —— (*-'s desire*) dil-khwāh; —— (*by heart*) az-bar, nok-zabāṅ; —— (*to repeat by heart*) nok-zabāṅ-paṛhnā; —— (*hard-hearted*) sang-dil; —— (*tender-hearted*) mom-dil, i. e. *wax-hearted*; —— (*to find in the heart*) khāṭir meṅ-ānā; —— (*with heart and hand*) ba sar o chashm, sir ānkhoṅ-se *or* jī-parān-se, dīda o dil-se; —— (*to get by heart*) ḥifẓ-k, nok zabān-k, kanṭhe-paṛhnā; —— (*to take heart*) himmat-pakaṛnā.

Heart-ache, dard i dil, ghum, andoh i khāṭir.

Heart-breaking, jān-kāh, khāṭir-shikan, dil-shikan.

Heart-burn, waj'u-l-fuwād, 'amal-pit; —— (*to have the*) kalejā-jalnā.

Heart-burning, (*discontent*) fasād, bigāṛ, an-ras,

Heart-easing, dil-ārām, dil-āsā, rāḥat-bakhsh.

Hearted, (in comp.) dil, dilā, man, manā.

To Hearten, dil-baṛhānā, dilāsā-d, jān-d, dilēr-k, dil-dārī-k, chahrānā, pahlānā.

Heart-felt, dilī, sach, gambhīr, dil-gīr *or* dil-nishīn.

Hearth, chaukā, ṭhāṅw, ātash-dān, chūlhā.

Heartily, dil-kholke, ba-dil, dil-se, dil-dihī-se, shauḳ-se, peṭ-bhar.

Heartiness, sachā,ī, sachautī, sidḳ; —— (*eagerness*) shauḳ, dil-dihī, tan-dihī, chaump, raghbat.

Heartless, be-dil, bad-dil, an-manā, be-man, be-lau.

Heartlessly, be-dilī-se, an-manā,ī-se.

Heartlessness, be-dilī, bad-dilī, buz-dilī.

Heart-rending, man-toṛ, dil-āzār, dil-resh.

Heart-sick, man-marū, dil-tang, ranjīda-khāṭir.

Hearty, (*sincere*) ṣāf, be-riyā, sachchā, ṣādiḳ, rāst, sar-garm, dil-garm, tan-dih, dil-soz, musta'idd; —— (*in health*) tan-durust, changā-bhalā, khush, maḥẓūẓ, ṣaḥīḥu-l-badan, chāḳ; —— (*cock*) ghāzī-mard.

Heat, garmī, ḥarārat, tapan, tapat, jalan, sozish, tapish, agin, tābish, tāb, jhānjh, tā,o, dhun, tapāk, garmā,ī, ānch, dhūp, ghām; —— (*flush*) garmī-dāna; —— (*lust*) ālang, mastī, shahwat; —— (*to be in*) uṭhnā, ālang-par-ā, jhaṛnā, rajnā; —— (*weather*) garmā; —— (*at a race*) phirā, wahla; —— (*fermentation*) josh; —— (*of temper*) jald-mizājī, ātash-mizājī.

To Heat, garm- &c. -k, garmānā, tā,onā, dhikānā, dhīknā, tachānā, kachānā, dagnā, kunkunānā, salsalānā; —— (*as an oven*, &c.) jhoknā, jhūnnā, lagānā, garmī- &c. -lānā; —— (*to enrage*) jalānā, āg-k; —— (*water*, &c. *with a hot iron*) bujhānā, dāghnā.

Heathen, but-parast, mushrik, kāfir, gabr, dev-pūjak.

Heathenism, but-parastī, kufr, dev-pūjaktā.

Heave, wahla, āhi-sard, āhi sīna-khez, ṭhanḍhī-sāṅs, dhaṛak, dhaṛdhaṛāhaṭ; —— (*effort to vomit*) ūbāk.

To Heave, uṭhānā, uchhālnā, ubhāṛnā, ukāsnā, unārnā, jumbish-d, ubharnā, phūlnā, hilkornā; —— (*to cast*) phenknā; —— (*from the breast*) mārnā, khīchnā, bharnā, lenā, as āh-mārnā, &c. *to heave a sigh*; —— (*to pant*) hāmphnā, dharaknā; —— (*in the sea*, &c.) josh- *or* lahar-mārnā, ubalnā, hilore-lenā; —— (*to rise*) uṭhnā, nikaluā; —— (*to kick*) ubāknā.

Heaven, bihisht, jannat, baikunṭh, swarg, nabh, swar-lok, sas,'arsh, 'ālami bālā, lachhmī-niwās; —— (*sky*) āsmān, gagan, ākās, charkh, sipihr, samā; —— (*the highest heaven*) falaku-l-aflāk, i. e. *the heaven of heavens*; —— (*in heaven or on earth*) bālā o past.

Heavenly, āsmānī, samāwī, falakī, bihishtī, jannatī, ākāsī, swargī.

Heavens! (interj.) ilāhī! subḥān allāh!

Heavily, shiddat- &c. -se, udāsī- &c. -se.

Heaviness, bojh, bhār, garānī, siḳl, sakālat, wazn, sangnī, khumār; —— (*dejection*) udāsī, gham-gīnī, —— (*languor*) sustī, alsān, kasal; —— (*oppression*) sakhtī, shiddat.

Heavy, bhārī, wazanī, garwā, garāṅ, saḳil, sangīn, asḳal, khumār-ālūda; —— (*as sleep*) bajjar, be-chuhal; —— (*laden*) dabel, garāṅ-bār; —— (*dejected*) afsurda, gham-gīn, malūl; —— (*oppressive*) sakht, dushwār; —— (*indolent*) sust, dhīmā; —— (*drowsy*) alsānā, sar-garāṅ, bhārī-sar; —— (*indigestible*) saḳil, garāṅ.

Hebrew, 'ibrānī, 'ibrī *or* 'imrī; —— (*language*) 'ibrī- *or* 'ibrānī- zabān *or* -bhāshā.

Hectic, (adj.) madḳūḳ; —— (*a hectic fever*) tap i diḳḳ, chha,ik.

Hector, (*bully*) phūṅ-bānkā, atā, baṛ-bolā.

Hedge, bāṛh, iḥāṭa, birwāhī, ṭaṭṭī, khār-band, jhāṛ-bandī, ghorān, gherā; —— (*of bamboos*) bańswārī; —— (*of euporbium*) sihūṛ-wārī.

To Hedge, bāṛh- &c. -lagānā, iḥāṭa-bāndhnā.

Hedgehog, khār-pusht, sāhī, siṅh.

Hedger, khār-band, bāṛh-lagāne-wālā.

Heed, dhyān, liḥāẓ, khiyāl, khabar, hoshiyārī, iltifāt.

To Heed, dhyān- &c. -k, mānnā, hoshiyār-h, iltifāt-k.

Heedful, &c. suchet, khabar-dār, sāvadhān.

Heedless, ghāfil, be-khabar, be-parwā, be-fikr, be-tadbīr, be-iltifāt, asoch, achet, machlā, alolā.

Heedlessness, ghaflat, ānākānī, be-khabarī.

Heel, eṛī, pāshna: - (*of a cock*) khār, kāṇṭā; —— (*ball of*) finauḳ; —— (*ornament*) gul; —— (*leathers*) muzamma; —— (*to be at one's heels*) pīṭhiyā-ṭhonk-h; —— (*to have the heels of*) pichhe- *or* baghal-mārnā.

To Heel, jhuknā; —— (*a cock*) khār-lagānā.

Hegira, hijrat *or* hijra, hijrī, sani hijrat.

Heifer, kalor, bakkan, baihṛī, osar.

Heigh ho! allāh allāh, āhā, oho, bhabre, bhal, he nārāyan.

Height, ūnchā,ī, bulandī, tibbā, ūnchān, bhīṭā, tānd, ḍīh, farāz, damdama, ṭikar, ṭikrā, ḍhīpā, ḍhihā, ḍhūhā, ṭek; —— (*extremity*) shiddat, josh, tā,o, munā, naubat; —— (*elevation*) auj, 'ulū; —— (*degree*) martaba, hadd, intihā; —— (*completion*) kamāl; —— (*of a degree in latitude*) ziyādatī; —— (*a height*) ūnchā, ṭilā; —— (*in the height of*) 'ain meṅ; —— (*in the height of the rains*) 'ain barsāt meṅ.

To Heighten, ūnchā- &c. -k, ūnchānā, chaṛhānā, baṛhānā; —— (*colours*, &c.) nikālnā; —— (*to meliorate*) bihtar-k, banānā; —— (*to aggravate*) bhārī-k, ḳawī-k, ziyāda-k.

Heinous, kabīra, shadīd, 'aẓīm, sakht, baṛā, kaṛā, zabūn.

Heinously, ba-shiddat, shiddat-se, sakhtī-se.

HEINOUSNESS, shiddat, sakhtī, zabūnī.

HEIR, wāris, wālī, ḥakk-dār, mustaḥikk; —— (*joint*) shafī' i khalīṭ, mīrā, mauwār; —— (*the heir apparent*) walī-'ahd.

To HEIR, *or* BECOME HEIR, wāriṣ-h, lenā.

HEIRESS, wāriṣa, zan i ḥakk-dār (vide *heir*).

HEIRLESS, lā-wāris, be-wāris, be-walī-wāris.

HEIRSHIP, wirāṣat, mīrāṣ, ḥakk-dārī.

HELD, rakhā, pakṛā, girifta, muta'allak.

HELL, jahannam, dozakh, sakar, narak, patāl-lok; taḥtu-ṣ-ṣarā, baitu-s-sakar, samāk-kunḍ, kumbhī, pūkh; —— (*go to hell*) jahannam meṅ jā,o, bhār meṅ jā,o; —— (*to play hell*) ḳiyāmat- &c. -k; —— (*the lowest pit of hell*) asfalu-s-sāfilīn.

HELLEBORE, kuṭkī, kharbak.

HELL-HOUND, wājibu-s-sakar, jahannamī-sag.

HELLISH, jahannamī, dozakhī, shaiṭānī, narkī.

HELLISHNESS, shaiṭanat, jahannamīyat, shaiṭāniyat.

HELM, (*rudder*) patwār, sukkān.

HELMET, HELM, khod, maghfar, ṭop, kariyā, munḍāhā.

HELMSMAN, mānjhī, sukkānī *or* sukkān-gīr, kandārī, patnī.

HELP, madad, madad-gārī, pushtī, imdād, isti'ānat, naṣrat, sahāyatā, takwiyat, ūprālā, halbhal, ḥimāyat, uprār, upkār *or* upakār; —— (*remedy*) 'ilāj, chāra, upā,o; —— (*by God's help*) ba faẓl i ilāhī.

To HELP, madad- &c. -k, thāmbhnā, sambhālnā; —— (*to remedy*) chāra-sāzī-k; —— (*to prevent*) uṭhānā, dūr-k, raf'-k, ẓabṭ-k; —— (*to supply*) denā, 'ināyat-k; —— (*pray help me to that dish*) wuh khānā mujhe 'ināyat kijiye.

HELPER, madad-gār, yār, mumidd, mu'āwin, pushtībān, sahā,ī, halbhaliyā, nāṣir, kamerā.

HELPFUL, mumidd, mufīd, madad-gār.

HELPLESS, be-chāra, lā-chār, be-maḳdūr, a-tathā, faro-mānda, be-bas, nimānā, asāmart, ni-pankhā, nāchār, be-bāl o par, niḍhāl, ḥairān, lā'ilāj, dast-basta, be-ḳābū, ṭāḳat se ṭāk, gharīb; —— (*to be*) pathar tale paṛnā, nāk meṅ jān-ānā.

HELPLESSNESS, be-chāragī, lā-chāragī, be-maḳdūrī, faro-māndagī, 'ājizī.

HELTER-SKELTER, dauṛā-dauṛ, bhāgā-bhāg, ṭhelā-ṭhelī, abtarī-se, ūlajh-pūlajh-se.

HEM, amal-pattī, maghzī, sanjāf, loṛhī, ḳor, patyā, kangūra; —— (*in speaking*) khankhār.

To HEM, (*cloth*, &c.) amal-pattī-sīnā, maghzī-lagānā, loṛhiyānā, patiyānā. kināra-mārnā; —— (*to surround*) gher-lenā, chhenknā, muḥāṣara-k; —— (*in speaking*) khankharnā.

HEMICRANIA, adh-sīs *or* -kapārī, adh-kapālī.

HEMIPLEGIA *or* HEMIPLEGY, adhang.

HEMISPHERE, niṣfu-l-arz, niṣfu-l-kura, niṣfī dā,ira, kaṭorā, adhgolā, piyāla, khaiina, ḳubba, dāl.

HEMISTICH, miṣrā', tuk, pap, charn.

HEMLOCK, shūkrān *or* shukrān *or* shikrān.

HEMORRHAGE, (*by the nose*) ru'āf, naksīr, sailu-d-dam, jiriyāni khūn, rūdhir-parbāh.

HEMORRHOIDS, bawāsīr.

HEMP, san, paṭwā, pāṭ; —— (*-seed*) piṭwā, san kā bīj.

HEMPEN, san- *or* pāṭ- &c. -kā: whence paṭṭī, or what is called *gunny*, though the natives generally use the word ṭāṭ.

HEN, murghī, mākiyān, kukṛī, kūkṭī; —— (*hearted*) gīdar, buz-dil, nā-mard; —— (*roost*) murgh-khāna; —— (*female*) māda.

HENBANE, bhang, banj, sabzī, gānjā, būṭī, bījiyā, narjā.

HENCE, (*from this place*) yahāṅ-se, idhar-se; —— (*time*) ba'd, pīchhe; —— (*for this reason*) is-wāste, is-liye, lihāzā, is-se, isī-sabab, pas; —— (*away*) daf'-ho, dūr-ho, gum-ho, saṛko, saṛak, nikal-jā; —— (*two years hence*) do baras ba'd.

HENCEFORTH, HENCEFORWARD, ab-se, is waḳt-se, ba'd is-ke, ā,inda, āge, ṣāniyu-l-ḥāl.

HENPECKED, (*a sneaking little man who is governed by his* [*or rather its*] *wife*) zan-murīd, istrī-sikh, kushta-zan.

HEPATIC *or* HEPATICAL, jigarī, kabdī.

HEPTAGON, haft-pahlū, musabba', sat-konā, haft-rukhā *or* -gosha.

HER, (obl. *of she*) is, us; —— (*possessive pron.*) uskā, apnā; —— (*she tears her hair*) apne bāl khasoṭtī hai; —— (*she told her father*) apne bāb se kahā, *not* uske bāp se kahā (v. Hind. Gram. p. 112).

HER'S, us-kā, -ke, -kī; —— (*the house is her's, though the garden be mine*) ghar uskā hai, agarchi bāgh, merā.

HERALD, ḍhinḍhoriyā, munādī, ihtimāmchī.

HERB, būṭā, darakht, jaṛī, būṭī, nabāt: the names of a few are as follows: kūkraundā, dūdhī, godnā, gāndar, gūmā, gobhī, ghamrā, ghamā,ī machhīchhī, bariyārā, birtiyā, samit, raudhrī.

HERBAGE, sabza, nabātāt, ghās-pāt, banās-pattī, bariyā,ī, charā ī, harī.

HERBAL, (*book on herbs*) jaṛī-kalp.

HERBALIST, jaṛī-kalpī, nabāt-dān.

HERB-WOMAN, kunjṛin, ko,erin, sāg-wālī, nabāt-farosh.

HERD, nār, gallā, ḍār, pāl, leṅhdā, chaunā, gohnḍā, ghol, jhūnḍ, rama; —— (*of camels*) ḳaṭār; —— (*of elephants*) ḥalḳa.

To HERD, ghol-ghol-phirnā, jhūnḍ kā jhunḍ- &c -phirnā *or* -rahnā, &c.

HERDSMAN, gallā-bān, pālī, pas-pāl, charwāl, baldhiyā ḍhūngar.

HERE, īhāṅ, yahāṅ, is-jagah, idhar, is-ṭaraf; —— (*here and there*) īhāṅ-wahāṅ, idhar-udhar, ṭhā,iṅ ṭhā,iṅ, khāl-khāl, khāl-khaṭṭ, jā-ba-jā, kahīṅ-kahīṅ; —— (*hereabouts*) kahīṅ-yahīṅ, kahīṅ-idhar; —— (*hereafter*) ba'd is ke, min ba'd, ā,inda, āge, 'āḳibat-meṅ; —— (*hereat*) is-par, is-meṅ, is-se, which may also mean *hereby*, *herein*, *herewith*.

HEREDITARY, HERITABLE, maurūsī, abā,ī, bapautī, nasli, baṅsī, kulī, buyādī, khān mānī.

HERESY, bid'at, kūpatlī, ilḥād, phūṭ.

HERETIC, mubtadi', bid'atī, rāfizī, gum-rāh, mulḥid, kalima-go, kāfir, khārijī.

HERETOFORE, peshtar, āge, ḳabl is waḳt ke, ḳabl az īn, sābiḳ meṅ, ga e dinoṅ meṅ, pichhle dinon meṅ.

HERIOT, rāj-ḍanḍ, ẓabṭī.

HERITAGE, irṣ, mīrāṣ, wirāṣat, bunyād, warṣa, maurūṣ, ans, bapans, bapautī, birt.

HERMAPHRODITE, khunṣa, khunṣa mushkil, mukhannaṣ, hijṛā, kle,o-ling *or* klīv-ling.

HERMIT, ṣaḥrā-nishīn, ban-parast, gosha-nishīn, banbāsī, takiya- *or* 'uzlat-nishīn, gosha-gīr, baishnau, munzawī, ruhbān, rāhib. [wiya, ṣanma'a.

HERMITAGE, ḥujra, gosha, manḍhī, patarkūṭī, zā-

HERMODACTYL, sūrinjān, jangalī-singhāṛā.

HERNIA, fatak, bād-khāya.

HERO, bahādur, ṣhujā', jarī, sūrmā, sūr, bīr, ghāzī, pahlwān, baṛā-mard, sūr-bīr, rāwat, sūrang, rustam, yal, gurd; —— (*doughty*) ghāzī-mard.

HEROIC, HEROICAL, bahādurāna, dilerāna, bīratwī, ghāziyāna; —— (*a kind of heroic metre or verse*) baḥri mutakārib, used by Firdausī in his famous poem; —— (*a heroic ballad sung by the Asiatic bards at the head of their armies*, &c.) kaṛkā; —— (*song*) rajz.

Heroically, bahādurī- &c, -se, shujā'at-se.

Heroine, sūranganī, bahādurnī.

Heroism, bahādurī, shujā'at, jur,at, bīr-ras, bīratā.

Heron, būtīmār, baglā. [ganjā.

Herpes, (*achor*) ganj; —— (*a person afflicted with it*)

Herse, (v. *bier*, *used in the procession called* dahā) gahwāra.

Herself, āp (*obl. of the recip. pron.*), apne *or* apnī; ——(*she will kill herself*) wuh apne ko mār-ḍālegī *or* wuh apnī ta,iñ mār-ḍālegī;——(*she herself*) wuh-āp.

To **Hesitate**, āgā-pīchhā- &c. -k, ḥaiṣ-baiṣ-meñ-h, shakk- &c. -r, ḍolnā, hidiyānā, kaniyānā, shashdar-h, luplupānā, do-dilā-h; —— (*in speaking*) hichki-chānā, kachiyānā, aṭaknā.

Hesitation, **Hesitancy**, pas o pesh, shash o panj, shubha, shakk, waswās, dūbdhā, ḥaiṣ-baiṣ, āgū-pichh, chha-pānch, chal-bi-chal, ā,ūñ-jā,ūñ, khol-mūnd, taraddud, tawakkuf; —— (*in speech*) hich-kichī, hichkichāhaṭ, girift, luknat.

Heterodox, bid'atī, ku-pathī, khārijī, viruddh.

Heterogeneous, **Heterogeneal**, mukhālif, nā-muwāfiḳ, nā-muṭābiḳ, nā-hamwār, ghair-jins, a-sanjātī, vijātī.

To **Hew**, kāṭnā, tarāshnā, chūr-chūr-k, gaṛhnā, mathārnā, āhārnā.

Hewer, (*of stones*) sang-tarāsh; —— (*of wood*) lakaṛhārā, hezam-kash.

Hexagon, **Hexagonal**, shash-pahlū, musaddas, chha-konā, shash-gosha, shaṭ-konā.

Hexameter, musaddas, khaṭ-pad, shaṭ-padī-shlok.

Hey, **Hey day**! āhhā, ohho, allāh-allāh, jai-jai, shābāsh, kyā bāt hai!

Hiatus, sakta, sūrākh, chhed, rakhna, 'aib.

Hiccough, **Hiccup**, hichkī, fau,āḳ, hikwā.

To **Hiccough**, hichkī-lenā, hichkiyānā, hikwā-lenā.

Hidden, **Hid**, poshīda, chhipā-hū,ā, pinhāṅ, nihāṅ, gupat, makhfī, mustatir, rū-posh.

Hide, (*skin*) charsā, adhauṛī, chām, chamṛā, khāl, post, jild, chamṛī.

To **Hide**, (a.) chhipānā, lukānā, poshīda- &c. -k, dhāmpnā, sarposh-k, alop-k, ḍhukānā, dabānā, madfūn-k; (n.) chhipnā, lūknā, poshīda- &c. -h, ḍhūknā, dabnā, saṭaknā, dabaknā.

Hide and Seek, chor-mūndaurā, chormahīchanī, patī-mangāwan, dag-ḍilo.

Hideous, muhīb, haibat-nāk, makrūh, karīh, mustakrah, ghināʼona, zisht.

Hideously, haibat-se, ba-shiddat, karāhiyat-se.

Hideousness, haibat, haibat-nākī, zabūnī, karāhiyat.

Hieroglyphic, nakṣh, ṭāba' *or* ṭābi'.

To **Higgle**, (v. *to haggle*) jhanjhaṭ-k, bakjhak-k.

Higgledy-piggledy, gaḍ-baḍ, ulṭā-pulṭā, darhambarham, abtar, idhar kā udhar, udhar kā idhar.

High, ūnchā, buland, bālā, murtafa', a'lā, utang, sarlā, ūparwār, sarsar, lambā, muta'āl, tez, baṛhiyā;—— (*bred*) jaṭīlā, aṣīl, naslī; —— (*behind, as a horse*) tabargūṅ; —— (*words*) kahā-sunī, bāt-baṛhī, āwāz i buland, sakht-sust, aisā-waisā; —— (*as heaven*) āsmān-jāh; —— (*in comp.*) 'alī, rafī', wālā (thus, wālā-jāh, *of high dignity*); —— (*oppressive*) sakht; —— (*violent*) tund, baṛā; —— (*much*) bahut, ziyāda; —— (*as colour*) shokh, gāṛhā; —— (*in latitude*) ziyāda; —— (*applied to time*) ṭhīk, 'ain; —— (*ancient*) ḳadīm, purānā; —— (*dear*) baṛā, garāṅ, mahngā; —— (*from on high*) ūpar-se; —— (*most high*) bartar; —— (*the Most High*) ḥaḳḳ-ta'ālā; ——(*high-born*) amīr-zāda, ṣāhib-zāda, ashrāf; —— (*high-heeled*) buland-pāshina; —— (*high-mettled*) jald, jān-bāz, jān-dār, karwā; —— (*high-minded*) maghrūr, 'alī-himmat; —— (*hikh-spirited*) diler, jawāṅ-mard, ṣāhib-ghairat; —— (*high-fed*) nāz-parwarda; —— (*high-seasoned*) maṣālah-dār; —— (*to talk big or high*) chāb-chāb-ke bāteṅ-k; —— (*the high and low*) akābir o aṣāghir, 'awāmm o khawāṣṣ, ūnch-nīch, waṣi' o sharif; —— (*the highest degree*) akṣar darja, ḥadd darja; —— (*note*) ṭip.

Higher, bulandtar, a'lā, bartar, bālātar, ūnchā.

High-flying, buland-parwāz, ʼalā-parwāz *or* -nishīn.

Highland, kohistān, pahār, koh, parbat, pahāṛī-des.

Highlander, pahāṛī, khasiya, bhil, pahāṛiyā, cho,ār, kohī, kohistānī.

Highly, nihāyat, nipaṭ, bahut, ziyāda.

Highness, ūnchā,ī, bulandī, irtifā', rifā'at, bartarī, tezī; —— (*title*) ḳibla,i-'ālam, ḥazrat, khudāwand, janāb i 'ālī, mahā-rāj, dharam-mūrat.

High-water, bharā-jawār, bharpūr jawār, madd i kamāl.

Highway, shāh-rāh, shārī'-'āmm, darā, dharrā, baṛārāstā, saṛak.

Highwayman, rāh-zan, ḳazzāk, baṭ-pār *or* baṭ-mār, ṭhag.

Hilarity, (*merriment*) khush-ḥālī, chuhal, hansi-khushī.

Hill, pahāṛ, koh, jabal, gir *or* giri, parbat, merū.

Hillock, pahāṛī, ṭīlā, pahariyā, ṭongrī, ḍhibar.

Hilly, koh-sār, giraur, parbatī.

Hilt, (*handle*) ḳabza, muṭh, dasta.

Him, is, us (v. *he*); —— (*himself*, *his own self*) āp, āphī, khud, āphī 'āp; —— (*he himself*) wuh-āp, wuh-āphī; —— (*oblique possess. pron.*) apnā, apne *or* apnī; —— (*he will kill himself*) wuh apne ko mār ḍālegā *or* wuh apne ta,iñ mār ḍālegā, which last is considered by far the more elegant; —— (*by himself*) āphī, iklā, tanhā, nirālā; —— (*I am sure he was not himself that day*) maiñ yaḳīn jāntā hūñ ki wuh us roz āp meñ (*or* apne meñ) na thā; —— (*of himself*) āp se āp, āpīch, āprūp, khud ba khud.

Hind, **Hinder**, pichhlā, pichhwārā; —— (*of a saddle*) pichhū,ā; —— (*the hind legs*) pichhle-pair.

Hind, (sub.) bāra-singī, harnī, chikārī; —— (*boor*) gaṅwār, dihḳān, dihḳānī.

To **Hinder**, aṭkānā, roknā, man'-k, muzāḥamat-k, roḳṭok-k, mānī'-h, chhenkuā, haṭkānā.

Hinderance, aṭkā,o, rukā,o, mumāna'at, muzāḥamat roḳṭok; —— (*hinderer*) mānī', hā,il, muzāḥim.

Hindermost, pichhlā, pichhārī, ākhir.

Hinge, nar-māda, chūl, ḳabza, nar-mādagī, chūlā, zulfī, haskal, ḍomnī, kal, pā,eza, dāsā; —— (*centre*) madār, markaz; —— (*to be off the hinges*) chūle-ukhaṛ-jānā.

To **Hinge**, (*to turn*) ṭhaharnā; —— (*depend*) mauḳūf-h.

Hint, ishāra, imā, kināya, ramz, talmīz, āwāza, sain.

To **Hint**, ishāra- &c. -k, āwāza-phenknā, gosh-guzārk, bāt-ḍ, sankārnā.

Hip, kūlā, chūtar, surīn, pūṭhā; —— (*low spirits*) malāl, udās.

Hippopotamus, dariyā,ī ghoṛā, asp i nīlāb.

Hire, **Hiring**, kirāya, bhāṛā, ajūra, ajr, mazdūrī, ujrat, ḥaḳḳ-ḥalāl, kamā,ī, mihnatāna, kharchāna, ajūradārī, chukautā, ṭhīkā, rozīna, shabīna, ṭakkharchī; —— (*of a prostitute*) kharchī.

To **Hire**, (*to enlist*) nām-likhnā; —— (*take on hire*) kirā,e- &c. -lenā; —— (*to let on hire*) kirā,e- &c. -denā; —— (*a servant*) rakhnā; —— (*to bribe*) rishwat-d, ākoṛ-d, ghūs-d; —— (*to take service*) naukrī-k.

Hireling, **Hired**, ajūra-dār, mazdūr, rozīna-dār, ṭhīke-dār, banihār, bhaṛwā, rozgārī, ajīr, bhaṛaitā.

Hirer, kirāya-dār, bhaṛait, ijāra-dār.

His, iskā (fem. **iskī**), **uskā** (fem. **uskī**), **apnā** (fem. **apnī**); —— (*he told his mother*) **apnī mā se us ne kahā**, *not* **uskī mā se us ne kahā**, as in the following example: **uskī mā se maiṅ ne kahā**, *I told his mother* (v. Gram. p. 112).

Hiss, phuphkār, phanphanāhaṭ, sansanāhaṭ, chhanākā.

To **Hiss**, (*condemn or damn*) tālī-mārnā, phish-k, chhanchhanānā; —— (*as a snake*, &c.) phuphkārnā, phanphanānā, sannānā, sansanātā-jānā.

Hist, chup-chup, chup-raho, raho, hisht, khāmosh.

Historian, Historiographer, muwarrikh, ṣāḥib-tārikh, rāwī, nāḳil, mu,allif, britāntī, tawārikh-dān, ahli siyar.

History, tawārikh (pl. of tārikh), ḥikāyat, rawāyat, kaifiyat, britānt, bithā, siyar, dāstān;——(in comp.) nāma; thus, sikandar-nāma, *the history of Alexander*.

Hit, mār, ẓarb, hath-kaṭī, shikār;——(*chance*) ittifāḳ; —— (*a lucky hit*) khūb ittifāḳ *or* ittifāḳi hasana.

To **Hit**, (a.) mārnā, jaṛnā, denā, lagānā, baiṭhnā, ānā, ṭheknā, chhūnā; —— (*to hit the mark*, lit. and figurat.) hadaf-mārnā; —— (*if you have bribed the judge, you have hit the mark*) agar tum ne ḳāẓī ko rishwat dī, to hadafmārā.

To **Hit**, (n.) lagnā. ṭhīk-paṛnā; —— (*to hit upon*) tajwīz-k.

Hitch, hichak; —— (*to hitch*) lang-mārnā, kachaknā, hichaknā.

Hither, Hitherward, idhar, is-ṭaraf; —— (*nearer*) wallā, wailā, ware, ailewar; ——(*hither and thither*) idhar-udhar, har-ṭaraf.

Hitherto, abhī, ab-tak, ab-toṛī, āj-tak, hanoz, ilā-l-ān, ablag, ājhūṅ; —— (*ever*) kabhī.

Hive, chhattā, chhātā, ghariyā, makhiyāl, aulāna, zambūr-khāna, makhiyājūṭ.

Ho! **Hoa**! ho! O! are! hot! ūh! ya'nī!

Hoard, pūnjī, māya, jam', ganj, khazāna, gaṛwā-dhan, gaṛotā, gagrā, jak, rupiyoṅ kā ghaṛā; —— (*buried hoards*) dafīna,

To **Hoard**, jam'-k, joṛnā, baṭornā, sameṭnā, sanchnā.

Hoarder, sanchanhār, baṭorū.

Hoar-frost, pālā, kohar *or* korā *or* kūhrā.

Hoariness, safedī, kabṛā,ī, ujlā,ī, pukhta-mū,ī.

Hoarse, bhārī-āwāz, gulū-girifta, âwāz- *or* sadā-girifta.

To be **Hoarse**, galā-paṛnā, galā-ghanghānā, kharkharānā, galā- *or* āwāz-baiṭhnā, -bājnā *or* -ghargharānā.

Hoarsely, bhārī āwāz-se, gulū-giriftagī-se.

Hoarseness, giriftagī e āwāz, giriftagī e gulū.

Hoary, safed, pakkā, ujlā, barf, rūpā, sufed-bāl.

To be **Hoary**, (*as hair*) pakkā- &c. -h, sufed-bāl hojānā.

Hobble, (*halt*) maṭak; —— (*perplexity*) ḥaiṣ-baiṣ.

To **Hobble**, maṭaktā-chalnā, guṛaknā, kudaknā, guṛkī-mārnā.

Hobby-horse, kaṭh-ghoṛā, aḍḍī.

Hobgoblin, bhūtnā, bhūt, jinn, 'ifrīt, dev, ghūl.

Hocus-pocus, naṭ-bidyā, chaṭak,-phaṭak, nāṭak-chāṭak, chhū-mantar.

Hod, kaṭhrā, taghārī.

Hodge-podge, (*medley*) halīm, gīnj, malghobā, satnajā.

Hoe, kudārī, maṭha,ī, phaurā, kasī.

To **Hoe**, goṛnā, kudāri-se khodnā *or* -kāṭnā.

Hog, sū,ar, khinzīr, khūk, gurāz, barāh *or* varāha, sūkar; —— (*herd*) khūk-bān.

A **wild Hog**, banailā, janglī-khūk *or* -sū,ar.

Hoggish, ghaliẓ, najis, pilīd, ganda, malichh.

Hog-stye, sū,ar kī bhār, bakhor, sū,ar-khāna,

Hoiden *or* **Hoyden**, phūhaṛ, anārin; —— (*wanton*) māngnā.

To **Hoist**, uṭhānā, chaṛhānā, khaṛā-k, uṛānā; —— (*the sail*) pāl-uṭhānā.

Hold! raho, bas, bas-karo, ṭhahro.

To **Hold**, (a.) pakaṛnā, gahnā, ṭhahrānā, ṭhānnā, lagānā, sambhālnā; —— (*up*) uṭhānā; —— (*down*) jhukānā, dabānā; —— (*the tongue*) zabān-b *or* -r, jibh-dābnā; —— (*to keep*) rakhnā, dharnā; —— (*to connect*) milānā, aṭkānā, band-k: —— (*to maintain*) kahnā, da'wā-k; ——(*to consider*) jānnā, ma'lūm-k; —— (*as a vessel*) samā,ī-r, gunjā,ish-r; ——(*to refrain*) bāz-r, bārnā; —— (*as a council or feast*) karnā; ——(*-one's peace*) chup-rahnā, sākit-rahnā; *to hold*, as a vessel, is generally reversed in this language; thus, instead of saying, *the vessel will hold so much water*, they say, *so much water will be held in the vessel*, etā pānī is bartan meṅ samāwegā.

To **Hold**, (n.) honā, ṭhaharnā, nibhnā, jānā, baiṭhnā, chalnā, lagnā, ṭhannā, sambhalnā, sadhnā, bannā(v. *to suit, do, stand, bind*, &c.); —— (*to hold good*) ṭhīk-h; —— (*to remain*) rahnā, ṭiknā; —— (*to refrain*) thambhnā, bāz-rahnā; —— (*to be dependent on*) ta'alluḳ-r, 'alāḳa-r; —— (*to be held or contained*) samānā, anṭnā, amānā: this is rather a troublesome verb, but it will prove easy enough for those who can or will consult the simple synonymes in our language, instead of the compounds under *hold*, viz. *to suppress*, instead of *hold in*; *to continue*, instead of *hold on*, &c.

Hold, pakaṛ, girift (pakaṛ-lenā, *to take hold*); —— (*support*) āsrā; —— (*power*) maḳdūr, ḳudrat, bas, ikhtiyār; —— (*a fort*) ḳil'a, garh, ḥiṣār; —— (*of a vessel*) ḍahrā, peṭ; —— (*den*) mandān;——(*handle*) gah, hathkaṛā.

Holder, ḳābiẓ, rachhak; —— (*of a bill or order*) tankhwāh-dār; —— (in comp.) dār, gīr; thus, *a landholder*, zamīn-dār.

Hole, chhed, beh, sūrākh, rauzan, rakhna, dar,kūmhal, send, sāl, ghar, khāna, muṅh, ghaunchī, bedh, gau, gūch, bhambhārā, bhāṭhā, moghār, ghaund, chagar, bambo, bughāra, ghār; —— (*hole or burrow of an animal*) bil, gaṛhā.

Holily, taḳāwat- &c. -se, parsā,ī-se, taḳaddus-se.

Holiness, taḳwā, taḳāwat, ṣafā, ṣalāḥiyat, tanzīh, pārsā,ī, pun, jog, bhagtā,ī; —— (*title*) ḥaẓrat, janāb i muḳaddas, pīr-murshid, dewtā.

Holla! o! āre, ā,e, hale, ho, ajī (v. *o!*); —— (*at the end of words*) hot, re; thus, bhā,ī-re, *holla! brother*.

Hollow, (adj.) chhūchhā, khālī, mujawwaf, khokhrā, khunḍlā, thothā, phophrā, phokar, phonkh, polā, khol, pūlkha; —— (*as sound*) rūkhā, dil-kharāsh, wahshat-angez; —— (*to sound so*) bhambhānā;—— (*as eyes*, &c.) baiṭhwāṅ, nasheb, khalār; —— (*unfaithful*) be-wafā, riyā-kār, dū-rang.

Hollow, (sub) jauf, khokh, phonk, gaṛhā, khunḍkal, khonkhar, konḍar, nashebgāh, khālā, nīwān, khunḍ, ḍūghā.

To **Hollow**, (*excavate*) chhūchhā- &c. -k, kakoṛnā, khodnā, kornā, konḍrānā; —— (*to shout*) pukāṛnā, ṭernā.

Hollow-hearted, kāẓib, jhūṭhā, bad-bāṭin, be-wafā.

Hollowness, khulū; —— (*deceit*) riyā, dūrangī.

Holster, (*leathern case for pistols*) ḳubūr (v. *pistol*).

Holy, musallī, ahl i ṣafā, ṣāliḥ, muṭahhir, pārsā, ahl i bāṭin, ṣāḥib-dil, pāk, mutabarrak, bhagat, walī, dharmātmā, punyātmā, ḳudsī, munazzah; ——(*war or crusade*) jihād, ghazā, —— (*the holy city*) baitu-l-muḳaddas.

Holy-day, 'īd, te,ohār, parab, baṛā-din, khush-roz: the most noted are durgā-pūjā, kālī-pūjā, panchumī, saraswatī-pūjā.

Holy Ghost, rūḥu-l-ḳuds, rūḥu-l-lāh.

Holy God, subḥān allāh, whence, subḥān terī ḳudrat, said to be the cry or matin song of the partridge in India. [taslīm.

Homage, tābi'-dārī, farmāṅ-bardārī, iṭā'at, taba'īat,

Home, ghar, makān, dera, maskan, asthān; —(*country*) des, mulk, waṭan, wilāyat, janam-bhūm; — (*opposed to father-in-law's*) naihar; — (*at home*) ghar-meṅ, makān-par; — (*he is going home*) wuh ghar jātā hai; — (*he went home to his own country last year*) pār sāl wuh apne des gayā; —(*a home thrust with a sword*) ḳhūb hūl; — (*to bring a thing home to one's self*) apne ūpar lānā; — (*home is home, though ever so homely*) ghar gharī hai, kaisā hī gharībā-mau ho.

Home, (*unanswerable*) pūrā, dil-gīr, dil-nishīn.

Homebred, posū,ā, ḳhāna-parwar *or* -zād, ḳhāngī *or* ḳhānagī, ghar-palā, sāya-parwarda.

Homeliness, sādagī, nā-tarāshīdagī, angaṛhtā.

Homely, sāda, nā-mauzūn, nā-tarāshīda, angaṛh, anchhīlā, kamrū, gharībā-mau.

Home-made, (*home-spun*) desī, ḳhānagī, ghar-kā, ḳhāna-bāf *or* -sāz, ghar-binwā *or* -banwā (v. *rude, homely*).

Homeward, Homewards, ghar-ko, ghar-kī ṭaraf

Homicide, (*the act*) mardum-kushī; — (*murderer*) mardum-kush.

Homily, waʒīfa, paṭal, kauch, wa'ʒ, muwā'aẓat.

Homogeneous, Homogeneal, muwāfiḳ, musāwī, muṭābiḳ, barābar, eksāṅ, ek-andāz, samān, ham- *or* ek-jins.

Homogeneousness, muwāfaḳat, musāwat, muṭābaḳat, barābarī, ham-jinsiyat.

Hone, sillī, pathrī, sang i āsiyān.

Honest, sachchā, kharā, rāst, rāst-bāz, rāst-mu'āmala, diyānat-dār, mutadaiyin, pūrā, dharm-ātmā, ṣādiḳ sā,ū, sādh, sādhū, pāk-bāz, mu'tabar, bā-wafā, amānat-dār, dharmī.

Honestly, diyānat-dārī-se, rāst-bāzī-se, rāstī-se.

Honesty, sachchā,ī, rāstī, sachautī, rāst-bāzī, ṣidḳ, tadaiyun, diyānat-dārī, īmān-dārī, imān, sat, nem, amānat.

Honied, shīrīṅ, mīṭhā, pur-shahd *or* shahd-ālūda.

Honey, shahd (vulg. sahat), mad, 'asal, angabīn, māchhik, makhiyā,o; — (*dew*) ras; — (*comb*) ghariyā, chhātā; — (*in guns*) khodrā; — (*combed*) dāghdār, dāghī, sūrākhī, kirm-khurda.

Honorary, 'izzat-bakhsh, fākhira, ḥurmatī, 'izzatī, mufakhkhar; — (*an honorary dress conferred by princes on their visitors*) khal'at *or* khil'at.

Honour, (*reputation*) 'izzat, i'zāz, pat, waḳr, wiḳār, iftikhār, 'aẓmat, buzurgī, baṛā,ī, namūd, sharf, iḳtidār, sa'ādat, sharfiyāt, āb, marjāda, tehā, mānitā, mahat, dharam (whence dharam-āgoṛ, *a division of grain upon honour*); — (*family*) nang o nāmūs, parda-poshī, lang, sankoch; — (*dignity*) shān, shikoh, auj, pāya, darja, sar-farazī; — (*proper spirit*) ghairat, ḥamiyat, ānbān, nang; — (*reverence*) adab, ta'ẓīm, mān, ādar; — (*boast*) fakhr, iftikhār; — (*ornament*) zeb, ārā,ish, nāk; — (*honour and reputation*) nang o nāmūs.

Your Honour, ḳhud ba daulat, zāt-sharīf, srī-jukt, ḥaẓrat, āp, sāhib; — (*your honour's presence*) tashrīf, whence tashrīf arzānī farmānā, is said of the coming or going of a great personage.

To Honour, adab- &c. -k, baṛā- &c. -jānnā, ḥurmat- &c, -d, mu'azzaz- &c. -k.

Honourable, sāhib-ābrū, nām-war, ṣāhib-ḥurmat, mu'azzaz, muḥtaram, mu'tabar, muwaḳḳar, baṛā, namūdār, ṣāhib-ghairat, mahatī, mānnik, sharīf, musharraf; — (*company*) daulat-madār.

Honourableness, 'aẓmat, māntā, mumtāzī, nāmwarī.

Honourably, ḥurmat- &c. -se, 'izzat-se, nang o nāmūs-se.

Honoured, (*brother*) garāmī; — (*father*) ḳibla *or* ḳibla-gāh, ḳibla i kaunain.

Honours, (*privileges*) ḥuḳūḳ; — (*ceremonies*) ādāb.

Hood, oṛhnī, pachhaurī, ghūgh, makna, jhompā; — (*for hawks*) ṭopnī; — (*in comp.*) is often expressed by pan, panā, *or* -ī; thus, laṛkā-pan *or* laṛak-panā *or* laṛkā,ī, *childhood;* — (*covering*) ṭop, ṭopī, kulāh.

Hooded, ṭop-dār, chhatrī-dār, phanī.

To Hoodwink, ānkh-mūndnā, ānkheṅ-band-k, ānkhoṅ meṅ ḳhāk ḍālnā.

Hoof, sum, sumbāt, khūr; — (*cloven*) khurī.

Hoofed, sum-dār; — (*cloven-hoofed*) khūriyāhā.

Hook, ānkṛī, ānkṛā, ḳullāb, kanṭiyā, kānṭā, ṭipkā, ṭippā, lagsī, phalī-kash, kaṛā, hath-kaṛā, konḍī; — (*for catching any thing*) anksī; — (*sickle*) hanṣiyā, darāntī; — (*of a hinge*) chūl; — (*used for driving elephants*) ānkus, gajak; — (*to be off the hooks*) chūleṅ ukhaṛ-jānā; — (*by hook or by crook*) chār-nā-chār, ṭau'an o karhan, ba-har-ḥāl, kisī ṭaraḥ, kal-bal-se, chhal-bal-se, kal-kānṭe se.

To Hook, kanṭiye se pakaṛnā; — (*together* zanjīrī bandī- &c. -k; — (*to grapple*) ḳulāba-mārnā, kamand-phenknā; — (*to join*) joṛnā; — (*to ensnare*) lubhānā, phanṣānā, giriftār-k.

Hooked, ṭeṛhā, kaj, ānkṛī-dār, ānkṛī-sā.

Hook-nosed, ṭūṭī kī sī nāk.

Hoop, ḥalḳa, chambar, kunḍlī, gherā, menḍrā.

To Hoop, ḥalḳa-lagānā, hūhā-k, ḳīḳ-mārnā.

Hooping-cough, (v. *chin-cough*) ḍābā *or* ḍabbā.

Hoot, gohār, shor, ghul.

To Hoot, (n.) shor-machānā, ghul-k; (a.) dutkārnā, lalkārnā, tālī- *or* thaprī-bajānā *or* -mārnā, malāmat-k, la'n-k, ṭa'n-k, angusht-numā-k; — (*as an owl*) hū-hū-k.

Hop, kudak, chaukṛī, jast, phalāng, zaḳand, gūṛak *or* guṛak, ṭāpūsī.

To Hop, kudaknā, kudrānā, phudaknā, kūdnā, gūṛnā, guṛaknā, ṭāpūsī- &c. -mārnā.

Hope, ummed, ās, āsrā, āsā, chashm; — (*that on which the hopes are placed*) mu'tamad, ummed-gāh; — (*of a family*, &c.) chashm o charāgh, andhe ki lakṛī, 'aṣā,e pīrī.

To Hope, ummed- &c. -r, ummed-wār-h, chashm-dāsht-k, tawaḳḳu'-k.

Hoper, (*one who hopes*) āsrik, pur-ummed, ummed-wār.

Hopeful, (*promising*) honhār, rashīd, sa'īd; — (*full of*) ummed-wār, mutawwaḳḳi'.

Hopefully, ummedwārī-se, ummedwārāna.

Hopefulness, ummed-wārī, sa'ādat-mandī, nek-bakhtī, honhārī.

Hopeless, nā-ummed, be-tawaḳḳu', nir-ās, māyūs, lāchār; — (*unpromising, as a son*, &c.) be-bahra, nā-khalaf, ḍūbanhār, kapūt.

To be Hopeless, hāth-dhonā, nā-ummed-honā.

Hopper, kudakkar; — (*of a mill*) gālā, jhīnk, mānī; — (*basket*) sewatī, dhāmā.

Hoppers, (*ga e*) sāt-samūndar, bijā-paṭrī, bīchwā; — (*a division of*) dhobī-paṭrā

Horal, Horary, sā'atī, sā'at-mansūb.

Horde, from urdū, which last is in India applied to the *court, camp, army*, &c. of the Mughal *or* Tartar conquerors of Hindūstān (v. *tribe*).

Horizon, ufuḳ, khaṭṭ i taḥtānī, samasthān, akāsgarbhā, āsmān kā-kor *or* -gherā; — (*true*) khaṭ-tihjā-garbhā; — (*apparent*) pristhā-garbhā.

Horizontal, (*horizontally*) paṛā, girā.

Horn, sing, shākh, karn, karg, kachkarā; —— (*of the rhinoceros*) khāg; —— (*for powder*) singrā, singū (also *a trumpet*); —— (*wind instrument*) karnā,e, narsingā, turhī, nafīr; —— (*of the moon*) nok, kānī; —— (*dish*) pailā; —— (*made of*) shākhī; —— (*of a bow*) gosha; —— (*to pull in the horns, from dread*), dum dabā-jānā; —— (*to put out horns*) sir sing-h.

Hornbeak, (*a kind of fish*) singī machhī.

Horn-book, rāmā gatī, takhtī, alif-be-kī kitāb.

Horned, shākh-dār, zul-karnain, sringī, sing-dār; —— (*an aquatic plant*) singhāṛā.

Horner, shākh-gar, kamān gar, sing-kā kārgar.

Hornet, lakherī, bar, zambūr, birnī.

Hornless, mūnḍlā, mūnḍā, also munḍlā, munḍā.

Hornpipe, nachkel, dhamāl, rohilī nāch.

Horny, (*made of horn*) shākhī; —— (*callous*) sakht, karā

Horography, Horometry, sā'at-shumārī.

Horologe, sā'at-numā, ghaṛī, ghaṛiyāl.

Horoscope, nachhattar, ratī, ṭālī', lagan-kundalī, janam-patar, ṭipan, janam-mālā, zā,īcha, ṭālī'-nāma.

Horrid, Horrible muhīb, haibat-nāk, bhayānak, wahshat-angez, 'ibrat-angez, saham-nāk, makrūh, mustakrah, karīh, zisht, zabūn, bhayārnik.

Horridness, Horribleness, haibat-nākī, haul-nākī, saham-nākī, 'ibrat-angezī, wahshat-angezī, zabūnī, shiddat.

Horrid, haibat, haul, ikrāh, dharkā, 'ibrat, wahshat, uchāṭ; —— (*rigour*) kasha'rīra, bhurbhurī.

Horse, ghoṛā, asp, ash,hab, ashva, shab-dez, gul-gūn, tausan, kumait, chārwā, bājī, asā, hai, ṭā,ir, fars, markab, bārgī, turang; —— (*of seven or eight years*) chārsāl; —— (*of ten*, &c.) panj; —— (*of fourteen*, &c) male-panj; —— (*a led horse*) kotal: there are several sorts of horses, such as the tāzī (Arabian), turkī (Turkish *or* Turcoman), and the tānghan (vulg. tānniān), a small and hardy breed, which are brought from the Bhūtān hills; —— (*a horse-laugh*) kahkahā; —— (*on horseback*) ghoṛe-par sawār, sawār-kār, ghoṛe-sawār *or* ghuṛ-sawār; —— (*cavalry*) sawār, aswār, arohan, ghuṛ-sawār: the defects of horses, not perhaps elsewhere enumerated, are hardāwal, manī, thanī, ṭākī, jānū,ā, chakāwar, sāmpan, nāgin, sitāra-peshānī, besides the panj-'aib i shara'ī, or the five capital vices, which are said to be lakad-kob, shab-kor, kam-khor, kamrī, dandān-gir; —— (*supporter*) ghoṛī; —— (in comp.) ghuṛ, whence ghuṛ-bāl, *horse-hair*; ghuṛ-dauṛ, *horse-race*, &c; in fact, ghuṛ, is the primitive Indian word for horse, and thence is derived ghoṛā.

Horses of size, rās-kalān; —— (*middle-sized*) baithwīn *or* khūntī kā ghoṛā; —— (*small*) rās-fakaṭ: of these the varieties are, mujannas, do-naslā, 'arabī, 'irākī, kachhī, ghūnṭ; —— (Muhammad's *horse*) burāk; —— ('Alī's *horse*) duldul, astar; —— (Husain's *horse*) zu-l-jināh; —— (Rustam's *horse*) rakhsh.

To Horse, ghoṛe-par chaṛhānā, ghoṛe-par sawār-k; —— (*to cover*) bharnā.

Horse-breaker, chābuk-sawār, sawār-kār.

Horse-breaking, chābuk-sawārī, sawār-kārī.

Horse-dealer, -Courser, -Couper, ghoṛe kā saudāgar, kārwān, ghoṛe kā phirwaik.

A Horse-doctor, sālotarī, sālistrī; —— (*horse-dung*) līd.

Horse-faced, ghuṛ-muhhā, asp-manzar *or* -rū.

Horse-fly, baghī, dāns, ghuṛ-makkhī.

Horse-hair, ghoṛe ke bāl, ghuṛ-bāl.

Horse-leech, bhainsā- *or* rā,e-jonk.

Horseman, (*a good rider*) shah-sawār, ghuṛ-chaṛhā, bag-dhariyā, sawār-kār, karāwal, bāgī, khud-aspā; —— (*pensioner*) asp-taṣiha-ma'āf; —— (*trooper*) sawār, bārgīr, chaṛhaitā, turk-sawār, asāmī.

Horsemanship, sawār-kārī, shah-sawārī, ghuṛ-chaṛhī.

Horse-mint, ḥabshī pūdīna, dakhanī pūdīna.

Horse-play, khar-mastī, khirs-bāzī.

Horse-race, ghuṛ-dauṛ, asp-dauṛī.

Horse-radish, turbi barrī, mūngā (or rather a tree, which in taste and smell greatly resembles it) sahjanā, sanjhanā *or* sahajnā,

Horse-shoe, na'l ghoṛe kā, na'l i asp.

Horse-stealer, ghuṛ-chor, asp-duzd.

Horse-tail, (*species of tree so called*) siris-gāchh.

Horse-way, gāṛiyā-rāh, ghuṛ-dauṛ.

Horticulture, nakhl- *or* chaman-bandī, gul-kārī.

Hose, moze, jurāb, pā,etāba.

Hosier, moze- &c. -bāf, jurāb-bāf.

Hospitable, saiyāh-dost, musāfir-parwar, mihmān-nawāz, mihmān-dār, ahli mudārā, musāfir- &c. -dost *or* -parwar, gharib-nawāz, dayāmān.

Hospitably, mihmāndārī- &c. -se, gharīb-nawāzī-se.

Hospital, bīmār-khāna, dāru-sh-shafā, shafā-khāna.

Hospitality, musāfir-parwarī, mihmān-dārī, mihmān-nawāzī, mudārā, taufīk, mezbānī, āwābhagat.

Host, mez-bān, mihmān-dār, ṣāhib-khāna, nyotik; —— (*army*) lashkar, dal; —— (*of a tavern*, &c.) pīr i mughān, bhaṭhiyārā.

Hostage, ol, yarghmāl, kafīl, wail; —— (*to take as*) ol-bandī kar-lenā. [yārā.)

Hostess, gharnī, bhaṭhiyārī, bhaṭhiyārin (from bhaṭhi-

Hostile, mukhālif, mu'ānid, bairī, bad-andesh.

Hostility, dushmanī, 'adāwat, bair, laṛā,ī, ḥarb.

Hostler, sā,īs, charwādār.

Hot, garm, tattā, ḥārr, muḥrik, tātal, indhor, gudāz, sozān; —— (*as a bitch*) raji (from rajnā, *to be in heat*); —— (*lewd*) mast; —— (*violent*) sakht, bhārī, baṛā; —— (*precipitate*) jald, utā,olā; —— (*fiery*) tez, charpaṛā.

A Hot Bath, ḥammām, garm-āba, garmāwa *or* garmāya.

Hot-brained, Hot-headed, Hot-spur, tez-mizāj, garm-mizāj, tund-ṭab', ghussawar, be-tadbīr, be-andesha, garm-rau, āgin-subhāw.

Hot Cockles, kirm kirā, tiliyā muraihā.

The Hot Winds, lū, sāmūm, luk, bād i sāmūm.

Hotly, ba-shiddat, kina-se, tezagī-se, ḥarārat-se.

Hotness, garmī, ḥarārat.

Hovel, chhappar, jhompṛā, kuṭī, gophā, maṛhūkā.

To Hover, ṭhahar-rahnā, thiraknā, phirtā-rahnā; —— (*as birds*, &c.) manḍlānā, thirthirānā, lagā-rahnā.

Hound, shikārī kuttā; —— (*greyhound*) tāzī-kuttā.

Hour, ghaṛī, sā'at, ghanṭā, ḍanḍ (equal to twenty-four of our minutes); —— (*lucky*) mahūrat, nek-sā'at *or* su-sā'at, su-ghaṛī; —— (*at what hour?*) kis ghaṛī.

Hour-glass, shīsha e sā'at, kaṭorī, piyāla, paimāna; —— (*his hour-glass is out*) us kā piyāla bhar-chukā *or* ma'mūr hū,ā (lit. *full*, because the Indian horologe is differently constructed).

Hourly, ghaṛī-ghaṛī, sā'at ba sā'at, har-ghaṛī, āṭhoṅ-pahr.

Houlet, ulū,ā, pechā (v. *owl*).

House, ghar, makān, ḥaweli, khāna, bait, dār, kada (the four last words generally used in comp., as bāwarchī-khāna, *cook-house*), kothī, geh, grih, bhawan, dhām, bakhrī, bārī, mahal, sarā, mandal, mandap, kāshāna, buk'a; —— (in comp.) bārā, sāl, sāl, stān; —— (*summer*) banglā (vulg. bungaloe), —— (*re-*

spectfully) ni'mat-*or* daulat-khāna, faḳir- &c. -khāna; —— (*lower roomed*) kursīdār- *or* ektalā-ghar; —— (*family*) gharānā, ṭabār, nasl; —— (*station of a planet*) burj, manzil, rās; —— (*applied to living*) ma'āsh, guzrān; —— (*to keep a good house*) achchhī ma'āsh, r, chahal pahal-r, bhog-bilās-k, achchhī-guzrān-k; —— (*from house to house*) ghar ba ghar, dar ba dar: —— (*to keep open house*) mihmān-khāna garm-r; —— (*house made by children*) gharaundā.

To House, ghar meṅ-raḳhnā *or* -pahunchānā.

House-breaker, ḍakait, sendhiyā, naḳab-zan, sendhmār,

House-breaking, ḍakaitī, naḳab-zanī, sendhmārī.

Household, gharānā, khāndān; —— (*servants*) naukar-chākar, shāgird-pesha; —— (*goods*) ghar-bār, asāsu-l-bait, aṭālā, khān o mān (also *household stuff*); —— (*expenses*) baiyūtāt, uchāpat, kharch-khāngī.

Householder, Housekeeper, girhist, khāna-dār, ahl i khāna, gharbārī, makān-dār, ṣāhib-'imārat *or* -khāna, bakhriyā, gharwālā, purkh.

Housekeeping, khāna-dārī, ghar-karnā, girhistī.

Houseless, be-gharā, be-ghar, be-dar, digambar, be khān o mān.

Housewife, ghar kī khāwindihī, gharnī, girhistan, girthan, purkhāyan; —— (*a female economist*) girhistinī, kifā,it-shi'ār.

Housewifery, khāna-dārī, girhistī.

Housing, chhān-chhappar; —— (*of a saddle*) dāmanī, zīn-posh, āwā,ī.

How, (*in what manner*) kis ṭaraḥ, kaisā, kyūṅ-kar, kyūṅ, kyā, kyā-hī, kaun-kaun, kis-kis; —— (*how long*) kab-tak, kab-kā, kab- *or* kahāṅ-ta,īṅ, -lag, -torī *or*-le, tā ba-kai, tā-kai, kujā-ḥadd, kahāṅ-talak, tā-kujā: —— (*how oft*) kai ber, kete daf'e, ketne martabe; —— (*how many*) ketne; —— (*why*) kyūṅ, kāhe-ko, kis-wāste; —— (*how much*) chi-ḳadar, ketā; —— (*how much so ever*) jyoṅ jyoṅ, opposed to tyoṅ tyoṅ, *so much*; —— (*how d'ye*) mizāj kaisā, kaise-haiṅ, khair o 'āfiyat, mizāj mulāzimān baḳhair; —— (*how far*) ketī dūr; —— (*with how much trouble*) kis-kis tarḥdī'-se, kis-kis miḥnat se.

However, lekin, magar, par, wa-lek *or* wa-lekin tathāpi.

Howitzer, 'arāba,

Howl, pukār, nauḥa, walwala, wailā *or* wā-wailā.

To Howl, ronā, pukārnā, nauḥa-k, kūknā, phikūrnā.

Howsoever, kaisā-hī, ketnā-hī, ketā-hī.

Hubbub, harḅarī, halchal, harjmarj, balwā, dauṛ-dhūp, bānk-pukār, bhīṛ-bhāṛ.

Huckaback, (*figured linen so called*) soznī.

Huckster, Huckstress, kunjaṛā, pasārī, bisāṭī.

Huddle, ḍher, ganj-shahīda, tiribirī, garganjā, ḳullatain.

To Huddle, ḍālnā, le lenā; —— (*to mobble*) lapeṭ-r; —— (*to perform in a hurry*) sarāsarī-k *or* -banānā; —— (*to confuse things*) makhlūṭ-k, milā-ḍālnā, darham-barham-k.

Hue, (*colour*) rang, laun, gūn *or* gūna.

Hue and Cry, ghul, shor, gohār, ghul-ghapāṛā, shor-shaghab, hānk-pukār, hūhā, pukārā-pukārī, dauṛā-dauṛī.

Huff, khafgī, chiṛchiṛāhaṭ, jhānj, tā,o.

To be in a Huff, chiṛchiṛānā, agrānā, phūlnā, garmh; —— (*to go off in a huff*) tamaknā.

To Hug, god-meṅ-lenā, baghal-meṅ-dābnā, chhātīlagānā, gale-lagānā, pyār-k, ang-lagānā.

Huge, baṛā, kalāṅ, 'aẓīm, bokas, mahā, bhaiṅsar, chandhaṛ; —— (*having a huge body*) 'aẓīmu-l-jussa.

Hugely, bā-shiddat, bahut, bahutāyat-se.

Hugeness, baṛā,ī, kalānī, mahatwa, jasāmat.

Hugger-mugger, (*secrecy*) ghūs-phūs, gup-chup.

Hull, Hulk, koṭhī, peṭ, khol.

Hum, bhinak, bhinbhināhaṭ, ghunghunāhaṭ, āhaṭ.

To Hum, (*to gull*) jhulānā, ghunghunānā, gungunānā, muṅh-meṅ gānā; —— (*as bees*) bhinaknā, bhinbhināna, manmanānā; —— (*as a person muttering*) ginginānā,

To Hum and Haw, hickkichā-ke-bolnā, hūṅ-hāṅ-k.

Human, insānī, bashrī, mānukhī; —— (*creature*) ādam-zād, insān, ādmī, jan, janā, mānuhi, nar, bashar, jātak, kalsarā *or* kalsirā.

Humane, insān, bhalā-mānas, mulā,im, narm-dil, ḥalīm, salīm, mutaraḥḥim, dard-mand, mom-dil, ṣāḥib-murawwat, ahl, nek-kho, raḥm-dil, gulābchashm, komal-subhāw.

Humanely, bhalmansī-se, ādmīyat-se, &c.

Humanity, insāniyat, ādmiyat, ādam-garī, mulā,imat, ḥilm, taraḥḥum, mom-dilī, narm-dilī, mardumī, bashriyat, &c. bashrī; —— (*kindness*) bhal-mansā,ī.

To Humanize, insān- &c. -k, ādmī-k *or* -banānā

Humble, gharīb, ḥalīm, miskīn, ādhīn, kamsharr, hamwār, nā-chīz, khāk-sār, nimānā, bechāra, kam-shān, faro-tan, khāk-nishīn, 'ājiz, aḥḳar, faḳīr, mutaḥammil, niwanhār; —— (*dependant*) rahwā; —— (*-fare*) gharībā mau, ṭukṛā-ṭerā.

To Humble, ḥalīm- &c. -k, ṭhīk-k, changā-banānā, toṛ-denā, dabā,e-r, ḍhā-d; —— (*-one's self*) faro-tanī-k; —— (*to make low*) past-k, nīchā-k, latāṛnā.

Humbleness, ghurbat, ḥilm, miskīnī, niyāz, gharībī, hamwārī, khāk-sārī.

Humbly, gharībī- &c. -se, gharībāna.

Humid, marṭūb, nam, nam-nāk, odā, tar o tāza.

Humidity, ruṭūbat, ṭarāwat, nam-nākī, sīl, od, tarī, tarā,ī.

Humiliation, faro-tanī, 'ijz o inkisār, khuzū' o khushū', kasr i nafs. [sārī.

Humility, ḥalīmī, taḥammul, ādhīntā, nauta,ī, inki-

Humming-bird, shakar-khorā, phūcho.

Humorist, khud-rā.e, khud-pasand, aphaḍḍā.

Humorous, (*capricious*) mutalawwin-mizāj, be-ṣabāt, be-ḳiyām; —— (*jocular*) ṭhaṭholī, ẓarīf, haṅsoṛ, dillagan, khush ṭab', haṅs-lonā

Humorously laṭīfe-se, ṭhaṭholī-se, maskharagī-se.

Humorousness, har-dam-khiyālī; —— (*jocularity*) ṭhaṭhe-bāzī, ṭhaṭholī, khush- ṭaba'ī, ẓarāfat.

Humoursome, tunuk-mizāj, haṭhīlā, ẓiddī, rasīlā, khush-gap.

Humour, (*moisture*) ras, raskas, pānī, pānsā; —— (*matter, defluxion*) byādh, san-pāt; —— (*fun*) ṭhaṭhā, mazākh, luṭf, nazākat, gun; —— (*habit*) lat, 'ādat; —— (*of the eye*) pānī; —— (*of the body*) khilṭ (pl. akhlāṭ), mādda (pl. mawādd); —— (*temper*) kho, mizāj, ṭyoṅ,; —— (*state*) ḥāl, hālat; —— (*jocularity*) ṭhaṭhe-bāzī; —— (*caprice*) lahar, khiyāl; —— (*morbid humours*) kasāfat, akhlāṭ i fāsida, mawādd i fāsida, akhlāṭ i raddiya. opposed to —— (*bland humours*) akhlāṭ i ṣāliḥa; —— (*good humour*) khush-ḥālī *or* -waḳtī, magan.

To Humour, marẓī-r, khāṭir-r, nāz-bardārī-k, chocho-pocho-k, muṅh-r, ri'āyat-k; —— (*to comply with*) ṭaba'iat-k, pai-rawī-k.

Hump, kūbaṛ, kūz, ḍīl, adlā, kub; —— (*of a bullock*, &c.) kohān, kauha.

Hump-back, Hump-backed, Hunch-backed, kubṛā, kūza-pusht, kubjā, kubbā, pusht-kham.

Hundred, sau, sai, ṣad *or* sad, saikṛā, sat; —— (*one in a hundred*) sau meṅ ek; —— (*a hundred thousand*) lākh, lakh, lak.

Hundreds, saiyoṅ, saikroṅ, ṣadhā.

Hundredth, sauwāṅ *or* saiwāṅ, ṣadum.

HUNGER, bhūkh, gursinagī, jū', chhudhā, kharā,ī, pīṭā-khar.

To HUNGER *or* BE HUNGRY, bhūkh-lagnā, bhūkhā-&c. -h, kalejā-malnā, ānt-saṭnā, peṭ meṅ āg lagnā, antṛiyāṅ ḳul huwallāh-paṛhnā, dozakh-jalnā, peṭ-lag-rahnā.

HUNGRY, bhūkhā, gursina, mar-bhūkhā, bhūkha- *or* chhudhā-rathū.

HUNGRILY, mar-bhūkhā sā, gursina-wār.

HUNKS, ḥirṣī, budhā, budhā khabīs, wali khangaṛ, jak.

HUNT, HUNTING, shikār, ṣaid, ākheṭak, aher, khader.

To HUNT, shikār-k, ṣaid-k, aher-k, ahernā, ragednā, khadeṛnā, ākheṭak-k *or* khelnā; —— (*to practise*) bā,oli-d.

HUNTER, HUNTSMAN, shikār-bāz, ṣaiyād, ākheṭakī, baheliyā, mīr-shikār, shikārī, ḳaṛāwal.

A HUNTER *or* HUNTING-DOG, shikārī-kuttā, tāzī-kuttā (applied generally to the greyhound).

HUNTING-HORN, narsingā; —— (*-horse*) shikārī-ghoṛā.

HURDLE, ṭhaṭhar, ṭaṭṭī, ḍhaḍhā.

To HURL, ḍālnā, girā-denā, chalānā, mārnā.

HURLYBURLY, haṛbaṛī, khalbalī, hullaṛ, ghadr, harj-marj, ghulghula, haṛākā, dhabā-dhabī, dhaṛā-dhaṛī, dhān-dhān.

HURRICANE, āndhī, ṭūfān, andhro, jhāṛī.

HURRY, jaldī, shitābī, haṛbaṛī, haṛhaṛī, bharbharāhaṭ, kalbalāhat, dauṛā-dauṛī, begā-begī, iztirābī, ṣarrat; —— (*in going away*). jalsā-khaṭibī.

To HURRY, jald-k, shitāb-k, haṛbaṛī-k, halbalānā, haṛhaṛānā, bharbharānā, adbadānā, haṛbaṛānā.

HURT, nuḳsān, ziyān, ẓarar, khisāra, āseb; —— (*wound*) zakhm, ghā,o, choṭ; —— (*damaged*) choṭailā, zakhm-khurda.

To HURT, lagnā, choṭālnā, khaṭaknā, chubnā; ——(*to wound*) choṭiyānā; —— (*to pain*) dukhānā, dard-d *or* -pahunchānā; —— (*to harm*) nuḳsān-k, nasāuā.

HURTFUL, muẓirr, ziyān-āwar, mukhālif, mazmūm, mukhill, zahr.

HURTFULNESS, muẓarrat, ziyāṅ-kārī, ẓarar.

HUSBAND, khaṣam, shauhar, zauj, khāwind, pī, bhatār, kanth, swāmī, bālam, purkh, balmā, muns, jorū-wālā, kamāne-wālā, ojī, kamāsūt.

To HUSBAND, syārā-k, girhistī-k; —— (*to take care of*) iḥtiyāṭ-k; —— (*to manage frugally*) ṣarfa-k.

HUSBANDMAN, kisān, mazārī', jotahā, dihḳān, kashā-warz, girhist, baẓar-gar.

HUSBANDRY, kisna,ī, kisht-kārī, zirā'at, kisnāwaṭ, kis-nauṭ, jot-pot, jot-jāt; —— (*frugality*) girhistī, khāna-dārī, kingāsh, kingā,āsh.

HUSH! chup, chup-raho, khāmosh.

To HUSH, (n) chup- *or* khāmosh- *or* sākit-rahnā; —— (*to be still*) thambhnā; (a.) chup- &c. -k, thāmbhnā, band-k, roknā, chupchupānā, dānt-kīlnā, muṅh-mārnā; —— (*to hush up*) khāk-ḍālnā, chhipānā.

HUSH-MONEY, rishwat, muṅh-bharī, chupī, dant-kilī, muṅh-marā,ī.

HUSK, chhilkā, baklā, post, chhāl, bhūsī, chūnī, pholar, ḳashr, pharhā; —— (*without the husk, as rice*, &c.) dho,ā; —— (*having the husk, as pease*, &c.) andho,ā, ghair-muḳashshar.

To HUSK, chhilkā-utārnā, muḳashshar-k, chhīlnā, nikhorna, dhonā, chhāṇṭnā.

HUSKED, (*having the husks*) chhilke-dār, muḳash-shar; —— (*without husks*) v. *husk*.

HUSSY, (*impudent woman*) ṭhagnī, ḳuṭṭāma, phūhaṛ, chhināl, murdār, ḳaḥba.

HUT, chhappar, jhompṛā, kuṭī, manḍiyā, kulba, chhānī, ghonpā, taprī, kulba-iḥzān.

HUZZA! ghaughā, shor-shaghab, jai, hūhā, jai-jaikār, hurrā

To HUZZA, jai jai kār-k, shor-shaghab, uṭhānā.

HYACINTH, (*flower*) sambul, ābrūd; —— (*gem*) āsmān-gūn.

HYADES, ad-dabarān (vulgarly called aldebaran).

HYDRA, rāwan: perhaps the nearest Indian representative of the *hydra* is sesh *or* sesh-nāg, q. v. in Part I.

HYDROCELE, nuzūl, anḍ-soth, āb nuzūl, nuzūlu-l-mā; (*to have*) pānī-utarnā

HYDROCEPHALUS, (*to have*) pānī-chaṛhnā.

HYDROMEL, (*mead*) shahad-āba, pānā.

HYENA, girir, chargh, lakṛā, ẓab', kaftār, lakaṛ-baghā, baṛ-peṭā, ḥaẓājir, bālū-kolā. [ganes.

HYMEN, (*membrane*) pardā, chaddar; —— (*god*) gaur-

HYMN, astut, maulūd, munḳabat, kauch, dhur-pad, madaḥ, ḥamd, bhajan.

To HYMN, astut-gānā, dharma-gīt-gānā.

HYPERBOLE, mubālagha, ighrāḳ, ghulū, utprechhā, ziyādatī, tarjīḥ bilā murajjaḥ.

HYPERBOLICAL, (*hyperbolically*) mubālagha-āmez, az rū e mubālagha.

HYPER-CRITIC, daḳḳāḳ, bidirnī, 'aib-gīr, ḥarf-gīr.

HYPHEN, khaṭṭi fāṣila *or* nishān i fāṣila.

HYPOCHONDRIACAL, &c., ahli khafaḳān, saudā,ī, khalal-damāgh.

HYPOCHONDRIUM, bakhī, kokh.

HYPOCRISY, riyā, sālūs, makr, dū-rangī, kapaṭ, lapeṭ, bhagal, chhal, nifāḳ, darā,ū, do-rū,ī, fareb, khid'a.

HYPOCRITE, riyā-kār, do-rūya, makkār, dū-rang, kaptī, jau-farosh gandum-numā, munāfiḳ, ẓāhir-numā, murā,ī.

TO BE A HYPOCRITE, man meṅ shaikh farīd, baghl meṅ īṇṭ-h.

HYPOCRITICAL, makr-āmez, murā,ī, ẓāhir-parast, muhīl, bahurūpiyā, indrāyan kā phal, gau-mukhī-bāgh, makkār, darā,i, dūrū,ī.

HYPOCRITICALLY, makr-se, riyā-se, fareb-se, &c.

HYPOTHESIS, pindār, rā,e, ḳiyās, aṭkal, aṭkal-ṭappū, bāndhnū.

HYSSOP, zūfā *or* zūfī.

HYSTERICS, āseb, shaikh-saddo, shaiṭān, bhūt; —— (*that woman has the hysterics*) us rinḍī ko shaiṭān lagā hai (lit. *that woman has got the devil in her*).

I & J.

I, (pron.) maiṅ (ham, the plural, is now much used for the singular); —— (*I myself*) maiṅ āp; —— (*I shall go*, speaking humbly and respectfully) ghulām jā,egā (i. e. *your slave will go*), banda, may also be used in this manner.

To JABBER, baknā, bar-mārnā, bak-bak-karnā.

JABBERER, bakkī, bā,o-jhak, be-hūda-go.

JACK, (*prig*) gurgā, mardak, ḥarām-zāda, hārūn; —— (*cup*) kuppā, nar; ——(*support*) ghoṛī; ——(*flag or union-jack*) nishān, 'alam; —— (*of all trades*) har-bābī, har-fannā, jān-pānḍe; —— (*at bowls*) bedā; —— (*jack-pudding*) maskhara, zaṭalī; —— (*jack with lantern*) shu'la e shaiṭānī, lūkā, chhalāwā.

JACKAL, gīdaṛ, shighāl, siyāl, phihā,ū, srigāl, jambū, phe,ū, phenkār, ro,ār, kolā

JACKANAPES, JACKET, chandū, bihārī, lāl-ganḍā, mannū.

JACKDAW, kagelā, zāgh.

JACKET, angā, kurta, angrakhā; —— (*quilted*) gadlā, kurtanī, cholnā, kurtī (prop. restricted to a woman's jacket).

JADE, (*horse*) charkhā; —— (*woman*) ṭhagnī, ḳuṭṭāna, murdār, māngnā, ḥarām-zādī, gānḍ-marānī, jamālo, chulbuliyā, chhināl, kāfir; —— (*rosinante*) khallaṛ, ṭaṭwānī, ḍaggā.

To JADE, (a.) thakānā, mānda-k, 'ājiz-k, be-zār-k, latāṛnā, khakheṛnā, thausānā; (n.) thaknā, mānda- &c. -h. [phaṭnā.

JADED, kharāb-khasta; —— (*to be jaded*) gānḍ-

A JAGG, dandāna, phāṅs, chonch; —— (*to jagg*) dandāna-dār-k.

JAGGED, JAGGY, dandāna-dār; —— (*jaggedness*) dandāna-dārī. [phāṭak.

JAIL, ḳaid-khāna, bandī-khāna, panḍit-khāna, zindān,

JAIL-BIRD, ḳaidī-chiṛiyā, ahli zindān.

JAILER, bandi-khāne kā nigāh-bān, bandī-khāne kā dārogha.

JAKES, pā,e-khāna, makān i zarūr, baitu-l-khala, sanḍās, patāl-mohri; —— (*the jake fruit*) kaṭhal, phanas *or* phannas, the roasted seeds of which very much resemble chesnuts.

JALAP, gul-'abbās ki jaṛ; —— (*the plant*) gul-'abbās.

JAM, (*jelly*) murabba; —— (*to jam, confine*) band-k, gāṛnā.

JAMB, (*of a door*) bāzū, darwāze-kā-bāzū.

To JANGLE, (*to wrangle*) chakhā-chakhī- &c. -k.

JANGLER, ḥujjatī, jhagṛālū.

JANISARY, from yanicharī, *new soldier.*

JANUARY, māgh, māh-tapā; —— (*first month of the Muhammadan year*) muharramu-l-ḥarām, dahe kā chānd (v. Hind. Gram. last page).

JAPAN, (*earth*) kath, khair, kathā, papriyā; —— (*work*) raughanī-kām, japhānī.

JAR, JARRING, jharpā-jharpī; —— (*sound*) kharkhaṛāhaṭ, kharak, jhankār, jhanak.

JAR, (*vessel*) ghaṛā, gaggṛī, ṭhiliyā, badhnā, sabū, karwā, miṭiyā, martabān, jālā, bhānḍī, golī, ḍahrī; —— (*a large jar*) māṭh, matkā, khum, maṭhor, nānd, konḍā.

To JAR, kharkharānā, kharkānā, jhanaknā, jhankārnā; —— (*to be inconsistent*) nā-muwāfiḳ-h, nā-hamwārh, mukhālif-h; —— (*to dispute*) jhagaṛnā, bakheṛāk; —— (*to leave the door ajar*) darwāza-phāmphar- *or* -ochhā *or* -algā,e *or* -adh-khulā-rakhnā.

JARDES, (*spavin*) haḍḍā, motrā, rāsā.

JARGON, ghich-pich, gharbaṛ, kaṭn-bhākhā, kachī-bolī.

JASMINE, yāsmīn, samun, chambelī, bel, jātī, johī-jāhī, 'ishḳ pechā.

JASPER, zabarjad, sang i yashm, zabarjūd.

JAVELIN, barchhī, gaṛhiyā, sāng, neza, nezak *or* nīmneza.

JAUNDICE, kaṅwal, yarḳān, pānḍū, panḍrog, ambāt, perhaps *anasarcous.*

JAUNT, sair, maṭar-gasht, āwāragī,

To JAUNT, phirā-k, āwāra-phirnā.

JAW, jabṛā, chauhaṛ, chaukā, kalla, gal-saṭṭā, gal-phaṭāng, kallā-ṭhallā.

To JAW, kalla-mārnā, gālī-denā, galiyānā.

JAY, nīl-kanṭh, sabzak; —— (*a fop*) khush-poshāk.

ICE, yakh, pālā, barf (prop. snow, but generally applied to the artificial ices used as luxuries); —— (*maker*) barf-sāz; —— (*ice-house, &c.*) yakh-chāl, barf-khāna; —— (*to break the ice*) chheṛnā, sarwā-k.

ICHOR, zard-āb, pānī, panchhā, zahrāb; —— (*ichorous*) panihā.

ICICLE, ḳalam *or* barf-kā *or* barf-kī-ḳalam.

ICY, pur-yakh, barfī, yakh-dār.

IDEA, khiyāl, wahm, taṣawwur, soch, dhyān, būjh, fikr, mat, samajh, fahmīd, bharam, tarang, lahar, bhagal, jhak, anbho (properly anubhav).

IDEAL, khiyālī, wahmī, farẓī, 'āriẓī, bharmī, &c. manī

IDENTICAL, IDENTIC, muṭābiḳ, ekhī, eksān, wāhid, wuhī; —— *he is the identical man*) yih wuhī shakhs, hai.

IDENTITY, muṭābaḳat, taṭbīḳ, yaksānī; —— (*self*) shakhṣiyat, ẕāt, tashakhkhuṣ, hawiyat, khudī, āpanhā,ī, ekā,ī, apnā,et, ham-hastī, ekiyat.

IDIOM, ṭarz i kalām, tarkīb, muḥāwara, rozmarra, iṣṭilāḥ, siyāḳ, sabāḳ, siyāḳ ikalām, ḍhab, chalāwā, ḍhānchā, jastbast.

IDIOMATICAL, (*peculiar to*) khāṣṣ, makhṣūṣ; —— (*phraseological*) iṣṭilāḥī, majāzī.

IDIOT, gidī, aḥmaḳ, ablah, be-wuḳūf, gā,odī, bhakwā, pāgal, janam dhūndhā, janamī mūrakh, mādar-zād mu,arrā.

IDIOTISM, ḥimāḳat, ablahī, be-wuḳūfī, aḥmaḳī.

IDLE, (*lazy*) sust, majhūl, kāhil, ārām-ṭalab, ārāmī, ḍhīlā; —— (*unemployed*) baiṭhā, paṛā, aṭhālā, nikammā, be-kār, sartārā, mu'aṭṭal; —— (*useless*) be-fā,ida, akārath; —— (*trifling*) be-ma'nī, pūch, be-hūda, muhmal.

To IDLE, sustī- &c. -k, sust- &c. -h, makhī-mārnā; —— (*to be idle*) baiṭhnā, paṛnā, kawwe-uṛānā, kahlānā, mangal-gīt-gānā, pānī-pīṭnā.

IDLENESS, sustī, majhūlī, kāhili, be-kāri, be-hūdagī, ta'aṭṭul, baiṭhā,o, akāj.

IDLER, āwāra, harza-gard, kam-chor, khelwāṛī, tamāshbīn, dīd-bāz, khelandrā.

IDLY, sustī- &c. -se, kāhilāna, rā,egāṅ, be-fā,ida.

IDOL, but, mūrat, ṣanam, la'bat, nakṣh nigār, de,o; —— (*beloved or popular*) har dil 'azīz, manonīt.

IDOLATOR, but-parast, gabr, kāfir, ātash-parast, mūrat-pūjak, mushrik.

IDOLATRY, but-parastī *or* -parastish, mūrat-pūjā, shirk,

To IDOLIZE, 'azīz-jānnā, pūjnā, khudā-jānnā *or* mānnā; —— (*to love dearly*) maḥbūb-jānnā.

JEALOUS, bad-ẓann, bad-gumān, shakkī, waswāsī, mutawahhim, jhalhāyā, ẓannī, gumānī, rashkī, khiyālī, dhokhī, ghayūr, ghairatī, ānbānī.

To BE JEALOUS, bad-ẓann- &c. -h, jalnā, jal-marnā.

JEALOUSLY, shakk-se, bad-ẓannī-se, &c.

JEALOUSY, JEALOUSNESS, shakk, ẓann, bad-ẓannī, waswās, khaṭra, jhal, bharam, rashk, ḍāh, sautiyāḍāh, gumān, dhokhā, muẓanna, iḥtimāl.

JEER, JEERING, ṭa'n-tashnī', la'n-ṭa'n, ṭa'na-zanī, āwāza-kashī, bolī-ṭholī, batolā, choṭ.

To JEER, ṭa'n-tashnī'- &c -k, chiṛānā, āṛe hāthoṅlenā, bolī- *or* bāt- &c -mārnā, shamātat-k.

JEERER, ṭa'na-zan, ḥarīf-ẓarīf, bolī-mār, kināya-bāz, ṭhaṭholiyā.

JEERINGLY, ṭa'n-tashnī'-se, ṭa'na-zanī-se.

JEHOVAH, yāhū, allāhu-ta'ālā, īzad. [ochhā.

JEJUNE, (*dry, insipid*) rūkhā, sīṭhā, khālī, kachā,

JELLY, lu'āb, lobāb, rubb, munjamad.

JEOPARDY, jī-jokhim, jān-bāzī, sar-bāzī, jāṅ-kandanī, jān-kanī, halākat.

JERK, dhaṛ, hachkolā, tarākh, jhaṭak. [ṭaknā.

To JERK, pushtak-chhānṭnā, jhāṛnā, jharjhaṛānā, jha-

JEST, ṭhaṭhā, khillī, khush-ṭaba'ī, mazākh, muṭā,iba, hazl, hazliyāt, zaṭal, istihzā, bazla, hāhā-hihī, ṭhaṭholī; —— (*butt*) hadaf, nishāna, maṭ'ūn; —— (*in jest*) hañsne- &c. -kī-rāh, ṭhaṭholī-se.

To JEST, ṭhaṭhā- &c. -k *or* -mārnā, khilkhilānā.

JESTER, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, ṭhaṭholī, jugat-bāz, khush-ṭab', khillī-bāz, zaṭalī, khilaunā; —— (*buffoon*) maskhara, bhānḍ.

JESTING, ṭhaṭhe-bāzī, jugat-bāzī, ṭhaṭholī, maskharagī, —— (*jesting apart*) ṭhaṭhā bar ṭaraf *or* dar-kinār.

Jesus Christ, ḥaẓrat 'iṣā, ḥaẓrat al masīḥ.

Jet, (*fossil*) sang i mūsā, siyāh-tāb, shiba;——(*spout*) nal, nalī.

A Jet d'eau, fawwāra, phohārā, shād-rawān.

Jetty, (*black*) bhauṅrā sā, ḳīra-gūṅ, mushkī, mushk-fām.

Jew, yahūd, yahūdī, also jahūd, &c.; —— (*Jew's-ear*) kān-chaprā; —— (*Jew's-harp*) mur-chang; —— (*Jew-stone*) ḥajru-l-yahūd.

Jewel, (*ornament*) gahnā, zewar, chānd-kalī, champā-kalī, alankār, ābhūkhan, man, mānik, nag, subarn, gohar, gāṇṭhi; —— (*box*) jawāhir-dān: —— (*office*) jawāhir-khāna; —— (*gem*) jawāhir (pl. of jauhar), ratan; —— (*my jewel!*) merī la'l; —— (*set jewels*) zewar i murassa', jarā,ū-gahnā: some of the many ornaments used in India are—ṭikā, bindlī, bindiyā, besar, bulāḳ.

Jeweller, jauharī, jaṛiyā, jawāhir-farosh;——(*young*) jauharī-bacha.

If, agar, jo, kāsh, je, jau; ——(*not*) nahīṅ to, wa-illā; —— (*whether or no*) ki, with the negative, &c; —— (*he doubts if two and two be four*) wuh shakk rakhtā hai ki do o do chār hai yā nahīṅ; —— (*as if*) goyā-ki, jaisā-ki.

Ignis-fatuus, ghūl i bayābānī, āg-shaiṭānī, lūkā chhalāwā.

Ignoble, kamīna, pājī, rizāla, bad-aṣl, nīch, shūdr, sifla, faro-māya, kū-jāt, bad-zāt *or* -nasl, tukhm-bad, zalī.

Ignobly, Ignominiously, nāmardī-se, beḥurmatī-&c. -se, pājīpan-se, zillat-se.

Ignominious, nā-shā,ista, ghāṭ, ḳabīḥ, zabūn, faẓīḥatī, bad-nām, kalankī, dāghī, bad, ruswā, malāmatī.

Ignominy, ruswā,ī, faẓīḥat, tafẓīḥ, bad-nāmī, be-ḥurmatī, be-ghairatī, kalank, dāgh.

Ignoramus, (*blockhead*) ajhal, aḥmaḳ, mūrakh.

Ignorance, jihl, jāhilī, nā-dānī, agyānī, be-khabarī, be-wuḳūfī, jihālat, abodh, anmat, be-sha'ūrī, nā-wāḳifīyat, nā-shināsā,ī; —— (*pretending ignorance*) tajāhul.

Ignorant, jāhil, nā-khwānda, be-khabar, nā-wāḳif, agyān, an-jān, be-wuḳūf, nā-dān, hech-madān, be-hosh, kam-'aḳl *or* -fahm *or* -khirad, nāḳis-'aḳl, kaj-fahm, nā-fahm *or* -shinās, be-sha'ūr, lā-ya'lam, nā-dānista, anārī, bhūch, mūrakh, urambā.

Ignorantly, nā-dānista, nādānī- &c. -se.

Jig, (*a dance*) thirak-nāch; —— (*tune*) chaltī.

Jilt, 'aiyārī, nakhre-bāz, makkāra; —— (*coquette*) be-wafā, ṭhagnī, chanchal, baṭṭe-bāz.

To Jilt, ṭhagnā, chhalnā, baṭṭe-bāzī- &c. -k.

Jingle, kharkharāhaṭ, kharak, jhanak, jhankār, jhanjhan, ṭhanṭhan, &c.; —— (*the jingles used as an ornament for the feet*) ghuṅghrū, chaurāsī, pā,el.

To Jingle, kharkharānā, khankhanānā, jhankārnā, jhanjhanānā, jhanaknā, ṭhanṭhanānā.

Iliac, (*passion*) ḳūlinj, bā,o-sūl.

Ill, (adj.) burā, ḳabīḥ, zisht; —— (in comp. kū *or* ku, bad, dur, as bad-ṣūrat, *ill-favoured*; —— (*indisposed*) āzār- *or* kasal-mand, kāhil, kārnī, dukhī; —— (*sick*) be-ārām, 'alīl, nā-sāz, bīmār.

Ill, (sub.) burā,ī, badī, zabūnī, ḳabāḥat, 'aib; —— (*misfortune*) āfat, balā, shāmat.

Ill-behaved, &c., be- *or* ku-chāl, be-waḍ', kaj-khulḳ, bad-sulūk, kū-lachhnā.

Ill-bred, bad-akhlāḳ, bad-khulḳ, gustākh, be-imtiyāz, be-tamīz, kusīl, bad-kesh *or* -aṭwār *or* -ā,īn *or* -ṭarīḳ *or* -chāl, kū-dhang, kulachhan, kugat.

Ill-disposed, bad-ṭabī'at, kūlachhnā.

Illegal, khilāf i shar', mukhālif i shar', ḥarām, nā-durust, kū-pathī, nā-mashrū', ghair-jā,iz.

Illegality, nā-durustī, mukhālifat i shar'.

Illegible, nā-khwāndanī, -bad-khaṭṭ, markhā.

Illigitimacy, ḥarām-zādagī, ḥarām-sarishtī.

Illegitimate, ḥarām-zāda, waladu-z-zinā, ḍhenḍhā, sūraitī.

Ill-fated, wāzhgūṅ bakht, bad-bakht.

Ill-favoured, zisht-rū, karīh-manẓar, bhonḍā, bad-ṣūrat.

Ill-favouredness, zisht-rū,ī, bad-ṣūratī.

Ill-humoured, be-ras, nā-khush, be-maza.

Illiberal, bakhīl, mumsik, tang-chashm, tang-dil, be-faiz, ochhā.

Illiberality, bukhl, imsāk, bakhīlī, tang-dilī, tang-chashmī, past-himmatī, dūṅ-himmatī, nā-mardī.

Illiberally, past-himmatī- &c. -se, tang-dilī-se.

Illicit, nā-durust, nā-rawā, man', mamnū'.

Illiterate, jāhil, ummī, nā-khwānda, be-sawād, an-paṛhā, an-achharī, nā-sikh, mu'arrā, haiyūlā.

Illiterateness, jihl, jihālat, nā-khwāndagī, an-paṛhā,ī, be-ta'limī.

Ill-nature, bad-bāṭinī, bad-nihādī, zūd-ranjī, tunuk-mizājī, sharārat, chiṛchiṛūpan.

Ill-natured, bad-bāṭin, bad-nihād, sharīr, zūd-ranj, tunuk-mizāj, bad-kho *or* -mizāj *or* -khaṣlat *or* -sīrat *or* -ṭīnat *or* -sarisht, kū-ras, chiṛchiṛā.

Illness, āzār, bīmārī, be-ārāmī, rog, maraz, kāran, kasal.

Illogical, ghair-manṭaḳī, khilāf i 'aḳl, nā-ma'ḳūl.

Ill-timed, be-mauḳa', be-waḳt, kū-samai.

To Illude, (*to deceive, amuse*) chhalnā, bhulānā, fareb-d, ṭhagnā, banānā.

To Illume, (*enlighten*) prakāsh- &c. -k, jalwā-d *or* -k.

To Illuminate, Illumine, ujālā-k, ujāgar-k, raushan-k, tāb-nāk-k, nūrānī-k, munawwar-k; —— (*illuminated paper, on which the great men of the East frequently write their letters*) afshānī kāghaz.

Illuminating, jalwā-gar, munīr, prakāshī, afrozanda; —— (in comp.) jot, raushan, afroz: thus (*illuminating the world*) 'ālam-afroz *or* jahān-afroz.

Illumination, tanwīr, raushanī, darakhshānī, nūr, farogh, tajallī, jagājot, dewālī, shabrāt, khwāja khiẓr kā beṛā.

Illuminator, munawwir, farogh-baksh, afrozanda, jalwā-gar.

Illusion, dhokhā, fareb, &c. (*v. delusion*).

To Illustrate, wāẓiḥ-k, munkashaf-k, kholnā, mubaiyan-k, tafṣīl-k, tashrīḥ-k.

Illustration, tauẓīḥ, tashrīḥ, inkishāf, ta'bīr, taujīh.

Illustrious, nāmī, nām-war, nām-dār, mashhūr, mumtāz, namūd, buland, sharīf, mahā, buzurgwār, maimūn, mukarram, wālā-ḳadr *or* -jāh *or* -shān, ṣāḥib-jāh, zī-shān, buland-pāya *or* -martaba, bartar; —— (in comp) jalīl: thus, jalilu-l-ḳadr, *illustrious in rank*.

Image, putlā, mūrat; —— (*idol*) but, ṣanam; —— (*likeness*) shakl, shabīh; —— (*idea*) khiyāl, taṣawwur.

Imagery, Images, putle, mūrateṅ, butāṅ, aṣnām, bāndhnū, tautiya, tanāsub; —— (*show*) iẓhār.

Imaginable, mutaṣawwar, khiyāl-nishīn, būjhan-hār.

Imaginary, khiyālī, wahmī, mauhūm, taṣawwurī.

Imagination, taṣawwur, khiyāl, wahm, kiyās, soch, dhyān, būjh, gumān, makhīla, antar-dhyān, takhaiyul, mansūba, bichār, fikr, aṭkal; —— (*the power of imagination*) ḳuwwat i mutakhaiyila.

To Imagine, taṣawwur- &c. -k, sochnā, būjhnā, jānnā, samajhnā, bichārnā, ma'lūm-k, khiyāl-k.

Imaginer, mutaṣawwir, mutakhaiyil, khiyāl-andesh.

Imbecile, (*feeble*, &c.) ḍhilā, sust, nā-tawān.

Imbecility, ḍhīl, majhūlī, sustī, nā-tawānī *or* -tawānā,ī, kam-ẓihnī.

To **Imbibe**, pī-lenā, pīnā, jaẓb-k, munjaẓab-k, sok- *or* khīch- *or* chūs-lenā, chorānā; —— (*to admit*) mānnā, ḳabūl-k.

To **Imbitter**, talkh-k, barham-k, munaghghiṣ-k, nasānā, bigāṛnā.

To **Imbody**, (a.) mujassam-k; —— (*to incorporate*) milānā, joṛnā; (n.) mujassam-h, milnā.

To **Imbolden**, diler-k, dilāwar-k, jarī-k, gustākh-k, shokh-k, dilerī-d, taḳwiyat- &c. -d.

To **Imbrown**, tārīk-k, ghanghor-k, andherā-k.

To **Imbrue**, ḍubonā, bharnā, ālūda-k; —— (*with blood*) khūn-ālūda-k.

To **Imbue**, sarḍob-k, rachānā; (n.) rachnā.

Imitable, mumkinu-l-akhz, tatabbu'-paẓīr.

To **Imitate**, uṛānā; —— (*to copy*) a'khz-k, ikhtiyār-k, tatabbu'-k, pairawī-k, iḳtidā-k, utārnā, uṭhānā, naḳl-k; —— (*to counterfeit*) banānā.

Imitation, tatabbu', iḳtidā, taḳlīd, pairawī, askhaṛ, taẓmīn, manḳūl.

Imitative, mutatabbi', naḳlī, taḳlīdī.

Imitator, ākhiz, mutatabbi', pas-rau, pai-rau, mukallid, nāḳil, mutābi', ṣūrat-nawīs, dholakiyā, hamlībās. [ṣāf.

Immaculate, be-'aib, be-jirm, nir-dokhī, barī, pāk,

Immaterial, Immateriate, mujarrad, ghair-māddī, nirangkār, be-wajūd, be-jasad, be-jauhar, be-jism.

Immateriality, Immaterialness, tajarrud, mujarradī.

Immature, kachchā, khām, gaddar, nā-rasīda, do-rasā, kachā-pakkā, nīm-pukhta; —— (*imperfect*) nātamām, nāḳiṣ.

Immaturity, Immatureness, kachpanā, khāmī nātamāmī, kachchā,ī.

Immeasurable, be ḥadd, be- intihā, be-andāza.

Immediate, ḳarīb, lag-bhag, wāṣil; —— (*particular*) makhṣūṣ, khāṣṣ; —— (*present*) maujūd, ḥāẓir, rūbakār, bil-fi'l.

Immediately, bilā-wāsṭa, bi-ẓ-ẓāt, ba-mujarrad, tauhī, tadhī, tabhī, jabkā tab, bilā tawaḳḳuf, hamāṅ, waḳt, dami naḳd, tāza-dam, dar-ḥāl, ek-bārgī; —— (*instantly*) abhī, ko,ī dam- *or* ghaṛī-meṅ, turant, isīdam, fi-l-faur, fauraṇ, usī waḳt *or* isī-waḳt, wuhīṅ *or* woṅhīṅ; ——(*all the land of that country holds of the king, either immediately or mediately*) us mulk kī tamām zamīn pādshāh se ta'alluḳ rakhtī hai, khwāh bilā-wāsṭa khwāh ba-wāsṭa.

Immemorial, ḳadīm, purānā, nasī,aṇ mansī,aṇ,'adamī, be-yād.

Immense, be-ḥadd, be-nihāyat, be-intihā, be-girāṅ, bepāyāṅ, ghair-mutanāhī, be-ḳiyās, be-andāza, ḍhandhār, laḳdaḳ, an-ant.

Immensely, ba-shiddat, ḥadd se ziyāda, hadd-se bāhir.

Immensity, be-nihāyatī, be-pāyānī, &c.

To **Immerse, Immerge**, ḍubonā, bornā, gharḳ-k, mustaghraḳ-k, maṣrūf-k.

Immersed, chūr, ghan, maḥw, ḍuboyā-hū,ā.

Immersion, gharḳ, ghoṭa, ḍob; —— (*of a star*) ghurūb.

Immethodical, be-ḍhab, nā-marbūṭ, be-tartīb, berabṭ, be-salīḳa, be-uslūb, be-bandobast, be-bandhejī.

Imminent, ḳarīb, nazdīk, mu'allaḳ, adhar.

Immission, dukhūl, idkhāl; —— (*to immit*) dukhūl-k, ḍālnā.

Immobility, 'adam i ḥarakat, sukūn, mu'aṭṭalī, beḥarkatī.

Immoderate, be-andāza, be-ḥadd, ghair-mu'tadil, ziyāda, bahut, be-ṭhikānā, be-ḥisāb.

Immoderation, be-andāzagī, be-i'tidālī, ziyādatī, buhtāt *or* bahutāyat, ifrāṭ.

Immodest, be-ḥijāb, be-parda, be-sharm, be-ḥayā, nilajjā *or* nir-lajjā, be-ghairat, ganda, nā-maḥram, ghair-maḥjūb.

Immodesty, be-ḥijābī, be-sharmī, be-ḥayā,ī, be-ghairatī, nilajjatā, nir-sankoch.

To **Immolate**, bal-k *or* -chaṛhānā, ḳurbān-k.

Immoral, nā-ma'ḳūl, bad- *or* kaj-waṣ', nā-hamwār, zabūn, bad, burā, ma'yūb, bad-ma'āsh, bad-ḳimāsh, nā-ba-kār, bad-kirdār.

Immorality, zabūnī, badī, burā,ī, 'aib, bad-ma'āshī, bad-ḳimāshī, bad-kirdārī, nā-hamwārī.

Immortal, be-marg, a-mar, ḥaiy-ḳaiyūm, ḥaiy-lāyamūt, bāḳī, abināsī, nirankāl.

Immortality, baḳā, ḥaiyāti-abadī, a-martā, be-margī, ḥayāt i jāwedānī, lā-yamūt; —— *the fountain of immortality*) āb i ḥaiwān, āb i ḥayāt, a-mirt *or* amṛit.

To **Immortalize**, (a.) bāḳī-r, amar-k; (n.) bāḳī-h, anant-h.

Immortally, hamesha, abad tak, lā-yamūt.

Immoveable, a-ṭal, a-chal, ghair-mutaḥarrik, ḳā,im, mustaḳill, mu'aṭṭal, be-ḥarkat, apel, asthāwar, nirḍol, salāmat, jāmid.

Immoveables and Moveables, sukana aṣāṣa.

Immunity, ma'āfī, makhlaṣī, rihā,ī, āzādī, chhuṭṭī, najāt, āzādī.

To **Immure**, chun-lenā, band-k, ḳaid-k, chunwā-d, chunānā, momiyā,ī-banānā.

Immutability, be-tabdīlī, ṣabāt, nityatā, sthiratā.

Immutable, be-tabdīl, be-tabaddul, bilā-taghaiyur, ghair-mutaghaiyir, a-miṭ, a-chal.

Imp, bhūtnā, jinn, ḥaiẓī-bacha, ḥaṛāmī pillā, ḍhenḍhā.

To **Impair**, ghaṭānā, kam-k, nuḳṣān-k, bigāṛnā, kharāb-k, utārnā, laṭānā, halhalānā; —— (*colours*) udās-k, phīkā-k. [-h, ghaṭ-jānā.

To be **Impaired**, ghaṭnā, bigaṛnā, utarnā, kam- &c.

Impairment, ghaṭtī, kamī, ḳuṣūr, bigāṛ.

Impalpable, surma-sā, pankaj-sa, ghair-masās nirchhu,ā,ū, nirasparsī, mihīn

To **Impart**, denā, bakhshnā, 'ināyat-k; —— (*to inform*) kahnā, batlānā, bolnā,

Impartial, munṣif, 'adīl, nyā,ī, be-gharaẓ, rāst, ṣādiḳ, nir-pachhī, ḥaḳḳ- *or* ṣāf-go, ghair-ḥāmī.

Impartiality, inṣāf, 'adl, nyā,o, be-gharẓī, rāstī, ṣidḳ, sachautī, sachā,ī.

Impartially, inṣāf- &c. -se, rāstī-se, begharzī-se.

Impassable, be-guẓārā, masdūd, band, kū-ghāṭ, benikās.

Impatience, be-ṣabrī, be-istiḳlālī, nā-shikebā,ī, jaldī, jald-bāzī, be-tadbīrī, utāwalī, adhīraj, ahrā-tahrī, iẓṭirābī.

Impatient, be-ṣabr, be-istiḳlāl, nā-shikeb, jald-bāz, be-tadbīr, hinastā, be-taḥammul, be-tāb, nā-ṣabr, uthallū.

Impatiently, be-ṣabrī- &c -se, jaldī-se, iẓṭirābī-se,

To **Impeach**, barāmad- &c. -k, le-mārnā, lapeṭnā, jhonknā, pakṛā-d.

Impeacher, nālishī, faryādī, mudda'ī, barāmadī, barāmad-kār, laṭhā-lagā,ū.

Impeachment, barāmad, nālish, da'wā.

To **Impede**, aṭkānā, roknā, āṛnā, band-k, bāz-r, ta'arruẓ- &c. -k.

Impediment, aṭkā,o, rok, āṛ, hā,il, mānī', 'āriẓa, muzāḥamat, arbangā, ṭhekan; —— (*in speech*) luknat, giriftagī, laghzish.

To **Impel**, chalānā, dauṛānā, dhakiyānā.

To **Impend**, lagā-rahnā, rahnā, lagnā, ḳarīb-h, nazdik-pahunchnā.

Impendent, Impending, ḳarīb, nazdīk, sir-par.

Impenetrable, ghair-munkinu-d-dukhūl, be-guzārā, a-kaṭ, chiknā-ghaṛā, bajjar, pathar, lohā, ro,ín-tan.

Impenitence, be-andeshagī, be-ta,assufī, be-nadāmatī, sakhtī, sang-dilī.

Impenitent, ghair-muta'assif, be-andesha, sakht, kaṭar, be-tauba, nisang, ghair-nādim.

Imperative, (*of a verb*) amr; —— (*imperious*) ḥukmī.

Imperceptible, ghair-namūd, ghair-maḥsūs, an-ḍekh, a-ḍrisht, lā-ma'lūm.

Imperceptibleness, ghair-maḥsūsiyat, adrishṭtā.

Imperceptibly, bilā-ijbār, bilā-nigāh, rafta-rafta.

Imperfect, nā-tamām, nāḳis, ḳāṣir, adhūrā, adhbanā, kachā, ochhā, adh-bich, khām, nīm-taiyār; —— (*tense*) māzī istimrārī *or* mudāmī; —— (*an imperfect verb*) fi'l i muḳtazib *or* -nāḳiṣa.

Imperfection, nuḳṣ, nuḳṣān, 'aib, ḳusūr, khanḍit, jirm, kalank, nā-tamāmī, adhūrtā, ochhā,ī.

Imperforate, an-bedhā, an-chhedā, band.

Imperial, shāhanshāhī, khusrawī, pādshāhī, shāhī, shahriyārī, sulṭānī.

Imperious, mutakabbir, sir-charhā, ẓālim, jābir, ẓābiṭ, ra'ūnatī, ḥukūmatī ḥākimāna, ṣāḥibāna.

Imperiously, takabbur- &c. -se, ra'ūnat-se.

Imperiousness, takabbur, ghurūr, kibr, ẓulm, jabr.

Impertinence, be-adabī, gustākhī, shokhī, be-imtiyāzī, be-lihāzī, ḍhiṭhā,ī, magrā,ī, niṭhrā,ī, harzago,ī, be-hūdagī, nā-ma'ḳūlī, be-adā,ī, &c. be-ādarī.

Impertinent, (adj.) be-adab, gustākh, shokh, be-imtiyāz, be-lihāz, ḍhīṭh, magrā, niṭhur, niḍar, muṅhlaggū, ḍhīṭhaunā, be-ḥayā; ——(*not to the purpose*) nā-ma'ḳūl, nā-bakār, behūda.

Impertinent, (sub.) harza-go, be-hūda, harza.

Impertinently, be-adabī- &c. -se, gustākhāna *or* gustākhī-se, be-adabāna—also *impertinent*, when applicable to words, &c.; thus, gustākhāna jawāb, *an impertinent answer*.

Impervious, anbedhā, band, ghair-dukhūl, ghair-ākhiz, ghair-jāzib.

Impetuous, ghālib, shadīd, sakht, tez, jald, tund, baṛā, haṭh-chhuṭ, sīna-zor.

Impetuosity, Impetuousness, ghalba, shiddat, zor, sakhtī, ḥiddat, ishtidād, garmī, tezī, jaldī, tundī, ḥarārat.

Impetuously, ba-shiddat, shiddat- &c. -se, tundī-se.

Impetus, zor ḳuwwat, bal.

Impiety, fisḳ, fujūr, kufr, ilḥād, 'aib, pāp, nā-khudātarsī.

Impious, be-dīn, fāsiḳ, fājir, kāfir, mulḥid, ma'yūb, zabūn, nā-khudā-tars, adharmī, a-bhagat, bad-kesh, dahrī, zindīḳ.

Impiously, fisḳ o fujūr- &c. -se, kāfirāna, adharm-se.

Implacability, sakhtī, shiddat, sang-dilī, be-raḥmī, be-dardī, shutur-kīna.

Implacable, sakht, shadīd, sang-dil, be-rahm, be-dard; —— (*an implacable enemy*) dushman i jānī.

Implacably, shiddat- &c. -se, ba-shiddat.

To Implant, ḍālnā denā, rakhnā, baiṭhālnā, rompnā, bonā.

Implement, hathiyār, auzār, ālat (pl. ālāt); —— (*vessel*) bartan, bāsan, ẓarf (pl. ẓurūf).

To Implicate, milānā, lapeṭnā, uljhānā, ḍālnā, phañsānā, lagānā.

Implication, (*inference*) ishāra, kināya, imā; —— (*entanglement*) lapeṭā, lagā,o, &c. pech.

Implicit, kāmil, pūrā, tāmm *or* tamām, be-ḳusūr; —— (*inferred*) mafhūm, muntaj, muḥaṣṣal, mutaṣammin, murādī.

Implicitly, bil-yaḳīn, yakīnan, bilā-tafāwut;——(*by implication*) ẓimnan, kināyatan, ishāratan; —— (*blindly*) ānkh-mūndke, be-chūn o chirā, biltafāwut o tajāwuz, be-kam o kāst.

To Implore, du'ā-k, manājat-k, taẓarru'-k, manānā, māngnā, chāhnā, istid'ā-k, ghighiyānā, leliyānā, ārzū-k, iltijā-k, 'ājizī-k, 'ijz-k, minnat-k, binai-k, khākhandnā.

Implorer, dā'ī, mustad'ī, niyāzī *or* niyāz-mand.

To be Implied, mafhūm-h. nikalnā.

To Imply, batlānā, ishāra-k, dalālat-k, ma'nī-r, mushīr-h, murād-r, natīja-r.

Impolite, be-murawwat, be-sīl, be-ādar, be-adab.

Impoliteness, be-murawwatī, be-siltā, be-adabī.

Impolitical, Impolitic, be-tadbīr, kotāh-andesh, be-mauḳa', nā-ma'ḳūl, nā-munāsib, be-jā, be-munāsib.

Import, maẓmūn, ma,āl, maḳsad, ḳarīna, lachhan; —— (*goods imported*) āmadanī, bhartī.

To Import, lānā, bharnā. with meṅ after the noun, utārnā, pahunchānā, lejānā;——(*to concern*) 'alāḳar, lagnā; —— (*to be of moment*) ahamm-h, muhimm-h.

Importance, Import, ḳadr, martaba, ẓarūrat, muẓā,iḳa, mān; ——(*an affair of importance*) muhimm.

Important, ahamm, bhārī, baṛā, ẓarūr, zī-bāl, natījaāwar, ẓarūrī, muhimm.

Importation, idkhāl, āmadanī, dākhil.

Imports, dākhila (pl. dākhilāt), āmad, iṭlāḳ.

Importunate, mutaḳāẓī, muḳaiyad, bajidd, muḥaṣṣil, muḳtaẓī, a-rel, dharnait, pur-bajidd, mujawwiz, gharẓ-bā,olā, lichir.

Importunately, taḳāze- &c. -se, bajidd-hokar, dharnait-se, ghighiyāhaṭ-se.

To Importune, taḳāẓā- &c. -k, aṛānā, 'ājiz-k, dabānā, pīchhe-paṛnā, dharnā-d *or* -baiṭhnā, haṭhnā, lasrānā, pair-phailānā, khūṇṭnā, khodnī-k.

Importunely, be-mauḳa', be-waḳt, be maḥal.

Importunity, Importunateness, taḳāzā, taḳaiyud, jidd, jihd, aṛ, nāz o niyāz, ilḥāḥ, lasrāhaṭ, dharnā.

To Impose, (*to lay, to enjoin*) lagānā, rakhnā, dharnā, bāndhnā, ṭhahrānā, ḍālnā, baiṭhālnā; —— (*to impose on*) ṭhagnā, chhalnā, dagha- &c. -d, ghaban- &c. -k, ānkhoṅ meṅ khāk-ḍālnā; —— (*to be imposed on*) dagha- &c. -khānā, ṭhagā-jānā, farebkhānā.

Imposition, (*cheat*) fareb, jul, chhal, alam-ghalam, dhokhā, ḥila, makr, bahāna, kar, ālābālā.

Impossible, an-honā, muḥāl, ghair-mumkin, mumtana', be-imkān, nā-būdanī, nā-shudanī, nā-mumkin.

Impossibilities, muḥālāt. a'māl i mumtana'.

Impossibility, ghair-imkān, istiḥāla, be-imkānī.

Impost, lāgat, maḥṣūl, khirāj, bāj.

To Imposthumate, pakna, pokhta-h.

Imposthume, dabīla, dummal *or* dumbal, phoṛā, sanpāt, nuzla, pīṭh-kā phoṛā.

Impostor, ṭhag, mulabbis, makkār, muzawwir, ḥīlabāz, bahāna-sāz, 'aiyār, chhalī, bahurūpiyā, muḳallid, farebī, daghā-bāz.

Imposture, ḥīla-bāzī, daghā-bāzī, tazwīr, taghallub, nāṭak-chāṭak, jhūṭh, taḳlīd.

Impotence, be maḳdūrī, nā-tawānī, nā-ḳuwwatī, kamzorī, ẓu'f; —— (*incapacity of propagation*) nā-mardī, sustī, nā-puṅsakī.

Impotent, be-maḳdūr, be-ikhtiyār, be-bas, atathā, nātawān, ẓa'īf, durbal, ghair, asaktī, nir-bal, be-ṭākat, kam-ḳuwwat, nāpuṅsak, ochhā; ——(*without power of propagation*) nā-mard, hīz, lallī, 'innīn, sust-rag, hīz-ḥamla, khuft-khez, ḍhīlā.

Impotently, nā-tawānī- &c. -se, nā-mardī-se.

To Impoverish, faḳir-k (v. *to empoverish*);——(*land*) ḍūblā-k.

To Impower, iḵẖtiyār- &c. -d (v. *to empower*).

Impracticable, ghair-mumkin, &c. (v. *impossible*).

To Imprecate, bad-du'ā- &c. -k, kosnā, 'aṣīmat-saifī-paṛhnā, sarāpnā, la'nat-k.

Imprecation, bad-du'ā, la'nat, nafrīn, dhīrak, la'n, sarāp; —— (*a sort of*) kālā-muṅh nīlā-pāṅw.

Impregnable, ghair-mumkinu-t-taskẖīr, ḳalab, ajīt, bijai, lankā-koṭh, mārū.

To Impregnate, gābhin-k, ḥāmila-k, bārdār-k, peṭ se-k, bharnā, ḍhiḍhārī-k, garbhinī-k, phūlānā.

Impregnation, bārdārī, ḥāmilagī, phūlāhaṭ.

To Impress, (*to stamp*) gāṛnā, baiṭhālnā, naḳsh-k, muntaḳash-k, chhāpnā, bhinā; —— (*on the mind*) khāṭir-nishīn-k, ẕihn-nishīn-k.

Impression, Impress, Impressure, naḳsh, chhāpā, aṣar, tāṣīr; —— (*edition*) chhapā,ī, chhāpā, phoṭā, nishān; —— (*first or early impression*) laṛk-budh.

To Imprint, ukhāṛnā; —— (*to be imprinted*) ukhaṛnā.

To Imprison, ḳaid-k, muḥbūs-k, band-k, mūndnā, ṭauḳ-zanjīr-k.

Imprisonment, ḳaid, ḥabs, band, ḳaid-bandī, asīrī

Improbable, ghair-muḥtamal, ba'īdu-l-'aḳl, khilāf-i-ḳiyās, ba'īdu-l-fahm, 'aḳl se dūr, ghair-bāwar, anhonā, be-ḍaul.

Improbability, 'adam i iḥtimāl, khilāf-ḳiyāsī.

Improbity, bad-diyānatī, kū-dharam, be-īmānī.

Improper, nā-ma'ḳūl, nā-munāsib, nā-mulā,im, nā-hamwār, be-jā, be-mauḳa', nā-sazā, kachā, nā-muwāfiḳ, an-uchit, ghair-wājibī, be-maḥal, be-ṭhikānā, nā-ṣawāb, kū-ḍaul *or* -ṭhaur *or* -ṭhauṅ.

Improperly, nā-ma'ḳūlī, &c. -se, be-jā, &c.

Impropriety, nā-ma'ḳūlī, nā-shā,istagī, nā-hamwārī, nā-mulā,imat, nā-munāsibat.

Improvable, mumkinu-l-mafād, tarbiyat- &c. -pagīr, sādhan-hār, banan-jog, sadhā,ū, ḳābil i marammat, sudhārne-jog.

To Improve, (a.) banānā, sudhārnā, saṅwārnā, bihtark, khūbtar-k, sārnā, sādhnā, nikhārnā, chiknānā, tarāshnā; (n.) bannā, sudharnā, saṅwarnā, bihtar- &c. -h, taraḳḳī-k, sadhnā, nikharnā, chal-nikalnā.

Improvement, bihtarī, roz-bih, taraḳḳī, tarbiyat, ta'līm, ārāstagī, sadhā,o, banā,o, nikhrā,o, iṣlāḥ, sudhrā,ī, sirī.

Improver, sidhak, saṅwārū, muṣliḥ, sār, sarā,ū.

Improvidence, kotah-andeshī, be-tadbīrī, nā-ākẖir-bīnī.

Improvident, kotah-andesh, be-tadbīr, be-baṣīrat.

Imprudence, be-tadbīrī, ghaflat, taghāful, be-khabarī, be-imtiyāzī, be-tamīzī.

Imprudent, be-tadbīr, ghāfil, be-khabar, be-imtiyāz, be-tamīz, be-āgamī, a-sūjh, nā-'ākibat-andesh, pasfiṭrat.

Impudence, be-sharmī, be-ḥayā,ī, be-ghairatī, shokhchashmī, be-adabī, tarki-adab, wiḳāḥat, shokhī, gustāḵẖī.

Impudent, be-sharm, be-ḥayā, shokh-chashm, be-adab, gustāḵẖ, ḍhīṭh; —— (*to become*) sir-chaṛhnā *or* -kāṛhnā.

Impudently, be-sharmī- &c. -se, be-adabāna *or* be-adabī-se.

To Impugn, dohrānā, kāṭnā, mārnā.

Impulse, Impulsion, ḳuwwat, zor, dhakkā, mail, lahar, choṭ, chapeṭ, jumbish, jhak, ṣadma.

Impulsive, muḥarrik, ḍolā,ū, chalā,ū; —— (*an impulsive power*) ḳuwwat i muḥarrika.

Impunity, be-siyāsatī, &c.; —— (*with impunity*) be-sazā, be-'agāb, be-mār, be-aẕiyat.

Impure, nā-pāk, chhutārā, nā-ṣāf, najis, pilīd,harām, murdār.

Impurely, nā-pākī- &c. -se, najāsat-se, pilīdāna.

Impureness, Impurity, nā-pākī, chhūt, gand, gandagī, najāsat, ghalāẕat, mail, mal, kadūrat, ālūdagī, ālā,ish.

Imputable, muḥtamal, lagne-jog, iḥtimāl-pagīr.

Imputation, lagā,o, iḥtimāl; —— (*censure*) tuhmat, buhtān, tawahhum.

To Impute, lagānā, bāndhnā, ṭhahrānā, ḥaml-k, rakhnā, dharnā, mansūb-k, tuhmat- &c. -k *or* bāndhnā.

In, meṅ, bhītar, andar, ko, mane, māṅ, fī, dar; —— (in comp.) fī *or* fi, also ba *or* bi, as fi-l-ḥaḳīḳat, *in truth*; —— (*in as much as*) jyoṅki, jaisā-ki, ba-ṭaure-ki, az-bas-ki; —— (*in the name of God*) ḵẖudā ke-wāsṭe; —— (*in all*) bi-l-kull, sab milāke, kull i kā,ināt; —— (*come in the day time*) din ko ā,o; —— (*in the morning*) 'alā-ṣ-ṣabāḥ, fajir ko; ——(*in the middle*) bīch-meṅ, darmiyān meṅ *or* simply bīch, darmiyān; —— (*in the meantime*) tab talak, tab-tak, is-meṅ, is-darmiyān; —— (*in time*) bar-waḳt; —— (*in fact*) fi-l-ḥaḳīḳat: *in*, the negative particle, is expressed by be, a *or* an, ghair, nā, &c.; such negatives or privatives as cannot be found under *in*, will probably be met with in *un*: if not, they can easily be formed by consulting the primitives themselves, and prefixing to them the requisite particles of privation.

Inability, be-maḳdūrī, tang-dastī, nā-tawānī, nāṭāḳatī, nā-ḳuwwatī, asakt, nir-balī, 'ājizī, majbūrī, nā-rasā,ī, nā-ḳābiliyat, lāchārī.

Inaccessible, mumtana'u-l-wuṣūl, ghair-mumkinu-l-wuṣūl, be-guẕārā, be-chaṛhā,o, be-lagā,o, aughaṭ, ghair-waṣl-pagīr.

Inaccuracy, ghalaṭī, chūk, nā-durustī, bhūl.

Inaccurate, ghair-ṣaḥīḥ, ghalaṭ, asudh, nā-durust.

Inaccurately, ghalaṭī- &c. -se, nā-durustī-se, bhulse.

Inaction, Inactivity, sukūn, ta'ṭīl, ārām, be-shughlī, [sustī, ārām-ṭalabī.

Inactive, sust, ḍhīlā, be-shughl, ārāmī, ārām-ṭalab, majhūl, kāhil, be-ḥarakat, asthāwar; —— (*to be inactive*) paṛā-rahnā, baiṭhnā.

Inactively, sustī- &c. -se, ta'ṭīl-se, ghaflat-se.

Inadequate, ghair-kāfī, ḳāṣir, kam, thoṛā, ghāṭ, nālā,iḳ.

Inadequately, ḳuṣūr-se, kamtī-se, nā-lā,iḳī-se.

Inadmissible, nā-masmū'; —— (*to the* zanāna) nāmaḥram.

Inadvertency, ghaflat, be-khabrī, taghāful, be-iltifātī, farāmoshī, chūk, khāmī, be-hoshī, pahlū-tihī.

Inadvertent, ghāfil, be-khabar, be-iltifāt, be-sudh, asudh, kū-chet, be-surt.

Inadvertently, ghaflatan, ghaflat- &c. -se, bhūl-kar, chūk-ke.

Inalienable, ghair mumkinu-l-infikāk, bilā taṛīl, [ghair-munfakk.

Inanimated, Inanimate, be-jān, murda, be-namak, ghair-namkīn, alonā.

Inanity, Inanition, khulū, sūn, kharā,ī, ochhā,ī.

Inappetency, serī, āsūdagī, mandāgin, kam-hāṣima, ẓu'f i mi'da.

Inappetent, kam-khorāk, be-raghbat.

Inapplicable, be-mauḳa', nā-muwāfiḳ, ghair-muṭābiḳ, ghair-munṭabiḳ, be-prastā,o, be-lagā,o.

Inarticulate, nā-ṣāf; —— (*speech*) pas,bhākẖā, jhun-jhunā.

Inarticulately, ghil-bil, jhunjhunāhaṭ-se.

Inattention, ghaflat, taghāful, be-parwā,ī, ghāfilī, chashm-poshī, ānākānī; —— (*to show*) ankhphirānā.

INATTENTIVE, ghāfil, be-khabar, be-iltifāt, be-parwā, kāhil, majhūl.

To INAUGURATE, baiṭhālnā, ṭikā-denā.

INAUGURATION, ṭikā, shugūn, sugun, julūs.

INAUSPICIOUS, nahs, manḥūs, kū-sā'at, nā-mubārak, nā-mas'ūd, shūm, bhaḍrā, bagdhā, asubh, asidh, bad.

INBRED, jigarī, janamī, gātī, jauharī, bīṭinī.

INCANTATION, mantar *or* mantra, afsūn, jādū, 'azīmat, ṭonā, laṭkā, jog, akarkhan, jhāṛ-phūnk, du'ā ta'wīz.

INCAPABLE, ḳāṣir, ghair-ḳābil, ma'zūr, be-maḳdūr, nāras, nā-lā,iḳ, nā-ahl, nā-ḳābil, nā-rasā, ārī, anāṛī.

INCAPACIOUS, tang, ghair-wāsi', kamchauṛā.

To INCAPACITATE, be-maḳdūr- &c. -k; —— (*to disqualify*) maḥrūm-r, bāz-r.

INCAPACITY, INCAPABILITY, be-maḳdūrī, nā-rasā,ī, nā-ḳābiliyat.

INCARNATE, mujassim, akārī, mutajassam.

To INCARNATE, (*wounds*) angūr-lānā, -b *or* -bharnā; —— (*in theology*) autār-lānā, rūp-dharnā.

INCARNATION, (*of wounds*) indimāl; —— (*of a god*) autār *or* avatār.

To INCASE, lapeṭnā, ghilāfī-k, mūṇḍnā.

INCAUTIOUS, be-tadbīr, be-iḥtiyāṭ, be-ta,ammul.

INCAUTIOUSLY, be-tadbīrī-se, be-iḥtiyāṭī-se, ghāfilāna.

INCENDIARY, ātash-afroz, fitna-angez, fitūriyā, mufsid, fasādī, ṭūfānī, bakheṛiyā, āg-phūnkiyā, ghar-jalā,ū, pakhandī, muftarī, khāna-soz, ātash-andāz *or* -angez, shahar-soz *or* -āshob, ḳaẓiya-dallāl, āgindāhī, lūtrā, mutafannī, barham-zan, shor-angez, shippa-bāz, jamālo, chawā,ī, raswādī, dūtā, chakkar-chālī, kūchar, sitez-kār, 'aḳrab.

INCENSE, lūbān, bāmar, 'ūd, bakhūr.

To INCENSE, āg-k, jalānā, kuṛhānā, khafā-k.

INCENTIVE, muḥarriḳ, bā'iṣ, sabab, lahar, lagāwan, targhīb, dambāzī, raswād; —— (*to venery*) mubahhī, shahwat-angez, pusht.

INCERTITUDE, dubdhā, dhokhā, lapeṭ, shakk, shubha.

INCESSANT, mutawātir, ek-lakht, lagā-tār, paiham, hamesha, mudām.

INCESSANTLY, jhaṛā-jhaṛ, lap-lap, āṭh-āṭh āṅsū, zārzār, 'alā-t-tawātur.

INCEST, gotr-chodawal, gotr-gaman; —— (*in comp.*) chodī.

INCESTUOUS, gotr-gamanī; —— (*in comp.*) chod, whence beṭī- &c. -chod.

INCH, tassū, angul, angusht; —— (*every inch*) ragresha, rag-rag, band-band, bāl-bāl.

INCIDENT, ḥādiṣa, wāḳi'a, ittifāḳ, 'āriẓa, mājarā, rūdād, siwānā, wārida (pl. wāridāt).

INCIDENTAL, ittifāḳī, nāgahānī; —— (*-charges*, &c.) ba'ge-jam'.

INCIDENTALLY, ittifāḳan, nāgahān, ḳaṣā-kār.

INCISION, kāṭ, chīrā, burrish, zakhm.

To INCITE, uṭhānā, bar-pā-k, lagānā, upjhānā, targhīb- &c. -d, ighwā-k, chheṛnā, sulgānā, uksānā.

INCITEMENT, targhīb, bā'iṣ, lālach, taḥriṣ.

INCIVILITY, be-murawwatī, bad-akhlāḳī, be-iltifātī.

INCLEMENCY, be-raḥmī, be-dardī, sakhtī.

INCLEMENT, be-raḥm, be-dard, be-mayā, sakht.

INCLINABLE, mā,il, rāghib, musta'idd, ḥāṣir, taiyār, rujū', kharā, sar-garm.

INCLINATION, mail, mailān, raghbat, gharaẓ, ārzū, shauḳ, hawas, armān, chaump, chāṭ, ḥasrat, lau, ras, ruch, gauḳ, jhukā,ī, dhalā,ī, khāṭir-nihād; —— (*to stool*, &c.) waswās, ḥājat; —— (*to fart*) padās: —— (*in comp.*) ās (whence pī-ās, *an inclination to drink*; mūt-ās, *an inclination to piss*).

To INCLINE, (n.) jhuknā, mā,il- &c. -h, mail- &c. -r, chāhnā, daurnā, chalnā, ḍhalnā, ānā, kaniyānā; (a.) ḍhalānā, lānā, jhukānā, mā,il-k; —— (*inclining to black*) mā,il ba-siyāhī.

INCLINED, mā,il, rāghib, shā,iḳ, shauḳīn.

To INCLUDE, (a.) rakhnā, darj-k, dākhil-k, shāmil-k, dar-lānā, milānā, lānā, mushtamil-k; (n.) shāmil-h, jāmi'-h, muḥīṭ-h, ḍālnā, jornā, lagānā, lapeṭnā.

INCLUSIVE, INCLUDED, dākhil, shāmil, mushtamal, mundaraj, dākhilī, sūdhān; —— (*of all charges and demands*) ba hama jihat bil mukta'.

INCLUSIVELY, (v. the verb *to include*, also the adj.) ḍāl-ke, &c. [ma'lūm, be-priyās.

INCOG, INCOGNITO, chhipā, poshīda, makhfī, nā-

INCOHERENCE, ghair-muṭābaḳat, be-melī, be-siyāḳī,

INCOHERENT, ghair-munjamid, ghair-muṭābiḳ, nāmunāsib, be-ṭhaur-ṭhikānā, be-ma'nī, be-lagā,o, bewajh, be-mel, be-siyāḳ, be-joṛ.

INCOME, āmad, āmadanī, madākhil, mā-ḥaṣal, yāft, parāpat *or* prāpta, sāl-ḥāṣil, pā,edāsht, ḥuṣūl.

INCOMMENSURABLE, be-mel *or* aṅ-mel, be-nāp.

To INCOMMODE, INCOMMODATE, taṣdī'-d, taklīf-d, īzā-d, muẓṭarib-k, uljhānā.

INCOMMODIOUS, mutaṣaddi', nā-ma'ḳūl, nā-gawār.

INCOMMUNICABLE, nā-kahnā, nā-guftanī.

INCOMPARABLE, be-naẓīr, lā-sān, be-badal, be-miṣāl, be-hamtā, ṭāḳ, anūṭhā, be-mānind, anūp, yagāna, bilā-tashbīh, anūpamā, ektā, chūṅ be chigūṅ, benamūn.

INCOMPATIBLE, (v. *opposite*) muta'āriẓ, ulṭā, birodhī.

INCOMPETENT, nā-sāz, nā-lā,iḳ, ochhā, nā-ḳābil, nārasā, asakt.

INCOMPLETE, nā-tamām, nāḳiṣ, na-kāmil, asamāpta.

INCOMPLETENESS, nā-tamāmī, ḳuṣūr, nuḳsān.

INCOMPREHENSIBILITY, 'adam i idrāk, 'adam i daryāft, be-ḳiyāsī.

INCOMPREHENSIBLE, ghair-mudrak, ghair-mutaṣawwir, also *inconceivable*, be-ḳiyās, be-wahm, an-būjhā.

INCONCLUSIVE, nāḳiṣ, ḳāṣir, nā-tamām, daurī, ghair-ḳāṭi'; —— (*ambiguous*) gol, ghair-shāfi.

INCONCLUSIVELY, 'alā sabīlu-d-daur, nā-tamāmī-se.

INCONCLUSIVENESS, ḳuṣūr, nā-tamāmī.

INCONGRUITY, INCONGRUOUS, (v. *inconsistent*).

INCONSIDERABLE, nā-chīz, lā-shai, be-ḳadr, chhoṭā, thoṛā.

INCONSIDERABLENESS, be-ḳadrī, kamī, nā-chīzī.

INCONSIDERATE, be-fikr, be-ta,ammul, be-iḥtiyāṭ, betadbīr, be-andesha, be-liḥāẓ, be-parwā, ghāfil, belagām, be-taḥāshā, be-ghaur, bilā-taraddud, betamīz, asoch.

INCONSIDERATELY, be-ta,ammulī- &c. -se, be-maḥābā.

INCONSIDERATENESS, INCONSIDERATION, be-fikrī, beta.ammulī, be-liḥāẓī, be-iḥtiyāṭī, be-tadbīrī, be-parwā,ī, ghaflat.

INCONSISTENCY, nā-muwāfaḳat, nā-muṭābaḳat, mukhālafat, taẓādd, ikhtilāf.

INCONSISTENT, ba'īd, dūr, nā-muwāfiḳ, nā-muṭābiḳ, bar-khilāf, be-ma'nī, be-hūda, be-ḥisāb, be-ṭhikānā be-mel, be-mūjib, nā-sāz, nā-sazāwār, nā-munāsib, be-sir o pāṅw, munāfi.

INCONSISTENTLY, nā-muṭābaḳat-se, nā-muwāfaḳāt-se, &c. [tasalli.

INCONSOLABLE, gham-gīn, dil-gīr, an-mān, ghair-mu-

INCONSTANCY, be-sabātī, be-ḳarārī, talawwun, na-pā,edārī, be-istiḳlālī, be-wafā,ī, siyāh-chashmī.

INCONSTANT, be-sabāt, be-ḳarār, nā-pā,edār, be-istiḳlāl, be-wafā, siyāh-chashm, be-kal, be-chain, besukūn, hafta-dost, do-ragā, be-ṭhikānā.

INCONSTANTLY, be-ṣabātī- &c. -se, nā-pā,edārī-se.

INCONTESTIBLE, INCONTROVERTIBLE, shāfī, ḳāṭi', ḳaṭa'ī, tāmm, ṣābit, be-takrār, be-mīn-mekh, lā-jawāb, lā-kalām; —— (*an incontestible proof*) dalīl i shāfi.

INCONTINENCE, be-parhezī, be-i'tidālī, be-'aṣmatī, bad-parhezī, kū-sanjam, asat.

INCONTINENT, be-parhez, bad-parhez, be-i'tidāl, be-'aṣmat, be-bandhej, be-iḥtirāz, kū-sanjamī, byāhat.

INCONTINENTLY, be-parhezī- &c. -se, be-i'tidālī-se.

INCONVENIENCE, be-ārāmī, taklīf, dukh, ḳabāḥat, harj, 'aib, santāp, khandit, bīghan, akāj, bibhed, bikār, kutār, kubihtā, fasād, taṣdī'.

INCONVENIENT, nā-ma'ḳūl, nā-kāra, dushwār, mutaṣaddī, muẓirr, be-ḍhab, be-ḳābū, kūghāṭ, aughaṭ.

INCONVENIENTLY, be mauḳa', dushwārī-se. [mel.

INCONVERSABLE, nā-ma'ḳūl-go, ochhā, an-bol, an-

INCONVERTIBLE, ghair-mutabaddil, ghair-tabdīl-paẓīr.

To INCORPORATE, (a.) milānā, makhlūṭ-k; —— (*to embody*) mujassam-k; (n.) milnā, makhlūṭ-h.

INCORPORATION, milā,o, imtizāj, āmezish.

INCORPOREAL, mujarrad, be-jism, be-jasad, be-tan.

INCORRECT, ghair-ṣaḥīḥ, nā-marbūṭ, nā-durust, ghalaṭ, a-sudh, nā-rāst, abtar, nā-ṣaḥīḥ, ghalaṭ-nawīs.

INCORRECTLY, ghalaṭī- &c. -se, nā-murbūṭī-se.

INCORRECTNESS, ghair-ṣiḥḥat, nā-marbūṭī, nā-durustī, ghalaṭī, asudhtā.

INCORRIGIBLE, ghair-iṣlāḥ-paẓīr, lā-'ilāj, sakht, kaṭṭā, shadīd, sharīr, tambīh-nā-paẓīr, āṭhoṅ-gānṭh-kumait, gayā-gugrā, gayā-gayā.

INCORRIGIBLENESS, 'adam i iṣlāḥ, sakhtī, shiddat, sharārat, nihāyat kharābī.

INCORRUPT, INCORRUPTED, barī, pāk, ṣāf, ṣāliḥ.

INCORRUPTIBILITY INCORRUPTION, 'adami-fanā, pabitratā, akshayatā *or* akshayatwa.

INCORRUPTIBLE, ghair-fānī, abināsī *or* avināshī.

INCORRUPTNESS, pākī, ṣafā,ī, taḳwī, ṣalāḥiyat, sādhutā.

INCREASE, iẓāfa, ziyādatī, izdiyād, afzā,ish, afzūnī, adhikā,ī, sarsā,ī, barkat, bāṛh, baṛhā,o, taraḳḳī, baṛhtī: the two last are applicable to the waxing of the moon also.

To INCREASE, (a.) baṛhānā, adhikānā, ziyāda-k, mazīd-k, afzūn-k, adhik-k, saras-k, wāfir-k, kaṣīr k; (n.) baṛhnā, zor-par-h, ziyāda- &c. -h, umanḍnā.

INCREASED, mazīd, mustazād, mutazā,id, besh, baṛhiyā. [avishwās, apratyay.

INCREDIBILITY, INCREDIBLENESS, 'adam i i'tibār,

INCREDIBLE, ghair-mu'tabar, nā-mānne-jog, be-i'tibār.

INCREDULITY, INCREDULOUSNESS, be-i'tiḳādī, 'adam i īmān.

INCREDULOUS, baṭī,u-l-i'tiḳād, be-i'tiḳād, ghair-mu'taḳid, be-'aḳīda.

INCREMENT, (*enlargement*) beshī, taufīr, baṛhotarī; —— (*a sort of impost*) sarshikan; —— (*increment bodies*) muwālid i ṣalāṣa.

To INCRUST, INCRUSTATE, ṭah-chaṛhānā, part-jamānā, lepnā, lesnā.

INCRUSTATION, tah, part, andūdagī.

To INCUBATE, se,onā *or* sewnā, syonā (also *incubation*).

INCUBUS, (*night-mare*) kābūs, jamoṭ, sāhī, dūsapan (properly duh-sapnā).

To INCULCATE, ḍālnā, batlānā, sikhlānā, samjhānā, tākid-k.

INCULPABLE, be-ilzām, nir-dokhī, be-gunāh.

INCUMBENT, (*as a duty*) wājib, lāzim, zarūr, farẓ, munāsib; —— (*it is incumbent on me*) mujh par farẓ hai.

To BE INCUMBENT, chāhnā (used impersonally, as chāhiye, with the dative case, (v. Gr. p. 120).

To INCUR, lagānā, lānā, bāndhnā, ḍālnā, paidā-k, lenā.

INCURABLE, lā-'ilāj, be-'ilāj, lā-dawā *or* be-dawā.

INCURABLENESS, be-'ilājī, lā-dawā,ī, be-dawā,ī.

INCURIOUS, (*indifferent*) be-shauḳ, ghair-mutajassis.

INCURSION, tākht, ḥamla, daur, yūrish, chilh-jhapaṭā.

INDEBTED, (*being in debt*) maḳrūẓ, ḳarẓ-dār, dain-dār, wām-dār, riniyā; —— (*obliged*) marhūn, mamnūn, iḥsān-mand, mashkūr; —— (*I am indebted to you, my lord, for this office*) khudāwand, maiṅ āpkā mamnūn hūṅ is 'uhde-se.

INDECENCY, be-adabī, gustākhī, be-imtiyāzī, nā-shā,istagī, nā-hamwārī, nā-mulā,imat.

INDECENT, be-adab, gustākh, be-imtiyāz, nā-shā,ista, nā-hamwār, nā-mulā,im, nā-lā,iḳ, nā-ma'ḳūl, nā-sazāwār, be-sobh, be-ḍhab, be-ḥayā, be-nang, be-parda.

INDECENTLY, be adabī- &c. -se, gustākhāna, be-adabāna (also *indecent*, when applicable to words).

INDECLINABLE, ghair-mutaṣarraf *or* -munṣarif, be-taṣrīf, jāmid, mabnī, nipāt, be-ṣarf.

INDEED, sach, albatta, wāḳi'ī, taḥḳīḳ, fi-l-ḥaḳīkat, al-ḥaḳḳ, fi-l-wāḳi', ḥaḳīḳatan, yaḳīnan, ḳaṭ'an, ho, hāṅ, hai, sach-much, sat, be-shakk, nafsu-l-amr, ṣaḥīḥ hai.

INDEFATIGABLE, a-thak, miḥnatī, sā,ī, dhunī.

INDEFEASIBLE, be-zawāl, nā-mumkinu-l-ibṭāl.

INDEFENSIBLE, mumtana'u-l-'uẓr, be-bachā,o.

INDEFINITE, ghair-muḳarrar, ghair-mushakhkhaṣ, bilā-ta'aiyun, nā-maḥdūd, nā-maḥṣūr, mubham, be-ṭhikānā, ghair-muta'aiyan; —— (*the indefinite article*) nakira, ibh, ḥarf i tankīr; (*-aorist*) sharṭiya, fi'lī.

INDEFINITELY, be-ta'aiyunī-se, be-ṭhikānā.

INDELIBLE. a-miṭ, an-dho,ā, ghair-maḥū, jigarī; —— (*an indelible mark*) naḳsh-ka-l-ḥajar.

INDELICACY, nā-mulā,imat, be-luṭfī, be-liḥāẓī.

INDELICATE, nā-mulā,im, be-luṭf, be-liḥāẓ.

INDEMNIFICATION, aman, tāwān, dānḍ, mubādila.

To INDEMNIFY, tāwān- &c. -d, maḥfūẓ-r, bhar-d, thāmbhnā.

INDEMNITY, bachā,o, 'iwaẓ i nuḳṣān.

To INDENT, dandāna-dār-k, khandāna-dār-k, pachkānā, chapkānā; —— (*to covenant*) sharṭ-b, hoṛ-b.

INDENTATION, khandāna, pachak, lahar.

INDENTED, khandāna-dār, lahriyā. [chalkā.

INDENTURE, 'ahd-nāma, iḳrār-nāma, ḳaul-nāma, ma-

INDEPENDENCE, istiḳlāl, āzādī, mukhtārī, istighnā, be-niyāzī, khud-sarī, swabas

INDEPENDENT, mustaḳill, mukhtār, sari khud, bi-rāsi-hi, mustaghnī, āzād, be-niyāz, be-iḥtiyāj, fārighhu-l bāl, khud-sar, barā,e-khud, aḍanḍ, mālik, ḳā,im bi-nafsihi, mutlaḳu-l-'inān, pā-darāz, be-parwā, be-iḥsān, be-minnat, nihāl, moṭ-mard, ajāchī, chharā-chhiṭānk, an-munḍā, be-pīr (applied to faḳīrs), be-bāk, niḍar; —— (*unconnected*) ghair-muta'allaḳ, be-lagā,o, bāhir, 'alāḥida; —— (*of inferior agents*) ḥuẓūrī, ṣirf; —— (*a distinct or independent village*) mauẓa' i ṣirf; —— (*independent of*) ḳaṭ'i-naẓar.

INDEPENDENTLY, bi-l-istiḳlāl, be ta'alluḳī-se.

INDESERT, be-ḳadrī, nirgun, nā-sazāwārī.

INDETERMINABLE, mumtana'u-l-ḥaṣr.

INDETERMINED, nā-mu'aiyan, ghair-mustaḳill.

INDETERMINATION, 'adam i ta'aiyun, be-istiḳlālī.

INDEX, (*the pointer out*) dāll, dalīl, mudallil, sūsī-patar, nishān; —— (*of a book*) fihrist.

INDIA, Hind, Hindūstān, Hindūsthān.

INDIAN, Hindī, Hindūstānī, Hindawī, Hinduwī.

INDIAN-CORN, bhuṭṭā, maka,ī, jawār; —— (*Indian leaf*) tej-pāt.

To Indicate, batlānā, dalālat- &c. -k.

Indication, dalīl, ishāra, 'alāmat, kināya.

Indicative, mushīr, khabarī, ismī, ẓarfī.

Indifference, (*negligence*) be-parwā,ī, be-gharaẓī, ghaflat, taghāful, afsurda-dilī, rukhā,ī, jaṛhtā;—— (*equipoise*) i'tidāl, ausaṭ,

Indifferent, (*negligent*) be-parwā, be-gharaẓ, majhūl, afsurda-dil, sard-mihr, rūkhā, wajūd mu'aṭṭal, kam-shauk, lā,obālī, bad-mahrā, baihrā-sāmp, bodā, bodā-hal, batorā, jaṛh, kuchh-hai, chaltū, kuchh-yūṅhī; —— (*equal*) barābar, ekhī, musāwāt; —— (*passable*) bain-bain, aisā-waisā, na wāh-wāh na chhi-chhī.

Indifferently, 'umūman, sarāsarī, be-chūnal, yūṅhī, be parwā,ī- &c. -se.

Indigence, iflās, tang-dastī, tihī-dastī, be-nawā,ī, faḳr, gadā,ī, ḳillat, iḥtiyāj, 'usrat, be-zar-o-parī.

Indigenous, desī, mulkī, waṭanī.

Indigent, muflis, mafūk, be-nawā, gadā, kangāl, hājat-mand, faḳīr, muḥtāj, nā-dār, lāchār, ḳallāsh, gharīb, miskīn, be zar o par, muḥtājī, iḥtiyājī, ṭhan ṭhan gopāl.

Indigested, (*not arranged*) be-tartīb, abtar, darham-barham, nāḳiṣ, nā-tamām; —— (*as food*) nā-haẓm, be-taḥlīl, do-rasā, apach, kachā-pakkā.

Indigestible, mumtana'u-l-haẓm; —— (*hard of digestion*) ṣaḳīl, baṭīu-l-haẓm, aṣḳal, nā-gawār.

Indigestion, bad-haẓmī, ajīran, ras, bā,ī-kachā,ī,suras an-ras, garānī.

Indignant, ghaẓab-nāk, ḳahr-nāk, ghaẓab-ālūda, khashm-nāk, jaljalātā, bad-damāgh, ḳahr-ālūda, ghaẓabī, ṭaish-nāk, muẓhak.

Indignation, ghaẓb, ḳahr, jaljalāhaṭ, jaẓba, josh-kharosh, bad-damāghī, khashm, taẓhīk, ṭaish, jalan, jaur o jafā, junūn.

Indignity, khiffat, subukī, istikhfāf, hatak, ihānat, faẓīḥatī, tafẓīḥ, halkā,ī, halkā-pan, bipat, ḥiḳārat.

Indigo, (*the plant*) nīl; —— (*first year's cutting*) naudhā; (*second*) durjī; —— (*land*) jarī;—— (*rotten*) jūṭhī; —— (*a piece of indigo*) nīl barī.

Indigo-maker, nīlgar; —— (*-beater*) mahwā.

Indirect, nā-rāst, ṭeṛhā, ulṭā, nā-durust, pechīlā, limmī.

Indirectly, pech-se, ishāratan, kināyatan, bā-waṣīla, pherke, nā-rāstī- &c. -se.

Indirectness, ṭeṛhā,ī, nā-rāstī, nā-durustī, nā-ṣafā,ī.

Indiscernible, a-dṛishṭ, be-namūd, ghair-ẓāhir.

Indiscreet, be-liḥāẓ, be-ta,ammul, be-andesha, be-iḥtiyāṭ, be-tadbīr, be-imtiyāz, be-tamīz, be-sha'ūr, adhīrā, jaṭhar.

Indiscreetly, be-muḥābā, be-liḥāẓī- &c. -se.

Indiscretion, be-liḥāẓī, be-ta,ammulī, be-andeshagī, be-iḥtiyāṭī, be-imtiyāzī, be-tamīzī, be-sha'ūrī, adhīrtā, jaṭharā,ī, ḥimāḳat.

Indiscriminate, ghair-mu'aiyan, 'āmm, kachā-pakkā, narm-garm, ghair-mushakhkhaṣ, be-ṭhahrā,o, pach-mel, shāmil-ḥāl, sarā-sarī, be-tashkhīṣ, be-bichārī, yūṅhī. [*nate*).

Indiscriminately, 'umūman, sab-ko (v. *indiscrimi-*

Indiscrimination, be-tashkhīṣī, be-bichārī.

Indispensable, lāzim, farẓ, wājib, aṭal, wājibu-l-adā; —— (*indispensable duties*) farā,iẓ.

Indispensableness, luzūm, wujūb, farẓiyat, ṣarūrat.

Indispensably, farẓan, wajūban, ṣarūratan.

To Indispose, (*disorder*) kasl̤mand- &c. -k, mutakhallal-k;——(*to disincline*) phernā, uṭhā-d, munharaf-k; —— (*to make unfit*) nā-shā,ista-k; —— (*to make unfavourable towards*) nā-mihrbā-k, nā-khush-k.

Indisposed, (*in point of health*) nā-sāz, an-manā, 'a'hil makrāndā, be-ḳaul, malīn, saḳīm, malūl, nā-khush, kasal-mizāj, nā-rāẓī; —— (*what a pity that your worship should continue indisposed so long*) āp ki ṭabī'at etne roz jo nā-sāz rahī kyā 'afsos.

Indisposition, (*slight disease*) kasl, māndagī, kasl-mandī, nā-sāzī, malīntā, kasālā, takassul.

Indisputable, ghair-ḳābil-i'tirāz, wājibī, ḳaṭa'ī, yaḳīnī, ẓāhir, sarīḥ, amannā, be-takrār, lā-radd, aṭal, lākalām, ṭhīk, durust, lā-baḥs, be-chūṅ-charā.

Indisputableness, ḳaṭ'iyat, yaḳīn, tayaḳḳun,sarāḥat.

Indisputably, ḳaṭ'an, yaḳīnan, ṣarīḥan, bil-yaḳīn, be-shakk, be-shubha, aur-kyā.

Indissolvable, Indissoluble, angalnā, mumtana'u-l-infikāk, ghair-ḳābilu-t-tafrīḳ, ghair-muḥallil, lāḥall, ghair-taḥlīl-paẓīr, angalā,ū, anbilgā,ū.

Indissolubility, Indissolubleness, 'adam i infikāk.

Indistinct, nā-ṣāf, nā-marbūṭ, muẓabẓab, gol-gol, nāḳiṣ, andhlā, nā-ma'lūm.

Indistinctly, taẓabẓub-se, nā-marbūṭī-se, be-rabṭ.

Indistinctness, nā-marbūṭī, taẓabẓub, be-rabṭī, khalṭ, ta'ḳid.

Indistinguishable, ghair-mutamaiyaz, ghair-ḳābil-imtiyāz, anbilgā,ū.

Inditement, (v. *endite*) fard i da'wā (v. *accusation*).

Individual, fard mufrid, wāḥid, ek, ekjān, nafar, rās, munfarid.

An Individual (*person*) shakhs, ādmī, tan, janā, mutanaffis; —— (*a single individual*) tan i tanhā.

Individuality, fardiyat, aḥdiyat, waḥdiyat, tanhā,ī, yakiyat, ekā,ī.

Individually, fard-fard, furāda-furāda, ek-ek, yak-[ba-yak.

Indivisibility, 'adam i tajazzī, achhidratā.

Indivisible, juz-lā-yatajazzā, jauhar-fard, nir-banṭ, achhidr, ghair-tafrīḳ-paẓīr, ghair-mumkinu-t-taḳsīm.

Indocible, Indocile, ghair-islāḥ-paẓīr, asādh, gariyār, nā-tarbiyat-paẓīr, nirsikh.

Indolence, sustī, kāhilī, ıṇajhūlī, ḍhīl, alas, askat, alsā,ī, tahāwun.

Indolent, sust, kāhil, majhūl, ḍhīlā, askatī, apāhaj, maṭhā, bodā, ārām-ṭalab, kam-ḥarkat, mutahāwin, kāhil-mizāj;——(*as a tumour*) be-dard, sun, murda; ——(*to become*) kachaṭnā, sust- *or* kāhil- &c. -h *or* h-jānā.

Indubitable, be-shakk, be-shubha, kyūṅ na-ho, lākalām, be-gumān, aur-kyā.

To Induce, targhīb- &c. -d, uṭhānā, chalānā, barpā-k, paidā-k, lānā, khīchnā.

Inducement, targhīb, muḥarrik, bā,iṣ, sabab.

Induction, (*inference*) ḳiyās, bichār, murād.

To Indulge, (*to encourage*) baṛhānā, ziyāda-k, ḳawī-k, mustaḥkam-k, pālnā; ——(*to fondle*) pyār- &c. -k, nāz-bardārī-k, khāṭir-r, marẓī-r; —— (*to grant*) bakhshnā, 'ināyat- &c. -k.

Indulgence, (*fondness*) pyār, dulār, lāṛ, shafḳat, mayā, dayā, nāz-bardārī, dil-dārī, khāṭir-dārī, nawāzish, iltifāt, karam;——(*favour*) 'ināyat, bakhshish, marḥamat;——(*from priests*) dachhā-patrī, narnai, 'afū-nāma.

Indulgent, shafīḳ, dard-mand, mihr-bān, mutawajjih, karīm, mutaraḥḥim, dayā-shīl, mayā-want, mulā,im, ḥalīm, nāz-bardār, narm.

Indulgently, khāṭir-dārī- &c. -se, nāz-bardārī-se.

To Indurate, (n.) sakht-hojānā, kaṛā-jānā, pathrānā; (a) kaṛā-k.

Induration, sakhtī, pathrāhat.

Industrious, mihnatī, chālāk, sā'ī, jāhid, khaṭṭū, amā,ū kām-kājī, kamāsut, kamerā, miḥnat-kash.

INDUSTRIOUSLY, miḥnat-se, jadd o jihd-se ; —— (*purposely*) jān-būjh, ḳaṣdan, dil-ḳaṣd, 'amdan.

INDUSTRY, miḥnat, tehā, chālākī, sa'ī, jadd o jihd, sargarmī. [wālā-k, nasha-lānā.

To INEBRIATE, mast-k, madhūsh-k, sarmast-k, mat-

INEBRIATION, mastī, madhūshī, sar-mastī, be-khudī, nasha.

INEFFABLE, niruchārī, ghair-talaffuz, be-bayān, nāguftanī.

INEFFECTUAL, INEFFECTIVE, INEFFICACIOUS, be-asar, be-tāsīr, bar-bād, ghair-muta,assir, abyāp, nakṣh ka-l-mā (also *ineffectually*), ẓa'īf, subuk, halkā ; —— (*as shot*, &c.) ochhā.

INELEGANCE, ḳubḥ, saḳālat, nā-mulā,imat, nā-mauzūnī, nā-zebā,ī, bad-numā,ī, bad-uslūbī, bad-ḍaulī, nā-shustagī, karakhtagī.

INELEGANT, nā-ma'ḳūl, nā-mulā,im, nā-mauzūn, belutf, be-nazākat, nā-zebā, bad-numā, bad-uslūb, bad-ḍaul, nā-shusta, ghair-faṣīḥ, be-āb *or* -raunaḳ *or* -bahār, be-ḍhab, be-ḍaul.

INEQUALITY, farḳ, tafāwut, byorā, be-joṛī ; —— (*unevenness*) nā-hamwārī, ūnch-nīch.

INERT, ghair-mutaḥarrik, be-ḥarakat, sust, kāhil, mu'aṭṭal, apāhaj.

INESTIMABLE, be-bahā, be-ḳīmat, an-mol, a-mol, 'azīz.

INEVITABLE, sharṭī, muḳarrar, bar-ḥaḳḳ, khwāh-makhwāh, chār-nāchār, ḳaṭ'an, nā-guzīr, lā-'ilāj, ghair-munkinu-l-firār, nā-gurez.

INEXCUSABLE, lā-jawāb, a-miṭ, ghair-mumkinu-l-'afū, ghair-ma'ẓūr, nā-'uẓr-pazīr, ghair-muta'azzir ;—— (*he is inexcusable in this business*) is kām meṅ us ko jā,e 'uẓr nahīṅ hai.

INEXHAUSTIBLE, apel, be-ḥadd, be-nihāyat, be-shumār, aṭhel, akhap, ghair-ṣarf.

INEXISTENCE, nestī, 'adam, ma'dūmī, nā-paidā,ī.

INEXISTENT, nā-paidā, ghair-maujūd, ajanam, nest, nīst *or* nāst, nābūd.

INEXORABLE, be-mihr, nā-mihr-bān, sang-dil, be raḥm, sakht, tund, niṭhur, be-tars, ghair 'uẓr-shunwā, ghair 'uzr-pazīr.

INEXPEDIENCE, ḳabāḥat, nā-hamwārī.

INEXPEDIENT, nā-munāsib, nā-lā,iḳ, nā-shā,ista, nāhamwār, be-jā, be-mauḳa'.

INEXPERIENCE, nā-āzmūda-kārī, nau-āmozī, anāzmūdā-pan, kachā-pan, nirgun.

INEXPERIENCED, nā-āzmūda-kār, anārī, nau-āmoz, ankh-mūnd, kachā, ochhā, khām, kam ;——(*horseman*) kam-sawār.

INEXPERT, nā-wāḳif, nāḳiṣ, kachā, kūṛh, nā-pukhta, be-salīḳa, geglā, be-ḥikmat, be-aṭkal, nir-gunī.

INEXPIABLE, be-'afū, be-maghfirat, amiṭ.

INEXPLICABLE, ghair-ḳābilu-l-bayān, go ma go, lābayān, agam, be-barnan, lā-ḥall.

INEXPRESSIBLE, be-bayān, nā-guftanī.

INEXTINGUISHABLE, mumtana'u-l-iṭfā, amiṭ, anbujhnā.

INEXTRICABLE, nā-ḥall-pazīr, asulajh, pech dar pech, shākh dar shākh, shaiṭān kī antṛī, achhūṭ.

INFALLIBLE, a-chūk, nā-khaṭā, ḳādir, ḥukm-andāz.

INFALLIBLENESS, INFALLIBILITY, a-chūkī, be-khaṭā,ī.

INFALLIBLY, achūkī-se ; —— (*certainly*) yaḳīnan, ḳaṭ'an, muḳarrar.

INFAMOUS, bad-nām, ruswā, rū-siyāh, faẓīḥ, be-ābrū, be-ḥurmat, be-ghairat, ma'yūb, apamānī, kālāmuṅh, apajasī, zabūn, kharāb, nakkū.

INFAMOUSLY, faẓīḥatī-se, ba-shiddat ; —— (*it was infamously bad*) ba shiddat burā thā.

INFAMY. 'aib, bad-nāmī, ruswā,ī, rū-siyāhī, angusht-numā,ī, be-ābrū,ī, kalank, apajas, kujas, apamān, 'ār.

INFANCY, ṭufūliyat, laṛkā,ī, bach-pan, chhoṭ-pan, bālpan, laṛkā-pan, ṣibā, ṭifl ī, bachagī, ṭiflagī.

INFANT, kachā-laṛkā, laṛkā, bacha, ṭifl, bālak, ḍhoṭā, kochak, gedā, gadelā, gadwā, ṭiflak, shīr-khorā, bāl.

INFANTILE, &c. ṭiflāna, bachgāna.

INFANTRY, paidal, piyāde, pā-piyāde, piyād, nar ; —— (*strong in*) narpat *or* narpati.

To INFATUATE, dīwāna-k, be-hosh-k, be-'aḳl-k, bewuḳūf-k, be sha'ūr-k, andhlānā, shefta-k, farefta-k, gāṇḍ-ghū,ā khilānā.

INFATUATED, khabṭa, mubṭila, munkharif, ḥimāḳatzada ; —— (*to be all*) kū,e meṅ bhang paṛnā.

INFATUATION, dīwānagī, be-hoshī, dīwān-pan, sheftagī, fareftagī.

To INFECT, sarāyat-k, tāsīr-k, lagnā, saṛānā, lagānā, dilānā.

INFECTION, sarāyat, ta,assur, 'afūnat, ta'affun, lasgandh, paisār, chhūṭ,

INFECTIOUS, sārī, las-gar, paisārī, chhūṭihā, gandhrog, phailā,ū.

INFELICITY, kam-bakhtī, bad-bakhtī, shāmat, idbār shaḳāwat.

To INFER, nikālnā, tajwīz-k, būjhnā, aṭkalnā, tārnā.

INFERENCE, natija, hāṣil, a,ḳal, nikās istidlāl. khulāṣa; —— (*by inference*) natije-se.

INFERIBLE, muntij, ḳābil i istidlāl, aṭkal-pazīr.

INFERIOR, adnā *or* adnā, chhoṭā, ghāṭ, kam, kamtar, kihtar, farotar, zabūn, dūn, past, nīchā, utartā-hū,ā, nirs, utār, halkā, ochhā, narm, unīs-bīs, pā,īṅ ;— — (*in strength*, &c.) zer-dast, maghlūb.

INFERIORITY, kamtī, farotarī, chhoṭā,ī, kamtarī, kihtarī, zabūnī, narmī, zer-dastī.

INFERNAL, jahannamī, dozakhī, nārī, shaiṭānī, pātāl-kā *or* patālī, asfalī.

INFERTILE, ūsar, shor, lonā, kallar.

To INFEST, satānā, khijhānā, diḳḳ-k, īgā-d, taṣdī'-d, taklīf-d, nā-khush-k, khafā-k ; —— (*to infest the roads*) rāh-mārnā, rāh-zanī- &c. k.

INFIDEL, kāfir (pl. kuffār), gabr, bedīn, mushrik, munkir, be-īmān, zindīḳ, kū-pathī, akfar, malichh *or* milachh.

INFIDELITY, kufr, shirk, be-wafā,ī, be-īmānī, khiyānat, bad-diyānatī, daghā-bāzī, namak-ḥarāmī, kūpath, inkār, zindīḳī *or* zindaḳat, be-dīnī.

INFINITE, be-ḥadd, be-pāyān, be-nihāyat, be-kanār, be-karān, nā-muntahā, be-shumār (also *infinitely*), an-ginat, nir-ant, an-ant, agam, apār, athāh.

INFINITIVE, (*of a verb*) maṣdar, karam, mūl.

INFINITY, INFINITENESS, INFINITUDE, be-ḥaddī, bepāyānī, be-shumarī, be-nihāyatī, be-karānī, apārtā.

INFIRM, ẓa'īf, nā-tawān, kam-zor, nā-ḳuwwat, nibal, durbal, naḳih, naḥīf, munḥanī, muẓmaḥil, ḥalwā, bodā ; —— (*to grow*) saṭhiyānā ; —— (*constitutionally*) ẓa'īfu-l-bunyād ; —— (*irresolute*) be-istiḳlāl, muẓṭarib, be-ḳarār ; —— (*in mind*) munkharif, bāwalā.

INFIRMARY, dāru-sh-shafā, *or* -shifā,bīmār-khāna.

INFIRMITY, INFIRMNESS, ẓu'f, nā-tawānī, kam-zorī, ẓa'īfī, be-istiḳlālī, naḳāḥat, nā-ḳuwwatī ; ——(*failing*) nuḳṣ, 'aib, chūk ; ——(*disease*) rog, marẓ, āzār ; —— (*of mind*) inkhirāf, kharāfat.

To INFIX, chhednā, khoṅsnā, chonknā, mārnā, gāṛnā, ḍālnā, lagānā.

To INFLAME, jalānā, āg-lagānā, phūṅknā, sulgānā, bhūnnā, āg-k, kabāb-k, sokhta-k, lohū-bharnā ;—— (*to inflame, as a sore*, &c.) dal-pakarnā, josh-khānā ; —— (*as the eyes*) ānkh-uṭhnā, ānkh-ānā, lohū ka dale-h.

INFLAMED, muḥrik, sokhta, jalā *or* jalā-hū,ā

INFLAMER, sozanda, ātash-zan, muḥrik;——(in comp.) soz, āshob: thus, shahar-āshob, *inflaming the city*; 'ālam-soz, *inflaming the world*.

INFLAMMABILITY, &c., imkānu-l-iḥtirāḳ.

INFAMMABLE, jalanhār, mumkinu-l-iḥtirāḳ, jalan-jog, sozanda, sokhtanī.

INFLAMMATION, josh i khūn, iḥtirāḳ, jalan, sozish, iltihāb, multahib; —— (*of the eyes*) āshob, lālī.

INFLAMMATORY, muḥrik, garm, sozān *or* sozanda.

To INFLATE, phulānā, nafkh-k, phūnknā, dam-bharnā *or* -ḍ, akṛānā.

INFLATION, intifākh, nafkh, dam-dihī, phunkā,o, akṛā,o.

To INFLECT, nawānā, jhukānā, nihrānā, ṭerhā-k, kaj-k; —— (*a noun*, &c.) taṣrif- &c. -k, gardānnā, ṣarf-k.

INFLECTION, jhukā,o; —— (*of a noun*) taṣrīf, taṣarruf, gardān.

INFLEXIBILITY, &c., sakhtī, karakhtagī, magṛā,ī.

INFLEXIBLE, sakht, karakht, sar-kash, magṛā, nā-mulā,im, shadīd.

To INFLICT, denā, ḍālnā, lagānā, pahuṅchānā, karnā.

INFLICTION, dilā,o, lagā,o, sazā, goshmālī.

INFLUENCE, aṣar, tāṣīr, byāp, nakṣh, ḥukm, kahāsunā, ru'b, mān, māntā, dāb, dabā,o, pesh-āmad, rū, zor, mulāḥiza, sarkobī; —— (*undue, to be exerted*) kuchh dāl meṅ kālā-h, pānī-marnā; —— (*to gain an undue influence over a husband, master*, &c.) gāṇḍghū,ā khilānā.

To INFLUENCE, aṣar- &c. -k, byāpnā, bā'ṣ-h, muḥarrik-h.

INFLUX, (*entrance*) dukhūl, dar-āmad, mudākhalat; —— (*abundance*) kaṣrat, ziyādatī.

To INFOLD, ḍhāmpnā, chhipānā, mūndnā, lapeṭnā.

To INFOLIATE, patiyānā, patte-se ḍhāmpnā.

To INFORM, jatānā, khabar- &c. -d, gosh-guzār-k, batlānā, āhaṭ-d, chetānā, sikhānā, kān-kholnā, bolkah-r, kahlā-bhejnā, samjhānā; —— (*to inform against*) nālish- &c. -k.

INFORMAL, be-ḳā'ida, khilāf i ā,īn, nā-ma'mūl.

INFORMATION, khabar, āgāhī; —— (*charge*) da'wā, nālish, fariyād, bād, sudh, bodh, gosh-guzārī.

INFORMED, khabar-dār, āgāh, muttali', wākif.

INFORMER, mukhbir, khabar-dār, khafiya-nawis, nammām, barāmadī, go,inda, bhediyā, kan-phūnkiyā, mār-khā,ī, barāmad-go, barāmad-nawis, badar-nawis.

INFRACTION, faskh, shikast, tauhīn, rakhna, bhangtā, iḳāla; —— (*of a treaty*) 'ahad-shikanī.

INFREQUENCY, ḳillat, aḳallıyat, kamī.

INFREQUENT, ḳalīl, khāl-khāl, aḳall, kam, nādiran.

To INFRINGE, toṛnā, faskh-k, shikast-karnā *or* -denā.

INFRINGEMENT, faskh, shikast, bhangtā, &c. (v. *infraction*).

INFURIATE, baurānā, dīwāna-karnā.

To INFUSE, ḍālnā, ilḳā-k, dam-d, phūnknā; —— (*to macerate*) bhigonā.

INFUSION, naḳī, rezish; —— (*a cold infusion*) khesānda.

INGENIOUS, ṣaki, ṣahīn, tez-fahm, zīrak, fahīm, ṭabbā', sughaṛ, saliḳa-shi'ār, ṣāhib-saliḳa, khush-fahm, ṣāhib-sha'ūr, hunar-mand, ẓarīf, lāṭīfa-go, khush-ṭab', hāẓir-jawāb, cheshṭā-want, hādiḳ.

INGENIOUSLY, luṭf- &c. -se, ṣakāwat-se, zīraki-se.

INGENIOUSNESS, INGENUITY, ṣihn, ṣakāwat, tez-fahmī, zīraki, sughaṛā,ī, saliḳa, hunar, sha'ūr, luṭf, laṭāfat, khush-ṭab'ī, ẓarāfat, hāẓir-jawābī, laṭīfa-go,ī, cheshṭṭā, jaudat, ḳiyāsat, firāsat. [sāda (v. *candid*).

INGENUOUS, rāst, ṣāf, kharā, sīdhā, munṣif, be-riyā-

INGENUOUSLY, rāstī- &c. -se, munṣifī-se.

INGENUOUSNESS, rāstī, ṣafā,ī, sachchā,ī, sachautī, kharā,ī, ṣidḳ, rāst-bāzī, be-riyā,ī, inṣāf.

INGLORIOUS, halkā, khafīf, be-nām, gum-nām, beghairat, be-ḥamīyat.

INGLORIOUSLY, be-ghairatī- &c. -se, nā-mardī-se.

INGOT, inṭ, sil, chakkī, thakkā, salākka, sīkhcha, gūlī, ḍalā.

To INGRAFT, (*trees*) paiwand-lagānā; —— (*to fix*) lagānā, gāṛnā, baiṭhālnā.

INGRAFTMENT, paiwand, paiwastagī.

INGRATE, āstīn kā sāmp, nā-sipās, namak-ḥarām, nirgunābādī.

To INGRATIATE, 'azīz- &c. -k, peṭ-meṅ ghūsnā, paṭṭoṅ meṅ paiṭhnā;——(*he has ingratiated himself with the governor*) wuh ḥākim ke paṭṭoṅ meṅ paiṭhā hai.

INGRATITUDE, nā-shukrī, kufrān i ni'mat, be-wafā,ī, namak-ḥarāmī, nā-sipāsī, nir-gunābād.

INGREDIENT, juz (pl. ajza), mātrā; —— (*in soup*, &c.) ālan, pareh, milaunī.

INGRESS, INGRESSION, dukhūl, mudākhalat, darāmad, paiṭh, bār-yābī, guzārā; —— (*ingress and egress*) āmad-raft, āmad-shud, dukhūl o khurūj, ānā-jānā, āwan-jāwan, āhar-jāhar.

To INGULF, khainch-lelenā, lapeṭnā.

To INHABIT, basnā, ṭiknā, rahnā, istiḳāmat- &c. -r.

INHABITABLE, ḳābil i istiḳāmat, rahne-ke-lā,iḳ, basan-jog, ābād-paẓīr.

INHABITANT, INHABITER, sākin, muḳīm, bāshinda, mutawaṭṭin, rahwaiyā, rahan-hārā, makīn, basanhār, bas-bāsī, raīs, khush-bāsh, mahalle-dār, thaniyā; —— (in comp) bāsī, bāsh *or* nishīn; —— (*as animals*) baserū.

INHABITED, ma'mūr, ābād, bharā, basā, basā-basāyā, bastā, whence bastī, *a village*, &c.

To INHALE, lenā, khīchnā, khānā; —— (*the steam of any thing*) baphārā-lenā.

INHARMONIOUS, be-tāl, nā-sāzgār, nā-mauzūn.

INHERENT, khilḳī, gātī, jibillī, aṣlī, mudgham.

To INHERIT, wāriṣ- &c. -h, akhaẓ-k, irṣ-lenā, lenā, pānā, 'amal-k.

INHERITANCE, irṣ, mīrāṣ, taraka, bunyād, jaṛbunyād, bapautī.

INHERITOR, wāriṣ, mīrāṣ-dār *or* -khor.

To INHABIT, man'-k, aṭkānā, roknā.

INHIBITION, man', mumāna'at, aṭkā,o, muzāḥamat, rukā,o.

INHOSPITABLE, be-mudārā, be-taufīḳ, be-tawāṣu', befaiẓ, ansīl, dar-basta, nā-mihmān-nawāj; —— (*as a shore*) kūghāṭ, kūrāhā.

INHOSPITABLENESS, be-taufīkī, be-mudārā,ī.

INHUMAN, be-raḥm, be-dard, kaṭṭar, be-tars, be-shafḳat, be-murawwat, nā-insān, kū-mānukh.

INHUMANITY, be-raḥmī, be-dardī, sang-dilī, sakhtī, niṭhurā,ī, ẓulm, nā-ādmiyatī, nā-insāniyatī, kūmānukhtā.

INHUMANLY, be-raḥmī- &c. -se, sang-dilī-se.

To INJECT, ḍālnā, mārnā; —— (*with a syringe*) pichkārī-mārnā.

INJECTION, idkhāl, ḥukna.

INIMICAL, mukhālif, bairī, birodhī, bad-andesh.

INIMITABLE, INIMITABLY, mumtana'u-n-naẓīr, bemiṣl, ghair-mutatabba', ghair-manḳūl, be-naẓīr.

INIQUITOUS, burā, bad, ma'yūb, zabūn, be-inṣāf, nāḥaḳk, nā-'ādil.

INIQUITY, be-inṣāfī, badī, zabūnī, burā,ī, 'aib, ḳabāḥat, ma'yūbī, pāp, kū-path, fisḳ, tauhīn.

INITIAL, paihlā *or* pahlā, muḳaddam, awwal.

To Initiate, lānā,-dar-lānā, dākhil-k, shāmil-k, shurū'-karānā, sikhlānā, munḍānā, āghāz-karānā, lagānā, milānā, bā,dī-d.

Initiation, idkhāl, dar-āmad, sanskār, mel, milā,o, milāp, sunnat.

Injudicious, be-baṣīrat, be-salīqa, be-shu'ūr, nā-lā,iq, nā-shā,ista, nir-gunī. kū-matī.

Injudiciously, be-saliqagī- &c. -se, be-baṣīratī-se.

Injunction, ḥukm, amr, kahā, bāt, tākīd, taqaiyud, chitā,o; —— (*he gives no ear to my injunctions*) mere kahe ko nahīṅ suntā *or* māntā.

To Injure, ẓulm-k, bigāṛnā, ẓā,i'- &c. -k, nuqṣān-pahunchānā, ziyān- &c. -k, nasānā, kharāb-k, āzār- &c. -d, be-haqq-k.

Injured, muta,azzī, maẓlūm, sitam-rasīda.

To be Injured, (*a hair of the head*) bāl-bīknā *or* -ṭūṭnā.

Injurer, ẓālim, ziyān-kār, kharāb-kār, mūzī, jafā-kār, nuqṣānī, bigāṛū, hānī.

Injurious, be-inṣāf, ẓālim, muẓirr, āzār-rasān.

Injuriously, be-inṣāfī- &c. -se, ẓarar-se, ẓulm-se.

Injury, be-inṣāfī, ẓulm, sitam, jaur, ta'addī, jafā, bid'at, dast-darāzī; —— (*mischief*) nuqṣān, ziyān, āseb, bigāṛ, īzā, aẓiyat, ḳabāḥat, khisārat, āzār, khalal, fasād, harj, hān.

Injustice, be-inṣāfī, an-nyā,o, ghair-wājibī, nā-inṣāfī, be-dādī, andher, nā-ḥaqq.

Ink, siyāhī, roshnā,ī, kālī, shīra, mas, murakkab, kālik, misiyānī; midād; —— (*maker*) murakkab-sāz; —— (*powder*) kajal; —— (*red ink*) surkhī, shangarf; —— (*a kind of cotton balls impregnated with red ink*) mahā,orī, altā.

Ink-horn, Ink-stand, ḳalam-dān, dawāt; —— (*cotton, &c. put into ink-horns*) ṣūf.

Inkling, sunūghan, bo, shā,iba, āhaṭ, bhinak.

Inky, syāhā sī, siyāhī-āmez *or* -dār.

Inlaid, munabbatī, jaṛā,ū, muraṣṣ'a, tah-nishāṅ, kanda, koft, kundan.

Inland, bhītar-wār, daryā-se dūr, mufaṣṣal-meṅ.

To Inlay, jaṛnā, ḳalam-kārī-k, munabbat-k.

Inlayer, jaṛiyā, munabbat-kār, koft-gar.

Inlaying, munabbat-kārī, koft-garī, jaṛāhaṭ.

Inlet, guzar, rāh; —— (*arm*) khāṛī, nāk, ṭangrī, bānjī.

To Inlist, (v. *to enlist*, also *to recruit*) naukar-k, &c.

Inly, bhītar, peṭ-meṅ, andarūn.

Inmate, ham-khāna, sagehī, mihmān, ham-makān.

Inmost, Innermost, bhītarī, andarūnī.

Inn, sarā,e, bhaṭhiyār-khāna, mai-khāna, musāfir-khāna, mihmān-sarā,e, kārwāṅ-sarā,e.

Innate, ṭaba'ī, khilqī, ẓātī, jibillī, aṣlī, bi-ẓ-ẓāt, mādar-zād, janamī, jauharī, jigarī.

Inner, bhītarī, andarūnī, bāṭinī.

Inning, ahiyā,e-zamīn, gangbarār.

Inn-keeper, bhaṭhiyārā, ṣāḥib-sarā, kalwār, mihtar.

Innocence, pākī, ṣafā,ī, ma'ṣūmiyat, be-gunāhī, be-jurmī, surkh-rū,ī, suchtā, sachautī, 'aṣmat, sat: —— (*harmlessness*) gharībī, ghurbat, be-badī, sādagī, bholā-pan, sīdhā,ī.

Innocent, pāk, ṣāf, be-gunāh, be-jurm, ma'ṣūm, ma'ṣūm-ṣifat; —— (*harmless*) gharīb, be-bad, sāda, sāda-dil, sidhā, such, be-dos, bhondlā, anjān, nek-pāk, surkh-rū, mubarrā, nirmal, satī.

Innocently, be-gunāhī- &c. -se, sāda-dilī-se.

To Innovate, ihdāṣ-k, an-rīt-k.

Innovation, ihdāṣ, ijād, ikhtirā', bid'at, an-rīt, bechalan, be-riwāj, khilāf i 'amal *or* khilāf i dastūr, nau-paidā, ḍhanḍ, kar, nau-bā,ī, nau-ṭarz, tāza-riwāj.

Innovator, mubtadi', mūjid, muḥdiṣ, bid'atī, mukhtarī', nirmanī.

Innuendo, ishāra, kināya, ramz, mihnā, bing, boli, lapeṭ.

Innumerable, be-shumār, be-ḥadd, anginat, mormalakh, reg-rawāṅ, ghair-muta'addid, ghair-mumkinu-t-ti'dād.

To Inoculate, (*for the small-pox*, &c.) ṭīkā-d, pachne-d, goṭī-khodnā, chechak- &c. -lagānā *or* -nikālnā; —— (*trees*) paiwand-k.

Inoculation, ṭīkā, paiwand, goṭī-khodwā,ī.

Inoculator, goṭī-khodwā.

Inodorous, be-bās, be-bo, ghair-taum, nir-gandh.

Inoffensive, be-gunāh, nir-dos, &c. (v. *innocent*).

Inordinate, be-ḥadd, be-ṭhikānā, ba-ifrāṭ.

Inorganic, Inorganical, be-rag-resha, afsurda.

Inquest, (v. *inquiry*, *investigation*) ḍhūnḍ-bhāl, bāz-khwāst.

Inquietude, be-ārāmī, be-chainī, be-kalī.

To Inquire, pūchhnā, pursish- &c. -k, taḥqīq-k, pūchhār-k, johnā, sawāchnā, jamognā, sahejnā; —— (*to search*) talāsh- &c. -k, khabar-lenā; —— (*about a person*) aḥwāl-pursī-k.

Inquirer, khojhī, mustafsir, mutalāshī, pursāṅ, mutajassis, pūchhārī, ṭālib, mujawwiz, joyā.

Inquiry, pūchh-pāchh, pursish, taftīsh, istifsār, talāsh, just o jū, bāz-pursī, āzmā,ish, tanqīh, taḥqīqāt, muṭāliba, aḥwāl-pursī, jamog, pūchhār; —— (*after the sick*) 'iyādat, bīmār-pursī.

Inquisitive, khojhī, jāsūs-ṭabi'at, talāshī, muḥaqqiq, bichārī, khabar-gīr.

Inquisitiveness, tajassus, jāsūsī, just-jū,ī.

To Inrail, kaṭahrā-lagānā.

Inroad, (*incursion, sudden assault*) daur, tākht, yūrish.

Insalubrious, nā-muwāfiq, augun, bīmār-gar, nāgawār.

Insane, dīwāna, majnūn, bā,olā *or* bāwalā, saudā,ī.

Insanity, dīwānagī, saudā, junūn.

Insatiable, be-ḥadd, be-intihā, nā-ser, athambh, marbhūkhā.

Insatiableness, be-ḥaddī, lālachī, nā-serī.

Insaturable, ghair-ser, ghair-āsūda, nā-ser hone-kā.

To Inscribe, likhnā, lagānā, ṣabt-k, niyāz-k.

Inscription, kitāba, taḥrīr, likhat, marqūm; —— (*of a book*) nām. [t-tafaḥḥus.

Inscrutable, mumtana'u-t-taftīsh, ghair-mumkinu-

Insect, kīṛā, kirm; —— (*insects of the earth*) ḥashrātu-l-arz, kīṛe-makoṛe, kīṛe-patange.

Insecure, be-amn, makhtūr, nā-mazbūt, be-āsrā, be-āṛ, ghair-mustaḥkam, nirasthar, kachā, khām.

Insecurity, be-amnī, khaṭra, andesha.

Insensibility, 'adam i iḥsās, be-khabarī, be-hoshī, gum-hoshī; —— (*stupidity*) be-wuqūfī, himāqat; —— (*torpor*) susti, afsurdagī, majhūlī; —— (*indifference*) be-parwā,ī.

Insensible, be-khabar, be-hosh, sun, be-ḥiss, gum-hosh, be-sudh, nir-budhī, mu'aṭṭal; —— (*imperceptible*) ghair-maḥsūs, ghair-marī, ghair-namūd; —— (*indifferent*) be-dard, be-parwā, majhūl, sust, ḍhilā.

Insensibly, tadrījan, ba-tadrīj, rafta-rafta.

Inseparable, lāzim, kaljuz, lāzim-malzūm, lāzimu-l-iẓāfat, juz lā yanfak, paraspar-samband, anbilgā,ū; —— (*as friends*, &c.) yak-jān do-ḳālib, shīr o shakar, dūgāna, mustaḥilu-l-infiṣāl.

Inseparably, mumtana'u-l-infikāk, be-infikākī-se.

To Insert, likh-r *or* -ḍ, dākhil-k, darj-k, mundaraj-k, ḍālnā, ḳalam-band-k, ṭānk-r, joṛnā.

Insertion, idkhāl, indirāj, ḳalam-bandī, tadākhul, dākhila.

Inside, bhītar, andarūn, darūn, andar, bāṭin. bhītalā, peṭ.

Insidious, fitratī, ghātī, ḳābūchī, ḳābū-parast, 'aiyār, daghauliyā, lapāṭī, gāṛhā, gauṅgirā, āstīn kā sāmp, mūzī, mār-kho, haft-rangī, shippa-bāz, mutafannī, farfandī.

Insidiously, daghā-bāzī-se, khas-poshī- &c. -se.

Insidiousness, mār-kho,ī, &c. (v. *insidious*).

Insight, baṣirat, ma'rifat, wuḳūf, pahchān, iṭṭilā', shināsht, parakh, paith.

Insignificancy, be-ma'niyat, nā-chīzī, be-hūdagī, be-ḳadrī.

Insignificant, (*insignificantly*) be-ma'nī, nā-chīz, lā-shai, lā-ya'nī, be-hūda, be-ḳadr.

Insincere, nā-rāst, nā-ṣāf, be-wafā, dū-rū, dū-rang, ẓāhir-dār, riyā-kār, munāfiḳ, murā,ī, kapṭī, nā-rāfiḳh, ghair-khāliṣ, be-ikhlāṣdo-rūyā.

Insincerity, nā-rāstī, be-wafā,ī, dū-rū,ī, dụ-rangī, ẓāhir-dārī, riyā-kārī, nifāḳ, kapaṭ.

To **Insinuate**, (a.) paiṭhālnā, ghuseṛnā, dākhil-k, darlānā; —— (*to hint*) ishāra-k, āwāza-phenknā, tāntoṛnā, bāt-phenknā- *or* -d, parde meṅ kahnā; (n.) paiṭhnā, ghusnā, darānā; —— (*to insinuate one's self into the good graces of another*) paṭṭoṅ-meṅ-paiṭhnā *or* peṭ-meṅ-paiṭhnā.

Insinuating, **Insinuative**, **Insinuator**, dam-bāz, dil-bar, dil-kash, dil-rubā, man-haran, dil-fareb, chiknā, charb-zabān.

Insinuation, dam-bāzī, dil-kashī, lagāwaṭ, ghuspaiṭh, lobhā,o, talmīz, phuslāwaṭ; ——(*hint*) ishāra, kināya, āwāza, imā, ta'rīz, mihnā, āb-zer-kāh, anniyā-upadesā.

Insipid, be-maza, be-lazzat, be-namak, phikā, be-luṭf (also *unmeaning*, *flat*) alonā, utrā, sīṭhā, pansā.

Insipidly, be-mazagī-se, be-lazzatī-se, &c.

Insipidness, **Insipidity**, be-mazagī, be-lazzatī-se, be-namakī, be-luṭfī, phikāhaṭ, phīkā,ī.

To **Insist**, aṛnā, iṣrār-k, muṣirr-h, bajidd-h, ḳā,im- *or* mazbūṭ- *or* mustaḳill-rahnā, tākīd-k, taḳaiyud-k, haṭhnā, murkhaṭ-k, jihālat-k, reṛī-ānā, reṛ-k.

Insociable, ghair-mānūs, nā-milāpī, an-mel.

Insolence, takabbur, sar-kashī, gardan-kashī, gustākhī, magṛ,ā, ḍhīṭhā,ī, shokhī, be-adabī, be-imtiyāzī, be-adā,ī, dilerī, ighmāz.

Insolent, mutakabbir, sar-kash, gardan-kash, gustākh, magṛā, ḍhīṭh, shokh, be-imtiyāz, moṭmard, ighmāzī, diler, turk-mizāj.

Insolently, gustākhī- &c. -se, gustākhāna, be-adabāna, mutakabbirāna.

Insolvable, **Insoluble**, mustaḥilu-l-ḥall, angalit, lā-ḥall.

Insolvency, dīwālā, nā-dārī, nā-ṭāḳatī.

Insolvent, dīwāliyā, nā-dār, ḥaḳḳu-n-nās.

Insomuch, yahāṅ-tak, is ḥadd-ko, is martabe-tak, haṭṭā ki.

To **Inspect**, dekhnā, taḥḳīḳ-k, mulāḥaẓa-k, nijhānā, sahejnā, parakhnā.

Inspection, nigāh, naẓar, lihāẓ, parakh, naẓārat, naẓar-andāzī; ——(*superintendence*) ihtimām, tākīd, taḳaiyud.

Inspector, muhtamim, amīn, dārogha, karoṛā, parkhiyā, nakkād, nāẓir, musrif, jānchanhār, sarkob; —— (*of buildings*) mīr-mahal.

Inspiration, (*opposed to expiration*) dam, dam-kashī, ūpar-kā dam; —— (*divine gift*) ilhām, ilḳā, wahī, akās-bānī, madad-ilāhī, āmad, sarosh i ghaib, *or* āwāz i ghaib, malika.

To **Inspire**, (n.) dam-lenā, phūnknā, dam-k, sāṅskhīchnā; —— (*supernaturally*) ilhām- &c. -k, wahī-bhejnā, mulham-k; —— (*to draw in*) khīchna, lenā; —— (*to infuse*) denā, ḍālnā.

Inspired, mulham, ilhāmī, ṣāhib-wahī.

Inspirer, mulhim, mulḳī, hātif.

To **Inspirit**, zinda-k, jilānā, taḥrīk-k, targhīb-d, bar-angekhta-k, taḥrīṣ-k, lagānā, hulkārnā.

To **Inspissate**, gāṛhā-k, jamānā. [be-istiḳlālī

Instability, 'adam i ṣabāt, be-ṣabātī, nā-pā,edārī,

To **Instal**, khal'at-d, tilak-d, ṭīkā-d, karnā, masnad-nishīn-k, khal'at-posh-k; —— (*the king has installed him as prime minister*) pādshāh ne us ko wizārat kī khal'at dī hai.

Installation, ṭiḳā, doshāla, &c. (v. *investiture*).

Instalment, masnad-nishīnī, ḳisṭ, bihrī, khep, the adjustment of which is termed ḳisṭ-bandī.

Instance, kar, dṛishṭānt, maṣal; ——(*example*) misāl, sanad, ittifāḳ; —— (*occasion*) bāt, kām, mu'āmala, mauḳa'; ——(*solicitation*) darkhwāst, istid'ā, taḳāẓa; —— (*for instance*) maṣalan, maṣal-tu-maṣalan, filmaṣal, ya'nī, chunaṅ-chi, jaisā-ki.

To **Instance**, miṣāl- &c. -lānā, naẓīr-lānā, dṛishṭānt- &c. -d, *or* -lānā.

Instant, (*urgent*) mustad'ī, mutaḳāẓī, muḳaiyid; —— (*present*) hāẓir, maujūd, hāl, ab; —— (*the instant when*) jis dam, jyūṅhi, jab kā tab; ——(*that instant*) tyūṅhī, tis-dam, usī-waḳt.

Instant, (*of time*) lamha, laḥza, dam, ān, pal.

Instantly, **Instantaneously**, abhī, isī-dam, fi-l-faur, fauran, usī-waḳt, usī-dam, ba-mujarrad, fi-l-ḥāl, ḥālan, bilā-tawaḳḳuf, bilā-ihmāl.

Instead, 'iwaẓ, badal, ba-jā,e, mukāfāt, dar-badal, bamanzalih, jagah, ṭhā,oṅ, sante, 'iwaẓan; —— (*instead of being angry, he was pleased*) ba-manzalih, nākhush hone ke, wuh khush hūā.

Instep, pusht-pā, pabbā, ghoṭhī.

To **Instigate**, warghalānnā, ubhārnā, bar-angekhta-k, taḥrīk- &c. -k, chihrānā, lagānā,, dam-d ānkh-d, ṭānsnā, uksānā, sarī-k, bar-pā-k, phūnknā, silgānā.

Instigation, taḥrīk, targhīb, tashwīḳ, taḥrīṣ, ighwā, ḥaṣ, bar-angekhtagī, ubhār, phuslāhaṭ, sareh, saṭḳī, maṭkī, raswād, dam-dilāsa.

Instigator, muḥarrik, mughwī, mushawwiḳ; —— (*of feuds*, &c.) mufsid, fasādī, mabnī-fasād; —— (in comp.) angez, as fitna-angez, *instigator of strife*.

To **Instil**, ḍālnā, ilḳā-k, baiṭhālnā, gihn-nishīn-k, denā, bujhānā.

Instillation, ilḳā, bujhā,o, samjhā,o.

Instinct, 'aḳl i ḥaiwānī, ġatī 'aḳl, hosh, sudh.

Instinctively, 'aḳl i ḥaiwānī-se, be-ikhtiyār, ba-ġāt.

Institute, **Institution**, ā,īn, ḳā'ida, dastūr, ḳānūn, rasam, ẓābiṭa, ṭarīḳ, maslik, sāstar *or* shāstra, rīt, sunnat; —— (*establishment*) taḳarrur, ta'aiyun, tashakhkhuṣ, ta'aiyuna.

To **Institute**, bāndhnā, nikālnā, ṭhahrānā, waẓ'-k, muḳarrar- &c. -k. [shakhkhaṣ.

Instituted, ḳā,im, muḳarrar, naṣab, mu'aiyan, mu-

Institutor, wāzi', mūjid, bānī, nawīn-bichārī.

To **Instruct**, sikhlānā, sikhānā, ta'līm- &c. -k, batlānā, jatānā, kahnā, samjhānā, bujhānā, sādhnā, 'aḳl-d, sunānā, parkānā, dars-d.

Instruction, ta'alīm, tarbiyat, tādīb, talḳīn, tafhīm, iṭṭilā', sikhā,ī, būjhā,ī, parkā,ī. tahzīb, sadhā,ī, sikhā,o, &c., rah-namūnī, gur-gyān, waṣika; —— (*book of*) naṣīḥat-nāma; —— (*advice*) ṣalāḥ, maṣlaḥat.

Instructive, nāfi', mufīd, muhaggib, budh-de,ī, ibratpaẓīr *or* -bakhsh, chetanhār, chetaunā.

Instructor, mu'allim, mu'addib, adīb, sikhak.

INSTRUMENT, hathiyār, auzār, āla, kal, jantar; —— (*written contract*) ḳabāla, sanad, machalka, —— (*cause*) bā'iṣ, 'illat; —— (*agent for another*) wasīla, wāsṭa; —— (*a musical instrument*) bājā, sāz, muṣāmīr, bājantar; ——(*varieties of*) pach-bajnā, gan, tat, bitat; —— (*a noun of instrument*) ism i āla, *or* ālat.

INSTRUMENTAL, (*aiding*) mu'īn, mumidd, madad-gār; —— (*vocal and instrumental music*) gānā-bajānā, sautī o sāzī, gāyan-bājan.

INSUFFERABLE, INSUPPORTABLE, ghair-mumkinu-ttaḥammul, sakht, shadīd, be-ḥadd, an-sahā, akaṭ, bikaṭh, ghair-bardāsht.

INSUFFERABLY, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, sakhtī-se.

INSUFFICIENCE, ochhā-ī, kamī, ghaṭtī, kam-'aḳlī.

INSUFFICIENCY, 'adam i liyāḳat, nā-lā,iḳī, nā-rasā,ī, 'adam i ḳābiliyat, ḳuṣūr.

INSUFFICIENT, nā-lā,iḳ, nā-ḳābil, ghair-kāfī, nāḳis, ḳāṣir, nā-rasā. [mātat, boli.

INSULT, chher, ṭanz, hatak. malāmat, ṭa'n, subukī, shi-

To INSULT, chherṇā, ṭanz- &c. -k, ṭoknā, ḥarkat-d, ṭokārā-d, khornā; —— (*to triumph over*) ghā,o-meṅ namak ḍālnā, jale ko jalānā, namak-pāshī-k, mū,e-ko mārnā.

INSULTER, (*insolent*) ṭannāz, dangait.

INSUPERABLE, INSUPPORTABLE, a-kaṭ, lā-radd. [dār.

INSURGENT, baghī, fasādī, fitna-angez, fatūriyā, ghad-

INSURRECTION, balwā, hangāma, yūrish, fitna, fasād, khurūj, harj-marj, jhauwār, hinduwānī, sir-uṭhā,ī, gardī, dangā, dhingā, dhūm-dhām, ūdhan.

INTEGER, fard, abhin-rūp, ghair-mukassar.

INTEGRAL, (adj) ṣaḥīḥ; —— (*an integral or integer*) 'adad i ṣaḥīḥ.

INTEGRITY, diyānat, amānat, rāstī, rāst-bāzī, rāst-mu'āmalī, sachā,ī, ṣidḳ, takmīl, sapūrantā, nekokārī.

INTEGUMENT, parda, chhāl.

INTELLECT, 'aḳl, hosh, budh, gyān, firāsat, dānā,ī, idrāk, sha'ūr, ẓihn.

INTELLECTUAL, gyānī, 'aḳlī; —— (*powers*) ḳuwwat i mudrika, ḳuwwat i 'aḳlī.

INTELLIGENCE, (*knowledge*) khabar, iṭṭilā', āgāhī, ma'rifat; —— (*tidings*) samāchār, charitar, bodh, hosh, ṭhaur-ṭhikānā, khūr-khoj, thalbeṛā; —— (*spirit*) firishta, 'aḳli awwal.

INTELLIGENCER, mukhbir, aḳhbār-nawīs, khabar-dār, sawāniḥ-nigār, samāchārī, wāḳi'a-nawīs, khuftiya-nawīs, sā,ir.

INTELLIGENT, 'āḳil, dānā, fahīm, ṣāḥib-wuḳūf, ṣāḥibsha'ūr, hoshiyār, khabar-dār, wāḳif-kār, dānishmand, ma'nī-ras, prabīn, gyānī, ahli-fahm, budhmān, gyānwant, gunwant, gunī, tez-nigāh, āgāh-dil, āgāhbāṭin, maḥram-kār, jān-kār, tez-fahm, 'ārif, farzāna, raushan-rā,e, gī-hosh, bā-sha'ūr, kār-dān, sukhan-fahm, hama-dān, fahmīda, jān; —— (*as a physician*) ṭabī'at-shināṣ.

INTELLIGIBILITY, ma'ḳūlī, mumkinu-l-fahmī.

INTELLIGIBLE, mumkinu-l-fahm, mumkinu-l-idrāk, ḳābil i fahm, ma'ḳūl, fahm-paẓīr, būjhne-jog.

INTELLIGIBLENESS, imkānu-l-fahm, fahm-paẓīrī.

INTEMPERANCE, bad-parhezī, be-iḥtiyāṭī, be-i'tidālī, kū-sanjam.

INTEMPERATE, bad-parhez, be-parhez, be-iḥtiyāṭ, be-i'tidāl, ghair-muḥtāṭ, ghair-mu'tadil, kū-sanjamī, be-lagām, be-lihāẓ.

INTEMPERATELY, bad-parhezī- &c. -se, be-i'tidālī-se.

INTEMPERATURE, INTEMPERATENESS, be-i'tidālī, ghair-mu'tadilī, nā-muwāfaḳat, fasād, bigāṛ.

To INTEND, irāda- &c. -r, ḳaṣd- &c. -k, adbadānā, saparnā, ṭhahrānā, 'azim-h.

INTENDANT, amīn, dārogha, karoṛā, nāgir, 'āmil, faujdār.

INTENSE, shadīd, ziyāda, sakht, baṛā, be-ḥadd, kaṭhin, nipaṭ, nihāyat, asīb, shāḳ.

INTENSELY, ba-shiddat, sakhtī-se, nihāyat, muḳaiyad, musta'idd, bajid, sā'ī, mutawajjih, maujūd,

INTENSENESS, shiddat, sakhtī, ziyādatī,

INTENT, INTENTION, irāda, ḳaṣd, 'azm, nīyat, manshā, mansā, gharẓ, maddi naẓar, manṣūba, bichār, lalak, manẓūr; ——(*aim*) maḳsad, maṭlab, mudda'ā, maḳṣūd, murād; (adj.) dhunī, mashghūl.

INTENTIONAL, INTENTIONALLY, ḳaṣdan, 'amdan, bi-l-ḳaṣd, jān-būjh-kar, dīda o dānista, adbadāke, irādī, ḳaṣdī.

INTENTLY, ghaur- &c. -se, jidd o jihd-se, dil-dihī-se.

INTENTNESS, sa'ī, koshish, jihd, kadd. jidd o jihd, kadd o kāwish, dil-dihī, tan-dihī; —— (*to all intents and purposes*) ba har ṣūrat o ḥāl.

To INTER, gāṛnā, dafan-k, madfūn-k, rakhnā, miṭṭī-d.

INTERCALARY, kabīsa; —— (*the* Hindū *intercalary month*) laund, akhik- *or* male-mās.

INTERCALATION, adhikā,ī, ziyādatī.

To INTERCEDE, shafā'at- &c. -k, bakhshānā.

To INTERCEPT, roknā, aṭkānā, muzāḥamat-k, pakaṛnā, mārnā, mār-lenā, dabānā, bāz-r.

INTERCEPTION, rokā,o, aṭkā,o, muzāḥamat.

INTERCESSION, shafā'at, wisāṭat, tawassul, upakār, murabbī-garī. [kārī, murabbī.

INTERCESSOR, INTERCEDER, shafī', shāfī', sāchhī, upa-

INTERCHANGE, mubādala, tabdīl jānibain, 'iwaẓ-mu'āwaẓa.

To INTERCHANGE, adlā-badlā-k, 'iwaẓ-mu'āwaẓa-k, mubādala-k, āpas meṅ-badalnā.

INTERCHANGEABLE, shud-āmad, mutabaddil, badalpaẓīr.

INTERCOURSE, 'alāḳa, mu'āmala, bol-chāl, sarokār, āmad-raft, āmad-shud, rāz o niyāz, rabṭ, rāh-rabṭ, dād-sitad, āwāgach, lewā-dewī, ānā-jānā, āwā-jāhī, paighāma-paighāmī.

To INTERDICT, man'- &c. -k, nahī-k, māni'-h, bāz-r.

INTERDICTION, INTERDICT, man', manhā,ī, nahī, mumāna'at.

INTERDICTORY, mumāna'atī, māni'.

INTEREST, (*advantage*) fā,ida, naf', sūd, lābh, swārth, riba, phal, barhotar, mitī, ūpar; —— (*money bearing*) byājū, sūdī, opposed to ḳarẓ i ḥasana; —— (*concern*) gharaẓ, parwā; —— (*influence*) asar, ḳudrat, kahā-sunā, bāt; ——(*share*) ḥiṣṣa, bakhrā, ishtirāk, sājhā; —— (*usury*) byāj, sūd; —— (*to make interest for any office*) wasīla paidā-k.

To INTEREST, gharaẓ- &c. -r, targhīb- &c. -d; —— —— (*to affect*) lagnā, asar- &c. -k, dil-lagānā, lobhānā.

INTERESTED, gharaẓ-mand, gharẓī, sharīk, āp-swārthī, gharaẓ-go, gharaẓ-āshnā, khud-maṭlab; —— (*self-interested*) khud-gharaẓ.

INTERESTING, dil-lagan, dil-chasp, manoharan.

To INTERFERE, (*to intermeddle*) 'alāḳa-r, khalal-k, mukhill-h, mukhālif-h.

INTERJACENT, mutawassiṭ; —— (*interjacency*) tawassuṭ.

INTERJECTION, ḥarf (pl. ḥurūf), achhar; —— (*an interjection of calling*) ḥarf i nidā.

INTERIM, dar-miyān, aṣnā, bīch, ẓimn; —— (*in this interim*) is dar miyān meṅ, dar in aṣnā, is-meṅ.

INTERIOR, bhītarī. darūnī, andarūnī.

To INTERLACE, INTERLARD, INTERLINE, chithārnā.

To INTERLOPE, dakhl-k, dast-andāzī-k, hāth-d.

INTERLUDE, tamāshā, sawāng.

THE INTERLUNAR SPACE, taṫtu-sh-shu'ā, amāwas, shabi-daijūr, kūkū, nashṭ-chandar, miṫāk.

INTERMARRIAGE, golaṭ-byāh, mutanākihat.

To INTERMARRY, golaṭ-byāh-k.

To INTERMEDDLE, dakhl-k, mudākhalat-k, dast-andāzh, hāth-ḍ, ḳadam-r, mudākhil-h, dast-andāzī-k, bolnā-chālnā.

INTERMEDDLER, INTERLOPER, har-degī-chamcha, dakhīl, mukhill, hārij, dast-andāz, akājī, lakhondrā, paiṫhū, dallū kā dahserā, khadambar, ūpar-chapo.

INTERMEDIATE, mutawassiṭ, darmiyān, mābain, bīch-bīch, bichlā.

INTERMENT, tadfīn, dafan, takfīn, gāṛ-ṫhop.

To INTERMINGLE, (a.) milānā, khalṭ-k, makhlūṭ-k, ghālmel-k, bīch-meṅ-r *or* -ḍ *or* -ṫānknā *or* -joṛnā *or* -lagānā, &c. mābain-likhnā; (n.) milnā, makhlūṭ-h.

INTERMISSION, chhuṭṭī, ta'ṭīl, uāgha, waḳfa, bīch, antar, phānk, palkhat, antrā, anjhā, muhlat, ghurra, utār.

INTERMISSIVE, &c. antrālī, bā-nāgha, naubat-dār.

To INTERMIT, ta'ṭīl- &c. -k, utarnā; —— (*as fevers*) antar- &c. dekar-ānā.

INTERMITTENT, &c. ghīb; —— (*an intermittent fever*) ḥummā,e ghīb. [manī.

INTERNAL, bhītarī, darūnī, andarūnī, bāṭinī, jigarī, dilī,

INTERNALLY, bhītar, andar, andarūnī.

INTERNUNCIO, miyān-jī, dar-miyānī, bichwānī, dar-miyān-go, dallāl, agar-chālak.

To INTERPOLATE, ūpar-tappū-likhnā *or* -ṫānknā, &c. sānṫhnā.

INTERPOLATION, ilḥāk, fikra dakhīl, ūpar-joṛā,o, ūpar-tappā, 'ibārat-taghallubī.

To INTERPOSE, (*to mediate*) bīch-bīchā,o- &c. -k, bīch-k, āre-d, barzakh-h, bīch-paṛnā, dar-miyān- *or* bīch-meṅ-j -ā *or* -h, dharhar-k, elchī-panā-k, raf' i sharr-k, bīch-meṅ- *or* mābain-r *or* -dharnā; —— (*to make intervenient*) waḳfa- &c. -k.

INTERPOSER, ṣulḥ-kull, munṣif, wasīla-sāz.

INTERPOSITION, INTERPOSAL, wasāṭat, wasīla, ma'rifat, bīch-bīchā,o, tadākhul, erādab, pālā.

To INTERPRET, (*to translate*) tarjuma-k; —— (*to explain*) batlānā, tashriḥ- &c. -k, ūtārnā; —— (*dreams*) ta'bīr- &c. -k.

INTERPRETATION, tarjuma, tashriḥ, tafsīr, bayān, sangrah, barnan; —— (*especially of dreams*) 'ilm ro,iya, tāwīl, ta'bīr.

INTERPRETER, (*translator*) mutarajjim, tarjumān, dobhāshiyā, whence dubāsī, dūbāsh, so well known at Madras; —— (*of dreams*) mu'abbir, ta'bīr-go, sapnā-bichārī, sapnādhyā,ī.

INTERREGNUM, raj-antarā, pādshāh-gardī, ghadr, jihālat.

To INTERROGATE, pūchhnā, pursish-k, pūchh-pāchh-k, istifsār- &c. -k.

INTERROGATION, istifsār, istifhām, pursish, pūchh-pāchh, sawāl, pūchh-pūchhā, jawāb-sawāl, achhar-chaṫkā, sandehā.

INTERROGATIVE, INTERROGATORY, istifhāmī; —— (*pronoun*) ḥarf i istifhām.

INTERROGATIVELY, istifhāman, pūchh-ke.

INTERROGATOR, mustafsir, sā,il, pursinda, pursān, pūchhanhār.

To INTERRUPT, bāṭ-kāṭnā, dakhl-h, ḥarakat- &c. -k, bhadrā-ḍ, roknā, aṭkānā, hārij-h, hā,il-h, māni'-h, khanḍit-k, chheṛnā, chhenknā, akāj-k, ṭap-paṛnā; —— (*not to interrupt you*) tumhāre mūṅh gulāb, gustākhī ma'āf; —— (*to stop or interrupt prayers*) namāz-toṛnā.

INTERRUPTER, akājī, mukhill, ḥarkatī, rukā,ū, māni'.

INTERRUPTION, ḥarakat, khalal, haraj, takhallul, harj-marj, aṭkā,o, rok, ta'arruz, khanḍit, bhanḍ-sarād, 'āriza, harj, phānk.

To INTERSECT, taḳāṭu'-k, mutaḳāṭi'-h, kāṭnā, chīrnā.

INTERSECTION, taḳāṭu', nuḳṭa i taḳāṭu', kaṭā,o, īrā.

To INTERSPERSE, idhar-udhar-lagānā *or* -rakhnā *or* -ḍālnā.

INTERSTICE, fāsila, phānk; —— (*of the teeth*) rekh; —— (*of the fingers*) ghā,ī, gahū,ā.

To INTERSWEAR, saugandā-saugandī-k.

INTERVAL, dar-miyān, bīch, ẓimn, 'arṣa, mābain, antar, masāfat, wasaṭ, aṣnā, phānk, mufāṣila, waḳfa: —— (*preceding any hour in question*) 'amal; do pahar kā 'amal hai, *it is going to twelve.*

To INTERVENE, darmiyān- &c. -paṛnā, bīch- &c. -ānā, fāṣil-h, mutawassiṭ-h, bīch-bīch-h.

INTERVENTION, (*interposition*) tawassuṭ, bīch-bichā,o.

INTERVIEW, mulāḳāt, muwāṣalat, bheṭ, darsan, dīdār, muwājaha, dekhā-dekhī, dīd-badīd, dīdwādīd, chār-chashmī, mu'āyana, mushāhida.

To INTERWEAVE, binnā, darmiyān-ḍ, milānā.

INTESTATE, be-waṣīyat, bilā-waṣīyat-nāma.

INTESTINE, (*internal*) bhītarī, darūnī; —— (*an intestine war*) khāna-jangī, āpas kī laṛā,ī, jang i darūnī.

INTESTINE, (*a gut*) ānt (pl. ānteṅ), antaṛī *or* antṛī, roda, am'ā (pl. of mi'ā).

To INTHRAL, (*v. to enslave*) giriftār-k, &c.

INTIMACY, prīt, khulṭa, ikhtilāṭ, irtibāṭ, mel, hel-mel, ham-rāzī, ittifāḳ, sābiḳa, ham-damī, ham-dilī, yārī, dostī, ulfat, mukhāliṭat, rāz o niyāz, muwānisat.

INTIMATE, murtabiṭ, milā-julā; —— (*an intimate*) ham-dam, yār i ghār, ham-rāz, maḥram-rāz, rāz-dān, maḥram, mūnis, nadīm, mānūs, hamdil, ham-ṣuḥbat, shīr o shakar, dūgāna, ralā-milā, khalā-malā, muṣāḥib, yār-jāna, ham-sāya, eḳ-dil, ek-jiyū, ek-bhed, shāṫir, ham-jam.

To INTIMATE, ishāra- &c. -k, kahnā, kahlā-bhejnā.

INTIMATELY, ikhtilāṭ- &c. -se, muwānisat-se.

INTIMATION, ishāra, kināya, īmā, āgwā,en, khabar, āgāhī.

To INTIMIDATE, ḍarānā, dahshat- &c. -d, dāṇṭnā, bhai- &c. -d. [meṅ.

INTO, meṅ, ke-bhītar, ke-andar, bīch-meṅ, darmiyān-

INTOLERABLE, an-sahā, ghair-mumkinu-t-taḥammul, ghair-mutaḥammal.

To INTOXICATE, mast- &c, -k, matānā, bhūtānā, ūmtānā.

INTOXICATED, mast, sar-shār, mat-wālā, madhosh, sar-mast, be-hosh, be-khud, makhmūr, chūr, kaifī, ūd-mādā, mabhūt, sar-garān, bad-mast, mukhammar, madgalat, mātā, madan.

To BE INTOXICATED, mātnā, mast- &c. -h, bhūtnā.

INTOXICATION, nashe-dār, nashīlā, muskir, matā,onā, 'amalī, khumārī; —— (*juice*, &c.) sabzī, bhang, sūkhā, samit, charas, gānjā, mājūn *or* ma'jūn, shabībī, jhājhā, tambol, būtī.

INTOXICATION, nasha, mastī, sar-shārī, madhoshī, sar-mastī, be-hoshī, be-khudī, makhmūrī, bad-mastī, kaif, sukr.

INTRACTABLE, a-sādh, sar-kash, nā-farmān.

INTRANSITIVE, (*verb*) fi'l i lāzimī, akarmak.

To INTRENCH, gird-khandaḳ-khodnā, khā,ī āspās-khodnā, morcha-bandī-k, ṣalābat-kūcha-k.

INTRENCHMENT, khandaḳ, khā,ī, morchāl, salāmat- *or* ṣalābat-kūcha, morchāl-bandī, sanghar, gherā.

INTREPID, be-bāk, be-jān, niḍar, aujhaṛ, ujaḍ, diler, be-jirm, jān-bāz, himmatī, bahbahā, akhaṛ, jhan-khāriyā, nisang, turk-mizāj.

INTREPIDITY, be-bāki, dilerī, akharpan, tahawwur.

INTREPIDITY, be-bāki- &c. -se, be-taḥāsha, dilerāna.

INTRICACY, INTRICATENESS, uljherā, uljha,o, pech, ta'ḳid, ghurchī, aṭpaṭāng, janjāl, lapeṭ.

INTRICATE, pechilā, pechāhā, pech dar pech, pech-dār, nal dar nal, abtar, pur-pech, aṭpaṭāngī, ghur-chīlā, janjālī, shaiṭān ki antṛī, gaṭhilā; —— (*to become intricate*) ulajh-jānā, ghalṭān-pechān-h.

INTRIGUE, laggā, saṭṭā-baṭṭā, sāzish, bandish, fiṭrat, rāz o niyāz, dāna-badlawwal, lagwārī, gaṭhā, sānṭh-gānṭh, kār-sāzī, bāndhnū, tautiyā; —— (*to have an intrigue*) laggā-r.

To INTRIGUE, gaṭhā,o-gānṭhnā, kār-sāzī- &c, -k.

INTRIGUER, (*gallant*) 'āshiḳ-tan, 'ishḳ-bāz, rasiyā; —— (*schemer*) bandishī, fiṭratī, kār-sāz.

INTRINSIC, INTRINSICALLY, zātī, aṣlī, ma'nawī, ḥaḳīḳī, jauharī, mudgham.

INTRINSICALLY, bi-zātihi, bi-l-aṣālat, aṣālatan.

To INTRODUCE, (*to a person*) mulāḳāt-karānā, āshnā,ī- *or* shināsā,ī- *or* ta'āruf-karānā, milānā, taḳrīr-k, bāt-ḍ, wāḳif- &c. -karānā; ——(*an instrument*, &c.) chalānā, mārnā, chheṛnā; —— (*to a place*) lānā, darlānā, dākhil-k, ḍālnā; —— (*a custom*, &c.) nikālnā, uṭhānā, bar-pā-k, jārī-k, riwāj-d..

INTRODUCER, (*of a custom*, &c.) murawwij, murabbī, wasīla, himāyatī.

INTRODUCTION, idkhāl; —— (*to a book*, &c.) dībāja, dībācha, tamhīd, 'unwān, muḳaddama, chhemā-pan, chalā,o, chheṛā,o.

INTRODUCTIVE, INTRODUCTORY, tamhīdi, peshraw.

To INTRUDE, (n) dakhl-k, mudākhalat-k, ghusnā, paiṭhnā, dast-andāz-d, dast-andāzī-k, mukhill-h, hāth-ḍ; (a.) ghuseṛnā, dākhil-k.

INTRUDER, dast-andāz, mukhill, ūpar-ṭappū, ghūsan-hār, parde-dar.

INTRUSION, mudākhalat, idkhāl, dakhl, ghūs-paiṭh.

To INTRUST, sompnā, sipurd-k, gimma-k, tafwīz-k, amānat-r.

INTUITION, khiyāl, liḥāz, āp-rūpī budh, ẓakāwat, ilhām, ilḳā, āmad.

INTUITIVE, ḷadunnī; —— (*knowledge*) 'ilmi ladunnī.

INTUITIVELY, ilhām- &c. -se, zūd-daryāft-se.

To INTWINE, joṛnā, lapeṭnā, &c. (v. *to interweave*, *to twist*).

To INVADE, chaṛhnī- &c. -k, chaṛh-ānā, chīlh-jha-paṭā-k, utarnā.

INVADER, ghanīm, chaṛhanhār, mulk-gīr.

INVALID, ẓa'īf, sust, na-kāra, dā,imu-l-marẓ, rogīlā; —— (*an invalid*) ma'gūr, sūkh-lambar, bīmār.

To INVALIDATE, ẓa'īf-k, faskh-k, bāṭil-k, jhūṭhā-k, mansūkh-k, mu'aṭṭal-k.

INVALIDITY, faskh, buṭlān, zu'f, kam-zorī.

INVALUABLE, be-bahā, anmol, 'azīz.

INVARIABLE, ghair-mutalawwin, be-tabaddul, be-taghaiyur, achal, aṭal, aṭūṭ.

INVARIABLENESS, 'adam i taghaiyur, achaltā, aṭaltā.

INVASION, chaṛhnī, yūrish, dast-darāzī, chaṛhā,ī, ghalba, lashkar-kashī, gardī.

INVECTIVE, (sub.) gālī, dushnām, zabān-darāzī, ṭa'na-zanī, ṭa'n-tashnī, la'n-ṭa'n, shikāyat, hajū, tahjīn, magammat, la'nat-malāmat.

To INVEIGH, dokhnā, ilzām-d, ṭa'n-tashnī-&c. -k.

INVEIGHER, zabān-darāz, lā'in, ṭa'na-zan.

To INVEIGLE, ubhārnā, bilbhānā, upjhānā, lalchānā, kuṭnānā, uṛhārnā, sankārnā, uskānā; —— (*from an army*, &c.) toṛphoṛ-lenā.

INVEIGLER, dam-bāz, phulāṛe-bāz, fareb-dih.

To INVENT, nikālnā, uṭhānā, ījād-k, paidā-k, nau-paidā-k; —— (*to forge*) joṛnā, bāndhnā, banānā, gānṭhnā, sānṭhānā

INVENTION, ījād, ikhtirā', iḥdāṣ, utpat, utpan, banā-warī, paidā, mabdā, naupaidā; —— (*of a poet*, &c.) jaulān, dhun, malika, nirman; —— (*fiction*) banā-waṭ, sākht, bandish, sānṭh, gānṭh, talāsh, āward; —— (*the power of*) ḳuwwat i mutakhaiyila.

INVENTOR, mūjid, mukhtari', mubtadi', bānī, utpatī, nikālanhār, wāṣil', mutajāwiz.

INVENTORY, siyāha, fard, daftar, tālīḳa, kharrā; —— (*to take an inventory*) ḳalam-band-k.

INVENTRESS, mūjidā, nikālanhārī (v. *inventor*).

INVERSE, INVERTED, ulṭā, aundhā, wāzhūn, wāzhgūn, nigūn-sār, ḳalb, maḳlūb, ma'kūs, mun'akis, munka-lab, zer-zabar, ulaṭ-pulaṭ, tah o bālā, munḥarif.

INVERSION, inḳilāb, in'ikās, ulṭā,ī, wāzh-gūnī, nigūn-sārī.

To INVERT, ulṭānā, aundhānā, ḳalb- &c. -k.

To BE INVERTED, ulaṭ-jānā, aundh-jānā, ulaṭnā.

INVERTEDLY, bi-l-inḳilāb, bar-'aks.

To INVEST, denā, bakhshnā; —— (*with an honorary dress*) khal'at-pahrānā *or* -denā, pagrī-bandhānā; —— (*a town*) ghernā, chhenknā, muḥāṣara-k.

INVESTER, khal'at-bakhsh, ṭikā-kār *or* kārak.

INVESTIGABLE, ḳābilu-t-taftīsh, milne-jog, taḥḳīḳat-paẓīr.

To INVESTIGATE, talāsh-k, taftīsh-k, chhānnā, dekhnā, sahejnā, kaparchhān-k, ḥall-k, bichārnā, mathnā, samajhnā, daryāft-k, khūnṭnā, bhāl-painḍe-paṛnā.

INVESTIGATION, talāsh, taftīsh, khojh, just o jū, tafaḥ-ḥus, tajassus, taḥḳīḳ, tanḳīḥ, muḥāsiba, tajwīz, bichār, janchā,o, samajh-būjh, mu,ākhiza, pūchh-pūchhār, taḥaḳḳuḳ, tak-dau *or* tag-dau, kāwish, panihā,ī, badar-nawīsī.

INVESTIGATOR, muḥaḳḳiḳ, janchanhār, bichārī, kapaṛ-chhānī.

INVESTITURE, (*investment*) khal'at-poshī, saropā, tilak, ṭikā, ṭikā-kār.

INVETERACY, shiddat, sakhtī, ishtidād.

INVETERATE, kuhna, dinī, shadīd, sakht, kaṭṭā, kaṛā, jaṛiyāyā (from jaṛiyānā, *to take root*), muzmir, pakṛā,ū.

INVIDIOUS, ḥāsid, 'adāwat-angez, kīna-angez, bughz-angez, ḥasad-angez, ekal-khorā, bairatwī, jhaliyā, tang-chashm.

INVIDIOUSLY, ḥasad- &c. -se, kīna-se.

INVIDIOUSNESS, 'adāwat-angezī, kīna-angezī, bughz-angezī, ḥasad-angezī.

To INVIGORATE, ḳawī-k, mazbūṭ-k, tawānā-k, zorā-war-k, ḳuwwat- &c. -d, pushṭ-k.

INVIGORATING, muḳawwī, ḳuwwat-bakhsh, pushṭ.

INVIGORATION, taḳwiyat, tawānā,ī.

INVINCIBLE, a-jīt, ghair-maghlūb, a-ṭal, a-pel, a-chal, zabar-dast.

INVINCIBLENESS, ghair-maghlūbī, achaltā.

INVIOLABLE, be-zawāl, ghair-mumkinu-l-faskh, be-futūr, abadh.

INVIOLATE, be-ḳuṣūr, be-nuḳṣān, pāk, pabitar.

INVISIBLE, a-dishṭ *or* adṛishṭ, an-dekhā, a-lakh, ghair-mahsūs, nā-dida, ghā,ib, nā-pidīd, nā-yāb, ghaibī, alop, andhā; —— (*spirits*) mardān i ghaib, 'uḳūlu-l-mujarradāt; —— (*the invisible world*) 'ālam i ghaib; —— (*the four invisible spirits, who are supposed to influence the good or bad fortune of travellers*) rijālu-l-ghaib, joginī; —— (*to render invisible*) ghā,ib-k, alop-k; —— (*the medicine sometimes used for this purpose*) alop-anjan; —— (*to become invisible*) ghā,ib-h, alop-jānā.

INVISIBILITY, 'adam i iḥsās, ghaibūbat, aloptā, ghaibat, adṛishṭtā.

INVISIBLY, ghā,ibāna, andikhā,i-se, ghaib-meṅ.

INVITATION, da'wat, nyotā, tawāẓu', istid'ā, ṭalab, bulāhaṭ; —— (*complimentary*) ṣalāḥ i samar-ḳandī, muṅh-pūrā,ī.

To INVITE, nyotnā, da'wat- &c. -k, bulānā, bolā,e-bhejnā, tasdī'-d, māngnā; —— (*to allure*) khīchnā, lejānā, lalchānā.

INVITED, mad'ū, ghaibī, bulāyā-hū,ā.

INVITER, dā'ī, nyotik, nyotanhār, da'watī, nautiyā.

INVITING, (*alluring*) jāẓib, dil-kash, dil-chasp, dil-rubā, lobhā,ū, lalchā,ū.

INVITINGLY, dil-rubā,i- &c. -se, dil-paẓīrī-se.

To INUNDATE, (v. *to overflow*) ḍubo-bahānā. [gharḳī.

INUNDATION, ṭūfān, āhilā, āhlā *or* ihlā, sailāb, būṛā,

To INVOCATE, bar-māngnā, du'ā-karnā *or* -māngnā.

INVOCATION, du'ā, munājāt, lā-ḥaul, da'wat, istid'ā, gā,etrī, āsīs, āsīrbād. [chalān-chiṭhī.

INVOICE, bījak, siyāha, chalānī, saṭṭā, fihrist i ajnās,

To INVOKE, du'ā- &c. -k, māngnā, chāhnā, manānā, sumarnā, nām-lenā.

To INVOLVE, (*to cover*) chhipānā, poshīda-k, mundnā; —— (*to join*) joṛnā, paiwand-k, milānā; —— (*to catch*) pakaṛnā; —— (*to entangle*) uljhānā, phasānā, aṭkānā, lapeṭnā, ḍālnā.

INVOLVED, (*in debt*, &c.) giriftār, mubtalā *or* mubtalī.

INVOLUNTARILY, be-ikhtiyār, be-ḳasd.

INVOLUNTARY, iẓṭirārī, be-ikhtiyār, be-bas, be-irāda, *or* -khwāhish, athambh.

INVOLUTION, pech, uljhā,o, lapeṭ, ghurchī, kashma-kash; —— (*of speech or poetry*) laff o nashr.

To INURE, khogar-k, 'ādī-k, 'ādat-d, hilānā.

INUREMENT, 'ādat, khogarī, abhyās.

INUTILITY, lā-ḥāṣilī, nikammā-pan, be-fā,idagī.

INVULNERABLE, mumtana'u-l-jarḥ, nā-zakham-paẓīr, ro,iṅ-tan, bajrāngī, akaṭ, aṭūṭ.

INWARD, INWARDS, bhītar, andar, darūn, andarūn.

INWARD, bhītarī, darūnī, andarūnī, bāṭinī.

INWARDLY, bhītar, dil-meṅ, peṭ-meṅ, mane-man.

JOB, ṭahal, kām, kār, ṭūmṭām.

JOBBER, ṭahlū,ā, ājūra-dār; ——(*money-jobber*) ṣarrāf.

JOCULAR, JOCOSE, (*person*) ṭhaṭhol, haṅsoṛ, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, haṅs-mukh, khillī-bāz, khush-ṭab', khanda-rū, ẓarīf, khush-maskharā, ḥarrāf, ẓarrāf, ḥarāfat; —— (*speech*) ẓarīfāna, ẓarāfat-āmez.

JOCKEY, ghoṛāhā, chābuk-sawār, asp-farosh.

JOCOSELY, JOCULARLY, ṭhaṭhe-se, haṅste-hū,e, ṭhaṭhe-kī rāh se, khush-ṭab'ī- &c. -se.

JOCOSENESS, JOCULARITY, JOCOSITY, ṭhaṭholī, ṭhaṭhe-bāzī, haṅsoṛ-panā, khillī-bāzī, khush-ṭab'ī, khanda-rū,ī, ẓarāfat.

JOCUND, khush, rangīla, khanda-rū.

JOCUNDITY, chuhal, chahal-pahal, khush-ḥālī, khushī.

JOG, dhakkā, khonchā, halak, jhokā, hachkolā.

To JOG, khod-d, dāb-d, dhakkā- &c. -d, uksānā, tugnā; —— (*on horse-back*, &c.) dūlaktā-jānā, girte-paṛte kām-k.

To JOG ON, jhūmtā-jānā, chalā-jānā.

JOHN KNOKES and TOM STILES, these, and such celebrated legal personages, are represented in the Muhammadan laws (civil and grammatical) by Zaid and 'Amr respectively.

To JOIN, milānā, joṛnā, paiwand-k, paiwasta-k, waṣl-k, makhlūṭ-k, shāmil-k, dākhil-k, saṭānā, hirkānā, lagānā, sāṅṭhnā, chipkānā, ralānā, jamkānā, gāṅṭhnā, sāth-d; —— (*to make troops join in battle*) bheṛnā; (n.) juṭnā, paiwand- &c. -h, hilmil-j jūṛnā, saṭnā, lagnā, chipaknā, ghaṭpaṭ-h, ralnā, jaṛnā, gaṭhnā; —— (*to club*) bāchh-k; —— (*in fight*) bhiṛnā; —— (*to be confederate*) sharīk-h, rafīḳ-h, sharākat-k.

JOINED, paiwasta, muttaṣil, mutawaṣṣal, milā-hū,ā, lāḥiḳ, muẓāf, ma'ṭūf.

JOINER, baṛha,ī, darūd-gar, najjār (v. *carpenter*).

JOINT, (sub,) joṛ, gāṅṭh, band, girih, paiwand, mafṣal, pūrī, muhrā; —— (*of cane*, &c.) por, ṭoṭā, pohṛā, 'aẓū, gūrīyā; —— (*of meat*) ṭukṛā, thān; —— (*to be out of joint*) ukhaṛ-jānā, chūle-ukhaṛnā; —— (*in confusion*) ulaṭ-pulaṭ-h.

JOINT, (adj.) milā-julā, mushtarik, milā, sājhā; —— (*combined*) majmū'ī; —— (in comp) ham; thus, *joint-heir*, ham-irs.

EVERY JOINT, band-band, por-por, &c.

To JOINT, (*divided into joints*) bahd-band-judā-k.

JOINTED, girih-dār, gaṭhīlā, joṛ-dār.

JOINTLY, milkar, bā-ham, sāth, bi-l-mushārakat, sājhe, bi-l-ishtirāk, sharākataṇ, bachhke.

JOINTURE, mahar, maharāna; ——(*jointured*) mahar-dār,

JOIST, (*beam*) kaṛī, dhannī, tīr *or* shah-tīr.

JOKE, (v. *jest*) ṭhaṭhā, khillī, mazākh, laṭīfa, tamāsha, lilā, zaṭal, bāzīcha, jhūṭh (preperly *a lie*) is often used in this sense, perhaps from the little regard which the natives of Hindūstān pay to truth in their own transactions, and the privilege which most of them take, from their infancy, of telling lies, always without remorse, and often with impunity; so much so, that a lie seems to be considered more as a mere joke or venial trespass than a crime.

To JOKE, ṭhaṭhā- &c. -k *or* -mārnā; —— (*sure you joke*) ā,e jhūṭhe (lit. *oh, you liar!*).

JOKER, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, khillī-bāz, ṭhaṭhol, maskhara.

JOLE, JOWL, kalla; —— (*cheek by jole*) kāndhā kāndhī.

JOLLITY, zinda-dilī, yār-bāshī, 'aiyāshī, 'aish-'ashrat, rang-ras, chahal-pahal.

JOLLY, rangīlā, zinda-dil, khush o khurram, asthūl, achchhā-bichhā, nek-tan, tar o tāza, moṭā-tāza, chāk-chauband, gudgudā; —— (*a jolly fellow*) yār-bāsh, 'aiyāsh, anandi, shaukīn.

JOLT, dhakkā, jhok, hallak, jhokā, hachkolā, jholā.

To JOLT, (a.) hilānā, dhakkā- &c. -d, jholnā, hichkānā, dhuchkānā, lachkānā; (n) hilnā.

JONQUILLE, (*flower so called*) guli nargis, gul i shabbo.

JORDEN, peshāb-dān, pargahī.

JOT, ẓarra, til, rā,ī kā dāna, tinkā. [khush-khor.

JOVIAL, khush, shād-mān, masrūr, maḥẓūẓ, sar-khush,

JOURNAL, roz-nāma, āwārja, daftar; —— (*account*) jam'-kharch, khasrā, wāz-khām.

JOURNEY, safar, kūch, rāh, musāfirī, musāfirat, chālā, parjatn; —— (*a day's*) manzil, marḥala.

To JOURNEY, safar-k, chalnā, naḳl i makān-k. [-gar.

JOURNEYMAN, kamerā, kārinda, kāmā, ṭhikā-kār *or*

JOY, khushī, khurramī, farḥat, bilās 'aish, jai, hulās, bashāshat, iḥtiẓāẓ, shād-mānī, ānand, harkh, ahlād, ūbh, zauḳ, ṭarab, nashāṭ; ——(*dying with joy*) shādī-marg; —— (*to give joy or congratulate a person*) mubārak-bād-d *or* -kahnā; —— (*I give you joy*) mubārak-bād; —— (*joy be with you*) tumharī jai ho.

JOYFUL, khush, khurram, bāgh-bāgh, magan, shād-mān, shād-kām, maḥẓūẓ, farḥat-āmez, 'ashrat-āmez, ānandī, nihāl, khush-waḳt, khush-ḥāl, shādiyāna, bahjat-angez; —— (*news*) bashārat, khush-khabrī, muzhdā, nawed.

JOYFULLY, khushī- &c. -se, shādmānī-se.

JOYFULNESS, shādmānī, khush-waḳtī, khushī.

JOYLESS, udās, nā-khush, be-ḥalāwat, nā-shād.

IRASCIBLE, zūd-ranj, tund, tez, jald, ātash-mizāj, chiṛ-chiṛā, tunuk-mizāj, junūnī.

Ire, (*wrath*) ghuṣṣa, krodh, 'itāb, khafgī, ghaẓab.

Irful, krodhit, khashm-nāk, ghaẓab-nāk *or* -ālūda.

To **Irk**, dukh-d, satānā, kalpānā, khaṭaknā, alkas-askas-ā *or* -lagnā; —— (*it irks me*) mujhe dukh detā hai.

Irksome, sakht, nā-gawāra, zabūn, dushwār.

Irksomeness, sakhtī, zabūnī, dushwārī.

Iron, (sub.) lohā, āhan, ḥadīd, lauḥ; —— (*dross*) mūs, lohe kī mail; —— (*ore or stone*) kach-lohā, bhinḍā; —— (*a smoothing iron*) istirī; —— (*iron instruments*) lohkhar; —— (*ironmonger*) āhan-farosh; —— (*irons*) beṛī (v. *chains*).

Iron, (adj.) āhanī, lohe-kā; —— (*the iron age*) kal-jug *or* kali-yuga; —— (*the iron work of a saddle*) āhan-jāma.

To **Iron**, (*smoothe*) istirī-k; —— (*to iron clothes*) utū-k.

Iron-gray, sanjāb, loyihā-rang.

Ironical, sukhriya, tasakhkhur-āmez, gū-wajhain, dwār-dīpak, kāk-pachhī, ṭanzāna, biprītī.

Ironically, hajū-malīḥ-se, tasakhkhuran.

Irony, hajū-malīḥ, tasakhkhur, khuṭuk, kāk-pachh, biprīt, bolī, bingī, gāḥī, nindastūt, kaṭh-barn.

Irradiance, Irradiancy, Irradiation, partav-andāzī, shu'ā' (v. *radiance*).

To **Irradiate**, ujālā-k, ujāgar-k, raushan-k, munaw-war-k, raunaḳ-d.

Irradiation, tanwīr, roshan *or* raushan.

Irrational, ghair-nāṭiḳ, lā-'āḳil, nir-budhī, be-'aḳl, kam-'aḳl, nā-ma'ḳūl, be-budh; —— (*an irrational animal*) ḥaiwān i muṭlaḳ.

Irrationality, ghair-nāṭiḳī, nir-budhtā, nā-ma'ḳūlī.

Irreclaimable, ghair-mumkinu-t-tahgīb, mum-tana'u-l-iṣlāḥ, gayā-guzrā.

Irreconcileable, mumtana'u-l-iṣlāḥ, ghair-taṣfiya, an-mel; —— (*not to be made consistent*) ghair-mum-kinu-t-taṭbīḳ.

Irrecoverable, mumtana'u-l-ḥuṣūl, ghair-mum-kinu-l-ḥuṣūl, gayā-gayā, gayā-guzrā.

Irrefragable, Irrefutable, mumtana'u-l-buṭlān, ghair-mumkinu-r-radd, aṭūṭ, nā-shikast.

Irregular, khilāf-ḳiyās, be-kā'ida, khilāf-ḳānūn, khilāf-dastūr, anrīt, abtar, bad-uslūb, be-ḍaul, be-bandobast, be-ḳiyās, khilāf i ma'mūl, be-ā,īn, be-ṭaur, bakar-chālī, kaj-rau, be-ṭhikānā, ghair-dastūr, be-rawāj; ——(*improper*) nā-lā,iḳ, nā-shā,ista, nā-ham-wār; —— (*irregular conduct*) ḥarakat i nā-hamwār; —— (*when any soldier is guilty of irregular conduct, he ought then to be punished*) jab ko,ī sipāhī ḥarakat i nā-hamwār kare, to use sazā diyā chāhiye.

Irregularity, khilāf-ḳiyāsī, khilāf-dastūrī, be-tar-tībī, bad-uslūbī, be-ḍaulī, nā-hamwārī, nā-shā,istagī, bakar-chāl, kaj-rawī, abtarī, aṭpaṭāng; —— (*the irregularity of this conduct is as evident as the sun*) is ḥarakat kī nā-hamwārī aẓhar min ash-shams hai.

Irregularly, be-tartībī- &c. -se, nā-hamwārī-se.

Irrelative, be-nisbat, be-'alāḳa, be-lagā,o.

Irreligion, be-dīnī, ilḥād, bad-maẓhabī.

Irreligious, be-dīn, mulḥid, mukhālif i dīn, lā-maẓ-hab, bargashta, kūmat.

Irremediable, be-'ilāj, lā-'ilāj, ghair-mumkinu-l-'ilāj, be-upā,e, lā-dawā.

Irremovable, be-daf'iya, ghair-mumkinu-d-daf'.

Irreparable, ghair marammat-paẓīr, lā-'ilāj.

Irreprehensible, Irreproachable, be-ilzām, nir-dokhī

Irresistible, a-ṭhek, a-thambh, a-ṭal, a-rok, be-band.

Irresolute, be-istiḳlāl, nā-mard, be-ḳarār, adhīr, be-himmat.

Irresolutely, be-istiḳlālī-se, be-ḳarārī-se, nā-mardī-se. [dhīrtā.

Irresolution, be-istiḳlālī, nā-mardī, be-ḳarārī, a-

Irretrievable, ghair mumkinu-l-badal, lā-'ilāj.

Irreparable, ghair-marammat-paẓīr, lā-'ilāj.

Irreverence, tarki i adab, be-adabī, be-imtiyāzī.

Irreverent, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, nir-ādar,

Irreverently, be adabī- &c. -se, be-adabāna, nir-ādarī-se.

Irreversable, Irrevocable, a-miṭ, be-taghaiyur, be-tabaddul, be-zawāl, lā-radd, ghair-mansūkh, aṭal, ghair-mutabaddal, ghair-bāz-gasht.

Irrigate, sichnā *or* sīnchnā, tar-k, serāb-k.

Irrigation, sinchā-sichā,ī āb-dihī, tar o tāzagī.

Irriguous, tar-o-tāza, shādāb, hariyālā, panihā.

Irritable, agnī, maḥrūr, krodhī.

To **Irritate**, khijhānā, chheṛnā, dukhānā, satānā, kalpānā, khafā-k, diḳḳ-k, khisiyānā, chirchiṛānā, chiṛānā, angliyānā, anglī-k; —— (*to heighten*) baṛ-hānā, ziyāda-k.

Irritated, diḳḳ, khafā, ghuṣṣe, khashm-nāk, ghaẓab-ālūda.

To be **Irritated**, jhunjhlānā, ghuṣṣe-honā *or* ghuṣṣe-meṅ-h.

Irritation, chheṛ, khijāwaṭ, dukhā,o, fasād, ifsād.

Irruption, dukhūl, darāmad, paiṭh, chaṛhā,ī, khurūj, chīlh jhapaṭā; —— (*incursion*) tākht, dauṛ.

Is, hai, hū,ā, hotā, haigā, bhayā, jātā (speaking re-spectfully, the pl. hain is used; thus, *where is the* Nawwāb? Nawwāb ṣāḥib kahāṅ hain?); —— (*the water is hot*) pānī garm hū,ā.

Ischury, (*retention of urine*) ḥabsu-l-baul, mutr-dokh.

Ish, as a termination, is generally represented in Hin-dūstānī by sā; harā-sā, *greenish*, kālā-sā, *blackish*, laṛkā-sā, *childish*.

Isinglass, (*fossil*) abraḳ, bhoṛal.

Island, Isle, ṭāpū, jazīra, dīp *or* dwīp, taḍā, charā.

Islander, ahl i jazīra, ṭāpū-bāsī, jazīra-bāsh.

Issue, (*egress*) khurūj, rāh, nikās, makhārij, manjar; —— (*fontanel*) gul, phoṭā; —— (*consequence*) natija, phal, ma,āl; —— (*termination*) ākhirat, 'āḳibat, nihāyat; —— (*progeny*) aulād, baṅs.

To **Issue**, (n.) nikalnā, jārī-h, bahnā, risnā, girnā, jānā, bah-chalnā, jhaṛnā, phūṭnā, bāhir-ānā, tultul-ānā; (a.) nikālnā, jārī-k; —— (*as an order*) ḥukm-jārī-k, ṣādir-h.

Issueless, be-aulād, lā-walad, na-pūtā *or* nipūtā.

Isthmus, jazīra, khondar.

It, yih, wuh; —— (*it is I*) maiṅ hī hūṅ; —— (*does it rain?*) barastā hai?

Its, us-kā, -ke *or* -kī, is-kā, -ke *or* -kī, apnā, &c.

Itch, (*disease*) khāj, khujlī, kanḍū, khārisht, jarb, hath-ras, kalkalī, khārish; —— (*the sensation*) chul; —— (*longing*) chāṭ, lat, chaskā, raghbat.

To **Itch**, khujlānā, chulchulānā, kalkalānā, chul-k, kutkutānā, chulbulānā; —— (*my hand itches to thresh him*) us ke pīṭne par merā hāth khujlātā hai; —— (*to long*) shauḳ- &c. -r.

Itchy, khārishtī, khāj-bharā, chullī, chulchuliyā.

Item, (*moreover*) aiẓan; —— (*an article*, &c.) chīz.

To **Iterate**, duhrānā, tihrānā, mukarrar-karnā.

Iteration, duhrā,o, takarrur.

Itinerant, Itinerary, khāna-ba-dosh, ramtā, sai-lānī; —— (*journal*) safar-nāma.

Itself, yih-āp, wuh-āp, āp, āphī, khud; —— (*the world itself will be annihilated*) dunyā khud ma'dūm hogī *or* sansār āp nāst hogā; —— (*of itself*) āp-rūp, āpse, az-khud, āphī, āphī-āp, āp se āp.

Jubilee, jashn, khushi, 'aish, 'id, nau-roz, phagwā, dūrgā-pūjā, bijā-dasamī; —— (*the* Hindū *grand jubilee*) holī,

Judge, munṣif, ḳāẓī, ḥākim, muftī, nyāyak, chaudhrī, mullā, 'ārif, 'allāma, sā,ir, bhaṭ-achārij, paṇḍit, ḳadr-dān, ḥaḳḳ- *or* jauhar-shināṣ, ma'ḳūl-bīn, dhīr, bichārī; —— (*speaking respectfully*) ra,īsu-l-muslimīn, i. e. *leader of the faithful*; —— (*a judge, or person capable of deciding on the merit of a thing*) wāḳif-kār, bānī-kār, ustād, māhir, mutamaiyiz.

To **Judge**, (*do justice*) inṣāf-k,, nyā,o-k, munṣifī-k, (*to comprehend*) daryāft- &c. -k, būjhnā, bichārnā, tāṛnā, jānnā, ma'lūm-k, sochnā, tamīz-k; —— (*to pass sentence*) fatwā-d, ḥukm-d, chukānā.

Judgment, (*understanding*) 'aḳl, dānish, hosh, gyān, sha'ūr, firāsat, būjh, chatur, ẓihn, fahm, cheshṭṭā, tāṛ, mat, ta'aḳḳul; —— (*determination*) tajwiz, aṭkal; —— (*opinion*) daryāft, dānist, rā,e, ḳiyās, khiyāl, ẓann, jān; —— (*sentence*) fatwā, ḥukm; —— (*punishment from heaven*) ghaẓab i ilāhī, ḳahr i rabbānī, balā,e āsmānī, 'aẓāb, kāl; —— (*the day of*) ḳiyāmat, ḥashr, pralay, roz i jazā, yaumu-l-ḥisāb, roz i shumār, lokālok, mahā-pralay, roz i bāz-purs, roz i ākhir, roz i maḥshar.

Judicatory, 'adālat, maḥkama, kachahrī, ṣifāf, faujdārī, 'adālat-khāna.

Judicature, ḳaẓā, fatāḥat, ḥukm, ḳalam-rawā,ī.

Judicial, shara'ī, shāstrī, ḳāẓiyāna; —— (*judicial decrees*) aḥkām i shara'ī.

Judicially, shar'an, ba-tāwīl i shara'ī.

Judicious, 'ākil, 'aḳl-mand, dānā, dānish-mand, dānish-war, hosh-mand, budh-mān, gyānī, ṣāḥib-sha'ūr, ṣāḥib-tamīz, mudabbir, parbīn, ma'ḳūl-bīn, 'aḳlī.

Judiciously, 'aḳl- &c. -se, hoshmandī-se.

Jug, kulhaṛ, chukkaṛ, kūza, ṣurāḥī, jhajhar, labnī, jhārī, tās, ṭās, pyālī.

Juggle, bāzī, dhokhā, fareb, chhal-bal, ḍiṭh-bandī.

To **Juggle**, ḍiṭh-bandī-k, bāzīgarī-k, ḥuḳḳa-bāzī-k, naẓar-bandī-k.

Juggler, ḍiṭh-band, ḥuḳḳa-bāz, sha'bid-bāz, bāzīgar, naẓar-band, baṭṭe-bāz (from the *balls* he uses, as our word is probably from the *jugs* or *cups*).

Juggling, kalā sha'bida, ḥuḳḳa-bāzī.

Jugglingly, ḍiṭh-bandī- &c. -se.

Jugular, (*vein*) ḥablu-l-warīd, shah-rag.

Juice, ras, 'araḳ, pānī, shīra, jūs, mā, 'uṣāra, tarī, dūdh.

Juiceless, be-ras, khushk, be-'araḳ, sūkhā-hū,ā.

Juiciness, ras-dārī, serābī, ṭarāwat.

Juicy, rasīlā, ras-dār, tar, sajal, jūsī, ras-bharā, shīradār, serāb, shādāb, 'araḳ-dār, āb-dār.

Jujub, **Jujubes**, 'unāb, ber, bair.

Julep, jullāb; —— (*with sugar*) jullāb i shakarīn.

July, sāwan srāwan, srāwannik, saunak, nabh.

Jumble, mel, khalṭ, garganjā, lapeṭ-sapeṭ.

To **Jumble**, milānā, makhlūṭ-k, gaḍbaḍ-k, ghal-mel-k, darham-barham-k, ghangholnā, lapeṭ-sapeṭ-k.

Jump, kulānch, jast, uchhak, chaukṛī, lambī, phalang, taṛap, zaghand, uchhāl.

To **Jump**, kūdnā, jast- &c. -k, kudaknā, uchhaknā, phāndnā.

Junction, joṛ, paiwand, paiwastagī, ittiṣāl, saṅgam, waṣl, milā,o, jug, sāṇ, mel, mukh-joṛ, milan, lagan.

Juncture, (*time*) waḳt, dam, ḥālat, ṭimn, ān, māhain, bich.

June, āsāṛh, such, akhār (*vide* Hind. Gram.).

Junior, chhoṭā, kūchak, ṣaghīr, kihtar; —— (*in rank*) jadīd, opposed to ḳadīm, *senior*, q. v.

Junket, ni'mat; —— (*private entertainment*) gupt-bhoj.

To **Junket**, (*to revel*) dandanānā, udhīm-machānā, charab nawālā khānā, gājnā.

Junto, (*party*) gaṭhrī, gaṭṭī.

Ivory, (sub.) hāthī-dānt, fīl-dandān, 'āj; —— (adj. *made of ivory*) 'ājī, hāthī-dānt-kā.

Jupiter, (*planet*) mushtarī, birhaspit, brihaspati *or* vrihaspati,

Jurisdiction, ḥukm, ḥukūmat, taḥakkum, ḳalamrau, 'amal, fauj-dārī, 'amaldārī, taḥit, dārgīr, 'ilāḳa, riyāsat (*v. district, dominion, authority*).

Jurisprudence, fiḳah, 'ilm i fiḳah, masla masā,il.

Jury, panch, panchāyat; —— (*juryman*) panchāyatī.

Just, 'ādil, munṣif, nyā,ī, dharmātmā, satyabādī, 'ādilāna, inṣāfī; —— (*as God*) dād-dār; —— (*as weights*) pūrā, sachchā, ba-jā, bar-jā, uchit, sach, sat, ḥaḳḳ, ḥisābī; —— (*only*) ṭuk; —— (*upright*) rāst, ṣādiḳ, durust; —— (*accurate*) ṣaḥīḥ, ṭhīk, chaukas; —— (*proper*) munāsib, ma'ḳūl, lā,iḳ, sazāwār; —— (*virtuous*) ṣāliḥ, muttaḳī, niko-kār.

Just, (adv. *merely*) ṣirf, faḳaṭ, nirā; —— (*just now*) abhī, isī dam, bi-l-fi'l; —— (*he hath just now gone hence*) wuh yahāṅ se abhī gayā hai; —— (*just hear me*) ṭuk merī bāt suno; —— (*just as*) jo, jyoṅ-hī, jyoṅ-kar, (*correl*) tyoṅkar; —— (*just a dying*) ab-tab, whence *to be at death's door*, ab-tab-horahnā; —— (*to be just a going*) pā ba rikāb-h.

Just, (sub. *tilt*) nezā-bāzī, asp-bāzī.

Justice, inṣāf, 'adl, nyā,o, dād, 'adālat, ma'dalat, ḥaḳḳ, rāstī, munṣifī, ḥaḳḳu-n-nās; —— (*of the peace judge*) ḳāẓī; —— (*the lord chief justice*) ḳāẓiu-l-ḳuzāt; —— (*to administer justice*) 'adl-gustarī-k *or* 'adālat-gustarī-k.

Justifiable, wājibī, 'uẓr-paẓīr, ḥujjat-paẓīr, inṣāfnumā.

Justification, istibrā, ḥimāyat, pachh, taṣfiya.

Justificator, **Justifier**, orī, pachhī, ḥimāyatī, jānibdār, ḥāmī, shafī'.

To **Justify**, 'uẓr-lānā, isti'ẓār-k, be-gunāh-ṭhahrānā, ḥimāyat- &c. -k, nir-dokhī-ṭhahrānā, ḥujjat- *or* dalīl- &c. -lānā, chiknānā, banānā, ḥaḳḳ-numā-k.

To **Justle**, dhakkā-d, kohniyānā, kohnī-mārnā, ṭhelpel-k, ḍhaspaiṭh-k; —— (*to justle through*) ṭhelpelke nikalnā.

Justling, dhakkam-dhukkā, ṭhelam-ṭhālā.

Justly, rāstī- &c. -se, munṣifāna, wājibī-se.

Justness, rāstī, durustī, chūksā,ī, sazāwārī, liyāḳat.

To **Jut out**, dab-ānā, nikal-ānā, balpaṛnā, ubhaṛnā, jhukānā.

Juvenile, jawānī, nau-khāsta *or* -khez, shabābī, bālā,

Juvenility, joban, shabāb, bālā-pan, ṭufūliyat.

Ivy, 'ishḳ-pecha, lablāb, bel, bandā.

Juxtaposition, ijtimā', lag-bhagtā, nazdikī.

K

Kalender, taḳwīm, patrā.

Kali, (*plant so called*) sajī, ḳalī.

Kaw, kāṅ kāṅ; —— (*to kaw*) kāṅ-kāṅ-k.

To **Keck**, (*to vomit*) ubāknā, boknā, chhāṇḍnā.

Kedger, (*small anchor*) langar.

Keel, arāl, gūlī, ṛīṛh, ḍāṇḍā, erāp.

Keen, (*sharp*) āb-dār, burrān, jald, tez, ḥādd; —— (*severe*) tund, zor, kaṛā, chokhā, charpharā, dardara; —— (*eager*) garm, ebā,iḳ, musta'idd, taiyār.

Keenly, tezī- &c. -se, ishtiyāḳ-se, shiddat-se.

Keenness, āb-dārī, burrānī, burrish, jaldī, tezī, hiddat, tundī, sakhtī, shiddat, garmī, shauk, kāṭ, jhanjh, chokhā,ī, charpharāhaṭ.

To **Keep**, (a.) rakhnā, dharnā, rakh-chhornā, dābrakhnā;——(*to detain*) aṭkānā, ārnā, muzāhamat-k; —— (*to tend*) pās-bānī-k, muhāfazat-k, rakh-wālī-k, baiṭhānā, pakar-r, jugānā, jatan-k, saintnā;—— (*well with*) rāh-r, gaṭhā,o-gānṭhnā, shippa-larānā, nibhnā;—— (*to preserve*) bachānā, mahfūz-r;—— (*to restrain*) bāz-r;—— (*to observe*) barā *or* mutabarrak-jānnā, mānnā;—— (*one's word*) nibāhnā, pūrā-k, wafā-k, adā-k;—— (*to maintain*) khabarlenā, khidmat-k, parwarish-k, pālnā;——(*to retain*) ṭhāmnā, sambhālnā;—— (*to keep the field against an enemy*) khet-ṭhāmnā;—— (n. *to stay*) basnā, rahnā, ṭiknā;——(*to last*) ṭhaharnā, derpā-k, pā,e-dār-h, ká,im-h, ṣābit- *or* bar-karār- *or* banā- *or* mahfūz-rahnā;—— (*to continue*) jānā;—— (*to keep chattering*) baktā-jānā;—— (*to keep one's bed*) khāṭlagnā, chārpā,e-par parnā;—— (*to keep on*) chalājānā;—— (*to keep from or away*) bāz-rahnā.

Keeper, rakhwālā, nigāh-bān, pās-bān, muhāfiz, nāzir, rachchhak, āgoṛiyā;—— (*warden*, &c.) mīr, ṣāhib, khān, band;—— (in comp.) dār, bān, wān, bardār, as dar-bān, *door-keeper*, &c.;——(*the keeper of the seals*) muhr-bardār;—— (*keeper*, opposed to *husband*) yār, āshnā, ānkh-lagā.

Keeping, rachchhā, dāsht, nigāh-bānī, muhāfiẓat, rakhwā,ī.

Keep-sake, yād-gārī, yād-dād *or* dihī *or* -būd.

Keg *or* **Kag**, (*small barrel*) pīpā, tung.

Ken, (*reach of the sight*) nigāh, nazar, driṣht.

To **Ken**, chīnhnā, jānnā, dūr-se dekhnā.

Kennel, tāzī-khāna, sag-khāna;—— (*pack*) kutte;—— (*hole*) bil;—— (*gutter*) muhrī, nālī, badarrau, nardabān, āb-rez, bah, pauhī.

To **Kennel**, paṛā-rahnā, sag-khāne-meṅ sonā.

Kerchief, (*handkerchief*) ḳaṣāba, rū-māl.

Kermes, (*round body*, &c., *so called*) ḳirmiz.

Kernel, maghz, gūdā, khoprā, garī, chiraunjī.

Kestrel, (*hawk or kite*) laṭorā, turmatī.

Kettle, deg, degcha, tatalhṛā, baṭū,ā, taslā, batlohī;—— (*boiler*) kalsā;—— (*fish-kettle*) māhī-tāba.

Kettle-drum, naḳḳāra, kos, dankā, ḍhāk, ṭāmak, jai-ḍhāk, dhauṅsā, naḳḳāra e aspī *or* -shutarī.

Key, kunjī, kilīd, kīlī, kilī, tālī, miftāh, chābī;—— (*head*) phūl;—— (*false-key*) chor-kunjī;—— (*screw-driver*) mārtol;—— (*in music*) sur, tāl, bhārjā (v. *tone*).

Key-hole, sūrākh, muṅh.

Kick, lāt, ṭhokar, lakad;——(*a kicker*) latahā, lakadzan, lakad-kob.

To **Kick**, ṭhokar- *or* lāt-mārnā *or* -chalānā, latiyānā, pāṅw-mārnā;—— (*and cuff*) lāt-mukhī-mārnā.

Kickshaws, (*something fantastical*) kuchh na kuchh, kuchh-kuchh.

Kid, ḥalwān, memnā, buz-ghāla, bakrauṭā, paṭṭhā, pāṇṭhā, paṭhiyā;—— (*a grown kid*) ḥalwān i kāhī, opposed to *a nursling*, shīr-khora.

To **Kid**, byānā, jannā (lit. *to bring forth*).

To **Kidnap**, chorā-lejānā, uṭhā-lejānā, ubhār-lejānā, shikār kar mārnā.

Kidnapper, bacha-duzd, mardum-duzd, ādmī-chor.

Kidney, gurda;——(*kind*) ḳimāsh, rang, ḳism, jins;—— (*sort*) bānī;——(*people of this kidney*) is rang ke log.

Kidney-bean, lobā, lobiyā.

To **Kill**, mār-ḍālnā, ḳatl-k, halāk-k, khūn-k, kāṭ-d, chhai-k, hannā, badhnā, badh-k, jān se mārnā, mārnā, ghālnā, sanghārnā, jhūjhānā, mār-lenā, ṭhikānā-lagānā, niyat-pahunchānā, ḳurbān-k, bismil-k;—— (*animals for food*, &c.) gabah-k, ḥalāl-k, jhaṭāk-k;—— (*to kill, as the* Hindūs *do themselves and families in cases of extremity*) jauhar-k;—— (*to wither*) khushk-k, sukhlānā;——(*to kill quicksilver*) pārā-mārnā, simāb kushta-k: it may not be amiss to inform the reader that mārnā, like the verb *to smite*, has a very equivocal meaning: properly it should signify *to kill*, being the regular transitive from mārnā, *to die*; whereas it commonly signifies *to beat* only.

Killed, maḳtūl, kushta, mārā, maghūb;—— (*and missing*) fautī-firārī.

Killer, ḳātil, kushinda, khūnī, badhik, halākū, ḳattāl, māran-hār;—— (in comp.) kush, mār, as dev-kush, *the giant-killer*, &c.

Killing, mārū, khūn-rez;—— (*killing eyes*) mārū ānkheṅ.

Kiln, bhāṛ;—— (*a brick kiln*) pazāwā, pazāyā;—— (*a lime kiln*) bhaṭhī;—— (*a potter's kiln*) āwā.

Kin, nātā, rishta, barādarī, yagānagī, apnā,et, bhā,ī-chārā, nisbat, ḳarābat, sagā, ek-lohū, ek-jigar;—— (in comp.) wā, iyā, ū, ūlī, ak, as mardak *or* mardwā, *manikin*.

Kind, (adj.) mihr-bān, shafīḳ, mutawajjih, karīm, khūb, laṭīf, dardmand, multafit, milansār, muḥibb, khalīḳ, dayāwant;—— (in comp.) nawāz, parwar, &c., whence yatīm-nawāz, *the cherisher of orphans*, gharīb-parwar, *kind to strangers, hospitable*.

Kind, (subs.) jins, nau', ḳism, gāt, nasl, waz', ḳimāsh, rang, ṭaraḥ, ḍaul, raḳam, ṭaur, rās, firḳa, siyāḳ, anwā', ḳarīna, ḳabīl, bhānṭ, ḍhab, ghar, gil', bānā;—— (*various kinds*) ḳism-ba-ḳism, anwā'-anwā', aḳsām-aḳsām, anwā' -oajnās *or* -aḳsām;—— (*bring fruit of various kinds*) ḳism-ba-ḳism kā mewa lā,o, ṭaraḥ ṭarah ke phal lā,o;—— (*in a kind of scorn*) ḥiḳārat kī rū se;—— (*woman-kind*) 'ālam i nisā, istrī-barg, beṭī-gāt, &c.;——(*payment in kind*) jinsī, baṭā,ī, opposed to naḳdī, *pecuniary payment*.

To **Kindle**, (a.) sulgānā, raushan-k, phūnknā, jalānā, bālnā, sudhkānā, ānch-k *or* -lagāna, dahkānā, bharkūnā, lūkā-lagānā; (n.) sulagnā, jalnā, sudhaknā, dahaknā.

Kindler, (in comp.) afroz, angez, as ātish-afroz, *a fire-kindler; an incendary*.

Kindly, mihr-bānī- &c. -se, tawajjuh-se, &c.

Kindness, mihr-bānī, tawajjuh, ri'āyat, sulūk, nawāzish, iḥsān, kirpā *or* -ḳripā, mayā, garm-joshī, milan-sārī, ādmiyat.

Kindred, (*relations*) bhā,ī-band, khwesh-ḳarābāt, aḳribā, yagāne, ḳurbā, kuṭūm, sagā-sodrā, gyānṭ-gotr, apnāyat, sagā,ī, sagāwat.

Kindred, (adj. *congenial*) ham-jins, muwāfiḳ, ham-dil.

Kine, gā,eṅ, gā,e-gorū *or* gā,e-bhaiṅseṅ.

King, pādshāh, shāh, malik, sulṭān, rājā, shahryār, khusrau, rā,ū, bhūm-pāl, mahīpat, prithī-pat, kai, bhū-pāl;—— (*at cards*) mīr.

Kingdom, salṭanat, mamlukat, pādshāhī, pādshāhat, rāj, khusrawī.

King's-evil, ganḍmālā, kanṭh-mālā.

King's-fisher, kauṛiyālā, machhrangā, rām-chiṛiyā.

Kingly, **King-like**, shāhāna, pādshāhāna, shāhī, khusrawāna, shahwār.

Kingship, pādshāhī, salṭanat *or* sulṭanat, rāj.

Kinsfolk, bhā,ī-band (v. *kindred*).

Kinsman, rishta-dār, nātā-dār, yagāna, ḳarābatī, ḳarīb, natait, rishta-mand, nisbatī, bhā,ī.

Kinswoman, yagānī, &c. &c. (v. *kinsman*).

Kiss, chūmā, machhī, bosa, mīṭhī;—— (*the smack or sound of a kiss*) chaṭākhā;——(*hugging and kissing*) bos o kanār, chūmā-chāṭī.

To Kiss, chūmnā, bosa- &c. -lenā *or* -denā, muṅh-lagānā; —— (*the foot*) pā-bosī-k, ḳadam-bosī-k; —— (*the eye*) dida-bosī-k; —— (*the threshold of a person's door*) āstāna-bosī-k: —— (*hands*) dast-bosī-k; —— (*to give reciprocal kisses*) bosa-bāzī-k, chūmā-chūmī-k.

Kisser, chūmanhār, chūmwaiyā, chūmakkar, bosa-gīr *or* -bāz.

Kitchen, bāwarchī-ḵẖāna, maṭbaḵẖ; —— (*stuff*) ṭapkan, kabābī-charbī, ālan-sālan, which means any thing to make dry bread, &c. palatable.

Kitchen-garden, bāṛī, fālez.

Kite, chīl, zaghan, ghalewāz, farḥatu-l-laḳā; —— (*of paper*) guḍḍī, patang, tukkal, chang, bharnā, kaukawā, tilingiyā.

Kitten, billī kā bacha, bilūngrā, pūsiyā.

To Kitten, byānā, jannā (these verbs signify merely to bring forth young, and may be applied to our verbs *to kitten, to pup, to calve*, &c).

To Klick, ṭiṭkārnā, ṭiṭkārī-mārnā.

Knack, (*readiness*) malika, ḍhab, bhabrakh, salīḳa, anoh, liyāḳat, hikmat, hath-khanḍā, aṭkal, kārīgarī, ṣan'at, jugat, ẓarāfat, khol-khāl.

Knapsack, thailā, jholā, jholī, jāmadānī, buḳcha.

Knave, daghā-bāz, makkār, 'aiyār, ḥīla-bāz, jul-bāz, chhalī, murā,ī, bad-diyānat, be-imān, adharmī, daghauliyā, pākhanḍī; —— (*at cards*) ghulām.

Knavery, daghā-bāzī, ḥīla-bāzī, jul-bāzī, be-imānī.

Knavish, (*knave*) ḥarrāf, sharīr, daghā-bāz.

Knavishly, daghā-bāzī-se, bad-diyānatī-se, &c.

To Knead, gūndnā, sānnā, mānḍnā, ginjnā, masalnā, malnā, chahalnā, saundnā, raundnā.

Kneading-trough, kaṭhrā, taghār, kaṭhautī, parānt.

Knee, ghuṭnā, zānū, ṭhe,ūnā, gurgā-gurgī, godā; —— (*timber*) kānī, koniyā; —— (*in-kneed*) kūlanj-pā, kurch-pā.

Knee-deep, ghuṭne-tak, ghuṭne-bhar, tā ba zānū.

To Kneel, dū-zānū-baiṭhnā, garuṛ-āsan-baiṭhnā, shutar-zānī-baiṭhnā.

Knee-pan, khuriyā, chapnī, chakkī, kāsa,e-zānū, sari-zānū.

Knell, ṭhan-ṭhan-gopāl, ghauṭe-kī āwāz.

Knew, ma'lūm-kiyā, jānā (v. *to know*).

Knife, chhurī, kārad, chakkū, dā,o, chalhū,ā, bakiyā, bānkā; —— (*for fish*) pahsūl, chilohī, baiṭhī; —— (*a butcher's*) sāṭūr; —— (*a large knife*) chhurā, bughdā; —— (*a pen-knife*) ḳalam-tarāsh, chāḳū.

Knight, bahādur, mirzā, rā,e, this last is the *roy* of Hindū names, so well known in our mode of writing it; —— (*in chess*) ghoṛā, asp, faras.

Knight-errant, mall, ramtā-jogī, bahādur-sawār.

Knighthood, bahādurī, rā,ī.

To Knit, binnā, būnnā, jālī-kārhnā *or* -nikālnā; —— (*as bones*) jūṭnā, saṭnā; —— (*the brows*) bhauweṅ-khīchnā *or* chaṛhānā, chīṅ ba jabīṅ-h.

Knitter, (*in comp.*) bāf; thus, *a knitter of socks*, jurāb-bāf.

Knitting-needle, salā,ī.

Knittle, saṛak-wāsī; —— (*for long drawers*) izārband, langar.

Knob, gānṭh, lattū, bataur, rasaulī, ganḍā, boṇḍī.

Knock, ṣarb, mār, paṭkī, ṭhokar, ṭhes, chapeṭ.

To Knock, (v. *to knuckle*) dhab-dhabānā, dhūnnā; —— (*on the head*) ṭhikānā-lagānā; —— (*to clash*) lagnā, ṭakkar-khānā, ṭhonknā, mārnā, paṭaknā; —— (*to knock under*) tābi'-dārī-k, tābi'at-k; —— (*to knock out*) nikāl-ḍ, jhāṛ-ḍ, ukhāṛ-ḍ; —— (*an eye*) phoṛ-ḍ, toṛ-ḍ, uṛānā; —— (*to knock up*) uṭhānā, —— (*to tire*) thakānā, mānda-k; —— (*to knock at a door*) kewāṛ-ṭhonknā *or* -khaṭkhaṭānā; —— (*to knock down*) paṭak-mārnā, mār-girānā, girā-ḍ.

Knocker, ṭhonkanhār; —— (*of a door*) ḥalḳa, ḥalḳa e dar.

Knot, 'aḳd, gānṭh, girih, khūmbhī, gilṭī, bandhan, guljhaṭ, guljhaṛī, jhabbā, phūndnā, gaṭhjoṛā; —— (*running*) de,oṛhī-girih, sarak-phāṅsī; —— (*a mark*) gaṭhaund, phūṭkī, phūsṛī; —— (*of ribbons*) pech, phūl, ṭughrā; —— (*difficulty*) 'uḳda, pech, ighlāḳ; —— (*the matrimonial knot*) 'aḳd i nikāḥ, gaṭhbandhan.

To Knot, gānṭh-ḍ, gāṇṭhnā, girih-bāndhnā.

Knotty, Knotted, gaṭhīlā, girih-dār; —— (*difficult*) mughlaḳ, pech-dār, ganḍe-dār.

To Know, jānnā, pahchānnā, ma'lūm-k, daryāft- &c. -k, ḵẖabar-dār-h, muttali'-h, wāḳif- &c. -h, āshnā,ī- &c. -r, chīnhnā, āshnā- &c. -h, samajhnā, tāṛnā, būjhnā; —— (*carnally*) pās-jānā, dekhnā; —— (*one's humour*) muṅh-pānā.

Knowable, mumkinu-l-idrāk, daryāftanī.

Knowing, wāḳif, māhir, muttali', ḵẖabar-dār, hoshiyār, pukhta, pakkā, parbīn, 'aḳl-mand, dānā, jān, ghānk, gyānī, zī-hosh jānkār, jānibkār, tāṛ-bāz, gūdiyā, gaṭhīla; —— (*in comp.*) shinās, dān.

Knowingly, 'aḳl- &c. -se, dida o dānista, jān-būjhkar.

Knowledge, jān, dānist, 'ilm, ḵẖabar, hosh, dark, jānib, wāḳfiyat, maḥramiyat, bidyā, budh, gyān, bichār, dānish, parkh, dachh, isti'dād, fann, gun, syānap, sawād, sudh, daras, darsan; ——(*skill*) ḍhab, ḥikmat, mahārat, baṣīrat, pahchān, shināḵẖt, sha'ūr; —— (*acquaintance*) shināsā,ī, jān-pahchān, ma'rifat, chīnh.

Known, ma'lūm, ma'rūf, mashhūr, 'urf, fāsh, pargaṭ, sadhāran, nashr, 'ālam-nashr.

Knuckle, band, girih, gānṭh, mafṣil,

To Knuckle, (*to knock under*) hāth-joṛnā, tin-lenā, 'ājizī-k, pāṅw-paṛnā.

L

La, (interj.) dekho, lo, dekh-to, zihī, āyā.

Label, sar-nāma, chiṭhī, patā, nām-nishān.

Labial, shaftī, adharī.

Laboratory, bārūt-khāna *or* kār-ḵẖāna.

Laborious, (*industrious*) mihnatī, dhunī, khaṭṭū, mihnat-ṭalab; —— (*difficult*) sakht, dushwār, mashaḳḳatī, udyamī *or* udyogī, janam-dukhī, sirkhapī, pitmār, shāḳ, bhārī.

Laboriously, mihnat- &c. -se, āug-toṛke, gaṛke.

Laboriousness, dushwārī, sakhtī, mihnat.

Labour, mihnat, mazdūrī, koshish, sa'ī, kadd, ṭehā, jidd, jidd o jihd, dikḳat, dhun, udyam; —— (*day*) roz-mazūrī, roz-gār, dukhṛā, ranj, zuhd; —— (*pains*) kadd o kāwish, tak o dau: the forty days after labour or child-birth are termed nafās, bisaur mandal; —— (*work*) kām, kāj, dukh-dhandā; —— (*exercise*) kasrat; —— (*travail*) pīr, dard i zih; —— (*to be in labour*) dard i zih meṅ honā.

To Labour, mihnat- &c. -k, dukh-bharnā, tapdī- &c. -k, -khainchnā, &c. lohū-pānī-k, pahār-par chaṛhnā, khūn i jigar-khānā; —— (*in vain*) pathar se sir-mārnā, taṛyī'i aukāt-k, pānī-pīṭnā,

Labourer, mazdūr, kulī, reza, banihār, roz-gārī, bigārī, roz-mazūrā; —— (*a labourer's work or hire*) mazdūrī.

Labyrinth, pech, pech o tāb, mār-pech, pher.

Lac, (*dye*) lākh, lāh; —— (100,000) lak, lākh.

LACE, kalābatūn, muḳaish, goṭā, kinārī, dhanuk, gokhrū, jālī, kaṭā,o, tārtoṛ, tāgtoṛ; —— (*string*) ḍorī, sūtlī.

To LACE, ḍorī-d, kalābatūn- &c. -lagānā, kasnā; the lacing at the foot of a Hindūstānī bed, adwā,eṅ, pā,eṇṭī.

LACEMAN, kināṛī-wālā; —— (*weaver*) kināṛī-bāf.

To LACERATE, phāṛnā, chīrnā, chāk-k, kāṭnā.

LACERATION, (*breach*) chāk, chīrā, noch, khonch, phāṛ.

LACERATIVE, ḥādd, kāṭū.

LACING, (*of a bed*) pothnā, bān, bādh, bandhan, barwā, sej-band; —— (*of stays*, &c.) tanī, band, phalī; —— (*of a tent*) phalī-kashī.

LACK, (*want*) kamī, kamtī, ḳillat, ochhā,ī: the Hinduwī word for 100,000 is lākh *or* lakh, not lack.

To LACK, khālī-h, mu'arrā-h, kam-h, ghaṭnā, ghāṭ- &c. -h.

LACKER, (*varnish*) luk, roghan *or* raughan.

To LACKER, luk-k *or* -phernā, lakhauṭā-k.

LACKEY, khidmat-gār, rikāb-dār, khidmatiyā, gurgā, ṭahlū,ā, rawanna.

LACONIC, mukhtaṣar, kotāh; —— (*answer*) kam-jawāb, achhar, chaṭkā.

LAD, amrad, gabhrū, launḍā, chhokrā, be-rīsha, jawān, jamān, nā,ek, paṭhā, lālā, gūjan, babrauṭā, mard-bacha.

To LADE, (*to load*) lādnā, bharnā, bhar-denā.

LADDER, sīṛhī, nardbān, pauṛī, zīna, nisainī, sainī, sūpān, paiṛhī.

LADING, ladān, ladānā, bojh *or* bojhā.

LADLE, ḍo,ī, chamcha, kaf-gīr, kafcha, ṭa'ām-bakhsh, karchhā, roghan-dāgh, dabnā, palā, palī, dabbu, kaṭhautī, hathā, ḍongā, ḍo,ā, kachkol, karchhal, khiriyā; —— (*a ladle full*) ḍo,ī-bhar.

LADY, bībī, bī (whence bhā-bī, *a brother's wife*), bānū, khātūn, ashrāf-zādi, khānam, begam (the feminines of khān and beg, *a lord*), ṣāḥiba, bahū, rautānī, rautā,in, babwī, babūnī, babwānī, mirzānī.

LADY- (*or* SCARLET) -FLY, bīr-bahuṭṭī, rānī, asāṛhiyā, pokā, surkhak, 'urūsak.

LADYLIKE, bībī-sī, begamī, khānam-ṣifat.

LADYSHIP, begam-ṣāḥib, bī-jī.

LAG, phaḍḍī, pachhlenḍiyā, peṭ-ponchhū.ā, utār-dumbāla.

To LAG, pīchhe-rahnā, āhista-chalnā, ḍhīlā-chalnā.

LAITY, dunyā-dār, girhist, saṅsārik, 'ālamiyān.

LAKE, jhīl, tālāb, tāl, talā,o, sarwar *or* sarowar, maṛū, pokar, taṛāg, dawan, ḍabar.

LAIR, (*haunt of a wild beast*) baisak, ghār.

LAMB, lelā, bheṛ-kā bacha, barra.

LAMBATIVE, chaṭnī; —— (*lambent*) labkīlā.

LAME, langṛā, lūlā, lang, lunj, lāngaṛ, pangul, apāhaj, pā,e-lang, pā-band, kuhna-lang; —— (*as verse*) nā-mauzūn, bhang, shikasta-wazn, ṭūṭā; —— (*as an excuse*) nā-masmū', nā-ma'ḳūl.

To LAME, langṛā- &c. -k, lang-k, pangul-k.

To BE LAME, (*as verse*) ṭūṭnā; —— (*as an animal*) langṛānā.

LAMELLATED, paprīlā, paprīdār.

LAMELY, langṛātā, langṛā-sā, ḳuṣūr-se, nāḳiṣ.

LAMENESS, lang, langṛā,ī, langṛāhaṭ, pangultā, bhangtā; —— (*in verse*) sakta, nā-mauzūnī; —— (*imperfection*) ḳuṣūr.

To LAMENT, nāla-k, ronā, nauḥa- &c. -k, gham-k, afsos-k, bilbilānā, pukhārnā, hā e-hā,e-k, dāṛhnā, kūknā, jhikhnā, chhātī-pīṭnā, bilāp- &c. -k.

LAMENTABLE, mātam-angez, nauḥa-angez, ḳābil i mātam, gham-khez.

LAMENTATION, nāla, zārī, nauḥa, mātam, fighān, giriya, wā-wailā, roj, ro,ā,ī, āh-zārī, ta'assuf, ta'ziya, bilāp, hāhā-kār, taẓarru' zārī, jiza' fiza', rohārāhaṭ, ro,āṭ.

LAMENTER, nauḥa-gar, nālān, nālanda, giriyān.

LAMINATED, partīlā, ṭabḳī.

LAMP, chirāgh, diyā, sirāj, fatīla-soz, ḳandīl, miṣbāḥ, dip, dipak, dwār-dipak, dewālī, chau-mukhā, chirāghdān, pīl-soz, da,iat; ——(*expense for burning lamps on graves*) chirāghī, dīp-dān.

LAMP-BLACK, kājal, dūda, phūliyā, kajlī, kājar, kajrā; —— (*box*) kajrautī; —— (*to gather*) kājar-paṛnā.

LAMPOON, hajū, bhanḍau,ā; ——(*to lampoon*) hajū-k.

LAMPOONER, hājī, hajū-go, hajū-nawīs.

LAMPREY, tambū-machhī *or* tambū-machhlī.

LANCE, (*spear*) barchhī, neza, sāng, ballam.

To LANCE, bhonknā, chonknā, chhednā; —— (*a tumour*) chīrnā, phāṛnā, chāk-k, nashtar-mārnā.

LANCET, nashtar, also nashṭar.

To LANCH, (*property to launch*, q. v.) phenknā, ḍālnā.

LAND, zamīn, bhūm, arz, bhū,īṅ, mahī, dharnī; —— (*opposed to water*) barr, sūkhā, khushkī; —— (*recovered from water*, &c.) tarī, ḍūb, dayārā; —— (*waste*) khīl; —— (*distant, poor*, &c.) pālo; —— (*miscellaneous or exempt*) ba'ẓī zamīn; —— (*country*) sar-zamīn, mulk, des, iḳlim, marzbūm; —— (*adjectively*) arẓī, khushkī kā, barrī, bhūmī; —— (*by land*) khushkī-se, sūkhe-sūkhe, opposed to *by water*, tarī-se, pānī-pānī. [kināre pahunchnā.

To LAND, (a.) ūtārnā, kināre par rakhnā; (n.) utarnā,

LAND-FORCES, lashkar, khushkī-lashkār.

LANDHOLDER, zamīn-dār, bhūmiyā, jāgīr-dār, ta'alluḳdār, bhū,īṅ-hār, bhūpat, milkī, a,ema-dār, ṭhākur, dharnī-dhar, mahīpat, gauṅhā, ṭaraf-dār.

LANDING, utirā,o: —— (*place*, &c.) utār, utār-gāh, manzil, farod-gāh, darja, ghāṭ; ——(*stairs*) chaukā.

LANDLADY, khāwindnī, mālika, ghar-wālī, bhaṭiyārin, gangwāyan, zamīn-dārin, bharaiṭan, māldāran, bhangeran.

LANDLESS, nir-bhūmiyā, be-zamīn. [kīrā.

LANDLOPER, khushkī kā phangā, opposed to pānī kā

LANDLORD, mālik, wālī, khāwind, ghar-wālā, mezbān, bhaṭiyārā, ṣāḥib-khāna *or* -'imārat.

LANDMARK, menḍ, ḥadd, siwānā, ḍāndā, sar-ḥadd.

LANDSCAPE, (*view*) madd i naẓar, naẓāra.

LAND-TAX, bihrī, khirāj i zamīn.

LAND-WAITER, ghaṭwāl, talāshī (v. *tax*, &c.).

LANE, galī, nākā, rāh, bīdh, rāsta.

LANGUAGE, zabān, bolī, lisān, bhākhā, bānī, bāt, sukhan, guftagū, laḳlaḳa, bāt-chīt, kalima, bhāshā; —— (*dialect*) desī-bhākhā; —— (*common*) chalnī-bolī, rozmarra, muhāwara, bolchāl; —— (*high or court language*) urdū, urdawī, rekhta; —— (*polished*) de,o-bānī, saṅskṛit; —— ((*of the* Hindūs) hinduwī; —— (*of India*) hindī, hindūstānī; —— (*vulgar and obsolete*) prākṛit.

LANGUAGE-MASTER, ūstād, ākhūn, munshī (properly *a writer*, from inshā, *to write*, or *compose*).

LANGUID, sust, mānda, majhūl, kāhil, ẓa'īf, naḳīh, ḍhīlā, dhīmā, mandā, muẓmaḥil, malūl, ranjūr, bebal, sīṭhā, phīkā.

LANGUIDLY, sustī-se, māndagī-se, kāhilan.

LANGUIDNESS, susti, māndagī, kāhilī, ẓu'f.

LANGUISH, bīmārī: "Dekh bīmārī un ānkhoṅ ki maiṅ bīmār hū,ā."—*Seeing the languish of those eyes, I became affected.*—Sauda.

To LANGUISH, murjhānā, kumlānā, alsānā, nazākat- &c. -se dekhnā, ṭūṭnā, ẓa'īf- &c. -h, gal-jānā, jhūrnā, ghaṭnā, sukhnā, marnā; —— (*to look with softness*) chashm i bīmār se dekhnā.

Languishing, bīmār, nāzanīn, matwālā, alsā,ū, khumār-ālūda, makhmūr, murjhā,ū, kumlā,ū; —(*eyes*) chashm bīmār, āhū-chashm, is probably applicable to those who have large languishing eyes.

Languishingly, nazākat-se, nā-tawānī-se.

Languishment, nakāhat, nā-tawānī, narmī, mulā,imat, khumārī, alsā,ī, alsān, nāz, nazākat.

Languor, sustī, māndagī, majhūlī, kāhilī, ẓu'f, nakāhat, nā-tawānī, malālat, kam-zorī, fatūr.

Lank, ḍhīlā, dublā, lāghar, kūkar-peṭā, zahīr, makrā, ḍaggā. [dublā-h.

To become **Lank**, baiṭhnā, paṭaknā, jhaṭaknā,

Lantern, fānūs, ḳandil, bād-bān; — (*suspended*) akās-diyā; — (*jawed*) chippakh-mūṅhā, kallā-khushk: the word lālṭīn, a corruption of lantern, is in common use; indeed, the native servants, on the principle of "omne ignotum pro magnifico," or rather as a matter of sheer necessity, frequently employ English terms, more or less corrupted; thus, ketilī, *a kettle*, ṭau,ali, *a towel*, bīf-istikī, *beef-steak*, &c. &c.

Lap, god, āghosh, pallā, khonchī, zānū, godī, khonchā, jholī, pheṇṭ, phāndā; — (*flap*) bālā-band, paṭ; —(*of a garment*) dāman, āṅchal. [*wrap*) lapeṭnā.

To **Lap**, (*as a dog*) chabhaṛ-chabhaṛ-pīnā; — (*to*

To **Lap over**, baṛhā-ṛahnā, baṛhe-ānā.

Lap-dog, gurjī-kuttā, kutwā.

Lapful, god-bhar, pallā-bhar, jholī-bhar.

Lapidary, ḥakkāk, ḥajjār, jauharī, sang-tarāsh.

Lapis Lazuli, lājaward, lāzaward *or* lāzhaward.

Lappel, ulṭā-sanjāf, band, kān.

Lappet, shamlā *or* shamla, dumbāla.

Lapse, (*error*) chūk, khaṭā, sahū, ghalṭī, laghzish, phislāhaṭ, lapeṭ, toṛ.

To **Lapse**, ghalaṭī- &c. -k, chūknā, bhūlnā, bītnā, guzarnā; — (*to fall*) paṛnā, girnā, ānā, jānā, phirnā.

Lapwork, chaṭaiyā banāwaṭ.

Larboard, bāyāṅ, bā,īṅ ṭaraf, dawā, dast i chap.

Larceny, chorī, duzdī.

Lard, sū,ar kī charbī, shaḥmu-l-khanzīr, bas.

Larder, rikābdār-khāna, ni'mat-khāna.

Large, baṛā, moṭā, kalān, 'aẓīm, bhārī, khulāṣa, phailā,ū, dayār, khaṭīr; — (*as a city*) ghaddār, ghāghar, gunda; — (*letters*, &c.) jalī; —(*wide*) kushāda, farākh; — (*at large*) khule-bandoṅ, āzād, khulā, be-ḳaid; — (*a prisoner at large*) naẓar-band; — (*diffusely*) mufaṣṣal, mashrūḥan.

Largely, bahut-sā, bā-ifrāṭ, kaṣrat-se.

Largeness, baṛā,ī, moṭā,ī, kalānī, kushādagī, farākhī.

Largess, bakhshish, in'ām, dād-dihish.

Lark, lawā, chanḍol, agin, ḳuṅbār, chakāwak.

Larynx, narkharī, ṭeṇṭū,ā, narkasī, nalī, ḥulḳūm.

Lascivious, mast, shahwat-parast, mastāna, chulhārī, chodāsī, nafs-parast.

Lasciviously, mastī- &c. -se, shahwat-se.

Lasciviousness, mastī, shahwat, chodās.

Lash, (*stripe*) chābuk, ẓarb, mār; — (*of a whip*) phūnd, phūndī, phūndnā; — (*sarcasm*) koṛā, choṭ, āwāza, ṭa'n; — (*eye-lashes*) mizhgān, birnī, papnī, palak.

To **Lash**, phaṭkānā, chābuk-mārnā, kuriyānā, ḳamchiyānā; — (*as a horse*) dūlatī-chhāṇṭnā *or* -mārnā, pushtak-chhāṇṭnā *or* jhāṛnā; — (*to beat*) mārnā, ṭakrānā; — (*with satire*) koṛā-k, choṭ- &c. -k; —)*to make fast*) jakar-d, bāndhnā; (n.) koṛā-phaṭkārna.

Lass, chhokrī, doshīza, nāyakā, gopī, gūnjrī.

Lassitude, māndagī, be-tābī, sustī, thakā,ī, ẓu'f, ālas, khumār; — (*in physic*) a'ṣā-shikanī, haṛ-phūṭan.

Last, (adj.) pichhlā, ākhir, ākhirīn, wāpasīṅ ākhirī, akhīr, muta,akhkhir, parlā, pailā; — (*past*) guzashta, paiwasta, par, pār, parār, pairiyār, te,ūras, tarār, charār; (adv) pīchhe; —(*the last day*) roz i pasīn; — (*of a month*) salakh, pūran-māsī; — (*at last*) ākhir, ākhirash, nidān, bāre, pas; —(*end*) ākhir, ākhirat, 'ākibat, anjām; — (*last year*) pichhlā baras, sometimes expressed by aglā baras — (*the last time*) pichhle-waḳt, ākhir-martaba.

Last, (*mould*) ḳālib, kālbud, singautī.

To **Last**, ṭiknā, ṭhaharnā, rahnā, chalnā, khaṭnā, pā,edār- &c. -h, pā,edārī-k, bāḳī-rahnā, nibhnā, jurnā, khaṭānā.

Lasting, pā,e-dār, ṭikā,ū, khaṭā,ū, chalā,ū, derpā, mudām, dā,imī, bāḳī, ḳiyāmī.

Lastingness, pā,e-dārī, chalā,o, ṣabāt, mudāmī.

Lastly, pīchhe, ākhiru-l-amr, ḥāṣil i kalām, nidān.

Latch, phirkī, billī; — (*to latch*) phirkī-lagānā.

Latchet, salū, band, tasma.

Late, aber, der, ba-der, dirang, be-waḳt, kūber; — (*as fruits*, &c.) pachhetā, pichhmanā; — (*former*) aglā; — (*of late or lately*) āj-kal, chand-muddat-se; — (*late in the day*) din-chaṛh-ke; —(*late at night*) baṛī rāt; — (*the late*, i. e. *the deceased, defunct*) marḥūm, mutawaffī, dewlokī, bihisht-naṣīb, gharīḳ-raḥmat.

Late, (adv.) der-kar, pīchhe; — (*so late*) etī der, etī ber kar; — (*of late*) thoṛe dinoṅ se, chand roz se. (N.B. *Der*, &c., are generally, perhaps always, considered as substantives in this language.)

Lately, thoṛe dinoṅ kā, dar īn wilā, bil-fi'l.

Lateness, derī, der, dirangī, dirang.

Latent, chhipā, poshīda, makhfī, ghā,ib.

Lateral, jambī, pahlū,ī, jānibī.

Latest, picchlā, ākhir, sab se pichhlā, ākhirīn

Lath, Lathing, barangā, bangā, pharchaṭ, bakhārī, bargā, barge-bandī; — (*in tiles*) mūṭhā, mūṭhe-bandī.

To **Lath**, barange- &c. -lagānā, barge-bandī- &c. -k.

Lathe, (*a turner's machine*) kharād.

Lather, ṣābūn-kā-kaf *or* -phen; — (*to lather*) phinānā, kaf-uṭhānā.

Latin, lātīn *or* lāṭīn; — (*language*) lāṭīnī-zabān.

Latish, der-sī, aber-sī, kuch-der.

Latitude, (*breadth*) chauṛā,ī, pahnā, 'arẓ, phailā,o, ailphail; — (*degree of latitude*, opposed to *longitude*) darja i 'arẓ; — (*extent*) wasaṭ, kushādagī, tausī', farāghat.

Latitudinarian, bilā-ḳaid, āzād-ṭab'.

Latter, pichhlā, muwakhkhir, [bedbāfī.

Lattice, shabak, jhanjhrī, jāl, jālī, chik, chilwan,

To **Lattice**, mushabbak-k, bed-bāfī-lagānā.

Latticed, mushabbak, jhanjhrī-dār, bed-bāf, jāli-dār.

Laudable, lā,iḳ i ta'rīf, lā,iḳ i taḥsīn, ḳābil i ta'rīf, mustaḥsan, sarāhne-jog, mamdūḥ, ta'rīfī; — (*laudable qualities*) auṣāfi ḥamīda, akhlāḳi pasandīda.

Laudanum, afīm kā gholā.

To **Lave**, (*empty*) ulīchnā, sīchnā, nikāl-ḍ, ubīchnā.

Laugh, haṅsī, ẓiḥk, khanda.

To **Laugh**, haṅsnā, khanda-k, maṣḥaka-k, haṅsī-k, khandāṅ-h, khilkhilānā; —(*in one's sleeve*) muṅh-meṅ-haṅsnā, man-meṅ kalol-k.

Laughable, ḳābil i taṣḥik, haṅsne-jog, khanda-paẓīr, gud-gudā.

Laugher, haṅsoṛ, khanda-rū, haṅs-mukh.

Laughing, khandagī; — (*laughingly*) haṅsī-se.

Laughing-stock, maskhara, hadaf, nishāna, khelāpāk, phakaṛmulk, rish-khand, haṅsanū,ā, khilaunīyā; — (*to make a laughing-stock of one*) chang-banānā.

Laughter, taṣḥīk, hañsī, hañsā,ī,

Lavish, fuẓūl-kharj, musṛif, uṛā,ū, bū-l-fuẓūl.

To **Lavish**, uṛānā, sartbart- *or* kharj- *or* iṣrāf- *or* barbād-k *or* -d.

Lavishly, musṛifāna, iṣrāf-se, fuẓūl-kharjī-se.

Lavishness, iṣrāf, fuẓūl-kharjī, bū-l-fuẓūlī.

To **Launch**, ḍhakelnā, pelnā, güddī par se utārnā, chalānā, mārnā, helā-mārnā.

Laurel, dah-musht, ghār, fatiḥ-pech.

Law, fiḳah; —— (*divine*) shar', sharī'at; —— (*rule*) ḳā'ida, rasm, ā,īn, ẓābiṭa, masala, mitāchhara, shāstar, rīt, chalan, nirnai, hidāya, masā,il; ——(*right*) ḥaḳḳ; —— (*justice*) 'adālat, inṣāf, dād.

Lawful, shara'ī, jā,iz, mubāḥ, durust, rawā, ḥalāl, maḥlūl, sāstrik, sunnī, masnūn, ḥisābī, ā,īnī, maẓbūḥ.

Lawfully, shara'an, az-rū,e-shar', mashrū'an.

Lawfulness, jawāz, durusti, wajūb, ḥillat, mubāḥiyat.

Law-giver, **Law-maker**, shārī', mitāchharik, nirnaik, sāstrik, nyāyak, shar'-dān, mujtahid, bhaṭachārij.

Lawless, be-shar', ghair-shara'ī, be-lagām, be-ḳā'ida, be-ḳaid, ghadrī, shaiṭānī.

Lawn, (*a plain*) margh-zār, maidān, ṭāpū, mokh;—— (*fine linen*) selā.

Law-suit, da'wā, bāk, ḳaẓiya.

Lawyer, 'adālat kā wakīl, ahl i fiḳah, faḳīh.

Lax, ḍhīlā, khulā, kushāda, be-ḳaid, sust, narm.

Laxative, mulaiyin, chālak; —— (*for children*) ghuṭṭī.

Laxitiveness, talīn, mas,halī, tas,hīl.

Laxity, **Laxiness**, ḍhīlā,ī, kushādagī, sustī.

To **Lay**, (a. *to place*) rakhnā, dharnā, utārnā; —— (*at length*) leṭānā, letārnā; —— (*to beat down*) girānā, bichhānā, baiṭhālnā; —— (*to lay bricks*, &c.) jamānā, farsh-k; —— (*to bury*) gārnā, dafan-k; —— (*to apply*) lagānā; —— (*to calm*) thāmnā, roknā, sākin-k; —— (*a spirit*, &c.) dūr-k, bāndhnā, jalānā, pachhāṛnā, pakaṛnā, band-k, beḍārnā, khednā; —— (*arms*) saṭnā, ḍālnā; —— (*meat*, &c. *on a table*) chunnā; —— (*to wager*) badnā; —— (*as a hen*) denā, pārnā; —— (*dust*) mārnā; —— (*to put*) charhānā; —— (*a woman*) janānā; ——(*used as an auxiliary*) karnā, denā; —— (*to contrive*) joṛnā, banānā, bāndhnā, maslahat-k;——(*to charge*) ṭhahrānā; —— (*to impose*) ḍālnā; —— (*to lay aside*) chhoṛnā, kināre-r, tah-k; —— (*to lay down*) rakh-chhoṛnā; —— (*to lay by, save*) bachānā, pas-andāz-k; —— (*to lay in*) le-rakhnā, rakh-denā, saint-r, jatan-k; —— (*to lay hold*) pakaṛnā; —— (*to lay hand on a sword*) dast ba ḳabza-k; —— (*about one in battle*) mār-dharnā; —— (n. *to lay, lay down*, or *lie down*) leṭnā, leṭ-paṛnā.

Lay, (*poem*) shi'r, gīt, ghazal.

Layer, part, tah, ṭabaḳ, raddā; —— (*shoot*) dābā; —— (*sprig*) kalghā, podhā; —— (*of devils*) bhūt-beḍār, ishṭ-balī.

Laying-hen, anḍailī, baiẓa-guẓār *or* baiẓa-bakhsh.

Layman, dunyā-dār, girhist *or* girhistī. [koṛhī-khāna.

Lazar, **kushṭī**, koṛhī; —— (*lazaretto*) kushṭī- *or*

Lazily, **susti-** &c. -se, sustāna, majhūli-se.

Laziness sustī, majhūlī, ḍhīl, askat.

Lazy, sust, kāhil, apāhij, ni-khaṭṭū, askatī, kam-chor, kam-ḳadam *or* -rau *or* -chāl.

Lea, (*fallow, meadow*) charān, partī, charā-gāh.

Lead, sīsā, rāng, surb;——(*pencil*) jasti ḳalam;—— (*red-lead*) sendūr; —— (*white-lead*) safedā.

To **Lead**, (a.) le-chalnā, le-jānā, liye-jānā, le-phirnā, doriyānā, ghasiṭnā, phirānā; —— (*out*) nikālnā, kāṛhnā; —— (*the blind*) 'aṣā-kashī-k; —— (*an army*) lashkar-kashī-k;——(*to draw*) khīchnā;—— (*to induce*) taḥrīk-d, chalānā, lānā; —— (*to lead a life, to pass one's days*) kāṭnā, guẓārnā, guẓrān-k; (n.) āge-chalnā, āge-h.

Leaden, sīse kā, surbī.

Leader, sar-dār, sālār, sar-guroh, mahant, peshrau, peshwā, sar-hang, sar-war, hādi, ra,īs, sumer, sir o man, rāh-numā, sar-karda, āgū,ā, nā,ek *or* nāyak; —— (*of the blind*) 'aṣā-kash, ḳā,id; —— (*of an army*) lashkar-kash,

Leading, (*man*) ra,īs, baṛā, buzurgwār; —— (*string, figur.*) hath-kaṛā, chonṭi, nakel.

Leaf, (*of a tree*) pattā, pāt, barg, fard, waraḳ, patti, pālo, dal, banās-patī, waraḳ, pl. aurāḳ; —— (*of a book*) patar, pannā, band;——(*of a door*) paṭ, kiwāṛ, pallā, pāṭ; —— (*of tin*, &c.) pannī; —— (*a gold leaf*) waraḳ i ṭilā; —— (*a silver leaf*) waraḳ i nuḳra.

To **Leaf**, patte-lānā, patiyānā.

Leafless, be-barg, an-pāt, nir-patar, ghair i aurāḳ.

Leafy, barg-dār, pur-barg, pat-gar, patte-dār.

League, (*agreement*) mel muṣālaha, ganṭhā,o, gānṭh-sānṭh; —— (*combination*) bandish, sāzish, saṭṭā-baṭṭā; —— (*measure*) farsang, mil.

To **League**, ittifāḳ- &c. -k, milnā, ganṭhnā, sanṭhnā.

Leak, chhed, sūrākh, pan-chor, chor, darz, risan.

To **Leak**, risnā, ṭapaknā, chūnā, chhannā; —— (*as a ship or boat*) pānī-lenā, -chorānā *or* -sadnā, paniyānā;—— (*as a house*, &c.) rezish-k, ronā; ——(*to spring a leak*) bambā- *or* bhūr-phūṭnā, tultulānā.

Leakage, ṭapkan, chū,an, lagār, sokht.

Leaky, ṭūṭā, jhanjhrī, rotā, pan-chorā, chūnā, chhidāhā, surākhī.

Lean, (adj.) dublā, lāghar, reghal, haḳīr, patlā, nahīf, dur-bal, ḍāngar, kirst, chimṭahā, hīn, ekahrā, laḳāt, ḳāḳ; —— (*as meat*) jāl.

To **Lean**, (a. *to rest against*) rakhnā, takiya-k, lagānā; —— (n. *to bend*) nihurnā, jhuknā; —— (*to incline*) mā,il-h, uṭhangnā, ṭeknā; —— (*to lean on a staff*) 'aṣe ke bal chalnā.

Leanness, dublā,ī, lāgharī, dublā-pā *or* -pan.

Leap, kūd, phānd, jast, kurchhāl, jhapaṭ, taṛap, tap, lambī, taral, ghazand;——(*embrace*) mūṭh, chaṛhā,ī, choṭ.

To **Leap**, kūdnā, jast-k, phāndnā, ṭapnā, uchhalnā, uchaknā, kudrānā, kulānch- *or* chaukarī-bharnā, jhapaṭnā, taṛapnā, ularnā, kūd-paṛnā, tinangnā, phūdaknā, phalangnā, uṛnā;——(*to mount*) chaṛhnā, chaṛ-baiṭhnā.

Leaper, zaghandī, kudakkaṛ, kūdne-wālā, kudwaiyā.

Leap-frog, kūdā-kūdī, menḍak-kūd.

Leap-year, sāl i kabīsā, sāl i zā,id.

To **Learn**, sīkhnā, ḥāṣil-k, taḥṣil-k, lenā, akhaz-k, pakaṛnā, pānā; —— (*to hear*) sunne-meṅ-ānā, kānmeṅ-ānā *or* -paṛnā.

Learned, 'ālim, fāẓil, maulawī, pandit, ḳābil, bidyāmān, bedī, bidyāwant, paṛhā, āmokhta, khwānda, achharī, farzāna, 'allāma, —— (*skilled*) māhir, kāmil, wāḳif, parbīn, pakkā, pukhta, hunar-mand; —— (*the learned*) 'ulamā, fuẓalā, ḥukamā; —— (*the most learned of his time*) 'allāmatu-d-dahar.

Learnedly, 'ālimāna, fāẓilāna.

Learner, sikh, shāgird, talmiz, muta'allim, ṭālib-'ilm, nau-āmoz, mubtadī, sabaḳ-khwān, sikhan-hārā.

Learning, 'ilm, bidyā, faẓilat, 'ilmiyat, bed.

Lease, kirāya, ijāra, paṭṭā, kabūliyat, tauḥad, chaknāma, kirāya-nāma, sanad, iḳrār-nāma.

To **Lease**, kirā,e-d, ijāre-d, binnā.

Leash, ḍor;——(*for a hawk*) pā,eza, chamoṭā; —— (*for birds*) peṭī; —— (*tierce*) tiyā.

To **Leash**, bāndhnā.

LEAST, chhoṭā, sab se chhoṭā, chhoṭe se chhoṭā, aṣghar, aḳall, kamtarīn;——(*youngest brother*) lauhrā; —— (*sister*) lauhrī; —— (*he is the least of his brethren*) apne bhā,iyoṅ meṅ wuh chhoṭā hai. N.B. The meaning of this phrase is obvious, but the logic of it is very questionable; —— (*which is the least?*) chhoṭā kaun hai? —— (*at least*) ākhir, bāre; —— (*at the lowest degree*) thoṛe se thoṛā, kam se kam, aḳall darja; —— (*to say no more*) bhalā, khair; —— (*give me one at least*) ek to do; —— (*though you did not come yourself, at least you might have sent me word*) tum āp na ā,e to na ā,e, bhalā, khabar, bhejnā to ẓarūr thā.

LEATHER, chamṛā, chām, chirm, jild, tochā, chhāl, post; —— (*bottle*) khīk; —— (*to lose*) badan-chhilnā, -ragarnā, -udharnā *or* -ukhalnā; —— (*a leather strap*) chamoṭā; ——(*green leather*) kimukht: there are many kinds of leather; the following, however, are the most common: bulbule, bodār, narī, meshī, adīm, bulghār, sābar.

LEATHERN, chirmīṅ, chamṛe-kā, chirmīna.

LEATHER-SELLER, chirm-kār, chirm-farosh, chamṛe-farosh.

LEAVE, riẓā, chhuṭṭī, parwāngī, ijāzat, ḥukm, iẓan, marẓī, chhuṭkārā, payān, widā', bidā, kahā, bolā; —— (*to depart*) rukhṣat; —— (*without leave*) be-kahe, be-pūchhe.

To LEAVE, (*forsake*, &c.) chhoṛnā, tajnā, tyāgnā, ḍāl-j, tark-k, rakhnā, rakh-chhoṛnā *or* -d, bachānā, ubārnā, bachā,e-r, utarnā, jātā-rahnā, jānā; —— (*to bequeath*) de-marnā, hiba-k, denā; —— (*to take leave*) rukhṣat-lenā, widā'- &c. -k, sidhārnā; —— (*respectfully*) taṣdī'-takhfīf-k.

LEAVEN, khamīr, māya, fasād, chor, bigāṛ.

To LEAVEN, khamīr-k *or* uṭhānā, bigāṛ-banānā.

LEAVENED, khamīrī, mukhammar.

LEAVER, (*forsaker*) tārik, tyāgī, tyajan-hārā.

LEAVES, pattī, aurāḳ, barghā, pāt-wāt.

LEAVINGS, jhūṭhā, ākhor, pas-khurda, ulāsh *or* ulash, chhūṭā, bachā, utār, ubārā, pas-mānda, nīm-khurda, parshād, uchchhisht.

LECHER, rinḍī-bāz, 'aiyāsh, tamāsha-bīn, kasbī-bāz, lampaṭ, chodakkaṛ.

To LECHER, (*to lead an unchaste life*) rinḍī-bāzī-k.

LECHERQUS, mast, shahwatī, tamāsh-bīn.

LECHERY, LECHEROUSNESS, mastī, shahwat, kām, lampaṭī, 'aiyāshī.

LECTURE, dars, sabaḳ; —— (*curtain*) khāngī-ta'līm, khilwatī-dars.

To LECTURE, dars-kahnā, sabaḳ-d; —— (*admonish*) kān-kholnā, sikhāpan-k, mutanabbah-k.

LECTURER, mudarris (v. *professor, teacher, preacher*).

LEDGE, (*ridge*) lāmbh, dhār, kināra, ḥāshiya, kagar, aunṭh, benī, paṭṭī.

LED-HORSE, kotal *or* kotal-ghoṛā.

LEE, LEEWARD, nīwāṅ, nīwāṅ-wāṛā, oṭ, oṭ-wāṛā, nīwāṅ-kināra; —— (*a lee shore is dangerous in a storm*) nīwāṅ-kināra āndhī meṅ khaṭarnāk hai.

LEECH, jonk, de,ocha, zalū, 'alaḳ, jalaukā, jalsūt;—— (*doctor*) ṭabīb, ḥakīm

LEEK, (*herb so called*) gandānā, kurrās, gandanā.

LEER, kaj-nigāhī, tirchhī-naẓar, kan-ānkhī.

To LEER, tirchhī-naẓar-k, kankhiyoṅ-dekhnā.

LEES, (*dregs, sediment*) tarchhaṭ, durd.

LEFT, (*not right*) bāyāṅ, chap, yasār, ulṭā, ḍibīra.

LEFT, (*not expended*) bāḳī, bachā, pas-mānda, rahā, ubrā, baṛhā.

To BE LEFT, ubarnā, bachnā, bāḳī-rahnā.

LEFT-HANDED, khabbā, ḍibiriyā, bāyāṅ-hathā, chaṭar-hathā.

LEG, pinḍlī, ṭāng, sāḳ, philī; —— (*of mutton*) bherī-kī rān; —— (*of a table*) pāya, pāwā; —— (*of long drawers*) pā,enchā; —— (*of a boot*) pawā,ī.

LEGACY, hiba, waṣiyat, waṣāyat.

LEGAL, shara'ī, mashrū', muwāfiḳ, shar'-ke.

LEGALITY, jawāz, wājibī, shar'iyat.

To LEGALIZE, mubāḥ- &c. -r *or* -k.

LEGATE, (*delegate or deputy*) wakīl, elchī.

LEGATEE, mauhūb-ilaihi, waṣiyat-gīr *or* -dār.

LEGEND, taẓkiratu-l-auliyā, purān, rawāyat, saj'.

LEGER, bahī, daftar, khātā.

LEGERDEMAIN, ḍiṭh-bandī, ḥuḳḳa-bāzī, sha'bada-bāzī, bāzī-garī, naẓar-bandī, charitar, jugat, chāṭak-nāṭak.

LEGGED, goṛā, pāya.

LEGIBLE, jalī, paṛhne-jog, mā-yuḳrā, khwāndanī; —— (*apparent*) ẓāhir, munawwar.

LEGION, guroh, tuman, dasta, dal, dangal, kashūn.

LEGISLATION, tashrī', tasharru', ijtihād, nirnai-kār, ā,in- *or* ḳānūn- &c. -bandī.

LEGISLATIVE, ijtihādī, ḳānūn- &c. -band, opposed to ḳānūn- &c. -rān, *the executive*.

LEGISLATOR, shārī', wāẓi'u-l-ḳānūn, mujtahid, nir-naikārī.

LEGITIMACY, ḥalāl-zādagī, aṣālat.

LEGITIMATE, ḥalāl-zāda, aṣl.

To LEGITIMATE, ḥalāl-zāda-banānā; —— (*to make lawful*) ḥalāl- &c. -k.

LEGITIMATION, ḥalāl-zādagī, ḥillat, mubāḥiyat.

LEGUMEN, LEGUMENOUS, masīna, dalhan.

LEISURABLE, farāghatī, fursatī.

LEISURE, fursat, farāghat, chhuṭkārā, subihtā, chhuṭṭī, khalāṣī, auhās, ausar, muhlat, barān.

LEISURELY, (adj.) āhista, dhīmā; (adv.) āhiste, dhīme.

LEMON, nīmbū, līmū, turanj; —— (*varieties*) karnā, bārā-māsiyā, sadā-phal, ẓamīrī; —— (*sweet*) sharbatī; —— (*grass*) āgin-ghās.

LEMONADE, sharbat, sharbat-līmū, afshora.

To LEND, 'āriyatan-d, udhār-d, ḳarẓ-d, mangnī-d, hath-pheṛ-d, painchā-d, dast-gardān-d;——(*assistance*, &c.) pahunchānā, karnā; —— (*a deaf ear*) kān meṅ tel-ḍ; —— (*to grant*) denā, bakhshnā.

LENDER, (*usurer*) byāj-khor, byohariyā;——(*creditor*) ḳar ṣ-dār *or* -dih.

LENGTH, (*material*) lambā,ī, ṭūl, ṭūlānī, baṛā,ī, ṭūl-ṭawīl, pallā, manzil, darāzī; —— (*of time*) muddat, imtidād, der; —— (*distance*) bīch, dūrī, masāfat, bu'd, mufāṣala; —— (*extremity*) ḥadd, naubat; —— *to such a length*) īhāṅ-tak; —— (*at length, fully*) mufaṣṣal, bi-t-tafṣīl, mashrūḥan;——(*at last*) ākhir, ākhirash, ākhiru-l-amr, bāre; —— (*along*) lambā-lambā.

To LENGTHEN, (a.) lambānā, darāz- &c. -k; —— (*to protract*) ṭawīl-k, dūr-khīchnā, baṛhānā; (n.) lambā- &c. -h, baṛhnā.

LENGTHWISE, lambā-lambā, lambān-meṅ.

LENIENT, LENITIVE, mulaiyin, musakkin, tasallī-bakhsh, mulā,im.

LENITY, raḥm, taraḥḥum, mulā,imat, narmī, murawwat, linat, mayā, komaltā, gharībī.

LENT, (*Christian*) chillā; —— (*Muhammadan*) ramaẓān; —— (*a species of Hindu lent*) kārtik-āshnān.

LENTICULAR, masūrī, mutahaddib.

LENTIL, (*plant or seed*) masūr, 'adas, moṭh.

LENTOR, ghilāẓat, gaṛhiyāhaṭ, from gaṛhiyāna, *to thicken*).

LEO, (*sign or constellation*) asad, singh.

LEONINE, sherī, babrī; —— (*verse*) nagm i musajja', abart anuprās.

Leopard, chītā, yūz, palang, tendū,ā, bāgh, laṛewā-bāgh.

Leper, Leprous, koṛhī, ajīt-baran, pesī, mabrūṣ *or* mabrūṣī, majzūm, charkī, jazāmī.

Leprosy, koṛh, safedī, pes, barṣ, jazām, charak, apras.

Less, (priv. termination is represented in Hindustānī by prefixing kam, be, a, ni *or* nir; thus, *luck-less*, kam-baḳht; *shore-less*, a-pār.

Less, (adj.) kam, ghāṭ, thoṛā, andak, chhoṭā, kamtar; —— (*his power is now much less than it formerly was*) us kī maḳdūr aj kal bahut kam hai ki, thī āge se.

Less, (sub.) kamī, ghaṭṭī, kamtī, kihtarī.

Lessee, ijāra-dār, mustājir, kirāya-dār, paṭṭe-dār.

To **Lessen**, (a.) ghaṭānā, kam-k, halkā-k; (n.) ghāṭnā, kam- &c. -h.

Lesson, sabaḳ, dars, pāṭh, paṛhā, sikhā, ta'līm, 'aḳl, āmokhta, wird; —— (*reprimand*) goshmālī; —— (*admonition*) naṣīḥat, paud.

Lest, mabādā, ḳhudā na ḳhwāsta, shā,id *or* shāyad, kinchit, kadāchit, ḳaẓā,an, aisā naho, mat, shaiṭān ke kān baihre.

Let, (sub.) aṭkā,o, rok, āṛ, sadd, arwār, arḍanḍā; —— (*without let or hindrance*) be rok-ṭok.

To **Let**, (*hire*) mārnā, bhāre-par-d; —— (*alone*) hāth-uṭhānā; —— (*to a tenant*) kirā,e-d; —— (*to permit*) denā, which is of very extensive application as an auxiliary in forming many intensive and permissive verbs (v. the Grammar); thus, *to let go*, chhoṛ-denā, jāne-denā, also *to let alone;* —— (*to let fall*) girne- *or* paṛne-denā; —— (*to let down*) utār-denā; —— (*to let in*) āne-denā; for such compounds as *to let blood, to let off*, &c. (v. *to bleed, discharge*).

Lethargy, ṣabāt, mubārakī, bajarnīnd.

Lethe, baitarnī; —— (*oblivion*) farāmoshī, bisrāwaṭ.

Letter, (*of the alphabet*) ḥarf (pl. ḥurūf), achhar, baran, kewal; —— (*writing in general*) likhā, maktūb, 'arẓī, nawishta, patrī, chaktī, ḳhaṭṭ-kitābat; —— (*composed of two letters*) do-ḥarfī, masrūrī, sunā,ī; (*of three*) maktūbī, malfūẓī; —— (*a roll or collection of letters*) mulāṭifa, maktūbāt; —— (*epistle*) ḳhaṭṭ, chiṭhī, raḳīma, ṣaḥīfa, ruḳ'a, shuḳḳa, parwāna; —— (*- carrier*) ṭappālī, harkāra; —— (*letters and messages*) rusl rasā,il; —— (*a letter of recommendation*) sifārish-nāma.

Lettered, ṣāḥib-'ilm, likhā-paṛhā, dānish-mand.

Lettuce, kāhū, ḳhas.

Levee, darbār, sabhā; —— (*court*) dā,ira daulat; —— (*now-a-days such a one's levee is much crowded*) āj-kal falāne kā darbār bahut garam hai (lit. *very hot*, opposed to bahut sard, *very cold or thinly attended*).

Level, (adj.) barābar, musaṭṭah, chauras, hamwār, eksān, muwāfiḳ, baṭṭāḍhār, sūḍhār, chaupaṭ, sarpaṭ, ṣāf, kaf i dast.

Level, (sub.) saṭḥ, maidān, jā,e hamwār; —— (*rate*) darja, pāya, ḥadd; —— (*equality*) barābarī, hamwārī; —— (*direction of a weapon*) choṭ; —— (*a mason's level*) shāhūl; —— (*a level or float*) pansel, taktakī.

To **Level**, (a.) barābar- &c. -k; —— (*to aim*) charhānā, khīchnā; —— (*a gun*) lagānā; —— (*to destroy*) ṣāf-k, mismār- &c. -k; —— (*all distinctions*) ekā-mai- &c. -k; —— (*to direct*) chalānā, phenknā; (n) ḍaṭnā, shast-b, sādhnā, barābar-&c -h.

Levelness, barābarī, hamwārī, chaurasā,ī, ṣafā,ī, chaurasī.

Leveret, lam-kaniyā, ḳhargosh-bacha.

Levee, uṭhangan, chān-ḍ, ḍhenklī, ṭhekā.

To **Levigate**, (*to pulverize*) surma-sā-k, pīsnā, saḥaḳ-k.

Levity, halkā,ī, subukī, ochhā-pan, bilal-panā; —— (*inconstancy*) be-ṣabātī, be-wafā,ī.

To **Levy**, uṭhānā, jam'-k, joṛnā, baṭornā; —— (*forces*) fauj-bandī-k; —— (*money*) ḍāṇḍna.

Lewd, mast, shahwatī, mushtahī, shahwat-nāk, nafs-parast, chulbulā, bad-mast

Lewdly, mastānā, masti-se, shahwat-se.

Lewdness, mastī, shahwat, hawas, kām, ḥirṣ, hawā-ḥirṣ. [nawis.

Lexicographer, mu,allif i lughat, kosh-kārī, lughat-

Lexicon, lughat, farhang, kosh, abhidān.

Liable, majbūr, nā-guzīr, giriftār, paẓīr, wālā, hāth-muṅh-meṅ; —— (*we are all liable to die*) ham sab maut ke hāth meṅ haiṅ; —— (*liable to error*) jā,izu-l-khaṭā.

Liar, jhūṭhā, kāẓib, darogh-go, kaẓẓāb, labār, asatī, labṛā, sabṛā, labar gaṭṭā; —— (*arrant*) lakh-pachotarī.

Libation, (*to pour a*) arapnā, baṛhānā, ṭapānā.

Libel, (*defamation, satire*) gila, malāmat.

Liberal, āzād, ḥausila-mand, saḳhī, dātā, ahl i himmat, faiyāẓ, 'aṭā-bakhsh, mun'im, karīm, jawwād, 'ālī-himmat, buland-himmat, shah-ḳharch, ḥātim-ganj *or* -karam, faiẓ-bakhsh, dānī, pur-ḥausila, dayāwant, mard-e-ādmī, dil-kushā, āzād-ṭab', ṣāḥib-taufīḳ, 'ālī, 'umda, baṛā, buland, najīb

Liberality, kushāda-dilī, ḥausila, saḳhāwat, faiẓ, faiẓān, jūd, karam, ḥātimī, dān.

Liberally, kushāda-dilī- &c. -se, dil-kholke, ba-ifrāṭ, bahut-sā.

To **Liberate**, chhoṛānā, ḳhalāṣ-k, āzād-k.

Liberated, gulū-ḳhalāṣ, mustaḳhliṣ, āzād.

Liberation, istiḳhlāṣ, chhuṭkārā, maḳhlaṣī.

Libertine, be-ḳaid, ḳharābātī, rind, bad-kār, fāsiḳ, fājir, āwāra, be-dīn, kū-karmī, luchā, lawind, kanhayā, rānḍ kā sānḍ, bewā kā beṭā, nafs-parwar, āshnā mat ho tū Saudā se ḳharābātī, *be not thou acquainted with such a libertine as* Saudā.

Libertinism, be-ḳaidi, rindī, fisḳ, fujūr, bad-kārī, be-dīnī, āwāragī.

Liberty, āzādī, be-ḳaidī, rihā,ī, maḳhlaṣī, ḳhalāsī, chhuṭṭī; —— (*power*) ḳudrat, bas; —— (*privilege*) ḥaḳḳ; —— (*choice*) iḳhtiyār; —— (*leave*) raẓā, ijāzat, rukhṣat; —— (*if I may take the liberty*) agar mujhe ḥukm ho.

Libidinous, mast, chulbā,ī, shahwatī.

Libra, (*sign or constellation*) mīzān, tulā.

Librarian, kutub-ḳhāne kā dāroga.

Library, kutub-ḳhāna, granthālay.

Libration, jhulāhaṭ, thartharāhaṭ, jhuṅā,o.

License, ḥukm-nāma, parwāna, farmān, ḥukm, iẓin, rukhṣat, sanad, chiṭhī; —— (*latitude*) was'at.

To **License, Licentiate**, mubāḥ-r, jā,iz-r, rawā-r.

Licentious, be-ḳaid, sar-kash, be-ẓabṭ, gustākh, magrā, shokh, be-lagām, bad-parhez, be-band o bast, be-dād, muṭlaḳu-l-'inān, waḥshī, khule-bandhoṅ, ḥarām-kār.

Licentiously, be-ḳaidī- &c. -se, gustākhī-se.

Licentiousness, be-ḳaidī, be-ẓabṭī, sar-kashī, gustākhī, magrā,ī, shokhī.

Lick, (*with the tongue*) chāṭ; —— (*blow*) mār, lakad.

To **Lick**, chāṭnā, lesnā; —— (*to thresh*) ṭhonknā, kūndī-k; —— (*to lick up*) chāṭ-lenā, chaṭ-k.

Licker, (*in comp.*) les; thus, rikābī-les, *a plate-licker:* khāya-les *or* pā,e-les, *a lick-spittle or toady.* (N.B. I have my doubts whether these terms be classical English, but they are good, current, and expressive epithets).

LICKERISH, chaṭorā, chaṭhe-bāz, khush-khorāk, khush-khor (v. *eager*).

LICKERISHNESS, chaṭor-panā, khush-khorākī, khush-khorī.

LID, ḍhaknā, ḍhapnā, sar-posh, chapnī; —— (*of the eye*) parda, palak; —— (*having a*) ḍhakne- &c. -dār.

LIE, (*falsehood*) jhūṭh, darogh, kigb, tazwīr, ghalaṭ, bād-hawā,ī; —— (*to give the lie*) jhuṭhālnā, jhūṭhā-k *or* -banānā.

To LIE, (n. *to tell a lie*) jhūṭh- &c. -kahnā *or* -bolnā, khilāf- &c. -kahnā, asat-bolnā; —— (*to recline*) leṭnā, paṛnā, lagnā, baiṭhnā, dabnā, gaṛnā; —— (*to lodge*) rahnā, ṭhaharnā, bichhnā; —— (*down*) istirāḥat- &c.-k, darāz-h, saṭnā, loṭnā, zamīn-pakaṛnā; —— (*to sleep*) ārām-k, sonā; —— (*to be reposited*) rakhā-ī, dharā-h, paṛā-rahnā; —— (*to be*) honā, rahnā; —— (*to belong*) pahunchnā; —— (*to depend on*) maukūf-h, munḥasar-h; —— (*to lie in*) pīroṅ meṅ-h, dard i zih meṅ-h, khalāṣi-pānā, khalās-h, jannā; ——(*to lie with*) milnā, sonā, mubāsharat-k; —— (*to lie under*) maghlūb-h, majbūr-h: it may be here observed of the verb paṛnā, that, in acceptation, as well as application, it is remarkably extensive, and in both circumstances very much resembles the English verb.

LIEGE, khudāwand i ni'mat, jahān-panāh.

LIER, (*one who lies down*) leṭwaiyā, leṭanhār.

IN LIEU, (*instead of*) 'iwaẓ, ba-jā *or* ba-jā,e.

LIEUTENANT, ḳā,im-maḳām, jā-nishīn, khalīfa, nā,ib; —— (*in the army*) jam'-dār, prop. jamā'at-dār: it must, however, be allowed that this word has a more general meaning, and (as it etymology implies) is as applicable to a captain or commander, as to any subaltern whatever.

LIEUTENANTSHIP, LIEUTENANCY, jā-nishīnī, ḳā,im-maḳāmī, khilāfat, niyābat.

LIFE, jān, jī, prān *or* parān, rūḥ, ḥayāt, zindagī, zīst, zindagānī, rawān, jiyūṛā, ātmā, boltā, jīvan, hiyā, jītab, dam; —— (*confined for*) dā,imu-l-ḥabs; —— (*may your life be long*) chiranjī raho, 'umr darāz bād *or* bādā; —— (*while life remains*) zindagī-bhar, tā ba-zīst, jīte-tak, tā dam i zīst; —— (*to be over fond of life*) jīne par marnā; —— (*conduct*) ma'āsh ma'īshat, guzrān; —— (*continuance of life*) 'umr; —— (*vivacity*) achpalī, chanchalā,ī, jān-bāzī, phurt, chustī, chābukī; —— (*narrative*) taẓkirat, whence taẓkiratu-sh-shu'arā, *the lives of the poets*; —— (*to the life*) hū ba hū, bi'ainihi; —— (*to lead a life*) zindagānī-k, guzrān-k. &c. -k, chāl-chalnā; —— (*life-giving*) jān-bakhsh, prān-dewā.

LIFE-GUARDS, khāṣṣ- *or* jalebī-risāla *or* -chaukī.

LIFELESS, be-jān, be-dam, be-rūḥ, murda, be-jī, murdanī, wajūd i mu'aṭṭal, nakṣh i dīwār; —— (*spiritless*) murda-dil, be-dil, afsurda-khāṭir.

LIFE-RENT, ḥayātī-paṭṭā, 'umr-paṭṭā.

LIFE-TIME, tamām-'umr, 'umr-bhar, ḥīn ḥayāt, janam-bhar, auḳāt-basrī, jīvan-kāl.

LIFT, (*act of lifting*) uṭhā,o, uṭhā,ī, ṭekā.

To LIFT, uṭhānā, chaṛhānā, khīnchnā, baṛhānā, buland-k, sarfarāz-k, unchānā, usāhnā, rolnā, hammālī-k, uṭhā-lejānā, baghal-mārnā; —— (*to elate*) phulā-d; —— (*to lift up*) uṭhā-d *or* -lenā; —— (*to give a lift*) uṭhā,e-d.

LIFTER, (*porter*) ḥammāl, uṭhwaiyā, chaṛhwaiyā.

LIGAMENT, pai, pāṛh, nas, paṭhā.

LIGATURE, (*bandage*) band, ḍorā, paṭṭī.

LIGHT, (sub.) ujālā, raushanī, raushnā,ī, jilā, tajallī, nūr, nūrānī, ziyā, jalwa, tāb, tābānī, darakhshānī, jot, farogh, shu'la, shu'ā', partaw, injor, yot, lam'a, chāndnā, sham'; —— (*of the moon*) chāndnī; —— (*sight*) naẓar, nigāh, bīnā,ī;——(*knowledge, instruction*) baṣārat, 'ilm; —— (*point of view*) rāh, ṭarīḳ, ṭaraḥ; —— (*taper*) raushanī, chirāgh, diyā, whence akās-diyā, *a light* suspended in the air on particular occasions; —— (*to come to light*) khulnā, phūṭnā, nikalnā, ẓāhir-h, ma'lūm-h, namūd-h;——(*to bring to light*) kholnā, ẓāhir-k, nikālnā; —— (*to stand in the light*) ujālā-lenā; —— (*to stand out of the light*) ujālā- *or* andherā-chhornā; —— (*branched lights*) si-shākha, panj-shākha.

LIGHT, (adj.) halkā, subuk, khafīf, mukhaffaf, injorī; —— (*green*) pista,ī; —— (*trifling*) chhichhorā, chibā,olā; —— (*unconstant*) be-ṣabāt, be-wafā; —— (*easy*) āsān, sahl, phūl-kā, mulā,im; —— (*as diet*) parhezī, subuk-bār, kam-wazn, malat; —— (*clear*) ujālā, raushan, ujlā, safed, khulā; —— (*as colours*) phīkā, halkā;——(*as troops*) chharā, jarīda; —— (*a body of light horsemen*) chharī sawārī.

To LIGHT, (a.) raushan- &c. -k, jalānā, silgānā, battī- &c. -bārnā *or* -lagānā *or* charhānā; —— (*to give light*) raushanī-k;——(n. *to alight*) utarnā, nāzil-h, milnā; —— (*to rest*) baiṭhnā; —— (*to fall*) paṛnā, girnā, lagnā, ānā; —— (*to light on one's feet*) pair ke bhal-girnā; —— (*to light on one's head*) sir ke bhal-girnā.

To LIGHTEN, (a. *to make less heavy*) halkā- &c. -k, khālī-k; —— (*to cheer*) bahlānā, tasallī-d; —— (n. *to flash*) chamaknā, laḥaknā, lauknā.

LIGHTER, (*large boat so called*) bhar.

LIGHTERMAN, bhar-dār *or* bhar-wālā.

LIGHT-FINGERED, hath-lapak, hath-chal.

LIGHT-FOOTED, subuk-pā, subuk-rau, subuk-raftār.

LIGHT-HEADED, tihī-dimāgh, be-dimāgh, be-maghz, chibā,olā; —— (*delirious*) be-ḥawāss, be-khud.

LIGHT-HEADEDNESS, be-ḥawāssī, be-hoshī, madhūshī.

LIGHT-HEARTED, subuk-sār, subuk-dosh, subuk-bār, zinda-dil.

LIGHTHOUSE, fānūs, minār *or* minārat (hence *minaret*).

LIGHTLY, thoṛā ẓarra, tanak; —— (*without reason*) thoṛī bāt par, be-sabab, be-bā'is;——(*softly*) āhiste, dhīme; —— (*readily*) jaldī, ekā-ek *or* yakāyak

LIGHTNESS, halkā,ī, subukī, chhichhor-panā, halkāpan, be-istiḳlālī; —— (*nimbleness*) chālākī, phurt.

LIGHTNING, bijlī, bark, bīj, chaplā, kaundhā; —— (*struck with lightning*) bark-zada, bijlī-mārā.

LIGHTS, (*lungs*) phephṛe, shush.

LIGHTSOME, raushan, ujlā, munawwar; —— (*gay*) farah-bakhsh, rāḥat-bakhsh, taskīn-bakhsh, dil-nawāz, dil-ārām.

LIGHTSOMENESS, raushanī, ujālā.

LIKE, muwāfiḳ, barābar, eksān, hamwār, mānind, shabīh, naẓīr, mumāsil, miṣāl, hamatā, hamsar, mushābih, muṭābiḳ, samān, naman, miṣl, shāmil, mu'ādil, ham-shakal; —— (*to be like, or take after a person*) paṛnā, jānā; —— (*he is like his father*) wuh apne bāp par paṛā hai; (*to be like, agree*) milnā.

LIKE, (adv.) jaisā, jis-ṭaraḥ, ba-sān, namaṭ, sarīkā *or* sirīkā; —— (*in comp.*) sā, sān, wash, wār: thus, *like a man*, mard-sā; —— (*like the morning*) ṣubhwār; —— (*like what?*) kaisā; —— (*like me*) merī ṭaraḥ, mujh-sā; —— (*like master, like man*) andhī nagrī, chaupaṭ rājā.

To LIKE, chāhnā, rījhnā, pasand-k, ḳabūl-k, mail-r, jī-dauṛnā, mānnā, pānā, lalaknā, ma'il-h, man- &c. -lagnā, dānt-baiṭhnā.

LIKELIHOOD, ḳaul, ṣūrat, iḥtimāl, gumān, tawahhum, bharosā, honārī, shakal.

LIKELY, (adj) muḥtamal, 'aḳlī, honhār, rū-ba-dih.

LIKELY, ḳarību-l-'aḳl, chāhiye; —— (*most likely*) ghālib, aghlab, ba-ṭariḳ i aulā.

TO BE LIKELY, 'aḳl-chāhnā; —— (*it is likely that*) aghlab hai ki.

To LIKEN, barābarī-k, mukābila-k, mumāṣal-k, ūpamā-ḍ; —— (*to one's self*) apnī aisī kahnā, apnī hā,ī-jānnā.

LIKENESS, muwāfaḳat, mumāṣalat, muṭābaḳat, tashābuh, tamāṣul, tashbīh, sarīkhā, hamtā,ī, miṣāl, tamṣīl, shabāhat; —— (*form*) ṣūrat, shakl, rūp.

LIKEWISE, bhī, nīz, sāthī, ūpar is ke, mā-siwā, 'alāwa.

LIKING, chāh, khwāhish, shauḳ, rijh, lalak, chaskā, chāṭ, sārdhā.

LILAC, (*tree or blossom*) bakā,en *or* bakain, bān.

LILY, sausan, sosan, saman; —— (*water-lily, lotos*) kaṅwal, padam *or* padma.

LIMB, 'aẓū, gatar, band, ṭukṛā; —— (*a weariness in the limbs*) a'ẓā-shikanī.

LIMBER, chimṛā, pilpilā, lijlijā, mulā,im, narm, ḍhīlā, rahṛū.

LIME, (*for building*) chūnā, āhak; —— (*lemon*) kāghazī-nīmbū; —— (*used with betel*) safedī; —— (*quick lime*) kachā-chūnā, barī; —— (*slackened*) bharkā; —— (*a kind of fine lime*) kalī; —— (*bird-lime*) lāsā, shilam.

To LIME, chūnā- &c. -d *or* -lagānā.

LIME-BURNER, chūnā-paz; —— (*lime-kiln*) chūne ki bhaṭhī.

LIME-STONE, gaṭṭī, kankar; —— (*lime-water*) kals-āb.

LIMIT, ḥadd, iḥāṭa, nihāyat, ḍāṇḍā, siwānā, ṭhikānā.

To LIMIT, ḥadd-k, maḥdūd-k, band-k, muḳaiyad-k, bāndhnā, roknā, mauḳūf-k, munḥaṣar- &c. -k, ḳaid- &c. -r, munḳaṭa'- &c. -k.

LIMITATION, ḥadd, iḥāṭa, nihāyat, taḥaddud, ḥaṣr, takhṣīṣ, bandhān, ḳaid, inḥiṣār, ḥadd-bandī.

LIMITED, maḥdūd, maḥṣūr, muḥāṭ, munḥaṣar, makhṣūṣ, khāṣṣ, maḳṭū', bandhej.

LIMNER, (*painter*) chiterā, muṣawwir, naḳḳāsh.

LIMP, (*halt*) kachak; (adj. *vapid*) be-maza; —— (*to limp*) langṛānā, lang-k, pāṅw-mānnā.

LIMPID, shaffāf, ṣāf, muṣaffā, nir-mal, nitrā, ẓū-lāl, bilaurī.

LIMPIDNESS, shaffāfī, ṣafā, ṣafā,ī, nir-maltā, nitrā,ī.

LIMPINGLY, langṛātā hū,ā, girtā-paṛtā.

LINCHPIN, kīlī, chābī, ẓāmin.

LINE, khaṭṭ, lakīr, dhārī, jadwal, taḥrīr, miṣal, ḍanḍ, rekh, dandīrā; —— (*of men*) ḳaṭār, pānt; —— (*lineage*) jaṛ, mūl; —— (*measure*) tār, bāl; —— (*of a book*) saṭr, miṣra', bait; —— (*lines for writing*); miṣtar; —— (*string*) ḍor, rishta, ṭanāb; —— (*delineation*) naḳsha; —— (*rank*) ṣaf, parā; —— (*trench*) khandaḳ, khā,ī; —— (*equator*) khaṭṭī istiwā; —— (*progeny*) nasl, aṣl, silsila.

To LINE, (*clothes*) astar-d *or* -lagānā; —— (*a box, &c.*) maṛhnā; —— (*to coat*) astar-kārī-k, le,o-lagānā; —— (*as a dog*) lagnā, bharnā.

To LINE *or* MARK OUT, chhe,o-mārnā, rasī-ḍaṛānā.

LINEAGE, aṣl, nasl, nasab, silsila, ḥasab-nasab.

LINEAL, sīdhā, rāst; —— (*linear*) mukhaṭṭaṭ, khaṭṭī.

LINEAMENT, khāl-khaṭṭ, ḳil-ḳaul, ṣūrat.

LINEN, (sub.) kapṛā, katān *or* kattān; —— (*white stuffs*) safed-bāf, opposed to rangīn-bāf, *coloured cloths, chintz.*

LINEN, (adj.) sūtī; —— (*linen-draper*) bazzāz.

To LINGER, martā-rahnā, rīngnā, hīng-hagnā, dukhmeṅ-rahnā, bhinaknā, rat-rat-marnā, pāṅw-pīṭnā, khurī ghas-ghas-marnā, khāṭ-lagnā, ṭūl-khīchnā, muddat-lagānā.

LINGERING, darāz, ṭawīl, muzmin, der-pā.

LINGERINGLY, der-ke, rīng-ke, āhiste.

LINGUIST, zabān-dān; —— (*interpreter*) dubaḥuṣī, dūbhāshiyā, tarjumān.

LINIMENT, marham, ṭilā, lep (v. *ointment*)

LINING, astar, bhītalā, miyānī, maṛhan; —— (*of trunk*) maṛh.

LINK, ḳaṛī, ḳulāba, silsila, dewaṭī, panja; —— (*connection*) rishta, ḥalḳa, lagā,o; —— (*torch*) mash'al.

To LINK, joṛnā, milānā, musalsal-k, bāndhnā, lagānā.

LINK-BOY, mash'al-chī, bārī.

LINSEED *or* LINTSEED, alsī, tukhm i katān; —— (*oil*) alsī kā tel, raughan i katān.

LINSTOCK, (*match*) falīta, sokhta, battī, toṛā.

LINT, alsī kā san, tīsī, alsī, phāhā, ṣūf. [dānak, dāb.

LINTEL, sahoṭī, paṭā,o, sardar, chaukaṭ, paṭauṭan, gar

LION, babar, sher, asad, bāgh, sheri-sharza, ḥaidar, ḥazbar, singh; the latter is a favourite surname among the Sikhs and Rāj-pūts, such as Jai-singh, *the lion of victory:* Balwant-singh, *the strong lion;* Chet-singh, *Cœur de lion;* Rām-singh, &c., while the terms sher, asad, and ḥaidar are common among the Musalmans, such as, asadu-l-lāh, *the lion of God;* ḥaidar 'alī, *the lion of* 'Alī; —— (*a lion's whelp*) bagheḷā; —— (*bold as a lion*) sher-mard; —— (*a lion's den*) thar.

LIONESS, singhnī, shernī, bāghin, bāghinī.

LIP, lab, honṭh, shafaṭ *or* shafaṭ adhur, sūfār; —— (*vulva*) pallā; —— (*to make a lip*) honṭh-bichkānā.

LIPOTHYMY, (*faint or swoon*) ghash, gherī.

LIQUID, raḳīḳ, patlā, muẓāb, narm, mulā,im, ṣāf.

To LIQUIDATE, adā-k, sāḳiṭ-k, utārnā, toṛnā, be-bāḳ-k, paṭānā, niwārnā.

LIQUIDNESS, LIQUIDITY, riḳḳat, patlāhaṭ, narmī, ṣāfī.

LIQUIFACTION, gudākht, gudāz, pighlā,o, tarḳīḳ, galan.

LIQUIFIABLE, ḳābil-gudāz, gudāzinda, galan-jog.

To LIQUIFY, (a.) pighlānā, galānā, gudāz-k, auṭānā; (n.) pighalnā, galnā, gudāz-h, auṭnā, bhilā-j, sihirnā

LIQUOR, shurb, pānī, dūdh; —— (*strong liquor*) dārū, sharāb, ras, 'araḳ, shīra.

LIQUORICE, jeṭhī-madh, mul-haṭī, aṣlu-s-sūs; —— (*the extract*) rubbu-s-sūs; —— (*seeds*) ghūngchī, ratī, lāl.

LISP, LISPING, luknat, tutlā,ī, giriftagī, zabān-giriftagī.

To LISP, tutlānā, luknat-k.

LISPER, tutlā, alkan, luknatī, haklā.

LIST, fard, fihrist, siyāha, ism-wārī, tafṣīl, ism-nawisī; —— (*arena for wrestlers*) akhārā, kushtī-gāh, maidān; —— (*desire*, &c.) chāh, khwāhish.

To LIST, (*to chuse*) chāhnā; —— (*soldiers*) rakhnā, nām-likhnā.

To LISTEN, LIST, kanso,ī-k, kān-lagānā, -dharnā *or* -denā, sunnā, kanhar-lenā, mutawajjih-h.

LISTENER, kan-so,iyā, kan-lagā, kan-hariyā.

LISTLESS, ghāfil, murda-dil, afsurda-dil, khunuk, ṭhanḍhā, sard, alghaṛz, kam-shauḳ, be-shauḳ.

LISTLESSLY, ghaflat- &c. -se, afsurda-dilī-se.

LISTLESSNESS, ghaflat, be-khabarī, majhūlī, kāhilī, sustī, murda-dilī, afsurda-dilī.

LITERAL, ḥarfī, lughwī, aṣlī, lafẓī, lafẓan, ba lafẓi-hi, achharī, khaṭṭī, taḥti-lafẓī, ḥāmil-matan; —— (*literally*) lafẓan-lafẓan, ḥarfan-ḥarfan, ḥarf-ba-ḥarf.

LITERATI, 'ulamā, fuẓalā, maulawī, shauḳīn, 'ilm-dost.

LITERATURE, 'ilm, 'ilmiyat, faẓīlat, 'ilm o faẓl.

LITHARGE, (*oxide of lead*, &c.) murdār-sang, murdāsang.

LITHE, chimṛā, ṭūṭā (from ṭūṭnā, *to become supple*).

To LITIGATE, da'wā- &c. -k, ḳaẓiya-k, &c.

LITIGATION, da'wā, bād, ḳaẓiya, jhagṛā, ṭanṭā, munāza'at, ḳiṣṣa-ḳaẓiya, ragṛā.

LITIGIOUS, jhagṛālū, jhagṛā,ū, bakheṛiyā, laṛāṅkā, jang-jo, ḳaẓiya-jo, ṭanṭe-bāz, parkhāshī, maḥkamadallāl, mufsid, ḳaẓiya-khor *or* -dallāl *or* -dost; —— (*disputable*) jhagṛe-kā.

LITIGIOUSNESS, jang-jo,ī, ḳaṣiya-jo,ī, ṭanṭe-bāzī.

LITTER, pālkī, nālkī, miyāna, ḥujla, chau-pālā, sukh-pāl, chanḍol, ḍolī, muḥāfa, maḥmil, ḥauda, 'amārī, ḍhachkā, ḍolā, chau,ālā; (*rotten as dung*) mūtārī; —— (*for horses*) ākhor, ghās; —— (*brood*) jhol; —— (*of things*) kurkaṭ, bulā,e-boghma, khas o khāshāk, kūṛā, alā,e-balā,e.

To LITTER, jannā, byānā, bache-lānā, sewnā, bhar-mārnā; —— (*for a beast*) ghās- &c. -bichhānā; —— (*a room*, &c.) balā,e boghma- &c. -se bharnā.

LITTLE, thoṛā, tanak, andak, kam, ẓarra, ḳalīl, barkhe, juzwī, kuchh, chhoṭā, ṣaghīr, khurd, nanhā, kochak, tang, adnā, past, ranchik, alap, ochhā, chunāmunā, ṭenī, past-ḳadd; —— (*a little*) ṭuk-ek, kuchh-ek, tā,o-bhā,o, ḳadri-ḳalīl, thoṛā-bahut, thoṛā-sā, chande ṣadr-'amaḳ; —— (*so little*) etnā-sā; —— (*a little fellow*) ḳurjī; —— (*by little and little*) thoṛā-thoṛā, andak-andak, rafta-rafta, hote-hote; —— (*he is a little better*) kuchh bhalā hai; —— (*as if it were little*) jāno ki thoṛi bāt hai; —— (*not much*) kuchh nahīṅ, For diminutive terminations corresponding to our *kin* in such words as *manikin*, &c., see the Grammar, p. 84.

LITTLENESS, ḳamī, andakī, ḳillat, chhoṭā,ī, tangī, kih-tarī, subukī, adnā-p ,ī, halkā-pan, pastī, be-ghairatī.

LITURGY, ādāb i namāz, namāz-kā, ḳā'ida, ḳānūn-nāma.

LIVE, jītā, zinda; —— (*a live coal*) jītā ko,elā.

To LIVE, jīnā, zinda- &c. -rahnā; —— (*to pass life*) zindagī-k, chāl-chalnā; —— (*to stay or dwell*) rahnā. basnā, ṭiknā, ṭhaharnā, chalnā, kā,im-h; —— (*to escape*) bachnā; —— (*to feed*) khānā, charnā; —— (*to live well*) birājnā, 'aish-k, jashn-k, ārām-k, maza-uṛānā *or* -lūṭnā; —— (*to live poorly*) dukh-bharnā, din-kāṭnā.

LIVELIHOOD, rozī, rizḳ, āzuḳa, guzrān, ma'īshat, nibāh, rozgar, ma'āsh, āb-khurd, zindagānī, wajah-guzrān, jīvanopāya, ādhser-āṭā, ṭukṛā, ṭehrā, gahbar.

LIVELINESS, zinda-dilī, khush-dilī, khush-ṭaba'ī, chan-chalāhaṭ, achpalī, chulbulāhaṭ, shokhī.

LIVELONG, darāz, ṭawīl, kaṭhin, bhārī, baṛā, ṭūl-ṭawīl.

LIVELY, (adj.) zinda-dil, khush-dīl, khush-ṭab', chan-chal, achpal, chulbulā, shokh; —— (*as colours*) khulā, pharchhā; —— (*tune*) bhar-tāl; —— (*strong*) maẓbūṭ, pūrā, kāmil; —— (*as language*) tarrārā, fawwāra, —— (*striking*) zihn-nishīn.

LIVELY, (adv.) zinda-dilī-&c. -se, khush-ṭaba'ī-se.

LIVER, (*jecur*) jigar, kalejā *or* kalijā, kabid; —— (*of animals*) kalejī; —— (*an obstruction in the liver*) sudda,i-jigar; —— (*-coloured*) jigarī.

LIVER, (*living*) gī-rūḥ, jāgtā; —— (in comp.) guzrān, khor; —— (*a virtuous liver*) nek-guzrān; —— (*a bad liver*) bad-ma'āsh.

LIVERY, bānā, nishān; —— (*livery-man*) bānā-dār.

LIVID, nīlā, ūdā, pīlā, zard, nīlā-pīlā.

LIVIDITY, LIVIDNESS, zardī, pīlāhaṭ, nīl-fāmī.

LIVING, (adj.) jītā, zinda, jān-dār, ẕī-rūḥ.

LIVING, (sub.) ma'īshat, guzrān, ma'āsh; —— (*creatures*) jan-jānwar; —— (*good living*) chahal-pahal, 'aish-'ashrat, 'aish-jaish, khush-ghiẓā, (v. *cheer*).

LIZARD, chhipkalī, sipkalī, ṭikṭikī, chilpāsa, bāmhanī, girgiṭ, goh, bis-khoprā, bichhaunt, palī, sarṭā, kirkilā, ḥirbā, pahwā, loṭan, bisṭū,ā; —— (*the small house-*) sīplak.

LO, dekh, dekho, lo, ā,e-wāh.

LOAD, bojh, bojhā, moṭh, bhār, lād, lādī, bhart', choṭ, ladā,o, bharoṭā, poṭ, pushtāra, phāndī, bind, balhī, bār i khāṭir.

To LOAD, lādnā, bojhnā, bojh- &c. -d, bharnā, pur-k, ma'mūr-k; —— (*to make heavy*) pur-bār-k, bhārī-k.

LOADED, bharā, bojhel, lādū, ladā, phandā, bojh-dār, bār-kash, maḥmūla, ālūda; —— (*a loaded gun*) bharī-bandūḳ.

To BE LOADED, ladnā, bhar-jānā, bhar-pūr-h.

LOADER, lādiyā, bharne-wālā, &c.

LOADSTONE, sang i maḳnāṭīs, chamak-pathar, āhan-rubā.

LOAF, kumāch, pāṅw-roṭī, roṭ, roṭī.

LOAF-SUGAR, ḳand, fānīz.

LOAM, (*clay, earth*) pinḍol, gil, khāk, mrītī.

LOAN, 'āriyat, udhār, ḳarẓ, wām, dain.

LOATH, kashīda, munḥarif, rū-gardān, nā-rāẓ, anmanā.

To BE LOATH, jī na chāhnā, daregh-rahnā *or* -ānā, khīch-rahnā.

To LOATHE, matlānā, nafrat- &c. -r, umaṭhnā, ukṭānā, kachiyānā, hichnā, hichaknā, jabadnā, hiraknā, ghinānā, jī-bharnā *or* -phirnā.

LOATHFUL, LOATHSOME, makrūh, karīh, ghināwanā, nafrat-angez.

LOATHING, nafrat, karāhiyat, chirh, ghin, gurez, kachiyāhaṭ, kachāpan.

LOATHSOMENESS, karāhiyat, nafrat-angezī.

LOBBY, de,orhī, pesh-dālān, jilo *or* jilau-khāna.

LOBE, ṭukṛā; —— (*of the ear*) binā-gosh, kuchiyā, narma,i gosh, lahar, naul, lolkī, phānk.

LOBS-POUND, (*prison*) lāl khān lakṛā.

LOBSTER, jhingā, chhingṛī-machhlī.

LOCAL, makānī, maḥallī, khāṣṣ, asthānī; —— (*knowledge*) wāḳif-ḥālī.

LOCALLY, bil-makān, ba-nisbat i makān.

LOCH, tālāb; —— (*that which has a constant supply of water*) maṛū.

LOCHIA, lohū-pānī, nafās.

LOCK, (*of a door*) ḳufl (vulg. ḳulaf), tālā; —— (*of a gun*) kal, chāmp; —— (*of hair*) zulf, kākul, gesū, ja'd, babrī, alak, laṭ, jhonṭā, saṭ-kālā, jaṭhā; —— (*of wool*) pahal, phāhā, gālā, ponī; —— (*of grass*) gilī, dasta; ——(*grapple*) dā,o, pech, band, pakaṛ.

To LOCK, ḳufl-lagānā, muḳaffal-k, tālā-d, band-k.

LOCKED-JAW, dant-kīr, jabṛī-band.

LOCKER, khāna, ṣandūḳ, ṣandūḳcha.

LOCKET, (*amulet*) kūnj, ṭukma; —— (*small lock*) tālī.

LOCOMOTION, naḳl i maḳām *or* naḳl i makān.

LOCUST, tiḍḍī, ṭiṛī, malaḳh, jarād, ṭiḍ; —— (*fly*) bham-bhīrī.

LODGE, ghar, khāna, takiya, banglā, bārah-darī.

To LODGE, (a.) ṭikānā, utārnā, rakhnā; ——(*to place*) dharnā; —— (*to fix*) gāṛnā, baiṭhālnā, lagānā; (n.) rahnā, ṭiknā, basnā, ṭhaharnā, baiṭhnā, iḳāmat-r, kirāya- &c. -par rahnā; —— (*at night*) shab-bāshī-k, baserā-k; —— (*to halt*) maḳām-k, paṛnā, utarnā.

LODGEMENT, (*collection*) jamā,o, iḳāmat, ṭikā,o.

LODGER, āsāmī; —— (*resident*) muḳīm, bāshinda, kirā,e-dār, bhārait; —— (*a fellow-lodger*) ham-khāna.

LODGING, ṭikā,o, būd-bāsh, gunjā,ish, ṭhikānā, maḳān, jagah, rahwā,ī; —— (*board and lodging*) maḳāmī-khorāki, khilā,ī-ṭikā,ī.

LOFT, koṭhā, āṭālī, bām, ṭānḍ, dhawal, takhta-bandī.

LOFTILY, (*proudly*) ghurūr- &c. -se, shān-se.

LOFTINESS, bulandī, ūnchā,ī, irtifā'; —— (*pride*) ghurūr, takabbur, magrā,ī, akaṛ-bāzī; —— (*sublimity*) buland-parwāzī.

LOFTY, (*high*) buland, ūnchā, a'lā, murtafa', bālā, 'ālī; —— (*sublime*) buland-parwāz; —— (*proud*) maghrūr, sir-chaṛhā, akaṛ-bāz.

LOG, (*piece of wood*) kunda, tanā; ——(*log-book*) roz-nāma, jahāz kā roz-nāma.

LOGGERHEAD, LOGGERHEADED, aḥmaḳ, gā,odī, bewuḳūf, sāda-lauḥ.

TO FALL TO LOGGERHEADS, ghusam-ghusā-k, mukawwal-k.

LOGIC, manṭiḳ, nyā,e-shāstar, 'ilmi munāẓira, sabdendū sekhar.

LOGICAL, manṭiḳī; —— (*logically*) az rū,e manṭiḳ.

LOGICIAN, manṭiḳī, ṣāḥib-manṭiḳ, naiyāyak, sabdendū sekharī, bidiyā-bilāsī.

LOGWOOD, patang, ṣandal surḵh, bakam *or* baḳam.

LOHOC, LINCTUS, luḥuḳ, chaṭnī.

LOIN, LOINS, kamar, miyān, ḍānḍ, kaṭ, karchand, karhā,oṅ, lang,

TO LOITER, ṭāl-tol-k, ṭāl-maṭol-k, aṭhlānā, aṭaknā, makhiyāṅ-mārnā, pichhwānā, ram-rahnā.

LOITERER, ghāfil, nā-bakār, maṭhūsā.

TO LOLL, (n.) leṭā-rahnā, paṛā-rahnā, ārām-k, loṭnā loṭ-poṭ-k; —— (*to hang out*) niklā- *or* laṭkā-rahnā; (a.) nikāl-d.

LONE, LONELY, LONESOME, tanhā, eklā, akelā, udās, mūḥish, sunsān.

LONELINESS, LONENESS, tanhā,ī, udāsī, waḥshat.

LONG, lambā, darāz, ṭawīl, baṛā, taṛā, bahut, ṭūl-ṭawīl; —— (*story*) ṭūmār; —— (*far*) dūr; —— (*as a vowel*) mamdūda, pūlit, gur, dīrgh; —— (*dilatory*) ḍhilā, āhista, dirang; —— (*long life*) 'umr i darāz; —— (*a long time*) muddat, muddat-madīd, baṛī der, chīrkāl; —— (*the long mark on letters*) madd; —— (*to be long*) derī-k, ḍhīl-k; —— (*ere long*) thoṛe dinoṅ meṅ, koī dam meṅ: —— (*long ago*) muddat-se, jabhī-se, bahut roz-se, kab-kā; —— (*long and broad*) lambā-chauṛā; —— (*the whole day long*) tamām din bhar; —— (*all his life long*) us kī tamām 'umr bhar; —— (*as long as*) jai-din, jete-roz, jabtak.

TO LONG, jī-chalnā *or* -daurnā *or* -chāhnā *or* -mail- &c. -r, dil-dauṛānā, mushtāḳ-h, tarasnā, lobhānā, lahriyānā, jī-lag-rahnā, chashm-wā-h, lalchānā, dil-ṭapaknā, māngnā.

LONGEVITY, 'umr kī darāzī, 'umr-darāzī, chiranjīvatā.

LONGING, chāh, raghbat, khwāhish, hawas, shauḳ, ishtiyāḳ, mail, armān, chāṭ, lālach, chaskā; —— (*of pregnant women*) sād, sidhauṛ.

LONGISH, lambā-sā, kuchh-kuchh-lambā.

LONGITUDE, ṭūl, lambān; —— (*a degree of longitude*) darja,i ṭūl.

LONGITUDINAL, lambā-lambā *or* lambā-lambī, khaṛā.

LONG-LIVED, ziyād-'umr, darāz-'umr, chiranjīvī, zā,idu-l-'umr.

LONGSOME, baṛā, darāz; —— (*as time*) pahāṛ.

LONG-SUFFERING, (adj.) mutaḥammil, ḥalīm, shakebā,

LONG-TAIL, (CUT AND-) amkā-ḍhamkā, amīr-faḳīr, (v. *tag rag and bob-tail*).

LONGWAYS, LONGWISE, lambān-meṅ, lambā-lambā.

LONG-WINDED, darāz-dam, ṭūl-kalāmī.

LOOBY, (*lubber, drone*) maṭhūsā, māche-tor, kunda nā-tarāshīda.

LOOK, naẓar, nigāh, dṛishṭ, dishṭ, dīṭh, ẓāhir-ḥāl, zabān-ḥāl.

LOOK! dekh! —— (*look, look!*) lakh-lakho!

TO LOOK, dekhnā, naẓar- &c. -k, hernā, nihārnā, lakhnā, ṭāknā, chitā,onā, nirekhnā, naẓar-milānā; —— (*well into*) ṭhoṅk-bajā,e-ke lenā; —— (*towards*) nigāh- *or* ānkh-milānā *or* -uṭhānā, &c.; —— (*to expect*) intiẓār-k; —— (*to observe*) ghaur-k, liḥāẓ-k, dhyān-k, naẓar-k; —— (*to seem*) sūjhnā, naẓarānā, ma'lūm-h, lagnā, dekh-paṛnā, dikhlā,ī-d; —— (*to look about one*) khabar-dārī- &c. -k; —— (*to look well*) khush-ānā; —— (*to look for*) rāh-dekhnā; —— (*to look after*, &c.) khabar-lenā, khabar-dār-h; —— (*to look out*) ānkh-phailānā *or* -pasārnā.

LOOKER, dekhwaiyā, dekhanhār, dekhne-wālā; —— (in comp.) bīn, whence tamāsh-bīn, *a spectator at any diversion.*

LOOKING-GLASS, ā,īna, ārsī, mirāt.

LOOKS, (*appearance*) ṣūrat, shakl, manẓar, rūp.

LOOM, rāchh, rās, tānt.

LOON, (*rascal*) la'īn, mal'ūn, bad-ẓāt, dushman.

LOOP, phalī, tukma, ḥalḳa, phāndā, phāṅsī; —— (*the hoop for catching the loops of a tent*) phalī-kash.

LOOP-HOLE, rand, tīr-kash, rauzan.

LOOSE, (adj.) khulā, chhuṭā, ḍhilā, sust, kushāda; —— (*lax*) wasī'; —— (*wanton*) fāḥish, shauḳīn, mastāna; —— (*unconnected*) be-rabṭ, be-ẓabṭ; —— (*not costive*) mulā,im, narm; —— (*not rigid*) be-ḳaid, khulāsa, moklā, narm, algā, pulkhā, phas-phasā; —— (*lax*) mulaiyin; —— (*as style*) kachā, khām; —— (*as a bank*) kachhār; —— (*to break loose*) khulnā, chhūṭnā, nikalnā, toṛā- *or* chhoṛā- bhāgnā; —— (*to let loose*) choṛ- *or* khol-d; —— (*in principles*) sust-paimān, sust-īmān, khul-khelā, kashṭ-chhūṭ, kholnī, chiknā. [(*to move*) hilnā, ḍolnā.

TO BE LOOSE, (*in conduct*) khul- *or* chhūṭ-khālnā; ——

LOOSE, (sub.) āzādī, rihā,ī, makhlasī. khalāsī.

TO LOOSE, kholnā; —— (*to liberate*) chhornā, āzād-k, rihā-k, khalāṣ-k; —— (*to relax*) ḍhilā-k, sust-k.

LOOSELY, halkā, sarāsarī, khule-bandoṅ; —— (*negligently*) ghaflat-se; —— (*irregularly*) beḳaidī-se.

TO LOOSEN, (n.) khulnā, chhūṭnā, algā- &c. -k.

LOOSENESS, ḍhilā,ī, kushādagī, was'at, phailā,o; —— (*irregularity*) be-ḳaidī, be-ẓabṭī, gum-rāhī, iṭlāḳ; —— (*lewdness*) mastī; —— (*diarrhœa*) is,hāl, jiriyān i shikam.

TO HAVE A LOOSENESS, peṭ-chalnā, shikam-chalnā.

LOP, LOPPING, pālā, chhānṭ, tarāsha.

TO LOP, chhānṭnā, tarāshnā, kāṭnā, katarnā, kāṭ-ḍ.

LOQUACIOUS, ziyāda-go, bakkī, bātūnī, taḳrīrī, batakkaṛ, bat-banwāṅ, pur-go, fuẓūl-go.

LOQUACITY, bak, baṛ-bolā,ī, ziyāda-go,ī, bakwās, &c.

LORD, sulṭān, khāwind, mālik, ṣāḥib, āḳā, wālī, walī, makhdūm, sardār, kad-khudā, nāth, mahīpat, īswar, gosā,iṅ, swāmī, dāwar, sartāj, rabb, whence rabbu-l-'ālamīn, *Lord of the universe;* —— (*title*) rā,e, khān, beg, mīr (contracted from amīr), saiyid, maulā; —— (*my lord*) maulā-nā, khudāwand, ḥaẓrat, also *your lordship,*

TO LORD, ṣāḥibī-k, khāwindī-k, ḥukūmat-k, rabbī-k.

LORDLING, rajūllī, ṣāḥibwā, amīrwā.

LORDLINESS, amīrī, ṣāḥibī, shaikhī, khudāwandī.

LORDLY, amīrāna, maghrūr, khāwindāna,

LORDSHIP, amārat, mālikiyat, sar-dārī, khudāwandī, ṣāḥibī, —— (*title*, as *your lordship*) ḥaẓrat.

LORE, (*learning*) 'ilm, faẓl o hunar, gun, bidyā.

TO LOSE, khonā, kho-ḍ *or* -d, gum- &c. -k, gaṅwānā, jāne-d, chhornā, hirānā, gumānā, pech- *or* gham- &c. -khilānā *or* -khānā, chhījnā, girā-d, rūl-d; —— (opposed to *win*), hārnā, maghlūb-h, shikast-khānā (contrary to *gain*), nuḳṣān- &c. -uṭhānā, zerbār-h; —— (*to bewilder*) bhaṭkānā, gumrāh-ī; —— (*to squander*) uṛānā, luṭānā; —— (*to miss*) chūknā, bhūlnā; —— (*to lose hope*, &c.) tornā, kāṭnā, munḳaṭa'-k; —— (*to lose all hope*) hāth-dhonā.

LOSER, hārū, harelā, maghlūb, kho,ū, khowanhār, harwaiyā.

LOSING, hārā,ī (opposed to jītā,ī, *winning*).

LOSS, nuḳṣān, ẓarar, khisāra, mārā, ṭoṭā, maẓarrat, ṭūṭ, shikast, jholā, zak, hān, chapeṭ, pech, chaṭṭal, kam o kāst, karda, khād, fauj-shikast, kam-waznī, lagār, zawāl, izāla, mufāraḳat; —— (*at play*, &c) hār, maghlūbiyat; —— (*destruction*) tabāhī, halākat —— (*in games*) khilāl, hārā,ī; —— (*doubt*) waswasa

To be at a Loss, ḥairān-h, lā-char-h, pareshān-h.

Lost, gum, ghā,ib, mafḳūd, ẓā,i', ḳharāb, bar-bād, faut; —— (*lost and gone*) nāpaid, gayā-gayā, gayā-guzrā, ḍūbanhār.

To be Lost, kho-jānā, jātā-rahnā, gum- &c. -h, chhūṭnā, nikal-jānā, bhaṭak-jānā, gir-j; —— (*as a vessel*) mārā-j,. tabāh-h; —— (*as a road, &c.*) marnā, bhūlnā.

Lot, naṣīb, ḳismat, bhāg, bakht, bahra, āb-ḳhurd, dānā-pānī, ḍherī, bāṇṭī, khūnṭ, dhar, tūda, ḳur'a e ḳismat, pālā, bāh, fāl, chiṭhī, ankhā-korā; —— (*die*) ḳur'a; —— (*portion*) ḥiṣṣa, bānṭ; —— (*to cast lots*) ḳur'a-ḍ, panā-mārnā, tinkā-nikālnā.

Lotion, pānī, ghusal, shustagī.

Lotos, Lote, ḥandḳūḳī *or* andoh-ḳūḳū, kaṅwal, padam *or* padma; —— (*roots*) bhis, bhisanḍ; —— (*leaves*) pūrain.

Lottery, ḳur'a-bāzī, sharṭī, chiṭhī kā khel.

Lovage, (*plant*) kāsham, anjadān i rūmi.

Loud, buland, ūṅchā, sakht, karā, bhārī, baṛā; —— (*to speak loud*) pukār-ke-bolnā; —— (*a loud voice*) buland-āwāz.

Loudly, buland āwāz-se, pukār-ke, zor-shor-se.

Loudness, bulandī, sakhtī, shiddat, shor.

Love, 'ishḳ, chāh, shauḳ, ḳhwāhish, ta'ashshuḳ, mail, ḥubb, hawā, piyār, chāh-chīt, tapāk, mayā, shafḳat, maroh, lau-lagan, birih, 'āshiḳī, yārī, prīt, prem, moh, ras, birāg, lāg, neh, chhoh, net; —— (*beloved person*) maḥbūb, ma'shūḳ, pyārā, chāhā, yār, gulbadan, priyā, parān-priyā; —— (*reciprocal love*) mu'āshaḳa, chāhā-chāhī; —— (*the love of one's country*) ḥubbu-l-waṭan; —— (*for the love of God*) khudā ke wāste, khudā ki rāh-par.

To Love, chāhnā, 'ishḳ- &c. -r, 'azīz- &c. -r *or* -jānnā; —— (*to make love*) 'isḳ-k *or* -lagānā: —— (*to fall in love*) dil- *or* ānkh-aṭaknā *or* -lagnā, 'āshiḳ- &c. -h, ānkh-lagānā, 'ishḳ-uthnā, lāg-lagnā, gaṭhnā, bīndhnā, yārī-joṛnā, niriknā; —— (*to be in love*) aṭaknā, bajhnā.

Love-apple, wilāyatī-baingan, gut-baingan.

Love-knot, 'ishḳ-pech, birih-gānṭh.

Love-letter, ta'ashshuḳ-nāma, shauḳ-nāma, 'ishḳ-nāma.

Loveliness, khūb-ṣūrati, ḥusn, khūbī, luṭf, dil-barī, dil-kashī, maḥbūbiyat, raunaḳ, nāznīnī, nazākat.

Lovely, pyārā, nāznīn, laṭīf, maṭbū', khūb-ṣūrat, maḥbūb, maḳbūl, ḳabūl-ṣūrat, 'ishḳ-angez, dil-bar, dil-kash, sā,oṅlā-salonā, ḥasīn.

Lover, 'āshiḳ, ṭālib, birogī, muḥibb, sajjan, pī, piyā, pritam, premī, rasiyā, lālā, jān-supār; ——(*gallant*) yār, āshnā: among the names of lovers famous in Eastern story are the following: farhād, yūsuf, majnūn, rānjhā, kāmrūp and nal *or* nala, whose fair ones respectively were shīrīn, zulaikhā, lailā, hīr, kalā, daman, or more properly damayantī.

Love-secret, rāz o niyāz.

Love-sick, majnūn, farefta, maftūn, man-rogī, birih-rogī, dil-afgār *or* -figār, biyogī.

Love-song, ras-gīt, ghazal. [gārī.

Love-tale, shauḳiya; —— (*love-toy, present*) yād-

Loving, 'āshiḳ, shafīḳ, mushfiḳ, muḥibb; —— (*or fond of*) shīr o shakar, laulīn; —— (in comp.) parast, dost.

Loving-kindness, shafḳat, raḥm.

Lovingly, 'āshiḳāna, 'āshiḳwār.

To Lounge, harza-phirnā, harza-gardī-k, paṛā-phirnā *or* -rahnā, ḍhahī-d, ḍaṭā-rahnā, ṭāng-phailānā.

Lounger, harza-gard, māche-toṛ, jahāz kā kawā, ḍhahiyā.

Louse, jūṅ, chillaṛ, ḳummal, ḍhīl, rūj, sapash.

To Louse, jūṅ-mārnā, jū,eṅ-dekhnā, sir-dekhnā;—— *reciprocally*) jū,āṅ-jū,eṅ-k.

Lousy, (*mean*) ganda, dūn, jū,eṅ-bharā, chilṛāhā, jūṅahā, ḍhīlāhā, rūjahā, malāmatī.

Lout, dabang, bhainsā, gadhā, nā-tarāshīda.

Low, (adj.) nīchā, past, nasheb, adnā, nīch, chhoṭā, kih, zer, baiṭhwāṅ, sifl; —— (*mean*) kamīna, pājī, dūn, sifla, faromāya; —— (*shallow*) ūthlā; —— (*deep*) gaihrā *or* gahrā, ītar, pā,iṅ, zerīṅ, nīwāṅ, khalār, bhaglā; —— (*in price*) sastā, arzāṅ, mandā, ghaṭiyā; —— (*in stature*) past- *or* kotāh-ḳadd, zamīṅ-doz; —— (*not loud*) dhimā, halkā, madhim, mulā,im; —— (*as latitude, water, &c.*) thoṛā, kam; —— (*depressed*) udās, afsurda, sust, ẓa'īf; —— (*low water*) sār-bhāṭhā, opposed to *high water*, pūrā-jawār.

Low, (adv.) nīche, tale, zer: —— (*softly*) āhiste *or* āste, dhīme, haule; —— (in comp.) past, dūn; —— (*how low?*) kahāṅ tak? —— (*so low*) īhāṅ tak; —— (*to speak too low*) muṅh meṅ bolnā.

The Low, (*people*) nīch-log, ītarjāt; —— (*low and high*) chhoṭe-baṛe. adnā-a'lā, khurd o buzurg.

To Low, (*as an ox*)bambānā, ḍakārnā, hūṅkārnā.

Lower, pastar, farotar, kamtar, asfal, adnātar, aḳall, pā,intar, tarlā; —— (*the lower extremities*) a'ẓā e asfal.

Lower, Lowering, jhukā,o, rukā,o, ghamanḍ, ghor, tārikī, ghanghor, tīragī; —— (*sullenness*) tursh-rū,ī, kashīd, khīch.

To Lower, (a. *to depress*) nīchā- &c. -k, dabānā, toṛnā, girānā, utārnā, jhukānā; —— (*to lessen*) ghaṭānā, kam- &c. -k; (n.) ghaṭnā, utarnā, ghaṭā-uṭhnā

To Lower, (n. *as the sky*) jhuknā, ruknā, ghirnā, umanḍnā, manḍal-ānā; —— (*to frown*) ghūrnā, ghuraknā, ghurernā, kashīda-rahnā.

Lowermost, Lowest, nīchā, sab-se nīchā, kamtarīn,

Lowland, zamīn-nasheb, nīchān, maidān.

Lowliness, (*humility*) ḥilm, 'ijz, burd-bārī, faro-tanī, mulā,imat, taḥammul, inkisār; —— (*abjectness*) tanazzul, ẓullat, gharibī. [sādh.

Lowly, (adj.) faro-tan, bholā, ḥalīm, burd-bār, gharīb,

Lowly, (adv.) faro-tanī- &c. -se, gharībī-se.

Lowness, nīchā,ī, pastī, chhoṭā,ī, kamīna-pan, arzānī, halkā,ī, mulā,imat, kamī, udāsī, afsurdagī, sustī.

Low-spirited, afsurda-dil, shikasta-dil, murda-dil, sard-dil.

Low-thoughted, past-khiyāl, dūn-himmat.

Loyal, namak-ḥalāl, mustaḳim, muṭī'; —— (*as a wife*) patibratā, satī.

Loyalist, pādshāh-dost, pādshāhī-banda.

Loyally, wafādārī- &c. -se, namak-ḥalālī-se.

Loyalty, namak-ḥalālī, wafā-dārī, farmāṅ-bardārī, iṭā'at.

Lozenge, lauz, ḳurs *or* lauz-ḳurs, batāfā.

Lubber, Lubbard, &c. kam-chor, laḳūndrā, maṭhūsā, niwāla-ḥāẓir.

To Lubricate, chiknā- &c. -k, telā-k, chiknānā.

Lubricity, chiknā,ī, chiknāhaṭ, phislāhaṭ, dasūmat, duhniyat.

Lubricous, chiknā, phislahā, dasūmat-dār.

Lucid, Lucent, darakhshinda, barrāḳ, tābān, lāmi', sāf, musaffā, nir-mal, nitrā, nikhrā; —— (*a lucid interval*) ifāḳat, hoshiyārī kā waḳt.

Luck, nasīb, ḳismat, ṭālī', bakht, bahra, bhāg, nachhatar, bakht-āwarī, nabit, karm, lilāt, lachhmī, pairā, lagan, sugun, maḳsūm; —— (*ill-luck*) kam-bakhtī, bad-bakhtī;—— (*to be in luck*) naṣīb- &c. -jāgnā *or* -khulnā.

Luckily, ḳismat- &c. -se, khudā-sāz, bhāgwā.

LUCKINESS, khush-nasībī, bakht-yārī, iḳbāl, nek-akhtarī, bhāgmānī, daulat.

LUCKLESS, kam-bakht, bad-bakht, bad-nasīb, wāzhūn-bakht, nigūn-bakht, abhāgī.

LUCKY, khush-nasīb, bakht-āwar, nasīb-war, bakht-yār, iḳbāl-mand, nek-bakht, nek-akhtar, ṭāli'mand, sāhib-bakht, lagnī, suguniyā; —— (*as time*, &c.) mubārak, sa'īd, humāyūn, farrukh, subh, nek, achchhā, ṣāliḥ, opposed to ṭāliḥ; —— (in comp) sū *or* su, nek, khush, as nek-fāl, *a lucky omen*; khush-ḳaul, *a lucky expression*; su-ghaṛī, *a lucky hour*.

LUCRATIVE, fā,ida-bakhsh, mufīd, munāfi', sūd-mand, gunjā,ishī, jaiyad; —— (*very lucrative*) kaṣīru-l-manfa'at.

LUCRE, sūd, naf', lābh, dhan, prāptī.

To LUCUBRATE, shab-khezī- &c. -k, shab-bedār-honā.

LUCUBRATOR, shab-khez, shab-bedār.

LUDICROUS, maskharī, zor, gudgudā, khand-angez.

LUDICROUSLY, maskharagī-se, maskharapan-se.

LUDICRIOUSNESS, maskhara-pan, maskharagī, taẓḥīk.

To LUG, ghasīṭnā, khīchnā, nikālnā (also *to lug out*), sūtnā, kāṛhnā.

LUGGAGE, balā,e bughma, agaṛ-bagaṛ, āl-janjāl, partal, boriyā-badhnā, kāchar-kūchar, kammaligaṭhrī, liprī-batānā, chakkī-chūlā, langār.

LUKE-WARM, gunguṇā, shīr-garm, kumkumā, sūsūm, nīm-garm, kam-nigāh; ——(*indifferent*) sard-mihr, be-khabar, ghāfil; —— (*to make*) kumkumānā, samonā (*by pouring cold into hot water*).

LUKE-WARMLY, sard-mihrī- &c. -se, majhūlī-se.

LUKE-WARMNESS, shīr-garmī; —— (*indifference*) sard-mihrī, ghaflat, taghāful, majhūlī, be-khabarī.

To LULL, solānā, nīnd- *or* khwāb-lānā, lorī-d, thapaknā.

LUMBAGO, chīk, dard i kamar, āmbāt. [alā,e-balā,e.

LUMBER, balā,e-batar, lanjār, allar-ballar, agaṛ-bagaṛ,

To LUMBER, āṭnā, bharnā, balā,e, baghma-ḍ.

LUMINARY, raushanī, sham', mash'al, sirāj, sitārā, chirāgh (which last is used figuratively as *an instructor of mankind*).

LUMINOUS, raushan, munīr, nūrānī, ujālā.

LUMP, ṭukṛā, ṭuk, pāra, pārcha, ḍhelā, roṛā, ḍalā, ḍaṅī, bhinḍā, dhondhā, ḍhemā, peṛā, lo,ī, pārī, bhel-ā *or* -ī, chhopā, laundā, dhaunsā, mūchā; —— (*of meat*) chakkā, boṭī; —— (*the gross*) majmū', kull; —— (*in the lump*) sab milā kar, kullu-hum.

To LUMP, milānā, makhlūṭ-k, ghāl-mel-k.

LUMPY, pinḍolī, ṭukṛe-dār.

LUNACY, dīwāngī, saudā, shorīdagī, sheftagī, junūn.

LUNAR, ḳamarī, māhī, chāndrā; —— (*month*) chandar-mās (opposed to sūr-mās, *a solar month*).

LUNATIC, diwāna, saudā,ī, sirrī, bā,olā *or* bāwalā.

LUNATION, daur i ḳamar, sair i kamar, chandar-pher.

LUNCH, LUNCHEON, ṭukṛā, kalewā.

LUNGS, shash, phephṛe (pl. of phephṛā), riya.

LUPINE, (*pulse so called*) turmis, bāḳillā,e misrī.

LURCH, (*to leave in the*) balā-meṅ-chhoṛnā, kharābī-meṅ ḍālnā.

To LURCH, (*cheat*) ṭhagnā; —— (*as a ship*) loṛhnā.

LURE, ṭu'ma (vulg. tāmbā), chāra, fareb, lālach.

To LURE, khīchnā, jhukānā, lānā, lalchānā.

To LURK, dabā *or* chhipā- *or* poshīda-rahnā, dabaknā, kamīṅ- *or* gaṛā- *or* dabā-baiṭhnā, ghāt-meṅ baiṭhnā.

LURKING-PLACE, kamīṅ-gah, ghāt, ghār.

LUSCIOUS, mīṭhā, shīrīn, maza-dār *or* maze-dār, lagīz, rasīlā, mast, shahwat-angez. [lazzat.

LUSCIOUSNESS, miṭhā,ī, miṭhās, shīrīnī, maza-dārī,

LUST, mastī, shahwat, kām, hirṣ, nafsāniyat, hawā o hawas, āg, nafs, ras, bāh, madan, ishtihā, lālach.

To LUST, masti- &c. -k, chāhnā, raghbat-r.

LUSTFUL, mast, shahwatī, shahwat-parast, nafsānī kāmī, raswant, shahwat-nāk, ahli-hawas, hawasī.

LUSTFULLY, masti- &c. -se, shahwat-se.

LUSTFULNESS, shahwat-parastī, kām, nafsāniyat.

LUSTFULLY, zor- &c. -se, dilerāna, himmat-se.

LUSTINESS, zor, maẓbūṭī, zor-āwarī, shahzorī, tawānā,ī, khar-mastī.

LUSTRAL, suchkārī, muṭahhir.

LUSTRATION, (*purification*) āshnān, arspars, suchkār.

LUSTRE, nūr, chamak, raushanī, raushnā,ī, jilā, jalwa, chamkāhaṭ, jhalak, āb, āb-tāb, raunaḳ, āb-dāri, shu'ā', pānī, bharak, prakās, 'aks, lālī; ——(*renown*) shuhrat, ishtihār, nām-warī; —— (*sconce*) jhār; —— (*lustrum*) panj-sāla.

LUSTY, maẓbūṭ, zor-āwar, shah-zor, bal-want, kharmast, chaudhar, gadbadā, sū-pind, haṭṭā-kaṭṭā, tawānā, tanāwar, chāḳ-chauband.

LUTANIST, bīn-nawāz, barbaṭ-nawāz.

LUTE, (*paste*) sāṭan; —— (*musical instrument*) ṭambūr, bīn, barbaṭ.

To LUTE, sāṭnā, dam-band-k.

To LUXATE, (*put out of joint*) ukhāṛnā, faskh-k.

LUXATION, ukhṛā,o, faskh, [*or* bahutāyat.

LUXURIANCY, ifrāṭ, kaṣrat, ziyādatī, baṛhā,o, buhtāt

LUXURIANT, ziyāda, kaṣīr, wāfir, bahut, shokh, mast, be-ḥayā.

To BE LUXURIANT, ḍhanḍhānā, phulā-phalā honā.

LUXURIANTLY, bahut, bā-ifrāṭ, bahutāyat-se, kaṣrat-se.

LUXURIOUS, 'aiyāsh, shauḳī, khush-ma'āsh, peṭū, ānandī, ārām-ṭalab, jashan-bāz, mūchhe-boṛ, nafs-parast.

LUXURIOUSLY, 'aish o 'ashrat- &c. -se.

LUXURY, 'aish, 'ashrat, 'aish-jaish, khushī, ānand, 'aiyāshī, shikam-parwarī, jashan, bhog, nafs-parwarī, hawā,e-nafsānī, rang-ras, bhog-bilās.

LYING, darogh-go,ī, labar-sabar, jhūṭh-mūṭh, khilāf-go,ī, &c.

A LYING-IN WOMAN, alwāntī, jachā.

LYMPH, panchhā, pānī, ras.

LYNX, chītā, palang, ban-billā, siyāh-gosh.

LYRE, barbaṭ, sarod, bīn, vīnā.

LYRIC, (*poem*) rekhta, ḳaṣīda, ghazal.

LYRIST, bīn-nawāz, barbaṭ-nawāz.

M

MACAW, (*bird so called*) kākā-tū,ā (*cockatoo*).

MACE, soṇṭā, chob, 'aṣā, gurz; —— (*a spice*) jāwitrī, basbāsa, bazbāz.

MACE-BEARER, soṇṭā-bardār, 'aṣā-bardār, yasāwal, chobdār.

To MACERATE, (*steep*) bhīgo-r; —— (*make lean*) ghisānā, dublā-k.

MACERATION, bhigā,o, dublāpā, dublā-pan.

To MACHINATE, bāndhnā, joṛnā, gāṇṭhnā, manṣūba- &c. -k.

MACHINATION, bandish, sāzish, sākhtagī, sākht, fitrat, bāndhnū, manṣūba, gharaz.

MACHINE, āla, ẓarf, kal, ṣan'at, jantar.

MACHINERY, kalkānṭā, kalbal, jantar, ṣan'at-sāzī; —— (*imagery*) tautiya, ṣan'at.

MACHINIST, kal- &c. -sāz, kal-kārī.

MACROCOSM, 'ālami kubrā, dunyā, jahān.

MACULA, MACULATION, (*stain*) dāgh *or* dāgh-dūrī.

MAD. dīwāna, bā,olā, sirī, saudā,ī, mabhūt, maftūn, farefta, shefta, baurāhā, be-chhipt, matwālā, baikal, bā,o-jhakī, kamlā, shaidā, khalal-dimāgh, khabṭa, pāgal, paglā; —— (*a mad dog*) baulānā kuttā.

MADAM, bī-jī, bī-ṣāḥib, bī-bī, begam-ṣāḥib, khānam-ṣāḥib.

MAD-BRAINED, MAD-CAP, shorīda-sar, waḥshī.

To MADDEN, (n.) bā,olā-jānā, dīwāna- &c. h; (a.) dīwāna- &c. -k, baulānā, bhonkānā, bauriyānā.

MADDER, manjīṭh, rūnās, chhar-chharīlā.

MADE, banā, banāyā, maṣnū', sākhta; —— (*ready made*) banā-banāyā.

MAD-HOUSE, saudā,ī-khāna, pāgal-khāna, unmattālay.

MADLY, dīwāna-wār, dīwāna-sā.

MADMAN, dīwāna ādmī, shorīda, &c. (v. *mad*).

MADNESS, dīwānagī, dīwān-pan, saudā, junūn, majnūnī, mabhūtī, maftūnī, be-hoshī, be-khudī, fareftagī, sheftagī, baurāhaṭ, majnūniyat.

MAGAZINE, makhzan, silāḥ-khāna, ḳor-khāna, golā, ganjīna, khazāna, majmū'; —— (in comp.) khāna, whence bārūt-khāna, *a powder magazine.*

MAGGOT, kīṛā, kirm, pīlū,ā; —— (*whim*) lahar, khiyāl.

MAGGOTY, kiṛahā; —— (*capricious*) laharī, mutalawwiṇ.

MAGI, majūs, mugh, ātash-parastān.

MAGIC, afsūn, jādū, jādū-garī, siḥr, ṭaṭkā, siḥr-bazī, siḥr-kārī, 'azīmat-khwānī, nairangī, ṭilism, ṭilismāt, istidrāj, taskhīrāt, ḥāẓirāt. [gūṭkā.

MAGICAL, afsūnī, jādū,ī, ṭilismātī, ṭilismī; —— (*pill*)

MAGICIAN, jādū-gar, afsūn-gar, sāḥir, ṭonhā, siḥr-kār, siḥr-bāz, siḥr-sāz, 'azīmat-khwān, nairang-sāz, musakhkhir, musaḥḥar, da'watī. [ghurūr.

MAGISTERIAL, mutakabbir, ṣāḥibī, ḥākimī, pur-

MAGISTERIALLY, mutakabbirāna, kibr- &c. -se, ḥākimāna.

MAGISTERIALNESS, shaikhī, takabbur, kibr, ghurūr.

MAGISTRACY, ḥukūmat, 'āmilī, riyāsat, sarkār.

MAGISTRATE, ḥākim, 'āmil, ra,īs, faujdār, 'amal-dār, 'āmil-wakt.

MAGNANIMITY, himmat, ūli-l-'azmī, 'ālī-himmatī, buland-himmatī, ḥausila, ān, ānbān, dhun, istiḳlāl, dil o dimāgh.

MAGNANIMOUS, ūli-l-'azm, 'ālī-himmat, jawān-mard, sāḥib-ḥausila, buland-himmat, shujā', ānbānī.

MAGNANIMOUSLY, jawān-mardī- &c. -se, diler-wār.

MAGNET, miknāṭis *or* magbnāṭis, āhan-rubā, chūmak-pathar, chumbak

MAGNETIC, MAGNETICAL, miknāṭisī, jāẓib.

MAGNETISM, jāẓibiyat, ḳuwwat i āhan-kash.

MAGNIFICENCE, tajammul, jāh o jalāl, ṭhāṭh, shikoh, shaukat, dabdaba, ḥashmat 'aẓmat hūhā, farr, raunaḳ, ḥausila-mandī, ta'aẓẓum, nakhwat.

MAGNIFICENT, ṣāḥib-shikoh, ahl i ḥashmat, 'azīmush-shān, humāyūn, muṭtashim, 'ālī-shān, mu,azzaz, mahā, baṛā, 'aẓīm, buzurgwār, bā-shān; —— (*fond of splendour*) ṣāḥib-ḥausila, ḥausila-mand.

MAGNIFICENTLY, jāh o jalāl- &c. -se, nakhwat-se.

MAGNIFIER, mubāligh, maddāḥ, sanā-khwān.

To MAGNIFY, baṛhānā, mubālagha-k, maddāḥī-k, sanā-khwānī-k, buland-k, sarfarāz-k.

MAGNITUDE, (*greatness*) baṛā,ī, kalānī, 'aẓmat, bulandī, ḳadr; —— (*size, dimension*) dīl, ḳadd o ḳāmat, andāza, bistār, 'arẓ o ṭūl, kibārat, kibr.

MAGPIE, nīl-kanṭh.

MAID, chīra-band, bākira, kū,ārī, kūrī, doshīza, dukhtar, nā-kad-khudā; —— (*servant*) aṣīl, saheli, chakrānī, nafrānī, dā,ī, urdā-begnī, naukrānī, sakhī, alī, ṭahlawī; —— (*of honour*) bhaṭṭā, khawāssin; —— (*cruel, in poetry*) kāfir; —— (*virgin*) anbedhā-motī, ajāgī, anbyāhī.

MAIDEN, (adj.) dukhtarī; —— (*fresh*) tāza, nāya, korā, ṣāf.

MAIDEN-HAIR, sambul, sha'ru-l-arẓ, parsiyāwshān.

MAIDENHEAD, chīra, chīra-bandī, bikr, bakārat, doshīzagī, zafāf; —— (*to take a maidenhead*) chīra-utārnā, bikr-toṛnā, bakārat-lenā.

MAID-SERVANT, asīl, &c.; —— (*slave*) launḍī.

MAJESTIC, shāhī, khusrawī, pādshāhī, sulṭānī, humāyūn, 'ālī, buland, baṛā, 'aẓīmush-shān.

MAJESTICALLY, shāh-wār, shāhāna, amīrāna, jāh o jalāl-se.

MAJESTY, buzurgī, jalāl, 'aẓmat, kibriyā,ī, shikoh, jalālat, tamkanat, mahābat, shaukat, ṣalābat, dabdaba, jāh o jahāl, mān, bandagān i 'ālī, bandagān i ḥaẓrat, salṭanat, ḥukūmat, khāwindī; —— (*title*) ḥaẓrat, jahān-panāh, ḳibla i 'ālam, ẓilli subḥānī, janāb i 'ālī; —— (*if it please your majesty, I shall explain the matter*) ḥaẓrat ẓilli subḥānī kī marẓī agar ho, to fidwī 'arẓ kare.

MAIL, jaushan, zirah, chārā,īna, baktar, jāl i silāḥī

MAIL, (*conveyance of letters*) ḍāk; —— (*bag*) kām, khariṭa, ṭhailī, ḍāk-wāle kī ṭhailī.

MAIM, ṣadma, āseb, dhakkā, zakhm, ghā,o, nuḳṣān.

To MAIM, langṛā-k, zakhmī-k, nuḳṣān- &c. -k.

MAIMED, zakhmī, ghā,il, majrūḥ, āseb-zada, langṛā-lūlā.

MAIN, (adj.) awwal, muḳaddam, paihlā, baṛā, aham.

MAIN, (*ocean*) samundar, daryā,e-shor, bahr i muḥīṭ, ḳār-daryā, properly ḳa'r i daryā, —— (in comp) shah, mahā; —— (*gross*) majmū', kull; —— (*at dice*) dāzī; —— (*force*) zor, bal; —— (*-land*) barr, bar; —— (*with might and main*) jidd o jihad, josh o kharosh, dil-toṛke; —— (*coup de main*) mardā-mardī.

MAINLY, (*chiefly*) ghāliban, akṣar, bahut, ziyāda.

MAIN-MAST, baṛā-mastūl, dol, aṣl-mastūl.

MAIN-PRIZE, ḥāẓir ẓāminī (v. *bail*, &c.).

MAIN-SAIL, baṛā pāl sir, jahāz kā, aṣl-pāl.

To MAINTAIN, (*affirm*) da'wā-k, shart-k, bānā-b, badā-badī-k, badnā, kahnā; ——(*to keep, defend*) rakhnā, sambhālnā, thāmnā, ḥimāyat-k, pushtī-d, tā,īd-k, takwiyat-k; —— (*to support*) pālnā, posnā, parwarish-k, khabar-gīrī-k, khabar-lenā, 'uhda-barā,ī-k, nibāhnā, nibāh-k, khāne kapṛe kī khabar-lenā.

MAINTAINABLE, mumkinu-l-ḥimāyat; —— (*justifiable*) ḥujjat-pazīr.

MAINTENANCE, parwarish, khabar-gīrī, pardākht, part-pāl; —— (*living*) rozī, kūt, ma'īshat, gugrān, nibāh, nibeṛā, kār-rawā,ī, nafḳa (allowed to zamīndārs), nān-kār, muḳaddamī, mālikāna; ——(*defence*) ḥimāyat, muḥāfaẓat, pushtī, pachh *or* pakh.

MAINTAINER, ḥāmī, pushtī-bān, pālak, parwaranda.

MAIN-YARD, baṛī balenḍī, parwān.

MAJOR, (*greater*) baṛā, &c.; —— (*of a syllogism*) kubrā, muḳaddam; —— (*officer*) ulush-dār; —— (*of full age*) jawān, bulūgh bāligh.

MAJOR-DOMO, sarbarāh-kār, mukhtār i kār, kārbārī, kul-kulāh, mushārun ilaihi, muhrā.

MAJORITY, aulawiyat, akṣar, akṣariyat, kasrat, buhtāt, beshī, sarsā,ī; —— (*full age*) 'aḳl o bulūghat, jawānī.

MAIZE, (*Indian corn*) jū,ār, bājarā, maka,ī, jinor, bahadrā; —— (*large*) jawārā, bhuṭṭā.

MAKE, (*texture*) banāwaṭ, sākht, andām, angeṭh, badan, kānt-tānt; —— (*structure*) banaurī, karnī, kartab: —— (*form, frame*) chhāb, angleṭh, tangtos, ḳuyā.

To MAKE, (*in a general sense*) karnā; —— (*to create*) paidā-k, khalḳ-k, makhlūḳ-k, banānā; —— (*to form*) ḍhālnā, gāṛhnā, tarkīb-d, murakkab-k, sirajnā, utpat-k, nādhnā, būndhnā, pārnā, kar-lenā, banā-d

or -lenā, badnā, lagānā, ḍālnā, mārnā; —— (*to cause*) karnā, karānā, rakhnā, denā; —— (*a wedding*, &c.) rachānā; —— (*money*) kamānā, hathiyānā, joṛnā, batoṛnā, jam'-k; —— (*to sham*) dikhlānā, ——(*to call*) bakhānnā, kar-mānnā, kar-jānnā, ginnā; —— (*to compel*) this is generally expressed by the causal of the verb; thus, *to make one drink*, pilānā (from pīnā, *to drink*); —— (*to make run*) dauṛānā (from dauṛnā, *to run*); —— (*to gain*) naf'-uṭhānā, ḥāṣil-k; —— (*to effect*) asar-k, tāsīr-k, byāpnā; —— (*to constitute*) ṭhahrānā, mu'aiyin-k; —— (*to make away with*) uṛā-lejānā; —— (*to make away with one's self*) apne ta,īṅ khapānā, apnī jān nikāld, apne ta,īṅ ẓā,i'-k; —— (*to make free*) gustākhī-k, be-adabī-k; —— (*to reach*) ānā, jānā, chalnā, dauṛnā, paluṅchnā; —— (*to make up a loss*) bharnā, denā, wafā-k; —— (*to make the most of a bad bargain*) āg lagante jhomprī, jo nikle so lābh; —— (*to make sport*) ṭhaṭhā-mārnā; —— (*make haste*) ā-jā, jaldī karo; the verbs karnā, banānā, &c. are much used in the formation of compounds; karnā, in cases of *commission* or simple *action*; andbanānā, in *fabrication* or *creation*; thus, ḥāṣil-karnā, *to acquire, to make the acquiring*; kapṛā banānā, *to make or fabricate a piece of cloth*.

MAKER, khālik, āfrīnanda, kartā, sarjak, sadhā,ū, sudhārū, banāne-wālā; —— (in comp.) gar, sāz, kār, doz, kārī, band.

MAKING, ghānī, banā,o, sāzī, kartūt; —— (*cost of*) banā,ī, mazdūrī.

MAL, MALE, (in comp.) bad, nā, kū *or* ku, nir, be, &c.

MAL-ADMINISTRATION, bad-'amalī, bad-intiẓāmī, bad-riyāsatī, bad-ḥukūmatī.

MALADY, maraẓ, rog, bīmārī, āzār, pīṛā, vyādhi.

MALAPERT, ḍhiṭh, shokh, bad-lihāẓ, be-adab.

MAL-CONTENT, nā-rāẓī, bezār, nā-khush, bad-ẓann, bad-bar, kū-manā.

MALE, nar, narūkā, nar,nā, puling.

MALEDICTION, bad-du'ā, kosā, la'nat, srāp *or* shrāp.

MALEFACTOR, bad-kār, gunāh-gār, mujrim, aparādhī.

MALEVOLENCE, MALICE, MALICIOUSNESS, MALIGNITY, bad-khwāhī, bad-andeshī, fasād, bad-gumānī, bad-ẓannī, 'aib-jo,ī, khubṣ, kapaṭ, bair, lāg.

MALEVOLENT, MALICIOUS, MALIGNANT, bad-khwāh, bad-andesh, bad-ẓann, bad-gumān, bad-mizāj, kīna-kash, bad-sugāl, kīna-war, shutur-kīna, nesh-zan, ghunnā, sharīr, khīra, 'aib-jo, jhūṭhā, kū-mitr, khabīṣ, bad-bāṭin *or* -dil, khunsiyāhā, aḳrab, kaj-naẓar, siyāh-tālū.

MALEVOLENTLY, MALICIOUSLY, MALIGNANTLY, MALIGNLY, bad-khwāhī- &c. -se.

MALICE, &c. (v. *supra*) kīna, bughẓ, badī.

MALIGNANT, &c. (v. *supra*) manḥūs, muhlik, halākū.

MAL-KIN, (*mop*) ponchhā: —— (*scare-crow*) bichkā.

MALL, mekh-chū, mongṛā, mūngaṛ.

MALLEABILITY, narmī, mulā,imat, koft-paẓīrī.

MALLEABLE, narm, mulā,im, koftanī, koft-paẓīr, kūṭā,ū, mom.

MALLET, moṅgrī *or* mogrī, mekh-chob, kobā.

MALLOWS, (*plant*) khaṭmī, khabāzī, khairūj, gul-khairū, rāmtaro,ī, bhinḍī, ghiyātaro,ī.

MALPRACTICE, bak-ṭarīḳī, bad-waẓ'ī, bad-chālī, khwārī.

To MAL-TREAT, be-chālī- &c. -k, ulṭā-k, bad-sulūkī-k.

MAL-TREATMENT, be-adā,ī, bad-sulūkī, be-tadbīrī, be-chālī, ulṭā,ī. [wāla.

MALVERSATION, chakar-makar, fann-fareb, ḥīla-ḥa-

MAM, MAMMA, māmā, mā, mayā, māmak, ammā.

MAMMON, (*riches, money*) māl, daulat, dhan.

MAN, (*person*) ādmī, mard mānus, mānukh, mana,ī, mansedhū, miusā, insān, bashar, kas, shakhṣ, janā, nafar, nar, puns, muns, ādam-zād, mard-bacha, jawān, sipāhī, birdh, kalsarā, nās, kiṛā, janājāt, mardum; —— (*varieties*) sasā, birkhab, tūrang, mirgā; —— (*in address*) bhā,ī; —— (*man or piece at some games, such as backgammon*) goṭ, goṭī, nard; —— (*good man*) ghar-wālā, kamā,ū; —— (opposed to *woman, boy, coward*, &c.) mard, purukh; ——(*not boy*) baṛā; —— (*this is a game for men, not for boys*) yih baṛoṅ kā khel hai chhoṭoṅ kā nahīṅ; —— (*man in the moon*) miyāṅ nūrdī; —— (*one, any one*) ko,ī *or* ko,ī-ādmī; —— (*at chess*, &c. muhra; —— (*in familiar address*) miyāṅ; —— (in comp.) wālā, ṣāḥib, ahl, gū, zī; thus, *a milk-man*, dūdh-wālā; —— (*a man of abilities*) ṣāḥib-sha'ūr; —— (*to make a man of one*) ādmī- *or* shakhṣ-banānā; —— (*ho! man, come here*) are-miyāṅ, idhar ā; —— (*a man of war*, i.e. *a ship of war*) jangī-jahāz; —— (*the noblest of men or creatures*, generally applied to Muḥammad) ashraful-makhlūḳāt: the terms anāj kā kīṛā, pānī kā kīṛā, &c. are occasionally applied to *man*, as *granivorous*.

To MAN, (*or equip with men*) ādmī-r, sipāhī-r *or* -bharnā.

MANACLE, hath-kaṛī (pl. hath-kaṛiyāṅ), dast-band.

To MANACLE, hath-kaṛī-d *or* -lagānā, dast-band-k.

To MANAGE, chalānā, karnā, karānā, sarbarāhī- &c. -k, saranjām-k, nibāhnā, ġugrān- &c, -nibāhnā; —— (*a house*) ghar-k *or* chalānā, jugānā, sārnā, sadhānā; —— (*to govern*) thāmnā, ẓabṭ-k, roknā, band-ḳ, ṭhik-k; —— (*to train*) banānā, ārāsta-k.

MANAGEABLE, halkā, saṭkā, subuk, khush-lagām.

MANAGEMENT, sarbarāhī, kār-guzārī, ihtimām, sarbarāh-kārī, kār-sāzī, pesh-kārī, intiẓām, ẓimma, tadbīr, sudhrā,o, banāwaṭ, banā,o, kartab, ijrā,e-kārī, manṣūba, kārawā,ī, ihtiyāṭ, salīḳa, ḥikmat; —— (*economy*) kifāyat, ṣarfa.

MANAGER, sarbarāh-kār, kār-guzār, muhtamim, ihtimāmchī, pesh-kār, dārogha, kār-pardāz, ijrā,e-kār, kār-sāz, saranjām-kār, ẓimma-dār, kār-farmān, kārinda, kām-kājī, tadbīrī, manṣūbe-bāz.

MANDATE, ḥukm, amr, farmān, manshūr, ḥasbu-l-ḥukm, bāzū, nishān, tauḳī'.

MANDATORY, ḥukmī, farmānī, farmā,ishī.

MANDRAKE, murdum i giyāh, satrang, lakhmanā, lakhmanī. [murād.

MANE, ayāl *or* yāl, chonṭī: —— (*long-maned*) yāl-

MAN-EATER, mardum-khor, manushya-bhaktā.

MANES, sāya, ham-zād, rūḥ, pitar, pinḍā; —— (*to sacrifice to the manes*) pārnā.

MANFUL, mardāna, jawāṅ-mard, diler.

MANFULLY, mardāna-wār, mard-sā, mardī- &c. -se.

MANFULNESS, mardānagī, mardī, mardumī, dilerī.

MANGCORN, goja,ī, birrā, kewaṭī.

MANGE, khārish, khujlī, āginbā,o, khaurā.

MANGER, thān, khurlī, charn, go,enḍ, ma'laf.

MANGINESS, khaurā,ī, khārisht.

To MANGLE, ṭukṛe-ṭukṛe-k, purze-purze-k, kuthar-ḍ, ḳima-ḳīma-k, dhajjiyān-uṛānā, kharāb-k, tike-tike-k; —— (*a verse*) dehābā-k.

MANGLER, kharāb-sāz, ḳaṣṣāb, bigāṛū.

MANGO, (*a celebrated Indian fruit*) ām, amba, naghzak; —— (*species*) ko,elī; —— (*liquor*) amjhorā; —— (*preserve*) guṛambā; —— (*to grow ripe*) jālīpaṛnā; —— (*a young mango*) ambiyā, kairī, ṭikorā; —— (*if marked and fragrant*) ko,el-paddā; —— (*tree*) amolā; —— (*mango flowers*) maul, baur, karah, manjar; —— (*mango slices dried*) am-chūr; —— (*the inspissated juice of mangoes*) am-ras, amāwaṭ; —— (*the acrid resin that issues from the fruit*) chemp; —— (*the first mangoes that fall from the*

tree) sīp, which are followed by the ṭapkā *or mature;* —— (*a mango ripened in the house*) pāl kā ām, opposed to ḍāl kā ām, *that which ripens on the tree;* —— (*two mangoes growing together*) saut; —— (*mango fish*, a very delicious small fish caught in the Hoogly about the months of May and June, when the mango is in season, hence, probably, the name) tapsī- *or* tapassī-machhlī *or* machhlī.

MANGY, khārishtī, pur-khārish, khujyāhā.

MAN-HATER, insān-dushman, mard-dushman.

MANHOOD, (*virility*) mardī, rajūliyat, purkhat, purakh-bhā,o, pūshttā; —— (opposed to *childhood*) jawānī, shabāb, bulūgh, joban; —— (*prowess*) mardānagī, mardumī.

MANIAC, MANIACAL, majnūn, dīwāna, saudā,ī.

MANIFEST, ẓāhir, barmalā, parghaṭ, khulā, 'wāẓih, 'alāniya, sarīh, mashhūd, haweda, mujallā, 'ayān, fāsh, badīhī, raushan, ẓāhir o bāhir, mubarhan.

To MANIFEST, batlānā, dikhlānā, dalālat-k, ẓāhir- &c. -k, kholnā.

MANIFESTATION, MANIFESTNESS, iẓhār, tauẓih, tasrīh, ẓahūr, ṣarāḥat, badāhat, batlā,ī.

MANIFESTLY, ẓāhiran, ẓāhirā, badāhatan, be-shakk.

MANIFESTO, iẓhār-nāma, ṣūrat-ḥāl, fard-bayān, maḥẓar.

MANIFOLD, bahut, akṣām-akṣām, gūnā-gūn, anek-[anek, kism ba kism.

MANIKIN, mardak, mardwā, gurjī.

MAN-KILLER, mardum-kush, ādam-kush.

MANKIND, nau'ī insān, banī-ādam, jins i bashar, khilkat, munsarwā, jins i ādam, manukh-jātik, 'ālami zukūr, mard-gāt, beṭe-jāt (opposed to beṭī-jāt, *womankind*).

MANLINESS, mardānagī, mardumī, jawān-mardī, mard-mizājī.

MANLY, MANLIKE, mardāna, jawān-mard, mardānawār, mardā-mardī, mard-mizāj, pā,e-mard, mard-sā.

MANNA, man, salwā, pārjāt, shīrkhisht; —— (*the medicine*) turanjabīn; —— (*of bamboos*) ṭabāshīr, bansa-lochan.

MANNER, ṭaraḥ, ḍaul, ṭaur, waẓ', ḍhab, uslūb, ṭarīk, wajh, shakl, rāh, sabīl, sulūk, bhā,o, saj, adā, bhānt, rūp, guna, nihaj, prakār, chhab, gat; —— (*custom*) dastūr, rasm, chāl, takāẓā, ūt, rīt-rasm, kho, waṭīra, namaṭ, nahaj; —— (*kind*) kism, rang; —— (*address*) lab o lahja; —— (*in what manner?*) kyūnkar, kis-ṭaur, kis-ṭaraḥ.

MANNERLY, khush-akhlāk, muhazzab, khalik, zī-akhlāk, mu,addab, susīl.

MANNERS, atwār, auẓā', ḍhang, akhlāk, ādāb, rāh o rasm, nishast-barkhāst, uṭh-baiṭh, chāl-byohār, rasmiyāt, rāh-rīt, khaslat, bolchāl, kirdār; —— (*ceremonious carriage*) ẓāhir-dārī, takalluf.

MANOR, zamīn-dārī, ta'alluka, 'amala, jāgīr, rakba; —— (*holder*) rakba-dār; —— (*lord of a manor*) zamīn-dār, jāgīr-dār.

MANSE, MANSION, haweli, makān, ghar, koṭhī, manzil, mahal; —— (*of the moon*) nachhattar; —— (*inauspicious*) ṭarika; —— (in comp.) dār, bait, khāna.

MAN-SLAUGHTER, mardum-kushī, ḳatl ba khaṭā *or* -shibba.

MAN-SLAYER, mardum-kush, manushya-ghātak.

To MANSTURPATE, muṭholī- &c. -mārnā, muṭhaulnā.

MANSTURPATION, zalk, muṭholī, mushtzanī.

MANSTUPRATOR, muṭholiyā. gattarchod, zalkzan.

MANTLE, bālā-posh, rasā,ī, alfā, ghoghī, doshāla, paṭṭū, chaddar, parda.

To MANTLE, ḍhāmpnā, chhīpānā, chhānā, uṭhānā, josh-mārnā; —— (*to spread*) phailnā; —— (*to froth*) phenānā.

MANTUA, (*a woman's gown*) peshwāz, tilak.

MANUAL, dastī, waẓīfa; —— (in comp.) nāma.

MANUDUCTION, rah-numā,ī, dast-gīrī, rāh-barī.

MANUFACTURE, dast-kārī, ṣan'at, kār-khāna, kār o bār, kārī-garī, sākht, banāwaṭ.

To MANUFACTURE, banānā, paidā-k, kām-meṅ lānā.

MANUFACTURER, dast-kār, kārī-gar, ṣānī', banānewālā.

MANUMISSION, āzādagī, āzādī, rihā,ī, khalāṣī.

To MANUMIT, āzād-k, chhoṛ-d, khalāṣ-k.

MANUMITTED, ḥurr, mukātib, āzād.

MANURE, pāṅs, khāt, rih, khādh *or* khād, rasgoras, sār.

To MANURE, pāṅsnā, sārnā, khādh-denā.

MANUSCRIPT, dast-khaṭṭ, dast-nawishta, ḳalamī-kitāb.

MANY, bahut, buhtere, ḍher, akṣar, wāfir, bisiyār, kaṣīr, mutawaffir, muta'addad, khaile, bahu, ati,ant, basā, saikṛoṅ, ka,ī, kete, bahutsā; ——(*many times*) ka,ī daf'e; —— (*many men*) bahutse ādmī; —— (*too many*) ziyāda; —— (*how many?*) kete, ketne, ka,e; —— (*so many*) ete, etne, tete, tetne; ——(*as many*) jete, jetne; —— (*as many as*) jetne utne; —— (*twice as many*) dūchand, do-barābar, dūnā, dūgnā, al-muẓā'af; —— (*thrice as many*) si-chand, tīn-barābar, tigūnā;——(*many a man*) buhtere ādmī bahut ek ādmī.

MANY-COLOURED, bū-ḳalamūn, rang-ba-rang, gūn-āgūn, bahu-rūpī, bahu-rangī, kaṣīru-l-laun.

MANY-CORNERED, bahu-konā, bisiyār-gosha.

MANY-HEADED, bahu-mūṇḍā, kaṣīru-r-rās.

MANY-LANGUAGED, (*or many-tongued*) bahu-bānī.

MANY TIMES, akṣar auḳāt, bārhā, bār-bār, ber-ber, bahut-ber, daf'atan.

MAP, naḳsha, paṭ, naḳsha e zamīn.

To MAR, mārnā, khalal-k, nuḳṣān-k, kāṭnā, bigāṛnā, bhānji-mārnā.

MARBLE, (sub.) marmar, sang i marmar, rukhām; —— (*-ball*) golī, anṭā; (adj.) marmarī, marmar-kā; —— (*to play at marbles*) golī- &c. -khelnā.

MARBLED-PAPER, abrī-kāghaz, marmar-mushābihkāghaz.

MARBLE-HEARTED, sang-dil, be-raḥm, nir-dayā.

MARCASITE, (*fossil so called*) marḳasīshā *or* marḳashīṭā, sonmākhī.

MARCH, (*month of*) chait, chaitrik, madhmās.

MARCH, (*departure, journey*) kūch, safar, jātrā, masāfat, khirām, chālā, payān, gawan, uṭhān, riḥlat, —— (*beat*) gat.

To MARCH, (n. *as an army*) kūch-k, chal-d, chalnā, jānā, nuhẓat-k, ḳadam-k, barhnā, tulte-chalnā, jānā, tamkanat-se chalnā, derā-nikālnā, pā,e-turāb-k *or* -h; —— (*to prepare for*) lād-phānd-k; —— (*to walk gravely*) khirām-k; (a.) lānā, lejānā, chalānā.

MARCHES, (*boundaries*) siwāne, ḍānḍe, ḥudūd.

MARE, ghoṛī, mādiyān, mādwān, turangnī, ṭaṭwānī; —— (*for breeding*) soyan; —— (*the night-mare, incubus*) kābūs, sāhī.

MARGARITE, marwārīd, motī, dur *or* durr, lūlū.

MARGIN, hāshiya, kināra, lab, hoṇṭh, zih, dantī; —— (*having*) ḥāshiya-dār;——(*marginal notes*) ḥāshiya; —— (*having*) muḥashshā.

MARIGOLD, phirkī, dah-barg, gendā, sad-barg, daunā, gul-mariyam.

MARINE, bahrī, daryā,ī; —— (*acid*) 'arak i namak.

MARINER, MARINE, MARITIME, ahl i jahāz, bahrī, sipāhī e bahrī, daryā,ī.

MARJORAM *or* MARJORUM, marzanjosh, marwā, nāsbo.

MARITAL, zaujī, shauharī.

MARK, nishān, 'alāmat, asar, patā, chinh, pahchān, surāgh, nishānī, chhāpā, phoṭā, ṭikī, tilak, ḳashka, ṭaghma, pakhes, balagh; ——(*impression*) naḳsh, dāgh;——(*proof*) dalālat, dalīl, sanad;——

(*butt*) nishāna, hadaf; —— (*the price or mark on cloth*) ānk, raqam; —— (*in arithmetic*) bikārī;—— (*to avert evil*) ḍiṭhaunā; —— (*dint*) pachak; —— (*points*) i'rāb, pesh, zer, zabar, bisarg (v. Gram.).

To Mark, nishān- &c. -k, -d *or* -lagānā; —— (*to note*) dekhnā, naẓar-k, ghaur-k, khiyāl-k, dhyān-k, sochnā; —— (*to notify*) ishārat-k, dalālat-k, batlānā; ——(*linen, cattle,* &c.) ānknā, dāghnā, godnā; —— (*to stain*) bharnā, ālūda-k; —— (*to mark with the diacritical points in Arabic,* &c.) i'rāb-d.

Marked, nishān-dār, dāghī· — (*as pages*) waraq-dāgh.

Marker, ānkwaiyā, raqam- &c. -nawīs.

Market, bazār, chauk, peṅth, hāṭ *or* hāṭh, guzrī, mandī, chār-sū, kaṭrā, chauhaṭṭā, gudrī, urdū;——(*for horses,* &c.) nakhkhās, saṭṭī; —— (*a market-man*) bāzārī, haṭhwāhā, haṭhū,ā; —— (*a market-maker*) kharch-bardār; —— (*a military or head-market*) urdū-bāzār, urdū-mu'allā; —— (*a market-clerk*) nirkhī, nirkh-dārogha; —— (*market-day*) peṅth kā din, bāzār kā roz; —— (*market-folks*) bāzārī-log; —— (*market-place*) tirpauliya; —— (*market-price, or rate*) nirkh, bhā,o, arz-bāzār; —— (*a grain market town or village*) ganj, golā

To Market, bāzār-k, saudā-lenā, kharīd-farokht-karnā.

Marketable, bāzārī, haṭā,ū, bāzārū, chalnī, farokhtanī.

Marking, dāghāna, daghā,ī, dāgh-tasīha; ——(*iron*) dāgnī.

Marksman, nishāna-andāz, parto-andāz, achūk, ḥukm- *or* shast-andāz, ḳarāwal, ḳādir-andāz.

Marl, ṭīn i ḳaimūliyā, ṭīn i miṣr, pinḍol.

Marmalade, bihī-kā murabbā, tūranj-kā murabbā.

Marmoset, (*a species of monkey*) markoṭ.

Marplot, Marrer, mukhill, bigāṛū, ziyān-kār, nesh- *or* barham-zan, bhānjī-khor *or* -mār, hānī, araṅge-bāz, arbangā.

Marriage, nikāḥ, byāh, izdiwāj, bhauṅrī, gaṭh-bandan, 'aḳd, bibāh, jag, sūmanglī, 'aḳdi-nikāḥ, kad-khudā,ī, lar-bandī, girih-bandī, gaṭh-jūṛā, dauchā, shādī (the last word signifies properly *a rejoicing*, but it is now generally restricted to the *marriage feast*); —— (a kind of *inferior or temporary marriage*, peculiar to the shī'as, or followers of 'alī) mut'a; —— (*a marriage contract*) 'aḳd-nāma, nikāḥ-nāma.

Marriageable, ḳābilu-n-nikāḥ, byāhne-jog, bar-jog.

Marriage-ceremonies, lagan, raunā-paunā, paroṭh, khudā,ī rāt, ratjagā, man-bhauṅrī, mā,iyoṅ, chauthī, jalwā, ārsī-muṣḥaf.

Marriage-chamber, takht i 'urūsī, kobhar.

Marriage-clothes, shahāna-joṛā, 'urūsī-libās.

Marriage-feast, kandūrī, chobhā, mihmānī, 'urūsī.

Marriage-fees, 'aḳdāna, nikāḥāna, marauchā.

Marriage-present, sāchaḳ; —— (*portion*) kābīn.

Married, byāhā (fem. byāhī), sohāgan, jaggī, nikāhī, nikāḥtā, byāhtā, nākiḥ; —— (*woman*) kadbānū, gharnī, khaṣm-wālī, muta,ahhil, mankūḥa; —— (*man*) kad-khudā.

Marrow, gūdā, gūd, maghz; —— (*spinal*) ḥarām-maghz.

Marrow-bone, gūde kī haḍḍī, maghz-dār haḍḍī.

Marrowless, be-maghz, nirgūdā; —— (*-bone*) rash-rash.

Marrowy, (*full of marrow*) gūdailā, pur-maghz.

To Marry, (*to take in marriage*) byāh-lānā, nikāḥ- &c. -k, byāhnā, barnā, ghar-k; —— (*a husband*) khaṣam-k; —— (*a wife*) jorū-k; —— (*to match*) byāhnā, byāh-d, nikāḥ-kar-denā; —— (*to join a couple, as the priest does*) nikāḥ-paṛhnā, aḳd-b.

Mars, (*planet*) mirrīkh, mangal, bhaum, jallād i falak, kuj, lohit, angārak, aunsul, baihrām, pahlawānī sipihr.

Marsh, daldal, ḍābar, gilāb *or* gilāba.

Marshal, (*general*) sālār, mīr-tuzak, ihtimāmchī, ḳorchī, nasaḳchī.

To Marshal, ṣaf-ārā,ī-k, ārāsta-k, sārnā, sudhārnā, tūlānā.

Marsh-mallows, khaṭmī.

Marshy, marṭūb, sīlā, tar, pānī-se bharā-hū,ā.

Mart, aṛang, bandar, ganj, hāṭ.

Martial, (*warlike*) lashkarī, jangī, sipāhāna.

Martin, Martinet, Martlet, abābīl (v. *swallow*).

Martingal *or* Martingale, zer-band, pesh-band.

Martyr, shahīd (pl. shuhadā.)

To Martyr, ḳatl-k;——(*to become a martyr*) shahīdhonā.

Martyrdom, shahādat; —— (*the place of*) mashhad.

Martyrology, rauẓatu-sh-shuhadā (lit. *the tomb of the martyrs*).

Marvel, 'ajab, ta'ajjub, achambhā, achraj *or* acharj, 'ajūba (pl. 'ajā,ib).

To Marvel, ta'ajjub- &c. -k, bhachaknā, ṭhiṭhaknā, hapaknā.

Marvellous, 'ajab, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, achambhā, zor.

Marvellously, 'ajab ṭaraḥ-se, zor ṭaraḥ-se.

Masculine, (*in gram.*) muzakkar, puling;——(*virile*) mardāna; —— (*the masculine gender of nouns*) taẓkīr.

Mash, malghobā, sabgablā, sānī; —— (*for a horse*) ardāwā, mahelā.

To Mash, (*mix*) sānnā, saundnā.

Mask, (*visor, veil*) burḳa', parda, bhes, chihra; —— (*subterfuge*) ḥīla, bahāna, fiṭrat.

To Mask, burḳa'-lagānā, chhipānā, poshīda-k, pinhān-k, makhfī-k, parda-ḍ.

To throw off the Mask, khul-khelnā, nikal-khelnā, bhes- &c. utārnā.

Masker, chihra-posh, burḳa'-posh.

Mason, rāz. thawa,ī, mi'mār, sang-tarāsh.

Masonry, mi'mārī, rāz-kā-kām.

Masquerade, pekhnā, burḳa'-poshī, niḳāb-poshī.

Mass, (*bulk, lump,* &c.) piṇḍā, thū,ā. ṭukṛā, khangar, ḍallā, laundā, lūbdhā, peṛā, kaṣrat; —— (*body*) jism, jussa; —— (*heap*) ḍher, ambār; —— (*assemblage*) jamā,o, ijmā', majmū', majma', jamhūr, akṣarīn.

Massacre, muḳātala, khūn-rezī, ḳatl, jujh, kaṭā, sanāpat, sarbāsodhi, gau-kushī, pasūmār; —— (*a general massacre*) ḳatl i 'āmm.

To Massacre, jūjhnā, ḳatl- &c. -k, kaṭā- &c. -k; —— (*in cold blood*) gau-kushī- &c. -k.

Massiness, garānī, sangīnī, kalānī, baṛā,ī.

Massy, Massive, bhārī, garān, wazanī, moṭā, baṛā, kalān, 'aẓīm.

Mast, dol, mastūl, satūn, tīr, gunrakhā, dol, thāmbh.

Masted, ḍolā, whence do-ḍolā, *two-masted;* si- *or* tri-ḍolā, *three-masted,* &c.

Master, mālik, khāwind, sā,īn, wālī, wāris, makhdūm, sāmī, swāmī, raurān, nāth, prabhū, īswar, walī-ni'mat, munīb, gosā,īn, ḥākim, mīr, mirzā, rā,e, beg, khān, sāḥib, sarkār, ahl, āḳā, miyāṅ, ṭhākur, bābū, lālā, jī, khwāja; —— (in comp.) khudā, wālā, nāth, sardār;——(*of a vessel*) nā-khudā;—— (*of a house*) kad-khudā, mudh, kartā, ṣāḥib-khāna; —— (*absolute*) mukhtār-kull;——(*of a school*) mullā, pāṭhak, gurū; —— (*of language*) zabān-dān, munshī; —— (*teacher*) ūstād, ākhūn, pānḍe, miyāṅjī, mu'allim; —— (*a young gentleman*) ṣāḥib-zāda; —— (*uncon-*

trolled) mukẖtār, ghālib, sar i khud; —— (*of any art or trade*) ūstād, naḳḳād, bānī-kār, wāḳif-kār, māhir, kāmil, parkẖī, sar-āmad: some of the foregoing words, such as ṣāḥib, are used in composition, compellation, &c.; and to these may be added zī and zū; thus, *a master of arts and sciences*, zī'ilm o hunar; —— (*the young masters and misses*) ṣāḥib-zāde o ṣāḥib-zadiyān; —— (*a master of arts*) maulawī, pandit, bhaṭṭāchārij, mullā; —— (*little*) khūzāda, babwā, bābājān; —— (*of a boat*) mānjhī; —— (*main*) shah, whence shah-rag, shah-pai, shah-par, &c.; —— (*master attendant*) shah-bandar, bakẖshī-bandar; —— (*Mr. Factor*) diwān-jī; —— (*Mr. Secretary*) munshī-jī. It is worthy of remark, that the words ṣāḥib and ṭhākur both signify *lord:* the former is generally applied to the British conquerors of India, and the latter is usually restricted to Hindus of the military caste.

To Master, maghlūb-k, harānā, dabānā, toṛnā, sambhālnā, ṣabṭ-k, mārnā, sar-k, pachhāṛnā; —— (*learn*) taḥṣīl-k, sīkhnā.

Master-hand, hathauṭī, dast-kārī.

Masterly, (adj.) ustādāna, ustād-sā, gunī; (adv.) ūstādī-se, chaturā,ī- &c. -se.

Masterless, be-khāwind, a-nāth.

Master-piece, kamāl, ṣan'at, shah-bait, shah-ṣan'at.

Mastership, āḳā,ī, ṣā,ibī, babwā,ī, amīrī, &c.

Master-stroke, Mastery, ūstādī *or* ustādī, shah-ṣan'at.

To Masticate, chikalnā, chabānā.

Mastication, chābnā, maẓgh, chabā,ī, kuchlā,ī.

Mastich, (*gum or resin*) maṣṭakī *or* maṣṭakā.

Mastiff, (*large dog*) pahāṛī kuttā, darwās.

Mast-tree, de,o-dār, asog.

Mat, boriyā, chaṭā,ī, gondarī, ḥaṣīr, mangalkoṭī, ṣaf, ḍom, bā,etī, farsh, darmā, malhū,ā, ṭaṭṭī, ṭāṭ, ṭaṭiyā; —— (*for sleeping on*) sītalpātī; —— (*for kneeling on*) sajjāda, khumrā; —— (*-maker*) boriyā-bāf, ḥaṣīr-bāf, bāṅsphoṛ.

To Mat, (*as hair*, &c.) jaṭiyānā; —— (*to lay mats*) boriyā- &c. -bihchānā; —— (*twist together*) binnā, bunnā,

Match, (*of a gun*) toṛā, falīta, sokẖta, jāmgī; —— (*tipped with sulphur*) diyā silā,ī; —— (*game or contest*) muḳābilat, bāzī, sharṭ, hoṛ; —— (*fellow*) joṛā, juft, joṭ, naẓīr, ṣānī, dūsrā, ham-chashm, ham-sar, hamatā, barābar; —— (*light*) battī, fatīla, mahtābī; (*flint*) chakmak, pallā, ṭakkar; —— (*peer*) joṛī, ham-tarāzū, jawāb; —— (in comp.) ham (v. *con, fellow, equal*, also *marriage*)

To Match, (a. *equal*) barābar- &c. -k, muḳābila-k, mumāṣil- *or* muḳābil-lānā; —— (*to fight*) ṭakrānā, laṛānā, dauṛānā, bhiṛānā; —— (*to suit or make fit*) barābar-k, musāwī-k, ṭhik-k, milānā, lagānā; —— (*to marry*) byāhnā, nikāḥ-kar-lānā; (n.) pahunchnā, lagnā, milnā, barābar- &c. -h.

Matchless, lā-ṣānī, be-naẓīr, anūṭhā, anokhā, ṭāḳ, bemānind, be-badal, sarbūpar, be-joṛā; —— (*pearl*) durrī yatīm, muktā.

Matchlessness, be-naẓīrī, be-miṣālī, yaktā,ī *or* yakkā,ī.

Matchlock, toṛe-dār-bandūḳ, khazāne-dār-bandūḳ.

Match-maker, (*a go-between*) darmiyānī, mashāṭa, mashāṭa-kār, agarchālak, bichālū, dallāla.

Match-making, mashāṭagī, dallālī.

Mate, joṛā, joṭ, juft; —— (*assistant*) kārinda, kāmā, kamerā, rafīḳ; —— (*check-mate at chess*) māt, shah-māt; —— (*of a ship*) tandail, sarhang (vulg. serāng); —— (*of a boat*) galsiyā; —— (in comp) ham; thus, ham-jahāz *or* ham-kishtī, *a shipmate.*

To Mate, (*to pair*) joṛā-ḥ *or* joṛā-ṭhahrānā.

Material, Materiate, mujassam, jismī, hayūlānī, tan-dār, māddī, angkārī, ākārī, jauharī, jasadī, jismānī; —— (*necessary, corporeal, important*) muhimm, baṛā, darkār, ẓarūr, awas.

Materials, sāmān, saranjām, ābwāb, sāz o sāmān, maṣālaḥ, asbāb, lawāzima, sāmāgrī, bast, chīz-bast, lawāzimāt, ashyā, mar maṣālaḥ. [yat.

Materiality, (*material existence*) jismāniyat, jismi-

Materially, jasāmatan; —— (*essentially*) bahut, nipaṭ, ziyāda.

Maternal, mādarī, matā,ū, numerā, khalerā.

Mathematical, Mathematically, riyāẓī ke rū se.

Mathematician, riyāẓī-dān, muhandis.

Mathematics, riyāẓī, 'ilm i riyāẓī, handasa *or* hindasa.

Matins, namāz i fajar, ṣalātu-l-fajar, prātkāl-pūjā; —— (*song*) chuhchuhiyā, gul bāng.

Matress, toshak, nihālcha, gadāla, sathrā, ḍāsan.

Matrice, Matrix, sānchā, ḳālib, ma'dan.

Matricide, (*the crime*) mādar-kushī, mātrighāt; —— (*the criminal*) mādar-kush, mātrighātī.

Matrimonial, nikāḥī, zaujī, byāh-kā.

Matrimony, nikāḥ, byāh, byāhan, shādī.

Matron, māmā, bībī, nek-bakẖt, baṛī-būḍhī.

Matted, (*as hair*) jaṭā, tāfta; —— (*to grow matted*) jam-jānā.

Matter, hayūlā, mādda, jism, jasad, akār, sarūp, jauhar, angkār, prakṛit; —— (*of fact*) aṣl, māhiyat; —— (*case*) aḥwāl; —— (*concern*) gharaẓ; —— (*subject*) mauẓū', ma,āl; —— (*affair*) kām, arth, kārobār, mu'āmala, bāt, bābat, sukẖan, parojan; —— (*pus*) pīb, rīm, mānjh, rādh; —— (*quarrel*) ḳaziya, baḥs, jhagṛā; —— (*consequence*) muẓā,iḳa, chintā, parwā; —— (*what is the matter with you?*) tum ko kyā hū,ā? —— (*thing or object*) ḥaḳḳ, bābat; —— (*in matters of arms*) laṛā,ī ke ḥaḳḳ meṅ; —— (*what matter or thing?*) kyā kuchh? —— (*no matter*) ham ko kyā? jāne do; —— (*morbid matter*) khilṭ radiya; —— (*a matter of eight or ten kos hence*) kuchh āṭh das kos īhāṅ se *or* kos āṭh-das-ek yahāṅ-se.

To Matter, (*to import*) muẓā,iḳa-h, honā; —— (*to suppurate*) pībiyānā.

Mattock, (*pick-axe*) kudālī, kudārā, gaintī.

Maturation, pukẖtagī, nuẓj, pakā,o, pakāhaṭ, pāk.

Maturative, pāk, munẓij, pakā,ū.

Mature, pakkā, pukẖta, rasīda, parpak; —— (*perfect*) kāmil, pūrā; —— (*mature in years*) sāl-khurd, adheṛ, 'umr-rasīda.

Maturely, pūrā, bā-ta,ammul i tamām; —— (*to consider maturely*) bā-ta,ammul i tamām ghaur karnā.

Maturity, pukẖtagī, rasīdagī, nuẓj, murād, pakhar; —— (*puberty*) bulūgh, samarthtā; —— (*perfection*) kamāl.

Maudlin, nīm-mast, khumārī, khumār-ālūda, alsānā, khumār-chashm; —— (*maudlin-eyes*) chashm i nīm-mast.

Maukish, be-namak, pansor, ubhā,ū.

To Maul, dhunnā, pīṭnā, ṭhaṭhanā, kūṭ-pīṭ-k, ẓarb i shallāḳ-ḍ, kobākārī-k, koft o kob-k.

Maund, (*name of a weight*) corrupted from man, q.v. in Part I.

To Maunder, (*to growl*) gungunānā, muṅh-meṅ bolnā.

Mausoleum, rauẓa, maḳbara (v. *tomb*, &c.): the magnificent mausoleum at Agra is called Tāj-maḥal, in which are interred the Emperor Shāh-jahān, *king of the world*, and his queen, Nūr-jahān, *light of the world.* [ondā.

Maw, (*stomach or craw*) mi'da, mi'ā, jhojh, poṭā,

Maxim, maḳūla, masla, ḳā'ida, ḳānūn, nīt, kahāwat, kahtūt, kahnūt.

MAY, (*the auxiliary*) is expressed either by saknā, *to be able, can*, &c., or by the aorist of a verb; thus, *may we also go there?* ham bhī wahāṅ tak jā sakenge? —— (*may I tell him so?*) maiṅ yūṅhī kahūṅ us se? *may*, when it means *to be permitted*, can also be expressed by chāhnā, pānā, &c.: thus, *you may go*, chāho jā,o; —— (*prop it, that it may not tumble down*) thāmbho ki gir paṛne na pāwe; —— (*it may be*) hogā, achhegā, bāshad, ho,e, ho, haigā, shā,id *or* shāyad; —— (*be the workman what he may be, do you consider his work*) kārigar jo kuchh hogā so hogā, par us ki ṣan'at dekhiye; —— (*may you be happy*) khush raho; —— (*may you live for ever*) jīte raho, zinda bāsh; —— (*may I? may he?* &c.) mujhe *or* use-parwāngī hai?

MAY, jeṭh, sukrā, jeshṭh, shāhmadār kā chānd.

MAY-DAY, MAY-GAME, &c., holī, phagwā.

MAZE, (*intricacy*, &c.) uljhā,o, pech, gholghumā,o, laptā, gorakh-dhandhā, pechpāch, bhaṅwarjāl, warṭa, jhāṛ-jhaṅkhāṛ, jhāṛ-pahāṛ, shaiṭān kī antarī; —— (*perplexity*) ghabrāhaṭ, ḥairānī, sar-āsīmagī.

MAZY, pech-dār, chand-dar chand, pechīlā.

ME, (*obl. of I*) mujh, mujhe, mere, apne; —— (*his business does not concern me*) apne ṭa,iṅ uske kām se kuchh gharaz nahīṅ; —— (*methinks*) mujhe bichār ātā hai, apne ṭa,iṅ ma'lūm hai.

MEACOCK, (*an effeminate little man*) hīz-mallū, zan-murīd, chūṭiyā.

MEAD, (*honey and water*) shahd-āba, madh-nīr.

MEAD, MEADOW, chaman, marg̱h-zār, saheṭ, chaman-zār, sabza-zār, charā-gāh, tarā,ī.

MEAGRE, dublā, lāg̱har, ḥaḳīr, patlā, naḥīf, chhin, ḳāḳ, sukṭā, mākaṛ, makṛā, raḳīḳ, durbal;——(*diet*) parhezī.

MEAGRENESS, dublā,ī,lā g̱harī, patlā,ī, durbaltā.

MEAL, āṭā, besān, ārd, pīsān, chauṇs, besan, kanik, sattū, akhṛā; —— (*repast*) khānā, k̲horāk, bhojan, āzūḳa; —— (*meal-time*, &c.) bandhān, mu'tād.

MEALINESS, bhurbhurāpan, dāna-dārī, mulāyamat.

MEALMAN, āṭe-wālā, ārd-farosh.

MEALY, bhusbhusā, dāne-dār, āṭāsā, dhūrī.

MEALY-MOUTHED, pumba-dahan, muṅh-choṛā.

TO BE MEALY-MOUTHED, muṅh meṅ pīṭhā-bharnā.

MEALY-MOUTHEDNESS, pumba-dahnī, riyā-kārī.

MEAN, (adj.) pājī, kamīna, nīch, faro-māya, jilf, ḥaḳīr, halkā, sudar, nā-kas, sifla, ītar, kam- *or* bad-zāt, arzāl, rakīk, malāmatī; ——(*moderate*) was'atī, madhim, majhlā, kamrū; —— (*fellow*) pajoṛā, pājī-mizāj; —— (*middling*) miyāna, majholā, mu'tadil, bichlā; —— (in comp.) past, bad, kam, dūn, kū *or* ku.

MEAN, (sub. *medium*) ausaṭ, tawassuṭ, i'tidāl, madh.

TO MEAN, ma'nī- &c, -r, irāda-h, -r, *or* -k, chāhnā.

MEANDER, bāṅk, pher, pech, ghumā,o, bhaṅwak, chakkar, mār-pech, ghūm-ghūmā,o.

MEANING, (*signification*) ma'nī, arth; —— (*intent*) irāda, ḳaṣd, 'azm, mudd'ā, ma,āl, ant, heṭ.

MEANLY, pājiyāna, kamīna-wār, faḳīrāna, nā-mardī- &c. -se; —— (*to think meanly of a person*) halkā- *or* subuk- *or* ḥaḳīr-jānnā.

MEANNESS, pājī-panā, rizāl-pan, pājī-garī, nā-kasī, zullat, hiḳārat, k̲hiffat, subukī, halkā-pan, pastī, kamī, kamīnagī, razīlat, itartā.

MEANS, (*instrument*) wasīla, wasāṭat, ma'rifat, āsrā, ṣūrat, ḏaul, aulamb, wāsiṭa, jā,edād, bisāt, lawāzimāt;—— (*by his means*) uske wasile se; —— (*fortune*, &c.) māya, sar-māya, pūnjī, was'at, hillā;—— (*by all means*) har ṭaraḥ-se, har ḥāl-se, ba-har, ṣūrat; —— (*by no means*) hargiz, zinhār, ḳabhī, kabhū, with a negative after them, as kabhī nahīṅ, &c.;—— (*by what means*) kyūṅkar; —— (*by fuir or foul means*) rāstī nā rāstī, k̲hushī nā k̲hushī; —— (*by some means or other*) kuchh na kuchh ḏaul se, kisū na kisū ṭaraḥ-se.

MEAN-SPIRITED, past-himmat, nā-mard, be-g̱hairat.

MEANT, mafhūm, maḳṣūd, fahmida.

MEANTIME, MEANWHILE, IN THE MEANWHILE, is-meṅ, is-darmiyān meṅ, is-māḇain meṅ, is-bīch meṅ, isī 'arṣe meṅ, fī māḇain, is-antar meṅ.

MEASLES, pah-goṭī, pansā.

MEASLING, (*shaking rain*) bārān, zamīndoz, phūhī.

MEASURABLE, ḳābil i paimūd, lā,iḳ-paimā,ish, nāpne-jog, paimā,ish-paẓīr.

MEASURE, māp, nāp, paimūd, paimā,ish, andāza;—— (*for measuring cloth*, &c.) gaz, miḳiyās; —— (*liquids*, &c.) paimāna; —— (*for grain*) kaṭṭhā, pālī, kail; —— (*in verse*) ṭaul, wazn, mīzān, naẓm, parimān; —— (*musical time*) tāl, tān; —— (*moderation*) i'tidāl; —— (*limit*) ḥadd, nihāyat, intihā. mend, ṭhikānā; —— (*transaction*) ḥarakat, kartab, tarkīb, ḏaul; —— (*medium*) bandhān, bandhej; —— (*beyond*) ḥadd se ziyāda, saras; —— (*for land*, &c.) jarīb, rasī, kaṭhā, dhūr, nal, bāṅs, paimā,ish, ḏāṅg;——(*for lime*, &c.) khonchī, pherā, pailā; —— (*in poetry*) baḥr, chhand; —— (*for the wrist*) batānā.

TO MEASURE, māpnā *or* nāpnā, paimā,ish- &c. -k, minnā, nāp-lenā; —— (*land*) kaṭhā-mārnā; —— (*to pass through*) ṭai-k, ḳat'a-k, chalnā; —— (*to judge of*) ḳiyās-k; —— (*to proportion*) barābar-k, hamwār-k, musāwī-k, samān-k, andāza-k.

MEASURELESS, be-paimā,ish, be-ḳiyās, be-ḥadd, be-ḥisāb, a-jokh.

MEASUREMENT, paimā,ish, masāḥat, jarīb-kashī, nāp jokh, ẓabṭ, ārāzī, bigha-shumārī, raḳbā-bandī.

MEASURER, paimā, kayyāl, napāhā; —— (*of land*) massāḥ, jarīb-kash, rasan-dār, kaṭhmār.

MEASURES (*conduct*) tajwīz, manṣūba, kaṭkanā, chāl-ḏhāl.

MEAT, (*flesh*) gosht, māṅs, laḥm, heṛā, sagautī; —— (*food*) khānā, k̲horāk, ghigā, ṭa'ām, dāna-pānī, dāna, ann-jal; —— (*forced*) koftā, pilṛī, anrī.

A MECHANIC, ahl i ḥirfa, ahl i pesha, pesha-war.

MECHANICAL, kaldār, kalbalī, hathauṭī, 'amalī, jawāra.

MECHANICALLY, jazr o majzūr ke ḳā'ide se.

MECHANICS, 'ilm i jar i ṣaḳīl.

MECHANISM, tarkīb, banāwaṭ, kalbal, joṛtoṛ, khol-khāl, jast-bast.

MECONIUM, janam-gūh; —— (*of foals*) rasaut; —— (*of poppies*, q. v.) post.

MEDAL, sikka, ṭāb'a, ṭaghma, naḳsha.

MEDALLIST, ṭaghma-dān, sikka-shinās.

TO MEDDLE, dak̲hl-k, mudāk̲halat-k, hāth-ḏ *or* lagānā, chheṛnā, chhūnā, bolnā-chālnā.

MEDDLER, har-degī chamcha, dak̲hīl, labṛā, alal-ṭappū, ūpar-phaṭū.

MEDIATE, (*intermediate*) mutawassiṭ.

TO MEDIATE, bīch-bichā,o-k, darmiyān-paṛnā, raf' i sharr-k, shafā'at-k.

MEDIATELY, ba-wisāṭat, ba-wasīla, ba-wāsṭa.

MEDIATION, bīch-bichā,o, wisāṭat, tawassuṭ, upakār, miyānjīgarī (v. *redemption, intervention*) shafā'at (v. *intercession*).

MEDIATOR, miyāṅ-jī, darmiyānī, shafī', jawāb-sawālī, bīchwānī, upakārī, sālis bil-k̲hair.

MEDICAL, MEDICINAL, ṭibb kā, ṭibbī, ṭabībī, baida,ī, aukḥadī.

MEDICALLY, MEDICINALLY, ṭibb ke rū se, az rū,e ṭibb, ba jā,e dawā ke.

MEDICAMENT (*medicine, plaster*) zamād, lep.

MEDICINE, dawā, dārū, aukhad, bhekhaj, 'ilāj, darmān, būṭi, biro: the following are a few of the various and common medicines used by the natives: khaggā, palāspāprā, kachnār, gūmā, kā,e-phal, kapūr kachrī karanjwā, jonk, chū-chī, maroṛ, phalī, lodh-paṭhānī, bachnāg, bis-khaprā, reugnī, bach, bis-mār, nirbisī, jadwār, chok, panwār, chikwan, chikaund, gagandhūl, mā,iṅ, de,o-dārū, makhānā, farid būṭī, hulhul, harjoṛ, moch-ras, indar-jau, kamīlā, kamod, kachūr, kalaunjī, jalnim, papitā, todrī, sang-jarāhat, samundar-phal *or* -phen *or* -khār, *or* -sokh, nosh-dārū, turbud *or* turbad, gūfān, gu'āf, anzarūt, lāl-chhaṛ; —— (*for horses*) kūṭkī, bā,o-baranj, ghuṛ-bach, kāli zīri, kālesar.

MEDIOCRITY, ausaṭ, darmiyān, i'tidāl, miyānagī, ausaṭdarja, madh.

To MEDITATE, fikr- &c. -k, ghaur-k; —— (*to contrive*) gāṇṭhnā, sochnā, manṣūba- &c. -k.

MEDITATION, fikr, andesha, soch, tafakkur, tadbīr, antardhiyān, istighrāḳ, murāḳaba, muṭāla'a, tilāwat.

MEDITATIVE, muta,ammil, mutafakkir, mustaghriḳ, fikr-mand, sochī, dhyānī, jogī.

MEDIUM, ausaṭ, bīch, darmiyān, i'tidāl, wasāṭat, wasaṭ, madh, ṭhikānā, bandhej, bandhān; —— (*intervening body*) chīz i muṭawassiṭ; —— (*in logic*) ḥadd i ausaṭ.

MEDLAR, za'rūr, kandas; —— (*tree*) darakht i kandas.

MEDLEY, (sub.) khalṭ, ghāl-mel, rekhta, gaṛhganjā, sarbsangrā, aṛbaṛang, kach-kol; (adj.) makhluṭ, āmekhta, gaḍbaḍ.

MEDULLARY, gūdailā, maghzī, majjā-sambandhī.

MEEK, bholā, narm, gharīb, salīm, mutaḥammil, bhalā; —— (*-eyed*) gulāb-chashm,

MEEKLY, mulā,imat- &c. -se, narmī-se. [ḥammul.

MEEKNESS, bholā-pan, narmī, mulā,imat, ḥilm, ta-

MEET, (*fit*) ṭhik; —— (*to be meet, or fit*) paṛnā, chāhnā, phabnā; —— (*it is meet*) chahiye.

To MEET, milnā, bheṇṭnā, mulāḳāt-k, mulāḳī-h, darsan-h, muḳābil-h, dū-chār-h, dekhnā, chār-chashm-h, mukh-bheṛā-h, bat-bheṛā-h, hiraknā, jumnā; —— (*and receive*) āge se lenā, peshwā,ī-k; —— (*to assemble*) bāham-h, ikaṭhhā-h; —— (*to close*) bhiṛnā, jūṭnā, lagnā; —— (*to find*) pānā, ḥāṣil-k; —— (*to meet a person on the road who is coming to pay one a visit*) istiḳbāl-k, āgwānī-k; —— (*to meet one halfway*) asnā,e rāh meṅ milnā.

MEETING, mulāḳāt, wasl, bheṇṭ, wiṣāl, muwāṣalat; —— (*assembly*) sabhā, chaupāṛ, hathā,ī, jamā,o, ṣuḥbat, sangat, dars; —— (*conflux*) sangham; —— (*of rivers*) dū-gang, baḥrain; —— (*of roads*) dū-rāhā.

MEETNESS, (*propriety*) bhalā,ī, zebā,ī, shā,istagī.

MEGRIM, adhā-sīsī, adhokhī, adh-kapārī, kirnwāhi.

MELANAGOGUE, saudā-shikan *or* -bur, mus,hilāti saudā.

MELANCHOLY, MELANCHOLIC, zī-mālīkhauliya, ahl i khafaḳān, saudāwī-mizāj, malūl, ḥazīn. [saudā.

MELANCHOLY, (sub.) mālīkhauliyā, khafaḳān, ḥuzn,

MELILOT, (*plant*) aklīlu-l-malik; —— (*root*) ghanjār.

To MELIORATE, bihtar- &c. -k, banānā, sādhnā, sārnā.

MELLIFLUENCE, shakar-rezī, shīrīṅ-zabānī.

MELLIFLUENT, MELLIFLUOUS, shakar-rez, shīrīṅ-zabān, shakar-lab, madhurī-bachan, amrit-bānī.

MELLOW, narm, mulā,im, ghulā, pilpilā, pakkā, pukhta, rasīda, pūrā, komal, rasīlā, laṭā, utrā, ḥalwā.

To MELLOW, (n.) ghulnā, paknā, narm-ānā, mulā,im- &c. -h, ras-par-ānā, laṭnā, utarnā; (a.) ghulānā, pakānā, pukhta-k.

MELLOWNESS, narmī, mulā,imat, kamāl, pukhtagī.

MELODIOUS, rasīlā, pur-soz, gulū-soz, mulā,im, narm.

MELODY, MELODIOUSNESS, ras, ilhān, tarāna, naghma, āhang, nawā, mulā,imat narmī shīrīnī, gulū-sozī, khwāniyā, sarod.

MELON, (*musk-*) kharbūza, phūṭ; —— (*water-*) tarbūz, sardā, hindūwāna, kachrā, jamālī, lālmī, shahīdī, baṭikh; —— (*a melon-garden*) fālez.

To MELT, (n.) galnā, ghulnā, pighalnā, bhīlānā, gudāz-h, ṭighalnā, pasijnā, silānā, narm- &c. -h, auṭnā, tā,onā, garm-k, pich-pichānā, kharānā, pānī- &c. -h *or* -k, kharnā; (a.) galānā, ghulānā, pighlānā, auṭānā, gudāz-k, mulā,im- &c. -k.

MELTER, gudāzinda; —— (in comp.) gudāz.

MELTING, galan, pighlāhaṭ; —— (*affecting*) dil gudāz, rolā,ū, soz-gudāz.

MEMBER, (*limb*) 'aẓū (pl. a'zā), band, juz; —— (*section*) faṣl, khanḍ; —— (*of a community*) rukn, majlisī, ahl, ṣāḥib; —— (*the members of council*) ṣāḥibān i majlis, ḥāẓirān i majlis.

MEMBRANE, parda, jhillī, khas, chaddar. [dār.

MEMBRANOUS, chhichhrāhā, jhiliyāhā, pur-khas, khas-

MEMENTO, ishāra, īmā, kināya, yād-gārī, ṭaghma.

MEMOIR, sar-guẓasht, taẓkira, dāstān.

MEMORABLE, ḳābilu-l-ḥifẓ, lā,iḳ-yād, ḳābil-yād, yādāwar, ta'rīfī.

MEMORANDUM, yād-dāsht, yād-āwar, yād-gārī, sarkhaṭṭ; —— (*book*) bayāẓ, safīna, gūṭhā.

MEMORIAL, yād-gār, —— (*petition*) 'arẓ-dāsht, wājibu-l-'arẓ, fard i ḥaḳīḳat.

MEMORIALIST, wājibu-l-'arẓ-nawīs, fariyādī.

MEMORY, ḥāfiẓa, ḥifẓ, yād, sudh, chet.

MEN, ādmī, mard, log, janājāt, mardum, ashkhāṣ; —— (*and spirits*) ins o jinn.

MENACE, dhamkī, ghurkī, chashm-numā,ī, sar-zanish.

To MENACE, dhirānā, dhamkānā, dabkānā, chashm-numā,ī- &c. -k, ghuraknā, ḍāṇṭnā.

MENACER, dhamkī-bāz, tahdīd-kunanda, dhamkā,ū.

MENAGE, MENAGERIE, khush-khāna.

To MEND, (a.) marammat-k, rafū-k, banānā, sudhārnā, gāṇṭhnā, sārnā, joṛnā, dāghrezī-k, dāghdozī-k, ārāsta-k, sajānā, saṅwārnā; (n.) ārāsta- &c. -h, bannā, sudharnā, sajnā; —— (*recover*) bhalā-h, changā-h, roz-bih-h.

MENDER, marammat-sāz, sāranhār, sarwaiyā, rafū-gar.

MENDICANT, faḳīr, darwesh, gadā, jogī, jangam, bairāgī, atīth, langoṭ-band, mund-charā, chārabrū, jalālī, ūrdbāṅh, jaṭā-dhārī, se,oṛā.

MENDICITY, gadā,ī, faḳīrī, darwezagī.

MENDING, banā,ī, marammat sāzī, ārāstagī, rafū-garī.

MENIAL, (adj.) jalebī, chakrahā, nokrī-pesha; (*menial servants*) shāgird-pesha, naukar-chākar.

MENINGES, (*membranes so called*) bheje kā parda.

MENOLOGY, (*register of months*) māhwārī.

MENSAL, (*relating to the dinner table*) dastar-khwānī.

MENSES, ḥaiẓ, kapṛe, nihānī, phūl, mahina-wārī, māhwārī, ḥaiẓī-khūn, lāl-pānī; —— (*to have the menses*) kapṛon-se-h, sirmailā-h, be-namāzī- &c. -h, phūlse-h, kotwāl-kā sir-ṭūṭnā *or* -phūṭnā.

MENSTRUAL, (*blood*, &c.) ḥaiẓī; —— (*probation*) 'idat.

MENSTRUOUS, nāpāk, be-namāzī.

MENSTRUUM, ghulā,ū, muḥallil.

MENSURATION, masāḥat, jarīb-kashī, paimā,ish.

MENTAL, dilī, ḳalbī, manī, bāṭinī, khāṭirī.

MENTALLY, ba-dil, dil-se, az-khāṭir, man-meṅ.

MENTION, zikr, taẓkira, maḏkūr, charchā, bat-kahā,o, kahā-kahī, muḏākira, zikr-maḏkūr, yād, goshguẓārī, ḥarf-ḥikāyat; —— (*favourable mention*) zikr i khair *or* -jamīla.

To MENTION, zikr- &c. -k, nām-lenā, kahnā, taḳrīr-k, zabān- *or* muṅh- par-lānā, yād-k, gosh-guẓār-k, bakhānā, bāt-chalānā, ẓāhir-k, farmānā; —— (*in a letter*) likhnā, darj-k.

MEPHITICAL, (*putrid, noxious*) 'afūṇatī, bukhār-ālūda.
MERCANTILE, tijāraṭī, saudāgarī-kā, mahājanī.
MERCATURE, kharid-farokht, lenā-denā, tijārat.
MERCENARINESS, khud-gharaẓī, gharaẓ-āshnā,ī.
MERCENARY, khud-gharaẓ, zar-āshnā, gharaẓ-āshnā, rozgārī
MERCER, abreshmīna-farosh, ḥarīr-farosh, bazzāz.
MERCERY, abreshmīna-faroshī, bazzāzī.
MERCHANDISE, (*goods, wares*) saudā, māl, jins, raḳam, bisahnī; —— (*act*) saudā-garī, tijārat, baipār, banij.
TO CARRY ON MERCHANDISE, tijārat- &c. -k.
MERCHANT, saudā-gar, baipārī, banjārā, mahājan, tājir (pl. tujjār), bāzargān, baniyā, modī, kharīdār, sāhūkār.
MERCIFUL, raḥīm, raḥmān, ghaffār, āmurzigār, karīm, mutaraḥḥim (the foregoing are in general applicable to God only); —— (*humane*) mom-dil, mayā-want, dayāl, raḥm-dil, burd-bār.
MERCIFULLY, raḥm- &c. -se, karīmāna.
MERCIFULNESS, raḥīmī, raḥmānī, raḥmāniyat, ghaffārī, āmurzigārī, mom-dilī.
MERCILESS, be-raḥm, sang-dil, be-shafḳat, kaṭhor, nirda,ī *or* nir-dayā, be-pīr, be-dard.
MERCILESSNESS, be-raḥmī, sang-dilī, be-dardī.
MERCURIAL, sīm-ābī; —— (*versatile*) chanchal, charparā.
MERCURY, (*quicksilver*) pārā, sīm-āb; —— (*the planet*) 'aṭārid, budh, rohinī, dabīr i falak.
MERCY, raḥm, raḥmat, dard, pīṛā, dayā, marḥamat, murawwat, mukt, āmurzish, karam; —— (*power*) bas, ḳābū, hāth, changul, ḳabẓa; —— (*to cry out for mercy*) tauba-dhāṛ-machānā, duhā,ī-d, duhā,ī tihā,ī-k, taubāh- *or* tauba-k; —— (*mercy! mercy!*) duhā,ī duhā,ī! bāp-re bāp-re! (lit. *O father! father!*) whence the well-known corruption *bobbery or tumult.*
MERE, nirā, nirālā, ṣirf, maḥẓ, faḳaṭ, nipaṭ, khālī, nij, hī, ī, korā, ṭhenṭh.
MERELY, faḳaṭ, ṣirf, kebal *or* keval.
MERETRICIOUS, khilārī, kasbī-ṣifat, chiknā.
MERETRICIOUSNESS, (*blandishment*) chiknāhaṭ, chiknāpan.
MERIDIAN, niṣfu-n-nahār, madhyān, do-pahriyā; —— (*line*) khaṭṭ i niṣfu-n-nahār; —— (*perfection in rank*, &c.) kamāl, 'urūj, auj.
MERIT, ḳadr, jauhar, khūbī, waṣf, liyāḳat, sazāwārī, gun, ṣawāb, ḥaḳḳ, ṣila, hunar, faẓīlāt.
TO MERIT, sazāwār-h, lā,iḳ-h, muḳtaẓī-h, mustaḥaḳḳ-h, chāhnā (*impersonally*).
MERITORIOUS, wājibu-l-ajr, mustaujibu-l-'ināyat, wājibu-r-ri'āyat, jaswant, gunī, gunwant, muḳtadir, mustaujib, ahl i ṣawāb.
MERITS, (*of a case*, &c.) nek-bad, bhalā-burā, jas-apajas, maram, nasheb-farāz, ḥusn-ḳubḥ.
MERMAID, jal-mansī, bintu-l-baḥr, daryā,ī-ādmī.
MERRILY, shādāṅ, khushī- &c. -se.
MERRIMENT, MERRINESS, ṭarab, khushī, chuhal, magantā.
MERRY, shād-mān, khurram, khush, khush-waḳt, magan, bashshāsh, kushāda-peshānī, prasann, hańs-mukh, hańsoṛ, rangīlā, sar-khush; —— (*to make merry*) khushī-k, ānand-k, 'aish-'ashrat-k.
MERRY-ANDREW, maskhara, khush-maskhara, bāzīgar, kautikī, khilauniyā.
MESENTERY, (*gland so called*) gherandā.
MESH, khāna, jhanjhrī, shabka, jālī, toṛ, shabak.
MESS, (*dish*) khānā, ṭa'ām; —— (*association for eating*) ham-sufragī, ham-ṭa'āmī.
MESSAGE, payām, paighām, sandes, khabar, samāchār, bāt; ——(*to send a message*) kahlā *or* payām-bhejnā.
MESSENGER, paighām-bar *or* paigham-bar, payām-bar *or* payambar, nāma-bar, paighāmī, sandesī, dūt, ḳāṣid, har-kāra, 'aṣa-bardār, payām-āwar, dhāwan, payāmī, dauṛāhā, payām-guzār, rawanna, bulāhar, dhalait, me,oṛā; —— (*of good cheer*) bashīr; —— (*a special messenger from the king, vested with ample powers and great authority*) 'ahdī *or* 'uhdī.
MESSIAH, masīḥā, 'isā, ḥaẓrat 'īsā.
MESSIEURS, ṣāḥibān, babwān (v. *master, Sir*).
MESSMATE, ham-sufra, ham-kāsa, ham-nawāla, nam-piyāla, ham-akl *or* ham-namak. [ḥaweli.
MESSUAGE, sā,ir, 'amla, 'ilāḳa, ta'alluḳ, pā,iṅ-bāgh,
METAL, dhāt, filizz *or* fuluzz, durd; —— (*the metal with which ḥuḳḳas are made*) bidar; —— (*mixed*) bhart; —— (*varieties*) bidrī, kaskaṭ.
METALLIC, METALLINE, dhāt-kā, filizzī.
METALLURGIST, &c., rasāyanī, &c., kīmiyā-gar.
METALLURGY, sīmiyā, kīmiyā, rasāyan: a treatise on metallurgy is called dhāt-mālā *or* rasāyan-bidyā.
TO METAMORPHOSE, phirānā, badal-ḍ, mutabaddal-k, naskh-k.
METAMORPHOSIS, tabdīl, tabaddul, tanāsukh, phirwaṭ, autār *or* avatār.
METAPHOR, isti'āra, (pl. isti'ārāt), majāz, rangīnī, upamāṅ *or* upamā, paṭūtar, kināya, murād, dṛishṭānt, pramān.
METAPHORIC, METAPHORICAL, musta'ār, majāzī, rangīn, paṭūtarī.
METAPHORICALLY, majāzan, bil-majāz, bil-isti'āra, isti'āratan
METAPHRASE, (*literal translation*) taḥti lafẓī.
METAPHYSICS, ilāhiyāt, 'ilm i mā-ba'du-ṭ-ṭabī'a, 'ilmi-kalām.
METAPLASM, (*figure in rhetoric*) maḳlūb, ulṭā.
METASTASIS, (*translation or removal*) olambā.
METATHESIS, (*transposition*) ḳalb-bāz.
TO METE, (*measure*) nāpnā, paimā,ish-karnā.
METEMPSYCHOSIS, tanāsukh, autār, āwāgauṅ.
METEOR, shahāb, shuhb, lūk.
METHINKS, MESEEMS, mujhe sūjhtā hai, mere ta,iṅ ma'lūm hotā, mujh-ko lagtā hai.
METHOD, uslūb, waẓ', ṭaraḥ, ḍaul, ḍhang, ḍhab, anoh, ḥikmat, salīḳa, jugat, jatan, tartīb, intiẓām, ḳā'ida, bandhān, sanjam, ṭhikānā, bandhej.
METHODICAL, murattab, ārāsta, muntaẓam; ——(*as a person*) ṣāḥib-uslūb, salīḳa-shi'ār, jatanī, uslūb-dār, sanjida, sanjamī.
METHODICALLY, bā-tartīb, tartīb- &c. -se.
TO METHODISE, murattab- &c. -k, sudhārnā, sajānā, saṅwārnā.
METHODIST, ḳānūnī, ṣūfī, bhagat.
METHOUGHT, mujhe ma'lūm hū,ā, mere ta,iṅ jān paṛā, mujhe sūjhā.
METRE, ḳāfiya, mīzān, naẓm, wazan, baḥr, prabandh.
METRICAL, muḳaffā, manẓūm, musajja', prabandhī, bā-ḳāfiya.
METROPOLIS, dāru-s-salṭanat, dāru-l-khilāfat, pā,e-takht, rājasthān, dāru-l-mulk, ummu-l-ḳuriā.
METTLE, phurt, ḳarak, ḳarwāhaṭ, taṛap, jaldī, jān, jān-bāzī, tezī, tundī, namak, ṭarrāra, tantanā, pittā, lohlāṭ.
METTLESOME, METTLED, phurtīlā, ḳarkīlā, ḳarwā, jān-bāz, jān-dār, ḍhīṭh, tantane- &c. -dār; —— (*to be*) lohe par loṭnā, lohā-chabānā.
MEW, (*cage*) bhaksī, ḳaid, ḳafas.
TO MEW, (*as a cat*) meṅū meṅū-k; —— (*to shed feathers*) kurīz-k, par-jhāṛnā; —— (*to mew up or immure*) ḳaid-k, ḳafaṣ-meṅ band-k.
TO MEWL, ihā,ūṅ ihā,ūṅ-k (v. *to squall*).

MIASM, MIASMATA, bukhār (v. *vapour*).

MICROCOSM, 'ālam i ṣughrā (lit. *the little world*), opposed to 'ālam i kubrā, *the universe*.

MID, ādha, nīm, madh, adhbīch, maujhlā, nabh, mānjhā; —— (*line of woman's hair*) māng, farq.

MID-DAY, (sub.) do-pahr, ẓuhr, nīm-roz, bārah-ghanṭā; (adj.) do-pahriyā; —— (*at mid-day*) do pahr ko.

MIDDLE, MIDDLEMOST, (adj.) miyānī, dar-miyānī, mutawassiṭ, madhim, manjholā, bīch ā bīch; —— (*the middle finger*) ūsṭa, bīch-kī unglī.

MIDDLE, (sub.) bīch, mānjh, miyān, dar-miyān, wāsiṭa, ausaṭ, mābain, ẓimn, nīm; —— (*waist*) kamar, kaṭ, lank; —— (*in the middle*) bīch ā bīch; —— (*of winter*, &c.) 'ain; —— (*in the middle of the rains*) 'ain barsāt.

MIDDLE-AGED, adheṛ, nīm-sāl, adh-besū.

MIDDLE-SIZED, miyāna-qadd, madhrā.

MIDDLING, miyāna, mutawassiṭ, bain-bain, na wāh-wāh na chhī-chhī, wasaṭī, madhim, aisā-waisā, bhalā-burā.

MIDLAND, bhītarī, bhītarwār, manjwāṛā.

MIDNIGHT, (sub.) ādhī-rāt, madh-rain, nīm-shab; (adj.) nīm-shabī, dū-pahar-rāt, niṣfu-l-lail, dil-shab, qalb-shab, pret samai; —— (*prayers*) tahajjud.

MIDST, bīch, madhiyānī, madhiyā,o; —— (*in the midst*) bīch-meṅ, dar-miyān.

MID-STREAM, manjh-dhār *or* mānjh-dhār.

MIDSUMMER, wasaṭu-ṣ-ṣaif, grīkham, dhūp-kāl.

MIDWAY, ādhī-rāh, nīm-rāh, asnā,e-rāh, adh-bīch, ādhī-dūr.

MIDWIFE, dā,ī-janā,ī, qābila (pl. qawābil).

MIDWIFERY, dā,ī-garī; —— (*the science*) 'ilmi-taulīd.

MID-WINTER, wasaṭu-sh-shitā, chillā, tīsī, hemant.

MIEN, waz', manẓar, qiyāfa, ā,īn, chāl, dhaj, chihra, bashra, rūp, saj, chhab, phab, chalan, zabān-ḥāl, gāhir-ḥāl.

MIGHT, (*power*, *main*) quwwat, maqdūr, zor, bal, tathā, sakā, patūt, sakat.

MIGHT, (*a verb*) saknā: —— (*I might go to-day if I chose*) maiṅ jo āj jāyā chāhūṅ to jā sakūṅ.

MIGHTILY, zor- &c. -se, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, bahut.

MIGHTINESS, zor-āwarī, zabar-dastī, charab-dastī, bariyā,ī. ['ālī, saktī.

MIGHTY, qawī, mazbūṭ, charab-dast, ghālib, bal-want,

MIGRATION, intiqāl, naql i makān, tabdil i makān, chālā, chal-chalā,o, nikāsī.

MILCH, dūdhār, dudhail; —— (*a milch cow*) gā,e dūdhār, dohel.

MILD, narm-dil, mom-dil, ḥalīm, komal, mulā,im, salīmu-ṭ-ṭab', mu'tadil, mandā, rasā, dhīrā, nirdū, gul-ābī, be-pittā, be-zahra; —— (*of speech*) āhista-go, mīṭhā, shīrīṅ.

MILDEW, (*blast*, *blight*) lendhā, chittī, bhū,ā.

MILDLY, mulā,imat- &c. -se, narmī-se, āhiste.

MILDNESS, ḥilm, komaltā, narm-dilī, mom-dilī, narmī, mulā,imat; —— (*softness*, &c.) shīrīnī, mīṭhās; —— (*of speech*) āhista-go,ī.

MILE, mīl, kos, karoh: they all exceed an English mile considerably; ādhā kos, *half a kos*, comes nearer the mark than any thing; however, the *kos* differs in several parts of India: as in the Maisūr country, the sulṭānī kos is equal to four English miles; so that the kos is upon the whole nearly equal to the league of the French and Germans; —— (*a milestone*) nasb, mīnār.

MILITARY, lashkarī, jangī, senānī; —— (*men*) sipāh-pesha, lashkar-pesha; —— (*life*) lashkar-gulī; —— (*memoirs*) jang-nāma; —— (*a military man*) sipāhī, whence the corrupted term *sepoy*.

MILITIA, sibandī; —— (*armed peasantry*) gaṅwār-dal.

MILK, dūdh, shīr, pai, chhīr, laban, goras; —— (*butter*) maihī; —— (*with sugar*) sikhran; (*pot of*) dahāndī; —— (*boiled*) kho,ā; —— (*of plants*) gābhā; (adj.) dūdhail, dhen, dūdhārī, dūdhī: —— (*diet*) dūdhadhār; —— (*fever*) go,ālin kī tap; —— (*country*) gorasā; —— (*-less*) adhen, agorsī; —— (*milk and water*) lassī; —— (*curdled milk, sour*) dadh, dahī, dogh, takkar; —— (*fresh*) khirsā, khijrā.

To MILK, dohnā, gāṛnā, malnā; —— (*milker*) dohanhārā.

MILK-MAID, go,ālin, ahīrnī *or* ahīrī, gopin.

MILK-MAN, go,ālā, ahīr, dūdhwālā, gop, gwāl.

MILK-PAIL, dohnī; —— (*milk-pan*) dūdh-hāndī, tīhrā.

MILK-POTTAGE, shīr-fālūda, harīrā.

MILK-SOP, nā-mard, zanāna, mihrā, gora-sahā, shīr-khora, mirzā, ṣāḥib-zāda, sāya-parwar, laṛbā,olā.

MILK-TOOTH, dūdh kā dānt; —— (*milk-weed*) dūdhī.

MILK-WHITE, abyaz, nuqra, kāfūrī, kāghazī.

MILK-WOMAN, dūdhwālī, gowālin *or* gwālin.

MILKY, dūdhī, pur-shīr, dūdh-kā; —— (*soft*) bholā, kachā.

MILKY-WAY, kahkashān, sūr-bithī, hāthī-kīrāh, chhaur, akās-gangā.

MILL, chakkī, chāk, āsiyā, jāntā, kharās; —— (*or press for oil*, *sugar*, &c.) kolhū; —— (*a water-mill*) pan-chakkī; —— (*a wind-mill*) pawan-chakkī; —— (*a hand-mill for grinding vetches*, &c.) daletī.

To MILL, pīsnā, dalnā; —— (*coins*) chhāpnā.

MILL-COG, dandān i āsiyā, dāntī, dānt.

MILLED, (*money*) kaldār, lahriyā.

MILLENARIAN, &c. mahdī-dost; —— (*millennium*, &c.) hazāra, alfa, sahasrā, dauri-mahdī.

MILLEPEDES, chihil-pā,e, sūrā, garhgowār, māhū.

MILLER, pīsanhārā, peshak, āsiyā-bān.

MILLET, bājarā, kangnī, arzan, jāwars, jaundī, jūnrī, koda,ī, kodram, mandwā.

MILL-HORSE, kolhū kā bail (lit. *mill-bullock*). partali-ṭaṭṭū (this last is also used fig. for *drudge*, &c.).

MILLION, das-lākh, nijut; —— (*ten million*) karoṛ (pl. karoṛhā).

MILLSTONE, sangi āsiyā, dal. pāṭ, chakkī; —— (*fig.*) chhāthī kā pathar, pahāṛ, gale kā hār.

MILT, (*spleen*) tilī, barwaṭ; —— (*roe*, &c.) machh-kā nuṭfa.

MILTER, (*the male of fishes*) machh.

MIMIC, naqqāl, muqallid, bhānd, suwāngī *or* swangī, bahurūpiyā, naqliyā, bandar, taqlidī.

To MIMIC, naql-utārnā *or* -karnā, taqlīd-k, naql- &c. -lenā.

MIMICRY, naqqālī, bhāndaitī, taqlīd, bandar-bāzī.

To MINCE, qīma-k, kutharnā, pāra-pāra-k, ṭukṛe-ṭukṛe-k, chhenchnā, kofta-k; —— (*to fritter*) reza-purza-k; —— (*a story*, &c.) tamhīd-k, banānā, chuparnā, chiknānā; —— (*to clip words*) chabā-chabā-kar bāteṅ karnā, tarāshnā, chhīl-chhāl-k; —— (*in gait*) ṭhumaknā, nāz-raftārī-k.

MIND, mudrika, fahm, zihn, fahmīd, antar, hirda, firāsat, būjh, 'aql, hosh, chet, dil, khāṭir, qalb, man, ji, peṭ, hausila, himmat, bāṭin, ẓamīr, rūh, mat, aṭkal, samajh; —— (*inclination*) chāh, khwāhish; —— (*opinion*) rā,e, tajwiz, fikr; —— (*memory*) hāfiẓa, yād; —— (*intention*) irāda, qasd, gharaz; —— (*to have a mind*) jī-karnā, irāda-rakhnā.

To MIND, dhyān-k, ghaur-k, liḥāẓ-k, sochnā, dekhnā, khabar-dār-ī, mānnā, sunnā, khāṭir-meṅ lānā, qabūl-k, sūchet- &c. -h; —— (*to put in mind*) yād-dilānā, jatānā.

MINDED, mā,il, khwāh; —— (*evil-minded*) bad-khwāh, —— (*high-minded*) buland-himmat, buland-hauṣila; —— (*low-minded*) past-himmat, past-hauṣila.

MINDFUL, &c. yād-āwar, khabar-dār, hoshiyar, chetan, āgāh, yādgār, suchet.

MINDLESS, be-khabar, ghāfil, achet, nichint.

MINE, (possess. pron.) merā, apnā, mor, morā.

MINE, (sub.) khān, kān, ma'dan; —— (*dug under walls*, &c.) surang, sendh, naḳab, nagham, sumbh.

To MINE, kān-khodnā, bil- &c. -khodnā, surang- &c. -mārṇā, sendhnā, khodnā, ḍhānā.

MINER, kān-kan, naḳḳāb, naḳab-zan, surangī, sendhī.

MINERAL, ma'danī, kānī, khānī, dhātī.

MINERALIST, rasāyanī, kīmiyā-gar.

MINERALOGY, 'ilm i ma'dan, rasāyan-bidyā.

To MINGLE, (a,) milānā, makhlūṭ-k, khalṭ-k, ghāl-mel-k, āmez-k; (n.) milnā, makhlūṭ- &c. -h.

MINATURE, ṣighārat, chhoṭā,ī, ṣighr; —— (*picture*) taṣwircha, putlī.

MINIM, MINIKIN, MINIMUS, nankā, nanhā-munhā, bālishtiyā, nanhbohṭnā, ponā, gūṭ-baingan.

MINION, (*creature*) sākhta-pardākhta, lagā-lipṭā, lagā-bandhā, talheṛū, khilaunā, dhagṛā.

MINISTER, (*of state*) wazīr, dastūr, dīwān i a'lā, mudabbir, mudāru-l-muhāmm, adhikārī, mantarī, pardhān *or* pradhān, rājdhar, kār-farmāṅ; —— (*agent*) wākīl, nā,ib, gumāshta; —— (*ministers*) arkān i daulat, arkān i salṭanat; —— (*the office of a minister*) wazārat.

MINISTERIAL, wazīrī, wazīrāna, wakīlāna.

MINISTRY, (*ministration*) khidmat; —— (*the administration*) wuzrā, wuzrā,e-waḳt, mantarī-santarī, pādshāhī, 'amla, wazīrī, mantar.

MINIUM, sendur, isrinj, sirinj. [chūnī.

MINNOW, manwā, chūnā, machhlī, dhansidhrī, gar-

MINOR, (*less*) chhoṭā, kam, kamtar.

A MINOR, khurd-sāl, kam-sin, ṣaghīru-s-sin, naras, nā-rasida, nā-bāligh, laṛkā; —— (*prince*) ṭikait; —— (*in logic*) ṣughrā.

MINORITY, khurd-sālī, bāl-pan, narsā,ī, aḳall, ṭikaitī; —— (*opposed to majority*) ḳillat, thoṛe, kam.

MINSTREL, kalāwant, bājantrī, muṭrib.

MINT, (*the plant*) pūdina, na'nā'; —— (*for money*) ṭak-sāl, dāru-ṣ-ṣarb; —— (*figurative*) khān, ghar, gūṭkā.

To MINT, ḳalb-sāzī-k.

MINTAGE, (*coinage*) garhā,ī, banā,ī.

MINTER, (*coiner*) ḳalbsāz; —— (*mint-man*) ṭaksāliyā.

MINT-MASTER, taksāl kā dārogha.

MINT-WATER, 'arḳi na'nā', 'arḳi pūdina.

MINUTE, (adj.) ṣarra-wār, ṣarra-sā, bārīk, daḳīḳ, mihīn, chhoṭā, nāzuk, sūchham, wā-shigāf, mū-shigāf, rakīk.

MINUTE, (sub.) pal, lamḥa, laḥẓa, ṣarra, palak, chashmak, ān, dam, daḳīḳa.

To MINUTE, likh-lenā, ṭank-lenā, ḳalam-band-k.

MINUTELY, diḳḳa- &c. -se, naḳīr o ḳiṭmīr, bāl-bāl.

MINUTENESS, bārīkī, diḳḳat, rakākat, nāzukī, sūchhamtā.

MINUTIÆ, rakīkāt, khurdiyāt, daḳīḳāt.

MINX, chanchal, achpal, shokh-chashm.

MIRACLE, ta'ajjub, 'ajab achambhā, istidrāj, ajgūt, kharḳ, i 'ādat, i'jāz, mu'jaza, karāmat (pl. karāmāt), kautuk

MIRACULOUS, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, adbhūt, ajgūtī.

MIRACULOUSLY, bil-i'jāz, mu'ajjizī-se.

MIRE, chahlā, kichaṛ, kichā, daldal, khilāb, waḥal, kāndau, kāda, chikaṛ, kada,ī.

To MIRE, phasnā *or* phaṅsnā, gaṛnā; —— (*to dirty*) liwārnā, mailā-k.

MIRROR, ā,īna, ārsī, darpan, mukur, mirā'at, āb-gīna, baṭā; —— (*maker*) ā,īna-sāz; —— (*pattern*) chashma, namūna, ā,īna.

MIRTH, khushī, utsau, ānand, shādī, shād-mānī, khurramī, 'ashrat, ṭarab, hulās, surūr, masarrat, imbisāṭ, bashāshat, khursandī, nashāṭ, maẓhaka, hansī, tanz, rangras, chuhal, harakh, chahal-pahal.

MIRTHFUL, pur-surūr, khush, shād-mān, khurram, masrūr, bashshāsh, khursand, harkhit *or* harshit.

MIRTHLESS, udās, be-rang, nā-shād.

MIRY, pur-waḥal, dhasan, gaṛan.

MIS, as a prefix is commonly expressed by bad, kam, be, kū *or* ku.

MISACCEPTATION, khiyāl i bāṭil, khiyāl i khām.

MISADVENTURE, balā āfat, bad-ḥālat, kū-dasā.

MISANTHROPE, insān- &c. -dushman, muns-birodhī.

MISAPPLICATION, maṣraf ba-sharr, ulṭā, ta'ḳid-lafẓī, dūkhan, birodh, apar-churdūkhan, be-shā,istagī.

MISAPPLIED, (v. *inapplicable*) bad-maṣraf, bad-nishast.

To MISAPPLY, bejā-kharj-k, ẓā,i'-k, barbād-k, ḍalḳānā, gawānā *or* gaṅwānā. ḍhalkānā.

To MISAPPREHEND, na-būjhnā, khilāf- *or* mukhālif-samajhnā.

MISAPPREHENSION, chūk, bhūl, khaṭā, kaj-fahmī, nā-samajh.

To MISBECOME, bad-zeb-h, ansohit-h, nā-sazānā, nālā,iḳ *or* nā-shā,ista-h.

MISBEGOTTEN, ḥarām-zāda, baran-sankar.

To MISBEHAVE, bad-sulūkī- &c. -k, bad-chalan chalnā.

MISBEHAVED, bad-waẓ', kūḍhangī.

MISBEHAVIOUR, bad-sulūkī, bad-ṭarīḳī, bad-mu'āmalī, nā-munāsibī, nā-rāstī, bad-ẓātī, tafāwut, bad-ḍaul, kū-ḍhang, bad-chāl, bad- *or* kam-taraddud.

MISBELIEF, be-i'tiḳādī, ilhād, kufr, ghalaṭ.

MISBELIEVER, be-i'tiḳād, ghair-mu'taḳid, mulḥid, kāfir.

To MISCAL, begāṛ karke kahnā, kharāb karke kahnā, ghalaṭ- *or* asudh-kahnā, nām-dharnā *or* -d, kū-nām-k.

To MISCALCULATE, chūknā, bhūlnā, ghalaṭ-k.

MISCARRIAGE, (*failure*) nā-rāstī, nā-sazāwārī, nā-sar-ba-rāhī, bad-anjāmī, be-rabṭī; —— (*abortion*) isḳāṭ i ḥamal, garbh-pāt.

To MISCARRY, (*fail*) bigaṛnā, nārāst-h, nā-murād-h, na-chalnā, na-bannā. na-sadhnā, ulaṭnā, ukharnā; —— (*as a letter*) khojānā, gum-h; —— (*as a female*) peṭ-girnā, bacha-ḍ, tūnā, laṛā-jānā, sarwat-h, waẓ' ḥamal-k, peṭ-girānā *or* -laṛānā.

MISCELLANEOUS, mutafarriḳ, ba'ze; —— (*charges*, &c) ba'ze-jam', ba'ze-zamīn.

MISCELLANY *or* MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTION, jung, majmū', chau-patī, kachkol, pachmel, mutafarriḳat.

MISCHANCE, kam-bakhtī, shāmat, āseb, a-karm.

MISCHIEF, (*injury*) badī, burā,ī, nuḳṣān, ẓarar, maẓarrat, ziyān, āseb, ṭoṭā, mārā, khaṣāra, gazand, ṣadma, dhakkā, rānd, apakār, chulbul, fasād, fitna, balā, khalal; —— (*wickedness*) sharārat, bad-ẓātī, kharābī, dhurtā,ī.

To MAKE MISCHIEF, bigāṛnā, nuḳṣān- &c. -k.

MISCHIEF-MAKER, fitna-angez, ātash-afroz, mufsid, fitūriyā, fasādī, kaṣiya-dallāl.

MISCHIEVOUS, (*wicked*) bad, burā, mufsid, muẓirr, mūẓī, ziyāṅ-kār, apakārī, dhūrt, lawind; —— (*hurtful*) rāndī, tarrā, ṭānchrā, chulbulā, hārūnī, baitāl.

MISCHIEVOUSLY, sharārat- &c. -se, bad-ẓātī-se.

MISCHIEVOUSNESS, mufsidī, ziyāṅ-kārī, fitna-angezī, bad-ẓātī, sharārat, burā,ī, dushṭtā.

To Misconceive, khilāf-samajhnā, mughā,ir-būjhnā, ulṭā-jānnā *or* samajhnā.

Misconception, chūk, ghalaṭ, khaṭā, ghalaṭ-fahmī.

Misconduct, bad-mu'āmalī, be-ghairatī, kū-chal, kū-ḍhang, kū-chalan, kū-lachhan, bad-'āmilī.

Misconstruction, khilāf-ta'bīr, ghalaṭī, ghalaṭ-fahmī,

To Misconstrue, bāt-phernā, tarjuma e nā-rāst-k, mukhālif bayān-k, ulaṭnā, moṛnā, phirānā, moṛ-toṛ-k, be-rabṭ-k.

To Miscounsel, bad-ṣalāḥ- &c. -d, fareb-d.

To Miscount, ghalaṭ-shumārī-k, kū-ginti-k, ghalaṭ-ginnā.

Miscreant, kāfir, ghāṭā, mardūd, murtadd.

To Misdeal, bāṇṭne meṅ khaṭā-k *or* ghalaṭ-k.

Misdeed, bad-fi'lī, bad-kirdārī, ku-karm, bad-kārī, kū-kāj, kū-kriyā.

Misdemeanour, chūk, khaṭā, ḳuṣūr, ku-chāl.

Misdevotion, bad-'ibādat, kū-pūjā.

To Misdo, bigāṛnā, bad-fi'lī karnā, bad-kirdārī-k.

Misdoer, bad-kār, bad-kirdār, bad-af'āl, ku-chālī.

To Misemploy, Misemployment, &c. (*v. to misapply*).

Miser, bakhīl, mumsik, danī, shūm, ḳripan, kan-jūs, makhī-chūs, lichar, ʿāna-zad, abkhal, ajlāf, la,īm, jalaf, bad-bakhīl, adātā, ḳārūn, sarotar singh, hanūmān.

Miserable, zalīl, khwār, kharāb, kharāb-khasta, shikasta-ḥāl, khāna-kharāb, tabāh, āshufta-ḥāl, āfatzada, āseb-zada, muflis, nā-chār, be-chāra, mudbir, shaḳī, bad-bakht, henbenā, miskīn, naḥīf; —— (*wretched, calamitous*) āfat-rasīda, sargashta, sarāsima, bad-ḥāl, dukhī, abhāgī, santāpī, kashṭī, ḳallāsh; —— (*worthless*) nā-kas, nā-chīz, nā-kāra; (*mean, stingy*) tang-dil, kaṭhur.

Miserably, khwārī- &c. -se, ba-zullat, zalālat-se.

Misery, Miserableness, zullat, zalālat, kharābī, khwārī, shikasta-ḥālī, pareshānī, bechāragi, iflās, falākat, mafūkī, muflisī, balā, nā-kasī, tang-dilī, tang-chashmī, dukh, santāp, pāp, kashṭ.

To Misform, Mis-fashion, &c., kū-ḍaul-k, bad-ṣūrat, &c. -k, bad-tarāsh-k.

Misfortune, bad-bakhtī, kam-bakhtī, siyāh-bakhtī, idbār, shaḳāwat, bipat, durgat, bhābhī, muṣībat, alachh, alap, sakhtī, shiddat, ḥādiṣa, nakbat, tabāhī, pech, abhāg, giriftārī, azāb zawāl, kam-naṣībī, naḥūsat, halākat, durgat, biptā, janjāl.

To Misgive, bharmānā, man- &c. -hataknā *or* -phataknā.

To Misgovern, bad-riyāsat-k, bad-ḥukūmat-k, bad-'amalī-k.

Misgovernment, bad-riyāsatī, bad-'amalī.

Misguidance, bhaṭkā,o, gum-rāhī.

To Misguide, bhaṭkānā, gum-rāh-k.

Mishap, zabūnī, bad-ittifāḳ, burā,ī, muṣībat.

Mish-mash, garganjā, agaram-bagaram.

To Misinform, jhūṭhī khabar-d, nā-rāst khabar-d, bhulānā, dauṛānā.

Misinformation, khabar i nā-rāst, jhūṭhī-khabar.

To Misjoin, kū-joṛ-d, nā-munāsabat-se milānā.

To Mislay, ḍāl-rakh-d, rakh-kar-bhūlnā, khonā, bejā-r, be-ṭhikānā-r.

To Misle, (*to drizzle*) phūhiyānā, ṭhisiyānā, ṭap-ṭap-girnā.

To Mislead, bhaṭkānā, bahkānā, rāh-bhulānā, baihlānā, gumrāh-k, be-rāh-k, bisrānā, bhūlānā, bhūlā-d, dauṛānā.

Misleader, bhaṭkā,ū, bahkā,ū, bhulā,ū.

To Mismanage, bigāṛnā, nasānā, barham-k, bad-ihtimām-k.

Mismanagement, be-tadbīrī, bad-'amalī, bad-intiẓāmī

To Mismatch, bejoṛ-k, kū-mel-k, be-joṛ lagānā.

To Misname, jhūṭhā nām-d, nām phirānā.

Misnomer, khilāf-ismī, sahw-nām, anya-nāmī.

To Misplace, be-tartīb-r, be-mauḳa'-r *or* -dharnā, be-ṭhikānā-r, bejā-r.

Misplaced, kū-ṭhaur, be-jā, be-mauḳa'.

To Mispoint, (*to apply the wrong vowel*) bad-i'rābi-k.

To Misprint, kū-chhāp-k, ghalṭī-chhāpnā.

Misprision, (*connivance*) chashm-poshī, gunāh-poshī

Misquotation, khilāf istimbāṭ, jhūṭhī-sanad.

To Misreckon, (*to miscount*) kū-joṛtī-k, bhūlnā.

To Misrepresent, munḳalib-k, phernā, talbīs-k, moṛnā, ulṭānā, moṛ-toṛ-k, joṛ-toṛ-k.

Misrepresentation, Misreport, Misrelation, inḳilāb, talbīs, khilāf-bayānī, phirā,o, ulṭī-bānī, jhūṭh-sach, bahkā,o, inḥirāf.

Misrule, bad-ḥukmī, bad-'amalī, kū-āggyā, dhūndkāl, udham.

Miss, (*a girl*) ṣāḥib-zādī, khwāja-zādī, babwī, bībī, khūzādī, begama, babūnī, bībī-jān.

Miss, (*loss*) ḳuṣūr, nuḳs, chūk, bhūl; —— (*missing of a mark, &c.*) khaṭā, ghalaṭ.

To Miss, chūknā, khaṭā-k, bhūlnā, gum-k, na-milnā, na-pānā, na-lagnā, khālī-paṛnā, chhoṛnā, bisārnā, hūkuā, ūknā, bahaknā, ochhā-lagnā; —— (*to want*) chāhnā, jānnā, ma'lūm-k.

Misservice, bad-khidmatī, bad-naukarī.

To Misshape, bad-ḳat'-k, bad-waẓ'-k *or* banānā, be-ḍaul-banānā (*v. to deform*),

Misshapen, bad-tarāsh, bhonḍā, be-ḍaul, bad-uslūb.

Missile, dūr-andāzī, hath-chhūṭ.

Missing, (*lost*) nā-paidā, ghā,ib, alop.

To be Missing, jātā-rahnā, ghaṭnā, nā-paidā-honā.

Mission, rasālat, irsāl, paighāmbarī.

To Misspeak, kū-chārnā, bad-makhraj-h.

To Misspell, ghalaṭ hije-k, ghalaṭ-imlā-likhnā, bad-imlā-likhnā, bad imlā-nawīsī-k.

To Misspend, uṛānā, bar-bād-k, iṣrāf-k, gawānā *or* gaṅwānā, bad-ṣarfī-k.

Mist, kuhrā, kuhāsā, dhūndh, dhūmlā, shab-dūd, jhīsār, phūhār, parda, naḳāb,

Mistake, chūk, khaṭā, saho, ḳuṣūr, tafāwut, ulṭā, asudh.

To Mistake, (*or be mistaken*) chūknā, bhūlnā, khaṭā- &c. -k, mukhālif-samajhnā.

Mistakingly, chūk-kar-ke, khaṭā-se, sahwan.

To Mistime, be-mauḳa'-k, ḥarkat lā-ya'nī-k, kū-samai-k, be-waḳt-k.

Mistiness, dhūndh, dhūndhlāhaṭ, teragī, tārikī.

Mistletoe, bāndā, par-gachhā.

Mistress, ṣāḥiba, mālika, khātūn, babwānī, bībī;—— (*of a family*) kad-bānū, khāwindinī, bībi-ṣāḥib; —— (*of a school*) ātūn, gurwāyan, mullānī; —— (*of a house*) gharnī, bahū, bā,ī, bahū-bībī, bahū-begam; —— (*sweetheart*) ma'shūḳa, maḥbūba, manẓūr i naẓar, dil-dār, pyārī, chāhītī, ānkh-lagī, yār, āshnā, rakhnī, shāhid; —— (*beloved, fair*) sajjan, sājjan, ẓālim, kāfir, but, dil-har *or* -basta.*or* -āzār, gul-fām *or* -badan, mohan, lāl, lālan, nigār, manharan, yārnī, ḍhemnī, mitirnī.

Mistrust, bad-ẓannī, bad-gumānī, bad-dilī, shakk, bharam, waswās, gumān.

To Mistrust, bharam- &c. -r, bad-ẓann- &c. -h.

Mistrustful, bad-ẓann, bad-gumān, bād-dīl, shakkī, bharmī, dilchor.

Misty, dhūndhā, dhūndhlā, andhā, ghubār-ālūda, ghubārī.

To Misunderstand, ghalaṭ-samajhnā, mukhālif- *or* khilāf-būjhnā, nā-fahm-k, chūk-samajhnā, ulajhnā.

Misunderstanding, an-banā,o, an-ras, shakar-ranji, bad-mazagī, rakhna, nā-fahmī, kū-būjh, uljherā, bigāṛ, nā-khushī, khalish, ranjish, ṭūṭ, phūṭ, khandit, rūṭhā-rūṭhī, ainṭhā-ainṭhī.

Misusage, bad-sulūkī, bad-ṭarīkī, kū-sādhnī; —— (*abuse*) be-ḥurmatī, khwārī, pulbandī.

To Misuse, kūdhārnā, kū-sādhnā,

Mite, ghun, gūḍurū, bālā, post kā dāna, kunikā, phūṭī kauṛī, kuchh; —— (*share, jot*) ganra.

Mithridate, tiriyāk-fārūk; —— (*muscard*) todrī.

To Mitigate, kam-k, ghaṭānā, halkā-k, dhīmā-k, mandā-k, narm-k, subuk-k, mukhaffaf-k, sākin-k, mulā,im-k, ri'āyat-k.

Mitigation, takhfīf, taskīn, chhūṭ, ifāka, sahūliyat; —— (*concession*) ri'āyat.

Mitre, tāj, kulāh, ṭopī; —— (*mitred*) tāj-dār.

Mittens, (*species of gloves*) dastāna.

Mittimus, (*commitment*) sanad i maḥbūsī.

To Mix, (a.) milānā, makhlūṭ-k, khalṭ-k, āmekhta-k, gīnjnā, ghepnā, sānnā, mīsnā, melnā, mīchnā, ralānā, saundnā, pachmel-k, phenṭnā, lat-k, ḥall-k, āmez-k; (n.) ralnā, misnā, milnā, makhlūṭ- &c. -h.

Mixed, (*breed*) dughla, misritī, mistisī, kṛishn-pachhī; (*stuff*) ṣūf; —— (*crop*) do-jinsā; —— (in comp.) āmez.

To be Mixed, ghālmel-h, milnā, makhlūṭ-h.

Mixture, milā,o, āmezish, imtizāj, milaunī, majmū', tarkīb, mel, misrit, murakkab, pachmel, pachgachiyā, rekhta (whence the Hindūstānī language is termed Rekhta by Walī and the poets of Hindūstān).

Mizmaze, pīch-pāch, pel-mel.

Mizzen, (*mizzen-mast*) pichhlā mastūl, kalmī. [wā,e.

Moan, karāh, nāla, āh-zārī, nauḥa, wā-wailā, wā,e-

To Moan, karāhnā, nāla- &c. -k, kūkhnā, kānkhnā, āh- &c. -k, nāla o-zārī-k.

Moat, khandak, kha,ī.

Mob, bhīṛ, hujūm, majma', jamā,o, jhūnḍ, gharrā, radd i khalk, gharīb-ghurabā.

To Mob, bhīṛ-lagānā, dhūm-dhām machānā.

To Mobble, (*to huddle*) lapeṭ- *or* sapeṭ-kar-lenā.

Mobile, Mobility, 'awāmm, 'awāmmu-n-nās, randū phaṭṭū, rūldū-khūldū; —— (*motion*) ḥarkat-paẓīrī, taḥrīk.

Mock, (adj.) jhūṭhā, taklīdī, naklī.

Mock, Mockery, hañsī, ṭhaṭhā, sukhriyā, tasakhkhur. maẓḥaka, taẓḥik, malāmat, ṭa'na, suwāngī; ——(in comp.) kaṭh.

To Mock, chiṛānā, birānā, bichkānā, muñh-banānā, ṭa'n-tashnī'-k, angūṭhā-dikhlānā, lagnī-lenā, muñhbidrānā.

Mocker, muñh-chiṛā,ū, ṭa'na-zan, upādhī, ẓāḥik.

Mockery, (*farce, flam*) chiṛā,o, muñh-banā,o.

Mocking, (*bird*) latorā;——(*stock*) maskhara, hadaf, nishāna, nukl-majlis, maẓḥaka.

Mockingly, hañsī-se, tasakhkhuran, tasakhkhur-se.

Modal, 'arẓī, waẓa'ī, ṣūratī.

Mode, (*appearance*) ṣūrat, kaifiyat, rūp;——(*manner*) ṭaur, dhab, naḥo, minwāl, rawish; —— (*custom*) ā,īn, ẓābiṭa, rīt, chalan, rawāj, ṭibak;——(*accident*) 'arẓ;——(*in music*) maḳām, grām, rāg, rāgnī, uṣūl, greh, parda; —— (*innovation*) nau-ṭarz, nayī-chāl.

Model, naksha, namūna, ḍaul, ḳānūn, kaṭkanā; —— (*example*) ḳidwat, nuskha.

To Model, banānā, ḍaul-d, naksha-k.

Modeller, (*planner*) kaṭkane-bāz, naksha-sāz.

Moderate, mu'tadil, miyāna, majholā, ḳalīl, muwāfiḳ.

To Moderate, ẓabṭ-k, thāmnā, sambhālnā, sākin-k, ghaṭānā, kam-k, baiṭhālnā, dabānā, mulā,im- &c. -k, mu'tadil-k.

Moderately, i'tidāl- &c, -se, madhimtā-se.

Moderateness, i'tidāl, madhimtā.

Moderation, taḥammul, ṣabr, burd-bārī, santokh, sanjidagī, āhistagī, i'tidāl, ḳinā'at, ṣabūrī, ṭhikānā, bandhej, bandhān, warah, parhez. [shikan.

Moderator, ghaṭā,ū- &c.; —— (in comp.) gusār,

Modern, nayā, muta,akhkhir, jadid, ḥādiṯ, ḥālī, nawin.

To Modernise, nau-tarāsh-k, naye ṭaur-par lānā.

Moderns, muta,akhkhirīn, wāpasīn, pichhle.

Modest, lajīlā, sharmīlā, sharm-gīn, maḥjūb, sāhibḥayā, ḥijāb-ālūda, sharm- *or* ḥayā-dār;——(*woman*) 'afifa, kulwantī, nek-bakht, pāk-dāman, ḥalīm, gharīb, dhīmā, dhīrā, mu,addab.

Modestly, ḥayā- &c. -se, lajjā-se, ḥayā-dārī-se.

Modesty, lāj, sharm, ḥayā, ḥijāb, ghairat, ḥilm, mulā,imat, parda, nang-nāmūs.

Modicum, (*pittance*) wajhi kafāf, farāghat, ḍher, bas.

Modification, tarkīb, tashkīl, banāwaṭ. tarāsh-kharāsh.

To Modify, ṣūrat-d, banānā, ḍaulānā, chhīl-chhāl-k.

Modish, riwājī, nau-ṭarzī, muḥammad-shāhī.

To Modulate, āwāz-banānā, alāpnā, sādhnā.

Modulation, naghma, nawā, alāp, marghol, sadhā,o.

Moiety, ādhā, ādhiyārī, niṣfī, niṣf, ḥiṣṣa.

To Moil, (*to daub, toil, weary*) mailā-k, bharnā.

Moist, tar, nam, silā, raṭab, gilā, odā, silānā, serāb, nam-gīn, simsimā, gilā-sukhā, pichpichā, sarsarā, ālā, nam-ālūda *or* -nāk, nam-rasida *or* khurda.

To Moisten, silānā, tar- &c. -k, nīm-tar- &c. -k; (n.) sīlnā, bhīgnā.

Moistness, Moisture, ṭarāwat, nam, ruṭūbat, sīl, simsimāhaṭ, tarī, namī, od, gīlā,ī, tarā,ī, sīt, silsilāhaṭ, panchhā.

Molasses, jūsī, shīra, chho,ā, choṭā.

Mole, (*spot*) til, khāl, masā; —— (*dyke*) bānd; —— (*concretion*) lūthṛā, muzgha, muzgha-gosht, 'alka, mās-pind; —— (*the animal*) kor-mūsh, sunsunī, chhachhūndar.

Molehill, mus-ko,el, ḍherī; —— (*to make mountains of molehills*) rā,ī ko pahāṛ banānā, chūhoñ ke mārne ko top nikālnā.

To Molest, satānā, khijānā, chheṛnā, taklīf- &c. -d, khisiyānā-k, kalpānā.

Molestation, taklīf, īzā, taṣdī', ranj, dukh, janjāl, kales, dakhl, zaḥmat, āseb, āzār, santāp.

Molester, mūzī, muzāḥim, janjālī, kalesī, dukh-dayī.

Mollifier, mulaiyin, pighlā,ū, tighlā,ū.

To Mollify, narm-k, mulā,im-k, pighlānā, tighlānā.

To Molt, kūrīz-khānā, kūrīz meñ-h (v. *to moult*).

Molten, ḍhālwāñ, ḳālibī, galā-hū,ā.

Moment, (*importance*) chintā, gharaz, muzā,iḳa;——(*of time*) lamha, laḥza, nimikh, dam, palak, chashmak, ṭurfatu-l-'ain, sā'at, ẓimn, ān, til, anūpal, bipal, ganra; —— (*moment's stay*) jalsa-khaṭibī.

Momentary, ek-dam-kā, nā-pā,edār, 'ārizī.

Momentous, bhārī, baṛā, garāñ, ahamm, ẓarūr, muhimm, sangīn.

Monade, juz lā yatajazzā.

Monarch, pādshāh, shāh, sulṭān, malik, khusro, khusrū, *or* khusrau, shahr-yār, rājā, mahā-rāj, shāhan-shāh; —— (*absolute*) mukhtār i muṭlaḳ.

Monarchal, Monarchical, pādshāhī, khusrawī, shāhī, sulṭānī.

Monarchy, pādshāhī, salṭanat, mamlakat, rāj, pādshāhat.

MONASTERY, khānḳāh, dā,ira, dharam-sālā, akhārā.

MONDAY, som-wār, pīr, dū-shamba, indūbār, chandar-bār.

MONEY, zar, paise, ṭake, ṛupa,e, kaurī, dām, mablagh, māya, mudrā, naḳd, sīm o zar: —— (*in advance*) peshgī, agorī, taḳāwī, dādnī; —— (*paid in*) naḳdī; —— (*to examine or test money*) parakhnā.

MONEY-BAG, toṛā, hamiyānī, badra, khūthī.

MONEY-CHANGER, ṣarrāf, khurdiyā; —— (*a money examiner*) parkhiyā, naḳkād: the money charged on this account is called parkhā,ī, dāmī.

MONEYLESS, tihi-dast, khālī-hāth, muflis, maflūk, be-kaurī, be-zar, nikauriyā.

MONGER, (in comp.) is expressed by farosh, bāz, sāz, &c.; thus, *a cheese-monger*, pānīr-farosh; *a whore-monger*, randī-bāz.

MONGOOSE, newal; —— (*plant*) kasaundā.

MONIED, ṭakaitā, zar-dār, māl-dār, mudrait, māyadār.

MONITOR, nāṣih, wā'iz, 'ibrat-numā; —— (*at school*) khalīfa, gurchhatar.

MONK, darwesh, faḳīr, ḳalandar, jogī, sidh, abdhūt, nāngā, bairāgī, sanyāsī, atīth, brahm-chārī, murtās, rāhib.

MONKEY, bandar, maimūn, bozna, rūkh-chaṛhā, kapī, markaṭ, langūr, la'-ganḍā, gurgā, gurgī; —— (*tricks*) bandar-chālī; —— (*monkey's house*) chambar.

MONKISH, darweshī, faḳīrī, ḳalandarī.

MONOCHORD, oṛhnī, ek-tārā *or* yak-tārā.

MONOCULAR, MONOCULOUS, kānā, ek-chashm, ek-āchhī, sukr.

MONODY, narsiya; —— (*monogram*) ṭughra, ramz.

MONOPETALOUS, ek-pakhṛiyā.

MONOPOLIST, ijāra-dār, bandār; —— (*of grain*) ghalla-farosh.

To MONOPOLIZE, mār-r, ḳurḳ- &c. -k, apnānā, japhiyānā, chhenknā; —— (*grain*) ghalla-faroshī-k.

MONOPOLY, saudā-khāṣṣ, khāṣṣ-kharīd, ḳurḳ, ijāra, rokā,o.

MONOSYLLABLE, ek-kalima, ekāksharī-shabd.

MONOTONY, eksurī, tawālī-ḥarkāt.

MONSTER, maskh, mamsūkh, 'ajīb, rāchhas, banmānus, 'ajā,ib-khilḳat, azhdahā.

MONSTROUS, rāchhasī, maskhī, andekhā.

MONTH, mahīnā, mās, māh, shahr, chānd; —— (*full*) mahīnā-din *or* roz: for the names of the Musalmān and Hindū months see the Hind. Gram. p. 147, &c. [hara, mahīnā.

MONTHLY, māhī, shahrī; —— (*pay*) darmāha, mushā-

MONTHLY, (adv.) har-mahīne, har-māh, māh-ba-māh, māh-wāra, māhiyānī, mahīnawār, māh-dar-māh.

MONUMENT, yād-gār, yād-gārī, nishānī; —— (*tomb*) rauza, dargāh, chaurī, ḍher, ṭāba', ta'wīz.

MONUMENTAL, yād-gār, maḳbarī, dargāhī.

MOOD, (*state*) ḥālat, ras, rang, ṣigha, barg, dasā, ḥāl; —— (*verbal*, &c.) jumla.

MOODY, (*angry*) barham, dilḳ, tursh-rū, udās.

MOON, chānd, chandar, chandar-mā, māh, māh-tāb, ḳamar, sasayar, chāndā, junihā, mah, sas, indū, som, whence som-wār *or* indū-bār, (*Monday*; —— (*new*) nayā-chānd, māh i nau, hilāl; —— (*full*) pūrā-chānd; —— pūran-māsi, badr, chaudh-wīn rāt kā chānd; —— (*like the*) chandar-mukhī, chānd kā ṭukṛā, mah-pāra, mahwash.

MOON-BEAM, chānd kī jot.

MOON-BIRD, (*or minion of the moon*) chakor, chor.

MOON-BLINK, (*or false peep of day*) makar-chāndnī.

MOON-CALF, (v. *mole*) gahaniyā, gahan-mārā.

MOONLIGHT, MOONSHINE, chāndnī, māh-tab, —— (*night*) chāndnī rāt, shab i māh.

MOONSTONE, ḥajaru-l-ḳamar, chandar-gāṅṭh.

MOOR, (*a Negro, African*, &c.) zangī, kāfrī, ḥabshī.

To MOOR, lagānā, bāndhnā.

MOOT-CASE, (*or point*) mutanāza'-fihi.

MOP, pochārā, pochār, netā.

To MOPE, ūnghā-k, udās- *or* malūl- *or* ghamgīn-baiṭhnā, anḍā-syonā *or* -pārnā.

MOPER, anḍe kā mulūk, dā,ī kā lāṛlā.

MORAL, (adj.) akhlāḳ-kā, akhlāḳī, khulḳī, ma'āshī, akhlāḳ-numā, khalīḳ, khush-akhlāḳ, nek-mard.

MORAL, (sub.) naṣīḥat, pand, ḥāṣil, natīja, gharaz, phal.

To MORALISE, akhlāḳ-bātlānā, naṣīḥat-denā.

MORALIST, adīb, atālīḳ, nāṣiḥ, wā'iz.

MORALITY, akhlāḳ, sulūk, 'ilm i akhlāḳ, 'aḳlī ma'āsh, khulḳ, watīra.

MORALLY, akhlāḳ-se; —— (*morals*) akhlāḳ, ma'āsh, waz'.

MORASS, daldal, kachār, gilāb, warṭa.

MORBID, marīz, fāsid, raddī, bigṛā.

MORBIFIC, marz-āwar, rogahā.

MORE, aur, ziyāda, adhik, saras, bahut, pun, basā, afzūd, besh, āge, sāthī, pher; —— (*the more*) az-bas, jyoṅ-jyoṅ; —— (*its correl.*) tyoṅ-tyoṅ; —— (*more or less*) kam-besh, ghāṭ-bāṛh, thoṛā-bahut, kam-ziyād, ḳalīl-kasīr; —— (*what more shall I say?*) āge kahūṅ kyā?

MOREOVER, tispa, ūpar is ke, siwā is ke, 'alāwa, min-ba'd, ispar, ispar-ant, tispar-bhī.

MORNING, (sub.) fajr, bhor, taṛke, bihān, ṣubḥ, bāmdād, saḥar, pagāh; —— (*early in the morning*) baṛī-fajr, muṅh-andherā, prāt, prāt-kāl, sa-kāl, 'alā-ṣ-ṣabāḥ, saḥar-gāh, ākhir-shab, pichhle pahar rāt; —— (*good morning*) ṣabāḥu-l-khair.

MORNING, (adj.) saḥarī; —— (*the morning star*) zuhra.

MOROSE, durusht, karakht, sakht, karerā, kaṛā, tursh-rū, nir-da,ī, tursh-mizāj, bad-kho, tund, bākas.

MOROSELY, durushtī- &c. -se karakhtī-se, tundī-se.

MOROSENESS, durushtī, karakhtagī, sakhtī, tursh-rū,ī.

MORROW, kal, bihān, fardā; —— (*to-morrow*) kal-ko; —— (*to-morrow morning*) kal-fajr; —— (*to-morrow night*) kal kī rāt; —— (*to day*) āj; —— (*to-night*) āj kī rāt.

MORSE, (*the sea-horse or walrus*) daryā,ī ghoṛā.

MORSEL, (*mouthful*) luḳma, nawāla, kawal, grās, ṭukṛā, pāra, pārcha, garra.

MORTAL, (*subject to death*) fānī, mautī, fautī, nāsī. maranhār, fanā-pazīr (*fatal, as a wound*) kārgar, kaṭṭā, jānī; —— (*deadly*) ḳātil, mārū; —— (*human*) basharī, insānī; —— (*-sin*) gunāh i kabīra; —— (*-wound*) zakhm i kārī.

A MORTAL, insān, ādam-zād, mānus, khāksār, khākī.

MORTALITY, fanā, bashriyat, fanā-pazīrī, mirtā,ī, marī, margī.

MORTALLY, muhlikāna, bā-halākī, ba-shiddat; —— (*to be wounded mortally*) zakhm i kārī khānā *or* -lagnā.

MORTAR, hāwan (vulg. hamām), kūndī *or* kūndā, kharil, okhlī; —— (*for bombs*) ghubārā, bān, garnāl; —— *for building*) rekhta, gach, kho,ā.

MORTGAGE, (v. *pledge*) girw *or* giro, rihn *or* rahn.

To MORTGAGE, būṛā-k, bandhak-k, -r, *or* -mārnā.

MORTGAGED, bandhakī, rihanī, girawī, bai bil-wafā.

MORTGAGEE, rahn-dār *or* -gīr, murtahin.

MORTGAGER, rāhin, bandhak-dene-wālā.

Mortification, saṛan, palan, khushū', khuẓū', nafs-kushī *or* -shikanī, man-mār; —— (*self-denial*) kasr i nafs, zuhd, riyāẓat, tapasyā, jog; —— (*trouble*) taklīf, īẓā, koft.

To **Mortify**, (a.) saṛānā, nesh-zanī-k, letārnā, pachhāṛnā, mārnā; —— (*one's self out of spite*) atwāṭ-khaṭwāṭ-lenā, khaṭwāṭ-paṭwāṭ-lenā, mārnā, toṛnā, dhānā; —— (*to vex*) jalānā, kuṛhānā; —— (*to humble*) dabkānā, dabānā, kasr i nafs- &c. -k; (n.) saṛnā, palnā.

Mortise, chhed, sūrākh, chūl, sāl, ghar, khāna.

Mosaic, (*painting*) khodwāṅ, jaṛā,ū; —— (*relating to Moses*) musā,ī.

Mosque, masjid (vulg. maṣit), 'ibādat-gāh, jāmi'-masjid, ka'ba, ma'bad.

Moss, (*vegetable mould*) kā,ī, sewār, chittī, ushna.

Mossy, kā,ī-bharā, ushna-dār.

Most, akṣar, bahut, ziyāda, adhik, beshtar, kasrat, nihāyat, akṣar-darja; —— (*at most*) bahut se bahut; —— (*the most of a bad bargain*) bhāgte chor ki langotī: *most* is often expressed by the positive, with se *or* sub se.

Mostly, (*for the most part*) beshtar, akṣar, akṣar-auḳāt, baudhān.

Moth, ẓarra, kunak, tinkā, ānkh kā bālū.

Moth, parwāna, patingā, pankhī, kapṛe-kā kīrā.

Mother, mā, māṅ, mādar, mātā, jananī, mahtārī, mā,ī, māmā, wālida, ammā, mātar, bū,ā; —— (*in-law*) sās, khush-dāman; —— (*step-mother*) sautelī-mā, maibhā, be-māt; —— (*of pearl*) ṣadaf, sīpī; —— (*of a child*) laṛkī-wālā, laṛkorī; —— (*ask any mother in this assembly, if the circumstance you charge me with be possible*) is majlis kī kisū laṛkorī se pūchho, ki yih bāt jo tum mujh par lagāte ho, so ho saktī hai yā nahīṅ: if you substitute mā, agreeably to our own idiom for laṛkorī, the meaning either becomes inexplicable, or will be misconstrued into a direct appeal to the mother of any one of the judges, in the sense only of his parent, should the person addressed not stumble at once on the monstrous idea, that the whole assembly had but one mother.

Motherless, be-mādar, mā-mū,ā.

Motherly, mādarī, mādar-wār, mā-sā, mā-kā-sā, mādarāna. [bhākhā.

Mother-tongue, zabān i ẓātī, waṭanī-zabān, desī-

Mothery, (*concreted, slimy*) phenahā.

Motion, ḥarakat, jumbish, hilā,o, ḍulā,o, dagdagāhaṭ, hilḍol, chalpher, hilan-ḍolan, kalbal, hālaṛ, parīnan; —— (*gait*) raftār, chalan, chāl-ḍhāl, halchal; —— (*circular*) gardish, chakkar; —— (*proposal*) taḳrīr, bāt.

Motionless, be-ḥarakat, be-jumbish, sākin, nichalā, asthāwar, mu'aṭṭal, nikammā.

Motive, sabab, bā'iṣ, jihat, mūjib, liye, wāṣta *or* wāsiṭa, taḳrīb, maṭlab, murād, muḥarrik, kāran, wajh, gharaẓ.

Motley, rang-ā-rang, gūn-ā-gūn, pachrangā, pachmel, panchpīrī.

Motto, saj', ṭābi' *or* ṭāba', naḳsh.

Move, (*at chess*) chāl, pher; —— (*names of various moves at chess*, &c.) kūrang, rang, farzī-band, pīl-band, shah-rukhā.

To **Move**, (a.) hilānā, ḍolānā, ḥarakat-d, taḥrīk- &c. -d, chalānā, hirkānā, chāl-d, hāndnā, unārnā, rug-rugānā, dalmalānā, ṭalmalānā, sagbagānā, taksānā, pharkānā; —— (*to persuade*) samjhānā, manānā, lānā; —— (*to excite*) uksānā, uṭhānā, chherṇā; —— (*to remove*) ṭālnā, haṭānā; —— (*to propose*) taḳrīr-k, bayān-k; —— (*to affect*) aṣar-k, tāṣīr-k; (n.) hilnā, ḍolnā, ḥarakat- &c. -k, chalnā, saraknā, ṭalnā, haṭaknā, haṭnā, pharaknā, ularnā, saṭaknā, kulmulānā, nahaṭ-ḳadam-k, sasarnā, ṭakasnā, unarnā, halaknā, bahnā; —— (*to advance*) barhnā; —— (*to move about*) pherā-k, phirtā-rahnā.

Moveable, mutaḥarrik, mumkinu-l-ḥarakat, uṭhāne-jog, ḍolanhār, hilne-jog, ḥarakat-pagīr, jangam.

Moveables, māl, aṣāṣa, chīz-bast, jins, aṣāṣu-l-bait, dhan-jangamī.

Movement, chāl, ḥarakat, rawā-rawī, chalī-chalī.

Mover, mutaḥarrik, muḥarrik; —— (in comp.) angez.

Moving, (*pathetic*) dil-soz, dil-kash, jigar-soz, riḳḳat-angez, dil-gudāz, manḍolā,ū, ro,ā,ū, mayār; —— (*in motion*) rawāṅ, ramtā, bahtā

Movingly, dil-sozī-se, dil-kashī-se, jigar-sozī-se.

Mould, (*on old bread*, &c.) phaphūndī, dahiyā, bhū,ā; —— (*earth*) miṭṭī, gil, turāb, kewāl, karail; —— (*form*) ḳālib, kālbud, sānchā, chhūchhī, polachh, khālā, pargatī; —— (*make*) kāṭ, angeṭh, naḳsha, tarāsh.

To **Mould**, (n. *as bread*) phaphūndī-lagnā, bhū,ānā, phaphūndiyānā, ūsnā, būsnā; —— (a. *to form*) banānā, ḍaulānā, ḍaul-ḍ.

To **Moulder**, (n.) chūr-chūr-h, reza-reza-h, purza-purza-h, bhur-bhurānā, khāk-h, miṭṭī-h, galnā, kharnā; —— (*as an army*) khisaknā.

Mouldiness, phaphūndī, bhū,āhaṭ, phaphūndiyāhaṭ.

Moulding, (*ornaments of wood*, &c.,) khodwāṅ.

Mouldy, bhū,āhā, phaphūndiyāhā; —— (*to be*) phaphūndī-lagnā.

To **Moult**, dasokhā-jhāṛnā, kurīz-k, pankh-jhāṛnā.

Mound, menḍ, bannā, toda, bheṛī-bandī, gilandāzī.

To **Mound**, pushta-bandī-k, pushta-bāndhnā.

Mount, dhīpā, ṭīlā, pahāṛī, toda, parbat.

To **Mount**, (n.) chaṛhnā, uṭhnā, ṣa'ūd-k, mutaṣā'id-h, sawār-h, piṭh-lagnā, chaṛh-baiṭhnā, darerā-k; (a.) chaṛhānā, uṭhānā, buland-k; —— (*to embellish*) singār-k, ārā,ish-d, tajammul-k; —— (*to mount guard*) chauki- *or* pahrā-d.

Mountain, pahāṛ, gir, koh, jabal, parbat, meru, chal, ḳāf, ḍūngar; —— (*hid by a molehill*) tinke-kī oṭ pahāṛ; —— (*Mount Sinai*) koh i ṭūr.

Mountain, (adj.) pahāṛī, kohī, parbatī *or* parbatiyā.

Mountaineer, pahāṛī-ādmī, khasiya, cho,āṛ, bhīl, pahāriyā.

Mountainous, koh-sār, kohistān, pahāṛiyā.

Mountebank, (*charlatan*) baid, ānkh kān kā baid.

Mounted, Mounter, chaṛhwaiyā, chaṛhanhār, chaṛhā. sawār; —— (*mounted on an elephant*) fīl-sawār; —— (*on a horse*) ghuṛ-sawār.

To **Mourn**, kuṛhnā, gham- &c. -khānā, mātam-k, gham-gīn- &c. -h, aṭwāṭ-khaṭwāṭ-lenā, bilāpnā; —— (*for the commander of the faithful*, 'alī, &c.) ta'ziya-lenā *or* -banānā (v. *to lament*).

Mourner, nauḥagar, sīna-zan, ta'ziya-dār *or* -khwāu.

Mournful, gham-gīn, gham-nāk, maghmūm, mātamzada, muta,assif, maḥzūn, sogī, kachoṭī, bilāpī; —— (*moving*) dil-soz, jān-soz, mātamī.

Mournfully, gham- &c. -se, gham-gīnī-se.

Mournfulness, gham-gīnī, gham-nākī, andoh-nākī.

Mourning, gham, mātam, afsos, ta,assuf, sāpā, andoh, malolā, koft, sog, kuṛhan, kachoṭ, bilāp, ro,āt, ta'ziya; —— (*a mourning dress*) mātamī-libās; —— (*to be in mourning*) siyāh-posh-h; —— (*a mourning carpet*) mātamī ṣaf, also *the people assembled.*

Mouse, chūhī, mūsrī, mūsh, chūṅrī, chūṭarī, mūsī (words seemingly derived from *thief*, and *to steal*, mūsnā) indur; —— (*to mouse*) chūhī-mārnā.

Mouse-hole, chūhī kā bil.

Mouser, chūhī-mār, mūsh-gīr, which may apply either to *a cat* or *sparrow-hawk.*

MOUSE-TRAP, chûha-dân, dharap, jântî, dabkar, mûsh-gîra.

MOUTH, muṅh, mukh, ânan, dahân, fam, dahan, mukhrâ, mûṅhânâ, dahâna; ——(*to make mouths*) muṅh-banânâ *or* -chirânâ, mukhrâ teṛhâ-k, muṅh-bigâṛnâ; —— (*down in the mouth*) udâs; ——(*to be down in the mouth*) muṅh-laṭkânâ.

To MOUTH, pukrânâ, chillânâ, dahan-darîdagî-k, muṅh-chalânâ, muṅh-d.

MOUTHED, muṅhâ, mûkhâ; —— (in comp.) dahan, muṅh, as ghuncha-dahan, *small-mouthed.*

MOUTH-FRIEND, zabânî-dost, muṅh-bolâ dost.

MOUTHFUL, luḳma, nawâla, kawal; —— (*the first mouthful thrown aawy as an offering to avert evil*) agrâsan, ḥaḳḳu-n-nâẓirîn.

MOUTH-PIECE, muṅh-nâl; —— (*stall*) pûzî.

MOW, (*a pile of hay*, &c.) parchhattî, koṭhâ.

To MOW, kâṭnâ, dirau-k, kâṭ-kâṛhnâ, ḳalam-k.

MUCH, (adj.) bahut, buhterâ *or* bahuterâ, bisiyâr, chandân, wâfir, kaṡîr, ziyâda, barâ, saras, adhik, dher, firâwân, sambû, khaile, basâ, bahut-kuchh, ati,ant, nihâyat, sakht; —— (*how much?*) ketâ? kis ḳadar? —— (*thus much*) is ḳadar:—— (*so much*) etâ; —— (*as much*) jetâ;——(*much better or worse*) ek se ek; —— (*much writing, reading*, &c.) likhawal, paṛhawal.

MUCH, (sub.) kaṡrat, ifrâṭ; —— (*so much so, to that degree*) is martabe ko, yahâṅ tak, is hadd ko, az bas ki, is naubat ko; —— (*to make much of*) pyâr-k, lâṛ-k, châ,o-k, nâz-bardârî-k, khâṭir-dârî-k.

MUCILAGE, MUCOUS, las, lu'âb, ḳiwâm; —— (*glaire*) mazî; —— (*of the nose*) renṭ; —— (*of the bowels*) â,ûṅ, kaf, kaddû-dâna.

MUCILAGINOUS, MUCOUS, las-dâr, lijlijâ, lu'âb-dâr *or* lu'âbî, lazij, latpatâ, chikkan.

MUCILAGINOUSNESS, MUCILAGE, lu'âb, las, lu'âb-dârî, las-dârî.

MUCK, (*dung*) rasgoras, khâdh, mail.

MUD, chahlâ, andan, kândo, kîchar, chikkaṛ, daldal, gil, gil-âwa, pânk, kîl.

MUDDINESS, gadlâ,î, kadûrat, mailâ,î.

To MUDDLE, gadlâ- &c. -k, gadlânâ, hinddînâ, kadornâ, ghingholnâ, chusaknâ.

MUDDY, gadlâ, mailâ, mukaddar, malgajâ, dhablâ, maṭhâ, kador, tîra, gadgarâ.

MUD-WALL, kachî-dîwâr, miṭṭî-kî dîwâr.

To MUFFLE, ḍhâmpnâ, chhipânâ, oṛhnâ, lapeṭnâ, muṅh meṅ bolnâ, ânkh-mundnâ.

MUFFLER, burḳa', ghûn-ghûṭ *or* ghûṅghaṭ.

MUFTI, (*the head of the Muhammadan law*) muftî.

MUG, âb-khora, amirtî, dastakî, mashraba, gaṛwâ, lûṭiyâ.

MUGWORT, gandhmâr, artamâsiyâ, atmîsâ.

MULATTO, doghlâ, do-nasla, mastîsâ.

MULBERRY, tût, shah-tût.

MULCT, jarîmâna, gunâh-gârî, dând, tâwân; —— (*species of*) akhaz-ta'alluḳa, ta'lîḳ; —— (*for murder*) khûn-bahâ, ḳaṣâṣ; —— (*for mal-administration*) aḥmaḳâna.

To MULCT, jarîmâna- &c. -lenâ, -bândhnâ *or* -lagânâ.

MULE, khachchar, astar; —— (*a mule-driver*) khachchar-bân.

MULLER, (*grinding-stone*) baṭṭâ, loṛhiyâ, battâ, silaut.

MULLET, paṭhin, aṛwârî, pathar-chaṭṭâ, lapchî, bo,âlî.

MULTIFARIOUS, MULTIFORM, gûn-â-gûn, raug-barang, bahu-rûpî, kaṡîru-l-ashkâl.

MULTIPAROUS, bahu-bâtikî, bahû-andajî, kaṡîru-l-aṭfâl, kaṡîru-l-nasl.

MULTIPEDE, bahû-charnî, hazâr- *or* ṣad-pâ.

MULTIPLICAND, maẓrûb, ganak, maẓrûb fî-hi.

MULTIPLICATOR, ẓârib, gun *or* ganak.

MULTIPLICATION, (*in arithmetic*) ẓarb, joṛtî, pahâṛâ, ank, maẓrûb-fîhi.

MULTIPLICITY, kaṡrat, ifrâṭ, buhtât *or* bahutâyat.

To MULTIPLY, (a.) baṛhânâ, ziyâda- &c. -k, joṛtî- &c. -k, pahṛâ-mârnâ, phailnâ, bahûbrind-h; —— (*in arithmetic*) joṛnâ, ẓarb-k; (n.) baṛhnâ, ziyâda-h; —— (*to increase and multiply*) beṭâ-beṭî janmânâ, aulâd-baṛhânâ.

MULTIPLYING-GLASS, hazâr-chashma.

MULTITUDE, buhtât, ifrâṭ, baṛhâ,o, jamâ,o, majma', hujûm, batoṛ, jamâ'at, wafûr, ghalba, zumra, 'âlam, jagat, dal-bâdal

MULTOCULAR, bahû-âchhî, kaṡîru-l-'uyûn.

To MUMBLE, ghil-bil-k, meṅ-meṅ-k, mahalnâ, muchalnâ, muṅh meṅ-bolnâ, poplânâ, minminânâ, gungunânâ, pagurânâ, chablânâ, murmurânâ.

MUMBLER, murlâ, poplâ, minminâ,û.

MUMMERY, bahrûpî *or* bahurûpî, pekhnâ.

MUMMY, momiyâ,î; —— (*to beat to a*) dalmasal-k, kûṅch-kâṅch-k, kûchal-kâchal-k, ḥalwâ-k; momiyâ-banânâ, means *to keep a man in prison till he rots, or becomes a mummy there.*

To MUNCH, haparâke- *or* chapar-chapar-khânâ, hâpûs-hâpûs-khânâ.

MUNDANE, dunyâwî, sansârî; ——(*-egg*) brahm-ând.

MUNGREL, doghlâ, dû-naslâ, mujannas, doragâ, baransankar, khachrâ.

MUNIFICENCE, sakhâwat, himmat, jûd, bakhshish, dâd-dihish, kushâda-dilî, jawân-mardî, udârtâ, karâmat, taufîḳ, zar-bakhshî, in'âm, ikrâm.

MUNIFICENT, sakhî, dâtâ, dharmâtmâ, ṣâḥib-himmat, sakhâ, kushâda-dil, jawân-mard, 'amîmu-l-iḥsân, zar-bakhsh, zar-rez, dânî, lakhlûṭ, wâhib be-minnat.

MUNIFICENTLY, sakhâwat- &c. -se, jawân-mardî-se.

MURDER, khûn, hattiyâ, ḳatl, ghât, agh, kaṭâ; —— (in comp.) kushî; —— (*place of*) maḳtal.

To MURDER, khûn- &c. -k, mâr-ḍâlnâ, ṣâf-k, lohû-bîtnâ.

MURDERED, maḳtûl, mârâ *or* mârâ-hû,â.

MURDERER, khûnî, hattyârâ, ḳâtil, kushanda, mardum-kush, ghâtî, aghi, chanḍâl, halâkû; —— (in comp.) kush, mâr.

MURDERESS, ḳâtila, hattyârî, ghâtnî, chanḍâlnî.

MURDEROUS, khûn-rez, khûn-khwâr, jallâd, ghâtak.

MURKY, (*gloomy, dark*) ghanghor, kâlâ.

MURMUR, walwala, chhalchhalâhaṭ, dhardhaṛâhaṭ, sanak; —— (*of a crowd*) bhinak, ghulghula; —— (*complaint*) kuṛkuṛâhaṭ, baṛbaṛâhaṭ, gîla, shikwa, baṛbaṛî.

To MURMUR, dhardhaṛânâ, chhalchhalânâ, sansanânâ, bhanbhanânâ, jharjharânâ; —— (*to grumble*) kuṛkuṛânâ, baṛbaṛânâ, ghunghunânâ, ṭarrânâ, niniyânâ.

MURMURER, shâkî, niniyâ,û, kuṛkuṛiyâ, ghunghunâ,û.

MURRAIN, marî, wabâ, wabâ e ḥaiwân.

MURREY, jigarî, khairî; (v. *red, purple*).

MUSCLE, paṭhâ, pai; —— (*shell fish*) sîpî kâ kîṛâ.

MUSCOVY-DUCK, ḥabshî-baṭ.

MUSCULAR, (*brawny*) kûngaṛ, sûpind, purpai, gaṭṭâ.

MUSE, fikr, andesha, soch, dhyân, tarraddud (v. *inspiration, thought*), âmad, gandharbî, murgh i fikr: the power of poetry is perhaps often expressed by Hâtif, *an invisible spirit*, or by Saraswatî, *the* Hindû *goddess of eloquence*, or by Mulhim, *the inspirer.*

To MUSE, fikr- &c. -k, dû-dilâ-h, dû-chittâ-h, ghâfil-h, bê-khabar-h, khauṛ-k.

MUSER, MUSEFUL, mutafakkir, andesha-nâk, fikrmand.

Mushroom, dharti-kā phūl, sāmp-kī ṭopī, gagandhūl, kukraundhā, chhātā, samārūgh, kulāh i mārān, kūkar-mūtā, khūkhrī, teknas; —— (*upstart*) naudawāl, nau-baṛhiyā.

Music, mūsiḳī, rāg, āwāz, sarod, gīt, saṅgīt, nād, gāyan, khanyā; —— (*-master*) ūstād, nā,ek; —— (*vocal and instrumental music*) gānā-bājā; —— (*music, dancing*, &c.) rāg-rang, rāg-ras.

Musical, shīrīn, miṭhā, pūr-soz, gulū-soz; —— (*musical instrument*) bājā, sāz.

Musician, mūsiḳī-dān, muṭrib, mughannī, nādī, rāgī, gāyanī, khaniyāgar, kalāwant, sāzanda, bājantrī, sāmājī, sapardā,ī.

Musk, mushk, misk, kastūrī; —— (*a bag of musk*) nāfa,e mushk.

Musk-cat, mushk-bilā,ī *or* mushk-bilā,ū.

Musket, bandūḳ, tupak; —— (*with a match*) bandūḳ i toṛe-dār; —— (*distance or range of a musket-shot*) ek golī kā ṭappā.

Musketeer, bandūḳ-band, bandūḳchī, barḳ-andāz, viz. *lightning-throwers*, whom we have metamorphosed into *barkendasses*.

Muskiness, mushk-sā,ī, mushk-bārī, mushk-bo,ī, mushk-āmezī.

Musk-melon, kharbūza, jamālī, baṭīkh.

Musk-rat, chhachhūndar, chakchhūndī.

Musky, mushk-sā, mushk-bār, mushk-āmez, mushk-bo, mushkīn.

Muslin, malmal, tan-zeb, sirī-ṣāf, shab-nam, ābrawān, selā, dariyā,ī, sullam, chandelī (v. *lace*).

Must, ẓarūr, lāzim, chāhiye, hogā, banegā, paṛegā; —— (*it must be drunk*) pīnā hogā *or* pīte banegā; —— (*it must be*) ho na ho, kyūṅ na ho: *must* is frequently expressed by the infinitive only; —— (*you must go there to-morrow*) kal wahāṅ jānā; —— (*you must not tell him so*) use aisī mat kahnā.

Must, (sub. *new wine*) shīra,e angūr.

To **Must**, (*to become musty*) ubasnā, ausnā.

Mustaches, mūchheṅ (sing.) mūchh, burūt.

Mustard, rā,ī, khardal, sarsoṅ, torī, toriyā, sarshaf; —— (*tops*) kāndar.

Muster, (*review*, &c.) gintī, maujūdāt, taṣhīḥa, jā,iza, ḥāẓirī, ta'līḳa, muḳābila; —— (*sample*) namūna.

To **Muster**, (*an army*) maujūdāt- *or* taṣhīḥa-lenā, gintī-k; —— (*pass muster*) pasand-h.

Muster-master, 'āriẓ (his duty is performed by the mutaṣaddis, or clerks of the presence).

Muster-roll, fard, ism-nawīsī, maujūdāt-nāma, sarkhaṭṭ.

Mustiness, posīdagī, ubsā,ī, gumsā,ī.

Musty, ubsā, saṛā, posīda, gumsā; —— (*to be musty*) gumasnā; —— (*to grow musty*) ubasnā, ausnā; —— (*as wine*) utar-jānā.

Musulman, musalmān, muslim, ahl i islām, mūmin, muḥammadī, turk (pl. muslimīn, mūminīn; —— (*-woman*) musalmānī, mūmina, muslima, turkanī: there are two or three sects who bandy some of the following terms among each other: sunnī, chār-yārī, imāmiya, shī'a, rāfiẓī, khārijī, tafzīlī, &c., all composed of the tribes called Saiyid, Shaikh *or* Shekh, Mughal, Paṭhān. It may be here observed that many respectable writers on Indian affairs use the term Musalmen as the plural of Musalmān: with equal propriety they may write Romen and Germen instead of Romans and Germans.

Musalmanism, muḥammadiyat, islām, dīn i muḥammadī, &c.

Mutability, **Mutableness**, be-ḳarārī, be-ṣabātī, nā-pā,edārī, talawwun, 'adam i ṣabāt.

Mutable, be-ḳarār, be-ṣabāt, nā-pā,edār, mutalawwin, anit, jangamī, mutaghaiyar.

Mutation, tabdīl, tabaddul.

Mute, chup, khāmosh, sākit, maun, mauni, lāl, bezabān; —— (*as a letter*) makhfī, mukhtafī, gupat, ma'dūla.

To **Mute**, (*to dung as birds*) biṭh-k, pīkhāl-k, hagnā.

Mutely, khāmoshī- &c. -se, chup-chāp.

To **Mutilate**, nuḳṣān-k, bigāṛnā, kharāb-k, nāḳiṣ-k, chhin-k, kāṭ-kūṭ-k.

Mutilated, musla, kānā, langṛā, 'aib-dār.

Mutilation, langṛā-sāzī, 'aṣū-shikanī.

Mutineer, danga,ī, baghī, nā-farmān, bakheriyā, fasādī, dūndī.

Mutinous sar-kash, be-ṣabṭ, an-āggyā, bad-dimāgh.

Mutinously, baghāwat- &c. -se, nā-farmānī-se.

Mutinousness, sar-kashī, nā-farmānī, be-ṣabṭī.

Mutiny, baghawāt, āshob, fitūr, fasād, balwā, hangāma, dangā, fitna, inḥirāf.

To **Mutiny**, baghī-k, nā-farmānī- &c. -k, bargashta-h, rū-gardān-h, phirā-h, munḥarif-h.

Mutter, **Muttering**, kuṛkuṛāhaṭ, baṛbaṛāhaṭ.

To **Mutter**, kuṛkuṛānā, baṛbaṛānā, ṭarrānā, ghuṛghuṛānā, ghunghunānā, buṛbuṛānā, ghilbil-k, labarlabar-k.

Mutterer, kuṛkuṛiyā, baṛbaṛiyā, ghuṛghuṛiyā.

Mutteringly, kuṛkuṛāhaṭ-se, baṛbaṛā-ke, ghuṛghuṛā-ke.

Mutton, bheṛ kā gosht, gosht i gosfand.

Mutual, dū-ṭarfī, dū-orā, jānibain, do-arthī, hardo-ṭaraf.

Mutually, ṭarafain, jānibain, donoṅ ṭaraf.

Muzzle, muṅh, muhṛā, thūthun, dahān, jabṛā, jāb; —— (*of a gun*) muhrī; —— (*for the mouth*) musikā, jāb, dhāṭhī, chhīkā, mohīr; —— (*strap*) pūzī-paṭṭā.

To **Muzzle**, muṅh-k, band-d, jāb-k; —— (*to fondle*) thuthunānā, thuthiyānā.

My, merā, apnā, hamārā, mor; —— (*my house*) merā ghar; —— (*I have told my father*) apne bāp se kahā.

Myrobalan, haṛ, haṛā, halela, halelaj, baheṛā, balela, āṅūlā; —— (*an electuary of myrobalans*) tirphalā, itrīfal.

Myriad, das-hazār, dah-hazār, das-sahasra.

Myriads, karoṛoṅ, lākhoṅ, karoṛhā, lakhā, hazārhā.

Myrmidon, sarhang, 'adālat-kā kuttā; —— (*ruffian*) khūn-khwār.

Myrrh, (*gum resin so called*) mur, bol.

Myrtle, (*evergreen so called*) murd, ās.

Myself, maiṅ-āp, maiṅ-khud, maiṅ-hī, apnehī; —— (*oblique*) apne; —— (*I shall kill myself*) maiṅ apne ta,īṅ (*or* apne ko) mār ḍālūṅgā; —— (*I am angry with myself*) maiṅ apne-hī se nākhush hūṅ; —— (*my own self*) maiṅ apnā āp.

Mysterious, **Mystic**, **Mystical**, ba'īdu-l-fahm, makhfī, mustatir, poshīda, pinhāṅ, gupat *or* gupta, rāz-ilāhī.

Mysteriously, **Mystically**, pech-se, ighlāḳ-se.

Mystery, **Mysteriousness**, **Mysticalness**, sirri 'ālam i ghaib, rāz, bhed, sirr, ramz, mu'ammā, taṣawwuf, ḥikmat, upā,e.

Mythology, dewmālā, tawārīkh i jinn.

N

To **Nab**, pakaṛ-lenā, dabochnā, chaṛh-baiṭhnā, āghernā.

Nadir, simtu-r-riḥl, naẓiru-s-simt, ūrdh.

Nag, (*pony*, &c.) yābū, ṭaṭṭū, charkhā, ṭā,ir.

NAIL, (*of the finger*, &c.) nākhun, nah, nakh; —— (*of iron*, &c.) kil, mekh, khūnṭī, mismār, preg, kāntā; —— (*measure*) girih; —— (*nail-cutter*) nākhuntarāsh, *or* -gīr, naharnī; —— (*on the nail*) hāth-par.

TO NAIL, kilnā, kil-d *or* -mārnā, mekh-lagānā; —— (*to pay on the nail*) nakd-d, rok-d

NAKED, nangā, nangtā, barahnā, 'uryān, khulā, ughār, nigat, digambar; —— (*bare*) ulānā; —— (*stark naked*) nang-dharang; —— (*unarmed*) nihathā, behathiyār; —— (*evident*) ẓāhir; —— (*mere*) ṣirf, nirā, lūch; —— (*naked as he was born*) nangā mādar-zād.

NAKEDLY, be-kapṛe, khule, be-satar, ṣarīhan.

NAKEDNESS, barahnagī, 'ur yānī, nangā,ī, nangtā,ī, ugharpan.

NAME, nām, nāńw, ism, laḳab, takhalluṣ, kunyat, āsāmī; —— (*reputation*) sākh, bhes; —— (*your name, sir? respectfully*) ism i sharīf āp kā? (*in the name of God*) ba nām i khudā, bismillāh; —— (*to call names*) gālī-d, lā-zabān-kahnā; —— (*well named*) ism bā musammā; —— (*in his name*) uske nām se.

TO NAME, nām-r, mausūm-k, tasmiya-k, bakhānnā, kahnā, nām-zad- &c. k; —— (*a child*, &c.) nāmdharnā *or* -rakhnā; —— (*to mention by name*) nām-lenā, nām-batlānā; —— (*to specify*) batlānā; —— (*to call by name*) nām lekar pukārnā, nām pakar-ke-bulānā.

NAMED, mausūm, musammā, nām-zad. [nishān.

NAMELESS, be-nām, gum-nām, nā-ma'lūm, be-nām-

NAMELY, ya'nī, maṣlan, jāno.

NAMESAKE, ham-nām, ham-ism, samī, sa-nāmī, mīt, mītā, which is much used by the bearers, in some provinces, like the word *brother*, or *friend*, in English.

NAP, (*down*) khwāb, which also means *sleep*, as in English; —— (*sleep*) nīnd, jhap, jhapkī, loṭ-poṭ; —— (*the afternoon's nap*) ḳailūla.

TO NAP, sonā, ūnghnā, ānkh-lagnā, jhapkī-lenā, ḳailūla-k, jhapānā.

NAPE, guddī, gardan, ḳafā, giyūń, nār; —— (*of the neck*) mankā.

NAPHTHA, nafṭa *or* raughani nafṭa.

NAPKIN, rū-māl, muńh-ponchanā, dast-māl.

NAPLESS, be-khwāb, kam-khwāb, hence kincob.

NAPPINESS, (*of cloth*) khwāb-dārī, ro,āńrā,ī.

NAPPY, (*as cloth*) khwāb-dār, ro,āńrā, gud-gudā; —— (*frothy*) pur-kaf, phenāhā.

NARCISSUS, nargis, 'abhar, nargis-shahla, nasrīn.

NARCOTIC, muskir, matāwanā, mukhaddir.

NARD, (*spikenard*) nard, nārdīn *or* nardīn, sambulrūmī, jaṭā-māsī.

NARRATION, NARRATIVE, nakl, aḥwāl, ḳiṣṣa, ḥikāyat, kahānī, kathā, britānt, riwāyat.

NARRATOR, rāwī, ḥākī, nāḳil, byās, muwarrikh

NARROW, tang, chust, saket, sakrā, whence the famous Sakrī galī, a narrow pass, better known among us by the name of Sickly-gully; —— (*as cloth*, &c.) kam-'arẓ, kambar, kashmakash, chapḳalish, sānkar, kam jur,at, kam-ẓarf, ochhā; —— (*path to heaven*) pul i ṣirāṭ; —— (*small*) chhoṭā, thoṛā, ghāṭ, kam, ḳalīl; —— (*avaricious*) tangdil, ḳripan; —— (*to be in narrow circumstances*) tang-dast-h, tihī-dast-h.

TO NARROW, tang- &c. -k, kam-k, ghaṭānā, muḳaiyad-k, maḥdūd-k.

NARROWLY, tangī-se; —— (*closely*) ghaur-se, diḳḳatse, taḳaiyud-se, agoṛ-se; —— (*sparingly*) juz-rasise, tang dilī-se.

NARROWNESS, sakra,ī, tangchā,ī, kam-jur,atī, tangī; —— (*poverty*) tang-dastī, tihī-dastī, 'usrat.

NASAL, (as ń) ghunna, sān-nāsik, maghnūna, khaishūm, nākī; —— (*mark over a letter*) anuswār *or* anuswāra, ardhchandrā, dūrbāsī.

NASTILY, nā-ṣāfī-se, ālūdagī-se, ghalāẓat-se.

NASTINESS, najāsat, ghalāẓat, ālūdagī, mail, malīntā.

NASTY, mailā, nā-ṣāf, pilīd, malīchh, nark, kaṣīf, ālūda, aghorī.

NATAL, janamī, wilādatī, mādar-zādī.

NATION, ḳaum, millat, guroh, baran, jāt.

NATIONAL, 'āmm, ḳaumī, jātī, barnī, ẓāt- &c. -parwar; —— (*bigotted*) waṭan-dost, ḳaum-parwar.

NATIONALITY, NATIONALNESS, ḳaumiyat, jāt-pachh.

NATIVE, aṣlī, ẓātī, jibillī, khilḳī, kul-pālak, mādarzād, janamī, biz-zātī, gharīzī; —— (*native country*) waṭan, des, zād-būm *or* bhūm, janam-bhūm.

NATIVE, (sub.) ād, janam, mutawaṭṭin, bāshanda, bunyādī, des-wāl, desī, waṭanī, maulīd, bas-bāsī.

NATIVITY, janam, tawallud, walādat, paidā,ish; —— (*birthplace*) maulad, maskaṭ, janam-bhūm.

NATURAL, ṭabī'ī; —— (*according to nature*) ba-'ādat, muḳarrar, muḳtaẓī, sādhāran, jātī, barnī, ḳudratī, 'aḳlī; —— (*just*) bar-jasta, munāsib; —— (*unaffected*) be-sākhta, sahaj; —— (*illegitimate*) harām, ḥarāmī, ḳudratī, daibī; —— (*genius*) 'aḳlzātī, tā,īd-khizrī; —— (*a natural consequence*) natija e aṣlī; —— (*a natural death*) apnī maut; —— (*a person of natural capacity to any art, or self-taught*) atā,ī; —— (*natural religion*) mazhab i 'aḳlī; (*natural colour*) ḳudratī rang; —— (*natural philosophy*) 'ilmi-ṭabī'at *or* -ṭaba'ī; —— (*natural history*) khawāṣṣu-l-ashyā; —— (*to die a natural death*) khāṭ-par-marnā, khāṭ-parke marnā.

A NATURAL, (*an idiot*) ahmaḳ, buz i akhfash, kuṛh, ūt, muṛh, janam-bāwalā (v. *fool*, *idiot*).

TO NATURALIZE, apnānā, shāmil-k, sharīk-k.

NATURALLY, bil-aṣālat, bi-zātihi, aṣālatan, ba-'ādat; —— (*delicate*) ẓa,īfu-l-bunyād; —— (*properly*) barjastagī &c. -se, ba-mauḳa'; —— (*spontaneously*) khud-ba-khud, āp-se, āphī-āp.

NATURALNESS, barjastagī, hamwārī, be-sākhtagī.

NATURE, ṭabī'at, ṭab', jauhar, jibillat, sarisht, ṭīnat, wujūd, mizāj, prakṛit, kho, 'ādat, khaṣlat, sīrat, khulḳ, ṭyoń, subhā,o, bān, manish, mashrab; —— (*quality*) khawāṣṣ, khāṣṣa, gun, khāṣṣiyat, muḳtaẓā, taḳāẓā, nihād, dharam; —— (*human nature*) bashriyat, ṭabī'at i insān; —— (*this is the nature of man*) yih insān-kā taḳāẓā hai; —— (*nature, sort*) waẓ', ḳism, jins, nau', jatan; —— (*when used for Creator*) ḳudrat; —— (*world*) dunyā, 'ālam.

NAVAL, jahāzī, bahrī, daryā,ī.

NAVE, nābh, manjhā, mānjhelā; —— (*ring*) āwiyūn.

NAVEL, nāf, tondī, nābī, bondī; —— (*-string*) nal *or* nalā, dharan, whence nal-ukharnā *or* -ḍignā is applied to some imaginary involution of the intestines, to cure which much friction and groping are practised by female practitioners, which process is expressed by nāf- &c. -baiṭhālnā.

NAUGHTINESS, sharārat, aṭpaṭāng, kharābī, badī.

NAUGHTY, NAUGHT, burā, bad, sharīr, aṭpaṭāngī.

NAVIGABLE, khulā, jahāz- &c. -jāne-lā,iḳ, haltā.

TO NAVIGATE, jahāz-rānī-k, jahāz-chalānā.

NAVIGATION, mallāḥī, mu'allimī, jahāzī-'ilm, jahāzrānī, nākhudā,ī, māńjhī-garī, nawā,ī.

NAVIGATOR, mallāḥ, mu'allim, nikhād, jahaz-rāń, nākhudā, naiyā, māńjhī.

NAULAGE, (*freight of passengers*, &c.) niwal, naul.

NAUSEA, matlā,ī, ubkā,ī, ubkī.

TO NAUSEATE, huliyānā, jī-matlānā, jī-ghināna, na frat- &c. -r, karāhiyat- &c. -k, kachiyānā.

NAUSEOUS, ghinā,onā, makrāh, karih, nā-gawār.

NAUSEOUSLY, karāhiyat- &c. -se, nafrat-se.

Nauseousness, ghinā,o, nafrat, karāhiyat, istikrāh.

Navy, jahāz, baḥr, nawārā.

Nay, na, nahīṅ, ūṅ-hūṅ, balki, barū, bi-l-'aks.

Neap, (*neap-tide*) halkā, halkī-jawār.

Near, kane, pās, samīp, dhig, nere, lag, nazdīk, ḳarīb, 'anḳarīb, lag-bhag, muttaṣil, nikaṭ, kol, ḍhik, ihāṅ; ——(*direct*) sīdhā, sojh, rāst, also *close, as a translation;* —— (*near of kin*) ḳarīb, yagāna, rishta-mand, maḳrūn, milā, ham-ḳarīn;——(*parsimonious*) juzras, tang-chashm; —— (*near done*, &c.) ho-chalā.

Nearly, ḳarīb-ḳarīb, ab-tab, dam-ḳadam, kam-ziyād, kam-besh, unīs-bīs, unīs-biswā; —— (*pressingly*) ba-shiddat.

Nearness, nazdīkī, nirā,ī, ittiṣāl, ḳurb, juz-rasī, tang-chashmī, ḳurbat, nagchā,ī, (from nāgich, a corruption of nazdīk).

Neat, suthrā, khush-numā, nafīs, shusta, pākīza, ṣāf, mukallaf, niko, ṭhumkā, albelā, chiknā, besaniyā; —— (*pure*) nāb, chokhā, sundar, sūbhag, ārāsta, sūḍaul, uslūb-dār, niwal, sunāṛī, sūghar, khush-ḳaṭ' *or* -poshāk *or* -libās, namāzī, nāzuk.

Neat, (*herd*) pāl; —— (*foot*) pā,echa, pāyā.

Neat's-herd, ḍhāngar, pālī, pālak.

Neatly, nafāsat-se, pākīzagī-se, &c.

Neatness, suthrā,ī, khush-numā,ī, shustagī, laṭāfat, takalluf, nazākat, ārastagī.

Necessaries, ẓarūriyāt, lawāzima, lawāzimāt, asbāb, abwāb, sāmān, saranjām, maṣālaḥ, sāmagrī; —— (*the necessaries of life*) asbāb i zindagī.

Necessarily, luzūmaṉ, ẓarūrataṉ, iltizāmaṉ, bi-ẓ-ẓarūrat, lā-jaram, sharṭī, khwāh-makhwāh, muḳarrar, chāhiye, bi-ẓ-ẓarūr, ho-na-ho.

Necessariness, ẓarūrat, luzūm, wujūb.

Necessary, (adj.) ẓarūr, lāzim, wājib, awash, lā-budd, ẓarūrī, muhimm, mafrūẓ, maṭlūb; —— (*conclusive*) ḳāṭi', shāfī;——(*very necessary*) ahamm; —— (*it is necessary*) ẓarūr hai, lāzim hai, chāhiye (which latter is perfectly analogous to *oportet* in Latin), chāhītā, uchit, multazim, parojanī, tātparjī; —— (*it was necessary*) ẓarūr thā, chāhiye thā.

Necessary, (*privy*) jā,e-ẓarūr, chhaṛ-chhobī; —— (*to go to the*) muṅh-hāth-dhonā *or* hāth-pāṅw-dhonā, jhāṛā-phirnā *or* jhapṭe-jānā.

To **Necessitate**, majbūr-k, ẓarūrat-ḍ.

Necessitous, muḥtāj, dar-māndа, ḥājat-mand, niyāz-mand, saket, tang-dast, tang-ḥāl, tihī-dast, shikasta-ḥāl.

Necessity, **Necessitousness**, dar-māndagī, ḥājat-mandī, niyāz-mandī, shikasta-ḥālī, tangī;——(*need*) ḥājat, ẓarūrat, wujūb, luzūm, parojan, prayojan; ——(*fatality*) ḳaẓā, mashiyat, bhābī;—— (*compulsion*) jabr, zor, bidhiwat, uchittā, taḳāẓā, kash-makash, khainch, bhīṛ.

Neck, gardan, gulū, galā, 'unḳ, ghār, ghench; —— (*or collar of a cane, pillar*, &c.) harrā; —— (*on the neck of*) sir par; —— (*joint of the neck*) mankā, mohrā: —— (*neck or nothing*) āwe āmb yā jāwe labedā, honī ho so ho, takht yā takhta; —— (*to break the neck*) gardan toṛnā; —— (*fig.*) zor- &c. -toṛnā; —— (*neck of land*) ḳiṭ'a *or* ḳiṭ'a e zamīn.

Neckcloth, gulū-band, galā-bāndh.

Necklace, mālā, kanṭhī, hār, mohan-mālā, chapā-kalī, rūdrāchh, kanṭh-mālā, sarāsarī, tūlsī-dāna, ratan-mālā, larchhā, motī- *or* jaī- &c. -mālā; —— (*with two strings*) dū-laṛī; —— (*three*) ti-laṛī;—— (*four*) chau-laṛī; —— (*five*) pach-laṛī; —— (*a round ornament or collar worn round the neck*) hansli.

Necromancer, jādū-gar, sāḥir, mantrī, masānī, ishṭ-balī, saḥḥār.

Necromancy, jādū, sāhirī, siḥr-kārī, ṭonā, mantar, tantar, jantar, masān, ishṭ-bal, musakhkhirāt, taskhīr.

Nectar, āb i kausar, sharābu-ṯ-ṭahūra, amirṭ *or* amṛit, piyūkh, sūdhā;——(*the ambrosia tree*) kalpa birch *or* kalpa-vṛikṣha, ṭūbā.

Nectared, **Nectarious**, **Nectarine**, amṛitī, piyūk madhurī, shakar-ālūda.

Need, iḥtiyāj, ẓarūrat, gharaṣ, chāh, tātparj.

To **Need**, muḥtāj- &c. -h, iḥtiyāj- &c. -r *or* jāchnā, chāhnā.

Needful, ẓarūr, lāzim, wājib, lā-budd, dar-kār.

Needle, sū,ī, sozan, darzan, dūmūhī; —— (*large*) sūjā, sū,ā; —— (*of the compass*) sū,ī, kāṇṭā; —— (*full*) tāgā-bhar-sūt, sū,ī-bhar; —— (*the eye of a needle*) nākā.

Needle-case, chainchī, tile-dānī, baglī.

Needle-maker, sozan-gar, darzan-sāz *or* -farosh.

Needle-work, sīnā-pironā, silā,ī, sū,ī kā kām, hunar —— (*embroidery*) kashīda. [akārath

Needless, be-ẓarūr, be iḥtiyāj, be-fā,ida, lā-ḥāṣil,

Needlessness, be-iḥtiyājī, be-ẓarūrī.

Needy, kangāl, dālidrī, muḥtāj, muflis, mafūk, iḥtiyājī, mar-bhūkhā.

Nefarious, badtar, la'natī, nashṭ, burā.

Negation, nahī, nafī, inkār, salb, nāst, radd, nahkār.

Negative, (adj.) manfī, sāliba, nāstī, nahkārī, mukrī, mamnū', barjitwā, majbūrī; —— (*a negative particle*) ḥarfi nafī, ḥarfi salb.

Negative, (sub.) nāfiya;——(*in logic*) ḳaẓiya,e, sāliba.

Negatively, nāfiyaṉ, bi-s-salb, salabaṉ.

Neglect, **Negligence**, ghaflat, tasāhul, be-khabarī, takāsul, ānā-kānī, kāhilī, khaṭā, tahāwun, majhūlī, saho, ḍhīlangī; —— (*contemptuousness*) be-iltifātī, ḥiḳārat, taḥḳīr, an-ādar, apamān.

To **Neglect**, bhūlnā, ghaflat- &c. -k, ḳaẓā-k, bisārnā, chūknā, kam-nigāhī- &c. -k, ghāfil- &c. -h; —— (*to postpone*) multawī-r, ḍāl-ṭāl-r.

Neglected, (*uncared for*) be-dāsht, be-marammat.

To be **Neglected**, rūl-jānā, be-dāsht rahnā.

Neglectful, **Negligent**, ghāfil, majhūl, kāhil, sust, ḍhīlā, ḍhīlang, be-iltifāt.

Negligently, ghaflat- &c. -se, ghaflataṉ.

To **Negotiate**, mu'āmalāt- &c. -k, kār-bār-chalānā.

Negotiation, mu'āmala, jawāb-sawāl, paighām-salām, kār-bār, kah-pūchh, bāt-chīt, kahā-kahī, kahā-sunī, kām-kāj, agarchāl, bat-kahā,o, zikr-magkūr, gikr-agkār, mu'āmala-rasī.

Negotiator, jawāb-sawālī, darmiyānī, miyāṅjī, mu'āmala-dān *or* -shinās *or* -ras, agarchālī, bat-kahī.

Negro, ḥabshī, zangī, siyāh, sīdī, kāfrī.

Neigh, hinhināhaṭ, ṣahīl, ghore-kī āwāz.

To **Neigh**, hinhinānā, ṭhanṭhanānā.

Neighbour, ham-sāya, ham-jawār, paṛosī, pauṅ-riyā, samīpī, ham-diwār, nihaṭī, aṛosī-paṛosī, chaudisī, shāfī.

Neighbourhood, paṛos, jawār, aṛos-paṛos, ḳurb, nazdīkī, ittiṣāl. nawāḥī, chau-dis, chau- *or* rāṇḍ-paṛos, ham-sāyagī, shafā-khaliṭ.

Neighbouring, nazdīk, pās, muttaṣil.

Neighbourly, khalīḳ, milansār, pachmilit.

Neither, na, na-ek na-do, na-ūṅ na-yūṅ; —— (*neither this nor that*) na yih na wuh: (pron.) ko,ī nahīṅ; —— (*take both or neither*) khwāh dono lo khwāh ko,ī nahīṅ lo.

Nepenthe, (*herb so called*) dukh-haran.

Nephew, (*brother's son*) bhatījā, barādar-zāda; —— (*sister's son*) bhānjā, bhagnā, ham-shīra-zāda, khwāhir-zāda.

Nerve, 'aṣab, pai, paṭhā, nas, rag, resha; —— (*to strain every nerve*) jān-fishānī-k, zamīn o āsmaṉ ek-k, zor-mārnā.

NERVELESS, nā-tawān, dur-bal, nitānā.

NERVOUS, kungṛā, mushṭanḍā ,chāk-chauband, harmuhṣṭak, gaṭhilā; —— (*style*) matīn, pusht; —— (*belonging to the nerves*) 'aṣabī; —— (*weak*) ḍhīlā, sust.

NEST ghoṅslā, āshiyāna, ghar, jagah, khāna, ṭhāngī, aḍḍā, bāsā, khondhā, ālāna; —— (*of a crow*, &c.) ṭhāṭh, ghoṅpā; —— (*of thieves*) akhāṛā, nāh; —— (*to harry a nest*) ghoṅslā-ujāṛnā.

To NESTLE, (n) ghoṅslā- &c. -k, āshiyāna-k, ghusnā, rahnā, basnā, palnā; (a.) pālnā.

NESTLING, ledā, āshiyānī, gedā, lodā.

NET, jālā, ḍhābā, jāl, dām, gharbāl, bīsārī.

NETHER, NETHERMOST, tarailā, tarlā, zerīṅ, patālī, asfal.

NETT, (*amount paid to government*, &c.) ṣadar jam', ṭūmār.

NETTED, jāl-dār, mushabbak, dām-dār-sā.

NETTING, jāl kā kām, sikhar, chhīkā, poshīda; —— (*ground*) bhūṅiṅ-jāl, lastūrā; —— (*or bag*) kondlī, laṭkan, khārā, āhābā; —— (*of bedding*, &c.) bināwaṭ; —— (*of beds*, &c.) chaukaṛī, chhakarī, naukaṛī.

NETTLE, gizna, anjīra, bichhū,ā, khajwat.

To NETTLE, (*irritate, eting*) satānā, khijānā, diḳḳ-k, birānā.

NET-WORK, jāl, shabākat.

NEVER, kabhū-nahīṅ, kabhī-nahīṅ, hargiz, zinhār, aṣlā, muṭlaḳ, na-ko,ī, na-kuchh; —— (*soever*) hī, ham, hama; —— (*be he never so wise*) kaisā-hī 'ālim ho.

NEVERTHELESS, tis-par-bhī, tau-bhī, tā-ham, ammā, parant, parto, bar-'aks is bāt ke, bar-khilāf iske (v. *still, contrary*).

NEUTER, NEUTRAL, nyārā, alag, bāhar, barī, musāwī, mubarra, na idhar na udhar, mābain, bain-bain, mu'allaḳ, adhar, mu'arrā, pāk; —— (*in gram.*) nipuṅsak; —— (*gender*) klīv-ling, mukhannis; —— (*as a verb*) lāzimī, samāni.

NEUTRALITY, bain-bain kī ḥālat, mu'allaḳī, adhartā, mābainī ḥālat.

NEW, nayā, nawīn, nau, tāza, jadīd, nau-rasīda, nau-paidā, nawelā, ḥādis; —— (*modern*) muta,akhkhir; —— (*different*) aur, dūsrā; —— (*strange*) 'ajīb, ajnabī, koṭā, anwāsā, tah-darz, ṭaṭkā, nau-ṭarz (v. *afresh*).

NEW-BORN, kachā, nau-paidā; —— (in comp.) nau, &c. tāza, are both used.

NEW-COMER, nau-rasida, tāza-wārid, nau-āmada, nau-ābād, tāza-wilāyat.

NEWFANGLED, nawīṅ-grāhī, nau-dost, bu-l-hawasī.

NEWFANGLEDNESS, nau-dostī, nawīntā.

NEWLY, bil-fi'l, thoṛe dinoṅ-se, dar-iṅ wilā:——(*anew*) az-nau, sari-nau, mujaddadan.

NEW-MOON, nayā chānd, māh i nau, halāl.

To BE NEW-MOON, chānd dekhnā.

NEWNESS, tāzagī, nawīntā, ta,akhkhur, 'ajnabiyat.

NEWS, khabar, samāchār, ahān, sandesā, wāki'āt;—— (*of victory*) fatiḥ-nāma; —— (*bringer of*) mubashshir; —— (*newspaper*) akhbār; —— (*good news*) khush-khabarī, nawed, muzhda, bashārat; ——(*bad news*) bad-khabar; —— (*a writer of news*) akhbārnawīs.

NEWS-MONGER, khabar-dost, shahar-khabrā, afwā-go, dholakiyā.

NEWT, (*lizard*) bamniyā, lohtan, reg-māhī.

NEW-YEAR, sāli nau; —— (*New-year's Day*) nau-roz.

NEXT, (*in place*) pās se pās, bahut-pās, ḳarībtar, aḳrab, nazdīktar, bhiṛā-hū,ā, milā-hū,ā, ḳarīn; —— (*in turn*) dūsrā, aglā; —— (*thither*) pailā, parlā; —— (*hither*) wailā, warlā; —— (*the next time*) dūsre waḳt, aur waḳt, pher, ṣānī ul-ḥāl; —— (*next year*) aglā- *or* pār-sāl (which may also denote last year).

NIB, (*point*) nok, ṭhor, anī.

To NIBBLE, (n.) khutharnā, khuṭaknā, liblibānā, kutarnā, lupar-lupar-khānā;——(*as a fish*) khuṭkārnā, khuthar-d;——(*to carp at*) 'aib-gīrī-k, ḥarf-gīrī-k, nukta-chīn-h.

NICE, (*accurate*) bārīk-bīn, daḳīḳa-sanj, nukta-dān, khurd-bīn, nāzuk;——(*dainty*) nak-charhā, khāṣṣa, laziz; —— (*squeamish*) mīr-manish, mirzā-mizāj, dokhī, mātrā-bichārī; —— (*minute*) ghāmiz, rakīk, mihīn; —— (*in eating*) khush-khor, khush-damāgh.

NICELY, bārīk-bīnī- &c. -se, nazākat-se.

NICENESS, bārīk-bīnī, daḳīḳa-sanjī, nukta-dānī, khurd-bīnī, waswās, wahm, nazākat, nāzukī, bārīkī, diḳḳat, khush-khorī, nak-charhī.

NICETIES, taḥā,if, nafā,is, tuḥfajāt.

NICETY, ṣafā,ī, ṣan'at, jugat.

NICH, ṭāḳ, ṭāḳcha, ārā, dhirkhā.

NICHED, gokhrūdār; —— (*niching*) ṭāḳ-bandī.

NICK, (*notch*) khandāna, dhārī, khaḍhā; —— (*of time*) ṭuk, tāk-bāk, 'ain, munā, tā,o, kāṭ; —— (*he came in the nick of time to save his army*) ṭuk- *or* 'ain-waḳt par āyā apne lashkar bachāne ko.

To NICK, khandāne-k;——(*to hit*) nishāna- *or* hadaf-mārnā.

NICKNAME, laḳab, 'urf, nām, laṛkā,ī- *or* lagnī-kā nām, 'urfī-nām, bad-laḳab.

To NICKNAME, nām-r, mulaḳḳab-k, nām-dharnā.

NIDGIT, hech-kāra, nā-chīz, padnā, chūtiyā.

NIDOROUS, chirā,endh, sondhā.

NIECE, (*brother's daughter*) bhatījī, barādar-zādī;—— (*sister's daughter*) bhānjī ham-shīra-zādi, bhagni, khwāhir-zādī.

NIGGARD, kanjūs, makhī-chūs, sūm, mumsik, bakhīl, ḳipan, bad-bakhīl, shūm, sūmṛā, belas, khannās, shaḳī.

NIGGARDLINESS, sūmtā, kanjūs-panā, tang-dilī, tang-chashmī, kipan, danī, khasīs.

NIGGARDLY, (adj.) tang-dil, tang-chashm, ḳipan, danī, khasīs.

NIGGARDLY, (adv.) tang-dilī- &c. -se, tang-chashmī-se.

NIGH, pās, nazdīk, ḳarīb, 'anḳarīb, kane; —— (*nigh dead*) ḳarību-l-maut.

NIGHNESS, nazdīkī, ḳurb, ḳurbat.

NIGHT, rāt, shab, rain, nis, lail, jāmin, nisthnī, rajinī, tamis, shab-gāh, shām; —— (*to-night*) āj kī rāt, ājrāt; —— (*at night*) rāt-ko; —— (*last night*) dosh, dī-shab, kal-kī rāt, which last signifies also (*to-morrow night*) (v. the Gram on Adverbs); —— (*a dark night*) shab i daijūr, andherī rāt; —— (*a long night*) shab i darāz, barī rāt; —— (*a moonlight night*) chāndnī rāt, lailatu-l-badr; —— (*the whole night*) shab ā shab; —— (*to spend the whole night in mourning*) nāla,e shab-gīr-k; —— (*a night attack*) shab-khūn, rat-wāhī, rat-dhāwā.

NIGHT AND DAY, shab o roz, lail o nahār, rāt-din; —— (*without intermission*) rātā-rāt, shab-ā-shab.

NIGHT-CAP, ṭopī, phenṭā, rāt-kī ṭopī.

NIGHT-CROW, (*raven*) pechā, ghurāb i shab.

NIGHT-DEW, shab-nam, sīt.

NIGHT-DRESS, pārcha,e-shab, khwābi-jāma *or* -libās.

NIGHT-FARING, shab-rawāṅ, shab-rau, nisā-ramanī.

NIGHT-FIRE, rāchhasī āgan.

NIGHT-GOWN, labāda, libās i shab, jāma,e shab.

NIGHT-HAG, kichin, chūṛail.

NIGHTED, shab-rasīda.

NIGHTINGALE, bulbul, shāh-bulbul, hazār-dāstān, 'andalīb, kāṅhrā, shārik, gul-dum, tūtī, totī.

NIGHTLY, (adj. *or* adv.) har-rāt, har-shab, rāt-ko, waḳt i shab, shabina, rāt-rāt, shab-ā-shab.

NIGHT-MARE, (*incubus*) kābūs, jakṛā, gūmā.

NIGHT-PIECE, (*picture of night*) shabīh i shabīna.

NIGHT-ROBBER, shab-khūn, rāt-kā ḍakait.

NIGHT-SHADE, (*common*) makoʻī, 'inabu-ṣ-ṣa'lab, dhātūrā; —— (*deadly*) 'inabu-ṣ-ṣa'lab barī.

NIGHT'S-LODGING, shab-bāshī, rāt-kā ṭhikānā.

NIGHT-WALK, ratwāhī, shab-gardī, rat-khelī.

NIGHT-WALKER, shab-gard, ratīhā, shab-shikārī, rat-khelnā.

NIMBLE, jald, tez, chust o chālāk, chālāk, tez-rau, zūd-rau, subuk-khez, tund-rau, achpal, chanchal; —— (in comp.) jald, tez.

NIMBLE-FOOTED, tez-pā, gurez-pā, subuk-pā.

NIMBLENESS, jaldī, tezī, chustī, chābukī, chālākī, phurt, charpharāhaṭ, tez-rawī, zūd-rawī, subuk-khezī, tund-rawī, achpalī, chanchalī.

NIMBLY, jaldī- &c. -se, chālāki-se, chustī-se.

NINCOMPOOP, NINNY, NINNYHAMMER, muhmal, ahmaḳ, rish-gā,o, kūn i khar, gā,odī, chūtiyā, ablah, padnā, shekh-chillī, hech-pūch.

NINE, nau, nuh, tis'a, nau,ā; —— (*of cards*) nahlā; —— (*-pins*) gaṛhā-gūpchī, gahgolī.

NINE-FOLD, nuh-chand, nau-gunā, nau-chand *or* -bār.

NINETEENTH, unīswāṅ, nūzdahum *or* nuwazdahum.

NINETY, nawwe, nawad.

NINTH, nawwāṅ, nuwum *or* nuwumīn.

NIP, chuṭkī, noch, chyoṇṭī.

To NIP, nochnā, chuṭkī-lenā, chyoṇṭī-kāṭnā, chonthnā (v. *to snap*) ukṭānā (from ūkaṭnā, *to be nipped with frost*, &c.) pāle-mārnā; —— (*to crop*) khoṇṭnā; —— (*as frost*) lagnā; —— (*to blast*) mārnā, uṛā-d; —— (*to vex*) satānā, khijānā.

NIPPERS, mo-chīn, mochnā.

NIPPLE, bhiṭnī, sar i pistān, ḍhepnī, bhentū,ā, ṭumkanā.

NITRE, shora, naṭrūn, abḳar, bājī; —— (*water cooled with nitre*) āb-shora.

NITROUS, shora-āmez; —— (*acid*) 'araḳi shora.

NITTY, likhāhā, dhakhāhā (v. *egg*, &c.).

NO, nahiṅ, na, nā, ūhūṅ, ahāṅ, nā-nā; —— (*no one*) ko,ī-nahīṅ.

To NOBILITATE, najīb-k, sharīf-karnā, &c.

NOBILITY, sharāfat, najābat, aṣālat, amīr-zādagī, umrā,ī, sharfiyat, kulīntā, amārat, amīrī, mahātamī; —— (*nobles*) umarā, shurafā, nujabā.

NOBLE, sharīf, najīb, aṣīl, ashrāf, kulīn, 'alī-nasab, buzurg, kabīr, 'ālī-shān, amīr-zāda, 'umda, baṛā, aṣalī, majīd, buland, 'aẓīmu-sh-shān, mahātam, kulwant, jatīlā, nāsalī, ẕātī; —— (*on both sides*) najību-ṭ-ṭarafain; —— (*minded*) khāṭir-'āṭir, bulandhimmat; —— (*as metals*, &c.) ashrāf, whence the gold muhar is called ashrafī (lit. *a noble*, v. *gold*).

NOBLEMAN, amīr, manṣab-dār, bābū, umrā,o, rukn, (pl.) arkān and arākin.

NOBLENESS, buzurgī, baṛā,ī, karāmat, bulandī.

NOBLES, umarā, nujabā, shurafā, ashrāf, kubarā, aṣḥāb i daulat, arkāni-daulat, mahā-purkh.

NOBLY, sharīfāna, najībāna, amīrāna.

NOBLY-BORN, amīr-zāda, najīb-zāda, sharīf-zāda, &c.

NOBODY, ko,ī nahīṅ; (figuratively) nā-chīz, lā-shai, nākas.

NOCTURNAL, shabīna, shabī, lailī, nitī, ratahā; —— (*pollutio nocturna*) iḥtilām, shaiṭānī ghaflat.

NOD, jhukāwaṭ, jhukā,o, ramz.

To NOD, (n.) jhuknā, lachnā, nihurnā; —— (*to be drowsy*) jhapkī meṅ-h, ūnghnā, ānkh-lagnā, alsānā, palak-lagnā, pīnkī-meṅ-ā, mūnḍ- *or* sir-hilānā *or* -doḷānā.

NODDER, (*lizard*) mūnḍ-hilā,ū, girgit.

NODDLE, sar, khoprī, kāsa, bajir-mūnd.

NODE, gānṭh, gulṭhī, āmās; —— (*intersection*) īrā, khaṭṭ-ṣalībī; —— (*of the moon*) rās o ẕamm, rāhuket.

NOISE, (*sound*) āwāz, shabd, bāng, ṣaut, na'ra; —— (*clamour*) shor, ghul, ghul-ghula, gūhār, fighān, ghulū, shor o shar, duhā,ī-tihā,ī, dād-be-dād, hallākallā, ghare,o, tauba-dhār, hūhā, ḥashrāt, ghulghadr, kalla, āhaṭ-chāhaṭ, tarākhā; —— (*to make*) shor-d.

To NOISE, shuhra-āfāḳ-k, hawā-k, chang-k, shuhrat-pakarnā, gul-bāng-h.

NOISOME, mufsid, muẓirr, mustakrah, ghināwanā.

NOISOMENESS, fasād, ifsād, nā-gawārī, istikrāh.

NOISY, pur-shor, shorī, kalla-darāz, dhūm-dhāmī, chilchiliyā, utkaṭ.

NOLENS VOLENS, chār-nāchār, khwāh-ma-khwāh, jabran-ḳahran, ḥakḳ-nā-ḥakḳ.

NOLI ME TANGERE, bulbul kā bacha, is applied to any sore so painful that the patient shrieks out if any one but attempts to touch it.

NOLITION, ghair-khwāhī, nir-chāh.

NOMENCLATURE, nām-dharkī, nām-mālā.

NOMINAL, farẓī, khiyālī, waẓa'ī, nāmī, ismī, maẓkūrī, muṅh-bolā, zabānī, khwānda, kāghazī.

To NOMINATE, nām-batlānā; —— (*to appoint*) ṭhahrānā, nautnā, muḳarrar-k, nām-zad-k.

NOMINATION, tasmiya, nām-zadī; —— (*power of appointing*) 'azl o naṣb, ukhāṛ-pachhāṛ.

NOMINATIVE, (*or agent to a verb*) fā'il, kartā, ḥālat-i-rafa'ī *or* -fā'iliyat, prathamā-kārak.

NON, (in comp.) nā, lā, ghair, 'adam, kam, &c., as may be seen below

NONAGE, khurd-sālī, kam-sinnī, kam-'umrī.

NONAPPEARANCE, ghair-ḥāẓirī, nā-paidā,ī.

NONCOMPLIANCE, nā-raẓāmandī, nā-farmānī.

NONCONFORMIST, nā-ḳabūl, munḥarif, birodhī.

NONCONFORMITY, inḥirāf, bar-gashtagī, nā-ḳabūlī.

NONE, ko,ī-nahīṅ, kuchh-nahīn, na-ek, nirjan.

NONENTITY, NON-EXISTENCE, nestī, 'adam, fanāmaḥẓ, miyāṅ-nūrdī, nāpaid, mafḳūdu-l-wajūd, ma'dūmu-l-wajūd.

NON-NATURALS, sitta-ẓarūriya, khaṭ-karm.

NONPAREIL, lā-ṣānī, be-naẓīr, ektā, egāna *or* yagāna, kāg, ṭāḳ.

NON-PAYMENT, ghair-adā,ī. [sādhnī.

NONPERFORMANCE, ghair-ijrā,ī, 'naẓar-andāzī, nir-

NONPLUS, ḥairānī, tashwish, lā-chārī, ghol, māt.

To NONPLUS, lājawāb-k, band-k, ḥairān-k, lāchār-k, māt-k, chaukṛī-bhulānā, kūt-k, shah-māt-k, mekhmārnā, mekhiyānā.

NON-RESIDENT, ghair-sākin; —— (*cultivator*) pāhīkāsht.

NON-RESISTANCE, arokṭok, ghair-muzāḥimat, 'adam i mumāna'at.

NONSENSE, jhak, yāwa, yāwa-go,ī, be-hūda-go,ī, pūchiyāt, saṭar-paṭar, harza-go,ī, be-jā,ī, lapaṭ-sapaṭ, pūch, pā-dar-hawā, lāṭā,il, wāhī-tabāhī, laghohasho, laghwiyāt, bād-hawā,ī, shutar-goz, bakjhak, zaṭal, kachā-pan; —— (*to talk nonsense*) yāwabaknā, jhak-mārnā, be-hūda kahnā, gūh-khānā.

NONSENSICAL, be-hūda, pūch, muhmal, be-ma'nī, lāya'nī, zaṭalī, ghair-ma'nī.

To NONSUIT, (*in law*) nā masmū'-k, lā da'wā-k, nās-k.

NOOK, (*angle or corner*) konā, gosha.

NOON, NOONDAY, NOONTIDE, do-pahr, niṣfu-n-nahār, madhiyān, do pahr din, din do pahar.

NOOSE phūndī, phāṅsī, phasrī, phandā, kamand, pās, sarak-phāṅsī, pharak-wāṅsī.

To Noose, phāṅsnā, phāṅdnā, phaṅsānā.

Nor, na; —— (*neither very long, nor very short*) na bahut lambā na bahut chhoṭā.

North, shimāl, uttar; ——(*facing the north*) shimālrū, uttar-muṅhā, udichī.

North-east, īsān, uttar-pūrba-kon.

Northern, Northerly, shimālī, utrāhā, utrāyaṅī, (from utrāyan, *the northern declination*).

North-star, ḳuṭub i shimālī, ḳuṭub-tārā, dhurb *or* dhruva-tārā. [ṭaraf.

Northward, uttar-ko, ba simt i shimāl, uttar kī

North-west, bā,eb *or* bāyab, bhandār.

North-wind, uttarā, bād i shimāl, ishmāl.

Nose, nāk, nāsikā, bīnī, ghrān, tondī;——(*disease of*) nakṛā, nakū,ā; —— (*of quadrupeds*) thūthan, thūthaṛī; —— (*having the nose cut*) nakṭā, bini-burīda; —— (*the nose-ring, worn as ornament by women*) nath, nathnī, bulāḳ, besar, jhulnī, kihrikī; ——(*the string which is fastened in the nose of camels*) nakel, muhār, nāth; —— (*to bore the nose of bullocks*) nāthnā, nāk-chhednā; —— (*to blow the nose*) nāksinaknā *or* -jhāṛnā; —— (*to bleed at the nose*) naksīr- *or* binās-chalnā *or* phūṭnā; —— (*to speak through the nose*) minminānā, gungunānā, nākī-d; —— (*to lead by the nose*) hath-kaṛā-r, nakel hāthmeṅ-r *or* -h;——(*he leads her husband by the nose*) us ke khāwind kī bāg us ke hāth meṅ hai; —— (*to thrust one's nose into other people's business*) auroṅ ke kām meṅ hāth ḍālnā; —— (*follow your nose*) nāk kī sīdh chale jā,o; —— (*to put one's nose out of joint*) bhānjī-mārnā, jaṛ-kāṭnā, kān-kāṭnā, chūle-ukhāṛnā, kannī-kāṭnā; —— (*having a big nose, nosy*) nakkū, miyāṅ nakkū.

To Nose, sūnghnā, bās-pānā; —— (*to cock the nose*) nakiyānā, nāk chaṛhānā.

Nose-band, (*of a dog*, &c.) pūzī-paṭṭā. [laulāsī.

Nosegay, gul-dasta, phūloṅ-kā guchhā, ṭurra, taiyā,

Noseless, nakṭā, be-bīnī, nāk-rahit.

Nostril, nathnā, purā, minkhar; —— (*the cartilage which divides the nostrils*) bulāḳ, as also the ornament appended to it.

Nostrum, (*a secret medicine*) chūṭ-kūlā, laṭkā.

Not, nahīṅ, na, nā, ghair; ——(*before the imperative*) mat, nakko; —— (*forsake me not*) mujhe chhoṛomat; —— (*not in the least*) muṭlaḳ, aslā *or* aslan, with the negative nahīṅ.

Notable, mashhūr, ḳābil i yād, ta'rīfī; —— (*careful*) hushiyār, chatur, kām-kājī; —— (*bustling*, &c.) sāhib-salīḳa, girthan.

Notably, kar-o-far-se, mashhūrāna.

Notary, sakkāk, sharṭī, dabīr.

Notation, chinh-kār, nishān-nawīsī, i'rāb-dihī.

Notch, khandāna, bāṛhā, kherchī; —— (*of an arrow*) sūfār.

To Notch, khandāna-k, sūfār-kāṭnā.

Notched, khandāna-dār, dandāna-dār, sūfārī.

Note, nishān, 'alāmat, chinh, patā; —— (*reputation*) nām, shuhrat, bharam; —— (*voice*) nawā, āhang, tarāna, nidā, shabd; ——(*in music*) tān, sur, audāz, kharj, gandhār, madhim, nikhād, dhewat, pancham, rikhab; —— (*symbol*) naksh, ānk; —— (*letter*) chiṭhī, ruḳ'a, pātī, shuḳḳa, chaktī; ——(*bill*) saṭṭā, saudā-pattar; —— (*memorandum, annotation*) yāddāsht, ṭīkā; —— (*bond*) tamassuk, dast-āwez, ṭīp; —— (*a marginal note*) ḥāshiya.

To Note, ghaur-k, mulāḥaza-k, dhyān-&c.-k, sochnā; —— (*to note down*) likh- *or* ṭānk-lenā, dākhil-k, darj-k, mundaraj-k, ḳalam-band-k; —— (*note book*) bayāḍ, safīna.

Noted, nāmī, nām-war, nām-dār, mashhūr, ma'rūf o mashhūr, khyātī, rū-dār, shuhratī, rū-shinās, mumtāz, murtāz, nām-zad, zabān-zad.

Noter, bichārī, sochī, ghaurī.

Nothing, hech, kuchh-nahīṅ; ——(*trifle*) nā-chīz, lāshai;——(*no other thing*) ko,ī aur chīz nahīṅ, kuchh aur nahīṅ; —— (*to make nothing of an undertaking*, &c.) pūnī-jānnā; —— (*for nothing*) muft, sent, muft-meṅ, yūṅhī, nā-ḥaḳḳ; —— (*good for nothing*) nikammā, nā-ba-kār, nā-kāra, kām kā nahīṅ.

Nothingness, 'adam, nestī, nā-chīzī, lā-sha,ī.

Notice, ghaur, soch, nigāh, nazar, khabar, ittilā', āgāhī, samāchār, āhaṭ, liḥāz, budh; —— (*citation*) i'lām.

To Notice, dekhnā, ghaur-k, sochnā.

Notification, iṭhār, i'lām, ittilā', khabar.

To Notify, khabar- &c. -d, kahnā, batlānā, jatānā, iṭhār-k, jatānā.

Notion, khiyāl, dhyān, fikr, pindār, rā,e, gumān, bharam, wahm, tawahhum, aṭkal, ḳiyās, daryāft.

Notional, khiyālī, wahmī, ẓannī, farzī.

Notoriety, Notoriousness, shuhrat, iṭhār, mashhūrī, angusht-numā,ī.

Notorious, mashhūr, ẓāhir, prakāsh, ma'rūf, ma'lūm, 'alāniya, angusht-numā, hānkā-pukārā, sar-buland, khulā, pratachh *or* pratyaksh, nakkū, namūdār, 'urfī, sadhāran, fāsh, 'ālam-nashar.

Notoriously, 'alāniyatan, ẓāhirā *or* ẓāhiran.

Notwithstanding, bā-wajūde-ki, bā-wasf is bāt ke, harchand, hū āṅ ki, az-bas ki, go ki, sāth hone is bāt ke, tis pa, parant, tāham, jadyapi.

Novel, (*new, uncommon*) nādir, nayā, achambhā.

A Novel, ḳiṣṣa, shauḳiya, afsāna, kahānī, kathā.

Novelist, ḳiṣṣa-nawīs, afsāna-go *or* -nawīs.

Novelty, nau-rasīdagī, nau-rasī, tajaddud, nawīntā, nau-ṭarzī.

November, aghan, mārag, sikh, sah-mārag, agrahāni.

Nought, kuchh-nahīṅ, hech; ——(*to set at nought*) nāchīz-jānnā, goz i shutar-jānnā, khas-jānnā, hawājānnā.

Novice, nau-sikh, nau-āmoz, anāṛī, nā-āzmūda-kār, kachā, khām, sikh-nautū, mubtadī, nau-āghāz, mūnḍiyā, chelā. [chelā-pan.

Novitiate, nau-āmozī, anāṛī-panā, mūnḍiyā-pan,

Noun, ism, nām, shabd; —— (*an adjective and its qualified noun*) ṣifat o mauṣūf; —— (*the governing noun*) muẓāf, opposed to muẓāf ilaih, the noun governed; —— (*a noun of time*) zamān *or* ismi zamān; —— (*a noun of place*) ismi-makān *or* -ẓarf;——(*of instrument*) ism i āla *or* ālat; —— (*of action, agent*) fā'il; —— (*of excess*) ism i mubālagha; —— (*adjective or abstract noun*) ism i ṣifat;——(*verbal noun*) maṣdar; —— (*generical, collective noun*) ism i jins: —— (*a substantive*) ism i ẓāt *or* jāmid;——(*proper*) 'alam; —— (*diminutive*) tasghīr; —— (*arbitrary*) ism i samā'ī. [mān-k, parwarda-k.

To Nourish, pālnā, posnā, parwarish-k *or* -d, bardh-

Nourisher, (*applied to God*) parwardigār; —— (in comp.) parwar *or* pālak.

Nourishing, pusht, muḳawwī, kaṣīru-l-kailūs, jīpālak, palanhār, rāzik; —— (in comp.) parwar.

Nourishment, parwarish, ghiżā,iyac, taghziya, āhār, pushṭa,ī.

Now, ab, bil-fi'l, al-ḥāl, fil-ḥāl, aknūṅ, hālī. hāla, hālā *or* ḥālan; —— (*just now*) abhī, isī dam, abhī kā; —— (*well*, &c.) pas; —— (*now glad, now sad*) gāh khush, gāh nā khush;——(*now a saint, now a devil*) gāhe walī, gāhe shaiṭān;——(*a particle of connection*) ab-ke, jo, khair; —— (*after this*) pher, ba'd is-ke; —— (*now and then*) kabhī-kabhī, gāh-gāh, gāh be gāh, ba'ze daf'e, jab-tab, waḳt be waḳt, ilā māshā.

Now-a-days, āj-kal, in rozoṅ meṅ, dar-iṅ wilā.

Nowhere, kahīṅ nahīṅ.

NOWISE, kisī ṯaraḥ se nahīṅ, hargiz-nahīṅ.

NOXIOUS, mufsid, muẓirr, mūẓī, fāsid, ziyāṅ-kar, zahrī, dukhad, dukh-dā,ī, bikḥ.

NOXIOUSNESS, fasād, ziyāṅ-kārī, mufsidī, ifsād.

NOZZLE, (*snout*) nalī, phoṅphī.

NUCLEUS, aṣl, maghz.

NUDITY, satr, nang, gānḍ, badan, nagnatā.

NUGATORY, (*useless*) lā-ḥāṣil, hech pūch, nikammā.

NUISANCE, wabāl, bojh, chhātī kā pathar, mūẓī, muẓirr, dukhdā,ī; —— (*in law*) mukhill, hārij.

NULL, raddī, bāṭil, jhūṭhā, nā-manẓūr, mal-meṭ, sust, subuk, halkā.

To NULL, NULLIFY, bāṭil- &c. -k, buṭlān-k, be-sūd-k.

NULLITY, buṭlān, nā-chīzī, lā-ḥāsilī, &c.

NUMB, ṭhiṭhirā, sun *or* sunn, be-ḥiss.

To NUMB, ṭhiṭharānā, sun- &c. -k; —— (*to be numb*) ainṭhnā, akaṛ-jānā, ṭhiṭhar-jānā, rah-jānā, sun- &c. -h.

NUMBEDNESS, ṭhiṭhrāhaṭ, be-ḥissī, be-ḥarkatī.

NUMBER, gintī, shumār, ṭho (this last very frequently occurs in such expressions as ek-ṭho, do-ṭho, pānch-ṭho, especially among the vulgar, who seem to use it more as an expletive, like tā, in Persian, than any thing else), 'adad, ti'dād, sankhyā, ḥisāb, miḳdār, ginat, minat; —— (*figure*) hindasa, raḳam, ānk, ṭhaur; —— (*many*) kaṣrat. ziyādatī; —— (*poetry*) shi'r, naẓm; —— (*in gram ar*) sīgha, bachan; —— (*the singular number*) wāḥid, mufrid, ek-bachan; —— *the dual number*) taṣniya; —— (*the plural number*) jam', bahū-bachan; —— (*an odd number*) 'adad i ṭāḳ; —— (*an even number*) 'adad i juft; —— (*a small number*) ḳillat, thoṛe-se; —— (*what number?*) kai ṭhaur?

To NUMBER, ginnā, shumār- &c. -k, minnā; —— (*to mark with numbers*) 'adad-lagānā *or* -ḍ, ānk-d, raḳam-banānā, 'adad-nawīsī-k, ānknā.

NUMBERED, ma'dūd, shumārī, ginā-hū,ā, ti'dādī.

NUMBERER, shumārinda, muḥāsib, ginwaiyā, 'adad-nawīs, ānkwaiyā.

NUMBERLESS, be-shumār, be-ḥisāb, an-ginat.

NUMBNESS, ṭhiṭhur, be-ḥissī, be-ḥarkatī.

NUMERAL, NUMERICAL, shumārī, ganakī, ānkī; —— (*verse*) abjad, naẓmī; —— (*a numerical character*) raḳam, hindasa, ānk.

NUMERALLY, NUMERICALLY, shumār-se, ba-ḥasbi

NUMERATION, ti'dād, ta'addud, 'ilm i muḥāsaba, ganat, ganka,ī, 'adad-nawīsī, shumārī, waraḳ-dāghī.

NUMEROUS, bahut, ziyāda, kaṣīr, wāfir, wāfī, bā-ifrāṭ, maufūr, dal-bādal.

NUMEROUSNESS, buhtāt, buhtā,ī, bahutāyat, kaṣrat.

NUMSKULL, aḥmaḳ, ablah, gā,odī, kaudan, bajjar-mūnḍ, ūt.

NUN, abdhūtanī, zan i gosha-nishīn.

NUNNATION, (v. Hind. or Pers. Gram.) tanwīn.

NUPTIAL, nikāḥī, byāhū, shahāna, 'urūsī; —— (*-song*) sohāg, jog, jalwā, shādiyāna, sohlā; —— (*-present*) ladhā,ī, widā,ī; —— (*-hour*) mahūrat; —— (*-knot*) 'aḳd i nikāḥ, hibāla, gaṭh-bandhan; —— (*-bed*) sej-sohāg.

NUPTIALS, nikāḥ, byāh, shādī, bhauṅrī.

NURSE, dā,ī, dadā, annī, dhā,ī, jijī, khelā,ī-dā,ī, aṣīl, āyā (this last term is said to be of Portuguese origin); —— (*male*) dāyā, annā; —— (*of a sick person*) bīmār-dār; —— (*a wet nurse*) dā,ī-pilā,ī, dūdh-pilā,ī.

To NURSE, pālnā, posnā, parwarish-k; —— (*as a child*) dūdh-pilānā *or* -d, dā,ī-garī-k, dūdh-chusānā; —— (*the sick*) bīmār-dārī-k; —— (*to give out to nurse*) dā,ī ko sompnā.

NURSERY, dā,ī-khāna; —— (*plantation*) khazāna, zakhīra, bihnaur; —— (*for vegetables*) biyar; (*figuratively*) kān, marja'.

NURSLING, shīr-khora, dūdh-piyā.

NURTURE, pālā, parwarish, tarbiyat, dāna-pānī.

To NURTURE, pālnā, posnā, parwarish-k.

NUT, jauz; —— (*betel*) supārī; —— (*cocoa, unripe*) ḍāb, dūmālā; —— (*water*) tāl makhānā; —— (*purgative*) jamālgoṭā.

NUT-BROWN, sā,oṅlā *or* sāṅwalā, finduḳī; —— (*nut-cracker*) sarautā.

NUT-HOOK, anksī, laggī.

NUTMEG, jā,e-phal, jauz, jauz-bo,ā, jauzu-ṭ-ṭīb.

NUTRIMENT, NUTRITION, parwarish, āhār, ghizā,iyat, ghizā, khurāk.

NUTRIMENTAL, NUTRITIVE, NUTRITIOUS, muḳawwī pusht, parwaranda.

NUT-SHELL, finduḳ kā chhilkā.

NUX VOMICA, kuchlā, falūs-māhī.

To NUZZLE, sūnghanī-lenā, nāk-lagānā, sunghānā.

NYCTANTHES, hārsingār.

NYMPH, (*of paradise*) ḥūr, apchharā, parī, nā,ekā.

O

O, (*sign of the vocative*) o, ā,e *or* ai, yā, rā, ā, he; —— (*the interj.*) ho, āho, ahe, e, ajī, eho, are, he-re, are-hī, rī, arī,e; —— (*in pain*) oh, hā,e, āh; —— (interj. *of wishing*) kāsh, kāshke; —— (*O, brother!*) ā,e bhā,ī! bhā,ī-re! —— (*O father, father!*) bāp-re bāp! whence the ridiculous word bobbery, *disturbance*, &c. but which is only used by the English and their servile imitators.

OAF, (*dolt* or *blockhead*) ūt, ulū, ulāgh, aḥmaḳ.

OAK, bulūṭ, sītā-birch; —— (*acorns*) sītā-supārī; —— (*the royal oak*) shāh-bulūṭ, bulūṭu-l-malik.

OAK-APPLE, māzū, mājū-phal.

OAKEN, bulūṭī, bulūṭ-se banāyā-hū,ā.

OAKUM, san, pāṭ, parās, gahnī.

OAR, ḍānḍ, chappū, ballī.

To OAR, ḍānḍ-mārnā, khyonā.

OATH, ḳasam, saugand, kiriyā, sauṅh, soṅh, *or* soṅ, sapat, ḥalaf, yamīn, dib, sūṅ; —— (*to use oaths*) wallāh-k, billāh-k, tillāh-k.

OBDURACY, OBDURATENESS, sakhtī, nā-tarsī, ḍhīṭ-hā,ī, niṭhurā,ī, sar-kashī, gardan-kashī, sang-dilī, be-raḥmī.

OBDURATE, OBDURED, sakht, sang-dil, be-raḥm, nā-tars, ḍhīṭh, magrā, niṭhur, baṛā, nā-mulā,im, khūn-khwār.

OBDURATELY, sakhtī-se, ḍhiṭhā,ī-se, sang-dilī-se.

OBEDIENCE, tābi'-dārī, iṭā'at, tab'iyat, inḳiyād, mutā bi'at, ādhīntā, ṭā'at, bai'at, ḥukm-bardārī, &c. āg-gyākār, bandagī, fidwiyat, istiṭā'at.

OBEDIENT, farmāṅ-bardār, tābi'-dār, ḥalḳa-ba-gosh, ādhīn, muṭī', rām, tābi', mutābi', farmān-bar, ḥukm-bardār, aggyākārī, ḥukmī.

OBEDIENTLY, farmāṅ-bardārī- &c. -se, taba'iyatan *or* tab'iyatan,

OBEISANCE, salām, taslīm, kūrnish, johār, ḍanḍ wat, pā,e-lāgoṅ, ādāb, namaskār, pranām, jabāsā,ī; —— (*to make obeisance*) taslīmat- *or* ādāb-bajā lānā.

OBELISK, naṣab, mīnār, dhaurāhar, ākās-lochan.

OBESITY, phaphasāhaṭ, bhabharāhaṭ.

To OBEY, mānnā, ḳabūl-k, sunnā, farmāṅ-bardārī &c. -k, khāṭir-meṅ-lānā, patiyānā, sidh-kar-lānā, bajā-lānā.

Object, (*aim*) maḳṣad, gharaẓ, lālach, het, parojan, murād, manẓūr, maṭma', mud'ā, maḥẓar, maujūd, kartab, maṭlab, prastā,o; —— (*deserving-*) mustaḥaḳḳ; —— (*subject*) mauẓū', maẓmūn; —— (*thing*) chīz; —— (*in grammar*) maf'ūl; —— (*external objects*) maḥsūsāt fil-khārij; —— (*the object of one's love*) manẓūr i naẓar; ——(*the object of any passion*) maṭma' i naẓar; —— (*the object of his enmity*) us kī dushmanī kā maṭma' i naẓar.

To **Object**, i'tirāẓ-k, pakaṛnā, dokhnā, 'uẓr-k, ṭoknā, chhenknā, ta'arruẓ- &c. -k, barajnā, aṛnā.

Objection, i'tirāẓ, shubha, īrād, dūkhan, girift, pakaṛ, dokh, istādagī, ḥujjat, takrār, radd, kadd, āṛ, shiḳ, kunah; —— (*evasion*) ḥila-ḥawāla.

Objectionable, i'tirāẓ- &c -paẓīr, jā,izu-l-i'tirāẓ.

Objector, mu'tariẓ, dūkhak, ḥujjatī, girift-gīr, mujawwiz, zabāṅ-gīr.

Oblation, naẓar, niyāz, bhog, ḳurbān, bal, wāran.

Obligation, farẓ (pl. farā,iẓ), farẓiyat, wājib (pl. wājibāt), sharṭ, dharam, mashrūṭ, mafrūẓ, kanaunḍ, upakār, dāb, nikhtā, istiḥsān; —— (*bail*) ẓamānat, wail; —— (*favour*) iḥsān, minnat, nihorā; —— (*a written obligation*) iḳrār-nāma, 'ahd-nāma, muchalka, tamassuk.

Obligatory, ḳādir, ẓābiṭ, ḳābiẓ, ẓarūr.

To **Oblige**, aṛānā, majbūr-k, nā-guzīr-k; —— (*to indebt*) mamnūn-k, iḥsān-mand-k, minnat-dār-k, marhūn i minnat-k, kanauṛā *or* kanaunḍā-k, karm- &c. -k; —— (*to force*) be-bas- &c. -k; —— (*to please*) khush-k, rāẓī-r, khāṭir-dārī-k.

Obliged, mamnūn, kanaunḍā, dabel, talheṛū, minnatdār, dast-girifta, ḥalḳa ba gosh.

Obliging, 'amīmu-l-iḥsān, ṣāḥib-murawwat, laṭīf, khalīḳ, ẓāhir-dār, sishṭāchārī, karīmu-l-iḥsān, dost-parwar, āshnā-parast, upakārī, parkārī, ṣāḥib-sulūk.

Obligingly, khulḳ- &c. -se, murawwat-se, luṭf-se.

Obligingness, khulḳ, murawwat, luṭf, khūbī, sishṭāchār, karīmu-l-iḥsānī.

Oblique, tirchhā, kānā-kānī, ṭeṛhā, ureb, muḥarraf, bakar, bingā; —— (*or diagonal stitching*) ḍhenkā.

Obliquely, tirchhā,ī-se, terha,ī-se, nā-rāstī-se.

Obliqueness, **Obliquity**, tirchhā,ī, ṭeṛhā,ī, kajī, khamī, nā-rāstī.

To **Obliterate**, chhīlnā, meṭnā, miṭānā, uṭhānā, ḥakk-k, maḥw-k, mansūkh-k, pā,e-māl-k, mal-ḍ, ghisānā, kāṭnā, mārnā, pahonch-ḍ, dho-ḍ, dūr-k.

Obliterated, gum-nām, farāmosh, miṭāyā-hū,ā.

To be **Obliterated**, ghisnā, ragaṛnā, miṭnā, marnā, malnā, dalnā.

Obliteration, miṭā,o, pā,e-mālī, gum-nāmī.

Oblivion, farāmoshī, nisyān, bhulāwaṭ, bisrāwaṭ, gum-nāmī; —— (*consigned to oblivion*) nasīyān-mansiyā;——(*to bury in oblivion*) nasīyān-mansiyā-k, khād-ḍ, top-k, alop-k.

Oblivious, bhulā,ū, bisrā,ū, farāmosh-kār.

Oblong, murabba' mustaṭīl, lamb-chaurā, kitābī.

Obloquy, ilzām, dokh, ṭa'n, ṭa'n-tashnī', malāmat, buhtān, kalaṅk, lim, apwād *or* apavād.

Obnoxious, maghlūb, zer-dast, ādhīn, mutaḥammil, sahā,ū, sahanhār;——(*reprehensible*) mulzim, dokhī; —— (*we are all liable or obnoxious to disease*) ham sab bīmārī ke mutaḥammil haiṅ.

To be **Obnoxious**, muṅh-meṅ-h, mutaḥammil-h.

Obscene, fāḥish, pūch, zabūn, nā-pāk, phūhar, burā, muṅh-kā phūṛhā, malīn, ghaliẓ, yāwa-dahan, bad-zabān, bhonḍā, mughallaẓ (pl. mughallaẓāt).

Obscenely, fuḥsh- &c. -se, fāḥishāna, bad-zabūnī-se.

Obscenity, **Obscenenss**, fuḥsh, mughallaẓa, phoharā,ī.

Obscure, andherā, andhā, tārīk, muẓlim, mughlaḳ, maḳhfī, mustatir, gūṛh; —— (*not known*) gumnām, be-nām o nishān, kam-rū, nā-pursāṅ, 'amīḳ, khafī, andhlā, ghair-mashhūr, kam-numā, laṭṭilā, gaṭ-paṭ, alopī.

To **Obscure**, andherā- &c. -k, mughlaḳ- &c. -k, chipānā, poshīda-k, chhānā, top-lenā, lapeṭnā.

Obscurely, ighlāḳ- &c. -se, ẓulmat-meṅ.

Obscureness, **Obscurity**, tārīkī, ẓulmat, lapeṭ, kashṭarth; —— (*v. ambiguity*); ——(*abstruseness*) ta'ḳīd, tasāmuḥ, musāmaḥa, ghūṛhtā;——(*privacy*) khalwat.

Obsequies, tajhīz o takfīn, kriyā-karam, srādh, ta'ziyat, fātiḥa-darūd, ḳūl, tijā, barkhī, barsī, rusūmāt i maiyit.

Obsequious, ādhīn, tābi'-dār, farmāṅ-bardār, khā,e-bardār, maḥkūm, ḥukmī-banda, jig-jigiyā.

Obsequiously, tābi'-dārī-se, khā,e-bardārī-se.

Obsequiousness, tābi'-dārī, farmāṅ-bardārī, iṭā'at, khā,e-bardārī, jig-jigī, hāṅjī, mutāba'at (*v. servility*).

Observable, ẓāhir, pragaṭ, mashhūr, namūdār.

Observance, adab, mulāḥaẓa, 'amal, isti'māl, sidhkār, grahan, ḳabūl. [musta'mil, muḥāfiẓ.

Observant, multafit, mutawajjih, sar-garm, 'āmil,

Observation, liḥāẓ, mulāḥaẓa, ghaur, baṣīrat, dhyān, bichār, murāḳaba, maḳūla, ḳaul, kahāwat, guftār; —— (*of the stars*) sitāra-bīnī.

Observatory, raṣad, marṣad, ākās-lochan.

To **Observe**, liḥāẓ- &c. -k, dekhnā, naẓar-k, nigāh-k, nihārnā, nijhānā, tāknā, nirīkhnā, aulachnā, lakhnā, —— (*to mind*) sārnā, grahan-k; —— (*to remark*) kahnā, farmānā; —— (*to keep*) rakhnā, mānnā, sunnā, mutabarrik-jānnā; —— (*to observe one's word*) pūrā-k, wafā-k.

Observer, ahli-naẓar, ahli-baṣīrat, nāẓir, bīnanda, nigāh-bāz, bhedī, naṛrā, naẓar-bāz, aulokī *or* avalokī; —— (*of the stars*) sitāra-bīn, tārā-nirīkhak. —— (*of laws*, &c.) sidhkārī, grahanī; —— (in comp.) parwar, pālak; thus, sukhan-parwar, *an observer of his word.*

Obsolete, matrūk, mansūkh, be-riwāj, ghair-musta'mal, bāṭil, mu'aṭṭal, anrīt, matrūku-l-isti'māl, ghair-isti'māl, ghair-chalan.

Obsoleteness, buṭlān, be-isti'mālī, bāṭilī.

Obstacle, ḥā,il, sadd, mānī', sang-rāh, muzāḥim, āṛ, oṭ, hārij, muzāḥamat, aṛbangā.

Obstinacy, **Obstinateness**, magrā,ī, machlā,ī, haṭh, āṛ, sar-kashī, gardan-kashī, tamarrud, jihl-murakkab, sukhan-parwarī, iṣrār, phakhanḍ, mūrkhaṭ, pakaṛ, mujādila.

Obstinate, magrā, machlā, haṭhī, gardan-kash, mutamarrid, sukhan-parwar, aphaḍḍā, pākhanḍī, daṭā,ū, muṣirr, hārūn, ḥujjatī, mūrkhaṭī, ṭanchrā, gaṛiyār, kaj-baḥs; —— (*disease*) muzmin, pakṛā,ū.

To be **Obstinate**, zamīn-pakaṛnā, gardan-kashī-k.

Obstinately, magrā,ī- &c. -se, haṭ-haṭke, pher-pherke, aṛaṛke, mūṇḍiyāke.

Obstreperous, ghaughā,ī, shorī, khāna-jang.

To **Obstruct**, bāndhnā, band-k, sadd-k, masdūd-k, roknā, āṛnā, ṭhek-d, mārnā, mār-r, kāṭnā.

Obstructer, **Obstructive**, ḥā,il, mānī', hārij, muzāḥim, mu'arriẓ, muta'arriẓ, ṭhekan-hār, rokwaiyā.

Obstruction, sadd, rok, āṛ, rukā,o, khanḍit, ta'arruẓ, aṭak, aṭkā,o, rok-rāk, rok-ṭok, aṛ-ḍanḍā, ṭhekan, khonch, saddi rāh; —— (*in physic*) suddā; —— (*of the menses*) masdūd i ḥaiẓ.

To **Obtain**, ḥāṣil-k, pānā, bhugatnā, nikālnā, barānā, jurnā, phailnā, rūpnā, jaṛ-pakaṛnā;——(*to prevail*) jārī-h, murawwaj-h, rā,ij-h, rawāj-pakaṛnā.

Obtainable, milne-wālā, mumkinu-l-ḥuṣūl, muyassar, jurā,ū, jurne-jog, yāftanī, yābinda.

To Obtrude, ḍālnā, dakhl-k, ā-parnā, mukhill-h.

Obtruder, dabar-ghaṭṭā, labar-chaṭṭā.

To Obtund, faro-k, hurnā, mārnā, narm-k.

Obtuse, kund, bhuthrā, bhuṭṭā, be-nok, nakṭā, mundlā, moṭā, bhārī, sakīl; —— (*an obtuse angle*) adhikkon, zāwiya, munẓarija.

Obtuseness, kundī, be-nokī, bhuthrā,ī.

To Obviate, bachānā, roknā, ṭālnā, raf'-k, rāh-mārnā *or* -kāṭnā.

Obvious, ẓāhir, āshkārā, khulā, fāsh, barmalā, sarīh, pargaṭ, raushan, 'ayān.

Obviously, ẓāhiran, sariḥan, āshkārāna.

Obviousness, guhūr, sarāḥat, tauẓīh, roshanā,ī.

Occasion, (*opportunity*) ghāt, fursat, naubat, kābū; ——(*cause*) bā'iṣ, sabab, mūjib, jihat, wāsṭa, kāran, dā,o, kām; —— (*need*) darkār, lālach; —— (*what occasion?*) kyā chāhiye? kyā ẓarūr?

To Occasion, paidā-k, ḍālnā, lānā, barpā-k, uṭhānā, nikālnā, karnā, karānā, denā, bakhshnā, lagānā.

Occasional, ittifākī, 'ārizī, waktī: —— (*servants*) mazkūrī, misālī, sababī, dā,oghātī.

Occasionally, ittifākan, gāh-be-gāh, gāh-gāh, kabhī-kabhī, kadhī na kadhī, wakt be- (*or* nā-) -wakt, jab tab, jab na tab.

Occidental, maghribī, gharbī, pachhamīn.

Occiput, ḳafā, newārī, guddī.

Occult, chhipā, gupt, poshīda, makhfī, nihān.

Occultation, antrichṭā, taḥtu-sh-shu'ā'.

Occultness, ikhfā, poshīdagī.

Occupation, kām, dhandhā, kāj, mashghala, amr, shughl; —— (*trade*) pesha, ḥirfa, ṣigha.

Occupied, makbūẓ, mashghūl, sar-garm.

Occupier, ḳābiẓ, mutaṣarrif, mālik.

To Occupy, 'amal-k, taṣarruf-k, hathiyānā, rakhnā, bharnā, tānḍnā, māndnā; ——(*to take up*) dabā-lenā, roknā; ——(*to busy*) mashghūl-r, lagā-r, uljhā-r.

To Occur, honā, ānā, paṛnā, ā-jānā, nikalnā, milnā, naẓar-ānā, wāḳi'-h, sarzad-h, rūdād-h, bitnā, ḥādiṣ-h, rū-d, lagnā.

Occurrence, waḳū', ittifāḳ, wāḳi'a, sawāniḥ, samāchār, banā,o.

Ocean, bahr i muḥīṭ, daryā,e muḥīṭ, samundar, ḳāmūs, sāgar, ambudh, abdh *or* abdhi.

Ochre, pīl,-miṭṭī, mirtikā.

Octagon, Octagonal, musamman, hasht-pahlū, ashṭdal, āṭh-koniyā, hasht-gosha.

Octavo, aṭh-warḳā, hasht-warḳī.

Octennial, hasht-sāla *or* hash-sāla, āṭh-barsā.

October, kātik, kārtik, bāhul, ūrj.

Octopetalous, āṭh-pakhṛiyā, hasht-barg.

Octuple, āṭh-gūnā *or* -laṛā *or* -partā *or* -tabā.

Ocular, baṣrī, driṣhṭwā, aulokī *or* avalokī, mara,ī; —— (*ocular demonstration*) mushāhada, dalīl i baṣri.

Oculist, sathiyā, paṭṭar-kaṛhwā, kaḥḥāl.

Odd, phuṭ, ṭāk, fard, kāg; —— (*shoe, boot, &c*) pawā,ī, paincha; —— (*somewhat over*) kuchh ūpar, zā,id, ziyāda, phūṭkar; —— (*unheeded, &c.*) ek-ādh, kuchh-ek, ko,ī;——(*strange*) nirālā, anūṭhā, anokhā, zor, tamāshā, 'ajīb, nādir, bhalā.

Oddly, 'ajīb-ṭaraḥ, zor-ṭaraḥ, 'ajab-waẓ'-se.

Oddness, nudrat, bu-l-'ajabī, anokhā,ī.

Odds, farḳ, tafāwut, bīch; —— (*-or even*) ṭāk o juft, kāg-dos; —— (*advantage*) ghalaba, jīt, faukiyat, dast-burd; —— (*strife*) phūṭ, bigāṛ, fasād; —— (*odds and ends*) agaṛ-bagaṛ, chūr-bhūr; —— (*it is odds*) aghlab hai, ghālib hai; ——(*it is odds he will come to-night*) bīs biswe hai ki āj rāt ko āwe.

Ode, ghazal, rekhta, dandak, kaṣīda.

Odious, karīh, makrūh, ghināwanā, mustakrah, ghaliẓ, najis, mal'ūn, nā-pasand, zisht, nafrat-angez —— (*hated*) maṭ'ūn; —— (*invidious*) kīna-angez.

Odiousness, istikrāh, karāhiyat, kīna-angezī, 'adāwat-angezi

Odium, 'adāwat, kīna, badī, bad-andeshī, bad-khwāhī, bad-du'ā, malāmat.

Odoriferous, Odorous, khush-bo, mu'aṭṭar, maghan, sū-bās, mu'ambar, 'aṭir, mashmūm, sugandh, āmod, ṭaiyib.

Odoriferousness, khushbo,ī, mu'aṭṭari.

Odour, (*fragrance*) khush-bo, shamīm, arghan, shamīma, ṭīb, bakhūr, maryam; —— (*scent*) bo, bās, mahak.

Œconomy, (v. *economy*, &c.) girthāpan.

Œsophagus, galā, nalī, ḥalḳ, ḥulḳūm, naṭa,ī.

Of, kā, ke (fem. kī): it may also be expressed, according to circumstances, by se, seṅ, sūṅ, ba, par, wāste, meṅ, haḳḳ meṅ, ko, kū, kūṅ, sū, te, &c.; —— (*of himself*) āp-se, khud ba khud; —— (*of late*) thore dinoṅ se; —— (*he spoke of me*) merā ẓikr kiyā thā —— (*they speak of you*) we tumhārī bāt bolte haiṅ.

Off, se, par-se, dūr; —— (*off hand*) fil-badīha;—— (*to be off*) nikal-jānā, champat-h; —— (*to come off, get off*) nikal-bhāgnā, bach-nikalnā; —— (*to go off, disappear*) jātā-rahnā; ——(*to go off, as a gun*, &c.) chhūṭnā, daghnā, chalnā; —— (*well off*) khush, achchhī ṭaraḥ; —— (*off and on*) hāṅ-hūṅ, ūnchā-nīchā, tal-ūpar, dār-ma-dār, ālū-bālā;——(*far off*) palle par: this particle after verbs is variously expressed by jānā, nikalnā, utarnā, bachnā, chhūṭnā, rahnā, ḍālnā, lenā, denā, chhornā, &c., compounded with other verbal roots, in a way peculiar to the Hindūstānī, and explained in p. 65 of the Gram. q.v.

Off! dūr, dut, chakhe, dūr-dabak, gum-ho, tafāwut-ho, hist, farḳ.

Offal, Offals, jhūṭhā, paryal-saryal, fuẓla, paskhurda, ojhṛī, ākhor, reza, jhāṛan-jhūṭan, jhāṛ-jhūṛan, jhūṭhan-jhāṭhan.

Offence, gunāh, jurm, taḳṣīr, dos *or* dosh, 'aib, ghāt, bhūl-chūk, khonch; —— (*displeasure*) garānī, rūṭhan, rūṭhī; —— (*injury*) ẓarar, baṭṭā, āzār, īẓā, dikḳat; —— (*displeasure*) bezārī, ranjish, rūṭhā,ī; —— (*to take offence*) burā-mānnā *or* -jānnā, bezārh, ba-tang-ā. [sharr.

Offenceless, bholā, gharīb, be-gunāh, ma'ṣūm, be-

To Offend, (*to displease*) bezār- &c. -k, khijhānā, khaṭkānā, khonchiyānā, kuṛhānā, nakīẓ- &c. -k; ——(*the eye*) ānkh-meṅ-khaṭaknā; —— (*to attack*) hāth-chalānā, dast-darāzī-k;——(*to injure*) nuḳsān- &c. -h, tajāwuz-k; —— (*to transgress*) mukhālif-h, barkhilāf-h.

Offended, nā-khush, bezār, ranjīda, āzurda-khāṭir, barham, jizbiz, khisiyānā, dikḳ, udās.

Offender, gunāh-gār, 'āṣī, ghatīhā, khāṭī.

Offensive, zabūn, burā, bad, zisht, karīh, nā-pasand, khonchiyāhā, satā,ū, ghāṭī; ——(*injurious*) mufsid, muẓirr, mūẓī; —— (*an offensive weapon*) hathiyār, ḥarba, mārū, ẓarbī, ḥarbī, sabḳatī.

Offensiveness, zabūnī, burā,ī, badī, nuḳsān; —— (*disgust*, &c.) ghināwaṭ, istikrāh.

Offer, in'ām, ni'mat, ikdām, taḳdīm; ——(*proposal*) bāt, amr, kahā, bachan; —— (*advance*) uksā,o, bāt-chīt, kah-pūch; —— (*attempt*) ḳaṣd, āzmā,ish; —— (*price*) ḳīmat, mol.

To Offer, (s.) sāmne-r, denā, dene-lagnā, tawāẓu'-k, naẓar-k, pesh-nihād-k, charhānā, sansārnā, āge-k *or* -r *or* -dharnā, &c.; —— (*to commence*) lagnā, chālmā, musta'idd-h; —— (*for an office*) kharā-h, kamar-b, taiyār-h; —— (*to immolate*) ḳurbān-k, bal- &c. -k *or* -charhānā, wārnā; —— (*to propose*) kahnā, batlūnā, lānā, 'arẓ-k, iẓhār-k; ——(*to appear*)

naẓar-ānā, sūjhnā. dikhlā,ī-d; —— (*to attempt*) ḳaṣd-k, irāda-k, āzmānā, bichār-k; —— (*to offer violence*) hāth-chalānā, ẓulm- &c. -k, dast-andāzī-k; —— (*to offer battle*) laṛā,ī-māngnā *or* -chāhnā, laṛā,ī kā taṛāwā dikhānā; —— (*to make an offer*) pūchhnā.

Offerer, gāhak, pūchhan-hār.

Offering naẓar, niyāz, ḳurbānī, bal, arpan, chaṛhāwā, agrasan, beṛā, chirāghī, hāẓirī, haḳḳu-l-lāh, bal- *or* gau- *or* ann- *or* darb-dān, baldahiyā, hadiya (*v. present*).

Office, 'uhda, ḵhidmat, kām, sewā, manṣab, 'amal, 'alāḳa, sarishta, ṣigha, rīt, karam, mashghala, kār; —— (*turn*) sangūtā, parkār, upakār; —— (*room*) nishast-gāh, kachahrī; —— (*for business*) daftar-ḵhāna; the person who cleans the pens, rules the paper, &c. in the office is called the daftarī; —— (*a good office*) sulūk; —— (*an ill office*) bad-sulūkī.

Officer, 'uhda-dār, ahl i ḵhidmat, ahl i kār, manṣabdār, ahl i manṣab, sarishta-dār, ṣigha-dār, madārkār, 'ahdī (*v. messenger*, &c.); —— (*of a village*) haldār; —— (*one who has charge of papers*) daftar-band; —— (*commander*) sar-dār, jamā'at-dār, dhaṛe-dār.

Offices, (*privy*) makānāt i ẓarūriya, kolā-chhenṛī.

Official, ḥuẓūrī, ḥākimāna, mu'āmalatī, ba-marātib.

To **Officiate**, ḵhidmat ḳ, 'iwaẓī-k, niyābat-k.

Officinal, (*relating to shops*, &c.) dūkānī, 'aṭṭārī.

Officious, bhal-sughṛā, halbhaliyā, fuẓūl, phapphardallāl, sūgarsiyān, fuẓūl-numā, fuẓūl-go, fuẓūl-ḵhidmat, bu-l-fuẓūl.

Officiously, fuẓūl-ḵhidmatī-se, fuẓūlī-se.

Officiousness, bhalsughṛā,ī, fuẓūlī, halbhal, pūrā,ī, girthāpan, jigjigī, ūpar-dhappā.

Offscouring, mail, tirchhaṭ, fuẓla.

Offset, (*a sprout or shoot*) kalghā, podhā.

Offspring, aulād, nasl, baṅs, farzand, far', bel, santat, walad, natīja, phal, sakhā-sūt, dāl-pāt, āl-aulād, kachbach, nātī-pote, santat-santān; —— (*numerous*) murghī ke pāl, bakrī ke aulād.

Often, **Oft**, **Ofttimes**, bahu-dhān, akṣar, bārhā, ka,ī-bār, bahut-kāl, akṣar-auḳāt, ba-daf'āt, daf'āt, daf'ātan, bār-bār, pher-pher, haṭ-haṭ-ke, pher-pher ke; —— (*how often?*) kai-ber? kai-daf'a? ketā? —— (*so often*) ite-bār, ite-martabe, tai-ber; —— (*as often as*) jai-bār.

To **Ogle**, jhāṅwlī- *or* dīd-mārnā, āṅkhoṅ-laṛānā, saṭkīmaṭkī-k, kankhyoṅ-dekhnā, 'ashwa-k, kaṭāchhan-k, ānkh- *or* nain- *or* bhauṅ-ghumānā, -mārnā *or* -maṭkānā, naẓar-bāzī-k, tirchhī-nigāh-k.

Ogler, jhāṅwlī-bāz, dīda-bāz, nigāh-bāz, dīd-bāz, ghamza-bāz, naẓar-bāz, maṭkīmār, chapalnainā.

Oglio, (*medley or mixed meats*) dopiyāza.

Oh! āh! oh! ā,e wā,e! wā,e! hā,e! yā! waih! uf!

Oil, tel, raughan; —— (*bitter-*) raughan i talkh *or* -siyāh, ḳaṛwā-tel; —— (*sweet-*) mīṭhā-tel; —— (*seed*) til, kunjad; —— (*blubber*) bas; —— (*essential*) 'aṭr *or* 'iṭr, whence our *otter*; —— (*olive oil*) raughan i zait; —— (*scented oil*) phuṭel, khalel.

To **Oil**, tel-malnā *or* -lagānā, chupaṛnā, chiknānā.

Oil Colour, raughan-rang *or* raughanī-rang.

Oiliness, chiknāhaṭ, chiknā,ī, duhniyat, teliyāhaṭ.

Oilman, telī, raughan-farosh, 'aṣṣār.

Oil-market, telī-ṭolā, telī-pārā, tel-kā-bāzār.

Oil-press, kolhū; —— (*oil-stone*) teliyā-pathar.

Oily, raughanī, tilāhā, chiknā, teliyā, telhan.

Ointment, marham, ẓamād, lep, mom-raughan.

Old, purānā, kuhna, būṛhā, sāl-khurda, musinn, mu'ammar, dīnī, baṛā, purātam, purāchīn, birdhū, ḳadīmī, sāl-gasht, pur-sāl, bahut-din-kā, bodā, muddatti, muzmin, pakṛā,ū; —— (in comp.) sāla *or* barsā, chau-sāia, *four years old*; also chau-barsā *or* chār-baras-kā; —— (*as coin*) sanwāt; —— *acquaintance*) sābiḳa; —— (*decayed*) be-jān, mundaris, muzmahil; —— (*how old are you?*) tum ka,e baras ke ho? —— (*the tree is twenty years old*) darakht bis baras kā hai; —— (*of old*) ḳadīm meṅ, āge.

Old Age, būḍhā-pan, buṛhā-pā, kuhan-sālī, pīrī, 'umr-nihāyatī, shaikhūkhat, 'umr-darāzī, būṛhautī.

An Old Man, pīr, būḍhā, shekh *or* shaikh, pūraniyā; —— (*stricken in years*) pīr-fartūt, būḍhā-khang, būḍhā-phūs; —— (*woman*) būḍhī, pīr-zan, buḍhiyā, pīr-ẓāl, kam-pīra, 'ajūza. [farosh.

Old Clothes, chhaṛī, utāran; —— (*seller*) kuhna-

Old-fashioned. ḳadīmāna, 'ālam-gīrī, ādau.

Oldness, kuhnagī, ḳidāmat, purān-pan. [mūmiya.

Olfactory, mashmūmī; —— (*nerves*) ḥablu-l-mash-

Olive, jalpā,e, zait, zaitūn; —— (*-garden*) zaitūnī.

Omelet, (*pancake with eggs*) khāgīna.

Omen, yamn, fāl, shugun *or* shakun, āgroṅ, sugun, so,ī; —— (*a bad omen*) bad-fāl, bad-yamn, dhadhachhar, bādhā, bhakhṭhā.

Omentum, charbī-kī chadar, peṭ-kā parda.

Ominous, manḥūs, naḥas, bad-shugun, nikhidh *or* nisḥidh, dhadhacharī, bad-fālī.

Ominousness, naḥūsat, ashubhtā bad-fālī.

Omission, sahū, chūk, bhūl, ḳusūr, ghāfilī, anjhā, ḳalam-andāzī, tark, ḳaẓā; —— (*the omission of prayers*) tark i namāz, ḳaẓā,e ṣalāt,

To **Omit**, chhoṛnā, bhūlnā, chūknā, bisārnā, farogużāsht-k, sahū- &c. -k, ḥaṛf-k, matiyānā, ḳalam-andāz-k, chashm-posh-k, pīchhe-d.

Omnipotence, ḳudrat, ḳādirī, māyā, ādsakt, sarbbyāp *or* sarva-vyāp. [sarb-byāpik, palak-dariyā.

Omnipotent, ḳādir i muṭlaḳ, ḳadīr, kirdigār, ādsaktī,

Omnipresence, sarbast, sab-kahīṅ-ḥāẓirī.

Omnipresent, ḥāẓir o nāẓir, sarbastī, dānā o bīnā, sarva-vyāpī, hama-jā. [sarva-gyatā.

Omniscience, 'ilm i ghaib, hama-dānī sarbjān *or*

Omniscient, 'ālimu-l-ghaib, 'allāmu-l-ghuyūb, dānā o bīnā, 'alīm, sarbjānī, sarva-gyānī, khabīr i muṭlaḳ.

Omnivorous. sarb-bhachhī. hama-khor, kull-jāẓib; —— (*mendicants*) aghoṛī.

On, (prep.) par, ūpar, ba, bar, se, ko, kū, kūṅ, meṅ, pa, le, liye, sar, ke ta,īṅ, kī-ṭaraf; —— (*on business*) kām-par; —— (*on their side*) un-kī ṭaraf; —— (*on this*) ete-meṅ; —— (*on this account*) ba-wāste is bāt ke; —— (*on the head, to fall*, &c.) sir-ke bal, sir-ke tān, sir-ke bhar; —— (*on or before*) tak; —— (*on or before Sunday*) etwār-tak; —— (*on that day*) us roz; —— (*on the contrary*) bar-'aks, bil-'aks, barkhilāf; —— (*on what business*) kis-kām ko; —— (*to be on fire*) jalnā, āg-lagnā; —— (*on a sudden*) ek-āek *or* yakāyak.

On, (adv.) āge, baṛh, pare, āgū, chal, baṛhke, sīdhā, nisang; —— (*eat on*) nisang-khā,o; —— (opposed to *off*) par; —— (*go on*) chale-jā,o; —— (*sing on*) gāte-jā,o; —— (*play on*) khele-jā,o; —— (*come on*) ā-jā,o; —— (*and so on*) aur isī ṭaraḥ se.

On, (interj.) ā,o, baṛho, chalo, āge, sīdhāro.

To **Get On**, chal-nikalnā, āge-baṛhnā.

Onager, (*the wild ass*) gorkhar, ḥimār i waḥshī.

Once, ek-daf'a, ek-bār, ek-martaba, ek-waḳt, ek-ber; —— (*only once*) ekī-ber; —— (*at once*) sab-milke, ek-lakht, jab kā tab, jis waḳt kā tis waḳt; —— (*the same time*) ek-sāth, sang, ham-rāh; —— (*formerly*) āge, peshtar, sābiḳ; —— (*at once*) ek ā ek, nāgahāṅ, daf'atan, ek-bārgī, anāchit, anchite, achānak, achak; —— (*once more*) pher, dūsrā-kar, ek daf'a, aur, duhrā-ke; —— (*once or twice*) do ek martaba, ek yā do martaba.

One, ek, yak, wāḥid, ekkā, mek, nakkī, ko,ī, ko,ū; —— (in comp.) ṭho, tā; —— (*give me one*) ek-ṭho do; —— (*many a one*) bahut-ek; —— (*some one*) ko,ī-ek, ek-ko,ī; —— (*one and the same*) ekhī *or* ekī, also *one only*; ——(*such a one*) falāna *or* fulāna, amuk, amkā; —— (*from one thing to another, or from this to that*) kuchh se kuchh; —— (*one of a number*) ek-ṭho; —— (*for one thing*) ek-to; —— (*neither one thing nor the other*) na ūṅ na yūṅ; —— (*without one's friend*) bin yār apnā; —— (*any*) ko,ī, also *any one*, jo-ko,ī, kase; —— (*one another*) ek-dīgar, āpas, bā-ham-dīgar; —— (*one day or other*) ek na ek roz; ——(*one by one*) ek-ek, furāda furāda, fardan-fardan: —— (*one after another*) ek par ek; —— (*with one accord*) ek dil hokar; —— (*it is all one*) eksān-hai, ekhī-hai, barābar-hai, musāwī-hai; —— (*with one voice*) ek-muṅh, ek-zabān.

One, (*person*) shakhṣ, ādmī; —— (*every one*) har ek; —— (*to fight with one another*) bā-ham-dīgar-larnā, āpas-meṅ larnā: *one*, applied to discriminate things, is sometimes expressed by wālā; —— (*bring the one with black hair*) siyāh-bāl-wālā lā,o; —— (*one's self*) apnā, āp, khud.

One-eyed, ek-chashm, kānā, wāḥidu-l-'ain.

Oneness, (*unity*) ekā,ī, waḥdat, wāḥidī.

Onion, piyāz, basal, gaṭhā.

Only, eklā, eklautā, ek, mujarrad, wuhī, akelā, anokhā; —— (*merely*) sirf, faḳaṭ, nirā, khālī, kebal; —— (*an only son*) eklautā-beṭā, ekaunjhā; —— (*no more*) aur nahīṅ; —— (in comp.) hī, ī; —— (*on the hair only*) bālhī-par; —— (*aim at the face only*) muṅhī, māro; —— (*not only*) eke, ekto, tispar;— —(*he not only refused me the office, but abused me into the bargain*) un ne faḳaṭ inkār 'uhde kī na kī, balki ūpar is ke mujhe gāliyāṅ diyāṅ.

Onset, waḥla, mār, dhakkā, ḥamla, ḥalla, daur, ṭakkar.

Onward, āge, barh-ke, pare, udhar.

Onyx, sulaimānī-pathar, sang-i-sulaimānī. [gādh.

Ooze, chahlā, chīk, chīkar, kīch, kīchar, waḥal, hilā,

To **Ooze**, nikalnā, chhannā, risnā, pasījnā, nichūṛnā, pichpichānā, rasiyānā, jharnā.

Oozy, pur-waḥāl, chipchipā, pichpichāhā.

Opacity, ghair-shaffāfī, kaṣāfat, ghilāẓat.

Opal, (*stone so called*) dūdhiyā-pathar.

Opaque, kasīf, ghair-shaffāf, dhūndhlā, malin, ghalīẓ, malīn, gāṛhā.

Open, khulā, wāz, kushāda, wā, khultā;——(*as trade*) khush-kharīd; —— (*as a town*, &c.) be-āsrā, be-āṛ, mundlā; —— (*as sound*) ma'rūf, ma'lūm; —— (*wide*) algā, pulkhā; —— (*obnoxious*) mutaḥammil; —— (*flat*) maidānī; —— (*stitching*) jawā, zanjīra; —— (*navigable*, &c.) chaltā; —— (*in open day*) din diye, din-hī ko, din do pahar, roz i raushan; —— (*the open air*) bāhar kī hawā; —— (*plain*) ẓāhir, fāsh, hawedā; —— (*clear*) ṣāf; —— (*exposed*) be-ḳaid.

To **Open**, (n.) khulnā, biharnā taraknā, ughaṛnā; (a.) kholnā; —— (*to discover*) ẓāhir-k, kahnā, batlānā, ughāṛnā, izhār-k, bānā, bilgānā, phailānā, pasārnā, udheṛnā; —— (*curtains, hangings, parasols*, &c.) bāndhnā, uṭhānā, charhānā, khainchnā: in the use of these and similar verbs considerable discrimination will be requisite, which can be acquired by practice and a knowledge of the language only; —— (*to divide*) tarḳānā, chāk-k; —— (*to begin*) shurū'-k.

To **Open**, (*a suajcct*) tamhīd- &c. -k; —— (*a tumour*, &c.) chīrnā, kāṭnā, nikālnā, uskānā, (v. *to cut, bleed*, &c.); —— (*as cloth*) udharnā; —— (*the mouth*) muṅh- &c. -kholnā, zabān- &c. -hilānā.

Opener, kushā,inda, kushā, kholwayā, kholanhār.

Open-eyed, khul-ankhā,, chashm-wā; —— (*careful*) hoshyār.

Open-handed, Open-hearted, farākh-dast, kushāda-dil.

Open-heartedness, faṛākh-dastī, kushāda-dilī.

Opening, rāh, farjā, chāk, shigāf, phānk, sāl, muṅh, bhūr, kholkhāl; —— (*beginning*) shurū', prārambh.

Openly, ẓāhiran, barmalā, male-maidān, khulā-khulā, khule-bandoṅ, mardā-mardī, mardoṅ-ke maidān, chhūṭ.

Open-mouthed, muṅh-pasāre, kushāda-dahan, muṅh-khulā, malāmat-kunān.

Openness, kushādagī, ṣafā,ī, sādagī.

To **Operate**, aṣar-k, tāsīr-k, 'amal-k, byāpnā, nakash-k, kārgar-h, kām-k, lagnā, mu,aṣṣir-h.

Operation, aṣar, tāsīr, fi'l, 'amal, kār, chīrphār, kāṭkūṭ, ḳaṭ'-burīd, 'amal-yadd, hathauṭī, khāṣiyat; —— (*motion*) ḥarakat; —— (*employment*) kām.

Operations and Movements, (*of an army*, &c) ḥarkāt-saknāt, kām-kāj, chāldhāl.

Operative, mūṣir *or* muaṣṣir, kārgar, byāpak.

Operator, kartā, fā'il, kārīgar, kār-kun, gunī, kār-guzār.

Operose, miṅnat-ṭalab, pittemār, halākū, jān-kandanī.

Ophthalmy, āshob i chashm; —— (*to have an ophthalmy*) ānkh-uṭhnā.

Opiate, khwāb-bakhsh, khwāb-āwar, tiriyāḳī, afīmī, afīm-āmez, solā,ū.

Opinion, fikr, wahm, ẓann, khiyāl, rā,e, pindār, ḳiyās, bichār, būjh, mat, tadbīr, dānist, gumān, daryāft, bharam, aṭkal, jān, 'aḳl, jānib, lekhā, ḥisāb, zu'm, fahm; —— (*real*) mā-fi-ẓ-ẓamīr, markūz i khāṭir; —— (*favourable*) ḥusn i ẓann; —— (*to form a good opinion*) achchhā-pānā.

Opinionative, khud-rā,e, khud-pasand, khud-bīn, aphaḍḍā, khud-sar, āp-khud.

Opinionativeness, khud-pasandī, khud-bīnī, khud-sarī.

To **Opine**, (*to think*) khauẓ-k, gumān-r, bichārnā.

Opium, afyūn (vulg. afīm), āhiphen, āphū, tiriyāḳ; —— (*crude, new*) gābhā.

Opium-eater, afīmī, āphīnī, afyūnī, āhipīnī.

Opponent, (*opposer*) mukhālif, muḳābil, ḥarīf, mudda'ī, bādi, lāgī, birodhī, mu'āriẓ.

Opportune, ṭhīk, durust, lā,iḳ, munāsib, barwaḳt, bamauḳa', bar-mahal, 'ain-waḳt (also *opportunely*); khūb, bhalā, khudāsāz, kīmiyā, sonā.

Opportunity, waḳt, fursat, ḳābū, gauṅ, ghāt, dā,o, sū-bihtā, ausar, sūtār, dā,o-ghāt, nek-sā'at, farāghat, mauḳa'.

To **Oppose**, mukhālafat- &c. -k, roknā, aṭkānā, āṛnā, muzāḥamat- &c. -k, saṅmukh-k, mukh-bheṛ-k, ulṭānā, phirānā, kāṭnā, dhaṛā-b.

Opposite, (adj) sāmne, mukhālif, bar-'aks, muḳābil, mun'akis, mutaẓādd, 'alā-r-raghm, dū-ba-dū, rū-ba-rū, āmne-sāmne, do-chār, dekhā-dekhī, wār-pār, idhar-udhar, muḥmil, ulṭā, peshrū, munāḳiẓ, muḥāẓī, munāfī, bil'aks, bar-ẓidd; —— (*over against*) muṅh-par, mukhṛe-par.

Opposite, (sub.) ẓidd, 'aks, khilāf, jawāb; —— (*two opposites or extremes*) ẓiddain.

Oppositely, āmne-sāmne, bar-'aks, &c.

Opposition, Opposiiteness, muḳābalat, in'ikās, taẓādd. khilāf, ẓidd, 'aks; —— (*resistance*) rok, aṭkā,o, ta'arruẓ, mu'āraẓa, mumāna'at, māni', birodh, ulṭā,o, mukh-bheṛā, naḳīẓ, munāza'at, munāfāt.

To **Oppress**, ẓulm- &c. -k, satānā, toṛ-d.

Oppressed, majbūr, maẓlūm, sitam-kash, shikasta-hāl, faro-mānda, 'ājiẓ, jabr, zerbār, dabel.

Oppression, ẓulm, sitam, jafā, jaur, ziyādatī, ta'addī, zabar-dastī, sakhtī, ghaẓab, andher, dabā,o, jabar, utpāt, anjas, ẓālimī, upadro *or* upadrav, ḳasāwat, sitam-garī, aẓiyat, afsurdagī, udāsī, dil-gīrī, majhūlī, kadūrat.

Oppressive, bhārī, dushwār, sakht.

Oppressor, ẓālim, sitam-gar, mardum-āzār, sitam-gīr, zabar-dast, khalḳ-āzār, gharīb-mār, zor-āwar, andheriyā, bariyārā, bid'atī, sakht-gīr.

Opprobrious, zabūn, bad, burā, ma'yūb, sakht, durusht, malāmatī, ruswā, ḥaḳīr.

Opprobriously, sakhtī-se, ṭa'n-tashnī'-se.

Opprobriousness, zabūnī, badī, burā,ī, sakhtī, durushtī.

Opprobrium, 'ār, nang, lāj, be-ḥurmatī.

Optative, mutamannī; —— (*conjugation*) bāb i istif'āl,

Optical, Optic, baṣarī, chashmī, baṣīratī.

Optics, 'ilm i munāẓara o marā,iya.

Option, ikhtiyār, marẓī, khushī, pasand, chāh.

Optional, ikhtiyārī, ichhāwantī, ṭaba'ī; —— (*as purchase or sale*) khush-kharīd.

Opulence, daulat, ṭālī'-warī, tawangarī, sampat, asrat.

Opulent, daulat-mand, ṭālī'-war, tawangar, māldār.

Or, yā, chāho, khwāh, ki, nā, na, warna, bhāweṅ bhai; —— (*or else*) nahīṅ-to; —— (*will you stay here or go there?*) īhāṅ rahoge ki *or* yā, wahāṅ jā,oge?

Orach, (*culinary herb*) bathū,ā, sarmaḳ.

Oracle, kalāmu-l-lāh, kalām i rabbānī, de,o-bānī, mustakhār, ākās-bānī; —— (*consulting one*) istikhāra, 'aḳl-kull, kilīd-'aḳl; —— (*the person consulted on all occasions*) mushārun-ilai-hi, muṅh, zabān; —— (*such a one is the oracle of the council*) majlis kā mushārun-ilai-hi falāna hai.

Oraculous, (*dogmatical*) dimāghī; —— (*ambiguous*) ghaib-go, ba'īdu-l-fahm,

Oral, zabānī, bachanī, muṅh-bolā.

Orally, muṅh-se, zabānī, nā-nawishta.

Orange, nārangī, kauṅlā, nāranj; —— (*colour*) kesarī, basantī, kūsumbhī.

Oration, kalām, taḳrīr, sukhan, bāt, wa'ẓ, charchā (v. *speech*).

Orator, muḳarrir, khush-taḳrīr, zabāṅ-āwar, sukhanwar, ṣāhib-laḳlaḳa, shīrīn-go, bat-kahā, charchait, bat-banwā, baktā, jawāb-sawālī, sukhan-pardāz *or* -sāz, taḳrīr-bāz, mutakallim, taḳrīrī.

Oratory, zabān-āwarī, sukhan-warī, khush-taḳrīrī, lassāniyat, bat-kahī, bat-banī, su ḥan-pardāzī.

Orb, charkh, dawwār, gardūn, sipihr, jirm, daura, kurah, gherā, mārag.

Orbicular, mudawwar, gol, mustadīr, gol-ākār, chakr-ākār.

Orbit, daura, dā,ira, daurān, gardish.

Orchard, bāgh, bārī; —— (*having* 100,000 *trees*) lakh-peṛā; —— (*of* 1000 *trees*) hazārī-bagh, whence the place we call Hāzrībāg *or* Hauzreebaug.

To Ordain, ṭhahrānā, bāndhnā, badnā, muḳarrar-k, mu'aiyan-k, mushakhkhaṣ-k, ḳā,im-k, kahnā, likhnā, ṭhāṭhnā.

Ordeal, parkhiyā, parichhā, āzmā,ish, imtihān.

Order, (*method*) tartīb, ḍhab, tadbīr; —— (*command*) ḥukm, amr, farmūda, farmā,ish, āggyā, kahā, irshād; ——(*of people*, &c.) ḳaum, zāt, jāl, firḳa, ghar, zil', masal; —— (*for money*) barāt, tankhwāh, chiṭhī, hunḍī, parwāngī, parwāna, dastak; ——(*disposition*) ḍaul, ihtimām, bandish; —— (*regulation*) zabṭ, sijil, 'azl o naṣb, naẓm o nasḳ, nīt; ——(*rule*) ṭarīḳ, dastūr, rasm, rīt; —— (*class*) ḳimāsh, waẓ', bhānt; —— (*fraternity*) guroh, ṭabḳa, ḥalḳa, ṭā,ifa, panth; —— (*rank*) martaba, manzalat, mahātam; —— (*means*) bā'is, wāsṭa, liye, khāṭir; —— (*much out of order*) be-ḥāl, be-ḍaul; —— (*the order of nobility called the Fish*) māhī-marātib; —— (*in order to*) tā-ki, is-liye.

To Order, (*command*) kahnā, farmānā (this last verb, and perhaps the following, is seldom used in the first person, even by majesty itself; speaking politely of or to others, it frequently means *to say, observe*, &c. &c.), ḥukm- &c. -k, likh-bhejnā, tākīd-k; —— (*a fire-lock*) bāzū se-utārnā; —— (*to arrange*) ārāsta-k, durust-k, murattab-k, muntaẓam-k, sijil-d, sajānā, sādhnā; —— (*to conduct*) chalānā, karnā, banānā, kār-rawā,ī-k; —— (*to arrange in alphabetical order*) tahjī-k.

Ordered, ma,mūr, masnūn, mafrūẓ, farmāyā.

Orderer, (*arranger*) nāẓim, musajjil, murattib; —— (*commander*) ḥākim, āmir *or* amīr, farmā.

Orderly, (adj.) ārāsta, bā-tartīb, bā-ḳā'ida, tartībī, tartīb-numā, tarbiyat-yāfta, bandhejī, band o bastī, sānti, hamwār, intiẓāmī; —— (*-serjeant*) naḳīb, (this word *orderly* has of late acquired in Hindūstānī an opprobrious meaning, such as *minion*).

Orderly, (adv.) ārāstagī- &c. -se, tartīb-se.

Ordinals, 'adad i waṣfī; —— (opposed to *cardinals*) 'aḍad i muṭlaḳ *or* -gātī. [masla, sharṭ, ḥukm, farẓ.

Ordinance, shar', ḳānūn, ḳā'ida, ā,īn, rasm, dastūr,

Ordinances, (*law*) farāmīn, farā,iẓ, aḥkām.

Ordinarily, akṣar, 'umūmaṇ. beshtar.

Ordinary, 'āmm, rasmī, 'amalī, ma'mūlī, rāsī, mu'tādī, bandhejī; —— (*familiar*) 'urfī, bāzārī, chalnī, kamrū, be-namak, chalū, tasarrufī, aisā-waisā, madhim, miyāna; —— (*mean*) kamīna, nīch, past; —— (*ugly*) nā-zebā, be-raunaḳ.

Ordination, (*confirmation*) sunnat, musalmānī; —— (*of a brahman*, &c.) saṅskār; —— (*string*) jane,o *or* janew.

Ordnance, topeṅ, top-khāna, chau-chakkī; —— (*master of ordnance*) mīr-ātash.

Ordure, gūh, chirkīn, bishṭhā.

Ore, dhāt, faliz; —— (*the ore of iron*, &c.) kachā lohā, &c., i. e. *unrefined iron*.

Organ, ālat, 'aẓū, indrī, jantar, karam, kal; —— (*musical instrument*) arghunūṅ; —— (*an organist*) arghunūṅ-nawāz.

Organic, Organical, ẓī-a'zā, indriyāyik, jantarī, 'aẓwī, murakkab, kal-kā putlā.

Organism, Organization, tarkīb, banāwaṭ, ta'mīr, kalbal, indrīkār, sā'at-sāzī.

To Organize, banānā, tarkīb-k, milānā, indrīkār-k.

Orgasm, (*ebullition*) josh, ghalba.

Orgies, bhāṅḍ-bhanḍau,ā, bhanḍāpan, mughalligāt.

Orient, (*bright*) āb-dār, tābān, pānipī, shu'la-rū, shahāb; —— (*east*) khāwarī, mashriḳī, pūrabī.

Oriental, pūrabī, sharḳī, mashriḳī.

Orifice, muṅh, dahan, chhed, sūrākh, sāl, manfag.

Origin, Original, aṣl, bunyād, bun, bekh, jar, mabdā, manshā, nazhād; —— (opposed to *copy*) manḳūl 'anhu, musawwada, kharrā, utpat, ādras; (*paper*) khasrā.

Original, (adj.) aṣlī, ẓātī, paihlā *or* palilā, aglā, awwal, bunyādī, utpattī, janamī, jigarī, ādrasī, ād; —— (*genius*, &c.) anūṭhā; —— (*papers, accounts*, &c.) kachā, khām.

Originally, ibtidā,an, aṣālatan, bil-aṣālat, paihle, āge, ād, awwalan, awwal, āghāz-meṅ, aṣl-meṅ.

Originalness, aṣālat, utpattā, aṣlī.

To Originate, nikalnā, uṭhnā, honā, wujūd pakaṛnā, ṣādir-h, shurū'- &c. -h.

Origination, ījād, shurū', paidā,ish.

Orisons, namāz, ṣalāt, pūjā.

Ornament, ārā,ish, zebā,ish, zīnat, tazīn, sobhā, zeb, gahnā, singār, bhūkhan, ābharan, raunaq, alankār, banā,o, bahār, khūb-sūratī, khush-numā,ī; —— (*for the forehead*) ṭikūlī, bindūlī, ṭikā; —— (*head*) goshpech —— (*for the breast*) dhuk-dhukī; —— (*varieties of*) gūjarī, chhapkā; —— (*of a* palkī, &c.) thop; —— (*tiger's head*) sher-dahāṅ, bagh-muṅhā.

To **Ornament**, jamkānā, sobhāmān-k, banānā, sohāwan-k, sobhānā, sārnā.

Ornamental, zeb-āwar, zīnat-bakhsh, ārā,ishī, khushnumā, zīnatī, tazīnī.

Ornamented, ārāsta, pairāsta, muzaiyan, mukallaf, ārā,ish-dār, rangīn; —— (*with jewels*) murassa', jarā,ū.

Ornithology, taqkirāti ṭuyūr, parand-nāma.

Orphan, yatīm, ṭū,ar, murhā, be-mādar be-pidar, mābāp-mū,ā, ṭū,ar-ṭāpar, mūrailā, yatīm o yasīr (adj. yatīmāna).

Orphanism, yatīmī, ṭū,arā,ī.

Orpiment, zarnīkh, hartāl *or* haritāl, mainphal: the varieties are—ṭabkī, bandānī, godhanī.

Orthodox, sachā, rāst, ṣādiq, dīn-dār, mūmin, muslim, musalmān, sū-pathī, sunnī, chār-yārī, rāshid.

Orthodoxly, bā-islām, bar-ṣawāb, az rū,e shar'.

Orthodoxy, islām, ṣawāb, rāstī, ḥaqq, ṣidq. sachā.ī, sū-path, sunniyat, tasannun. [saḥīḥ.

Orthoepy, mīzān, ṣirā,at, tatwa-bodhinī, talaffuz i

Orthographer, imlā-nawīs, imlā-dān, sāchharı, imlā-gar.

Orthographical, imlā,ī, sāchharī, bā-imlā, also the adv.; —— (*the orthographical points or short vowels in Arabic and Persian*) i'rāb. [har, imlā-dānī.

Orthography, imlā, achharauṭī, rasmu-l-khaṭṭ, sāch-

Ortolan, bagerī, bargel *or* bagrel.

Oscillation, jhulāhaṭ, ṭharṭharī, dulā,o, jhulā,o.

Osier, baṅwar, bed, ḳandarḳ.

Osselet, **Ossicle**, haḍḍī, haḍḍiyā, ustukhwānak.

Ossific, ustukhwān-sāz; ——(*ossification*) haḍḍiyāhaṭ.

To **Ossify**, haḍḍiyānā, haḍḍī-sī ho-jānā.

Ossivorous, ustukhwān-khor, haṛ-gilā *or* haṛ-gilā.

Ossuary, (*a charnel house*) haṛwār, goristān.

Ostensible, **Ostensive**, ẓāhir, khulā, bāharī, namūd, pragaṭ.

Ostentation, numāyish *or* numā,ish, khud-numā,ī, khud-faroshī, khud-sitā,ī, fakhriya, tafā'khur, hūhā, fakhr, ṭanṭ-ghanṭ. ṭīm-ṭām, ūrang, tashaiyun.

Ostentatious, khud-numā, khud-farosh, khud-sitā, mufakhkhir, lāghar-mast, fāḳa-mast, kangāl-bānkā, kuṛk-bānkā, ṭ m-ṭāmī.

Ostentatiously, khud numā,ī- &c. -se.

Osteology, haṛ-mālā, tashrīḥu-l-'iẓām.

Ostler, sā,is, sa,īs, chirwā-dār; —— (*his assistant*) ghasiyārā, better known as *grass-cut*.

Ostrich, shutur-murgh, sang-khor

Other, aur (pl. obl, auroṅ), ghair (pl. aghyār), dūsrā, aglā, dīgar, ān, par, tihā,et; —— (*some body or other*) ko,ī na ko,ī; —— (*some thing or other*) kuchh na kuchh; —— (*somewhere or other*) kahīṅ na kahīṅ; —— (*the other day*) parsoṅ, kal-parsoṅ; —— (*the other side*) pār (opposed to wār, *this side*); —— (*the others*) bāḳī; —— (*the one played tricks with the other*) ek ne ek se sharārat kī; —— (*other people*) aur-log, parā,ī log, aghyār-ashkhās.

Otherwise, aur-ṭarah, aur, kuchh-aur, nau' i dīgar; —— (*you may think so, but I think otherwise*) tum shāyad yūṅhīṅ jānte ho, par maiṅ aur jāntā hūṅ; —— (*otherwise, else*) nahīṅ-to, wa-illā, wagar-na, wa,illā na, aur-yūṅ-to, illā, warna; — (*otherwise not*) nahīṅ to nahīṅ.

Otter, ūd-bilā,o, māhī-gīr, sag-ābī; —— (*of roses*) 'atri-gul: our barbarous word *otto* or *otter* is apparently from 'aṭr *or* 'iṭr.

Oval, baiẓāwī, bādāmī, anḍā-sā.

Ovary, baiẓa-dān, ghariyā, anḍkoṭh.

Oven, tanūr (vulg. tandūr), bhaṭ.

Over, (*above*) ūpar, par, bālā; —— (*across*) pār; —— (*through*) ko, kū, meṅ; —— (*more*) ziyāda, nikaltā, udhar, baṛhtā, jītā, chaṛhtā, baḥut, bāḳī, fuẓūl, beshī, fāẓil, saras, adhik, jabar, baṛh; ——(in comp.) fuẓūl, kaṣīr, bahu, bisiyār; —— (*from side to side*) chauṛā,ī pāṭ-meṅ; —— (*past*, in comp. with verbs) chuknā, ḍālnā; —— (*to tell over*) kah-ḍ; —— (*to read over*) paṛh-ḍ; —— (*to run over, as a vessel*) labrez-h: verbs compounded with *over* (either affixed or prefixed), though omitted here, can readily be found under their simple synonyma, with which the words ziyāda, bahut, &c. will answer every purpose, although they be not so well adapted for composition in this language as *over* is in English; for *to overbound, overbalance, bring over*, &c. v. *to swarm, preponderate, persuade*, &c.; —— (*to be over, give over, cease*) mauḳūf *or* raf'-h, jātā-rahnā, tham-jānā, par jānā, ho-chuknā, ho-jānā, gaṭānā; —— (*as incurable* choṛ-denā; —— (*to exceed*) jītā-h; —— (*a little over two inches*) do tasū se kuchh jītā; —— (*o'er and o'er*) pher-pher, dūsrā-kar; —— (*over and above*) ūpar is ke, 'alāwa, siwā, mā-siwā, wārpār; ——(*over against*) sāmne, rū-ba-rū, dū-ba-dū, saṅ-mukh, āmne-sāmne; —— (*over or under*) kam-besh, aunā-paunā; —— (*all over*) darobast, bhar; —— (*it is all over*) ṭhanṭhan gopāl hū,ā, tammat-tamām-shud; —— (*to go over*) pār-j; —— (*to come over*) wār-ānā; —— (*to fire over, that is, harmlessly*) -ke pār golī-mārnā, āsmānī-golī-chalānā, hawā,ī-tīr-lagānā;—— (*take care and fire over the vessel, by no means into it*) khabar dār kishtī ke pār golā māro, dekh na kishtī par; —— (*fire over their heads*) un ke sir ke ūpar se āsmānī golī chalā,o: —— (*to be all over*) guzarnā: the military reader will not be the worse of adverting particularly to these examples, as a literal translation of our language might be attended with very tragical consequences; un ke ūpar golī chalānā, meaning *to fire on, into*, not *over* or *above them:* besides the words formerly mentioned as being equivalent in composition to *over*, the scholar will observe that rakhnā, baṛhnā, bharnā, chaṛhnā, phūṭnā, nikalnā, bahnā, jītnā, paṛnā, utarnā, rahnā, bachnā, nibhnā, ānā, jānā, chalnā, guzarnā, denā, mārnā, dabānā, chhoṛnā, lenā, pānā, toṛnā, chuknā, with their derivatives, will frequently help to express *over*, both in its affixed and prefixed state, though the latter is not very easy in many cases, without one or other of the vocables under *more, disproportion, high, superior, across, full, heavy, down, wholly, out*, &c., being joined to the simple verbs: those can in general be consulted by the learner when he wishes to form Hindūstānī words to express the various and arbitrary compounds in our language with *over;* thus, *to overdo, overact*, &c. may readily be translated by ziyāda- &c. -karnā, &c.

To **Overact**, **Overdo**, fuzūlī-k, bālā-rawī-k, ziyādatī-k, kuchh-ziyāda-k.

To **Overawe**, dhamkānā, ḍarānā, sahmānā.

To **Overbalance**, dabānū, jabar bar nukṣān-h.

To **Overbear**, dabānā, daba,e-r, toṛ-ḍ, maghlūb-k, majbūr-k.

Overbearing, turk-mizāj, ẓālim, zabar-dast.

To **Overbid**, ūpar-ṭapkā-k, kūd-paṛnā, ḳīmat-baṛhānā *or* -chaṛhānā.

To **Overblow**, paṛ-jānā, thamnā.

Overboard, nā,o-par-se, kishtī-par-se, jahāz-par se.

To **Overcast**, chhipānā, chhānā, tārīk-k, andherā-k.

To **Overcharge**, pur-k, ser-k, chhakānā, bharnā, ziyāda-ṭalabī-k.

To Overcome, mārnā, fatih-k, maghlūb-k, shikast-d, harānā, tornā, ghālib-rahnā, jitnā, past-k, kamān kī gosha meṅ pakaṛnā.

Overflow, sailāb, sailān, bāṛh, rau, lab-rezī, chhalak.

To Overflow, (n.) chhalaknā, umaḍnā, lab-rez- &c. -h, bichhnā, chhichharnā, apharnā, chaṛhnā, bharā, jalthal-h; (a.) lah-rez-k, bharpūr-k, umḍā-d; —— (*to deluge*) bornā, bahānā, gharḳ-k.

To Overgrow, bharnā, pur-lenā, dabā-lenā, rok-lenā; —— (*as a boy*) dabānā.

Overgrown, hara-bharā, bahut baṛā.

To Overhale *or* Overhaul, jhāṛā-lenā, naẓar i sānī-k, dobāra-dekhnā, dekh-r, pher-dekhnā, bāz naẓar-k.

To Overhang, jhūkā-honā, ūbhrā-honā.

Overhead, sir-par, ūpar, bālā,e sar.

To Overhear, sun-pānā *or* -lenā, poshīda sun-lenā

To Overjoy, bāgh-bāgh-k, magan-k.

Overjoyed, nihāl, farḥat-āṣār, bāgh-bāgh.

To be Overjoyed, baghleṅ- *or* chūṭar-bajānā, uphaphnā bāgh-bāgh-honā.

To Overlay, dabānā, dabā-mārnā, dāb-ḍ, kuchal-ḍ; —— (*to cover*) maṛhnā, līpnā, lesnā, liwārnā.

To Overleap, pār-kūdnā, kūd-paṛnā.

To Overlive, mārke-marnā.

To Overload, Overburden, bujhel-k, bharnā, ṭhārnā, dabel-k, bhārī-k, garwānā.

Overloaded, dabel, pur-zergarāṅ *or* tah-bār.

Overlook, (*to pass over indulgently*) chashm-poshī-k. ighmāz-k, khāk-ḍ, ānkh-chhipānā, ga,ī-k, darguzar-k, jāne-denā, ṭaraḥ-ḍ; —— (*a house*) sarkob-h, dāblenā; —— (*to neglect*) ānākānī-k, naẓar-andāz-k.

Overlooker, sarkob; —— (*of sins*) sattāru-l-'uyūb.

Overmatch, ghālib, charab, zabar-dast.

To Overmatch, maghlūb-k, ghālib-h, zabar-dast-h.

Overmuch, bahut, ziyāda, saras, ḥadd se ziyāda, bahutī bahut.

To Overname, nām-lejānā, nām mukarrar lenā.

Overnight, awwal shab, rāt ko, shab-ko.

To Overpersuade, bhulānā, warghalānnā.

Overplus, baṛhotarī, baṛhtī, ubārū, ziyādatī, baḳīya, bāḳī, fuzla, iẓāfa, bāḳī-sāḳī, adhikā,ī, fāẓil; —— (*allowance*) rūnghan, ghalwā.

To Overpower, tornā, dabānā, girā-d, maghlūb-k, majbūr-k, zerdast-k, zer-k, latāṛnā, ghalba-k.

To Overrate, bhulnā, baṛh *or* ziyāda-ginnā, urchalnā.

To Overreach, ṭhagnā, buttā-d, daghā-d, kān-kāṭnā, pānw-ṭhokrānā, baṛh-chalnā, chālāki-k.

To Overrule, mār-d, kāṭ-d, radd-k

Overruling, (*Providence*) ḥakīm i muṭlaḳ, khudākādir.

To Overrun, tākht-k, tārāj-k, malmeṭ-k, lūṭ, pāṭ-k, lūṭnā, wīrān-k;——(*to overspread*) bharnā;—— (*a horse*) khakhernā.

To Oversee, tākid-k, taḳaiyud-k, ihtimām-k, dekhnāsunnā, muḥaṣṣilī-k, nigāh-k, naẓar-k.

Overseer, karoṛā, dārogha, ihtimāmchī, muhtamim, pesh-kār, sarhang (whence the word serang), sirwaihiyā, mirdahā, nigāhbān, sarkob, shahna, balrakh, deh-dār, ahath.

To Overset, (a.) ulaṭ-d, aundhānā, ulṭānā, pachhāṛnā; (n.) ulaṭ-j, aundhnā, tale ūpar-h, ulaṭnā.

To Overshoot, pare-j, pār-j, langh-j.

Oversight, (*mistake*) chūk, ghalaṭī, khaṭā, saho, bhūl, khāmī, kachā-pan.

To Overspread, bharnā, pāṭ-mārnā, ma'mūr-k, chhānā.

To Overstock, pāṭnā, bharpūr-k, relpel-k.

To Overstrain, sīna-zorī-k, baṛhā-mārnā, dauṛimārnā.

Overt, ẓāhir, āshkārā, khulā.

To Overtake, pānā, pahunchnā, pakaṛ-lenā, dāblenā, dāb-baiṭhnā, ṭhonk-pahunchnā, barābar-ānā, pīchhe-d.

Overthrow, pā,e-mālī, inhidām, kharābī;——(*defeat*) shikast, bhagel.

To Overthrow, girā-d, dhakelnā, ḍhā-d, munhadimk; —— (*to ruin*) pā,e-māl-k, mismār-k, gharat-k, malmeṭ-k;—— (*to conquer*) shikast- &c. -d, mārnā, harānā.

To Overtop, tarjīh-r, ghalba-r, faẓilat-r, faukiyat-r, sarkob-h, chaṛh-dabonā, -baiṭhnā *or* -mārnā.

Overture, (*proposal*) bāt, iẓhār, sawāl, payām, sarzadī, taẓkira, iltimās, charchā; —— (*to make*) sarzad-k.

To Overturn, ulṭānā, aundhānā, pachhāṛnā, nigūn-k, wāzhūṅ-k; (n.) ulaṭnā, aundhnā.

To Overvalue, ziyāda-jānnā, bahut-lagānā.

To Overween, (*to overrate*) tarāshnā, khud-tarāshī-k, shekhī-k.

Overweeningly, khud-tarāshī-se, shekhī-se.

To Overwhelm, dabā-ḍ, toṛ-ḍ, dabā,e-mārnā, gharḳk, lapeṭnā;——(*to be overwhelmed with shame*) sharmindagī se kaṭ-jānā.

Ought, (sub.) kuchh, tanak, ko,ī-bāt, ko,ī-chīz.

Ought, (imp. verb) chāhiye; —— (*to be necessary*) chahitā-h, ẓarūr-h, lāzim-h, wājib-h, munāsib-h, lā,iḳ-h;——(*as it ought*) bāyad shāyad, jaisā-chāhiye; —— (*do it as it ought to be done*) jaisā chāhiye waisā karo; —— (*you ought to have told him*) use kahnā tum ko chāhītā thā; —— (*grain ought to be given to the horse every morning and evening*) har-ṣubḥ o shām ghoṛe ko dāna diyā chāhiye.

Oviparous, anḍel, anḍaj, baiẓawī, baiẓa-nihād *or* -guẓār, anḍailā.

Ounce, ādhī chha-ṭānk, aṛhai-sikka, do-tolā; —— (*panther*) tenḍū,ā, laṛewā-bāgh; —— (*two ounces*) chha-ṭānk: a ṭānk is about one-third of an English ounce.

Our, hamārā, apnā, ham-logoṅ-kā, āpas-kā, hamoṅkā, ham-sabhoṅ-kā, nijkā; —— (*what! shall we kill our father?*) kyā, ham apne bāp ko māren? which, from the privilege assumed by the natives of honouring themselves on all occasions with the plural number, may likewise be translated—*what! shall I kill my father?* It may be observed that in common conversation ham is generally used for the sing. maiṅ, and the *bonâ fide* plur. is expressed by ham-log *or* hamsab; thus, *our souls never die*, ham logoṅ kī rūheṅ kadhī nahīṅ martī haiṅ.

Ourselves, ham-tum-āp; —— (*we*) hamhīṅ ham, ham-dono, i. e. *we two*; ——(*us*) apne, apnoṅ, āpas; ——(*why should we engage ourselves in his quarrel?*) us kī laṛā,ī meṅ ham-tum kyūṅ apne ta,alluq ḍāleṅ; —— (*if we cannot trust ourselves, when shall we trust others?*) agar apnoṅ par i'tibār nahīṅ rakhte, ghairoṅ par kaḥ rakhenge; —— (*we never use such expressions among ourselves*) ham āpas meṅ aisī bāteṅ nahīṅ kahte.

To Oust, ujāṛnā, nikālnā, uchāṭnā, uṭhānā.

Out, bāhar, berūṅ, khārij, bāhar-wāṅsū (opposed to bhītar-wāṅsū), dūr, tafāwat, judā, 'alāḥida, alag, ante, par, parghar; —— (*expended*) be-bāḳ; —— (*as fire*) ṭhanḍhā; —— (*idle*) mu'aṭṭal; —— (*finished*) tamām, tammat tamām-shud, lit. *it is finished*; —— (*audibly*) pukārke; —— (*open*) khulā, nikalā, gāhir, ma'lūm; —— (*exhausted*) khālī, khar, hū,ā, hu chukā; —— (*openly*) khulke; —— (in comp.) nikalnā, ḍālnā; thus, *to go out*, nikal-jānā: —— (*to sweep out*) jhāṛ-ḍ; ——(*to be out, as the eyes*) phūṭ-

nā;——(*as a fire*) bujhnā, gul-h, sard-h, ṭhanḍhā-h; —— (*at a loss*) lāchār-h, ḥairān-h, 'ājiz-h; ——(*to put out the eyes*) phoṛnā; —— (*as a fire*) ḵẖāmosh-k, gul- &c -k, bujhānā, which, for particular reasons, being esteemed an inauspicious expression, generally gives place to others, such as baṛā-k, ghar-k, &c.; whence the true reason for using the words ziyāda-k, ma'mūr-k, &c., for *to take away, put out, shut*, &c.; —— (*to give out*) uṛānā; —— (*you are out in guessing*) gayī-bolī: *out*, in a few examples, though formed by u (as ubharnā, *to jut out*, ujāṛnā, *to out-root*, &c.) is generally expressed by the verbs enumerated under *over*, q. v. especially by dabānā, and those which signify *advancement, superiority*, &c.: to these may be added bāhar, par, ḅaṛh, and such as express *extinction, expenditure*, &c., viz. nibarnā, honā, chuknā, ḵẖarch, &c.; *out* is at times expressed thus: (*to outwit*) daghā par daghā-k; —— (*to cry out*) baṛh-ronā, pukārnā; —— (*to outrun*) baṛh-dauṛnā, &c., is a very common form of composition in such words, and may prove useful to the learner on similar occasions where the words have been omitted here.

Out! dut, dūr, sarak, chaḵẖe, gum-ho, dūr-dabak, hisht, chal-nikal.

Out of, meṅ se, be, nā, se, badar, se bāhar, se dūr, &c.; ——(*out of the way*) uṭhak-nāṭak, teṛhā, berhā;—— (*out of favour*) naẓar-andāz;——(*out of season*) bemausam, kusamai; —— (*out of humour*) udās; —— (*out of hand*) ek-ā-ek, jab-kā-tab; —— (*out of doubt*) be shubha; —— (*out of the house*) gharmeṅ se; —— (*out of time*) be-waḳt; —— (*this is the fruit out of which wine is made*) yih wuh phal hai jis se sharāb bantī hai. (N.B. Words in which *out* precedes the verb, &c., if not inserted here, may be formed by consulting the primitives themselves, with which such paraphrase can easily be made as the nature of the expression shall require).

To Out, (*to oust*) ḵẖārij- &c. -k, berūn-k.

To Outbrave, dhamkānā, dabkānā, hech-jānnā, dabānā, nīche-k, zer-k, faro-k, chaṛh- baiṭhnā, pachhāṛnā.

Outcast, mardūd, āwāra, ḵẖārij, kūjāt, chhūtihar, maḥrūm, bāzārī, parāyā, properly *a stranger*, but somehow or other generally applied to things worthless; whence pariah *dogs, men*, &c., denoting those of the vilest sort.

Outcry, (*clamour*) shor o shār, gohār, ghul-ghapāṛā, ghul-ghadar, fariyād o fighān, dohā,ī-tihā,ī, shorish, āh o nāla; —— (*auction or sale*) harrāj, nīlām *or* lilām;——(*to make an outcry*) ghul- &c. -machānā.

To Outdo, tarjīḥ-r, fauḳiyat-r, faẓīlat-r, ghalba-r, kāmkāṭnā, pesh-dastī-k, dabānā, baṛh-paṛnā, baṛh-k.

Outer, Outward, Outmost, Ouutside, bāharī, berūnī, sab-se-bāhar, bāhar-wār, pailā, parlā, bāharlā, uprailā; —— (*the outer side of a garment*) abrā.

Outermost, sab se bāhar; —— (*remotest*) sab-se-dūr.

To Outface, muṅhā-muṅhī-k, muṅh-mārnā, harānā, ulṭā chor kotwāl ko ḍāṇḍnā.

To Outfly, -do, -run, -strip, &c, dabānā, pīchhe-ḍ, be-sār-ānā, sabḳat-lejānā, baṛhnā, chaṛhnā, baṛh-dauṛnā.

To Outgrow, dāb-lenā, dābmār-d, dabā-mārnā, baṛh-nikalnā.

Outguard, ṭilāya, ḳarāwal, ṭalī'at. [bāhar-kā.

Outlandish, ajnabī, berūnī, bāharī, bidesī, kahīṅ-kā,

To Outlast, ziyāda-chalnā *or* -ṭhaharnā.

Outlaw, murtadd, wājibu-l-ḳatl, baghī, mardūd.

To Outlaw, mardūd-k, ḵẖārij-k, nikāl-d, shahar-badar-k.

Outlet, muṅhānā, nikalne-kī rāh, bar-āmad, nikās, kaṅwak, bānjī, badar-rau (v. *vent*).

Outline, naḳsha, ḵẖākā, ḵẖaṭṭī muḥīṭ, bāhari-chīr, sānchā, chau-kaṭhā.

To Outlive, mār-ke marnā, jīte-rahnā.

To Outnumber, ziyāda-h, gintī-meṅ-dabānā, bāṛh-h.

Outparts, nawāḥ, aṭrāf, ḥudūd.

Outports, āspās kī ta'ināṭī, ḥudūd ke bandar.

Outrage, ẓulm, sitam, jafā, ghadr, balwā, dangā, ziyādatī, bid'at, ḳiyāmat, andher.

To Outrage, ḳahr- &c. -k, ẓulm-k. sitam-k.

Outrageous, ghaẓab-nāk, āg, bā,olā, be-lagām, shadīd, ḳahr-ālūda, ghaẓab-ālūda, ḳahr-nāk; —— (*to become outrageous*) āg- &c. -hojānā, jaljalānā, jhunjhlānā, taṛapnā.

Outrageously, shiddat- &c. -se, be-lagāmi-se.

Outrageousness, ghaẓab-nāki, jaljalāhaṭ, taṛap, jhunjhlāhaṭ, shiddat.

Outright, pūrā, jab-kā-tab, bilā-tawaḳḳuf, ṣāf, ī, hī; —— (*he killed the boy outright*) us ne laṛke ko mār hī ḍālā.

To Outroot, ukhāṛnā, ujāṛnā, bekh-kanī-k.

To Outrun, ziyāda-dauṛnā, nikal-j.

To Outsell, baṛh-bechnā, ziyāda ḳīmat-par bechnā.

To Outshine, ghalba-r, go,ī-lejānā, dābnā.

Outside, bāhar, ūpar, bāharī-ṭaraf, ẓāhir; —— (*opposed to the lining*) abrā, upallā.

To Outstand, bāhar-paṛnā *or* -ho-rahnā. [kānā

To Outstare, baṛh-ghūrnā, chashm-numā,ī-k, dham-

To Outstretch, phailānā, pasārnā, lambā- *or* darāz-k.

To Outstrip, pīchhe-chhoṛnā *or* -ḍālnā.

To Outvie, baṛh-dekhnā, go,ī- *or* sabḳat-lejānā.

To Outwalk, baṛh-chalnā, pīchhe chhoṛ-jānā.

Outward, bāharī, ẓāhirī, berūṅ, bides, des-āwar;—— (*outward appearance*) ẓāhir-ḥāl.

Outward, Outwards, bāhar, berūṅ.

Outwardly, ẓāhiraṇ, dekhne-meṅ, ẓāhir asbāb.

To Outwit, kān-kāṭnā, shah-kahnā, thakānā, barānā, pīchhe-ḍ. [marhalā.

Outworks, bāhar-koṭā, aṛtalā, kamarkoṭā, mohrā,

To Owe, chāhnā, dhārnā, dharāna, ḳarẓ-r, ḳarażdār-h, daindār-h, maḳrūẓ-h, riniyā-h, bāḳīdār-h, wāmdār-h, madyūn-h, rakhnā, rakhānā, bāḳī-h; —— (*to be obliged*) mumnūn-h, iḥsānmand-h, kanauṛā-h; —— (*to be owing, or occasioned by*) honā, lagnā; —— (*the fever is owing to your having caught cold*) yih tap tumhārī sardī khāne se hai.

Owing, maḥmūl, mansūb, hai, hū,ā, mauḳūf, muḥtamil;——(*it was owing to the rain*) yih meṅh se hū,ā.

Owl, Owlet, ulū, būm, chughd, ghūghū, penchā, shaiṭān-chiṛiyā, urū,ā, ulūk, kuchkuchū,ā, mirgūnā, patohiyā; —— (*a young owl*) ghūsat.

Owler, (*smuggler*) ghaṭmār *or* ghāṭmār.

Own, apnā, nij-kā, ẓāt-kā, ḵẖud-kā, ḵẖāṣṣ, āp, āphī, ātam; —— (*I went my own self*) maiṅ apne-āp gayā; —— (*it is your own*) yih āphī kā hai *or* āpkā hai; —— (*it was my own*) merā *or* nij-kā thā.

To Own, ginnā, jānnā, samajhnā, būjhnā, apnānā, ḳabūlnā, bolnā, apne ūpar lānā, hāṅk-pukār-kahnā, kahnā, mānnā, ḳā,il-h, muḳirr-h, ḳabūl-k; —— (*to claim*) da'wā-ḳ, bād-k, wāriṣ-ṭhahrānā; —— (*to possess*) mālik- &c. -h, rakhnā.

Owner, mālik, ḵẖāwind, dhanī, ṣāḥib, wālī, wāriṣ, māl-ḵẖāwind, birtiyā, nijik, ḥaḳḳ-dār, kharḵẖāwind, muḥiḳḳ, ṣāḥib-ḥaḳḳ, māl-wāriṣ; —— (in comp.) wālā.

Ox, badhiyā, bail, nar-gā,o. [ankhā.

Oxeyed, gā,o-chashm, bail-ankhā, gā,o-dīda, bar-

Oxfly, ḍāṅs, mas, go-māchī.

Oxycrate, (*a mixture of vinegar and water*) sirkāba.

Oxymel, (*vinegar and honey*) sikanjabīn, sirka o shahd.

OYSTER, kastūrā; —— (*-seller*) kastūre-wālā *or* -farosh

OZÆNA, pīnas, nāk kā phanas.

P

PACE (*step*) ḳadam, gām, ḍag, parag, chalāwā; —— (*having bad paces*) bad-rau *or* -gām; —— (*to keep pace with*) ham-ḳadam-chalnā; —— (*gait*) chāl, rawish, raftār; —— (*amble*) yarghā, gurg-dauṛ; —— (*a pace in mensuration*) ḳadam, dhur.

To PACE, (*amble*) yarghā- &c. -chalnā; —— (*to march*) khush-khirām-chalnā; —— (*to step*) rap-rap-ā, -j *or* -chalnā; —— (*measure*) pāṅw-nāpnā, ḳadmi nāp-k.

PACED, shāh-gām; —— (in comp.) rau, raftār.

PACER, (*pad*) ḳadam-bāz, rāhwār *or* rahwār; —— (*if an elephant*) pā,el *or* pāyal.

PACIFIC, ṣulḥ-kull, salīm, mulā,im, milāpī.

PACIFICATION, muṣālaḥa, ṣulḥ-kārī, taskīn, milāp, milā,o, iṣlāḥ.

PACIFIER, ṣulḥ-kār, iṣlāḥ-kār, samjhā,ū.

To PACIFY, ṭhanḍhā-k, mulā,im-k, manānā, faro-k, sākin-k, pahlānā, bahlānā, samjhānā.

PACK, (*package*) gaṭhṛ, basta, gaṭhaṛ, moṭh, poṭ, boḳcha; —— (*load*) bojh, bār; —— (*of cards*) ganjifa; —— (*multitude*) dherā, rās, manḍalī; —— (*of dogs*, &c.) ḍor, jhūnḍ, jaṭhā; —— (*crowd*) 'ālam, daryā.

To PACK, (a.) bāndhnā, lapeṭnā; —— (*to bind up*) gaṭhiyānā, kasnā, jakaṛnā, chaubandi- &c. -k, lādnā phāndnā, lād-phānd-k; —— (*money*, &c.) toṛā- &c. -bandi-k; —— (*a jury*, &c.) gānṭhnā, kār-sāzī-k; —— (*to withdraw*) kālā-muṅh-h *or* -k, boriyā-badnā *or* -sambhālnā; —— (*to drive away*) hānknā, dūr-k; —— (*to join*) joṛnā, batoṛnā, jam'-k; (n) basta-bandī-h; —— (*to disappear*) bhāgnā, jātā-rahnā, champat- *or* hawā- *or* kāfūr- hojānā, ramnā.

PACKCLOTH, beṭhan, lifāfa, lapeṭan.

PACKER, hasta-band, gānṭh-band, basta-bāndhne-wālā.

PACKET, gaṭhṛī, poṭlā, poṭlī, ḍab; —— (*mail*) thailī, kīm, khariṭa, tappāl; —— (*a packet-boat*, on the Malabar coast, is called) pātīmār, which is perhaps applicable also to a *packet-carrier*; pātī, in the Hindawi, signifies *a letter*.

PACK-HORSE, paṛtal-kā ghoṛā, paṛtalī-ṭaṭṭū, bhaṭiyāre kā ṭaṭṭū.

PACKING, chaubandī, gaṭhṛī-bandī, badra-bandī.

PACK-SADDLE, pālān, gaddī, jahāz, khogīr.

PACK-THREAD, sutlī, ḍorī, rassī.

PACT, PACTION, shart, sharṭūṭ-bandhej.

PAD, gaddī, khogīr, kanḍhelī, sūnḍkā, tahrū, chār-jāma; —— (*a foot-pad*) baṭ-pār, rāh-zan.

PADAR, kanī, ardāwā, chūnī, moṭā-āṭā. [baiṭhī.

PADDLE, bathiyā, ḍānḍ, karwārā, chappū, dabilā,

To PADDLE, khyonā, baṭhiyā- &c. -mārnā; —— (*in the water*) ḍhab-ḍhabānā, āb-bāzī-k.

PADDOCK, (*frog*) menḍak, bhek, beng, ghauk; —— (*for deer*) āhū-khāna, mirg-sālā.

PADLOCK, ḳufl (vulg. ḳulaf), tālā.

PÆAN, ḳarkā, fataḥ-nāma, alhā, mangal, shādiyāna.

PAGAN, but-parast, ātash-parast, gabr, mushrik, kāfir, majūsī.

PAGANISM, but-parastī, ātash-parastī, shirk, kufr.

PAGE (*of a book*) ṣafha, piṭhautā; —— (*in waiting*) khawāṣṣ, chaṅwarḍhār, jilodār, khāṣṣ-bardār, sakhā, sāḳī, khawāṣṣī, gandharb, muḳarrabu-l-khidmat; —— (*he is a page, not a waiting servant of the king's*) pādshāh kā khawāṣṣ hai, khidmatgār nahiṅ.

To PAGE, waraḳ-dāghi-k, aurāḳ 'adad-k.

PAGEANT, putlī, gahwārā, bimān, pekhnā, banāwaṭ; —— (*show*) tamāshā, naḳsh bar āb, ḥubāb.

PAGEANTRY, ḥashmat, dhūm-dhām, hū-hā, nash o numā, numā,ish.

PAGOD, PAGODA, mūrat, but, dewal, but-kada, de,ohara, but-khāna, dair, kanisht; —— (*coin*) hun. [rī-k.

To BE PAID, bhar-pānā, paṭnā; —— (*taxes*) mālguzā-

PAIL, (*for milk*) dohnī, jhakrī, kaṭhna,ī, kaṭhautī, taulā, gamlā, ḍol; —— (*-full*) kaṭhautī-bhar; —— (*to rain by pailsfull*) mūslā-dhār-girnā *or* -barasnā.

PAIN, dukh, dard, pīr, bathā, waj', sozish, koft, ranj, sog, ḥuzn, ghām, malāl, malolā, santāp, sūl, kasak, kasālā, kaṛakṭis, dukhṛā.

To PAIN, dukhnā, pīrānā, dard-k, dukhānā, dukh-d; —— (*to ail*) kasaknā, bathnā, kalapnā, kachaknā, kāṭnā, jalnā.

PAINFUL, pur-dard, dard-angez, sakht; —— (*difficult*) dushwār, ṭhak-ṭhak, miḥnat-ṭalab: —— (*industrious*) miḥnatī, dukhī, dukh-dā,ī, santāpī, kalpā,ū.

PAINFULLY, miḥnat- &c. -se, thak-thak-se.

PAINFULNESS, dard-angezī, sakhtī, dushwārī, ishkāl.

PAINLESS, nirdukhī, be-ghal o ghash.

PAINS, (*toil*) miḥnat, sa'ī, dard i sar, khūn i jigar, daur-dhūp, tagāpo, parisram; —— (*of child-birth*) dard i zih, pīr *or* pīr.

To TAKE PAINS, khūn i jigar-khānā, miḥnat-k, dard i sar- &c. -k, lohū-mūtnā, lohū pānī-k, sarmakhzan-k, dawā dau-k.

PAINS-TAKER (*laborious*) miḥnat-kash, ranj-ṭalab.

PAINT, rang, roghan, baran *or* varna.

To PAINT, khīchnā, utārnā, banānā, munaḳḳash-k, chītnā, urehnā; —— (*with figures*, &c.) rang-āmezī- &c. -k; —— (*to colour*) rang-d, rangnā, rangīn-k; —— (*to represent*) naḳl-k; —— (*a picture*) taṣwīr-khīchnā *or* khaiṅchnā; —— (*a likeness*) shabīh-khīchnā.

PAINTED, manḳūsh, munaḳḳash, muṣawwar.

PAINTER, muṣawwir, naḳḳāsh, taṣwīr-kash, chiterā, rang-sāz, chitarkār, nigārinda, kamān-gar (lit. *a bow-maker*) is also a painter of doors, windows, &c.

PAINTING, taṣwīr-kashī, muṣawwarī, chitarkārī, rang-āmezī, rang-sāzī; —— (*picture*) taṣwīr, naksh, chitar, naḳḳāshī, naḳsh-nigār.

PAIR, joṛā, juft, joṭ, joṛī, jug.

To PAIR, (n.) juft-khānā, juftī-k, juṛnā, milnā; (a.) joṛnā, milānā, sanjoṛgī-k, joṭ-khānā, joṛā-b, nisbat-k.

PALACE, daulat-khāna, dargāh, bārgāh, maḥal, sadan, rāj-bhaṅwan, rāj-pūr, aiwān, ḳaṣr, rang-maḥal, dhaulāhar, kākh, rāj-grih, pach-maḥla, dā,ira-daulat, kaushak, daulat-sarā.

PALANQUIN, pālkī, nālkī: a person who is allowed by the emperor to use a pālkī, is called pālkī-nishīn.

PALATABLE, maza-dār, laẕīẕ, khush-gā,iḳa, sawādik; —— (*any thing palatable*) ālan-sālan.

PALATE, tālū, murdhanā, kām, maẕāḳ.

PALATIAL, PALATIC, iṣtilāḥī, tālbaī, maẕāḳī.

PALE, (*wan*) zard, pīlā, sīṭhā, khushk, chark kapās, kam-raṅg; —— (*green*) pista,ī; —— (*faint*) phīkā, halkā; —— (*dim*) dhūndhlā, dhūndhā, andhā; —— (*a pale candle*) sham' i zard; —— (*to grow pale*) muṅh ke kawwe uṛjānā.

PALE, (sub.) ḍanḍā; —— (*bounds*) ḥadd, iḥāṭa.

PALE-FACED, zard-rang, pīlā-muṅh, kapāsī, khushk-rū.

PALENESS, zardī, pīlā,ī, phīkā,ī, dhūndh, be-raunaḳī, khushkī, murdanī.

PALETTE, (*a painter's board*) takhtī.

PALINDROME, maḳlūb i mustawī, sarbto-bhadrā, ḳalb i mustawī.

PALISADE, kaṭhahrā, mutakkā, kaṭh-gherā, rundh-garā, muḥajjar, lakaṛ-koṭ.

PALISH, zardī-mā'il, pīlā-sā, kam-rang.

PALL, (*for the dead*) chaddar, dūshāla.

To PALL, (n.) be-luṭf- *or* be-maza-hojānā; (a.) be-luṭf- &c. -k, umṭhānā, jī-phirānā, muṅh-ko band-k, dil-bhar-jānā; ——(*to cloy*) ser-k, muṅh pher-d.

PALLET, (*bedstead, bed*) khindrī, gūdrī, bistar, dalk, khaṭiyā, sathrā.

To PALLIATE, halkā-k, narm-k, līpnā, chupaṛnā, chik-nānā, sudhārnā;——(*a disease*) thopthāp-k, sākin-k, khafīf-k, taskīn-denā.

PALLIATION, takhfīf, ghaṭā,ī, lipā,ī, potā,ī.

PALLIATIVE, musakkin, taskīn-bakhsh, miṭāne-wālā.

PALLID, (*pale, wan*) nīlā-pīlā, zard, kam-rang.

PALM (*tree*) khajūr, tāṛ, baltāṛ, phaltāṛ, chhuhāre kā darakht, darakht i khurmā; —— (*victory*) go,ī, ghalba, faukiyat; —— (*of the hand*) hatheli, kaf i dast, tar-hathī; —— (*in measure*) chā,o, chār-angul, chau,ā; —— (*the palm fruit*) tarkūl.

To PALM, rakhnā, lagānā, bāndhnā, ḍālnā, joṛnā; ——(*to impose*) gale-lagānā, -marhnā, *or* -chempnā, thāpnā, ḍāl-phenk-j; —— (*as jugglers*) anṭī-mārnā.

PALMA CHRISTI, (*ricinus*) aṛand, ṛand, bed-anjīr, renḍī.

PALMER WORM, kamlā, bhoṅḍilo, bhū,ā.

PALMISTER, bhaḍrī, ḍakaut, dast-shinās, samudrikī.

PALMISTRY, samudrik, dast-shināsī, ḍakautī; —— (*legerdemain*) chaṭak-bāzī, dast-burdī, hath-pherī.

PALPABLE, ḳābilu-l-lams, ḳābilu-l-mas, asparsī; —— (*manifest*) ẓāhir, ṣarīḥ; —— (*gross*) baṛā, sakht, shadīd.

PALPABLENESS, ṣarāḥat, sakhtī, shiddat.

PALPABLY, ẓāhiran, ṣarīḥan;——(*grossly*) ba-shiddat.

To PALPITATE, dhaṛaknā, tapnā, dhaṛdhaṛānā, uch-halnā, phaṛaknā, dhakdhakānā, dhāmaknā.

PALPITATION, dḥaṛ-dhaṛāhaṭ, dhaṛak, khafḳān, tapish, tapan, dhuk-dhukī. [lunj.

PALSIED, sītangī, adhangī, shall, sun, pachhā-ghātī,

PALSY, sītang; —— (*hemiplegia*) fālij, adhang; —— (*paralysis*) jholā, rāsha, laḳwa, shall, kamp-bā,ī, pachhā-ghāt. [subukī, ḥiḳārat.

PALTRINESS, nā-ba-kārī, danā,at, khwārī, kamīn-pan,

PALTRY, nā-kārā, ni-kammā, nā-ba-kār, kamīna, danī, subuk, khwār, be-ḳadar, malāmatī, pājī.

To PAMPER, chhakānā, nāz o ni'mat se pālnā, nāz parwarda-k, phūlānā, phūs-phāns- &c. -k.

PAMPERED, laṛ-bā,olā, gorasahā, nāz-parwar, shīr-mast, sāya-parwar, shīr-parwarda.

PAMPHLET, risāla, chau-pattī; —— (*pamphleteer*) risāla-nawīs.

PAN, kaṛāhī, kaṛāh, tās, tāba, tāwa, māhītāba, bartan, bāsan, patīlā, tambiyā, taslā, bahgunā; —— (*of a gun-lock*) piyāla, kān, falīta; —— (*the knee-pan*) chakkī, ā,īna, guṛgī kā haḍḍā, khuriyā.

PANACEA, aksīr i a'zam, dukh-haran.

PANADA *or* PANADO, (*sort of cake*) sholā, jhūs.

PANCAKE, māl-pū,ā, pū,ā, luchwī, kūkū.

PANCREAS, (*gland of the body*) lablaba, baṭ.

PANDER, bhaṛwā, kuṭnā, ḳurramsāḳ, kamīna.

PANDICULATION, mas-masāhaṭ, kas-masāhaṭ, angaiṭhī, badan-shikanī, angṛā,ī.

PANE, ā,īna, murabba', parkālā; —— (*pannel*) patar, tukṛā.

PANEGYRIC, madḥ, ta'rīf, sanā, madḥ-nāma, baṅsāwarī, parnālī, bird, bhaṭiyā,ī, bhaṭautī, bhaṭaitī.

PANEGYRIST, maddāḥ, ṣanā-khwān, madḥ-khwān, bhāṭ, dasaundhī, bardait.

PANG, siyāsat, koft, halākī, tahluka, shiddat, sankaṭh, āpadā; —— (*the pangs of death*) sakarātu-l-maut, jān-kandanī, naz', *or* naz' i rawān, nirod, dam i marg, antwisthā.

PANIC, haibat, haul, bhai; —— (*-struck*) khauf-zada, hairāṅ o sarsām, haul-dilā, chit-bharam.

PANNEL, khogīr, pālān, kandhelī, pākhar, ruk'a.

PANNIER, ṭokrā, jhawā, khānchā, ākhā, oṛā, ḍālā, gaṅwārā. [*long*) marnā, jān-d.

To PANT, hāmphnā, haphaphānā, honknā; —— (*to*

PANTALOON, pā,e-jāma, izār.

PANTHEON, (*temple*) de,o brind, devatā,oṅ-kā mandir.

PANTHER, chītā, palang, tenḍū,ā, yūz.

PANTOMIME, (*drama*) bhagwant-līlā, rām-līlā, rās-līlā.

PANTRY, modī-khāna, bhanḍārā, ni'mat-khāna.

PAP, bhiṭnī, sarpistān, dūdhī, lapsī; —— (*dug*) chūn-chī, kuch, pistān; —— (*food, pulp, &c.*) pāpā, fālūda, malīdā, chūrī, luprī.

PAPA, bābā, bāp, miyāṅ, bāwā, ḳibla-gāh, bāwā-jān.

PAPER, kāghaz, ḳirṭās, patar; —— (*clean*) korā- *or* sāda-kāghaz, kāghaz-patar; —— (*glazed paper*) kāghaz muhredār: pāpar is the name of a very thin, transparent cake in the Hinduwī language, and papṛā signifies *a flake, lamina*, &c.

PAPER-MAKER, kāghazī, kāghaz-gar.

PAPPY, phul-phulā, phulkā, pilpilā, narm, mulā,im.

PAPYRUS, paṭerā, bardī. [&c. -h.

PAR, (*equality*) musāwāt; —— (*to be at par*) barābar-

PARABLE, tamṡīl, miṡāl, naẓīr, maṡal, upamā, drishṭānt.

PARABOLICALLY, tamṡīlan, maṡal-lā-ke

PARADE, dhūm-dhām, hūhā, ḥashmat, shikoh, ihtishām, numā,ish, nash o numā, dabdaba, ātank, kar o far, aṭam-ṭaṭam; —— (*array*) ṣaf-ārā,ī; —— (*place for exercise*) ḳawā'id-gāh, ṣaf-gāh, maidān.

PARADIGM, āmad-nāma, kriyā-rūp.

PARADISE, firdaus, 'adan, jannat, bihisht, baikunṭh, sarg-lok, khuld: —— (*terrestrial*) iram, būghi iram, jannatu-l-bilād, applied to Bengal; jannat-naẓīr, applied to Cashmire; —— (*a virgin of paradise*) ḥūr, abchharā; —— (*a blooming youth of paradise*) ghilmān (pl. of ghulām); —— (*bird of paradise*) humā.

PARADISE GRAINS, (*cardamums*) ḳāḳula-kibār.

PARADISICAL, firdausī, bihishtī, baikunṭhī

PARADOX, PARADOXICAL, ba'idu-l-'aḳl, laghū, lapeṭ, dalīl-ṭalab, dūr-fahm.

PARAGON, namūna, dastūru-l-'amal, fakhr, be-naẓīr, lā-ṡānī, be-miṡāl, waḥīd, ṭāḳ;—— (*of beauty*) shāh-khūbān.

PARAGRAPH, fiḳra, maṭlab, prakarn, parichhed.

PARALLEL, (sub.) barābar, musāwī, sam, kharā, muḥāẓī, mustawī, mutawāzī;——(*a parallel line*) khatt i mutasāwī, khatt i muḥāẓī; —— (*parallel moulded letters*) maḳlūb mustawī.

PARALLEL, (sub.) barābarī, musāwāt, muwāfaḳat, munāsabat, tashābuh, samtā, istiwā.

To PARALLEL, barābar- &c. -k; —— (*to correspond*) milnā, barābar- &c. -h; —— (*to compare*) muḳābala-k, barābarī-k.

PARALLELOGRAM, murabba' mustaṭīl.

PARALLELOPIPED, murabba' i mustaṭil, musaddas.

PARALOGY, dalīl-jālī, mantiḳ-jālī.

PARALYSIS, rāsha, ra'sha, laḳwa, jholā. [sunbahrī.

PARALYTIC, murta'ish, shall, adhangī, sītangī, maflūj,

PARAMOUNT, baṛā, mahā, sadr, adhirāj, muḳaddam; —— (*of a village*) jaiwār; —— (*the lord paramount of the* Marhaṭṭa *states*) peshwā.

PARAMOUR, yār, āshnā, ānkh-lagā, dhagṛā, lagwā, lagwār, 'āshiḳ, dhīng, ḍhemnā.

PARAPET, faṣīl (vulg. ṣafīl) kangūrā, kamar-koṭā, sīna-panāh, arṭalā.

PARAPHERNALIA, dahezī-māl, daijūr, jahez, dān.

PARAPHRASE, tarjuma bā tafṣīl, tāwīl, sharaḥ, tafsīr.

To PARAPHRASE, 'ibārat-se tarjuma-k, pher se tarjuma-k.

PARAPLUIE, chhatrī, chhātā, mathaurī. [ṭūṭī.

PARAQUETO, PAROQUETO, *or* PAROQUET, totā, sū,ā,

PARASANG, (*a measure near three and a half English miles*) farsang, farsakh.

PARASITE, muft-khor, ṭa'ām-talāsh, rikābī-mazhab, ṭufailī, roṭīhā, luḳmaya, kāsa-les, land-dharwā, khadambar, ṭabāḳī kuttā, roṭītor, ṭukṛ-khor, barbhātī, luḳandrā, luḳḳa; —— (*plants*) ākās- *or* alag-lat.

PARASITICAL, khā,e-bardār, chāplūs, khush-āmad.

PARASOL, chatr, chhatr, pankhā, āftābī.

To PARBOIL, nīm-josh-k, susūm-k, adh-kachrā-pakānā.

PARCEL, gaṭhṛī, pūṛī, pūriyā, buḳcha, basta, paṭṭī, khūnṭ, pūlindā;——(*part*) paṭī, kaṭ';——(*quantity*) majma', guroh, jathā, mandalī.

To PARCEL, bāṇṭnā, ḥiṣṣa- &c. -k *or* -lagānā, taḳsīm-k, khūnṭaitī-k.

PARCENER, khūnṭait, paṭīdār.

To PARCH, (a.) bhūnnā, biriyān-k, tachānā, senknā, kahlānā, bhūñjnā, ulānā. akornā, khushk-k, sukhlānā; (n.) bhūn-j, tachnā, kahalnā, sukhnā, khushk-h.

PARCHED, piyāsā, khushk; —— (*grain*) khīl, bhūnjā, (that which the labourers use by way of repast) chabenā, sattū; ——(*rice*) lāwā, che,ūṛā, parmal, ūkrā; ——(*barley*) pharhī, kūrrī, hābūs, ṭhuḍḍī, holā;—— (*pease*, &c.) phūṭahā, phuṭerā; —— (*wheat*) ūmmī; —— (*maize*) māṛhā.

A PARCHER OF GRAIN, bhar-bhūnjā. ṭhuḍḍī-wālā.

PARCHMENT, raḳ, khas kī waṣalī, meshī, daf, daftī.

PARD, (*ounce*, *panther*, &c.) gulbaghā, pāras.

PARDON, 'afū, āmurzish, mu'āfī, bakhshish, dar-guzar, maghfirat, najāt, chhimā, rachhā, chhuṭkārā; —— (*to ask pardon*) 'uzr-khwāhī-k, 'uzr-k.

To PARDON, bakhshnā, mu'āf- &c. -k *or* -r, chhornā, ma'zūr-r, ri'āyat-k, dar-guzar-k; —— (*pardon me*) mujhe mu'āf rakho; —— (*pardon this freedom*) gustākhī mu'āf.

PARDONABLE, ma'zūr, ḳābilu-l-'afū, ḳābil i ghufrān, 'uzr-masmū', 'uzr-pazīr, chhimā-jog, hadar.

PARDONABLENESS, ma'zūrī, 'uzr-pazīrī.

PARDONED, mu'āf *or* mu'āfī, maghfūr, ma'zūr.

PARDONER, bakhshinda, khaṭā-bakhsh, chhimā-kārī; —— (*applicable to God*) āmurzigār, ghaffār, pozish-pazīr.

To PARE tarāshnā, katarnā, kāṭnā, chhīlnā, lenā;—— (*to pare off or away*) tarāsh-ḍ, kāṭ-ḍ; —— (*to pare the nails*) nākhun-tarāshnā *or* -lenā

PARENT, (v. *father*) janak, janmā,ū, bāp, padar, wālid.

PARENTAGE, aṣl, khāndān, naṣab, gharānā, dādihāl, nānihāl, pitritā, mātritā.

PARENTAL, wālidāna, farzandī: —— (*the son has no filial affection, and the father no parental control*) us bete ko muhabbat i pidarī nahīñ hai, āur is bāp ko bhī ru'b i pidarāna nahīñ: were this member of the sentence, 'and the father no *parental* regard,' it would run so: aur is bāp ko bhī farzandī ulfat nahīñ.

PARENTHESIS, jumla mu'tariza.

PARENTS, wālidain, pitrau, mā-bāp, janak-jananī; hāṅ mā bāp is a respectful address to a master or patron.

PARER, (in comp.) tarāsh, whence ḳalam-tarāsh, *a pen-knife* (lit. *a pen-parer*); nākhun-tarāsh, *a nail-parer*.

PARING, tarāsha, katarā, chhīlan, kāṭan, katran;—— (*a shoemaker's paring-knife*) nish-gird, rāmpī.

PARISH, tappā, pūṛā, maḥallā; —— (*-priest*) pīr, parohit, parodhā.

PARISHIONER, tappe-wāl; —— (*in relation to a priest*) jajmān, murīd.

PARITY, barābarī, samtā, musāwāt, i'tidāl, tashābuh, mushābahat.

PARK, ramnā, shikār-gāh, khal-angā, mirg-sālā;—— (*of artillery*) ṭop-khāna.

PARLEY, jawāb-sawāl, guft o shanīd, bāt-bat-kahā,o, bāt-chīt, waḳfa; —— (*to beat a parley*) kapṛā-hilānā *or* -phernā; —— (*to ask a parley*) jholī-mārnā, waḳfa-chāhnā.

To PARLEY, jawāb-sawāl- &c. -k, guft-gū-k, bāt-chīt-k. [matā.

PARLIAMENT, ḳaumī-majlis, dīwān i 'āmm, sabhā, gur-

PARLOUR, dar-dālān, baiṭhā-khāna (hence, bytaconnah.)

PARODY, taẓmīn, taḳlid, tamsīl, tashbīh.

PAROLE, ḳaul, kahā, bolī, bachan, 'ahad, paimān.

PAROQUET, totā, totī, sū,ā, ṭūṭī.

PAROXYSM, naubat, bārī, ḥālat, dasā, jhānjh, jarańs, dhun, charhā,o, 'ālam, ghalba; —— (*don't take the medicine during the paroxysm of the fever*) yih dawā mat khānā tap kī ḥālat meñ.

PARRICIDE, pidar-kush, pitā-ghātī; —— (*the crime*) pidar-khushī, pitāghāt, 'ālam-kushī, sresht-ghāt.

PARROT, totā, su,ā, ṭūṭī, nūrī, miṭhū, miyān-miṭhū.

To PARRY, ār-ḍ, bachānā, roknā, ṭālnā, daf'-k.

To PARSE, pūchhā-prekh-k, tashrīḥ-k, ḥall-k, tarkīb-kahnā. [lobhī.

PARSIMONIOUS, juz-ras, tang-dil, tang-chashm, kṛipan,

PARSIMONIOUSLY, juz-rasī- &c. -se, lobh-se.

PARSIMONY, PARSIMONIOUSNESS, juz-rasī, kingā,ish i dilī, tang-chashmī, kam-kharchī, oj, laṛkorī-chāl, girthāpan, bukhl, imsāk, bakhīlī, ochhā,ī.

PARSING, tarkīb-khwānī, ḥaḳīḳat i alfāz.

PARSLEY, ajmūd, khurāsānī, karafs i bostānī: pītir-selī, perhaps a corruption of *parsley*, is much used by gardeners and servants in India.

PARSNET, PARSNIP, chuḳandar, jazar, gazar.

PARSON, pūjimān, brāhman, mullā: a Christian priest is generally styled the padarī ṣāḥib.

PART, (*share*) ḥiṣṣa, aṅs, bakhrā, faṣl, ḳaṭ', biswā, ānā; —— (*stipulated division*) ḳisṭ, and particularly applicable in the payment of debts, rents; bāṇṭī, chhāndā, paṭṭī, bahra, khūnṭ, khand; —— (*of a book*) kānd, skandh, rukn, daftar, manzil, maḳāla; —— (*character*) bhes, khūnṭ; —— (*place*) jagah, mauḳa', mauza', kaljuz, jauhar, zimma, ḥaḳḳ, kāndhā, sante;——(*piece*) ṭukṛā, pāra, pārcha, purza, lakht; —— (*ingredient*) juz, ṭuk; —— (*concern*) 'alāḳa; —— (*business*) kām, kāj, khidmat;——(*in a play*) naḳl, swāng;——(*side*) ṭaraf, pahlū, jānib, simt, pallā, or; —— (*of speech*) kalima; —— (*for the most part*) akṣar-auḳāt, akṣar, dher aise; —— (*for my part*) apnī ṭaraf; —— (*to take in ill part*) burā-mānnā, zabūn-jānnā, ḥamal-bad-k; —— (*to take in good part*) mustaḥsan- *or* aḥsan- *or* bhalā-jānnā, ḥamal-nek-k, bhalā-mānnā, nek-samajhnā; —— (*to take part*) ṭaraf-dārī-k, jānib-dārī-k; —— (*to play one's part well*) apnā khūb nibāhnā; —— (*a small part*) juzwī.

To PART, (a.) bāṇṭnā, ḥissa- &c. -k;——(*to separate*) tafāwat-r, 'alāḥida-r, alag-r *or* -k, farḳ-k, chhurānā, bhin-k, bīch-bichā,o-k; ——(n. *to intervene*) fāṣil-h, darmiyān-h, bīch-h *or* -paṛnā;——(*to be separated*) judā- &c. -h, bichhurnā; —— (*to take farewell*) sidhārnā, rukhṣat-h, murakhkhas-h, widā'-h; —— (*to share*) pānā; —— (*to part with*) chhornā, tark-k, tajnā, tyāgnā, tyāg-denā, bech-ḍ, judā- k.

To Partake, ḥiṣṣa-lenā, sharik- &c. -h, sāth-d; —— (*to participate*) shāmil-h, milnā. [sāthī.

Partaker, sharik, sājhī, melī, mushārik, ḥiṣṣa-dār,

Parter, chhoṛāwanhār, darmiyānī, chhoṛwaiyā.

Parterre, chaman, sabza-zār, gulistān.

Partial, (*person*) ṭaraf-dār, jānib-dār, palla-kash, oṛī, pachhī, ḥimāyatī, ḥāmī, do-naẓrā, do-ankhā, bargī; —— (*inclined*) mā,il, laulin; —— (*not universal*) khāṣṣ, prichhan; —— (*to be partial to one's self*) apnā-gānā *or* -kahnā.

Partiality, ṭaraf-dārī, jānib-dārī, ṭaraf-kashī, palla-kashī, pachh, prem, pās, barg, dū-naẓrā-pan, palle-dārī, pās-dārī, naẓar-andāzī, janbā, &c. mayā-moh.

Partially, ṭaraf-dārī- &c. -se, jānib-dārī-se, &c.

To Participate, (n.) sharīk-h, shāmil-h, mushtamil-h, milnā; (a.) bāṇṭnā.

Participation, taḳsīm, baṭwārā. ḥiṣṣa-bandī, ishtirāk, sharākat, shirkat, ḥiṣṣa-dārī.

Participle, (*active*) ism i fā'il; —— (*present*) ḥāliya, nām bartmānī; —— (*perfect*) māẓī ma'ṭūf 'alai-hi, nām-bhūtī; —— (*passive*) ism i maf'ūl.

Particle, ṭuk, zarra, juz, reza, kanī, chunnī, kinchā, rezagī, tinkā, ṭūm; —— (*in grammar*) ḥarf, ādāt, bāchik, kalima, birt.

Particular, (*not general*) khāṣṣ, makhṣūṣ, nij; —— (*individual*) mufaṣṣil; —— (*attentive*) mutawajjih, mustaghriḳ, muta,ammil; —— (*odd*) 'ajīb, nirālā, *or*, tuḥfa; —— (*person*) ko,ī, ek, ḳhām, kachā, mukhtaṣṣ; —— (*account*) teraj, taujih.

Particular, (sub) bāt, amr, sūrat, nukta, juzwī, juzī (pl. juziyāt), fardiyāt, afrād, ajzā, naḳīr o ḳiṭmīr; —— (*a particular detail*) tafṣīl; —— (*all the particulars*, i.e. *the whole*) juz o kull; —— (*in particular*) khāṣṣatan, khuṣūṣan, 'alā-l-khuṣūṣ.

Particularity, khuṣūṣiyat, takhṣīṣ, yaktā,ī.

To Particularize, mufaṣṣalan-kahnā, tafṣīlan-kahnā *or* -likhnā, judā-judā-kahnā, ek-ek-kahnā, tashakhkhuṣ-k, ḳalam-band-k, mushāruṇ ilai-hi-batlānā.

Particularly, mufaṣṣalan, tafṣīlan, bi-t-tafṣil, bhin-bhin, alag-alag, bayān-wār, sharaḥ-wār, bi-rāsi-hī, binā,e ke, nij-kar, khāṣṣ-kar; —— (*in particular*) khuṣūṣan, 'alā-l-khuṣūṣ, parant.

Partisan, rafīḳ, dāman-gīr, lagā-liptā, kumakī; —— (*officer*) risāla-dār, jam'-dār.

Partition, taḳsīm, tafriḳ, inḳisām, baṭwārā, baṭā,ī; —— (*as a wall*, &c.) fārīḳ, ḥijāb, parda, ār, oṭ, mend, dīwār, alot, ḳanāt, mānjhā, barzakh, ḥājib, khāna.

Partly, kuchh, thoṛā, juzwī, kuchh-ek.

Partner, sājhī, mushārik, banṭait, bakhrait, adhiyārā, aṅsik, ambāz, sharākatī, aṅsī, paṭṭī-dār, bhāgī, ḥiṣṣa-dār, sīrī, ham-ḥiṣṣa; —— (*in dancing*) sakhā, sakhī, rā,ūlā, rā,ūlī, joṭī; —— (*at play*) joṛī, go,īṅ, go,iyāṅ, bikkī.

Partnership, sharākat, ishtirāk, sājhā, ambāzī, shirkat, mushārakat, sīr, muẓāribat, shāmilāt.

Partridge, tītar, durrāj, kabak.

Parts, (*talents*) dānish, zīrakī, firāsat, budh, mat, andāz, ẓarf; —— (*districts*) aṭrāf, aknāf, jawānib, aḳālim; —— (*private*) mauẓa'-makhṣūṣ, tin-thān; —— (*a man of parts*) ṣāḥib-sha'ūr.

Party, jathā, tūman, pachh, gaṭṭī, moṭh, gaṭhrī, ṭukṛī; —— (*in a law-suit*) fariḳ (dual, fariḳain), asāmī; —— (*of men*) ghol, melā, jhūṇḍ; —— (*side*) ṭaraf, or, jānib; —— (*assembly*) majlis, panchā,et; —— (*individual*) shakhs, ādmī; —— (*detachment*) risāla, ta,īnātī; —— (*the two or both parties*) ṭarafain, —— (*the other party*) fariḳ i ṣānī, mudda'i 'alai-hi, chor-dhor, hālī muwālī.

Party-coloured, būḳalamūn, gūnā-gūn, rang ba rang, pachrangā.

Party-jury, pachmel-panchh.

Party-man, ṭaraf-dār, jānib-dār, bandishī, pachhī.

Parturition, makhlasī, khalāṣī, janāpā; —— (*charm for aiding parturition*) khalās muhrā.

Pasquinade, maẓammat, faẓīḥat-nāma, nindā-patrī.

Pass, (*narrow passage*) galī, ghāṭ, ghāṭī, dara *or* darra; —— (*road*) rāh, murūr, panth; —— (*passport*) parwāna, dastak, rāh-dārī, nikāsī kī chiṭhī, chiṭhī; —— (*state*) ḥālat, gat, dasā, naubat; —— (*pass in fencing*) hūl, khod, chonk; —— (*to make a pass in fencing*) hūl-chalānā.

To Pass, (n.) guẓarnā, langhnā, chalnā, jānā, bītnā, uṛnā, bahnā, chalā-jānā, nibarnā, ḥādiṣ-h, laṭnā, ṭai-k, ṭair-k; ——(*to vanish*) jātā-rahnā, ujahnā, nikalnā; —— (*to be spent*) ho-chuknā, ṣarf-h, kharj-h, kaṭnā, lagnā; ——(*to be finished*) tamām-h, ākhir-h, nibaṛnā, anjām ko pahunchnā; —— (*to become*) hojānā; ——(*to pass current*) munjar-h, jārī-h; —— (*to occur*) ānā, ā-jānā, paṛnā; —— (*to be considered*) ginā-jānā; ——(a. *to spend*) guẓārnā, kāṭnā, kharj-k, ṣarf-k, bitānā, gawānā; —— (*to cross*) nānghnā, pār-k, 'ubūr-k, pārī-d; —— (*to move*) chalānā, rawāṅ-k, bhejnā, pahunchānā; —— (*to vent*) denā, karnā; —— (*to omit*) chhoṛnā, chūknā, tark-k, ḳalam-andāz-k; —— (*to pass as*) honā, bannā; —— (*a law*, &c.) jārī-k; —— (*one's word*) hārnā; —— (*to pardon*) dar-guẓar-k, jāne-d; —— (*as a doctor*, &c.) farāgh-fātiḥa-paṛhnā; —— (*be bruited*) ishtihār-pānā, bajnā; ——(*to allow in accounts*) mujre-d; —— (*to enact*) bāndhnā, ṭhahrānā, muḳarrar-k; —— (*to come to pass*) honā, ittifāḳ-paṛnā.

Passable, ḳābil i 'ubūr, ḳābil i guẓar, chalanī, rawāṅ, maftūḥ, mumkinu-l-'ubūr, lānghne- &c. -jog, 'ubūr-paẓīr, chaltā; —— (*tolerable*) aisā-waisā, bain-bain, kām-chalā,ū.

Passage, (*road*) guẓāra, guẓar, guẓar-gāh, utārā, rau, rawā-rau; —— (*pass*) muhrā, nikās; —— (*money*) utrā,ī, newal, kirāya, mallāḥī, bhāṛā; ——(*quotation*) ḳiṭa'; —— (*exit*) bar-āmad; —— (*journey*) safar, prasthān, chālā, naḳl i makān, pāturāb; —— (*place*) jagah, mauḳa'; —— (*a bird of passage*) safrī-chiṛiyā, sarwar-panchhī; —— (*figurative*) khāna-ba-dosh.

Passenger, musāfir, rāhī, baṭohī, pathik, chaṛhanhār, 'ābir, rāh-rau, baṭā,ū, chaṛhū, sawār.

Passengers, āyande-rawande, rāhī-musāfir.

Passibility, Passibleness, lagā,o, mutaḥammilī, ta,assur, aṣar-paẓīrī, sahāwaṭ.

Passing, (*exceeding*) nihāyat, ba-shiddat, nipaṭ, bahut, ziyāda; —— (*-bell*) bhonkār, sāmpā.

Passion, (opposed to *action*) infi'āl, ḳuwwat i munfa'ila, karamtā, kartab, ḳuwwat, ṣifat, ẓamīma; ——(*passibility*) taḥammul, aṣar-paẓīrī; ——(*affection*) nafs, mad, birih, neh; ——(*of love*) singār-ras; ——(*fury*) khushūnat, jhaur, jaltarang, jhānjh, jalan, khīj; —— (*commotion*) walwala. josh, umanḍ; —— (*anger*) khasham, jazba, ḳahar, krodh, jhaljhalāhaṭ; —— (*ardour*) āg, ḥarārat, lau,, soz, tapan; —— (*love*) ta'ashshuḳ, ḥubb, ras, shahwat, ārzū, armān, hawā,e 'ishḳ; —— (*the passions*) hawā o hawas, hawā,e nafsānī, nafs i ammāra, shaiṭanat-zātī; —— (*to fly in a passion*) pechtāb-khānā, jhaljhalānā.

Passionate, (*fiery*) ghuṣṣa-war, tund-kho, krodhī, zūd-ranj, tund-mizāj, jhauṛāhā, ghuṣṣa-nāk, jaliyā, jhānjhiyā; —— (*earnest*) garam, pur-shauḳ, dil-soz, rasahā, rasiyā. [ghuṣṣe- &c. -se.

Passionately, shauḳ- &c. -se, ba-dil; —— (*angrily*)

Passive, mutaḥammil, maf'ūl, munfa'il, karam, majhūl, karmī, sahā,ū, khā,ū, aṣar-paẓīr; —— (*too patient*) sun, ḍhīlā, sust: a verb in the *passive voice* is called majhūl, i.e. *unknown*, because the agent is in that case seldom expressed (v. Gram. p. 61).

Passively, taḥammul-se, sustī-se, sahāwaṭ-se.

Passiveness, maf'ūliyat, majhūlī, sustī.

PASSPORT, parwāna, parwāna i rāhdārī, rawannā, rāh-dārī, dastak, jawāb-nāma.

PAST, guzashta, guzarā, gayā, māzī, salaf.

PAST, (*preposition*) ūpar, pare, ba'd, be, bilā, bhūt, guzasht, pār, tad-kā, saras; —— (*-and gone*) gayā guzrā, mazī mā-mazā.

PAST CURE, lā-'ilāj, lā-dawā, be-darmān.

PASTE, khamīr, 'ajīn, leyī *or* le,ī, parāṅthā, ahār, māṛnī, māṇḍī, pāstī, lo,ī, nishāsta.

To PASTE, ahārnā, maṛiyānā, chapkānā, jamānā.

PASTE-BOARD, waṣlī, daftī, gātā, muḳawwa, daftīn.

PASTERN, ṭhe,onā, ghūṭhī, gābchī; —— (*leathers and joint*) muṣammā.

PASTIME, auḳāt-ba-sarī, tamāshā, dīd, khel, bāzī, kautuk, chalitir.

PASTOR, chaupān, pāsbān, gopāl; —— (*spiritual guide*) gurū, hādī, murshid.

PASTORAL, (*rural*) ahīrī, pālī, gopālī, chaupānī, gorasahā, brajī; —— (*-language*) braj-bhākhā, from Braj, the birth-place of Kṛishṇa, and the Arcadia of India; —— (*-song*) kirtan, kṛishṇ-mangal, bishnpad.

PASTRY, sambosa, paroṭhā, berihī, kachauṛī, sad-partīroṭī, khājā.

PASTRY-COOK, ḥalwā,ī, ḥalwā-farosh.

PASTURAGE, charī, galla-bānī, charwāhī, chaupānī.

PASTURE, charā, ,elnā; (*-grounds*) charā-gāh, 'alaf-gāh, charā,o, charā,ī, 'alaf-zār.

To PASTURE, (a.) charānā; (n.) charnā, char-chugnā.

PAT, (adj.) ṭhīk, durust, lā,iḳ, muwāfiḳ.

PAT, (sub.) tamācha, chaṭkauā, ṭhapṭhapāhaṭ.

To PAT, thāpnā, khod-d, tamācha-mārnā, thapṭhapānā, ṭhak-ṭhakānā; —— (*on the back*) pīṭh-ṭhonknā.

PATCH, paiwand, theglī, joṛ, ṭiklī, bindlī, chippī, bindaulā; —— (*work*) dāgh-dozī, hazār-mekhī; —— (*bit*) ḳiṭ'a, tukṛā, chaktī.

To PATCH, joṛnā, paiwand- &c. -lagānā, paiwandkārī-k, gāṇṭhnā, ṭānknā; —— (*to palliate*) thopthāp-k, chhop-chhāp-k, 'aib-poshī-k; —— (*the face*) khāl- *or* til-b *or* -banānā; —— (*up a story*, &c.) joṛnā, bāndhnā, banānā.

PATCHER, paiwand-kār, pāra-doz, pāra-zan.

PATCHING, paiwand-kārī, pāra-dozī, pāra-zanī.

PATCHWORK, muraḳḳa', mekhī, dāgh-dozī.

PATE, (*the head*) khoprī, sar *or* sir.

PATENT, farmān, sanad, parwāna, ḥasbu-l-ḥukm, pādshāhī-sanad, sanad i ḳuzūrī.

PATENTEE, parwāna-dār *or* sanad-dār.

PATERNAL, pidarī, abwī, abā,ī, pidarāna, farzandī;—— (*cousin*, &c.) chacherā; —— (*paternal estate*) bapautī *or* bapotī.

PATH, bāṭ, jādaj, līk, malan; —— (*road*) rāh, rāstā, ṭarīḳ; —— (*a foot-path*) pag-ḍanḍī.

PATHETIC, dard-angez, jān-kāh, karunā-kār, jigar-doz, jān-sóz, dil-soz, dard-khez.

PATHETICALLY, dard-angezī, &c. -se, jān-sozī-se.

PATHETICALNESS, dard-angezī, jān-kāhī, dil-sozī, jān-sozī.

PATHLESS, be-rāh, nirpainḍā, be-sabīl *or* -ṭarīḳ.

PATHOGNOMONIC, aṣlī, lāzim-malzūm.

PATHOS, (*sympathy*) ras, kaifiyat, luṭf, ḥālat, ḥarārat.

PATHWAY, pag-ḍanḍī, rāh-bāṭ, tang-rāh.

PATIENCE, ṣabr, ṣabūrī, samā,ī, shikeb, shikebā,ī, dhīraj, santokh, taḥammul, burd-bārī, bar-dāsht, ṭāḳat, tāb, dimāgh, ḳarār, iṭmīnān, sakūnat, taskīn, ḥilm, sahā,o, sāntras, chhemā, tawaḳḳuf.

PATIENCE, (interj.) raho, āste *or* āhiste.

To HAVE PATIENCE, ṣabr-k, sahnā, sastānā, masosnā.

PATIENT, (adj.) ṣābir, shikebā, mutaḥammil, burd-bār, dhīraj-mān, santokhī, pitmār, gham-khwār, dhīrā, sahā,ū, gambhīrā, man-mār, ṣabūr, ṭhaṇḍhā, chhemā-kār, chupkā, gharīb, khāmosh.

PATIENT, (sub.) mariẓ, bīmār, kārnī, āzārī;——(*he is gone to see his patients*) gayā hai apne bīmāroṅ ko dekhne.

PATIENTLY, ṣabr- &c. -se, sahte-sahte, rah-rah-ke.

PATLY, liyāḳat-se, ba-mauḳa', jaise chāhiye.

PATRIARCH, ḳuṭb, abdāl, shaikh, mashā,ikh, buzurg, muni, ṛikhi *or* ṛishi.

PATRIARCHAL, abdālī, ḳuṭbī, muniwat, shekhāna, mashā,ikhāna. [purkhā,ī.

PATRIMONIAL, maurūsī, abā,ī, mīrāsī, jaddī, pitrik,

PATRIMONY, maurūs, irs, mīrās, bapautī, bapans, bunyād, milk.

PATRIOT, waṭan-dost, des-pīl, ḥubbu-l-waṭanī, des-līn.

PATRIOTISM, ḥubbu-l-waṭan, des-pāltā.

PATROLE, ṭilāya, ṭilāwa, shab-gard, ṭalī'a, shab-gasht, ratwāhī.

To PATROLE, shab gardī-k, ṭilāya-phirnā, shab-gasht- &c. -k.

PATRON, murabbī, dast-gīr, ḳadar-dān, hāmī, pushtībān, oṛī, pachhī, bāṅhiyāṅ, walī-ni'mat, puraniyā, mābāp, ann-dātā, kafīl, mutakaffil, ḳibla-gāh, khāwind, ḳadar-shināS, bande-parwar;—— (*saint*) gurū, pīr.

PATRONAGE, murabbī-garī, dast-gīrī, pushtī, himāyat, panāh, pachh, sare,o, ishfāḳ, ghaur-pardākht, du'ā, daulat, khāwindī, parwarish, nawāzish.

PATRONESS, murabbī, &c. (v. *patron*).

To PATRONISE, himāyat- &c. -k, pālnā, dast-gīrī-k.

PATRONYMIC, padbī, ḳaumī, laḳabī.

PATTEN, khaṛā,ūṅ, chamā,ūṅ, khaṭnaikī.

To PATTER, parpaṛānā, taṛtaṛānā, ṭapṭapānā, chhaṛchhaṛānā, jhaṛjhaṛānā.

PATTERN, namūna, sarikhā, chhāp, bāṇgī, ḳidwa, peshwā, kār-nāma, mādarī.

PAUCITY, kamī, ghaṭtī, kamtī, ḳillat.

To PAVE, farsh-k, kharanjā-b, farsh-bandī-k, pāṭnā; ——(*to pave the way*) rāh-nikālnā *or* -banānā.

PAVEMENT, farsh, patā,o; —— (*of bricks*) kharanjā.

A PAVER *or* PAVIER, farsh-band, patā,o-band

PAVILION, khaima, gulāl-bārī, baiṭhak-khāna, khargāh, re,ūṭā, manḍū,ā, kunḍalā, saraparda, khāna-rawāṅ, sā,e-bān.

PAUNCH, peṭ, tond, ojh, ānt.

PAUPER, nā-dār, muflis, nikauriyā, miskīn, dar-ba-dar.

PAUSE, (*stop*) waḳfa, sakta, tawaḳḳuf, furṣat, rahā,o, bisrām, antar, bisarg; —— (*suspense*) ḥaiṣ-baiṣ, dubdhā, adhar.

To PAUSE, rahnā, ruknā, aṭaknā, tawaḳḳuf- &c. -k, fikr-k, dhyān-k, āgā-pīchhā-k, pas o pesh k.

PAW, panja, changul, thāp.

To PAW, ṭāpnā, ṭāp-mārnā; —— (*roughly*) jhoṛnā, bāhāṅ-bāhiṅ-k, khirs-bāzī-k, mathnā, malnā.

PAWN, (*pledge*) giro, rihn, bandhak; —— (*at chess*) baidaḳ *or* baiẓaḳ, piyāda.

To PAWN, giro- &c. -r, marhūn-k, gahne-dharnā, bai' bi-l-wafā-k, bai'-iḳāla-k.

PAWNBROKER, mahā-jan, sāhū-kār, murtahin, bandhakī.

PAWNED, girawī, rihnī, murtahan, dar-girw.

PAWNER, rāhin, giro-guzār *or* girw-guzār.

PAY, ṭalab, darmāha, mahīna, mawājib, mushāhara, kharch; —— (*yearly-*) sāliyāna, barkhāsan; —— (*monthly-*) māhiyāna; —— (*daily-*) rozīna, yaumiya.

To Pay. (*to discharge*) bhar-d, adā-k, paṭānā, bebāk-k, īfā-k, de-ḍālnā, paiṭh-k, niwārnā, pahunchānā, pakṛāuā; —— (*to return*) pher-denā, palṭā-d; —— (*to give*) denā: —— (*servants*, &c.) ṭalab- &c. -d; —— (*troops*) chiṭhā-bāṇṭnā; —— (*to beat*) pīṭnā, ṭhonknā, mārnā, nawāznā, changā-banānā; —— (*to reward*) ajr-d, 'iwaz- &c. -d; —— (*for a thing bought*) ḳimat-d, mol-d.

Payable, denā, wājibu-l-adā, paṭā,ū, adā,ī; —— (*it [the money] will be payable two days hence*) do roz ba'd denā hogā.

Pay-day, roz-miyādī, ḥisābī-din, roz i guzār.

Paymaster, ḳhazānchī, bakhshī.

Payment, adā, paṭā,ī, paiṭh; —— (*of troops*) chiṭhā-chapātī, tankhwāh.

Pea, (*the pulse so called*) dāna, maṭar, māsh (v. *pease*).

Peace, ṣulḥ, mel, āshtī, kūsal, chhimā, muṣālaḥa, salāmat, ḳhair, ḳhairiyat; —— (*of mind*) taskini-ḳhāṭir, iṭmīnāni-ḳhāṭir, milāp, aman, ṣalāḥiyat, rafāḥiyat, salāmat-rawī, intiẓām; —— (*rest*) ārām, āsā,ish, ānand, āsūdagī; —— (*silence*) ḳhāmoshī, chuppī; —— (*delusive*) gurg-āshtī; —— (*peace be with you*) kusal chhem; salāmun 'alai-kum, to which is replied, wa 'alai kum as-salām; but in doubtful cases the illiberal Musalmāns add, lau kunta Muslim, i.e. *if you were a* Musalmān; —— (*to hold one's peace*) chup-rahnā

Peace! (interj.) ḳhāmosh! chup! (which Europeans in general call chab, and with it also very ingeniously form chab-dār, instead of chob-dār, *a mace-bearer*), muṅh mūndo, are muṅh dhāmp.

Peaceable, ḳharīb, ṣulḥ-andesh, kam-sharr, bholā, sudhā, ṣulḥ-jo.

Peaceableness, ḳhurbat, ḳharībī, bholā-pan.

Peaceably, ḳharībī-se, be jang o jadal, bā ṣulḥ.

Peaceful, chup, bā-ṣulḥ, be-fasād, be-fitna.

Peacefully, chupchāp-se, be-fitna o fasād.

Peace-maker, ṣulḥ-kār, ṣalāḥ-sāz, milan-sār.

Peace-offering, manit, manā,ūn.

Peach, shaft-ālū, ālū-bālū, ālū-bukhārā.

Peacock, mor, ṭā,ūs, barhī, chakar-dhārī, maiyūr, pūnchhār; —— (*hen*) mornī, bandor, landār; —— (*chick*) morailā. [ṭūnchā, chonḍā, jūrā

Peak, chontī, sikhar, sring, ḍāng; —— (*of a turban*)

To Peak, pachaknā, laṭnā.

Peal, ṭhahākā, ḳarḳarāhaṭ, dhamākā, jhaṛākā, daṛākā.

Pear, nāshpātī, amrūd *or* armūd.

Pearl, motī, dur *or* durr, lūlū, gauhar, guhar, jauhar, muktā, marwārīd, durri maknūn, durri yatīm, dur-dāna; —— (*eyed*) motiyā-bindī, ḳul-chashm.

Pearly, gauhar-wār, pur-durr, motīhā.

Peasant, gaṅwār, kisān, dihḳān, dīhātī, rūstā,ī, girhist, khetīhar.

Peasantry, ra'āyā (pl. of ra'iyat, *a subject*, though in Hindūstān more applicable to a peasant, or what the jargonists call *a riot*).

Pease, maṭar, kirā,o, māsh, mūng, maṣūr, aṛhaṛ, khisārī, mashrang, kablī, adas; —— (*-meal*) besan, chauns (v. *flour*); —— (*dish of*) ḳabūlī, mashrangī, banjārī, ke,oṭī, pahtī, mūngāchī; —— *mixed with*) maṭrīlā; —— (*split pease*) dāl, a dish of which, with rice, &c., is called khichaṛhī.

Pease-cod, Pease-shell, chhīmī, phalī.

Pebble, sangreza, sāligrām, pathrī.

Peccable, ḳhaṭā-paḏīr, gunāh-gār, taḳṣīr-wār.

Peccant, fāsid, mufsid; —— (*-humours*) akhlāṭ i fāsida.

To Peck, ṭhongānā, nok- *or* minḳār-mārnā, chochiyānā, ṭhokṛānā, chakūrnā, chilhornā.

Pectinated, dandāne-dār, shāna-numā.

Pectoral, chhātī-kā, ṣadriya, kaf-shikan.

To Peculate, shikār- &c. -mārnā *or* -ḳ, hathwāsnā, hathiyānā.

Peculation, (*embezzlement*) chobhā, ghā,o-ghap, alam-ghalam, ḳhurd-burd, shikār, shikār-bāzi, goṛī-gyārī, chorī-chamārī.

Peculator, burd-bāz, hathe-bāz, dhappe-bāz, pādshāhī-duzd, raja,ī-chor, bad-mu'āmila.

Peculiar, ḳhāṣṣ, makhṣūṣ, mukhtaṣṣ, nij, nirālā, kewal. [kewaltā, ḳhāṣṣa.

Peculiarity, ḳhuṣūṣiyat, ikhtiṣāṣ, ḳhāṣṣiyat, nijtā,

Peculiarly, ḳhuṣūṣan, ḳhuṣūṣ, 'alā-l-ḳhuṣūṣ.

Pecuniary, naḳdī, mudra,ik; —— (*collections*) pukhta-taḥṣīl.

Pedagogue, ākhūn, mullā, pānḍe, gūṛh-baktā.

Pedant, lughat-go, panḍit, lughat-nawīs, lughat-āmez. munshiyāna.

Pedantic, munshiyāna, ḳhud-farosh, lughat-go.

Pedantry, lughat-go,ī, mullā-garī, panḍā,ī, panḍiyāpan, munshī-garī, panḍitā,ī, ākhūn-garī.

Pedestal, jaṛ, asās, pā,e-satūn, kursī, bunyād.

Pedestrian, piyāda-rau, pā-piyāda.

Pedestrianism, piyāda-rawī *or* -pā,ī.

Pedicle, ḍanḍī, bhitnī, pihonṭī, bonṭ, ḍhepnī, dānṭī, danthal, kohilī. [bunyād

Pedigree, nasab, silsila, aṣl, pīṛhī, pusht, bekh-

Pediluvium, (*bath for the feet*) pā-shoya.

Pedlar, paikār, dast-farosh, ḳhurda-farosh, pherīwālā, paṭwā, bisātī, phariyā; —— (*the business of a pedlar*) paikārī, dast-faroshī, ḳhurda-faroshī.

Peel, chhilkā, baklā, post, chhāl, ḳashr, chhiptā, jhillī; —— (*baker's*) hathā.

To Peel, chhīlnā, chhilkā- &c. -utārnā, muḳashshar-k, dhonā (whence husked pease are called dho,ī).

Peeler, muḳashshar-sāz, chhīlwaiyā.

Peep, nigāh, naẓar, tāk, jhānk, jhaknī; —— (*peep of day*) taṛke, bhor, ṣubḥ-dam, pagāhtar, pah-phaṭe.

To Peep, nikalnā, naẓar-ānā, namūd-h, mulaknā, hūlaknā, hulūk-bulūk-mārnā; —— (*to look slily*) jhānknā, tāknā.

Peeper, jhānwaiyā, jhakkū, chhūṭail.

Peep-hole, jharokhā, bātā,en, bhaṅwārī, chashmak, ghurfa.

Peer, ham-sar, ham-chashm; —— (*nobleman*) amīr (pl. umarā), ṣāḥib, aṣḥābi daulat.

To Peer, khulnā, phaṭnā.

Peerage, amārat, umrā,ī, amīrī-darja.

Peeress, amīra, begam, ḳhānam, umrā,ī-begam.

Peerless, lā-ṣānī, be-naẓīr, be-miṣāl, be-badal, be-hamtā, ek-tā *or* yaktā, adwait.

Peevish, diḳḳ, chiṛchiṛā, zūd-ranj, tunuk-mizāj, kaṛwā, jhanjhanā, nak-chaṛhā, khiskhisā, khaṣṛāhā.

Peevishly, chiṛchiṛāhaṭ- &c. -se, kaṛwāhaṭ-se.

Peevishness, chiṛchiṛāhat, zūd-ranjī, tunuk-mizājī jhanjhanāhaṭ.

Peg, mekh, khūnṭā, khūnṭī; —— (*magic ball*) gūṭkā.

Pegasus, shāhīn i fikr, rahwāl, sapt-mukh-asp (*muse*).

Pelf, daulat, māl, paise, ṭake, dhan.

Pelican, ḥawāṣil, jaṭāyū, māhī-ḳhor.

Pellet, ghulela, gola, golī, gohā, girdgān.

Pellet-bow, ghulel; —— (*tape of, which strikes the ball*) phaṭkanā, phiddā; —— (*man*) ghulelchī.

Pellicle, (*film, or thin external skin*) jhillī, chhālhī.

Pellitory, (*herb so called*) 'ākarḳarhā.

Pell-mell, kasal-masal, dalmal, laṭhiyā-paṭkan, bad-mastī, ḳharmastī.

Pellucid, shaffāf, nir-mal, ṣāf, billaurī.

PELLUCIDNESS, shaffāffī, nir-maltā.

TO PELT, mārnā, phenknā; —— (*each other*) mārā-mārī-k.

PELVIS, kokhā, bakhī, peṛū, oṭī.

PEN, ḳalam likhnī, kaṭhnī, khāma, kilk *or* kilak, ḍhonḍ, wāstī; —— (*paddock*) bāṛā, gherā, arār; —— (*coop*) darbā, ṭāpā.

TO PEN, (*to coop*) band-k, ḳaid-k, mūndnā; —— (*to write*) likhnā, inshā-pardāzī-k, taḥrīr-k.

PENAL, tāṛanī, 'ibratī, sazā,ī, tāwānī.

PENALTY, sazā, tāṛan, tāwān, gunāh-gārī, jarīmāna, ḍānḍ.

PENANCE, jog, tapassiyā, ḍanḍaut *or* ḍanḍawat, zuhd, tīrth, nafs-kushī, bairāg.

PENCE, paise, ṭake, kāle-ṭake.

PENCIL, (*brush*) mū-ḳalam, ḳalam, kūnchī, mīl; —— (*a lead pencil*) salā,ī; —— (*of black lead*) surme kā ḳalam.

PENDANT, āweza, jhumkā, karan-phūl, bālī, laṭkan, bād-numā, kanausī,dur-bacha.

PENDENT, laṭaktā, āwekhta, muta'allaḳ.

PENDING, mu'allaḳī, be-faiṣala, multawī.

PENDULUM, jhūlā, laṭkan.

PENETRABLE, chhedne jog, ḳābil-nafūz. nafūz-paẓīr, salanhār.

TO PENETRATE, (*to pierce*) chonknā, chhednā, khubnā, dhasnā, bhinnā, salnā, toṛ-k, wārpār-h; —— (*to affect*) asar-k, tāṣīr-k, naḳsh-k; —— (*to comprehend*) samajhnā, daryāft-k, būjhnā; —— (*to enter*) ghūsnā, dar-ānā, dakhl-k, charnā, bhajnā, pachnā, rachnā.

PENETRATING, &c. tez, tund, kaṛā, rasā, nāfiz, ḥādiḳ; ——(*acute*) sarī'u-l-fahm, tez-fahm, ṭabbā', chamatkār, chokhā, tīkhā.

PENETRATION, dakhl, dar-āmad; —— (*acuteness*) tezī, sarī'u-l-fahmī, rasā,ī, chamat-kārī, tīkhā,ī, baṣīrat, firāsat, ẓakāwat, nafūz, ḥidāḳat.

PENINSULA, kondhā, jazīra *or* jazīrat.

PENIS, lauṛā, indrī, ẓakar, falān, nafs, wajūd, ḳaẓīb, ṭhengā, khūṭkā, kaddū, lolū, nipor, phūniyān.

PENITENCE, tauba, istighfār, afsos, soch, nadāmat, infi'āl.

PENITENT, PENITENTIAL, mustaghfir, muta,assif, nādim, tā,ib, pashemān, pachhtā,ū, munfa'il.

TO BE PENITENT, pachhtānā, pashemān-ho-jānā.

PENITENTLY, ta,assuf-se, nadāmat-se, pashemānī-se.

PENKNIFE, ḳalam-tarāsh, chāḳū, chhurī.

PENMAN, khush-ḳalam, khush-nawīs, ahli-ḳalam, khaṭṭāṭ, likhrāj;——(*author*) musannif, ahli ḳalam.

PENNANT, pharahrā, bād-numā, dhajā.

PENNY, paisā, ṭakā, (*fig*) damṛī, kauṛī, ḍhabū,ā, pakkā-paisā, fulūs; —— (*weight*) do-ratī.

PENNYLESS, nikauṛiyā, be-paisā, be-kharj, be-zar, bedirām, be zar o par.

PENNY WISE AND POUND FOOLISH, māre kauṛiyoṅke bitauṛā.

PENNYWORTH, paise kā; —— (*good purchase*) kauṛiyoṅ kā māl, kauṛiyoṅ-par.

PENSION, waẓīfa, jāgīr, ma'āfī, saiyūrghāl, wajih-guzrān, madad-ma'āsh, jīkā, patihgreh, birtesrī, sankalpit, kar, chaṭṭi, idrār *or* idrārī.

TO PENSION, jāgīr- &c. -d, waẓīfa-d

PENSIONER, jāgīr-dār, ahl i ma'āsh, waẓīfa-dār, rozīnadār, patigrehī, birtiyā, kar-dār, sālīna- &c, -dār.

PENSIVE, fikr-mand, andesha-nāk, mutafakkir, muta,ammil, soch-want, fikrī, sar-nigūṅ, udās, dil-gīr.

PENSIVELY, fikr-meṅ, fikr-mandī- &c. -se, udāsī-se.

PENSIVENESS, fikr-mandī, andesha-nākī, udāsī, dilgīrī, tafakkur, soch-wantī.

PENT, bandhā-hū,ā, band, bharā-hū,ā, ṭhasā-hū,ā.

PENTACHORD, panch-tārā *or* panj-tārā.

PENTAGON, mukhammas, panj-gosha, panch-konā.

PENTAGONAL, panj-pahlū, panch-konā *or* -gosha.

PENTATEUCH, taurit, kutub i ḥaẓrat mūsā.

PENTASTICH, (*a stanza of five lines*) mukhammas.

PENT-HOUSE, sā,e-bān, ḍhābā, osārā.

PENULTIMA, PENULTIMATE, mā ḳabl i ākhir.

PENUMBRA, nīm-sāya.

PENURIOUS, tang-chashm, tang-dil, juz-ras, ojī, kanjūs, sūm, khasis, bakhīl, sonṭhī, sāh.

PENURIOUSLY, juz-rasī- &c. -se, bakhīlī-se, &c.

PENURIOUSNESS, tang-chashmī, tang-dilī, juz-rasī, oj, kanjūsī.

PENURY, tang-dastī, tihī-dastī, falākat, ḳillat, kangaltā.

PEONY, (*flower so called*) shaḳā,iḳu-n-na'mān.

PEOPLE, (*nation*) ḳaum, log; —— (*men*) ādmī, ashkhāṣ, khalḳ, khalā,iḳ, log-bog, jamhūr, mardum, ahl, 'ālam, khalḳu-l-lāh, jagat; —— (*commonalty*) 'awāmmu-n-nās, teli-tamolī.

TO PEOPLE, basānā, ābād-k, ma'mūr-k, janānā, janwānā, mutawallad-k.

PEOPLED, bharā, ābādān, ma'mūr, basāyā.

PEPPER, mirch, filfil, pilpil; —— (*long*) pīpal, filfil i darāz; —— (*black*) kālī-mirch, gol-mirch; —— (*red*) mirchā, lāl-mirch, gāch-mirch.

TO PEPPER, mirch-d *or* -ḍ; —— (*with shot*, &c.) chalnī-k, jhanjhrī-k, mushabbak-k.

PEPPER-BOX, mirch-dānī, filfil-dān.

PEPPER-CORN, rā,ī kā dāna, khash-khāsh kā dāna.

PEPPERMINT, pūdina, na'na'; —— (*-water*) 'arḳ i na'na'.

PERADVENTURE, shāyad, mabādā, ittifāḳan, ḳaẓā,an, [kadāchit.

TO PERAMBULATE, phirā-k, sair-k, gasht-karnā.

PERAMBULATION, gasht, phirwaikī, girdāwarī, daurāwart.

PERAMBULATOR, gashtī, dā,ir o sā,īr.

TO PERCEIVE, (*to see*) dekhnā, dekh-pānā; —— (*to know*) būjhnā, chetnā, daryāft-k, samajhnā, tāṛnā, pānā, pahchānnā, chīnhnā, lakhnā, parakhnā.

PERCEPTIBLE, PERCEIVABLE, maḥsūs, ẓāhir, namūd, dekhā,ū, dekhne-jog, disanhār, naẓar-paẓīr, lagā,ū.

PERCEPTION, chet, pahchān,'ilm, wuḳūf, daryāft, būjh, samajh, idrāk, bektī, chitwan, ma'lūm; ——(*to have perception of*) jān-paṛnā.

PERCEPTIBLY, ẓāhiraṇ, ẓāhir-meṅ, dekhne-meṅ.

PERCEPTIVE, PERCIPIENT, ḥassās, mudrik, chetan, bektik.

PERCH, (*fish*) kaṭernā, ganṭhā; —— (*for a bird*) chakkas, aḍḍā.

TO PERCH, (n.) baiṭhnā; (a.) baiṭhālnā *or* baiṭhānā.

PERCHANCE, shā,id *or* shāyad, ittifāḳan, sanjogan, daibī.

TO PERCOLATE, chhānnā (v. *to strain, ooze*, &c.).

PERCOLATION, chhanā,ī *or* chhanā o.

PERCUSSION, ṭakkar, ṭhokar, mār, ẓarb, ṣadma, dhamak, jhapaṭ, chapaṭ.

PERDITION, tabāhī, halākī, satyānāsī, kharābī,ghāratī, ḍalālat.

PERDUE, (*close*) dabak, ḍhūke.

TO PEREGRINATE, safar- &c. -k, phirnā, musāfarat-k.

PEREGRINATION, safar, musāfarat, siyāḥat, ghurbat, parjatan, pherā-ghirī.

PEREMPTORINESS, ḳaṭī'at, istiḥkām, ẓarūrat.

PEREMPTORY, nāṭik, ḳāṭi', a-chal, shāfi, muram, nāfiẓ, jābir, be-badal, mubrin, aṭal, bajid. [do,āzda-māhī.

PERENNIAL, ek-sāla, ek-barsā, bārū-māsiyā, sadā,

Perfect, kāmil, pūrā, sampūran, tamām, —— (*skilful*) māhir, mukammal, sar-āmad, prabīn, sā,ir, fāzil, rashīd, samāpt, muntahā, musallam, ṭhīk; —— (*as a verb*) tāmma; —— (*pure or faultless*) be-'aib, nir-dokhī, a-pāp

To **Perfect**, kāmil- &c. -k, nibāhnā, nibeṛuā, basar-lānā, sārnā.

Perfecter, mukammil, sāranhār, sārnī *or* sāranī.

Perfection, kamāl (pl. kamālāt,), tamāmī, sampurantā, takmīl, prabīntā, kamāliyat, ikmāl, itmām, pūrantā, tahzīb.

Perfectly, (*exactly*) bi-'aini-hi, hū-ba-hū, bi-l-kull, tamām o kamāl, sab.

Perfidious, namak-harām, be-wafā, adharmī, daghā-bāz, khoṭā, ghaddār, khā,in, be-imān, daghlī, dāghauliyā.

Perfidiously, namak-ḥarāmī- &c. -se, be-wafāī-se.

Perfidy, namak-ḥarāmī, khoṭā,ī, adharm, khiyānat, ghadar, daghal, be-īmānī.

To **Perforate**, chhednā, bedhnā, sālnā, sūrākh- &c. -k, barmānā, wārpār-k.

Perforation, bidhāwaṭ, sāl; —— (*hole*) chhed, bedh, sūrākh, rakhna.

Perforator, (*borer, gimlet*) gūṛ, phoṛnī.

Perforce, ba-zor, zor-se. khainch-khānch-ke, dhar-pakaṛ-ke, jabran ḳahran.

To **Perform**, karnā, banānā. nibāhnā, nibeṛnā, sadhānā, bajā-lānā, ijrā-k *or* -d, adā-k, pūrā-k, pār-lagānā, dhar-d, wafā-k, kaṭa'-k, kar-guzarnā, pūrānā, pūjānā, nipṭārnā, sārnā, sar-k, mārnā; —— (*an exploit*) hadaf-mārnā.

Performance, īfā, adā, ijrā, nibāh, nibeṛā, sādh, kām, krit, kritkār, taraddud; —— (*composition*) taṣnīf, inshā, inshā-pardāzī, bandhān.

Performer, kartā, fā'il, kuninda, krit-kārī, taraddud-kār; —— (*public*) negī-jogī, ahli nashāṭ; —— (*of a promise*) wa'da-wafā.

Perfume, khush-bo,ī, 'aṭr, sū-gandh, bakhūr, sondhā, sū-bās, chowā, 'araḳ-bahār, arghan, argajā, nakhat, ghāliya, majmū', chandan, ṣandal, mod, abīr, sohāg-pūriyā, shābū,ī.

To **Perfume**, bāsnā, khush-bo-dār-k, mu'aṭṭar-k, mu'ambar-k, sondhānā, mahkānā, parwarda-k.

Perfumer, gandhī, 'aṭr-farosh, 'aṭṭār.

Perhaps, shā,id *or* shāyad, hogā, kadāchit, sanjogan, ḳaẓā,an, ittifāḳan, ho-to-ho; —— (*perhaps he may come*) āwe to āwe; —— (*perhaps he will live*) jiye to jiye.

Pericardium, gorakh-chandā, parda e dil.

Perigee, ḳurbi dunyā; —— (*perihelium*) ḳurbi shams.

Peril, ḍar, chintā, khaṭra, dahshat, andesha, dharkā, bīm, khauf.

Perilous, khaṭar-nāk, makhṭūr, makhūf, pur-bīm, khaṭar-angez.

Perilousness, khaṭar-nākī, khaṭar-angezī.

Period, daur, daura, gardish, pherā, zamāna, asar, naubat, hangām, 'ahd, ẓimn, ma'ād, ta'dil, muddat, waḳt, ā,et *or* āyat; ——(*end*) ākhirat, inṣirām, ant, nihāyat; —— (*length of time, duration*) ḳiyām, 'arṣa; —— (*sentence*) jumla, fiḳra.

Periodical, faṣlī, aiyāmī, mausamī, samaik, waḳtī, daurī, naubatī, gardishī.

Periphery, (*circumference*) gher, gher-pher.

Periphrase, Periphrasis, pech, pech-pāch, chakkar, moṛtor.

Peripneumony, ẓātu-r-riya, ḍard i shush, ẓātu-ṣ-ṣadar.

To **Perish**, marnā, ghārat-h, halāk-h, fanā-h, nest-h, nest-nābūd-h, nāst-h, ma'dūm-h, jātā-rahnā, malmeṭ-h, talpaṭ-h, dhūlnā, chaupaṭ-h, pachnā, chhaikār-h, mar-khapnā, *or* -pachnā, *or* -bilānā, *or* -galnā; —— (*in fire*) jal-marnā *or* -būjhnā; —— (*in water*) ḍūb-marnā; —— (*with cold*) jāṛe-marnā.

Perishable, fānī, be-baḳā, nā-pā,edār, ḳābilu-z-zawāl, sarī'u-l-intiḳāl, chanchal, ḥādiṣ, fanā- &c. -paẓīr, sattyānāsī, ghair-mustaḳill, bigṛanhār, saṛne-jog, khām, kachā.

Perishableness, 'adam i baḳā, nā-pā,edārī, be-baḳā,ī, chanchaltā. [dat-d.

To **Perjure**, jhūṭhī-ḳasam-khānā, jhūṭhī-shahā-

Perjured, saugand-shikan; —— (*perjurer*) ḥāniṣ.

Perjury, jhūṭhī-ḳasam, saugand i kāgib, kiriyā bhang.

Periwinkle, (*the small shell-fish*) ghongī.

To **Perk**, ainṭhnā, akaṛnā.

Permanence, ṭhahrā,o, ṭikā,o, rahā,o, ḳiyām, ṣabāt, pā,edārī, baḳā, dawām.

Permanent, ḳā,im, pā,edār, derpā, ṣābit, bāḳī, ṭikā,ū, mustaḥkam, mukhallad, āl-aulādī, muḳarrarī, istimrārī, ḳiyāmī, amar, sadā; —— (*as colour*, &c.) pukhta, pakkā, asthir.

Permanently, pā,edārī- &c. se, der-pā,ī-se.

Permission, rukhṣat, raẓā, istirẓā, khushī, iẓn, ijāzat, parwāngī, ḥukm, chhuṭṭī, chhuṭkārā.

Permissively, &c., nim-raẓāmandī-se.

Permit, nikāsī-kī chiṭhī, rawanna, chhoṛ-chiṭhī, dastak i rāh-dārī.

To **Permit**, ḳabūl-k, rawā-r, rukhṣat- &c. d; —— (*to permit one to go*) jāne-denā (v. Gram. p. 66).

Permitted, (*allowable*) jā,iz, mujawwaz.

Permutation, tabdīl, tabaddul, 'iwaẓ mu'āwaẓa.

Pernicious, muẓirr, mufsid, zabūn, mukhill, nikhid, burā, mukhālif, baigun, fasādī.

Perniciously, fasād-se, zabūnī- *or* maẓarrat-se.

Perniciousness, mazarrat, fasād, zabūnī, burā,ī, nikhidtā.

Peroration, khātima, khatam i sukhan.

Perpendicular, khaṭṭi 'umūd *or* -mustaḳīm.

To **Perpetrate**, karnā, murtakib-h, bad-ḥarakat-k.

Perpetration, irtikāb, karan, bad-fi'lī.

Perpetual, dā,imī, dāmī, mustamirr, ḳadīm, bāḳī, istimrārī, nit *or* nitī.

Perpetually, hamesha, sadā, nit, 'alā-d-dawām, har-waḳt, nit-uṭh.

To **Perpetuate**, dā,im-&c. -r, chalānā, jitā-r, ḳā,im-&c. -r, zinda-r.

Perpetuation, ṭhahrāwaṭ, mudāwamat.

Perpetuity, hameshagī, ḳidam, dawām, ṣabāt, istimrār, sadā,ī, nittā, ḳiyām, asthirtā, mudāwamat.

To **Perplex**, ghabrānā, harbaṛānā, ḥairān- &c. -k, 'ājiz-k, andhlānā, bhondlānā; —— (*to complicate*) uljhānā, ūljheṛā-ḍ, lapṭānā.

Perplexed, (*distracted*) ḥairān, mushawwash, adhīraj, āshufta, muẓṭarib; —— (*complex*) uljhā, abtar, darham-barham, dūbhar.

Perplexedly, be ḳarārī- &c. -se, iẓṭirāb-se.

Perplexing, mushkil, pur-pech, ṭhak-ṭhak, kaṭhin, dushwār, jhanjhaṭī.

Perplexity, Perplexedness, (*distraction*) ghabrāhaṭ, chaundhyāhaṭ, iẓṭirār, jhanjhaṭ, tashwīsh, āshuftagī, pech o tāb; —— (*intricacy*) pech, mār-pech, lapṭā, janjāl, lapeṭ, makhmaṣa, khainch, bhīṛ.

Perquisite, lawāzima, abwāb, yāft, bālā,ī, bālāyāft, shikār, jhaṛī, ūprī parāpat, jhāṛ-jhūṛ, chhāṛ-chhoṛ, dastūrī; —— (*the established perquisites of office*) dastūr *or* dastūrī.

To Persecute, satānā, khijhānā, chheṛnā, taklīf, &c. -d, tang-k, 'ājiz-k, gale-kā hār-h, pichhā-lenā, gulūgir-h, dum-gaza-h, āzār-d.

Persecution. tasdī', taklīf, īgā, dukh, andher, kashmakash, tangī, saket, muṣībat, kashṭ, malāmat, taḳāzā, ṣa'ūbat.

Persecutor, jafā-kār, sitam-gar, mūzī, dil-āzār, dukh-dā,ī, lichar.

Perseverance, Persistence, dhun, tehā, istiḳlāl, ṣābit-ḳadamī, ḳā,im-mizājī, gauh, iṣrār.

Perseverant, Persevering, Persistent, &c. dhunī, mustaḳill, muṣirr, ṣābit-ḳadam, ḳā,im-mizāj, dhunahā, dhīrā, mutamādī.

To Persevere, Persist, istiḳlāl- &c. -b, mustaḳill- &c. -h, ṭhaharnā, rahnā, paiṇḍe-paṛnā, muwāẓibat-k, gaṭṭhnā, ḳā,im-rahnā.

Perseveringly, istiḳlāl- &c. -se, iṣrār-se, &c.

To Persist, &c. pachḥ-k, ḥujjat-k, bājid-honā.

Person, ādmī, mānus, shakhṣ, nafar, insān, jan, nar, mutanaffis, tan, janā, manik, ahl; —— (*self*) āp, khud, ẕāt, nafs; —— (*appearance*) andām, angeṭ, ṣūrat, kāṭhī, kāyā, paikar; —— (*character*) naḳl, suwāng, bhes; —— (*in grammar*) ṣīgha, whence ṣīgha-mutakallim, *the person of the speaker*; —— (*the first person*) asm-d, mutakallim, i.e. *the speaker*; —— (*the second person*) jukhmad, mukhāṭab, i.e. *the person spoken to*; —— (*the third person*) sarbad, ghā,ib, i.e. *the person absent or spoken of*): the reader will, however, recollect that this order is inverted by the Arabian and Hindū grammarians, who make our third person first, and *vice versá*; —— (*a certain person*) falāna, ko,ī, ek; —— (*in person, or personally*) bi-nafsi-hi, bi-ẕāti-hi, apne āp, apnī-ẕāt se.

Personable, dīdārū, dekhā,ū, khush-andām, ṭarahdār, khūb-ṣūrat, sū-rūp, sajīlā, dhajīlā, jāma-zeb, sūpind, mushaḳhkhaṣ.

Personage, baṛā-shakhṣ, 'umda-amīr, shakhṣ, shakhṣiyat.

Personal, shakhṣī, ẕātī, nafsī, khāṣṣ, makhsūṣ, nij, apnā, āpswārthī; —— (*exterior*) ẓāhirī, khārijī; —— (*bodily*) jismī, sarīrī, dehī, shakhṣī; —— (*reflections*) chiṛā,ū-bāt, malāmat, 'uyūb, shakhṣiya; —— (*personal property*) damans, māl o matā', naḳd o jins, janjamī-dhan, paise-ṭake, māl-manḳūl *or* māl-amwāl.

Personality, shakhṣiyat, tashaḳhkhuṣ.

Personally, khud, āp, bil-aṣālat, bi-ẕ-ẕāt, asālatan, bi-nafsi-hi; —— (*particularly*) 'alā-l-khuṣūṣ, khuṣūṣan.

To Personate, ṣūrat-banānū, naḳl-lānā, bhes-k, sarūp-banānā, -k *or* -lānā, bannā, honā; (*do you personate the king. and I shall represent his prime minister*) tum pādshāh kā bhes karo, maiṅ wazīr kī naḳl lā,ūngā. [parechhā.

Personification, majāzi 'aḳlī, pragalbh-budhī, ut-

To Personify, shakhṣ- &c. -ṭhahrānā, farẓī ādmī-banānā.

Perspective, (*glass*) dūr-bīn, naẓāra.

Perspicacious, tez-naẓar, zūd-bīn, tez-fahm.

Perspicuity, Perspicuousness, salāsat, matānat, ṣafā,ī, tauṣīḥ, āsānī, ṣarāḥat, shaffāfī, prakās, nirmaltā.

Perspicuous, ṣāf, ẓāhir, wāṣiḥ, khulā, parghaṭ, aẓhar, shaffāf, ṣarīḥ, ujjal, pānī, ā,ina; —— (*easy*) salīs, āsān.

Perspicuously, salāsat- &c. -se, shaffāfī-se.

Perspiration, bukhār, 'araḳ, pasīnā.

To Perspire, pasījnā, bukhār-nikalnā, 'araḳ-lānā.

To Persuade, manānā, lānā, mā,il-k, musta'idd-k, targhib-d, ishti'ālak-d, purchak-d, jhukānā, uskānā, ma'ḳūl-k, khāṭir-nishān-k, bodhnā, khāṭir-k, mohnā, bhorānā, murāghib-k; —— (*to advise*) hamwār-k, maṣlaḥat-d, ṣalāḥ-d, dil-nishīn-k, khāṭir-jam'-k, dil-jam'-k, matrānā; —— (*to be persuaded, to believe*) yaḳīn-jānnā.

Persuader, muḥarrik, murāghib, ṣalāḥ-kār, mantarī.

Persuasion, Persuasiveness, dil-nishīnī, dil-jama'ī, khāṭir-jama'ī, ṣalāḥ-kārī, tasallī, dilāsā, manā,o, targhīb, bhorā,o, taḥrīk, manautī, muhnā,ī; —— (*opinion*) i'tiḳād, fikr, rā,ī, mat.

Persuasive, muwassir, mūṣir, ṣāḥib-tāṣīr, muhnā, dil-nishīn, targhībī.

Persuasively, aṣar- &c. -se, ṣalāḥ-kārī-se.

Pert, shokh, gustākh, ḍhīṭh, machlā, chanchal, achpal.

To Pertain, 'alāḳa-r, nisbat-r, milnā, mansūb-h.

Pertinacious, &c. khud-pasand, magrā, khud-rā,e, bajid, pachhī, ḥujjatī, sukhan-parwar, bat-banā.

Pertinence, shā,istagī, bar-jastagī, muwāfaḳat, phabtā,ī, ṭhikā,ī.

Pertinent, phabtā, ṭhīk, durust, ma'ḳūl, lā,iḳ, munāsib, shā,ista, barjasta, muwāfiḳ, wājib.

Pertinently, liyāḳat- &c. -se, bā-ṣawab, ba-mauḳa'.

Pertly, shokhī- &c. -se, ḍhiṭhā,ī-se, &c.

Pertness, shokhī, gustākhī, ḍhiṭhā,ī, machlā,ī, chanchalāhaṭ.

To Perturb, Perturbate, ghabrānā, chaundhyānā, be-ḳarār- &c. -k.

Perturbation, ghabrāhaṭ, chaundhiyāhaṭ, be-ḳarārī, dharkā, iẓṭirār, tashwīsh, byākultā, be-ḥawāssi, āshuftagī, kapkapī, pech-tāb, be-kalī.

To Pervade, paiṭhnā, dar-ānā, phailnā, dauṛ-j, chhānā.

Pervasion, dar-āmad, phailā,o, vyāpaktā.

Perverse, ẓiddī, haṭhīlā, ṭeṛhā, nā-rāst, kaj-raftār, kaj-rau, sar-khud, sar-kash, muṣirr, mukhālif, munḥarif, aundhā, machlā, ṭānchrā, ultā, kaj-fahm, ṭeṛhā-bendā, angash-bangash; —— (*fortune*) gānḍū-ḳismat, nigūn-bakhtī.

Perversely, bar-'aks, ẓidd-se, mukhālafat-se.

Perverseness, Perversity, mukhālafat, ẓidd, haṭh, iṣrār, nā-rāstī, ḳaj-rawī, kaj-raftārī, sar-khudī, sarkashī, inḥirāf, jihl i murakkab, machlā,ī.

Perversion, bar-gashtagī, inḳilāb, ẓalālat, ulṭā,ī, aundhā,ī, &c.

To Pervert, phernā, munḳalab-k, bad-rāh-k, berā-k, gum-rāh-k, baihkānā, bhaṭkānā, ulaṭ-pulaṭ-k, palṭānā, ulṭānā, dohrānā, moṛnā, bar-'aks-k, bar-khilāf-k.

Perverter, muẓill, munḳalib, dohrā,ū, ulṭā,ū, palṭā,ū.

Pervious, (*open*) ḳābili nafūẕ.

Perusal, muṭāla'a, daurā; —— (in comp.) khwānī.

To Peruse, paṛhnā, bānchnā, muṭāla'a-k, tilāwat-k, mulāḥaẓa-k, mudāwira-k, daur-k, adhain-k.

Peruser, khwāninda, paṛhanhār, adhainī; —— (in comp.) khwān.

Pessary, shāfa, kursaf, būjnā, lolnā.

Pest, marī, wabā, malāmat, khār, arbangā, khonchā, gandmekhā; —— (*figurat.*) wabāl, janjāl, fitna, balā.

To Pester, satānā, khijhānā, chheṛnā. taklīf-d, tasdī'-d, īgā-d, dukh-d, diḳḳ-k, tang-k, 'ājiz-k, ḥairān-k, ānteṅ gale-d, khodnā, khodhiyānā.

Pesterer, mūzī, mukallif, khijhā,ū.

Pestilence, ṭā'ūn, wabā, marī, sarāyat.

Pestilent, Pestilential, Pestiferous, mufsid, muẓirr, fāsid, zabūn, bad; —— (*a pestiferous wind*) bād i sumūm.

Pestle, dasta, mūsal, kūtak, sonṭā, ghan, ḍhenki, battā, loṛhā, samāth bhang-ghoṇṭnā, kūṭī, kūṭkā.

Pet, (*displeasure*) jhānjh, haṭh, chirchirāhaṭ, khafgī; —— (*favourite*) lāṛlā, pyārā, dulaṛwā, laṛbā,olā, chāhītā; —— (*to take the pet*) haṭhnā, aṛ-k, aṭwāṭ-khaṭwāṭ-lenā.

Petal, (*the leaf of a flower*) pakhrī, pattī.

Petition, (*verbal*) 'arz, guzārish, ardās, 'arz-ma'rūz, iltimās, wājibu-l-'arz, binai; —— (*request*) du'ā, bintī, sawāl; —— (*written*) 'arz-dāsht, 'arīzī, 'arza, binai-patrī.

To **Petition**, 'arz- &c. -k, chāhnā, māngnā.

Petitioner, multamis, 'arzī-wālā, ṭālib, sā,il, dād-khwāh, ardāsī, nibedanī, binaik, jāchak, niyāz-mand.

Petrifaction, pathrāhaṭ, silājīt. [pathar-hojānā.

To **Petrify**, (a.) pathar-k, sakht-k; (n.) patharānā,

Petticoat, lahṅgā, ghaghrā, phariyā, sāya, sārī, chīr, dhablā, tah-band, langoṭ, ḍanḍiyā; —— (*interest*) izār-bandī-waṣila, tiriyā-rāj.

Pettish, haṭhīlā, chirchirā, tunuk-mizāj, haṭhī, ziddī, aṛail, ṭekī.

Pettishness, tunuk-mizājī, chirchirāhaṭ.

Petto, (*in*) peṭ-meṅ, man-meṅ, dil-meṅ, jī-meṅ.

Petty, chhoṭā, khurd, kam-māya, faro-māya, thoṛā.

Petulance, shokhī, gustākhī, ḍhiṭhā,ī, be-imtiyāzī. be-adabī.

Petulant, shokh, gustākh, ḍhiṭh, machlā, magrā, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, be-lagām.

Petulantly, gustākhī- &c. -se, be-adabī-se.

Pewter, jast, rūp-jast, rāngā, bidar, arzīz; —— (*a (pewter vessel*) bartan i jastī.

Pewterer, kaserā, bhartiyā, ṭhaṭherā, bidar-sāz.

Phalanx, gaṭhrī, ghol, juṭ.

Phantom, Phantasm, khiyāl i bāṭil, mṛig-triṣhnā.

Pharmacy, dawā-sāzī, 'aṭṭārī, aukhadhā,ī, dawā-shināsī.

Pharos, (*lighthouse*) ākās-diyā, fānūs *or* fanūs.

Phasis, ṣūrat, hai,at, numā,ish, dikhā,o.

Pheasant, mahokār tadarw *or* taza,w.

Phenonemon, 'ajab, 'ajīb *or* 'ajūba, nādiru-ẓ-ẓahūr, kharki-'ādat, maẓhar, maẓāhir.

Phial, shishī, kāsa.

Philanthropist, ādam-dost, insān-dost, khalā,ik-dost, manukh-premī.

Philanthropy, nek-nihādī, salīmu-ṭ-ṭab'.

Philologer, &c. ṣarfī, nahwī, byākarnī.

Philomel, Philomela, bulbul, 'andalīb.

Philosopher, ḥakīm, falsafī, failsūf, utjogī, dānish-mand, mishar.

Philosopher's-stone, pāras-pathar, aksīr, kīmiyā.

Philosophical, (*philosophically*) ḥakīmāna.

Philosophy, ḥikmat, 'ilm i ḥikmat, utjog; —— (*reasoning*) mubāḥaṣa, munāẓara.

Philter, mohnī, ṭoṭkā, laṭkā, basīkarnī, uchāṭanī.

To **administer a Philter**, ṭoṭkā-k, mohnī-d.

Phlebotomist, nashtar-zan, rag-zan, faṣṣād.

To **Phlebotomize**, nashtar-lagānā, faṣd-kholnā.

Phlebotomy, nashtar-zanī, rag-zanī.

Phlegm, balgham, kaf, kaph, khankhār.

Phlegmagogue, kaph-tyāgī, kāṭī'-balgham, balgham-bur *or* -shikan (pl. mus,hilāt i balgham).

Phlegmatic, balghamī, kaphī, sust-ṭabī'at, sard-mizāj.

Phœnix, kūkus *or* kuknus, 'unkā; —— (*the phœnix of his age*) yagāna,e zamāna, faridu-d-dahr, wahīdu-l-'aṣr, ektā.

Phrase, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāḥ, 'ibārat, muṣṭalaḥ (pl. iṣṭilāḥāt, muṣṭalaḥāt, 'ibārāt); —— (*proverbial phrase*) ẓarbu-l-masal.

Phraseology, ṭarz i kalām, 'ibārat, muḥāwara.

Phrenitis, josh i dimāgh, dīwānagī, saudā.

Phthisis, (*consumption*) chhai *or* kshai-rog.

Physic, (*science of*) ṭibb, ṭabābat, baidā,ī, ṭabībī; —— (*remedies*) adwiya, dawā,ī, 'ilāj, aukhadh, dārū; —— (*purge*) jullāb.

Physical, (*natural*) ṭabī'ī, gātī, —— (*medical*) ṭibbī, aukhadhī (v. *medical, natural*).

Physically, (*naturally*) ṭabī'atan, ṭab'an, bi-ṭ-ṭab'; —— (*medically*) ṭabābat ke rū se.

Physician, ṭabīb (pl. aṭibba) baid, ḥakīm.

Physiognomist, ḳiyāfa-dān, samudrikī, ḳiyāfa-shinās, bashra-shinās.

Physiognomy, (*science*) 'ilm i ḳiyāfa, samudrik, ḳiyāfa-shināsī; —— (*appearance*) ḳiyāfa, ṣūrat.

Piazza, sā,ebān, satūn-bandī, chihil-satūn. [phaurā.

Pick, Pickaxe, kudrā, kudālī, gaintī, kasī, tabar.

To **Pick**, (a.) chunnā, binnā, nikālnā, lenā, chugnā, intikhāb-k, chun-lenā, uṭhā-lenā, bilachnā, bāchhnā, khonṭnā, kāṛhnā, ukhāṛnā;—(*salad*, &c.) banānā; —— (*a bone*) chichoṛnā, chūsnā; —— (*to pierce*) chonknā, godnā; —— (*to peck*) kakornā; —— (*to open*) kholnā, toṛnā; —— (*to pick the teeth*) khodnā, khilāl-k; —— (*out of one's head*) ānkh kā kājal nikālnā, —— (*to pick a quarrel*) laṛ-paṛnā, laṛnā, ḳaẓiya-k *or* -uṭhānā, ūnkhnū-k, rompnā, ūksī-chālnā, lagānā; —— (*to pick a hole in one's coat*) rakhna-gīrī-k: —— (*to pick a pocket*) jeb-katarnā, gānṭh-kāṭnā, i. e. *to cut it fairly off; to pick*; (n.) ṭungnā.

Picker, binwān, chunwaiyā, gazanda; —(in comp.) chīn, gīr.

Picket, (*a sharp-pointed stake*) mekh, khūnṭī.

Pickle, āchār; —— (*mango-*, &c.) kūchā, kachū-mar, rā,etā, galkā.

To **Pickle**, āchār-ḍ *or* -banānā.

Picklock, (*false key*) chor-kunjī; —— (*the person*) chor-kunjā.

Pickpocket, Pickpurse, jeb-katrā, kīsa-bur, gānṭh-kaṭṭā, girih-bur, uchakkā.

Pick-thank, khā,e-bardār, āg-lagā,ū, kan-phūskā.

Picktooth, khilāl, kharkā, tinkā.

Picquet, ṭilā,iya, girdāwarī, iṭāḳī, ḳarāwal, aghariyā, muhrā; also *chosen men or grenadiers.*

Picture, naḳsh, nigār, taṣwīr, shabīh, chitar, rūp, ṣūrat, sarūp, mūrat, mūṇṭhān,

To **Picture**, taṣwīr- &c. -khīchnā, -banānā, *or* -utārnā.

To **Piddle**, ṭūngā; —— (*to trifle*) ṭāl-tol-k, ṭāpā-ṭo,ī-k.

Piddler, kam-khor, chhuṭ-peṭwā, ṭūngan-hārā, ṭūn-gorū, oṭanhār.

Pie, samboṣa, pūrī; —— (*meat pie*) gosht-āgand.

Piebald, ablaḳ, kabrā, chit-kabrā, puh-pawā, gūnā-gūn, chitlā, chiṭṭidār.

Piece, (*bit*) ṭukṛā, ṭuk, pāra, pārcha, purza, reza, lakht, ḳiṭ'a, fard, band, botī, tikkā, khāṇḍā, khaṇḍlā, hiṣṣa, bānṭ; —— (*patch*) paiwand, ṭheglī, joṛ; —— (*web*) thān; —— (*of leather*) chakṭī; —— (*of candle*) ṭonṭā; —— (*of shawl*) jāmawār; —— (*of metals*) ṭūm; —— (*of gold coin*) ṭho, thān —— (*medal*) ṭaghma; —— (in comp.) kalā, nāl, whence muṅhnāl, *a mouth-piece*; gaj-nāl, hath-nāl, nar-nāl, shutar-nāl, ghur-nāl, &c.; —— (*various fire-arms used in* Hindūstān) pathar-kalā, dam-kalā, rah-kalā; ——(*a piece of ordnance*) ẓarb i top; —— (*a piece or bit of a lawyer*, &c.) bacha, bachūngṛā; —— (*piece-goods*) pārcha ḳimāsh; —— (*a piece*) ek-ek; har-ek, har-wāḥid, fard-fard, fī-asāmī, ism-wārī;—(*all of a piece*) sab ekhī khān ke; —— (*of a piece with*) 'alā hāza-l-ḳiyās, ekhī.

Piece, (*chimney-*, &c.) chhajjā, ta'wīz, nikāstā.

To **Piece**, (*to unite*) joṛnā, paiwand-k, sānṭhnā, *to add*, also *mend*, &c., baṛhānā, ṭawil-k.

Pieceless, ajoṛ, be-sānṭh.

Piecemeal, chūr-chūr, ṭukṛe-ṭukṛe, reza-reza, pāsh-pāsh, thoṛā-thoṛā, chapā-chapā, chiknā-chūr, pārā-pāra.

Pied, būḳalamūn, gūn-a-gūn, rang-ā-rang.

Pier, satūn, khambhā, pāya.

To **Pierce**, (a.) chonknā, sālnā, pār-k, phoṛnā, phāṛnā, chhednā, toṛnā, kāṭnā, bindhnā, bhonknā, surākhnā, barmānā, gāṅsnā, gūnṭhnā, gāntlinā, nāthnā, chubhānā, gobhnā, gophnā, ḍhukānā, khonchā-mārnā, gaṛānā; —— (*to pierce or bleed the* tāṛ *tree to extract* tāṛī, *or what is vulgarly called toddy*) chhewnā *or* chhe,onā; (n.) paiṭhnā, dhasnā, chhid-j, dar-ānā, lagnā, dhūknā, bindhnā, chubhnā, salnā, didhnā, gaṛnā, gubhnā.

Pierced, (*with an arrow*) tīr-khurda, tīr-dokhta.

Piercer, chhe,onī, chhewanī. [doz.

Piercing, tez, barrāḳ, karkas, karrā; —— (in comp.)

Piercingly, tezī- &c. -se, barrāḳī-se, &c.

Piercingness, tezī, barrāḳī, tundī, sakhtī, shiddat, karkasī.

Piety, tasharruḥ, taʿwā, taḳāwat, bhagtā,ī, dharam, ma'rifat, khudā-tarsī, 'aḳli-ma'ād, nem, sewā, iḥsān, 'irfān, ṭarīḳat, zuhd, santa,ī, jog.

Pig, gheṇṭā, chhaunā, sū,ar kā bacha, sū,ar kā janā; —— (*of metal*) sarī, pharaunḍī.

To **Pig**, byānā, jannā, bachcha-lānā.

Pigeon, kabūtar, parewā, kapot, ḥamāma, pārāwat, panduk; —— (*at play*) sone kī chiṛiyā: there are several kinds of pigeons, viz. the loṭan, laḳā, girihbāz, golā, shīrāzī, gulī, gul-khāl, yāhū, pāmoz, parpā, dūbāz, rūmālī, palkā, sabz-raushan, mako-chashm, kilkī, pā,emoz, moze-pā.

Pigeonhole, khāna, kabūtar-khāna, āshiyāna.

Pigeon-house, kabūtar-khāna, kūṭī, khop, kābuk.

Pigmy, baunā, bilishtiyā, ṭūniyā, guṛ-baingan.

Pike, (*spear*) neza, jhagṛā, kāntā.

Pikeman, neza-bāz, bhāle-bardār, neza-bardār.

Pikestaff, chhaṛ, nai, bāṅs.

Pile, ṭhamb, khambhā, chohlā; —— (*of grass*) tinkā; —— (*heap*) ḍheṛ, ambār, toda; —— (*nap*) khwāb, ro,iṅ; —— (*of an arrow*) paikān; —— (*a funeral pile*) chīr, chitā, chitākhā, sārā; —— (*the piles*) bawāsīr; —— (*the blind and bleeding piles*) bawāsīr i bādī o khūnī; —— (*blind*) ghenṭī, masā.

To **Pile**, talūpar-r, gāṛnā, tah ba tah-k, thopnā.

To **Pilfer**, churānā, mūsnā, churā-lejānā, uṛā-j, hathiyānā, uchaknā, baghl-dhappā-mārnā, hathā-*or* hāth-mārnā *or* -rangnā.

Pilferer, hath-lapak, chuṭṭā, chor, uchakkā, hath-mārū, dast-darāz.

Pilgrim, jogī, saiyāḥ, bairāgī, jātrī, ziyāratī, atīth; —— (*to* Mecca *and* Medina) ḥājī, ḥājiu-l-ḥarmain; —— (*among the* Hindūs) kamārathī, tirathī, jagatnāthī.

Pilgrimage, ziyārat, jātrā, tīrath, saiyāḥī; —— (*to Mecca*, &c.) ḥajj, ṭauf, ṭawāf, 'umra; —— (*happening on a Friday*) ḥajj i akbar.

Pill, goli, ḥubb, bariyā, mātrā, baṭī; —— (*a magic*) gūṭkā; —— (*cochiæ*) hubb i ḳoḳiyā; —— (*Rufus's*) ḥubb i rūfas.

Pillage, lūṭ, ghanīmat, yaghmā, lūṭ-pāṭ, tākht-tārāj.

To **Pillage**, lūṭnā, lūṭpāṭ- &c. -k, ghanīmat-lejānā.

Pillager, lūṭerā, pinḍārā, ghārat-gar.

Pillar, satūn, thūnī, khamb, khambhā, rukn, pīlpāya, thamb, lāṭ, oṭā, mīnār, 'umūd; —— (*the pillars of the state*) arkān i daulat.

Pillory, tashhīr, charkh, kal.

Pillow, takiya, bālish, bālīn, usīsā, sirhānā.

Pillow-case, takiye kā ghilāf.

Pilot, mānjhī, arkāṭī, kandarī, āb-shināsī, ḳā,id i jahāz, mu'allim.

Pilotage, āb-shināsī, arkāṭī, mu'allimī.

Pimp, bharwā, kuṭnā, ḳurrumsāḳ, mīr-shikār, ḳaltabān, dallāl, dūtā, sāliṣ bi-l-khair, shahardār, māldār, mu'tabar, which means *trustworthy*, an abuse of the word which can neither be defended nor accounted for, unless from the idea that pimps are understood to be *trustworthy*.

To **Pimp**, bharwā,ī-k, kuṭnānā, ḳurramsāḳī-k.

Pimping, nanhā, phūchiyā, malāmatī.

Pimple, muhāsā, phunsī, phoṛiyā, barrā, dāna, phunganī.

Pimpled, phunsiyāhā, phunsī-dār.

Pin, sū,ī (prop. *a needle*), kāntā; —— (*peg*) mekh, khūṇṭī; —— (*roller*) belnā; —— (*figurat.*) til, tinkā, kauṛī.

To **Pin**, (*to fasten*) gānṭhnā, khūṇṭnā, mekh-bandī-k, mekhiyānā, mekh-mārnā, which last are generally used to express the punishing one's self or another severely.

Pincers, sangsī, gahwā, che,ūntī, sandāsī; —— (*tweezers*) mochnā.

Pinch, chuṭkī, noch; —— (*distress*) tangī, sakhtī, kashmakash, dukh, makhmaṣa, saket; —— (*a pinch of snuff*) nās kī chuṭkī.

To **Pinch**, nochnā, chuṭkānā, chuṭkī-lenā, bakoṭnā, dābnā, kāṭnā, lagnā, mārnā, che,ūntī-kāṭnā; —— (*to oppress*) nichoṛnā, pīsnā, zor-k, ẓulm-k; —— (*to distress*) tang-k, nāchār-k, 'ājiz-k; —— (*to be frugal*) tangī-k.

Pinchbeck, (*a mixture of copper*, &c.) panchrasī.

Pine, ṣanobar; —— (*cones or kernels*) chilghozā.

To **Pine**, jhūrnā, afsurda-h, galnā, sūkhnā, gudāz-h, marnā, ring ke marnā, hing-lagnā, huṛaknā, hūknā, bilaknā, dhūnā, laṭnā, mar-rahnā.

Pine-apple, anannās, 'an-annās, also 'ainannās.

Pining, hūṛkā, hūṛkā,ī, &c.

Pinion, guḍḍī, bāzū, bāl, jināḥ, pankh, par, dainā, pakhā, pakh-ūṛā, shah-par.

To **Pinion**, guḍḍī-b, pakhuṛiyānā, parkūṭ-k, pachh aundī-b; —— (*the arms*) mushkeṅ-b *or* -charhānā; —— (*to bind*) bāndhnā, band-k, jakaṛnā.

Pink, (*figurative*) sar-daftar, makhzan; —— (*colour*) gulābī, surkh nīm-ser, piyāzī; —— (*-eyed*) sanpankhā, mako-chashm, nargis-chashm; —— (*the pink of politeness*) sar daftar i akhlāḳ.

To **Pink**, (*to pierce*) chhed ke muṅh mārnā.

Pin-money, (*allowance for*) pān-kharch.

Pinnace, parewā, pīnas.

Pinnacle, kalas, kalsā, kangūrā, dhaurahrā, burj, ṭesī, sring, bīnī, ḍāng; —— (*of a hill*) chonṭī, sikhar, auj.

Pint, ādhser; —— (*the vessel*) adhserā.

Pioneer, bel-dār, loniyā, mazdūr.

Pious, muttaḳī, ṣāliḥ, mutasharriḥ, dhaṛmī, ṣūfī, sant, 'ārif, kāsib, faḳīr, jogī.

Piously, taḳāwat- &c. -se, khudā-tarsī-se.

Pip, gānṭh, dum-gazā, dumā; —— (*on cards*) būndki chittī.

To **Pip**, (*to cry as birds*) chūṅ-chūṅ-k *or* -mārnā.

Pipe, nal, nalī, chhūchī, damī, phoṅphī, pongā, papīhā, sarnā,e, shāhnā,e, nai, bańsī, bāṅsrī, murlī; —— (*for water*) kārez, painālā, parnālī, morī; —— (*for smoking tobacco*, &c.) huḳḳa; —— (*maker*) naicha-band *or* -sāz (v. *snake*); —— (*barrel*) pīpā.

To **Pipe**, bańsī- &c. -bajānā.

Piper, shahnā,e-nawāz *or* **shahnāchī, baṅsī-dhar**, sarnā,echī.

Piping-hot, garmā-garm, tattā.

Pipkin, (*small earthern boiler*) **haṇḍiyā.**

Piquant, tez, charcharā, namkīn.

Pique, bughz, kīna, khalish, gānṭh, khunas. lāg, krodh. khafgī, āzūrdagī

To Pique, kīna- &c. -bonā *or* **-ḍ; ——** (*to pique one's self*) **bhūlnā, fakhr-k, sa'ādat-** *or* **iftikhār-jānnā.**

Piracy, ḍakaitī, ḍākuwī, chorī.

Pirate, ḍakait, ḍākū, chor, sāriḳ.

Pisces, (*sign and constellation*) **ḥūt, mīn, machchh.**

Piscivorous, māhī-khor, machh-khā,ū.

Pish! uff! oh! phish! chī-chī!

Pismire, che,onṭī *or* **chiyūṇṭī, mor.**

Piss, mūt, pesh-āb, baul, shāsha; —— (*an inclination to piss*) **mutās; ——** (*inclined to piss*) **mutāsā; ——** (*a person who pisses much*) **mūtanā.**

To Piss, mūtnā, peshāb-k, istinjā-k, baul-k, pish-k.

Piss-a-bed, khat-mūtwā.

Pisser, mūtārā; —— (*a pissing match*) **mūtawwal, mūtā-mūtī.**

Piss-pot, peshāb-dān, pargahī, mūtahrā; ——(*place*) **mutār, mūtar-galī.**

Pistachio, pista, fistaḳ. [cha.

Pistol, tabancha, *or* **tapancha,** *or* **tamancha, bandūḳ-**

To Pistol, tabancha-mārnā, bandūḳcha-mārnā.

Piston, lūṛeṇthā.

Pit, garhā, ghār, ghaunchī, chāh, maghāk, ḥafra, obhī, gawī, gau, jherā; —— (*mark*) **dāgh, khodrā; ——** (*of the neck*) **guddī, akhāṛā, pālī; ——** (*the pit of the stomach*) **kaurī.**

To Pit, garhā-ḍ, dāghdār-k, dāghī-k; ——(*as cocks*) **tūlnā; ——** (*to dint*) **pachaknā; ——** (*pitted with the small-pox*) **chechak-rū, sītalā-muṅh, khodrānā.**

Pit-a-Pat, dharḍharāhaṭ, dhak-dhakī, phaṛak, tapish; —— (*step*) **ṭhap-ṭhap, khaṭkā, chaṭāchaṭ; ——**(*of the heart*) **dharādhar.**

Pitch, rāl, ḳīr; —— (*degree*) **naubat, ḥadd, nihāyat; ——**(*state*) **ḥālat, gat, dasā; ——** (*as dark as pitch*) **ghup; ——** (*to this pitch*) **yahāṅ-tak.**

To Pitch, (a. *to fix*) **khaṛā-k, istāda-k, barpā-k, ḳā,im-k, gāṛnā; ——** (*to throw*) **phenk-ḍ, jhonk-ḍ, ḍālnā, mārnā; ——** (*to smear with pitch*) **dhūpnā, rāl- &c. -lagānā;** (n.) **lagnā, baiṭhnā, girnā, paṛnā, utarnā; ——** (*to fall headlong*) **sir ke bhal-girnā; ——** (*to pitch upon, to fix on*) **ṭhahrānā, pasand-k; ——** (*a pitched battle*) **ṣaf i jang.**

Pitcher, maṭkā, ghaṛā, subū, subūcha, ghaṛolā, kalsī, batlohī, dolcha; —— (*a pitcher of tents*) **farrāsh.**

Pitchfork, jandrā, tangalī, pānjā.

Pitchy, (*dark*) **ghūp, andherā, ḳīr-gūn.**

Piteous, dard-angez; —— (*tender*) **mom-dil, mutaraḥḥim, ro,ā,ū, rolā,ū.**

Pitfall, ḍahak, obā, obhī, chor-gaṛhā.

Pith, bhū,ā, gūdā, maghz, sār; —— (*vigour*) **zor, bal, būtā, hīr, bal, matānat, go,ā.**

Pithiness, zorāwarī, maẓbūṭī, pur-maghzī.

Pithless, kam-zor, a-sār, jhūṭhā, sun.

Pithy, pur-maghz, zor-āwar, bal-want, maẓbūṭ, matīn, gūdailā.

Pitiable, wājibu-r-raḥm, raḥm-paẓīr, karunā-jog.

Pitiful, dard-angez (*v. piteous*)**; ——** (*paltry*) **pājī, mubtaẓal, ḥaḳīr, halkā** (*v. despicable, scurvy*).

Pitifully, dard-angezī- &c. -se.

Pitifulness, dard-angezī, subukī, ibtiẓāl.

Pitiless, be-raḥm, be-dard, be-mayā, be-moh.

Pitsaw, painārī, arra, karānt.

Pittance, bakhra, waẓīfa, kafāf, niwāla, tukṛā-teṛā.

Pitted, mujaddad, khodrahā.

Pity, raḥm, dard, tars, gham, mayā, moh, maroh, taraḥḥum, dayā, pīr, karunā, daregh, dil-sozī, ḥaif, afsos; —— (*it is a pity that*) **ḥaif hai ki; ——** (*it is a thousand, &c., pities that*) **hazār ḥaif hai ki, ṣad ḥaif hai ki.**

To Pity, raḥm- &c. -k, tars- &c. -khānā, dard-ānā.

Pivot, kīlā, manawī, khūnṭā, meṅh.

Pizzle, (*penis*) **phāl, larāth, nafs, ling; ——** (*having an ass's*) **khar-nafsā.**

Placable, mulā im, ḥalīm, mananhār, manā,ū.

Placard, Placart, farmān, ishtihār-nāma.

Place, jagah, makān, jā, maḥal, ṭhaur, ṭhikānā, mauḳa', asthān, mauẓa', asthal, ṭhā,oṅ, gikr, charchā; —— (*stead*) **'iwaẓ, sāntī; ——** (in comp.) **gāh, bāṛī, sāl, sālā, khāna, ghar, ānā, āṅ,** dhar, whence **muṅhānā, gāṭhānā, ṭhikānā, jahāṅ, idhar; ——** (*of recreation*) **sair-gāh; ——**(*rank*) **martaba, manzalat, pāya; ——** (*precedence*) **aulawiyat, ṣadārat; ——** (*office*) **'uhda, manṣab, kām; ——**(*residence*) **makān, maḳām; ——** (*effect*) **aṣar, tāṣīr, byāp; ——** (*in the first place*) **paihle; ——** (*in the second place*) **dūsre,** and so on.

To Place, rakhnā, dharnā, chunnā, sajānā; —— (*to fix*) **ṭhahrānā, bāndhnā, lagānā, baiṭhālnā, muḳarrar-k, kharā-k, ṭhikānā-lagānā, jamkānā, asthāpnā ——** (*food*) **parosnā; ——** (*to put out*) **denā.**

Placenta, kherī, phūl; —— (*of the lotus*) **purain.**

Placer, dharanhār, parosiyā, rakhwaiyā.

Placid, salīm, ḥalīm, narm, bholā, gharib, burd-bār, mutaḥammil.

Placidly, mulā,imat- &c. -se, ḥilm-se, narmī-se.

Placidness, mulā,imat, ḥilm, narmī, burd-bārī, taḥammul, bholā-pan.

Plagiarism, chorī, sarḳā, granth-chorī.

Plagiary, sāriḳ, chor, granth-chor, taṣnīf-duzd, shi'r-duzd.

Plague, marī, wabā; —— (*curse*) **āfat, wabāl, balā, fitna, janjāl; ——**(in comp.) **āzār.**

To Plague, satānā, chheṛnā, khijhānā, dukh-d, taklīf-d, īzā-d, taṣdī'-d, diḳḳ-k, 'ājiz-k, ḥairān-k, tang-k.

Plaid, gātī, do-shāla, paṭṭū.

Plain, (sub.) **maidān, chaupat, faẓā, dasht, 'arẓa; ——** (*field*) **khet, ṭāṇḍ, jangal, hāmūn, ṭikar.**

Plain, (*level*) **barābar, hamwār, musaṭṭaḥ, chauras, baṭā-dhār, eksāṅ, kaf i dast; ——**(*unadorned*) **sāda; ——** (*artless*) **bholā, sīdhā, rāst, sachā; ——** (*sincere*) **ṣāf, kharā, be-takalluf, ṣūfiyāna, sāda-waẓ', be-ārā,ish, kamrū; ——** (*familiar*) **salīs, luch, sāda, sūkhā; ——** (*not silk*) **sūtī; ——** (*distinct*) **ukhṛā, jalī, ṣāf-zabān, salīs-nawīs** *or* **-go,** &c.; **——** (*fare*) **gharība mau; ——** (*to be plain, as print*) **uṭhnā, ukharnā, ugharnā; ——** (*clear*) **ẓāhir, khulā, raushan; ——** (*bare*) **rūkhā, nirā, khushk.**

To Plain, gaṛhnā, barābar- &c. -k.

Plain-dealer, sāda-dil, ṣāf-dil, rāst-bāz, rāst-mu'āmala, nikhoṭ, sīna-ṣāf, sāda-sipāhī. [ṣāfī.

Plain-dealing, sāda-dilī, ṣāf-dilī, rāst-bāzī, sīna-

Plainly, rāstī- &c -se (*v. the adj.*) **ẓāhiran, ṣarīḥan, doṭūk, kholke, hānke pukāre.**

Plainness, (*evenness*) **ham-wārī, barābarī, saṭaḥ, chaur-sā,ī; ——** (*fairness, sincerity*) **sādagī, bholāpan, be-sākhtagī, ṣafā,ī, kharā,ī, be-takallufī; ——** (*facility*) **salāsat.**

Plaint, nāla, nauḥa, āh, hā,e, faryād, giriya, zārī, dohā,ī. [bādī, dādi-faryādi.

Plaintiff, faryādī, nālishī, dād-khwāh, muddā'ī.

Plaintive, nālān, giriyān, ḥazīn, gham-gīn, mātam-

PLAINWORK, sādī-silā,ī, sāda-kārī.

PLAIT, tah, part, pech, chunat, shikan, chīn, laṛ, utū.

To PLAIT, shikan- &c. -d, tah-jamānā, chunnā, utū- &c. -k, gūnthnā, mū-bāfī-k; —— (*to braid*) gūndnā, gānṭhnā.

PLAITED, chūnat-dār, utū-kashīda; —— (*hair*) paṭṭī.

PLAITER, utū-gar *or* -kash, tāzanda.

PLAN, (*plot, form*) k̲hākā, ḍhāṅchā, naḳsha, kaṭkanā, tajwīz, tadbīr, upā,e, bāndhnū, nikālā, ṭhāṭh.

To PLAN, banānā, uṭhānā, naḳsha- &c. -b, tajwīz- &c. -k, rompnā, bāndhnā, nikālnā, ṭhāṭhnā.

PLANE, (*tool*) randa; —— (*level*, &c.) hāmūn.

To PLANE, hamwār- &c. -k; —— (*wood*) ṣāf-k, randa-chalānā, gaṛhnā.

PLANET, sayāra, khechar, grah; —— (*-struck*) grah-mārā, ṭālī'-zada, falak-zada, chashm-zada, naẓar-zada; —— (*the seven planets*) sab'a-saiyāra.

PLANETARY, falakī, khecharī, grahī, grah-sambandhī.

PLANE-TREE, chinār, sāj, sāl, haubīr.

PLANISPHERE, musaṭṭaḥ i mudawwar.

PLANK, sillī, paṭrā, takhta, lauḥ.

To PLANK, takhta- &c. -lagānā, takhhta-bandī-k.

PLANO-CONVEX, chapt-kubṛā *or* -kabṛā, masūrī.

PLANT, nabāt, ro,īdaṛ, paudhā, peṛh, birū,ā, birchh, nihāl, nak̲hl, būṭī, nabātāt, chārā, ālan, bihan, gāchhī, naudhā, nau-nihāl, poyā, nau-bāwā, nayar, panīrī, ḍālī.

To PLANT, (*to set*) lagānā, jamānā, baiṭhālnā, rompnā, gāṛnā; —— (*to place*) rakhnā, dharnā, charānā, khaṛā-k; —— (*to erect*) nasab-k; —— (*to settle*) ḍālnā, karnā; —— (*with trees*) ma'mūr-k, barpā-k, bharnā; —— (*a colony*) bastī-d, ābādī-k, ābād-k.

PLANTAIN, (*herb*) lisānu-l-ḥaml; —— (*banana*) kelā, mauz, kadlī: there are great varieties of this fruit, distinguished by the following names: the martabān-kelā, champā-kelā, chaṭgā,iṅ-kelā, chīnī-kelā, kathālī-kelā, kach-kelā, rām-kelā, imritbān-kelā, dhakā,ī-kelā, ainthī-kelā *or* kālibahū-kelā; —— (*flower*) mochā, gābhā; —— (*pith*) thoṛ, kanjiyāl; —— (*leaf, dry*) baklā, bagwā; —— (*garden*) kelā-bāṛī; —— (*a bunch of plantains*) kele kā ghaur, kāndhī, a subdivision of which is called chharī; —— (*a single plantain*) kele kī chhīmī.

PLANTATION, nak̲hl-bandī; —— (*the place planted*) bāg̲h, nak̲hlistān, bāg̲histān, khetī, kishtzār, maḥāl; —— (*of reeds*) naistān, bañsiyārī, bāñs-bāṛā; —— (*colony*) bastī, ābādī.

PLANTER, nak̲hl-band, kāchhī, ko,eṛī, muzāri', bānī, mūjid, mujtahid, bānī-mubānī, roṇpanhārā.

PLASH, dabṛā, tālī, garp, g̲harp, bhadāk.

To PLASH, pichpichānā, garp- *or* g̲harp-mārnā.

PLASHY, jalthal, ābī, ḍabrā-pur.

PLASTER, rek̲hta, potī, kalī, leṭ, marham, ẓamād, lep, paṭṭī, malham, chhāl, liwār, le,ī, chhopan, gilāwā.

To PLASTER, potnā, līpnā, lesnā, phernā, lagānā, chhopnā, liwāṛna, paroṛnā, gilāwa- &c. -k.

PLASTERER, kas-gar, pesh-rāz, liwāṛanhār.

PLASTERING, astar-kārī, pesh-rāzī, lesāles, līpā-līp, lipan-potan, lip-pot, gach-gīrī.

PLASTIC, dast-ḳudrat, rūp-hārī, naḳsha-band.

To PLAT, gūndnā, bīndhnā.

PLATE, (*dish*) rikebī *or* rikābī, sahnak, kaṭhautī, kaṭhṛā, bartan, bāsan, nīm-chīnī, ṭabaḳcha, chaprā, chapṛās, pān, chakṭī, mukh-pān; —— (*vessels*) nuḳra ālāt, sonā-rūpā, patrā, patar, ṭabaḳ, waraḳ, tak̲htī, 'abbāsī; —— (*silver vessels*) ẓurūf i sīmī, ẓurūf i nuḳra,ī, manawattī; —— (*armour*) chārā,īna.

To PLATE, maṛhnā, ṭabaḳ- &c. -jaṛnā, paṭṛā- &c. lagānā, mulamma'-k, patar-chaṛhānā.

PLATED, mulamma', mukallal.

PLATFORM, chabūtra, chhat, saḳf, machān, kursī, manjhiyā, musaṭṭaḥ, bedi.

PLATING, (*of vessels*) mulamma'-kārī *or* -sāzī, from mulamma'-sāz *or* -kār, the person who plates.

PLATOON, miṣal, g̲hol, tolā, bāṛh, shallak̲, de,oṛh.

PLATTER, kaṭhrā, tag̲hār, kaṭhautā, kūndā, thālī, ṭabaḳ, tasht, kachkol, pattal, patrī, kaṭhautī, pathrī, chammal, chippī.

PLAUDIT, (*applause*) shah-bāshī, man-baṛhāwā.

PLAUSIBILITY, numā,ish, charab-zabānī, ẓāhir-numā,ī saliḳa guftagū.

PLAUSIBLE, pasandīda, numā,ishī, chiknā, charab-zabān, bat-chiknā, ẓāhir-numā, ẓāhir-dār, ṣūrat-ḥarām, samarḳandī, indrāyan kā phal, ṭāg̲ar, bat-banwā; —— (*to speak plausibly*) bāt-bag̲hārnā *or* -banānā, moṭhṛe-gaṛnā.

PLAUSIBLY, charab-zabānī- &c. -se, namūd be būd.

PLAY, khel, bāzī, la'b, laho-la'b, kalol, alol, līlā, bāzī-cha, la'bat-bāzī, chochlā, phāg; —— (*comedy*) in-darjāl; —— (*bears'-*) khirs-bāzī, hāthāpā,ī, bhan-ḍā,ī; —— (*sport*) tamāsha, maza, kautuk; —— (*comedy*, &c.) nak̲l, suwāng, pekhnā; —— (*action*) ḥarakat, kām, fi'l; —— (*agitation*) jumbish; —— (*fair play*) rāst-bāzī; —— (*foul play*) ḍhāndhal, dag̲hābāzī.

To PLAY, (n.) khelnā, la'b- &c. -k; —— (*to toy*) rā,o-chā,o-k; —— (*to joke*) ṭhaṭhā-mārnā, hañsnā; —— (*on an instrument*) bajānā, chheṛnā; —— (*to act*) ḥarakat-k, chalnā, karnā, lahrānā; —— (*to wanton*) loṭā-phirnā; —— (*to act a character*) nak̲l- &c. -k; —— (*to play a trick*) fiṭrat-laṛānā; (a.) chalāna, mārnā, chhoṛnā.

PLAY-DAY, chhuṭṭī kā din, khel kā din, 'īd kā roz.

PLAYER, khelārī, khel-akkaṛ; —— (*at chess*) g̲hā,ib- *or* shaṭranj-bāz, shāṭir; —— (*stage*) nak̲k̲ālī; —— (in comp.) bāz; —— (*actor*) nak̲k̲āl, suwāngī, pekh-niyā, nak̲l-bāz; —— (*on an instrument*) sāzinda, nawāz, samājī; —— (*gamester*) juwārī, ḳimār-bāz.

PLAYFELLOW, langauṭī kā yār, khelwārī, hambāz.

PLAYFUL, alolā, alhaṛ, achpal, chanchal, shok̲h, chapal.

PLAYFULNESS, alol, achpalī, chanchalī, shok̲hī.

PLAYHOUSE, may be called nak̲l-k̲hāna, but among the natives it is generally called nāch kā ghar.

PLAYTHING, khilaunā, la'bat, laho-la'b; —— (*varieties*) chaṭṭā baṭṭā, pauniyā, damgīrā, panchorā; —— (*the girl who is kept to play with the children*) khilaunī.

PLEA, bāt, ḥujjat, taujih, 'uzr, da'wā, mu'āgarat, dalīl, baḥṣ, taḳrīr, kathnī.

To PLEAD, kahnā, bāt-kahnā, ḥujjat- &c. -k, baḥṣ *or* -dalīl- &c. -lānā, taḳrīr sawālī-k, jawāb-k, radd-jawāb-k.

PLEADER, baḥ̱ās, bat-banwā, jawāb-sawālī, taḳrīrī.

PLEADING, mubāḥaṣa, jawāb-sawāl, radd-jawāb.

PLEASANT, k̲hush, achchhā, bhalā, k̲hūb, laṭīf, dil-pazīr, rijh-wār, nafīs, maza-dār, laẕīẕ, pyārā, man-bhātā, ḳabūlī, dil-chasp, bahārī; —— (*smell*) sondhā; —— (*gay*) shād, k̲hurrsand, masrūr, magan, ẓarīf, hañs-mukh.

PLEASANTLY, k̲hushī- &c. -se, hañsī-se, hañste-hū,e.

PLEASANTNESS, k̲hūbī, laṭāfat, luṭf, pasandīdagī, dil-pasandī, rag̲hbat, nafāsat, maza, k̲hushī, k̲hurramī, shādmānī, surūr, bashāshat, magantā, anandtā, bahār.

PLEASANTRY, ẓarāfat, laṭāfat (pl. ẓarā,if, laṭā,if) k̲hush-ṭaba'ī, maẕāḥ, muṭā,iba, ṭanz, laṭīfa, ṭhaṭholī, nukta-bāzī.

To PLEASE, rijhānā, k̲hush-k, rāzī-k, k̲hushī- &c. -d, maḥẓūẓ- &c. -k, achchhā *or* -bhalā-lagnā, ruchnā, ānkh-par-chaṛhnā, muṅh- *or* k̲hāṭir- &c. -r; —— (*to like*, &c.) chāhnā, rijhnā, bhānā, pasand-k; —— (*please God*) in-shā allāh, k̲hudā-chāhe, rām-chāhe; —— (*if it please the Most High*) in-shā allāh ta'ālā.

Pleased, khush, rāẓī, bāgh-bāgh, khushnūd, maḥẓūẓ, prasann, anandit, lattū, khush o khurram.

Pleasing, maḳbūl, pyārā, sā,oṅlā-salonā, namkīn, manbhā,ū.

To be Pleasing, khush- &c. -h, bhāwnā, bhānā.

leasure, khushī, 'aish, faraḥ, hazz, jashan, sukh, rang-ras, nashāṭ, 'ashrat, maza, lazzat, sawād, surūr, shauḳ, luṭf, 'aish-jaish, ṭarab, bhog bilās, ānand, kārakh, ṭhāṭh, farḥat, rāḥat; —— (*wish*) swārth, irshād; —— (*will*) marẓī, khushnūdī, chāh, maḳṣūd, farmā,ish; —— (*choice*) pasand, rījh.

Plebeian, (adj.) nīch, kamīna, pājī, mubtazal, 'āmm; —— (*a plebeian*) nīch-ādmī, adnā *or* adnā; —— (*the plebeians*) 'awāmmu-n-nās; —— (*the nobles and the plebeians*) 'awāmm o khawāṣṣ, akābir o aṣāghir.

Pledge, giro, rihn, gahnā, bandhak, jākaṭ, jākaṛ; —— (*of love*, &c.) yādgārī, nishānī, chinh; —— (*bail*) kafālat, ẓāmin, ol, yarghmāl.

To Pledge, giro-r, rihn- &c. r, kafālat-k, zimma-k, manautī-k; —— (*one's word*) bachan-hārnā, zabān-hārnā.

Pledged, marhūn, murtahan, dar-giro *or* dar-girw.

Pleiades, ṣuraiyā, parwīn, kach-pachiyā,

Plenary, tamām o kamāl, mumtalī, bhar-pūr.

Plenipotentiary, wakil i muṭlaḳ, mukhtār i kull, mukhtār i muṭlaḳ.

Plenist, malā-dost, mamlū-ḳā,il.

Plenitude, purī, purā,ī, serī, ziyādatī, kamāliyat, kamāl, nihāyat, mamlū,iyat.

Plentiful, bahut, bahuterā, ziyāda, afzūn, mazīd, kaṣīr, faiyāẓ, wāfī, maufūr, rel-pel.

Plentifully, bā-ifrāṭ, bahut-sā, khulkar; —— (*to be produced plentifully*) phaṭparnā.

Plenty, &c. ifrāṭ, ghanīmat, man o muṅh, man o sarikhā, farāghat, pūran, bhar-pūr, phailā,o; —— (*enough*) peṭ-bhar, bas, bahut.

Plenum, malā, mamlū, imtilā, bhar-pūrā,ī.

Pleonasm, zā,id, bayān i mukarrar, abtā.

Plethora, ifrāṭ i akhlāṭ, ifrāṭ i khūn, rakat-sangrah.

Plethoric, damwī, rakat-sangrahī.

Pleurisy, zātu-l-jinab, dard i pahlū, kalej-bathā, pakhe kā dard, zātu-ṣ-ṣadar, zātu-l-jamb.

Pliable, lachīlā, narm, mulā,im *or* mulāyam.

Pliableness, Pliancy, chimṛāhaṭ, dam-dārī, mulā,imat.

Pliancy, komaltā, narmī, dam-dārī, mulāyamat.

Pliers, che,ūntā, chimṭā.

Plight, ḥālat, ḥāl, dasā; —— (*evil plight*) dur-dasā.

To Plight, denā, darmiyān-d; —— (*one's faith*) ḳurān darmiyān-d.

To Plod, ghoṭnā, miḥnat-k; —— (*to trudge*) pair-ghasīṭnā, rengnā.

Plodder, miḥnatī, rengne-wālā, ghoṭne-wālā.

Plot, (*of ground*) faṣā, sabza, ḳaṭ'; —— (*cabal*) sāzish, gusht, bāndhnū, mel; —— (*bed, field*) dohar, chaman, khetwā, kolā; —— (*of a novel*, &c.) tautiya, jauhar; —— (*stratagem*) fann, fareb, daghā, chhal chhadram.

To Plot, sāzish- &c. -k, ittifāḳ-k, fiṭrat-laṛānā.

Plotter, (*contriver*) bandishī, sāzishī, fiṭraṭī.

Plough, hal, ḳulba, nāngal, nasī; —— (*drill*) hal-taḍḍī.

To Plough, jotnā, halwāhī- &c. -k, hal-chalānā, chīrnā, chāsnā, bidahnā, chaumās-k, chiharnā, phaṛnā, bāhnā, latāṛnā.

Ploughed Land, bāhan, pah, mazra' *or* mazrū'.

Ploughing, chās, jot, bāh, ḳulba-rānī, halwāhī, halā,ī, jotā,ī.

Ploughman, jotahā, halwāhā, hālī, ḳulba-rān, hal-jotā, āsāmī, ḳulba-kash, chāsā, jotū, ḍhel-phoṛwā.

Ploughshare, chau, toṛā, ḥaraṣ.

To Pluck, chhīn-lenā, khīch-lenā, kāṛh-lenā, jhaṭak-lenā, uchak-lenā, nikāl-lenā, chonthnā, ukhāṛnā, khasoṭnā, toṛnā; —— (*to pull*) jhapaṭnā, nochnā, ulmā-k, kūṭ-k, jhapaṭ-lenā, toṛ-lenā, sūtnā, ṣāf-k, banānā; —— (*up spirit*) himmat-b, kamar-b, dhāras-b, dilerī- &c. -pakaṛnā *or* -k.

Plucker, khainchanhār, &c. (v. *the verb*).

Plucking, jhiṭkā; —— (*of an animal*) dil-band, chonthaunī

Plug, ḍaṭṭā, gaṭṭā, ṭheṅṭī, thepī, battī, mekh.

To Plug, ṭheṅṭī-d, band-k, battī-ḍ.

Plum, bair, jāman, jamauwā, āṛū, amrū, kūnār, ālūcha, ālū; —— (*raisin*) kishmish, dākh.

Plumage, par, pankh, bāl o par.

To Plumb, (*or measure depth*) pānī-dekhnā.

Plumber, rang-bharā, rang-ḍhalwā, nal-sāz.

Plum-cake, gunaurā, lauziyāt.

Plume, (*feather*) par, pankh, kalghī, ṭurra.

To Plume, par-phahrānā *or* -jhārnā; —— (*to pride one's self*) tarāshnā, bhūlnā, ṭurra-lagānā.

Plumipede, par-pā, moze-pā. [laṭkan.

Plummet, sahol, sāhūl, pansel; —— (*lead*, &c.).

Plump, taiyār, gudāz, chiknā, kalla-pur, tar o tāza, phūlār, moṭā-tāza, pur-gosht, gudgudā, gul-gūthnā, maghz-dār, shīr-mast, kulcha.

To Plump, (*as a stone*) dhar se girnā, phūlnā, chiknānā; —— (*in water*) ḍubḍubānā; —— (*the sound of plumping*) dhar, dharākā, gharap.

Plumpness, taiyārī, gudāzī, chiknā,ī, jasāmat, tāzagī, phūlāwaṭ.

Plunder, lūṭ, ghanīmat, lūṭpāṭ, yaghmā, lūṭā-lūṭ, mār-khasoṭ, ghazā-ṣafā.

To Plunder, lūṭnā, tārāj-k, tākht-k, ghārat-k, dhāwā-mārnā, daur-mārnā, mār-lenā *or* -lānā, khāna-kharāb-k, mūṇḍnā.

Plunderer, luṭerā, ghāratgar, ghanīm, pinḍārā, khāna-bar-andāz, khāna-kharāb, baddū, shuhda, luchā, ḳazzāḳ *or* ḳazzāk (hence *cossac*).

Plunge, ghoṭa, ḍubkī, burkī.

To Plunge, (a.) de-mārnā, jhonk-d, ḍāl-d, ḍālnā; mārnā, bhonknā, ghoṭa-d *or* -khilānā; (n.) kūd-paṛnā; —— (*to dive*) ḍubkī- *or* ghoṭa-mārnā; —— (*to rush into*) daur-paṛnā, gir- *or* pil-paṛnā,

Plunger, ghoṭa-bāz; —— (*for pearls*) ghawwāṣ.

Plural, &c. jam', bahu-bachan, mā-fauḳu-l-wāḥid, ba-ṣīgha,e jam'.

Plurality, jam'īyat, kaṣrat, ta'addud, adhikā,ī, sarsā,ī, buhtāt; —— (*duality, or what is applicable to two only*) dū,ī. [pahal.

Ply, tah, shikan, chīn, part, laṛ; —— (*of cotton*)

To Ply, (*to keep busy*) mashghūl-r, uljhā-r; —— (*to toil*) miḥnat-k; —— (*to pester*) tang-k, ājiz-k, ḥairān-k, pīchhe-paṛnā, mārnā, chalānā, khainchnā, phirānā, ramānā.

Pneumatics, 'ilm-i-hawā, 'ilmi-rīḥ *or* arwāḥ.

To Poach, (*as eggs*) nīm-josh-k; —— (*to plunder*) lūṭnā, churānā.

Pock, (*pox*) ābila, goṭī, chhālā, ābila,e farang.

Pocket, jeb, kīsa, khariṭa, ghoghī, jholī, ḍab, phānḍā, dhenkā.

To Pocket, jeb men-r, — (*to pocket up*) bardāsht-k, sahnā, hathiyānā.

Pocket-book, dastagī, chaupatī.

Pock-hole, Pock-mark, sītalā kā dāgh, dāgh i chechak.

Pock-pitted, chechak-rū, goṭiyāhā-muṅh, khod-khodāhā-muṅh, birnī-chothā.

Pocky, bauhā, bawāhā, ṭankiyāhā, ātashakī.

Pod, chhemī, phalī, chhilkā, ṭhoṇṭhī, post, ḍhenḍī *or* ḍhenḍā; —— (*of tamarinds*) kaṭārā.

To Pod, phaliyānā, muḳashshar-ho-jānā.

Poem, ghazal, ḳaṣīda, maṣnawī, rekhta, ḳaṭ'-band, tarji'-band, pad, pind; —— (*elegiac*) sozgudāz, wāsoz; —— (*a collection of poems*) dīwān; —— (*an author's whole poetical works*) kulliyāt.

Poesy, saj', shi'r, shā'irī, &c. (*v. poetry*).

Poet, shā'ir (pl. shu'arā) nāẓim, kab, kabīshur, kabitā, sāḥib-dīwān, naẓmī, zabān-āwar, sukhan-sanj, sāḥib-sukhan, padī; —— (*lyric*) rekhta-go, ḳaṣīda-go; —— (*the lives of the poets*) taẓkirat *or* taẓkiratu-sh-shu'arā, kab-mālā; —— (*the prince of poets*) maliku-sh-shu'arā: the term maliku-sh-shu,arā e rekhta is applied to Saudā, the father, or Chaucer of whom, Walī, is termed Bābā,é rekhta, or the father of rekhta, literature.

Poetaster, kabullī, padullī, shā'ir-bacha.

Poetess, shā'ira, kabīshurin *or* kabīshwarin.

Poetic, Poetical, muḳaffā, shā'irāna, mauzūn, manẓūm, kabīswarī.

Poetically, shā'irāna, nāẓimāna.

Poetry, shi,r, bait, naẓm, kabit, ashlok, dohrā, ash'ār, abyāt, kabitā,ī, shā'irī, fikr; —— (*reader of*) shi'r-khwān; —— (*the art of poetry*) fann i shi'r,

Poignancy, tezī, jhāl, tundī, ḥiddat, shiddat.

Poignant, tez, tund, ḥādd, kaṛwā, sakht, shadīd.

Poincini, gul-ṭurra, kṛishn-chūṛā.

Point, (*dot*) nuḳṭa, bind, būndā; —— (*end*) nok, anī, monī; —— (*of a sword*) sinān, pīplā; —— (*of various instruments*) paikān, gānsī, belak, bhāl, mūn, sū,ī; —— (*string*) tasma, band; —— (*or lock of a ring*) kūnj; —— (*of land*) khonch; —— (*sting*) choṭ, kāṭ; —— (*mark*) anū, sūnā, bindī, būnd, kanā; —— (*stop*) chhewā, āyat; —— (*of the compass*) disā, rukh; —— (*of time*) ān; —— (*nicety*) nukta, daḳīḳa; —— (*state*) ḥāl, martaba, ḥadd; —— (*regard*) rū, rāh, ḥaḳḳ; —— (*aim*) maḳsad, murād, mudda'ā, gharaẓ; —— (*single position*) bāt, amr, mauḳa', jagah; —— (*in point of, or respecting*) meṅ, ba-nisbat; —— (*the diacritical vowel-points*) i'rāb, ḥarkāt, mātrā, called zabar, zer, pesh, in Persian, are a, i, u; —— (*to stretch a point*) kalphernā *or* -marornā, kuchh na kuchh-k; —— (*point blank*) rāst, sīdhā, khaṛe gole kī mār; —— (*at the point of*) par; —— (*at the point of death*) jān ba-lab; —— (*to be on the point of*) chalnā; —— (*shoot point blank upon them*) un par khaṛā golā māro.

To Point, (*to sharpen*) tez-k, nok-banānā, nok-dār-k, banānā, pīṭnā, nokiyānā, nok-nikālnā; —— (*with the finger*, &c.) angusht-numā-k, angli-rakhānā, rah-namūnī-k; —— (*guns*) sādhnā, saḥīḥ-k; —— (*sentences*) āyat- &c. -d, nukta-k, rezī- &c. k; —— (*to shew*) batlānā, dikhlānā; —— (*to aim*) shast-b, daṭnā, lagānā; —— (*with distinguishing marks*) nuḳṭa- *or* i'rāb-d; —— (*as a dog*) tāk-b, daṭnā.

Pointed, nokīlā, nukāhā, nuḳṭa-dār, nok-dār, nuḳṭa-rez; —— (*as a consonant with one of the short vowels*) mutaḥarrik.

Pointedness, nok-dārī, nuḳṭa-rezī.

Pointer, (in comp.) numā; thus, ḳibla-numā, that which shews the ḳibla, i.e. *the mariners' compass*.

Pointing-stock, angusht-numā.

Pointless, be-nok, kund, be-nuḳṭa, nir-bind.

Poison, zahr, bis, bikh, samm, halāhal, garl, māhur, miṭhā, dakṛā, halhalā, halhaliyā; —— (*varieties*) singiyā, teliyā, dūdhiyā; —— (*slow*) jarī; —— (*a root*) haldiyā.

To Poison, mauhrānā, dakṛānā, bikhānā, zahrāb-k; ——(*arrows*, &c.) zahr-ālūda-k, zahr-meṅ-bujhānā; ——(*to take poison*) zahr-khānā; ——(*to give poison*) zahr-d *or* -khilānā; —— (*to kill*) masmūm-k, zahar de mārnā; —— (*one's ear*) bharnā, bhārī-k, phūnknā; —— (*to corrupt*) bigāṛnā, kharāb-k.

Poisoned, zahr-ālūda, zahr-nāk, sammī, bikhī.

Poisoner, (*corrupter*) mufsid, muẓill.

Poisonous, zahr-dār, sammī, zahr-nāḳ, zahrī, bikh-dhar, bikh-bharā, bikhī, mauhrīlā. garlī.

Poisonousness, zahr-dārī, zahr-nākī, zahr-ālūdagī.

Poize, i'tidāl, taul, sambhāl, wazn.

To Poize, barābar-k, mu'tadil-k, taulnā, sambhāluā; —— (*firelock*) bandūḳ-sāmne-lānā.

Poke, (*thrust*) ṭhel, khonchā; —— (*wallet*) thailā, dhokṛā; —— (*to buy a pig in a poke*) kūliye meṅ guṛ phoṛnā.

To Poke, ṭaṭolna, kurelnā, khornā, khodnā, khodnī-k.

A Poker, khornī, lūktī, khodnī, kurelnī, from the respective verbs, a mode of formation very common, and generally used for nouns of instrument,

Polar, (*relating to the poles of the earth*) ḳuṭbī.

Pole, (*stick*) chob, laṭh, istāda, surkh, ḍanḍā, jāṭ, laggī, jarīb, nal, laṭhā, bāṅs; —— (*of the earth*) ḳuṭb, dhrub *or* dhruv *or* dhrū, also *the polar star*; —— (*the north pole*) ḳuṭb i shimālī; —— (*the south pole*) ḳuṭb i janūbī; —— (*the two poles*) ḳuṭbain; —— (*one-poled*, &c.) ek-chobā, dū-chobā, &c.

Poleaxe, belcha, gaṇḍāsa, balū,ā, pharsā.

Polecat, khaṭās, kaṭār, khīkhar, bhām.

Poleless, be-chobā, nir-laṭhā.

Polemic, (*disputant*) baḥḥās, charchaik, jawāb-sawālī.

Pole-star, ḳuṭb, dhrub-tārā, farḳadān.

Police, (*the establishment*) band o bast, ẓabṭ, rabṭ, intiẓām, 'amal, 'azl o naṣb, rāj-pāṭ; —— (*the superintendant of the police*) kotwāl; —— (*his office*) kotwālī, kotwālī-chabūtrā; —— (*-officer*) thānedār, mīr-maḥal, chaukī-dār.

Policy, fann, fiṭrat, dānā,ī, hunar, salīḳa, ḥikmat, fiṭānat, kaṭkanā, tadbīr, ḥikmat 'amalī, pharphand, joṛtoṛ, ḳaṭṛ-byont, toṛjoṛ, kalbal, nasheb-farāz, kīmiyā, manṣūba, ṭhāṭh, bandhej, bandhān.

Polish, chiknāhaṭ, ṣafā,ī, op, jilā, ṣaiḳal, ghoṭ, ārāstagī, tahẓīb, suthrā,ī.

To Polish, ṣāf-k, chiknā-k, opnā, jhālnā, ghoṭnā, ṣaiḳal-k, chiknānā, tarāshnā, chhilnā, sadhānā, sārnā, ārāsta-k, durust-k, muhaẓẓab-k, sudhārnā, banānā.

Polished, mujallā, tarāshīda, sudhārā.

Polisher, (*for paper*) muhra, ghoṭnā, randā, sangautī, ghoṭanhār, opanhār, jilāgar; —— (*furbisher*) ṣaiḳalgar.

Polite, khalīḳ, khush-akhlāḳ, khush-aṭwār, sudhang, sishṭāchārī, ādarī, sanmānī, khush-khulḳ, majlis-dīda, salīm-ṭab', ḥusn-ẓann, mutawāẓi', rasāyan; —— (*as language*) darbārī, ḥuẓūrī, 'umdā.

Politely, khulḳ-se, adab-se, sanmānī-se.

Politeness, khulḳ, akhlāḳ, murawwat, khush-akhlāḳī, ta'ẓīm, sishṭāchār, sanmān, ādar, ādmiyat, 'ilmi-majlis, satkār, ras, muṅh-pūrā,ī, halbhalī.

Politician, Politic, mulki, intiẓāmī, 'āmilī, 'amalī, tadbīrī; —— (*skilful*) mudabbir, salīḳa-shi'ār, sāḥib-fiṭrat, manṣūba-bāz, kaṭkane-bāz.

Politically, fiṭrat- &c. -se, mudabbirāna.

Politician, Politic, mufaṭṭin, fiṭratī, tadbīrī, rājgyānī, rājbudhī, sāḥib-tadbīr, jhāṛ, jhankhāṛ, gaṭhīlā, rātiḳfātiḳ, kimiyāgar.

Politics, (*public affairs*) umūr i mamlukat, tadbīr i salṭanat.

Polity, intiẓām, ẓabṭ o rabṭ, band o bast, tadbīr.

Poll, (*head*) sir *or* sar; —— (*election*) bar-guzīdagī; —— (*a poll-tax*) jizya, ghar-dwārī.

To **Poll**, (*to lop*) chhāṇṭnā, tarāshnā, katarnā.

To **Pollute**, nā-pāk- &c. -k, bigāṛnā, ālūda-k.

Polluted, nā-pāk, ālūda, najis, mailā, chhūt, chhutahrā, pilid, ganda, murdār, mulawwaṣ, bharā, bhrashṭ, ḥarām, malichh, malang, junab.

Polluter, mulawwiṣ, brashṭ-kārī.

Pollution, Pollutedness, nā-pākī, ālūdagī, najāsat, lūṣ, ālā,ish, gandagī, janābat; —— (*self-pollution*) gattar-chodī; —— (*nocturnal pollution*) iḥtilām, shaiṭānī-ghaflat.

Poltroon, ḍar-poknā, pād-ghābrā, buz-dil, nā-mard, zanāna, hīz-mallū.

Polygamy, bahu-nārī, kaṣīru-l-azwāj (also *polygamist*).

Polyglot, zabān-dān, haft-zabān, bisiyār-zabān.

Polygon, bahu-konā, kaṣīru-z-zāwiyāt.

Polypody, (*plant so called*) bisfā,ij, khankalī, bisfātij.

Polypous *or* **Polypus**, bahu-goṛā, nākṛā.

Polysyllable, kaṣīru-l-ajzā,e, tahjiya.

Polytheism, shirk, kaṣratu-l-arbāb.

Polytheist, mushrik, be-waḥdat, bahudevatārchak.

Pomatum, Pomander, mom-raughan, phūlsat, sondhā, sohāg-pūriyā.

Pomegranate, anār, ḍārim, rummān; ——(*the flower*) gul-anār, anār kī kalī; —— (*tree*) anār kā darakht; —— (*the skin of a pomegranate*) nāspāl.

Pommel, āgū,ā, harnā; —— (*of a sword*) dumbāla.

To **Pommel**, pīṭnā, mārnā, ṭhonknā, kūṭnā.

Pomp, ṭhāṭ, shān, shaukat, shikoh, hūhā, kar o far, dabdaba, jāh o jalāl, ḥashmat, iḥtishām, ṭumṭarāk, dhūm-dhām, bhīṛ-bhāṛ, nakhwat, zarq-barq, dhūm-dhaṛākā, tantanā, banā,o-chunā,o, ṣaulat, jāh o maknat.

Pompous, 'ālī-shān, numā,ishī, muḥtashim, ṭhāṭī.

Pompously, jāh o jalāl- &c. -se, shaukat-se, shān-se.

Pompousness, (*ostentation*) numā,ish, namūd, ainṭhmaror. [dighī.

Pond, tālāb, tal, sāgar, sarwar, ḥauz, birka, pokhar,

To **Ponder**, taulnā, jokhnā, jānchnā, tafakkur-k.

Ponderous, bhārī, garwā, waznī, garāṅ, garāṅ-bār, ṣaḳīl. [wā,ī.

Ponderousness, bojh, wazn, garāṅ-bārī, ṣaḳālat, gar-

Poniard, pesh-ḳabz, khanjar, kaṭār, chhurī, dashna, ḳaraulī, jamdhar.

To **Poniard**, chhurī- &c. -mārnā.

Pontiff, (*Musalman*) khalīfa, amīru-l-mūminīn, imām, ra,īsu-l-muslimīn (*Christian* v. *Pope*).

Pontificate, khilāfat, imāmī *or* imāmat.

Pony, yābū, ṭānghan, ṭaṭṭū, ṭā,ir, ṭeṛī kā ṭānghan, gūnṭh.

Pool, kunḍ, ḍābar, dah, sarovar, sarobar.

Poop, (*stern*) pīchhā, jahāz kā pichhwāṛā.

Poor, kangāl, muflis, tang-dast, tihī-dast, gharīb, miskīn, falākatī, darmānda, be-barg, tang-ḥāl, rakīk, halkā, ochhā; —— (*applied to the dead*) gharīq-raḥmat, marḥūm, yād-ash-bakhair; ——(*mean*) pājī, dūn, subuk, za'īf, khafīf; —— (*narrow*) kotāh, kam, past; —— (*unhappy*) be-chāra, kam-bakht, bapurā, aṭhkūṛā; —— (*barren*) shor, lonā, kallaṛ, kamzor; —— (*lean*) dublā, kank; —— (*bad*) nikammā, nāmard; —— (*a poor man*) faḳīr, tabāhī-zada; —— (*the poor*) ghurabā, gharīb.

Poorly, tangī- &c. -se, ẓu'f-se, nāmardī-se.

Poorness, kangāl-panā, ifās, tihī-dastī, faḳr, kaminpan, pājī-pan, subukī, khiffat, danā,at, kotāhī, kamī, pastī, be-chāragī, gharībī, ghurbat, be-kasī, kambakhtī, dublā,ī, lāgharī, be-nawā,ī, halkā,ī, &c.

Poor-spirited, nā-mard, past-himmat, tang-dil, past-ḥauṣila, kū-man.

Poor-spiritedness, nā-mardī, tang-dilī, past-himmatī, kū-mantā.

Pop, (*sound, report*) dhaṛākā, patākh, ṭap, jhap, taṛtaṛ, phaṭ-phaṭ.

To **Pop**, taṛtaṛānā, phaṭphaṭānā; —— (*to pop in*) ā-paṛnā, gir-paṛnā, pil-paṛnā, kūd-paṛnā, ṭūṭ-paṛnā; —— (*to pop out*) nikal-ānā.

Pope, naṣāṛā-kā pīr; —— (*pope's eye*) ghudūd.

Pop-gun, patākhā, tufang.

Poplar, (*tree so called*) ḥawwar, chinā.

Poppy, post, koknār, khashkhāsh, āhichho; —— (*a person addicted to eating poppies*) posti; ——(*a poppy head*) kabūtar-bacha, dheṇṛī.

Populace, log, 'āmm, 'awāmmu-n-nās, jamhūr, ramdū-phaṭṭū, kadma be raḥma.

Popular, 'āmm, 'umūm, murawwaj, bāzārī, jamhūrī, 'āmmī, 'awāmmī, 'awāmm-fahm; —— (*beloved*) maḥbūbu-l-ḳulūb, har-dil-'azīz, 'awāmm-dost, sarbpyārā, shākh-za'frān.

Popularity, har-dil 'azīzī, 'awāmm-dostī.

Popularly, 'umūman, 'alā-l-'umūm.

To **Populate**, basānā, ābād-karnā, ābādānī-k *or* -d.

Population, ābādī, bastī, shahriyat, ma'mūrī, ābādānī, baṛhāwā, gulzārī, mardum-shumārī.

Populous, ābād, ma'mūr, gul-gār, bhar-pūr, parpūran, ghaddār, mardum-khez.

Populousness, ma'mūrī, mardum-khezī, ābādī.

Porcelain, chīnī ke bartan, ẓurūf i chīnī.

Porch, osārā, de,oṛhī, āstāna.

Porcupine, sāhī, khār-pusht, shalya.

Pore, masām (pl. masāmāt), jharjharī, jharī.

To **Pore**, dekhā-k, gharq-rahnā, dida-rezī-k, chashmdokhta-r, āṅkh-gāṛnā.

Pork, sū,ar kā gosht, laḥmu-l-khinzīr, goshti khūk.

Pork-eater, sū,ar-khor; —— (*porker*) sū,ar-kābachcha.

Porous, jhirjhirā, jhārā, masām-dār, masāmātī, chhedihā, jholā, phulkā.

Porousness, jhirjhirāhaṭ, masām-dārī, phulkā,ī.

Porphyry, sang i sumāḳ.

Porpoise, Porpus, sūs, sūsmār, sang-māhī.

Porridge, sūjī, lapsī, ḥalwā.

Porringer, bādiyā, kaṭorā, miṭā.

Port, bandar, kol; —— (*door*) darwāza, phāṭak; —— (*of a ship*, &c.) darīcha, khirkī, jharokā, ghurfa; —— (*mien*) chāl, raftār, rawish, khirām, nishast-barkhāst.

Portable, halkā, subuk, uṭhāne-jog, jangamī, jebī, dastī, safrī; —— (*a portable throne*) takht i rawān.

Portage, Pontifice, &c, pul-bandī.

Portal, (*portico*) yatash-khāna, barothā, jilo *or* jilau, āstāna, janāb.

The Porte, (*court of Constantinople*) janāb i rūmī, (the title Sublime Porte is merely the translation in to the *lingua franca* of the Oriental janāb i 'ālī).

To **Portend**, dalālat-k, dalīl-k, janānā, āgam-d.

Portent, naḥūsat, bad-fāl, ashgun, shugun.

Portentous, naḥs, manḥūs, ashgunī.

Porter, dar-bān, de,oṛhī-wān, dwār-pāl, bhariyā, pallodār; —— (*bearer*) bār-bardār *or* -kash; —— (*of heaven*) riẓwān; —— (*of hell*) mālik; —— (*of the presence*) ḥājib, nāẓir; —— (*carrier of burdens*) moṭiyā, kūlī *or* ḳūlī, ḥammāl, mazdūr.

Porterage, mazdūrī, bahnī, moṭiyā-kharch.

Portfolio, juz-gīr, juz-dān, chengā.

Portico, aiwān, dahlīz, pesh-gāh, jilo-khāna.

PORTION, bānṭ, bakhra, ḳismat, hiṣṣa, bakhsh, bhājī, aṅs, rātib, rasad, khūnṭ, bainā; —— (*dower*) jahez, byāh-dān, dahej *or* dihez, daijā.

To PORTION, bāṇṭnā, taḳsīm-k, jahez-d.

PORTLINESS, tamkanat, sanjidagī, matānat, pushṭāng.

PORTLY, tamkīn, matīn, jasīm, tejaswarī, sūpiṇḍ, pushṭ-āngī.

PORTMANTEAU, khūrjī, jāma-dānī, jāma-gīr.

PORTRAIT, shabīh, taṣwīr, chitar, ṣūrat, hiliya.

PORTRAIT-PAINTER, muṣawwir, ṣūrat-kash, chitar-kār.

To POSE, (*to puzzle*) ḥairān-k, pūchhā-prekh-k.

POSITION, ṭarah, waz', ḍaul, ḍhab, prashan, sawāl; —— (*assertion*) da'wā, ḳaziya, ḳiyās, muḳaddama.

POSITIVE, (*not negative*) mūjiba, ījābī, ast, khabarī, lāradd, lā-jawāb; —— (*direct*) ḳāṭi', shāfī, ṣāf-sidhā; —— (*real*) ma'nawī, aṣlī; —— (*stubborn*) khudrā,e khud-pasand, khud-sar; —— (*to be positive as to a fact*) yaḳīn-jānnā.

POSITIVELY, ijābaṇ, bi-l-istiḳlāl, ṣarūrataṇ, bi-ṣ-ṣarūr, adbadāke; —— (*certainly*) sach, yaḳīnaṇ, bi-l-yaḳīn; —— (*peremptorily*) ḳaṭa'aṇ.

POSITIVENESS, ījāb, iṣbāt, khud-sarī, khud-pasandī, khud-rā,ī, jihl-murakkab, tayaḳḳun, taḥaḳḳuḳ.

To POSSESS, rakhnā, mutaṣarrif- &c. -h, taṣarruf-k, hathiyānā, dabānā, ḳaoẓ-k, dharnā, lenā, pakaṛ-lenā, 'amal-k; —— (*to fill*) ma'mūr-k; —— (*to have influence on*) lagnā, dāman-gīr-h, ghālib-h; —— (*as a demon*) chaṛhnā; —— (*to give*) denā, bakhshnā, 'ināyat-k; —— (*possessed of*, in comp.) mand, war, dār, want, mān, subjoined; also ahl, zū, zī, ṣāḥib, prefixed; —— (*mad*) mabhūt.

POSSESSION, taṣarruf, 'amal, ḳabza, hāth-āyat, milkiyat, ẓabṭ, ḳābū, tauḥad. panja, bhog; —— (*the thing in possession*) milk, maḳbūza, mamlūka; —— (*possession is nine parts of the law*) al-ḳabz dalīlu-l-milk.

POSSESSIVE, iẓāfī; —— (*-particle*) iẓāfat.

POSSESSOR, mālik, ḳābiz, mutaṣarrif, ṣāḥib, khāwind, khudāwand, dhanī, rachhak, dharnik, bhogī, dā,ir o sā,ir, ẓābiṭ, dakhīl, dār-madār; —— (*actual possessor*) ḳābiz i mutaṣarrif.

POSSET, achhwānī, nimash, jhāl, panjīrī.

POSSIBILITY, imkān, ḥarf, dakhl, honā, sakt, iḥtimāl.

POSSIBLE, mumkin, honā, honhār, shudanī, honī, hone-jog, ast-jog, sakt-jog.

To BE POSSIBLE, ho-saknā, mumkin-honā.

POSSIBLY, bi-l-imkān, shā,id *or* shāyad.

POST, (*situation or office*) 'uhda, khidmat, sewā, mansab, kām; —— (*the mail post*) ḍāk, ṭappāl; —— (*messenger*) ḍākiyā, ṭappālī, ḳāṣid, paik, dauṛāhā; —— (*station*) jagah, makān, maḳām, mahal, misal, padhat; —— (*military*, &c.) chaukī, thānā, ṭhikānā; nākā, muta'aiyana, bandhān, tappā, aḍḍā: —— (*at some games*) dā,ī-būṛhiyā; —— (*of a bed*, &c.) ḍanḍā, thambhā; —— (*to come post*) ḍāk-par ānā; —— (*to come or go post*) shabā-shab-ānā *or* -jānā, rātā-rātī -ānā *or* -jānā; —— (*of wood*) chob, khambh, sitūn, laṭhā; —— (*of a door*) bāzū; —— (*of an army*) lashkar-gāh.

To POST, khaṛī-sawārī- *or* khaṛe-pāṅw-ānā *or* -jānā, dauṛte hū,e-ānā *or* -jānā, dauṛnā; —— (*in a ledger*) khatiyānā; —— (*to disgrace*) chang-k, apamān-k; (*to station*) rakhnā, baiṭhālnā, khaṛā-k.

POSTAGE, maḥṣūl, ajūra, rusūm, ḍāk-kā kharch.

POST-BOY, ḍākiyā, ḍāk-wālā, ṭappālī.

To POST-DATE, baṛhāke tārīkh-likhnā *or* -ḍ.

POSTERIOR, muwakhkhar, muta,akhkhir, pīchhe, ba'd.

POSTERIORITY, ta,akhkhur, muwakhkharat.

POSTERIORS, nishastan-gāh, ṭikaṭh.

POSTERITY, āl, aulād, nasl, santat, pusht, santān, zurriyāt, pasīnī, pīchhle, muta, akhirin, akhlāf; —— (*the latest posterity*) aulād-bunyād; —— (*to the latest posterity*) baṭnaṇ, ba'd baṭniṇ, naslaṇ ba'd naslin, putr-pautrīn.

POSTERN, (*small gate*) khirkī, darīcha.

POST-EXISTENCE, 'ākibat.

POST-HASTE, dauṛā-dauṛ, dauṛ-dhūp, dhāwā-māre.

POST-HORSE, ḍāk-kā ghoṛā. [khā,o-kā.

POSTHUMOUS, pasmurda, parmargī; —— (*child*) bāp-

POST-MAN, aḍḍe-dār, ḍāk-wālā, har-kāra, dauṛāhā.

POST-MASTER, ḍāk-kā dārogha, ḍāk-munshī. [aḍḍā.

POST-OFFICE, POST-HOUSE, ḍāk-ghar, ṭappāl-khāna,

To POSTPONE, (*to delay*) tākhīr-k, tawaḳḳuf-k, ṭāl-d, ḍāl-r, mauḳūf-k, pīchhe-d, pas-andākht-k.

POSTPOSITION, ḥarf i ma'nawī, harf i ākhirī.

POSTSCRIPT, mukarrar, tatimma,e khatt; ——(*write it in a postscript*) mukarrar kar-ke likho.

POSTULATE, POSTULATUM, da'wā bilā dalīl, da'wā e farzī, bād-guhjī, istidlāl.

POSTURE, (*situation*) waz', ṣūrat, baiṭhak, āsan, bhā,o, nishast, jalsa; —— (*varieties*) ūkrū, firaunī, pātī, phaskar, murabba'; —— (*a confined posture*) tang-nishast.

POSTURE-MASTER, (*one who teaches postures*) khalīfa.

POSY, (*nosegay*) taiyā, gul-dasta.

POT, deg, degcha, mirjal, hāndī, charwī, baṭlohī, tambiyā, taslā, taulā, handā, patila, lagan, bhāndā, āwind, kaptī, baṭū,ā, tambālū, kalsā, gāgar, gagrā, lūṭiyā, kosī, gulābī; —— (*used at* Jagarnāth) aṭkā; —— (*for water*) ghaṛā, subū, loṭ, kumbh, badhnā, karwā; —— (*cup*) āb-khora, belā, loṭā, ḳadaḥ, ḳulfī, amṛtī, purwā; —— (*to go to pot*) sharāb-kabāb men-j.

POTABLE, (*fit for drinking*) pīne-jog, shurb-paẓīr.

POTASH, khār, sajjī *or* sajjī-miṭṭī.

POTATION, mai-kashī, mai-khurī, pilawwal, mai-noshī.

POTATO, ālū, sūthane, shakar-ḳand; —— (*of various sorts*) bandā, kach-ālū, kachū, kān-kachū, arwī, ghū,iyā, pekchī, kandā, mān-kachū, kaserū, sūran

POT-BELLIED, subū-shikam, tunḍailā, tunḍail, baṛpeṭā.

POT-BELLY, kupā, shikam i girān, baṛā-pet.

POT-COMPANION, ham-kāsa, ham-piyāla, yār-būsh, ham-sharābī.

POTENCY, zor, ḳuwwat, ṭāḳat, bal, zabardastī.

POTENT, zabar-dast, zor-āwar, maẓbūṭ, ḳawī, bal-want.

POTENTATE, farmān-rawā, farmān-farmā, farmān-dih, shāhanshāh, mahārāj-adhirāj (v. *monarch*).

POTENTIAL, karan-saktī, ikhtiyārī, ḳudratī.

POTENTLY, zor- &c. -se, zor-āwarī-se.

POTHER, talpaṭ, harj-marj, haṛbaṛī, āshob, bhīṛ-bhāṛ, dhūm-dhām, ḥairānī.

To POTHER, haṛbaṛī- &c. -k, harj-marj-uṭhānā.

POT-HERB, sāg, bhājī, tarkārī, boḳla, sabza; —— (*a sort of*) chaulā,ī,

POTION, sharbat, shurb, peya, ras, noshīdanī.

POT-LID, sar-posh, ḍhaknā, chapnī. [ṭhikrī.

POTSHERD, ṭhikrā, sifāl, sikṭā, jhiktā, khapṭā, khaprī,

POTTAGE, lapṭā, kāchī, lapsī, ḥalwā, sūjī, mohanbhog, shīr-fālūda, kaṛhī.

POTTER, kumhār, kulāl, kasgar, kāsa-gar, kūza-gar; —— (*-'s ware*) bartan-bhāndā; —— (*'s ore*) kābish, bannī; —— (*-'s earth*) kewāl- *or* chikni-miṭṭī; —— (*-'s wheel*) chāk, whence *a potter* is sometimes called chakrī.

POT-VALIANT, nashā-bahādur, piyāla-bahādur.

POUCH, thailī, jeb, kisa, baṭwā, dulmiyān, jholī, dhukaṛī, potlī, pot, tosdān, ānkhā; —— (*of a monkey*) galūkā.

Poverty, (*poorness*) iflās, falākat, tang-dastī, mafūkī, muflisī, faḳr, tangī, dālidratā, kangāltā, durbhichhtā, faḳīrī, iflāsī, muḥtājī, 'usrat.

Poulterer, murgh-bān *or* farosh, murghī-wālā.

Poultice, lubdī, loprī, lo,ī; —— (*to poultice*) lo,ī-lagānā.

Poultry, murgh, murghā-murghī, griha-pakshī.

Pounce, (*claw*) changul, panja; —— (*powder*) chūnā; —— (*-box*) chūne kī potlī; —— (*chalk, lime*, and *ceruse* are used as *pounce* in India)

To **Pounce**, khalī-chūnā *or* safeda-bhurbhurānā; —— (*to pounce upon*) changul-mārnā.

Pound, ādh-ser, ādh-serā (from ser, *a weight equivalent to two of our pounds*) sār, &c.; —— (*weight*) raṭal; —— (*pen*) beṛhā, aṛār.

To **Pound**, kūṭnā, khāndnā, chhāṇṭnā, thonknā, chūrnā, nīm-kob-k, jaukob-k, dardarā-k; —— (*to bruise*) kuchalnā, band-k, beṛh-lenā, gyārī-k; —— (*to imprison*) band-r, ḳurḳ-k, beṛhnā.

Poundage, (*due, fee*) dastūr, maḥṣūl, zakāt, dastūrī.

Pounder, (*beater*) mūsal, mogrā, durmus, kobā, pīṭnā, dhenkī, kūṭkā, dhankūṭā, chob-dang, ——(in comp.) serā, whence chhe-serā, *a six-pounder ball;* in the army, pānī is much used, but whence or why, unless corrupted from *pounder*, it is difficult to say.

To **Pour**, (a.) ḍālnā, undelnā, nithārnā, nā,onā, ujhālnā, dhālnā, jhukānā, jhāṛnā, jhonknā, ṭontiyānā, tarerā-d, ulenḍnā, chū,ānā, jhaṛ-jhaṛānā, bahānā, naṭūl-k; —— (*-even down, as rain*) mūsal-dhārbarasnā, jhaṛnā; (n.) paṛnā, bīṭnā, dhalnā, balnā, sharāre- *or* ṭarāre-lagānā, tartarānā, jhumarnā, dauṛ-paṛnā, gir-paṛnā.

Pourer, ḍhālan-hār, ujhālan-hār, &c. (*v. the verbs*).

To **Pout**, honṭh-laṭkānā, muṅh-phūlānā, honṭ-bichkānā, muṅh-bhārī-k, kundrānā, pasārnā, bidurānā; —— (*pouting lip*) lāl-lab.

Powder, buknī, susūf, chūran, sūda, burāda, phankī, būrā, jhūrā, maidā, dardarā; —— (*used in the* Holī) būkā, abīr, gulāb; —— (*gunpowder*) bārūt, dārū.

To **Powder**, būknā, kūṭnā, pīsnā, surma-sā-k, jaukob-k, bhur-bhurānā; —— (*to salt*) namak-ḍālnā *or* -bīṭnā *or* -malnā.

Powder-horn, sīngṛā, singā, shākh, bārūt-dān; —— (*a powder-room*) bārūt-khāna.

Powder-maker, bārūt-gar *or* sāz, dārū-kūṭā.

Power, ḳudrat, tawānā,ī, sakt, majāl, niyam, tāb, tathā, parākram, ḳuwwat, būtā, paṭūt, iḳtidār, ikhtiyār, dast-gāh, yārā, mukhtārī, bas, ḥukm, ḳābū, sawātā, taḥakkum, ḥukūmat, dabdaba, sardārī, ru'ab, dabā,o, adhikār, ghalba, partāp, patūt, tamkīn, tamkanat, tej, bisāṭ, ausān, bil-ḳuwā, rūwat, hāth, panja, ṭauḳ, ḳabza, phandhā; —— (*authority or warrant*) mukhtār-nāma, sanad (pl. asnād); —— (*multitude*) lashkar, 'ālam; —— (*to have the power*) basbasānā.

Powerful, zor-āwar. shah-zor, ḳawī, ḳādir, zabardast, balī, balerā, mahā-balī, zī-iḳtidār, mukhtār, adhikārī, ghālib, partāpī, tejwant, parākramī, dhanattar, muḳtadir, rūdār, ṣāḥib-zor, &c., bariyārā, mutamakkin.

Powerfully, zor- &c. -se, zabar-dastī-se.

Powerfulness, zor-āwarī, zabar-dastī, maẓbūṭī, mukhtārī, baṛā,ī, tāṣīr.

Powerless, nā-ḳuwwat, nā-zor, nā-tawān, be-bas, bemajāl, ża'īf, nir-bal, dur-bal.

Pox, (*venereal*) bā,o, ātashak, bād i farang, garmī, manṣab, manṣab-dārī, gul-jawānī; —— (*the small-pox*) chechak, sītalā, mātā.

To **Pox**, ātashak-d *or* lagānā, jalānā.

Poxed, bau,āhā, ātashakī, manṣab-dār (from manṣab, *a cant word for the pox*).

Poy, (*a rope dancer's pole*) bāns, whence bāns-chaṛhā, bāns-bāz, &c. (*a rope-dancer*).

Practicable, honhār, karnā, kardanī, karne-jog, karan-saktī, banne-jog, &c.; —— (*-breach*) chaltā, helne- *or* chaṛhne- *or* paiṭhne-jog;——(*is the breach practicable yet or not?*) chaltā bughāra hū,ā yā nahīṅ?

Practical, 'amalī, isti'mālī, mashḳī, kaṛatī, ma'mūlī (*-knowledge*) hathauṭī.

Practically, az rū,e 'amal, 'amalan, tajrībaṇ.

Practice, (*use*) mashḳ, muzāwalat, rabṭ, chintan, 'amal;——(*habit*) 'ādat, kho, ma'mūl, abhyās; —— (*custom*) dastūr, rawāj, chāl, kar, kalbal, kaṛat, parak, partā,o; —— (*common*) rozmarra; —— (*knack*) ṣan'at, bhā,o, jugat; —— (*the practice of physic*) ṭabābat, ṭabībī, baidā,ī, ḥakīmī; —— (*artillery-*) chāndmārī.

To **Practise**, (*to perform*) sādhnā, mashḳ- &c. -k, karnā, partānā: karnā is used when the noun helps to form the verb; otherwise karnā is joined to the preterite of the simple verb, thus, nāchtā hai *or* nāch-kartā hai, he dances; whereas nāch kiyā-kartā hai, and nāchā-kartā hai, both signify *he practises dancing*, &c.;——(*to practise physic*) ṭabābat-k, ḥakīmī- &c. -k; —— (*to try or practise artifices*) fitrat-laṛānā, ḳābū- *or* ghāt-chalānā; —— (*to practise or try by experiment*) tajruba-k.

Practised, **musta'mal**, **kār-āzmūda**, **kār-dīda**.

Practiser, **Practitioner**, **mashshāḳ**, **tajruba-kār**, āzmūda-kār, abhiyāsī, 'āmil, kār-karda, gunī; —— (in comp.) kār, bāz. [anbulā,ī-dā,ī.

Pragmatical, **gustākh**, **buzna-kho**, **bandar-khaṣlat**,

Praise, ta'rīf, ṣanā, sitā,ish, tausīf, taḥsīn, madaḥ, ḥamd, na't, sarāh, sipās, ausāf, ṣifat, waṣf, istiṣnā, barnan, bakhān, jasbhaṭhiyā,ī, binai, maimā, astutkār, jaijaikār, shāh-bāshī;——(*empty*) rījh pachā,o; —— (*all praise be to God*) al-ḥamdu-li-l-lāhi, alminnatu-li-l-lāhi.

To **Praise**, sarāhnā, ta'rīf- &c. -k, shāh-bāshī- &c. -d *or* -k, sītnā, bakhānna, jas-gānā.

Praised, muḥammad (whence Muḥammad, the Prophet's name) maḥmūd, sarāhā.

Praiser, ṣanā-khwān, maddāḥ, ḥāmid, muḥassin, astut-kār, bhāṭ. [astut-jog.

Praiseworthy, mustaḥsan, ḳābili ta'rīf, ta'rīf-lā,iḳ,

Prame, (*a kind of boat*) paṭelā, katrī.

To **Prance**, phāndnā, kūdnā, lambiyān-k, kalol-k, nāchnā, paṛpaṛānā, shalang-mārnā; —— (*to prance about*) kūd-phānd-k.

Prancing, (*sound*) paṛpaṛāhaṭ, kaṛkaṛāhaṭ.

Prank, khel, bāzī, kalol-alol, kūd-phānd, shokhī, ḥarām-zādagī, ṭenā-bāzī; —— (*to play pranks with*) chheṛnā, sharārat-k. [chochlā, batiyā, bholī-bāteṅ.

Prate, **Prattle**, bak, baṛ, jhak, gap, gap-shap,

To **Prate**, **Prattle**, ghūṅ-ghūṅ-k, baknā, baṛbaṛānā, jhak-mārnā, bakhānnā, chochlānā, raṭnā, chul-bulānā, phaṛ-phaṛānā, phadaknā, muṭhṛe-garnā.

Prattler, **Prater**, **bakkī**, baṛbaṛiyā, bā,ojhak, gappī, shappī, zaṭallī, phaṛ-phaṛiyā, chochle-bāz; —— (*a boy*) totā; —— (*girl*) mainā.

Prawn, (*shrimp*) jhīngā, **inchnā**, chingṛā.

To **Pray**, namāz- &c. -paṛhnā *or* -k, allāh pīr manānā, pūjnā, pūjā-patrī- &c. -k; —— (*to entreat*) māngnā, chāhnā, manānā, darkhwāst- &c. -k; —— (*I pray, pray*) bhā,ī, ajī, miyāṅ, kyūṅ-miyāṅ, ai-ṣāḥib; —— (*pray God that*) khudā kare ki, nārā,en- &c. -chāhe.

Prayer, namāz, ṣalāt, pūjā, du'ā, khuṭba, gāyatrī, pāṭh, durūd, munājāt, dūgānā, tarāwī, fātiḥa, sandhyā;——(*petition*) iltimās, istid'ā, tamannā, bintī; —— (*postponed*) ḳaża namāz, chhemāpan, bar.

Prayer-book, waẓīfa, rahas, sandhyā-mālā, waẓā,if, aurād.

PRE: this prefix, like *ante, anti,* and *fore,* may often be rendered by āge, pesh, pahle, ḳabl, barḥ, sar, ūpar, &c., but seldom so compactly combined as the English particles are. These are frequently redundant, and the reader will perceive that to *preordain, predestinate,* &c., can be very well expressed by the simple verbs alone.

To PREACH, (n.) wa'ẓ-kahnā; (a.) ẓāhir-k, jārī-k, phailānā, samjhānā, bujhānā, sichḥā-k.

PREACHER, wā'iẓ, khaṭīb, sichḥak.

PREAMBLE, dībāja, khuṭba, tamhīd, mukhband.

PRECARIOUS, zawāl-paẓīr, zawālī, 'āriẓī, kachā, nirasthir, be-ṣabāt, be-ḳarār, be-ḳiyām, be-baḳā, a-nit.

PRECARIOUSLY, be-ṣabātī- &c. -se, 'āriẓāna.

PRECARIOUSNESS, be-ṣabātī, be-ḳarārī, be-baḳā,i, 'adam-i-baḳā.

PRECAUTION, 'āḳibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī, pesh-bīnī, agar-sochī, tadāruk, purb-chintā, pesh-bandī.

To PRECAUTION, pahle- *or* āge-se-jatānā, mutanabbih-k.

To PRECEDE, āge- *or* muḳaddam-h, -j, -rahnā *or* -ānā, muṣaddar- *or* bālā-nishīn-h, taḳdīm-k, adhik-h, barḥnā, peshrawī-k, iḳdām- &c. -k.

PRECEDENCE, (*in rank*) taḳdīm, ṣadārat, bālā-nishīnī, taṣaddur, barā,ī, pra.thau, peshwā,ī, tafāwuḳ, peshrawī; —— (*superiority*) ziyādatī, sabḳat, ghalaba, adhikā,ī; —— (*priority*) āgtā,ī, taḳaddum.

PRECEDENT, (adj.) muḳaddam, mutaḳaddim, ḳabl, sābiḳ, āge.

PRECEDENT, (sub.) fatwā, sābiḳ, peshīna, naẓīr, miṣāl, dastūr, sanad, ma'mūl, sarishta.

PRECEDING, (v. *foregoing*) sabāḳ, guzashta, peshīn.

PRECENTOR, mūl-gāyan, peshwā, sarghana.

PRECEPT, ḥukm, amr, āggyā, bāt, kahā, farmūda, farmān, ḳaul, masala, naṣīḥat, pand, waṣiyat, bachan, tarān, talḳīn, bat-kahā,o, waṣīḳa, maḳūla, pāth.

PRECEPTIVE, (*mandatory*) naṣīḥat- &c. -āmez.

PRECEPTOR, ustād, gurū, mu'allim, ākhūn, miyāṅ-jī adīb, tarbiyat-āmoz.

PRECINCT, ḥadd, iḥāṭa, siwānā, menḍ.

PRECIOUS, 'azīz, pyārā, chahītā; —— (*costly*) ḳīmatī, mahang-molī, besh-ḳadar, besh-ḳīmat, garāṅ-māya, tuḥfa, nādir, fākhir, sū-lachḥan, nafīs; —— (*a precious stone*) ratan *or* ratna, jawāhir (pl. jawāhirāt).

PRECIOUSNESS, garāṅ-bahā,ī, garāṅ-ḳīmatī, besh-ḳīmatī.

PRECIPICE, ḍhāng, sring, ūnchā, ṭek, kandalā, lagā,o,

PRECIPITANT, nirmalī, nirmal-kārī, phariyā,ū, thiriyā,ū.

A PRECIPITATE, (*in chemistry*) jamāwaṭ, talchhaṭ.

PRECIPITATE, (adj) jald, shitāb-kār, be-ṣabr, utā,olā, chhaṭpaṭ, jald-bāz, haṛbaṛiyā.

To BE PRECIPITATE, haṛbarānā, jaldī-karnā.

To PRECIPITATE, (a.) sir ke bhal-d, sar-talwaiyā-d, girā-d, de-mārnā, dhakel-d, girā- *or* ḍāl- *or* jhonk-ḍ, sar-nigūṅ- &c. -phenknā, chhāṇṭnā, kāṭnā, baiṭhālnā, le-baiṭhnā, dabānā; —— (*in chemistry*) thiriyānā, baiṭhā-d, jamānā, phariyānā; (n.) sir-ke bhal-girnā, baiṭhnā, jamnā, thariyā-jānā.

PRECIPITATELY, jaldī- &c. -se, shitābī-se.

PRECIPITATION, (*in chemistry*) phariyāhaṭ, thiriyāhaṭ, phaṛiyā,ī, nirmalkār.

PRECIPITATION, (*haste, rashness*) jaldī, shitābī, utā,olī, be-ṣabrī, shitāb-kārī, iṭṭirāb, haṛbaṛī, jhaṛākā, chaṭpaṭi.

PRECISE, chaukas, hoshiyār, pūrā, ṭhīk, daḳīḳ; —— (*stiff, formal*) sakht, nā-mulā,im, karā, muta'aṣṣib, muḳaṭṭī'.

PRECISELY, bi'aini-hi, hū ba hū, nirā, anman, nikhand; —— (*precisely the same*) jyoṅ kā tyoṅ, jaise kā taisā.

PRECISENESS, PRECISION, diḳḳat, taḥḳīḳ, chauksā,ī, sudh.

To PRECLUDE, nirās-k, maḥrūm-r, bāz-r, band-k, kāṭnā, mārnā, roknā. [waḳū'.

PRECOCIOUS, pakkā-pānch, gānḍ-jalā, wāḳi' ḳabl az

To PRECONCEIVE, āge-se būjhnā *or* -sochnā *or* -jānnā *or* samajhnā.

PRECONCEPTION, āgam, pesh-bīnī, pesh-bandī, taṣawwur. [luṭā,ū.

PREDATORY, luṭānā, luṭerā, ḳaẓẓākī, daur-dapārī,

PREDECESSOR, muḳaddam, agatahā, mutaḳaddim, peshīn, sālif, saroman.

PREDESTINARIAN, ḳā,il i taḳdīr, nischaik, jabarī.

To PREDESTINATE, muḳaddar-k, badnā, rachnā.

PREDESTINATION, taḳdīr, sar-nawiṣht, likhaut, hotab, badā, nischaiktā, ṭhaṭhā.

PREDETERMINATION, agar-soch, pesh-nihād, pesh-bandī. [āge-se niyat-k.

To PREDETERMINE, āge-se-ṭhānnā *or* -ṭhahrānā,

PREDIAL, chak-wārī, chak-basta.

PREDICAMENT, ḥālat, ḥāl, naubat, dasā; —— (*category*) maḳūla; —— (*the ten*) maḳūlāt i 'ashra.

PREDICATE, maḥmūl, khabar, muḥaddaṣ; —— (*the object and predicate*) mauẓū' o maḥmūl, mubtadā o khabar.

To PREDICATE, khabar-d, iṣbāt-k, bakhānnā, kahnā.

To PREDICT, āge se kahnā, sābiḳ-se-batlānā, sābiḳ-se-khabar-d, āgam-batlānā.

PREDICTION, khabar, tafāwul, āgam, fāl-go,ī, istikhāra, khai.r-khabrī, agar-bānī.

PREDICTOR, mukhbir, āgam-jānī, āgam-baktā, fāl-go, ghaibu-l-lisān.

To PREDISPOSE, jhukānā, lānā, mā,il-k, hamwār-k, narm-k, iṣlāḥ-meṅ lānā.

PREDISPOSITION, isti'dād, mail, jhukāhaṭ.

PREDOMINANCE, ghalba, zor, sabḳat, istīlā, rawāj, akṣariyat, phailā,o, pasār.

PREDOMINANT, (*prevalent*) ghālib, dā,ir o sā,ir, ziyāda, adhik, prabal, mustauli.

To PREDOMINATE, ghālib- &c. -h, ṭāli'-h, ghalba-k.

PRE-EMINENCE, sabḳat, fauḳiyat, afẓaliyat, sharfiyat, sarsā,ī, tafẓīl, tarjīḥ, imtiyāz; —— (*to have the pre-eminence*) sharf-r.

PRE-EMINENT, charab, fā,iḳ, ghālib, murajjaḥ, fāẓil, afẓal, mumaiyaz, mumtāz, sar-farāz, prasthawī, sarbūtang, sarbūpar.

PRE-EMPTION, ḥaḳḳu-sh-shuf'a, paṛosī kā aṅs, which exists in India, but restricted to real or immoveable estates, and with such restriction it will perhaps be frequently found a convenient and salutary law.

To PREEN, kūrel-k, parphahrānā.

To PRE-ENGAGE, āge se muta'allaḳ-k, āge se gāṇṭhnā, pesh-ḳarār-k.

PRE-ENGAGEMENT, pesh-ḳarārī, sharṭ i mutaḳaddam.

To PRE-EXIST, āge se-h, jugād-h, āge-se maujūd rahnā.

PRE-EXISTENCE, pesh-hastī, sābiḳū-l-wujūdī.

PRE-EXISTENT, sābiḳu-l-wujūd, pesh-hast.

PREFACE, dībāja, khuṭba, sar-āghāz, muḳaddama.

To PREFACE, tamhīd-k; —— (*prefacer, prefatory*) mukh-bandī, tamhīdī.

PREFECT, ḥākim, sardār, ra,īs, 'āmil.

To PREFER, bihtar- *or* achchhā- *or* aḥsan-jānnā, tarjīḥ- &c. -d, pasand-k, rījhnā, āge-r, *or* -lenā, &c., ikhtiyār-k; —— (*to exalt*) baṛhānā, sar-buland-k; —— (*to exhibit*) karnā, iẓhār-k, ẓāhir-k; —— (*to prefer a complaint*) nālish-k.

PREFERABLE, bihtar, achchhā, aḥsan, mustaḥsan.

PREFFRABLENESS, istiḥsān, bihtarī, peshtarī.

PREFERENCE, tarjīḥ, tafzīl, faukiyat, sarsā,ī; —— (*in preference of this*) is ke āge.

PREFERMENT, baṛhtī, taraḳḳī, sar-farāzī, sar-bulandī, baṛhā,ī, manṣab.

PREFIX, ṣadriya, ḥarf i mashrūṭ.

To PREFIX, (*settle*) āge se ṭhānnā, ṭhahrānā; —— (*to write or place before*) ūpar-likhnā, -r *or* -lagānā.

PREGNANCY, bār-dārī, ḥamal, ābistanī, garbh, garbhtā, gābh, ḍhenḍhā; —— (*fertility*) jaulānī, jaudat, barrāḳī.

PREGNANT, bharā, ma'mūr, pur, dūjiyā, ḍhīḍhār, peṭlī, pairbhārī, garbh-want, audhān; —— (*as a woman*) ḥāmila, bārdār, peṭ-se, ummed-se, garbhnī, dūpastā; —— (*as an animal*) gābhin.

To PREJUDGE, āge se-ṭhahrānā *or* -būjhnā.

PREJUDICE, (*for, or partiality*) ta'aṣṣub, i'tiḳād, su-pachh, mail, ḥusn-ẓann, raghbat, ṭaraf-dārī; —— (*against*) bad-ẓannī, bad-gumānī, bad-barī; —— (*injury*) nuḳṣān, ẓarar, muẓarrat, ghāṭā, gānṭh, ghurchī, girah, 'uḳda, 'aḳīda, bipachh, kū-pachh, khalish, daghdagha, ainṭh.

To PREJUDICE, (*in favour*) mu'taḳid- &c. -k; —— (*against*) pher-d; —— (*to injure*) nuḳṣān- &c. -k, *or* -pahunchānā.

PREJUDICED, muta'aṣṣib, mu'taḳid, su-pachhī; —— (*against*) bad-ẓann, bad-gumān, bad-baṭ, mutanaffir, uchāṭ; —— (*in favour of*) mā,il, rāghib, gaṭhīlā, girah-dār, kū-pachhī, bi-pachhī.

PREJUDICIAL, mufsid, muẓirr, koṭhī.

PRELATE, imām, mujtahid, dharmādhyakṣh.

PRELIMINARY, tamhīd, muḳaddama.

PRELUDE, bīne, tamhīd, mangal-chār; —— (*in music*) alāp, sur-milāp.

PRELUSIVE, pesh-āmadī, tamhīdī.

PREMATURE, (*untimely*) be-waḳt, be-mahal, be-mauḳa', kū-samai, adhūrā, nā-rasīda; —— (*a premature death*) jawānī marg.

PREMATURELY, āge-se, jaldī-se, bewaḳt, be ajal.

PREMATURENESS, jaldī, utā,olī, haṛbaṛī.

To PREMEDITATE, pesh-bandī-k, āge-se-ṭhānnā.

PREMEDITATION, pesh-bandī.

To PREMISE, āge se-jatānā, -kahnā *or* -samjhānā, tamhīd-k.

PREMISES, muḳaddame, muḳaddamāt; —— (*erections*, &c.) 'amala. [murā,at.

PREMIUM, bakhshish, ṣila, dān, beshī, pān-kharch,

PREPARATION, taiyārī, upā,e, tahaiyat, tadāruk, banāwarī, āmādagī, kamar-bandī, baran, lagan, jatan, tadbīr, fikr, patar, nuẓj, iṣlāḥ; —— (*for marching*, zīn-bandī, chaṛhā-chaṛhī.

A PREPARATIVE, munẓij, maṣālaḥ, tamhīd, tadārukāna.

PREPARATIVELY, tamhīdan, az rū,e tamhīd.

PREPARATORY, ḳabl, āge.

To PREPARE, baṇānā, rachānā, taiyār-k, kamānā, muhaiyā-k, maujūd-k, āmāda-k, taiyārī-k, ṭhīk-k, durust-k, ārāsta-k, murattab-k, sudhārnā, sājnā, saranjām-k, karnā, sārnā, sārbohār-k, kar-lenā, saṅwārnā; —— (*to march*) lād-phāṅd- &c. -k; —— (*for battle*, &c.) kamr-b, ṭūlnā; —— (*to sail*, &c.) kham honknā; —— (*to prepare a person for the reception of another*) taḳrīb-k.

PREPARED, khaṛā, kasā-kasāyā, kamar-basta, taiyār.

To BE PREPARED, chaṛh-khaṛā-h, taiyār-rahnā.

PREPARER, murattib, banāwan-hār; —— (in comp.) sāz, ārā.

PREPENSE, (*previously determined*) aglā, peshīn.

To PREPONDERATE, (a.) bhārī-k, wazanī-k, ḳawī-k, ghālib-k; (n.) the same words with honā.

PREPOSITION, ḥarf, upsarga, abih-samās: in the Hin dūstānī language, *post-position* is a better name for these particles, as they generally follow their respective nouns.

To PREPOSSESS, mā,il-k, rujū'-k.

PREPOSSESSED, sū-pachhī, mā,il, rāghib.

PREPOSSESSION, sū-pachh, sū-mat, ḥusn-ẓann.

PREPOSTEROUS, abtar, behūda, lagho, pūch, muhmal, be-ma'nī, aundhā, arbarangī, ulṭā, wāzhgūn, ulaṭbed, agam-birodhī.

PREPOSTEROUSLY, bil-'aks, behūdagī- &c. -se.

PREPOSTEROUSNESS, abtarī, be-hūdagī, wāzhgūnī.

PREPUCE, khulṛī, ghalf, chhichhrā, chhewar, chhuchrī, ḳulfa, murdār-chamrā.

PREROGATIVE, ḥaḳḳ (pl. ḥuḳūḳ), pad, khāṣṣ-ḥaḳḳ.

PRESAGE, PRESAGEMENT, fāl, shugūn, dalālat, āgam, prashan, āgāhī.

To PRESAGE, gawāhī-d, dalālat-k, āgam-janānā.

PRESCIENCE, 'ilm i ghaib, pesh-bīnī, ghaib-dānī, āgam.

PRESCIENT, pesh-bīn, 'ālim i ghaib,, āgam-jānī.

To PRESCRIBE, kahnā, farmānā, batlānā, ḥukm- &c. k *or* -denā, tajwīz-k; —— (*medically*) tashkhīṣ-k, mu'ālija-k, nuskha- *or* dawā- &c. -batlānā *or* -k; —— (*to fix*) ṭhahrānā, bāndhnā, muḳarrar- &c. -k.

PRESCRIPTION, (*medical*) nuskha, chikatsā; —— (*rule*) rasm, dastūr, ḳā'ida, dastūru-l-'amal,

PRESENCE, ḥuẓūr, janāb, muwājaha, muḳābala, ḥuẓūrī, ḥāẓirī, ḥāẓir-bāshī, bide, khidmat, bazm, khilwat, ẓāhir, dīdār, pragat, zabān-ḥāl; —— (*in my presence*) mere rahte; —— (*at present*) bil-fi'l, abto; —— (*in the presence of*) ke āge, ke pās, hote; —— (*in the presence of twenty people*) bis ādmī ke āge: —— (*in the presence of the prince*) shāh zāde ke hote; —— (*presence of mind*) surt, ausān, chet, hushiyārī, dilerī, dilāwarī; —— (*presence chamber*) dīwān-khāna, dīwān i 'āmm.

PRESENT, ḥāẓir, maujūd, rū-ba-rū, rujū', sāmne, sanmukh, āge, saridast, taiyār, kharā, muhaiyā, tachnāt, bide-mān; —— (*as time*) ḥāl, ḥālī, ab-ke, asun, is; —— (*attentive*) mutawajjih; —— (*the present tense*) zamāna-e-ḥāl, bartmān; —— (*the present*) ḥāl, ab (also *at present*), bil-fi'l, in dinoṅ, āj-kal, dar-īṅ wilā, aknūṅ, ḥālā *or* ḥālan; —— (*to remain always present*) banā-rahnā, i.e. *to give close attendance.*

PRESENT, (sub.) nazr, 'ināyat, 'aṭā, bhenṭ, dād-dihish, saughāt, niyāz, shukrāna, salāmī, ṣila, sarbārī, dān, hadiya, musā'ida, bandān, ḍālī, bel, kho,enchā; —— (*to a pregnant woman*) sadhor; —— (*to a schoolmaster*) jum'agī; —— (*at parting*) bidāgī, bidā,ī widā'ī: that part of the revenue which is stipulated as a *present* or *bribe* for the 'āmil, is called nazarāna, and which is generally squeezed from the poor renters to make up for the ahmaḳāna, or money that the 'āmil himself is often obliged to pay.

To PRESENT, rakhnā, lānā, guzarānnā, dharnā, denā, nazar- &c. -k, bakhshnā, āge-r, nawāznā, nazarānnā; —— (*arms*) chhāṭi-chaṛhānā, chhaṭiyānā; —— (*a firelock*) bandūḳ-jhukānā, shast-lenā, joṛnā, sādhnā, karnā; —— (*to exhibit*) dikhlānā, ẓāhir-k; —— (*to introduce to a superior*) mulāzamat-k, mulāḳāt-karwānā, rū ba rū-lejāna.

PRESENTER, rakhwayā, nawāzanda, dene-wālā.

PRESENTIMENT, āgam, agroṅ.

PRESENTLY, abhī, ab, fil-faur, fauran, turt, isī-waḳt.

PRESENTMENT, iṣhār.

PRESENTNESS, ḥāẓir-jawābī, taiyārā.

PRESERVATION, bachā,o, muḥāfaẓat, ḥifāẓat, jatan, ḥirāsat, ḥimāyat, ṣiyānat, āsrā. [gurambā.

PRESERVE, murabbā, sandhānā; —— (*of mangoes*)

To PRESERVE, bachānā, maḥfūẓ-r, salāmat-r, aman men-r, chiranjī-r, ḥimāyat- &c. -d, rakhnā, rakhchhoṛnā, saint-r, ṣaḥīḥ-sālim-r, ḥāfiẓ- &c. -h; ——

(*fruits, &c.*) parwarda-k, pāgnā; —— (*prese-rve this hand*) dast bakhair; —— (*God preserve me*) allāhu muḥfiẓ-nā.

Preserver, Preservative, bachā,ū, ḥāfiẓ, muḥāfiẓ, pachhī, rachhak, orī, ẓāmin, nigāhbān; —— (*of fruits*) murabbā-sāz, rikāb-dār. [kob-h.

To **Preside**, sardār- &c. -h, sardārī-k, ḥukm-r, sar-

Presidency, ṣadr, nij, ḥuẓūr, marja'.

President, ḥākim, sardār, ra,īs, medhā, pardhān, mahant, saroman, sarbūpar, sarkob; —— (*of a council*) ṣadr-nishīn, bālā-nishīn, mīr-majlis.

Presidentship, ṣadr-nishīnī, bālā-nishīnī, pardhānī.

Press, (*for oil, &c.*) kolhū, shikanja, charkhī, lothā; —— (*throng*) kashmakash, bhīṛ, takṭhelā, hujūm, 'ālam, ṭhasā-ṭhas, khainchā-khainch, jantā,o, khachā-khach.

To **Press**, (a.) nichoṛnā, pernā, dābnā, dabānā, chāmpnā, ṭīpnā, chāṇṭnā, gārnā, kasnā, shikanja-k, jāntnā, chapānā, bhiṛānā;——(*to distress*) tang-k, nāchār-k, 'ājiz-k, ḥairān-k, toṛnā; —— (*to hug*) lagānā, laptānā;——(*to urge*) arānā, takaiyud-k, tākīd-k *or* -d, mukaiyad-h, gudgudānā; —— (*labourers on any business*) begār-lenā *or* -pakaṛnā; —— (*a person so pressed*) begārī;' —— (*to constrain*) majbūr-k; (n.) ghūsā- *or* pilā- *or* dbasā- *or* dauṛā-j *or* -ānā, bhiṛnā; —— (*to eat, &c.*) puṛā,ī-k; —— (*to crowd*) bharmārnā, bhar-k;——(*to press or be pressed*) dabnā, chapnā; —— (*to press upon*) chaṛhke-bhiṛke-ānā, ḥamla-k.

Presser, Pressman, shikanja-kash, chantā,ū.

Pressing, (*urgent, insisting*) bajid, mujawwiz.

Pressingly, zor- &c. -se.

Pressure, dāb, chāmp, dabā,o, kasā,o, bojh; —— (*force*) zor, toṛ; —— (*distress*) tangī, 'ājizī, ḥairānī, kashmakash, sakhtī, ṣa'ūbat.

Presto, chalo, ājā, jaldī-karo *or* jā,o, chhu.

To **Presume**, jānnā, aṭkalnā, lagānā, ṭhahrānā, daryāft-k, nāzāṅ-h, &c., ginnā, gustākhī- &c. -k, dam- &c. -r *or* mārnā, bhūlnā, jānā, takiya-k.

Presumption, Presumptuousness, ḍhiṭhā,ī, jasārat, dilerī, ghurūr, magrā,ī, shokhī, lan-tarānī, be-adabī, be-imtiyāzī; —— (*confidence*) i'tiḳād, bharam, āsrā, dam, ghamanḍ, zu'm; —— (*probability*) iḥtimāl; ——(*supposition*) aṭkal-pachchū, wahm, tawahhum; —— (*excuse my presumption*) merī gustākhī mu'āf.

Presumptive, mutaṣawwar, ḳarību-l-fahm, aṭkalī, khiyālī, ẓannī, limmī.

Presumptuous, Presumer, gustākh, shokh, diler, ḍhīṭh, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, magrā, gabbar.

Presumptuously, gustākhī-se, be-adabī-se.

To **Presuppose**, āge se jānnā.

Presupposition, taṣdīḳ bilā-taṣawwur.

Pretence, Pretension, bahāna, ḥila, makr, riyā, pakhanḍ, chalitar, banāwaṭ, sākht, bhes, libās, chakar-makar, kandar, ḥila-ḥawāla; —— (*plea*) ḥujjat, ilhat, taḳrīb, 'illat, bakheṛā; —— (*claim*) da'wā.

To **Pretend**, bahāna- &c. -k, bāt-banānā; —— (*to claim*) da'wā-k, dam-r *or* -k, ghamanḍ-r, kahnā, machlānā, kandrānā, uthlānā.

Pretender, (*claimant*) dā'ī, mudda'ī, da'wā-dār, bakheṛiyā, bādī, ṭhaḍhū, nāmī; —— (*boaster*) lāfzan, bar-bolā.

Preterite, (*tense*) zamāni māẓa, bhūt-kāl, bhūt-bhībī; ——'(*the preter-perfect*) māẓi-karīb, bhūt madhitīn; —— (*the preter-imperfect*) māẓi mutawassiṭ, māẓi-istimrārī, bhūt-partīt, bhūt-bījan; —— (*the preter-pluperfect*) māẓi-ba'īd; —— (*the preter-imperfect subjunctive*) māẓi sharṭiya, māẓi mutashakki.

Preternatural, khilāfi 'ādat, khilāfi dastūr, kharḳ i 'adat, karāmātī, istidrājī, autārik.

Pretext, 'uẕr, bahāna, ḥila, banāwaṭ, banā,o.

Prettily, suthrā,ī-se, khūbī-se.

Prettiness, suthrā,ī, khush-numā,ī, khūb-ṣūrtī, pākizagī, nāzuki.

Pretty, suthrā, sachhā, khāssa, khush-numā, khūb-ṣūrat, sundar, nek, pākiza, nāzuk, nāznīn;——(*you are a pretty fellow*) tum khāsse yār ho; —— (*very pretty*) bahut khāssā, bahut achchhā, achchhī banī.

Pretty, (*in some degree*) kuchh, thoṛā, bahut, bhalāchangā, etnā wetnā, kam-besh; ——(*the weather now becomes pretty cold*) in dinoṅ bhalā changā jāṛā paṛtā hai.

To **Prevail**, jārī-h, murawwaj- &c. -h, paṛnā, chāl- *or* rawāj-pakaṛnā, phailnā, harānā, mārnā, pachhāṛnā; —— (*to have effect*) chalnā, ban-paṛnā, peshraft-h, asar- &c. -k, honā; —— (*to overcome*) jītnā, warrāhnā, ghālib- &c. -rahnā.

Prevalence, ghalba, zor, tāṣīr, ḥukm, asar, riwāj, charchā, chāl, ziyādatī.

Prevalent, Prevailing, ghālib, murawwaj, mustaʻmal, rā,ij, 'ālam-gīr.

Prevalently, zor- &c. -se, ghālibaṅ.

To **Prevaricate**, bāt- *or* zabān-badalnā *or* -phernā, ḥila-ḥawāla-k, tafāwut-bolnā, pher-khānā, hīlabāzī- &c. -k, be-ṭhaur -ṭhikānā-bolnā, -kahnā *or* -likhnā, khilāf-kahnā.

Prevarication, ḥīla-ḥawāla, tāwīl, ṭāl-maṭol, chakarmakar, lait o la'all, tafāwut, achal-pachal, chalbichal, labar-sabar, ḥīla-bāzī, laghzish, tānā-bānā, tānā-bharnī, hāṅhūṅ, are-bale.

Prevaricator, muḥīl, ḥīla-bāz, ṭālmaṭolī.

To **Prevent**, roknā, aṭkānā, ṭālnā, ārnā, thāmnā, barajnā, chhenknā, man'-k, mānī'-h, bāz- *or* maḥrūm- *or* pher-r. [aṭkā,ū, akājī.

Preventer, mānī', muzāḥim, mu'āriẓ, rokwaiyā,

Prevention, aṭkā,o, rok, rok-ṭok, akāj, chhenkā,o, mumāna'at, muzāḥamat, ta'arruẓ, ḥā,īl.

Preventive, mānī', rokan-hārā.

Previous, ḳabl, āge, peshtar, muḳaddam, pahle.

Previously, āge-se, paihle-se *or* pahle-se.

Prey, shikār, ṣaid, nakhchīr, aher, akheṭak, bhachan, burd; —— (*booty*) lūṭ, ghanīmat (pl. ghanā,im) lūṭpāṭ, chobhā, yaghmā; —— (*a beast of prey*) shikārī jānwar, darinda, dad, sabā', khūṅ-khwār, heṛi, akheṭakī, bhachnik.

To **Prey**, shikār- &c. -k; —— (*upon*) chongā-k, ablah-farebī-k, chaṭ-k; —— (*to plunder*) lūṭnā, tākht o tārāj-k; —— (*to waste*) galānā, ghulānā, ghaṭānā, khā-j *or* -ḍ.

Priapism, kām-āgin, ḳā,im-uẕ-zakrī, kambā,ī.

Priapus, mahāde,o kā ling.

Price, mol, ḳimat, bahā, ṣaman, dām; —— (*market*) 'arẓ-bāzār; —— (*rate*) nirkh, sharā, bhā,o —— (*value*) ḳadr, māliyat, mahat, mān; —— (*reward*) ajr, ajūrā, bhāṛā: the *price* or *cost* of any work is generally formed as nouns and participles of this sort are in English, whence mazdūrī, bārbardārī, rangā,ī, silā,ī, dholā,ī, and innnmerable others, not only signify *labour, carriage, painting, sewing, washing*, &c., but the *price* also.

To **Price**, mol-k, pūchhnā, mol-ṭhahrānā.

Price Current, nirkh-nāma; —— (*the adjustment of the price*) nirkh-bandī.

Prick, Prickle, (lit. and fig.) kāṇṭā, khār, sāl, chobhā, khalish, sūjī, sū,ā, khodnī, sozan, sū,ī.

To **Prick**, (n.) chubhonā, chonknā, gaṛonā, khodnā, kochnā, mārnā, gobhnā, bīndhnā, godnā, gochnā;—— (*the ears*) būchiyānā, bochnā, būndiyānā; —— (*to pain*) kharāsh-k, lagnā, kuṛhānā, sālnā, chhīlnā;—— (*to impel*) chalānā uṭhānā, taḥrīk-d, targhhīb-d;——

(*to prick up the ears*) kān-uṭhānā, -chaprānā *or* -khaṛā-karnā, kanautī-khaṛā-karnā.

PRICKLINESS, khār-dārī, kanṭārī.

PRICKLY, kaṭīlā, khār-dār, pur-khār, kanṭahā, kanṭailā; —— (*-heat*) ghamaurī, ambhaurī; —— (*-pear*) phanāmansī, nāg-phanī.

PRIDE, ghurūr, takabbur, ahankār, garb, akaṛ, ahambhā,o, mastī, khud-bīnī, maghrūrī, 'ujb, nakhwat, dimāgh, istikbār, mutakabbirī, fakhr, tafakhkhur, shaikhī, hame,o, mad, ainṭhā,ī, ainṭh-maroṛ, gumān; —— (*false pride*) fāka-mastī; —— (*of a female*) ālang, samai-raj; —— (*proper pride*) ghairat, nang, ān, ānbān, shān, 'ār, manish.

To PRIDE, jānā, bhūlnā, phūlnā, ghamanḍ-k *or* -r, fakhr- &c. -jānā.

PRIEST, imām, wāʿiz, khaṭīb, gurū, byās, murshid, pīr, pīr-zāda, peshwā, purānik, purohit, shaikh, mashā,ikh.

PRIESTCRAFT, pīrā,ī, shaikhā,ī, imāmiya-makar.

PRIESTESS, pīrānī, purohitānī.

PRIESTHOOD, imāmat, khaṭībī, gurutā, murshidī, pīrī, purodhtā, mashīkhat, mashā,ikhī.

PRIESTLINESS, shaikhūkhiyat.

PRIESTLY, murshidāna, shaikhāna, pīrāna, gurū,ī.

PRIEST-RIDDEN, pīr-parast.

PRIG, labkhā, phūṅ-bhā,ī, bandar, gurjī, ghāṭa; —— *the old prig*) walī-khangaṛ.

PRIM, mudammigh, akaṛ-bāz, phūṅ-bhā,ī, muḳaṭṭa', ẓāhir-dār, ainṭhe-khān.

To PRIM, ainṭh-maroṛ-k, akaṛnā, akaṛbāzī-karnā.

PRIMARILY, paihle, awwalan, nukhustīn.

PRIMARY, paihlā, awwal, pahlā, nukhustīn.

PRIMATE, imām, sajāda-nashīn, dharmādhyakṣh.

PRIMATESHIP, PRIMACY, imāmat.

PRIME, (adj.) khāṣṣa, tuḥfa, besh, nīk *or* nek, sundar, achchhā, suthrā, chokhā; —— (*-cost*) kharīd-kā mol, aṣlī-mol, aṣl-kharīd, aṣl-kharch.

PRIME, sub. (*of youth*, &c.) bahār, shabāb, chaṭak, kamāl, murād, mastī, rang, ābtāb, samo, mad, umang, joban, nau-jawānī, tarun, nabh, dam, agyāt-jobnā; —— (*or choice men*) muhrā; —— (*-minister or premier*) madār, wazīru-l-mamālik, madāru-l-mahāmm, dīwān i a'lā, madār-kār, dastūr, 'āzim, mahāmantarī.

To PRIME, ranjak-pilānā; —— (*a picture*) zamīn-banānā.

PRIMENESS, (*excellence*) tuḥfagī, suthrā,ī, chokhā,ī.

PRIMEVAL, PRIMEVOUS, ādau, aṣlī, paihlā, pūrba- *or* pūrva- (generally used in comp.). [zamīn.

PRIMING, (*of a gun*, &c.) ranjak; —— (*of a picture*)

PRIMITIVE, mutaḳaddam, ḳadīm, purānā; —— (*a primitive word*) ism bi-gātihi.

PRIMNESS, ainṭh-maroṛ, akaṛ-takaṛ.

PRIMOGENIAL, palauṭhā, bi-gātihi, jauharī, aṣlī.

PRIMOGENITURE, baṛā,ī, jeṭhaṅs.

PRIMUM MOBILE, fa'l i ḥaḳīḳī, fā'il i ḥaḳīḳī.

PRINCE, (*son of a king*) shāh-zāda, malik-zāda, kuṅwar, kūṅwar, jub-rāj, chhatar-pat, rāj-kumār, narpat, rājpat, rājbandī, nirp-jātak, wālī, malik, bhūpat, mirzā, mihtar, pat; —— (*land of-*) rājwārā; —— (*sovereign*) pādshāh, sulṭān, rājā, rānā, amīr (pl. umarā), rā,e; —— (*the princes of the blood*) salāṭīn; —— (*a prince of princes*) amīru-l-umarā, rā,e rāyān, and given as titles to particular great officers of state.

PRINCELY, shāhāna, amīrāna, khusrawāna, rājsī, mirzāna, kūṅwara,ī, nirp-jātakī.

PRINCESS, shāh-zādī, malik-zādī, rāj-kumārī, rānī, malika, begam, khānam, nirp-jātakī, jubrājī.

PRINCIPAL, (adj.) baṛā, awwal, paihlā, jeṭhā.

PRINCIPAL, (sub.) sardār, ra,īs, mahant, mūdh, muwakkil, mūdh, mushāruṇ-ilaihi, ṣīka, kullkulāṅ, dā,ir o sā,ir, dakhīl, madār i kār, sarghana, rūdār, sar-guroh, sarkob; —— (*of a college*) mudarris; —— (*capital sum*) jam', aṣl, mūl, rāsu-l-māl.

PRINCIPALITY, ṣūba, rāj, 'amal, ḳalam-rau.

PRINCIPALLY, paihle, ziyāda, bahut, khuṣūṣan, ghālibaṇ, ba-ṭarīḳa i aulā.

PRINCIPLE, sabab i awwal, mādda, sat, jauhar; —— (*tenet*) diyānat, i'tiḳād, nischai, lachḥan; —— (*element*) 'unṣur (pl. 'anāṣir), tat, bhūt, usṭukus, jauhar; —— (*origin*) aṣl, jaṛ, mūl; —— (*motive*) bā'iṣ, jihat; —— (*sound principles*) achchhe jauhar.

To PRINK, (*dress*) ban-banā,o-k, banā,o-chunā,o-k, saṅwārnā.

PRINT, naḳsh, nishān, chhāp; —— (*for marking*) chhepī.

To PRINT, chhāpnā, chhāpā-k, naḳsh- &c. -k, ukhaṛnā.

PRINTER, chhāpe-wālā, chhepī, naḳḳāsh; —— (*of cloth*) ḳalam-kār, also *printed*.

PRINTING, chhapā,ī, chhapā,o, ḳalam-kārī; —— (*-board*) paṭṭiyā.

PRINTLESS, be-naḳsh; —— (*as a seal*, &c.) andhā.

PRIOR, āge, ḳabl, awwal, paihle, ḳadīm; —— (*of a convent*) mahant, sar-ḥalḳa.

PRIORITY, awwaliyat, taḳdīm, taḳaddum, ḳidāmat, pahal, peshī.

PRISM, būḳalamūn, maushūr (pl. mawāshīr).

PRISON, bandī-khāna, (whence the corrup.) pandit-khāna, ḳaid-khāna, zindān, bhaksī, dāru-l-ḥabs.

PRISONER, ḳaidī, bandhū,ā, asīr, maḥbūs, bandī, bandiwān; —— (*at large*) naẓar-band, netralot.

PRISTINE, aṣlī, ḳadīm, purānā.

PRITHEE, (interj. *I pray thee*) kyūṅ-miyāṅ, ajī.

PRIVACY, PRIVATENESS, chhipā,o, poshīdagī, ikhfā, ikhtifā, pinhānī, nihuftagī, ḥijāb, ojhal, pardagī, parda, ot; —— (*retirement*) khalwat, tanhā,ī.

PRIVATE, (*secret*) chhipā, gupat, nihufta; —— (*or common*) sirf, khālī, 'āmmī; —— (*cultivation*) khudkāsht, nijjot; —— (*alone*) tanhā, eklā, nirālā: —— (*particular*) khāṣṣ, makhṣūṣ, nij; —— (in comp.) chor, khāṣṣ; —— (*a private apartment*) khalwat-khāna, chor-mahal, khāṣṣ-mahal; —— (*a private man*) mard i āzād; —— (*a private soldier*) sipāhī, piyāda; —— (*in private*) khalwat-meṅ, tanhā,ī-meṅ, goshe-meṅ, bhītar, andar, parda-nashīn, ekant; —— (*to live in private, or retirement from business*) ghar-baiṭhnā.

PRIVATELY, khufiyatan, chhipe-chhipe, chhip-kar, khufiyan. [i'dām.

PRIVATION, PRIVATIVE, (sub.) salab, 'adam, nirast,

PRIVATIVE, sālib, ma'dūm, nirastī.

A PRIVATIVE PARTICLE, ḥarfi-salab, ḥarfi-nafī, abbinirastī.

PRIVATELY, bil-'adam, dar-pinhānī, chupkī-meṅ.

PRIVET, (*plant so called*) meṅhdī, ḥinā.

PRIVILEGE, ḥaḳḳ (pl. ḥuḳūḳ), pad, ans, istiḥḳāḳ.

To PRIVILEGE, ḥaḳḳ-dār-k, mu'āf-k.

PRIVITIES, satr, indrī, kachh, tīn-thān, andām i nihānī, ālat, badan, gānd; —— (*the wrapper or cloth used to cover them*) langoṭī, tahband, dhotī, kachhoṭī, lungī; —— (*to cover the privities*) lung-b *or* -mārnā.

PRIVITY, bhed, sāzish, dānist, ant, sare,o, peṭ; —— (*the thief escaped with the privity of the watchman*) chaukidār ke bhed meṅ choṭṭā nikal-bhāgā.

PRIVY, (adj.) khabar-dār, āgāh, muṭṭali', wāḳif, janūkā, jān-kār, maḥram, māhir.

PRIVY, (sub.) jā,e-ṣarūr, pā,e-khāna, ṭaṭṭī, sanḍās, khuddī, ḳadam-gāh, makān i ṣarūr, baitu-l-khalā, khoddī, pā,egāh, jhunḍiyā, ṣiḥḥat-khāna.

PRIVY-PURSE, bihla; —— (*keeper of*) bihla-bardār.

PRIZE, bāzī, go,ī, chiṯhī, sharṯ, dā,o, ḥāṣil, burd; —— (*plunder*) lūṯ, ghanīmat.

To PRIZE, 'aziz- *or* pyārā- *or* ghanīmat-jānnā; —— (*to rate*) shumār-k, badnā, ginnā.

PRIZE-FIGHTER, kushtī-gīr, pahla-wān, māl or mall.

PRO, barā,e, wāsṭa; —— (*pro bono publico*) wāsṭa,e istifāda khalā,iḳ ke; —— (*pro and con*) tābi'-mukhālif (pl. tābi'īn-mukhālifīn).

PROBABILITY, iḥtimāl, honhārī; —— (*appearance, expectation*) ḍaul, shakl, ṣūrat, ṭaraḥ.

PROBABLE, honhār, muḥtamil, ḳarību-l-fahm, 'aḳlī, ghālib, aghlab, shudanī, ḳiyāsī; —— (*it is probable*) chāhiye: this is not uncommonly rendered by expressions like our *ten to one*, thus, bīs biswā hai ki jiyegā, solah biswā ki nahīṅ jiyegā, i.e. *he will probably live*, &c.; unnīs biswā hai ki āj wuh maregā, bīs biswā ki do tīn roz aur jiyegā, *it is more probable his living two or three days than his dying to-day*.

PROBABLY, shāyad, ho,e, chāhiye, ghālibaṉ, ẓāhiraṉ, iḥtimālaṉ, hogā, i. e. *it may be so*.

PROBATION, dalīl, burhān, imtiḥān, tajruba, parakh, kas. [ḍiyā, ummedwār.

PROBATIONER, nau-āmoz, mubtadī, nau-sikh, mūn-

PROBATUM EST, mujarrab, muḳarrar, be-shakk.

PROBE, silā,ī, mīl; —— (*to probe*) tohnā, khodnī-k.

PROBITY, diyānat, rāstī, dharam, ṣalāḥiyat, sachā,ī, kharā,ī, insāf, 'adl, nek-diyānatī.

PROBLEM, sawāl, masala (pl. masā,il) prashan, bād.

PROBLEMATICAL, mushtabih, ṁashkūk, mutanāza'-fī-hi.

PROBOSCIS, sūnḍ, tūnḍ, khurṭūm *or* kharṭūm.

PROCEDURE, PROCEEDING, ḥarakat, kām, mu'āmala, fi'l, sulūk, chāl, waz', nasheb-farāz, kartab, 'amal, karnī, chāl-ḍhāl.

To PROCEED, jānā, chalnā, guzarnā, upajnā, ramnā, nikalnā, uṭhnā, paidā-h, chal-nikalnā, utpat-h; —— (*to make progress*) barhnā, 'urūj-k, taraḳḳī-k; —— (*to act*) karnā.

PROCEEDINGS, wāḳi'āt, rūdād, mu'āmilāt, ḥarkāt-saknāt, karnī-kartūt, ṣūrat-majlis.

PROCEEDS, (*produce*) paidā,ish, ḥāṣil, yāft.

PROCESS, (*composition*, &c.) tarkīb, jatan, pherā, gardish, daurā, chalan; ——(*at law*) ḳaẓiya, mu'āmala, jhagṛā. [ṭawāf, ṭhāṭh.

PROCESSION, sawārī, te,ohār, parab, ghūrmat, tamāsha,

To PROCLAIM, phailānā, pasārnā, mashhūr-k, ishtihār-d, shuhrat-d, jārī-k; —— (*to publish*) ẓāhir-k, batlānā, kahnā, jatānā; —— (*by authority*) ḍhinḍhorā-phernā, bajānā-pīṭnā *or* -d, manādī-k.

PROCLAIMER, ḍhinḍhoriyā; ——(*of prayer-time*) mu,-azzin, muwazzin.

PROCLAMATION ḍhinḍhorā, manādī, ishtihār, nidā, ishtihār-nāma.

To PROCRASTINATE, āj-kal- &c. -k, ṭālnā, lahrī- *or* lāsā-lagānā, hūṅ-hāṅ-k.

PROCRASTINATION, āj-kal, imroz-farda, tākhīr, ṭāl-maṭol, lait o la'al, he-ho, ab-tab, are-bale, gholghūma,o, ṭālā-bālā, waḳfa, wā'ida-wa'id.

PROCRASTINATOR, ṭālū, ṭāl-bāz, ṭāl-maṭolī.

To PROCREATE, upjānā, lānā, paidā-k, nikālnā, janmānā, pāl- *or* nasl- &c. -barhānā, sūnā, sawānā, sivnā *or* sīvnā.

PROCREATION, &c., tawallud, tanāsul, janmā,o.

PROCREATOR, PROCREATIVE, janmā,ū, paidā-karnewālā.

PROCURABLE muyassar, paidā, bāham, mumkinu-l-ḥuṣūl, milanhār, jurā,ūṅ, dast-yāb.

PROCURATOR, mutawallī, wakīl, nā,ib.

To PROCURE, uṭhānā, karnā, paidā-k, ḥāṣil-k, muḥaṣṣal-k, pānā, fā,ida-uṭhānā, sadhānā, jurā-d, jutānā, mangwānā, bāham- pahunchānā, mangā-d *or* -lenā, le-d, banā-lānā; —— (*to pimp*) kuṭnānā, bharwā,ī- &c. -k; —— (*to be procured*) milnā, jurnā, bāham-pahunchnā, muyassar- &c. -h.

PROCUREMENT, PROCURATION, ḥuṣūl, taḥṣil, jurā,o.

PROCURER, muḥaṣṣil, shahardār; —— (*pimp*) mushāṭa.

PROCURESS, kuṭnī, dalāla *or* dallāla, dūtī.

PRODIGAL, uṛā,ū, musrif, fuẓūl-kharj, war-kharj, bū-l-fuẓūl, lakh-lūṭ, shah-kharch, talaf-mizāj, mutālaf, chatoṛā, kulbor, kulnās, khāna-barandāz. [talaf.

PRODIGALITY, uṛā,o, isrāf, fuẓūl-kharjī, war-kharjī,

PRODIGALLY, isrāf- &c. -se, mutālafāna. [nipat.

PRODIGIOUS, 'ajab, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, achhambā, achraj,

PRODIGIOUSLY, shiddat-se, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, nipaṭ.

PRODIGY, 'ajab, ta'ajjub, achraj, achhambā, bū-l-'ajab, istidrāj, 'ajabu-l-'ajā,ib, anibhau; —— (*he is a prodigy*) yih to subḥān-allāh.

PRODUCE, PRODUCT, PRODUCTION, ḥāṣil, mahṣūl, paidā,ish, māl, ḥāl-ḥāṣil, zirā'at, utpan, uprāj, nikās, darb, sampat, tarā,ī, paidāwār, bar-āmad, maulūd mawālīd, upāj; —— (*gain*) naf', lābh, jam', khazāna; —— (*in compos.*) kar, whence phalkar, bankar, jalkar.

To PRODUCE, (*to bear*) lānā, upjānā, denā, phalnā, paidā-k; —— (*to cause*) uṭhānā, bar-pā-k, bonā, ḍālnā, lagānā, tarnā, karnā, karānā, bar-lānā; —— (*to shew*) āge kar-d, dikhlānā, ḥāẓir-k, maujūd-k, nikālnā; —— (*to be produced*) upajnā.

PRODUCED, paidā; —— (*from seed*) udhbīj, tukhmī.

PRODUCER, kartā; —— (*natural*) ḳudrat.

PRODUCIBLE, hast-paẓīr, utpatī, mumkinu-l-khalḳ.

PRODUCT, ḥāṣil i ẓarb, gunan-phal, samra, mutawallad.

PRODUCTION, paidā,ish, kām, kirt; —— (*object*) kartab; —— (*composition*) taṣnīf, inshā, ījād; —— (*the thing produced*) mutawallad, tawallud.

PRODUCTIVE, PRODUCER, muwallid, bahrawar; —— (*fertile*, &c.) zar-khez, gunjā,ishī, upajnā, sansgar.

PROFANATION, PROFANENESS, be-adabī, be-imtiyāzī, kūnīt *or* kunīti, bhrashṭ.

PROFANE, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, gustākh, ḥarām, nā-pāk.

To PROFANE, nāpāk-k, mulawwaṯ- &c. -k.

PROFANELY, gustākhī- &c. -se, be-adabī-se.

To PROFESS, kahnā, bolnā, janānā, iḳrār- &c. -k, iẓhār-k, ẓāhir-k, dikhlānā, batlānā, badnā, pukārnā; —— (*to profess any science or art*) karnā.

PROFESSEDLY, ẓāhiraṉ, iḳrāraṉ, adbadāke, ṣarīḥaṉ.

PROFESSION, iḳrār, iẓhār, i'tirāf, da'wā, bāt, bachan, bandhej, ḳaul, tashāhud, birt, hath-khanḍā, bhekh, akhāṛā; —— (*to set up in a profession*) iḳdām-k, ṣigha- &c. -uṭhānā, pesha- &c. -ikhtiyār-k; —— (*calling*) pesha, ṣīgha, uddim, faun, byohār *or* vyavahār.

PROFESSIONAL, ḥikmatī, 'amalī, kasabī.

PROFESSOR, bādī, muḳirr, mu'tarif; —— (*public teacher*) mudarris, panḍit, mu'allim, bhaṭṭāchāraj, rāj-panḍit, sabhā-panḍit.

To PROFFER, āge-r *or* -dharnā, denā, tawāzu'-k, nazar-k, sāmne-k.

PROFFERER, mutawāzi', denewālā.

PROFICIENCE, taraḳḳī, barhtī, mahārat, chimat-kārī.

PROFICIENCY, ūstādī, gun, irtiḳā, taraḳḳī.

PROFICIENT, wāḳif-kār, māhir, chimatkār, bitpan, ūstād, gudgudiyā, praur, chatur, gunī; —— (*in comp.*) dān.

PROFILE, (*a likeness in*) taṣwīr i ek chashmī, chitar adhadrig, nīm-rukhā, ek-rukhā.

Profit, fā,ida, naf', sūd, lābh, ʃarāpat, ḥāṣil, muḥaṣṣal, baṛh, kifāyat, faiz, ṣamar, upārjan, utpan, ānṭ, lāhā, lāhā o lālā, manāf', taufīr, ganj afzūd, beshī, bāṛh baṛhtī; —— (*and loss*) jabr-nuksān, kamī-beshī, paiwast-shikast; —— (*yearly*) sāl-ḥāṣil.

To Profit, fā,ida- &c. -d *or* -uṭhānā, ḥāṣil-k, hāth-lagnā, lahnā, kām-ā.

Profitable, fā,ida-mand, fā,ida-bakhsh, sūd-mand, maḥṣūlī, paidā,ishī, nāfī', parāpatī, upārjanī, faiyāz.

Profitableness, fā,ida-mandī, sūd-mandī, ifāda.

Profitably, bā-fā,ida, mufīdāna.

Profligacy, khul-khelī, shuhdā-pan, bad-kārī.

Profligate, (adj.) kharāb, khasta, khwār. satiyānās, gayā-guzarā, bad-kār, nā-ba-kār, fāsiḳ, fājir, khudā,ī-khwār, abtar, nā-khalaf, nā-shudanī, bad-ma'āsh, gum-rāh, be-ṭhaur, be-ṭhikānā.

Profligate, (sub.) lūchā, kharābātī, rind, bisnī.

Profligateness, khwārī, bad-kārī, nā-ba-kārī, beghairatī, fisḳ, fujūr, luch-panā.

Profound, gahrā, 'amīḳ, gambhīrā, sanglākh; —— —— (*abstruse*) bārīk, agūṛh, durgam; —— (*learned*) 'allāma, 'ālim; —— (*a profound scholar*) 'ālim i mutabaḥḥir.

Profoundly, diḳḳat-se, ighlāḳ- &c. -se; —— (*to sigh profoundly*) āh i sard-khīchnā, ūbhī sāns-khīchnā.

Profoundness, Profundity, gahrā,ī, 'umuḳ, gambhīrtā, durgamtā; —— (*great knowledge*) bārīk-bīnī, faẓīlat, tabaḥḥur.

Profuse, musrif, fuẓūl-kharj; —— (*plentiful*) bharpūr, ma'mūr, faiyāz.

Profusion, Profuseness, isrāf, fuẓūl-kharjī, fuẓūlī, zar-pāshī; —— (*abundance*) ifrāṭ, buhtāt *or* bahutāyat, kasrat.

To Prog, khadambarī-k, ṭa'ām-talāshī-k.

Progenitor, jadd, purkhā; —— (*progenitors*) jadd o abā.

Progeny, nasl, aulād, bans, āl, āl-bel, pāl-putr.

Prognostic, dalīl, 'alāmat, nishān, āgroṅ, āgam, khiẓr khabrī, badraḳa, pesh-numā,ī, pesh-khabrī, ṭālī'-numā,ī.

To Prognosticate, āge-se *or* paihle-se, -kahnā, *or* -batlānā, dalālat-k, pesh-khabrī- &c. -k; ——(*when many people prognosticate, the event is not distant*) khalḳ kā ḥalaḳ khāliḳ kī zabān.

Prognostication, dalīl, istidlāl, pesh-khabrī.

Prognosticator, nujūmī, munajjim, jotikhī, āgam-bhākhī, āgam-gyānī, ṭālī'-numā, faiz-zabān, fālzabān.

Progress, chāl, rawish, raftār, sair, safar, ḥarakat, dauṛ, baṛhtī, bāṛh, chalan, gasht; ——(*improvement*) taraḳḳī; —— (*to make -*) chal-nikalnā, taraḳḳī-k.

Progression, pesh-rawī, baṛhā,o.

Progressive, Progressively, ba-tadrīj, rafta-rafta, hote-hote, baṛhā,ū, chalant, pesh-rau, taraḳḳī-pazīr.

To Prohibit, man'-k, manhī-k, nafī-k, barajnā, manhā,i-k, aṭkānā, bāz-r, ḥarām-r, muzāḥamat- &c. -k, hat-d.

Prohibition, mumāna'at, manhā,ī, imtinā'.

Prohibitive, Prohibitor, mānī', muzāḥim, barjanhār.

Project, ījād, ikhtirā', tajwīz, bichār, ḥikmat, jugat.

To Project, (*to contrive*) bichārnā, ījād- &c. -k, uṭhānā, namūd-k, chalānā, jhuknā, baṛh-ānā *or* -jānā; —— (*to throw out*) ḍālnā; —— (*to jut out*) ubhaṛ-ānā, nikal-ānā, dāb-ānā

Projectile, mutaḥarrik; —— (*projectiles*) ashyā,e mutaḥarrika.

Projection, nikāl, ubhāṛ, jhukā,o, chajjā, nikāstā.

Projector, mūjid, mukhtarī', manṣūba-bāz, kaṭkane-bāz, ḥikmatī.

Prolapsus ani, fataḳ, kānch.

To Prolate, (*to pronounce*) uchārnā, talaffuẓ-k

Prolific, (*as a female*) laṛkorī, byātī, phalantī, bachakash, kaṣīru-l-aulād, so,en, jananhārī, ṗhalkār.

Prolix, ṭawīl, muntashar, muṭawwal, darāz, bistārī.

Prolixity, ṭūl, intishār, darāzī, bistār, taṭwīl, ṭūl ṭawīlī, ṭūmārī.

Prolixly, ṭūl- &c. -se, dūr-darāzī-se.

Prologue, tamhīd, khuṭba, sarb-sangrā, barāt-istihlāl sukhun-gustarī.

To Prolong, ṭawīl- &c. -k, baṛhānā, phailānā.

Prolongation, taṭwīl, baṛhā,o, imtidād.

Prominence, ubhāṛ, ghāhirī, ūnchā,ī, namūdārī.

Prominent, ubharā-hū,ā, phūlā-hū,ā, ūnchā, ghāhir.

Promiscuous, makhlūṭ, āmekhta, āmez, darham-barham, abtar, ghāl-mel, gaṛhganja, gaṛbaṛ.

Promiscuously, abtarī-se, be-tartīb, darham-barham, yūṅhī, pachmel, sarāsar.

Promise, iḳrār, ḳaul, bāt, bachan, pran, 'ahd, paimān, ḳarār-dād, wa'da, bandhej, awadh, mi'ād, sharṭ, hoṛ, bol, bāchā.

To Promise, kahnā, ḳaul- &c. -k, badnā, bachan- &c. -hārnā, zabān- *or* hāth-d.

Promise-breaker, 'ahd-shikan, wa'da-shikan, bachan-bhangī, shikasta- *or* khilāf-wā'ida, wā'ida-daghā.

Promiser, bachanī, muḳirr, kahan-hārā, ḳaul-dih.

Promising, (*hopeful*) honhār, nek-bakht, sa'ādatmand, shā,ista. [tamassuk.

Promissory, sharṭī, mi'ādī, ḳarārī, hoṛī; —— (*-note*)

Promontory, khonch, sring, nok.

To Promote, (*to prefer*) baṛhānā, sarfarāz-k, taraḳḳī- &c. -d, tārnā, tā,onā, ḥurmat-d, chaṛhānā: —— (*to forward*) taḳwiyat-d, tā,id- *or* pushtī-d, ḥimāyat-k, sambhālnā, thāmnā, pachḥ-k, ukṭārnā.

Promoter, ḥāmī, orī, pachḥī, mu,aiyid, ḥimāyatī, muḥarrik, ukṭārū.

Promotion, baṛhtī, sar-farāzī, taraḳḳī, bāṛh, rutba, darja, buzurgī, baṛā,ī, baṛhā,o.

Prompt, hoshiyār, surtā, chaukas, chetan, tez, chālāk, jald, kaṭhan, ḥāzir, taiyār, musta'idd, kharā, mu'ajjal; —— (*-payment*) zar-naḳd.

To Prompt, batlānā, luḳma-d, shah-dam-d, chāhrānā, chetan-k, musta'idd- &c. -k; —— (*to incite*) taḥrīk-d, ukṭārnā, chalānā, dauṛānā; —— (*to remind*) yāddilānā, jatānā.

Prompter, pachḥ-dāyak, luḳma-dih, nāṣiḥ, luḳma-go.

Promptitude, Promptness, hoshiyārī, chet, surt, chauksā,ī, chālākī, tezī, jaldī, isti'dād, malika, istiḥẓār.

Promptly, tezī- &c. -se, chālākī-se, turt-se.

To Promulgate, Promulge, phailānā, pasārnā, ughārnā, kholnā, ishtihār-d, shuhrat-d, iẓhār-k.

Promulgation, ishtihār, iẓhār, ishtihār-nāma.

Promulgator, Promulgor, mukhbir, mushtahir.

Prone, (*inclined*) kharā, taiyār, musta'idd; —— (*not supine*) paṭ, peṭ-kuniyā, hab-kāriyā, paṭkar; —— (*to be prone*) jhūknā, mail-rakhnā.

Proneness, paṭṭā, mail, raghbat, khwāhish.

Prong, kāṇṭā, shākh, sūl; —— (*three-pronged*) trisūl *or* trishūl.

Pronoun, ḍamīr, nām-bachan, nām-bāchak; —— (*a demonstrative pronoun*) ism i ishārat; —— (*an interrogative pronoun*) ḥarfi istifhām.

To Pronounce, kahnā, bolnā, talaffuẓ-k, uchārnā, makhraj-adā-k; —— (*to pronounce sentence of death*) ḳatl kā ḥukm denā, fatwā-denā.

Pronouncer, goyanda, mutalaffiẓ, uchārik; —— (in comp.) go.

Pronunciation, talaffuẓ, **makhraj**, **swar**, uchār, lab o lahja.

Proof, (sub.) dalīl (*pl.* dalā,il), ḥujjat, burhān, dalālat, shahādat, gawāhī, sākh, iṡbāt, taujih, chinh, nishān, lim; —— (*in arithmetic*) bidhmilī; —— (*trial*) imtiḥān, parikh, 'ayār, namūna; —— (*in printing*) **musawwada**, **kharrā**.

Proof, (*as a shield*, &c.) sādhan; —— (*as iron*, &c.) 'ayār- &c. -rasīda, imtiḥānī, kasā-hū,ā (v. *test*; —— (-*against*) **ghair**-mutaḥammil.

Proof-iron, lohā-sakelā, kherī.

Prop, thūnī, ṭek, ār, ṭeknī, nikāstā, pushtī, balī, **chāndā**, **ṡāmin**, uṭhangan, bhit-bheṛā, pā,etāba, ūjkān **pusht**, 'umūd, toṛā, parwāya, sāngī, thāmbh, **pushtī-bān**; —— (*figur.*) andhe kī lakṛī, 'aṡā,e pīrī.

To **Prop**, thāmnā, sambhālnā, āṛnā, roknā, ṭeknā, **pushtī-** &c. -d.

To **Propagate**, jannā, upjānā, paidā-k, mutawallad-k, jamānā, janmānā, barḥānā, rompnā; —— (*to diffuse*) pasārnā, jārī-k, murawwaj-k, bichhānā.

Propagation, wilādat, tawallud, janmauṭī, upjit, phailā,o, pasār, intishār.

Propagator, muwallid, murawwij, muntashir.

To **Propel**, dauṛānā, chalānā, dagrānā, ṭahlānā.

Propensity, **Propension**, mail, hawā, **shauk**, **raghbat**, bānī, chaskā, chāṭ.

Proper durust, ṭhīk, phabit, lā,iḳ, munāsib, uchit, jog, shā,ista, barjasta, muwāfiḳ, mustaujib, rawā, pramānik, ma'ḳūl, darkhur, shāyān; —— (*handsome*) sūgaṛh, rishṭpusht; —— (*peculiar*) **khāṡṡ**, ẕātī, nij; —— (*real*) aṡlī, ḥaḳīḳī; —— (*a proper name*) nām, ism, 'alam.

Properly, achchhī-ṭaraḥ, ba-jā, liyāḳat- &c. -se, jaisā-chāhiye, bā,id o shā,id, kamā-ḥaḳḳu-hu, kamā-yambaghī; —— (*in a strict sense*) ḥaḳīḳatan, aṡlan

Properness, liyāḳat, shā,istagī, durustī, hamwārī.

Property, khāṡṡa, **khāṡṡiyat**, khawāṡṡ, prakṛit, tāṡīr, ṡifat, gun; —— (*possession*) milk, aṁs, 'amla, ta'alluḳa, māl, khān o mān, damans, bapautī, dhan, kaifiyat, birt, mālikiyat, maḳbūẓa, kā,ināt, amwāl, māl o amwāl, māl o matā', dhan sampat, 'ainu-l-māl; —— (*above forty rupees*) niṡāb; —— (*of a princess*) **ranwāṁs**.

Prophecy, āgam, āgam-baktā,ī, 'ilmi-ghaib, **ghaibdānī**, **khabar**, nabūwat; —— (*the gift of prophecy*) **paighambarī**, nabūwat, risālat, kahānat, karāmat, ni'mat, istidrāj.

To **Prophesy**, āge se-kahnā *or* -batlānā, **khabar**-d, **ghaib**-kī bāt batlānā.

Prophet, **paighambar**, *or* **paighāmbar**, *or* payambar, *or* payāmbar, nabī, rasūl, mursal, kāhin, ahlī bāṭin, rikh, āgamī, antar-jānī, dūt, bisisht, muni, autārik, **jān**.

Prophetic, nabawī, rasūlī, **paighambarāna**, bisishṭī, &c. munimat. [nādh.

Propinquity, ḳarābat, ḳurb, nisbat, rishta, nātā, sag-

To **Propitiate**, manānā, mutawajjih-karānā.

Propitious, mihr-bān, dayāl, kirpāl, mutawajjih, **muwāfiḳ**, **musā'id**, maimūn, mubārak, bā-murād, **sa'id**, **mutabarrik**, sāz-gār.

Propitiously, mihrbānī- &c. -se, kṛipā-se.

Propitiousness, mihr-bānī, tawajjuh, muwāfaḳat, **musā'adat**, **sa'ādat**, dayā, kirpā *or* kṛipā.

Proportion, **utār-chaṛhā,o**, andāza, parimān, miḳdār, hamwārī, **muwāfaḳat**, munāsabat, tanāsub, bandhej, bandhān, bit, **sangamtā**.

To **Proportion**, **aṭkalnā**, bā-andāza-banānā *or* -k, andāza- &c. -r, **milānā**.

Proportionable, **Proportional**, barābar, **parimānī**, **muwāfiḳ**, **sangam**, **ham-ḳadr**, bā-andāz.

Proportionably, **Proportionally**, bā-andāza, munāsabat- &c. -se.

Proposal, **Proposition**, bāt, **sukhan**, **ḳaul**, **muḳaddama**, iẓhār, tajwīz, naḳsha, rā,e, **darkhwāst**, sawāl, prashan, charchā, dalīl; ——(*definite*) dalīl i ḥaṡr.

To **Propose**, iẓhār-k, kahnā, chāhnā, 'arṡ- &c. -k, dar-pesh-k, āge-lānā.

Proposer, **Propounder**, **sukhan-gustar**, muẓhir, charchaik, multamis.

Proposition, **mas,ala**, **masla**; —— (*the major*) **kubrā**, **muḳaddam**; —— (*the minor*) **ṡughrā**, tālī; —— (*the middle*) ḥadd i ausaṭ; —— (*affirmative sentence*) ḳaẓiya mūjiba. [dārī, ḥaḳḳ-dārī.

Proprietary, (*right*, &c.) mālikāna, aṁsikī, zamīn-

Proprietor, mālik, ṡāḥib, **khāwind**, aṁsik, dhanī.

Proprietress, zamīn-dārin, aṁsikin.

Propriety, liyāḳat, shā,istagī, hamwārī, durustī, munāsabat, barjastagī, andāza, ṭhikānā, ma'ḳūliyat, wajūb, uchittā, liḥāẓ, ḥaiṡiyat, ārāstagī, bandhej.

Prorogation, ta'wīk, waḳfa, tāṭwil, tawaḳḳuf.

To **Prorogue**, nāghā-k, mauḳūf-k, antar-ḍ, ṭāl-d.

Prosaic, naṡrī, ashṭ-pashṭī, nāṭakī, naṡarāna.

To **Proscribe**, wājibu-l-ḳatl-ṭhahrānā.

Prose, naṡr, nāṭak, ashṭ-pashṭ; —— (*a prose writer*) naṡr-nawīs.

To **Prosecute**, pairawī-k, ta'aḳḳub-k, chalānā, kartāj, lagā-rahnā, muzāwalat-k, darpai-k; —— (*to sue*) girebāṅ-gir-h, dāman-gīr-paṛnā, gulū-gīr-paṛnā, pichhe-paṛnā.

Prosecution, pairawī, ta'aḳḳub, talāsh, tagāpo, gulūgīrī; —— (*suit*) da'wā, bād, pachher.

Prosecutor, mudda'ī, dād-khwāh, bādī, dāman-gīr, gulū-gīr, girebāṅ-gīr.

Proselyte, mu'taḳid, nau-murīd.

Prosodian, 'arūẓi, 'arūẓ-dān, pingalī, surt-bodhī, chang-sāstrik. [*of*) chang-sāstar.

Prosody, 'arūẓ. pingal, mīzān, surt-bodh; —— (*book*

Prospect, madd i naẓar, dīd, faẓā, naẓar; —— (*delineated*-) naḳsha; —— (*regard*) dhyān, fikr, **gham**; —— (*hope*) ummed, bharosā, chashm-dāsht; —— (*likelihood*) ṡūrat.

To **Prosper**, bolbālā-r *or* -k, **khush**-r, kāmyāb-r, bahra-mand-r, bakhtāwar-k, bakhair-k, panpānā; (n.) **khush**- &c. -rahnā, baṛhnā, 'urūj-pakaṛnā, dinkhulnā *or* -phirnā, sitāra-jagnā, sar-sabz- &c. -h, phūlnā, phalnā; —— (*to thrive*) palnā, panapnā, bālīda-h.

Prosperity, **Prosperousness**, iḳbāl, iḳbāl-mandī, sū-bhāg, kām-yābī, ṭālī'-mandī, bahra-mandī, **bakhtāwarī**, nek-**bakhti**, fīroz-mandī, **sa'ādat**, **barakat**, daulat, bihbūdī, **baṛhtī**, **taraḳḳī**, **'urūj**, **maimanat**, sar-sabzī, **kushā,ish**, **farāghat**, **bhāgmānī**, udmād, lahar-bahar, falāḥ.

Prosperous, muḳbil, iḳbāl-mand, kām-yāb, ṭālī'-mand, bahra-mand, bhāg-mān, **bakht-āwar**, fīroz-mand, sa'īd, **bakhair**, nimit-mān, sa'ādat-mand, sarsabz, ābād, **khāna-ābād**, bar-**khurdār**, sāzgār, sukhit, buland, bhāgwant; —— (*may the issue be prosperous*) 'āḳibat **bakhair**.

Prosperously, iḳbāl- &c. -se, nek-**bakhtī**-se.

Prostitute, patūriyā, beswā, kasbī, hurkanī, mūlzādī, rām-janī, **ḳahba**, ḳullatain, chhinā!, kasbin, rospī, bazārī, hazārī-bāzārī, parda-farosh, satr-farosh, bā,ī, ganikā, bārān-ganā, **lashkar-khalās**, haterī-baterī, ghuskī, **lakaṛ-baz**, **khelār**; —— (*hireling*) **sukhan-farosh**.

To **Prostitute**, faẓīhat-k, ruswā-k, ẕalīl-k, **khwār**-k, utārnā, bigāṛnā, dhurkānā, **bhiṛānā**, **kamā,ī-** bhāṛkhānā; —— (*throw away*) **nashṭ-k**, bar bād-k,

besh-ḍ, khonā, uṛānā; —— (in comp.) faroshī-k, whence imān- *or* shi'r- &c. faroshī-k (*prostitution of one's faith, muse*, &c.).

Prostitution, chhinālā, kasab, ḳaḥba-panā, beswā-panā, lakaṛ-bāzi, khel, parda-faroshī, &c. khāngi-panī, sukhan-faroshī.

Prostrate, paṛā-hū,ā, leṭā-hū,ā, girā-hū,ā, uftāda, sar-ba-sajūd.

To **Prostrate**, (a.) girā-ḍ, bichhā-ḍ, farsh-k, pach-hāṛnā, toṛnā, mārnā, past-k; (n.) pāṅw-paṛnā, nāk-ragaṛnā; —— (*to be prostrate*) gir-paṛnā, pairoṅ-par paṛnā, sijda-k, ḍanḍwat-k, sar-ba-sajūd-h.

Prostration, sajūd, nak-ghisnī, nak-ṭekī, pāṅw-paṛī; —— (*of strength*) nā-ḳuwwatī.

To **Protect**, bachānā, rakhnā, panāh- &c. -ḍ, ḥimā-yat- &c. -k, ṣarafdārī- &c. -k; —— (*God protect me*) 'iyāẓan-bi-l-lāh.

Protection, bachā,o, muḥāfaẓat, rachḥā, ḥimāyat, nigāh-bānī, āmān, panāh, pushtī, āṛ, oṭ, pachḥ, jatan, āsrā, ḥirzi-āmān, parwarish, sāya, pardākht, barg, rakhan; —— (*to take*) pichhe- *or* dāman-pakaṛnā; —— (*paper*) chhoṛ-chiṭhī.

Protector, ḥāmī, ḥimāyatī, ḥāfiẓ, nigāh-bān, oṛī, faryād-ras, dast-gīr, pusht o panāh, ṭarafdār, wāli-wāriṣ, baiṭhāne-wālā, mā-bāp, ṣāḥib-pardākht, ḥirz; —— (*of a kingdom*) wakīl; —— (*of religion*) ẓahīru-d-dīn; —— (in comp.) nawāz, parwar, whence gharib-parwar &c., *protecting the poor*.

Protectress, murabbin, ṭaraf-dārin, &c. (v. *protector*).

To **Protest**, iḳrār- &c. -k, badnā, ratnā, hānk-pukār-k, alghiyāṣ-k.

Protestation, ḳaul, iḳrār, i'tirāf, bandhej, parmat.

Protester, muḳirr, mu'tarif, ḳā,il.

Prothonotary, ṣakkāk, 'adālat-k mir-muḥarrir.

Prototype, aṣl, ād, mūl, awwal.

To **Protract**, ṭawīl-k, baṛhānā, ṭūl-khīchnā, darāz-k, dirang-k, kāṭnā; —— (*to be protracted*) darāz- &c. -h.

Protraction, baṛhā,o, imtidād, taṭwīl, tākhīr, kataunī.

To **Protrude**, (a.) nikālnā; (n.) nikal-ānā *or* -paṛnā.

Protuberance, gumṛā, ḍhibkā, gānṭh, gilaṭ, bal, ubhār.

Protuberant, ubhaṛā-hū,ā, niklā-hū,ā, phūlā-hū,ā, ūṅchā.

To **Protuberate**, ubhaṛā-ānā, nikal-ānā, baṛh-ānā, phūlnā.

Proud, maghrūr, mutakabbir, magrā, ghamanḍī, dam-bhī, garbī, nāzāṅ, mast, gardan-kash, fāḳa-mast, maroṛ-bāz, ahankārī, madik; —— (*flesh*) ubhaṛā-gosht, murdār, mū,ā.

Proudly, ghurūr- &c. -se, mutakabbirāna.

To **Prove**, ṭhahrānā, sach-k, diṛhānā, dalālat-k, ṣā-bit-k, gawāhī- &c. -d, sachānā, waẓūḥ-k, taujih-k, sādhnā, ṭhikānā-lagānā, pānā, rahnā, lagnā, bannā; —— (*to try*) āzmānā, kasnā, imtiḥān-k; —— (*to happen*) ho-jānā, honā, ṭhaharnā, nikalnā, naẓar-ānā.

Proved, ṣubūt, mudallal, iṣbāt, ṭhīk, sanadī, muta-dallal; —— (*as arms*) imtiḥān-rasida, sādhā-hū,ā; —— (*as a deed*, &c.) musajjal, mashhūd.

Provedore, **Provider**, chaudharī, rasadī, uchāpatī.

Provender, chāra, lehnā, gaunt, ghās-pālā.

Proverb, maṣal, ẓarbu-l-maṣal, kahnūt, upkhān, bat-kahā,o, kahtūt, kahnī, upkat.

Proverbial, kahtūtī, maṣalāna, ẓarbu-l-maṣlī.

Proverbially, tamṣilan, maṣalan.

To **Provide**, sahejnā, taiyār-k, muhaiyā-k *or* r, banā-r, ṭhahrā-r, tadāruk-k, taiyārī- &c. -k; —— (*to supply*) mangānā, le-rakhnā, mangā-r, denā, sachnā, saintā, saranjām-k; —— (*to provide for*) fikr-k, khabar-gīrī-k, khabar-lenā; —— (*to provide against*) 'āḳibat-andeshī-k; —— (*to stipulate*) sharṭ-k, badnā; —— (*provided that*) is sharṭ se, bā-sharṭe ki.

Providence, (*God the Almighty*) falak, khudā,ī, nārā-yanī, rāziḳ, razzāḳ, razāḳat, rabbu-l-'ālamīn, rab-bu-l-'ibād; —— (*foresight*) 'āḳibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī, tadāruk, agarsoch; —— (*of God*) razzāḳī, rabūbiyat, parwardigārī, pritpāl, ḳaṣā o ḳadar.

Provident, 'āḳibat-āndesh, dūr-andesh, mudabbir, agar-sochī, upā,ī, jugtī, pesh-bīn, bīnā, āgamī, kārsāz.

Providential, khudāsāz, nārāyanī.

Providently, 'āḳibat-andeshī- &c. se, dūr-bīnī-se.

Province, ṣūba (whence ṣūba-dār, *the governor of a province*), sarkār; —— (*office*) kām, sewā, khidmat, 'uhda, miṣal, ẓila', shahr, rāj, des.

Provincial, ṣūbe-kā, bāhar-kā, dihātī, desī, bāharī, jangalī.

Provision, (*food*) khānā, ghiẓā, zād, rātib, tosha, kalewā; —— (*store*) āzūḳa, sīdhā; —— (*preparation*) tahaiyā, tadbir, fikr, upā,e, rasad, āmad, jins, pakwānn, sāmar, saudā-sulf, uchāpat, bāzār, zād-rāḥila, zādi-rāh.

Provisional, sharṭī, mashrūṭī, bandhejī.

Provisionally, sharṭ-se, ba-sharṭ, waḳt ke muwāfiḳ.

Proviso, sharṭ, bandhej, iḳrār; —— (*with this proviso*) is-sharṭ-se.

Provocation, chiṛh, chiṛaunī, chheṛ, ishti'āl.

Provocative, mushtahī-dawā; —— (*to venery*) mu-bahhī-dawā, shahwat-angez, kāmī, anangī; —— (*to eat*) chhūdhā-kārī.

Provocatives, mushtahiyāt, mubahhiyāt.

To **Provoke**, paidā-k, uṭhānā, lānā, khaṛā-k, chheṛnā, khūchiyānā, jalānā, chaṛhānā, lagānā; —— (*to enrage*) khasham-nāk-k, chiṛhānā, jhunjhlānā, risiyānā, khijlānā; —— (*to excite*) taḥrik-d, ḥarakat-d, cha-lānā, [angez.

Provoker, chiṛā,ū, chheṛā,ū, lagā,ū; —— (in comp.)

Provoking, (adj. *causing anger*) ghaẓab-angez, sakht.

Provost, (*chief*) kotwāl, nasa khchī, ḥākim.

Prow, māthā, galahī, māng, muhrā.

Prowess, jawāṅ-mardī, bahādurī, bīrtā, shujā'at, jur,at, himmat. [phirnā.

To **Prowl**, nischarā,ī-k, gīdaṛ-gasht-k, sūnghtā-

Prowler, nischar, gīdaṛ-gashtī, nisāchar.

Proximate, ḳarīb, nazdīk, samīp, pās, ās-pās.

Proximity, ḳurb, ḳarābat, nazdīkī, ittiṣāl, samīpī.

Proxy, nā,ib, 'iwaẓī, badalī, wāsiṭa, nā,ib.

Prude, **Prudish**, makkāra, gurba-miskīn, chharīsī, chalitrī, kūṭṭā, baglī-bhagtin, chhināl ghūnghatī, 'allāma.

Prudence, imtiyāz, tamīz, andāza, tadbir, iḥtiyāṭ, liḥāẓ, hosh, soch, jugat, baṣārat, 'aḳli ma'āsh, pesh-bīnī, chaturā,ī. [dānā, chatur, chaukas.

Prudent, ṣāḥib-imtiyāz, sanjīda, zirak, hoshiyār,

Prudently, **Prudentially**, imtiyāz- &c. -se, hoshi-yārī-se.

Prune, (*a dried plum*) ālū, sūkhā-bair.

To **Prune**, chhāṇṭnā, tarāshnā, kāṭnā, ḳalam-k, khoṇṭnā; —— (*as birds*) par-phaṛāunā.

Pruner, chhāṇṭanhār; —— (*pruning hook*) haṅsū,ā.

Prurience, chul, khujlī, chulchulāhaṭ.

Prurient, chulahā, chullī, chulbulā.

To **Pry**, jhānknā, jāsūsī-k, tajassus-k, khoj-k, bhed-lenā, sunghānī-lenā, diṭhiyanā. [zabūr

Psalm, (*hymn*) astūt; —— (*the psalms of David*)

Psalmist, astūt-kārī; —— (*psalmody*) astūt-gāyan, tazmīr.

Psalmography, astūt-kār, zabūr-nawīsī.

Psalter, (*book of psalms*) astotar, kitābī zabūr.

Psaltery, (*musical instrument*) khanjarī, chang.

Pshaw, phish, uf, wāh, chī-chī.

Puberty, bulūgh, bulūghat, syān-pan, joban, shabbāb.

Public, (adj. *notorious*) ẓāhir, mashhūr o ma'rūf, mushtahar, āshkāra, 'aiyān, pragaṭ, pratichh *or* pratyaksh; —— (*common*) 'āmm, shāmil, waḳf, panch-kā, nashar, shā,i', vikhyāt *or* vikhyāt.

Public, (sub. *community*) panch, khalḳu-l-lāh, khalā,iḳ, ra'āyā-barāyā, 'awāmm o khawāss, jagat, khilḳat, khalḳ; —— (- *audience*) bāri 'āmm; —— (- *service*) ḥuẓūrī mu'āmalat.

Publican, (*tax-gatherer*) ghaṭ-wāl, rāh-dār, zakātī, guzarbān.

Publication, iẓhār, ishtihār, shuhrat, tashhīr, ifshā, phailā,o, pragaṭṭā.

Publicity, **Publicness**, ẓahūr, shuhrat, pragaṭṭā.

Publicly, (*in public*) ẓāhiran, 'alāniyatan, male-maidān.

Public-spirited, (sub.) khair-khwāh i khalḳ, jagat swārthī.

To **Publish**, ẓāhir-k, ishtihār- &c. -d, jārī-k, phailānā, kahnā, batlānā, khabar-d, 'ālam-nashar-k mashhūr-k, riwāj-d.

Publisher, mukhbir, ẓāhir-karne-wālā, paidā-k-w.

To **Pucker**, bhonk-d, jhol-d, chīn-ḍ, batornā.

Puckering, (*string*) langar.

Pudding, gulgulā, rā,etā, laddū; —— (*proverbially*) luḳma.

Puddle, dabrā, chhaprī, tālī, ḍab, jallā, liwāṛ.

To **Puddle**, gadlā- &c. -k, ghingholnā, hindornā, khabāhnā.

Puddly, gadlā, mailā, mukaddar, ā-bo-gil-dār.

Pudendum, (*membrum virile*) lauṛā, ālat, ling, landˌ, ker, ẓakar, hathiyār, falān, ḍandī, sīshin, tirambak, nūnī, sharm-gāh, mauẓa' i makhsūs; ——(-*mulieris*) chūt, bur, bhag, jon, farj, kus, andām nihānī, makān i makhsūs, upast, sadā-odī, badan, choṅr, pangat; —— (*magna vulva*) bhosaṛā, buhosarī; —— (*parva*) chīchā.

Puerile, chhulohlā, chibā,olā, halkā, ochhā, chichhorā, laṛkā-sā, bachgāna.

Puerility, laṛkā,ī, laṛkāpan, ṭufūliyat, ochhā-pan, chipal-pan, laṛk-būdh.

Puff, paf, jhok, jhikorā, ṭikorā. mauj, phūnk, phuskī, phūph-kār, jhaṭākā, jhapāsā, bhabkī, bhabkā, jhapkā.

To **Puff**, (n.) phūlnā, phusaknā, phuphārnā, phaphalnā, bhabhaknā, honknā; ——(*to raise*) barhānā, charhānā, dam-d, dambāzī-k, phepsānā, phulphulānā, phulkārnā, akṛānā; —— (*the cheeks*) bhaukālagnā, gāl-phūlānā; —— (*to come or go puffing and blowing*) hāhe-phānphe-ā *or* -j, phūnknā, jhikornā, hāmpnā; (n.) phūlā-d, phūlānā, mauj-zan-k, laharānā, phūnk-urā-d; —— (*to be puffed or bloated*) tamtamānā.

Puffer, (*at sales*) chaṭiyā, dam-bāz, bād-farosh.

Puffy, pur-hawā, phulkā, phulphulā, gulgulā, phulāhu,ā, phepsā, phaphal, phulphulā.

Pug, (*ape*) gaṭarmal, mallū, chandū, bihārī, manwā.

Pugh, (inter.) oh, ah, akh, jā, wāh, chī-chī.

Pugil, bikoṭ, changul, būk.

Pugilist, ghūse-bāz, musht-zan, laṛan-hār, jhagṛālū.

Puissance, maknat, tawānā,ī, ḳudrat.

Puissant, mahā-balī, ḳādir, balwān, balwant.

Puke, (*vomiting*) chhardik, bamankārī.

To **Pule**, (*to whine*) cheṅpeṅ-k, thinaknā, chillānā.

Pull, khīch, jhaṭkā, zor, kashish, tān, khainch, ainch, ukhāṛ.

To **Pull**, khīchnā, ainchnā, tānnā, kasnā, tīrnā, kāṛhnā, khasoṭnā, jhaṭaknā; —— (*flowers*) loṛhnā; —— (*to pluck*) toṛnā, chunnā; ——(*to tear*) phār-ḍ, chīr-ḍ; —— (*to pull on*) chaṛhānā, pahirnā; —— (*to pull off*) utārnā, nikālnā; —— (*to pull down*) dhānā, girā-d, mismār-k, udheṛnā;——(- *the trigger*) kal dābnā;——(*to degrade*) zer-k, dabā,e-r, latāṛnā; —— (*to pull up*) upāṛnā, ukhārnā, also *to pull out a tooth*, &c.

Puller, khainchan-hār, ukhāṛū;——(in comp.) kash, chīn.

Pullet, murghī nīm-kabābī, paṭhiyā.

Pulley, charkhī, ghirnī, phirkī, garārī, bawan, bhañwar-kalī.

Pulp, gūdā, maghz, raskas; —— (*pulpy*) maghz-dār.

Pulpit, mimbar (pl. minābir), singḥāsan.

Pulpy, gudgudā, naram, polā, gudgar, be-dāna.

To **Pulsate**, dhaṛaknā, phakphakānā.

Pulsation, ṭis, tapak, phaṭak, jumbish, ḥarakat, tapish, ṭapid, dhaṛak, phakphak.

Pulse, nabẓ, nāṛī, nāṭkā, nasā; —— (*to feel the pulse, lit. and fig.*) nabẓ-dekhnā, dil-lenā *or* -ṭonā, dil-jo,ī-k, nāṛī-tonā; —— (*versed in pulses*) nabbāẓ, nabẓ-dān.

Pulse, (*leguminous plants*) masīn, dalhan, latrī: they are in India very numerous, as may be seen under *pea*, and by what follows: moṭh, urd; to which may be added what we call gram, chanā, holā, būṭ, kurthī, kulthī, upon which the horses at Madras are generally fed.

Pulverable, būkne-jog, mumkinu-s-saḥḳ.

To **Pulverise**, būknā, saḥḳ-k, surma-sā-k.

Pumice-stone, jhāmā, sang i pāsho.

Pumpkin, **Pompion**, kadū, ḳar', kadīmā, konḍhā, peṭhā, laukā, safrī-kadū;——(-*rose*) mīṭhā-kaddū; ——(-*juice*) mā,u-l-ḳar'.

Pump, (*for water*) pīchūkā, bambā; —— (*pumps, shoes*) ektali-jūtī.

To **Pump**, khīchnā, nikālnā; —— (*fig.*) bhed-lenā, rāz-jo,ī-k.

Pun, ẓū-ma'nain, īhām, jugat, tajnīs, do-arth, ashles, ashlekhā, do-arthak, dīwār-dīpak, dīp-nyā,o.

To **Pun**, īhām- &c. bolnā, laṭīfa-kahnā.

Punch, chhenī; —— (*a dapper fellow*) nāṭā, gachgainā; —— (*puppet*) khilaunā, pachlonā; —— (*dwarf*) ghiṭak, ṭenī, sumdum.

To **Punch**, chhednā, sālnā, chhenī-mārnā.

Puncheon, (*tool*) sikka, ghan, chhāp; —— (*cask*) pīpā.

Punctilio, takalluf, taklīf, nukta-sanjī, mū-shigāfī.

Punctilios, nukāt, takallufāt, māmpān.

Punctilious, takallufī, nukta-sanj, mū-shigāf.

Punctual, kharā, pūrā, sachā, ṣādiḳ, rāst, wā'idawafā, awadh-dhyānī; —— (*scrupulous*) bharmī, mutakallif, mutawahhim, gāṛhā.

Punctuality, kharā,ī, sachā,ī, sachautī, rāstī, ṣidḳ; —— (*nicety*) waswās, wahm, takalluf, bharam.

Punctually, rāstī- &c. -se, sachā,ī-se, ṣidḳ-se.

Punctuation, mātrā-kār, nukta-rezī.

Puncture, chobh, chhed, sūrākh, beh.

To **Puncture**, chinhānā, chinh-d, chhed- *or* sūrākh-k.

Pungency, ḥiddat, jhāl, tezī, paṛpaṛāhaṭ, jalan.

Pungent, ḥādd, tez, tund, paṛpaṛā, jhalāhā, kaṛwā.

To **Punish**, sazā- &c. -d, mārnā, ḍāṇḍnā, mār-khilānā, pīṭānā. [-paẓīr, sazā-ṭalab.

Punishable, wājibu-t-ta'zīb, mārne-jog, siyāsat- &c.

Punished, mu'aggab, mu'ākab, sazā-khurda.

Punisher, mu'ākib, mu'aggib, tāṛak.

PUNISHMENT, sazā, ṭāṛnā, 'aẓāb, 'iḳāb, tambīh, ta'zīr, 'aḳūbat, siyāsat, mār, mār-pīṭ, ḥadd-sharʿī, naṣīḥat, ḳiṣāṣ, peṭak, jurimāna, ṭanz, sar-zanish.

PUNSTER, jugat-bāz, īhām-go, do-arthī.

PUNK, (*prostitute*) mākho, bā,ī, kasbī, hazār-gā,ida.

PUNY, chhoṭā, nanhā, apapīn, kotāh, kam-zor.

To PUP, jannā, byānā, bache-d *or* -lānā, byānnā, sīwnā, sūnā kuturnā.

PUPIL, (*of the eye*) putlī, mardum i chashm, mardumak; —— (*scholar*) chaṭiyā, pāṭhak, talmīz, muta'allim, chelā, pālā-posā, paṭhā, nachnī, ḍelā, kachā, til.

PUPILAGE, shāgirdī, talmīzī *or* ḥālat i talmīz.

PUPPET, putlī, kaṭh-putlī, la'ba *or* la'bat.

PUPPET-MAN, putlī-wālā, ḳalandar, la'bat-bāz.

PUPPET-SHOW, putlī-kā tamāshā, la'bat-bāzī.

PUPPY, pillā, kutrū, sag-bacha, gīdī, padnā, pālūḳṛā, kutte kā janā; —— (*fig.*) mardak.

PURBLIND, tyondhā, chūndhā, dhūnḍhā, chūndhlā.

PURBLINDNESS, dhūnd, tyondhā,ī, chūndhlāhaṭ.

PURCHASABLE, mumkinu-sh-shirā, bisihne-jog, kīnne-jog, zar-kharīd, also *purchased*.

PURCHASE, kharīd, shirā *or* shirā, bisāh, bisāhnī, saudā-sulf, saudā; —— (*free-*) khush-kharīd; —— (*original-*) 'ainu-l-māl, aṣl-kharīd; —— (*-and sale*) kharīd-farokht, bai'-shirā, lenā-denā.

To PURCHASE, mol-lenā, lenā, kharīd-k, bisāhnā, saudā-k. [kinwaiyā.

PURCHASER, kharīd-dār, gāhak, mushtarī, bis,harū,ā,

PURE, ṣāf, muṣaffā, pharchhā, nirmal *or* nirmalā, zulāl, ṣafā, ṣamīm, ṭaiyib, munazzah, pūrā, an-milā, nirpuṭh, ṣūfī, be-dāgh, nemī; —— (*tried, as gold or silver*) 'aiyār-rasīda; —— (*genuine*) aṣl, khāliṣ, nāb, chokhā; —— (*mere*) ṣirf, luch, ṭheṭh, sāda, khālī; —— (*innocent*) barī, mubarrā; —— (*unpolluted*) pāk, muṭahhar, ṭāhir, pabitar *or* pabitra; —— (*as language*) shusta, pākīza, pharchhā, marbūṭ; —— (*as a virgin*, &c) korā, anchhū,ā, achhūt; —— (*holy*) bhagat, nek, bhalā; —— (*a pure villain*) pūrā daghā-bāz, pakkā-ḥarām-zāda.

PURELY, ṣafā,ī- &c. -se, maḥẓ, nirā, ṣirf.

PURENESS, PURITY, ṣafā,ī, pharchā,ī, nirmaltā, shaffāfī, chokhā,ī, aṣālat, barāt, ma'ṣūmī, pākī, taṣfiya, ṭahārat, taṭhīr, shustagī, pākīzagī, marbūṭī, pārsā,ī, nekī, ṣalāḥiyat.

PURFILE, PURFLE, (v. *lace*) goṭā, dhanak.

To PURFLE, goṭā-ṭānknā *or* -lagānā.

PURGATION, taṣfiya, taṭhīr, tanzih, jhaṛā,o, ṭahārat.

PURGATIVE, mus,hil, jhāṛik, tyāgik, jullābī.

PURGATORY, (*among the* Musalmāns) i'rāf.

PURGE, (*cathartic medicine*) jullāb, jhāṛ.

To PURGE, (a.) jhāṛnā, ṣāf- &c. -k, peṭ-chalāna, hagānā; (n.) jhaṛnā, ṣāf-b; —— (*to have frequent stools*) peṭ-chalnā.

PURGING, jiriyān i shikam, is,hāl, peṭaukh; —— (*to have a -*) peṭ-jārī-h.

PURIFICATION, taṣfiya, taṭhīr, ṭuhr, ṭahārat, pharchā,ī, tanḳiya, tazkiya, ashnān.

To PURIFY, (a.) ṣāf- &c. -k, nirṭānā; (n.) pāk- &c. -h.

PURITAN, baglā-bhagat, namāzī, tafẓīlī.

PURITY, (v. *pureness*) naḳāwat, taḳāwat, be-riyā,ī, nem, 'aṣmat.

To PURL, chhalchhalānā, jharjharānā, burburānā, bhalbhalānā.

PURLIEUS, aṭrāf, pairāmūn, gird, asgāṅw-pasgaṅw, raḳba.

PURLING, chhalchhalāhaṭ, jharjharāhaṭ.

To PURLOIN, mūsnā, ṭhurānā, chorī-k, khiyānat-k, mār-r, hathiyānā.

PURLOINER, chor, khā,in, duzd.

PURPLE, (adj.) arghawānī, lāl, surkh, shahābī, rātā, arūn, laʿl, gul-fām, ālī, pingal, 'abbāsī, baingani, lākhā, lakhauri jāmanī.

To PURPLE, arghawānī- &c. -karnā *or* banānā.

PURPLISH, gulābī, gul-fām-sā.

PURPORT, maḳṣad, murād, ma'nī, arth, mansā, maṭlab, mudda'ā, ant, ḥāṣil, khulāṣa.

To PURPORT, maḳṣad- &c. -k, irāda-k *or* -r, &c.

PURPOSE, irāda, ḳaṣd, nīyat, gharaẓ, maḳṣūd, bichār, 'azm, manṣūba, kām; —— (*to what purpose*) kāheko, kis-liye; —— (*an answer to the purpose*) jawāb bā ṣawāb, jawāb i ma'ḳūl.

To PURPOSE, ḳaṣd- &c. -k, irāda- &c. -r, manṣūba- &c. -b.

PURPOSELY, jān-būjh-ke, jān-bichār-ke, ḳaṣdan, 'amdan.

To PURR, khurkhur-k, gharghaṛānā.

PURSE, thailī, kīsa, hamiyānī, ṣurra, toṛā, foṭa, bihla. baṭū,ā, dūlmiyān, dhokaṛī, doṅrā, gānṭh, girih, khās, basnī, bodlā, khūthī.

To PURSE, thailī-meṅ-r; —— (*to contract*) sikoṛnā, sameṭnā.

PURSE-BEARER, foṭa-dār, bihla-bardār, dhokaṛiyā, kīsa-bardār.

PURSE-PROUD, māya-ghurūr, zar-mast, dhanmadī, moṭmard, gabbar.

PURSER, (*of a ship*) bhanḍārī, taḥwīl-dār.

PURSLAIN, loniyā, khurfa, baḳlatu-l-ḥumaḳā.

PURSUANT, ba-mūjib, ḥasb, muwāfiḳ, muṭābiḳ.

To PURSUE, pīchhā-k, khaderna, ragednā, ta'ākub-k, pichhe-dauṛnā, dauṛnā, pachheṛnā, khednā, hernā, painḍe-paṛnā, rapatnā, rabarnā, chahaṭnā, khakhernā, darpai-h, chhān-mārnā.

PURSUER, muta'ākib, gulū-gīr, girebān-gīr, pachheṛī, khaderū, ragedū, pichh-lagwā, dumbālī.

PURSUIT, ta'ākub, pairawī, raged, khader, pachheṛā, &c. dumbālī; —— (*endeavour*) koshish, dhun, talāsh, khoj, taftīsh.

PURSUIVANT, chob-dār, 'aṣā-bardār, yasāwal, soṇṭā-bardār, bhanḍār.

PURSY, dam-phulwā, dam-chaṛhā, phepsā, phophas.

To PURVEY, muhaiyā-k, maujūd-k, ḥāẓir-k, pahunchānā, rasad- &c. -pahunchānā.

PURVEYOR, bhanḍārī, ihtimāmī *or* ihtimamchī.

PURULENT, (v. *pus*) pībiyāhā.

PUS, (*purulent matter*) pīb, rīm, rād, mānj.

PUSH, dhakkā, jhonk, rel, ṭakkar, hūl, dūn, ṭhelā, pelā, bhīṛ; —— (*effort*) zor, bal, jihd; —— (*assault*) ḥamla, wār, relā; —— (*exigence*) saket, kash-makash.

To PUSH, ḍhakelnā, ṭhelnā, relnā, pelnā, jhonknā, chalānā, mārnā, ḍālnā, dhakkā- *or* pel-d, dhukānā, hūlnā, khiskānā, ṭakrānā; —— (*to urge*) taḳaiyud-k, dabānā; —— (*to press*) aṛānā, tang-k, zich-k; —— (*to make an effort*) dauṛnā, sa'ī-k, zor-mārnā; —— (*to push out*) bāhar-k, nikāl-d, hānknā.

PUSHED, gharṛ-bā,olā, dhakelā-hū,ā.

To BE PUSHED, pathar tale paṛnā, ḍhakelā-jānā, &c.

PUSHER, dhakelū, ṭhelū, &c.

PUSHING, (*enterprising*) dil-chalā, sāhasī, ṣāḥib-himmat.

PUSILLANIMOUS, nā-mard, buz-dil, be-himmat, ḍarpoknā, hīz, heṭhā, be-ghairat, gīdaṛ, kādar, padnā.

PUSILLANIMOUSLY, nā-mardī-se, buz-dilī-se, &c.

PUSILLANIMOUSNESS, PUSILLANIMITY, nā-mardī, buzdilī, be-himmatī, heṭhā-pan, be-ghairatī.

Puss, (*cat*) pūsī, pūsā, manwī, dhaniyā, māno, manwā; mūs-ā *or* -ī, pūt-ā *or* -i, probably come from the verbs mūsnā, *to steal*, and pūsnā, *to tame*; —— (*puss, puss*) pus-pus, bil-bil.

Pustule, ābila, phapholā, chhālā, pansā, jhalkā.

To Put, rakhnā, dharnā, saihārnā, ḍālnā, saintnā, rakhwā-lenā, rakh-d, dhar-d, lenā, ghālnā, nā,onā, nā,e-d, melnā, mārnā; —— (*to set*) baiṭhālnā, gāṛnā, khaṛā-k, rompnā; ——(*to expose*) dikhlānā, namūd-k, kāṛhnā; —— (*to state*) kahnā, darpesh-k; —— (*together*) joṛnā, ṭānknā; —— (*back*) haṭānā; —— (*in writing*) ḳalam-band-k, ṭānk-r, utār-lenā; —— (*to trust*) ḥawāla-k, tafwīz-k; ——(*to apply*) lagānā, bāndhnā; —— (*to produce*) karnā, lānā, paidā-k; —— (*to excite*) chalānā, taḥrīk-d; —— (*to offer*) denā, dilānā; —— (*to put by*) mār-d, ṭāl-d; —— (*to put forth*) nikālnā, phailānā; —— (*to put off*) utārnā, uṛānā, ghumā-d, baihlā-d, baihkā-d, jhulānā, mu'aṭṭal-k, ṭālnā, jhulānā; —— (*delay*, &c.) mauḳūf-k; —— (*to sea*, &c.) khulnā; —— (*to put on*) paharnā, pahrānā, oṛhnā, chaṛhānā; —— (*to impute*) bāndhnā; —— (*to put out, money*) denā; —— (*to extinguish*) bujhānā, gul-k, sard-k, ṭhanḍhā-k, baṛā-k; —— (*the eyes*) phoṛnā; —— (*to put to death*) mār-d, ḳatl-k, ṣāf-k, ṭhikānā-lagānā; —— (*to put up*) chaṛhānā, baṛhānā; —— (*or by*) rakh-chhoṛnā, band-k; —— (*-up with, or bear*) khā-j, ṭaraḥ-d, ḥaṣm-k, sahnā; —— (*to put up to sale*) bech-d; ——(*to put down*) girānā, pachhāṛnā:—— (*to put away*) dūr-k.

To Put, (n.) nikalnā, chalnā, jānā, baṛhnā, chhūṭnā, haṭnā, &c.

Put off, ṭālmaṭol, ab-tab, ḥila-ḥawālā.

Putrefaction, saṛan, saṛāwaṭ, bosīdagī, gandagī.

Putrefactive, saṛā,ū, galā,ū, ganda-sāz.

To Putrefy, (a.) saṛānā, galānā, ganda- &c. -k; (n.) saṛnā, galnā, palnā, gumasnā, ubasnā.

Putrescent, gumsā, ubsā, saṛtā-hū,ā.

Putrid, saṛā, bosīda, ganda, saṛyal, mufsid, muhlik.

Putridness, Putrescence, saṛāwaṭ, bosīdagī, gandagī, gumsāhaṭ, ubsāwaṭ, fasād, kasāwaṭ.

Putty, (*paste, lute*, &c.) le,ī, saresh.

Puzzle, uljherā, ghabrāhat, ḥairānī, tangī, lapeṭ, 'uḳda-lā ḥall.

To Puzzle, ḥairān-k, 'ājiz-k, tang-k, dang-k, ghabrānā, chaundhyānā, māt-k, lājawāb-k, basta-zabān-k, muzabzab-meṅ-ḍ, muṅh-mārnā; —— (*to ravel*) uljhānā, pech-pech-k, pech dar pech-k.

Puzzled, ḥairān, pareshān, sar-āsīma.

To be Puzzled, ta'ajjub-k, ḥairān-pareshān-h.

Puzzler, muṅh-mār, pachpāl-kārī.

Puzzling, (*difficult*) kū-bal, uljhā,o, sanglākh, 'ukda-dār.

Pigmy, bālishtiyā, baunā, bāwan, *or* bā,onā, ṭhumkiyā.

Pyramid, Pyramidal, mīnār, gāw-dum *or* gā,o-dum; —— (*of fire*) zabāna e ātash; —— (*pyramids of Egypt*) al-ahrām.

Q

Quack, lāf-zan, khud-farosh, halākū, kachā-ṭabīb, kaṭh-baid, nīm-ḥaḳīm, kaṭh-mullā, lampaṭ, lapāṭī.

To Quack, (*as a duck*) ḳāṅḳāṅ-k; —— (*to boast*) lāf-mārnā.

Quackery, kaṭh-baidā,ī, dawā-bāzī, khud-farosh.

Quadrangle, chaukhūnṭā, shakl i chaugosha.

Quadrant, rub' i dā,ira, adhdhanuk.

To Quadrate, milnā, barābar-h, ṭhīk-h, &c.

Quadrennial, chau-sanī, chau-sāla, chau-barkhā.

Quadrilateral, chau-pahlū, murabba'.

Quadrivial, chau-rāhā, chatush-path.

Quadruped, chār-pāya, satūr, chau-goṛā, chau,ā, chārwā, mirg-char, bahīma (pl. bahā,im.)

Quadruple, chau-gunā, chār-chand, chau-laṛā, chau-hrā, chau-tahā, chau-parta, chau-chand.

To Quaff, dhoknā, chaṛhā-j, pī-lenā *or* -jānā.

Quaggy, pānkā, daldalā; —— (*a quagmire*) dhasan, daldal.

Quail, (*bird so called*) baṭer, baṭa,ī.

Quaint, &c. nāzuk, bārīk, nafīs, achambhā, luṭf.

Quake, larza, thartharī, kāmp, daldalāhaṭ.

To Quake, kāmpnā, kapnā, laraznā, thartharānā, daldalānā.

Qualification, hunar, jauhar, khūbī, waṣf, gun, ṣifat, bidyā, bisekḥantā, liyāḳat, isti'dād, haiṣiyat.

Qualified, (n.) mauṣūf, bisekḥanī.

To Qualify, durust-k, ārāsta-k, sazāwār-k, ḳābil-k, lā,iḳ-k; —— (*to abate*) ghaṭānā, mukhaffaf-k, iṣlāḥ-d; —— (*to modify*) banānā.

Quality, bisekḥ, kīrat, kaif, kaifiyat, waṣf (pl. auṣāf); —— (*property*) khāṣṣa, bān, subhā,o, māhiyat, ṭab', sīrat, waṣf, nihād; —— (*rank*) martaba, pāya, manzalat, mahātam; —— (*the quality or grandees*) umarā, ashrāf, shurafā.

Qualm, ubkā,ī, matlā,ī, maroṛā, khaṭkā, larza, dhaṛkā; ——(*to have a qualm*) jī-matlānā, ubkā,ī-ānā.

Qualmish, matlāhā; —— (*uneasy in mind*) pashemān, nādim.

Quandary, (*perplexity*, &c.) ḥairānī, halākī.

Quantity, aṭkal, miḳdār, kamiyat, chandī, mautād, andāz, parimān, māya, kam; —— (*weight*) wazn, taul, ḳadr; —— (*a large quantity*) ḍher, ziyādatī, kaṣrat, ifrāṭ.

Quantum, (*amount*) jumla, jam'; —— (*share*) ḥiṣṣa, bānṭ.

Quantum sufficit, jetā-chāhiye, jitnā-chāhiye.

Quarantine, chillā, bandhān, chālīsī.

Quarrel, jhagṛā, ḳaziya, bakheṛā, jhanjhaṭ, ragṛā kharkhasha, bigāṛ, bat-ras, parkhāsh, jhaurā, rāṛh raindhā, khuṣūmat, ma'rika, bagṛā, randho pūtaho, uljherā, khaṭ-paṭ; —— (*to pick a quarrel*) ṭhesrā-k.

To Quarrel, jhagaṛnā, laṛnā, ḳaziya-k, bakheṛā- &c. -k, lagānā, jhaurnā, bigaṛnā, ulajhnā, phūṭ-rahnā.

Quarrelsome, Quarreller, laṛāṅkā, jhagṛālā, jhanjhaṭī, jang-jo, siteza-jo, ghulidang, jhāṅsā, laṛā,ū, nārad, ṭanṭe-bāz, khaṭpaṭiyā, bānṭhā, shor-pusht, sarhang, fitna-jo.

Quarrelsomeness, jang-jo,ī, siteza-jo,ī, laṛāṅk-panā, ṭanṭe-bāzī.

Quarry, (*stone mine*) kān i sang, pathlautiyā, ma'dan i sang, sangistān, pathriyā-khān.

Quart, (*fourth of a gallon*) ser, ser-bhar.

Quartan, humā,e riba'ī, tijārī, tapi-rub', chauthaiyā, tirtī-jar, kūjar.

Quarter, chauthā,ī, pā,o, rub', pawā, chahārum; —— (*part*) disā, sū, ufaḳ (pl. āfāḳ) miṣal, pūrā; —— (*-of meat*) dast, rān; —— (*of a rupee*, &c.) chaunī, pā,olā, sūkā, pā,ī; —— (*treatment*) sulūk; —— (*-of the world*) ṭaraf, jānib, or, rukh, simt; —— (*of a town*, &c.) maḥalla, ṭolā, ṣil', khanḍ; —— (*lodging*) makān, maḳām, jagāh, ṭhikānā ḍerā, chhā,onī; —— (*protection in battle*) ḳaul, najāt, ār, amān, panāh, aman, muhāfaẓat; —— (*quarter! quarter!*) al-āmān, panāh, dharam-dwār; —— (*close quarters*) zad o burd; —— (*one and a quarter*) sawā; —— (*two*, &c. *and a quarter*) sawā-do, sawā-tīn, sawā-chār; —— (*three quarters*) pāwan; —— (*one and three quarters*) paune-do; —— (*two*, &c. *and three quarters*) paune-tīn; so paune-chār, paune-pānch, &c.

To **Quarter**, chār-ḥiṣṣa-k, chār-chaupārā-k, tukṛā-k, chār-pāra-k; —— (*to station*) rakhnā, baiṭhālnā, ṭikānā; —— (*to give quarter*) āmān- &c. -d, al-āmān-sunnā: among the Hindūs to call for quarter is expressed by tin-lenā *or* pakaṛnā, ghās dānt se pakaṛnā, whence ham gau hai, ham gau hai, *quarter! quarter!* —— (*to ask quarter*) ḳaul-chāhnā.

Quarterly, Quarterage, si-māha, tri-māsā.

Quarter-master, pesh-khaime kā dāroghā, mīr-manzil, mīr-tuzak, mīr-farsh.

Quarter-staff, ḍanḍ, bānk-paṭṭā, gadkā, phūl-hathā, lakṛī; —— (*to play at*) ḍānḍ-chaktī- &c. -khelnā.

Quarto, chau-warḳa, chau-bandī.

Quartern, ādh-pā,o, adh-pawā, do chhaṭānk.

To **Quash**, (a.) tornā; —— (*to annul*) bāṭil-k, radd-k, mār-d; (n). khalkhalānā.

Quaternion chauk, chaukā, chau,ā.

Quatrain, sorṭhā, rubā'ī, chau-miṣra', band, ḳiṭ'a.

Quaver, marghol, maroṛ.

To **Quaver**, lahaknā, gahgahānā, lahkānā, āwāz-māṛornā.

Quay, pushta, ghāṭ, chabūtrā, chantarā.

Quean, ḳuṭṭāma, ṭhagnī, launḍī, kasbī.

Queasy, (*squeamish*) matlāhā, matlā,ū.

Queen, malika, rānī, shāh- *or* pādshāh-begam, mahā-rānī; —— (- *in cards*) wazīr; —— (- *at chess*) farzīn, wazīr.

Queer, 'ajab, 'ajīb, zor, tamāshā, bhalā, adbhūt, kahāṅ-kā.

To **Quell**, torṇā, phoṛnā, raf'-k, shikast-d, dabānā.

To **Quench**, (*thirst or fire*) bujhānā; —— (*fire*) sard-k, ṭhanḍā-k, faro-k: —— (*to still*) mārnā, daf'-k, dūr-k, khānā.

Quencher, mārak, dāfi', bujhāne-wālā.

Quenchless, amar, amiṭ, ghair-mumkinu-l-iṭṭā, nir-bujhā,ū.

Querimonious, (*discontented*) kūṭil, kūchaṛ, gila-guzār.

Querist, sā,il, prashnik, pūchhne-wālā.

Quern, (*small hand-mill*) hath-chakkī.

Querpo, (*kind of garment*) basmā, wasma.

Querulous, shākī, gila-guzār, nindak.

Querulousness, gila-guzārī, nindkā,ī, kūṭiltā, kū-chaṛtā.

Query, sawāl, pursish, istifhām, istifsār.

Quest, khoj, talāsh, taftīsh, just-o-jū.

Question, sawāl, pursish, prishan, istifhām; —— (*dispute*) bahs, ḳaziya, jhagṛā, majhala; —— (*affair*) muḳaddama, bāt; —— (*doubt*) shakk, khadsha, bharam; —— (*to call in question*) bāz-pursī-k; —— (*to be out of the question*) bāhar-h.

To **Question**, pūchhnā, sawāl- &c. -k, pūchhā-prekh-k, pūchh-pūchhā,o-k, istimzāj-lenā; —— (*to examine*) imtihān- &c. -k, bāz-pursī-k, tikhārnā; —— (*to doubt*) shakk- &c. -r; —— (*to beg the question*) istid-lāl-k.

Questionable, mushtabah, mashkūk, sawāl-ṭalab, pūchhne-jog.

Questioned, (*interrogated*) mas,ūl; —— (*doubted*) mashkūk.

Questionless, be-shubha, be-shakk, be-gumān.

Quibbler, īhām, jugat, zaṭal, ḥila-ḥawāla, ṭālmaṭol, mughālaṭa, and-phand, farfand, erpher.

To **Quibble**, and-phand- &c. -k, ṭālmaṭol-k, &c.

Quibble, jugat-bāz, ḥila-bāz, farfandī, andphandī.

Quick, (*alive*) jītā, zinda; —— (*nimble*) chust, tund, zūd, phurtīlā, charphaā, shitāb-kār, achpalā, sarī', begī, chaṭpaṭiyā; —— (*time*) chaltā.

Quick, (sub.) jāndār-gosht, jītā-gosht.

To **Quicken**, (a. *to animate*) jilānā, zinda-k; —— (*to hasten*) dauṛānā, jald-k; —— (*to sharpen*) tez- &c. -k; (n) jī-jūṭhnā.

Quicklime, barī, chūnā, āhak i tafta, kalī; —— (*a composition of*) nūrā.

Quickly, turant, jaldī, shitābī, fil-faur, fauraṇ, dar-bar, chaṭpaṭ, begābegī, turt-tā,o, jhar-jharāk, lap-jhak, jhaṭpaṭ, jhapde, jhapājhap, laplap.

Quickness, jaldī, shitābī, tezī, chustī, tundī, zūdī, phurt, charphaṛāhaṭ, ta'jīl, shitāb-kārī, beg, begtā,ī.

Quick-sand, chor-bālū, daldalī-zamīn, thālī, ghan-ghrī, reg-rawān.

Quick-set, ḳalam, lagnā, shākh, chārā.

To **Quick-set**, ḳalam-lagānā.

Quick-sighted, tez-naẓar, tez-chasm, tez-nigāh.

Quick-sightedness, tez-naẓarī, tez-chashmī, tez-nigāhī.

Quick-silver, pārā, sīm-āb, zibaḳ, ras, rūt, sam-[bhūbij.

Quiet, Quiescent, sākin, be-ḥarakat, asthir, āsūda, muraffah, muṭma,inn, rāḥatī; —— (*as a horse*) nichal, rahwār, khush-lagām; —— (*silent*) chup, sākit, sākin; —— (*mild*) gharīb, bholā, bhondū.

Quiet, Quiescence, sukūn, ḳarār, iṭmīnān, ārām, āsā,ish, āsūdagī, sukh, ānand, chain, kal, rāḥat, rafāhiya.

To **Quiet**, sākin- &c. -k, thāmbhnā, roknā, mandā-k.

Quietly, āhista, dhīme, haule, chupke.

Quietness, (*silence*) khāmoshī, sukūt, chup; —— (*mildness*) mulā,imat, āhistagī, bholāpan, gharībī.

Quill, shāh-par; —— (*of a porcupine*) kāntā, khār.

Quilt, raẓā,ī, bālā-posh, liḥāf, gudṛī, nihālcha, nihālī.

To **Quilt**, tāgnā, gulnā, nigandnā.

Quilted, (*stuff*) sozanī, gadlā, nigandā-hū,ā.

Quilting, nigandā,ī, nigandā, gulkārī.

Quince, bihī, bih, ṣafarjal, ābī.

Quince-seeds, bihī-dānā, tukhm i ṣafarjal.

Quinquennial, panj-sāla, panch-barkhā *or* -varsha.

Quinsy, (*disease in the throat*) khunāḳ.

Quintessence, khulāṣa, sat, sār, hīr, akās.

Quintuple, pach-tahā, *or* -partā, *or* -laṛā *or* -gunā.

Quire, (*of paper*) dasta, biṭhā.

Quirk, nukta, bārīkī, jugat, ṭhag-bidyā, bā,olī, lapeṭ.

To **Quit**, chhoṛnā, tyāgnā, tajnā, tark-k, utarnā, bhaṭnā; —— (*good bread*, &c.) bihisht men lāt-mārnā; —— (*to pay*) bhar-d, adā-k, wāṣil-k; —— (*to make even*) barābar-k.

Quite, khūb, pūrā, sar ba sar, bas; —— (*perfectly*) bi'ainihi, hūbahū, nipaṭ.

Quit-rent, khirāj, khazāna.

Quits, utīran, barābar, infiṣāl, fārigh, sar ba sar.

Quittance, utīran-patar, fārigh-khaṭṭī (pronounced fārkhaṭī) chhuṭkārā, ṣāfī-nāma, bāz-nāma, khatt i lāda'wā.

Quiver, tarkash, tukash, nikhang, tūn; —— (*part of*) ḳurbān; —— (*armed with a quiver*) tarkash-band.

To **Quiver**, lahaknā; —— (*to shake*) kapnā, laraznā, thartharānā, halhalānā.

Quizz, (*whirligig*) chakrī, chaka,ī.

Quoit, kaṭī, kaṭal, ṭaiyā, chaktī, chāmp; —— (*the game*) khūnṭī-ṭaiyā.

Quondam, āge kā, ḳadīm-se, sābiḳ.

Quota, ḥiṣṣa, bahra, dāmāsāhī, janghāsī, bihrī.

Quotation, (*extract*) iḳtibās, upades, gur-upadca, chīda, sanad, istimbāṭ, istikhrāj.

To **Quote**, iḳtibās-k, lānā, darj-k, sanad-lānā.

Quoted, muḳtabas; —— (*quoter*) muḳtabis.

Quoth, kahā, kathā, from kahnā, kathnā, *to say*: this last is the Sanskṛit kathanam, akin to which may be the Saxon cwethan, *to say*.

Quotidian, roz-marra, har-roza, yaumī, dinhā, diwasī; —— (*a quotidian fever*) humā,e yaumī, tapi muwāẓiba, gurgurī.

Quotient, ḥāṣil, ḳismat, bhāg, mablaġh, ḥāṣil- *or* ḳhārij-ḳismat, bhajan-phal, ladhyāpt.

R

Rabbet, (*a cut or lapping joint*) de,oṛhiyā-joṛ.

Rabbi, yahūdoṅ kā pīr, rabbī, (lit. *my lord*).

Rabbit, ḳhar-gosh, lambhā, lanhā, chaugaṛā.

Rabble, bhīṛ, rabāḳ-ṭabāḳ, ramdū-phaṭṭū.

Race, (*generation*) aṣl, nasab, nasl, ḳhāndān, mūl, bāl, bańsāwarī, ḳabila, dūdmān, bańs, kul, jaṭārā, pīṛhī, silsila, tuḳhm, banī, ẕāt, ṣaf, ẓurriyāt, jāt, pāl, pānī; —— (*contest in running*) dauṛārī, dauṛ, tagotāz, dauṛā-dauṛī, dauṛ-dapāṛ; —— (*period*) daura, rasī.

Race-horse, ghuṛ-dauṛ, dauṛ-ghoṛā, sharṭ-kā ghoṛā.

Racer, dawind *or* daw'ada, dauṛāk, tez-raw *or* -raftār.

Rack, shikanja, kasan, ḍhāṭhī, kaṭhgharā, chāmp; —— (*torture*) siyāsat, kashṭ, shiddat; —— (*distaff*) pinḍī, lunḍī; —— (*grate*) ṭhaṭhrī.

To **Rack**, shikanje meṅ-khīchnā, dauṛānā, ṣāf-lenā; —— (*to torture*) siyāsat-k; —— (*to squeeze*) pīsnā, pernā, nichoṛnā, masalnā.

Racket, (*noise*) ghul-ghapāṛā, shor-sharāba, shor-shaghab, shor, ghul, dhūm, hathā, chaugān, ḍanḍā, ṭānḍ; —— (*to make a racket*) ghul- &c. -machānā, ghulghapāṛā- &c. -k.

Rack-rent, gayārī, sakht-gīrī; —— (*rack-renter*) sakhtgīr.

Racy, shoḳh, ras-dār, maze-dār, namkīn.

Radiance, **Radiancy**, **Radiation**, shu'ā', partau, kiran, lam'a, tajallī, ẓiyā, raff, tāb, jalwā, jot, prakās, partau-rezī, tajammul, jagmagāhaṭ, jilā.

Radiant, munawwar, nūrānī, mutajallā, tāb-dār, tābnāk, chamak-dār, jalwā-gar, raushan, jotmān, prakāsī, partau-rez, sham'-rū.

To **Radiate**, partau-d, kiran-ḍ, chamaknā, prakās- &c. -k.

Radical, aṣlī, ẕātī, mūlī, bunyādī, ṭaba'ī, ṭhenṭh; —— (*heat*) ḥarārat i gharīzī; —— (*-moisture*) ṭarāwat i aṣlī.

To **Radicate**, (*to plant deeply*) gāṛnā, baiṭhālnā, jaṛnā.

Radish, mūlī (from mūl, *a root*, as *radish* may perhaps be from *radix*), turb, fujul, mura,ī, niwār.

Radius, niṣfu-l-ḳaṭr, ādh-vyās, bānijard; —— (*spoke*) pakhrī, gaz; —— (*of the arm*) baṛī nalī.

Raffle, sharṭī, jū,ā; —— (*to dispose of by raffle*) jū,e par bechnā.

Raft, beṛā, chaughaṛā (made with earthen pots, &c. and used for crossing rivers in Hindustān), gharna,ī.

Rafter, kaṛī, kāṇḍī, koro, tarak, dharan.

Rag, gūdaṛ, ḥattā, dhajjī, chithaṛā, purza, chirkiṭ, chit-chindī, gudṛā, gudṛī, lipṛā, ruḳ'a.

Ragamuffin, gūdaṛ-shāh, chithariyā, gudariyā, chithariyā-bīr, khindrā.

Rage, ghuṣṣa, ḳahr, ghaẓab, ḳhashm, jalāl, jaẓba, josh-ḳharosh, kop, krodh, jaljalāhaṭ, ṭaish, jhānjh, tā,o, jhauṛ, kilkilāhaṭ, ros; —— (*to vent one's rage on a person*) bukhār-nikālnā; —— (*violence*) shiddat, ishtidād; —— (*enthusiasm*) saudā, bān; —— (*he also has got the rage of building*) usko bhī 'imārat banāne kā saudā hai.

To **Rage**, ḳahr- &c. -k, jalnā, umaṛnā, ghaẓab-meṅh, josh-mārnā, jaljalānā, jhunjhiyānā, bipharānā, jalbalnā, paknā, ubalnā; —— (*as a disorder*) 'ālam-gīr-h, paṛnā, phailnā; —— (*to produce mischief*) ṭūfān-k.

Rageful, **Raging**, ḳahr-ālūda *or* -nāk, ghaẓab-ālūda *or* -nāk, ḳhashm-nāk, ḳhashm-ālūda, krodhī, kopī, jauṛāhā, jalābalā; —— (*as the sea*) mawwāj, maujzan, mutalāṭim, joshāṅ, ḳharoshāṅ; —— (*violent*) shadīd.

Ragged, gūdaṛ (whence gūdṛī, *a ragged quilt* used by faḳīrs), murakḳa', mekhī, khardharā; —— (*clothed in rags*) dalḳ-posh; —— (*uneven*) kharkharā, aṛbaṛ.

Raggedness, chithrāhaṭ, dalḳ-poshī, kharkharāhaṭ.

Ragingly, ba-shiddat, shiddat- &c. -se, ṭaish-se.

Ragman, reza-farosh, bārī, gūdaṛ-wālā.

Ragout, dam-pukht, ḳaliya,

Rags *or* **Clouts**, (*for infants*) gargūdaṛ, gandar, potrā; —— (*luggage*) liprī batānā, kammali-gaṭhrī, gaṭhṛī-mūṭhṛī; —— (*to boil to rags*) pāsh-pāsh-k, laṭpaṭā-pakānā.

Rail, **Railing**, kaṭahrā, kaṭhgherā, muttakā, kangūra, lakkaṛkoṭ; —— (*beam*) kamar-balā, baṛera; —— (*abuse*) gālī, ṭa'n-tashnī'.

To **Rail**, (*inclose with rails*) kaṭahrā-lagānā, kaṭhbandi-k; —— (*to abuse*) jhiṛaknā, jhīknā, jhirjhirānā, latāṛnā, gālī-d, dushnām-d, ṭa'n-tashnī'-k, ṭa'na-k, ṭa'na-zanī-k; —— (*to blame*) dokhnā, ilzām-d; —— (*to rail at one another*) gālī-gilauj-k.

Railer, ṭa'na-zan, mushanni', ṭā'in.

Raillery, ṭhaṭhā, ṭhaṭholī, bolīṭholī, mazākh, ẓarāfat, baẓla, istihzā, hazal, phakkaṛ, ramz, tasakhkhur, batolī, mihnā, ṭhenā.

Raiment, poshāk, kapṛā, libās, jāma.

Rain, meṅh, bārān, bārish, mihūṅ *or* mihyūṅ, nihūṅ, pānī, bārān i raḥmat; —— (*a heavy rain*) jhaṛī; —— (*rain-water*) meṅh-kā pānī, āb i bārān, barsāt- &c. -kā-pānī, āsmānī-pānī.

To **Rain**, (n.) barasnā, pānī- *or* meṅh-paṛnā; (a.) barsānā, ṭapṭapānā, ṭipṭip-barsānā; —— (*cats and dogs*) mūlā-dhār-barasnā.

Rainbow, dhanak, ḳausi ḳuzaḥ, panūkhā, boro, rāmdhanuk, pan-sokhā, banāhā.

Raininess, barsāt, bārish, bārān.

The Rains, barsāt, barkhā, chaumās, chatrmās, barkhā-rit; —— (*in the cold weather*) ganda-bahār, abri naisān: a defluxion in horses' feet is called barsātī, from occurring in the *rains* only.

Rainy, barsātī, bārishī, bārānī, pānī kā (v. *wet*).

Rainy-season, barsāt, barshkāl, pāwas.

To **Raise**, uṭhānā, khaṛā-k, bāndhnā, khīchnā, chaṛhānā, lānā, uchānā, barpā-k, tārnā, māthe-lenā; —— (*to scare*) suskernā, humsānā; —— (*to utter*) denā, mārnā; —— (*a report*, &c.) uṛānā; —— (*a spirit*) bulānā, ḥāẓir-k; —— (*the dead*) i'jāz i masīḥā-k; —— (*vegetables*) upjānā, ugānā; —— (*a sword*) taulnā; —— (*the price*, &c.) tez-k; —— (*to exalt*) baṛhānā; —— (*to excite*) chalānā, lagānā, tahrīk-d; —— (*to rouse*) jagānā; —— (*to create*) ḍālnā, nikālnā, kāṛhnā; —— (*to animate*) jilānā, zinda-k; —— (*to make a noise*, &c.) machānā, karnā, rachānā; —— (*to collect*) kharā-k, jam'-k, taraddud-k, saranjām-k; —— (*to breed*) pālnā; —— (*paste*, &c.) phūlānā; —— (*to raise a siege*) muḥāṣira- &c. -chhoṛnā *or* -chhoṛānā.

Raised, kursī- *or* takht-dār, chaṛhā, sar-afrāz.

Raiser, uṭhwaiyā; —— (in comp.) angez, as fitna-angez, *a raiser of strife*.

Raisin, kishmish, munaḳḳah, mawīz, dākh.

Rake, rind, kharābātī, aubāsh, randī-bāz, zinā-kār, fāsiḳ, luchā, shuhdā, bad-ṭarīḳ, lawind; —— (*instrument*) jandrā, pānjā.

To Rake, (*gather*) batoṛ- *or* kakor-lenā, jam'-k, uktārnā, kurelnā, khornā, panjiyānā; —— (*to lead a loose or disorderly life*) āwāragi-k, zinā-kārī-k; —— (*to search*) ḍhūndhnā, ṭonā, ṭaṭolnā.

Rake-hell, jahannam kā kūṇḍā, shaukh-chashm.

Rakish, be-ḳaid, be-pramān, rānḍ-kā sānḍ, jhāṛū, bā,o-ḍandī, tamāshā-bīn, bisanī.

To Rally, (*troops*) thāmbhnā, sambhālnā, bāg-thāmbhnā, pherā-lānā; (n.) thambhnū, sambhalnā; —— (*to jeer*) ṭhaṭhā-k *or* -mārnā, mazākh- &c. -k.

Ram, meṇḍhā, bheṛā, bakrā, botū, bokā, pāṭhā.

To Ram, (*to drive or thrust*) ṭhāsnā, kasnā, mārnā (v. *to cram*) ṭhesnā, khānchnā, khachak-d, gaz-k.

Ramble, sair, gasht, naẓāra, maṭar-gasht.

To Ramble, phirnā, ḍolnā, ṭahalnā, sair-k, bhaṭaktā-phirnā, mārā-mārā-phirnā, ḍāwāṅ-ḍol-phirnā, tānā-bānā-k, ḍol-mārnā.

Rambler, harza-gard, āwāra, bahetū, sair-bāz, naẓāra-bāz, sailānī.

Ramification, resha, sor, līna, rag, sīr, jāl-bandī.

To Ramify, soriyānā, jāl-b, shākh-dar-shākh-h, jhāṛ-b. [nal, mil.

Rammer, gaz, ṭhasnī (or *pounder*) mūsal, durmus,

Rammish, bakrā,end, meṇḍhā,end, bokā,end, bad-bo.

To Ramp, taṛapnā, uchaknā, phāndnā.

Rampant, zor, ghālib, shokh, be-ḥayā, khar-mast.

Rampart, faṣīl (vulg. safīl), kamar, alang, koṭā, koṭ, sūr; —— (*wall*) dīwār; —— (*of a city*) shahr-panāh.

Ramrod, ṭhasnī, gaz, gaz i bandūḳ.

Rancid, kaṛwā, talkh, bo-girifta *or* bad-bo.

Rancidness, kaṛwāhaṭ, talkhī, bad-bo,ī.

Rancorous. kīna-war, pur-kīna, ghūn, ghūnā, lāgī, kapṭī, sakht, ṣu'b, baṛā, pakkā.

Rancorously, kīna-warī- &c. -se, ghūn-se, &c.

Rancour, kīna, ghūn, bughẓ, 'inād, lāg, kīna-warī, naḳiẓ, kapaṭ, haṛbair.

Random, (adj.) ittifāḳī, 'āriẓī; —— (*at random*) beḳaṣd, ittifāḳ-se, be-andāz, be-ḥisāb, 'āriẓāna, ūṭaknāṭak, be-ḳaid, be-ṭhaur-thikānā, yūṅhī, bādhawā,ī, korāna, be-shast, ānkh-mūnd, aṭkal-pachhū.

Range, (*rank, row*) ḳaṭār, zanjīra; —— (*of shot*) mār, shast, ṭappā, pallā; —— (*room*) maidān, 'arṣa, phailā,o, pallā; —— (*direct way*) sūt, choṭ, tār.

To Range, (a.) tartīb-d, sudhārnā, ārāsta-k, murattab-k, bā-tartīb-r, barābar-sarābar-r, ṣaf-ba-ṣaf khaṛā-k, parā-b, pāṅtī-b, sādhnā, saintnā, parosnā; (n.) barābar-h, milnā, eksūt-h.

Ranger, (*of the forest*) mīr-shikār, ḳarāwal.

Rank, (adj.) shokh, be-ḥayā, zor, baṛā, ḍhaṛhānā, lambchhaṛā; —— (*as meat*) bad-bo, bisā,endhā.

Rank, (sub.) ṣaf, parā, pāṅtī, bāṛh, ḳaṭār, marjatā, sanmān, ṭakar, raf'at, pā,egāh; —— (*degree*) darja, mahātam, gintī; —— (*class*) ḳism, bhānt, ḍhang; —— (*dignity*) shaukat, jāh, mān, bharam.

To Rank, (a.) barābar-r; —— (*to consider as*) ginnā, jānnā, shumār-k; (n.) barābar-h.

To Rankle, paknā, lagnā, khaṭaknā, chubhnā, gaṛnā, khubhnā, salnā.

Rankly, bahut, baṛā, sakht, ba-shiddat.

Rankness, phaphandā,ī, zor, ziyādatī.

To Ransack, lūṭnā, lūṭ-lenā, tākht o tārāj-k, ghārat-k; —— (*to search*) chhān-mārnā, ḍhūnḍh-mārnā, talāsh-k.

Ransom, utārā, fidya, fidā, na'l-bandī, ḍanḍ, chhoṛautī; —— (*for murder*) khūn-bahā.

To Ransom, fidya- &c. -d, chhoṛānā, khalāṣ *or* āzād-karānā *or* karwānā.

Rant, bak, baṛ, jhak, barrāhat.

To Rant, baknā, baṛ-lambī-k, chauṛī-hānknā, barbarānā, jhak-mārnā, harza-go,ī-k.

Ranter, bakkī, baṛbaṛiyā, bā,o-jhak, harza-go.

Ranunculus, masī, kākūnjkī.

Rap, dhaul, thappar, tamācha, ṭakorā, thūngā, ṭhapak.

To Rap, (*at the door*) ṭhonknā, ṭhakṭhakānā, mārnā, ṭhokrānā, thūngānā, khaṭkhaṭānā, khaṭkānā, dastak-*or* tālī-mārnā, thapaknā, dhabdhabānā; —— (*to affect with rapture*) wajd-meṅ lānā, be-khud- &c -k, murchhit-k; —— (*to snatch*) chhīn- *or* khīch-lenā.

Rapacious, luṭerā, ghārat-gar, nichoṛwā, garār, ghā,o-ghap, daranda, sakht-gīr.

Rapaciously, ghārat-garī-se, sakht-gīrī-se.

Rapaciousness, Rapacity, ghārat-garī, ghī,o-ghappī, garāra,ī.

Rape, (*seed*) ghor-rā,ī, sarsoṅ.

Rapid, tez, tund, jald, utā,el, utāwalā, tez-rau, saiyāl —— (*as a river*) zor, tarkhā.

Rapidity, Rapidness, tezī, tundī, jaldī, shitābī, utailī, utāwal; —— (*of a river*) zor, toṛ, tarkhā,ī.

Rapidly, jaldī, zor-se, toṛ- &c. -se, ilghār.

Rapier, nīmcha, pesh-ḳabz, guptī.

Rapine, lūṭpāṭ, ẓulm, ghadr, andher, be-inṣāfī, andhādhūndh, ghārat-ghor.

Rapture, jaẓb, wajd, ḥāl, samā', soz, josh, murchhā, birāg, wajdān, kamāl-ishtiyāḳ, āhlād, magantā, jaẓba. [birāgī.

Rapturous, wajd-āwar, ḥāl-āwar, dil-kash, dil-rubā,

Rare, nā-yāb, kam-yāb, nā-paidā, khāl-khāl, ḳalīl, kam, anmil, anūp, ṭurfatar, birlā, ilā-māshā, ghairmuyassar, ḳadri-ḳalīl, kamtar; ——(*excellent*) nādir, saras, 'ajīb, anokhā; —— (*thin*) patlā, laṭīf; —— (*raw*) khām, kachā, hirār, nīm-pukhta.

Rarefication, tarḳīḳ, riḳāḳat, paghlāhaṭ.

To Rarefy, (n.) ṭighalnā, pighalnā, raḳīḳ- &c. -h; (a.) patlā- &c. -k, patlānā.

Rarely, kam, thoṛā; ——(*finely*) khūb, khāṣṣī ṭaraḥ.

Rareness, Rarity, nā-yābī, kam-yābī, ḳillat, nudrat, tuḥfagī, nādirī, riḳḳat, patlā,ī, laṭāfat; ——(*a rarity*) saughāt, tuḥfa (pl. taḥā,if), nādira, armoghān.

Rascal, Rascalion, ḥarām-zāda, mardak, nā-bakār, pājī, daghā-bāz, kāfir, ṭhag, baital.

Rascality, ḥarām-zādagī, nā-bakārī, daghā-bāzī, chanḍālī, ṭhagī.

Rascally, kamīna, pājī, ḥaḳīr, kam-bakht, baitu-l-māl, khārishtī.

Rash, utāwalā, utā,elā, jald, tez, be-liḥāẓ, be-ta,ammul, be-iḥtiyāṭ, be-tadbīr, be-andesha, be-fikr, bedhaṛak, nidhaṛak, mutahawwir, be-taḥāsha.

Rash, (sub.) pitti, ubhāṛ, bukhār, garmī-dāna, ambhaurī, tabkhāla.

Rashly, jaldī- &c. -se, be-muḥābā, be-ḳiyās, betajwīz.

Rashness, jaldī, be-liḥāẓī, be-tadbīrī, tahawwur, shitāb-zadagī, utailī *or* utāwalī.

Rasp, (*large rough file*) retī, sohan.

To Rasp, retnā, ragaṛnā.

Rasure, kaṭkūṭ, ḳalam-khurdagī.

Rat, chūhā, mūsā, mūsh, indūr, ghū,is, chhachhundar; ——(*to smell a rat*) sunchal- *or* bhed- &c. -pānā, chāl milnā, kān-khaṛā-h.

Ratan, (*a small cane*) chhaṛī, bet.

Rate, bhā,o, nirkh, ḳīmat, mol, rang, tā,o-bhā,o, ḍaul, ṣūrat; ——(*of land*) maḥṣūl, jam'; ——(*allowance*) kafāf, waẓīfa, rātib; —— (*degree*) andāza, aṭkal, mautād, miḳdār; —— (*manner*) ṭaraḥ; —— (*tax*) bihrī, dāmāsāhī, maḥṣūl; —— (*estimation*) ḥisāb, andāz, taḳrīr, lekhā; —— (*at this rate the righteous and the wicked are on the same footing*) is ḥisāb se nek o bad barābar haiṅ.

To Rate, jānnā, ginnā, aṭkalnā, shumār-k, ḳadr- &c. -jānnā; —— (*to rail*) jhirjhirānā; —— (*to chide*) jhaṛaknā, latāṛnā, chashm-numā,ī-k.

Rates and adjustment of, dar-bandī, nirkh-bandī; —— (*book of-*) nirkh- &c. -nāma.

Rather, pahle, awwal, peshtar, ḳabl, muḳaddam, āge; —— (*somewhat*) thoṛā-sā, kam-besh, kuchh; —— (*more properly*) bihtar; —— (*I will rather die than beg*) marnā ḳabūl hai bhīkh-māngne-se.

Ratification, taḳarrur, ta'aiyun, istiḳrār, istiḥkām, tāṣdīḳ, ṭhahrā,o.

Ratifier, mustaḥkim, taṣdīḳ-karne-wālā.

To Ratify, ṭhahrānā, muḳarrar-k, mu'aiyan-k, mustaḥkam-k, ṭhīk-k, niyam-k, pushṭ- &c. -k.

Ratio, andāza, munāsabat, muwāfaḳat.

Ratiocination, ta'aḳḳul.

Rational, nāṭik, chetan, zū-'aḳl, zū-idrāk, ma'ḳūl, munāsib', 'aḳlī, shā,ista, uchit, go,iyā: —— (- *being*) kalsarā, boltā; —— (*a rational animal*) ḥaiwān i nāṭiḳ, chetan-jī,ū *or* jīv.

Rationality, 'aḳl- &c. -se, shā,istagī-se.

Ratsbane, sammu-l-fār, hartāl, zarnīkh.

Rattle, jhanjhanāhaṭ, khaṛkhaṛāhaṭ, jhanak, jhankār, nipūr, pā,el, ghunghu.ā, sharāṭā, sanāṭā, khaṛākā, bhaṛbhaṛāhaṭ; ——(*rant*) baṛ, baṛbaṛāhaṭ;——(*instrument*) jhunjhunā, jhunkī, painjanī, ghunghrū.

To Rattle, khaṛkhaṛānā, jhankārnā, jhanjhanānā, bhaṛbhaṛānā, paṭpaṭānā, phaṛphaṛānā, bakarnā, jhaṛjhaṛānā, ghargharānā, churchurānā;——(*in the throat*) gharrā-lagnā; ——(*words*) bāteṅ-hānknā *or* -baghārnā; —— (*to rap out*) nikālnā, phenk-mārnā.

Ravage, wīrānī, pā,emālī, kharābī.

To Ravage, lūṭnā, tākht o tārāj-k, ghārat-k, wīrān-k, khāk-siyāh-k, be-chirāgh-k, pā,e-māl-k, kharāb-k, ujāṛnā.

Ravager, luṭerā, ghāratgar, ra'īyat-kush, ujāṛū.

To Rave, baṛbaṛānā, jhak-mārnā *or* -hānknā, baknā, arbar-k, bahaknā, higiyāṅ-baknā; —— (*in sleep*) bayānā, gūgū,ānā.

Ravel, gūṛī, guljhaṛī, ghurchī, guljhaṭ, pech.

To Ravel, uljhānā, abtar-k, pech dar pech-k, darham-barham-k, liṭṭā-d, ujhrānā, guṛiyānā, guṛī-murī-k, pech-d; —— (*to unknit*) udheṛnā; (n.) ulajhnā, abtar- &c. -h.

Ravelled, ulajh-pulajh, uljhā *or* uljhā-hū,ā.

Raven, janglī-kawwā, zāghi dashtī, kāg, pahāṛiyā-kawwā, dhaṛ-kawwā.

Ravenous, mar-bhūkhā, bhūkh-mū,ā, ghā,o-ghap, jho-khālā, khūṅ-khwār, daranda.

Ravine, (*defile*) ghāṅṭī *or* ghāṭī, garewā.

To Ravish, gāt-lenā, dhar-pachhāṛnā, bazor-k, ba-zor chīrā utārnā, satar-lūṭnā, faẓīḥat-k, kharāb-k, pakaṛ-dhar-k, kunda-k, pulbandī- &c. -k, chod-mārnā *or* -ḍālnā;——(*to seize*) chhīn-lenā, le-lenā, zor-selenā; —— (*transport*) wajd-meṅ-lānā, achet-k.

Ravisher, ẓālim, jābir, parda-dar; —— (in comp.) rubā, kash, fareb, as dil-rubā, *heart-ravisher*.

Ravishment, ẓulm, jabr, zor, ziyādatī, parda-darī, faẓīḥatī, pulbandī.

Raw, kachā, khām, nā-pukhta, apak, nā-āzmūda-kār, anāṛī, adhkachā, dorasā, kachā-pakkā, kam-pukht; ——(*excoriated*) ragṛā-hū,ā, chhilā-hū,ā;——(*chill*) marṭūb, sard, ṭhanḍhā, mailā; —— (in comp.) nīm, nau.

Rawboned, sukṭhā, jhinhaḍḍā.

Raw-head and bloody bones, bhākur, jholī-wālā.

Rawness, kachā,ī, nā-pukhtagī, khāmī, nā-āzmūdakārī, anāṛī-panā *or* anāṛ-pan;——(*chilliness*) sardī, ṭhanḍh, ruṭūbat, kachāhind, jhik.

Ray, kiran, partau, shu'ā', rans, mirīchī, sīnī, girihnī, maukh.

Rase, (*of ginger*) gānṭh, girih.

To Raze, mismār-k, pā,e-māl-k, ḍhānā, bekh-kanī-k, malmeṭ-k, ukhāṛnā.

Razor, ustura, chhūrā.

Reach, (*power*) pahunch, hāth, bas, ḳudrat, dast-ras, dauṛ; —— (*fetch*) bandish, pech, dā,o, kaṭkanā, ghāt.

To Reach, pahunchnā, jānā, ānā, āṇṭnā, jumnā, pasarnā, phailnā, chalnā, denā; — (*to touch*) lagnā, baiṭhnā, pānā;——(*to bring*) lānā (*for* le-ānā);—— (*to reach for, and give*) uṭhā-d, pakṛā-d; —— (*to stretch out*) phailānā, pasārnā; —— (*to penetrate*) gaṛnā, aṣar-k.

To React, palaṭ-mārnā, pratikār-k*ṛ*

Reaction, palṭā,o, ḳuwwat i bāzgashtī, kuwwat i bāzhujūm,

Read, (*past participle*) khwānda, paṛhā-hū,ā; ——(*a lesson that has already been read or learned*) khwāndagī, āmokhta.

To Read, paṛhnā, bānchnā, pāṭh-k, muṭāla'a-k, tilāwat-k, ḳirā,at-k; —— (*to perceive*) jānnā, ma'lūm-k, dekhnā; ——(*to one*) paṛh-sunānā; ——(*without explaining*) rawāṅ- *or* nāẓira-paṛhnā, tilāwat-&c.-k; ——(in comp.) khwānī, whence shi'r-khwānī, *reading poetry*.

Reader, paṛhwaiyā, ḳārī, pāṭhik, nāẓira, maulūdī;—— (in comp.) khwān; —— (*student*, &c.) muta'allim.

Readily, jaldī, jald, fauraṇ, dil-se, be-aṭak, sarpaṭ.

Readiness, taiyārī, āmādagī, sidhtā, abhyās, jugat, kamar-bandī, miyān-bastagī; —— (*expediteness*) jaldī, shitāb-kārī, dilgarmī, dil-dihī, man-lagā,o; —— (*facility*) āsānī, sahaj.

Reading, paṛhnā, muṭāla'a;——(*lecture*) dars, tadrīs, ta'līm, paṛhā,ī; —— (*-desk*) riḥal, chaugoṛī; —— (*reading and writing*) nawisht-khwānd, likhnī-paṛhnī.

Ready, (*prepared*) banā-hū,ā, banā, taiyār, kamar-basta, āmāda, ma'mūr, muhaiyā, murattab, sīdh, kamar-band, miyān-basta, banā-ṭhanā, mukammil, kasā-kasāyā, lais (from lesto, Portug.);——(*prompt*) ātur, jugat-bāz, wird-zabān, chatruttar; —— (*-to depart*) pā ba rikāb; ——(*ready made*) banā-banāyā; ——(*ready cooked*) pakā-pakāyā; —— (*ready cut*) kaṭā-kaṭāyā; —— (*ready dug*) khodā-khodāyā; —— (*at hand*) ḳarib, nazdīk, pās, maujūd, ḥāẓir, musta'idd, rujū', khaṛā, āge; —— (*quick*) jald, tez, tez-fahm, chimat-kār, chatur;—— (*straight*) sīdhā, rāst; —— (*to make ready*) taiyār- &c. -k, banānā, sudhārnā, taiyārī- &c. -k; —— (*to be ready*) taiyār-h, ban-chuknā; —— (*ready money*) naḳd, rok; —— (*ready at an answer*) ḥāẓir-jawāb; —— (*any thing ready, as cold victuals*, &c.) mā-ḥaṣar.

Real, aṣlī, ḥaḳīḳī, khālis, ma'nawī, yaḳīnī, sachā, nij, mukhlis, kharā, ṣāf, ḳaṭṭa'ī, mu'tabar, sulbī, nasabī; —— (*a real estate*) sukana. •[kunah, sat.

Reality, ḥaḳīḳat, aṣālat, ma'nawīyat, tayaḳḳun,

To Realize, ḥāẓir-k, maujūd- &c. -k, khaṛā-k, bāham-pahunchānā, kar-dikhlāna; —— (*to buy land*) gāṛnā.

Really, sach, albatta, ḥaḳīḳataṇ, aṣālataṇ, bi-l-aṣālat, fil-wāḳi', aṣl-meṅ, mūl, nafsu-l-amr, sach-much, bi-t-taḥḳīḳ. [ṭanat, rāj.

Realm, mulk, pādshāhat, pādshāhī, mamlukat, sal-

Ream, (*of paper*) gaḍḍī.

To Reanimate, jilānā *or* jilā-denā, zinda-k.

To Reap, (*to cut*) kāṭnā, dīro-k, launā, bāḍhnā, kaṭnī-k; —— (*to obtain*) ḥāṣil-k, pānā, uṭhānā.

Reaper, diro-gar, kaṭwaiyā, lawaiyā, whence lawā,ī, *reaping*.

Reaping-hook, hansū,ā, hasiyā, dāsā, parasiyā.

Reaping-time, kaṭā,ī, zamān i khirman

Rear, Rearward, pichh-wāṛā, pichhā, pichhāṛī, pachheṭ; —— (*to attack*) pichhāṛī-mārnā; —— (*to cut off*) pichhā-mār-lenā, kāṭ-kāṛhnā *or* tahi-tegh-k.

To Rear, uṭhānā, khaṛā-k, khīchnā; —— (*to bring up*) pālnā, posnā, parwarish-k, jilānā; —— (*to educate*) ta'lim-k, banānā, sadhānā; —— (*to exalt*) baṛhānā, sarbuland-k, sarfarāz-k; —— (*as a horse*) chirāgh-pā-h, sīkh-pā-h, khaṛā-h, alif-h; —— (*and plunge*) tarrānā.

Rear-guard, chanḍāwal, pas i lashkar.

To Reascend, pher-chaṛhnā.

Reason, (*rational faculty*) nuṭk, chet, mudrika, 'aḳl, idrāk, fahm, būdh, gyān, būjh, fahmīd, wāhima, ḥawāss, nāṭiḳa, boltā, mahātat, gharaz, parbhā,o, ḥisāb, ṭhikānā, bandhān, bhandhej; —— (*cause*) bā'iṣ, liye, fī; —— (*right*) ḥaḳḳ, ṭhikā,ī, wujūb.

To Reason, baḥs-k, mubāḥaṣa-k, munāẓara-k, charchā-k, kahnā, kah-sunānā, taḳrīr-k, 'aḳl-dauṛānā, chetnā, ta'aḳḳul-k.

Reasonable, (*rational*) ma'ḳūl, wājibī, ṭhīk, uchit, durust, shā,ista, 'aḳli, khirad-mand, ma'ḳūl-bīn, ḥaḳḳ-shināS, ḥisābī, 'āḳilāna; —— (*moderate*) mu'tadil, muwāfiḳ, majholā; —— (*as price*, &c) mutawassiṭ, miyāna; —— (*it is reasonable to suppose*) 'aḳl yihī chāhtī hai, aṣl bāt yihī.

Reasonableness, ma'ḳūliyat, liyāḳat, durustī, shā,istagī, ma'ḳūl-bīnī; —— (*moderation*) i'tidāl.

Reasonably, 'aḳl-mandī- &c. -se, bā-inṣāf, inṣāf- &c. -se. [naiyāyik.

Reasoner, baḥḥāṣ, charchait, munāẓir, mubāḥiṣ,

Reasoning, mubāḥaṣa, munāẓara, taḳrīr, taujīh, bidyābilās.

Reasonless, nā-ma'ḳūl, be-ḥisāb, be-inṣāf.

Rebeck, (*a three-stringed fiddle*) sitār, rabāb.

Rebel, Rebeller, tāghī, bāghī, dangait, dangībāz, 'āṣī, nā-farmān, bar-gashta, sar-kash, munḥarif.

To Rebel, baghāwat- &c. -k, anṭnā, sar-uṭhānā, phir-j.

Rebellion, baghāwat, nā-farmānī, bar-gashtagī, sar-kashī, inḥirāf, dangā, balwā, dangaitī.

Rebellious, gardan-kash, baghī, nā-farmān, musta'ṣī, dhing.

Rebelliously, baghāwat- &c. -se, sar-kashī-se.

Rebelliousness, gardan-kashī, dange-bāzī.

Rebound, palṭā,o, ulṭā,o, bāz-gashtī.

To Rebound, palṭā-khānā, palaṭnā, phirnā, āge-ānā, ulaṭnā, lauṭnā, bāzgasht- &c. -h *or* -k.

Rebounding, bāzgashtī, palṭā,ū, &c.

Rebuff, jhaṛkī, ghuṛkī, zajr, dutkārī. [zajr-k.

To Rebuff, jhaṛaknā, ghuṛaknā, dutkārnā, sānsnā,

To Rebuild, pher-banānā *or* -uṭhānā.

Rebuke, malāmat, sarzanish, dānṭ, ḍapaṭ, ghuṛkī, chashm-numā,ī.

To Rebuke, ḍānṭnā, ḍapaṭnā, chashm-numā,ī-k, sarzanish- &c. -k.

Rebus, mu'ammā, lapeṭ, chist-ān.

Rebutter, par-uttar, radd i jawāb, ḥadd i jawāb.

Recall, barkhāst-nāma, bāz-ṭalabī.

To Recall, barkhāst-k, ulṭānā, pher-bulānā, phernā, palṭānā.

To Recant, (n.) pher-jānā, palaṭnā; (a.) phernā, badalnā, radd-k.

Recantation, bargashtagī, inḥirāf, irtidād.

To Recapitulate, &c. pher- *or* mukarrar-kahnā *or* -likhnā.

To Recede, haṭnā, ṭalnā, phirnā, chhoṛnā, dab-jānā.

Receipt, (*note*, &c.) rasīd, pahuncḥ, ḳabẓ, ḳabẓu-l-waṣūl, tamassuk, dākhila, iṭlāḳ, wāṣil (pl. wāṣilāt), waṣūl, āmdanī, hath-chiṭhā, ḥasbu-l-waṣūl; —— (*register of*) iṭlāḳ-nawīs; —— (*recipe*) nuskha, chikitsā.

Receivable, lene-jog, lenā, ḳābil-waṣūl, darāmadī.

To Receive, (*to accept*) lenā, ḳabūl-k, angīkār-k; —— (*to get*) waṣūl-k, uṭhānā, sādhnā, khānā; —— (*to admit, as a vessel*, &c.) āne- *or* paiṭhne-d; —— (*to reach*) hāth-ānā, pahunchnā; —— (*a guest*) istiḳbāl-k, baṛhke-lenā, ariyātnā; —— (*a bridegroom*) parichhnā; —— (*to collect*) taḥṣīl-k, pakaṛnā, lagānā; —— (*to be received*) milnā, ānā, sadhnā; —— (*what do you receive a month now?*) ab mahīne pichhe tumheṅ kyā miltā hai? i.e. *what is received by you?*

Received, ilḥāḳī, dākhilī, milā-hū,ā.

Receiver, lewaiyā;——(*of stolen goods*) chor-dhanik; —— (*of taxes*) taḥṣīl-dār; —— (*of a still*) bhabkā; ——(in comp.) gīr.

Recency, Recentness, tāzagī, tajaddud, ṭaṭkā,ī.

Recent, nayā, nau, jadīd; —— (*fresh*) tāza, nau-ras, ṭaṭkā, garam. [maljā, khān.

Receptacle, ghar, khāna, jagah, makān, maskan,

Reception, ilḥāḳ, lagā,o; —— (*treatment*) āgat-swāgat, mel, milāp, istiḳbāl.

Recess, Recession, gophā, kho, bhauṅrā; —— (*suspension*) nāgha, waḳfa, tawaḳḳuf, bīch, furṣat.

Recipe, nuskha, namūdār i ṭabīb.

Reciprocal, dū-ṭarfī, ṭarfain, jānibain, do-orā, mushtarik, ishtirākī, lāzim-malzūm, dil-ba-dil, paraspar-sambandhī; mārā-mārī, means *a reciprocal beating, contest*.

Reciprocally, āpas-meṅ, ishtirākan.

To Reciprocate, badlā,ī-k, daur-mudawwar-k; the Arabs have a peculiar form of the verb to denote reciprocity of action, called the bābi mufā,ilat.

Reciprocity, Reciprocation, ḥarkat-mushtarik, mushārikat, mu'āwiza, mu'ādila, lazūm.

Recital, takrār, takarrur; —— (*narration*) bayān, ta'bīr, zikr, barnan.

To Recite, bayān- &c. -k, paṛhnā, naḳl-k *or* -kahnā.

Reciter, nāḳil, rāwī, kahne-wālā.

To Reckon, ginnā, shumār- &c. -k, joṛnā, joṛtī-k, tajwīz-k; —— (*to build on*) bharosā-r, aṭaknā.

Reckoner, muḥāsib, ḥisāb-dān, lekhā-dhārī.

Reckoning, gintī, ḥisāb, lekhā, ti'dād, shumār; —— (*share*) bāchh, kaurī; —— (*paid an host*) mol, dām, bench.

To Reclaim, sudhārnā, durust-k, ārāsta-k, banānā, sambhālnā, saṅwārnā.

To Recline, uṭhangnā, takiya- *or* āsrā-d, *or* -lagānā, *or* -k, paṛ-j, pasarnā, leṭnā.

Reclined, sarnigūṅ, leṭā-hū,ā, paṛā-hū,ā.

Recluse, khalwat-nishīn *or* khalwat-guzīn, ekāntī.

Recognisance, Recognition, pahchān, shinākht, jān-pahchān, ta'āruf, khabar, chinh, muchalkā, ḳarār-nāma.

To Recognise, pahchānnā, chinhnā, ta'āruf- &c. -r, ma'lūm-k.

Recogniser, shināS, shināsā, pahchānne-wālā.

To Recoil, palaṭ- *or* ṭakar-khānā, palaṭ-ānā, haṭnā, ṭalnā.

To Recollect, yād- &c. -k *or* -lānā, sudh-k; —— (*to recollect one's self*) hosh- *or* 'aḳl- *or* waḳūf-pakaṛnā, istiḳlāl-b, ḥawāss bar-jā-k, ḥawāss-jam'-k, jī ko ṭhikāne-k.

Recollection, yād-āwarī, yād, yād-gārī, sudh, chet, surt, bodh, ausān. [likhnā, &c.

To Recommence, naye-sir-se-shurū'-k, sari-nau-k *or*

To Recommend, taḳrīb- &c. -k, sarāhnā, sompnā, sipurd-k, wasīla-kar-d, pahunchānā, rasā-k; —— (*to make acceptable*) rijhānā, khush-āyanda-k, 'azīz-k, maḳbūl-k.

Recommendation, sifārish, taḳrīb, sifārish-nāma, adā.

Recommender, muḳarrib, wasīla.

Recompense, ṣamra, phal, jazā, miḥnatāna, lahnā, jabr-nuḳṣān; —— (*equivalent*) 'iwaz, pādāsht, makāfāt *or* mukāfāt, badla.

To Recompense, ajr- &c. -d, 'iwaz-d, khush-k, rāzī-k.

To Reconcile, manānā, ṣulh- &c. -k, muwāfiḳ-k, hamwār-k, milānā; —— (*to make consistent*) barābar-k, muṭābiḳ-k.

Reconcilable, muṭābiḳ, barābar, hamwār, sūmel.

Reconciler, ṣulḥ-kār, ṣulḥ-kull.

Reconciliation, Reconcilement, mel, banā,o, ṣulḥ, tasfiya, musālaha, milāp, milāp-julāp, manautī, taṭbīḳ, taṭābuḳ.

Recondite, mughlaḳ, gūṛh, makhfī.

To Reconnoitre, aṭkalnā, dekhnā, bhed-lenā, did-bārī-k, ḳarāwali-k, ghā,īpānjī-k, sanhān-lenū, khabar-daryāft-k, ḥālchāl-dekhnā.

Record, daftar, tawārīkh; ——(*-office*) daftar-khāna.

To Record, likhnā, dākhil-k, mundarij-k, darj-k, daftar meṅ dākhil-k.

Recorder, ḳānūn-go, sarishta-dār, ahli-daftar, daftar-nawīs, wāḳi'-nawīs, wāḳi'-nigār, ṣadar- &c. -ñawīs, ḥuẓūr-nawīs.

To Recover, (*to cure*) changā-k, achchhā-k, ṣaḥīḥu-l-badan-k, shafā- &c. -d, jī-denā, baḥāl-k, samtānā; —— (*arms*) kān sambhālnā; —— (*to find out*) khoj-r, pā-rahnā; —— (*to regain*) sadhānā, pher-lenā, pher-paidā-k, pher-lānā; (n.) changā- &c. -h, ārām- &c. -pānā.

Recoverable, mumkinu-sh-shafā, waṣūlī, ḳābil-waṣūl, mumkinu-l-waṣūl, mumkinu-l-ḥuṣūl, milanhār.

Recovery, ṣiḥḥat, shafā, chhuṭṭī, chhuṭkārā, baḥālī, ifāḳa, bāz-yāft, ḥuṣūl, istiḥṣāl, sādh-sadhā,o.

To Recount, kahnā, naḳl- &c. -k, ginānā.

Recourse, rujū'; —— (*to have recourse to*) ānā, jānā, rujū'-k, ikhtiyār-k.

Recreant, nā-mard, buz-dil, hīz.

To Recreate, bahlānā, jī-lagānā, tāza-k, khush-k, rijhānā, ṭahalnā, chuhleṅ- &c. -k.

Recreation, sair, gul-gasht, tafarruj, tafrīḥ i ṭab', bahlā,o, rijhā,o, dil-lagī, kautuk, phirchal, bhulchal, pherā, chuhal, gasht, ṭahlā,o, sair-bāzī; ——(*place of*) sair-gāh, tafarruj-gāh.

Recreative, faraḥ-bakhsh, nuzhat-sāz.

Recruit, naiyā-sipāhī, nau-nigāh-dāsht, nau-mulāzim; —— (*to raise recruits*) nigāh-dāsht-k.

To Recruit, (*to repair*) bhar-d, bhartī-k, pūrā-k, ḳalam-jārī-k; —— (*to levy*) likhnā; —— (*to strengthen*) taḳwiyat-d *or* -bakhshnā.

Recruiting, (*of soldiers*) fauj-bandī.

Rectification, iṣlāḥ, taṣḥīḥ, sadhāwaṭ, ta'dīl.

To Rectify, sudhārnā, banānā, sādhnā, sajānā, durust-k, ārāsta-k, iṣlāḥ-d, suljhānā; ——(*spirits*) dorātasha- &c. -k.

Rectitude, rāstī, rāst-bāzī, kharā,ī, sachautī, ṣawāb.

Rectum, hagnaitī, ganḍbombār, chustā, charbodā.

Recumbency, ittikā, uṭhangā,ī.

Recumbent, muttakī, takiya-zada, uṭhangā.

To Recur, yād-ānā, sudh-ānā; —— (*to have recourse to*) ānā, pakaṛnā, rujū'-k.

Recurrent, raja'ī, rājī', bāz-gard.

Red, lāl, surkh, rātā, aḥmar, lalit, arun, rat, abīrī, shangarfī, ḥinā,ī ḳirmizī, māigūn, gulābī, lalkā, sukā, malā-girī, bimbh, kandūrī; —— (*clothed in*) surkh-posh; a red sort of stuff is called sālū.

To Redden, (a.) surkh- &c. -k, laliyānā, tamtamānā; (n.) lāl- &c. -h, laltānā, rātnā.

Reddish, surkh-rang, mā,il ba surkhī, lāl-sā.

Reddishness, surkh-rangī, surkhī.

To Redeem, chhoṛānā, āzād-k, rihā-k, khalās-k, bachānā, nikālnā, bāz-r. [gatkārā.

Redeemer, mustakhlis, ḥāmī, shafī', rachḥak, bachā,ū,

Redemption, chhuṭkārā, istikhlāṣ, āzādagī, ḥimāyat, shafā'at, bachā,o, rachḥā.

Red-hot, dhīpā, lāl, lāl o lāl, bhabhūkā; —— (*to make*) dhipānā, dhīkānā; —— (*the iron has become red-hot*) lohā lāl ho-gayā, literally, *is become red*, (*hot* being implied).

Red Ink, shangarf, mahā,orī, altā, surkhī.

Read Lead, sendūr, israṇj.

Redness, surkhī, lālī, ḥumrat, lalitā,ī, aruntā.

Redolent, (*fragrant*) khush-bo-dār, su-gandhā.

To Redouble, (a) dūchand-k, dūnā-k, dūgnā-k, muẓā'af-b; (n) dūchand- &c. -h.

Redoubt, bakhar-koṭā, thānā, ran-gaṛh, sadd.

To Redound, mumidd-h, taḳwiyat-d, baṛhānā, ziyāda-k.

Redress, panāh, ḥimāyat, tadāruk, 'ilāj, upā,ī, tadbīr, dād-khwāhī, chāra-sāzī, istighāṣa, ṣalāḥ.

To Redress, tadāruk- &c. -k, faryād-rasī-k, dād rasī-k.

Redresser, faryād-ras, dād-ras, mutadārik.

Red Sea, baḥri-ḳulzum, daryā,e-ḳulzum.

To Reduce, pher-lānā, lauṭānā; —— (*in arithmetic*) toṛnā, joṛnā, baiṭhālnā, chaṛhānā; —— (*to cashier*) bar-ṭaraf-k; —— (*to subject or divide*) bāṇṭnā, karnā; ——(*-to ashes*) khāk-kar-d; ——(*pay*) kam-sharaḥ-k; ——(*to diminish*) ghaṭānā, utārnā, kam-k, ḳalīl-k, takhfīf-k; ——(*to degrade*) girā-d, zer-pā-k, mubtazal-k; —— (*to bring into*) ḍālnā, lānā, jhonknā; —— (*to subdue*) maghlūb-k, letārnā, sar-k, musakhkhar-k, taskhīr-k, lenā, taḥt meṅ lānā.

Reduction, ghaṭā,o, taḳlīl, istikhfāf; —— (*of price*, &c.) utār; —— (*of a fracture*, &c) joṛ, chaṛhā,o; (*in arithmetic*) toṛā,o; —— (*subjugation*) taskhīr, maghlūbiyat; —— (*reduced pay*) kam-sharḥ.

Redundance, buhtāt, ziyādatī, izdiyād, fuẓūliyat, kaṣrat, bāṛh, adhikā,ī, afzā,ish, afzūnī, ifrāṭ.

Redundant, ziyāda, bahut, adhik, afzūn, afzūd, zā,id, mazīd, wāfir, fuẓūl, wafūr, kaṣīr, fāẓil.

Redundantly, ziyādatī- &c. -se, zā,idan.

To Reduplicate, dohrānā, iẓ'āf-karnā, dotā-k.

Reduplication, (*repetition*) lapeṭ, dohrā,o.

Red-wood, baḳam, patang.

Reed, nai, neza, kilk, narkaṭ, bāṅs, sar, sarkarā, nal, sarkā, dhond, sīnkh, gondī; —— (*tops*) barū; —— (*plantation*) naistān; —— (*pipe*) bāṅsrī, baṅsī murlī; —— (*a field of reeds*) naistān.

Reed-grass, patlo, sarpat, sirkī, senṭhā, kanḍā.

To Reek, phāmplı-chhūtnā, bhāph-nikalnā.

Reel, aṭeran, charkhī, paretā, kalāba, partā, ṭaklā, wainā, laṭā,ī.

To Reel, (*yarn*, &c.) paretnā, aṭernā, phenṭī- *or* larchhā-banānā; ——(*to stagger*) larbarānā, ṭalmalānā.

To Re-establish, ba-ḥāl-k, bar-ḳarār-k, ḳā,im-k.

Re-establishment, baḥālī, bar-ḳarārī.

Refection, jalpān, khānā, nāshtā.

Refectory, jāma-khāna, ni'mat- *or* tosha-khāna.

To Refer, (a.) rujū'-k, rū-ba-kār-k, lejānā, ṭālnā, rakhnā, maukūf-r, sipurd-k, ḥawāla-k, sompnā, pūchh-mangwānā, pūchhā-d; (n.) lagā,o- &c. -r, lagnā; —— (*to appeal*) jānā, jhuknā, rājī'-ḥ.

Referee, marji', mauḳūf-alaih, mumṣif.

Reference, lagā,o, 'alāḳa, nisbat, munāsabat, mel, ta'alluḳ, pūchhārī; —— (*appeal*) rujū', rujū'at.

Referrible, ḳābil-irjā', rujū'-pazīr.

To **Refine**, (a.) ṣāf-k, musaffā-k, nirmal-k, mail-kāṭnā; —— (*gold*, &c) khāliṣ-k, khod-nikālnā, ḍāhnā, tarāshnā, chiknānā, chhil-chhāl-k, sārnā; —— (*to polish*) sudhārnā, ārāsta-k, mu,addab-k, sājnā; (n.) ṣāf- &c. -h, mail-kaṭnā, sudharnā, diḳḳat- &c. -k.

Refined, (*nice*) bārīk, daḳīḳ, gūṛh.

Refinedly, diḳḳat- &c. -se, durustī-se, &c.

Refinement, ṣafā,ī, nirmaltā, chiknāhaṭ, tarāsh, ārāstagī, tahgīb, durustī, sudhrā,ī; —— (*nicety*) diḳḳat, nukta, bārīkī.

Refiner, ṣafā-bakhsh; —— (in comp.) ārā; —— (*introducer of subtilties*) nukta-sanj, bārīk-bīn, daḳīḳa-sanj, mudāḳḳiḳ. [pāra-k.

To **Refit**, marammat-k, sājnā, sārnā, paiwand-

To **Reflect**, (n.) bichārnā, sochnā, andesha- &c. -k; —— (*to censure*) ṭa'n- &c. -k, dokhnā; —— (*to bring blame on a person*) ilzām- &c. -lānā; —— (*as a mirror*, &c.) 'aks-d, pher-d, palṭā-d, 'aks-dikhānā; —— (*to bring*) denā, bakhshnā.

Reflection, dhyān, soch, andesha, fikr, ta,ammul, tajwiz, ghaur, tafakkur, taṣawwur, tadbīr, tauhīn; —— (*censure*) ṭa'n, tashnī', dokh; —— (*shadow*) 'aks, parchhāṅhīṅ *or* parchhā,īṅ, pratibimb.

Reflective, mun'akis, palṭā,ū, prati-bimbī.

Reflector, (*one who reflects*) muta,ammil; —— (in comp) andesh, as dūr-andesh.

Reflex, ma'kūs, bāz-andākhta *or* -pechīda.

Reflexible, 'aks-pazīr, ḳābili'aks, mumkinu-l-'aks, palaṭne-jog.

Refluent, bāz-gashtī, palṭā,ū, bhāṭhā.

Reflux, utār, bhāṭhā, jazr, bāz-gasht, palṭā,o; —— (*the flux and reflux*) madd o jazr.

To **Reform**, (a.) banānā, sudhārnā, saṅwārnā, durust-k, ṭhīk-k, ārāsta-k, iṣlāḥ-d, sari-nau-k, sādhnā, sārnā, sānt-k, ṭaiyb-k, sājnā; (n.) bannā, sudharnā, saṅwarnā, sadhnā, sajnā, ṭhīk- &c. -h, rāst- &c. -ā.

Reformation, **Reform**, iṣlāḥ, tahgīb, sudhrā,ī, tādīb, sadhā,o, saṅwarā,o, taḳwā, hidāyat.

Reformer, muṣliḥ, adīb, muhaẓẓib, sādhanhār.

To **Refract**, āṛnā, roknā, mutafarraḳ-k, muntashar-k.

Refraction, intishār, in'ikās.

Refractoriness, sar-kashī, gardan-kashī, magrā,ī, ḍhiṭhā,ī, tamarrud, inḥirāf.

Refractory, sar-kash, gardan-kash, magrā, ḍhīṭh, dhūrt, mutamarrid, munḥarif.

To **Refrain**, (a.) thāmbnā, sambhālnā, aṭkānā, bandk, bāz-r, darguzar-k, bāz-ānā, pher- *or* haṭakrahnā, muṅh-r; (n.) parhez-k, iḥtirāz-k, inkār-k, ijtināb-k, sanjam-k, bāz-rahnā; —— (*refrain from acids*) turshī se muṅh rakho.

To **Refresh**, bahlānā, tāza-dam-k, tāza-k, sarsabz-k, muṭarrā-k, khush-k; —— (*to rest*) āsūda-k, sustānā, bahalnā, shādāb-k, tar o tāza-k; —— (*to cool*) sard-k, ṭhaṇḍhā-k.

Refresher, bahlā,ū, nuzhat-bakhsh, ṭarāwat-bakhsh, tāzagī-bakhsh.

Refreshing, mufarriḥ, suhāwan, khushāyanda.

Refreshment, ārām, āsā,ish, istirāḥat, rāḥat, sukh, chain, shādābī, tar o tāzagī, āsūdagī, iftār, pānī, ādhār, kharnā, dālbhog, panth; —— (*as food*) jal-pān.

To **Refrigerate**, parwarda-k, ṭhaṇḍā-k.

Refuge, panāh, aman, āmān, malāz, saran, mawās, pālā, āsrā; —— (*expedient*) 'ilāj, tadāruk, upā,e, chāra; —— (*to take refuge*) panāh-lenā *or* -pakaṛnā.

Refugee, zinhār-khwāh, mawāsī, panāh-gīr, saranaik, des-tyāgī, be-waṭanī.

Refulgence, tajallī, jalwā, nūr, raushanī, tāb, tābānī, jot, dyūti, chilak.

Refulgent, jalwa-gar, jot-mān, raushan, tāb-nāk, tābān, munawwar, nūrānī.

Refund, (*refunding*) wāpasī, phirtā, bāz-adā,ī.

To **Refund**, pher-d, wāpas-k, mustaradd-k.

Refusal, inkār, nafī, nakār, nā-pazīrī, ibā, nāh, ahāṅ, ūhūṅ, nahkār

Refuse, (adj.) nā-pasand, utār, jūṭhā, raddī, phonk, phokar, ugāl, sīṭhī, jhūṭhī, lijhī, jhāṛan, kasāfat, gargūdar; —— (*the refuse*) fuzla, ākhor, chhānṭ, sīṭhī, khalī, khūd, mail, kho,iyā, pīnā; —— (*of silk*, &c.) phaṅsū,ā.

To **Refuse**, nakārnā, pher-d, nā-pasand-k, inkār-k, na-ḳabūl-k, na-lenā, nahīṅ- &c. -k, pahlū-tihī-d, salb-k, radd-k, akhz-k, nīndnā, nākī-d, jawāb-d.

Refuser, munkir, nahkārī.

Refutation, buṭlān, ibṭāl, radd, khanḍitā,ī.

To **Refute**, khanḍnā, kāṭnā, jhuṭhālnā, jhūṭhā-k, bāṭil-k, radd-k, mardūd-k, mansūkh-k, ghalaṭ-ṭhahrānā.

To **Regain**, pher-pānā *or* -pakaṛnā.

Regal, pādshāhī, khusrawī, pādshāhāna, khusrawāna, mulūkāna, rājasī, rājwantī, shahāna, 'ālī-shān.

To **Regale**, gad-gad-k, nihāl-k, sarmasti-k.

Regalia, pādshahāna-asbāb, lawāzimāt i salṭanat.

Regality, pādshāhī, pādshāhat, salṭanat.

Regard, (*attention*) dhyān, chet, soch, bichār, ghaur, andesha, parwā, chintā, fikr, ta,ammul, mulāḥaẓa, iltifāt, tawajjuh; —— (*esteem*) muḥabbat, ikhlās, sakoch, ādar, san-mān, mān, māntā, rusūkhiyat; —— (*allowance*) ri'āyat; —— (*look*) nigāh, naẓar, drishṭ, ṭak; —— (*with regard to*) ḥaḳḳ meṅ, par, wāste, bābat-meṅ.

To **Regard**, (*to consider*) jānnā, ginnā, shumār-k; —— (*to observe*) ghaur- &c. -k, bichārnā, sochnā, chetnā, tāknā; —— (*to attend to*) mānnā, mutawajjih-h, iltifāt- &c. -k, sunnā, khāṭir-meṅ-lānā, jī-d, pūchhnā, mulāḥiza-k, khāṭir-r, rukh-r, dil-r, muṅh-r, man- &c. -r; —— (*to respect*) chāknā, pyārā- *or* 'aziz- *or* mu'azzaz- *or* muḥtarim-jānnā; (*to refer to*) lagnā, 'alāḳa- &c. -r.

Regardful, sochī, chetū, khabar-dār, laulīn.

Regardless, a-chet, ghāfil, kāhil, be-fikr, be-parwā, a-chint, be-maḥāba, lā-parwā.

Regardlessness, (*inattention*) be-fikrī, taghāfulī.

Regency, taḥakkum, ḥukūmat, band o bast, ṣūba-dārī, wikālat, wakili, riyāsat, sarkār; —— (*district*) ṣūba, which, in Bengal, is often used for the ṣūba-dār, or ruler of a district. [janam-k.

To **Regenerate**, pher-paidā-k, sarinau-k, punar-

Regenerated, nau-paidā, punar-janmā.

Regeneration, nan-paidā,ish, naiyā-janam.

Regent, (v. *regency*) ḳā,im-maḳām, nā,ib, wakīl i muṭlaḳ, rāj-mantarī.

Regicide, pādshāh-kush, rājā-ghātī, nirp-ghātī; —— (*the crime*) pādshāh-kushī, nirp-ghāt.

Regimen, tadbīr i ghizā, parhez, path, parhezī-ghizā, tīmār; —— (*of words*) ri'āyat, 'amal.

Regiment, sālārī, tuman, dasta, jūṭh, rasāla, also *a troop*, jamā'at; —— (*of* 2200) bā,īsī, which was raised by Shujā'u-d-Daula, on the European model, and composed solely of Musalmāns, whom he chose to term najīb, a word now much used, and synonymous with our idea of a *volunteer*, *cavalier*, *or gentleman soldier*.

Regimental, palṭanī, tumanī.

Region, mulk, des, iḳlīm, marzaoūm, sarzamin, dīp, ḳaṭ', ṣil', ṭaraf, ṭabaḳ, lok, khanḍ, diyār, khitta, shahar; —— (*of the air*) kurah; —— (*conquered*

&c.) dāru-l-ḥarb; —— (*the upper regions*) 'ālam i bālā, sarag-lok *or* swarga-lok.

Register, daftar, tawārīkh, paṭ, pāṭ, naḳal-paṭṭā, ḳabāla, ṭūmār, taujih, bakārā; —— (*clerk*) mutawallī, ḳānūn-go, majmū'-dār; —— (in comp.) nawīs, whence ḥuẓūr-nawīs, iṭlāḳ-nawīs, āwārja-nawīs, ḳabāla-nawīs, with a whole string of nawīses, too numerous for insertion here: —— (*recorder*) sarishta-dār, daftar-band, amīn i daftar, daftar-nawīs, paṭwārī.

To **Register**, daftar meṅ dākhil-k *or* -likh-denā.

Registry, daftar-khāna, pāṭgeh, sarishta-dārī.

To **Regorge**, ugal-ḍ, ubāknā.

Regress, **Regression**, palṭā,o, phirā,o, makhārij, khurūj, nikāsr, nikās.

Regret, afsos, ta,assuf, malolā, soch, gunāwan, ḥasrat, kachāṭ, daregh, soz, dard, masosā, pachtā,ī, maroṛ, taḥassur; —— (*feigned*) shimātat.

To **Regret**, pachhtānā, afsos- &c. -khānā, gham-k, kachoṭnā, kan-manānā, ronā, masosnā, masmasānā, dahaknā, maroṛnā.

Regular, barābar, ṭhīk, bā-ḳā'ida, ḳiyāsī, bā-ḳarīna, muntaẓam, durust, ārāsta, sūḍaul, muḳaiyad, ḳānūnī, band o bastī, hamwār, sanadī, intiẓāmī, bidhwatī, sudhrā, pṛtishṭhit; —— (*even*) eksāṅ, bekam-ziyād, ṣāf, eksā; —— (*troops*) najīb.

Regularity, ḳā'ida, ḳiyās, ḳarīna, tartīb, intiẓām, band o bast, sijil, uslūb, ḳaṭkanā, sijil-bandī, ḳarīna-bandī, ṭhaur-ṭhikānā, sadhā,o, sadhān, bandhān, bandhej, bidhwat.

Regularly, tartīb- &c. -se, bā-ḳā'ida, ṭhīk-ṭhāk.

To **Regulate**, ḍaul-par-lānā, tartīb- &c. -d, murattab- &c. -k, sājnā, sādhnā, banānā, barābar-k, sārnā, ṭhīk-ṭhāk-k.

Regulation, sāj, sajā,o, intiẓām, ẓabṭ o rabṭ, ārāstagī, band o bast, niẓāmat, ṭarīḳ, ā,īn, rīt, ẓābiṭa, tadbīr, sunnat, ḳaṭkanā, dastūru-l-'amal.

Regulator, murattib, nāẓim, ẓābiṭ, rābiṭ, bidhwatkārī, sadhānī.

To **Regurgitate**, (n.) pher-nikal-ānā, ugal-paṛnā, palaṭ-ānā, pher-ānā; (a.) ugal-d, palaṭ-d.

Rehearsal, takrār, dohrā,o, mashḳ.

To **Rehearse**, (*to repeat*) takrār-k, dohrānā, dūbārā-kahnā, mashḳ-k.

To **Reject**, phernā, nā-pasand-k, nā-manẓūr-k, raddk, mardūd-k, matrūk-k, nikāl-d, rāndnā, dūr-k, ḥaẓf-k, jawāb-d, nā-masmū'-k, phenknā, alḳat-k, ugalnā, uchhālnā.

Rejected, (*cloth*, &c.) phirtā, from phernā, *to reject or return*, whence our Indian *ferreted cloth*.

Rejection, radd, pherā,o, tardīd, uglā,o, uchhāl, nāḳabūliyat. [san, rājkār.

Reign, salṭanat, pādshāhī, rāj, 'amal, julūs, singhā-

To **Reign**, salṭanat- &c. -k, rājnā, birājnā.

Reigning, masnad-nishīn, takht-nishīn, ṣāḥib-takht, julūsī; —— (*the year of the reign*) san i julūsī.

To **Reimburse**, denā, paṭā,e-d, bhar-d, 'iwaẓ-d, tāwān-d, ḍānḍ-bharnā.

Reimbursement, 'iwaẓ, tāwān, ḍānḍ.

Rein, bāg, 'inān, rās, bāgḍor, zimām; —— (*to give the reins*) bāg-ḍhilnā.

To **Rein**, bāg-par-lānā, thāmnā, sambhālnā, roknā, aṭkānā.

Reinforce, taḳwiyat-d, tā,īd-d, zor-d, madad-d.

Reinforcement, madad, taḳwiyat, tā,īd.

Reins, (*loins*, &c.) gurde (pl. of gurda, *the kidney*), kamar, lank, kaṭi *or* kaṭī.

To **Reinstate**, baḥal-k, pher-r, phir muḳarrar-k.

Reinstatement, baḥālī, bāz-nihādan.

To **Rejoice**, (n.) khushī-k, rijhnā, hulasnā, khush-h, khurram-h, shādmān-h, bāgh-bāgh-h, masrūr-h, prasann-h, gad-gad-h, rahasnā, ras-lenā *or* -lūṭnā, ūbhnā, harakhnā, gājnā, khilnā, bilasnā, shigufta-h, surūr-k, dhadhānā, dhūmeṅ-machānā, baghleṅ-bajānā; —— (*at an enemy's downfall*) dil ke phapholephūṭnā; (a.) rījhānā *or* rijhānā, hulsānā, rahsānā, khush- &c. -k.

Rejoicer, shād-mān, ānandī.

Rejoicing, khushī, shādī, khush-ḥālī, jag-mangalāchār, phulāwaṭ.

To **Rejoin**, pher-joṛnā; ——(*to reply*) radd i jawāb-k.

Rejoinder, radd i jawāb, paṭ-uttar, pratyuttar.

To **Reiterate**, tihrānā, tikhrānā, dohrānā, pher-lenā.

Reiteration, tihrā,o, tikhrāwaṭ.

Relapse, 'aud i maraẓ, dolhā,o, tilā,o, dohrā,o, 'iyāda.

To **Relapse**, pher-pachhaṛnā, pher bīmār, paṛnā, pher-bigaṛnā, dolahnā, tilahnā, dobārā-girnā.

To **Relate**, (a.) kahnā, naḳl- &c, -k *or* -lānā, sunānā, bakhānnā; (n.) 'alāḳa- &c. -r, lagnā, milnā.

Related, manḳūl, maẓkūr, marwī; —— (*by blood*, &c.) rishta-dār, ḳarīb, mansūb, natait, sambandhī.

Relater, nāḳil, goyanda, ḥākī, rāwī, baktā; —— (in comp.) go.

Relation, (*connexion*) lapṭā, ta'alluḳ, nisbat; —— (*of kindred*) rishta, nātā, birādarī, khweshī, ḳarābat, bhā,ī-chārā, sambandh, gotā, sagā,ī, sūdrā,ī, apnaitī, rābiṭa, ḳaumiyat; —— (*matrimonial*) izār-bandī, rishta-bandī; —— (*narration*) bayān, taḳrīr, zikr, charchā, dāstān, kaifiyāt, zabāṅ-bandī, maẓkūr.

Relations, parānī, khwesh-ḳarābāt, aḳribā.

Relative, (*kinsman*) rishta-dār, rishta-mand, saggā, ḳarīb, bhā,ī, barādar, kutumb, ḳuraba (pl. aḳribā), khaliṭ, ḳarābāt, aḳārib, khwesh, nisbatī, 'ilāḳa-dār, gotait, gotiyā-bhā,ī, apnā,et, sagā, sodar sūdrā; —— (*as four parents are to each other whose children intermarry*) samdhī, samdhan; —— (*not absolute*) parasparī, ba-nisbat, 'āriẓī, farẓī; ——(*-pronoun*) rājī muẓmir, khabarī; —— (*a relative noun*) ism i mauṣūl.

Relative, (adj.) muta'allaḳ, mansūb.

Relatively, mansūban, nisbatan, ba-nisbat, ke-nazdīk, ke-ḥisāb.

Relativeness, mansūbiyat, ta'alluḳ.

To **Relax**, (a.) ḍhīlā-k, sust- &c. -k; —— (*to ease*) bahlānā; (n.) ḍhilā- &c. -h.

Relaxation, ḍhīl, ḍhilā,ī, sustī, zholidagī, kāhilī, majhūlī, kushādagī, tafannun, tafarruḥ; ——(*of the urethra*) bin-kushād, perhaps *impotence*.

Relaxed, ḍhīlā, sust, zholīda, kāhil, majhūl, kushāda.

Relay, ghoṛe kī chaukī, ghoṛe ke ḍāk.

Release, chhuṭṭī, rihā,ī, āzādī, khalāṣī, makhlisī, uddhār, najāt, wā-guzāsht, chhuṭkārā, chhoṛā,o, chhoṛāwā; —— (*from an obligation*) ṣāfī-nāma, uddhār-patar.

To **Release**, chhoṛnā, chhoṛānā, āzād- *or* rihā- *or* khalāṣ- *or* makhlisī- &c. -k *or* -d.

To **Relent**, (n.) pasījnā, pighalnā, mulā,īm-h, narm-h, mom-dil-h; (a.) mulā,im- &c. -k, pighlānā, pasījānā.

Relentless, sang-dil, sakht, be-raḥm, be-dard, bemihr, kaṭṭar, kaṭhor, niṭhur.

Reliance, bharosā, ās, āsrā, biswās, bāwar, i'tibār, tawakkul, taḳwiyat, takiya.

Relic, **Relics**, (*sacred*) tabbarruk, parshād; —— (*remains*) santh.

Relict, (*a widow*) bewa, rānḍ.

Relief, ārām, takhfīf, taskīn, tasallī, sukh, chain, kal; —— (*assistance*) madad, guhār, pushtī, taḳwiyat; —— (*of a sentinel*) pherā, badlī, tabdīl; —— (*remedy*) 'ilāj.

To Relieve, ārām- &c. -d, -k, *or* -lānā; —— (*to succour*) thāmnā, -sambhālnā, madad, &c. -d, dast-gīrī-k, upakār-k; —— (*a sentinel*) badlī-karānā; (*by law*) faryād-rasī-k, chāra-sāzī-k.

Reliever, faryād-ras, dast-gīr, pushtī-bān; —— (in comp.) parwar, nawāz, pālak.

Relievo, *or* Basso-relievo, ubhār.

Religion, dīn, mazhab, kesh, millat, mashrab, īmān, dharam, path, shar', ṭarīḳa; —— (*of the* Musalmāns) islām, musalmānī.

Religionist, muta'assib, mu'taḳid, kaṭh-bhagat.

Religious, dīn-dār, īmān-dār, mutadaiyin, sāliḥ, pārsā, nek, dharmī, pathī, bhagat, muta'abbid, sant, sādhū, baishnau, namāzī, pūjerī, dharmātmā, muta-sharri', islāmī; —— (*a religious discourse*) khuṭba.

Religiously, dīndārī- &c. -se, dharmātmā,ī-se.

Religiousness, dīn-dārī, īmān-dārī, tadaiyun, diyā-nat, bhagtā,ī.

To Relinquish, chhoṛnā, tyāgnā, tajnā, tark-k, tauba-k, hāth-dhonā *or* -uṭhānā, gayī-k, jāne-d, guzarnā.

Relinquishment, tark, chhuṭkārā, tyāg, guzashtagī.

Relish, maza, lazzat, sawād, zā,iḳa, ras, āb-namak; —— (*devil*) gazak, kabūtar-bacha, chāṭ; —— (*just perceptible*) bo, bās; —— (*liking*) chaskā, chāṭ, shauḳ, raghbat, khwāhish, chāh, lat.

To Relish, (a.) mazadār-k, khush-zā iḳa-k, lazīz-k, sawādik-k, chikhnā, lagnā, ma'lūm-d; —— (*to like*) chāhnā, shauḳ- &c. -r; (n.) mazadār- &c. -h, bo-r.

Reluctance, daregh, afsos, be-dilī, bar'khāsta-dili, udāsī, be-manī, kashīdagī, chithaṭ, khīch, nā-khushī.

Reluctant, kashīda, kashīda-khāṭir, barkhāsta-khāṭir, be-dil, be-man. [rahnā.

To be Reluctant, daregh-r *or* -k, ruknā, khīch-

Reluctantly, man-mār-ke, be-man, chhiyāpāpā, chār-nā-chār. [jānā, bharamnā.

To Rely, bharosā- &c. r, takiya-k, rahnā, bhūlnā,

To Remain, (*to be left*) bāḳī-h, ubarnā, chhūṭnā, aṭaknā, bachnā, nikalnā, paṛā- *or* ram-rahnā; —— (*to continue*) ṭiknā, ṭhaharnā, khapnā; —— (*to exist*) honā. [baḳiya, mā-baḳī.

Remainder, bachtī, bāḳī (pl. bāḳiyāt), tatimma,

Remains, murda, miṭṭī, janāza, masān, khāki murda.

To Remand, bāz-khwāst-k; —— (*send back*) pher-bhejnā. [naẓar.

Remark, bāt, kahā, bachan, ḳaul, guftār, nigāh,

To Remark, kahnā, farmānā, irshād-k; —— (*to observe*) ghaur- &c. -k, dhyān-k, dekhnā, khabar-r.

Remarkable, 'ajab, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, achambhā, 'ajīb o gharīb, nādir, a-pūrab.

Remarkableness, nudrat, apūrabtā, nādirī.

Remarkably, bahut, nihāyat, ba-shiddat.

Remediable, upā,e-jog, utjogī, ḳābil-'ilāj, 'ilāj-paẓīr, iṣlāḥ-paẓīr.

Remediless, lā-'ilāj, lā-chār, lā-dawā, be-bas.

Remedy, 'ilāj, chāra, tadāruk, tadbīr, upā,e, jatan, utjog, dawā, iṣlāḥ, darman, mu'ālaja, chāra-sāzī, bas. [miṭānā.

To Remedy, 'ilāj- &c. -k, banānā, sambhālnā,

To Remember, chetnā, yād- &c. -k *or* -r, khāṭir-meñ-r, sumarnā, khāṭir-nishāñ-h; —— (*to recognise*) pahchānnā, chīnhnā; —— (*to mention*) zikr-k, maz-kūr-k, charchā-k; —— (*to remind*) yād- &c. -dilānā, chatā-d, khabar-d.

Remembrer, surtkārī, ḥāfiẓ, muḥaddiṣ.

Remembrance, yād, chet, sudh, surt, yād-āwarī; —— (*token*) yād-gārī, samjhautā, yād-dāsht.

Remembrancer, yād-dih, mutanabbih, mukhbir.

To Remind, yād- &c. -dilānā, mutanabbih-k, chetānā.

Rem in re, ḳalam-dawāt, silā,ī-surmadān.

Remiss, sust, ḍhilā, majhūl, ghāfil, kāhil, askatī, ṭhanḍhā, narm.

Remission, takhfīf, narmī, ri'āyat, chhūṭ, rongā,ī, mangnī, lāwāgholī, palkhat, subihtā, 'ifāḳat, bich; —— (*exemption*) ma'āfī, ghufrān, mukt.

Remissly, sustī- &c. -se, narmī-se, ḍhilā,ī-se.

Remissness, sustī, ḍhīl, askat, kāhilī, majhūlī.

To Remit, (a.) ghaṭānā, kam-k, mukhaffaf-k, dhīmā-k, sust-k, takhfīf- &c. -k, tarnā; —— (*to pardon*) mu'āf-k, bakhshnā, chhoṛnā, ri'āyat-k; —— (*to give up*) sompnā, denā, ḥawāla-k; —— (*money*, &c.) bhejnā, irsāl-k; (n) ghaṭnā, kam- &c. -h, paṛnā, girnā. [mus'ada.

Remittance, bhejā,o, irsāl, tarsīl, chalān, musā'ida,

Remnant, bāḳī, tatimma, mā-baḳī, baḳiya, reza, waṣalcha, tark, tarīz, kasr.

Remonstrance, 'arẓī, 'arẓ i aḥwāl.

To Remonstrate, takrār-k, radd-kadd-k, radd-badal-k, dād-khwāhī-k, reriyānā, naktoṛā-k.

Remorse, pachhtāwā, afsos, ta,assuf, ḳalḳ, nadāmat, khaṭkā.

Remorseless, sang-dil, sakht, kaṭṭar, sakht-gīr.

Remote, dūr, ba'īd, dūr-dast, dūr-darāz.

Remoteness, dūr-dastī, dūr-darāzī, mufāṣila.

Removal, (*dismission*) taghīrī, nikālī, chhoṛā,o, chhoṛān, sarkā,o, haṭā,o, taḥrīk, ṭalā,o, uṭhā,o, 'azl, 'izāla, chalchalā,o, uṭhā,o-paṭhā,o; —— (*of a disorder*, &c.) daf'aiya, mudāfa'at, mufāraḳat; —— (*from one place to another*) naḳl i makān, chālā, jātrā, kūch.

To Remove, (a.) dūr-k, daf'-k, raf'-k, mundafa'-k, ma'zūl-k, taghīr-k, nikāl-d, chhoṛā-d, sarkānā, ṭālnā, uṭhānā, chhoṛānā, sansārnā, kināre-r, farḳ-k, 'izāla-k, harkānā, khiskānā, saṭkānā, uchkānā; (n.) naḳl i makān-k, rawāna-h, chalnā, jānā, sidhārnā, kūch- &c. -k, uṭh-j, jātā-rahnā, haraknā, uchaknā. [*riery*) khol-bandī.

Remove, (*step*) sīṛhī, martaba, darja; —— (*in far-*

Remover, dāfi', ṭālanhār, sarkāne-wālā.

To Remunerate, bhar-d *or* -mārnā, nishāñ-k.

Rencounter, muḳābalat, khaṭā-paṭī, jharpā-jharpī, kharkā-kharkī, mukh-bheṛā, bat-bheṛā, chheṛā-chheṛī, hānkā-hānkī.

To Rencounter, muḳābalat- &c. -k, bhiṛnā, bajhnā.

To Rend, phāṛnā, chīrnā, maskānā, chithnā, chasānā, chāk-k, toṛnā, phoṛnā.

To Render, (*to give*) denā, batlānā; —— (*to make*) karnā, banānā; —— (*to translate*) tarjuma-k, chhāp-k, naḳl-k; —— (*to surrender*) sompnā, ḥawāla-k, taslīm-k, susārnā, lānā, pahunchānā

Rendezvous, marja', majma', maḳarr, aḍḍā.

To Rendezvous, milnā, jam'-h, jurnā, baṭūrnā.

Renegade, Renegado, bhagoṛā, bar-gashta.

To Renew, pher-lānā, nayā-k, sarinau-k, tāza-k, mujaddad-k, ukṭārnā, jagānā.

Renewal, Renovation, tajaddud, tajdīd, kalap, istiḥāla.

Rennet, panīr-māya, māya e shīr.

To Renounce, ḳasam-khānā, inkār-k, munkīr-h, chhoṛnā, tyāgnā, tark- *or* 'āḳḳ-k.

Renown, nām, shuhrat, ishtihār, āwāza, nāmwarī, ḍankā, hānk, kīrit, nām-dārī, sujas, prakās.

Renowned, nām-war, mashhūr, nām-dār, nāmī, nām-zad, prakāsī, sujasī, kīritwān.

Rent, (*laceration*) chāk, shigāf, shaḳḳ-k, chīr, chihār, khop, khonch; —— (*of a* bīghā) bīghiṭī, bighautī, sibighī; —— (*increased*) rasad-afzūd; —— (*income*)

āmad, madākhil, parāpat; —— (*for a house*, &c.) kirāya, ajūrā, bhāṛā, ijāra, jam', mahṣūl, rai, khirāj, khazāna, muḳaddamī, foṭa, parjāwaṭ.

To Rent, kirāya- &c. -k, kirā,e- &c. par-lenā; —— (*to let*) kirā,e- &c. par-d.

Rental, jam'-bandī, taḳsīm-jam', hastaḅūd.

Renter, bhaṛait, kirāya-dār, ijāra-dār, mustājir, āsāmī, ra'iyat, parjā, paṭṭe-dār, māl- *or* khirāj-guzār.

Rent-free, lā-khirāj, khārij-jam'.

Rent-roll, ṭūmār-jam', jam'-ṭūmārī, ṭūmār-wāṣilāt.

Renunciation, tyāg, inkār, tark, bāz-nāma; —— (*of the world*) tark i dunya, whence tāriku-d-dunyā, *a person who renounces the world.*

Repair, marammat, sajāwaṭ; —— (*a house*, &c., *requiring repairs*) marammat-ṭalab.

To Repair, (a.) marammat-k, durust-k, saṅwārnā, banānā, sājnā, sārnā, gānṭhā, gunṭhnā, gānṭh-sānṭh-k, bandhānā, dāgh-rezī-k, bhar-d, paiwand-pāra-k; (n.) jānā, chalnā, ānā, rujū'-h, -jam'-h.

Repairs, pot-pāt, sār-bohār; —— (in comp.) bandī, whence rāstā-bandī, *repairs of roads.*

Reparable, ḳābil i marammat, ḳābil i iṣlāḥ, iṣlāḥ-paẕīr, sadhā,ū, sudhranhār, 'ilāj- &c. -paẕīr.

Reparation, (*amends*) 'iwaẓ, badla, tāwān, ḍānḍ.

Repartee, jugat, ḥāẕir jawābī, badīha, laṭīfa.

To Repartee, ḥāẕir-jawāb-h, laṭīfa-go,ī-k.

Repast, jal-pān, kalewā, nāshtā, khānā, ṭa'ām, tukṛā, nawāla, bhokā, talkhā, sattū, adhār, jātrāmukh, nuḳul, khurdanī.

To Repay, 'iwaẓ-d, badla-d, sazā-d; —— (*to recompense*) ajr- &c. -d; —— (*to reimburse*) denā, bhar-d, pūrā-k, de-ḍālnā.

Repeal, ibṭāl, naskh, radd, tyāg.

To Repeal, meṭ-d, maḥū-k, radd-k, mardūd-k, mansūkh-k, matrūk-k, bāṭil-k, mauḳūf-k, tyāgnā.

Repealer, mubṭil, nāsikh.

To Repeat, (*to speak or write again*) dohrānā, takrār-k, mukarrar-k; —— (*to do again*) dusrā-kar-r, dūbārā-k, pher-k; —— (*to rehearse*) kahnā, bayān-k, naḳl-k, paṛhnā, japnā, sunānā, kah-sunānā, paṛh-sunānā, bār-bār-kahnā, ghoklnā, chintnā, raṭnā, dauṛā-k, taḳrīr-k; —— (*the names of people*) ba marātib nām le-jānā *or* -kah-jānā; this is frequently expressed by a repetition of the verb, thus, hāthoṅ ke ta,iṅ mal-mal (*repeatedly wringing his hands*); —— (*by heart*) nok-zabāṅ-paṛhnā.

Repeatedly, mukarrar, mukarrar-sikarrar, bārhā, akṣar, bahut, haṭhaṭke, ghumghum, phir-phir-ke, bār-bār.

Repeater, dohrā,ū, ghokhū.

To Repel, mār-d, rok-d, ṭāl-d, haṭā-d, dūr-k, daf'-k, raf'-k, baiṭhālnā, dabānā, lauṭānā, palṭānā.

Repeller, dāfi', rokā,ū.

To Repent, pachhtānā, afsos- &c. -k, pashemān-h; ——(*for sin*) tauba- &c. -k.

Repentance, (*regret*) pachhtāwā, taḥassur, pashemānī; —— (*penitence*) tauba, tṛāhi.

Repentant, muta,assif, mustaghfir, pashemān, tṛāhimān.

Repercussion, kharḳ-iltiyām, ulaṭ-palaṭ.

Repertory, (*magazine*) kachkol, makhzan.

Repetition, takrār, takarrur, dohrā,o, ghokhan, chintan, 'iyāda, ināḅat.

To Repine, kurhnā, rūṭhnā, jhurnā, nātawāṅ-bīnī-k, gham- *or* koft-khānā, jalnā, mārnā, dhasnā.

Repiner, nātawāṅ-bīn, gham-khā,ū.

To Replace, pher-r, baḥāl-k. [pūr-k, pur-k.

To Replenish, bharpāṭ-d, ma'mūr-k, labrez-k, bhar-

Replete, bharā, pur, ma'mūr, ser.

Repletion, bhartī, puri, ma'mūri, serī, imtilā, parbhartī.

Replier, mujīb, jawāb-dih, uttarī.

Reply, jawāb, uttar, radd i kalām, pratyuttar.

To Reply, jawāb- &c. -d, uttar-denā.

Report, khabar, shuhrat, afwāh, ishtihār, gap, udhū,ā, āwāza, ghul-ghulā, āwā,ī, bāt, hū, bhaṅwārā, harf, khabr-khiẓrī, khulāṣa, kaifiyat; —— (*of a gun*) bhaṛākā, dhaṛākā; —— (*sound*) shabd, garj, dhamak; —— (*state of a case*) ṣūrat i hāl, dharam-patrī.

To Report, kahnā, olnā, iḳrār-k, gap-mārnā, yād-k.

Reported, zabāṅ-zad, afwāhī, mashhūr.

Reporter, mukhbir, khulāṣa-nawīs, khabar-dār.

Repose, ārām, āsā,ish, sain, sukh, istirāḥat, kal, chain, loṭ-poṭ, rāḥat, khwābi khargosh, karkur, nīnd.

To Repose, (a.) sulānā, ārām- &c. -d; —— (*to trust*) sompnā, sipurd-k; —— (*to lodge*) rakhnā, rakh-chhornā; (n.) ārām- &c. -k, letnū, sonā, sūtnā; —— (*to rely*) takiya-k, bharosā-r, bhūlnā

To Reposite, rakhnā, dharnā, rakh-chhornā.

Repository, dharohar-sālā, makhzan, ganjīna.

Reprehensible, ḳābili-ilzām, ma'yūb, zabūn, dokhjog, dokhī, ilzām-paẕīr, girift-paẕīr.

To Represent, dalālat-k, ishārat-k, dāl-h, chhāp-h; ——(*to personate*) naḳl-k *or* -lānā, sawāng-banānā; —— (*to shew*) dikhlānā, batlānā, kahnā; —— (*by petition*) 'arẕ- &c. -k; —— (*to be a representative*) wakīl- &c. -honā.

Representation, (*likeness*) shabīh, taṣwīr, naẕīr, mumāṣil, naḳl, chhāp, sadrish, rūdād, ṣūrat-ḥāl, guẕārish; —— (*petition*) 'arẕ, iltimās, 'arẕ-ma'rūẕ, nibedan: —— (*memorial*) 'arẕī, 'arẕ-dāsht, maḥẓar; —— (*office of representing*) wikālat, niyābat.

Representative, (sub.) jā,e-nishīn, ḳā,im-maḳām, wakīl, nā,ib, nā,ib-manā,ib, gumāshta, pesh-dast; —— (*symbol*) 'alāmat, dalīl, nishān.

Representative, (adj.) dāl, mumāṣil, ṣūrat-numā.

Representer, nāḳil; —— (*petitioner*) multamis.

To Repress, toṛnā, dabānā, roknā, āṛnā, thāmnā, sambhālnā, man'-k, bāz-r, mārnā.

Repression, rukā,o, shikast, shikastagī, kasr.

Reprieve, waḳfa, muhlat, imhāl, chhuṭkārā, jānbakhshī.

To Reprieve, waḳfa- *or* muhlat-d.

Reprimand, chashm-numā,ī, jhaṛkī, ghurkī, zajr, malāmat, sar-zanish, ilzām, dokh, tāṛnā, tāṛan, naṣīḥat, ta'zīr, 'itāb, bāt, harf, kanainṭhī.

To Reprimand, ḍāntnā, ḍapaṭnā, dokhnā, jhaṛaknā, ghumaknā, jhāṛnā, sar-zanish- &c. -k, dabkānā, daṭānā, gosh-mālī-k.

Reprisal, badla, 'iwaẓ, intiḳām, bair, wail, pādāsh, ogah, koh; —— (*to make*) gahā-mārnā, gāl-mārnā.

Reproach, ṭa'n, ṭa'na, malāmat, dushnām, gālī, bolī, ṭanz, ta,annut, istihzā, mihnā, taubīkh; ——(*shame*) lāj, nang, 'ār, 'aib, kalank. [ḍahnā, ghin-d.

To Reproach, ṭa'n- &c. -k, latāṛnā, ṭa'na-mārnā,

Reproacher, ṭannāz, ṭā'in, malāmat-sāz.

Reproachful, pur-ṭa'n, malāmat-āmez; —— (*vile*) ma'yūb, zabūn, nā-shā,ista, ruswā-sāz, lajāwan.

Reproachfully, ṭa'n- &c. -se.

Reprobate, gayā-guzrā, satyānās, kharāb, khasta, khwār, kharābātī.

To Reprobate, maṭ'ūn-k, mardūd-k, radd-k, mal'ūnjānnā, ṭhū ṭhū-k, malāmat-k.

Reprobated, maṭ'ūn, mardūd, mal'ūn.

Reprobateness, galālat, kharābī, satyānāsī.

Reproof, gosh-mālī, tāṛan, dānt-sāṅs, tahdīd.

To Reprove, tāṛnā-k, sāṅsnā, ulahnā-dēnā.

Reprover, ṭā'in, ṭa'na-zan, tāṛak.

REPTILE, kirā, makorā, kirm, munmunā, bhūngā, khazīda; —— (*reptiles of the earth*) ḥashrātu-l-arz.

REPUBLIC, ijmā', jamhūr, garoh, jāthā.

To REPUDIATE, ṭalāk-d, tyāg-k, chhornā, nikālnā, bāhar-kar-d.

REPUDIATION, ṭalāk, tyāg; —— (*temporary*) zihār.

REPUGNANCE, (*contrariety*) ikhtilāf, takhāluf; —— (*aversion*) bair, khīch, kashīdagī, gurez, daregh, zidd, nafrat, ghin, jalan.

REPUGNANCY, tawaḥḥush, mukhālifī.

REPUGNANT, (*contrariety*) mukhālif, mughā,ir, barkhilāf, khilāf, ghair-mutābiḳ, mutazā'id, bāhar, mutawaḥḥish.

REPUGNANTLY, ikhtilāf- &c. -se.

REPULSE, rukā,o, haṭā,o, paspā,ī, shikast.

To REPULSE, mār-d *or* -chalānā, haṭā-d, ṭāl-d, daf'-k, paspā-k.

REPULSION, mudāfa'at, daf'iya, indifā'.

REPUTABLE, bhalā, mu'tabar, jaspat, srī-mān *or* -jukt.

REPUTABLY, ḥurmat- &c. -se, bā-ābrū.

REPUTATION, REPUTE, (*credit*) nām, ābrū, ḥurmat, wiḳār, i'tibār, mu'tabarī, nek-nāmī, jaspatī, bharam, mān, āb, nām o nāmūs, nām o nang, sākh, māntā; —— (*of good repute*) nek-nām (opposed to bad-nām, *of bad repute*).

To REPUTE, jānnā, būjhnā, ginnā, aṭkalnā, kahnā, bharam- &c. -r.

REQUEST, darkhwāst, khwāhish, du'ā, 'arz, binai, iltimās, sawāl, maḳsad, gharaz, chāh, talāsh, khoj, mār, uṭhān, khapatī, khīch; —— (*it is no request*) ko,ī pūchhtā nahīn.

To REQUEST, pūchhnā, darkhwāst-k, ṭalab- &c. -k, chāhnā, māngnā, sukhan-d, niyāz-d.

REQUESTER, ṭālib, multamis, muḳtazī, multawī; —— (in comp.) khwāh, as dād-khwāh, *one who requests justice.*

REQUIEM, pretmanjarī, fātiḥa-durūd.

To REQUIRE, (*to need*) chāhnā, muḥtāj-h, zarūr- &c. -h, lagnā; —— (in comp.) ṭalab-h; thus, marammat-ṭalab-h, *to require repairs;* miḥnat-ṭalab-h, *to need labour,* &c.; —— (*as occasion may require*) ba ḳadr i iḥtiyāj, ba ḳadr i zarūrat, jaisā chāhiye, jetā chāhiye.

REQUIRED, maṭlūb; —— (*to be*) chāhnā, maṭlūb-h.

REQUIRER, muḳtazī, ṭālib.

REQUISITE, (adj.) zarūr, iḥtiyāj, lāzim, munāsib, lābudd, maṭlūb, darkār, parojan, chāhiye; ——(*it was requisite*) chahītā thā.

REQUISITELY, zarūratan, bi-z-zarūrat.

REQUISITENESS, zarūrat, luzūm, munāsibat.

REQUISITES, (sub.) lāzima, lawāzim, zarūriyāt, sāmān, saranjām, asbāb, maṣāliḥ, sāmagrī.

REQUISITION, REQUEST, iltijā, ijāzat-khwāhī, taḳāzā, iḳtizā, isti'ānat, maṭhauṭ.

REQUITAL, 'iwaz, badla, intiḳām, pādāsht, jazā, sazā, mukāfāt, dānd.

To REQUITE, 'iwaz- &c. -d, bhugtānā, phirānā.

To BE REQUITED, 'ā,iḍ-ānā, pher-ānā, palaṭnā, bhugutnā.

RESALE, bāz-faroshī.

To RESCIND, (*to abolish*) uṭhā-d, mauḳūf-k.

RESCRIPT, farmān, ḥukm-nāma, manshūr.

RESCUE, makhlasī, jiyādān, rihā,ī, āzādī.

To RESCUE, chhorānā, nikālnā, khalās-k, āzād-k, rihā-k.

RESCUER, rihāninda, chhorāne-wālā.

RESEARCH, khoj, talāsh, taftīsh, surāgh, ta'ammuḳ.

To RESEARCH, khojnā, talāsh- &c. -k.

RESEMBLANCE, mushābahat, barābarī, lagā,o, milāp, mel, chhū,ā,o, tamsīl, shabīh, naẓīr, ishtibāh, samāntā, jhunak.

To RESEMBLE, milnā, lagnā, parnā, jānā, honā, mushābahat- &c. -r, mushābih-h, mumāsil- &c. -h; —— (*to compare*) milānā, lagānā, tashbīh-d, naẓīrlānā.

RESEMBLING, mānind, misāl; —— (in comp) wār, āna, wash, gūn, sā.

To RESENT, khūjnā, burā- &c, -mānnā, bair-lānā, garānī-lānā.

RESENTFUL, RESENTER, zūd-ranj, kīna-war, kīnakash.

RESENTINGLY, kīna-warī- &c. -se, 'adāwat-se.

RESENTMENT, kīna, bughz, 'adāwat, bair, lāg, kānī, kadūrat.

RESERVATION, lagā,o, las, riyā, riyā-kārī, dūrangī, kapaṭ.

RESERVE, ubār; —— (*custody*) iḥtiyāṭ, liḥāz, chintā, giriftagī, kashīdagī, khīch, ainch, istādagī, takalluf, sankoch; —— (*condition*) sharṭ; —— (*tell him without reserve*) us se be lagā,o kaho.

To RESERVE, rakhnā, ubārnā, bachā-r, rakh-chhornā, le-rakhnā, dāb-r, lagā-r, jogānā, pasandāz-k.

RESERVED, (*coy*) sharmīlā, lajīlā, mahjūb, sankochī, pur-ḥijāb; —— (*sullen*) rūkhā, anmilā, nā-āshnāmizāj, pumba-dahan, girifta, kam-sukhan, mū,o munh-kā, be-ras.

RESERVEDLY, iḥtiyāṭ-&c. -se, waswās- &c. -se.

RESERVEDNESS, rukhā,ī, pumba-dahanī. [padhā.

RESERVOIR, (*of water*) ḥauz, tālāb, pokhrā, saḳāba,

To RESIDE, rahnā, basnā, ṭiknā, ghar-k, baiṭh-rahnā, sakūnat-r.

RESIDENCE, ghar, makān, maskan, maḳām, māwā, iḳāmat, ḳiyām, basgit, būd o bāsh, nibās, asthān, ṭhākan, maskanat.

RESIDENT, baiṭhwāyak, asthānik, nibāsī, muḳīm, mutamakkin, khudkāsht, chhaparband; —— (opposed to *non-resident*) pāhī-kāsht; —— (*agent*) wakīl (among the English, perhaps improperly), sazāwal, baṛā-ṣāḥib.

RESIDUE, bāḳī, tatimma, bachtī.

To RESIGN, chhornā, tajnā, tyāgnā, tark-k, isti'āfa-d, dast-bardār-h, hāth-dhonā, gayī-k, dar-guzarnā, ibrā,e zimma-h; ——(*to consign*) sompnā, taslīm-k, amānat-r; —— (*to give*) denā, de-ḍālnā, bakhshnā; —— (*-to providence*) tawakkul-r *or* -k, mutawakkil-h.

RESIGNATION, tark, isti'āfa, tyāgtā, istibrā, istīfā; —— (*-to providence*) tawakkul, taḥammul, akāsbrit, nisprīh; —— (*submission*) tab'īyat, mutāba'at, tābi'dārī.

RESIGNED, (*to fate*) ḳāzī ba razā, akās-birtī.

RESIN, dhūnā, dhūp, karā,el, karāyal, rāl, chemp.

To RESIN, dhūpnā, chemp-lagānā.

To RESIST, thāmbhnā, roknā, muḳābala- &c. -k, larnā, ārnā, aṭkānā, ṭālnā, barābarī-k; —— (*as a wall*) mazbūṭī-k, ṭhaharnā.

RESISTANCE, muḳābalā, muzāḥamat, rok-ṭok, zor, muḳāwamat; —— (*non-resistance*) ghair-muḳāwamat.

RESISTLESS, a-thambh, be-rok, be-muzāḥamat.

RESOLVABLE, sādhāran, ḳābil i ḥall, ḥall-pagīr.

RESOLVABLE, ḳābil i gudāz, ghulā,ū, galā,ū.

To RESOLVE, (*to determine*) bichārnā, ḳasd- &c. -k, ṭhānnā, ṭhahrānā, kamar-b, pair-ropnā *or* -gārnā; —— (*to solve*) ḥall-k, munḥall-k, batlānā, gam-k; —— (*to analyze*) tafrīḳ-k, bhin-k.

RESOLVENT, RESOLVER, muḥallil, pāchak, ghulā,ū, &c.; —— (in comp.) gudāz.

Resolute, mustaḳill, maẓbūṭ, ṣābit-ḳadam, ustuwār, man-chalā, jī,ū- *or* jiv-gar, poṛhā. prani, ṣāḥib-istiḳlāl, mangaṛā, jiwaṭ, dhīngar, akhaṛ.

Resolutely, istiḳlāl- &c. -se, ustuwārī-se.

Resoluteness, istiḳlāl, himmat, maẓbūṭī, manchalī, ustuwārī, ṣābit-ḳadamī.

Resolution, (v. *resoluteness*) ḳaṣd-musammam, 'azm-bil-jazm, 'azīmat, pran, pesh-nihād, dhāras, dhīng, dhīṭhā,ī; —— (*solution*) ḥall, taḥlīl, pachā,o; —— (*analysis*) tafrīḳ, tajwīz, bichār.

Resort, baṭor, chohal, majma', bhīṛ.

To **Resort**, ekṭhāṅ-h, ānā, jānā, chalnā, dauṛnā, baṭūrnā, ṭūṭ-paṛnā, ijtimā'-h *or* -k.

To **Resound**, (n.) bhar- *or* gūnj-rahnā, sumarnā; (a.) sarāhnā, bhar-d, rachānā, bajānā; —— (*to be much mentioned*) bājnā.

Resource, 'ilāj, chāra, upā,ī, dauṛ, ḥikmat, utjog.

To **Resow**, dū-bāra-bonā.

Respect, (*honour*) adab, ta'ẓīm, takrīm, i'zāz, 'izzat, sankoch, bhā,o, ādar, niyāz, byohār, baṛā,ī, mān, ḳhāṭir, pās, mayā-moh; —— (*attention*) dhyān, iltifāt, ghaur, mulāḥaẓa, surt; —— (*relation*) nisbat, mel; —— (*with respect to*) ḥaḳḳ meṅ, par; —— (*in many respects*) ba'ẓ bāṭoṅ meṅ; —— (*in every respect*) har-ṭaraf, ba-har-ṣūrat, ba-har-ḥāl; —— (*to pay one's respects*) adab-ba-jā-lānā, mujrā-k, mulāzamat-k, ḍanḍaut- *or* ḍanḍawat-k, ḳadam- *or* -āstānabosi-k, pāṅw-lagnā.

To **Respect**, (*to relate to*) 'alāḳa-r, munāsabat-r, lagā,o- &c. -r, milnā, jānā; —— (*to regard*) baṛā- &c. -jānnā, baṛā,ī-k; —— (*to esteem*) 'azīz-jānnā *or* -r, adab- &c. -k, mānnā, mān-r; —— (*to observe*) dhyān- &c. -r *or* -k.

Respectable, mu'tabar, muḥtaram, muwaḳḳar, ṣāḥib-ābrū, ādarī, mānī, adhikārī, mu'azzam, neknām, wājibu-t-ta'ẓīm. [kochī.

Respectful, mu,addab, ahli adab, ṣāḥib-imtiyāz, san-

Respectfully, adab-se, 'ijz o niyāz- &c. -se.

Respective, ḳhāṣṣ, maḳhṣūṣ, nij, apnā-apnā.

Respectively, ek-ek, furāda-furāda, fardan-fardan; —— (*relatively*) ba-nisbat, nisbatan.

Respiration, tanaffus, dam-zadagī.

To **Respire**, dam-lenā, sāṅs-chhoṛnā.

Respite, furṣat, chhuṭṭī, subihtā, bīch, farāghat, nāgha, palkhat.

To **Respite**, chhoṛnā, furṣat- &c. -d, tawaḳḳuf-k.

Resplendence, tajallī, jalwa, darakhshindagī, nūr, jot, prakās, chamkāhaṭ, jagmagāhaṭ, āb o tāb.

Resplendent, munawwar, raushan, jalwa-gar, tābān, tāb-nāk, nūrānī, darakhshinda, lāmi', jot-mān, prakāsī, munīr, kajjal, jhalak-dār.

Resplendently, tajallī- &c. -se, jalwa-se, &c.

Response, jawāb, uttar, pratyuttar.

Responsibility, manautī. jawāb-dihī, zimma, bharam.

Responsible, jawāb-dih, ẓamān, kafīl; —— (*creditable*) mu'tabar, i'tibārī, bharmī.

To **be Responsible**, jawāb-d, zimma-k, ẓāminī-d, nishān-d, bīch-paṛnā. [mu'tabarī.

Responsibleness, kafālat, ẓamānat, ẓāminī, i'tibār,

Responsive, jawābī-sawālī, jawāb-dih.

Rest, ārām, sukh, sukūn, ḳarār, āsā,ish, iṭmīnān, chain, kal, asthirtā, istirāḥat, āsūdagī, farāghat, furṣat, sain, nichal, loṭpoṭ; —— (*pause*) waḳfa, aṭak; —— —— (*sleep*) nīnd, ḳhwāb; —— (*support*) ṭek, āṛ, thāmbh, takiya, āsrā; —— (*remainder*) bāḳī, ubārū, mābaḳī; —— (*others*) aur (obl. auroṅ), ghair (obl. ghairoṅ), agle (obl. agloṅ;) —— (*among the rest*) az-āṅ-jumla, 'alā-hāẓa-l-ḳiyās; —— (*the rest*) aur-sab, bāḳī sāḳī.

To **Rest**, (n. *to repose*) ārām-k, leṭnā, sonā; —— (*to die*) marnā; —— (*from labour*, &c.) sustānā, damlenā; —— (*to stop*) ṭiknā, ṭhaharnā, baiṭhnā, arnā, thambhnā, aṭaknā, utarnā; —— (*a firelock*) ghuṭne par-d; —— (*to continue*) rahnā; —— (*to be at rest*) sākin-h, asthir-h, be-ḥarkat-h, sun-h; —— (*to be satisfied*) rāẓī-h, ḳabūl-k, mānnā; —— (*to lean on*) takiya- &c. -k, uṭhanghnā; —— (*to depend on*) mauḳūf-h, munḥaṣar-h, bandhej-h; (a.) ārām- &c. -d, rakhnā.

Restiff, machlā, magrā, chalbidhrā, gardan-kash, sar-kash, bad-rikāb, aṛail, aṛayal.

To **be Restiff**, machlā,ī- &c. -k, sar-kash-h.

Restiffness, machlā,ī, magrā,ī, chalbidhrā,ī, gardan-kashī, sar-kashī.

Restitution, istirdād, wāpasī, phirā,o, bāz-dihī.

Restless, be-ārām, be-ḳarār, be-kal, nir-asthir, be-chain, byākul, muẓṭarib, be-dār, chakkar-chāl, pārā.

Restlessly, be-ārāmī- &c. -se, be-chainī-se.

Restlessness, be-ārāmī, be-ḳarārī, be-kalī, iẓṭirāb, ujagtā, be-dārī.

Restoration, istirdād, baḥālī, bāz-dihī.

Restorative, pusht, muḳawwī, shafā-bakhsh.

To **Restore**, pher-d, wāpas-k, mustaradd-k, pherlānā, sambhālnā, banānā, durust-k, baḥāl-k, khaṛā-k.

Restorer, (*restorative*) ba-ḥāl-kār, tāzagī-bakhsh, moṭā,ū; —— (in comp.) bakhsh *or* dih.

To **Restrain**, roknā, aṭkānā, ārnā, chhenknā, ṭhāmbhnā, sambhālnā, ẓabṭ- &c. -k, dabānā, bāndhnā, band-k, bāz-r, toṛnā, khā-j, pher-r, moṛnā, khainchnā; —— (*the breath*) chorānā, sādhnā, ḳurḳ-k; —— (*to abridge*) ghaṭānā, kam-k; —— (*to limit*) maḥṣūr-k, ḥaṣar-k, bandhej- &c. -k.

Restrainable, ḳābilu-ẓ-ẓabṭ, rokne-jog.

Restrainer, ẓābiṭ, mānī', rokwaiyā, muzāḥim.

Restraint, rok, aṭkā,o, ḳaid, band, ẓabṭ, ta'arruz, bandhej, be-maḳdūrī; —— (*limitation*) meṅḍ, ḥadd, inḥiṣār.

To **Restrict**, &c. (v. *to restrain*, *limit*, &c.).

Restriction, ḥadd-bandī, inhiṣār, iḳtiṣār.

Restringent, badhejī, iḳtiṣār-sāz.

Result, phal, ḥāṣil, maḥāṣil, nikās, nichoṛ, samra, natija, bāz-gasht, inṣirām, khamiyāza.

To **Result**, uṭhnā, nikalnā, milnā, paidā-h, natija-h, upajnā, phalnā. [yāftanī.

Resumable, phirtā, phiran-jog, bāz-yāft-paẓīr, bāz-

To **Resume**, pher-lenā, pher-pakaṛnā, pher-iḳhtiyār-k, bāz-yāft-k; —— (*a discourse*, &c.) pher-shurū'-k.

Resumption, bāz-yāftī, bāz-gīrī.

Resurrection, ba'ṣ o nashr, rust-khez, ḥashr, ḳiyāmat, parlai, fardā *or* fardā e ḳiyāmat, parlai-kāl, ḥashr o nashr.

To **Resuscitate**, murda-jilānā, ihyā-k.

To **Retail**, khurda-bechnā, phūṭ-kar-bechnā, khurda-faroshī-k, phūṭgat-bechnā, bechā-khonchī-k.

Retailer, phūṭgatī, khurda-farosh, ṭuṭ-pūnjiyā, khurdiya, dūkānī (opposed to ṭhokdār, koṭhī-wāl, *a wholesale dealer*).

To **Retain**, rakhnā, lagā,e-r, pakaṛnā, ṭikānā, pher-r, dāb-r, aṭkā,e-r, mār-lenā *or* -baiṭhnā, haṣm-k, pachānā; —— (*to contain*) pī- *or* khā-j, mārnā; —— (*counsel*, &c.) apnānā, gānṭhnā, rok-r; (n.) rahnā, lagā-rahnā.

Retainer, lagā-liṭṭā, dāman-gīr, rafīḳ, muṣāḥib.

To **Retaliate**, badla- &c. -lenā, 'iwaẓ- &c. -d, jhagṛā-pakaṛnā, jhagaṛ-dharnā.

Retaliation, iwaẓ, badla, bair, mukāfāt, jazā, kiṣāṣ.

To **Retard**, aṭkānā, roknā, mānī'-h, harj-k, tākhīr-k, pichhe-d.

RETARDATION, aṭkā,o, mumāna'at, muzāḥimat.

RETARDER, aṭkā,ū, akājī, mānī', muzāḥim, hārij.

To RETCH, phenk-d, chhāndnā, oknā.

RETENTION, imsāk, jamā,o, thambhā,o, pakaṛ; —— (*memory*) ḥāfiẓa, ḥifẓ, samā,ī, bandhej, girift; —— (*science of*) indrī bajrī; —— (*causing retention, as medicines*, &c.) thambhā,ū, mumsik, imsākī, imsāk-āwar, bandhej-kārī.

RETENTIVE, ḥāfiẓ, gāṛhā, bandhejī, mumsik, ḳābiẓ, muwākhiẓ; —— (*as a memory*) wasī', baṛā.

RETICULAR, RETIFORM, RETICULATED, jālī, jāl-dār, mushabbak, jhanjhrī-dār.

RETINUE, jilau, sawārī, ḳor, ḥasham o khadam, tuzuk, zail, sāthī-sanghātī.

To RETIRE, (n.) jātā-rahnā, uṭh-j, sidhārnā, bar-khāst-h, chale-jānā, chhip-j, oṭ- *or* alag- *or* kināre-hojānā, ṭarah-de-jānā, haṭ- *or* dab-j, rū-posh-h, parde- *or* ojhal-hojānā, uṭh-chalnā; ——(*to retreat*) pahlū-tihī-k; —— (*to go into retirement*) goshe men-j; ——(*from the public*) ghar-baiṭhnā, akelā-h, bichalnā, ṭalnā, sāraknā, chalnā; —— (*from the world*) tarku-d-dunyā-k; —— (*before an enemy*) ghūnghaṭ-khānā (v. *to remove*); (a.) chhipānā, rū-posh-k, parde-baiṭhālnā.

RETIRED, chhipā, poshīda, alag, ekāntī, nirālā, goshā-gīr, khāna-dost *or* -nishīn, ṣaḥrā-nishīn, parda-nishīn, mukhaddara.

RETIREDNESS, tanhā,ī, gosha-gīrī *or* -nishīnī, &c.

RETIREMENT, khalwat, tanhā,ī, ojhal, ojhaltā, 'uzlat, gosha, gosha-gīrī, gosha-nishīnī, khalwat-nishīnī, parda-nishīnī, ekānt.

RETORT, radd i jawāb, uttar-pratyuttar.

To RETORT, palṭā-d, palaṭ- *or* pher-mārnā, dohrānā, lauṭānā; —— (*to be retorted*) palaṭ-paṛnā, āge-ānā, yād-h.

To RETOUCH, naẓar i ṣānī-k, hāth-phernā.

To RETRACT, phernā, moṛnā, bāz-khainchnā.

RETREAT, (*of an army*) pahlū-tihī; —— (*retirement*) khalwat-gāh, gosha; —— (*asylum*) māman, maljā, mawās; —— (*recession*) paspā,ī, bāzgashtī-ḥālat, murāja'at; —— (*lodge*) konā, takiya, āsram, bisrām, galī.

To RETREAT, pīṭh-d, gurez- &c. -k, parānā, pahlū-tihī-k, pāṅw-uṭhnā, pīchh-pāṅw-h, pas-pā-h, dabnā, ghasaknā, haṭnā, haṭaknā, bāz-gasht-k, rū-gardāṅ-h; —— (*to retire*) gosha- &c. pakaṛnā, munzawī-h.

To RETRENCH, kāṭnā, ghaṭānā, chhāṇṭnā, kam-k, hāth-sikoṛnā.

RETRENCHMENT, ikhtiṣār, kaṭauti, ghaṭā,o, chhāṇṭ, chhaṭā,o, kam-kharchī.

RETRIBUTION, talāfī, jazā, 'iwaẓ, intiḳām, sazā.

To RETRIEVE, sambhālnā, bharnā, miṭānā, thāmbhnā, mustaradd-k, bahornā, pher-pānā.

RETROACTIVE, bāz-gashtī, phirtā, palṭā,ū, &c.

RETROGRADE, pas-pā, ma'dūla, pachhaunḍ, wāpas-raw, ḳahḳarī.

RETROGRESSION, paspā,ī, wāpas-rawī, mu'āwadat, pachhaunḍā,ī.

RETROSPECT, RETROSPECTION, bāz-purs, pas-bīnī, pas- *or* bāz-naẓrī.

RETROSPECTIVE, pas-bīn, pas-nigarān, bāz-bīn.

RETURN. (*of a person or thing*) pher, phirā,o, bāz-gasht, i'āda, mu'āwadat, 'aud, murāja'at; —— (*retribution*) painchā, 'iwaẓ, intiḳām, jazā, sazā, bainā, pherā, irja',' talāfī, tadāruk; —— (*profit*) naf', paidā,ish; —— (*restitution*) istirdād, pher-phirā,o; —— (*of a visit*) dīd-wādīd; —— (*vehicle*) phirtā, whence phirtā-bhārī, *half or return hire*; phirti-kishtī, *a return boat.*

To RETURN, (n) phirnā, palaṭnā, bahūrnā, lauṭnā, pher-ānā, lauṭ-ānā, palaṭ-ānā, ghūm-ānā *or* -jānā, 'aud-k, mu'āwadat-k, 'ā,id-h, āge-ānā, ho-ānā, ulaṭnā, haṭnā, &c. tarnā; —— (*to answer*) kahnā, jawāb-d; (a.) pher- &c. -d, phirānā, &c. wāpas-k, pher-bhejnā, ulṭānā, palṭānā, bahurānā, lauṭānā; —— (*ramrods*) gaz khazāne-meṅ-rakhnā; —— (*a visit*) bāzdīd-k, pardarsan-k; —— (*a salute*) radd i salām-k; —— (*to requite*) 'iwaẓ- &c. -d.

To REVEAL, kahnā, kholnā, naḳl-k, ẓāhir-k, munkashaf-k, fāsh-k, āshkārā-k, hawedā-k, ubhārnā, phoṛnā, ukṭārnā; —— (*to impart divinely*) waḥī- &c. -bhejnā.

REVEALED, (*divinely*) nāzil, nuzūlī; —— (*public*) āshkārā, ẓāhir.

REVEALER, mukhbir, kashshāf, kāshif, parda-dar.

REVEL, REVELRY, dhūm, dhūm-dhām, magar-mastī, chagharbā, jam-ghaṭ. [mastī-k, birājnā.

To REVEL, dhūm-machānā, dhūm-dhām- &c. -k, bad-

REVELATION, waḥī, khabar, akās-bānī, prasidhtā, tanzīl, nuzūl.

REVELLER, 'aiyāsh, aubāsh, jamghaṭṭī.

REVENGE, intiḳām, pādāsh, sazā, bair, wail, kīna, ḍambh, 'aks, 'iwaẓ.

To REVENGE, intiḳām- *or* 'iwaẓ- *or* badla- &c. -lenā, kasar-lenā, samajh-lenā, muwākhiẓa-k, muḥāsiba-lenā, bair-sārnā.

REVENGEFUL, pur-kīna, kīna-war, shutur-kīna, kīna-kash, ghūnā, ḍambhāhā, kanihā.

REVENGEFULLY, kīna-warī- &c. -se, bair-se.

REVENGER, muntaḳim, ḳāhir, ḳahhār, jabbār, bair-sādhak, muwākhiẓ, intiḳāmī, intiḳām-jo *or* -gīr, *or* -kash, harbairī.

REVENUE, āmad, madākhil, mawājib, prāpat, ugāhī, maḥṣūl, khirāj, taḥṣīl, ḥāṣil, jam', māl-guzārī khazāna, tarān, māl-sā,ir, māl-wājib, kar, maḥāl, mālwajahāt, yāft, āmadanī;——(*revenue-matters*) mālīkām; —— (*-year*) faṣlī sāl; —— (*the settlement of paying the revenues by instalments*) kiṣt-bandī; —— (*the time of settling the old year's accounts and beginning the new*) punniyā, bijai-dasmī

To REVERBERATE, (a.) palṭā-d, pher-d; (n.) palaṭ-ānā *or* -jānā.

REVERBERATION, ḥarkat i bāzgasht, palṭā,o.

To REVERE, REVERENCE, buzurg- &c. -jānnā, takrīm- &c. k, mānnā.

REVERENCE, takrīm, taukīr, iḥtirām, iftikhār, taḥrīm, ikrām, i'zāz, mān; —— (*respect*) adab, ta'ẓīm, ādar; —— (*bow*) taslīm, namaskār, ḍanḍaut *or* ḍanḍawat, sijda, pālāgan.

REVEREND, buzurg, medhā, prāmānik, mufakhkhar, mu'azzam, gosā,iṅ; —— (*title*) shāh, bhagat, pīr-murshid thus, Nānak shāh, *the reverend Nanak.*

REVERENT, REVERENTIAL, mu,addab, ta'ẓīmī.

REVERENTLY, adab- &c. -se *or* ādāb-se.

REVERSE, (*change*) pher, inḳilāb, 'aks, in'ikās, ulṭā, ẓidd, bar-'aks, anyathā; ḥabshī kā nām kāfūr, a phrase generally used when any one's name and person are the reverse of each other, as we facetiously call a genuine African, Snow-ball.

To REVERSE, phernā, ulṭānā, aundhānā, munḳalib- &c. -k, ulaṭ-d, pher-phār-k, sar-gardāṅ-k, sar-nigūṅ-k, sir-talwaiyā-k, uṭhā-d, ulaṭ pulaṭ-k, bil-'aks- &c. -k.

REVERSED, ulṭā, aundhā, wāzhūṅ, nigūṅ, munḳalib, ma'kūs, maḳlūb, ḳalb, mardūd.

To REVERT, phirnā, 'ā,id-h, rājī'-h, āge-ānā.

REVERY, REVERIE, fikr, dhyān, soch, bagal-dhyān, bharam-bhor, maḥwiyat.

REVIEW, naẓar, naẓar i ṣānī, bāz-pursī, mukābila, dikhāwā, dekh-dākh; —— (*of troops*) ḳawā'id.

To Review, pher-dekhnā, nazar i sānī- &c. -k, jānchnā, dekhnā, sodhnā; —— (*to muster*) 'arz-lenā *or* -k, nazar-andāz-k, ḳawā'id-lenā.

To Revile, galiyānā, gālī-d, dushnām-d, sakht-kahnā, lā-zabān-kahnā, ṭa'n tashnī'- &c. -k, latārnā, le-ḍālnā, malāmat-k, thūtkār-k.

Reviler, ṭa'na-zan, malāmat-go, mazammatī.

Revisal, Revise, Revision, nazar i sānī, musannā.

To Revise, nazar i sānī- &c. -k, tashḥīḥ-karnā.

Reviser, ṣaḥīḥ-karne-wālā, punar-drishṭak.

To Revisit, bāz-dīd-k, phir-mulāḳāt-k.

Revival, jilā,o, jagā,o, sar-sabzī, tāzagī, bāz-zīst.

To Revive, (n.) jī-uṭhnā, zinda-h, jagnā, sar-sabz-h, tāza-h, jī-ā *or* -phirnā, phir-jīnā, dam-jagnā, lauhārnā, mar-ke-jīnā; (a.) jilānā, zinda- &c. -k, jagānā, dam-jagānā, uḳṭārnā, uṭhānā.

Re-union, ittifāḳ, joṛ, waṣl, mel, milāp.

To Re-unite, (n.) milnā, wāṣil-h, muttafiḳ-h; (a) joṛnā, milānā, wāṣil- &c. -k.

Revocable, ḳābil i mansūkh, miṭne-jog, naskh-paẓīr.

Revocation, (*recall, repeal*) naskh, tanāsukh.

To Revoke, (*to repeal*) meṭ-d, uṭhā-d, mansūkh-k, mardūd-k, radd-k.

Revolt, phūṭ, bar-gashtagī, inḥirāf, baghāwat, nāfarmānī, gurez, hindū,ānī, bhagel, rū-gardānī, phūṭ-phaṭakkar.

To Revolt, phirnā, phir-j, anṭnā, phūṭnā, bar-gashta -h, munḥarif-h, baghī-h, rū-gardāñ-h.

Revolter, baghī, bādī, bhagelū, sar-kash.

To Revolve, (n.) phirnā, ghūmnā, bhaunā, daur- &c. -k, charkh- &c. -mārnā, pardachhin-h, wārnā, pherī-d, ḥādiṣ-h; (a.) phirānā, phernā, ghumānā, bhau,-ānā; —— (*to consider*) taulnā, jānchnā.

Revolution, pher, inḳilāb, bhaṅwar, daur, gardish, daurān, ḥaulān, chakar, taḥwil, pherā, ghumā,o, phirā,o, &c. gardān, gardī, khānī, whence nādir-gardi, *the invasion of* Nādir Shāh; ḳāsim 'alī-khānī, *the reign of* Kāsim-'Alī, and the present ashrāf-gardī, *or succession of the nobles.*

Revolutionary, gardishī, gardānī, inḳilābī.

Revulsion, i'āda, kashish, olambā *or* ulambā.

Revulsive, mu'āwid, phirā,ū.

Reward, ajr, ṣila, muzd, ujrat, jazā, ṣawāb, dān, pun, barakat, mubādila, pādāsh, natīja, shukrāna, ni'mat-badl.

To Reward, bakhshnā, ba'khshish-d, ajr- &c. -d.

Rewarder, dānī, dātā, ājir, musīb, punyātmā.

Rhapsody, chār-darchār, sukhan i nā-paiwasta.

Rhetoric, 'ilm i kalām, 'ilm i ma'nī, rājnīt, 'ilm i balāghat, 'ilm i faṣāḥat, 'ilm i sanāya-badāya.

Rhetorician, ahli-kalām, rājnītī, sukhan-go.

Rheum, (*catarrh*, &c) pānī, nazla.

Rheumatic, Rheumy, bātī, bā,ihā, bārid.

Rheumatism, bā,ī, bāt, gaṭhiyā-bā,o, bād, waj' i mafāṣal; —— (*humour*) bā,ojhanak, ambāt.

Rhinoceros, gainḍā, gargadan; —— (*horn of*) khāg.

Rhododaphne, (*flower*) kaner, khar-zahra.

Rhubarb, rewand; —— (*of China*) rewand i chīnī.

Rhyme, ḳāfiya, saj', tuk, sambaṅd, radif, jamak; —— (*the art of rhyming*) ḳawāfī; —— (*without rhyme or reason*) be ṭhaur be ṭhikānā, nā ḥaḳḳ nā rawā.

To Rhyme, milnā, musajja'-h, sambandī-h, milit-h, ḳāfiya-bandi-k, jamaknā, tuk-kārī-k.

Rhymer, ḳāfiya-go, bhāṭ, tuk-kār.

Rhythmatical, musajja', mauzūn, muḳaffā, manẓūmi panjarī, bā-ḳāfiya, fikra-band.

Rib, panjarī, pānjar, paṅsli, paslī, rag, resha; —— (*of a vessel*) chaṅḍā, kamānī, nas.

Ribald, mughallaza-go, phakkaṛiyā, bhāṅḍ, rāṛh.

Ribaldry, phakkaṛ, fuḥsh, pūch, pūchiyāt, mughal laza.

Ribald, Ribbon, paṭṭī, ḳor, fīt (from fita, Port.).

Ribbed, panjrī-dār, chāṅḍe-dār, pahlū-dār.

To Rib-roast, (*to cudgel*) chūr-k, changā-banānā.

Riçe, (*the plant or grain in the husk*) dhān, shālī, urz, razz; —— (*cleaned*) biranj, chāwal, tanḍul; —— (*boiled*) bhāt, khushkā, mahā-prashād; —— (*with milk*, &c.) khīr, hawikh, firnī, shīr-biranj; —— (*preparation of*) pīṭhā; of this grain the varieties are partly as follows: sukhdās, jaṛhan, sāṭhī, pasahrī, tinnī, arwā, bagaṛ, ūsnā, selā, hansrāj, kanhī; —— (*bruised-*) churwā; —— (*parched-*) tilchā,olī, sīṭhā; —— *season for planting*, &c.) le,o; —— (*-land*) kyār; —— (*the sweepings or refuse of rice*) kūṇḍā; —— (*a sort of boiled rice*) gulathī, rasāwal, tasmī.

Rich, (*opulent*) daulat-mand, dhanī, dhanik, bhāg-mān, mutamawwil, ṭālī'-mand, ṭakaitā, naḳdā, zar-dār, moṭā, dhanwant, darbī, lāl, lāl o lāl, sampatī, tar o tāza, shah-sabz, zar-rez, mālāmāl, pur-zar, mun'im; —— (*valuable*) 'umda, fākhira, udār; —— (*fertile*) jaiyid, shādāb, upjan, go,eṇḍā; —— (*full*) bharā, pur, ma'mūr; —— (*the rich and poor*) ghanī o gharīb.

Riches, māl, daulat, jam'aiyat, dhan, sampat, dām, amwāl, māl o matā', zar o zewar, darb.

Richly, ziyādatī-se, bahut, bahutāyat-se.

Richness, (*opulence*) daulat-mandī, māl-dārī, ghināwat, dhankā,ī, shah-sabzī, zar-rezī; —— (*fertility*) shādābī, moṭā,ī.

Rick, tūda, ḍher, ṭāl, ambār, ganj, kunḍrā, rās.

Rickets, (*the disease*) girihbād, gaṭhīyābāw.

To Rid, chhoṛānā, āzād-k, rihā-k, khalāṣ-k; —— (*to clear*) khālī-k, ṣāf-k, jhāṛ-d.

Riddance, chhuṭkārā, āzādī, bachā,o.

Riddle, mu'ammā, paheli, drisht-kūṭ, chīstān, jhūlnā, bhed, ḍhiṭiyārī, lapeṭ, būjh-bujhawwal; —— (*sieve*) jharnā, ghirbāl.

To Riddle, (a. *to solve*) ḥall-k; —— (*to guess*) būjhnā; —— (*to sift*) chālnā, jhārnā, ākhnā; (n.) mu'ammā-bolnā.

To Ride, sawār-h, chaṛhnā, baiṭhnā, sawārī-k, chaṛhaitī-k; —— (*-well*) āsan-jamānā; —— (*as a vessel*) honā, khaṛā-h, langar-par-h; —— (*double*) radīf-men honā.

Rider, sawār, rākib, sawār-kār, chaṛhaitā, aswār, bāgī, —— (*horse-breaker*) chābuk-sawār, ghuṛ-chaṛhā.

Ridge, menḍ, ḍāṇḍā, ṭīlā, māng, ḍhār; —— (*of the back*) rīṛ, kangroṛ; —— (*of a house*) markachā, mangrā, baṇḍerā, māngar, mukh-joṛ, munḍeṛā, khajūrā; —— (*pole*) bareṇḍā, balīṇḍī.

Ridicule, haṅsī, ẓaḥk, maẓḥaka, tasakhkhur, sukhriya, mazāḥ, ṭhaṭholi, ṭhaṭhā, haṅsā,ī, taẓḥīk, rishkhandī, bhāṇḍ-bhaṇḍau,ā.

To Ridicule, haṅsnā, ṭhaṭhā- &c. -k, taẓḥīk-k *or* -banānā, āṛe-hāthoṅ-lenā.

Ridiculer, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, muẓḥik, haṅsnā, ẓāḥik.

Ridiculous, haṅsā,ū, ḳābil i taẓḥik, lā,iḳ i tasakhkhur, haṅsne-jog, taẓḥīkī.

Riding, sawārī, chaṛhaitī; —— (*a riding-coat*) bārānī, farghol.

Rife, bahut, ghālib, 'āmm, 'ālam-gīr.

Riffraff, utār, phirtā, utāran, chhānṭ-chhūnṭ.

Rifle, (*gun*) damānak; —— (*-man*) ḳarāwal, bahliyā.

To Rifle, lūṭnā, chhīn-lenā, chorānā, uṛānā, jhāṛ lejānā.

Rifler, luṭerā, choṭṭā, chor, ghānim *or* ghanim.

Rift, chāk, darz, shigāf, darār.

To Rift, (n.) phaṭnā, phūṭnā, chir-j; (a.) phāṛnā, phoṛnā, chīrnā.

To Rig, banānā, singārnā, ārāsta-k, taiyār-k, sanwārnā.

Rigging, jahāz kā sāz o sāmān, rāsanpāt, asbāb.

Riggish, (*libidinous*) chodwānsī, māngnā; —— (in comp.) marānī.

To Riggle, marwānā, lagwānā, ḍolānā.

Right, (*just*) durust, wājibī, lā,iq, musallam, shā,ista, hamwār, achchhā, bhalā, ma'kul, hisābī, sīdh, sudhī, sudhrā; —— (*not left*) dāhinā, rāst, yamīn, sidhā; —— (*straight*) mustaqīm; —— (*-line*) khaṭṭī mustaqīm; —— (*you are right, sir*) āp durust farmāte.

Right! (interjec.) ṭhīk, durust, khūb, khair.

Right, (sub. *due*) ḥaqq (pl. ḥuqūq, pad), da'wā, ans; —— (*justice*) insāf, 'adālat, dād, nyā,o, istiḥqāq, khūnṭ, neg; ——(*property*) milk, māl; ——(*power*) ḳudrat, ḳuwwat, iḳhtiyār, gharz; —— (opposed to *error*) ṣiḥḥat; —— (*not the left*) dāhinā, dast i rāst; —— (*right and left*) chap o rāst; —— (*right or wrong*) ḥaqq nā ḥaqq, bhale-bure, ho na ho, būd nā būd, adbadā-ke; —— (*right against*) āmne-sāmne, dekhā-dekhī; —— (*to put to rights*) sudhārnā, sādhnā, sājnā, ārāsta-k, murattab- &c. -k, jā,e sir-r.

To Right, insāf- &c. -k, ḥaqq- &c. -dilānā.

Righteous, nek, achchhā, bhalā, rāst, sachchā, sādiḳ, sāf, ṣūfī, pāk, munsif, 'ādil, nyā,ī, rāst-bāz, khūb, musallī, sādh, khudā-tars.

Righteously, nekī- &c. -se, 'ādilāna, munṣifāna.

Righteousness, Rightfulness, nekī, bhalā,ī, ṣalāḥiyat, niko-kārī, rāstī, sachā,ī, ṣidḳ, ṣafā,ī, pākī, rāst-bāzī, munṣifī, khūbī, khudā-tarsī, sādhtā.

Rightful, mustaḥaqq, zī-ḥaqq, ḥaqq-dār.

Rightfully, insāf- &c. -se, bā-ḥaqq.

Right Hand, dāhinā-hāth, sīdhā-hāth, dast i rāst, vamīn; —— (*-man*) 'aḳl i kull, hāth-pāṅw, muhrā.

Rightly, lā,iqāna, rāstī- &c. -se, insāf-se.

Rightness, durustī, shā,istagī, siḥḥat, sudhtā; —— (*straightness*) rāstī, sīdhā,ī, istiqāmat.

Rigid, sakht, karrā, kaṭhor, shadīd, kaṭhin, sakhtgīr; —— (*account*) jaujau kā hisāb.

Rigidity, Rigidness, sakhtī, shiddat, karakhtagī, durushtī, karrā,ī, kaṭhortā.

Rigidly, sakhtī- &c. -se, durushtī-se.

Riglet, (*flat thin piece of wood*) paṭṭī, takhtī.

Rigorous, sakht, shadīd, durusht, karakht.

Rigorously, sakhtī- &c. -se.

Rigour, (*shivering*) sirsirāhaṭ; —— (*austerity*) riyāzat, zuhd, tapassyā, kasb.

Rill, nahar, kūl, nālī, pain, sotī, ābrez, kanwak, [barhā, panwat, bānjī.

Rim, lab, kināra, bāri, kor, aunṭh.

Rind, chhilkā, baklā, pust, ḳishr *or* ḳashr.

To Rind, chhīlnā, muḳashshar-k.

Ring, (*ornament*) chhalā, bānk, karī, angūṭhī, angushtāna, ārsī, bhaṅwar-kalī, hath-karā, mundarī, angushtarī, khātim; —— (*for the toe*) anwaṭ, bīchhiyā, bichwā; ——(*for the nose*) nath, besar, menḍrā; —— (*for the hand*) chūrī, berā, bālā, karā, khaṛwā, kaknā, pachhwā, paṭṭā; —— (*circle*) ḥalḳa, dā,ira, gherā, kunḍalī, manḍal, chambar; —— (*sound*) bāj, āwāz, sadā; —— (*of bells*) ṭankār, jhankār, tinin, jhanjhanāhaṭ.

To Ring, (a. *bells*, &c.) bajānā, jhankārnā; —— (n. *to sound*) bajnā, jhanjhanānā, ṭanṭanānā, jhankārnā, sansanānā, ghanghanānā; —— (*a horse*) kāwā-d; —— (*as the ear*) kān-bājnā.

Ring-dove, ḳumrī, fākhta, pinḍuk, kūkū, mandaliyā.

Ringleader, sar-ḥalḳa, sardār, sar-guroh, nā,ek *or* nāyak, mabnī-fasād, mufsid, fatūrī, mahant, muhrā, nāk.

Ringle-eyed, chaghar, tāḳī, sulaimānī.

Ringlet, kākul, zulf, gesū, ja'd, laṭ, gurchī.

Ringworm, dād, dīnā,e, chakāwe, bhaṅsiyā-dād; —— (*having ringworms*) dadūhā; —— (*a plant for curing them*) dādmardan.

To Rinse, khanghālnā, anwāsnā, dhonā, pharchānā, jhaplānā, kachhārnā, khām-sho-k, michkārnā, saundnā, phenchnā, chhāṇṭnā.

Riot, hullaṛ, hangāma, ghullū, kharkhasha, 'arbada, chhamā-chaukṛī; —— (*revel*) chakṛabā; —— (*to run riot*) be-lagām-h, be-ḳaid-h, muṭlaḳu-l-'inān-h.

To Riot, kharmastī- &c. -k, dhūm-dhām-k, chaḳ-ṛabā machānā, aubāshī-k, 'aiyāshī-k, umang-meṅ-h, raslūnā, hangāma- &c -uṭhānā

Rioter, aubāsh, rind, fitna-angez ḍange-bāz.

Riotous, be-ānkus, be-ḳaid, be-ẓabṭ, nā-farmān, sarkash, khar-mast, udmādī.

Riotously, aubāshī- &c. -se, nā-farmānī-se.

Riotousness, aubāshī, rindī, 'aiyāshī, udmād, kharmastī, be-ḳaidī, be-ẓabṭī, nā-farmānī, sar-kashī, fitna-angezī, ḍange-bāzī.

To Rip, udheṛnā, phāṛnā, chīrnā, phoṛnā, chāk-k, shaḳ-k; ——(*to take away*) nikāl-lenā *or* -d; —— (*to rip up*) phāṛ- *or* chīr-d *or* -ḍ, khol-ḍ, phoṛ-ḍ, toṛ-ḍ, ẓāhir-k, chhirnā, jagānā, ukṭārnā, uṭhānā; —— (*the belly*) ānteṅ ḍher-k.

Ripe, pakkā, pukhta, rasīda, bālīda, bāligh, syānā, pūrā, samarth; ——(*ready*) khaṛā, musta'idd, taiyār, āmāda.

To Ripen, (n.) paknā, pukhta-h, murād-ko pahunchnā; (a.) pakānā, rasīda- &c. -k, gadrānā; —— (*in the house*) pāl-d; —— (*to season*) saṛānā.

Ripeness, pakkā,ī, pukhtagī, rasīdagi, bālīdagī, pūrantā, bulūghat, kamāl, mahārat.

Ripper, chīranhār, chheṛanhār; —— (in comp.) dar, as parda-dar, *a ripper up of secrets*.

To Ripple, tartarānā, sarsarānā, jharjharānā.

Rippling, tarārā, sarsarāhaṭ, jharjharāhaṭ.

Risa, chaṛhtī, chaṛhā,o, uṭhān, ṣa'ūd, 'urūj, baṛhāwā; —— (*rising ground*) bulandī, ūnchā; ——(*beginning*) nikās, āghāz; —— (*of price*) tezī, chaṛhā,o; —— (*the rising of the sun*) ṭulū', udai, ṭālī'.

To Rise, (*to get up*) uṭhnā, uṭh-baiṭhnā, khaṛā-h, ṭulū'-h, ugnā, guzarnā, ūnā, nikalnā, nash o numāh, baṛhnā; —— (*to gain elevation*) tarakḳī-k, 'urūj-*or* namūd-par honā, jagnā, udai-k, machnā, bannā, rachnā, gajgajānā, ubaknā; —— (*as the moon*) khet-k; —— (*as an assembly*) bar-khāst-h; ——(*abruptly*) tamaknā; —— (*as the sea*) hilorā-mārnā; —— (*to ascend*) chaṛhnā, ṣa'ūd-k, bālā-rawī-k; —— (*to swell*) phūlnā, āmāsh-k; —— (*to break out*) phūṭnikalnā; —— (*to blow*) chalnā, bahnā; —— (*to appear in view*) naẓar-ānā, namūd-h, dekhlā,ī-d; —— (*to be produced*) upajnā, paidā-h, ānā; —— (*in arms*) antnā, dast ba ḳabẓa-h, kamar-b, laṛnepar musta'idd-h; —— (*to be ready*) musta'idd-h, taiyār-h, āmāda-h; —— (*to make an attack*) hāthchalānā, dast-andāzī-k; —— (*in price*) baṛhnā, bhārī-h, ziyāda-h, afzūn-h, tez-h, chaṛhnā; —— (*in style*) buland-parwāzī-k.

Riser, uṭhwaiyā; —— (*early*) saḥar-khez; —— (in comp.) khez, as nau-khez, *newly-risen* (*verdure*, &c.).

Risibility, hansnī, ẓiḥak, ḳuwwat i ẓāḥika.

Risible, ẓāḥik, muẓḥiḳ, hansnā, khanda-angez.

Rising, udwat; —— (*-ground*) ṭibbā; —— (*emergent*) uṭhtā, chaṛhtā, ṭālī'.

Risk, khaṭra, waswās, chintā, ḍar, parwā, ṣadma, dhakkā, chapeṭ, mukhāṭira, hār-jīt, bhalā-burā, nekbad, naf'-nuḳṣān, burdbākht, māthā, kāndhā.

To Risk, jokhim- &c. -uṭhānā, khaṭre-meṅ-ḍ, ṭālī' āzmā,ī-k.

Risker, jokhimī, ṣadma-angez, khaṭra-angez.

Rite, rīt, ā,īn, ṭarīḳ, maẓhab, rasm.

RITUAL, kitāb i fiḳah, shāstar, shāstar-bidhi.

RITUALIST, faḳih, fiḳah-dān, shāstrī *or* shāstrik.

RIVAL, raḳib, ḥarīf, ham-maṭlab, ham-maḳsad, ham-dā'ī, ham-ārzū, sautī, raḳibī, ḥarīfī, dushman, ghair, (pl. aghyār) sautḍāhī, dānjī, saut, which means a rival wife, and is therefore figuratively applicable to any rival.

To RIVAL, riḳābat-k, barābarī-k, ham-chashmī-k.

RIVALRY, RIVALSHIP, sautiyā-ḍāh *or* -jhāl, riḳābat, muḳābalat, raḳibī, ham-sarī, ham-chashmī, dānj, badābadī, lāg, ḥarīfī, musāwidat.

To RIVE, (a.) maskānā, phārnā, chīrnā, phoṛnā; (n.) masaknā, phaṭnā, phūṭnā.

RIVER, naddī, nad, sartā, daryā, rūd, gang *or* gangā (hence *Ganges*), jo, jo,ebār, āb.

RIVER-HORSE, daryā,ī ghoṛā, aspi-daryā,ī.

RIVET, mekh, pachrī, andherī.

To RIVET, mekh-se-jaṛnā, bāndhnā, gāṛnā, band-k, pā-band-k, mekh-moṛnā.

RIVETING, mekh-bandī, bandhā,o.

RIVULET, nahr, nadī, nālā, naliyā, chhoṭī nadī.

ROAD, rāh, rāstā, ṭarīḳ, maslak, bāṭ, mag. path, sabīl, sirāṭ, saṛak, salak, ḍagrā, mārag, gail, ḍagar, shārī', chhaur rāh-bāṭ, paindā, ḍahar, marḥala, bithan; —— (*for ships*) langar-bāṛī; —— (*-making*) rāstā-bandī.

To ROAM, ramnā, ḍolnā, āwāra-phirnā, bhaṭaktā-phirnā, pherā-k *or* -phernā, paṛā-phirnā, mārā-phirnā.

ROAMER, ramtā, baṭohī, musāfir, bhaṭakne-wālā.

ROAN, magsī, chāl, bādāmī-rang, garrā.

ROAR, ghurrish, garaj, chīkh, gargarāhaṭ, shor, ghulghapāṛā, gunj, harharāhaṭ.

To ROAR, ghurānā, ghurrish-k, dhardharānā, gargarānā, garajnā, gunjnā, barhaknā, harharānā; —— *to bawl*) chillānā, chīkhnā, shor-k.

ROARING, (*crying*) nālān; ——(*of the sea*) tamauwuj.

ROAST, (*meat*) sīkhī-kabāb, kabābī; —— (*-fowl*) kabābī, nīm-kabābī; ——(*to rule the roast*) muḥīṭ-h.

To ROAST, kabāb-k, bhūnnā, biriyān-k, jalānā; —— (*in hot ashes*) bhulbhulānā.

To ROB, rāh-mārnā, chorānā, chorī- &c. -k, lūṭnā, chhīn-lenā, le-lenā, ba-zor-lenā, mār-lenā; —— (*a nest*) ujāṛnā, khāna-kharāb-k.

ROBBER, chor, choṭṭā, ḍakait, ḍākū, duzd, rāh-zan, ḳaṭṭā'u-ṭ-ṭarīḳ, ḳazzāḳ *or* ḳazzāḳ *or* kazzāk, baṭpār, baṭ-mār, ḳāṭi'u-ṭ-ṭarīḳ.

ROBBERY, chorī, ḍākā, ḍakaitī, baṭpārī, duzdī, rāh-zanī, ḳazzāḳī, sarḳ, lūṭā,ī, ṭhaghārī.

ROBE, ḳabā, labāda, pairāhan, khiftān, jāma; —— (*royal robe*) ḳabā,e shāhī; —— (*robe of honour*) khil'at.

ROBUST, shah-zor, zabar-dast, ḳawī, zor-āwar, pur-zor, gā,o-zor, balī, chaudant, chobar-dannā, chār-shāna, sānḍ, mahā-balī, dhokhaṛ, bajrangī, gaṭhīlā, diṛh, ro,in-tan, azhdhātī, sīna-zor.

ROBUSTNESS, shah-zorī, zor-āwarī, zabar-dastī, maẓbūṭī, gā,o-zorī.

ROCK, chaṭān, ḍhokā, pahāṛ, ponī, penī, ponsilā,ī; —— (*defence*) panāh; —— (*distaff*) bhaunṭī.

To ROCK, (a.) hilānā, ḍolānā, ḍagḍagānā, dalmalānā, jhulānā; (n.) hilnā, ḍolnā.

ROCKET, bān, hawā,ī, chhuchhūndar, anār, ḥukkabān; —— (*thrower*) bān-dār.

ROCK-SALT, sendhā-namak, namak-lāhaurī.

ROCKY, sang-istān, pathrīlā, sang-lākh.

ROD, chharī, bed (vulg. bet) suṭkūn, sāṭī, paṭkan, laṭhā, sīkh, lāṭh; —— (*measure*) gaz.

RODOMONTADE, (*rant, bravado*) mubālagha, baṛ-bolā,ī.

ROE, (*hart, deer*, &c.) hiran, &c.; —— (*of a fish*) anḍā, baiẓa.

ROGUE, (*knave*) ḥarām-zāda, ghaddār, ṭhag, naṭkhaṭ, jhapāsiyā; —— (*vagabond*) luchā, āwāra; —— (*wag*) 'āshiḳ, kambakht, yār; —— (*he is a rogue in grain*) uskā ragresha daghābāz hai.

ROGUERY, daghā-bāzī, ḥarām-zādagī, naṭkhaṭī, ṭhagī, rindī, sharr, rindagī.

ROGUISH, sharīr, lawind, ḥarīf, dhūrt, pankhrāj.

ROGUISHLY, ḥarīfī- &c. -se, ḥarīfāna, sharr-se.

ROGUISHNESS, ḥarīfī, sharārat, ḥirāfat, lawindagī, dhurtā,ī.

ROLL, pherā, pech, ghumā,o, gardish: —— (*of wax*, &c.) battī; —— (*of paper*) bīnḍā, band; —— (*writing*) daftar, sijil, fard, ṭūmār; —— (*fold*) lapeṭā, pāṭ; —— (*military*) fard, ṭam-nawīsī, ism-nāma.

To ROLL, (a.) loṛhānā, ḍhamlānā, ḍagrānā, gargarānā, ḍhuglānā, phirānā, ghumānā, ḍhulkānā, pinḍiyānā, lapeṭnā, lunḍiyānā, dhanmanānā, dughrānā, loṭānā, luṛhaknā; —— (*to form*) bāndhnā, belnā, pārnā; (n.) loṭnā, luṛhnā, dhuluknā, ḍagarnā, dhugūlnā, phirnā, ghūmnā, gardish-k, daur-k, lapaṭnā, ajhurnā; —— (*to roll about as a child*) loṭnā-poṭnā, loṭ-poṭ-k; —— (*as a boat*) ḍolnā, jhonk-khānā.

ROLLER, (*bandage*) paṭṭī; —— (*of stone*) belan, loṛhā, pīnḍ, loṛiyā, lapeṭan, laṭā,ī, punsalā,ī, nard; —— (*of a sugar-mill*) jāṭh.

ROLLING-PIN, belan, belnā *or* belanā.

ROMAN, (*nose*) uṭhī-nāk.

ROMANCE, ḳiṣṣa, afsāna, kahānī, dāstān, bā,o-bandī, ālhā.

To ROMANCE, ḳiṣṣa-kahnā, jhūṭh-bolnā.

ROMANCER, ḳiṣṣa-go, afsāna-go, lapāṭī, jhūṭhā.

ROMANTIC, 'ajab, 'ajīb, nirālā, anūṭhā.

ROMP, ROMPER, chanchal, achpal, hurmushtā, bhānḍ.

To ROMP, achpalā,ī- &c. -k, khar-mastī-k.

ROMPING, khar-mastī, achpalā,ī, chanchalā,ī, hurmushtī, badmastī, bhānḍ-bhanḍau,ā, dastmālī, hathāmorī.

ROOD, kaṭhā, biswā.

ROOF, chhappar, chhān, chhājā, pharkā, chhat, saḳf, saṭh, bām, koṭhā, pāṭan, 'arsh, paṭā,o, paṭwat; —— (*of the mouth*) tālū.

To ROOF, pāṭnā, chhā,onā, chhapar- &c. -ḍ, paṭānā.

ROOK, set-kawā; —— (*at chess*) rukh, rath, hāthī.

ROOM, jagah, ṭhaur, ṭhikānā, jā,e, maḳām, mahal, makān, gunjā,ish, peṭ, anṭā,o, samā,o, maidān; —— (*apartment*) khāna, koṭhrī, ḥujra, buḳ'a; ——(*stead*) 'iwaẓ, badla.

ROOMINESS, kushādagī, wus'at, phailā,o, lambā,ī.

ROOMY, kushāda, wasī', baṛā, lambā-chauṛā.

ROOST, aḍḍā, chakkas, baserā.

To ROOST, aḍḍā par baiṭhnā, baserā-k.

ROOT, jaṛ, mūl, bekh, aṣl, bunyād, maṣdar, mūnḍ, chhor; —— (*bulbous*) ganṭhā, kandar, kandrā; —— (*of the* baṛ-*tree*, &c.) dāṛhi, baroh, baur; —— (*of the* palās, *for wattling*) bakel, bakelū; —— (*edible roots*) tarkārī, zamīn-kand, kand-mūl; ——(*to take root*) jaṛ-pakaṛnā *or* -b.

To ROOT, (n.) gaṛnā, jaṛ-dauṛnā *or* -phailnā; (a) gāṛnā, baiṭhālnā; —— (*to root out or up*) ujāṛnā, ukhāṛnā, bekh-kanī-k, jaṛnā, jaṛ-lagnā, gurūbnā; —— (*to dig*) khikhornā.

ROOTED, gaṛā-hū,ā, sakht, gaherā, mustaḥkam.

ROOTEDLY, ba-shiddat, ustuwār.

ROPE, rassī, je.oṛī, bādh, ḍorī, rasan, ṭanāb, ḥabal, rasā, bān, sanauṭā, barhā, selī, rismān, alganī. [pagnā.

To ROPE, ḳiwām- *or* lasī-b *or* -pakaṛnā, tār-bandhnā,

ROPEDANCER, naṭ, naṭū,ā, bāzī-gar, rasan-bāz, sūt-dhār, bāṅs-bāz.

ROPEMAKER, kanjar, rasan-gar, rasan-sāz, banbaṭā,

ROPINESS, las-dārī, lu'āb-dārī, laslasāhaṭ.

ROPY, lu'āb-dār, laslasā, las-dār.

ROSARY, tasbīḥ, jāpī, mālā, kanṭhī, sumran, subḥa; —— (*small tassel attached to the*) shamsa

ROSE, gul, shah-gul, gul-āb (which signifies *rose-water*), ward, pūhup-rāj *or* puhpa-rāj; —— (*otre of roses*) 'aṭr i gulāb; —— (*dog-rose*) safed-gulāb, nasrīn, se,otī; —— (*rose-apple*) gulāb-jāman; —— (*rose-bay*) harīfā-phūl; —— (*rose-bed*) gul-shan; —— (*rose-bud*) ghuncha; —— (*rose-bush*) gul-bun; —— (*rose-checked*) gul-rukh, gul-rukhsār, gul-rū, gul-rang, gul-chihra, gul-badan *or* gul-andām; —— (*rose-garden*) gulistān, gulāb-bāṛī; —— (*rose-water*) gul-āb.

ROSEATE, gul-gūn, surkh, gulābī, wardī, gulnār.

ROSIN (v. *resin*) dhūnā, dhūp, rāl, &c.

ROSY, gul-rang, gul-fām, gulābī.

ROT, saṛan, galan; —— (*among sheep*) khaurā.

To ROT, (n.) saṛnā, galnā, pachnā, bigasnā, pāṅs-h; (a) saṛānā, galānā, bosīda-k, pachānā, bigsānā; —— (*paper*) kūṭ-k.

ROTATION, phirā,o, ghumā,o, bhau,ā,o, gardish, dāurān.

ROTE, nok-zabān, az-bar, kanṭhāgar; —— (*he has the whole book by rote*) tamām kitāb usko nok-zabān yād hai.

ROTTEN, saṛā, galā, bosīda, ganda, murdār, jīran, bodā, jajmal; ——(*one rotten sheep corrupts the whole flock*) ek ganda anḍā sabhoṅ-ko bigāṛtā.

ROTTENNESS saṛāhind, bosīdagī, gandagī.

To ROVE, phirā-k, gasht-k, harzagardī-k, sair-k.

ROVER, āwāra, saiyāra, harza-gard, ramtā, phirantā, ramnā, sairbāz, jogī; —— (*or pirate at sea*) chor-jahāz, ḍakait.

ROUGH, kharkharā, aṛbaṛ, rūkhrā, khaṛbaṛ, nā-mulā,im, khurrā, khasrahā, khodrā, khardharā, phusrahā, aṭpaṭāngī, tirkhā, kharjharā, ruchh, rūṛhā; —— (*austere*) baksā, kasailā; —— (*harsh to the ear*) nāmauzūn, khānkhar; —— (*severe*) karrā, talkh, tursh; —— (*as the sea*) mawwāj, mauj-khez, joshāṅ, pur-josh.

ROUGH-DRAUGHT, kharrā, khasrā, sānchā, musaw-

To ROUGHEN, kharkharā- &c. -k *or* -h, rukhṛānā, kharkharānā, chhennā, rāhnā, dānt-banānā.

To ROUGH-HEW, chhīlnā, chhīl-chhāl-k.

ROUGH-HEWN, an-gaṛhā, nā-tarāshīda, rūkhā.

ROUGHLY, sakhtī- &c. -se, kharkharāhaṭ se.

ROUGHNESS, kharkharāhaṭ, rukhā,ī, rukhrā,ī, khaṛbaṛā,ī, nā-hamwārī, nā-tarāshīdagī, kasā,o, khān-kharāhaṭ, talkhī, turshī, tundī; —— (*of the sea*) maujkhezī; —— (*asperity*) khasar, khonch.

ROUND, gol, mudawwar, mustadīr, chakrīlā, gird, chakkā, girda, ṭiklā, golāṭ, baṭwāṅ; —— (*smooth*) mauzūn; —— (*slice*) chakṭī, kaṭlā; —— (*large*) ziyāda, bahut, kullī, san-sangīn, bhārī, pūrā; —— (*brisk*) jald; —— (*full*) khaṭīr; —— (*a round sum*) mablagh i khaṭīr.

ROUND, (sub.) dā,ira, gherā, manḍal, ḥalka, gird, āftābī, bāri, pherā, daur, gardish, naubat, daura, gashtī, gardish, parosan, paintrā; —— (*to go the rounds*) girdāwarī-k, pherā-k, pherā- &c. -phirnā.

ROUND, (adv.) ghūm, pher; —— (*to turn round*) phernā.

ROUND, (prep.) āspās, ḥawālī, chau-gird, gird ba gird, har-ṭaraf, chāroṅ-ṭaraf, chāroṅ-or.

To ROUND, gol, -&c. -k, gunḍli-b, chiknānā.

ROUND ABOUT, (*loose, indirect*) pher-kā, pech-kā.

To GO ROUND ABOUT pher-khānā.

ROUNDELAY, kūnḍaliyā, ghazal.

ROUNDISH, gol-sā, gol-gol-sā, mudawwar-sā.

ROUNDLY, (*freely, plainly*) ṣāf, sīdhā, wā-shigūf, jaldī-se; —— (*earnestly*, &c.) sa'ī-se, koshish-se

ROUNDNESS, golā,ī, chakrā,ī, chiknāhaṭ.

To ROUSE, (a.) uṭhānā, jagānā, be-dār-k, hushiyār-k; —— (*hawks at night*) paṭkī-d; —— (*to excite*), ḥarkat-d, chalānā; (n.) uṭhnā, jāgnā.

ROUSER, uṭhāwanhār; ——(in comp.) angez.

ROUT, bhīṛ, jam-ghaṭ, hajūm, garrā, hūhak. dhūm-gajar, ūdmas, jhūmaṛ, dhamā-chaukṛī, ḍhol-dhamākā, matwārā, jhūlmat; —— (*of an army*) hazīmat, shikast, bhagel, parā,o, shikast i fāḥish.

To ROUT, toṛ-tār-k, tārpatār-k, ḍanḍiyānā, shikast-&c. -d, bhagānā, mār-d.

ROUTE, (*way*) rāh, rāstā, rāh-bāṭ, ṭarīk, path.

ROW, ṣaf, ḳaṭār, ḳor, parā, aulī, pāṅtī, dhārī.

To ROW, khyonā, ḍāṅd-mārnā, chalānā, balī-mārnā.

ROWEL, gul, nāṭh; —— (*spur*) mahmaz.

ROWER, ḍāṅḍī, khewanhār, khewak.

ROYAL, shāhī, pādshāhī, shahāna, malikī, khusrawī, rāj-dhar, rājā,ū, shahwār, mu'allā; —— (in comp) shah, rā,e.

ROYALIST, rāj-pachhī, pādshāhī-banda, pādshāh-dost.

ROYALLY, khusrawāna, mulūkāna, shāhwār.

ROYALTY, salṭanat, pādshāhat, pādshāhī, rājatwa.

RUB, RUBBING, ragṛā, ghisā,o, mālish; —— (*blow*) dhakkā, āseb, gazand, ṣadma; ——(*difficulty*) mush-kil, bikaṭ.

To RUB, (a) malnā, mālish-k, mījnā, ghasnā, ragarnā, ghonṭnā, mānjhnā, bhānjnā, maldal-k, māuḍnā, khasnā, lagānā, sūntnā, uptānā, hāth-phernā; —— (*to rub out or off*) miṭā-d, ḥakk-k, mal-d, chhīl-d; —— (*a horse*) kūnchā-mārnā; (n.) chilnā, ghis- *or* miṭ- *or* ragaṛ-j; —— (*to rub through difficulties*) gir-paṛ-ke-nikalnā, mar-pach-ke-nikalnā, ṭhelpel-nikalnā, girte-paṛte-nikalnā.

RUBBER, ghoṭnī, muhrā, ṣāfī; —— (*used in baths*) khīsa; —— (*for a horse*) hathī; —— (*for the feet*) jhāṅwāṅ.

RUBBISH, kurkuṭ, khāshāk, kūṛā, kaṭwār, kanāsat, ghūr, khārkhas, ghās-pāt, ghās-phūs, kachrā, dhībar, aghor, malāmat, malbā.

RUBSTONE, (*pestle, whetstone*) ghoṭnā, opnī, silī, [mānjnī, gaddī, pullī.

RUBY, la'l, yāḳūt i rummānī, mānik, lālrī, —— (fig. penjhū, *a beautiful red berry*).

RUCTATION, (*eructation*) ḍakār, ārogh, ḍhikār, ūdgār.

RUDDER, patwār, kanhar, sukkān, dumbāl.

RUDDINESS, surkhī, lālī, ḥumrat, arunā,ī, la'l-fāmī.

RUDDLE, lālmāṭī, rāngāmiṭṭī.

RUDDY, surkh, la'l, lāl, ārūn (prop. aruṇ).

RUDE, gustākh, shokh, be-adab, ḍhīṭh, an-gaṛh, nā-tarāshīda, sakht, karakht, be-murawwat. jaṭhar, belihāz; —— (*violent*) karrā, kaṭhin, tund; —— (*ignorant*) anāṛī, kachā, khām; —— (*artless*) sāda, sīdhā.

RUDELY, gustākhī- &c. -se, be-adabāna.

RUDENESS, gustākhī, shokhī, be-adabī, ḍhīṭhā,ī, na-tarāshīdagī, karakhtagī, durushtī, be-murawwatī, karrā,ī, kaṭhintā, sādagī, jaṭharā,ī, be-lihāzī.

RUDIMENTS, shurū', āghāz, aṣl, bunyād, jaṛ, ḳā'ida, bekh o bunyād, uṣūl, mūl, sāraswatī.

RUE, sudāb, sātarī, ispand.

To RUE, pachhtānā, ta,assuf-k, afsos-k, rūṭhnā, ronā, haif-k, nadāmat- &c. -khainchnā.

RUEFUL, gham-gīn, malūl, udās, ronā; —— (*a rueful countenance*) ronī-sūrat.

RUEFULLY, udāsī- &c. -se, ghamgīnī-se.

RUEFULNESS, ghamgīnī, udāsī.

RUFFIAN, chanḍāl, ṭhag, daghā-bāz, ḥarām-zāda, jallād, laʾīn, halākū, kaṭṭar, malʾūn, mardūd, hārūn.

RUFFLE, (*fringe*) jhālar, chūṛī; —— (*plait*) chīn, chunat.

To RUFFLE, (a. *to rumple*) toṛnā, shikan- &c. -d, dalmasal-k, mīnjmānj-k, tirībirī-k, ulaṭpulaṭ-k, dalmal-k, althānā, simṭānā, lahrānā; —— (*to disturb*) satānā, jalānā, dikk-k, chhernā; —— (*to plait*) chunnā; (n) hilnā, ḍolnā. [jabiṅ.

RUFFLED, jhālar- &c. -dār; —— (*vexed*) chīṅ bar

RUG, namad (vulg. namda), kammal, kalīm.

RUGGED, kharkharā, nā-hamwār, ūkhaṛ-khābaṛ, behaṛ, past-buland, nasheb-farāz, ūnchā-nīchā, khaṛ-baṛā, bīṛh, ūkhaṛ-pūkhaṛ, jhāṛ-pahāṛ, sang-lākh, khār-dār; —— (*harsh*) nā-mauzūn, karakht.

RUGGEDNESS, kharkharāhaṭ, beharā,ī, nā-hamwārī, karakhtagi.

RUIN, kharābī, pā,emālī, tabāhī, pareshānī, zawāl, khwārī, halākī, abtarī, mismārī, inhidām, satyānāsī, henbenā,ī, wabāl, ṭātil, sam-bigāṛū, ujāṛū, shikast, tafriḳa; —— (*the ruins of a city*) khanḍhar.

To RUIN, (a.) bigāṛnā, khasānā, toṛnā, khanḍhar-k, kharāb- &c. -k, ulṭānā, khāk-k, ḍhā-d, girā-d, kho-d, ujāṛnā, ghālnā, faḳīr-k, tīn-tera- &c. -k, mārnā, toṛānā, rulānā (from rūlnā, *to be ruined*) bitārnā; —— (*to impoverish*) muflis-k, kangāl-k; (n,) bigaṛnā, ujaṛnā, satyānās- &c. -h.

RUINED, kharāb, kharāb-khasta, wīrān, pareshān, ūjāṛ, mismār, pā,e-māl, talaf, tabāh, ghārat, halāk, abtar, munhadam, bar-bād, satyānās, mal-meṭ, henbenā, tanatarāz, khāna-kharāb, shikasta, ghar-kharāb, khāna-wīrān, paṭṛā, chauṛ-chaupaṭ, shikastahāl-*or*-bāl *or* -pā, tahas-nahas, birez-birez, turkī-tamām, pareshān-ḥāl, ṭūṭā-phūṭā, nest-nā-būd, ṭalpaṭ.

RUINER, ghārat-gar, ghālak, gḥālū, ujāṛan-hār, ghārati.

RUINOUS, (*bad*), muzirr, mufsid, zabūn, burā, ḍhaṭhā; —— (*decayed*) be-marammat, shikast-rekht, ṭūṭā-phūṭā, ukhrā-pukhrā.

RUINS, ḍhīhā, ṭikar, ḍīwar, kharāba.

RULE, (*government*) ḥukm, amr, ʾamal, sar-dārī, sāḥibī, hānk, sūtra, marsūm; —— (*canon*) ḳānūn, ḳāʾida, rasm, dastūr, rawish, ẓābiṭa; —— (*measure*) ṭhikānā.

To RULE, (*to govern*) rājnā, ḥukūmat- &c. -k *or* -r, sikka-chalānā; —— (*to manage*) dabānā, sādhnā; —— (*lines*) salāknā, miṣṭar-k, saṭar-khīchnā.

RULER, ḥākim, ʾāmil, raʾīs, amīr, sar-dār, nāẓim whence, or from its superlative, naẓẓām, *the Nizam*), medhā, rātik fātik; —— (*for drawing lines*) salākā, jadwal-kash *or* -paṭṭī, miṣṭar, which is made of parallel threads disposed on parchment, so as to leave an impression when the paper is pressed on them.

RULES *and* REGULATIONS, ḳawānīn, ḳawāʾid.

RULING, (*of lines*) saṭar-bandī.

To RUMBLE, haṛharānā, dhaṛdhaṛānā, khaṛkhaṛānā, gaṛgaṛānā, arbarānā, bolnā, khalkhalānā, bharbharānā, dhamdhamānā, ghaṛghaṛānā, gaṛbaṛānā, kal-kalānā, ḳar-ḳur-k, ghar-ghur-k.

To RUMINATE, pagurānā, jugālī-k; —— (*to muse*) bichārnā, fikr-k, andesha-k, dhyān-k.

To RUMMAGE, ḍhūnḍhnā, khojnā, chhān-mārnā, ḍhūnḍh-ḍhānḍh-k, ṭakṭornā.

RUMOUR, afwāh, āwāza, shuhrat, khabar, ishtihār, charchā, hūhī. [phailānā, chalānā.

To RUMOUR, kahnā, khabar- &c. -k *or* -d, uṛānā,

RUMOURER, mukhbir, hūhī-kār, mushtahir.

RUMP, chūṭaṛ, surīn, dum-ghaza, chakkī, ḍhūḍhī, ganḍet, dhoṅpar. [kunjlak, jufta, justa.

RUMPLE, RUMPLING, shikan, chīn, chunan, simat,

To RUMPLE, toṛnā, shikan- &c. -d, dalmasal-k, malnā, mīsnā, simaṭnā.

RUN, dauṛ, dauṛā, dau, tagāpo; —— (*rapid sale*) chalān, uṭhān, mār, khapat, chaṭkā; —— (*flow*) bahā,o, dhalā,o; —— (*at the long run*) ākhir, ākhirash, ākhirko, pīchhe, ākhiru-l-amr.

To RUN, (n) dauṛnā, dhānā, tag o po-k, rapaṭnā, dapaṭnā, nāṭhnā, ramānā, pahunchnā, rugnā, baṛhnā; —— (*let a horse off*) phenknā, uṭhānā, phūṭnā; —— (*to flee*) bhāgnā, gurez-k; —— (*to flow*) bahnā, jārī-h, rawāṅ-h; —— (*to rush on*) chaṛhnā, chaṛh-baiṭhnā; —— (*to melt*) pighalnā, galnā, ghūlnā, ṭighalnā; —— (*to pass*) guzarnā, chalnā, jānā, chalā-jānā; —— (*to be*) honā, lagnā, ho-jānā, ban-jānā; —— (*to fall*) paṛnā, girnā; —— (*to tend*) jhuknā, mā,il-h; —— (*to mix*) milnā; —— (*to prevail*) ghālib-h: —— (*to run down*) dabānā; —— (*to run on with a story*) oṭnā, raṭnā; —— (*to run about*) dauṛtā-phirnā, mārā-phirnā; —— (*to run out, to leak*) risnā, chūnā, ṭapaknā; —— (*to be finished*) tamām-h, ho-chuknā, kharj-h; —— (*to spread*) phailnā; (*to run away with*) le-bhāgnā; —— (*to run over*) dhalak-j, umaṛ-j, raundnā, raundānā; —— (*as a carriage*) raundā-mārnā; —— (*to run over a book*, &c) paṛh-j; —— (*to run up with a wall*) dīwār-khainchnā *or* -dauṛānā; —— (*to run in*) khosnā; —— (*to run away*) palānā, ram-jānā; —— (*to run after*) pīchhe-paṛnā, ṭūṭnā, ṭūṭ-paṛnā; —— (*to run into, to penetrate*) paiṭhnā, chubhnā, dhasnā; —— (*to run round*) phir-ānā; —— *run, run, for God's sake run*) dauṛo re, dauṛo, khudā ke wāste dauṛo.

To RUN, (a.) dauṛānā, chalānā, jhonknā, ḍālnā, mārnā, bhonknā, lānā; —— (*a boat*, &c.) chaṛhānā, lejānā; —— (*to melt*) gholnā, pighlānā, galānā, gudāz-k; —— (*goods*) chaukī-mārnā; —— (*to prosecute*) pairawī-k; —— (*to push*) ghuseṛnā, paiṭhālnā; —— (*to run through*) chhednā; —— (*to run down*) raged-mārnā; —— (*a hare*, &c,) dauṛā-ke-pakaṛnā.

RUNAWAY, RUNAGATE, bhagoṛā, bhaggū, gurez-pā, firārī, bhagelū, parhū,ā, nāṭhū, bhagel.

RUNDLE, ḍanḍā, pāya, ṭonā, ḍanḍ.

RUNNER, dauṛāhā, dawinda, ḳāṣid, dauṛāk.

RUNNET, jāman, chūstā, joran, jāwan, panīr-māya, maṭhā.

RUNNING, bhāg-ā-bhāg, bhāgnāṭh, rawāṅ, bahtā, bahantū, chaltā; —— (- *knot*) sarak-phāṅsī,

RUPEE, rūpiya, *or* ruṇiya, *or* ruṇīya, ṭakā.

RUPTURE, (*hernia*) fataḳ, bād-khāya, anḍ-kos, anḍ-sot, khūṭ, bād-fataḳ; —— (*breach*) toṛ, shikastagī, ṭūṭ; —— (*disagreement*) phūṭ, bigāṛ.

To RUPTURE, toṛnā, phoṛnā; —— (*ruptured*) ainḍal.

RURAL, dehī, dehātī, gāṅwī, jangalī, ṣaḥrā,ī.

RUSH, (*straw*) nāgar-mothā; —— (*violent motion*) jhapaṭ, dauṛ, pilā,o, relā.

To RUSH, dauṛnā, chaṛhnā, pilnā, relnā, jhapaṭnā, pilachnā, hurrā-k, dhasnā, dhardhaṛānā, raprapānā, phadphadānā; —— (*headlong*) muṅḍiyānā.

RUSSET, gandum-rang, findūḳī, gharībā-mau.

RUST, zang, morcha, zangār, mail, jar; —— (*fur*) kīṭ, kā,ī.

To RUST, (n.) zang- &c. -paṛnā, *or* -pakaṛnā, *or* -lagnā, zang-ālūda-h; —— (*in any art*, &c.) rah-j, ṭhas-h, band-h, maṭh-k; (a.) zang- &c. -dauṛānā.

RUSTIC, RUSTICAL, dehī, dihḳānī, gaṅwelā, gauṅrū, rostā,ī, dabang, jaṭ, gaṅwār, gūstāngar.

A RUSTIC, gaṅwār, dihḳān, nā-tarāshīda.

RUSTICITY, dihḳāniyat, gaṅwār-pān, nā-tarāshīdagī.

RUSTINESS, zang-ālūdagī.

To RUSTLE, machmachānā, khaṛkhaṛānā, jharjharānā, haṛharānā, sarsarānā, pharpharānā.

RUSTLING, machmachāhaṭ, kharkharāhaṭ, jharjharāhaṭ, sarsarāhaṭ, pharpharāhaṭ.

RUSTY, zang-ālūda, murchālā, zang-khurda *or* -uftāda, kund, ṭhas.

RUT, (*crack of a wheel*) līk, reghārī, ghadar.

To RUT, uṭhnā, rat-ānā, pāṭhā-māngnā.

RUTHLESS, (*merciless*) be-raḥm, nir-dayā, sang-dil.

RUTTISH, (*lustful, wanton*) ratāhā, uṭhā, shahwatī.

RYE, de,ogandum *or* dew-gandum, kangarān.

S.

SABBATH, (*of the Jews*) yaumu-s-sabt, shumba; —— (*of the* Musalmāns) jum'a, ādīna; —— (*of the Christians*) yak-shamba, itwār, rabī-bār.

SABLE, (*fur*) samūr, postīn.

SABRE, shamsher, ṣamṣām, teghā, kharg, saif.

SACERDOTAL, shaikhāna, gurwa,ī, imāmī.

SACHEL, (*small bag*) thailī, juz-dān, kesa.

SACK, gon, gaṭhiyā, loṭhā, borā, dhokṛā, ākhā, khurjī, tangī, pallā, tappar, lohiyā, chaṭī, ṭhek, palās, khārā.

SACK, (*plunder*) mār-luṭ, lūṭ-pāṭ, tākht-tārāj, ghāratī.

To SACK, mār-lenā, lūṭnā, tākht-tārāj-k.

SACKBUT, (*kind of trumpet*) alghoza, muṅh-kal.

SACKCLOTH, ṭāṭ, dalḳ, ajāṛ, mekhlī, paṭṭī, ṭappar, chaṭṭī. [gand.

SACRAMENT, tabarruk, mahā-parshād, ḳasam, sau-

SACRED, muḳaddas, majīd, pāk, pāwan, pabitar, mukhallā, mubārak, ḥarīm, mutabarrik, munazzah, khāṣṣ, makhṣūṣ; —— (*inviolable*) be-zawāl, a-badh, māmūn, mustaḥkam, aṭal, a-chhūṭ.

SACREDLY, rāstī-se, diyānat-se, taḳaddus-se, pākī-se.

SACREDNESS, ḳuds, taḳaddus, pākī, be-zawālī.

SACRIFICE, ḳurbān, bal, hom, med, jag, fidā, niṣār, taṣadduḳ, ṣadḳa, nagar, wāran, nachhāwar, balihār, chaṛhāwā, bal-bakrā, utārā, utāran, satī, wārī; —— (*the day of*) 'īdu-ẓ-ẓuḥā; —— (*to become a*) balā,eṅlenā, wārī-j, balbal-j.

To SACRIFICE, ḳurbān- &c. -k, wārnā, chaṛhānā, badhnā, arapnā; —— (*to murder*) mār-saṭnā, turwānā; —— (*to give up*) denā, chhoṛnā, khonā, gawānā, bechnā; —— (*to kill*) ẓabaḥ-k, ḥalāl-k, bismil-k, jauhar-k.

SACRIFICED, ḳurbānī, jān-niṣār, maẓbūḥ.

SACRIFICER, chaṛhāwanhār, ẓābiḥ, ṣāhibu-l-ḳurbān.

SACRILEGE, kafan-chorī.

SAD, (*sorrowful*) udās, rūkhā, ghum-gīn, dil-gīr, malūl, maghmūm, maḥzūn, andoh-gīn, ḥazīn, ghum-nāk, diltang, kandan-muṅh, mātamī; —— (*bad*) burā, zabūn.

To SADDEN, udās- &c. -k, ruṭhānā.

SADDLE, zīn, sarj, pālān, kāṭhī, kaṭhrā; —— (*of a camel*) kajāwā, jahāz.

To SADDLE, zīn-b *or* -d; —— (*horses*) zīn-bandī-k.

SADDLE-BACKED, zīn-pusht.

SADDLE-BAG, boghband, khogīr, zīn-band.

SADDLE-CLOTH, mail-khorā, zīn-posh, 'araḳ-gīr, ghāshiya; —— (*furniture*) āwā,ī.

SADDLE-HORSE, sawārī kā ghoṛā.

SADDLER, zīn-gar, sarrāj, zīn-doz, kafish-doz.

SADLY, ghamgīnī- &c. -se, udāsī-se.

SADNESS, udāsī, rukhā,ī, ghum-gīnī, dil-gīrī, malūlī, maghmūmī, maḥzūnī, ghum-nākī, dil-tangī, malālat.

SAFE, māmūn, maḥfūẓ, salāmat, be-khaṭar, chiranjī, kusal, aman-amān, musallam, khair-salāḥ; —— (*for meat*) ḍolī, chhīkā, pinjrā; —— (*safe and sound*) bhalā changā, saḥīḥ sālim.

SAFEGUARD, ḥimāyat, pusht-panāh, nigāh-bānī, rāh bar, muḥāfiẓ; —— (*convoy*) badraḳa.

SAFELY, salāmatī- &c. -se, ba-khair o khūbī.

SAFETY, SAFENESS, salāmatī, aman, āmān, ḥifāẓat, amniyat, iṭmīnān, bachā,o, rachhā, kusaltā, panāh, āsrā, āṛ, nirālā.

SAFFRON, za'farān, kesar; —— (*seed*) ḳurṭūm, bar, barrā, karar; ——(*bastard saffron*) kūsum mu'aṣfar.

SAGACIOUS, chatur, syānā, tez-fahm, zūd-fahm, gahīn sūnghū, tez-shāmma.

SAGACIOUSLY, tez-fahmī- &c. -se, chaturā,ī-se.

SAGACITY, SAGACIOUSNESS, tez-fahmī, zūd-fahmī, chaturā,ī, siyānap, sha'ūr, firāsat, dānish-mandī.

SAGAPENUM, sakbīnaj, kandal.

SAGE, (*a plant*) sālbiya.

SAGE, (adj.) dānā, 'āḳil, budh-mān, zīrak, hosh-mand, 'aḳl-mand, dānish-war, mudabbir.

A SAGE, ḥakīm, darwesh, buzurg, pīr, paṇḍit, fāẓil, 'ālim, shaikh, pūrkhā.

SAGELY, dānā,ī, &c. -se, ḥakīmāna.

SAGENESS, dānā,ī, hoshiyārī, chaturā,ī, sanjīdagī.

SAGITTARIUS, burji-kamān, dhan, ḳaus.

SAGO, sāgū-dāna, sābū-dāna.

SAID, maẓkūr, masṭūr, mauṣūf, mushāruṇ-ilaihi, mazbūr, wuhī.

SAIL, pāl, bād-bān (corrup. bardawān) bādbān kā parda, —— (*ship*) manzil, ṭho; —— (*sail-cloth*) ajāṛ.

To SAIL, chalnā, jānā, dauṛnā, rawāṅ-h, uṛnā.

SAILING, niwā,ī, sair i daryā, daryā-kā safar.

SAILOR, mallāḥ, khalāṣī (vulg. clashy), jahāzī, kishtībān.

SAIL-YARD, pāl-ḍanḍī.

SAINT, walī, sidh, darwesh, pīr, abdāl, ghauṣ, ṣūfī, sādh, ṛikh, gorakh, mun, sant, jogesar; —— (*the saints*) auliyā.

To SAINT, walī- &c. -ṭhahrānā *or* -banānā, &c.

SAINTLIKE, darweshāna, buzurgāna, muḳaddasāna.

SAINTSHIP, walāyat, abdāliyat, &c.

SAKE, khāṭir, wāsṭa, liye, het, lālach, sabab, māre, muṅh, sānte, pās, rū, rūyat, murawwat, ḥaḳḳ, mulāḥiẓa; —— (*for your sake*) tumhāre liye, tumhāre muṅh par, tumhārī khāṭir,

SALACIOUS, mast, garam, mat, unmat, alangī.

SALAMANDER, samandar, āg kā kīṛā, samandūr.

SALARY, sāliyāna, 'alūfa, waẓīfa, sālāna, sālagāna.

SALE, bikā,o, bikrī, bai', farokht, farosh; ——(*fair sale*) bai'bāt; —— (*forced sale*) barjāt, wairā; —— (*bill of*) sarnawisht, ḳabāla-ajīrī; —— (*vent*) kharj. uṭhān, rang.

SALEABLE, khaptī, bikā,ū, ḳābil i farokht, bikne-jog, bikanhār, chaltā, farokhtanī, khapā,ū.

SALEP, sālib i misrī.

SALESMAN, dast-farosh, kuhna-farosh; ——(*salework*) bāzārū.

SALINE, SALTISH, namkīn, khārā, lonchhāhā.

SALIVA, thūk, rāl, tuf, lu'āb, buzāḳ.

To SALIVATE, muṅh-lānā, thukānā; —— (*to be salivated*) muṅh-ānā.

SALLAD, sabzī, chaṭnī (in some measure resembles our *sallads*); —— (*sallad-dish*) sabzī-dān.

SALLOW, zard, pīlā, phīkā, tīra, sāṅwlā.

SALLOWNESS, zardī, pīlā,ī, phīkā,ī. tīragī.

SALLY, ubhār, tākht, jhapaṭ, sair, khel, lahar, tarang, mauj, zaghand; —— (*of fancy*) khush-khiyāl.

To SALLY, khurūj- &c. -k, ubharnā, chal-bal-ānā, bāhar-nikalnā, uṭh-dauṛnā, jhapaṭnā.

SALLY-PORT, chor-khiṛkī, darīcha.

SALT, (sub) namak, lon, milḥ, sendhā, pāngā, sāmbhar, kirkich, khārī, paṭiyā, khār; —— (*a kind of*) gāchhā-lon, sānchut-lon, kālā- *or* pādā-namak, namak-siyāh; —— (*rock*) namak-sang; —— (*alkaline*) jawā-khār, milḥu-l-ḳali; —— (*boiling*) namak-pukhtanī; —— (*preparation of*) panchlonā; —— (*fish*) sukhṭī.

SALT, (adj.) namkīn, lonā, khārā, shor, salonā, lonchhāhā, lonārī, namakī, namak-dār, also *salted*.

To SALT, namkīn- &c. -k, lon- &c. -ḍ, -d *or* -mārnā, namak- &c. -rachānā *or* charānā, &c.

SALT-CELLAR, namak-dān, milḥ-dān.

SALTED, (*as meat*) namak-parwarda, namak-dār.

SALTER, (*one who sells salt*) namak-farosh, loniyā.

SALTISH, longarā, namgarā, mālīḥ.

SALTLESS, be-namak, phīkā, a-lonā, nir-khār.

SALT-MAKER, loniyā, namak-paz, malangī, namakī, namak-sāz, tafālī.

SALTNESS, namkīnī, khārā,ī, namak-dārī.

SALTPETRE, shora; —— (*maker*) shora-sāz *or* -gar.

SALT-PIT, SALT-PAN, namak-sār, lonār, khalāṛī, jāl, tafāl. [rīhā,ī, gat *or* gati.

SALVATION, najāt, mukt, sadgat, bachā,o, rustagārī,

SALUBRIOUS, ṣiḥḥat-bakhsh, khush-gawār, muwāfiḳ, sukhad, achchhā, muṣliḥ, gawāra, shāfī.

SALUBRITY, khush-gawārī, muwāfiḳat, ṣiḥḥat.

SALVE, (*for covering sores*) marham, lep.

SALVER, ṭabāḳ, sīnī, khwāncha.

SALVO, āṛ-ber, āṛ, sharṭ, ḳaid, 'uzr, bahāna, ḥila, ḥila-shara'ī.

SALUTARINESS, fā,ida-mandī, manfa'at, mufīdī.

SALUTARY, (*salubrious*) gun-kār, mufīd, fā,ida-mand, nāfi'.

SALUTATION, SALUTE, salām, ṣāhib-salāmat, pranām, ḍanḍwat, rām-rām, jai-gopāl, bandagī, kūrnish, taslīm, johār, asīrbād, salāmun-'alaik, salām-'alaikum, pā,e-lāgoṅ, jaigabes, ādān, sirṭhaṭhor; —— (*from a fort*) salāmī.

To SALUTE, salām- &c. -k, bandnā, dast ba sar-h.

SALUTER, salāmī, mujrā,ī, bandanhār.

SAME, yihī (obl. isī), wuhī (obl. usī), ekhī, yakī, ek, eksāṅ *or* yaksāṅ, hamtā, barābar, mutasāwī, sam; —— (*-hand*) ek-ḳalma; —— (in comp.) ham, ek: thus, *of the same colour*, ham-rang, ek-rang.

SAMENESS, eksānī, barābarī, ekiyat, samtā, yaktā, muṭābaḳat, sawaiyat, tarāduf, ekā,ī.

SAMPLE, bāngī, namūna, chāshnī, mādarī.

SANATIVE, SANATORY, shāfī, ṣiḥḥat-āwar, shifā-bakhsh.

SANCTIFICATION, taḳaddus, taḳdīs, taṭhīr; —— (*consecration*) iḳāmat, jag.

SANCTIFIED, ṭāhir, muṭahhar, muḳaddas, pāk.

SANCTIFIER, shāfī, shifā-bakhsh.

To SANCTIFY, pāk- &c. -k, mutaḳaddas-jānnā.

SANCTIMONIOUS, auliyāna, ṛikh-bhekh, auliyā-ṣūrat.

SANCTION, ḥukm, farz, amr, ijāzat.

SANCTITY, SANCTITUDE, ḳuds, pākī, ṭahārat, ṣafā,e.

SANCTUARY, māman, panāh-gāh, maḳdas, dargāh.

SAND, ret, bālū, reg, ramal, thal; —— (*bank*) char, kharāba; —— (*a sand or barren track*) registān, retī.

SANDAL, (*shoe or slipper*) algā, charan-dāsī, kharā,ūṅ, na'lain, champan.

SANDAL-WOOD *or* SANDERS, sandal, chandan; —— (*red*) rakat chandan: the other sorts are malyā-gir, agar.

SAND-BLIND, dhūndhlā. [gard-ī-mez.

SANDY, bhurbhurā, retilā, balū'ā, kirkirā, regī retlā,

SANGUIFICATION, rakat-kār, khūn-āwarī.

SANGUINARY, khūn-khwār, khūn-rez, jallādiyā, khūnī, ḳatl-dost, khūn-fishān *or* -bār.

SANGUINE, surkh, lāl, bahbahā, pur-khūn, kasīru-d-damm; —— (*as hope*) barā, ḳawī, wāsiḳ; —— (*confident*) nāzāṅ, ummedwār, mutawaḳḳa'.

SANGUINENESS, (*confidence*) ummed-wārī, garmī.

SANIES, pānī, zard-āb, panchhā.

SAP, 'araḳ, ras, pānī, dūdh, lu'āb, las, raskas.

To SAP, naḳab- *or* send-mārnā, ḍhā-d, girā-d, khasānā.

SAPIENT, (*knowing*) dānā, wuḳūf-dār, wāḳif-kār.

SAPLESS, khushk, sūkhā, be-ras, be-las.

SAPLING, keṛā, paudhā, naul, nihāl, chārā, nau-nihāl, amolā.

SAPPHIRE, nīlam, ṣafīr, yāḳūt-kabūd, indarnīl.

SAPPINESS, ser-ābī, 'araḳ-dārī.

SAPPY, rasīlā, ser-āb, 'araḳ-dār, ras-dār.

SARCASM, mihnā, ṭa'n, ta'n-tashnī, la'n-ṭa'n, ṭanz, ramz, kināya, gābhī, boli-ṭholī, karwī-bāt, kāṭ.

SARCASTICAL, SARCASTIC, ṭa'n-āmez, sakht.

SARCASTICALLY, ṭa'n- &c. -se, ṭanz-se, sakhtī-se.

SARCENET, kapaṛ-dhūr, ghās-phūs.

SARCOCOLLA, anzarūt, kanjada.

SARSAPARILLA, 'ushba, mako,e, magrāba.

SASH, jāl, paṭkā, baddhī, seli.

SATAN, shaiṭān, iblīs, &c. &c. (vide *Devil*).

SATCHEL, (v. *sachel*) thailī, juz-dān.

SATED, SATIATE, bharā, ser, āsūda, bhar-pūr.

To SATIATE, SATE, bharnā, ser-k, chhakānā, āghwānā.

SATIETY, serī, āsūdagī, bhartī, chhakā,ī.

SATIN, aṭlas, tāfta, daryā,ī. [nindā.

SATIRE, hajo, ẓamm, maẓammat, upādh, bhanḍau,ā,

SATIRICAL, hajo-āmez, ṭanz-go, ṭa'na-go.

SATIRICALLY, hajo-se, ṭanz-go,ī-se. [nindak.

SATIRIST, hājī, upādhī, hajawī, ṭa'dī, hajo-go, hajoṛā,

To SATIRIZE, hajo- &c. -k, nindnā, kut-k.

SATISFACTION, khāṭir-khwāhī, khāṭir-jam'ī. khāṭir-dārī, dil-dārī, khāṭir-nishād, taskīn, ārām, āsūdagī, āsā,ish, sukh, khushnūdī, dil-shādī, bashāshat, pās-khāṭir, iṭmīnān, ūbh, bodh, man-māntā, man-pūran, dil-jo,ī; —— (*amends*) badla, 'iwaz, pādāsh.

SATISFACTORINESS, khāṭir-pasandī, khāṭir-khwāhī.

SATISFACTORY, khāṭir-pasand, khāṭir-khwāh, bā-ṣawāb, bar-jasta, man-mān.

SATISFIED, rāzī, raẓāmand, khush, man-gar, man-mānā *or* -māntā, dil-shād, masrūr, āsūda, ser; —— (*convinced*) ḳā,il, ma'ḳūl.

To SATISFY, rāzī- &c. -k, *or* -r, khāṭir-jam'- &c. -k, peṭ-bharnā, manānā, harānā, samjhānā, dilkhwāhī-k; —— (*assure*) pīṭh-ṭhonknā, pīṭh-par hāth-phernā.

To SATURATE, bharnā, ser-k, pūrā-k, lab-ā-lab-k.

SATURDAY, sanīchar, shamba, hafta, sanībār, bār, yaumu-s-sabt, awwal i hafta.

SATURN, zuḥal, kaiwān, sanīchar.

SATURNALIA, (v. *bacchanals*) dhūl-heṛī, holī.

SATURNINE, bhārī, sanjīda, sard-mizāj, balghamī.

SATYR, (*fabulous monster*) ghol, parduma.

SAVAGE, (adj.) jangalī, waḥshī, bayābānī, banailā; —— (*cruel*) sang-dil, kaṭṭār, dashtī; —— (*brutal*) ẓālim, durusht, be-raḥm.

SAVAGE, (sub.) ban-mānus, jangalī-ādmī.

SAVAGELY, be-raḥmī- &c. -se, durushtī-se.

SAVAGENESS, waḥshat, sang-dilī, sakhtī, be-raḥmī.

SAUCE, chāshnī, chaṭnī (commonly pron. chiṭnī).

To SAUCE, chāshnī-dār-k, chaṭnī-lagānā.

SAUCEBOX, marchā,ī, mirch, chingī : —— (*a pert person*) gustākh, &c. (v. *saucy*).

SAUCER, tashtarī, pirich, ṭhālī, sakorī, nīm-chīnī, sifāli, sakoriyā, diwaliyā.

SAUCEPAN, tambiyā, ḍabbū, degchī.

SAUCILY, gustākhī- &c. -se, shokhī-se, &c.

SAUCINESS, gustākhī, shokhī, mastī, be-adabī, shokh-chashmī, ḍhiṭhā,ī, magrā,ī, gabbarā,ī.

SAUCY, gustākh, shokh, be-adab, be-tamīz, machlā, magrā, shokh-chasm, mast, gabbar.

TO BE SAUCY, itrānā, chochlā-k, adhrānā, phūlnā, sir-kāṛhnā. [chhoṛke.

SAVE, SAVING, (adv.) chhūṭ, chhoṛ, mā-siwā, mā-warā,

TO SAVE, (a.) bachānā, ubārnā, panāh-d, ḥimāyat-k, salāmat-r, bachā,e-r ;—— (*to lay by*) pas-andāz-k, rakh-chhoṛnā, ḳifāyat-k, samhālnā, tārnā ; —— (*one's credit*) muṅh-r, jatan- &c. -k ; —— (*to excuse*) mu'āf-k, najāt-d *or* -bakhshnā, chhoṛnā ; —— (*God save you*) khudā ḥāfiẓ, ḥaḳḳ-ta'ālā tumheṅ salāmat rakhe; bhagwān tumko chiranjī rakhe.

SAVER, bachā,ū, amīn, ḥāfiẓ.

SAVING, SAVER, kifāyatī, kifāyat-shi'ār, juz-ras, ojī.

SAVING, (sub.) kifāyat, wārā, bachā,o, ubār, oj.

SAVINGNESS, kifāyat-shi'ārī, juz-rasī, pas-andāzī.

SAVIOUR, shafī' ; —— (*The Saviour*) Al-Masīḥ.

TO SAUNTER, phirā-k, phirnā, ramnā, harza-gardī-k, bād-hawā,ī-phirnā ; —— (*to loiter*) paṛā-rahnā.

SAVOUR, bo, gandh, lazzat, maza.

TO SAVOUR, bāsnā, bo- &c. -r *or* -nikālnā *or* -d ; —— (*to betoken*) dalālat-k.

SAVOURINESS, chāshnī-dārī, maza-dārī *or* maze-dārī.

SAVOURY, chāshnī-dār, maza-dār, lazīz, khush-gawār, sondhā.

SAUSAGE, kulma, langūchā.

SAW, krānt *or* karānt, ārā, arra, panārī, minshār.

TO SAW, (a.) āre se chīrnā *or* kāṭna, ārā-k, ārā- &c. khīchnā *or* -chalānā, arra-kashī-k.

SAW-DUST, būrā, lakṛī kī būknī, burāda.

SAWYER, arra-kash, karāntī.

SAXIFRAGE, kulthī, panwār, ḳāsiru-l-ḥajar.

TO SAY, bolnā, kahnā, baknā, bāt- &c. -k, batiyānā, kathnā, farmānā ; —— (*to repeat*) paṛhnā ; ——(*to say or do*) bolnā chālnā ; —— (*I neither said nor did any thing to him*) na us se bolā na chālā ; —— (*they say*) log kahte ;——(*it is said*) khabar hai, nakl hai.

SAYING, bāt, kahā, sukhan, ḳaul, kalām, maḳūla, kahāwat, ḥadīṣ, ḥudūṣ, bolī.

SCAB, de,olī, khūṭhī, khūrand, khasrā, paprī, chaṭ ; ——(*of a fellow*, &c.) jhānṭ kā bāl, chaḍḍe kī mail (v. *riffraff*).

SCABBARD, miyān, niyām, kāṭhī, ghilāf. [khāj-bharā.

SCABBED, SCABBY, khārishtī, also *sorry*, &c. chaṭahā,

SCABBEDNESS, SCABBINESS, khārishtī-panā.

SCAFFOLD, machān, bhārā, ḍaunjā, pā,eṭh, gargaj, mairā.

TO SCALD, jalānā, chhaunknā, ulmā-k, jhulsānā ;—— (*as urine*) chinang-mārnā, jalnā, chinaknā.

SCALD-HEAD, ganj, chā,iṅ chū,iṅ,-bād-khorā.

SCALD-HEADED, ganjā, kal.

SCALE, palla, pairā, nirtī, pachāsā, pariyānī, nārjī, narjā, takhṛī, bāṇṭī, palchak ; —— (*balance*) tarāzū, tūlā, kāṇṭā, tak, takrī ; —— (*of a fish*) chhilkā, de,olī, cho,iyāṅ, sirnā, sirhnā, fils ;——(*gamut*) sar i gam-padnī, gan ; —— (*plate*) tah, part, paprī ;—— (*ladder*) sirhī, sopān ; —— (*gradation*) tadrij, darja, silsila, zanjīra.

TO SCALE, chaṛhnā ; —— (*a wall*) kūd-phāndnā, mai-mārnā ; —— (*guns*) sar-k ; —— (*to scale off*) jhaṛnā, utarnā.

SCALING-LADDER, sikhedār kamand.

TO SCALP, chandlī-utār-lenā, chandlī-kāṭ-lenā.

SCALY, chhilke-dār, kharkharā.

SCAMMONY, saḳmūniyā, maḥmūdā.

TO SCAMPER, champat-h, jātā-rahnā, khisak-jānā, bichalnā, lapaknā, saṭaknā, hiraknā, būt-j.

TO SCAN, (*verse*) takṭī'-k, wazn-k, banṭit-k, taulnā ; —— (*to examine*) jānchnā, taḥḳīḳ-k, imtiḥān-k.

SCANDAL, 'aib, sharm, bad-nāmī, chughlī, dāgh, iftirā, kalank, lik, malāmat, gila.

TO SCANDALIZE, SCANDAL, tuhmat- &c. -lagānā, bad-nām- &c. -k.

SCANDALOUS, ma'yūb, zabūn, bad, burā, nikhid, malāmatī, muftarī ; —— (*as language*, &c.) sakht, talkh, kaṭhor.

SCANDALOUSNESS, zabūnī, badī, burā,ī, ma'yūbī.

TO SCANT, ghaṭānā, kāṭnā, mārnā, kam-k.

SCANTILY, SCANTLY, thoṛā-sā, tangī-se, kamī-se.

SCANTINESS, SCANTNESS, kamī, kamtī, ḳillat, tangī, kotāhī.

SCANTLING, andāza; —— (*pattern*) namūna.

SCANTY, kam, thoṛā, ḳalīl, tang, kotāh, ochhā.

SCAR, dāgh, chinh, chittī, chitkārā, chaktā.

TO SCAR, dāgh- &c. -d *or* -lānā, dāghī, dāg-d *or* -l.

SCARAMOUCH, (*a buffoon*) bahurūpiyā, bhānḍ.

SCARCE, kam, thoṛā, nir-bīj, kam-yāb, nādir, shāz, nā-yāb, nā-paid, birlā, tez, ajūr, adhbhūt, āṭe-meṅ namak, ilā-māshā, 'unḳā ; —— (*make yourself scarce*) apnā muṅh kālā karo, champat-ho.

SCARCELY, kam, mushkil-se, sakhtī-se, dushwārī-se, biswāgat, kamtar, birlā.

SCARCITY, SCARCENESS, kamī, kamtī, ghaṭtī, toṛā, ṭoṭā, chaṭṭī, chaṭkā, ḳillat, kam-yābī, nā-yābī, tangī, ḳaḥṭ, ḳaḥṭī, ṭūṭ, dhān kā borā, khainch.

TO SCARE, hushkārnā, bhaṛkānā, bhaṭkānā, ḍarānā, bichkānā, bichlānā, bhagānā, bhaṛbhaṛānā, chahrānā.

SCARECROW, bijh-gāh, dhokhā, dhūhā, kaṭh-bāgh, kāṭhī-kā dānt.

SCARF, oṛhnī, ek-paṭṭā, do-paṭṭā, ek-lā,ī, do-lā,ī, ūparnā.

SCARFSKIN, (*thin skin or cuticle*) jhillī, khas.

SCARIFICATION, pachhnā, ḥajāmat (the latter is little used in this sense, being now applied to the act of shaving).

SCARIFICATOR, SCARIFIER, ḥajjām ; —— (*instr.*) pachhnī.

TO SCARIFY, pachhnā-d, khūn-lenā, khonchī-mārnā, khonchiyānā ;——(*or bleed the poppy*, &c.) pāchhnā, chhe,onā,

SCARLET, sulṭānī-surkh ; —— (*colour*) lāl *or* la'l, surkh, ḳirmizī.

SCATE *or* SKATE, (*for sliding on*) lapchī, sekchī.

TO SCATTER, (a) khiuḍānā, chhiṭkānā, bithrānā, chhitrānā, chhiṭnā, bagārnā, phailānā, parāganda-k, muntashar-k, tīn-terah-k, bakhernā, niṣār-k, wārnā ; (n.) khinḍnā, chhiṭaknā, bitharnā, chhiṭnā, parāganda- &c. -h, intishār-h, bikhirnā, kichrānā.

SCATTERED, tikram-bikram, birrā, chīda, ṭūṭā-phūṭā.

SCATTERING, (in comp.) afshān, rez, &c. as gul-afshān, *scattering flowers*.

SCATTERINGLY, īdhar-ūdhar, jā-ba-jā, illā māshā.

SCAVENGER, khāk-rob, jārūb-kash, mihtar.

SCENE, dīd, mangar, madd i nazar, tamāsha, numā,ish, namūd, faṣā ; —— (*curtain*) parda ; —— (*in poetry*) zamīn ; ——(*of war*) akhāṛā, khet, aḍḍā ; —— (*the scene of war ought always to be carried into the enemy's country*) dushman ke mulk meṅ laṛā,ī kā akhāṛa hamesha ḍālā chāhiye.

Scenery, asbāb, sāmagrī, tautiya, 'ālam.

Scent, bo, bū, bās, mahak, gandh, ḳuwwat i shāmma, nāk, sūnghnī; —— (*chase*) shikār.

To **Scent**, (*to smell*) sūnghnā, gamaknā, gūnjnā, bo- &c. -lenā; —— (*to perfume*) bāsnā, khush-bo-dār-k, mahak- &c. -d, mahkānā.

Scented, bodār, mu'aṭṭar, sa-gandh, su-gandh.

Scentless, be-bo, nir-bās, nir-gandh. [mashā,fn.

Sceptic, **Sceptical**, dalīl-ṭalab, waswāsī, bharmī,

Sceptre, 'aṣā; the ensigns of royalty in Hindūstān are the chhatar. *umbrella*, and chauńwar, *fly-brush*, besides the takht, *throne:* a *crown*, tāj, even, is no part of the regalia, an *ornamented turban*, pagrī, being used instead of it.

Schedule, daftar, fard, fihrist.

Scheme, nakṣha, upā,e, manṣūba, ḥikmat, katkanā, band o bast, tadbīr, bandish, sāzish, fitrat, tajwīz, kīmiyā, tamhīd, bilābandī, bāndhnū, niyat, irāda; —— (*purpose*) maṭlab, mudda'ā, parojan.

Schemer, manṣūba-bāz, tadbīrī, kaṭkane-bāz, ḳikmatī.

Schism, bid'at, rifz, phūṭ, rakhna, khalal, fasād.

Schismatic, bid'atī, rāfizī, khārijī.

To **Schismatize**, bid'at- &c. -k, phūṭnā.

Scholar, sikh, shāgird, talmīz, murīd, chelā, chhātri, paṭhā, paṭharthī, zabān-dān; —— (*student*) ṭālib i 'ilm, chaṭiyā, bidyā-arthī *or* vidyārthī; —— (*a man of letters*) 'ālim, fāzil, ḳābil, mullā, khwānda, pānḍe, paṛhā.

Scholarship, 'ilm, 'ilmiyat, faẓilat, ḳābiliyat.

Scholastic, 'ilmī, 'ālimāna, darsī, maktabī.

Scholiast, muḥashshī, mufassir, ḥāshiya-nawīs, sharaḥ-nawīs, ṭippanī-kartā.

Scholium, sharaḥ, ḥāshiya, ṭīkā, ṭippanī.

School, maktab, maktab-khāna, dabistān, ta'līm-khāna, madrasa, chaṭ-sār, sikh-sālā.

To **School**, sikhlānā, paṛhānā, tarbiyat-k, adab-k.

School-book, darsī, maktabī-kitāb. [tab.

School-boy, maktabī-laṛkā, chaṭsārī-laṛkā, ṭifl i mak-

School-fellow, ham-maktab, ham-dars, ham-sabaḳ, ek-pāṭh, sasālā.

Schooling, ākhūngarī, ạtālīḳī, ta'lim, tādib.

School-master, ākhūn, ustād, mullā, mudarris, mu'allim, miyāń-jī, pānḍe, pādhā.

School-mistress, ustānī, mullānī, ātū, panḍitāyan.

Sciatica, (*hip-gout*) 'arḳu-n-nisā, niḳris i surīn.

Science, 'ilm, bidyā, hunar, 'ilm o faẓl, gun, ḥikmat, isti'dād, kalā.

Scientific, 'ilmī, yaḳīnī, 'ilmiyāna.

Scimitar, sarohī, nīmcha, shamsher, asī, kharg.

Sciolist, granth-chumbak, ūpar-būjh, kam-fahm.

Scion, paiwand, shākh, nihāl, ḳalam.

Scirrhus, gilṭī, gānṭh; —— (*scirrhous*) gilṭī-dār, ganṭhīlā.

Scissars, miḳrāẓ, ḳainchī, katarnī, katarī.

Scoff, **Scoffing**, ṭa'n, ṭa'n-tashu', istihzā, ṭhaṭhā, taẓḥīk, ẓāḥikī, ṭa'na-zanī, ṭhaṭhā-bāzī, tauhīn.

To **Scoff**, ṭa'n- &c. -k, galiyānā, angūṭhā-dikhlānā.

Scoffer, ṭa'na-zan, ṭā'in, mustahzī, hazzāl, ẓāḥik, hazl-go.

Scoffingly, ṭa'na-zanī- &c. -se, taẓḥīk-se.

Scold, laṛākī, jhagṛālū, kalahī, karkasā, muńh-phūṛī.

To **Scold**, jhagaṛnā, gālī-d, jhāṛnā, jhiṛaknā, kilkilānā, kitkitānā, dagadhnā, rarnā, latāṛnā, zajr-k, tashnī'-k.

Scolding, jhiṛkā-jhiṛkī, putrāwaj, taubīkh.

Sconce, dīwār-gīr; —— (*head*) bajjar, mūnḍ.

Scoop, (*ladle*) kūrnī, ḍokiyā, hathā.

To **Scoop**, khakhornā, kornā, khol-k, kundarānā.

Scope, maḳṣad, manshā, anumān; —— (*space*) 'arṣa, wus'at, bistār, phailā,o, maidān.

To **Scorch**, (a.) bhulsānā, jhulsānā, jhonkārnā, harkānā, ausānā; (n.) bhulasnā, jhulasnā, jhonkarnā, haraknā.

Scorching, sakht, sozanda *or* sozān, kaṛaktā.

Score, khatt, lakīr, nishān, līk, ḍanḍīr, chachīr, reghārī; —— (*account*) lekhā, ḥisāb; —— (*twenty*) korī, bīsī.

To **Score**, khatt- &c. -khīchnā *or* -d.

Scorn, (*contempt*) nindā, istihzā, istikhfāf, avagyā.

To **Scorn**, subuk- *or* nā-chīz *or* halkā-jānnā, ḥikārat- &c. -k, thūknā, mūtnā, 'ār-r *or* -k, &c. chūṭkī par uṛānā.

Scorner, nindak, mustahzī, garbī, mutakabbir.

Scornful, mudammigh, garbī, nindak.

Scorpion, bichhū, bichhī, gazh-dum, 'aḳrab, ṭeṛhū,ā, brischik; —— (*bastard*) pad-bicchū.

Scot-free, sāf, be-dāgh, muft, yūńhī *or* yūńhiń.

Scot and Lot, khirāj, maḥṣūl, ḥiṣṣa-rasad; —— (*to pay*) kauṛī-bharnā.

Scoundrel, ḳurrumsāḳ, ḳaltabān, bad-zāt, shuhda, luchchā, laḳundra, beṭī-chod, beṭī-ká-lauṛā.

To **Scour**, mānjnā, malnā, ṣāf- &c. -k, pharchānā; —— (*to purge*) jhāṛnā, chalānā.

Scourer, manjwā, ṣaiḳlīgar; —— (*purge*) jhāṛ.

Scourge, (lit. and fig.) chābuk, koṛā, tāziyāna, ḳamchī, kasā. [-jaṛnā *or* -d.

To **Scourge**, kasānā, chābuk- &c. -mārnā -lagānā

Scourger, koṛe-bāz, kasāk, tāziyāna-zan.

Scout, jāsūs, har-kāra, bhediyā, khabar-gīr *or* -jo.

Scowl, baghū,āhat, tursh-rū,ī, muńh-ṭeṛhā.

To **Scowl**, baghū,ānā, gurernā, muńh-ṭeṛhā-k *or* -sakoṛnā.

Scowling, bhond-muńhā, aundhī-peshānī.

Scraggy, haṛkhangkhārī, patlā, dublā.

Scramble, lūṭā-pāṭī, chhīnā-chhānī.

To **Scramble**, chhīnā-chhorā-k, lūṭnā, chhīn-chhinnau,ā- &c. -k, jhapṭā-jhapṭī-k, chhauknā.

To **Scranch**, kur-kur-chābnā, mur-mur-chābnā.

Scrap, chhīlan, tarāsha, kataran, khūrchan, chiṭ, ṭuk, ṭukṛā, ruḳ'a, kūnā,ī; —— (*of paper*) purza.

Scrape, (*difficulty, perplexity*) tangī, kash-ma-kash, saket, zaghṭa, kūber, jhanjhaṭ.

To **Scrape**, chhīlnā, khurachnā, siharnā, chholnā, ghunṭānā, ghasīṭnā, ghisaknā, ragaṛnā; —— (*together*) jorjār-k, tarāshnā, tarāsh-kharāsh-k; —— (*on a fiddle*) oṭnā; —— (*to gather*) jornā, batornā; —— (*to scrape acquaintance*) āshnā,ī joṛnā *or* -lagānā.

Scraper, (*the instrument*) chholnī, khūrpī, rāmpī, khūrchnī, oṭanhār; —— (*for the tongue*) jībhī.

Scrapings, khūrchan, khankhāran, tah-degī.

Scratch, chīr, bakoṭ, khasoṭ, kharoṭ, dhārī, chirā, chirkā, changet, khonchā.

To **Scratch**, khujlānā, nochnā, bakoṭnā, khasoṭnā, kharoṭnā, kharonchnā, sahlānā, khonṭnā, chhīl- *or* tarāsh-ḍ; —— (-*out*) noch-nikalnā, khurachnā, ragaṛnā.

Scratcher, (v. *the verb*) khār-pusht, kharāsh-zan.

To **Scrawl**, chichiṛhī-khīchnā, chithārnā.

Scrawler, bad-khatt; —— (also *a scrawl*) bad-markaz, chithārū,ā. [kūk.

Scream, **Screech**, chīkh, kilkār, chillāhaṭ, chinghār,

To **Scream**, **Screech**, chichiyānā, kilkārī-mārnā, chinghārnā, chīkhnā, alilānā, kūknā, kilkārnā, chinchināna, howānā, phikūrnā, chilchilānā.

Screech-owl, (vide under *owl*) ghūghū, &c.

Screen, ṭaṭṭī, ṭāṭar, jhāmp, ḳanāt, chik, parda, oṭ, āṛ, āsrā; —— (*riddle*) jharnā.

To Screen, oṭ- &c. -k, oṭnā, āṛnā, bachānā, chhipānā; —— (*to sift*) jhārnā, chālnā, also the *sieve*.

Screw, pech, marorī.

To Screw, pech-d *or* -lagānā; —— (*to control*) mornā, bidornā, charhānā, sikoṛnā, khīchnā.

To Scribble, ḳalam-kashī-k, ḳalam-ghasītnā.

Scribbler, ḳalam-kash.

Scribe, kātib, likhnī-dās, likhwaiyā, likhnewālā.

To Scrid, (*as a pen*) kirkirānā.

Scrip, ruḳ'a, purza, shuḳḳa, chiṭhī.

Scripture, (*Christian*) kitāb i muḳaddas, taurīt, injīl; —— (Hindū) purān, shāstar, bed; —— (*Muhammadan*) furḳān, ḳur,ān.

Scrivener, 'arẓī-nawīs, ḳabāla-nawīs.

Scrofula, kanṭhmālā, sanpāt, ghurghurā.

Scroll, daftar, fard, lapeṭā.

Scrotum, foṭa, ṭhailī, aṇḍkos *or* āṇḍkos.

Scrub, (*base scoundrel*) pājī, sifla, danī.

To Scrub, malnā, ghoṭnā, ubaṭnā (whence ubṭan, *cosmetic*) mardan-k.

Scrubby, (*mean, shabby*) ganda, malāmatī.

Scruple, shubha, shakk, ishtibāh, taraddud, wahm, waswās, waswasa, sandeh, chintā.

Scruple, (*weight*) sawā-māshā, bīst-dāna.

To Scruple, waswās- &c, -k, hadiyānā, kachiyānā, bharamnā.

Scrupulous, waswāsī, shakkī, wahmī, wahm-nāk, chintit, bharmī, sandehī.

Scrupulously, waswās, &c. -se, chintā-kar-ke.

Scrupulousness, wahm-nākī, hadiyāhaṭ.

Scrutineer, muḥāsib, badar-nawīs.

To Scrutinize, imtiḥān- &c. -k, jānchnā, chhānnā.

Scrutiny, imtiḥān, āzmā,ish, jānch-jachā,o, talāsh, pursish, pūchh-pāchh, just o jo, muḥāsiba.

To Scud, dauṛnā, bhāgnā, hawā- *or* kāfūr- *or* champat- *or* hur-hojānā, uṛnā.

Scuffle, khīchā-khīchī, dhaul-dhappā, jūtī-paizār, lāt-mūkī, dhakkam-dhakkī, mārak-mārī, pachhāṛā-pachhāṛī, mārā-mārī, dhamā-dham, hathā-hathī, dhaul-chhakkaṛ, jhapṭā-jhapṭī, nikālā-nikālī, kallā-ṭhallā, dhīngā-dhāngī, paizārā-paizārī, hathā-pechī, husht-musht, jhānjhaṭ, chhīnā-chhīnī, jhajhor, dih-bazan.

To Scuffle, dhakkam-dhakkī- &c. -k.

To Sculk, chhip- *or* dabak- *or* luk- *or* ghus-rahnā, rū-posh-h, lenḍiyānā, kaniyānā, jī-chhipānā *or* -chorānā, khisaknā.

Skulker, dabkel, kam-chor, ghusrū, ḍhīlā-sālā, dūbrū.

Scull, khoprī, kāsa, kāsa,e sar, khapro,ī.

Sculler, (*canoe or small boat*) jalwā-ḍengī.

Scullery, bhāṇḍsār, bhaṇḍsālā. [ṭahlawī).

Scullion, deg-sho, kamerā, ṭahlū,ā, talheṛū, (fem.

Sculptor, naḳḳāsh, sang-tarāsh, but-sāz *or* -tarāsh.

Sculpture, naḳḳāshī, sang-tarāshī, but-sāzī.

Scum, kaf, gāj, phen, jhāg, mail, kāṭ, sārhī, pato,ī; —— (*of metals*, &c.) gūh, chhānṭan, utār; —— (*formed in tanks*, &c.) kā,ī; —— (*refuse*) talchhanṭ, gūdar-khail.

To Scum, mail- &c. -lenā *or* -utārnā.

Scummer, (*commonly skimmer*) kaf-gīr, jharnā.

Scupper, (*of a ship*) paināla, ābrez i jahāz.

Scurf, baṭā, papṛī, rosī, sabūsa, bhūsī, khos.

Scurfy, papṛīlā, sabūsa-dār.

Scurrility, Scurrilousness, zabān-darāzī, kalla-bāzī, darīda-dahnī, ṭa'n, ṭa'n-tashnī', fuḥsh, pūch.

Scurrilous, zabān-darāz, kalla-bāz, darīda-dahan, pūch, ganda, pājiyāna.

Scurrilously, zabān-darāzī- &c, -se.

Scurvy, (adj. *worthless*) ganda, pājī, pājiyānā, badburā, khārishtī; the disease called the *scurvy* is one of those peculiar disorders, with the nature and name of which the Hindūs and Musalmāns are probably unacquainted.

Scut, (*short tail*) ṭunḍ, ṭungā, dumcha.

Scutcheon, tagḥma; —— (*shield*) sipar, āftābi.

Scuttle, ānā, ān; —— (*basket*) ṭokrī.

To Scuttle, uchhalte-chalnā; —— (*to cause sink*) ḍubā-d.

Sea, samundar, daryā, baḥr, ḳulzam, sind, sāgar, kālāpānī, ḳulmāt, dah, sindhū; ——(*sickness*) ghūmnī; —— (*half seas over*) nīm-mast; —— (*sea-green*) daryā-rangī, pista,ī; —— (*seaman*) mallāḥ, ahl i jahāz, khalāsī (vulg. clashy); —— (*seamanship*) mallāḥī, jahāz-rānī;——(*sea-monster*) daryā,ī-kiṛā; —— (*sea-room*) maidān; —— (*sea-shore, sea-coast, sea-side*) labi daryā, kināra, kaṛkā; —— (*sea-water*) ābi shor, samundar-jal.

Seal, chhāp, muhar, khātim, nagīna; —— (*great-*) ṭhapā, uzak-tūzak, 'ādil; —— (*keeper of the seal*) muhar-dār, muhar-bardār; —— (*a seal-cutter*) muhar-kan.

To Seal, muhar-k; —— (*to seal up*) band-k, bāndhnā, sar ba muhr-b *or* -k.

Sealed, makhtūm, sar-ba-muhar. [lākh-kī batṭī.

Sealing-wax, lākh, lāh; —— (*a stick of sealing-wax*)

Seam, dokht, sīwan, joṛ, darz, sāṭ, reghī; ——(*tallow*) shaḥm.

To Seam, joṛnā, milānā; —— (*to mark*) dāghnā.

Seamless, be-dokht, be-darz, sīlā,ī-rahit.

Seamstress, sīne-hārī, sīne-wālī, darzin, hunar-mand, sī,an-hārī *or* siyan-hārī.

Seamy, darz-dār, dokht-dār, &c.

To Sear, gul-d, dāghnā, jhulas-d.

Search, khoj, talāsh, ḍhūnḍh, just o jo, ḍhūnḍ-ḍhānḍ, tafaḥḥus, taftish, jhāṛā-jhūṛī, panihā,ī, tag-o-po.

To Search. ḍhūnḍhnā, khojnā, talāsh- &c. -k, jhāṛā- *or* talāsh-lenā, hernā, khojānā, tankīḥ-k, diṭh-lenā, langā-jhāṛī-lenā, khodnī-k, khod-khād-k, pīchhe-paiṇḍe-paṛnā, khoj-marnā, dhūnḍhtā-phirnā, dekh-bhāl-k, chhān-mārnā; —— (*to grope*) ṭīpnā; —— (*to probe*) ṭaṭolnā, ṭonā; —— (*to search out*) khoj- *or* ḍhūnḍh-nikālnā.

Searcher, khojī, talāshī, mutalāshī, ḍhūnḍhā,ū, khoj-waiyā; —— (in comp.) jo.

Season, mausam, faṣl, rit, rut, aiyām, waḳt, samo *or* samai, din, tā,o, sāh;—— (*for a season*) chand-roz, kai-ek din.

To Season, maṣālaḥ-ḍ *or* -d, maza-dār-k, chāshnī-dār-k, maza-d, namkīn- &c. -k, dam-d, sondhā-k, anwāsnā, uṛāhnā, ḍunghārnā, baghārnā; —— (*to imbue*) bharnā, pur-k; —— (*to mature*) pukhta-k, maẓbūṭ-k, sakht-k.

Seasonable, Seasonably, bar-waḳt, ba-mauḳa', bar-maḥal, sūber, bar-aiyām, jā,e-sir.

Seasoned, salonā, maṣālaḥ-dār, namkīn.

Seasoning, maṣālaḥ, maza-dārī *or* maze-dārī.

Seat, baiṭhak, nishast, jalsa, chaukī, masnad, baiṭhakā, takht-posh, nishast-gāh; ——(*of a family*) bunyād; —— (*country*) chaunrī, chaṭsar, khāna-bāṛī; —— (*on a horse*) āsan; —— (*to have a firm seat on horseback*) jam-baiṭhnā; —— (*to sit a horse*) āsan-lagnā *or* -jamnā.

To Seat, baiṭhālnā, biṭhānā *or* baiṭhānā.

Seated, baiṭhā-hū,ā; —— (*on horseback*, &c.) sawār.

Sebestens, sipistān, lahsoṛa, sag-pistān.

To Secede, nikalnā, bāhar-ānā, chhūṭnā, khārij-h.

A Seceder, khāriji, gosha- *or* kināra-gīr, khalwat-gīr

To Secern, rezish-k, chhoṛnā.

SECESSION, phūṭ, i'tizāl, inḥirāf, bāhir-gaman.

To SECLUDE, bāhar-k, k̲hārij-k, alag-k, judā-k.

SECOND, dūsrā, dūyum, ṡānī, manjhlā, aglā, dūjā; —— (*of time*) bipal, ṡāniya.

SECOND, (sub.) sāthī, ḥāmī, madad-gār, pushtībān, dūtiyā.

To SECOND, madad-k, pushtī-d, āsrā-d, thāmbhnā, sambhālnā.

SECONDARY, ṡānī, dūsrā.

SECOND-HAND, utārā *or* utārā-hū,ā, isti'mālī, musta'mal.

SECONDLY, ṡānī,an, dūsre, ṡānī,al-ḥāl, duwum.

SECOND-SIGHT, 'ilm i g̲haib, āgam-bidyā.

SECOND-SIGHTED, g̲haib-dān, āgam-jānī *or* -gyānī.

SECRECY, ik̲hfā, parda, poshīdagī, rāz-dārī, pardaposhī, chhipā,o; —— (*solitude*) tanhā,ī, k̲hilwat, gosha-gīrī, inziwā; —— (*silence*) k̲hāmoshī, sukūt.

SECRET, poshīda, chhipā, mak̲hfī, pinhān, mastūr, gupt, g̲hā,ib; —— (*-anecdotes*) rāz i nihufta; —— (*retired*) tanhā, akelā, nirālā; —— (*close*) pardaposh, rāz, rāz-dār.

SECRET, (sub.) bhed, rāz, sirr (pl. asrār) ant, pet, maram, nak̲dī dil, peṭ kī bāt.

SECRETARY, mīr-munshi, maḥram-rāz, mantrī, muṣāḥib, ḥuẓūr-nawīs.

SECRETARYSHIP, munshī-garī, ḥuẓūr-nawīsī.

To SECRETE, chhipānā, chhipā,e-r, ik̲hfā-k, poshīda- &c. -k, saṭkānā; —— (*to screen*) chhoṛānā, bilgānā, tafrīḳ- &c. -k.

SECRETION, rezish, tafrīḳ, bilgā,o.

SECRETLY, chhipke, chhipāke, k̲hufiya, bhītar, g̲hā,ibānā, bālābālā, chorā-chorī, chhipe, ūpar-ūpar.

SECRETNESS, (*secrecy*) parda-poshī, rāz-dārī.

SECT, gāt, jāt, firḳa, guroh, jamā'at, panth, maẓhab, tafrīḳ, farīḳ.

SECTARY, rāfizī, k̲hārijī, ahl i bid'at, mubtadi', panthī.

SECTION, fasal, ḳaṭ'a, tafṣīl, taḳṭī', khanḍ, kānḍ, sha'bā, sipāra, maḳāla, nau', ḳism, miṣal.

SECULAR, dunyā-dār, dunyāwī, girhistī.

SECUNDINE, jer, jhillī, nār-biwār, kheṛhī, āṅwār, jhar, jholī, mataur.

SECURE, (v. *safe*) māmūn, mahfūẓ, maṣūn, salāmat, musallam, be-k̲haṭra; ——(*assured*) ḳā,im, maẓbūṭ.

To SECURE, (*to protect*) bachānā, mahfūẓ- &c. -r, āmān- &c. -d, thāmbhnā, samhālnā, khūnṭ-b, muḳarrar-k, ṭhahrānā; ——(*to keep in custody*) pakaṛ-k, bāndh-r, ḳaid-kar-r.

SECURELY, aman- &c. -se, be-k̲haṭra, nir-bhay, nidhaṛak.

SECURITY, bachā,o, aman, amniyat, salāmatī, k̲hair, manautā, manautī, ẓāminī, ẓimma-dār *or* -wār, takāful, jatan; —— (*protection*) panāh, sāya, āsrā, āṛ, iḥtiyāṭ; —— (*bail, the person*) ẓāmin, kafīl; —— (*the bond given*) k̲hatt i ẓāminī; —— (*carelessness*) be-k̲habarī, ḍhīl; —— (*to be or become security for another*) oṭnā, ẓāmin-h.

SEDAN, bochā, khanjar, jhoṛā, tak̲ht-rawāṅ.

SEDATE, āhista, gambhīrā, dhīmā, dhīrā, sāhasī, nichal, pitmār; —— (*serene*) ḳarār, a-ḍol.

SEDATELY, chup-chāp, bā-ḳarār, āhistagī-se.

SEDATENESS, ḳarārī, sāhas, nichaltā, pitmārī.

SEDENTARINESS, sukūnat, be-ḥarkatī, &c.

SEDENTARY, sākin, be-ḥarkat, baisanḍū, kam-ḥarkat, ḳā'id, ghar-ghūsā, māchetoṛ; —— (*-profession*) sakūnat-pesha.

SEDIMENT, tarchhaṭ, durd, gādh, kaṭ, gād.

SEDITION, hangāma, balwā, fasād, fitna, dangā, āshob, bag̲hāwat, raulā, dūnd, futūr, ṭanṭā.

SEDITIOUS, bag̲hī, sar-kash, nā-farmān, fitna-angez, mufsid, dangait, futūriyā, ṭanṭait, mufsidāna.

SEDITIOUSLY, sar-kashī- &c. -se, nā-farmānī-se.

SEDITIOUSNESS, sar-kashī, nā-farmānī, fitna-angezī, mufsidī, dangaitī.

To SEDUCE, phuslānā, warg̲halānā, bhulānā, bhaṭkānā, ig̲hwā-k, be-rāh-k, bigāṛnā, gum-rāh-k, phoṛnā, jhāṅs-lenā, ubhārnā, udhālnā, udhārnā, kuṭnānā, phoṛ-lenā, lubhānā.

SEDUCER, phuslāhā, g̲hāwī, muẓill, bigāṛū, jhāṅsū, phoṛanhār, ubhārū, udhālū, udhārū, bhulā,ū.

SEDUCTION, SEDUCEMENT, ig̲hwā, iẓlāl, gum-rāhī, berāhī, bhaṭkā,o, fan-fareb, phuslāhaṭ, phoṛ, jhansā,o, udhār, kuṭnāpā.

SEDULOUS, sā'ī, koshishī, sar-garm, chaukas, mashg̲hūl.

SEDULOUSLY, miḥnat- &c. -se, jidd-o jihd-se.

SEDULOUSNESS, miḥnat, mashaḳḳat, sa,ī, koshish, sargarmī.

SEE, dekho, tāk, chito; —— (*see now*) dekho to.

To SEE, (a.) dekhnā, naẓar- &c. -k, dekh-pānā, nihārnā, tāknā, chitaunā, hernā; (n.) milnā, sūjhnā: the verbs milnā and sūjhnā are generally, perhaps always, used inversely: *how can I see in the dark?* kyūṅkar mujhe andhere meṅ sūjhe, i. e. *how can sight come in the dark to me?*

SEED, bīj, bīṅj, biyā, tuk̲hm, baẓr, dāna, bihan; —— (*of cotton*) binaulā; —— (*progeny*, &c.) nizhād; —— (*having the*) dānadār, binaulīdār; —— (*sperm*) manī, pānī, peshāb, mūt.

To SEED, bījiyānā; —— (*to seed cotton*) oṭnā.

SEEDLING, (*plant*) bihan, chārā.

SEEDLIP, (*or seedlop*) adhiyā.

SEED-PEARL, (*the small grain of*) reza-motī.

SEED-PLOT, bī,ar, bihinaur (from bihin, *a plant*).

SEEDSMAN, tuk̲hm-farosh.

SEED-TIME, bowārā, bo,ā,ī, bāwag, zamān i zar'.

SEEDY, bījār, bījālā, tuk̲hmī, pur-tuk̲hm, bījailā.

SEEING, (*vision*) sūjh, bīnā,ī; —— (in comp.) bīn; (*seeing that*) jab, yih dekh ke, kyūṅkar.

To SEEK, ḍhūndhnā, khojnā, surāg̲h- *or* āhat-lenā, talāsh-k; —— (*to contrive*) fikr-meṅ-h, fikr-k; —— (*to solicit*) māngnā, chāhnā, dark̲hwāst-k, ṭalab-k, sawāl-k, du'ā- &c. -k.

SEEKER, khojī, ṭālib, mustad'ī, talāshī, jo,inda, k̲hwāhāṅ, lāgū; —— (in comp.) jo, k̲hwāh *or* ṭalab.

To SEEL, sīnā, ṭop-d, chashm-dok̲hta-k.

To SEEM, sūjhnā, sūjh-ānā *or* -paṛnā, ma'lūm-b, dikhlā,ī-d, naẓar-ānā, jān-paṛnā, lagnā, ānā, dīsnā, ẓāhir-h; —— (*it seems*) ma'lūm hotā, naẓar ātā, aisā ma'lūm paṛtā hai.

SEEMER, SEEMING, dekhā,ū, ẓāhir-dār, ẓāhir-numā.

SEEMINGLY, dekhne-meṅ, ẓāhirā *or* ẓāhiran, bāhar.

SEEMLINESS, k̲hush-numā,ī, ṭaraḥ-dārī, zebā,ī, sajāwaṭ, dekhnaugī.

SEEMLY, dekhā,ū, dīdārū, k̲hush-numā, zebā, darsanī, dekhne-yog *or* jog.

SEEMLY, (adj.) k̲hush-numā,ī- &c. -se.

SEEN, dīda, āzmūda, dekhā-hū,ā, mu'āyana.

SEER, ahli-baṣīrat; —— (in comp.) bīn; —— (*prophet*) g̲haib-dān.

SEESAW, jhūlā-jhūlī, jhūmā-jhūmī, dūbak-chāl, utār-chaṛhā,o, g̲halṭāṅ-pechāṅ.

To SEESAW, tale-ūpar-ānā, bharnī-k, g̲hoṭa-mārnā.

To SEETH, sijhānā, usinnā, sījhnā.

SEGMENT, ḳaṭ'a, tukṛā, ḳāsh, phenī, phāṅk, ko,ā, k̲hosha.

SEINE, (*large fishng-net*) chātar, mahā-jāl.

To Seize, pakaṛnā, ḳabẓ-k, girift-k, hathiyānā, gahnā, chhīnnā, chornā, pakaṛ-r, lenā, dabā-lenā, le-lenā, chhīn-lenā, ḳurḳ-k, ẓabṭ-k, 'amal-kar-lenā, pakar-dhakar-k, dhar-pakaṛ-k, aḳhaz-jar-k, pakaṛnā, dhakarnā, chandarnā, chhāndnā, bāndhnā, dabochnā.

Seized, maghṣūb, girifta, giriftār.

Seizure, (v. *the verb*) tashkhīr, ḳurḳi, ẓabṭi, chhinā,o, chhorā,o, gyārī, ghaṣb.

Seldom, kam, thoṛā, kabhī-kabhī, gāh-gāh, kamtar, ba-nudrat, nādiraṇ.

Select, Selected, muntaḳhab, chunā-hū,ā, chokhā, intikhābī, bachhū,ā, muhrā.

To Select, chunnā, barānā, chhāṇṭnā, chūn-chhān-lenā, chīda-k, intikhāb-k, bāchhnā, nikālnā, le-lenā, ḳabūl-k, man-k, mān-k.

Selection, intikhāb, chunā,o, chhāṇṭ, bāchh, barā,o,

Selector, chīninda, chunwaiyā, bachhwaiyā, intikhābī; —— (in comp.) chīn.

Self, āp, apne, khud, ẕāt, nafs, ātam *or* ātma; —— (*your*) khud-ba-daulat, āp-rūp, srī-mukh; —— (in comp) ī, hī; —— (*I gave it to himself*) us-ī-ko diyā main ne; —— (*I gave it to yourself*) main ne tum-hī-ko diyā; —— (*myself*, &c.) āpī-āp; —— (*to be one's self*) āp-meṅ-rahnā; —— (*beside one's self*, &c.) āp se bāhar-h; —— (*selves*) āp; —— (*we ourselves shall go*) ham āp sab jā,enge,

Self-conceit, khud-numā,ī, khud-bīnī, khud-parastī, khud-faroshī, khud-rā,ī, khud-pasandī, man-mauj, āpmān.

Self-conceited, Self-sufficient, khud-numā, khud-parast, khud-pasand, khud-bīn, khud-farosh, āp-mānī, khud-rā,ī, man-maujī.

Self-deceit, khud-ghalṭī, khud-fareḅī.

Self-defence, Self-preservation, āp-rachhā, ḥifāẓat i nafsī, ātam-rachhā *or* ātma-rakshā. [war'.

Self-denial, khud-shikanī, nafs-kushī, man-mārī,

Self-evident, badīhī, ātam-nāmī, mushtahir-bi-ẕāt, khud-ẓāhir, aẓhar min ash-shams.

Self-existing, wājibu-l-wajūd, ḳā,im-bi-ẕātihi, khud-hast; —— (*being*) khudā.

Self-interest, Self-love, Selfishness, Self-sufficiency, khud-gharaz, khud-maṭlabi, ātam-pokhahī, āp-swārth, khud-parastī, nafs-parwarī, āp-ādhāpī, nafsāniyat, āp-kār, āp-anhā,ī, nafsā-nafsī.

Selfish, gharaz-mand, khud-gharẓī, khud-maṭlab, āp-swārthī, ātam-pālak, nafs-parwar, khud-parast, tanhā-khor, ekal-khorā, ibnu-l-gharz, gharẓ-bā,olā.

To be Selfish, āp-āp-k *or* -pukārnā, &c. apnī-gānā, peṭ-pālnā.

Selfishly, khud-gharẓ-se, &c.

Self-murder, nafs-kushī, ātam-ghāt, khud-kushī.

Self-pollution, gatar-chodī.

Self-praise, khud-faroshī, khud-ṣanā,ī.

Self-same, ekhī, ekī, wuhī, yihī, wuhī-wuh, āphī-wuh, bi-jinsi-hi; —— (*state*, &c.) jyoṅ kā tyoṅ, jaisā kā taisā.

Self-will, khud-rā,ī, ātam-budh, khud-'aḳlī.

To Sell, (a.) bechnā, kharachnā, farokht-k, bai'-k, chalā-d, judā-k, mol-d, bikānā; —— (- *scripture*) hadiya-k; —— (*outright*) khatt-kash-bechnā; (n.) biknā, lagnā, khapnā, kaṭnā, chalnā, rawā-rau-par-h.

Seller, bā,ī', bā,ī', bechwaiyā, bechan-hār; —— (in comp.) farosh, bechwā, wālā, faroshanda.

Selvage, kināra, anwaṅṭh.

Selves, āp, khud, āpas, &c. (v. *self*, *your*).

Semblance, (*garb*, *dress*, &c.) libās, bhes, ṣūrat.

Semi, (in comp.) adh, nīm, nisf, ardh.

Semicircle, nīm-dā,ira, adh-gherā, nisf i dā,ira.

Semidiameter, nisf i ḳutr, nīm-ḳutr *or* nīm i ḳutr.

Semilunar, ardh-chandrā, nisfu-l-ḳamrī, hilāl-daur, hilālī.

Seminal, tukhmī; —— (- *weakness*) dhāt, patlī mauī, riḳāḳat i nuṭfa.

Seminality, ḳuwwat i tukhmī, sat.

Seminary, madrasa, maktab, ta'līm-khāna, dabistān.

Semiproof, nīm-shahādat, nīm-dalālat,

Semitone, adh-sur, nīm-āhang.

Sempiternal, sarmad, dā,im, an-ant, be-intihā.

Sempstress, sī,an-hārī, gūlan-hārī.

Senate, majlis, gur-matā, amīrī-majlis.

Senate-house, dīwān i 'āmm, dīwān-khāna.

Senator, ahli majlis, majlisī, mudabbir.

To Send, bhejnā, paṭhānā, chalānā, chalān-k, rawānā-k, irsāl-k, dauṛānā, pahunchānā, bhijwā-d; —— (*to grant*) denā, bakhshnā; —— (*to inflict*) ḍālnā, nāzil-k; —— (*to send and tell*) kahlā-bhejnā, khabar-bhejnā; —— (*to send out of the way*) nikālnā, khiskānā, saṭkānā; —— (*to send for*) bulā-bhejnā, mangānā *or* mangwānā.

Sender, bhejwaiyā, pahunchāne-wālā.

Senescence, saṭhiyāhaṭ, būṛhiyāhaṭ (from saṭhiyānā, būṛhiyānā, *senescere*).

Se'nnight, hafta roz, āj ke bār, aglā; —— (*come on Wednesday se'nnight*) agle būdh ko ā,o.

Seneschal, (*marshal*) mīr-bakāwal, mīr-sāmān.

Senior, baṛā, ḳadīm, kabīr, kalān, buzurg.

A Senior, buzurg, pīr, shaikh *or* shekh, baṛā.

Seniority, baṛā,ī, kalānī, ḳidāmat, buzurgī.

Senna, sanā, sanā e makkī.

Sense, Sensation, ḥiss (pl. ḥawāss), ihsās, jān, sat, chetantā, ras, lagā,o, ḳuwwat, karam, indrī, sakt, ji, lāmisa, hoshgosh, sudh, ausān, bibekh, laggat; —— (*pleasant*) sūras (opposed to kūras); —— (*intellect*) 'aḳl, fahm, idrāk, mat, chet, surt, imtiyāz, tamīz, liḥāz; —— (*meaning*) ma'nī, maẓmūn, mafhūm, arth, maṭlab, ḳarīna, lachhnā; —— (*knowledge*) wuḳūf, ḳhabar, gyān; —— (*place*) mauḳa'; —— (*in this sense*) is mauḳa' meṅ; —— (*common sense*) ḥiss i mushtarik; —— (*to be in one's senses*) apne jāme meṅ-h; —— (*the five senses*) ḥawāss i khamsa, pach-ras.

Senseless, be-ḥiss, be-ḥawāss, be-ḥarkat, sun, niras, be-jān, nirjī, be-sudh, nir-budhī, mūrchhit: —— (*stupid*) be-waḳūf, ḥawāss-bākhta, nā-dān, a-chet, nā-samajh, be-fahmīd; —— (*absurd*) be-hūda, be-ma'nī. [&c. -se.

Senselessly, be-ghairat, be-ḥamiyat, be-wuḳūfī-

Senselessness, be-ḥawāssī, be-hūdagī, be-ghairatī.

Sensibility, tunuk-ḥawāssī, chhan-bidhanśī, nāzukī, waswās, wahm, ḥamiyat, ghairat, ān, kān.

Sensible, ḥassās, rasār, ẕī-ḥiss; —— (*perceptible*) ḳābili-ḥiss, maḥsūs; —— (*aware*) wāḳif, 'ālim, maḥram, jānkār; —— (*convinced*) ḳā,il, muḳirr, parūjit, mutayaḳḳan, ma'ḳūl; —— (*wise*) dānā, dānish-mand, mat-mān, ba-jā, tunuk-ḥawāss.

Sensibleness, maḥsūsiyat, ḥassāsī, ḥassāsiyat, ḥiss-hāẓrī, nāzukī. [&c. -se.

Sensibly, ẓāhirā, bāhar, bā-wuḳūf, 'āḳil, tez-fahmi-

Sensitive, jān-dār, jītā, zinda, saktī, byāpak; —— (*conscious*) mutanabbih, chetan.

Sensitive Plant, laẓālū, rūṭhnī.

Sensorium, brahmāṇḍ, jā,e-ḥiss, maḥsas, dimāgh.

Sensual, nafsānī, shahwatī, shauḳīn, rasik, rasiyā.

A Sensualist, shahwat-parast, nafs-parwar, mushtahī, rasīlā, nafs- *or* hawā- &c. -parast.

Sensuality, nafsāniyat, shahwat, mastī, shahwat-parastī, hawā o ḥawas, nafs i ammāra, rasikā,ī, hawā, nafs-parastī, &c. rangras.

SENSUALLY, masti- &c. -se, shahwat-se.

SENTENCE, (*decision*) fatwā, ḥukm, ḳazā. tajwīz, badān, padbirt, sukhan, faiṣal-nāma, ta'zīr-nāma; —— (*of death*) ḳiṣās; —— (*maxim*) maṣal, zarbu-l-maṣal, maḳūla, ḳaul, bāt, kahāwat; —— (*period*) kalām, jumla, āyat, fiḳra, bhāg.

To SENTENCE, ḥukm- &c. -d *or* -k; —— (*to pronounce sentence of death*) ḳatl kā ḥukm-k.

SENTENTIOUS, nukta-pardāz, maḳūla-go, nukta-sanj, ḳalilu-l-lafẓ wa kaṡiru-l-ma'nī, matīn, pur-maghz, maṣal- &c. -go.

SENTENTIOUSLY, ikhtiṣār-se, pur-maghzī-se.

SENTENTIOUSNESS, matānat, ikhtiṣār, pur-maghzī, &c.

SENTIMENT, samajh, būjh, fikr, rā'e, ẓann, ḳiyās, andesha, tadbīr, ghaur, khiyāl, jī-kī bāt, mat.

SENTINEL, SENTRY, pās-bān, pahriyā, chaukī-dār, pāsī.

SENTRY-BOX, koṭhī, chaukī.

SEPARABLE, ḳābilu-l-iftirāḳ, mumkinu-l-farḳ, mumkinu-t-tafrīḳ, bilgā,ū, phūṭne-jog, bilgāne-jog, bichhrā,ū, judā,ī-pazīr, infikāk-pazīr.

SEPARATE, SEPARATED, judā, alag, algā, tafāwut, 'alāḥida, munfaṣal, bhin, mafrūḳ, mutafāwat, mutafarraḳ, muhājar, muntakhab, nyārā.

To SEPARATE, (a.) judā- &c. -k, bichhornā, khinḍānā, uchernā, bar'ānā, toṛnā, kāṭnā, kāṭ-r, chhuṛānā, bilgānā, phoṛnā, phoṛ-lenā, dū,ī-ḍ, bithārnā, utārnā; (n.) judā- &c. -h, khinḍnā, bichhaṛnā, kaṭnā, ṭūṭnā, phūṭnā, bilagnā, phūṭ-rahnā, mahjūrh, munfakk-h.

SEPARATELY, judā-judā, alag-alag, fardaṇ-fardaṇ, ek-ek, mufaṣṣalan, tafṣīlan, daf'a-daf'a, jinswārī, phūṭphūṭ.

SEPARATION, judā,ī, bichhaṛā,o, muhājarat, iftirāḳ, tafrīḳ, tāfṣil, bilgā,o, dū,ī, infikāk, tafāriḳa, tafarruḳa, tafraḳa, phūṭ, bichhohā, bithārī, mufāriḳat.

SEPTANGULAR, haft-gosha, sat-konā, musabba'.

SEPTEMBER, kūṅār, āsin, āsoj, asjuk, īkh.

SEPTENARY, (sub.) sattā, hafta; (adj.) haft-gūna.

SEPTENNIAL, haft-sālī, haft-sāla, sat-barsā.

SEPTIC *or* SEPTICAL, galā,ū, saṛā,ū.

SEPTILATERAL, haft-pahlū, sat-konā.

SEPTUAGESIMAL, &c., sattar-wāṅ, haftāda.

SEPTUPLE, sat-partā *or* -gūna *or* -laṛā *or* -tahā.

SEPULCHRAL, turbatī, dafanī, ḳabarī.

SEPULCHRE, SEPULTRE, gor, ḳabar, mazār, turbat, dar-gāh, marḳad, rauẓa, astāna, satīwārā, ḍher, sambādh.

SEQUEL, ākhir, 'ākibat, intihā, nihāyat, khatm, parnām, khamiyāza; —— (*consequence*) natīja, phal.

To SEQUESTER, SEQUESTRATE, (*separate*) alag- &c. -r *or* -k, bar-ṭaraf-r; —— (*the property of a debtor*) ḳurḳ-k, chhenḳnā.

SEQUESTRATION, 'uzlat, gosha-nishīnī, tanhā,ī; —— (*of goods*) ḳurḳī, chhenk, rok, chhenkā,o, gyārī, ẓabṭī, ḳurḳ.

SERAGLIO, zanāna, ḥaram-sarā,e, chor-maḥal, maḥalsarā,e, khurd- *or* khāṣṣ-maḥal, antah-pūr, ranwās.

SERAPH, isrāfīl, firishta e kabīr. [*or* -gānā.

SERENADE, nihbilāp; —— (*to serenade*) nihbilāp-k

SERENE, sākin, be-ḥarkat, āhista, isthir, dhīmā, dhīrā, bā-ḳarār, mutaḥammil, sākinu-ṭ-ṭab', salīmu-ṭ-ṭab', sāf, pharchhā, nirmal, nichal, ṭhanḍhā.

SERENELY, āhistagī- &c. -se, farāghat-se.

SERENITY, SERENENESS, SERENITUDE, āsā,ish, āsūdagī, ārām, sukh, farāghat, be-ḥarkatī, sakūnat, ḳarār, āhistagī, taḥammul, isthirtā, dhīraj, burdbārī; —— (*clearness*) pharchhā,ī, ujjaltā, ṣafā,ī.

SERJEANT, daf'-dār, dah-bāshī, mirdahā; —— (*among our* sipahīs) ḥawāl-dār, from ḥawāla-dāshtan, *to have in charge*.

SERIES, sarishta, silsila, daur, lagā,o, lagātārī, laṛbandī.

SERIOUS, gambhīrā, gaṛuhā, mutaḥammil, sochī, sangīn, wazanī, āhista, bismādī, malūl; —— (*weighty*) baṛā, bhārī; —— (*are you really serious?*) wāḳa'ī sach kahte ho?

SERIOUSLY, taḥammul- &c. -se; —— (*in earnest*) sach, ṭhaṭhā-bar-ḳaraf, fil-ḥaḳīḳat, nafsu-l-amar, ḥaḳīḳatan.

SERIOUSNESS, taḥammul, sanjīdagī, mutaḥammilī, dhīrtā, soch, āhistagī, wazn, bismā,o.

SERMON, wa'ẓ, naṣīḥat, khuṭba, sichhā, dūgāna, pand.

SEROUS, patlā, ābī, pansā.

SERPENT, sāmp, nāg, sarp, mār, azhdahā, af'ī.

SERPENTINE, sāmpīlā, mār-pech, pech-dār, pechīlā, sāmpolā; —— (*stone*) sāmp-kī pathrī, sarp-man, mār-muhra.

SERRATED, dandāna-dar, dantīlā.

SERVANT, naukar, chākar, sewak, mulāzim, khādim-nafar, ṭahlū,ā, ādmī, jawān, khidmat-gār, khidmat-guzār, namak-khor *or* -khwār *or* -khur, kām-kāji, banda, tābi', jilau-dār, roz-gārī, darmāhā-dār, ahl rozgār, naukrī-pesha, kamerā, chakrahā; —— (*female*) naukarnī, chākarnī, sewakin; —— (*the servants*) shāgird-pesha, naukar-chākar; —— (*head servants*) 'amala, logbāg; —— (*land given to servants*) chākrān.

To SERVE, naukri-k, rozgār- &c. -k, chākar-h, kamānā, pahunchānā, denā; —— (*to do*) karnā; —— (*with drink*) pilānā; —— (*with meat*) khilānā; —— (*-in, -up, -victuals*) chunnā, nikālnā, utārnā; —— (*to assist*) madad, &c. -k, pushtī- &c. -d, thāmbhnā; ——(*to satisfy*) rāzī-k, raẓāmand-k, ser-k, khush-k; —— (*to treat*) sulūk-k; —— (*to be subservient to*) tābi'- &c. -h, mānnā, pūjnā; —— (*to answer*) honā, bannā, nibhnā, ṭhīk-ānā, chalnā, bahut-h, kāfī-h, bas-h, kifāyat-k, wafā-k, kām-ānā; —— (*to stand instead of*) 'iwaẓ-h, badal-h, ḳā,im, maḳām-h, bhartī-h.

SERVICE, naukarī, chākarī, sewā, ṭahal, khidmat, khidmat-gārī, khidmat-guzārī, bandagī, sewakā,ī, kasb, rozgār, pesha; —— (*military-*) sipāh-garī; —— (*attendance*) rifāḳat, ḥāẓir-bāshī, sanghat; —— (*business*) kām, kār, kā,j; —— (*advantage*) fā,ida, naf'; —— (*assistance*) taḳwiyat; —— (*worship*, &c.) 'ibādat, bandagī, pūjā; —— (*obligation*) iḥsān, upakār, sardī-garmī, dhūp-chhāṅw, choṭchapeṭ; —— (*of victuals*) paros; —— (*to be at one's service*) ḥāẓir-h; —— (*I am at your service*) maiṅ ḥāẓir hūṅ; —— (*to be in office or service*) kām-r.

SERVICEABLE, (*beneficial*) mufīd, fā,ida-mand, sūdmand, kāmī, kām-kā; —— (*diligent*) miḥnatī, kārguzār, kār-pardāz, chust-chālāk; —— (*officious*) fuẓūl-kār *or* -khidmat, sūghar-siyān.

SERVICEABLENESS, fā,ida-mandī, sūd-mandī, munāfa', istifāda, gun-kār; —— (*officiousness*) fuẓūl-kārī, sūghar-siyānī.

SERVILE, chāplūs, khā,e-bardār, khā,e-les, khā,e-māl, khush-āmadī, pāji-mizāj, ghulāmāna, pājiyāna, malāmatī.

SERVILELY, chāplūsī- &c. -se, pājiyāna.

SERVILITY, SERVILENESS, SERVITUDE, chāplūsī, khā,e-bardārī, khā,e-lesī, khush-āmad, lallo-patto, bandagī, ghulāmī, 'ubūdiyat; —— (*subjection*) iṭā'at, tābi'dārī, ḥukm-bardārī, ādhīntā.

SERUM, pānī, panchhā, zarb-āb, mānj, majjā, nansā.

SESAME, til, kunjad, simsim.

SESSION, baiṭhak, julūs, ijlās, majlis, jalsā, maḥkama.

SET, (part.) sākhta, banāyā; —— (*with jewels*) mukallaf, muraṣṣa', mauẓū'.

SET, (sub. *sort*) ganj, mel, jor, ṭho, tā, joṛī; —— (*of arrows*, &c.) dasta; —— (*body*) jaṭhā, guroh, ṭā,ifa; —— (*of four*) chaukṛī; —— (*of five*) gāhī; —— (*string*, &c.) mālā; —— (*plant*) behan, ḳalam; ——

(*number*) majmū'; —— (in comp.) kaṛī; —— (*a bow*) halka; —— (*applied to a boat*) manzil; —— (*of teeth*) batīsī; —— (*elephant*) zanjīr; —— (*game*) bāzi, pot, ḳalam; —— (*of buttons*) ghūndiyoṅ kā mel; —— (*habit*) nishast; —— (*to get a set*) nishast-pānā, hāth-baiṭhnā.

To Set, (a.) rakhnā, dharnā, lagānā, baiṭhālnā, denā, ḍālnā, karnā, lānā, mārnā, chalānā, gāṛnā, jaṛnā, ḳā,im- &c. -k, jamkānā, jamānā, bāndhnā; —— (*a dislocation*) charhānā; —— (*to raise*) uṭhānā, machānā, uṭhā-d, —— (*to exhibit*) dikhlānā, namūd-k; —— (*in order*) saintnā; —— (*to regulate*) milānā, sudhārnā, durust- &c. -k; —— (*to intersperse*) bharnā; —— (*in surgery*) joṛnā; —— (*to plant*) rompnā, bihnānā; —— (*to estimate*) ginnā, jānnā, shumār-k; —— (*a razor*) pahnānā, pahjānā, sarās-k, nikālnā; —— (*to oppose*) laṛānā, muḳābila-k, bhiṛānā; —— (*to set aside*) tah-k, le-rakhnā, —— (*at nought*) chuṭkī par-uṛānā; —— (*to set down*) ṭānk-r; —— (*to set forward*) baṛhānā; —— (*to set off*) sanwārnā; —— (*to set out*) sidhārnā, rawāna-h, nikalchalnā, khulnā; —— (*to set on, cocks*, &c.) tulānā, laṛānā, hulkārnā, dhasānā, dhukānā, charh-baiṭhnā; —— (*to set up*) khaṛā-k, uṭhā-baiṭhānā; —— (*in a profession*) prabes-k, lenā, ikhtiyār-k; —— (*to set false teeth*) dānt-banwānā; when *set, make, get, put*, &c. are the signs of a causal verb, their translation into Hindustānī is often elegant, perspicuous, and easy; thus, jalnā, n. *to fire;* jalānā, jalā-denā *or* -ḍālnā *or* -mārnā, &c. a. *to set on fire.*

To Set, (n.) jamaknā, jamnā, bandhnā, marnā, gaṛnā, bhirnā, dhasnā, dhūknā, rahnā, bannā, jūṭnā, bhiṛnā, baṛhnā, laṛnā, charhnā, nikalnā, sadhnā; —— (*as the sun*, &c.) ghurūb-h, ast-h, ḍūbnā, chhipnā, baiṭhnā; —— (*to begin*) lagnā, uṭhnā, jānā, ānā, chalnā; —— (*as a dog*) dabaknā, ḍaṭnā; —— (*to undertake*) khaṛā-h, hāth-ḍ *or* -d, kamar-b.

Set-battle, ṣaff i jang *or* ṣaf i jang.

Seton, (*for producing an issue*) nāṭh, gul.

Settee, bānk, manch, chaukī.

Setter, baiṭhā,ū, daṭā,ū; —— (*of jewels*) jaṛiyā, lagānewālā, &c, sūnghā; —— (*to thieves*) jotā, bhātā, chorsailiyā.

Setting, (*out*) rū-ba-rāh, pā-ba-rikāb; —— (*of jewels*, &c.) joṛā,o, jaṛā,o, &c.; —— (*price of*) jaṛā,ī.

To Settle, (a.) baiṭhālnā, pukht-paz-k, niptānā, nibernā, niwārnā, ṭhāṭhnā, pāk-ṣāf-k, be-bāk-k, raf' i sharr-k, miṭānā, munḳaṭa'-k; —— (*to fix*) muḳarrar- &c. -k, band o bast- &c. -k, ṭhahrānā, ṭhānnā, badnā; —— (*to precipitate*) nithārnā, thirānā, dabānā; —— (*to fasten*) mazbūṭ- &c. -k, jamānā; —— (*to throw down*) girā-d, kāṭnā, nikharānā, thirānā, pharchānā; —— (*to compose*) thāmbhnā, sambhālnā, sākin-k; —— (*an account*, &c.) raf'- &c. -k, chukānā; —— (*to colonize*) basānā, ṭikānā.

To Settle, (n.) baiṭhnā, ḳā,im- &c. -h, ṭhaharnā, ṭhannā, jamnā, girnā, kaṭnā, nikharnā, thambhnā, samhalnā, paṛ-jānā; —— (*to stay*) rahnā, ṭiknā, basnā, ghar-k, jam-baiṭhnā; —— (*in life*) kām-chalā,ū-k, ghar-bārī-k, sar-khud-k, kār-guzār-h, ṭhikānā-pakaṛnā, ghar-k, lagan-r; —— (*to become*) hojānā.

Settled, isthir, ṣābit, bar-karār, ḳā,im, raf', bilāband, kursī-nishīn, murattab, ma'hūd, mushakhkhaṣ, tashkhīṣī, pakkā.

Settlement, baiṭhā,o, ṭhahrā,o, ṭhikānā, bandhej, ṭhikā, intiẓām, niptārā, nisṭok, badā, ta'ahhud, infiṣāl, sijil, bilā-bandī, muḳarrarī, bandhej, bāndhnū, ṭhāṭh, bandhān; —— (in comp.) bandī.; —— (*deed*) ḳabūliyat, kābin, sar-khudī, muḳīmī; —— (*colony*) baser, baserā, bastī, bāṅs-gaṛī.

Settler, baserū, bāsī, khush-bāsh, bunyādī.

Settling, (*sediment*) chūkautā; —— (*of one's affairs*) denā-pānā.

Seven, sāt, haft, sab'; —— (in comp.) sat, saiṅ; —— (*a child born the seventh month*) sat-māsā, satmāhā.

Sevenfold, sat-gūnā, sāt-barābar, haft-tah.

Seventeen, satrah *or* sattarah.

Seventeenth, satarwāṅ *or* satrah-wāṅ, haftdahum.

Seventh, sāt-wāṅ, haftum; —— (*seventhly*) sāt-weṅ.

Seventieth, sattar-wāṅ; —— (*seventy*) sattar.

To Sever, kāṭnā, kāṭ-d, judā-k.

Several, (*some*) ba'ze, thoṛe, ka,ī, kai-ek, chand, do tīn, ek-ādh, do-chār; —— (*many*) bahut; —— (*different*) alag, judā, mutafarraḳ.

Severally, ek-ek, judā-judā, fardaṅ-fardaṅ.

Severe, (*cruel*) sakht, tund, karakht, durusht, zor, tez, nipaṭ, shāḳḳ, berū, sakht-gīr, ṭhenṭhā; —— (*strict*) muḳaiyad, muḳaṭṭa', mutasharrah.

Severely, shiddat- &c. -se, sakhtī-se, &c.

Severity, sakhtī, &c. shiddat, ghalba, ḳahr, be-ḥilmī.

To Sew, sīnā, silānā, gūlnā, dokht-k; —— (*to sew up*) sī-d; —— (*a pond*, &c.) jhāṛnā.

Sewer, (*officer*) bakāwal; —— (*one who sews*) sūjī, —— (in comp.) doz.

Sewing, silā,ī, tagā,ī, dokht *or* dokhtan.

Sex, ling, farj, jins, barg; —— (*gender*) ẓāt, jāt, 'alam; —— (*the sex* par excellence) guptlingī, 'ālam i nisā, mastūrāt, mukhaddarāt.

Sexagenary, saṭhiyāhā, shast-sāla.

Sexagesimal, saṭṭhā, sāṭhwān, shastum.

Sexangular, musaddas, shash-gosha, chha-konā.

Sexennial, chhe-barkhā, shash-sāla.

Sextain, musaddas, khat-padī, chhappā,ī.

Sextant, sudas, chhaṭwāṅ *or* chhaṭwāṅ-dā,ira.

Sexton, mutawallī, mullā, khādim i dargāh, mujāwir, muwazzin, or rather the *crier*, who calls the people to prayers, has charge of the masjid *or* mosque, and superintends the obsequies of the dead, &c.

Sextuple, chha- *or* chhe-laṛā, chhagūnā, shash-tah.

Shabby, khārishtī, pajoṛā, malāmatī, pājī.

To Shackle, zanjīr- &c. -k -ḍ, *or* -mārnā, ṭauḳ o zanjīr-k, ḳaid-karnā.

Shackles, zanjīr, band, ḳaid, kaṛā *or* kaṛī.

Shade, (*shadow*) chhāṅw, sāya, nirghām, nīwāṅ; —— (*grove*) kunj; —— (*degree*) darja, tā,o, tā,o-bhā,o, part, kuchh; —— (*a glass shade*) fānūs; —— (*a shade over doors*) sāyabān, usārā, pesh-dālān; —— (*departed spirit*) bhūt, ham-zād, &c. (v. *ghost*).

To Shade, Shadow, chhānā, sāya- &c. -d, -ḍ, -r, *or* -mārnā, sāya-k, sāya-dār-k; —— (*colours*) chhāṅw-dhūp-bharnā, titar-badlī-k.

Shadiness, sā,e-dārī, chhaṅhā,ī, chhāngarā,ī, parchhāwān.

Shadow, parchhā,iṅ, parchhā,oṅ, 'aks, chhāṅw, ẓill; —— (*not substance*) ṣūrat, dhokhā; —— (*shelter*) panāh; —— (*shadow of God*) ẓillu-l-lāh.

Shadowing, sāya-andāzī.

Shady, Shadowy, sā,e-dār *or* sāya-dār, chhāngar.

Shaft, tīr, chhar, phaṛ, bent, ḍanḍā, rasad; —— (*of a well*) kashmīrī-band, koṭhī; —— (*an arrow*) sarī; —— (*pit*) nāl, khakharā, khāṅkhar.

Shag, (*hair*) pasham, pashmī kapṛā.

Shaggy, (*hairy*) jhabrā, roṅārā, pashmīṅ, jhabū,ā.

Shagreen, kimukht, sāghrī.

Shake, Shaking, hilā,o, &c. ḍol, jhaṭak, jhijhor, dagmagā,o, &c. jumbish, larzish: —— (*of the voice*) lahak; —— (*salutation*) dast-ba-dast, kar-gahan, dast-bosī.

To Shake, (a.) hilānā, ḍumānā, jhoṛnā, jhijhornā, jhāṛnā, jhaṭkānā, jhakornā, larzānā, jumbish- &c. -d; —— (*a whip, &c. at one*) chamkānā, dikhlānā; —— (*hands*) dast-bosī-k, muṣāfha-k; —— (*to agitate*) ghabrānā, bharmānā; —— (*to invalidate*) ghaṭānā; —— (*to shake off*) ḍālnā, chhoṛnā.

To Shake, (n.) hilnā, ḍolnā, dūmnā, jhaṛnā, jhaṭaknā, jhijhhornā, thalthalānā, dhalānā, daldalānā, maknā, thalaknā, jharjharānā, halaknā, be-ḳarār- &c. -h.

Shaker, hilāwanhār, &c. hilāne-wālā, &c.

Shall, is in this language, as in our own, rather perplexing, the future in ūngā, &c. or aorist in ūṅ, &c., appearing often to be used promiscuously to express both *shall* and *will*, with no other distrimination than what may proceed from the circumstances under which the speaker is at the time, and the emphasis or position of the words he uses; —— (*I shall see, however*) lekin dekhūngā; lekin dekhā chāhiye; lekin mujhe dekhte banegā; —— (*shall I see?*) maiṅ-dekhūṅ?

Shallop, (*small boat*) panso,ī, ṭhakṭhau,ā.

Shallow, uthlā, pā,e-āb, chhichhlā, petlā, kachhū,ā-dābar, ūnchā-nīchā, kam-'umuḳ; —— (*silly*) ochhā, halkā, kam-ẓarf, kam-ḥausila *or* -'aḳl.

Shallowness, uthlā,ī, chhichhlā,ī, pā,e,ābī, peltā,ī; —— (*silliness*) ochhā,ī, halkā,ī, kam-ẓarfī.

Sham, (sub.) banāwaṭ, mis, jhūṭh, pekhnā, dikhlāwaṭ, ṭhaṛā, pākhanḍ.

Sham, (adj.) jhūṭhā, naḳlī, suwāngī, 'amalī.

To Sham, jhūṭh-mūṭh- &c. -k, dikhlānā, banānā, suwāng- &c. -machānā *or* -lagānā; —— (- *distress or poverty*) niniyānā.

Shambles, maslakh, ḳaṣṣāb-khāna

Shame, sharm, lāj, sankoch, sharmindagī, khijālat, ḥayā, ḥijāb, ghairat, nang-nāmūs, infi'āl, ār, ghin, kanaunḍ, nadāmat, pashemānī, parda; —— (*to feel shame*) zard-rū-h, kaṭ-j.

To Shame, sharminda- &c. -k, lajwānā, sakuchwānā, sharmānā, kāṭnā.

To be Ashamed, sakūchnā, kaṭnā, pashemān- &c. -h.

Shame-faced, sharm-rū, muṅh-chor, sharm-sār, lajjāwān, ḥijāb-rū, sakochī, kanaunḍā.

Shame-facedness, muṅh-chorī, sharm-rū,ī.

Shameful, sharam-āwar, lajā,ū, sakuchā,ū, sharmā,ū, ma'yūb, mazmūm.

Shamefully, sharm-āwarī- &c. -se.

Shameless, be-sharm, be-ḥayā, nirlaj, be-ghairat, apat, be-nang o nāmūs, be-ḥamīyat, be-rū, munḍlā, nakṭā.

Shamelessly, be-ghairatī- &c. -se, be-sharmī-se, &c.

Shamelessness, be-ghairatī, be-sharmī.

Shammer, bahāna-sāz, ḥīla-bāz, naḳhrī-bāz, chalitrī, bhagalī, pākhanḍī, lampatī, lapātī.

Shank, pinḍlī, philī, narhaṛ, sāṅ; —— (*of a key*, &c.) ḍanḍī.

Shanked, takī- *or* makar-goṛā, ṣāḳ-dār.

Shanker, ṭūnkī, chaṭ (v. *sore, ulcer*, &c.)

Shape, (v. *form*) ḳaṭ', tarāsh, byont, gaṛhan, kāṭhī, shakl, ṣūrat, ḍaul.

To Shape, ḍauliyānā, gāṛhnā, banānā, byontnā; —— (*one's course*) lagānā, nikālnā, ḳaṭa'-burīd-k, tarāshnā, karnā.

Shapeless, be-ḍaul, bad-ḳaṭ', an-gaṛh, bad-uslūb.

Shapely, ṭaraḥ-dār, sū-ḍaul, khush-ḳaṭ'.

Shard, (*fragment*, &c.) ṭhikrā, sikṭā, sifāl.

Share, (*part*) bānṭ, bānṭī, ḥiṣṣa, bahra, ans, chhāndā, bakhsh, ḥakḳ, bainā, bihrī, paṭṭī, bahra, thok, khūnṭ, rasad, sahm; —— (*of a plough*) phāl, ṭoṛā; —— (*land paid by certain shares of the produce in kind*) baṭā,ī.

To Share, bāṇṭnā, bartānā, taḳsīm- &c. -k, bānṭ- &c. -lenā, -d, *or* -lagānā, sharākat- &c. -r, sharik- &c. -h; (*to seize*) lūṭnā.

Share-bone, peṛū-kī haḍḍī.

Sharer, bhāgī, ḥiṣṣa-dār, bahra-mand, sahīm, bakhrait, paṭṭīdār; —— (in comp.) bakhsh, —— (*divider*) ḳāsim, banṭwaiyā.

Sharing, (in comp.) bakhshī, whence zar-bakhshī.

Shark, nihang, sher i dariyā,ī, selī, nākā, hāngar; —— (*cheat*) ṭhag, chhal-grāhī.

To Shark, shikār-k, ṭhagnā, fareb-d.

Sharp, tez, chokhā, āb-dār, burrān, ḳātī', painā, barrāḳ, dardarā; —— (*pointed*) nokilā *or* nukilā, aniyārā; —— (*acid*) tursh, amlānā; —— (*shrill*) patlā, bārīk, zīr; —— (*severe*) karrā, tund; —— (*piercing*) kaṭīlā, sālak, ḍasīlā; —— (*quick*) chaukannā, chaṭkilā, jald, chālāk.

Sharp, (*in music*) zīr, ṭān.

To Sharp, (n. *to cheat*) sūghar-chaṭākī- &c. k.

To Sharpen, tez- &c. -k, chokhānā, painānā, lagānā, bāṛh-d *or* -r, nok-nikālnā, piṭānā.

Sharper, sūghar-chaṭāk, chonge-bāz, dhāndhaliyā, naṭkhaṭ, chhakke-panje-bāz, uchakkā, dhūrt, bāṛhiyā, rinmār, māl i mardum-khor, rubāh-bāz.

Sharping, sūghar-chaṭākī, chongebāzī, naṭ-khaṭī, chhakkā-panjā, uchak-pan, dhurtā,ī.

Sharply, tezī- &c. -se, turshī-se.

Sharpness, tezī, chokhā,ī, āb-dārī, kāṭ, burrish, bāṛh, turshī, patlā,ī, raḳāḳat, hārikī, shiddat, sakhtī, chauksā,ī, chaṭak, chālākī, jaldī.

Sharpset, mushtahī, bhūkh-mū,ā.

Sharp-sighted, tez-naẓar, chau-ānkhā, tez-nigāh.

Sharp-visaged, painā-muṅh, tez-wajh *or* -rū.

Shatter, chūr, tukṛā, reza, purza.

To Shatter, (a.) chūr- &c. -k, chiknā-chūr-k, pāsh-pāsh-k; (n.) tukṛā-tukṛā-h.

To Shave, (a.) mūṇḍnā, ghoṭnā, banānā, ḥajāmat-k, iṣlāḥ-k, khaṭṭ-banānā, bāl-banānā *or* -mūṇḍnā, khiẓābi āhanī-k, chhaurnā, kamānā; —— (*and mourn*) bhadar-k; —— (*to pare*) chhīlnā, tarāshnā, kāṭnā.

Shaven, muṅḍlā, daṛhmuṅḍā, rīsh-tarāshīda.

Shaver, muṅḍwaiyā, 'āshiḳ; —— (*he is a cunning shaver*) wuh pakkā sunār hai.

Shaving, chhīlan, chhilkā, tarāsh, muṇḍā,ī, chhaur.

Shawl, shāl, ṭūsī; (adj.) shālī; —— (*a shawl handkerchief*) shālī rūmāl; dū-shāla is a double piece of shāl; —— (*a shawl weaver*) shāl-bāf.

She, (v. *he, it*): as *she*, in this language, can only be distinguished from *he* by the gender of the verb, &c, the Hindūstānī is exposed to a slight ambiguity, which the context will in general clear up.

She, (adj. *female*) mādā, istrī-ling; thus, rubāhi mādā, *a she fox*.

Sheaf, pūlā, ānṭī, gairā, dasta, bharoṭā, sawā, urpā; —— (*of arrows*) mūṭhā.

To Shear, (*to shave*) katarnā, miḳrāẓ, &c. -k; —— (*to reap*) kāṭnā, launā.

Shears, (*scissars*) katarnā, miḳrāẓ, ḳainchī; —— (*a prop*) ghoṅsā, bhit-bherā; —— (*shearage*) muṇḍān, from mūṇḍnā, *to shear* or *shave*, q.v.

Shear-water, ṭaṭihrī, parewā.

Sheath, (*scabbard*) ghilāf, khol, dohar, kholrā,ī, galtā, khāp, ghar, miyān *or* niyām.

To Sheathe, miyān- &c. -k, ghilāf- &c. -k; —— (*to fit with a scabbard*) kāṭhī-b; —— (*to cover*) marhnā, lewā-d; —— (*in physic*) lipaṭnā, lapeṭnā, iglāḳ-k, chiknānā, phislānā.

Shed, chau-bāra, pālānī, bailā, tongī, dopākhā, usārā, hāṅwī; —— (in comp.) rezī, jhaṛī.

To SHED, (a.) ḍālnā, girānā, ḍhālnā, bahānā, nikālnā, denā, jhāṛnā, lenā, pīnā, chū,ānā, bīṭnā, ṭapkānā, phenknā; —— (*tears*) ashk-fishān-h, ashk-bār-h, āb-dīda-h; (n.) girnā, jharnā, bahnā; —— (*to shed blood*) khūn-rezī-k, khūn-khwārī-k, lohū-pīnā.

SHEDDER, (in comp.) rez, as khūn-rez, *a blood-shedder*.

SHEDDING, sub. (*of blood*) khūn-rezī; —— (*of leaves*) barg-rezī, pat-jharī.

SHEEP, bheṛ (pl. bheṛen), mesh, gospand; —— (*ram*) bheṛa, dumbā; —— (*ewe*) dumbī; —— (*a flock of sheep*) leṅhḍā, galla.

SHEEP-COT, &c. bheṛ-sālā, bāṛā, bheṛ-sār, baiṭhān.

SHEEPISH, muṅh-chor, bholā, nimānā, hadiyānā.

SHEEPISHNESS, muṅh-chorī, hadiyāhaṭ, ramīda-kho,ī.

SHEEP-SHEARING, bheṛ-muṇḍān; —— (*sheepskin*) meshī *or* meshī chamṛā.

SHEEP'S-EYE, ḥijāb-chashmī, karashma-naẓrī, bheṛ-ankhā.

SHEEP-WALK, bheṛwās, charā-gāh, maidān.

SHEER, (*clean*) ṣāf, nirā, luch, be-lagā,o.

To SHEER OFF, khisaknā, saṭaknā, barā- *or* katrā-jānā.

SHEET, chaddar, chādar, dū-paṭṭā, fard, ridā, uparnā, ek- &c -paṭṭā, dohar, eklā,ī, pichhoṛī, tūrā,ī; —— (*of paper*) tā,o, takhta, juz,

SHELF, takhti, ṭānd, paṭrā, paṭnī, argaṛā, machān, ṭāk, rawāk, ṭabka; —— (*hanging*) chhīkā; —— (*to put on the shelf*) ṭāk par-r.

SHELL, chhilkā, khulrā,ī, kauṛī, khar-muhrā, khaprohī, kachkaṛā, ṭhikṛā; —— (*lac*) lākchaprā; (adj.) sīpī, ṣadāfī; —— (*of an animal*) sīp, ṣadaf, kauṛā, ghonghā, sankh, muhra; —— (*of a turtle*) khoprī; —— (*of a cocoa*) khol, kalī; —— (*of a house*) chaukandhā, chār-diwārī, ṭhaṭharī.

SHELTER, bachā,o, āṛ, panāh, sāya, chhāṅw, aṛtalā, arār, muhrā, poshish.

To SHELTER, (a.) āṛnā, sāya- &c. -d *or* -k, chhipānā; (n.) chhipnā, bach-rahnā *or* baiṭhnā; —— (*to take shelter*) panāh- &c. -pakaṛnā *or* -lenā, dāman-pakaṛnā.

SHELTERLESS, be-āṛ, be-panāh, nir-āsraya *or* -āshraya.

SHELVING, (*sloping*, &c.) ḍhālū, ḍagrauṅ, utār-chaṛhā,o.

SHEPHERD, bheṛī-hārā, gaṛeriyā, galla-bān, chaupān, chik, gāddī, ghosī, gop, ḍhūngar, pāsbān, shubān, rā'ī; —— (*a cow-herd*) pālī, bāldī, bhaiṅs-wār, bhaiṅsiyā. [nāyakā, priyā.

SHEPHERDESS, bheṛīhārin, gopī, brajbāl, brajnār, ahīrin,

SHERBET, sharbat, pānā, panā, bughrā, afshora.

SHERIFF, fauj-dār, chaklā-dār, ḥākim, shiḳ-dār; in Arabia the chief magistrate is called sharif (i. e. *noble*, &c.) whence the sharif of Makka, or, as our travellers will have it, the *sheriff* of Mecca.

SHERIFFDOM, fauj-dārī, chaklā-dārī.

SHIELD, ḍhāl, sipar, girda, pharī, chaktī, āftābī, tīp; —— (*armed with a shield*) ḍhalait; —— (*-bearer*) sipar-bardār; —— (*-maker*) sipar-sāz.

To SHIELD, (*to shelter*) ḍhāl- &c. -d; —— (*to ward off*) roknā, chhenknā, ṭāl-d.

SHIFT, (v. *expedient*) ṣūrat, dauṛ, ḍaul, nibāh, guzrān; —— (*stratagem*) jatan, ḥikmat, fiṭrat, charitr, fikr, tadbīr, bāzī, dā,o, ghā,ī, hirkī, bā,olī; —— (*evasion*) 'uzr, ṭāl-bāl; —— (*of linen*) joṛā, paihrā,o.

To SHIFT, (n.) phirtā-rahnā, ḍoltā-rahnā, phirā-k, bannā, nibhnā, din-kāṭnā *or* -bharnā; —— (*to change*) phirnā, badalnā; —— (*to fare*) nibāh- &c. -k; (a.) phernā, badal-ḍ, -d, *or* -lenā, utārnā; —— (*to remove*) ṭālnā, uṭhā-r, sarkānā.

SHIFTER, charitrī, daghā-bāz, ḥila-sāz, ḥīla-gar.

SHIFTLESS, lā-chār, be-par, be-ikhtiyār, be-bas.

SHILLI-SHALLI, āgā-pīchhā, pas o pesh, shash o panj, ulmel, dār-mardār, hāṅ-nāh, ā,uṅh-ā,uṅ, jā,uṅ-jā,uṅ.

SHILY, waḥshat- &c. -se, rukhā,ī-se.

SHIN, narī; —— (*shin-bone*) philī kī haḍḍī.

To SHINE, chamaknā, jhalaknā, laukā, raushan- &c. -h, khulnā, jagmagānā; —— (*as evening*) shām-phūlnā; —— (*to be eminent*) bajnā, namūd-h, sartāj-h, mumtāz-h. [jagā, pharchhā.

SHINING, SHINY, darakhshān, lāmi', shu'le-war, jag-

SHINESS, waḥshat, bhaṛak, chahūnk, an-mel, hadiyāhaṭ, kaniyāhaṭ, rukhā,ī, khīch.

SHINGLE, lakṛī kī paṭrī; —— (*shingles*) kachh dād.

SHIP, (*vessel*) jahāz, niwāṛā, bohit, tarnī, safīna, kishtī, nā,o ghurāb; —— (in comp. denoting *state, condition*, &c.) pan, panā, garī, ī, ā,ī.

To SHIP, chaṛhānā, bharnā, lādnā, nikāl-ḍ *or* -d.

ON SHIPBOARD, jahāz-par, sawār.

SHIPMASTER, nā-khudā, kishtī-bān, ṣāhib i jahāz.

SHIPPING, baḥar, jahāz kī kaṣrat.

SHIPWRECK, jahāz-shikanī, nā,o-toṛ.

To SHIPWRECK, (a.) toṛnā, tabāh-k; (n.) tabāh-h.

SHIRE, chaklā, fauj-dārī, ṣil' *or* ṣila' (vulg. *zillah*).

SHIRT, ḳamīṣ, pairāhan, mail-khorā.

SHIRTLESS, be-jāma, be-pairāhan, be-ḳamīṣ.

To SHIT, ponknā, hag-bharnā *or* -denā.

SHIVER, chūr, tukṛā, ṭūṭan, khaprī,

To SEVER, (n.) kāmpnā, daldalānā, thartharānā, laraznā, larzish- &c. -k, halaknā, halhalānā, dhuk-dhukānā, huṛhuṛānā, harharānā, jhurjhurānā, phur-harānā, sisaknā, sirsirānā; —— (*to shatter*) chūr-chūr-h, chiknā-chūr-h; —— (a. *to break to pieces*) chūr-chūr-k, chiknā-chūr-k.

SHIVERED, pāsh-pāsh, chiknā-chūr, purza-purza.

SHIVERING, (*trembling*) thartharī, kapkapī, halhalāhaṭ, huṛhuṛāhaṭ, phurahrī, sarsarāhaṭ.

SHIVERY, chur-churā, bhur-bhurā.

SHOAL, ghol, jamghaṭ, jhuṇḍ; —— (*of fish*) sainā; —— (*shelve*) char, thal, retī, gaṭhānā, utrāwan, kharāba, ḍhe,ū, bālū kā ṭhek.

To SHOAL, uṭhlānā, ūnchā-hojānā, bhar-j.

SHOALY, chaṛhā-thalhā.

SHOCK, (*blow*) dhakkā, dhamak, ṣadma, āseb, ṣarb, choṭ, chapet, āwā,ī, dhamas, ṭakkar, rapaṭ; —— (*conflict*) zad o khurd, mūṭh-bheṛ, mārā-mārī; —— (*pile*) sau,ā, gānj, pahī; —— (*disgust*) chiṛh.

To SHOCK, (a.) dhamkānā, ṣadma- &c. pahunchānā, chahūṅkānā, phirānā, bhaṛkānā, bharmānā; —— (*to offend*) barham- &c. -k, chiṛhānā. [angez.

SHOCKING, bhaṛkā,ū, bharmā,ū, chiṛhā,ū, waḥshat-

SHOE, jūtī, pāposh, kafsh, jūtā, kaush *or* kaus, pāzer, zerpā,ī, raidās kā sikh, panakī, chamā,ūṅ, upānī, panhan: the various sorts are distinguished, as paṭṭedār, kannedār, ghentlā, gurgābī, peshaurī, zardozī, ṭāṭbāfī, chār-ḥāshiya; —— (*the upper leather*) paṭṭā; —— (*the ironwork of a slipper*) tah-nāl: a man who changes his shoes by mistake is called pāṅw kā andhā, *blind-footed*; —— (*horse shoe*) na'l; —— (*to shoe a horse*) chaubandī-k; —— (*to change his shoes*) kholbandī-k.

To SHOE, na'l-b, -lagānā *or* -ṭhonknā, na'l-bandī-k; —— (*with iron*) lohānā, shāmī-lagānā.

SHOEMAKER, mochī, kafsh-doz, chamār, chambār, kafsh-gar.

SHOOT, (*sprout, branch*) karil, paudh, kail, gābh, gābhā, baroh, gāchhī, po,ā.

To SHOOT, (a.) ḍālnā, phenknā, lagānā, pasārnā, phailānā, nikālnā, chalānā, mārnā, chhoṛnā, shalakh-k; —— (*dead with arrows*) tīrābez-k; —— (*out*) kach-kachānā, ugnā, phadphadānā, bajbajānā, josh-uṭhnā;

—— (*the lip*) bijkānā ; —— (*to push*) dhakhelnā ; ——(*to hit or kill*) goli-mārnā ; (n.) chhūṭnā, daghnā, nikalnā, uṭhnā, phūṭnā, lagnā, jamnā, upajnā, phailnā, pasarnā, baṛhnā, bannā, hojānā, hobaiṭhnā; —— (*to project*) ubharnā ; —— (*to throb*) bisbisānā, ṭis-mārnā, kalbalānā ; —— (*to move*) chalnā, dauṛnā, pil-jānā.

SHOOTER, (in comp.) andāz, chalā, *as* golchalā.

SHOOTING, barḳ-andāzī, bandūḳ-bāzī, tīr-andāzī.

SHOP, dūkān, hāṭ, bhandsār, kār-ḳẖāna ; —— (in comp.) ḳẖāna.

SHOP-KEEPER, dūkān-dār, dūkānī, baniyā, baniyān.

SHORE, kināra, tīr, bār, lab, tat, kūl, sāḥil; ——(*further*) pār; —— (*hither*) wār; —— (*sewer*) badarrau, morī, nābdān; —— (*buttress*) chhallā.

To SHORE, pushta- &c. d- *or* joṛnā.

SHORELESS, a-pār, be-kināra, be-sāḥil, a-taṭh.

SHORN, munḍā, kaṭā, katrā, tarāshā.

SHORT, choṭā, kotāh, alap, ḳaṣir, maḳṣūra, laghū, thoṛā, kam, ḳalīl, ghāṭ ; —— (*defective*, q. v.) ḳāṣir, ansam ; —— (*scanty*) tang ; —— (*friable*) arar ; markanā, karkanā ; —— (*direct*) sīdhā ; —— (*as a sound*) haras, mukẖaffaf, ma'dūla, ṭhengnā, nāṭā, bāntā, mandhrā, ṭhūmkā, ochhā, ṭaṭāhā, khonṭā, maltā ; —— (*as hair*) babrī ; —— (*to stop short*) haṭak-rahnā, ṭhaṭhak-rahnā ; —— (*to break short*) chaṭ-ke- *or* paṭ-ke-ṭūṭnā ; —— (*to breathe short*) dam-chaṛhnā, *or* -phūlnā, *or* -bharnā, *or* -roknā ; —— (*as a vowel*) maḳṣūra, laghū : thus, alif is sometimes long or short, alif ba'ze waḳt mamdūda (gur) yā maḳṣūra (laghū) hotā hai ; —— (*in short*) al-ḳiṣṣa, al-gharaz, pas, bas, nidān, ant, fil-jumla ; —— (*the short of it is this*) ḳẖulāṣa yihī hai ; —— (*the long and short of it is this*) us kā 'arz o ṭūl yihī hai ; us kī lambā,ī chauṛā,ī yihī hai. [kāṭnā.

To SHORTEN, (*to contract*) kotāh- &c. -k, ghaṭānā,

SHORT-HAND, (*to write*) sari-ḥarf-likhnā.

SHORT-LIVED, kam-zīst, kam-'umr, ḳalīlu-l-ḥayāt, al-pāyu, laghu-āyu, nā-pā,edār.

SHORTLY, jald, laghu bole meṅ, thoṛe dinoṅ meṅ, 'anḳarib, ko,ī dam meṅ ; —— (*briefly*) ikẖtiṣār- &c. -se.

SHORT-NECKED, kotāh-gardan.

SHORTNESS, chhoṭā,ī, kamī, thoṛā,ī, ḳillat, tangī, ḳuṣūr ; —— (*straightness*) sīdhā,ī, rāstī, nā-pā,edārī, alaptā, laghutā ; —— (*of breath*) ẓīḳu-n-nafas, kāsaswās *or* kās-swās.

SHORT-SIGHTED, kotāh-naẓar, laghu-ḍiṭh, kam-naẓar, moṭi-naẓar, asūjh, dhūndhlā, nazdik-bīṅ, kotāh-andesh.

SHORT-SIGHTEDNESS, kotāh-naẓrī, kotāh-andeshī.

SHORT-WINDED, hāmphnā, hāmphail.

SHOT, (*ball*) golā, golī ; —— (*small*) chharrā, būndā, sang-reza, phūṭkī ; —— (*flight*) partāb, ṭappā, mār ; —— (*discharge*) choṭ, ẓarb : *a gun-shot*, &c., is expressed by ek golī, ek tīr, ek golā, &c.

SHOVE, pel, ṭhelā, pelā, ḍhakel, zor, relā, dhakkā, ghapā, ghachā ; —— (*with a shield*) ūjhaṛ.

To SHOVE, (a.) dhakelnā, ṭhelnā, relnā, pelnā, ṭālnā, sarkānā, mārnā, dhakiyānā, dhukānā, bhiṛkānā ; (n.) pilnā, saraknā, ṭalnā.

SHOVEL, bel, belcha, hathā, dabilā, belak, khodnī.

To SHOVEL, baṭornā, ḍālnā.

SHOVING, ṭhelā-ṭhelī, ghachāghach.

SHOULD, (*if*) aḥyānan, kinchit, kadāpi, kadāchit, ḳaẓā,an, dar-ṣūrat, kajātik, kajan ; —— (*she is no better than she should be*) jaisī kuchh bihtar chāhiye, waisī nahīṅ hai ;——(*I should* [*ought to*] *go to* ghāzīpūr *to-morrow*) kal mujh ko ghāzīpūr jānā-hai, -hogā, *or* -chāhiye, also kal chāhiye ki maiṅ ghāzīpūr jā,ūṅ ; —— (*if I should return to* Bhauṅrī) jo maiṅ Bhauṅrī ko pher-ā,ūṅ ; —— (*he is no better than he should be*) wuh kuchh bihtar nahīṅ jaisā ki chāhiye ; —— (*should he be angry with you*) kinchit tum se wuh ḳẖafā ho.

SHOULDER, kāndhā, monḍhā, maur, dosh, kitf, pakhaurā, pakhā, khawā ;——(*of animals*) dast, pankẖā, bāzū, shāna ; also the *shoulder-blade*, pankẖā, shāna, tarḳū,a.

To SHOULDER, kandhyānā, baghliyānā, kankhiyānā; —— (*a firelock*) kāndhe-par-r.

SHOULDER-BELT, partalā, ḍāb.

SHOUT, jaijaikār, 'alī, 'alī, na'rā, walwala ; Dīn-dīn Muḥammad (not, as Jargonists will have it, *Ding Mahomet*) is often used in this way.

To SHOUT, jaijai-kār- &c. -k, lalkārnā, āwāz-d.

SHOUTER, jaijai-kārī, lalkārū.

SHOW, tamāshā, dīd, kautuk, sair, naẓāra, līlā, krīḍā, ṭīp-ṭāp, aṭam-ṭaṭam, ṭanṭ-ghanṭ ; —— (*appearance*) numā,ish, dikhlāwā, ẓāhir ; —— (*figure*) namūd-dārī, sobhā, raunaḳ, chaṭak —— (*plausibility*) ẓāhir-dārī ; —— (*phantom*) dhokhā, namūd be būd ; —— (*action*) bhā,o, adā, mūdrā.

To SHOW, (a.) dikhlānā, lakhānā, sujhānā, parkhānā, batlānā ; —— (*to inform*) samjhānā, bujhānā, sunānā, kahnā, bolnā, kholnā, ẓāhir- &c. -k, numāyāṅk, niwārnā ; —— (*to rise*) uṭhnā, ukharnā ; —— (*to look*) dikhlā,ī- *or* dikhū,ī-d ; —— (*to prove*) dalālat- &c. -k, janānā, ṭhahrānā ; —— (*to conduct*) lejānā ; —— (*to afford*) karnā, denā;——(*to explain*) tafṣīl- &c. -k.

SHOWER, jharī, tarashshu', bārān, barkhā, jhīsī, jhapās, phūhī, daungrā, chhirkā, jharākā, jhamākā, taḳāṭur, jhālā, lahrā ; —— (*of arrows*) tīr-bārān ; —— (*of pearls, auspiciously*) gauhar-bār.

To SHOWER, (a.) jhārnā, barsānā, ḍālnā ; (n.) jharnā, jhariyānā, jharī-b, barasnā.

SHOWERY, barsāwan, barsātī, bārānī.

SHOWINESS, bharang-panā, bisan-paṭ, namūdārī.

SHOWING, (in comp.) numā, as rāh-numa, *a guide*, or *one who shews the road*.

SHOWY, numā,ishī, namūdār, ārā,ishī, bharangī, bisanī, raunaḳ-dār.

SHRED, tarāsha, kāṭan, katran, reza, purza.

To SHRED, tarāshnā, kaṭarnā, pāsh-pāsh-k.

SHREW, ḳuṭṭāma, karkasā, ḍāknī.

SHREWD, pakkā, siyānā, hushiyār, pukẖta, ḥarīf, 'aiyār, sharīr, naṭkhaṭ, chetan, āṭh-kapārī, ghānk, kaṭhin, dhūrt, gāṛhā, ḥādiḳ, sūnārī, pahāṛ, kanṭak, farfandī, gaṭhilā, ghāg, koh.

To BE VERY SHREWD, 'aḳl hagnā, dīwāna ba kār i ḳẖud hoshiyār, is applicable to one of whom we say, *he will at all events take care of himself*.

SHREWDLY, hushiyārī- &c. -se, aṭkal-se, ḳiyāsan.

SHREWDNESS, hushiyārī, syān-pān, naṭ-khaṭī, sharārat, dhurtā,ī.

SHRIEK, chīkẖ, chinghār, ghul-ghapāṛā.

To SHRIEK, chīkẖnā, karlānā, chillānā.

SHRILL, patlā, mihīn, bārīk, sūchhim, raḳīḳ.

SHRILLNESS, bārikī, patlā,ī, sūchhimtā, riḳāḳat.

SHRILLY, bārīkī- &c. -se.

SHRIMP, jhīngā, chingṛī, īnchnā.

SHRINE, dargāh, mazār, āstāna, chaurī, ta'ziya, īmāmbāṛā, sijda-gāh, gahwāra, ḍhoṛā ; —— (*of a mistress*) galī, kūcha, dwārā, pan-war.

SHRINK, jhajhak, haṭak, larzish, jumbish.

To SHRINK, (n.) haṭnā, ṭalnā, katrānā, ḍignā, ṭhaṭhaknā, hachaknā, chahūnknā ; —— (*as the belly*) pīṭh peṭ ek-h, peṭ-lag rahnā, sasarnā, daunā, kachrānā, siljilānā, chapnā.

SHRINKER, hichkārā, haṭkī.

To Shrivel, (n.) sikuṛnā, samiṭnā, baṭurnā, sūkhnā, jingurnā; (a.) sikoṛnā, sameṭnā, sukhānā.

Shroud, kafan, lifāfa.

To Shroud, kafanānā, takfīn-k, tajhīz-k.

Shrub, (*liquor so called*) comes perhaps from the Arabic sharāb *or* shurb; —— (*a bush*) jhāṛ, jhāṛī, gul-bun, būṭā; —— (*dwarf*) koknī.

To Shrug, hachak-rahnā, kannā-jhāṛnā, kāndhā-d *or* -hilānā, hāth kān-par rakhnā; —— (*the shoulders*, &c.) monḍhe-chaṛhānā, unglī-dabānā.

To Shudder, pharpharānā, dhurdhurānā, sarsarānā, haṛhaṛānā, ro,āṅ khaṛā-h, āng-kandrānā, deh-si-harnā, phisphisānā, jhajhaknā, halhalānā, hichlānā, thartharānā.

Shuffle, Shuffling, ṭāl-maṭol, āj-kal, herā-pherī, ṭāl-bāzi, chakar-makar, rubāh-bāzī; —— (*hitch*) kachak.

To Shuffle, (a. *to mix*) milānā, abtar- &c. -k, toṛnā; —— (*to hitch*) kachaktā-chalnā, pāṅw-ghasīṭnā; —— (*to remove*) ṭālnā; —— (*to introduce*) lagānā, ghusernā, ḍālnā; —— (*to shuffle up*) jor-jāṛ-k, chhop-chhāp-k; —— (*to shuffle off*) chhoṛnā, utārnā, girānā; —— (*to evade, deceive*) ṭāl-maṭol- &c. -k, fiṭrat- &c. -laṛānā; —— (*in gait*) maṭaktā-chalnā, laṭpaṭātā-chalnā.

Shuffled, abtar, darham-barham, zer-zabar.

Shuffler, ṭāl-maṭoliyā, herā-pherihā, rubāh-bāz, muḥil, ṭāl-bāz, ṭāl-ubālū, jawār-bhāṭhe kā ādmī.

Shufflingly, laṭpaṭāhaṭ-se, ḥīla-sāzī-se.

To Shun, bhāgnā, ṭalnā, kanāre-lenā, alag- *or* bāz-rahnā, kaniyānā, katrā-jānā, parhez-k, bilagnā, phaṭaknā, rū-gardāṅ-rahnā, ijtināb-k, ḥazr-k, haraknā, barānā, kināra-k *or* -rahnā *or* -honā.

Shut, lagā, band, sarbasta, masdūd, basta.

To Shut, band-k, lagānā, denā, ḍhukānā, masdūd-k, ma'mūr-k, chunnā, chhopnā, pāṭnā, mūchnā *or* mūṅchnā, mūṅdnā, mīchnā, sampūt-k, uṭhanghānā, bhiṛānā, mārnā, kalnā, kilnā, dhukānā, bhernā; —— (*the eyes*) chasham-poshī-k; —— (*a shop*, &c.) dūkān-uṭhānā *or* -baṛhānā; —— (*from fear or spite*) haṭhtāl-k; —— (*to obstruct*) roknā, chhenknā; —— (*shut out*) bāhar-k, -ḍ, *or* -r; (n.) muṅdnā, band- &c. -h, michnā, lagnā, bhiṛnā.

Shutter, parda, takhta, jhilmil, chiḳ, chilwan, jhāmp, ṭaṭṭī, kewārī, aloṭ, pāṭ, kapāṭ.

Shuttle, nāl, ḍhaṛkī, mākho; —— (*or shuttle-cock*) (fig.) julāhe kī ḍhaṛkī, chaugān kā gendā, do jorū kā khaṣam.

Shy, waḥshī, bhaṛkel, janglī, chahūṅkel, ramīda-kho; —— (*wary*) chaukannā, chetan, khabar-dār; —— (*reserved*) anmilā, kashīda, shakkī.

Sibilant, siskārī, sansanāhaṭī.

Sibilation, siskār, sansanāhaṭ.

Sick, (*ill*) bīmār, āzārī, rogī, marīz, kāhilā, mānda, dukhī, dukhantī, dard-mand; —— (*disgusted*) ārī, bezār, diḳḳ, uchāṭ, udās, kārnī, dukhārī, nā-tandurust.

To be Sick, (*at stomach*) ji-matlānā; —— (*of any thing*) ji-bharnā, -haṭnā, *or* -phirnā.

To Sicken, (a.) bīmār- &c. -k; (n.) marīz- &c. -hojānā; —— (*to languish*) jhūrnā, galnā, marnā, kuṛhnā.

Sickle, haṅsū,ā, darāntī, dāntī, dantārī.

Sickliness, nā-sāzī, dard-mandī, be-zārī, bīmārī.

Sickly, za'īf, sust, nā-sāz, fāsida, rogī; —— (*place or person*) dāru-l-maraz, zard, pīlā, khushk, sīṭhā, dard-angez, mūzī, rogihā.

Sickness, bīmārī, āzār, rog, maraz, kāhilī, dukh-kāran, zaḥmat; —— (*at stomach*) kharā,ī.

Side, pahlū, pānjar, baghal, ṭaraf, or, rukh, jānib, kaith, bāzū, kināra, pār, simt, pakhā, alang, gāng, pallā, sū, disā; —— (*this side*) wār; —— (*that side*) pār; —— (*of a leaf*) ṣafha, pusht, pīṭh, kagar; —— (*sect*) ẓāt; —— (*in consanguinity*) pachh; —— (*on whose side is he*) wuh kis kī ṭaraf se; —— (*on all sides*) chahudis, chāroṅ-or, chāroṅ-ṭaraf.

Side, (adj.) baghlī, panjariyāhī, tirchhā, bīṅgā, ṭeṛhā.

To Side, ṭaraf- &c. -k, ṭaraf-kashī- &c. -k.

To Sidle, kankhiyoṅ-chalnā, kaṛwat ho-ānā *or* -jānā, &c.

Sidelock, pattā, dhīlā-pech, kan-paṭṭī, paṭṭiyā.

Sidelong, kankhiyoṅ (contracted for kan-ankhiyoṅ).

Sideways, pahlū- &c. -par, karwaṭ, pānjar ke bal.

Siege, muḥāṣara, girdāwarī, gherā, ḳal'a-bandī, ḥaṣar, chhenkā, nargha, gosht-māṭī kī laṛā,ī, beṛh (from beṛhnā, *to besiege*); —— (*pursuit*) pīchheṛā.

Sieve, chalnī, ghirbāl, pezna, ākhā, hānghī, jhannā, andhlī, jharnā.

To Sift, chālnā, jhāṛnā, ākhnā, kapaṛ-chhān-k, pachhornā, phaṭaknā, phaṭkārnā, rolnā, suchharnā, chhinaknā, pārcha-pez-k; —— (*to examine*) chhānnā.

Sifter, chālanhār; —— (in comp.) pez.

Sifting, chālan, jhāṛan, pezish.

Sigh, āh, hā,e, hāhā, sāṅs, daregh, afsos; —— (*a deep sigh*) āh i sard.

To Sigh, āh- &c. -mārnā *or* -khīchnā, sāṅs- &c. -bharnā *or* -phenknā, hūknā, āhoh-k, āh-zanī-k; —— (*a sigher*) āh-zan *or* āh-kash.

Sight, naẓar, baṣārat, bīnā,ī, dīdār, sūjh, drisht, darsan, nigāh, bāṣira, ḍiṭh, jot, naẓāra, laḥza, royat; —— (*charming-*) bahār, mauj, lahar; —— (*spectacle*) did, manzar; —— (*of a gun*, &c.) dīd-bān, mukhī, masā; —— (*within sight of each other, as two towns*, &c.) dekhā-dekhī; —— (*at sight, a bill*) darsanī.

Sighted, (in comp) bīn, chashm, naẓar, &c.

Sightless, a-sūjh, nā-bīnā, bad-numā.

Sightly, (*seemly*) namūdār, pasandīda, khush-manẓar, darsanī, dekhnā,ū, dīdārū.

Sign, nishān, ishāra, īmā, ghamz, sain, bhā,o, mudrā, ahankār, lachhan, sangkār, baran, 'alāmat, dalil, shi'ār, pattā, chinh, nishānī, taghma; —— (*constellation*) burj, rās, nachhatar, ghar; —— (*-manual*) baiz, su'ād, ṭughrā, khatt, dast-khatt; —— (*miracle*) chetak, karashma; —— (*in gram.*) kalima, ḥarf-ma'nawī, ḥarf, shabd; —— (*military*) bolī; —— (*counter-*) bolī kā jawāb, sharṭ-bart; —— (*both*) sain-bujhāwā; —— (*to make*) sainā-sainī-k, ṭhārā-ṭhārī-k.

To Sign, dastkhatt-k, baiz- &c. -k, ṣaḥīḥ-k, sakārnā; —— (*and seal*, &c.) dastkhatt-gawāhī-k, pukhtpaz-k.

Signal, ishārat, janā,o, lakhā,o, dalīl; —— (*in drawing water*) ḍhol-ḍhamakā: —— (*for marching*) nakḳāra; —— (*for battle*) mārū-ḍankā.

Signal, (adj) mashhūr, nāmī, nām-war, wājibu-zzikr; —— (*- defeat*) shikast i fāḥish; —— (*- victory*) fatḥ i 'aẓīm.

To Signalize, nām-war-k, khush-nām-k, nām-nikālnā.

Signature, dast-khatt, likhāwaṭ, chinh, sijil; —— (*stamp*) chhāp, nishānī.

Signet, muhar i khāṣṣ, muhar-dastī, khātim, ṭughrā; —— (*-fee*) baizāna.

Significance, (*force*) zor, dhamākā, mazbūṭī, dalālat, janā,o; —— (*moment*) ḳadar, bisāṭ, bojh.

Significant. dāll, rah-numā, bā-ma'nī, ma'nī-ṭalab, janā,ū, lakhā,ū, arthī, ma'nawī, zabān-ḥāl.

Signification, ma'nī, arth, mafhūm, madlūl, maṭlab, bujhā,o.

To SIGNIFY, (a.) bujhānā, samjhānā, janānā, batlānā, dikhlānā; —— (*by signs*) ishāra- &c. -k, ānkhmārnā; (n.) ma'ni- &c. -r; —— (*to import*) honā, bigaṛnā.

SILENCE, khāmoshī, sukūt, maun, gupchuppī, kamgo,ī, jibh-dāb, hisht, chup; —— (*oblivion*) nisyān; chup, above, is the ill-fated word we have twisted to chubb *or* chub, thus, in the elegant lingo of European ladies and their illiterate attendants, "chub rou" is considered choice Hindustānī for chup-raho; —— (*silence is half consent*) khāmoshī nīm rāzī.

To SILENCE, chup- &c. -k, muṅh-kīlnā *or* -band-k, chup-chupānā, muṅh-mārnā.

SILENT, khāmosh, chup, chup-chāp, sākit, lā-zabān, pumba-dahan, chuppī, dam-basta, chupkā, maunī, kam-go, ṣāmit, be-jawāb, anbolā, abol, nakṣh i dīwār, muṅh-chuppā, gumā. [-se, chup-chupāte.

SILENTLY, chup-hoke, chuppe-chup, khāmoshī- &c.

SILK, abresham, resham, pāṭ, ṭasar; —— (*-stuff*) ū'reshmīna, reshamī-kapṛā, che,olī, dariyā,ī, mashru', harīr, pāṭambar; —— (*-thread*) nakh; —— (*-ball*) ko,ā; —— (*cloth*) akmasha, pilām, of which the varieties are partly as follows: elāchā, nawābī, ḳalandrā, maḥramat, hūpphūa, kasārī, gulbadan, khanjarī, kaṭariyā, chūṭki, bālūcharī, pāmrī, aurangzebī, phūlān, kala -khwāb *or* kim-khwāb, gūdaṛ, mushajjar.

SILKEN, reshamī, harīrī, pāṭī.

SILK-MERCER, resham-farosh, reshmīna-farosh.

SILK-WEAVER, reshmīna-bāf, abresham-bāf *or* sāz.

SILK-WORM, krim-pilā, pāṭ-krim, resham kā-kīṛā.

SILL, (*of a door case*) dihlī, lat-khorā.

SILLILY, sādagī- &c. -se, mūrakh-pan-se.

SILLINESS, bholā-pan, sādagī, bhondū-pan, kachā,ī, nādānī, anāṛ-pan, halkā,ī, ochhā.ī, subkā,ī, kachāpan, kam-ẓarfī.

SILLY, bholā, sāda, bhondū, kachā, nā-dān, anāṛī, halkā, ochhā, subuk, be-sha'ūr *or* -salīḳa, kam- *or* be-ẓarf, be- *or* kam-ḥausila, ḥtār, chhibillā, padorā, padnā.

SILVER, rūpā, chāndī, sīm, nuḳra, durman, rajat, fiẓẓa, zar-safed, subar; —— (*-water*) rūpahlā-pānī; —— (*coin*) rūpiya *or* ruṇiya, mudrā, bajnā, diram, sefada; —— (*quick or liquid*) sīm-āb; —— (*gold and silver*) zar o sīm; —— (*a silverling*) rūpiya.

SILVER, (adj.) rūpahlā, chāndī- &c. -kā, nuḳra,ī, sīmī, chandihā, durmanī, rajatī, sīmīn, sīmābī; —— (*-cloth*) bādalā, tār, tāsh, lappā; —— (*-thread*) kalābatūn, nuḳre kā tār.

To SILVER, rūpahlā- &c. -k, sīmāb-k *or* -lagānā.

SILVER-BEATER, waraḳ-sāz, tār-kash.

SIMILAR, barābar, eksāṅ *or* yaksāṅ, mutasāwī.

SIMILARITY, SIMILITUDE, mel, barābarī, musāwāt, tasāwī, taṭbīḳ, tajnīs. [patuttar, mushabbah.

SIMILE, maṡal, miṡāl, tashbīh, driṣhṭānt, partokh, nazīr,

To SIMMER, sansanānā, chhanchhanānā, ṡalsalānā.

SIMMERING, sansanāhaṭ, &c. chhanchhanāhaṭ.

To SIMPER, muskurānā, tabassum-k.

SIMPLE, (*plain*) sīdhā, rāst, ṣāf, nir-chhal, ekrang; —— (*easy*) sahaj, sahal, as,hal, pānī; —— (*quiet*) firishta, gharīb, ——(*homogeneous*) eklā, basīṭ, luch; —— (*single*) mufrad, nirālā, nirā, khālī, rūkhā.

SIMPLE, (sub.) jus, chiz, mātrā, kewal, mufrad, jaṛī, būṭī, kbarbira,ī.

SIMPLES, jaṛī-būṭī, nabātāt, mufradāt.

SIMPLETON, anāṛī, sāda-lauḥ, shekh-chillī.

SIMPLICITY, sīdhā,ī, rāstī, ṣafā,ī, ek-rangī, gharībī; —— (*easiness*) salāsat, sahajā,ī, fardiyat.

SIMPLIST, (*herb-woman*) baidāyan, mālinī.

SIMPLY, be-sākhtagī- &c. -se; —— (*merely*) ṣirf, faḳaṭ; —— (*singly*, &c.) bi-gāti-hi, mufradan.

To SIMULATE, samānā, muwāfiḳ-k, samā,īk-, waḳtgānṭhnā, gānṭh-rahnā.

SIMULATION, zamāna-sāzī, samaikī, sākhtagī, ẓāhirdārī, banāwaṭ, samā,ī. [adharm, ma'ṣiyat.

SIN, gunāh, pāp, ghāṭ, jurm, 'aib, 'iṣyān, partewā,e,

To SIN, gunāh- &c. -k, taḳṣīr-wār-honā.

SINCE, jab-ki, har-gāh-ki, jab, jo, dar ṣūrat, pas, zīrā-ki, is wāṣṭe-ki; —— (*then*) jab-kā; —— (*when*) kab-kā, kab-kab; —— (*from*) se, jab-se; —— (*after*) ba'd, pīchhe; —— (*since then*) tabhī se; —— (*since morning*) taṛke-se.

SINCERE, ṣāf, rāst, sīdhā, sachchā, ṣādiḳ, khāliṣ, rāsikh, kharā, pūrā, nirālā, ṣāf-dil, be-riyā, rāst-bāz, ṣābit-ḳadam, wafā-parast, maẓbūṭ, mukhliṣāna, wāṣiḳ, ṣadiḳ; —— (*a sincere friend*) mukhliṣ.

SINCERELY, ṣafā,ī- &c. -se, rāstī-se, ṣādiḳāna.

SINCERITY, SINCERENESS, ṣafā,ī, rāstī, sīdhā,ī, ikhlāṣ, rusūkhiyat, pūrā,ī, ṣidāḳat, be-riyā,ī, wafā, sachautī.

SINEW, paṭhā, pai, nas, pāṛhī.

SINEWY, ḳawī-pai, nasgar, paṭhā, ḍanḍ-pel.

SINFUL, gunāh-gār, jurm-ālūda, ma'yūb, pāpahā.

SINFULLY, gunāh-gārī, &c. -se, pāpahā,ī-se,

SINFULNESS, gunāh-gārī, pāpahā,ī, jurm-ālūdagī.

To SING, gānā, alāpnā, rez-k, lahaknā, kohiknā; —— (*as birds*) bolnā, chahchahānā; —— (*to celebrate*) bajānā, gun-gān-k.

To SINGE, jhalsānā, jhonkārnā, jalānā, dāghī-k, dāghdār-k, lagānā, bhulsānā.

To BE SINGED, (*as food*, &c.) lagnā, jhulasnā.

SINGER, gawaiyā, gāwin-hār, gāyan, sarūd-go, khwāninda. muṭrib, 'aṭā,ī, kalāwant, ḳawwāl, ḍhāṛhī, kathak, alāpī, sarod-khwān, kinnar, mughannī, ragī, sarodī, sarā,inda, mīrāsī, ṭappe-bāz; —— (*female*) ḍomnī.

SINGING, rāg-rang; —— (*of birds*) chahāchahī, chahchahā.

SINGING-MASTER, nā,ek, ustād.

SINGLE, ek, wāḥid, nirā, nirālā, khāṣṣ, tanhā, aksar, mufrad; ——(*unmarried*) an-byāhā, mujarrad, kuṅārā, be-mayā, āzād, ajag, be-shādī, digambar, ṭhanṭ-pāl, chhaṛā-chhiṭānk, be-zan o farzand; —— (*not double*) ekahrā, ek-tahā, ek-laṛā, ek-parti, kachā, ek-lā,ī, phūṭ, ek-kā, ek-tā, ek-rukhī; —— (*a single boot*) pawā,ī; —— (*a single drop*) būndbhar; —— (*single, as flowers*) phirkī.

To SINGLE, ek-ek-ko pakaṛnā *or* nikālnā.

SINGLY, ek-ek, fardan-fardan, har-ek, wāḥid-wāḥid, jarida, phūṭ, munfarad, maḥz.

SINGULAR, wāḥid, mufrad; —— (*in gram.*) ek-bachan; —— (*uncommon*) anokhā, nirālā, 'ajab.

SINGULARITY, nirālā,ī, akelā,ī, nudrat, khuṣūṣiyat, nijtā, anokhā-pan.

SINGULARLY, ba-nudrat, nirālā,ī-se. [zabūn.

SINISTER, (*unlucky, unfair*) nā-rāst, kaj, tirchhā, bad,

SINK, pan-bahā,o, khālī, nālī, bah, patālmuhrī, nardāwā, sanḍās.

To SINK, (n.) ḍūbnā, būṛnā, gharḳ-h, baiṭhnā, girnā, paṛnā, dhasnā, gaṛnā, dhasaknā, dhachaknā, ḍaunā, phasnā, dabnā, samā-j, nishast-k; —— (*in the ground*) zamīn-doz-h; ——(*as ink*) phūṭnā, phailnā; —— (*a ditch*) dauṛānā, khodnā, faro- &c. -k; —— (*as a bed*) jhilingā-h; —— (*with shame*) gahnā, kaṭ-j; —— (*overpower*) le-ḍubonā, le-baiṭhānā; —— (*to be overwhelmed*) mārā-jānā, halāk-h, tabāh-h, dab-marnā; —— (*to decrease*) ḍhalnā, utarnā, bigaṛnā, zawāl-par-honā.

To SINK, (a.) ḍubonā, buṛānā, mustaghraḳ- &c. -k, baiṭhālnā, ḍhasānā, gāṛnā, girā-d; —— (*to delve*) mārnā, ḍālnā; —— (*to depress*) toṛnā, dabānā, ghaṭānā, utārnā, bigāṛnā; —— (*money*, &c.) lagānā, gawānā, maṭṭī-k.

SINLESS, a-pāp, be-gunāh, nish-pāpī, nir-dosh.

SINNER, gunāh-gār, pāpī, mujrim, 'āṣī, chandāl, mukhtī, bad-kār, fāsiḳ, akarmī, kū-karmī, pāp-kārī, ma'āṣī; —— (*an old sinner*) būḍhā-khabīs.

SIN-OFFERING, pāp-bal, pāp-dān.

SINOUS, panchorā, chorahā; —— (*sinus*) ghurghurā, chor.

SIP, ghonṭ, jur'a, ḳurt, surak, chuskī.

To SIP, chūsnā, ghonṭnā, chāṭnā, suraknā, chusaknā.

SIR, ṣāḥib, miyāṅ, jī, bābū, lālā, ṭhākur, mirzā, khudāwand, rā,e, bha,ī, prabho; ——(*O fy, sir!*) aji-wāh, wāh-ji.

SIRE, bāp, bābā; —— (*your majesty*) jahān-panāh.

SIREN, bintu-l-baḥar, ṭhagnī, kuṭnī, mohnī.

SIRIUS, (*the star so called*) shi'rī, al-kalb.

SIRRAH, abe, be, are, he, re; —— (*get you gone, sirrah*) abe, tū, gum ho; —— (*what, sir, dost thou sirrah me?*) kyūṅ miyāṅ, ham-ko abe tabe kartā hai;

SYRUP, shurb, shīra, ras, sharbat (the last is what we call *sherbet*, a beverage or drink used by the natives, which is seldom more than a solution of sugar in water); —— (*mucilage*) ḳiwām *or* ḳawām.

SISTER, bahin, bhagnī, būbū, ham-shīra, bhainā, bhān, sakhī, go,ī.

SISTERHOOD, baihnā-pā *or* bahinā-pā, baihin-pā.

SISTER-IN-LAW, (*by the brother*) bhā-bī, bhā-waj, bhaihū, bhaujī, bhāwo; —— (*by the husband*) nand, nanad, de,orānī; —— (*by the wife*) sālī, jeṭhsar, jeṭhānī.

SISTERLY, bahin-kā sā, ham-shīrāna.

To SIT, (n.) baiṭhnā, baiṭhakī- &c. -k, syonā, nishast-k;——(*to stay*) rahnā, ṭhaharnā, ṭiknā, baserā-k (v. *to dwell*); —— (*to be*) honā, paṛnā, lagnā, guzarnā; —— (*to fit*) phabuā, ṭhīk-h; —— (*as a council*) ijlās-k, majlis-k; —— (*to sit down*) baiṭh-jānā; —— (*to sit up*) uṭh-baiṭhnā; —— (*to sit a horse*) āsan-jamānā.

SITE, ṭhikānā, manjhiyā, makān.

SITTER, baiṭhwaiyā, baisārū; ——(*as a hen*) syonhārī; —— (in comp.) nishīn.

SITTING, baiṭhak, jalsa, ijlās, julūs, nishast, āsan;—— (- *up*) shab-bedārī, shab-kheẓī; —— (*incubation*) syāwā, sewā.

To BE SITUATE, honā, ā-paṛnā, paṛnā, lagnā.

SITUATION, kursī, jagah, mauḳa', maḥal, mauẓa', ṭhā,oṅ, jā *or* jā,e;——(*position*) baiṭhā,o;——(*state*) ḥāl, ṭaraḥ, ḍhab, ḍaul.

SIX, chha, khaṭ, shash, chhakkā, chhak; ——(*six and seven*) tīn-terah; —— (*six score*) chha-koṛī.

SIXTEEN, solah, shāṅzdah, shoḍash..

SIXTEENTH, solwāṅ; the word ānā, the sixteenth of a rupee, is also used in a general sense to denote the sixteenth share or portion; —— (*there are two sixteenths of the book yet to write*) is kitāb kā do ānā bākī likhne ko hai.

SIXTH, chhaṭhāṅ *or* chhaṭhwāṅ, shashum.

SIXTHLY, chhaṭhe, shashum, chhaṭwe.

SIXTIETH, sāṭhāṅ *or* sāṭhwāṅ, shastum. [yānā.

SIXTY, sāṭh; —— (*to be verging towards sixty*) saṭhi-

SIZE, miḳdār, andāza, aṭkal, ḳadar; —— (*of a vessel*, &c.) peṭ, phānḍ, amā,o, khazāna, ḳālib, ḍil; —— (*bulk*) kibr, kibārat, kamiyat, lambā,ī-chauṛā,ī, bhar; ——(*stature*) ḳadd, ḍil;——(*glue*) saresh, lāsā;—— (*the size of a pea*) matar-bhar; —— (*of a ball*) tīr; —— (*of a horse*, &c.) rās, khūnṭ; —— (*of all sorts and sizes*) chhoṭe baṛe har ṭaraḥ-ke, bhale bure har daul-ke.

SIZEABLE, ḳadd-āwar, bā-andāza, muwāfiḳ, sauriyār, majholā.

SKEIN, phenṭī, āṇṭī, kilāwa, karchī, larchhā, poī kalā,ī, pechak.

SKELETON, pānjar, ṭhaṭhrī, haṛaphā, ḍhor; —— (*figur.*) ḍaggā, hangkār, tiḍḍā.

SKETCH, naḳsha, sāṅchā, kharrā, kaṭkanā.

To SKETCH, naḳsha- &c. -b, -khīchnā *or* -banānā.

SKEWER, sīkh, sīkhcha.

SKIFF, ḍengī, ṭhakṭhau,ā, parewā, zauraḳ.

SKILFUL, māhir, wāḳif, ḳābil, hunar-mand, 'ālim, rasā, pūrā, dānā, hoshiyār, chatur, zīrak, sūghar, bitpat, prabīn, sūnāṛī, kār-dān, gunī, bā-sha'ūr, gun-mān, rasak, ustād, har-fanna, pur-fann, kār-guzār, bānī-kār, sā,ir, murtāẓ, zū-funūn; —— (*-fencer*) chaumūkhā

SKILFULLY, hunar-mandī- &c. -se, wāḳif-kārī-se.

SKILFULNESS, hunar-mandī, wāḳif-kārī, sūgharā,ī, ustādī.

SKILL, 'ilm, sha'ūr, wuḳūf, rasā,ī, hunar, gun, pahunch, saliḳa, dauṛ, paisār, mahārat, sawād, isti'dād, anoh, haṭhkarā, dast-kabza, ḳudrat, ḍhab, chāshnī, ras, dast-gāh, hathauṭī, dast-ras.

SKILLED, (*skilful*, in comp.) dān, āzmūda, dīda, shi'ār, ras, bīn, shināṣ, āmoz, fahm, khwān; —— (*versed*) maḥram, maḥramkār; —— (*in all the sciences*) jāmi'u-l-'ulūm.

SKILLET, (*boiler*) degcha, degchī.

To SKIM, (a.) kāchhnā, kāchh-lenā, pasānā, utārnā, lenā, nikālnā, chhāṇṭnā, ūpar-se-khainchnā; —— (*-over*) chaltī-naẓar dekhnā, chhū-j; (n.) bhiṛā-hū,ā-j, -chalnā *or* -dauṛnā, saharnā.

SKIMMER, kachhnī, kaf-gīr, karchhnī, jharnī.

SKIM-MILK, pasau,ā dūdh.

SKIN, chamṛ-ā *or* -ī, chām, khāl, jhillī, post, jild, charm, chhichṛā, narī, khalṛā, adhaurī, chamrakh: —— (*cuticle*) khas; —— (*of a tiger*) baghambar; —— (*-bag*) mashk, pakhāl, mashkīza.

To SKIN, chamṛā- &c. -khīchnā, nikālnā, -udheṛnā *or* -chhuṛānā, kāṛhnā, ainchnā, chhīlnā, ukhālnā;—— (*to skin, a wound*) chamṛiyānā, jhilliyānā, chhā-jānā.

SKIN-FLINT, pathar-chaṭ, kan-jūs, makhī-chūs: the first is a stone-licker; the second is a fellow that would suck his own ear for the wax thereof; and the last a wretch who will not liberate a captive fly until he has sucked from it the milk or butter wherein it has been entangled.

SKINNER, chamār, chambār, charmīna-farosh.

SKINNY, chhichrel, chamrakhī, chamchichar, lūjhrā, jhūjhrā, sūkhṭā.

SKIP, kūdakkā, chhalang, zaghand, uchhāl.

To SKIP, kūdaknā, chhalangnā, kūd-phānd-k, chamaknā, mataknā, phataknā, ṭapnā, uchhalnā, ṭāpūsī-mārnā, phalang-mārnā, ulaṛnā; —— (*to skip over*) kūd-j, nāng-j, naẓar-andāz-k, ḳalam-andāz-k.

SKIPKENNEL, (*lackey*) gurgā, launḍā, ghulām.

SKIRMISH, jhaṛpā-jhaṛpī, ṭhis-phūs, khatā-paṭī.

To SKIRMISH, jhaṛpā-jhaṛpī- &c. -k.

SKIRMISHING, ḳarāwali, zad o khurd.

SKIRT, dāman, ẓail, gher-pher, daur; —— (*the skirt of a cloud is charged with sparks of fire*) pur hai sharār i barḳ se dāman saḥāb kā.—Saudā.

To SKIRT, gherna, menḍiyānā, muḥīṭ-h.

SKITTISH, bharkel, kūdel, aloli, chanchal; ——(*fickle*) be-ḳarār, an-isthir.

SKITTISHNESS, chanchaltā, be-ḳarārī. [parkās.

SKY, āsmān, ākās, samā, falak, swarg, 'ālami-bālā,

SKY-COLOURED, (*azure*, &c) ākāsī, āsmān-rang.

SKY-LIGHT, tāb-dān, roshan-dān, jharokā, gawāchh.

SKY-ROCKET, hawā,ī, haṛā, ānār.

SLAB, takhta, pāṭh, silaut, sil, musallā, ta'wīz.

To SLABBER, laṛ-girānā, rāl-lagānā.

SLACK, (*loose, remiss*) ḍhīlā, sust, majhūl, sard, laṭhar, ṭhanḍhā, rabūda; —— (*slow*) mandā, narm.

To SLACK, SLACKEN, (n.) ḍhīlā- &c. -hojānā, alsānā, thūmkā-d, atfīnān-k; —— (*as lime*) bharaknā, khilnā, khulnā, dhūlnā; (a.) mandā- &c. -k, ḍhīl-d, bhārī-d; —— (*mitigate*) halkā-k, ghaṭānā; —— (*to unbend*) baihlānā *or* bahlānā, baḥṭiyānā; —— (*to repress*) dabānā; —— (*to withhold*) bāz-r, roknā.

SLACKLY, ḍhīle, dhīme, sustī-se.

SLACKNESS, ḍhīl, ḍhīlā,ī, sustī, sardī, mandā,ī, dhīmā,ī, narmī, laṭharā,ī.

To SLAKE, (*lime*) bharkānā: —— (*one's thirst*) bujhānā.

SLANDER, tuhmat, bandish, bad-go,ī, bāndhnū, jhūṭh, ṭūfān, ghībat, khubṣ.

To SLANDER, jhuṭhānā, tuhmat- &c. -k, -ḍ, -b, *or* -lagāna, nām-lenā.

SLANDERER, tuhmatī, buhtānī, muttahim, nindak, jhuṭhā,ū, toda-ṭūfān, ghībat-go.

SLANDEROUS, tuhmat- &c. -āmez, limmī, kalankī, tuhmatāna, jhūṭhā.

SLANT, SLANTING, tirchhā, ṭeṛhā, benḍā.

To SLANT, tirchhānā, ḍhāl-k.

SLAP, dhappā, dhaul, tamācha, ṭamāṅcha, lappā, lapheṛā, chhakkar, chaṭkanā; (adv.) dhab-de *or* -se, dharamde ke, tarākh-de, chapeṭ, thapeṛā, bhaṛ, jhāp.

To SLAP, dhauliyānā, chhakṛānā, chaṭkaniyānā, gap-chap-k.

SLAP-DASH, jhap-de *or* -se, lap-jhap, dhaṛ-dhaṛāke.

SLASH, chīr, chāk; —— (*here's snip, and nip, and cut, and slish and slash*) is meṅ haiṅ kautuk, noch, chīr, phāṛ, o kāṭ-kūṭ.

To SLASH, chīrnā, kāṭnā; (n.) shapā-shap-k, kaṭā-kaṭ-k.

SLATE, pathar kī takhtī.

SLATTERN, phūhaṛ, bhishṭal, bharishṭ, anāṛī.

SLAVE, ghulām, banda, chelā, dās, barda, 'abd, kinkar, launḍā, banḍorā, banḍol, ḳulī, brikhlā, gurgā; —— (*paternal*) kākā; —— (*domestic*) khāna-zād; —— (*most obedient*) banda-dargāh; —— (*a drudge*) peṭ-mazūrā; —— (*to one's belly*) shikam-parast; —— (*a slave girl*) launḍī, cherī, dāsī, kanīzak, kanīz, bāndorī, bāndī, brikhlī, gurgī, paristār, jāziya; —— (*a slave merchant* barda-farosh.)

To SLAVE, ghulāmī- &c. -k, bandagī-karnā.

SLAVER, rāl, lār, lu'āb, pānī.

To SLAVER, rāl- &c. -d *or* -lagānā, lu'āb-lagānā.

SLAVERER, lurburahā, larhā.

SLAVERY, ghulāmī, dāstā, launḍī-panā, cherā,ī, ranj, khūn-jigarī.

SLAUGHTER, ḳatl, jhūjh, muḳātala, kaṭā-kaṭī, khūn-rezī, jān-kushī, jauhar, mār-maranjhā, mārā-mārī, jidāl-ḳitāl.

To SLAUGHTER, zabaḥ-k, ḥalāl-k, jhujhānā, ṣāf-k, pharchā-k, jhaṭ-kārnā.

SLAUGHTERER, zābiḥ, ḳattāl, ḳātil, zabbāḥ, khūn-rez.

SLAUGHTER-HOUSE, maslakh, ḳassāb-khāna, mazbaḥ.

SLAVISH, ghulām- &c. -sā, ghulāmāna.

To SLAY, mār-ḍ, halāk-k, kāṭ-kārhnā, lohū-bītnā *or* -mār-satnā; —— (*to be slain*) mārā-j, ḥalāl- &c. -h, jhūjhnā, kām-ānā, khet-ānā, kaṭ-j.

SLAYER, khūnī; ——(in comp.) kush, mār, marū,ā.

SLEAZY, (*flimsy*) jhīnā, juftadār.

SLEDGE, hathauṛā, nihā,ī; —— (*sled*) laṛhiyā, rehṛū; —— (*sledge-hammer*) ghan.

SLEEK, chiknā, ṣāf; —— (*to sleek*) chiknānā (v. *to smooth*).

SLEEKLY, chiknāhaṭ-se, chiknā,ī-se.

SLEEKNESS, chiknā,ī, chiknāhaṭ, tar o tāzagī.

SLEEK-STONE, ghoṭnā, muhra.

SLEEP, nīnd, khwāb, ūnghā,ī, nindrā, naum; ——(*nap*) ḳailūla; —— (*a deep sleep*) bajar- *or* kūmbh-karnī-nīnd.

To SLEEP, sonā, nīnd-lenā, ānkh-lagnā, sūtnā, paunḍhnā; —— (*as the feet*) jhanjhanānā, jhū,ānā, jhunjhunī-charhnā.

SLEEPER, SLEEPING, sowaiyā, sūtan-hār, nīnd-dās, nīndū, khwāb-ṭalab, sotā, khwābida; —— (-*room*) ārām- *or* khwāb-gāh; —— (*the seven sleepers of the cave*) aṣḥāb i kahf.

SLEEPILY, askat-se, alsā,ī-se.

SLEEPINESS, nīndās, ūnghās, so,ā,ī, khwāb-nākī, khwāb-ālūdagī, alsā,ī.

SLEEPLESS, anīndā, be-khwāb, be-dār.

SLEEPY, nīndāsā, ūnghāsā, khwāb-hāk, khwāb-ālūda, khwāb-dost, alsānā.

SLEEVE, āstīn, baholī, kharīṭa, āstī, astīm.

SLEEVED, āstīn-dār, kharīṭa-dār.

SLEEVELESS, be-āstīn; —— (*figuratively*) be sar o pā, be-ṭhaur, be-ṭhikānā, be-sir-pāṅw.

SLEIGHT, dhāndhal, jugat, fanu, ḥikmat, chaṭak, kalbal, kalā, sha'bida, diṭhband, chaṭak, subuk-dastī; —— (*of hand*) dast-burdī, hath-pherī.

SLENDER, patlā, chhīn, subuk, nāzuk, bārīk, dublā-patlā, ekahrā, chhararā, nāzuk-andām, thoṛā, kam, tang; —— (-*waisted*) mū-miyāṅ, mirg-kaṭī.

SLENDERNESS, patlā,ī, subukī, nāzukī, bārīkī, kamī, tangī.

SLICE, phānk, kāsh, ḳatlā, waraḳ, tikkā, chakattā, chakṭī, phāṛī.

To SLICE, kāṭnā, phānknā, waraḳ- &c. -utārnā, do-phānk-k, warḳī-k.

To SLIDE, phisalnā, khisaknā, rapaṭnā, saraknā, ḍhalnā, bahnā, ghisaknā, pichhalnā; —— (*to err*) jhūknā, girnā, laghzish-khānā.

SLIGHT, halkā, subuk, chhoṭā, thoṛā, chhīn, adhar, polā, bārīk, za'if, kam-zor, narm, nāzuk, nāmoz, abal, sukwār; —— (*thin*) tunuk, chhīnā, patlā, patīl, kāghazī.

SLIGHT, (sub.) khiffat, subukī, halkā,ī, ḥiḳārat, chhoṭā,ī.

To SLIGHT, halkā- &c. -jānnā *or* -k, ḥiḳārat- &c. -k, apamān-k, ānkh-tirchhā-k, chuṭkī-par-uṛānā, pashm-dhar-mārnā, ānākānī-k, ghaflat-k; —— (*to slight over*) sarsarī-k, sādhāran-k, jaisā-taisā-k, jadbā-tadbā-k.

SLIGHTER, apamānī, ḥiḳāratī.

SLIGHTINGLY, ḥiḳārat-se, apamān-karke.

SLIGHTLY, ghaflat- &c. -se, sarāsarī, dhīme, āhista.

SLIGHTNESS, halkā,ī, subukī, narmī, chhintā, bārīkī, kam-zorī, nā-mozī, nāzukī, sukwārī, tunukī, jhīnā,ī, patlā,ī, jhirjhirāhaṭ.

SLILY, siyānpan- &c. -se, dab-chhipke, ānkh-chorāke ānkh-bachāke.

SLIM, patlā, kāghazī, phulkā, phusphusā.

SLIME, chahlā, kīchaṛ, kīch, pānk, hillā, khānch, khabsā; ——(*mucus*) lāsā, chiṭkā, lu'āb, mazī, dur, ā,oṅ.

SLIMNESS, kīchaṛāhaṭ, laslasāhaṭ, chipchipāhāṭ, lu'ābdārī.

SLIMY, chhahlahā, kīchṛahā, pankahā, hillahā, lablabā, lajhlajhā, laslasā, chipchipā.

To BE SLIMY, liblibānā, lijlijānā, laslasānā.

SLINESS, siyān-pan, siyānap, chaturā,ī, ghankhā,ī, sharārat, rubāh-bāzī, failsūfī.

SLING, gopan, ḍhelwās, falākhun, manjānīḳ, dhenkwās; —— (*sash*) galkhanḍā; —— (*for the arm*) galjanḍā *or* galjandrā; —— (*for holding any thing*) chhikā, sikhar.

To Sling, ḍhelwāsnā, mārnā, chalānā; —— (*to suspend*) laṭkānā, ṭāngnā.

Slinger, ḍhelwāsahā, ḍhenkwāsiyā.

To Slink, sikal-j, sataknā, dabak-j.

Slip, khisak, phisal, bichhal, rapaṭ, laghzish; —— (*twig*) ḳalam, ḍālī, paudhā, dābā; —— (*leash*) sarakwāsī, chhaṭkā; —— (*for a pillow*) ghilāf; —— (*of linen*) dhaji, paṭṭī; —— (*of land*) tirk; —— (*of paper*) bandī; —— (*to give the slip*) ghoṭa-mārnā *or* -d.

To Slip, (n.) khisalnā, jhuknā, chalnā, bichhalnā, ghisaknā, saṛaknā, rapaṭnā, chal-d, sataknā, khisaknā, chhiṭaknā, katrānā; —— (*to let loose*) kholnā; ——(*as a bone*, &c.) ukharnā, nikalnā, ḍhalakānā; —— (*to err*) chūknā, bhūlnā, saho- &c. -k; ——(*to disappear*) jātā, rahnā, alop-hojānā; ——(*to creep in*) paiṭh-ānā, ghūs-ānā, ā-jānā, ā-paṛnā; (a.) khiskānā, phislānā, chalānā, ḍālnā, ghusernā; —— (*to lose*) khonā, hārnā, chhoṛnā: —— (*a dog*, &c.) ḍhīl-d.

Slipper, jūtā, pāposh, paizār, kaush, panahī, polā.

To Slipper, (*or beat one with a slipper*) jūtiyānā

Slipperiness, chiknāhaṭ, phislāhaṭ, khislāhaṭ, bichhlāhaṭ, nā-pā,edārī.

Slippering, pā-poshī, paizārī.

Slippery, chiknā, phislahā, khislahā, bichhlahā; —— (*mutable*) nā-pā,edār; —— (*a slippery wife*) chiknī joṛū.

Slip-knot, sarak-phāṅsī, de,oṛhī-girah.

Slipshod, baiṭhī-jūtī, opposed to khaṛī- *or* chaṛhī-jūtī, in which a clown only is supposed to appear.

Slipslop, pātar-chhītar, pīch-pānī, dafr-ḳaliyā, ṭharrā.

Slit, chīr, chāk, shigāf, chīrā.

To Slit, chīrnā, phāṛnā, chāk-k, shigāf-karnā.

Slit-eared, kan-phaṭā, burīda-gosh.

Sloop, sūlaf, ghurāb, whence our term *grab*.

Slope, Sloping, ḍhālū, sar-ā-zer, utārū; ——(*aslope*) ḍhāl, utār.

To Slope, (a.) ḍhālū-k *or* -r; (n.) ḍhāl-h.

Slopeness, ḍhalā,ī, sarārezī, nisheb

Slopingly, ḍhalā,ī- &c. -se, sarārezī-se.

Sloth, sustī, kāhilī, askat, ālas.

Slothful, sust, kāhil, askatī, ārām-ṭalab, ālasī.

Slothfully, sustī- &c. -se, alsā,ī-se.

Slothfulness, ārām-ṭalabī, alsā,ī, sustī, kāhilī.

Slouch, tal-naẓarā, rū,e e tursh, najāsat.

Sloven, kūṛh, bhishṭal, ghaliẓ.

Slovenliness, bhishṭal-panā, ghalāẓat, najāsat, murdārī, phuhaṛpanā.

Slovenly, (adj.) ghaliẓ, najis, chirkīn. [-se.

Slovenly, be-saliḳa, be-ḍhab, be-ḍaul, ghaflat- &c.

Slough, dal-dal, dhasā,o; ——(*skin*) kenchalī, kanjlī; —— (*of a wound*) chhichṛā.

To Slough, mail-kaṭnā, chhanṭnā, chhichṛiyānā.

Slow, ḍhīlā, dhīmā, āhista, dhīrā, maṭhā, sust, mandā, madhim, miṭhā, kam, thoṛā; ——(*indolent*) majhūl: —— (*-paced*) kam-rau; —— (*dull*) kund.

Slowly, āhista, haule, dhīme, halge, ḍhīl- &c. -se; —— (*tardily*) derī- &c -se.

Slowness, āhistagī, ḍhīl, ḍhilangī, dhīmā,ī, sustī, miṭhās, dhīraj; —— (*dilatoriness*) derī; —— (*dulness*) kundī.

Slug, chhinṭā, paisā, ṭukrā; —— (*drone*) sust.

Sluggard, &c. askatī, māche-toṛ, ārām-ṭalab.

Sluice, muhrī, badar-rau, khurāb.

Slumber, ūngh, ūnghā,ī, nīm-khwāb, ghaflat, jhapkī, kachī-nīndī

To Slumber, ūnghnā, ṭūlnā, jhumnā, ānkh-&c.-lagnā.

Slur, ḥarf, dāgh *or* dāg.

To Slur, chhup-chhāp-k, khāk-ḍ.

Slut, phūhaṛ-murdārī, khandī, ṭhagnī, ni-khasmī, nigoṛī, kus- *or* chut-marānī, anāṛin, phūhaṛī, aghoṛan, ḥarām-zādī, bhadesar.

Sly, syānā, chatur, ghānkh, ḥarīf, sharīr, ghaddār, ṭāgar, mutafannī, dhūrtrāj; —— (*a sly fellow*) failsūf (lit. *a philosopher*), robāh-bāz.

Slyly, syān-pan- *or* siyān-pan- &c. -se.

Smack, chaṭākhā, chaṭkār-ā *or* -ī, tarākhā.

To Smack, chaṭākhā-mārnā, chaṭkārnā.

Small, chhoṭā, nanhā, kochak, khurd, saghīr, alap, bārīk, patlā, chhoṭkā, khafī, adnā; —— (*fowls*) kharchā, thoṛā; —— (*of the leg*) murrā, jūdrī; —— (*narrow*) tang, ochhā; —— (*-bed*) khaṭiyā; —— (*-wares*, &c.) adnā jins (opposed to jins i kāmil).

Small-pox, sitalā, mātā, goṭī, chechak, ṭhanḍhī; —— (*varieties*) motiyā, masūriyā, khūdiyā; —— (*to inoculate*) goṭī- &c. -nikālnā.

Smallness, chhoṭā,ī, kochakī, khurdī, thoṛā,ī.

Smart, tez, tund, chaṭkīlā, shitāb-kār, jald-bāz, zindadil, kaṛak-bāz, kaṛkīlā, phurtīlā, nokīlā, charparā; —— (*witty*) ḥāẓir-jawāb, jugatī, namkīn, chokhā.

Smart, (sub.) parparāhaṭ, charmarāhaṭ, chinang, jalan, kaṛak, charparāhaṭ, chunchunāhaṭ.

To Smart, parparānā, phaṭnā, kāṭnā, lagnā, jalnā, chinang-mārnā, charparānā, chunchunānā, kirkirānā, khaṛaknā.

Smartly, tezī- &c, -se, chālākī-se.

Smartness, tezī, tundī, chaṭak, ḥāẓir-jawābī, namkīnī, chokhā,ī, kaṛak-bāzī.

To Smatter, jadbā-tadbā-bolnā, chāshnī-r, kanras-r.

Smatterer, achhar-chaṭṭū, khosha-chīn, ūparchaṭ.

Smattering, kanras, shudbūd, kankhaṛkā, shimma.

To Smear, bharnā, malnā, lagānā, līsnā, lapeṭnā.

Smell, sūngh, sunghā,ī, shāmma; —— (*the sense of*) swāsā; —— (in comp.) gandh, hand, han, āyan, whence kapar-gandh, machlā-hand, herā-han, saṛāhand, kach-hand, &c.; —— (*odour*) bo, bās.

To Smell, (a.) sūnghnā, bo- &c. -lenā, -pānā *or* -nikālnā, bās- &c. -k, ānā, -d *or* -r, mahaknā, bāsnā, bo-k, sūnghaniyā-lenā, nāk-lagānā.

Smeller, sūnghū, sūnghne-wālā. [luḳma-jo.

Smell-feast, ṭa'ām-talāsh, rikābī-les, hāṇḍi-chaṭ,

Smelling Salt, naushādar kī nās, sūnghnī.

To Smelt, (*metals*) auntānā, pakānā.

Smile, tabassum, muskurāhaṭ, nīm-khanda, muskurā,ī.

To Smile, muskurānā, muskānā, tabassum- &c -k, bihasnā, bigasnā, jagnā; —— (*fig.*) khūlnā, phūlnā, bahār-par-h.

Smiling, muskurātā, tabassum-rū, khultā, mutabassim, tabassum-numā.

Smilingly, ba-tabassum, tabassum-se, muskurā,e.

Smirky, chhail-chikaniyā, banā-ṭhanā.

To Smite, mār-d, kāṭ-d, utār-d; —— (*in most, if not all its senses*) mārnā.

A Smiter, mārū, ẓārib; —— (in comp) kob, zan.

Smith, lohār; —— (in comp.) gar, whence zar-gar, *a goldsmith*.

Smithy, lohār-khāna, āhangar-khāna.

Smitten, zada, mārā, farefta, āshufta, kofta.

Smoke, dhūṅāṅ, dūd, dhūm, dhūmā, dik; —— (*vent*, &c.) dhū,ālā.

To Smoke, (n.) dhūṅānā, dhūṅā-nikalnā *or* -uṭhnā, sulagnā; —— (*to perceive*) bo- &c. -pānā, bhanaklenā; —— (a. *food*, &c.) dhūṅā-d, dūdrang-k, dhūṅhāsnā, dhūṅretū-k; —— (*tobacco*) pīnā, khichnā; the various instruments used for smoking in India are the ḥuḳḳa, gurguṛī, kaliyān, nārayal, danī, gauriyā, kalī: the several parts of a ḥuḳḳa are the

chilam, or *ash-pit*, for the fire and tobacco; its sarposh, or *cover*; the āb-nai, or *water-tube*, which supports the chilam, and connects it with the water in the ḥuḳḳa; the muńh-nāl, or *mouth-piece*; the nai, or *flexible tube*, which, penetrating with the āb-nai, opens short above the water, whence the smoke is extracted and conveyed to the mouth; the nai and āb-nai together form the naicha, or *snake*; nothing remains now but the zer-andāz, or *cloth*, placed under the ḥuḳḳa bottom, more for ornament than use; unless we may add the tawā, or *plate*, used for separating the gul (a ball of charcoal, prepared with rice and sugar, &c.) from the tobacco below: the man who has charge of the ḥuḳḳa is called ḥuḳḳa-bardār. I believe the ḥuḳḳa is now less common in India than it was twenty years ago.

Smoker, ḥuḳḳa-kash, pīwāk.

Smokeless, be-dhūńāń, be-dūd.

Smoking, ḥuḳḳa-kashī; —— (*machine*) kūṭkūliyā; —— (*tube*) chaugān, pīchwānī, dokhamā, ḳulfī-dār; —— (*ball*) ṭikiyā.

Smoky, dhūńāsā, dhūńārā, dhūńādhār, dūd-ālūda.

Smooth, chiknā, ṣāf, musaffā. muhra-dār, chikkan, musaṭṭaḥ; —— (*mild*) narm, miṭhā, shīrīn; —— (*level*) barābar, hamwār, chaupaṭ; —— (*as verse*) mauzūn, faṣīḥ, chaṭkīlā; —— (*calm*) isthir, madhim, mandā.

To Smooth, (a.) chiknānā, ṣāf- &c. -k, chaursānā, barābar- &c. -k; —— (*to clear*) pharchā- &c. -k; —— (*to facilitate*) sahaj- &c. -k.

Smooth-faced, zanāna-rū, jūmihrā narm-rū, mulā, im-rū, komal-mukhā.

Smoothly, (*softly*) mulā,imat- &c. -se, narmī-se.

Smoothness, chiknā,ī, chiknāhaṭ, ṣafā,ī, ghoṭā,ī muhradārī, narmī, mulā,imat, komaltā, shīrīnī, miṭhā,ī, barābarī, hamwārī, baṭṭāḍhārī, chaupaṭā,ī, sūdharā,ī, mauhunī, tasalsul, faṣāḥat, chaṭak, thīrtā, manḍtā.

Smooth-tongued, charb-zabān, bāt-chiknā, batbanā.

Smoother, Smothering, andhā-dhūnd, dam-bastagī.

To Smother, (a.) dam-band-k, khabsī, meṅ-ḍ, sāńs-roknā, dam ghonṭke-mārnā, dhū,iń se mārnā, dhu,ań de mārnā, sūndkhānā, ukbukāke-mārnā, dabā-mārnā, phuskānā; —— (*as wet burning straw*) sūndhaknā; —— (*to suppress*) dabānā, chāntnā, bujhānā, mārnā; (n.) sulagnā, dabnā, bujhnā, ruknā.

Smug, chiknā, chhail-chikaniyā, chhail-chhabīlā.

To Smug, chiknānā, besbināṣ-k.

To Smuggle, ghāṭ-mārnā, maḥṣūl-mārnā, chaukī-

Smuggler, ghaṭ-mār, chaukī-mār.

Smut, (*mildew*) leṇḍhā, gerū,ī; —— (*obscenity*) khurāfāt, kaṭūsī, chikārī, zaṭal.

To Smut, (*to become mildewed*) leṇḍhiyānā.

Smuttily, kaṭūsī- &c. -se, khurāfāt-se.

Smutty, leṇḍahā, leṇḍhgar; —— (*obscene*) pūch, khurāfātī, kaṭūsihā, chikarihā.

Snack, (*share, portion*) ḥiṣṣa, hath-chappū,ā.

To go Snacks, saṭṭā-baṭṭā-k, bāṇṭ-chhāṇṭ-k *or* -lenā.

Snaffle, dahāna, ḍhaṭhī, ḳaza,ī, dūkrī.

Snail, ghonghā, dohnā, koklā; —— (*fig.*) chyūntī.

Snake, sāmp, nāg, nāgin, kīṛā: there are the following varieties: gohū,an, karait, awarhiyā, ḍonṛ, chitar, dhāmin, sunkātar, sunbahrī, barwat, ajgar, harhorā, halhaliyā, chitā, barwar, amaitar, manyārā, thūthūr, bilashtiyā, gokhrā, gohmanā, keṛū,ā, kālā, kauriyālā, takhab; —— (*a young snake*) po,ā, sampolā; —— (*the flexible snake-like tube of a* ḥuḳḳa, vulg. *hooker*) naicha.

Snake-catcher, mār-gīr, bas,har, mār-band *or* -fareb, gunī.

Snake-keeper, samperā; —— (*a snake charmer*) [gaurū, mantrī, jhaṛwaiyā.

Snake-weed, newarī-gadh.

Snap, chaṭ, paṭ, ḳaṛāk, paṛāk, chaṭāk, habak, jhapaṭ, tangūl, chakattā, būṛkā.

To Snap, (a.) chaṭ de toṛnā, chaṭkānā, paṭkānā, maṛkānā; —— (*to bite*) kāṭ- *or* bakoṭ- *or* chonth-lenā, kuṭkārnā; (n.) paṭ de-ṭūṭnā; —— (*to crack*) paṭaknā, maṛaknā, kuṭaknā, jhapaṭnā, habaknā; —— (*the fingers*) chuṭkī-bajānā *or* -mārnā; —— (*as a dog*) lapaknā; —— (*up*) zahr-mār-k; —— (*short*) kirnā.

Snappish, bat-kaṭ, kuṭaknā, kaṭahā, harkayā, jhukhālā

Snappishness, turshī, batkaṭī.

Snare, dām, phāndā, lapṭā, pā,edām, lastūrā; —— (*ambush*) khūṇṭ; —— (*to lay*) khūṇṭ-baiṭhnā.

To Snare, pakaṛnā, dām-meṅ-lenā.

Snarl, ghurrish, ġuraj, ghurrāhaṭ.

To Snarl, ghurrānā, gurajnā, ghūnghiyānā, ghuraknā.

Snatch, jhapaṭ, ainch-khainch, dast-burdī.

To Snatch, chhīn-lenā, chhor-lenā, khīch-lenā, ainchlenā, jhapat-lenā, uṭhā-lejānā, dabochnā, uchaknā, lapaknā, dast-burdī-k, jhapā-jhapī-kar-lenā, hāthmārnā, le-lenā.

Snatcher, jhapāṭ, jhapaṭ-bāz, uchakkā.

To Sneak, dabak-ānā, -rahnā *or* -jānā, saṭaknā, sapaṭnā; —— (*to crouch*) dabnā, chapnā, ġirgirānā.

Sneaking, (*abject*) dabkel, dabel, dabkū; —— (*a sneaking fellow*) gīdaṛ.

Sneer, nāk-chaṛhī, ṭhesrā, ṭhenā, oṭharā, ṭanz, istihzā, shimātat, kādā-khonchā, chahkā.

To Sneer, nāk-chaṛhānā *or* -sikaṛnā, mihnā-mārnā, ṭa'n-mārnā, āwāza-phenknā.

Sneerer, nak-chaṛhā, ṭa'na-zan, ṭhesrahā.

Sneeze, chhīnk, 'aṭsa, sinak.

To Sneeze, chhīnknā, 'aṭsa-k, nāk-chhinaknā, -sinaknā *or* -jhāṛnā.

Sneeze-wort, nāk-chhīnknī, kandas.

Snick and Snee, chhūrā-chhūrī, chhūrī-kaṭārī.

To Sniff, sūń-sūń-k.

To Snip, katar-d *or* -lenā; —— (*a snip*) katar.

Snip-snap, kaṭā-kaṭī, nokā-nokī.

Snipe, pankaul, chāhā, panlohā.

Snivel, renṭ, sinak, ṭhinak.

To Snivel, renṭ-jhaṛnā *or* -nikalnā, sinaknā, ṭhinaknā, nāk-bahnā, minmināna, nākī-d.

Sniveller, ṭhinkahā, nakihā, nak-basnā.

Snore, kharrāṭā, kharkharāhaṭ, ghurn.

To Snore, ghurnānā, kharrāṭā-mārnā, nāk-kharkharānā *or* -bajānā, kharkharānā, ṭharakpārnā.

Snorer, kharrāṭe-bāz, ghurnāhā.

To Snort, farrānā, phuṛuknā, phuṛkī-mārnā, phun-

Snorting, farrāhaṭ, phuṛkāhaṭ, phuṛkī, phunkār.

Snot, poṇṭā, renṭā, neṭā, phīphan, sītar.

Snotty, poṇṭahā, renṭahā, phephanahā.

Snout, thūthun, thūthrī, sum, āńwār, sunḍā; —— (*of an elephant*) sunḍ; —— (*nosel*) muhrī; —— (*of a crocodile or alligator*) tomrī.

Snow, pālā, barf, ṭhār, tuhḥār, tusār, him, tuhin.

To Snow, pālā- &c. -girnā *or* -paṛnā.

Snow-white, kāfūrī, rū,ī kā gālā.

Snowy, pālā-sā, barfī, palahā, barf-nāk.

To Snub, (*to check, chide*) ḍāṇṭnā, sāńsnā, malāmat-k.

Snuff, nās, sūnghnī, raushan-damāġh, maghzi-raushan; —— (*a snuff*) ek chuṭki, hūlās; —— (*of a candle*) gul, jaran.

To Snuff, (a.) khīnchnā, suruknā, lenā, sūnghnā; —— (*a candle*) gul- &c. -lenā, -tarāshnā, *or* -kāṭnā.

Snuff-box, nās-dān, sūnghnī-dānī.

SNUFFERS, gul-gīr, gul-tarāsh.

To SNUFFLE, (*to snivel*) gungunānā, nāk-se bolnā, nāki-d, khinkhinānā.

SNUFFLER, gungunā, binasahā, nak-basnā. [simaṭke.

SNUG, suthrā, ma'ḳūl, maṭbū', suhāwan, khush, simaṭ,

To BE SNUG, lag-baiṭhnā, sapaṭnā, khush-rahnā.

To SNUGGLE, dabaknā, ghurse-rahnā, saṭnā, ghusṛe- *or* bhir-rahnā.

So, aisā, waisā, jaisā, taisā, so, isṭaraḥ, usṭarah, ūṅhī, yūṅhī, yūṅkar, sā, jai, jo, tai; —— (*in degree*) etā, jetā, wetā, *or* etnā, jetnā, wetnā, iṅhāṅ-tak, -tag, *or* -le, az-baski, is-ḳadr, us-ḳadr, jis-ḳadr, jyoṅ, tyoṅ; —— (*hence*) lihāzā, is-liye; —— (*provided*) basharṭe-ki; —— (*well*) khūb, khair, bhalā, bāre; —— (*so so, indifferently*] aisā-waisā, jabdā-tabdā, bhalā-burā, au baur, kam-besh, na wāh wāh na chhī chhī, yūṅhī, rāsī, nimṭar, la'nat ba-hech; —— (*so much or little*) etnā-sā; —— (*how great soever he be*) jetā-hī baṛā ho; —— (*so long as*) jab-lag, jab-ta,iṅ; —— (*so often as*) jai-daf'e, tai-ber, jai-ber; —— (*be it so*) yūṅhī ho; —— (*it may be so*) so hogā, ho to ho.

To SOAK, (n.) sokhnā, marnā, pachnā, jaẓb-h, khīnch- *or* saṭak-jānā, serāb-h, tarbatar-h, bhīgnā, ḍūbā- *or* bhīgā- *or* tar-rahnā; (a.) sokh-, *or* khīch-, *or* pīlenā, saṭkā-d, jaẓb-k; —— (*to wet*) bhigonā, bhigo- *or* ḍubo- *or* sarḍob-r.

SOAKER, pīwāk, pīwakkaṛ, mat-wālā, mai-khor.

SOAP, ṣābūn, suklī-karan, besan.

To SOAP, saundnā, ṣābūn-lagānā.

SOAP-BOILER, ṣābūn-gar, ṣābūnī *or* ṣābūṅchī.

SOAP-EARTH, reh, kheh, rehī; whence the khār *or* sajī, the fossil alkaline salt *natron*, is obtained by solution and evaporation, and with it the natives make their soap, &c.

SOAP-WORT, (*plant so named*) rīṭhā. [uṛāṅkī.

SOAR, buland-parwāzī, bālā-rawī, ṣa'ūd, chaṛhā,ī.

To SOAR, chaṛhnā, uṛ-chalnā, uṛnā, buland-parwāz-h, bālā-rawī-k.

SOARING, (part.) buland-parwāz, bālā-rau, chaṛhānk, uṛānk, buland-khiyāl, nām-jo.

SOB, sisak, ṭhunuk, subkī, siskī.

To SOB, sisaknā, thunuknā, ṭhunaknā, dubaknā, duchaknā, bisurnā.

SOBER, parhez-gār, sanjamī *or* saṅyamī, muttaḳī, parhezī; —— (opposed to *drunk*, &c.) hoshiyār, sachet, bā-hosh; —— (*serious*) sanjīda, āhista, mudabbir, dhīrā; —— (*right*) ma'ḳūl, salīm, ṭhanḍhā, mīṭhā; —— (*as dress*, &c.) sāda, sādhāran, mushā,ikhāna.

To SOBER, bā-hosh- &c. -k, hosh-meṅ-lānā.

SOBERLY, parhez- &c. -se, hoshiyārī-se, &c.

SOBERNESS, SOBRIETY, parhez, sanjam, taḳāwat, parhez-garī, hoshiyārī, sachetī, dhīraj, hamwārī, durustī, salīmī, ṭhanḍhā,ī, mīṭhā,ī.

SOCIABLE, SOCIAL, milansār, milāpī, melī, panchmilit, muwāfiḳ, āshnā-mizāj, ṣuḥbatī, mardum-āmez, majlis-dost, premī, saṅsārī, unsī, mānūs, mālūf, khalā-malā; —— (*familiar*) hilā-milā, ikhtilāṭ-dost, bat-ras.

SOCIABLENESS, SOCIALNESS, milan-sārī, milāp, khulṭa, panch-milti, muwāfiḳat, āshnā-parastī, mardum-āmezī, bat-rasī.

SOCIETY, uns, unsiyat, ṣuḥbat, muṣāḥibat, mel, joṛ, sangtā, sangat, sāth, sangsarg, rifāḳat, shirkat, mushārikat, ta,annus, mu,ānasat, ulfat.

SOCK, jurāb, pā,e-tāba, sukhtalā.

SOCKET, piyāla, kaṭorā, ghar, chhed, khānā; —— (*of a mill cylinder*) ghan, whence ghāu, ghānī, *a batch, or one making.*

SOR, chaprā, chippī, ḍhelā, kulūkh.

SODOMITE, lūṭī, launḍe-bāz, liwātī, ighlāmī, bache-bāz.

SODOMY, lawāṭat, ighlām, launḍe-bāzī, kunzanī, chobchīnī, dhūsā-dhāsī, gūdbhang, kajhū.

SOEVER, ī ko,ī, ī-kuchh, kaisā,ī, ketā,ī, jetā,ī, &c.; —— (v. *so*, also *ever*, *how*, *who*); —— (*whosoever*) jo-ko,ī, jo,ī-ko,ī; —— (*whatsoever*) jo-kuchh.

SOFA, takht-posh, ṣuffa.

SOFT, narm, komal, mulā,im, pilpilā, polā, gulgulā, phululā, dhīmā, ḥalwā, gudgudā, pichpichā, laslasā; —— (*short*) ma'dūla; —— (*delicate*) nāzuk, salīm, kāghazī; —— (*simple*) kachā; —— (*light*) halkā, kam, rasāyan, madhim.

SOFT! raho, thamo, bas, āste *or* āhiste.

To SOFTEN, (a.) narm- &c. -k, narmānā, gulgulānā, pilpilānā, mom-k, paghlānā, pasījnā, lijlijānā; —— (*a letter*) ta'līl-k; (n.) mulā,im- &c. -h, pilpilā-j.

SOFTLY, āhiste, suste, gatte, haule, halge, rase, sande, dhīme, dabe-paṅw, mulā,imat- &c. -se.

SOFTNESS, narmī, komaltā, mulā,imat, polā,ī, gulgulāhaṭ, pilpilāhaṭ, nazākat, nāzukī, nāz, kachā,ī, halkā,ī, subukī, rasāyanī, narmā,ī, narmiyat, līnat.

SOHO! (interject.) āho, hot, āre, re, ho, ājī.

SOIL, zamīn, miṭṭī, khet, bhūm, dhartī, sār.

To SOIL, mailā-karnā, &c. (v. *to sully*). [&c. -k.

To SOJOURN, safar- &c. -k, phirte-rahnā, khush-bāshī-

SOJOURNER, khush-bāsh, khāna-ba-dosh, bidesī, musāfir, parjatanī.

SOJOURNING, sair, safar, khush-bāshī, parjatan.

SOLACE, (*comfort*) khushī, tasallī, ārām, dil-āsā,ī.

To SOLACE, bahtiyānā, bahlānā, rijhānā, khush- &c. -k.

SOLAR, shamsī, sakrāntī, āftābī; —— (*-month*) sūrmās; —— (*-year*) shamsī sāl.

SOLD, farokhta, bikā-hū,ā, bichūkā, bechā-hū,ā.

To BE SOLD, biknā, bik-jānā.

SOLDER, laḥam, *also* laham, joṛan, sānṭhan, sohāgā.

To SOLDER, joṛnā, milānā, marammat-k.

SOLDIER, sipāhī (whence *seapoy*, *spahi*, &c.), lashkarī, piyāda, jawān, sipāhī-pesha, tilangā (from the country called Tilang) jhilingā, dawūl-baud, bark-andāz, dhalait, najīb: this word was introduced by Shujā'u-d-Daulā, on his raising a regiment of 2200 marde ādmī (*or gentlemen*) Musalmāns.

SOLDIERLY, sipāhiyāna, dil-āwarāna, bahādurāna.

SOLDIERSHIP, sipāhī-garī, nabard-āzmā,ī.

SOLDIERLY, sipāh-pesha, lashkar-pesha, sipāh-garī.

SOLE, talū,ā, talwā, kafi-pā, talā, pendā; —— (*metatarsal*) pabbā; —— (*of a shoe*) sukh-talā.

SOLE, (adj.) eklā, akelā, tan i tanhā, nirālā.

To SOLE, talā-lagānā.

SOLECISM, nā-marbūṭī, ulṭā, amr i muḥāl, ghalaṭ.

SOLELY, ṣirf, faḳaṭ, khāṣṣ, nirālā, akelā.

SOLEMN, ru'āb-dār, 'ibratī, bharmīlā; —— (*grave*) sanjīda, sākhta.

SOLEMNITY, ru'āb-dārī, 'ibrat-angezī; —— (*gravity*) sanjīdagī, sākhtagī; —— (*ceremony*) parab, pitarpakh, fātiḥa, durūd, ḳul, majlis, 'urs, maulūd; —— (*among the* Musalmāns) dahā, 'ashrā, ta'ziya, also muharram, the name of the month in which were murdered Hasan and Husain, the sons of 'Alī by Fātima, the daughter of Muḥammad, is solemnized with every demonstration of mourning and grief, particularly by the Shī'as; Zainu-l-'ābidīn, the young son of Ḥusain, being sick at the time, was spared, and from him are descended the Saiyids, the most honourable among the faithful, and therefore dignified to this day with the appellation of mīr, from amīr, *a prince or lord.*

SOLEMNIZATION, manauti, pūjanā, upāsana.

To SOLEMNIZE, mānnā, pūjnā, ḳā.im-k, barpā-k.

SOLEMNLY, sanjīdagī- &c. -se.

To SOLICIT, māngnā, chāhnā, jachnā, istid'ā- &c. -k, ārzū- &c. -r; —— (*-charity*) ghazā-ṣafā-k.

SOLICITATION, (*importunity*) darkhwāst, mangtā,ī, istid'ā, niyāz, tamannā, binay, minnat, istimdād, ārzū, nāz o niyāz, binaykār, iltimās.

SOLICITOR, shafī, binaykārī, multamis.

SOLICITOUS, mushawwish, chintit, sochī, khaṭar-mand, khaṛkilā, ghum-khwār, waswāsī, sandehī, bharmī, dūr-andesh.

To BE SOLICITOUS, man-malmalānā *or* -talmalānā *or* -khataknā, bhabharnā.

SOLICITOUSLY, dūr-andeshī- &c. -se, hoshiyārī-se.

SOLICITUDE, khalish, khadsha, bhābh, bhabhar (from bhabharnā, *to be solicitous*), tapāk, be-ḳarārī, khaṭkā, malmalāhaṭ.

SOLID, (*not fluid*) munjamad, ṭānṭhā, sakht; —— (*corporeal*) mujassam, eklohā, eklo,ī, pokhta, mustaḳall, ḳawī, matīn, muka'abī; —— (*dense*) ṭhos, pur, niggar, nisandh; —— (*real*) aṣl, ma'nawī; —— (*grave*) bhārī.

SOLIDITY, injimād, ṭānṭhā,ī, ṭhosā,ī, sangīnī, sakhtī, nisandhā,ī, jismiyat, jirmiyat.

SOLIDLY, ṭhosā,ī- &c -se, ṭānṭhā,ī-se, sakhtī-se.

SOLILOQUY, khud-kalāmī.

SOLITARINESS, khilwat-guzīnī, gosha-nishīnī, waḥshat, inziwā.

SOLITARY, (*retired*) tanhā, akelā, nirālā, ek-āntī, tanhā-khor, alag, mujarrad, khilwat-guzīn, munzawī, waḥshatī; —— (*gloomy*) udās, be-raunaḳ. dhandhār.

SOLITUDE, tanhā,ī, ek-ānt, akelā,ī, nirāltā, gosha, khalwat, jangal, udāsī, be-raunaḳī, dhandhārī.

SOLSTICE, (*summer*) rāsu-s-sarṭān, utrāyan-sūraj; —— (*winter*) rāsu-l-jadī, dakhnāyan-sūraj.

SOLUBILITY, taḥlil, ghulā,o, galā,o.

To SOLVE, ḥall-k, ṣāf-k, suljhānā, kholnā.

SOLUBLE, ghulā,ū, muḥallal, galā,ū, pighlā,ū, pachā,ū,

SOLUTION, pighlā,o, pachā,o, pānī, ḥall, inkishāf, suljhā,o, khulā,o, gholā; —— (*of opium*) afīm kā gholā; —— (*of gold*) sonahlā-pānī, ḥalli-ṭilā,ī.

SOLVENT, ghulāwanhār; —— (*able to pay*) zar-dār, māl-dār.

SOLVER, (*of difficulties*) mushkil-kushā *or* -kushā,e.

SOME, kuchh, thoṛā, thoṛe, chand, chīzo, ḳadrī ḳalīl, kam-besh, ba'ẓe, ka,ī-ek, ek-ādh, ko,ī, (obl. kisī); —— (*-one*) ek; —— (*some one or other*) ko,ī nā ko,ī, ek na ek; —— (*some other*) aur-ko,ī; —— (*some day or other*) ek na ek roz.

SOMEBODY, ko,ī (obl. kisī, kisū), kase; —— (*somebody or other*) ko,ī na ko,ī, kisū na kisū.

SOMEHOW, kisī-ṭaraḥ *or* kisī-ṭarāḥ-se, kisū-ṣūrat-se.

SOMETHING, SOMEWHAT, kuchh, thoṛā-sā, kuchh-ek, thoṛā-ek, thoṛā-bahut, ḳadrī-ḳalīl; —— (*-or other*) kuchh na kuchh, chīze.

SOMETIME, kabhī, kadhī na kadhī, kabhū.

SOMETIMES, ba'ẓe waḳt, kadhī-kadhī, gāh-gāh, kisī-waḳt, kabhī, jab-na-jab, jab-tab, jab-na-tab; —— (*some time or other*) gāhe, ko,ī na ko,ī waḳt, kisī na kisī waḳt.

SOMEWHERE, kahīn, kisū-jagah; —— (*somewhere or other*) kahīṅ na kahīṅ, jā ba jā.

SOMNIFEROUS, ālasī *or* ālasyī, khwāb-āwar.

SON, beṭā, pūt, laṛkā, pisar, bacha, ṭifl, farzand, ibn, janā, jā,iyā, sut, sun, walad, khalaf, putr, ātmaj, tanai, bālak, lāl, lālā, babwā, khūzāda, ṣāḥib-zāda, banda-zāda, bar-khurdār; —— (in comp.) zāda, eṭā, zā,īda; —— (*of a bitch*) kutte kā janā, sag-zā,īda; —— (*the sons of Adam*) banī-ādam.

SONG, gīt, rāg, rāgnī, nād, bhajan, gān, sarod, āwāz, naghma, jhānjhan, johlā, lorī; —— (*-book*) rāg-mālā.

SONGSTER, gāyan, sarod-khwān, naghme-pardāz.

SON-IN-LAW, dāmād, khwesh, mizmān, dhījawā,ī, jamā,ī, 'azīz, khāna-dāmād, ghar-jaṅwā,ī.

SONNET, ṭappā, khiyāl, dhurpad.

SONOROUS, pur-āwāz, buland-āwāz, khūb-āwāz.

SONSHIP, beṭā-pan, ibniyat.

SOON, jaldī, shitāb, ḥālī, beg, abhī, ab, yihī, ko,ī dam-meṅ, 'aṅkarīb, thoṛe din-meṅ, chand-roz-meṅ; —— (*betimes*) sawere, bar-waḳt, bihāne; —— (*what! so soon?*) wāh abhī; —— (*as soon as*) jab, jad, jis-waḳt, jyoṅhī; —— (*as soon as the king arrived he confined the minister*) pādshāh ne pahunchte hī wazīr ko ḳaid ḳiyā; —— (*so soon*) tab, tad, usī-waḳt, tis-waḳt.

SOONER, paihle, āge, peshtar, awwal; *no sooner* seems expressed thus: (*he no sooner called than I appeared*) wuh mujhe bolāne na pāyā jo maiṅ ā ḥāẓir hū,ā; —— (*I no sooner said so than he ran off*) yih bāt kahne na pā,ī ki wuh nikal bhāgā.

SOOT, kālak, kājal, arūṅāṅ, dūda, sauṅrā, jhūl.

SOOTH, (*pleasing*) suthrā; —— (*in good sooth*) sach to yih hai.

To SOOTH, (*to assuage*) manānā, chumkārnā, sahlānā, khush-r *or* -k, bahlānā, narm-k, kam-k, sūtnā, sut-ānā.

SOOTHING, mīṭhā, taskīnī, taskīn-bakhsh.

To SOOTHSAY, āgam-bhākhnā, āge-se-kahnā *or* -batlānā *or* -jatānā, fāl-go,ī-k.

SOOTHSAYER, āgam-bhākhī *or* -jānī *or* -baktā, fāl-go, kāhin.

SOOTY, kālā, ko,elā-sa, kalauṭā.

SOP, ṭukṛā, luḳma, luḳma-tar, muṅh-bharī.

SOPHI, (*the title of the king of Persia*) ṣūfī, from the dynasty of that name.

SOPHISM, SOPHISTRY, pech, lapeṭ, manṭiḳ, dhokhā, dīp-nyā,o.

SOPHIST, nirgunī, ishrāḳīn, ṣūfī, manṭiḳī.

SOPHISTER, kaṭh-manṭiḳī, dhokhe-bāz.

SOPORIFEROUS, SOPORIFIC, solā,ī, khwāb-angez.

SORCERER, jādū-gar, musakhkhir, saḥar-bāz.

SORCERESS, jādū-garnī, ṭonahī.

SORCERY, (v. *conjuror*) nairang, musakhkhirat, taskhīrāt. [malāmatī.

SORDID, dil-tang, danī, pājī, ḳripan, naḥas, bakhīl,

SORE, paklā, pitkī, ghā,o, zakham, ghawelā, nāsūr, ḳuraḥ; —— (*-throat*) gale kā dard.

SORE, (adj.) dukhā,ū, pur-dard; —— (*violent*) shadīd, sakht, baṛā; —— (*in mind*) chiṛchiṛā, be-zār, nā-khush, dard-mand.

SORE, SORELY, shiddat- &c. -se, bahut, nihāyat.

SORENESS, dukh, dard, be-zārī, pīr.

To SORN, āha,ī-d, khairātī-luḳma-khānā.

SORREL, chūkā, turshak, khaṭṭā sāg, ḥammāẓ, amrol; —— (*-colour*) ṣandalī.

SORROW, afsos, ranjīdagī, dard-mandī, āzurdagī, soch, santāp, kuṛhan, ghum, malālat.

SORROWFUL, dard-mand, āzurda, santāpī, udās, andoh-nāk, dil-gīr, ghum-ālūda *or* -zada, malūl, sog-wār.

SORROWFULNESS, andoh-nākī, &c. āzurdagī.

SORRY, pachhtā,ū, pashemān; —— (*vile*) nā-kāra, hech-kāra, deṛh-rupa,e-kā, tīn-kaurī-kā; —— (*vexed*) mutafakkir, muta,assaf, mutaraddad, malāmatī.

To BE SORRY, pachhtānā, afsos-karnā *or* -khānā.

SORT, bhānt, wajh *or* wajah, ṣūrat, ṭarīḳ, rās; — (*manner*) ṭaraḥ, ṭaur, ḍaul, raḳam, gūna, ḍhab, rūp, rang usūl, ḳabīl; — (*degree*) ḳadar, andāza: —

(*sorts of goods*) (1st) baṛhiyā, awwal, (2d) dū,um, rāsī, (3d) siyum, ghaṭiyā, (4th) chahārum; —— (*of this sort*) az īn ḳabīl; —— (*in some sort*) kuchh-ek.

To Sort, (a) sudhārnā, jamkānā, saintnā, ṭhīk- &c. &c. -k, sahejnā, bāchhnā, chun-bāchh-k, awwal-dū,um-siyum-k, raḳam-milānā, raḳam-raḳam-k, jā,e-sir-r, chunnā; —— (*to conjoin*) milānā, joṛnā; (n.) milnā, juṭnā, ṭhikānā.

Sot, Sottish, chūtiyā, kūn i khar, dā,imu-l-khamr, majhūl i muṭlaḳ, ganjail, bhangī, bhangar, māṭh, bāda-parast, afīmī, postī.

To Sot, (n.) chūr- *or* ḍūbā- *or* behosh-rahnā.

Sottish, kund, majhūl, sust, be-hosh, be-khabar.

Sottishly, be-hoshī- &c. -se, majhūlī-se.

Sottishness, majhūlī, sustī, be-hoshī, be-khabarī.

Sovereign, (adj.) muṭlaḳ, mustaḳill; —— (*a sovereign remedy*) pādshāh-'ilāj, shāh-dawā, rāj-aukhad.

Sovereign, (*lord, king*) wālī, gosā,īn.

Sovereignty, (v. *dominion*) istiḳlāl, ḥukūmat, ḳidāmat, sadārat, riyāsat, rāj, rajautī.

Soul, rūh, jān, jī, prān, sat, nafs, boltā, haṅs, ātmā, bāṭin, mutanaffas, janājat; —— (*having a soul*) zī-rūḥ, jān- *or* rūḥ-dār; —— (*with all my soul*) dil o jān se, ba sar o chashm.

Soulless, be-jān, nir-jī, be-rūḥ, nir-ātmā.

Sound, (*safe, honest*) kharā, be-'aib; —— (*healthy*) saḥīḥ, salāmat, bhalā, achchhā, musallam, nirog, sukhī; —— (*right*) ṭhīk, durust, rāst, sachā; —— (*as sleep*, &c.) bhārī, sukh, gāṛhā; —— (*strong*) sangīn, khūb, baṛā, ghālib.

To Sound, (*to fathom*) thāhnā, zamīn- &c. -lenā *or* -dekhnā, *or* -nāpnā, peṭ-meṅ paiṭhnā, bhed-lenā; —— (*to plumb*) pānī-aṭkalnā, andāza-k *or* -lenā; —— (*to try*) ṭaṭolnā, nabz-dekhnā, nārī-ṭonā; —— (*as a pen in writing*) chirchirānā; —— (*as drums*, &c.) ṭanaknā, dhamaknā, dugdugānā; —— (*one's praise*) bhaṭhiyā ī-k.

Sound, (sub.) āwāz, ṣadā, ṣaut, sur, rau, sabd, laḥn, ilhān, āhaṭ, nidā, nawā, gamak, ḍankā, khaṭkā, dhamak, ḍhaṅ-ḍhaṅ;——(*mere*)khālī-bāt, barā,e-bait.

To Sound, (n.) āwāz- &c. -d *or* -lagnā, bajnā, bolnā; (a.) bajānā, āwāz- &c. -nikālnā, phūnknā.

Sounding, pur, bhārī, sangīn; —— (*-verse*) laffāẓī.

Soundly, durustī-se, &c. (v. *soundness*).

Soundness, tan-durustī, ṣiḥḥat, salāmatī, bhalā,ī, durustī, rāstī, sachā,ī, ghalba, be-'aib.

Soup, shorba (vulg. sūrwā), pareh, jūs, āb-josh, jhor, goshtāba, yūsh.

Sour, khaṭṭā, tursh, ḳāmiz, chuk, ambat, āmil.

To Sour, (a.) khaṭṭānā, amlānā, ambatānā, turshānā, tursh- &c. -k; (n.) tursh- &c. -h, khaṭṭā-jānā.

Source, chashma barāmad, nikās. mūl, masdar, binā, muṅh, mukh; ——(*of the Ganges*) gangā-dwār, gaumūkh (lit. *cowmouth*).

Sourish, khaṭṭā-sā, mā,il ba turshī, khaṭ-tursh.

Sourly, turshī- &c. -se, tursh-rū,ī-se.

Sourness, turshī, ambtā,ī, turshā,ī, hīk.

To Souse, (*as birds*) jhapaṭnā, le-baiṭhnā.

South, (sub.) dakḥan (whence the *Deccan*), junūb; —— (*-wind*) dakḥanā, junūbī.

South, Southern, Southerly, Southward, dakḥanī, dakḥan-ko, dakḥan kī ṭaraf, ba simt i junūb.

South, (*facing the*) junūb-rū, dakḥan-muṅhā.

Southing, (sub.) dakḥanānā (opposed to uttarānā, *northing*).

Southing, (adj.) dakḥnāyan (opposed to uttarāyan).

South-east, āgin, āgne,o; —— (*south-west*) nairit.

Southern-wood, (*plant so called*) ḳaisūm.

Sow, sū,arī, bad, barāhī (from barāh, *a boar*); —— (*a millepede*) māhū.

To Sow, bonā, bījnā, pairnā; tukhm-rezī- &c. -k. rompnā, muṭh-lenā; —— (*-strife*) 'aks-d.

Sower, bowaiyā, pairwaiyā, bowan-hār, tukhm-rez; —— (in comp.) angez, rez.

Sowing, bo,ā,ī, pairā,ī, tukhm-rezī; —— (*-season*) bāwak, adrā, bonī, bāwan, mūṭh ko roz.

Sowins, kānjī *or* ganjī (vulg *congee*) pīch, māṇḍ, ogrā, sīth, sholā, āsh-biranj, gulhattī.

Sown, bo,ā-hū,ā *or* boyā-hū,ā, anjamā, bijā.

Space, 'arṣa, antar, bīch, fāṣila, was'at, maidān, kushādagī; —— (*time*) waḳt, muddat, der, jug;—— (*interstice*) phānk; —— (*size*) waḳfa, pallā, miḳdār, kendri, akās.

Spacious, wasī', kushāda, phailā,ū, pahnā-war, farākh, lambā-chauṛā, chauṛā-chaklā, was'atī.

Spaciously, kushādagī- &c. -se.

Spaciousness, phailā,o, pahnā-warī, farākhī.

Spade, bel, belcha, kudalī, kasī, phauṛā, wasrātī.

Span, bilisht, bittā, bilānd, gillī, gahwā, chappā, wajab; —— (*-new*) tah-darz, korā

To Span, bitiyānā, paimā,ish-k.

Spangle, ṭiklī, sitāra, phūl, dāl, kiriyā, ṭikā, afshān, chamkī.

Spangled, ṭiklī-dār, ṭike-dār, afshānī, parpasha.

Spaniel, (*fig.*) khā,e-bardār, darbārī kuttā.

Spanish Broom, arhar.

Spar, kaṛī, sīkhcha, ḍanḍā, arlī, mūslā, tir-bachā, gaz, jangalā.

To Spar, jhaṛapnā, panja-k, bāṅh-k.

Spare, (*superfluous*) ziyāda, adhikā, afzūd, baṛhtī, fāltū; —— (*unoccupied*) khālī, be-kār, baiṭhā;—— (*lean*) patlā, saṭkār, ekahrā; —— (*slender*) ḳalīḳ; —— (*scanty*) ḳalīl, thoṛā, kam.

To Spare, (a. *to save*) bachānā, bakhsh-k; —— (*to give*) denā, ri'āyat-k; —— (*to forego*) chhoṛnā, tajnā, jāne-denā, jahṛānā; (n.) kifāyat- &c. -k, juz-ras- &c. -h.

Spare Time, furṣat, saukās, zamān i furṣat.

Sparing, Sparer, kifāyatī, kam-kharch, juz-ras, tang-dast.

Sparingly, juz-rasī- &c -se, hāth rakh-ke, iḥtiyāṭ-se, waswās-se; —— (*abstemiously*) parhezī- &c. -se.

Spark, Sparkle, chingārī, chingī, patangā, lūtī, phul, sharāra, parkāla, lūkā, jhalkā, phūngī; —— (*fig.*) shimma, les; —— (*beau*) chhailā, bisanī, bānkā.

Sparkish, chamkīlā, chaṭkīlā.

To Sparkle, chingī- &c. -chhūṭnā, *or* -jhaṛnā, *or* -nikalnā; —— (*to shine*) chamaknā, chamchamānā, jhamjhamānā, jhamaknā, jhal-jhalānā, jhalaknā, dalaknā; —— (*as a candle*) phūl-jhaṛnā.

Sparkling, chamkīlā, chaṭkīlā.

Sparklingly, chamak- &c. -se, chamkāhaṭ-se.

Sparklingness, chamkāhaṭ, jhalkāhaṭ.

Sparring, jhaṛap, khonchā-khonchī, nok-jhok, rok-ṭok.

Sparrow, gauriyā, gargayā, kunjashk, chiṛiyā; —— (*domestic*) 'aṣfūr i khāngī; ——(*hedge-*) bargel, bayā.

Sparrow-hawk, bāsha, shikra, kohī, chhippakh, mūshgīr, chūhī-mār, turmutī.

Sparrow's-tongue, indarjau, lisānu-l-'aṣāfīr.

Spasm, jakaṛ, ainṭh, maroṛ, pakaṛ, girift, simaṭ.

To Spatter, bharnā, liwārnā, bhar-mārnā.

Spavin, (*kind of tumour*) ḥaḍḍā, motrā.

Spawn, aṇḍe; —— (*to spawn*) aṇḍe-ḍ *or* -phenknā.

To Speak, bolnā, bhākhnā, kahnā, bāt- &c. -k, batlānā, farmānā, iltimās- &c. -k; —— (*-out*) kah- *or* bol-uṭhnā *or* -baiṭhnā; —— (*-well*) zabān-garnā.

Speaker, bolwaiyā, mutakallim; —— (in comp.) go, baktā.

Spear, bhālā, barchhī, gaṛhiyā, kont. sel, sāng, neza, trisūl, ballam, chharī, sainṭi, liwā, barchhā, rā,e-bāṅs, ṭikānī, ṭenṭā, chaukā, nal.

To **Spear**, bhālā- &c. -mārnā, -lagānā *or* d.

Speargrass, sar, jangṛā.

Spearman, bhālait, barchhait, neza-bāz, neza-bardār.

Special, khāss, makhṣūṣ, mushakhkhas, nijgut; —— (*messenger*) 'ahdī from 'ahad; —— (*great*) baṛā

Specially, 'alạ-l-khuṣūṣ, khuṣūṣan.

Specie, (*ready money*) naḳd, rupa,e-ashrafī.

Species, ḳism, jāt, bibhed, fard, nau', jins, raḳam.

Specific, jinsī, nau'ī, ḳismī, ẓātī, laṭkā; —— (*a specific*) mujarrab; —— (*as remedies*) rāmbān, hukmī, tīr ba hadf; —— (*for the eyes*) anjansār, chāksū.

Specification, tashkhīṣ, ṭhahrā,o, tashakhkhuṣ.

To **Specify**, ṭhahrānā, mushakhkhaṣ- &c. -k, batlānā.

Specimen, nạmūna, bāngī, parichhā, mādarī.

Specious, ẓāhir-numā, mulamma', mulamma'-sāz, masnū',dūkān-dār, bharangī, bat-banā,ṣūrat-ḥarām, indrāyan-kā phal, kanchan-phal, chiknā.

Speciously, mulamma'-sāzī- &c. -se.

Speciousness, ẓāhir-numā,ī, tasannu', mulamma'-sāzī, dūkān-dārī, bharang, chiknāhaṭ, masnū'ī.

Speck, dāgh, chiṭkā,ā, chhiṭā, dāna, būnd, ghū,iṅ, ḳalaf;——(*on the eye*) phūlī, pholā, māndā, rohā, gul.

To **Speck**, chītnā, chhiṭnā, chitte-dār- &c. -k.

Speckled, dāgh-dār, dāghī, chitlā, chitiyahā, chitte-dār, khāl-dār, chitkabrā, kauṛiyālā, ablaḳ, tītarī, akhyal; —— (*eye*) gul-chashm.

Spectacle, (*show or play*) tamāsha, suwāng: —— (*sight*) ṣūrat, sarūp.

Spectacles, chashma, chashmak, 'ainak.

Spectator, nāzir (pl. nāẓirīn) dekhan-hār, dekhwaiyā, ḍiṭhār; —— (in comp.) bīn, gir, thus, tamāsha-bīn *or* -gīr, *a spectator*.

Spectre, sāya, bhūt, pisāch, ābhā, shaiṭān, āseb, sarāb, dhūhā, dhokhā, 'ifrīt.

To **Speculate**, liḥāẓ- &c. -k, bichārnā, sochnā.

Speculation, liḥāẓ, mulāḥaẓa, soch, sitāra-shumārī, daur, manṣūba, aṭkal, khiyāl, ḳiyās. [bichārī.

Speculative, fikrī, sochī, chintak, ta,ammulī, khiyālī,

Speculator, manṣūbe-bāz, utjogī, aṭkal-bāz.

Speech, zabān, bolī, bhākhā, goyā,ī, guftār, nuṭk, talaffuẓ, kalām, bachan, bat-kahā,o, bāt, bānī, ḳaul, ḳīl o ḳāl, kahā, shabd, ḥarf.

Speechless, be-zabān, zabān-basta, a-bol *or* an-bol, anbolā, be-dam, gum-zabān, lā-jawāb.

To **become Speechless**, akkī-bakkī-bhūlnā, jakī-lagnā, rah-j.

Speed, jaldī, utailī, harbarī, dauṛ, chaṭak, chālākī, jhapā-jhapī; —— (*full*) bharkaṛak, bharchāl; —— (*prosperity*) pesh-raft, khairiyat, falāḥ, bhalā,ī.

To **Speed**, (n.) dauṛnā, jaldī- &c. -k, jald- &c. -jānā, sadh-ānā, pahunch-ānā; —— (*to make prosperous*) bar-lānā, ḳā,im-ṛ, bharpūr-r; —— (*to succeed*) peshraft- *or* falāḥ- &c. -pānā, kām-ānā- *or* -lagnā, *or* -chalnā, ban-paṛnā, bannā, honā, pār-honā, nibhnā; (a.) dauṛānā, huṛkānā, chalānā, uṭhānā, jaldī-bhejnā; —— (*to ruin*) kharāb-k; —— (to *prosper*) bar-khūrdār-k, maḳsad-wār-k, sar-sabz-k, baṛhānā, bharā-pūrā-k, surkh-rū-k, bhalā-k, bālā-r.

Speedily, jaldī- &c. -se, dauṛā-dauṛ- &c. -se.

Speedy, jald, shitāb, chālāk, tez, utailā, chanchal, chaṭkillā.

Spell, mantar, jādū, gadh, bhed, gandā, ḍiṭhaunā, ḥirz; —— (*turn*) badlī, pare,o, ohār, bārī.

To **Spell**, (*in writing*) imlā- &c. -k; —— (*to syllable*) hajī-k, bartanī-k, tahajjī-k, baskharī-k.

Speller, tahjī-khwān, hajī-karne-wālā.

Spelling, imlā, achharauṭī, hajī, bartanī.

To **Spend**, (a.) phailānā, chhiṭnā, bonā, kharachnā, lagānā, uṭhānā; —— (*to pass*) kāṭnā, bihānā, nibāṛnā, bharnā, uṛānā, chaṭbazm-k, bebāḳ-k, khānā; —— (*money on one*) paise- &c. -khilānā; —— (*to emit*) chhoṛnā, girānā, jhāṛnā, khalāṣ-k, inzāl-k, nikālnā; —— (*to fatigue*) harānā, toṛnā, ghaṭānā, mārnā; —— (*to be spent*) uṛ-jānā, nibaṛnā, kaṭnā, marnā, ho-chuknā; (n.) patiyānā, kamzor-h, phaṭnā, uṛnā, sūkhnā.

Spender, **Spendthrift**, uṛā,ū, luṭā,ū, musṛif, fuẓūl-kharj, kharrāj, dabal-hath, lakh-lūṭ.

Sperm, manī, dhāt, birj, pānī, nuṭfa, anḍe, tukhm.

To **Spew**, chhānḍnā, ugālnā, ugāl-d.

Sphere, sipihr, ḳubba, girda, kakāhsā, falak, kurra, nabh; —— (*province*) misal; —— (*place*) ṭhikānā, jagah, rāh.

Spheric, **Spherical**, golākār, mudawwir, gol-sā.

Sphinx, nar-singh, abu-l-hūlạ,

Spice, masālah, bira,ī, kālā- *or* siyāh-dāna; —— (*-box*) chaugharā; —— (*fig. denoting a little, a portion*) bo, bās, zarra, ramaḳ, mahak, shimma.

Spicer, masālah-farosh, pasārī.

Spices, **Spicery**, garm-masālah, mar-masālah.

Spick and Span New, ṭaṭkā, tahdarz, korā.

Spicy, gamkīlā, mahkīlā, masālah-dār.

Spider, makṛī, makṛā, būdkar, 'ankabūt.

Spigot, daṭṭā, ṭhepī, gaṭṭā, ṣamām ṣamāmat.

Spike, bāl, khosha, sīs, jhūmpā; —— (*nail*, mekh, kīl. [mārnā.

To **Spike**, mekh- &c. -mārnā *or* -ṭhonknā, sozan-

Spikenard, chhar, jaṭā-māsī, sumbulu-ṭ-ṭīb, chharilā.

To **Spill**, (a.) chhalkānā, girā-d, jhukā-d, ḍhālnā, aundhānā, bahānā, ḍhalkānā; —— (*to destroy*) mārnā; (n.)chhalaknā, girnā, nikal-j, ḍhalnā, girpaṛnā, bahnā.

To **Spin**, (a.) kātnā, sūt-kātnā; —— (*to revolve*) chakkar- *or* charkh-mārnā; —— (*to protract*) lambānā, baṛhānā, darāz-k, ṭūl-k, khīchnā; —— (*to form*) banānā; —— (*to whirl*) phernā, ghumānā; (n.) katā,ī- &c. -k, phirnā, ghūmnā; —— (*to stream*) dhār-chalnā, phāmph-chalnā.

Spinach, **Spinage**, isfānāj, pālak, bathū,ā.

Spinal Marrow, ḥarām-maghz, maghz i pusht.

Spindle, taklā, ṭakū,ā, dūk, pilānchī, chamrakh, phirkī, damkaṛā; —— (*stalk*) daṭhā, narwā; —— (*-shanked*) lamb-goṛā, lamṭangā.

To **Spindle**, ḍharhānā; —— (*as corn*) ḍaṛhiyānā, lamb-chhaṛā-h, ḍhaḍhānā.

Spine, riṛh, ṣulb, kangroṛ.

Spinner, **Spinster**, kātan-hārī, charkha-zan; — (*an unmarried woman*) kaṅwārī, an-byāhitā.

Spinning, katā,ī, kataunī, charkha-zanī.

Spinning-wheel, charkh *or* charkha, rahṭā. [nārī,

Spiral, pech-dār, pechīlā, bhauṅkahā, nāgdaun, mī-

Spirally, pech- &c. -se, pech dar pech.

Spire, pech —— (*steeple*) mīnār *or* mīnāra srung; —— (*shaft*) sūl, sīkh, lāṭh.

Spirit, ruḥ, bhūtātmā, sur, ḥamzād; —— (*animation*) namak, zahra, ān, ṭarrāra, gurda, walwalā, dambh, kalejā, tehā, muṅh; —— (*breath*) dam; —— (*ghost*) bhūt; —— (*temper*) mizāj; —— (*courage*) dil, man; ——(*magnanimity*) ghairat, sāhas, himmat, ḥamiyat, dimāgh; —— (*araour*) garmī, damak; —— (*desire*) shauḳ; —— (*genius*) zihn, chet; —— (*essence*) khulāṣa, sat; —— (*liquor*) 'araḳ, madrā, bārnī, ras, tārī, kaithā, dar-bahra, dūdh; —— (*briskness*) chaṭak, tezī; —— (*the spirits*) jī, dil; —— (*to pluck up*

spirits) himmat-b *or* -pakaṛnā; —— (*to behave with spirit*) ān-nibāhnā; —— (*evil spirit*) shaiṭān, asur; ——(*good and evil spirits*) nek o bad arwāḥ.

To Spirit, diler-k, ḍhīṭh-k, dam-d, chihrānā, lalkāṛnā.

Spirited, ṭarrāra, jān-dār, jān-bāz, kaṛwā, diler.

Spiritedness, jān-dārī, jān-bāzī, dilerī, kaṛwāhaṭ.

Spiritless, be-dil, be-man, be-ghairat, kam-jur,at.

Spirituous, tez, chokhā, tund, tez- *or* tund-āb.

Spiritousness, tezī, tundī.

Spiritual, rūḥī, rūḥānī, jānī, dilī, nūrī; —— (*ecclesiastical*) dīnī, baishnawī.

Spirituality, rūḥāniyat, nafsāniyat.

To Spirtle, (n.) chhūṭnā, chhiṭakna; (a.) chhoṛnā, chhiṭkānā, piçkānā, tatīrī-phenknā.

Spit, (*prong*) sīkh, sīkhcha; —— (*spittle*) lu'āb, thūk.

To Spit, sīkh-lagānā, peronā, gūthnā; —— (*from the mouth*) thūknā, thūk-d, -ḍ, *or* -phenknā, thūthkārnā, thūk-saṭnā, ugalnā.

Spit-box, Spitting-pot, ugāl-dān, pīk-dān, pīk-dānī (from pīk, the stuff ejected after chewing betel, tobacco, &c.).

Spite, kīna, bughz, ḥiḳd, kudūrat, choṭ, lāg, ẓidd, 'aks, khilāf, kapaṭ, khūnṣ, gānṭh, khushūnat, 'adāwat, 'inād, niḳāzat, durjantā, kāwish, khalish, pechish, aksā-aksī, khainchā-khainchī;——(*in spite of*) bar-khilāf, bar-'aks, bā-wujūd. [mārnā *or* -kāṭnā.

To Spite, ẓidd- &c. -k, kīna- &c. -r, diḳḳ-k, rāh-

Spiteful, kīna-war, kīna-kash, lāgī, kanihā, ghūnās, ẓiddī, kapaṭī, ghūnā, aksī, durjan, gaṭhīlā, ghunghuniyā-sāmp.

Spitefully, kīna-warī- &c. -se, ẓiddan, kapaṭ-se.

Spitefulness, kīna-warī, kīna-kashī.

Spitter, (*from the mouth*) thūkne-wālā, ugālū.

Spittle, thūk, lu'āb, tuf, biẓāg.

Splash, chhīnṭ, liwār, dhabdhabāhaṭ.

To Splash, bhar-d, chhiṭkī-ḍ, ālūda-k, kulatain-k, dhabdhabānā, liwārnā, chhinṭānā.

Splashy, chahlāhā, kīchrahā, jalthal, kulatain.

To Splay, chhaṭkānā; —— (*splayfoot*) pāṅw phiḍḍā.

Splaymouth, Splaymouthed, khābā-muṅh.

Spleen, tilī, pila,ī, ṭiḥāl, sapurz, barwat; —— (*fit*) lahar, tarang, baichita,ī; —— (*the spleen*) taptilī.

Spleenful, chirchirā, khūjhanā, diḳḳ, barham, baichit.

Splendid, Splendent, chaṭkilā, bhaṛkilā, rangīlā, chamkīlā, mujallā, raushan, raunaḳ-dār, 'umda, mufākhir, numāyāṅ, 'ālī-shān.

Splendidly, raunaḳ- &c. -se, jāh o jalāl-se.

Splendour, bhaṛak, chaṭak, raunaḳ, tajallī, nūr, jāh o jalāl, shaukat, darakhshindagī, jalwā, shān, raushanī, 'uẓm o shān, zarḳ-barḳ, banā,o-chūnā,o, ṭhāṭh, ṭumṭarāḳ, tajammul, tazīn.

To Splice, sānṭhnā, joṛnā, joṛ-denā.

Splint, bakhārī, kamānch, pharāṭhī, kamṭhī, dhajjī, pharchaṭ, battī, khapāchī, sīnk, kām, ṭūṭan, chhiṭhī, khaink, phāṛ.

To Splint, kamṭhiyānā, bakhāriyānā, pāsh-pāsh-k.

Splinter, (v. *splint*) kirch, kunā,ī, phāṅs, reza.

To Splinter, (a.) chūr-k; (n.) reza-reza- &c. -h, chūr-hojānā.

To Splint, (a.) chīrnā, phāṛnā, chāk-k, phoṛnā, phaskānā; —— (*with laughter*) ānteṅ-paknā; —— (*pease*, &c.) dalnā (whence dāl, so well known with bhat in Indian cookery); —— (*to divide*) ādh o ādhk;——(*to break*) mārnā, toṛnā; (n.) chir-j, phaṭnā, phūṭnā, phasaknā, chāk-h, ṭūṭnā, mārā-j, chirnā, chiraknā, chhiṭaknā, charrānā. [phāṛ.

Splitter, phāṛū, chīrwaiyā; —— (in comp.) shigāf,

Spoil, lūṭ, ghanīmat, yaghmā, lūṭ-pāṭ

To Spoil, (a.) bigāṛnā, kharāb-k, saṛānā, nasānā, ḍhālnā, abtar- &c. -k, be-kār-k; —— (*meat*, &c.) bisānā, kasānā, lasiyānā, ubsānā (from ubasnā, *to rot*); —— (*-sport*, &c.) gul-k, bujhānā, mārnā, miṭānā; —— (*to plunder*) lūṭnā, chhīnnā, har-lūṭlenā, ujāṛnā; (n.) bigaṛnā, kharāb- &c. -h, nasā-j, saṛnā, galnā.

Spoiler, luṭerā, ghārat-gar, bigāṛū, ujāṛū.

Spoilt, kharāb, ẓā,ī', bar-bād, henbenā, khwār, tahasnahas, zabūn, āwāra, bigṛā, phirā, laṛbā,olā.

Spoke, (*ray or bar of a wheel*) ārā, benī.

Spokesman, (*speaker*) bolwaiyā, zabān, 'arẓ-begī.

Sponge, mū,ā-bādal, isfanj, samundar-phen;——(*for a gun*) sumba; —— (*stone*) jhāmā, sang-pā.

To Songe, (*for dinner*) sūngtā-phirnā, sūnghaniyālenā, ṭa'ām-talāshī-k. [bar, luḳma-jo.

Sponger, ṭa'ām-talāsh, muft-khor, ṭufailī, khadam-

Sponginess, phulkā,ī, gulgulā,ī.

Spongy, phulkā, gulgulā, khodṛā, lūgṛahā, ghūnahā, pulpulā, polā.

Spontaneous, irādī, ikhtiyārī, ẓātī, manmānī, khudrau, ūprārī; —— (in comp.) khud, nij.

Spontaneously, āp se, āpī-āp, khud ba khud, āprūp.

Spontaneousness, apnaitī, apnā,ī, khudrawī.

Spoon, chamcha, ḍo,ī, palī, chamach, karchhī.

Spoonful, chamcha-bhar, chamach-bhar, &c.

Spoon-meat, lapsī, sholā, harīrā.

Sport, (*game*) shikār, sāwaj, khetak; —— (*jest*) ṭhaṭhā, ẓihk, hañsī, bolī-ṭholī; —— (*pleasure, frolic*) 'aish, jashan, chuhal; —— (*fig.*) khilaunā, khelwār, bāzī, ḳalandar kā bandar.

To Sport, khelnā, bāzī- &c. -k, kheltā-phirnā, khushī-k.

Sportful, (*sportive*) khush-ṭab', hañs-mukh.

Sportsman, shikārī, shikār-bāz, aheriyā, khetakī, ṣaiyād, shāh-bāz, sair-bāz, shauḳīn.

Sporter, (in comp.) bāz, whence jān-bāz, *sporting with life*. i. e. *bold, daring*.

Spot, dākh, khāl, chhiṭ, chhiṭkī, chittī, til, kalaf,gul, būndā; —— (*of ground*, &c.) ṭukṛā; —— (*blot*) 'aib, kalank, dāgh, dāg; —— (*place*) jagah; —— (*on the spot*) usī jagah, dar-ḥāl, fi-l-faur.

To Spot, dāghī- &c. -k, til- &c. -d *or* -lagānā.

Spotless, be-dāgh, be-'aib, nir-kalank, lā-jurm, bejurm, nir-mal.

Spotted, Spotty, ālūda, bharā, chitlā, maglī, chiṭahā, daghīlā, tītarī, būnde-dār, khāl-dār, dāgh-dār.

Spousal, (sub.) tazwīj,gaṭh-joṛ, joṛ-jāṛ; —— (*state*) zaujī, zaujiyat, sohāg.

Spousal, (adj.) byāhū, nikāhī. [ḥaḳḳ-ḥalāl.

Spouse, zauj, zauja, juft, joṛā, joṛī, joṛū, farīḳ i ṣānī

Spouseless, ni-khaṣmā, ni-khaṣmī, a-joṛā.

Spout, ṭontī, pai-nāla, par-nāla, ṇāb-dān, ābrez;—— (*of water*) poṭ, moṭh.

To Spout, (a) chhoṛnā, uchhālnā, phuṭkārnā, fawwāra-chhūṭnā, phūnkārā-mārnā; (n.) chhūṭnā, uchhalnā, phutkarnā, phūṭ-nikalnā.

Sprain, chik, maroṛ, moch, mūrak, pechish.

To Sprain, (n.) muraknā; (a.) murkānā, pechish-k.

To Sprawl, loṭnā, ghūsaknā, chhaṭpaṭānā, hāthpāṅw-mārnā, taṛapnā, āng-maroṛnā.

Spray, phūngī, pala,ī; —— (*of the sea*) bauchhār.

To Spread, (a.) bichhānā, farsh-k, phailānā, pasārnā. līpnā; —— (*-abroad*) uṛānā, 'ālam nashr-k; —— (*to cover*) chhānā, chhopnā; —— (*to lay*) chaṛhānā, lagānā, lapeṭnā; (n.) bichhnā, phailnā, pasarnā. chhā-j, dauṛnā, chaṛhnā, lapiṭnā, lagnā, chhatnāṛh, chichhiarnā,

SPREADER, farrāsh, bichhwaiyā, phailā,ū ; —— (in comp.) gustar.

SPRIG, paunghī, shākhcha, pankhrī, lais.

SPRIGHTLY, (*lively, gay*, &c.) chuhlī, rangīn, chhabīlā, mast, hañsā,ū, chulbulā, shokh ; ——(*-tune*) chaltā ; —— (*as an instrument*) bhartāl.

SPRING, (*season of*) bahār, basant, rabī', faṣli gul ; ——(*bounce*) jhapṭā, jhapaṭ, ṭarrāra ;——(*elasticity*) dam, lachak, chimrāhaṭ, dam-dārī ;——(*instrument*) kamāncha, kamānī ; —— (*leap*) kūd, ṭap, zaghand ; —— (*leak*) sāṅs, chhed ; —— (*source*) bhūr, ḍonṭī, bhūm, sat, mamba'.

To SPRING, (n.) uṭhnā, nikalnā, ugnā, jamnā, ankhū,ānā, upajnā, namūd- &c. -h ; —— (*to be produceed*) paidā-h ; —— (*to bound*) ṭapnā, chaukrī-mārnā, jhapaṭnā, lapaknā, phāndnā ; —— (*a mine*, &c.) uṛānā, balbalānā, phūṭnā, uṛnā, damida-h ; —— (*to bend* damnā, lachaknā ; —— (*as a bird*) hur-h, urārī-mārnā ; (a.) uṭhānā, nikālnā, suskārnā ; —— (*a light*, &c.) jalānā, phūnknā ; —— (*a leak*) lenā ; —— (*God forbid that the ship should spring a leak at sea*) khudā na kare ki jahāz daryā meṅ pānī lewe.

SPRINGE, (*snare*) pā,e-dām, phāndā, dām.

SPRINGING, damīdagī, numūdanī.

SPRINGTIDE, khaṭal. kaṭhāl, madd i kāmil (opposed to madd i nākiṣ, *neap-tide*).

To SPRINKLE, chhiṛaknā, chhiṭnā, āb- &c. -pāshī-k, chhiṭā *or* chiṇṭā-mārnā, khinḍānā, phaṭaknā.

SPRINKLER, (in comp.) afshān, rez, pāsh.

SPROUT, gauchha,ī, ḍālī, paudhā, nabāt, kail, gābhā, karl, kalghā, peṛī, āk, ankhū,ā, jībhī, kompal, sūṛh, angūr.

To SPROUT, (*to spring up*) ḍālī- &c. -nikalnā, panapnā.

SPRUCE, chhailā, chiknā, albelā, laṭpaṭā, banā-ṭhanā.

SPRUCELY, chiknāhaṭ- &c. -se, albelā,ī-se.

SPRUCENESS, chhail-pan, chiknāhaṭ, albelā,ī, banāwaṭ.

SPUME, SPUNGE, &c., abr-murda, isfanj.

SPUR, kāṇṭā, khār, mahmez ; —— (*of a cock*) khāg, ār ; —— (*figurat.*) koṛā, sāṇṭā, eṛ ; —— (*a sop is a good spur to justice*) luḳma bhalī eṛ hai 'adālat ke haḳḳ meṅ.

To SPUR, eṛ-k *or* -mārnā, chheṛnā, chalānā.

SPURIOUS, jhūṭhā, jāl, libāsī, muḳallad, sākhta ; —— (*illegitimate*) ḥarām, kaṭh, bhaglī.

SPURIOUSNESS, jhūṭhā,ī, taḳallud, sākhtagī.

SPURN, lāt, jūtī ; —— (*spurns*) lāt-paizār.

To SPURN, lāt- *or* jūtī- *or* dhār-mārnā, pāṅw-r, thūknā, chuṭkī par uṛānā ; —— (*to reject*) ṭālnā ; (n.) hañsnā, ṭhaṭhā-mārnā.

To SPURT, uchhalnā ; (a.) uchhālnā.

SPUTTER, SPUTTERING, thuthkār, thukthukī.

To SPUTTER, thuthkārnā, thukthukānā, chirchirānā, tartarānā, jharjharānā.

SPUTTERER, thuthkārū, thukthukā.

SPY, jāsūs, bhediyā, bhātā, har-kārā, naẓar-bāz, jothā, rāz-jo, khojī, khufiya-nawīs, chaṭiyā, khabar-dār, panhā, shahar-khabrā, tār-bāz, naẓrā, mutajassis, goyanda.

To SPY, (*to espy*) tāknā, nijhānā, jhānknā, nirīkhnā, maddi naẓar-k, dīd-bānī-k ; —— (*to search*) khojnā, jānchnā ; —— (*as a spy*) jāsūsī-k, bhed-lenā.

SPY-GLASS, dūr-bīn ; —— (*spy-hole*) mūkā, jharokhā.

SQUAB, gedā, nirlomī, gūṭ-baingan.

SQUABBLE, jhauṛ, jhagṛā, bakheṛā, kalkalāhaṭ, ṭanṭā, dāntā-kilkil. [bājnā, ṭanṭā- &c -k.

To SQUABBLE, jhagaṛnā, kalkalnā, jhauṛnā, dānt-

SQUABBLER, ṭanṭe-bāz, kalkaliyā, jhagṛālū.

SQUADRON, ghol, dasta, jhūnḍ, tumān.

SQUALID, kūchhit, malīn, ganda, ronghaṭ, murdār.

SQUALL, (*gust of wind*) jhakorā, tund-bād.

To SQUALL, (*to scream*, &c.) chillānā.

To SQUANDER, uṛānā, luṭānā, phenknā, gañwānā, khonā, nasānā, iṣrāf-k, bahānā, barbād- &c. -k, jahṛānā, galānā, alallā-talallā-k, talaf-k, zar-pāshī-k.

SQUANDERER, uṛā,ū, gañwā,ū.

SQUARE, (adj.) murabba', chau-khunṭā, chau-konā, chau-gosha, chār-sū, chauras, chaukor ; —— (*fair, equal*) pāk, ṣāf, ṣāf bebāḳ ; —— (*number*) bargank, barg-mūl ; —— (*angular*) goshe-dār, konāhā ; —— (*to come off square*) barābar-nikalnā, sarbar-srāwanh ; —— (*to form a hollow square*) chauk-b, ḳil'a-b ; —— (*a bridal*) chauk-pūrnā.

SQUARE, (sub.) shakl i murabba', chauk, chaukā ;—— (*instrument*) koniyā, sādhnī.

To SQUARE, murabba'- &c. -k ; —— (*to adjust*) sādhnā, sudhārnā, ṭhīk- &c. -k, ṭaulnā ; (n.) milnā, ṭhīkānā, baiṭhnā, muwāfiḳ- &c. -h.

SQUARENESS, chau-khūnṭā,ī, chau-konā,ī.

SQUASH, phasākā, chhapākā, chhap, phas, dhap, dhaṛākā ; —— (*pumpkin*) phūṭ ; —— (*cocoa-nut*) ḍāb.

To SQUASH, phaskānā, chhapkānā.

SQUAT, chu-khūnṭā, gardānak, mandarā, paltak, chārzānū, ghauk-nishast, ukṛū.

To SQUAT, simaṭ-baiṭhnā, dabak-baiṭhnā, chaukrīmārbaiṭhnā, chār-zānū-baiṭhnā, sūkaṛ-baiṭhnā, ukṛūbaiṭhnā.

To SQUEAK, SQUEAL, &c., nākī-d, chūṅ-cheṅ-k, chūṅchūṅ-k, cheṅ-cheṅ-k, chikārnā, kikiyānā, chanchanānā.

SQUEAMISH, michlahā, ghinaunā, nak-sondhū.

To SQUEEZE, dabānā, jantānā, nichoṛnā, chūsnā, ṭīpnā, nisārnā, pelnā, chāmpnā, pachkānā, gārnā, machoṛnā, malnā, phesnā, mūndnā, ghuseṛnā, ṭhāsnā, kasnā ; —— (*the limbs*) pāṅw-chappī-k, pāṅw-dābnā, nichūṛnā, dabke-nikalnā.

SQUIB, paṭākhū, ṭoṭā, murrā, chhūchhūndar, sūmbā.

SQUILL, iskīl, kandā, kandrā, pandgar, janglī-piyāz, ansal, bankāndā.

SQUINT, ṭeṛhā, tirchhā, kaj-bīnī. [ānā.

To SQUINT, tirchhā- &c. -dekhnā, ṭeṛhā- &c. -k, jhuk-

SQUINT-EYED, ḍerā, aḥwal, bhengā, sarg-patālī, donaẓrā, kaj-bīn, ṭerā, bhawankhā, aḥwal-chashm.

SQUIRE, mirzā, ṣāḥib-zāda, rā,e, lālā.

SQUIRREL, gilehrī, chīkhur, kāto, rūkhī : a kind of ground-squirrel, called the *mongoose*, newal, rāsū.

SQUIRT, pichkārī, pichukkā, damkalā, mihḳana, sīṭhī, ugāl, tatīrī ; —— (*of tobacco*, &c.) pik.

To SQUIRT, pichkārī-mārnā *or* -chhoṛnā, &c., pichkārnā.

STAB, hūl, bhonk, chonk, khonchā.

To STAB, bhonknā, hūlnā, chonknā, chhednā, khonchnā, mārnā, sālnā, peṭ-mārnā.

STABBER, mār, hulwaiyā, chonkne-wālā.

STABILITY, STABLENESS, ḳarār, ṭhahrā,o, ḳiyām, ṭhikānā, pā,e-dārī, ustuwārī, ṣabāt, maẓbūṭī, istiḳlāl.

STABLE, (adj.) bar-ḳarār, ḳā,im, pā,e-dār, ustuwār, maẓbūṭ, ṭhahrā,ū, mustaḳill, mustaḥkam, nichal, isthir, be-zawāl.

STABLE, (sub.) iṣtabal, ṭawela, ghuṛ-sāl, pā,egāh ;—— (in comp.) khāna, sālā, sāl.

To STABLE, bāndhnā, lagāna ; —— (*cattle*) ḍhūkānā.

STACK, ṭāl, aṭāl, ambār, toda, dheṛ, rās, kundṛā, golā ; —— (*of cow-dung*) baṭauṛā.

To STACK, ṭāl- &c. -b *or* k, ṭah-jamānā *or* -baiṭhānā.

STAFF, (v. *stick*) 'aṣā, lāṭhī, jarīb, chhaṛī, chob-dastī, sonṭā ; —— (*stanza*) band ; —— (*pole*) chhar, bāṅs, lagī, chob ; —— *of a ladder*) ḍanḍā, pāya.

STAG, jhānk, bārā-singā, kanḍsār, ṛāṛhā, kalsār.

Stage, (*scene*) ṭabḳa, tamāsha-gāh, akhāṛā, naḳlistān; —— (*of a journey*) manzil, utārā, ṭikān, maḳām, marḥala, manzil-gāh, farod-gāh, nuzūl-gāh, baser, ḍāk, chaukī, ṭappā; —— (*platform*) machān, māchā, takhtposh; —— (*step*) darja, sīṛhī, ḥālat.

Stager, jahāṅ-dīda, garm-sard-āzmūda, kār-āzmūda, safar-āzmūda.

Stagger, jholā; —— (*to have the staggers*) bā,o- *or* jholā-mārnā.

To **Stagger**, dagmagānā, larkharānā, laṭpaṭānā, teṅwarānā, ḍagḍagānā, laṛbaṛānā, ṭagnā, ṭagarnā, laghzish-k, pā-laghzī-k; —— (*to waver*) ṭalnā, haṭnā, saḳuchnā, ḍabnā, hidiyānā, kachiyānā, hich-kichānā; (a.) ghabrānā, sar-gardāṅ-k, lā-jawāb-k, ḥairān-k, 'ājiz-k.

Stagnant, band, khaṛā, rūkā, sākin, istāda, nā-rawāṅ, bandhā, thīr.

To **Stagnate**, khaṛā- &c. -h, aṭaknā, rūknā, ṭhaṭaknā.

Stagnation, rukā,o, aṭkā,o, ṭhaṭkā,o, istādagī, sakūnat.

Staid, (*orderly*) sanjīda, adher, pakkā.

Stain, dāgh, līk, dhabbā, khonch, kalaf, ganḍā.

To **Stain**, dāghī- &c. -k, bharnā, lapeṭnā, oṭnā; —— (*the beard*, &c.) basma-k, rangnā; —— (*figur.*) ḥarf- *or* dāgh- *or* kalank-lānā *or* -lagānā.

Stained, dāghī, ālūda, bharā, ganḍe-dār; —— (*with antimony*) surma-ālūda, anjansār.

Stainless, be-'aib, be-dāgh, nirmal, pāk, ṣāf.

Stair, sīṛhī, pauṛhī, zīna, nardbān, sullam.

Staircase, paursāl, pairhī; —— (*stone*) pharkī, pharkar.

Stake, (*post*) khambā, khūnṭā, mekh, ṭeknā, chobā, sūlī, chohlā, ṭikṭhī, tikhaṭā; —— (*at play*) dā,o, bāzī, sharṭ, hoṛ; —— (*hazard*) halākat; —— (*a tyrant's life is every hour at stake*) ẓālim kī jān har ghaṛī sūlī par hai.

To **Stake**, (*to prop*) ṭeknā, thāmbhnā; —— (*to lay*) lagānā, dharnā, rakhnā, badnā.

Stale, bāsī, shabīna, ti-wāsā, purānā, dinī, doshīna, ausā mudris; —— (*to become stale*) ausnā.

Staleness, purānā,ī, ḳadīmī, doshīnagī, kuhnagī.

Stalk, (*step*) ainṭhī-chāl, sāras-chāl; —— (*stem*) ḍālī, tana, ḍānṭh, ḍaṭhā, bonṭ, ḍandī, nālī.

To **Stalk**, ainṭh-ke-chalnā, khīchā-hū,ā-chalnā, akaṛke-chalnā, chhātī-nikāl-ke-chalnā, sāras-chāl-chalnā.

Stalking-horse, shikārī kā bail, mīr-shikār kī ṭaṭṭī, [kotal.

Stall, thān, aṛgaṛā, ṭongī, pāl; —— (*bench*) khāncha, girda, ḍagrā; —— (*shed*) jhomprā.

Stallage, tah-bāzārī, chūngī, aṛgaṛā,ī.

Stall-fed, thānī, bandhā.

Stallion, ghoṛā,ī kā ghoṛā, bīj kā ghoṛā, asp i nar.

Stamen, (*in botany*) sūt; —— (*stamina*) zāt, aṣl.

To **Stammer**, haklānā, larbarānā, luknat- &c. -k, zabān-lagnā.

Stammerer, haklāhā, larbarāhā, luknatī.

Stammering, haklāhaṭ, larbarāhaṭ, laghzish.

Stamp, chhāpā, sikka, dāghnī, muhar, ānk, chāngā, ṭhassā, tamghā; —— (*character*) sar-sikka; —— (*cut*) mūrat, sarūp, naḳsha; —— (*sort*) sūrat, ṭaraḥ, ḍaul, rang, ḳimāsh, ḳadr, andāza, aṭkal.

To **Stamp**, mārnā, de-mārnā, ṭhonknā, ṭhaṭhānā, paṭpaṭānā, ṭāpnā, paṭaknā; —— (*the feet*) pāṅw-pīṭnā, ṭhassā-k; —— (*to mark*) chhāpnā, nishān-d, -ḍ, *or* -k; —— (*to form*) banānā, gaṛhānā.

Stanch, (*sound*) pūrā, ḳāmil, maẓbūṭ, khaṛā; —— (*as a dog*) sūnghā.

To **Staunch**. (*to stop, as bleeding*, &c.) band-k, thāmbhnā. [garādiyā.

Stanchion, sīkhcha, ḍandā, kamāch, ṭeknī, pushtī,

Stand, (*stop*) aṭkā,o, thambhaitī, haṭkā,o, istādagī —— (*interruption*) ḥarakat, akāj; —— (*height*) kamāl, auj, nihāyat, ḥadd, ṭhikānā, awadh; —— (*frame*) dhānchā, gherā, gharaunchī, tikṭhī, tipāyā, si-pāya, istāda, ghoṛī, gharaunch, enḍū,ā; —— (*difficulty*) tangī, ḥairānī, pā-bandī.

To **Stand**, khaṛā- &c. -rahnā, ḍāndnā, ṭhaṭhaknā, pair-rompnā *or* -gāṛnā; —— (*in the way*) ujālā-band-k; —— (*out of the way*) andhyārā- *or* ujālā-chhoṛnā; —— (*fast*) ḳā,im-h *or* -rahnā, thāṛā-rahnā, ḍaṭnā; —— (*on end*) tarrānā, kanḍrānā; —— (*respectfully*) sarw-ḳadd khaṛā-h; —— (*to be*) honā, jānā, ānā, rahnā, paṛnā; —— (*to be in force*) jārī-h, chalnā; —— (*to depend*) mauḳūf-h, munḥaṣar-h, ṭhaharnā, ṭiknā; —— (*to be acquitted*) surkh-rū-h; —— (*to persist*) aṛnā, haṭh-k; —— (*to represent*) dāll- &c. -d, dikhlānā, honā; —— (*to be bound*) ḳasd- &c. -r, chalā-jānā; —— (*to delay*) derī-k, istādagī-k; —— (*to suit*) milnā, ṭhikānā, muwāfiḳ-h, baiṭhnā, lagnā; —— (*to stand up*) uṭh-khaṛā-h *or* -rahnā; —— (*to stand for, as a candidate*) khaṛā-h.

To **Stand**, (a.) sahnā, bardāsht-k, thāmbhnā, uṭhānā, ḳabūl-k, mānnā.

Standard, bairaḳ, neza, dhajā, māhī-marātib, patākā, liwā, sikka, ṭābi', jhanḍā, 'alam i muḥammadī, fatiḥnishān; —— (*rate*) bhā,o, nirkh; —— (*model*) namūna, bāngī; (adj.) kaṭa,ī, muḳarrarī.

Standard-bearer, ḥairaḳī, neza-bardār, jhanḍait.

Stander-by, tamāsha-bīn, ḥāẓir-bāsh.

Standing, (adj.) khaṛā, ḳā,im, istāda, bar-pā, barḳarār, mudāmī, istimrārī; —— (*as colour*) pakkā, pukhta.

Standing, ḳiyām, bar-pā,ī, istādagī, pā,e-dārī, ḳidāmat, khaṛā, chaṛhā, bandhā hū,ā, thāṛā; —— (*corn*) zirā'at, khetī; —— (*of long standing*) bahut roz kā, ḳadīm.

Standish, ḳalam-dān; —— (*ink-stand*) burkā, musiyānī, from mas, *ink*.

Stanza, shi'r, bait, kabit, dohā, fard, band, ḳiṭ'a rubā'ī.

Staple, (sub.) āṛang, ganj, golā; —— (*commodity*) saudā; —— (*of a lock*) ḳulāba, konḍhā, kaṛī, sikṛī, pāhū.

Staple, (adj.) baṛā, aṣl, aṛangī.

Star, tārā, sitāra, akhtar, tara,ī, nachhatar, najm, (pl. nujūm), ūṛgan, kaukab (pl. kawākib).

Starboard, dahnā, jimnī, dast i rāst.

Starch, nishāsta, dūdhī, kalap, māwā, āhār, māndī, ganjī, kānjī.

To **Starch**, adhārnā, kalap-d, *or* -chaṛhānā *or* -lagānā, mandiyānā.

Starched, kalap-dār, āhār-dār, mandihārā; —— (*formal*) muḳaṭṭa' (v. *stiff*).

Stare, ghūr, ṭakṭakī, taktakāhaṭ.

To **Stare**, ghūrnā, tāknā, tak-lagānā *or* -b, tez-naẓar-se-dekhnā, garam-naẓar-se-dekhnā, taktakānā, trātik-lagānā, kawānā, ānkh-gāṛnā *or* -lagānā, muṅh-dekh-rahnā, nihārnā, chashm-wā-h; —— (n. *to stare one in the face; to be obvious*) aẓhar min ash-shams-h, āṅkh ke sāmne-h, ā,īna-h.

Starer, ghurwaiyā, naẓar-bāz, dīda,e-chāk, ṭakṭakiyā

Star-fronted, sitāra-peshānī.

Star-gazer, tārā-aulokī, sitāra-shinās *or* -dān *or* bīn.

Stark, bhuch. luch, sarāsar, maḥẓ, muṭlaḳ.

Stark-naked, nang-dhaṛang, mādar-zād.

Starlike, tārā-sā, sitāra-numā *or* sitāra-wash.

Starling, mainā, baba,ī, ablaḳa, shārik *or* shāruk (vulg. sāro).

Starry, tāroṅ-bharā, nujūmī, kawākib-dār.

Star-shoot, luk, tārā-ṭūṭ.

START, chaunk, udak, jhajhak, bharak; —— (*sally*) josh, walwala; —— (*spring*) dam, lachak; —— (*to get the start*) mār- *or* sabqat- *or* peshraft-lejānā, peshdastī-k.

To START, STARTLE, ṭhaṭhaknā, uchaṭnā, hataknā, chamaknā, chaunknā, udaknā, jhajhaknā, bharaknā, chaunk-uṭhnā; —— (*to set off*) chhūṭnā, nikalnā, dauṛnā, chalnā; (n.) chaunkānā, udkānā, jhajhkānā, bharkānā, darānā, chamkānā; —— (*to rouse*) uṭhānā, nikālnā, chheṛnā; —— (*to dislocate*, &c.) ukhāṛnā.

STARTING-POST, manzil, dhūnā.

STARTLE, harbarī, hadiyāhaṭ, dharak, bharak.

To STARTLE, (a.) dabkānā; (n) hadiyānā, harbarānā, dabaknā.

To STARVE, (n.) marnā, galnā, pachnā, halāk-h, bhūkh-pīyās-r; —— (*to death*) bhūkhoṅ-mār-ḍālnā; (a.) mārnā, galānā, halāk-k, toṛnā.

STARVED, bhūkh-mū,ā, nā-dīda, fāḳe-zada, sarmā-zadā, fāḳe-kash, upāsā, mar-bhūkhā, hangkār, mūrail, langhanī.

STARVELING *or* STARVLING, dāngar, mar-bhūkhā.

STATE, ḥālat, ṣūrat, māhiyat, rūdād, hast-būd, waz', ṭaur, bhā,o, gat, bithā, maram, 'ālam, nasheb-farāz, ṭhāṭh; —— (*government*) salṭanat, mulk, rāj, daula (whence Aṣafu-d-Dɒula, (*the* āṣaf *or Solomon of the state;* Aṣaf, according to the ḳur,ān, was Solomon's wazīr; —— (*civil power*) ṭurra; —— (*pomp*) shaukat, shikoh, ṭīmṭām, dhūm-dhām, ṭūm-ṭarāḳ, shān, shekhī, ṭanṭana.

To STATE, kharā-k, kahnā, ẓāhir-k, ḳalam-band-k.

STATELINESS, tamkanat, dabdaba, kar o far, garab, damāgh.

STATELY, baṛā, 'umda, 'ālī-shān, 'aẓīm, ṣāḥib-tamkanat, buzurgāna, kashīda, ḳadd-āwar, tan-āwar, ḳawī-haikal, kūnjar.

STATEMENT, ṣūrat-hāl, zabāṅ-bandī, tauẓīḥ, wāzkhām, ḍaul, ḥāl-ḥaḳīḳat, ḥasb-ḥāl, kaifiyat-mājarā, bila-bandī, rū-dād, arsaṭhā, lekhā, taujīh, ẓabṭ, dāna-bandī, 'arz-ḥāl, ḥāl-bayān; —— (*of proceedings*) ṣūrat-majlis.

STATE-ROOM, dīwān-khāna, mujre-gāh.

STATESMAN, ahl i ḳalam, ṣāḥib-bazm, mudabbir.

STATION, jagah, ṭhikānā, mauḳa', maskan, maḳarr, manzil; —— (*rank*) martaba, marjād, darja, nākā, bandhān, ṭappā, madār, khūnṭ, miṣal, maḥal.

To STATION, kharā-k, rakhnā, baiṭhālnā, ṭhahrānā, ṭikānā, ḳā,im-k, muta'aiyan-k, ta'īn-k.

STATIONARY, sākin, isthir, makān-dār, takiya-dār.

STATIONER, kāghaz-farosh, kāghazī.

STATUARY, (*art*) but-tarāshī, naḳḳāshī, mūrat-gaṛhā,ī; —— (*artist*) but-tarāsh, naḳḳāsh, mūrat-gaṛhū,ā, ṣūrat-gar, but-gar.

STATUE, mūrat, but, la'bat, putlā *or* putlī, ṣūrat.

STATURE, ḳadd, ḳāmat, ḍīl, andām, haikal, tan.

STATUTE, ḳānūn, ḳā'ida, ā,īn, rīt, ḥukm (pl. aḥkām).

STAVE, paṭrī; —— (*staves*, pl. *of staff*) kaṛiyāṅ, &c.

To STAVE, toṛnā, chūr-k; —— (*to stave off*) daf'-k.

STAY, ṭikā,o, rahāw, sakūnat, būd-bāsh, basan, bandhan; —— (*prop*) āsā.

To STAY, (n.) rahnā, ṭiknā, ṭhaharnā, basnā, baiṭhnā, ṭikā,o- &c. -k, aṭaknā; —— (*wait for*) intiẓār- &c. -k, rāh-dekhnā, kharā-rahnā, ram-rahnā, mutawaḳḳifh; (a.) rakhnā, roknā.

STAYS, angiyā, cholī, maḥram, ṭek.

STEAD, jagah, mauḳa', 'iwaz, badal, sānte, hoṭe; —— (*use*) kām; —— (*to stand in stead*) kām-ānā; —— (*I have come in my brother's stead*) maiṅ apne bhā,ī ke hoṭe āyā hūṅ.

STEADFAST, STEADY, ḳā,im, mustaḥkam, mustaḳill, poṛhā, gaṛhā, ṣābit-ḳadam, garū,ā, nichlā, ḳā,im-mizāj, sanjida, aṭal.

STEADFASTNESS, &c., maẓbūṭī, ustuwārī, tehā.

STEADILY, &c., maẓbūṭī- &c. -se, ustuwārī-se.

STEAK, (*collop, slice*) waraḳ, tikkā, bhastikkā.

To STEAL, (a.) chorānā *or* churānā, chorā-lejānī, mūsnā, harnā, mohnā, lobhānā; (n.) nikal-j, jātārahnā, chorī- &c. -k.

STEALER, chor, choṭṭā, hartā, taskar, duzd; —— (in comp.) kash, bar, har.

STEALTH, chorī, duzdī; —— (*stealthily*) chorī-se.

STEAM, bukhār, bhāph, dhū,āṅ.

To STEAM, (*to emit smoke or steam*) bhabhaknā.

STEED, bād-pā, samand, zū-l-janāḥ, khing, bājī, hai, pawan-pūṭh, ghāzī-mard.

STEEL, faulād, kheṛe, sakelā, ispāt (from espādā, *Port.*); —— (*steely, or made of steel*) faulādī.

To STEEL, pathar-k, faulād-chaṛhānā, -lagānā, *or* -bharnā.

STEEP, (adj.) kharā, ṭhāṛh, ūṅchā, buland, aughaṭ.

STEEP, (sub.) karārā, nisheb *or* nisheb-gāh.

To STEEP, bhigonā, ḍāl-r, ḍubo-r, bhigū-r.

STEEPLE, minār, dhaurahrā, lāṭ, mināra *or* minārat (hence *minaret*).

STEEPNESS, kharā,ī, ṭharhā,ī.

STEER, khailā, dohān; —— (*or short bullock*) gainā.

To STEER, (a.) chalānā, le-jānā, sambhālnā; (n.) chalnā, jānā, rāh-lenā.

STEERAGE, chalān, sukkān-gīrī, māṅjhī-garī.

STEERSMAN, māṅjhī, kanhariyā, sukkānī.

STEM, shākh, ḍālī, bonṭ; —— (*origin*) nasl, aṣl, zāt.

To STEM, āṛnā, sambhālnā, kāṭnā, roknā, band-k; —— (*a stream*) dhāre par chaṛhnā, pānī-chīrnā.

STENCH, bās, ku-bās, bad-bū, dur-gandh.

STENTOROPHON, darīda-dahan, galanḍā.

STEP, ḳadam, gām, dag, ḍeg, phāl, phalās, pad; —— (*of a stair*) sīṛhī, ḍanḍā, darja, pāya, dāntī, khanḍ, dhāp, pahauḍā, ḍanḍkā; —— (*degree*) martaba —— (*gait*) chāl, rawish.

STEP, (in comp.) sautelā, bemāt, kaṭh.

To STEP, phāl-k, kaṭhiyānā, goṛiyānā, ḍagarnā, ḳadam-r, -uṭhānā, -chalānā, *or* -dharnā, lānghnā, nānghnā, bhar-ḳadam-chalnā; —— (*to come*) ānā, pahunchnā; —— (*to step in*) paiṭhnā, dhasnā; —— (*-up*) chaṛhnā, baṛhnā; —— (*-back*) haṭnā.

STEP-BROTHER, sautelā-bhā,ī, allātī-bhā,ī; —— (*step-father*) kaṭh-bāp; —— (*step-mother*) maibhā, sauteli-mā, matre,ī; —— (*step-son*) rabīb.

STERILE, kallar, ūsar, shor, khushk, shor-būm.

STERILITY, ūsarā,ī, kalarā,ī, shorī.

STERLING, (*standard*) khāliṣ, nirālā, pūrā, karkarā.

STERN, (*harsh, morose*) kaṛwā, talkh, sakht, rūkhā, rūchh.

STERN, (sub.) pīchhā, pichhāṛī, dumbāla, dabūsa.

STERNLY, karwāhaṭ- &c. -se, turshī-se, sakhtī-se.

STERNNESS, karwāhaṭ, talkhī, rūkhā,ī.

STEW, ḳorma, yakhnī, shab-deg pulā,o, dam-pukht, dūpiyāzā, muza'fir, muṣamman, mutanjan, harīsā, ḳaliya. [-pakānā.

To STEW, dampukht-k, laṭpaṭā-pakānā, shab-deg- &c.

STEWARD, bakāwal, bhanḍārī, modī, khān-sāmān, khānsālār, kār-bārī, ihtimāmchī, kār-khāna-dār; —— (*factor*) dīwān, kārinda, adhikārī. [garī

STEWARDSHIP, dīwānī, ihtimāmchī-garī, khānsamān-

STICK, lakṛī, lāṭhī, chhaṛī, 'aṣā, chob-dastī, chob, painā, chobak, lakūt, ḍanḍ, bairāgī, ṭelū,ā, rabībī, sanghar, phar, laurgojī; —— (*of wax*, &c.) battī; —— (*a drum-stick*) ḍankā; —— (*a fiddle-stick*) kamāncha, zakhma, oṭnī (from oṭnā, *to fiddle*).

To STICK, (a.) saṭnā, sapaṭnā, jamnā, lagnā, chapaṭnā, pakaṛ-lenā, lesnā, chimaṭnā, jabadnā, chapasnā, sāṭnā, aṭaknā, jūtnā, gaṭhnā, chikaṭnā, sahasnā; —— (*in mud*, &c.) phasnā, bajnā, ajhurnā, ulajhnā, aṭaknā, giriftār-h; —— (*to remain*) ṭhaharnā; —— (*to be constant*) liptā- &c. -rahnā, sāth-d, sang-d, rifāqat-k; —— (*to scruple*) hichkichānā, waswās- &c. -k; —— (*to be puzzled*) ḥairān-h, 'ājiz-h, tang-h; —— (*out*) nikal-ānā; (a.) lagānā, saṭānā, jamānā, chapṭānā, chepnā, khosnā; ——(*to stab*) chhednā, bhonknā, mārnā; —— (*to stick on a fork, spit*, &c.) gobhnā, chaṛhānā.

STICKINESS, las, laslasāhaṭ, las-dārī.

To STICKLE, uprālā-k, le-rahnā *or* -paṛnā, aṭak-rahnā; —— (*to wrangle*) ragaṛnā, kasnā, ḥujjat- &c. -k, -lānā *or* -nikālnā, aṛnā.

STICKLER, ḥujjatī, takrārī; —— (*bottle-holder*) paṭhā.

STIFF, jāband, ragband, lakṛī, —— (*formal*) rūkhā, banā, sākhta, akṛā, jabdā, laṭhar; ——(*cold*) pānī; —— (*affected*) khainchā; —— (*to become stiff*) rah- *or* bhar-j.

To STIFFEN, karrā- &c. -k; (n.) ainṭhnā, akaṛnā, jakaṛnā, lakṛiyānā. [ṭhilā.

STIFF-HEARTED, gardan-kash, sarkash, gariyār, ha-

STIFFLY, haṭ-karke *or* -se, akṛāhat-se.

STIFF-NECKED, gardan-kash, ainṭhā, ṭharrā, muṅh-zor.

STIFFNESS, (v. the adj.) rūkhā,ī, sākhtagī, akṛāhaṭ.

To STIFLE, sāṅs, &c. -roknā; —— (*to extinguish*) bujhānā, mārnā, khānā.

STIGMA, dāgh, chinh, ḥarf, baṭṭā, patā,ī, kalank.

To STIGMATIZE, dāgh- &c. -lagānā, -chaṛhānā, *or* -lānā, angusht-numā-k, kālā-muṅh-k.

STILETTO, guṛ-phoṛnī, khanjar, nimcha.

STILL, chup, sunsān, jhanjhanhā; —— (*easy*) chup-chāp, dam-band, nichal; ——(*-born*) marānch; —— (*motionless*) be-ḥarakat, nir-chit; ——(*calm*) mandā, madhim, mū'ā, khaṛā. [the *distillery*).

STILL, (*alembic*) deg, bhabkā, ambīq, bhaṭhī (or rather

STILL, (adv.) abhī, ab-lag, -tak, -toṛī, -talak *or* -ta,iṅ, hanoz, wale, par, tāham, ajhoṅ; —— (*nevertheless*) tau-bhī, tad-bhī, jab-bhī, tispar; —— (*always*) ha-mesha.

To STILL, chup- &c. -k, mārnā, khāmosh-k.

STILLNESS, sunāhaṭ, jhānjh, niwā, mandā,ī.

STILTS, jānghiyā, ṭek.

STIMULANT, muḥarrik, mudirr, chubhā,ū.

To STIMULATE, kāṭnā, chubhnā, retnā, chalānā, dauṛānā, jagānā.

STIMULATION, taḥrīk, taḥrīṣ, targhīb, chubhāw.

STING, ḍank, nesh, āṛ, kāṇṭā, khār, sāl, sūl, chabhak.

To STING, mārnā, ḍankiyānā, kāṭnā, chabhaknā, bindhnā, ḍasnā *or* ḍaṅsnā.

STINGER, nesh-zan, ḍankīlā. [se.

STINGILY, tang-dastī- &c. -se, bakhīl-wār, shūmiyat-

STINGINESS, tang-dastī, tang-chasmī, tang-dilī, shūmiyat.

STINGY, tang-dast, tang-chashm, tang-dil, andewā, adātā, danī, naḥs, shūm-ṭab' *or* -mizāj, rakīk-ṭab', lichaṛ.

STINK, bad-bo, dur-gandh, 'afūnat, bisāhind, ta'affun, kubās, bigandh; —— (in comp.) ā,endh, bisā,endh.

To STINK, bad-bo- &c. -k, basānā, ubasnā, busnā, nisānā, gumasnā, palnā.

STINKARD, gandhīlā, gūhī, hagandā, saṛā,endh, sarīlā, saṛayal, ganda-baghal, ganda-dahan.

STINKING, saṛā, ganda, mata'affan, bisāhindā; —— (*-pride*) lāghar-mastī.

To STINT, muḳaiyad-k, pachkānā, peṭ-kāṭnā, chhenknā.

STINTED, thanṭūṭ; —— (*to be stinted*) pachaknā.

STIPEND, (*pay*) 'alūfa, waẓīfa, darmāhā, ṭalab.

STIPENDIARY, darmāha-dār, jāgīr-dār. [-bāndhnā.

To STIPULATE, badnā, ṭhahrānā, sharṭ- &c. -k *or*

STIPULATED, mashrūṭ, ma'hūd, ṭhahrāyā-hū,ā, bil-muḳta'.

STIPULATION, sharṭ, ḳaul-karār, bandhej, pramān, bachan, khiyār, 'uhda-bandī.

STIR, (v. *bustle*) harbaṛī, halchal, harj-marj, hullaṛ, haul-jaul, ḍolmāl, dhūm-dhām.

To STIR, (a.) khiskānā, chheṛnā, jumbish-d, sagmagānā, ṭalnā, ḍignā, uksānā; —— (*to excite*) uṭhānā, machānā, taḥriṣ-k, lagānā; (n.) khisaknā, uṭhnā.

STIRRER-UP, muḥarrik, jagā,ū; ——(in comp.) angez.

STIRRUP, rikāb; —— (*-leather*) rikāb-dawāl.

STITCH, ṭānkā, lapkī, tepchī, bakhiyā, dokht; —— (*pain*) ṭasak, chasak, kasak, ṭīs, hūk.

To STITCH, sīnā, turapnā, bakhiyānā, ṭānknā, lapkī- &c. -k, ṭānke-mārnā, bhonkiyānā, tāgnā, gūthnā, ṭopiyānā, tagānā, luṛhiyānā, pasūjnā, turpānā, gūlnā;——(*a boot, shoes*, &c.) shīrāza-k;——(*a wound*) takornā.

STITCHED, pawedār, shīrāza-band.

STITCHING, bakhiya, ṭop, khomp, urmā, tūrpan, pasūjan, langar; —— (*of a book*) shīrāza-maghzī.

STOCK, (*trunk*) tana, mūslā, ḍanḍī, goṭā, kāṭh; —— (*of a gun*) kunda; —— (*neckcloth*) gulū-band; —— (*capital stock*) mūl, rāsu-l-māl, māya, pūnjī; —— (*wealth*) kāyanāt, 'ainu-l-māl, bisāt; —— (*whole*) kull kāyanāt; —— (*family*) jaṛpeṛ, darakht; —— (*origin*) ād, aṣl, mūl.

To STOCK, (*a gun*) kunda-lagānā *or* -chaṛhānā; —— (*to store, furnish*) bharnā.

STOCKING, pā,etāba, moza; —— (properly *boot*) jurāb.

STOCKS, kāṭh, kunda, hal, haṛī, haṛ; ——(*for a ship*) chaugudḍī; —— (*to put in the stocks*) kāṭh-mārnā, haṛ-ṭhonknā.

STOCKSTILL, lakṛī, naḳsh i dīwār; ——(*to stand stock-still*) jakī-bannā.

STOIC, malāmatī-maẓhab, bairāgī.

STOLEN GOODS, masrūḳa; —— (*receiver of*) thāngī.

STOMACH, mi'da, jhojh, ojh, pothā, ojhrī, pat-ojhrī, pachaunī; —— (*crop*) ḥausila.

STOMACHIC, mushtahī, hāẓim, pāchak, rochak.

STOMACHICS, muḳauwiyāti mi'da.

STONE, pathar, pāhan, pakhān, bajar, sang, ḥajar, sil, jāntā, paṭiyā, pathrauṛī, pathrī, kankrauṛī, ankar, rajm; —— (*the black*) ḥajaru-l-aswad; —— (*grave*, &c.) lauḥ, sang i kitāba; —— (*precious*, &c.) man, ta'wīg, takhta; —— (*seed*) guthlī, ko,elī, khasta, ustakhwān, chiyān, ghiṭṭak, papahā, jālī, kojhā;—— (*vessel*, &c.) kūnḍālī, kūndī, pathriyā; —— (*drip*) kūnḍ; —— (*for beds*) pathlautī; —— (*of a ring*) nag, nagīna, thewā, palkā; —— (*gem*) ratan, la'l; —— (*to leave no stone unturned*) ko,ī darwāza na chhoṛnā; maḳdūr bhar zor-mārnā.

STONE, (adj. *made of stone*) sangī, pathrī.

To STONE, sangsār-k, murajjam-k, patharoṅ-se mārnā, rajm-k;——(*to bicker*) sang-bāzī-k, ḍhelawwal-k.

STONE-BLIND, sūrdās, ankh-phūṭa.

STONE-CUTTER, sang-tarāsh, pathriyā, ḥajjār.

STONE-FRUIT, gūṭhlī-dār-phal, mewa e ustukhwān-dār.

STONE-HORSE, asp i nar, āṇḍū, bīj kā ghoṛā.

STONINESS, pathrāhaṭ, sanglākhī; —— (*hardness*) sakhtī.

STONING TO DEATH, tarajjum, sangsārī.

STONY, pathrīlā, sangistān, sanglākh, kankrīlā, pathriyā; —— (*hard*) sang-dil.

STOOL, machiyā, piṛhā, paṭrā, chaukī, takhta, moṛhā —— (*evacuation*) dast, jhāṛā, nikāl, nikās.

To GO TO STOOL, ṛaf i ḥājat ko-jānā, jhāṛā-phirnā.

Stoop, jhukā,o, nihuṛā,o.

To **Stoop**, jhuknā, nihurnā, nyónā, sarnigūṅ-h, jhumnā;——(*to submit*) chapnā, maghlūb-h, zer-h, mānnā; —— (*to descend*) utarnā, girnā.

Stooping, (*act of*) khamīdagī, jhukā,o, nihuṛā,o.

Stop, Stoppage, aṭkā,o, aṭak, rok, bastagī, bandī, bandhej; —— (*suppression*) dabā,o; —— (*interruption*) toṛā, akāj; —— (*point*) nishān, waḳfa, bisrām, —— (*of a dagger*) pasījā; —— (*of instruments*) khūnṭī.

To **Stop**, (n.) aṭaknā, haṭaknā, sambhalnā, ruknā, haraknā, thamaknā, aṛnā, rah-jānā, band-h, marnā, ṭiknā, thakthakānā, machalnā, hirnā, tashrīf-r;—— (*to close*) ma'mūr-k; (a.) aṭkānā, haṭkāṇā, thāmnā, ṭhahrānā, roknā, chhenknā, harkānā, thamkānā, sambhālnā, bāndhnā, āṛnā, band-k, kāṭnā, bāz- *or* pherr, ẓabṭ-k; —— (*to suppress*) mārnā, dābnā.

Stopcock, (*pipe with a turning-cock*) damkalā.

Stopple, Stopper, ḍaṭṭā, ṭhenṭī, gaṭṭā, ṭhepī, ṭhekī.

Storax, (*gum so called*) astarak, salāras, silājit.

Store, ḍher, mablagh, khazāna, zakhīra, rās, bakhār, golā, khān, ras-khān.

To **Store**, bharnā, zakhīra- &c. -k, ma'mūr-k, mamlū-k, māl ā māl-k, puṭ-k, ekaṭhā-k, āmāda-k, le-rakhnā, gānjnā.

Store-house, khātā, bakhār, bhanḍārā, koṭhā, ganjina, zakhīra, ambār-khāna, koṭhī, ḍabish, ḍabūsa; —— (*for tents*, &c,) farrāsh-khāna.

Store-keeper, gol-dār, zakhīra-dār, dārogha, bhanḍārī.

Stores, saranjām, asbāb, sāmān, sāmagrī, ambār; —— (*military*) jangī saranjām, asbāb i ḥarbī.

Stork, dhanes, laklak, also laḳlaḳ *or* laḳlāḳ.

Storm, āndhī, ṭūfān, jhakhaṛ, andhā-dhundh, jhapsā, bādi-sarsar, tund-hawā; —— (*wintry blast*) sohāglahar; —— (*assault*) relā; —— (*commotion*) andher, ghadar, ghaẓab.

To **Storm**, (a.) dauṛ-mārnā, kaṭā-k, toṛ-d, mār-lenā, chaṛhi-sawārī-lenā; —— (*a camp*) paṛā,o-mārnā; —— (*at night*) shab-khūn-mārnā; —— (*to rage*) garajnā.

Stormy, andhiyāhā, bhārī, mawwāj, mauj-zan, ṭūfānī; —— (*-sea*) mauj-khez; —— (*season*) sāwanbhādoṅ, āndhī-pānī kā din.

Story, kaifiyat, sunawwal, ḥaḳīḳat, paṅwārā, ṭūmār, kahānī, afsāna, dāstān, bāt, ḥikāyat, naḳl, ḳissa, tatimma, 'arẓ;—— (*floor*) koṭhā, bām, manzil, ṭabḳa, mahal, hāshima, talā; —— (*of one, two stories*) ekmaḥlā, do-manzila, tīn-talā.

Story-teller, ḳissa-khwān, afsāna-go, paṅwariyā, naḳliyā. [kāngṛī, khapar.

Stove, gul-khan, tanūr, bhaṭhī, angeṭhī, bhāṛ, borsī,

Stout, maẓbūṭ, ḳawī, balī, chaudant, poṛhā, chobar, niman, bar-basta, dohrā, kungṛā, kaṭh-mastā, mangarā, ḍāgar, gholedang (for the modern and fashionable application of this word, see *fat*, *corpulent*).

Stoutly, maẓbūṭī- &c. -se, zor-se, bal-se.

Stoutness, maẓbūṭī, poṛhā,ī, nimanā,ī, kūngṛā,ī.

To **Stow**, rakhnā, dharnā, bharnā, tahānā, tah ba tah-r, jamānā.

Stowage, (*room*) amā,o, tahā,ī, samāw *or* samā,o.

Strabism, (*squinting*) aḥwal-chashmī.

To **Straddle**, ṭāng chhitrā,e-ke-chalnā, kushāda-rau-honā *or* -chalnā.

Straddling, (*gait* or *walk*) kushāda-rawī.

To **Straggle**, chhiṭphūṭ-h, idhar-udhar-h, tirbir-h, jahāṅ-tahāṅ-h *or* -phirnā, chhitrā-jānā, chhitarnā, bikharnā.

Straggler, āwāra, bhaṭkā,ū, lauchher, pachh-lagwā, phūṭā-phaṭkā, inghā-ūnghā.

Straight, sīdhā, sojhā, rāst, sīdh, rāh-rāst; —— (*straight-necked horse*) takhta-gardan; —— (*tight*) chust, kasā, tanā. [ran, tadhī, abhī.

Straight, Straightways, (*immediately*) trunt, fau-

To **Straighten**, (v. *to straiten*) sīdhā- &c. -k.

Straightness, sīdhā,ī, sojh, rāstī (v. *the adj.*).

Strain, moch, chamak, lachak, kachak;——(*manner*) rang, ḍhab; —— (*sound*) āwāz, galā.

To **Strain**, (a.) chhānnā, jhāṛnā, rasānā, nichoṛnā, nikhāṛnā, gārnā; —— (*to sprain*) chamkānā, lachkānā, murkānā, kachkānā, karkānā, kachaknā;—— (*to exert*) dauṛānā, chalānā, mārnā, parsānā, kunkiyānā; —— (*to push*) pakaṛnā, jhukānā, nikālnā; —— (*the throat*, &c.) phāṛnā; (n.) chhannā, jharnā, rasnā, nichhuṛnā, nikharnā, garāṛ; —— (*at stool*, &c.) kūnthnā, kinachhnā, kānkhnā; —— (*to endeavour*) bhar-makdūr-k, ḥadd-k; —— (*to strain every nerve*) jān-fishānī-k, hāth-pair mārnā.

Strainer, (*for filtering*) chhannā, ṣāfī.

Strait, sakrā, tang, chust, makhmaṣa, kash-ma-kash, kūbal, kūpech.

Strait, (sub.) galī, ghāṭī, dara, nākā (also *a frith*); —— (*distress*) tangī, saket, zaghṭa, ḥairānī, zakta.

To **Straiten**, tang- &c. -k, zich-k; —— (*to contract*) saketnā, sukrānā, sameṭnā; —— (*to tighten*) kasnā, khīchnā, tānnā. [thoṛ-hathā.

Strait-handed, tang-dast, tang-dil, dast-kashīda,

Straitly, tangī- &c. -se, chustī-se, bā-tangī.

Straitness, (*tightness*) tangī, saket, chustī.

Strand, kināra, sāḥil, kinār.

To **Strand**, mārnā, paṭaknā, phenk-d, kināre-chaṛhānā, kināre par de mārnā.

To be **Stranded**, mārā-j, kināre-par chaṛhnā.

Strange, ūparī, begāna, apūrbī, parāyā, birānā, bāharī, bā,ebī, par, bigāna, ghair, ān, airā-ghairā, bāharkā, kahāṅ-kā; —— (*wonderful*) 'ajib, achambhā, andekhā, nirālā; —— (*new*) nayā; —— (*have you heard any thing strange?*) khuchh aur sunā hai?

Strange, (interj.) hāṅ, wāh, tamāsha *or* tamāshā.

Strangely, 'ajab ṭaraḥ-se, 'ajīb ṭaur-se.

Strangeness, ajnabiyat, nudrat, begānagī, nirāltā, apūrbtā; —— (*shiness*) waḥshat, bharam;——(*misunderstanding*) begānagī, an-mel.

Stranger, ghair-jānib, ajān, anjān, nā-āshnā, ghair-āshnā, ghair-ādmī, ghair-ḳaum, ghair-zāt, asāthī, bahrārū, shahar-gharīb, par-pūrkh; —— (*a female*) par-nār;——(*a stranger or intruder*) bāhar kā sāḥib, but now a familiar word in the noted exclamation of the darwān on the arrival of a visitor, bāhar kā ṣāḥib āyā hai, khabar dījiyo; —— (*unacquainted*) nā-wāḳif, nā-shinās.

To **Strangle**, tasma-khīchnā, phāṅsī-d, galā-dabānā, dam-roknā *or* -band-k, gal-d, galā-ghonṭhnā, phāṅsī-lagānā.

Strangler, tasma-kash, ṭhag, phāṅsī-gar.

Strangles, gal-rūndhan (perhaps *strangulation* or *quinsy*).

Strangulation, ḥabsu-n-nafas, kanṭh-arūndhan.

Strangury, ḥabsu-l-baul, kark-mūtan, zīḳu-l-baul, 'usru-l-baul, mutr-a-ḳrichhar.

Strap, paṭṭī, dhajjī, chiṭ, līr, peṭārī, peṭī, chamoṭī, dawāl, chaṭī, baddhī, pā,eza, kannā, paṭṭā.

To **Strap**, koṛiyānā, ḳamchiyānā.

Strappado, koṛā-bāzī, dawāl-bāzī.

Strapping, kūngṛā, mushṭanḍā, bhārī, tarā, jāṭh-sā, lambchharā, dhū,ā, de,o-ḳadd, tār-sā.

Stratagem, mughālaṭa, bāzī, dhokhā, dhāndhal, fitrat, urāngbā,ī, dūchā,ī, fann-fareb, mār-pech daghā, phāndā, bā,olī, khidā'.

STRATUM, part, tah, ṭabaḳ, ṭibāḳ.

STRAW, nālī, ḍanṭhī, nalū,ā, po,āl, pūrāl, bichālī, bhūsā, tinkā; —— (*fig.*) til.

STRAY, bhūlā, bhaṭkā, harhā, bisrā, gum-rāh, chūkā, ni-khaṣmā, be-wālī-wāriṣ.

To STRAY, (*to err or wander*) bhaṭaknā, bhūlnā, bahaknā, be-rāh-h, gum-rāh-h *or* -chalnā, phūṭnā, chūknā, bichhūṛnā, bilagnā. [moṭhrā, selī.

STREAK, lakīr, dhār, lahar, khaṭṭ, taḥrīr, dhārī,

To STREAK, lahriyā- &c. -k, lakīriyānā.

STREAKED, STREAKY, lahriyā, dhārī, lahar-dār, khaṭṭ-dār, khaṭṭī, seliyā, moṭhre-dār.

STREAM, dhārā, dhār, lahar, tarerā, tarārā, tatirī, gang.

To STREAM, dhār-bāndhke nikalnā, tartarānā, jārī-h.

STREAMER, (*pennant*) pharahrā, pharrā, patākā.

STREET, kūcha, galī (properly *a lane*, streets not being much in fashion among the natives of India) shārī', khor, ṭolā, maḥalla, pūrā, bīdh saṛak.

STREET-WALKER, kūcha-gard, gashtī, har-jā,ī, harza-gard, haṭerī, baṭerī.

STRENGTH, zor, bal, ḳuwwat, maẓbūṭī, zor-āwarī, paurukh, bausā,o, ustuwārī, poṛhā,ī, nimnā,ī, chimṛāre, sakat, ṭāḳat, tawānā,ī, las, ausān, jāngar, go,ā, sat, bit, ras-kas, nabh, gūdā, parān *or* prān; —— (*force*) tor, dabā,o, ghalba, sarsa,ī; —— (*of diction*, &c.) matānat; —— (*of liquors*, &c.) tezī, ḥiddat, tundī, chokhā,ī; —— (*of tea*, &c.) kaṛwā,ī; —— (*confidence*) bharosā.

To STRENGTHEN, maẓbūṭ- &c. -ḳ, nimnānā, zor- &c. -d, sambhālnā, thāmbhnā; (n.) baṛhnā, zor- &c. -pakaṛnā.

STRENGTHENER, muḳawwī, pushta,ī, zor-bakhsh.

STRENUOUS, sar-garm, bajid, maẓbūṭ, kharā.

STRENUOUSLY, dil-sozī- &c. -se, sar-garmī-se.

STRESS, bojh, bār, zor, choṭ,

STRETCH, (*effort*) khīch, kasā,o, tanā,o, phailā,o, dauṛ, kashish, pasār.

To STRETCH, (*to tighten*) tānnā, khīchnā, kasnā; —— (*to extend*) phailānā, baṛhānā, angṛānā, angaiṭhī-k, lamkānā, ā,endnā, khamiyāza-k; (n.) tannā, khichnā, phailnā, pasarnā, jānā, pahunchnā, dauṛnā, honā; —— (*to exaggerate*) mubālagha-go,ī-k, gaphānknā *or* -mārnā.

STRETCHER, chaṛhā,o, tanī; ——(*a liar*) mubālagha-go.

STRETCHING, angṛā,ī; —— (*of a bow*) pūran.

To STREW, (*to sow*) chhiṇṭnā, barsānā, niṣār-k.

STRIATED, khiyār-dār, harre-dār.

STRICKEN, zakham-khurda; —— (*in years*) sāl-khurda, dinī; —— (in comp.) zada.

STRICT, kharā, muḳaiyad, daḳīḳ; —— (*exact, nice*) sakht, kaṭhor, sakht-gīr; —— (*confined*) tang, kashīda, saket.

STRICTLY, sakhtī-se, taḳaiyud- &c. -se, ḥaḳīḳatan.

STRICTNESS, kharā,ī, taḳaiyud, ẓabṭ, diḳḳat, sakhtī, tangī, ḳaid. [chhaṛ.

STRICTURE, sikoṛ, simṭā,o, tangī; —— (*touch*) chheṛ-

STRIDE, phalāng, phalās, ḍeg, lāngh, langhan, gedrā, shutar-gām.

To STRIDE, (*to step*) phalāng-k, dag-bharnā, pair-pasārnā, lambā ḳadam-chalnā, pāṅw-chīrnā.

STRIFE, (v. *contention*) ṭanṭā, jhagṛā, ṭokā-ṭokī, tānā-tānī, tanāzu', tatimma, fasād, rār, nifāḳ, ẓidd, 'aks, bair; —— (*emulation*) rīs, dānj.

To STRIKE, mārnā, mār- &c. -d *or* -khilānā, ṭhonknā, ṭhaṭhānā, bajānā, chalānā, pīṭnā, chheṛnā; —— (*as a vessel*) chaṛhnā; —— (*up in singing*) utpat-k, uṭhānā; —— (*tents*) ḍera- &c. -uṭhānā; —— (*to dash*) de-mārnā, paṭak-d; ——(*to lower*, &c.) girā-d, utārnā, kholnā, phenknā; —— (*to surprise*) ghabrānā, bharbharānā; —— (*to make*) banānā bāndhnā, badnā, lagānā, karnā; —— (*fire*) jhāṛnā, nikālnā; —— (*to strike off*) kāṭnā, kāṭ-d; (n.) bajnā, bolnā, lagnā, abhernā, ṭhes- &c. -khānā *or* -lagnā; —— (*to give over*) hāth-uṭhānā *or* -chhoṛnā, chheṛnā; —— (*to be dashed*) mārā- *or* ṭūṭ-jānā; —— (*to submit*) dabnā, chapnā, kaniyānā.

STRIKER, marwaiyā, markahā, żarib, piṭwaiyā; —— (in comp.) mār, zan.

STRIKING, (*affecting*) muwaṣṣir, mārū, dil-gīr.

STRING, ḍorī, rasī, je,orī, bādh, sūtlī, band, rishta, tār, tānt, das, dasī, tanī, jotī, selī, sūtlā, nāth, langar, nārā, chonṭhaunī; —— (*line*) jel; —— (*of the Brahmans*) jane,o, zunnār, paitā; —— (*for hanging clothes*) alganī; —— (*of a wheel*) mālh; —— (*for birds*) pīṭī, peṭī, shikār-band; —— (*of a kite*) kannī; (*of a bow*) chillā; —— (*of a necklace*, &c.) laṛī; —— (*series*) silsila, dhārā, mālā.

To STRING, (*to file*) peronā, gūthnā, gūndhnā, lariyānā, musalsal-k, zanjīra-bandī-k, pohnā; —— (*an instrument*) tār- &c. -charhānā; —— (*to rope*) pagnā; —— (*prisoners*, &c.) jel-k, whence the natives insist that the jel-khāna, *for jail*, is their own word, and not ours.

STRINGED, tār-dār; —— (*as a bow*) chille-dār.

STRINGLESS, be-tār; —— (*as a bow*) nir-gun.

STRINGY, resha-dār, khūjhrahā, san-bharā, nasāhā.

STRIP, dasī, paṭṭī, dhajjī, katran, tirk.

To STRIP, (v. *to bare*) nangā-k, be-satar-k, 'uryān-k, ughāṛnā, ukhāṛnā, khainchnā; ——(*to divest*) khālī-k, chhūchhā-k, sun-k, nijhār-k, lūṭnā: ——(*to peel*) udhernā, uchernā, utārnā, chhoṛānā, sūtnā, surukna, muḳashshar-k; ——(*to plunder*) mūṇḍnā, nangtā-k.

STRIPE, gāṇṛ, phāṛan, chīran, ḍandīr, phālī, ḍoriyā; ——(*of land*) kātar, āntar; —— (*blow*) mār, ughāṛ; (*lash*) ṭharrā, koṛā, kasā, augī.

To STRIPE, (*with different colours*) lahriyānā.

STRIPED, lahriyā, ḍandīr-dār, dhārī-dār, khanjarī.

STRIPED CLOTH, sūsī, mālda,ī, ḍoriyā.

STRIPLING, alhaṛ, gabrū, dhotā, paṭhā, nīm-jawān, amrad, laṛkā, be-rīsha, bulbul kā bacha.

To STRIVE, miḥnat- &c. -k, dukh- &c. -bharnā, koshish-k, zor-mārnā, dauṛnā, jān-fishānī-k, lohū-pānī-k, bahut-kuchh-k, khūn-jigar-khānā, khainchā-tānī-k; ——(*in vain*) dauṛ-marnā; —— (*to contest*) laṛnā, jhagaṛnā, zidd- &c. -k *or* -r; —— (*to emulate*) rīs- &c. -k, dekhā-dekhī-k.

STRIVER, sā'ī, miḥnatī, utjogī.

STROKE, mār, choṭ, ṭhonk, ṭhaṭhā,o, gazand, hallā; —— (*of the sun*) tamkā; —— (*of a pen*) markaz, kashish, khaṭṭ; —— (*above a letter*) ḍānḍ; —— (*touch*) ḳalam, khiyāl, ṣan'at, kārī-garī, kām.

To STROKE, sihlānā, ponchhnā, jhāṛnā, sūtnā, hāth-phernā.

To STROLL, (*to ramble*) phirnā, kūcha-gardī-k.

STROLLER, phirantā, kūcha-gard, bahetū, shab-gard.

STRONG, maẓbūṭ, jabar, niman, poṛhā, chimṛā, tawānā, gaṭhīlā, balī, zorāwar, ḳawī, derpā, ustuwār, mustaḥkam, muḥkam, ṭānṭhā, pakkā, pukhta, dotārā, mast; —— (*in horse*) haipat; —— (*fortress*) kaṭhin-jagah, drūgā *or* dūrgā; —— (*as tea*) kaṛwā, gāṛhā, talkh; —— (*a thousand strong*) hazār-jawān; —— (*impetuous*) tez, tarkhā, bhārī, sakht; —— (*ardent*) chokhā, kaṭā,o, 'amalī; —— (*healthy*) bhalā changā; —— (*as colours*, &c.) shokh, karkas, kaṛwā, bisā,endhā; —— (*soup*, &c.) chiknā; —— (*cogent*) baṛā; —— (*concise*) mukhtaṣar, mūjiz, matīn.

STRONG HAND, zabar-dastī, hath-bal, dast-darāzī.

STRONG-HANDED, STRONG-FISTED, zabar-dast, hath-balā.

STRONGLY, maẓbūṭī- &c. -se, zor-se, shiddat-se.

STROPHE, maṭla', ḳiṭ'a, murabba', bait.

To Strow, (*to scatter*) chhirkānā, chhiṭkānā, chhitrānā, pāṭnā, bhar-d.

Struck, (*as a coin*) ẓarb; —— (in comp.) zada, mārā.

Structure, ta'mīr, banāwaṭ, tarkīb, ḍaul, sākht, bandish 'imārat.

Struggle, miḥnat, dauṛ, chhīnā-chhīnī, khainchā-tānī, husht-mushṭ, jān-fishānī, sakrā, kashmakash, khīch, lapeṭ, bhiṛ; —— (*contest*) laṛā,ī.

To Struggle, ḥāth-pair-mārnā, dauṛ-dhūp- &c. -k, chhaṭpaṭānā, jadd o jihad-k, girte-paṛte-k, marpachke-k; —— (*with a person*) mār-dhār- &c. -k, pel-pal-k, kushtī-k.

Strumpet, paturiyā, beswā, chhināl, harjā,ī, hargashta, fāḥisha, hazārī-bāzārī, lashkar-khalās, kasbin, lashkarī, guzāre ki kishtī, pilisht, ḍhagar-bāz, hazār-gā,īda *or* -gashta.

Strut, ainṭh, akaṛ, maroṛ, itrā,o, phūl, ra'ūnat, kashīdagī.

To Strut, ainṭhnā, akaṛnā, itrānā, phūlnā, maḳrānā, maṭaknā, chātī phutāke chalnā.

Stub, ṭūnḍ, ṭhūnṭh, kunda; —— (*to stub*) ukhāṛnā.

Stubble, khūnṭī, bāḍh, ḳalam-tarāsh, nārī, jaṛī, nārā, nara,ī; —— (*-ground*) ujāṛā.

Stubborn, haṭhīlā, mā ṛā, aṛel, daṛā,ū, musirr, ziddī, sar-kash, gardan-kash, sakht, gariyār, khud-sar, bajjar, gādur, khud-'aḳl.

Stubbornly, haṭh- &c. -se, aṛke, sar-kashī-se.

Stubbornness, haṭh, aṛ, sar-khudī, gariyārī.

Stud, phūl, phūliyā, gulmekh; —— (*of horses*) khail, pāgā, jhūnḍ, galla.

To Stud, phūliyānā, phūl-jaṛnā, murassa'-k, jaṛnā.

Student, ṭālibu-l-'ilm, bidyā-arthī, muta'allim, pāṭak; —— (in comp.) āmoz.

Studious, (*contemplative*) 'ilm-dost, muṭāla'a-dost, gun-gāhak, chintan-hār; —— (*attentive*) khabardār, hoshiyār *or* hushiyār.

Studiously, ghaur- &c. -se, chintan-se, soch-se.

Studiousness, chintanhārī, 'ilm-dostī, muṭāla'a-dostī.

Study, (*contemplation*) muṭāla'a, chintan, dauṛ, tajwīz, fikr, mushāhida, abhyās, ta'ammuḳ.

To Study, sochnā, bichārnā, muṭāla'a-k, fikr- &c. -k, parekhnā, dekhnā, chintnā, jānchnā, chhānnā, kasnā.

Stuff, (*materials*) mādda, rakht, hīr, māl, ḳimāsh, darab; —— (*furniture*) sāmān, agaṛ-bagaṛ; —— (*texture*) banāwaṭ, gāṅs, bāfta; —— (*trash*, &c.) balā,e-boghma, raddī, radd-khalḳ, khogir kī bhartī, khāk-bhas; —— (*nonsense*) jhak, wāhī-tabāhī.

To Stuff, (*to fill*) ṭhāsnā, kasnā, bharnā, aphrānā, ḍhukasnā, gūnjnā, aṭal-bharnā; —— (*to thrust*) ghuseṛnā, dabānā, hūrnā; —— (*to obstruct*) band-k, jabad-k.

Stuffing, bharāwaṭ, bharan, bhartī; —— (*of meat*) maṣālaḥ; —— (*for a turban*) batanā, tah-pech; —— (*a stuffed dish or stew*) dūlmā.

Stumble, (*slip or trip*) lachak, jhonk, laghzish.

To Stumble, (*to trip*) ṭhokar- &c. -khānā, lachaknā, nah-lenā, jhūknā, ṭhes-khānā; —— (*to light on*) ā-paṛnā, ā-girnā, lagnā, ā-jānā, mil-jānā, par-jānā.

Stumbler, lach-kā,ū; —— (*stumbling*) ṭhokaṛāhā.

Stumbling-block, aṛbaṛang, sang i rāh, aṭpaṭāng, bakheṛā, bādhā, ṭhekan, khoach.

Stump, ṭūnḍ, ṭhūṭhā, khūnṭī, ṭhūnṭh, ṭonṭī, dūnḍā; —— (*of a tooth*) jaṛ.

Stump and Rump, hāṛ-chām; —— (*-and stem*) bekh o bun, bekh-bunyād, jaṛ-per.

To Stun, phoṛnā, phāṛnā, baihrā-k, maghz-khānā, bhinnānā, ghirnī-khānā, sir-pher-j, achet-k, behosh-k, be-khabar-k.

To Stunt, dabānā, ukṭhānā; —— (*to be stunted*) ukaṭhnā, dabnā.

Stupe, (*cloth or fomentation*) lothā, tatārā,

To Stupe, sednā, senknā, dhonā.

Stupefaction, be-hoshī, be-khabarī, achettā, mūrchā, be-khudī, madhoshī, be-ḥawāssī.

Stupendous, 'ajīb, nādir, adbhut, ḥairat-angez.

Stupid, be-hosh, be-khabar, be-khud, be-surt, unmat, madhosh, gānd-ghalaṭ, lā-'aḳl, a-būjh, bad- *or* kund-ẓihn, ghabī, safīh, ghāmar, nā-samajh, saṭh, sīnkiyā, kūṛh, satihā, kūl, kaudan, kam-ẓihn *or* -ṭab', bhakwā; —— (*dull*) kund, be-waḳūf, bhonṭhrā; —— (*unmeaning*) be-maza, be-chaṭak, nā-ma'ḳūl.

Stupidity, kundī, be-wuḳūfī, ḥimāḳat, ghabāwat, safāhat sustī.

Stupidly, be-waḳūfī- &c. -se, ḥimāḳat-se.

To Stupify, be-hosh- &c. -k, sar-ghumānā, sar-gardān- &c. -k, sun-k, be-ḥiss-k.

Stupor, (*stupefaction*) be-ḥissī, be-hoshī.

Sturdily, maẓbūṭī- &c. -se, zor-āwarī-se.

Sturdiness, maẓbūṭī, chaudanta,ī, hurdangā,ī.

Sturdy, mushṭanḍā, chaudant, bhārī, dabagnā, balwant, hurdangā, ḍhiṭhāngar, gastāngar, bhonkar, khar-mast, huṛmushṭā, kūngṛā, khingā, chaudhaṛ.

To Stutter, (*to stammer*) lārkharānā, aṭaknā.

Stutterer, larbarāhā, luknatī, alkan.

Sty, ghurrā, khobār, badsalā, sū,ar-khāna;——(*in the eye*) anjanhārī, ankh-anjanī, kanjiyā, güh-anjanī.

Stygian, patālī; —— (*river*) baitarnī.

Style, iṣṭilāḥ, 'ibārat, inshā, sangiyā, taḥrīr, achhrautī, banāwat, kahnūt, taḳrīr, bat-kahī, gantam, kānṭā; —— (*title*) laḳab, khiṭāb; —— (*instrument*) ḳalam, salā,ī, chob-ḳalam (*used in schools*);——(*of a dial*) miḳyās, ḍanḍ; —— (*of a flower*) ḍanḍī.

To Style, kahnā, bolnā, uchārnā, nāmwar-k, nāmzad-k, laḳab- &c. -d.

To be Styled, kahlānā, nām-zad-honā.

Styptic, (*astringent medicine*) jāmid, mūndā,ū.

Sub, in comparison is generally formed by the words nīche, tale, zer, tah, &c., signifying *under*, but seldom in the compact form this assumes in English; the adj. kam, occasionally may be used thus: kam-tursh, *sub-acid;* kam-talkh, *sub-acrid*, &c.

Subaltern, zer-ḥukmī, talheṛū, zer-dast.

To Subdivide, taḳsīm i ṣānī-k, ḥiṣṣe kā ḥiṣṣa-k.

Subdivision, taḳsīm i ṣānī, ḥiṣṣa-dar-ḥiṣṣa; —— (*milit.*) chhoṭī-ṭolī.

To Subdue, mārnā, dabānā, toṛnā, dāb-r, ṣabṭ-k, ḳābū-meṅ lānā, letārnā, faro-k, sar-zer-k, 'amal-k, wār-rahnā, murandā-k, tābi'-k, rām-k; —— (*the passions*) nafs-kushī-k.

Subdued, maghlūb, bal-hīn, zer-pā, muḳaiyad, ādhīn, nīchā.

Subduer, ghālib, fātiḥ, ẓābiṭ, toṛwaiyā, musakhkhir; —— (in comp.) gīr, kushā.

Subjacent, nīchā, talā, faro *or* farod.

Subject, (sub.) ra'īyat, māl-guzār, parjā, pānwar, tābi', maḥkūm, muṭī', fidwī, farmān-bardār, tābi'dār; —— (*theme*) zamīn, bhūmkā, bāt, aḥwāl, maẓmūn, manshā, samasyā, mauzū', mādda, zikr, maṭlab, mudda'ā; —— (*in gram.*) fā'il, kartā (karam *or* maf'ūl being the *object* of a verb's action); —— (*in logic*) mubtadā.

Subject, (*inferior*) māmūr, zer-sāya, majbūr, maghlūb, mārā, mankūb; —— (*liable*) mutaḥammil.

To Subject, (*to subdue*) tābi'-r *or* -k, niche-k, *or* -r, majbūr- &c. -k, hāth-tale-lānā, kahe-meṅ-r, ḥalqa-ba-gosh-k, taskhīr-k.

Subjection, taskhīr, dabā,o, dāb, toṛā,o, inḳiyād, tabī'at, majbūrī, maghlūbiyat.

To Subjoin, dūbārā-ṭānknā *or* -joṛnā, pichhe-likhnā, &c.

To Subjugate, ṭāng-tale nikālnā, ḥalḳa-ba-gosh-k, ḳābū-meṅ-lānā *or* bas-meṅ-lānā.

Subjugation, (*subjection*) ḥalḳa-ba-goshī, taskhīr.

Subjunctive, sharṭiya, taduk.

Sublimate, (*corrosive*) raskapūr; —— (*sublimation*) chulā,ī.

Sublime, ūnchā, buland, rafī', bālā, a'lā, 'ālī, 'umda, matīn, mu'allā; —— (*as a poet*) buland-parwāz, bālā-rau, uṛāṅkā.

Sublime, Sublimeness, Sublimity, buland-parwāzī, bālā-rawī, uṛāṅk, dauṛ.

To Sublime, Sublimate, chulānā, khīchnā, utārnā; —— (*to elevate*) buland- &c. -k.

Sublunary, (*worldly*) taḥtu-l-ḳamar, zer i falak, daur-ḳamrī.

Submission, Submissiveness, 'uẓar-khwāhī, dabā,o, 'ājizī, iṭā'at. [billī, dabel.

Submissive, ḥalḳa-ba-gosh, ḥukmī, munḳād, bhīgī-

Submissively, gharībī- &c. -se, ḥalḳa-ba-goshī-se.

To Submit, (a.) rakhnā, denā, le-jānā, chhoṛnā, ḍālnā, dikhānā, hāth-joṛnā, sir-āge-d *or* -dharnā; (n.) mānnā, ḳabūl-k, tābi'- &c. -h, tābi'dārī-k, dabnā.

Subordinate, chhotā, zer-ḥukm, munḳād.

Subordination, ẓabṭ, zer-ḥukmī, utār-chaṛhā,o, band o bast, ẓabṭ-rabṭ, silsila-bandī, bandhej, bandhān.

To Suborn, khaṛā-k, banānā, paidā-k, ṭhīk-k, gānṭhnā, milā-lenā, apnā-lenā.

Subornation, banāwaṭ, tasalluṭ, irtishā, sāzish.

Suborned, murtashī, gangā-jalī; —— (*suborner*) babaliyā, rāshī.

Subpœna, ṭalab-chiṭhī: of this word the natives have formed safīna, which means *a boat, note-book*, &c.

To Subscribe, dast-khaṭṭ-k, saḥīḥ-k, baiẓ-k, su,ād-k, manẓūr-k, likhtang-k, likhnā, sabīl-k, nām-likhnā, nīche-likhnā; —— (*to consent*) mānnā, ḳabūl-k.

Subscriber, dastkhaṭṭī, likhanhār, āsāmī, nām-nawīs.

Subscription, dast-khaṭṭ, likhtang, ism-nawīsī; —— (*contribution*) chandā, bihrī; —— (*attestation*) gawāhī. [āyanda.

Subsequent, pichhlā, ākhīr, muta,akhkhir, muwākhir,

Subsequently, pīchhe, ba'd, dar-pas.

Subservient, (*subordinate*) mumidd, mu'āwin, madadgār.

To Subside, baiṭhnā, jamnā, thirānā, nīche-j, tah-nishīn-h, pachaknā, uharnā, udarnā, lauṭnā, dabnā, thambhnā, utarnā, faro-h.

Subsidence, Subsidency, thirā,ī, tah-nishīnī.

Subsidiary, khirājī, mumidd, madad-gār.

Subsidy, khirāj, na'l-bandī, dand, pesh-kash, rakhī.

To Subsist, honā, rahnā, jānā, chalnā, ṭhaharnā, bannā, nibhnā, jīnā; —— (*to live*) kaṭnā, din-kāṭnā, peṭ-bharnā, guẓrān-k, guẓar-k.

Subsistence, (*livelihood*) zindagī, ma'āsh, din-kaṭī, āsūdagī, kār-rawā,ī, rizḳ, madad-ma'āsh, bhātā, nānkār, muḳaddamī, mālikāna, jai-wārī, from jai-wār: these four last may be termed *subsistence money*, being claimed as such by the landlord of a village, &c., as paramount thereof, whether in actual possession or not.

Subsistent, Subsisting, ast, maujūd, bartmān.

Substance, (*thing*) chīz, bast, shai, jins, jirm; —— (*essence*) khulāṣa, hīr, sār, darb, aṣl, raskas, jauhar, akār; —— (*wealth*) māl, asbāb, bisāt, pūnjī, jā,edād.

Substantial, aṣlī, jauharī, akārī; —— (*strong*) maẓbūṭ, bhārī, muḥkam; —— (*rich*) māya-dār, māldār, darbī, moṭā, tāza, āsūda.

Substantially, aṣlan, ẓātan, bi-ẓati-hi.

Substantialness, māddiyat, māyadārī, &c.

To Substantiate, paidā-k, wujūd-d, hast-k.

Substantive, (v. *noun*) mūl, ism, nām.

Substitute, (*deputy*) 'iwaẓī, badalī, ḳā,im-maḳām, santī, badlā (from badal).

To Substitute, 'iwaẓ- &c. -r, badlī-r, *or* -k *or* -d.

Substitution, badlā,ī, mu'āwiẓa, adal-badal, 'iwaẓ-mu'āwiẓa.

Subterfuge, ālā-bālā, ḍhāl, rakhna, āṛbeṛ, almaṭ.

Subterraneous, zer-zamīn, asfalī, patālī, naḳabī, zamin-doz. [bārīk.

Subtile, (v. *nice*) laṭīf, sūchham, tunuk, chojī, daḳīḳ,

Subtilely, (v. *subtle*) bārīkī- &c. -se, mū-ba-mū.

Subtileness, (*rareness*) laṭāfat, sūchhamtā, choj.

To Subtilize, mū-shigāfī- &c. -k.

Subtility, diḳḳat, mū-shigāfī, bārīkī, zīrakī.

Subtle, chaturā, jugatī, garār ḥarrāf.

Subtly, chaturā,ī- &c. -se, ḥīla-bāzī-se.

To Subtract, kāṭnā, lenā, nikālnā, waẓ'-k, minhā-k, mujrā-lenā, bād-d.

Subtracter, mushtaḳḳ, kāṭ, nikālne-wālā.

Subtraction, minhā,iyat, waẓī'at, minhā,ī, kaṭā,ī, ishtiḳāḳ.

Subtrahend, mushtaḳḳ minhū, mūl. [ulṭā,o.

Subversion, (*ruin*) inḳilāb, zer-zabarī, taḥs,-naḥs,

To Subvert, tah o bālā-k, zer-zabar-k, nīche-ūpar-k.

Subverter, ulṭā,ū, nāsikh, mubṭil.

Suburb, shahar-pūrā, gāṅw, dāman i shahar.

Suburbs, daribā, dāman i shahar, sawād- *or* pā,in-shahar.

Succedaneum, (*stead, substitute*) badal, santī.

To Succeed, (*follow*) pīchhe- *or* paiham-ānā, -h, *or* -jānā, pairawī-k, mutawātar- &c. -h; —— (*prosper, flourish*) pesh-raft-h, bar- *or* ban-ānā, 'uhda-barā-h, ban-paṛnā, sadhnā, thamhnā, sidh-h, sar-k, rūbarāh-k, rachnā, ās-pūjnā, baṛhnā, bannā, chalnā, sudharnā, pār-lagnā, nibhnā, jamaknā; —— (*a predecessor*) ḳā,im-maḳām- &c. -h, ānā, pahunchnā; (a,) kāmyāb-k, maḳṣad-war-k, rāst-lānā.

Success, (*prosperity*) barakat, jai, bol-bālā, 'uhda-barā,ī kāmyābī. [yāb, bahra-war *or* -mand.

Successful, aṅs-dhārī, bedār-bakht, pesh-raft, kām-

Successfully, barakat- &c. -se, bedār-bakhtī-se.

Successfulness, bakhtāwarī, bahra-mandī.

Succession, tawātur, tawālī, tarāduf, tasalsul, lagā,o; —— (*to an office*) &c., ḳā,im-maḳāmī, jā,e-nishīnī, khilāfat.

Successive, mutawātar, mutawālī, musalsal, muta'āḳib, paiham, mutarādif, paiwasta, ūpar tale kā, lagātār.

Successively, tābaṛ-toṛ, ānan-fa-ānan, pai-dar-pai, pai-ham, ek par ek, jhūm-jhūm, ghūmar-ghūmar, umanḍ-umanḍ 'alā-tawātur.

Successor. jā,e-nishīn, ḳā,im-maḳām, baiṭhwāyak, khalīfa, khalaf, pairaw, walī 'ahad, 'āḳib; —— (*to name one*) kulāh-shajra-k, used among monks, &c.

Succinct, (*concise*) mūjiz, mukhtaṣar.

Succory, kāsnī, hindbā *or* hindabā.

Succour, (*help*) sahā,ī, gohār, madad, madad-gārī.

To Succour, sahā,ī-k *or* -d, madad-k, &c.

Succourer, goharhā, sahāyak, pachhī.

Succourless, be-chāra, lā-chār, nir-pachh, be-madadgārī.

Succulency, shādābī, sarābī, ruṭūbat, ras-dārī.

Succulent, (*juicy*) ras-gaṛ, ras-bharā, shādāb, tar o tāza.

To Succumb, (*to sink*) dabnā, gir-paṛnā.

Such, aisā, jaisā, waisā, taisā, is ṭaraḥ-kā, usṭaraḥ kā; —— (*such a one, time, place*, &c.) fulāna, fulāṅ, wuh, ko,ī, shakhṣe, amuk, amkā-dhamkā; —— (*the devil*, &c.) miyāṅ-nūrdī, *or a man in the moon*; —— (*such and such persons*) airā-ghairā.

Suck, suruk, khīch, dam, tajzīb.

To Suck, chūsnā, khīchnā, suṭuknā, sokhnā, sokh- *or* pī- *or* nikāl-lenā, nichoṛnā, jazb-k, chichornā, chūhnā; —— (*as a child*) dūdh-pinā, chūnghnā, chūsaknā.

Sucker, chuswaiyā, khīchwaiyā, chūsnī, pichukkā, chūskī; —— (*of plants*) dogh, kompal; —— (in comp.) chūs; —— (*shoot*) karil.

Sucking-bottle, ṭota,ī, batṭī.

To Suckle, pilānā, dūdh-d *or* -pilānā, chonghānā.

Suckling, Sucking, shīr-khorā, dūdh-piyohā; —— (*child*) shīr-mast, godwāṅsā, dūdh kā bacha, god kā laṛkā.

Suction, chūsā,o, khichā,o, masṣ.

Sudden, achānak, nāgāh, be-khabar, ekā,ekī, bepriyāsī, ek ā ek *or* yak-ā-yak. [be-priyās.

Suddenly, nāgahān, be-khabarī- &c. -se, aujhak,

Suddenness, nāgahānī, be-khabarī, achānakī.

Sudorific, 'araḳ-āwar, mu'arriḳ, pasijā,ū.

Suds, ṣābūn-kā kaf, -phen, *or* -gāj; —— (*to be in the suds*) chhatīs ke pher meṅ paṛnā.

To Sue, (*to prosecute*) pachhērā-k, khoj-k, 'adālat meṅ khainchnā, pakaṛnā, muḳaddama-k; —— (*to beg*) māngnā, chāhnā.

To Suffer, uṭhānā, lenā, denā, pānā, jā'iz-r, maṭiyānā, khānā, dekhnā, khīnchnā, bharnā, khā-jānā, bhūgatnā, masosnā, rawā-dār-h, honā; —— (*injury*) bigaṛnā, mulāhiza- &c. -k; —— (*to be injured*) nuḳṣān- &c. ānā *or* -h, gham- *or* balā-khānā; —— (*to suffer capitally*) mārā-j.

Sufferable, ḳābil-bardāsht, sahan-hār.

Sufferance, bardāsht, saiharn, samā,ī, taḥammul, mulāhiza; —— (*permission*) parwāngī, ijāzat, maṭyā,o.

Sufferer, mutaḥammil, angezī, sahwaiyā, saiharnī, dukhit, be-patī, chapeṭī, maẓlūm, dukhī; —— (*by fire*) ghar-jalā; —— (in comp.) khor, kash, mand; —— (*permitter*) mujawwiz, maṭyā,ū.

Suffering, dukh, bipat, īzā, aẓiyat, miḥnat.

To Suffice, kāfī-h, kifāyat-k, ṭhīk-ānā, kām-ānā, chalnā, wafā-k, nibhnā, ānṭnā.

Sufficiency, kifāyat, wafā, iktifā, chaltā; —— (*competency*) mā bihi-l-iḥtiyāj, wajah-guzrān, āsūdagī, sochtā,ī, peṭ-bhartī; —— (*ability*) ḳābiliyat, rasā,ī, isti'dād, hausila, ẓarf, bisāt, shakhṣiyat; —— (*conceit*) lāghar-mastī.

Sufficient, bas, bahut, kāfī, wāfī, ba ḳadri iḥtiyāj, farākhur, ẓarūrī, lā,iḳ, ḳābil.

Sufficiently, jaisā-chāhiye, bāyad o shāyad, kifāyatan.

To Suffocate, sāṅs- *or* galā- *or* dam-roknā, aunjwānā, ubhiyānā, dambasta-k.

Suffocation, ḥabsu-n-nafas, aunjāhaṭ, ubhiyāhaṭ, dambastagī, ḥabsi dam.

Suffocative, aunjā,ū, dam-rokne-wālā.

Suffrage, ḳaul, rāe, riẓā, iḳbāl, ṭaraf-dārī.

To Suffuse, chhānā, bharnā, phailānā.

Suffusion, chhā,o, phailā,o, parda, jālā.

Sugar, shakar, khāṇḍ, chīnī, būrā, guṛh, tarī, bhelī, rāb; —— (*loaf-sugar*) olā, ḳand, miṣri.

Sugar, (*made of dates*) khajūr kā guṛ.

Sugar-boiler, kāndū, goriyā, sewaii.

Sugar-candy, miṣrī, nabāt.

Sugar-cane, (*various*) katārā, paunḍā, ganḍā, baromkhā, ḳajalī.

Sugar-field, kulhāṛā, ūkhā,o, ūkhjar, shakaristān.

Sugar-leaves, āgin, āgaurī.

Sugar-merchant, shakar-farosh (also applied to a *sweetheart*).

Sugar-works, ganḍor, bansāl; —— (*sugary*) shakar-ālūda.

To Suggest, kahnā, batlānā, farmānā, ishāra- &c. -d, īmā-d, ta'līm-k, chitānā.

Suggester, mushīr, ṣalāḥkār, kahwaiyā, mudabbir.

Suggestion, gosh-guzārī, iẓhār, ṣalāḥ, ishāra.

Suicide, khud-kushī, ḳatl i nafs, maskat, ātam ghātī; —— (*the person*) khud-kush, ḳātil i nafs, chhūre-mār, baihkaṭ.

Suit, (*set, dress*) joṛā; —— (*in cards*) rang; —— (*petition*) 'arz, ārzū, istighāsa; —— (*retinue*) hashmat, jilau; —— (*in law*) jhagṛā, bāgā; —— (*wish*) chāhat, ṭalab; —— (*string, series*, &c.) jel, mel, joṛ, kaṛī.

To Suit, (n.) milnā, baiṭhnā, lagnā, bannā, phabnā, mutarādif-h, barābar- &c. -h, samā- *or* tār-bandhnā, jūṭnā; (a.) milānā, baiṭhānā, lagānā, banānā.

Suitable, sazāwār, sumel, jog, muwāfiḳ, muṭābiḳ.

Suitableness, sazāwārī, sumeltā, jogtā, muṭābiḳat.

Suitably, ba-mūjib, muwāfiḳ, jaisā-chāhiye.

Suitor, ṭālib, dād-khwāh, mustad'ī, mustaghīṣ, mudda'ī, mangtā, mangwaiyā, ijāzat-khwāh, khwāhāṅ, ummedwār; —— (in comp.) jo, ṭalab.

Sullen, mukaddar, uchāṭ, sar-āsima, barham, kashīda, nā-khush, nirhaṅs, phūlā, muṅh-phūlā, kuluft, ekal-khorā.

To be Sullen, muṅh-banānā, udās- *or* tursh-rū hojānā.

Sullenly, kashīdagī- &c. -se, tursh-rū,ī-se.

Sullenness, takaddur, sar-āsīmagī, barhamī, uchāṭ, rukhā,ī, kashīdagī, nā-khushī, kulfat, phūlā,ī.

Sullied, mailā, rūkhā, gard-khor, ālūda, bharā.

To Sully, (*to asperse, tarnish*) rūkhā- &c. -k, liwāṛnā.

Sulphur, kibrīt; —— (*refined*) hīrā, gandhak; —— (*oil or spirit of*) 'arḳi gogird, mā,u-l-kibrīt: there are two kinds, gandhak-auṅlāsār *or* lainū,āsār.

Sulphureous, Sulphurous, gandhakī, gogard-āmez.

Sultan, (*emperor*) sulṭān (pl. salāṭīn).

Sultriness, khamsā,ī, dahan, kaus, ubhā,o, ūmas.

Sultry, khamas, ukhmaj, ūmsā, khamsā.

Sum, kullī, tamāmī, hamagī, ḥāṣil, khulāṣa, paisāṭakā, mablagh (pl. mabāligh); —— (*fixed*) bi-l-'adad-khām; —— (*of money*) mablagh, joṛā; —— (*compendium*) mujmal; —— (*a sum in advance*) dādnī, taḳāwī, patan, peshgī; —— (*a round sum*) bahut-kauṛī, mablagh i kullī, dher-sā paisā,

To Sum, joṛnā, jam'-k, ṭhīk-d; —— (*to comprise*) mujmal-k, bharnā, ḍālnā, rakhnā; —— (*to sum up*) khulāṣa-nikālnā *or* -sunānā.

Summarily, mujmalan, mukhtaṣaran, fi-l-jumla.

Summary, mūjaz, mujmal, khulāṣa; —— (*account*) goshwāra.

Summer, tābistān, garmā, grīkham, ṣaif, garmī, dhūpkāl; (adj.) tābistānī.

Summer-house, bārā-darī, banglā.

Summit, phūngī, kulla, sar, ṭibbā; —— (*of a hill*) chonṭī.

To Summon, ṭalab- &c. -k, yād-k, pakaṛ-mangānā; —— (*a fort*) khabar-d, payām-bhejnā; —— (*a person*) bulā-bhejnā, da'wat-k.

Summoned, ḥuẓūr-ṭalab, bulayā-hū,ā.

Summons, ṭalab, bulāwā, chiṭhī, istiḥẓār, musādira.

SUMPTER, partalī; —— (*sumpter horse*, &c.) kotal ghoṛā *or* asp i kotal.

SUMPTUARY, guzrānī, kharch-mansūb.

SUMPTUOUS, shah-kharch, fākhira, udār, 'umda, mugharraḳ, jhalā-jhal, jhakā-jhak, pur-takalluf.

SUMPTUOUSLY, shah-kharchī- &c. -se, 'umdagī-se.

SUMPTUOUSNESS, shah-kharchī, udārtā, 'umdagī.

SUN, sūraj, āftāb, shams, khurshaid, rab, bhāskar, mārtanḍ, din-kar, dibākar, sūr, mihr, khur, ādit, daman, khāwar, shārik, murgh i zarrīn; ——(*under the sun*) āsmān ke nīche; —— (*to make hay while the sun shines*) bahtī nadī men hāth dhonā; din ko bandagī-k.

To SUN, ghamwānā, garmānā, tapānā, from tāpnā; —— (*to bask*) dhūp-khānā, dhūp-dikhānā *or* -khilānā.

SUN-BEAM, kiran, parto, rans, dīdhiṭ, marīchī.

SUN-BURNT, dhūp-kā jalā, tāmbrā, sokhta, findūḳī.

SUNDAY, etwār *or* itwār (prop. ādit-bār) rabibār, yakshamba.

To SUNDER, do-k, dū-pāra-k, judā-k, alag-k.

SUNDRY, do-tīn, do-chār, ba'ze, chand, kai-ek, thoṛese, muta'addad, mutafarraḳ (pl. mutafarraḳāt).

SUN-FLOWER, sūraj-mukhī, āftāb-parast, gul-āftāb.

SUNK, gharḳ, ḍūbā, zamīn-doz, baiṭhwān; —— (*as a letter*) sākiṭ.

SUNNY, dhūp kā, āftābī, ghāmī; —— (*shower*) kānā bādal, gīdaṛ kī shādī.

SUNRISE, ṭulū' i āftāb, sūraj-ude *or* -uday.

SUNSET, ghurūb i āftāb, sūraj ast

SUNSHINE, dhūp, ghām, ātap, shū'ā', āftāb, tapās, garma.

SUP, (*supping*) suruk, ghonṭ, ḳurt, chūlū.

To SUP, suruknā, pīnā, chāṭnā, byārī- &c. -k.

SUPERABUNDANCE, &c. bahoterī, kaṣrat, ziyādatī.

SUPERANNUATED, kuhan-sāl, sāl-khurda, munḥanī, khidmat-rasīda.

To BE SUPERANNUATED, saṭhiyānā; ——(*superannuation*) sāl-dārī.

SUPERB, 'aẓīm, kabīr, 'ālī-shān, fākhira.

SUPERCARGO. bahar-dār, chaṛhan-dār, nākhudā.

SUPERCILIOUS, kashīda, sīna-zor, nakchaṛhā, kashīdarū, abrū-kashīda, ighmāzī, ataggā, ainṭhā.

SUPERCILIOUSLY, kashīdagī- &c. -se. ighmāzī-se.

SUPERCILIOUSNESS, kashīdagī, sīna-zorī.

SUPEREROGATION, nafl *or* nafal, tafẓīl, fuẓūlī. [zarūr'.

SUPEREROGATORY, zā,idu-l-farẓ, tafẓīlī, zā,idu-ẓ-

SUPERFICIAL, ūparlā, ūpraunchhā, ochhā, uthlā, kachā, khām, ūpar-bhāṅsā.

SUPERFICIALLY, bāhar, ūpar, ẓāhirāna.

SUPERFICIALNESS, ūpraunchhā,ī, uthlā,ī.

SUPERFICIES, saṭah, maidān, was'at, bāhar, ūpar.

SUPERFINE, bahut mihīn, bārīk se bārīk.

SUPERFLUITY, izdiyād, bahutāyat, ziyādatī.

SUPERFLUOUS, &c. zā,id, fāẓil, ubārū, afzūd.

To SUPERINTEND, chalānā, dekhnā, sambhālnā, ijrā,ekār-k.

SUPERINTENDENCE, sarbarāhī, nigāhbānī, muḥaṣṣalī, naẓārat, sazāwalī, sarkobī, &c. tauliyat, karorāgarī.

SUPERINTENDANT, sazāwal, muḥaṣṣil, gauro, dārogha, karoṛā, nāẓir, mukaiyid, mutawallī, ḍanḍiyā, āgoṛā, thāne-dār, mīr-sāmān, mīr-maḥal, shaḥna, ihtimāmdār, shikdār, kotwāl, sardār, nigāhbān, dekhwaiyā, 'asas, sarkob, sarbarāh-kār.

SUPERIORITY, adhikā,ī, bālā,ī, bartarī, auliyat, bālārawī, istī'lā, baṛā,ī, sarsā,ī, tafẓīl, tafawwuḳ, sabḳat, sharaf.

SUPERIOR, jeṭhā, bartar, aulā, ghālib, fā,iḳ, zā,id, baṛā, chaṛhtā, nikaltā, baṛhtā, mu'aẓẓam, charb, sā,ir, fauḳ, sarjit, saroman, a'lā, bālātar, aulātar; —— (*unmoved*) bar-ḳarār, ḳā,im, mustaḳill.

A SUPERIOR, buzurg, baṛā, bālātar.

SUPERLATIVE, afẓal; —— (*degree*) ṣīgha,e tafẓīl *or* sīgha e mubālagha.

SUPERLATIVELY, fāzilan, afẓalan, ḥadd-se ziyāda.

SUPERLUNAR, fauḳu-l-ḳamar, 'ulawī.

SUPERNATURAL, fauḳu-l-insānīyat, fauḳu-l-'ādat.

SUPERNUMERARY, fāẓil, ūpar, afzūd, baṛhtī, beshī, zā,idu-ṯ-ti'dād, zā,idu-l-ḥaṣar, maẓkūrī, miṣālī.

To SUPERSCRIBE, ūpar-likhnā, sarkhatt-likhnā, lifāfalikhnā.

To SUPERSEDE, kināra-k, uṭhā-d, ūpar-rahnā *or* -h, chaṛh-baiṭhnā, nīche-k, dabānā.

SUPERSTITION, waswās, wahm, bharam, ṭhakṭhak, ta'aṣṣub, birodh; —— (*false religion*) dīn i bāṭ'il.

SUPERSTITIOUS, waswāsī, wahmī, muta'aṣṣib, birodhī, sust-īmān, bad-i'tiḳād, bāṭil-parast, bāṭil-īmān, jādū-parast, pūch-parast.

SUPERSTITIOUSLY, waswās- &c. -se, bāṭil-īmānī-se.

To SUPERVENE, ā-paṛnā, ā-jānā, wāḳi'-h.

To SUPERVISE, naẓar-andāz-h, dekhnā, sar-ba-rāh-k.

SUPERVISOR, nāẓir, sirwaihiyā, sar-ba-rāhī.

SUPINE, (*not prone*) utānā, antāchit, chit, sidhā; —— (*indolent*) askatī, sust, kāhil.

SUPINELY, pīṭ-ke bhal, susti- &c. -se.

SUPINENESS, askat, sustī, ghaflat, be-parwā,ī.

SUPPER, 'ashā, biyārī, rāt kā khānā, ṭa'ām i shab, sainan.

SUPPERLESS, nir-sainan, nir-biyālū.

To SUPPLANT, nikālnā, ukhāṛnā, māṛ-baiṭhnū, sarkābaiṭhnā.

SUPPLANTER, ukhāṛū, ma'zūl-karne-wālā.

SUPPLE, (v. *pliable*) narm, mulā,im, lachkīlā, chimrā, ṭuṭā; —— (*to be*) ṭuṭnā.

SUPPLEMENT, tatimma, ẓamīmat.

SUPPLEMENTAL, SUPPLEMENTARY, tatimma-paiwand.

SUPPLIANT, SUPPLICANT, multamis, multajī, niyāzmand, ārzū-mand, madad-jo *or* -khwāh, ghighiyā,ū.

To SUPPLICATE, pāṅw-paṛnā, zabān-nikālnā, raṭnā, bilā,ānā, muṅh-k, ḍaṛhī men hāth-d *or* -phirnā, nāz o niyāz-k, ghighiyānā, lijlijānā.

SUPPLICATION, du'ā, āh o zārī, chiraurī, liliyāhaṭ, mān, mānnī, hāhā, hinotā, minnat.

SUPPLY, bhartī, ma'mūrī, khep, rasad, āmad, juṭā,o, rafāhiyat.

To SUPPLY, bhartī-k, ma'mūr-k, bharnā, juṭānā, lebharnā, khilānā, pilānā, rafāh-k; —— *to give*) denā, bakhshnā, lānā, pahunchānā, paidā-k.

SUPPORT, SUPPORTER, ṭeknī, istāda, āsrā, taḳwiyat, āhār, ṭhambhā,o, thambhaitī, ṭhek, 'alam, adhār, sabab, pachh, ẓāmin, phauṛī; —— (*for writing on*) zer-mashḳ; —— (*of vines*) ḍhāhī; —— (*maintenance*) zindagī, jīkā.

To SUPPORT, āsrā, &c. -d, bachānā, pīchhā-thāmbhnā, nibāhnā, uṭhānā, sahnā, —— (*a person*) bhāt-kapṛā-d, khānā-kapṛā-d, nān-nafḳa-d.

SUPPORTABLE, &c. sahā,ū, ḳābil i bardāsht.

SUPPORTER, pushtī-bān, dast-gīr, bāzū, orī, pachhī.

SUPPOSE, jāno, māno, farẓ-kar.

To SUPPOSE, būjhnā, samajhnā, ma'lūm-k, ṭhahrānā, jannā, mānnā, bichārnā, khiyāl-k.

SUPPOSITION, aṭkal, khiyāl, andāza, bichār, ḳiyās, i'tibār, pakaṛ, girift.

SUPPOSITIOUS, farẓī, kiyāsī, khiyālī, aṭkalī.

SUPPOSITORY, lolā, battī.

To Suppress, baiṭhāl-d, toṛnā, girā-d, mārnā, malmeṭ-k; —— (*to conceal*) chhipānā, rok-r, dāb-r, makhfī-k; —— (*the breath*) dam-chuṛānā; —— (*to smother*) faro-k, khā-j, pi-j.

Suppression, dabā,o, chhipā,o, ikhfā, poshīdagī.

Suppressor, dabwaiyā, chhipā,ū. [pib- &c. -lānā.

To Suppurate, (n.) paknā, pībiyānā; (a.) pakānā,

Suppuration, pakā,o, pībiyāhaṭ, nuṛj, munẓijat.

Suppurative, pakā,ū, pāk, munẓij.

Supremacy, auliyat, ṣadārat, 'ulūwat, sarwarī, sardārī, faukiyat, ūpra,ī, peshwā,ī.

Supreme, a'lā, aulā, ūpar, ṣadar, barā, sūtantar *or* swatantar, sū-adhīn, khud-mukhtār; —— (*court*) pādshāhī 'adālat, ṣadar 'adālat.

Supremely, (*greatly*) nihāyat, ḥadd, ba-kaṣrat.

Surcingle, (*girth*, &c.) petār, bālātang, kotal-kash.

Sure, (*certain*) yaḳīn, wāka'ī, ṣābit, sach, be-zawāl; —— (*confident*) mu'taḳid, mu'tamid, nischait; —— (*firm*) ḳā,im, maẓbūṭ, poṛhā; —— (*infallible*) a-chūk; —— (*sure-footed*) ṣābit-ḳadam; —— (*be sure*) sach-jāno, yaḳīn-jāno.

Sure, Surely, (adv.) be-shakk, be-shubha, yaḳīnan, taḥḳīḳan, aur-kyā, kyūṅ nahiṅ, kyūṅ na ho, sach, karegā, chahbe, chāhiye ki, be-khaṭra.

Surety, Sureness, āminī, ṣamānat, manautī; —— (*security*) nishāṅ.

Surface, rū, saṭh, bisāṭ, takhta, bāhar, ūpar, upallā, abra, bichhāwan, munh; —— (*of water*) sari-āb.

Surfeit, ajīran, apharā,ī, haiẓa, uparwā,ī tarwā,ī (the three last also signify the *cholera-morbus*).

To Surfeit, apharnā, aghānā; (a.) aphrānā, bharpūr-k, bhar-mārnā, barh-khānā.

Surfeiter, peṭ-poswā, aphrahā.

Surge, mauj, halorā, halkorā, tarang, lahar.

Surgeon, jarrāḥ, gunī, astar-baid, ṭabīb i jarrāḥ, ḥajjām i jarrāḥ. [khāna.

Surgery, jarrāḥat, jarrāḥī; —— (*place*) jarrāḥat-

Surlily, talkhī- &c. -se, tursh-rū,ī-se, &c.

Surliness, talkhī, karwāhaṭ, talkh-rū,ī, rūkhā,ī.

Surly, talkh, karwā, talkh-rū, rūkhā, haṭhīlā.

Surmise, aṭkal, dharkā, anubhav, dagh-dagha.

To Surmise, dhū,ānā, aṭkal-k.

To Surmount, faro-k, ṭai-k, sar-k, ḥall-k, pār-k, kāṭnā, ūpar-charhnā, phāṇdnā.

Surname, laḳab, padbī, takhalluṣ: for instance, Saudā is the takhalluṣ, or *surname*, of Mirzā Rafī', the celebrated Hindūstānī poet.

To Surpass, pār- *or* ūpar-jānā *or* -h, saras-h, adhik-h, ziyāda-h, charhnā, ghalba- &c. -r, barhnā, nikalnā, barh-charhnā, war-rahnā, barh-chalnā, āge-j *or* -h, pīchhe-d, kān-kāṭnā, sabḳat- *or* saras- *or* go,ī-lejānā, pesh-ḳadam *or* -rau-h, tajawwuz-k.

Surpassing, nihāyat, kamāl, bahut, ziyāda.

Surplice, jubba, jāma, libās. [—— (*-tax*) niṣāb.

Surplus, beshī, bachtī, fāẓil, bachā, barhtī, afzūnī;

Surprise, Surprisal, nāgahānī, auchaṭ, be-khabarī, achānak, mufājāt. [achānak-girnā, *or* ā-paṛnā.

To Surprise, satpatānā, ekā-ek-lenā, be-khabar-lenā,

Surprising, Surprisingly, muta'ajjib, adhbhuṭ.

Surrender, somp, sompā,o, ḥawāla.

To Surrender, sompnā, sipurd-k, tafwīẓ-k, ẓimma-k.

Surreptitious, chorā,ū, masrūḳ, jhūṭhā.

To Surround, nargha-k, rūndhnā, chaudis-chhenknā, gher-lenā, khūnṭ-b, gāhsnā, gird-k, chhānā.

Surtout, bārānī-kūrtī. [bānī.

Survey, shud-kār, kūt; —— (*superintendence*) nigāh-

To Survey, (*to measure*) jarīb- *or* rasī- *or* laṭhā-chalānā, jarīb-kashī-k, masāḥat-k; —— (*to estimate*) shudkār-k.

Surveyor, masīḥ, jarīb-kash, rasan-gīr, shud- —— (*superintendent*) nigāh-bān, agoriyā.

To Survive, jī-bachnā, jītā-rahnā, jānbar-h, mārmarnā.

Survivor, pas-mānda, pichhlā, marjiyā, khā,ū, khaukā; —— (*of a son*) beṭā-khā,ū; —— (*of a father*) bāp-khā,ū.

Susceptibility, akhz, ta,akhkhuṣ, isti'dād, pakaṛ.

Susceptible, mutaḥammil, mākhiẓ, ākhiẓ, muta,akhkhiẓ, musta'idd; —— (in comp.) pagīr.

To Suspect, bharmānā, shakk- &c- r *or* -k, aṭkalnā.

To Suspend, (v. *to hang*) tāngnā, mu'allaḳ-r, adhar-r; —— (*to delay*) multawi-r, mauḳūf-r, bāz-r, aṭkā-r, bartaraf-r, kināre-r, uṭhā-r, laṭkānā; —— (*from office*) mu'aṭṭal-r, ma'zūl-r *or* -k.

Suspended, be-satūn; —— (*account*) ḥawālāt, nizdāt.

Suspense, khauf-rijā, ummed o bīm, chintāsrā, ḥaisbais, adhar, muẓabgab, dubdhā, do-dilī, taẓabzub, ḥālat i i'rāfī, intiẓār, āwā,ī; —— (*suspens is worse than death*) al-intiẓār ashadd min-al-maut; ā,ī bhalī na āwā,ī.

Suspension, laṭkā,o, ṭangā,o; —— (*delay*) ta'ṭil, ta'wīḳ, adhartā, mu'aṭṭalī, tawaḳḳuf.

Suspicion, shakk, shubha, bharam, sandeh, andesha, wahm, waswās, khaṭkā, dhokhā, khalish, san-gumān, khiyāl, dubdhā, muẓanna, tashakkuk, ḥuzmīmīn-mekh.

Suspicious, shakkī, ishtibāhī, bharmī, bharmīlā, sandehī, andesha-nāk, dhokhāhā, shakk-āwar, bad-gumān, dil-chor.

Suspiciously, shakk- &c. -se, wahman, waswās-se.

Suspiciousness, andesha-nākī, waswās.

To Sustain, thāmbhnā, sambhālnā, āṛnā, roknā, bar-pā-k, ḳā,im-r, rakhnā; —— (*to endure*) khānā, sahnā; —— (*to sustain a loss*) pech-khānā.

Sustainer, ḥāmī, pushtī-bān. [ghiẓā

Sustenance, āhār, khorāk, ādhār, jīkā, zindagī, āẓuḳa,

Sutler, bhaṭhiyārā, nān-bā,ī, lashkarī-baniyā.

Suture, dokht, sīwan, māng, mā,iṅ, tānkā, silā,ī; —— (*of bones*) dhārī, joṛ, khatt.

Swab, pochārā, kūchtā.

To Swaddle, lapeṭ-sapeṭ-k, muranḍā-k, lapeṭnā.

Swagger, laṭak-maṭak, laṭak-chāl, tabakhtur, cham-o-kham, nāz-o-laṭak, golghumā,o.

To Swagger, dhūm-se- *or* dharak-se- *or* dhūm-dhām-se-chalnā, bānkaitī-k, maṭaknā, laṭpaṭānā, aṭhar-paṭhar-chalnā, jhūmtā-chalnā, kallā-mārnā.

Swaggerer, akṛait, akaṛ-bāz, ainṭhe-khān.

Swaggy, sū,ar-peṭā. ['āshiḳ.

Swain, jawān, khāna-zād, bhītaryā, nā,ek *or* nāyak,

Swallow, abābīl, sūpā-benā; —— (*voracity*) peṭ, āntarī, galā, halaḳ.

To Swallow, nigalnā, līlnā, ghoṇṭnā, phānknā, khānā, kīchnā, surukā, ḍhūkasnā, bhasaknā, gelnā; —— (*to believe*) mān-sun-lenā.

Swamp, daldal, chor-zamīn, garan, dhasan, dhasān, nasheb; —— (*swampy*) daldalī.

Swan, rāj-hans, baglā, kabak, baghans.

Swarm, jhunḍ, mandal, hujūm, fauj, ḍher, akhāṛā, izhdihām; —— (*of bees*) makhiyāl.

To Swarm, bhinbhināna, bhar-jānā, -mārnā, *or* -rahnā, jam'-h, paṭ-jānā, bhinaknā, paṭnā.

Swarth, (*fillet*, &c.) paṭkā, band, nitāḳ.

Swarthy, sāṅwalā, gandum-rang, gehū,ān, pakkā-rang, pukhta-rang.

To Swathe, bāndhnā, lapeṭnā, muranḍā-k.

Sway, mukhtārī, mānind, ghalba, ḍankā, dāb, pasārā, farmāṅ-rawā,ī.

To Sway, (*to bias*) lānā, ḍhulānā, chalānā, mutawajjih-k; —— (*to rule*) ḥukūmat- &c. -k.

To **Swear**, (n.) ḳasam- &c. -khānā, -lenā *or* -k, lillāh-billāh-k; —— (*each other*) saugandā-saugandi-k, ḳasmī-k, bai'at-muḳarrar-k, ḳurān- *or* gangā- *or* tulsī-uṭhānā *or* -lenā; (a.) saugand- &c- d, -dilānā, -khilānā, *or* -karānā, gangā-jal- &c. -uṭhwānā, *or* -d: the ordeal is sometimes used, and commonly in one or other of the following ways: karāhe- *or* golā- *or* pan-dūbī- *or* kharjhauṅsā-lenā, &c., also -d; for the explanation of which v. Part I.

Swearer, saugand-khor, sapat-khaukā.

Sweat, pasīnā, pase,o, 'araḳ, pānī, sitrī, kho,e, swed, sitlī, also *sweating-sickness*; —— (*toil*) lohū-pānī.

To **Sweat**, (n.) pasījnā, pasīnā- &c. -chhūṭnā, -girnā, -nikalnā, -dhalnā, -phalnā, -ānā, *or* -chūnā, lohū-pānī-k; (a.) 'araḳ- &c. -lānā *or* -nikālnā, &c.

Sweater, pasījanhār, 'arḳāwar, mu'arraḳ.

Sweaty, 'araḳ-ālūda, pasyohā, pasīne-dār.

Sweep, (*reach, bend*, &c.) pahunch, lapeṭ.

To **Sweep**, jhārnā, buhārnā, kharhārnā, pharchā- &c. -k; —— (*a well*) jhālnā, niwārnā; —— (*away*) jhār-pachhor-lenā, lapeṭ-lenā; —— (*to carry off*) khīch- *or* uṭhā- *or* jhār-lejānā.

Sweeper, jārob-kash, khāk-rob, ḥalāl-khor, mihtar, bhangī, kannās, chūhṛā. [kachrā, talī, paṛyal.

Sweepings, jhāṛan, buhāran, kūṛā, kurkuṭ, khāshāk,

Sweep-net, mahā-jāl.

Sweepstake, khainchū, lapeṭū, sarb-jīt.

Sweet, miṭhā, shīrīn, madhur, sū, khush, khūb, suhāwanā, namkīn, malīḥ, sā,oṅlā-salonā, shakar-ālūda, rasīlā, ras-bharā; —— (*the sweets*) raskas, lazzat, bahār.

Sweet-bread, paṭhrī, lablaba, baṭ. [miṭhā-hojānā.

To **Sweeten**, (a.) miṭhānā, shīrīn- &c. -k; (n.)

Sweetheart, pyārā, ankh-lagā, dil-band, dil-fareb, manbhā,o, yārnī, ankh-lagī, ḍhemnā, shakar-farosh, rānjhan, shakar-lab, rasiyā, rasīlī, ḍholā, ḍholan, shāhid.

Sweetish, mā,il ba shīrīnī, miṭhā-sā, kaṭh-miṭhā.

Sweeting, piyārā, madhū, miṭhū.

Sweetly, shīrīnī- &c. -se, narmī-se, madhurā,ī-se.

Sweetmeat, miṭhā,ī, shīrīnī, ḥalwā, ḥalwiyāt, lauzi-yāt: the following are the most common: laḍḍū, peṛā, jalebī, barfī, batāsā, shakar-pāra, khājā, re,oṛī, gaṭṭā, elāchī-dāna, amṛitī, barā, khurma, būndiyā, darbihisht, chaktī, andarsā ḥalwā, khūnṭiyā, se,o, gūjiyā, pū,ā, tilwā, pakwānn, pāpar, sohan, olā, gojhā, gulābā, mohan, bhog, barsolā, khajlā, jhajlā, batās-phenī, khajūrī, dandān-miṣrī, andarsā, motī-chūr, nabāt, raskhorā.

Sweetness, shīrīnī, miṭhās, miṭhā,ī, ḥalāwat, madhurtā, madhurā,ī, ras, malāḥat; —— (*of speech*) faṣāḥat. [ūṅchān, bharbharāhaṭ.

Swell, phūlan, sūjan, nafkh, phulāwaṭ, uṭhān, uṭhan,

To **Swell**, (n.) sūjnā, phūlnā, uṭhnā, baṛhnā, chaṛhnā, nikalnā, bamaknā, ubharnā, warm- &c. -k, umaṇḍ-nā, uphannā, phaphasnā, phulphulānā, gajgajānā, ūsiyānā, bhabhrānā, bharbharānā, muṅhānā; (a.) sujānā, phūlānā, amās- &c. -lānā.

Swelling, warm, āmās, sūj, phūlā,o.

To **Swelter**, khamsānā, umasnā, kausnā, ausnā, paknā, pasījnā.

To **Swerve**, (*to deviate*) bhūlnā, bhāgnā, inḥirāf-k.

Swift, jald, tez, shitāb, tund, beg, jaulān; —— (*horse*) pawan-chāl, pawan-pūt, bād-pā, bād-paimā, jald-ḳadam, ḳadam-bāz, shah-gām, tez- *or* garm-rau *or* -gām, tund-raftār, rahwār, dūgāma; —— (*elephant*) pā,el; —— (*a bird*) tez-par; —— (*rider*, &c.) shah-sawār.

Swiftly, jaldī- &c. -se, shitābī-se, &c.

Swiftness, jaldī, tezī, shitābī, tundī, begtā, ūtailī *or* utāwal. [ānā, gaṭgaṭānā.

To **Swill**, khichnā, sokhnā, ḍhoknā, tānchnā, galgal

Swiller, khīchwaiyā, daryā-nosh, bisyār-nosh.

To **Swim**, (n.) pairnā, tīrnā, helnā, shināwarī-k, paṅwarnā; —— (*to float*) bhāsnā; —— (*as the head*) ghūmnā, phirnā, temirānā, chaundhiyānā; —— (*to be floated*) bharnā, pur-h, labrez-h, lab ā lab-h; (a.) pairānā, helānā, tirānā.

Swimmer, pairwaiyā, pairāk, tārū, shināwar.

Swimming, pairā,o, helā,o, tirā,o.

To **Swindle**, haṣm-k, dāb-lenā *or* -r, fareb-se-lenā.

Swindler, dhūrt-bāz, buttebāz, māl i mardum-khor, mardum-fareb.

Swine, sū,ar, sūkar; —— (- *herd*) khūk-bān.

Swing, jhulā,o jumbish; —— (*machine*) jhūlā, ping, hinḍolā, gahwāra, pālnā, mahad, jhonk, jhūl, jhul-āwā, ḍhulū,ā, pe,on-gūrā, jhulnā, daur, ḍhīl, be-ḳaidī; —— (*to give*) ḍhīl-d.

To **Swing**, (n.) jhūlnā, ḍolnā, hilnā, (a.) jhulānā, ḍolānā, hilānā, pīnghnā, jhūmnā, jhumānā, penghā-mārnā, ghūmnā, bhānjnā.

To **Swinge**, (*to thresh, flog*) laṭhiyānā, jūtiyānā.

Swinging, (Hindū *religious ceremony*) charkh-pūjā.

Swinish, khūkī, sū,ar-chāl.

Switch, chharī, bed, bet, goji, shākhcha.

Swivel, rahkalā, zambūrak, jazā,il, janjāl, corrupted from jazā,il, gaṭhiyā; —— (*inst.*) bhaṅwar-kalī.

Swoon, mūrchhā, ghash.

To **Swoon**, mūrchhā- &c. -ānā, jī-ḍūbnā, marnā, te,ornā, te,ūrānā *or* tyorānā. [jhapeṭā

To **Swoop**, jhapaṭ-lenā *or* -mārnā; —— (*a swoop*)

To **Swop**, (*to exchange*) badlā,ī-k.

Sword, talwār, shamsher, saif, khāṇḍā, khaṛg, tegh, ṣamṣām, ḥusām, kirwān, ḍurgā, kirich, saifcha, nimcha, ḍeṛh-hathī, dhop, ḳuptī, sarohā, ūnā; —— (*toledo*) bardwānī, karchhal, jam-tamāchā, maghrabī, junūbī, gūjrātī, dūlohī; —— (*to put to the sword*) tahi-tegh-k, kāṭ-kāṛhnā.

Sword-knot, zulfī; —— (*sword-law*) labed.

Sword-player, shamsher-zan, talwāriyā, khaṇḍait.

Swordsman, talwār-band, haṭhiyār-band, shamsher- &c. -bāz.

Sworn, ḳasmī, saugandī.

Sycophant, chughl-khor, sukhan-chīn, lutrā, khushā-madī taṭṭū, baingan kā naukar, khāyā- *or* pā,e-les.

Syllabical, sanjogī, tahjiya.

Syllable, hijī, kalima, sabab, watad.

To **Syllable**, hijī-k, ḥarfaṇ ḥarfaṇ-bolnā *or* -paṛhnā.

Syllogism, ḳiyās, ḳaẓiya, dalīl.

Sylvan, jangalī, dashtī, aranyamay.

Symbol, murād, chinh, nishān, 'alāmat.

Symmetrical, sūpiṇḍ, khush-uslūb, sumel.

Symmetry, andāza, ḳarina, khush-ḍaulī, sū-ḍaulī sūmel, sūras, ḍaul.

Sympathetical, ham-gham, ham-dard, dard-sharīk, gham-khwār, dard-mand, sababī; —— (*affection*) olambā.

To **Sympathise**, riḳḳat- &c. -k, ham-dard-h, gham-khānā, dil-soz-h, pasījnā, sihlānā.

Sympathy, riḳḳat, dil-sozī, ham-dardī, rabṭ, mel, ras, karunā-ras, muwāfiḳat, munāsibat.

Symphony, ham-āhangī, ham-āwāzī, khush-lai, tarāna.

Symposiac, majlisī, majlisāna, ham-piyāla.

Symptom, 'alāmat, alangkār, nishān, aṣar (pl. āṣār).

Syncope, (*fainting*) ḥaẓf, ghash, mūrchhā.

Synecdoche, ẓikr juz irāda kull, ẓikr kull irāda juz.

Synod, (*assembly*) majlis i mushā,ikhāna, gūrmat.

Synonyme, Synonymy, tarāduf, lafẓ i ham-ma'nī.

SYNONYMOUS, mutarādif, ham-ma'nī, wāḥidu-l-ma'nī, samarthī.

SYNOPSIS, teraj, nakṣha, mujmal, mukhtaṣar, jumla.

SYNTAX, naḥw, sabd, kridant.

SYNTHESIS, idrāki-juz ilą-l-kull, milāwaṭ. [ḳana.

SYRINGE, pichkārī, ḥukna, damkalā, pachūkā, maḥ-

To SYRINGE, pichkārī- &c. -mārnā, ḥukna-mārnā.

SYSTEM, ḳānūn, ḳā'ida, nakṣha, ḍaul, kaṭkanā, ā,īn, shāstar, band o bast. [taẓam.

SYSTEMATIC, SYSTEMATICAL, ḳā'ida-muwāfiḳ, mun-

T

TABERNACLE, dewal, ma'bad, imām-bārī.

TABLE, mez *or* mez kā takhta, dastar-khwān, chaukā, bisāṭ; —— (*plan*) nakṣha; —— (*to turn the tables*) takhta-ulṭanā. [chaddar, dastarī, bastanī.

TABLE-CLOTH, dastar-khwān, sufra, shailān, kandūrī,

TABLET, lauḥ, pāṭī, takhtī, chaktī, chaukī.

TABOUR, ṭamkī, mirdang, ḍholak, tablaḳ, ṭabla, ṭambūr.

TABOURER, mirdangī, ḍholakiyā, ṭambūrchī.

TACIT, sākit, muṇudh, chūp, maun; —— (*consent*) khāmoshī nīm raẓā; —— (*implied*) mutaẓammin.

TACITLY, ba-sakūt, ṣimnan, khāmoshī-se.

TACITURNITY, khāmoshī, sakūt, pumba-dahanī, mauntā.

TACK, (*nail*) kīl, band, mekhcha.

To TACK, ṭānknā, joṛnā, milānā, gānṭhnā, lagānā.

TACKLE, TACKLING, saranjām, asbāb, sāmān, ḥarba, kīl-kānṭā, rassī-wassī; —— (*fishing*) baṅsī-waṅsī.

TACTICS, sipāhī-garī, judhkār, ṣaf-ārā,ī, fann i jang.

TADPOLE, gal-phūlī, meng-machhlī, bengūchī.

TAFFETA, tāfta, daryā,ī, che,olī.

TAG, dumbāla, mūkh-band, kannā;——(*-rag and bob-tail*) radd i khalḳ, chhoṭe baṛe, rāṛh-bhor, radū,ā-kadū,ā, lenḍī-būchī, amīr-faḳīr, kas-nākas, lāllū-jagdhar, 'awāmmu-n-nās.

To TAG, muṅh-mārnā. [*tail*) pusht-d, pīṭh-d.

TAIL, dum, ponch, dumbāl, dumbālā; —— (*to turn*

TAILED, dum-dār, ponchiyāhā, dumbāl-dār.

TAILLESS, bāndā, lūṇḍorā, lūṇḍā, be-dumbāl.

TAILOR, sūjī, darzī (vulg. darjī), khaiyāṭ, ustā.

TAINT, bo, bās, ālā,ish, ālūdagī, kadūrat.

To TAINT, bharnā, ālūda- &c. -k; —— (*to corrupt*) bigāṛnā, kharāb-k, saṛānā, busānā.

TAINTED, ālūda, mailā, bosida, bisāhindā.

TAINTLESS, nir-mal, pāk, be-dāgh, be-ālūdagī.

To TAKE, lenā, pakaṛnā, gahnā, le-lenā, ṭeknā, mārnā, phasānā, bajhānā. pānā, saṭnā, chaknā, kathiyānā, le-chalnā, uṭhāna, lānā, sar-k, fatiḥ-k; —— (*to succeed*) lahnā, ṭhaharnā, lagnā; —— (*to drink*) pīnā; —— (*a walk*) sair-farmānā; ——(*to happen*) ā-jānā; —— (*to accept*) ḳabūl-k, mānnā; —— (*to choose*) pasand-k; —— (*to captivate*) mohnā, giriftār-k;——(*to understand*) jānnā, samajhnā, būjhnā, ginnā;——(*one thing for another*) ghalaṭ samajhnā; —— (*to swallow*) khānā, nigalnā, lilnā;——(*-effect*) aṣar-pakaṛnā; —— (*to fix*) ṭhahrānā, ṭhānnā, mukarrar-k, bāndhnā, karnā; —— (*to copy*) utārnā, khīchnā; —— (*to carry*) lejānā, uṭhā-lejānā; —— (*to bear*) bardāsht-k, sahnā; —— (*to hire*) kirāya-lenā, karnā, bhāṛā-k; —— (*to take out*) nikālnā, kāṛhnā, kāṛh-saṭnā; —— (*to take by the hand*) dast girī-k; —— (*to take care*) khabardār-h; —— (*to take off*) utārnā; —— (*to take place*) pesh-raft-h, chalnā, rachnā; —— (*to take up*) uṭhā-lenā; —— (*to occupy*) roknā; —— (*on one's self*) oṭnā; —— (*a business*, &c.) ūpar se lenā; —— (*to take aft r*) jāna, paṛnā; —— (*to take away victuals*) ziyāda-k; —— (*to take down, write*) ḳalam-band-k, likh- *or* ṭānk-r; —— (*to fell*) girā-d, toṛnā; —— (*to take advantage*) ḳābū-chalānā, shippa-laṛānā; —— (*to take the field*) dera-nikālnā, khet-pakaṛnā; —— (*to take flight*) uṛ-j; —— (*to take in sail*) parde lapeṭnā.

TAKE CARE, (interj.) khabar-dār! zīnhār!

TAKEN, (*conquered, as a city*, &c.) maftūḥ, liyā-hū,ā.

TAKER, le,ū, lenhār, lewaiyā; —— (in comp.) lewā, gīr.

TALC *or* TALK, (*a mineral*) ṭalḳ, abraḳ.

TALE, ḳiṣṣa, kahānī, dāstān, naḳl, afsāna, alātūnī;— (*information*) bhed, bāt, khabar.

TALE-BEARER, chughal-khor, sukhan-chīn, ghammāz, lutrā, lāwā-lutrā, barāmadī, rāzbar, dūtā.

TALE-BEARING, chughal-khorī, sukhan-chīnī, gham māzī, lutrā,ī. [hunar, liyāḳat.

TALENT, TALENTS, 'aḳl, sha'ūr, jauhar, gun, waṣf,

TALISMAN, (from ṭilism, pl. ṭilismāt) ṭābi', ḥirz, ḍiṭhaunā.

TALK, bāt, bāt-chīt, guftagū, kalima, kalima-kalām, bāt-bat-kahā,o, bolchāl, charchā, ḳilḳāl; —— (*rumour*) gap, afwāh, shuhra.

To TALK, bolnā, kahnā, bāt-chīt- &c. -k, batiyānā, baḥaṣnā, baknā, gap-mārnā, bakhānnā, oṭnā, hānknā, chāṇṭnā, bolnā-chālnā; —— (*to one's self*) āp se āp bolnā.

TALKATIVE, batūnī, bakkī, ziyāda-go, baṛbaṛiyā, bisyār-go, gappī, fuẓūl-go, darīda-dahan, charcharā, bat-kahā, kalahā, batakkaṛ.

TALKATIVENESS, ziyāda-go,ī, bisyār-go,ī.

TALKER, mutakallim, baktā, goyanda; —— (in comp.) go; —— (*boaster*) lāf-zan, lakh-pachotrā, baṛ-bolā

TALKY, (*made of talc*) ṭalḳī, abraḳī.

TALL, ūnchā, buland, lambā, darāz, uṭangā, dīrgh, sarlā, ḳadd-āwar, kāwāk, darāz-ḳadd, lambū, lambā-ḳadd, kashīda-ḳāmat, lamb-chhaṛ; —— (*horse*) do-rikāba.

TALLNESS, darāzī, bulandī, lambā,ī, ūnchā,ī.

TALLOW, charbī, pīh, chiknā,ī, shaḥm, (adj.) shaḥmī.

TALLY, bent-kaṭī, muwāfaḳat.

To TALLY, (n.) milnā, baiṭhnā, ṭhīk-h, barābar-ānā, muwāfiḳ-paṛnā; (a.) milānā, ṭhīk- &c. -karnā.

TALON, nākhun, nah, nakh, changul, changāl.

TAMARIND, tamar i hindī, imlī, tentar; —— (*large*) kangnā, kūchiyā.

TAMARISK, jhā,ū, gaz, ṭarfā, mā,eṅ *or* māyan.

TAMBOURINE, (*kind of drum*) khanjarī.

TAME, hilā, rām, muṭṭī', poswān, mānūs, dastāmoz, khāna-kūrīz, pālā; —— (*domestic*) khāngī, ahlī, gharailā.

To TAME, hilānā, tābi'- &c. -k, toṛnā, dabānā, khogar-k, lānā, changā-k, sīdhā-k.

TAMEABLE, hilne-jog, hilā,ū, uns-paẓīr.

TAMELY, nā-mardī-se, buz-dilī-se.

TAMENESS, rāmī, milāp, iṭā'at, dast-āmozī.

To TAMPER, chheṛnā, dast-andāz-h, hāth-ḍ; —— (*to quack*) dawā-hāzī-k, ṭaṭolnā, dekh-bhāl-k.

To TAN, sijhānā, pakānā, chaṛhānā, dabāghat-k, jhunkārnā; —— (*leather*) kasnā, pukhta-k; ——(*by the sun*) jalānā, jhanwānā.

TANGENT, mamās *or* mumāss, īrā.

TANGIBILITY, mamsūsiyat, lams-paẓīrī.

TANGIBLE, mamsūs, mumkinu-l-mass, massī, asparsī

To TANGLE, uljhānā, darham-barham-k.

TANK, tālāb, talā,ū, ḥauẓ, pokharā, sar, sarwar, bharan, tāl, taliyā.

Tankard, kūza, piyāla, sarposh-dār piyāla.
Tanned, kasā, pukhta, pakkā. [sijhā.o.
Tanner, dabbāgh, chamār; —— (*tanning*) dabāghat,
Tantalization, tarsā,o, ḍalkā,o, lalchā,o.
To **Tantalize**, tarsānā, lalchānā, lahrānā, ḍahkānā, līlkānā, jhuṭhlānā, tapānā.
Tantamount, (*equivalent*) barābar, 'iwaz, muķābil.
Tap, ṭhok, ṭhak, thāpī. thopī, thāp.
To **Tap**, ṭhakṭhānā, khaṭkhaṭānā, ṭhonkā, thapthapānā, thopiyānā, ṭhakṭhakānā, chhe,onā; —— (*to pierce*) chhednā, bedhnā, sūrākh-k.
Tape, (*a narrow fillet*) ḳor, paṭṭī, niwār.
Taper, (*a small light*) mom-battī, chirāgh, diyā.
Taper, **Tapering**, (adj.) gā,o-dum, moṭā-patlā, utārā.
To **Taper**, utā-chaghā,o-h, utārnā.
Tapestry, mushajjar, tamāmī.
Tar, ḳiṭrān, ganda-birozā, rāl, kīl kā roghan.
To **Tar**, dhūpnā, rāl-lagānā, ḳiṭran-lagānā.
Tardily, haule, dhīme, sustī-se, derī-se.
Tardiness, āhistagī, derī, dirangī, sustī, kāhilī, maks.
Tardy, āhista, ḍhīlā, dhīmā, sust, kāhil, mandā, dirang.
Tare, (*a weed*) ahanḍā; —— (*in commerce*) dharā.
Target, ḍhāl, pharī, sipar, girda; —— (*a place for the practice of*) chāndmārī.
Targeteer, ḍhalait, sipar-band, phariyait.
Tariff, nirkh-nāma, nirkh, bhā,o.
To **Tarnish**, ālūda-k, andhā-k, mailā- &c. -k *or* -h, *or* bharnā, be-safā- *or* be-jilā-k.
Tarnished, be-jilā, be-āb, be-raunaķ, be-chaṭak.
To **Tarry**, ṭhaharnā, ṭiknā, thambhnā, bilambnā, aṭaknā, chhā-rahnā. [khaṭṭā.
Tart, (*pie*) sambosa, laungchirī; —— (*acid*) tursh,
Tartar, tātār, turk; —— (*to catch a tartar*) bāgh kā muńh chūmnā.
Tartly, turshī &c. -se, khaṭā,ī-se, kaṛwā,ī-se.
Tartness, turshī, khaṭā,ī, kaṛwā,ī.
Task, ṭhīkā, muķaṭṭa', chukautā, kūt, niyam, wird, waẓīfa, jāp, muķarrarī, ķaẓiya, bakherā, ṭhakṭhak; —— (*concern*) zimma; —— (*business*) kām, ṭahal, shughl; —— (*labour*) mihnat; —— (*to take to task*) ḍāṇṭnā, sāńsnā, jhāṛnā, sar-zanish-k, malāmat-k.
To **Task**, chukautā- &c. -k.
Task-master, sarkada, muhaṣṣil, sarkob.
Tassel, jhabbā, laṭkan, 'ilāķa, phundnā, parcham, rākhī, mangūlā, jhabbiyā.
Tasselled, jhabbe-dār, phindne-dār.
Taste, sawād, maza, laẓẓat, gā,iķa, ruch, chāshnī, chāṭ, pasand, maẓāķ, ḥaẓẓ; —— (*discernment*) saliķa, manish.
To **Taste**, chakhnā, gā,iķa- &c. -lenā, dekhnā, chīkhnā, namak-dekhnā; —— (*to feel*) lagnā, jān-paṛnā, ma'lūm-h.
Taster, gā,iķa-dār, non-chikhwā, chāshnī-gīr, bakāwal, namak-chash.
Tasteful, maza-dār, laẓīẓ, khush-gā,iķa, khush-gawār, gawārā, ruchak, swādisht. [alonā.
Tasteless, be-maza, be-laẓẓat, be-sawād, be-gā,iķa,
Tastelessness, be-mazagī, be-sawādī.
Tatter, lattā, tukṛā, dhajjī, purza, reza, chithṛā, khindṛā, līr, shinda.
To **Tatter**, phār-ḍ, purza-purza- &c. -k.
Tattered, gūdaṛ, jhilmiṭ, purza-purza, ṭūṭā-phūṭā.
Tatterdemalion, chithṛiyā, chirkaṭiyā, gūdaṛiyā, khindaṛiyā. [arbar, bakwās.
Tattle, bak, gap, zaṭal, saṭ, baṛ-baṛ, ziyāda-go,ī,
To **Tattle**, baknā, baṛbaṛānā, bakā-k, ziyāda-go,ī-k, gap- &c. -mārnā, lutrānā, ḍhol-mārnā, chūń-charā-k, gutaknā.
Tattler, bakī, gappī, zaṭalī, baṛbaṛiyā, ziyāda go, batūnī, ochhā, kam-ẓarf, lūtrā, labṛā.
Tavern, bhanger-khāna, kalwār-khāna, sharāb-khāna, mai-khāna, kharābāt, mai-kada, kalār-khāna.
Tavern-keeper, bhangerā, mugh, kalār, kalwār: the word panch-wālā (probably from our word punch) is much used at Calcutta, whence panch-wāle ke yahāń jā,o, *go to the tavern*.
Taunt, ṭa'n, ṭa'na, mihnā, bolī, ṭa'n-tashnī', ihānat, maẓammat, ṭanz, sarzanish, ṭhaṭholī, jaur o jafā.
To **Taunt**, ṭa'n- &c. -k, mihnā-mārnā, chiṛhānā.
Taunter, ṭa'na-zan; —— (*tauntingly*) ṭa'na-zanī-se.
Tautological, mukarrar; —— (*tautologist*) takrārī; —— (*tautology*) takrār, takarrur.
Taw, (*marble*) anṭā, golī.
Tawdriness, be-luṭfī, nā-zebī, be-sajī, be-nazākatī.
Tawdry, be-luṭf, nā-zeb, be-saj, bharangī.
Tawny, jhauńrā, pilā, zard, sā,ońlā *or* sāńwalā.
Tax, maḥsūl, ḥāṣil, khirāj, khazāna, foṭa, bāj, dastūr, zakāt, kar, rai, ḍand, parjawaṭ; —— (*various kinds of taxes*) mūl, chatī, khāna-shumārī, mutaḥarrifa, ṣarf-sikkā, jaziya, kharāj i māl, māl-guzārī.
To **Tax**, maḥsūl- &c. -lagānā *or* -b; —— (*to accuse, to charge*) lagānā, ḥarf-r.
Taxable, maḥsūlī, ṣāḥib niṣāb, lā,iķ i khirāj.
Taxation, rai-bandī, kar-bandi, danḍkār.
Taxer, (*tax-gatherer*) zakātī, ḍanḍkārī, taḥṣīl-dār.
Tea, chā *or* chāe; —— (*teapot*) chāe-dān; —— (*tea-kettle*) tatahrā; —— (*teacup*) chā-kā piyāla.
To **Teach**, sikhānā, sikhlānā, dikhlānā, paṛhānā, āmokhta-k, ta'līm-k, talķīn-k; —— (*birds*) bulānā; —— (*to train*) nikālnā.
Teachable, 'ilm-paẓīr, tarbiyat-paẓīr, sikhanhār.
Teacher, mu'allim, ustād, mudarris, siḍhhak *or* sikshak, gurū, pīr, murshid, pāṭhak, achārij, nāyak, ākhūn *or* ākhūnd, māl.
Teaching, sikhā,ī, āmozish, ta'līm, sikshā.
Teak, (*wood so called*) sāgwān *or* sāgaun.
Teal, murgh-ābī, pan-kukrī.
Team, jel, zanjīra; —— (*of two horses*, &c.) juft.
Tear, āńsū, ashk, āńjhū, lor, sarashk; —— (*to be in tears*) ānkh-ḍabḍabānā, āb-dīda-h.
Tear, (*fissure*) chāk, darz, chīr, darīdagī.
To **Tear**, phāṛnā, chīrnā, chāk-k, maskānā, chonthnā, chithāṛnā; —— (*to break*) toṛnā; —— (*to pull*) khīchnā, khasoṭnā, chhīnnā, nochnā, bakoṭnā; —— (*-out*) ukhāṛnā; (n.) masaknā, chasnā, ṭūṭ-chalnā.
Tearer, phāṛū; —— (in comp.) dar.
Tearful, pur-chashm, ashk-ālūda, āńswārā, ashkbār, ashknāk, lor-bharā, āb-dīda.
Tearless, nirāńsū, khanda-rū, hańs-mukh.
To **Tease**, (*to card*) suljhānā, jhāṛnā; —— (*to vex*) satāna, diķķ-k, tang-k, zich-k, tasdī'-d, angliyānā, bahrī-jagānā, maghz-khānā *or* -khālī-k, āńteń-gale-ḍ.
Teaser, mūzī, satā,ū; —— (*of cotton*) pumba-zan.
Teat, (*dug or nipple*) than.
Technical, ḥikmatī, 'ilmī, kitābī, iṣṭilāḥī, lughatī.
Tedious, ḍhīlā, dhīmā, kāhil, majhūl; —— (*long*) darāz, bhārī, baṛā; —— (*wearisome*) uchāṭ, udās, pahāṛ (lit. *a mountain*).
Tediously, sustī- &c. -se, ḍhilā,ī-se.
Tediousness, ḍhil, sustī, baṛā,ī, darāzī, ṭūl, uchāṭī, udāsī. [umanḍnā.
To **Teem**, bharā- *or* pur- *or* paṭā- *or* ma'mūr-h,
Teeth, (*canine*) kūchlī; —— (*having teeth*) dantailā, danterā; —— (*large*) dantū; —— (*to shew the*) dānt kichkichānā.

To Teeth, dānt-lānā *or* dānt-nikālnā (*v. tooth*).

Teint, rang (*v. shade, tint, colour*).

Telescope, dūr-bīn, dūr-darshak.

To Tell, kahnā, bolnā, sunānā, batlanā, jatānā, jatānā, jan-ānā, ẓāhir-k, kholnā, lānā, ma'lūm-karānā, khabar-d, bayān-k; —— (*to count*) ginnā, shumār-k.

Teller, baktā, ginwaiyā, &c. shumārī; —— (in comp.) go, khwān; thus, ḳiṣṣa-go, *a story-teller*.

Tell-tale, chughl-khor, sā'ī, ghammāz, lutrā, lāwā-lutrā.

Temerity, be-tadbīrī, tahawwur, be-bākī, be-iḥtiyātī.

Temper, Temperament, (*disposition*) mizāj, ṭab'iat *or* ṭabi'at, subhā,o, bān, ṭyoṅ, prakrit, sarisht, nihād, kho, khaṣlat; —— (*temperature*) pānī, āb o hawā, dam, tā,o; —— (*of iron, steel,* &c.) āb.

To Temper, muwāfiḳ-k, mu'tadil-k, madham-k, narm-k, tā,onā, dam-d; —— (*hot water with cold*) samonā; —— (*mix*) milānā; —— (*iron*) sakht-k, pakānā.

Temperament, Temperature, ḥālat, i'tidāl.

Temperance, i'tidāl, wasaṭ, madh, tawassuṭ, parhez, parhez-gārī, sanjam, war'.

Temperate, (*mild*) mu'tadil, mutawassiṭ, madham, khunuk; —— (*in eating,* &c.) parhez-gār.

Temperately, i'tidāl-se; —— (*in eating,* &c.) parhez-gārī-se. [wā,ī.

Tempest, āndhī, ṭūfān, jhakhaṛ, andhā-dhundh, chau-

Tempestuous, andhiyāhā, ṭūfānī, tez, tund.

Temple, (*place of worship*) ma'bad, dewal, maṭh, mandap, dewasthān, but-kada, maṛhī, sewālā, ṭhā-kur-bāṛī, 'ibādat-gāh *or* -khāna, dair, de,oharā, de,oghar, dewasthal, but-khāna, ka'batu-l-lāh, baitu-l-lāh, baitu-l-haram, kanisht; ——(*of Mecca*) ka'ba, ḳibla; —— (*of the head*) kan-paṭī, shaḳīḳa, puṭ-puṛī.

Temporal, dunyāwī, sańsārī, jahānī.

Temporary, 'āriẓī, faṣalī, mausamī, chand-roza.

To Temporize, zamāna-sāzī-k, sāmaikī-k.

Temporizer, zamāna-sāz, sāmaik, dunyā-sāz, sama,ī.

To Tempt, warghalānnā, lalchānā, lubhānā, ighwā-&c. -k, targhīb- &c. -d, phuslānā, lalkārnā, tarsānā, ubhānā, uchāṭnā; —— (*to provoke*) jagānā, uṭhānā.

Temptation, ighwā, targhīb, ṭam', lālach, tishnā, lobh, taḥrik, waswasa, uchāṭ, shawhat. [tarsā,ū.

Tempter, muḥarrik, targhīb-dih, lalchā,ū, lobhā,ū,

Tempting, shahwat-angez, dil-rubā, jāzib.

Ten, das, dah, 'ashar; —— (*of cards*) dahlā; —— (*a ten*) dahā, 'ashrā; —— (*tens, not units*) dahā,ī, dahan, dāhak; —— (*-per cent*) dahotrā, dahīkī, do-bistī, do-biswī; —— (*it is ten to one that he will lose*) bīs biswā hāregā, solah biswā jītegā; —— (*it is ten to one he will come*) das ānā hai ki wuh āwegā; —— (*ten times*) dah-chand, dah-gunā. [ṭhahrā,ū.

Tenable, mustaḥkam, ustuwār, thāmbhanhār, ṭikā,ū,

Tenacious, sakht, sakht-gīr, girifta-mizāj, karrā, diṛh, shadīdu-l-ḳalb, kaṭhor, magrā; —— (*glutinous*) laalasā, chip-chipā, mulazzij.

Tenaciously, sakhti- &c. -se, sakht-gīrī-se, &c.

Tenaciousness, sakhti, sakht-gīrī, girifta-mizāji, kaṭhortā, diṛhtā. [chaspidagī.

Tenacity, las-lasāhaṭ, chip-chipāhaṭ, lazūjat, ittifāḳ,

Tenant, kirāya-dār, bhaṛait, āsāmī, paṭṭe-dār, ra'īyat, mustājir, ijāra-dār, ajīr.

To Tend, rakhnā, khabar-lenā, nigāh-bānī- &c. -k, agornā: (n.) jhuknā, ḍhalnā, mail-k, mailān-k, mā,il-h, daurnā.

Tendency, mail, mailān, jhukā,o, tawajjuh; —— (*drift*) murād, maḳṣad, maṭlab, mudda'ā, ghāt, gharẓ, ma,āl, manjar.

Tender, narm, mulā,im, gul-gul, komal, sukwār, kā-ghazī, shīsha-bāshā, batāsī, panīrī, gud-gudā, nau-lāsī, phūskā; —— (*light*) **subuk, halkā;** —— (*kind*) dardmand, shafīḳ; —— (*as age*) **kachā, thoṛā, kam, ṣaghīr;** —— (*indulgent*) **nāz-bardār.**

Tender, (*offer*) **tawāzu', nazar, bhenṭ.**

To Tender, tawāzu'- &c. -k, denā, nazar-gugrānā.

Tender-hearted, narm-dil, mom-dil, raḥm-dil, raḳīḳu-l-ḳalb.

Tenderling, laṛbā,olā, nāz-parwarda.

Tenderly, dardmandī- &c. -se, raḥm-dilī-se.

Tenderness, &c. narmī, mulā,imat, murawwat, komaltā, nāzukī, sukwārtā, dard, chho, prem, narm-dilī, mom-dilī, luṭf, laṭāfat, mulāhiẓa, ishfāḳ, shafa-ḳat; —— (*scrupulousness*) waswās, wahm, sandeh.

Tendinous, Tendonous, nasīlā, 'aṣab-dār.

Tendon, nas, pai, 'aṣab, paṭhā, pāṛhī, 'aẓla, khūnch, particularly the *tendo achilles*.

Tendril, sūt, resha, ner, dāṛhī.

Tenement, maḳbūẓa, ghar, makān *or* maḳām.

Tenesmus, sūr, beg, hagās.

Tenet, masla, ā,īn, ḳaul, rīt, kahnūt, i'tiḳād, nischai.

Tenfold, das-gūnā, dah-chand, dah-chandagī; —— (*reward*) dah-dar-dunyā ṣad dar ākhir.

Tenour, (*drift*) maẓmūn, mafhūm, ma'nī, ibārat, ḳarīna, lachhnā, ṭarz, ḍhab, rang, fahwā, hawā; —— (*course*) ṭariḳ, chāl, rawish, ḍhāl; —— (*in music*) sorit, zīr.

Tense, zamān, ṣīgha, kāl, samai; —— (*the perfect or complete past*) māẓī muṭlaḳ, bhūt; —— (*the future*) mustaḳbil, bhāwik; —— (*the present*) ḥāl, bartmān, sīgha e ḥāl, bartmān-kāl; —— (*the three tenses*) azmina ṣalāṣa, tri-kāl.

Tense, (adj.) tanā-hū'ā, kashīda, chaṛhā.

Tension, Tenseness, tanāhaṭ, khichā,o, kashīdagī, kashish, kasā,o, chaṛhā,o, tanā,o, tān.

Tent, khaima, dera, tambū, rauṭī, pāl, be-choba, aspak, dalel-khāna, ḳalandra, sarācha, nam-gīra, khirgāh, &c. kapaṛ-koṭa; —— (*in surgery*) batti, falīta; —— (*varieties*) do-aspa, do-chobā, chau-tarkā, peshgāh, banjārī; —— (*the walls of a tent*) ḳanāt; —— (*a tent pole*) chob, ḍanḍā; —— (*the round piece of timber at the top of a tent*) bād-resha; —— (*a tent maker*) khaima-doz; —— (*a tent pitcher*) farrāsh, khalāsī.

Tenter, ankṛī, anksī; —— (*to be on the tenters*) khīchā-tānī-meṅ-h. [dah-yaki.

Tenth, daswāṅ, dahum; —— (*part*) dasāṅs, 'ushar,

Tenuity, patlāhaṭ, riḳāḳat, laṭāfat, bārīkī.

Tenure, 'alāḳa, lagā,o, ḳabza, sanad, paṭṭā; —— (*a tenure in perpetuity*) paṭṭā istimrārī, amar paṭṭā.

Tepid, shīr-garam, gun-gunā, nīm-garm. [dūsī.

Tergiversation, herā-pherī, ṭāl-maṭol, ālābālā, dū-

Term, bāt, lafẓ, taḳrīr, parnām, dhan, laḳab, lughat; —— (*phrase*) iṣṭilāḥ, roz-marra, 'ibārat; —— (*stipulation*) sharṭ, ḳaul, hoṛ, khiyār; —— (*time*) waḳt, berā, samo, mi'ād; —— (*session*) jalsa.

To Term, kahnā, bolnā, nām-r, bakhānnā.

Termagant, laṛāṅkī, karkasā, zabān-darāz, rā,e-bāghnī, jibhāl.

To be Termed, kahlānā, mashhūr-h.

To Terminate, (a.) ḥadd-k *or* -b; —— (*to finish*) tamām-k, niptānā, ba-sar-lānā, munḳaṭa'-k, chuk-ānā; (n.) tamām- &c. -h, chhuṭnā, ho-chuknā, nipatnā, ākhir ko pahunchnā, honā, barābar-h, pūjnā.

Termination, ākhir, tamāmī, anjām, ant, itmām, inṣirām, samāpat *or* samāpt, khatam.

Terms, (*menses*) mu'tād; —— (*good*) salāmat-rawī; —— (*to be on good terms*) ṣāf-rahnā.

TERNION, tiyā, trik, trikkā.

TERRACE, chautarā (vulg. chabūtrā); —— (*of a house*) koṭhā, bām, chhat.

To TERRACE, pāṭnā, gachgirī-k.

TERRESTRIAL, khākī, zamīnī, arẓī, miṭihā, gilī, sifīl; —— (- *bodies*) ajrām i sifīl; —— (- *abode*) chaman i dahar.

TERRIBLE, muhib, haul-nāk, bhayankar, bhayaunā, dahshat-angez, 'ibrat-numā; —— (*violent*) shadīd, sakht, karā.

TERRIBLENESS, haibat-nākī, haul-nākī; —— (*violence*) shiddat, sakhti.

TERRIBLY, haibat-nākī- &c. -se, shiddat-se.

To TERRIFY, ḍarānā, bharmānā, dahshat- &c. -d, ḥairat-zada- &c. -k, bichkānā, dahlānā.

TERRITORY, mulk, des, diyār, kishwar, mamālik, 'amal. [hirās, dhāk.

TERROR, dahshat, haul, ḍar, sankā, bīm, khauf, bhai,

TERSE, shufta-rufta, sāda-purkār, shusta, pākīza.

TERTIAN, antariyā, tap i ghib, ek-antar, tijrī *or* tijarī.

TEST, kasauṭī, miḥak, 'aiyār, āzmā,ish, imtiḥān, tajruba, achāwaṭ.

TESTAMENT, (*last will*) waṣīyat-nāma, dhan-patar; —— (*the Old Testament*) taurīt; —— (*the New*) injīl.

TESTATOR, mūṣī, dhanpatrī.

TESTATRIX, mūṣiya *or* mūṣā, dhan-patrinī.

TESTER, palang-posh, chhat; —— (*bed*) chhapar-khaṭ.

TESTICLE, khāya, pelṛā, khuṣiya, ānḍ, baiẓa, kauṛī, anḍ, pelhar, tukhm.

TESTIFICATION, tashahhud, gawāhī, shāhidī.

TESTIFICATOR, TESTIFIER, shāhid, gawāh, sākhī.

To TESTIFY, gawāhī- &c. -d, sākhī-bharnā, dalālat- &c. -k.

TESTIMONIAL, shahādat-nāma, gawāhī-nāma, ṣāfīnāma, dastāwez, shāhidī, istishhād, kitābu-l-ḳāẓī.

TESTIMONY, shahādat, gawāhī, sākh, baiyinat, dalālat, dalīl.

TESTY, (*irritable*) kaṭahā, zūḍ-ranj.

TETE-A-TETE, dosh ba dosh, gosh ba gosh, lagā-lagī, ham-gap, muṅhā-muṅh, rū ba rū, dū ba-dū.

TETHER, garā,oṅ, paghā, pā-lahang, pā-band, bāg-ḍor, chhānd, nawī, antā-goṛī, nainā.

To TETHER, bāndhnā, sāndnā, chhāndnā, niwānā.

TETRAPETALOUS, chaupankhṛiyā:

TETRASTIC, rubā'ī, ḳiṭ'a, chaturpadī, chaupā,ī.

TETTER, (*disease*) dād, dinā,i, seṅhū,ā, selī, bafā-dārī.

TEXT, matan, asl, mūl; —— (- *hand*) jalī; —— (*man*, &c.) ḥāfiẓ; —— (*of the* ḳur,ān) āyat.

TEXTURE, bunāwaṭ, bināwaṭ, bāftanī, bāft, ḳimāsh, banāwaṭ, tarkīb, sākht, udherbin.

THAN, se, az, ki, seṅ, sūṅ; —— (*it is better to die in the field of battle like a man, than like a coward to fly*) larā,ī ke khet meṅ mard-sā marnā bihtar hai nā-mard sā bhāgne se; —— (*I would rather starve than beg*) fāḳe marnā mujhe ḳabūl hai bhīk māngne-se.

To THANK, shukr- &c. -kahnā *or* -karnā, dhan-mānnā.

THANKFUL, shākir, shukr-guzār, dhan-mānī, iḥsānmand, gunabādī.

THANKFULLY, shukr-guzārī- &c -se, shukrāna.

THANKFULNESS, shukr-guzārī, iḥsān-mandī.

THANKLESS, nā-shukr, nā-shukr-guzār.

THANKLESSNESS, nā-shukrī, be shukr i ni'mat.

THANKS, shukr, dhan, shukr-guzārī, shukrān i ni'mat, minnat; —— (*thank God*) al ḥamdu-li-llāh.

THANKSGIVING, adā,e shukr, shukrāna, shukr i ni'mat, sipās; —— (*to God*) yā ilāhī terā shukr hai.

THANK-WORTHY, wājibu-sh-shukr.

THAT, (pron.) wuh (obl. us), jo (obl. jis), ki, wuh; (conjunct.) to, ki, tā, tāki, kyuṅki, is wāste ki; —— (- *same*) taunsā, waisā, taisā; —— (*former*) wuhī; —— (*that is to say*) ya'nī, algharaz; —— (*I shall go, that I may see him before he departs*) maiṅ jā,ūṅgā to us ko dekhūṅgā ḳabl rawāna hone ke; —— (*that way*) wūṅhīṅ (opposed to yūṅhīṅ, *this way*).

THATCH, ghās, khaṛ kharh; —— (*a thatched roof*) chhap-par.

To THATCH, chhānā, chhājnā, palānā.

THATCHER, chhapar-band, gharāmī, chhawayā.

THATCHING, chhājan, parchhatī, palānī, palā,o.

To THAW, (n.) pighalnā, ṭighalnā, gulnā, ghulnā; (a.) pighlānā, ṭighlānā, &c.

THE, al, wuh, yih; —— (*the very*) wuhī; —— (*the more he receives the more he demands*) jyoṅ jyoṅ miltā usko, tyoṅ tyoṅ chāhtā hai; —— (*the more I admonish, the less he minds*) jyoṅ ziyāda ham kahte haiṅ, tyoṅ kam wuh suntā hai: this definite article does not, strictly speaking, exist in Hindūstānī; its place, however, is sometimes supplied by the demonstrative pronouns *that* or *this*, as in the following examples from Saudā: go,iyā hai yih chirāgh gharībāṅ kī gor kā, *like the lamp on the graves of the poor;* we din gaye ki jis se phabe thā tujhe ghurūr, *the days are gone when pride might have become you.*

THEATRE, tamāsha-gāh, naḳl-khāna, akhārā, nāchghar, is now commonly used among the English and their native servants, though properly an *assembly-room.*

THEE, tujh, tujhe, terā, tere *or* terī, &c.

THEFT, chorī, duzdī, sarḳa, mochan, taskarī.

THEIR, THEIRS, un-kā, unhoṅ-kā, in-kā, inhoṅ-kā, apnā, apne *or* apnī; —— (*they are telling their story to the king*) we apnā ḳiṣṣa pādshāh se kahte haiṅ; —— (*they slew their father on the road*) winhoṅ ne apne bāp ko rāste par mār-ḍālā; —— (*their own people*, &c.) apnoṅ; —— (*will they slay their own?*) apnoṅ ko mār-ḍālenge?

THEM, un, unh, *or* unhoṅ, in, inh, *or* inhoṅ.

THEME, maṣdar, mūl, asl, mabḥaṣ, zamīn, kaifiyat; —— (*subject*) ḥaḳīḳat, het, āsai; —— (*dissertation*) musawwada, kalparnā, abhyās.

THEMSELVES, we-āp, ye-āp, āp, khud; —— (*oblique*) apne, āpas; —— (*they have not yet come to themselves*) we abtak āp-meṅ nahīṅ ā,e; —— (*they love themselves dearly*) we apne ko khūb chāhte haiṅ.

THEN, tad, tab, tis-waḳt, us-waḳt, pher, na, to, bāz, ākhirash, pas, bāre, tau, tabhī, wuhīṅ; —— (*after that*) tispar, ba'd us-ke; —— (*immediately afterwards*) tadhī, usī-waḳt, ba-mujarrad, fil-faur; —— (*now and then*) jab-tab, kadhī-kadhī, gāh ba gāh; —— (*then indeed*) tab to, tabhī to.

THENCE, (*from that place*) wahāṅ-se, udhar-se, us-jagah-se; —— (*from that time*) tad-se, tabhī-se, us waḳt-se; —— (*from that circumstance*) us-wāste.

THENCEFORTH, THENCEFORWARD, tis picche, ba'd az āṅ. [fat, faḳīh.

THEOLOGIST, achārij, 'ārif, ahl i taṣawwuf, ahl i ma'ri-

THEOLOGY, 'ilmi ilāhī, bhāgwat, āchār, 'ilm i khudā,ī, fiḳh, taṣawwuf, 'ilm i ma'rifat, 'ulūmu-d-dīn.

THEOREM, ḳiyās, masla, sūtra, naḳsha.

THEORETICAL, ḳiyāsī, 'ilmī, khiyālī.

THEORIST, 'ālim, ṣāḥibi-ḳiyās, mashā,in; —— (*a mere theorist*) 'ālim be 'amal.

THEORY, 'ilm, bidyā, ḳiyās, khiyāl, naḳsha.

THERE, wahāṅ, udhar, us-jagāh, ūhāṅ, uthe; —— (in comp.) us, is, tis; as us-par, *thereupon*; —— (*lo!*) lo, dekho, suno; —— (*here and there*) ihāṅ-wahāṅ.

THEREABOUT, lagbhag, 'aṅḳarīb, kambesh, ghāṭ-bāṛh; —— (*two thousand or thereabout*) hāzār do ek.

THEREFORE, us-wāste, is-wāste, is-par, us-par, lihāzā, pas, tabhī-to, tis-liye.

THEREON, THEREUPON, tis-par, tispar-bhī, us-se.

THESE, ye (obl. in, inoṅ, inhoṅ, &c. v. *they, them*).

THESIS, muḳaddama, maṭlab, mas,ala.

THEY, we, ye; —— (*they say*) we kahte haiṅ; —— (*they said*) unhoṅ ne kahā; —— (*many men say so*) bahut ādmī yūṅ kahte hain; —— (*many men said so*) bahut ādmiyon ne yūṅ kahā; —— (*they say*) log kahte.

THICK, (*not thin*) gāṛhā, ghalīz, kasīf *or* kasīf, sift, ghafs, sangīn, pur, bhārī, moṭā, dabz, daldār, labdār, chakkān, gunda, purkār, darāwurda, gūnjāgūnj, ṭhamrā; —— (*muddy*) gadlā, ḍhabailā, tīra, andhā; —— (*closely*) ghanā, gajhin, ghich-pich, gunjān, muttaṣil; —— (*to speak thick*) ghich-pich-bolnā.

THICK, (sub.) moṭā,ī; —— (*to go through thick and thin*) āg pānī meṅ paṛnā, narmī sakhtī-kāṭnā.

THICK, THICKLY, paiham, tawātur, pai-dar-pai; —— (*to fall thick and threefold*) rele-pele-paṛnā.

TO THICKEN, (a.) gāṛhā- &c. -k, gaṛhānā, pagnā, pāgnā; (n.) gāṛhā- &c. -h, gaṛhiyā-jānā, jamnā.

THICKET, jhūṇḍ, kunj, jhūṛ, jhāṛ-jhūṛ.

THICKNESS, gaṛhā,ī, ghilāẓat, sangīnī, kaṣāfat, moṭā,ī, purī, dabziyat, daldārī, gadlā,ī, ghanā,ī, gunjānī, dal, ẓakhāmat, hujūm.

THICK-SKULLED, bajarmuṇḍ, mochū, chondū.

THIEF, chor, choṭṭā, duzd, taskar, sāriḳ, ṭhag, chorchakār, ūrānchhū; —— (*one thief knows best how to catch another*) khag jāne khag hī kī bhākhā.

THIEF-CATCHER, naẓar-bāz, duzd-gīr, tāṛ-bāz, panhā.

THIEVISH, uchakkā, hath-lapak, dast-burd.

THIEVISHNESS, uchakpan, dast-burdī.

THIGH, jāngh, rān, janghā, zānū, thannā, moṭā-pāṭ.

THIMBLE, angushtāna, ṭop.

THIN, patlā, tunuk, bārīk, kāghazī, raḳīḳ, patīlā, jhīnā, jhirjhirā, ḳāḳ, zalīr, laṭīf, birrā, tirrā, birjhā, chhukā, jhonā, jhonkār, panīrī; —— (*to grow*) chhaṇṭnā; —— (*as liquids*) phaṭnā; —— (*not close*) birirā, kunphin, parāganda, chhīdā.

TO THIN, patlānā, patlā- &c. -k, jhirjhirā-k.

THINE, terā, tere, terī, tor (v. *thou*).

THING, chīz, shai, bast *or* bastu, bikhe, drab.

THING, (*worthless*) bechāra, aisā-taisā, falān, badan; —— (*poor thing*) gharib, be-chāra.

TO THINK, bichārnā, sochnā, dhyān- &c. -k, būjhnā, samajhnā, jānnā, ginnā, aṭkalnā, bandish-k, khiyāl-k, dekhnā; —— (*to recollect*) yād- &c. -k, chet-k; —— (*invent*) nikālnā, utpat-k, ījād-k; —— (*methinketh*) mujhe bichār ātā, mujhe ma'lūm hotā hai; —— (*methought*) mujhe bichār āyā.

THINKER, dhyānī, khiyālī, bichārak.

THINKING, (in comp.) andesh, ẓann: thus, bad-andesh, *evil-thinking, malignant.*

THINLY, (v. the adj.) thoṛā, kam, parāganda.

THINNESS, patlā,ī, riḳāḳat, tunukī, jhinā,ī, jhir-jhirāhaṭ, birrā,ī, bārīkī.

THIRD, (adj.) tisrā, siyum, ṣāliṣ, ṣulṣ, tehāī, de,oṛhā; ——(*a third person*) tihā,et *or* tihāyat, ghā,ib, tisrā,et; —— (*brother*) sajhlā; —— (*I will give you a third more than ten*, viz. *fifteen*) ham das kā de,oṛhā denge ya'nī pandrah; —— (*one-third*) tihā,ī;—— (*thirdly*) tīsre, siyum.

THIRST, piyās, trās, tishnagī, 'aṭash, tirs, tris, tih, tis, [trikhā, chaṭkā.

TO THIRST, tarasnā, piyāsā- &c. -h, piyās- &c. -lagnā *or* -ānā, piyā-chāhnā, chaṭkā-lagnā, darpai-h; —— (*to thirst after blood*) lohū kā piyāsā-h.

THIRSTINESS, tishna-labī, tisā,ī, tishnagī; —— (*for blood*) tishnagī,e khūn, khūn-khwārī.

THIRSTY, piyāsā, tishna, 'aṭshān, triṣhit, tishna-lab, trikhā-want; ——(*blood-thirsty*) khūn-khwār, khūnrez.

THIRTEEN, terah, sīzdah, trayodash.

THIRTEENTH, terhāṅ *or* terahwāṅ, sīzdahum.

THIRTIETH, tīswāṅ, sīyum; —— (*thirty*) tīs, sī.

THIS, yih, ī (obl. is) yo, abkā, yihī, ājkā, hāl; —— (*this day eight days*) āj ke āṭhweṅ din, ājke bār; —— (*this year*) asoṅ, isī-sāl.

THISTLE, bhar-bhānḍ, unṭh-kaṭārā, shaukatu-l-ba'īr, bhuṭ-kaṭā,ī, guṭ-baiṅgan.

THITHER, udhar, wahāṅ, us-ṭaraf, us-jagah-meṅ.

THONG, salū *or* sallū, tasma.

THORAX, hīk, peṭī, pānjar, chhātā.

THORN, kāṇṭā, khār, sāl, kanṭak, sūl; —— (*inverted*) chichṛā; —— (*used in hot weather screens*) jawāṅsā.

THORNLESS, nir-kanṭak, a-kanṭ, be-khār. [kaṭhin

THORNY, kaṭīlā, khār-dār, kanṭār, gaṭhīlā, ṭhakṭhak,

THOROUGH, kāmil, pūrā, tamām, sar-ā-sar.

THOROUGHFARE, utārā, guzar-gāh, sair-gāh, āmadraft, ārā-jārī, āmad o shud.

THOROUGHLY, bā-ta,ammul i tamām, sar-ā-sar.

THOSE, we (obl. un, un-hoṅ, v. *they, them*).

THOU, tū, taiṅ, tūṅ: which, as in English, are generally used to indicate *solemnity, familiarity, contempt.*

TO THOU, tūkārnā;——(*or sirrah a person*) tūṅ-tāṅ-k, tū-tūkār-k, abe-tabe-k.

THOUGH, agarchi, jetā-ki, jo-ki, jadap, az-bas-ki, ḥālān-ki, januk, go, go-ki, jadyapi; —— (*as though*) jaisā-ki, goyā, go-kī.

THOUGHT, bichār, soch, dhyān, ghaur, fikr, andesha, dhaunj, taraddud, afkār, ghārat-ghol, khiyāl, andāza, būjh, samajh; —— (*reflection*) yād, chet, surt.

A THOUGHT, (*a little*) kuchh, ek-ẓarra, ek-ramaḳ, tanak, tā,o-bhā,o, jhunak.

THOUGHTFUL, fikr-mand, andesha-nāk, chintit, muta,ammil, mushawwish, sochī, fikrī, ḥairān-pareshān, dhaunjī, mutaraddid, muta'allaḳ.

THOUGHTFULLY, fikrmandī- &c. -se, taraddud-se.

THOUGHTFULNESS, fikr-mandī, andesha-nākī, tafakkur, ta,ammul.

THOUGHTLESS, be-fikr, be-parwā, a-chintā, ghāfil, be-khabar, achet, be-tarraddud.

THOUGHTLESSLY, be-fikrī- &c. -se, be-parwā,ī-se.

THOUGHTLESSNESS, be-fikrī, be-parwā,ī, be-khabarī, be-andeshagī.

THOUSAND, hazār, alf (pl ulūf), sahasr *or* sahasra.

THOUSANDS, hazārhā, hazāroṅ, sahasroṅ.

THOUSANDTH, hazārwāṅ, hazārum.

THRALL, THRALDOM, giriftārī, ḳaid, band, parbas.

TO THRASH, (*corn*, &c.) dā,onā, pīṭnā, gāhnā, malnā, pairī-k, mālish-k, dhūnnā, jhoṛnā, piṭpiṭānā, māṇḍnā, baklānā, dalmasal-k, nawāznā, rū-gardāṅ-k, maldal-k, chitpat-k, lambā-k, farsh-k, āre-hāthoṅ lenā.

THRASHER, dhāṅwaiyā, pīṭan-hārā.

THRASHING-FLOOR, khalīhān, khirman-gāh, pairā, khamār.

THREAD, sūt, rishta, dhāgā, tāgā, tār, laṛ, sarishta, ḍorī, tāg, silk; —— (*market*) saṭṭī; —— (*having one*, &c.) ek-taggā, do tārā; —— (*loose*) phūchar; —— (*having*) phūchrahā.

TO THREAD, pironā, laṛiyānā, gūthnā; —— (*a needle*) tāgnā.

THREADBARE, be-ro,āṅ, ragṛā, ghisā, be-khwāb, beraunaḳ, farsūda, niras, sīṭhā.

THREADEN, (*or made of thread*) sūtī.

THREAT, dhamkī, tahdīd, zajr, takhwīf, bhabkī, dhamak, dhamkāhaṭ.

To Threat, Threaten, dhamkānā, dhamkī-d, tahdīd-k, bhabkānā, ānkh-dikhlānā, jhiṛaknā, dhirānā, gurernā, rarnā, humaknā.

Threatener, dhamkā,ū, dhamkī-bāz. [numā.

Threatful, Threatening, tahdīd-āmez, khauf-

Threateningly, dhamkī- &c. -se.

Three, tīn, trī, si, tiyā, trik, ṣalāṣa; —— (- *doored*) si-darā; —— (in comp.) si, ti, tri,

Three-fold, ti-gunā, si-chand, ti-laṛā *or* -laṛī.

Three-score, tīn bīsī, tīn koṛī, sāṭh, shaṣt.

Three Years ago, te,orūs sāl, tīn sāl hū,e.

To Thresh, (v. *to thrash*) jhāṛnā, &c.

Threshold, dihlī, latkhorā, ūstāna, de,oṛhī, dahlīz, dargāh, janāb.

Thrice, tīn-ber, ti-bārā, si-bārā, si-daf'a *or* -daf'e.

Thrift, wārā, kifāyat *or* kifā,it, bachā,o, oj, intifā', barkat, saṅs jugat, laṛkorī-chāl, girthāpan, bhadrak.

Thriftily, kifāyat- &c. -se, juz-rasī-se.

Thriftiness, kifāyat-shi'ārī, khāna-dārī, gir-histī, juz-rasī, kam-kharchī.

Thriftless, uṛā,ū, muṣrif, fuẓūl-kharch, nikhaṭṭū.

Thrifty, kifāyatī, kifāyat-shi'ār, ojī, khānadār, juz-ras, kam-kharch, bachā,ū, girhist, gharārū, girthan, saṅsārī.

To Thrill, (n.) thartharānā, sansanānā, khar-bharānā, sarsarānā, sahrānā, lahlahānā.

To Thrive, panapnā, palnā, phailnā, tāza-h, tarotāza-h, sarsabz-h, ābād-h, baṛhnā, taraḳḳī-k, ilichhnā-bilachhnā, phalnā, phūlnā, chiknānā; —— (*may you long prosper and thrive*) chaṛhtī daulat baṛhtī ḥayāt.

Thriver, Thriving, panpāhā, kām-yāb.

Thrivingly, kāmyābī- &c. -se.

Throat, galā, ḥalḳ, ḥalḳūm, ṭenṭū,ā, naṭa,ī, ghench, nareṭī, nalī, nargisī, haṅs, kanṭh; —— (*to cut the throat*) galā-kāṭnā, ẓabaḥ-k, ḥalāl-k, bismil-k.

Throb, ṭīs, ṭapak, dhaṭak.

To Throb, ṭīsnā, ṭīs-mārnā, ṭapaknā, pharpharānā, kasaknā, tamaknā, chasaknā, dhamaknā, hālar-khānā.

Throe, dard i zih, pīr, bathā, dard i waẓ', kūnth.

To Throe, kūnthnā, dard i zih ānā.

Throne, takht, singhāsan, paṭ, aurang, masnad, sarīr; —— (*celestial*) kursī, bimān 'arsh.

Throng, bhīṛ, amboh, izhdihām, hangāma, ṭhaṭ, bhīṛ-bhāṛ, gharrā, ḥashrāt.

To Throng, bhar-ānā, bhīṛ-k, bhīṛ-bhāṛ-h.

Thronged, (*as markets*) garm, garm-bāzār.

Throttle, narkharl, ṭeṇṭū,ā; —— (*to throttle*) galā-ghonṭnā.

Through, (prep.) par, meṅ, se, seṅ, sūṅ, ko, pār, wār-pār, kar, bbar, hoke, ho;——(*by means of*) ke ma'rifat, ke wasīla, ke-sabab; —— (*go through the fort to town*) ḳil'a-hoke shahar ko jā,o.

Throughout, dar o bast, kulluhum, sar-tā-pā, tamām, bhar, sabotar, pārwār.

Throw, phenk, phenknā, pāṅsā, dā,o; —— (*effort*) zor, sa'ī; —— (*at dice*) mūṭh.

To Throw, phenknā, chalānā, mārnā, ḍālnā, jhonknā, chhoṛnā, phenk-mārnā, paṭkī-d, bīṭnā, saṭnā, bahā-d, denā; —— (*in wrestling*) paṭaknā, pachhāṛnā, girānā, de-mārnā; —— (*to repose*) sompnā, sipurd-k; —— (*to change*) phernā; —— (*away*) kho-d *or* -d, gawānā, barbād-d; —— (*down*) girā- *or* ḍāl- *or* jhāṛ-d, paṭkan-d, gernā, pīṭh-lagānā; ——(*up land*) pāṛnā, pāṛ-d; —— (*off*) utārnā, nikālnā, kāṛhnā; —— (*open*, &c.) khol-d; —— (*to throw up*, &c.) will be found under *to vomit*, *resign*, &c.

Thrower, phenkwaiyā, ḍalwaiyā; —— (in comp.) andāz, chalā'.

Thrum, dasī, sarī, taggī; —— (*to thrum*) oṭnā, retnā

Thrush, (*disease*) chhārū, ninānwā, tap-khāla, jībhī.

Thrust, hūl, bhonk, khonchā, zor, ṣarb.

To Thrust, ghuseṛnā, khosnā, dākhil-k, chalānā, paiṭhānā, paiṭhālnā, karnā, denā, ḍālnā, prabes-k, ṭhelnā, aṛānā, pelnā, jhonknā, ḍhukānā, gāṅsnā, khodiyānā, huriyānā; —— (*to push*) dhakiyānā, dabānā, nikālnā, hānknā; —— (*to stab*) bhonknā, hūlnā, khonchnā.

Thumb, angūṭhā, angusht i nar, ibhām.

Thump, dhamak, ṭhonk, gaddā, gadākā, dhamākā, hūṛā, khod, dhappā.

To Thump, (a.) ṭhonknā, pīṭnā, dhamkānā; dhamaknā, bhadbhadānā, mukhiyānā, ṭhaṭhānā.

Thunder, garaj, ra'd, tundur, ghahar, kaṛak, gaṛgaṛāhaṭ, charrā.

To Thunder, garajnā, ghaharnā, kaṛaknā, taṛapnā, ghaṛgharānā, gaṛgaṛānā, ra'd-bolnā. [talwār.

Thunderbolt, gāj, chakkī, bijlī, ṣā'iḳa, bajar, bijlī ki

Thunderclap, kaṛak, taṛap, ghan-gharaj.

Thunderer, indar, meghrāj, garjan-kārak.

Thundering, (*loud*, &c.) mārū, garajī, haul-nāk.

To Thunderstrike, barḳ-zada-k, bijlī-d.

Thunderstruck, bijlī-mārā, ḡāj-mārā, ḥairat-zada.

Thursday, jum'a-rāt, brihaspat-bār, panj-shambā, blphai, gurbār, lakhībār *or* lakshmi-bār.

Thus, is-ṭaraḥ, aisā, yūṅhī, isī-ṭaraḥ, yūṅ, yihī-ḍhab; —— (- *much*)) etā, etnā, is-ḳadar, yihī-bhar; —— (*to this degree*) yahāṅ-tak, is naubat ko, tā iṅ darja.

Thwack, chapeṭā, ṭhonk, dhamākā.

To Thwart, 'aks-k, ẓidd-k, ulṭānā, kāṭnā, toṛnā, meṭnā, mukhālifat-k, khoṭ-chālī-k.

Thy, terā, tor, apnā; —— (*from thy speech it would appear that thou hast informed thy father*) terī bāt se ma'lūm hotā hai ki tū ne apne bāp se kahā hai.

Thyme, (*fragrant plant*) ipār.

Thyself, tū-āp, tū-hī, tū-khud (obl. āp, apne, apne-āp); —— (*these goods thyself can on thyself bestow*) ye chīzeṅ tū āp apne ko de saktā hai; —— (*it behoves thee to go thyself*) tujhe apne āp jānā hogā.

Tiara, tāj, sar-pech, jighā, kalghī, ṭurra.

Tick, (*louse*) chichirī, kilnī, anṭha,ī, barhī, kīk, chamokan, baghī; —— (*of a watch*) ṭan-ṭan, kiṭ-kiṭ; —— (*case*) toshak, khol.

Ticket, chiṭhī, ṭip, tamassuk, dast-āwez, chaprās, chakṭī, nishān; —— (*policy*) hūṇḍā, bhāṛā pattar.

To Tickle, gudgudānā, sahlānā, khujlānā; —— (*to please*) rijhānā, bāgh-bāgh-k, haṅsānā, loṭānā.

Ticklish, gudgudiyā; —— (*uncertain*) be-ḳarār, chanchal, ḍagmagānā; ——(*nice*) kaṭhin, bārīk, sūchham.

Ticklishness, gudgudāhaṭ, be-ḳarārī, chanchaltā,ī, ḍagmagāhaṭ, nāzukī, bārikī, ashkāl, kaṭhintā.

Tidbit, luḳma-tar, ni'mat, tar-niwāla, naḳd, batī- *or* philī-kā gosht.

Tide, bhāṭhā, madd, ghāṭ, ohār, chaṛhā,o-utār, madd o jagr. [kātī.

To Tide, bhaṭhiyānā; —— (*tide-waiter*) ghaṭ-wāl, za-

Tidings, khabar (pl, akhbār) sandesā, samāchār;—— (*glad tidings*) khush-khabarī, muzhda, nawed, sūsandes.

Tie, bandhan, gānṭh, bāndh, girih, 'aḳd, band.

To Tie, (v. *to bind*) bāndhnā, jakarnā, gānṭhnā, jūrnā, kachhnā, band-k, roknā, muranḍa-k.

Tier, tan, part, ṭabḳa, ṣaf *or* ṣaff.

Tiff, (*pet or sulkiness*) jhaṛpā-jhaṛpī, khafgī.

Tiffing *or* Tiffin, tafannun, jal-pān, nāshta, kalewā, adhār, chāshta, perhaps more properly *dinner*.

TIGER, bāgh, sher, kehar, palang, nāhar, tendū,ā;—— (*royal*) sher zhiyāń; —— (*young*) baghelā, baghaiṭā, dauńrū; —— (*loss by*) baghā,ī-shikast; ——(*tiger's head*) bagh-muńh, sher dahan.

TIGHT, tang, chust, saket, maẓbūṭ, mustaḥkam; —— (*tense*) kashida, tanā-hū,ā, khichā-hū,ā; —— (*not leaky*) nimnā, nisandh, nichū,āń.

To TIGHTEN, kasnā, tānnā, khīchnā, gahnā, jakaṛnā, chust- &c. -k.

TIGHTLY, chustī- &c. -se, tanā,o-se.

TIGHTNESS, tangī, chustī, sakettā, tanā,o, sakrā,ī, kasā,ī.

TIGRESS, bāghin, bāghnī, shernī, keharnī.

TIGRIS, (*river*) tīr, dijla *or* dajla.

TILE, khaprā, nariyā, paṭrī, sifāl, khazaf, chaukā.

To TILE, khaprā-chhānā; —— (*tiled*) khaprail, also the *tiling*.

TILER, khapre-band; —— (*tiling*) khaprail.

TILL, (sub. *for money*) gāll, golak.

TILL, (prep.) tak, talak, toṛī, hūń, lag, tā, ta,īń, le, ajhūń,——(*till now*) tā-ḥāl, tā-hanoz, ab-tak, &c.; —— (*till then*) tab-lag, &c.; —— (*stay till I come back*) raho jab-tak ki ham pher āweń; —— (*don't go till I come back*) jājo jab-tak ki ham na pher āweń, *or* mat (*or* nakko), jā,o hamāre pher āne tak.

To TILL, jotnā, chās-phernā *or* -k, bedahnā, kon-d *or* -kāṭnā, chīrnā, ḳulba-rānī- &c. -k, ḍhelā-phoṛnā, nāngalnā.

TILLAGE, jotā,ī, kisna,ī, halwāhī, girhistī.

TILLER, halwāhā, haljottā, ḳulba-rān, ḍhel-phoṛwā.

TILT, bhālaitī, neza-bāzī, mal-judh; —— (*tent or covering*) pāl, sā,e-bān, nam-gira; —— (*a tilt*) ūjkūń par.

To TILT, ḍhaj-badalnā, paintarā-k; —— (*a barrel*) uṛhak-d, ūjkūn-d.

TILTER, māl, paintare-bāz, neza-bāz.

TILTING, urānghā,ī, ḳarāwalī, neza-bāzī.

TIMBER, lakṛī, kāṭh, chob, hema, hezam, laṭhā, golā, ballā; the most ordinary kinds are as follows: sākhū *or* sāl, sīsū, sāgwān, shīsham.

TIMBER-MERCHANT, lakaṛhārā, kaṭh-bechwā, hezam-farosh.

TIMBER-YARD, lakṛī kā aṛāṛ, ambār i hezam.

TIMBREL, ṭabla, mirdang, pakhāwaj.

TIME, waḳt, samai, jun, zamān, roz-gār, dahr, 'asar, daur, gāh, hangām, berā, kāl, 'arṣa, ausar, mī'ād, awadh, pher; —— (*age*) 'umr, zindagī; —— (*leisure*) furṣat, chhūṭān, muhlat; —— (*opportunity*) ḳābū, dā,o, sutār; ——(*season*) aiyām, rit, ṛitu, din; ——(*continuance*) muddat, der, bilambh, ber; —— (*turn*) bār, martaba, daf'a, badlī; —— (*in music*) mel, tāl; —— (*at the time*) jab kā tab; —— (*for the time being, ruler*, &c.) 'āmil i waḳt, ḥākim i waḳt; (*at all times*) waḳt be waḳt.

To TIME, waḳt- &c. -par-k, ṭāl-d, alāpnā tilānā.

TIMELESS, be-waḳt, be-maḥal, be-mauḳa', aber, kūsamai, nā-waḳt

TIMELY, bar-waḳt, bā-mauḳa', sa-berā, bihāne.

TIME-PLEASER, TIME-SERVER, zamāna-sāz, rikebīmaẓhab, dunyā-sāz, samait, ibnu-l-waḳt, ẓāhir-dost *or* -parast.

TIME-SERVING, zamāna-sāzī, samaittā, dunyā-sāzī, rikebī-maẓhabī.

TIMID, TIMOROUS, ḍar-poknā, khauf-zada, kādar, haul-dilā, buz-dil, waḥshī, wahmī, waswāsī, wahhām, kachā, kam-jur,at, hichkārā, chit-bharam, tarsnāk.

TIMOROUSLY, dahshat nākī- &c. -se.

TIMOROUSNESS, ḍirāhutī, kādarā,ī, haul-dilī, dahshat-nākī, buz-dilī, wahm, waswās.

TIN, ḳalā'ī, rāngā, arzīz, raṣāṣ.

To TIN, ḳalā'ī-k; —— (*tinker*) ṭhaṭherā, kaserā; ——(*tinman*) ḳalā'ī-gar, raṣṣāṣ;——(*tinned*) ḳalā'ī-dār.

TINCTURE, rang, gūn, fām, bo, ramaḳ, chhāńw; —— (*medicine*) khisānda.

To TINCTURE, rangnā, chhānā, bharnā, ālūda-k.

TINDER, sokhta, gul, shu'ala; —— (*tinder-box*) sukhta-dān, chakhmākh, chaḳhmaḳh.

To TINGE, rang-denā, ālūda-kar-denā.

TINGLE, ṭhanṭhan, ṭanṭan.

To TINGLE, sansanānā, bolnā, jhanjhanānā, ṭanṭanānā, chirmarānā, jhunjhunāna, chamchamānā.

TINSEL, tāsh, lappā, ḍāk, jhilmil, jagjagā, panī; —— (*fig.*) zewar maṣnū', namūd be būd, raunaḳ be nūr.

TINT, rang (v. *teint, colour*, &c.)

TINY, nanhā, chhoṭā.

TIP, nok, sar, ṭungā; —— (*of the fingers*) tondī, potā, finduḳ; —— (*of the ear*) lahar, anguddā, narmagosh, goshwāra, bināgosh, kūchiyā; —— (*of the tongue*) phungal, sari-zabān.

To TIP, sar-par-lagānā *or* -lapeṭnā, charhānā, jaṛnā; —— (*to strike*) karnā, mārnā; ——(*to tip the wink*) ānkh-mārnā, sain-k; —— (*he tipped the porter half-a-crown*) ek ṛupiya darbān ke sir mārā.

TIPPET, gūlū-band.

To TIPPLE, piyā-k, chūsnā, ghonṭī-lenā, piyāla-bāzī-k.

TIPPLER, chusakkar, pīwakkar, ghonṭī-dās, sharābī, mai-khor, piyāla-bāz.

TIPSY, mast, matwālā, sar-garāń, madpā, sawār, sar-khush.

TIPTOE, panje-par, angliyoń-par; —— (*to stand on tiptoes*) angūṭhoń ke bhār khaṛā hoṇā; —— (*to walk on tiptoes*) angūṭhoń ke tān chalnā.

TIPSTAFF, 'aṣebardār, chob-dār, sarhang.

To TIRE, (a.) thakānā, mānda- &c. -k, harānā, sihrānā, uchāṭnā, phirnā, ūbhnā, uktānā, letāṛnā; (n.) thaknā, aktānā, aklānā, rah-jānā, uchaṭnā, ārī- &c. -h, gānḍ-phaṭnā, phirnā, ūbhnā.

TIRED, thakā, mānda, sust, ārī, ser.

TIREDNESS, māndagī, thakāhaṭ, sustī, askat, uchāṭ.

TIRESOME, thaḳā,ū, udās, sihrā,ū, pitte-mār.

TIREWOMAN, mashshāṭa, sakhī, alī *or* ālī. [ragī.

TISSUE, zar-bāft, wasmī kapṛā, bādla, tamāmī, rast-

To TISSUE, zar-bāftī-k, zar-dozī-k, bharnā.

TIT, (*pony*) taṭṭū, taṭwā.

TIT FOR TAT, adle kā badlā.

TITHE, dasāńs, dah-yak, 'ushar.

To TITILLATE, gudgudānā, sihrānā, chulchulānā.

TITILLATION, gudgudī, sursurī, gudgudāhaṭ, sursurā haṭ, sahlāhaṭ, sahrāwan.

TITLE, khiṭāb, laḳab, alḳāb, nām, padbī, khyāt; —— (*right*) ḥaḳḳ, pad; —— (*head*, &c.) fihrist, sangyā.

TITLE-PAGE, sar-nāma, sar i lauḥ, 'unwān.

TITTER, khilkhilī, khukhu,āhaṭ, khilkhilāhaṭ.

To TITTER, khilkhilānā, khukhu,ānā.

TITTLE, ẓarra, tinkā, sar i mū, ratī, reza, rawā.

TITTLE-TATTLE, gap-shap, bak-jhak, lāf-guzāf, jhūṭh-sach, labar-sabar.

To TITTLE-TATTLE, bak jhak- &c. -k, gap-shap-k.

TITULAR, (*nominal*) khiṭābī, nāmī.

To, ko, kū, kūń, kī, ke ta,īń, kane, ke-pās (i. e. *near to*. or *towards*). tak, talak, lag, ā, le, tā, dhur; —— (*with*) se, seṅ, sūń, par, bar, ba, meṅ, with verbs of *selling*, ke hāth; —— (*I sold the horse to him*) ghoṛā us ke hāth bechā maiṅ ne; —— (*to and fro*) idhar udhar, iṣtaraf-uṣṭaraf, mārā-mārā, tānā-bānā; —— (*where are you bound to?*) tum kahāń ke 'āzim ho? —— (*face to face*) rū ba rū, muńh ā muńh, lab ā

ǰab; —— (*he said to him*) us se kahā; —— (*it is twenty to one that he arrives to-night*) bīs biswā hai ki āj kī rāt pahunche, ek biswā na pahunche; —— (*as fifty to one*) jaisā pachās meṅ ek; —— (*in comparison to this*) is kī nisbat; —— (*with regard to him*) us ke ḥaḳḳ meṅ; —— (*to his face*) us ke muṅh par; —— (*to-day*) āj, im-roz; —— (*to night*) āj-rāt, imshab.

TOAD, kaṭh-birūkī, ghauk *or* ghauk i zahr-dār.

TOAD-STOOL, kūkar-mūtā, chatar-mār.

To TOAST, senknā, bhūnnā, biriyāṅ-k, lāl-k, barishta-k, sondhānā; —— (*a person*) yād-k.

A TOAST, sondhā tukṛā; —— (*beauty*) shuhra e āfāḳ.

TOBACCO, tambāḳū, bhelsā, gāl, sendhī, sūrtī, from sūrat (Surat), whence it was first introduced into Hindūstān, and Bhelsā is the name of a village where the best tobacco is produced; —— (*bad-*) phasākū; —— (*cut-*) sulfā; —— (*-house*) bhinḍe-khāna.

TOBACCONIST, tambākū-gar, tambākū-farosh.

TODDY, corrupt. of tārī, *the juice of the palm-tree.*

TOE, pair kī unglī, angusht i pā,e.

TOGETHER, ke-sāth, ke-sang, ham-rāh, samet, sudhāṅ, sahit, bāham, ek-sāth, ek-gamat, sāthī, ek ḥalḳe meṅ, ek-jā,e, ek-sū, ek-jagah, ek-tan, ek-man, shāmil-ḥāl; —— (*all together*) ek ḳalam; —— (*to fight together*) mārā-mārī-k; —— (*to dispute together*) kahā-kahī-k; —— (*without intermission*) paiham, 'ala-t-tawātur, ek-lakht; —— (*in concert*) milke, ek-hoke, shāmil; —— (*contiguously*) milā,e-ke, bhirā,e-ke; —— (*together with*) bama'i, sāthī-sāth, samet.

TOIL, miḥnat, ranj, koft, parisram, dukh, dauṛ-dhūp, kashṭ, tapās, tāb, sar-zanish, tagāpo, koshish; —— (*snare*) jāl, khābhar, kamand.

To TOIL, miḥnat- &c. -k, dukh-bharnā, dauṛnā, pairghasītnā *or* -ragaṛnā, zor-mārnā, lohū pānī-k, rabaṛnā, dauṛnā, dhūpnā, dauṛ-dhūp-k.

TOILSOME, miḥnat-ṭalab, thakā,ū, parishramī.

TOILSOMENESS, miḥnat-ṭalabī.

TOKEN, nishān, 'alāmat, āṣār, chinh, patā, dalīl, yādgārī, chitā,onī, taghma.

TOLERABLE, sahā,ū, taḥammul-paẕīr, mumkinu-t-taḥammul, ḳābil-bardāsht, sarsarī; —— (*passable*) chalā,ū, aisā-waisā.

TOLERABLY, i'tidāl-se, ausaṭ-se, aisā-waisā.

TOLERANT, ṣulaḥ kull, shakebā, burd-bār, sahā,ū.

To TOLERATE, jā,iz-r, rawā-r, hone- &c, -denā, maṭiyānā; —— (*to endure*) dekhnā, sahnā.

TOLERATION, jawāz, ighmāz, chashm-poshī, maṭyā,o, ṣalāḥiyat i kullī, tajāhul. [chūngī, mūṭhī.

TOLL, zakāt, sā,ir, chaukī, rāh-dārī, kar, kaṭh-bhārā,

To TOLL, (*a bell*) bajānā, mārnā, ghanṭā-bajānā. [bān.

TOLL-GATHERER, zakātī, chaukī-dār, ḍandiyā, guzar-

TOMB, ḳabar, gor, maḳbara, mazār, marḳad, turbat, rauza, salewar, chaurī, ḳabar-gāh, shahar i khāmoshāṅ, dargāh, samādgrih.

TOMBLESS, be-ḳabar, be-dargāh, be-mazār.

TOMBSTONE, takhta,i ḳabar, chirāgh-dān (from the custom in India of burning lamps in honour of the dead).

TOMTIT, (*small bird*) pīdṛī, phudkī.

TONE, lahja, lai; —— (*sound*) āwāz, ṣadā, nawā, sabd, dhun; —— (*elasticity*, &c.) simiṭ, pasār-sikoṛ.

TONGS, dast-panāh, chimṭā, syūnṭhā, sanḍāsī.

TONGUE, jībh, rasnā, lisān, zabān; —— (*language*) zabān, boli, bhākhā, bānī, laḳlaḳa; —— (*mother-tongue*) zātī-zabān, janamī-bhākhā; —— (*of a balance*, &c.) kāṇṭā; —— (*to hold the tongue*) chuprahnā, jībh band-k, jībh-r, muṅh dāb-r, zabāndābnā; —— (*a tongue scraper*) jībhī.

TONGUELESS, be-zabān, be-jībh, a-bol *or* anbolā.

TONGUE-TIED, girifta-zabān, tuturāhā, zabān-band.

TONSIL, (*the gland so called*) kauṛī, gilṭī.

TOO, (*over-much*) ziyāda, bahut, baṛā, nihāyat, nipaṭ, fuẓūl, saras, ḥadd se ziyāda, bahutī; —— (*likewise*) bhī, hūṅ, nīz.

TOOL, hathiyār, lokhar, auzār, ālat (pl. ālāt), talheṛū.

TOOTH, dānt, dasan, dandān, dandāna, radan; —— (*taste*) chāṭ, chiskā, chāshnī; —— (*cog*) dāntī, khūnṭī; —— (*tooth and nail*) nakheṅ dānteṅ, tan o man, dil o jān; —— (*to meet full in the teeth*) muṅh-*or* mukh-bheṛā-milnā; —— (*tell him in his teeth*) us ke mūṅh par kaho; —— (*to cast in the teeth*) muṅh par lānā; —— (*to show the teeth*) dānt-pīsnā, ānkh-dikhlānā; —— (*I will do it in spite of thy teeth*) terī dhamkī par ham karenge.

TOOTHACHE, dard i dandān, dant-pīr, dānt-kā dard.

TOOTH-BRUSH, datwan, miswāk.

TOOTHLESS, murlā, poplā, a-dant, baulā, be-dānt, khūnḍlā; —— (*impotent*) dast-kotāh. [tinkā.

TOOTH-PICK, khilāl, dānt-khilālī, kharkā, dant-khod,

TOOTH-POWDER, manjan, missī, sunūn.

TOP, sar, sir, sikhar, sikhā, phunang, chonṭī, ḳulla; —— (*-string*) laṭṭī; —— (*from top to toe*) sir-se pāṅw-lag; —— (*cover*) ṭop, ṭopī, sar-posh, ḍhaknā, chapnī; —— (*surface*) ūpar, bālā; —— (*crown*) chāndī; —— (*of a plant*, &c. bāl, ḍhenḍhī, ṭhonṭhī, khosha; —— (*brim*) muṅh, lab; —— (*plaything*) laṭṭū, bhaunṛā, bangī; —— (*used adjectively*) ūprauṭā, ūpar-kā.

To TOP, ḍhoknā, ḍabūsnā, sar-posh-karnā.

TOPAZ, ṭopāz, pokhrāj *or* pukhrāj, zabarjad.

TOPER, dabūsū, pī,ū, bāda-parast, daryā-nosh, samundar-sokh, sāghar-kash, nashe-bāz, māṭh; —— (*a jolly toper*) khush-'aiyāsh.

TOPFUL, labrez, nāk ā nāk, muṅh ā muṅh.

TOP-HEAVY, sir-bhārī, sar-garān *or* garān-sar.

TOPIC, (*subject*) maẓmūn, mauẓū', mudda'ā, manshā, bhūmkā, zamīn, ẓikr, ḥaḳīḳat.

TOPSY-TURVY, ulaṭ-pulaṭ, ulṭā-pulṭā, tah o bālā, zer o zabar, ūpar-nīche, tal-ūpar, gaṭ-paṭ, darham-barham, lokā-lok, lauṭ-pauṭ. ghamar-dal.

TORCH, mash'al, falīta, ḍāmar, mash'ala.

TORCH-BEARER, mash'alchī, falīta-bardār.

TORMENT, siyāsat, kalap, sāsnā, aẕīyat, 'aẕāb, dard, sa'ūbat, kales, shikanja. 'iḳāb, santāp, jigar-sozī, jān-sozī.

To TORMENT, kalpānā, daghdhānā, dukhānā, kuṛhānā, khijhānā, siyāsat- &c. -d, jalānā, tarsānā, machoṛnā.

TORMENTOR, shikanja-kash, jallād, ḳaṣṣāb, ẓālim, mūẕī; —— (in comp.) āzār, fitna, sitān, soz.

TORNADO, āndhī, ṭūfān, andh-kāl, dhāṛhā.

TORPID, ṭhiṭhrā, sarma-zada, sun, be-ḥarakaṭ, be-ḥiss, lakṛī. [zadagī, be-ḥissī.

TORPIDITY, TORPIDNESS, ṭhiṭhrāhaṭ, akrāhaṭ, sarmā-

TORRENT, sail, sailāb, sailān, jiriyān, nadī, toṛ.

TORRID, maḥrūḳ; —— (*torrid zone*) manṭaka,e maḥrūḳa.

TORTOISE, kachhū,ā, sang-pusht, bākha, kūrma.

TORTURE, jān-kanī, sūlī, jān-kandanī, shikanja.

To TORTURE, shikanja-kashī- &c. -k, sūlī-par chaṛhānā.

Toss, phenk, jhonk, uchhāl, ulāl, jhaṭak.

To Toss, (a) phenknā, jhonknā, uchhālnā, ulālnā, loknā, ḍālnā, jhaṭaknā, jhāṛnā, mārnā, khichnā; —— (*on the horns*) uljhāṛnā; —— (*to agitate*) hilānā, ḍulānā, halchal-k; (n.) loṭnā, chhaṭpaṭānā, loṭ-poṭ-h, ḍāwān-ḍol-h, hal chal-h, taṛaphnā, halaphnā, dhūnnā, ṭalmalānā.

TOTAL, pūrā, sab, kull, tamām, muṭlaḳ, kulliya, sar-jumla, majmū', mīzān, moṭh, ṭhok; —— (*the total*) jam', jumla, goshwāra, gaṭhrī.

TOTALITY, kulliyat, jumlagī, tamāmī.

TOTALLY, darobast, kullu-hum, sabotar, tamāmtar, bilkull, muṭlaḳan, ek-ḳalam.

TO TOTTER, ḍagmagānā, laraznā, ḍolnā, mutazalzal-h, halchal-h, jumbish-khānā, dalmalānā, halhalānā.

TOTTERING, (*act of*) ḍagmagānā; (adj.) mutazalzal.

TOUCH, chūhāwaṭ, lams, mas, mamāsat, sat, chhūt; ——(*of gold*) bānī;——(*trial*) kasā,o, tā,o, parakh, 'ayār; —— (*of a pencil*) kashish, khīch; —— (*in music*) chheṛ; —— (*stroke*) choṛ, chok.

TO TOUCH, chhūnā, mas-k, chheṛnā, ṭonā, ṭaṭolnā; —— (*to reach*) anṭnā, pānā, pakaṛnā, bheṇṭnā;—— (*to try*) kasnā, tānā, kasauṭi-chaṛhānā; —— (*to move*) hilānā, ḥarakat-d; —— (*to melt*) naram-k, mulā,im-k, narmānā; —— (*to wear*) ghisnā, kāṭnā; —— (*to mention*) chalānā, ẓikr-k, nikālnā; —— (*to draw*) khīchnā, phernā, denā, lagānā; —— (*with a lance or needle*) uskānā; ——(*to meet*) milnā, bhiṛnā, lagnā; —— (*to touch up*) jhāṛ-jhaṭak-k, jhāṛ-jhūṛ-k; —— (*to touch at*) lagān-k, langar-k.

TOUCH-HOLE, ranjak ā sūrākh, sozan, ranjak.

TOUCHINESS, chirchirāhaṭ, tunuk-mizājī, ātash-mizājī.

TOUCHING, (*concerning*) meṅ, ḥaḳḳ-meṅ, bābat-meṅ; —— (*pathetic*) riḳḳat-āmez, ghum-āwar.

TOUCHSTONE, kasauṭī, mi'yār, miḥak, sang i 'ayār.

TOUCHWOOD, khuksī-lakṛī, shu'la, hezam.

TOUCHY, jaliyā, chiṛchiṛā, tunuk-mizāj, ātash-mizāj.

TOUGH, chimṛā, muẓbūṭ, chār-shāna, sakht.

TO TOUGHEN, chimṛānā, maẓbūṭ ho-jānā.

TOUGHNESS, chimṛāhaṭ, sakhtī, maẓbūṭī.

TOUR, daur, sair, siyāḥat, gasht, pherā; —— (*turn*) bārī, naubat, badlī, daura.

TOURNAMENT, neza-bāzī, jhūṭhī-laṛā,ī.

TO TOUSE, jhonṭiyānā, jhijhkornā, jhaṭaknā.

TOW, (*flax*) pāṭ, paṭwā; —— (*rope*) gun, rassī.

TO TOW, (*to drag*) khainchnā, tānnā.

TOWARD, (prep.) kī-ṭaraf, kī-or, ke-pās, ke-kane, ke-yahāṅ, ke-jānib.

TOWARDLINESS, honhārī, agmanā,ī, &c.

TOWARDLY, TOWARD, tarbiyat-paẓīr, iṣlāḥ-paẓīr, 'ilm-paẓīr, honhār, agmanā, bar-khurdār.

TOWEL, dast-māl, rū-māl, ṣāfī, angochhā.

TOWER, burj, minār, lāṭ, gargaj.

TO TOWER, (*to soar aloft*) buland-parwāz-h.

TOWN, shahar, ḳaṣba, balda, gāṅw, nagrī, deh, nagar; —— (in comp.) pūr, nagar, ābād: thus, Ghāzī-pūr, the town of Ghāzī (or, if the Hindūs are to be credited, Gādh-pūr, from Gādh, a rājā of that name); Chandar-nagar, the town of Chandar, *the moon*, better known among us as Chandernagore; paṭṭan also signifies a *town* or *city;* Chinā-paṭṭan (Madras), Machhlī-paṭṭan (Masulipatam), and other places on the coast.

TOWN-HALL, kotwālī, chabūtrā, chaupār, hathā,ī.

TOWNSMAN, shaharī, ḳaṣbātī, nāgar; —— (*of the same town*) ham-shaharī, swa-nagarī.

TOY, khilaunā, bāzicha, mūrat, kaṭh-putlī;——(*trifle*) nā-chīz, hech, lahw o la'b (v. *play*, &c.)

TO TOY, khelnā, khushī-k, rā,o-chā,o- &c. -k, ṭhaṭhā-mazākh-k, khel-k, kaṭārī-k.

TOYING, chūmā-chāṭī, nāz o karashma, nāz o niyāz, khelā-kheli, la'bat-bāzī.

TOYISH, shokh, khel-khilārī, nakhre-bāz.

TOYISHNESS, shokhī, khilār-pan *or* -panā.

TOYMAN, bāzicha-farosh, bisātī, rang-bharā.

TRACE, (*track*) āsār, 'alāmat, nishān, patā, chinh, pahchān, surāgh, khojh, āhaṭ, khūr-khojh, namūd, ālangkār, bargā; —— (*harness*) sanj, sāz, jot, kam-kash.

TO TRACE, pair- *or* khojh- &c. -lenā, pīchhā-lenā, pai-rawī-k, pānjnā, painḍe-paṛnā;——(*to find*) pakaṛnā, pānā, nikālnā; —— (*to mark out*) bāndhnā, ṭhahrānā.

TRACER, khojhī, surāgh-gīr, 'alāmat-shināṣ, āhaṭī, pai-shināṣ; —— (*of stolen goods*) panhā.

TRACK, līk, nakṣh i pā, pag-ḍanḍī, gohar, rāh, path.

TO TRACK, līk- &c. -pakaṛnā, pag-ḍanḍī- &c. -lenā; —— (*to tow*) gun-khainchnā.

TRACKING, (*towing*) khainchā,o; —— (*tracing*) pai-rawī.

TRACKLESS, be-līk, *or* -rāh, *or* -nishān.

TRACK-ROPE, gun; —— (*to go by*) gun par-j.

TRACT, panja, ḳadam, pair; —— (*space*) takhta, maidān, 'arṣa, pallā, zamīn, mulk, des;——(*treatise*) risāla, nuskha, nāma.

TRACTABLE, ḥukm-bardār, maḥkūm, narm, mulā,im, gharīb, sā,ū, sīdhā, sapūt, komal, gau-bargī; —— (*as a horse*) do-bāgā.

TRACTABLENESS, ḥukm-bardārī, farmān-bardārī, iṭā'at, gharībī, ghurbat.

TRADE, TRAFFIC, saudā-garī, tijārat, byopar, banij, saudā, dād o sitad, len-den, mu'āmalat, byohār, kār-bār, baḳālī; —— (*forced*) wairā; —— (*occupation*) pesha, shewa, ḥirfat, uddim, hunar, kasb, fann.

TO TRADE, TRAFFIC, saudā-garī- &c. -k, banijnā.

TRADER, saudā-gar, tājir, baipārī, banjārā, mahājan, banjauṭā, sāhū, sāhūkār, kārbārī, bais, baiswārā.

TRADESMAN, (*mechanic*) kārīgar, ahli ḥirfa, &c. pesha-war, kasbī (but now generally restricted to *courte-zans*) shewadār, dast-kār, gunī, kāsib.

TRADESMEN, TRADESFOLKS, &c., ahl i kasab, ahli ḥirfa.

TRADITION, tadāwul, naḳl, riwāyat, kahāwat, bāt, ḥadīṣ.

TRADITIONAL, TRADITIONALLY, sīna ba sīna, sunī-sunā,ī, samā'ī, mutadāwal, dast ba dast, zabānī, nasbā-nasb, pusht ba pusht, manḳūl, naḳlī.

TO TRADUCE, tuhmat- &c. -b *or* -lagānā, badnām-k.

TRADUCEMENT, tuhmat, iftirā, buhtān, ḍhāṅsā, phar-phand, līm.

TRADUCER, muftarī, tuhmatī, buhtānī, iftirā-sāz, ḍhan-sait, pharphandī.

TRAFFIC, māl, jins, saudā, chīz, bānā, bechā-khonchī, saudāgarī, tijārat, baipār.

TRAGEDY, (*calamity*) muṣībat, āfat, ḳiyāmat, ghaẓab.

TRAGICAL, haibat-nāk, haul-nāk, muhīb.

TRAGICALNESS, haibat-nākī, haul-nākī, &c.

TO TRAIL, (a.) ghasīṭnā, ghisiyānā, ṭhirrānā, khīchnā, khīch-lejānā, suhārnā, gharrānā, ghislānā, kikārnā; (n.) suharnā, ghasīṭnā.

TRAIN, (*tail*) dum; —— (*of a garment*) gail, dāman, —— (*series*) silsila, tasalsul, tāntā, mālā, zanjīra-bandī, laṛbandī, morchāl, jilo; —— (*method*) ṣūrat, ḍhab; —— (*retinue*) ḳor, jaleb, parā, ḥashmat, pā,e-rikāb; —— (*of guns*, &c.) ḳaṭār, pāntī; —— (*of powder*, &c.) lakīr, rasī; —— (*match*) battī, falīta.

TO TRAIN, (*educate*) sikhānā, uṭhānā, banānā, nikālnā, hilānā, tarbiyat- &c. d, sadhānā, bā,olī-d, adab-d; —— (*dogs*) sher-k.

TRAIN-BEARER, dāman-bardār, gail-bardār.

TRAIN-OIL, bas, machhlī-kā tel.

TRAITOR, daghā-bāz, khā,in, namak-ḥarām, ghaddār, adharmī, chhalī, baghī, be-wafā, ṭhag; —— (*to kings*) pādshāh-dushman; —— (*to country*) waṭan-dushman, des-birodhī.

TRAMMEL, chhānd, pā-band, pai-kaṛā, pai-kaṛī.

To Trample, kuchalnā, masalnā, raundnā, kāṇdnā, malnā, pā,e-māl-k, lat-mardan-k, lat-gūndhan-k, lat-kaundā-k; —— (*as horses*) ṭāpnā, pāṅw-mārnā *or* -parparānā.

Trampling, ṭāp, pā,e-mālī.

Trance, sakta, lauhār, be-khudī, magantā.

Tranquil, āsūda, bā-ārām, sukhit, muraffah, thīr.

Tranquillity, ārām, āsūdagī, āsā,ish, kal, rāḥat, rifāh *or* rafāh, rafāhiyat, iṭmīnān.

To Transact, chalānā, jārī-k, karnā, anjām-d, kārguzārī-k, mu'āmala-k *or* -lagānā.

Transaction, kār o bār, mu'āmala, byohār, 'alāḳa, wāsiṭa, kartūt, mājarā, sar-guzasht, bāt, amr, aḥwāl, rūdād.

To Transcend, sabḳat- &c. -r *or* -lejānā, ghālib- &c. h, jīt-j, bāhar-h, khārij-h, ba'īd-h.

Transcendency, sabḳat, pesh-dastī, bālā-dastī, taḳaddum, peshī, ghalba.

Transcendent, bālā-dast, fā,iḳ, fauḳ, ṭāḳ, be-naẓīr, ektā *or* yaktā, pesh-dast, aḍhik, saras.

Transcendently, nihāyat, ḥadd, nipaṭ, ba-shiddat.

To Transcribe, naḳl-k, utārnā, utrāhaṭ-k.

Transcriber, kātib, naḳl-nawīs, utārne-wālā.

Transcript, naḳl, nuskha, utārā, manḳūl.

Transfer, taḥwīl, dākhil-makhārij.

To Transfer, sompnā, zimma-k, taslīm- &c. -k, gatānā, pakṛānā, gale-gānthnā; —— (*in accounts*) dākhil-makhārij-k.

To Transfix, pārwār-k, chonknā, phornā, chhednā.

To Transform, Transfigure, (a.) maskh-k, shakl badalnā.

Transformation, Transfiguration, maskh, tabdīl i sūrat.

To Transgress, (a.) 'udūl-k, radd-k, tajāwuz-k, ṭālnā, tornā; (n.) chūknā, bhūlnā, khaṭā- &c. -k.

Transgression, tajāwuz, ta'addī; —— (*offence*) chūk, bhūl, khaṭā, farāmoshī, nisyānī, kotāhī, taḳṣīr ghaṭ.

Transgressor, mutajāwiz, muta'addī, taḳṣīr-wār, mukhṭī, ḳāṣir, ghaṭihā.

Transient, Transitory, chalā-jātā, mutabaddil, fānī, 'āriẓī, hardam-tabdīl, nā-pā,edār, chanchal, be-bunyād, anit. alopī.

Transiently, jāte-hū,e, zimnan, nā-pā,e-dārī- &c.-se.

Transientness, Transitoriness, nā-pā,e-dārī, be-bunyādī, chanchalā,ī.

Transition, tabdīl, taghīr, taghalyur, guzārish, tabādul, 'ubūr, tajāwuz.

Transitive, (*verb*) fi'l i muta'addī, sa-karmak (opposed to a-karmak, *intransitive*).

Transitory, fānī, nā-pā,e-dār, be-baḳā.

To Translate, tarjuma- &c. -k, lānā, intiḳāl-k.

Translation, tarjuma, chhāp, ulthā, sangrah, dekhtī; —— (*of humours*) olambā; —— (*a literal translation*) taḥt lafẓī.

Translator, mutarajjim, tarjumān, tarjuma-nawīs, sangrah-kārī.

To Transmigrate, naḳli makān-k, pā,eturāb-k.

Transmigration, naḳli-makān, ḥulūl, tanāsukh, āwāgaun *or* āwāgawan.

To Transmit, bhejnā, irsāl-k, paṭhānā, pahunchānā, chalānā; —— (*to give*) denā, ḍālnā, phailānā.

Transmutation, tabdīl, tabādul, istiḥāla.

Transom, (*lintel*) paṭautan, paṭan, kamar-band, paṭkā.

Transparency, shaffāfī, barrāḳī, ṣafā,ī, nirmaltā, ujaltā. [pharchā, pānī, motīsā, bilaurā.

Transparent, shaffāf, barrāḳ, ṣāf, nir-mal, ujjal,

To Transpire, uṛ-j, jātā-rahnā, hawā-h, phūṭ-j, khul-j.

To Transplant, rompnā, gāṛnā.

Transplantation, rompā,ī, panīrī, romp, rompā,e.

Transplanter, rompanhār, nāḳil.

Transport, wajd, umang, ḥāiat, ḥāl, samā', be-hoshī, be-khudī, mastī, magantā.

To Transport, lād-lejānā, uṭhā-lejānā, bhar-lejānā; —— (*to banish*) khārij-k, jalā-waṭan-k, des-nikālā-k; —— (*as anger*, &c.) be-hosh-k, achet-k, besurt-k; —— (*to ravish*) be-khud-k, be-ḥawāss-k, be-ikhtiyār-k, mast-k.

Transportation, (*banishment*) jalā,waṭanī; —— (*carriage*) intiḳāl, 'ubūr, bār-bardārī.

Transported, muntaḳal; —— (*banished*) des-nikālā.

To Transpose, ḳalb- &c. -k, ulaṭ-pulaṭ- &c. -k.

Transposition, taḳlīb, inḳilāb, tabdīl, pher-phār, adal-badal, erā-pherī, ulṭā, kabīr kā ulṭā, ḳalb

To Transude, risnā, pasijnā. [konā-kānī, ṭeṛhā.

Transverse, āṛā, benḍā, tirchhā, īrā, chīrā, mu'tariẓ,

Transversely, kaj, ureb, tirchhā, konā-kānī.

Trap, kal, jāntī, dabkar, dām, chorkhadhā *or* -garhā, pā,e-dām; —— (*-ball*) gendī *or* phenḍā-ṭorā; —— (*game*) golī-ḍanḍā; —— (*a rat-trap*) chūhe-dān.

To Trap, (*to take*) phandhānā, bajhānā, phansānā, uljhānā.

Trap-door, chor-darwāza, chor-rāh.

Trappings, jhabbe, ārā,isheṅ, zīnateṅ, āwā,ī, fitrāk, shikār-band.

Trap-stick, ḍanḍā, ṭorā.

Trash, agaṛ-bagaṛ, alā,e-balā,e, balā,e-bughma, ghās-phūs, kūṛā, kurkuṭ, ghāspāt, ālā-pālā, khoyā, khogīr kī bhartī, kachrā, paṛyal, saṛyal.

Travail, dard i zih, pīr, waz'e, ḥamal.

To Travail, jannā, pīr meṅ-h, dard-khānā.

Travel, safar, musāfirat, siyāḥat, parjatan, sair, pherī.

To Travel, safar- &c. -k, phirnā, chalnā, bides-jūnā, *or* phirnā.

Traveller, musāfir, saiyāḥ, safarī, parjatanī, rāhgīr, rāhī, pachhī, baṭohī, ramtā, baṭā,ū, sālik, ibnu-s-sabīl, rāh-rau, panthī, panthak, khāna-ba-dosh, jahāṅ-gard, bhramanī.

Travelling, safrī, musāfirī, rāh-guzarī, sair.

Travels, (*history of*) safar-nāma, sair-nāma.

To Traverse, ṭai-k, phirnā.

Tray, kathrā, khwān, khwāncha, kishtī, sīnī, chaugosha, ṭabāḳ, changer; —— (*-cover*) khwān-posh.

Treacherous, be-īmān, adharmī, ghaddār, kapṭī, daghā-bāz, chhalī, badzāt, parpanchhī, kūṭil, mutafannī, farfandī, fasādī.

Treacherously, daghā-bāzī- &c. -se, kapaṭ-se, &c.

Treachery, Treacherousness, daghā, chhal, kapaṭ, daghā-bāzī, be-īmānī, be-wafā,ī, kūṭiltā, bad zātī.

Treacle, tiryāḳ; —— (*molasses*) rāb, choṭā, jāgrī.

Tread, ḳadam, chāl, ṭāp, khaṭkā, ḍhab-ḍhab, parparāhaṭ, malan, ghasan, ragaṛ.

To Tread, ḳadam-r, pāṅw- &c. -r, chalnā, charhnā, khunḍalnā, raundnā, chahalnā; —— (*corn*, &c.) dā,onā, gāhnā, kāṇṭnā, kuchal-ḍ, malnā, dabānā, māṇdnā; —— (*as birds*) jūrnā, charnā, juftī-khānā.

Treadle, goṛpā,ī, kargā, kumbhal; —— (*of an egg*) jāman, murgh kā bīj. [rāmī, chhal, fasād.

Treason, daghā-bāzī, khiyānat, ghadr, namak-ḥa-

Treasure, khazāna, rokaṛ, toṛā; ——(*hoard*) damrā, dafīna, khuthī, zakhīra, dharohar.

To Treasure, jam'-k, baṭornā, dabā-r, rakhnā, dharnā, le-r, pas-andāz-k.

Treasurer, khazānchī, taḥwīl-dār, rokaṛiyā.

TREASURY, khazāna, khazīna, kothī, kanz, ganj, ganjina; —— (*hidden*) gagrā; —— (*royal*) khazāna e āmira.

TREAT, (*entertainment*) ziyāfat, sishṭāchār, mihmānī,

TO TREAT, (*to settle*) jawāb-sawāl-k, batkahī- &c. -k; —— (*to use*) sulūk- &c. -k, rakhnā; —— (*well*) akhlāk-k; —— (*a guest*) khilānā, ziyāfat-k; —— (*to manage*) uṭhānā, banānā; —— (*to mention*) zikr-k, bayān-k.

TREATISE, risāla, nuskha, nāma, mālā.

TREATMENT, sulūk, ri'āyat, murā'āt, chāl, ḍhang, bhā,o, tajwīz, mu'ālija, kartūt; —— (*ill treatment*) bad-sulūkī, kū-ḍhangī, kū-chālī, kū-bhā,o; —— (*good treatment*) ḥusn i sulūk, sūbhā,o.

TREATY, mu'āmala, be,ohār, ḳaul-ḳarār, 'ahd o-paimān, ḳarār-madār, banā,o, bāchā-bandhī, ṣulḥnāma, ḳaul-nāma, 'ahad-nāma.

TREBLE, ti-gunā, si-chand; —— (*in music*) zīr, zīl

TREE, darakht, peṛ, gāchh, jhār, rūkh, brichḥ, shajar, taru; —— (*varieties of*) sāgwān, sīsoṅ, shīsham, mahū,ā, bhandrā, ārūsa, jāl, arnā-barnā, surkhbed, kachnār, to,ān, gāb, kadam, nīm, bakā,en, sirs, mālṭī, pākaṛ, pīlū, maulsarī, jāṇḍ, de,odār, āsog, palās, pīpal; —— (*for matches*) kumbhī.

TREE-FELLER, ḳāṭi' ush-shajar.

TREFOIL, ṭarīfal, ṭarfil.

TO TREMBLE, kāmpnā, daldalānā, thartharānā, laraznā, halhalānā, phurphurānā, ḍolnā, thalaknā, laṛkharānā.

TREMBLINGLY, thartharāhaṭ- &c, -se, larzish-se.

TREMENDOUS, haul-nāk, haibat-nāk, ḍaraunā, muhīb.

TREMOUR, kapkapī, kampāhaṭ, larzish, thartharāhaṭ, daldalāhaṭ, halhalāhaṭ, halhalī, phurphurī, ra'sha, halbalāhaṭ, thartharī.

TREMULOUS, TREMBLING, kampāhā, thartharāhā, larzān.

TRENCH, (*entrenchment*) ṣalābat-kūcha, sangaṛh.

TRENCHER, kaṭhrā, taghār, kaṭhautā.

TREPAN, (*snare*) phāndhā, hal, kaṭhiyā, dām.

TO TREPAN, (*to trap*) phandhānā, phaṅsānā.

TREPIDATION, (v. *tremour*) halchalī, ḍol-māl, zalzala, larza, ghor.

TO TRESPASS, chūknā, bhūlnā, khaṭā- &c. -k.

TRESSES, zulf, gesū, kākul, ṭurra, kākpachḥ, paṭṭā, babrī, jhabbā, jaṭā, jaṭ.

TRET, ūparlap, sokhtanī, sokht, phā,o.

TREVET, (*tripod*) tigoṛā, degdān.

TRIAD, (*trinity*) ṣālis ṣalāṣa, taslīṣ.

TRIAL, āzmā,ish, imtihān, aṭkal, jānch; —— (*examination*, &c.) tajwīz, taḥḳīḳ (pl. taḥḳīḳāt) khoj, parichḥā, fātiha-farāgh, muḥāsiba, muḳābila, mukābira, mushā'ira, chāshnī, parmān; —— (*of strength*) zor-āzmā,ī, hathā-pechī, hathāpā,ī.

TRIANGLE, muṣallaṣ, si-gosha, ti-konā, trisar; —— (*equilateral*) mutasāwiyu-z-zāwiya.

TRIANGULAR, sambosā-sā; —— (*piece of cloth*) tarīz, kalī.

TRIBE, firḳa, garoh, jāt, baran, āsram, tabār, kāfa, ḳaum, jāt, jathā, kul, fariḳ, kufū, ulūsh, zumra.

TRIBULATION, ranj, dard, gham, dukh, kales, koft, bipat, santāp, balā, āfat, mushkil.

TRIBUNAL, masnad, maḥkama, chabūtrā, masland (corrupt. from masnad) lakaṛ-koṭ.

TRIBUTARY, bāj-guzār, khirāj-guzār.

TRIBUTE, bāj, khirāj, rakhī, chauth, peshkash.

TRICE, jhap, turant, lap-de; —— (*he returned in a trice*) jhap se pher āyā.

TRICK, ḥila, bahāna, ṭāl-ṭol, fann, fareb, nāṭak, chāṭak, jugat-bāzī, chha-sāt, romṭī, hath-pher, saṭbaṭ, pānch o sāt, shokhī, ḥikmat, ṭhag-bidyā, dhappā, ghā,ī, kalā, shappā, pharphand, dast-chālākī, fiṭrat, naṭkhaṭī, rindī, dhāndhal, pakhand, bhagal, dā,o-pech, almaṭ, kapaṭ, sharārat; —— (*habit*) lat, 'illat, 'ādat, chāṭ, chaskā, bad-kho,ī, kūbān; —— (*at cards*) dast, hāth.

TO TRICK, ṭhagnā, chhalnā, naṭkhaṭī- &c. -k, dhandlānā, ghoṭa-d, bā,oli-d.

TRICKISH, naṭkhaṭ, dhandhliyā, pakhāndī, almaṭī, kapṭī, rind.

TO TRICKLE, risnā, jhirjhirānā, bahnā, tirtirānā, bundiyānā, ṭhopiyānā, jharnā, ḍhalaknā, jānā, girnā, ṭapaknā.

TRIDENT, tri-sūl, tirsūl *or* trishūl: whence the Tirsūlī rupees, formerly current at Benares, the founder of which, Mahā-deva, is represented with a trident.

TRIED, 'ayār-rasīda, mujarrab, āzmūda.

TRIENNIAL, si-sāla, tisāla, tīn-barsā *or* tīn-varshā.

TRIER, jāchanhār, imtiḥānī.

TRIFLE, nā-chīz, lā-shai, hech, thoṛī bāt, chutkulā.

TO TRIFLE, khelnā, makhī-mārnā, ṭāpā-ṭo,ī-k, gawānā, bitānā, gīt-gānā, chūtar-bajānā, fi'l i 'abas-k, khel-kaṭārī-k; —— (*to trifle away one's time*) dingawānā.

TRIFLER, makhī-mār, khilāṛī, ṭāpāṭo,iyā, ṣāḥib-zāda, harza-go, 'abaṣ-kār, padnā, padoṛā.

TRIFLING, halkā, subuk, ochhā, chhichoṛā, sifla, bilillā, laṛbā,olā, zarra-sā, kam, chutkulāsā; —— (*unimportant*) chhoṭā, thoṛā, sahaj, sahal.

TRIFLINGLY, subukī- &c. -se, subuk-sārī-se.

TRIGGER, kal, bandūḳ-kī kal.

TRILATERAL, si-pahal, si-ṭaraf, muṣallaṣ.

TRILITERAL, (*Arabic root*) si-ḥarfī, ṣulāṣī.

TRILL, lahak, thartharī, tarāna.

TO TRILL, lahaknā, thartharānā.

TRILLION, padam, dhūl; —— (*billion*) sankh.

TRIM, banā-ṭhanā, chhīlā-chhālā, tarāsha-kharāsha, muḳaṭṭa'.

TO TRIM, taiyār-k, ārāsta-k, banānā, saṅwārnā, sajānā, sudhārnā, ḳalam-k, chhāṇṭnā, ḳaṣar-k, muḳaṣṣar-k; —— (*to clip*) kataranā, tarāshnā; —— (*to adjust*) ṭhīk-k, durust-k; —— (*a lamp*) uksānā, sīknā, ishti'āl-k.

TRIMLY, ṭhāṭh- &c. -se, durustī-se.

TRIMMER, dūdūsī, ḳābūchī, do-ganḍī-chittī, ishti'ālak.

TRIMMING, zarḳ-barḳ, jhakājhak, jhaḷājhal, kām, zerdāman.

TRIMNESS, ṭhāṭh, ṭīm-ṭām, ṭumṭarāḳ, sāzbāz.

TRINITY, taslīṣ, ṣāliṣ-ṣalāṣa, tri-deo, tri-ans, tri-mūrat *or* ṭri-mūrti.

TRINKET, zewar-maṣnū'ī, bhaglī-gahnā, gahnā, pattā, rez-rawā.

TRIP, langī, &c. phurahrī; —— (*mistake*) chūk, khaṭā; —— (*journey*) sair, bihār.

TO TRIP, (a) langī- *or* chaprās- *or* bichhiyā-mārnā; (n.) ṭhokar- *or* uṛhuk- *or* sikandarī-khānā, nah-lenā, pāṅw-lagnā, nākhun-lenā; —— (*to err*) chūknā, bhūlnā; —— (*as the tongue*) larbarānā, larkharānā, uṛhuknā, laṭpaṭnā; —— (*lightly*) jhamak se chalnā, thiraknā, jhanaknā, thumaknā.

TRIPARTITE, tribhāgā, tiphānkā, muṣallaṣ.

TRIPE, ānt, antarī, rūda, ojharī, pachaunī, chūstā.

TRIPLE, ti-gunā, si-chand, tihrā, ti-taha, ti-partā, ti-laṛā, tebrā.

TO TRIPLE, tihrānā, sichand-k, muṣallaṣ-karnā.

TRIPLET, muṣallaṣ, tripad, tribhangī.

TRIPLICATE, par-paiṭh, muṣallaṣ.

TRIPLICATION, tihrāwaṭ, taslīṣ, tribhagtā, si-chandī.

TRIPOD, tripad, ti-pā,ī, si-pāya *or* sipā.

TRIPPER, aṛange-bāz.

TRITE, purānā, ḳadīm, mashhūr; —— (*triteness*) kuhnagī.

To TRITURATE, &c. ragaṛnā, pīsnā.

TRIVET, ti-pā,ī, si-pāya, tri-goḍḍā. [adnī, kam

TRIVIAL, halkā, sahaj, subuk, chhoṭā, thoṛā, be-ḳadar,

TRIVIALLY, subkī- &c. -se, halkā,ī-se.

TRIVIALNESS, halkā,ī, subukī, be-ḳadarī.

TRIUMPH, fatiḥ, fīrozī, jai, jit, ghalba, bijai.

To TRIUMPH, shahāna- *or* mangal-gānā, dundubhī- *or* shādiyāna-bajnā *or* -bajānā, jītnā, ghālib- &c. -h, fatiḥ- &c. -pānā; —— (*to insult*) fatiḥ-janānā, kāṭe par namak chhiraknā, jale par loṇ lagānā, ukṭārnā.

TRIUMPHAL, shādiyāna, fīrozī, mangalī.

TRIUMPHANT, TRIUMPHER, fatiḥ-mand, fīroz-mand, jai-want, ghālib, muẓaffar, manṣūr; —— (- *march, or procession*) shādiyāna.

TRIUMPHANTLY, fatiḥ-mandī- &c. -se, ghālibāna.

TROLLOP, phūhaṛ, geglī, bodlī, bhishṭal.

TRONAGE, kayālī, bayā,ī, taulā,ī.

TROOP, garoh, firḳa, ṭā.ifa, jathā, jamā'at, ḥalḳa, jhuṇḍ, ghol, samū, ṭāṇḍā, dhāṛā, tūng, jūḳ, daf'a, whence daf'a-dār, *a cornet;* —— (*of horse*) risāla; —— (*in troops*) jūḳ jūḳ.

To TROOP, jathā bāndh-ke-ānā *or* -jānā, *or* -dauṛnā.

TROOPER, sawār, ghuṛ-chaṛhā, chaṛhaitā, bārgīr, turk-sawār.

TROOPS, (*v. army*) sipāh, lashkar, &c.

TROPE, majāz, anyokt, drishtānt, tamsīl.

TROPHY, fatiḥ-nishān, ghanīmat.

TROPIC, sakrānt *or* saṅkrānt; ——(- *of Cancer*) dā,ira e rāsu-s-sarṭān, khaṭṭ i sarṭān, parmalp; —— (*of Capricorn*) khaṭṭ i jadī, dijāwrit.

TROT, dulkī, kūkarchāl, khūdaṛ; —— (*an old trot*) būḍhī-khank.

To TROT, dulkiyon-j *or* -chalnā, khudṛānā.

TROTTER, dulkīhā; —— (*fast*) ḳadam-bāz; —— (*a sheep's foot*) pācha, goṛā.

TROUBLE, dukh, tasdī', taklīf, īzā, dard i sar, kales, ranj, aṭpaṭāng, mashaḳḳat, bagṛā, miḥnat, parisram, takalluf, ranjish, dikḳ-dārī, ṭhak-ṭhak, ut-pāt, bikaṭ, fikr, khalish, kadd o kāwish, rabar; —— (*perplexity*) iẓṭirāb, ke-ḳarārī, aklāhaṭ, ḥairānī; —— (*tribulation*) dard, ghaṃ, alam; —— (*with great trouble*) ba-jarri saḳīl, ba-hazār taklīf.

To TROUBLE, satānā, chheṛnā, khijhānā, chiṛhānā, khujhānā, ranjānā, kuṛhānā, kalpānā, ukṭārnā, dikḳ- &c. -k, dukhānā, tasdī'- &c. -d, angliyānā, angli-k, rabṛānā, fikr-k; —— (*to disturb*) hilānā, lahrānā, hal-kornā, ghangholnā, ghabrānā, chaundhyānā, muẓṭarib- &c. -k, aklānā; —— (*don't trouble yourself, said respectfully*) āp taklīf na kījiye.

TROUBLED, (*in mind*) mushawwish, muẓṭarib, beḳarār, āshufta, dū-chit, ghaṃ-ālūda, alam-ālūda, āzurda, khafā, dikḳ.

TROUBLER, dukh-dā,ī *or* -dāyak, mūzī, sitam-gar.

TROUBLESOME, ranj-āwar, ṭhak-ṭhak, bhārī, ṭeṛhā, aṭpaṭāngī, sakht, utpātī, khār-dār, kharkhār, kanṭak, musadda, mūzī.

TROUBLESOMELY, dikḳ-dārī- &c. -se, kaṭhintā-se.

TROUBLESOMENESS, ranj-āwarī, dikḳ-dārī, kaṭhintā.

TROUGH, charan, kaṭhrā, don, athrā, ḍongī, nānḍ, kūṇḍā, charhī, taghār.

TROUSERS, pā,e-jāma, izār, surwāl, shilwār, tambā, tamban, suthan, charnā, shirwāl, sarāwīl; —— (*parts of*) miyānī, kishta, tarīz, kūnda; —— (*string*) izār-band, nārā; —— (*band*) nefa.

TROUT, ghentī, machhlī.

TROWEL, karnī, surma,ī, thāpī, kannī.

TRUANT, āwāra, harzagard, kūcha-gard, bā-o-ḍanḍī, bahenḍu,ā.

TRUCE, (*peace*) muhlat, taḥammul, sanchhep.

To TRUCKLE, dabaknā, pālesī-k, jigljigī-k.

TRUCKLE-BED, chor-palang.

To TRUDGE, pair-ghasiṭnā, rabaṛ-k, rabaṛnā, dhawāṭhī-k, dhānā, pair dhāwarī-k, dauṛ-dhāmp-k.

TRUE, sachā, rāst, ṣādiḳ, ḥaḳḳ, yaḳīn, wājibī, ṣāf, durust, ṭhīk, sach, phūr, sat, bajā, aṣl, wāṣiḳ, salāmat, ṣādiḳu-l-bayān; —— (*faithful*) sū-dharmī, sukritī, wafā-dār; —— (*honest*) rāst-bāz, kharā; —— (*to one's word*) wā'ida-wafā, zabāṅ-parwar, bachan-pāl, sat-bādī; —— (*very true*) āmaunā, ṣadaḳnā.

TRUE-BORN, TRUE-BRED, aṣl-zāda, nek-zāda, ḥalāl-zāda, pīr-zāda, kulīn.

TRUE-HEARTED, ṣāf-dil, wafā-dār, diyānat-dār.

TRULL, mālzādī; —— (*strumpet*, &c.) ḍhemnī.

TRULY, wāḳa,ī, al-ḥaḳḳ, fil-ḥaḳīḳat, sach-much, nijugut, sachkar, bar-ḥaḳḳ.

To TRUMP UP, bāndhnā, joṛnā, banānā, gaṛhnā.

TRUMPERY, agaṛ-bagaṛ, balā,e-boghma, ṭhaṭhaṛ-bakhar.

TRUMPET, TRUMP, turhī, nafīr, ḳarnā,e, būḳ, sūr, singā, surnā,e, bānkā, bheṛiyā, bājā, sankh, ran singā, kanḍāl; —— (*figurat.*) bhāṭ, bardait; —— (*to sound a trumpet*) turhī- &c. -bajānā *or* -phūnknā.

To TRUMPET, ḍhandhorā-pīṭnā, naḳārā-bajānā.

TRUMPETER, singāṛiyā, ḳarnā-chī, surnā-chī.

To TRUNCHEON, sonṭiyānā.

TRUNK, (*of a tree*) tana, jaṛwaṭ, astam, peṛī; —— (*of an animal*) musla, dhaṛ, runḍ, loth; —— (*snout*) khurṭūm; —— (*chest*) ṣandūḳ; —— (*of an elephant*) sūnḍ; —— (*the trunk or main body of a blood-vessel*) shah-rag.

TRUSS, (*bundle*) pūlā, ẓāmin, langoṭā.

TRUST, i'tibār, i'timād, āsrā, ās, tawakkul, bharosā, nischai, takiya; —— (*credit*) udhār, ḳarẓ; —— (*charge*) ḥawāla, zimma, tauḥad, rakhwālī.

To TRUST, bāwar-k, i'tibār- &c. -r, mānnā, musallam-r *or* -jānnā, patiyānā; —— (*to credit*) udhā- &c. -d; —— (*to deposit*) amānat-r, sompnā, sipurd- &c. -k.

TRUSTEE, amānat-dār, amīn, rakhwāl, zimma-dār.

TRUSTER, mu'tamid, mu'taḳid, āsrait; —— (*creditor*) dhanī, sāhū.

TRUSTINESS, amānat-dārī, īmān-dārī, diyānat-dārī, sudharam, wafā-dārī, mu'tabarī, sachā,ī, kharā,ī, ṣadāḳat.

TRUST-WORTHY, mu'tamad, i'tibārī, ḳābil i i'timād, ḳābil i i'tibār.

TRUSTY, amānat-dār, īmān-dār, diyānat-dār, su-dharmī, wafā-dār, mu'tabar; —— (*strong*) maẓbūṭ.

TRUTH, sach, rāstī, ḥaḳḳ, ṣidḳ, sat, durustī, taḥḳīḳ, haḳīḳat, sānch, ṣidāḳat; —— (*in truth*) fil-ḥaḳīḳat, fil-waḳa'ī, aṣl, nafsu-l-amr, sach-much.

To TRY, āzmā,ish- &c. -k, āzmānā, jānchnā, kasnā, sahejnā, parakhnā, sawāchnā, tikhārnā, tā,onā, dekhnā, samajhnā, jānnā, tajwīz-k, partānā, ṭhonk bajāke-lenā, kasauṭi- &c. -par chaṛhānā *or* -jānchnā, &c.; —— (*to attempt*) aṭkalnā, bichār-k, ḳaṣd-k, chāhnā, man-chalānā.

TUB, kaṭhrā, taghārā, gamlā.

TUBE, nalī, chhūchhī, phomphī, nai, chongā, nāwak, ṭonṭī, nal, phūnkī, pechwān.

TUBERCLE, gilṭī, gānṭh, phoṛā, masbird.

TUBULAR, nalī-sā, nai-sā.

TUCK, (*a kind of sword*) dhop, saif.

To TUCK, sikoṛnā, batoṛnā, sameṭnā, moṛnā, dabānā, chaṛhānā, uṭhānā; —— (*the sleeves*) āstīn gardāunā.

Tuesday, mangal, bhaum, kuj (to all of which wār, *day*, may or may not be added), si-shamba.

Tuft, ṭurra, kalghī, gūchhā, jhuṇḍ, juṭṭā, tāj, parcham, chonḍā, jhūr.

Tufted, ṭurre-dār, chonḍe- &c. -dār.

Tug, khīch, ainch, kashish.

To Tug, khīchnā, tānnā, ainchnā, khasoṭnā, nochnā; —— (*to strive*) paṭūt-k, bal-k, zor-mārnā.

Tuition, ta'līm, tādīb, tarbiyat, talḳīn, parwarish, pritpāl, sichchhā, sikhnāwad.

Tulip, lāla *or* la'la, shaḳāiḳ.

Tumble, uftādagī, loṭan, paṭkan, pachhāṛ.

To Tumble, (n.) girnā, gir-paṛnā, khasnā, dhamliyānā, ḍhanā, bhahrānā, pachhāṛ-khānā;——(*to roll about*) loṭnā, paṭaknā, loṭ-poṭ-h, tale-ūpar-h; —— (*as a tumbler*) kalā-bāzī-k; —— (*tumultuously*) rele-peleānā; (a.) ulaṭ-pulaṭ-k, tal-ūpar-k, zer-zabar-k, pachhārnā;——(*to throw down*) girānā, girā- *or* ḍālor ḍhā-d.

Tumbler, naṭ, kalā-bāz, rasan-bāz, kautikī, kānjar; ——(*pigeon*) girih-bāz; —— (*cup*) ābkhora, kaṭorā.

Tumour, āmās, warm, sūjh, dumbal, phoṛā, dadorā, gūmṛā, karmūl, gūṭkā.

Tumult, bakheṛā, ghulghula, āshob, andher, hal-chal, kharbaṛī, halbalī, mār-mār, dhūndh-kālā, shorish; —— (*to be in a tumult*) khalbalānā.

Tumultuous, halchalī, āshobī, dangait. [kuppā.

Tunbellied, 'aẓīmu-l-baṭan, ṭondail, kaftār, baṛ-peṭā,

Tune, āwāz, sarod, sur, lai, ṭor, laḥn, āhang, tān, ālāp, surāwart, tarānā, maḳām, rāh, rāg, rāgnī;——(*harmony*) ham-sāzī, mel, tāl, tāl-mel, ras, rang; —— (*to be out of tune*) berang-h; —— (*to be in tune*) ras-par-h.

To Tune, (a.) milānā, hamsāz-k, durust-k, barābark; —— (*inst.*) chaṛhānā, ṭanṭanānā; ——(*to sing*) gānā, ālāpnā, ṭernā.

Tuneful, mīṭhā, shīrīṇ, rasīlā, mauzūn, sūras, khushāwāz, khush-āhang.

Tuneless, be-laḥn, be-sur, be-ras, be-mel.

Tunic, (*integument*) khalṛī, chamṛā, parda, jhillī.

Turband, sarband, pagṛī, pāg, chīrā, dastār, 'amāma, lipṛī, phoṭā, batānā, agāsi, pagiyā, munḍāsā, mandīl; —— (*stuffing of*) talpech; ——(*wearing a turband*) dastār-band.

Turbid, gadlā, mukaddar, ālūda, khandhor, ḍhabrā, gāṛhā, tīra, kadarj.

Turbidness, gadlā,ī, kudūrat, ālūdagī, ḍhabrā,ī.

Turbulence, iẓṭirāb, be-ḳarārī, iẓṭirār, khalbalī;—— (*tumultuousness*) dangā-bāzī, ghuledangī, hurdangī, fasād.

Turbulent, dangait, dangī-bāz, ghuledang, hurdangā.

Turbulently, ghuledangī- &c. -se.

Turd, (*filth, excrement*) gūh, ghāyaṭ, bishṭā.

Turf, chaprā, chaktā, chāṛ, dūb-chaurā.

To Turf, chaktānā, chaprānā, chaprā-lagānā.

Turgid, (*bombastic*) laffāẓī, mubālagha-āmez.

Turkey, (*fowl so called*) fil-murgh, perū.

Turkois *or* Turquois, fīroza, pīroza, fīrozaj.

Turmeric, haldī, halidrā, zard-chob, pītras.

Turmoil, miḥnat, kashmakash, bhīṛ-bhāṛ.

Turn, (*turning*) pher, ghumā,o, pech, charkh, moṛ, gardish, daura, manḍal, ghā,iṇ, pot; —— (*an evil turn*) bad sulūkī; —— (*walk*) phirā, gasht, chihilḳadmī, mashī; ——(*change*) tabdīl, inḳilāb, taghīr; —— (*time*) waḳt, bārī, dā,o, naubat, daur; —— (*action*) kriyā, kām, ḥarakat; —— (*fashion*) chāl, charchā: —— (*manner*) ḍaul, ṣūrat, rang; ——(*by turns*) bārī-bārī, naubataṇ, pher-phār-se.

To Turn, (n.) phirnā, ghūmnā, ramnā, chakar- &c. -mārnā *or* -khānā, bhaunṛiyānā, tyūrānā; —— (*to attend to*) mutawajjih-h, saṅmūkh-h, muṅh-k, dekhnā, tāknā, bhānjnā, bhāhnā, jhukānā;——(*to return*) palaṭnā, lauṭnā, utarnā, muṛnā; —— (*to change*) phir- *or* badal-j,-rū-gardāṅ-h; ——(*-out*) nikālnā, kāṛhnā, nikāl-d; —— (*to become*) ho-jānā, ho-ānā, ānā, honā; ——(*-as milk*) khaṭānā, phaṭnā; ——(*-to account*) kām-ānā; —— (*to rest*) mauḳūf-h, madār-h, band-h; (a.) phirānā, phernā, ghumānā, ramānā, pher- &c. -d, pher-phār-k, ulṭānā, aundhānā, rūgardāṅ-k; —— (*to make observe*) multafit- &c. -k, lānā, khīchnā; —— (*ivory*, &c.) kharādnā, kharādutārnā; —— (*to form*) banānā, taiyār-k; —— (*to sharpen*) pahaṭnā;——(*to change*) badal-d, tabdīl-k; ——(*to make*) karnā; —— (*-the stomach*) matlānā; ——(*to infatuate*) sir-ghumānā, sar-gardāṅ-k; —— (*to direct*) chalānā, lagānā; ——(*to double in*) moṛnā; —— (*to expel*) nikālnā, bāhar-k; —— (*to retort*) paltānā, lauṭānā, ṭālnā; —— (*-the back*) pīṭ-d *or* -dikhlānā; —— (*to turn over, a book*) gardānnā; —— (*to be turned off*) ḍhalnā, paṛnā; —— (*I am not yet turned of thirty*) abtak ham tīs se nahīṅ ḍhale;——(*to turn the penny*) paisā-k, pher-phār-k, ūṭak-nāṭak-k, anṭas-banṭas-k.

Turncoat, zamāna-sāz, rū-gardān, bar-gashta.

Turned, (*in a lathe*) makhrūd *or* makhrūṭ.

Turner, kharādī *or* kharrāṭ; —— (*a turner's business*) kharāṭa, kundī-kārī.

Turning, gardish, daurān, phirā,o, chakkar.

Turnip, shalgham, also shaljam.

Turnscrew, pech-kholnī, mārtol.

Turpentine, ganda-biroza, ṭurmantīn.

Turpitude, bad-ẕātī, zillat, ẓalālat, khoṭā,ī.

Turret, kangūrā, ambārī, burjī, kalas; —— (*elephant's*) haudā. [kūrma, sang-pusht.

Turtle, (*tortoise*) kachhū,ā, kachhap, kamaṭ, kurm *or*

Turtle-dove, fākhta, ḳumrī, panḍuk, ṭoṭrū, ghūghi, dhaulā, tilleh, ṭharko.

Tush, Tut, (interj.) chhī, phish, oh, khāmosh, chup.

Tusk, bīr, khāng, nāb, dānt.

Tusked, gū-nāb, dantail, khangail, nāb-dār.

Tutor, atālīḳ, sīchhak, ustād, adīb, mu'allim.

Tutorage, aṭālīḳī, ustādī, ta'līm.

Tutty, tūtiyā; —— (*vitriol*) sang i tūtiyā.

Twang, ṭankor, pinpināhaṭ, tintināhaṭ, huṛhuṛī, tan, pinkār, sharākā.

To Twang, ṭankornā, pinpināna, tintināna, huṛhuṛānā.

To Tweak, malnā, mīsnā, khīchnā, maroṛnā.

Tweezers, mochnā, chimṭā, mochīna.

Twelfth, bārhāṅ *or* bārahwān, duwāzdahum.

Twelve, bārah, duwāzdah, do,ādas *or* dwādash.

Twelve-month, bārah-mās, baras-roz, baras-din, baras-bhar.

Twentieth, bīswāṅ; —— (*twentieth part*) biswā.

Twenty, bīs, bīst, koṛī, 'ashrūn, 'ashrīn.

Twice, do-bāra, mukarrar, do-ber, do-daf'a; —— (*doubly*) dūgunā, dū-chand.

Twig, lais, chhiṛī, pallo, shākh *or* shākhcha.

Twilight, godhūlī, dodhūlī, muṅh-andherā, sar i shām, andh-mūndhā, gorū,ā dhūkān, shafaḳ, diyājūn, diyālisān, nīmā-shām, gadhā-bār, go,ārī-berā, chirāghjale, dhūṛī sānjh, dhūndkālā, do-waḳt milte, gaudhūrī; —— (*come in the twilight*) do waḳt milte ā,o.

Twin, tau,am; —— (*-brother*) aunlā-jhaunlā bhā,ī.

Twine, sūtlī, rīsmān; —— (*-twist*) pech.

To Twine, baunḍiyānā, lipaṭnā, pech- &c. -khānā, phirnā, bawanḍnā.

To Twinge, (*to twitch*) chinaknā ; —— (*to pinch*) nochnā, dābnā.

Twinkle, Twinkling, ṭimṭimāhaṭ, jhaljhalāhaṭ, dugdugāhaṭ, maṭki, jhapak, palak, pal, lau, jhilmilāhaṭ, jhilmili ; —— (*in a twinkling*) pal-mārte ; —— (*in the twinkling of an eye*) ṭurfatu-l-'ain, ek palak meṅ.

To Twinkle, ṭimṭimānā, jhaljhalānā, ḍugḍugānā, jagmagānā, dabbaknā, jhilmilānā, michmichānā, michaknā, dabaknā, phaṛaknā, maṭkānā, ṭimkānā, jhamkānā, jhapaknā, malkānā, palak- &c. -mārnā.

Twins, tau,amān, joṛā, jāwāṅ ; —— (*the constellation*) do-paikar, jauzā.

To Twirl, lapeṭnā, ghūmnā.

Twist, Twisting, ainṭh, maroṛ, bal, baṭ, pech, pechish, maroṛā, ainṭhan, guljhaṭ, guljhaṛi, ainṭhā.

To Twist, ainṭhnā, maroṛnā, maroṛā- &c. -khānā, bal-paṛnā, machoṛnā, unārnā, murhiyānā, muraknā, bararnā, umeṭhnā, ā,endnā, bhānjnā, tābdār-k, baṭnā, bāṇṭnā, bal- &c. -d, lapeṭ-lenā.

Twister, ban-baṭā, gharī, ainṭhnā ; —— (*instrument*) baṭnī.

To Twit, (*to sneer*), ṭa'na-mārnā, malāmat-k.

Twitch, nijhoṭ, khasoṭ, jhaṭak, chilak, chamak, khonchā, maroṛ.

To Twitch, nijhoṭnā, khasoṭnā, chhīnnā, jhaṭaknā, ainṭhnā, kaṭnā, chubhnā, kachaknā.

To Twitter, chīṅchīṅ-k, kichmichānā ;—— (*to desire*) chaṭpaṭānā.

Two. do, dū ; —— (*two by two*) do do hoke.

Two, (adj.) dū,ā ; —— (*-ser weight*) doserā ; —— (*-per cent*) sad dū,ī.

Two-edged, do-dhārā *or* dū-dhārā.

Twofold, dū-tah, ko-partā, dū-gunā *or* dūgnā.

Tympanum, kān hā parda ; —— (*tympany*) istiṣḳā,e ṭabli.

Type, 'alāmat, nishān, patā, dasī, chinh, panhā, chhāp, naḳsh, 'illat, sabab ; —— (*stamp*) chhāpā, sikka, kāṇṭā.

Typical, dāll, tamṣilī, ḍrishṭāntawat.

Typically, 'illatan, sababan, tamṣilan.

Typified, ma'lūl, dikhāyā-hū,ā.

To Typify, (*to represent*) dalālat-k, chhāp- &c. -h.

Tyrannical, ẓulmi, sitamī, kaṭhin, ḳahari, ghaẓabī.

Tyrannically, ẓālimāna, sitamgarī-se, ẓulm-se, jabran.

To Tyrannise, ẓulm- &c. -k.

Tyranny, ẓuim, jabr, andher, anīt, ḳahar, zor.

Tyrant, ẓālim, jābir, sitam-gar, jafā-kār, andheriyā, jagat, dukhī, kashṭī ; —— (*despot*) mukhtār-kull, jabbār, aẓlam, 'ālam- *or* mulk-soz, mardum- *or* khalḳ-āzār, yazīd, ḥāriṣ, samrāj, bid'atī.

Tyro, nau-sikh, nau-āmoz, mubtadī, sikh-nautū, bulbul kā bacha.

U & V

Vacancy, sakta, waḳfa, khalā, gunjā,ish, jagah, farāghat, ta'ṭīl, chhuṭṭi ; —— (*listlessness*) majhūlī, kāhilī, be-khabarī, be-chetī.

Vacant, khālī, sun, tihī, hīnā, ochhā, mujawwaf, mukhalla, polā, mu'aṭṭal ; —— (*thoughtless*) be-khabar, ghāfil.

Vacation, nāgha, antar, ta'ṭīl, farāghat.

Vacuist, (*one who believes in a vacuum*) khalā kā ḳā,il.

Vacuity, Vacuum, khalā, khulū, suntā, jauf.

Vagabond, aubāsh, bādhawā,ī, be-ṭhikānā, dar-ba-dar, bahītū, luḳḳa, barahna, kamchor.

Vagary, lahar, tarang, khiyāl, chittabhram.

Vagrant, āwāra, shuhdā, luchchā, sifla, rind.

Vague, ghair-mu'aiyan, ghair-muḳarrar, nā-ma'lūm.

Vain, bād-hawā,ī, dimāghī, khām ; —— (*-fellow*) baṛā,ī-khor, shekh-chillī ; —— (*fruitless*) 'abaṣ lāḥāṣil, be-fā,ida, nir-arth, bar-bād, rā,igān, be-hūda, be-ma'nī, bāṭil ; —— (*arrogant*) khud-bīn, khud-numā, khuḍ-rā,e, ghamandī, dambhik, abhimānī, ahankārī, chhūdr, ṭuchhā, luḳḳa ; —— (*vain idea*) khiyāl i khām *or* bāṭil ; —— (*vain or disappointed love*) 'ishḳ i khām.

To be Vain, uṛ-chalnā, ṣamān-par khainchnā.

Vain-glorious, lāf-zan, guẓāf-zan, kalla-zan, shekhibāz, kingālṭer.

Vain-glory, lāf-zanī, guẓāf-zanī, kalla-zanī, shekhikangālṭirī.

Vainly, be-hūdagī- &c. -se, be-fā,ida, an-arth.

Valerian, jāl-lakṛī, fau, billī-loṭan, bilā,ī gand.

Valet, khidmat-gār, ṭahlū,ā, naukar, chākar.

Valetudinarian, ẓa'īfu-l-bunyād, dā,imu-l-maraẓ, sadā-rogī, janam-rogī.

Valiant, maẓbūṭ, pur-dil, diler, bahādur, shujā', dil-chalā, man-chalā, sūr.

Valiantly, dilerī- &c. -se, bahādurī-se.

Valid, ḳā,im, mustaḥkam, ṣaḥīḥ, ustuwār, durust, pakkā, maẓbūṭ.

Validity, istiḥkām, ustuwārī, maẓbūṭī.

Valley, maidān, margh-zār, nīchān, wādī, dara.

Valour, maẓbūṭī, dilerī, mardāngī, bahādurī, jur,at, shujā'at, sūrtā, bīrtā, dilchalī.

Valuable, garāṅ-bahā, girāṅ-ḳīmat, be-bahā, ḳīmatī ; —— (*dear*) 'azīz, pyārā.

Valuation, ankā,o, tashkhīṣ, shudkār, kankūt.

Value, ḳadar, bibek, mol, ḳīmat, bahā, māhiyat, ṭakkar.

To Value, mol- &c. -k *or* -ṭhahrānā *or* -kahnā, ānknā, kūtnā, kan-k, ginnā, jānnā, tarāshnā ; —— (*to esteem*) 'azīz- &c. -jānnā, chāhnā.

To Vamp, (*to repair a shoe*, &c.) nayā-pūrānā-k.

Van, Vanguard, muhrā, harāwal, āgārī.

Vane, bād-numā, pharahrā, dhajā, patākā, bairaḳ.

To Vanish, alopnā, ghā,ib-h, bilā *or* nasā- *or* uṛ-j, jātā-rahnā, kāfūr- *or* hawā- *or* champat-h, uṭhjānā, antrichh-h.

Vanity, be-hūdagī, nā-dānī, nā-ma'ḳūlī, subukī, halkā-pan, khiyāl i khām, baṛā,ī, khiyāl-polā,o, lāfguẓāf, khālī i shān, khaṭi-baṛā,ī, khiyāl i bāṭil (pl. khiyālāt i bāṭil) ; ——(*arrogance*) zu'am, dam, garb, abhīmān, tamak, ahankār, hame,o ;——(*ostentation*) khud-faroshī, khud-bīnī ; —— (*delusion*) bhagal.

To Vanquish, toṛnā, bichlānā, dabānā, shikast-d, maghlūb-k, le-ḍālnā, latāṛnā.

Vanquisher, ghālib, jai-want, fatiḥ-mand, bija,ī.

Vapid, be-maza, be-nasha, sard, utirā, phīkā, be-sat, be-mo,ā, sīṭhā, be-ras.

To grow Vapid, utarnā, phīkā-ho-jānā.

Vapidness, be-mazagī, phīkā,ī.

Vapourer, phūṅ bhā,ī, bharangī, ṭarangī, ṭimṭāmī.

Vapourish, bayālā, bādī, pur-bukhār, baphāhā.

Vapour, bukhār, bāph, baphārā ; —— (*the vapours*) bā,ī, bā,o-jhak, haul-dil ; —— (*to have the vapours*) bā,ī-chaṛhnā, bukhār-chaṛhnā, bā,o-jhakkī-h.

To Vapour, pū,ānā, balbalānā, balaknā, dam-mārnā, uṛ-chalnā.

Variable, mutalawwan, mukhtalaf, būḳalamūn, mutaghaiyar, phirtā, an-isthir.

Variableness, talawwun, būḳalamūnī, taghaiyur, be-ṣabātī, be-ḳarārī, nā-pā,edārī.

Variably, mutalawwanan, be-ṣabātī- &c. -se.

Variance, (*discord*) ikhtilāf, 'aks, ẓidd, mukhālafat, phūṭ.

Variation, tabdīl, er-pher, pher-phār, dol-māl, judā,ī, kam-ziyād, imāla; —— (*of the compass*) firḳat, firḳah; —— (*difference*) iftirāḳ, tajāwuz, farḳ, byorā; ——(*in grammar*) taṣrīf, gardān, taṣarruf, sadhankā.

To **Variegate**, abrī- &c. -k, rang-ā-rang-k, &c.

Variegated, gūn-ā-gūn, rang-ā-rang, chitar-ba-chitar, nau'-ba-nau', būḳalamūn, abrī, jauhar-dār.

Variegation, rangā-rangī, būḳalamūnī, jauhar-dārī.

Variety, ṭaraḥ ba ṭaraḥ, ḳism ba ḳism, raḳam-raḳam, anwā'-anwā', bhānt-bhānt, tabaddul, tabdilī, chhoṭā,ī-baṛā,ī, kaifiyat, rangīnī, —— (*bring a variety of jewels*) ṭaraḥ ba ṭaraḥ ke gahne lā,o.

Varieties, aḳsām, anwā', ajnās, anwā' o aḳsām.

Various, mutafarriḳ, muta'addad, rangā-rang, judā-judā, chhoṭā-baṛā, mukhtalif, munḳasam, mutafāwat, bichitar; —— (*several*) ka,ī-ka,ī, chandī; —— (*various kinds*) aḳsām-aḳsām.

Variously, ka,ī kā,ī bhānt se, ba chandī ṣūrat, aur-aur ṭaraḥ-se, alag-alag. [ghilāf.

Varnish, luk, roghan, kalap, lākh, lāh, bannī, kābūs,

To **Varnish**, luk- &c. -chaṛhānā, -phernā *or* -k, lāhautnā, lākhnā, lakhiyānā, lakhautā-k; —— (*to cover*) khas-posh-k, mānjnā, chupaṭnā, chiknānā, kalap-lagānā *or* -d, kharādnā, rangnā, rangīn-k.

Varnisher, lakherā, manihār, laherā; —— (*of speech*) bat-banā, sukhan-sāz.

Varlet, bad-ẓāt, ḥarām-zāda, chanḍāl, bad-nafas.

To **Vary**, (a.) pher- *or* badal-ḍ *or* -k, tabdīl-k, aur-k, phernā, ulaṭnā; (n.) phirnā, gūn ā gūn-h; —— (*to differ*) tafāwat-h, judā-h; —— (*to deviate*) nikalnā, bhaṭaknā, gum-rāh-h.

Vassal, āsāmī, tābi', ra'īyat, parjā, tābi'-dār, wābasta.

Vassalage, ra'īyatī, ra'īyat-garī, tabi'at, parja,ī.

Vase, gul-dān, bartan, ẓarf.

Vast, baṛā, 'aẓīm, wasi', kushāda, mahā, bahut, kaṣīr, apār, sangīn, bhārī, daryā, 'ālam.

Vastly, nihāyat, nipaṭ, ziyāda, ḥadd, be-nihāyat.

Vastness, baṛā,ī, 'aẓīmat, was'at, kushādagī, ziyādatī, buhtāt, kaṣrat.

Vat, ḥauẓ, chah-bacha, māṭ, parchhā, gaḍḍī.

Vault, (*arch*) gumbaẓ, ḳubba; —— (*cellar*) bhūṅ-gharā, gophā, bhauṅrā; —— (*cave*) kandrā, ghār; —— (*tomb*) andherī-koṭhrī.

Vaulted, gumbaẓ-dār, ḳubbe-dār, muḳabbab.

Vaunt, **Vaunting**, lāf, gaẓāf, gal-phasoṭ, khud-faroshī, kalla-zanī.

To **Vaunt**, lāf- *or* gaẓāf-mārnā, lāf-zanī- &c. -k.

Vaunter, lāf-zan, kalla-zan, gal-phasoṭī, khud-farosh.

Vauntingly, lāf-zanī- &c. -se.

Ubiquity, ḥāẓirī nāẓirī, har-jā-ḥāẓirī.

Udder, lewā, than, khīrī, pistān.

Veal, bachhre kā gosht.

To **Veer**, phirnā, denā, pilānā, ghūmnā, badalnā.

Vegetable, (sub.) nabāt (pl. nabātāt), rustanī, hareṛā, sabzī; (adj.) nabātātī.

Vegetables, tarkārī, bhājī, baḳūlāt, tī,an, banāspatī, nāshī.

To **Vegetate**, baṛhnā, jamnā, ugnā, nikalnā, bālīda-h.

Vegetation, bālīdagī, namū, bāṛh, birdh, nasho, nāmiya.

Vehemence, shiddat, sakhtī, zor, ghalba, ḥiddat, kasht, tundī, tezī, lahar, dhun, ishtidād, jaẓba, jhānjh.

Vehement, shadīd, sakht, karerā, karrā, ziyāda, tez, tund, garm, ḥādd, kaṭhin, kaṭhor.

Vehemently, zor- &c. -se, shiddat-se.

Vehicle, sawārī, bār-bardārī, markab, wasīla, wāsṭa, ḥāmil; —— (*in medicine*) anupān, badraḳa.

Veil, burḳa', niḳāb, parda, ghūnghaṭ, rūband, makna, oṛhn-ā, -ī; —— (*disguise*) bhes, bānā, jāma, libās; —— (*under the veil of friendship we often find an enemy*) dostī ke burḳa' meṅ aksar ham dushman ko pāte hain.

To **Veil**, burḳa'-pahirnā *or* -oṛhnā, ghūnghaṭ- &c -k.

Veiled, burḳa'-posh, maḥjūb, mastūr.

Vein, rag, nas, sīr, 'urūḳ; —— (*mediana*) haft-andām; —— (*of metal*) pāwadh, pānjā, āṣār; —— (*streak*) jauhar, jāl, abar; —— (*turn*) ḍaul, ḍhang, rang, ṭaraḥ, ḥālat.

Veiny, jāl-dār, ragīlā, nasahā.

To **Vellicate**, kāṭnā, chīrnā, phāṛṇā, khīchnā.

Vellum, raḳ, khas, wasli.

Velvet, makhmal; (adj.) makhmalī, gudgudā.

Venal, zar-dost, sukhan-farosh, zar-parast, sīm-parast, kauṛī-būk, kur-pazī.

Venality, sukhan-faroshī, zar-dostī, zar-parastī, sīmparastī.

To **Vend**, bechnā, bai'-k, bikrī-k, mol-d, paṭilnā.

Vender, bechwaiyā, faroshanda; —— (in comp.) farosh.

Vendible, bikanhār, chalantā, farokhtanī.

Venerable, mukarram, mu'azzaz, buzurg, mu'aẓẓam, medhā, mānindī, buzurgwār, buzurgāna, mushā,ikhāna.

Venerably, buzurgī- &c. -se, takrīm-se.

To **Venerate**, mānnā, pūjnā, ta'ẓīm- &c. -k, mu'azzaz- &c. -jānnā, ḥurmat-r,

Veneration, ikrām, takrīm, i'zāz, ta'ẓīm, taukīr, iḥtirām, parastish, mānind, pūjā, sambodhan.

Venereal, ratī, kāmī, nafsānī, shahwatī.

Venereal Pleasures, ḥaẓẓi-nafsānī.

Venery, rat, maithun, mubāsharat, jimā', ṣuḥbat, ratkel, kāmde,o-madan; —— (*art of*) indrī-bajrī; —— (*treatise on*) kok-shāstar, laẓẓatu-n-nisā, ratī-shāstar; —— (*to abstain from venery*) bāhar-sonā.

Venesection, rag-zanī, faṣd.

Venetians, jhilmil, chilman, kharkhariyā.

Vengeance, intiḳām, badlā, bair, balā,e, ḳahar, ghaẓab, ḳiyāmat, bajar, āfat, mukāfāt, kharābī; (*with a vengeance*) balā,e-se, paizār-se, jūtī-se; —— (*to take vengeance*) intiḳām- &c. -lenā; —— (*what a vengeance has seized thee*) tere ta,īṅ kyā ghaẓab ne liyā.

Vengeful, muntaḳim, shutar-kīna, kanihā.

Venial, wājibu-l-'afū, chhimā-jog, hadr, ma'ẓūr.

Venison, hiran-kā gosht, mirg-māṅs, shikārī-gosht.

Venom, zahr, samm, bis, bikh *or* bish.

Venomous, zahrī, zahr-dār, zahr-ālūda, bikh-dhar, mūzī, bikhiyā, bikhahā.

Vent, sāṅs, dam, chhed, sūrākh, manfaẓ, rāh, makhārij, khurūj, nikāsī, nikāl, kanwā, dhū,āṅ-kash, dhūṅhārā; —— (*air*) hawā; —— (*of a chimney*) dūd-kash, dhū,āṅ-rakh; —— (*sale*) khapat, kaṭit, riwāj, nirkh, kharidārī.

To **Vent**, sāṅs- &c. -kholnā, chhoṛnā, nikālnā, ḍālnā; —— (*to divulge*) ẓāhir-k, chang-k, hawā-k, kahnā.

To **Ventilate**, hawā-dār-k, bat-sauṅhā-k.

Ventilator, bād-kash, pankhā, marwaha.

Ventricle, (*stomach*) khāna, koṭhā.

Ventriloquist, peṭ-bolā,ū

Venture, khaṭra, jokhim, āseb, waswās; —— (*chance*) naṣīb, bhāg, parālabh; —— (*of goods*) khep, ṭāndā; —— (*at a venture*) āndhī-mūndhī, uṭakkar-les, aṭkalbandī, ḳismat-par, be-taḥāsha.

To Venture, (*to dare*) himmat-k, bichār-k, jokhim uṭhānā, man-chalānā, ji-dauṛānā, naṣība-bāzī- &c. -k, bhāg-ādhīnī-k; —— (*to hazard*) waswās- &c. -meṅ-ḍ.

Venturer, Venturesome, Venturous, himmatī, man-chalā, dil-chalā, agmanā, bakht-bāz, naṣība-bāz, jān-bāz, sāhasī, tehgar.

Venturously, dil-chalī- &c. -se, be-maḥābā.

Venturousness, dil-chalī, man-chalī, agmanā,ī.

Venus, (*the goddess of love*, and among the Hindūs the wife, not the mother, of Kāmde,o, *Cupid*) rat, ratī, sūk; —— (*the star*) zuhra, nāhīd, lolī-falak, sukr.

Veracity, sachā,ī, rāstī, ṣadāḳat, satyatā, ḥaḳḳ.

Verandah, (frob barāmadā), ghulām-gardish.

Verb, fi'l, kriyā, kartab.

Verbal, zabānī, muṅh-akhrī, muṅh-bolā, muṅh-zabānī, lafẓī, lughwī, malfūẓī, ḥarfī; —— (*-order*) parwāngī; —— (*a verbal noun*) ismi fā'il, shabd-kartā, ism i maṣdar, ḥāṣil bil-maṣdar.

Verbally, Verbatim, lafẓan-ba-lafẓan, taḥti-lafẓī, ḥarfan-ḥarfan. [laffāẓi.

Verbose, ṭūl-kalām, ṭūl-ṭawīl, pur-go, ziyāda-go,

Verbosity, pur-go,ī, ṭul, ṭūlānī, ziyāda-go,ī.

Verdant, sabz, harā, harit, harerā, zamurradī, akhẓar, sar-sabz, tar o tāza, hariyālā, gānjar.

Verdict, badān, badā, tajwīz, infiṣāl.

Verdigrease, zangār, pitrā,ī, zanjār.

Verdure, sabzī, sar-sabzī, sabza, harerī, ṭarāwat, harā,ī, damīdagī.

Verge, lab, kināra, tīr, bār, oṛ, siwāna, ḥadd.

To Verge, jhuknā, ḍhalnā, laraknā, pahunchnā, mā,il-h, dauṛnā.

Verification, taḥḳīḳ, taṣdīḳ, satkār, iṣbāt, taṣḥīḥ.

Verifier, muḥaḳḳiḳ, satkārī, taḥḳīḳ-sāz.

To Verify, ṣābit-k, iṣbāt-k, rāst-k, sach-k, mutaḥaḳḳaḳ-k, ṭhahrānā, taḥḳīḳ-k.

Verily, wāḳa'ī, fil-wāḳi', sach, yaḳīnan.

Verity, sach, rāstī, ḥaḳīḳat, satyatā.

Vermicelli, kirmānī gandum, sewaiṅ, seṅwiyā.

Vermicular, kulbulā; —— (*-motion*) ḥarkat i kirmī, kulbulāhaṭ.

Vermicule, kirmak, kīṛī, chūnā.

Vermiform, kenchū,ā-sā; —— (*vermifuge*) kenchū,ā-mār, kirm-harn. [surkhī, lālī.

Vermillion, shingarf, īngūr, shanjarf; —— (*fig.*)

Vermin, kīṛe-makoṛe, kīṛe-patange, mūẓiyāt (the pl. of mūẓī).

Vernacular, desī, mulkī; —— (*dialect*) deṣī-bhākhā, desh-bhāṣhā.

Vernal, bahārī, basantī, rabī'ī, basant-kālīn.

Versatile, haft-rangī, bahu-rūpiyā, har-fannā, isti'dād kull.

Verse, (*line*) miṣra', tuk, bolā, fard, charn, kaṛī, pā,ī; —— (*poetry*) naẓm, shi'r, prabandh, chhand, baḥar; —— (*crambo*) ṣanam, &c.; —— (*of the* kur,ān) āyat; —— (*blank verse*) nāṭak.

Versed, (*experienced*) gūdiyā, dachh, kār-dān, āzmūda-kār, kār-karda, rasā; —— (*to be versed in*) wāḳif-h, maharam-kār-h, wāḳif-kār-h; —— (in comp.) ras, dān, āmoz: thus, ramz-dān, *versed in signs*.

Versification, tanẓīm, kabitā,ī, ḳāfiya-bandī, muḳaffā, prabandh-kār, shā'irī.

Versifier, nāẓim, shā'ir, kabitā, kab, kabīshur, naẓmī, prabandh-kārī, prabandhī, shi'r-go.

To Versify, naẓm-k, bait- &c. -banānā, kabit- &c. -kahnā, -b *or* banānā.

Version, tarjuma, tarajjum, chhāp.

Vertebra, ḍanḍ, kangroṛ, mankā (also a *bead*).

Vertical, sir par kā, simtu-r-rāsī.

Vertigo, daurān i sar, ṣudā', ghumtā, ghumrī, tirmirī, ghāṅwar, bhauṅrī, ghirnī.

Very, (adj.) bahut, baṛā, ziyāda, ḥadd, nihāyat, ghāyat, nipaṭ, sakht, khūb, bhalā, basā, az-bas, zor, ḥadd, ketā

Very, (adv.) bahut, hī, ī; ——(*very pretty, very well*) achchhī banī; —— (*very little*) kam-kam, bahut thoṛā, thoṛā-hī; —— (*very good*) kyā khūb; —— (*extremely good*) kahīṅ se kahīṅ achchhā; —— (*with his very heart*) uske dil hī se; —— (*that very time*) usī waḳt; —— (*he slew his very friend*) usne apne dost hī ko mār-ḍālā.

Vesicle, (*small bladder on the skin*) phapholiyā.

Vespers, namāz i shām, namāz i maghrib, sānjhā, sānjhiyā, 'ishā.

Vessel, bartan, bāsan, pātr, ẓarf, āwind, kāsand, kūnḍālī; —— (in comp.) dān; —— (*vein*, &c.) rag; ——(*vehicle*) nā,o, kishtī, beṛā; ——(*of leaves*) donā, khonā, patkaṛā, pahchaṭṭā; —— (*stone*) pathriyā; —— (*for religious uses*) arghā, aṭkā; —— (*a large dish*) lagan; —— (*woman comparatively with man is the weaker vessel*) 'aurat ba nisbat i mard kam ẓarf hai.

Vest, angā, ang-rakhā *or* angarkhā, jāma.

To Vest, sar o pā-ḍ, bīrā-d, taṣarruf, mutaṣarrif-k.

Vestal, abdhūtanī, zan i gosha-nishīn.

Vestibule, dyoṛhī, dahlīz, baroṭhā, dar-khol, janāb.

Vestige, naḳsh-pā, pad-chinh, nishān.

Vestment, Vesture, poshāk, libās, bāgā, joṛā, paih rā,o.

Vetch, masīn, dalihan, aksī, kyotī, kala,ī, rehlā, moṭh, urd, masūr, kābulī, nakhud, chanā, kulthī: there are many kinds, such as kurthī, khisārī, latrī, sukwā, ankrī, bhikharī, bhaṭwāṅs.

Veteran, (sub.) jang-āzmūda, nabard-āzmā, kār-āzmūda, paikār-dīda, khidmat-rasīda, purānā-sipāhī.

Veteran, (adj.) pakkā, pukhta, 'atīḳ.

To Vex, chheṛnā, satānā, diḳḳ- &c. -k, taṣdī'- &c. -d, khijhānā; dukhānā, kalpānā, risiyānā, kuṛhānā, khisiyānā, birā,onā, ruṭhānā, ranjānā, āzurda- &c. -k, kichkichānā, rijhānā, bezār-k, dagadhnā, letāṛnā, jhīkhnā, jalānā; (n.) diḳḳ- &c. -h, kūṛhnā, rūṭhnā, chiṛnā, kalapnā.

Vexation, tasdī', īzā, dukh, sankaṭ, kalap, diḳḳat, azīyat, sar-dardī, khūjh-khāj, khisiyāhaṭ, kuṛhan, āzurdagī, ranjīdagī, nākhushī, kadūrāt, halākī, ghubār, soz, mazlūmī, koft, ghussa.

Vexatious, āzār-dih, dukh-dā,ī, dard-sar, īzā-rasāṅ, dil-kharāsh, miḥnat-āwar.

Vexatiousness, ranj-āwarī, dukhiyāhaṭ, āzār-dihī.

Vexed, diḳḳ, khafā, dukhit, nā-khush, ranjīda, āzurda, bad-bar, malīn, jalā-balā, mukaddar.

Vexer, mūẓī, kalpā,ū, satā,ū, &c. (v. *the verb*).

Ugliness, bad-sūratī, zisht-rū,ī, bad-shakalī, kūrūptā, bhaṇḍā,ī, bad-ḍaulī, burā,ī, zishtī, benamakī, &c. (v. *ugly*).

Ugly, bad-sūrat, bhoṇḍā, kū-rūp, zisht-rū, bad-shakal, karīh, bad-ḍaul, burā, bad, be-ṭaraḥ, kūḍaul, asaj, bad-numā, zisht-paikar, bad-zeb *or* -rang, karīh-manẓar, be-namak, ḳabīḥ, bad-uslūb, chandrā.

Vial, shīshī, ḳumḳuma.

Viand, khānā, ṭa'ām, bhojan, bhog, binjan, prasād, je,onār.

Viands, charb-ghizā, khurāk.

Viaticum, tosha, rāhāward, kalewā, sāmbar, tosha,erāh, sankalp, jawāb-nāma, zād-rāhila.

To Vibrate, (a.) jhulānā, hilānā, lapkānā, laplapānā, lahkānā, thartharānā, phaṛkānā; (n.) jhūlnā, hilnā, lapaknā, lahaknā, jhanaknā, phaṛphaṛānā, phaṛaknā, tirmirānā, laharnā, jhūmnā.

Vibration, tharthari, phaṛak, tirmirāhaṭ, pharpharāhaṭ, lakhā,o, jumbish, jhumā,o, &c. (v. *to vibrate*).

Vibratory, jhumā,ū, thartharā,ū, &c. (v. *the verb*).

Vice, badī, burā,ī, zabūnī, 'aib, dokh, sharārat, nuḳs, baṭṭā, khoṭ, nuḳṣān, 'illat, lat, sharr, aparādh, partawā,ī; —— (*hand-vice*) malsūt; —— (*instrument*) zambūr.

Vicegerent, ḳā,im-maḳām, nā,ib-manāb, khalīfa, jānishīn; —— (*the vicegerent of God*) khalīfatu-l-lāh.

Viceroy, ṣūba-dār, ṣūba, nāẓim, wakīl, nawwāb

Viceroyalty, ṣūba-dārī, ṣūba, nawwābī, niẓāmat, wikālat.

Vice versa, bar-khilāf, pher-badal, bi-l-'aks.

Vicinity, ḳurb, ḳarābat, paros, shufā, ham-dīwārī, shafā-khaliṭ.

Vicious, aparādhī, partawā,ī, 'aibī, 'aib-dār.

Vicissitude, naubat, bārī, dā,o, phir, ber, waḳt, tabdīl.

Victim, ḳurbān, bal, nachhāwar, fidya, tasadduḳ, wāran, mārā, wārā, pherā, balbakrā, balhārī, chhayā, be-gunāh.

Victor, ghālib, ghāzī, fatiḥ-mand, fīroz, fīroz-mand, jai-want, fīrozāna, shādiyāna.

Victorious, jitū, jitīlā, tāngar, fatiḥ-bakhsh, -naṣīb, *or* -yāb, fīroz-bakhsh.

Victoriously, fatiḥ-mandī- &c. -se, fīrozī-se.

Victoriousness, fatiḥ-mandī, fīroz-mandī.

Victory, fatiḥ, ghalba, fīrozī, jīt, jai, naṣrat, ẓafar, burd- *or* jīt-bāzī; —— (*to gain*) go,e-le-jānā.

To Victual, sidhā- &c. -bharnā, -r *or* -dharnā.

Victualler, rasad kā dārogha, banjārā, mukerī, rasadī, nān-bā,ī.

Victuals, khānā, sīdhā, raso,ī, bhojan, ṭa'ām, ghiẓā, akl, khurāk, khurish, je,onār, prasād, āzūḳa, khānāpīnā, akl o shurb, bhājī; —— (*sent to a house of mourning*) bhātī; —— (*humble fare*) rūkhā sūkhā.

Videlicet, ya'ne *or* ya'nī, jāno, būjhā.

To Vie, rīs-k, ẓidd-k, mufākharat-k barābarī-k, sarā-sarī-k, hiskā-k, dānj-k, dekhā-dekhī-k.

View, nigāh, naẓar, dṛishṭ, darsan, dīdār, avalokan, liḥāẓ, mulāḥaẓa, muwāzina, wāz-khānī; —— (*design*) gharaẓ, manṣūba, maṭlab, bichār, prayojan, lālach; —— (*prospect*) madd i naẓar.

To View, dekhnā, tāknā, nigāh- &c -k, naẓar- &c. -phailānā, avalokna.

Viewer, nāẓir, bīnā, avalokī, dekhne-wālā.

Vigil, chaukī, be-khwābī, jaghar, jāg, shab-be-dārī; —— (*prayer*) tahajjud, namāz i shab, jāgarn, rat-jaggā.

Vigilance, be-dārī, khabar-dārī, hoshiyārī, āgāhī, surt, sanchetī, chaunk, iḥtiyāṭ, kūkar-nīnd, sūchet, takwāhī.

Vigilant, be-dār, khabar-dār, sanchet, hushiyār, āgāh, surtīlā, chaukas, chaukannā, bedār-dil, sudhmanā, ghurrāz.

Vigilantly, khabar-dārī- &c. -se, hushiyārī-se.

Vigorous, zor-āwar, shah-zor, ḳawī, zabar-dast, balyār, balwant, ustuwār.

Vigorously, zor- &c. -se, ustuwārī-se.

Vigorousness, zor-āwarī, maẓbūṭī, zabar-dastī, ustuwārī, balwantā,ī, shah-zorī. [ḳuwwat i dil.

Vigour, zor, ḳuwwat, bal, ṭāḳat, tawān, taḳwiyat, tāb,

Vile, nā-kāra, nā-ba-kār, ni-kammā, lihāṛā, bad, burā, ḥaḳīr, be-ḳadr, rizāla, nīch, past, karīh, galīl, khwār, najis, dūn.

Vilely, ḥiḳārat- &c. -se, nā-mardī- &c. -se.

Vileness, nā-bakārī, hiḳārat, be-ḳadrī, siflagī, ibtiẓāl, pastī, karāhiyat, zalālat, ẓillat, najāsat, khwārī.

Vilifier, muttahim, tuhmatī, muftarī, par-panchī.

To Vilify, bad-nām- &c. -k, kalank- &c. -lagānā, dāgh- &c. -chaṛhānā.

Villa, bāgh, bāṭikā, khāna-bāgh, baiṭhak-khāna.

Village, gāṅw, bastī, grām, pūrā, dih, mauẓa', rostā. ḳarya, ṭehrā, ḍih, kheṛā, mau, nagrā.

Villager, gaṅwār, gaṅwelā, bastī-wāl, grāmīn, dihḳānī, dihātī, rostā,ī, pur-bāsī.

Villain, Villianous, ḥarām-zāda, namak-ḥarām, ṭhag, chanḍāl, baṭ-pār, hatiyārā, jallād, bad-ẓāt, 'aiyāra, baitu-l-māl, ghaddā, fasādī, ḥāriṣ, durātmā.

Villany, ḥarām-zādagī, daghā-bāzī, namak-ḥarāmī, ṭhagī, ṭhaghārī, baṭ-pārī, chanḍāl-pan, jallādī, badzātī, fasād.

To Vindicate, tā,id-d, pushtī-d, thāmnā, sambhālnā, 'uẓr-k *or* -lānā, ḳā,im-r, pūrā-k, mubarrā-karnā, pāk-k, sachā-k.

Vindication, 'uẓr, ibrā, tabarrī, pad, pachh, tā,id.

Vindicator, rawā-dār, mujawwiz, pachhī, sāthī.

Vindictive, kīna-war, kanihā, wail-kash, intiḳām-kash, kīna-kash.

Vine, tāk, angūr kā darakht; —— (*creeper*) bel, latā, bauṅwar, akās-bauṅwar, amar-bel, larang.

Vinegar, sirka, khal, sandhānā, kānjī.

Vineyard, angūristān; —— (*of betel leaf*) bhiṭā, baraiṭhā, bare,o, pān bārī, birij; —— (*the keeper of which*) bare,ī.

Vintner, mai-farosh, sharāb-farosh, sūndī, kalwār, ābkār, mugh.

Viol, rabāb, sarod, bīn, sārinda.

Violable, mumkinu-z-zawāl, bigṛanhār, zawāl-paẓīr.

To Violate, bigāṛnā, nasānā, nuḳṣān-k; —— (*to infringe*) toṛnā, faskh-k, phāṛnā, phoṛnā, shikast-k, bhang-k; —— (*to ravish*) ḥurmat- *or* nāmūs-lenā, parda-lūṭnā, parda-darī-k, pulbandī-k, kunda-k.

Violation, shikastagī, faskh, shikanī, bhangtā, toṛ; —— (*rape*) parda-darī.

Violator, fāsikh, kūr, rūchh, be-mend; —— (in comp.) shikan; —— (*ravisher*) parda-dar.

Violence, zor, toṛ, jabar, sitam, bariyā,ī, prabaltā, sarhangī, zabar-dastī, andher, ziyādatī, hathā-pā,ī, ḳahr, josh-kharosh, tundī, ghalba, hujūm, ghaṣb *or* -ghaṣab, dhun, ishtidād, sīnā-zorī.

Violent, shadīd, sakht, tund, zor, tez, prabal, karerā, kar-kas, ziyāda, kashṭ, be-ḥisāb, dast-darāz, ḳāhir, zabar-dast, zor-āwar, sīna-zor, sarhang, bariyār, ẓālim; —— (*to lay violent hands on one's self*) apne ta,iṅ ẓā,i'-k, apne ta,iṅ mār marnā, apne ūpar hāth chalānā.

Violently, zor- &c. -se, ba-shiddat, bahuterā.

Violet, banafsha, nāfarmān; ——(*-coloured*) banafsha,ī, 'āḳil-khānī.

Violin, Violoncello, (v. *fiddle*) rabāb, bīn, &c.

Violist, bīn-sāz, rabāb-sāz.

Viper, nāg, af'ī, pindajī-sāmp; —— (*figurat.*) āstīn kā sāmp.

Virago, mard-mār, laṛāṅkī, shernī, bāghin, ghunḍī, ghoṛā-ghāsnī.

Virgin, bākira, doshīza, chīra-band, mugdhā, kūṅārī, aggyāt-jobanā, anbedhā-motī, kaniyā,durr i nā-sufta; —— (*pure*) korā, anchhū,ā, ṣāf; —— (*the Virgin Mary*) bībī maryam.

Virginity, bākirat, bikr, doshīzagī, chīrā, kūṅār-pan, mugdhā-pan.

Virility, mardī, rajūliyat, paṭūt, ḳuwwat i bāh.

Virgo, (*the sign*) sambula, kanyā, kanyā-rāshī.

Virtual, ḳiyāsī, 'aḳlī, aṣlī, ẓātī.

VIRTUALLY, ma'nan, ba-wasila, niyābatan, sababan, ḳiyāsan, fil-ḥaḳiḳat, aṣl-meṅ.

VIRTUE, nekī, niko,ī, bhalā,ī, kīrit, ṣalāḥ, ḵẖūbī, ṣalāḥiyat, nem, subhā,o, mardumī, prabhā,o, ḵẖaṣlat, nihād, sīrat; —— (*quality*) waṣf, ṣifat, jauhar, gun, hīr, hunar; —— (*efficacy*) tāṣīr, aṣra, byāp, ḵẖāṣṣiyat, ḵẖāṣṣa, subhā,o.

VIRTUOUS, nek, bhalā, achchhā, ḵẖūb, ḵẖāṣṣa, mustaḥsan, uttam, sundar, niko-kār, nek-bakẖt, ṣāliḥ, maṣāliḥ, ṭaiyib, kulwant, sūsīl, nek- *or* ḵẖush-kho, ṣūfī, rāh-rāst, sūgunī, ḥasan; —— (*-actions*) ausāf i ḥamīda; —— (*as a woman*) ṣāliḥa, pārsā, 'āṣima, satī, wafā-dār, pati-bartā *or* patibratā.

VIRTUOUSLY, nekī- &c. -se, ḵẖūbī-se, &c.

VIRTUOUSNESS, ṣalāḥiyat, niko-kārī, nek-bakẖtī.

VIRULENCE, shiddat, sakẖtī, garmī, ḥiddat, jār, tundī, kaṛwāhaṭ, tezī, kāṭ.

VIRULENT, shadīd, sakẖt, garm, ḥādd, tund, tez, kaṛwā, talkẖ, tichẖan; —— (*fatal, severe*) ḳātil, zaharī, kaṭā,ū.

VIRULENTLY, shiddat- &c. -se, kaṛwāhaṭ-se, &c.

VISAGE, dīdār, darsan, muṅh, rū.

VISCID, VISCOUS, lajlajā, chaspān, lu'āb-dār, chikaṭ.

VISCIDITY, chaspidagī, lu'āb-dārī.

VISIBLE, ẓāhir, ṣariḥ, mara,ī, darsī, dekhnā,ū, gocharī, namūdār, pragaṭ, āshkārā.

VISIBLENESS, VISIBILITY, ẓahūr, gochartā, pragaṭṭā, namūdārī.

VISIBLY, ẓāhiran, ṣariḥan, manẓūran.

VISION, (*sight*) bīnā,ī, naẓar, dṛiṣẖṭ, diṭh, baṣārat, jot, tiyūr, ḳuwwati bāṣira; —— (*phantom*) bashāra, ḵẖwāb-ḵẖiyāl, miṛg-tṛiṣẖṇā, malāmat; —— (*apparition*) bā,o-batās, sāya, ṣūrat, dhokhā; —— (*fancy*) wahm, lahar.

VISIONARY, wahmī, ḵẖiyālī, bharmī, laharī, taṣawwurī. [fāsid.

A VISIONARY, man-maujī, unmat, dhyānī, ḵẖiyāl-

VISIT, mulāḳāt, gasht, bāz-dīd, bhenṭ, milāp, darsan, diṭhā-darsan, mujrā, mulazamat; —— (*to the sick*) 'iyādat, bīmār-pursī. [k, sair-k.

To VISIT, dekhnā, bhenṭnā, milnā, mulāḳāt-k, karam-

VISITATION, phirā, gasht, dīd; —— (*of Divine love*) tajallī, tawārud, ilḳā, ābhā.

VISITOR, mulāḳī, milāpī, bhenṭwaiyā, dekhwaiyā, darsanik, dā,ir o sā,ir.

VISOR, chihra-posh, mukh-chhāp, burḳa'.

VITAL, zinda, jītā, jānkā, jān-bakẖsh, jān-dār.

VITALS, prānasthān, jigar, jigar-band.

To VITIATE, bigāṛnā, nasānā, ḵẖarāb- &c. -k, tabāh-k.

VITIATION, takẖrīb, fasād, bigāṛ, nikhidtā.

VITIOUS, VITIATED, bad, burā, nikhid, zabūn, ḵẖarāb, shaḳī, ma'yūb, bad-ḵẖo, bad-ẓāt, sharīr, tabāh, taḥs-naḥs, mukẖarrab; —— (*as language*) be-rabṭ, be-ḍhab.

VITIOUSLY, zabūnī, &c. -se, bad-ẓātī- *or* ḵẖo,ī-se.

VITIOUSNESS, ma'yūbiyat, zabūnī, bad-ẓātī, bad-ḵẖo,ī, be-rabṭī, be-ḍhabī.

VITREOUS, shīshe sā, kānch-sā *or* kānch-kā, zajājī.

VITRIFACTION, kanchlonā, kanchiyāhaṭ.

To VITRIFY, kanchiyānā, shīsha-k *or* hojānā.

VITRIOL, tūtiyā, zāj; —— (*blue vitriol*) nīlā tūtiyā, nīlā thothā; —— (*white vitriol*) hīrā kasīs.

VITRIOLIC, (*acid*) 'araḳi gogird.

VIVACIOUS, zinda-dil, dil-shād, shigufta-ḵẖāṭir, rangīlā, magani.

VIVACITY, zinda-dilī, dil-shādī, shigufta-dilī, magantā, bashāshat.

VIVID, (*as colours*) shokẖ, chaṭak, roshan, chaṭkīlā, bhabhūkā, khultā, bhaṛkīlā, lāl o lāl, mārū.

VIVIDNESS, shokẖī, chaṭak, bhabhūkā,ī, roshanī.

VIVIDLY, shokẖī- &c. -se, roshanī-se.

VIVIFICATION, ḥayāt-bakẖshī, jān-bakẖshī, sajīvyatā, iḥyā. [&c. -k.

To VIVIFY, jilānā, zinda- &c. -k, jān- &c. -d, sajīw-

VIVIPAROUS, pinḍaj, bachcha-guzār.

VIXEN, laṛāṅkī, ḍāyan, karkasā, kalahī, kalābin, singhinī, rojhin.

VIZ., (*videlicet*) ya'ne *or* ya'nī, māno, jāno, yūṅkar.

VIZIER, from wazīr (v. *minister, counsellor*, &c.).

ULCER, ULCERATION, nāsūr, ḳuraḥ, ḳarḥa, pākā, paklā, pirkī, sain, bandar-ghā,o; —— (*in horses' feet*) niwal.

To ULCERATE, pirkiyānā, pakṇā, nāsūr- &c. -h, pakā-d, nāsūr-k.

ULCEROUS, ULCERED, pirkiyāhā, pakāhā, ghawelā,

ULTIMATE, &c ākẖirī *or* ākẖirīn, pasīn, pastarīn.

To TAKE UMBRAGE, burā-mānnā, mukaddar-h, ḵẖafīf-h.

UMBRAGEOUS, sāya-dār, chhāṅhārā, jhanḍūlā, shākẖdār, shākẖ-sār.

UMBRAGEOUSNESS, sāya-dārī, shākẖ-dārī *or* -sārī.

UMBRELLA, chhātā, chhatar, chhatrī, chatar, chhopī, sūraj-mukhī, āftāb-gīr, āftābī, pankẖā, sā,eban.

UMPIRE, sāliṣ, darmiyānī, bichwa,ī, munṣif, tisrā,et, ṣālis bil ḵẖair, ḥākim (v. *arbitration, judge*).

UN, the privutive or negative particle, is expressed in Hindūstānī by the following: a *or* an, nir, ni, kū *or* ku, be, nā, bad, kam, lā, ghair, bilā, apa, dur, du, bin, binā, which may be seen by consulting those words that are compounded with the privatives *dis, il, in, im, ir, less, mis, ex, out, ante*, and the many examples which will occur below. As in English, these compounds may be formed from both adjectives and substantives almost at pleasure; and although it be not an easy matter to lay down exact rules for their formation, it will nevertheless be very soon attained by a little attention to, and practice in, the language.

UNABLE, be-maḳdūr, a-sakt, nā-ḳābil, nā-lā,iḳ, be-ḳābū, a-jog, nā-ma'ḳūl, nā-tawān.

UNACCEPTABLE, nā-pasand, a-bhāwik, nā-ḵẖush, nā-manẓūr.

UNACCUSTOMED, be-rabṭ, ghair-musta'mil, an-abhyās, an-parkā, nā-maḥram, nā-dīda.

UNACQUAINTED, nā-āshnā, nā-wāḳif, be-ḵẖabar, a-jān, a-gyān, nā-maḥram.

UNADORNED, be-ārā,ish, sahaj, be-zeb, be-zīnat, luch.

UNADVISED, UNAVISEDLY, be-taḥāsha, be-ṣalāḥ.

UNAFFECTED, be-sākẖta, sīdhā, sahaj; —— (*unmoved*) ghair-muta,assir, an-chit.

UNALTERABLE, a-miṭ, a-ṭal, be-badal.

UNAMBITIOUS, kam- *or* be-ḥauṣila *or* -himmat.

UNANIMITY, ittifāḳ, ek-dilī, ek-manī, ek-chittā, ekrangī, ittiḥād, ek-jihatī.

UNANIMOUS, muttafiḳ, ek-dil, ek-man, ek-chit, ekrang, ham-dil, ham-zabān *or* ek-zabān, ham- *or* ek-ṣalāḥ, -mashwarat, -kalām, -sukẖan, &c. ek-muṅh, ek-sū.

UNANIMOUSLY, ek-dilī- &c. -se, ham-zabānī-se.

UNANSWERABLE, &c. lā-jawāb, lā-radd, an-uttar, lā-kalām, be-jawāb, dandān-shikan, muṅh-toṛ, mumtana'u-l-jawāb.

UNAPPEASEABLE, a-sāntī *or* a-shāntī, sangīn.

UNAPPLICABLE, UNAPT, &c. nā-muwāfiḳ (v. *inapplicable*).

UNAPPREHENSIVE, be-waswās, nā-fahm, a-bodh.

UNAPPROPRIATED, ghair-mālik, ghair-mu'aiyan, ghair-mushakẖkẖaṣ; —— (*-land*) amwāt.

Unarmed, ni-hathā *or* nihatyā, be-hathiyār, be-silāh, nidhāl, khuli-kamar.

Unasked, be-ṭalab, be-istid'ā, be-pūchhe, be-bolā,e, an-bulāyā, ṭufailī.

Unassisted, be-madad, be-pachh, be-sāthī.

Unattainable, a-jūr, ghair-muyassar, a-labh, ghair mumkinu-l-ḥuṣūl.

Unattempted, bilā āzmūda, a-pariksḥit.

Unattended, ek-chharā, jarida, be-yār o yāwar, be-dāsht.

Unavailing, 'abas, be-tāsīr, be-fā,ida, lā-hāsil.

Unavoidable, &c. a-ṭal, a-meṭ, lā-radd, a-nivārya.

Unauthorised, be-raẓā, be-rukhṣat, be-ḥukm, be-sanad.

Unaware, ek-ā,ek *or* yakāyak, an-chit, a-chānak, nā-gahān, be-khabar,

Unbecoming, **Unbefitting**, nā-zeb, an-uchit, be-sobhā, be-phabtā, an-sohit, bad-saj, bad-numā.

Unbegotten, an-bijā, ghair-tukhmī, an-utpādit, a-janit. [wāsī.

Unbeliever, an-ischaik, ghair-mutayaḳḳin, avish-

To **Unbend**, utārnā, kholnā, ḍhilā-k, ughārnā, shigufta-k; (n.) utarnā, ugharnā.

Unbent, utrā, ḍhilā, khulā; —— (*not intent*) be-fikr.

Unbiassed, asthir, be-mail, a-pachh.

Unbid, uprārī, be-kah, nā-khwānda, an-bulāyā.

Unblameable, nir-dokhī *or* nir-doshī, be-gunāh.

Unblemished, ni-rogī, korā, be'-aib, be-ruswā,ī.

Unboiled, an-sijhā, ghair-maṭbūkh, nā-maṭbūkh.

Unborn, nā-paidā, an-janā *or* an-janit.

To **Unbosom**, kholnā, kahnā, fāsh-karnā.

Unbound, (*book*) ghair-mujallad.

Unbounded, a-pār, be-ḥadd, ghair-muḥīṭ, ghair-maḥdūd, be-nihāyat, be-ṭhikānā, be-pāyān, be-shumār, aparampār, ghair-mutanāhī.

Unboundedly, be-nihāyatī- &c. -se.

To **Unbrace**, utārnā, kholnā, kushāda-k.

Unbribed, akoṛī, ghair-murtashī.

Unbridled, be-lagām, be-rabṭ, lampaṭ.

Unbroken, an-ṭūṭā, nā-shikasta.

Unbrotherly, abhrātā, nir-bhaiwādī, nā-barādarāna.

Unburied, an-gāṛā, be-dafan o-kafan, nā-madfūn.

Unburnt, an-jalā, nā-sokhta; —— (*as a* Hindū *corpse*) agati.

To **Unburden**, To **Unburthen**, subuk bār-k.

Uncandid, nā-ṣāf, nā-rāst, asat, lapeṭwān, daghā-bāz.

Uncaught, an-pakṛā, nā-girifta.

Unceremonious, **Unceremoniously**, be-takalluf.

Uncertain, ghair-muḳarrar, ghair-mu'aiyan, be-ṭhikānā, an-nishchai, an-isthir, be-ṣabāt, nā-ma'lūm, an-jān, be-ma'mūl, muzabzab, zawāl-paẓīr.

Uncertainty, ghair-muḳarrarī, be-ṣabātī, nā-ma'lūmī, tazabzub, lapeṭ, shakk.

Unchangeable, ghair-mutabaddal, be-tabdīl.

Uncharitable, past-himmat, kam-ḥausila, dūn-himmat, tang-dil, sakht, kṛipan-chit, ḥāsid, be-faiz, be-himmat, a-punī, a-dātā.

Uncharitableness, past-himmatī, kam-ḥausilagī, dūn-himmatī, tang-dilī.

Unchaste, chiknā, a-kulīn, fāsida, nā-pāk.

Uncircumcised, be-sunnat, an-kaṭā, be-khatna, ghair- *or* nā-makhtūn.

Uncircumspect, a-chet, ghair-hoshiyār, be-khabar.

Uncivil, bad-khulḳ, kaj-khulk, khīra, kū-sil, kūdhang, be-murawwat, be-sīl, an-sīlā, be-liḥāz, ghair-khulḳ, nā-kas, nā-ahl.

Uncivilized, be-tarbiyat nā-tarāshīda, angaṛh.

Unclaimed, chhūṭahā, lā-da'wā, be-wāris *or* -mālik.

Uncle, (*paternal*) chachā, pittī, tā,ū, kākā, 'amm, phūphā; —— (*maternal*) māmū, māmā, mūtūl, khāl, khālū, mausā.

Unclean, **Uncleanly**, nā-pāk, nā-sāf, a-pharchā, apabitir, a-pāwan, a-sauch, an-dho,ā, nā-shusta ghair-ṭāhir, ḥarām, chhūtahā.

Uncleanness, &c. nā-pākī, nā-ṣāfī, ashuddhtā.

Unclouded, nir-mal, ṣāf, nir-badal, be-abr, khālī.

Uncomeliness, be-ḍhabī, bad-ṣūratī, nā-zebā,ī.

Uncomely, be-ḍhab, be-ḍaul, be-saj, a-darsanī.

Uncomfortable, a-sukhī, dil-kharāsh, nā-khush, be-ārām.

Uncomfortableness, dil-kharāshī, be-ārāmī.

Uncommon, kam-yāb, nirālā, anokhā, anūṭhā, a-pūrab, nādir, be-ṭarīḳ, ghair-mashhūr, khilāf-ma'mūl *or* -muḥāwara, kamtar.

Uncommonly, nirā, nipaṭ, nihāyat, bahut.

Uncommonness, kam-yābī, anokhā,ī, nudrat.

Uncompelled, ghair-majbūr, nā-multazam, be-ḳaid.

Uncomplete, adhūrā, nā-tamām, a-samāpt.

Uncompounded, ghair-murakkab.

Unconceivable, a-būjh (*v. incomprehensible*).

Unconcern, be-parwā,ī, be-ghamī, be-gharzī, be-fikrī, asochī, be-dardī, a-chintā,ī.

Unconcerned, be-parwā, be-gham, be-gharaz, be-fikr, a-soch, a-chintā, be-dard, be-taraddud, a-sog, nir-mohī, chi-gham, be-lagā,o.

Unconcernedly, be-parwā,ī- &c, -se, be-khabar.

Unconditional, ghair-mashrūṭ, be-bandhej.

Unconfined, khulā, ghair-muḳaiyad, be-band.

Unconfirmed, be-iṣbāt, an-isthir, ghair-ba-ḥāl.

Unconformable, nā-muwāfiḳ, an-mel, nā-muṭābiḳ.

Unconnected, be-mel, be-rabṭ, be-lagā,o, be-sarishta, be-'alāḳa, ghair-ma'ṭūf.

Unconquerable, aṭūṭ, achal, ajai, besar. [dīn.

Unconscionable, adharmī, be-'adl, be-diyānat, be-

Unconscious, (*insensible*) nādān, anjān, bejān, be-hosh.

Unconstrained, be-ḳaid, be-rok, ghair-muḥarrik.

Unconsumed, an-galā, nā-sokhta, an-jalā.

Uncontested, bilā-ḳaẓiya, lā-kalām.

Uncontrollable, bilā-ta'arruẓ, arok.

Uncourtly, nā-majlis-dīda, nā-tarāshīda, be-adab.

Uncouth, bhonḍā, be-uslūb, be-ḍaul, bad-uslūb.

To **Uncover**, ughārnā, nangā- &c. -k, kholnā.

Uncreated, ghair- *or* nā-makhlūḳ, nā-paidā, a-janamī, be-sākhta.

Unction, (*ointment*) ubṭan, *or* upṭan, bukwā; —— (*friction*) mālish, malā,ī.

Unctuous, chiknā, mucharrab, charb-dār.

Uncultivated, be-taraddud, parṭī, ghair-mazrū', uddyān, nā-mazrū', ghair-ābād; —— (*-person*) be-tarbiyat, nā-tarāshīda.

Uncurdled, (*milk*, &c.) an-jamā, nā-basta, an-phaṭā.

Uncustomary, be-dastūr, nā-musta'mal.

Uncut, an-kaṭā, nā-burīda, nā-tarāshīda, an-katrā, ghair-makṭū'.

Undaunted, be-bāk, ni-ḍar, ḍīṛh, jān-bāz, diler.

To **Undeceive**, kān *or* ānkheṅ-kholnā, ānkh-ke paṭṭe-kholnā. [ghair-infiṣāl.

Undecided, nā-tamām, adhūrā, mu'allaḳ, mu'aṭṭal,

Undefiled, nir-mal, nā-ālūda, an-bigṛā, be-dāgh, a-chhūtā, an-chhū,ā.

Undefined, ghair-mushakhkhaṣ, ghair-mubaiyan, ghair-mauṣūf, nir-barhan.

Undeniable, lā-radd, ghair-i'tirāẓ, a-chhenk, a-k.ṭ.

Under, nīche, tale, heṭh, zer, taḥat, tābi', pā,īṅ, faro, tah, lagā,o-meṅ; —— (*applied to sail*) par; —— (*less*) ghāṭ, kam, thoṛā; ——(*without*) siwā,ī, warā,e, ba-ghair, chhoṛā; —— (*in*) meṅ, bhītar, andar, darmiyān, bīch, idhar; —— (*by*) se, seṅ, sūṅ, ba; —— (*something under or over*) kuchh kam-besh, kuchh ghāṭ-bāṛh, kuchh ūpar-nīche, kuchh idhar-udhar; —— (*under him*) uske lagā,o meṅ; the words zer, tah, pā,īṅ, pesh, nīch, tal, &c. occur in composition thus: talheṛū, *an underling*; pā,īṅ-ghāṭ, pā,īṅ-bāgh, &c. tah-khāna, *an under cellar*.

Under-garment, zer-jāma, mail-khorā.

To **Undergo**, angeznā, uṭhānā, khīchnā, bharnā, kāṭnā, khānā, dekhnā, bardāsht-k; —— (*to undergo a change of colour*) rang-nikālnā.

Underground, zer-zamīn, zamin-ke nīche.

Underhand, dar-parda, āṛ-beṛ-meṅ, chhipā-chhipī, oṭā-ghātī.

Underling, **Under-strapper**, zer-dast, kār-pardāz, pesh-kār, kamerā, talheṛū, taḥtī, ṭahlū.

To **Undermine**, surang- &c. -dauṛānā *or* -mārnā, ḍhā-d, girā-d, kāṭnā, chālnā, khodchāl-mārnā, ghurghurānā; —— (*fig.*) jaṛ-kāṭnā *or* -khodnā, ukhāṛnā.

Underminer, surang-zan, nesh-zan, bekh-kan; —— (*fig.*) jaṛ-khodwā, ghun-ghun-sāmp, haṅstā-chughl.

Undermost, &c. (v. *under*) zer-tar, faro-tar, kam-tar.

Under-renter, shikamī ta'alluḳa-dār, kaṭkane-dār, shikamī ra'īyat, peṭā,ū ra'īyat, ghūsrā ra'īyat.

To **Undersell**, kāṭnā, zer-ḳīmat bechnā,

To **Understand**, samajhnā, būjhnā, daryāft- &c. -k, bichārnā, jānnā, wāḳif-h, ma'lūm-k, tāṛnā, pahchānnā; —— (*to grant*) mānnā, farẓ-k, ḳabūl-k.

Understanding, daryāft, fahm, būjh, samajh, surt, dhyān, idrāk, fahmīd, 'aḳl, dhī, mudrika, waḳūf lachhan, dark; —— (*concord*) banā,o, milāp, ghisliṭpishṭ; —— (*a good understanding*) achchhā, banā,o.

Understood, muḳaddar, mafhūm, mafrūẓ, prayog; —— (*not expressed*) ma'nawī, murādī, mustatar, gupt.

To **Undertake**, uṭhānā, karnā, hāth-lagānā, pāṅwdharnā *or* -r, ḳabūl-k, ikhtiyār-k, ḳasd-k, bīṛāuṭhānā, lenā, kamar-b, ta'ahhud-k, chalānā; —— (*an exploit*) bīṛā-uṭhānā, bāgh kā chūmā lenā.

Undertaker, (*contractor*) muta'ahhid, ijāra-dār; —— (*of funerals*) kafan-doz, tābūt-gar, murda-sho.

Undertaking, kām, dhandhā, kār, uddim, jokhim.

To **Undervalue**, kam-ḳadar-k, be-ḳadar-k, nā-chīz *or* ḥaḳīr- *or* chhoṭā- *or* halkā-jānnā

Underwood, jhāṛī, jhāng, chhe,ūlā, chhiyūlā.

Underwriter, bīme-wālā, *or* bīmeṅ-wālā.

Undeserved, ghair-wājib, nā-ḥaḳḳ, be-istiḥḳāḳ, nāsazā; —— (*undeservedly*) be-istiḥḳāḳī-se.

Undeserving, ghair-mustaḥaḳḳ, ghair-mustaujib, nā-mustaḥaḳḳ.

Undesigned, be-ḳasd, be-bichār, be-irāda.

Undesigning, an-ghātī, be-riyā, nikapṭī, be-gharaẓ.

Undetermined, ghair-muḳarrar, ghair-mu'aiyan, an-nischai.

Undisciplined, be-rābṭ, be-zabṭ, be-ḳawā'id, bebandobast, be-tadbīr, nā-āmokhta.

Undiscovered, **Undistinguished**, andekhā, adṛishṭ, nādīd, nā-ma'lūm.

Undisguised, be-libās, a-bhes, be-parda, be-sākhta.

Undissolved, angalā, anghūlā.

Undisturbed, be-ḥarkat, bā-ḳarār, be-ghal o ghash, bin aṭak.

Undivided, an-banṭā, ghair-taḳsīm.

To **Undo**, an-kiyā-k, akārath-k, kholnā, udheṛnā.

Undoing, kharābī, ghārat, binās.

Undone, an-kiyā, nā-sākhta, adhūrā; —— (*ruined*) kharāb-ḥāl, gayā-gugrā.

Undoubted, be-shubha, be-shakk, lā-raib, lā-shakk, be shakk o shubha.

Undoubtedly, aur-kyā, bhale to, bilā-takrār, āmanṇā.

To **Undress**, kapṛā- &c. utārnā.

Undressed, chārjāma, nangā-khulā, mādar-zīd.

Undried, an-sūkhā, nā-khushk.

Undue, (*unjust*) nā-ma'ḳūl, nā-sazā, be-inṣāf.

To **Undulate**, (a.) lahrānā, hilkornā, kilbilānā, kulbulānā; (n.) laharnā, mauj-zan, kulbulānā.

Undulating, lahriyā, mauj-zan, kulbulātā.

Undulation, lahar, hilorā, hilkorā, lahrāhaṭ, maujzanī.

Undutiful, (*as a son*) ku-pūt, nā-khalf, bad-bakht, nā-shudanī.

Uneasiness, be-ārāmī, be-tābī, nā-khushī, be-kalī, bekaltā, be-chainī, byākulī, be-ḳarārī.

Uneasy, be-ārām, nā-khush, be-tāb, be-kal, be-chain, byākul, be-ḳarār.

Unemployed, be-kār, nir-uddim, be-shughl, mu'aṭṭal, be kām kā, be-rozgār, khāna-nishīn *or* -guzīn.

To be **Unemployed**, baiṭhnā, be-kār honā.

Unequal, nā-hamwār, be-mel, an-milā, be-andāza; —— (*irregular*) ghair-muḳarrar, be-ṭhikānā.

Unequalled, be-mānind, be-hamtā, be-naẓīr, lāṣānī, adwait.

Unequally, kam-ziyād, kam-besh, be-andāzagī-se.

Unerring, a-chūk, be-khaṭā, nishān-andāz.

Uneven, nā-hamwār, ghair-musaṭṭah, ūnch-nīch, nasheb-farāz, ukhaṛ-khābhaṛ, behaṛ, moṭā-patlā, phūsrahā, rūkhā, aghaṛ, khonchahā, ragilā, ragdār.

Unevenness, nā-hamwārī, nasheb-farāzī, behaṛī, ūnchā,ī-nīchā,ī.

Unexamined, an-jānchā, ghair-taftīsh, aparkha.

Unexampled, lā-ṣānī, be-miṣāl, be-naẓīr.

Unexceptionable, bilā-ta'arruẓ, ghair-mu'āriẓa, nirdokhī.

Unexecuted, nā-tamām, adhūrā, an-kiyā.

Unexpected, nā-gahāṅ, ekā-ek, achānak, anchit, auchak, ghair-mutaraḳḳib, yak-ā-yak.

Unexpectedly, nā-gahānī-se, yak-ā-yak.

Unexpectedness, nāgahānī, ekā,ekī, auchakī.

Unexpert, nā-kārīgar, nā-kasbī, anāṛī, nā-āzmūda.

Unfair, nā-rāst, nā-ṣāf, be-imān, be-ṣalāḥ.

Unfaithful, be-wafā, bad-ḳaul, bad-'ahd, daghā-bāz.

Unfashionable, be-riwāj, be-chalan.

Unfashioned, be-ḍaul, nā-tarāshīda.

Unfathomable, athāh, agam, anant.

Unfavourable, nā-mihr-bān, nā-musā'id, be-kirpā, ghair-multafit, nā-murād, nā-muwāfiḳ, bhadrā.

Unfavourableness, nā-murādī, nā-muwāfiḳī.

Unfavourably, nā-mihrbānī- &c. -se.

Unfeathered *or* **-fledged**, be-par o bāl, ledā, nirlomī, poṭā. [sakht-gīr.

Unfeeling, (*remorseless*) be-raḥm, nirmohī, sang-dil,

Unfeigned, abhaglī, be-ḥīla, ghair-sākhta.

Unfelt, an-jān, ghair-maḥsūs, nā-daryāfta.

Unfenced, be-parda, be-āṛ.

Unfilled, an-bharā, nā-ma'mūr, ochhā.

Unfinished, nā-tamām, be-inṣirām, be-anjām, adhūrā, an-banā, nā-sākhta, an-binā, nā-taiyār.

Unfit, nā-lā,iḳ, nā-hinjār, nā-durust, nā-rasā, nāshā,ista, nā-ḳābil, mā-mauzūn. [uthānā.

To **Unfix**, utārnā, nikālnā, kāṛhnā, ukhāṛnā, kholnā,

Unfledged, gedā, ledā, be-par o bāl.

To **Unfold**, kholnā, pasārnā. udheṛnā, dikhānā.

Unforced, ghair-majbūr, sabas *or* s'wabas.

Unforeseen, nā-dīda, a-sūjh, an-dekhā.

Unformed, an-banā, be-ḍaul, nā-tarāshīda.

Unfortified, be-parda, be-panāh, be-āṛ, be-lagā,o, be-pusht o panāh.

Unfounded, be-ṭhikānā, be-bunyād, bāṭil.

Unfortunate, nigūn-bakht, bad-bakht, bad- *or* be-naṣīb, be-jas, aundhā-bakht, nibakhtā, bar-gashta-bakht, mubtalā, a-bhāgī, lā-chār, maflūk, kam-naṣīb, be-bahra.

Unfrequent, kam, thoṛā, āṭe meṅ namak.

Unfrequented, ṭhandhā, sard, khūnak, ūdās, be-chuhal. [mizāj a-mitr, nā-dost, ghair-dostāna.

Unfriendly, ghair-āshnā, āshnā-kush, nā-āshnā-

Unfruitful, a-phal, an-phal, nir-phal, nir-arthak.

To **Unfurl**, kholnā, udheṛnā.

Unfurled, an-lapeṭā, kholā-hū,ā, khulā.

To **Unfurnish**, toṛphoṛ-k, noch-nāch-k.

Unfurnished, nā-sāz, be-sāz, nā-ārāsta, be-asbāb.

Ungenerous, be-faiz, be-himmat, nā-jawāṅ-mard, tang-chashm, a-dātā. [man.

Ungodly, nā-khudā-tars, ghair-ṣāliḥ, khudā-dush-

Ungovernable, sar-ḳash, muṅh-zor, be-lagām, athamb, ẓālim-parast.

Ungraceful, asaj, be-ḍhab, be-zeb, nā-ārāsta.

Ungracious, be-murawwat, be-sīl.

Ungrammatical, be-ḳā'ida, be-rabṭ, nā-marbūṭ, nir-abhyās, be-sūtr.

Ungrateful, nā-shukr, nā-sipās, be-wafā, nā-shukr-guzār, nā-haḳḳ-shinās, be-iḥsān, kāfir-ni'mat, be-shukr, be-nihorā, be-kanauṛā, namak-ḥarām, nir-gunābādī.

Ungratefully, nā-shukrī- &c. -se, be-wafā,ī-se.

Unguarded, be-liḥāẓ, a-chet, be-āṛ, niḍhāl.

Unhallowed, nā-pāk, ghair-muḳaddas.

Unhandsome, nā-ma'ḳūl, bad-ṣūrat, bad-uslūb, zisht.

Unhandy, be-ḍhab, nā-ma'ḳūl.

Unhappy, (*displeased*) nā-khush, nā-khushnūd, nir-ānandī, dil-tang, a-prasann, ḥasrat-zada, nā-shād.

To **Unharness**, kholnā, khol-denā.

Unhealthful, nā-muwāfiḳ, nā-sāz, dukh-dā,ī *or* -dāyak. [sukhī.

Unhealthy, nā-tan-durust, be-ārām, be-ṣiḥḥat, an-

Unheard, an-sunā, an-jān, nā-shunīda, ghair-masmū'.

To **Unhinge**, chūle-ukhāṛnā, kannī-kāṭnā.

Unholy, nā-muḳaddas, nā-pāk.

Unhopeful, nā-barkhurdār, ḍūbanhār.

To **Unhorse**, ghoṛe se girānā.

To **Unhouse**, be-ghar-k, ujāṛnā, be-dakhal-k.

Unhurt, be-choṭ, be-ṣadma, be-zawāl ; (also *unimpaired*).

Unicorn, (*rhinoceros*) gainḍā, gargadan.

Uniform, eksāṅ *or* yaksān, ekhī, eksū, barābar, ek-ḍaul, ektarāsh, ham-wār, muwāfiḳ, ekrang, ham-sukhan, ekrū.

A **Uniform**, (*military dress*) bānā, taghma.

Uniformity, eksānī, barābarī, muwāfaḳat, mel, yagā-nagī, ek-rangī, ek-ḍaulī.

Uniformly, mel- &c. -se, barābarī-se, yaksānī-se.

Uninformed, ghair-muṭṭalī', be-khabar.

Uninhabited, an-basā, nir-jan, nā-ābād, nir-basgit, ghair-sakūnat.

Unimportant, adnā, chhoṭā, subuk, halkā.

Uninstructed, an-sikhā, an-sādhā, be-ta'līm.

Unintelligible, an-jān, be-samajh, nā-dānista, mumtana'u-l-fahm, majhūl bil majhūl.

Uninterested, lā-gharz, be-swārth.

Uninterrupted, an-antar, bilā-fāṣila, an-ṭūṭā.

Uninvited, be-da'wat, be-nautā, ṭufailī, an-bulāyā.

Union, yagānagī, ekiyat, ek-dilī, bā-hamī, ittifāḳ, itti-ḥād, sanghat, joṛ, paiwastagī, ek-jug, joṛī, sanjukt.

Unique, tāḳ, ekkā, yaktā, lā-ṣānī.

Unison, (*in music*) eḳ-sur, ham-āwāz (vide *union*).

Unit, ekan, ekkā ; —— (*unitarian*) muwaḥḥid.

To **Unite**, (a.) ek- &c. -k, milānā, joṛnā, saṭānā, waṣl-k, juṭānā, bāham-k, jug-k, ekang-k, gāṇṭhnā, lagānā ; (n.) muttaḥid- &c. -h, mīlnā, jūrnā, jūṭnā, saṭnā, ittifāḳ-k, lagnā, pachnā, gaṭānā, hamdam-h.

United, muttaḥid, ek, muttafiḳ, yagāna, yak-dil, milā-julā, paiwasta, tau,am, dugānā.

Unitedly, milke, ek-dilī-se, ittifāḳ-se.

Unity, aḥdiyat, waḥdat, tauḥīd, waḥdāniyat, ektā, ekā,ī, yagānagī, ektā,ī, fardiyat.

Universal, muṭlaḳ, kullī, jāmi', sampūran, 'ālam-gīr, jumla, sarb-mai, 'ālam-nashar.

Universality, kulliyat, 'umūmiyat, jumlagī.

Universally, bil-kull, kullu-hum, 'umūman, dar o bast. [tamām, jumla-jahān, dunyā-bhar.

Universe, 'ālam, tri-lok, khalḳu-l-lāh, kā,ināt, 'ālam-

University, madrasa, mahā-vidyālay.

Unjust, nā-haḳḳ, be-insāf, ghair-munṣif, ghair-wā-jibī, be-pad, an-nyā,ī, be-dād, be-dādgar, nā-ma'ḳūl.

Unjustifiable, apachīḥ, ghair mumkinu-l-ibrā.

Unjustly, be-insāfī- &c. -se, be-'adl, be-taḳṣīr, ḥaḳḳ nā ḥaḳḳ, yūṅhī.

To **Unkennel**, bāhar-k *or* -nikālnā.

Unkind, be-shafḳat, be-mihr, nā-mihr-bān, be-mayā, be-dayā, bad-khwāh, an-bhalā, an-sīlā, nā-mulā,im, be-dard, be-murawwat.

Unkindly, nā-mihrbānī- &c. -se, be-skafḳatī-se.

Unkindness, nā-mihr-bānī, be-mihrī, be-shafḳatī, bad-khwāhī.

Unknowingly, an-jān, yūṅhī, nā-dānista, nā-dānī- &c. -se, andhā-ghā,īṅ, be-khabar. [chān.

Unknown, nā-ma'lūm, ghair-ma'rūf, a-jān, an-pah-

To **Unlade**, utārnā, nikālnā, ubhāṛnā.

Unlawful, khilāf i shar', ghair-shar'ī, nā-mashrū', ghair-jā,iz, a-pat, a-bed, an-rīt, ḥarām, nā-jā,iz, nā-rawā, be-shāstarī, ghair-mujawwaz.

Unlawfully, bilā-shar' (v. the adj. also *illegitimate*).

Unlawfulness, an-rīttā, nā-durustī, nā-mushrū'ī.

Unlearned, an-sikhā, mūrakh, jāhil, nā-khwānda.

Unleavened, be-khamīr, patīrī, faṭīrī, nā-khamīrī, be-khamīra.

Unless, agar-na, illā, magar, ghair az āṅ-ki, war-na.

Unlike, an-mel, ghair-mushābih, ghair-shabīh, an-sam, nā-hamwār, ghair-mushabbih.

Unlikely, nā-ghālib, be-priyās, an-honā.

Unlimited, be-ḥadd, be-nihāyat, be-meṇḍ, mukhtār kull, be-bandhej.

Unluckily, be naṣībī-se, bad-bakhtī-se.

Unlucky, bad-naḥs, zabūn, burā, kū, bhadrā, shūm, sabz, dadhachhar, asugūn, kam-bakht, akarmī, abhāgā, apa-jasī, nā-mubārak, kal-jībhā, siyāh-fāl, bad-yuman, shāmatī, manḥūs, kū-pad, kū-pairā, sabz-ḳadam.

Unmade, an-banā, nā-sākhta, an-banāyā.

To **Unman**, nā-mard-k, nā-puṅsak-k.

Unmanageable, be-lagām, be-ḥukm, be-kahā, bad-lagām, ek-baggā, garīyār, kādar.

UNMANLY, nā-mard, nā-mardāna, nā-puṅsak.
UNMANNERLY, kū-ḍhang, be-ṭaraḥ, bad-khulḳ.
UNMARRIED, an-ɒyāhā, be-nikāḥ, nā-kad-khudā, kūṅārā *or* kaṅwārā.
To UNMASK, burḳa'-utārnā, bhes-badalnā, khul-khelnā.
UNMATCHED, be-joṛī, lā-ṣānī, be-naẓīr. [nir-arthī.
UNMEANING, be-ma'nī, an-arth, be-namak, muhmil,
UNMEASURABLE, be-miḳdār, be-shumār, ansakh.
UNMERCIFUL, be-raḥm, be-dard, be-mayā, be-dayā, nir-dayā.
UNMERCIFULLY, be-raḥmī- &c. -se, be-dardī-se, &c.
UNMERITED, nā-lā,iḳ, nā-sazā, ghair-ḳābil.
UNMINDFUL, a-chet, be-khabar, be-surt, ghāfil.
UNMINGLED, UNMIXED, UNMIXT, be-misrit, nā-āmekhta, an-ɒnilā, nā-āmez.
UNMOLESTED, aṭok, achheṛ, be-khalish.
To UNMOOR, langar-uṭhānā, kholnā, khulnā.
UNMOVED, a-chal, a-ṭal; —— (*unfeeling*) be-riḳḳat.
UNNATURAL, khilāf j ṭabī'at, khilāf i 'ādat, anīt; —— (*cruel*) karakht, sakht.
UNNATURALNESS, khilāf-'ādatī, kū-māragtā.
UNNECESSARY, nā-ẓarūr, lā-ẓarūr, be-fā,ida.
UNNUMBERED, an-ginā, be-shumār.
UNOBSERVED, an-dekhā, nā-dīda, ankh-chhipā-ke.
UNOCCUPIED, ghair-mutaṣarraf *or* -maḳbūẓ, khālī.
UNPAID, be-adā, an-paṭā, be-diram.
UNPARALLELED, be-naẓīr, be-miṣāl *or* -tamṣīl.
UNPARDONABLE, ghair-'afū, a-chhūṭ, nir-chḥimā, ghair mumkinu-l-mu'āf, ghair-ma'ẓūr, ghair-'uẓr-paẓīr.
To UNPEOPLE, nir-basgit-k, wirān-k.
UNPERFORMED, an-kiyā, nā-tamām, nā-durust.
UNPERISHABLE, lā-fānī, aṭhel, be-zawāl.
UNPHILOSOPHICAL, khilāf i ḥikmat, khilāf i 'aḳl.
UNPLEASANT, nā-gawārā, nā-khuṣh, bad, nā-pasandīda, an-suhāwan, an-piyārā, be-ḍaul.
UNPOLISHED, be-jilā, be-ṣaiḳal; —— (*rustic*) oṛambā, ūzbak, bhūch, an-chhīlā, an-gaṛh, nā-tarāshīda, nā-ṣāf.
UNPOLITE, be-murawwat, bad-akhlāḳ, nir-ādar, be-adab, bad-sulūk, siyāh-chashm.
UNPOLLUTED, nā-ālūda an-bharā, ṁir-malā.
UNPRACTISED, nā-āzmūda-kār, be-tajraba.
UNPRECEDENTED, akar, be-ma'mūl, be-tamṣīl, be-miṣl.
UNPREJUDICED, ghair-muta'aṣṣib, be-ta'aṣṣub, sīna-ṣāf, nir-gānṭh, an-birodhī.
UNPREMEDITATED, be-fikr, be-ta,ammul.
UNPREPARED, nā-taiyār, ghair-musta'idd, nā-kamar-basta, nā-ḥāẓir, an-sapar.
UNPREPAREDNESS, nā-taiyārī, nā-ḥāẓirī. [adharmī.
UNPRINCIPLED, bad-gauhar, bad-gāt, muṭlaḳu-l-'inān-
UNPROFITABLE, nā-jā,e-dād, be-gunjā,ish, lā-ḥāṣil, a-phal, nā-būd, nir-bīj, nir-phal, nir-arthak.
UNPROMISING, nā-barkhurdār, nā-shudanī, be-āsrā, nā-khalaf
UNPROSPEROUS, bad-naṣīb, bad-bakht *or* -tālī'.
UNPROTECTED, be-sāya, be-wasīla, be-wālī-wāriṣ.
UNPROVED, nā-ṣābit, ghair-mujarrab, be-iṣbāt.
UNPROVIDED, be-saranjām, be-asbāb, be-sāz o sāmān, be-sar o sāmān.
UNPROVOKED, be-chheṛ, be-harkat, ghair-muẓṭarib.
UNPUNISHED, be-sazā, be-tāṛan, nā-mu'aẓẓab.
UNQUALIFIED, nā-lā,iḳ, nā-sazāwār, be-salīḳa, nā-rasā, nir-gunī, nā-ḳābil.
UNQUENCHABLE, asānt, ghair-munṭafī
UNQUESTIONABLE, bilā-i'tirāẓ, be-shakk, be-shubha.
UNQUIET, be-chain, be-ārām, be-kal.
To UNRAVEL, suljhānā, kholnā, nikālnā, udheṛnā, ukīlnā.
UNREAD, nā-khwānda, an-paṛhā, hech-nadān.
UNREASONABLE, be-ṭhikānā, be-jā, ghair-wājib, ba'īdu-l-'aḳl, nā-munāsib, nā-ma'ḳūl, be-ḥisāb, kaj-bahas, jāhil.
UNREASONABLENESS, nā-ma'ḳūlī, ghair-wājibī.
UNREGARDED, nā-pursān, an-pūchhā, be-liḥāẓ.
UNRELATED, (*untold*) an-kahā, ghair-manḳūl, an-bolā.
UNRELENTING, an-pasījhā, be-raḥm, nir-dayā.
UNRESERVED, be-lagā,o, be-riyā, ṣāf-dil, be-sākhta.
UNRESOLVED, be-ḳaṣd, ghair-muḳarrar.
UNRESTRAINED, be-lagām, be-ẓabṭ, be-ḳaid, khule-bandoṅ.
UNREVENGED, be-intiḳām, be-badla.
UNREWARDED, be-ajar, be-ujrat, be-jazā o sazā.
To UNRIDDLE, ḥall-k, kholnā.
UNRIGHTEOUS, ghair-ṣāliḥ, nā-nikokār.
UNRIPE, an-pakkā, nā-pukhta, kam-pukht, nā-rasīda, khām.
UNRIVALLED, anūp, sarbopar, be-aghyār, lā-ṣānī.
To UNROLL, udheṛnā, kholnā.
To UNROOT, ukhāṛnā, jaṛ-ukhāṛnā, bekh-kanī-k.
UNRUFFLED, be-mauj, be-lahar.
UNRULINESS, be-ẓabṭī, be-ḥukmī, be-lagāmī, sar-kashī, magrā,ī.
UNRULY, be-ẓabṭ, be-ḥukm, be-lagām, sar-kash, magrā, muṅh-zor.
UNSAFE, be-salāmat, be-amn, nā-amīn, khaṭr-nāk.
UNSATIABLE, nā-ser, nā-āsūda, an-bharā.
UNSATISFACTORY, nā-ṣawāb, nā-sāz, nā-muwāfiḳ.
UNSATISFIED, nā-rāẓī, nā-khush, nā-shād, be-man.
UNSAVOURY, be-maza, be-ẓā,iḳa, nir-sondhā, kū-bāsī.
To UNSAY, phernā, ulṭānā, palṭānā, inkār-karnā.
UNSEASONABLE, be-waḳt, be-hangām, be-samai, kū-rit, be-faṣal, be-bahār, bejā, kū-ber, be-aiyām.
UNSEASONABLENESS, be-waḳtī, be-hangāmī, nā-waḳtī,
UNSEASONABLY, be-mauḳa', be-maḥal, be-kāl.
UNSECURE, nā-maẓbūṭ, khām, kachā, be-ṣabāt.
UNSEEMLY, be-adab, nir-ādar, nā-muwāfiḳ, zisht.
UNSEEN, an-dekhā, nā-dīda, ghā,ibāna, nā-gahānī, alakh.
UNSENT, an-bhejā, nā-firistāda; —— (*-for*) nā-mad'ū, an-bulāyā.
UNSERVICEABLE, nā-kāra, ma'ẓūr, nā-ba-kār.
UNSETTLED, be-band o bast, be-naẓm o nasḳ, ghair-mushakhkhaṣ, be-ḳarār, ghair-mu'aiyan, nā-pā,edār, an-isthir.
UNSHAKEN, ghair-muẓṭarib, an-ḍolā, aṭal.
To UNSHEATH, 'uryān-k, nangā-k, nikālnā.
UNSHORN, an-katrā, an-mūṇḍā *or* an-muṇḍā.
UNSIGHTLY, bad-numā, bad-zeb, be-ḍhab, bad-sūrat.
UNSKILFUL, be-hunar, nir-gunī, nā-rasā, pas-fiṭrat.
UNSKILLED, nā-wāḳif, ghair-muṭṭali', nā-sha'ūr, nā-rasā, nā-ḳābil, be-saliḳa.
UNSOCIABLE, an-mil, nā-āmez, an-mi'lā, tanhā-khor.
UNSOUGHT, an-khojā, an-māngā, nā-khwāsta, be-darkhwāst,
UNSOUND, 'aib-dār, ma'yūb, nā-tan-durust.
UNSOWN, an-bo,ā, ghair-mazrū', nā-kāshta.
UNSPEAKABLE, be-barnan, nā-guftanī, a-kathanīya.
UNSPOTTED, be-dāgh, be-baṭṭā, nir-mal, nir-malā.
UNSTABLE, UNSTEADY, be-ḳarār, be-ṣabāt, nā-pā,edār, be-ḳiyām, be-sukūn, adhīraj, be-baḳā, ḥādiṣ.

Unsteadiness, be-ḳarārī, be-sabātī, nā-pā,edārī, be-ḳiyāmī, adhīrajtā.

To Unstring, utārnā, kholnā, ḍhīlā-k.

Unsubstantial, be-wajūd, bād-hawā,ī, ḥubābī, be-sat, be-maghz.

Unsuccessful, be-maḳsad, nā-kām-yāb, nā-peshraft, nā-murād, be-naṣīb, be-prayojan.

Unsuccessfully, be naṣībī- &c. -se, (*v.* next word).

Unsuccessfulness, be-maḳṣadī, bad-naṣībī, nā-kām-yābī, nā-murādī.

Unsufferable, an-sahā, ghair-taḥammul.

Unsuitable, be-mel, nā-muwāfiḳ, nā-lā,iḳ.

Unsullied, nir-mal, pāk, pākīza, suthrā, ṣāf.

Unsure, ghair-taḥḳīḳ, be-iṣbāt.

Unsurmountable, aṭal (*v. insurmountable*).

Untainted, be-bo, an-ubsā; —— (*pure*) be-dāgh.

Untamed, an-hilā, an-parchā, nā-maghlūb, an-dabā.

Untasted, an-chakhā, an-chhū,ā, nā-chashīda.

Untaught, an-sikhāyā, nā-āmokhta, nā-khwānda.

Untenable, a-thamb, be-ḳiyām.

Unterrified, ni-ḍar, be-bāk, nir-bhay.

Unthankful, nā-shukr, nā-shukr-guzār.

Unthinking, be-fikr, a-soch, ghāfil, nis-chint.

Unthrifty, be-kifā,at, nir-ojī, be-barkat.

Until, jab-tak ki, jau-lag, jab-lag, tā-ki, tau-lag, jab-talak, jab-tak, ḥattā.

Untimely, be-waḳt, a-kāl, kū-ber; —— (*an untimely death*) jawāna-marg, kū-maut.

Untired, nā-mānda, athak, nā-afgār, nā-mat'ūb.

Unto, ko, ke-ta,iṅ, ke-pās, ke-nazdīk, &c.

Untold, an-kahā, an-bolā, nā-gufta, a-kathit.

Untouched, an-chhū,ā, nā-mamsūs.

Untractable, &c. ek-baggā, be-zabṭ, gardan-kash.

Untried, nā-āzmūda, an-kasā, ghair-mujarrab.

Untroubled, (*clear*) nir-mal, be-ghubār, pāk-ṣāf.

Untrue, nā-rāst, a-sat, ghair-maṣdūḳ.

Untruth, nā-rāstī, darogh, jhūth, a-satyatā.

Untutored, be-ta'līm, nā-āmokhta, an-sikhā.

To Untwine, Unwind, &c. ubhārnā, udheṛnā.

Unvanquished, a-jīt, bijai, nā-maghlūb.

Unviolated, a-nashṭ, an-bigṛā, an-ṭūṭā, nā-shikasta.

Unusual, be-chalan, be-riwāj, kam, be-isti'māl,

Unutterable, an-bolan-jog, be-barnan, be-bayān, ghair-mutalaffaẓ.

Unwalled, be-panāh, be-dīwār.

Unwanted, Unwisht, be-ṭalab, an-māngā.

Unwarrantable, be-dalīl, be-sanad, be-ḥisāb.

Unwary, be-iḥtiyāṭ, be-andesha, ghāfil, achet, be-khabar.

Unwashed, an-dho,ā, nā-shusta, a-sauch, nā-pāk.

Unwearied, a-thak, a-ṭal.

Unwelcome, nā-pasand, nā-khush, nā-dil-pazīr.

Unwell, nā-durust, nā-sāz, nā-khush, an-manā.

Unwholesome, nā-gawāra, nā-muwāfiḳ, nir-bal, nā-khush, nā-sāz.

Unwholesomeness, nā-muwāfiḳat, nir-baltā.

Unwieldy, a-chal, bhārī, wazanī.

Unwilling, be-man, nā-rāzī, be-dil, nā-khushnūd, nā-ba-kām, kam-shauḳ, nir-manā.

Unwillingly, be-dilī-se, nā-khushnūdī-se.

Unwillingness, be-dilī, nā-khushnūdī.

Unwise, nā-dān, be-sha'ūr, agyān, nir-budh, durmatī, lā-'āḳil, nā-'aḳlmand

Unwisely, nā-dānī-se, aḥmaḳāna. [wan.

Unwittingly, ajān, bekhabarī-se, be-khwāsta, sah-

Unworthiness, be-ḳadrī, be-hunarī, be-jauharī, ghair-mustaḥaḳḳī, nā-lā,iḳī, nā-sazāwārī.

Unworthy, be-ḳadr, be-hunar, be-jauhar, ghair-mustaujib, ghair-mustaḥaḳḳ, nā-lā,iḳ, nā-sazāwār, ni-kammā, nir-mān.

Unwritten, an-likhā, nā-nawishta, nā-nigāshta.

To Unyoke, kholnā, khol-denā.

Vocable, kalima, shabd.

Vocabulary, farhang, lughat, kos, kosh, nām-mālā, khāliḳ-bārī, niṣāb.

Vocal, sautī, nawā,ī, shabdī; —— (*vocal and instrumental music*) gānā-bajānā, naghma-ṣautī o sāzī, bājan-gājan, soz o sāz.

Vocative, nidā, ḥālat i nidā, sambodhan.

To Vociferate, ghul-ghapāṛā- &c. -ū, pukārnā.

Vociferation, shor-pushtī, ghaughā, ghul-ghapāṛā, shor-shār.

Vociferous, shor-pusht, ghaughā,ī, shorī.

Vogue, riwāj, chāl, charchā, chalan.

Voice, āwāz, ṣadā, ṣaut, bol, sur, kūk, nidā; —— (*of a verb*) faṣl; —— (*active voice*) faṣli ma'rūf; —— (*passive voice*) faṣli majhūl; —— (*to break as the voice*) kanth-phūṭnā; —— (*to raise the voice*) galā-uṭhānā.

Void, khālī, tihī, sun, mu'aṭṭal, mansūkh, bāṭil.

To Void, khālī- *or* tihī-karnā, ḍālnā, girānā, baiṭhnā, jhāṛnā, nikālnā.

Volatile, sīmāb-ṭab', chanchal, chapal, man-maujī.

Volcano, jwālā-mukhī, barhm jon.

Volition, mukhtārī, chāhat; —— (*volitive*) mukhtār.

Volley, shalkh, bāṛh, dewaṛh.

Volubility, zabān-āwarī, zabān-chālākī, zabān-darāzī, liblibāhaṭ, phaṛpharāhaṭ, ṭumṭarāḳ, kaṛk.

Voluble, zabān-āwar, zabān-chālāk, zabān-darāz, batchal, baktā, ṭarrāra, liblibā, fawwārā, ṭarrā.

Volume, jild, daftar, kitāb, nāma, shastar, pothī rukn, kānḍ, ṭūmār.

Voluminous, ṭūmārī, ṭūl-ṭawīl, lambā-chauṛā.

Voluntarily, āp-se, khud-ba-khud, āphī-āp, khushī-se.

Voluntary, ikhtiyārī, irādī, ḳaṣdī, az-khud.

Volunteer, ekkā, upakārī, najīb.

Voluptuous, Voluptuary, 'aiyāsh, jashnī, shikam-parast, ānandī, laharī, maujī, yār-bāsh, maganī, aubāsh, rasiyā, rasīlā, rang-rasī, shahwat-parast.

Voluptuously, 'aiyāshī- &c. -se, shahwat-parastī-se.

Voluptuousness, 'aiyāshī, aubāshī, yār-bāshī, shikam-parastī.

Vomick-nut, main-phal, jauzu-l-ḳai, kuchlā.

Vomit, mustafrigh, baman-kārī, istifrāgh.

To Vomit, ḳai-k, radd-k, istifrāgh-k, uchhāl-k, baman-k, bhū,iṅ-dekhnā, chhāṇdnā, chhānṭ-k, dāk-lagnā, oknā, boknā, doknā, ubkānā, raddānā.

Vomiting, (*act of*) ubkā,ī, istifrāgh.

Voracious, jū'u-l-baḳar, jū'u-l-kalb, akūl, bhojan-dās, khā,ū, bhūkh-mū,ā, jhokhālā, ḥarīṣ, haukāhā.

Voracity, &c. jū'u-l-baḳarī, jū'u-l-kalabī, haukā.

Vortex, chakar, bhaṅwar, gird-āb, warṭa.

Votaress, sewakī, &c. (*v. votary*).

Votary, fidwī, banda, ghulām, sewak, dās, kinkar, upāsak, jān-niṣār, ḥājatī, niyatī, pranī, mānanī.

Vote, ḳaul, bāt, bolī; —— (*voter*) ṣāḥib-ḳaul.

To Vouch, dalīl-k, shāhidī-d, gawāhī-d.

Voucher, (*witness*) dalīl, sanad, dast-āwez, likhtang.

To Vouchsafe, mihr-bānī, &c. -k, ḳṛipā-k.

VOW, nazar, sharṭ, nīyat, kāmnā, kānchhī, ichhā, sankalp, iḥrām, mannat, 'azam.

To VOW, nīyat-b, nazar- &c. -k, 'ahd o paimān-k.

VOWEL, ḥarf i 'illat, mātrā, ḥarkat (pl. ḥarkāt) māt, swar, samān; —— (*the vowel points*) i'rāb.

VOYAGE, niwā,ī, daryā,ī-safar, jahāzī-safar, sair i daryā,ī.

VOYAGER, daryā,ī-musāfir, jahāzī-musāfir.

UP, ūpar, par, bālā, fauḳ; —— (*not in bed or asleep*) baiṭhā, uṭhā, jāgā, khaṛā; —— (*up a stream*, &c.) ujān; —— (*up and down*) idhar-udhar, yahāṅ-wahāṅ; —— (*up to*) tak, talak, ko, toṛī, lag, ta,iṅ, bhar, barābar; —— (*up, up, get up*) uṭh-uṭh, uṭh-baiṭh, uṭh-khaṛe ho; —— (*it is more difficult for a boat to go up* [*a river*] *than to go down*) kishtī ko ziyāda mushkil hai chaṛhā,o (*or* ujān) jānā utār (*or* bhaṭhiyāl-se; —— (*it is easier to come down than to go up a hill*) pahāṛ se utarnā āsān hai pahār par chaṛhne-se.

To UPBRAID, muṅh-par-lānā, ṭa'na *or*-mihnā-mārnā, sar-zanish-k, dagadhnā, malāmat-k.

UPBRAIDER, ṭa'na-zan, malāmat-sāz *or* -go.

UPBRAIDINGLY, ṭa'na zanī- &c. -se, malāmat-go,ī-se.

To UPHOLD, uṭhānā, thāmbhnā, pakaṛnā.

UPON, par, ūpar, bar, bālā.

UPPER, bālātar, zabarīṅ, upar-auṭā, upallā; —— (*to have the upper hand*) zabar-dast-h.

UPPER-CHAMBER, bālā-khāna (hence *balcony*).

UPPER-HAND, bālā-dast, zabar-dastī, sarsā,ī.

UPPER-LEATHER, paṭṭā.

UPRIGHT, khaṛā, sīdhā, sarlā, surohrā, kharā, rāst, ṣādiḳu-l-ḳaul, ṣāf-dil, ustawār-'ahad, nek-bāz, rāh-rāst, pāk-ṣāf, rāst-bāz, rāst-mu'āmila, pūrā.

UPRIGHTLY, rāstī-&c. -se, rāst-bāzī-se, &c.

UPRIGHTNESS, sīdhā,ī, sarlā.ī, surohrā,ī, rāstī, kharā,ī.

UPROAR, ghul-ghapāṛā, shor-shār, ghaughā, ghul-ghula, hānk-pukār, hullaṛ, hangāma, haul-jaul, dhūm-dhām, shahar-āshobī.

To UPSET, ulṭānā, ulāṭnā, tal-ūpar-k.

UPSHOT, bukhār, ant, khamiyāza, natija, ḥāṣil.

UPSIDE-DOWN, zer-zabar, tah o bālī, ulaṭ-pulaṭ, nīche-ūpar, tal-ūpar, aundhā, sir-talwaiyā, talpaṭ, ukṛūbālā, sar-gardāṅ, sar-nigūn, wāzhgūṅ.

UPSTART, kal-kā-ādmī, nau-daulat, nau-baṛhā, nau-dhan, nau-bā,ī, gūh-kī-chaulā,ī.

UPWARDS, ūpar; —— (*more than*) bāṛh, adhik, ziyāda, siwā. [mansā,ī.

URBANITY, murawwat, luṭf, mardumī, ahliyat, bhal-

URCHIN, bā,ona, gitṭakh, bandar, memnā.

URETHRA, nā,iza, mūtr-dwār, mūtnī.

To URGE, aṛānā, dabānā, taḳāẓā-k, bajid- &c. -h, haṭh-k, ragaṛ-k, tākīd-k, huṛiyānā, gāṅsnā, galepaṛnā, lalchānā. [ragaṛ, tashaddud, sakhtī.

URGENCY, ẓarūrat, nā-chārī, tangī, taḳāẓā, dabā,o,

URGENT, ẓarūr, lāzim, nā-guzīr, ahamm, tākīdī, sakht, lahloṭ, mutaḳāẓī, bajid, muṣirr, aṛel.

URGENTLY, ragaṛ- &c. -se, bajid *or* ba-jidd.

URINAL, ḳārūra, baul-dān, peshāb-dān, pargahī, mutahrī. [angez.

URINARY, baulī, peshābī; —— (*causing urine*) baul-

URINE, pesh-āb, mūt, baul, shāsha; laksankā, such, mūtr *or* mūtra.

To URINE, mūtnā, peshāb- &c. -k, istinjā-k.

URINOUS, kharā,end, peshābī.

URN, ṣurāḥī, kūza, jhajhar, gul-dān, satīwaṛ.

UROSCOPY, ḳārūra-shināsī, ḳārūra-bīnī.

US, ham, hamoṅ, hameṅ; —— (*of us*) hamārā.

USAGE, sulūk, ḥarkat, rīt, chāl; —— (*custom*) dastūr, rawāj, chalan, ḍhang, kar. shud-āmad, rawish, ma'mūl, bartesar, bandhej, prabhā,o, barbast, ā,in, ḳā'ida, muhāwara; —— (*according to usage*) dastur-ke, muwāfiḳ, ḥasbu-l-ma'mūl.

USE, bart, isti'māl, 'amal, kharch, wird, mashḳ, rabṭ, kām, khidmat, ṭahal, sādhanī; —— (*need*) darkār, iḥtiyāj, gharaz, prayojan.

To USE, bartnā, kām- &c. -meṅ-lānā, isti'māl-k, chalānā, karnā, bajhānā, urāhnā, anwāsnā, lagānā, kharch-k; —— (*accustom*) ma'mūl-k, sādhnā, hilānā; —— (*to treat*) sulūk- &c. -k; —— (*do as you used to do*) karo jaisā āge kiyā karte the.

USEFUL, kāmī, kām-kā, kāmū, kār-āmadanī, ārāmī, sukh-da,ik, mufīd, sūd-mand, lābhī, bahu-gunā.

USEFULLY, fā,ida-mandī- &c. se, sūd-mandī-se.

USEFULNESS, fā,ida-mandī, sūd-mandī.

USELESS, ni-kammā, nā-kāra, nā-bakār, be-fā,ida, nir-lābh, lā-ḥāsil, rā,egān, bar-bād, wā,e-tabā,e, nāḳiṣ, nir-gun, bād-hawā,ī, muft, khālī.

USELESSLY, lā-ḥāṣilī- &c. -se, be-fā,ida.

USELESSNESS, barbādī, lā-ḥāṣilī, nā-bakārī.

USER, musta'mil, abhyāsī.

USHER, 'arẓ-begī, nāẓir, dwār-pāl, mīr-'arẓ; —— (*under teacher*) khalīfa.

To USHER, mulāzimat-karānā, āgam-janānā, peshrawī-k.

USUAL, rā,ij, murawwaj, jārī, 'āmm, chalanī, isti'mālī, 'āmmī, mu'tādī, bandhejī; —— (*as usual*) ba-dastūr.

USUALLY, akṣar, aghlab, beshtar, bahu-dhāṅ.

USUALNESS, riwāj, kaṣrat, ijrā, beshtarī.

USURER, byāj-khor, byājī, ribā-khwār, sūd-khor.

USURIOUS, byājū, bā-ribā.

To USURP, chhīn *or* beṛh-lenā, nā-ḥaḳḳ-lenā, zabardastī- &c. -se lenā.

USURPATION, ghaṣab, ta'addī, dast-darāzī, dast-burdī, zabar-dastī.

USURPED, maghṣūb, nā-ḥaḳḳ, liyā-hū,ā.

USURPER, dast-daraz, zabar-dast, ghāṣib, dast-burd.

USURY, mail, ribā, byāj-khorī, sūd-khorī.

UTENSIL, bartan, ẓarf, hathiyār, ālat.

UTERINE, riḥmī; —— (*furor*) kambā,ī.

UTILITY, kām, fā,ida, naf', intifā', sūd, lābh, arth, ārām, sukh.

UTMOST, UTTER, UTTERMOST, nihāyat, ghāyat, khaile, nipaṭ; —— (*to do one's utmost*) ḥattā-l-maḳdūr-k, ḥattā-l-imkān-k, mumkinu-l-was'-k, ḥadd-bhar-k.

To UTTER, kahnā, bolnā, uchārnā, nikālnā, khārij-k, ẓāhir-k, kholnā, farmānā, dam-mārnā.

UTTERABLE, talaffuẓ-paẓīr, ucharan-jog.

UTTERANCE, makhraj, uchār, talaffuẓ, lab o lahja.

UTTERLY, mahaz, muṭlaḳ, ṣirf, nipaṭ, ḥadd, nihāyat, tammat-tamām.

VULGAR, 'āmm, pragaṭ, mashhūr, 'urfī; —— (*mean*) chhoṭā, kamīna, pājī, pājiyāna, mubtazal, nīch; —— (*the vulgar*) 'awāmm, rabāḳī-ṭabāḳi, juhlā, ahālīmawālī, 'āmm-log, amkā-dhamkā, lallo-jagdhar, kūnjṛe-bhaṭhiyāre, 'awāmmu-n-nās, telī-tamolī; —— (*fond of*) pājī-nawāz *or* -parast; —— (*a vulgar error*) ghalaṭu-l-'āmm.

VULGARITY, VULGARISM, kamīn-pan, pājī-garī, nīchā,ī, ītartā, pūch (pl. pūchiyāt).

VULGARLY, 'amūman, 'urfan, 'awāmmoṅ-meṅ.

VULNERABLE, mumkinu-l-majrūḥ, ghā,o-jog.

VULTURE, gidh, kargas, nasar, khagrāj.

VULVA, chūt, aisi-taisi, ṭiṭā, popṭī, falān, chichā.

UVULA, lār, kāg, ghāṅṭī, lahāt, lolā, kawwā; —— (*to adjust the uvula*) galā-uṭhānā.

UXORIOUS, zan-murīd, zan-parast, istrī-mai, jorū-kā ṭaṭṭū, kar-lagū,ā, zan-dost.

UXORIOUSNESS, zan-murīdī, zan-parastī, zan-dostī.

W

WAD, WADDING, nawāla, kasan, ẓāmin.

To WADDLE, ḍagmagī-chāl-chalnā, baṭak-chāl-chalnā, maṭaktā-chalnā.

To WADE, helnā, khaṛe-pāṅw-utarnā, pā,e-āb-utarnā.

WAFER, chaprā, chipṭā, ṭikiyā, ṭikī.

To WAFT, lejānā, chalānā, uṛā- *or* bahā-lejānā, pahunchānā, langhānā.

WAG, WAGGISH, maskhara, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, ṭhaṭholiyā, ḥarrāf, shokh.

To WAG, (a.) hilānā, ḍulānā, chalbalānā; (n.) hilnā, ḍolnā.

To WAGE, karnā, lenā; —— (*to wage war*) jang-lenā.

WAGER, sharṭ, hor, dā,o, askhar, baḥas, hoṛā-hāṛī, sharṭā-sharṭī, burd-bākht.

To WAGER, badnā, lagānā, sharṭ- &c. -b, hoṛā-hāṛī- &c. -k.

WAGES, ṭalab, maw'jib, mushāhira, mihnatāna, bhāṛ, kharchī; —— (*daily-*) rozīna; —— (*monthly-*) darmāhā.

WAGGISH, ḥarīf, ẓarīf, sharīr, dhūrat.

WAGGISHNESS, &c. ḥarifī, ẓarīfī, sharārat, ṭhaṭhe-bāzī.

WAGGON, &c. chhakṛā, arāba *or* 'arāba.

WAGTAIL, ḍhobī chiṛiyā, khanjan, khinḍrich, mamolā, surich, sāwā, mūsichā.

To WAIL, &c. bilbilānā, kūknā, giriya o nāla-k.

WAINSCOT, takhta-bandī, khātim-bandī.

To WAINSCOT, takhta-bandī-k.

WAIST, kamar, miyān, kaṭi, lank, karhā,on, ḍānḍ.

WAISTBAND, kamar-band, paṭūkā, paṭkā.

WAISTCOAT, cholī, fatūḥī, angarkhā *or* angrakhā.

WAIT, (*ambush*) ghāt, dā,o, jugat, kamīn.

To WAIT, rāh-dekhnā, bāṭ-johnā. intiẓārī-k, ṣabar-k, rah-j, tawaḳḳuf-k, 'arṣa-khīchnā, lag-rahnā, khūnṭ-baiṭhnā; ——(*on a superior*) mulāzimat-k, mujrā-k, darsan-k, bhent-k (v. *respects*); —— (*to stay*) ṭhaharnā, rahnā, dirang-k, bilamb-k, aṭaknā; —— (*to attend*) khidmat-k, ta'īnāt-k, ḥāẓir-h, banā-rahnā.

WAITER, (*a waiting-servant*) khidmat-gār, pīlāwanhārā, sāḳī, ḥāẓir-bāsh.

WAKE, (*mourning*) chāliswāṅ, chihlum (i.e. *a period of forty days*).

To WAKE, WAKEN, (n.) jāgnā, be-dār-h, uṭhnā, tāreginnā, ānkh-kholnā; (a.) jagānā, uṭhānā, be-dār-k.

WAKEFUL, be-dār, ujag, be-khwāb, hushiyār.

WAKEFULNESS, be-dārī, shab-be-dāri, ujagtā.

WALK, sair, chihil-ḳadmī, gasht, phirā, mashī, phirchal, bhūl-chal; —— (*place*) sair-gāh; —— (*gait*) chāl, raftār, rawish; —— (*alley*) mend.

To WALK, (n.) chalnā, phirnā, ṭahalnā, ḍolnā, khirām-k, ḳadam-jānā *or* -ānā, rugnā, ḍagarnā, mashī-k, chihil-ḳadamī- &c. -k; (a.) ṭahlānā, phernā, chalānā, ḍulānā.

WALKER, chalwaiyā, chalanhār, ḳadam-bāz; —— (in comp.) gard, rau, whence kūcha-gard, *a street-walker*, &c.

WALL, dīwār, dīwāl, bhīt, khāṅwā, pākhā, koṭ, sūr; —— (*of a tent*) ḳanāt; —— (*of a city*) shahr-panāh; —— (*Alexander's*) sadd i sikandar; —— (*-shade*) dīwār-gīr.

To WALL, dīwār- &c. -khīnchnā, -dauṛānā, *or* -uṭhānā, chār-dīwārī-k.

WALLET, jholā, zambīl, jholī, kanthā, kachkol.

To WALLOP, khadbadānā, bhad-bhadānā, dabhdalbhānā, phadphadānā, dabhaknā.

To WALLOW, loṭnā, loṭ-poṭ-k, ghalṭān-mārnā, ghalṭān-h; —— (*figurat*) ḍūbnā, gharḳ-h.

WALNUT, akhroṭ, chār-maghz, girdigān.

WAN, zard, pīlā, za'farānī, zard-rang *or* -rū.

WAND, chhiṛī, paṭkan, suṭkunī, ḳamchī, chhikūnī.

To WANDER, ramnā, phirnā, ḍolnā, rabarnā, harza-gardī-k, āwāra-h, bhaṭaktā-phirnā, zamīn-nāpnā, mulk-khāndnā, hāndnā; —— (*to stray*) bhaṭaknā, bhūlnā, gum-rāh-h, be-rāh-h.

WANDERER, WANDERING, āwāra, dar-ba-dar, ḍāwāṅḍol, harza-gard, ramtā, ūpam-bāsī, saiyār, ba,oḍandī

WANE, chhintā, ghāṭ, miḥāḳ, zawāl, tanazzul.

To WANE, ghaṭnā, chhin-h, kam- &c. -h, zawāl- &c. meṅ-h, dhalnā.

WANNESS, zardī, pīlāhaṭ, zard-rangī, zard-rū,ī.

WANT, (*need*) iḥtiyāj, ḥājat, maṭlab, khwāhish, lālach, darkhwāst, prayojan, chāh, pokār, khainch; —— (*deficiency*) ghāṭ, ṭoṭā, toṛā, nuḳs. nuḳsān, chaṭi, ajūrtī; —— (*penury*) tangī, kash-ā-kash, saket, kashṭ, iflās.

To WANT, (*to wish*) chāhnā, darkhwāst- &c. -r, māngnā, khwāhāṅ-h, pursāṅ-h, pūchhnā, bhūkhā-h; —— (*to need*) ẓarūr-h, darkār-h, chahītā-h; ——(*to lack*) khālī-h; —— (*to be deficient*) ḳāṣir-h, nāḳiṣ-h, kam-h, ghāṭ-h.

WANTING, ochhā, nāḳiṣ, nā-tamām, kam.

WANTON, shokh, abtar, be-ḥayā, be-ghairat, gabbar, ḍhīṭh, chapal, chanchal, khilār, mast, kāmī, dā,oghātī, mastāna, makhmūr, albelā, achpal, chikṇī, lahar-bāz, māngnā, bad-mast, chul-chuliyā, aṭkhel, udmādā, kāfir; —— (*eye*) nargis-makhmūr; —— (*licentious*) be-ẓabṭ, be-lagām.

WANTON, (*lecher*) khilār, randī-bāz; —— (*strumpet*) khilāṛī, yār-bāz, aṭkhel, paṭe-bāz.

To WANTON, khelnā, shokhī- &c. -k, mauj-mārnā, lahar-mārnā.

WANTONLY, shokhī- &c. -se, be-ḥayā,ī-se.

WANTONNESS, shokhī, abtarī, be-ḥayā.ī, ḍhiṭhā,ī, chanchalā,ī, khilā-pan, dā,o-ghāt, paṭe-bāzī, mastī, be-lagāmī, be-ẓabṭī, aṭkhelī.

WAR, laṛā,ī, jang, jadal, parkhāsh, kharkhasha, paikār, nabard, razm, judh, bhārat, kārzār, ran, ghazā, ma'rika, muḥāriba, muḥārabat, jihād, mār, mu'āriẓa, ḥarb.

To WAR, laṛnā, laṛā,ī- &c. -k *or* -lenā, judh-k.

To WARBLE, lahaknā, kuhaknā, thartharānā, chahchahānā, alāpnā, pihaknā.

WARBLER, alāpī, mutarannim; —— (*warblers*) murghān i chaman.

WARBLING, marghol, gul-bāng, chachalā; —— (*time*) [chuchchuhiyā.

WARD, (*a pupil*, &c.) pālūkṛā, maḥfūẓ; —— (*of a lock*) jhar; —— (*of a key*) phūl, dānt; —— (*district*) maḥalla, pūrā.

To WARD, (*to watch*) bachānā, panāh-d, himāyat- &c. k; —— (*to ward off*) ṭāl-d, kāṭ-d, mār-d, barānā, daf'-k.

WARDEN, amīn, amānat-dār, dārogha, mujāwar, maṭhmaniyā.

WARDROBE, tosha-khāna, malbūs-khāna; —— (*keeper of the wardrobe*) toshakchī.

WARE, WARES, saudā, māl, jins, bast, chīz, ajnās.

WAREHOUSE, koṭhī, jins-khāna, dūkān.

WARFARE, jang-bāzī, judhkār, jang-āwarī, laṛā,ībhiṛā,ī.

WARILY, hoshiyārī-se, iḥtiyāṭ-se.

WARLIKE, laṛāṅkā, jangī, joḍhā, jang-āzmūda, jang-dīda, razm-pesha, ghāziyāna, jarrār, kaṭailā, sipāhiyāna; —— (*-sound*) bīr-bājā,

WARM, garm, tattā, tāt, ḥārr, ushan, ṣamīm; —— (*a warm-bath*) garm-āba, ḥammām.

To WARM, garm- &c. -k, tattānā, garmānā, tāpnā, senknā, kumkumānā; —— (*a vessel for warming water*) tatahrā.

WARMLY, garmī- &c. -se, ḥarārat-se, &c.

WARMTH, WARMNESS, garmī, ḥarārat, tapan, tāp, tapish, sozish, tapāk.

To WARN, chetānā, jatānā, janānā, mutanabbih-k, khabar- &c. -d, tākīd-k. ['ibrat.

WARNING, iṭṭilā', khabar, sandesā; —— (*example*)

WARP, bhardī, bānā, pūd, tār, tānī.

To WARP, (n.) ainṭhnā, pech-tāb *or* maror-khānā, phir-j, kaj-kham-h; (a.) pher-d, ṭeṛhā-k, benḍā-k, ainṭhānā.

WARRANT, sanad, farmān, dastak, parwāna, ḥukmnāma, i'lām, 'amal-dastak, dhauṅsā

To WARRANT, thāmbhnā, samhālnā, pushtī-d, madadd, āṛ-k, mukhtār-k, ikhtiyār- &c. -d;——(*to justify*) jā,iz-r, rawā- &c. -r, bhalā-mānnā; —— (*to assert*) kahnā; —— (*I warrant you it is true*) maiṅ jo kahtā hūṅ so sach.

WARRANTABLE, shara'ī, jā,iz, lāzim, uchit, sapachḥ.

WARRANTABLENESS, jawāz, durustī.

WARRANTED, sharṭī, ḳarārī; —— (*-cow*) sū,ī-dūhī.

WARRIOR, jangī, shah-sawār, bahādur, ghāzī, bīr, muḥārib, mubāriz, ṣaf-dar, turk mujāhid, jodhā, ranmār, ranjit.

WAR-SONG, kaṛkā, alhā, jai-kārī.

WART, masā, zakh, masbird, illā, ṭeṭar.

WARY, dur-andesh, agar-sochī, chaukannā, chaukas.

WAS, thā, hū,ā, rahā, bhayā, lagā, gayā; —— (*he was beat or slain*) wuh mārā gayā.

WASH, (*cosmetic*) ubṭan, gulgūna, ghāza, bukwā; —— (*of dishes*) dhowan; —— (*of clothes*) dhob, shob, dholā,ī.

To WASH, dhonā, dho-ḍ, dhonā-dhānā, shust o shū-k, ṣāf-k, sangshū-k, pakhārnā, nahānā, āshnān- &c. -k sauchnā, phīchnā, saundnā, khānchnā, jhakoṛnā, kachhāṛnā;——(*to bathe the feet*) pā-shoya-k; —— (*the mouth*) kūlī-k, ācḥaunā; —— (*before prayer*) waẓū-k; —— (*the hands of*) ibrā,e-zimma-k.

WASHER, (*-man*) dhobī, gāẓur, barauṭhā, beṭhā, safedgar, rajak· —— (*-woman*) dhobin; —— (in comp.) sho; —— (*a washer of dead bodies*) murda-sho, ghassāl; —— (*a washer of ashes*, &c.) khāk-sho, bināriyā.

WASHING, dholā,ī, dho,ā,ī, shust o sho, dhob-shob; —— (*-board*) pāṭ; —— (*-place*) dhob-ghaṭṭā.

WASHY, pansor; —— (*to be washy*) pichpichānā.

WASP, bar, birnī, zambūr, haḍḍā, barrā, tandayā.

WASPISH, ghūnā, chiṛchiṛā, chhaṭahā, bikhāhā.

WASTAGE, jhāṛan, lagāṛ, garda, ṭūṭ.

WASTE, (adj.) kharāb, wīrān, tākht-tārāj, pā,e-māl, ujāṛ, taḥs-naḥs, hen-benā; —— (*waste land*) khīl, banjar, mawāt; —— (*a waste-book*) khasrā; —— (*waste paper*) raddī.

WASTE, (sub.) isrāf, fuẓūl-kharjī, mubaẓẓarī, uṛā,o, phunkā,o, bar-bādī; —— (*desert*) wirāna, khanḍhar.

To WASTE, (a.) ghaṭānā, kam-k, galā-d, miṭṭī-k, khāk-k; —— (*to spend*) uṛānā, khānā, gawānā, kāṭnā, bitānā, khonā, kharj-k, isrāf-k, bar-bād-d, phenk-d, luṭānā, phūnkuā, ujāṛnā, kharāb- &c. -k; (n.) ghaṭnā, utarnā, galnā, pachnā, sūkhnā, taḥlīlh, gudāz-h, luṭ-j, jhūrnā, khisnā, khagnā, dhūnā.

WASTEFUL, WASTER, uṛā,ū, musrif, fuẓūl-kharj, mubaẓẓir.

WASTING, galnī, sukhchhiṛī, zawāl, ghaṭā,o.

WATCH, chaukī, pahrā, naubat, pāsbānī, nigāh-bānī, agor, rakhwālī, ḥifāẓat, gashtī, golpahrū; —— (*a period* pahar, pās; —— (*clock*) sā'at, ḍanḍ, ghaṛī.

To WATCH, chaukī-d, nigāh-bānī- &c. -k, agornā, ḍhūknā, khūnṭ-lagnā; —— (*to expect*) rāh-dekhnā; —— (*to observe*) tākīd-k, dekhnā, tāknā, tāṛnā, naẓar-r; —— (*to lie in wait*) ghāt-meṅ-baiṭhnā.

WATCHFUL, be-dār, hoshiyār, khabar-dār, chaukas, jagnā, chaukannā.

WATCHFULLY, be-dārī- &c. -se, hoshiyārī-se, &c.

WATCHFULNESS, be-dārī, hoshiyārī, chauksā,ī, khabardārī, chaukannā,ī.

WATCH-HOUSE, chaukī-khāna, naubat-khāna (or rather the *band-room*).

WATCHMAN, chaukī-dār, pās-ban, nigāh-bān, pahrū, agoriyā, rakhwār, ḥāris, sāhī, goṛait, shab-gard, pā,ek, muḥalla-dār; —— (*among thieves*) aṛhiyā, muṅh-rakhā.

WATCHTOWER, dīd-bān, sāhī-darakht.

WATER, pānī, jal, āb, mā, nīṛ, bār, salil, ban, pāpā; —— (*cooled*) āb-shora *or* -parwarda; —— (*boiling*) adhan; —— (*distilled*) 'araḳ; —— (*-coloured*) ābī, bilaurī, almāsī; —— (*by water*) tarī-se, pānī-pānī; —— (*to take the water off one's stomach*) bukhārjhāṛnā; *water*, in composition, is expressed by ābī, panihā, pan, jal; thus, jal-chaṛ, *a water animal*; murgh-ābī, *water-fowl*; panihā-sāmp, *a water-snake*; pan-chakkī, *a water-mill*.

To WATER, pānī- &c. -d, sīchnā, bharnā, pāṭnā, āb-pāshī-k, paniyānā, pichpichānā, khiskhisānā; —— (*as the eyes*) bahnā, bhar-ānā, ḍabḍabānā; —— (*as the mouth*) panchhā-chhūṭnā, pānī-chhūṭnā; —— (*a field*) phaṭaknā, serāb-k.

WATER-BAG, (*of leather*) mashk, mashkīza, pakhāl.

WATER-COLOURS, ābī-rang.

WATER-CRESSES, lūṭ-pūṭiyā, de,o-kāndar, kīkaj.

WATERER, āb-pāsh, āb-rez, sīchwaiyā, paṭwaiyā.

WATERFALL, āb-shār, jhirnā, chādar.

WATER-FLY, jūlāh, jūlāhā *or* jūlāḥak.

WATER-FOWL, murgh-ābī, jal-pachhī, jal-sā,ī; —— (*-hen*) pan-kukrī; —— (*various*) gaganbher, kūnj, kulang.

WATER-GRUEL, sholā, āshjau, ganjī, shorbā.

WATER-HOUSE, (*cellar for water*) ābdār-khāna. [nākī.

WATERINESS, sīchā,ī, namī, mā,ī,at, ṣuṭūbat, nam-

WATERING, panihā,ī; —— (*-season*) sīchnī; —— (*of the eyes*) ḍabḍabī.

WATERING-BASKET, daurī, ekṭī. [pāsh.

WATERING-PAN, loṭ; —— (*for rose-water*) gulāb-

WATERING-PLACE, pan-ghaṭ, āb-gāh *or* ābgān.

WATER-KEEPER, jhārī-bardār, āb-dār.

WATER-LEVEL, pansel.

WATER-LILY, nīlūfar *or* nīlūpar, kaṅwal, padum *or* padma, ko,iṅ, kokilā, kaṅwal-gaṭṭā, nasrīn.

WATERMAN, kewaṭ, mallāḥ, kishtī-bān; —— (*water-carrier*) bihishtī, saḳḳā, pan-bharā, āb-kash, pakhālī, panhārā; —— (*who takes care of, and cools the water*) āb-dār, ṣurāḥī-dār, jhārī-dār.

WATER-MELON, tarbūz, hindū,āna, matīra, sardā.

WATERMILL, pan-chakkī, āsiyā, rahaṭ, dol-āb.

WATER-MINT, podīna-ābī.

WATERY, panihā, ābī, mā,ī, marṭūb, ruṭūbat-dār, panelā, panhiyā,ī, pichpichā, gahbar, ḍabḍabā, —— (*ground*) sajiyū.

WATTLE, (*hurdle*) ṭaṭar, beṛh, ṭāṭī, ṭhānṭh; —— (*of a cock*) lolkiyā, baddhī.

To WATTLE, binnā, bāndhnā, bīnḍnā, bed-bāfī-k

WAVE, mauj, lahar, tarang, halorā, laṭma, bheṛā, halkorā; —— (*in linen*) moṭhrā.

To WAVE, (n.) lahrānā, phahrānā, pharpharānā, ḍolnā, hilkornā, mauj- &c. -mārnā, jhūmnā; —— (a. *to brandish*) phernā, chamkānā, bhānjnā, hilānā; —— (*to put aside*) kināra-k, uṭhā-r.

To WAVER, āgā-pīchhā- &c. -k, hichaknā, mutaraddid- &c. -h, be-ḳarār-h. [muẓṭarib, nā-ustuwār.

WAVERER, pas o peshī, shash-panjī, mutarraddid,

WAVERING, āgā-pīchhā, pherā-phārī, pas o pesh, shash o panj, taraddud, iẓṭirāb.

WAVY, mauj-zan, lahar-want, mutamawwij.

WAX, mom, madhurmal; —— (*of the ear*) gūdā; —— (*for letters*) lākh.

To WAX, (a) lāhnā, lakhiyānā, momī-k; —— (n. *to increase*) baṛhnā, taraḳḳi-k, afzā,ish-k.

WAX-CANDLE, mom *or* mūm-battī.

WAX-CLOTH, (*oil cloth*) mom-jāma.

WAXEN, (*made of wax*) momī, mom-sākhta.

WAY, rāh, rāstā, bāṭ, path, mag, mārag, ṭarīḳ, sabīl, saṛak, ḍahar, ḍagar, painṛā, gail, jāda, chhawar, paudar, nihij, waṭira; —— (*distance*) dūr, masāfat, pallā, ṭappā, fāṣila; —— (*course*) ṭaraf, oṛ, kināra, ruḳh, sū, rūh; —— (*passage*) guẓar, 'ubūr, utār, ghāṭ, ghānṭī, manfaẓ; —— (*method*) ṭarah, ḍhab, ṭaur, rang, rawish, chāl, ṣūrat, 'unwān, ḳābū, naẓar, ghāt, dā,o: —— (*by the way*) taḳrībaṇ, ẓimnaṇ, hote-hū,e, kahte-hū,e. jāte-hū.e; —— (*come your ways*) chale-chalo; —— (*by way of friendship*) az rāh i dostī; —— (*to give way*) rāh-chhoṛnā.

WAY-CHARGES, zād-rāḥila, rāh-kharch.

WAYFARER, rāhī, baṭohī, rāh-gīr, ibnu-s-sabīl, pathik.

To WAYLAY, rāh-mārnā, ghāt-lagānā, ṭhikānā-lagānā, ḍhūkī-lagānā, khūnṭh-baiṭhnā.

WAYLAYER, rāh-zan, ṭhag, ghātī, baṭ-pār *or* -mār.

WAYWARD, haṭhīlā, rerī, khud-pasand, shokh.

WE, ham, hamāre, ham-tum, hamā-shumā, mā mardum; —— (*ourselves*) ham apne āp; —— (*we shall see*) dekhā-chāhiye, dekhiye; —— (*we three*) ham-tīnoṅ; —— (*we four say so*) ham-chāroṅ aisā kahte haiṅ.

WEAK, kam-zor, kam-ḳuwwat, nā-tawāṅ, ẓa'īf, 'ājiz, nir-bal, a-bal, naḳih, sust, namoz, zerdast, nirjī, nā-ṭāḳat, nā-tāb, zahīr, phuskā, be-bal, nir-bas, phulkā, ochhā; —— (*low*) halkā, subuk, narm, mulā,im; —— (*as tea*, &c.) siṭhā, phīkā, patlā.

To WEAKEN, kam-zor- &c. -k, toṛnā.

WEAKENING, jān-gudāz, or -tarāsh, galā,ū, tan-gudāz.

WEAKLY, kamzorī- &c. k, toṛnā.

WEAKENSS, kam-zorī, kam-ḳuwwatī, nā-tawānī, 'ājizī, ẓa'īfī, naḳāhat, ẓu'f, nir-baltā, nā-ḳuwwatī, sustī, halkā.ī, subukī, narmī, mulā,imat, phīkāhat, siṭhā,ī, zer-dastī, nā-ṭāḳatī; —— (*foible*) baṭṭā, 'aib.

WEAL, bhalā,ī; —— (*the public weal*) rafāhiyat i khalḳ.

WEALTH, māl, daulat, dhan, sampat, lachhmī, tawangarī, zar, māliyat, ann-dhan, sarwat, māya, matā', ghinā *or* ghanā, bit, bhog, jam'iyat, darb

WEALTHINESS, māl-dārī, daulat-mandī, ṭāli'-warī, zar-dārī.

WEALTHY, māl-dār, daulat-mand, dhan-want, sampatwān, ghanī, tawangar, ṭāli'-war, lachhmī-want, zardār, māya-dār, lāl o lāl.

To WEAN, dūdh-chhoṛānā.

WEANLING, (*kid*) kāhī; —— (*child*) dūdh-chhūṭā.

WEAPON, hathiyār, ḥarba, silāḥ, ālat, auzār.

WEAR, pahrāwā, poshāk, poshish, pairāhan, libās, malbūs.

To WEAR, (a. *on the body*) pahirnā, pahinnā, oṛhnā, bāndhnā, rakhnā; —— (*to consume*) ghisānā, ragaṛnā, khā-jānā, khyānā, miṭānā; (n.) ghisnā, ragaṛ-jānā, miṭnā; —— (*to disappear*) jātā-rahnā, chhūṭnā, utarnā, guẓarnā; —— (a. *to wear out*) latāṛnā, bejān-k; (n) ghisnā, ghis-jānā.

WEARER, paharwaiyā, pahranhārā; —— (in comp.) posh, wālā, band.

WEARINESS, māndagī, 'ājizī, sustī, halākī, thakāhaṭ sram, koftagī, ta'b, uchāṭ, udāsī.

WEARING, poshākī; —— (*-apparel*) libās, jāma.

WEARISOME, thakā,ū, bhārī, udās, malāl-angez.

WEARY, mānda, 'ājiz, thakā, sust, mukassil, halāk, faro-mānda, kofta; —— (*tired of*) ārī, diḳḳ, tang, ser, uchāṭ, udās, be-zār.

To WEARY, (a.) mānda- &c. -k, thakānā, harānā, toṛnā; —— (*to be or grow weary*) thaknā, hārnā, mānda- &c. -h, ṭūṭnā, gānḍ-phaṭnā.

WEASEL, newal, rāsū.

WEATHER, mausam, aiyām, rit, samai, din, maṭla', āsmān; —— (*foul-*) āndhī, pānī kā din; —— (*fair*) khulā-din, raggī; —— (*air*) hawā, bā,o.

To WEATHER, bachā,e-ke-j, bach-ke-nikalnā.

WEATHER-BEATEN, ṭūfān-zada, āndhī kā mārā, garmsard-āzmūda.

WEATHERCOCK, hawā-numā, bād-numā; —— (*fig.*) bā,o-ḍandī.

WEATHERWISE, hawā-shinās, bā,o-parichhak.

To WEAVE, binnā, bunnā: —— (*or knit*) jāli-kāṛhnā.

WEAVER, jūlāha, tāntī, bāfinda, paṭkār, mūmin, nūrbāf, ḥā,ik, kasbī, safed-bāf; —— (in comp.) bāf.

WEAVING, bināwaṭ, binā,ī, ṭāṭ-bāfī, bunāwat

WEB, thān, pārcha, reza, fard; —— (*spider's-*) jālā.

WEB-FOOTED, waṣal-pā, haṅs-pā.

To WED, byāhnā, shādi-k.

WEDDING, shādī, byāh, su-mangalī, bibāh.

WEDGE, pachar, phanī, mekh, ṭhekā.

To WEDGE, pacharānā, mekh- &c. -mārnā.

WEDNESDAY, budh, chār-shamba, rohinī.

WEED, sohan, chikhuran, khar, ghās, nirauni, khas o khār, malāmat; —— (*widow's weeds*) rānḍ-sālā.

To WEED, sohnā, nirānā, chikhurnā, ghās- &c. -nikālnā, nikānā.

WEEDER, nirwaiyā, sohanhār; —— (*weed-hook*) khurpī.

WEEDING, sohā,ī, nikā,ī. [khas.

WEEDLESS, ni-khar; —— (*weedy*) khar-gar, pur-

WEEK, hafta, aṭhwārā.

WEEKLY, har-hafta, hafta-hafta.

To WEEP, ronā, bikhād-kar-ronā, zārī-k, ibtihāl-k, taẓarru'-k, āṅsū- *or* ashk-ḍ, ro-pukārnā, ronā-piṭnā, ānkh-bharānā, āṅsū-girānā, bilāp-k, bilaknā, ābdīda-h, nam-dīda-h, zār-zār-ronā; —— (*to shed*) nikālnā, bahānā, risānā.

WEEPER, ronā, ashk-rez, giriyāṅ, mutaẓarri'.

WEEPING, chashm-tar, gauhar-bār, dur-bār, ashkālūda, giriyāṅ, giriyāṅ-zārī, rowaiyā, roj, āb-dīda.

WEEVIL, ḍholā, kīṛī, pitārī, ghun.

To WEIGH, (a.) taulnā, jokhnā, wazan-k, andāza-k, bichārnā; —— (*to raise*) uṭhānā, nikālnā; —— (*to examine*) jānchnā; —— (*depress*, &c.) dabā-d, jantā-d; (n.) bhārī-wazan- &c. -r; —— (*to be*) honā, lagnā, chalnā, ḳadr- &c. -r; —— (*to sink*) ḍūbnā, būṛnā, dabnā.

WEIGHER, baiyā, taulwaiyā, wazzān, ḍandiyā, ḍandīdār, kaiyāl, wazan-kash; —— (in comp.) sanj.

WEIGHING, taulā,ī, taul-tāl.

WEIGHT, wazan, taul, jokh; —— (*standard*) tolā, bharī; —— (*for weighing goods*) baṭ-kharā, bāṭ, sang, ḍhak, baṭṭā, baṭṭiyā; —— (*for carpets*) sang-farsh; —— (*various*) dharī, pālī, dāng; —— (*load*) hojh, bār, bhār, garānī, saḳālat, garwā,ī; —— (*pressure*) dabā,o, jantā,o, toṛ; —— (*importance*) kadar, wiḳār, bisāt.

Weightiness, wazan-dārī, sangīnī, garānī.

Weighty, wazanī, bhārī, garāṅ, sangīn, ṣaḳīl, garūhā.

Welcome, mubārak, ḵẖūb, ḵẖush-āyand, 'azīz, pyārā, marḥabā; (adv.) ḵẖushā; —— (*you are very welcome*) bahut-mubārak, bhalā, bhale ā,e ho.

Welcome, mubārak, salāmat; —— (*kindness*) āwā-bhagat, tawāzu', ta'ẓīm, mān-sawān, ādar-byohār, hā,obhā,o, sat-kār.

To **Welcome**, mubārak- &c. -jānnā, mubārak-bādī- &c. -d, āwābhagat- &c. -k.

Welcomer, tahniyat-go, mubārak-go.

Welfare, bhalā,ī, nikā,ī, bihtarī, ḵẖair-'āfiyat, kusal-chhem, ḵẖairiyat, roz-bihī, bar-ḵẖurī, ābādī, roz-bih, bhalā-din, ḵẖair-ḵẖūbī.

Welkin, (*the firmament*) ghaṭā, hawā, ākās.

Well, (sub.) kū,ā, indārā, bā,olī, bā,orī, kūp, chāh, chah-bacha, bā,īṅ, bāpi, zamzam, pain; —— (*of a ship*) ḍahrā; —— (*digger*) chah-kan; —— (*lands*) chāhī, opposed to jalī.

Well, (adj.) achchhā, bhalā, nek, ḵẖush, ḵẖūb, bihtar, besh, ḵẖāṣṣa, sundar, sū, uttam, aḥsan, mubārak; —— (*in good health*) bhalā-changā, tan-durust, sahīḥ-sālim, bā-ārām, bil-ḵẖair, ārām-se, ẓauḳ-shauḳ-se; —— (*it is well with him*) us se bhalī bantī.

Well, (adv.) achchhī tarḥ, wāki', ḵẖair, bāre, bale, durust, pher, kyūṅ, ḵẖūb, bhalā, phabihā, aur-kyā, pas, lo, le, va'ne, abe, ākhirash, bas, tau, hūṅ; —— (*then*) aur nahīṅ to; —— (*as well as*) jaisā ki, jyoṅ-tyoṅ, jaisā-taisā; —— (*do it as well as you can, or the best way you can*) jyoṅ tyoṅ kiyā chahiye, waisā-hī karo; —— (*very well*) bahut-ḵẖūb, bahut-achchhā; —— (*well enough*) kam-besh, nik-bhal; —— (*as well as*) 'alāwa (v. *also, together*, &c.); —— (*he is dumb as well as deaf*) wuh gūngā hai pher baihrā bhī hai; —— (*I shall tell as well as you*) pher ham bhī kahenge; —— (*well, what then?*) kyūṅ, tad kyā; —— (*well, speak*) ḵẖair, kaho; —— (*well, let it alone*) achchhā *or* ḵẖair, jāne do.

Welladay, afsos, hā,e, daregh *or* dareghā.

Well-behaved, mu,addab, muhaẓẓab, ḵẖush-ḵẖiṣāl.

Well-being, bih-būdī, ḵẖair, ḵẖairiyat. [*polite.*

Well-born, pāk-nizhād, su-baṅs, kulwant; also

Well-bred, sū-ḍhang, ḵẖush-aṭwār, ḵẖush-ḵẖulḳ, nek-aṭwār, majlis-dīda.

Well-done, shābāsh, zahe, dhani, wāh-wāh, āfrīṅ.

Well-dressed, ḵẖush-libās *or* -poshāk.

Well-known, rū-shināṣ, mashhūr o ma'rūf.

Well-made, ḵẖush-andām, sūpiṇḍ, risht-pusht, ḵẖush-tarāsh *or* ḳiṭ'a.

Well-meaning, nek-nīyat, nek-nihād, ḵẖair-ḵẖwāh.

Well-named, ism bā musammā.

Well-nigh, lag-bhag, 'anḳarīb, nazdīk.

Well-wisher, ḵẖair-ḵẖwāh, dā,ī'u-l-ḵẖair, subh-sochak, nek-ḵẖwāh, daulat-ḵẖwāh, ḵẖair-ṭalab, ḵẖair-andesh, du'ā-go, hawā-ḵẖwāh.

To **Welter**, loṭnā, chhaṭpaṭānā, nāchnā, taṛpharānā, taṛtaṛānā. [daurī, rasauli.

Wen, gūmṛā, masbird, kachrailā, baṭaur-ā *or* -ī, an-

Wench, randī, sahelī, kulṭā, launḍī, dāsī, gurgī, rakhnī, kanīz *or* kanīzak.

To **Wench**, randī-bāzī-k, zinā-k.

Wencher, randī-bāz, 'aiyāsh, launḍī-bāz, chodakkar, dāsī-bilāsī, kanīz-dost, sānḍ.

Went, gayā, ge,ā, niklā, guzrā, &c. (v. *to go*).

Were, hū,e, hote, bhaye, &c. (v. *to be*).

West, pachchham, maghrib, ghurūb, gharbī; —— (*facing the*) maghrib-rū, ḳibla-rū; (adj.) pachchhamī, maghribī.

Westward, pachchham-or, ba-ṭarfi maghrib.

West Wind, pachchhwāṅ, pachhiyā,o, ḳibla,ī hawā.

Wet, (adj.) bhīgā, gīlā, odā, tar, nam, raṭūbat-dār, maṛṭūb, tarbatar, sarḍob, 'araḳ-nāk, nam-nāk, sītanā; —— (*raining*) pānī kā, barsāti; —— (*a wet day*) pānī kā din; —— (*wet weather*) jharī.

Wet, (sub.) pānī, tarī, sīt, namī, raṭūbat.

To **Wet**, bhigonā, nam- &c. -k, bhijānā, shorbor-k.

Wether, (*castrated male sheep*) badhiyā, ḵẖassī.

Wetness, gīlā,ī, ūdā,ī, nam-nākī, raṭūbat-dārī, ṭarāwat.

Whale, magar-machchh, ḥūt, rāghwā.

Wharf, ghāṭ; —— (*wharfage*) ghaṭwārī; —— (*wharfinger*) ghaṭ-wār.

What, (*that which*) jo, jis, jin; —— (*interrogatively*) kaun, kyā, &c. (v. Gram.); —— (*what though*) kyā hū,ā jo; —— (*what with this, and what with that*) kyā is se, kyā us se; kuchh is se, kuchh us se; —— (*what ho!*) kyā ho! —— (*what then?*) tau kyā? —— (*what d'ye call him?*) falāne-kā kyā nām; —— (*what is it to me?*) merā kyā bigṛegā, merī balā jāne? —— (*what day of the month is this?*) āj kauthī tārīḵẖ? —— (*what day of the week?*) āj kaun roz hai?

Whatever, jo-kuchh, jetā, jis-ḳadar, jo-chīz, sab-kuchh, wuh jo; —— (*whatever be the consequence, I will go*) samara jo kuchh ho so ho, par jā,ūṅgā.

Wheat, gehūṅ, gandum, geṅhū,āṅ, godhum, gohūṅ, ḥinṭa; —— (*mixed*) goja,ī, jawālī; —— (*ground*) naliyā; —— (*parched*) ūmmi.

To **Wheedle**, phuslānā, dam-d, fareb-d, shefta-k, bodhnā, bhorānā, jhāṅsnā, chum-kārnā, nāz o niyāz-k, chongā-k, lurkhurānā, kutnānā, itrānā, uṛānā.

Wheedler, phūslā,ū, dam-bāz, mutamallik, ḵẖush-āmadī, astūtkārī, kūṭan, phulāsre-bāz, jhaṅsū, chonge-bāz.

Wheel, charḵẖ, chakar, pahiyā, phirkī, garārī, rahaṭ, dolāb, chakkī, chak, chāk, kamrakh, ghirnī, garī, pūṭhī; —— (*for spinning*) charḵẖa, charḵẖī, rahṭā.

To **Wheel**, (n.) phirnā, ghūmnā; —— (*to fetch a compass*) chakar-, pher- &c. -khānā *or* -d, charḵẖ-mārnā; (a.) phernā, ghumā-d, chakar- &c. -khilānā, *or* -dilānā.

To **Wheeze**, sansanānā, sarsarānā, sahrānā.

To **Whelm**, dabā-d, jantānā, aundhā-d.

Whelp, pillā, sag-bacha; —— (*a tiger's*) ḍāṅwarū, baghauṭā, baghelā.

To **Whelp**, jannā, byānā, pille-d.

When, jad, jab, jis-waḳt, tis-ghaṛī, jis-dam, jahīṅ, jabki jo, jyūṅhī, johīṅ, kab kab, kad kad; —— (*interrog.*) kab, kad, kis waḳt, kis ghaṛī.

Whence, (*place*) kahāṅ-se, kidhar-se, kis-jagah-se; —— (*person*) kis- *or* kon ādmī-se; —— (*cause*) kis-wāste; —— (*whencesoever*) jahāṅ-se, kahīṅ-se, jahāṅ-ḳahīṅ-se, kisī bā'is-se. [gāh, jo-jo, jyoṅhi.

Whenever, jab-kabhī, jis-waḳt, jadhī, jabki, har-

Where, jahāṅ, jis-jagah, jidhar, kahīṅ, kit, kahāṅ-kahāṅ; —— (*where have I got to now?*) kahāṅ se kahāṅ ā nikalā hūṅ; —— (*interrog.*) kahāṅ, kis-jagah, kidhar, kis-ṭaraf; —— (*anywhere*) kisū-jagah; —— (*everywhere*) har-kahīṅ; —— (*nowhere*) kahīṅ nahīṅ.

Whereabout, kis-ṭaraf, kidhar, kahāṅ.

Whereas, bar 'aks, balki, bar-ẓidd, parant, chūṅ, jo, bā-wajūde-ki, bā-āṅ-ki, ḥālāṅ-ki.

Whereat, Whereupon, tis-par, tis-pīchhe, &c.

Wherefore, is wāste; —— (*why*) kyūṅ-kar, kāhe-ko.

Wherever, jahāṅ-jahāṅ, jis-jis jagah, jahāṅ-kahīṅ, jahāṅ ki, jahāṅ hī, jaihīṅ, jidhar, jis-ṭaraf, jahāṅ-tāhāṅ, jit.

Wherry, panso,ī, palwār, thakthau,ā, zaufaḳ.

To WHET, tez-k, chokh-k, sān-dharnā; ——-(*irritate*) garm-k.

WHETHER, ki' kyā, kimbā; —— (*whether high or low*) kyā chhoṭā kyā baṛā; —— (*whether* Musalmān *or* Hindū) kyā Musalmān kyā Hindū; —— (*which*) kaunsā.

WHETSTONE, sān, fisān, silī, pathrī.

WHEY, mā,u-l-jobaṇ, panchhā, dūdh kā pānī, āb-shīr.

WHICH, (*relat.*) jo, jaun (obl. jis), ki, jaunsā; —— (*interrog.*) kaun, kaunsā, kaun-kaun, kis-kis, kyā; ——(*in counting*) kauthā; — (*I don't know which is which*) ham nahīṅ jānte kaun yih hai kaun wuh hai.

WHICHEVER, jonsā, johī, joki, jaunsā, jo,ek.

WHIFF, (*in smoking*) sāṅs, khīch, dam, kash; ——(*of wind*) phis, jhūrak, suskārī.

To WHIFFLE, phapharānā.

WHIFFLER, padnā, chibā,olā, chhūchhā, pharphariyā.

WHILE, muddat, der; —— (*a long while*) muddat i madid, bahut roz; —— (*a little while*) chhan-ek, ko,ī-dam, ghaṛī ek;——(*a good while*) der tak; —— (*-ago*) chand muddat āge; —— (*it is not worth while*) be-fā,ida hai, lā-ḥāṣil hai; —— (*to be worth while*) fā,ida-r *or* -k.

WHILST, jad, jab-tak, jab-lag; —— (*as long as*) jad-talak ki, tā.

WHIM, khiyāl, lahar, tarang, mauj, umang, lalak.

To WHIMPER, ṭhunuknā, khinkhinānā, bilbilānā, bisūrnā, pinpinānā, chanchanānā, ginginānā, rīriyānā, ṭhunaknā.

WHIMSICAL. har-dam-khiyālī, laharī, tarangī, talaw-wun-mizāj.

WHINE, jhankhan; —— (*to whine*) jhīkhnā, ronā.

WHINING, mū,e-mūṅh, ro,āṅsā.

To WHINNY, hinchnā.

WHINYARD, kharkhosan, khapū,ā, khābhūlī, kharpā.

WHIP, chābuk, koṛā, ḳamchī, tāziyāna, augī, painā, darra.

WHIP AND SPUR, pāshna-ĸob, bāgtoṛ.

To WHIP, chābuk, &c. -mārnā *or* -lagānā, koṛiyānā, koṛā-k *or* -mārnā; —— (*up*) jhap-se *or* lap-se-uṭhānā. [ṭekṭhī.

WHIPPING, koṛe-bāzī, chābuk-bāzī; —— (*-post*)

To WHIR, hurhurānā, hur-khānā, phūraknā, tartarānā.

WHIRL, gardish, ghumā,o.

TO WHIRL, (a.) phernā, phirānā, ghumānā, bhaṅwānā; (n.) phirnā, baunḍnā.

WHIRLIGIG, phirkī, bangī, bhauṅrā, chaka,ī.

WHIRLPOOL, gird-āb, bhaṅwar, daur, warṭa, pher, chakar, bhauntā.

WHIRLWIND, gird-bād, bagūlā, bawanḍar, bā,e-graut, shaiṭān, baranḍo,ā, banḍohā, balenḍā.

WHISK, kūchā, kūchī, sethan.

To WHISK, phirānā, paṭaknā, sehathnā.

WHISKER, mūchh, goṅchh, barūt, gobh.

WHISKERED, mūchhailā, mūchhāḳṛā.

WHISPER, phasphasāhaṭ, khūsarphūsar.

To WHISPER, phasphasānā, phūsar-phūsar-k, kan lagī-k, phusphusānā, kānā-kānī-k, kānā-batī-k, khasphas-k, sar-goshī-k; (a.) āhiste- *or* gosh ba gosh- *or* kān meṅ-kahnā.

WHISPERER, phusphusāhā, kan-phūsā; —— (*tatler*) tunuk-ẓarf, kam-ẓarf, ochhrā, halkā.

WHIST! (interj. *be silent*) chup, khāmosh.

WHISTLE, sīṭī, suskārī, ṣafīr (vulg. zafil), chuhchuhiyā, sansanāhaṭ, papīhā, chūṅchūṅ, sarnāṭā, sannāṭā.

To WHISTLE, sīṭī-bajānā, ṣafīr-mārnā, sīṭiyānā, chuh-chuhānā, sansanānā, suskārnā, chahaknā, bolnā, gūnjnā.

WHISTLER, sīṭī-bāz, ṣafīr-gar, chahkā,ū.

WHIT, ratī, til, tinkā.

WHITE, safed, ujjal, ujlā, set, sukal, suchi, abyaẓ, baiẓ, gorā, ṣabīḥ, dhaulā, chiṭṭā, barrāḳ, kāghazī, kāfūrī, korā; —— (*-man* or *whitey*) gorā, ṭopī-wālā, pīlā-daḍḍū, phīkā shalgham, lal-ganḍā; —— (*as snow*) safed-jaisā barf *or* -rū,ī kā gālā; —— (*as a horse*) surkhā, motiyā, nuḳrā. [ujlā- &c. -h.

To WHITE, WHITEN, (a.) safed- &c. -k, ujlānā; (n.)

WHITE ANT, kirm-chob, dīmak; —— (*-nest*) bambī.

WHITE LEAD, safeda, asfidāj.

WHITE MEAT, khīr, firnī.

WHITENESS, safedī, bayāẓ, ujla,ī, settā, gorā,ī, ṣabāḥat.

WHITES, prisūt, jiriyān i maẓī, jiriyān i āb, pardal; —— (*to have the fluor albus*) pānī-bahnā; —— (*having the fluor albus*) panailī, panihā.

WHITEWASH, kalī, āṅwaṭ. [līpwā,ī-potā,ī-k.

To WHITEWASH, kalī-phernā, chhuhānā, safīdī-phernā,

WHITHER, kidhar, kis ṭaraf, kahāṅ.

WHITISH, safed-gūṅ; —— (*whitishness*) safed-gūni.

WHITLEATHER, safed-narī.

WHITLOW, ghinahī, nināwāṅ, dāḥis.

To WHIZ, sansanānā, sarsarnā, pinpinānā, gahgahānā.

WHIZZING, zīṅ, sharākā, sansanāhaṭ, &c. (*v. the verb*).

WHO, (*relat.*) jo, jaun, jis, jin, ki; —— (*interrogative*) kaun, ko, kis, kin; —— (*we shall then see who is who*) tad dekhenge kis kā kaun;——(*who told you?*) tum se kin ne kahā? —— (*such a one told me*) ham se falāne ne kahā; —— (*who stands there?*) kaun khaṛā hai?

WHO ELSE, aur-kaun, dūsrā-kaun.

WHOEVER, &c. jo-ko,ī, jo-ki, jo-ādmī, har-kas, jo,ī ko,ī, jaun-kaun; —— (*-he be*) ko,ī-ho, kase-bāshad.

WHOLE, (*unimpaired*) musallam, sārā, samūchā, pūrā, tamām, sagrā, bhar, sab, kull, dar o bast, sarāsar, darkull, bar o bast; —— (*-property*) kull kā-ināt; —— (*-works*) kulliyāt, kullī, jamī', hama; —— (*the whole day*) din bhar: this word is often expressed by reduplication, as khet kā khet, *the whole field;* gatar-gatar, badan-badan, dehī dehī, &c. are used for *the whole body.*

WHOLE, kulliya, jam', majmū', jam'iyat, jumla, ijmā', gaṭhrī, gosh-wāra; —— (*on the whole*) fil-jumla, bil-kullī; —— (*to sell by wholesale*) raḳam kā raḳam-bechnā, moṭ kā moṭ-bechnā.

WHOLESALE, thok, gaṛh, ekjā,ī, darbasta.

WHOLESOME, (*salubrious*) gawāra, muwāfiḳ, ṣiḥḥat-āwar, sajīwan.

WHOLESOMENESS, muwāfaḳat, ṣiḥḥat-āwarī.

WHOLLY, muṭlaḳ, mahaẓ, bāl-bāl, sarāsar, tamāmtar, bil-kull, bil-ḳalam, ek-ḳalam, ek-ḥarf; —— (*on all sides*) chāroṅ-ṭaraf, chāroṅ-or,

WHOM, (*relat.*) jis (pl. jin, jinhoṅ); —— (*interrogat.*) kis (pl. kin, kinhoṅ).

WHOMSOEVER, jis-kisū *or* kisī, jis-kis, jis-hī.

WHOOP, kelkār, hūhā, ghaughā.

To WHOOP, kelkār-d, na'ra-mārnā.

WHORE, (*harlot*) chhināl, zinā-kār, yār-bāz, kasbī, swairnī, nauchī, khāmpāra, lolī, shattā, ḳaḥba, khelār, mard-bāz; —— (*to play the*) jūṛānā, mard-bāzī-k.

To WHORE, chhinālā- &c. -k, zinā-kārī-k.

WHOREDOM, chhinālā, chhināl-pan, yār-bāzī, ḳaḥbagī.

WHOREMASTER, WHOREMONGER, randī-bāz, kasbī, paturiyā-bāz, tamāsh-bīn, kanchanī-bāz.

WHORESON, waladu-z-zinā, paturiyā-bacha, ḥarāmī-pillā, chhināl-putr, chhināl kā janā,

WHORISH, udmādī, shokh-chasm, chodwāṅsī, chiknī, māngnā, kasbiyānā, ṭawā-ifāna, loliyāna.

WHOSE, jis- *or* jin- *or* kis- *or* kin-kā, -ke *or* -kī.

WHY, kyūṅ, kāhe, kis-wāsṭe, kāhe-ko, kis-liye, kyā karne, kis-kāran; —— (*why not*) kyūṅ-nahiṅ; ——(*why so*) kyūṅ kar.

WICK, battī, bātī, fatīla *or* patīla.

WICKED, bad, burā, zabūn, ma'yūb, sharīr, bad-ẕāt, kharāb aṭpaṭāng, kūhaṛ, almaṭī, shokh, pāpī, akarmī, utpātī, khabīṣ, nāma-siyāh, sarhang, hārūn, char-ghailā, harām-zāda, ṭhenṭhā, dhauntāl, kūlachḥnā, bad-nafs, āfat kī puriyā.

WICKEDLY, sharārat- &c. -se, ma'yūbī-se.

WICKEDNESS, badī, zabūnī, ma'yūbī, ḳabāḥat, sharārat, aṭpaṭāngī, almaṭ, akarm, utpāt, khabāṣat, sarhangī.

WICKER, ja'farī; —— (*basket*) ṭokrī.

WICKET, khiṛkī, darīcha, janglā-kewāṛ.

WIDE, chauṛā, chaklā, pahnā, pahnāwar, farākh, laḳdaḳ; —— (*-cloth*) baṛ barā, dāmandār, ghum-ghumīlā, khulā, moklā, chaklāsā, khulāsa, chhīdā, birjhā; —— (*remote*) dūr, ba'id lāmb, tafāwut-dār.

WIDELY, bahut, baṛā, ziyāda, dūr-darāz.

TO WIDEN, chauṛānā, chaklānā, phailānā, kushāda- &c. -k *or* -h, pasārnā.

WIDENESS, WIDTH, pāṭ, bar, was'at, kushādagī, phailā,o, pasārā, pahnā,ī, farākhī, gherghumā,o.

WIDGEON, surkhāb, pan-buḍḍī.

WIDOW, bewā, rānḍ, be-nāth, be-shauhar, ni-purkhī, ni-khaṣmī, bidhū,ā, ranḍā; —— (*young*) bāl-rānḍ; —— (*widow's weeds*) rānḍ-sālā.

WIDOWER, ranḍū,ā, be-zan, 'azab, nir-istrī.

WIDOWHOOD, ranḍā-pā, bewagī, bewā-panā.

TO WIELD, chalānā, phernā, uṭhānā, hathiyānā, bhānjnā, phirānā.

WIFE, jorū, milrī, istirī, ḳabīla, ahlīya, zauja, man-kūḥa, zan, bībi, bhārjā, dārā, jo,e, bahū, madkhūla, khaṣam-wālī, sohāgan (which means rather a *married woman*, whence sadā sohāgan, *a woman always a wife*); —— (*-'s family*) nahyar, maihkār; —— (*-'s uncle*) mamiyā-susar, ——(*a rival wife*) saukan saut.

WIG, bāl kī ṭopī, barkī.

WIGHT, ādmi, jān, 'azīz, buzurg, janā, besar, mū,ā, phudkī, ni-khaṣmā.

WILD, (adj.) jangalī, waḥshī, ramīda, dashtī, bayābānī. banailā, bhargilā; —— (*as a tree*) khud-ro, lamerā, nyāmā; —— (in comp.) ban, banās, kaṭh, jhaṛ, barrī, bāharī; —— (*licentious*) be-ikhtiyār, ghair-tābi', be-ḥukm, abtar, sharīr, chanchal, nir-ānkus, be-sākhta, be tartīb; —— (*strange*) 'ajab, anokhā; —— (*imaginary*) wahmī, khiyālī, hawā,ī.

WILD-ALMOND, kaṭh-bādām, jangalī-bādām.

WILD-BEASTS, ban-char, sāwaj, waḥsh (pl. wuḥūsh.)

WILDERNESS, WILD, jangal, dasht, bayābān, ṣaḥrā, ban, wīrāna, kānan, ārani, hāmūṅ, barr, tīh, ban-khanḍ, kāṭh.

WILD-GOOSE-CHASE, mirg-dauṛ, ran-ban, bādhawā,ī shikār, shikārī 'unḳā.

WILDLY, waḥshat- &c. -se; —— (*spontaneously*) khud-ro, nir-bo,e.

WILDNESS, waḥshat, bharkāḥat, ramīdagī, durushtī, sab'iyat; —— (*licentiousness*) be-ẓabṭī, be-lagāmī, abtarī, shokhī, chanchalāḥaṭ, sharārat; ——(*irregularity*) be-tartībī, be-rabṭī.

WILD-PLUM, jhaṛ-ber; —— (*wild-rose*) nasrīn, kaṭh-gulāb.

WILE, ḥīla, makar, fiṭrat, bahāna, jul, buttā, fareb,

WILFUL, khud-pasand, khud-sar, khud-rā,e, haṭhī, reṛī, haṭhīlā, aphaḍḍā, adbadā. [&c. -se.

WILFULLY, ḳaṣdan, jān-būjhke, dīda o dānista, haṭh-

WILFULNESS, haṭh, reṛ, khud-pasandī, khud-sarī, khud-rā,ī.

WILINESS, ḥīla-bāzī, robāh-bāzī, fiṭrat-bāzī, ṭāl-ṭol. dā,o-pech.

WILL, marẓī, irāda, khushī, ichhā, bichār, ḳaṣd, mashiyat, istirẓā, raẓā; —— (*choice*) pasand, khāṭir, man-mān, chāh, khwāhish; —— (*power*) ikhtiyār, ḳābū, bas, ḥukm, āggyāṅ; —— (*testament*) waṣiyat-nāma;——(*good-will*) khair-khwāhī, khair-andeshī, nek-sigālī; —— (*ill-will*) bad-khwāhī, bad-andeshī, bad-sigālī.

TO WILL, chāhnā, khwāhish- &c. -k, irāda- &c. -r, māngnā, kahnā, farmānā, ḥukm- &c. -k; —— (*he will come to-morrow*) kal āyā chāhtā hai; —— (*it will strike twelve immediately*) abhī bārah bajā chāhtā hai: *will*, the sign of the future, is expressed in this language, as in Latin, by the termination of the verb.

WILLING, rāẓī, raẓā-mand, khush, prasann, mangar, chāhī, khushnūd, rāghib; —— (*ready*), ḥāẓir, chaṛhā-khaṛā, mutamannī, charahrā, pharahrā; — (*God willing*) ba-faẓl i ilāhī, in-shā-allāh.

WILLINGLY, khushī- &c. -se, sir-ānkhoṅ-se.

WILLINGNESS, raẓā-mandī, khushnūdī, shauḳ, ishtiyāḳ, prasantā.

WILL-O'-THE-WISP, lukārī, shaiṭānī-khiyāl, shu'la,e-shaiṭānī, chhalāwā.

WILLOW, bed, bet, bent; —— (*the weeping willow*) bed i majnūṅ.

WILY, ḥīla-bāz, robāh-bāz, charitr-bāz, ghātī, muta fannī, shaiṭān.

WIMBLE, barmā, bedhak, ghernī, parmāhā.

TO WIN, jītnā, lejānā, pūngnā, ghālib- &c. -h *or* -rahnā, ghalba- &c. -k, burd-k, khet-lenā, lāl-k, jīt-khelnā, bāzī-lejānā *or* -pānī, apnānā; —— (*at chess*) māt-k; —— (*at cards*) khilāl-d; —— (*to conciliate*) apnā-k, girwīda-k, moh-lenā, lubhānā.

TO WINCE, WINCH, pushtak-jhārnā, dulattī-mārnā *or* -chhāntnā, ṭanphan-k, chaṭpaṭānā.

WINCH, kal, ainṭhnā; —— (*instrument*) charkh.

WIND, pawan, hawā, bād, bā,o, bārā, batā, bā,e, anil, samīr, mārut, rīḥ, bayār; —— (*power*) dam, zu'm, ḳuwwat; —— (*to take*) phūṭnā, hawā-h; —— (*to rest*) dam-lenā;——(*a wind instrument*) sāz damī, sikhar; —— (*the hot winds*) lū, luch, lū,ār, samūm, ḥarūr.

TO WIND, (a.) phūnknā, dam-k, bajānā; —— (*to twist*) moṛnā, marornā, pech-d, phernā, baunḍiyānā; —— (*to wind up a watch*) kūknā; —— (*twine*, &c.) lapeṭnā; (n.) phirnā, mūṛnā, pech- &c. -khānā, baunḍnā, lapaṭnā, ghūmnā, chakar-makar-k.

WIND-EGG, khākī anḍā, khālī-anḍā.

WINDER, WINDLAS, nāk, hathā, khūnṭī, charkh;—— (*plant*) banwar, bel, latā

WINDFALL, (*fruit*) jharā, ṭapkā, chū,ā; —— (*figur.*) khudā-dād, dād i ilāhī, akās-birt.

WIND-GALL, mūtrā, haḍḍā, gaḍḍā.

WINDINESS, bā,ī, bād, bād-angezī, hawā-dār

WINDING, bānk, pher, chakar, bhānwak, pech, moṛ, baunḍ, pechdār, pechīlā.

WINDING-SHEET, kafan.

WINDMILL, pāwan-chakkī, āsiyā,e bād.

WINDOW, khiṛkī, jharokā, gawācha, darīcha, ruuzan, tāb-dān, raushan-dān, ghurfa.

WINDPIPE, nalī, narī, sāṅsī, ḥalḳūm.

WINDWARD, hawā ke rukh, batās ke muṅh, ūpar;—— (*keep to windward of yon vessel*) us nā,o ke ūpar ko chalo (opposed to *keep to leeward of yon vessel* 'us kishtī ke nīche ko chalo.

Windy, bādī, bairāh, bayālā, naffākh, bād-angez ;—— (*weather*) bā,o bokhā kā din ; —— (*airy*) hawā,ī, khālī, be-ma'nī.

Wine, mai, bāda, sharāb, mad, madirā, dārū, bintu-l-'inab, mul, sūrā, ummu-l-khabā,is, dokhtari raz ; —— (*-coloured*) maigūn ; ——(*a wine-bibber*) mai-*or* sharāb-khor.

Wing, par, bāzū, bāl, pankh, ḍainā ;——(*of an army*) baghl, kānī, pahlū ; —— (*the right wing*) maimana ; —— (*the left wing*) maisara.

To **Wing**, pankh- &c. -mārnā ; —— (*to soar*) ṭair-k.

Winged, pankherū, paranda, par-dār.

Wink, jhapkī, ghamza ;——(*hint*) sain, ishāra, maṭkī, ramz.

To **Wink**, palak- &c. -mārnā *or* -maṭkānā, jhapaknā, maṭkānā, kankhiyānā, chashmak-mārnā ; —— (*at faults*) 'aib-poshī-k, ānkh-chhipānā ; —— (*to hint*) sain- &c. -k ; —— (*to connive*) chashm-poshī-k, ighmāz-k, tajāhul-k, ānākānī-k.

Winker, sainī, palak-zan, maṭkā,ū.

Winner, jītwaiyā, jītwant, ghālib, ḳā,im, sarjīt.

Winning, (adj. *charming*) mohnā, dil-rubā, dil-bar, dil-fareb, farebanda, dil-kash, man-harnā ; —— (*victorious*) jītā,ī, jīt, ghālib.

Winning, (sub.) burj, chūk, gajhā, jītan.

To **Winnow**, usānā, uṛānā, ḍaliyānā, dhariyānā, sāf-k, pachhoṛnā, phaṭaknā, sūp-k, tangliyānā, jholiyānā.

Winnower, uswaiyā, ḍalihā.

Winter, jāṛā, sarmā, zamistān, shitā, himant, thandh-kālā, sītkāl, jaṛkālā, jāṛkāl ; —— (*end of*) gulābī-jāṛā ; —— (*cherry*) bhambholan, tapārī, kāknaj, mako,ī, 'arūs dar parda.

To **Winter**, jāṛā-kāṭnā, zamistān-kāṭnā.

Winter-dress, sarmā,ī, jaṛāwal, zamistānī.

Wipe, ponchh ; —— (*sarcasm*) chonk, jhonk, nok, choṭ, ṭa'n.

To **Wipe**, ponchhnā, sāf- &c. -k, pharchānā, jhāṛnā.

Wiper, sāfī, ponchhā, ponchhan, angochhā, angpochh-nā, doshmāl.

Wire, tar, rishta ; —— (*-drawing machine*) jāntā jantar.

To **Wire-draw**, tār-khīchnā, tār-kashī-k.

Wire-drawer, tār-kash, tār-sāz.

Wisdom, 'aḳl, dānā,ī, dānish, budh, mat, gyān, khirad, zīrakī, sha'ūr, wuḳūf, syānap, chaturā,ī.

Wise, 'aḳl-mand, 'āḳil, dānā, dānish-war, zīrak, khirad-mand, farzāna, budh-mān, matwant, gyānī, chatur, 'ālim, zī-hosh, dānā,e-dahar ;——(*to be very*) 'aḳl-hagnā ; —— (*a Solomon*) falāṭūn, luḳmān.

Wise, (*manner*) ṭaraḥ, ḍhab ; —— (*it is nowise strange*) jā,e ta'ajjub nahīṅ hai, *or* kuchh achambhā, nahīṅ hai.

Wise-acre, buzurg, lāl-bujhakkaṛ ; —— (*why, says a wise-acre, had I been the author of this book*) bhā,ī, ek buzurg kahtā thā, jo maiṅ is kitāb kā muṣannif hotā.

Wisely, 'aḳl- &c. -se, 'āḳilāna, dānā,ī-se.

Wish, chāh, khwāhish, raghbat, shauḳ, ishtiyāḳ, dar-khwāst, ārzū, ṭam', kāmnā, tamannā, armān, swārth, chitā, chā,o ; ——(*desire*) maṭlab, maḳṣad, mudda'ā. projan.

To **Wish**, chāhnā, man-ānā, khwāhish- &c. -r, dar-khwāst- &c. -k, mushtāḳ-h, khair- &c. -h ; —— (*to wish well*) du'ā-māngnā, jī-lagnā ; —— (*one joy*) mubārak-bād-d *or* -kahnā.

Wisher, (in comp.) khwāh *or* khwāhān.

Wishful, mushtāḳ, ishtiyāḳ-mand, ārzū-mand, mu-tamannī, rāghib, chāhī, mushtahī, swārthī.

Wishfully, ārzū-mandī- &c. -se.

Wishwash, pīch-pānī, pīch-pāch, dafr-ḳaliya, dhowan-dhāwan.

Wist, pūlā, ānṭī, gūṛhī, jūnā, jhūn.

Wis, zihn, zīrakī, tez-fahmī, jaudat, chaturā,ī, ẓarāfat, ẓil', firāsat ; —— (*fancy*) luṭf, laṭīfa, laṭāfat, tark, jugat.

To **Wit**, ya'ne *or* ya'nī, jāno, januk.

Witch, ṭonahī, jogahī, jādū-garin, sāḥira, ḍāyan, kal-jibhī, kāriwāṅ, ḍankanī, kichan, chūṛail, ṭonhā,ī, marḍāyan.

Witchcraft, āseb, āseb-zadagī, ojhā,ī, ṭonhā,ī.

With, se, seṅ, sūṅ, ba, sāthī, le, bā, ma', ma'ī, kane, nāl, lekhe, lagkar, lapeṭ-meṅ, ṭufail, sāth, sang, bama'ī, sudhāṅ, ham-rāh, sahit, gohnṛ ;——(*through or from*) māre ; —— (*among*) meṅ, bīch, darmiyān, nazdīk ; —— (*on*) par ; —— (*with that or this*) tis-par, ba'd is ke, ba'dahu, usī waḳt, ba-mujarrad, fil-faur ; —— (*with you*) tumhāre lekhe ; —— (*with hunger*) māre bhūkh-ke ; —— (*with what labour*) kis kis miḥnat se ; —— (*one with another*) har-dar.

Withal, sāth is ke, 'alāwa, ūpar is ke.

To **Withdraw**, (a.) pher-lenā, bāz-r, uṭhā-lejānā ; (n.) sidhārnā, barkhāst-h, uṭh-jānnā, chhip-j, phirnā, bichalnā, bolā-mangwānā.

To **Wither**, (n.) kumlānā, murjhānā, sūkhnā, afsur-da-k, pazhmurda-k, majhūl-h, ukaṭhnā, ukharnā, upaṛnā, paṭaknā, ṭhiṭhrānā, jhūrnā jhurānā, siṭhā-h ; (a.) sukhānā, pazhmurda- &c. -k.

Withers, (*of a horse*) pankhā, shāna.

To **Withhold**, bāz-r, pher-r, aṭkānā, roknā, chhenk-nā, mārnā.

Within, bhītar, andar, darūn, andarūn, bīch. men. shikamī, dākhilī, andarwār.

Without, (*not within*) bāhar, berūṅ, badar, khārij ; —— (*not possessed of*) be, ba-ghair, bilā, lā, bidūn, ba-juz, binā, bin, siwā, chhoṛke ; ——(*beyond*) pare, udhar.

To **Withstand**, āṛnā, thāmbhnā, roknā, ṭālnā, bāz-r, saddi rāh-h.

Witless, be-wuḳūf, agyān, aḥmaḳ, be-dānish.

Witling, ẓarīf-ūlī, pashm-ūlī, jhanṭ-ūlī.

Witness, (*person*) shāhid, gawāh, sākhī, baiyana;—— (*thing*) shahādat, gawāhī, sākh, shāhidī ; —— (*eye-*) shāhid i ḥāl.

To **Witness**, shahādat- &c. -d, shāhid- &c. -h.

Wits, ḥawāss, hosh, chet; —— (*to be out of one's wits*) be-ḥawāss-h, behosh-h, achet-h, hakkā-bakkā-h, ḥawāss-bākhta-h.

Witticism, nukta, nazākat, ẓarāfat, laṭīfa.

Wittily, jugat- &c. -se, ẓarāfat-se, &c.

Wittiness, jugat-bāzī, laṭīfa-go,ī, laṭāfat, hazla-go,ī, shokhī.

Wittingly, dīda o dānista, jān-būjhke, būjh-bichār-ke.

Wittol, daiyūṣ, ḳaltabān, machhandar, bhāṛ-khā,ū.

Witty, tez-fahm, chatur, zīrak, tez-ṭabī'at, ḥarrāf, ẓarrāf, ẓil'-go, khush-ṭab', shokh ;——(*a wit*) laṭīfa-go, hazla-go, jugat-bāz, ḥāẓir-jawāb, ẓarīf, badīhī-go ; —— (*as a speech*, &c,) laṭīf, namkīn, jugtī, tarkī, ẓarīfāna.

Wives, azwāj, jorū,āṅ, zanān (v. *wife*).

Wizard, ḍānk, ojhā, syānā, jān, bhokas.

Woe, gham, andoh, ranj, alam, dard, sog, soch, san-tāp, afsos, daregh, mātam.

Woe-begone, gham-zada, mātam-zada, ḥasrat-zada,

Woeful *or* **Woful**, gham-gīn, gham-nāk, andoh-nāk, ranj-ālūda, sog-wār, mātamī, sogī, santāpī, bikaṭh.

Wofulness, gham-gīnī, udāsī,

Wolf, bheṛiyāṅ, hūṇḍār, bheṛahā, bīg, gurg, bheṛā, lāṅgā *or* lāṇḍgā;——(*in lamb's clothing*) gau-mukhā bāgh, gurba miskīn, baglā bhagat.

Wolfsbane, khāniḳ i zīb, kuchlā.

Woman, 'aurat, bāyakū *or* bāyako, raṇḍī, *or* riṇḍī, joṛū, zan, jo,e, istrī, triyā, nārī, mihrārū, mihriyā, tiwa,ī, ādmī, mogī, logā,ī, gharnī, bāl. mihir, baiyar, kamnī, birdhā, nār; —— (*varieties*) padminī, chatarnī, sankhanī, hastnī; —— (in comp.) wālī; —— (*call the milk-woman*) dūdh-wālī ko bulā,o; —— (*a strange woman*) par-nār; —— (- *and children*) laṛke-bāle, bāl-bach.

Woman-hater, zan-dushman.

Womanhood, 'aurat-panā, mihrāwat. zanī, mihrāpan.

Womanish, zanāna, raṇḍisā, joṇihrā, 'auratsā, mastūrātī.

Womankind, raṇḍī-log, 'ālam i nisā, 'ālam i mastūrāt, firḳa e zanān, istrī-jan, gahū-gāt, beṭī-jāt, raṇḍi-gāt, mukhaddarāt.

Womanly, 'aurat-sā, kulwantī, zanāna.

Womb, riḥam, bacha-dān, zih-dān, āndherī-koṭhrī, garbha-sthān, peṭ, kokh, dharan, baghelan, ghariyā, ardhkamal.

Wonder, ta'ajjub, achambhā, ḥairat, ḥairānī 'ajūba.

To **Wonder**, ta'ajjub- &c. -k, mutaḥaiyar-h, muta'ajjib-h, achrajī-h, dang-rahnā, dāntoṅ-se ungli-kāṭnā.

Wonderful, **Wondrous**, 'ajab, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, nādir, tuḥfa, adbhut, achrajī. an-ūṭhā, an-okhā, nirālā, bhalā, nādirī, ḥairat-afzā, tamāshe-kā.

Wonderfully, **Wondrously**, 'ajab ṭaraḥ-se.

Wonderstruck, bhau-mārā, ḥairat-zada, ta'ajjub-zada, ḥairānī-zada, hakkā-bakkā.

To **be Wont**, karnā, rahnā; —— (*he was wont to say*) wuh kahā kartā thā; —— (*he was wont to cry*) wuh rotā rahtā thā.

Wonted, ma'mūlī, mu'tādī, vyahārī.

To **Woo**, 'ishḳ-k, lagan- &c. -k, -b, *or* lagānā, nāz o niyāz-k, pīchhe-paṛnā.

Wood, (*wilderness*) jangal, ban; —— (*timber*) lakṛī, kāṭh, chob, hezam, kāṭhī, cuṭhā; —— (*scented*) agar, 'ūd.

Wood-cutter, hezam-kash, khār-kash, tabar-zan.

Wooden, chobīn, chobī, kaṭhautī, lakṛī-kā, kaṭh, whence a *wooden horse*, kaṭh-ghoṛā.

Woodland, darakht-istān, peṛ-wārī.

Wood-louse, sū,arā. [kaṭhī-hārā, hezam-farosh.

Wood-monger, chob-farosh, kaṭh-bechwā, lakṛī hārā,

Wood-nymph, ban-debī, ban-saptī.

Woodpecker, hudhud, ṭhokbaṛhaiyā, kaṭh-phoṛwā, baṛhain, murgh i sulaimān.

Wood-pigeon, jangalī-kabūtar, golā-kabūtar.

Woody, banānt, jangalī, darakht-sār.

Wooer, lagnī, 'āshiḳ, sajan, khwāhāṅ.

Woof, bānā, bharnī, pūd.

Wool, ūn, pashm, ro,āṅ, ṣūf, ūrnā.

Woollen, **Woolly**, ūnī, pashmī, pashmīna, bānātī, ro,āṅrā, ṣūfī, mo,ina, namad.

Woollen-cloth, bānāt, debā, khaz.

Word, bāt, bachan, sukhun, lafẓ, ḳaul, lughat, bain, bārtā, ḥarf, bol, shabd, kalma, pad, maḳāl, ḳāl, ḳīl; —— (*-of course*) kahne kī bāt, bāt kī bāt;——(*-for word*) bāt-bāt; —— (*dispute*) kahā-kahī, takrār, guft o shanīd; —— (*language*) zabān: —— (*signal*) ishāra, sain, jibhā; —— (*secret, like that of the masons*, &c.) ni'mat, mantar; (*of similitude*) ḥarfī tashbīh; —— (*order*) kahā ḥukm, sikhnaud; —— (*account*) khabar, iṭṭilā', sandesā; —— (*in a word*) ḥāṣil i kalām, gharaẓ, al-gharaẓ.

To **Word**, talaffuẓ-k, ucharnā, maẓmūn-b.

Wordy, laffāẓī, lughwī, ḥarfī.

Work, kām, kār, shughl, dhandhā, kāj, ṭahal, koṭhī, madad, ḳudrat, kirt; ——(*written work*) taṣnīf, malfūẓ, pl. kulliyāt; —— (*labour*) miḥnat, mushaḳḳat; —— (*embroidery*) kashīda, chikan-dozī, būṭā-kārī; —— (*fabric*) naḳsha, nuskha, banāwarī, ṣan'at; —— (*action*) fi'l, kriyā, kirdār; —— (*effect*) tāṣīr, 'amal, byāp.

To **Work**, kām- &c. -k, kamānā, shughl- &c. -meṅ, -h, *or* -rahnā, mashghūl- &c. -h; —— (*to act*) karnā, chalnā, daurnā; —— (*to operate*) byāpnā, tāṣīr-k, aṣar-k, rachnā, lagnā· —— (*to ferment*) josh-khānā, uphnānā, gāj-phennkā, uṭhnā, gajānā.

To **Work**, (a.) kām- &c. -uṭhānā, -chalānā *or* -nibāhnā, banānā, garhnā, sājnā, ḍaulānā, saṅwārnā, saundnā, ramānā, dauṛānā; —— (*or stitch*) muṅhmārnā, shikanja-ḍhilā-k; —— (*to persuade*) lānā, ṭhalirānā, sādhnā, mutawajjih-k, durust-k, ṭhīk-k; —— (*to produce*) nikālnā, paidā-k, karānā; —— (*to manage*) chalānā; —— (*to keep at work*) kamwānā; —— (*to embroider*) kashīda-k, būṭā-nikālnā *or* -kāṛhnā.

Worker, (in comp.) gar, kār, gār, kartā.

Work-fellow, ham-kār, ham-khidmat.

Workhouse, **Works**, kār-khāna, kāraj-sālā.

Workman, (*artificer*) kārī-gar, dast-kār, kāmū, kamerā; —— (*labourer*) gharāmī, dīwārī.

Workmanship, kārī-garī, dast-kārī, ṣan'at, banāwat, hathauṭī, ḥikmat, hunar.

World, (*universe*) 'ālam, khilḳat, dunyā, jahān, saṅsār, jagat, bhau. lok, āfāḳ, dahar, pirthimī, jag, mahī, gaihān, gītī, hastī, zamāna, haft-iḳlīm, nāsūt, malkūt, jabrūt, lāhūt, kaun-makān.

Worldliness, dunyā-parastī, dunyā-dārī, girhistī.

Worldly, dunyā-dār, dunyā-parast, girhist, dunyāwī, saṅsārik, mā,ek, ṭālib i dunyā.

Worldly-wisdom, 'aḳli ma'āsh, zamāna-sāzī.

Worm, kenchwā, kharāṭin, kirm, kiṛā, kīt, ponkā, kirmak; —— (*screw*) pech; —— (*guinea*) nahārwā. rishta; —— (*of a still*) chongā; —— (*glow-worm*) jūgnū, shab-tāb.

Worm-eaten, kiṛahā, kirm-khurda, ghūnā.

Worm-seed, (*plant*) ḳashu-l-arīra, bābarang.

Wormwood, afsantīn i rūmī, mastārū, nagdaunā.

Wormy, kirmī, pīlū,āhā, kirahā, kānā.

Worn-out, be-jān, gayā-guzrā, phūsrahā, beḥāl, sālkhurd, khidmat-rasida, muẓmaḥil, rabūda; —— (*as money*) silpaṭ, maltā.

To **Worry**, bham-bhornā, phāṛ-khānā, jhan-jhoṛnā, zich- *or* tang- *or* halāk-k.

Worse, badtar *or* battar, kamtar, zabūntar, burā *or* aur burā; —— (*who is worse than he?*) us se kaun burā hai; —— (*why, his brother is worse*) kyūṅ us kā bhā,ī aur burā hai.

Worship, pūjā, archā, parastish, bandagī, sijda, 'ibādat, ṭā'at, bhajan, ghulāmī, pūjā-pāt, pūjā-patrī; —— (*title*) ḥaẓrat, khudā-wand, āp, raurāṅ, gosā,iṅ, ḳibla, khud-badaulat, daulat-madār, bande-parwar, bande-nawāz, khudāwand i ni'mat, pīr-murshid, mābāp; —— (*his worship is asleep*) āp ārām meṅ hain.

To **Worship**, pūjnā, archnā, bhajnā, bandagī- &c. -k, gāl-bajānā.

Worshipper, pūjārī, pūjak, archak, sewak, dās, bhagat, bhajanī, 'ābid, pūjerū; —— (in comp.) parast, banda.

Worst, badtarin, bure se burā, buroṅ kā burā, nashṭ, utār, nihāyat; —— (*the worst*) lā-chārī, lā-'ilāj, ḥadd-bhar burā,ī; —— (*to be at the worst*) nihāyat lā-chār-h, ḥadd lā 'ilāj-h, ant bebas-h.

To **Worst**, (*to defeat*, &c.) bhagānā, toṛ-d, shikast-d, hazīmat-d, harānā, haṭānā.

Worsted, (*yarn*) ūnī sūt; —— (*worsted stockings*) ūnī pā,etābe *or* -moze.

Worth, (*value*) ḳimat, mol, bisāṭ, andāza, mahat, māl, ḳadar, māliyat, rāg, kā; —— (*virtue*) khūbī, hunar, jauhar, gun, waṣf; —— (*importance*) bojh, wazn, i'tibār; —— (*real*) ḳadr 'āfiyat (generally in a bad sense); —— (*one pennyworth of salt*) ek paise kā namak; —— (*not worth while*) taẓī' i auḳāt, jāne do, 'abaṣ, lā ḥāṣil.

Worth, (*equal*) barābar, muwāfiḳ, lā,iḳ, bhar.

To be **Worth**, ḳadar- &c. -r, barābar-h.

Worthily, liyāḳat- &c. -se. [tagī.

Worthiness, liyāḳat, sazā-wārī, faẓīlat, neko,ī, shā,is-

Worthless, kam-ḳadar, be-ḳadar, nā-kāra, nā-bakār, nā-kas, nā-lā,iḳ, nā-shā,ista, kharāb, nir-gunī, bech-kāra, chi-kāra, nā pursān, ni-khaṭṭū, khasta, be-miḳdār, nā-chiz, nā-ḳābil.

Worthlessness, kam-ḳadarī, be-ḳadarī, nā-bakārī, nā-kasī.

Worthy, (*excellent*) khūb, nek, bhalā, achchhā, sundar, ṣāḥib-ḳadar, khāṣṣa, garāṅ-māya, garāmī-ḳadar; —— (*deserving*) mustaḥiḳḳ, lā,iḳ, wājib, mustaujib, muwāfiḳ, ḳābil, shā,ista, uchit.

A **Worthy**, nekokār, bahādur, 'azīz.

Would, chāhā, chāhtā; —— (*I would if I could*) maiṅ kartā jo kar sakt'; —— (*I could if I would*) kar saktā jo maiṅ chāhtā; —— (*I desired him to go, but he would not*) us se ham ne jāne ko kahā lekin us ne na chāhā.

Would, (*that*) kāsh *or* kāsh-ki *or* kāsh-ke; —— (*would to God*) khudā kare.

Wound, zakhm, ghā,o, jarāḥat, resh, chīrā.

To **Wound**, zakhmī- &c. -k, choṭiyānā, choṭālnā.

Wounded, ghā,el *or* ghāyal, zakhmī, majrūḥ, afgār, ghawelā, choṭālā, khurda, figār.

To be **Wounded**, ghā,el- &c. -h, zakhm- &c. -khānā *or* -uṭhānā, talwār- &c. -lagnā.

Wrangle, Wrangling, jhagṛā, ragṛā, bagṛā, jhanjhaṭ, laṛā,ī, takrār, kahā-kahī, khīchā-tānī, chakhāchakhī, parkhāsh, parkhand, laṛawwal, khainchākhainchī, khaṭ-rāg, jhaṭā-paṭī, munāḳasha.

To **Wrangle**, jhagaṛnā, laṛṇā, ragṛā- &c. -k, ziddk, khaṭpaṭ-k, sāpā-pīṭnā, ragaṛnā, baḥasnā, dāntbājnā, bajhnā, aṭaknā, kalkalānā, nok-jhok-k.

Wrangler, takrārī, jhagṛālū, bakheṛiyā, laṛāṅkā, jang-jo, paṛkhāsh-jo, ḥujjatī, parkhandiyā.

To **Wrap**, lapeṭnā, uhārnā, tah-k, lifāfa-k.

To be **Wrapped**, malfūf-h, lipaṭnā.

Wrapper, lifāfa, beṭhan, basta, ohār, tah-band, bhagwā, dhotī, bhagnī, kachhauṭā, dandiyā, lapeṭān, bogh-band, dast-boḳcha, pachhauṛī.

Wrath, ghaẓab, ḳahar, jaẓba, krodh, kop.

Wrathful, ghaẓab-nāk, ḳahar-nāk, khashm-nāk, krodhī, kopī.

Wrathfully, ghaẓab-nākī- &c. -se, krodh-kar.

To **Wreak**, nikālnā, kāṛhnā, chalānā, ḍālnā, girānā, karnā, toṛnā, sārnā, jhāṛnā.

Wreath, pech, baundar, maroṛ, lapeṭ; —— (*garland*) sihrā, maur, mālā.

To **Wreath**, (a.) lapeṭnā, maroṛnā, pech- &c. -d, baundiyānā, uljhānā: (n.) lipaṭnā, pech- &c. -khānā, ulajhnā.

Wreathy, Wreathed, pech-dār, pechīlā.

Wreck, tabāhī, kharāba, hinbinā,ī, satyānāsī, hakī, ghāratī, inhidām, falākatī; —— (*of a vessel*) khakhrā.

To **Wreck**, mārnā, toṛnā, tabāh- &c. -k.

Wrecked, ghārat, tabāh, halāk, kharāb, satyānās, hinbinā, chaupaṭ, ālomāl.

To be **Wrecked**, kharāb- &c. -h, mārā-j, ṭūṭ-j, tabāhī- &c. -khānā, tabāh-h.

Wrench, Wrest, moch, mūrk, maroṛ, pech.

To **Wrench, Wrest**, ainṭh- *or* ainch- *or* maroṛ- *or* chhīn- *or* khīch-lenā; —— (*to sprain*) murkānā, byonchānā, machornā, maroṛnā; —— (*words*, &c.) khīchnā, lānā, jhukānā.

Rest, (*to misconstrue*) moṛnā, khainchnā.

Wrester, maroṛwā, pherū, khainchwā,ū.

To **Wrestle**, kushtī-k, bajanī-k, dā,o-k, pech-k, pachhāṛā-pachhāṛī-k, ghan-pelnā, lipṭānā; —— (*to struggle*) zor-mārnā, jhagaṛnā.

Wrestler, kushtī-gar, kushtī-gīr, kushtī-bāz, pahlwān, pāṭhā, paṭhā.

Wrestling, tor-āzmā,ī, kushtī-bāzī, kushtī-garī.

Wrestling-yard, akhāṛā, maidān.

Wretch, kam-bakht, akarmī, lichir, dālidrī, ṭhag (fem. ṭhagnī), nigoṛā, ni-khaṣmā, bad-bakht, chandāl, pāpī, chandrā, hatiyārā, baitu-l-māl, la'īn, khānomān-kharāb, mū,ā, be-chārā, gharīb.

Wretched, be-naṣīb, be-kas, be-bas, maflūk, be-hāl, kangāl, āzurda-ḥāl, āshufta, shorīda, pareshān, dukhī-yārā, dukhārī, ẓa'īf, āfat-zada *or* -rasīda, mubtalā, be-dasā, gham-zada, nā-tawān, ṭālī'-zada, sarāsīma, lakhī-chhoṛā, siyāh-bakht, bad-ḥāl; —— (*paltry*) mubtaẓil, nā-kāra, nā-pursān, radd i khalḳ, past, nich, ḥaḳīr, khasta.

Wretchedly, kambakhtī- &c. -se.

Wretchedness, kam-bakhtī, bad-bakhtī, falākat, dālidir, kangāl-pan, akarm, be-naṣībī, be-kasī, be-basī, be-hālī, shorīdagī, radd-khalḳī, kaminagī, pastī, zillat, khastagī, hinbinā,ī, makhmasā.

To **Wriggle**, (a.) ḍolānā, hilānā, phirānā, chhaṭkānā, chalbalānā, saṅsarānā, marwānā, zadānā; (n.) ḍolnā, hilnā, taṛapnā, talmalānā, chhaṭaknā, saṅsarnā

Wriggle-tail, chut-marānī, dum-marānī.

Wright, (*a carpenter*) baṛha,ī, najjār, darūd-gar.

To **Wring**, maroṛnā, machoṛnā, ainṭhnā, pech- &c. -d; (*to squeeze*) nichoṛnā, dābnā, malnā; —— (*to torture*) jalānā.

Wrinkle, chīn, shikan, jhūrī, chūnat, sikoṛ, jhūjrī.

To **Wrinkle**, sikoṛnā, jhūrī- &c. -lānā, jhūriyānā.

Wrinkled, jhūjriyāhā, pur-shikan, shikan-dār, khallaṛ.

Wrist, pahunchā, kalā,ī, lulhū,ā, gaṭṭā; —— (*an ornament for the wrist*) bālā, khaṛū,ā, paṭṭā, birū,ā, kaknī.

Writ, (*summons*) ṭalab-nāma, dastak, parwāna; —— (*scripture*) kitāb, purān; —— (*holy writ*) kitāb i ilāhī, bhāgwatī purān.

To **Write**, (a.) likhnā, taḥrīr- &c. -k, likh-d, -d, -r, *or* -lenā, likh-bhejnā; —— (*down a thing*) ṭānk-r *or* -lenā, nok rez ḳalam-farmānā, ḳalam-band-k, likh-bhejnā, naḳl-kar-lenā; —— (*to impress*) gāṇṭhnā, bāndhnā; —— (*to compose*) taṣnīf- &c. -k, banānā, joṛnā; (n.) likhnī- &c. -k; —— (*to write or call one's self*) lagānā, tarāshnā, ginnā.

Writer, lekhak, kātib, rāḳim, muḥarrir, nawīsanda, mutaṣaddī, paṭwārī, likhanhārā, kāyat, kāyath, dabīr; —— (*good*) khush-nawīs, sū-achharī; —— (in comp) nawīs; —— (*composer*) muṣannif, barnanī, munshī, inshā-pardāz, granth-kār, pāṭak.

To **Writhe**, maiṛ-lenā *or* -khānā, ainṭhnā, maiṛnā.

Writing, (*composition*) taṣnīf, inshā, barnan, taḳrir, 'ibārat, inshā-pardāzī, nawishta, likhāwaṭ, taḥrīr, nuskha; —— (*with flourishes*) khaṭṭ i gulzār; —— (*instrument*) ḳabāla, kāghaz, khaṭṭ, likhtang, nawisht-khwānd; —— (in comp.) nāma, patar: —— (*the art or business of writing*) kātibī, kitābat, lekhakī, likhā,ī; —— (in comp.) nawīsī.

WRITING-BOX, &c. ḳalam-dānī ṣandūḳ, ṣandūḳcha.

WRITING-MASTER, khush-nawīs, munshī.

WRITTEN, nawishta, ḳalmī, maktūb (also *a letter*) marḳūm, ḳalam-band, kitābī.

WRONG, (sub.) nuḳṣān, ghaṭī, ẓarar, ḳabāḥat, ta'addī, ẓulm, nā-ḥaḳḳī, bid'at, nā-rawā,ī, bejā, jhūṭhā, asat, bad, burā; —— (*error*) chūk, khaṭā, nā-rāstī.

WRONG, (adj.) nā-ḥaḳ, be-inṣāf, nā-ḍurust, ghair-wājibī, nā-rāst, nā-munāsib, ma'yūb, zabūn, nikhid, ghalaṭ, ghair-ṣaḥīḥ, be-ṣiḥḥat, a-sudh;——(*right or wrong*) chār-nā-chār, gāh-be-gāh, ḥaḳ-nā-ḥaḳ.

TO WRONG, be-inṣāfī- &c. -k, burā-k.

WRONGER, &c. muta'addī, ghair-munṣif, ẓulm-kar.

WRONGFULLY, &c. be inṣāfī- &c. -se.

WRONG-HEADED, khuḍ-sar, kaj-rau, khuḍ-pasand, kaj-khiyāl.

WROUGHT, banā, kashīda, maṣnū', sākhta.

WRY, ṭeṛhā, kaj, tirchhā, bānkā, bingā, nā-rāst.

WRY-NECK, kaj-gardan; —— (*wry-nosed*) kaj-bīnī.

Y

YAM, rat-ālū, zamīn-kand.

YARD, (*court*) ṣaḥan, āngan, chauk, angnā, pesh- *or* pā,iṅ-gāh; —— (*measure*) gaz, dira, ṭhengā; —— (*of a mill*) katarī, ḍhenkā; —— (*common or standard measure*) gaz i ilāhī;—— (*of a sail*) ḍanḍī, also *penis*.

YARN, sūt, tār, ūn-kā sūt, ūrnā-sūtra.

YAWL, (*boat*) ḍengī, ṭhakṭhau,á, bhaṅwaliyā.

YAWN, jamhā,ī, fāzha; —— (*to yawn*) jamhānā, jamhā,i- &c. -lenā.

YAWNER, fāzha-kash, jamhaiyā;——(*yawning*) jamhāhaṭ, fāzha-kashī.

YE, (v. *you*) tum, tum-log, shumā, &c.

YEA, (v. *yes*) hāṅ, bale, albatta, &c. &c.

TO YEARN, jannā, byānā, sūnā, bache-d.

YEAR, baras, sāl, san, sambat, barakh, bachar; —— (*last past*) te,oras; ——(*for years*) sālhā e sāl, sālhā, barsoṅ-baras;——(*in years*) sāl-dār, sāl-khurd, sāl-dīda, dinī; ——(*this year*) imsāl, abke-sāl, asoṅ, sāli ḥāl, hal-ke sāl; —— (*in the year of the Hijra* 1265) sani hijrī bārah sau paiṅsaṭh; —— (*of tender years*) khurd-sāl, kam-sin;——(*the two last years*) guzashta-paiwasta, parpāriyār; —— (*the new year*) nayā baras, nau-roz, sāli-nau; —— (*of this year, rupees*, &c.) ḥālī, opposed to sanwāt, *of some years' standing*, whence sonāt rupees, so well known to the Company's military servants in India; ——(*years of discretion*) sini sha'ūr.

YEARLY, ek-sāla, ek-barsī; —— (*salary*) sāliyāna, barkhāsan.

YEARLY, (adv.) sāl ba sāl, har-sāl, har-baras.

TO YEARN, kachoṭnā, maroṛnā, aiṇṭhnā. maroṛ-khānā, pech-khānā; —— (*the real mother's bowels yearned toward her own child*) aṣl mā ke peṭ ne maroṛā khāyā apne laṛke par.

YEAST, māya, khamīr, tāṛī (what we call *toddy*), is also used for this purpose.

YELL, chikkār, chīkh, chichiyāhaṭ, na'ra.

TO YELL, kaṭkaṭānā, chīkhnā, chillānā, chichiyānā.

YELLOW, zard, pilā, basantī, za'farānī, hardiyā, pe,oṛī, asfar;——(*to grow*) piriyānā; —— (*a yellow-boy, or shiner*) zarda.

YELLOWISH, zardī mā,il, zardī-liye,

YELLOWNESS, zardī, pīlā,ī, pilāhaṭ, hardiyā,ī.

YEOMAN, milkī, māl-guzār, kisān, dihḳān.

YES, hāṅ, ta,o, jī, ṣāḥib, bale, āre, labe, wāḳi', haṅ, hūṅ, kyūṅ nahīṅ.

YESTER, pīchhlā, peshīn, parī, dī.

YESTERDAY, kal, pīchhlā-din, dī-roz; —— (*the day before yesterday*, &c.) parsoṅ, tarsoṅ, narsoṅ, applicable also to *the day after to-morrow*, &c.; —— (in comp.)wār *or* bār: thus, rabī-bār *or* wār, *Monday*.

YESTERNIGHT, pīchhlī-rāt, kal-kī-rāt, dī-shab: this is according to our idea of times, but among the Musalmāns the same word is expressed by āj-kī-rāt, because the night with them precedes the day.

YET, lekin, par, pai, ammā, mūl, parant, magar, illā, āj-tak, tā-hanoz, ab-tak; —— (*beside*) tis-par, 'alāwa, siwā iske, ūpar iske; —— (*still*) jab-talak, jab-ta,iṅ; —— (*hitherto*) hanoz ab-lag, ab-tak, ab-ta,iṅ, abhī, tā-ḥāl, aj-hūṅ, etī-ber; —— (*again*) pher, aur.

TO YIELD, (a. *produce*) nikālnā, denā, dilānā, paidā-k, lānā, darb-paṛnā, lachlachānā; —— (*as a female*) karānā; —— (*as troops*) muṭī'-h, tin-lenā; —— (*to resign*) sompnā, ḥawāla-k, sipurd-k; (n.) haṭnā, dabnā, gham-khānā, ḳā,il-h, ma'ḳūl-h, ḳabūl-k, mānnā.

YIELDER, dabel, ḳā,il, tin-lene-wālā.

YOKE, jū,ā, jū,āṭh, lubād, jūlā, ṭauḳ; —— (*pin*) gāṭā; —— (*to pass under the yoke*) ṭangṛī *or* baghal nīche ko nikalnā;——(*slavery*) ḥalḳa-bagoshī;——(*pair*) joṛā, juft; —— (*bond*) gaṭh-joṛā, gaṭh-bandhan

TO YOKE, jotnā, nādhnā, jū,āṭh-meṅ lagānā; —— (*to restrain*) roknā, aṭkānā.

YOKE-MATE, ham-joṭ, ham-'inān, ham-lubād.

YOLK, (*of an egg*) zardī, pīlā,ī, zarda e baiẓa.

YONDER, YON, (adj.) wuh, udhar-kā, pare-kā, pailā

YONDER, (adv.) udhar, wahāṅ, us-ṭaraf, pare, une, parlā, pailā (opposed to warlā, wailā).

OF YORE, muddat-kā *or* -se, bahut-din-kā *or* se.

YOU, tum, tumhoṅ, tumko, tumheṅ, tumhārā, āp, ṣāḥib; —— (*you are he*) tuṁ wuhī ho; —— (*you three shall go*) tum tīnoṅ jā,oge; —— (*you said so*) tumhoṅ ne yūṅhī kahā; —— (*he brought you to my house*) wuh tumheṅ (*or* tumhāre ta,iṅ, &c.), hamāre ghar meṅ lāyā thā; —— (*what you say is very true*) jo āp *or* ṣāḥib kahte so ṣaḥīḥ.

YOUNG, YOUTHFUL, jūbā, jawān, khurd-sāl, kam-sin, kam-'umr, chhoṭā, cheṅṛā, paṭhā, tarun, kachā, saghīru-s-sin, khām, nau-khez, nau-khāsta; —— (in comp.) nau *or* bachcha *or* bacha.

YOUNG, (sub.) bachche, gede, pe,ūhe, shāvak, jāne;—— (*with young*) ḥāmila.

YOUNGER, (v. *junior*) sahodar, lauhrā, chhoṭā.

YOUNGSTER, YOUNKER, launḍā, laṛkā, bachūngṛā.

YOUR, tumhārā, apnā, āp-kā, ṣāḥib-kā, sarkār-kā; —— (*what! won't he obey your orders?*) kyā sarkār kā ḥukm na mānegā, which also means the orders of government, a master, &c.; —— (*if your father desired you, would you kill yourself?*) jo tumhārā bāp kahtā, tum apne āp ko mār-ḍālte.

YOURSELF, tum, āp, āphī, tumhī (obl. apne), apne āp; —— (*be but yourself this day*) is roz ṣirf tum āp meṅ raho.

YOURSELVES, āp, āpas, ham-dīgar; —— (*why fight among yourselves?*) kyūṅ āpas meṅ laṛte ho, kyūṅ bā ham-dīgar laṛte ho.

YOUTH, jawānī, shabāb, bulūghat, joban, jubā,i, tarunā,ī, ṣighr-sin; —— (*lad*) nau-jawān, barnā.

A YOUTH, jawān, shābb, amrad, gabhrū, paṭhā, gabrū, alhaṛ; —— (*a gallant youth*) jawāṅ-mard.

YOUTHFULLY, jawānī- &c. -se, tāzagī se.

Z

Zany, (*buffoon*) ṭhaṭholiyā, maẓḥak, bhanḍelā.

Zeal, garmī, ḥamīyat, ḥarārat, tezī, ḥiddat, āg, josh, nasha, walwala, shauḳ, 'ishḳ, jhār, ghairat, dhun, tapāk.

Zealot, zāhid, shaikh *or* shekh, ṣūfī, bhagat.

Zealous, garm, tund, tez, dil-soz, tan-dih, sā'ī, lāgun, sar-garm, muḳaiyid, musta'idd, taiyār, jān-fishān, jān-soz.

Zealously, garmī- &c. -se, tan-dihī-se, josh-se.

Zealousness, dil-sozī, tan-dihī, sar-garmī, tezī.

Zebra, roj. nīl-gā,o, gor-khar, astar.

Zedoary, (*medicinal root*) jadwār, nir-bisī, zaranbād.

Zenith, simtu-r-rās, simtu-n-naẓar.

Zephyr, bād i ṣabā, bād bariṅ, ṣubḥ kā bārā, nasīm, sohāwan, jhikorā, dabūr.

Zest, maza *or* mazā, sawād *or* swād, ras, maze-dārī.

Zig-zag, teṛhā, bānkā, bakṛā, kaj-o-pech.

Zodiac, minṭaḳatu-l-burūj, lagan-manḍal, rāshi-chakr.

Zone, kamar, kamar-band, kaṭi-bandh, minṭaḳa; —— (*the torrid zone*) minṭaḳa,e-maḥrūḳa, ūshṇa-kaṭi-bandh; —— (*the temperate zone*) minṭaḳa,e-mu'tadila, sam-kaṭi-bandh; —— (*the frigid zone*) minṭaḳa,e-mabrūda, shīt-kaṭi-bandh.

THE END